TMS320F28P551/552/558 Real-Time Microcontrollers

Technical Reference Manual

Literature Number: SPRUJF8
MAY 2026

Table of Contents

Read This First 85
About This Manual 85
Notational Conventions 85
Glossary 85
Related Documentation From Texas Instruments 85
Support Resources 85
Trademarks 86
1 C2000™ Microcontrollers Software Support 87
1.1 Introduction 88
1.2 C2000Ware Structure 88
1.3 Documentation 88
1.4 Devices 88
1.5 Libraries 88
1.6 Code Composer Studio™ Integrated Development Environment (IDE) 88
1.7 SysConfig and PinMUX Tool 89
2 C28x Processor 90
2.1 Introduction 91
2.2 C28X Related Collateral 91
2.3 Features 91
2.4 Floating-Point Unit (FPU) 92
2.5 Trigonometric Math Unit (TMU) 92
2.6 VCRC Unit 93
3 System Control and Interrupts 94
3.1 Introduction 95
3.1.1 SYSCTL Related Collateral 95
3.1.2 LOCK Protection on System Configuration Registers 95
3.1.3 EALLOW Protection 95
3.2 Power Management 96
3.3 Device Identification and Configuration Registers 96
3.4 Resets 96
3.4.1 Reset Sources 96
3.4.2 External Reset ($\overline{\text{XRS}}$) 97
3.4.3 Simulate External Reset (SIMRESET.$\overline{\text{XRS}}$) 97
3.4.4 Power-On Reset (POR) 97
3.4.5 Brown-Out Reset (BOR) 98
3.4.6 Debugger Reset ($\overline{\text{SYSRS}}$) 98
3.4.7 Simulate CPU Reset (SIMRESET) 98
3.4.8 Watchdog Reset ($\overline{\text{WDRS}}$) 98
3.4.9 NMI Watchdog Reset ($\overline{\text{NMIWDRS}}$) 98
3.4.10 DCSM Safe Code Copy Reset ($\overline{\text{SCCRESET}}$) 98
3.5 Peripheral Interrupts 99
3.5.1 Interrupt Concepts 99
3.5.2 Interrupt Architecture 99
3.5.3 Interrupt Entry Sequence 101
3.5.4 Configuring and Using Interrupts 102
3.5.5 PIE Channel Mapping 104
3.5.6 PIE Interrupt Priority 105
3.5.7 System Error 106
3.5.8 Vector Tables 107

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.6 Exceptions and Non-Maskable Interrupts....113
3.6.1 Configuring and Using NMIs....113
3.6.2 Emulation Considerations....113
3.6.3 NMI Sources....113
3.6.4 Illegal Instruction Trap (ITRAP)....114
3.6.5 ERRORSTS Pin....114
3.7 Clocking....114
3.7.1 Clock Sources....116
3.7.2 Derived Clocks....120
3.7.3 Device Clock Domains....120
3.7.4 XCLKOUT....121
3.7.5 Clock Connectivity....121
3.7.6 Clock Source and PLL Setup....124
3.7.7 Using an External Crystal or Resonator....124
3.7.8 Using an External Oscillator....125
3.7.9 Choosing PLL Settings....125
3.7.10 System Clock Setup....126
3.7.11 SYS PLL Bypass....126
3.7.12 Clock (OSCCLK) Failure Detection....127
3.8 32-Bit CPU Timers 0/1/2....128
3.9 Watchdog Timer....130
3.9.1 Servicing the Watchdog Timer....131
3.9.2 Minimum Window Check....131
3.9.3 Watchdog Reset or Watchdog Interrupt Mode....132
3.9.4 Watchdog Operation in Low-Power Modes....132
3.9.5 Emulation Considerations....132
3.10 Low-Power Modes....133
3.10.1 Clock-Gating Low-Power Modes....133
3.10.2 IDLE....133
3.10.3 STANDBY....134
3.10.4 HALT....135
3.11 Memory Controller Module....136
3.11.1 Functional Description....136
3.12 JTAG....144
3.12.1 JTAG Noise and TAP_STATUS....144
3.13 Live Firmware Update....144
3.13.1 LFU Background....144
3.13.2 LFU Switchover Steps....145
3.13.3 Device Features Supporting LFU....145
3.13.4 LFU Switchover....150
3.13.5 LFU Resources....150
3.14 System Control Register Configuration Restrictions....150
3.15 Software....151
3.15.1 SYSCTL Registers to Driverlib Functions....151
3.15.2 CPUTIMER Registers to Driverlib Functions....160
3.15.3 MEMCFG Registers to Driverlib Functions....161
3.15.4 PIE Registers to Driverlib Functions....165
3.15.5 NMI Registers to Driverlib Functions....166
3.15.6 XINT Registers to Driverlib Functions....167
3.15.7 WWD Registers to Driverlib Functions....168
3.15.8 SYSCTL Examples....168
3.15.9 TIMER Examples....169
3.15.10 MEMCFG Examples....169
3.15.11 INTERRUPT Examples....170
3.15.12 LPM Examples....173
3.15.13 WATCHDOG Examples....175
3.16 SYSCTRL Registers....175
3.16.1 SYSCTRL Base Address Table....175
3.16.2 CPUTIMER_REGS Registers....177
3.16.3 PIE_CTRL_REGS Registers....184
3.16.4 WD_REGS Registers....236

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.5 NMI_INTRUPT_REGS Registers....242
3.16.6 XINT_REGS Registers....258
3.16.7 SYNC_SOC_REGS Registers....267
3.16.8 DMA_CLA_SRC_SEL_REGS Registers....274
3.16.9 LFU_REGS Registers....281
3.16.10 DEV_CFG_REGS Registers....287
3.16.11 CLK_CFG_REGS Registers....339
3.16.12 CPU_SYS_REGS Registers....363
3.16.13 SYS_STATUS_REGS Registers....422
3.16.14 PERIPH_AC_REGS Registers....431
3.16.15 MEM_CFG_REGS Registers....485
3.16.16 ACCESS_PROTECTION_REGS Registers....538
3.16.17 MEMORY_ERROR_REGS Registers....563
3.16.18 TEST_ERROR_REGS Registers....586
3.16.19 UID_REGS Registers....590
4 ROM Code and Peripheral Booting....599
4.1 Introduction....600
4.1.1 ROM Related Collateral....600
4.2 Device Boot Sequence....601
4.3 Device Boot Modes....601
4.3.1 Default Boot Modes....601
4.3.2 Custom Boot Modes....602
4.4 Device Boot Configurations....602
4.4.1 Configuring Boot Mode Pins....603
4.4.2 Configuring Boot Mode Table Options....605
4.4.3 Boot Mode Example Use Cases....606
4.5 Device Boot Flow Diagrams....607
4.5.1 Boot Flow....607
4.5.2 Emulation Boot Flow....609
4.5.3 Standalone Boot Flow....610
4.6 Device Reset and Exception Handling....611
4.6.1 Reset Causes and Handling....611
4.6.2 Exceptions and Interrupts Handling....612
4.7 Boot ROM Description....613
4.7.1 Boot ROM Configuration Registers....613
4.7.2 Entry Points....616
4.7.3 Wait Points....617
4.7.4 Secure Flash Boot....617
4.7.5 Firmware Update (FWU) Flash Boot....620
4.7.6 Memory Maps....621
4.7.7 ROM Tables....622
4.7.8 Boot Modes and Loaders....622
4.7.9 GPIO Assignments....638
4.7.10 Secure ROM Function APIs....640
4.7.11 Clock Initializations....641
4.7.12 Boot Status Information....641
4.7.13 ROM Version....643
4.8 Application Notes for Using the Bootloaders....643
4.8.1 Bootloader Data Stream Structure....643
4.8.2 The C2000 Hex Utility....645
4.9 Software....646
4.9.1 BOOT Examples....646
5 Dual Code Security Module (DCSM)....647
5.1 Introduction....648
5.1.1 DCSM Related Collateral....648
5.2 Functional Description....649
5.2.1 Link Pointer and Zone Select Blocks....649
5.2.2 CSM Passwords....652
5.2.3 Emulation Code Security Logic (ECSL)....654
5.2.4 CPU Secure Logic....654
5.2.5 Flash and RAM Security....654

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.2.6 Execute-Only Protection....655
5.2.7 Password Lock....655
5.2.8 JTAGLOCK....656
5.2.9 CRCLOCK....656
5.3 Incorporating Code Security in User Applications....657
5.3.1 Environments That Require Security Unlocking....657
5.3.2 CSM Password Match Flow....657
5.3.3 Environments That Require ECSL Unlocking....659
5.3.4 ECSL Password Match Flow....659
5.4 DCSM Initialization Impact on Other On-Chip Resources....662
5.5 Flash and OTP Erase/Program....663
5.6 Secure Copy Code....663
5.7 SecureCRC....663
5.8 Device Unique ID....663
5.9 Software....663
5.9.1 DCSM Registers to Driverlib Functions....664
5.9.2 DCSM Examples....669
5.10 Security Disclaimer....669
5.11 DCSM Registers....669
5.11.1 DCSM Base Address Table....669
5.11.2 DCSM_Z1_REGS Registers....670
5.11.3 DCSM_Z2_REGS Registers....712
5.11.4 DCSM_COMMON_REGS Registers....749
5.11.5 DCSM_Z1_OTP Registers....771
5.11.6 DCSM_Z2_OTP Registers....788
6 Flash Module....798
6.1 Introduction to Flash and OTP Memory....799
6.1.1 FLASH Related Collateral....799
6.1.2 Features....799
6.1.3 Flash Tools....800
6.1.4 Default Flash Configuration....800
6.2 Flash Bank, OTP, and Pump....800
6.3 Flash Wrapper....801
6.4 Flash and OTP Memory Performance....802
6.5 Flash Read Interface....802
6.5.1 C28x-Flash Read Interface....802
6.6 Flash Erase and Program....805
6.6.1 Erase....805
6.6.2 Program....805
6.6.3 Verify....805
6.7 Error Correction Code (ECC) Protection....806
6.7.1 Single-Bit Data Error....807
6.7.2 Uncorrectable Error....808
6.7.3 Mechanism to Check the Correctness of ECC Logic....808
6.8 Reserved Locations Within Flash and OTP....810
6.9 Migrating an Application from RAM to Flash....810
6.10 Procedure to Change the Flash Control Registers....811
6.11 Software....811
6.11.1 FLASH Registers to Driverlib Functions....811
6.11.2 FLASH Examples....812
6.12 FLASH Registers....812
6.12.1 FLASH Base Address Table....812
6.12.2 FLASH_CTRL_REGS Registers....813
6.12.3 FLASH_ECC_REGS Registers....817
7 Control Law Accelerator (CLA)....820
7.1 Introduction....821
7.1.1 Features....821
7.1.2 CLA Related Collateral....821
7.1.3 Block Diagram....822
7.2 CLA Interface....823
7.2.1 CLA Memory....823

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.2.2 CLA Memory Bus ... 824
7.2.3 Shared Peripherals and EALLOW Protection ... 824
7.2.4 CLA Tasks and Interrupt Vectors ... 825
7.3 CLA, DMA, and CPU Arbitration ... 829
7.3.1 CLA Message RAM ... 829
7.3.2 CLA Program Memory ... 830
7.3.3 CLA Data Memory ... 831
7.3.4 Peripheral Registers (ePWM, HRPWM, Comparator) ... 831
7.4 CLA Configuration and Debug ... 832
7.4.1 Building a CLA Application ... 832
7.4.2 Typical CLA Initialization Sequence ... 832
7.4.3 Debugging CLA Code ... 833
7.4.4 CLA Illegal Opcode Behavior ... 834
7.4.5 Resetting the CLA ... 835
7.5 Pipeline ... 835
7.5.1 Pipeline Overview ... 835
7.5.2 CLA Pipeline Alignment ... 836
7.5.3 Parallel Instructions ... 840
7.5.4 CLA Task Execution Latency ... 840
7.6 Software ... 841
7.6.1 CLA Registers to Driverlib Functions ... 841
7.6.2 CLA Examples ... 843
7.7 Instruction Set ... 848
7.7.1 Instruction Descriptions ... 848
7.7.2 Addressing Modes and Encoding ... 849
7.7.3 Instructions ... 852
7.8 CLA Registers ... 979
7.8.1 CLA Base Address Table ... 979
7.8.2 CLA_ONLY_REGS Registers ... 980
7.8.3 CLA_REGS Registers ... 989
8 Dual-Clock Comparator (DCC) ... 1038
8.1 Introduction ... 1039
8.1.1 Features ... 1039
8.1.2 Block Diagram ... 1039
8.2 Module Operation ... 1040
8.2.1 Configuring DCC Counters ... 1041
8.2.2 Single-Shot Measurement Mode ... 1042
8.2.3 Continuous Monitoring Mode ... 1043
8.2.4 Error Conditions ... 1044
8.3 Interrupts ... 1046
8.4 Software ... 1047
8.4.1 DCC Registers to Driverlib Functions ... 1047
8.4.2 DCC Examples ... 1047
8.5 DCC Registers ... 1049
8.5.1 DCC Base Address Table ... 1049
8.5.2 DCC_REGS Registers ... 1050
9 General-Purpose Input/Output (GPIO) ... 1061
9.1 Introduction ... 1062
9.1.1 GPIO Related Collateral ... 1064
9.2 Configuration Overview ... 1064
9.3 Digital Inputs on ADC Pins (AIOs) ... 1065
9.4 Digital Inputs and Outputs on ADC Pins (AGPIOs) ... 1065
9.5 Digital General-Purpose I/O Control ... 1067
9.6 Input Qualification ... 1068
9.6.1 No Synchronization (Asynchronous Input) ... 1068
9.6.2 Synchronization to SYSCLKOUT Only ... 1068
9.6.3 Qualification Using a Sampling Window ... 1069
9.7 PMBUS and I2C Signals ... 1072
9.8 GPIO and Peripheral Muxing ... 1073
9.8.1 GPIO Muxing ... 1073
9.8.2 Peripheral Muxing ... 1079

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.9 Internal Pullup Configuration Requirements ... 1081
9.10 Open-Drain Configuration Requirements ... 1081
9.11 Software ... 1081
9.11.1 GPIO Registers to Driverlib Functions ... 1081
9.11.2 GPIO Examples ... 1086
9.11.3 LED Examples ... 1087
9.12 GPIO Registers ... 1087
9.12.1 GPIO Base Address Table ... 1087
9.12.2 GPIO_CTRL_REGS Registers ... 1088
9.12.3 GPIO_DATA_REGS Registers ... 1198
9.12.4 GPIO_DATA_READ_REGS Registers ... 1228
10 Crossbar (X-BAR) ... 1232
10.1 Input X-BAR and CLB Input X-BAR ... 1233
10.1.1 CLB Input X-BAR ... 1236
10.2 ePWM , CLB, and GPIO Output X-BAR ... 1237
10.2.1 ePWM X-BAR ... 1237
10.2.2 CLB X-BAR ... 1239
10.2.3 GPIO Output X-BAR ... 1242
10.2.4 CLB Output X-BAR ... 1244
10.2.5 X-BAR Flags ... 1245
10.3 Software ... 1247
10.3.1 INPUTXBAR Registers to Driverlib Functions ... 1247
10.3.2 EPWMXBAR Registers to Driverlib Functions ... 1247
10.3.3 CLBXBAR Registers to Driverlib Functions ... 1249
10.3.4 OUTPUTXBAR Registers to Driverlib Functions ... 1250
10.3.5 XBAR Registers to Driverlib Functions ... 1251
10.4 XBAR Registers ... 1252
10.4.1 XBAR Base Address Table ... 1252
10.4.2 INPUT_XBAR_REGS Registers ... 1253
10.4.3 XBAR_REGS Registers ... 1272
10.4.4 EPWM_XBAR_REGS Registers ... 1301
10.4.5 CLB_XBAR_REGS Registers ... 1394
10.4.6 OUTPUT_XBAR_REGS Registers ... 1487
11 Direct Memory Access (DMA) ... 1588
11.1 Introduction ... 1589
11.1.1 Features ... 1589
11.1.2 Block Diagram ... 1590
11.2 Architecture ... 1591
11.2.1 Peripheral Interrupt Event Trigger Sources ... 1591
11.2.2 DMA Bus ... 1595
11.3 Address Pointer and Transfer Control ... 1596
11.4 Pipeline Timing and Throughput ... 1602
11.5 CPU and CLA Arbitration ... 1603
11.6 Channel Priority ... 1604
11.6.1 Round-Robin Mode ... 1604
11.6.2 Channel 1 High-Priority Mode ... 1605
11.7 Overrun Detection Feature ... 1605
11.8 Software ... 1606
11.8.1 DMA Registers to Driverlib Functions ... 1606
11.8.2 DMA Examples ... 1608
11.9 DMA Registers ... 1608
11.9.1 DMA Base Address Table ... 1608
11.9.2 DMA_REGS Registers ... 1609
11.9.3 DMA_CH_REGS Registers ... 1614
12 Embedded Real-time Analysis and Diagnostic (ERAD) ... 1641
12.1 Introduction ... 1642
12.1.1 ERAD Related Collateral ... 1642
12.2 Enhanced Bus Comparator Unit ... 1643
12.2.1 Enhanced Bus Comparator Unit Operations ... 1643
12.2.2 Event Masking and Exporting ... 1644
12.3 System Event Counter Unit ... 1645

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.3.1 System Event Counter Modes....1645
12.3.2 Reset on Event....1650
12.3.3 Operation Conditions....1650
12.4 ERAD Ownership, Initialization and Reset....1651
12.5 ERAD Programming Sequence....1652
12.5.1 Hardware Breakpoint and Hardware Watch Point Programming Sequence....1652
12.5.2 Timer and Counter Programming Sequence....1653
12.6 Cyclic Redundancy Check Unit....1653
12.6.1 CRC Unit Qualifier....1654
12.6.2 CRC Unit Programming Sequence....1655
12.7 Program Counter Trace....1656
12.7.1 Functional Block Diagram....1657
12.7.2 Trace Qualification Modes....1658
12.7.3 Trace Memory....1662
12.7.4 Trace Input Signal Conditioning....1663
12.7.5 PC Trace Software Operation....1664
12.7.6 Trace Operation in Debug Mode....1664
12.8 Software....1665
12.8.1 ERAD Registers to Driverlib Functions....1665
12.8.2 ERAD Examples....1667
12.9 ERAD Registers....1675
12.9.1 ERAD Base Address Table....1675
12.9.2 ERAD_GLOBAL_REGS Registers....1676
12.9.3 ERAD_HWBP_REGS Registers....1699
12.9.4 ERAD_COUNTER_REGS Registers....1706
12.9.5 ERAD_CRC_GLOBAL_REGS Registers....1717
12.9.6 ERAD_CRC_REGS Registers....1720
12.9.7 PCTRACE_REGS Registers....1724
12.9.8 PCTRACE_BUFFER_REGS Registers....1731
13 Analog Subsystem....1733
13.1 Introduction....1734
13.1.1 Features....1734
13.1.2 Block Diagram....1734
13.2 Optimizing Power-Up Time....1739
13.3 Digital Inputs on ADC Pins (AIOs)....1739
13.4 Digital Inputs and Outputs on ADC Pins (AGPIOs)....1739
13.5 Analog Pins and Internal Connections....1741
13.6 Software....1745
13.6.1 ASYSCTL Registers to Driverlib Functions....1745
13.7 ASBSYS Registers....1747
13.7.1 ASBSYS Base Address Table....1747
13.7.2 ANALOG_SUBSYS_REGS Registers....1748
14 Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC)....1782
14.1 Introduction....1783
14.1.1 Features....1783
14.1.2 ADC Related Collateral....1784
14.1.3 Block Diagram....1785
ADC Glossary....1785
14.2 ADC Configurability....1789
14.2.1 ADC Clock Configuration....1789
14.2.2 Resolution....1789
14.2.3 Voltage Reference....1790
14.2.4 Signal Mode....1791
14.3 SOC Principle of Operation....1792
14.3.1 SOC Configuration....1793
14.3.2 Trigger Operation....1793
14.3.3 ADC Acquisition (Sample and Hold) Window....1802
14.3.4 Sample Capacitor Reset....1803
14.3.5 ADC Input Models....1803
14.3.6 Channel Selection....1804
14.4 SOC Configuration Examples....1811

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.4.1 Single Conversion from ePWM Trigger ... 1811
14.4.2 Oversampled Conversion from ePWM Trigger ... 1811
14.4.3 Multiple Conversions from CPU Timer Trigger ... 1812
14.4.4 Software Triggering of SOCs ... 1813
14.5 ADC Conversion Priority ... 1813
14.6 Burst Mode ... 1816
14.6.1 Burst Mode Example ... 1816
14.6.2 Burst Mode Priority Example ... 1817
14.7 EOC and Interrupt Operation ... 1818
14.7.1 Interrupt Overflow ... 1819
14.7.2 Continue to Interrupt Mode ... 1819
14.7.3 Early Interrupt Configuration Mode ... 1820
14.8 Post-Processing Blocks ... 1821
14.8.1 PPB Offset Correction ... 1822
14.8.2 PPB Error Calculation ... 1822
14.8.3 PPB Result Delta Calculation ... 1822
14.8.4 PPB Limit Detection and Zero-Crossing Detection ... 1823
14.8.5 PPB Sample Delay Capture ... 1826
14.8.6 PPB Oversampling ... 1826
14.9 Opens/Shorts Detection Circuit (OSDETECT) ... 1828
14.9.1 Open Short Detection Implementation ... 1829
14.9.2 Detecting an Open Input Pin ... 1829
14.9.3 Detecting a Shorted Input Pin ... 1829
14.10 Power-Up Sequence ... 1830
14.11 ADC Calibration ... 1830
14.12 ADC Timings ... 1830
14.12.1 ADC Timing Diagrams ... 1830
14.12.2 Post-Processing Block Timings ... 1834
14.13 Additional Information ... 1836
14.13.1 Ensuring Synchronous Operation ... 1836
14.13.2 Choosing an Acquisition Window Duration ... 1839
14.13.3 Achieving Simultaneous Sampling ... 1841
14.13.4 Result Register Mapping ... 1841
14.13.5 Internal Temperature Sensor ... 1842
14.13.6 Designing an External Reference Circuit ... 1842
14.13.7 ADC-DAC Loopback Testing ... 1842
14.13.8 Internal Test Mode ... 1844
14.13.9 ADC Gain and Offset Calibration ... 1844
14.13.10 ADC Zero Offset Calibration ... 1845
14.14 Software ... 1845
14.14.1 ADC Registers to Driverlib Functions ... 1845
14.14.2 ADC Examples ... 1854
14.15 ADC Registers ... 1858
14.15.1 ADC Base Address Table ... 1858
14.15.2 ADC_RESULT_REGS Registers ... 1860
14.15.3 ADC_REGS Registers ... 1906
15 Buffered Digital-to-Analog Converter (DAC) ... 2104
15.1 Introduction ... 2105
15.1.1 DAC Related Collateral ... 2105
15.1.2 DAC Features ... 2105
15.1.3 Block Diagram ... 2105
15.2 Using the DAC ... 2106
15.2.1 Initialization Sequence ... 2106
15.2.2 DAC Offset Adjustment ... 2107
15.2.3 EPWMSYNCPER Signal ... 2107
15.3 Lock Registers ... 2107
15.4 Software ... 2108
15.4.1 DAC Registers to Driverlib Functions ... 2108
15.4.2 DAC Examples ... 2109
15.5 DAC Registers ... 2109
15.5.1 DAC Base Address Table ... 2109

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

15.5.2 DAC_REGS Registers....2110
16 Comparator Subsystem (CMPSS)....2118
16.1 Introduction....2119
16.1.1 Features....2119
16.1.2 CMPSS Related Collateral....2120
16.1.3 Block Diagram....2120
16.2 Comparator....2121
16.3 Reference DAC....2122
16.4 Ramp Generator....2123
16.4.1 Ramp Generator Overview....2123
16.4.2 Ramp Generator Behavior....2124
16.4.3 Ramp Generator Behavior at Corner Cases....2125
16.5 Digital Filter....2127
16.5.1 Filter Initialization Sequence....2128
16.6 Using the CMPSS....2128
16.6.1 LATCHCLR, EPWMSYNCPER, and EPWMBLANK Signals....2128
16.6.2 Synchronizer, Digital Filter, and Latch Delays....2128
16.6.3 Calibrating the CMPSS....2129
16.6.4 Enabling and Disabling the CMPSS Clock....2129
16.7 CMPSS DAC Output....2130
16.8 Software....2130
16.8.1 CMPSS Registers to Driverlib Functions....2130
16.8.2 CMPSS Examples....2133
16.9 CMPSS Registers....2134
16.9.1 CMPSS Base Address Table....2134
16.9.2 CMPSS_REGS Registers....2135
17 Programmable Gain Amplifier (PGA)....2177
17.1 Programmable Gain Amplifier (PGA) Overview....2178
17.1.1 Features....2178
17.1.2 Block Diagram....2178
17.2 Linear Output Range....2179
17.3 Gain Values....2179
17.4 Modes of Operation....2180
17.4.1 Buffer Mode....2180
17.4.2 Standalone Mode....2181
17.4.3 Non-inverting Mode....2182
17.4.4 Subtractor Mode....2183
17.5 External Filtering....2184
17.5.1 Low-Pass Filter Using Internal Filter Resistor and External Capacitor....2184
17.5.2 Single Pole Low-Pass Filter Using Internal Gain Resistor and External Capacitor....2185
17.6 Error Calibration....2186
17.6.1 Offset Error....2186
17.6.2 Gain Error....2186
17.7 Chopping Feature....2187
17.8 Enabling and Disabling the PGA Clock....2188
17.9 Lock Register....2188
17.10 Analog Front-End Integration....2188
17.10.1 Buffered DAC....2188
17.10.2 Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC)....2190
17.10.3 Comparator Subsystem (CMPSS)....2190
17.10.4 PGA_NEG_SHARED Feature....2190
17.10.5 Alternate Functions....2193
17.11 Examples....2194
17.11.1 Non-Inverting Amplifier Using Non-Inverting Mode....2194
17.11.2 Buffer Mode....2194
17.11.3 Low-Side Current Sensing....2195
17.11.4 Bidirectional Current Sensing....2196
17.12 Software....2197
17.12.1 PGA Registers to Driverlib Functions....2197
17.12.2 PGA Examples....2197
17.13 PGA Registers....2198

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

17.13.1 PGA Base Address Table 2198
17.13.2 PGA_REGS Registers 2199
18 Enhanced Pulse Width Modulator (ePWM) 2206
18.1 Introduction 2207
18.1.1 EPWM Related Collateral 2208
18.1.2 Submodule Overview 2209
18.2 Configuring Device Pins 2214
18.3 ePWM Modules Overview 2214
18.4 Time-Base (TB) Submodule 2216
18.4.1 Purpose of the Time-Base Submodule 2216
18.4.2 Controlling and Monitoring the Time-Base Submodule 2217
18.4.3 Calculating PWM Period and Frequency 2219
18.4.4 Phase Locking the Time-Base Clocks of Multiple ePWM Modules 2224
18.4.5 Simultaneous Writes to TBPRD and CMPx Registers Between ePWM Modules 2224
18.4.6 Time-Base Counter Modes and Timing Waveforms 2224
18.4.7 Global Load 2229
18.5 Counter-Compare (CC) Submodule 2231
18.5.1 Purpose of the Counter-Compare Submodule 2231
18.5.2 Controlling and Monitoring the Counter-Compare Submodule 2232
18.5.3 Operational Highlights for the Counter-Compare Submodule 2233
18.5.4 Count Mode Timing Waveforms 2234
18.6 Action-Qualifier (AQ) Submodule 2237
18.6.1 Purpose of the Action-Qualifier Submodule 2237
18.6.2 Action-Qualifier Submodule Control and Status Register Definitions 2238
18.6.3 Action-Qualifier Event Priority 2240
18.6.4 AQCTLA and AQCTLB Shadow Mode Operations 2241
18.6.5 Configuration Requirements for Common Waveforms 2244
18.7 Dead-Band Generator (DB) Submodule 2251
18.7.1 Purpose of the Dead-Band Submodule 2251
18.7.2 Dead-band Submodule Additional Operating Modes 2252
18.7.3 Operational Highlights for the Dead-Band Submodule 2254
18.8 PWM Chopper (PC) Submodule 2258
18.8.1 Purpose of the PWM Chopper Submodule 2258
18.8.2 Operational Highlights for the PWM Chopper Submodule 2258
18.8.3 Waveforms 2259
18.9 Trip-Zone (TZ) Submodule 2262
18.9.1 Purpose of the Trip-Zone Submodule 2262
18.9.2 Operational Highlights for the Trip-Zone Submodule 2263
18.9.3 Generating Trip Event Interrupts 2265
18.10 Event-Trigger (ET) Submodule 2268
18.10.1 Operational Overview of the ePWM Event-Trigger Submodule 2269
18.11 Digital Compare (DC) Submodule 2273
18.11.1 Purpose of the Digital Compare Submodule 2275
18.11.2 Enhanced Trip Action Using CMPSS 2275
18.11.3 Using CMPSS to Trip the ePWM on a Cycle-by-Cycle Basis 2275
18.11.4 Operation Highlights of the Digital Compare Submodule 2276
18.12 ePWM Crossbar (X-BAR) 2283
18.13 Applications to Power Topologies 2284
18.13.1 Overview of Multiple Modules 2284
18.13.2 Key Configuration Capabilities 2285
18.13.3 Controlling Multiple Buck Converters With Independent Frequencies 2286
18.13.4 Controlling Multiple Buck Converters With Same Frequencies 2288
18.13.5 Controlling Multiple Half H-Bridge (HHB) Converters 2290
18.13.6 Controlling Dual 3-Phase Inverters for Motors (ACI and PMSM) 2292
18.13.7 Practical Applications Using Phase Control Between PWM Modules 2294
18.13.8 Controlling a 3-Phase Interleaved DC/DC Converter 2295
18.13.9 Controlling Zero Voltage Switched Full Bridge (ZVSFB) Converter 2298
18.13.10 Controlling a Peak Current Mode Controlled Buck Module 2300
18.13.11 Controlling H-Bridge LLC Resonant Converter 2301
18.14 Register Lock Protection 2302
18.15 High-Resolution Pulse Width Modulator (HRPWM) 2303

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.15.1 Operational Description of HRPWM 2305
18.15.2 SFO Library Software - SFO_TI_Build_V8.lib 2326
18.16 Software 2329
18.16.1 EPWM Registers to Driverlib Functions 2329
18.16.2 HRPWM Registers to Driverlib Functions 2336
18.16.3 EPWM Examples 2340
18.16.4 HRPWM Examples 2345
18.17 EPWM Registers 2349
18.17.1 EPWM Base Address Table 2349
18.17.2 EPWM_REGS Registers 2350
19 Enhanced Capture (eCAP) 2480
19.1 Introduction 2481
19.1.1 ECAP Features 2481
19.1.2 ECAP Related Collateral 2481
19.2 Description 2482
19.3 Configuring Device Pins for the eCAP 2482
19.4 Capture and APWM Operating Mode 2486
19.5 Capture Mode Description 2488
19.5.1 Event Prescaler 2489
19.5.2 Edge Polarity Select and Qualifier 2489
19.5.3 Continuous/One-Shot Control 2490
19.5.4 32-Bit Counter and Phase Control 2491
19.5.5 CAP1-CAP4 Registers 2491
19.5.6 eCAP Synchronization 2491
19.5.7 Interrupt Control 2492
19.5.8 DMA Interrupt 2494
19.5.9 Shadow Load and Lockout Control 2494
19.5.10 APWM Mode Operation 2494
19.6 Application of the eCAP Module 2496
19.6.1 Example 1 - Absolute Time-Stamp Operation Rising-Edge Trigger 2496
19.6.2 Example 2 - Absolute Time-Stamp Operation Rising- and Falling-Edge Trigger 2497
19.6.3 Example 3 - Time Difference (Delta) Operation Rising-Edge Trigger 2498
19.6.4 Example 4 - Time Difference (Delta) Operation Rising- and Falling-Edge Trigger 2499
19.7 Application of the APWM Mode 2500
19.7.1 Example 1 - Simple PWM Generation (Independent Channels) 2500
19.8 Software 2501
19.8.1 ECAP Registers to Driverlib Functions 2501
19.8.2 ECAP Examples 2502
19.9 ECAP Registers 2503
19.9.1 ECAP Base Address Table 2503
19.9.2 ECAP_REGS Registers 2504
20 Enhanced Quadrature Encoder Pulse (eQEP) 2523
20.1 Introduction 2524
20.1.1 EQEP Related Collateral 2526
20.2 Configuring Device Pins 2526
20.3 Description 2527
20.3.1 EQEP Inputs 2527
20.3.2 Functional Description 2530
20.3.3 eQEP Memory Map 2531
20.4 Quadrature Decoder Unit (QDU) 2532
20.4.1 Position Counter Input Modes 2532
20.4.2 eQEP Input Polarity Selection 2535
20.4.3 Position-Compare Sync Output 2535
20.5 Position Counter and Control Unit (PCCU) 2535
20.5.1 Position Counter Operating Modes 2535
20.5.2 Position Counter Latch 2538
20.5.3 Position Counter Initialization 2540
20.5.4 eQEP Position-compare Unit 2541
20.6 eQEP Edge Capture Unit 2543
20.7 eQEP Watchdog 2547
20.8 eQEP Unit Timer Base 2548

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.9 QMA Module ... 2549
20.9.1 Modes of Operation ... 2550
20.9.2 Interrupt and Error Generation ... 2551
20.10 eQEP Interrupt Structure ... 2552
20.11 Software ... 2552
20.11.1 EQEP Registers to Driverlib Functions ... 2552
20.11.2 EQEP Examples ... 2554
20.12 EQEP Registers ... 2557
20.12.1 EQEP Base Address Table ... 2557
20.12.2 EQEP_REGS Registers ... 2558
21 Sigma Delta Filter Module (SDFM) ... 2596
21.1 Introduction ... 2597
21.1.1 SDFM Related Collateral ... 2597
21.1.2 Features ... 2597
21.1.3 Block Diagram ... 2599
21.2 Configuring Device Pins ... 2601
21.3 Input Qualification ... 2602
21.4 Input Control Unit ... 2603
21.5 SDFM Clock Control ... 2603
21.6 Sinc Filter ... 2604
21.6.1 Data Rate and Latency of the Sinc Filter ... 2606
21.7 Data (Primary) Filter Unit ... 2607
21.7.1 32-bit or 16-bit Data Filter Output Representation ... 2608
21.7.2 SDSYNC Event ... 2609
21.8 Comparator (Secondary) Filter Unit ... 2611
21.8.1 Higher Threshold (HLT) Comparators ... 2612
21.8.2 Lower Threshold (LLT) Comparators ... 2612
21.9 Theoretical SDFM Filter Output ... 2613
21.10 Interrupt Unit ... 2615
21.10.1 SDFM (SDyERR) Interrupt Sources ... 2615
21.11 Software ... 2616
21.11.1 SDFM Examples ... 2616
21.12 SDFM Registers ... 2620
21.12.1 SDFM Base Address Table ... 2620
21.12.2 SDFM_REGS Registers ... 2621
22 Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) ... 2717
22.1 Introduction ... 2718
22.1.1 Features ... 2718
22.1.2 SPI Related Collateral ... 2718
22.1.3 Block Diagram ... 2719
22.2 System-Level Integration ... 2720
22.2.1 SPI Module Signals ... 2720
22.2.2 Configuring Device Pins ... 2721
22.2.3 SPI Interrupts ... 2721
22.2.4 DMA Support ... 2723
22.3 SPI Operation ... 2724
22.3.1 Introduction to Operation ... 2724
22.3.2 Controller Mode ... 2725
22.3.3 Peripheral Mode ... 2726
22.3.4 Data Format ... 2728
22.3.5 Baud Rate Selection ... 2729
22.3.6 SPI Clocking Schemes ... 2730
22.3.7 SPI FIFO Description ... 2731
22.3.8 SPI DMA Transfers ... 2732
22.3.9 SPI High-Speed Mode ... 2733
22.3.10 SPI 3-Wire Mode Description ... 2733
22.4 Programming Procedure ... 2735
22.4.1 Initialization Upon Reset ... 2735
22.4.2 Configuring the SPI ... 2735
22.4.3 Configuring the SPI for High-Speed Mode ... 2736
22.4.4 Data Transfer Example ... 2737

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.4.5 SPI 3-Wire Mode Code Examples....2738
22.4.6 SPI STEINV Bit in Digital Audio Transfers....2740
22.5 Software....2741
22.5.1 SPI Registers to Driverlib Functions....2741
22.5.2 SPI Examples....2742
22.6 SPI Registers....2745
22.6.1 SPI Base Address Table....2745
22.6.2 SPI_REGS Registers....2746
23 Serial Communications Interface (SCI)....2765
23.1 Introduction....2766
23.1.1 Features....2766
23.1.2 SCI Related Collateral....2767
23.1.3 Block Diagram....2767
23.2 Architecture....2767
23.3 SCI Module Signal Summary....2767
23.4 Configuring Device Pins....2769
23.5 Multiprocessor and Asynchronous Communication Modes....2769
23.6 SCI Programmable Data Format....2770
23.7 SCI Multiprocessor Communication....2771
23.7.1 Recognizing the Address Byte....2771
23.7.2 Controlling the SCI TX and RX Features....2771
23.7.3 Receipt Sequence....2771
23.8 Idle-Line Multiprocessor Mode....2772
23.8.1 Idle-Line Mode Steps....2772
23.8.2 Block Start Signal....2773
23.8.3 Wake-Up Temporary (WUT) Flag....2773
23.8.4 Receiver Operation....2773
23.9 Address-Bit Multiprocessor Mode....2774
23.9.1 Sending an Address....2774
23.10 SCI Communication Format....2775
23.10.1 Receiver Signals in Communication Modes....2776
23.10.2 Transmitter Signals in Communication Modes....2777
23.11 SCI Port Interrupts....2778
23.11.1 Break Detect....2779
23.12 SCI Baud Rate Calculations....2779
23.13 SCI Enhanced Features....2780
23.13.1 SCI FIFO Description....2780
23.13.2 SCI Auto-Baud....2782
23.13.3 Autobaud-Detect Sequence....2782
23.14 Software....2783
23.14.1 SCI Registers to Driverlib Functions....2783
23.14.2 SCI Examples....2785
23.15 SCI Registers....2787
23.15.1 SCI Base Address Table....2787
23.15.2 SCI_REGS Registers....2788
24 Fast Serial Interface (FSI)....2810
24.1 Introduction....2811
24.1.1 FSI Related Collateral....2811
24.1.2 FSI Features....2811
24.2 System-level Integration....2812
24.2.1 CPU Interface....2812
24.2.2 Signal Description....2814
24.2.3 FSI Interrupts....2815
24.2.4 CLA Task Triggering....2817
24.2.5 DMA Interface....2817
24.2.6 External Frame Trigger Mux....2818
24.3 FSI Functional Description....2819
24.3.1 Introduction to Operation....2819
24.3.2 FSI Transmitter Module....2820
24.3.3 FSI Receiver Module....2826
24.3.4 Frame Format....2832

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.3.5 Flush Sequence....2836
24.3.6 Internal Loopback....2837
24.3.7 CRC Generation....2837
24.3.8 ECC Module....2838
24.3.9 Tag Matching....2839
24.3.10 User Data Filtering (UDATA Matching)....2839
24.3.11 TDM Configurations....2839
24.3.12 FSI Trigger Generation....2842
24.3.13 FSI-SPI Compatibility Mode....2844
24.4 FSI Programing Guide....2848
24.4.1 Establishing the Communication Link....2848
24.4.2 Register Protection....2850
24.4.3 Emulation Mode....2850
24.5 Software....2851
24.5.1 FSI Registers to Driverlib Functions....2851
24.5.2 FSI Examples....2855
24.6 FSI Registers....2861
24.6.1 FSI Base Address Table....2861
24.6.2 FSI_TX_REGS Registers....2862
24.6.3 FSI_RX_REGS Registers....2889
25 Inter-Integrated Circuit Module (I2C)....2938
25.1 Introduction....2939
25.1.1 I2C Related Collateral....2939
25.1.2 Features....2940
25.1.3 Features Not Supported....2940
25.1.4 Functional Overview....2941
25.1.5 Clock Generation....2942
25.1.6 I2C Clock Divider Registers (I2CCLKL and I2CCLKH)....2943
25.2 Configuring Device Pins....2944
25.3 I2C Module Operational Details....2944
25.3.1 Input and Output Voltage Levels....2944
25.3.2 Selecting Pullup Resistors....2944
25.3.3 Data Validity....2944
25.3.4 Operating Modes....2945
25.3.5 I2C Module START and STOP Conditions....2949
25.3.6 Non-repeat Mode versus Repeat Mode....2950
25.3.7 Serial Data Formats....2950
25.3.8 Clock Synchronization....2953
25.3.9 Clock Stretching....2954
25.3.10 Arbitration....2957
25.3.11 Digital Loopback Mode....2958
25.3.12 NACK Bit Generation....2959
25.4 Interrupt Requests Generated by the I2C Module....2959
25.4.1 Basic I2C Interrupt Requests....2960
25.4.2 I2C FIFO Interrupts....2962
25.5 Resetting or Disabling the I2C Module....2962
25.6 Software....2963
25.6.1 I2C Registers to Driverlib Functions....2963
25.6.2 I2C Examples....2965
25.7 I2C Registers....2967
25.7.1 I2C Base Address Table....2967
25.7.2 I2C_REGS Registers....2968
26 Power Management Bus Module (PMBus)....2992
26.1 Introduction....2993
26.1.1 PMBUS Related Collateral....2993
26.1.2 Features....2993
26.1.3 Block Diagram....2994
26.2 Configuring Device Pins....2995
26.3 Target Mode Operation....2995
26.3.1 Configuration....2995
26.3.2 Message Handling....2996

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.4 Controller Mode Operation....3006
26.4.1 Configuration....3006
26.4.2 Message Handling....3006
26.5 Software....3017
26.5.1 PMBUS Examples....3017
26.5.2 PMBUS Registers to Driverlib Functions....3017
26.6 PMBUS Registers....3019
26.6.1 PMBUS Base Address Table....3019
26.6.2 PMBUS_REGS Registers....3020
27 Modular Controller Area Network (MCAN)....3041
27.1 MCAN Introduction....3042
27.1.1 MCAN Related Collateral....3042
27.1.2 MCAN Features....3043
27.2 MCAN Environment....3044
27.3 CAN Network Basics....3045
27.4 MCAN Integration....3046
27.5 MCAN Functional Description....3048
27.5.1 Module Clocking Requirements....3049
27.5.2 Interrupt Requests....3049
27.5.3 Operating Modes....3050
27.5.4 Transmitter Delay Compensation....3053
27.5.5 Restricted Operation Mode....3055
27.5.6 Bus Monitoring Mode....3055
27.5.7 Disabled Automatic Retransmission (DAR) Mode....3056
27.5.8 Clock Stop Mode....3056
27.5.9 Test Modes....3059
27.5.10 Timestamp Generation....3060
27.5.11 Timeout Counter....3062
27.5.12 Safety....3062
27.5.13 Rx Handling....3064
27.5.14 Tx Handling....3070
27.5.15 FIFO Acknowledge Handling....3074
27.5.16 Message RAM....3074
27.6 Software....3085
27.6.1 MCAN Registers to Driverlib Functions....3085
27.6.2 MCAN Examples....3088
27.7 MCAN Registers....3092
27.7.1 MCAN Base Address Table....3092
27.7.2 MCANSS_REGS Registers....3093
27.7.3 MCAN_REGS Registers....3105
27.7.4 MCAN_ERROR_REGS Registers....3183
28 Local Interconnect Network (LIN)....3209
28.1 LIN Overview....3210
28.1.1 LIN Mode Features....3210
28.1.2 SCI Mode Features....3211
28.1.3 LIN Related Collateral....3211
28.1.4 Block Diagram....3212
28.2 Serial Communications Interface Module....3215
28.2.1 SCI Communication Formats....3215
28.2.2 SCI Interrupts....3225
28.2.3 SCI DMA Interface....3229
28.2.4 SCI Configurations....3230
28.2.5 SCI Low-Power Mode....3232
28.3 Local Interconnect Network Module....3233
28.3.1 LIN Communication Formats....3233
28.3.2 LIN Interrupts....3252
28.3.3 Servicing LIN Interrupts....3252
28.3.4 LIN DMA Interface....3253
28.3.5 LIN Configurations....3253
28.4 Low-Power Mode....3255
28.4.1 Entering Sleep Mode....3256

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.4.2 Wakeup....3256
28.4.3 Wakeup Timeouts....3257
28.5 Emulation Mode....3257
28.6 Software....3258
28.6.1 LIN Registers to Driverlib Functions....3258
28.6.2 LIN Examples....3262
28.7 LIN Registers....3263
28.7.1 LIN Base Address Table....3263
28.7.2 LIN_REGS Registers....3264
29 Configurable Logic Block (CLB)....3319
29.1 Introduction....3320
29.1.1 CLB Related Collateral....3320
29.2 Description....3320
29.2.1 CLB Clock....3322
29.3 CLB Input/Output Connection....3324
29.3.1 Overview....3324
29.3.2 CLB Input Selection....3324
29.3.3 CLB Output Selection....3333
29.3.4 CLB Output Signal Multiplexer....3335
29.4 CLB Tile....3339
29.4.1 Static Switch Block....3340
29.4.2 Counter Block....3342
29.4.3 FSM Block....3346
29.4.4 LUT4 Block....3348
29.4.5 Output LUT Block....3348
29.4.6 Asynchronous Output Conditioning (AOC) Block....3349
29.4.7 High Level Controller (HLC)....3352
29.5 CPU Interface....3357
29.5.1 Register Description....3357
29.5.2 Non-Memory Mapped Registers....3358
29.6 DMA Access....3358
29.7 CLB Data Export Through SPI RX Buffer....3359
29.8 Software....3360
29.8.1 CLB Registers to Driverlib Functions....3360
29.8.2 CLB Examples....3364
29.9 CLB Registers....3370
29.9.1 CLB Base Address Table....3370
29.9.2 CLB_LOGIC_CONFIG_REGS Registers....3371
29.9.3 CLB_LOGIC_CONTROL_REGS Registers....3423
29.9.4 CLB_DATA_EXCHANGE_REGS Registers....3456
30 Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) Accelerator....3459
30.1 Introduction....3460
30.1.1 AES Block Diagram....3460
30.1.2 AES Algorithm....3463
30.2 AES Operating Modes....3464
30.2.1 GCM Operation....3464
30.2.2 CCM Operation....3465
30.2.3 XTS Operation....3466
30.2.4 ECB Feedback Mode....3467
30.2.5 CBC Feedback Mode....3468
30.2.6 CTR and ICM Feedback Modes....3469
30.2.7 CFB Mode....3470
30.2.8 F8 Mode....3471
30.2.9 F9 Operation....3472
30.2.10 CBC-MAC Operation....3473
30.3 Extended and Combined Modes of Operations....3474
30.3.1 GCM Protocol Operation....3474
30.3.2 CCM Protocol Operation....3474
30.3.3 Hardware Requests....3474
30.4 AES Module Programming Guide....3475
30.4.1 AES Low-Level Programming Models....3475

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.5 Software....3480
30.5.1 AES Registers to Driverlib Functions....3480
30.5.2 AES_SS Registers to Driverlib Functions....3482
30.5.3 AES Examples....3483
30.6 AES Registers....3484
30.6.1 AES Base Address Table....3484
30.6.2 AES_REGS Registers....3485
30.6.3 AES_SS_REGS Registers....3529
31 Embedded Pattern Generator (EPG)....3532
31.1 Introduction....3533
31.1.1 Features....3533
31.1.2 EPG Block Diagram....3533
31.1.3 EPG Related Collateral....3534
31.2 Clock Generator Modules....3535
31.2.1 DCLK (50% duty cycle clock)....3535
31.2.2 Clock Stop....3536
31.3 Signal Generator Module....3537
31.4 EPG Peripheral Signal Mux Selection....3540
31.5 Application Software Notes....3542
31.6 EPG Example Use Cases....3543
31.6.1 EPG Example: Synchronous Clocks with Offset....3543
31.6.2 EPG Example: Serial Data Bit Stream (LSB first)....3544
31.6.3 EPG Example: Serial Data Bit Stream (MSB first)....3545
31.7 EPG Interrupt....3546
31.8 Software....3547
31.8.1 EPG Registers to Driverlib Functions....3547
31.8.2 EPG Examples....3548
31.9 EPG Registers....3549
31.9.1 EPG Base Address Table....3549
31.9.2 EPG_REGS Registers....3550
31.9.3 EPG_MUX_REGS Registers....3589
32 Revision History....3598

List of Figures

Figure 3-1. Device Interrupt Architecture....99
Figure 3-2. Interrupt Propagation Path....101
Figure 3-3. System Error....106
Figure 3-4. ERRORSTS Pin Diagram....114
Figure 3-5. Clocking System....115
Figure 3-6. System PLL....116
Figure 3-7. AUXCLKIN....117
Figure 3-8. Single-ended 3.3V External Clock....118
Figure 3-9. External Crystal....118
Figure 3-10. External Resonator....119
Figure 3-11. Missing Clock Detection Logic....128
Figure 3-12. CPU Timers....129
Figure 3-13. CPU Timer Interrupt Signals and Output Signal....129
Figure 3-14. Watchdog Timer Module....130
Figure 3-15. Memory Architecture....136
Figure 3-16. Arbitration Scheme on Local Shared Memories....139
Figure 3-17. Arbitration Scheme on Global Shared Memories....139
Figure 3-18. Simplified LFU Representation....145
Figure 3-19. PIE Vector Table Swap....146
Figure 3-20. LS0/LS1 RAM Memory Swap....148
Figure 3-21. TIM Register....178
Figure 3-22. PRD Register....179
Figure 3-23. TCR Register....180
Figure 3-24. TPR Register....182
Figure 3-25. TPRH Register....183
Figure 3-26. PIECTRL Register....186

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 3-27. PIEACK Register....187
Figure 3-28. PIEIER1 Register....188
Figure 3-29. PIEIFR1 Register....190
Figure 3-30. PIEIER2 Register....192
Figure 3-31. PIEIFR2 Register....194
Figure 3-32. PIEIER3 Register....196
Figure 3-33. PIEIFR3 Register....198
Figure 3-34. PIEIER4 Register....200
Figure 3-35. PIEIFR4 Register....202
Figure 3-36. PIEIER5 Register....204
Figure 3-37. PIEIFR5 Register....206
Figure 3-38. PIEIER6 Register....208
Figure 3-39. PIEIFR6 Register....210
Figure 3-40. PIEIER7 Register....212
Figure 3-41. PIEIFR7 Register....214
Figure 3-42. PIEIER8 Register....216
Figure 3-43. PIEIFR8 Register....218
Figure 3-44. PIEIER9 Register....220
Figure 3-45. PIEIFR9 Register....222
Figure 3-46. PIEIER10 Register....224
Figure 3-47. PIEIFR10 Register....226
Figure 3-48. PIEIER11 Register....228
Figure 3-49. PIEIFR11 Register....230
Figure 3-50. PIEIER12 Register....232
Figure 3-51. PIEIFR12 Register....234
Figure 3-52. SCSR Register....237
Figure 3-53. WDCNTR Register....238
Figure 3-54. WDKEY Register....239
Figure 3-55. WDCR Register....240
Figure 3-56. WDWCR Register....241
Figure 3-57. NMICFG Register....243
Figure 3-58. NMIFLG Register....244
Figure 3-59. NMIFLGCLR Register....246
Figure 3-60. NMIFLGFRC Register....248
Figure 3-61. NMIWDCNT Register....249
Figure 3-62. NMIWDPRD Register....250
Figure 3-63. NMISHDFLG Register....251
Figure 3-64. ERRORSTS Register....253
Figure 3-65. ERRORSTSCLR Register....254
Figure 3-66. ERRORSTSFRC Register....255
Figure 3-67. ERRORCTL Register....256
Figure 3-68. ERRORLOCK Register....257
Figure 3-69. XINT1CR Register....259
Figure 3-70. XINT2CR Register....260
Figure 3-71. XINT3CR Register....261
Figure 3-72. XINT4CR Register....262
Figure 3-73. XINT5CR Register....263
Figure 3-74. XINT1CTR Register....264
Figure 3-75. XINT2CTR Register....265
Figure 3-76. XINT3CTR Register....266
Figure 3-77. SYNCSELECT Register....268
Figure 3-78. ADCSOCOUTSELECT Register....270
Figure 3-79. SYNCSOCLOCK Register....273
Figure 3-80. CLA1TASKSRCSELLOCK Register....275
Figure 3-81. DMACHSRCSELLOCK Register....276
Figure 3-82. CLA1TASKSRCSEL1 Register....277
Figure 3-83. CLA1TASKSRCSEL2 Register....278
Figure 3-84. DMACHSRCSEL1 Register....279
Figure 3-85. DMACHSRCSEL2 Register....280
Figure 3-86. LFUConfig Register....282
Figure 3-87. LFUStatus Register....283

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 3-88. LFU_LOCK Register ... 284
Figure 3-89. LFU_COMMIT Register ... 285
Figure 3-90. PARTIDL Register ... 289
Figure 3-91. PARTIDH Register ... 291
Figure 3-92. REVID Register ... 292
Figure 3-93. TRIMERRSTS Register ... 293
Figure 3-94. SOFTPRES0 Register ... 294
Figure 3-95. SOFTPRES2 Register ... 295
Figure 3-96. SOFTPRES3 Register ... 297
Figure 3-97. SOFTPRES4 Register ... 298
Figure 3-98. SOFTPRES6 Register ... 299
Figure 3-99. SOFTPRES7 Register ... 300
Figure 3-100. SOFTPRES8 Register ... 301
Figure 3-101. SOFTPRES9 Register ... 302
Figure 3-102. SOFTPRES10 Register ... 303
Figure 3-103. SOFTPRES13 Register ... 304
Figure 3-104. SOFTPRES14 Register ... 305
Figure 3-105. SOFTPRES15 Register ... 306
Figure 3-106. SOFTPRES16 Register ... 307
Figure 3-107. SOFTPRES17 Register ... 308
Figure 3-108. SOFTPRES18 Register ... 309
Figure 3-109. SOFTPRES19 Register ... 310
Figure 3-110. SOFTPRES20 Register ... 311
Figure 3-111. SOFTPRES21 Register ... 312
Figure 3-112. SOFTPRES26 Register ... 313
Figure 3-113. SOFTPRES27 Register ... 314
Figure 3-114. SOFTPRES28 Register ... 315
Figure 3-115. SOFTPRES40 Register ... 316
Figure 3-116. TAP_STATUS Register ... 317
Figure 3-117. TAP_CONTROL Register ... 318
Figure 3-118. ECAPTYPE Register ... 319
Figure 3-119. SDFMTYPE Register ... 320
Figure 3-120. MCUCNF3 Register ... 321
Figure 3-121. MCUCNF7 Register ... 323
Figure 3-122. MCUCNF8 Register ... 324
Figure 3-123. MCUCNF11 Register ... 325
Figure 3-124. MCUCNF14 Register ... 326
Figure 3-125. MCUCNF16 Register ... 327
Figure 3-126. MCUCNF18 Register ... 328
Figure 3-127. MCUCNF20 Register ... 330
Figure 3-128. MCUCNF21 Register ... 331
Figure 3-129. MCUCNF23 Register ... 332
Figure 3-130. MCUCNF31 Register ... 333
Figure 3-131. MCUCNF33 Register ... 335
Figure 3-132. MCUCNF35 Register ... 337
Figure 3-133. MCUCNFLOCK Register ... 338
Figure 3-134. CLKCFGLOCK1 Register ... 341
Figure 3-135. CLKSRCCTL1 Register ... 343
Figure 3-136. CLKSRCCTL2 Register ... 345
Figure 3-137. CLKSRCCTL3 Register ... 346
Figure 3-138. SYSPLLCTL1 Register ... 347
Figure 3-139. SYSPLLMULT Register ... 348
Figure 3-140. SYSPLLSTS Register ... 349
Figure 3-141. SYSCLKDIVSEL Register ... 350
Figure 3-142. AUXCLKDIVSEL Register ... 351
Figure 3-143. PERCLKDIVSEL Register ... 352
Figure 3-144. XCLKOUTDIVSEL Register ... 353
Figure 3-145. CLBCLKCTL Register ... 354
Figure 3-146. LOSPCP Register ... 356
Figure 3-147. MCDCR Register ... 357
Figure 3-148. X1CNT Register ... 359

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 3-149. XTALCR Register ... 360
Figure 3-150. XTALCR2 Register ... 361
Figure 3-151. CLKFAILCFG Register ... 362
Figure 3-152. CPUSYSLOCK1 Register ... 365
Figure 3-153. CPUSYSLOCK2 Register ... 368
Figure 3-154. PIEVERRADDR Register ... 370
Figure 3-155. PCLKCR0 Register ... 371
Figure 3-156. PCLKCR2 Register ... 373
Figure 3-157. PCLKCR3 Register ... 375
Figure 3-158. PCLKCR4 Register ... 376
Figure 3-159. PCLKCR6 Register ... 377
Figure 3-160. PCLKCR7 Register ... 378
Figure 3-161. PCLKCR8 Register ... 379
Figure 3-162. PCLKCR9 Register ... 380
Figure 3-163. PCLKCR10 Register ... 381
Figure 3-164. PCLKCR13 Register ... 382
Figure 3-165. PCLKCR14 Register ... 383
Figure 3-166. PCLKCR15 Register ... 384
Figure 3-167. PCLKCR16 Register ... 385
Figure 3-168. PCLKCR17 Register ... 386
Figure 3-169. PCLKCR18 Register ... 387
Figure 3-170. PCLKCR19 Register ... 388
Figure 3-171. PCLKCR20 Register ... 389
Figure 3-172. PCLKCR21 Register ... 390
Figure 3-173. PCLKCR26 Register ... 391
Figure 3-174. PCLKCR27 Register ... 392
Figure 3-175. SIMRESET Register ... 393
Figure 3-176. LPMCR Register ... 394
Figure 3-177. GPIOLPMSEL0 Register ... 395
Figure 3-178. GPIOLPMSEL1 Register ... 398
Figure 3-179. TMR2CLKCTL Register ... 401
Figure 3-180. RESCCLR Register ... 402
Figure 3-181. RESC Register ... 404
Figure 3-182. CMPSSLPMSEL Register ... 406
Figure 3-183. MCANRAMACC Register ... 408
Figure 3-184. MCANWAKESTATUS Register ... 409
Figure 3-185. MCANWAKESTATUSCLR Register ... 410
Figure 3-186. CLKSTOPREQ Register ... 411
Figure 3-187. CLKSTOPACK Register ... 412
Figure 3-188. USER_REG1_SYSRSn Register ... 413
Figure 3-189. USER_REG2_SYSRSn Register ... 414
Figure 3-190. USER_REG1_XRSn Register ... 415
Figure 3-191. USER_REG2_XRSn Register ... 416
Figure 3-192. USER_REG1_PORESETn Register ... 417
Figure 3-193. USER_REG2_PORESETn Register ... 418
Figure 3-194. USER_REG3_PORESETn Register ... 419
Figure 3-195. USER_REG4_PORESETn Register ... 420
Figure 3-196. JTAG_MMR_REG Register ... 421
Figure 3-197. SYS_ERR_INT_FLG Register ... 423
Figure 3-198. SYS_ERR_INT_CLR Register ... 425
Figure 3-199. SYS_ERR_INT_SET Register ... 427
Figure 3-200. SYS_ERR_MASK Register ... 429
Figure 3-201. ADCA_AC Register ... 433
Figure 3-202. ADCB_AC Register ... 434
Figure 3-203. ADCC_AC Register ... 435
Figure 3-204. ADCD_AC Register ... 436
Figure 3-205. ADCE_AC Register ... 437
Figure 3-206. CMPSS1_AC Register ... 438
Figure 3-207. CMPSS2_AC Register ... 439
Figure 3-208. CMPSS3_AC Register ... 440
Figure 3-209. CMPSS4_AC Register ... 441

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 3-210. DACA_AC Register....442
Figure 3-211. DACB_AC Register....443
Figure 3-212. PGA1_AC Register....444
Figure 3-213. PGA2_AC Register....445
Figure 3-214. PGA3_AC Register....446
Figure 3-215. EPWM1_AC Register....447
Figure 3-216. EPWM2_AC Register....448
Figure 3-217. EPWM3_AC Register....449
Figure 3-218. EPWM4_AC Register....450
Figure 3-219. EPWM5_AC Register....451
Figure 3-220. EPWM6_AC Register....452
Figure 3-221. EPWM7_AC Register....453
Figure 3-222. EPWM8_AC Register....454
Figure 3-223. EPWM9_AC Register....455
Figure 3-224. EPWM10_AC Register....456
Figure 3-225. EPWM11_AC Register....457
Figure 3-226. EPWM12_AC Register....458
Figure 3-227. EQEP1_AC Register....459
Figure 3-228. EQEP2_AC Register....460
Figure 3-229. EQEP3_AC Register....461
Figure 3-230. ECAP1_AC Register....462
Figure 3-231. ECAP2_AC Register....463
Figure 3-232. SDFM1_AC Register....464
Figure 3-233. SDFM2_AC Register....465
Figure 3-234. CLB1_AC Register....466
Figure 3-235. CLB2_AC Register....467
Figure 3-236. CLB3_AC Register....468
Figure 3-237. CLB4_AC Register....469
Figure 3-238. SCIA_AC Register....470
Figure 3-239. SCIB_AC Register....471
Figure 3-240. SCIC_AC Register....472
Figure 3-241. SPIA_AC Register....473
Figure 3-242. SPIB_AC Register....474
Figure 3-243. I2CA_AC Register....475
Figure 3-244. I2CB_AC Register....476
Figure 3-245. PMBUS_A_AC Register....477
Figure 3-246. LIN_A_AC Register....478
Figure 3-247. MCANA_AC Register....479
Figure 3-248. FSIATX_AC Register....480
Figure 3-249. FSIARX_AC Register....481
Figure 3-250. HRPWM_A_AC Register....482
Figure 3-251. AESA_AC Register....483
Figure 3-252. PERIPH_AC_LOCK Register....484
Figure 3-253. DxLOCK Register....487
Figure 3-254. DxCOMMIT Register....488
Figure 3-255. DxACCPROT0 Register....489
Figure 3-256. DxACCPROT1 Register....490
Figure 3-257. DxTEST Register....491
Figure 3-258. DxINIT Register....492
Figure 3-259. DxINITDONE Register....493
Figure 3-260. DxRAMTEST_LOCK Register....494
Figure 3-261. LSxLOCK Register....495
Figure 3-262. LSxCOMMIT Register....497
Figure 3-263. LSxMSEL Register....499
Figure 3-264. LSxCLAPGM Register....501
Figure 3-265. LSxACCPROT0 Register....503
Figure 3-266. LSxACCPROT1 Register....505
Figure 3-267. LSxACCPROT2_y Register....507
Figure 3-268. LSxTEST Register....508
Figure 3-269. LSxINIT Register....511
Figure 3-270. LSxINITDONE Register....513

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 3-271. LSxRAMTEST_LOCK Register....515
Figure 3-272. GSxLOCK Register....516
Figure 3-273. GSxCOMMIT Register....517
Figure 3-274. GSxACCPROT0 Register....519
Figure 3-275. GSxTEST Register....521
Figure 3-276. GSxINIT Register....523
Figure 3-277. GSxINITDONE Register....524
Figure 3-278. GSxRAMTEST_LOCK Register....525
Figure 3-279. MSGxLOCK Register....526
Figure 3-280. MSGxCOMMIT Register....528
Figure 3-281. MSGxTEST Register....530
Figure 3-282. MSGxINIT Register....532
Figure 3-283. MSGxINITDONE Register....533
Figure 3-284. MSGxRAMTEST_LOCK Register....534
Figure 3-285. ROM_LOCK Register....535
Figure 3-286. ROM_TEST Register....536
Figure 3-287. ROM_FORCE_ERROR Register....537
Figure 3-288. NMAVFLG Register....540
Figure 3-289. NMAVSET Register....542
Figure 3-290. NMAVCLR Register....544
Figure 3-291. NMAVINTEN Register....546
Figure 3-292. NMCPURDAVADDR Register....548
Figure 3-293. NMCPUWRAVADDR Register....549
Figure 3-294. NMCPUFAVADDR Register....550
Figure 3-295. NMDMAWRAVADDR Register....551
Figure 3-296. NMCLA1RDAVADDR Register....552
Figure 3-297. NMCLA1WRAVADDR Register....553
Figure 3-298. NMCLA1FAVADDR Register....554
Figure 3-299. NMDMARDAVADDR Register....555
Figure 3-300. MAVFLG Register....556
Figure 3-301. MAVSET Register....557
Figure 3-302. MAVCLR Register....558
Figure 3-303. MAVINTEN Register....559
Figure 3-304. MCPUFAVADDR Register....560
Figure 3-305. MCPUWRAVADDR Register....561
Figure 3-306. MDMAWRAVADDR Register....562
Figure 3-307. UCERRFLG Register....565
Figure 3-308. UCERRSET Register....566
Figure 3-309. UCERRCLR Register....567
Figure 3-310. UCCPUREADDR Register....568
Figure 3-311. UCDMAREADDR Register....569
Figure 3-312. UCCLA1READDR Register....570
Figure 3-313. FLUCERRSTATUS Register....571
Figure 3-314. FLCERRSTATUS Register....572
Figure 3-315. CERRFLG Register....574
Figure 3-316. CERRSET Register....575
Figure 3-317. CERRCLR Register....576
Figure 3-318. CCPUREADDR Register....577
Figure 3-319. CDMAREADDR Register....578
Figure 3-320. CCLA1READDR Register....579
Figure 3-321. CERRCNT Register....580
Figure 3-322. CERRTHRES Register....581
Figure 3-323. CEINTFLG Register....582
Figure 3-324. CEINTCLR Register....583
Figure 3-325. CEINTSET Register....584
Figure 3-326. CEINTEN Register....585
Figure 3-327. CPU_RAM_TEST_ERROR_STS Register....587
Figure 3-328. CPU_RAM_TEST_ERROR_STS_CLR Register....588
Figure 3-329. CPU_RAM_TEST_ERROR_ADDR Register....589
Figure 3-330. UID_PSRAND0 Register....591
Figure 3-331. UID_PSRAND1 Register....592

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 3-332. UID_PSRAND2 Register....593
Figure 3-333. UID_PSRAND3 Register....594
Figure 3-334. UID_PSRAND4 Register....595
Figure 3-335. UID_UNIQUE0 Register....596
Figure 3-336. UID_UNIQUE1 Register....597
Figure 3-337. UID_CHECKSUM Register....598
Figure 4-1. Device Boot Flow....608
Figure 4-2. Emulation Boot Flow....609
Figure 4-3. CPU Standalone Boot Flow....610
Figure 4-4. Overview of SCI Bootloader Operation....623
Figure 4-5. Overview of SCI Boot Function....624
Figure 4-6. Overview of SPI Bootloader Operation....625
Figure 4-7. Data Transfer from EEPROM Flow....627
Figure 4-8. EEPROM Device at Address 0x50....628
Figure 4-9. Overview of I2C Boot Function....629
Figure 4-10. Random Read....630
Figure 4-11. Sequential Read....630
Figure 4-12. Overview of Parallel GPIO Bootloader Operation....631
Figure 4-13. Parallel GPIO Bootloader Handshake Protocol....632
Figure 4-14. Overview of Parallel GPIO Boot Function....632
Figure 4-15. Parallel GPIO Mode - Host Transfer Flow....633
Figure 4-16. 8-Bit Parallel GetWord Function....634
Figure 4-17. Overview of CAN-A Bootloader Operation....635
Figure 5-1. DCSM USER OTP Organization....650
Figure 5-2. Storage of Zone-Select Bits in OTP....651
Figure 5-3. CSM Password Match Flow (PMF)....658
Figure 5-4. ECSL Password Match Flow (PMF)....660
Figure 5-5. Z1_LINKPOINTER Register....672
Figure 5-6. Z1_OTPSECLOCK Register....673
Figure 5-7. Z1_JLM_ENABLE Register....674
Figure 5-8. Z1_LINKPOINTERERR Register....675
Figure 5-9. Z1_GPREG1 Register....676
Figure 5-10. Z1_GPREG2 Register....677
Figure 5-11. Z1_GPREG3 Register....678
Figure 5-12. Z1_GPREG4 Register....679
Figure 5-13. Z1_CSMKEY0 Register....680
Figure 5-14. Z1_CSMKEY1 Register....681
Figure 5-15. Z1_CSMKEY2 Register....682
Figure 5-16. Z1_CSMKEY3 Register....683
Figure 5-17. Z1_CR Register....684
Figure 5-18. Z1_GRABSECT1R Register....686
Figure 5-19. Z1_GRABSECT2R Register....688
Figure 5-20. Z1_GRABSECT3R Register....690
Figure 5-21. Z1_GRABRAM1R Register....692
Figure 5-22. Z1_EXEONLYSECT1R Register....695
Figure 5-23. Z1_EXEONLYSECT2R Register....699
Figure 5-24. Z1_EXEONLYRAM1R Register....701
Figure 5-25. Z1_JTAGKEY0 Register....703
Figure 5-26. Z1_JTAGKEY1 Register....704
Figure 5-27. Z1_JTAGKEY2 Register....705
Figure 5-28. Z1_JTAGKEY3 Register....706
Figure 5-29. Z1_CMACKEY0 Register....707
Figure 5-30. Z1_CMACKEY1 Register....708
Figure 5-31. Z1_CMACKEY2 Register....709
Figure 5-32. Z1_CMACKEY3 Register....710
Figure 5-33. Z1_DIAG Register....711
Figure 5-34. Z2_LINKPOINTER Register....713
Figure 5-35. Z2_OTPSECLOCK Register....714
Figure 5-36. Z2_LINKPOINTERERR Register....715
Figure 5-37. Z2_GPREG1 Register....716
Figure 5-38. Z2_GPREG2 Register....717

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 5-39. Z2_GPREG3 Register....718
Figure 5-40. Z2_GPREG4 Register....719
Figure 5-41. Z2_CSMKEY0 Register....720
Figure 5-42. Z2_CSMKEY1 Register....721
Figure 5-43. Z2_CSMKEY2 Register....722
Figure 5-44. Z2_CSMKEY3 Register....723
Figure 5-45. Z2_CR Register....724
Figure 5-46. Z2_GRABSECT1R Register....726
Figure 5-47. Z2_GRABSECT2R Register....730
Figure 5-48. Z2_GRABSECT3R Register....734
Figure 5-49. Z2_GRABRAM1R Register....736
Figure 5-50. Z2_EXEONLYSECT1R Register....739
Figure 5-51. Z2_EXEONLYSECT2R Register....745
Figure 5-52. Z2_EXEONLYRAM1R Register....747
Figure 5-53. FLSEM Register....750
Figure 5-54. SECTSTAT1 Register....751
Figure 5-55. SECTSTAT2 Register....754
Figure 5-56. SECTSTAT3 Register....757
Figure 5-57. RAMSTAT1 Register....759
Figure 5-58. SECERRSTAT Register....761
Figure 5-59. SECERRCLR Register....762
Figure 5-60. SECERRFRC Register....763
Figure 5-61. DENYCODE Register....764
Figure 5-62. UID_UNIQUE_31_0 Register....766
Figure 5-63. UID_UNIQUE_63_32 Register....767
Figure 5-64. PARTIDH Register....768
Figure 5-65. PERSEM1 Register....769
Figure 5-66. Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER1 Register....772
Figure 5-67. Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER2 Register....773
Figure 5-68. Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER3 Register....774
Figure 5-69. Z1OTP_JLM_ENABLE Register....775
Figure 5-70. Z1OTP_GPREG1 Register....776
Figure 5-71. Z1OTP_GPREG2 Register....777
Figure 5-72. Z1OTP_GPREG3 Register....778
Figure 5-73. Z1OTP_GPREG4 Register....779
Figure 5-74. Z1OTP_PSWDLOCK Register....780
Figure 5-75. Z1OTP_CRCLOCK Register....781
Figure 5-76. Z1OTP_JTAGPSWDH0 Register....782
Figure 5-77. Z1OTP_JTAGPSWDH1 Register....783
Figure 5-78. Z1OTP_CMACKEY0 Register....784
Figure 5-79. Z1OTP_CMACKEY1 Register....785
Figure 5-80. Z1OTP_CMACKEY2 Register....786
Figure 5-81. Z1OTP_CMACKEY3 Register....787
Figure 5-82. Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER1 Register....789
Figure 5-83. Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER2 Register....790
Figure 5-84. Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER3 Register....791
Figure 5-85. Z2OTP_GPREG1 Register....792
Figure 5-86. Z2OTP_GPREG2 Register....793
Figure 5-87. Z2OTP_GPREG3 Register....794
Figure 5-88. Z2OTP_GPREG4 Register....795
Figure 5-89. Z2OTP_PSWDLOCK Register....796
Figure 5-90. Z2OTP_CRCLOCK Register....797
Figure 6-1. Flash Interface Block Diagram....801
Figure 6-2. Flash Prefetch Mode....803
Figure 6-3. ECC Logic Inputs and Outputs....806
Figure 6-4. Testing ECC Logic....809
Figure 6-5. FRDCNTL Register....814
Figure 6-6. FLPROT Register....815
Figure 6-7. FRD_INTF_CTRL Register....816
Figure 6-8. ECC_ENABLE Register....818
Figure 6-9. FECC_CTRL Register....819

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 7-1. CLA Block Diagram 822
Figure 7-2. _MVECTBGRNDACTIVE Register 981
Figure 7-3. _MPSACTL Register 982
Figure 7-4. _MPSA1 Register 984
Figure 7-5. _MPSA2 Register 985
Figure 7-6. SOFTINTEN Register 986
Figure 7-7. SOFTINTFRC Register 988
Figure 7-8. MVECT1 Register 991
Figure 7-9. MVECT2 Register 992
Figure 7-10. MVECT3 Register 993
Figure 7-11. MVECT4 Register 994
Figure 7-12. MVECT5 Register 995
Figure 7-13. MVECT6 Register 996
Figure 7-14. MVECT7 Register 997
Figure 7-15. MVECT8 Register 998
Figure 7-16. MCTL Register 999
Figure 7-17. _MVECTBGRNDACTIVE Register 1000
Figure 7-18. SOFTINTEN Register 1001
Figure 7-19. _MSTSBGRND Register 1003
Figure 7-20. _MCTLBGRND Register 1004
Figure 7-21. _MVECTBGRND Register 1005
Figure 7-22. MIFR Register 1006
Figure 7-23. MIOVF Register 1010
Figure 7-24. MIFRC Register 1013
Figure 7-25. MICLR Register 1015
Figure 7-26. MICLROVF Register 1017
Figure 7-27. MIER Register 1019
Figure 7-28. MIRUN Register 1022
Figure 7-29. _MPC Register 1024
Figure 7-30. _MAR0 Register 1025
Figure 7-31. _MAR1 Register 1026
Figure 7-32. _MSTF Register 1027
Figure 7-33. _MR0 Register 1030
Figure 7-34. _MR1 Register 1031
Figure 7-35. _MR2 Register 1032
Figure 7-36. _MR3 Register 1033
Figure 7-37. _MPSACTL Register 1034
Figure 7-38. _MPSA1 Register 1036
Figure 7-39. _MPSA2 Register 1037
Figure 8-1. DCC Module Overview 1039
Figure 8-2. DCC Operation 1040
Figure 8-3. Counter Relationship 1044
Figure 8-4. Clock1 Slower Than Clock0 - Results in an Error and Stops Counting 1044
Figure 8-5. Clock1 Faster Than Clock0 - Results in an Error and Stops Counting 1045
Figure 8-6. Clock1 Not Present - Results in an Error and Stops Counting 1045
Figure 8-7. Clock0 Not Present - Results in an Error and Stops Counting 1046
Figure 8-8. DCCGCTRL Register 1051
Figure 8-9. DCCCNTSEED0 Register 1052
Figure 8-10. DCCVALIDSEED0 Register 1053
Figure 8-11. DCCCNTSEED1 Register 1054
Figure 8-12. DCCSTATUS Register 1055
Figure 8-13. DCCCNT0 Register 1056
Figure 8-14. DCCVALID0 Register 1057
Figure 8-15. DCCCNT1 Register 1058
Figure 8-16. DCCCLKSRC1 Register 1059
Figure 8-17. DCCCLKSRC0 Register 1060
Figure 9-1. GPIO Logic for a Single Pin 1063
Figure 9-2. Analog Subsystem Block Diagram with AGPIO Implementation 1066
Figure 9-3. Input Qualification Using a Sampling Window 1069
Figure 9-4. Input Qualifier Clock Cycles 1071
Figure 9-5. GPACTRL Register 1091

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 9-6. GPAQSEL1 Register 1092
Figure 9-7. GPAQSEL2 Register 1095
Figure 9-8. GPAMUX1 Register 1098
Figure 9-9. GPAMUX2 Register 1100
Figure 9-10. GPADIR Register 1102
Figure 9-11. GPAPUD Register 1104
Figure 9-12. GPAINV Register 1106
Figure 9-13. GPAODR Register 1108
Figure 9-14. GPAAMSEL Register 1110
Figure 9-15. GPAGMUX1 Register 1112
Figure 9-16. GPAGMUX2 Register 1114
Figure 9-17. GPACSEL1 Register 1116
Figure 9-18. GPACSEL2 Register 1117
Figure 9-19. GPACSEL3 Register 1118
Figure 9-20. GPACSEL4 Register 1119
Figure 9-21. GPALOCK Register 1120
Figure 9-22. GPACR Register 1122
Figure 9-23. GPBCTRL Register 1124
Figure 9-24. GPBQSEL1 Register 1125
Figure 9-25. GPBQSEL2 Register 1127
Figure 9-26. GPBMUX1 Register 1130
Figure 9-27. GPBMUX2 Register 1131
Figure 9-28. GPBDIR Register 1133
Figure 9-29. GPBPUD Register 1135
Figure 9-30. GPBINV Register 1137
Figure 9-31. GPBODR Register 1139
Figure 9-32. GPBAMSEL Register 1141
Figure 9-33. GPBGMUX1 Register 1143
Figure 9-34. GPBGMUX2 Register 1144
Figure 9-35. GPBCSEL1 Register 1146
Figure 9-36. GPBCSEL2 Register 1147
Figure 9-37. GPBCSEL3 Register 1148
Figure 9-38. GPBCSEL4 Register 1149
Figure 9-39. GPBLOCK Register 1150
Figure 9-40. GPBCR Register 1152
Figure 9-41. GPHCTRL Register 1154
Figure 9-42. GPHQSEL1 Register 1155
Figure 9-43. GPHQSEL2 Register 1157
Figure 9-44. GPHMUX1 Register 1159
Figure 9-45. GPHMUX2 Register 1161
Figure 9-46. GPHDIR Register 1163
Figure 9-47. GPHPUD Register 1165
Figure 9-48. GPHINV Register 1171
Figure 9-49. GPHODR Register 1175
Figure 9-50. GPHAMSEL Register 1177
Figure 9-51. GPHGMUX1 Register 1183
Figure 9-52. GPHGMUX2 Register 1185
Figure 9-53. GPHCSEL1 Register 1187
Figure 9-54. GPHCSEL2 Register 1188
Figure 9-55. GPHCSEL3 Register 1189
Figure 9-56. GPHCSEL4 Register 1190
Figure 9-57. GPHLOCK Register 1191
Figure 9-58. GPHCR Register 1195
Figure 9-59. GPADAT Register 1199
Figure 9-60. GPASET Register 1201
Figure 9-61. GPACLEAR Register 1203
Figure 9-62. GPATOGGLE Register 1205
Figure 9-63. GPBDAT Register 1207
Figure 9-64. GPBSET Register 1209
Figure 9-65. GPBCLEAR Register 1211
Figure 9-66. GPBTOGGLE Register 1213

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 9-67. GPHDAT Register ... 1215
Figure 9-68. GPHSET Register ... 1222
Figure 9-69. GPHCLEAR Register ... 1224
Figure 9-70. GPHTOGGLE Register ... 1226
Figure 9-71. GPADAT_R Register ... 1229
Figure 9-72. GPBDAT_R Register ... 1230
Figure 9-73. GPHDAT_R Register ... 1231
Figure 10-1. Input X-BAR ... 1234
Figure 10-2. ePWM X-BAR Architecture - Single Output ... 1237
Figure 10-3. CLB X-BAR Architecture - Single Output ... 1239
Figure 10-4. GPIO to CLB Tile Connections ... 1240
Figure 10-5. GPIO Output X-BAR Architecture ... 1242
Figure 10-6. X-BAR Input Sources ... 1246
Figure 10-7. INPUT1SELECT Register ... 1254
Figure 10-8. INPUT2SELECT Register ... 1255
Figure 10-9. INPUT3SELECT Register ... 1256
Figure 10-10. INPUT4SELECT Register ... 1257
Figure 10-11. INPUT5SELECT Register ... 1258
Figure 10-12. INPUT6SELECT Register ... 1259
Figure 10-13. INPUT7SELECT Register ... 1260
Figure 10-14. INPUT8SELECT Register ... 1261
Figure 10-15. INPUT9SELECT Register ... 1262
Figure 10-16. INPUT10SELECT Register ... 1263
Figure 10-17. INPUT11SELECT Register ... 1264
Figure 10-18. INPUT12SELECT Register ... 1265
Figure 10-19. INPUT13SELECT Register ... 1266
Figure 10-20. INPUT14SELECT Register ... 1267
Figure 10-21. INPUT15SELECT Register ... 1268
Figure 10-22. INPUT16SELECT Register ... 1269
Figure 10-23. INPUTSELECTLOCK Register ... 1270
Figure 10-24. XBARFLG1 Register ... 1273
Figure 10-25. XBARFLG2 Register ... 1276
Figure 10-26. XBARFLG3 Register ... 1281
Figure 10-27. XBARFLG4 Register ... 1286
Figure 10-28. XBARCLR1 Register ... 1290
Figure 10-29. XBARCLR2 Register ... 1292
Figure 10-30. XBARCLR3 Register ... 1295
Figure 10-31. XBARCLR4 Register ... 1298
Figure 10-32. TRIP4MUX0TO15CFG Register ... 1303
Figure 10-33. TRIP4MUX16TO31CFG Register ... 1306
Figure 10-34. TRIP5MUX0TO15CFG Register ... 1309
Figure 10-35. TRIP5MUX16TO31CFG Register ... 1312
Figure 10-36. TRIP7MUX0TO15CFG Register ... 1315
Figure 10-37. TRIP7MUX16TO31CFG Register ... 1318
Figure 10-38. TRIP8MUX0TO15CFG Register ... 1321
Figure 10-39. TRIP8MUX16TO31CFG Register ... 1324
Figure 10-40. TRIP9MUX0TO15CFG Register ... 1327
Figure 10-41. TRIP9MUX16TO31CFG Register ... 1330
Figure 10-42. TRIP10MUX0TO15CFG Register ... 1333
Figure 10-43. TRIP10MUX16TO31CFG Register ... 1336
Figure 10-44. TRIP11MUX0TO15CFG Register ... 1339
Figure 10-45. TRIP11MUX16TO31CFG Register ... 1342
Figure 10-46. TRIP12MUX0TO15CFG Register ... 1345
Figure 10-47. TRIP12MUX16TO31CFG Register ... 1348
Figure 10-48. TRIP4MUXENABLE Register ... 1351
Figure 10-49. TRIP5MUXENABLE Register ... 1356
Figure 10-50. TRIP7MUXENABLE Register ... 1361
Figure 10-51. TRIP8MUXENABLE Register ... 1366
Figure 10-52. TRIP9MUXENABLE Register ... 1371
Figure 10-53. TRIP10MUXENABLE Register ... 1376
Figure 10-54. TRIP11MUXENABLE Register ... 1381

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 10-55. TRIP12MUXENABLE Register....1386
Figure 10-56. TRIPOUTINV Register....1391
Figure 10-57. TRIPLOCK Register....1393
Figure 10-58. AUXSIG0MUX0TO15CFG Register....1396
Figure 10-59. AUXSIG0MUX16TO31CFG Register....1399
Figure 10-60. AUXSIG1MUX0TO15CFG Register....1402
Figure 10-61. AUXSIG1MUX16TO31CFG Register....1405
Figure 10-62. AUXSIG2MUX0TO15CFG Register....1408
Figure 10-63. AUXSIG2MUX16TO31CFG Register....1411
Figure 10-64. AUXSIG3MUX0TO15CFG Register....1414
Figure 10-65. AUXSIG3MUX16TO31CFG Register....1417
Figure 10-66. AUXSIG4MUX0TO15CFG Register....1420
Figure 10-67. AUXSIG4MUX16TO31CFG Register....1423
Figure 10-68. AUXSIG5MUX0TO15CFG Register....1426
Figure 10-69. AUXSIG5MUX16TO31CFG Register....1429
Figure 10-70. AUXSIG6MUX0TO15CFG Register....1432
Figure 10-71. AUXSIG6MUX16TO31CFG Register....1435
Figure 10-72. AUXSIG7MUX0TO15CFG Register....1438
Figure 10-73. AUXSIG7MUX16TO31CFG Register....1441
Figure 10-74. AUXSIG0MUXENABLE Register....1444
Figure 10-75. AUXSIG1MUXENABLE Register....1449
Figure 10-76. AUXSIG2MUXENABLE Register....1454
Figure 10-77. AUXSIG3MUXENABLE Register....1459
Figure 10-78. AUXSIG4MUXENABLE Register....1464
Figure 10-79. AUXSIG5MUXENABLE Register....1469
Figure 10-80. AUXSIG6MUXENABLE Register....1474
Figure 10-81. AUXSIG7MUXENABLE Register....1479
Figure 10-82. AUXSIGOUTINV Register....1484
Figure 10-83. AUXSIGLOCK Register....1486
Figure 10-84. OUTPUT1MUX0TO15CFG Register....1489
Figure 10-85. OUTPUT1MUX16TO31CFG Register....1492
Figure 10-86. OUTPUT2MUX0TO15CFG Register....1495
Figure 10-87. OUTPUT2MUX16TO31CFG Register....1498
Figure 10-88. OUTPUT3MUX0TO15CFG Register....1501
Figure 10-89. OUTPUT3MUX16TO31CFG Register....1504
Figure 10-90. OUTPUT4MUX0TO15CFG Register....1507
Figure 10-91. OUTPUT4MUX16TO31CFG Register....1510
Figure 10-92. OUTPUT5MUX0TO15CFG Register....1513
Figure 10-93. OUTPUT5MUX16TO31CFG Register....1516
Figure 10-94. OUTPUT6MUX0TO15CFG Register....1519
Figure 10-95. OUTPUT6MUX16TO31CFG Register....1522
Figure 10-96. OUTPUT7MUX0TO15CFG Register....1525
Figure 10-97. OUTPUT7MUX16TO31CFG Register....1528
Figure 10-98. OUTPUT8MUX0TO15CFG Register....1531
Figure 10-99. OUTPUT8MUX16TO31CFG Register....1534
Figure 10-100. OUTPUT1MUXENABLE Register....1537
Figure 10-101. OUTPUT2MUXENABLE Register....1542
Figure 10-102. OUTPUT3MUXENABLE Register....1547
Figure 10-103. OUTPUT4MUXENABLE Register....1552
Figure 10-104. OUTPUT5MUXENABLE Register....1557
Figure 10-105. OUTPUT6MUXENABLE Register....1562
Figure 10-106. OUTPUT7MUXENABLE Register....1567
Figure 10-107. OUTPUT8MUXENABLE Register....1572
Figure 10-108. OUTPUTLATCH Register....1577
Figure 10-109. OUTPUTLATCHCLR Register....1579
Figure 10-110. OUTPUTLATCHFRC Register....1581
Figure 10-111. OUTPUTLATCHENABLE Register....1583
Figure 10-112. OUTPUTINV Register....1585
Figure 10-113. OUTPUTLOCK Register....1587
Figure 11-1. DMA Block Diagram....1590
Figure 11-2. DMA Trigger Architecture....1592

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 11-3. Peripheral Interrupt Trigger Input Diagram....1593
Figure 11-4. DMA State Diagram....1601
Figure 11-5. 3-Stage Pipeline DMA Transfer....1602
Figure 11-6. 3-stage Pipeline with One Read Stall....1602
Figure 11-7. Overrun Detection Logic....1605
Figure 11-8. DMACTRL Register....1610
Figure 11-9. DEBUGCTRL Register....1611
Figure 11-10. PRIORITYCTRL1 Register....1612
Figure 11-11. PRIORITYSTAT Register....1613
Figure 11-12. MODE Register....1615
Figure 11-13. CONTROL Register....1617
Figure 11-14. BURST_SIZE Register....1619
Figure 11-15. BURST_COUNT Register....1620
Figure 11-16. SRC_BURST_STEP Register....1621
Figure 11-17. DST_BURST_STEP Register....1622
Figure 11-18. TRANSFER_SIZE Register....1623
Figure 11-19. TRANSFER_COUNT Register....1624
Figure 11-20. SRC_TRANSFER_STEP Register....1625
Figure 11-21. DST_TRANSFER_STEP Register....1626
Figure 11-22. SRC_WRAP_SIZE Register....1627
Figure 11-23. SRC_WRAP_COUNT Register....1628
Figure 11-24. SRC_WRAP_STEP Register....1629
Figure 11-25. DST_WRAP_SIZE Register....1630
Figure 11-26. DST_WRAP_COUNT Register....1631
Figure 11-27. DST_WRAP_STEP Register....1632
Figure 11-28. SRC_BEG_ADDR_SHADOW Register....1633
Figure 11-29. SRC_ADDR_SHADOW Register....1634
Figure 11-30. SRC_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE Register....1635
Figure 11-31. SRC_ADDR_ACTIVE Register....1636
Figure 11-32. DST_BEG_ADDR_SHADOW Register....1637
Figure 11-33. DST_ADDR_SHADOW Register....1638
Figure 11-34. DST_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE Register....1639
Figure 11-35. DST_ADDR_ACTIVE Register....1640
Figure 12-1. ERAD Overview....1642
Figure 12-2. EBC Units Event Masking....1644
Figure 12-3. System Event Counter Inputs....1646
Figure 12-4. Event Masking and Exporting for CRC Qualifiers....1654
Figure 12-5. PC Trace Operation....1656
Figure 12-6. PC Trace Block Diagram....1657
Figure 12-7. Trace Qualifier Input Conditioning Circuit....1663
Figure 12-8. GLBL_EVENT_STAT Register....1677
Figure 12-9. GLBL_HALT_STAT Register....1679
Figure 12-10. GLBL_ENABLE Register....1681
Figure 12-11. GLBL_CTM_RESET Register....1683
Figure 12-12. GLBL_NMI_CTL Register....1684
Figure 12-13. GLBL_OWNER Register....1686
Figure 12-14. GLBL_EVENT_AND_MASK Register....1687
Figure 12-15. GLBL_EVENT_OR_MASK Register....1692
Figure 12-16. GLBL_AND_EVENT_INT_MASK Register....1697
Figure 12-17. GLBL_OR_EVENT_INT_MASK Register....1698
Figure 12-18. HWBP_MASK Register....1700
Figure 12-19. HWBP_REF Register....1701
Figure 12-20. HWBP_CLEAR Register....1702
Figure 12-21. HWBP_CNTL Register....1703
Figure 12-22. HWBP_STATUS Register....1705
Figure 12-23. CTM_CNTL Register....1707
Figure 12-24. CTM_STATUS Register....1709
Figure 12-25. CTM_REF Register....1710
Figure 12-26. CTM_COUNT Register....1711
Figure 12-27. CTM_MAX_COUNT Register....1712
Figure 12-28. CTM_INPUT_SEL Register....1713

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 12-29. CTM_CLEAR Register 1714
Figure 12-30. CTM_INPUT_SEL_2 Register 1715
Figure 12-31. CTM_INPUT_COND Register 1716
Figure 12-32. CRC_GLOBAL_CTRL Register 1718
Figure 12-33. CRC_CURRENT Register 1721
Figure 12-34. CRC_SEED Register 1722
Figure 12-35. CRC_QUALIFIER Register 1723
Figure 12-36. PCTRACE_GLOBAL Register 1725
Figure 12-37. PCTRACE_BUFFER Register 1726
Figure 12-38. PCTRACE_QUAL1 Register 1727
Figure 12-39. PCTRACE_QUAL2 Register 1728
Figure 12-40. PCTRACE_LOGPC_SOFTENABLE Register 1729
Figure 12-41. PCTRACE_LOGPC_SOFTDISABLE Register 1730
Figure 12-42. PCTRACE_BUFFER_BASE_y Register 1732
Figure 13-1. Analog Subsystem Block Diagram (100-Pin QFP) 1735
Figure 13-2. Analog Subsystem Block Diagram (80/64/56-Pins) 1736
Figure 13-3. Analog Group Connections 1737
Figure 13-4. Analog Subsystem Block Diagram with AGPIO Implementation 1740
Figure 13-5. ADCOSDETECT Register 1750
Figure 13-6. REFCONFIGB Register 1751
Figure 13-7. INTERNALTESTCTL Register 1753
Figure 13-8. CONFIGLOCK Register 1755
Figure 13-9. TSNSCTL Register 1756
Figure 13-10. ANAREFPCTL Register 1757
Figure 13-11. ANAREFNCTL Register 1759
Figure 13-12. VMONCTL Register 1760
Figure 13-13. CMPHPMXSEL Register 1761
Figure 13-14. CMPLPMXSEL Register 1762
Figure 13-15. CMPHNMXSEL Register 1763
Figure 13-16. CMPLNMXSEL Register 1764
Figure 13-17. ADCDACLOOPBACK Register 1765
Figure 13-18. CMPSSCTL Register 1767
Figure 13-19. LOCK Register 1768
Figure 13-20. AGPIOCTRLA Register 1770
Figure 13-21. AGPIOCTRLB Register 1772
Figure 13-22. AGPIOCTRLH Register 1774
Figure 13-23. GPIOINENACTRL Register 1776
Figure 13-24. IO_DRVSEL Register 1777
Figure 13-25. IO_MODESEL Register 1778
Figure 13-26. ADCSOCFRCGB Register 1779
Figure 13-27. ADCSOCFRCGBSEL Register 1781
Figure 14-1. ADC Module Block Diagram 1785
Figure 14-2. SOC Block Diagram 1792
Figure 14-3. ADC Trigger Repeater Block Diagram 1794
Figure 14-4. Oversampled ADC Trigger Example 1795
Figure 14-5. Undersampled ADC Trigger Example 1796
Figure 14-6. Oversampled ADC Trigger Example with Phase Delay 1797
Figure 14-7. ADC Trigger Example with Phase Delay 1797
Figure 14-8. ADC Interleaved Trigger Example (12 Samples Across 3 ADCs) 1798
Figure 14-9. ADC Repeated Trigger Example with Sample Spread 1799
Figure 14-10. Trigger Repeater Repeat Logic 1802
Figure 14-11. Single-Ended Input Model 1803
Figure 14-12. ADC with External Input Mux 1805
Figure 14-13. ADC with Multiple External Input Muxes and Shared Selection 1806
Figure 14-14. ADC External Channel Select Timing Example 1807
Figure 14-15. ADC External Channel Timing Example in Preselect Mode 1808
Figure 14-16. ADC External Channel Select Timing Example with Asynchronous Trigger 1809
Figure 14-17. ADC External Channel Timing Example in Preselect Mode with Asynchronous Trigger 1810
Figure 14-18. Round Robin Priority Example 1814
Figure 14-19. High Priority Example 1815
Figure 14-20. Burst Priority Example 1817

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 14-21. ADC End-of-Conversion (EOC) Signal Interrupts ... 1818
Figure 14-22. ADC Post-Processing Blocks (PPB) Block Diagram ... 1821
Figure 14-23. ADC Post-Processing Blocks (PPB) Interrupt Event ... 1824
Figure 14-24. ADC Post-Processing Blocks (PPB) Limit Compare and Zero-Crossing Logic ... 1824
Figure 14-25. ADC PPB Limit Filter Logic ... 1825
Figure 14-26. Opens/Shorts Detection Circuit ... 1828
Figure 14-27. Input Circuit Equivalent with OSDETECT Enabled ... 1829
Figure 14-28. ADC Timings for 12-bit Mode in Early Interrupt Mode ... 1831
Figure 14-29. ADC Timings for 12-bit Mode in Late Interrupt Mode ... 1832
Figure 14-30. Example: Basic Synchronous Operation ... 1836
Figure 14-31. Example: Synchronous Operation with Multiple Trigger Sources ... 1837
Figure 14-32. Example: Synchronous Operation with Uneven SOC Numbers ... 1838
Figure 14-33. Example: Asynchronous Operation with Uneven SOC Numbers – Trigger Overflow ... 1838
Figure 14-34. Example: Synchronous Equivalent Operation with Non-Overlapping Conversions ... 1839
Figure 14-35. ADC Reference System ... 1842
Figure 14-36. CMPSS to ADC Loopback Connection ... 1843
Figure 14-37. ADCRESULT0 Register ... 1862
Figure 14-38. ADCRESULT1 Register ... 1863
Figure 14-39. ADCRESULT2 Register ... 1864
Figure 14-40. ADCRESULT3 Register ... 1865
Figure 14-41. ADCRESULT4 Register ... 1866
Figure 14-42. ADCRESULT5 Register ... 1867
Figure 14-43. ADCRESULT6 Register ... 1868
Figure 14-44. ADCRESULT7 Register ... 1869
Figure 14-45. ADCRESULT8 Register ... 1870
Figure 14-46. ADCRESULT9 Register ... 1871
Figure 14-47. ADCRESULT10 Register ... 1872
Figure 14-48. ADCRESULT11 Register ... 1873
Figure 14-49. ADCRESULT12 Register ... 1874
Figure 14-50. ADCRESULT13 Register ... 1875
Figure 14-51. ADCRESULT14 Register ... 1876
Figure 14-52. ADCRESULT15 Register ... 1877
Figure 14-53. ADCPPB1RESULT Register ... 1878
Figure 14-54. ADCPPB2RESULT Register ... 1879
Figure 14-55. ADCPPB3RESULT Register ... 1880
Figure 14-56. ADCPPB4RESULT Register ... 1881
Figure 14-57. ADCPPB1SUM Register ... 1882
Figure 14-58. ADCPPB1COUNT Register ... 1883
Figure 14-59. ADCPPB2SUM Register ... 1884
Figure 14-60. ADCPPB2COUNT Register ... 1885
Figure 14-61. ADCPPB3SUM Register ... 1886
Figure 14-62. ADCPPB3COUNT Register ... 1887
Figure 14-63. ADCPPB4SUM Register ... 1888
Figure 14-64. ADCPPB4COUNT Register ... 1889
Figure 14-65. ADCPPB1MAX Register ... 1890
Figure 14-66. ADCPPB1MAXI Register ... 1891
Figure 14-67. ADCPPB1MIN Register ... 1892
Figure 14-68. ADCPPB1MINI Register ... 1893
Figure 14-69. ADCPPB2MAX Register ... 1894
Figure 14-70. ADCPPB2MAXI Register ... 1895
Figure 14-71. ADCPPB2MIN Register ... 1896
Figure 14-72. ADCPPB2MINI Register ... 1897
Figure 14-73. ADCPPB3MAX Register ... 1898
Figure 14-74. ADCPPB3MAXI Register ... 1899
Figure 14-75. ADCPPB3MIN Register ... 1900
Figure 14-76. ADCPPB3MINI Register ... 1901
Figure 14-77. ADCPPB4MAX Register ... 1902
Figure 14-78. ADCPPB4MAXI Register ... 1903
Figure 14-79. ADCPPB4MIN Register ... 1904
Figure 14-80. ADCPPB4MINI Register ... 1905
Figure 14-81. ADCCTL1 Register ... 1910

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 14-82. ADCCTL2 Register....1912
Figure 14-83. ADCBURSTCTL Register....1913
Figure 14-84. ADCINTFLG Register....1915
Figure 14-85. ADCINTFLGCLR Register....1918
Figure 14-86. ADCINTOVF Register....1919
Figure 14-87. ADCINTOVFCLR Register....1920
Figure 14-88. ADCINTSEL1N2 Register....1921
Figure 14-89. ADCINTSEL3N4 Register....1923
Figure 14-90. ADCSOCPRICTL Register....1925
Figure 14-91. ADCINTSOCSEL1 Register....1927
Figure 14-92. ADCSOCFLG1 Register....1930
Figure 14-93. ADCSOCFRC1 Register....1934
Figure 14-94. ADCSOCOVF1 Register....1939
Figure 14-95. ADCSOCOVFCLR1 Register....1942
Figure 14-96. ADCSOC0CTL Register....1945
Figure 14-97. ADCSOC1CTL Register....1948
Figure 14-98. ADCSOC2CTL Register....1951
Figure 14-99. ADCSOC3CTL Register....1954
Figure 14-100. ADCSOC4CTL Register....1957
Figure 14-101. ADCSOC5CTL Register....1960
Figure 14-102. ADCSOC6CTL Register....1963
Figure 14-103. ADCSOC7CTL Register....1966
Figure 14-104. ADCSOC8CTL Register....1969
Figure 14-105. ADCSOC9CTL Register....1972
Figure 14-106. ADCSOC10CTL Register....1975
Figure 14-107. ADCSOC11CTL Register....1978
Figure 14-108. ADCSOC12CTL Register....1981
Figure 14-109. ADCSOC13CTL Register....1984
Figure 14-110. ADCSOC14CTL Register....1987
Figure 14-111. ADCSOC15CTL Register....1990
Figure 14-112. ADCEVTSTAT Register....1993
Figure 14-113. ADCEVTCLR Register....1996
Figure 14-114. ADCEVTSEL Register....1998
Figure 14-115. ADCEVTINTSEL Register....2000
Figure 14-116. ADCCOUNTER Register....2002
Figure 14-117. ADCREV Register....2003
Figure 14-118. ADCOFFTRIM Register....2004
Figure 14-119. ADCCONFIG2 Register....2005
Figure 14-120. ADCPPB1CONFIG Register....2006
Figure 14-121. ADCPPB1STAMP Register....2008
Figure 14-122. ADCPPB1OFFCAL Register....2009
Figure 14-123. ADCPPB1OFFREF Register....2010
Figure 14-124. ADCPPB1TRIPHI Register....2011
Figure 14-125. ADCPPB1TRIPLO Register....2012
Figure 14-126. ADCPPBTRIP1FILCTL Register....2013
Figure 14-127. ADCPPBTRIP1FILCLKCTL Register....2014
Figure 14-128. ADCPPB2CONFIG Register....2015
Figure 14-129. ADCPPB2STAMP Register....2017
Figure 14-130. ADCPPB2OFFCAL Register....2018
Figure 14-131. ADCPPB2OFFREF Register....2019
Figure 14-132. ADCPPB2TRIPHI Register....2020
Figure 14-133. ADCPPB2TRIPLO Register....2021
Figure 14-134. ADCPPBTRIP2FILCTL Register....2022
Figure 14-135. ADCPPBTRIP2FILCLKCTL Register....2023
Figure 14-136. ADCPPB3CONFIG Register....2024
Figure 14-137. ADCPPB3STAMP Register....2026
Figure 14-138. ADCPPB3OFFCAL Register....2027
Figure 14-139. ADCPPB3OFFREF Register....2028
Figure 14-140. ADCPPB3TRIPHI Register....2029
Figure 14-141. ADCPPB3TRIPLO Register....2030
Figure 14-142. ADCPPBTRIP3FILCTL Register....2031

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 14-143. ADCPPBTRIP3FILCLKCTL Register 2032
Figure 14-144. ADCPPB4CONFIG Register 2033
Figure 14-145. ADCPPB4STAMP Register 2035
Figure 14-146. ADCPPB4OFFCAL Register 2036
Figure 14-147. ADCPPB4OFFREF Register 2037
Figure 14-148. ADCPPB4TRIPHI Register 2038
Figure 14-149. ADCPPB4TRIPLO Register 2039
Figure 14-150. ADCPPBTRIP4FILCTL Register 2040
Figure 14-151. ADCPPBTRIP4FILCLKCTL Register 2041
Figure 14-152. ADCINTCYCLE Register 2042
Figure 14-153. ADCINLTRIM1 Register 2043
Figure 14-154. ADCINLTRIM2 Register 2044
Figure 14-155. ADCINLTRIM3 Register 2045
Figure 14-156. ADCINLTRIM4 Register 2046
Figure 14-157. ADCINLTRIM5 Register 2047
Figure 14-158. ADCINLTRIM6 Register 2048
Figure 14-159. ADCREV2 Register 2049
Figure 14-160. REP1CTL Register 2050
Figure 14-161. REP1N Register 2053
Figure 14-162. REP1PHASE Register 2054
Figure 14-163. REP1SPREAD Register 2055
Figure 14-164. REP1FRC Register 2056
Figure 14-165. REP2CTL Register 2057
Figure 14-166. REP2N Register 2060
Figure 14-167. REP2PHASE Register 2061
Figure 14-168. REP2SPREAD Register 2062
Figure 14-169. REP2FRC Register 2063
Figure 14-170. ADCPPB1LIMIT Register 2064
Figure 14-171. ADCPPBP1PCOUNT Register 2065
Figure 14-172. ADCPPB1CONFIG2 Register 2066
Figure 14-173. ADCPPB1PSUM Register 2068
Figure 14-174. ADCPPB1PMAX Register 2069
Figure 14-175. ADCPPB1PMAXI Register 2070
Figure 14-176. ADCPPB1PMIN Register 2071
Figure 14-177. ADCPPB1PMINI Register 2072
Figure 14-178. ADCPPB1TRIPLO2 Register 2073
Figure 14-179. ADCPPB2LIMIT Register 2074
Figure 14-180. ADCPPBP2PCOUNT Register 2075
Figure 14-181. ADCPPB2CONFIG2 Register 2076
Figure 14-182. ADCPPB2PSUM Register 2078
Figure 14-183. ADCPPB2PMAX Register 2079
Figure 14-184. ADCPPB2PMAXI Register 2080
Figure 14-185. ADCPPB2PMIN Register 2081
Figure 14-186. ADCPPB2PMINI Register 2082
Figure 14-187. ADCPPB2TRIPLO2 Register 2083
Figure 14-188. ADCPPB3LIMIT Register 2084
Figure 14-189. ADCPPBP3PCOUNT Register 2085
Figure 14-190. ADCPPB3CONFIG2 Register 2086
Figure 14-191. ADCPPB3PSUM Register 2088
Figure 14-192. ADCPPB3PMAX Register 2089
Figure 14-193. ADCPPB3PMAXI Register 2090
Figure 14-194. ADCPPB3PMIN Register 2091
Figure 14-195. ADCPPB3PMINI Register 2092
Figure 14-196. ADCPPB3TRIPLO2 Register 2093
Figure 14-197. ADCPPB4LIMIT Register 2094
Figure 14-198. ADCPPBP4PCOUNT Register 2095
Figure 14-199. ADCPPB4CONFIG2 Register 2096
Figure 14-200. ADCPPB4PSUM Register 2098
Figure 14-201. ADCPPB4PMAX Register 2099
Figure 14-202. ADCPPB4PMAXI Register 2100
Figure 14-203. ADCPPB4PMIN Register 2101

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 14-204. ADCPPB4PMINI Register 2102
Figure 14-205. ADCPPB4TRIPLO2 Register 2103
Figure 15-1. DAC Module Block Diagram 2105
Figure 15-2. DACREV Register 2111
Figure 15-3. DACCTL Register 2112
Figure 15-4. DACVALA Register 2113
Figure 15-5. DACVALS Register 2114
Figure 15-6. DACOUTEN Register 2115
Figure 15-7. DACLOCK Register 2116
Figure 15-8. DACTRIM Register 2117
Figure 16-1. CMPSS Module Block Diagram 2120
Figure 16-2. Comparator Block Diagram 2121
Figure 16-3. Reference DAC Block Diagram 2122
Figure 16-4. Ramp Generator Block Diagram 2124
Figure 16-5. Ramp Generator Behavior 2126
Figure 16-6. Digital Filter Behavior 2127
Figure 16-7. COMPCTL Register 2137
Figure 16-8. COMPHYSCTL Register 2139
Figure 16-9. COMPSTS Register 2140
Figure 16-10. COMPSTSCLR Register 2141
Figure 16-11. COMPDACHCTL Register 2142
Figure 16-12. COMPDACHCTL2 Register 2144
Figure 16-13. DACHVALS Register 2145
Figure 16-14. DACHVALA Register 2146
Figure 16-15. RAMPHREFA Register 2147
Figure 16-16. RAMPHREFS Register 2148
Figure 16-17. RAMPHSTEPVALA Register 2149
Figure 16-18. RAMPHCTLA Register 2150
Figure 16-19. RAMPHSTEPVALS Register 2151
Figure 16-20. RAMPHCTLS Register 2152
Figure 16-21. RAMPHSTS Register 2153
Figure 16-22. DACLVALS Register 2154
Figure 16-23. DACLVALA Register 2155
Figure 16-24. RAMPHDLYA Register 2156
Figure 16-25. RAMPHDLYS Register 2157
Figure 16-26. CTRIPLFILCTL Register 2158
Figure 16-27. CTRIPLFILCLKCTL Register 2159
Figure 16-28. CTRIPHFILCTL Register 2160
Figure 16-29. CTRIPHFILCLKCTL Register 2161
Figure 16-30. COMPLOCK Register 2162
Figure 16-31. COMPDACLCTL Register 2163
Figure 16-32. COMPDACLCTL2 Register 2165
Figure 16-33. RAMPLREFA Register 2166
Figure 16-34. RAMPLREFS Register 2167
Figure 16-35. RAMPLSTEPVALA Register 2168
Figure 16-36. RAMPLCTLA Register 2169
Figure 16-37. RAMPLSTEPVALS Register 2170
Figure 16-38. RAMPLCTLS Register 2171
Figure 16-39. RAMPLSTS Register 2172
Figure 16-40. RAMPLDLYA Register 2173
Figure 16-41. RAMPLDLYS Register 2174
Figure 16-42. CTRIPLFILCLKCTL2 Register 2175
Figure 16-43. CTRIPHFILCLKCTL2 Register 2176
Figure 17-1. PGA Block Diagram 2178
Figure 17-2. Buffer Mode 2180
Figure 17-3. Standalone Mode 2181
Figure 17-4. Non-inverting Mode 2182
Figure 17-5. Subtractor Mode 2183
Figure 17-6. Low-Pass Filter Using External Capacitor 2185
Figure 17-7. PGA Offset Trim 2186
Figure 17-8. PGA Gain Error 2186

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 17-9. General Chopping Technique....2187
Figure 17-10. ADC-Assisted Chopping Block Diagram....2188
Figure 17-11. Level Shifting Using Internal DAC....2189
Figure 17-12. Sharing PGA_NEG Pin Between PGA Modules....2191
Figure 17-13. Three-phase Current Sensing Using PGA_NEG_SHARED Feature....2192
Figure 17-14. PGA Pin Alternate Functions....2193
Figure 17-15. Signal Conditioning Using Non-inverting Mode....2194
Figure 17-16. Buffer Mode Example....2194
Figure 17-17. PGA Shunt Current Example....2195
Figure 17-18. Bidirectional Current Sensing....2196
Figure 17-19. PGACTL Register....2200
Figure 17-20. MUXSEL Register....2202
Figure 17-21. OFFSETTRIM Register....2203
Figure 17-22. PGATYPE Register....2204
Figure 17-23. PGALOCK Register....2205
Figure 18-1. Multiple ePWM Modules....2210
Figure 18-2. Submodules and Signal Connections for an ePWM Module....2211
Figure 18-3. ePWM Modules and Critical Internal Signal Interconnects....2213
Figure 18-4. Time-Base Submodule....2216
Figure 18-5. Time-Base Submodule Signals and Registers....2217
Figure 18-6. Time-Base Frequency and Period....2219
Figure 18-7. Time-Base Counter Synchronization Scheme....2221
Figure 18-8. ePWM External SYNC Output....2222
Figure 18-9. Time-Base Up-Count Mode Waveforms....2225
Figure 18-10. Time-Base Down-Count Mode Waveforms....2226
Figure 18-11. Time-Base Up-Down-Count Waveforms, TBCTL[PHSDIR = 0] Count Down On Synchronization Event....2227
Figure 18-12. Time-Base Up-Down Count Waveforms, TBCTL[PHSDIR = 1] Count Up On Synchronization Event....2228
Figure 18-13. Global Load: Signals and Registers....2229
Figure 18-14. One-Shot Sync Mode....2230
Figure 18-15. Counter-Compare Submodule....2231
Figure 18-16. Detailed View of the Counter-Compare Submodule....2232
Figure 18-17. Counter-Compare Event Waveforms in Up-Count Mode....2235
Figure 18-18. Counter-Compare Events in Down-Count Mode....2235
Figure 18-19. Counter-Compare Events In Up-Down-Count Mode, TBCTL[PHSDIR = 0] Count Down On Synchronization Event....2236
Figure 18-20. Counter-Compare Events In Up-Down-Count Mode, TBCTL[PHSDIR = 1] Count Up On Synchronization Event....2236
Figure 18-21. Action-Qualifier Submodule....2237
Figure 18-22. Action-Qualifier Submodule Inputs and Outputs....2238
Figure 18-23. Possible Action-Qualifier Actions for EPWMxA and EPWMxB Outputs....2239
Figure 18-24. AQCTL[SHDWAQAMODE]....2242
Figure 18-25. AQCTL[SHDWAQBMODE]....2243
Figure 18-26. Up-Down Count Mode Symmetrical Waveform....2245
Figure 18-27. Up, Single Edge Asymmetric Waveform, with Independent Modulation on EPWMxA and EPWMxB—Active High....2246
Figure 18-28. Up, Single Edge Asymmetric Waveform with Independent Modulation on EPWMxA and EPWMxB—Active Low....2247
Figure 18-29. Up-Count, Pulse Placement Asymmetric Waveform With Independent Modulation on EPWMxA....2248
Figure 18-30. Up-Down Count, Dual-Edge Symmetric Waveform, with Independent Modulation on EPWMxA and EPWMxB — Active Low....2248
Figure 18-31. Up-Down Count, Dual-Edge Symmetric Waveform, with Independent Modulation on EPWMxA and EPWMxB — Complementary....2249
Figure 18-32. Up-Down Count, Dual-Edge Asymmetric Waveform, with Independent Modulation on EPWMxA—Active Low....2249
Figure 18-33. Up-Down Count, PWM Waveform Generation Utilizing T1 and T2 Events....2250
Figure 18-34. Dead_Band Submodule....2251
Figure 18-35. Configuration Options for the Dead-Band Submodule....2254
Figure 18-36. Dead-Band Waveforms for Typical Cases (0% < Duty < 100%)....2256
Figure 18-37. PWM Chopper Submodule....2258
Figure 18-38. PWM Chopper Submodule Operational Details....2259
Figure 18-39. Simple PWM Chopper Submodule Waveforms Showing Chopping Action Only....2259

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 18-40. PWM Chopper Submodule Waveforms Showing the First Pulse and Subsequent Sustaining Pulses..... 2260
Figure 18-41. PWM Chopper Submodule Waveforms Showing the Pulse Width (Duty Cycle) Control of Sustaining Pulses 2261
Figure 18-42. Trip-Zone Submodule..... 2262
Figure 18-43. Trip-Zone Submodule Mode Control Logic..... 2266
Figure 18-44. Trip-Zone Submodule Interrupt Logic..... 2267
Figure 18-45. Event-Trigger Submodule..... 2268
Figure 18-46. Event-Trigger Submodule Showing Event Inputs and Prescaled Outputs..... 2269
Figure 18-47. Event-Trigger Interrupt Generator..... 2271
Figure 18-48. Event-Trigger SOCA Pulse Generator..... 2272
Figure 18-49. Event-Trigger SOCB Pulse Generator..... 2272
Figure 18-50. Digital-Compare Submodule High-Level Block Diagram..... 2273
Figure 18-51. GPIO MUX-to-Trip Input Connectivity..... 2274
Figure 18-52. DCxEVT1 Event Triggering..... 2277
Figure 18-53. DCxEVT2 Event Triggering..... 2278
Figure 18-54. Event Filtering..... 2279
Figure 18-55. Blanking Window Timing Diagram..... 2280
Figure 18-56. Valley Switching..... 2282
Figure 18-57. ePWM X-BAR..... 2283
Figure 18-58. Simplified ePWM Module..... 2284
Figure 18-59. EPWM1 Configured as a Typical Sync Source, EPWM2 Configured as a Sync Receiver 2285
Figure 18-60. Control of Four Buck Stages. Here $F_{PWM1} \neq F_{PWM2} \neq F_{PWM3} \neq F_{PWM4}$ 2286
Figure 18-61. Buck Waveforms for Control of Four Buck Stages (Note: Only three bucks shown here)..... 2287
Figure 18-62. Control of Four Buck Stages. (Note: $F_{PWM2} = N \times F_{PWM1}$)..... 2288
Figure 18-63. Buck Waveforms for Control of Four Buck Stages (Note: $F_{PWM2} = F_{PWM1}$)..... 2289
Figure 18-64. Control of Two Half-H Bridge Stages ($F_{PWM2} = N \times F_{PWM1}$)..... 2290
Figure 18-65. Half-H Bridge Waveforms for Control of Two Half-H Bridge Stages (Note: Here $F_{PWM2} = F_{PWM1}$)..... 2291
Figure 18-66. Control of Dual 3-Phase Inverter Stages as Is Commonly Used in Motor Control..... 2292
Figure 18-67. 3-Phase Inverter Waveforms for Control of Dual 3-Phase Inverter Stages (Only One Inverter Shown)..... 2293
Figure 18-68. Configuring Two PWM Modules for Phase Control..... 2294
Figure 18-69. Timing Waveforms Associated with Phase Control Between Two Modules..... 2295
Figure 18-70. Control of 3-Phase Interleaved DC/DC Converter..... 2296
Figure 18-71. 3-Phase Interleaved DC/DC Converter Waveforms for Control of 3-Phase Interleaved DC/DC Converter.... 2297
Figure 18-72. Control of Full-H Bridge Stage ($F_{PWM2} = F_{PWM1}$)..... 2298
Figure 18-73. ZVS Full-H Bridge Waveforms..... 2299
Figure 18-74. Peak Current Mode Control of Buck Converter..... 2300
Figure 18-75. Peak Current Mode Control Waveforms for Control of Buck Converter..... 2300
Figure 18-76. Control of Two Resonant Converter Stages..... 2301
Figure 18-77. H-Bridge LLC Resonant Converter PWM Waveforms..... 2301
Figure 18-78. HRPWM Block Diagram..... 2303
Figure 18-79. Resolution Calculations for Conventionally Generated PWM..... 2304
Figure 18-80. Operating Logic Using MEP..... 2305
Figure 18-81. HRPWM Extension Registers and Memory Configuration..... 2306
Figure 18-82. HRPWM System Interface..... 2307
Figure 18-83. HRPWM and HRCAL Source Clock..... 2308
Figure 18-84. Required PWM Waveform for a Requested Duty = 40.5%..... 2311
Figure 18-85. Low % Duty Cycle Range Limitation Example (HRPCTL[HRPE] = 0)..... 2314
Figure 18-86. High % Duty Cycle Range Limitation Example (HRPCTL[HRPE] = 0)..... 2315
Figure 18-87. Up-Count Duty Cycle Range Limitation Example (HRPCTL[HRPE] = 1)..... 2315
Figure 18-88. Up-Down Count Duty Cycle Range Limitation Example (HRPCTL[HRPE] = 1)..... 2315
Figure 18-89. Simple Buck Controlled Converter Using a Single PWM..... 2322
Figure 18-90. PWM Waveform Generated for Simple Buck Controlled Converter..... 2322
Figure 18-91. Simple Reconstruction Filter for a PWM-based DAC..... 2324
Figure 18-92. PWM Waveform Generated for the PWM DAC Function..... 2324
Figure 18-93. TBCTL Register..... 2353
Figure 18-94. TBCTL2 Register..... 2355
Figure 18-95. EPWMSYNCINSEL Register..... 2356
Figure 18-96. TBCTR Register..... 2357
Figure 18-97. TBSTS Register..... 2358
Figure 18-98. EPWMSYNCOUTEN Register..... 2359
Figure 18-99. TBCTL3 Register..... 2361
Figure 18-100. CMPCTL Register..... 2362

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 18-101. CMPCTL2 Register 2364
Figure 18-102. DBCTL Register 2366
Figure 18-103. DBCTL2 Register 2369
Figure 18-104. AQCTL Register 2370
Figure 18-105. AQTSRCSEL Register 2372
Figure 18-106. PCCTL Register 2373
Figure 18-107. VCAPCTL Register 2375
Figure 18-108. VCNTCFG Register 2377
Figure 18-109. HRCNFG Register 2379
Figure 18-110. HRPWR Register 2381
Figure 18-111. HRMSTEP Register 2382
Figure 18-112. HRCNFG2 Register 2383
Figure 18-113. HRPCTL Register 2384
Figure 18-114. TRREM Register 2386
Figure 18-115. GLDCTL Register 2387
Figure 18-116. GLDCFG Register 2389
Figure 18-117. EPWMXLINK Register 2391
Figure 18-118. AQCTLA Register 2393
Figure 18-119. AQCTLA2 Register 2395
Figure 18-120. AQCTLB Register 2396
Figure 18-121. AQCTLB2 Register 2398
Figure 18-122. AQSFRC Register 2399
Figure 18-123. AQCSFRC Register 2400
Figure 18-124. DBREDHR Register 2401
Figure 18-125. DBRED Register 2402
Figure 18-126. DBFEDHR Register 2403
Figure 18-127. DBFED Register 2404
Figure 18-128. TBPHS Register 2405
Figure 18-129. TBPRDHR Register 2406
Figure 18-130. TBPRD Register 2407
Figure 18-131. CMPA Register 2408
Figure 18-132. CMPB Register 2409
Figure 18-133. CMPC Register 2410
Figure 18-134. CMPD Register 2411
Figure 18-135. GLDCTL2 Register 2412
Figure 18-136. SWVDELVAL Register 2413
Figure 18-137. TZSEL Register 2414
Figure 18-138. TZDCSEL Register 2416
Figure 18-139. TZCTL Register 2417
Figure 18-140. TZCTL2 Register 2419
Figure 18-141. TZCTLDCA Register 2421
Figure 18-142. TZCTLDCB Register 2423
Figure 18-143. TZEINT Register 2425
Figure 18-144. TZFLG Register 2426
Figure 18-145. TZCBCFLG Register 2428
Figure 18-146. TZOSTFLG Register 2430
Figure 18-147. TZCLR Register 2432
Figure 18-148. TZCBCCLR Register 2434
Figure 18-149. TZOSTCLR Register 2435
Figure 18-150. TZFRC Register 2436
Figure 18-151. ETSEL Register 2437
Figure 18-152. ETPS Register 2440
Figure 18-153. ETFLG Register 2443
Figure 18-154. ETCLR Register 2444
Figure 18-155. ETFRC Register 2445
Figure 18-156. ETINTPS Register 2446
Figure 18-157. ETSOCPS Register 2447
Figure 18-158. ETCNTINITCTL Register 2449
Figure 18-159. ETCNTINIT Register 2450
Figure 18-160. DCTRIPSEL Register 2451
Figure 18-161. DCACTL Register 2453

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 18-162. DCBCTL Register....2455
Figure 18-163. DCFCTL Register....2457
Figure 18-164. DCCAPCTL Register....2459
Figure 18-165. DCFOFFSET Register....2461
Figure 18-166. DCFOFFSETCNT Register....2462
Figure 18-167. DCFWINDOW Register....2463
Figure 18-168. DCFWINDOWCNT Register....2464
Figure 18-169. BLANKPULSEMIXSEL Register....2465
Figure 18-170. DCCAP Register....2467
Figure 18-171. DCAHTRIPSEL Register....2468
Figure 18-172. DCALTRIPSEL Register....2470
Figure 18-173. DCBHTRIPSEL Register....2472
Figure 18-174. DCBLTRIPSEL Register....2474
Figure 18-175. EPWMLOCK Register....2476
Figure 18-176. HWVDELVAL Register....2478
Figure 18-177. VCNTVAL Register....2479
Figure 19-1. Capture and APWM Modes of Operation....2486
Figure 19-2. Counter Compare and PRD Effects on the eCAP Output in APWM Mode....2487
Figure 19-3. eCAP Block Diagram....2488
Figure 19-4. Event Prescale Control....2489
Figure 19-5. Prescale Function Waveforms....2489
Figure 19-6. Details of the Continuous/One-shot Block....2490
Figure 19-7. ECAP Counter and Synchronization Block....2491
Figure 19-8. eCAP Synchronization Scheme....2492
Figure 19-9. Interrupts in eCAP Module....2493
Figure 19-10. PWM Waveform Details Of APWM Mode Operation....2494
Figure 19-11. Time-Base Frequency and Period Calculation....2495
Figure 19-12. Capture Sequence for Absolute Time-stamp and Rising-Edge Detect....2496
Figure 19-13. Capture Sequence for Absolute Time-stamp with Rising- and Falling-Edge Detect....2497
Figure 19-14. Capture Sequence for Delta Mode Time-stamp and Rising Edge Detect....2498
Figure 19-15. Capture Sequence for Delta Mode Time-stamp with Rising- and Falling-Edge Detect....2499
Figure 19-16. PWM Waveform Details of APWM Mode Operation....2500
Figure 19-17. TSCTR Register....2505
Figure 19-18. CTRPHS Register....2506
Figure 19-19. CAP1 Register....2507
Figure 19-20. CAP2 Register....2508
Figure 19-21. CAP3 Register....2509
Figure 19-22. CAP4 Register....2510
Figure 19-23. ECCTL0 Register....2511
Figure 19-24. ECCTL1 Register....2512
Figure 19-25. ECCTL2 Register....2514
Figure 19-26. ECEINT Register....2516
Figure 19-27. ECFLG Register....2518
Figure 19-28. ECCLR Register....2520
Figure 19-29. ECFRC Register....2521
Figure 19-30. ECAPSYNCINSEL Register....2522
Figure 20-1. Optical Encoder Disk....2524
Figure 20-2. QEP Encoder Output Signal for Forward/Reverse Movement....2524
Figure 20-3. Index Pulse Example....2525
Figure 20-4. Using eQEP to Decode Signals from SinCos Transducer....2528
Figure 20-5. Functional Block Diagram of the eQEP Peripheral....2530
Figure 20-6. Functional Block Diagram of Decoder Unit....2532
Figure 20-7. Quadrature Decoder State Machine....2533
Figure 20-8. Quadrature-clock and Direction Decoding....2534
Figure 20-9. Position Counter Reset by Index Pulse for 1000-Line Encoder (QPOSMAX = 3999 or 0xF9F)....2536
Figure 20-10. Position Counter Underflow/Overflow (QPOSMAX = 4)....2537
Figure 20-11. Software Index Marker for 1000-line Encoder (QEPCTL[IEL] = 1)....2539
Figure 20-12. Strobe Event Latch (QEPCTL[SEL] = 1)....2539
Figure 20-13. Latching Position Counter on ADCSOCA/ADCSOCB Event....2540
Figure 20-14. eQEP Position-compare Unit....2541
Figure 20-15. eQEP Position-compare Event Generation Points....2542

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 20-16. eQEP Position-compare Sync Output Pulse Stretcher ... 2542
Figure 20-17. eQEP Edge Capture Unit ... 2544
Figure 20-18. Unit Position Event for Low Speed Measurement (QCAPCTL[UPPS] = 0010) ... 2545
Figure 20-19. eQEP Edge Capture Unit - Timing Details ... 2545
Figure 20-20. eQEP Watchdog Timer ... 2547
Figure 20-21. eQEP Unit Timer Base ... 2548
Figure 20-22. QMA Module Block Diagram ... 2549
Figure 20-23. QMA Mode-1 ... 2550
Figure 20-24. QMA Mode-2 ... 2551
Figure 20-25. eQEP Interrupt Generation ... 2552
Figure 20-26. QPOSCNT Register ... 2560
Figure 20-27. QPOSINIT Register ... 2561
Figure 20-28. QPOSMAX Register ... 2562
Figure 20-29. QPOSCMP Register ... 2563
Figure 20-30. QPOSILAT Register ... 2564
Figure 20-31. QPOSSLAT Register ... 2565
Figure 20-32. QPOSLAT Register ... 2566
Figure 20-33. QUTMR Register ... 2567
Figure 20-34. QUPRD Register ... 2568
Figure 20-35. QWDTMR Register ... 2569
Figure 20-36. QWDPRD Register ... 2570
Figure 20-37. QDECCTL Register ... 2571
Figure 20-38. QEPCTL Register ... 2573
Figure 20-39. QCAPCTL Register ... 2575
Figure 20-40. QPOSCTL Register ... 2576
Figure 20-41. QEINT Register ... 2577
Figure 20-42. QFLG Register ... 2579
Figure 20-43. QCLR Register ... 2581
Figure 20-44. QFRC Register ... 2583
Figure 20-45. QEPSTS Register ... 2585
Figure 20-46. QCTMR Register ... 2587
Figure 20-47. QCPRD Register ... 2588
Figure 20-48. QCTMRLAT Register ... 2589
Figure 20-49. QCPRDLAT Register ... 2590
Figure 20-50. REV Register ... 2591
Figure 20-51. QEPSTROBESEL Register ... 2592
Figure 20-52. QMACTRL Register ... 2593
Figure 20-53. QEPSRCSEL Register ... 2594
Figure 21-1. Sigma Delta Filter Module (SDFM) CPU Interface ... 2597
Figure 21-2. Sigma Delta Filter Module (SDFM) Block Diagram ... 2599
Figure 21-3. Block Diagram of One Filter Module ... 2600
Figure 21-4. Input Qualification on SD-Cx and SD-Dx ... 2602
Figure 21-5. Different Modulator Modes Supported ... 2603
Figure 21-6. SDFM Clock Control ... 2604
Figure 21-7. Simplified Sinc Filter Architecture ... 2604
Figure 21-8. Z-Transform of Sinc Filter of Order N ... 2605
Figure 21-9. Frequency Response of Different Sinc Filters ... 2605
Figure 21-10. SDSYNC Event ... 2610
Figure 21-11. Comparator Unit Structure ... 2611
Figure 21-12. SDFM Error (SD_ERR) Interrupt Sources ... 2615
Figure 21-13. SDIFLG Register ... 2624
Figure 21-14. SDIFLGCLR Register ... 2627
Figure 21-15. SDCTL Register ... 2629
Figure 21-16. SDMFILEN Register ... 2630
Figure 21-17. SDSTATUS Register ... 2631
Figure 21-18. SDINTMODE Register ... 2632
Figure 21-19. SDCTLPARM1 Register ... 2633
Figure 21-20. SDDFPARM1 Register ... 2634
Figure 21-21. SDDPARM1 Register ... 2635
Figure 21-22. SDFLT1CMPH1 Register ... 2636
Figure 21-23. SDFLT1CMPL1 Register ... 2637

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 21-24. SDCPARM1 Register 2638
Figure 21-25. SDDATA1 Register 2640
Figure 21-26. SDDATFIFO1 Register 2641
Figure 21-27. SDCDATA1 Register 2642
Figure 21-28. SDFLT1CMPH2 Register 2643
Figure 21-29. SDFLT1CMPHZ Register 2644
Figure 21-30. SDFIFOCTL1 Register 2645
Figure 21-31. SDSYNC1 Register 2646
Figure 21-32. SDFLT1CMPL2 Register 2647
Figure 21-33. SDCTLPARM2 Register 2648
Figure 21-34. SDDFPARM2 Register 2649
Figure 21-35. SDDPARM2 Register 2650
Figure 21-36. SDFLT2CMPH1 Register 2651
Figure 21-37. SDFLT2CMPL1 Register 2652
Figure 21-38. SDCPARM2 Register 2653
Figure 21-39. SDDATA2 Register 2655
Figure 21-40. SDDATFIFO2 Register 2656
Figure 21-41. SDCDATA2 Register 2657
Figure 21-42. SDFLT2CMPH2 Register 2658
Figure 21-43. SDFLT2CMPHZ Register 2659
Figure 21-44. SDFIFOCTL2 Register 2660
Figure 21-45. SDSYNC2 Register 2661
Figure 21-46. SDFLT2CMPL2 Register 2662
Figure 21-47. SDCTLPARM3 Register 2663
Figure 21-48. SDDFPARM3 Register 2664
Figure 21-49. SDDPARM3 Register 2665
Figure 21-50. SDFLT3CMPH1 Register 2666
Figure 21-51. SDFLT3CMPL1 Register 2667
Figure 21-52. SDCPARM3 Register 2668
Figure 21-53. SDDATA3 Register 2670
Figure 21-54. SDDATFIFO3 Register 2671
Figure 21-55. SDCDATA3 Register 2672
Figure 21-56. SDFLT3CMPH2 Register 2673
Figure 21-57. SDFLT3CMPHZ Register 2674
Figure 21-58. SDFIFOCTL3 Register 2675
Figure 21-59. SDSYNC3 Register 2676
Figure 21-60. SDFLT3CMPL2 Register 2677
Figure 21-61. SDCTLPARM4 Register 2678
Figure 21-62. SDDFPARM4 Register 2679
Figure 21-63. SDDPARM4 Register 2680
Figure 21-64. SDFLT4CMPH1 Register 2681
Figure 21-65. SDFLT4CMPL1 Register 2682
Figure 21-66. SDCPARM4 Register 2683
Figure 21-67. SDDATA4 Register 2685
Figure 21-68. SDDATFIFO4 Register 2686
Figure 21-69. SDCDATA4 Register 2687
Figure 21-70. SDFLT4CMPH2 Register 2688
Figure 21-71. SDFLT4CMPHZ Register 2689
Figure 21-72. SDFIFOCTL4 Register 2690
Figure 21-73. SDSYNC4 Register 2691
Figure 21-74. SDFLT4CMPL2 Register 2692
Figure 21-75. SDCOMP1CTL Register 2693
Figure 21-76. SDCOMP1EVT2FLTCTL Register 2694
Figure 21-77. SDCOMP1EVT2FLTCLKCTL Register 2695
Figure 21-78. SDCOMP1EVT1FLTCTL Register 2696
Figure 21-79. SDCOMP1EVT1FLTCLKCTL Register 2697
Figure 21-80. SDCOMP1LOCK Register 2698
Figure 21-81. SDCOMP2CTL Register 2699
Figure 21-82. SDCOMP2EVT2FLTCTL Register 2700
Figure 21-83. SDCOMP2EVT2FLTCLKCTL Register 2701
Figure 21-84. SDCOMP2EVT1FLTCTL Register 2702

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 21-85. SDCOMP2EVT1FLTCLKCTL Register ... 2703
Figure 21-86. SDCOMP2LOCK Register ... 2704
Figure 21-87. SDCOMP3CTL Register ... 2705
Figure 21-88. SDCOMP3EVT2FLTCTL Register ... 2706
Figure 21-89. SDCOMP3EVT2FLTCLKCTL Register ... 2707
Figure 21-90. SDCOMP3EVT1FLTCTL Register ... 2708
Figure 21-91. SDCOMP3EVT1FLTCLKCTL Register ... 2709
Figure 21-92. SDCOMP3LOCK Register ... 2710
Figure 21-93. SDCOMP4CTL Register ... 2711
Figure 21-94. SDCOMP4EVT2FLTCTL Register ... 2712
Figure 21-95. SDCOMP4EVT2FLTCLKCTL Register ... 2713
Figure 21-96. SDCOMP4EVT1FLTCTL Register ... 2714
Figure 21-97. SDCOMP4EVT1FLTCLKCTL Register ... 2715
Figure 21-98. SDCOMP4LOCK Register ... 2716
Figure 22-1. SPI CPU Interface ... 2719
Figure 22-2. SPI Interrupt Flags and Enable Logic Generation ... 2722
Figure 22-3. SPI DMA Trigger Diagram ... 2723
Figure 22-4. SPI Controller/Peripheral Connection ... 2724
Figure 22-5. SPI Module Controller Configuration ... 2726
Figure 22-6. SPI Module Peripheral Configuration ... 2727
Figure 22-7. SPICLK Signal Options ... 2730
Figure 22-8. SPI: SPICLK-LSPCLK Characteristic when (BRR + 1) is Odd, BRR > 3, and CLKPOLARITY = 1 ... 2731
Figure 22-9. SPI 3-wire Controller Mode ... 2733
Figure 22-10. SPI 3-wire Peripheral Mode ... 2734
Figure 22-11. Five Bits per Character ... 2737
Figure 22-12. SPI Digital Audio Receiver Configuration Using Two SPIs ... 2740
Figure 22-13. Standard Right-Justified Digital Audio Data Format ... 2740
Figure 22-14. SPICCR Register ... 2747
Figure 22-15. SPICTL Register ... 2749
Figure 22-16. SPISTS Register ... 2751
Figure 22-17. SPIBRR Register ... 2753
Figure 22-18. SPIRXEMU Register ... 2754
Figure 22-19. SPIRXBUF Register ... 2755
Figure 22-20. SPITXBUF Register ... 2756
Figure 22-21. SPIDAT Register ... 2757
Figure 22-22. SPIFFTX Register ... 2758
Figure 22-23. SPIFFRX Register ... 2760
Figure 22-24. SPIFFCT Register ... 2762
Figure 22-25. SPIPRI Register ... 2763
Figure 23-1. SCI CPU Interface ... 2766
Figure 23-2. Serial Communications Interface (SCI) Module Block Diagram ... 2768
Figure 23-3. Typical SCI Data Frame Formats ... 2770
Figure 23-4. Idle-Line Multiprocessor Communication Format ... 2772
Figure 23-5. Double-Buffered WUT and TXSHF ... 2773
Figure 23-6. Address-Bit Multiprocessor Communication Format ... 2774
Figure 23-7. SCI Asynchronous Communications Format ... 2775
Figure 23-8. SCI RX Signals in Communication Modes ... 2776
Figure 23-9. SCI TX Signals in Communications Mode ... 2777
Figure 23-10. SCI FIFO Interrupt Flags and Enable Logic ... 2781
Figure 23-11. SCICCR Register ... 2789
Figure 23-12. SCICTL1 Register ... 2791
Figure 23-13. SCIHBAUD Register ... 2793
Figure 23-14. SCILBAUD Register ... 2794
Figure 23-15. SCICTL2 Register ... 2795
Figure 23-16. SCIRXST Register ... 2797
Figure 23-17. SCIRXEMU Register ... 2800
Figure 23-18. SCIRXBUF Register ... 2801
Figure 23-19. SCITXBUF Register ... 2803
Figure 23-20. SCIFFTX Register ... 2804
Figure 23-21. SCIFFRX Register ... 2806
Figure 23-22. SCIFFCT Register ... 2808

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 23-23. SCIPRI Register....2809
Figure 24-1. FSI Transmitter (FSITX) CPU Interface....2812
Figure 24-2. FSI Receiver (FSIRX) CPU Interface with CLB....2813
Figure 24-3. FSI Transmitter Block Diagram....2820
Figure 24-4. FSI Transmitter Core Block Diagram....2821
Figure 24-5. FSI Receiver Block Diagram....2826
Figure 24-6. FSI Receiver Core Block Diagram....2827
Figure 24-7. Delay Line Control Circuit....2830
Figure 24-8. Flush Sequence Signals....2836
Figure 24-9. FSI with Internal Loopback....2837
Figure 24-10. FSI Multi-Node TDM Configuration....2840
Figure 24-11. FSI Transmitter Multi-Node TDM Multiplexing....2840
Figure 24-12. Generated Signals for FSI Multi-Node TDM Configuration....2841
Figure 24-13. TDM Signal Selection....2841
Figure 24-14. RX_TRIGx FSI Trigger....2842
Figure 24-15. FSITX as SPI Controller, Transmit Only....2845
Figure 24-16. FSIRX as SPI Peripheral, Receive Only....2846
Figure 24-17. FSITX and FSIRX as SPI Controller, Full Duplex....2847
Figure 24-18. Point to Point Connection....2848
Figure 24-19. TX_MAIN_CTRL Register....2864
Figure 24-20. TX_CLK_CTRL Register....2865
Figure 24-21. TX_OPER_CTRL_LO Register....2866
Figure 24-22. TX_OPER_CTRL_HI Register....2868
Figure 24-23. TX_FRAME_CTRL Register....2869
Figure 24-24. TX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA Register....2870
Figure 24-25. TX_BUF_PTR_LOAD Register....2871
Figure 24-26. TX_BUF_PTR_STS Register....2872
Figure 24-27. TX_PING_CTRL Register....2873
Figure 24-28. TX_PING_TAG Register....2874
Figure 24-29. TX_PING_TO_REF Register....2875
Figure 24-30. TX_PING_TO_CNT Register....2876
Figure 24-31. TX_INT_CTRL Register....2877
Figure 24-32. TX_DMA_CTRL Register....2879
Figure 24-33. TX_LOCK_CTRL Register....2880
Figure 24-34. TX_EVT_STS Register....2881
Figure 24-35. TX_EVT_CLR Register....2882
Figure 24-36. TX_EVT_FRC Register....2883
Figure 24-37. TX_USER_CRC Register....2884
Figure 24-38. TX_ECC_DATA Register....2885
Figure 24-39. TX_ECC_VAL Register....2886
Figure 24-40. TX_DLYLINE_CTRL Register....2887
Figure 24-41. TX_BUF_BASE_y Register....2888
Figure 24-42. RX_MAIN_CTRL Register....2891
Figure 24-43. RX_OPER_CTRL Register....2893
Figure 24-44. RX_FRAME_INFO Register....2895
Figure 24-45. RX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA Register....2896
Figure 24-46. RX_DMA_CTRL Register....2897
Figure 24-47. RX_EVT_STS Register....2898
Figure 24-48. RX_CRC_INFO Register....2901
Figure 24-49. RX_EVT_CLR Register....2902
Figure 24-50. RX_EVT_FRC Register....2904
Figure 24-51. RX_BUF_PTR_LOAD Register....2907
Figure 24-52. RX_BUF_PTR_STS Register....2908
Figure 24-53. RX_FRAME_WD_CTRL Register....2909
Figure 24-54. RX_FRAME_WD_REF Register....2910
Figure 24-55. RX_FRAME_WD_CNT Register....2911
Figure 24-56. RX_PING_WD_CTRL Register....2912
Figure 24-57. RX_PING_TAG Register....2913
Figure 24-58. RX_PING_WD_REF Register....2914
Figure 24-59. RX_PING_WD_CNT Register....2915
Figure 24-60. RX_INT1_CTRL Register....2916

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 24-61. RX_INT2_CTRL Register....2919
Figure 24-62. RX_LOCK_CTRL Register....2922
Figure 24-63. RX_ECC_DATA Register....2923
Figure 24-64. RX_ECC_VAL Register....2924
Figure 24-65. RX_ECC_SEC_DATA Register....2925
Figure 24-66. RX_ECC_LOG Register....2926
Figure 24-67. RX_FRAME_TAG_CMP Register....2927
Figure 24-68. RX_PING_TAG_CMP Register....2928
Figure 24-69. RX_TRIG_CTRL_0 Register....2929
Figure 24-70. RX_TRIG_WIDTH_0 Register....2930
Figure 24-71. RX_DLYLINE_CTRL Register....2931
Figure 24-72. RX_TRIG_CTRL_1 Register....2932
Figure 24-73. RX_TRIG_CTRL_2 Register....2933
Figure 24-74. RX_TRIG_CTRL_3 Register....2934
Figure 24-75. RX_VIS_1 Register....2935
Figure 24-76. RX_UDATA_FILTER Register....2936
Figure 24-77. RX_BUF_BASE_y Register....2937
Figure 25-1. Multiple I2C Modules Connected....2939
Figure 25-2. I2C Module Conceptual Block Diagram....2942
Figure 25-3. Clocking Diagram for the I2C Module....2942
Figure 25-4. Roles of the Clock Divide-Down Values (ICCL and ICCH)....2943
Figure 25-5. Bit Transfer on the I2C bus....2944
Figure 25-6. I2C Target TX / RX Flowchart....2947
Figure 25-7. I2C Controller TX / RX Flowchart....2948
Figure 25-8. I2C Module START and STOP Conditions....2949
Figure 25-9. I2C Module Data Transfer (7-Bit Addressing with 8-bit Data Configuration Shown)....2950
Figure 25-10. I2C Module 7-Bit Addressing Format (FDF = 0, XA = 0 in I2CMDR)....2951
Figure 25-11. I2C Module 10-Bit Addressing Format (FDF = 0, XA = 1 in I2CMDR)....2951
Figure 25-12. I2C Module Free Data Format (FDF = 1 in I2CMDR)....2952
Figure 25-13. Repeated START Condition (in This Case, 7-Bit Addressing Format)....2952
Figure 25-14. Synchronization of Two I2C Clock Generators During Arbitration....2953
Figure 25-15. Automatic Clock Stretching....2954
Figure 25-16. Extended Automatic Clock Stretching....2955
Figure 25-17. Alternative Extended Automatic Clock Stretching....2956
Figure 25-18. Arbitration Procedure Between Two Controller-Transmitters....2957
Figure 25-19. Pin Diagram Showing the Effects of the Digital Loopback Mode (DLB) Bit....2958
Figure 25-20. Enable Paths of the I2C Interrupt Requests....2961
Figure 25-21. I2C FIFO Interrupt....2962
Figure 25-22. I2COAR Register....2969
Figure 25-23. I2CIER Register....2970
Figure 25-24. I2CSTR Register....2971
Figure 25-25. I2CCLKL Register....2975
Figure 25-26. I2CCLKH Register....2976
Figure 25-27. I2CCNT Register....2977
Figure 25-28. I2CDRR Register....2978
Figure 25-29. I2CTAR Register....2979
Figure 25-30. I2CDXR Register....2980
Figure 25-31. I2CMDR Register....2981
Figure 25-32. I2CISRC Register....2985
Figure 25-33. I2CEMDR Register....2986
Figure 25-34. I2CPSC Register....2988
Figure 25-35. I2CFFTX Register....2989
Figure 25-36. I2CFFRX Register....2991
Figure 26-1. PMBus Module Block Diagram....2994
Figure 26-2. Quick Command Message....2996
Figure 26-3. Send Byte Message With and Without PEC....2997
Figure 26-4. Receive Byte Message With and Without PEC....2997
Figure 26-5. Write Byte and Write Word Messages With and Without PEC....2998
Figure 26-6. Read Byte and Read Word Messages With and Without PEC....2999
Figure 26-7. Process Call Message With and Without PEC....3000
Figure 26-8. Block Write Message With and Without PEC....3000

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 26-9. Block Read Message With and Without PEC....3001
Figure 26-10. Block Write-Block Read Process Call Message With and Without PEC....3002
Figure 26-11. Alert Response Message....3002
Figure 26-12. Extended Command Write Byte and Write Word Messages With and Without PEC....3003
Figure 26-13. Extended Command Read Byte and Read Word Messages With and Without PEC....3004
Figure 26-14. Group Command Message With and Without PEC....3005
Figure 26-15. Quick Command Message....3006
Figure 26-16. Send Byte Message With and Without PEC....3007
Figure 26-17. Receive Byte Message With and Without PEC....3007
Figure 26-18. Write Byte and Write Word Messages With and Without PEC....3008
Figure 26-19. Read Byte and Read Word Messages With and Without PEC....3009
Figure 26-20. Process Call Message With and Without PEC....3010
Figure 26-21. Block Write Message With and Without PEC....3011
Figure 26-22. Block Read Message With and Without PEC....3012
Figure 26-23. Block Write-Block Read Process Call Message With and Without PEC....3013
Figure 26-24. Alert Response Message....3013
Figure 26-25. Extended Command Write Byte and Write Word Messages With and Without PEC....3014
Figure 26-26. Extended Command Read Byte and Read Word Messages With and Without PEC....3015
Figure 26-27. Group Command Message With and Without PEC....3016
Figure 26-28. PMBCCR Register....3021
Figure 26-29. PMBTXBUF Register....3023
Figure 26-30. PMBRXBUF Register....3024
Figure 26-31. PMBACK Register....3025
Figure 26-32. PMBSTS Register....3026
Figure 26-33. PMBINTM Register....3028
Figure 26-34. PMBTCR Register....3030
Figure 26-35. PMBHTA Register....3032
Figure 26-36. PMBCTRL Register....3033
Figure 26-37. PMBTIMCTL Register....3035
Figure 26-38. PMBTIMCLK Register....3036
Figure 26-39. PMBTIMSTSETUP Register....3037
Figure 26-40. PMBTIMBIDLE Register....3038
Figure 26-41. PMBTIMLOWTIMOUT Register....3039
Figure 26-42. PMBTIMHIGHTIMOUT Register....3040
Figure 27-1. MCAN Module Overview....3042
Figure 27-2. MCAN Typical Bus Wiring....3044
Figure 27-3. MCAN Integration....3046
Figure 27-4. MCAN Block Diagram....3048
Figure 27-5. CAN FD Frame....3051
Figure 27-6. CAN Bit Timing....3053
Figure 27-7. Transmitter Delay Measurement....3054
Figure 27-8. Connection of Signals in Bus Monitoring Mode....3055
Figure 27-9. Auto Wakeup Enabled Exit from Power Down....3058
Figure 27-10. External Loop Back Mode....3059
Figure 27-11. Internal Loop Back Mode....3060
Figure 27-12. External Timestamp Counter Interrupt....3061
Figure 27-13. Standard Message ID Filter Path....3066
Figure 27-14. Extended Message ID Filter Path....3067
Figure 27-15. Rx FIFO Status....3068
Figure 27-16. Rx FIFO Overflow Handling....3069
Figure 27-17. Mixed Dedicated Tx Buffers /Tx FIFO (example)....3073
Figure 27-18. Mixed Dedicated Tx Buffers /Tx Queue (example)....3073
Figure 27-19. Message RAM Configuration....3075
Figure 27-20. Rx Buffer/Rx FIFO Element Structure....3076
Figure 27-21. Tx Buffer Element Structure....3078
Figure 27-22. Tx Event FIFO Element Structure....3080
Figure 27-23. Standard Message ID Filter Element Structure....3081
Figure 27-24. Extended Message ID Filter Element Structure....3083
Figure 27-25. MCANSS_PID Register....3094
Figure 27-26. MCANSS_CTRL Register....3095
Figure 27-27. MCANSS_STAT Register....3096

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 27-28. MCANSS_ICS Register....3097
Figure 27-29. MCANSS_IRS Register....3098
Figure 27-30. MCANSS_IECS Register....3099
Figure 27-31. MCANSS_IE Register....3100
Figure 27-32. MCANSS_IES Register....3101
Figure 27-33. MCANSS_EOI Register....3102
Figure 27-34. MCANSS_EXT_TS_PRESCALER Register....3103
Figure 27-35. MCANSS_EXT_TS_UNSERVICED_INTR_CNTR Register....3104
Figure 27-36. MCAN_CREL Register....3107
Figure 27-37. MCAN_ENDN Register....3108
Figure 27-38. MCAN_DBTP Register....3109
Figure 27-39. MCAN_TEST Register....3111
Figure 27-40. MCAN_RWD Register....3112
Figure 27-41. MCAN_CCCR Register....3113
Figure 27-42. MCAN_NBTP Register....3116
Figure 27-43. MCAN_TSCC Register....3118
Figure 27-44. MCAN_TSCV Register....3119
Figure 27-45. MCAN_TOCC Register....3120
Figure 27-46. MCAN_TOCV Register....3121
Figure 27-47. MCAN_ECR Register....3122
Figure 27-48. MCAN_PSR Register....3123
Figure 27-49. MCAN_TDCR Register....3126
Figure 27-50. MCAN_IR Register....3127
Figure 27-51. MCAN_IE Register....3131
Figure 27-52. MCAN_ILS Register....3133
Figure 27-53. MCAN_ILE Register....3136
Figure 27-54. MCAN_GFC Register....3137
Figure 27-55. MCAN_SIDFC Register....3138
Figure 27-56. MCAN_XIDFC Register....3139
Figure 27-57. MCAN_XIDAM Register....3140
Figure 27-58. MCAN_HPMS Register....3141
Figure 27-59. MCAN_NDAT1 Register....3142
Figure 27-60. MCAN_NDAT2 Register....3145
Figure 27-61. MCAN_RXF0C Register....3148
Figure 27-62. MCAN_RXF0S Register....3149
Figure 27-63. MCAN_RXF0A Register....3150
Figure 27-64. MCAN_RXBC Register....3151
Figure 27-65. MCAN_RXF1C Register....3152
Figure 27-66. MCAN_RXF1S Register....3153
Figure 27-67. MCAN_RXF1A Register....3154
Figure 27-68. MCAN_RXESC Register....3155
Figure 27-69. MCAN_TXBC Register....3157
Figure 27-70. MCAN_TXFQS Register....3159
Figure 27-71. MCAN_TXESC Register....3160
Figure 27-72. MCAN_TXBRP Register....3161
Figure 27-73. MCAN_TXBAR Register....3164
Figure 27-74. MCAN_TXBCR Register....3166
Figure 27-75. MCAN_TXBTO Register....3168
Figure 27-76. MCAN_TXBCF Register....3170
Figure 27-77. MCAN_TXBTIE Register....3172
Figure 27-78. MCAN_TXBCIE Register....3176
Figure 27-79. MCAN_TXEFC Register....3180
Figure 27-80. MCAN_TXEFS Register....3181
Figure 27-81. MCAN_TXEFA Register....3182
Figure 27-82. MCANERR_REV Register....3185
Figure 27-83. MCANERR_VECTOR Register....3186
Figure 27-84. MCANERR_STAT Register....3187
Figure 27-85. MCANERR_WRAP_REV Register....3188
Figure 27-86. MCANERR_CTRL Register....3189
Figure 27-87. MCANERR_ERR_CTRL1 Register....3191
Figure 27-88. MCANERR_ERR_CTRL2 Register....3192

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 27-89. MCANERR_ERR_STAT1 Register....3193
Figure 27-90. MCANERR_ERR_STAT2 Register....3195
Figure 27-91. MCANERR_ERR_STAT3 Register....3196
Figure 27-92. MCANERR_SEC_EOI Register....3197
Figure 27-93. MCANERR_SEC_STATUS Register....3198
Figure 27-94. MCANERR_SEC_ENABLE_SET Register....3199
Figure 27-95. MCANERR_SEC_ENABLE_CLR Register....3200
Figure 27-96. MCANERR_DED_EOI Register....3201
Figure 27-97. MCANERR_DED_STATUS Register....3202
Figure 27-98. MCANERR_DED_ENABLE_SET Register....3203
Figure 27-99. MCANERR_DED_ENABLE_CLR Register....3204
Figure 27-100. MCANERR_AGGR_ENABLE_SET Register....3205
Figure 27-101. MCANERR_AGGR_ENABLE_CLR Register....3206
Figure 27-102. MCANERR_AGGR_STATUS_SET Register....3207
Figure 27-103. MCANERR_AGGR_STATUS_CLR Register....3208
Figure 28-1. SCI Block....3213
Figure 28-2. LIN Block Diagram....3214
Figure 28-3. Typical SCI Data Frame Formats....3215
Figure 28-4. Asynchronous Communication Bit Timing....3216
Figure 28-5. Superfractional Divider Example....3219
Figure 28-6. Idle-Line Multiprocessor Communication Format....3221
Figure 28-7. Address-Bit Multiprocessor Communication Format....3222
Figure 28-8. Receive Buffers....3223
Figure 28-9. Transmit Buffers....3224
Figure 28-10. General Interrupt Scheme....3225
Figure 28-11. Interrupt Generation for Given Flags....3226
Figure 28-12. LIN Protocol Message Frame Format: Commander Header and Responder Peripheral Response....3234
Figure 28-13. Header 3 Fields: Synch Break, Synch, and ID....3234
Figure 28-14. Response Format of LIN Message Frame....3235
Figure 28-15. Message Header in Terms of T_{bit} 3238
Figure 28-16. ID Field....3239
Figure 28-17. Measurements for Synchronization....3241
Figure 28-18. Synchronization Validation Process and Baud Rate Adjustment....3242
Figure 28-19. Optional Embedded Checksum in Response for Extended Frames....3243
Figure 28-20. Checksum Compare and Send for Extended Frames....3244
Figure 28-21. TXRX Error Detector....3246
Figure 28-22. Classic Checksum Generation at Transmitting Node....3247
Figure 28-23. LIN 2.0-Compliant Checksum Generation at Transmitting Node....3247
Figure 28-24. ID Reception, Filtering, and Validation....3248
Figure 28-25. LIN Message Frame Showing LIN Interrupt Timing and Sequence....3252
Figure 28-26. Wakeup Signal Generation....3256
Figure 28-27. SCIGCR0 Register....3266
Figure 28-28. SCIGCR1 Register....3267
Figure 28-29. SCIGCR2 Register....3272
Figure 28-30. SCISETINT Register....3274
Figure 28-31. SCICLEARINT Register....3278
Figure 28-32. SCISETINTLVL Register....3281
Figure 28-33. SCICLEARINTLVL Register....3284
Figure 28-34. SCIFLR Register....3287
Figure 28-35. SCIINTVECT0 Register....3295
Figure 28-36. SCIINTVECT1 Register....3296
Figure 28-37. SCIFORMAT Register....3297
Figure 28-38. BRSR Register....3298
Figure 28-39. SCIED Register....3300
Figure 28-40. SCIRD Register....3301
Figure 28-41. SCITD Register....3302
Figure 28-42. SCIPIO0 Register....3303
Figure 28-43. SCIPIO2 Register....3304
Figure 28-44. LINCOMP Register....3305
Figure 28-45. LINRD0 Register....3306
Figure 28-46. LINRD1 Register....3307

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 28-47. LINMASK Register ... 3308
Figure 28-48. LINID Register ... 3309
Figure 28-49. LINTD0 Register ... 3310
Figure 28-50. LINTD1 Register ... 3311
Figure 28-51. MBRSR Register ... 3312
Figure 28-52. IODFTCTRL Register ... 3313
Figure 28-53. LIN_GLB_INT_EN Register ... 3316
Figure 28-54. LIN_GLB_INT_FLG Register ... 3317
Figure 28-55. LIN_GLB_INT_CLR Register ... 3318
Figure 29-1. Block Diagram of the CLB Subsystem in the Device ... 3321
Figure 29-2. Block Diagram of a CLB Tile and CPU Interface ... 3321
Figure 29-3. CLB Clocking ... 3322
Figure 29-4. CLB Clock Prescalar ... 3323
Figure 29-5. GPIO to CLB Tile Connections ... 3324
Figure 29-6. CLB Input Mux and Filter ... 3325
Figure 29-7. CLB Input Synchronization Example ... 3325
Figure 29-8. CLB Input Pipelining Example ... 3326
Figure 29-9. CLB Outputs ... 3334
Figure 29-10. CLB Output Signal Multiplexer ... 3335
Figure 29-11. CLB Tile Submodules ... 3339
Figure 29-12. Counter Block ... 3342
Figure 29-13. LFSR Modes ... 3345
Figure 29-14. FSM Block ... 3346
Figure 29-15. FSM LUT Block ... 3347
Figure 29-16. LUT4 Block ... 3348
Figure 29-17. Output LUT Block ... 3348
Figure 29-18. AOC Block ... 3350
Figure 29-19. AOC Block and The CLB TILE ... 3351
Figure 29-20. High Level Controller Block ... 3352
Figure 29-21. CLB Control of SPI RX Buffer ... 3359
Figure 29-22. CLB_COUNT_RESET Register ... 3373
Figure 29-23. CLB_COUNT_MODE_1 Register ... 3374
Figure 29-24. CLB_COUNT_MODE_0 Register ... 3375
Figure 29-25. CLB_COUNT_EVENT Register ... 3376
Figure 29-26. CLB_FSM_EXTRA_IN0 Register ... 3377
Figure 29-27. CLB_FSM_EXTERNAL_IN0 Register ... 3378
Figure 29-28. CLB_FSM_EXTERNAL_IN1 Register ... 3379
Figure 29-29. CLB_FSM_EXTRA_IN1 Register ... 3380
Figure 29-30. CLB_LUT4_IN0 Register ... 3381
Figure 29-31. CLB_LUT4_IN1 Register ... 3382
Figure 29-32. CLB_LUT4_IN2 Register ... 3383
Figure 29-33. CLB_LUT4_IN3 Register ... 3384
Figure 29-34. CLB_FSM_LUT_FN1_0 Register ... 3385
Figure 29-35. CLB_FSM_LUT_FN2 Register ... 3386
Figure 29-36. CLB_LUT4_FN1_0 Register ... 3387
Figure 29-37. CLB_LUT4_FN2 Register ... 3388
Figure 29-38. CLB_FSM_NEXT_STATE_0 Register ... 3389
Figure 29-39. CLB_FSM_NEXT_STATE_1 Register ... 3390
Figure 29-40. CLB_FSM_NEXT_STATE_2 Register ... 3391
Figure 29-41. CLB_MISC_CONTROL Register ... 3392
Figure 29-42. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_0 Register ... 3395
Figure 29-43. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_1 Register ... 3396
Figure 29-44. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_2 Register ... 3397
Figure 29-45. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_3 Register ... 3398
Figure 29-46. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_4 Register ... 3399
Figure 29-47. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_5 Register ... 3400
Figure 29-48. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_6 Register ... 3401
Figure 29-49. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_7 Register ... 3402
Figure 29-50. CLB_HLC_EVENT_SEL Register ... 3403
Figure 29-51. CLB_COUNT_MATCH_TAP_SEL Register ... 3404
Figure 29-52. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_0 Register ... 3405

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 29-53. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_1 Register 3407
Figure 29-54. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_2 Register 3409
Figure 29-55. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_3 Register 3411
Figure 29-56. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_4 Register 3413
Figure 29-57. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_5 Register 3415
Figure 29-58. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_6 Register 3417
Figure 29-59. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_7 Register 3419
Figure 29-60. CLB_MISC_ACCESS_CTRL Register 3421
Figure 29-61. CLB_SPI_DATA_CTRL_HI Register 3422
Figure 29-62. CLB_LOAD_EN Register 3425
Figure 29-63. CLB_LOAD_ADDR Register 3426
Figure 29-64. CLB_LOAD_DATA Register 3427
Figure 29-65. CLB_INPUT_FILTER Register 3428
Figure 29-66. CLB_IN_MUX_SEL_0 Register 3431
Figure 29-67. CLB_LCL_MUX_SEL_1 Register 3433
Figure 29-68. CLB_LCL_MUX_SEL_2 Register 3434
Figure 29-69. CLB_BUF_PTR Register 3435
Figure 29-70. CLB_GP_REG Register 3436
Figure 29-71. CLB_OUT_EN Register 3438
Figure 29-72. CLB_GLBL_MUX_SEL_1 Register 3439
Figure 29-73. CLB_GLBL_MUX_SEL_2 Register 3440
Figure 29-74. CLB_PRESCALE_CTRL Register 3441
Figure 29-75. CLB_INTR_TAG_REG Register 3442
Figure 29-76. CLB_LOCK Register 3443
Figure 29-77. CLB_HLC_INSTR_READ_PTR Register 3444
Figure 29-78. CLB_HLC_INSTR_VALUE Register 3445
Figure 29-79. CLB_DBG_OUT_2 Register 3446
Figure 29-80. CLB_DBG_R0 Register 3447
Figure 29-81. CLB_DBG_R1 Register 3448
Figure 29-82. CLB_DBG_R2 Register 3449
Figure 29-83. CLB_DBG_R3 Register 3450
Figure 29-84. CLB_DBG_C0 Register 3451
Figure 29-85. CLB_DBG_C1 Register 3452
Figure 29-86. CLB_DBG_C2 Register 3453
Figure 29-87. CLB_DBG_OUT Register 3454
Figure 29-88. CLB_PUSH Register 3457
Figure 29-89. CLB_PULL Register 3458
Figure 30-1. AES Block Diagram 3460
Figure 30-2. AES - GCM Operation 3464
Figure 30-3. AES - CCM Operation 3465
Figure 30-4. AES - XTS Operation 3466
Figure 30-5. AES - ECB Feedback Mode 3467
Figure 30-6. AES - CBC Feedback Mode 3468
Figure 30-7. AES Encryption With CTR/ICM Mode 3469
Figure 30-8. AES - CFB Feedback Mode 3470
Figure 30-9. AES - F8 Mode 3471
Figure 30-10. AES - F9 Operation 3472
Figure 30-11. AES - CBC-MAC Authentication Mode 3473
Figure 30-12. AES Polling Mode 3477
Figure 30-13. AES Interrupt Service 3479
Figure 30-14. AES_KEY2_6 Register 3487
Figure 30-15. AES_KEY2_7 Register 3488
Figure 30-16. AES_KEY2_4 Register 3489
Figure 30-17. AES_KEY2_5 Register 3490
Figure 30-18. AES_KEY2_2 Register 3491
Figure 30-19. AES_KEY2_3 Register 3492
Figure 30-20. AES_KEY2_0 Register 3493
Figure 30-21. AES_KEY2_1 Register 3494
Figure 30-22. AES_KEY1_6 Register 3495
Figure 30-23. AES_KEY1_7 Register 3496
Figure 30-24. AES_KEY1_4 Register 3497

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 30-25. AES_KEY1_5 Register....3498
Figure 30-26. AES_KEY1_2 Register....3499
Figure 30-27. AES_KEY1_3 Register....3500
Figure 30-28. AES_KEY1_0 Register....3501
Figure 30-29. AES_KEY1_1 Register....3502
Figure 30-30. AES_IV_IN_OUT_0 Register....3503
Figure 30-31. AES_IV_IN_OUT_1 Register....3504
Figure 30-32. AES_IV_IN_OUT_2 Register....3505
Figure 30-33. AES_IV_IN_OUT_3 Register....3506
Figure 30-34. AES_CTRL Register....3507
Figure 30-35. AES_C_LENGTH_0 Register....3511
Figure 30-36. AES_C_LENGTH_1 Register....3512
Figure 30-37. AES_AUTH_LENGTH Register....3513
Figure 30-38. AES_DATA_IN_OUT_0 Register....3514
Figure 30-39. AES_DATA_IN_OUT_1 Register....3515
Figure 30-40. AES_DATA_IN_OUT_2 Register....3516
Figure 30-41. AES_DATA_IN_OUT_3 Register....3517
Figure 30-42. AES_TAG_OUT_0 Register....3518
Figure 30-43. AES_TAG_OUT_1 Register....3519
Figure 30-44. AES_TAG_OUT_2 Register....3520
Figure 30-45. AES_TAG_OUT_3 Register....3521
Figure 30-46. AES_REV Register....3522
Figure 30-47. AES_SYSCONFIG Register....3523
Figure 30-48. AES_SYSSTATUS Register....3525
Figure 30-49. AES_IRQSTATUS Register....3526
Figure 30-50. AES_IRQENABLE Register....3527
Figure 30-51. AES_DIRTY_BITS Register....3528
Figure 30-52. AES_GLB_INT_FLG Register....3530
Figure 30-53. AES_GLB_INT_CLR Register....3531
Figure 31-1. EPG Overview Block Diagram....3533
Figure 31-2. EPG Detailed Block Diagram....3534
Figure 31-3. EPG Clock Generator....3535
Figure 31-4. EPG Clock Stop....3536
Figure 31-5. EPG Signal Generator Detailed Overview....3538
Figure 31-6. EPG Peripheral Signal Muxing....3541
Figure 31-7. EPG Interrupt....3546
Figure 31-8. GCTL0 Register....3552
Figure 31-9. GCTL1 Register....3554
Figure 31-10. GCTL2 Register....3555
Figure 31-11. GCTL3 Register....3557
Figure 31-12. EPGLOCK Register....3561
Figure 31-13. EPGCOMMIT Register....3563
Figure 31-14. GINTSTS Register....3565
Figure 31-15. GINTEN Register....3567
Figure 31-16. GINTCLR Register....3568
Figure 31-17. GINTFRC Register....3569
Figure 31-18. CLKDIV0_CTL0 Register....3570
Figure 31-19. CLKDIV0_CLKOFFSET Register....3571
Figure 31-20. CLKDIV1_CTL0 Register....3572
Figure 31-21. CLKDIV1_CLKOFFSET Register....3573
Figure 31-22. SIGGEN0_CTL0 Register....3574
Figure 31-23. SIGGEN0_CTL1 Register....3576
Figure 31-24. SIGGEN0_DATA0 Register....3577
Figure 31-25. SIGGEN0_DATA1 Register....3578
Figure 31-26. SIGGEN0_DATA0_ACTIVE Register....3579
Figure 31-27. SIGGEN0_DATA1_ACTIVE Register....3580
Figure 31-28. SIGGEN1_CTL0 Register....3581
Figure 31-29. SIGGEN1_CTL1 Register....3583
Figure 31-30. SIGGEN1_DATA0 Register....3584
Figure 31-31. SIGGEN1_DATA1 Register....3585
Figure 31-32. SIGGEN1_DATA0_ACTIVE Register....3586

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 31-33. SIGGEN1_DATA1_ACTIVE Register....3587
Figure 31-34. REVISION Register....3588
Figure 31-35. EPGMXSEL0 Register....3590
Figure 31-36. EPGMXSEL1 Register....3593
Figure 31-37. EPGMXSELLOCK Register....3596
Figure 31-38. EPGMXSELCOMMIT Register....3597

List of Tables

Table 1-1. C2000Ware Root Directories....88
Table 2-1. TMU Supported Instructions....92
Table 3-1. Access to EALLOW-Protected Registers....96
Table 3-2. Reset Signals....96
Table 3-3. PIE Channel Mapping....104
Table 3-4. CPU Interrupt Vectors....107
Table 3-5. PIE Interrupt Vectors....108
Table 3-6. ALT Modes....119
Table 3-7. Clock Connections Sorted by Clock Domain....122
Table 3-8. Clock Connections Sorted by Module Name....123
Table 3-9. Clock Source (OSCCLK) Failure Detection....127
Table 3-10. Example Watchdog Key Sequences....131
Table 3-11. Effect of Clock-Gating Low-Power Modes on the Device....133
Table 3-12. Local Shared RAM....137
Table 3-13. Global Shared RAM....137
Table 3-14. Addressable Memory Range for MCAN Message RAMs....138
Table 3-15. Error Handling in Different Scenarios....142
Table 3-16. Mapping of ECC Bits in Read Data from ECC/Parity Address Map....143
Table 3-17. Mapping of Parity Bits in Read Data from ECC/Parity Address Map....143
Table 3-18. System Control Registers Impacted....150
Table 3-19. SYSCTL Registers to Driverlib Functions....151
Table 3-20. CPUTIMER Registers to Driverlib Functions....160
Table 3-21. MEMCFG Registers to Driverlib Functions....161
Table 3-22. PIE Registers to Driverlib Functions....165
Table 3-23. NMI Registers to Driverlib Functions....166
Table 3-24. XINT Registers to Driverlib Functions....167
Table 3-25. WWD Registers to Driverlib Functions....168
Table 3-26. SYSCTRL Base Address Table....175
Table 3-27. CPUTIMER_REGS Registers....177
Table 3-28. CPUTIMER_REGS Access Type Codes....177
Table 3-29. TIM Register Field Descriptions....178
Table 3-30. PRD Register Field Descriptions....179
Table 3-31. TCR Register Field Descriptions....180
Table 3-32. TPR Register Field Descriptions....182
Table 3-33. TPRH Register Field Descriptions....183
Table 3-34. PIE_CTRL_REGS Registers....184
Table 3-35. PIE_CTRL_REGS Access Type Codes....184
Table 3-36. PIECTRL Register Field Descriptions....186
Table 3-37. PIEACK Register Field Descriptions....187
Table 3-38. PIEIER1 Register Field Descriptions....188
Table 3-39. PIEIFR1 Register Field Descriptions....190
Table 3-40. PIEIER2 Register Field Descriptions....192
Table 3-41. PIEIFR2 Register Field Descriptions....194
Table 3-42. PIEIER3 Register Field Descriptions....196
Table 3-43. PIEIFR3 Register Field Descriptions....198
Table 3-44. PIEIER4 Register Field Descriptions....200
Table 3-45. PIEIFR4 Register Field Descriptions....202
Table 3-46. PIEIER5 Register Field Descriptions....204
Table 3-47. PIEIFR5 Register Field Descriptions....206
Table 3-48. PIEIER6 Register Field Descriptions....208
Table 3-49. PIEIFR6 Register Field Descriptions....210
Table 3-50. PIEIER7 Register Field Descriptions....212

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-51. PIEIFR7 Register Field Descriptions..... 214
Table 3-52. PIEIER8 Register Field Descriptions..... 216
Table 3-53. PIEIFR8 Register Field Descriptions..... 218
Table 3-54. PIEIER9 Register Field Descriptions..... 220
Table 3-55. PIEIFR9 Register Field Descriptions..... 222
Table 3-56. PIEIER10 Register Field Descriptions..... 224
Table 3-57. PIEIFR10 Register Field Descriptions..... 226
Table 3-58. PIEIER11 Register Field Descriptions..... 228
Table 3-59. PIEIFR11 Register Field Descriptions..... 230
Table 3-60. PIEIER12 Register Field Descriptions..... 232
Table 3-61. PIEIFR12 Register Field Descriptions..... 234
Table 3-62. WD_REGS Registers..... 236
Table 3-63. WD_REGS Access Type Codes..... 236
Table 3-64. SCSR Register Field Descriptions..... 237
Table 3-65. WDCNTR Register Field Descriptions..... 238
Table 3-66. WDKEY Register Field Descriptions..... 239
Table 3-67. WDCR Register Field Descriptions..... 240
Table 3-68. WDWCR Register Field Descriptions..... 241
Table 3-69. NMI_INTRUPT_REGS Registers..... 242
Table 3-70. NMI_INTRUPT_REGS Access Type Codes..... 242
Table 3-71. NMICFG Register Field Descriptions..... 243
Table 3-72. NMIFLG Register Field Descriptions..... 244
Table 3-73. NMIFLGCLR Register Field Descriptions..... 246
Table 3-74. NMIFLGFRC Register Field Descriptions..... 248
Table 3-75. NMIWDCNT Register Field Descriptions..... 249
Table 3-76. NMIWDPRD Register Field Descriptions..... 250
Table 3-77. NMISHDFLG Register Field Descriptions..... 251
Table 3-78. ERRORSTS Register Field Descriptions..... 253
Table 3-79. ERRORSTSCLR Register Field Descriptions..... 254
Table 3-80. ERRORSTSFRC Register Field Descriptions..... 255
Table 3-81. ERRORCTL Register Field Descriptions..... 256
Table 3-82. ERRORLOCK Register Field Descriptions..... 257
Table 3-83. XINT_REGS Registers..... 258
Table 3-84. XINT_REGS Access Type Codes..... 258
Table 3-85. XINT1CR Register Field Descriptions..... 259
Table 3-86. XINT2CR Register Field Descriptions..... 260
Table 3-87. XINT3CR Register Field Descriptions..... 261
Table 3-88. XINT4CR Register Field Descriptions..... 262
Table 3-89. XINT5CR Register Field Descriptions..... 263
Table 3-90. XINT1CTR Register Field Descriptions..... 264
Table 3-91. XINT2CTR Register Field Descriptions..... 265
Table 3-92. XINT3CTR Register Field Descriptions..... 266
Table 3-93. SYNC_SOC_REGS Registers..... 267
Table 3-94. SYNC_SOC_REGS Access Type Codes..... 267
Table 3-95. SYNCSELECT Register Field Descriptions..... 268
Table 3-96. ADCSOCOUTSELECT Register Field Descriptions..... 270
Table 3-97. SYNCSOCLOCK Register Field Descriptions..... 273
Table 3-98. DMA_CLA_SRC_SEL_REGS Registers..... 274
Table 3-99. DMA_CLA_SRC_SEL_REGS Access Type Codes..... 274
Table 3-100. CLA1TASKSRCSELLOCK Register Field Descriptions..... 275
Table 3-101. DMACHSRCSELLOCK Register Field Descriptions..... 276
Table 3-102. CLA1TASKSRCSEL1 Register Field Descriptions..... 277
Table 3-103. CLA1TASKSRCSEL2 Register Field Descriptions..... 278
Table 3-104. DMACHSRCSEL1 Register Field Descriptions..... 279
Table 3-105. DMACHSRCSEL2 Register Field Descriptions..... 280
Table 3-106. LFU_REGS Registers..... 281
Table 3-107. LFU_REGS Access Type Codes..... 281
Table 3-108. LFUConfig Register Field Descriptions..... 282
Table 3-109. LFUStatus Register Field Descriptions..... 283
Table 3-110. LFU_LOCK Register Field Descriptions..... 284
Table 3-111. LFU_COMMIT Register Field Descriptions..... 285

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-112. DEV_CFG_REGS Registers....287
Table 3-113. DEV_CFG_REGS Access Type Codes....288
Table 3-114. PARTIDL Register Field Descriptions....289
Table 3-115. PARTIDH Register Field Descriptions....291
Table 3-116. REVID Register Field Descriptions....292
Table 3-117. TRIMERRSTS Register Field Descriptions....293
Table 3-118. SOFTPRES0 Register Field Descriptions....294
Table 3-119. SOFTPRES2 Register Field Descriptions....295
Table 3-120. SOFTPRES3 Register Field Descriptions....297
Table 3-121. SOFTPRES4 Register Field Descriptions....298
Table 3-122. SOFTPRES6 Register Field Descriptions....299
Table 3-123. SOFTPRES7 Register Field Descriptions....300
Table 3-124. SOFTPRES8 Register Field Descriptions....301
Table 3-125. SOFTPRES9 Register Field Descriptions....302
Table 3-126. SOFTPRES10 Register Field Descriptions....303
Table 3-127. SOFTPRES13 Register Field Descriptions....304
Table 3-128. SOFTPRES14 Register Field Descriptions....305
Table 3-129. SOFTPRES15 Register Field Descriptions....306
Table 3-130. SOFTPRES16 Register Field Descriptions....307
Table 3-131. SOFTPRES17 Register Field Descriptions....308
Table 3-132. SOFTPRES18 Register Field Descriptions....309
Table 3-133. SOFTPRES19 Register Field Descriptions....310
Table 3-134. SOFTPRES20 Register Field Descriptions....311
Table 3-135. SOFTPRES21 Register Field Descriptions....312
Table 3-136. SOFTPRES26 Register Field Descriptions....313
Table 3-137. SOFTPRES27 Register Field Descriptions....314
Table 3-138. SOFTPRES28 Register Field Descriptions....315
Table 3-139. SOFTPRES40 Register Field Descriptions....316
Table 3-140. TAP_STATUS Register Field Descriptions....317
Table 3-141. TAP_CONTROL Register Field Descriptions....318
Table 3-142. ECAPTYPE Register Field Descriptions....319
Table 3-143. SDFMTYPE Register Field Descriptions....320
Table 3-144. MCUCNF3 Register Field Descriptions....321
Table 3-145. MCUCNF7 Register Field Descriptions....323
Table 3-146. MCUCNF8 Register Field Descriptions....324
Table 3-147. MCUCNF11 Register Field Descriptions....325
Table 3-148. MCUCNF14 Register Field Descriptions....326
Table 3-149. MCUCNF16 Register Field Descriptions....327
Table 3-150. MCUCNF18 Register Field Descriptions....328
Table 3-151. MCUCNF20 Register Field Descriptions....330
Table 3-152. MCUCNF21 Register Field Descriptions....331
Table 3-153. MCUCNF23 Register Field Descriptions....332
Table 3-154. MCUCNF31 Register Field Descriptions....333
Table 3-155. MCUCNF33 Register Field Descriptions....335
Table 3-156. MCUCNF35 Register Field Descriptions....337
Table 3-157. MCUCNFLOCK Register Field Descriptions....338
Table 3-158. CLK_CFG_REGS Registers....339
Table 3-159. CLK_CFG_REGS Access Type Codes....339
Table 3-160. CLKCFGLOCK1 Register Field Descriptions....341
Table 3-161. CLKSRCCTL1 Register Field Descriptions....343
Table 3-162. CLKSRCCTL2 Register Field Descriptions....345
Table 3-163. CLKSRCCTL3 Register Field Descriptions....346
Table 3-164. SYSPLLCTL1 Register Field Descriptions....347
Table 3-165. SYSPLLMULT Register Field Descriptions....348
Table 3-166. SYSPLLSTS Register Field Descriptions....349
Table 3-167. SYSCLKDIVSEL Register Field Descriptions....350
Table 3-168. AUXCLKDIVSEL Register Field Descriptions....351
Table 3-169. PERCLKDIVSEL Register Field Descriptions....352
Table 3-170. XCLKOUTDIVSEL Register Field Descriptions....353
Table 3-171. CLBCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions....354
Table 3-172. LOSPCP Register Field Descriptions....356

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-173. MCDCR Register Field Descriptions....357
Table 3-174. X1CNT Register Field Descriptions....359
Table 3-175. XTALCR Register Field Descriptions....360
Table 3-176. XTALCR2 Register Field Descriptions....361
Table 3-177. CLKFAILCFG Register Field Descriptions....362
Table 3-178. CPU_SYS_REGS Registers....363
Table 3-179. CPU_SYS_REGS Access Type Codes....364
Table 3-180. CPUSYSLOCK1 Register Field Descriptions....365
Table 3-181. CPUSYSLOCK2 Register Field Descriptions....368
Table 3-182. PIEVERRADDR Register Field Descriptions....370
Table 3-183. PCLKCR0 Register Field Descriptions....371
Table 3-184. PCLKCR2 Register Field Descriptions....373
Table 3-185. PCLKCR3 Register Field Descriptions....375
Table 3-186. PCLKCR4 Register Field Descriptions....376
Table 3-187. PCLKCR6 Register Field Descriptions....377
Table 3-188. PCLKCR7 Register Field Descriptions....378
Table 3-189. PCLKCR8 Register Field Descriptions....379
Table 3-190. PCLKCR9 Register Field Descriptions....380
Table 3-191. PCLKCR10 Register Field Descriptions....381
Table 3-192. PCLKCR13 Register Field Descriptions....382
Table 3-193. PCLKCR14 Register Field Descriptions....383
Table 3-194. PCLKCR15 Register Field Descriptions....384
Table 3-195. PCLKCR16 Register Field Descriptions....385
Table 3-196. PCLKCR17 Register Field Descriptions....386
Table 3-197. PCLKCR18 Register Field Descriptions....387
Table 3-198. PCLKCR19 Register Field Descriptions....388
Table 3-199. PCLKCR20 Register Field Descriptions....389
Table 3-200. PCLKCR21 Register Field Descriptions....390
Table 3-201. PCLKCR26 Register Field Descriptions....391
Table 3-202. PCLKCR27 Register Field Descriptions....392
Table 3-203. SIMRESET Register Field Descriptions....393
Table 3-204. LPMCR Register Field Descriptions....394
Table 3-205. GPIOLPMSEL0 Register Field Descriptions....395
Table 3-206. GPIOLPMSEL1 Register Field Descriptions....398
Table 3-207. TMR2CLKCTL Register Field Descriptions....401
Table 3-208. RESCCLR Register Field Descriptions....402
Table 3-209. RESC Register Field Descriptions....404
Table 3-210. CMPSSLPMSEL Register Field Descriptions....406
Table 3-211. MCANRAMACC Register Field Descriptions....408
Table 3-212. MCANWAKESTATUS Register Field Descriptions....409
Table 3-213. MCANWAKESTATUSCLR Register Field Descriptions....410
Table 3-214. CLKSTOPREQ Register Field Descriptions....411
Table 3-215. CLKSTOPACK Register Field Descriptions....412
Table 3-216. USER_REG1_SYSRSn Register Field Descriptions....413
Table 3-217. USER_REG2_SYSRSn Register Field Descriptions....414
Table 3-218. USER_REG1_XRSn Register Field Descriptions....415
Table 3-219. USER_REG2_XRSn Register Field Descriptions....416
Table 3-220. USER_REG1_PORESETn Register Field Descriptions....417
Table 3-221. USER_REG2_PORESETn Register Field Descriptions....418
Table 3-222. USER_REG3_PORESETn Register Field Descriptions....419
Table 3-223. USER_REG4_PORESETn Register Field Descriptions....420
Table 3-224. JTAG_MMR_REG Register Field Descriptions....421
Table 3-225. SYS_STATUS_REGS Registers....422
Table 3-226. SYS_STATUS_REGS Access Type Codes....422
Table 3-227. SYS_ERR_INT_FLG Register Field Descriptions....423
Table 3-228. SYS_ERR_INT_CLR Register Field Descriptions....425
Table 3-229. SYS_ERR_INT_SET Register Field Descriptions....427
Table 3-230. SYS_ERR_MASK Register Field Descriptions....429
Table 3-231. PERIPH_AC_REGS Registers....431
Table 3-232. PERIPH_AC_REGS Access Type Codes....432
Table 3-233. ADCA_AC Register Field Descriptions....433

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-234. ADCB_AC Register Field Descriptions....434
Table 3-235. ADCC_AC Register Field Descriptions....435
Table 3-236. ADCD_AC Register Field Descriptions....436
Table 3-237. ADCE_AC Register Field Descriptions....437
Table 3-238. CMPSS1_AC Register Field Descriptions....438
Table 3-239. CMPSS2_AC Register Field Descriptions....439
Table 3-240. CMPSS3_AC Register Field Descriptions....440
Table 3-241. CMPSS4_AC Register Field Descriptions....441
Table 3-242. DACA_AC Register Field Descriptions....442
Table 3-243. DACB_AC Register Field Descriptions....443
Table 3-244. PGA1_AC Register Field Descriptions....444
Table 3-245. PGA2_AC Register Field Descriptions....445
Table 3-246. PGA3_AC Register Field Descriptions....446
Table 3-247. EPWM1_AC Register Field Descriptions....447
Table 3-248. EPWM2_AC Register Field Descriptions....448
Table 3-249. EPWM3_AC Register Field Descriptions....449
Table 3-250. EPWM4_AC Register Field Descriptions....450
Table 3-251. EPWM5_AC Register Field Descriptions....451
Table 3-252. EPWM6_AC Register Field Descriptions....452
Table 3-253. EPWM7_AC Register Field Descriptions....453
Table 3-254. EPWM8_AC Register Field Descriptions....454
Table 3-255. EPWM9_AC Register Field Descriptions....455
Table 3-256. EPWM10_AC Register Field Descriptions....456
Table 3-257. EPWM11_AC Register Field Descriptions....457
Table 3-258. EPWM12_AC Register Field Descriptions....458
Table 3-259. EQEP1_AC Register Field Descriptions....459
Table 3-260. EQEP2_AC Register Field Descriptions....460
Table 3-261. EQEP3_AC Register Field Descriptions....461
Table 3-262. ECAP1_AC Register Field Descriptions....462
Table 3-263. ECAP2_AC Register Field Descriptions....463
Table 3-264. SDFM1_AC Register Field Descriptions....464
Table 3-265. SDFM2_AC Register Field Descriptions....465
Table 3-266. CLB1_AC Register Field Descriptions....466
Table 3-267. CLB2_AC Register Field Descriptions....467
Table 3-268. CLB3_AC Register Field Descriptions....468
Table 3-269. CLB4_AC Register Field Descriptions....469
Table 3-270. SCIA_AC Register Field Descriptions....470
Table 3-271. SCIB_AC Register Field Descriptions....471
Table 3-272. SCIC_AC Register Field Descriptions....472
Table 3-273. SPIA_AC Register Field Descriptions....473
Table 3-274. SPIB_AC Register Field Descriptions....474
Table 3-275. I2CA_AC Register Field Descriptions....475
Table 3-276. I2CB_AC Register Field Descriptions....476
Table 3-277. PMBUS_A_AC Register Field Descriptions....477
Table 3-278. LIN_A_AC Register Field Descriptions....478
Table 3-279. MCANA_AC Register Field Descriptions....479
Table 3-280. FSIATX_AC Register Field Descriptions....480
Table 3-281. FSIARX_AC Register Field Descriptions....481
Table 3-282. HRPWM_A_AC Register Field Descriptions....482
Table 3-283. AESA_AC Register Field Descriptions....483
Table 3-284. PERIPH_AC_LOCK Register Field Descriptions....484
Table 3-285. MEM_CFG_REGS Registers....485
Table 3-286. MEM_CFG_REGS Access Type Codes....486
Table 3-287. DxLOCK Register Field Descriptions....487
Table 3-288. DxCOMMIT Register Field Descriptions....488
Table 3-289. DxACCPROT0 Register Field Descriptions....489
Table 3-290. DxACCPROT1 Register Field Descriptions....490
Table 3-291. DxTEST Register Field Descriptions....491
Table 3-292. DxINIT Register Field Descriptions....492
Table 3-293. DxINITDONE Register Field Descriptions....493
Table 3-294. DxRAMTEST_LOCK Register Field Descriptions....494

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-295. LSxLOCK Register Field Descriptions....495
Table 3-296. LSxCOMMIT Register Field Descriptions....497
Table 3-297. LSxMSEL Register Field Descriptions....499
Table 3-298. LSxCLAPGM Register Field Descriptions....501
Table 3-299. LSxACCPROT0 Register Field Descriptions....503
Table 3-300. LSxACCPROT1 Register Field Descriptions....505
Table 3-301. LSxACCPROT2_y Register Field Descriptions....507
Table 3-302. LSxTEST Register Field Descriptions....508
Table 3-303. LSxINIT Register Field Descriptions....511
Table 3-304. LSxINITDONE Register Field Descriptions....513
Table 3-305. LSxRAMTEST_LOCK Register Field Descriptions....515
Table 3-306. GSxLOCK Register Field Descriptions....516
Table 3-307. GSxCOMMIT Register Field Descriptions....517
Table 3-308. GSxACCPROT0 Register Field Descriptions....519
Table 3-309. GSxTEST Register Field Descriptions....521
Table 3-310. GSxINIT Register Field Descriptions....523
Table 3-311. GSxINITDONE Register Field Descriptions....524
Table 3-312. GSxRAMTEST_LOCK Register Field Descriptions....525
Table 3-313. MSGxLOCK Register Field Descriptions....526
Table 3-314. MSGxCOMMIT Register Field Descriptions....528
Table 3-315. MSGxTEST Register Field Descriptions....530
Table 3-316. MSGxINIT Register Field Descriptions....532
Table 3-317. MSGxINITDONE Register Field Descriptions....533
Table 3-318. MSGxRAMTEST_LOCK Register Field Descriptions....534
Table 3-319. ROM_LOCK Register Field Descriptions....535
Table 3-320. ROM_TEST Register Field Descriptions....536
Table 3-321. ROM_FORCE_ERROR Register Field Descriptions....537
Table 3-322. ACCESS_PROTECTION_REGS Registers....538
Table 3-323. ACCESS_PROTECTION_REGS Access Type Codes....538
Table 3-324. NMAVFLG Register Field Descriptions....540
Table 3-325. NMAVSET Register Field Descriptions....542
Table 3-326. NMAVCLR Register Field Descriptions....544
Table 3-327. NMAVINTEN Register Field Descriptions....546
Table 3-328. NMCPURDAVADDR Register Field Descriptions....548
Table 3-329. NMCPUWRAVADDR Register Field Descriptions....549
Table 3-330. NMCPUFAVADDR Register Field Descriptions....550
Table 3-331. NMDMAWRAVADDR Register Field Descriptions....551
Table 3-332. NMCLA1RDAVADDR Register Field Descriptions....552
Table 3-333. NMCLA1WRAVADDR Register Field Descriptions....553
Table 3-334. NMCLA1FAVADDR Register Field Descriptions....554
Table 3-335. NMDMARDAVADDR Register Field Descriptions....555
Table 3-336. MAVFLG Register Field Descriptions....556
Table 3-337. MAVSET Register Field Descriptions....557
Table 3-338. MAVCLR Register Field Descriptions....558
Table 3-339. MAVINTEN Register Field Descriptions....559
Table 3-340. MCPUFAVADDR Register Field Descriptions....560
Table 3-341. MCPUWRAVADDR Register Field Descriptions....561
Table 3-342. MDMAWRAVADDR Register Field Descriptions....562
Table 3-343. MEMORY_ERROR_REGS Registers....563
Table 3-344. MEMORY_ERROR_REGS Access Type Codes....563
Table 3-345. UCERRFLG Register Field Descriptions....565
Table 3-346. UCERRSET Register Field Descriptions....566
Table 3-347. UCERRCLR Register Field Descriptions....567
Table 3-348. UCCPUREADDR Register Field Descriptions....568
Table 3-349. UCDMAREADDR Register Field Descriptions....569
Table 3-350. UCCLA1READDR Register Field Descriptions....570
Table 3-351. FLUCERRSTATUS Register Field Descriptions....571
Table 3-352. FLCERRSTATUS Register Field Descriptions....572
Table 3-353. CERRFLG Register Field Descriptions....574
Table 3-354. CERRSET Register Field Descriptions....575
Table 3-355. CERRCLR Register Field Descriptions....576

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-356. CCPUREADDR Register Field Descriptions....577
Table 3-357. CDMAREADDR Register Field Descriptions....578
Table 3-358. CCLA1READDR Register Field Descriptions....579
Table 3-359. CERRCNT Register Field Descriptions....580
Table 3-360. CERRTHRES Register Field Descriptions....581
Table 3-361. CEINTFLG Register Field Descriptions....582
Table 3-362. CEINTCLR Register Field Descriptions....583
Table 3-363. CEINTSET Register Field Descriptions....584
Table 3-364. CEINTEN Register Field Descriptions....585
Table 3-365. TEST_ERROR_REGS Registers....586
Table 3-366. TEST_ERROR_REGS Access Type Codes....586
Table 3-367. CPU_RAM_TEST_ERROR_STS Register Field Descriptions....587
Table 3-368. CPU_RAM_TEST_ERROR_STS_CLR Register Field Descriptions....588
Table 3-369. CPU_RAM_TEST_ERROR_ADDR Register Field Descriptions....589
Table 3-370. UID_REGS Registers....590
Table 3-371. UID_REGS Access Type Codes....590
Table 3-372. UID_PSRAND0 Register Field Descriptions....591
Table 3-373. UID_PSRAND1 Register Field Descriptions....592
Table 3-374. UID_PSRAND2 Register Field Descriptions....593
Table 3-375. UID_PSRAND3 Register Field Descriptions....594
Table 3-376. UID_PSRAND4 Register Field Descriptions....595
Table 3-377. UID_UNIQUE0 Register Field Descriptions....596
Table 3-378. UID_UNIQUE1 Register Field Descriptions....597
Table 3-379. UID_CHECKSUM Register Field Descriptions....598
Table 4-1. Boot System Overview....600
Table 4-2. ROM Memory....600
Table 4-3. Device Boot ROM Sequence....601
Table 4-4. Device Default Boot Modes....601
Table 4-5. Custom Boot Modes....602
Table 4-6. BOOTPIN-CONFIG Bit Fields....603
Table 4-7. Standalone Boot Mode Select Pin Decoding....604
Table 4-8. BOOTDEF Bit Fields....605
Table 4-9. Zero Boot Pin Boot Table Result....606
Table 4-10. One Boot Pin Boot Table Result....606
Table 4-11. Three Boot Pins Boot Table Result....607
Table 4-12. Boot ROM Reset Causes and Actions....611
Table 4-13. Boot ROM Exceptions and Actions....612
Table 4-14. Boot ROM Registers....613
Table 4-15. DCSM Z1 GPREG2 Bit Fields....614
Table 4-16. DCSM Z1/Z2 DIAG Bit Fields....615
Table 4-17. Flash Entry Point Addresses....616
Table 4-18. Flash Boot Options....616
Table 4-19. RAM Entry Point Address....616
Table 4-20. Wait Boot Options....617
Table 4-21. Wait Point Addresses....617
Table 4-22. Secure Flash Tag and Key Details....618
Table 4-23. Secure Flash Boot Options....619
Table 4-24. Secure Flash Authentication Failure Actions....619
Table 4-25. Secure Flash on all CPUs Recommended Flow....619
Table 4-26. FWU Application Image Format....620
Table 4-27. LFU Boot Options....620
Table 4-28. Boot ROM Memory Map....621
Table 4-29. Secure ROM Memory Map....621
Table 4-30. CLA Data ROM Memory Map....621
Table 4-31. Reserved RAM Memory Map....622
Table 4-32. ROM Symbol Tables....622
Table 4-33. Boot Mode Availability....622
Table 4-34. SPI 8-Bit Data Stream....625
Table 4-35. I2C 8-Bit Data Stream....630
Table 4-36. Parallel GPIO Boot 8-Bit Data Stream....631
Table 4-37. Bit-Rate Value for Internal Oscillators....635

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 4-38. CAN 8-Bit Data Stream....636
Table 4-39. CAN-FD 8-Bit Data Stream....637
Table 4-40. SCI Boot Options....638
Table 4-41. CAN Boot Options....638
Table 4-42. CAN-FD Boot Options....638
Table 4-43. I2C Boot Options....638
Table 4-44. SPI Boot Options....639
Table 4-45. Parallel Boot Options....639
Table 4-46. Secure Copy Code Function....640
Table 4-47. Secure CRC Calculation Function....640
Table 4-48. Secure CRC Calculation Function....641
Table 4-49. CPU Boot Clock Sources....641
Table 4-50. CPU Clock State After Boot....641
Table 4-51. Boot Status Address....642
Table 4-52. Boot Status Bit Fields....642
Table 4-53. Boot Mode and MPOST Status Addresses....643
Table 4-54. Boot ROM Version Information....643
Table 4-55. LSB/MSB Loading Sequence in 8-Bit Data Stream....644
Table 4-56. Boot Loader Options....646
Table 5-1. Security Levels....649
Table 5-2. Default Value of Z1 and Z2 OTP (Programmed by TI)....652
Table 5-3. RAM/Flash Status....655
Table 5-4. DCSM Registers to Driverlib Functions....664
Table 5-5. DCSM Base Address Table....669
Table 5-6. DCSM_Z1_REGS Registers....670
Table 5-7. DCSM_Z1_REGS Access Type Codes....670
Table 5-8. Z1_LINKPOINTER Register Field Descriptions....672
Table 5-9. Z1_OTPSECLOCK Register Field Descriptions....673
Table 5-10. Z1_JLM_ENABLE Register Field Descriptions....674
Table 5-11. Z1_LINKPOINTERERR Register Field Descriptions....675
Table 5-12. Z1_GPREG1 Register Field Descriptions....676
Table 5-13. Z1_GPREG2 Register Field Descriptions....677
Table 5-14. Z1_GPREG3 Register Field Descriptions....678
Table 5-15. Z1_GPREG4 Register Field Descriptions....679
Table 5-16. Z1_CSMKEY0 Register Field Descriptions....680
Table 5-17. Z1_CSMKEY1 Register Field Descriptions....681
Table 5-18. Z1_CSMKEY2 Register Field Descriptions....682
Table 5-19. Z1_CSMKEY3 Register Field Descriptions....683
Table 5-20. Z1_CR Register Field Descriptions....684
Table 5-21. Z1_GRABSECT1R Register Field Descriptions....686
Table 5-22. Z1_GRABSECT2R Register Field Descriptions....688
Table 5-23. Z1_GRABSECT3R Register Field Descriptions....690
Table 5-24. Z1_GRABRAM1R Register Field Descriptions....692
Table 5-25. Z1_EXEONLYSECT1R Register Field Descriptions....695
Table 5-26. Z1_EXEONLYSECT2R Register Field Descriptions....699
Table 5-27. Z1_EXEONLYRAM1R Register Field Descriptions....701
Table 5-28. Z1_JTAGKEY0 Register Field Descriptions....703
Table 5-29. Z1_JTAGKEY1 Register Field Descriptions....704
Table 5-30. Z1_JTAGKEY2 Register Field Descriptions....705
Table 5-31. Z1_JTAGKEY3 Register Field Descriptions....706
Table 5-32. Z1_CMACKEY0 Register Field Descriptions....707
Table 5-33. Z1_CMACKEY1 Register Field Descriptions....708
Table 5-34. Z1_CMACKEY2 Register Field Descriptions....709
Table 5-35. Z1_CMACKEY3 Register Field Descriptions....710
Table 5-36. Z1_DIAG Register Field Descriptions....711
Table 5-37. DCSM_Z2_REGS Registers....712
Table 5-38. DCSM_Z2_REGS Access Type Codes....712
Table 5-39. Z2_LINKPOINTER Register Field Descriptions....713
Table 5-40. Z2_OTPSECLOCK Register Field Descriptions....714
Table 5-41. Z2_LINKPOINTERERR Register Field Descriptions....715
Table 5-42. Z2_GPREG1 Register Field Descriptions....716

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-43. Z2_GPREG2 Register Field Descriptions....717
Table 5-44. Z2_GPREG3 Register Field Descriptions....718
Table 5-45. Z2_GPREG4 Register Field Descriptions....719
Table 5-46. Z2_CSMKEY0 Register Field Descriptions....720
Table 5-47. Z2_CSMKEY1 Register Field Descriptions....721
Table 5-48. Z2_CSMKEY2 Register Field Descriptions....722
Table 5-49. Z2_CSMKEY3 Register Field Descriptions....723
Table 5-50. Z2_CR Register Field Descriptions....724
Table 5-51. Z2_GRABSECT1R Register Field Descriptions....726
Table 5-52. Z2_GRABSECT2R Register Field Descriptions....730
Table 5-53. Z2_GRABSECT3R Register Field Descriptions....734
Table 5-54. Z2_GRABRAM1R Register Field Descriptions....736
Table 5-55. Z2_EXEONLYSECT1R Register Field Descriptions....739
Table 5-56. Z2_EXEONLYSECT2R Register Field Descriptions....745
Table 5-57. Z2_EXEONLYRAM1R Register Field Descriptions....747
Table 5-58. DCSM_COMMON_REGS Registers....749
Table 5-59. DCSM_COMMON_REGS Access Type Codes....749
Table 5-60. FLSEM Register Field Descriptions....750
Table 5-61. SECTSTAT1 Register Field Descriptions....751
Table 5-62. SECTSTAT2 Register Field Descriptions....754
Table 5-63. SECTSTAT3 Register Field Descriptions....757
Table 5-64. RAMSTAT1 Register Field Descriptions....759
Table 5-65. SECERRSTAT Register Field Descriptions....761
Table 5-66. SECERRCLR Register Field Descriptions....762
Table 5-67. SECERRFRC Register Field Descriptions....763
Table 5-68. DENYCODE Register Field Descriptions....764
Table 5-69. UID_UNIQUE_31_0 Register Field Descriptions....766
Table 5-70. UID_UNIQUE_63_32 Register Field Descriptions....767
Table 5-71. PARTIDH Register Field Descriptions....768
Table 5-72. PERSEM1 Register Field Descriptions....769
Table 5-73. DCSM_Z1_OTP Registers....771
Table 5-74. DCSM_Z1_OTP Access Type Codes....771
Table 5-75. Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER1 Register Field Descriptions....772
Table 5-76. Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER2 Register Field Descriptions....773
Table 5-77. Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER3 Register Field Descriptions....774
Table 5-78. Z1OTP_JLM_ENABLE Register Field Descriptions....775
Table 5-79. Z1OTP_GPREG1 Register Field Descriptions....776
Table 5-80. Z1OTP_GPREG2 Register Field Descriptions....777
Table 5-81. Z1OTP_GPREG3 Register Field Descriptions....778
Table 5-82. Z1OTP_GPREG4 Register Field Descriptions....779
Table 5-83. Z1OTP_PSWDLOCK Register Field Descriptions....780
Table 5-84. Z1OTP_CRCLOCK Register Field Descriptions....781
Table 5-85. Z1OTP_JTAGPSWDH0 Register Field Descriptions....782
Table 5-86. Z1OTP_JTAGPSWDH1 Register Field Descriptions....783
Table 5-87. Z1OTP_CMACKEY0 Register Field Descriptions....784
Table 5-88. Z1OTP_CMACKEY1 Register Field Descriptions....785
Table 5-89. Z1OTP_CMACKEY2 Register Field Descriptions....786
Table 5-90. Z1OTP_CMACKEY3 Register Field Descriptions....787
Table 5-91. DCSM_Z2_OTP Registers....788
Table 5-92. DCSM_Z2_OTP Access Type Codes....788
Table 5-93. Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER1 Register Field Descriptions....789
Table 5-94. Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER2 Register Field Descriptions....790
Table 5-95. Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER3 Register Field Descriptions....791
Table 5-96. Z2OTP_GPREG1 Register Field Descriptions....792
Table 5-97. Z2OTP_GPREG2 Register Field Descriptions....793
Table 5-98. Z2OTP_GPREG3 Register Field Descriptions....794
Table 5-99. Z2OTP_GPREG4 Register Field Descriptions....795
Table 5-100. Z2OTP_PSWDLOCK Register Field Descriptions....796
Table 5-101. Z2OTP_CRCLOCK Register Field Descriptions....797
Table 6-1. FLASH Registers to Driverlib Functions....811
Table 6-2. FLASH Base Address Table....812

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 6-3. FLASH_CTRL_REGS Registers....813
Table 6-4. FLASH_CTRL_REGS Access Type Codes....813
Table 6-5. FRDCNTL Register Field Descriptions....814
Table 6-6. FLPROT Register Field Descriptions....815
Table 6-7. FRD_INTF_CTRL Register Field Descriptions....816
Table 6-8. FLASH_ECC_REGS Registers....817
Table 6-9. FLASH_ECC_REGS Access Type Codes....817
Table 6-10. ECC_ENABLE Register Field Descriptions....818
Table 6-11. FECC_CTRL Register Field Descriptions....819
Table 7-1. Configuration Options....825
Table 7-2. Write Followed by Read - Read Occurs First....836
Table 7-3. Write Followed by Read - Write Occurs First....836
Table 7-4. ADC to CLA Early Interrupt Response....839
Table 7-5. CLA Registers to Driverlib Functions....841
Table 7-6. Operand Nomenclature....848
Table 7-7. INSTRUCTION dest, source1, source2 Short Description....849
Table 7-8. Addressing Modes....850
Table 7-9. Shift Field Encoding....850
Table 7-10. Operand Encoding....851
Table 7-11. Condition Field Encoding....851
Table 7-12. Pipeline Activity for MBCNDD, Branch Not Taken....869
Table 7-13. Pipeline Activity for MBCNDD, Branch Taken....869
Table 7-14. Pipeline Activity for MCCNDD, Call Not Taken....874
Table 7-15. Pipeline Activity for MCCNDD, Call Taken....875
Table 7-16. Pipeline Activity for MMOV16 MARx, MRa , #16I....915
Table 7-17. Pipeline Activity for MMOV16 MAR0/MAR1, mem16....918
Table 7-18. Pipeline Activity for MMOVI16 MAR0/MAR1, #16I....936
Table 7-19. Pipeline Activity for MRCNDD, Return Not Taken....960
Table 7-20. Pipeline Activity for MRCNDD, Return Taken....960
Table 7-21. Pipeline Activity for MSTOP....963
Table 7-22. CLA Base Address Table....979
Table 7-23. CLA_ONLY_REGS Registers....980
Table 7-24. CLA_ONLY_REGS Access Type Codes....980
Table 7-25. _MVECTBGRNDACTIVE Register Field Descriptions....981
Table 7-26. _MPSACTL Register Field Descriptions....982
Table 7-27. _MPSA1 Register Field Descriptions....984
Table 7-28. _MPSA2 Register Field Descriptions....985
Table 7-29. SOFTINTEN Register Field Descriptions....986
Table 7-30. SOFTINTFRC Register Field Descriptions....988
Table 7-31. CLA_REGS Registers....989
Table 7-32. CLA_REGS Access Type Codes....989
Table 7-33. MVECT1 Register Field Descriptions....991
Table 7-34. MVECT2 Register Field Descriptions....992
Table 7-35. MVECT3 Register Field Descriptions....993
Table 7-36. MVECT4 Register Field Descriptions....994
Table 7-37. MVECT5 Register Field Descriptions....995
Table 7-38. MVECT6 Register Field Descriptions....996
Table 7-39. MVECT7 Register Field Descriptions....997
Table 7-40. MVECT8 Register Field Descriptions....998
Table 7-41. MCTL Register Field Descriptions....999
Table 7-42. _MVECTBGRNDACTIVE Register Field Descriptions....1000
Table 7-43. SOFTINTEN Register Field Descriptions....1001
Table 7-44. _MSTSBGRND Register Field Descriptions....1003
Table 7-45. _MCTLBGRND Register Field Descriptions....1004
Table 7-46. _MVECTBGRND Register Field Descriptions....1005
Table 7-47. MIFR Register Field Descriptions....1006
Table 7-48. MIOVF Register Field Descriptions....1010
Table 7-49. MIFRC Register Field Descriptions....1013
Table 7-50. MICLR Register Field Descriptions....1015
Table 7-51. MICLROVF Register Field Descriptions....1017
Table 7-52. MIER Register Field Descriptions....1019

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 7-53. MIRUN Register Field Descriptions 1022
Table 7-54. _MPC Register Field Descriptions 1024
Table 7-55. _MAR0 Register Field Descriptions 1025
Table 7-56. _MAR1 Register Field Descriptions 1026
Table 7-57. _MSTF Register Field Descriptions 1027
Table 7-58. _MR0 Register Field Descriptions 1030
Table 7-59. _MR1 Register Field Descriptions 1031
Table 7-60. _MR2 Register Field Descriptions 1032
Table 7-61. _MR3 Register Field Descriptions 1033
Table 7-62. _MPSACTL Register Field Descriptions 1034
Table 7-63. _MPSA1 Register Field Descriptions 1036
Table 7-64. _MPSA2 Register Field Descriptions 1037
Table 8-1. DCC Registers to Driverlib Functions 1047
Table 8-2. DCC Base Address Table 1049
Table 8-3. DCC_REGS Registers 1050
Table 8-4. DCC_REGS Access Type Codes 1050
Table 8-5. DCCGCTRL Register Field Descriptions 1051
Table 8-6. DCCCNTSEED0 Register Field Descriptions 1052
Table 8-7. DCCVALIDSEED0 Register Field Descriptions 1053
Table 8-8. DCCCNTSEED1 Register Field Descriptions 1054
Table 8-9. DCCSTATUS Register Field Descriptions 1055
Table 8-10. DCCCNT0 Register Field Descriptions 1056
Table 8-11. DCCVALID0 Register Field Descriptions 1057
Table 8-12. DCCCNT1 Register Field Descriptions 1058
Table 8-13. DCCCLKSRC1 Register Field Descriptions 1059
Table 8-14. DCCCLKSRC0 Register Field Descriptions 1060
Table 9-1. GPIO access by different controllers 1063
Table 9-2. AGPIO Configuration 1065
Table 9-3. The Combinations of Use Cases for a Specific Analog Input Pin 1066
Table 9-4. Sampling Period 1069
Table 9-5. Sampling Frequency 1069
Table 9-6. Case 1: Three-Sample Sampling-Window Width 1070
Table 9-7. Case 2: Six-Sample Sampling-Window Width 1070
Table 9-8. GPIO Muxed Pins 1073
Table 9-9. GPIO and Peripheral Muxing 1079
Table 9-10. Peripheral Muxing (Multiple Pins Assigned) 1080
Table 9-11. GPIO Registers to Driverlib Functions 1081
Table 9-12. GPIO Base Address Table 1087
Table 9-13. GPIO_CTRL_REGS Registers 1088
Table 9-14. GPIO_CTRL_REGS Access Type Codes 1089
Table 9-15. GPACTRL Register Field Descriptions 1091
Table 9-16. GPAQSEL1 Register Field Descriptions 1092
Table 9-17. GPAQSEL2 Register Field Descriptions 1095
Table 9-18. GPAMUX1 Register Field Descriptions 1098
Table 9-19. GPAMUX2 Register Field Descriptions 1100
Table 9-20. GPADIR Register Field Descriptions 1102
Table 9-21. GPAPUD Register Field Descriptions 1104
Table 9-22. GPAINV Register Field Descriptions 1106
Table 9-23. GPAODR Register Field Descriptions 1108
Table 9-24. GPAAMSEL Register Field Descriptions 1110
Table 9-25. GPAGMUX1 Register Field Descriptions 1112
Table 9-26. GPAGMUX2 Register Field Descriptions 1114
Table 9-27. GPACSEL1 Register Field Descriptions 1116
Table 9-28. GPACSEL2 Register Field Descriptions 1117
Table 9-29. GPACSEL3 Register Field Descriptions 1118
Table 9-30. GPACSEL4 Register Field Descriptions 1119
Table 9-31. GPALOCK Register Field Descriptions 1120
Table 9-32. GPACR Register Field Descriptions 1122
Table 9-33. GPBCTRL Register Field Descriptions 1124
Table 9-34. GPBQSEL1 Register Field Descriptions 1125
Table 9-35. GPBQSEL2 Register Field Descriptions 1127

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-36. GPBMUX1 Register Field Descriptions....1130
Table 9-37. GPBMUX2 Register Field Descriptions....1131
Table 9-38. GPBDIR Register Field Descriptions....1133
Table 9-39. GPBPUD Register Field Descriptions....1135
Table 9-40. GPBINV Register Field Descriptions....1137
Table 9-41. GPBODR Register Field Descriptions....1139
Table 9-42. GPBAMSEL Register Field Descriptions....1141
Table 9-43. GPBGMUX1 Register Field Descriptions....1143
Table 9-44. GPBGMUX2 Register Field Descriptions....1144
Table 9-45. GPBCSEL1 Register Field Descriptions....1146
Table 9-46. GPBCSEL2 Register Field Descriptions....1147
Table 9-47. GPBCSEL3 Register Field Descriptions....1148
Table 9-48. GPBCSEL4 Register Field Descriptions....1149
Table 9-49. GPBLOCK Register Field Descriptions....1150
Table 9-50. GPBCR Register Field Descriptions....1152
Table 9-51. GPHCTRL Register Field Descriptions....1154
Table 9-52. GPHQSEL1 Register Field Descriptions....1155
Table 9-53. GPHQSEL2 Register Field Descriptions....1157
Table 9-54. GPHMUX1 Register Field Descriptions....1159
Table 9-55. GPHMUX2 Register Field Descriptions....1161
Table 9-56. GPHDIR Register Field Descriptions....1163
Table 9-57. GPHPUD Register Field Descriptions....1165
Table 9-58. GPHINV Register Field Descriptions....1171
Table 9-59. GPHODR Register Field Descriptions....1175
Table 9-60. GPHAMSEL Register Field Descriptions....1177
Table 9-61. GPHGMUX1 Register Field Descriptions....1183
Table 9-62. GPHGMUX2 Register Field Descriptions....1185
Table 9-63. GPHCSEL1 Register Field Descriptions....1187
Table 9-64. GPHCSEL2 Register Field Descriptions....1188
Table 9-65. GPHCSEL3 Register Field Descriptions....1189
Table 9-66. GPHCSEL4 Register Field Descriptions....1190
Table 9-67. GPHLOCK Register Field Descriptions....1191
Table 9-68. GPHCR Register Field Descriptions....1195
Table 9-69. GPIO_DATA_REGS Registers....1198
Table 9-70. GPIO_DATA_REGS Access Type Codes....1198
Table 9-71. GPADAT Register Field Descriptions....1199
Table 9-72. GPASET Register Field Descriptions....1201
Table 9-73. GPACLEAR Register Field Descriptions....1203
Table 9-74. GPATOGGLE Register Field Descriptions....1205
Table 9-75. GPBDAT Register Field Descriptions....1207
Table 9-76. GPBSET Register Field Descriptions....1209
Table 9-77. GPBCLEAR Register Field Descriptions....1211
Table 9-78. GPBTOGGLE Register Field Descriptions....1213
Table 9-79. GPHDAT Register Field Descriptions....1215
Table 9-80. GPHSET Register Field Descriptions....1222
Table 9-81. GPHCLEAR Register Field Descriptions....1224
Table 9-82. GPHTOGGLE Register Field Descriptions....1226
Table 9-83. GPIO_DATA_READ_REGS Registers....1228
Table 9-84. GPIO_DATA_READ_REGS Access Type Codes....1228
Table 9-85. GPADAT_R Register Field Descriptions....1229
Table 9-86. GPBDAT_R Register Field Descriptions....1230
Table 9-87. GPHDAT_R Register Field Descriptions....1231
Table 10-1. Input X-BAR Destinations....1235
Table 10-2. CLB Input X-BAR Destinations....1236
Table 10-3. EPWM X-BAR Mux Configuration Table....1238
Table 10-4. CLB X-BAR Mux Configuration Table....1241
Table 10-5. Output X-BAR Mux Configuration Table....1243
Table 10-6. CLB Output X-BAR Mux Configuration Table....1244
Table 10-7. INPUTXBAR Registers to Driverlib Functions....1247
Table 10-8. EPWMXBAR Registers to Driverlib Functions....1247
Table 10-9. CLBXBAR Registers to Driverlib Functions....1249

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-10. OUTPUTXBAR Registers to Driverlib Functions 1250
Table 10-11. XBAR Registers to Driverlib Functions 1251
Table 10-12. XBAR Base Address Table 1252
Table 10-13. INPUT_XBAR_REGS Registers 1253
Table 10-14. INPUT_XBAR_REGS Access Type Codes 1253
Table 10-15. INPUT1SELECT Register Field Descriptions 1254
Table 10-16. INPUT2SELECT Register Field Descriptions 1255
Table 10-17. INPUT3SELECT Register Field Descriptions 1256
Table 10-18. INPUT4SELECT Register Field Descriptions 1257
Table 10-19. INPUT5SELECT Register Field Descriptions 1258
Table 10-20. INPUT6SELECT Register Field Descriptions 1259
Table 10-21. INPUT7SELECT Register Field Descriptions 1260
Table 10-22. INPUT8SELECT Register Field Descriptions 1261
Table 10-23. INPUT9SELECT Register Field Descriptions 1262
Table 10-24. INPUT10SELECT Register Field Descriptions 1263
Table 10-25. INPUT11SELECT Register Field Descriptions 1264
Table 10-26. INPUT12SELECT Register Field Descriptions 1265
Table 10-27. INPUT13SELECT Register Field Descriptions 1266
Table 10-28. INPUT14SELECT Register Field Descriptions 1267
Table 10-29. INPUT15SELECT Register Field Descriptions 1268
Table 10-30. INPUT16SELECT Register Field Descriptions 1269
Table 10-31. INPUTSELECTLOCK Register Field Descriptions 1270
Table 10-32. XBAR_REGS Registers 1272
Table 10-33. XBAR_REGS Access Type Codes 1272
Table 10-34. XBARFLG1 Register Field Descriptions 1273
Table 10-35. XBARFLG2 Register Field Descriptions 1276
Table 10-36. XBARFLG3 Register Field Descriptions 1281
Table 10-37. XBARFLG4 Register Field Descriptions 1286
Table 10-38. XBARCLR1 Register Field Descriptions 1290
Table 10-39. XBARCLR2 Register Field Descriptions 1292
Table 10-40. XBARCLR3 Register Field Descriptions 1295
Table 10-41. XBARCLR4 Register Field Descriptions 1298
Table 10-42. EPWM_XBAR_REGS Registers 1301
Table 10-43. EPWM_XBAR_REGS Access Type Codes 1301
Table 10-44. TRIP4MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions 1303
Table 10-45. TRIP4MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions 1306
Table 10-46. TRIP5MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions 1309
Table 10-47. TRIP5MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions 1312
Table 10-48. TRIP7MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions 1315
Table 10-49. TRIP7MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions 1318
Table 10-50. TRIP8MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions 1321
Table 10-51. TRIP8MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions 1324
Table 10-52. TRIP9MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions 1327
Table 10-53. TRIP9MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions 1330
Table 10-54. TRIP10MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions 1333
Table 10-55. TRIP10MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions 1336
Table 10-56. TRIP11MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions 1339
Table 10-57. TRIP11MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions 1342
Table 10-58. TRIP12MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions 1345
Table 10-59. TRIP12MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions 1348
Table 10-60. TRIP4MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions 1351
Table 10-61. TRIP5MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions 1356
Table 10-62. TRIP7MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions 1361
Table 10-63. TRIP8MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions 1366
Table 10-64. TRIP9MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions 1371
Table 10-65. TRIP10MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions 1376
Table 10-66. TRIP11MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions 1381
Table 10-67. TRIP12MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions 1386
Table 10-68. TRIPOUTINV Register Field Descriptions 1391
Table 10-69. TRIPLOCK Register Field Descriptions 1393
Table 10-70. CLB_XBAR_REGS Registers 1394

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-71. CLB_XBAR_REGS Access Type Codes ... 1394
Table 10-72. AUXSIG0MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1396
Table 10-73. AUXSIG0MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1399
Table 10-74. AUXSIG1MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1402
Table 10-75. AUXSIG1MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1405
Table 10-76. AUXSIG2MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1408
Table 10-77. AUXSIG2MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1411
Table 10-78. AUXSIG3MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1414
Table 10-79. AUXSIG3MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1417
Table 10-80. AUXSIG4MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1420
Table 10-81. AUXSIG4MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1423
Table 10-82. AUXSIG5MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1426
Table 10-83. AUXSIG5MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1429
Table 10-84. AUXSIG6MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1432
Table 10-85. AUXSIG6MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1435
Table 10-86. AUXSIG7MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1438
Table 10-87. AUXSIG7MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1441
Table 10-88. AUXSIG0MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions ... 1444
Table 10-89. AUXSIG1MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions ... 1449
Table 10-90. AUXSIG2MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions ... 1454
Table 10-91. AUXSIG3MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions ... 1459
Table 10-92. AUXSIG4MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions ... 1464
Table 10-93. AUXSIG5MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions ... 1469
Table 10-94. AUXSIG6MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions ... 1474
Table 10-95. AUXSIG7MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions ... 1479
Table 10-96. AUXSIGOUTINV Register Field Descriptions ... 1484
Table 10-97. AUXSIGLOCK Register Field Descriptions ... 1486
Table 10-98. OUTPUT_XBAR_REGS Registers ... 1487
Table 10-99. OUTPUT_XBAR_REGS Access Type Codes ... 1487
Table 10-100. OUTPUT1MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1489
Table 10-101. OUTPUT1MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1492
Table 10-102. OUTPUT2MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1495
Table 10-103. OUTPUT2MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1498
Table 10-104. OUTPUT3MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1501
Table 10-105. OUTPUT3MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1504
Table 10-106. OUTPUT4MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1507
Table 10-107. OUTPUT4MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1510
Table 10-108. OUTPUT5MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1513
Table 10-109. OUTPUT5MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1516
Table 10-110. OUTPUT6MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1519
Table 10-111. OUTPUT6MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1522
Table 10-112. OUTPUT7MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1525
Table 10-113. OUTPUT7MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1528
Table 10-114. OUTPUT8MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1531
Table 10-115. OUTPUT8MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions ... 1534
Table 10-116. OUTPUT1MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions ... 1537
Table 10-117. OUTPUT2MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions ... 1542
Table 10-118. OUTPUT3MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions ... 1547
Table 10-119. OUTPUT4MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions ... 1552
Table 10-120. OUTPUT5MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions ... 1557
Table 10-121. OUTPUT6MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions ... 1562
Table 10-122. OUTPUT7MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions ... 1567
Table 10-123. OUTPUT8MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions ... 1572
Table 10-124. OUTPUTLATCH Register Field Descriptions ... 1577
Table 10-125. OUTPUTLATCHCLR Register Field Descriptions ... 1579
Table 10-126. OUTPUTLATCHFRC Register Field Descriptions ... 1581
Table 10-127. OUTPUTLATCHENABLE Register Field Descriptions ... 1583
Table 10-128. OUTPUTINV Register Field Descriptions ... 1585
Table 10-129. OUTPUTLOCK Register Field Descriptions ... 1587
Table 11-1. DMA Trigger Source Options ... 1593
Table 11-2. BURSTSIZE versus DATASIZE Behavior ... 1598

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 11-3. DMA Registers to Driverlib Functions ... 1606
Table 11-4. DMA Base Address Table ... 1608
Table 11-5. DMA_REGS Registers ... 1609
Table 11-6. DMA_REGS Access Type Codes ... 1609
Table 11-7. DMACTRL Register Field Descriptions ... 1610
Table 11-8. DEBUGCTRL Register Field Descriptions ... 1611
Table 11-9. PRIORITYCTRL1 Register Field Descriptions ... 1612
Table 11-10. PRIORITYSTAT Register Field Descriptions ... 1613
Table 11-11. DMA_CH_REGS Registers ... 1614
Table 11-12. DMA_CH_REGS Access Type Codes ... 1614
Table 11-13. MODE Register Field Descriptions ... 1615
Table 11-14. CONTROL Register Field Descriptions ... 1617
Table 11-15. BURST_SIZE Register Field Descriptions ... 1619
Table 11-16. BURST_COUNT Register Field Descriptions ... 1620
Table 11-17. SRC_BURST_STEP Register Field Descriptions ... 1621
Table 11-18. DST_BURST_STEP Register Field Descriptions ... 1622
Table 11-19. TRANSFER_SIZE Register Field Descriptions ... 1623
Table 11-20. TRANSFER_COUNT Register Field Descriptions ... 1624
Table 11-21. SRC_TRANSFER_STEP Register Field Descriptions ... 1625
Table 11-22. DST_TRANSFER_STEP Register Field Descriptions ... 1626
Table 11-23. SRC_WRAP_SIZE Register Field Descriptions ... 1627
Table 11-24. SRC_WRAP_COUNT Register Field Descriptions ... 1628
Table 11-25. SRC_WRAP_STEP Register Field Descriptions ... 1629
Table 11-26. DST_WRAP_SIZE Register Field Descriptions ... 1630
Table 11-27. DST_WRAP_COUNT Register Field Descriptions ... 1631
Table 11-28. DST_WRAP_STEP Register Field Descriptions ... 1632
Table 11-29. SRC_BEG_ADDR_SHADOW Register Field Descriptions ... 1633
Table 11-30. SRC_ADDR_SHADOW Register Field Descriptions ... 1634
Table 11-31. SRC_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE Register Field Descriptions ... 1635
Table 11-32. SRC_ADDR_ACTIVE Register Field Descriptions ... 1636
Table 11-33. DST_BEG_ADDR_SHADOW Register Field Descriptions ... 1637
Table 11-34. DST_ADDR_SHADOW Register Field Descriptions ... 1638
Table 11-35. DST_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE Register Field Descriptions ... 1639
Table 11-36. DST_ADDR_ACTIVE Register Field Descriptions ... 1640
Table 12-1. Event Selector Mux Signals ... 1647
Table 12-2. CPU Interfaces Monitored by CRC Units ... 1654
Table 12-3. Event Selector Mux Signals ... 1658
Table 12-4. Trace Memory Entry Bit Fields ... 1662
Table 12-5. ERAD Registers to Driverlib Functions ... 1665
Table 12-6. ERAD Base Address Table ... 1675
Table 12-7. ERAD_GLOBAL_REGS Registers ... 1676
Table 12-8. ERAD_GLOBAL_REGS Access Type Codes ... 1676
Table 12-9. GLBL_EVENT_STAT Register Field Descriptions ... 1677
Table 12-10. GLBL_HALT_STAT Register Field Descriptions ... 1679
Table 12-11. GLBL_ENABLE Register Field Descriptions ... 1681
Table 12-12. GLBL_CTM_RESET Register Field Descriptions ... 1683
Table 12-13. GLBL_NMI_CTL Register Field Descriptions ... 1684
Table 12-14. GLBL_OWNER Register Field Descriptions ... 1686
Table 12-15. GLBL_EVENT_AND_MASK Register Field Descriptions ... 1687
Table 12-16. GLBL_EVENT_OR_MASK Register Field Descriptions ... 1692
Table 12-17. GLBL_AND_EVENT_INT_MASK Register Field Descriptions ... 1697
Table 12-18. GLBL_OR_EVENT_INT_MASK Register Field Descriptions ... 1698
Table 12-19. ERAD_HWBP_REGS Registers ... 1699
Table 12-20. ERAD_HWBP_REGS Access Type Codes ... 1699
Table 12-21. HWBP_MASK Register Field Descriptions ... 1700
Table 12-22. HWBP_REF Register Field Descriptions ... 1701
Table 12-23. HWBP_CLEAR Register Field Descriptions ... 1702
Table 12-24. HWBP_CNTL Register Field Descriptions ... 1703
Table 12-25. HWBP_STATUS Register Field Descriptions ... 1705
Table 12-26. ERAD_COUNTER_REGS Registers ... 1706
Table 12-27. ERAD_COUNTER_REGS Access Type Codes ... 1706

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 12-28. CTM_CNTL Register Field Descriptions....1707
Table 12-29. CTM_STATUS Register Field Descriptions....1709
Table 12-30. CTM_REF Register Field Descriptions....1710
Table 12-31. CTM_COUNT Register Field Descriptions....1711
Table 12-32. CTM_MAX_COUNT Register Field Descriptions....1712
Table 12-33. CTM_INPUT_SEL Register Field Descriptions....1713
Table 12-34. CTM_CLEAR Register Field Descriptions....1714
Table 12-35. CTM_INPUT_SEL_2 Register Field Descriptions....1715
Table 12-36. CTM_INPUT_COND Register Field Descriptions....1716
Table 12-37. ERAD_CRC_GLOBAL_REGS Registers....1717
Table 12-38. ERAD_CRC_GLOBAL_REGS Access Type Codes....1717
Table 12-39. CRC_GLOBAL_CTRL Register Field Descriptions....1718
Table 12-40. ERAD_CRC_REGS Registers....1720
Table 12-41. ERAD_CRC_REGS Access Type Codes....1720
Table 12-42. CRC_CURRENT Register Field Descriptions....1721
Table 12-43. CRC_SEED Register Field Descriptions....1722
Table 12-44. CRC_QUALIFIER Register Field Descriptions....1723
Table 12-45. PCTRACE_REGS Registers....1724
Table 12-46. PCTRACE_REGS Access Type Codes....1724
Table 12-47. PCTRACE_GLOBAL Register Field Descriptions....1725
Table 12-48. PCTRACE_BUFFER Register Field Descriptions....1726
Table 12-49. PCTRACE_QUAL1 Register Field Descriptions....1727
Table 12-50. PCTRACE_QUAL2 Register Field Descriptions....1728
Table 12-51. PCTRACE_LOGPC_SOFTENABLE Register Field Descriptions....1729
Table 12-52. PCTRACE_LOGPC_SOFTDISABLE Register Field Descriptions....1730
Table 12-53. PCTRACE_BUFFER_REGS Registers....1731
Table 12-54. PCTRACE_BUFFER_REGS Access Type Codes....1731
Table 12-55. PCTRACE_BUFFER_BASE_y Register Field Descriptions....1732
Table 13-1. CMPSS Input Mux Options....1738
Table 13-2. AGPIO Configuration....1739
Table 13-3. The Combinations of Use Cases for a Specific Analog Input Pin....1740
Table 13-4. Analog Pins and Internal Connections....1741
Table 13-5. Analog Signal Descriptions....1743
Table 13-6. Reference Summary....1744
Table 13-7. ASYSCTL Registers to Driverlib Functions....1745
Table 13-8. ASBSYS Base Address Table....1747
Table 13-9. ANALOG_SUBSYS_REGS Registers....1748
Table 13-10. ANALOG_SUBSYS_REGS Access Type Codes....1748
Table 13-11. ADCOSDETECT Register Field Descriptions....1750
Table 13-12. REFCONFIGB Register Field Descriptions....1751
Table 13-13. INTERNALTESTCTL Register Field Descriptions....1753
Table 13-14. CONFIGLOCK Register Field Descriptions....1755
Table 13-15. TSNSCTL Register Field Descriptions....1756
Table 13-16. ANAREFPCTL Register Field Descriptions....1757
Table 13-17. ANAREFNCTL Register Field Descriptions....1759
Table 13-18. VMONCTL Register Field Descriptions....1760
Table 13-19. CMPHPMXSEL Register Field Descriptions....1761
Table 13-20. CMPLPMXSEL Register Field Descriptions....1762
Table 13-21. CMPHNMXSEL Register Field Descriptions....1763
Table 13-22. CMPLNMXSEL Register Field Descriptions....1764
Table 13-23. ADCDACLOOPBACK Register Field Descriptions....1765
Table 13-24. CMPSSCTL Register Field Descriptions....1767
Table 13-25. LOCK Register Field Descriptions....1768
Table 13-26. AGPIOCTRLA Register Field Descriptions....1770
Table 13-27. AGPIOCTRLB Register Field Descriptions....1772
Table 13-28. AGPIOCTRLH Register Field Descriptions....1774
Table 13-29. GPIOINENACTRL Register Field Descriptions....1776
Table 13-30. IO_DRVSEL Register Field Descriptions....1777
Table 13-31. IO_MODESEL Register Field Descriptions....1778
Table 13-32. ADCSOCFRCGB Register Field Descriptions....1779
Table 13-33. ADCSOCFRCGBSEL Register Field Descriptions....1781

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-1. ADC Options and Configuration Levels.... 1789
Table 14-2. Analog to 12-bit Digital Formulas.... 1791
Table 14-3. 12-Bit Digital-to-Analog Formulas.... 1791
Table 14-4. ADC SYNC Input.... 1800
Table 14-5. Channel Selection of Input Pins.... 1804
Table 14-6. Example Requirements for Multiple Signal Sampling.... 1812
Table 14-7. Example Connections for Multiple Signal Sampling.... 1812
Table 14-8. DETECTCFG Settings.... 1828
Table 14-9. ADC Timing Parameter Descriptions.... 1831
Table 14-10. ADC Timings in 12-bit Mode with SAMPCAPRESETSEL = 0.... 1833
Table 14-11. ADC Timings in 12-bit Mode with SAMPCAPRESETSEL = 1.... 1833
Table 14-12. PPB Result Timings (One PPB per SOC).... 1835
Table 14-13. PPB Result Timings (Multiple PPBs Configured to Same SOC).... 1835
Table 14-14. ADC Registers to Driverlib Functions.... 1845
Table 14-15. ADC Base Address Table.... 1858
Table 14-16. ADC_RESULT_REGS Registers.... 1860
Table 14-17. ADC_RESULT_REGS Access Type Codes.... 1861
Table 14-18. ADCRESULT0 Register Field Descriptions.... 1862
Table 14-19. ADCRESULT1 Register Field Descriptions.... 1863
Table 14-20. ADCRESULT2 Register Field Descriptions.... 1864
Table 14-21. ADCRESULT3 Register Field Descriptions.... 1865
Table 14-22. ADCRESULT4 Register Field Descriptions.... 1866
Table 14-23. ADCRESULT5 Register Field Descriptions.... 1867
Table 14-24. ADCRESULT6 Register Field Descriptions.... 1868
Table 14-25. ADCRESULT7 Register Field Descriptions.... 1869
Table 14-26. ADCRESULT8 Register Field Descriptions.... 1870
Table 14-27. ADCRESULT9 Register Field Descriptions.... 1871
Table 14-28. ADCRESULT10 Register Field Descriptions.... 1872
Table 14-29. ADCRESULT11 Register Field Descriptions.... 1873
Table 14-30. ADCRESULT12 Register Field Descriptions.... 1874
Table 14-31. ADCRESULT13 Register Field Descriptions.... 1875
Table 14-32. ADCRESULT14 Register Field Descriptions.... 1876
Table 14-33. ADCRESULT15 Register Field Descriptions.... 1877
Table 14-34. ADCPPB1RESULT Register Field Descriptions.... 1878
Table 14-35. ADCPPB2RESULT Register Field Descriptions.... 1879
Table 14-36. ADCPPB3RESULT Register Field Descriptions.... 1880
Table 14-37. ADCPPB4RESULT Register Field Descriptions.... 1881
Table 14-38. ADCPPB1SUM Register Field Descriptions.... 1882
Table 14-39. ADCPPB1COUNT Register Field Descriptions.... 1883
Table 14-40. ADCPPB2SUM Register Field Descriptions.... 1884
Table 14-41. ADCPPB2COUNT Register Field Descriptions.... 1885
Table 14-42. ADCPPB3SUM Register Field Descriptions.... 1886
Table 14-43. ADCPPB3COUNT Register Field Descriptions.... 1887
Table 14-44. ADCPPB4SUM Register Field Descriptions.... 1888
Table 14-45. ADCPPB4COUNT Register Field Descriptions.... 1889
Table 14-46. ADCPPB1MAX Register Field Descriptions.... 1890
Table 14-47. ADCPPB1MAXI Register Field Descriptions.... 1891
Table 14-48. ADCPPB1MIN Register Field Descriptions.... 1892
Table 14-49. ADCPPB1MINI Register Field Descriptions.... 1893
Table 14-50. ADCPPB2MAX Register Field Descriptions.... 1894
Table 14-51. ADCPPB2MAXI Register Field Descriptions.... 1895
Table 14-52. ADCPPB2MIN Register Field Descriptions.... 1896
Table 14-53. ADCPPB2MINI Register Field Descriptions.... 1897
Table 14-54. ADCPPB3MAX Register Field Descriptions.... 1898
Table 14-55. ADCPPB3MAXI Register Field Descriptions.... 1899
Table 14-56. ADCPPB3MIN Register Field Descriptions.... 1900
Table 14-57. ADCPPB3MINI Register Field Descriptions.... 1901
Table 14-58. ADCPPB4MAX Register Field Descriptions.... 1902
Table 14-59. ADCPPB4MAXI Register Field Descriptions.... 1903
Table 14-60. ADCPPB4MIN Register Field Descriptions.... 1904
Table 14-61. ADCPPB4MINI Register Field Descriptions.... 1905

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-62. ADC_REGS Registers....1906
Table 14-63. ADC_REGS Access Type Codes....1909
Table 14-64. ADCCTL1 Register Field Descriptions....1910
Table 14-65. ADCCTL2 Register Field Descriptions....1912
Table 14-66. ADCBURSTCTL Register Field Descriptions....1913
Table 14-67. ADCINTFLG Register Field Descriptions....1915
Table 14-68. ADCINTFLGCLR Register Field Descriptions....1918
Table 14-69. ADCINTOVF Register Field Descriptions....1919
Table 14-70. ADCINTOVFCLR Register Field Descriptions....1920
Table 14-71. ADCINTSEL1N2 Register Field Descriptions....1921
Table 14-72. ADCINTSEL3N4 Register Field Descriptions....1923
Table 14-73. ADCSOCPRICTL Register Field Descriptions....1925
Table 14-74. ADCINTSOCSEL1 Register Field Descriptions....1927
Table 14-75. ADCSOCFLG1 Register Field Descriptions....1930
Table 14-76. ADCSOCFRC1 Register Field Descriptions....1934
Table 14-77. ADCSOCOVF1 Register Field Descriptions....1939
Table 14-78. ADCSOCOVFCLR1 Register Field Descriptions....1942
Table 14-79. ADCSOC0CTL Register Field Descriptions....1945
Table 14-80. ADCSOC1CTL Register Field Descriptions....1948
Table 14-81. ADCSOC2CTL Register Field Descriptions....1951
Table 14-82. ADCSOC3CTL Register Field Descriptions....1954
Table 14-83. ADCSOC4CTL Register Field Descriptions....1957
Table 14-84. ADCSOC5CTL Register Field Descriptions....1960
Table 14-85. ADCSOC6CTL Register Field Descriptions....1963
Table 14-86. ADCSOC7CTL Register Field Descriptions....1966
Table 14-87. ADCSOC8CTL Register Field Descriptions....1969
Table 14-88. ADCSOC9CTL Register Field Descriptions....1972
Table 14-89. ADCSOC10CTL Register Field Descriptions....1975
Table 14-90. ADCSOC11CTL Register Field Descriptions....1978
Table 14-91. ADCSOC12CTL Register Field Descriptions....1981
Table 14-92. ADCSOC13CTL Register Field Descriptions....1984
Table 14-93. ADCSOC14CTL Register Field Descriptions....1987
Table 14-94. ADCSOC15CTL Register Field Descriptions....1990
Table 14-95. ADCEVTSTAT Register Field Descriptions....1993
Table 14-96. ADCEVTCLR Register Field Descriptions....1996
Table 14-97. ADCEVTSEL Register Field Descriptions....1998
Table 14-98. ADCEVTINTSEL Register Field Descriptions....2000
Table 14-99. ADCCOUNTER Register Field Descriptions....2002
Table 14-100. ADCREV Register Field Descriptions....2003
Table 14-101. ADCOFFTRIM Register Field Descriptions....2004
Table 14-102. ADCCONFIG2 Register Field Descriptions....2005
Table 14-103. ADCPPB1CONFIG Register Field Descriptions....2006
Table 14-104. ADCPPB1STAMP Register Field Descriptions....2008
Table 14-105. ADCPPB1OFFCAL Register Field Descriptions....2009
Table 14-106. ADCPPB1OFFREF Register Field Descriptions....2010
Table 14-107. ADCPPB1TRIPHI Register Field Descriptions....2011
Table 14-108. ADCPPB1TRIPLO Register Field Descriptions....2012
Table 14-109. ADCPPBTRIP1FILCTL Register Field Descriptions....2013
Table 14-110. ADCPPBTRIP1FILCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions....2014
Table 14-111. ADCPPB2CONFIG Register Field Descriptions....2015
Table 14-112. ADCPPB2STAMP Register Field Descriptions....2017
Table 14-113. ADCPPB2OFFCAL Register Field Descriptions....2018
Table 14-114. ADCPPB2OFFREF Register Field Descriptions....2019
Table 14-115. ADCPPB2TRIPHI Register Field Descriptions....2020
Table 14-116. ADCPPB2TRIPLO Register Field Descriptions....2021
Table 14-117. ADCPPBTRIP2FILCTL Register Field Descriptions....2022
Table 14-118. ADCPPBTRIP2FILCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions....2023
Table 14-119. ADCPPB3CONFIG Register Field Descriptions....2024
Table 14-120. ADCPPB3STAMP Register Field Descriptions....2026
Table 14-121. ADCPPB3OFFCAL Register Field Descriptions....2027
Table 14-122. ADCPPB3OFFREF Register Field Descriptions....2028

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-123. ADCPPB3TRIPHI Register Field Descriptions..... 2029
Table 14-124. ADCPPB3TRIPLO Register Field Descriptions..... 2030
Table 14-125. ADCPPBTRIP3FILCTL Register Field Descriptions..... 2031
Table 14-126. ADCPPBTRIP3FILCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions..... 2032
Table 14-127. ADCPPB4CONFIG Register Field Descriptions..... 2033
Table 14-128. ADCPPB4STAMP Register Field Descriptions..... 2035
Table 14-129. ADCPPB4OFFCAL Register Field Descriptions..... 2036
Table 14-130. ADCPPB4OFFREF Register Field Descriptions..... 2037
Table 14-131. ADCPPB4TRIPHI Register Field Descriptions..... 2038
Table 14-132. ADCPPB4TRIPLO Register Field Descriptions..... 2039
Table 14-133. ADCPPBTRIP4FILCTL Register Field Descriptions..... 2040
Table 14-134. ADCPPBTRIP4FILCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions..... 2041
Table 14-135. ADCINTCYCLE Register Field Descriptions..... 2042
Table 14-136. ADCINLTRIM1 Register Field Descriptions..... 2043
Table 14-137. ADCINLTRIM2 Register Field Descriptions..... 2044
Table 14-138. ADCINLTRIM3 Register Field Descriptions..... 2045
Table 14-139. ADCINLTRIM4 Register Field Descriptions..... 2046
Table 14-140. ADCINLTRIM5 Register Field Descriptions..... 2047
Table 14-141. ADCINLTRIM6 Register Field Descriptions..... 2048
Table 14-142. ADCREV2 Register Field Descriptions..... 2049
Table 14-143. REP1CTL Register Field Descriptions..... 2050
Table 14-144. REP1N Register Field Descriptions..... 2053
Table 14-145. REP1PHASE Register Field Descriptions..... 2054
Table 14-146. REP1SPREAD Register Field Descriptions..... 2055
Table 14-147. REP1FRC Register Field Descriptions..... 2056
Table 14-148. REP2CTL Register Field Descriptions..... 2057
Table 14-149. REP2N Register Field Descriptions..... 2060
Table 14-150. REP2PHASE Register Field Descriptions..... 2061
Table 14-151. REP2SPREAD Register Field Descriptions..... 2062
Table 14-152. REP2FRC Register Field Descriptions..... 2063
Table 14-153. ADCPPB1LIMIT Register Field Descriptions..... 2064
Table 14-154. ADCPPBP1PCOUNT Register Field Descriptions..... 2065
Table 14-155. ADCPPB1CONFIG2 Register Field Descriptions..... 2066
Table 14-156. ADCPPB1PSUM Register Field Descriptions..... 2068
Table 14-157. ADCPPB1PMAX Register Field Descriptions..... 2069
Table 14-158. ADCPPB1PMAXI Register Field Descriptions..... 2070
Table 14-159. ADCPPB1PMIN Register Field Descriptions..... 2071
Table 14-160. ADCPPB1PMINI Register Field Descriptions..... 2072
Table 14-161. ADCPPB1TRIPLO2 Register Field Descriptions..... 2073
Table 14-162. ADCPPB2LIMIT Register Field Descriptions..... 2074
Table 14-163. ADCPPBP2PCOUNT Register Field Descriptions..... 2075
Table 14-164. ADCPPB2CONFIG2 Register Field Descriptions..... 2076
Table 14-165. ADCPPB2PSUM Register Field Descriptions..... 2078
Table 14-166. ADCPPB2PMAX Register Field Descriptions..... 2079
Table 14-167. ADCPPB2PMAXI Register Field Descriptions..... 2080
Table 14-168. ADCPPB2PMIN Register Field Descriptions..... 2081
Table 14-169. ADCPPB2PMINI Register Field Descriptions..... 2082
Table 14-170. ADCPPB2TRIPLO2 Register Field Descriptions..... 2083
Table 14-171. ADCPPB3LIMIT Register Field Descriptions..... 2084
Table 14-172. ADCPPBP3PCOUNT Register Field Descriptions..... 2085
Table 14-173. ADCPPB3CONFIG2 Register Field Descriptions..... 2086
Table 14-174. ADCPPB3PSUM Register Field Descriptions..... 2088
Table 14-175. ADCPPB3PMAX Register Field Descriptions..... 2089
Table 14-176. ADCPPB3PMAXI Register Field Descriptions..... 2090
Table 14-177. ADCPPB3PMIN Register Field Descriptions..... 2091
Table 14-178. ADCPPB3PMINI Register Field Descriptions..... 2092
Table 14-179. ADCPPB3TRIPLO2 Register Field Descriptions..... 2093
Table 14-180. ADCPPB4LIMIT Register Field Descriptions..... 2094
Table 14-181. ADCPPBP4PCOUNT Register Field Descriptions..... 2095
Table 14-182. ADCPPB4CONFIG2 Register Field Descriptions..... 2096
Table 14-183. ADCPPB4PSUM Register Field Descriptions..... 2098

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-184. ADCPPB4PMAX Register Field Descriptions....2099
Table 14-185. ADCPPB4PMAXI Register Field Descriptions....2100
Table 14-186. ADCPPB4PMIN Register Field Descriptions....2101
Table 14-187. ADCPPB4PMINI Register Field Descriptions....2102
Table 14-188. ADCPPB4TRIPLO2 Register Field Descriptions....2103
Table 15-1. DAC Supported Gain Mode Combinations....2106
Table 15-2. DAC Registers to Driverlib Functions....2108
Table 15-3. DAC Base Address Table....2109
Table 15-4. DAC_REGS Registers....2110
Table 15-5. DAC_REGS Access Type Codes....2110
Table 15-6. DACREV Register Field Descriptions....2111
Table 15-7. DACCTL Register Field Descriptions....2112
Table 15-8. DACVALA Register Field Descriptions....2113
Table 15-9. DACVALS Register Field Descriptions....2114
Table 15-10. DACOUTEN Register Field Descriptions....2115
Table 15-11. DACLOCK Register Field Descriptions....2116
Table 15-12. DACTRIM Register Field Descriptions....2117
Table 16-1. CMPSS Registers to Driverlib Functions....2130
Table 16-2. CMPSS Base Address Table....2134
Table 16-3. CMPSS_REGS Registers....2135
Table 16-4. CMPSS_REGS Access Type Codes....2136
Table 16-5. COMPCTL Register Field Descriptions....2137
Table 16-6. COMPHYSCTL Register Field Descriptions....2139
Table 16-7. COMPSTS Register Field Descriptions....2140
Table 16-8. COMPSTSCLR Register Field Descriptions....2141
Table 16-9. COMPDACHCTL Register Field Descriptions....2142
Table 16-10. COMPDACHCTL2 Register Field Descriptions....2144
Table 16-11. DACHVALS Register Field Descriptions....2145
Table 16-12. DACHVALA Register Field Descriptions....2146
Table 16-13. RAMPHREFA Register Field Descriptions....2147
Table 16-14. RAMPHREFS Register Field Descriptions....2148
Table 16-15. RAMPHSTEPVALA Register Field Descriptions....2149
Table 16-16. RAMPHCTLA Register Field Descriptions....2150
Table 16-17. RAMPHSTEPVALS Register Field Descriptions....2151
Table 16-18. RAMPHCTLS Register Field Descriptions....2152
Table 16-19. RAMPHSTS Register Field Descriptions....2153
Table 16-20. DACLVALS Register Field Descriptions....2154
Table 16-21. DACLVALA Register Field Descriptions....2155
Table 16-22. RAMPHDLYA Register Field Descriptions....2156
Table 16-23. RAMPHDLYS Register Field Descriptions....2157
Table 16-24. CTRIPLFILCTL Register Field Descriptions....2158
Table 16-25. CTRIPLFILCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions....2159
Table 16-26. CTRIPHFILCTL Register Field Descriptions....2160
Table 16-27. CTRIPHFILCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions....2161
Table 16-28. COMPLOCK Register Field Descriptions....2162
Table 16-29. COMPDACLCTL Register Field Descriptions....2163
Table 16-30. COMPDACLCTL2 Register Field Descriptions....2165
Table 16-31. RAMPLREFA Register Field Descriptions....2166
Table 16-32. RAMPLREFS Register Field Descriptions....2167
Table 16-33. RAMPLSTEPVALA Register Field Descriptions....2168
Table 16-34. RAMPLCTLA Register Field Descriptions....2169
Table 16-35. RAMPLSTEPVALS Register Field Descriptions....2170
Table 16-36. RAMPLCTLS Register Field Descriptions....2171
Table 16-37. RAMPLSTS Register Field Descriptions....2172
Table 16-38. RAMPLDLYA Register Field Descriptions....2173
Table 16-39. RAMPLDLYS Register Field Descriptions....2174
Table 16-40. CTRIPLFILCLKCTL2 Register Field Descriptions....2175
Table 16-41. CTRIPHFILCLKCTL2 Register Field Descriptions....2176
Table 17-1. Different Gain Values and Corresponding Resistor Values....2179
Table 17-2. Modes of Operation....2180
Table 17-3. Minimum Filter Resistance....2184

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 17-4. PGA and ADC Connection....2188
Table 17-5. PGA Registers to Driverlib Functions....2197
Table 17-6. PGA Base Address Table....2198
Table 17-7. PGA_REGS Registers....2199
Table 17-8. PGA_REGS Access Type Codes....2199
Table 17-9. PGACTL Register Field Descriptions....2200
Table 17-10. MUXSEL Register Field Descriptions....2202
Table 17-11. OFFSETTRIM Register Field Descriptions....2203
Table 17-12. PGATYPE Register Field Descriptions....2204
Table 17-13. PGALOCK Register Field Descriptions....2205
Table 18-1. Submodule Configuration Parameters....2214
Table 18-2. Key Time-Base Signals....2218
Table 18-3. ePWM SYNC Selection....2223
Table 18-4. Action-Qualifier Submodule Possible Input Events....2238
Table 18-5. Action-Qualifier Event Priority for Up-Down-Count Mode....2240
Table 18-6. Action-Qualifier Event Priority for Up-Count Mode....2240
Table 18-7. Action-Qualifier Event Priority for Down-Count Mode....2240
Table 18-8. Behavior if CMPA/CMPB is Greater than the Period....2241
Table 18-9. Classical Dead-Band Operating Modes....2255
Table 18-10. Additional Dead-Band Operating Modes....2255
Table 18-11. Dead-Band Delay Values in µs as a Function of DBFED and DBRED....2257
Table 18-12. Possible Pulse Width Values for EPWMCLK = 80MHz....2260
Table 18-13. Possible Actions On a Trip Event....2264
Table 18-14. Lock Bits and Corresponding Registers....2302
Table 18-15. Resolution for PWM and HRPWM....2304
Table 18-16. Relationship Between MEP Steps, PWM Frequency, and Resolution....2310
Table 18-17. CMPA versus Duty (left), and [CMPA:CMPAHR] versus Duty (right)....2311
Table 18-18. Duty Cycle Range Limitation for Three EPWMCLK/TBCLK Cycles....2314
Table 18-19. SFO Library Features....2326
Table 18-20. Factor Values....2327
Table 18-21. EPWM Registers to Driverlib Functions....2329
Table 18-22. HRPWM Registers to Driverlib Functions....2336
Table 18-23. EPWM Base Address Table....2349
Table 18-24. EPWM_REGS Registers....2350
Table 18-25. EPWM_REGS Access Type Codes....2352
Table 18-26. TBCTL Register Field Descriptions....2353
Table 18-27. TBCTL2 Register Field Descriptions....2355
Table 18-28. EPWMSYNCINSEL Register Field Descriptions....2356
Table 18-29. TBCTR Register Field Descriptions....2357
Table 18-30. TBSTS Register Field Descriptions....2358
Table 18-31. EPWMSYNCOUTEN Register Field Descriptions....2359
Table 18-32. TBCTL3 Register Field Descriptions....2361
Table 18-33. CMPCTL Register Field Descriptions....2362
Table 18-34. CMPCTL2 Register Field Descriptions....2364
Table 18-35. DBCTL Register Field Descriptions....2366
Table 18-36. DBCTL2 Register Field Descriptions....2369
Table 18-37. AQCTL Register Field Descriptions....2370
Table 18-38. AQTSRCSEL Register Field Descriptions....2372
Table 18-39. PCCTL Register Field Descriptions....2373
Table 18-40. VCAPCTL Register Field Descriptions....2375
Table 18-41. VCNTCFG Register Field Descriptions....2377
Table 18-42. HRCNFG Register Field Descriptions....2379
Table 18-43. HRPWR Register Field Descriptions....2381
Table 18-44. HRMSTEP Register Field Descriptions....2382
Table 18-45. HRCNFG2 Register Field Descriptions....2383
Table 18-46. HRPCTL Register Field Descriptions....2384
Table 18-47. TRREM Register Field Descriptions....2386
Table 18-48. GLDCTL Register Field Descriptions....2387
Table 18-49. GLDCFG Register Field Descriptions....2389
Table 18-50. EPWMXLINK Register Field Descriptions....2391
Table 18-51. AQCTLA Register Field Descriptions....2393

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-52. AQCTLA2 Register Field Descriptions....2395
Table 18-53. AQCTLB Register Field Descriptions....2396
Table 18-54. AQCTLB2 Register Field Descriptions....2398
Table 18-55. AQSFRC Register Field Descriptions....2399
Table 18-56. AQCSFRC Register Field Descriptions....2400
Table 18-57. DBREDHR Register Field Descriptions....2401
Table 18-58. DBRED Register Field Descriptions....2402
Table 18-59. DBFEDHR Register Field Descriptions....2403
Table 18-60. DBFED Register Field Descriptions....2404
Table 18-61. TBPHS Register Field Descriptions....2405
Table 18-62. TBPRDHR Register Field Descriptions....2406
Table 18-63. TBPRD Register Field Descriptions....2407
Table 18-64. CMPA Register Field Descriptions....2408
Table 18-65. CMPB Register Field Descriptions....2409
Table 18-66. CMPC Register Field Descriptions....2410
Table 18-67. CMPD Register Field Descriptions....2411
Table 18-68. GLDCTL2 Register Field Descriptions....2412
Table 18-69. SWVDELVAL Register Field Descriptions....2413
Table 18-70. TZSEL Register Field Descriptions....2414
Table 18-71. TZDCSEL Register Field Descriptions....2416
Table 18-72. TZCTL Register Field Descriptions....2417
Table 18-73. TZCTL2 Register Field Descriptions....2419
Table 18-74. TZCTLDCA Register Field Descriptions....2421
Table 18-75. TZCTLDCB Register Field Descriptions....2423
Table 18-76. TZEINT Register Field Descriptions....2425
Table 18-77. TZFLG Register Field Descriptions....2426
Table 18-78. TZCBCFLG Register Field Descriptions....2428
Table 18-79. TZOSTFLG Register Field Descriptions....2430
Table 18-80. TZCLR Register Field Descriptions....2432
Table 18-81. TZCBCCLR Register Field Descriptions....2434
Table 18-82. TZOSTCLR Register Field Descriptions....2435
Table 18-83. TZFRC Register Field Descriptions....2436
Table 18-84. ETSEL Register Field Descriptions....2437
Table 18-85. ETPS Register Field Descriptions....2440
Table 18-86. ETFLG Register Field Descriptions....2443
Table 18-87. ETCLR Register Field Descriptions....2444
Table 18-88. ETFRC Register Field Descriptions....2445
Table 18-89. ETINTPS Register Field Descriptions....2446
Table 18-90. ETSOCPS Register Field Descriptions....2447
Table 18-91. ETCNTINITCTL Register Field Descriptions....2449
Table 18-92. ETCNTINIT Register Field Descriptions....2450
Table 18-93. DCTRIPSEL Register Field Descriptions....2451
Table 18-94. DCACTL Register Field Descriptions....2453
Table 18-95. DCBCTL Register Field Descriptions....2455
Table 18-96. DCFCTL Register Field Descriptions....2457
Table 18-97. DCCAPCTL Register Field Descriptions....2459
Table 18-98. DCFOFFSET Register Field Descriptions....2461
Table 18-99. DCFOFFSETCNT Register Field Descriptions....2462
Table 18-100. DCFWINDOW Register Field Descriptions....2463
Table 18-101. DCFWINDOWCNT Register Field Descriptions....2464
Table 18-102. BLANKPULSEMIXSEL Register Field Descriptions....2465
Table 18-103. DCCAP Register Field Descriptions....2467
Table 18-104. DCAHTRIPSEL Register Field Descriptions....2468
Table 18-105. DCALTRIPSEL Register Field Descriptions....2470
Table 18-106. DCBHTRIPSEL Register Field Descriptions....2472
Table 18-107. DCBLTRIPSEL Register Field Descriptions....2474
Table 18-108. EPWMLOCK Register Field Descriptions....2476
Table 18-109. HWVDELVAL Register Field Descriptions....2478
Table 18-110. VCNTVAL Register Field Descriptions....2479
Table 19-1. eCAP Input Selection....2482
Table 19-2. ECAP Registers to Driverlib Functions....2501

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 19-3. ECAP Base Address Table.... 2503
Table 19-4. ECAP_REGS Registers.... 2504
Table 19-5. ECAP_REGS Access Type Codes.... 2504
Table 19-6. TSCTR Register Field Descriptions.... 2505
Table 19-7. CTRPHS Register Field Descriptions.... 2506
Table 19-8. CAP1 Register Field Descriptions.... 2507
Table 19-9. CAP2 Register Field Descriptions.... 2508
Table 19-10. CAP3 Register Field Descriptions.... 2509
Table 19-11. CAP4 Register Field Descriptions.... 2510
Table 19-12. ECCTL0 Register Field Descriptions.... 2511
Table 19-13. ECCTL1 Register Field Descriptions.... 2512
Table 19-14. ECCTL2 Register Field Descriptions.... 2514
Table 19-15. ECEINT Register Field Descriptions.... 2516
Table 19-16. ECFLG Register Field Descriptions.... 2518
Table 19-17. ECCLR Register Field Descriptions.... 2520
Table 19-18. ECFRC Register Field Descriptions.... 2521
Table 19-19. ECAPSYNCINSEL Register Field Descriptions.... 2522
Table 20-1. eQEP Input Source Select Table.... 2529
Table 20-2. EQEP Memory Map.... 2531
Table 20-3. Quadrature Decoder Truth Table.... 2533
Table 20-4. EQEP Registers to Driverlib Functions.... 2552
Table 20-5. EQEP Base Address Table.... 2557
Table 20-6. EQEP_REGS Registers.... 2558
Table 20-7. EQEP_REGS Access Type Codes.... 2558
Table 20-8. QPOSCNT Register Field Descriptions.... 2560
Table 20-9. QPOSINIT Register Field Descriptions.... 2561
Table 20-10. QPOSMAX Register Field Descriptions.... 2562
Table 20-11. QPOSCMP Register Field Descriptions.... 2563
Table 20-12. QPOSILAT Register Field Descriptions.... 2564
Table 20-13. QPOSSLAT Register Field Descriptions.... 2565
Table 20-14. QPOSLAT Register Field Descriptions.... 2566
Table 20-15. QUTMR Register Field Descriptions.... 2567
Table 20-16. QUPRD Register Field Descriptions.... 2568
Table 20-17. QWDTMR Register Field Descriptions.... 2569
Table 20-18. QWDPRD Register Field Descriptions.... 2570
Table 20-19. QDECCTL Register Field Descriptions.... 2571
Table 20-20. QEPCTL Register Field Descriptions.... 2573
Table 20-21. QCAPCTL Register Field Descriptions.... 2575
Table 20-22. QPOSCTL Register Field Descriptions.... 2576
Table 20-23. QEINT Register Field Descriptions.... 2577
Table 20-24. QFLG Register Field Descriptions.... 2579
Table 20-25. QCLR Register Field Descriptions.... 2581
Table 20-26. QFRC Register Field Descriptions.... 2583
Table 20-27. QEPSTS Register Field Descriptions.... 2585
Table 20-28. QCTMR Register Field Descriptions.... 2587
Table 20-29. QCPRD Register Field Descriptions.... 2588
Table 20-30. QCTMRLAT Register Field Descriptions.... 2589
Table 20-31. QCPRDLAT Register Field Descriptions.... 2590
Table 20-32. REV Register Field Descriptions.... 2591
Table 20-33. QEPSTROBESEL Register Field Descriptions.... 2592
Table 20-34. QMACTRL Register Field Descriptions.... 2593
Table 20-35. QEPSRCSEL Register Field Descriptions.... 2594
Table 21-1. Modulator Clock Modes.... 2603
Table 21-2. Order of Sinc Filter.... 2606
Table 21-3. Peak Data Values for Different DOSR/Filter Combinations.... 2607
Table 21-4. Shift Control Bit Configuration Settings.... 2608
Table 21-5. SDSYNCx.SYNCSEL.... 2609
Table 21-6. Number of Incorrect Samples Tabulated.... 2610
Table 21-7. Peak Data Values for Different OSR/Filter Combinations.... 2611
Table 21-8. SDFM Base Address Table.... 2620
Table 21-9. SDFM_REGS Registers.... 2621

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 21-10. SDFM_REGS Access Type Codes....2623
Table 21-11. SDIFLG Register Field Descriptions....2624
Table 21-12. SDIFLGCLR Register Field Descriptions....2627
Table 21-13. SDCTL Register Field Descriptions....2629
Table 21-14. SDMFILEN Register Field Descriptions....2630
Table 21-15. SDSTATUS Register Field Descriptions....2631
Table 21-16. SDINTMODE Register Field Descriptions....2632
Table 21-17. SDCTLPARM1 Register Field Descriptions....2633
Table 21-18. SDDFPARM1 Register Field Descriptions....2634
Table 21-19. SDDPARM1 Register Field Descriptions....2635
Table 21-20. SDFLT1CMPH1 Register Field Descriptions....2636
Table 21-21. SDFLT1CMPL1 Register Field Descriptions....2637
Table 21-22. SDCPARM1 Register Field Descriptions....2638
Table 21-23. SDDATA1 Register Field Descriptions....2640
Table 21-24. SDDATFIFO1 Register Field Descriptions....2641
Table 21-25. SDCDATA1 Register Field Descriptions....2642
Table 21-26. SDFLT1CMPH2 Register Field Descriptions....2643
Table 21-27. SDFLT1CMPHZ Register Field Descriptions....2644
Table 21-28. SDFIFOCTL1 Register Field Descriptions....2645
Table 21-29. SDSYNC1 Register Field Descriptions....2646
Table 21-30. SDFLT1CMPL2 Register Field Descriptions....2647
Table 21-31. SDCTLPARM2 Register Field Descriptions....2648
Table 21-32. SDDFPARM2 Register Field Descriptions....2649
Table 21-33. SDDPARM2 Register Field Descriptions....2650
Table 21-34. SDFLT2CMPH1 Register Field Descriptions....2651
Table 21-35. SDFLT2CMPL1 Register Field Descriptions....2652
Table 21-36. SDCPARM2 Register Field Descriptions....2653
Table 21-37. SDDATA2 Register Field Descriptions....2655
Table 21-38. SDDATFIFO2 Register Field Descriptions....2656
Table 21-39. SDCDATA2 Register Field Descriptions....2657
Table 21-40. SDFLT2CMPH2 Register Field Descriptions....2658
Table 21-41. SDFLT2CMPHZ Register Field Descriptions....2659
Table 21-42. SDFIFOCTL2 Register Field Descriptions....2660
Table 21-43. SDSYNC2 Register Field Descriptions....2661
Table 21-44. SDFLT2CMPL2 Register Field Descriptions....2662
Table 21-45. SDCTLPARM3 Register Field Descriptions....2663
Table 21-46. SDDFPARM3 Register Field Descriptions....2664
Table 21-47. SDDPARM3 Register Field Descriptions....2665
Table 21-48. SDFLT3CMPH1 Register Field Descriptions....2666
Table 21-49. SDFLT3CMPL1 Register Field Descriptions....2667
Table 21-50. SDCPARM3 Register Field Descriptions....2668
Table 21-51. SDDATA3 Register Field Descriptions....2670
Table 21-52. SDDATFIFO3 Register Field Descriptions....2671
Table 21-53. SDCDATA3 Register Field Descriptions....2672
Table 21-54. SDFLT3CMPH2 Register Field Descriptions....2673
Table 21-55. SDFLT3CMPHZ Register Field Descriptions....2674
Table 21-56. SDFIFOCTL3 Register Field Descriptions....2675
Table 21-57. SDSYNC3 Register Field Descriptions....2676
Table 21-58. SDFLT3CMPL2 Register Field Descriptions....2677
Table 21-59. SDCTLPARM4 Register Field Descriptions....2678
Table 21-60. SDDFPARM4 Register Field Descriptions....2679
Table 21-61. SDDPARM4 Register Field Descriptions....2680
Table 21-62. SDFLT4CMPH1 Register Field Descriptions....2681
Table 21-63. SDFLT4CMPL1 Register Field Descriptions....2682
Table 21-64. SDCPARM4 Register Field Descriptions....2683
Table 21-65. SDDATA4 Register Field Descriptions....2685
Table 21-66. SDDATFIFO4 Register Field Descriptions....2686
Table 21-67. SDCDATA4 Register Field Descriptions....2687
Table 21-68. SDFLT4CMPH2 Register Field Descriptions....2688
Table 21-69. SDFLT4CMPHZ Register Field Descriptions....2689
Table 21-70. SDFIFOCTL4 Register Field Descriptions....2690

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 21-71. SDSYNC4 Register Field Descriptions....2691
Table 21-72. SDFLT4CMPL2 Register Field Descriptions....2692
Table 21-73. SDCOMP1CTL Register Field Descriptions....2693
Table 21-74. SDCOMP1EVT2FLTCTL Register Field Descriptions....2694
Table 21-75. SDCOMP1EVT2FLTCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions....2695
Table 21-76. SDCOMP1EVT1FLTCTL Register Field Descriptions....2696
Table 21-77. SDCOMP1EVT1FLTCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions....2697
Table 21-78. SDCOMP1LOCK Register Field Descriptions....2698
Table 21-79. SDCOMP2CTL Register Field Descriptions....2699
Table 21-80. SDCOMP2EVT2FLTCTL Register Field Descriptions....2700
Table 21-81. SDCOMP2EVT2FLTCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions....2701
Table 21-82. SDCOMP2EVT1FLTCTL Register Field Descriptions....2702
Table 21-83. SDCOMP2EVT1FLTCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions....2703
Table 21-84. SDCOMP2LOCK Register Field Descriptions....2704
Table 21-85. SDCOMP3CTL Register Field Descriptions....2705
Table 21-86. SDCOMP3EVT2FLTCTL Register Field Descriptions....2706
Table 21-87. SDCOMP3EVT2FLTCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions....2707
Table 21-88. SDCOMP3EVT1FLTCTL Register Field Descriptions....2708
Table 21-89. SDCOMP3EVT1FLTCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions....2709
Table 21-90. SDCOMP3LOCK Register Field Descriptions....2710
Table 21-91. SDCOMP4CTL Register Field Descriptions....2711
Table 21-92. SDCOMP4EVT2FLTCTL Register Field Descriptions....2712
Table 21-93. SDCOMP4EVT2FLTCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions....2713
Table 21-94. SDCOMP4EVT1FLTCTL Register Field Descriptions....2714
Table 21-95. SDCOMP4EVT1FLTCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions....2715
Table 21-96. SDCOMP4LOCK Register Field Descriptions....2716
Table 22-1. SPI Module Signal Summary....2720
Table 22-2. SPI Interrupt Flag Modes....2722
Table 22-3. SPI Clocking Scheme Selection Guide....2730
Table 22-4. 4-wire versus 3-wire SPI Pin Functions....2733
Table 22-5. 3-Wire SPI Pin Configuration....2734
Table 22-6. SPI Registers to Driverlib Functions....2741
Table 22-7. SPI Base Address Table....2745
Table 22-8. SPI_REGS Registers....2746
Table 22-9. SPI_REGS Access Type Codes....2746
Table 22-10. SPICCR Register Field Descriptions....2747
Table 22-11. SPICTL Register Field Descriptions....2749
Table 22-12. SPISTS Register Field Descriptions....2751
Table 22-13. SPIBRR Register Field Descriptions....2753
Table 22-14. SPIRXEMU Register Field Descriptions....2754
Table 22-15. SPIRXBUF Register Field Descriptions....2755
Table 22-16. SPITXBUF Register Field Descriptions....2756
Table 22-17. SPIDAT Register Field Descriptions....2757
Table 22-18. SPIFFTX Register Field Descriptions....2758
Table 22-19. SPIFFRX Register Field Descriptions....2760
Table 22-20. SPIFFCT Register Field Descriptions....2762
Table 22-21. SPIPRI Register Field Descriptions....2763
Table 23-1. SCI Module Signal Summary....2767
Table 23-2. Programming the Data Format Using SCICCR....2770
Table 23-3. Asynchronous Baud Register Values for Common SCI Bit Rates....2779
Table 23-4. SCI Interrupt Flags....2781
Table 23-5. SCI Registers to Driverlib Functions....2783
Table 23-6. SCI Base Address Table....2787
Table 23-7. SCI_REGS Registers....2788
Table 23-8. SCI_REGS Access Type Codes....2788
Table 23-9. SCICCR Register Field Descriptions....2789
Table 23-10. SCICTL1 Register Field Descriptions....2791
Table 23-11. SCIHBAUD Register Field Descriptions....2793
Table 23-12. SCILBAUD Register Field Descriptions....2794
Table 23-13. SCICTL2 Register Field Descriptions....2795
Table 23-14. SCIRXST Register Field Descriptions....2797

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 23-15. SCIRXEMU Register Field Descriptions....2800
Table 23-16. SCIRXBUF Register Field Descriptions....2801
Table 23-17. SCITXBUF Register Field Descriptions....2803
Table 23-18. SCIFFTX Register Field Descriptions....2804
Table 23-19. SCIFFRX Register Field Descriptions....2806
Table 23-20. SCIFFCT Register Field Descriptions....2808
Table 23-21. SCIPRI Register Field Descriptions....2809
Table 24-1. FSI Receiver Core Signals....2814
Table 24-2. FSI Transmitter Core Signals....2814
Table 24-3. External Trigger Sources and Their Index....2818
Table 24-4. Basic Frame Structure....2832
Table 24-5. Frame Types and the 4-bit Codes....2834
Table 24-6. Ping Frame....2834
Table 24-7. Error Frame....2835
Table 24-8. Data Frame....2835
Table 24-9. Multi-Lane Frame Format....2835
Table 24-10. Loopback Connections....2837
Table 24-11. RX_TRIGx Trigger Select Signals....2842
Table 24-12. FSI-SPI Compatibility Frame Structure....2844
Table 24-13. Contents of Data Received by a Standard SPI....2844
Table 24-14. FSI as Controller Transmitter, SPI as Peripheral Receiver....2845
Table 24-15. SPI as Controller Transmitter, FSI as Peripheral Receiver....2846
Table 24-16. FSI Registers to Driverlib Functions....2851
Table 24-17. FSI Base Address Table....2861
Table 24-18. FSI_TX_REGS Registers....2862
Table 24-19. FSI_TX_REGS Access Type Codes....2862
Table 24-20. TX_MAIN_CTRL Register Field Descriptions....2864
Table 24-21. TX_CLK_CTRL Register Field Descriptions....2865
Table 24-22. TX_OPER_CTRL_LO Register Field Descriptions....2866
Table 24-23. TX_OPER_CTRL_HI Register Field Descriptions....2868
Table 24-24. TX_FRAME_CTRL Register Field Descriptions....2869
Table 24-25. TX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA Register Field Descriptions....2870
Table 24-26. TX_BUF_PTR_LOAD Register Field Descriptions....2871
Table 24-27. TX_BUF_PTR_STS Register Field Descriptions....2872
Table 24-28. TX_PING_CTRL Register Field Descriptions....2873
Table 24-29. TX_PING_TAG Register Field Descriptions....2874
Table 24-30. TX_PING_TO_REF Register Field Descriptions....2875
Table 24-31. TX_PING_TO_CNT Register Field Descriptions....2876
Table 24-32. TX_INT_CTRL Register Field Descriptions....2877
Table 24-33. TX_DMA_CTRL Register Field Descriptions....2879
Table 24-34. TX_LOCK_CTRL Register Field Descriptions....2880
Table 24-35. TX_EVT_STS Register Field Descriptions....2881
Table 24-36. TX_EVT_CLR Register Field Descriptions....2882
Table 24-37. TX_EVT_FRC Register Field Descriptions....2883
Table 24-38. TX_USER_CRC Register Field Descriptions....2884
Table 24-39. TX_ECC_DATA Register Field Descriptions....2885
Table 24-40. TX_ECC_VAL Register Field Descriptions....2886
Table 24-41. TX_DLYLINE_CTRL Register Field Descriptions....2887
Table 24-42. TX_BUF_BASE_y Register Field Descriptions....2888
Table 24-43. FSI_RX_REGS Registers....2889
Table 24-44. FSI_RX_REGS Access Type Codes....2890
Table 24-45. RX_MAIN_CTRL Register Field Descriptions....2891
Table 24-46. RX_OPER_CTRL Register Field Descriptions....2893
Table 24-47. RX_FRAME_INFO Register Field Descriptions....2895
Table 24-48. RX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA Register Field Descriptions....2896
Table 24-49. RX_DMA_CTRL Register Field Descriptions....2897
Table 24-50. RX_EVT_STS Register Field Descriptions....2898
Table 24-51. RX_CRC_INFO Register Field Descriptions....2901
Table 24-52. RX_EVT_CLR Register Field Descriptions....2902
Table 24-53. RX_EVT_FRC Register Field Descriptions....2904
Table 24-54. RX_BUF_PTR_LOAD Register Field Descriptions....2907

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 24-55. RX_BUF_PTR_STS Register Field Descriptions....2908
Table 24-56. RX_FRAME_WD_CTRL Register Field Descriptions....2909
Table 24-57. RX_FRAME_WD_REF Register Field Descriptions....2910
Table 24-58. RX_FRAME_WD_CNT Register Field Descriptions....2911
Table 24-59. RX_PING_WD_CTRL Register Field Descriptions....2912
Table 24-60. RX_PING_TAG Register Field Descriptions....2913
Table 24-61. RX_PING_WD_REF Register Field Descriptions....2914
Table 24-62. RX_PING_WD_CNT Register Field Descriptions....2915
Table 24-63. RX_INT1_CTRL Register Field Descriptions....2916
Table 24-64. RX_INT2_CTRL Register Field Descriptions....2919
Table 24-65. RX_LOCK_CTRL Register Field Descriptions....2922
Table 24-66. RX_ECC_DATA Register Field Descriptions....2923
Table 24-67. RX_ECC_VAL Register Field Descriptions....2924
Table 24-68. RX_ECC_SEC_DATA Register Field Descriptions....2925
Table 24-69. RX_ECC_LOG Register Field Descriptions....2926
Table 24-70. RX_FRAME_TAG_CMP Register Field Descriptions....2927
Table 24-71. RX_PING_TAG_CMP Register Field Descriptions....2928
Table 24-72. RX_TRIG_CTRL_0 Register Field Descriptions....2929
Table 24-73. RX_TRIG_WIDTH_0 Register Field Descriptions....2930
Table 24-74. RX_DLYLINE_CTRL Register Field Descriptions....2931
Table 24-75. RX_TRIG_CTRL_1 Register Field Descriptions....2932
Table 24-76. RX_TRIG_CTRL_2 Register Field Descriptions....2933
Table 24-77. RX_TRIG_CTRL_3 Register Field Descriptions....2934
Table 24-78. RX_VIS_1 Register Field Descriptions....2935
Table 24-79. RX_UDATA_FILTER Register Field Descriptions....2936
Table 24-80. RX_BUF_BASE_y Register Field Descriptions....2937
Table 25-1. Dependency of Delay d on the Divide-Down Value IPSC....2943
Table 25-2. Operating Modes of the I2C Module....2945
Table 25-3. Controller-Transmitter/Receiver Bus Activity Defined by the RM, STT, and STP Bits of I2CMDR....2946
Table 25-4. How the MST and FDF Bits of I2CMDR Affect the Role of the TRX Bit of I2CMDR....2952
Table 25-5. Ways to Generate a NACK Bit....2959
Table 25-6. Descriptions of the Basic I2C Interrupt Requests....2960
Table 25-7. I2C Registers to Driverlib Functions....2963
Table 25-8. I2C Base Address Table....2967
Table 25-9. I2C_REGS Registers....2968
Table 25-10. I2C_REGS Access Type Codes....2968
Table 25-11. I2COAR Register Field Descriptions....2969
Table 25-12. I2CIER Register Field Descriptions....2970
Table 25-13. I2CSTR Register Field Descriptions....2971
Table 25-14. I2CCLKL Register Field Descriptions....2975
Table 25-15. I2CCLKH Register Field Descriptions....2976
Table 25-16. I2CCNT Register Field Descriptions....2977
Table 25-17. I2CDRR Register Field Descriptions....2978
Table 25-18. I2CTAR Register Field Descriptions....2979
Table 25-19. I2CDXR Register Field Descriptions....2980
Table 25-20. I2CMDR Register Field Descriptions....2981
Table 25-21. I2CISRC Register Field Descriptions....2985
Table 25-22. I2CEMDR Register Field Descriptions....2986
Table 25-23. I2CPSC Register Field Descriptions....2988
Table 25-24. I2CFFTX Register Field Descriptions....2989
Table 25-25. I2CFFRX Register Field Descriptions....2991
Table 26-1. PMBUS Registers to Driverlib Functions....3017
Table 26-2. PMBUS Base Address Table....3019
Table 26-3. PMBUS_REGS Registers....3020
Table 26-4. PMBUS_REGS Access Type Codes....3020
Table 26-5. PMBCCR Register Field Descriptions....3021
Table 26-6. PMBTXBUF Register Field Descriptions....3023
Table 26-7. PMBRXBUF Register Field Descriptions....3024
Table 26-8. PMBACK Register Field Descriptions....3025
Table 26-9. PMBSTS Register Field Descriptions....3026
Table 26-10. PMBINTM Register Field Descriptions....3028

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 26-11. PMBTCR Register Field Descriptions....3030
Table 26-12. PMBHTA Register Field Descriptions....3032
Table 26-13. PMBCTRL Register Field Descriptions....3033
Table 26-14. PMBTIMCTL Register Field Descriptions....3035
Table 26-15. PMBTIMCLK Register Field Descriptions....3036
Table 26-16. PMBTIMSTSETUP Register Field Descriptions....3037
Table 26-17. PMBTIMBIDLE Register Field Descriptions....3038
Table 26-18. PMBTIMLOWTIMOUT Register Field Descriptions....3039
Table 26-19. PMBTIMHIGHTIMOUT Register Field Descriptions....3040
Table 27-1. MCAN I/O Description....3044
Table 27-2. MCAN Clocks and Resets....3047
Table 27-3. MCAN Hardware Requests....3047
Table 27-4. Steps to Configure MCAN Module....3050
Table 27-5. CAN FD Frame Description....3051
Table 27-6. DLC Coding in CAN FD....3052
Table 27-7. Rx Buffer/Rx FIFO Element Size....3068
Table 27-8. Example Filter Configuration for Rx Buffers....3070
Table 27-9. Possible Configurations for Message Transmission....3070
Table 27-10. Tx Buffer, Tx FIFO, Tx Queue Element Size....3071
Table 27-11. Rx Buffer/Rx FIFO Element Field Descriptions....3076
Table 27-12. Tx Buffer Element Field Descriptions....3078
Table 27-13. Tx Event FIFO Element Field Descriptions....3080
Table 27-14. Standard Message ID Filter Element Field Descriptions....3082
Table 27-15. Extended Message ID Filter Element Field Descriptions....3083
Table 27-16. MCAN Registers to Driverlib Functions....3085
Table 27-17. MCAN Base Address Table....3092
Table 27-18. MCANSS_REGS Registers....3093
Table 27-19. MCANSS_REGS Access Type Codes....3093
Table 27-20. MCANSS_PID Register Field Descriptions....3094
Table 27-21. MCANSS_CTRL Register Field Descriptions....3095
Table 27-22. MCANSS_STAT Register Field Descriptions....3096
Table 27-23. MCANSS_ICS Register Field Descriptions....3097
Table 27-24. MCANSS_IRS Register Field Descriptions....3098
Table 27-25. MCANSS_IECS Register Field Descriptions....3099
Table 27-26. MCANSS_IE Register Field Descriptions....3100
Table 27-27. MCANSS_IES Register Field Descriptions....3101
Table 27-28. MCANSS_EOI Register Field Descriptions....3102
Table 27-29. MCANSS_EXT_TS_PRESCALER Register Field Descriptions....3103
Table 27-30. MCANSS_EXT_TS_UNSERVICED_INTR_CNTR Register Field Descriptions....3104
Table 27-31. MCAN_REGS Registers....3105
Table 27-32. MCAN_REGS Access Type Codes....3106
Table 27-33. MCAN_CREL Register Field Descriptions....3107
Table 27-34. MCAN_ENDN Register Field Descriptions....3108
Table 27-35. MCAN_DBTP Register Field Descriptions....3109
Table 27-36. MCAN_TEST Register Field Descriptions....3111
Table 27-37. MCAN_RWD Register Field Descriptions....3112
Table 27-38. MCAN_CCCR Register Field Descriptions....3113
Table 27-39. MCAN_NBTP Register Field Descriptions....3116
Table 27-40. MCAN_TSCC Register Field Descriptions....3118
Table 27-41. MCAN_TSCV Register Field Descriptions....3119
Table 27-42. MCAN_TOCC Register Field Descriptions....3120
Table 27-43. MCAN_TOCV Register Field Descriptions....3121
Table 27-44. MCAN_ECR Register Field Descriptions....3122
Table 27-45. MCAN_PSR Register Field Descriptions....3123
Table 27-46. MCAN_TDCR Register Field Descriptions....3126
Table 27-47. MCAN_IR Register Field Descriptions....3127
Table 27-48. MCAN_IE Register Field Descriptions....3131
Table 27-49. MCAN_ILS Register Field Descriptions....3133
Table 27-50. MCAN_ILE Register Field Descriptions....3136
Table 27-51. MCAN_GFC Register Field Descriptions....3137
Table 27-52. MCAN_SIDFC Register Field Descriptions....3138

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-53. MCAN_XIDFC Register Field Descriptions....3139
Table 27-54. MCAN_XIDAM Register Field Descriptions....3140
Table 27-55. MCAN_HPMS Register Field Descriptions....3141
Table 27-56. MCAN_NDAT1 Register Field Descriptions....3142
Table 27-57. MCAN_NDAT2 Register Field Descriptions....3145
Table 27-58. MCAN_RXF0C Register Field Descriptions....3148
Table 27-59. MCAN_RXF0S Register Field Descriptions....3149
Table 27-60. MCAN_RXF0A Register Field Descriptions....3150
Table 27-61. MCAN_RXBC Register Field Descriptions....3151
Table 27-62. MCAN_RXF1C Register Field Descriptions....3152
Table 27-63. MCAN_RXF1S Register Field Descriptions....3153
Table 27-64. MCAN_RXF1A Register Field Descriptions....3154
Table 27-65. MCAN_RXESC Register Field Descriptions....3155
Table 27-66. MCAN_TXBC Register Field Descriptions....3157
Table 27-67. MCAN_TXFQS Register Field Descriptions....3159
Table 27-68. MCAN_TXESC Register Field Descriptions....3160
Table 27-69. MCAN_TXBRP Register Field Descriptions....3161
Table 27-70. MCAN_TXBAR Register Field Descriptions....3164
Table 27-71. MCAN_TXBCR Register Field Descriptions....3166
Table 27-72. MCAN_TXBTO Register Field Descriptions....3168
Table 27-73. MCAN_TXBCF Register Field Descriptions....3170
Table 27-74. MCAN_TXBTIE Register Field Descriptions....3172
Table 27-75. MCAN_TXBCIE Register Field Descriptions....3176
Table 27-76. MCAN_TXEFC Register Field Descriptions....3180
Table 27-77. MCAN_TXEFS Register Field Descriptions....3181
Table 27-78. MCAN_TXEFA Register Field Descriptions....3182
Table 27-79. MCAN_ERROR_REGS Registers....3183
Table 27-80. MCAN_ERROR_REGS Access Type Codes....3183
Table 27-81. MCANERR_REV Register Field Descriptions....3185
Table 27-82. MCANERR_VECTOR Register Field Descriptions....3186
Table 27-83. MCANERR_STAT Register Field Descriptions....3187
Table 27-84. MCANERR_WRAP_REV Register Field Descriptions....3188
Table 27-85. MCANERR_CTRL Register Field Descriptions....3189
Table 27-86. MCANERR_ERR_CTRL1 Register Field Descriptions....3191
Table 27-87. MCANERR_ERR_CTRL2 Register Field Descriptions....3192
Table 27-88. MCANERR_ERR_STAT1 Register Field Descriptions....3193
Table 27-89. MCANERR_ERR_STAT2 Register Field Descriptions....3195
Table 27-90. MCANERR_ERR_STAT3 Register Field Descriptions....3196
Table 27-91. MCANERR_SEC_EOI Register Field Descriptions....3197
Table 27-92. MCANERR_SEC_STATUS Register Field Descriptions....3198
Table 27-93. MCANERR_SEC_ENABLE_SET Register Field Descriptions....3199
Table 27-94. MCANERR_SEC_ENABLE_CLR Register Field Descriptions....3200
Table 27-95. MCANERR_DED_EOI Register Field Descriptions....3201
Table 27-96. MCANERR_DED_STATUS Register Field Descriptions....3202
Table 27-97. MCANERR_DED_ENABLE_SET Register Field Descriptions....3203
Table 27-98. MCANERR_DED_ENABLE_CLR Register Field Descriptions....3204
Table 27-99. MCANERR_AGGR_ENABLE_SET Register Field Descriptions....3205
Table 27-100. MCANERR_AGGR_ENABLE_CLR Register Field Descriptions....3206
Table 27-101. MCANERR_AGGR_STATUS_SET Register Field Descriptions....3207
Table 27-102. MCANERR_AGGR_STATUS_CLR Register Field Descriptions....3208
Table 28-1. Superfractional Bit Modulation for SCI Mode (Normal Configuration)....3218
Table 28-2. Superfractional Bit Modulation for SCI Mode (Maximum Configuration)....3219
Table 28-3. SCI Mode (Minimum Configuration)....3219
Table 28-4. SCI/LIN Interrupts....3227
Table 28-5. SCI Receiver Status Flags....3228
Table 28-6. SCI Transmitter Status Flags....3228
Table 28-7. Response Length Info Using IDBYTE Field Bits [5:4] for LIN Standards Earlier than v1.3....3235
Table 28-8. Response Length with SCIFORMAT[18:16] Programming....3235
Table 28-9. Superfractional Bit Modulation for LIN Commander Mode and Responder Mode....3237
Table 28-10. Timeout Values in T_{bit} Units....3245
Table 28-11. LIN Registers to Driverlib Functions....3258

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-12. LIN Base Address Table.... 3263
Table 28-13. LIN_REGS Registers.... 3264
Table 28-14. LIN_REGS Access Type Codes.... 3264
Table 28-15. SCIGCR0 Register Field Descriptions.... 3266
Table 28-16. SCIGCR1 Register Field Descriptions.... 3267
Table 28-17. SCIGCR2 Register Field Descriptions.... 3272
Table 28-18. SCISETINT Register Field Descriptions.... 3274
Table 28-19. SCICLEARINT Register Field Descriptions.... 3278
Table 28-20. SCISETINTLVL Register Field Descriptions.... 3281
Table 28-21. SCICLEARINTLVL Register Field Descriptions.... 3284
Table 28-22. SCIFLR Register Field Descriptions.... 3287
Table 28-23. SCIINTVECT0 Register Field Descriptions.... 3295
Table 28-24. SCIINTVECT1 Register Field Descriptions.... 3296
Table 28-25. SCIFORMAT Register Field Descriptions.... 3297
Table 28-26. BRSR Register Field Descriptions.... 3298
Table 28-27. SCIED Register Field Descriptions.... 3300
Table 28-28. SCIRD Register Field Descriptions.... 3301
Table 28-29. SCITD Register Field Descriptions.... 3302
Table 28-30. SCIPIO0 Register Field Descriptions.... 3303
Table 28-31. SCIPIO2 Register Field Descriptions.... 3304
Table 28-32. LINCOMP Register Field Descriptions.... 3305
Table 28-33. LINRD0 Register Field Descriptions.... 3306
Table 28-34. LINRD1 Register Field Descriptions.... 3307
Table 28-35. LINMASK Register Field Descriptions.... 3308
Table 28-36. LINID Register Field Descriptions.... 3309
Table 28-37. LINTD0 Register Field Descriptions.... 3310
Table 28-38. LINTD1 Register Field Descriptions.... 3311
Table 28-39. MBRSR Register Field Descriptions.... 3312
Table 28-40. IODFTCTRL Register Field Descriptions.... 3313
Table 28-41. LIN_GLB_INT_EN Register Field Descriptions.... 3316
Table 28-42. LIN_GLB_INT_FLG Register Field Descriptions.... 3317
Table 28-43. LIN_GLB_INT_CLR Register Field Descriptions.... 3318
Table 29-1. Example CLB Clocking Configuration.... 3322
Table 29-2. Global Signals and Mux Selection.... 3326
Table 29-3. Local Signals and Mux Selection.... 3331
Table 29-4. CLB Output Signal Multiplexer Table.... 3335
Table 29-5. Output Table.... 3340
Table 29-6. Input Table.... 3341
Table 29-7. Ports Tied Off to Prevent Combinatorial Loops.... 3341
Table 29-8. Counter Block Operating Modes.... 3344
Table 29-9. HLC Event List.... 3353
Table 29-10. HLC ALT Event List.... 3354
Table 29-11. HLC Instruction Address Ranges.... 3355
Table 29-12. HLC Instruction Format.... 3355
Table 29-13. HLC Instruction Description.... 3355
Table 29-14. HLC Register Encoding.... 3356
Table 29-15. Non-Memory Mapped Register Addresses.... 3358
Table 29-16. CLB to SPI RX Access.... 3359
Table 29-17. CLB Registers to Driverlib Functions.... 3360
Table 29-18. CLB Base Address Table.... 3370
Table 29-19. CLB_LOGIC_CONFIG_REGS Registers.... 3371
Table 29-20. CLB_LOGIC_CONFIG_REGS Access Type Codes.... 3372
Table 29-21. CLB_COUNT_RESET Register Field Descriptions.... 3373
Table 29-22. CLB_COUNT_MODE_1 Register Field Descriptions.... 3374
Table 29-23. CLB_COUNT_MODE_0 Register Field Descriptions.... 3375
Table 29-24. CLB_COUNT_EVENT Register Field Descriptions.... 3376
Table 29-25. CLB_FSM_EXTRA_IN0 Register Field Descriptions.... 3377
Table 29-26. CLB_FSM_EXTERNAL_IN0 Register Field Descriptions.... 3378
Table 29-27. CLB_FSM_EXTERNAL_IN1 Register Field Descriptions.... 3379
Table 29-28. CLB_FSM_EXTRA_IN1 Register Field Descriptions.... 3380
Table 29-29. CLB_LUT4_IN0 Register Field Descriptions.... 3381

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-30. CLB_LUT4_IN1 Register Field Descriptions....3382
Table 29-31. CLB_LUT4_IN2 Register Field Descriptions....3383
Table 29-32. CLB_LUT4_IN3 Register Field Descriptions....3384
Table 29-33. CLB_FSM_LUT_FN1_0 Register Field Descriptions....3385
Table 29-34. CLB_FSM_LUT_FN2 Register Field Descriptions....3386
Table 29-35. CLB_LUT4_FN1_0 Register Field Descriptions....3387
Table 29-36. CLB_LUT4_FN2 Register Field Descriptions....3388
Table 29-37. CLB_FSM_NEXT_STATE_0 Register Field Descriptions....3389
Table 29-38. CLB_FSM_NEXT_STATE_1 Register Field Descriptions....3390
Table 29-39. CLB_FSM_NEXT_STATE_2 Register Field Descriptions....3391
Table 29-40. CLB_MISC_CONTROL Register Field Descriptions....3392
Table 29-41. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_0 Register Field Descriptions....3395
Table 29-42. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_1 Register Field Descriptions....3396
Table 29-43. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_2 Register Field Descriptions....3397
Table 29-44. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_3 Register Field Descriptions....3398
Table 29-45. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_4 Register Field Descriptions....3399
Table 29-46. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_5 Register Field Descriptions....3400
Table 29-47. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_6 Register Field Descriptions....3401
Table 29-48. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_7 Register Field Descriptions....3402
Table 29-49. CLB_HLC_EVENT_SEL Register Field Descriptions....3403
Table 29-50. CLB_COUNT_MATCH_TAP_SEL Register Field Descriptions....3404
Table 29-51. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_0 Register Field Descriptions....3405
Table 29-52. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_1 Register Field Descriptions....3407
Table 29-53. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_2 Register Field Descriptions....3409
Table 29-54. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_3 Register Field Descriptions....3411
Table 29-55. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_4 Register Field Descriptions....3413
Table 29-56. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_5 Register Field Descriptions....3415
Table 29-57. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_6 Register Field Descriptions....3417
Table 29-58. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_7 Register Field Descriptions....3419
Table 29-59. CLB_MISC_ACCESS_CTRL Register Field Descriptions....3421
Table 29-60. CLB_SPI_DATA_CTRL_HI Register Field Descriptions....3422
Table 29-61. CLB_LOGIC_CONTROL_REGS Registers....3423
Table 29-62. CLB_LOGIC_CONTROL_REGS Access Type Codes....3423
Table 29-63. CLB_LOAD_EN Register Field Descriptions....3425
Table 29-64. CLB_LOAD_ADDR Register Field Descriptions....3426
Table 29-65. CLB_LOAD_DATA Register Field Descriptions....3427
Table 29-66. CLB_INPUT_FILTER Register Field Descriptions....3428
Table 29-67. CLB_IN_MUX_SEL_0 Register Field Descriptions....3431
Table 29-68. CLB_LCL_MUX_SEL_1 Register Field Descriptions....3433
Table 29-69. CLB_LCL_MUX_SEL_2 Register Field Descriptions....3434
Table 29-70. CLB_BUF_PTR Register Field Descriptions....3435
Table 29-71. CLB_GP_REG Register Field Descriptions....3436
Table 29-72. CLB_OUT_EN Register Field Descriptions....3438
Table 29-73. CLB_GLBL_MUX_SEL_1 Register Field Descriptions....3439
Table 29-74. CLB_GLBL_MUX_SEL_2 Register Field Descriptions....3440
Table 29-75. CLB_PRESCALE_CTRL Register Field Descriptions....3441
Table 29-76. CLB_INTR_TAG_REG Register Field Descriptions....3442
Table 29-77. CLB_LOCK Register Field Descriptions....3443
Table 29-78. CLB_HLC_INSTR_READ_PTR Register Field Descriptions....3444
Table 29-79. CLB_HLC_INSTR_VALUE Register Field Descriptions....3445
Table 29-80. CLB_DBG_OUT_2 Register Field Descriptions....3446
Table 29-81. CLB_DBG_R0 Register Field Descriptions....3447
Table 29-82. CLB_DBG_R1 Register Field Descriptions....3448
Table 29-83. CLB_DBG_R2 Register Field Descriptions....3449
Table 29-84. CLB_DBG_R3 Register Field Descriptions....3450
Table 29-85. CLB_DBG_C0 Register Field Descriptions....3451
Table 29-86. CLB_DBG_C1 Register Field Descriptions....3452
Table 29-87. CLB_DBG_C2 Register Field Descriptions....3453
Table 29-88. CLB_DBG_OUT Register Field Descriptions....3454
Table 29-89. CLB_DATA_EXCHANGE_REGS Registers....3456
Table 29-90. CLB_DATA_EXCHANGE_REGS Access Type Codes....3456

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-91. CLB_PUSH Register Field Descriptions....3457
Table 29-92. CLB_PULL Register Field Descriptions....3458
Table 30-1. AES Subsystem DMA Interface....3462
Table 30-2. Key-Block-Round Combinations....3463
Table 30-3. Interrupts and Events....3474
Table 30-4. AES Registers to Driverlib Functions....3480
Table 30-5. AES_SS Registers to Driverlib Functions....3482
Table 30-6. AES Base Address Table....3484
Table 30-7. AES_REGS Registers....3485
Table 30-8. AES_REGS Access Type Codes....3486
Table 30-9. AES_KEY2_6 Register Field Descriptions....3487
Table 30-10. AES_KEY2_7 Register Field Descriptions....3488
Table 30-11. AES_KEY2_4 Register Field Descriptions....3489
Table 30-12. AES_KEY2_5 Register Field Descriptions....3490
Table 30-13. AES_KEY2_2 Register Field Descriptions....3491
Table 30-14. AES_KEY2_3 Register Field Descriptions....3492
Table 30-15. AES_KEY2_0 Register Field Descriptions....3493
Table 30-16. AES_KEY2_1 Register Field Descriptions....3494
Table 30-17. AES_KEY1_6 Register Field Descriptions....3495
Table 30-18. AES_KEY1_7 Register Field Descriptions....3496
Table 30-19. AES_KEY1_4 Register Field Descriptions....3497
Table 30-20. AES_KEY1_5 Register Field Descriptions....3498
Table 30-21. AES_KEY1_2 Register Field Descriptions....3499
Table 30-22. AES_KEY1_3 Register Field Descriptions....3500
Table 30-23. AES_KEY1_0 Register Field Descriptions....3501
Table 30-24. AES_KEY1_1 Register Field Descriptions....3502
Table 30-25. AES_IV_IN_OUT_0 Register Field Descriptions....3503
Table 30-26. AES_IV_IN_OUT_1 Register Field Descriptions....3504
Table 30-27. AES_IV_IN_OUT_2 Register Field Descriptions....3505
Table 30-28. AES_IV_IN_OUT_3 Register Field Descriptions....3506
Table 30-29. AES_CTRL Register Field Descriptions....3507
Table 30-30. AES_C_LENGTH_0 Register Field Descriptions....3511
Table 30-31. AES_C_LENGTH_1 Register Field Descriptions....3512
Table 30-32. AES_AUTH_LENGTH Register Field Descriptions....3513
Table 30-33. AES_DATA_IN_OUT_0 Register Field Descriptions....3514
Table 30-34. AES_DATA_IN_OUT_1 Register Field Descriptions....3515
Table 30-35. AES_DATA_IN_OUT_2 Register Field Descriptions....3516
Table 30-36. AES_DATA_IN_OUT_3 Register Field Descriptions....3517
Table 30-37. AES_TAG_OUT_0 Register Field Descriptions....3518
Table 30-38. AES_TAG_OUT_1 Register Field Descriptions....3519
Table 30-39. AES_TAG_OUT_2 Register Field Descriptions....3520
Table 30-40. AES_TAG_OUT_3 Register Field Descriptions....3521
Table 30-41. AES_REV Register Field Descriptions....3522
Table 30-42. AES_SYSCONFIG Register Field Descriptions....3523
Table 30-43. AES_SYSSTATUS Register Field Descriptions....3525
Table 30-44. AES_IRQSTATUS Register Field Descriptions....3526
Table 30-45. AES_IRQENABLE Register Field Descriptions....3527
Table 30-46. AES_DIRTY_BITS Register Field Descriptions....3528
Table 30-47. AES_SS_REGS Registers....3529
Table 30-48. AES_SS_REGS Access Type Codes....3529
Table 30-49. AES_GLB_INT_FLG Register Field Descriptions....3530
Table 30-50. AES_GLB_INT_CLR Register Field Descriptions....3531
Table 31-1. SIGGENx Active Register Loading....3537
Table 31-2. EPG Data Input Connections....3540
Table 31-3. EPG Input Connections....3542
Table 31-4. EPG Output Connections....3542
Table 31-5. EPG Registers to Driverlib Functions....3547
Table 31-6. EPG Base Address Table....3549
Table 31-7. EPG_REGS Registers....3550
Table 31-8. EPG_REGS Access Type Codes....3550
Table 31-9. GCTL0 Register Field Descriptions....3552

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 31-10. GCTL1 Register Field Descriptions.... 3554
Table 31-11. GCTL2 Register Field Descriptions.... 3555
Table 31-12. GCTL3 Register Field Descriptions.... 3557
Table 31-13. EPGLOCK Register Field Descriptions.... 3561
Table 31-14. EPGCOMMIT Register Field Descriptions.... 3563
Table 31-15. GINTSTS Register Field Descriptions.... 3565
Table 31-16. GINTEN Register Field Descriptions.... 3567
Table 31-17. GINTCLR Register Field Descriptions.... 3568
Table 31-18. GINTFRC Register Field Descriptions.... 3569
Table 31-19. CLKDIV0_CTL0 Register Field Descriptions.... 3570
Table 31-20. CLKDIV0_CLKOFFSET Register Field Descriptions.... 3571
Table 31-21. CLKDIV1_CTL0 Register Field Descriptions.... 3572
Table 31-22. CLKDIV1_CLKOFFSET Register Field Descriptions.... 3573
Table 31-23. SIGGEN0_CTL0 Register Field Descriptions.... 3574
Table 31-24. SIGGEN0_CTL1 Register Field Descriptions.... 3576
Table 31-25. SIGGEN0_DATA0 Register Field Descriptions.... 3577
Table 31-26. SIGGEN0_DATA1 Register Field Descriptions.... 3578
Table 31-27. SIGGEN0_DATA0_ACTIVE Register Field Descriptions.... 3579
Table 31-28. SIGGEN0_DATA1_ACTIVE Register Field Descriptions.... 3580
Table 31-29. SIGGEN1_CTL0 Register Field Descriptions.... 3581
Table 31-30. SIGGEN1_CTL1 Register Field Descriptions.... 3583
Table 31-31. SIGGEN1_DATA0 Register Field Descriptions.... 3584
Table 31-32. SIGGEN1_DATA1 Register Field Descriptions.... 3585
Table 31-33. SIGGEN1_DATA0_ACTIVE Register Field Descriptions.... 3586
Table 31-34. SIGGEN1_DATA1_ACTIVE Register Field Descriptions.... 3587
Table 31-35. REVISION Register Field Descriptions.... 3588
Table 31-36. EPG_MUX_REGS Registers.... 3589
Table 31-37. EPG_MUX_REGS Access Type Codes.... 3589
Table 31-38. EPGMXSEL0 Register Field Descriptions.... 3590
Table 31-39. EPGMXSEL1 Register Field Descriptions.... 3593
Table 31-40. EPGMXSELLOCK Register Field Descriptions.... 3596
Table 31-41. EPGMXSELCOMMIT Register Field Descriptions.... 3597

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

About This Manual

This Technical Reference Manual (TRM) details the integration, the environment, the functional description, and the programming models for each peripheral and subsystem in the device.

The TRM should not be considered a substitute for the data sheet, rather a companion guide that can be used alongside the device-specific data sheet to understand the details to program the device. The primary purpose of the TRM is to abstract the programming details of the device from the data sheet. This allows the data sheet to outline the high-level features of the device without unnecessary information about register descriptions or programming models.

Note

Texas Instruments is transitioning to use more inclusive terminology. Some language may be different than what you would expect to see for certain technology areas.

Notational Conventions

This document uses the following conventions.

- Hexadecimal numbers can be shown with the suffix h or the prefix 0x. For example, the following number is 40 hexadecimal (decimal 64): 40h or 0x40.
- Registers in this document are shown in figures and described in tables.
  - Each register figure shows a rectangle divided into fields that represent the fields of the register. Each field is labeled with its bit name, its beginning and ending bit numbers above, and its read/write properties with default reset value below. A legend explains the notation used for the properties.
  - Reserved bits in a register figure can have one of multiple meanings:
    - Not implemented on the device
    - Reserved for future device expansion
    - Reserved for TI testing
    - Reserved configurations of the device that are not supported
  - Writing nondefault values to the Reserved bits could cause unexpected behavior and should be avoided.

Glossary

TI Glossary	This glossary lists and explains terms, acronyms, and definitions.

Related Documentation From Texas Instruments

For a complete listing of related documentation and development-support tools for these devices, visit the Texas Instruments website at www.ti.com.

Additionally, the *TMS320C28x DSP CPU and Instruction Set Reference Guide* and the *TMS320C28x Floating Point Unit and Instruction Set Reference Guide* must be used in conjunction with this TRM.

Support Resources

TI E2E™ support forums are an engineer's go-to source for fast, verified answers and design help — straight from the experts. Search existing answers or ask your own question to get the quick design help you need.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Linked content is provided "AS IS" by the respective contributors. They do not constitute TI specifications and do not necessarily reflect TI's views; see TI's Terms of Use.

Trademarks

TI E2E™, C2000™, Code Composer Studio™, and Texas Instruments™ are trademarks of Texas Instruments. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 1

C2000™ Microcontrollers Software Support

This chapter discusses the C2000Ware for the C2000™ microcontrollers. The C2000Ware can be downloaded from: www.ti.com/tool/C2000WARE.

1.1 Introduction 88
1.2 C2000Ware Structure 88
1.3 Documentation 88
1.4 Devices 88
1.5 Libraries 88
1.6 Code Composer Studio™ Integrated Development Environment (IDE) 88
1.7 SysConfig and PinMUX Tool 89

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

1.1 Introduction

C2000Ware for the C2000™ microcontrollers is a cohesive set of development software and documentation designed to minimize software development time. From device-specific drivers and libraries to device peripheral examples, C2000Ware provides a solid foundation to begin development and evaluation of your product.

C2000Ware can be downloaded from: www.ti.com/tool/C2000WARE

1.2 C2000Ware Structure

The C2000Ware software package is organized into the following directory structure as shown in Table 1-1.

Table 1-1. C2000Ware Root Directories

Directory Name	Description
boards	Contains the hardware design schematics, BOM, Gerber files, and documentation for C2000 controlCARDS.
device_support	Contains all device-specific support files, bit field headers and device development user's guides.
docs	Contains the C2000Ware package user's guides and the HTML index page of all package documentation.
driverlib	Contains the device-specific driver library and driver-based peripheral examples.
libraries	Contains the device-specific and core libraries.

1.3 Documentation

Within C2000Ware, there is an extensive amount of development documentation ranging from board design documentation, to library user's guides, to driver API documentation. The "boards" directory contains all the hardware design, BOM, Gerber files, and more for controlCARDs. To assist with locating the necessary documentation, an HTML page is provided that contains a full list of all the documents in the C2000Ware package. Locate this page in the "docs" directory.

1.4 Devices

C2000Ware contains the necessary software and documentation to jumpstart development for C2000™ microcontrollers. Each device includes device-specific common source files, peripheral example projects, bit field headers, and if available, a device peripheral driver library. Additionally, documentation is provided for each device on how to set up a CCS project, as well as give an overview of all the included example projects and assist with troubleshooting. For devices with a driver library, documentation is also included that details all the peripheral APIs available.

To learn more about C2000™ microcontrollers, visit: www.ti.com/c2000.

1.5 Libraries

The libraries included in C2000Ware range from fixed-point and floating-point math libraries, to specialized DSP libraries, as well as calibration libraries. Each library includes documentation and examples, where applicable. Additionally, the Flash API files and boot ROM source code are located in the "libraries" directory.

1.6 Code Composer Studio™ Integrated Development Environment (IDE)

Code Composer Studio™ is an integrated development environment (IDE) that supports TI's microcontroller and embedded processors portfolio. The Code Composer Studio™ IDE comprises a suite of tools used to develop and debug embedded applications. The latest version of Code Composer Studio™ IDE can be obtained at: www.ti.com/ccstudio

All projects and examples in C2000Ware are built for and tested with the Code Composer Studio™ IDE. Although the Code Composer Studio™ IDE is not included with the C2000Ware installer, Code Composer Studio™ IDE is easily obtainable in a variety of versions.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

1.7 SysConfig and PinMUX Tool

To help simplify configuration challenges and accelerate software development, Texas Instruments™ created SysConfig, an intuitive and comprehensive collection of graphical utilities for configuring pins, peripherals, subsystems, and other components. SysConfig helps you manage, expose, and resolve conflicts visually so that you have more time to create differentiated applications.

The tool's output includes C header and code files that can be used with C2000Ware examples or used to configure custom software.

The SysConfig tool automatically selects the pinmux settings that satisfy the entered requirements. The SysConfig tool is delivered integrated in the Code Composer Studio™ IDE, in the C2000Ware GPIO example, as a standalone installer, or can be used by way of the cloud tools portal at: dev.ti.com

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 2

C28x Processor

This chapter contains a short description of the C28x processor and extended instruction sets.

Further information can be found in the following documents:

- *TMS320C28x CPU and Instruction Set Reference Guide*
- *TMS320C28x Extended Instruction Sets Technical Reference Manual*
- *Accelerators: Enhancing the Capabilities of the C2000 MCU Family Technical Brief*
- *TMS320C28x FPU Primer Application Report*

2.1 Introduction 91
2.2 C28X Related Collateral 91
2.3 Features 91
2.4 Floating-Point Unit (FPU) 92
2.5 Trigonometric Math Unit (TMU) 92
2.6 VCRC Unit 93

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

2.1 Introduction

The C28x CPU is a 32-bit fixed-point processor. This device draws from the best features of digital signal processing, reduced instruction set computing (RISC), microcontroller architectures, firmware, and tool sets.

For more information on CPU architecture and instruction set, see the *TMS320C28x CPU and Instruction Set Reference Guide*.

2.2 C28X Related Collateral

Foundational Materials

- C2000 Academy - C28x
- C2000 C28x Migration from COFF to EABI
- C2000 C28x Optimization Guide
- C2000 Performance Tips and Tricks
- C2000 Software Guide
- CGT Data Blocking C2000
- *Enhancing the Computational Performance of the C2000™ Microcontroller Family Application Report*

Getting Started Materials

- C2000 Multicore Development User Guide
- C2000 VCU, Viterbi, Complex Math, and CRC (Video)
- C2000Ware - CLAMath
- C2000Ware - FPU Fast RTS
- C2000Ware - FPU Library
- C2000Ware - Fast Integer Division
- C2000Ware - Fixed Point Library
- C2000Ware - IQMath
- C2000Ware - VCU Library
- C28x Context Save and Restore
- *CRC Engines in C2000 Devices Application Report*
- *TMS320C28x Extended Instruction Sets Application Report*
- *TMS320C28x FPU Primer Application Report*

Expert Materials

- *Fast Integer Division - A Differentiated Offering From C2000 Product Family Application Report*

2.3 Features

The CPU features include a modified Harvard architecture and circular addressing. The RISC features are single-cycle instruction execution, register-to-register operations, and modified Harvard architecture. The microcontroller features include ease of use through an intuitive instruction set, byte packing and unpacking, and bit manipulation. The modified Harvard architecture of the CPU enables instruction and data fetches to be performed in parallel. The CPU can read instructions and data while the CPU writes data simultaneously to maintain the single-cycle instruction operation across the pipeline.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

2.4 Floating-Point Unit (FPU)

The C28x plus floating-point (C28x+FPU) processor extends the capabilities of the C28x fixed-point CPU by adding registers and instructions to support IEEE single-precision floating point operations.

Devices with the C28x+FPU include the standard C28x register set plus an additional set of floating-point unit registers. The additional floating-point unit registers are the following:

- Eight floating-point result registers, RnH (where n = 0–7)
- Floating-point Status Register (STF)
- Repeat Block Register (RB)

All of the floating-point registers, except the repeat block register, are shadowed. This shadowing can be used in high-priority interrupts for fast context save and restore of the floating-point registers.

For more information, see the *TMS320C28x Extended Instruction Sets Technical Reference Manual*.

2.5 Trigonometric Math Unit (TMU)

The trigonometric math unit (TMU) extends the capabilities of a C28x+FPU by adding instructions and leveraging existing FPU instructions to speed up the execution of common trigonometric and arithmetic operations listed in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1. TMU Supported Instructions

Instructions	C Equivalent Operation	Pipeline Cycles
MPY2PIF32 RaH,RbH	a = b * 2pi	2/3
DIV2PIF32 RaH,RbH	a = b / 2pi	2/3
DIVF32 RaH,RbH,RcH	a = b/c	5
SQRTF32 RaH,RbH	a = sqrt(b)	5
SINPUF32 RaH,RbH	a = sin(b*2pi)	4
COSPUF32 RaH,RbH	a = cos(b*2pi)	4
ATANPUF32 RaH,RbH	a = atan(b)/2pi	4
QUADF32 RaH,RbH,RcH,RdH	Operation to assist in calculating ATANPU2	5

Exponent instruction IEXP2F32 and logarithmic instruction LOG2F32 have been added to support computation of floating-point power function for the nonlinear proportional integral derivative control (NLPID) component of the C2000 Digital Control Library. These two added instructions reduce the power function calculations from a typical of 300 cycles using library emulation to less than 10 cycles.

No changes have been made to existing instructions, pipeline, or memory bus architecture. All TMU instructions use the existing FPU register set (R0H to R7H) to carry out the operations.

For more information, see the *TMS320C28x Extended Instruction Sets Technical Reference Manual*.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

2.6 VCRC Unit

Cyclic redundancy check (CRC) algorithms provide a straightforward method for verifying data integrity over large data blocks, communication packets, or code sections. The C28x+VCRC can perform 8-bit, 16-bit, 24-bit, and 32-bit CRCs. A CRC result register contains the current CRC, which is updated whenever a CRC instruction is executed.

The following are the CRC polynomials used by the CRC calculation logic of VCRC:

- CRC8 polynomial = 0x07
- CRC16 polynomial1 = 0x8005
- CRC16 polynomial2 = 0x1021
- CRC24 polynomial = 0x5D 6DCB
- CRC32 polynomial1 = 0x04C1 1DB7
- CRC32 polynomial2 = 0x1EDC 6F41

This module can calculate CRCs for a byte of data in a single cycle. The CRC calculation for CRC8, CRC16, CRC24 and CRC32 is done byte-wise (instead of computing on a complete 16-bit or 32-bit data read by the C28x core) to match the byte-wise computation requirement mandated by various standards.

The VCRC Unit also allows the user to provide the size (1b-32b) and value of any polynomial to fit custom CRC requirements. The CRC execution time increases to 3 cycles when using a custom polynomial.

For more information, see the *TMS320C28x Extended Instruction Sets Technical Reference Manual*.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 3

System Control and Interrupts

The system-level functionality of this microcontroller configures the clocking, resets, and interrupts of the CPU and peripherals, as well as the operation of the on-chip memories, timers, and security features.

3.1 Introduction 95
3.2 Power Management 96
3.3 Device Identification and Configuration Registers 96
3.4 Resets 96
3.5 Peripheral Interrupts 99
3.6 Exceptions and Non-Maskable Interrupts 113
3.7 Clocking 114
3.8 32-Bit CPU Timers 0/1/2 128
3.9 Watchdog Timer 130
3.10 Low-Power Modes 133
3.11 Memory Controller Module 136
3.12 JTAG 144
3.13 Live Firmware Update 144
3.14 System Control Register Configuration Restrictions 150
3.15 Software 151
3.16 SYSCTRL Registers 175

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.1 Introduction

System-level configuration is controlled by a group of submodules that are collectively referred to as the system control module. The system control module provides the following capabilities:

- System-level resets, including power-on and brownout resets
- Clock source selection and PLL configuration
- Missing clock detection
- Clock-gating low-power modes
- Peripheral interrupt handling
- Non-maskable interrupts for certain fault conditions
- Three 32-bit timers
- Windowed watchdog timer, which can generate an interrupt or a reset
- RAM initialization, write protection, and controller control
- Flash memory ECC, wait state, and cache configuration
- Dual-zone code security module

3.1.1 SYSCTL Related Collateral

Foundational Materials

- *C2000 MCU JTAG Connectivity Debug Application Report*

Getting Started Materials

- C2000™ SysConfig: ClockTree tool (Video)
- C28x Interrupt Nesting
- Debugging JTAG
- *Enhancing Device Security by Using JTAGLOCK Feature Application Report*
- Interrupt FAQ for C2000
- XDS Target Connection Guide

Expert Materials

- *C2000 CPU Memory Built-In Self-Test Application Report*
- *Live Firmware Update Without Device Reset on C2000 MCUs Application Report*
- *Programming of External Nonvolatile Memory Using SDFlash for TMS320C28x Devices Application Report*
- *Software Phased-Locked Loop (PLL) Design Using C2000 Microcontrollers Application Report*

3.1.2 LOCK Protection on System Configuration Registers

Several system configuration registers are protected from spurious CPU writes by LOCK registers. Once these associated LOCK register bits are set, the respective locked registers can no longer be modified by software. See the register descriptions for details.

3.1.3 EALLOW Protection

Some registers in the system are protected from spurious CPU writes by the EALLOW protection mechanism. This uses the special CPU instructions EALLOW and EDIS to enable and disable access to protected registers. The current protection state is given by the EALLOW bit in the CPU ST1 register, as shown in Table 3-1.

Register protection is enabled by default at startup. While protected, all writes to protected registers by the CPU are ignored. Only CPU reads, JTAG reads, and JTAG writes are allowed. If protection is disabled by executing the EALLOW instruction, the CPU is allowed to write freely to protected registers. After modifying registers, the registers can once again be protected by executing the EDIS instruction to clear the EALLOW bit.

Writes to the clock configuration and peripheral clock enable registers can be disabled until the next reset by writing to special lock registers.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-1. Access to EALLOW-Protected Registers

EALLOW Bit	CPU Writes	CPU Reads	JTAG Writes	JTAG Reads
0	Ignored	Allowed(1)	Allowed	Allowed
1	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed

(1) The EALLOW bit is overridden by way of the JTAG port, allowing full access of protected registers during debug from the Code Composer Studio™ IDE interface.

3.2 Power Management

The TMS320F28P55x MCU supports both internal generation of the 1.2V rail for single-supply operation or externally supplied 1.2V into the device. The internal VREG is controlled using the VREGENZ pin: if enabled, the 1.2V rail is generated by the device; if disabled, the 1.2V rail is supplied from an external source. For more details, see *TMS320F28P55x Real-Time Microcontrollers*.

3.3 Device Identification and Configuration Registers

The device identification registers and configuration registers provide information on the part number, product family, revision, pin count, qualification status, and feature availability of the device.

All of the device information is part of the DEV_CFG_REGS space. The identification registers are PARTIDL, PARTIDH, and REVID.

A 256-bit Unique ID (UID) is available in UID_REGS. The 256 bits are separated into these registers:

- UID_PSRAND0-4: 160 bits of pseudo-random data
- UID_UNIQUE: 64-bit unique data; the value in this register is unique across all devices in the same PARTIDH
- UID_CHECKSUM: 32-bit Fletcher checksum of UID_PSRAND0-4 and UID_UNIQUE and calculated as either little-endian or big-endian during factory testing

3.4 Resets

This section explains the types and effects of the different resets on this device.

3.4.1 Reset Sources

Table 3-2 summarizes the various reset signals and the effect on the device.

Table 3-2. Reset Signals

Reset Source	CPU Core Reset (C28x, FPU, VCU)	Peripherals Reset	JTAG / Debug Logic Reset	IOs	$\overline{\text{XRS}}$ Output
POR	Yes	Yes	Yes	Hi-Z	Yes
BOR	Yes	Yes	Yes	Hi-Z	Yes
$\overline{\text{XRS}}$ Pin	Yes	Yes	No	Hi-Z	-
$\overline{\text{WDRS}}$	Yes	Yes	No	Hi-Z	Yes
$\overline{\text{NMIWDRS}}$	Yes	Yes	No	Hi-Z	Yes
$\overline{\text{SYSRS}}$ (Debugger Reset)	Yes	Yes	No	Hi-Z	No
$\overline{\text{SCCRESET}}$	Yes	Yes	No	Hi-Z	No
SIMRESET.$\overline{\text{XRS}}$	Yes	Yes	No	Hi-Z	Yes
SIMRESET.$\overline{\text{CPU1RS}}$	Yes	Yes	No	Hi-Z	No

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

The resets can be divided into two groups:

- Chip-level resets ($\overline{\text{XRS}}$, POR, BOR, $\overline{\text{WDRS}}$, SIMRESET.$\overline{\text{XRS}}$, and $\overline{\text{NMIWDRS}}$), which reset all or almost all of the device.
- System resets ($\overline{\text{SYSRS}}$, SIMRESET.$\overline{\text{CPU1RS}}$, and $\overline{\text{SCCRESET}}$), which reset a large subset of the device but maintain some system-level configuration.

After a reset, the reset cause register (RESC) is updated with the reset cause. The bits in this register maintain the state across multiple resets. The bits can only be cleared by a power-on reset (POR) or by writing ones to the RESCCLR register. Some are cleared by the boot ROM as part of the start-up routines.

Many peripheral modules have individual resets accessible through the SOFTPRESx registers. For information about a module's reset state, refer to the appropriate chapter for that module.

After any reset, the CPU begins execution from address 0x3FFFC0 (the reset vector), which is in the boot ROM. After running the boot ROM code, the CPU typically branches to the start of the Flash memory at address 0x80000. For more information on controlling the boot process, see Chapter 4 .

Note

After a POR, the boot ROMs clear the M0/M1, LSx, GSx, and message RAMs to make sure that the memories contain valid ECC or parity.

3.4.2 External Reset ($\overline{\text{XRS}}$)

The external reset ($\overline{\text{XRS}}$) is the main chip-level reset for the device and resets the CPU, all peripherals and I/O pin configurations, and most of the system control registers. There is a dedicated open-drain pin for $\overline{\text{XRS}}$. This pin can be used to drive reset pins for other ICs in the application, and can be driven by an external source. The $\overline{\text{XRS}}$ is driven internally during watchdog, NMI, and power-on resets.

The XRSn bit in the RESC register is set whenever $\overline{\text{XRS}}$ is driven low for any reason. This bit is then cleared by the boot ROM.

3.4.3 Simulate External Reset (SIMRESET.$\overline{\text{XRS}}$)

In some cases, the user can need to simulate the external reset ($\overline{\text{XRS}}$) in software. This can be done using software by setting XRSn bit to 1 in SIMRESET register. This toggles the $\overline{\text{XRS}}$ pin and resets the full device (just like an external reset).

After this reset, the SIMRESET_XRSn and XRSn bits in the RESC register are set. Software can read these bits to know the cause of reset and clear the status by writing a 1 into corresponding bits in RESCCLR register.

3.4.4 Power-On Reset (POR)

The power-on reset (POR) circuit creates a clean reset throughout the device during power-up, suppressing glitches on the GPIOs. The $\overline{\text{XRS}}$ pin is held low for the duration of the POR. In most applications, $\overline{\text{XRS}}$ is held low long enough to reset other system ICs, but some applications can require a longer pulse. In these cases, the $\overline{\text{XRS}}$ pin can be driven low externally to provide the correct reset duration. A POR resets everything that $\overline{\text{XRS}}$ does, along with a few other registers – the reset cause register (RESC), the NMI shadow flag register (NMISHDFLG), and the X1 clock counter register (X1CNT). A POR also resets the debug logic used by the JTAG port.

After a POR, the POR and XRSn bits in RESC are set. These bits are then cleared by the boot ROM.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.4.5 Brown-Out Reset (BOR)

The brown-out reset (BOR) is an internal supply voltage supervisor (SVS) circuit that monitors the VDDIO supply for glitches or supply interruptions. If the VDDIO supply voltage drops below operational voltage range, this circuit forces the XRSn pin low until the fault is removed and the supply voltage returns to the minimum operational voltage. A BOR resets everything in the same manner as a POR reset.

The BOR circuit is enabled by default and is always active during power up or after any type of reset. To disable the BOR circuit, set the BORLVMONDIS bit in the VMONCTL register.

3.4.6 Debugger Reset ($\overline{\text{SYSRS}}$)

During development, it is sometimes necessary to reset the CPU and the peripherals without disconnecting the debugger or disrupting the system-level configuration. To facilitate this, the CPU has a subsystem reset, which can be triggered by a debugger using Code Composer Studio™ IDE. This reset ($\overline{\text{SYSRS}}$) resets the CPU, the peripherals, many system control registers (including the clock gating and LPM configuration), and all I/O pin configurations.

The $\overline{\text{SYSRS}}$ does not reset the ICEPick debug module, the device capability registers, the clock source and PLL configurations, the missing clock detection state, the PIE vector fetch error handler address, the NMI flags, the analog trims, or anything reset only by a POR (see Section 3.4.4).

3.4.7 Simulate CPU Reset (SIMRESET)

In some cases, you can simulate the CPU reset ($\overline{\text{SYSRS}}$) in software. This can be done by setting the CPU1RSn bit to 1 in the SIMRESET register by CPU1 software. This toggles CPU1.SYSRS signals, resetting the CPU (just like the debugger reset).

After this reset, the SIMRESET_CPU1RSn bit in the RESC register is set. Software can read this bit to know the cause of the reset and clear the status by writing a 1 into the corresponding bit in the RESCCLR register.

3.4.8 Watchdog Reset ($\overline{\text{WDRS}}$)

The device has a watchdog timer that can optionally trigger a reset if it is not serviced by the CPU within a user-specified amount of time. This watchdog reset ($\overline{\text{WDRS}}$) produces an $\overline{\text{XRS}}$ that lasts for 512 INTOSC1 cycles.

After a watchdog reset, the WDRSn and XRSn bits in RESC are set.

3.4.9 NMI Watchdog Reset ($\overline{\text{NMIWDRS}}$)

The device has a non-maskable interrupt (NMI) module that detects hardware errors in the system. The NMI module has a watchdog timer that triggers a reset if the CPU does not respond to an error within a user-specified amount of time. This NMI watchdog reset ($\overline{\text{NMIWDRS}}$) produces an $\overline{\text{XRS}}$ that lasts for 512 INTOSC1 cycles.

After an NMI watchdog reset, the NMIWDRSn and XRSn bits in RESC are set.

3.4.10 DCSM Safe Code Copy Reset ($\overline{\text{SCCRESET}}$)

The device has a dual-zone code security module (DCSM) that blocks read access to certain areas of the Flash memory. To facilitate CRC checks and copying of CLA code, TI provides ROM functions to securely access those memory areas. To prevent security breaches, interrupts must be disabled before calling these functions. If a vector fetch occurs in a safe copy or CRC function, the DCSM triggers a reset. This security reset ($\overline{\text{SCCRESET}}$) is similar to a $\overline{\text{SYSRS}}$. However, the security reset also resets the debug logic to deny access to a potential attacker.

After a security reset, the SCCRESETn bit in RESC is set.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.5 Peripheral Interrupts

This section explains the peripheral interrupt handling on the device. Non-maskable interrupts are covered in Section 3.6. Software interrupts and emulation interrupts are not covered in this chapter (see the *TMS320C28x CPU and Instruction Set Reference Guide*).

3.5.1 Interrupt Concepts

An interrupt is a signal that causes the CPU to pause the current execution and branch to a different piece of code known as an interrupt service routine (ISR). This is a useful mechanism for handling peripheral events, and involves less CPU overhead or program complexity than register polling. However, because interrupts are asynchronous to the program flow, care must be taken to avoid conflicts over resources that are accessed both in interrupts and in the main program code.

Interrupts propagate to the CPU through a series of flag and enable registers. The flag registers store the interrupt until the interrupt is processed. The enable registers block the propagation of the interrupt. When an interrupt signal reaches the CPU, the CPU fetches the appropriate ISR address from a list called the vector table.

3.5.2 Interrupt Architecture

The C28x CPU has 14 peripheral interrupt lines. Two of the interrupts (INT13 and INT14) are connected directly to CPU timers 1 and 2, respectively. The remaining 12 interrupts are connected to peripheral interrupt signals through the enhanced Peripheral Interrupt Expansion module (ePIE, or PIE as a shortened version). The PIE multiplexes up to 16 peripheral interrupts into each CPU interrupt line and also expands the vector table to allow each interrupt to have an ISR. This allows the CPU to support a large number of peripherals.

An interrupt path is divided into three stages: the peripheral, the PIE, and the CPU. Each stage has enable and flag registers. This system allows the CPU to handle one interrupt while others are pending, implement and prioritize nested interrupts in software, and disable interrupts during certain critical tasks.

Figure 3-1 shows the interrupt architecture for this device.

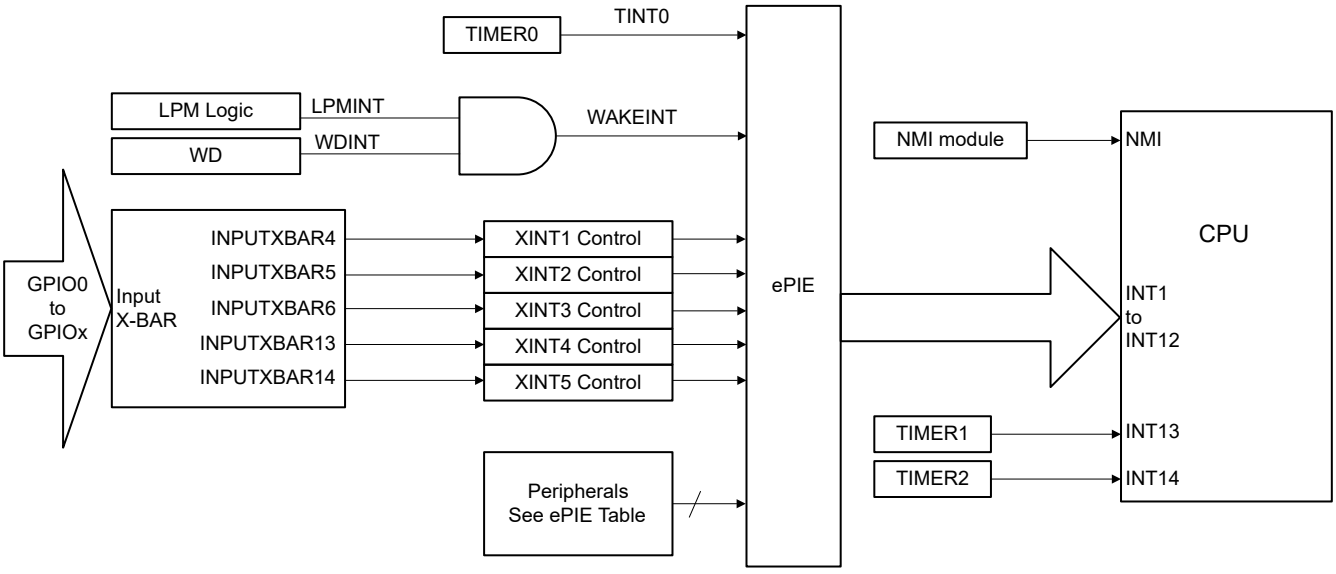


Figure 3-1. Device Interrupt Architecture

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.5.2.1 Peripheral Stage

Each peripheral has a unique interrupt configuration, which is described in that peripheral's chapter. Some peripherals allow multiple events to trigger the same interrupt signal. For example, a communications peripheral can use the same interrupt to indicate that data has been received or that there has been a transmission error. The cause of the interrupt can be determined by reading the peripheral's status register. Often, the bits in the status register must be cleared manually before another interrupt is generated.

3.5.2.2 PIE Stage

The PIE provides individual flag and enable register bits for each of the peripheral interrupt signals, which are sometimes called PIE channels. These channels are grouped according to the associated CPU interrupt. Each PIE group has one 16-bit enable register (PIEIERx), one 16-bit flag register (PIEIFRx) , and one bit in the PIE acknowledge register (PIEACK). The PIEACK register bit acts as a common interrupt mask for the entire PIE group.

When the CPU receives an interrupt, the CPU fetches the address of the ISR from the PIE. The PIE returns the vector for the lowest-numbered channel in the group that is both flagged and enabled. This gives lower-numbered interrupts a higher priority when multiple interrupts are pending.

If no interrupt is both flagged and enabled, the PIE returns the vector for channel 1. This condition does not happen unless software changes the state of the PIE while an interrupt is propagating. Section 3.5.4 contains procedures for safely modifying the PIE configuration once interrupts have been enabled.

3.5.2.3 CPU Stage

Like the PIE, the CPU provides flag and enable register bits for each of the interrupts. There is one enable register (IER) and one flag register (IFR), both of which are internal CPU registers. There is also a global interrupt mask, which is controlled by the INTM bit in the ST1 register. This mask can be set and cleared using the CPU's SETC and CLRC instructions. In C code, C2000Ware's DINT and EINT macros can be used for this purpose.

Writes to IER and INTM are atomic operations. In particular, if INTM is set, the next instruction in the pipeline runs with interrupts disabled. No software delays are needed.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.5.3 Interrupt Entry Sequence

Figure 3-2 shows how peripheral interrupts propagate to the CPU.

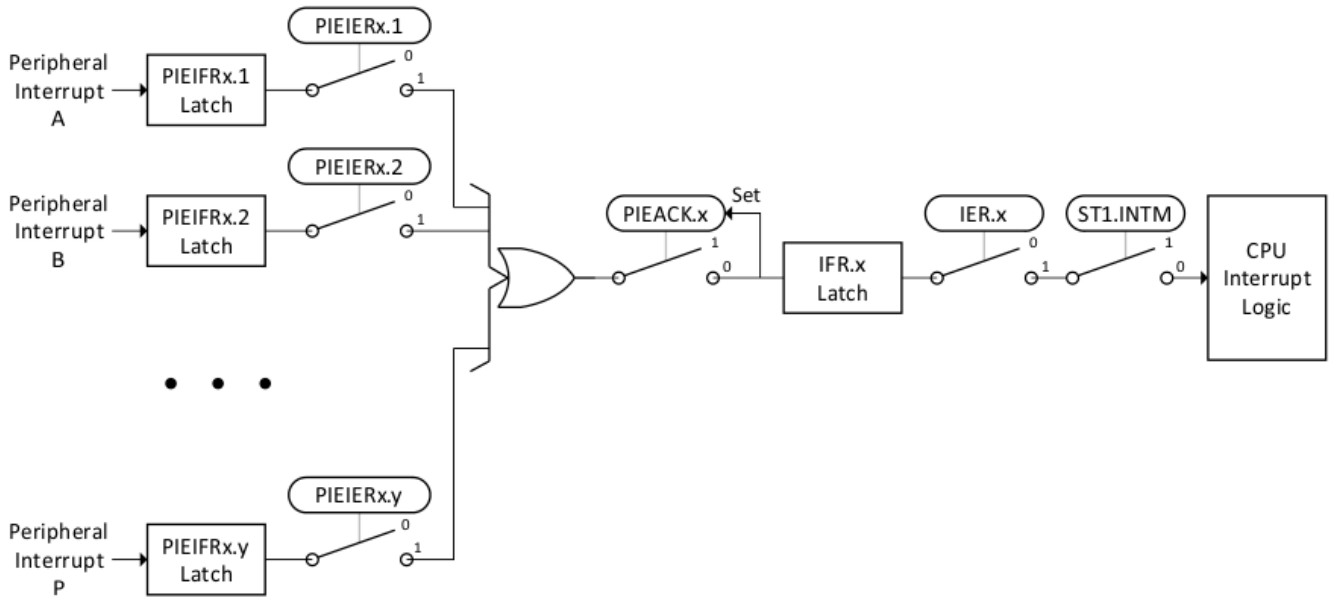


Figure 3-2. Interrupt Propagation Path

When a peripheral generates an interrupt (on PIE group x, channel y), the interrupt triggers the following sequence of events:

1. The interrupt is latched in PIEIFRx.y.
2. If PIEIERx.y is set, the interrupt propagates.
3. If PIEACK.x is clear, the interrupt propagates and PIEACK.x is set.
4. The interrupt is latched in IFR.x.
5. If IER.x is set, the interrupt propagates.
6. If INTM is clear, the CPU receives the interrupt.
7. Any instructions in the D2 or later stage of the pipeline are run to completion. Instructions in earlier stages are flushed.
8. The CPU saves the context on the stack.
9. IFR.x and IER.x are cleared. INTM is set. EALLOW is cleared.
10. The CPU fetches the ISR vector from the PIE. PIEIFRx.y is cleared.
11. The CPU branches to the ISR.

The interrupt latency is the time between PIEIFRx.y latching the interrupt and the first ISR instruction entering the execution stage of the CPU pipeline. The minimum interrupt latency is 14 SYSCLK cycles. Wait states on the ISR or stack memories add to the latency. External interrupts add a minimum of two SYSCLK cycles for GPIO synchronization plus extra time for input qualification (if used). Loops created using the C28x RPT instruction cannot be interrupted.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.5.4 Configuring and Using Interrupts

At power-up, no interrupts are enabled by default. The PIEIER and IER registers are cleared and INTM is set. The application code is responsible for configuring and enabling all peripheral interrupts.

3.5.4.1 Enabling Interrupts

To enable a peripheral interrupt, perform the following steps:

1. Disable interrupts globally (DINT or SETC INTM).
2. Enable the PIE by setting the ENPIE bit of the PIECTRL register.
3. Write the ISR vector for each interrupt to the appropriate location in the PIE vector table, which can be found in Section 3.5.8. Note that the vector table is EALLOW-protected.
4. Set the appropriate PIEIERx bit for each interrupt. The PIE group and channel assignments can be found in Section 3.5.8.
5. Set the CPU IER bit for any PIE group containing enabled interrupts.
6. Enable the interrupt in the peripheral.
7. Enable interrupts globally (EINT or CLRC INTM).

Step 4 does not apply to the Timer1 and Timer2 interrupts, which connect directly to the CPU.

3.5.4.2 Handling Interrupts

ISRs are similar to normal functions, but must do the following:

1. Save and restore the state of certain CPU registers (if used).
2. Clear the PIEACK bit for the interrupt group.
3. Return using the IRET instruction.

Requirements 1 and 3 are handled automatically by the TMS320C28x C compiler if the function is defined using the __interrupt keyword. For information on this keyword, see the Keywords section of the *TMS320C28x Optimizing C/C++ Compiler v6.2.4 User's Guide*. For information on writing assembly code to handle interrupts, see the Standard Operation for Maskable Interrupts section of the *TMS320C28x CPU and Instruction Set Reference Guide*.

The PIEACK bit for the interrupt group must be cleared manually in user code. This is normally done at the end of the ISR. If the PIEACK bit is not cleared, the CPU does not receive any further interrupts from that group. This does not apply to the Timer1 and Timer2 interrupts, which do not go through the PIE.

3.5.4.3 Disabling Interrupts

To disable all interrupts, set the CPUs global interrupt mask using DINT or SETC INTM. It is not necessary to add NOPs after setting INTM or modifying IER – the next instruction executes with interrupts disabled.

Individual interrupts can be disabled using the PIEIERx registers, but care must be taken to avoid race conditions. If an interrupt signal is already propagating when the PIEIER write completes, the interrupt signal can reach the CPU and trigger a spurious interrupt condition. To avoid this, use the following procedure:

1. Disable interrupts globally (DINT or SETC INTM).
2. Clear the PIEIER bit for the interrupt.
3. Wait 5 cycles to make sure that any propagating interrupt has reached the CPU IFR register.
4. Clear the CPU IFR bit for the interrupt's PIE group.
5. Clear the PIEACK bit for the interrupt's PIE group.
6. Enable interrupts globally (EINT or CLRC INTM).

Interrupt groups can be disabled using the CPU IER register. This cannot cause a race condition, so no special procedure is needed.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

The PIEIFR bits must never be cleared in software since the read/modify/write operation can cause incoming interrupts to be lost. The only safe way to clear a PIEIFR bit is to have the CPU take the interrupt. The following procedure can be used to bypass the normal ISR:

1. Disable interrupts globally (DINT or SETC INTM).
2. Modify the PIE vector table to map the PIEIFR bit's interrupt vector to an empty ISR. This ISR only contains a return from interrupt instruction (IRET).
3. Disable the interrupt in the peripheral registers.
4. Enable interrupts globally (EINT or CLRC INTM).
5. Wait for the pending interrupt to be serviced by the empty ISR.
6. Disable interrupts globally.
7. Modify the PIE vector table to map the interrupt vector back to the original ISR.
8. Clear the PIEACK bit for the interrupt's PIE group.
9. Enable interrupts globally.

3.5.4.4 Nesting Interrupts

By default, interrupts do not nest. It is possible to nest and prioritize interrupts using software control of the IER and PIEIERx registers. Example code can be found in C2000Ware and documentation is available at software-dl.ti.com/C2000/docs/c28x_interrupt_nesting/html/index.html.

3.5.4.5 Vector Address Validity Check

The ePIE vector table memory is protected using a parity check. Upon each vector fetch from the ePIE, a parity check is performed. If a parity failure occurs during vector fetch, the ePIE returns either a user defined error handler routine (if PIEVERRADDR is defined with a non 0x003FFFFF value), or the default boot ROM handler at address 0x3FFFBE. The ePIE also sends trip signals to the EPWMs.

The parity check only returns the error handler value if the failure occurs during vector fetch. Parity errors during data read is handled by the memory controller module and logged by UCERRFLG register in MEMORY_ERROR_REGS. The address that caused the error is located in the UCCPUREADDR register. If the error address logged is between 0xD00 to 0xDFF, then the error is a PIE parity error. Additionally, a parity error during vector fetch does not flag an uncorrectable error NMI.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.5.5 PIE Channel Mapping

Table 3-3 shows the PIE group and channel assignments for each peripheral interrupt. Each row is a group, and each column is a channel within that group. When multiple interrupts are pending, the lowest-numbered channel is the lowest-numbered group is serviced first. Thus, the interrupts at the top of the table have the highest priority, and the interrupts at the bottom have the lowest priority.

Note

Cells that are empty are Reserved.

Table 3-3. PIE Channel Mapping

	INTx.1	INTx.2	INTx.3	INTx.4	INTx.5	INTx.6	INTx.7	INTx.8	INTx.9	INTx.10	INTx.11	INTx.12	INTx.13	INTx.14	INTx.15	INTx.16
INT1.y	ADCA1	ADCB1	ADCC1	XINT1	XINT2	SYS_ERR	TIMER0	WAKE	ADCD1	ADCE1						
INT2.y	EPWM1_TZ	EPWM2_TZ	EPWM3_TZ	EPWM4_TZ	EPWM5_TZ	EPWM6_TZ	EPWM7_TZ	EPWM8_TZ	EPWM9_TZ	EPWM10_TZ	EPWM11_TZ	EPWM12_TZ				
INT3.y	EPWM1	EPWM2	EPWM3	EPWM4	EPWM5	EPWM6	EPWM7	EPWM8	EPWM9	EPWM10	EPWM11	EPWM12				
INT4.y	ECAP1	ECAP2														
INT5.y	EQEP1	EQEP2	EQEP3		CLB1	CLB2	CLB3	CLB4	SDFM1	SDFM2			SDFM1DR1	SDFM1DR2	SDFM1DR3	SDFM1DR4
INT6.y	SPIA_RX	SPIA_TX	SPIB_RX	SPIB_TX			DCC0	DCC1					SDFM2DR1	SDFM2DR2	SDFM2DR3	SDFM2DR4
INT7.y	DMA_CH1	DMA_CH2	DMA_CH3	DMA_CH4	DMA_CH5	DMA_CH6	PMBUSA				FSITXA_INT1	FSITXA_INT2	FSIRXA_INT1	FSIRXA_INT2		
INT8.y	I2CA	I2CA_FIFO	I2CB	I2CB_FIFO	SCIC_RX	SCIC_TX			LINA_0	LINA_1						
INT9.y	SCIA_RX	SCIA_TX	SCIB_RX	SCIB_TX			MCANASS0									
INT10.y	ADCA_EVT	ADCA2	ADCA3	ADCA4	ADCB_EVT	ADCB2	ADCB3	ADCB4	ADCC_EVT	ADCC2	ADCC3	ADCC4	ADCD_EVT	ADCD2	ADCD3	ADCD4
INT11.y	CLA1_1	CLA1_2	CLA1_3	CLA1_4	CLA1_5	CLA1_6	CLA1_7	CLA1_8	ADCE_EVT	ADCE2	ADCE3	ADCE4				
INT12.y	XINT3	XINT4	XINT5		FLSS_INT		MCANASS_WAKE_AND_TS_PLS	MCANASS_ECC_CORR_PLS					AES_INT			

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.5.6 PIE Interrupt Priority

3.5.6.1 Channel Priority

For every PIE group, the low number channels in the group have the highest priority. For instance in PIE group 1, channel 1.1 has priority over channel 1.3. If those two enabled interrupts occurred simultaneously, channel 1.1 is serviced first with channel 1.3 left pending. Once the ISR for channel 1.1 completes and provided there are no other enabled and pending interrupts for PIE group 1, channel 1.3 is serviced. However, for the CPU to service any more interrupts from a PIE group, PIEACK for the group must be cleared. For this specific example, for channel 1.3 to be serviced, channel 1.1's ISR has to clear PIEACK for group 1.

The following example describes an alternative scenario: channel 1.1 is currently being serviced by the CPU, channel 1.3 is pending and before channel 1.1's ISR completes, channel 1.2 that is enabled also comes in. Since channel 1.2 has a higher priority than channel 1.3, the CPU services channel 1.2 and channel 1.3 is still left pending. Using the steps from the Interrupt Entry Sequence (Section 3.5.3), channel 1.2 interrupt can happen as late as step 10 (the CPU fetches the ISR vector from the PIE. PIEIFRx.y is cleared) and the channel is still serviced ahead of channel 1.3.

3.5.6.2 Group Priority

Generally, the lowest channel in the lowest PIE group has the highest priority. An example of this is channels 1.1 and 2.1. Those two channels have the highest priority in the respective groups. If the interrupts for those two enabled channels happened simultaneously and provided there are no other enabled and pending interrupts, channel 1.1 is serviced first by the CPU with channel 2.1 left pending.

However, there are cases where channel priority supersedes group priority. This special case happens depending on which step the CPU is currently at in the Interrupt Entry Sequence (Section 3.5.3).

The following illustrates an example of this special case.

The CPU is about to service channel 2.3 and is currently going through the steps in the Interrupt Entry Sequence (Section 3.5.3).

1. As the CPU reaches step 10 (the CPU fetches the ISR vector from the PIE. PIEIFRx.y is cleared), two enabled interrupts: channel 1.1 and channel 2.1 come in.
2. Due to channel priority, channel 2.1 is serviced ahead of channel 2.3. However, group priority dictates that channel 1.1 be serviced ahead of channels 2.1 and 2.3.
3. Channel priority supersedes here and channel 2.1 is serviced ahead of channels 1.1 and 2.3.
4. After channel 2.1 completes, channel 1.1 is serviced followed by channel 2.3.

Group priority is only specified if no interrupts are currently being serviced, that is, the Interrupt Entry Sequence (Section 3.5.3) is not executing.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.5.7 System Error

SYS_ERR consolidate several sources of interrupts (see Figure 3-3). These sources set the respective bit in the SYS_ERR_INT_FLG register. Any set bit in the SYS_ERR_INT_FLG register also sets the global interrupt (GINT) bit. The GINT bit has to be cleared before any SYS_ERR interrupt is generated. If the GINT bit is cleared with the source flags still set, another SYS_ERR interrupt is fired; therefore, it is recommended to clear the source flags before clearing the GINT bit.

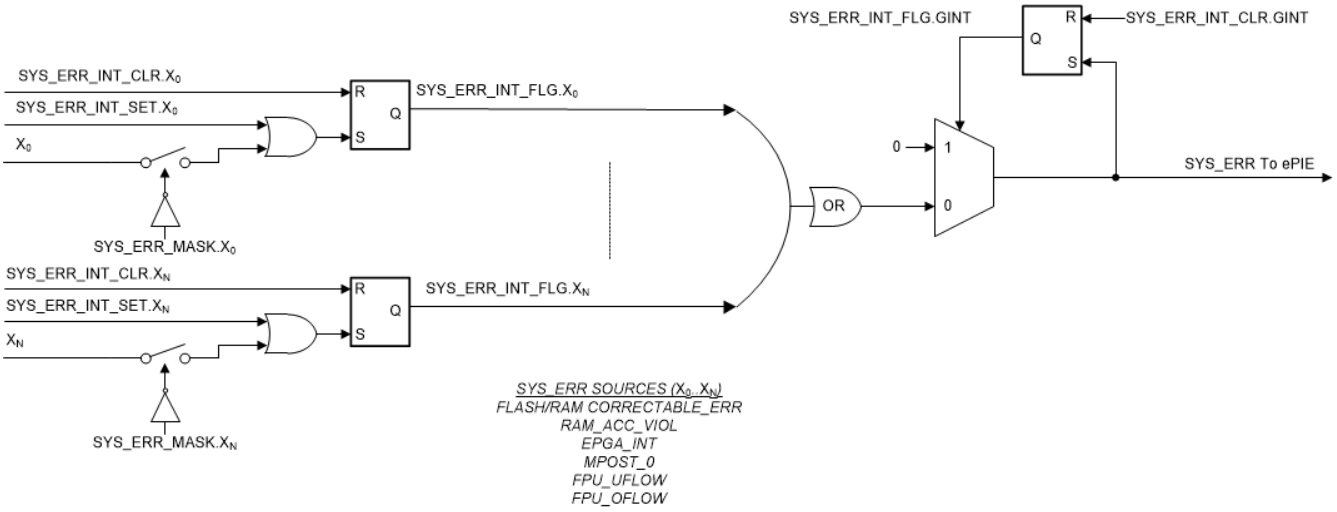


Figure 3-3. System Error

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.5.8 Vector Tables

Table 3-4 shows the CPU interrupt vector table. The vectors for INT1–INT12 are not used in this device. The reset vector is fetched from the boot ROM instead of from this table. All vectors are EALLOW-protected.

Table 3-5 shows the PIE vector table.

Table 3-4. CPU Interrupt Vectors

Name	Vector ID	Address	Size (x16)	Description	Core Priority	ePIE Group Priority
Reset	0	0x0000 0D00	2	Reset is always fetched from location 0x003F_FFC0 in Boot ROM	1 (Highest)	-
INT1	1	0x0000 0D02	2	Not used. See PIE Group 1	5	-
INT2	2	0x0000 0D04	2	Not used. See PIE Group 2	6	-
INT3	3	0x0000 0D06	2	Not used. See PIE Group 3	7	-
INT4	4	0x0000 0D08	2	Not used. See PIE Group 4	8	-
INT5	5	0x0000 0D0A	2	Not used. See PIE Group 5	9	-
INT6	6	0x0000 0D0C	2	Not used. See PIE Group 6	10	-
INT7	7	0x0000 0D0E	2	Not used. See PIE Group 7	11	-
INT8	8	0x0000 0D10	2	Not used. See PIE Group 8	12	-
INT9	9	0x0000 0D12	2	Not used. See PIE Group 9	13	-
INT10	10	0x0000 0D14	2	Not used. See PIE Group 10	14	-
INT11	11	0x0000 0D16	2	Not used. See PIE Group 11	15	-
INT12	12	0x0000 0D18	2	Not used. See PIE Group 12	16	-
INT13	13	0x0000 0D1A	2	CPU TIMER1 Interrupt	17	-
INT14	14	0x0000 0D1C	2	CPU TIMER2 Interrupt	18	-
DATALOG	15	0x0000 0D1E	2	CPU Data Logging Interrupt	19 (lowest)	-
RTOSINT	16	0x0000 0D20	2	CPU Real-Time OS Interrupt	4	-
RSVD	17	0x0000 0D22	2	Reserved	2	-
NMI	18	0x0000 0D24	2	Non-Maskable Interrupt	3	-
ILLEGAL	19	0x0000 0D26	2	Illegal Instruction (ITRAP)	-	-
USER 1	20	0x0000 0D28	2	User-Defined Trap	-	-
USER 2	21	0x0000 0D2A	2	User-Defined Trap	-	-
USER 3	22	0x0000 0D2C	2	User-Defined Trap	-	-
USER 4	23	0x0000 0D2E	2	User-Defined Trap	-	-
USER 5	24	0x0000 0D30	2	User-Defined Trap	-	-
USER 6	25	0x0000 0D32	2	User-Defined Trap	-	-
USER 7	26	0x0000 0D34	2	User-Defined Trap	-	-
USER 8	27	0x0000 0D36	2	User-Defined Trap	-	-
USER 9	28	0x0000 0D38	2	User-Defined Trap	-	-
USER 10	29	0x0000 0D3A	2	User-Defined Trap	-	-
USER 11	30	0x0000 0D3C	2	User-Defined Trap	-	-
USER 12	31	0x0000 0D3E	2	User-Defined Trap	-	-

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-5. PIE Interrupt Vectors

Name	Vector ID	Address	Size (x16)	Description	Core Priority	ePIE Group priority
PIE Group 1 Vectors - Muxed into CPU INT1						
INT1.1	32	0x0000 0D40	2	ADCA1 interrupt	5	1 (Highest)
INT1.2	33	0x0000 0D42	2	ADCB1 interrupt	5	2
INT1.3	34	0x0000 0D44	2	ADCC1 interrupt	5	3
INT1.4	35	0x0000 0D46	2	XINT1 interrupt	5	4
INT1.5	36	0x0000 0D48	2	XINT2 interrupt	5	5
INT1.6	37	0x0000 0D4A	2	SYS_ERR interrupt	5	6
INT1.7	38	0x0000 0D4C	2	TIMER0 interrupt	5	7
INT1.8	39	0x0000 0D4E	2	WAKE interrupt	5	8
INT1.9	128	0x0000 0E00	2	ADCD1 interrupt	5	9
INT1.10	129	0x0000 0E02	2	ADCE1 interrupt	5	10
INT1.11	130	0x0000 0E04	2	Reserved	5	11
INT1.12	131	0x0000 0E06	2	Reserved	5	12
INT1.13	132	0x0000 0E08	2	Reserved	5	13
INT1.14	133	0x0000 0E0A	2	Reserved	5	14
INT1.15	134	0x0000 0E0C	2	Reserved	5	15
INT1.16	135	0x0000 0E0E	2	Reserved	5	16 (Lowest)
PIE Group 2 Vectors - Muxed into CPU INT2						
INT2.1	40	0x0000 0D50	2	EPWM1 trip zone interrupt	6	1 (Highest)
INT2.2	41	0x0000 0D52	2	EPWM2 trip zone interrupt	6	2
INT2.3	42	0x0000 0D54	2	EPWM3 trip zone interrupt	6	3
INT2.4	43	0x0000 0D56	2	EPWM4 trip zone interrupt	6	4
INT2.5	44	0x0000 0D58	2	EPWM5 trip zone interrupt	6	5
INT2.6	45	0x0000 0D5A	2	EPWM6 trip zone interrupt	6	6
INT2.7	46	0x0000 0D5C	2	EPWM7 trip zone interrupt	6	7
INT2.8	47	0x0000 0D5E	2	EPWM8 trip zone interrupt	6	8
INT2.9	136	0x0000 0E10	2	EPWM9 trip zone interrupt	6	9
INT2.10	137	0x0000 0E12	2	EPWM10 trip zone interrupt	6	10
INT2.11	138	0x0000 0E14	2	EPWM11 trip zone interrupt	6	11
INT2.12	139	0x0000 0E16	2	EPWM12 trip zone interrupt	6	12
INT2.13	140	0x0000 0E18	2	Reserved	6	13
INT2.14	141	0x0000 0E1A	2	Reserved	6	14
INT2.15	142	0x0000 0E1C	2	Reserved	6	15
INT2.16	143	0x0000 0E1E	2	Reserved	6	16 (Lowest)
PIE Group 3 Vectors - Muxed into CPU INT3						
INT3.1	48	0x0000 0D60	2	EPWM1 interrupt	7	1 (Highest)
INT3.2	49	0x0000 0D62	2	EPWM2 interrupt	7	2
INT3.3	50	0x0000 0D64	2	EPWM3 interrupt	7	3
INT3.4	51	0x0000 0D66	2	EPWM4 interrupt	7	4
INT3.5	52	0x0000 0D68	2	EPWM5 interrupt	7	5
INT3.6	53	0x0000 0D6A	2	EPWM6 interrupt	7	6
INT3.7	54	0x0000 0D6C	2	EPWM7 interrupt	7	7
INT3.8	55	0x0000 0D6E	2	EPWM8 interrupt	7	8
INT3.9	144	0x0000 0E20	2	EPWM9 interrupt	7	9

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-5. PIE Interrupt Vectors (continued)

Name	Vector ID	Address	Size (x16)	Description	Core Priority	ePIE Group priority
INT3.10	145	0x0000 0E22	2	EPWM10 interrupt	7	10
INT3.11	146	0x0000 0E24	2	EPWM11 interrupt	7	11
INT3.12	147	0x0000 0E26	2	EPWM12 interrupt	7	12
INT3.13	148	0x0000 0E28	2	Reserved	7	13
INT3.14	149	0x0000 0E2A	2	Reserved	7	14
INT3.15	150	0x0000 0E2C	2	Reserved	7	15
INT3.16	151	0x0000 0E2E	2	Reserved	7	16 (Lowest)
PIE Group 4 Vectors - Muxed into CPU INT4						
INT4.1	56	0x0000 0D70	2	ECAP1 interrupt	8	1 (Highest)
INT4.2	57	0x0000 0D72	2	ECAP2 interrupt	8	2
INT4.3	58	0x0000 0D74	2	Reserved	8	3
INT4.4	59	0x0000 0D76	2	Reserved	8	4
INT4.5	60	0x0000 0D78	2	Reserved	8	5
INT4.6	61	0x0000 0D7A	2	Reserved	8	6
INT4.7	62	0x0000 0D7C	2	Reserved	8	7
INT4.8	63	0x0000 0D7E	2	Reserved	8	8
INT4.9	152	0x0000 0E30	2	Reserved	8	9
INT4.10	153	0x0000 0E32	2	Reserved	8	10
INT4.11	154	0x0000 0E34	2	Reserved	8	11
INT4.12	155	0x0000 0E36	2	Reserved	8	12
INT4.13	156	0x0000 0E38	2	Reserved	8	13
INT4.14	157	0x0000 0E3A	2	Reserved	8	14
INT4.15	158	0x0000 0E3C	2	Reserved	8	15
INT4.16	159	0x0000 0E3E	2	Reserved	8	16 (Lowest)
PIE Group 5 Vectors - Muxed into CPU INT5						
INT5.1	64	0x0000 0D80	2	EQEP1 interrupt	9	1 (Highest)
INT5.2	65	0x0000 0D82	2	EQEP2 interrupt	9	2
INT5.3	66	0x0000 0D84	2	EQEP3 interrupt	9	3
INT5.4	67	0x0000 0D86	2	Reserved	9	4
INT5.5	68	0x0000 0D88	2	CLB1 interrupt	9	5
INT5.6	69	0x0000 0D8A	2	CLB2 interrupt	9	6
INT5.7	70	0x0000 0D8C	2	CLB3 interrupt	9	7
INT5.8	71	0x0000 0D8E	2	CLB4 interrupt	9	8
INT5.9	160	0x0000 0E40	2	SDFM1 interrupt	9	9
INT5.10	161	0x0000 0E42	2	SDFM2 interrupt	9	10
INT5.11	162	0x0000 0E44	2	Reserved	9	11
INT5.12	163	0x0000 0E46	2	Reserved	9	12
INT5.13	164	0x0000 0E48	2	Reserved	9	13
INT5.14	165	0x0000 0E4A	2	Reserved	9	14
INT5.15	166	0x0000 0E4C	2	Reserved	9	15
INT5.16	167	0x0000 0E4E	2	Reserved	9	16 (Lowest)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-5. PIE Interrupt Vectors (continued)

Name	Vector ID	Address	Size (x16)	Description	Core Priority	ePIE Group priority
PIE Group 6 Vectors - Muxed into CPU INT6						
INT6.1	72	0x0000 0D90	2	SPIA RX interrupt	10	1 (Highest)
INT6.2	73	0x0000 0D92	2	SPIA TX interrupt	10	2
INT6.3	74	0x0000 0D94	2	SPIB RX interrupt	10	3
INT6.4	75	0x0000 0D96	2	SPIB TX interrupt	10	4
INT6.5	76	0x0000 0D98	2	Reserved	10	5
INT6.6	77	0x0000 0D9A	2	Reserved	10	6
INT6.7	78	0x0000 0D9C	2	DCC0 interrupt	10	7
INT6.8	79	0x0000 0D9E	2	DCC1 interrupt	10	8
INT6.9	168	0x0000 0E50	2	Reserved	10	9
INT6.10	169	0x0000 0E52	2	Reserved	10	10
INT6.11	170	0x0000 0E54	2	Reserved	10	11
INT6.12	171	0x0000 0E56	2	Reserved	10	12
INT6.13	172	0x0000 0E58	2	Reserved	10	13
INT6.14	173	0x0000 0E5A	2	Reserved	10	14
INT6.15	174	0x0000 0E5C	2	Reserved	10	15
INT6.16	175	0x0000 0E5E	2	Reserved	10	16 (Lowest)
PIE Group 7 Vectors - Muxed into CPU INT7						
INT7.1	80	0x0000 0DA0	2	DMA CH1 Interrupt	11	1 (Highest)
INT7.2	81	0x0000 0DA2	2	DMA CH2 Interrupt	11	2
INT7.3	82	0x0000 0DA4	2	DMA CH3 Interrupt	11	3
INT7.4	83	0x0000 0DA6	2	DMA CH4 Interrupt	11	4
INT7.5	84	0x0000 0DA8	2	DMA CH5 Interrupt	11	5
INT7.6	85	0x0000 0DAA	2	DMA CH6 Interrupt	11	6
INT7.7	86	0x0000 0DAC	2	PMBUSA	11	7
INT7.8	87	0x0000 0DAE	2	Reserved	11	8
INT7.9	176	0x0000 0E60	2	Reserved	11	9
INT7.10	177	0x0000 0E62	2	Reserved	11	10
INT7.11	178	0x0000 0E64	2	FSITX INT1 Interrupt	11	11
INT7.12	179	0x0000 0E66	2	FSITX INT2 Interrupt	11	12
INT7.13	180	0x0000 0E68	2	FSIRX INT1 Interrupt	11	13
INT7.14	181	0x0000 0E6A	2	FSIRX INT2 Interrupt	11	14
INT7.15	182	0x0000 0E6C	2	Reserved	11	15
INT7.16	183	0x0000 0E6E	2	Reserved	11	16 (Lowest)
PIE Group 8 Vectors - Muxed into CPU INT8						
INT8.1	88	0x0000 0DB0	2	I2CA interrupt	12	1 (Highest)
INT8.2	89	0x0000 0DB2	2	I2CA FIFO interrupt	12	2
INT8.3	90	0x0000 0DB4	2	I2CB interrupt	12	3
INT8.4	91	0x0000 0DB6	2	I2CB FIFO interrupt	12	4
INT8.5	92	0x0000 0DB8	2	SCIC RX interrupt	12	5
INT8.6	93	0x0000 0DBA	2	SCIC TX interrupt	12	6
INT8.7	94	0x0000 0DBC	2	Reserved	12	7
INT8.8	95	0x0000 0DBE	2	Reserved	12	8
INT8.9	184	0x0000 0E70	2	LINA INT1 Interrupt	12	9

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-5. PIE Interrupt Vectors (continued)

Name	Vector ID	Address	Size (x16)	Description	Core Priority	ePIE Group priority
INT8.10	185	0x0000 0E72	2	LINA INT2 Interrupt	12	10
INT8.11	186	0x0000 0E74	2	Reserved	12	11
INT8.12	187	0x0000 0E76	2	Reserved	12	12
INT8.13	188	0x0000 0E78	2	Reserved	12	13
INT8.14	189	0x0000 0E7A	2	Reserved	12	14
INT8.15	190	0x0000 0E7C	2	Reserved	12	15
INT8.16	191	0x0000 0E7E	2	Reserved	12	16 (Lowest)
PIE Group 9 Vectors - Muxed into CPU INT9						
INT9.1	96	0x0000 0DC0	2	SCIA RX interrupt	13	1 (Highest)
INT9.2	97	0x0000 0DC2	2	SCIA TX interrupt	13	2
INT9.3	98	0x0000 0DC4	2	SCIB RX interrupt	13	3
INT9.4	99	0x0000 0DC6	2	SCIB TX interrupt	13	4
INT9.5	100	0x0000 0DC8	2	Reserved	13	5
INT9.6	101	0x0000 0DCA	2	Reserved	13	6
INT9.7	102	0x0000 0DCC	2	MCANA INT0 interrupt	13	7
INT9.8	103	0x0000 0DCE	2	MCANA INT1 interrupt	13	8
INT9.9	192	0x0000 0E80	2	Reserved	13	9
INT9.10	193	0x0000 0E82	2	Reserved	13	10
INT9.11	194	0x0000 0E84	2	Reserved	13	11
INT9.12	195	0x0000 0E86	2	Reserved	13	12
INT9.13	196	0x0000 0E88	2	Reserved	13	13
INT9.14	197	0x0000 0E8A	2	Reserved	13	14
INT9.15	198	0x0000 0E8C	2	Reserved	13	15
INT9.16	199	0x0000 0E8E	2	Reserved	13	16 (Lowest)
PIE Group 10 Vectors - Muxed into CPU INT10						
INT10.1	104	0x0000 0DD0	2	ADCA event interrupt	14	1 (Highest)
INT10.2	105	0x0000 0DD2	2	ADCA2 interrupt	14	2
INT10.3	106	0x0000 0DD4	2	ADCA3 interrupt	14	3
INT10.4	107	0x0000 0DD6	2	ADCA4 interrupt	14	4
INT10.5	108	0x0000 0DD8	2	ADCB event interrupt	14	5
INT10.6	109	0x0000 0DDA	2	ADCB2 interrupt	14	6
INT10.7	110	0x0000 0DDC	2	ADCB3 interrupt	14	7
INT10.8	111	0x0000 0DDE	2	ADCB4 interrupt	14	8
INT10.9	200	0x0000 0E90	2	ADCC event interrupt	14	9
INT10.10	201	0x0000 0E92	2	ADCC2 interrupt	14	10
INT10.11	202	0x0000 0E94	2	ADCC3 interrupt	14	11
INT10.12	203	0x0000 0E96	2	ADCC4 interrupt	14	12
INT10.13	204	0x0000 0E98	2	ADCD event interrupt	14	13
INT10.14	205	0x0000 0E9A	2	ADCD2 interrupt	14	14
INT10.15	206	0x0000 0E9C	2	ADCD3 interrupt	14	15
INT10.16	207	0x0000 0E9E	2	ADCD4 interrupt	14	16 (Lowest)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-5. PIE Interrupt Vectors (continued)

Name	Vector ID	Address	Size (x16)	Description	Core Priority	ePIE Group priority
PIE Group 11 Vectors - Muxed into CPU INT11						
INT11.1	112	0x0000 0DE0	2	CLA_1 interrupt	15	1 (Highest)
INT11.2	113	0x0000 0DE2	2	CLA_2 interrupt	15	2
INT11.3	114	0x0000 0DE4	2	CLA_3 interrupt	15	3
INT11.4	115	0x0000 0DE6	2	CLA_4 interrupt	15	4
INT11.5	116	0x0000 0DE8	2	CLA_5 interrupt	15	5
INT11.6	117	0x0000 0DEA	2	CLA_6 interrupt	15	6
INT11.7	118	0x0000 0DEC	2	CLA_7 interrupt	15	7
INT11.8	119	0x0000 0DEE	2	CLA_8 interrupt	15	8
INT11.9	208	0x0000 0EA0	2	ADCE event interrupt	15	9
INT11.10	209	0x0000 0EA2	2	ADCE2 interrupt	15	10
INT11.11	210	0x0000 0EA4	2	ADCE3 interrupt	15	11
INT11.12	211	0x0000 0EA6	2	ADCE4 interrupt	15	12
INT11.13	212	0x0000 0EA8	2	Reserved	15	13
INT11.14	213	0x0000 0EAA	2	Reserved	15	14
INT11.15	214	0x0000 0EAC	2	Reserved	15	15
INT11.16	215	0x0000 0EAE	2	Reserved	15	16 (Lowest)
PIE Group 12 Vectors - Muxed into CPU INT12						
INT12.1	120	0x0000 0DF0	2	XINT3 interrupt	16	1 (Highest)
INT12.2	121	0x0000 0DF2	2	XINT4 interrupt	16	2
INT12.3	122	0x0000 0DF4	2	XINT5 interrupt	16	3
INT12.4	123	0x0000 0DF6	2	Reserved	16	4
INT12.5	124	0x0000 0DF8	2	FLSS_INT interrupt	16	5
INT12.6	125	0x0000 0DFA	2	VCRC	16	6
INT12.7	126	0x0000 0DFC	2	MCANA ECC interrupt	16	7
INT12.8	127	0x0000 0DFE	2	MCANA WAKE interrupt	16	8
INT12.9	216	0x0000 0EB0	2	Reserved	16	9
INT12.10	217	0x0000 0EB2	2	Reserved	16	10
INT12.11	218	0x0000 0EB4	2	Reserved	16	11
INT12.12	219	0x0000 0EB6	2	Reserved	16	12
INT12.13	220	0x0000 0EB8	2	AES Interrupt	16	13
INT12.14	221	0x0000 0EBA	2	Reserved	16	14
INT12.15	222	0x0000 0EBC	2	Reserved	16	15
INT12.16	223	0x0000 0EBE	2	Reserved	16	16 (Lowest)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.6 Exceptions and Non-Maskable Interrupts

This section describes system-level error conditions that can trigger a non-maskable interrupt (NMI). The interrupt allows the application to respond to the error.

3.6.1 Configuring and Using NMIs

An incoming NMI sets a status bit in the NMIFLG register and starts the NMI watchdog counter. This counter is clocked by the SYSCLK, and if the count reaches the value in the NMIWDPRD register, the counter triggers an NMI watchdog reset (NMIWDRS). To prevent this, the NMI handler must clear the flag bit using the NMIFLGCLR register. Once all flag bits are clear, the NMIINT bit in the NMIFLG register can also be cleared to allow future NMIs to be taken.

The NMI module is enabled by the boot ROM during the startup process. To respond to NMIs, an NMI handler vector must be written to the PIE vector table.

3.6.2 Emulation Considerations

The NMI watchdog counter behaves as follows under debug conditions:

CPU Suspended	When the CPU is suspended, the NMI watchdog counter is suspended.
Run-Free Mode	When the CPU is placed in run-free mode, the NMI watchdog counter resumes operation as normal.
Real-Time Single-Step Mode	When the CPU is in real-time single-step mode, the NMI watchdog counter is suspended. The counter remains suspended even within real-time interrupts.
Real-Time Run-Free Mode	When the CPU is in real-time run-free mode, the NMI watchdog counter operates as normal.

3.6.3 NMI Sources

There are several types of hardware errors that can trigger an NMI. Additional information about the error is usually available from the module that detects it.

3.6.3.1 Missing Clock Detection

The missing clock detection logic monitors OSCCLK for failure. If the OSCCLK source stops, the PLL is bypassed, OSCCLK is connected to INTOSC1, and an NMI is fired to the CPU. For more information on missing clock detection, see Section 3.7.12.1.

3.6.3.2 RAM Uncorrectable Error

A single-bit parity error, double-bit ECC data error, or single-bit ECC address error in a RAM read triggers an NMI. This applies to CPU and DMA reads. Single-bit ECC data errors do not trigger an NMI, but can optionally trigger a normal peripheral interrupt. For more information on RAM error detection, see Section 3.11.1.9.

3.6.3.3 Flash Uncorrectable ECC Error

A double-bit ECC data error or single-bit ECC address error in a Flash read triggers an NMI. Single-bit ECC data errors do not trigger an NMI, but can optionally trigger a normal peripheral interrupt.

3.6.3.4 Software-Forced Error

There is a special NMI source that can only be triggered by writing to the SWERR bit in the NMIFLGFRC register. Since the SWERR flag is never set by a real hardware fail, it can be used to implement a self-test mode for the NMI subsystem.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.6.3.5 ERAD NMI

The ERAD module can generate NMI based on different events. This is configurable in the GLBL_NMI_CTL register.

3.6.4 Illegal Instruction Trap (ITRAP)

If the CPU tries to execute an illegal instruction, the CPU generates a special interrupt called an illegal instruction trap (ITRAP). This interrupt is non-maskable and has a vector in the PIE vector table. For more information about ITRAPs, see the Illegal-Instruction Trap section of the *TMS320C28x DSP CPU and Instruction Set Reference Guide*.

Note

A RAM fetch access violation triggers an ITRAP in addition to the normal peripheral interrupt for RAM access violations. The CPU handles the ITRAP first.

3.6.5 ERRORSTS Pin

The ERRORSTS pin is an 'always output' pin and remains high until an error is detected inside the chip. On an error, the ERRORSTS pin goes low (default polarity) until the corresponding internal error status flag for that error source is cleared. Figure 3-4 shows the functionality of the ERRORSTS pin.

The ERRORSTS pin is tri-stated until the chip power rails ramp up to the lower operational limit. As the ERRORSTS pin is an active-low pin (default polarity), users who care about the state of this pin during power-up can connect an external pull-down on this pin.

Following enhancement has been made on this device for ERRORSTS pin logic:

- Polarity of Error pin has been made configurable through the ERRORCTL register (default setting is active-low polarity).
- To enable testing of the Error pin, capability to force and clear the Error pin from software has been provided.
- Additional sources of Error have been added to ERRORSTS:
  - CPU1 Watchdog reset
  - Error on a PIE vector fetch

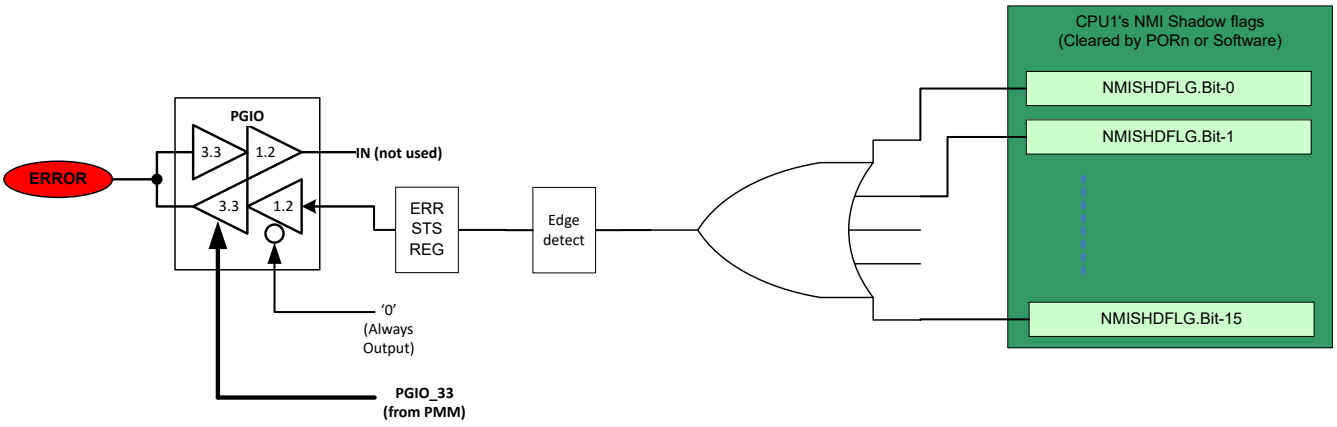


Figure 3-4. ERRORSTS Pin Diagram

3.7 Clocking

This section explains the clock sources and clock domains on this device, and how to configure them for application use. Figure 3-5 and Figure 3-6 provide an overview of the device's clocking system.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

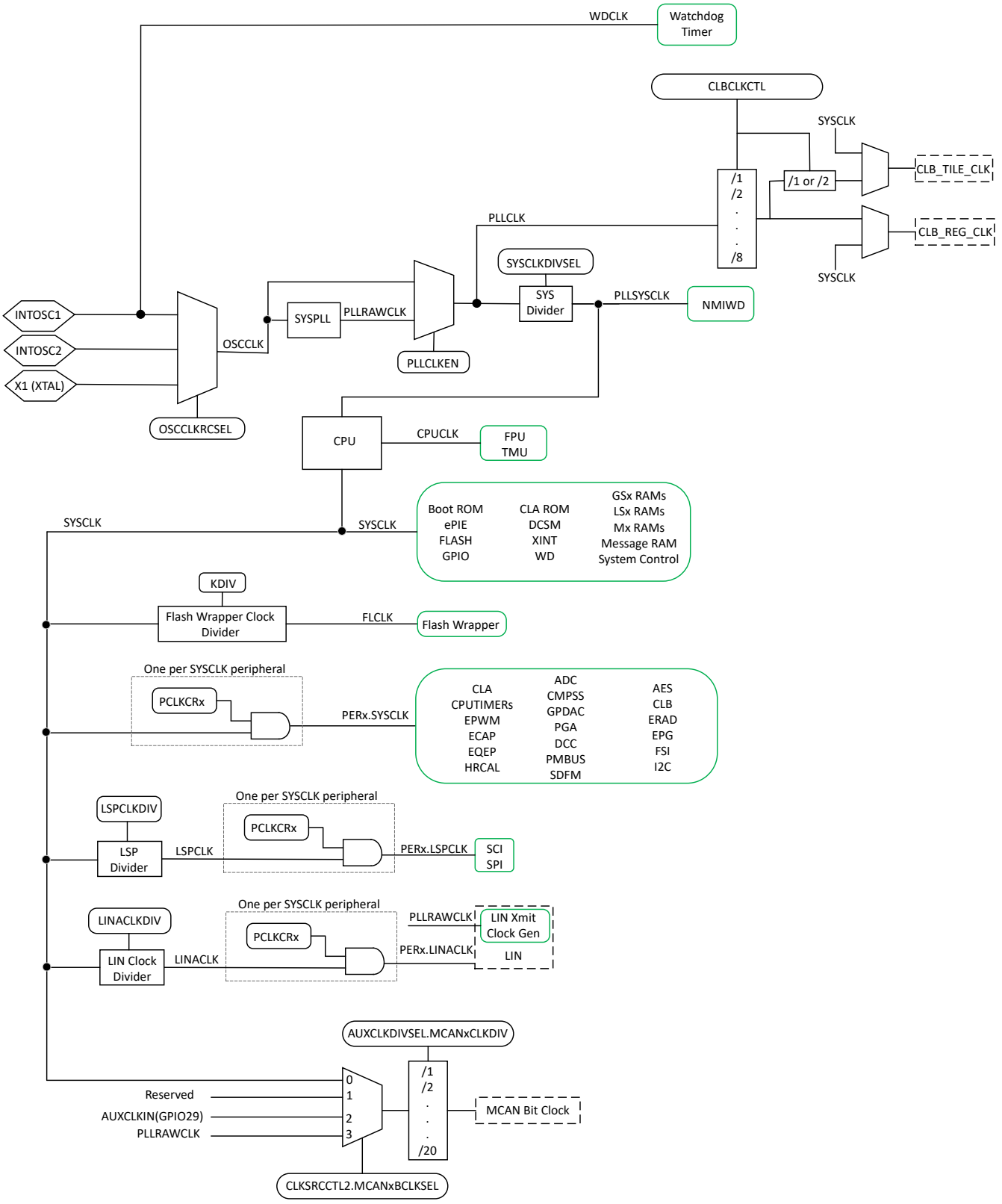


Figure 3-5. Clocking System

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

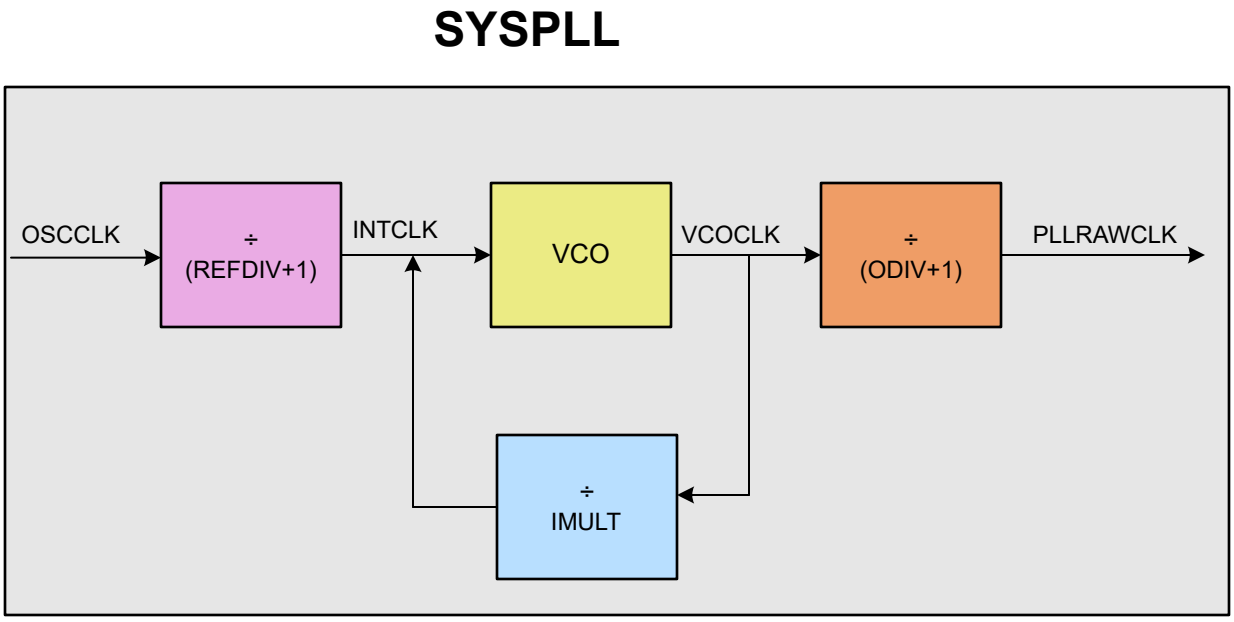


Figure 3-6. System PLL

$$f_{PLLRAWCLK} = \frac{f_{OSCCLK}}{(REFDIV + 1)} \times \frac{IMULT}{(ODIV + 1)} \quad (1)$$

3.7.1 Clock Sources

All of the clocks in the device are derived from one of four clock sources.

3.7.1.1 Primary Internal Oscillator (INTOSC2)

At power-up, the device is clocked from an on-chip 10MHz oscillator (INTOSC2). INTOSC2 is the primary internal clock source and is the default system clock at reset. INTOSC2 is used to run the boot ROM and can be used as the system clock source for the application. Note that the INTOSC2 frequency tolerance is too loose to meet the timing requirements for CAN. Use of the CAN modules requires an external oscillator. When INTOSC2 is used as the system clock source, GPIO19 (X1) and GPIO18 (X2) are available as GPIO pins.

3.7.1.2 Backup Internal Oscillator (INTOSC1)

The device also includes a redundant on-chip 10MHz oscillator (INTOSC1). INTOSC1 is a backup clock source that normally only clocks the watchdog timers and missing clock detection circuit (MCD). If MCD is enabled and a missing system clock is detected, the system PLL is bypassed and all system clocks are connected to INTOSC1 automatically. INTOSC1 can also be manually selected as the system clock source for debug purposes.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.7.1.3 Auxiliary Clock Input (AUXCLKIN)

An additional external clock source is supported on GPIO29 (AUXCLKIN). This must be a single-ended 3.3V external clock as shown in Figure 3-7 and can be used as the clock source for MCAN. Frequency limits and timing requirements are found in the *TMS320F28P55x Real-Time Microcontrollers Data Sheet*. The external clock can be connected directly to the GPIO29 pin.

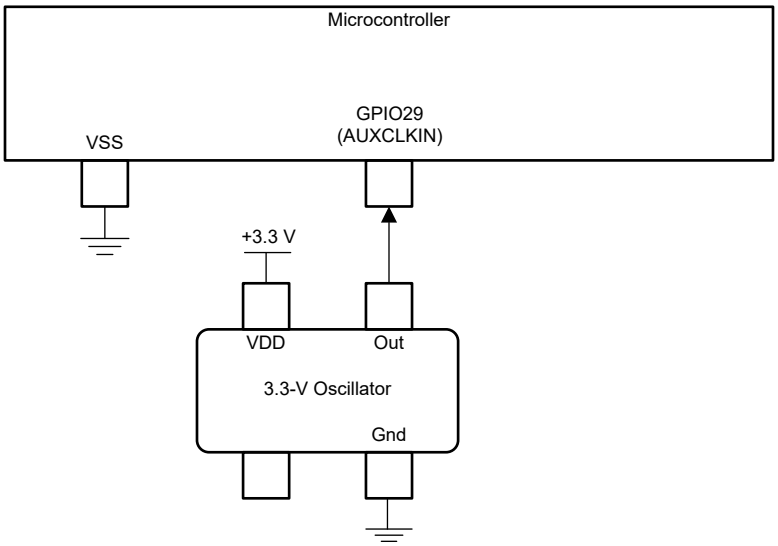


Figure 3-7. AUXCLKIN

3.7.1.4 External Oscillator (XTAL)

The device supports an external clock source (XTAL), which can be used as the main system and CAN bit clock source. Frequency limits and timing requirements can be found in the *TMS320F28P55x Real-Time Microcontrollers Data Sheet*. External clock sources use the X1/GPIO19 and X2/GPIO18 pins. After power-up, the X1 and X2 pin functionality can be enabled by following the procedure in Section 3.7.6.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Three types of external clock sources are supported:

- A single-ended 3.3V external clock. The clock signal can be connected to X1, as shown in Figure 3-8.

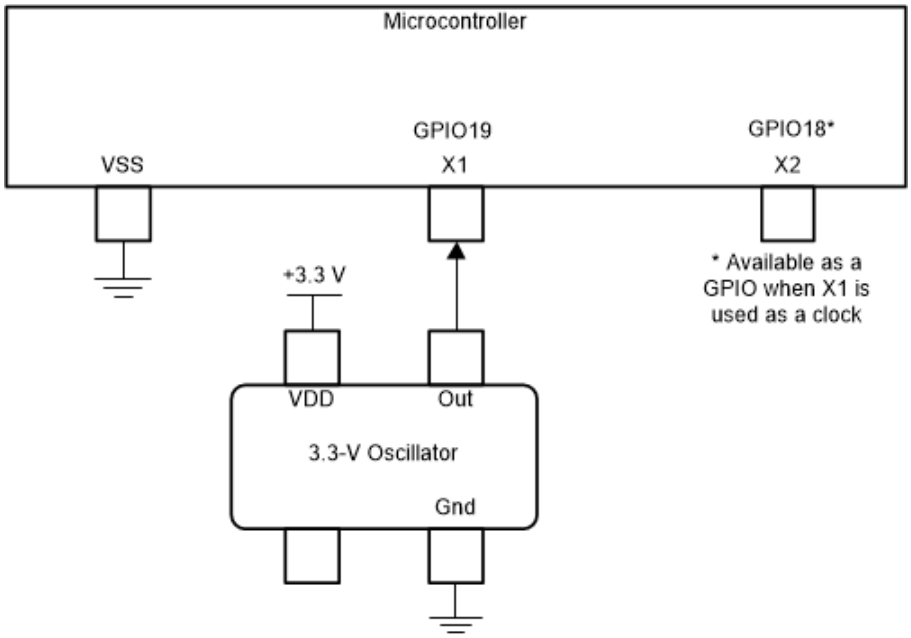


Figure 3-8. Single-ended 3.3V External Clock

- An external crystal. The crystal can be connected across X1 and X2 with the load capacitors connected to VSS as shown in Figure 3-9.

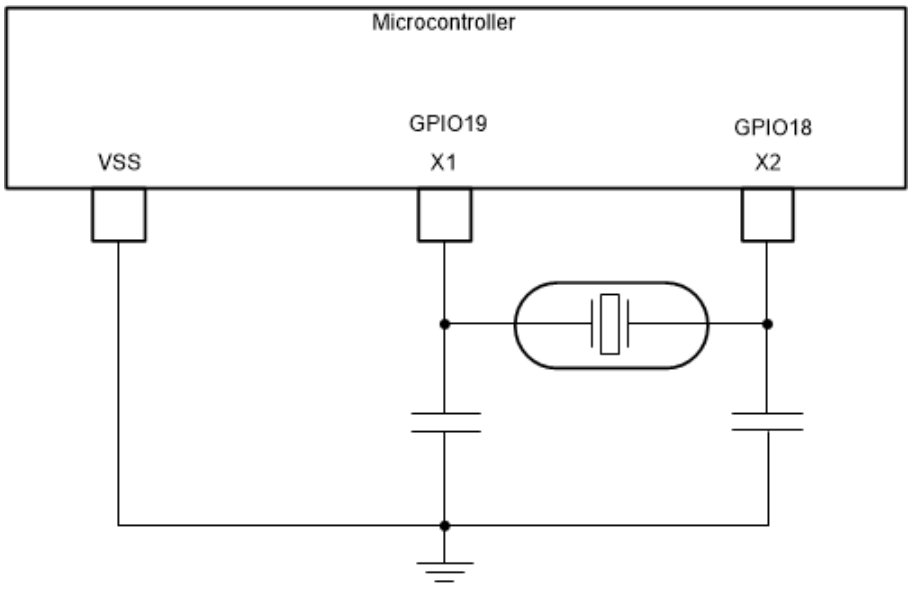


Figure 3-9. External Crystal

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- An external resonator. The resonator can be connected across X1 and X2 with the ground connected to VSS as shown in Figure 3-10.

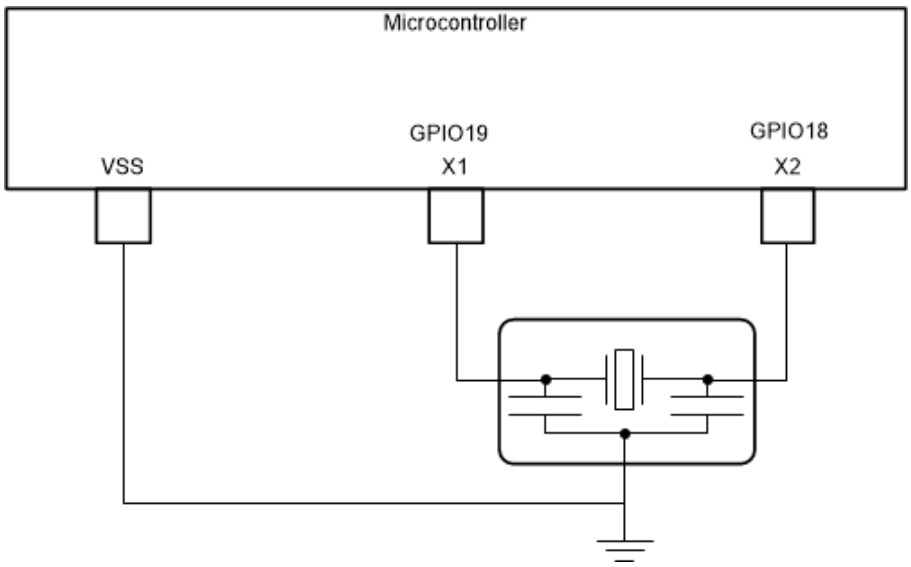


Figure 3-10. External Resonator

Table 3-6. ALT Modes

XTALCR Bit[1]		Operating Mode	GPIO19 Available on X1?	GPIO18 Available on X2?
OSCOFF	SE			
0	0	Crystal Mode: Quartz crystal connected to X1/X2	No	No
0	1	Single-Ended Mode: External clock on X1	No	Yes
1	0	Oscillator off	Yes	Yes
1	1	Single-Ended Mode: External clock on X1[2]	No	Yes

(1) OSCOFF and SE determine the ALT mode of GPIO18 and GPIO19.
(2) There is an approximately 1Kohm pull-down on X1 in this mode, external single-ended clock must be able to drive this load.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.7.2 Derived Clocks

The clock sources discussed in the previous section can be multiplied (using PLL) and divided down to produce the desired clock frequencies for the application. This process produces a set of derived clocks, which are described in this section.

3.7.2.1 Oscillator Clock (OSCCLK)

One of INTOSC2, XTAL, or INTOSC1 must be chosen to be the reference clock (OSCCLK) for the CPU and most of the peripherals. OSCCLK can be used directly or applied through the system PLL to reach a higher frequency. At reset, OSCCLK is the default system clock, and is connected to INTOSC2.

3.7.2.2 System PLL Output Clock (PLLRAWCLK)

The system PLL allows the device to run at the maximum rated operating frequency, and in most applications generates the main system clock. This PLL uses OSCCLK as a reference. PLLRAWCLK is the output of the PLL voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO). For configuration instructions, see Section 3.7.6.

3.7.3 Device Clock Domains

The device clock domains feed the clock inputs of the various modules in the device. They are connected to the derived clocks, either directly or through an additional divider.

3.7.3.1 System Clock (PLLSYSCLK)

The NMI watchdog timer has a clock domain (PLLSYSCLK). Despite the name, PLLSYSCLK can be connected to the system PLL (PLLRAWCLK) or to OSCCLK. The chosen clock source is run through a frequency divider, which is configured using the SYSCLKDIVSEL register. PLLSYSCLK is gated in HALT mode.

3.7.3.2 CPU Clock (CPUCLK)

The CPU has a clock (CPUCLK) that is used to clock the CPU and Flash wrapper. This clock is identical to PLLSYSCLK, but is gated when the CPU enters IDLE or HALT mode.

3.7.3.3 CPU Subsystem Clock (SYSCLK and PERx.SYSCLK)

Each peripheral clock has independent clock gating that is controlled by the PCLKCRx registers.

Note

The application needs to wait for 5 SYSCLK cycles after enabling the clock to the peripherals when using PCLKCRx.

3.7.3.4 Low-Speed Peripheral Clock (LSPCLK and PERx.LSPCLK)

The SCI and SPI modules can communicate at bit rates that are much slower than the CPU frequency. These modules are connected to a shared clock divider, which generates a low-speed peripheral clock (LSPCLK) derived from SYSCLK. LSPCLK uses a /4 divider by default, but the ratio can be changed using the LOSPCP register. Each SCI and SPI module's clock (PERx.LSPCLK) can be gated independently using the PCLKCRx registers.

3.7.3.5 CAN Bit Clock

The required frequency tolerance for the CAN bit clock depends on the bit timing setup and network configuration, and can be as tight as 0.1%. Since the main system clock (in the form of SYSCLK) can not be precise, the bit clock can also be connected to the AUXCLKIN path using the CLKSRCCTL2 register. There is an independent selection for each CAN module.

To maintain correct operation, the frequency of the CAN bit clock must be less than or equal to the SYSCLK frequency.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.7.3.6 CLB Clock

Both the CLB registers and CLB tiles can be clocked directly from SYSCLK domain. There is additional option to divide down PLLCLK directly and feed to one or both of the above depending on the system need.

3.7.3.7 LIN Clock

To give further granularity for the LIN module, an additional divider from SYSCLK can be implemented before the clock reaches the LIN peripheral.

3.7.3.8 CPU Timer2 Clock (TIMER2CLK)

CPU timers 0 and 1 are connected to PERx.SYSCLK. Timer 2 is connected to PERx.SYSCLK by default, but can also be connected to INTOSC1, INTOSC2, or XTAL using the TMR2CLKCTL register. This register also provides a separate prescale divider for timer 2. If a non-SYSCLK source is used, the source must be divided down to no more than half the SYSCLK frequency.

The main reason to use a non-SYSCLK source is for internal frequency measurement. In most applications, timer 2 runs off of SYSCLK.

3.7.4 XCLKOUT

To observe a clock directly for debug and testing purposes, the external clock output (XCLKOUT) feature supports this by connecting a clock to an external pin, which can be GPIO16, GPIO18, or GPIO71. The GPIO16 has digital input and output functionality; so, to use GPIO16 for monitoring XCLKOUT, the register GPAAMSEL must be set to 0. The available clock sources are PLLSYSCLK, PLLRAWCLK, SYSCLK, INTOSC1, INTOSC2, and XTAL.

To use XCLKOUT, first select the clock source using the CLKSRCCTL3 register. Next, select the desired output divider using the XCLKOUTDIVSEL register. Finally, connect GPIO16 or GPIO18 to mux channel 11 using the GPIO configuration registers.

3.7.5 Clock Connectivity

Table 3-7 shows the clock connections sorted by the clock domain and Table 3-8 shows the clock connections sorted by the module name.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-7. Clock Connections Sorted by Clock Domain

Clock Domain	Module Name
CPUCLK	FPU
	TMU
SYSCLK	ePIE
	Boot ROM
	CAN Bit Clock
	DCSM
	Flash
	GPIO Input Sync and Qual
	GSx RAMs
	LSx RAMs
	Mx RAMs
	WD
	XINT
PLLCLK	CLB REG Clock
	CLB TILE Clock
PLLSYSCLK	CPU
	NMIWD
PERx.SYSCLK	ADCA,B,C,D,E
	AES
	CLB
	CMPSS1-4
	DCC0-1
	eCAP1-2
	ePWM1-12
	eQEP1-3
	EPG
	ERAD
	FSI
	GPDACA
	HRCAL
	I2CA,B
	MCANA,B
	PGA1-3
	PMBUSA
	SDFM
	Timer0-2
PERx.LSPCLK	SCIA,B,C
	SPIA,B
LINACLK	LINA
CAN Bit Clock	MCANA,B
WDCLK (INTOSC1)	Watchdog Timer

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-8. Clock Connections Sorted by Module Name

Module Name	Clock Domain
ADCA,B,C,D,E	PERx.SYSCLK
AES	PERx.SYSCLK
Boot ROM	SYSCLK
CAN Bit Clock	SYSCLK
CLB	PERx.SYSCLK
CLB_REG_CLK	PLLCLK
CLB_TILE_CLK	PLLCLK
CMPSS1-4	PERx.SYSCLK
CPU	PLLSYSCLK
CPU Timers (0-2)	PERx.SYSCLK
DCC0	PERx.SYSCLK
DCSM	SYSCLK
eCAP1-2	PERx.SYSCLK
ePIE	SYSCLK
ePWM1-12	PERx.SYSCLK
eQEP1-3	PERx.SYSCLK
EPG	PERx.SYSCLK
ERAD	PERx.SYSCLK
Flash	SYSCLK
FPU	CPUCLK
FSI	PERx.SYSCLK
GPDAC	PERx.SYSCLK
GPIO Input Sync and Qual	SYSCLK
GSx RAMs	SYSCLK
I2CA,B	PERx.SYSCLK
LINA	LINACLK
LSx RAMs	SYSCLK
Mx RAMs	SYSCLK
MCANA,B	PERx.SYSCLK
NMIWD	PLLSYSCLK
SCIA,B,C	PERx.LSPCLK
SDFM	PERx.SYSCLK
SPIA,B	PERx.LSPCLK
TMU	CPUCLK
Watchdog Timer	WDCLK (INTOSC1)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.7.6 Clock Source and PLL Setup

The needs of the application are what ultimately determine the clock configuration. Specific concerns such as application performance, power consumption, total system cost, and EMC are beyond the scope of this document, but can provide answers to the following questions:

1. What is the desired CPU frequency?
2. Is CAN required?
3. What types of external oscillators or clock sources are available?

If CAN is required, an external clock source with a precise frequency must be used as a reference clock;.otherwise, use only INTOSC2 and avoid the need for more external components.

3.7.7 Using an External Crystal or Resonator

The X1 and X2 pins double as GPIO19 and GPIO18. At power-up, these pins are in GPIO mode and the on-chip crystal oscillator is powered off. The following procedure can be used to switch the pins to X1 and X2 mode and enable the oscillator:

1. Clear the XTALCR.OSCOFF bit.
2. Wait for the crystal to power up. 1ms is the typical wait time but this depends on the crystal that is being used.
3. Clear the X1 counter by writing a 1 to X1CNT.CLR and keep clearing until the X1 counter value in the X1CNT register is no longer saturated 2047 (0x7FF).
4. Repeat steps 3-4 three additional times.
5. Wait for the X1 counter value in the X1CNT register to reach 2047 (0x7FF). Repeat steps 3-4 three additional times.
6. Select XTAL as the OSCCLK source by writing a 1 to CLKSRCCTL1.OSCCLKSRCSEL.
7. Check the MCLKSTS bit in the MCDCR register. If it's set, the oscillator has not finished powering up, and more time is required:
   a. Clear the missing clock status by writing a 1 to MCDCR.MCLKCLR.
   b. Repeat steps 2-7. Do not reset the device. Doing so powers down the oscillator, which requires the procedure to be restarted from step 1.
   c. If the oscillator has not finished powering up in 10 milliseconds, there is a real clock failure.
8. If MCDCR.MCLKSTS is clear, the oscillator startup is a success. The system clock is now derived from XTAL.

3.7.7.1 X1/X2 Precondition Circuit

The GPIO19/18 alternate functionality on X1/X2 can be used to speed up the start-up time of the crystal by as much as 30% if needed. This functionality is achieved by preconditioning the load capacitors CL1 and CL2 to a known state before the XTAL is turned on.

The steps below outline the procedure to precondition X1/X2 before turning on the XTAL:

1. ClkCfgRegs.XTALCR2.bit.XIF = 1; // Precondition X1 to High
2. ClkCfgRegs.XTALCR2.bit.XOF = 1; // Precondition X2 to High
3. ClkCfgRegs.XTALCR2.bit.FEN = 1; // Enable X1/X2 Precondition
4. DEVICE_DELAY_US(1);
5. ClkCfgRegs.XTALCR.bit.OSCOFF = 0; // Removes Precondition and Turns on the XTAL
6. ClkCfgRegs.XTALCR2.bit.FEN = 0; // Disables X1/X2 Precondition

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.7.8 Using an External Oscillator

The procedure for using an external oscillator connected to the X1 pin is similar to the procedure for using a crystal or resonator:

1. Clear the XTALCR.OSCOFF bit.
2. Set the XTALCR.SE bit to enable single-ended mode.
3. Clear the X1 counter by writing a 1 to X1CNT.CLR and keep clearing until the X1 counter value in the X1CNT register is no longer saturated 2047 (0x7FF).
4. Wait for the X1 counter value in the X1CNT register to reach 2047 (0x7FF).
5. Repeat steps 3 and 4 three additional times.
6. Select XTAL as the OSCCLK source by writing a 1 to CLKSRCCTL1.OSCCLKSRCSEL.
7. Check the MCLKSTS bit in the MCDCR register. If the bit is set, either the external oscillator or the device has failed.
8. If MCLKSTS is clear, the switch to the external clock is a success. The system clock is now derived from XTAL.

3.7.9 Choosing PLL Settings

The equation shown in Figure 3-6 can be used to configure the PLL.

- IMULT is the integer value of the multiplier
- REFDIV is the reference divider for the OSCCLK
- ODIV is the output divider of the PLLRAWCLK
- PLLSYSCLKDIV is the system clock divider

For the permissible values of the multipliers and dividers, see the documentation for the respective registers.

Many combinations of multiplier and divider can produce the same output frequency. However, the product of the reference clock frequency and the multiplier (known as the VCO frequency) must be in the range specified in the *TMS320F28P55x Real-Time Microcontrollers Data Sheet*.

Note

The system clock frequency (PLLSYSCLK) can not exceed the limit specified in the *TMS320F28P55x Real-Time Microcontrollers Data Sheet*. This limit does not allow for oscillator tolerance.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.7.10 System Clock Setup

Once the application requirements are understood, a specific clock configuration can be determined. The default configuration is for INTOSC2 to be used as the system clock (PLLSYSCLK) with a divider of 1. The following procedure can be used to set up the desired application configuration:

Refer to your device SysCtl_setClock() function inside C2000Ware installation for an example.

Recommended sequence to set up the system PLL:

1. Bypass the PLL by clearing SYSPLLCTL1[PLLCLKEN]. Allow at least 60 NOP instructions for this to take effect.
2. Power down the PLL by writing to SYSPLLCTL1.PLLEN = 0 and allow at least 60 NOP instructions for this to take effect.
3. Select the reference clock source (OSCCLK) by writing to CLKSRCCTL1.OSCCLKSRCSEL. Allow at least 300 NOP instructions for this to take effect.
4. Set the system clock divider to /1 to make sure the fastest PLL configuration by clearing SYSCLKDIVSEL[PLLSYSCLKDIV].
5. Set the IMULT, REFDIV, and ODIV simultaneously by writing 32-bit value in SYSPLLMULT at once. This automatically enables the PLL. Be sure the settings for multiplier and dividers do not violate the frequency specifications as defined in the *TMS320F28P55x Real-Time Microcontrollers Data Sheet*.
6. Wait for PLL to lock by polling for lock status bit to go high, SYSPLLSTS.LOCKS = 1
7. Configure DCC with reference clock as OSCCLK and clock under measurement as PLLRAWCLK, and verify the frequency of the PLL. If the frequency is out of range, do not enable PLLRAWCLK as SYSCLK, stop here and troubleshoot. Refer to Chapter 8 for more information on the configuration and usage.
8. Switch to the PLL as the system clock by setting SYSPLLCTL1[PLLCLKEN].

Note

1. SYSPLL must be bypassed and powered down manually before changing the OSCCLK source.
2. At least 60 CPU clock cycles delay is needed after bypassing PLL, SYSPLLCTL1.PLLCLKEN = 0.
3. At least 60 CPU clock cycles delay is needed after PLL is powered down, that is, SYSPLLCTL1.PLLEN = 0.
4. At least 300 CPU clock cycles delay is needed after OSSCLK source is changed.
5. PLL SLIP bit is not supported. The DCC can be used to check the validity of the PLL clock. This feature is included as part of SysCtl_setClock() function inside C2000Ware.

3.7.11 SYS PLL Bypass

If the application requires the PLL clock to be bypassed from the system, configure SYSPLLCTL1.PLLCLKEN=0. It takes up to 60 CPU clock cycles before the bypass is effective. In the meantime if PLLSYSCLKDIV is reduced to a lower value (for example from /2 to /1 or /4 to /2), the device can be clocked above the maximum rated frequency and can lead to unpredictable device behavior. Hence, a delay of 60 CPU clock cycles is required after bypassing the PLL from the enable state, that is, going from PLLCLKEN=1 to PLLCLKEN=0.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.7.12 Clock (OSCCLK) Failure Detection

To achieve safety diagnostic, Missing Clock Detection (MCD) can be used. Table 3-9 lists the details.

Table 3-9. Clock Source (OSCCLK) Failure Detection

Clock Failure Detection Circuitry	Clocks Detected	Time for Detection (in Cycles)	Limitations
Missing Clock Detection (MCD)	INTOSC2, XTAL/X1	8192 INTOSC1 cycles	Cannot detect INTOSC1 clock failure.

3.7.12.1 Missing Clock Detection

The missing clock detect (MCD) logic detects OSCCLK failure, using INTOSC1 as the reference clock source. This circuit only detects complete loss of OSCCLK and does not perform any detection of frequency drift on the OSCCLK.

This circuit monitors the OSCLK (primary clock) using the 10MHz clock provided by the INTOSC1 (secondary clock) as a backup clock. This circuit functions as:

1. The primary clock (OSCCLK) clock keeps ticking a 7-bit counter (named as MCDPCNT). This counter is asynchronously reset with XRSn.
2. The secondary clock (INTOSC1) clock keeps ticking a 13-bit counter (named as MCDSCNT). This counter is asynchronously reset with XRSn.
3. Each time MCDPCNT overflows, the MCDSCNT counter is reset. Thus, if OSCCLK is present or is not slower than INTOSC1 by a factor of 64, MCDSCNT never overflows.
4. If OSCCLK stops for some reason, or is slower than INTOSC1 by at least a factor of 64, the MCDSCNT overflows and a missing clock condition is detected on OSCCLK.
5. The above check is continuously active, unless the MCD is disabled using MCDCR register (by making the MCLKOFF bit 1)
6. If the circuit ever detects a missing OSCCLK, the following occurs:
   - The MCDSTS flag is set
   - The MCDSCNT counter is frozen to prevent further missing clock detection
   - The CLOCKFAIL signal goes high, which generates TRIP events to PWM modules and fires NMIs to CPU1.NMIWD.
   - PLL is forcefully bypassed and OSCCLK source is switched to INTOSC1 (New, System Clock Frequency = INTOSC1 Freq 10MHz)/SYSDIV). In the meantime when the clock switches to INTOSC1, the System runs on PLL limp Clock.
   - SYSPLLMULT.IMULT is zeroed out automatically in this case.
   - While the MCDSTS bit is set, the OSCCLKSRCSEL bits have no effect and OSCCLK is forcefully connected to INTOSC1.
   - PLLRAWCLK going to the system is switched to INTOSC1 automatically
7. If the MCLKCLR bit is written (this is a W=1 bit), MCDSTS bit is cleared and OSCCLK source is decided by the OSCCLKSRCSEL bits. Writing to MCLKCLR also clears the MCDPCNT and MCDSCNT counters to allow the circuit to re-evaluate missing clock detection. If the user wants to lock the PLL after missing clock detection, switch the clock source to INTOSC1 (using OSCCLKSRCSEL register), do a MCLKCLR, and re-lock the PLL.
8. The MCD is enabled at power up.

Figure 3-11 shows the missing clock logic functional flow.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

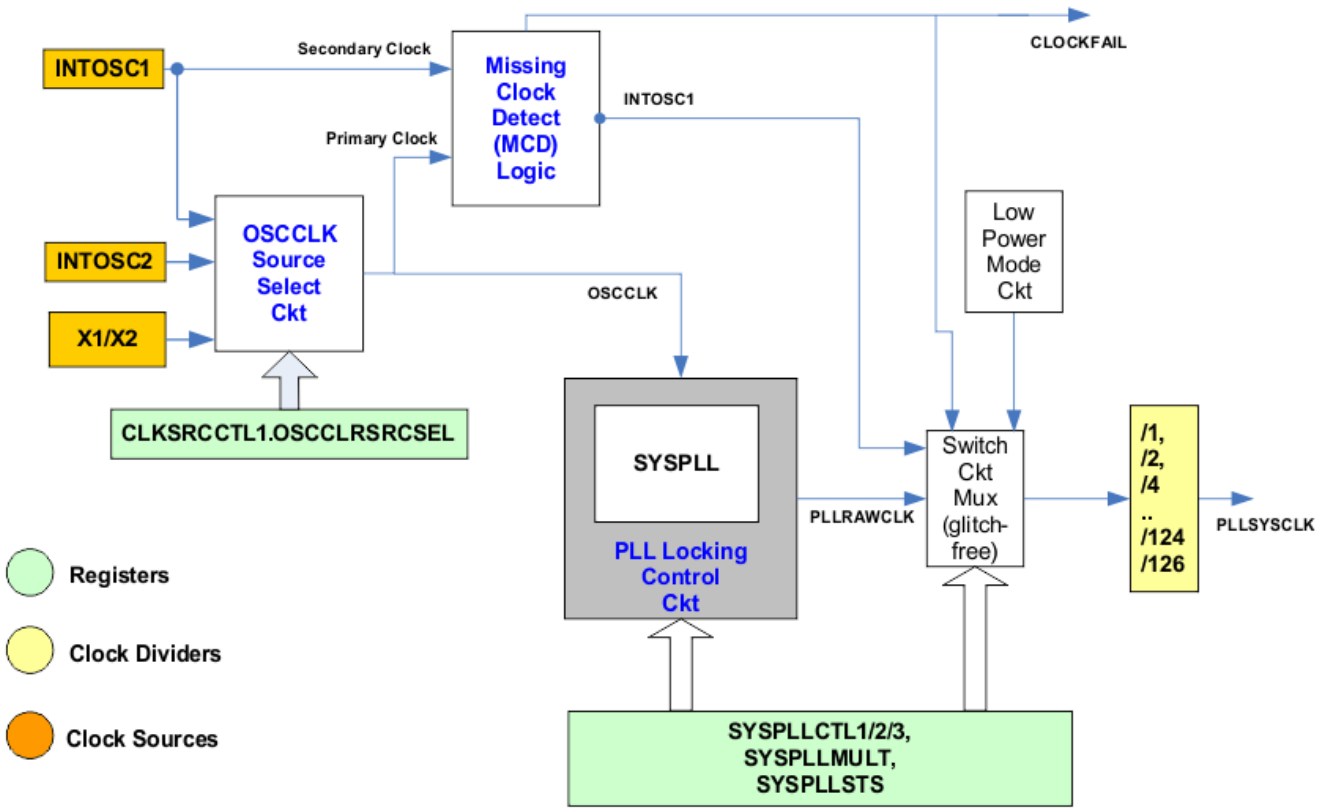


Figure 3-11. Missing Clock Detection Logic

Note

On a complete clock failure when OSCCLK is dead, the operation can take a maximum time of 8192 INTOSC1 cycles (that is, 0.8192ms) before the CLOCKFAIL signal goes high, after which:

- NMI is generated
- OSCCLK is switched to INTOSC1
- PWM Trip happens

3.8 32-Bit CPU Timers 0/1/2

This section describes the three 32-bit CPU timers (TIMER0/1/2) shown in Figure 3-12.

Timer0 and Timer1 can be used in user applications. Timer2 is reserved for real-time operating system uses (for example, TI-RTOS). If the application is not using an operating system that utilizes this timer, then Timer2 can be used in the application. timer interrupt signals (TINT0, TINT1, TINT2) are connected as shown in Figure 3-13.

The general operation of a CPU timer is as follows:

- The 32-bit counter register, TIMH:TIM, is loaded with the value in the period register PRDH:PRD
- The counter decrements once every (TPR[TDDRH:TDDR] + 1) SYSCLK cycles, where TDDRH:TDDR is the timer divider.
- When the counter reaches 0, a timer interrupt output signal generates an interrupt pulse.

The registers listed in Section 3.16 are used to configure the timers.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

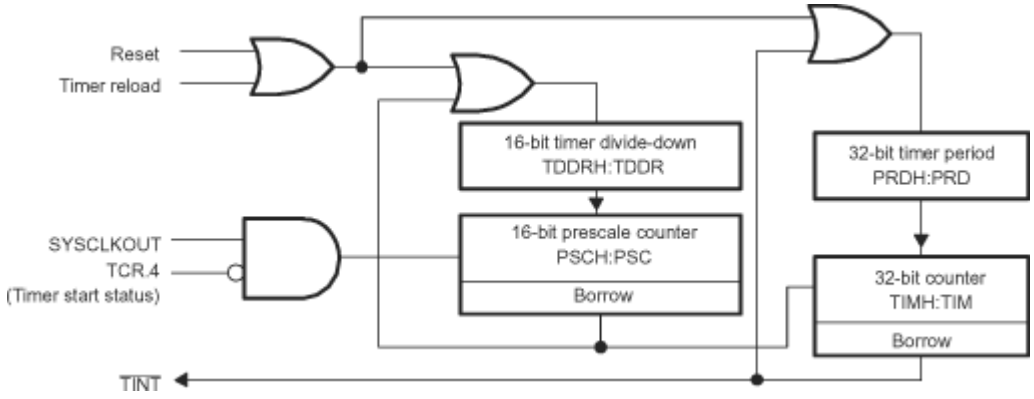
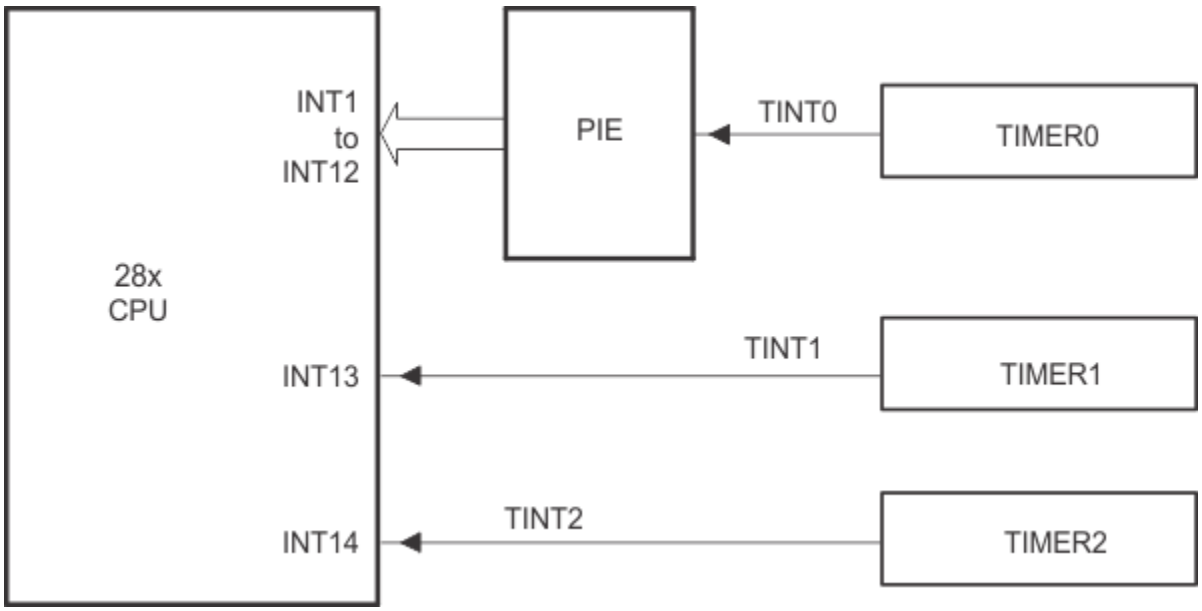


Figure 3-12. CPU Timers



A. The timer registers are connected to the memory bus of the C28x processor.
B. The CPU timers are synchronized to SYSCLKOUT.

Figure 3-13. CPU Timer Interrupt Signals and Output Signal

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.9 Watchdog Timer

The watchdog module consists of an 8-bit counter sourced from a prescaled clock (WDCLK, which is connected to INTOSC1). When the counter reaches the maximum value, the module generates an output pulse 512 WDCLKs wide. This pulse can generate an interrupt or a reset. The CPU must periodically write a 0x55 + 0xAA sequence into the watchdog key register to reset the watchdog counter. The counter can also be disabled.

The counter's clock is divided down from WDCLK by two dividers. The prescaler is adjustable from /1 to /64 in powers of two. The pre-divider defaults to /512 for backwards compatibility, but is adjustable from /2 to /4096 in powers of two. This allows a wide range of timeout values for safety-critical applications.

Figure 3-14 shows the various functional blocks within the watchdog module.

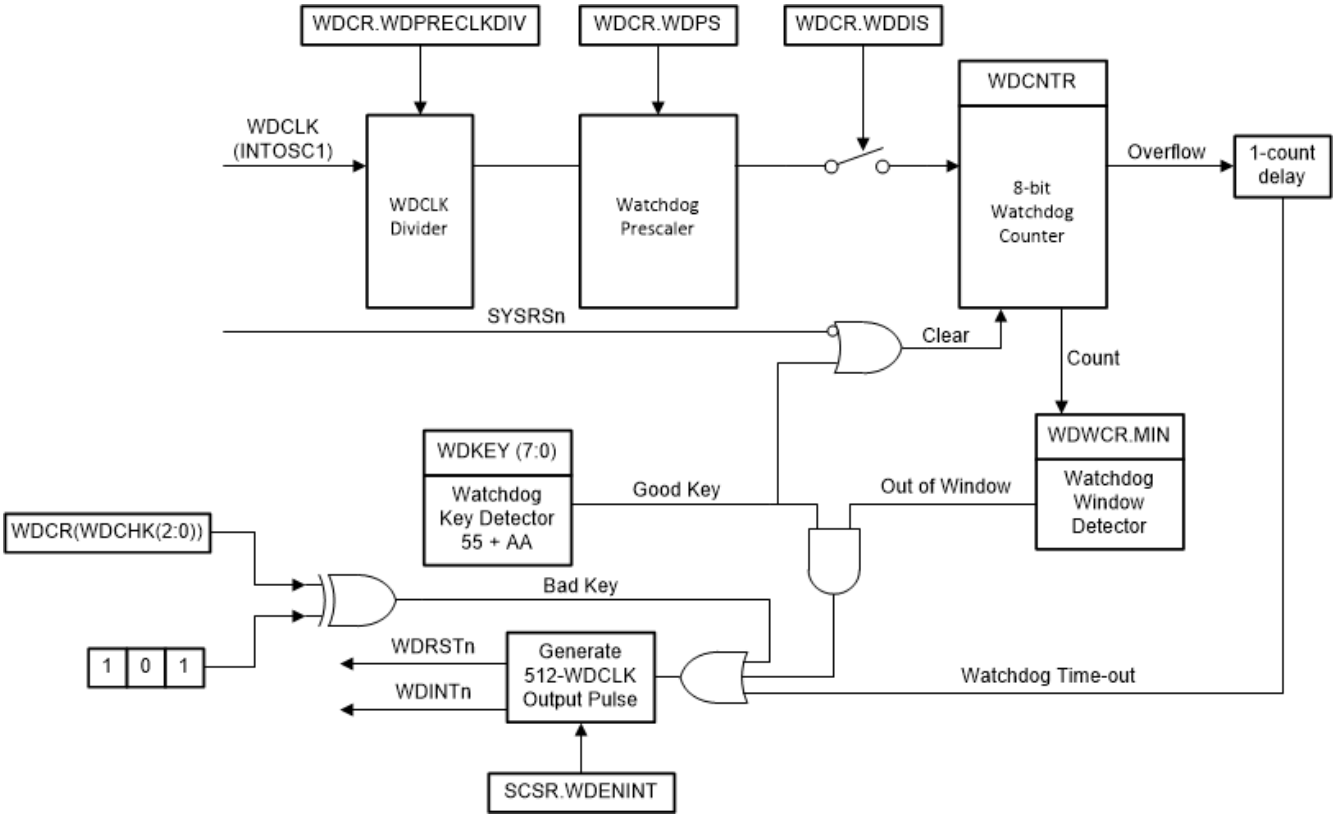


Figure 3-14. Watchdog Timer Module

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.9.1 Servicing the Watchdog Timer

The watchdog counter (WDCNTR) is reset when the proper sequence is written to the WDKEY register before the 8-bit watchdog counter overflows. The WDCNTR is reset-enabled when a value of 0x55 is written to the WDKEY. When the next value written to the WDKEY register is 0xAA, then the WDCNTR is reset. Any value written to the WDKEY other than 0x55 or 0xAA causes no action. Any sequence of 0x55 and 0xAA values can be written to the WDKEY without causing a system reset; only a write of 0x55 followed by a write of 0xAA to the WDKEY resets the WDCNTR.

The first action that enables the WDCNTR to be reset is shown in Step 3 in Table 3-10. The WDCNTR is not actually reset until step 6. Step 8 again re-enables the WDCNTR to be reset and step 9 resets the WDCNTR. Step 10 again re-enables the WDCNTR to be reset. Writing the wrong key value to the WDKEY in step 11 causes no action, however the WDCNTR is no longer enabled to be reset and the 0xAA in step 12 now has no effect.

If the watchdog is configured to reset the device, then a WDCR overflow or writing the incorrect value to the WDCR[WDCHK] bits resets the device and sets the watchdog flag (WDRSn) in the reset cause register (RESC). After a reset, the program can read the state of this flag to determine whether the reset was caused by the watchdog. After doing this, the program can clear WDRSn to allow subsequent watchdog resets to be detected. Watchdog resets are not prevented when the flag is set.

Table 3-10. Example Watchdog Key Sequences

Step	Value Written to WDKEY	Result
1	0xAA	No action
2	0xAA	No action
3	0x55	WDCNTR is enabled to be reset if next value is 0xAA.
4	0x55	WDCNTR is enabled to be reset if next value is 0xAA.
5	0x55	WDCNTR is enabled to be reset if next value is 0xAA.
6	0xAA	WDCNTR is reset.
7	0xAA	No action
8	0x55	WDCNTR is enabled to be reset if next value is 0xAA.
9	0xAA	WDCNTR is reset.
10	0x55	WDCNTR is enabled to be reset if next value is 0xAA.
11	0x32	Improper value written to WDKEY. No action, WDCNTR no longer enabled to be reset by next 0xAA.
12	0xAA	No action due to previous invalid value.
13	0x55	WDCNTR is enabled to be reset if next value is 0xAA.
14	0xAA	WDCNTR is reset.

3.9.2 Minimum Window Check

To complement the timeout mechanism, the watchdog also contains an optional "windowing" feature that requires a minimum delay between counter resets. This can help protect against error conditions that bypass large parts of the normal program flow but still include watchdog handling.

To set the window minimum, write the desired minimum watchdog count to the WDWCR register. This value takes effect after the next WDKEY sequence. From then on, any attempt to service the watchdog when WDCNTR is less than WDWCR triggers a watchdog interrupt or reset. When WDCNTR is greater than or equal to WDWCR, the watchdog can be serviced normally.

At reset, the window minimum is zero, which disables the windowing feature.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.9.3 Watchdog Reset or Watchdog Interrupt Mode

The watchdog can be configured in the SCSR register to either reset the device ($\overline{\text{WDRST}}$) or assert an interrupt ($\overline{\text{WDINT}}$), if the watchdog counter reaches the maximum value. The behavior of each condition is:

- **Reset mode:** If the watchdog is configured to reset the device, then the $\overline{\text{WDRST}}$ signal pulls the device reset ($\overline{\text{XRS}}$) pin low for 512 INTOSC1 cycles when the watchdog counter reaches the maximum value.
- **Interrupt mode:** When the watchdog counter expires, the counter asserts an interrupt by driving the $\overline{\text{WDINT}}$ signal low for 512 INTOSC1 cycles. The falling edge of $\overline{\text{WDINT}}$ triggers a WAKEINT interrupt in the PIE, if the interrupt is enabled. Because the PIE is edge-triggered, re-enabling the WAKEINT while $\overline{\text{WDINT}}$ is active does not produce a duplicate interrupt.

  To avoid unexpected behavior, software must not change the configuration of the watchdog while $\overline{\text{WDINT}}$ is active. For example, changing from interrupt mode to reset mode while $\overline{\text{WDINT}}$ is active immediately resets the device. Disabling the watchdog while $\overline{\text{WDINT}}$ is active causes a duplicate interrupt, if the watchdog is later re-enabled. If a debug reset is issued while $\overline{\text{WDINT}}$ is active, the reset cause register (RESC) shows a watchdog reset. The WDINTS bit in the SCSR register can be read to determine the current state of $\overline{\text{WDINT}}$.

3.9.4 Watchdog Operation in Low-Power Modes

Note

If the watchdog interrupt is used to wake-up from an IDLE low-power mode condition, software must make sure that the $\overline{\text{WDINT}}$ signal goes back high before attempting to reenter the IDLE mode. The $\overline{\text{WDINT}}$ signal is held low for 512 INTOSC1 cycles when the watchdog interrupt is generated. The current state of $\overline{\text{WDINT}}$ can be determined by reading the watchdog interrupt status bit (WDINTS) bit in the SCSR register. WDINTS follows the state of $\overline{\text{WDINT}}$ by two SYSCLKOUT cycles.

In IDLE mode, the watchdog interrupt ($\overline{\text{WDINT}}$) signal can generate an interrupt to the CPU to take the CPU out of IDLE mode. As with any other peripheral, the watchdog interrupt triggers a WAKE interrupt in the PIE during IDLE mode. User software must determine which peripheral caused the interrupt.

In HALT mode, the internal oscillators and watchdog timer are kept active if the user sets CLKSRCCTL1.WDHALTI = 1. A watchdog reset can wake the system from HALT mode, but a watchdog interrupt cannot.

3.9.5 Emulation Considerations

The watchdog module behaves as follows under various debug conditions:

CPU Suspended	When the CPU is suspended, the watchdog clock (WDCLK) is suspended.
Run-Free Mode	When the CPU is placed in run-free mode, then the watchdog module resumes operation as normal.
Real-Time Single-Step Mode	When the CPU is in real-time single-step mode, the watchdog clock (WDCLK) is suspended. The watchdog remains suspended even within real-time interrupts.
Real-Time Run-Free Mode	When the CPU is in real-time run-free mode, the watchdog operates as normal.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.10 Low-Power Modes

This device has HALT, IDLE, and STANDBY as clock-gating low-power modes.

All low-power modes are entered by setting the LPMCR register and executing the IDLE instruction. More information about this instruction can be found in the *TMS320C28x CPU and Instruction Set Reference Guide*.

Low-power modes must not be entered into while a Flash program or erase operation is ongoing. Entering HALT stops all CPU and peripheral activities. This includes active transmissions and control algorithms. When preparing to enter HALT mode, the application must make sure that the system is prepared to enter a period of inactivity.

Before entering HALT mode, check the value of the GPIODAT register of the pin selected for HALT wake-up (GPIOLPMSEL0/1) prior to entering the low-power mode to make sure that the wake event has not already been asserted.

3.10.1 Clock-Gating Low-Power Modes

IDLE and HALT modes on this device are similar to those on other C28x devices. Table 3-11 describes the effect on the system when any of the clock-gating low-power modes are entered.

Table 3-11. Effect of Clock-Gating Low-Power Modes on the Device

Modules/ Clock Domain	IDLE	STANDBY	HALT
SYSCLK	Active	Gated	Gated
CPUCLK	Gated	Gated	Gated
Clock to modules connected to PERx.SYSCLK	Active	Gated	Gated
WDCLK	Active	Active	Gated if CLKSRCCTL1.WDHALTI = 0
PLL	Powered	Powered	Software must power down PLL before entering HALT.
INTOSC1	Powered	Powered	Powered down if CLKSRCCTL1.WDHALTI = 0
INTOSC2	Powered	Powered	Powered down if CLKSRCCTL1.WDHALTI = 0
Flash(1)	Powered	Powered	Powered
XTAL(2)	Powered	Powered	Powered

(1) The Flash module is not powered down by hardware in any LPM. The Flash module can be powered down using software if required by the application. For more information, see the *Flash Module* chapter.
(2) The XTAL is not powered down by hardware in any LPM. The XTAL can be powered down using software by setting the XTALCR.OSCOFF bit to 1. This can be done at any time during the application if the XTAL is not required.

3.10.2 IDLE

IDLE is a standard feature of the C28x CPU. In this mode, the CPU clock is gated while all peripheral clocks are left running. IDLE can thus be used to conserve power while a CPU is waiting for peripheral events.

Any enabled interrupt wakes up the CPU from IDLE mode.

To enter IDLE mode, set LPMCR.LPM to 0x0 and execute the IDLE instruction.

The CPU resumes normal operations upon any enabled interrupt event.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.10.3 STANDBY

STANDBY is a more aggressive low-power mode that gates both the CPU clock and any peripheral clocks derived from the CPU's SYSCLK. The watchdog however, is left active. STANDBY is best suited for an application where the wake-up signal comes from an external system (or CPU subsystem) rather than a peripheral input.

An NMI (or optionally) a watchdog interrupt or a configured GPIO can wake the CPU from STANDBY mode. Each GPIO can be configured to wake up the CPU when the GPIOs are driven active low. Upon wake up, the CPU receives the WAKEINT interrupt if configured.

To enter STANDBY mode:

1. Set LPMCR.LPM to 0x1.
2. Enable the WAKEINT interrupt in the PIE.
3. For watchdog interrupt wakeup, set LPMCR.WDINTE to 1 and configure the watchdog to generate interrupts.
4. For GPIO wakeup, set GPIOLPMSEL0 and GPIOLPMSEL1 to connect the chosen GPIOs to the LPM module, and set LPMCR.QUALSTDBY to select the number of OSCCLK cycles for input qualification.
5. Execute the IDLE instruction to enter STANDBY.

To wake up from STANDBY mode:

1. Configure the desired GPIO to trigger the wakeup.
2. Drive the selected GPIO signal low; the signal must remain low for the number of OSCCLK cycles specified in the QUALSTDBY bits in the LPMCR register. If the signal is sampled high during this period, the count restarts.

At the end of the qualification period, the PLL enables the CLKIN to the CPU and the WAKEINT interrupt is latched in the PIE block.

The CPU is now out of STANDBY mode and can resume normal execution.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.10.4 HALT

HALT is a global low-power mode that gates almost all system clocks and allows for power-down of oscillators and analog blocks.

Unlike on other C2000™ devices, HALT mode does not automatically power down the XTAL upon HALT entry. Additionally, if the XTAL is not powered on, waking up from HALT mode does not automatically power on the XTAL. The XTALCR.OSCOFF bit has been added to power on and off the XTAL circuitry when not needed through application software.

For applications that require minimal power consumption during HALT mode, application software can power off the XTAL prior to entering HALT. If the OSCCLK source is configured to be XTAL, the application can first switch the OSSCLK source to INTOSC1 or INTOSC2 prior to setting XTALCR.OSCOFF.

Each GPIO can be configured to wake up the system from HALT. No other wake up option is available. However, the watchdog timer can still be clocked, and can be configured to produce a watchdog reset if a timeout mechanism is needed. On wake up, the CPU receives a WAKEINT interrupt.

To enter HALT mode:

1. Enable the WAKEINT interrupt in the PIE.
2. Set LPMCR.LPM to 0x2. Set GPIOLPMSEL0 and GPIOLPMSEL1 to connect the chosen GPIOs to the LPM module.
3. Set CLKSRCCTL1.WDHALTI to 1 to keep the watchdog timer active and INTOSC1 and INTOSC2 powered up in HALT.
4. Set CLKSRCCTL1.WDHALTI to 0 to disable the watchdog timer and power down INTOSC1 and INTOSC2 in HALT.
5. Execute the IDLE instruction to enter HALT.

If an interrupt or NMI is received while the IDLE instruction is in the pipeline, the system begins executing the WAKEINT ISR. After HALT wake up, ISR execution resumes where execution left off.

Note

Before entering HALT mode, if the system PLL is locked (SYSPLL.LOCKS = 1), the PLL must also be connected to the system clock (PLLCTL1.PLLCLKEN = 1). Otherwise, the device never wakes up.

To wake up from HALT mode:

1. Drive the selected GPIO low for a minimum 5µs. This activates the WAKEINT PIE interrupt.
2. Drive the wake-up GPIO high again to initiate the powering up of the SYSPLL.
3. Wait 16µs plus 1024 OSCLK cycles to allow the PLLs to lock and the WAKEINT ISR to be latched.
4. Execute the WAKEINT ISR.

The device is now out of HALT mode and can resume normal execution.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.11 Memory Controller Module

On this device, the RAMs have different characteristics. These are:

- Dedicated to the CPU: M0 and M1 RAMs
- Shared between the CPU and CLA: LSx RAMs
- Shared between the CPU, DMA: GSx RAMs
- Used to send and receive messages between the processors: MSG RAMs

All these RAMs are highly configurable to achieve control for write access and fetch access from different peripherals. All dedicated RAMs are enabled with the ECC feature (both data and address) and shared RAMs are enabled with the parity feature (both data and address). Some of the dedicated memories are secure memory as well. Refer to Chapter 5 for more details. Each RAM has a controller that takes care of the access protection and security related checks and ECC/Parity features for that RAM. Figure 3-15 shows the configuration of these RAMs.

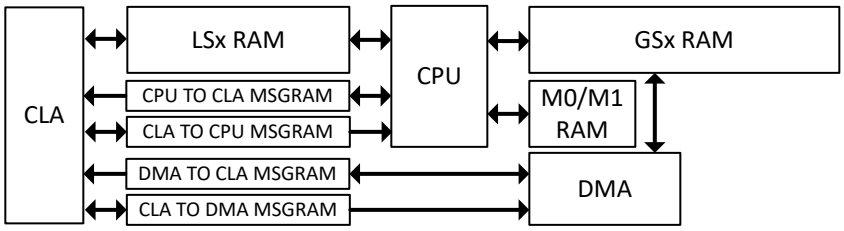


Figure 3-15. Memory Architecture

3.11.1 Functional Description

This section further defines and discusses the dedicated and shared RAMs on this device.

3.11.1.1 Dedicated RAM (Mx RAM)

This device has two dedicated RAM blocks: M0 and M1. M0 and M1 memories are small blocks of memory which are tightly coupled with the CPU. Only the CPU has access to these memories.

All dedicated RAMs have the ECC feature.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.11.1.2 Local Shared RAM (LSx RAM)

Local shared RAMs (LSx RAMs) are secure memories and have ECC. These memories are shared between the CPU and CLA but are by default dedicated to the CPU only. CLA access can be enabled by configuring MSEL_LSx bit field in the LSxMSEL register.

Further, when these memories are shared between the CPU and CLA, the user can choose to use these memories as CLA program memory by configuring the CLAPGM_LSx bit field in the LSxCLAPGM registers. CPU access to all memory blocks, which are programmed as CLA program memory, are blocked.

All these RAMs have the access protection (CPU write and CPU fetch) feature. Each type of access protection for each RAM block can be enabled or disabled by configuring the specific bit in the local shared RAM access protection registers, mapped to each CPU subsystem. Table 3-12 shows the LSx RAM features.

Table 3-12. Local Shared RAM

MSEL_LSx	CLAPGM_LSx	CPUx Allowed Access	CPUx.CLA1 Allowed Access	Comment
00	X	All	-	LSx memory is configured as CPU dedicated RAM
01	0	All	Data Read Data Write	LSx memory is shared between CPU and CLA1
01	1	Emulation Read Emulation Write	Fetch Only Emulation Read Emulation Write	LSx memory is CLA1 program memory

3.11.1.3 Global Shared RAM (GSx RAM)

RAM blocks that are accessible from the CPU and DMA are called global shared RAMs (GSx RAMs). Table 3-13 shows the features of the GSx RAM.

Table 3-13. Global Shared RAM

CPU (Fetch)	CPU (Read)	CPU (Write)	CPU.DMA (Read)	CPU.DMA (Write)
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

The shared RAM has different levels of access protection that can be enabled or disabled by configuring specific bits in the GSxACCPROT registers.

Access protection configuration for the GSx RAM block can be locked by the user to prevent further updates to this bit field. The user can also choose to permanently lock the configuration to individual bit fields by setting the specific bit fields in the GSxCOMMIT register (refer to the register description for more details). Once a configuration is committed for a particular GSx RAM block, the configuration can not be changed further until CPU.$\overline{\text{SYSRS}}$ is issued.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.11.1.4 CAN Message RAM

Note

Control of the CAN message RAMs can only be given to the CPU if the MCAN module is not used by the system. The reset source for the MCANRAMACC register is PORSn (Power On Reset) and not XRSn. This is to align the behavior with other CPU controlled RAMs. Do not change the MCANRAMACC bit once the bit is set, as the contents of the RAM are not compatible with the MCAN module. Even if the MCAN module is only used for boot purposes, do not recommended change the ownership to the CPU.

Each MCAN module has 4KB of message RAM embedded locally and exclusively accessible by the MCAN module.

In systems that do not use one or both MCAN modules, there is the ability to re-assign the RAM to the CPU memory domain in data space only. The MCANRAMACC register in Section 3.16 provides control of each MCAN instance RAM assignment individually. Once set, the MCAN module has no access to these RAMs. If the MCAN module is used at all in the system, do not allocate this RAM to the CPU.

The C28x is a 16-bit word based CPU, as such the addressable memory is reduced to 2KB in size as shown in Table 3-14.

Table 3-14. Addressable Memory Range for MCAN Message RAMs

MCANRAMACC	MCANA Memory Addresses
0 (owned by MCAN)	0x58000-0x58FFF
1 (owned by C28x)	0x58000-0x587FF

3.11.1.5 CLA-CPU Message RAM

These RAM blocks can be used to share data between the CPU and CLA. The CLA has read and write access to the "CLA to CPU MSGRAM." The CPU has read and write access to the "CPU to CLA MSGRAM." The CPU and CLA both have read access to both MSGRAMs.

3.11.1.6 CLA-DMA Message RAM

These RAMs blocks can be used to share data between CLA and DMA. The CLA has read and write access to the "CLA to DMA MSGRAM." The DMA has read and write access to the "DMA to CLA MSGRAM." The CLA and DMA both have read access to both MSGRAMs.

3.11.1.7 Access Arbitration

For a shared RAM, multiple accesses can happen at any given time. The maximum number of accesses to any shared RAM at any given time depends on the type of shared RAM. On this device, a combination of a fixed and alternating scheme is followed to arbitrate multiple access at any given time.

The following is the order of fixed priority for CPU accesses:

1. Data Write/Program Write
2. Data Read
3. Program Read/Program Fetch

The following is the order of fixed priority for CLA accesses:

1. Data Write
2. Data Read/Program Fetch

Figure 3-16 represents the arbitration scheme on local shared memories.

Figure 3-17 represents the arbitration scheme on global shared memories

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

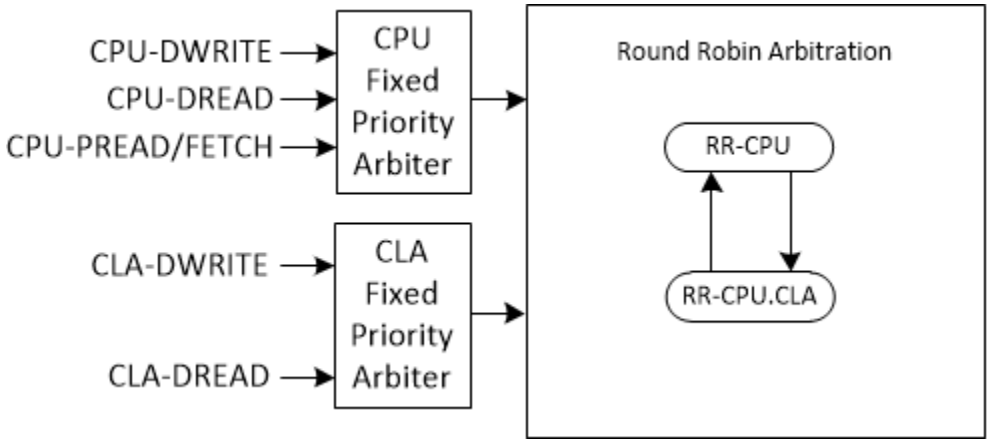


Figure 3-16. Arbitration Scheme on Local Shared Memories

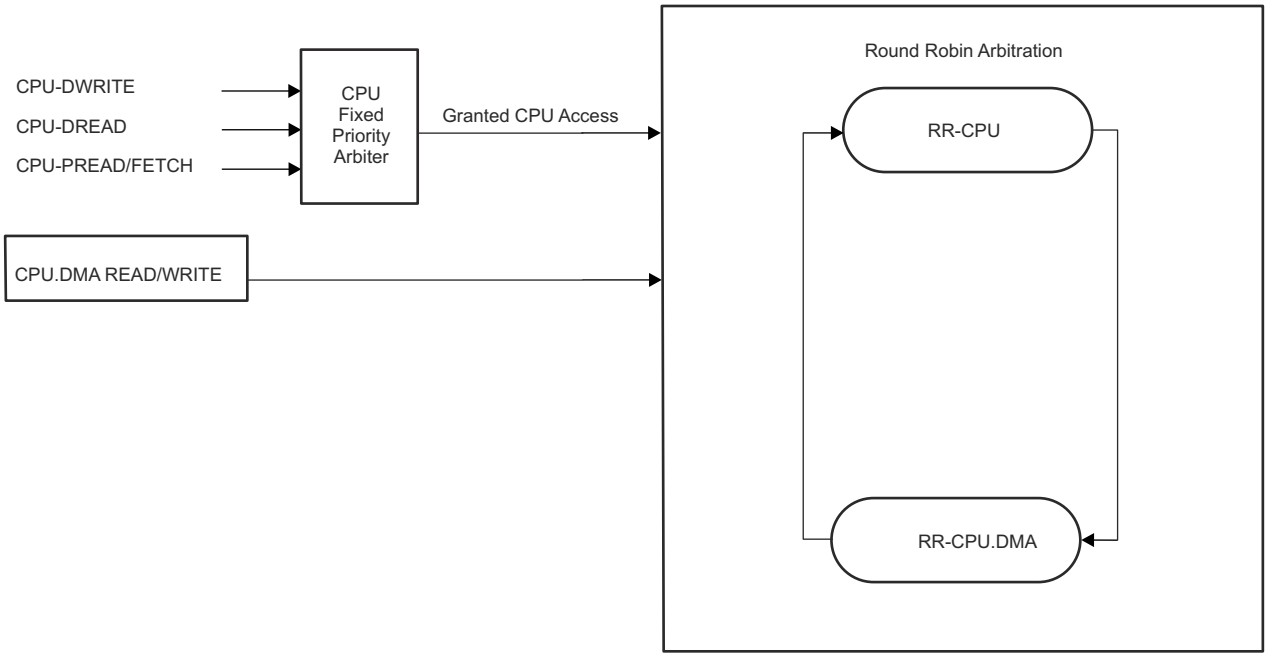


Figure 3-17. Arbitration Scheme on Global Shared Memories

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.11.1.8 Access Protection

All RAM blocks except for M0/M1 have different levels of protection. This feature allows the user to enable or disable specific access to individual RAM blocks from individual controllers. There is no protection for read accesses, hence reads are always allowed from all the controllers which have access to that RAM block.

The following sections describe the different kinds of protection available for RAM blocks on this device.

Note

For debug accesses, all the protections are disabled.

3.11.1.8.1 CPU Fetch Protection

Fetch accesses from the CPU can be protected by setting the FETCHPROTx bit of the specific register to 1. If fetch access is done by the CPU to a memory where CPU fetch protection is enabled, a fetch protection violation occurs.

If a fetch protection violation occurs, the violation results in an ITRAP for the CPU. A flag gets set in the appropriate access violation flag register, and the memory address for which the access violation occurred, gets latched into the appropriate CPU fetch access violation address register.

3.11.1.8.2 CPU Write Protection

Write accesses from the CPU can be protected by setting the CPUWRPROTx bit of the specific register to 1. If write access is done by a CPU to memory where the write is protected, a write protection violation occurs.

If a write protection violation occurs, the write gets ignored, a flag gets set in the appropriate access violation flag register, and the memory address for which the access violation occurred, gets latched into the appropriate CPU write access violation address register. Also, an access violation interrupt is generated if enabled in the interrupt enable register.

3.11.1.8.3 CPU Read Protection

If a read protection violation occurs, a flag gets set in the appropriate access violation flag register, and the memory address for which the access violation occurred, gets latched in the appropriate CPU read access violation address register. Also, an access violation interrupt is generated, if enabled in the interrupt enable register.

3.11.1.8.4 CLA Fetch Protection

If local shared RAM is configured as dedicated RAM for the CPU, or if the RAM is configured as data RAM for the CLA, any fetch access from the CLA to that particular LSx RAM results in a CLA fetch protection violation, which is a non-controller access violation.

If a CLA fetch protection violation occurs, the violation results in a MSTOP. A flag gets set in the appropriate access violation flag register, and the memory address for which the access violation occurred, gets latched in the appropriate CLA fetch access violation address register. Also, an access violation interrupt is generated to the CPU if enabled in the interrupt enable register.

3.11.1.8.5 CLA Write Protection

If local shared RAM is configured as dedicated RAM for the CPU, or if the RAM is configured as program RAM for the CLA, any data write access from the CLA to that particular LSx RAM results in a CLA write protection violation, which is a non-controller access violation.

If a CLA write protection violation occurs, the write gets ignored, a flag gets set in the appropriate access violation flag register, and the memory address for which the access violation occurred, gets latched in the appropriate CLA write access violation address register. Also, an access violation interrupt is generated to the CPU if enabled in the interrupt enable register.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.11.1.8.6 CLA Read Protection

If local shared RAM is configured as dedicated RAM for the CPU, or if the RAM is configured as program RAM for the CLA, any data read access from the CLA to that particular LSx RAM results in a CLA read protection violation, which is a non-controller access violation.

If a CLA read protection violation occurs, a flag gets set in the appropriate access violation flag register, and the memory address for which the access violation occurred, gets latched in the appropriate CLA read access violation address register. Also, an access violation interrupt is generated to the CPU if enabled in the interrupt enable register.

3.11.1.8.7 DMA Write Protection

Write accesses from the DMA can be protected by setting the DMAWRPROTx bit of a specific register to 1. If a write access is done by the DMA to protected memory, a write protection violation occurs.

If a write access is made to a dedicated or shared memory by a DMA, and DMAWRPROTx is set to 1 for that memory, the write is called a DMA write protection violation.

A flag gets set in the DMA access violation flag register, and the memory address where the violation happened gets latched in the DMA fetch access violation address register. These are dedicated registers for each subsystem.

Note 1: All access protections are ignored during debug accesses. Write access to a protected memory go through when the write is done using the debugger, irrespective of the write protection configuration for that memory.

Note 2: Access protection is not implemented for M0 and M1 memories.

3.11.1.9 Memory Error Detection, Correction, and Error Handling

These devices have memory error detection and correction features to satisfy safety standards requirements. These requirements warrant the addition of detection mechanisms for finite dangerous failures.

In this device, all dedicated RAMs support error correction code (ECC) protection and the shared RAMs have parity protection. The ECC scheme used is Single Error Correction Double Error Detection (SECDED). The parity scheme used is even parity. ECC/Parity covers the data bits stored in memory as well as address.

ECC/Parity calculation is done inside the memory controller module and calculated. ECC/Parity is written into the memory along with the data. ECC/Parity is computed for 16-bit data; hence, for each 32-bits of data, there are three 7-bit ECC codes (or 3-bit parity), two of which are for data and a third one for the address.

3.11.1.9.1 Error Detection and Correction

Error detection is done while reading the data from memory. The error detection is performed for data as well as address. For parity memory, only a single-bit error gets detected, whereas in case of ECC memory, along with a single-bit error, a double-bit error also gets detected. These errors are called correctable and uncorrectable errors. The following are characteristics of these errors:

- Parity errors are always uncorrectable errors
- Single-bit ECC errors are correctable errors
- Double-bit ECC errors are uncorrectable errors
- Address ECC errors are also uncorrectable errors

Correctable errors get corrected by the memory controller module and then the correct data is given back as read data. The correct data is also written back into the memory to prevent a double-bit error due to another single-bit error at the same memory address.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.11.1.9.2 Error Handling

For each correctable error, the count in the correctable error count register increments by one. When the value in this count register becomes equal to the value configured in the correctable error threshold register, an interrupt is generated to the CPU, if the interrupt is enabled in the correctable interrupt enable register. The user needs to configure the correctable error threshold register based on the system requirements. Also, the address for which the error occurred, gets latched into a register and a flag also gets set in a status register.

If there are uncorrectable errors, an NMI gets generated for the CPU. In this case also, the address for which the error occurred gets latched into a register, and a flag gets set in a status register.

Table 3-15 summarizes different error situations that can arise. These need to be handled appropriately in the software, using the status and interrupt indications provided.

Table 3-15. Error Handling in Different Scenarios

Access Type	Error Found In	Error Type	Status Indication	Error Notification
Reads	Data read from memory	Uncorrectable Error (Single-bit error for Parity RAMs OR Double bit Error for ECC RAMs)	Yes - CPU Read Error Address Register Data returned to CPU is incorrect	NMI for CPU access
Reads	Data read from memory	Single-bit error for ECC RAMs	Yes - CPU Read Error Address Register Increment single error counter	Interrupt when error counter reaches the user programmable threshold for single errors
Reads	Data read from PIE memory	Parity error	Yes - PIE Parity Error sets bit in MEM_CFG_REGS	Bit set in MEM_CFG_REGS
Reads	Address	Address error	Yes - CPU Read Address Error Register Data returned to CPU is incorrect	NMI to CPU for CPU access

Note

In the case of an uncorrectable error during fetch on the CPU, there is the possibility of getting an ITRAP before an NMI exception, since garbage instructions enter into the CPU pipeline before the NMI gets generated.

During debug accesses, correctable as well as uncorrectable errors are masked.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.11.1.10 Application Test Hooks for Error Detection and Correction

Since error detection and correction logic is part of safety critical logic, safety applications need to make sure that the logic is always working fine (during run time also). To enable this, a test mode is provided, in which a user can modify the data bits (without modifying the ECC/Parity bits) or ECC/Parity bits directly. Using this feature, an ECC/Parity error can be injected into data.

Note

The memory map for ECC/Parity bits and data bits are the same. The user must choose a different test mode to access ECC/Parity bits. In test mode, all access to memories (data as well as ECC/Parity) can be done as 32-bit access only.

Table 3-16 and Table 3-17 show the bit mapping for the ECC/Parity bits when the bits are read in RAMTEST mode using the respective addresses.

Table 3-16. Mapping of ECC Bits in Read Data from ECC/Parity Address Map

Data Bits Location in Read Data	Content (ECC Memory)
6:0	ECC Code for lower 16 bits of data
7	Not Used
14:8	ECC Code for upper 16 bits of data
15	Not Used
22:16	ECC Code for address
31:23	Not Used

Table 3-17. Mapping of Parity Bits in Read Data from ECC/Parity Address Map

Data Bits Location in Read Data	Content (Parity Memory)
0	Parity for lower 16 bits of data
7:1	Not Used
8	Parity for upper 16 bits of data
15:9	Not Used
16	Parity for address
31:17	Not Used

3.11.1.11 RAM Initialization

To make sure that a read/fetch from uninitialized RAM locations do not cause ECC or parity errors, the RAM_INIT feature is provided for each memory block. Using this feature, any RAM block can be initialized with 0x0 data and the respective ECC/Parity bits accordingly. This can be initiated by setting the INIT bit to 1 for the specific RAM block in INIT registers. To check the status of RAM initialization, software must poll for the INITDONE bit for that RAM block in the INITDONE register to be set. Unless this bit gets set, no access can be made to that RAM memory block.

Note

None of the hosts must access the memory while initialization is taking place. If memory is accessed before RAMINITDONE is set, the memory read/write as well as initialization does not happen correctly.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.12 JTAG

Gel files perform certain initialization tasks. This helps the users in a debug environment. However, when executed standalone (without the emulator connected) the application can not work as expected, since there is no gel file to perform those initializations. For example, gel file disables watchdog. If user code does not service the watchdog in the application (or fails to disable the watchdog), there is a difference in how the application behaves with the debugger and without the debugger.

Common tasks performed by the gel files (but not boot-ROM):

- On Reset:
  - Disable Flash ECC on some devices.
    - Disabling ECC only when using Flash API functions, see the Flash API User Guide for details. Otherwise, TI suggests to always program ECC and enable ECC-check.
  - Disable Watchdog
  - Enable CLA clock
  - Select real-time mode or C28x mode
- On Restart:
  - Select real-time mode or C28x mode
  - Clear IER and IFR
- On Target Connect:
  - Select real-time mode or C28x mode

For more information, see *C2000 MCU JTAG Connectivity Debug*.

3.12.1 JTAG Noise and TAP_STATUS

The TAP_STATUS register reflects the status of the JTAG TAP at any given time. Normally when no JTAG is connected to the device, the status can be IDLE. In some cases with excessive PCB noise, there can be unwanted TMS and TCK toggles that take JTAG out of the IDLE state. When persistent, this can ultimately lead to unwanted activation of the JTAG Boundary Scan or some other JTAG mode that can interfere with the intended application. To avoid this scenario, place strong enough pull resistors on the board to prevent noise from activating JTAG. As a debug tool, the TAP_STATUS register can be polled by the application code to detect if this is a cause of device disturbance. The SOFTPRES40[JTAG_nTRST] register can also be used to reset the JTAG TAP through software. Use this reset register with caution, as this prevents connecting a debugger unless the code qualifies writes to this register with some other GPIO state or other means to distinguish between noise and debugger accesses.

The TAP_CONTROL register can be used to disable the Boundary Scan TAP state machine's control of the device. Using the TAP_CONTROL register can help to prevent noise from activating Boundary Scan accidentally due to noise. Debugger access through the JTAG is still allowed even if BSCAN is disabled.

3.13 Live Firmware Update

This device includes hardware hooks to streamline firmware updates. These hardware hooks enable seamless switching from the old firmware to the new firmware without resetting the application.

This section discusses the Live Firmware Update (LFU) and the hardware features present on the device to support LFU.

3.13.1 LFU Background

End equipment like Server Power Supply (PSU) are high availability systems that need to have minimum downtime, even during firmware upgrades. Firmware upgrades are essential to add additional functionality, enhance performance and fix software bugs/vulnerabilities. LFU helps update firmware while the application is running, thus eliminating downtime (with respect to critical real-time interrupts) and also providing a more cost-effective alternative compared to manually updating firmware.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

LFU has traditionally been implemented in the C2000 family of MCUs using software-only techniques. This impacts LFU switchover time, which is the time to switchover to new firmware once the transition has begun. User application code initiates this transition, typically by jumping to an entry point in the new firmware. There, a compiler provided initialization routine specific to LFU is called. This initializes user-specified data variables. When execution arrives in main() of the new application, user application code performs minimal initialization to get the new application running.

3.13.2 LFU Switchover Steps

A simplified representation of the LFU switchover is shown in Figure 3-18 and is described in the following steps:

1. In typical systems, a host – typically a PC or another MCU, initiates the LFU (depicted as LFU Request) on the application MCU (in this case, the C2000 MCU) that is executing the real-time control application. This initiates the Flash Program sequence in the application MCU. This runs as a background process even as the application MCU continues executing firmware (depicted as Firmware - 1).
2. Since the compiler can move existing PIE vectors and function pointers to new locations between firmware versions, PIE vectors or function pointers can get added or removed between firmware versions. User application code needs to manage these properly and efficiently during LFU. In the absence of Flash remapping (where different Flash memory banks can be mapped to the same address), PIE vector table remapping, that is “swapping” and RAM memory block swapping are features supported on the device. Without swapping, user application code needs to individually update each PIE vector and each function pointer, adding valuable cycles to the LFU switchover time. With swapping, prior to LFU switchover, user application code can populate a different PIE vector table (depicted as PIE Swap Memory Update) and a different LS RAM region (depicted as LSx Swap Memory Update).
3. When complete (depicted as LFU Switchover – waiting for appropriate time), user application code initiates the transition to new firmware. Once the compiler LFU initialization routine completes and transfers execution to the new application (depicted as Firmware – 2), user application code needs to perform necessary initialization before the new application can begin running. Since PIE vectors and function pointers have already been populated in the “swap” locations, all that is required is a PIE vector table swap and LSx RAM Memory Swap (depicted as PIE Vector Swap, LSx Memory Swap).

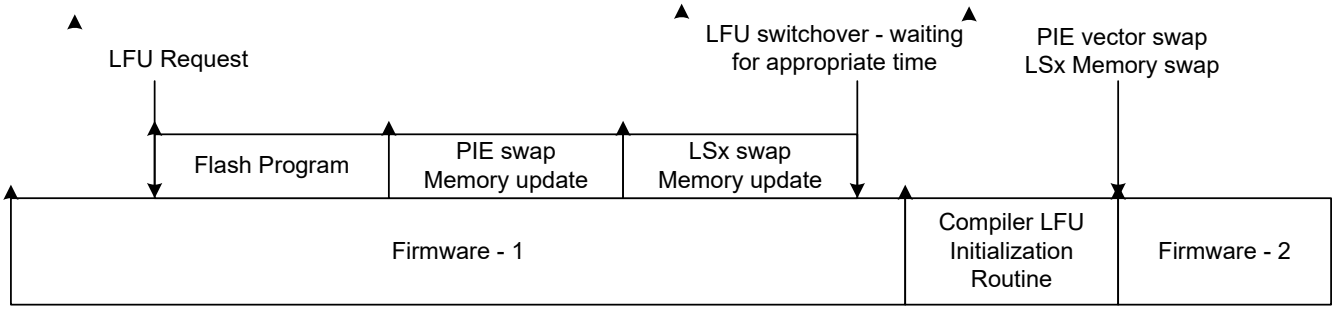


Figure 3-18. Simplified LFU Representation

3.13.3 Device Features Supporting LFU

The new hardware capabilities implemented in the device to support LFU are:

1. Multi-Bank Flash
2. PIE Vector Table Swap
3. LS0/LS1 RAM Memory Swap

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.13.3.1 Multi-Bank Flash

The device has up to five Flash banks, the maximum bank size is 256KB, with support for 128KB and 64KB banks based on the device part number (see the *TMS320F28P55x Real-Time Microcontrollers Data Sheet* for this information). With multiple banks, you can Program/Erase a bank while other banks are in read mode.

3.13.3.2 PIE Vector Table Swap

The device contains an additional PIE vector table, in addition to the typical PIE vector table that is present. This allows PIE vector addresses for the new firmware to be populated prior to the LFU switchover. During LFU switchover, a simple swap operation which activates the PIE vector swap table and deactivates the previously active PIE vector table is initiated by user application code, and this operation takes just 1 CPU clock cycle. To initiate the swap, user application code sets LFUConfig.PieVectorSwap = 1. The PIE vector table swap features are also implemented on a redundant PIE vector table implemented for safety. Therefore, to implement PIE vector table swap, the sizes of PIE vector memory and redundant PIE vector memory are both doubled.

The changes are summarized in Figure 3-19. In this device, there exists a duplicate PIE RAM mapped to a different memory address. There are now two physical PIE vector RAM memories – PIE-1 and PIE-2. By default, PIE-1 is *active*, and mapped to addresses 0x0000_0D00-0x0000_0EFF. PIE-2 is *inactive*, and mapped to addresses 0x0100_0900-0x0100_0AFF.

When user application code initiates a PIE vector table swap by setting LFUConfig.PieVectorSwap = 1, PIE-2 *becomes active*, and is mapped to addresses 0x0000_0D00-0x0000_0EFF. PIE-1 *becomes inactive*, and is mapped to addresses 0x0100_0900-0x0100_0AFF.

Note that the PIE vector RAM active addresses are always 0x0000_0D00-0x0000_0EFF. The inactive addresses are always 0x0100_0900-0x0100_0AFF. As mentioned above, prior to the LFU switchover, user application code needs to write to the inactive addresses with the PIE vector locations corresponding to the new firmware.

The register bit LFUStatus.PieVectorSwap provides the status of Pie Vector Swap.

The PIE vector RAM utilizes a parity scheme to detect address and data errors.

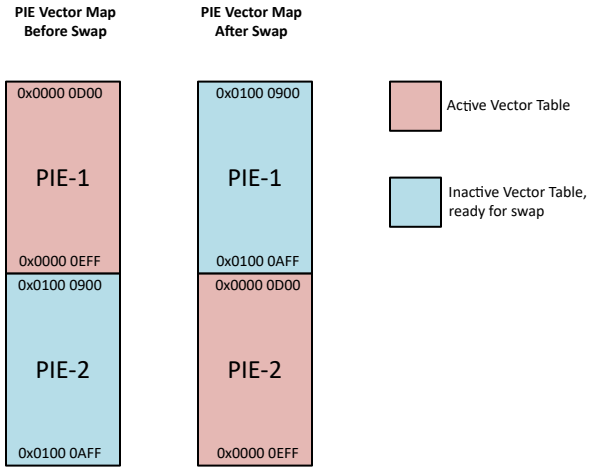


Figure 3-19. PIE Vector Table Swap

3.13.3.3 LS0/LS1 RAM Memory Swap

Similar to PIE Vector Table Swap, LS0 and LS1 physical RAM memory blocks can also be swapped. The memory architecture is similar to PIE vector table swap, and is shown in Figure 3-20. By default, physical Block 1 is assigned to addresses 0x8000-0x87FF (that is, the address range for LS0), and physical Block 2 is assigned to addresses 0x8800-0x8FFF (that is, the address range for LS1). By configuring LFUConfig.LS01Swap = 1, user application code can execute a swap, where physical Block 2 is now assigned to addresses

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

0x8000-0x87FF (that is, the address range for LS0), and physical Block 1 is now assigned to addresses 0x8800-0x8FFF (that is, the address range for LS1).

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

If physical memory Block 1 contains function pointers for the current firmware, the same relative locations in physical memory Block 2 can be populated with function pointers for the new firmware prior to LFU switchover. During LFU switchover, a simple swap operation is initiated by user application code, and this operation takes just 1 CPU clock cycle. This allows user application code to always have function pointers in LS0, yet have two different physical blocks that can map to the LS0 address range.

For example, if current firmware contains 10 function pointers present at the start of Block 1 (LS0 address space). If the new firmware contains the same 10 function pointers that now need to be updated, user application code can place these at the start of Block 2 (LS1 address space) prior to LFU switchover. During LFU switchover, user application code executes a LS0/LS1 RAM memory swap, where the physical RAM block previously mapped to the LS1 address space can now be mapped to the LS0 address space, and hence can be used seamlessly for function pointer addressing for the new firmware.

The register bit LFUStatus.LS01Swap provides the status of LS0/LS1 RAM memory swap.

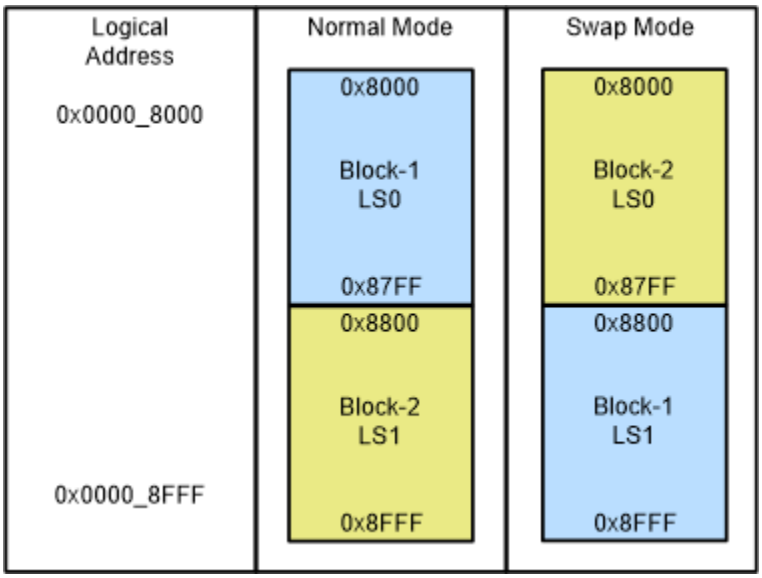


Figure 3-20. LS0/LS1 RAM Memory Swap

Additional points pertaining to LS0/LS1 RAM memory swap are:

1. LFU registers can be accessed from both CPU and CLA.
2. Only LS0 and LS1 blocks can be swapped. LS2 to LS7 blocks cannot be swapped.
3. LS0 and LS1 blocks have parity protection. Address parity is computed based on the physical address and hence the address does not change based on the memory swap.
4. A number of LSx RAM registers are available to the user application code to configure options such as select (LSxMSEL.MSEL_LS0, LSxMSEL.MSEL_LS1), fetch protect (LSxACCPROT0.FETCHPROT_LS0, LSxACCPROT0.FETCHPROT_LS1), write protect (LSxACCPROT0.CPUWRPROT_LS0, LSxACCPROT0.CPUWRPROT_LS1), CLA program memory LSxCLAPGM.CLAPGM_LS0, LSxCLAPGM.CLAPGM_LS1). These register bits indicate the status of the memory block that is deemed as LS0 (CPU address 0x8000 to 0x87FF) and LS1 (CPU address 0x8800 to 0x8FFF) at any point of time. When a LS0/LS1 RAM memory swap occurs, the corresponding control/status bits also automatically swap.
5. Service all pending errors (access violation and parity) associated with the memory before initiating a LS0/LS1 RAM memory swap.
6. LS0/LS1 RAM memory swap shall be initiated only after completion of RAM initialization for both LS0 and LS1 memories (LSxINITDONE.INITDONE_LS0 = 1 and LSxINITDONE.INITDONE_LS1 = 1).

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7. LS0/LS1 RAM memory swap shall not be initiated when RAM-test (LSxTEST.TEST_LS0 = 1 or LSxTEST.TEST_LS1 = 1) is in progress for LS0 or LS1 blocks.
8. With DCSM security on the device, in general, LS0 and LS1 RAM blocks can be assigned to different security zones. However, with LS0/LS1 RAM memory swaps, different physical RAM blocks can get mapped to the same address space. Application software shall therefore make sure that both LS0 and LS1 have the same security settings (for example, zone, EXE protection), if there is a plan to implement LS0/LS1 RAM memory swap. Hardware logic is implemented on the device to prevent swap of LS0 and LS1 if the blocks have different security configurations.
9. To prevent security vulnerabilities, LS0/LS1 RAM memory swap is not allowed if the memory swap is initiated by code from a different zone. For example:
   - if LS0 and LS1 are part of Zone1, the swap is not allowed if the code that initiates the swap resides in Zone2 or unsecure zone
   - if LS0 and LS1 are part of Zone2, the swap is not allowed if the code that initiates the swap resides in Zone1 or unsecure zone
   - if LS0 and LS1 are part of the same zone that is unsecure, the swap is allowed in all cases irrespective of where the code that initiates the swap resides
   - if LS0 and LS1 are part of the same zone and is unlocked, the swap can be initiated from code residing anywhere (including from the debugger)
10. Once the swap is initiated, the swap happens in the next cycle, subject to the swap meeting the security requirements previously mentioned. After initiation of a swap, application software shall check if the swap was correctly configured by checking the LFUStatus.LS01Swap status register. Consistency between LFUStatus.LS01Swap and LFUConfig.LS01Swap helps determine if the swap was correctly configured. If LFUStatus.LS01Swap does not match LFUConfig.LS01Swap, LFUConfig.LS01Swap needs to be cleared by user application code.

3.13.3.3.1 Applicability to CLA LFU

The device does not support a swap table for the CLA task vectors (MVECTs). CLA LFU is implemented typically on the CPU side, where the MVECTs are updated sequentially at an appropriate time. The techniques for when to update the MVECTs are described in the LFU system reference design guide, but noted here that the approach is different from the CPU PIE vector table case, where a simple single cycle swap achieves the switch to the new PIE vector table.

For the LS0/LS1 RAM memory swap feature to be useful for CLA LFU switchover, two conditions need to be satisfied:

- CLA code has to fit into a single LSx block. The MVECT table contains CLA task vectors, whose addresses correspond to locations in the LSx block. For example, if the current firmware CLA code is present in LS0, MVECTs point to various locations in LS0. If the new firmware CLA code is present in LS1, MVECTs point to various locations in LS1.
- When switching over from current to new firmware, the MVECTs need to be updated, unless the MVECTs reside at the same relative location in both LS0 and LS1. If that is the case, then simply swapping LS0/LS1 RAM memory blocks effectively updates the MVECT table, without the need to sequentially update the MVECTs.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.13.4 LFU Switchover

After the new firmware has been programmed to Flash, the user application code needs to determine when appropriate to switchover to the new firmware. The techniques to determine this difference between real-time critical firmware running on the CPU and CLA and these techniques are beyond the scope of this document. The techniques are described in the LFU system reference design guide.

The device supports two register bits that can be set or reset to indicate that LFU switchover is in progress on the CPU (LFUConfig.LFU_CPU) and CLA (LFUConfig.LFU_CLA1). These bits do not impact any hardware logic on the device. For example, LFUConfig.LFU_CPU can be set by user application code at the start of switchover, and then tested in the initialization code in main(). This can enable only LFU switchover specific initialization to be performed (for example, PIE vector table swap, LS0/LS1 RAM memory swap), while bypassing all other initialization that typically happens after a device reset.

3.13.5 LFU Resources

The following are additional LFU resources available:

- *Live Firmware Update Without Device Reset on C2000™ MCUs User's Guide*
- *Live Firmware Update With Device Reset on C2000™ MCUs User's Guide*
- *Live Firmware Update Reference Design with C2000™ Real-Time MCUs*

3.14 System Control Register Configuration Restrictions

Memory-mapped registers in the system control operate on INTOSC1 clock domain. Any CPU writes to these registers requires a delay in between subsequent writes; otherwise, a second write can be lost. The application needs to take this into consideration and add a delay in terms of the number of NOP instructions after every write to the registers listed in Table 3-18. The formula to compute the delay between subsequent writes:

Delay (in SYSCLK cycles) = 3 × (F_{SYSCLK} ÷ $F_{INTOSC1}$) + 9

For Example: for SYSCLK = 100MHz

Delay (in SYSCLK cycles) = 3 × (100MHz ÷ 10MHz) + 9 = 39 SYSCLK cycles

Table 3-18. System Control Registers Impacted

Registers requiring delay after every write
AUXCLKDIVSEL
CLBCLKCTL
PERCLKDIVSEL
SYSCLKDIVSEL
SYSPLLCTL1
SYSPLLMULT
WDCR
XCLKOUTDIVSEL
XTALCR
CLKSRCCTL1
CLKSRCCTL2
CLKSRCCTL3
TMR2CLKCTL

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.15 Software

3.15.1 SYSCTL Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 3-19. SYSCTL Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
PARTIDL	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_getDeviceParametric
PARTIDH	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_getDeviceParametric
REVID	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_getDeviceRevision
TRIMERRSTS	
-	
SOFTPRES0	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_resetPeripheral
SOFTPRES2	
-	See SOFTPRES0
SOFTPRES3	
-	See SOFTPRES0
SOFTPRES4	
-	See SOFTPRES0
SOFTPRES7	
-	See SOFTPRES0
SOFTPRES8	
-	See SOFTPRES0
SOFTPRES9	
-	See SOFTPRES0
SOFTPRES10	
-	See SOFTPRES0
SOFTPRES11	
-	See SOFTPRES0
SOFTPRES13	
-	See SOFTPRES0
SOFTPRES14	
-	See SOFTPRES0
SOFTPRES15	
-	See SOFTPRES0
SOFTPRES16	
-	See SOFTPRES0
SOFTPRES17	
-	
SOFTPRES18	
-	
SOFTPRES19	
-	
SOFTPRES20	
-	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-19. SYSCTL Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
SOFTPRES21	
-	
SOFTPRES26	
-	
SOFTPRES27	
-	
SOFTPRES28	
-	
SOFTPRES30	
-	
SOFTPRES40	
-	
TAP_STATUS	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_getTapStatus
TAP_CONTROL	
-	
USBTYPE	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_configureType
sysctl.c	SysCtl_isConfigTypeLocked
ECAPTYPE	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_configureType
sysctl.c	SysCtl_isConfigTypeLocked
MCUCNF3	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_emulateDevice
MCUCNF8	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_emulateDevice
MCUCNF11	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_emulateDevice
MCUCNF12	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_emulateDevice
MCUCNF14	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_emulateDevice
MCUCNF16	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_emulateDevice
MCUCNF18	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_emulateDevice
MCUCNF20	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_emulateDevice
MCUCNF21	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_emulateDevice
MCUCNF23	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_emulateDevice
MCUCNF31	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_emulateDevice
MCUCNF32	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-19. SYSCTL Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
sysctl.c	SysCtl_emulateDevice
MCUCNF33	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_emulateDevice
MCUCNF34	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_emulateDevice
MCUCNF35	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_emulateDevice
MCUCNFLOCK	
-	
CLKCFGLOCK1	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_lockClkConfig
CLKSRCCTL1	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_getClock
sysctl.c	SysCtl_setClock
sysctl.c	SysCtl_selectXTAL
sysctl.c	SysCtl_selectXTALSingleEnded
sysctl.c	SysCtl_selectOscSource
sysctl.h	SysCtl_enableWatchdogInHalt
sysctl.h	SysCtl_disableWatchdogInHalt
CLKSRCCTL2	
-	
CLKSRCCTL3	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_selectClockOutSource
SYSPLLCTL1	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_getClock
sysctl.c	SysCtl_setClock
SYSPLLMULT	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_getClock
sysctl.c	SysCtl_setClock
SYSPLLSTS	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_setClock
SYSCLKDIVSEL	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_getClock
sysctl.h	SysCtl_setPLLSysClk
AUXCLKDIVSEL	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_setMCANClk
PERCLKDIVSEL	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_setUSBClockDivider
sysctl.h	SysCtl_setLINAClockDivider
sysctl.h	SysCtl_setNPUClockDivider
XCLKOUTDIVSEL	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_setXClk
CLBCLKCTL	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_setCLBClk
sysctl.h	SysCtl_setCLBClkDivider

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-19. SYSCTL Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
sysctl.h	SysCtl_CLBClkConfig
LOSPCP	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_getLowSpeedClock
sysctl.h	SysCtl_setLowSpeedClock
MCDCR	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_enableMCD
sysctl.h	SysCtl_disableMCD
sysctl.h	SysCtl_isMCDClockFailureDetected
sysctl.h	SysCtl_resetMCD
sysctl.h	SysCtl_connectMCDClockSource
sysctl.h	SysCtl_disconnectMCDClockSource
X1CNT	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_pollX1Counter
sysctl.h	SysCtl_getExternalOscCounterValue
sysctl.h	SysCtl_clearExternalOscCounterValue
XTALCR	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_setClock
sysctl.c	SysCtl_selectXTAL
sysctl.c	SysCtl_selectXTALSingleEnded
sysctl.h	SysCtl_setExternalOscMode
sysctl.h	SysCtl_turnOnOsc
sysctl.h	SysCtl_turnOffOsc
XTALCR2	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_selectXTAL
CLKFAILCFG	
-	
CPUSYSLOCK1	
sysctl.c	SysCtl_lockSysConfig
CPUSYSLOCK2	
-	
PIEVERRADDR	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_getPIEVErrAddr
PCLKCR0	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_enablePeripheral
sysctl.h	SysCtl_disablePeripheral
PCLKCR2	
-	See PCLKCR0
PCLKCR3	
-	See PCLKCR0
PCLKCR4	
-	See PCLKCR0
PCLKCR7	
-	See PCLKCR0
PCLKCR8	
-	See PCLKCR0

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-19. SYSCTL Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
PCLKCR9	
-	See PCLKCR0
PCLKCR10	
-	See PCLKCR0
PCLKCR11	
-	See PCLKCR0
PCLKCR12	
-	See PCLKCR0
PCLKCR13	
-	See PCLKCR0
PCLKCR14	
-	See PCLKCR0
PCLKCR15	
-	See PCLKCR0
PCLKCR16	
-	See PCLKCR0
PCLKCR17	
-	
PCLKCR18	
-	
PCLKCR19	
-	
PCLKCR20	
-	
PCLKCR21	
-	
PCLKCR26	
-	
PCLKCR27	
-	
SIMRESET	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_simulateReset
LPMCR	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_enterIdleMode
sysctl.h	SysCtl_enterStandbyMode
sysctl.h	SysCtl_enterHaltMode
sysctl.h	SysCtl_setStandbyQualificationPeriod
sysctl.h	SysCtl_enableWatchdogStandbyWakeup
sysctl.h	SysCtl_disableWatchdogStandbyWakeup
GPIOLPMSEL0	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_enableLPMWakeupPin
sysctl.h	SysCtl_disableLPMWakeupPin
GPIOLPMSEL1	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_enableLPMWakeupPin
sysctl.h	SysCtl_disableLPMWakeupPin

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-19. SYSCTL Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
TMR2CLKCTL	
cputimer.h	CPUTimer_selectClockSource
sysctl.h	SysCtl_setCputimer2Clk
RESCCLR	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_clearResetCause
sysctl.h	SysCtl_clearWatchdogResetStatus
RESC	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_getResetCause
sysctl.h	SysCtl_clearResetCause
sysctl.h	SysCtl_getWatchdogResetStatus
sysctl.h	SysCtl_clearWatchdogResetStatus
CMPSSLPMSEL	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_enableCMPSSLPMWakeupPin
sysctl.h	SysCtl_disableCMPSSLPMWakeupPin
MCANRAMACC	
-	
MCANWAKESTATUS	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_isMCANWakeStatusSet
sysctl.h	SysCtl_clearMCANWakeStatus
MCANWAKESTATUSCLR	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_clearMCANWakeStatus
CLKSTOPREQ	
-	
CLKSTOPACK	
-	
USER_REG1_SYSRSN	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_setUserRegister
sysctl.h	SysCtl_getUserRegister
USER_REG2_SYSRSN	
-	
USER_REG1_XRSN	
-	
USER_REG2_XRSN	
-	
USER_REG1_PORESETN	
-	
USER_REG2_PORESETN	
-	
USER_REG3_PORESETN	
-	
USER_REG4_PORESETN	
-	
SCSR	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_setWatchdogMode
sysctl.h	SysCtl_isWatchdogInterruptActive

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-19. SYSCTL Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
sysctl.h	SysCtl_clearWatchdogOverride
WDCNTR	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_getWatchdogCounterValue
WDKEY	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_serviceWatchdog
sysctl.h	SysCtl_enableWatchdogReset
sysctl.h	SysCtl_resetWatchdog
WDCR	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_resetDevice
sysctl.h	SysCtl_disableWatchdog
sysctl.h	SysCtl_enableWatchdog
sysctl.h	SysCtl_isWatchdogEnabled
sysctl.h	SysCtl_setWatchdogPredivider
sysctl.h	SysCtl_setWatchdogPrescaler
WDWCR	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_setWatchdogWindowValue
CLA1TASKSRCSELLOCK	
-	
DMACHSRCSELLOCK	
-	
CLA1TASKSRCSEL1	
cla.c	CLA_setTriggerSource
CLA1TASKSRCSEL2	
cla.c	CLA_setTriggerSource
DMACHSRCSEL1	
dma.c	DMA_configMode
DMACHSRCSEL2	
dma.c	DMA_configMode
ADCA_AC	
-	
ADCB_AC	
-	
ADCC_AC	
-	
ADCD_AC	
-	
ADCE_AC	
-	
CMPSS1_AC	
-	
CMPSS2_AC	
-	
CMPSS3_AC	
-	
CMPSS4_AC	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-19. SYSCTL Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
-	
DACA_AC	
-	
PGA1_AC	
-	
PGA2_AC	
-	
PGA3_AC	
-	
EPWM1_AC	
-	
EPWM2_AC	
-	
EPWM3_AC	
-	
EPWM4_AC	
-	
EPWM5_AC	
-	
EPWM6_AC	
-	
EPWM7_AC	
-	
EPWM8_AC	
-	
EPWM9_AC	
-	
EPWM10_AC	
-	
EPWM11_AC	
-	
EPWM12_AC	
-	
EQEP1_AC	
-	
EQEP2_AC	
-	
EQEP3_AC	
-	
ECAP1_AC	
-	
ECAP2_AC	
-	
CLB1_AC	
-	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-19. SYSCTL Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
CLB2_AC	
-	
SCIA_AC	
-	
SCIB_AC	
-	
SCIC_AC	
-	
SPIA_AC	
-	
SPIB_AC	
-	
I2CA_AC	
-	
I2CB_AC	
-	
PMBUS_A_AC	
-	
LIN_A_AC	
-	
MCANA_AC	
-	
MCANB_AC	
-	
FSIATX_AC	
-	
FSIARX_AC	
-	
USBA_AC	
-	
HRPWM_A_AC	
-	
AESA_AC	
-	
PERIPH_AC_LOCK	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_lockAccessControlRegs
SYNCSELECT	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_setSyncOutputConfig
ADCSOCOUTSELECT	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_enableExtADCSOCSource
sysctl.h	SysCtl_disableExtADCSOCSource
SYNCSOCLOCK	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_lockExtADCSOCSelect
sysctl.h	SysCtl_lockSyncSelect
LFUCONFIG	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-19. SYSCTL Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
sysctl.h	SysCtl_setLFUCPU
sysctl.h	SysCtl_getLFUCPU
sysctl.h	SysCtl_setLFUCLA1
sysctl.h	SysCtl_getLFUCLA1
sysctl.h	SysCtl_swapPieVectorAndLS01
sysctl.h	SysCtl_swapPieVector
sysctl.h	SysCtl_swapLS01
LFUSTATUS	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_isPieVectorSwap
sysctl.h	SysCtl_isLS01Swap
LFU_LOCK	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_lockLFUConfigRegister
sysctl.h	SysCtl_lockLFUUserRegister
sysctl.h	SysCtl_unlockLFUConfigRegister
sysctl.h	SysCtl_unlockLFUUserRegister
LFU_COMMIT	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_commitLFUConfigRegister
sysctl.h	SysCtl_commitLFUUserRegister
SYS_ERR_INT_FLG	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_getInterruptStatus
SYS_ERR_INT_CLR	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_clearInterruptStatus
SYS_ERR_INT_SET	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_setInterruptStatus
SYS_ERR_MASK	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_getInterruptStatusMask
sysctl.h	SysCtl_setInterruptStatusMask

3.15.2 CPUTIMER Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 3-20. CPUTIMER Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
TIM	
cputimer.h	CPUTimer_getTimerCount
PRD	
cputimer.h	CPUTimer_setPeriod
TCR	
cputimer.c	CPUTimer_setEmulationMode
cputimer.h	CPUTimer_clearOverflowFlag
cputimer.h	CPUTimer_disableInterrupt
cputimer.h	CPUTimer_enableInterrupt
cputimer.h	CPUTimer_reloadTimerCounter
cputimer.h	CPUTimer_stopTimer
cputimer.h	CPUTimer_resumeTimer
cputimer.h	CPUTimer_startTimer
cputimer.h	CPUTimer_getTimerOverflowStatus

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-20. CPUTIMER Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
TPR	
cputimer.h	CPUTimer_setPreScaler
TPRH	
cputimer.h	CPUTimer_setPreScaler

3.15.3 MEMCFG Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 3-21. MEMCFG Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
DXLOCK	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_lockConfig
memcfg.c	MemCfg_unlockConfig
DXCOMMIT	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_commitConfig
DXACCPROT0	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_setProtection
DXACCPROT1	
-	
DXTEST	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_setTestMode
DXINIT	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_initSections
memcfg.c	MemCfg_getInitStatus
DXINITDONE	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_getInitStatus
DXRAMTEST_LOCK	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_lockTestConfig
memcfg.c	MemCfg_unlockTestConfig
LSXLOCK	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_lockConfig
memcfg.c	MemCfg_unlockConfig
LSXCOMMIT	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_commitConfig
LSXMSEL	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_setLSRAMControllerSel
LSXCLAPGM	
memcfg.h	MemCfg_setCLAMemType
LSXACCPROT0	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_setProtection
LSXACCPROT1	
-	
LSXACCPROT2(i)	
-	
LSXTEST	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_setTestMode
LSXINIT	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-21. MEMCFG Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
memcfg.c	MemCfg_initSections
memcfg.c	MemCfg_getInitStatus
LSXINITDONE	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_getInitStatus
LSXRAMTEST_LOCK	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_lockTestConfig
memcfg.c	MemCfg_unlockTestConfig
GSXLOCK	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_lockConfig
memcfg.c	MemCfg_unlockConfig
GSXCOMMIT	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_commitConfig
GSXACCPROT0	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_setProtection
GSXTEST	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_setTestMode
GSXINIT	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_initSections
memcfg.c	MemCfg_getInitStatus
GSXINITDONE	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_getInitStatus
GSXRAMTEST_LOCK	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_lockTestConfig
memcfg.c	MemCfg_unlockTestConfig
MSGXLOCK	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_lockConfig
memcfg.c	MemCfg_unlockConfig
MSGXCOMMIT	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_commitConfig
MSGXTEST	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_setTestMode
MSGXINIT	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_initSections
memcfg.c	MemCfg_getInitStatus
MSGXINITDONE	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_getInitStatus
MSGXRAMTEST_LOCK	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_lockTestConfig
memcfg.c	MemCfg_unlockTestConfig
ROM_LOCK	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_lockTestConfig
memcfg.c	MemCfg_unlockTestConfig
ROM_TEST	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_setTestMode
ROM_FORCE_ERROR	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-21. MEMCFG Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
memcfg.c	MemCfg_forceMemError
NMAVFLG	
memcfg.h	MemCfg_getViolationInterruptStatus
NMAVSET	
memcfg.h	MemCfg_forceViolationInterrupt
NMAVCLR	
memcfg.h	MemCfg_clearViolationInterruptStatus
NMAVINTEN	
memcfg.h	MemCfg_enableViolationInterrupt
memcfg.h	MemCfg_disableViolationInterrupt
NMCPURDAVADDR	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_getViolationAddress
NMCPUWRAVADDR	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_getViolationAddress
NMCPUFAVADDR	
-	
NMDMAWRAVADDR	
-	
NMCLA1RDAVADDR	
-	
NMCLA1WRAVADDR	
-	
NMCLA1FAVADDR	
-	
NMDMARDAVADDR	
-	
MAVFLG	
memcfg.h	MemCfg_getViolationInterruptStatus
MAVSET	
memcfg.h	MemCfg_forceViolationInterrupt
MAVCLR	
memcfg.h	MemCfg_clearViolationInterruptStatus
MAVINTEN	
memcfg.h	MemCfg_enableViolationInterrupt
memcfg.h	MemCfg_disableViolationInterrupt
MCPUFAVADDR	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_getViolationAddress
MCPUWRAVADDR	
-	
MDMAWRAVADDR	
-	
NMNPURDAVADDR	
-	
NMNPUWRAVADDR	
-	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-21. MEMCFG Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
UCERRFLG	
memcfg.h	MemCfg_getUncorrErrorStatus
UCERRSET	
memcfg.h	MemCfg_forceUncorrErrorStatus
UCERRCLR	
memcfg.h	MemCfg_clearUncorrErrorStatus
UCCPUREADDR	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_getUncorrErrorAddress
UCDMAREADDR	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_getUncorrErrorAddress
UCCLA1READDR	
-	
UCNPUREADDR	
-	
FLUCERRSTATUS	
-	
FLCERRSTATUS	
-	
CERRFLG	
memcfg.h	MemCfg_getCorrErrorStatus
CERRSET	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_getCorrErrorAddress
memcfg.h	MemCfg_forceCorrErrorStatus
CERRCLR	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_getCorrErrorAddress
memcfg.h	MemCfg_clearCorrErrorStatus
CCPUREADDR	
memcfg.c	MemCfg_getCorrErrorAddress
CDMAREADDR	
-	
CCLA1READDR	
-	
CERRCNT	
memcfg.h	MemCfg_getCorrErrorCount
CERRTHRES	
memcfg.h	MemCfg_setCorrErrorThreshold
CEINTFLG	
memcfg.h	MemCfg_getCorrErrorInterruptStatus
CEINTCLR	
memcfg.h	MemCfg_clearCorrErrorInterruptStatus
CEINTSET	
memcfg.h	MemCfg_forceCorrErrorInterrupt
CEINTEN	
memcfg.h	MemCfg_enableCorrErrorInterrupt
memcfg.h	MemCfg_disableCorrErrorInterrupt

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-21. MEMCFG Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
CPU_RAM_TEST_ERROR_STS	
memcfg.h	MemCfg_getDiagErrorStatus
memcfg.h	MemCfg_clearDiagErrorStatus
CPU_RAM_TEST_ERROR_STS_CLR	
memcfg.h	MemCfg_clearDiagErrorStatus
CPU_RAM_TEST_ERROR_ADDR	
memcfg.h	MemCfg_getDiagErrorAddress

3.15.4 PIE Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 3-22. PIE Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
CTRL	
interrupt.c	Interrupt_initModule
interrupt.c	Interrupt_defaultHandler
interrupt.h	Interrupt_enablePIE
interrupt.h	Interrupt_disablePIE
ACK	
interrupt.c	Interrupt_disable
interrupt.h	Interrupt_clearACKGroup
IER1	
interrupt.c	Interrupt_initModule
interrupt.c	Interrupt_enable
interrupt.c	Interrupt_disable
IFR1	
interrupt.c	Interrupt_initModule
IER2	
interrupt.c	Interrupt_initModule
IFR2	
interrupt.c	Interrupt_initModule
IER3	
interrupt.c	Interrupt_initModule
IFR3	
interrupt.c	Interrupt_initModule
IER4	
interrupt.c	Interrupt_initModule
IFR4	
interrupt.c	Interrupt_initModule
IER5	
interrupt.c	Interrupt_initModule
IFR5	
interrupt.c	Interrupt_initModule
IER6	
interrupt.c	Interrupt_initModule
IFR6	
interrupt.c	Interrupt_initModule

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-22. PIE Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
IER7	
interrupt.c	Interrupt_initModule
IFR7	
interrupt.c	Interrupt_initModule
IER8	
interrupt.c	Interrupt_initModule
IFR8	
interrupt.c	Interrupt_initModule
IER9	
interrupt.c	Interrupt_initModule
IFR9	
interrupt.c	Interrupt_initModule
IER10	
interrupt.c	Interrupt_initModule
IFR10	
interrupt.c	Interrupt_initModule
IER11	
interrupt.c	Interrupt_initModule
IFR11	
interrupt.c	Interrupt_initModule
IER12	
interrupt.c	Interrupt_initModule
IFR12	
interrupt.c	Interrupt_initModule

3.15.5 NMI Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 3-23. NMI Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
CFG	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_enableNMIGlobalInterrupt
FLG	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_getNMIStatus
sysctl.h	SysCtl_getNMIFlagStatus
sysctl.h	SysCtl_isNMIFlagSet
sysctl.h	SysCtl_clearNMIStatus
sysctl.h	SysCtl_clearAllNMIFlags
sysctl.h	SysCtl_forceNMIFlags
FLGCLR	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_clearNMIStatus
sysctl.h	SysCtl_clearAllNMIFlags
FLGFRC	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_forceNMIFlags
WDCNT	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_getNMIWatchdogCounter
WDPRD	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-23. NMI Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
sysctl.h	SysCtl_setNMIWatchdogPeriod
sysctl.h	SysCtl_getNMIWatchdogPeriod
SHDFLG	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_getNMIShadowFlagStatus
sysctl.h	SysCtl_isNMIShadowFlagSet
ERRORSTS	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_isErrorTriggered
sysctl.h	SysCtl_getErrorPinStatus
sysctl.h	SysCtl_forceError
sysctl.h	SysCtl_clearError
ERRORSTSCLR	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_clearError
ERRORSTSFRC	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_forceError
ERRORCTL	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_selectErrPinPolarity
ERRORLOCK	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_lockErrControl

3.15.6 XINT Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 3-24. XINT Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
1CR	
gpio.c	GPIO_setInterruptPin
gpio.h	GPIO_setInterruptType
gpio.h	GPIO_getInterruptType
gpio.h	GPIO_enableInterrupt
gpio.h	GPIO_disableInterrupt
gpio.h	GPIO_getInterruptCounter
2CR	
-	See 1CR
3CR	
-	See 1CR
4CR	
-	See 1CR
5CR	
-	See 1CR
1CTR	
gpio.h	GPIO_getInterruptCounter
2CTR	
-	
3CTR	
-	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.15.7 WWD Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 3-25. WWD Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
SCSR	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_setWatchdogMode
sysctl.h	SysCtl_isWatchdogInterruptActive
sysctl.h	SysCtl_clearWatchdogOverride
WDCNTR	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_getWatchdogCounterValue
WDKEY	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_serviceWatchdog
sysctl.h	SysCtl_enableWatchdogReset
sysctl.h	SysCtl_resetWatchdog
WDCR	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_resetDevice
sysctl.h	SysCtl_disableWatchdog
sysctl.h	SysCtl_enableWatchdog
sysctl.h	SysCtl_isWatchdogEnabled
sysctl.h	SysCtl_setWatchdogPredivider
sysctl.h	SysCtl_setWatchdogPrescaler
WDWCR	
sysctl.h	SysCtl_setWatchdogWindowValue

3.15.8 SYSCTL Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location: C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/sysctl

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

3.15.8.1 Missing clock detection (MCD)

FILE: sysctl_ex1_missing_clock_detection.c

This example demonstrates the missing clock detection functionality and the way to handle it. Once the MCD is simulated by disconnecting the OSCCLK to the MCD module an NMI would be generated. This NMI determines that an MCD was generated due to a clock failure which is handled in the ISR.

Before an MCD the clock frequency would be as per device initialization (150Mhz). Before an MCD the clock frequency would be as per device initialization (160Mhz). Post MCD the frequency would move to 10Mhz or INTOSC1.

The example also shows how we can lock the PLL after missing clock, detection, by first explicitly switching the clock source to INTOSC1, resetting the missing clock detect circuit and then re-locking the PLL. Post a re-lock the clock frequency would be 150Mhz but using the INTOSC1 as Post a re-lock the clock frequency would be 160Mhz but using the INTOSC1 as clock source.

External Connections

- None.

Watch Variables

- *fail* - Indicates that a missing clock was either not detected or was not handled correctly.
- *mcd_clkfail_isr* - Indicates that the missing clock failure caused an NMI to be triggered and called an the ISR to handle it.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- *mcd_detect* - Indicates that a missing clock was detected.
- *result* - Status of a successful handling of missing clock detection

3.15.8.2 XCLKOUT (External Clock Output) Configuration

FILE: sysctl_ex2_xclkout_config.c

This example demonstrates how to configure the XCLKOUT pin for observing internal clocks through an external pin, for debugging and testing purposes.

In this example, we are using INTOSC1 as the XCLKOUT clock source and configuring the divider as 8. Expected frequency of XCLKOUT = (INTOSC1 freq)/8 = 10/8 = 1.25MHz

View the XCLKOUT on GPIO16 using an oscilloscope.

3.15.9 TIMER Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location: C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/timer

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

3.15.9.1 CPU Timers

FILE: timer_ex1_cputimers.c

This example configures CPU Timer0, 1, and 2 and increments a counter each time the timer asserts an interrupt. To migrate the project within syscfg to any device, click the switch button under the device view and select your
corresponding device to migrate, saving the project auto-migrates your project settings.

External Connections

- None

Watch Variables

- cpuTimer0IntCount
- cpuTimer1IntCount
- cpuTimer2IntCount

3.15.9.2 CPU Timers

FILE: timer_ex1_cputimers_sysconfig.c

This example configures CPU Timer0, 1, and 2 and increments a counter each time the timer asserts an interrupt.

This example project has support for migration across our C2000 device families. If you are wanting to build this project from launchpad or controlCARD, please specify in the .syscfg file the board you're using. At any time you can select another device to migrate this example. *External Connections*

- None

Watch Variables

- cpuTimer0IntCount
- cpuTimer1IntCount
- cpuTimer2IntCount

3.15.10 MEMCFG Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location: C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/memcfg

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.15.10.1 Correctable & Uncorrectable Memory Error Handling

FILE: memcfg_ex1_error_handling.c

This example demonstrates error handling in case of various erroneous memory read/write operations. Error handling in case of CPU read/write violations, correctable & uncorrectable memory errors has been demonstrated. Correctable memory errors & violations can generate SYS_INT interrupt to CPU while uncorrectable errors lead to NMI generation.

External Connections

- None

Watch Variables

- *testStatusGlobal* - Equivalent to *TEST_PASS* if test finished correctly, else the value is set to *TEST_FAIL*
- *errCountGlobal* - Error counter

3.15.10.2 Correctable & Uncorrectable Memory Error Handling

FILE: memcfg_ex1_error_handling.c

This example demonstrates error handling in case of various erroneous memory read/write operations. Error handling in case of CPU read/write violations, correctable & uncorrectable memory errors has been demonstrated. Correctable memory errors & violations can generate SYS_INT interrupt to CPU while uncorrectable errors lead to NMI generation.

External Connections

- None

Watch Variables

- *testStatusGlobal* - Equivalent to *TEST_PASS* if test finished correctly, else the value is set to *TEST_FAIL*
- *errCountGlobal* - Error counter

3.15.11 INTERRUPT Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location: C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/interrupt

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

3.15.11.1 External Interrupts (ExternalInterrupt)

FILE: interrupt_ex1_external.c

This program sets up GPIO0 as XINT1 and GPIO1 as XINT2. Two other GPIO signals are used to trigger the interrupt (GPIO10 triggers XINT1 and GPIO11 triggers XINT2). The user is required to externally connect these signals for the program to work properly.

XINT1 input is synced to SYSCLKOUT.

XINT2 has a long qualification - 6 samples at 510*SYSCLKOUT each.

GPIO16 will go high outside of the interrupts and low within the interrupts. This signal can be monitored on a scope.

Each interrupt is fired in sequence - XINT1 first and then XINT2

External Connections

- Connect GPIO10 to GPIO0. GPIO0 will be assigned to XINT1
- Connect GPIO11 to GPIO1. GPIO1 will be assigned to XINT2

Monitor GPIO16 with an oscilloscope. GPIO16 will be high outside of the ISRs and low within each ISR.

Watch Variables

- xint1Count for the number of times through XINT1 interrupt

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- xint2Count for the number of times through XINT2 interrupt
- loopCount for the number of times through the idle loop

3.15.11.2 Multiple interrupt handling of I2C, SCI & SPI Digital Loopback

FILE: interrupt_ex2_with_i2c_sci_spi_loopback.c

This program is used to demonstrate how to handle multiple interrupts when using multiple communication peripherals like I2C, SCI & SPI Digital Loopback all in a single example. The data transfers would be done with FIFO Interrupts.

It uses the internal loopback test mode of these modules. Both the TX and RX FIFOs and their interrupts are used. Other than boot mode pin configuration, no other hardware configuration is required.

A stream of data is sent and then compared to the received stream. The sent data looks like this for I2C and SCI:
0000 0001
0001 0002
0002 0003
....
00FE 00FF
00FF 0000
etc..
The sent data looks like this for SPI:
0000 0001
0001 0002
0002 0003
....
FFFE FFFF
FFFF 0000
etc..
This pattern is repeated forever.

External Connections

- None

Watch Variables

- *sDatai2cA* - Data to send through I2C
- *rDatai2cA* - Received I2C data
- *rDataPoint* - Used to keep track of the last position in the receive I2C stream for error checking
- *sDataspiA* - Data to send through SPI
- *rDataspiA* - Received SPI data
- *rDataPointspiA* - Used to keep track of the last position in the receive SPI stream for error checking
- *sDatasciA* - SCI Data being sent
- *rDatasciA* - SCI Data received
- *rDataPointA* - Keep track of where we are in the SCI data stream. This is used to check the incoming data

3.15.11.3 CPU Timer Interrupt Software Prioritization

FILE: interrupt_ex3_sw_prioritization.c

This examples demonstrates the software prioritization of interrupts through CPU Timer Interrupts. Software prioritization of interrupts is achieved by enabling interrupt nesting.

In this device, hardware priorities for CPU Timer 0, 1 and 2 are set as timer 0 being highest priority and timer 2 being lowest priority. This example configures CPU Timer0, 1, and 2 priority in software with timer 2 priority being highest and timer 0 being lowest in software and prints a trace for the order of execution.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

For most applications, the hardware prioritizing of the interrupts is sufficient. For applications that need custom prioritizing, this example illustrates how this can be done through software.User specific priorities can be configured in sw_prioritized_isr_level.h header file.

To enable interrupt nesting, following sequence needs to followed in ISRs. *Step 1:* Set the global priority: Modify the IER register to allow CPU interrupts with a higher user priority to be serviced. Note: at this time IER has already been saved on the stack. *Step 2:* Set the group priority: (optional) Modify the appropriate PIEIERx register to allow group interrupts with a higher user set priority to be serviced. Do NOT clear PIEIER register bits from another group other than that being serviced by this ISR. Doing so can cause erroneous interrupts to occur. *Step 3:* Enable interrupts: There are three steps to do this: a. Clear the PIEACK bits b. Wait at least one cycle c. Clear the INTM bit. *Step 4:* Run the main part of the ISR *Step 5:* Set INTM to disable interrupts. *Step 6:* Restore PIEIERx (optional depending on step 2) *Step 7:* Return from ISR

Refer to below link on more details on Interrupt nesting in C28x devices:
<C2000Ware>\docs\c28x_interrupt_nesting\html\index.html

External Connections

- None

Watch Variables

- traceISR - shows the order in which ISRs are executed.

3.15.11.4 EPWM Real-Time Interrupt

FILE: interrupt_ex4_epwm_realtime_interrupt.c

This example configures the ePWM1 Timer and increments a counter each time the ISR is executed. ePWM interrupt can be configured as time critical to demonstrate real-time mode functionality and real-time interrupt capability.

The example uses 2 LEDs - LED1 is toggled in the main loop and LED2 is toggled in the EPWM Timer Interrupt. FREE_SOFT bits and DBGIER.INT3 bit must be set to enable ePWM1 interrupt to be time critical and operational in real time mode after halt command

How to run the example?

- Add the watch variables as mentioned below and enable Continuous Refresh.
- Enable real-time mode (Run->Advanced->Enable Silicon Real-time Mode)
- Initially, the DBGIER register is set to 0 and the EPWM emulation mode is set to EPWM_EMULATION_STOP_AFTER_NEXT_TB (FREE_SOFT = 0)
- When the application is running, you will find both LEDs toggling and the watch variables EPwm1TimerIntCount, EPwm1Regs.TBCTR getting updated.
- When the application is halted, both LEDs stop toggling and the watch variables remain constant. EPWM counter is stopped on debugger halt.
- To enable EPWM counter run during debugger halt, set emulation mode as EPWM_EMULATION_FREE_RUN (FREE_SOFT = 2). You will find EPwm1Regs.TBCTR is running, but EPwm1TimerIntCount remains constant. This means, the EPWM counter is running, but the ISRs are not getting serviced.
- To enable real-time interrupts, set DBGIER.INT3 = 1 (EPWM1 interrupt is part of PIE Group 3). You will find that the EPwm1TimerIntCount is incrementing and the LED starts toggling. The EPWM ISR is getting serviced even during a debugger halt.

For more details, watch this video : *C2000 Real-Time Features*

External Connections

- None

Watch Variables

- EPwm1TimerIntCount - EPWM1 ISR counter
- EPwm1Regs.TBCTR.TBCTR - EPWM1 Time Base counter

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- EPwm1Regs.TBCTL.FREE_SOFT - Set this to 2 to enable free run
- DBGIER.INT3 - Set to 1 to enable real time interrupt

3.15.12 LPM Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location: C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/lpm

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

3.15.12.1 Low Power Modes: Device Idle Mode and Wakeup using GPIO

FILE: lpm_ex1_idlewake_gpio.c

This example puts the device into IDLE mode and then wakes up the device from IDLE using XINT1 which triggers on a falling edge of GPIO0.

The GPIO0 pin must be pulled from high to low by an external agent for wakeup. GPIO0 is configured as an XINT1 pin to trigger an XINT1 interrupt upon detection of a falling edge.

Initially, pull GPIO0 high externally. To wake device from IDLE mode by triggering an XINT1 interrupt, pull GPIO0 low (falling edge). The wakeup process begins as soon as GPIO0 is held low for the time indicated in the device datasheet.

GPIO1 is pulled high before entering the IDLE mode and is pulled low when in the external interrupt ISR.

External Connections

- GPIO0 needs to be pulled low to wake up the device.
- On device wakeup, the GPIO1 will be low and LED1 will start blinking

3.15.12.2 Low Power Modes: Device Idle Mode and Wakeup using Watchdog

FILE: lpm_ex2_idlewake_watchdog.c

This example puts the device into IDLE mode and then wakes up the device from IDLE using watchdog timer.

The device wakes up from the IDLE mode when the watchdog timer overflows, triggering an interrupt. A prescalar is set for the watchdog timer to change the counter overflow time.

GPIO1 is pulled high before entering the IDLE mode and is pulled low when in the wakeup ISR.

External Connections

- On device wakeup, the GPIO1 will be low and LED1 will start blinking

3.15.12.3 Low Power Modes: Device Standby Mode and Wakeup using GPIO

FILE: lpm_ex3_standbywake_gpio.c

This example puts the device into STANDBY mode. If the lowest possible current consumption in STANDBY mode is desired, the JTAG connector must be removed from the device board while the device is in STANDBY mode.

This example puts the device into STANDBY mode and then wakes up the device from STANDBY using an LPM wakeup pin.

The pin GPIO0 is configured as the LPM wakeup pin to trigger a WAKEINT interrupt upon detection of a low pulse. Initially, pull GPIO0 high externally. To wake device from STANDBY mode, pull GPIO0 low for at least (2+QUALSTDBY), OSCLKS, then pull it high again.

The example then wakes up the device from STANDBY using GPIO0. GPIO0 wakes the device from STANDBY mode when a low pulse (signal goes high->low->high)is detected on the pin. This pin must be pulsed by an external agent for wakeup.

GPIO1 is pulled high before entering the STANDBY mode and is pulled low when in the wakeup ISR.

External Connections

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- GPIO0 needs to be pulled low to wake up the device.
- On device wakeup, the GPIO1 will be low and LED1 will start blinking

3.15.12.4 Low Power Modes: Device Standby Mode and Wakeup using Watchdog

FILE: lpm_ex4_standbywake_watchdog.c

This example puts the device into STANDBY mode. If the lowest possible current consumption in STANDBY mode is desired, the JTAG connector must be removed from the device board while the device is in STANDBY mode.

This example puts the device into STANDBY mode then wakes up the device from STANDBY using watchdog timer.

The device wakes up from the STANDBY mode when the watchdog timer overflows triggering an interrupt. In the ISR, the GPIO1 is pulled low. the GPIO1 is toggled to indicate the device is out of STANDBY mode. A prescalar is set for the watchdog timer to change the counter overflow time.

GPIO1 is pulled high before entering the STANDBY mode and is pulled low when in the wakeup ISR.

External Connections

- On device wakeup, the GPIO1 will be low and LED1 will start blinking

3.15.12.5 Low Power Modes: Halt Mode and Wakeup using GPIO

FILE: lpm_ex5_haltwake_gpio.c

This example puts the device into HALT mode. If the lowest possible current consumption in HALT mode is desired, the JTAG connector must be removed from the device board while the device is in HALT mode.

For applications that require minimal power consumption during HALT mode, application software should power off the XTAL prior to entering HALT by setting the XTALCR.OSCOFF bit or by using the driverlib function SysCtl_turnOffOsc(SYSCTL_OSCSRC_XTAL);. If the OSCCLK source is configured to be XTAL, the application should first switch the OSSCLK source to INTOSC1 or INTOSC2 prior to setting XTALCR.OSCOFF.

This example puts the device into HALT mode and then wakes up the device from HALT using an LPM wakeup pin.

The pin GPIO0 is configured as the LPM wakeup pin to trigger a WAKEINT interrupt upon detection of a low pulse.The GPIO0 pin must be pulled from high to low by an external agent for wakeup.

GPIO1 is pulled high before entering the STANDBY mode and is pulled low when in the wakeup ISR.

External Connections

- On device wakeup, the GPIO1 will be low and LED1 will start blinking

3.15.12.6 Low Power Modes: Halt Mode and Wakeup

FILE: lpm_ex6_haltwake_gpio_watchdog.c

This example puts the device into HALT mode. If the lowest possible current consumption in HALT mode is desired, the JTAG connector must be removed from the device board while the device is in HALT mode.

For applications that require minimal power consumption during HALT mode, application software should power off the XTAL prior to entering HALT by setting the XTALCR.OSCOFF bit or by using the driverlib function SysCtl_turnOffOsc(SYSCTL_OSCSRC_XTAL);. If the OSCCLK source is configured to be XTAL, the application should first switch the OSSCLK source to INTOSC1 or INTOSC2 prior to setting XTALCR.OSCOFF.

This example puts the device into HALT mode and then wakes up the device from HALT using an LPM wakeup pin.

The pin GPIO0 is configured as the LPM wakeup pin to trigger a WAKEINT interrupt upon detection of a low pulse.The GPIO0 pin must be pulled from high to low by an external agent for wakeup.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

In this example, the watchdog timer is clocked, and is configured to produce watchdog reset as a timeout mechanism.

GPIO1 is pulled high before entering the STANDBY mode and is pulled low when in the wakeup ISR.

External Connections

- On device wakeup, the GPIO1 will be low and LED1 will start blinking

3.15.13 WATCHDOG Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location: C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/watchdog

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

3.15.13.1 Watchdog

FILE: watchdog_ex1_service.c

This example shows how to service the watchdog or generate a wakeup interrupt using the watchdog. By default the example will generate a Wake interrupt. To service the watchdog and not generate the interrupt, uncomment the SysCtl_serviceWatchdog() line in the main for loop.

External Connections

- None.

Watch Variables

- wakeCount - The number of times entered into the watchdog ISR
- loopCount - The number of loops performed while not in ISR

3.16 SYSCTRL Registers

This Section describes the SYSCTRL Registers.

3.16.1 SYSCTRL Base Address Table

Table 3-26. SYSCTRL Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
CpuTimer0Regs	CPUTIMER_REGS	CPUTIMER0_BASE	0x0000_0C00	YES	-	-	-
CpuTimer1Regs	CPUTIMER_REGS	CPUTIMER1_BASE	0x0000_0C08	YES	-	-	-
CpuTimer2Regs	CPUTIMER_REGS	CPUTIMER2_BASE	0x0000_0C10	YES	-	-	-
PieCtrlRegs	PIE_CTRL_REGS	PIECTRL_BASE	0x0000_0CE0	YES	-	-	-
PieVectTable	PIE_VECT_TABLE	PIEVECTTABLE_BASE	0x0000_0D00	YES	-	-	-
WdRegs	WD_REGS	WD_BASE	0x0000_7000	YES	-	-	YES
NmiIntruptRegs	NMI_INTRUPT_REGS	NMI_BASE	0x0000_7060	YES	-	-	YES
XintRegs	XINT_REGS	XINT_BASE	0x0000_7070	YES	-	-	YES
SyncSocRegs	SYNC_SOC_REGS	SYNCSOC_BASE	0x0000_7940	YES	-	-	YES
DmaClaSrcSelRegs	DMA_CLA_SRC_SEL_REGS	DMACLASRCSEL_BASE	0x0000_7980	YES	-	-	YES
LfuRegs	LFU_REGS	LFU_BASE	0x0000_7FE0	YES	-	YES	YES
DevCfgRegs	DEV_CFG_REGS	DEVCFG_BASE	0x0005_D000	YES	-	-	YES
ClkCfgRegs	CLK_CFG_REGS	CLKCFG_BASE	0x0005_D200	YES	-	-	YES
CpuSysRegs	CPU_SYS_REGS	CPUSYS_BASE	0x0005_D300	YES	-	-	YES
SysStatusRegs	SYS_STATUS_REGS	SYSSTAT_BASE	0x0005_D400	YES	-	-	YES

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-26. SYSCTRL Base Address Table (continued)

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
PeriphAcRegs	PERIPH_AC_REGS	PERIPHAC_BASE	0x0005_D500	YES	-	-	YES
MemCfgRegs	MEM_CFG_REGS	MEMCFG_BASE	0x0005_F400	YES	-	-	YES
AccessProtectionRegs	ACCESS_PROTECTION_REGS	ACCESSPROTECTION_BASE	0x0005_F500	YES	-	-	YES
MemoryErrorRegs	MEMORY_ERROR_REGS	MEMORYERROR_BASE	0x0005_F540	YES	-	-	YES
TestErrorRegs	TEST_ERROR_REGS	TESTERROR_BASE	0x0005_F590	YES	-	-	YES
UidRegs	UID_REGS	UID_BASE	0x0007_2168	YES	-	-	-

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.2 CPUTIMER_REGS Registers

Table 3-27 lists the memory-mapped registers for the CPUTIMER_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 3-27 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 3-27. CPUTIMER_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	TIM	CPU-Timer, Counter Register		Go
2h	PRD	CPU-Timer, Period Register		Go
4h	TCR	CPU-Timer, Control Register		Go
6h	TPR	CPU-Timer, Prescale Register		Go
7h	TPRH	CPU-Timer, Prescale Register High		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 3-28 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 3-28. CPUTIMER_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1C	W 1C	Write 1 to clear
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.2.1 TIM Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 0000FFFFh]

TIM is shown in Figure 3-21 and described in Table 3-29.

Return to the Summary Table.

CPU-Timer, Counter Register

Figure 3-21. TIM Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MSW																LSW															
R/W-0h																R/W-FFFFh															

Table 3-29. TIM Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	MSW	R/W	0h	CPU-Timer Counter Registers The TIMH register holds the high 16 bits of the current 32-bit count of the timer. The TIMH:TIM decrements by one every (TDDRH:TDDR+1) clock cycles, where TDDRH:TDDR is the timer prescale dividedown value. When the TIMH:TIM decrements to zero, the TIMH:TIM register is reloaded with the period value contained in the PRDH:PRD registers. The timer interrupt (TINT) signal is generated. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	LSW	R/W	FFFFh	CPU-Timer Counter Registers The TIM register holds the low 16 bits of the current 32-bit count of the timer. The TIMH:TIM decrements by one every (TDDRH:TDDR+1) clock cycles, where TDDRH:TDDR is the timer prescale dividedown value. When the TIMH:TIM decrements to zero, the TIMH:TIM register is reloaded with the period value contained in the PRDH:PRD registers. The timer interrupt (TINT) signal is generated. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.2.2 PRD Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 0000FFFFh]

PRD is shown in Figure 3-22 and described in Table 3-30.

Return to the Summary Table.

CPU-Timer, Period Register

Figure 3-22. PRD Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MSW																LSW															
R/W-0h																R/W-FFFFh															

Table 3-30. PRD Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	MSW	R/W	0h	CPU-Timer Period Registers The PRDH register holds the high 16 bits of the 32-bit period. When the TIMH:TIM decrements to zero, the TIMH:TIM register is reloaded with the period value contained in the PRDH:PRD registers, at the start of the next timer input clock cycle (the output of the prescaler). The PRDH:PRD contents are also loaded into the TIMH:TIM when you set the timer reload bit (TRB) in the Timer Control Register (TCR). Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	LSW	R/W	FFFFh	CPU-Timer Period Registers The PRD register holds the low 16 bits of the 32-bit period. When the TIMH:TIM decrements to zero, the TIMH:TIM register is reloaded with the period value contained in the PRDH:PRD registers, at the start of the next timer input clock cycle (the output of the prescaler). The PRDH:PRD contents are also loaded into the TIMH:TIM when you set the timer reload bit (TRB) in the Timer Control Register (TCR). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.2.3 TCR Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 0001h]

TCR is shown in Figure 3-23 and described in Table 3-31.

Return to the Summary Table.

CPU-Timer, Control Register

Figure 3-23. TCR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
TIF	TIE	RESERVED		FREE	SOFT	RESERVED	
R/W1C-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h	
7	**6**	**5**	**4**	**3**	**2**	**1**	**0**
RESERVED		TRB	TSS	RESERVED			
R-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-1h			

Table 3-31. TCR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	TIF	R/W1C	0h	CPU-Timer Overflow Flag. TIF indicates whether a timer overflow has happened since TIF was last cleared. TIF is not cleared automatically and does not need to be cleared to enable the next timer interrupt. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = The CPU-Timer has not decremented to zero. Writes of 0 are ignored. 1h (R/W) = This flag gets set when the CPU-timer decrements to zero. Writing a 1 to this bit clears the flag.
14	TIE	R/W	0h	CPU-Timer Interrupt Enable. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = The CPU-Timer interrupt is disabled. 1h (R/W) = The CPU-Timer interrupt is enabled. If the timer decrements to zero, and TIE is set, the timer asserts its interrupt request.
13-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11	FREE	R/W	0h	If the FREE bit is set to 1, then, upon a software breakpoint, the timer continues to run. If FREE is 0, then the SOFT bit controls the emulation behavior. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Stop after the next decrement of the TIMH:TIM (hard stop) (SOFT bit controls the emulation behavior) 1h (R/W) = Free Run (SOFT bit is don't care, counter is free running)
10	SOFT	R/W	0h	If the FREE bit is set to 1, then, upon a software breakpoint, the timer continues to run (that is, free runs). In this case, SOFT is a don't care. But if FREE is 0, then SOFT takes effect. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Stop after the next decrement of the TIMH:TIM (hard stop). (ONLY if FREE=0, if FREE=1 this bit is don't care) 1h (R/W) = Stop after the TIMH:TIM decrements to 0 (soft stop) In the SOFT STOP mode, the timer generates an interrupt before shutting down (since reaching 0 is the interrupt causing condition). (ONLY if FREE=0, if FREE=1 this bit is don't care)
9-6	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-31. TCR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
5	TRB	R/W	0h	Timer reload Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = The TRB bit is always read as zero. Writes of 0 are ignored. 1h (R/W) = When you write a 1 to TRB, the TIMH:TIM is loaded with the value in the PRDH:PRD, and the prescaler counter (PSCH:PSC) is loaded with the value in the timer dividedown register (TDDRH:TDDR).
4	TSS	R/W	0h	CPU-Timer stop status bit. TSS is a 1-bit flag that stops or starts the CPU-timer. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Reads of 0 indicate the CPU-timer is running. To start or restart the CPU-timer, set TSS to 0. At reset, TSS is cleared to 0 and the CPU-timer immediately starts. 1h (R/W) = Reads of 1 indicate that the CPU-timer is stopped. To stop the CPU-timer, set TSS to 1.
3-0	RESERVED	R	1h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.2.4 TPR Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 0000h]

TPR is shown in Figure 3-24 and described in Table 3-32.

Return to the Summary Table.

CPU-Timer, Prescale Register

Figure 3-24. TPR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
PSC							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TDDR							
R/W-0h							

Table 3-32. TPR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	PSC	R	0h	CPU-Timer Prescale Counter. These bits hold the current prescale count for the timer. For every timer clock source cycle that the PSCH:PSC value is greater than 0, the PSCH:PSC decrements by one. One timer clock (output of the timer prescaler) cycle after the PSCH:PSC reaches 0, the PSCH:PSC is loaded with the contents of the TDDRH:TDDR, and the timer counter register (TIMH:TIM) decrements by one. The PSCH:PSC is also reloaded whenever the timer reload bit (TRB) is set by software. The PSCH:PSC can be checked by reading the register, but it cannot be set directly. It must get its value from the timer divide-down register (TDDRH:TDDR). At reset, the PSCH:PSC is set to 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	TDDR	R/W	0h	CPU-Timer Divide-Down. Every (TDDRH:TDDR + 1) timer clock source cycles, the timer counter register (TIMH:TIM) decrements by one. At reset, the TDDRH:TDDR bits are cleared to 0. To increase the overall timer count by an integer factor, write this factor minus one to the TDDRH:TDDR bits. When the prescaler counter (PSCH:PSC) value is 0, one timer clock source cycle later, the contents of the TDDRH:TDDR reload the PSCH:PSC, and the TIMH:TIM decrements by one. TDDRH:TDDR also reloads the PSCH:PSC whenever the timer reload bit (TRB) is set by software. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.2.5 TPRH Register (Offset = 7h) [Reset = 0000h]

TPRH is shown in Figure 3-25 and described in Table 3-33.

Return to the Summary Table.

CPU-Timer, Prescale Register High

Figure 3-25. TPRH Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
PSCH							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TDDRH							
R/W-0h							

Table 3-33. TPRH Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	PSCH	R	0h	See description of TIMERxTPR. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	TDDRH	R/W	0h	See description of TIMERxTPR. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.3 PIE_CTRL_REGS Registers

Table 3-34 lists the memory-mapped registers for the PIE_CTRL_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 3-34 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 3-34. PIE_CTRL_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	PIECTRL	ePIE Control Register		Go
1h	PIEACK	Interrupt Acknowledge Register		Go
2h	PIEIER1	Interrupt Group 1 Enable Register		Go
3h	PIEIFR1	Interrupt Group 1 Flag Register		Go
4h	PIEIER2	Interrupt Group 2 Enable Register		Go
5h	PIEIFR2	Interrupt Group 2 Flag Register		Go
6h	PIEIER3	Interrupt Group 3 Enable Register		Go
7h	PIEIFR3	Interrupt Group 3 Flag Register		Go
8h	PIEIER4	Interrupt Group 4 Enable Register		Go
9h	PIEIFR4	Interrupt Group 4 Flag Register		Go
Ah	PIEIER5	Interrupt Group 5 Enable Register		Go
Bh	PIEIFR5	Interrupt Group 5 Flag Register		Go
Ch	PIEIER6	Interrupt Group 6 Enable Register		Go
Dh	PIEIFR6	Interrupt Group 6 Flag Register		Go
Eh	PIEIER7	Interrupt Group 7 Enable Register		Go
Fh	PIEIFR7	Interrupt Group 7 Flag Register		Go
10h	PIEIER8	Interrupt Group 8 Enable Register		Go
11h	PIEIFR8	Interrupt Group 8 Flag Register		Go
12h	PIEIER9	Interrupt Group 9 Enable Register		Go
13h	PIEIFR9	Interrupt Group 9 Flag Register		Go
14h	PIEIER10	Interrupt Group 10 Enable Register		Go
15h	PIEIFR10	Interrupt Group 10 Flag Register		Go
16h	PIEIER11	Interrupt Group 11 Enable Register		Go
17h	PIEIFR11	Interrupt Group 11 Flag Register		Go
18h	PIEIER12	Interrupt Group 12 Enable Register		Go
19h	PIEIFR12	Interrupt Group 12 Flag Register		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 3-35 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 3-35. PIE_CTRL_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
Reset or Default Value		

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-35. PIE_CTRL_REGS Access Type Codes (continued)

Access Type	Code	Description
-n		Value after reset or the default value

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.3.1 PIECTRL Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 0000h]

PIECTRL is shown in Figure 3-26 and described in Table 3-36.

Return to the Summary Table.

ePIE Control Register

Figure 3-26. PIECTRL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
PIEVECT							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PIEVECT							ENPIE
R-0h							R/W-0h

Table 3-36. PIECTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-1	PIEVECT	R	0h	These bits indicate the vector address of the vector fetched from the ePIE vector table. The least significant bit of the address is ignored and only bits 1 to 15 of the address are shown. The vector value can be read by the user to determine which interrupt generated the vector fetch. Note: When a NMI is serviced, the PIEVECT bit-field does not reflect the vector as it does for other interrupts. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	ENPIE	R/W	0h	Enable vector fetching from ePIE block. This bit must be set to 1 for peripheral interrupts to work. All ePIE registers (PIEACK, PIEIFR, PIEIER) can be accessed even when the ePIE block is disabled. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.3.2 PIEACK Register (Offset = 1h) [Reset = 0000h]

PIEACK is shown in Figure 3-27 and described in Table 3-37.

Return to the Summary Table.

Acknowledge Register
When an interrupt propagates from the ePIE to a CPU interrupt line, the interrupt group's PIEACK bit is set. This prevents other interrupts in that group from propagating to the CPU while the first interrupt is handled. Writing a 1 to a PIEACK bit clears it and allows another interrupt from the corresponding group to propagate. ISRs for PIE interrupts should clear the group's PIEACK bit before returning from the interrupt.
Writes of 0 are ignored.

Figure 3-27. PIEACK Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				ACK12	ACK11	ACK10	ACK9
R-0-0h				R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ACK8	ACK7	ACK6	ACK5	ACK4	ACK3	ACK2	ACK1
R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h

Table 3-37. PIEACK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
11	ACK12	R/W1S	0h	Acknowledge PIE Interrupt Group 12 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	ACK11	R/W1S	0h	Acknowledge PIE Interrupt Group 11 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	ACK10	R/W1S	0h	Acknowledge PIE Interrupt Group 10 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	ACK9	R/W1S	0h	Acknowledge PIE Interrupt Group 9 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	ACK8	R/W1S	0h	Acknowledge PIE Interrupt Group 8 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	ACK7	R/W1S	0h	Acknowledge PIE Interrupt Group 7 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	ACK6	R/W1S	0h	Acknowledge PIE Interrupt Group 6 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	ACK5	R/W1S	0h	Acknowledge PIE Interrupt Group 5 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	ACK4	R/W1S	0h	Acknowledge PIE Interrupt Group 4 Reset type: SYSRSn
2	ACK3	R/W1S	0h	Acknowledge PIE Interrupt Group 3 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	ACK2	R/W1S	0h	Acknowledge PIE Interrupt Group 2 Reset type: SYSRSn
0	ACK1	R/W1S	0h	Acknowledge PIE Interrupt Group 1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.3.3 PIEIER1 Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 0000h]

PIEIER1 is shown in Figure 3-28 and described in Table 3-38.

Return to the Summary Table.

Interrupt Group 1 Enable Register
These register bits individually enable an interrupt within a group. They behave very much like the bits in the CPU interrupt enable register (IER).
Setting a bit to 1 allows the corresponding interrupt to propagate to the CPU.
Setting a bit to 0 prevents the corresponding interrupt from propagating. Note that a peripheral interrupt signal can still set the PIEIFR bit for the disabled interrupt.

Figure 3-28. PIEIER1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INTx16	INTx15	INTx14	INTx13	INTx12	INTx11	INTx10	INTx9
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTx8	INTx7	INTx6	INTx5	INTx4	INTx3	INTx2	INTx1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-38. PIEIER1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	INTx16	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 1.16 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	INTx15	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 1.15 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	INTx14	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 1.14 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	INTx13	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 1.13 Reset type: SYSRSn
11	INTx12	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 1.12 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	INTx11	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 1.11 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	INTx10	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 1.10 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INTx9	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 1.9 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INTx8	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 1.8 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INTx7	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 1.7 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INTx6	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 1.6 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INTx5	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 1.5 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	INTx4	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 1.4 Reset type: SYSRSn
2	INTx3	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 1.3 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INTx2	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 1.2 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-38. PIEIER1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	INTx1	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 1.1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.3.4 PIEIFR1 Register (Offset = 3h) [Reset = 0000h]

PIEIFR1 is shown in Figure 3-29 and described in Table 3-39.

Return to the Summary Table.

Interrupt Group 1 Flag Register
These register bits indicate whether each interrupt in the group is currently pending. They behave very much like the bits in the CPU interrupt flag register (IFR).
When a peripheral sends an interrupt, the corresponding bit is set. This bit is cleared when the interrupt propagates to the CPU, at which point PIEACK is set.
NOTE: PIE IFR flags can be written to create software interrupts.
The IFR flag will be cleared on a write of zero. Hence, when the intent is to fire an interrupt it may cause inadvertent cancellation of other interrupts. It is recommended to use this only for testing or with extreme caution in the application code. Reading the PIE IFR registers is safe.

Figure 3-29. PIEIFR1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INTx16	INTx15	INTx14	INTx13	INTx12	INTx11	INTx10	INTx9
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTx8	INTx7	INTx6	INTx5	INTx4	INTx3	INTx2	INTx1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-39. PIEIFR1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	INTx16	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 1.16 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	INTx15	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 1.15 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	INTx14	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 1.14 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	INTx13	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 1.13 Reset type: SYSRSn
11	INTx12	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 1.12 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	INTx11	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 1.11 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	INTx10	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 1.10 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INTx9	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 1.9 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INTx8	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 1.8 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INTx7	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 1.7 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INTx6	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 1.6 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INTx5	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 1.5 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	INTx4	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 1.4 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-39. PIEIFR1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	INTx3	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 1.3 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INTx2	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 1.2 Reset type: SYSRSn
0	INTx1	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 1.1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.3.5 PIEIER2 Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 0000h]

PIEIER2 is shown in Figure 3-30 and described in Table 3-40.

Return to the Summary Table.

Interrupt Group 2 Enable Register
These register bits individually enable an interrupt within a group. They behave very much like the bits in the CPU interrupt enable register (IER).
Setting a bit to 1 allows the corresponding interrupt to propagate to the CPU.
Setting a bit to 0 prevents the corresponding interrupt from propagating. Note that a peripheral interrupt signal can still set the PIEIFR bit for the disabled interrupt.

Figure 3-30. PIEIER2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INTx16	INTx15	INTx14	INTx13	INTx12	INTx11	INTx10	INTx9
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTx8	INTx7	INTx6	INTx5	INTx4	INTx3	INTx2	INTx1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-40. PIEIER2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	INTx16	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 2.16 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	INTx15	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 2.15 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	INTx14	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 2.14 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	INTx13	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 2.13 Reset type: SYSRSn
11	INTx12	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 2.12 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	INTx11	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 2.11 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	INTx10	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 2.10 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INTx9	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 2.9 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INTx8	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 2.8 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INTx7	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 2.7 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INTx6	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 2.6 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INTx5	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 2.5 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	INTx4	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 2.4 Reset type: SYSRSn
2	INTx3	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 2.3 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INTx2	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 2.2 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-40. PIEIER2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	INTx1	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 2.1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.3.6 PIEIFR2 Register (Offset = 5h) [Reset = 0000h]

PIEIFR2 is shown in Figure 3-31 and described in Table 3-41.

Return to the Summary Table.

Interrupt Group 2 Flag Register
These register bits indicate whether each interrupt in the group is currently pending. They behave very much like the bits in the CPU interrupt flag register (IFR).
When a peripheral sends an interrupt, the corresponding bit is set. This bit is cleared when the interrupt propagates to the CPU, at which point PIEACK is set.
NOTE: PIE IFR flags can be written to create software interrupts.
The IFR flag will be cleared on a write of zero. Hence, when the intent is to fire an interrupt it may cause inadvertent cancellation of other interrupts. It is recommended to use this only for testing or with extreme caution in the application code. Reading the PIE IFR registers is safe.

Figure 3-31. PIEIFR2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INTx16	INTx15	INTx14	INTx13	INTx12	INTx11	INTx10	INTx9
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTx8	INTx7	INTx6	INTx5	INTx4	INTx3	INTx2	INTx1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-41. PIEIFR2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	INTx16	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 2.16 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	INTx15	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 2.15 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	INTx14	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 2.14 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	INTx13	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 2.13 Reset type: SYSRSn
11	INTx12	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 2.12 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	INTx11	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 2.11 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	INTx10	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 2.10 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INTx9	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 2.9 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INTx8	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 2.8 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INTx7	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 2.7 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INTx6	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 2.6 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INTx5	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 2.5 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	INTx4	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 2.4 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-41. PIEIFR2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	INTx3	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 2.3 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INTx2	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 2.2 Reset type: SYSRSn
0	INTx1	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 2.1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.3.7 PIEIER3 Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 0000h]

PIEIER3 is shown in Figure 3-32 and described in Table 3-42.

Return to the Summary Table.

Interrupt Group 3 Enable Register
These register bits individually enable an interrupt within a group. They behave very much like the bits in the CPU interrupt enable register (IER).
Setting a bit to 1 allows the corresponding interrupt to propagate to the CPU.
Setting a bit to 0 prevents the corresponding interrupt from propagating. Note that a peripheral interrupt signal can still set the PIEIFR bit for the disabled interrupt.

Figure 3-32. PIEIER3 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INTx16	INTx15	INTx14	INTx13	INTx12	INTx11	INTx10	INTx9
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTx8	INTx7	INTx6	INTx5	INTx4	INTx3	INTx2	INTx1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-42. PIEIER3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	INTx16	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 3.16 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	INTx15	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 3.15 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	INTx14	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 3.14 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	INTx13	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 3.13 Reset type: SYSRSn
11	INTx12	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 3.12 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	INTx11	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 3.11 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	INTx10	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 3.10 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INTx9	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 3.9 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INTx8	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 3.8 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INTx7	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 3.7 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INTx6	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 3.6 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INTx5	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 3.5 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	INTx4	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 3.4 Reset type: SYSRSn
2	INTx3	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 3.3 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INTx2	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 3.2 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-42. PIEIER3 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	INTx1	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 3.1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.3.8 PIEIFR3 Register (Offset = 7h) [Reset = 0000h]

PIEIFR3 is shown in Figure 3-33 and described in Table 3-43.

Return to the Summary Table.

Interrupt Group 3 Flag Register
These register bits indicate whether each interrupt in the group is currently pending. They behave very much like the bits in the CPU interrupt flag register (IFR).
When a peripheral sends an interrupt, the corresponding bit is set. This bit is cleared when the interrupt propagates to the CPU, at which point PIEACK is set.
NOTE: PIE IFR flags can be written to create software interrupts.
The IFR flag will be cleared on a write of zero. Hence, when the intent is to fire an interrupt it may cause inadvertent cancellation of other interrupts. It is recommended to use this only for testing or with extreme caution in the application code. Reading the PIE IFR registers is safe.

Figure 3-33. PIEIFR3 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INTx16	INTx15	INTx14	INTx13	INTx12	INTx11	INTx10	INTx9
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTx8	INTx7	INTx6	INTx5	INTx4	INTx3	INTx2	INTx1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-43. PIEIFR3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	INTx16	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 3.16 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	INTx15	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 3.15 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	INTx14	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 3.14 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	INTx13	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 3.13 Reset type: SYSRSn
11	INTx12	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 3.12 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	INTx11	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 3.11 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	INTx10	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 3.10 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INTx9	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 3.9 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INTx8	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 3.8 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INTx7	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 3.7 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INTx6	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 3.6 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INTx5	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 3.5 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	INTx4	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 3.4 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-43. PIEIFR3 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	INTx3	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 3.3 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INTx2	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 3.2 Reset type: SYSRSn
0	INTx1	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 3.1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.3.9 PIEIER4 Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 0000h]

PIEIER4 is shown in Figure 3-34 and described in Table 3-44.

Return to the Summary Table.

Interrupt Group 4 Enable Register
These register bits individually enable an interrupt within a group. They behave very much like the bits in the CPU interrupt enable register (IER).
Setting a bit to 1 allows the corresponding interrupt to propagate to the CPU.
Setting a bit to 0 prevents the corresponding interrupt from propagating. Note that a peripheral interrupt signal can still set the PIEIFR bit for the disabled interrupt.

Figure 3-34. PIEIER4 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INTx16	INTx15	INTx14	INTx13	INTx12	INTx11	INTx10	INTx9
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTx8	INTx7	INTx6	INTx5	INTx4	INTx3	INTx2	INTx1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-44. PIEIER4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	INTx16	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 4.16 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	INTx15	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 4.15 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	INTx14	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 4.14 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	INTx13	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 4.13 Reset type: SYSRSn
11	INTx12	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 4.12 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	INTx11	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 4.11 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	INTx10	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 4.10 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INTx9	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 4.9 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INTx8	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 4.8 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INTx7	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 4.7 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INTx6	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 4.6 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INTx5	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 4.5 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	INTx4	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 4.4 Reset type: SYSRSn
2	INTx3	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 4.3 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INTx2	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 4.2 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-44. PIEIER4 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	INTx1	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 4.1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.3.10 PIEIFR4 Register (Offset = 9h) [Reset = 0000h]

PIEIFR4 is shown in Figure 3-35 and described in Table 3-45.

Return to the Summary Table.

Interrupt Group 4 Flag Register
These register bits indicate whether each interrupt in the group is currently pending. They behave very much like the bits in the CPU interrupt flag register (IFR).
When a peripheral sends an interrupt, the corresponding bit is set. This bit is cleared when the interrupt propagates to the CPU, at which point PIEACK is set.
NOTE: PIE IFR flags can be written to create software interrupts.
The IFR flag will be cleared on a write of zero. Hence, when the intent is to fire an interrupt it may cause inadvertent cancellation of other interrupts. It is recommended to use this only for testing or with extreme caution in the application code. Reading the PIE IFR registers is safe.

Figure 3-35. PIEIFR4 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INTx16	INTx15	INTx14	INTx13	INTx12	INTx11	INTx10	INTx9
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTx8	INTx7	INTx6	INTx5	INTx4	INTx3	INTx2	INTx1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-45. PIEIFR4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	INTx16	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 4.16 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	INTx15	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 4.15 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	INTx14	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 4.14 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	INTx13	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 4.13 Reset type: SYSRSn
11	INTx12	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 4.12 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	INTx11	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 4.11 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	INTx10	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 4.10 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INTx9	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 4.9 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INTx8	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 4.8 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INTx7	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 4.7 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INTx6	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 4.6 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INTx5	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 4.5 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	INTx4	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 4.4 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-45. PIEIFR4 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	INTx3	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 4.3 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INTx2	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 4.2 Reset type: SYSRSn
0	INTx1	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 4.1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.3.11 PIEIER5 Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 0000h]

PIEIER5 is shown in Figure 3-36 and described in Table 3-46.

Return to the Summary Table.

Interrupt Group 5 Enable Register
These register bits individually enable an interrupt within a group. They behave very much like the bits in the CPU interrupt enable register (IER).
Setting a bit to 1 allows the corresponding interrupt to propagate to the CPU.
Setting a bit to 0 prevents the corresponding interrupt from propagating. Note that a peripheral interrupt signal can still set the PIEIFR bit for the disabled interrupt.

Figure 3-36. PIEIER5 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INTx16	INTx15	INTx14	INTx13	INTx12	INTx11	INTx10	INTx9
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTx8	INTx7	INTx6	INTx5	INTx4	INTx3	INTx2	INTx1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-46. PIEIER5 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	INTx16	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 5.16 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	INTx15	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 5.15 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	INTx14	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 5.14 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	INTx13	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 5.13 Reset type: SYSRSn
11	INTx12	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 5.12 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	INTx11	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 5.11 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	INTx10	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 5.10 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INTx9	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 5.9 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INTx8	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 5.8 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INTx7	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 5.7 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INTx6	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 5.6 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INTx5	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 5.5 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	INTx4	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 5.4 Reset type: SYSRSn
2	INTx3	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 5.3 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INTx2	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 5.2 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-46. PIEIER5 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	INTx1	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 5.1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.3.12 PIEIFR5 Register (Offset = Bh) [Reset = 0000h]

PIEIFR5 is shown in Figure 3-37 and described in Table 3-47.

Return to the Summary Table.

Interrupt Group 5 Flag Register
These register bits indicate whether each interrupt in the group is currently pending. They behave very much like the bits in the CPU interrupt flag register (IFR).
When a peripheral sends an interrupt, the corresponding bit is set. This bit is cleared when the interrupt propagates to the CPU, at which point PIEACK is set.
NOTE: PIE IFR flags can be written to create software interrupts.
The IFR flag will be cleared on a write of zero. Hence, when the intent is to fire an interrupt it may cause inadvertent cancellation of other interrupts. It is recommended to use this only for testing or with extreme caution in the application code. Reading the PIE IFR registers is safe.

Figure 3-37. PIEIFR5 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INTx16	INTx15	INTx14	INTx13	INTx12	INTx11	INTx10	INTx9
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTx8	INTx7	INTx6	INTx5	INTx4	INTx3	INTx2	INTx1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-47. PIEIFR5 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	INTx16	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 5.16 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	INTx15	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 5.15 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	INTx14	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 5.14 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	INTx13	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 5.13 Reset type: SYSRSn
11	INTx12	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 5.12 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	INTx11	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 5.11 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	INTx10	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 5.10 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INTx9	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 5.9 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INTx8	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 5.8 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INTx7	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 5.7 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INTx6	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 5.6 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INTx5	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 5.5 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	INTx4	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 5.4 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-47. PIEIFR5 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	INTx3	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 5.3 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INTx2	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 5.2 Reset type: SYSRSn
0	INTx1	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 5.1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.3.13 PIEIER6 Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

PIEIER6 is shown in Figure 3-38 and described in Table 3-48.

Return to the Summary Table.

Interrupt Group 6 Enable Register
These register bits individually enable an interrupt within a group. They behave very much like the bits in the CPU interrupt enable register (IER).
Setting a bit to 1 allows the corresponding interrupt to propagate to the CPU.
Setting a bit to 0 prevents the corresponding interrupt from propagating. Note that a peripheral interrupt signal can still set the PIEIFR bit for the disabled interrupt.

Figure 3-38. PIEIER6 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INTx16	INTx15	INTx14	INTx13	INTx12	INTx11	INTx10	INTx9
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTx8	INTx7	INTx6	INTx5	INTx4	INTx3	INTx2	INTx1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-48. PIEIER6 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	INTx16	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 6.16 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	INTx15	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 6.15 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	INTx14	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 6.14 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	INTx13	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 6.13 Reset type: SYSRSn
11	INTx12	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 6.12 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	INTx11	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 6.11 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	INTx10	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 6.10 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INTx9	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 6.9 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INTx8	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 6.8 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INTx7	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 6.7 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INTx6	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 6.6 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INTx5	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 6.5 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	INTx4	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 6.4 Reset type: SYSRSn
2	INTx3	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 6.3 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INTx2	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 6.2 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-48. PIEIER6 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	INTx1	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 6.1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.3.14 PIEIFR6 Register (Offset = Dh) [Reset = 0000h]

PIEIFR6 is shown in Figure 3-39 and described in Table 3-49.

Return to the Summary Table.

Interrupt Group 6 Flag Register
These register bits indicate whether each interrupt in the group is currently pending. They behave very much like the bits in the CPU interrupt flag register (IFR).
When a peripheral sends an interrupt, the corresponding bit is set. This bit is cleared when the interrupt propagates to the CPU, at which point PIEACK is set.
NOTE: PIE IFR flags can be written to create software interrupts.
The IFR flag will be cleared on a write of zero. Hence, when the intent is to fire an interrupt it may cause inadvertent cancellation of other interrupts. It is recommended to use this only for testing or with extreme caution in the application code. Reading the PIE IFR registers is safe.

Figure 3-39. PIEIFR6 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INTx16	INTx15	INTx14	INTx13	INTx12	INTx11	INTx10	INTx9
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTx8	INTx7	INTx6	INTx5	INTx4	INTx3	INTx2	INTx1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-49. PIEIFR6 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	INTx16	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 6.16 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	INTx15	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 6.15 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	INTx14	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 6.14 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	INTx13	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 6.13 Reset type: SYSRSn
11	INTx12	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 6.12 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	INTx11	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 6.11 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	INTx10	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 6.10 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INTx9	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 6.9 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INTx8	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 6.8 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INTx7	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 6.7 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INTx6	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 6.6 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INTx5	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 6.5 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	INTx4	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 6.4 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-49. PIEIFR6 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	INTx3	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 6.3 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INTx2	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 6.2 Reset type: SYSRSn
0	INTx1	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 6.1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.3.15 PIEIER7 Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = 0000h]

PIEIER7 is shown in Figure 3-40 and described in Table 3-50.

Return to the Summary Table.

Interrupt Group 7 Enable Register
These register bits individually enable an interrupt within a group. They behave very much like the bits in the CPU interrupt enable register (IER).
Setting a bit to 1 allows the corresponding interrupt to propagate to the CPU.
Setting a bit to 0 prevents the corresponding interrupt from propagating. Note that a peripheral interrupt signal can still set the PIEIFR bit for the disabled interrupt.

Figure 3-40. PIEIER7 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INTx16	INTx15	INTx14	INTx13	INTx12	INTx11	INTx10	INTx9
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTx8	INTx7	INTx6	INTx5	INTx4	INTx3	INTx2	INTx1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-50. PIEIER7 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	INTx16	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 7.16 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	INTx15	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 7.15 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	INTx14	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 7.14 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	INTx13	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 7.13 Reset type: SYSRSn
11	INTx12	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 7.12 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	INTx11	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 7.11 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	INTx10	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 7.10 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INTx9	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 7.9 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INTx8	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 7.8 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INTx7	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 7.7 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INTx6	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 7.6 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INTx5	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 7.5 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	INTx4	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 7.4 Reset type: SYSRSn
2	INTx3	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 7.3 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INTx2	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 7.2 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-50. PIEIER7 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	INTx1	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 7.1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.3.16 PIEIFR7 Register (Offset = Fh) [Reset = 0000h]

PIEIFR7 is shown in Figure 3-41 and described in Table 3-51.

Return to the Summary Table.

Interrupt Group 7 Flag Register
These register bits indicate whether each interrupt in the group is currently pending. They behave very much like the bits in the CPU interrupt flag register (IFR).
When a peripheral sends an interrupt, the corresponding bit is set. This bit is cleared when the interrupt propagates to the CPU, at which point PIEACK is set.
NOTE: PIE IFR flags can be written to create software interrupts.
The IFR flag will be cleared on a write of zero. Hence, when the intent is to fire an interrupt it may cause inadvertent cancellation of other interrupts. It is recommended to use this only for testing or with extreme caution in the application code. Reading the PIE IFR registers is safe.

Figure 3-41. PIEIFR7 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INTx16	INTx15	INTx14	INTx13	INTx12	INTx11	INTx10	INTx9
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTx8	INTx7	INTx6	INTx5	INTx4	INTx3	INTx2	INTx1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-51. PIEIFR7 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	INTx16	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 7.16 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	INTx15	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 7.15 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	INTx14	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 7.14 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	INTx13	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 7.13 Reset type: SYSRSn
11	INTx12	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 7.12 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	INTx11	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 7.11 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	INTx10	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 7.10 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INTx9	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 7.9 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INTx8	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 7.8 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INTx7	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 7.7 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INTx6	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 7.6 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INTx5	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 7.5 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	INTx4	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 7.4 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-51. PIEIFR7 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	INTx3	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 7.3 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INTx2	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 7.2 Reset type: SYSRSn
0	INTx1	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 7.1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.3.17 PIEIER8 Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 0000h]

PIEIER8 is shown in Figure 3-42 and described in Table 3-52.

Return to the Summary Table.

Interrupt Group 8 Enable Register
These register bits individually enable an interrupt within a group. They behave very much like the bits in the CPU interrupt enable register (IER).
Setting a bit to 1 allows the corresponding interrupt to propagate to the CPU.
Setting a bit to 0 prevents the corresponding interrupt from propagating. Note that a peripheral interrupt signal can still set the PIEIFR bit for the disabled interrupt.

Figure 3-42. PIEIER8 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INTx16	INTx15	INTx14	INTx13	INTx12	INTx11	INTx10	INTx9
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTx8	INTx7	INTx6	INTx5	INTx4	INTx3	INTx2	INTx1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-52. PIEIER8 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	INTx16	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 8.16 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	INTx15	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 8.15 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	INTx14	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 8.14 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	INTx13	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 8.13 Reset type: SYSRSn
11	INTx12	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 8.12 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	INTx11	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 8.11 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	INTx10	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 8.10 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INTx9	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 8.9 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INTx8	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 8.8 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INTx7	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 8.7 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INTx6	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 8.6 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INTx5	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 8.5 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	INTx4	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 8.4 Reset type: SYSRSn
2	INTx3	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 8.3 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INTx2	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 8.2 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-52. PIEIER8 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	INTx1	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 8.1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.3.18 PIEIFR8 Register (Offset = 11h) [Reset = 0000h]

PIEIFR8 is shown in Figure 3-43 and described in Table 3-53.

Return to the Summary Table.

Interrupt Group 8 Flag Register
These register bits indicate whether each interrupt in the group is currently pending. They behave very much like the bits in the CPU interrupt flag register (IFR).
When a peripheral sends an interrupt, the corresponding bit is set. This bit is cleared when the interrupt propagates to the CPU, at which point PIEACK is set.
NOTE: PIE IFR flags can be written to create software interrupts.
The IFR flag will be cleared on a write of zero. Hence, when the intent is to fire an interrupt it may cause inadvertent cancellation of other interrupts. It is recommended to use this only for testing or with extreme caution in the application code. Reading the PIE IFR registers is safe.

Figure 3-43. PIEIFR8 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INTx16	INTx15	INTx14	INTx13	INTx12	INTx11	INTx10	INTx9
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTx8	INTx7	INTx6	INTx5	INTx4	INTx3	INTx2	INTx1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-53. PIEIFR8 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	INTx16	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 8.16 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	INTx15	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 8.15 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	INTx14	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 8.14 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	INTx13	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 8.13 Reset type: SYSRSn
11	INTx12	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 8.12 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	INTx11	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 8.11 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	INTx10	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 8.10 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INTx9	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 8.9 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INTx8	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 8.8 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INTx7	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 8.7 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INTx6	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 8.6 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INTx5	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 8.5 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	INTx4	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 8.4 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-53. PIEIFR8 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	INTx3	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 8.3 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INTx2	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 8.2 Reset type: SYSRSn
0	INTx1	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 8.1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.3.19 PIEIER9 Register (Offset = 12h) [Reset = 0000h]

PIEIER9 is shown in Figure 3-44 and described in Table 3-54.

Return to the Summary Table.

Interrupt Group 9 Enable Register
These register bits individually enable an interrupt within a group. They behave very much like the bits in the CPU interrupt enable register (IER).
Setting a bit to 1 allows the corresponding interrupt to propagate to the CPU.
Setting a bit to 0 prevents the corresponding interrupt from propagating. Note that a peripheral interrupt signal can still set the PIEIFR bit for the disabled interrupt.

Figure 3-44. PIEIER9 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INTx16	INTx15	INTx14	INTx13	INTx12	INTx11	INTx10	INTx9
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTx8	INTx7	INTx6	INTx5	INTx4	INTx3	INTx2	INTx1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-54. PIEIER9 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	INTx16	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 9.16 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	INTx15	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 9.15 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	INTx14	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 9.14 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	INTx13	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 9.13 Reset type: SYSRSn
11	INTx12	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 9.12 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	INTx11	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 9.11 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	INTx10	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 9.10 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INTx9	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 9.9 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INTx8	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 9.8 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INTx7	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 9.7 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INTx6	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 9.6 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INTx5	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 9.5 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	INTx4	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 9.4 Reset type: SYSRSn
2	INTx3	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 9.3 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INTx2	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 9.2 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-54. PIEIER9 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	INTx1	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 9.1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.3.20 PIEIFR9 Register (Offset = 13h) [Reset = 0000h]

PIEIFR9 is shown in Figure 3-45 and described in Table 3-55.

Return to the Summary Table.

Interrupt Group 9 Flag Register
These register bits indicate whether each interrupt in the group is currently pending. They behave very much like the bits in the CPU interrupt flag register (IFR).
When a peripheral sends an interrupt, the corresponding bit is set. This bit is cleared when the interrupt propagates to the CPU, at which point PIEACK is set.
NOTE: PIE IFR flags can be written to create software interrupts.
The IFR flag will be cleared on a write of zero. Hence, when the intent is to fire an interrupt it may cause inadvertent cancellation of other interrupts. It is recommended to use this only for testing or with extreme caution in the application code. Reading the PIE IFR registers is safe.

Figure 3-45. PIEIFR9 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INTx16	INTx15	INTx14	INTx13	INTx12	INTx11	INTx10	INTx9
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTx8	INTx7	INTx6	INTx5	INTx4	INTx3	INTx2	INTx1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-55. PIEIFR9 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	INTx16	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 9.16 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	INTx15	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 9.15 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	INTx14	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 9.14 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	INTx13	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 9.13 Reset type: SYSRSn
11	INTx12	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 9.12 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	INTx11	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 9.11 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	INTx10	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 9.10 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INTx9	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 9.9 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INTx8	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 9.8 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INTx7	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 9.7 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INTx6	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 9.6 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INTx5	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 9.5 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	INTx4	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 9.4 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-55. PIEIFR9 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	INTx3	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 9.3 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INTx2	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 9.2 Reset type: SYSRSn
0	INTx1	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 9.1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.3.21 PIEIER10 Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 0000h]

PIEIER10 is shown in Figure 3-46 and described in Table 3-56.

Return to the Summary Table.

Interrupt Group 10 Enable Register
These register bits individually enable an interrupt within a group. They behave very much like the bits in the CPU interrupt enable register (IER).
Setting a bit to 1 allows the corresponding interrupt to propagate to the CPU.
Setting a bit to 0 prevents the corresponding interrupt from propagating. Note that a peripheral interrupt signal can still set the PIEIFR bit for the disabled interrupt.

Figure 3-46. PIEIER10 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INTx16	INTx15	INTx14	INTx13	INTx12	INTx11	INTx10	INTx9
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTx8	INTx7	INTx6	INTx5	INTx4	INTx3	INTx2	INTx1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-56. PIEIER10 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	INTx16	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 10.16 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	INTx15	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 10.15 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	INTx14	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 10.14 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	INTx13	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 10.13 Reset type: SYSRSn
11	INTx12	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 10.12 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	INTx11	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 10.11 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	INTx10	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 10.10 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INTx9	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 10.9 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INTx8	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 10.8 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INTx7	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 10.7 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INTx6	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 10.6 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INTx5	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 10.5 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	INTx4	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 10.4 Reset type: SYSRSn
2	INTx3	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 10.3 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INTx2	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 10.2 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-56. PIEIER10 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	INTx1	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 10.1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.3.22 PIEIFR10 Register (Offset = 15h) [Reset = 0000h]

PIEIFR10 is shown in Figure 3-47 and described in Table 3-57.

Return to the Summary Table.

Interrupt Group 10 Flag Register
These register bits indicate whether each interrupt in the group is currently pending. They behave very much like the bits in the CPU interrupt flag register (IFR).
When a peripheral sends an interrupt, the corresponding bit is set. This bit is cleared when the interrupt propagates to the CPU, at which point PIEACK is set.
NOTE: PIE IFR flags can be written to create software interrupts.
The IFR flag will be cleared on a write of zero. Hence, when the intent is to fire an interrupt it may cause inadvertent cancellation of other interrupts. It is recommended to use this only for testing or with extreme caution in the application code. Reading the PIE IFR registers is safe.

Figure 3-47. PIEIFR10 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INTx16	INTx15	INTx14	INTx13	INTx12	INTx11	INTx10	INTx9
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTx8	INTx7	INTx6	INTx5	INTx4	INTx3	INTx2	INTx1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-57. PIEIFR10 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	INTx16	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 10.16 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	INTx15	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 10.15 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	INTx14	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 10.14 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	INTx13	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 10.13 Reset type: SYSRSn
11	INTx12	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 10.12 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	INTx11	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 10.11 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	INTx10	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 10.10 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INTx9	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 10.9 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INTx8	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 10.8 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INTx7	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 10.7 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INTx6	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 10.6 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INTx5	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 10.5 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	INTx4	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 10.4 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-57. PIEIFR10 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	INTx3	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 10.3 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INTx2	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 10.2 Reset type: SYSRSn
0	INTx1	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 10.1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.3.23 PIEIER11 Register (Offset = 16h) [Reset = 0000h]

PIEIER11 is shown in Figure 3-48 and described in Table 3-58.

Return to the Summary Table.

Interrupt Group 11 Enable Register
These register bits individually enable an interrupt within a group. They behave very much like the bits in the CPU interrupt enable register (IER).
Setting a bit to 1 allows the corresponding interrupt to propagate to the CPU.
Setting a bit to 0 prevents the corresponding interrupt from propagating. Note that a peripheral interrupt signal can still set the PIEIFR bit for the disabled interrupt.

Figure 3-48. PIEIER11 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INTx16	INTx15	INTx14	INTx13	INTx12	INTx11	INTx10	INTx9
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTx8	INTx7	INTx6	INTx5	INTx4	INTx3	INTx2	INTx1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-58. PIEIER11 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	INTx16	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 11.16 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	INTx15	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 11.15 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	INTx14	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 11.14 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	INTx13	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 11.13 Reset type: SYSRSn
11	INTx12	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 11.12 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	INTx11	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 11.11 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	INTx10	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 11.10 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INTx9	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 11.9 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INTx8	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 11.8 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INTx7	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 11.7 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INTx6	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 11.6 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INTx5	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 11.5 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	INTx4	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 11.4 Reset type: SYSRSn
2	INTx3	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 11.3 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INTx2	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 11.2 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-58. PIEIER11 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	INTx1	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 11.1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.3.24 PIEIFR11 Register (Offset = 17h) [Reset = 0000h]

PIEIFR11 is shown in Figure 3-49 and described in Table 3-59.

Return to the Summary Table.

Interrupt Group 11 Flag Register
These register bits indicate whether each interrupt in the group is currently pending. They behave very much like the bits in the CPU interrupt flag register (IFR).
When a peripheral sends an interrupt, the corresponding bit is set. This bit is cleared when the interrupt propagates to the CPU, at which point PIEACK is set.
NOTE: PIE IFR flags can be written to create software interrupts.
The IFR flag will be cleared on a write of zero. Hence, when the intent is to fire an interrupt it may cause inadvertent cancellation of other interrupts. It is recommended to use this only for testing or with extreme caution in the application code. Reading the PIE IFR registers is safe.

Figure 3-49. PIEIFR11 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INTx16	INTx15	INTx14	INTx13	INTx12	INTx11	INTx10	INTx9
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTx8	INTx7	INTx6	INTx5	INTx4	INTx3	INTx2	INTx1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-59. PIEIFR11 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	INTx16	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 11.16 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	INTx15	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 11.15 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	INTx14	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 11.14 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	INTx13	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 11.13 Reset type: SYSRSn
11	INTx12	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 11.12 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	INTx11	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 11.11 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	INTx10	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 11.10 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INTx9	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 11.9 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INTx8	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 11.8 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INTx7	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 11.7 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INTx6	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 11.6 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INTx5	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 11.5 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	INTx4	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 11.4 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-59. PIEIFR11 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	INTx3	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 11.3 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INTx2	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 11.2 Reset type: SYSRSn
0	INTx1	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 11.1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.3.25 PIEIER12 Register (Offset = 18h) [Reset = 0000h]

PIEIER12 is shown in Figure 3-50 and described in Table 3-60.

Return to the Summary Table.

Interrupt Group 12 Enable Register
These register bits individually enable an interrupt within a group. They behave very much like the bits in the CPU interrupt enable register (IER).
Setting a bit to 1 allows the corresponding interrupt to propagate to the CPU.
Setting a bit to 0 prevents the corresponding interrupt from propagating. Note that a peripheral interrupt signal can still set the PIEIFR bit for the disabled interrupt.

Figure 3-50. PIEIER12 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INTx16	INTx15	INTx14	INTx13	INTx12	INTx11	INTx10	INTx9
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTx8	INTx7	INTx6	INTx5	INTx4	INTx3	INTx2	INTx1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-60. PIEIER12 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	INTx16	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 12.16 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	INTx15	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 12.15 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	INTx14	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 12.14 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	INTx13	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 12.13 Reset type: SYSRSn
11	INTx12	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 12.12 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	INTx11	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 12.11 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	INTx10	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 12.10 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INTx9	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 12.9 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INTx8	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 12.8 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INTx7	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 12.7 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INTx6	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 12.6 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INTx5	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 12.5 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	INTx4	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 12.4 Reset type: SYSRSn
2	INTx3	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 12.3 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INTx2	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 12.2 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-60. PIEIER12 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	INTx1	R/W	0h	Enable for Interrupt 12.1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.3.26 PIEIFR12 Register (Offset = 19h) [Reset = 0000h]

PIEIFR12 is shown in Figure 3-51 and described in Table 3-61.

Return to the Summary Table.

Interrupt Group 12 Flag Register
These register bits indicate whether each interrupt in the group is currently pending. They behave very much like the bits in the CPU interrupt flag register (IFR).
When a peripheral sends an interrupt, the corresponding bit is set. This bit is cleared when the interrupt propagates to the CPU, at which point PIEACK is set.
NOTE: PIE IFR flags can be written to create software interrupts.
The IFR flag will be cleared on a write of zero. Hence, when the intent is to fire an interrupt it may cause inadvertent cancellation of other interrupts. It is recommended to use this only for testing or with extreme caution in the application code. Reading the PIE IFR registers is safe.

Figure 3-51. PIEIFR12 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INTx16	INTx15	INTx14	INTx13	INTx12	INTx11	INTx10	INTx9
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTx8	INTx7	INTx6	INTx5	INTx4	INTx3	INTx2	INTx1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-61. PIEIFR12 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	INTx16	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 12.16 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	INTx15	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 12.15 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	INTx14	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 12.14 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	INTx13	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 12.13 Reset type: SYSRSn
11	INTx12	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 12.12 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	INTx11	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 12.11 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	INTx10	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 12.10 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INTx9	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 12.9 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INTx8	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 12.8 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INTx7	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 12.7 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INTx6	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 12.6 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INTx5	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 12.5 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	INTx4	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 12.4 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-61. PIEIFR12 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	INTx3	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 12.3 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INTx2	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 12.2 Reset type: SYSRSn
0	INTx1	R/W	0h	Flag for Interrupt 12.1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.4 WD_REGS Registers

Table 3-62 lists the memory-mapped registers for the WD_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 3-62 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 3-62. WD_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
22h	SCSR	System Control & Status Register	EALLOW	Go
23h	WDCNTR	Watchdog Counter Register	EALLOW	Go
25h	WDKEY	Watchdog Reset Key Register	EALLOW	Go
29h	WDCR	Watchdog Control Register	EALLOW	Go
2Ah	WDWCR	Watchdog Windowed Control Register	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 3-63 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 3-63. WD_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.4.1 SCSR Register (Offset = 22h) [Reset = 0005h]

SCSR is shown in Figure 3-52 and described in Table 3-64.

Return to the Summary Table.

System Control & Status Register

Figure 3-52. SCSR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED					WDINTS	WDENINT	WDOVERRIDE
R-0-0h					R-1h	R/W-0h	R/W1S-1h

Table 3-64. SCSR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-3	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
2	WDINTS	R	1h	Watchdog Interrupt Status This bit indicates the state of the active-low watchdog interrupt signal (synchronized to SYSCLK). If the watchdog interrupt is used to wake the system from a low-power mode, then that mode should only be entered while this bit is high. Likewise, this bit must go high before the watchdog can be safely disabled and re-enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	WDENINT	R/W	0h	Watchdog Interrupt Enable/Reset Disable This bit determines whether the watchdog triggers an interrupt (WAKE/WDOG) or a reset (WDRS) when the counter expires. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	WDOVERRIDE	R/W1S	1h	Watchdog Enable Lock Writing a 1 to this bit clears it and locks the WDDIS bit in the WDCR register. The bit will remain in this state until the next system reset. Reads of this bit return its current value. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.4.2 WDCNTR Register (Offset = 23h) [Reset = 0000h]

WDCNTR is shown in Figure 3-53 and described in Table 3-65.

Return to the Summary Table.

Watchdog Counter Register

Figure 3-53. WDCNTR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
WDCNTR							
R-0h							

Table 3-65. WDCNTR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-0	WDCNTR	R	0h	Watchdog Counter These bits contain the current value of the watchdog counter. This counter increments with each WDCLK (INTOSC1) cycle. If the counter overflows, either an interrupt or a reset is generated based on the value of the WDINTEN bit in the SCSR register. If the correct value is written to the WDKEY register, this counter is reset to zero. Reset type: IORSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.4.3 WDKEY Register (Offset = 25h) [Reset = 0000h]

WDKEY is shown in Figure 3-54 and described in Table 3-66.

Return to the Summary Table.

Watchdog Reset Key Register

Figure 3-54. WDKEY Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
WDKEY							
R/W-0h							

Table 3-66. WDKEY Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-0	WDKEY	R/W	0h	Watchdog Counter Reset Writing 0x55 followed by 0xAA will cause the watchdog counter to reset to zero, preventing an overflow. Writing other values has no effect. Reads of this register return the value of the WDCR register. Reset type: IORSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.4.4 WDCR Register (Offset = 29h) [Reset = 0000h]

WDCR is shown in Figure 3-55 and described in Table 3-67.

Return to the Summary Table.

Watchdog Control Register

Figure 3-55. WDCR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				WDPRECLKDIV			
R-0-0h				R/W-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	WDDIS	WDCHK			WDPS		
R/W1S-0h	R/W-0h	R-0/W-0h			R/W-0h		

Table 3-67. WDCR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
11-8	WDPRECLKDIV	R/W	0h	Watchdog Clock Pre-divider These bits determine the watchdog clock pre-divider, which is the first of the two dividers between INTOSC1 and the watchdog counter clock (WDCLK). The frequency of WDCLK is given by the formulas: PREDIVCLK = INTOSC1 / Pre-divider WDCLK = PREDIVCLK / Prescaler The watchdog reset or interrupt pulse is 512 INTOSC1 cycles long, so the counter period must be longer. To guarantee this, the product of the prescaler and pre-divider must be greater than or equal to four. The default pre-divider value is 512. Reset type: IORSn
7	RESERVED	R/W1S	0h	Reserved
6	WDDIS	R/W	0h	Watchdog Disable Setting this bit disables the watchdog module. Clearing this bit enables the watchdog module. This bit can be locked by the WDOVERRIDE bit in the SCSR register. The watchdog is enabled on reset. Reset type: IORSn
5-3	WDCHK	R-0/W	0h	Watchdog Check Bits During any write to this register, these bits must be written with the value 101 (binary). Writing any other value will immediately trigger the watchdog reset or interrupt. Reset type: IORSn
2-0	WDPS	R/W	0h	Watchdog Clock Prescaler These bits determine the watchdog clock prescaler, which is the second of the two dividers between INTOSC1 and the watchdog counter clock (WDCLK). The frequency of WDCLK is given by the formulas: PREDIVCLK = INTOSC1 / Pre-divider WDCLK = PREDIVCLK / Prescaler The watchdog reset or interrupt pulse is 512 INTOSC1 cycles long, so the counter period must be longer. To guarantee this, the product of the prescaler and pre-divider must be greater than or equal to four. The default prescaler value is 1. Reset type: IORSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.4.5 WDWCR Register (Offset = 2Ah) [Reset = 0000h]

WDWCR is shown in Figure 3-56 and described in Table 3-68.

Return to the Summary Table.

Watchdog Windowed Control Register

Figure 3-56. WDWCR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							RESERVED
R-0-0h							R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MIN							
R/W-0h							

Table 3-68. WDWCR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-9	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-0	MIN	R/W	0h	Watchdog Window Threshold These bits specify the lower limit of the watchdog counter reset window. If the counter is reset via the WDKEY register before the counter value reaches the value in this register, the watchdog immediately triggers a reset or interrupt. Reset type: IORSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.5 NMI_INTRUPT_REGS Registers

Table 3-69 lists the memory-mapped registers for the NMI_INTRUPT_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 3-69 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 3-69. NMI_INTRUPT_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	NMICFG	NMI Configuration Register	EALLOW	Go
1h	NMIFLG	NMI Flag Register (SYSRsn Clear)		Go
2h	NMIFLGCLR	NMI Flag Clear Register	EALLOW	Go
3h	NMIFLGFRC	NMI Flag Force Register	EALLOW	Go
4h	NMIWDCNT	NMI Watchdog Counter Register		Go
5h	NMIWDPRD	NMI Watchdog Period Register	EALLOW	Go
6h	NMISHDFLG	NMI Shadow Flag Register		Go
7h	ERRORSTS	Error pin status		Go
8h	ERRORSTSCLR	ERRORSTS clear register	EALLOW	Go
9h	ERRORSTSFRC	ERRORSTS force register	EALLOW	Go
Ah	ERRORCTL	Error pin control register	EALLOW	Go
Bh	ERRORLOCK	Lock register to Error pin registers.	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 3-70 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 3-70. NMI_INTRUPT_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
WSonce	W Sonce	Write Set once
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.5.1 NMICFG Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 0000h]

NMICFG is shown in Figure 3-57 and described in Table 3-71.

Return to the Summary Table.

NMI Configuration Register

Figure 3-57. NMICFG Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							NMIE
R-0-0h							R/W1S-0h

Table 3-71. NMICFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	NMIE	R/W1S	0h	When set to 1 any condition will generate an NMI interrupt to the C28 CPU and kick off the NMI watchdog counter. As part of boot sequence this bit should be set after the device security related initialization is complete. 0 NMI disabled 1 NMI enabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.5.2 NMIFLG Register (Offset = 1h) [Reset = 0000h]

NMIFLG is shown in Figure 3-58 and described in Table 3-72.

Return to the Summary Table.

NMI Flag Register (SYSRsn Clear)

Figure 3-58. NMIFLG Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	SWERR	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	CLBNMI
R-0-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SYSDBGNMI	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	UNCERR	CLOCKFAIL	NMIINT
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 3-72. NMIFLG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13	SWERR	R	0h	SW Error Force NMI Flag: This bit indicates if an NMI was forced through the NMIFLGFRC register. This bit can only be cleared by the user writing to the respective bit in the NMIFLGCLR register or by an SYSRSn reset: 0 No SW Error force Generated 1 SW Error NMI is forced by SW. No further NMI pulses are generated until this flag is cleared by the user. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	CLBNMI	R	0h	Reconfigurable Logic NMI Flag: This bit indicates if an NMI was generated by the Reconfigurable Logic. This bit can only be cleared by the user writing to the corresponding clear bit in the NMIFLGCLR register or by SYSRSn reset: 0,No Reconfigurable Logic NMI pending 1,Reconfigurable Logic NMI generated Reset type: SYSRSn
7	SYSDBGNMI	R	0h	System Debug Module NMI Flag: This bit indicates if an NMI was generated by the System Debug Module. This bit can only be cleared by the user writing to the corresponding clear bit in the NMIFLGCLR register or by SYSRSn reset: 0,No System Debug NMI pending 1,System Debug NMI generated Reset type: SYSRSn
6	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-72. NMIFLG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	UNCERR	R	0h	Flash/RAM/ROM Uncorrectable Error NMI Flag: This bit indicates if an uncorrectable error occurred on a memory access (by any master) and that condition is latched. This bit can only be cleared by the user writing to the corresponding clear bit in the NMIFLGCLR register or by SYSRSn reset: 0,No uncorrectable error condition pending 1, uncorrectable error condition generated Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CLOCKFAIL	R	0h	Clock Fail Interrupt Flag: These bits indicates if the CLOCKFAIL condition is latched. These bits can only be cleared by the user writing to the respective bit in the NMIFLGCLR register or by SYSRSn reset: 0,No CLOCKFAIL Condition Pending 1,CLOCKFAIL Condition Generated Reset type: SYSRSn
0	NMIINT	R	0h	NMI Interrupt Flag: This bit indicates if an NMI interrupt was generated. This bit can only be cleared by the user writing to the respective bit in the NMIFLGCLR register or by SYSRSn reset: 0 No NMI Interrupt Generated 1 NMI Interrupt Generated No further NMI interrupts pulses are generated until this flag is cleared by the user. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.5.3 NMIFLGCLR Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 0000h]

NMIFLGCLR is shown in Figure 3-59 and described in Table 3-73.

Return to the Summary Table.

NMI Flag Clear Register

Figure 3-59. NMIFLGCLR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	SWERR	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	CLBNMI
R-0-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SYSDBGNMI	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	UNCERR	CLOCKFAIL	NMIINT
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 3-73. NMIFLGCLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
13	SWERR	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a 1 to the respective bit clears the corresponding flag bit in the NMIFLG and NMISHDFLG registers. Writes of 0 are ignored. Always reads back 0. Notes: [1] If hardware is trying to set a bit to 1 while software is trying to clear a bit to 0 on the same cycle, hardware has priority. [2] Users should clear the pending FAIL flag first and then clear the NMIINT flag. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
8	CLBNMI	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a 1 to the respective bit clears the corresponding flag bit in the NMIFLG and NMISHDFLG registers. Writes of 0 are ignored. Always reads back 0. Notes: [1] If hardware is trying to set a bit to 1 while software is trying to clear a bit to 0 on the same cycle, hardware has priority. [2] Users should clear the pending FAIL flag first and then clear the NMIINT flag. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	SYSDBGNMI	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a 1 to the respective bit clears the corresponding flag bit in the NMIFLG and NMISHDFLG registers. Writes of 0 are ignored. Always reads back 0. Notes: [1] If hardware is trying to set a bit to 1 while software is trying to clear a bit to 0 on the same cycle, hardware has priority. [2] Users should clear the pending FAIL flag first and then clear the NMIINT flag. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-73. NMIFLGCLR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	UNCERR	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a 1 to the respective bit clears the corresponding flag bit in the NMIFLG and NMISHDFLG registers. Writes of 0 are ignored. Always reads back 0. Notes: [1] If hardware is trying to set a bit to 1 while software is trying to clear a bit to 0 on the same cycle, hardware has priority. [2] Users should clear the pending FAIL flag first and then clear the NMIINT flag. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CLOCKFAIL	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a 1 to the respective bit clears the corresponding flag bit in the NMIFLG and NMISHDFLG registers. Writes of 0 are ignored. Always reads back 0. Notes: [1] If hardware is trying to set a bit to 1 while software is trying to clear a bit to 0 on the same cycle, hardware has priority. [2] Users should clear the pending FAIL flag first and then clear the NMIINT flag. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	NMIINT	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a 1 to the respective bit clears the corresponding flag bit in the NMIFLG and NMISHDFLG registers. Writes of 0 are ignored. Always reads back 0. Notes: [1] If hardware is trying to set a bit to 1 while software is trying to clear a bit to 0 on the same cycle, hardware has priority. [2] Users should clear the pending FAIL flag first and then clear the NMIINT flag. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.5.4 NMIFLGFRC Register (Offset = 3h) [Reset = 0000h]

NMIFLGFRC is shown in Figure 3-60 and described in Table 3-74.

Return to the Summary Table.

NMI Flag Force Register

Figure 3-60. NMIFLGFRC Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	SWERR	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	CLBNMI
R-0-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SYSDBGNMI	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	UNCERR	CLOCKFAIL	RESERVED
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0-0h

Table 3-74. NMIFLGFRC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
13	SWERR	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a 1 to these bits will set the respective FAIL flag in the NMIFLG and NMISHDFLG registers. Writes of 0 are ignored. Always reads back 0. This can be used as a means to test the NMI mechanisms. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
8	CLBNMI	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a 1 to these bits will set the respective FAIL flag in the NMIFLG and NMISHDFLG registers. Writes of 0 are ignored. Always reads back 0. This can be used as a means to test the NMI mechanisms. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	SYSDBGNMI	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a 1 to these bits will set the respective FAIL flag in the NMIFLG and NMISHDFLG registers. Writes of 0 are ignored. Always reads back 0. This can be used as a means to test the NMI mechanisms. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
2	UNCERR	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a 1 to these bits will set the respective FAIL flag in the NMIFLG and NMISHDFLG registers. Writes of 0 are ignored. Always reads back 0. This can be used as a means to test the NMI mechanisms. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CLOCKFAIL	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a 1 to these bits will set the respective FAIL flag in the NMIFLG and NMISHDFLG registers. Writes of 0 are ignored. Always reads back 0. This can be used as a means to test the NMI mechanisms. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.5.5 NMIWDCNT Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 0000h]

NMIWDCNT is shown in Figure 3-61 and described in Table 3-75.

Return to the Summary Table.

NMI Watchdog Counter Register

Figure 3-61. NMIWDCNT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
NMIWDCNT							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
NMIWDCNT							
R-0h							

Table 3-75. NMIWDCNT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	NMIWDCNT	R	0h	NMI Watchdog Counter: This 16-bit incremental counter will start incrementing whenever any one of the enabled FAIL flags are set. If the counter reaches the period value, an NMIRSn signal is fired which will then resets the system. The counter will reset to zero when it reaches the period value and will then restart counting if any of the enabled FAIL flags are set. If no enabled FAIL flag is set, then the counter will reset to zero and remain at zero until an enabled FAIL flag is set. Normally, the software would respond to the NMI interrupt generated and clear the offending FLAG(s) before the NMI watchdog triggers a reset. In some situations, the software may decide to allow the watchdog to reset the device anyway. The counter is clocked at the SYSCLKOUT rate. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.5.6 NMIWDPRD Register (Offset = 5h) [Reset = FFFFh]

NMIWDPRD is shown in Figure 3-62 and described in Table 3-76.

Return to the Summary Table.

NMI Watchdog Period Register

Figure 3-62. NMIWDPRD Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
NMIWDPRD							
R/W-FFFFh							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
NMIWDPRD							
R/W-FFFFh							

Table 3-76. NMIWDPRD Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	NMIWDPRD	R/W	FFFFh	NMI Watchdog Period: This 16-bit value contains the period value at which a reset is generated when the watchdog counter matches. At reset this value is set at the maximum. The software can decrease the period value at initialization time. Writing a PERIOD value that is smaller then the current counter value will automatically force an NMIRSn and hence reset the watchdog counter. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.5.7 NMISHDFLG Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 0000h]

NMISHDFLG is shown in Figure 3-63 and described in Table 3-77.

Return to the Summary Table.

NMI Shadow Flag Register

Figure 3-63. NMISHDFLG Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	SWERR	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	CLBNMI
R-0-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SYSDBGNMI	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	UNCERR	CLOCKFAIL	RESERVED
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0-0h

Table 3-77. NMISHDFLG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13	SWERR	R	0h	Shadow NMI Flags: When an NMIFLG bit is set due to any of the possible NMI source in the device, the corresponding bit in this register is also set. Note that NMIFLGFRC and NMIFLGCLR register also affects the bits of this register in the same way as they do for the NMIFLG register. This register is resetted only by PORESETn. Notes: [1] This register is added to keep the definition of System Control Reset Cause Register Clean. Reset type: PORESETn
12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	CLBNMI	R	0h	Shadow NMI Flags: When an NMIFLG bit is set due to any of the possible NMI source in the device, the corresponding bit in this register is also set. Note that NMIFLGFRC and NMIFLGCLR register also affects the bits of this register in the same way as they do for the NMIFLG register. This register is resetted only by PORESETn. Notes: [1] This register is added to keep the definition of System Control Reset Cause Register Clean. Reset type: PORESETn
7	SYSDBGNMI	R	0h	Shadow NMI Flags: When an NMIFLG bit is set due to any of the possible NMI source in the device, the corresponding bit in this register is also set. Note that NMIFLGFRC and NMIFLGCLR register also affects the bits of this register in the same way as they do for the NMIFLG register. This register is resetted only by PORESETn. Notes: [1] This register is added to keep the definition of System Control Reset Cause Register Clean. Reset type: PORESETn
6	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-77. NMISHDFLG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	UNCERR	R	0h	Shadow NMI Flags: When an NMIFLG bit is set due to any of the possible NMI source in the device, the corresponding bit in this register is also set. Note that NMIFLGFRC and NMIFLGCLR register also affects the bits of this register in the same way as they do for the NMIFLG register. This register is resetted only by PORESETn. Notes: [1] This register is added to keep the definition of System Control Reset Cause Register Clean. Reset type: PORESETn
1	CLOCKFAIL	R	0h	Shadow NMI Flags: When an NMIFLG bit is set due to any of the possible NMI source in the device, the corresponding bit in this register is also set. Note that NMIFLGFRC and NMIFLGCLR register also affects the bits of this register in the same way as they do for the NMIFLG register. This register is resetted only by PORESETn. Notes: [1] This register is added to keep the definition of System Control Reset Cause Register Clean. Reset type: PORESETn
0	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.5.8 ERRORSTS Register (Offset = 7h) [Reset = 0000h]

ERRORSTS is shown in Figure 3-64 and described in Table 3-78.

Return to the Summary Table.

Error pin status

Figure 3-64. ERRORSTS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						PINSTS	ERROR
R-0-0h						R-0h	R-0h

Table 3-78. ERRORSTS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-2	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
1	PINSTS	R	0h	0, Error Pin is 0 1, Error Pin is 1 Reset type: PORESETn
0	ERROR	R	0h	0,None of the error sources were triggered. 1, One or more of the error sources triggered, or ERRORSTS.ERROR was set by a write of 1 to ERRORSTSFRC.ERROR bit. Once set, the ERROR flag can be cleared by writing 1 to ERRORSTSCLR.ERROR bit. Following are the events/triggers which can set this bit: 1. nmi interrupt on C28x 2. Watchdog reset 3. Error on a Pie vector fetch 4. Efuse error On a read of this bit, the pin Error pin state will be returned. Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.5.9 ERRORSTSCLR Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 0000h]

ERRORSTSCLR is shown in Figure 3-65 and described in Table 3-79.

Return to the Summary Table.

ERRORSTS clear register

Figure 3-65. ERRORSTSCLR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							ERROR
R-0-0h							R-0/W1S-0h

Table 3-79. ERRORSTSCLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	ERROR	R-0/W1S	0h	0,No effect 1, ERRORSTS.ERROR is cleared to 0 Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.5.10 ERRORSTSFRC Register (Offset = 9h) [Reset = 0000h]

ERRORSTSFRC is shown in Figure 3-66 and described in Table 3-80.

Return to the Summary Table.

ERRORSTS force register

Figure 3-66. ERRORSTSFRC Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							ERROR
R-0-0h							R-0/W1S-0h

Table 3-80. ERRORSTSFRC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	ERROR	R-0/W1S	0h	0,No effect 1, ERRORSTS.ERROR is set to 1 Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.5.11 ERRORCTL Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 0000h]

ERRORCTL is shown in Figure 3-67 and described in Table 3-81.

Return to the Summary Table.

Error pin control register

Figure 3-67. ERRORCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							ERRORPOLSEL
R-0-0h							R/W-0h

Table 3-81. ERRORCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	ERRORPOLSEL	R/W	0h	0, If ERRORSTS.ERROR is 1, Error pin will be driven with a value of 0, else 1. 1, If ERRORSTS.ERROR is 1, Error pin will be driven with a value of 1, else 0. Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.5.12 ERRORLOCK Register (Offset = Bh) [Reset = 0000h]

ERRORLOCK is shown in Figure 3-68 and described in Table 3-82.

Return to the Summary Table.

Lock register to Error pin registers.

Figure 3-68. ERRORLOCK Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							ERRORCTL
R-0-0h							R/WSonce-0h

Table 3-82. ERRORLOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	ERRORCTL	R/WSonce	0h	0, Writes to ERRORCTL register allowed. 1, Writes to ERRORCTL register is blocked. Writes of 0 to this bit has no effect. Write of 1 will set this bit, cleared only on a SYSRSn. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.6 XINT_REGS Registers

Table 3-83 lists the memory-mapped registers for the XINT_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 3-83 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 3-83. XINT_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	XINT1CR	XINT1 configuration register		Go
1h	XINT2CR	XINT2 configuration register		Go
2h	XINT3CR	XINT3 configuration register		Go
3h	XINT4CR	XINT4 configuration register		Go
4h	XINT5CR	XINT5 configuration register		Go
8h	XINT1CTR	XINT1 counter register		Go
9h	XINT2CTR	XINT2 counter register		Go
Ah	XINT3CTR	XINT3 counter register		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 3-84 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 3-84. XINT_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.6.1 XINT1CR Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 0000h]

XINT1CR is shown in Figure 3-69 and described in Table 3-85.

Return to the Summary Table.

XINT1 configuration register

Figure 3-69. XINT1CR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				POLARITY		RESERVED	ENABLE
R-0-0h				R/W-0h		R-0-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-85. XINT1CR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3-2	POLARITY	R/W	0h	00: Interrupt is selected as negative edge triggered 01: Interrupt is selected as positive edge triggered 10: Interrupt is selected as negative edge triggered 11: Interrupt is selected as positive or negative edge triggered Reset type: SYSRSn
1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	ENABLE	R/W	0h	0: Interrupt Disabled 1: Interrupt Enabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.6.2 XINT2CR Register (Offset = 1h) [Reset = 0000h]

XINT2CR is shown in Figure 3-70 and described in Table 3-86.

Return to the Summary Table.

XINT2 configuration register

Figure 3-70. XINT2CR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				POLARITY		RESERVED	ENABLE
R-0-0h				R/W-0h		R-0-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-86. XINT2CR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3-2	POLARITY	R/W	0h	00: Interrupt is selected as negative edge triggered 01: Interrupt is selected as positive edge triggered 10: Interrupt is selected as negative edge triggered 11: Interrupt is selected as positive or negative edge triggered Reset type: SYSRSn
1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	ENABLE	R/W	0h	0: Interrupt Disabled 1: Interrupt Enabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.6.3 XINT3CR Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 0000h]

XINT3CR is shown in Figure 3-71 and described in Table 3-87.

Return to the Summary Table.

XINT3 configuration register

Figure 3-71. XINT3CR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				POLARITY		RESERVED	ENABLE
R-0-0h				R/W-0h		R-0-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-87. XINT3CR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3-2	POLARITY	R/W	0h	00: Interrupt is selected as negative edge triggered 01: Interrupt is selected as positive edge triggered 10: Interrupt is selected as negative edge triggered 11: Interrupt is selected as positive or negative edge triggered Reset type: SYSRSn
1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	ENABLE	R/W	0h	0: Interrupt Disabled 1: Interrupt Enabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.6.4 XINT4CR Register (Offset = 3h) [Reset = 0000h]

XINT4CR is shown in Figure 3-72 and described in Table 3-88.

Return to the Summary Table.

XINT4 configuration register

Figure 3-72. XINT4CR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				POLARITY		RESERVED	ENABLE
R-0-0h				R/W-0h		R-0-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-88. XINT4CR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3-2	POLARITY	R/W	0h	00: Interrupt is selected as negative edge triggered 01: Interrupt is selected as positive edge triggered 10: Interrupt is selected as negative edge triggered 11: Interrupt is selected as positive or negative edge triggered Reset type: SYSRSn
1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	ENABLE	R/W	0h	0: Interrupt Disabled 1: Interrupt Enabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.6.5 XINT5CR Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 0000h]

XINT5CR is shown in Figure 3-73 and described in Table 3-89.

Return to the Summary Table.

XINT5 configuration register

Figure 3-73. XINT5CR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				POLARITY		RESERVED	ENABLE
R-0-0h				R/W-0h		R-0-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-89. XINT5CR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3-2	POLARITY	R/W	0h	00: Interrupt is selected as negative edge triggered 01: Interrupt is selected as positive edge triggered 10: Interrupt is selected as negative edge triggered 11: Interrupt is selected as positive or negative edge triggered Reset type: SYSRSn
1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	ENABLE	R/W	0h	0: Interrupt Disabled 1: Interrupt Enabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.6.6 XINT1CTR Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 0000h]

XINT1CTR is shown in Figure 3-74 and described in Table 3-90.

Return to the Summary Table.

XINT1 counter register

Figure 3-74. XINT1CTR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INTCTR							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTCTR							
R-0h							

Table 3-90. XINT1CTR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	INTCTR	R	0h	This is a free running 16-bit up-counter that is clocked at the SYSCLKOUT rate. The counter value is reset to 0x0000 when a valid interrupt edge is detected and then continues counting until the next valid interrupt edge is detected. The counter must only be reset by the selected POLARITY edge as selected in the respective interrupt control register. When the interrupt is disabled, the counter will stop. The counter is a free-running counter and will wrap around to zero when the max value is reached. The counter is a read only register and can only be reset to zero by a valid interrupt edge or by reset. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.6.7 XINT2CTR Register (Offset = 9h) [Reset = 0000h]

XINT2CTR is shown in Figure 3-75 and described in Table 3-91.

Return to the Summary Table.

XINT2 counter register

Figure 3-75. XINT2CTR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INTCTR							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTCTR							
R-0h							

Table 3-91. XINT2CTR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	INTCTR	R	0h	This is a free running 16-bit up-counter that is clocked at the SYSCLKOUT rate. The counter value is reset to 0x0000 when a valid interrupt edge is detected and then continues counting until the next valid interrupt edge is detected. The counter must only be reset by the selected POLARITY edge as selected in the respective interrupt control register. When the interrupt is disabled, the counter will stop. The counter is a free-running counter and will wrap around to zero when the max value is reached. The counter is a read only register and can only be reset to zero by a valid interrupt edge or by reset. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.6.8 XINT3CTR Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 0000h]

XINT3CTR is shown in Figure 3-76 and described in Table 3-92.

Return to the Summary Table.

XINT3 counter register

Figure 3-76. XINT3CTR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INTCTR							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTCTR							
R-0h							

Table 3-92. XINT3CTR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	INTCTR	R	0h	This is a free running 16-bit up-counter that is clocked at the SYSCLKOUT rate. The counter value is reset to 0x0000 when a valid interrupt edge is detected and then continues counting until the next valid interrupt edge is detected. The counter must only be reset by the selected POLARITY edge as selected in the respective interrupt control register. When the interrupt is disabled, the counter will stop. The counter is a free-running counter and will wrap around to zero when the max value is reached. The counter is a read only register and can only be reset to zero by a valid interrupt edge or by reset. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.7 SYNC_SOC_REGS Registers

Table 3-93 lists the memory-mapped registers for the SYNC_SOC_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 3-93 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 3-93. SYNC_SOC_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	SYNCSELECT	Sync Input and Output Select Register	EALLOW	Go
2h	ADCSOCOUTSELECT	External ADCSOC Select Register	EALLOW	Go
4h	SYNCSOCLOCK	SYNCSEL and EXTADCSOC Select Lock register	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 3-94 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 3-94. SYNC_SOC_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
WSonce	W Sonce	Write Set once
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.7.1 SYNCSELECT Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = E003FFFFh]

SYNCSELECT is shown in Figure 3-77 and described in Table 3-95.

Return to the Summary Table.

Sync Input and Output Select Register

Figure 3-77. SYNCSELECT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED			SYNCOUT				
R/W-7h			R/W-0h				
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED						RESERVED	
R-0-0h						R/W-7h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED			RESERVED			RESERVED
R/W-7h	R/W-7h			R/W-7h			R/W-7h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		RESERVED			RESERVED		
R/W-7h		R/W-7h			R/W-7h		

Table 3-95. SYNCSELECT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-29	RESERVED	R/W	7h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-95. SYNCSELECT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
28-24	SYNCOUT	R/W	0h	Select Syncout Source: 00000: EPWM1SYNCOUT selected to drive the SYNCOUT pin. 00001: EPWM2SYNCOUT selected to drive the SYNCOUT pin. 00010: EPWM3SYNCOUT selected to drive the SYNCOUT pin. 00011: EPWM4SYNCOUT selected to drive the SYNCOUT pin. 00100: EPWM5SYNCOUT selected to drive the SYNCOUT pin. 00101: EPWM6SYNCOUT selected to drive the SYNCOUT pin. 00110: EPWM7SYNCOUT selected to drive the SYNCOUT pin. 00111: EPWM8SYNCOUT selected to drive the SYNCOUT pin. 01000: EPWM9SYNCOUT selected to drive the SYNCOUT pin. 01001: EPWM10SYNCOUT selected to drive the SYNCOUT pin. 01010: EPWM11SYNCOUT selected to drive the SYNCOUT pin. 01011: EPWM12SYNCOUT selected to drive the SYNCOUT pin. 01100: Reserved 01101: Reserved 01110: Reserved 01111: Reserved 10000: Reserved 10001: Reserved 10010: Reserved 10011: Reserved 10100: Reserved 10101: Reserved 10110: Reserved 10111: Reserved 11000: ECAP1SYNCOUT selected to drive the SYNCOUT pin. 11001: ECAP2SYNCOUT selected to drive the SYNCOUT pin. 11010: Reserved 11011: Reserved 11100: Reserved 11101: Reserved 11110: Reserved 11111: Reserved Notes: [1] Reserved position defaults to 00 selection Reset type: SYSRSn
23-18	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
17-15	RESERVED	R/W	7h	Reserved
14-12	RESERVED	R/W	7h	Reserved
11-9	RESERVED	R/W	7h	Reserved
8-6	RESERVED	R/W	7h	Reserved
5-3	RESERVED	R/W	7h	Reserved
2-0	RESERVED	R/W	7h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.7.2 ADCSOCOUTSELECT Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCSOCOUTSELECT is shown in Figure 3-78 and described in Table 3-96.

Return to the Summary Table.

External ADCSOC Select Register

Figure 3-78. ADCSOCOUTSELECT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED				PWM12SOBAEN	PWM11SOBAEN	PWM10SOBAEN	PWM9SOCBEN
R-0-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
PWM8SOCBEN	PWM7SOCBEN	PWM6SOCBEN	PWM5SOCBEN	PWM4SOCBEN	PWM3SOCBEN	PWM2SOCBEN	PWM1SOCBEN
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				PWM12SOCAEN	PWM11SOCAEN	PWM10SOCAEN	PWM9SOCAEN
R-0-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PWM8SOCAEN	PWM7SOCAEN	PWM6SOCAEN	PWM5SOCAEN	PWM4SOCAEN	PWM3SOCAEN	PWM2SOCAEN	PWM1SOCAEN
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-96. ADCSOCOUTSELECT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
27	PWM12SOBAEN	R/W	0h	ADCSOCBOn source select: 0: Respective EPWM SOCB output is not selected 1: Respective EPWM SOCB output is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
26	PWM11SOBAEN	R/W	0h	ADCSOCBOn source select: 0: Respective EPWM SOCB output is not selected 1: Respective EPWM SOCB output is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
25	PWM10SOBAEN	R/W	0h	ADCSOCBOn source select: 0: Respective EPWM SOCB output is not selected 1: Respective EPWM SOCB output is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
24	PWM9SOCBEN	R/W	0h	ADCSOCBOn source select: 0: Respective EPWM SOCB output is not selected 1: Respective EPWM SOCB output is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
23	PWM8SOCBEN	R/W	0h	ADCSOCBOn source select: 0: Respective EPWM SOCB output is not selected 1: Respective EPWM SOCB output is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
22	PWM7SOCBEN	R/W	0h	ADCSOCBOn source select: 0: Respective EPWM SOCB output is not selected 1: Respective EPWM SOCB output is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
21	PWM6SOCBEN	R/W	0h	ADCSOCBOn source select: 0: Respective EPWM SOCB output is not selected 1: Respective EPWM SOCB output is selected Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-96. ADCSOCOUTSELECT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
20	PWM5SOCBEN	R/W	0h	ADCSOCBOn source select: 0: Respective EPWM SOCB output is not selected 1: Respective EPWM SOCB output is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
19	PWM4SOCBEN	R/W	0h	ADCSOCBOn source select: 0: Respective EPWM SOCB output is not selected 1: Respective EPWM SOCB output is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
18	PWM3SOCBEN	R/W	0h	ADCSOCBOn source select: 0: Respective EPWM SOCB output is not selected 1: Respective EPWM SOCB output is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
17	PWM2SOCBEN	R/W	0h	ADCSOCBOn source select: 0: Respective EPWM SOCB output is not selected 1: Respective EPWM SOCB output is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
16	PWM1SOCBEN	R/W	0h	ADCSOCBOn source select: 0: Respective EPWM SOCB output is not selected 1: Respective EPWM SOCB output is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
15-12	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
11	PWM12SOCAEN	R/W	0h	ADCSOCAOn source select: 0: Respective EPWM SOCA output is not selected 1: Respective EPWM SOCA output is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
10	PWM11SOCAEN	R/W	0h	ADCSOCAOn source select: 0: Respective EPWM SOCA output is not selected 1: Respective EPWM SOCA output is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
9	PWM10SOCAEN	R/W	0h	ADCSOCAOn source select: 0: Respective EPWM SOCA output is not selected 1: Respective EPWM SOCA output is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
8	PWM9SOCAEN	R/W	0h	ADCSOCAOn source select: 0: Respective EPWM SOCA output is not selected 1: Respective EPWM SOCA output is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
7	PWM8SOCAEN	R/W	0h	ADCSOCAOn source select: 0: Respective EPWM SOCA output is not selected 1: Respective EPWM SOCA output is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
6	PWM7SOCAEN	R/W	0h	ADCSOCAOn source select: 0: Respective EPWM SOCA output is not selected 1: Respective EPWM SOCA output is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
5	PWM6SOCAEN	R/W	0h	ADCSOCAOn source select: 0: Respective EPWM SOCA output is not selected 1: Respective EPWM SOCA output is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
4	PWM5SOCAEN	R/W	0h	ADCSOCAOn source select: 0: Respective EPWM SOCA output is not selected 1: Respective EPWM SOCA output is selected Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-96. ADCSOCOUTSELECT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	PWM4SOCAEN	R/W	0h	ADCSOCAOn source select: 0: Respective EPWM SOCA output is not selected 1: Respective EPWM SOCA output is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
2	PWM3SOCAEN	R/W	0h	ADCSOCAOn source select: 0: Respective EPWM SOCA output is not selected 1: Respective EPWM SOCA output is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
1	PWM2SOCAEN	R/W	0h	ADCSOCAOn source select: 0: Respective EPWM SOCA output is not selected 1: Respective EPWM SOCA output is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
0	PWM1SOCAEN	R/W	0h	ADCSOCAOn source select: 0: Respective EPWM SOCA output is not selected 1: Respective EPWM SOCA output is selected Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.7.3 SYNCSOCLOCK Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SYNCSOCLOCK is shown in Figure 3-79 and described in Table 3-97.

Return to the Summary Table.

SYNCSEL and EXTADCSOC Select Lock register

Figure 3-79. SYNCSOCLOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						ADCSOCOUTSELECT	SYNCSELECT
R-0-0h						R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h

Table 3-97. SYNCSOCLOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
1	ADCSOCOUTSELECT	R/WSonce	0h	ADCSOCOUTSELECT Register Lock bit: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Notes: [1] Any bit in this register, once set can only be creaed through a SYSRSn. Write of 0 to any bit of this regtister has no effect [2] The locking mechanism applies to only writes. Reads to the registers which have LOCK protection are always allowed Reset type: SYSRSn
0	SYNCSELECT	R/WSonce	0h	SYNCSELECT Register Lock bit: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Notes: [1] Any bit in this register, once set can only be creaed through a SYSRSn. Write of 0 to any bit of this regtister has no effect [2] The locking mechanism applies to only writes. Reads to the registers which have LOCK protection are always allowed Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.8 DMA_CLA_SRC_SEL_REGS Registers

Table 3-98 lists the memory-mapped registers for the DMA_CLA_SRC_SEL_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 3-98 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 3-98. DMA_CLA_SRC_SEL_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	CLA1TASKSRCSELLOCK	CLA1 Task Trigger Source Select Lock Register	EALLOW	Go
4h	DMACHSRCSELLOCK	DMA Channel Triger Source Select Lock Register	EALLOW	Go
6h	CLA1TASKSRCSEL1	CLA1 Task Trigger Source Select Register-1	EALLOW	Go
8h	CLA1TASKSRCSEL2	CLA1 Task Trigger Source Select Register-2	EALLOW	Go
16h	DMACHSRCSEL1	DMA Channel Trigger Source Select Register-1	EALLOW	Go
18h	DMACHSRCSEL2	DMA Channel Trigger Source Select Register-2	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 3-99 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 3-99. DMA_CLA_SRC_SEL_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
WSonce	W Sonce	Write Set once
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.8.1 CLA1TASKSRCSELLOCK Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLA1TASKSRCSELLOCK is shown in Figure 3-80 and described in Table 3-100.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLA1 Task Trigger Source Select Lock Register

Figure 3-80. CLA1TASKSRCSELLOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						CLA1TASKSRCSEL2	CLA1TASKSRCSEL1
R-0-0h						R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h

Table 3-100. CLA1TASKSRCSELLOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
1	CLA1TASKSRCSEL2	R/WSonce	0h	CLA1TASKSRCSEL2 Register Lock bit: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Notes: [1] Any SOnce bit in this register, once set can only be cleared through a SYSRSn. Write of 0 to any bit of this register has no effect [2] The locking mechanism applies to only writes. Reads to the registers which have LOCK protection are always allowed Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CLA1TASKSRCSEL1	R/WSonce	0h	CLA1TASKSRCSEL1 Register Lock bit: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Notes: [1] Any SOnce bit in this register, once set can only be cleared through a SYSRSn. Write of 0 to any bit of this register has no effect [2] The locking mechanism applies to only writes. Reads to the registers which have LOCK protection are always allowed Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.8.2 DMACHSRCSELLOCK Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

DMACHSRCSELLOCK is shown in Figure 3-81 and described in Table 3-101.

Return to the Summary Table.

DMA Channel Triger Source Select Lock Register

Figure 3-81. DMACHSRCSELLOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						DMACHSRCSEL2	DMACHSRCSEL1
R-0-0h						R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h

Table 3-101. DMACHSRCSELLOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
1	DMACHSRCSEL2	R/WSonce	0h	DMACHSRCSEL2 Register Lock bit: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Notes: [1] Any SOnce bit in this register, once set can only be cleared through a SYSRSn. Write of 0 to any bit of this register has no effect [2] The locking mechanism applies to only writes. Reads to the registers which have LOCK protection are always allowed Reset type: SYSRSn
0	DMACHSRCSEL1	R/WSonce	0h	DMACHSRCSEL1 Register Lock bit: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Notes: [1] Any SOnce bit in this register, once set can only be cleared through a SYSRSn. Write of 0 to any bit of this register has no effect [2] The locking mechanism applies to only writes. Reads to the registers which have LOCK protection are always allowed Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.8.3 CLA1TASKSRCSEL1 Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLA1TASKSRCSEL1 is shown in Figure 3-82 and described in Table 3-102.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLA1 Task Trigger Source Select Register-1

Figure 3-82. CLA1TASKSRCSEL1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TASK4								TASK3								TASK2								TASK1							
R/W-0h								R/W-0h								R/W-0h								R/W-0h							

Table 3-102. CLA1TASKSRCSEL1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	TASK4	R/W	0h	Selects the Trigger Source for TASK4 of CLA1 Reset type: SYSRSn
23-16	TASK3	R/W	0h	Selects the Trigger Source for TASK3 of CLA1 Reset type: SYSRSn
15-8	TASK2	R/W	0h	Selects the Trigger Source for TASK2 of CLA1 Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	TASK1	R/W	0h	Selects the Trigger Source for TASK1 of CLA1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.8.4 CLA1TASKSRCSEL2 Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLA1TASKSRCSEL2 is shown in Figure 3-83 and described in Table 3-103.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLA1 Task Trigger Source Select Register-2

Figure 3-83. CLA1TASKSRCSEL2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TASK8								TASK7								TASK6								TASK5							
R/W-0h								R/W-0h								R/W-0h								R/W-0h							

Table 3-103. CLA1TASKSRCSEL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	TASK8	R/W	0h	Selects the Trigger Source for TASK8 of CLA1 Reset type: SYSRSn
23-16	TASK7	R/W	0h	Selects the Trigger Source for TASK7 of CLA1 Reset type: SYSRSn
15-8	TASK6	R/W	0h	Selects the Trigger Source for TASK6 of CLA1 Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	TASK5	R/W	0h	Selects the Trigger Source for TASK5 of CLA1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.8.5 DMACHSRCSEL1 Register (Offset = 16h) [Reset = 00000000h]

DMACHSRCSEL1 is shown in Figure 3-84 and described in Table 3-104.

Return to the Summary Table.

DMA Channel Trigger Source Select Register-1

Figure 3-84. DMACHSRCSEL1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CH4								CH3								CH2								CH1							
R/W-0h								R/W-0h								R/W-0h								R/W-0h							

Table 3-104. DMACHSRCSEL1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	CH4	R/W	0h	Selects the Trigger and Sync Source CH4 of DMA Reset type: SYSRSn
23-16	CH3	R/W	0h	Selects the Trigger and Sync Source CH3 of DMA Reset type: SYSRSn
15-8	CH2	R/W	0h	Selects the Trigger and Sync Source CH2 of DMA Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	CH1	R/W	0h	Selects the Trigger and Sync Source CH1 of DMA Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.8.6 DMACHSRCSEL2 Register (Offset = 18h) [Reset = 00000000h]

DMACHSRCSEL2 is shown in Figure 3-85 and described in Table 3-105.

Return to the Summary Table.

DMA Channel Trigger Source Select Register-2

Figure 3-85. DMACHSRCSEL2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																CH6								CH5							
R-0-0h																R/W-0h								R/W-0h							

Table 3-105. DMACHSRCSEL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
15-8	CH6	R/W	0h	Selects the Trigger and Sync Source CH6 of DMA Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	CH5	R/W	0h	Selects the Trigger and Sync Source CH5 of DMA Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.9 LFU_REGS Registers

Table 3-106 lists the memory-mapped registers for the LFU_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 3-106 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 3-106. LFU_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	LFUConfig	LFU configuration Register	EALLOW	Go
2h	LFUStatus	LFU Configuration Status Register		Go
1Ch	LFU_LOCK	LFU Lock Configuration		Go
1Eh	LFU_COMMIT	LFU Commit Configuration		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 3-107 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 3-107. LFU_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
WSonce	W Sonce	Write Set once
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.9.1 LFUConfig Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

LFUConfig is shown in Figure 3-86 and described in Table 3-108.

Return to the Summary Table.

LFU configuration Register

Figure 3-86. LFUConfig Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0/W-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED			LS01Swap	RESERVED			
R/W-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			PieVectorSwap	RESERVED			RESERVED
R/W-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			LFU_CLA1	RESERVED			LFU_CPU
R/W-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h

Table 3-108. LFUConfig Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RESERVED	R-0/W	0h	Reserved
23-21	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
20	LS01Swap	R/W	0h	0: LS0 and LS1 mapped to the original location 1: Location of LS0 and LS1 is swapped. Reset type: SYSRSn
19-13	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
12	PieVectorSwap	R/W	0h	0: PIE vector table is mapped to the original location 1: PIE Vector Table is swapped to alternate location Reset type: SYSRSn
11-9	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7-5	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
4	LFU_CLA1	R/W	0h	0: No pending LFU Requests 1: LFU Request in progress This bit is used by compiler/application code for implementing CLA1 LFU Reset type: SYSRSn
3-1	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
0	LFU_CPU	R/W	0h	0: No pending LFU Requests 1: LFU Request in progress This bit is used by compiler/application code for implementing CPU LFU Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.9.2 LFUStatus Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

LFUStatus is shown in Figure 3-87 and described in Table 3-109.

Return to the Summary Table.

LFU Configuration Status Register

Figure 3-87. LFUStatus Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED			LS01Swap	RESERVED			
R-0-0h			R/W-0h	R-0-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			PieVectorSwap	RESERVED			
R-0-0h			R/W-0h	R-0-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							

Table 3-109. LFUStatus Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-21	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
20	LS01Swap	R/W	0h	0: LS0 and LS1 mapped to the original location 1: Location of LS0 and LS1 is swapped. Note: An initiated LSx swap will become uncessful if the LS0 and LS1 memories have different security configurations Reset type: SYSRSn
19-13	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
12	PieVectorSwap	R/W	0h	0: PIE vector table is mapped to the original location 1: PIE Vector Table is swapped to alternate location Reset type: SYSRSn
11-0	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.9.3 LFU_LOCK Register (Offset = 1Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

LFU_LOCK is shown in Figure 3-88 and described in Table 3-110.

Return to the Summary Table.

LFU Lock Configuration

Figure 3-88. LFU_LOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED		SWConfig2_PORESETn	SWConfig1_PORESETn	SWConfig2_XRSn	SWConfig1_XRSn	SWConfig2_SYSRSn	SWConfig1_SYSRSn
R-0-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							LFUConfig
R-0-0h							R/W-0h

Table 3-110. LFU_LOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-14	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
13	SWConfig2_PORESETn	R/W	0h	0: Register configuration is not locked. 1: Register configuration is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	SWConfig1_PORESETn	R/W	0h	0: Register configuration is not locked. 1: Register configuration is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
11	SWConfig2_XRSn	R/W	0h	0: Register configuration is not locked. 1: Register configuration is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	SWConfig1_XRSn	R/W	0h	0: Register configuration is not locked. 1: Register configuration is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	SWConfig2_SYSRSn	R/W	0h	0: Register configuration is not locked. 1: Register configuration is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	SWConfig1_SYSRSn	R/W	0h	0: Register configuration is not locked. 1: Register configuration is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	LFUConfig	R/W	0h	0: Register configuration is not locked. 1: Register configuration is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.9.4 LFU_COMMIT Register (Offset = 1Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

LFU_COMMIT is shown in Figure 3-89 and described in Table 3-111.

Return to the Summary Table.

LFU Commit Configuration

Figure 3-89. LFU_COMMIT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED		SWConfig2_PORESETn	SWConfig1_PORESETn	SWConfig2_XRSn	SWConfig1_XRSn	SWConfig2_SYSRSn	SWConfig1_SYSRSn
R-0-0h		R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							LFUConfig
R-0-0h							R/WSonce-0h

Table 3-111. LFU_COMMIT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-14	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
13	SWConfig2_PORESETn	R/WSonce	0h	0: Register lock configuration is not committed. 1: Register lock configuration is committed. Once configuration is committed, only reset can change the configuration. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	SWConfig1_PORESETn	R/WSonce	0h	0: Register lock configuration is not committed. 1: Register lock configuration is committed. Once configuration is committed, only reset can change the configuration. Reset type: SYSRSn
11	SWConfig2_XRSn	R/WSonce	0h	0: Register lock configuration is not committed. 1: Register lock configuration is committed. Once configuration is committed, only reset can change the configuration. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	SWConfig1_XRSn	R/WSonce	0h	0: Register lock configuration is not committed. 1: Register lock configuration is committed. Once configuration is committed, only reset can change the configuration. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	SWConfig2_SYSRSn	R/WSonce	0h	0: Register lock configuration is not committed. 1: Register lock configuration is committed. Once configuration is committed, only reset can change the configuration. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	SWConfig1_SYSRSn	R/WSonce	0h	0: Register lock configuration is not committed. 1: Register lock configuration is committed. Once configuration is committed, only reset can change the configuration. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-111. LFU_COMMIT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	LFUConfig	R/WSonce	0h	0: Register lock configuration is not committed. 1: Register lock configuration is committed. Once configuration is committed, only reset can change the configuration. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10 DEV_CFG_REGS Registers

Table 3-112 lists the memory-mapped registers for the DEV_CFG_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 3-112 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 3-112. DEV_CFG_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
8h	PARTIDL	Lower 32-bit of Device PART Identification Number		Go
Ah	PARTIDH	Upper 32-bit of Device PART Identification Number		Go
Ch	REVID	Device Revision Number		Go
74h	TRIMERRSTS	TRIM Error Status register		Go
82h	SOFTPRES0	Processing Block Software Reset register	EALLOW	Go
86h	SOFTPRES2	EPWM Software Reset register	EALLOW	Go
88h	SOFTPRES3	ECAP Software Reset register	EALLOW	Go
8Ah	SOFTPRES4	EQEP Software Reset register	EALLOW	Go
8Eh	SOFTPRES6	Sigma Delta Software Reset register	EALLOW	Go
90h	SOFTPRES7	SCI Software Reset register	EALLOW	Go
92h	SOFTPRES8	SPI Software Reset register	EALLOW	Go
94h	SOFTPRES9	I2C Software Reset register	EALLOW	Go
96h	SOFTPRES10	CAN Software Reset register	EALLOW	Go
9Ch	SOFTPRES13	ADC Software Reset register	EALLOW	Go
9Eh	SOFTPRES14	CMPSS Software Reset register	EALLOW	Go
A0h	SOFTPRES15	PGA Software Reset register	EALLOW	Go
A2h	SOFTPRES16	DAC Software Reset register	EALLOW	Go
A4h	SOFTPRES17	CLB Software Reset register	EALLOW	Go
A6h	SOFTPRES18	FSI Software Reset register	EALLOW	Go
A8h	SOFTPRES19	LIN Software Reset register	EALLOW	Go
AAh	SOFTPRES20	PMBUS Software Reset register	EALLOW	Go
ACh	SOFTPRES21	DCC Software Reset register	EALLOW	Go
B6h	SOFTPRES26	AES Software Reset register	EALLOW	Go
B8h	SOFTPRES27	EPG Software Reset register	EALLOW	Go
BAh	SOFTPRES28	Flash Software Reset register	EALLOW	Go
D2h	SOFTPRES40	Peripheral Software Reset register	EALLOW	Go
130h	TAP_STATUS	Status of JTAG State machine & Debugger Connect		Go
132h	TAP_CONTROL	Disable TAP control		Go
19Bh	ECAPTYPE	Configures ECAP Type for the device	EALLOW	Go
19Dh	SDFMTYPE	Configures SDFM Type for the device	EALLOW	Go
1A6h	MCUCNF3	MCU Configuration: ETPWM		Go
1AEh	MCUCNF7	MCU Configuration: SDFM		Go
1B0h	MCUCNF8	MCU Configuration: SCI		Go
1B6h	MCUCNF11	MCU Configuration: CAN		Go
1BCh	MCUCNF14	MCU Configuration: ADC		Go
1C0h	MCUCNF16	MCU Configuration: PGA		Go
1C4h	MCUCNF18	MCU Configuration: Lx.1 SRAM Customization		Go
1C8h	MCUCNF20	MCU Configuration: GSx SRAM Customization		Go

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-112. DEV_CFG_REGS Registers (continued)

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
1CAh	MCUCNF21	MCU Configuration: CLB		Go
1CEh	MCUCNF23	MCU Configuration: LIN		Go
1DEh	MCUCNF31	MCU Configuration: Flash Bank0		Go
1E2h	MCUCNF33	MCU Configuration: Flash Bank2		Go
1E6h	MCUCNF35	MCU Configuration: Flash Bank4		Go
1F8h	MCUCNFLOCK	Lock bit for MCUCNFx registers	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 3-113 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 3-113. DEV_CFG_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1C	W 1C	Write 1 to clear
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
WOnce	W Once	Write Write once
WSonce	W Sonce	Write Set once
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.1 PARTIDL Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 00XXXXX0h]

PARTIDL is shown in Figure 3-90 and described in Table 3-114.

Return to the Summary Table.

Lower 32-bit of Device PART Identification Number

Figure 3-90. PARTIDL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED				RESERVED			
R-0h				R-0h			
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
FLASH_SIZE							
R-XXh							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	INSTASPIN		RESERVED	RESERVED	PIN_COUNT		
R-0h	R-Xh		R-0h	R-Xh	R-Xh		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
QUAL		RESERVED	RESERVED		RESERVED		
R-Xh		R-0h	R-0h		R-0h		

Table 3-114. PARTIDL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
27-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23-16	FLASH_SIZE	R	XXh	0x8 - 1088KB 0x7 - 1024KB 0x6 - 576KB 0x5 - 512KB 0x4 - 256KB 0x3 -128KB 0x0-0x2 - Reserved Reset type: PORESETn
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14-13	INSTASPIN	R	Xh	1 = InstaSPIN-FOC 2 = NONE 3 = NONE Reset type: PORESETn
12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
10-8	PIN_COUNT	R	Xh	0 = 56 pin QFN 1 = 64 pin QFP 2 = 80 pin QFP 3 = 100 pin QFP 4 = 128 pin QFP 5 = Reserved 6 = Reserved 7 = Reserved Reset type: PORESETn
7-6	QUAL	R	Xh	0 = Engineering sample (TMX) 1 = Pilot production (TMP) 2 = Fully qualified (TMS) Reset type: PORESETn
5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-114. PARTIDL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4-3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.2 PARTIDH Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 09XX0500h]

PARTIDH is shown in Figure 3-91 and described in Table 3-115.

Return to the Summary Table.

Upper 32-bit of Device PART Identification Number

Figure 3-91. PARTIDH Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
DEVICE_CLASS_ID								PARTNO							
R-9h								R-XXh							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FAMILY								RESERVED				RESERVED			
R-5h								R-0h				R-0h			

Table 3-115. PARTIDH Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	DEVICE_CLASS_ID	R	9h	Device class ID Reset type: PORESETn
23-16	PARTNO	R	XXh	Refer to Datasheet for Device Part Number Reset type: PORESETn
15-8	FAMILY	R	5h	Device Family Reset type: PORESETn
7-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.3 REVID Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

REVID is shown in Figure 3-92 and described in Table 3-116.

Return to the Summary Table.

Device Revision Number

Figure 3-92. REVID Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED															
R-0-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
REVID_EXT								REVID							
R-0h								R/WOnce-0h							

Table 3-116. REVID Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
15-8	REVID_EXT	R	0h	Device Revision ID extension. Reset type: XRSn
7-0	REVID	R/WOnce	0h	Device Revision ID. Loaded from flash trim sector by boot rom. Reset value is die-specific. Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.4 TRIMERRSTS Register (Offset = 74h) [Reset = 00000000h]

TRIMERRSTS is shown in Figure 3-93 and described in Table 3-117.

Return to the Summary Table.

TRIM Error Status register

Figure 3-93. TRIMERRSTS Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																LERR															
R-0-0h																R/WSonce-0h															

Table 3-117. TRIMERRSTS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
15-0	LERR	R/WSonce	0h	TRIM information load error status. This will include error during SRAM repair also. 00000: No error during load Other: Non zero value indicates error during load Note: [1] This bit is updated by software. Details will be filled in once the Boot ROM related requirements are complete. It should have bits to indicate (i) Double bit error during trim load (ii) Single bit error during trim load (iii) Double bit error during SRAM repair load (iv) Single bit error error during SRAM repair load (v) SRAM repair error load (chain is broken) (vi) PWRUPSTS.TRIMOVER signal is not asserted even after the full wait time Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.5 SOFTPRES0 Register (Offset = 82h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SOFTPRES0 is shown in Figure 3-94 and described in Table 3-118.

Return to the Summary Table.

Processing Block Software Reset register
When bits in this register are set, the respective module is in reset. All design data is lost and the module registers are returned to their reset states. Bits must be manually cleared after being set.

Figure 3-94. SOFTPRES0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							CPU1_ERAD
R-0-0h							R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED				
R-0-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0-0h				
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	CPU1_CLA1
R-0-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-118. SOFTPRES0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-25	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
24	CPU1_ERAD	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
23-16	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
13	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
12-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
0	CPU1_CLA1	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.6 SOFTPRES2 Register (Offset = 86h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SOFTPRES2 is shown in Figure 3-95 and described in Table 3-119.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Software Reset register
When bits in this register are set, the respective peripheral is in reset. All data is lost and the peripheral registers are returned to their reset states. Bits must be manually cleared after being set.

Figure 3-95. SOFTPRES2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	EPWM12	EPWM11	EPWM10	EPWM9
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EPWM8	EPWM7	EPWM6	EPWM5	EPWM4	EPWM3	EPWM2	EPWM1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-119. SOFTPRES2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
15	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
13	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11	EPWM12	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
10	EPWM11	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
9	EPWM10	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
8	EPWM9	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
7	EPWM8	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
6	EPWM7	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
5	EPWM6	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-119. SOFTPRES2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4	EPWM5	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
3	EPWM4	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
2	EPWM3	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
1	EPWM2	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
0	EPWM1	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.7 SOFTPRES3 Register (Offset = 88h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SOFTPRES3 is shown in Figure 3-96 and described in Table 3-120.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Software Reset register
When bits in this register are set, the respective peripheral is in reset. All data is lost and the peripheral registers are returned to their reset states. Bits must be manually cleared after being set.

Figure 3-96. SOFTPRES3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	ECAP2	ECAP1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-120. SOFTPRES3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1	ECAP2	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
0	ECAP1	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.8 SOFTPRES4 Register (Offset = 8Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

SOFTPRES4 is shown in Figure 3-97 and described in Table 3-121.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Software Reset register
When bits in this register are set, the respective peripheral is in reset. All data is lost and the peripheral registers are returned to their reset states. Bits must be manually cleared after being set.

Figure 3-97. SOFTPRES4 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	EQEP3	EQEP2	EQEP1
R-0-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-121. SOFTPRES4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	EQEP3	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
1	EQEP2	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
0	EQEP1	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.9 SOFTPRES6 Register (Offset = 8Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

SOFTPRES6 is shown in Figure 3-98 and described in Table 3-122.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Software Reset register
When bits in this register are set, the respective peripheral is in reset. All data is lost and the peripheral registers are returned to their reset states. Bits must be manually cleared after being set.

Figure 3-98. SOFTPRES6 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED															
R-0-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED								RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	SD2	SD1
R-0-0h								R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-122. SOFTPRES6 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1	SD2	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
0	SD1	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.10 SOFTPRES7 Register (Offset = 90h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SOFTPRES7 is shown in Figure 3-99 and described in Table 3-123.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Software Reset register
When bits in this register are set, the respective peripheral is in reset. All data is lost and the peripheral registers are returned to their reset states. Bits must be manually cleared after being set.

Figure 3-99. SOFTPRES7 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	SCI_C	SCI_B	SCI_A
R-0-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-123. SOFTPRES7 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	SCI_C	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
1	SCI_B	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
0	SCI_A	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.11 SOFTPRES8 Register (Offset = 92h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SOFTPRES8 is shown in Figure 3-100 and described in Table 3-124.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Software Reset register
When bits in this register are set, the respective peripheral is in reset. All data is lost and the peripheral registers are returned to their reset states. Bits must be manually cleared after being set.

Figure 3-100. SOFTPRES8 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED						RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	RESERVED	SPI_B	SPI_A
R-0-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-124. SOFTPRES8 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-18	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
17	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
16	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
15-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1	SPI_B	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
0	SPI_A	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.12 SOFTPRES9 Register (Offset = 94h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SOFTPRES9 is shown in Figure 3-101 and described in Table 3-125.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Software Reset register
When bits in this register are set, the respective peripheral is in reset. All data is lost and the peripheral registers are returned to their reset states. Bits must be manually cleared after being set.

Figure 3-101. SOFTPRES9 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						I2C_B	I2C_A
R-0-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-125. SOFTPRES9 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
1	I2C_B	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
0	I2C_A	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.13 SOFTPRES10 Register (Offset = 96h) [Reset = 000000X0h]

SOFTPRES10 is shown in Figure 3-102 and described in Table 3-126.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Software Reset register
When bits in this register are set, the respective peripheral is in reset. All data is lost and the peripheral registers are returned to their reset states. Bits must be manually cleared after being set.

Figure 3-102. SOFTPRES10 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	MCAN_A	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-126. SOFTPRES10 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
4	MCAN_A	R	Xh	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
0	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.14 SOFTPRES13 Register (Offset = 9Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

SOFTPRES13 is shown in Figure 3-103 and described in Table 3-127.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Software Reset register
When bits in this register are set, the respective peripheral is in reset. All data is lost and the peripheral registers are returned to their reset states. Bits must be manually cleared after being set.

Figure 3-103. SOFTPRES13 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			ADC_E	ADC_D	ADC_C	ADC_B	ADC_A
R-0-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-127. SOFTPRES13 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-5	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
4	ADC_E	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
3	ADC_D	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
2	ADC_C	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
1	ADC_B	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
0	ADC_A	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.15 SOFTPRES14 Register (Offset = 9Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

SOFTPRES14 is shown in Figure 3-104 and described in Table 3-128.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Software Reset register
When bits in this register are set, the respective peripheral is in reset. All data is lost and the peripheral registers are returned to their reset states. Bits must be manually cleared after being set.

Figure 3-104. SOFTPRES14 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	CMPSS4	CMPSS3	CMPSS2	CMPSS1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-128. SOFTPRES14 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3	CMPSS4	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
2	CMPSS3	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CMPSS2	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CMPSS1	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.16 SOFTPRES15 Register (Offset = A0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SOFTPRES15 is shown in Figure 3-105 and described in Table 3-129.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Software Reset register
When bits in this register are set, the respective peripheral is in reset. All data is lost and the peripheral registers are returned to their reset states. Bits must be manually cleared after being set.

Figure 3-105. SOFTPRES15 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	PGA3	PGA2	PGA1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-129. SOFTPRES15 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	PGA3	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
1	PGA2	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
0	PGA1	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.17 SOFTPRES16 Register (Offset = A2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SOFTPRES16 is shown in Figure 3-106 and described in Table 3-130.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Software Reset register
When bits in this register are set, the respective peripheral is in reset. All data is lost and the peripheral registers are returned to their reset states. Bits must be manually cleared after being set.

Figure 3-106. SOFTPRES16 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED				RESERVED	RESERVED	DAC_B	DAC_A
R-0-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-130. SOFTPRES16 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-20	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
19	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
18	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
17	DAC_B	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
16	DAC_A	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
15-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
0	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.18 SOFTPRES17 Register (Offset = A4h) [Reset = 0000000Xh]

SOFTPRES17 is shown in Figure 3-107 and described in Table 3-131.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Software Reset register
When bits in this register are set, the respective peripheral is in reset. All data is lost and the peripheral registers are returned to their reset states. Bits must be manually cleared after being set.

Figure 3-107. SOFTPRES17 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				CLB4	CLB3	CLB2	CLB1
R-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-Xh	R-Xh

Table 3-131. SOFTPRES17 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	CLB4	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
2	CLB3	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CLB2	R	Xh	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CLB1	R	Xh	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.19 SOFTPRES18 Register (Offset = A6h) [Reset = 0000000Xh]

SOFTPRES18 is shown in Figure 3-108 and described in Table 3-132.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Software Reset register
When bits in this register are set, the respective peripheral is in reset. All data is lost and the peripheral registers are returned to their reset states. Bits must be manually cleared after being set.

Figure 3-108. SOFTPRES18 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	RESERVED	FSIRX_A	FSITX_A
R-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-Xh	R-Xh

Table 3-132. SOFTPRES18 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1	FSIRX_A	R	Xh	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
0	FSITX_A	R	Xh	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.20 SOFTPRES19 Register (Offset = A8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SOFTPRES19 is shown in Figure 3-109 and described in Table 3-133.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Software Reset register
When bits in this register are set, the respective peripheral is in reset. All data is lost and the peripheral registers are returned to their reset states. Bits must be manually cleared after being set.

Figure 3-109. SOFTPRES19 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	LIN_A
R-0-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-133. SOFTPRES19 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
0	LIN_A	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.21 SOFTPRES20 Register (Offset = AAh) [Reset = X0000000h]

SOFTPRES20 is shown in Figure 3-110 and described in Table 3-134.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Software Reset register
When bits in this register are set, the respective peripheral is in reset. All data is lost and the peripheral registers are returned to their reset states. Bits must be manually cleared after being set.

Figure 3-110. SOFTPRES20 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-Xh							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-Xh							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-Xh							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						RESERVED	PMBUS_A
R-Xh						R-Xh	R-Xh

Table 3-134. SOFTPRES20 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
0	PMBUS_A	R	Xh	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.22 SOFTPRES21 Register (Offset = ACh) [Reset = 00000000h]

SOFTPRES21 is shown in Figure 3-111 and described in Table 3-135.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Software Reset register
When bits in this register are set, the respective peripheral is in reset. All data is lost and the peripheral registers are returned to their reset states. Bits must be manually cleared after being set.

Figure 3-111. SOFTPRES21 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						DCC1	DCC0
R-0-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-135. SOFTPRES21 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
1	DCC1	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn
0	DCC0	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.23 SOFTPRES26 Register (Offset = B6h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SOFTPRES26 is shown in Figure 3-112 and described in Table 3-136.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Software Reset register
When bits in this register are set, the respective peripheral is in reset. All data is lost and the peripheral registers are returned to their reset states. Bits must be manually cleared after being set.

Figure 3-112. SOFTPRES26 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							AESA
R-0-0h							R/W-0h

Table 3-136. SOFTPRES26 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	AESA	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.24 SOFTPRES27 Register (Offset = B8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SOFTPRES27 is shown in Figure 3-113 and described in Table 3-137.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Software Reset register
When bits in this register are set, the respective peripheral is in reset. All data is lost and the peripheral registers are returned to their reset states. Bits must be manually cleared after being set.

Figure 3-113. SOFTPRES27 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							EPG1
R-0-0h							R/W-0h

Table 3-137. SOFTPRES27 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	EPG1	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.25 SOFTPRES28 Register (Offset = BAh) [Reset = 00000000h]

SOFTPRES28 is shown in Figure 3-114 and described in Table 3-138.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Software Reset register
When bits in this register are set, the respective peripheral is in reset. All data is lost and the peripheral registers are returned to their reset states. Bits must be manually cleared after being set.

Figure 3-114. SOFTPRES28 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							FLASHA
R-0-0h							R/W-0h

Table 3-138. SOFTPRES28 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	FLASHA	R/W	0h	1: Module is under reset 0: Module reset is determined by the normal device reset structure Note: Whenever the reset to flash is asserted, it will be internally stretched to ~15us Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.26 SOFTPRES40 Register (Offset = D2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SOFTPRES40 is shown in Figure 3-115 and described in Table 3-139.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Software Reset register
The Reset bit in this register needs to be set along with valid Key to ensure that JTAG nTRST is asserted. This is auto clear register.

Figure 3-115. SOFTPRES40 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
JTAG_nTRST_Key															
R-0/W-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED												JTAG_nTRST			
R-0-0h												R/W-0h			

Table 3-139. SOFTPRES40 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	JTAG_nTRST_Key	R-0/W	0h	0xdcaf : Writing this Key value along with 0xA in JTAG_nTRST field causes a JTAG nTRST pulse generated to the JTAG state machine. Any other write does not have impact on the JTAG state machine, bits are self clear when Reset is asserted to JTAG state machine. Reset type: SYSRSn, TRSTn
15-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3-0	JTAG_nTRST	R/W	0h	1010: Writing '1010' along with valid key in JTAG_nTRST_Key takes JTAG TAP to TLR state. Writing any other value or mismatched key does not have any effect on the JTAG TAP reset behavior. Once Reset to JTAG domain is asserted then this field is reset back to 0. Reset type: SYSRSn, TRSTn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.27 TAP_STATUS Register (Offset = 130h) [Reset = 00000000h]

TAP_STATUS is shown in Figure 3-116 and described in Table 3-140.

Return to the Summary Table.

Status of JTAG State machine & Debugger Connect

Figure 3-116. TAP_STATUS Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
DCON	RESERVED						
R-0h	R-0-0h						
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
TAP_STATE							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TAP_STATE							
R-0h							

Table 3-140. TAP_STATUS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	DCON	R	0h	DebugConnect indication from IcePick. Reset type: PORESETn
30-16	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
15-0	TAP_STATE	R	0h	TAP State Vector. With bits representing, Connect coresponding POTAP* output to the 0x0001:TLR, 0x0002:IDLE, 0x0004:SELECTDR, 0x0008:CAPDR, 0x0010:SHIFTDR, 0x0020:EXIT1DR, 0x0040:PAUSEDR, 0x0080:EXIT2DR, 0x0100:UPDTDR, 0x0200:SLECTIR, 0x0400:CAPIR, 0x0800:SHIFTIR, 0x1000:EXIT1IR, 0x2000:PAUSEIR, 0x4000:EXIT2IR, 0x8000:UPDTIR Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.28 TAP_CONTROL Register (Offset = 132h) [Reset = 00000000h]

TAP_CONTROL is shown in Figure 3-117 and described in Table 3-141.

Return to the Summary Table.

Disable TAP control

Figure 3-117. TAP_CONTROL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
KEY							
R-0/W-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
KEY							
R-0/W-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							BSCAN_DIS
R-0-0h							R/W-0h

Table 3-141. TAP_CONTROL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	KEY	R-0/W	0h	Write to this register succeeds only if this field is written with a value of 0xa5a5 Note: [1] Due to this KEY, only 32-bit writes will succeed (provided the KEY matches). 16-bit writes to the upper or lower half of this register will be ignored Reset type: PORESETn
15-1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	BSCAN_DIS	R/W	0h	Disables BSCAN TAP control : 0: BSCAN TAP control enabled 1: BSCAN TAP control disabled Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.29 ECAPTYPE Register (Offset = 19Bh) [Reset = 0000h]

ECAPTYPE is shown in Figure 3-118 and described in Table 3-142.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on the configuration enables disables features associated with the ECAP type.

Figure 3-118. ECAPTYPE Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
LOCK	RESERVED						
R/WSonce-0h	R-0-0h						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						TYPE	
R-0-0h						R/W-0h	

Table 3-142. ECAPTYPE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	LOCK	R/WSonce	0h	1: Write to this register is not allowed. 0: Write to this register is allowed. Reset type: SYSRSn
14-2	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
1-0	TYPE	R/W	0h	'00,10,11' : 1. No EALLOW protection to ECAP registers. '01' : 1. ECAP registers are EALLOW protected. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.30 SDFMTYPE Register (Offset = 19Dh) [Reset = 0000h]

SDFMTYPE is shown in Figure 3-119 and described in Table 3-143.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on the configuration enables disables features associated with the SDFM type.

Figure 3-119. SDFMTYPE Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
LOCK	RESERVED						
R/WSonce-0h	R-0-0h						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						TYPE	
R-0-0h						R/W-0h	

Table 3-143. SDFMTYPE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	LOCK	R/WSonce	0h	1: Write to this register is not allowed. 0: Write to this register is allowed. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14-2	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
1-0	TYPE	R/W	0h	'00,10,11' : 1. Data Ready conditions combined with the fault conditions on the SDFM interrupt line. 2. Data ready interrupts from individual filters are not generated. '01' : 1. Data Ready conditions do not generate the SDFMINT. 2. Each filter generates a separate data ready interrupts. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.31 MCUCNF3 Register (Offset = 1A6h) [Reset = 0000XXXXh]

MCUCNF3 is shown in Figure 3-120 and described in Table 3-144.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCU Configuration: ETPWM

Figure 3-120. MCUCNF3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	EPWM12	EPWM11	EPWM10	EPWM9
R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EPWM8	EPWM7	EPWM6	EPWM5	EPWM4	EPWM3	EPWM2	EPWM1
R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh

Table 3-144. MCUCNF3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
15	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
13	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
11	EPWM12	R	Xh	EPWM12 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
10	EPWM11	R	Xh	EPWM11 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
9	EPWM10	R	Xh	EPWM10 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
8	EPWM9	R	Xh	EPWM9 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
7	EPWM8	R	Xh	EPWM8 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
6	EPWM7	R	Xh	EPWM7 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-144. MCUCNF3 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
5	EPWM6	R	Xh	EPWM6 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
4	EPWM5	R	Xh	EPWM5 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
3	EPWM4	R	Xh	EPWM4 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
2	EPWM3	R	Xh	EPWM3 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
1	EPWM2	R	Xh	EPWM2 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
0	EPWM1	R	Xh	EPWM1 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.32 MCUCNF7 Register (Offset = 1AEh) [Reset = 0000000Xh]

MCUCNF7 is shown in Figure 3-121 and described in Table 3-145.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCU Configuration: SDFM

Figure 3-121. MCUCNF7 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED															
R-0-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED												RESERVED	RESERVED	SD2	SD1
R-0-0h												R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh

Table 3-145. MCUCNF7 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
1	SD2	R	Xh	SD2 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
0	SD1	R	Xh	SD1: 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.33 MCUCNF8 Register (Offset = 1B0h) [Reset = 0000000Xh]

MCUCNF8 is shown in Figure 3-122 and described in Table 3-146.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCU Configuration: SCI

Figure 3-122. MCUCNF8 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	SCI_C	SCI_B	SCI_A
R-0-0h				R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh

Table 3-146. MCUCNF8 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
2	SCI_C	R	Xh	SCI_C : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
1	SCI_B	R	Xh	SCI_B : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
0	SCI_A	R	Xh	SCI_A : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.34 MCUCNF11 Register (Offset = 1B6h) [Reset = 000000XXh]

MCUCNF11 is shown in Figure 3-123 and described in Table 3-147.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCU Configuration: CAN

Figure 3-123. MCUCNF11 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	MCAN_A	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh

Table 3-147. MCUCNF11 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
4	MCAN_A	R	Xh	MCAN_A : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
3	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
0	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.35 MCUCNF14 Register (Offset = 1BCh) [Reset = 000000XXh]

MCUCNF14 is shown in Figure 3-124 and described in Table 3-148.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCU Configuration: ADC

Figure 3-124. MCUCNF14 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			ADC_E	ADC_D	ADC_C	ADC_B	ADC_A
R-0-0h			R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh

Table 3-148. MCUCNF14 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
15-5	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
4	ADC_E	R	Xh	ADC_E : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
3	ADC_D	R	Xh	ADC_D : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
2	ADC_C	R	Xh	ADC_C : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
1	ADC_B	R	Xh	ADC_B : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
0	ADC_A	R	Xh	ADC_A : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.36 MCUCNF16 Register (Offset = 1C0h) [Reset = 000000XXh]

MCUCNF16 is shown in Figure 3-125 and described in Table 3-149.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCU Configuration: PGA

Figure 3-125. MCUCNF16 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	PGA3	PGA2	PGA1
R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh

Table 3-149. MCUCNF16 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
2	PGA3	R	Xh	PGA3 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
1	PGA2	R	Xh	PGA2 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
0	PGA1	R	Xh	PGA1 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.37 MCUCNF18 Register (Offset = 1C4h) [Reset = 00000XXXh]

MCUCNF18 is shown in Figure 3-126 and described in Table 3-150.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCU Configuration: Lx.1 SRAM Customization

Figure 3-126. MCUCNF18 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						LS9_1	LS8_1
R-0-0h						R-Xh	R-Xh
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LS7_1	LS6_1	LS5_1	LS4_1	LS3_1	LS2_1	LS1_1	LS0_1
R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh

Table 3-150. MCUCNF18 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-10	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
9	LS9_1	R	Xh	LS9_1 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
8	LS8_1	R	Xh	LS8_1 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
7	LS7_1	R	Xh	LS7_1 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
6	LS6_1	R	Xh	LS6_1 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
5	LS5_1	R	Xh	LS5_1 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
4	LS4_1	R	Xh	LS4_1 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
3	LS3_1	R	Xh	LS3_1 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-150. MCUCNF18 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	LS2_1	R	Xh	LS2_1 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
1	LS1_1	R	Xh	LS1_1 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
0	LS0_1	R	Xh	LS0_1 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.38 MCUCNF20 Register (Offset = 1C8h) [Reset = 0000XXXXh]

MCUCNF20 is shown in Figure 3-127 and described in Table 3-151.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCU Configuration: GSx SRAM Customization

Figure 3-127. MCUCNF20 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	GS1	GS0
R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh

Table 3-151. MCUCNF20 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
15	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
13	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
1	GS1	R	Xh	GS1 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
0	GS0	R	Xh	GS0 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Note: This applies to upper 8KB of GS0 only. Lower 8KB is always available and not affected by this bit value. Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.39 MCUCNF21 Register (Offset = 1CAh) [Reset = X0000000h]

MCUCNF21 is shown in Figure 3-128 and described in Table 3-152.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCU Configuration: CLB

Figure 3-128. MCUCNF21 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				CLB4	CLB3	CLB2	CLB1
R-0h				R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh

Table 3-152. MCUCNF21 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	CLB4	R	Xh	CLB4 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
2	CLB3	R	Xh	CLB3 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
1	CLB2	R	Xh	CLB2 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn
0	CLB1	R	Xh	CLB1 : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.40 MCUCNF23 Register (Offset = 1CEh) [Reset = X0000000h]

MCUCNF23 is shown in Figure 3-129 and described in Table 3-153.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCU Configuration: LIN

Figure 3-129. MCUCNF23 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	LIN_A
R-0h				R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh

Table 3-153. MCUCNF23 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
0	LIN_A	R	Xh	LIN_A : 0: Feature not present on the device 1: Feature present on the device Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.41 MCUCNF31 Register (Offset = 1DEh) [Reset = 000000XXh]

MCUCNF31 is shown in Figure 3-130 and described in Table 3-154.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCU Configuration: Flash Bank0

Figure 3-130. MCUCNF31 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SECT127_112	SECT111_96	SECT95_80	SECT79_64	SECT63_48	SECT47_32	SECT31_16	SECT15_0
R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh

Table 3-154. MCUCNF31 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	SECT127_112	R	Xh	Flash Bank-0: 0: Respective sectors are not present in the device 1: Respective sectors are present in the device Reset type: PORESETn
6	SECT111_96	R	Xh	Flash Bank-0: 0: Respective sectors are not present in the device 1: Respective sectors are present in the device Reset type: PORESETn
5	SECT95_80	R	Xh	Flash Bank-0: 0: Respective sectors are not present in the device 1: Respective sectors are present in the device Reset type: PORESETn
4	SECT79_64	R	Xh	Flash Bank-0: 0: Respective sectors are not present in the device 1: Respective sectors are present in the device Reset type: PORESETn
3	SECT63_48	R	Xh	Flash Bank-0: 0: Respective sectors are not present in the device 1: Respective sectors are present in the device Reset type: PORESETn
2	SECT47_32	R	Xh	Flash Bank-0: 0: Respective sectors are not present in the device 1: Respective sectors are present in the device Reset type: PORESETn
1	SECT31_16	R	Xh	Flash Bank-0: 0: Respective sectors are not present in the device 1: Respective sectors are present in the device Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-154. MCUCNF31 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	SECT15_0	R	Xh	Flash Bank-0: 0: Respective sectors are not present in the device 1: Respective sectors are present in the device Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.42 MCUCNF33 Register (Offset = 1E2h) [Reset = 000000XXh]

MCUCNF33 is shown in Figure 3-131 and described in Table 3-155.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCU Configuration: Flash Bank2

Figure 3-131. MCUCNF33 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SECT127_112	SECT111_96	SECT95_80	SECT79_64	SECT63_48	SECT47_32	SECT31_16	SECT15_0
R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh

Table 3-155. MCUCNF33 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	SECT127_112	R	Xh	Flash Bank-2: 0: Respective sectors are not present in the device 1: Respective sectors are present in the device Reset type: PORESETn
6	SECT111_96	R	Xh	Flash Bank-2: 0: Respective sectors are not present in the device 1: Respective sectors are present in the device Reset type: PORESETn
5	SECT95_80	R	Xh	Flash Bank-2: 0: Respective sectors are not present in the device 1: Respective sectors are present in the device Reset type: PORESETn
4	SECT79_64	R	Xh	Flash Bank-2: 0: Respective sectors are not present in the device 1: Respective sectors are present in the device Reset type: PORESETn
3	SECT63_48	R	Xh	Flash Bank-2: 0: Respective sectors are not present in the device 1: Respective sectors are present in the device Reset type: PORESETn
2	SECT47_32	R	Xh	Flash Bank-2: 0: Respective sectors are not present in the device 1: Respective sectors are present in the device Reset type: PORESETn
1	SECT31_16	R	Xh	Flash Bank-2: 0: Respective sectors are not present in the device 1: Respective sectors are present in the device Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-155. MCUCNF33 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	SECT15_0	R	Xh	Flash Bank-2: 0: Respective sectors are not present in the device 1: Respective sectors are present in the device Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.43 MCUCNF35 Register (Offset = 1E6h) [Reset = 000000XXh]

MCUCNF35 is shown in Figure 3-132 and described in Table 3-156.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCU Configuration: Flash Bank4

Figure 3-132. MCUCNF35 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	SECT31_16	SECT15_0
R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh	R-Xh

Table 3-156. MCUCNF35 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R	Xh	Reserved
1	SECT31_16	R	Xh	Flash Bank-4: 0: Respective sectors are not present in the device 1: Respective sectors are present in the device Reset type: PORESETn
0	SECT15_0	R	Xh	Flash Bank-4: 0: Respective sectors are not present in the device 1: Respective sectors are present in the device Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.10.44 MCUCNFLOCK Register (Offset = 1F8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCUCNFLOCK is shown in Figure 3-133 and described in Table 3-157.

Return to the Summary Table.

Lock bit for MCUCNFx registers
The locking mechanism applies to only writes. Reads to the registers which have LOCK protection are always allowed
Note:
Any SOnce bit in this register, once set can only be cleared through a CPU1.SYSRSn. Write of 0 to any bit of this register has no effect

Figure 3-133. MCUCNFLOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							MCUCNFLOCK
R-0-0h							R/WSonce-0h

Table 3-157. MCUCNFLOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	MCUCNFLOCK	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for all MCUCNF registers: 0: Registers are not locked 1: Register are locked Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.11 CLK_CFG_REGS Registers

Table 3-158 lists the memory-mapped registers for the CLK_CFG_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 3-158 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 3-158. CLK_CFG_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
2h	CLKCFGLOCK1	Lock bit for CLKCFG registers	EALLOW	Go
8h	CLKSRCCTL1	Clock Source Control register-1	EALLOW	Go
Ah	CLKSRCCTL2	Clock Source Control register-2	EALLOW	Go
Ch	CLKSRCCTL3	Clock Source Control register-3	EALLOW	Go
Eh	SYSPLLCTL1	SYSPLL Control register-1	EALLOW	Go
14h	SYSPLLMULT	SYSPLL Multiplier register	EALLOW	Go
16h	SYSPLLSTS	SYSPLL Status register		Go
22h	SYSCLKDIVSEL	System Clock Divider Select register	EALLOW	Go
24h	AUXCLKDIVSEL	Auxillary Clock Divider Select register	EALLOW	Go
26h	PERCLKDIVSEL	Peripheral Clock Divider Select register	EALLOW	Go
28h	XCLKOUTDIVSEL	XCLKOUT Divider Select register	EALLOW	Go
2Ah	CLBCLKCTL	CLB Clocking Control Register	EALLOW	Go
2Ch	LOSPCP	Low Speed Clock Source Prescalar	EALLOW	Go
2Eh	MCDCR	Missing Clock Detect Control Register	EALLOW	Go
30h	X1CNT	10-bit Counter on X1 Clock		Go
32h	XTALCR	XTAL Control Register	EALLOW	Go
3Ah	XTALCR2	XTAL Control Register for pad init	EALLOW	Go
3Ch	CLKFAILCFG	Clock Fail cause Configuration	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 3-159 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 3-159. CLK_CFG_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1C	W 1C	Write 1 to clear
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
WSonce	W Sonce	Write Set once
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-159. CLK_CFG_REGS Access Type Codes (continued)

Access Type	Code	Description
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.11.1 CLKCFGLOCK1 Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLKCFGLOCK1 is shown in Figure 3-134 and described in Table 3-160.

Return to the Summary Table.

Lock bit for CLKCFG registers
Notes:
[1] Any bit in this register, once set can only be cleared through a CPU1.SYSRSn. Write of 0 to any bit of this register has no effect
[2] The locking mechanism applies to only writes. Reads to the registers which have LOCK protection are always allowed

Figure 3-134. CLKCFGLOCK1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED						EXTRFLTDET	XTALCR
R-0-0h						R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
LOSPCP	CLBCLKCTL	PERCLKDIVSEL	AUXCLKDIVSEL	SYSCLKDIVSEL	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R-0-0h	R-0-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	SYSPLLMULT	RESERVED	RESERVED	SYSPLLCTL1	CLKSRCCTL3	CLKSRCCTL2	CLKSRCCTL1
R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h

Table 3-160. CLKCFGLOCK1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-18	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
17	EXTRFLTDET	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for EXTRFLTDET register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
16	XTALCR	R/WSonce	0h	Common Lock bit for XTALCR & XTAL CR2 register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
15	LOSPCP	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for LOSPCP register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
14	CLBCLKCTL	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for CLBCLKCTL register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
13	PERCLKDIVSEL	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for PERCLKDIVSEL register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	AUXCLKDIVSEL	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for AUXCLKDIVSEL register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-160. CLKCFGLOCK1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	SYSCLKDIVSEL	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for SYSCLKDIVSEL register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
6	SYSPLLMULT	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for SYSPLLMULT register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
3	SYSPLLCTL1	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for SYSPLLCTL1 register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	CLKSRCCTL3	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for CLKSRCCTL3 register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CLKSRCCTL2	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for CLKSRCCTL2 register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CLKSRCCTL1	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for CLKSRCCTL1 register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.11.2 CLKSRCCTL1 Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLKSRCCTL1 is shown in Figure 3-135 and described in Table 3-161.

Return to the Summary Table.

Clock Source Control register-1

Figure 3-135. CLKSRCCTL1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							RESERVED
R-0-0h							R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	WDHALTI	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	OSCCLKSRCSEL	
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0-0h	R/W-0h	

Table 3-161. CLKSRCCTL1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-9	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5	WDHALTI	R/W	0h	Watchdog HALT Mode Ignore Bit: This bit determines if WD is functional in the HALT mode or not. 0 = WD is not functional in the HALT mode. Clock to WD is gated when system enters HALT mode. 1 = WD is functional in the HALT mode. Clock to WD is not gated Reset type: XRSn
4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-161. CLKSRCCTL1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1-0	OSCCLKSRCSEL	R/W	0h	Oscillator Clock Source Select Bit: This bit selects the source for OSCCLK. 00 = INTOSC2 (default on reset) 01 = External Oscillator (XTAL) 10 = INTOSC1 11 = reserved (default to INTOSC1) At power-up or after an XRSn, INTOSC2 is selected by default. Whenever the user changes the clock source using these bits, the SYSPLLMULT[13:0] register will be forced to zero and the PLL will be bypassed and powered down. This prevents potential PLL overshoot. The user will then have to write to the SYSPLLMULT register to configure the appropriate multiplier. The user must wait 10 OSCCLK cycles before writing to SYSPLLMULT or disabling the previous clock source to allow the change to complete.. Notes: [1] INTOSC1 is recommended to be used only after missing clock detection. If user wants to re-lock the PLL with INTOSC1 (the back-up clock source) after missing clock is detected, he can do a MCLKCLR and lock the PLL. Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.11.3 CLKSRCCTL2 Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLKSRCCTL2 is shown in Figure 3-136 and described in Table 3-162.

Return to the Summary Table.

Clock Source Control register-2

Figure 3-136. CLKSRCCTL2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED						RESERVED	
R-0-0h						R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED		RESERVED		MCANABCLKSEL		RESERVED	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		RESERVED		RESERVED		RESERVED	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 3-162. CLKSRCCTL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-18	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
17-16	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
15-14	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
13-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-10	MCANABCLKSEL	R/W	0h	MCAN Bit Clock Source Select Bit: 00 = CPU1SYSCLK 01 = AUXPLLCLK (Reserved) 10 = AUXCLKIN 11 = PLLRAWCLK Missing clock detect circuit doesnt have any impact on these bits. Reset type: XRSn
9-8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5-4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3-2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1-0	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.11.4 CLKSRCCTL3 Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLKSRCCTL3 is shown in Figure 3-137 and described in Table 3-163.

Return to the Summary Table.

Clock Source Control register-3

Figure 3-137. CLKSRCCTL3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED															
R-0-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED												XCLKOUTSEL			
R-0-0h												R/W-0h			

Table 3-163. CLKSRCCTL3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3-0	XCLKOUTSEL	R/W	0h	XCLKOUT Source Select Bit: This bit selects the source for XCLKOUT: 0000 = PLLSYSCLK (default on reset) 0001 = PLLCLK 0010 = SYSCLK 0101 = INTOSC1 0110 = INTOSC2 0111 = XTAL OSC o/p clock 1001 = PUMPOSC (from no-wrapper) 1010 = SYSAPLL.CLK_AUX 1100 = SYSPLL.CLKOUT Rest = Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.11.5 SYSPLLCTL1 Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

SYSPLLCTL1 is shown in Figure 3-138 and described in Table 3-164.

Return to the Summary Table.

SYSPLL Control register-1

Figure 3-138. SYSPLLCTL1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	PLLCLKEN	PLLEN
R-0-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-164. SYSPLLCTL1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-6	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1	PLLCLKEN	R/W	0h	SYSPLL bypassed or included in the PLLSYSCLK path: This bit decides if the SYSPLL is bypassed when PLLSYSCLK is generated 1 = PLLSYSCLK is fed from the SYSPLL clock output. Users need to make sure that the PLL is locked before enabling this clock to the system. 0 = SYSPLL is bypassed. Clock to system is direct feed from OSCCLK Reset type: XRSn
0	PLLEN	R/W	0h	SYSPLL enabled or disabled: This bit decides if the SYSPLL is enabled or not 1 = SYSPLL is enabled 0 = SYSPLL is powered off. Clock to system is direct feed from OSCCLK Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.11.6 SYSPLLMULT Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SYSPLLMULT is shown in Figure 3-139 and described in Table 3-165.

Return to the Summary Table.

SYSPLL Multiplier register
NOTE: FMULT and IMULT fields must be written at the same time for correct PLL operation.

Figure 3-139. SYSPLLMULT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED				REFDIV			
R-0-0h				R/W-0h			
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED				ODIV			
R-0-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED		RESERVED		RESERVED		RESERVED	
R-0-0h		R/W-0h		R-0-0h		R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
IMULT							
R/W-0h							

Table 3-165. SYSPLLMULT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-29	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
28-24	REFDIV	R/W	0h	SYSPLL Reference Clock Divider PLL Reference Divider = REFDIV + 1 Reset type: XRSn
23-21	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
20-16	ODIV	R/W	0h	SYSPLL Output Clock Divider PLL Output Divider = ODIV + 1 Reset type: XRSn
15-14	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
13-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-10	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
9-8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7-0	IMULT	R/W	0h	SYSPLL Integer Multiplier: For 0000000 Fout = Fref (PLLBYPASS) Integer Multiplier = 1 0000001 Integer Multiplier = 1 0000010 Integer Multiplier = 2 0000011 Integer Multiplier = 3 ..... 1111111 Integer Multipler = 127 Note for APLL Multiplier values from 0-3 are invalid, internally those will be treated to 4. Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.11.7 SYSPLLSTS Register (Offset = 16h) [Reset = 00000030h]

SYSPLLSTS is shown in Figure 3-140 and described in Table 3-166.

Return to the Summary Table.

SYSPLL Status register

Figure 3-140. SYSPLLSTS Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		RESERVED	RESERVED	REF_LOSTS	RESERVED	SLIPS_NOTSUPPORTED	LOCKS
R-0-0h		R-1h	R-1h	W1C-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 3-166. SYSPLLSTS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-6	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R	1h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R	1h	Reserved
3	REF_LOSTS	W1C	0h	SYSPLL 'Reference Lost' Status Bit: This bit indicates whether the SYSPLL is out of lock range 0 = 'Reference Lost' event has not occurred. 1 = 'Reference Lost' event has occurred. Reset type: XRSn
2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	SLIPS_NOTSUPPORTED	R	0h	RESERVED: This bit is reserved and the value read should be ignored. TI recommends using DCC to evaluate SYSPLL Slip status. Refer to InitSysPll() or SysCtl_setClock() functions inside the latest example software from C2000Ware for checking SYSPLL Slip status using DCC. Reset type: XRSn
0	LOCKS	R	0h	SYSPLL Lock Status Bit: This bit indicates whether the SYSPLL is locked or not 0 = SYSPLL is not yet locked 1 = SYSPLL is locked Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.11.8 SYSCLKDIVSEL Register (Offset = 22h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SYSCLKDIVSEL is shown in Figure 3-141 and described in Table 3-167.

Return to the Summary Table.

System Clock Divider Select register

Figure 3-141. SYSCLKDIVSEL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							PLLSYSCLKDIV_LSB
R-0-0h							R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		PLLSYSCLKDIV					
R-0-0h		R/W-0h					

Table 3-167. SYSCLKDIVSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-9	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
8	PLLSYSCLKDIV_LSB	R/W	0h	This bit is LSB of the Divider that when set allows the ODD divisions such that the divider value is {PLLSYSCLKDIV,PLLSYSCLKDIV_LSB}. E.g. if PLLSYSCLKDIV=0x1, and PLLSYSCLKDIV_LSB=0 then divider of 2 is used else in case PLLSYSCLKDIV_LSB=1 then divider value is 3. Reset type: XRSn
7-6	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
5-0	PLLSYSCLKDIV	R/W	0h	PLLSYSCLK Divide Select: This bit selects the divider setting for the PLLSYSCLK. 000000 = /1 000001 = /2 000010 = /4 000011 = /6 000100 = /8 ..... 111111 = /126 The minimum value of this divider is 2 when PLL is enabled. Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.11.9 AUXCLKDIVSEL Register (Offset = 24h) [Reset = 00027301h]

AUXCLKDIVSEL is shown in Figure 3-142 and described in Table 3-168.

Return to the Summary Table.

Auxillary Clock Divider Select register

Figure 3-142. AUXCLKDIVSEL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED														RESERVED	
R-0-0h														R/W-13h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			MCANACLKDIV					RESERVED					RESERVED		
R/W-13h			R/W-13h					R-0-0h					R/W-1h		

Table 3-168. AUXCLKDIVSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-18	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
17-13	RESERVED	R/W	13h	Reserved
12-8	MCANACLKDIV	R/W	13h	00000 = /1 00001 = /2 ... 10010 = /19 10011 = /20 101xx = Rsvd 11xxx = Rsvd Reset type: XRSn
7-3	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
2-0	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.11.10 PERCLKDIVSEL Register (Offset = 26h) [Reset = 000104D0h]

PERCLKDIVSEL is shown in Figure 3-143 and described in Table 3-169.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Clock Divider Select register

Figure 3-143. PERCLKDIVSEL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							RESERVED
R-0-0h							R/W-1h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
LINACLKDIV						RESERVED	
R/W-1h						R/W-1h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED		RESERVED	
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R-0-0h	R/W-1h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 3-169. PERCLKDIVSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-17	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
16	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
15-10	LINACLKDIV	R/W	1h	LINA Clock Divide Select: This bit selects whether the LINA module run with a /1, /2, or /4 clock. 00: /1 of SYSCLK is selected 01: /2 of SYSCLK is selected 10: /4 of SYSCLK is selected 11: Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn
9-7	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
3-2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1-0	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.11.11 XCLKOUTDIVSEL Register (Offset = 28h) [Reset = 00000003h]

XCLKOUTDIVSEL is shown in Figure 3-144 and described in Table 3-170.

Return to the Summary Table.

XCLKOUT Divider Select register

Figure 3-144. XCLKOUTDIVSEL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						XCLKOUTDIV	
R-0-0h						R/W-3h	

Table 3-170. XCLKOUTDIVSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
1-0	XCLKOUTDIV	R/W	3h	XCLKOUT Divide Select: This bit selects the divider setting for the XCLKOUT. 00 = /1 01 = /2 10 = /4 11 = /8 (default on reset) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.11.12 CLBCLKCTL Register (Offset = 2Ah) [Reset = 00000007h]

CLBCLKCTL is shown in Figure 3-145 and described in Table 3-171.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB Clocking Control Register

Figure 3-145. CLBCLKCTL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	CLKMODECLB4	CLKMODECLB3	CLKMODECLB2	CLKMODECLB1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			TILECLKDIV	RESERVED	CLBCLKDIV		
R-0-0h			R/W-0h	R-0-0h	R/W-7h		

Table 3-171. CLBCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
23	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
22	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
21	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
20	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
19	CLKMODECLB4	R/W	0h	0 : CLB4 is synchronous to SYSCLK 1 : CLB4 runs of asynchronous clock Reset type: SYSRSn
18	CLKMODECLB3	R/W	0h	0 : CLB3 is synchronous to SYSCLK 1 : CLB3 runs of asynchronous clock Reset type: SYSRSn
17	CLKMODECLB2	R/W	0h	0 : CLB2 is synchronous to SYSCLK 1 : CLB2 runs of asynchronous clock Reset type: SYSRSn
16	CLKMODECLB1	R/W	0h	0 : CLB1 is synchronous to SYSCLK 1 : CLB1 runs of asynchronous clock Reset type: SYSRSn
15-5	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
4	TILECLKDIV	R/W	0h	0: /1 1: /2 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-171. CLBCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2-0	CLBCLKDIV	R/W	7h	000: /1 001: /2 010: /3 011: /4 100: /5 101: /6 110: /7 111: /8 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.11.13 LOSPCP Register (Offset = 2Ch) [Reset = 00000002h]

LOSPCP is shown in Figure 3-146 and described in Table 3-172.

Return to the Summary Table.

Low Speed Clock Source Prescalar

Figure 3-146. LOSPCP Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED															
R-0-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED													LSPCLKDIV		
R-0-0h													R/W-2h		

Table 3-172. LOSPCP Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-3	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
2-0	LSPCLKDIV	R/W	2h	These bits configure the low-speed peripheral clock (LSPCLK) rate 000,LSPCLK = / 1 001,LSPCLK = / 2 010,LSPCLK = / 4 (default on reset) 011,LSPCLK = / 6 100,LSPCLK = / 8 101,LSPCLK = / 10 110,LSPCLK = / 12 111,LSPCLK = / 14 Note: [1] This clock is used as strobe for the SCI and SPI modules. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.11.14 MCDCR Register (Offset = 2Eh) [Reset = 00006000h]

MCDCR is shown in Figure 3-147 and described in Table 3-173.

Return to the Summary Table.

Missing Clock Detect Control Register

Figure 3-147. MCDCR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0-0h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	SYSREF_LOST_MCD_EN	SYSREF_LOSTSCLR	SYSREF_LOSTS	OSCOFF	MCLKOFF	MCLKCLR	MCLKSTS
R-0h	R/W-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h

Table 3-173. MCDCR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
13	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6	SYSREF_LOST_MCD_EN	R/W	0h	Control to add 'PLL reference clock lost' as cause for MCD 0 = 'PLL reference clock Lost' does not affect MCD. 1 = Upon 'PLL reference clock Lost' MCD is asserted. Reset type: XRSn
5	SYSREF_LOSTSCLR	R-0/W1S	0h	Clears the REF_LOST_STS from PLLSTS which is root for MCD trigger. 0 = No effect on present state of the REF_LOST_STS 1 = Clears the REF_LOST_STS bit to '0'. Bit clears itself after clear pulse to REF_LOST_STS. Read always gives '0'. Reset type: XRSn
4	SYSREF_LOSTS	R	0h	SYSPLL 'Reference Lost' Status Bit: This bit indicates whether the SYSPLL is out of lock range 0 = 'Reference Lost' event has not occurred. 1 = 'Reference Lost' event has occurred. Reset type: XRSn
3	OSCOFF	R/W	0h	Oscillator Clock Disconnect from MCD Bit: 0 = OSCCLK Connected to OSCCLK Counter in MCD module 1 = OSCCLK Disconnected to OSCCLK Counter in MCD module Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-173. MCDCR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	MCLKOFF	R/W	0h	Missing Clock Detect Off Bit: 0 = Missing Clock Detect Circuit Enabled 1 = Missing Clock Detect Circuit Disabled Reset type: XRSn
1	MCLKCLR	R-0/W1S	0h	Missing Clock Clear Bit: Write 1' to this bit to clear MCLKSTS bit and reset the missing clock detect circuit.' Reset type: XRSn
0	MCLKSTS	R	0h	Missing Clock Status Bit: 0 = OSCCLK Is OK 1 = OSCCLK Detected Missing, CLOCKFAILn Generated Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.11.15 X1CNT Register (Offset = 30h) [Reset = 00000000h]

X1CNT is shown in Figure 3-148 and described in Table 3-174.

Return to the Summary Table.

10-bit Counter on X1 Clock

Figure 3-148. X1CNT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED															CLR
R-0-0h															R-0/W1C-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED					X1CNT										
R-0-0h					R-0h										

Table 3-174. X1CNT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-17	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
16	CLR	R-0/W1C	0h	X1 Counter clear: A write of '1' to this bit field clears the X1CNT and makes it count from 0x0 again (provided X1 clock is ticking). Writes of '0' are ignore to this bit field Reset type: XRSn
15-11	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
10-0	X1CNT	R	0h	X1 Counter: - This counter increments on every X1 CLOCKs positive-edge. - Once it reaches the values of 0x7ff, it freezes - Before switching from INTOSC2 to X1, application must check this counter and make sure that it has saturated. This will ensure that the Crystal connected to X1/X2 is oscillating. Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.11.16 XTALCR Register (Offset = 32h) [Reset = 00000005h]

XTALCR is shown in Figure 3-149 and described in Table 3-175.

Return to the Summary Table.

XTAL Control Register

Figure 3-149. XTALCR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED					RESERVED	SE	OSCOFF
R-0-0h					R/W-1h	R/W-0h	R/W-1h

Table 3-175. XTALCR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-3	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
1	SE	R/W	0h	Configures XTAL oscillator in single-ended or Crystal mode when XTAL oscillator is powered up(i.e. OSCOFF = 0) 0 XTAL oscillator in Crystal mode 1 XTAL oscilator in single-ended mode (through X1) Reset type: XRSn
0	OSCOFF	R/W	1h	This bit if '1', powers-down the XTAL oscillator macro and hence doesn't let X2 to be driven by the XTAL oscillator. If a crystal is connected to X1/X2, user needs to first clear this bit, wait for the oscillator to power up (using X1CNT) and then only switch the clock source to X1/X2 Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.11.17 XTALCR2 Register (Offset = 3Ah) [Reset = 00000003h]

XTALCR2 is shown in Figure 3-150 and described in Table 3-176.

Return to the Summary Table.

XTAL Control Register for pad init

Figure 3-150. XTALCR2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED															
R/W-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED													FEN	XOF	XIF
R-0-0h													R/W-0h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h

Table 3-176. XTALCR2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
15-3	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
2	FEN	R/W	0h	Configures XTAL oscillator pad initilisation. 0 : XOSC pads are not driven through GPIO connection. 1 : XOSC pads are driven through connected GPIO as per XIF & XOF values. This register has effect only when XOSC is OFF (no SE , no XTAL mode). If this register is set during XOSC off state (XOSCOFF=1 & SE=0) then upon change of these controls this bit gets reset and rearmed. Reset type: XRSn
1	XOF	R/W	1h	Polarity selection to initialise XO /X2 pad of the XOSC before start-up This value shall be deposited on the pad before XOSC started (XOSCOFF=1) If FEN=0 or XOSC is in XTAL or SE mode then this value will not be applied to the pad. Reset type: XRSn
0	XIF	R/W	1h	Polarity selection to initialise XI /X1 pad of the XOSC before start-up This value shall be deposited on the pad before XOSC started (XOSCOFF=1) If FEN=0 or XOSC is in XTAL or SE mode then this value will not be applied to the pad. Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.11.18 CLKFAILCFG Register (Offset = 3Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLKFAILCFG is shown in Figure 3-151 and described in Table 3-177.

Return to the Summary Table.

Clock Fail cause Configuration

Figure 3-151. CLKFAILCFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						DCC1_ERROR_EN	DCC0_ERROR_EN
R-0-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-177. CLKFAILCFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
1	DCC1_ERROR_EN	R/W	0h	This field enables DCC1 Error to cause the clock-fail NMI to get asserted. 0 : DCC1 Error does not affect Clock fail NMI 1: Occurrence of DCC1 Error triggers Clock fail NMI assertion and ERROR pin assertion. Reset type: XRSn
0	DCC0_ERROR_EN	R/W	0h	This field enables DCC0 Error to cause the clock-fail NMI to get asserted. 0 : DCC0 Error does not affect Clock fail NMI 1: Occurrence of DCC0 Error triggers Clock fail NMI assertion and ERROR pin assertion. Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12 CPU_SYS_REGS Registers

Table 3-178 lists the memory-mapped registers for the CPU_SYS_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 3-178 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 3-178. CPU_SYS_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	CPUSYSLOCK1	Lock bit for CPUSYS registers	EALLOW	Go
2h	CPUSYSLOCK2	Lock bit for CPUSYS registers	EALLOW	Go
Ah	PIEVERRADDR	PIE Vector Fetch Error Address register	EALLOW	Go
22h	PCLKCR0	Peripheral Clock Gating Registers	EALLOW	Go
26h	PCLKCR2	Peripheral Clock Gating Register - ETPWM	EALLOW	Go
28h	PCLKCR3	Peripheral Clock Gating Register - ECAP	EALLOW	Go
2Ah	PCLKCR4	Peripheral Clock Gating Register - EQEP	EALLOW	Go
2Eh	PCLKCR6	Peripheral Clock Gating Register - SDFM	EALLOW	Go
30h	PCLKCR7	Peripheral Clock Gating Register - SCI	EALLOW	Go
32h	PCLKCR8	Peripheral Clock Gating Register - SPI	EALLOW	Go
34h	PCLKCR9	Peripheral Clock Gating Register - I2C	EALLOW	Go
36h	PCLKCR10	Peripheral Clock Gating Register - CAN	EALLOW	Go
3Ch	PCLKCR13	Peripheral Clock Gating Register - ADC	EALLOW	Go
3Eh	PCLKCR14	Peripheral Clock Gating Register - CMPSS	EALLOW	Go
40h	PCLKCR15	Peripheral Clock Gating Register - PGA	EALLOW	Go
42h	PCLKCR16	Peripheral Clock Gating Register Buf_DAC	EALLOW	Go
44h	PCLKCR17	Peripheral Clock Gating Register - CLB	EALLOW	Go
46h	PCLKCR18	Peripheral Clock Gating Register - FSI	EALLOW	Go
48h	PCLKCR19	Peripheral Clock Gating Register - LIN	EALLOW	Go
4Ah	PCLKCR20	Peripheral Clock Gating Register - PMBUS	EALLOW	Go
4Ch	PCLKCR21	Peripheral Clock Gating Register - DCC	EALLOW	Go
56h	PCLKCR26	Peripheral Clock Gating Register - AES	EALLOW	Go
58h	PCLKCR27	Peripheral Clock Gating Register - EPG	EALLOW	Go
70h	SIMRESET	Simulated Reset Register		Go
76h	LPMCR	LPM Control Register	EALLOW	Go
78h	GPIOLPMSEL0	GPIO LPM Wakeup select registers	EALLOW	Go
7Ah	GPIOLPMSEL1	GPIO LPM Wakeup select registers	EALLOW	Go
7Ch	TMR2CLKCTL	Timer2 Clock Measurement functionality control register	EALLOW	Go
7Eh	RESCCLR	Reset Cause Clear Register		Go
80h	RESC	Reset Cause register		Go
84h	CMPSSLPMSEL	CMPSS LPM Wakeup select registers	EALLOW	Go
90h	MCANRAMACC	MCAN RAM access control Register	EALLOW	Go
98h	MCANWAKESTATUS	MCAN Wake Status Register		Go
9Ah	MCANWAKESTATUSCLR	MCAN Wake Status Clear Register		Go
9Ch	CLKSTOPREQ	Peripheral Clock Stop Request Register		Go
9Eh	CLKSTOPACK	Peripheral Clock Stop Ackonwledge Register		Go
A0h	USER_REG1_SYSRSn	Software Configurable registers reset by SYSRSn		Go
A2h	USER_REG2_SYSRSn	Software Configurable registers reset by SYSRSn		Go
A4h	USER_REG1_XRSn	Software Configurable registers reset by XRSn		Go
A6h	USER_REG2_XRSn	Software Configurable registers reset by XRSn		Go

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-178. CPU_SYS_REGS Registers (continued)

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
A8h	USER_REG1_PORESETn	Software Configurable registers reset by PORESETn		Go
AAh	USER_REG2_PORESETn	Software Configurable registers reset by PORESETn		Go
ACh	USER_REG3_PORESETn	Software Configurable registers reset by PORESETn		Go
AEh	USER_REG4_PORESETn	Software Configurable registers reset by PORESETn		Go
B0h	JTAG_MMR_REG	Readback of JTAG registers for test purpose		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 3-179 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 3-179. CPU_SYS_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1C	W 1C	Write 1 to clear
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
WSonce	W Sonce	Write Set once
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.1 CPUSYSLOCK1 Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CPUSYSLOCK1 is shown in Figure 3-152 and described in Table 3-180.

Return to the Summary Table.

Lock bit for CPUSYS registers
Notes:
[1] Any bit in this register, once set can only be cleared through a CPU1.SYSRSn. Write of 0 to any bit of this register has no effect
[2] The locking mechanism applies to only writes. Reads to the registers which have LOCK protection are always allowed

Figure 3-152. CPUSYSLOCK1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED	RESERVED	PCLKCR22	PCLKCR21	PCLKCR20	PCLKCR19	PCLKCR18	PCLKCR17
R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIOLPMSEL1	GPIOLPMSEL0	LPMCR	RESERVED	PCLKCR16	PCLKCR15	PCLKCR14	PCLKCR13
R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
PCLKCR12	PCLKCR11	PCLKCR10	PCLKCR9	PCLKCR8	PCLKCR7	PCLKCR6	RESERVED
R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PCLKCR4	PCLKCR3	PCLKCR2	RESERVED	PCLKCR0	PIEVERRADDR	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h

Table 3-180. CPUSYSLOCK1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
30	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
29	PCLKCR22	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for PCLKCR22 Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
28	PCLKCR21	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for PCLKCR21 Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
27	PCLKCR20	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for PCLKCR20 Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
26	PCLKCR19	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for PCLKCR19 Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
25	PCLKCR18	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for PCLKCR18 Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-180. CPUSYSLOCK1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
24	PCLKCR17	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for PCLKCR17 Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIOLPMSEL1	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for GPIOLPMSEL1 Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
22	GPIOLPMSEL0	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for GPIOLPMSEL0 Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
21	LPMCR	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for LPMCR Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
20	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
19	PCLKCR16	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for PCLKCR16 Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
18	PCLKCR15	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for PCLKCR15 Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
17	PCLKCR14	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for PCLKCR14 Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
16	PCLKCR13	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for PCLKCR13 Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
15	PCLKCR12	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for PCLKCR12 Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
14	PCLKCR11	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for PCLKCR11 Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
13	PCLKCR10	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for PCLKCR10 Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	PCLKCR9	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for PCLKCR9 Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
11	PCLKCR8	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for PCLKCR8 Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-180. CPUSYSLOCK1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
10	PCLKCR7	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for PCLKCR7 Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	PCLKCR6	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for PCLKCR6 Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
7	PCLKCR4	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for PCLKCR4 Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	PCLKCR3	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for PCLKCR3 Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	PCLKCR2	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for PCLKCR2 Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
3	PCLKCR0	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for PCLKCR0 Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	PIEVERRADDR	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for PIEVERRADDR Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
0	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.2 CPUSYSLOCK2 Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CPUSYSLOCK2 is shown in Figure 3-153 and described in Table 3-181.

Return to the Summary Table.

Lock bit for CPUSYS registers
Notes:
[1] Any bit in this register, once set can only be cleared through a CPU1.SYSRSn. Write of 0 to any bit of this register has no effect
[2] The locking mechanism applies to only writes. Reads to the registers which have LOCK protection are always allowed

Figure 3-153. CPUSYSLOCK2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
USER_REG4_PORESETn	USER_REG3_PORESETn	USER_REG2_PORESETn	USER_REG1_PORESETn	USER_REG2_XRSn	USER_REG1_XRSn	USER_REG2_SYSRSn	USER_REG1_SYSRSn
R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED	RESERVED						
R/WSonce-0h	R-0-0h						
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		CMPSSLPMSEL	LSEN	PCLKCR27	PCLKCR26	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0-0h		R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h

Table 3-181. CPUSYSLOCK2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	USER_REG4_PORESETn	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for USER_REG4_PORESETn Register 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
30	USER_REG3_PORESETn	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for USER_REG3_PORESETn Register 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
29	USER_REG2_PORESETn	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for USER_REG2_PORESETn Register 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
28	USER_REG1_PORESETn	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for USER_REG1_PORESETn Register 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
27	USER_REG2_XRSn	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for USER_REG2_XRSn Register 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
26	USER_REG1_XRSn	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for USER_REG1_XRSn Register 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-181. CPUSYSLOCK2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
25	USER_REG2_SYSRSn	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for USER_REG2_SYSRSn Register 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
24	USER_REG1_SYSRSn	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for USER_REG1_SYSRSn Register 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
23	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
22-6	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
5	CMPSSLPMSEL	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for CMPSSLPMSEL Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	LSEN	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for LSEN Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	PCLKCR27	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for PCLKCR27 Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	PCLKCR26	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for PCLKCR26 Register: 0: Respective register is not locked 1: Respective register is locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
0	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.3 PIEVERRADDR Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 003FFFFFh]

PIEVERRADDR is shown in Figure 3-154 and described in Table 3-182.

Return to the Summary Table.

PIE Vector Fetch Error Address register

Figure 3-154. PIEVERRADDR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED										ADDR																					
R-0-0h										R/W-003FFFFFh																					

Table 3-182. PIEVERRADDR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-22	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
21-0	ADDR	R/W	003FFFFFh	This register defines the address of the PIE Vector Fetch Error handler routine. Its the responsibility of user to initialize this register. If this register is not initialized, a default error handler at address 0x3fffbe will get executed. Refer to the Boot ROM section for more details on this register. Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.4 PCLKCR0 Register (Offset = 22h) [Reset = 00000038h]

PCLKCR0 is shown in Figure 3-155 and described in Table 3-183.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Clock Gating Registers

Figure 3-155. PCLKCR0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							ERAD
R-0-0h							R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED				RESERVED	TBCLKSYNC	RESERVED	HRCAL
R-0-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED				
R-0-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0-0h				
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		CPUTIMER2	CPUTIMER1	CPUTIMER0	DMA	RESERVED	CLA1
R-0-0h		R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-183. PCLKCR0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-25	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
24	ERAD	R/W	0h	ERAD Clock Enable Bit: When set, this enables the clock to the ERAD module 1: ERAD clock is enabled 0: ERAD clock is disabled Reset type: SYSRSn
23-20	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
19	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
18	TBCLKSYNC	R/W	0h	EPWM Time Base Clock sync: When set PWM time bases of all the PWM modules belonging to the same CPU-Subsystem (as partitioned using their CPUSEL bits) start counting Reset type: SYSRSn
17	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
16	HRCAL	R/W	0h	HRCAL Clock Enable Bit: When set, this enables the clock to the HRCAL module 1: HRCAL clock is enabled 0: HRCAL clock is disabled Reset type: SYSRSn
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
13	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
12-6	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
5	CPUTIMER2	R/W	1h	CPUTIMER2 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
4	CPUTIMER1	R/W	1h	CPUTIMER1 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-183. PCLKCR0 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	CPUTIMER0	R/W	1h	CPUTIMER0 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
2	DMA	R/W	0h	DMA Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
1	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
0	CLA1	R/W	0h	CLA1 Clock Enable Bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.5 PCLKCR2 Register (Offset = 26h) [Reset = 00000000h]

PCLKCR2 is shown in Figure 3-156 and described in Table 3-184.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Clock Gating Register - ETPWM

Figure 3-156. PCLKCR2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	EPWM12	EPWM11	EPWM10	EPWM9
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EPWM8	EPWM7	EPWM6	EPWM5	EPWM4	EPWM3	EPWM2	EPWM1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-184. PCLKCR2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
15	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
13	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11	EPWM12	R/W	0h	EPWM12 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
10	EPWM11	R/W	0h	EPWM11 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
9	EPWM10	R/W	0h	EPWM10 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
8	EPWM9	R/W	0h	EPWM9 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
7	EPWM8	R/W	0h	EPWM8 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
6	EPWM7	R/W	0h	EPWM7 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-184. PCLKCR2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
5	EPWM6	R/W	0h	EPWM6 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
4	EPWM5	R/W	0h	EPWM5 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
3	EPWM4	R/W	0h	EPWM4 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
2	EPWM3	R/W	0h	EPWM3 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
1	EPWM2	R/W	0h	EPWM2 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
0	EPWM1	R/W	0h	EPWM1 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.6 PCLKCR3 Register (Offset = 28h) [Reset = 00000000h]

PCLKCR3 is shown in Figure 3-157 and described in Table 3-185.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Clock Gating Register - ECAP

Figure 3-157. PCLKCR3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	ECAP2	ECAP1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-185. PCLKCR3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1	ECAP2	R/W	0h	ECAP2 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
0	ECAP1	R/W	0h	ECAP1 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.7 PCLKCR4 Register (Offset = 2Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

PCLKCR4 is shown in Figure 3-158 and described in Table 3-186.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Clock Gating Register - EQEP

Figure 3-158. PCLKCR4 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	EQEP3	EQEP2	EQEP1
R-0-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-186. PCLKCR4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	EQEP3	R/W	0h	EQEP3 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
1	EQEP2	R/W	0h	EQEP2 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
0	EQEP1	R/W	0h	EQEP1 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.8 PCLKCR6 Register (Offset = 2Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

PCLKCR6 is shown in Figure 3-159 and described in Table 3-187.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Clock Gating Register - SDFM

Figure 3-159. PCLKCR6 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED															
R-0-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED								RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	SD2	SD1
R-0-0h								R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-187. PCLKCR6 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1	SD2	R/W	0h	SD2 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
0	SD1	R/W	0h	SD1 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.9 PCLKCR7 Register (Offset = 30h) [Reset = 00000000h]

PCLKCR7 is shown in Figure 3-160 and described in Table 3-188.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Clock Gating Register - SCI

Figure 3-160. PCLKCR7 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	SCI_C	SCI_B	SCI_A
R-0-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-188. PCLKCR7 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	SCI_C	R/W	0h	SCI_C Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
1	SCI_B	R/W	0h	SCI_B Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
0	SCI_A	R/W	0h	SCI_A Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.10 PCLKCR8 Register (Offset = 32h) [Reset = 00000000h]

PCLKCR8 is shown in Figure 3-161 and described in Table 3-189.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Clock Gating Register - SPI

Figure 3-161. PCLKCR8 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED						RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	RESERVED	SPI_B	SPI_A
R-0-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-189. PCLKCR8 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-18	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
17	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
16	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
15-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1	SPI_B	R/W	0h	SPI_B Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
0	SPI_A	R/W	0h	SPI_A Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.11 PCLKCR9 Register (Offset = 34h) [Reset = 00000000h]

PCLKCR9 is shown in Figure 3-162 and described in Table 3-190.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Clock Gating Register - I2C

Figure 3-162. PCLKCR9 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						I2C_B	I2C_A
R-0-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-190. PCLKCR9 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
1	I2C_B	R/W	0h	I2C_B Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
0	I2C_A	R/W	0h	I2C_A Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.12 PCLKCR10 Register (Offset = 36h) [Reset = 00000000h]

PCLKCR10 is shown in Figure 3-163 and described in Table 3-191.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Clock Gating Register - CAN

Figure 3-163. PCLKCR10 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	MCAN_A	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-191. PCLKCR10 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
4	MCAN_A	R/W	0h	MCAN_A Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
0	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.13 PCLKCR13 Register (Offset = 3Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

PCLKCR13 is shown in Figure 3-164 and described in Table 3-192.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Clock Gating Register - ADC

Figure 3-164. PCLKCR13 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			ADC_E	ADC_D	ADC_C	ADC_B	ADC_A
R-0-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-192. PCLKCR13 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-5	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
4	ADC_E	R/W	0h	ADC_E Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
3	ADC_D	R/W	0h	ADC_D Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
2	ADC_C	R/W	0h	ADC_C Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
1	ADC_B	R/W	0h	ADC_B Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
0	ADC_A	R/W	0h	ADC_A Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.14 PCLKCR14 Register (Offset = 3Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

PCLKCR14 is shown in Figure 3-165 and described in Table 3-193.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Clock Gating Register - CMPSS

Figure 3-165. PCLKCR14 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	CMPSS4	CMPSS3	CMPSS2	CMPSS1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-193. PCLKCR14 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3	CMPSS4	R/W	0h	CMPSS4 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
2	CMPSS3	R/W	0h	CMPSS3 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CMPSS2	R/W	0h	CMPSS2 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CMPSS1	R/W	0h	CMPSS1 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.15 PCLKCR15 Register (Offset = 40h) [Reset = 00000000h]

PCLKCR15 is shown in Figure 3-166 and described in Table 3-194.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Clock Gating Register - PGA

Figure 3-166. PCLKCR15 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	PGA3	PGA2	PGA1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-194. PCLKCR15 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	PGA3	R/W	0h	PGA3 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
1	PGA2	R/W	0h	PGA2 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
0	PGA1	R/W	0h	PGA1 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.16 PCLKCR16 Register (Offset = 42h) [Reset = 00000000h]

PCLKCR16 is shown in Figure 3-167 and described in Table 3-195.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Clock Gating Register Buf_DAC

Figure 3-167. PCLKCR16 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED				RESERVED	RESERVED	DAC_B	DAC_A
R-0-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-195. PCLKCR16 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-20	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
19	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
18	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
17	DAC_B	R/W	0h	Buffered_DAC_B Clock Enable Bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
16	DAC_A	R/W	0h	Buffered_DAC_A Clock Enable Bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
15-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
0	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.17 PCLKCR17 Register (Offset = 44h) [Reset = 00000000h]

PCLKCR17 is shown in Figure 3-168 and described in Table 3-196.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Clock Gating Register - CLB

Figure 3-168. PCLKCR17 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				CLB4	CLB3	CLB2	CLB1
R-0-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-196. PCLKCR17 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3	CLB4	R/W	0h	CLB4 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
2	CLB3	R/W	0h	CLB3 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CLB2	R/W	0h	CLB2 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CLB1	R/W	0h	CLB1 Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.18 PCLKCR18 Register (Offset = 46h) [Reset = 00000000h]

PCLKCR18 is shown in Figure 3-169 and described in Table 3-197.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Clock Gating Register - FSI

Figure 3-169. PCLKCR18 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	RESERVED	FSIRX_A	FSITX_A
R-0-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-197. PCLKCR18 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1	FSIRX_A	R/W	0h	FSIRX_A Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
0	FSITX_A	R/W	0h	FSITX_A Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.19 PCLKCR19 Register (Offset = 48h) [Reset = 00000000h]

PCLKCR19 is shown in Figure 3-170 and described in Table 3-198.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Clock Gating Register - LIN

Figure 3-170. PCLKCR19 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	LIN_A
R-0-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-198. PCLKCR19 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
0	LIN_A	R/W	0h	LIN_A Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.20 PCLKCR20 Register (Offset = 4Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

PCLKCR20 is shown in Figure 3-171 and described in Table 3-199.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Clock Gating Register - PMBUS

Figure 3-171. PCLKCR20 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						RESERVED	PMBUS_A
R-0-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-199. PCLKCR20 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
0	PMBUS_A	R/W	0h	PMBUS_A Clock Enable bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.21 PCLKCR21 Register (Offset = 4Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

PCLKCR21 is shown in Figure 3-172 and described in Table 3-200.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Clock Gating Register - DCC

Figure 3-172. PCLKCR21 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						DCC1	DCC0
R-0-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-200. PCLKCR21 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
1	DCC1	R/W	0h	DCC Clock Enable Bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn
0	DCC0	R/W	0h	DCC Clock Enable Bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.22 PCLKCR26 Register (Offset = 56h) [Reset = 00000000h]

PCLKCR26 is shown in Figure 3-173 and described in Table 3-201.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Clock Gating Register - AES

Figure 3-173. PCLKCR26 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							AESA
R-0-0h							R/W-0h

Table 3-201. PCLKCR26 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	AESA	R/W	0h	AESA Clock Enable Bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.23 PCLKCR27 Register (Offset = 58h) [Reset = 00000000h]

PCLKCR27 is shown in Figure 3-174 and described in Table 3-202.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Clock Gating Register - EPG

Figure 3-174. PCLKCR27 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							EPG1
R-0-0h							R/W-0h

Table 3-202. PCLKCR27 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	EPG1	R/W	0h	EPG1 Clock Enable Bit: 0: Module clock is gated-off 1: Module clock is turned-on Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.24 SIMRESET Register (Offset = 70h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SIMRESET is shown in Figure 3-175 and described in Table 3-203.

Return to the Summary Table.

Simulated Reset Register
Note: This register exists only on CPU1

Figure 3-175. SIMRESET Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
KEY							
R-0/W-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
KEY							
R-0/W-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						XRSn	CPU1RSn
R-0-0h						R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 3-203. SIMRESET Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	KEY	R-0/W	0h	Write to this register succeeds only if this field is written with a value of 0xa5a5 Note: [1] Due to this KEY, only 32-bit writes will succeed (provided the KEY matches). 16-bit writes to the upper or lower half of this register will be ignored Reset type: XRSn
15-2	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
1	XRSn	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a 1 to this field generates a XRSn like reset. Writing a 0 has no effect. Note: Writing to this pin will pull the XRSn pin low for 512 INTOSC1 clock cycles. Reset type: XRSn
0	CPU1RSn	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a 1 to this field generates a reset to to CPU1. Writing a 0 has no effect. Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.25 LPMCR Register (Offset = 76h) [Reset = 000000FCh]

LPMCR is shown in Figure 3-176 and described in Table 3-204.

Return to the Summary Table.

LPM Control Register

Figure 3-176. LPMCR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED	RESERVED						
R/W1S-0h	R-0-0h						
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED						RESERVED	
R-0-0h						R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
WDINTE	RESERVED						
R/W-0h	R-0-0h						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
QUALSTDBY						LPM	
R/W-3Fh						R/W-0h	

Table 3-204. LPMCR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	RESERVED	R/W1S	0h	Reserved
30-18	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
17-16	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
15	WDINTE	R/W	0h	When this bit is set to 1, it enables the watchdog interrupt signal to wake the device from STANDBY mode. Note: [1] To use this signal, the user must also enable the WDINTn signal using the WDENINT bit in the SCSR register. This signal will not wake the device from HALT mode because the clock to watchdog module is turned off Reset type: SYSRSn
14-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-2	QUALSTDBY	R/W	3Fh	Select number of OSCCLK clock cycles to qualify the selected inputs when waking the from STANDBY mode: 000000 = 2 OSCCLKs 000001 = 3 OSCCLKs ..... 111111 = 65 OSCCLKs Note: The LPMCR.QUALSTDBY register should be set to a value greater than the ratio of INTOSC1/PLLSYSCLK to ensure proper wake up. Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	LPM	R/W	0h	These bits set the low power mode for the device. Takes effect when CPU executes the IDLE instruction (when IDLE instruction is out of EXE Phase of the Pipeline) 00: IDLE Mode 01: STANDBY Mode 1x: HALT Mode Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.26 GPIOLPMSEL0 Register (Offset = 78h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPIOLPMSEL0 is shown in Figure 3-177 and described in Table 3-205.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO LPM Wakeup select registers
Connects the selected pin to the LPM circuit. Refer to LPM section of the TRM for the wakeup capabilities of the selected pin.

Figure 3-177. GPIOLPMSEL0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
GPIO31	GPIO30	GPIO29	GPIO28	GPIO27	GPIO26	GPIO25	GPIO24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO23	GPIO22	GPIO21	GPIO20	GPIO19	GPIO18	GPIO17	GPIO16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO15	GPIO14	GPIO13	GPIO12	GPIO11	GPIO10	GPIO9	GPIO8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO7	GPIO6	GPIO5	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIO0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-205. GPIOLPMSEL0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	GPIO31	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
30	GPIO30	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
29	GPIO29	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO28	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO27	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
26	GPIO26	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
25	GPIO25	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO24	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO23	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-205. GPIOLPMSEL0 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
22	GPIO22	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
21	GPIO21	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
20	GPIO20	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
19	GPIO19	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
18	GPIO18	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO17	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO16	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO15	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO14	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO13	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO12	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO11	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO10	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO9	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO8	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO7	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
6	GPIO6	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-205. GPIOLPMSEL0 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
5	GPIO5	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
4	GPIO4	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
3	GPIO3	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO2	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO1	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO0	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.27 GPIOLPMSEL1 Register (Offset = 7Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPIOLPMSEL1 is shown in Figure 3-178 and described in Table 3-206.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO LPM Wakeup select registers
Connects the selected pin to the LPM circuit. Refer to LPM section of the TRM for the wakeup capabilities of the selected pin.

Figure 3-178. GPIOLPMSEL1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
GPIO63	GPIO62	GPIO61	GPIO60	GPIO59	GPIO58	GPIO57	GPIO56
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO55	GPIO54	GPIO53	GPIO52	GPIO51	GPIO50	GPIO49	GPIO48
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO47	GPIO46	GPIO45	GPIO44	GPIO43	GPIO42	GPIO41	GPIO40
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO39	GPIO38	GPIO37	GPIO36	GPIO35	GPIO34	GPIO33	GPIO32
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-206. GPIOLPMSEL1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	GPIO63	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
30	GPIO62	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
29	GPIO61	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO60	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO59	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
26	GPIO58	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
25	GPIO57	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO56	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO55	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-206. GPIOLPMSEL1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
22	GPIO54	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
21	GPIO53	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
20	GPIO52	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
19	GPIO51	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
18	GPIO50	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO49	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO48	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO47	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO46	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO45	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO44	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO43	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO42	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO41	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO40	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO39	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
6	GPIO38	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-206. GPIOLPMSEL1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
5	GPIO37	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
4	GPIO36	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
3	GPIO35	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO34	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO33	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO32	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.28 TMR2CLKCTL Register (Offset = 7Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

TMR2CLKCTL is shown in Figure 3-179 and described in Table 3-207.

Return to the Summary Table.

Timer2 Clock Measurement functionality control register

Figure 3-179. TMR2CLKCTL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			TMR2CLKPRESCALE			TMR2CLKSRCSEL	
R-0-0h			R/W-0h			R/W-0h	

Table 3-207. TMR2CLKCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-6	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
5-3	TMR2CLKPRESCALE	R/W	0h	CPU Timer 2 Clock Pre-Scale Value: These bits select the pre-scale value for the selected clock source for CPU Timer 2: 0,0,0,/1 (default on reset) 0,0,1,/2, 0,1,0,/4 0,1,1,/8 1,0,0,/16 1,0,1,spare (defaults to /16) 1,1,0,spare (defaults to /16) 1,1,1,spare (defaults to /16) Note: [1] The CPU Timer2s Clock sync logic detects an input clock edge when configured for any clock source other than SYSCLK and generates an appropriate clock pulse to the CPU timer2. If SYSCLK is approximately the same or less then the input clock source, then the user would need to configure the pre-scale value such that SYSCLK is at least twice as fast as the pre-scaled value. Reset type: SYSRSn
2-0	TMR2CLKSRCSEL	R/W	0h	CPU Timer 2 Clock Source Select Bit: This bit selects the source for CPU Timer 2: 000 =SYSCLK Selected (default on reset, pre-scale is bypassed) 001 = INTOSC1 010 = INTOSC2 011 = XTAL 100 = PUMPOSC (from no-wrapper) 101 = FOSCCLK (Reserved) 110 = AUXPLLCLK (Reserved) 111 = reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.29 RESCCLR Register (Offset = 7Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

RESCCLR is shown in Figure 3-180 and described in Table 3-208.

Return to the Summary Table.

Reset Cause Clear Register

Figure 3-180. RESCCLR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				SIMRESET_XRSn	SIMRESET_CPU1RSn	RESERVED	SCCRESETn
R-0-0h				W1C-0h	W1C-0h	R-0-0h	W1S-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	NMIWDRSn	WDRSn	XRSn	POR
R-0-0h	W1S-0h	W1S-0h	R-0-0h	W1S-0h	W1S-0h	W1S-0h	W1S-0h

Table 3-208. RESCCLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-12	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
11	SIMRESET_XRSn	W1C	0h	Clear bit for corresponding status bit in RESC. Read of RESCCLR always gives 0. Writing a 1 to this bit clears the status bit in RESC to 0 Writing 0 has no effect. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	SIMRESET_CPU1RSn	W1C	0h	Clear bit for corresponding status bit in RESC. Read of RESCCLR always gives 0. Writing a 1 to this bit clears the status bit in RESC to 0 Writing 0 has no effect. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
8	SCCRESETn	W1S	0h	Clear bit for corresponding status bit in RESC. Read of RESCCLR always gives 0. Writing a 1 to this bit clears the status bit in RESC to 0 Writing 0 has no effect. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	W1S	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	W1S	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3	NMIWDRSn	W1S	0h	Clear bit for corresponding status bit in RESC. Read of RESCCLR always gives 0. Writing a 1 to this bit clears the status bit in RESC to 0 Writing 0 has no effect. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-208. RESCCLR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	WDRSn	W1S	0h	Clear bit for corresponding status bit in RESC. Read of RESCCLR always gives 0. Writing a 1 to this bit clears the status bit in RESC to 0 Writing 0 has no effect. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	XRSn	W1S	0h	Clear bit for corresponding status bit in RESC. Read of RESCCLR always gives 0. Writing a 1 to this bit clears the status bit in RESC to 0 Writing 0 has no effect. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	POR	W1S	0h	Clear bit for corresponding status bit in RESC. Read of RESCCLR always gives 0. Writing a 1 to this bit clears the status bit in RESC to 0 Writing 0 has no effect. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.30 RESC Register (Offset = 80h) [Reset = X0000003h]

RESC is shown in Figure 3-181 and described in Table 3-209.

Return to the Summary Table.

Reset Cause register

Figure 3-181. RESC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
DCON	XRSn_pin_status	RESERVED					
R-0h	R-Xh	R-0-0h					
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				SIMRESET_XRSn	SIMRESET_CPU1RSn	RESERVED	SCCRESETn
R-0-0h				R-0h	R-0h	R-0-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	NMIWDRSn	WDRSn	XRSn	POR
R-0-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-1h	R-1h

Table 3-209. RESC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	DCON	R	0h	Reading this bit provides the status of debugger connection to the C28x CPU. 0 : Debugger is not connected to the C28x CPU 1 : Debugger is connected to the C28x CPU Notes: [1] This bit is connected to the DCON o/p signal of the C28x CPU Reset type: N/A
30	XRSn_pin_status	R	Xh	Reading this bit provides the current status of the XRSn pin. Reset value is reflective of the pin status. Reset type: N/A
29-16	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
15-12	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
11	SIMRESET_XRSn	R	0h	If this bit is set, indicates that the device was reset by SIMRESET_XRSn Reset type: PORESETn
10	SIMRESET_CPU1RSn	R	0h	If this bit is set, indicates that the device was reset by SIMRESET_CPU1RSn Reset type: PORESETn
9	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
8	SCCRESETn	R	0h	If this bit is set, indicates that the device was reset by SCCRESETn (fired by DCSM). Reset type: PORESETn
7	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-209. RESC Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	NMIWDRSn	R	0h	If this bit is set, indicates that the device was reset by NMIWDRSn. Note: To know the exact cause of NMI after the reset, software needs to read NMISHDFLG registers Reset type: PORESETn
2	WDRSn	R	0h	If this bit is set, indicates that the device was reset by WDRSn. Note: [1] A bit inside WD module also provides the same information. This bit is present to keep things consistent. This register is a one-stop shop for the software to know the reset cause for the C28x core. Reset type: PORESETn
1	XRSn	R	1h	If this bit is set, indicates that the device was reset by XRSn. Reset type: PORESETn
0	POR	R	1h	If this bit is set, indicates that the device was reset by PORn. Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.31 CMPSSLPMSEL Register (Offset = 84h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CMPSSLPMSEL is shown in Figure 3-182 and described in Table 3-210.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS LPM Wakeup select registers
Connects the selected pin to the LPM circuit. Refer to LPM section of the TRM for the wakeup capabilities of the selected pin.

Figure 3-182. CMPSSLPMSEL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CMPSS4L	CMPSS4H	CMPSS3L	CMPSS3H	CMPSS2L	CMPSS2H	CMPSS1L	CMPSS1H
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-210. CMPSSLPMSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
30	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
29	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
28	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
27	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
26	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
25	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
24	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
23	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
22	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
21	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
20	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
19	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
18	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
17	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
16	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
15	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
13	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-210. CMPSSLPMSEL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7	CMPSS4L	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
6	CMPSS4H	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
5	CMPSS3L	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
4	CMPSS3H	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
3	CMPSS2L	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
2	CMPSS2H	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CMPSS1L	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CMPSS1H	R/W	0h	0 pin is dis-connected from LPM circuit 1 pin is connected to LPM circuit Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.32 MCANRAMACC Register (Offset = 90h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANRAMACC is shown in Figure 3-183 and described in Table 3-211.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN RAM access control Register

Figure 3-183. MCANRAMACC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						MCAN_B_RAM ACC	MCAN_A_RAM ACC
R-0-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-211. MCANRAMACC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
1	MCAN_B_RAMACC	R/W	0h	0 : Message RAM addresses are considered as x8 (default) 1 : Message RAM addresses are considered as x16 Reset type: PORESETn
0	MCAN_A_RAMACC	R/W	0h	0 : Message RAM addresses are considered as x8 (default) 1 : Message RAM addresses are considered as x16 Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.33 MCANWAKESTATUS Register (Offset = 98h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANWAKESTATUS is shown in Figure 3-184 and described in Table 3-212.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Wake Status Register

Figure 3-184. MCANWAKESTATUS Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						RESERVED	WAKE_MCANA
R-0h						R-0h	R-0h

Table 3-212. MCANWAKESTATUS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	WAKE_MCANA	R	0h	MCANA 0 : wakeup event has not occured. 1 : wakeup event has occured. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.34 MCANWAKESTATUSCLR Register (Offset = 9Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANWAKESTATUSCLR is shown in Figure 3-185 and described in Table 3-213.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Wake Status Clear Register

Figure 3-185. MCANWAKESTATUSCLR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						RESERVED	WAKE_MCANA
R-0h						R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 3-213. MCANWAKESTATUSCLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
0	WAKE_MCANA	R-0/W1S	0h	MCANA 0 : No effect. 1 : Clears WAKE_MCANA bit of MCANWAKESTATUS register Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.35 CLKSTOPREQ Register (Offset = 9Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLKSTOPREQ is shown in Figure 3-186 and described in Table 3-214.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Clock Stop Request Register
Note: This register exists only on CPU1

Figure 3-186. CLKSTOPREQ Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
KEY							
R-0/W-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
KEY							
R-0/W-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				RESERVED		MCAN_B	MCAN_A
R-0-0h				R-0-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0-0h	R/W-0h	R-0-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-214. CLKSTOPREQ Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	KEY	R-0/W	0h	Write to any of the bits in this register will succeed only if a value of 0x5634 is written to the KEY field. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-12	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
11-10	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
9	MCAN_B	R/W	0h	MCAN_B Clock Stop Request Bit 0: If clock to MCAN_B is turned off, it will be turned on, else no effect. 1: Clock stop request toMCAN_B Note: Once set, this bit is cleared when clock to MCAN_B is turned on as a result of a wakeup event in hardware Reset type: SYSRSn
8	MCAN_A	R/W	0h	MCAN_A Clock Stop Request Bit 0: If clock to MCAN_A is turned off, it will be turned on, else no effect. 1: Clock stop request toMCAN_A Note: Once set, this bit is cleared when clock to MCAN_A is turned on as a result of a wakeup event in hardware Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.36 CLKSTOPACK Register (Offset = 9Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLKSTOPACK is shown in Figure 3-187 and described in Table 3-215.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Clock Stop Ackonwledge Register
Note: This register exists only on CPU1

Figure 3-187. CLKSTOPACK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						MCAN_B	MCAN_A
R-0-0h						R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0-0h		R-0h	R-0h	R-0-0h	R-0h	R-0-0h	R-0h

Table 3-215. CLKSTOPACK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-10	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
9	MCAN_B	R	0h	MCAN_B Clock Stop Acknowledge Bit 0: Clock stop request not acknowledged 1: Clock stop acknowledged Reset type: SYSRSn
8	MCAN_A	R	0h	MCAN_A Clock Stop Acknowledge Bit 0: Clock stop request not acknowledged 1: Clock stop acknowledged Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.37 USER_REG1_SYSRSn Register (Offset = A0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

USER_REG1_SYSRSn is shown in Figure 3-188 and described in Table 3-216.

Return to the Summary Table.

Software Configurable registers reset by SYSRSn

Figure 3-188. USER_REG1_SYSRSn Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
BITS																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 3-216. USER_REG1_SYSRSn Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	BITS	R/W	0h	R/W bits reset by SYSRSn to be used by the application software Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.38 USER_REG2_SYSRSn Register (Offset = A2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

USER_REG2_SYSRSn is shown in Figure 3-189 and described in Table 3-217.

Return to the Summary Table.

Software Configurable registers reset by SYSRSn

Figure 3-189. USER_REG2_SYSRSn Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
BITS																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 3-217. USER_REG2_SYSRSn Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	BITS	R/W	0h	R/W bits reset by SYSRSn to be used by the application software Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.39 USER_REG1_XRSn Register (Offset = A4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

USER_REG1_XRSn is shown in Figure 3-190 and described in Table 3-218.

Return to the Summary Table.

Software Configurable registers reset by XRSn

Figure 3-190. USER_REG1_XRSn Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
BITS																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 3-218. USER_REG1_XRSn Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	BITS	R/W	0h	R/W bits reset by XRSn to be used by the application software Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.40 USER_REG2_XRSn Register (Offset = A6h) [Reset = 00000000h]

USER_REG2_XRSn is shown in Figure 3-191 and described in Table 3-219.

Return to the Summary Table.

Software Configurable registers reset by XRSn

Figure 3-191. USER_REG2_XRSn Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
BITS																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 3-219. USER_REG2_XRSn Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	BITS	R/W	0h	R/W bits reset by XRSn to be used by the application software Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.41 USER_REG1_PORESETn Register (Offset = A8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

USER_REG1_PORESETn is shown in Figure 3-192 and described in Table 3-220.

Return to the Summary Table.

Software Configurable registers reset by PORESETn

Figure 3-192. USER_REG1_PORESETn Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
BITS																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 3-220. USER_REG1_PORESETn Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	BITS	R/W	0h	R/W bits reset by PORESETn to be used by the application software Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.42 USER_REG2_PORESETn Register (Offset = AAh) [Reset = 00000000h]

USER_REG2_PORESETn is shown in Figure 3-193 and described in Table 3-221.

Return to the Summary Table.

Software Configurable registers reset by PORESETn

Figure 3-193. USER_REG2_PORESETn Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
BITS																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 3-221. USER_REG2_PORESETn Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	BITS	R/W	0h	R/W bits reset by PORESETn to be used by the application software Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.43 USER_REG3_PORESETn Register (Offset = ACh) [Reset = 00000000h]

USER_REG3_PORESETn is shown in Figure 3-194 and described in Table 3-222.

Return to the Summary Table.

Software Configurable registers reset by PORESETn

Figure 3-194. USER_REG3_PORESETn Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
BITS																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 3-222. USER_REG3_PORESETn Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	BITS	R/W	0h	R/W bits reset by PORESETn to be used by the application software Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.44 USER_REG4_PORESETn Register (Offset = AEh) [Reset = 00000000h]

USER_REG4_PORESETn is shown in Figure 3-195 and described in Table 3-223.

Return to the Summary Table.

Software Configurable registers reset by PORESETn

Figure 3-195. USER_REG4_PORESETn Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
BITS																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 3-223. USER_REG4_PORESETn Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	BITS	R/W	0h	R/W bits reset by PORESETn to be used by the application software Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.12.45 JTAG_MMR_REG Register (Offset = B0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

JTAG_MMR_REG is shown in Figure 3-196 and described in Table 3-224.

Return to the Summary Table.

Readback of JTAG registers for test purpose

Figure 3-196. JTAG_MMR_REG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																															
R-0h																															

Table 3-224. JTAG_MMR_REG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.13 SYS_STATUS_REGS Registers

Table 3-225 lists the memory-mapped registers for the SYS_STATUS_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 3-225 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 3-225. SYS_STATUS_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
10h	SYS_ERR_INT_FLG	Status of interrupts due to multiple different errors in the system.		Go
12h	SYS_ERR_INT_CLR	SYS_ERR_INT_FLG clear register		Go
14h	SYS_ERR_INT_SET	SYS_ERR_INT_FLG set register	EALLOW	Go
16h	SYS_ERR_MASK	SYS_ERR_MASK register	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 3-226 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 3-226. SYS_STATUS_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.13.1 SYS_ERR_INT_FLG Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SYS_ERR_INT_FLG is shown in Figure 3-197 and described in Table 3-227.

Return to the Summary Table.

Status of interrupts due to multiple different errors in the system.

Figure 3-197. SYS_ERR_INT_FLG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED				CLA_OFLOW	CLA_UFLOW	FPU_OFLOW	FPU_UFLOW
R-0h				R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	EPG1_INT	AES_BUS_ERROR	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RAM_ACC_VIOL	RESERVED	CORRECTABLE_ERR	RESERVED	GINT
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 3-227. SYS_ERR_INT_FLG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-20	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
19	CLA_OFLOW	R	0h	0: CLA_OFLOW has not fired an interrupt. 1: CLA_OFLOW has fired an interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn
18	CLA_UFLOW	R	0h	0: CLA_UFLOW has not fired an interrupt. 1: CLA_UFLOW has fired an interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn
17	FPU_OFLOW	R	0h	0: FPU_OFLOW has not fired an interrupt. 1: FPU_OFLOW has fired an interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn
16	FPU_UFLOW	R	0h	0: FPU_UFLOW has not fired an interrupt. 1: FPU_UFLOW has fired an interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11	EPG1_INT	R	0h	0: EPG1_INT has not fired an interrupt. 1: EPG1_INT has fired an interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn
10	AES_BUS_ERROR	R	0h	0: AES_BUS_ERROR has not fired an interrupt. 1: AES_BUS_ERROR has fired an interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn
9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-227. SYS_ERR_INT_FLG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
6	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	RAM_ACC_VIOL	R	0h	0: None of the Controllers have violated the set protection rules 1: At least one of the Controller accesses has violated one or more of the access protection rules Reset type: SYSRSn
3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2	CORRECTABLE_ERR	R	0h	0: Number of correctable errors detected has not exceeded the set threshold for flash/RAM. 1:Number of correctable errors detected has exceeded the set threshold for flash/RAM. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	GINT	R	0h	Global Interrupt flag: 0: On any of the flags of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG register being set, SYS_ERR_INT is pulsed and GINT flag would be set 1: No further interrupts would be fired until GINT flag is cleared Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.13.2 SYS_ERR_INT_CLR Register (Offset = 12h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SYS_ERR_INT_CLR is shown in Figure 3-198 and described in Table 3-228.

Return to the Summary Table.

SYS_ERR_INT_FLG clear register

Figure 3-198. SYS_ERR_INT_CLR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED				CLA_OFLOW	CLA_UFLOW	FPU_OFLOW	FPU_UFLOW
R-0h				R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	EPG1_INT	AES_BUS_ERROR	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RAM_ACC_VIOL	RESERVED	CORRECTABLE_ERR	RESERVED	GINT
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 3-228. SYS_ERR_INT_CLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-20	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
19	CLA_OFLOW	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No effect 1: CLA_OFLOW flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will be cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn
18	CLA_UFLOW	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No effect 1: CLA_UFLOW flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will be cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn
17	FPU_OFLOW	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No effect 1: FPU_OFLOW flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will be cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn
16	FPU_UFLOW	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No effect 1: FPU_UFLOW flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will be cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn
15	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
13	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
11	EPG1_INT	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No effect 1: EPG1_INT flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will be cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	AES_BUS_ERROR	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No effect 1: AES_BUS_ERROR flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will be cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-228. SYS_ERR_INT_CLR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
6	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
4	RAM_ACC_VIOL	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No effect 1: RAM_ACC_VIOL flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will be cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
2	CORRECTABLE_ERR	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No effect 1: CORRECTABLE_ERR flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will be cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
0	GINT	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No effect 1: GINT flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will be cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.13.3 SYS_ERR_INT_SET Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SYS_ERR_INT_SET is shown in Figure 3-199 and described in Table 3-229.

Return to the Summary Table.

SYS_ERR_INT_FLG set register

Figure 3-199. SYS_ERR_INT_SET Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
KEY							
R-0/W-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED				CLA_OFLOW	CLA_UFLOW	FPU_OFLOW	FPU_UFLOW
R-0h				R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	EPG1_INT	AES_BUS_ERROR	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RAM_ACC_VIOL	RESERVED	CORRECTABLE_ERR	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h

Table 3-229. SYS_ERR_INT_SET Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	KEY	R-0/W	0h	A value of 0xa5 to this field would enable write to the other bit fields of this register. Any other value written to KEY field would block the write to the other fields of this register. Note: Only a 32 bit write to this register will succeed in updating the fields of this rigister, provided the correct value written to the KEY field simultaneously Reset type: SYSRSn
23-20	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
19	CLA_OFLOW	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No effect 1: CLA_OFLOW flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will be set. Reset type: SYSRSn
18	CLA_UFLOW	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No effect 1: CLA_UFLOW flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will be set. Reset type: SYSRSn
17	FPU_OFLOW	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No effect 1: FPU_OFLOW flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will be set. Reset type: SYSRSn
16	FPU_UFLOW	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No effect 1: FPU_UFLOW flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will be set. Reset type: SYSRSn
15	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
13	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
11	EPG1_INT	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No effect 1: EPG1_INT flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will be set. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-229. SYS_ERR_INT_SET Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
10	AES_BUS_ERROR	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No effect 1: AES_BUS_ERROR flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will be set. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
4	RAM_ACC_VIOL	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No effect 1: RAM_ACC_VIOL flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will be set. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
2	CORRECTABLE_ERR	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No effect 1: CORRECTABLE_ERR flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will be set. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.13.4 SYS_ERR_MASK Register (Offset = 16h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SYS_ERR_MASK is shown in Figure 3-200 and described in Table 3-230.

Return to the Summary Table.

SYS_ERR_MASK register

Figure 3-200. SYS_ERR_MASK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
KEY							
R/W-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED				CLA_OFLOW	CLA_UFLOW	FPU_OFLOW	FPU_UFLOW
R-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	EPG1_INT	AES_BUS_ERROR	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RAM_ACC_VIOL	RESERVED	CORRECTABLE_ERR	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h

Table 3-230. SYS_ERR_MASK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	KEY	R/W	0h	A value of 0xa5 to this field would enable write to the other bit fields of this register. Any other value written to KEY field would block the write to the other fields of this register. Note: Only a 32 bit write to this register will succeed in updating the fields of this rigister, provided the correct value written to the KEY field simultaneously Reset type: SYSRSn
23-20	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
19	CLA_OFLOW	R/W	0h	0: CLA_OFLOW flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will be set on a hardware event. 1: CLA_OFLOW flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will not be set on a hardware event. Reset type: SYSRSn
18	CLA_UFLOW	R/W	0h	0: CLA_UFLOW flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will be set on a hardware event. 1: CLA_UFLOW flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will not be set on a hardware event. Reset type: SYSRSn
17	FPU_OFLOW	R/W	0h	0: FPU_OFLOW flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will be set on a hardware event. 1: FPU_OFLOW flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will not be set on a hardware event. Reset type: SYSRSn
16	FPU_UFLOW	R/W	0h	0: FPU_UFLOW flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will be set on a hardware event. 1: FPU_UFLOW flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will not be set on a hardware event. Reset type: SYSRSn
15	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-230. SYS_ERR_MASK Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
13	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11	EPG1_INT	R/W	0h	0: EPG1_INT flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will be set on a hardware event. 1: EPG1_INT flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will not be set on a hardware event. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	AES_BUS_ERROR	R/W	0h	0: AES_BUS_ERROR flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will be set on a hardware event. 1: AES_BUS_ERROR flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will not be set on a hardware event. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
4	RAM_ACC_VIOL	R/W	0h	0: RAM_ACC_VIOL flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will be set on a hardware event. 1: RAM_ACC_VIOL flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will not be set on a hardware event. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	CORRECTABLE_ERR	R/W	0h	0: CORRECTABLE_ERR flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will be set on a hardware event. 1: CORRECTABLE_ERR flag of SYS_ERR_INT_FLG reister will not be set on a hardware event. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14 PERIPH_AC_REGS Registers

Table 3-231 lists the memory-mapped registers for the PERIPH_AC_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 3-231 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 3-231. PERIPH_AC_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	ADCA_AC	ADCA Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
2h	ADCB_AC	ADCB Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
4h	ADCC_AC	ADCC Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
6h	ADCD_AC	ADCD Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
8h	ADCE_AC	ADCE Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
10h	CMPSS1_AC	CMPSS1 Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
12h	CMPSS2_AC	CMPSS2 Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
14h	CMPSS3_AC	CMPSS3 Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
16h	CMPSS4_AC	CMPSS4 Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
28h	DACA_AC	DACA Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
2Ah	DACB_AC	DACB Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
38h	PGA1_AC	PGAA Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
3Ah	PGA2_AC	PGAB Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
3Ch	PGA3_AC	PGAC Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
48h	EPWM1_AC	EPWM1 Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
4Ah	EPWM2_AC	EPWM2 Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
4Ch	EPWM3_AC	EPWM3 Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
4Eh	EPWM4_AC	EPWM4 Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
50h	EPWM5_AC	EPWM5 Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
52h	EPWM6_AC	EPWM6 Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
54h	EPWM7_AC	EPWM7 Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
56h	EPWM8_AC	EPWM8 Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
58h	EPWM9_AC	EPWM9 Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
5Ah	EPWM10_AC	EPWM10 Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
5Ch	EPWM11_AC	EPWM11 Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
5Eh	EPWM12_AC	EPWM12 Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
70h	EQEP1_AC	EQEP1 Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
72h	EQEP2_AC	EQEP2 Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
74h	EQEP3_AC	EQEP3 Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
80h	ECAP1_AC	ECAP1 Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
82h	ECAP2_AC	ECAP2 Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
A8h	SDFM1_AC	SDFM1 Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
AAh	SDFM2_AC	SDFM2 Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
B0h	CLB1_AC	CLB1 Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
B2h	CLB2_AC	CLB2 Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
B4h	CLB3_AC	CLB3 Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
B6h	CLB4_AC	CLB4 Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
100h	SCIA_AC	SCIA Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
102h	SCIB_AC	SCIB Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
104h	SCIC_AC	SCIC Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-231. PERIPH_AC_REGS Registers (continued)

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
110h	SPIA_AC	SPIA Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
112h	SPIB_AC	SPIB Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
120h	I2CA_AC	I2CA Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
122h	I2CB_AC	I2CB Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
130h	PMBUS_A_AC	PMBUSA Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
138h	LIN_A_AC	LINA Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
148h	MCANA_AC	MCANA Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
158h	FSIATX_AC	FSIA Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
15Ah	FSIARX_AC	FSIB Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
1AAh	HRPWM_A_AC	HRPWM Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
1AEh	AESA_AC	AES Controller Access Control Register	EALLOW	Go
1FEh	PERIPH_AC_LOCK	Lock Register to stop Write access to peripheral Access register.	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 3-232 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 3-232. PERIPH_AC_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
WSonce	W Sonce	Write Set once
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.1 ADCA_AC Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

ADCA_AC is shown in Figure 3-201 and described in Table 3-233.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-201. ADCA_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		RESERVED		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-233. ADCA_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.2 ADCB_AC Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

ADCB_AC is shown in Figure 3-202 and described in Table 3-234.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-202. ADCB_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		RESERVED		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-234. ADCB_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.3 ADCC_AC Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

ADCC_AC is shown in Figure 3-203 and described in Table 3-235.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-203. ADCC_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		RESERVED		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-235. ADCC_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.4 ADCD_AC Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

ADCD_AC is shown in Figure 3-204 and described in Table 3-236.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-204. ADCD_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		RESERVED		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-236. ADCD_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.5 ADCE_AC Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

ADCE_AC is shown in Figure 3-205 and described in Table 3-237.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-205. ADCE_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		RESERVED		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-237. ADCE_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.6 CMPSS1_AC Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

CMPSS1_AC is shown in Figure 3-206 and described in Table 3-238.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-206. CMPSS1_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-238. CMPSS1_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.7 CMPSS2_AC Register (Offset = 12h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

CMPSS2_AC is shown in Figure 3-207 and described in Table 3-239.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-207. CMPSS2_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-239. CMPSS2_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.8 CMPSS3_AC Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

CMPSS3_AC is shown in Figure 3-208 and described in Table 3-240.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-208. CMPSS3_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-240. CMPSS3_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.9 CMPSS4_AC Register (Offset = 16h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

CMPSS4_AC is shown in Figure 3-209 and described in Table 3-241.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-209. CMPSS4_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-241. CMPSS4_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.10 DACA_AC Register (Offset = 28h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

DACA_AC is shown in Figure 3-210 and described in Table 3-242.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-210. DACA_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-242. DACA_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.11 DACB_AC Register (Offset = 2Ah) [Reset = 000000FFh]

DACB_AC is shown in Figure 3-211 and described in Table 3-243.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-211. DACB_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-243. DACB_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.12 PGA1_AC Register (Offset = 38h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

PGA1_AC is shown in Figure 3-212 and described in Table 3-244.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-212. PGA1_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-244. PGA1_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.13 PGA2_AC Register (Offset = 3Ah) [Reset = 000000FFh]

PGA2_AC is shown in Figure 3-213 and described in Table 3-245.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-213. PGA2_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-245. PGA2_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.14 PGA3_AC Register (Offset = 3Ch) [Reset = 000000FFh]

PGA3_AC is shown in Figure 3-214 and described in Table 3-246.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-214. PGA3_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-246. PGA3_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.15 EPWM1_AC Register (Offset = 48h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

EPWM1_AC is shown in Figure 3-215 and described in Table 3-247.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-215. EPWM1_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-247. EPWM1_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.16 EPWM2_AC Register (Offset = 4Ah) [Reset = 000000FFh]

EPWM2_AC is shown in Figure 3-216 and described in Table 3-248.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-216. EPWM2_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-248. EPWM2_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.17 EPWM3_AC Register (Offset = 4Ch) [Reset = 000000FFh]

EPWM3_AC is shown in Figure 3-217 and described in Table 3-249.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-217. EPWM3_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-249. EPWM3_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.18 EPWM4_AC Register (Offset = 4Eh) [Reset = 000000FFh]

EPWM4_AC is shown in Figure 3-218 and described in Table 3-250.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-218. EPWM4_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-250. EPWM4_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.19 EPWM5_AC Register (Offset = 50h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

EPWM5_AC is shown in Figure 3-219 and described in Table 3-251.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-219. EPWM5_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-251. EPWM5_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.20 EPWM6_AC Register (Offset = 52h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

EPWM6_AC is shown in Figure 3-220 and described in Table 3-252.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-220. EPWM6_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-252. EPWM6_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.21 EPWM7_AC Register (Offset = 54h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

EPWM7_AC is shown in Figure 3-221 and described in Table 3-253.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-221. EPWM7_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-253. EPWM7_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.22 EPWM8_AC Register (Offset = 56h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

EPWM8_AC is shown in Figure 3-222 and described in Table 3-254.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-222. EPWM8_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-254. EPWM8_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.23 EPWM9_AC Register (Offset = 58h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

EPWM9_AC is shown in Figure 3-223 and described in Table 3-255.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-223. EPWM9_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-255. EPWM9_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.24 EPWM10_AC Register (Offset = 5Ah) [Reset = 000000FFh]

EPWM10_AC is shown in Figure 3-224 and described in Table 3-256.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-224. EPWM10_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-256. EPWM10_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.25 EPWM11_AC Register (Offset = 5Ch) [Reset = 000000FFh]

EPWM11_AC is shown in Figure 3-225 and described in Table 3-257.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-225. EPWM11_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-257. EPWM11_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.26 EPWM12_AC Register (Offset = 5Eh) [Reset = 000000FFh]

EPWM12_AC is shown in Figure 3-226 and described in Table 3-258.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-226. EPWM12_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-258. EPWM12_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.27 EQEP1_AC Register (Offset = 70h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

EQEP1_AC is shown in Figure 3-227 and described in Table 3-259.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-227. EQEP1_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-259. EQEP1_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.28 EQEP2_AC Register (Offset = 72h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

EQEP2_AC is shown in Figure 3-228 and described in Table 3-260.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-228. EQEP2_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-260. EQEP2_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.29 EQEP3_AC Register (Offset = 74h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

EQEP3_AC is shown in Figure 3-229 and described in Table 3-261.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-229. EQEP3_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-261. EQEP3_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.30 ECAP1_AC Register (Offset = 80h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

ECAP1_AC is shown in Figure 3-230 and described in Table 3-262.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-230. ECAP1_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-262. ECAP1_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.31 ECAP2_AC Register (Offset = 82h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

ECAP2_AC is shown in Figure 3-231 and described in Table 3-263.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-231. ECAP2_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-263. ECAP2_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.32 SDFM1_AC Register (Offset = A8h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

SDFM1_AC is shown in Figure 3-232 and described in Table 3-264.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-232. SDFM1_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-264. SDFM1_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.33 SDFM2_AC Register (Offset = AAh) [Reset = 000000FFh]

SDFM2_AC is shown in Figure 3-233 and described in Table 3-265.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-233. SDFM2_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-265. SDFM2_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.34 CLB1_AC Register (Offset = B0h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

CLB1_AC is shown in Figure 3-234 and described in Table 3-266.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-234. CLB1_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		RESERVED		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-266. CLB1_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.35 CLB2_AC Register (Offset = B2h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

CLB2_AC is shown in Figure 3-235 and described in Table 3-267.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-235. CLB2_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		RESERVED		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-267. CLB2_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.36 CLB3_AC Register (Offset = B4h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

CLB3_AC is shown in Figure 3-236 and described in Table 3-268.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-236. CLB3_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HICA_ACC		RESERVED		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-268. CLB3_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	HICA_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the HICA as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
5-4	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.37 CLB4_AC Register (Offset = B6h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

CLB4_AC is shown in Figure 3-237 and described in Table 3-269.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-237. CLB4_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HICA_ACC		RESERVED		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-269. CLB4_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	HICA_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the HICA as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
5-4	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.38 SCIA_AC Register (Offset = 100h) [Reset = 000000CFh]

SCIA_AC is shown in Figure 3-238 and described in Table 3-270.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-238. SCIA_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		RESERVED		RESERVED		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R-0-0h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-270. SCIA_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3-2	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.39 SCIB_AC Register (Offset = 102h) [Reset = 000000CFh]

SCIB_AC is shown in Figure 3-239 and described in Table 3-271.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-239. SCIB_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		RESERVED		RESERVED		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R-0-0h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-271. SCIB_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3-2	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.40 SCIC_AC Register (Offset = 104h) [Reset = 000000CFh]

SCIC_AC is shown in Figure 3-240 and described in Table 3-272.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-240. SCIC_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		RESERVED		RESERVED		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R-0-0h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-272. SCIC_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3-2	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.41 SPIA_AC Register (Offset = 110h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

SPIA_AC is shown in Figure 3-241 and described in Table 3-273.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-241. SPIA_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-273. SPIA_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.42 SPIB_AC Register (Offset = 112h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

SPIB_AC is shown in Figure 3-242 and described in Table 3-274.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-242. SPIB_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-274. SPIB_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.43 I2CA_AC Register (Offset = 120h) [Reset = 000000CFh]

I2CA_AC is shown in Figure 3-243 and described in Table 3-275.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-243. I2CA_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		RESERVED		RESERVED		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R-0-0h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-275. I2CA_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3-2	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.44 I2CB_AC Register (Offset = 122h) [Reset = 000000CFh]

I2CB_AC is shown in Figure 3-244 and described in Table 3-276.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-244. I2CB_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		RESERVED		RESERVED		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R-0-0h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-276. I2CB_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3-2	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.45 PMBUS_A_AC Register (Offset = 130h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

PMBUS_A_AC is shown in Figure 3-245 and described in Table 3-277.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-245. PMBUS_A_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-277. PMBUS_A_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.46 LIN_A_AC Register (Offset = 138h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

LIN_A_AC is shown in Figure 3-246 and described in Table 3-278.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-246. LIN_A_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-278. LIN_A_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.47 MCANA_AC Register (Offset = 148h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

MCANA_AC is shown in Figure 3-247 and described in Table 3-279.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-247. MCANA_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		RESERVED		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-279. MCANA_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.48 FSIATX_AC Register (Offset = 158h) [Reset = 000000FFh]

FSIATX_AC is shown in Figure 3-248 and described in Table 3-280.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-248. FSIATX_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-280. FSIATX_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.49 FSIARX_AC Register (Offset = 15Ah) [Reset = 000000FFh]

FSIARX_AC is shown in Figure 3-249 and described in Table 3-281.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-249. FSIARX_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-281. FSIARX_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.50 HRPWM_A_AC Register (Offset = 1AAh) [Reset = 000000FFh]

HRPWM_A_AC is shown in Figure 3-250 and described in Table 3-282.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-250. HRPWM_A_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		CLA1_ACC		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-282. HRPWM_A_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	CLA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CLA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.51 AESA_AC Register (Offset = 1AEh) [Reset = 000000FFh]

AESA_AC is shown in Figure 3-251 and described in Table 3-283.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on control settings allows Full, Protected Read, No Access to perpheral from corresponding connected Controller.

Figure 3-251. AESA_AC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		DMA1_ACC		RESERVED		CPU1_ACC	
R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h		R/W-3h	

Table 3-283. AESA_AC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
5-4	DMA1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the DMA1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn
3-2	RESERVED	R/W	3h	Reserved
1-0	CPU1_ACC	R/W	3h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 11: Full Access for both read and Write 10: Protected RD Access such that FIFOs, Clear on read registers are not changed + No Write Access 01: Reserved 00: No Read/Write Access to peripheral Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.14.52 PERIPH_AC_LOCK Register (Offset = 1FEh) [Reset = 00000000h]

PERIPH_AC_LOCK is shown in Figure 3-252 and described in Table 3-284.

Return to the Summary Table.

Based on status bit control the Access registers are either RD/WR or RD only.

Figure 3-252. PERIPH_AC_LOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							LOCK_AC_WR
R-0-0h							R/WSonce-0h

Table 3-284. PERIPH_AC_LOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	LOCK_AC_WR	R/WSonce	0h	Defines Access control definition for the CPU1 as: 1: Access Control registers are Read Only 0: Read/Write Access allowed to Access Control registers. Writing '1' sets the bit, writing '0' has no effect. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15 MEM_CFG_REGS Registers

Table 3-285 lists the memory-mapped registers for the MEM_CFG_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 3-285 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 3-285. MEM_CFG_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	DxLOCK	Dedicated RAM Config Lock Register	EALLOW	Go
2h	DxCOMMIT	Dedicated RAM Config Lock Commit Register	EALLOW	Go
8h	DxACCPROT0	Dedicated RAM Config Register	EALLOW	Go
Ah	DxACCPROT1	Dedicated RAM Config Register	EALLOW	Go
10h	DxTEST	Dedicated RAM TEST Register		Go
12h	DxINIT	Dedicated RAM Init Register	EALLOW	Go
14h	DxINITDONE	Dedicated RAM InitDone Status Register		Go
16h	DxRAMTEST_LOCK	Lock register to Dx RAM TEST registers		Go
20h	LSxLOCK	Local Shared RAM Config Lock Register	EALLOW	Go
22h	LSxCOMMIT	Local Shared RAM Config Lock Commit Register	EALLOW	Go
24h	LSxMSEL	Local Shared RAM Controller Sel Register	EALLOW	Go
26h	LSxCLAPGM	Local Shared RAM Prog/Exe control Register	EALLOW	Go
28h	LSxACCPROT0	Local Shared RAM Config Register 0	EALLOW	Go
2Ah	LSxACCPROT1	Local Shared RAM Config Register 1	EALLOW	Go
2Ch + formula	LSxACCPROT2_y	Local Shared RAM Config Register 2	EALLOW	Go
30h	LSxTEST	Local Shared RAM TEST Register		Go
32h	LSxINIT	Local Shared RAM Init Register	EALLOW	Go
34h	LSxINITDONE	Local Shared RAM InitDone Status Register		Go
36h	LSxRAMTEST_LOCK	Lock register to LSx RAM TEST registers		Go
40h	GSxLOCK	Global Shared RAM Config Lock Register	EALLOW	Go
42h	GSxCOMMIT	Global Shared RAM Config Lock Commit Register	EALLOW	Go
48h	GSxACCPROT0	Global Shared RAM Config Register 0	EALLOW	Go
50h	GSxTEST	Global Shared RAM TEST Register		Go
52h	GSxINIT	Global Shared RAM Init Register	EALLOW	Go
54h	GSxINITDONE	Global Shared RAM InitDone Status Register		Go
56h	GSxRAMTEST_LOCK	Lock register to GSx RAM TEST registers		Go
60h	MSGxLOCK	Message RAM Config Lock Register	EALLOW	Go
62h	MSGxCOMMIT	Message RAM Config Lock Commit Register	EALLOW	Go
70h	MSGxTEST	Message RAM TEST Register		Go
72h	MSGxINIT	Message RAM Init Register	EALLOW	Go
74h	MSGxINITDONE	Message RAM InitDone Status Register		Go
76h	MSGxRAMTEST_LOCK	Lock register for MSGx RAM TEST Register		Go
A0h	ROM_LOCK	ROM Config Lock Register		Go
A2h	ROM_TEST	ROM TEST Register		Go
A4h	ROM_FORCE_ERROR	ROM Force Error register		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 3-286 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-286. MEM_CFG_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
WSonce	W Sonce	Write Set once
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.1 DxLOCK Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

DxLOCK is shown in Figure 3-253 and described in Table 3-287.

Return to the Summary Table.

Dedicated RAM Config Lock Register

Figure 3-253. DxLOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			LOCK_PIEVECT	RESERVED	RESERVED	LOCK_M1	LOCK_M0
R-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-287. DxLOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	LOCK_PIEVECT	R/W	0h	Locks the write to access protection, controller select, initialization control and test register fields for PIEVECT RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1	LOCK_M1	R/W	0h	Locks the write to access protection, controller select, initialization control and test register fields for M1 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	LOCK_M0	R/W	0h	Locks the write to access protection, controller select, initialization control and test register fields for M0 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.2 DxCOMMIT Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

DxCOMMIT is shown in Figure 3-254 and described in Table 3-288.

Return to the Summary Table.

Dedicated RAM Config Lock Commit Register

Figure 3-254. DxCOMMIT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			COMMIT_PIEVECT	RESERVED	RESERVED	COMMIT_M1	COMMIT_M0
R-0h			R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h

Table 3-288. DxCOMMIT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	COMMIT_PIEVECT	R/WSonce	0h	Permanently Locks the write to access protection, controller select, initialization control and test register fields for PIEVECT RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed based on value of lock field in DxLOCK register. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are permanently blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
1	COMMIT_M1	R/WSonce	0h	Permanently Locks the write to access protection, controller select, initialization control and test register fields for M1 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed based on value of lock field in DxLOCK register. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are permanently blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	COMMIT_M0	R/WSonce	0h	Permanently Locks the write to access protection, controller select, initialization control and test register fields for M0 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed based on value of lock field in DxLOCK register. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are permanently blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.3 DxACCPROT0 Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

DxACCPROT0 is shown in Figure 3-255 and described in Table 3-289.

Return to the Summary Table.

Dedicated RAM Config Register

Figure 3-255. DxACCPROT0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED						RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED						RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						CPUWRPROT_M1	FETCHPROT_M1
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						CPUWRPROT_M0	FETCHPROT_M0
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-289. DxACCPROT0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-26	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
25	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
24	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
23-18	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
17	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
16	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	CPUWRPROT_M1	R/W	0h	CPU WR Protection For M1 RAM: 0: CPU Writes are allowed. 1: CPU Writes are block. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	FETCHPROT_M1	R/W	0h	Fetch Protection For M1 RAM: 0: CPU Fetch are allowed. 1: CPU Fetch are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	CPUWRPROT_M0	R/W	0h	CPU WR Protection For M0 RAM: 0: CPU Writes are allowed. 1: CPU Writes are block. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	FETCHPROT_M0	R/W	0h	Fetch Protection For M0 RAM: 0: CPU Fetch are allowed. 1: CPU Fetch are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.4 DxACCPROT1 Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

DxACCPROT1 is shown in Figure 3-256 and described in Table 3-290.

Return to the Summary Table.

Dedicated RAM Config Register

Figure 3-256. DxACCPROT1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						CPUWRPROT_PIEVECT	RESERVED
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-290. DxACCPROT1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	CPUWRPROT_PIEVECT	R/W	0h	CPU Write Protection For PIEVECT RAM: 0: CPU Writes are allowed. 1: CPU Writes are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.5 DxTEST Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 00000000h]

DxTEST is shown in Figure 3-257 and described in Table 3-291.

Return to the Summary Table.

Dedicated RAM TEST Register

Figure 3-257. DxTEST Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						TEST_PIEVECT	
R-0h						R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		RESERVED		TEST_M1		TEST_M0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 3-291. DxTEST Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-8	TEST_PIEVECT	R/W	0h	Selects the defferent modes for PIEVECT RAM: 00: Functional Mode. 01: Writes are allowed to data bits only. No write to ECC bits. 10: Writes are allowed to ECC bits only. No write to data bits. 11: Functional Mode. Note: Any non zero value would enable CPU writes over-riding write access protection if any and will not generate a access protection violation. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5-4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3-2	TEST_M1	R/W	0h	Selects the defferent modes for M1 RAM: 00: Functional Mode. 01: Writes are allowed to data bits only. No write to ECC bits. 10: Writes are allowed to ECC bits only. No write to data bits. 11: Same as functional mode, but interrupt/NMI is not generated on error. Note: Any non zero value would enable CPU writes over-riding write access protection if any and will not generate a access protection violation. Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	TEST_M0	R/W	0h	Selects the defferent modes for M0 RAM: 00: Functional Mode. 01: Writes are allowed to data bits only. No write to ECC bits. 10: Writes are allowed to ECC bits only. No write to data bits. 11: Same as functional mode, but interrupt/NMI is not generated on error. Note: Any non zero value would enable CPU writes over-riding write access protection if any and will not generate a access protection violation. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.6 DxINIT Register (Offset = 12h) [Reset = 00000000h]

DxINIT is shown in Figure 3-258 and described in Table 3-292.

Return to the Summary Table.

Dedicated RAM Init Register

Figure 3-258. DxINIT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			INIT_PIEVECT	RESERVED	RESERVED	INIT_M1	INIT_M0
R-0h			R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 3-292. DxINIT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	INIT_PIEVECT	R-0/W1S	0h	RAM Initialization control for PIEVECT RAM: 0: None. 1: Start RAM Initialization. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
1	INIT_M1	R-0/W1S	0h	RAM Initialization control for M1 RAM: 0: None. 1: Start RAM Initialization. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	INIT_M0	R-0/W1S	0h	RAM Initialization control for M0 RAM: 0: None. 1: Start RAM Initialization. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.7 DxINITDONE Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 00000000h]

DxINITDONE is shown in Figure 3-259 and described in Table 3-293.

Return to the Summary Table.

Dedicated RAM InitDone Status Register

Figure 3-259. DxINITDONE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			INITDONE_PIEVECT	RESERVED	RESERVED	INITDONE_M1	INITDONE_M0
R-0h			R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 3-293. DxINITDONE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	INITDONE_PIEVECT	R	0h	RAM Initialization status for PIEVECT RAM: 0: RAM Initialization has completed. 1: RAM Initialization has completed. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	INITDONE_M1	R	0h	RAM Initialization status for M1 RAM: 0: RAM Initialization is not done. 1: RAM Initialization has completed. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	INITDONE_M0	R	0h	RAM Initialization status for M0 RAM: 0: RAM Initialization is not done. 1: RAM Initialization is done. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.8 DxRAMTEST_LOCK Register (Offset = 16h) [Reset = 00000000h]

DxRAMTEST_LOCK is shown in Figure 3-260 and described in Table 3-294.

Return to the Summary Table.

Lock register to Dx RAM TEST registers

Figure 3-260. DxRAMTEST_LOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
KEY							
R-0/W-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
KEY							
R-0/W-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			PIEVECT	RESERVED	RESERVED	M1	M0
R-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-294. DxRAMTEST_LOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	KEY	R-0/W	0h	A value of 0xa5a5 to this field is simultaneously required for the writes to the rest of the fields of this register to succeed, Reset type: SYSRSn
15-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	PIEVECT	R/W	0h	0: Allows writes to DxTEST.TEST_PIEVECT field. 1: Blocks writes to DxTEST.TEST_PIEVECT field Reset type: SYSRSn
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1	M1	R/W	0h	0: Allows writes to DxTEST.TEST_M1 field. 1: Blocks writes to DxTEST.TEST_M1 field Reset type: SYSRSn
0	M0	R/W	0h	0: Allows writes to DxTEST.TEST_M0 field. 1: Blocks writes to DxTEST.TEST_M0 field Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.9 LSxLOCK Register (Offset = 20h) [Reset = 00000000h]

LSxLOCK is shown in Figure 3-261 and described in Table 3-295.

Return to the Summary Table.

Local Shared RAM Config Lock Register

Figure 3-261. LSxLOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						LOCK_LS9	LOCK_LS8
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LOCK_LS7	LOCK_LS6	LOCK_LS5	LOCK_LS4	LOCK_LS3	LOCK_LS2	LOCK_LS1	LOCK_LS0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-295. LSxLOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	LOCK_LS9	R/W	0h	Locks the write to access protection, controller select, program or data memory select, initialization control and test register fields for LS9 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	LOCK_LS8	R/W	0h	Locks the write to access protection, controller select, program or data memory select, initialization control and test register fields for LS8 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	LOCK_LS7	R/W	0h	Locks the write to access protection, controller select, program or data memory select, initialization control and test register fields for LS7 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	LOCK_LS6	R/W	0h	Locks the write to access protection, controller select, program or data memory select, initialization control and test register fields for LS6 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	LOCK_LS5	R/W	0h	Locks the write to access protection, controller select, program or data memory select, initialization control and test register fields for LS5 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-295. LSxLOCK Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4	LOCK_LS4	R/W	0h	Locks the write to access protection, controller select, program or data memory select, initialization control and test register fields for LS4 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	LOCK_LS3	R/W	0h	Locks the write to access protection, controller select, program or data memory select, initialization control and test register fields for LS3 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	LOCK_LS2	R/W	0h	Locks the write to access protection, controller select, program or data memory select, initialization control and test register fields for LS2 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	LOCK_LS1	R/W	0h	Locks the write to access protection, controller select, program or data memory select, initialization control and test register fields for LS1 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	LOCK_LS0	R/W	0h	Locks the write to access protection, controller select, program or data memory select, initialization control and test register fields for LS0 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.10 LSxCOMMIT Register (Offset = 22h) [Reset = 00000000h]

LSxCOMMIT is shown in Figure 3-262 and described in Table 3-296.

Return to the Summary Table.

Local Shared RAM Config Lock Commit Register

Figure 3-262. LSxCOMMIT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						COMMIT_LS9	COMMIT_LS8
R-0h						R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
COMMIT_LS7	COMMIT_LS6	COMMIT_LS5	COMMIT_LS4	COMMIT_LS3	COMMIT_LS2	COMMIT_LS1	COMMIT_LS0
R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h

Table 3-296. LSxCOMMIT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	COMMIT_LS9	R/WSonce	0h	Permanently Locks the write to access protection, controller select, program or data memory select, initialization control and test register fields for LS9 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed based on value of lock field in LSxLOCK register. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are permanently blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	COMMIT_LS8	R/WSonce	0h	Permanently Locks the write to access protection, controller select, program or data memory select, initialization control and test register fields for LS8 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed based on value of lock field in LSxLOCK register. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are permanently blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	COMMIT_LS7	R/WSonce	0h	Permanently Locks the write to access protection, controller select, program or data memory select, initialization control and test register fields for LS7 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed based on value of lock field in LSxLOCK register. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are permanently blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-296. LSxCOMMIT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
6	COMMIT_LS6	R/WSonce	0h	Permanently Locks the write to access protection, controller select, program or data memory select, initialization control and test register fields for LS6 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed based on value of lock field in LSxLOCK register. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are permanently blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	COMMIT_LS5	R/WSonce	0h	Permanently Locks the write to access protection, controller select, program or data memory select, initialization control and test register fields for LS5 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed based on value of lock field in LSxLOCK register. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are permanently blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	COMMIT_LS4	R/WSonce	0h	Permanently Locks the write to access protection, controller select, program or data memory select, initialization control and test register fields for LS4 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed based on value of lock field in LSxLOCK register. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are permanently blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	COMMIT_LS3	R/WSonce	0h	Permanently Locks the write to access protection, controller select, program or data memory select, initialization control and test register fields for LS3 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed based on value of lock field in LSxLOCK register. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are permanently blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	COMMIT_LS2	R/WSonce	0h	Permanently Locks the write to access protection, controller select, program or data memory select, initialization control and test register fields for LS2 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed based on value of lock field in LSxLOCK register. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are permanently blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	COMMIT_LS1	R/WSonce	0h	Permanently Locks the write to access protection, controller select, program or data memory select, initialization control and test register fields for LS1 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed based on value of lock field in LSxLOCK register. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are permanently blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	COMMIT_LS0	R/WSonce	0h	Permanently Locks the write to access protection, controller select, program or data memory select, initialization control and test register fields for LS0 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed based on value of lock field in LSxLOCK register. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are permanently blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.11 LSxMSEL Register (Offset = 24h) [Reset = 00000000h]

LSxMSEL is shown in Figure 3-263 and described in Table 3-297.

Return to the Summary Table.

Local Shared RAM Controller Sel Register

Figure 3-263. LSxMSEL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED				MSEL_LS9		MSEL_LS8	
R-0h				R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MSEL_LS7		MSEL_LS6		MSEL_LS5		MSEL_LS4	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MSEL_LS3		MSEL_LS2		MSEL_LS1		MSEL_LS0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 3-297. LSxMSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-20	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
19-18	MSEL_LS9	R/W	0h	Controller Select for LS9 RAM: 00: Memory is dedicated to CPU. 01: Memory is shared between CPU and CLA1 if CLAPGM_LSx bit in LSxCLAPGM register is programmed as '0'. 10: Reserved. 11: Reserved. Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	MSEL_LS8	R/W	0h	Controller Select for LS8 RAM: 00: Memory is dedicated to CPU. 01: Memory is shared between CPU and CLA1 if CLAPGM_LSx bit in LSxCLAPGM register is programmed as '0'. 10: Reserved. 11: Reserved. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	MSEL_LS7	R/W	0h	Controller Select for LS7 RAM: 00: Memory is dedicated to CPU. 01: Memory is shared between CPU and CLA1 if CLAPGM_LSx bit in LSxCLAPGM register is programmed as '0'. 10: Reserved. 11: Reserved. Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	MSEL_LS6	R/W	0h	Controller Select for LS6 RAM: 00: Memory is dedicated to CPU. 01: Memory is shared between CPU and CLA1 if CLAPGM_LSx bit in LSxCLAPGM register is programmed as '0'. 10: Reserved. 11: Reserved. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-297. LSxMSEL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11-10	MSEL_LS5	R/W	0h	Controller Select for LS5 RAM: 00: Memory is dedicated to CPU. 01: Memory is shared between CPU and CLA1 if CLAPGM_LSx bit in LSxCLAPGM register is programmed as '0'. 10: Reserved. 11: Reserved. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	MSEL_LS4	R/W	0h	Controller Select for LS4 RAM: 00: Memory is dedicated to CPU. 01: Memory is shared between CPU and CLA1 if CLAPGM_LSx bit in LSxCLAPGM register is programmed as '0'. 10: Reserved. 11: Reserved. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	MSEL_LS3	R/W	0h	Controller Select for LS3 RAM: 00: Memory is dedicated to CPU. 01: Memory is shared between CPU and CLA1 if CLAPGM_LSx bit in LSxCLAPGM register is programmed as '0'. 10: Reserved. 11: Reserved. Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	MSEL_LS2	R/W	0h	Controller Select for LS2 RAM: 00: Memory is dedicated to CPU. 01: Memory is shared between CPU and CLA1 if CLAPGM_LSx bit in LSxCLAPGM register is programmed as '0'. 10: Reserved. 11: Reserved. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	MSEL_LS1	R/W	0h	Controller Select for LS1 RAM: 00: Memory is dedicated to CPU. 01: Memory is shared between CPU and CLA1 if CLAPGM_LSx bit in LSxCLAPGM register is programmed as '0'. 10: Reserved. 11: Reserved. Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	MSEL_LS0	R/W	0h	Controller Select for LS0 RAM: 00: Memory is dedicated to CPU. 01: Memory is shared between CPU and CLA1 if CLAPGM_LSx bit in LSxCLAPGM register is programmed as '0'. 10: Reserved. 11: Reserved. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.12 LSxCLAPGM Register (Offset = 26h) [Reset = 00000300h]

LSxCLAPGM is shown in Figure 3-264 and described in Table 3-298.

Return to the Summary Table.

Local Shared RAM Prog/Exe control Register

Figure 3-264. LSxCLAPGM Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						CLAPGM_LS9	CLAPGM_LS8
R-0h						R/W-1h	R/W-1h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CLAPGM_LS7	CLAPGM_LS6	CLAPGM_LS5	CLAPGM_LS4	CLAPGM_LS3	CLAPGM_LS2	CLAPGM_LS1	CLAPGM_LS0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-298. LSxCLAPGM Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	CLAPGM_LS9	R/W	1h	Selects LS9 RAM as program vs data memory for CLA: 0: Reserved. 1: CLA Program memory. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	CLAPGM_LS8	R/W	1h	Selects LS8 RAM as program vs data memory for CLA: 0: Reserved. 1: CLA Program memory. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	CLAPGM_LS7	R/W	0h	Selects LS7 RAM as program vs data memory for CLA: 0: CLA Data memory. 1: CLA Program memory. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	CLAPGM_LS6	R/W	0h	Selects LS6 RAM as program vs data memory for CLA: 0: CLA Data memory. 1: CLA Program memory. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	CLAPGM_LS5	R/W	0h	Selects LS5 RAM as program vs data memory for CLA: 0: CLA Data memory. 1: CLA Program memory. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	CLAPGM_LS4	R/W	0h	Selects LS4 RAM as program vs data memory for CLA: 0: CLA Data memory. 1: CLA Program memory. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	CLAPGM_LS3	R/W	0h	Selects LS3 RAM as program vs data memory for CLA: 0: CLA Data memory. 1: CLA Program memory. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-298. LSxCLAPGM Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	CLAPGM_LS2	R/W	0h	Selects LS2 RAM as program vs data memory for CLA: 0: CLA Data memory. 1: CLA Program memory. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CLAPGM_LS1	R/W	0h	Selects LS1 RAM as program vs data memory for CLA: 0: CLA Data memory. 1: CLA Program memory. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CLAPGM_LS0	R/W	0h	Selects LS0 RAM as program vs data memory for CLA: 0: CLA Data memory. 1: CLA Program memory. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.13 LSxACCPROT0 Register (Offset = 28h) [Reset = 00000000h]

LSxACCPROT0 is shown in Figure 3-265 and described in Table 3-299.

Return to the Summary Table.

Local Shared RAM Config Register 0

Figure 3-265. LSxACCPROT0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED						CPUWRPROT_LS3	FETCHPROT_LS3
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED						CPUWRPROT_LS2	FETCHPROT_LS2
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						CPUWRPROT_LS1	FETCHPROT_LS1
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						CPUWRPROT_LS0	FETCHPROT_LS0
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-299. LSxACCPROT0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-26	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
25	CPUWRPROT_LS3	R/W	0h	CPU WR Protection For LS3 RAM: 0: CPU Writes are allowed. 1: CPU Writes are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
24	FETCHPROT_LS3	R/W	0h	Fetch Protection For LS3 RAM: 0: CPU Fetch are allowed. 1: CPU Fetch are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
23-18	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
17	CPUWRPROT_LS2	R/W	0h	CPU WR Protection For LS2 RAM: 0: CPU Writes are allowed. 1: CPU Writes are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
16	FETCHPROT_LS2	R/W	0h	Fetch Protection For LS2 RAM: 0: CPU Fetch are allowed. 1: CPU Fetch are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	CPUWRPROT_LS1	R/W	0h	CPU WR Protection For LS1 RAM: 0: CPU Writes are allowed. 1: CPU Writes are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	FETCHPROT_LS1	R/W	0h	Fetch Protection For LS1 RAM: 0: CPU Fetch are allowed. 1: CPU Fetch are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-299. LSxACCPROT0 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	CPUWRPROT_LS0	R/W	0h	CPU WR Protection For LS0 RAM: 0: CPU Writes are allowed. 1: CPU Writes are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	FETCHPROT_LS0	R/W	0h	Fetch Protection For LS0 RAM: 0: CPU Fetch are allowed. 1: CPU Fetch are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.14 LSxACCPROT1 Register (Offset = 2Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

LSxACCPROT1 is shown in Figure 3-266 and described in Table 3-300.

Return to the Summary Table.

Local Shared RAM Config Register 1

Figure 3-266. LSxACCPROT1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED						CPUWRPROT_LS7	FETCHPROT_LS7
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED						CPUWRPROT_LS6	FETCHPROT_LS6
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						CPUWRPROT_LS5	FETCHPROT_LS5
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						CPUWRPROT_LS4	FETCHPROT_LS4
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-300. LSxACCPROT1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-26	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
25	CPUWRPROT_LS7	R/W	0h	CPU WR Protection For LS7 RAM: 0: CPU Writes are allowed. 1: CPU Writes are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
24	FETCHPROT_LS7	R/W	0h	Fetch Protection For LS7 RAM: 0: CPU Fetch are allowed. 1: CPU Fetch are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
23-18	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
17	CPUWRPROT_LS6	R/W	0h	CPU WR Protection For LS6 RAM: 0: CPU Writes are allowed. 1: CPU Writes are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
16	FETCHPROT_LS6	R/W	0h	Fetch Protection For LS6 RAM: 0: CPU Fetch are allowed. 1: CPU Fetch are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	CPUWRPROT_LS5	R/W	0h	CPU WR Protection For LS5 RAM: 0: CPU Writes are allowed. 1: CPU Writes are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	FETCHPROT_LS5	R/W	0h	Fetch Protection For LS5 RAM: 0: CPU Fetch are allowed. 1: CPU Fetch are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-300. LSxACCPROT1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	CPUWRPROT_LS4	R/W	0h	CPU WR Protection For LS4 RAM: 0: CPU Writes are allowed. 1: CPU Writes are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	FETCHPROT_LS4	R/W	0h	Fetch Protection For LS4 RAM: 0: CPU Fetch are allowed. 1: CPU Fetch are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.15 LSxACCPROT2_y Register (Offset = 2Ch + formula) [Reset = 00000000h]

LSxACCPROT2_y is shown in Figure 3-267 and described in Table 3-301.

Return to the Summary Table.

Local Shared RAM Config Register 2

Offset = 2Ch + (y * 2h); where y = 0h to 1h

Figure 3-267. LSxACCPROT2_y Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						CPUWRPROT_LS9	FETCHPROT_LS9
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						CPUWRPROT_LS8	FETCHPROT_LS8
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-301. LSxACCPROT2_y Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	CPUWRPROT_LS9	R/W	0h	CPU WR Protection For LS9 RAM: 0: CPU Writes are allowed. 1: CPU Writes are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	FETCHPROT_LS9	R/W	0h	Fetch Protection For LS9 RAM: 0: CPU Fetch are allowed. 1: CPU Fetch are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	CPUWRPROT_LS8	R/W	0h	CPU WR Protection For LS8 RAM: 0: CPU Writes are allowed. 1: CPU Writes are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	FETCHPROT_LS8	R/W	0h	Fetch Protection For LS8 RAM: 0: CPU Fetch are allowed. 1: CPU Fetch are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.16 LSxTEST Register (Offset = 30h) [Reset = 00000000h]

LSxTEST is shown in Figure 3-268 and described in Table 3-302.

Return to the Summary Table.

Local Shared RAM TEST Register

Figure 3-268. LSxTEST Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED				TEST_LS9		TEST_LS8	
R-0h				R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
TEST_LS7		TEST_LS6		TEST_LS5		TEST_LS4	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TEST_LS3		TEST_LS2		TEST_LS1		TEST_LS0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 3-302. LSxTEST Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-20	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
19-18	TEST_LS9	R/W	0h	Selects the defferent modes for LS9 RAM: 00: Functional Mode. 01: Writes are allowed to data bits only. No write to ECC bits. 10: Writes are allowed to parity bits only. No write to data bits. 11: Same as functional mode, but interrupt/NMI is not generated on error. Note: Any non zero value would enable CPU writes over-riding write access protection if any and will not generate a access protection violation. Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	TEST_LS8	R/W	0h	Selects the defferent modes for LS8 RAM: 00: Functional Mode. 01: Writes are allowed to data bits only. No write to ECC bits. 10: Writes are allowed to parity bits only. No write to data bits. 11: Same as functional mode, but interrupt/NMI is not generated on error. Note: Any non zero value would enable CPU writes over-riding write access protection if any and will not generate a access protection violation. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	TEST_LS7	R/W	0h	Selects the defferent modes for LS7 RAM: 00: Functional Mode. 01: Writes are allowed to data bits only. No write to ECC bits. 10: Writes are allowed to parity bits only. No write to data bits. 11: Same as functional mode, but interrupt/NMI is not generated on error. Note: Any non zero value would enable CPU writes over-riding write access protection if any and will not generate a access protection violation. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-302. LSxTEST Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
13-12	TEST_LS6	R/W	0h	Selects the defferent modes for LS6 RAM: 00: Functional Mode. 01: Writes are allowed to data bits only. No write to ECC bits. 10: Writes are allowed to parity bits only. No write to data bits. 11: Same as functional mode, but interrupt/NMI is not generated on error. Note: Any non zero value would enable CPU writes over-riding write access protection if any and will not generate a access protection violation. Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	TEST_LS5	R/W	0h	Selects the defferent modes for LS5 RAM: 00: Functional Mode. 01: Writes are allowed to data bits only. No write to ECC bits. 10: Writes are allowed to parity bits only. No write to data bits. 11: Same as functional mode, but interrupt/NMI is not generated on error. Note: Any non zero value would enable CPU writes over-riding write access protection if any and will not generate a access protection violation. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	TEST_LS4	R/W	0h	Selects the defferent modes for LS4 RAM: 00: Functional Mode. 01: Writes are allowed to data bits only. No write to ECC bits. 10: Writes are allowed to parity bits only. No write to data bits. 11: Same as functional mode, but interrupt/NMI is not generated on error. Note: Any non zero value would enable CPU writes over-riding write access protection if any and will not generate a access protection violation. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	TEST_LS3	R/W	0h	Selects the defferent modes for LS3 RAM: 00: Functional Mode. 01: Writes are allowed to data bits only. No write to ECC bits. 10: Writes are allowed to parity bits only. No write to data bits. 11: Same as functional mode, but interrupt/NMI is not generated on error. Note: Any non zero value would enable CPU writes over-riding write access protection if any and will not generate a access protection violation. Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	TEST_LS2	R/W	0h	Selects the defferent modes for LS2 RAM: 00: Functional Mode. 01: Writes are allowed to data bits only. No write to ECC bits. 10: Writes are allowed to parity bits only. No write to data bits. 11: Same as functional mode, but interrupt/NMI is not generated on error. Note: Any non zero value would enable CPU writes over-riding write access protection if any and will not generate a access protection violation. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	TEST_LS1	R/W	0h	Selects the defferent modes for LS1 RAM: 00: Functional Mode. 01: Writes are allowed to data bits only. No write to ECC bits. 10: Writes are allowed to parity bits only. No write to data bits. 11: Same as functional mode, but interrupt/NMI is not generated on error. Note: Any non zero value would enable CPU writes over-riding write access protection if any and will not generate a access protection violation. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-302. LSxTEST Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1-0	TEST_LS0	R/W	0h	Selects the defferent modes for LS0 RAM: 00: Functional Mode. 01: Writes are allowed to data bits only. No write to ECC bits. 10: Writes are allowed to parity bits only. No write to data bits. 11: Same as functional mode, but interrupt/NMI is not generated on error. Note: Any non zero value would enable CPU writes over-riding write access protection if any and will not generate a access protection violation. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.17 LSxINIT Register (Offset = 32h) [Reset = 00000000h]

LSxINIT is shown in Figure 3-269 and described in Table 3-303.

Return to the Summary Table.

Local Shared RAM Init Register

Figure 3-269. LSxINIT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						INIT_LS9	INIT_LS8
R-0h						R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INIT_LS7	INIT_LS6	INIT_LS5	INIT_LS4	INIT_LS3	INIT_LS2	INIT_LS1	INIT_LS0
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 3-303. LSxINIT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	INIT_LS9	R-0/W1S	0h	RAM Initialization control for LS9 RAM: 0: None. 1: Start RAM Initialization. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INIT_LS8	R-0/W1S	0h	RAM Initialization control for LS8 RAM: 0: None. 1: Start RAM Initialization. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INIT_LS7	R-0/W1S	0h	RAM Initialization control for LS7 RAM: 0: None. 1: Start RAM Initialization. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INIT_LS6	R-0/W1S	0h	RAM Initialization control for LS6 RAM: 0: None. 1: Start RAM Initialization. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INIT_LS5	R-0/W1S	0h	RAM Initialization control for LS5 RAM: 0: None. 1: Start RAM Initialization. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INIT_LS4	R-0/W1S	0h	RAM Initialization control for LS4 RAM: 0: None. 1: Start RAM Initialization. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	INIT_LS3	R-0/W1S	0h	RAM Initialization control for LS3 RAM: 0: None. 1: Start RAM Initialization. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-303. LSxINIT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	INIT_LS2	R-0/W1S	0h	RAM Initialization control for LS2 RAM: 0: None. 1: Start RAM Initialization. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INIT_LS1	R-0/W1S	0h	RAM Initialization control for LS1 RAM: 0: None. 1: Start RAM Initialization. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	INIT_LS0	R-0/W1S	0h	RAM Initialization control for LS0 RAM: 0: None. 1: Start RAM Initialization. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.18 LSxINITDONE Register (Offset = 34h) [Reset = 00000000h]

LSxINITDONE is shown in Figure 3-270 and described in Table 3-304.

Return to the Summary Table.

Local Shared RAM InitDone Status Register

Figure 3-270. LSxINITDONE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						INITDONE_LS9	INITDONE_LS8
R-0h						R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INITDONE_LS7	INITDONE_LS6	INITDONE_LS5	INITDONE_LS4	INITDONE_LS3	INITDONE_LS2	INITDONE_LS1	INITDONE_LS0
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 3-304. LSxINITDONE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	INITDONE_LS9	R	0h	RAM Initialization status for LS9 RAM: 0: RAM Initialization is not done. 1: RAM Initialization is done. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INITDONE_LS8	R	0h	RAM Initialization status for LS8 RAM: 0: RAM Initialization is not done. 1: RAM Initialization is done. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INITDONE_LS7	R	0h	RAM Initialization status for LS7 RAM: 0: RAM Initialization is not done. 1: RAM Initialization is done. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INITDONE_LS6	R	0h	RAM Initialization status for LS6 RAM: 0: RAM Initialization is not done. 1: RAM Initialization is done. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INITDONE_LS5	R	0h	RAM Initialization status for LS5 RAM: 0: RAM Initialization is not done. 1: RAM Initialization is done. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INITDONE_LS4	R	0h	RAM Initialization status for LS4 RAM: 0: RAM Initialization is not done. 1: RAM Initialization is done. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	INITDONE_LS3	R	0h	RAM Initialization status for LS3 RAM: 0: RAM Initialization is not done. 1: RAM Initialization is done. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-304. LSxINITDONE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	INITDONE_LS2	R	0h	RAM Initialization status for LS2 RAM: 0: RAM Initialization is not done. 1: RAM Initialization is done. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INITDONE_LS1	R	0h	RAM Initialization status for LS1 RAM: 0: RAM Initialization is not done. 1: RAM Initialization is done. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	INITDONE_LS0	R	0h	RAM Initialization status for LS0 RAM: 0: RAM Initialization is not done. 1: RAM Initialization is done. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.19 LSxRAMTEST_LOCK Register (Offset = 36h) [Reset = 00000000h]

LSxRAMTEST_LOCK is shown in Figure 3-271 and described in Table 3-305.

Return to the Summary Table.

Lock register to LSx RAM TEST registers

Figure 3-271. LSxRAMTEST_LOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
KEY															
R-0/W-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						LS9	LS8	LS7	LS6	LS5	LS4	LS3	LS2	LS1	LS0
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-305. LSxRAMTEST_LOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	KEY	R-0/W	0h	A value of 0xa5a5 to this field is simultaneously required for the writes to the rest of the fields of this register to succeed, Reset type: SYSRSn
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	LS9	R/W	0h	0: Allows writes to LSxTEST.TEST_LS9 field. 1: Blocks writes to LSxTEST.TEST_LS9 field. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	LS8	R/W	0h	0: Allows writes to LSxTEST.TEST_LS8 field. 1: Blocks writes to LSxTEST.TEST_LS8 field. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	LS7	R/W	0h	0: Allows writes to LSxTEST.TEST_LS7 field. 1: Blocks writes to LSxTEST.TEST_LS7 field. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	LS6	R/W	0h	0: Allows writes to LSxTEST.TEST_LS6 field. 1: Blocks writes to LSxTEST.TEST_LS6 field. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	LS5	R/W	0h	0: Allows writes to LSxTEST.TEST_LS5 field. 1: Blocks writes to LSxTEST.TEST_LS5 field. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	LS4	R/W	0h	0: Allows writes to LSxTEST.TEST_LS4 field. 1: Blocks writes to LSxTEST.TEST_LS4 field. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	LS3	R/W	0h	0: Allows writes to LSxTEST.TEST_LS3 field. 1: Blocks writes to LSxTEST.TEST_LS3 field. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	LS2	R/W	0h	0: Allows writes to LSxTEST.TEST_LS2 field. 1: Blocks writes to LSxTEST.TEST_LS2 field. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	LS1	R/W	0h	0: Allows writes to LSxTEST.TEST_LS1 field. 1: Blocks writes to LSxTEST.TEST_LS1 field. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	LS0	R/W	0h	0: Allows writes to LSxTEST.TEST_LS0 field. 1: Blocks writes to LSxTEST.TEST_LS0 field. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.20 GSxLOCK Register (Offset = 40h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GSxLOCK is shown in Figure 3-272 and described in Table 3-306.

Return to the Summary Table.

Global Shared RAM Config Lock Register

Figure 3-272. GSxLOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	LOCK_GS1	LOCK_GS0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-306. GSxLOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
13	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1	LOCK_GS1	R/W	0h	Locks the write to access protection, controller select, initialization control and test register fields for GS1 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	LOCK_GS0	R/W	0h	Locks the write to access protection, controller select, initialization control and test register fields for GS0 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.21 GSxCOMMIT Register (Offset = 42h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GSxCOMMIT is shown in Figure 3-273 and described in Table 3-307.

Return to the Summary Table.

Global Shared RAM Config Lock Commit Register

Figure 3-273. GSxCOMMIT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	COMMIT_GS1	COMMIT_GS0
R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h

Table 3-307. GSxCOMMIT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
13	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
1	COMMIT_GS1	R/WSonce	0h	Permanently Locks the write to access protection, controller select, initialization control and test register fields for GS1 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed based on value of lock field in GSxLOCK register. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are permanently blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-307. GSxCOMMIT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	COMMIT_GS0	R/WSonce	0h	Permanently Locks the write to access protection, controller select, initialization control and test register fields for GS0 RAM: 0: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are allowed based on value of lock field in GSxLOCK register. 1: Write to ACCPROT, INIT and MSEL fields are permanently blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.22 GSxACCPROT0 Register (Offset = 48h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GSxACCPROT0 is shown in Figure 3-274 and described in Table 3-308.

Return to the Summary Table.

Global Shared RAM Config Register 0

Figure 3-274. GSxACCPROT0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED				RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED				RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				RESERVED	DMAWRPROT_GS1	CPUWRPROT_GS1	FETCHPROT_GS1
R-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	DMAWRPROT_GS0	CPUWRPROT_GS0	FETCHPROT_GS0
R-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-308. GSxACCPROT0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
27	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
26	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
25	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
24	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
23-20	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
19	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
18	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
17	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
16	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
15-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
10	DMAWRPROT_GS1	R/W	0h	DMA WR Protection For GS1 RAM: 0: DMA Writes are allowed. 1: DMA Writes are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	CPUWRPROT_GS1	R/W	0h	CPU WR Protection For GS1 RAM: 0: CPU Writes are allowed. 1: CPU Writes are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	FETCHPROT_GS1	R/W	0h	Fetch Protection For GS1 RAM: 0: CPU Fetch are allowed. 1: CPU Fetch are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-308. GSxACCPROT0 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	DMAWRPROT_GS0	R/W	0h	DMA WR Protection For GS0 RAM: 0: DMA Writes are allowed. 1: DMA Writes are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CPUWRPROT_GS0	R/W	0h	CPU WR Protection For GS0 RAM: 0: CPU Writes are allowed. 1: CPU Writes are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	FETCHPROT_GS0	R/W	0h	Fetch Protection For GS0 RAM: 0: CPU Fetch are allowed. 1: CPU Fetch are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.23 GSxTEST Register (Offset = 50h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GSxTEST is shown in Figure 3-275 and described in Table 3-309.

Return to the Summary Table.

Global Shared RAM TEST Register

Figure 3-275. GSxTEST Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED		RESERVED		RESERVED		RESERVED	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED		RESERVED		RESERVED		RESERVED	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED		RESERVED		RESERVED		RESERVED	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		RESERVED		TEST_GS1		TEST_GS0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 3-309. GSxTEST Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
29-28	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
27-26	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
25-24	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
23-22	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
21-20	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
19-18	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
17-16	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
15-14	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
13-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9-8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5-4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3-2	TEST_GS1	R/W	0h	Selects the defferent modes for GS1 RAM: 00: Functional Mode. 01: Writes are allowed to data bits only. No write to ECC bits. 10: Writes are allowed to parity bits only. No write to data bits. 11: Same as functional mode, but interrupt/NMI is not generated on error. Note: Any non zero value would enable CPU writes over-riding write access protection if any and will not generate a access protection violation. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-309. GSxTEST Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1-0	TEST_GS0	R/W	0h	Selects the defferent modes for GS0 RAM: 00: Functional Mode. 01: Writes are allowed to data bits only. No write to ECC bits. 10: Writes are allowed to parity bits only. No write to data bits. 11: Same as functional mode, but interrupt/NMI is not generated on error. Note: Any non zero value would enable CPU writes over-riding write access protection if any and will not generate a access protection violation. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.24 GSxINIT Register (Offset = 52h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GSxINIT is shown in Figure 3-276 and described in Table 3-310.

Return to the Summary Table.

Global Shared RAM Init Register

Figure 3-276. GSxINIT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	INIT_GS1	INIT_GS0
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 3-310. GSxINIT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
13	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
1	INIT_GS1	R-0/W1S	0h	RAM Initialization control for GS1 RAM: 0: None. 1: Start RAM Initialization. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	INIT_GS0	R-0/W1S	0h	RAM Initialization control for GS0 RAM: 0: None. 1: Start RAM Initialization. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.25 GSxINITDONE Register (Offset = 54h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GSxINITDONE is shown in Figure 3-277 and described in Table 3-311.

Return to the Summary Table.

Global Shared RAM InitDone Status Register

Figure 3-277. GSxINITDONE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	INITDONE_GS1	INITDONE_GS0
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 3-311. GSxINITDONE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	INITDONE_GS1	R	0h	RAM Initialization status for GS1 RAM: 0: RAM Initialization is not done. 1: RAM Initialization is done. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	INITDONE_GS0	R	0h	RAM Initialization status for GS0 RAM: 0: RAM Initialization is not done. 1: RAM Initialization is done. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.26 GSxRAMTEST_LOCK Register (Offset = 56h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GSxRAMTEST_LOCK is shown in Figure 3-278 and described in Table 3-312.

Return to the Summary Table.

Lock register to GSx RAM TEST registers

Figure 3-278. GSxRAMTEST_LOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
KEY							
R-0/W-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
KEY							
R-0/W-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	GS1	GS0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-312. GSxRAMTEST_LOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	KEY	R-0/W	0h	A value of 0xa5a5 to this field is simultaneously required for the writes to the rest of the fields of this register to succeed, Reset type: SYSRSn
15	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
13	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1	GS1	R/W	0h	0: Allows writes to GSxTEST.TEST_GS1 field. 1: Blocks writes to GSxTEST.TEST_GS1 field. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GS0	R/W	0h	0: Allows writes to GSxTEST.TEST_GS0 field. 1: Blocks writes to GSxTEST.TEST_GS0 field. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.27 MSGxLOCK Register (Offset = 60h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MSGxLOCK is shown in Figure 3-279 and described in Table 3-313.

Return to the Summary Table.

Message RAM Config Lock Register

Figure 3-279. MSGxLOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	LOCK_DMATOCLA1	LOCK_CLA1TODMA	RESERVED	RESERVED	LOCK_CLA1TOCPU	LOCK_CPUTOCLA1	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-313. MSGxLOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
6	LOCK_DMATOCLA1	R/W	0h	Locks the write to access protection, controller select, initialization control and test for DMATOCLA1 RAM: 0: Write to TEST, INIT fields are allowed. 1: Write to TEST, INIT fields are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	LOCK_CLA1TODMA	R/W	0h	Locks the write to access protection, controller select, initialization control and test for CLA1TODMA RAM: 0: Write to TEST, INIT fields are allowed. 1: Write to TEST, INIT fields are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	LOCK_CLA1TOCPU	R/W	0h	Locks the write to access protection, controller select, initialization control and test register fields for CLA1TOCPU RAM: 0: Write to TEST, INIT fields are allowed. 1: Write to TEST, INIT fields are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	LOCK_CPUTOCLA1	R/W	0h	Locks the write to access protection, controller select, initialization control and test register fields for CPUTOCLA1 RAM: 0: Write to TEST, INIT fields are allowed. 1: Write to TEST, INIT fields are blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-313. MSGxLOCK Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.28 MSGxCOMMIT Register (Offset = 62h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MSGxCOMMIT is shown in Figure 3-280 and described in Table 3-314.

Return to the Summary Table.

Message RAM Config Lock Commit Register

Figure 3-280. MSGxCOMMIT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h				R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	COMMIT_DMA TOCLA1	COMMIT_CLA1 TODMA	RESERVED	RESERVED	COMMIT_CLA1 TOCPU	COMMIT_CPU TOCLA1	RESERVED
R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h

Table 3-314. MSGxCOMMIT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
6	COMMIT_DMATOCLA1	R/WSonce	0h	Locks the write to access protection, controller select, initialization control and test register fields for DMATOCLA1 RAM: 0: Write to TEST, INIT fields are allowed based on value of corresponding lock field in MSGxLOCK register. 1: Write to TEST, INIT fields are permanently blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	COMMIT_CLA1TODMA	R/WSonce	0h	Locks the write to access protection, controller select, initialization control and test register fields for CLA1TODMA RAM: 0: Write to TEST, INIT fields are allowed based on value of corresponding lock field in MSGxLOCK register. 1: Write to TEST, INIT fields are permanently blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
2	COMMIT_CLA1TOCPU	R/WSonce	0h	Locks the write to access protection, controller select, initialization control and test register fields for CLA1TOCPU RAM: 0: Write to TEST, INIT fields are allowed based on value of corresponding lock field in MSGxLOCK register. 1: Write to TEST, INIT fields are permanently blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-314. MSGxCOMMIT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1	COMMIT_CPUTOCLA1	R/WSonce	0h	Locks the write to access protection, controller select, initialization control and test register fields for CPUTOCLA1 RAM: 0: Write to TEST, INIT fields are allowed based on value of corresponding lock field in MSGxLOCK register. 1: Write to TEST, INIT fields are permanently blocked. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.29 MSGxTEST Register (Offset = 70h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MSGxTEST is shown in Figure 3-281 and described in Table 3-315.

Return to the Summary Table.

Message RAM TEST Register

Figure 3-281. MSGxTEST Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED		RESERVED		RESERVED		RESERVED	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED		TEST_DMATOCLA1		TEST_CLA1TODMA		RESERVED	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		TEST_CLA1TOCPU		TEST_CPUTOCLA1		RESERVED	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 3-315. MSGxTEST Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23-22	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
21-20	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
19-18	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
17-16	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
15-14	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
13-12	TEST_DMATOCLA1	R/W	0h	Selects the defferent modes for DMATOCLA1 MSG RAM: 00: Functional Mode. 01: Writes are allowed to data bits only. No write to ECC bits. 10: Writes are allowed to parity bits only. No write to data bits. 11: Same as functional mode, but interrupt/NMI is not generated on error. Note: Any non zero value would enable CPU writes over-riding write access protection if any and will not generate a access protection violation. Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	TEST_CLA1TODMA	R/W	0h	Selects the defferent modes for CLA1TODMA MSG RAM: 00: Functional Mode. 01: Writes are allowed to data bits only. No write to ECC bits. 10: Writes are allowed to parity bits only. No write to data bits. 11: Same as functional mode, but interrupt/NMI is not generated on error. Note: Any non zero value would enable CPU writes over-riding write access protection if any and will not generate a access protection violation. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-315. MSGxTEST Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
5-4	TEST_CLA1TOCPU	R/W	0h	Selects the defferent modes for CLA1TOCPU MSG RAM: 00: Functional Mode. 01: Writes are allowed to data bits only. No write to ECC bits. 10: Writes are allowed to parity bits only. No write to data bits. 11: Same as functional mode, but interrupt/NMI is not generated on error. Note: Any non zero value would enable CPU writes over-riding write access protection if any and will not generate a access protection violation. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	TEST_CPUTOCLA1	R/W	0h	Selects the defferent modes for CPUTOCLA1 MSG RAM: 00: Functional Mode. 01: Writes are allowed to data bits only. No write to ECC bits. 10: Writes are allowed to parity bits only. No write to data bits. 11: Same as functional mode, but interrupt/NMI is not generated on error. Note: Any non zero value would enable CPU writes over-riding write access protection if any and will not generate a access protection violation. Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.30 MSGxINIT Register (Offset = 72h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MSGxINIT is shown in Figure 3-282 and described in Table 3-316.

Return to the Summary Table.

Message RAM Init Register

Figure 3-282. MSGxINIT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h				R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	INIT_DMATOCLA1	INIT_CLA1TODMA	RESERVED	RESERVED	INIT_CLA1TOCPU	INIT_CPUTOCLA1	RESERVED
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 3-316. MSGxINIT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
6	INIT_DMATOCLA1	R-0/W1S	0h	RAM Initialization control for DMATOCLA1 MSG RAM: 0: None. 1: Start RAM Initialization. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INIT_CLA1TODMA	R-0/W1S	0h	RAM Initialization control for CLA1TODMA MSG RAM: 0: None. 1: Start RAM Initialization. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
2	INIT_CLA1TOCPU	R-0/W1S	0h	RAM Initialization control for CLA1TOCPU MSG RAM: 0: None. 1: Start RAM Initialization. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INIT_CPUTOCLA1	R-0/W1S	0h	RAM Initialization control for CPUTOCLA1 MSG RAM: 0: None. 1: Start RAM Initialization. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.31 MSGxINITDONE Register (Offset = 74h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MSGxINITDONE is shown in Figure 3-283 and described in Table 3-317.

Return to the Summary Table.

Message RAM InitDone Status Register

Figure 3-283. MSGxINITDONE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h				R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	INITDONE_DMATOCLA1	INITDONE_CLA1TODMA	RESERVED	RESERVED	INITDONE_CLA1TOCPU	INITDONE_CPUTOCLA1	RESERVED
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 3-317. MSGxINITDONE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6	INITDONE_DMATOCLA1	R	0h	RAM Initialization status for DMATOCLA1 MSG RAM: 0: RAM Initialization is not done. 1: RAM Initialization is done. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INITDONE_CLA1TODMA	R	0h	RAM Initialization status for CLA1TODMA MSG RAM: 0: RAM Initialization is not done. 1: RAM Initialization is done. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2	INITDONE_CLA1TOCPU	R	0h	RAM Initialization status for CLA1TOCPU MSG RAM: 0: RAM Initialization is not done. 1: RAM Initialization is done. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INITDONE_CPUTOCLA1	R	0h	RAM Initialization status for CPUTOCLA1 MSG RAM: 0: RAM Initialization is not done. 1: RAM Initialization is done. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.32 MSGxRAMTEST_LOCK Register (Offset = 76h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MSGxRAMTEST_LOCK is shown in Figure 3-284 and described in Table 3-318.

Return to the Summary Table.

Lock register for MSGx RAM TEST Register

Figure 3-284. MSGxRAMTEST_LOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
KEY							
R-0/W-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
KEY							
R-0/W-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	DMATOCLA1	CLA1TODMA	RESERVED	RESERVED	CLA1TOCPU	CPUTOCLA1	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-318. MSGxRAMTEST_LOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	KEY	R-0/W	0h	A value of 0xa5a5 to this field is simultaneously required for the writes to the rest of the fields of this register to succeed, Reset type: SYSRSn
15-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
6	DMATOCLA1	R/W	0h	0: Allows writes to MSGxTEST.TEST_DMATOCLA1 field 1: Blocks writes to MSGxTEST.TEST_DMATOCLA1 field Reset type: SYSRSn
5	CLA1TODMA	R/W	0h	0: Allows writes to MSGxTEST.TEST_CLA1TODMA field 1: Blocks writes to MSGxTEST.TEST_CLA1TODMA field Reset type: SYSRSn
4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	CLA1TOCPU	R/W	0h	0: Allows writes to MSGxTEST.TEST_CLA1TOCPU field 1: Blocks writes to MSGxTEST.TEST_CLA1TOCPU field Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CPUTOCLA1	R/W	0h	0: Allows writes to MSGxTEST.TEST_CPUTOCLA1 field 1: Blocks writes to MSGxTEST.TEST_CPUTOCLA1 field Reset type: SYSRSn
0	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.33 ROM_LOCK Register (Offset = A0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ROM_LOCK is shown in Figure 3-285 and described in Table 3-319.

Return to the Summary Table.

ROM Config Lock Register

Figure 3-285. ROM_LOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
KEY							
R-0/W-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
KEY							
R-0/W-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	LOCK_CLADATAROM	LOCK_SECUREROM	LOCK_BOOTROM
R-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-319. ROM_LOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	KEY	R-0/W	0h	A value of 0xa5a5 to this field is simultaneously required for the writes to the rest of the fields of this register to succeed, Reset type: SYSRSn
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	LOCK_CLADATAROM	R/W	0h	Locks write access to test control fields (TEST and FORCE_ERROR) of CLADATAROM 0: Write access allowed 1: Write access blocked Reset type: SYSRSn
1	LOCK_SECUREROM	R/W	0h	Locks write access to test control fields (TEST and FORCE_ERROR) of SECUREROM 0: Write access allowed 1: Write access blocked Reset type: SYSRSn
0	LOCK_BOOTROM	R/W	0h	Locks write access to test control fields (TEST and FORCE_ERROR) of BOOTROM 0: Write access allowed 1: Write access blocked Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.34 ROM_TEST Register (Offset = A2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ROM_TEST is shown in Figure 3-286 and described in Table 3-320.

Return to the Summary Table.

ROM TEST Register

Figure 3-286. ROM_TEST Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R/W-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R/W-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		TEST_CLADATAROM		TEST_SECUREROM		TEST_BOOTROM	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 3-320. ROM_TEST Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5-4	TEST_CLADATAROM	R/W	0h	Selects the different modes for CLADATAROM: 00: Functional Mode. 01: same as '00' but Parity check on data read is disabled (for debug) 10: Parity Bits are visible on memory map (for debug) 11: Same as '00' but NMI is not generated on errors, used for diagnostics. (for diagnostics) Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	TEST_SECUREROM	R/W	0h	Selects the different modes for SECUREROM: 00: Functional Mode. 01: same as '00' but Parity check on data read is disabled (for debug) 10: Parity Bits are visible on memory map (for debug) 11: Same as '00' but NMI is not generated on errors, used for diagnostics. (for diagnostics) Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	TEST_BOOTROM	R/W	0h	Selects the different modes for BOOTROM: 00: Functional Mode. 01: same as '00' but Parity check on data read is disabled (for debug) 10: Parity Bits are visible on memory map (for debug) 11: Same as '00' but NMI is not generated on errors, used for diagnostics. (for diagnostics) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.15.35 ROM_FORCE_ERROR Register (Offset = A4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ROM_FORCE_ERROR is shown in Figure 3-287 and described in Table 3-321.

Return to the Summary Table.

ROM Force Error register

Figure 3-287. ROM_FORCE_ERROR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	FORCE_CLADATAROM_ERROR	FORCE_SECUREROM_ERROR	FORCE_BOOTROM_ERROR
R-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-321. ROM_FORCE_ERROR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	FORCE_CLADATAROM_ERROR	R/W	0h	Force parity error by feeding inverted Parity bit to Parity checking logic. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	FORCE_SECUREROM_ERROR	R/W	0h	Force parity error by feeding inverted Parity bit to Parity checking logic. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	FORCE_BOOTROM_ERROR	R/W	0h	Force parity error by feeding inverted Parity bit to Parity checking logic. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.16 ACCESS_PROTECTION_REGS Registers

Table 3-322 lists the memory-mapped registers for the ACCESS_PROTECTION_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 3-322 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 3-322. ACCESS_PROTECTION_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	NMAVFLG	Non-Controller Access Violation Flag Register		Go
2h	NMAVSET	Non-Controller Access Violation Flag Set Register	EALLOW	Go
4h	NMAVCLR	Non-Controller Access Violation Flag Clear Register	EALLOW	Go
6h	NMAVINTEN	Non-Controller Access Violation Interrupt Enable Register	EALLOW	Go
8h	NMCPURDAVADDR	Non-Controller CPU Read Access Violation Address		Go
Ah	NMCPUWRAVADDR	Non-Controller CPU Write Access Violation Address		Go
Ch	NMCPUFAVADDR	Non-Controller CPU Fetch Access Violation Address		Go
Eh	NMDMAWRAVADDR	Non-Controller DMA Write Access Violation Address		Go
10h	NMCLA1RDAVADDR	Non-Controller CLA1 Read Access Violation Address		Go
12h	NMCLA1WRAVADDR	Non-Controller CLA1 Write Access Violation Address		Go
14h	NMCLA1FAVADDR	Non-Controller CLA1 Fetch Access Violation Address		Go
1Ch	NMDMARDAVADDR	Non-Controller DMA Read Access Violation Address		Go
20h	MAVFLG	Controller Access Violation Flag Register		Go
22h	MAVSET	Controller Access Violation Flag Set Register	EALLOW	Go
24h	MAVCLR	Controller Access Violation Flag Clear Register	EALLOW	Go
26h	MAVINTEN	Controller Access Violation Interrupt Enable Register	EALLOW	Go
28h	MCPUFAVADDR	Controller CPU Fetch Access Violation Address		Go
2Ah	MCPUWRAVADDR	Controller CPU Write Access Violation Address		Go
2Ch	MDMAWRAVADDR	Controller DMA Write Access Violation Address		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 3-323 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 3-323. ACCESS_PROTECTION_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
Reset or Default Value		

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-323. ACCESS_PROTECTION_REGS Access Type Codes (continued)

Access Type	Code	Description
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.16.1 NMAVFLG Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

NMAVFLG is shown in Figure 3-288 and described in Table 3-324.

Return to the Summary Table.

Non-Controller Access Violation Flag Register

Figure 3-288. NMAVFLG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			RESERVED	RESERVED	DMAREAD	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h			R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	CLA1FETCH	CLA1WRITE	CLA1READ	DMAWRITE	CPUFETCH	CPUWRITE	CPUREAD
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 3-324. NMAVFLG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
10	DMAREAD	R	0h	Non Controller DMA Read Access Violation Flag: 0: No violation. 1: Access violation occured. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6	CLA1FETCH	R	0h	Non Controller CLA1 Fetch Access Violation Flag: 0: No violation. 1: Access violation occured. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	CLA1WRITE	R	0h	Non Controller CLA1 Write Access Violation Flag: 0: No violation. 1: Access violation occured. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	CLA1READ	R	0h	Non Controller CLA1 Read Access Violation Flag: 0: No violation. 1: Access violation occured. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	DMAWRITE	R	0h	Non Controller DMA Write Access Violation Flag: 0: No violation. 1: Access violation occured. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-324. NMAVFLG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	CPUFETCH	R	0h	Non Controller CPU Fetch Access Violation Flag: 0: No violation. 1: Access violation occured. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CPUWRITE	R	0h	Non Controller CPU Write Access Violation Flag: 0: No violation. 1: Access violation occured. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CPUREAD	R	0h	Non Controller CPU Read Access Violation Flag: 0: No violation. 1: Access violation occured. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.16.2 NMAVSET Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

NMAVSET is shown in Figure 3-289 and described in Table 3-325.

Return to the Summary Table.

Non-Controller Access Violation Flag Set Register

Figure 3-289. NMAVSET Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			RESERVED	RESERVED	DMAREAD	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h			R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	CLA1FETCH	CLA1WRITE	CLA1READ	DMAWRITE	CPUFETCH	CPUWRITE	CPUREAD
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 3-325. NMAVSET Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
10	DMAREAD	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: DMA Read Access Violation Flag in NMAVFLG register will be set and interrupt will be generated if enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
6	CLA1FETCH	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: CLA1 Fetch Access Violation Flag in NMAVFLG register will be set and interrupt will be generated if enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	CLA1WRITE	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: CLA1 Write Access Violation Flag in NMAVFLG register will be set and interrupt will be generated if enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	CLA1READ	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: CLA1 Read Access Violation Flag in NMAVFLG register will be set and interrupt will be generated if enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	DMAWRITE	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: DMA Write Access Violation Flag in NMAVFLG register will be set and interrupt will be generated if enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-325. NMAVSET Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	CPUFETCH	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: CPU Fetch Access Violation Flag in NMAVFLG register will be set and interrupt will be generated if enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CPUWRITE	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: CPU Write Access Violation Flag in NMAVFLG register will be set and interrupt will be generated if enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CPUREAD	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: CPU Read Access Violation Flag in NMAVFLG register will be set and interrupt will be generated if enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.16.3 NMAVCLR Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

NMAVCLR is shown in Figure 3-290 and described in Table 3-326.

Return to the Summary Table.

Non-Controller Access Violation Flag Clear Register

Figure 3-290. NMAVCLR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			RESERVED	RESERVED	DMAREAD	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h			R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	CLA1FETCH	CLA1WRITE	CLA1READ	DMAWRITE	CPUFETCH	CPUWRITE	CPUREAD
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 3-326. NMAVCLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
10	DMAREAD	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: DMA Read Access Violation Flag in NMAVFLG register will be cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
6	CLA1FETCH	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: CLA1 Fetch Access Violation Flag in NMAVFLG register will be cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	CLA1WRITE	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: CLA1 Write Access Violation Flag in NMAVFLG register will be cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	CLA1READ	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: CLA1 Read Access Violation Flag in NMAVFLG register will be cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	DMAWRITE	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: DMA Write Access Violation Flag in NMAVFLG register will be cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-326. NMAVCLR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	CPUFETCH	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: CPU Fetch Access Violation Flag in NMAVFLG register will be cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CPUWRITE	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: CPU Write Access Violation Flag in NMAVFLG register will be cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CPUREAD	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: CPU Read Access Violation Flag in NMAVFLG register will be cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.16.4 NMAVINTEN Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 00000000h]

NMAVINTEN is shown in Figure 3-291 and described in Table 3-327.

Return to the Summary Table.

Non-Controller Access Violation Interrupt Enable Register

Figure 3-291. NMAVINTEN Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			RESERVED	RESERVED	DMAREAD	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	CLA1FETCH	CLA1WRITE	CLA1READ	DMAWRITE	CPUFETCH	CPUWRITE	CPUREAD
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-327. NMAVINTEN Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
10	DMAREAD	R/W	0h	0: DMA Non Controller Read Access Violation Interrupt is disabled. 1: DMA Non Controller Read Access Violation Interrupt is enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
6	CLA1FETCH	R/W	0h	0: CLA1 Non Controller Fetch Access Violation Interrupt is disabled. 1: CLA1 Non Controller Fetch Access Violation Interrupt is enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	CLA1WRITE	R/W	0h	0: CLA1 Non Controller Write Access Violation Interrupt is disabled. 1: CLA1 Non Controller Write Access Violation Interrupt is enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	CLA1READ	R/W	0h	0: CLA1 Non Controller Read Access Violation Interrupt is disabled. 1: CLA1 Non Controller Read Access Violation Interrupt is enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	DMAWRITE	R/W	0h	0: DMA Non Controller Write Access Violation Interrupt is disabled. 1: DMA Non Controller Write Access Violation Interrupt is enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	CPUFETCH	R/W	0h	0: CPU Non Controller Fetch Access Violation Interrupt is disabled. 1: CPU Non Controller Fetch Access Violation Interrupt is enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CPUWRITE	R/W	0h	0: CPU Non Controller Write Access Violation Interrupt is disabled. 1: CPU Non Controller Write Access Violation Interrupt is enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-327. NMAVINTEN Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	CPUREAD	R/W	0h	0: CPU Non Controller Read Access Violation Interrupt is disabled. 1: CPU Non Controller Read Access Violation Interrupt is enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.16.5 NMCPURDAVADDR Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

NMCPURDAVADDR is shown in Figure 3-292 and described in Table 3-328.

Return to the Summary Table.

Non-Controller CPU Read Access Violation Address

Figure 3-292. NMCPURDAVADDR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
NMCPURDAVADDR																															
R-0h																															

Table 3-328. NMCPURDAVADDR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	NMCPURDAVADDR	R	0h	This register captures the address location for which non controller CPU read access violation occurred. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.16.6 NMCPUWRAVADDR Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

NMCPUWRAVADDR is shown in Figure 3-293 and described in Table 3-329.

Return to the Summary Table.

Non-Controller CPU Write Access Violation Address

Figure 3-293. NMCPUWRAVADDR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
NMCPUWRAVADDR																															
R-0h																															

Table 3-329. NMCPUWRAVADDR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	NMCPUWRAVADDR	R	0h	This register captures the address location for which non controller CPU write access violation occurred. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.16.7 NMCPUFAVADDR Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

NMCPUFAVADDR is shown in Figure 3-294 and described in Table 3-330.

Return to the Summary Table.

Non-Controller CPU Fetch Access Violation Address

Figure 3-294. NMCPUFAVADDR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
NMCPUFAVADDR																															
R-0h																															

Table 3-330. NMCPUFAVADDR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	NMCPUFAVADDR	R	0h	This register captures the address location for which non controller CPU fetch access violation occurred. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.16.8 NMDMAWRAVADDR Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

NMDMAWRAVADDR is shown in Figure 3-295 and described in Table 3-331.

Return to the Summary Table.

Non-Controller DMA Write Access Violation Address

Figure 3-295. NMDMAWRAVADDR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
NMDMAWRAVADDR																															
R-0h																															

Table 3-331. NMDMAWRAVADDR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	NMDMAWRAVADDR	R	0h	This register captures the address location for which non controller DMA write access violation occurred. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.16.9 NMCLA1RDAVADDR Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 00000000h]

NMCLA1RDAVADDR is shown in Figure 3-296 and described in Table 3-332.

Return to the Summary Table.

Non-Controller CLA1 Read Access Violation Address

Figure 3-296. NMCLA1RDAVADDR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
NMCLA1RDAVADDR																															
R-0h																															

Table 3-332. NMCLA1RDAVADDR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	NMCLA1RDAVADDR	R	0h	This register captures the address location for which non controller CLA1 read access violation occurred. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.16.10 NMCLA1WRAVADDR Register (Offset = 12h) [Reset = 00000000h]

NMCLA1WRAVADDR is shown in Figure 3-297 and described in Table 3-333.

Return to the Summary Table.

Non-Controller CLA1 Write Access Violation Address

Figure 3-297. NMCLA1WRAVADDR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
NMCLA1WRAVADDR																															
R-0h																															

Table 3-333. NMCLA1WRAVADDR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	NMCLA1WRAVADDR	R	0h	This register captures the address location for which non controller CLA1 write access violation occurred. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.16.11 NMCLA1FAVADDR Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 00000000h]

NMCLA1FAVADDR is shown in Figure 3-298 and described in Table 3-334.

Return to the Summary Table.

Non-Controller CLA1 Fetch Access Violation Address

Figure 3-298. NMCLA1FAVADDR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
NMCLA1FAVADDR																															
R-0h																															

Table 3-334. NMCLA1FAVADDR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	NMCLA1FAVADDR	R	0h	This register captures the address location for which non controller CLA1 fetch access violation occurred. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.16.12 NMDMARDAVADDR Register (Offset = 1Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

NMDMARDAVADDR is shown in Figure 3-299 and described in Table 3-335.

Return to the Summary Table.

Non-Controller DMA Read Access Violation Address

Figure 3-299. NMDMARDAVADDR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
NMDMARDAVADDR																															
R-0h																															

Table 3-335. NMDMARDAVADDR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	NMDMARDAVADDR	R	0h	This register captures the address location for which non controller DMA read access violation occurred. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.16.13 MAVFLG Register (Offset = 20h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MAVFLG is shown in Figure 3-300 and described in Table 3-336.

Return to the Summary Table.

Controller Access Violation Flag Register

Figure 3-300. MAVFLG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	DMAWRITE	CPUWRITE	CPUFETCH
R-0h				R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 3-336. MAVFLG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2	DMAWRITE	R	0h	Controller DMA Write Access Violation Flag: 0: No violation. 1: Access violation occured. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CPUWRITE	R	0h	Controller CPU Write Access Violation Flag: 0: No violation. 1: Access violation occured. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CPUFETCH	R	0h	Controller CPU Fetch Access Violation Flag: 0: No violation. 1: Access violation occured. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.16.14 MAVSET Register (Offset = 22h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MAVSET is shown in Figure 3-301 and described in Table 3-337.

Return to the Summary Table.

Controller Access Violation Flag Set Register

Figure 3-301. MAVSET Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	DMAWRITE	CPUWRITE	CPUFETCH
R-0h				R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 3-337. MAVSET Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
2	DMAWRITE	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: DMA Write Access Violation Flag in MAVFLG register will be set and interrupt will be generated if enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CPUWRITE	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: CPU Write Access Violation Flag in MAVFLG register will be set and interrupt will be generated if enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CPUFETCH	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: CPU Fetch Access Violation Flag in MAVFLG register will be set and interrupt will be generated if enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.16.15 MAVCLR Register (Offset = 24h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MAVCLR is shown in Figure 3-302 and described in Table 3-338.

Return to the Summary Table.

Controller Access Violation Flag Clear Register

Figure 3-302. MAVCLR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	DMAWRITE	CPUWRITE	CPUFETCH
R-0h				R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 3-338. MAVCLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
2	DMAWRITE	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: DMA Write Access Violation Flag in MAVFLG register will be cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CPUWRITE	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: CPU Write Access Violation Flag in MAVFLG register will be cleared . Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CPUFETCH	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: CPU Fetch Access Violation Flag in MAVFLG register will be cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.16.16 MAVINTEN Register (Offset = 26h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MAVINTEN is shown in Figure 3-303 and described in Table 3-339.

Return to the Summary Table.

Controller Access Violation Interrupt Enable Register

Figure 3-303. MAVINTEN Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	DMAWRITE	CPUWRITE	CPUFETCH
R-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 3-339. MAVINTEN Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	DMAWRITE	R/W	0h	0: DMA Write Access Violation Interrupt is disabled. 1: DMA Write Access Violation Interrupt is enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CPUWRITE	R/W	0h	0: CPU Write Access Violation Interrupt is disabled. 1: CPU Write Access Violation Interrupt is enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CPUFETCH	R/W	0h	0: CPU Fetch Access Violation Interrupt is disabled. 1: CPU Fetch Access Violation Interrupt is enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.16.17 MCPUFAVADDR Register (Offset = 28h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCPUFAVADDR is shown in Figure 3-304 and described in Table 3-340.

Return to the Summary Table.

Controller CPU Fetch Access Violation Address

Figure 3-304. MCPUFAVADDR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MCPUFAVADDR																															
R-0h																															

Table 3-340. MCPUFAVADDR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	MCPUFAVADDR	R	0h	This register captures the address location for which controller CPU fetch access violation occurred. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.16.18 MCPUWRAVADDR Register (Offset = 2Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCPUWRAVADDR is shown in Figure 3-305 and described in Table 3-341.

Return to the Summary Table.

Controller CPU Write Access Violation Address

Figure 3-305. MCPUWRAVADDR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MCPUWRAVADDR																															
R-0h																															

Table 3-341. MCPUWRAVADDR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	MCPUWRAVADDR	R	0h	This register captures the address location for which controller CPU write access violation occurred. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.16.19 MDMAWRAVADDR Register (Offset = 2Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

MDMAWRAVADDR is shown in Figure 3-306 and described in Table 3-342.

Return to the Summary Table.

Controller DMA Write Access Violation Address

Figure 3-306. MDMAWRAVADDR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MDMAWRAVADDR																															
R-0h																															

Table 3-342. MDMAWRAVADDR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	MDMAWRAVADDR	R	0h	This register captures the address location for which controller DMA write access violation occurred. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.17 MEMORY_ERROR_REGS Registers

Table 3-343 lists the memory-mapped registers for the MEMORY_ERROR_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 3-343 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 3-343. MEMORY_ERROR_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	UCERRFLG	Uncorrectable Error Flag Register		Go
2h	UCERRSET	Uncorrectable Error Flag Set Register	EALLOW	Go
4h	UCERRCLR	Uncorrectable Error Flag Clear Register	EALLOW	Go
6h	UCCPUREADDR	Uncorrectable CPU Read Error Address		Go
8h	UCDMAREADDR	Uncorrectable DMA Read Error Address		Go
Ah	UCCLA1READDR	Uncorrectable CLA1 Read Error Address		Go
1Ch	FLUCERRSTATUS	Flash read uncorrectable ecc err status		Go
1Eh	FLCERRSTATUS	Flash read correctable ecc err status		Go
20h	CERRFLG	Correctable Error Flag Register		Go
22h	CERRSET	Correctable Error Flag Set Register	EALLOW	Go
24h	CERRCLR	Correctable Error Flag Clear Register	EALLOW	Go
26h	CCPUREADDR	Correctable CPU Read Error Address		Go
28h	CDMAREADDR	Correctable DMA Read Error Address		Go
2Ah	CCLA1READDR	Correctable CLA1 Read Error Address		Go
2Eh	CERRCNT	Correctable Error Count Register		Go
30h	CERRTHRES	Correctable Error Threshold Value Register	EALLOW	Go
32h	CEINTFLG	Correctable Error Interrupt Flag Status Register		Go
34h	CEINTCLR	Correctable Error Interrupt Flag Clear Register	EALLOW	Go
36h	CEINTSET	Correctable Error Interrupt Flag Set Register	EALLOW	Go
38h	CEINTEN	Correctable Error Interrupt Enable Register	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 3-344 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 3-344. MEMORY_ERROR_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-344. MEMORY_ERROR_REGS Access Type Codes (continued)

Access Type	Code	Description
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.17.1 UCERRFLG Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

UCERRFLG is shown in Figure 3-307 and described in Table 3-345.

Return to the Summary Table.

Uncorrectable Error Flag Register

Figure 3-307. UCERRFLG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	CLA1RDERR	DMARDERR	CPURDERR
R-0h		R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 3-345. UCERRFLG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-6	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2	CLA1RDERR	R	0h	CLA1 Uncorrectable Read Error Flag 0: No Error. 1: Uncorrectable error occurred during CLA1 read. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	DMARDERR	R	0h	DMA Uncorrectable Read Error Flag 0: No Error. 1: Uncorrectable error occurred during DMA read. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CPURDERR	R	0h	CPU Uncorrectable Read Error Flag 0: No Error. 1: Uncorrectable error occurred during CPU read. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.17.2 UCERRSET Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

UCERRSET is shown in Figure 3-308 and described in Table 3-346.

Return to the Summary Table.

Uncorrectable Error Flag Set Register

Figure 3-308. UCERRSET Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	CLA1RDERR	DMARDERR	CPURDERR
R-0h		R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 3-346. UCERRSET Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-6	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
2	CLA1RDERR	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: CLA1 Read Error Flag in UCERRFLG register will be set and interrupt will be generated if enabled.. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	DMARDERR	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: DMA Read Error Flag in UCERRFLG register will be set and interrupt will be generated if enabled.. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CPURDERR	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: CPU Read Error Flag in UCERRFLG register will be set and interrupt will be generated if enabled.. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.17.3 UCERRCLR Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

UCERRCLR is shown in Figure 3-309 and described in Table 3-347.

Return to the Summary Table.

Uncorrectable Error Flag Clear Register

Figure 3-309. UCERRCLR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	CLA1RDERR	DMARDERR	CPURDERR
R-0h		R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 3-347. UCERRCLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-6	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
2	CLA1RDERR	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: CLA1 Read Error Flag in UCERRFLG register will be cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	DMARDERR	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: DMA Read Error Flag in UCERRFLG register will be cleared . Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CPURDERR	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: CPU Read Error Flag in UCERRFLG register will be cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.17.4 UCCPUREADDR Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 00000000h]

UCCPUREADDR is shown in Figure 3-310 and described in Table 3-348.

Return to the Summary Table.

Uncorrectable CPU Read Error Address

Figure 3-310. UCCPUREADDR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
UCCPUREADDR																															
R-0h																															

Table 3-348. UCCPUREADDR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	UCCPUREADDR	R	0h	This register captures the address location for which CPU read/fetch access resulted in uncorrectable ECC/Parity error. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.17.5 UCDMAREADDR Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

UCDMAREADDR is shown in Figure 3-311 and described in Table 3-349.

Return to the Summary Table.

Uncorrectable DMA Read Error Address

Figure 3-311. UCDMAREADDR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
UCDMAREADDR																															
R-0h																															

Table 3-349. UCDMAREADDR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	UCDMAREADDR	R	0h	This register captures the address location for which DMA read access resulted in uncorrectable Parity error. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.17.6 UCCLA1READDR Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

UCCLA1READDR is shown in Figure 3-312 and described in Table 3-350.

Return to the Summary Table.

Uncorrectable CLA1 Read Error Address

Figure 3-312. UCCLA1READDR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
UCCLA1READDR																															
R-0h																															

Table 3-350. UCCLA1READDR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	UCCLA1READDR	R	0h	This register captures the address location for which CLA1 read/ fetch access resulted in uncorrectable Parity error. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.17.7 FLUCERRSTATUS Register (Offset = 1Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

FLUCERRSTATUS is shown in Figure 3-313 and described in Table 3-351.

Return to the Summary Table.

Flash read uncorrectable ecc err status

Figure 3-313. FLUCERRSTATUS Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						DIAG_H_FAIL	UNC_ERR_H
R-0h						R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						DIAG_L_FAIL	UNC_ERR_L
R-0h						R-0h	R-0h

Table 3-351. FLUCERRSTATUS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	DIAG_H_FAIL	R	0h	Status of redundant and functional ECC logic comparison check. 0 : Status of redundant and functional ECC logic comparison passed. 1 : Status of redundant and functional ECC logic comparison failed. Note : * The field gets updated along with UNC_ERR_H * This flag is cleared by writing a 1 to UCERRCLR.CPURDERR flag * UCERRSET.CPURDERR has no effect on this flag. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	UNC_ERR_H	R	0h	Uncorrectable error. A value of 1 indicates that an un-correctable error occurred in upper 64bits of a 128-bit aligned address. Note : * This flag is cleared by writing a 1 to UCERRCLR.CPURDERR flag * UCERRSET.CPURDERR has no effect on this flag. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	DIAG_L_FAIL	R	0h	Status of redundant and functional ECC logic comparison check. 0 : Status of redundant and functional ECC logic comparison passed. 1 : Status of redundant and functional ECC logic comparison failed. Note : * The field gets updated along with UNC_ERR_L * This flag is cleared by writing a 1 to UCERRCLR.CPURDERR flag * UCERRSET.CPURDERR has no effect on this flag. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	UNC_ERR_L	R	0h	Uncorrectable error. A value of 1 indicates that an un-correctable error occurred in lower 64bits of a 128-bit aligned address. Note : * This flag is cleared by writing a 1 to UCERRCLR.CPURDERR flag * UCERRSET.CPURDERR has no effect on this flag. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.17.8 FLCERRSTATUS Register (Offset = 1Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

FLCERRSTATUS is shown in Figure 3-314 and described in Table 3-352.

Return to the Summary Table.

Flash read correctable ecc err status

Figure 3-314. FLCERRSTATUS Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED		ERR_TYPE_H	ERR_POS_H				
R-0h		R-0h	R-0h				
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
ERR_POS_H	ERR_TYPE_L	ERR_POS_L					
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h					
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		RESERVED	FAIL_1_H	FAIL_0_H	RESERVED	FAIL_1_L	FAIL_0_L
R-0h		R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 3-352. FLCERRSTATUS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
29	ERR_TYPE_H	R	0h	Error type 0 Indicates that a single bit error occured in upper 64 data bits of a 128-bit aligned address. 1 Indicates that a single bit error occured in ECC check bits of upper 64bits of a 128-bit aligned address. Note : * This field is cleared by writing a 1 to CERRCLR.CPURDERR flag * CERRSET.CPURDERR has no effect on this field. Reset type: SYSRSn
28-23	ERR_POS_H	R	0h	Error position. Bit position of the single bit error in upper 64bits of a 128-bit aligned address. The position is interpreted depending on whether the ERR_TYPE bit indicates a check bit or a data bit. If ERR_TYPE indicates a check bit error, the error position could range from 0 to 7, else it could range from 0 to 63. Note : * This field is cleared by writing a 1 to CERRCLR.CPURDERR flag * CERRSET.CPURDERR has no effect on this field. Reset type: SYSRSn
22	ERR_TYPE_L	R	0h	Error type 0 Indicates that a single bit error occured in lower 64 data bits of a 128-bit aligned address. 1 Indicates that a single bit error occured in ECC check bits of lower 64bits of a 128-bit aligned address. Note : * This field is cleared by writing a 1 to CERRCLR.CPURDERR flag * CERRSET.CPURDERR has no effect on this field. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 3-352. FLCERRSTATUS Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21-16	ERR_POS_L	R	0h	Error position. Bit position of the single bit error in lower 64bits of a 128-bit aligned address. The position is interpreted depending on whether the ERR_TYPE bit indicates a check bit or a data bit. If ERR_TYPE indicates a check bit error, the error position could range from 0 to 7, else it could range from 0 to 63. Note : * This field is cleared by writing a 1 to CERRCLR.CPURDERR flag * CERRSET.CPURDERR has no effect on this field. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-6	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	FAIL_1_H	R	0h	Fail on 1. 0 Fail on 1 single bit error did not occur in upper 64bits of a 128-bit aligned address. 1 A value of 1 would indicate that a single bit error occurred in upper 64bits of a 128-bit aligned address and the corrected value was 1. Note : * This flag is cleared by writing a 1 to CERRCLR.CPURDERR flag * CERRSET.CPURDERR has no effect on this flag. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	FAIL_0_H	R	0h	Fail on 0. 0 Fail on 0 single bit error did not occur in upper 64bits of a 128-bit aligned address. 1 A value of 1 would indicate that a single bit error occurred in upper 64bits of a 128-bit aligned address and the corrected value was 0. \Note : * This flag is cleared by writing a 1 to CERRCLR.CPURDERR flag * CERRSET.CPURDERR has no effect on this flag. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	FAIL_1_L	R	0h	Fail on 1. 0 Fail on 1 single bit error did not occur in lower 64bits of a 128-bit aligned address. 1 A value of 1 would indicate that a single bit error occurred in lower 64bits of a 128-bit aligned address and the corrected value was 1. Note : * This flag is cleared by writing a 1 to CERRCLR.CPURDERR flag * CERRSET.CPURDERR has no effect on this flag. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	FAIL_0_L	R	0h	Fail on 0. 0 Fail on 0 single bit error did not occur in lower 64bits of 128-bit data. 1 Would indicate that a single bit error occurred in lower 64bits of a 128-bit aligned address and the corrected value was 0. Note : * This flag is cleared by writing a 1 to CERRCLR.CPURDERR flag * CERRSET.CPURDERR has no effect on this flag. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.17.9 CERRFLG Register (Offset = 20h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CERRFLG is shown in Figure 3-315 and described in Table 3-353.

Return to the Summary Table.

Correctable Error Flag Register

Figure 3-315. CERRFLG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	CLA1RDERR	DMARDERR	CPURDERR
R-0h				R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 3-353. CERRFLG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2	CLA1RDERR	R	0h	CLA1 Correctable Read Error Flag 0: No Error. 1: Correctable error occurred during CLA1 read. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	DMARDERR	R	0h	DMA Correctable Read Error Flag 0: No Error. 1: Correctable error occurred during DMA read. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CPURDERR	R	0h	CPU Correctable Read Error Flag 0: No Error. 1: Correctable error occurred during CPU read. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.17.10 CERRSET Register (Offset = 22h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CERRSET is shown in Figure 3-316 and described in Table 3-354.

Return to the Summary Table.

Correctable Error Flag Set Register

Figure 3-316. CERRSET Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	CLA1RDERR	DMARDERR	CPURDERR
R-0h				R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 3-354. CERRSET Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
2	CLA1RDERR	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: CLA1 Read Error Flag in CERRFLG register will be set and interrupt will be generated if enabled.. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	DMARDERR	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: DMA Read Error Flag in CERRFLG register will be set and interrupt will be generated if enabled.. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CPURDERR	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: CPU Read Error Flag in CERRFLG register will be set and interrupt will be generated if enabled.. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.17.11 CERRCLR Register (Offset = 24h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CERRCLR is shown in Figure 3-317 and described in Table 3-355.

Return to the Summary Table.

Correctable Error Flag Clear Register

Figure 3-317. CERRCLR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	CLA1RDERR	DMARDERR	CPURDERR
R-0h				R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 3-355. CERRCLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
2	CLA1RDERR	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: CLA1 Read Error Flag in CERRFLG register will be cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	DMARDERR	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: DMA Read Error Flag in CERRFLG register will be cleared . Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CPURDERR	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: CPU Read Error Flag in CERRFLG register will be cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.17.12 CCPUREADDR Register (Offset = 26h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CCPUREADDR is shown in Figure 3-318 and described in Table 3-356.

Return to the Summary Table.

Correctable CPU Read Error Address

Figure 3-318. CCPUREADDR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CCPUREADDR																															
R-0h																															

Table 3-356. CCPUREADDR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	CCPUREADDR	R	0h	This register captures the address location for which CPU read/fetch access resulted in correctable ECC error. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.17.13 CDMAREADDR Register (Offset = 28h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CDMAREADDR is shown in Figure 3-319 and described in Table 3-357.

Return to the Summary Table.

Correctable DMA Read Error Address

Figure 3-319. CDMAREADDR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CDMAREADDR																															
R-0h																															

Table 3-357. CDMAREADDR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	CDMAREADDR	R	0h	This register captures the address location for which DMA read access resulted in correctable ECC error. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.17.14 CCLA1READDR Register (Offset = 2Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

CCLA1READDR is shown in Figure 3-320 and described in Table 3-358.

Return to the Summary Table.

Correctable CLA1 Read Error Address

Figure 3-320. CCLA1READDR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CCLA1READDR																															
R-0h																															

Table 3-358. CCLA1READDR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	CCLA1READDR	R	0h	This register captures the address location for which CLA1 read/ fetch access resulted in correctable ECC error. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.17.15 CERRCNT Register (Offset = 2Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

CERRCNT is shown in Figure 3-321 and described in Table 3-359.

Return to the Summary Table.

Correctable Error Count Register

Figure 3-321. CERRCNT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CERRCNT																															
R-0h																															

Table 3-359. CERRCNT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	CERRCNT	R	0h	This register holds the count of how many times correctable error occurred. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.17.16 CERRTHRES Register (Offset = 30h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CERRTHRES is shown in Figure 3-322 and described in Table 3-360.

Return to the Summary Table.

Correctable Error Threshold Value Register

Figure 3-322. CERRTHRES Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																CERRTHRES															
R-0h																R/W-0h															

Table 3-360. CERRTHRES Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-0	CERRTHRES	R/W	0h	When value in CERRCNT register is greater than value configured in this register, corretable interrupt gets generated, if enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.17.17 CEINTFLG Register (Offset = 32h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CEINTFLG is shown in Figure 3-323 and described in Table 3-361.

Return to the Summary Table.

Correctable Error Interrupt Flag Status Register

Figure 3-323. CEINTFLG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							CEINTFLAG
R-0h							R-0h

Table 3-361. CEINTFLG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	CEINTFLAG	R	0h	Total corrected error count exceeded threshold Flag 0: Total correctable errors < Threshold value configured in CERRTHRES register. 1: Total correctable errors >= Threshold value configured in CERRTHRES register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.17.18 CEINTCLR Register (Offset = 34h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CEINTCLR is shown in Figure 3-324 and described in Table 3-362.

Return to the Summary Table.

Correctable Error Interrupt Flag Clear Register

Figure 3-324. CEINTCLR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							CEINTCLR
R-0h							R-0/W1S-0h

Table 3-362. CEINTCLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	CEINTCLR	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: Total corrected error count exceeded flag in CEINTFLG register will be cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.17.19 CEINTSET Register (Offset = 36h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CEINTSET is shown in Figure 3-325 and described in Table 3-363.

Return to the Summary Table.

Correctable Error Interrupt Flag Set Register

Figure 3-325. CEINTSET Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							CEINTSET
R-0h							R-0/W1S-0h

Table 3-363. CEINTSET Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	CEINTSET	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No action. 1: Total corrected error count exceeded flag in CEINTFLG register will be set and interrupt will be generated if enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.17.20 CEINTEN Register (Offset = 38h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CEINTEN is shown in Figure 3-326 and described in Table 3-364.

Return to the Summary Table.

Correctable Error Interrupt Enable Register

Figure 3-326. CEINTEN Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							CEINTEN
R-0h							R/W-0h

Table 3-364. CEINTEN Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	CEINTEN	R/W	0h	0: Correctable Error Interrupt is disabled. 1: Correctable Error Interrupt is enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.18 TEST_ERROR_REGS Registers

Table 3-365 lists the memory-mapped registers for the TEST_ERROR_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 3-365 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 3-365. TEST_ERROR_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	CPU_RAM_TEST_ERROR_STS	Ram Test: Error Status Register		Go
2h	CPU_RAM_TEST_ERROR_STS_CLR	Ram Test: Error Status Clear Register		Go
4h	CPU_RAM_TEST_ERROR_ADDR	Ram Test: Error address register		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 3-366 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 3-366. TEST_ERROR_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.18.1 CPU_RAM_TEST_ERROR_STS Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CPU_RAM_TEST_ERROR_STS is shown in Figure 3-327 and described in Table 3-367.

Return to the Summary Table.

Ram Test: Error Status Register

Figure 3-327. CPU_RAM_TEST_ERROR_STS Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						UNC_ERROR	COR_ERROR
R-0h						R-0h	R-0h

Table 3-367. CPU_RAM_TEST_ERROR_STS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	UNC_ERROR	R	0h	0: Indicates that there were no 'un-correctable errors' generated in the RAM/ROM test mode. 1: Indicates that 'un-correctable errors' wer generated in the RAM/ROM test mode. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	COR_ERROR	R	0h	0: Indicates that there were no 'correctable errors' generated in the RAM/ROM test mode. 1: Indicates that 'correctable errors' wer generated in the RAM/ROM test mode. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.18.2 CPU_RAM_TEST_ERROR_STS_CLR Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CPU_RAM_TEST_ERROR_STS_CLR is shown in Figure 3-328 and described in Table 3-368.

Return to the Summary Table.

Ram Test: Error Status Clear Register

Figure 3-328. CPU_RAM_TEST_ERROR_STS_CLR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						UNC_ERROR	COR_ERROR
R-0h						R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 3-368. CPU_RAM_TEST_ERROR_STS_CLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	UNC_ERROR	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No effect. 1: Clears the corresponding bit in CPU_RAM_TEST_ERROR_STS register. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	COR_ERROR	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No effect. 1: Clears the corresponding bit in CPU_RAM_TEST_ERROR_STS register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.18.3 CPU_RAM_TEST_ERROR_ADDR Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CPU_RAM_TEST_ERROR_ADDR is shown in Figure 3-329 and described in Table 3-369.

Return to the Summary Table.

Ram Test: Error address register

Figure 3-329. CPU_RAM_TEST_ERROR_ADDR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ADDR																															
R-0h																															

Table 3-369. CPU_RAM_TEST_ERROR_ADDR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	ADDR	R	0h	Address of the location where error was detected in RAM/ROM test modes. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.19 UID_REGS Registers

Table 3-370 lists the memory-mapped registers for the UID_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 3-370 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 3-370. UID_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	UID_PSRAND0	UID Psuedo-random 160 bit number		Go
2h	UID_PSRAND1	UID Psuedo-random 160 bit number		Go
4h	UID_PSRAND2	UID Psuedo-random 160 bit number		Go
6h	UID_PSRAND3	UID Psuedo-random 160 bit number		Go
8h	UID_PSRAND4	UID Psuedo-random 160 bit number		Go
Ah	UID_UNIQUE0	UID Unique 64 bit number		Go
Ch	UID_UNIQUE1	UID Unique 64 bit number		Go
Eh	UID_CHECKSUM	UID Checksum		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 3-371 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 3-371. UID_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.19.1 UID_PSRAND0 Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = X0000000h]

UID_PSRAND0 is shown in Figure 3-330 and described in Table 3-372.

Return to the Summary Table.

UID Psuedo-random 160 bit number

Figure 3-330. UID_PSRAND0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RandomID																															
R-Xh																															

Table 3-372. UID_PSRAND0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	RandomID	R	Xh	Psuedorandom portion of the UID Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.19.2 UID_PSRAND1 Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = X0000000h]

UID_PSRAND1 is shown in Figure 3-331 and described in Table 3-373.

Return to the Summary Table.

UID Psuedo-random 160 bit number

Figure 3-331. UID_PSRAND1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RandomID																															
R-Xh																															

Table 3-373. UID_PSRAND1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	RandomID	R	Xh	Psuedorandom portion of the UID Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.19.3 UID_PSRAND2 Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = X0000000h]

UID_PSRAND2 is shown in Figure 3-332 and described in Table 3-374.

Return to the Summary Table.

UID Psuedo-random 160 bit number

Figure 3-332. UID_PSRAND2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RandomID																															
R-Xh																															

Table 3-374. UID_PSRAND2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	RandomID	R	Xh	Psuedorandom portion of the UID Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.19.4 UID_PSRAND3 Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = X0000000h]

UID_PSRAND3 is shown in Figure 3-333 and described in Table 3-375.

Return to the Summary Table.

UID Psuedo-random 160 bit number

Figure 3-333. UID_PSRAND3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RandomID																															
R-Xh																															

Table 3-375. UID_PSRAND3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	RandomID	R	Xh	Psuedorandom portion of the UID Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.19.5 UID_PSRAND4 Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = X0000000h]

UID_PSRAND4 is shown in Figure 3-334 and described in Table 3-376.

Return to the Summary Table.

UID Psuedo-random 160 bit number

Figure 3-334. UID_PSRAND4 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RandomID																															
R-Xh																															

Table 3-376. UID_PSRAND4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	RandomID	R	Xh	Psuedorandom portion of the UID Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.19.6 UID_UNIQUE0 Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = X0000000h]

UID_UNIQUE0 is shown in Figure 3-335 and described in Table 3-377.

Return to the Summary Table.

UID Unique 64 bit number

Figure 3-335. UID_UNIQUE0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
UniqueID																															
R-Xh																															

Table 3-377. UID_UNIQUE0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	UniqueID	R	Xh	Unique portion of the UID. This identifier will be unique across all devices with the same PARTIDH. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.19.7 UID_UNIQUE1 Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = X0000000h]

UID_UNIQUE1 is shown in Figure 3-336 and described in Table 3-378.

Return to the Summary Table.

UID Unique 64 bit number

Figure 3-336. UID_UNIQUE1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
UniqueID																															
R-Xh																															

Table 3-378. UID_UNIQUE1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	UniqueID	R	Xh	Unique portion of the UID. This identifier will be unique across all devices with the same PARTIDH. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3.16.19.8 UID_CHECKSUM Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = X0000000h]

UID_CHECKSUM is shown in Figure 3-337 and described in Table 3-379.

Return to the Summary Table.

Fletcher checksum of UID_PSRAND and UID_UNIQUE registers

Figure 3-337. UID_CHECKSUM Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Checksum																															
R-Xh																															

Table 3-379. UID_CHECKSUM Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Checksum	R	Xh	Fletcher checksum of UID_PSRANDx and UID_UINIQUE Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 4

ROM Code and Peripheral Booting

This chapter explains the boot procedure, the available boot modes, and the various details of the ROM code including memory maps, initializations, reset handling, and status information.

4.1 Introduction 600
4.2 Device Boot Sequence 601
4.3 Device Boot Modes 601
4.4 Device Boot Configurations 602
4.5 Device Boot Flow Diagrams 607
4.6 Device Reset and Exception Handling 611
4.7 Boot ROM Description 613
4.8 Application Notes for Using the Bootloaders 643
4.9 Software 646

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.1 Introduction

The purpose of this chapter is to explain the boot read-only memory (ROM) code functionality for the CPU core, including the boot procedure. This chapter also discusses the functions and features of the boot ROM code, and provides details about the ROM memory-map contents. On every reset, the device executes a boot sequence in the ROM depending on the reset type and boot configuration. This sequence initializes the device to run the application code. For the CPU, the boot ROM also contains peripheral bootloaders that can be used to load an application into RAM. These bootloaders can be disabled for safety or security purposes.

See Table 4-1 for details on available boot features for the C28x CPU. Additionally, Table 4-2 shows the sizes of the various ROMs on the device.

For details on the security APIs provided, refer to Section 4.7.10.

Various tables are provided in ROM for use in software library, refer to Section 4.7.7 for more details.

Table 4-1. Boot System Overview

Boot Feature	CPU
Initial boot process	Device reset
Boot mode selection	GPIOs
Boot modes supported	Flash boot Secure Flash boot Firmware update (FWU) Flash boot RAM boot
Peripheral boot loaders supported	Parallel IO SCI / Wait CANFD I2C SPI

Table 4-2. ROM Memory

ROM	CPU Size
Unsecure boot ROM	80KB
Secure ROM	16KB
CLA data ROM	8KB

4.1.1 ROM Related Collateral

Foundational Materials

- Bootloading 101 (Video)

Getting Started Materials

- *Getting Started with Bootloading on C2000™ Microcontrollers*
- *Secure BOOT On C2000 Device Application Report*

Expert Materials

- *C2000 Software Controlled Firmware Update Process Application Report*

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.2 Device Boot Sequence

Table 4-3 describes the general boot ROM procedure each time the CPU core is reset.

During boot, boot ROM code updates a boot status location in RAM that details the actions taken during this process. Refer to Section 4.7.12 for more details.

Table 4-3. Device Boot ROM Sequence

Step	CPU Action
1	Initialize the device C28x CPU and M0/M1 RAM configuration
2	Initialize the device to use stack addressing mode, initialize DP to lower 64k and clear overflow mode bit
3	Trims are loaded from OTP and device configuration registers are programmed
4	On POR, all CPU RAMs (including GSxRAMs) are initialized. Boot continues once the 2KB RAMs are initialized.
5	Non-maskable interrupt (NMI) handling is enabled and DCSM initialization is performed.
6	If enabled, the MPOST POR memory test is run. The original clock frequency is NOT restored post MPOST execution.
7	Pull-ups are enabled on unbonded IOs
8	Device calibration is performed, setting the analog trims. Then resets are handled and RAM is checked for initialization completion.
9	The boot mode GPIO pins are polled to determine the boot mode to run. Boot loader is executed based on boot mode/configurations. Refer to Figure 4-1 for a flow chart of the boot sequences.
10	After the application is loaded, the watchdog is enabled before executing application

4.3 Device Boot Modes

This section explains the default boot modes, as well as all the available boot modes supported on this device. The boot ROM uses the boot mode select, general purpose input/output (GPIO) pins to determine the boot mode configuration.

4.3.1 Default Boot Modes

Table 4-4 shows the boot mode options available for selection by the default boot mode select pins. Users have the option to program the device to customize the boot modes selectable in the boot-up table as well as the boot mode select pin GPIOs used.

Table 4-4. Device Default Boot Modes

Boot Mode	GPIO24 (Default boot mode select pin 1)	GPIO32 (Default boot mode select pin 0)
Parallel IO	0	0
SCI / Wait Boot(1)	0	1
CAN(MCAN-NONFD)	1	0
Flash(2)	1	1

(1) SCI boot mode is used as a wait boot mode as long as SCI continues to wait for an 'A' or 'a' during the SCI autobaud lock process.
(2) If the default Flash entry address is not programmed, the device enters the ITRAP ISR.

Refer to Section 4.7.8.1 for functional details of the boot modes.

Refer to Section 4.7.9 for GPIOs used for selecting the boot modes.

Refer to Section 4.4 for details of boot configurations.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Note

All the peripheral boot modes that are supported use the first instance of the peripheral module (SCIA, SPIA, I2CA, MCANA, and so on). Whenever these boot modes are referred to in this chapter, such as SCI boot, the boot mode is actually referring to the first module instance, which means the SCI boot on the SCIA port. The same applies to the other peripheral boot modes.

4.3.2 Custom Boot Modes

Once the user programs a custom boot table in user OTP, an entry in the custom table is used for booting. Users can customize the boot mode select pins in the end system design by programming the BOOTPIN_CONFIG location in user OTP. This allows customers to use 0, 1, 2, or 3 boot mode select pins as needed. You can also customize the boot definition table and indicate which location to boot from by programming the boot mode definition table in the BOOTDEF location of user OTP. Table 4-5 shows the options for various boot modes.

Table 4-5. Custom Boot Modes

Boot Mode Number	Boot Modes
0x0	Parallel
0x1	SCI / Wait
0x2	CAN (MCAN-NONFD)
0x3	Flash
0x4	Wait
0x5	RAM
0x6	SPI
0x7	I2C
0x8	CAN-FD (MCAN-FD)
0xA	Secure Flash
0xB	FWU Flash

4.4 Device Boot Configurations

This section details what boot configurations are available and how to configure them. This device supports from **zero** boot mode select pins up to **three** boot mode select pins as well as from **one** configured boot mode up to **eight** configured boot modes.

To change and configure the device from the default settings to custom settings for your application, use the following process:

1. Determine all the various ways you want application to be able to boot. (For example: Primary boot option of Flash boot for your main application, secondary boot option of CAN boot for firmware updates, tertiary boot option of SCI boot for debugging)
2. Based on the number of boot modes needed, determine how many boot mode select pins (BMSPs) are required to select between your selected boot modes. (For example: **Two** BMSPs are required to select between **three** boot mode options)
3. Assign the required BMSPs to a physical GPIO pin. (For example, BMSP0 to GPIO10, BMSP1 to GPIO51, and BMSP2 left as default that is disabled). Refer to Section 4.4.1 for all the details on performing these configurations.
4. Assign the determined boot mode definitions to indexes in your custom boot table that correlate to the decoded value of the BMSPs. For example, BOOTDEF0=Boot to Flash, BOOTDEF1=CAN Boot, BOOTDEF2=SCI Boot; all other BOOTDEFx are left as default/nothing). Refer to Section 4.4.2 for all the details on setting up and configuring the custom boot mode table.

Additionally, Section 4.4.3 provides some example use cases on how to configure the BMSPs and custom boot tables.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.4.1 Configuring Boot Mode Pins

This section explains how the boot mode select pins are customized by the user, by programming the BOOTPIN-CONFIG location (refer to Table 4-6) in the user-configurable dual-zone security module (DCSM) OTP. The location in the DCSM OTP is Z1-OTP-BOOTPIN-CONFIG or Z2-OTP-BOOTPIN-CONFIG. When debugging, EMU-BOOTPIN-CONFIG is the emulation equivalent of Z1-OTP-BOOTPIN-CONFIG/Z2-OTP-BOOTPIN-CONFIG, and can be programmed to experiment with different boot modes without writing to OTP. The device can be programmed to use **zero**, **one**, **two** or **three** boot mode select pins as needed.

Note

When using Z2-OTP-BOOTPIN-CONFIG, the configurations programmed in this location take priority over the configurations in Z1-OTP-BOOTPIN-CONFIG. It is recommended to use Z1-OTP-BOOTPIN-CONFIG first and then if OTP configurations need to be altered, switch to using Z2-OTP-BOOTPIN-CONFIG.

Table 4-6. BOOTPIN-CONFIG Bit Fields

Bit	Name	Description
31:24	Key	Write 0x5A to these 8-bits to tell the boot ROM code that the bits in this register are valid.
23:16	Boot Mode Select Pin 2 (BMSP2)	Refer to BMSP0 description.
15:8	Boot Mode Select Pin 1 (BMSP1)	Refer to BMSP0 description.
7:0	Boot Mode Select Pin 0 (BMSP0)	Set to the GPIO pin to be used during boot (up to 255). 0x0 = GPIO0 0x01 = GPIO1, and so on. Writing 0xFF disables this BMSP and this pin is no longer used to select the boot mode.

Note

The following GPIOs cannot be used as a BMSP. If selected for a particular BMSP, the boot ROM automatically selects the factory default GPIOs for BMSP0 and BMSP1. Factory default for BMSP2 is 0xFF, which disables the BMSP.

- GPIO36, GPIO38, GPIO39
- GPIO82 to GPIO210, GPIO216 to GPIO223, GPIO225, GPIO229
- GPIO231 to GPIO235, GPIO237 to GPIO241, GPIO243 to GPIO246
- GPIO248 to GPIO252, and GPIO254

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 4-7. Standalone Boot Mode Select Pin Decoding

BOOTPIN_CONFIG Key	BMSP0	BMSP1	BMSP2	Realized Boot Mode
!= 0x5A	Don't Care	Don't Care	Don't Care	Boot as defined by the factory default BMSPs
= 0x5A	0xFF	0xFF	0xFF	Boot as defined in the boot table for boot mode 0 (All BMSPs disabled)
	Valid GPIO	0xFF	0xFF	Boot as defined by the value of BMSP0 (BMSP1 and BMSP2 disabled)
	0xFF	Valid GPIO	0xFF	Boot as defined by the value of BMSP1 (BMSP0 and BMSP2 disabled)
	0xFF	0xFF	Valid GPIO	Boot as defined by the value of BMSP2 (BMSP0 and BMSP1 disabled)
	Valid GPIO	Valid GPIO	0xFF	Boot as defined by the values of BMSP0 and BMSP1 (BMSP2 disabled)
	Valid GPIO	0xFF	Valid GPIO	Boot as defined by the values of BMSP0 and BMSP2 (BMSP1 disabled)
	0xFF	Valid GPIO	Valid GPIO	Boot as defined by the values of BMSP1 and BMSP2 (BMSP0 disabled)
	Valid GPIO	Valid GPIO	Valid GPIO	Boot as defined by the values of BMSP0, BMSP1, and BMSP2
	Invalid GPIO	Valid GPIO	Valid GPIO	BMSP0 is reset to the factory default BMSP0 GPIO Boot as defined by the values of BMSP0, BMSP1, and BMSP2
	Valid GPIO	Invalid GPIO	Valid GPIO	BMSP1 is reset to the factory default BMSP1 GPIO Boot as defined by the values of BMSP0, BMSP1, and BMSP2
	Valid GPIO	Valid GPIO	Invalid GPIO	BMSP2 is reset to the factory default state, which is disabled Boot as defined by the values of BMSP0 and BMSP1

Note

When decoding the boot mode, BMSP0 is the least-significant bit and BMSP2 is the most-significant bit of the boot table index value. It is recommended when disabling BMSPs to start with disabling BMSP2. For example, in an instance when only using BMSP2 (BMSP1 and BMSP0 are disabled), then only the boot table indexes of 0 and 4 are selectable. In the instance when using only BMSP0, then the selectable boot table indexes are 0 and 1.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.4.2 Configuring Boot Mode Table Options

This section explains how to configure the boot definition table, BOOTDEF, for the device and the associated boot options. The 64-bit location is located in user-configurable DCSM OTP in the Z1-OTP-BOOTDEF-LOW and Z1-OTP-BOOTDEF-HIGH locations. When debugging, EMU-BOOTDEF-LOW and EMU-BOOTDEF-HIGH are the emulation equivalents of Z1-OTP-BOOTDEF-LOW and Z1-OTP-BOOTDEF-HIGH, and can be programmed to experiment with different boot mode options without writing to OTP. The range of customization to the boot definition table depends on how many boot mode select pins (BMSP) are being used. For example, 0 BMSPs equals to 1 table entry, 1 BMSP equals to 2 table entries, 2 BMSPs equals to 4 table entries, and 3 BMSPs equals to 8 table entries. Refer to Section 4.4.3 for examples on how to setup the BOOTPIN_CONFIG and BOOTDEF values.

Note

The locations Z2-OTP-BOOTDEF-LOW and Z2-OTP-BOOTDEF-HIGH is used instead of Z1-OTP-BOOTDEF-LOW and Z1-OTP-BOOTDEF-HIGH locations when Z2-OTP-BOOTPIN-CONFIG is configured. Refer to Section 4.4.1 for more details on BOOTPIN_CONFIG usage.

Table 4-8. BOOTDEF Bit Fields

BOOTDEF Name	Byte Position	Name	Description
BOOT_DEF0	7:0	[3:0] BOOT_DEF0 Mode	Set the boot mode number from Section 4.3.2. Any unsupported boot mode causes the device to either go to wait boot (debugger connected) or boot to Flash (standalone).
		[7:4] BOOT_DEF0 Options	Set alternate / additional boot options. This can include changing the GPIOs for a particular boot peripheral or specifying a different Flash entry point. Refer to Section 4.7.9 for valid BOOTDEF values to set in the table.
BOOT_DEF1	15:8	BOOT_DEF1 Mode/Options	Refer to BOOT_DEF0 description.
BOOT_DEF2	23:16	BOOT_DEF2 Mode/Options	
BOOT_DEF3	31:24	BOOT_DEF3 Mode/Options	
BOOT_DEF4	39:32	BOOT_DEF4 Mode/Options	
BOOT_DEF5	47:40	BOOT_DEF5 Mode/Options	
BOOT_DEF6	55:48	BOOT_DEF6 Mode/Options	
BOOT_DEF7	63:56	BOOT_DEF7 Mode/Options	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.4.3 Boot Mode Example Use Cases

This section demonstrates some use cases for configuring the boot mode select pins and boot modes.

4.4.3.1 Zero Boot Mode Select Pins

This use case demonstrates a scenario for an application that does not use any boot mode select pins and always has the device boot to Flash.

1. Program the BOOTPIN_CONFIG location in OTP as follows:
   - Set BOOTPIN_CONFIG.BMSP0 to 0xFF
   - Set BOOTPIN_CONFIG.BMSP1 to 0xFF
   - Set BOOTPIN_CONFIG.BMSP2 to 0xFF
   - Set BOOTPIN_CONFIG.KEY to 0x5A for boot ROM to treat these register bits as valid and use the custom boot table.
2. Program the BOOTDEF location options for the device. This essentially sets up a device-specific boot mode table. Refer to Section 4.7.9 for valid BOOTDEF values to set in the table.
   - Set BOOTDEF.BOOTDEF0 to 0x03 for booting to Flash (entry address option 0). This sets Flash boot to boot table index 0.
   - Refer to Section 4.7.2 for the available Flash entry points.

Table 4-9. Zero Boot Pin Boot Table Result

Boot Mode Table Number	Boot Mode
0	Flash Boot (0x03)

4.4.3.2 One Boot Mode Select Pin

This use case demonstrates a scenario for an application using one boot mode select pin to select between booting to Flash or using CAN boot.

1. Program the BOOTPIN_CONFIG location in OTP as follows:
   - Set BOOTPIN_CONFIG.BMSP0 to a user specified GPIO, such as 0x0 for GPIO0
   - Set BOOTPIN_CONFIG.BMSP1 to 0xFF
   - Set BOOTPIN_CONFIG.BMSP2 to 0xFF
   - Set BOOTPIN_CONFIG.KEY to 0x5A for boot ROM to treat these register bits as valid and use the custom boot table.
2. Program the BOOTDEF location options for the device. This essentially sets up a device-specific boot mode table. Refer to Section 4.7.9 for valid BOOTDEF values to set in the table.
   - Set BOOTDEF.BOOTDEF0 to 0x02 for CAN booting. This sets CAN boot to boot table index 0.
   - Set BOOTDEF.BOOTDEF1 to 0x03 for booting to Flash (entry address option 0). This sets Flash boot to boot table index 1.

Table 4-10. One Boot Pin Boot Table Result

Boot Mode Table Number	Boot Mode
0	CAN Boot (0x02)
1	Flash Boot (0x03)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.4.3.3 Three Boot Mode Select Pins

This use case demonstrates a scenario for an application using three boot mode select pins to select between various boot modes in the custom boot table.

1. Program the BOOTPIN_CONFIG location in OTP as follows:
   - Set BOOTPIN_CONFIG.BMSP0 to a user specified GPIO, such as 0x0 for GPIO0
   - Set BOOTPIN_CONFIG.BMSP1 to a user specified GPIO, such as 0x1 for GPIO1
   - Set BOOTPIN_CONFIG.BMSP2 to a user specified GPIO, such as 0x2 for GPIO2
   - Set BOOTPIN_CONFIG.KEY to 0x5A for boot ROM to treat these register bits as valid and use the custom boot table.
2. Program the BOOTDEF location options for the device. This essentially sets up a device-specific boot mode table. Refer to Section 4.7.9 for valid BOOTDEF values to set in the table.
   - Set BOOTDEF.BOOTDEF0 to 0x02 for CAN booting. This sets CAN boot to boot table index 0.
   - Set BOOTDEF.BOOTDEF1 to 0x03 for booting to Flash (entry address option 0). This sets Flash boot to boot table index 1.
   - Set BOOTDEF.BOOTDEF2 to 0x24 for booting to wait boot (alternate option). This sets wait boot to boot table index 2.
   - Set BOOTDEF.BOOTDEF3 to 0x66 for SPI booting (alternate GPIO option 3). This sets SPI boot to boot table index 3.
   - Set BOOTDEF.BOOTDEF4 to 0x43 for booting to Flash (entry address option 2). This sets Flash boot to boot table index 4.

Table 4-11. Three Boot Pins Boot Table Result

Boot Mode Table Number	Boot Mode
0	CAN Boot (0x02)
1	Flash Boot (0x03)
2	Wait Boot - Alt (0x24)
3	SPI - Alt3 (0x66)
4	Flash Boot - Alt2 (0x43)
5, 6, 7	Not used in this example

4.5 Device Boot Flow Diagrams

This section details the boot flow diagrams for standalone and emulation boot flows.

4.5.1 Boot Flow

Upon reset, the CPU follows the boot flow shown in Figure 4-1. Depending on whether a JTAG debugger is connected to the device, the CPU either continues booting following the emulation boot flow or the standalone boot flow.

Note

BOR follows same flow as POR.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

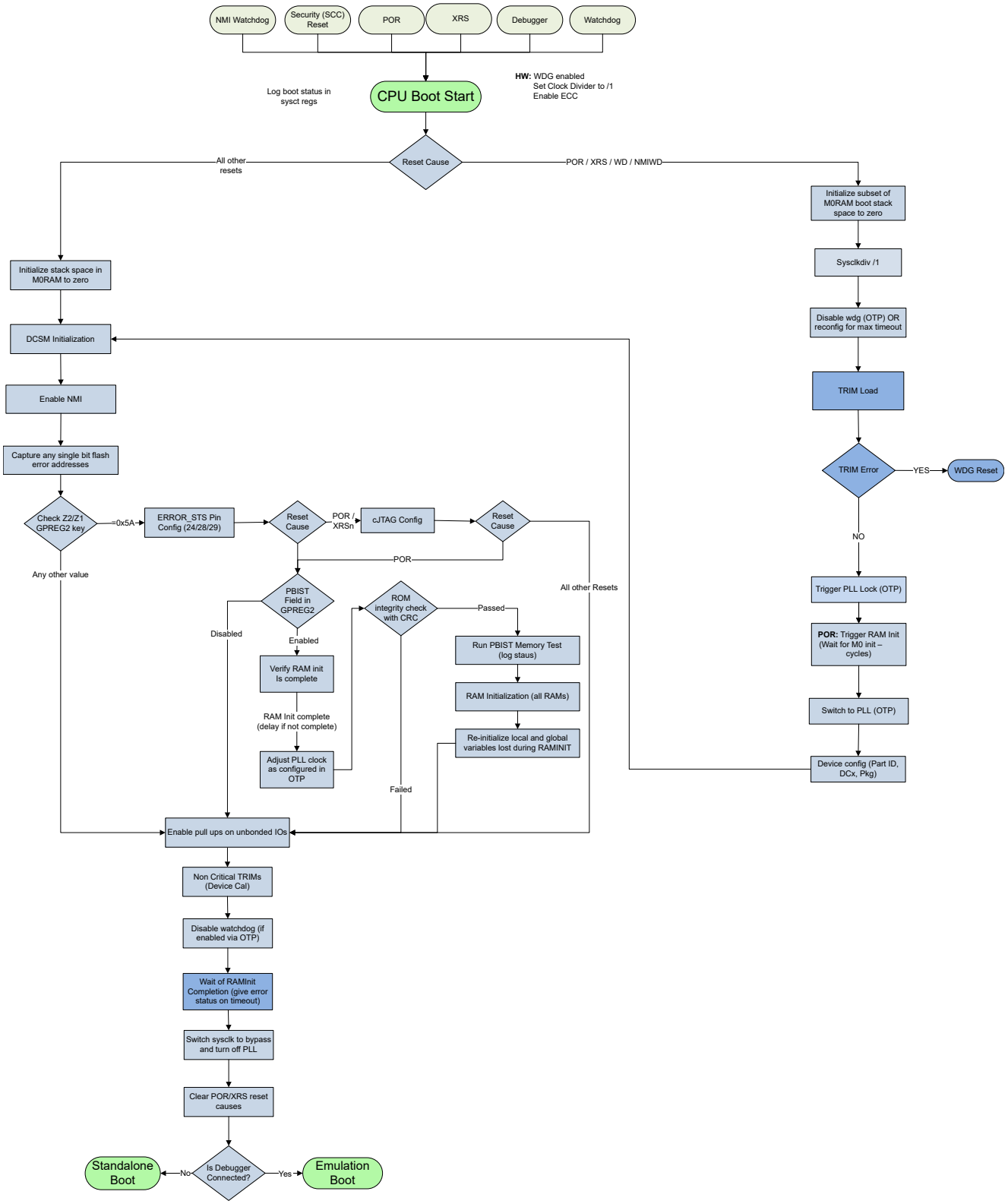


Figure 4-1. Device Boot Flow

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.5.2 Emulation Boot Flow

Figure 4-2 shows the emulation boot flow when JTAG debugger is connected.

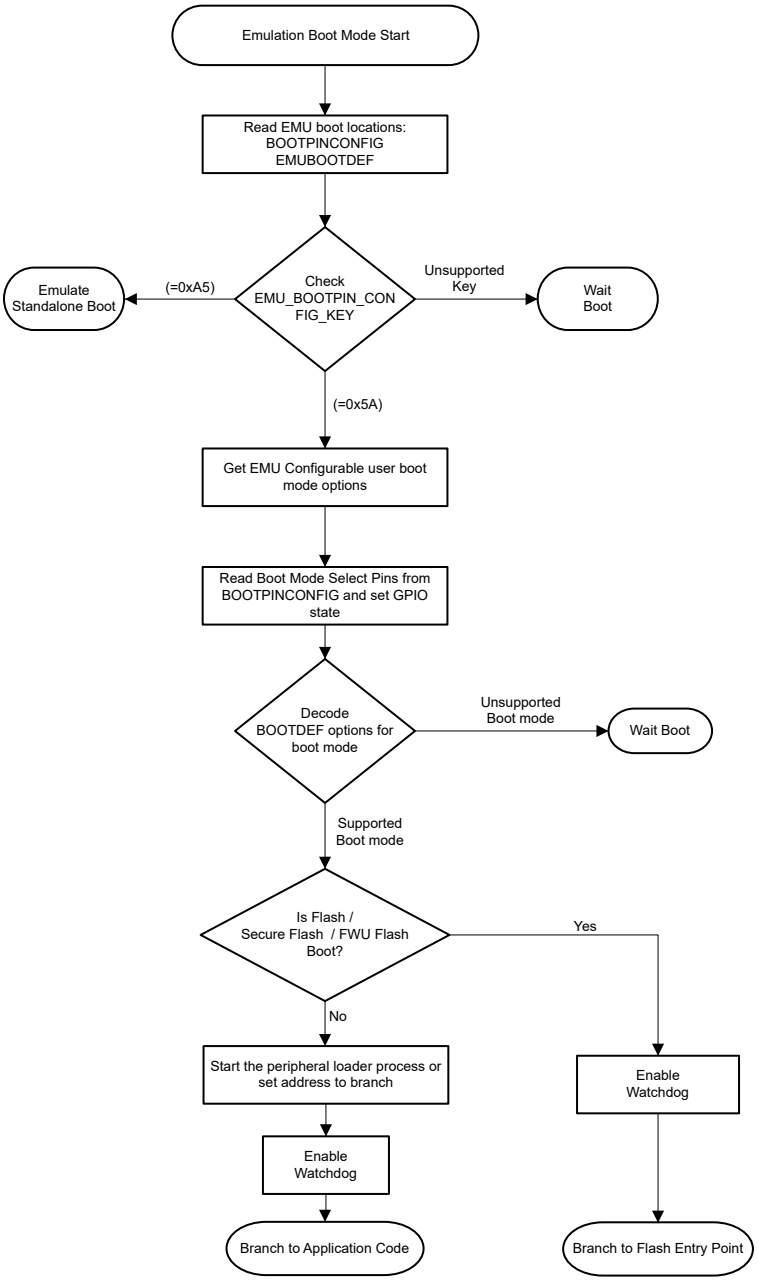


Figure 4-2. Emulation Boot Flow

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.5.3 Standalone Boot Flow

Figure 4-3 shows the standalone boot flow when no JTAG debugger is connected to the device.

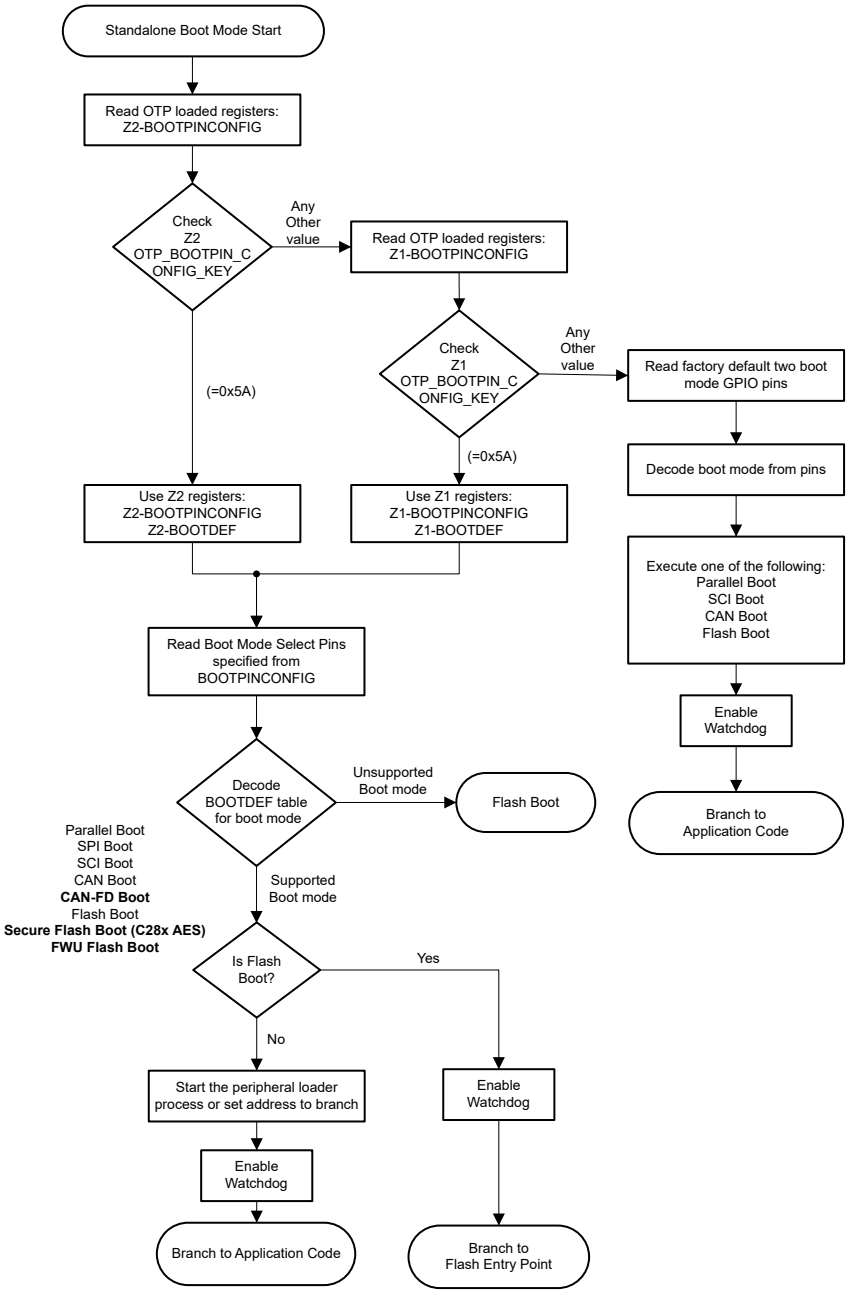


Figure 4-3. CPU Standalone Boot Flow

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.6 Device Reset and Exception Handling

4.6.1 Reset Causes and Handling

Table 4-12 explains the actions each boot ROM performs upon reset for a specific reset cause.

Table 4-12. Boot ROM Reset Causes and Actions

Reset Source	Boot ROM Action
Power-On Reset (POR)	1. Configure Clock Divider 2. Flash Power Up 3. Device configuration and trimming 4. Lock PLL and use PLL if configured to do so 5. RAM Initialization 6. Continue default boot flow
External Reset ($\overline{\text{XRS}}$) Includes: • Watchdog Reset ($\overline{\text{WDRS}}$) • NMI Watchdog Reset ($\overline{\text{NMIWDRS}}$) • Simulate External Reset (SIMRESET.$\overline{\text{XRS}}$)	1. Configure Clock Divider 2. Flash Power Up 3. Device configuration and trimming 4. Lock PLL and use PLL if configured to do so 5. Clear boot stack 6. Continue default boot flow
Secure Copy Code Reset ($\overline{\text{SCCRESET}}$)	1. No change to CLK dividers or RAM 2. Clear boot stack 3. Continue default boot flow
Simulate CPU Reset (SIMRESET)	1. No change to CLK dividers or RAM 2. Clear boot stack 3. Continue default boot flow
Debugger Reset ($\overline{\text{SYSRS}}$)	1. No change to CLK dividers or RAM 2. Clear boot stack 3. Continue default boot flow

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.6.2 Exceptions and Interrupts Handling

Table 4-13 explains the actions boot ROM performs if any exceptions occur during boot. The exception handling philosophy in most cases, is to log the error and continue booting to reach the application.

Table 4-13. Boot ROM Exceptions and Actions

Exception Event Source	Boot ROM Action	Event Logged
Clock Fail	Clear the NMI flag and continue to boot	Yes
RAM Uncorrectable Error ROM Parity Error	Perform RAM initialization and reset the device	Yes(1)
Flash Uncorrectable Error	Reset the device	Yes
System Debug (ERAD) NMI	Clear the NMI flag and continue to boot	Yes
RL NMI (CLB)	Clear the NMI flag and continue to boot	Yes
ITRAP Exception	Record memory address of where the illegal instruction was executed and let device reset	Yes
Unsupported PIE Interrupts	Ignore and continue to boot	No
OVF (Over Voltage Fault)	Not in the scope of boot code, let the device reset	No
Software Error	Software Self-test Error (SW writes to the NMI FLAG). Not in the scope of the boot code, let the device reset	No

(1) A RAM uncorrectable error or ROM parity error clears the boot status information stored in RAM because a RAM initialization is performed to attempt to correct the error. Since the boot status information is erased, this exception can be identified in that a NMIWD reset occurred and all the RAMs are erased.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.7 Boot ROM Description

This section explains the details regarding the device boot ROMs.

4.7.1 Boot ROM Configuration Registers

The boot ROM code involves several memory addresses and registers used during execution. There are two sets of configurations; one for emulation and one for standalone boot flow. The emulation locations located in RAM emulate the OTP configurations and can be written to as many times as needed. The user configurable DCSM OTP locations used in the standalone boot flow program the device OTP and hence can only be written once. Table 4-14 details these locations. For bit field configuration details for BOOTPIN-CONFIG and BOOTDEF, see Section 4.4.1 and Section 4.4.2.

Additionally, the boot ROM supports boot configurations from DCSM zone 1 and zone 2 registers. Zone 2 configurations supercede zone 1 configurations, so it is recommended to use zone 1 configurations and use zone 2 as a secondary option.

Table 4-14. Boot ROM Registers

Boot Flow	Register Name	Boot ROM Name	Register Address	User OTP Address
Emulation	-	EMU-BOOTPIN-CONFIG	0x0000 0D00	-
	-	EMU-GPREG2	0x0000 0D02	-
	-	EMU-BOOTDEF-LOW	0x0000 0D04	-
	-	EMU-BOOTDEF-HIGH	0x0000 0D06	-
Standalone (Using Z1)	Z1-GPREG1	Z1-OTP-BOOTPIN-CONFIG	0x0005 F008	0x0007 8008
	Z1-GPREG2	Z1-OTP-BOOT-GPREG2	0x0005 F00A	0x0007 800A
	Z1-GPREG3	Z1-OTP-BOOTDEF-LOW	0x0005 F00C	0x0007 800C
	Z1-GPREG4	Z1-OTP-BOOTDEF-HIGH	0x0005 F00E	0x0007 800E
Standalone (Using Z2)	Z2-GPREG1	Z2-OTP-BOOTPIN-CONFIG	0x0005 F088	0x0007 8208
	Z2-GPREG2	Z2-OTP-BOOT-GPREG2	0x0005 F08A	0x0007 820A
	Z2-GPREG3	Z2-OTP-BOOTDEF-LOW	0x0005 F08C	0x0007 820C
	Z2-GPREG4	Z2-OTP-BOOTDEF-HIGH	0x0005 F08E	0x0007 820E

4.7.1.1 Flash Write Protection

The Z1 GPREG2 register in OTP can selectively enable and disable write protection for selected Flash sectors in Flash banks 0 and 2. When the selected bits are programmed to a value of 0, the corresponding sectors can no longer be erased or programmed. This capability allows the user to create immutable Flash regions and along with the DCSM security module can be used to realize new secure code functions, including authentication algorithms.

Table 4-15 explains how the bit field values from the user configurable DCSM OTP location, Z1-OTP-BOOT-GPREG2 or Z2-OTP-BOOT-GPREG2, are decoded by boot ROM.

Note

Z1-GPREG2 shares ECC with Z1-GPREG1, so users must program both these locations at the same time in User OTP.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 4-15. DCSM Z1 GPREG2 Bit Fields

Bit	Name	Description	Boot ROM Action
31:24	Key	Write 0x5A to indicate to the boot ROM code that the bits in this register are valid.	If user sets to 0x5A, boot ROM uses the values in this register. If set to any other value, boot ROM ignores values in this register.
23(2)	WPROT_BANK2_SEC_28_31	Write Protect Flash Bank 2 Sectors 28-31	0: Flash sectors cannot be erased or programmed 1: Flash sectors can be erased or programmed
22(2)	WPROT_BANK2_SEC_24_27	Write Protect Flash Bank 2 Sectors 24-27	0: Flash sectors cannot be erased or programmed 1: Flash sectors can be erased or programmed
21(2)	WPROT_BANK2_SEC_20_23	Write Protect Flash Bank 2 Sectors 20-23	0: Flash sectors cannot be erased or programmed 1: Flash sectors can be erased or programmed
20(2)	WPROT_BANK2_SEC_16_19	Write Protect Flash Bank 2 Sectors 16-19	0: Flash sectors cannot be erased or programmed 1: Flash sectors can be erased or programmed
19(2)	WPROT_BANK2_SEC_12_15	Write Protect Flash Bank 2 Sectors 12-15	0: Flash sectors cannot be erased or programmed 1: Flash sectors can be erased or programmed
18(2)	WPROT_BANK2_SEC_8_11	Write Protect Flash Bank 2 Sectors 8-11	0: Flash sectors cannot be erased or programmed 1: Flash sectors can be erased or programmed
17(2)	WPROT_BANK2_SEC_0_7	Write Protect Flash Bank 2 Sectors 0-7	0: Flash sectors cannot be erased or programmed 1: Flash sectors can be erased or programmed
16(2)	WPROT_BANK4_SEC_0_31	Write Protect Flash Bank 4 Sectors 0-31	0: Flash sectors cannot be erased or programmed 1: Flash sectors can be erased or programmed
15(2)	WPROT_BANK0_SEC_28_31	Write Protect Flash Bank 0 Sectors 28-31	0: Flash sectors cannot be erased or programmed 1: Flash sectors can be erased or programmed
14(2)	WPROT_BANK0_SEC_24_27	Write Protect Flash Bank 0 Sectors 24-27	0: Flash sectors cannot be erased or programmed 1: Flash sectors can be erased or programmed
13(2)	WPROT_BANK0_SEC_20_23	Write Protect Flash Bank 0 Sectors 20-23	0: Flash sectors cannot be erased or programmed 1: Flash sectors can be erased or programmed
12(2)	WPROT_BANK0_SEC_16_19	Write Protect Flash Bank 0 Sectors 16-19	0: Flash sectors cannot be erased or programmed 1: Flash sectors can be erased or programmed
11(2)	WPROT_BANK0_SEC_12_15	Write Protect Flash Bank 0 Sectors 12-15	0: Flash sectors cannot be erased or programmed 1: Flash sectors can be erased or programmed
10(2)	WPROT_BANK0_SEC_8_11	Write Protect Flash Bank 0 Sectors 8-11	0: Flash sectors cannot be erased or programmed 1: Flash sectors can be erased or programmed
9(2)	WPROT_BANK0_SEC_0_7	Write Protect Flash Bank 0 Sectors 0-7	0: Flash sectors cannot be erased or programmed 1: Flash sectors can be erased or programmed
8:7	MPOST(1)	0x0 = Run MPOST with PLL disabled (10MHz internal oscillator) 0x1 = Run MPOST with PLL enabled for 160MHz 0x2 = Run MPOST with PLL enabled for 80MHz 0x3 = Disable MPOST	When configured to a valid value, MPOST POR memory self-test runs on all device memories
6:4	ERROR_STS_PIN configuration	0x0 – GPIO24, MUX Option 13 0x1 – GPIO28, MUX Option 13 0x2 – GPIO29, MUX Option 13 0x3 – ERROR_STS function disabled 0x4 – GPIO55, MUX Option 9 0x5 – ERROR_STS function disabled 0x6 – ERROR_STS function disabled 0x7 – ERROR_STS function disabled (default)	This indicates which GPIO pin is supposed to be used as ERROR_PIN and boot ROM configures the mux the pin. The ERROR_STS pin mux configuration is locked by the boot ROM, but is not committed.
3:0	CJTAGNODEID	CJTAGNODEID[3:0]	Boot ROM takes this values and programs the lower 4 bits of the CJTAGNODEID register.

(1) If MPOST is configured to run with PLL enabled and the PLL fails to lock, then the MPOST run is skipped. This does not apply, if MPOST is configured to use INTOSC2 with PLL disabled.
(2) Bits 23:9 are only present on Z1 GPREG2 and are reserved for Z2 GPREG2

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.7.1.2 MPOST Configuration

Two separate OTP locations determine if MPOST (Memory Power On Self Test) runs after a Power on Reset (POR) event. The first is the Z1/Z2 GPREG2 that is part of the Z1/Z2 OTP. The second is the Z1/Z2 DIAG location that is part of the Zone Select Block of the OTP. While both locations are in the OTP, and are write once only, the DIAG register is duplicated along with the other locations if the Link-Pointer is incremented.

Table 4-15 explains how the bit field values from the user configurable DCSM OTP location, Z1-OTP-BOOT-GPREG2 or Z2-OTP-BOOT-GPREG2, are decoded by boot ROM.

Note

Z1-GPREG2 shares ECC with Z1-GPREG1, so users can program both these locations at the same time in User OTP.

Table 4-16 explains how the bit field values from the user configurable DCSM OTP location, Z1-DIAG or Z2-DIAG, are decoded by the boot ROM.

Table 4-16. DCSM Z1/Z2 DIAG Bit Fields

Bit	Name	Description	Boot ROM Action
31:6	Reserved	Reserved	No Action
5:4	MPOST_EN	0x0 - Disable MPOST 0x1 - Enable MPOST 0x2 - Disable MPOST 0x3 - Disable MPOST	Value of 1 along with correct value in GPREG2 allows MPOST to run after POR event. All other values disable MPOST.
3:0	Reserved	Reserved	No Action

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.7.2 Entry Points

This sections gives details about the entry point addresses for various boot modes. These entry points direct the boot ROM what address to branch to at the end of booting as per the selected boot mode.

Table 4-17 gives the entry point addresses for Flash boot mode.

Table 4-18 gives the entry point addresses for Flash boot mode.

Table 4-19 gives the entry point addresses for RAM boot mode.

Table 4-17. Flash Entry Point Addresses

Option	BOOTDEFx Value	Flash Sector	Address	Devices Supported
0	0x03	Bank 0 Sector 0	0x0008 0000	All
1	0x23	Bank 0 Sector 32	0x0008 8000	All
2	0x43	Bank 2 Sector 0	0x000C 0000	All
3	0x63	Bank 2 Sector 32	0x000C 8000	All
4	0x83	Bank 4 Sector 0	0x0010 0000	Device Dependent

Table 4-18. Flash Boot Options

Option	BOOTDEFx Value	Flash Entry Address	Flash Sector
0 (default)	0x03	0x0008 0000	CPU1 Bank 0 Sector 0
1	0x23	0x0008 8000	CPU1 Bank 0 Sector 32
2	0x43	0x000C 0000	CPU1 Bank 2 Sector 0
3	0x63	0x000C 8000	CPU1 Bank 2 Sector 32
4	0x83	0x0010 0000	CPU1 Bank 4 Sector 0

Table 4-19. RAM Entry Point Address

Option	BOOTDEFx Value	RAM Entry Point	Package Supported
0	0x05	0x0000 0000	All

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.7.3 Wait Points

The wait mode puts the CPU in a loop in the boot ROM code and does not branch to the user application code. The device can enter wait boot mode either through manually being set or because of some issue during boot up. Using wait boot mode is recommended when using a debugger to avoid any JTAG issues. There is an ESTOP provided for debugging during Wait boot.

Table 4-20. Wait Boot Options

Option	BOOTDEFx Value	Watchdog Status	Device Supported
0 (default)	0x04	Enabled	All
1	0x24	Disabled	All

During boot ROM execution, there are situations where the CPU can enter a wait loop in the code. This state can occur for a variety of reasons. Table 4-21 details the address ranges that the CPU PC register value falls between if the CPU has entered one of these instances.

Following are the actions for entering wait boot mode:

- Wait boot is set by the user as the boot mode.
- Boot mode is unrecognizable and a debugger is connected to the device.
- The emulation BOOTPIN_CONFIG key is not equal to 0xA5 or 0x5A.
- An error occurs during emulation boot and the boot mode pins are decoded with a value not recognized as a valid boot mode.

Table 4-21. Wait Point Addresses

Address Range	Description
0x3F B8B9-0x3F B8C0	In Wait Boot Mode
0x3F C7D0-0x3F C7D8	In SCI Boot waiting on autobaud lock
0x3F EDFE-0x3F EEC8	In NMI Handler
0x3F EEC9-0x3F EEF9	In ITRAP ISR
0x3F CB96-0x3F CB9A	In Parallel boot waiting for control signal

4.7.4 Secure Flash Boot

Secure Flash boot mode is similar to Flash boot mode in that the boot flow branches to the configured memory address in Flash except only after the Flash memory contents have been authenticated. The Flash authentication uses a Cipher-based Message Authentication Protocol (CMAC) to authenticate 16KB of Flash starting from the configured Flash entry point address. The CMAC calculation requires a user-defined 128-bit key programmed in the CPU User OTP Zone 1 Header OTP CMACKEY bit field. Additionally, calculate the golden CMAC tag based on the 16KB Flash memory range and store the CMAC tag along with the user code at a hardcoded address in Flash. During secure Flash boot, the calculated CMAC tag is compared to the user golden CMAC tag in Flash to determine the pass/fail status of the CMAC authentication. When authentication passes, boot flow continues and branches to Flash to begin executing the application. When authentication fails, the device is reset.

For the available secure Flash boot entry address options, refer to Table 4-23.

For generating the secure Flash golden CMAC tag for CPU, refer to the *TMS320C28x Assembly Language Tools User's Guide* within section "Using Secure Flash Boot on TMS320F2838x Devices" for instructions.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Note

Both the CMAC golden signature and CMAC key are stored in the most-significant double format, but each 32-bit section is in little-endian format.

Key: 2B7E 1516 28AE D2A6 ABF7 1588 09CF 4F3C

(MSB is 2B and LSB is 3C)

CMACKEY0 = 0x2B7E 1516

CMACKEY1 = 0x28AE D2A6

CMACKEY2 = 0xABF7 1588

CMACKEY3 = 0x09CF 4F3C

Make sure that the Flash sector that encompasses the configured Flash entry point and the first 16KB of Flash is assigned to Zone 1 for the core setup for secure Flash boot.

Recommended to use device JTAGLOCK when using secure Flash boot.

APIs for CMAC calculation and authentication is provided as part of ROM. Details are available in Section 4.7.10

Table 4-22. Secure Flash Tag and Key Details

Name	Address	Details
CMAC Golden Tag (128-bit)	**CPU:** *Flash Entry Point Address* + 0x2	Located in Flash, offset from the entry point address, by 2 words (CPU). When CMAC calculations are performed, the golden tag location in memory is considered all 0xF. Refer to Example 4-1 for an example regarding linker configuration on CPU. Lower memory contains the tag most-significant word (MSW) and higher memory contains the least-significant word (LSW). **Example (on CPU):** Tag = 0x0011 2233 4455 6677 8899 AABB CCDD EEFF Address 0x0 = 0x0011 2233 Address 0x2 = 0x4455 6677 Address 0x4 = 0x8899 AABB Address 0x6 = 0xCCDD EEFF
CMAC 128-Bit Key	0x0007 8018	Located in CPU Zone 1 User Header OTP (CMACKEY0, CMACKEY1, CMACKEY2, CMACKEY3) CMACKEY0 contains the key MSW and CMACKEY3 contains the LSW. **Example:** Key = 0x0011 2233 4455 6677 8899 AABB CCDD EEFF CMACKEY0 = 0x0011 2233 CMACKEY1 = 0x4455 6677 CMACKEY2 = 0x8899 AABB CMACKEY3 = 0xCCDD EEFF
Address Range for CMAC Calculation		Start: Flash Entry Point Address End: Flash Entry Point Address + 16KB

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 4-23. Secure Flash Boot Options

Option	BOOTDEFx Value	Flash Entry Address	Flash Sector
0 (default)	0x0A	0x0008 0000	CPU1 Bank 0 Sector 0
2	0x2A	0x0008 8000	CPU1 Bank 0 Sector 32
3	0x4A	0x000C 0000	CPU1 Bank 2 Sector 0
4	0x6A	0x000C 8000	CPU1 Bank 2 Sector 32
5	0x8A	0x0010 0000	CPU1 Bank 4 Sector 0

Table 4-24. Secure Flash Authentication Failure Actions

CPU	Action on Failed Authentication
C28x CPU	1. Emulation only - Halt debugger (ESTOP) 2. Wait in endless loop (for device reset due to a watchdog reset)

Table 4-25. Secure Flash on all CPUs Recommended Flow

Step	Action
1	Secure Flash boot CPU
2	Any Flash beyond the first 16KB from the entry point that is planned for use can be authenticated by the user using a different CMAC golden tag embedded at an address somewhere within the already authenticated 16KB of Flash.

Example 4-1. Secure Flash CPU1 Linker File Example

```
MEMORY
{
/* Code Start branch to _c_int00 */
BEGIN : origin = 0x80000, length = 0x0002
/* User calculated golden CMAC tag for Flash Sector 0 */
GOLDEN_CMAC_TAG : origin = 0x80002, length = 0x0008
/* Flash Sector 0 containing application code */
FLASH_SECTOR_0 : origin = 0x8000A, length = 0x1FF6
.
.
.
}
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.7.5 Firmware Update (FWU) Flash Boot

Firmware Update (FWU) boot mode is required to handle the FWU feature. In this boot mode, the boot loader reads the version number from images present in multiple banks and identifies the latest image. The boot ROM then hands off the execution to the application with the latest version. To support FWU boot mode each Flash bank containing an application image needs a few fields as shown in Table 4-26.

Table 4-26. FWU Application Image Format

Image Address Offset	Content
0x0	Application entry point (32-bit)
0xA	Key (32-bit) Valid Key = 0x5A5A 5A5A
0xC	Firmware version number (32-bit)

Application entry point: This is the code execution start address of the image stored in Flash.

Key: This 32-bit field determines if this image is valid. The image in a bank is considered valid only if the location contains the value 0x5A5A 5A5A. In case all the banks have invalid keys, an error is flagged in the boot_status variable and the program jumps to a while loop in standalone boot mode (ESTOP in emulation boot mode).

Firmware version number: This 32-bit field is the version number of the firmware or application. 0xFFFF FFFF is considered as the initial value and this needs to be decremented after every update. The image with the lower version number is the latest application. If all valid images have the same version number, then bank-0 (or the lowest numbered bank) is chosen.

For example, if bank-0 has invalid **Key** and bank-1 and bank-2 have valid keys, then the one having the lowest **Firmware version number** is selected for boot. If both are the same, then bank-1 is selected.

Table 4-27 shows the entry points for FWU boot mode.

Table 4-27. LFU Boot Options

Option	BOOTDEFx Value	Bank 0	Bank 2
0	0x0B	0x0008 0000	0x000C 0000
1	0x2B	0x0008 8000	0x000C 8000

For example, if Option 0 with Bank 0 has the application image:

[0008 0000-0008 0001] = Application entry point

[0008 000A-0008 000B] = Key

[0008 000C-0008 000D] = Firmware version number

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.7.6 Memory Maps

4.7.6.1 Boot ROM Memory Maps

Table 4-28 details the ROM memory map.

Table 4-28. Boot ROM Memory Map

Memory	Origin Address	Length (Words) - TBD
Boot Code	0x0F AC8C	0x4F74
ROM Signature	0x3F 8000	0x0002
Version	0x3F 8002	0x0004
IQmath Tables	0x3F 8006	0x1674
FPU32 Fast Tables	0x3F 967A	0x081A
FPU32 Twiddle Tables	0x3F 9E94	0x0DF8
Interrupt Handlers	0x3F FC00	0x020E
RTS Lib	0x3F FF0E	0x01A8
CRC Table	0x3F FFB6	0x0008
Vector Table	0x3F FFBE	0x0042

Table 4-29 details the secure ROM memory map.

Table 4-29. Secure ROM Memory Map

Memory	Origin Address	Length
Zone 1 Secure-Copy / CRC Code	0x3F 4C00	0x0600
Zone 1 Secure Flash Boot	0x3F 4000	0x0C00
Zone 2 Secure-Copy / CRC Code	0x3F 5600	0x05F0
Reserved	0x3F 5BF0	0x0010

4.7.6.2 CLA Data ROM Memory Maps

Table 4-30 details the CLA data ROM memory map.

Note

Load refers to the memory addresses where the C28x CPU can view the data. **Run** refers to the CLA memory addresses that the CLA uses to access the data.

Table 4-30. CLA Data ROM Memory Map

Memory	Origin Address	Length (Words)
FFT Tables (Load)	0x0100 1070	0x0800
Data (Load)	0x0100 1870	0x078A
Version (Load)	0x0100 1FFA	0x0006
FFT Tables (Run)	0x0000 F070	0x0800
Data (Run)	0x0000 F870	0x078A
Version (Run)	0x0000 FFFA	0x0006

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.7.6.3 Reserved RAM Memory Maps

Table 4-31 details memory usage in RAM that is reserved for the boot ROM to use. These memory sections can be reserved in the user application.

Table 4-31. Reserved RAM Memory Map

Memory	Description	Origin Address	Length (Words)
RAM	Boot Status, Boot Mode, MPOST Status, Boot Stack	0x0000 0002	0x01BE

4.7.7 ROM Tables

Table 4-32 details the boot ROM symbol libraries that can be integrated into an application to use the available ROM functions and tables.

Table 4-32. ROM Symbol Tables

ROM Symbols	Library Name	Location
ROM Bootloaders and Functions	F28P55xCPU_BootROM_Symbols	Under */libraries/boot_rom* in C2000Ware
FPU32 Tables	F28P55xCPU_BootROM_Symbols	
IQmath	F28P55xCPU_IQMathROM_Symbols	

4.7.8 Boot Modes and Loaders

The available boot modes and bootloaders supported on this device are detailed in this section.

4.7.8.1 Boot Modes

Table 4-33 lists the available boot modes that do not involve a peripheral boot loader.

Table 4-33. Boot Mode Availability

Boot Mode	CPU Support
Flash Boot	C28x CPU
RAM Boot	C28x CPU
Wait Boot	C28x CPU
Secure Flash Boot	C28x CPU
FWU Flash Boot	C28x CPU

4.7.8.1.1 Flash Boot

Flash boot mode branches to the configured memory address in Flash. Refer to Section 4.7.2 for all the available Flash address options.

4.7.8.1.2 RAM Boot

RAM boot mode branches to the configured memory address in RAM. Refer to Section 4.7.2 for all the available RAM address options.

4.7.8.1.3 Wait Boot

Wait boot mode branches to the memory address as mentioned in Section 4.7.3.

4.7.8.2 Bootloaders

This section details the available boot modes that use a peripheral boot loader. For more specific details on the supported data stream structure used by the following bootloaders, refer to Section 4.8.1.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.7.8.2.1 SCI Boot Mode

The SCI boot mode asynchronously transfers code from SCI-A to internal memory. This boot mode only supports an incoming 8-bit data stream and follows the data flow as shown in Figure 4-4.

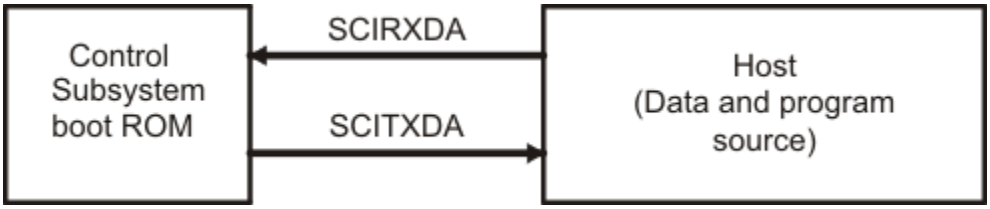


Figure 4-4. Overview of SCI Bootloader Operation

The device communicates with the external host by communication through the SCI-A peripheral. The autobaud feature of the SCI port is used to lock baud rates with the host. For this reason the SCI loader is very flexible and you can use a number of different baud rates to communicate with the device.

After each data transfer, the bootloader echoes back the 8-bit character received to the host. This allows the host to check that each character was received by the bootloader.

At higher baud rates, the slew rate of the incoming data bits can be affected by transceiver and connector performance. While normal serial communications can work well, this slew rate can limit reliable auto-baud detection at higher baud rates (typically beyond 100 kbaud) and cause the auto-baud lock feature to fail. To avoid this, the following is recommended:

1. Achieve a baud-lock between the host and SCI bootloader using a lower baud rate.
2. Load the incoming application or custom loader at this lower baud rate.
3. The host can then handshake with the loaded application to set the SCI baud rate register to the desired high baud rate.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

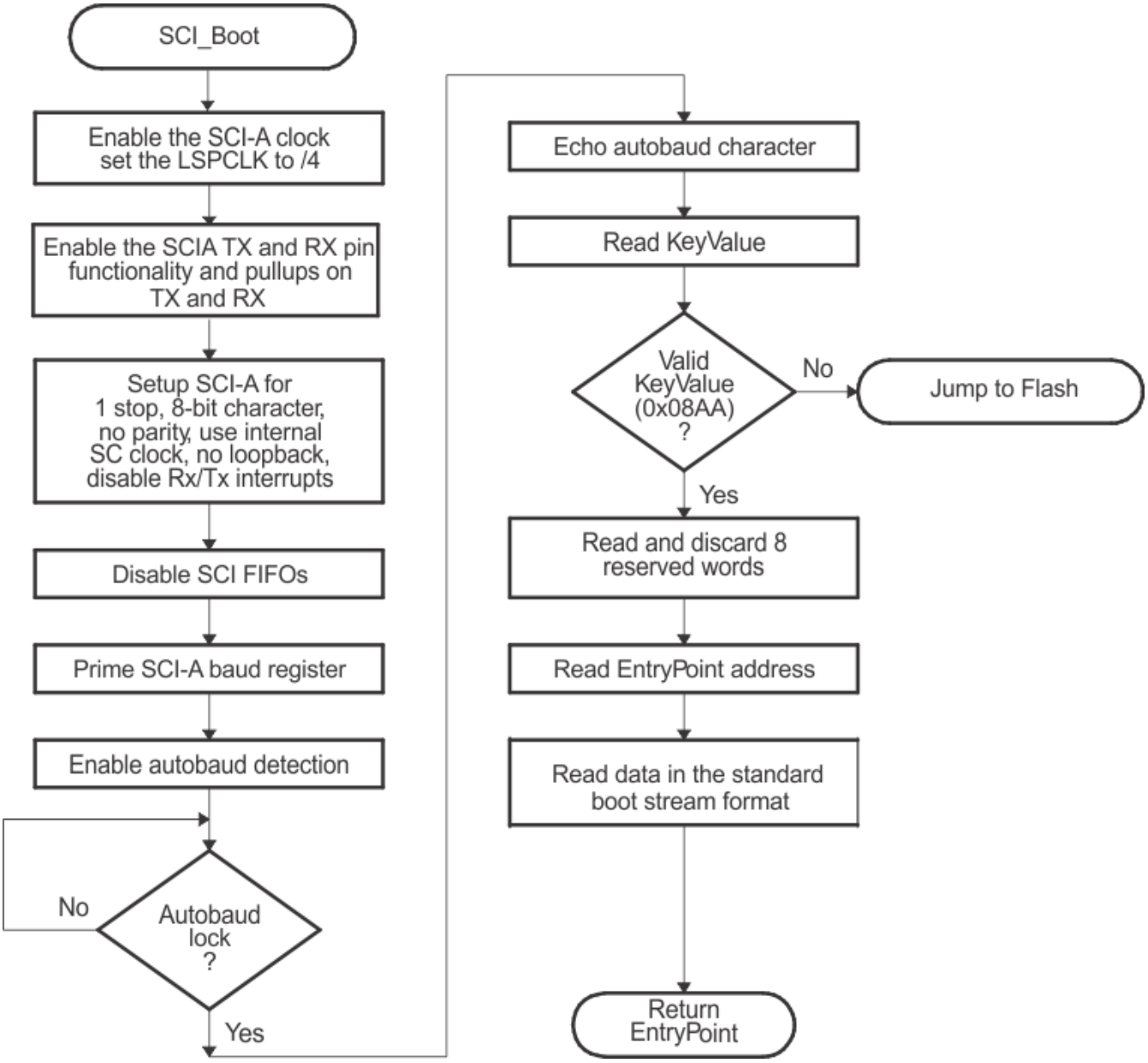


Figure 4-5. Overview of SCI Boot Function

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.7.8.2.2 SPI Boot Mode

The SPI loader expects an SPI-compatible 16-bit or 24-bit addressable serial EEPROM or serial Flash device to be present on the SPI-A pins as shown in Figure 4-6. The SPI bootloader supports an 8-bit data stream and does not support a 16-bit data stream.

Figure 4-6. Overview of SPI Bootloader Operation

The SPI boot ROM loader initializes the SPI module to interface to a serial SPI EEPROM or Flash. Devices of this type include, but are not limited to, the Xicor X25320 (4Kx8) and Xicor X25256 (32Kx8) SPI serial SPI EEPROMs and the Atmel AT25F1024A serial Flash.

The SPI boot ROM loader initializes the SPI with the following settings: FIFO enabled, 8-bit character, internal SPICLK controller mode and talk mode, clock phase = 1, polarity = 0, using the slowest baud rate.

If the download is to be performed from an SPI port on another device, then that device must be set up to operate in the peripheral mode and mimic a serial SPI EEPROM. Immediately after entering the SPI_Boot function, the pin functions for the SPI pins are set to primary and the SPI is initialized. The initialization is done at the slowest speed possible. Once the SPI is initialized and the key value read, you can specify a change in baud rate or low-speed peripheral clock. Table 4-34 shows the 8-bit data stream used by the SPI.

Table 4-34. SPI 8-Bit Data Stream

Byte	Contents
1	LSB: AA (KeyValue for memory width = 8 bits)
2	MSB: 08h (KeyValue for memory width = 8 bits)
3	LSB: LOSPCP
4	MSB: SPIBRR
5	LSB: reserved for future use
6	MSB: reserved for future use
...	Reserved
17	LSB: reserved for future use
18	MSB: reserved for future use
19	LSB: Upper half (MSW) of Entry point PC[23:16]
20	MSB: Upper half (MSW) of Entry point PC[31:24] (Note: Always 0x00)
21	LSB: Lower half (LSW) of Entry point PC[7:0]
22	MSB: Lower half (LSW) of Entry point PC[15:8]
...	....
...	Data for this section.
...	Blocks of data in the format size/destination address/data as shown in the generic data stream description
...	...
...	Data for this section.
n	LSB: 00h
n+1	MSB: 00h - indicates the end of the source

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

The data transfer is done in "burst" mode from the serial SPI EEPROM. The transfer is carried out entirely in byte mode (SPI at 8 bits/character). A step-by-step description of the sequence is:

1. The SPI-A port is initialized.
2. The GPIO pin, as defined by SPI option configured from Table 4-44, is used as a chip-select for the serial SPI EEPROM or Flash.
3. The SPI-A outputs a read command for the serial SPI EEPROM or Flash.
4. The SPI-A sends the serial SPI EEPROM an address 0x0000; that is, the host requires that the EEPROM or Flash must have the downloadable packet starting at address 0x0000 in the EEPROM or Flash. The loader is compatible with both 16-bit addresses and 24-bit addresses.
5. The next word fetched must match the key value for an 8-bit data stream (0x08AA). The least-significant byte of this word is the byte read first and the most-significant byte is the next byte fetched. This is true of all word transfers on the SPI. If the key value does not match, then the load is aborted and the bootloader jumps to Flash.
6. The next two bytes fetched can be used to change the value of the low speed peripheral clock register (LOSPCP) and the SPI baud rate register (SPIBRR). The first byte read is the LOSPCP value and the second byte read is the SPIBRR value. The next seven words are reserved for future enhancements. The SPI bootloader reads these seven words and discards them.
7. The next two words makeup the 32-bit entry point address where execution continues after the boot load process is complete. This is typically the entry point for the program being downloaded through the SPI port.
8. Multiple blocks of code and data are then copied into memory from the external serial SPI EEPROM through the SPI port. The blocks of code are organized in the standard data stream structure presented earlier. This is done until a block size of 0x0000 is encountered. At that point in time the entry point address is returned to the calling routine that then exits the bootloader and resumes execution at the address specified.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

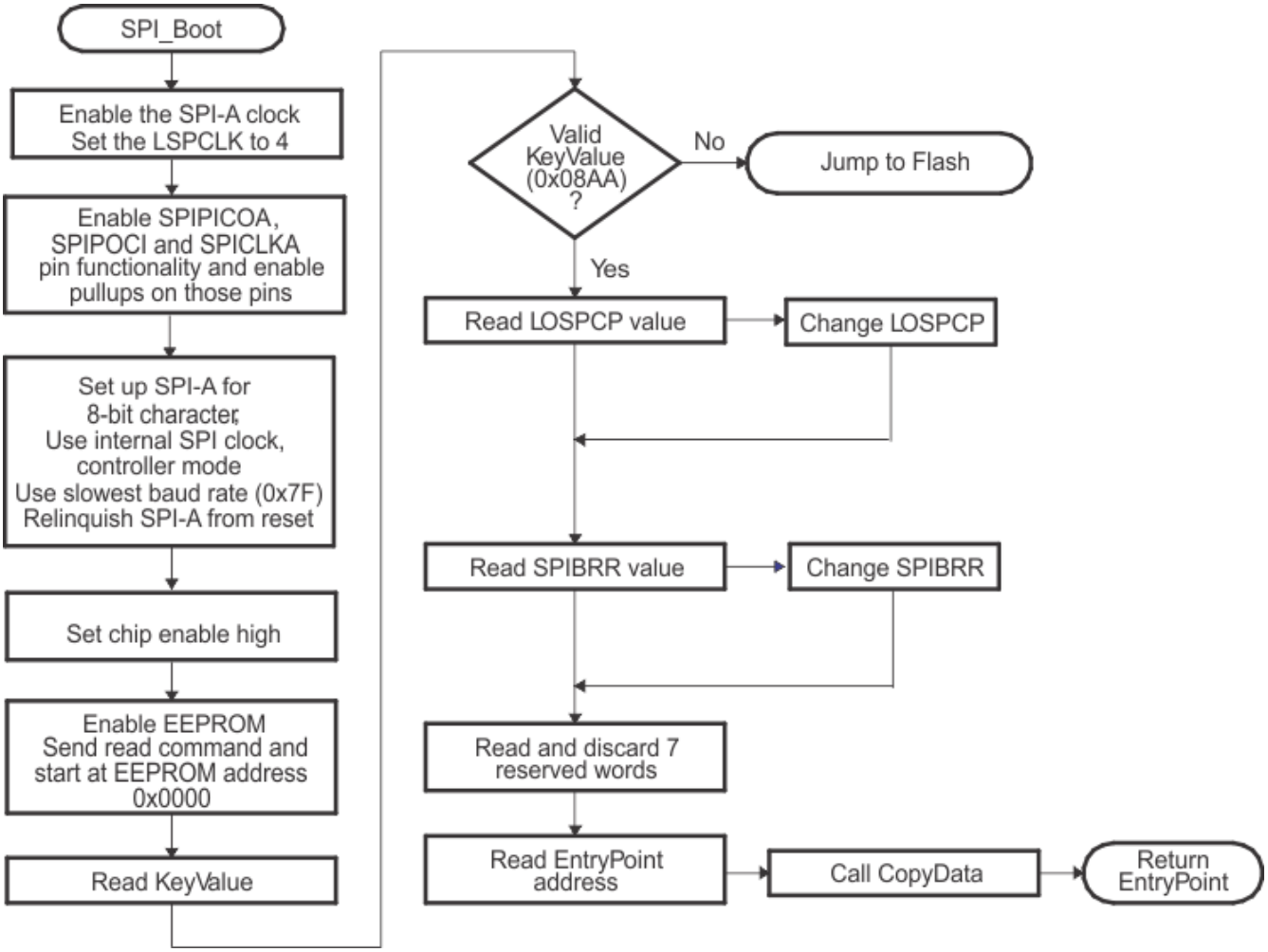


Figure 4-7. Data Transfer from EEPROM Flow

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.7.8.2.3 I2C Boot Mode

The I2C bootloader expects an 8-bit wide I2C-compatible EEPROM device to be present at address 0x50 on the I2C-A bus as shown in Figure 4-8. The EEPROM must adhere to conventional I2C EEPROM protocol, as described in this section, with a 16-bit base address architecture.

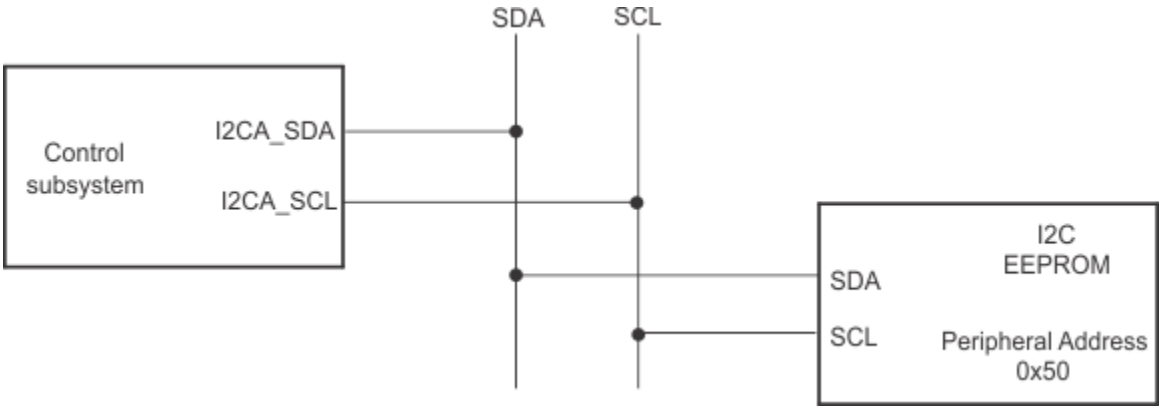


Figure 4-8. EEPROM Device at Address 0x50

If the download is to be performed from a device other than an EEPROM, then that device must be set up to operate in the peripheral mode and mimic the I2C EEPROM. Immediately after entering the I2C boot function, the GPIO pins are configured for I2C-A operation and the I2C is initialized. The following requirements must be met when booting from the I2C module:

- The input frequency to the device must be in the appropriate range.
- The EEPROM must be at peripheral address 0x50.

The bit-period prescalers (I2CCLKH and I2CCLKL) are configured by the bootloader to run the I2C at a 50 percent duty cycle at 100kHz bit rate (standard I2C mode) when the system clock is 10MHz. These registers can be modified after receiving the first few bytes from the EEPROM. This allows the communication to be increased up to a 400kHz bit rate (fast I2C mode) during the remaining data reads.

Arbitration, bus busy, and peripheral signals are not checked. Therefore, no other controller is allowed to control the bus during this initialization phase. If the application requires another controller during I2C boot mode, that controller must be configured to hold off sending any I2C messages until the application software signals that the controller is past the bootloader portion of initialization.

The non-acknowledgment bit is checked only during the first message sent to initialize the EEPROM base address. This is to make sure that an EEPROM is present at address 0x50 before continuing. If an EEPROM is not present, the non-acknowledgment bit is not checked during the address phase of the data read messages (I2C_Get Word). If a non-acknowledgment is received during the data read messages, the I2C bus hangs. Table 4-35 shows the 8-bit data stream used by the I2C.

The I2C EEPROM protocol required by the I2C bootloader is shown in Figure 4-10 and Figure 4-11. The first communication, which sets the EEPROM address pointer to 0x0000 and reads the KeyValue (0x08AA), is shown in Figure 4-10. All subsequent reads are shown in Figure 4-11 and are read two bytes at a time.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

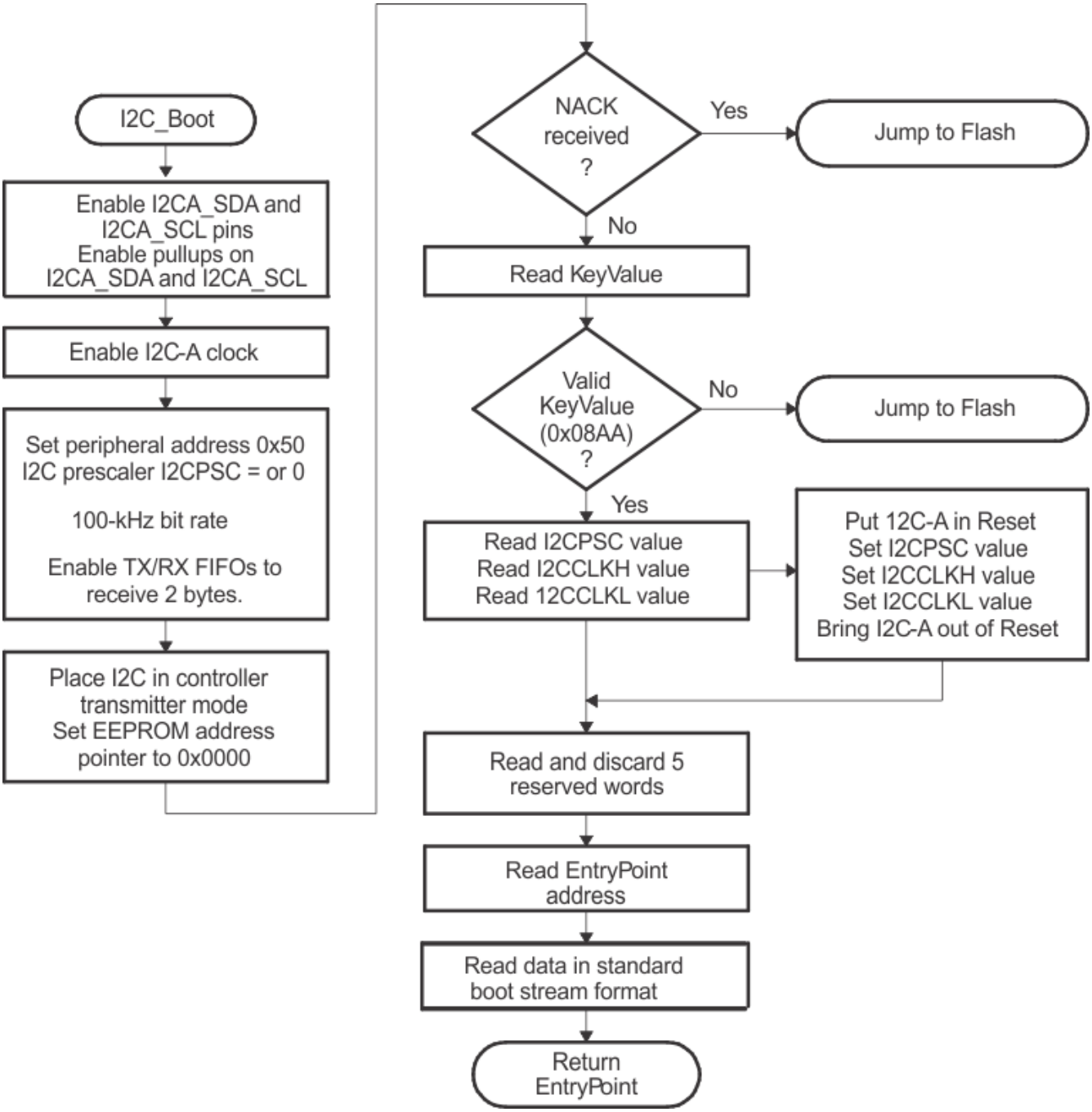


Figure 4-9. Overview of I2C Boot Function

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 4-35. I2C 8-Bit Data Stream

Byte	Contents
1	LSB: AA (KeyValue for memory width = 8 bits)
2	MSB: 08h (KeyValue for memory width = 8 bits)
3	LSB: I2CPSC[7:0]
4	Reserved
5	LSB: I2CCLKH[7:0]
6	MSB: I2CCLKH[15:8]
7	LSB: I2CCLKL[7:0]
8	MSB: I2CCLKL[15:8]
...	...
...	Data for this section.
...	...
17	LSB: Reserved for future use
18	MSB: Reserved for future use
19	LSB: Upper half of entry point PC
20	MSB: Upper half of entry point PC[22:16] (Note: Always 0x00)
21	LSB: Lower half of entry point PC[15:8]
22	MSB: Lower half of entry point PC[7:0]
...	...
...	Data for this section.
...	...
	Blocks of data in the format size/destination address/data as shown in the generic data stream description.
...	...
...	Data for this section.
n	LSB: 00h
n+1	MSB: 00h - indicates the end of the source

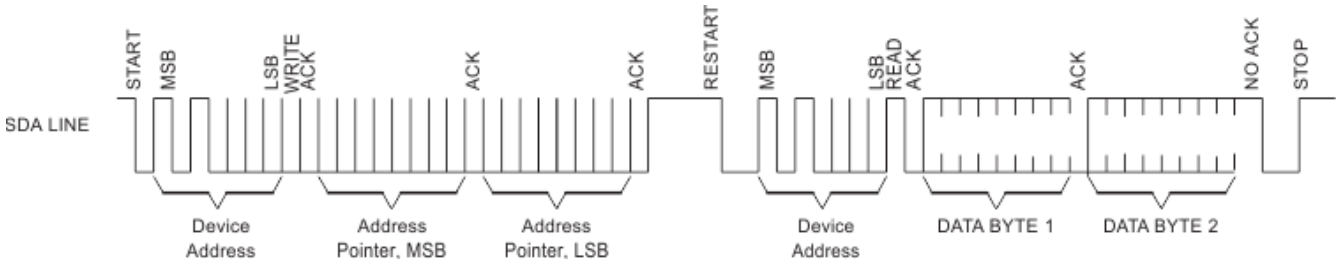


Figure 4-10. Random Read

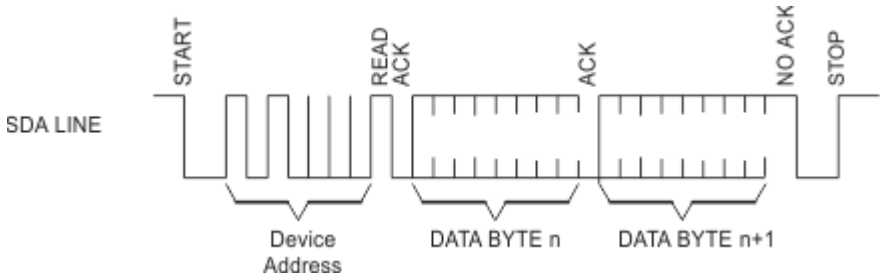


Figure 4-11. Sequential Read

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.7.8.2.4 Parallel Boot Mode

The parallel general-purpose I/O (GPIO) boot mode asynchronously transfers code from host to C28x internal memory. Each value is 8-bits long and follows the same data flow as outlined in Figure 4-12.

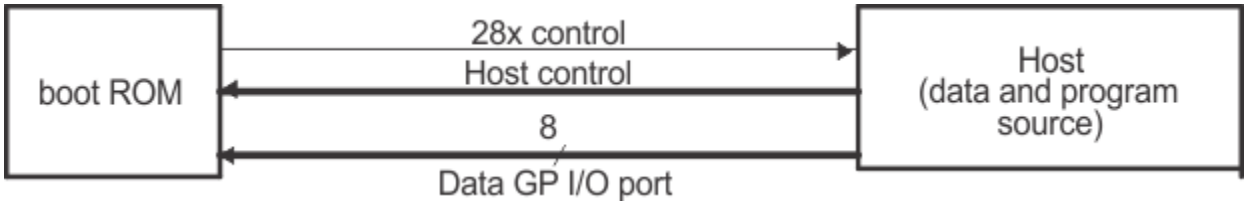


Figure 4-12. Overview of Parallel GPIO Bootloader Operation

The control subsystem communicates with the external host device by polling/driving the Host Control and C28x control lines. The handshake protocol shown in Figure 4-13 must be used to successfully transfer each word using GPIO [D0:D7]. This protocol is very robust and allows for a slower or faster host to communicate with the controller subsystem.

Two consecutive 8-bit words are read to form a single 16-bit word. The least-significant byte (LSB) is read first followed by the most-significant byte (MSB). In this case, data is read from GPIO[D0:D7].

The 8-bit data stream is shown in Table 4-36.

Table 4-36. Parallel GPIO Boot 8-Bit Data Stream

Bytes		GPIO[D0:D7] (Byte 1 of 2)	GPIO[D0:D7] (Byte 2 of 2)	Description
1	2	AA	08	0x08AA (KeyValue for memory width = 16 bits)
3	4	00	00	8 reserved words (words 2 to 9)
...	...	...	...	...
17	18	00	00	Last reserved word
19	20	BB	00	Entry point PC[22:16]
21	22	DD	CC	Entry point PC[15:0] (PC = 0x00BB CCDD)
23	24	NN	MM	Block size of the first block of data to load = 0xMMNN words
25	26	BB	AA	Destination address of first block Addr[31:16]
27	28	DD	CC	Destination address of first block Addr[15:0] (Addr = 0xAABB CCDD)
29	30	BB	AA	First word of the first block in the source being loaded = 0xAABB
...				...
...				Data for this section.
...				...
.		BB	AA	Last word of the first block of the source being loaded = 0xAABB
.		NN	MM	Block size of the 2nd block to load = 0xMMNN words
.		BB	AA	Destination address of second block Addr[31:16]
.		DD	CC	Destination address of second block Addr[15:0]
.		BB	AA	First word of the second block in the source being loaded
...				…
n	n+1	BB	AA	Last word of the last block of the source being loaded (More sections if required)
n+2	n+3	00	00	Block size of 0000h - indicates end of the source program

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

The device first signals the host that the device is ready to begin data transfer by pulling the C28x control pin low. The host load then initiates the data transfer by pulling the control pin low. The complete protocol is shown in Figure 4-13.

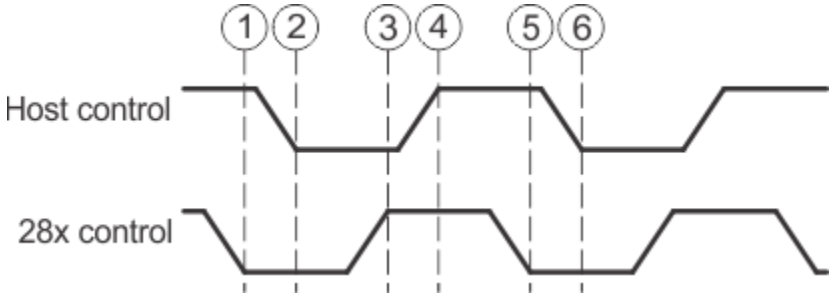


Figure 4-13. Parallel GPIO Bootloader Handshake Protocol

1. The device indicates the device is ready to start receiving data by pulling the control pin low.
2. The bootloader waits until the host puts data on GPIO [D0:D7]. The host signals to the device that data is ready by pulling the host control pin low.
3. The device reads the data and signals the host that the read is complete by pulling the control pin high.
4. The bootloader waits until the host acknowledges the device by pulling the host control pin high.
5. The device again indicates the device is ready for more data by pulling the control pin low.

This process is repeated for each data value to be sent.

Figure 4-14 shows an overview of the Parallel GPIO bootloader flow.

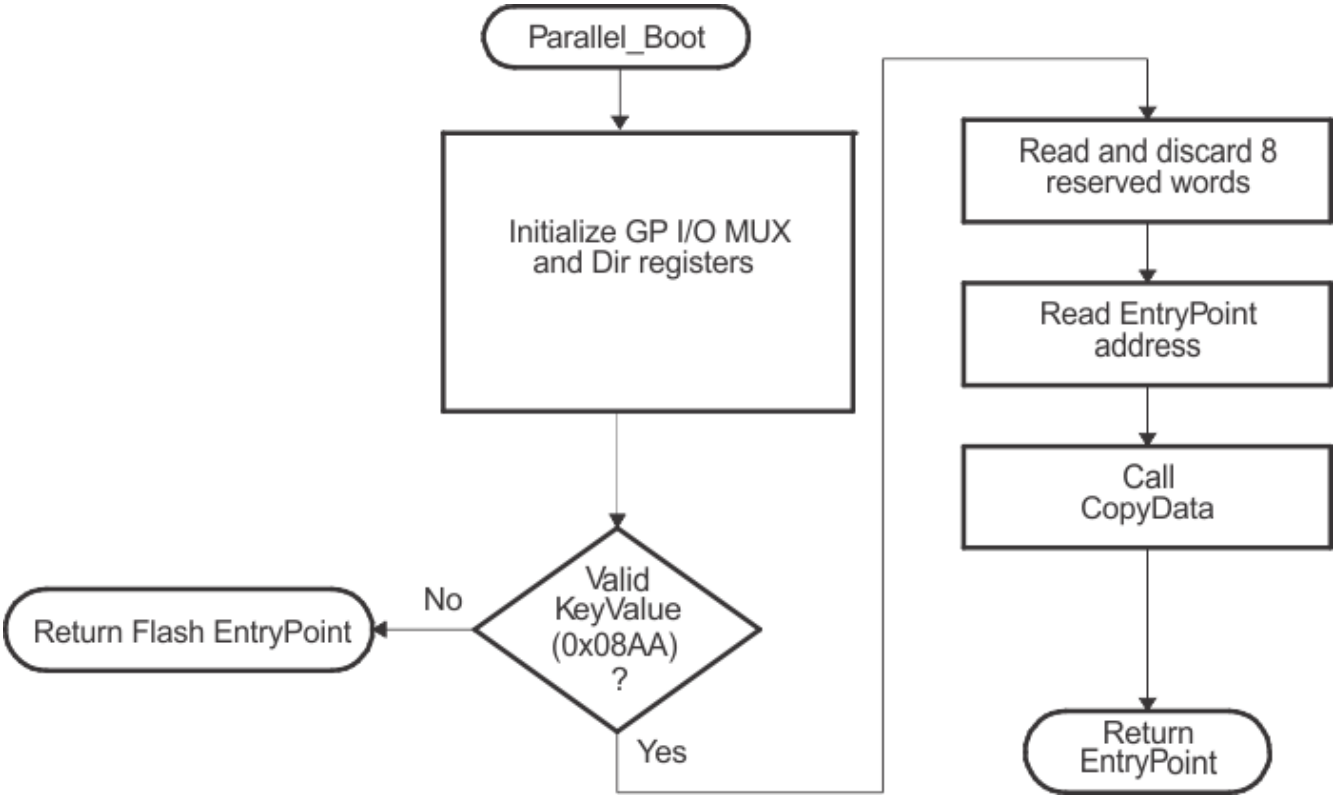


Figure 4-14. Overview of Parallel GPIO Boot Function

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 4-15 shows the transfer flow from the host side. The operating speed of the CPU and host are not critical in this mode as the host waits for the device and the device waits for the host. In this manner, the protocol works with both a host running faster and a host running slower than the device.

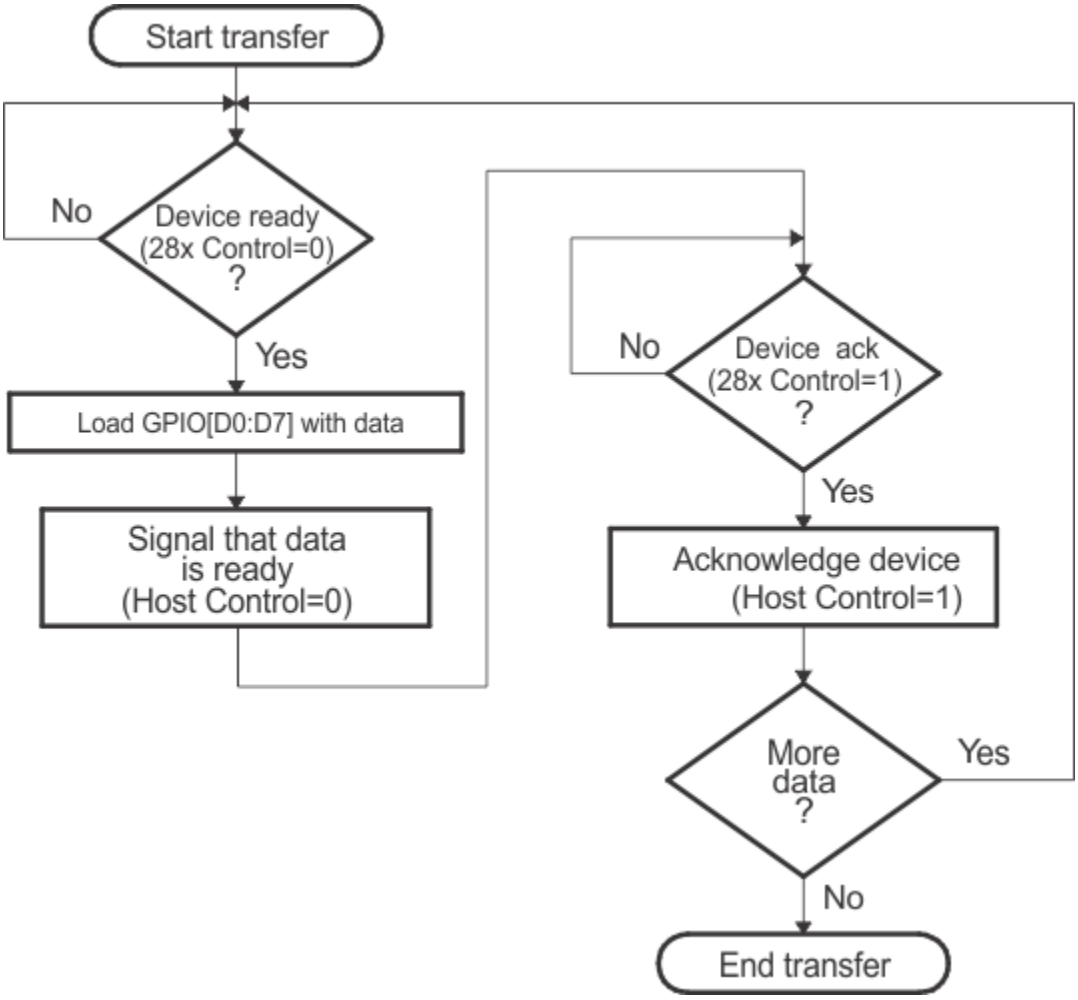


Figure 4-15. Parallel GPIO Mode - Host Transfer Flow

Figure 4-16 shows the flow used to read a single word of data from the parallel port. The 8-bit routine, shown in Figure 4-16, discards the upper 8 bits of the first read from the port and treats the lower 8 bits masked with D7 in bit position 7 and D6 in bit position 6 as the least-significant byte (LSB) of the word to be fetched. The routine then performs a second read to fetch the most-significant byte (MSB). The routine then combines the MSB and LSB into a single 16-bit value to be passed back to the calling routine.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

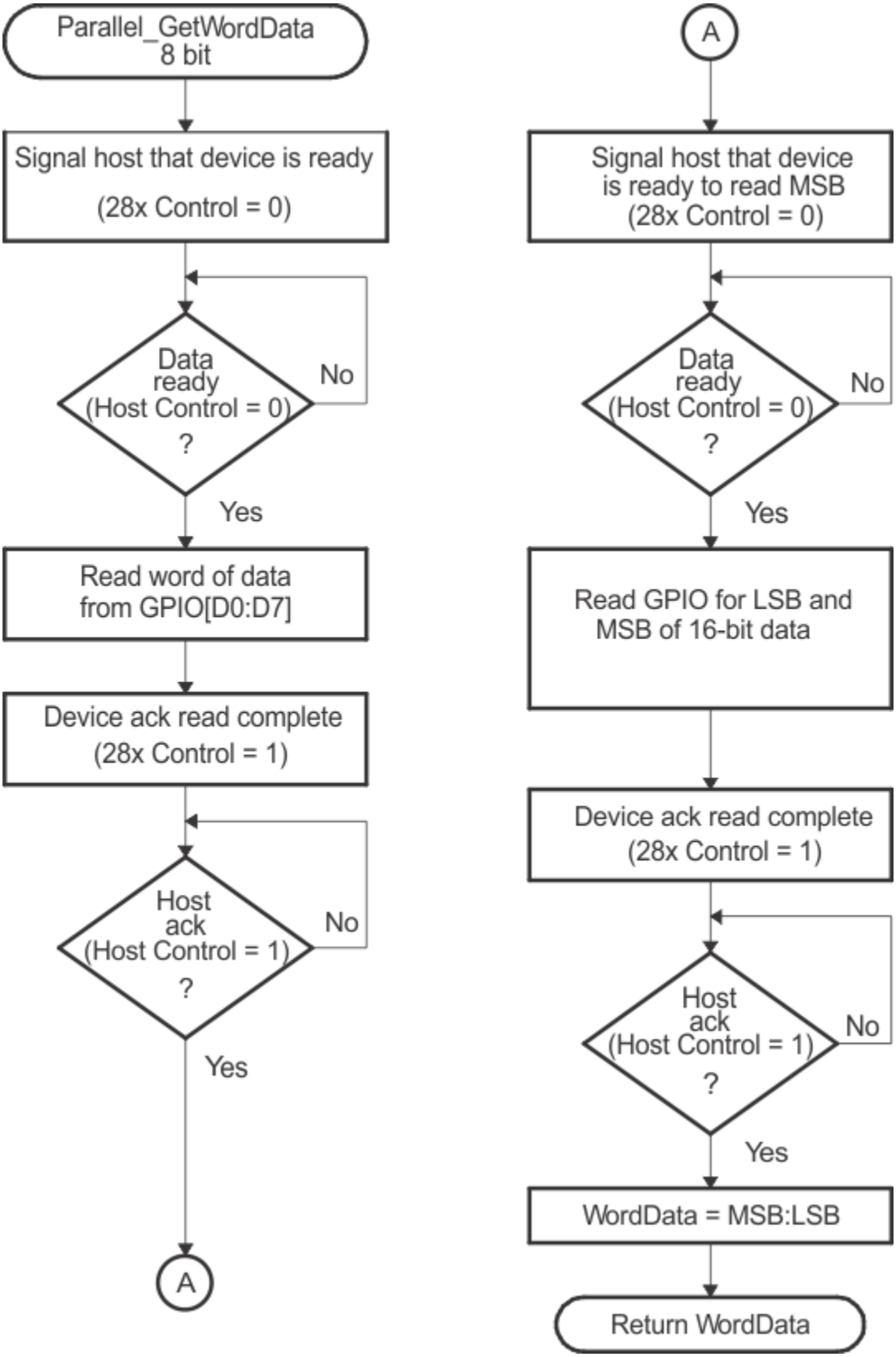


Figure 4-16. 8-Bit Parallel GetWord Function

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.7.8.2.5 CAN Boot Mode (MCAN in non-FD mode)

The CAN bootloader asynchronously transfers code from CAN-A to internal memory as shown in Figure 4-17. The host can be any CAN node. The communication is first done with 11-bit standard identifiers (with a MSGID of 0x1) using two bytes per data frame. The host can download a kernel to reconfigure the CAN if higher data throughput is desired.

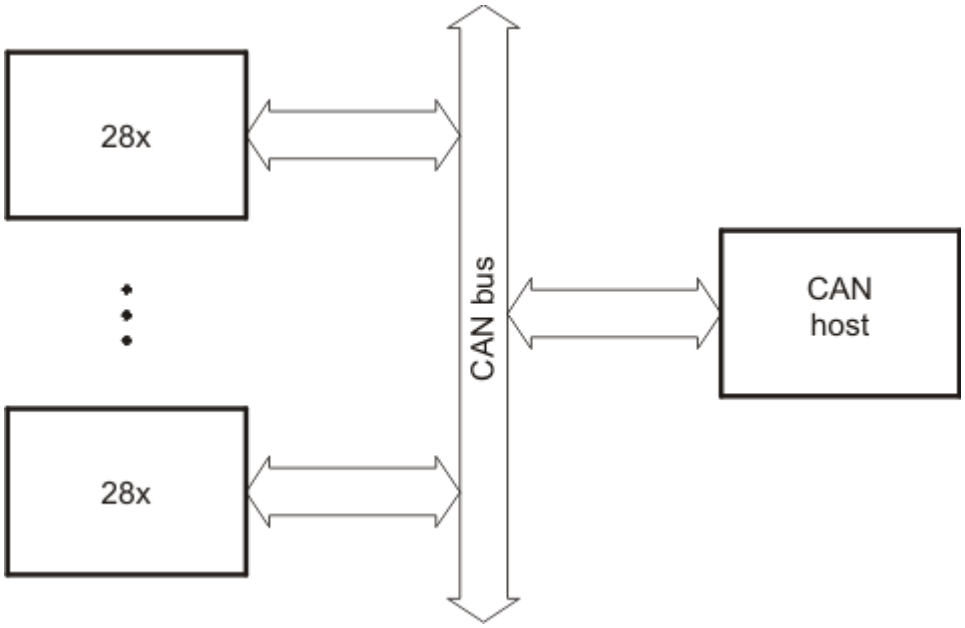


Figure 4-17. Overview of CAN-A Bootloader Operation

The bit timing registers are programmed in such a way that a 100kbps bit rate is achieved with a 20MHz external oscillator, as shown in Table 4-37.

Table 4-37. Bit-Rate Value for Internal Oscillators

OSCCLK	SYSCLK	Bit Rate
20MHz	10MHz	100kbps

The SYSCLKOUT values shown are the reset values with the default PLL setting. The BRP and bit-time values are hard-coded to 10 and 20, respectively.

Note

The CAN boot loader uses XTAL as the bit clock source and INTOSC2 as the system clock source.

Mailbox 1 is programmed with a standard MSGID of 0x1 for boot-loader communication. The CAN host can transmit only two bytes at a time, LSB first and MSB next. For example, to transmit the word 0x08AA to the device, transmit AA first, followed by 08. The program flow of the CAN bootloader is identical to the SCI bootloader. The data sequence for the CAN bootloader is shown in Table 4-38.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 4-38. CAN 8-Bit Data Stream

Bytes		Byte 1 of 2	Byte 2 of 2	Description
1	2	AA	08	0x08AA (KeyValue for memory width = 16 bits)
3	4	00	00	reserved
5	6	00	00	reserved
7	8	00	00	reserved
9	10	00	00	reserved
11	12	00	00	reserved
13	14	00	00	reserved
15	16	00	00	reserved
17	18	00	00	reserved
19	20	BB	AA	Entry point PC[22:16]
21	22	DD	CC	Entry point PC[15:0] (PC = 0xAABB CCDD)
23	24	NN	MM	Block size of the first block of data to load = 0xMMNN words
25	26	BB	AA	Destination address of first block Addr[31:16]
27	28	DD	CC	Destination address of the first block Addr[15:0] (Addr = 0xAABB CCDD)
29	30	BB	AA	First word of the first block in the source being loaded = 0xAABB
... ...				.... Data for this section. ...
.		BB	AA	Last word of the first block of the source being loaded = 0xAABB
.		NN	MM	Block size of the second block to load = 0xMMNN words
.		BB	AA	Destination address of the second block Addr[31:16]
.		DD	CC	Destination address of the second block Addr[15:0]
.		BB	AA	First word of the second block in the source being loaded
...				…
n	n+1	BB	AA	Last word of the last block of the source being loaded (More sections if required)
n+2	n+3	00	00	Block size of 0000h - indicates end of the source program

4.7.8.2.6 CAN-FD Boot Mode

The CAN-FD bootloader asynchronously transfers code from CAN-FD to internal memory and follows same bootloader execution flow as Section 4.7.8.2.5. The host can be any CAN-FD node. The communication is first done with 11-bit standard identifiers (with a MSGID of 0x1) using two bytes per data frame. The bootloader uses a fixed 64-byte payload size and default bit rate of 1Mbps for nominal phase and 2Mbps for data phase. Bit data timing can be optionally reconfigured after receiving first data segment. The CAN-FD bootloader supports the same debug boot mode and GPIO option-0 as CAN bootloader.

Mailbox 1 is programmed with a standard MSGID of 0x1 for boot-loader communication. The CAN-FD host can transmit only two bytes at a time, LSB first and MSB next. For example, to transmit the word 0x08AA to the device, transmit AA first, followed by 08. The program flow of the CAN-FD bootloader is identical to the CAN bootloader. The data sequence for the CAN-FD bootloader is shown in Table 4-39.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 4-39. CAN-FD 8-Bit Data Stream

Bytes		Byte 1 of 2	Byte 2 of 2	Description
1	2	AA	08	0x08AA (KeyValue for memory width = 16 bits)
3	4	XX (for example, BB)	XX (for example, AA)	0: Ignored Nonzero: Custom nominal bit register timing [31:16]
5	6	XX (for example, DD)	XX (for example, CC)	0: Ignored Nonzero: Custom nominal bit register timing [15:0] (**NBTR** = 0xAABB CCDD)
7	8	XX (for example, BB)	XX (for example, AA)	0: Ignored Nonzero: Custom nominal bit register timing [31:16]
9	10	XX (for example, DD)	XX (for example, CC)	0: Ignored Nonzero: Custom nominal bit register timing [15:0] (**DBTR** = 0xAABB CCDD)
11	12	00	00	reserved
13	14	00	00	reserved
15	16	00	00	reserved
17	18	00	00	reserved
19	20	BB	AA	Entry point PC[22:16]
21	22	DD	CC	Entry point PC[15:0] (**PC** = 0xAABB CCDD)
23	24	NN	MM	Block size of the first block of data to load = 0xMMNN words
25	26	BB	AA	Destination address of first block Addr[31:16]
27	28	DD	CC	Destination address of the first block Addr[15:0] (Addr = 0xAABB CCDD)
29	30	BB	AA	First word of the first block in the source being loaded = 0xAABB
... ...				.... Data for this section. ...
.		BB	AA	Last word of the first block of the source being loaded = 0xAABB
.		NN	MM	Block size of the second block to load = 0xMMNN words
.		BB	AA	Destination address of the second block Addr[31:16]
.		DD	CC	Destination address of the second block Addr[15:0]
.		BB	AA	First word of the second block in the source being loaded
...				…
n	n+1	BB	AA	Last word of the last block of the source being loaded (More sections if required)
n+2	n+3	00	00	Block size of 0000h - indicates end of the source program

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.7.9 GPIO Assignments

This section details the GPIOs and boot option values used for boot mode set in the BOOT_DEF memory location located at Z1-OTP-BOOTDEF-LOW/ Z2-OTP-BOOTDEF-LOW and Z1-OTP-BOOTDEF-HIGH/ Z2-OTP-BOOTDEF-HIGH. Refer to Section 4.4.2 on how to configure BOOT_DEF. When selecting a boot mode option, make sure to verify that the necessary pins are available in the pin mux options for the specific device package being used.

Table 4-40. SCI Boot Options

Option	BOOTDEFx Value	SCITXDA GPIO	SCIRXDA GPIO	Package Supported
0 (default)	0x01	GPIO29	GPIO28	100-PZ, 80-PNA, 80-PN, 64-PM, 56-RSH
1	0x21	GPIO1	GPIO0	All
2	0x41	GPIO8	GPIO9	100-PZ, 80-PNA, 80-PN, 64-PM
3	0x61	GPIO7	GPIO3	100-PZ, 80-PNA, 80-PN, 64-PM, 56-RSH
4	0x81	GPIO16	GPIO3	100-PZ, 80-PNA, 80-PN, 64-PM, 56-RSH

Table 4-41. CAN Boot Options

Option	BOOTDEFx Value	CANTXA GPIO	CANRXA GPIO	Package Supported
0 (default)	0x02	GPIO4	GPIO5	All
1	0x22	GPIO1	GPIO0	All
2	0x42	GPIO13	GPIO12	100-PZ, 80-PNA, 80-PN, 64-PM, 56-RSH

Note: CAN boot modes are implemented with the MCAN module in "non-FD" mode.

Table 4-42. CAN-FD Boot Options

Option	BOOTDEFx Value	MCANTX GPIO	MCANRX GPIO	Package Supported
0 (default)	0x08	GPIO4	GPIO5	All
1	0x28	GPIO1	GPIO0	All
2	0x48	GPIO13	GPIO12	100-PZ, 80-PNA, 80-PN, 64-PM, 56-RSH
3 (DEBUG - Send Test)	0x68	GPIO4	GPIO5	All
4 (DEBUG - Send Test)	0x88	GPIO1	GPIO0	All
5 (DEBUG - Send Test)	0xA8	GPIO13	GPIO12	100-PZ, 80-PNA, 80-PN, 64-PM, 56-RSH

Note: These GPIOs are muxed with analog functions, AGPIO share pins. If the system is using these as analog pins during normal operation, extra circuitry needs to be used to support the use of these as boot pins.

Table 4-43. I2C Boot Options

Option	BOOTDEFx Value	SDAA GPIO	SCLA GPIO	Package Supported
0	0x07	GPIO0	GPIO1	All
1	0x27	GPIO32	GPIO33	100-PZ, 80-PNA, 80-PN, 64-PM, 56-RSH
2	0x47	GPIO5	GPIO4	All

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 4-44. SPI Boot Options

Option	BOOTDEFx Value	SPIPICOA	SPIPOCIA	SPICLKA	SPIPTEA	Package Supported
0	0x06	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIO3	GPIO5	100-PZ, 80-PNA, 80-PN, 64-PM, 56-RSH
1	0x26	GPIO16	GPIO1	GPIO3	GPIO0	100-PZ, 80-PNA, 80-PN, 64-PM, 56-RSH
2	0x46	GPIO8	GPIO10	GPIO9	GPIO11	100-PZ, 80-PNA, 80-PN, 64-PM
3	0x66	GPIO16	GPIO12	GPIO9	GPIO24	100-PZ, 80-PNA, 80-PN, 64-PM, 56-RSH

Table 4-45. Parallel Boot Options

Option	BOOTDEFx Value	D0-D7 GPIO	DSP Control GPIO	Host Control GPIO	Package Supported
0 (default)	0x00	D0-D7 (GPIO 0-7)	GPIO16	GPIO29	100-PZ, 80-PNA, 80-PN, 64-PM, 56-RSH
1	0x20	D0-D7 (GPIO 0-3,5-7,24)	GPIO12	GPIO13	100-PZ, 80-PNA, 80-PN, 64-PM, 56-RSH

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.7.10 Secure ROM Function APIs

There are a few functions that are available within Secure ROM to be called by the application to perform EXEONLY Flash/RAM tasks in a secure manner.

Note

The application must disable interrupts before calling one of the EXEONLY function APIs.

If a vector fetch request is given by the CPU (C28x) while the program counter (PC) is within the EXEONLY function API code of the Secure ROM, a reset fires (RSN if from C28x). The consequence of this is if an NMI or ITRAP or Bus Fault occurs while the PC is executing one of the EXEONLY API functions, the NMI/ITRAP/Fault cannot be serviced because a reset is fired to the subsystem.

The **secure copy code zone 1 and zone 2 functions** allow EXEONLY Flash to be copied to EXEONLY RAM in a secure manner. The source must be from EXEONLY Flash and the destination to EXEONLY RAM. There is no support to copy EXEONLY ROM or EXEONLY RAM to RAM. Both Flash and RAM must be set to EXEONLY and configured for the same zone. Additionally, the copy size must not cross over the Flash sector boundary. Any violations of these requirements results in a failure status returned. Upon successful copy of the data, the number of 16-bit words copied is returned.

Table 4-46. Secure Copy Code Function

CPU	Function Prototype	Function Parameters	Function Return Value
CPU (C28x)	uint16_t **SecureCopyCodeZ1**(uint32_t size, uint16_t *dst, uint16_t *src) uint16_t **SecureCopyCodeZ2**(uint32_t size, uint16_t *dst, uint16_t *src)	*size* : The number of 16-bit words to copy *dst* : The destination memory address in EXEONLY RAM *src* : The source memory address in EXEONLY Flash	0xXXXX : Returns the number of 16-bit words copied 0x0000 : Indicates one of the following: Copy length is zero; Copy size crosses over Flash sector boundary; Flash and RAM do not belong to the same zone; Flash and/or RAM are not set to EXEONLY; Error occurred during data copy

The **secure CRC calculation zone 1 and zone 2 functions** allow a safety CRC check of EXEONLY memory in a secure manner. The CRC length provided must be a value from 1 to 8 where 1 represents a CRC size of 32 16-bit words and 8 represents a CRC size of 4096 16-bit words. The source address specifies the starting address for the CRC and the destination address is the location that the resulting CRC value is stored. The source and destination memories must be configured for the same zone. Additionally, the CRC length must not cross over the Flash sector or RAM block boundary. Any violations of these requirements results in a failure status returned. Upon successful CRC, the number of 16-bit words CRC'd is returned.

Table 4-47. Secure CRC Calculation Function

CPU	Function Prototype	Function Parameters	Function Return Value
CPU (C28x)	uint16_t **SecureCRCCalcZ1**(uint16_t len_id, uint16_t *dst, uint16_t *src) uint16_t **SecureCRCCalcZ2**(uint16_t size, uint16_t *dst, uint16_t *src)	*len_id* : A number from 1 to 8 which corresponds to length options of 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048, or 4096 16-bit words *dst* : The destination memory address for resulting CRC *src* : The source memory address to begin CRC calculation	0xXXXX : Returns the number of 16-bit words CRC'd 0x0000 : Indicates one of the following: Invalid length option; Source address is not modulo of length value; Destination address is not within secure RAM; CRC size crosses over Flash sector or RAM block boundary; The source and destination memory do not belong to the same zone; On CM, CRCLOCK is enabled

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

The **CMAC calculate and compare function** allows to calculate CMAC signature of a Flash memory block and compare against a golden signature. This is used in the secure boot mode to authenticate the boot image.

Table 4-48. Secure CRC Calculation Function

CPU	Function Prototype	Function Parameters	Function Return Value
CPU (C28x)	uint32_t **CPU1BROM_calculateCMAC**(uint32_t startAddress, uint32_t endAddress, uint32_t signatureAddress)	**startAddress**: Starting address of memory for which CMAC has to be calculated **endAddress**: Ending address of memory for which CMAC has to be calculated **signatureAddress**: Address of location where golden CMAC signature is stored	**0xFFFF FFFFU**: Calculated CMAC signature did not match golden signature (fail) **0xA5A5 A5A5U**: Memory range provided is not aligned to 128-bit boundary or length is zero **0xE1E1 E1E1U**: AES Engine timed out **0x0000 0000U**: No Error

4.7.11 Clock Initializations

During boot-up, the boot ROM initializes the device clocking, depending upon the reset source, to assist in faster boot time response. Clock configurations are performed by the boot ROM code only for POR and XRS reset types. For all other resets, the boot ROM starts executing with the clocks that were already set up before reset.

Note

CPU performs clock configurations during boot up. If the PLL is used during the boot process, the PLL is bypassed by the boot ROM code before branching to the user application.

Table 4-49. CPU Boot Clock Sources

Source	Frequency	Description
INTOSC2	10MHz	Default clock source
INTOSC1	10MHz	Set as clock source if missing clock is detected at power up or right after device reset.
SYSPLL	150MHz, 75MHz	Enabled optionally as part of main boot flow or as part of MPOST POR memory test boot flow. PLL is bypassed and disabled after memory test has completed. See more details regarding enabling MPOST POR memory test in Section 4.7.1.2.

Table 4-50. CPU Clock State After Boot

Reset Source	Clock State
POR/XRS	1. Using INTOSC2 2. System clock divider set to /1
All other Resets	Maintain clocks setup before device reset.

4.7.12 Boot Status Information

Boot ROM keeps a record of the various actions and events that occur during boot ROM execution. The reason for this is because NMI and other exceptions are enabled by default in the device and must be handled accordingly. Boot ROM stores the boot status information in a RAM location so that the user application can read this boot status and take the necessary actions per application's needs to handle these events.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.7.12.1 Booting Status

Boot ROM health and booting status is written to a 32-bit address in M0RAM. This status is cleared on a POR or XRS reset. The previous status is retained on any other reset. For example, you can clear the status before performing a debugger device reset to view the latest boot ROM actions reflected in the status.

Table 4-51. Boot Status Address

Description	Address
Boot ROM Status	0x0000 0002

Table 4-52. Boot Status Bit Fields

Value	Description
0x8000 0000	HWBIST reset is handled successfully
0x2000 0000	EFuse Single Bit Error
0x1000 0000	FWU Flash Boot Error
0x0800 0000	Flash Verification Error
0x0400 0000	DCSM initialization LP Error
0x0200 0000	DCSM Initialization Invalid LP
0x0100 0000	SYSPLL enabled successfully
0x0080 0000	HWBIST NMI occurred
0x0040 0000	Missing clock NMI occurred
0x0020 0000	RAM Uncorrectable Error NMI occurred
0x0010 0000	Flash Uncorrectable Error NMI occurred
0x0008 0000	RL NMI occurred
0x0004 0000	ERAD NMI occurred
0x0002 0000	Boot ROM detected a PIE mismatch
0x0001 0000	Boot ROM detected an ITRAP
0x0000 8000	Boot ROM has completed running
0x0000 2000	Boot ROM handled POR
0x0000 1000	Boot ROM handled XRS
0x0000 0800	Boot ROM handled all the resets
0x0000 0400	POR memory test has completed
0x0000 0200	DCSM initialization has completed
0x0000 0100	RAM Initialization Complete
0x0000 000C	FWU boot has started
0x0000 000B	Wait boot has started
0x0000 000A	CAN-FD boot has started
0x0000 0009	CAN boot has started
0x0000 0008	I2C boot has started
0x0000 0007	SPI boot has started
0x0000 0006	SCI boot has started
0x0000 0005	RAM boot has started
0x0000 0004	Parallel boot has started
0x0000 0003	Secure Flash boot has started
0x0000 0002	Flash boot has started
0x0000 0001	Boot ROM has started running

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4.7.12.2 Boot Mode and MPOST (Memory Power On Self-Test) Status

Once the boot mode is decoded during the boot flow, the boot mode value is written to RAM. Additionally when running the MPOST POR memory test, the test result is written to RAM.

For more information, see the *C2000™ Memory Power-On Self-Test (M-POST) Application Report*.

Table 4-53. Boot Mode and MPOST Status Addresses

Description	Address
Boot Mode	0x0000 0004
MPOST POR Memory Test Result	0x0000 0006

4.7.13 ROM Version

The ROM revision and release date information is stored at the ROM locations specified in Table 4-54. Reading a revision number value of “0x100” represents version “1.0”, “0x101” represents version “1.1”, and so on. Reading a revision date value of “0x0119” represents “01/19” or “January 2019”.

Table 4-54. Boot ROM Version Information

Contents	Address
Revision Number	0x003F 8044
Revision Date	0x003F 8045
Build Number	0x003F 8046

4.8 Application Notes for Using the Bootloaders

4.8.1 Bootloader Data Stream Structure

This section details the data transfer protocols or stream structures that allow boot data transfer between boot ROM and host device. This data transfer protocol is compatible to the respective bootloaders on C2000 devices.

Table 4-55 and Example 4-2 show the structure of the data stream incoming to the bootloader. The basic structure is the same for all the bootloaders and is based on the C54x source data stream generated by the C54x hex utility. The C28x hex utility (hex2000.exe) has been updated to support this structure. The hex2000.exe utility is included with the C2000 code generation tools. All values in the data stream structure are in hex. Refer to Section 4.8.2 for more details on using the C28x hex utility to convert a project to this format.

The first 16-bit word in the data stream is known as the key value. The key value is used to indicate to the bootloader the width of the incoming stream: 8 or 16 bits. Note that not all bootloaders accept both 8- and 16-bit streams. Refer to the detailed information on each loader for the valid data stream width. For an 8-bit data stream, the key value is 0x08AA; for a 16-bit data stream, the key value is 0x10AA. If a bootloader receives an invalid key value, then the load is aborted.

The next eight words are used to initialize register values or otherwise enhance the bootloader by passing values to the bootloader. If a bootloader does not use these values, then the values are reserved for future use and the bootloader simply reads the value and then discards the value. Currently only the SPI and I2C and parallel bootloaders use these words to initialize registers.

The tenth and eleventh words comprise the 22-bit entry point address. This address is used to initialize the PC after the boot load is complete. This address is most likely the entry point of the program downloaded by the bootloader.

The twelfth word in the data stream is the size of the first data block to be transferred. The size of the block is defined as 8-bit data stream format. For example, to transfer a block of 20 8-bit data values from an 8-bit data stream, the block size is 0x000A to indicate 10 16-bit words.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

The next two words indicate to the loader the destination address of the block of data. Following the size and address is the 16-bit words that makeup that block of data.

This pattern of block size/destination address repeats for each block of data to be transferred. Once all the blocks have been transferred, a block size of 0x0000 signals to the loader that the transfer is complete. At this point, the loader returns the entry point address to the calling routine, which cleans up and exits. Execution then continues at the entry point address as determined by the input data stream contents.

Table 4-55. LSB/MSB Loading Sequence in 8-Bit Data Stream

Byte		Contents	
		LSB (First Byte of 2)	MSB (Second Byte of 2)
1	2	LSB: AA (KeyValue for memory width = 8 bits)	MSB: 08h (KeyValue for memory width = 8 bits)
3	4	LSB: Register initialization value or reserved	MSB: Register initialization value or reserved
5	6	LSB: Register initialization value or reserved	MSB: Register initialization value or reserved
7	8	LSB: Register initialization value or reserved	MSB: Register initialization value or reserved
...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...
17	18	LSB: Register initialization value or reserved	MSB: Register initialization value or reserved
19	20	LSB: Upper half of Entry point PC[23:16]	MSB: Upper half of entry point PC[31:24] (Always 0x00)
21	22	LSB: Lower half of Entry point PC[7:0]	MSB: Lower half of Entry point PC[15:8]
23	24	LSB: Block size in words of the first block to load. If the block size is 0, this indicates the end of the source program. Otherwise another block follows. For example, a block size of 0x000A indicates 10 words or 20 bytes in the block.	MSB: block size
25	26	LSB: MSW destination address, first block Addr[23:16]	MSB: MSW destination address, first block Addr[31:24]
27	28	LSB: LSW destination address, first block Addr[7:0]	MSB: LSW destination address, first block Addr[15:8]
29	30	LSB: First word of the first block being loaded	MSB: First word of the first block being loaded
...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...
.	.	LSB: Last word of the first block to load	MSB: Last word of the first block to load
.	.	LSB: Block size of the second block	MSB: Block size of the second block
.	.	LSB: MSW destination address, second block Addr[23:16]	MSB: MSW destination address, second block Addr[31:24]
.	.	LSB: LSW destination address, second block Addr[7:0]	MSB: LSW destination address, second block Addr[15:8]
.	.	LSB: First word of the second block being loaded	MSB: First word of the second block being loaded
...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...
.	.	LSB: Last word of the second block	MSB: Last word of the second block
.	.	LSB: Block size of the last block	MSB: Block size of the last block
.	.	LSB: MSW of destination address of last block Addr[23:16]	MSB: MSW destination address, last block Addr[31:24]
.	.	LSB: LSW destination address, last block Addr[7:0]	MSB: LSW destination address, last block Addr[15:8]
.	.	LSB: First word of the last block being loaded	MSB: First word of the last block being loaded
...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...
.	.	LSB: Last word of the last block	MSB: Last word of the last block
n	n+1	LSB: 00h	MSB: 00h - indicates the end of the source

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Example 4-2. Data Stream Structure 8-bit

```
AA 08       ; 0x08AA 8bit key value
00 00 00 00 ; 8 reserved words
00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00
3F 00 00 80 ; 0x003F8000 EntryAddr, starting point after boot load completes
05 00       ; 0x0005 First block consists of 5 16-bit words
3F 00 10 90 ; 0x003F9010 First block is loaded starting at 0x3F9010
01 00       ; Data loaded = 0x0001 0x0002 0x0003 0x0004 0x0005
02 00
03 00
04 00
05 00
02 00       ; 0x0002 - 2nd block consists of 2 16bit words
3F 00 00 80 ; 0x003F8000 2nd block is loaded starting at 0x3F8000
00 77       ; Data loaded = 0x7700 0x7625
25 76
00 00       ; 0x0000 Size of 0 indicates end of data stream
After load has completed, the following memory values are initialized as follows:
Location Value
0x3F9010 0x0001
0x3F9011 0x0002
0x3F9012 0x0003
0x3F9013 0x0004
0x3F9014 0x0005
0x3F8000 0x7700
0x3F8001 0x7625
PC Begins execution at 0x3F8000
```

4.8.2 The C2000 Hex Utility

To use the features of the bootloader, you must generate a data stream and boot table as described in Section 4.8.1. The hex conversion utility tool, included with the C28x code generation tools, can generate the required data stream including the required boot table. This section describes the hex2000 utility. An example of a file conversion performed by hex2000 is described in Example 4-3.

The hex utility supports creation of the boot table required for the SCI, SPI, I2C, CAN, and parallel I/O loaders. That is, the hex utility adds the required information to the file such as the key value, reserved bits, entry point, address, block start address, block length and terminating value. The contents of the boot table vary slightly depending on the boot mode and the options selected when running the hex conversion utility. The actual file format required by the host (ASCII, binary, hex, and so on) differs from one specific application to another and some additional conversion can be required.

To build the boot table, follow these steps:

1. **Assemble or compile the code.** This creates the object files that is then used by the linker to create a single output file.
2. **Link the file.** The linker combines all of the object files into a single output file in common object file format (ELF). The specified linker command file is used by the linker to allocate the code sections to different memory blocks. Each block of the boot table data corresponds to an initialized section in the ELF file. Uninitialized sections are not converted by the hex conversion utility. The following options can be useful:
   - The linker -m option can be used to generate a map file. This map file shows all of the sections that were created, the location in memory, and the length. The map file can be useful to check this file to make sure that the initialized sections are where you expect them.
   - The linker -w option configures the linker to show, if the linker assigned a section to a memory region automatically. For example, if you have a section in your code called .TI.ramfunc.
3. **Run the hex conversion utility.** Choose the appropriate options for the desired boot mode and run the hex conversion utility to convert the ELF file produced by the linker to a boot table.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

See the *TMS320C28x Assembly Language Tools User's Guide* and the *TMS320C28x Optimizing C/C++ Compiler User's Guide* for more information on the compiling and linking process.

Table 4-56 summarizes the hex conversion utility options available for the bootloader. See the *TMS320C28x Assembly Language Tools User's Guide* for a detailed description of the hex2000 operations used to generate a boot table. Updates are made to support the I2C boot. See the Codegen release notes for the latest information.

Table 4-56. Boot Loader Options

Option	Description
-boot	Convert all sections into bootable form (use instead of a SECTIONS directive)
-sci8	Specify the source of the bootloader table as the SCI-A port, 8-bit mode
-spi8	Specify the source of the bootloader table as the SPI-A port, 8-bit mode
-gpio8	Specify the source of the bootloader table as the GPIO port, 8-bit mode
-bootorg value	Specify the source address of the bootloader table
-lospcp value	Specify the initial value for the LOSPCP register. This value is used only for the spi8 boot table format and ignored for all other formats. If the value is greater than 0x7F, the value is truncated to 0x7F.
-spibrr value	Specify the initial value for the SPIBRR register. This value is used only for the spi8 boot table format and ignored for all other formats. If the value is greater than 0x7F, the value is truncated to 0x7F.
-e value	Specify the entry point at which to begin execution after boot loading. The value can be an address or a global symbol. This value is optional. The entry point can be defined at compile time using the linker -e option to assign the entry point to a global symbol. The entry point for a C program is normally _c_int00 unless defined otherwise by the -e linker option.
-i2c8	Specify the source of the bootloader table as the I2C-A port, 8-bit
-i2cpsc value	Specify the value for the I2CPSC register. This value is loaded and takes effect after all I2C options are loaded, prior to reading data from the EEPROM. This value is truncated to the eight least-significant bits and can be set to maintain an I2C module clock of 7 to 12MHz.
-i2cclkh value	Specify the value for the I2CCLKH register. This value is loaded and takes effect after all I2C options are loaded, prior to reading data from the EEPROM.
-i2cclkl value	Specify the value for the I2CCLKL register. This value is loaded and takes effect after all I2C options are loaded, prior to reading data from the EEPROM.

Example 4-3. HEX2000.exe Command Syntax

```
C: HEX2000 GPIO34TOG.OUT -boot -gpio8 -a
Where:
- boot  Convert all sections into bootable form.
- gpio8 Use the GPIO in 8-bit mode data format. The eCAN
        uses the same data format as the GPIO in 8bit mode.
- a     Select ASCII-Hex as the output format.
```

4.9 Software

4.9.1 BOOT Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location: C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/boot

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 5

Dual Code Security Module (DCSM)

This chapter explains the Dual Code Security Module (DCSM).

5.1 Introduction 648
5.2 Functional Description 649
5.3 Incorporating Code Security in User Applications 657
5.4 DCSM Initialization Impact on Other On-Chip Resources 662
5.5 Flash and OTP Erase/Program 663
5.6 Secure Copy Code 663
5.7 SecureCRC 663
5.8 Device Unique ID 663
5.9 Software 663
5.10 Security Disclaimer 669
5.11 DCSM Registers 669

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.1 Introduction

The Dual Code Security Module (DCSM) is an integrated hardware security feature designed to protect proprietary code and data stored in on-chip memories from unauthorized access and reverse engineering. The DCSM provides comprehensive access control mechanisms that prevent visibility to secure memory contents through debugging tools (such as JTAG interfaces) or unauthorized code execution.

Key Security Features

DCSM provides two independent security zones (Zone 1 and Zone 2), each with dedicated secure resources and identical security mechanisms.

- **Dual-Zone Protection**: Two independent security zones (Zone 1 and Zone 2) allow distinction of code ownership and protection of multiple software modules on a single device. Each zone operates with identical security mechanisms but manages dedicated secure resources independently.
- **CSM Password-Based Access Control**: Each zone is protected by a 128-bit password stored in One-Time Programmable (OTP) memory. Access to secure memory contents requires successful execution of the Password Match Flow (PMF) using the correct password.
- **Emulation Code Security Logic (ECSL)**: A 64-bit password mechanism prevents unauthorized users from single-stepping through secure code during debug sessions while maintaining CSM protection
- **Flexible Memory Allocation**: On-chip RAM blocks and Flash sectors can be dynamically allocated to either security zone through configuration settings, providing flexibility in partitioning secure and non-secure code regions.
- **Execute-Only Protection**: Critical code sections can be designated as execute-only, allowing the CPU to fetch and execute instructions while blocking all read access attempts, even from other secure code.
- **JTAG Lock Feature**: The ability to completely disable JTAG access to the device through password-protected JTAGLOCK functionality, available exclusively in Zone 1.
- **CRC Lock Feature**: The ability to prohibit the VCU from calculating CRC on secure memories.

The DCSM operates transparently without interrupting CPU execution—unauthorized read attempts to secure memory simply return zero values, allowing code execution to continue normally

5.1.1 DCSM Related Collateral

Foundational Materials

- Dual code security module (DCSM) advanced features (Video)
- Link-Pointer and Zone-Select block (Video)
- Locking and unlocking a device (Video)

Getting Started Materials

- *C2000 DCSM Security Tool Application Report*
- *C2000 Unique Device Number Application Report*
- Dual code security module (DCSM) overview (Video)
- *Enhancing Device Security by Using JTAGLOCK Feature Application Report*
- *Secure BOOT On C2000 Device Application Report*
- [FAQ] C2000WARE: Why is my DCSM configuration causing issues in my application?

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.2 Functional Description

The DCSM restricts the CPU access to on-chip secure memory and resources without interrupting or stalling CPU execution. When a read occurs to a secure memory location, the read returns a zero value and CPU execution continues with the next instruction. In effect, this also blocks read/write access to secure memories through the JTAG port.

There are three types of accesses:

- **Data and program reads:** Data reads to secure memory are always blocked unless the program is executing from a memory that belongs to the same zone. Even Zone 1 cannot read Zone 2 secured memory. Data reads to unsecure memory are always allowed. Table 5-1 shows the levels of security.
- **JTAG access:** JTAG accesses are always blocked when a memory location is secured.
- **Instruction fetches (calls, jumps, code executions, ISRs):** Instruction fetches are never blocked.

The DCSM offers dual-zone CSM protections – Zone 1 (Z1) and Zone 2 (Z2) – intended to provide two secure zones to protect proprietary code on the device. The security mechanisms for both zones are identical, with each zone offering dedicated and allocated secure resources. The following are different secure resources available on this device:

- **OTP:** Each zone has a dedicated secure OTP (USER OTP). This contains the security configurations for the individual zone. If a zone is secure, the USER OTP content (including CSM passwords) can be read (execution not allowed) only if the zone is unlocked using the Password Match Flow (PMF).
- **RAM:** All LSx RAMs can be secure RAM on this device. These RAMs can be allocated to either zone by configuring the respective GRABRAMx locations in the USER OTP.
- **Flash Sectors:** All Flash sectors can be made secure on this device. Each Flash sector can be allocated to either zone by configuring the respective GRABSECTx locations in the USER OTP.
- **Secure ROM:** This device also has Secure ROM on each CPU subsystem which is execute-only protected. These ROM contains specific secure functions for the user, provided by TI.

The security of each zone is protected by a 128-bit (four 32-bit words) CSM password (ZxOTP_CSMPSWDx), described in Section 5.2.2. When a zone is locked, the Flash sectors and RAM blocks allocated to the zone (see Section 5.2.5) are secure. The password for each zone is stored in USER OTP in the Zone-Select Blocks, detailed in Section 5.2.1). A zone can be unlocked by executing the Password Match Flow (PMF), described in Section 5.3.2.2.

Table 5-1. Security Levels

PMF Executed With Correct Password?	Operating Mode of the Zone	Program Fetch Location	Security Description
No	Secure	Outside secure memory	Only instruction fetches by the CPU are allowed to secure memory. In other words, code can still be executed, but not read.
No	Secure	Inside secure memory	CPU has full access (except for EXEONLY memories where read is not allowed). JTAG port still cannot read the secured memory contents.
Yes	Unsecure	Anywhere	Full access for CPU and JTAG port to secure memory of that zone.

5.2.1 Link Pointer and Zone Select Blocks

For each of the two security zones, a dedicated OTP block exists that holds the configuration related to zone's security. Each zone's OTP block is further organized into a single zone header and up to 15 Zone-Select Blocks (ZSB). The zone header contains DCSM configurations that can only be configured once since OTP cannot be erased. However, the active ZSBs can be changed by decrementing the Link Pointer, allowing for new ZSB configurations to be selected by the user.

Figure 5-1 shows the user-programmable configurations of each zone's OTP:

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Zone1 OTP Flash	
0x78000	Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER1
0x78002	Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER2
0x78004	Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER3
0x78006	Z1OTP_JLM_ENABLE
0x78008	Z1OTP_GPREG1
0x7800A	Z1OTP_GPREG2
0x7800C	Z1OTP_GPREG3
0x7800E	Z1OTP_GPREG4
0x78010	Z1OTP_PSWDLOCK
0x78012	Z1OTP_CRCLOCK
0x78014	Z1OTP_JTAGPSWDH0
0x78016	Z1OTP_JTAGPSWDH1
0x78018	Z1OTP_CMACKEY0
0x7801A	Z1OTP_CMACKEY1
0x7801C	Z1OTP_CMACKEY2
0x7801E	Z1OTP_CMACKEY3
0x78020	Zone Select Block 1 (32x16 Bits)
0x78040	Zone Select Block 2 (32x16 Bits)
0x781E0	Zone Select Block 15 (32x16 Bits)

Zone Select Block (ZSB)	
Address Offset (from ZSB Base)	32-bit Content
0x0	ZxOTP_CSMPSWD0
0x2	ZxOTP_CSMPSWD1
0x4	ZxOTP_CSMPSWD2
0x6	ZxOTP_CSMPSWD3
0x8	ZxOTP_GRABSECT1
0xa	ZxOTP_GRABSECT2
0xc	ZxOTP_GRABSECT3
0xe	ZxOTP_GRABRAM1
0x10	ZxOTP_GRABRAM2
0x12	ZxOTP_GRABRAM3
0x14	ZxOTP_EXEONLYSECT1
0x16	ZxOTP_EXEONLYSECT2
0x18	ZxOTP_EXEONLYRAM1
0x1a	Z1_DIAG
0x1c	ZxOTP_JTAGPSWDL0
0x1e	ZxOTP_JTAGPSWDL1

Zone2 OTP Flash	
0x78200	Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER1
0x78202	Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER2
0x78204	Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER3
0x78206	Reserved
0x78208	Z2OTP_GPREG1
0x7820A	Z2OTP_GPREG2
0x7820C	Z2OTP_GPREG3
0x7820E	Z2OTP_GPREG4
0x78210	Z2OTP_PSWDLOCK
0x78212	Z2OTP_CRCLOCK
0x78214	Reserved
0x78216	Reserved
0x78218	Reserved
0x7821A	Reserved
0x7821C	Reserved
0x7821E	Reserved
0x78220	Zone Select Block 1 (32x16 Bits)
0x78240	Zone Select Block 2 (32x16 Bits)
0x783E0	Zone Select Block 15 (32x16 Bits)

Figure 5-1. DCSM USER OTP Organization

CAUTION

USER OTP is ECC protected. Program the ECC value while programming the security setting in USER OTP. Failing to program the correct ECC value causes the device to be blocked permanently and replacing the device won't be possible.

The location of the valid Zone-Select Block in OTP is decided based on the value of three 14-bit link pointers (ZxOTP_LINKPOINTER1) programmed in the OTP of each zone. All OTP locations except link pointers and Z1OTP_JLM_ENABLE locations are protected with ECC. Since the link pointer locations are not protected with ECC, three link pointers are provided that need to be programmed with the same value. The final value of the link pointer is resolved in hardware, when a dummy read is done to all the link pointers, by comparing all the three values (bit-wise voting logic). Since in OTP, a 1 can be flipped by the user to 0, but 0 can not be flipped to 1 (no erase operation for OTP), the most-significant bit position in the resolved link pointer that is 0 defines the valid base address for the zone select block.

While generating the final link pointer value, if the bit pattern is not one of those listed in Figure 5-2, the final link pointer value becomes All_1 (0xFFFF_FFFF), selecting ZSB1 (also known as the default zone select block).

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Zx-LINKPOINTER	Selected ZSB	Zone1 ZSB Address	Zone2 ZSB Address
32xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx11111111111111	ZSB1	0x78020	0x78220
32xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx11111111111110	ZSB2	0x78040	0x78240
32xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx11111111111100	ZSB3	0x78060	0x78260
32xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx11111111111000	ZSB4	0x78080	0x78280
32xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx11111111110000	ZSB5	0x780a0	0x782a0
32xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx11111111100000	ZSB6	0x780c0	0x782c0
32xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx11111111000000	ZSB7	0x780e0	0x782e0
32xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx11111110000000	ZSB8	0x78100	0x78300
32xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx11111100000000	ZSB9	0x78120	0x78320
32xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx11111000000000	ZSB10	0x78140	0x78340
32xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx11110000000000	ZSB11	0x78160	0x78360
32xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx11100000000000	ZSB12	0x78180	0x78380
32xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx11000000000000	ZSB13	0x781a0	0x783a0
32xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx10000000000000	ZSB14	0x781c0	0x783c0
32xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx00000000000000	ZSB15	0x781e0	0x783e0

Figure 5-2. Storage of Zone-Select Bits in OTP

CAUTION

Address locations for other security settings that are not part of Zone-Select blocks can only be programmed only once; therefore, program these locations towards the end of the development cycle.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.2.1.1 C Code Example to Get Zone Select Block Address for Zone1

```
unsigned long LinkPointer;
unsigned long *Zone1SelBlockPtr;
int Bitpos = 13;
int ZeroFound = 0;
// Read Z1-Linkpointer register of DCSM module.
LinkPointer = *(unsigned long *)0x5F000;
// Bits 31 to 15 as most-sigificant 0 are reserved LinkPointer options
LinkPointer = LinkPointer << 18;
while ((ZeroFound == 0) && (bitpos > -1))
{
    if ((LinkPointer & 0x80000000) == 0)
    {
        ZeroFound = 1;
        Zone1SelBlockPtr = (unsigned long *)(0x78000 + ((bitpos + 2)*32));
    }
    Else
    {
        bitpos--;
        LinkPointer = LinkPointer << 1;
    }
}
if (ZeroFound == 0)
{
    //Default in case there is no zero found.
    Zone1SelBlockPtr = (unsigned long *)0x78020;
}
```

5.2.2 CSM Passwords

Unlike earlier C2000™ devices, on this device ALL_1 value (0xFFFF FFFF, 0xFFFF FFFF, 0xFFFF FFFF, 0xFFFF FFFF) for CSM password for a zone does not unsecure the zone. Instead, if for any zone the CSM password values get loaded as ALL_1 from USER OTP, the device is in BLOCKED state.

Due to this reason, TI programs a few bits in the second 32-bit password value (ZxOTP_CSMPSWD1) in every zone select block of each zone with value 0. The default value for this password location is chosen in a manner that the respective ECC value remains ALL_1. Since the ECC has not been programmed yet, users can change the password value by flipping the bits that are 1 to 0, but must leave the bits that are already programmed by TI as 0. The ZxOTP_CSMPSWD1 value programmed by TI for every zone select block is different. Please refer to Table 5-2 for the default ZxOTP_CSMPSWD1 values programmed by TI on every device.

Zx_CSMKEYx registers are user-accessible registers that are used to unsecure the zones. As part of the device initialization sequence, the Boot ROM code writes the default password value into the Zx_CSMKEYx register to unlock the device. If the ZxOTP_CSMPSWDx values are non-default at the time of the Boot ROM initialization, then the zone becomes secured.

If the password locations of a zone have all 128 bits as zeros (ALL_0), that zone becomes permanently locked (secure state), regardless of the contents of the Zx_CSMKEYx registers. This means the zone cannot be unlocked using the Password Match Flow (PMF) described in Section 5.3.2. A password of ALL_0 prevents debug of secure code or re-programming of the secure memories.

Table 5-2. Default Value of Z1 and Z2 OTP (Programmed by TI)

	Zone1 USER OTP		Zone2 USER OTP	
	Address	Value	Address	Value
JLM_ENABLE (JTAGLOCK)	0x0007 8006	0xFFFF 000F	NA	NA
PSWDLOCK	0x0007 8010	0xFB7F FFFF	0x0007 8210	0x1F7F FFFF
CRCLOCK	0x0007 8012	0x7FFF FFFF	0x0007 8212	0x3FFF FFFF
JTAGPSWDH0	0x0007 8014	0x4BFF FFFF	NA	NA
JTAGPSWDH1	0x0007 8016	0x3FFF FFFF	NA	NA
Zone Select Block 0	0x0007 8022 (CSMPSWD1)	0x4D7F FFFF	0x0007 8222 (CSMPSWD1)	0x1F7F FFFF
Zone Select Block 0	0x0007 803E (JTAGPSWDL1)	0x2BFF FFFF	NA	NA

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-2. Default Value of Z1 and Z2 OTP (Programmed by TI) (continued)

	Zone1 USER OTP		Zone2 USER OTP	
	Address	Value	Address	Value
Zone Select Block 1	0x0007 8042 (CSMPSWD1)	0x5F7F FFFF	0x0007 8242 (CSMPSWD1)	0xE57F FFFF
Zone Select Block 1	0x0007 805E (JTAGPSWDL1)	0x27FF FFFF	NA	NA
Zone Select Block 2	0x0007 8062 (CSMPSWD1)	0x1DFF FFFF	0x0007 8262 (CSMPSWD1)	0x4FFF FFFF
Zone Select Block 2	0x0007 807E (JTAGPSWDL1)	0x7B7F FFFF	NA	NA
Zone Select Block 3	0x0007 8082 (CSMPSWD1)	0xAF7F FFFF	0x0007 8282 (CSMPSWD1)	0xE37F FFFF
Zone Select Block 3	0x0007 809E (JTAGPSWDL1)	0xC9FF FFFF	NA	NA
Zone Select Block 4	0x0007 80A2 (CSMPSWD1)	0x1BFF FFFF	0x0007 82A2 (CSMPSWD1)	0x57FF FFFF
Zone Select Block 4	0x0007 80BE (JTAGPSWDL1)	0x7D7F FFFF	NA	NA
Zone Select Block 5	0x0007 80C2 (CSMPSWD1)	0x17FF FFFF	0x0007 82C2 (CSMPSWD1)	0x5BFF FFFF
Zone Select Block 5	0x0007 80DE (JTAGPSWDL1)	0x6F7F FFFF	NA	NA
Zone Select Block 6	0x0007 80E2 (CSMPSWD1)	0xBD7F FFFF	0x0007 82E2 (CSMPSWD1)	0xF17F FFFF
Zone Select Block 6	0x0007 80FE (JTAGPSWDL1)	0x33FF FFFF	NA	NA
Zone Select Block 7	0x0007 8102 (CSMPSWD1)	0x9F7F FFFF	0x0007 8302 (CSMPSWD1)	0x3B7F FFFF
Zone Select Block 7	0x0007 811E (JTAGPSWDL1)	0x0FFF FFFF	NA	NA
Zone Select Block 8	0x0007 8122 (CSMPSWD1)	0x2BFF FFFF	0x0007 8322 (CSMPSWD1)	0x8FFF FFFF
Zone Select Block 8	0x0007 813E (JTAGPSWDL1)	0xBB7F FFFF	NA	NA
Zone Select Block 9	0x0007 8142 (CSMPSWD1)	0x27FF FFFF	0x0007 8342 (CSMPSWD1)	0x6BFF FFFF
Zone Select Block 9	0x0007 815E (JTAGPSWDL1)	0x5F7F FFFF	NA	NA
Zone Select Block 10	0x0007 8162 (CSMPSWD1)	0x7B7F FFFF	0x0007 8362 (CSMPSWD1)	0x377F FFFF
Zone Select Block 10	0x0007 817E (JTAGPSWDL1)	0x1DFF FFFF	NA	NA
Zone Select Block 11	0x0007 8182 (CSMPSWD1)	0xC9FF FFFF	0x0007 8382 (CSMPSWD1)	0x9BFF FFFF
Zone Select Block 11	0x0007 819E (JTAGPSWDL1)	0xAF7F FFFF	NA	NA
Zone Select Block 12	0x0007 81A2 (CSMPSWD1)	0x7D7F FFFF	0x0007 83A2 (CSMPSWD1)	0x2F7F FFFF
Zone Select Block 12	0x0007 81BE (JTAGPSWDL1)	0x1BFF FFFF	NA	NA
Zone Select Block 13	0x0007 81C2 (CSMPSWD1)	0x6F7F FFFF	0x0007 83C2 (CSMPSWD1)	0xCB7F FFFF
Zone Select Block 13	0x0007 81DE (JTAGPSWDL1)	0x17FF FFFF	NA	NA
Zone Select Block 14	0x0007 81E2 (CSMPSWD1)	0x33FF FFFF	0x0007 83E2 (CSMPSWD1)	0x97FF FFFF
Zone Select Block 14	0x0007 81FE (JTAGPSWDL1)	0xBD7F FFFF		

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.2.3 Emulation Code Security Logic (ECSL)

In addition to the CSM security protection, the Emulation Code Security Logic (ECSL) has been implemented using a 64-bit password (the lower 64-bits of the ZxOTP_CSMPSWDx, that is, ZxOTP_CSMPSWD0/1) for each zone to prevent unauthorized users from stepping through secure code. Any halt in secure code while the emulator is connected immediately trips the ECSL and disconnects the debug connection.

To allow emulation of secure code, while maintaining the CSM protection against secure memory reads, users must write the correct 64-bit password into the Zx_CSMKEY0 and Zx_CSMKEY1 registers that matches the ZxOTP_CSMPSWD0 and ZxOTP_CSMPSWD1 password values stored in the USER OTP of that zone. This disables the ECSL for the specific security zone.

When initially debugging a device with the password locations in OTP programmed (i.e. zone is secured), the emulator takes some time to take control of the CPU. During this time, the CPU starts running and can execute an instruction that performs an access to a protected ECSL area and if the CPU is halted when the program counter (PC) is pointing to a secure location, the ECSL trips and causes the emulator connection to be broken.

The solution to this disconnection issue is to configure the device for WAIT boot mode. In this mode, the CPU is looping in the Boot ROM (inherently non-secure memory) and does not jump to the user application code. With WAIT boot mode, users can connect to CCS and debug the code before the PC enters secure memory regions.

5.2.4 CPU Secure Logic

The CPU Secure Logic (CPUSL) on this device prevents a hacker from reading the CPU registers in a CCS watch window while code is running in a secure zone. All accesses to CPU registers when the PC points to a secure location are blocked by this logic. The only exception to this is read access to the PC. It is highly recommended not to write into the CPU register in this case, because proper code execution may get affected. If the CSM is unlocked using the CSM PMF, the CPUSL logic also gets disabled.

5.2.5 Flash and RAM Security

All LSx RAMs and Flash sectors can be secured by Zone 1 or Zone 2 on this device. Each Flash sector or RAM block can be allocated to either zone by configuring the respective ZxOTP_GRABSECTx (Flash sector zone allocation) or ZxOTP_GRABRAMx (RAM zone allocation) locations in the USER OTP.

Note

Flash sector and RAM block zone allocation granularity of the ZxOTP_GRABSECTx and ZxOTP_GRABRAMx registers can be determined by inspecting the Zx_GRABSECTxR/ Zx_GRABRAMxR status registers.

The possible bit values for the ZxOTP_GRABSECTx/ZxOTP_GRABRAMx are the following:

- 00: Invalid, sector/block is inaccessible to all access types (blocked)
- 01: Sector/block is allocated to respective zone (secured)
- 10: Sector/block is not allocated to the zone (unsecure)
- 11: Default, sector/block is inaccessible to all access types (blocked) if respective zone is locked. Otherwise, sector/block not allocated to the zone (unsecure).

Table 5-3 shows the security state of a RAM block and Flash sector based on the configuration in the ZxOTP_GRABRAMx and ZxOTP_GRABSECTx register.

CAUTION

Never program any other values than below in the ZxOTP_GRABRAMx and ZxOTP_GRABSECTx fields. Failing any of these conditions for a RAM block/Flash sector makes that RAM block/Flash sector inaccessible.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-3. RAM/Flash Status

Zone 1 ZxOTP_GRABRAMx/ ZxOTP_GRABSECTx Bits	Zone 2 ZxOTP_GRABRAMx/ ZxOTP_GRABSECTx Bits	Ownership and Accessibility
01	10	RAM block/Flash Sector belongs to Zone 1
01	11(2)	RAM block/Flash Sector belongs to Zone 1
10	01	RAM block/Flash Sector belongs to Zone 2
11(1)	01	RAM block/Flash Sector belongs to Zone 2
10	10	RAM block/Flash Sector is unsecure
11	11	RAM block/Flash Sector inaccessible if either of the zone is secure (CSM passwords are programmed). Never leave these values default (11) if CSM passwords are programmed for even one zone.

(1) Zone 1 must be unsecure. Assumption is that the user is not using Zone 1 so none of the fields, including passwords, in Zone 1 USER OTP are programmed by the user. Therefore, Zone 1 is always unsecure.
(2) Zone 2 must be unsecure. Assumption is that the user is not using Zone 2 so none of the fields, including passwords, in Zone 2 USER OTP are programmed by the user. Therefore, Zone 2 is always unsecure.

5.2.6 Execute-Only Protection

To achieve a higher level of security on secure Flash sectors and RAM blocks that store critical user code (instruction opcodes), the Execute-Only protection feature is provided. When the Execute-Only protection is turned on for any secure Flash sector or RAM block, data reads to that Flash sector or RAM block are disallowed from any code (even from secure code allocated to the same zone). Execute-only protection for a Flash sector and RAM block can be turned on by configuring the bit field associated for that particular Flash sector or RAM block in the zone's ZxOTP_EXEONLYSECTx and ZxOTP_EXEONLYRAMx register, respectively. Note that the zone must also have ownership of that sector/RAM block as designated by ZxOTP_GRABSECTx and ZxOTP_GRABRAMx.

Users may need to copy the code from secure Flash to secure RAM for better performance. The Secure Copy Code function in the Secure ROM can be leveraged to allow EXEONLY Flash to be copied to EXEONLY RAM in a secure manner. Please refer to Section 5.6 for more details.

Note

Flash sector and RAM block allocation granularity for the EXEONLYSECT and EXEONLYRAM registers can be determined by inspecting the Zx_EXEONLYSECTxR/Zx_EXEONLYRAMxR status registers.

5.2.7 Password Lock

The CSM password locations in USER OTP for each zone can be locked (not readable in memory) by programming the zone's ZxOTP_PSWDLOCK field in the USER OTP header with any value other than 1111 (0xF) in bits [3:0]. **Until the passwords of a zone are locked with PSWDLOCK, the password locations are not secure even after securing the zone.** This means the CSM passwords can be read from the debugger as well as code running from non-secure memory.

This feature can be used by the user to avoid accidental locking of the zone while programming the flash sectors during the software development phase. On a new device, the value for password lock fields for all zones at the PSWDLOCK location in OTP is 1111 (PSWDLOCK is disabled), which means the password for all zones is unlocked and be viewed in memory.

By default, PSWDLOCK is disabled to configure CSM password locations as unsecure. All other secure memories remains secure as per security settings. When the CSM password locations are unsecure, anyone can read the password and unlock the zone by running with the CSM PMF. Users must program PSWDLOCK locations to lock the password before deploying the device into the field.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.2.8 JTAGLOCK

Users may need to disable JTAG access on a device to prevent any debug access. This can be done by using the JTAGLOCK feature on this device.

This device has a 128-bit JTAGLOCK password that needs to be programmed in Z1 USER OTP. JTAG passwords are split into two parts: JTAGPSWDH and JTAGPSWDL. JTAGPSWDH is part of Z1 USER OTP header and JTAGPSWDL is part of Z1 Zone Select Block (ZSB). This means that users can only program JTAGPSWDH once and change the JTAGPSWDL multiple times, if necessary. Code Composer Studio (CCS) offers an integrated tool in the target configuration file (*.ccxml) in which the JTAGPSWDs needs to be entered in the JTAGLOCK Module (JLM) tab to unlock JTAGLOCK on device.

The 128-bit JTAGLOCK password is organized as follows:

- Z1OTP_JTAGPSWDL0: Bits [31:0] of JTAGLOCK password
- Z1OTP_JTAGPSWDL1: Bits [63:32] of JTAGLOCK password
- Z1OTP_JTAGPSWDH0: Bits [95:64] of JTAGLOCK password
- Z1OTP_JTAGPSWDH1: Bits [127:96] of JTAGLOCK password

The following two step process needs to be followed to enable the JTAGLOCK feature:

1. Program the JTAG passwords (JTAGPSWDH and JTAGPSWDL).
2. After programming the JTAG passwords, you need to enable the JTAGLOCK module (JLM) by programming bits [3:0] of Z1OTP_JLM_ENABLE with any value other than 0xF.
   a. It is recommended to program all four bits with a value 0x0.

More details on how to leverage the JTAGLOCK feature can be found in the Enhancing Device Security by Using JTAGLOCK Feature Application Report.

CAUTION

As soon as a read is issued to the Z1OTP_JLM_ENABLE memory location after programming the location to enable JTAGLOCK, the device will immediately activate JTAGLOCK. This will interrupt the flash programming process if CCS/UniFlash is configured to verify the flash contents after programming (which will issue a read to Z1OTP_JLM_ENABLE).

The recommended approach is to program the Z1OTP_JLM_ENABLE location last after programming the rest of the flash contents.

5.2.9 CRCLOCK

The CRCLOCK location in USER OTP for each zone designates whether the VCU can calculate a CRC on secure or EXEONLY protected memory. Note that the VCU cannot read secure memory if VCU instructions are getting executed from non-secure memory. This feature has been provided to give the option of disabling the VCU from performing a CRC on secure memory if users don't require CRC calculations and wish to disable the feature.

CRCLOCK can be enabled by programming the zone's ZxOTP_CRCLOCK field in the USER OTP header with any value other than 1111 (0xF) in bits [3:0]. The SecureCRCCalcZx() function (detailed in Section 5.7) does not work when CRCLOCK is enabled.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.3 Incorporating Code Security in User Applications

Code security is typically not required in the development phase of a project. However, security is needed once a robust code is developed for a zone. Before such a code is programmed in the Flash memory, a CSM password must be chosen to secure the zone. Once a CSM password is in place for a zone, the zone is secured (programming a password at the appropriate locations and either performing a device reset or setting the FORCESEC bit (Zx_CR.31) is the action that secures the device). From that time on, access to debug the contents of secure memory by any means (using JTAG, code running off external/on-chip memory, and so forth) requires a valid password. A password is not needed to run the code out of secure memory (such as in a typical end-user usage); however, access to secure memory contents for debug purposes, requires a password.

5.3.1 Environments That Require Security Unlocking

The following are the typical situations under which unsecuring the zone can be required:

- Code development using debuggers (such as Code Composer Studio™ IDE). This is the most common environment during the design phase of a product.
- Flash programming using TI Flash utilities such as Code Composer Studio On-Chip Flash Programmer plug-in or the Uniflash tool. Flash programming is common during code development and testing. Once the user supplies the necessary password, the Flash utilities disable the security logic before attempting to program the Flash. In custom programming that uses the Flash API supplied by TI, unlocking the CSM can be avoided by executing the Flash programming algorithms from secure memory.
- Custom environment defined by the application
  In addition to the above, access to secure memory contents can be required in situations such as:
  - Using the on-chip bootloader to load code or data into secure SRAM or to erase and program the Flash.
  - Executing code from on-chip unsecure memory and requiring access to secure memory for the lookup table. This is not a suggested operating condition as supplying the password from external code can compromise code security.

The unsecuring sequence is identical in all the above situations. This sequence is referred to as the password match flow (PMF) for simplicity. Section 5.3.2 explains the sequence of operation that is required every time the user attempts to unsecure a particular zone. A code example is listed for clarity.

5.3.2 CSM Password Match Flow

The CSM Password Match Flow (PMF) is essentially a sequence of four dummy reads from password locations (ZxOTP_CSMPSWDx) followed by four writes (32-bit writes) to Zx_CSMKEY(0/1/2/3) registers. Figure 5-3 shows how PMF helps to initialize the security logic registers and disable security logic.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

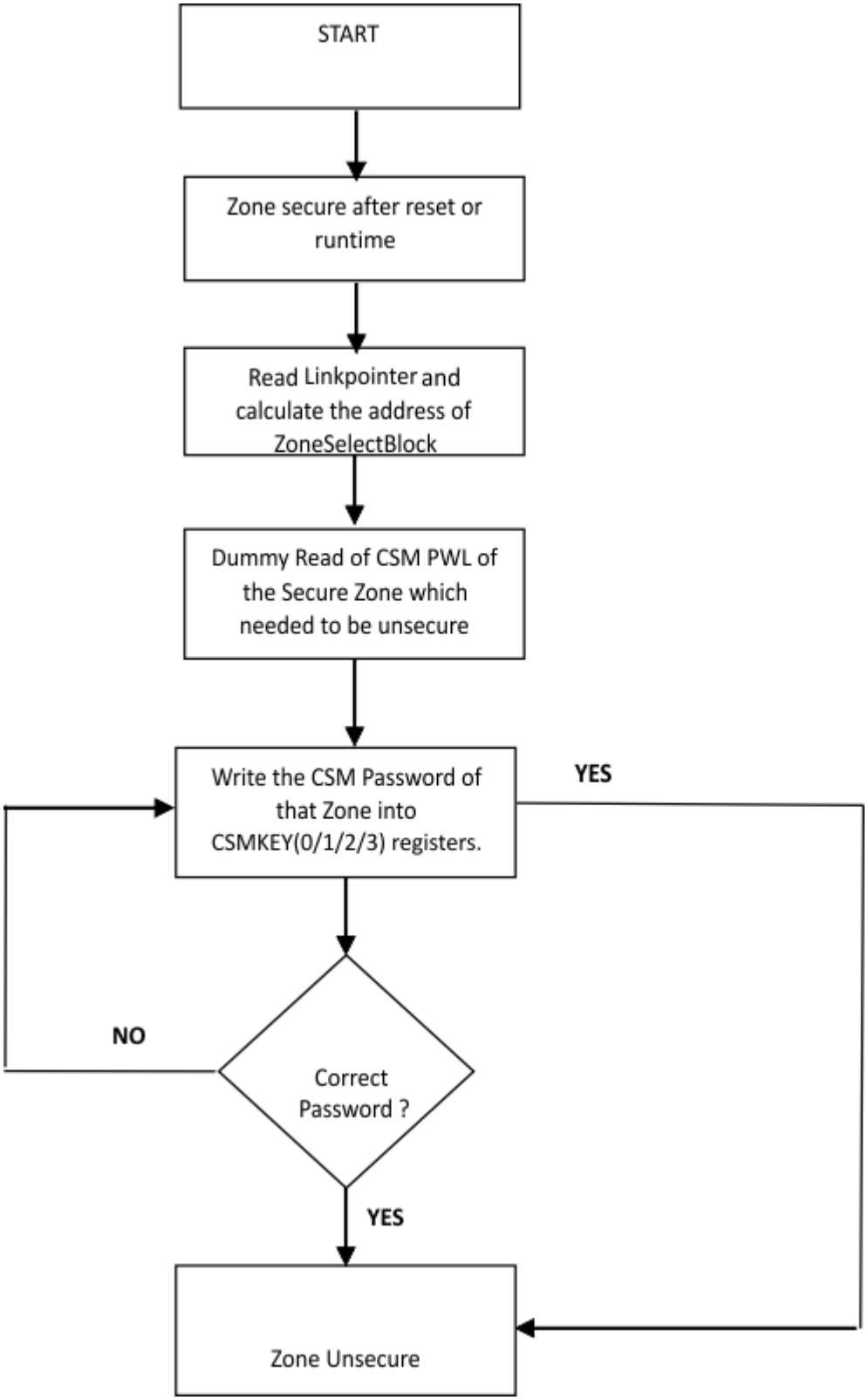


Figure 5-3. CSM Password Match Flow (PMF)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.3.2.1 C Code Example to Unsecure C28x Zone1

```
volatile long int *CSMKEY = (volatile long int *)0x5F010; //CSM Key register file volatile
long int *CSMPSWD = (volatile long int *)0x78020; //CSM Password location (assuming default Zone
Select Block)
volatile long int tmp;
int I;
// Read the 128-bits of the CSM password locations
//
for (I=0;I<4; I++) tmp = *CSMPSWD++;
// Write the 128-bit password to the CSMKEY registers
// If this password matches that stored in the CSLPWL,
// then the CSM becomes unsecure. If this password does not match,
// then the zone remains secure.
// An example password of: // 0x11112222333344445555666677778888 is used.
*CSMKEY++ = 0x22221111; // Register Z1_CSMKEY0 at 0x5F010
*CSMKEY++ = 0x44443333; // Register Z1_CSMKEY1 at 0x5F012
*CSMKEY++ = 0x66665555; // Register Z1_CSMKEY2 at 0x5F014
*CSMKEY++ = 0x88887777; // Register Z1_CSMKEY3 at 0x5F016
```

5.3.2.2 C Code Example to Resecure C28x Zone1

```
volatile int *Z1_CR = 0x5F019; //CSMSCR register
//Set FORCESEC bit
*Z1_CR = 0x8000;
```

5.3.3 Environments That Require ECSL Unlocking

The primary user develops some main IP and then outsources peripheral functions to a subcontractor. The secondary user must be able to run the main user's code during debug and can halt while the main IP code is running. If ECSL is not unlocked, then debug connections can get disconnected which is inconvenient for the user. Note that unlocking ECSL does not enable access to secure code, but only avoids disconnection of the debug session (JTAG access).

5.3.4 ECSL Password Match Flow

The ECSL Password Match Flow (PMF) is essentially a sequence of two dummy reads from the respective CSM zone password locations at ZxOTP_CSMPSWD(0/1) followed by two writes to Zx_CSMKEY(0/1) registers. Figure 5-4 shows how the PMF helps to initialize the security logic registers and disable security logic.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

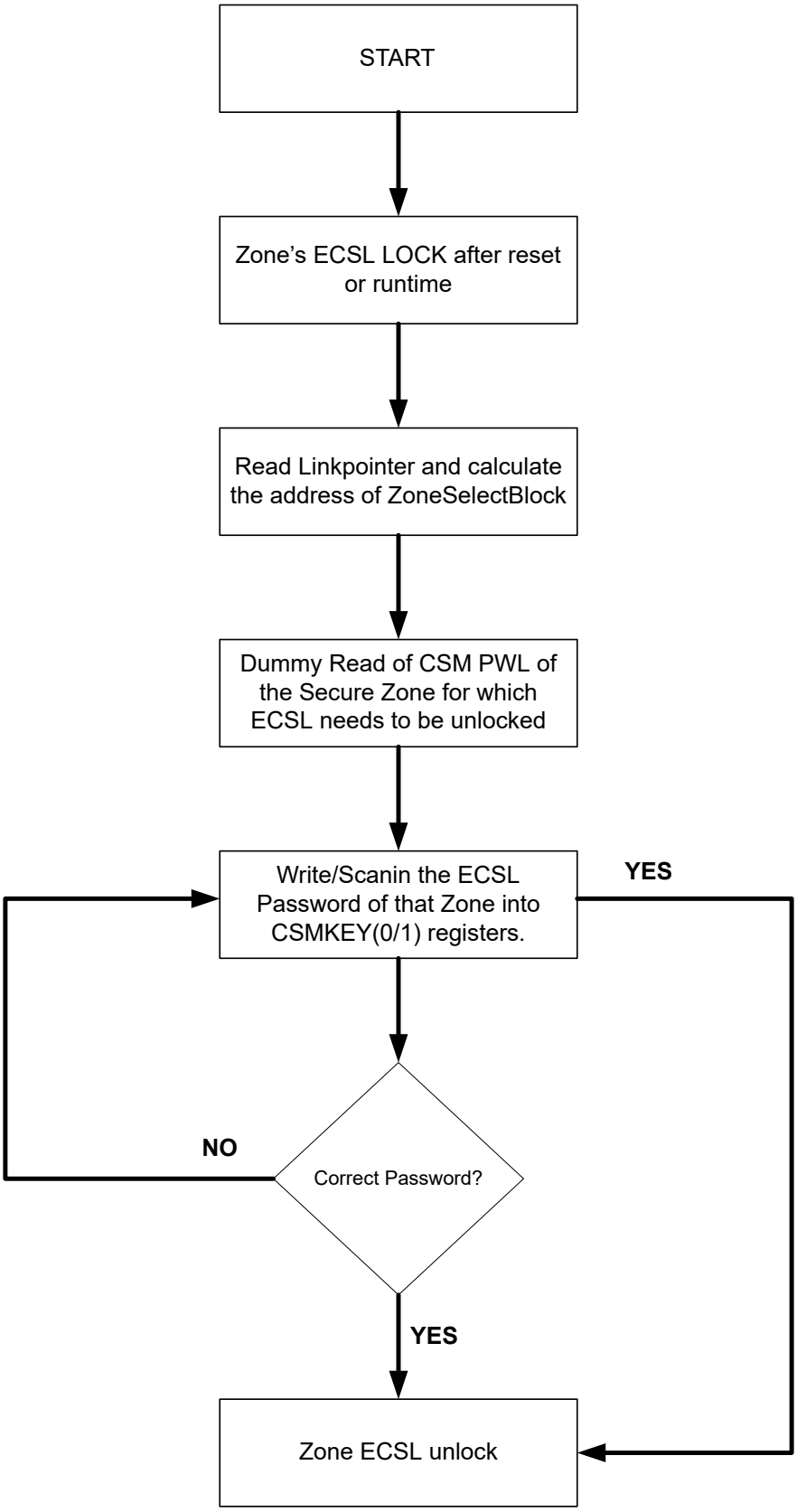


Figure 5-4. ECSL Password Match Flow (PMF)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.3.4.1 ECSL Disable Considerations for any Zone

A zone with ECSL enabled can have a predetermined ECSL password stored in the ECSL password locations in Flash (same as lower 64 bits of CSM passwords). The following are steps to disable the ECSL for any particular zone:

1. Perform a dummy read of CSM password locations of that Zone.
2. Write the password into the CSMKEY0/1 registers, corresponding to that Zone.
3. If the password is correct, the ECSL gets disabled; otherwise, the ECSL stays enabled.

5.3.4.1.1 C Code Example to Disable ECSL for C28x Zone1

```
volatile long int *ECSL = (volatile long int *)0x5F010; //ECSL register file
volatile long int *ECSLPWL = (volatile long int *)0x78028; //ECSL Password location (assuming
default ZSB)
volatile int tmp;
int I;
// Read the lower 64-bits of the password locations (PWL).
for (I=0;I<2; I++) tmp = *ECSLPWL++;
// Write the 64-bit password to the CSMKEYx registers
// If this password matches that stored in the CSMPWL,
// then ECSL gets disabled. If this password does not match,
// then the zone remains secure.
// An example password of: // 0x1111222233334444 is used.
*ECSL++ = 0x22221111; // Register Z1_CSMKEY0 at 0x5F010
*ECSL++ = 0x44443333; // Register Z1_CSMKEY1 at 0x5F012
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.4 DCSM Initialization Impact on Other On-Chip Resources

On this device, certain memories are not secured by the DCSM. To avoid any potential security risks when the device is in the default state post-reset, all types of accesses to every secure and unsecure memory location (except the Boot ROM and OTP) are disabled until the proper security initialization procedure is completed by the Boot ROM.

This means that after reset, none of the memory resources except the Boot ROM and OTP are accessible to the user until security initialization is complete.

Note

Security initialization is done by the Boot ROM code for all resets (as part of device initialization) that assert SYSRSn. This does not need to be a part of of user application code.

The order of initialization matters; hence, if a memory watch window with the USER OTP address is opened in the debugger (with the CCS IDE), the security initialization can occur in an improper order, consequently locking the device down. To avoid this, do not keep a memory window with USER OTP address opened in the debugger when performing a reset.

The following steps are required by CPU after any type of reset to initialize the security on device.

Security Initialization:

- Dummy read to address location of SECDC (0x703F0, TI-reserved register) in TI OTP
- Dummy read to address location of Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER1 in Z1 OTP
- Dummy read to address location of Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER2 in Z1 OTP
- Dummy read to address location of Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER3 in Z1 OTP
- Dummy read to address location of Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER1 in Z2 OTP
- Dummy read to address location of Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER2 in Z2 OTP
- Dummy read to address location of Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER3 in Z2 OTP
- Dummy read to address location Z1OTP_JLM_ENABLE in Z1 OTP
- Dummy read to address location of Z1OTP_GPREG1, Z1OTP_GPREG2, Z1OTP_GPREG3, Z1OTP_GPREG4 in Z1 OTP
- Dummy read to address location of Z1OTP_PSWDLOCK in Z1 OTP
- Dummy read to address location of Z1OTP_CRCLOCK in Z1 OTP
- Dummy read to address location of Z1OTP_JTAGPSWDH0, Z1OTP_JTAGPSWDH1 in Z1 OTP
- Dummy read to address location of Z2OTP_GPREG1, Z2OTP_GPREG2, Z2OTP_GPREG3, Z2OTP_GPREG4 in Z2 OTP
- Dummy read to address location of Z2OTP_PSWDLOCK in Z2 OTP
- Dummy read to address location of Z2OTP_CRCLOCK in Z2 OTP
- Read to memory map register of Z1_LINKPOINTER in DCSM module to calculate the address of zone select block for Z1
- Dummy read to address location of Z1OTP_GRABSECT1, Z1OTP_GRABSECT2, Z1OTP_GRABSECT3 in Z1 OTP
- Dummy read to address location of Z1OTP_GRABRAM1
- Dummy read to address location of Z1OTP_EXEONLYSECT1, Z1OTP_EXEONLYSECT2 in Z1 OTP
- Dummy read to address location of Z1OTP_EXEONLYRAM1 in Z1 OTP
- Dummy read to address location of Z1OTP_JTAGPSWDL0, Z1OTP_JTAGPSWDL1 in Z1 OTP
- Read to memory map register of Z2_LINKPOINTER in DCSM module to calculate the address of zone select block for Z2
- Dummy read to address location of Z2OTP_GRABSECT1, Z2OTP_GRABSECT2, Z2OTP_GRABSECT3 in Z2 OTP
- Dummy read to address location of Z2OTP_GRABRAM1
- Dummy read to address location of Z2OTP_EXEONLYSECT1, Z2OTP_EXEONLYSECT2 in Z2 OTP
- Dummy read to address location of Z2OTP_EXEONLYRAM1 in Z2 OTP

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.5 Flash and OTP Erase/Program

On this device, OTP as well as normal Flash, are secure resources. Each zone has a dedicated OTP, whereas normal Flash sectors can be allocated to any zone based on the value programmed in the GRABSECTx location in OTP. Each zone has a 128-bit CSM passwords. Read and write accesses are not allowed to resources assigned to Z1 by code running from memory allocated to Z2 and conversely.

Before programming any secure Flash sector, either unlock the zone to which that particular sector belongs using PMF or execute the Flash programming code from secure memory that belongs to the same zone. The same is the case for erasing any secure Flash sector. To program the security settings in OTP Flash, unlock the CSM of the respective zone. Unless the zone is unlocked, security settings in OTP Flash can not be updated. The OTP content cannot be erased.

A semaphore mechanism is provided to avoid the program/erase conflict between Z1 and Z2. A zone needs to grab this semaphore to successfully complete the erase/program operation on the secure Flash sectors allocated to that zone. A semaphore can be grabbed by a zone by writing the appropriate value in the SEM field of the FLSEM register. For further details of this field, see the FLSEM register description.

5.6 Secure Copy Code

In some applications, users may need to copy the code from secure Flash to secure RAM for better performance. This cannot be done for EXEONLY Flash sectors because EXEONLY secure memories cannot be read from anywhere (including code in the same zone). TI provides specific “Secure Copy Code” library functions for Zone 1 and Zone 2 to enable the user to copy content from EXEONLY secure Flash sectors to EXEONLY RAM blocks. These functions do the copy-code operation in a highly secure environment and allow a copy to be performed only when the following conditions are met:

- The secure RAM block and the secure Flash sector belong to the same zone.
- Both the secure RAM block and the secure Flash sector have EXEONLY protection enabled.

For further usage of these library functions, see the Boot ROM chapter's documentation on Secure ROM function APIs.

5.7 SecureCRC

Given that reads from EXEONLY memories are not permitted, users cannot calculate the CRC on content in EXEONLY memories using the CRC engine available on this device (for example, VCUCRC, GCRC) or software. In safety-critical applications, the user must be able to calculate the CRC on EXEONLY regions. To enable this capability without compromising on device security, TI provides specific “SecureCRC” library functions in the Secure ROM for each DCSM zone to be performed in a highly secure environment.

A SecureCRC calculation can be performed only when the following conditions are met:

1. The source address must be aligned to a modulo boundary based on the word count specified by len_id.
2. The destination address must belong to the same zone as the source address.

For further usage of these library functions, see the Boot ROM chapter's documentation on Secure ROM function APIs.

Note

The user must disable all the interrupts before calling the secure functions in ROM. If there is a vector fetch during secure function execution, the CPU gets reset immediately.

5.8 Device Unique ID

TI OTP contains a 256-bit value that is made up of both random and sequential parts. This value can be used as a seed for code encryption. The starting address of the value is 0x72168. The first 192 bits are random, the next 32 bits are sequential, and the last 32 bits are a checksum value.

5.9 Software

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.9.1 DCSM Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 5-4. DCSM Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER1	
-	
Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER2	
-	
Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER3	
-	
Z1OTP_JLM_ENABLE	
-	
Z1OTP_GPREG1	
-	
Z1OTP_GPREG2	
-	
Z1OTP_GPREG3	
-	
Z1OTP_GPREG4	
-	
Z1OTP_PSWDLOCK	
-	
Z1OTP_CRCLOCK	
-	
Z1OTP_JTAGPSWDH0	
-	
Z1OTP_JTAGPSWDH1	
-	
Z1OTP_CMACKEY0	
-	
Z1OTP_CMACKEY1	
-	
Z1OTP_CMACKEY2	
-	
Z1OTP_CMACKEY3	
-	
Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER1	
-	
Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER2	
-	
Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER3	
-	
Z2OTP_GPREG1	
-	
Z2OTP_GPREG2	
-	
Z2OTP_GPREG3	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-4. DCSM Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
-	
Z2OTP_GPREG4	
-	
Z2OTP_PSWDLOCK	
-	
Z2OTP_CRCLOCK	
-	
Z1_LINKPOINTER	
dcsm.c	DCSM_unlockZone1CSM
dcsm.c	DCSM_readZone1CSMPwd
dcsm.h	DCSM_getZone1LinkPointerError
Z1_OTPSECLOCK	
dcsm.h	DCSM_getZone1OTPSecureLockStatus
Z1_JLM_ENABLE	
-	
Z1_LINKPOINTERERR	
dcsm.h	DCSM_getZone1LinkPointerError
Z1_GPREG1	
-	
Z1_GPREG2	
-	
Z1_GPREG3	
-	
Z1_GPREG4	
-	
Z1_CSMKEY0	
dcsm.c	DCSM_unlockZone1CSM
dcsm.c	DCSM_writeZone1CSM
Z1_CSMKEY1	
dcsm.c	DCSM_unlockZone1CSM
dcsm.c	DCSM_writeZone1CSM
Z1_CSMKEY2	
dcsm.c	DCSM_unlockZone1CSM
dcsm.c	DCSM_writeZone1CSM
Z1_CSMKEY3	
dcsm.c	DCSM_unlockZone1CSM
dcsm.c	DCSM_writeZone1CSM
Z1_CR	
dcsm.h	DCSM_secureZone1
dcsm.h	DCSM_getZone1CSMSecurityStatus
dcsm.h	DCSM_getZone1ControlStatus
Z1_GRABSECT1R	
-	
Z1_GRABSECT2R	
-	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-4. DCSM Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
Z1_GRABSECT3R	
-	
Z1_GRABRAM1R	
-	
Z1_EXEONLYSECT1R	
dcsm.c	DCSM_getZone1FlashEXEStatus
Z1_EXEONLYSECT2R	
dcsm.c	DCSM_getZone1FlashEXEStatus
Z1_EXEONLYRAM1R	
dcsm.c	DCSM_getZone1RAMEXEStatus
Z1_JTAGKEY0	
-	
Z1_JTAGKEY1	
-	
Z1_JTAGKEY2	
-	
Z1_JTAGKEY3	
-	
Z1_CMACKEY0	
-	
Z1_CMACKEY1	
-	
Z1_CMACKEY2	
-	
Z1_CMACKEY3	
-	
Z1_DIAG	
-	
Z2_LINKPOINTER	
dcsm.c	DCSM_unlockZone2CSM
dcsm.c	DCSM_readZone2CSMPwd
dcsm.h	DCSM_getZone2LinkPointerError
Z2_OTPSECLOCK	
dcsm.h	DCSM_getZone2OTPSecureLockStatus
Z2_LINKPOINTERERR	
dcsm.h	DCSM_getZone2LinkPointerError
Z2_GPREG1	
-	
Z2_GPREG2	
-	
Z2_GPREG3	
-	
Z2_GPREG4	
-	
Z2_CSMKEY0	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-4. DCSM Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
dcsm.c	DCSM_unlockZone2CSM
dcsm.c	DCSM_writeZone2CSM
Z2_CSMKEY1	
dcsm.c	DCSM_unlockZone2CSM
dcsm.c	DCSM_writeZone2CSM
Z2_CSMKEY2	
dcsm.c	DCSM_unlockZone2CSM
dcsm.c	DCSM_writeZone2CSM
Z2_CSMKEY3	
dcsm.c	DCSM_unlockZone2CSM
dcsm.c	DCSM_writeZone2CSM
Z2_CR	
dcsm.h	DCSM_secureZone2
dcsm.h	DCSM_getZone2CSMSecurityStatus
dcsm.h	DCSM_getZone2ControlStatus
Z2_GRABSECT1R	
-	
Z2_GRABSECT2R	
-	
Z2_GRABSECT3R	
-	
Z2_GRABRAM1R	
-	
Z2_EXEONLYSECT1R	
dcsm.c	DCSM_getZone2FlashEXEStatus
Z2_EXEONLYSECT2R	
dcsm.c	DCSM_getZone2FlashEXEStatus
Z2_EXEONLYRAM1R	
dcsm.c	DCSM_getZone2RAMEXEStatus
FLSEM	
dcsm.c	DCSM_claimZoneSemaphore
dcsm.c	DCSM_releaseZoneSemaphore
SECTSTAT1	
dcsm.h	DCSM_getFlashSectorZone
SECTSTAT2	
dcsm.h	DCSM_getFlashSectorZone
SECTSTAT3	
dcsm.h	DCSM_getFlashSectorZone
RAMSTAT1	
dcsm.h	DCSM_getRAMZone
SECERRSTAT	
dcsm.h	DCSM_getFlashErrorStatus
SECERRCLR	
dcsm.h	DCSM_clearFlashErrorStatus
SECERRFRC	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-4. DCSM Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
dcsm.h	DCSM_forceFlashErrorStatus
DENYCODE	
dcsm.h	DCSM_getFlashDenyCodeStatus
UID_UNIQUE_31_0	
dcsm.h	DCSM_getDeviceUIDLow
UID_UNIQUE_63_32	
dcsm.h	DCSM_getDeviceUIDHigh
PARTIDH	
dcsm.h	DCSM_getDevicePartID
PERSEM1	
dcsm.h	DCSM_getPerSemStatus
dcsm.h	DCSM_forcePerSemStatus

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.9.2 DCSM Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location:
C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/dcsm

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

5.9.2.1 Empty DCSM Tool Example

FILE: dcsm_security_tool.c

This example is an empty project setup for DCSM Tool and Driverlib development. For guidance refer to: *C2000 DCSM Security Tool*

5.10 Security Disclaimer

CAUTION

The Code Security Module (CSM) included on this device was designed to password protect the data stored in the associated memory and is warranted by Texas Instruments (TI), in accordance with its standard terms and conditions, to conform to TI's published specifications for the warranty period applicable for this device. TI DOES NOT, HOWEVER, WARRANT OR REPRESENT THAT THE CSM CANNOT BE COMPROMISED OR BREACHED OR THAT THE DATA STORED IN THE ASSOCIATED MEMORY CANNOT BE ACCESSED THROUGH OTHER MEANS. MOREOVER, EXCEPT AS SET FORTH ABOVE, TI MAKES NO WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS CONCERNING THE CSM OR OPERATION OF THIS DEVICE, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. IN NO EVENT SHALL TI BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, HOWEVER CAUSED, ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF YOUR USE OF THE CSM OR THIS DEVICE, WHETHER OR NOT TI HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. EXCLUDED DAMAGES INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA, LOSS OF GOODWILL, LOSS OF USE OR INTERRUPTION OF BUSINESS OR OTHER ECONOMIC LOSS.

5.11 DCSM Registers

This Section describes the DCSM Registers.

5.11.1 DCSM Base Address Table

Table 5-5. DCSM Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
DcsmZ1Regs	DCSM_Z1_REGS	DCSM_Z1_BASE	0x0005_F000	YES	-	-	YES
DcsmZ2Regs	DCSM_Z2_REGS	DCSM_Z2_BASE	0x0005_F080	YES	-	-	YES
DcsmCommonRegs	DCSM_COMMON_REGS	DCSMCOMMON_BASE	0x0005_F0C0	YES	-	-	YES
DcsmZ1OtpRegs	DCSM_Z1_OTP	DCSM_Z1OTP_BASE	0x0007_8000	YES	-	-	-
DcsmZ2OtpRegs	DCSM_Z2_OTP	DCSM_Z2OTP_BASE	0x0007_8200	YES	-	-	-

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2 DCSM_Z1_REGS Registers

Table 5-6 lists the memory-mapped registers for the DCSM_Z1_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 5-6 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 5-6. DCSM_Z1_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	Z1_LINKPOINTER	Zone 1 Link Pointer		Go
2h	Z1_OTPSECLOCK	Zone 1 OTP Secure Lock		Go
4h	Z1_JLM_ENABLE	Zone 1 JTAGLOCK Enable Register		Go
6h	Z1_LINKPOINTERERR	Link Pointer Error		Go
8h	Z1_GPREG1	Zone 1 General Purpose Register-1		Go
Ah	Z1_GPREG2	Zone 1 General Purpose Register-2		Go
Ch	Z1_GPREG3	Zone 1 General Purpose Register-3		Go
Eh	Z1_GPREG4	Zone 1 General Purpose Register-4		Go
10h	Z1_CSMKEY0	Zone 1 CSM Key 0		Go
12h	Z1_CSMKEY1	Zone 1 CSM Key 1		Go
14h	Z1_CSMKEY2	Zone 1 CSM Key 2		Go
16h	Z1_CSMKEY3	Zone 1 CSM Key 3		Go
18h	Z1_CR	Zone 1 CSM Control Register		Go
1Ah	Z1_GRABSECT1R	Zone 1 Grab Flash Status Register 1		Go
1Ch	Z1_GRABSECT2R	Zone 1 Grab Flash Status Register 2		Go
1Eh	Z1_GRABSECT3R	Zone 1 Grab Flash Status Register 3		Go
20h	Z1_GRABRAM1R	Zone 1 Grab RAM Status Register 1		Go
26h	Z1_EXEONLYSECT1R	Zone 1 Execute Only Flash Status Register 1		Go
28h	Z1_EXEONLYSECT2R	Zone 1 Execute Only Flash Status Register 2		Go
2Ah	Z1_EXEONLYRAM1R	Zone 1 Execute Only RAM Status Register 1		Go
2Eh	Z1_JTAGKEY0	JTAG Unlock Key Register 0		Go
30h	Z1_JTAGKEY1	JTAG Unlock Key Register 1		Go
32h	Z1_JTAGKEY2	JTAG Unlock Key Register 2		Go
34h	Z1_JTAGKEY3	JTAG Unlock Key Register 3		Go
36h	Z1_CMACKEY0	Secure Boot CMAC Key Status Register 0		Go
38h	Z1_CMACKEY1	Secure Boot CMAC Key Status Register 1		Go
3Ah	Z1_CMACKEY2	Secure Boot CMAC Key Status Register 2		Go
3Ch	Z1_CMACKEY3	Secure Boot CMAC Key Status Register 3		Go
3Eh	Z1_DIAG	Diagnostics Configuration Register		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 5-7 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 5-7. DCSM_Z1_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
Reset or Default Value		

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-7. DCSM_Z1_REGS Access Type Codes (continued)

Access Type	Code	Description
-n		Value after reset or the default value

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.1 Z1_LINKPOINTER Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = FFFFC000h]

Z1_LINKPOINTER is shown in Figure 5-5 and described in Table 5-8.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 1 Link Pointer

Figure 5-5. Z1_LINKPOINTER Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																		LINKPOINTER													
R-0003FFFFh																		R-0h													

Table 5-8. Z1_LINKPOINTER Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-14	RESERVED	R	0003FFFFh	Reserved
13-0	LINKPOINTER	R	0h	This is resolved Link-Pointer value which is generated by looking at the three physical Link-Pointer values loaded from OTP Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.2 Z1_OTPSECLOCK Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 00000001h]

Z1_OTPSECLOCK is shown in Figure 5-6 and described in Table 5-9.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 1 OTP Secure Lock

Figure 5-6. Z1_OTPSECLOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				CRCLOCK			
R-0h				R-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PSWDLOCK				RESERVED			JTAGLOCK
R-0h				R-0h			R-1h

Table 5-9. Z1_OTPSECLOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11-8	CRCLOCK	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from Z1_CRCLOCK[3:0] when a read is issued to address location of Z1_CRCLOCK in OTP. 1111 : VCU has ability to calculate CRC on secure memories. Other Value : VCU doesn't have ability to calculate CRC on secure memories. Reset type: XRSn
7-4	PSWDLOCK	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from Z1_PSWDLOCK[3:0] when a read is issued to address location of Z1_PSWDLOCK in OTP. 1111 : CSM password locations in OTP are not protected and can be read from debugger as well as code running from anywhere. Other Value : CSM password locations in OTP are protected and can't be read without unlocking CSM of that zone. Reset type: XRSn
3-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	JTAGLOCK	R	1h	Reflects the state of the JTAGLOCK feature. 0 : JTAG is not locked 1 : JTAG is locked Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.3 Z1_JLM_ENABLE Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 0000000Fh]

Z1_JLM_ENABLE is shown in Figure 5-7 and described in Table 5-10.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 1 JTAGLOCK Enable Register

Figure 5-7. Z1_JLM_ENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				Z1_JLM_ENABLE			
R-0-0h				R-Fh			

Table 5-10. Z1_JLM_ENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3-0	Z1_JLM_ENABLE	R	Fh	Zone1 JLM_ENABLE register. The value in this field gets loaded from Z1OTP_JLM_ENABLE[3:0] when a read is issued to address location of Z1OTP_JLM_ENABLE in OTP. If Z1OTP_JLM_ENABLE[31:0] is equal to all ones during the load, the JTAGLOCK is not bypassed (is enabled). If the value of Z1OTP_JLM_ENABLE[31:0] is not all ones during the load, the JTAGLOCK is governed as follows by the Z1_JLM_ENABLE bits: 1111 : JTAG/Emulation access is allowed (JTAGLOCK is not enabled) Other values: JTAGLOCK is governed by the JTAGKEY==JTAGPSWD match condition Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.4 Z1_LINKPOINTERERR Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z1_LINKPOINTERERR is shown in Figure 5-8 and described in Table 5-11.

Return to the Summary Table.

Link Pointer Error

Figure 5-8. Z1_LINKPOINTERERR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED															
R-0-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		Z1_LINKPOINTERERR													
R-0-0h		R-0h													

Table 5-11. Z1_LINKPOINTERERR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-14	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
13-0	Z1_LINKPOINTERERR	R	0h	These bits indicate errors during formation of the resolved Link-Pointer value after the three physical Link-Pointer values loaded of OTP in flash. 0 : No Error. Other : Error on bit positions which is set to 1. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.5 Z1_GPREG1 Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z1_GPREG1 is shown in Figure 5-9 and described in Table 5-12.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 1 General Purpose Register-1

Figure 5-9. Z1_GPREG1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPREG1																															
R-0h																															

Table 5-12. Z1_GPREG1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	GPREG1	R	0h	This field gets loaded with the contents of Z1OTP_GPREG1 locations in Zone-1-USER-OTP when a dummy read is issued to that address. Users can use this register to load any general purpose non-violate content from USER-OTP of Zone-1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.6 Z1_GPREG2 Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z1_GPREG2 is shown in Figure 5-10 and described in Table 5-13.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 1 General Purpose Register-2

Figure 5-10. Z1_GPREG2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPREG2																															
R-0h																															

Table 5-13. Z1_GPREG2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	GPREG2	R	0h	This field gets loaded with the contents of Z1OTP_GPREG2 locations in Zone-1-USER-OTP when a dummy read is issued to that address. Users can use this register to load any general purpose non-violate content from USER-OTP of Zone-1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.7 Z1_GPREG3 Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z1_GPREG3 is shown in Figure 5-11 and described in Table 5-14.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 1 General Purpose Register-3

Figure 5-11. Z1_GPREG3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPREG3																															
R-0h																															

Table 5-14. Z1_GPREG3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	GPREG3	R	0h	This field gets loaded with the contents of Z1OTP_GPREG3 locations in Zone-1-USER-OTP when a dummy read is issued to that address. Users can use this register to load any general purpose non-violate content from USER-OTP of Zone-1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.8 Z1_GPREG4 Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z1_GPREG4 is shown in Figure 5-12 and described in Table 5-15.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 1 General Purpose Register-4

Figure 5-12. Z1_GPREG4 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPREG4																															
R-0h																															

Table 5-15. Z1_GPREG4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	GPREG4	R	0h	This field gets loaded with the contents of Z1OTP_GPREG4 locations in Zone-1-USER-OTP when a dummy read is issued to that address. Users can use this register to load any general purpose non-violate content from USER-OTP of Zone-1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.9 Z1_CSMKEY0 Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z1_CSMKEY0 is shown in Figure 5-13 and described in Table 5-16.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 1 CSM Key 0

Figure 5-13. Z1_CSMKEY0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Z1_CSMKEY0																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 5-16. Z1_CSMKEY0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Z1_CSMKEY0	R/W	0h	To unlock Zone1, user needs to write this register with exact value as Z1_CSMPSWD0, programmed in OTP (zone gets unlock only if 128 bit password in OTP match with value written in four CSMKEY registers.) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.10 Z1_CSMKEY1 Register (Offset = 12h) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z1_CSMKEY1 is shown in Figure 5-14 and described in Table 5-17.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 1 CSM Key 1

Figure 5-14. Z1_CSMKEY1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Z1_CSMKEY1																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 5-17. Z1_CSMKEY1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Z1_CSMKEY1	R/W	0h	To unlock Zone1, user needs to write this register with exact value as Z1_CSMPSWD1, programmed in OTP (zone gets unlock only if 128 bit password in OTP match with value written in four CSMKEY registers.) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.11 Z1_CSMKEY2 Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z1_CSMKEY2 is shown in Figure 5-15 and described in Table 5-18.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 1 CSM Key 2

Figure 5-15. Z1_CSMKEY2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Z1_CSMKEY2																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 5-18. Z1_CSMKEY2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Z1_CSMKEY2	R/W	0h	To unlock Zone1, user needs to write this register with exact value as Z1_CSMPSWD2, programmed in OTP (zone gets unlock only if 128 bit password in OTP match with value written in four CSMKEY registers.) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.12 Z1_CSMKEY3 Register (Offset = 16h) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z1_CSMKEY3 is shown in Figure 5-16 and described in Table 5-19.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 1 CSM Key 3

Figure 5-16. Z1_CSMKEY3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Z1_CSMKEY3																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 5-19. Z1_CSMKEY3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Z1_CSMKEY3	R/W	0h	To unlock Zone1, user needs to write this register with exact value as Z1_CSMPSWD3, programmed in OTP (zone gets unlock only if 128 bit password in OTP match with value written in four CSMKEY registers.) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.13 Z1_CR Register (Offset = 18h) [Reset = 00080000h]

Z1_CR is shown in Figure 5-17 and described in Table 5-20.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 1 CSM Control Register

Figure 5-17. Z1_CR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
FORCESEC	RESERVED						
R-0/W-0h	R-0h						
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED	ARMED	UNSECURE	ALLONE	ALLZERO	RESERVED		
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-1h	R-0h		
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0-0h				R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 5-20. Z1_CR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	FORCESEC	R-0/W	0h	A write of '1' to this bit clears the CSMKEYx registers. If writing to this bit after performing an update of the security passwords, it is advised to immediately perform a dummy load of the passwords by initiating a read of the passwords from their flash locations. Reset type: SYSRSn
30-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
22	ARMED	R	0h	0 : Dummy read to CSM Password locations in OTP hasn't been performed. 1 : Dummy read to CSM Password locations in OTP has been performed. Reset type: SYSRSn
21	UNSECURE	R	0h	Indicates the state of Zone. 0 : Zone is in lock(secure) state. 1 : Zone is in unlock(unsecure) state. Reset type: SYSRSn
20	ALLONE	R	0h	Indicates the state of CSM passwords. 0 : Zone CSM Passwords are not all ones. 1 : Zone CSM Passwords are all ones. Reset type: SYSRSn
19	ALLZERO	R	1h	Indicates the state of CSM passwords. 0 : CSM Passwords are not all zeros. 1 : CSM Passwords are all zero and device is permanently locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
18-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-20. Z1_CR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.14 Z1_GRABSECT1R Register (Offset = 1Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z1_GRABSECT1R is shown in Figure 5-18 and described in Table 5-21.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 1 Grab Flash Status Register 1

Figure 5-18. Z1_GRABSECT1R Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED		RESERVED		RESERVED		RESERVED	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED		RESERVED		RESERVED		RESERVED	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GRAB_B0_SECT127_96		GRAB_B0_SECT95_64		GRAB_B0_SECT63_32		GRAB_B0_SECT31_4	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GRAB_B0_SECT3		GRAB_B0_SECT2		GRAB_B0_SECT1		GRAB_B0_SECT0	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	

Table 5-21. Z1_GRABSECT1R Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
29-28	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
27-26	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
25-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23-22	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
21-20	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
19-18	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
17-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-14	GRAB_B0_SECT127_96	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABSECT1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone1. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	GRAB_B0_SECT95_64	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABSECT1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone1. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-21. Z1_GRABSECT1R Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11-10	GRAB_B0_SECT63_32	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABSECT1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone1. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	GRAB_B0_SECT31_4	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABSECT1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone1. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	GRAB_B0_SECT3	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABSECT1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone1. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	GRAB_B0_SECT2	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABSECT1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone1. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	GRAB_B0_SECT1	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABSECT1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone1. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	GRAB_B0_SECT0	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABSECT1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone1. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.15 Z1_GRABSECT2R Register (Offset = 1Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z1_GRABSECT2R is shown in Figure 5-19 and described in Table 5-22.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 1 Grab Flash Status Register 2

Figure 5-19. Z1_GRABSECT2R Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED		RESERVED		RESERVED		RESERVED	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED		RESERVED		RESERVED		RESERVED	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GRAB_B2_SECT127_96		GRAB_B2_SECT95_64		GRAB_B2_SECT63_32		GRAB_B2_SECT31_4	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GRAB_B2_SECT3		GRAB_B2_SECT2		GRAB_B2_SECT1		GRAB_B2_SECT0	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	

Table 5-22. Z1_GRABSECT2R Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
29-28	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
27-26	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
25-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23-22	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
21-20	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
19-18	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
17-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-14	GRAB_B2_SECT127_96	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABSECT2 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone1. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	GRAB_B2_SECT95_64	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABSECT2 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone1. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-22. Z1_GRABSECT2R Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11-10	GRAB_B2_SECT63_32	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABSECT2 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone1. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	GRAB_B2_SECT31_4	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABSECT2 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone1. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	GRAB_B2_SECT3	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABSECT2 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone1. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	GRAB_B2_SECT2	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABSECT2 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone1. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	GRAB_B2_SECT1	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABSECT2 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone1. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	GRAB_B2_SECT0	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABSECT2 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone1. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.16 Z1_GRABSECT3R Register (Offset = 1Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z1_GRABSECT3R is shown in Figure 5-20 and described in Table 5-23.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 1 Grab Flash Status Register 3

Figure 5-20. Z1_GRABSECT3R Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						GRAB_B4_SECT31_4	
R-0h						R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GRAB_B4_SECT3		GRAB_B4_SECT2		GRAB_B4_SECT1		GRAB_B4_SECT0	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	

Table 5-23. Z1_GRABSECT3R Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-8	GRAB_B4_SECT31_4	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABSECT3 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone1. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	GRAB_B4_SECT3	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABSECT3 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone1. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	GRAB_B4_SECT2	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABSECT3 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone1. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-23. Z1_GRABSECT3R Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	GRAB_B4_SECT1	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABSECT3 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone1. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	GRAB_B4_SECT0	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABSECT3 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone1. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.17 Z1_GRABRAM1R Register (Offset = 20h) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z1_GRABRAM1R is shown in Figure 5-21 and described in Table 5-24.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 1 Grab RAM Status Register 1

Figure 5-21. Z1_GRABRAM1R Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED				GRAB_RAM9		GRAB_RAM8	
R-0h				R-0h		R-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GRAB_RAM7		GRAB_RAM6		GRAB_RAM5		GRAB_RAM4	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GRAB_RAM3		GRAB_RAM2		GRAB_RAM1		GRAB_RAM0	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	

Table 5-24. Z1_GRABRAM1R Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-20	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
19-18	GRAB_RAM9	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABRAM1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. This section of RAM is inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate this section of RAM to Zone1 10 : No request for this section of RAM 11 : No request for this section of RAM when this zone is UNLOCKED. This section of RAM is inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	GRAB_RAM8	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABRAM1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. This section of RAM is inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate this section of RAM to Zone1 10 : No request for this section of RAM 11 : No request for this section of RAM when this zone is UNLOCKED. This section of RAM is inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	GRAB_RAM7	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABRAM1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. This section of RAM is inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate this section of RAM to Zone1 10 : No request for this section of RAM 11 : No request for this section of RAM when this zone is UNLOCKED. This section of RAM is inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-24. Z1_GRABRAM1R Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
13-12	GRAB_RAM6	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABRAM1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. This section of RAM is inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate this section of RAM to Zone1 10 : No request for this section of RAM 11 : No request for this section of RAM when this zone is UNLOCKED. This section of RAM is inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	GRAB_RAM5	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABRAM1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. This section of RAM is inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate this section of RAM to Zone1 10 : No request for this section of RAM 11 : No request for this section of RAM when this zone is UNLOCKED. This section of RAM is inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	GRAB_RAM4	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABRAM1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. This section of RAM is inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate this section of RAM to Zone1 10 : No request for this section of RAM 11 : No request for this section of RAM when this zone is UNLOCKED. This section of RAM is inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	GRAB_RAM3	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABRAM1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. This section of RAM is inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate this section of RAM to Zone1 10 : No request for this section of RAM 11 : No request for this section of RAM when this zone is UNLOCKED. This section of RAM is inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	GRAB_RAM2	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABRAM1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. This section of RAM is inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate this section of RAM to Zone1 10 : No request for this section of RAM 11 : No request for this section of RAM when this zone is UNLOCKED. This section of RAM is inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	GRAB_RAM1	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABRAM1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. This section of RAM is inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate this section of RAM to Zone1 10 : No request for this section of RAM 11 : No request for this section of RAM when this zone is UNLOCKED. This section of RAM is inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-24. Z1_GRABRAM1R Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1-0	GRAB_RAM0	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z1_GRABRAM1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. This section of RAM is inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate this section of RAM to Zone1 10 : No request for this section of RAM 11 : No request for this section of RAM when this zone is UNLOCKED. This section of RAM is inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.18 Z1_EXEONLYSECT1R Register (Offset = 26h) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z1_EXEONLYSECT1R is shown in Figure 5-22 and described in Table 5-25.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 1 Execute Only Flash Status Register 1

Figure 5-22. Z1_EXEONLYSECT1R Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
EXEONLY_B2_SECT127_96	EXEONLY_B2_SECT95_64	EXEONLY_B2_SECT63_32	EXEONLY_B2_SECT31_4	EXEONLY_B2_SECT3	EXEONLY_B2_SECT2	EXEONLY_B2_SECT1	EXEONLY_B2_SECT0
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EXEONLY_B0_SECT127_96	EXEONLY_B0_SECT95_64	EXEONLY_B0_SECT63_32	EXEONLY_B0_SECT31_4	EXEONLY_B0_SECT3	EXEONLY_B0_SECT2	EXEONLY_B0_SECT1	EXEONLY_B0_SECT0
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 5-25. Z1_EXEONLYSECT1R Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
30	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
29	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
28	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
27	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
26	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
25	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23	EXEONLY_B2_SECT127_96	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn
22	EXEONLY_B2_SECT95_64	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-25. Z1_EXEONLYSECT1R Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21	EXEONLY_B2_SECT63_32	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn
20	EXEONLY_B2_SECT31_4	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn
19	EXEONLY_B2_SECT3	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn
18	EXEONLY_B2_SECT2	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn
17	EXEONLY_B2_SECT1	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn
16	EXEONLY_B2_SECT0	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-25. Z1_EXEONLYSECT1R Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7	EXEONLY_B0_SECT127_96	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn
6	EXEONLY_B0_SECT95_64	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn
5	EXEONLY_B0_SECT63_32	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn
4	EXEONLY_B0_SECT31_4	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn
3	EXEONLY_B0_SECT3	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn
2	EXEONLY_B0_SECT2	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn
1	EXEONLY_B0_SECT1	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-25. Z1_EXEONLYSECT1R Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	EXEONLY_B0_SECT0	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.19 Z1_EXEONLYSECT2R Register (Offset = 28h) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z1_EXEONLYSECT2R is shown in Figure 5-23 and described in Table 5-26.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 1 Execute Only Flash Status Register 2

Figure 5-23. Z1_EXEONLYSECT2R Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			EXEONLY_B4_SECT31_4	EXEONLY_B4_SECT3	EXEONLY_B4_SECT2	EXEONLY_B4_SECT1	EXEONLY_B4_SECT0
R-0h			R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 5-26. Z1_EXEONLYSECT2R Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	EXEONLY_B4_SECT31_4	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYSECT2 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn
3	EXEONLY_B4_SECT3	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYSECT2 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn
2	EXEONLY_B4_SECT2	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYSECT2 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-26. Z1_EXEONLYSECT2R Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1	EXEONLY_B4_SECT1	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYSECT2 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn
0	EXEONLY_B4_SECT0	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYSECT2 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.20 Z1_EXEONLYRAM1R Register (Offset = 2Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z1_EXEONLYRAM1R is shown in Figure 5-24 and described in Table 5-27.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 1 Execute Only RAM Status Register 1

Figure 5-24. Z1_EXEONLYRAM1R Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						EXEONLY_RAM9	EXEONLY_RAM8
R-0h						R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EXEONLY_RAM7	EXEONLY_RAM6	EXEONLY_RAM5	EXEONLY_RAM4	EXEONLY_RAM3	EXEONLY_RAM2	EXEONLY_RAM1	EXEONLY_RAM0
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 5-27. Z1_EXEONLYRAM1R Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	EXEONLY_RAM9	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYRAM1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn
8	EXEONLY_RAM8	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYRAM1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn
7	EXEONLY_RAM7	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYRAM1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-27. Z1_EXEONLYRAM1R Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
6	EXEONLY_RAM6	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYRAM1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn
5	EXEONLY_RAM5	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYRAM1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn
4	EXEONLY_RAM4	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYRAM1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn
3	EXEONLY_RAM3	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYRAM1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn
2	EXEONLY_RAM2	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYRAM1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn
1	EXEONLY_RAM1	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYRAM1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn
0	EXEONLY_RAM0	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_EXEONLYRAM1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone1) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone1) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.21 Z1_JTAGKEY0 Register (Offset = 2Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z1_JTAGKEY0 is shown in Figure 5-25 and described in Table 5-28.

Return to the Summary Table.

JTAG Unlock Key Register 0

Figure 5-25. Z1_JTAGKEY0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
KEY0																															
R-0h																															

Table 5-28. Z1_JTAGKEY0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	KEY0	R	0h	Value in this field is scanned in via the JLM scan chain. JTAGKEY is compared to a hidden register that gets dummy loaded when a read is issued to the JTAGPSWD locations in OTP. Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.22 Z1_JTAGKEY1 Register (Offset = 30h) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z1_JTAGKEY1 is shown in Figure 5-26 and described in Table 5-29.

Return to the Summary Table.

JTAG Unlock Key Register 1

Figure 5-26. Z1_JTAGKEY1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
KEY1																															
R-0h																															

Table 5-29. Z1_JTAGKEY1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	KEY1	R	0h	Value in this field is scanned in via the JLM scan chain. JTAGKEY is compared to a hidden register that gets dummy loaded when a read is issued to the JTAGPSWD locations in OTP. Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.23 Z1_JTAGKEY2 Register (Offset = 32h) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z1_JTAGKEY2 is shown in Figure 5-27 and described in Table 5-30.

Return to the Summary Table.

JTAG Unlock Key Register 2

Figure 5-27. Z1_JTAGKEY2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
KEY2																															
R-0h																															

Table 5-30. Z1_JTAGKEY2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	KEY2	R	0h	Value in this field is scanned in via the JLM scan chain. JTAGKEY is compared to a hidden register that gets dummy loaded when a read is issued to the JTAGPSWD locations in OTP. Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.24 Z1_JTAGKEY3 Register (Offset = 34h) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z1_JTAGKEY3 is shown in Figure 5-28 and described in Table 5-31.

Return to the Summary Table.

JTAG Unlock Key Register 3

Figure 5-28. Z1_JTAGKEY3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
KEY3																															
R-0h																															

Table 5-31. Z1_JTAGKEY3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	KEY3	R	0h	Value in this field is scanned in via the JLM scan chain. JTAGKEY is compared to a hidden register that gets dummy loaded when a read is issued to the JTAGPSWD locations in OTP. Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.25 Z1_CMACKEY0 Register (Offset = 36h) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z1_CMACKEY0 is shown in Figure 5-29 and described in Table 5-32.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Boot CMAC Key Status Register 0

Figure 5-29. Z1_CMACKEY0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
KEY0																															
R-0h																															

Table 5-32. Z1_CMACKEY0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	KEY0	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from CMACKEY0 when a read is issued to its address in OTP. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.26 Z1_CMACKEY1 Register (Offset = 38h) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z1_CMACKEY1 is shown in Figure 5-30 and described in Table 5-33.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Boot CMAC Key Status Register 1

Figure 5-30. Z1_CMACKEY1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
KEY1																															
R-0h																															

Table 5-33. Z1_CMACKEY1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	KEY1	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from CMACKEY1 when a read is issued to its address in OTP. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.27 Z1_CMACKEY2 Register (Offset = 3Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z1_CMACKEY2 is shown in Figure 5-31 and described in Table 5-34.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Boot CMAC Key Status Register 2

Figure 5-31. Z1_CMACKEY2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
KEY2																															
R-0h																															

Table 5-34. Z1_CMACKEY2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	KEY2	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from CMACKEY2 when a read is issued to its address in OTP. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.28 Z1_CMACKEY3 Register (Offset = 3Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z1_CMACKEY3 is shown in Figure 5-32 and described in Table 5-35.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Boot CMAC Key Status Register 3

Figure 5-32. Z1_CMACKEY3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
KEY3																															
R-0h																															

Table 5-35. Z1_CMACKEY3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	KEY3	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from CMACKEY3 when a read is issued to its address in OTP. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.2.29 Z1_DIAG Register (Offset = 3Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z1_DIAG is shown in Figure 5-33 and described in Table 5-36.

Return to the Summary Table.

Diagnostics Configuration Register

Figure 5-33. Z1_DIAG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		MPOST_EN		RESERVED		RESERVED	
R-0-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	

Table 5-36. Z1_DIAG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-6	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
5-4	MPOST_EN	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z1_DIAG address location in the SECURITY sector. MPOST Enable. Indicates whether the boot ROM should run MPOST or not at boot. 01: Enable MPOST. 10: Disable MPOST. Reset type: N/A
3-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.3 DCSM_Z2_REGS Registers

Table 5-37 lists the memory-mapped registers for the DCSM_Z2_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 5-37 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 5-37. DCSM_Z2_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	Z2_LINKPOINTER	Zone 2 Link Pointer		Go
2h	Z2_OTPSECLOCK	Zone 2 OTP Secure Lock		Go
6h	Z2_LINKPOINTERERR	Link Pointer Error		Go
8h	Z2_GPREG1	Zone 2 General Purpose Register-1		Go
Ah	Z2_GPREG2	Zone 2 General Purpose Register-2		Go
Ch	Z2_GPREG3	Zone 2 General Purpose Register-3		Go
Eh	Z2_GPREG4	Zone 2 General Purpose Register-4		Go
10h	Z2_CSMKEY0	Zone 2 CSM Key 0		Go
12h	Z2_CSMKEY1	Zone 2 CSM Key 1		Go
14h	Z2_CSMKEY2	Zone 2 CSM Key 2		Go
16h	Z2_CSMKEY3	Zone 2 CSM Key 3		Go
18h	Z2_CR	Zone 2 CSM Control Register		Go
1Ah	Z2_GRABSECT1R	Zone 2 Grab Flash Status Register 1		Go
1Ch	Z2_GRABSECT2R	Zone 2 Grab Flash Status Register 2		Go
1Eh	Z2_GRABSECT3R	Zone 2 Grab Flash Status Register 3		Go
20h	Z2_GRABRAM1R	Zone 2 Grab RAM Status Register 1		Go
26h	Z2_EXEONLYSECT1R	Zone 2 Execute Only Flash Status Register 1		Go
28h	Z2_EXEONLYSECT2R	Zone 2 Execute Only Flash Status Register 2		Go
2Ah	Z2_EXEONLYRAM1R	Zone 2 Execute Only RAM Status Register 1		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 5-38 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 5-38. DCSM_Z2_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.3.1 Z2_LINKPOINTER Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = FFFFC000h]

Z2_LINKPOINTER is shown in Figure 5-34 and described in Table 5-39.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 2 Link Pointer

Figure 5-34. Z2_LINKPOINTER Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																		LINKPOINTER													
R-0003FFFFh																		R-0h													

Table 5-39. Z2_LINKPOINTER Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-14	RESERVED	R	0003FFFFh	Reserved
13-0	LINKPOINTER	R	0h	This is resolved Link-Pointer value which is generated by looking at the three physical Link-Pointer values loaded from OTP Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.3.2 Z2_OTPSECLOCK Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 00000001h]

Z2_OTPSECLOCK is shown in Figure 5-35 and described in Table 5-40.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 2 OTP Secure Lock

Figure 5-35. Z2_OTPSECLOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				CRCLOCK			
R-0h				R-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PSWDLOCK				RESERVED			JTAGLOCK
R-0h				R-0h			R-1h

Table 5-40. Z2_OTPSECLOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11-8	CRCLOCK	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from Z2_CRCLOCK[3:0] when a read is issued to address location of Z2_CRCLOCK in OTP. 1111 : VCU has ability to calculate CRC on secure memories. Other Value : VCU doesn't have ability to calculate CRC on secure memories. Reset type: XRSn
7-4	PSWDLOCK	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from Z2_PSWDLOCK[3:0] when a read is issued to address location of Z1_PSWDLOCK in OTP. 1111 : CSM password locations in OTP are not protected and can be read from debugger as well as code running from anywhere. Other Value : CSM password locations in OTP are protected and can't be read without unlocking CSM of that zone. Reset type: XRSn
3-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	JTAGLOCK	R	1h	Reflects the state of the JTAGLOCK feature. 0 : JTAG is not locked 1 : JTAG is locked This bit is a copy of the Z1_OTPSECLOCK.JTAGLOCK bit. Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.3.3 Z2_LINKPOINTERERR Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z2_LINKPOINTERERR is shown in Figure 5-36 and described in Table 5-41.

Return to the Summary Table.

Link Pointer Error

Figure 5-36. Z2_LINKPOINTERERR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED															
R-0-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		Z2_LINKPOINTERERR													
R-0-0h		R-0h													

Table 5-41. Z2_LINKPOINTERERR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-14	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
13-0	Z2_LINKPOINTERERR	R	0h	These bits indicate errors during formation of the resolved Link-Pointer value after the three physical Link-Pointer values loaded of OTP in flash. 0 : No Error. Other : Error on bit positions which is set to 1. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.3.4 Z2_GPREG1 Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z2_GPREG1 is shown in Figure 5-37 and described in Table 5-42.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 2 General Purpose Register-1

Figure 5-37. Z2_GPREG1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPREG1																															
R-0h																															

Table 5-42. Z2_GPREG1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	GPREG1	R	0h	This field gets loaded with the contents of Z2OTP_GPREG1 locations in Zone-2-USER-OTP when a dummy read is issued to that address. Users can use this register to load any general purpose non-violate content from USER-OTP of Zone-2 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.3.5 Z2_GPREG2 Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z2_GPREG2 is shown in Figure 5-38 and described in Table 5-43.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 2 General Purpose Register-2

Figure 5-38. Z2_GPREG2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPREG2																															
R-0h																															

Table 5-43. Z2_GPREG2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	GPREG2	R	0h	This field gets loaded with the contents of Z2OTP_GPREG2 locations in Zone-2-USER-OTP when a dummy read is issued to that address. Users can use this register to load any general purpose non-violate content from USER-OTP of Zone-2 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.3.6 Z2_GPREG3 Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z2_GPREG3 is shown in Figure 5-39 and described in Table 5-44.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 2 General Purpose Register-3

Figure 5-39. Z2_GPREG3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPREG3																															
R-0h																															

Table 5-44. Z2_GPREG3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	GPREG3	R	0h	This field gets loaded with the contents of Z2OTP_GPREG3 locations in Zone-2-USER-OTP when a dummy read is issued to that address. Users can use this register to load any general purpose non-violate content from USER-OTP of Zone-2 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.3.7 Z2_GPREG4 Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z2_GPREG4 is shown in Figure 5-40 and described in Table 5-45.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 2 General Purpose Register-4

Figure 5-40. Z2_GPREG4 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPREG4																															
R-0h																															

Table 5-45. Z2_GPREG4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	GPREG4	R	0h	This field gets loaded with the contents of Z2OTP_GPREG4 locations in Zone-2-USER-OTP when a dummy read is issued to that address. Users can use this register to load any general purpose non-violate content from USER-OTP of Zone-2 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.3.8 Z2_CSMKEY0 Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z2_CSMKEY0 is shown in Figure 5-41 and described in Table 5-46.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 2 CSM Key 0

Figure 5-41. Z2_CSMKEY0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Z2_CSMKEY0																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 5-46. Z2_CSMKEY0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Z2_CSMKEY0	R/W	0h	To unlock Zone2, user needs to write this register with exact value as Z2_CSMPSWD0, programmed in OTP (zone gets unlock only if 128 bit password in OTP match with value written in four CSMKEY registers.) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.3.9 Z2_CSMKEY1 Register (Offset = 12h) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z2_CSMKEY1 is shown in Figure 5-42 and described in Table 5-47.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 2 CSM Key 1

Figure 5-42. Z2_CSMKEY1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Z2_CSMKEY1																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 5-47. Z2_CSMKEY1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Z2_CSMKEY1	R/W	0h	To unlock Zone2, user needs to write this register with exact value as Z2_CSMPSWD1, programmed in OTP (zone gets unlock only if 128 bit password in OTP match with value written in four CSMKEY registers.) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.3.10 Z2_CSMKEY2 Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z2_CSMKEY2 is shown in Figure 5-43 and described in Table 5-48.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 2 CSM Key 2

Figure 5-43. Z2_CSMKEY2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Z2_CSMKEY2																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 5-48. Z2_CSMKEY2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Z2_CSMKEY2	R/W	0h	To unlock Zone2, user needs to write this register with exact value as Z2_CSMPSWD2, programmed in OTP (zone gets unlock only if 128 bit password in OTP match with value written in four CSMKEY registers.) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.3.11 Z2_CSMKEY3 Register (Offset = 16h) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z2_CSMKEY3 is shown in Figure 5-44 and described in Table 5-49.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 2 CSM Key 3

Figure 5-44. Z2_CSMKEY3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Z2_CSMKEY3																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 5-49. Z2_CSMKEY3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Z2_CSMKEY3	R/W	0h	To unlock Zone2, user needs to write this register with exact value as Z2_CSMPSWD3, programmed in OTP (zone gets unlock only if 128 bit password in OTP match with value written in four CSMKEY registers.) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.3.12 Z2_CR Register (Offset = 18h) [Reset = 00080000h]

Z2_CR is shown in Figure 5-45 and described in Table 5-50.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 2 CSM Control Register

Figure 5-45. Z2_CR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
FORCESEC	RESERVED						
R-0/W-0h	R-0h						
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED	ARMED	UNSECURE	ALLONE	ALLZERO	RESERVED		
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-1h	R-0h		
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0-0h				R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 5-50. Z2_CR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	FORCESEC	R-0/W	0h	A write of '1' to this bit clears the CSMKEYx registers. If writing to this bit after performing an update of the security passwords, it is advised to immediately perform a dummy load of the passwords by initiating a read of the passwords from their flash locations. Reset type: SYSRSn
30-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
22	ARMED	R	0h	0 : Dummy read to CSM Password locations in OTP hasn't been performed. 1 : Dummy read to CSM Password locations in OTP has been performed. Reset type: SYSRSn
21	UNSECURE	R	0h	Indicates the state of Zone. 0 : Zone is in lock(secure) state. 1 : Zone is in unlock(unsecure) state. Reset type: SYSRSn
20	ALLONE	R	0h	Indicates the state of CSM passwords. 0 : Zone CSM Passwords are not all ones. 1 : Zone CSM Passwords are all ones. Reset type: SYSRSn
19	ALLZERO	R	1h	Indicates the state of CSM passwords. 0 : CSM Passwords are not all zeros. 1 : CSM Passwords are all zero and device is permanently locked. Reset type: SYSRSn
18-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-50. Z2_CR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.3.13 Z2_GRABSECT1R Register (Offset = 1Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z2_GRABSECT1R is shown in Figure 5-46 and described in Table 5-51.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 2 Grab Flash Status Register 1

Figure 5-46. Z2_GRABSECT1R Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
GRAB_B1_SECT127_96		GRAB_B1_SECT95_64		GRAB_B1_SECT63_32		GRAB_B1_SECT31_4	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GRAB_B1_SECT3		GRAB_B1_SECT2		GRAB_B1_SECT1		GRAB_B1_SECT0	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GRAB_B0_SECT127_96		GRAB_B0_SECT95_64		GRAB_B0_SECT63_32		GRAB_B0_SECT31_4	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GRAB_B0_SECT3		GRAB_B0_SECT2		GRAB_B0_SECT1		GRAB_B0_SECT0	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	

Table 5-51. Z2_GRABSECT1R Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	GRAB_B1_SECT127_96	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
29-28	GRAB_B1_SECT95_64	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
27-26	GRAB_B1_SECT63_32	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-51. Z2_GRABSECT1R Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
25-24	GRAB_B1_SECT31_4	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
23-22	GRAB_B1_SECT3	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
21-20	GRAB_B1_SECT2	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
19-18	GRAB_B1_SECT1	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	GRAB_B1_SECT0	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	GRAB_B0_SECT127_96	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-51. Z2_GRABSECT1R Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
13-12	GRAB_B0_SECT95_64	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	GRAB_B0_SECT63_32	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	GRAB_B0_SECT31_4	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	GRAB_B0_SECT3	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	GRAB_B0_SECT2	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	GRAB_B0_SECT1	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-51. Z2_GRABSECT1R Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1-0	GRAB_B0_SECT0	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.3.14 Z2_GRABSECT2R Register (Offset = 1Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z2_GRABSECT2R is shown in Figure 5-47 and described in Table 5-52.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 2 Grab Flash Status Register 2

Figure 5-47. Z2_GRABSECT2R Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
GRAB_B3_SECT127_96		GRAB_B3_SECT95_64		GRAB_B3_SECT63_32		GRAB_B3_SECT31_4	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GRAB_B3_SECT3		GRAB_B3_SECT2		GRAB_B3_SECT1		GRAB_B3_SECT0	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GRAB_B2_SECT127_96		GRAB_B2_SECT95_64		GRAB_B2_SECT63_32		GRAB_B2_SECT31_4	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GRAB_B2_SECT3		GRAB_B2_SECT2		GRAB_B2_SECT1		GRAB_B2_SECT0	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	

Table 5-52. Z2_GRABSECT2R Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	GRAB_B3_SECT127_96	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT2 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
29-28	GRAB_B3_SECT95_64	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT2 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
27-26	GRAB_B3_SECT63_32	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT2 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-52. Z2_GRABSECT2R Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
25-24	GRAB_B3_SECT31_4	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT2 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
23-22	GRAB_B3_SECT3	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT2 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
21-20	GRAB_B3_SECT2	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT2 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
19-18	GRAB_B3_SECT1	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT2 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	GRAB_B3_SECT0	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT2 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	GRAB_B2_SECT127_96	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT2 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-52. Z2_GRABSECT2R Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
13-12	GRAB_B2_SECT95_64	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT2 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	GRAB_B2_SECT63_32	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT2 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	GRAB_B2_SECT31_4	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT2 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	GRAB_B2_SECT3	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT2 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	GRAB_B2_SECT2	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT2 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	GRAB_B2_SECT1	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT2 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-52. Z2_GRABSECT2R Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1-0	GRAB_B2_SECT0	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT2 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.3.15 Z2_GRABSECT3R Register (Offset = 1Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z2_GRABSECT3R is shown in Figure 5-48 and described in Table 5-53.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 2 Grab Flash Status Register 3

Figure 5-48. Z2_GRABSECT3R Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						GRAB_B4_SECT31_4	
R-0h						R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GRAB_B4_SECT3		GRAB_B4_SECT2		GRAB_B4_SECT1		GRAB_B4_SECT0	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	

Table 5-53. Z2_GRABSECT3R Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-8	GRAB_B4_SECT31_4	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT3 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	GRAB_B4_SECT3	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT3 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	GRAB_B4_SECT2	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT3 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-53. Z2_GRABSECT3R Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	GRAB_B4_SECT1	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT3 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	GRAB_B4_SECT0	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABSECT3 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. Sectors are inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate these sectors to Zone2. 10 : No request for these sectors. 11 : No request for these sectors when this zone is UNLOCKED. Else these sectors are inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.3.16 Z2_GRABRAM1R Register (Offset = 20h) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z2_GRABRAM1R is shown in Figure 5-49 and described in Table 5-54.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 2 Grab RAM Status Register 1

Figure 5-49. Z2_GRABRAM1R Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED				GRAB_RAM9		GRAB_RAM8	
R-0h				R-0h		R-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GRAB_RAM7		GRAB_RAM6		GRAB_RAM5		GRAB_RAM4	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GRAB_RAM3		GRAB_RAM2		GRAB_RAM1		GRAB_RAM0	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	

Table 5-54. Z2_GRABRAM1R Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-20	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
19-18	GRAB_RAM9	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABRAM1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. This section of RAM is inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate this section of RAM to Zone2 10 : No request for this section of RAM 11 : No request for this section of RAM when this zone is UNLOCKED. This section of RAM is inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	GRAB_RAM8	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABRAM1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. This section of RAM is inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate this section of RAM to Zone2 10 : No request for this section of RAM 11 : No request for this section of RAM when this zone is UNLOCKED. This section of RAM is inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	GRAB_RAM7	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABRAM1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. This section of RAM is inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate this section of RAM to Zone2 10 : No request for this section of RAM 11 : No request for this section of RAM when this zone is UNLOCKED. This section of RAM is inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-54. Z2_GRABRAM1R Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
13-12	GRAB_RAM6	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABRAM1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. This section of RAM is inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate this section of RAM to Zone2 10 : No request for this section of RAM 11 : No request for this section of RAM when this zone is UNLOCKED. This section of RAM is inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	GRAB_RAM5	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABRAM1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. This section of RAM is inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate this section of RAM to Zone2 10 : No request for this section of RAM 11 : No request for this section of RAM when this zone is UNLOCKED. This section of RAM is inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	GRAB_RAM4	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABRAM1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. This section of RAM is inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate this section of RAM to Zone2 10 : No request for this section of RAM 11 : No request for this section of RAM when this zone is UNLOCKED. This section of RAM is inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	GRAB_RAM3	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABRAM1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. This section of RAM is inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate this section of RAM to Zone2 10 : No request for this section of RAM 11 : No request for this section of RAM when this zone is UNLOCKED. This section of RAM is inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	GRAB_RAM2	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABRAM1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. This section of RAM is inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate this section of RAM to Zone2 10 : No request for this section of RAM 11 : No request for this section of RAM when this zone is UNLOCKED. This section of RAM is inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	GRAB_RAM1	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABRAM1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. This section of RAM is inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate this section of RAM to Zone2 10 : No request for this section of RAM 11 : No request for this section of RAM when this zone is UNLOCKED. This section of RAM is inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-54. Z2_GRABRAM1R Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1-0	GRAB_RAM0	R	0h	Value in this field gets loaded from the equivalent bit field when a read is issued to the active ZSB address location of Z2_GRABRAM1 in the SECURITY sector. 00 : Invalid. This section of RAM is inaccessible. 01 : Request to allocate this section of RAM to Zone2 10 : No request for this section of RAM 11 : No request for this section of RAM when this zone is UNLOCKED. This section of RAM is inaccessible if this zone is LOCKED. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.3.17 Z2_EXEONLYSECT1R Register (Offset = 26h) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z2_EXEONLYSECT1R is shown in Figure 5-50 and described in Table 5-55.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 2 Execute Only Flash Status Register 1

Figure 5-50. Z2_EXEONLYSECT1R Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
EXEONLY_B3_SECT127_96	EXEONLY_B3_SECT95_64	EXEONLY_B3_SECT63_32	EXEONLY_B3_SECT31_4	EXEONLY_B3_SECT3	EXEONLY_B3_SECT2	EXEONLY_B3_SECT1	EXEONLY_B3_SECT0
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
EXEONLY_B2_SECT127_96	EXEONLY_B2_SECT95_64	EXEONLY_B2_SECT63_32	EXEONLY_B2_SECT31_4	EXEONLY_B2_SECT3	EXEONLY_B2_SECT2	EXEONLY_B2_SECT1	EXEONLY_B2_SECT0
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
EXEONLY_B1_SECT127_96	EXEONLY_B1_SECT95_64	EXEONLY_B1_SECT63_32	EXEONLY_B1_SECT31_4	EXEONLY_B1_SECT3	EXEONLY_B1_SECT2	EXEONLY_B1_SECT1	EXEONLY_B1_SECT0
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EXEONLY_B0_SECT127_96	EXEONLY_B0_SECT95_64	EXEONLY_B0_SECT63_32	EXEONLY_B0_SECT31_4	EXEONLY_B0_SECT3	EXEONLY_B0_SECT2	EXEONLY_B0_SECT1	EXEONLY_B0_SECT0
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 5-55. Z2_EXEONLYSECT1R Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	EXEONLY_B3_SECT127_96	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
30	EXEONLY_B3_SECT95_64	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
29	EXEONLY_B3_SECT63_32	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-55. Z2_EXEONLYSECT1R Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
28	EXEONLY_B3_SECT31_4	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
27	EXEONLY_B3_SECT3	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
26	EXEONLY_B3_SECT2	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
25	EXEONLY_B3_SECT1	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
24	EXEONLY_B3_SECT0	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
23	EXEONLY_B2_SECT127_96	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
22	EXEONLY_B2_SECT95_64	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-55. Z2_EXEONLYSECT1R Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21	EXEONLY_B2_SECT63_32	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
20	EXEONLY_B2_SECT31_4	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
19	EXEONLY_B2_SECT3	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
18	EXEONLY_B2_SECT2	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
17	EXEONLY_B2_SECT1	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
16	EXEONLY_B2_SECT0	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
15	EXEONLY_B1_SECT127_96	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-55. Z2_EXEONLYSECT1R Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
14	EXEONLY_B1_SECT95_64	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
13	EXEONLY_B1_SECT63_32	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
12	EXEONLY_B1_SECT31_4	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
11	EXEONLY_B1_SECT3	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
10	EXEONLY_B1_SECT2	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
9	EXEONLY_B1_SECT1	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
8	EXEONLY_B1_SECT0	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-55. Z2_EXEONLYSECT1R Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7	EXEONLY_B0_SECT127_96	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
6	EXEONLY_B0_SECT95_64	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
5	EXEONLY_B0_SECT63_32	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
4	EXEONLY_B0_SECT31_4	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
3	EXEONLY_B0_SECT3	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
2	EXEONLY_B0_SECT2	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
1	EXEONLY_B0_SECT1	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-55. Z2_EXEONLYSECT1R Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	EXEONLY_B0_SECT0	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.3.18 Z2_EXEONLYSECT2R Register (Offset = 28h) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z2_EXEONLYSECT2R is shown in Figure 5-51 and described in Table 5-56.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 2 Execute Only Flash Status Register 2

Figure 5-51. Z2_EXEONLYSECT2R Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			EXEONLY_B4_SECT31_4	EXEONLY_B4_SECT3	EXEONLY_B4_SECT2	EXEONLY_B4_SECT1	EXEONLY_B4_SECT0
R-0h			R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 5-56. Z2_EXEONLYSECT2R Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	EXEONLY_B4_SECT31_4	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT2 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
3	EXEONLY_B4_SECT3	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT2 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
2	EXEONLY_B4_SECT2	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT2 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-56. Z2_EXEONLYSECT2R Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1	EXEONLY_B4_SECT1	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT2 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
0	EXEONLY_B4_SECT0	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYSECT2 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this sector (only if it is allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.3.19 Z2_EXEONLYRAM1R Register (Offset = 2Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

Z2_EXEONLYRAM1R is shown in Figure 5-52 and described in Table 5-57.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 2 Execute Only RAM Status Register 1

Figure 5-52. Z2_EXEONLYRAM1R Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						EXEONLY_RAM9	EXEONLY_RAM8
R-0h						R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EXEONLY_RAM7	EXEONLY_RAM6	EXEONLY_RAM5	EXEONLY_RAM4	EXEONLY_RAM3	EXEONLY_RAM2	EXEONLY_RAM1	EXEONLY_RAM0
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 5-57. Z2_EXEONLYRAM1R Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	EXEONLY_RAM9	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYRAM1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
8	EXEONLY_RAM8	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYRAM1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
7	EXEONLY_RAM7	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYRAM1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-57. Z2_EXEONLYRAM1R Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
6	EXEONLY_RAM6	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYRAM1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
5	EXEONLY_RAM5	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYRAM1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
4	EXEONLY_RAM4	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYRAM1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
3	EXEONLY_RAM3	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYRAM1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
2	EXEONLY_RAM2	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYRAM1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
1	EXEONLY_RAM1	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYRAM1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn
0	EXEONLY_RAM0	R	0h	Value in this bit gets loaded from the equivalent bit when a read is issued to the Z2_EXEONLYRAM1 address location in the SECURITY sector. 0 : Execute-Only protection is enabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone2) 1 : Execute-Only protection is disabled for this section of RAM (only if it's allocated to Zone2) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.4 DCSM_COMMON_REGS Registers

Table 5-58 lists the memory-mapped registers for the DCSM_COMMON_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 5-58 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 5-58. DCSM_COMMON_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	FLSEM	Flash Wrapper Semaphore Register	EALLOW	Go
8h	SECTSTAT1	Flash Sectors Status Register 1		Go
Ah	SECTSTAT2	Flash Sectors Status Register 2		Go
Ch	SECTSTAT3	Flash Sectors Status Register 3		Go
10h	RAMSTAT1	RAM Status Register 1		Go
18h	SECERRSTAT	Security Error Status Register		Go
1Ah	SECERRCLR	Security Error Clear Register		Go
1Ch	SECERRFRC	Security Error Force Register		Go
1Eh	DENYCODE	Flash Authorization Denial Code		Go
28h	UID_UNIQUE_31_0	Unique Identification Number Low		Go
2Ah	UID_UNIQUE_63_32	Unique Identification Number High		Go
2Ch	PARTIDH	Part Identification High Register		Go
2Eh	PERSEM1	Peripheral Semaphore Register	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 5-59 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 5-59. DCSM_COMMON_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
WOnce	W Once	Write Write once
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.4.1 FLSEM Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

FLSEM is shown in Figure 5-53 and described in Table 5-60.

Return to the Summary Table.

Flash Wrapper Semaphore Register

Figure 5-53. FLSEM Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED															
R-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
KEY								RESERVED						SEM	
R-0/W-0h								R-0h						R/W-0h	

Table 5-60. FLSEM Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-8	KEY	R-0/W	0h	Writing a value 0xA5 into this field will allow the writing of the SEM bits, else writes are ignored. Reads will return 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1-0	SEM	R/W	0h	00 : Flash Wrapper registers can be written by code running from anywhere without any restriction. 01 : Flash Wrapper registers can be written by code running from Zone1 security zone. 10 : Flash Wrapper registers can be written by code running from Zone2 security zone 11 : Flash Wrapper registers can be written by code running from anywhere without any restriction Allowed State Transitions in this field. 00 TO 11 : Not allowed. 11 TO 00 : Not allowed. 00/11 TO 01 : Code running from Zone1 only can perform this transition. 01 TO 00/11 : Code running from Zone1 only can perform this transition. 00/11 TO 10 : Code running from Zone2 only can perform this transition. 10 TO 00/11 : Code running from Zone2 can perform this transition 10 TO 01 : Not allowed. 01 TO 10 : Not allowed. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.4.2 SECTSTAT1 Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SECTSTAT1 is shown in Figure 5-54 and described in Table 5-61.

Return to the Summary Table.

Flash Sectors Status Register 1

Figure 5-54. SECTSTAT1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
STATUS_B1_SECT127_96		STATUS_B1_SECT95_64		STATUS_B1_SECT63_32		STATUS_B1_SECT31_4	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
STATUS_B1_SECT3		STATUS_B1_SECT2		STATUS_B1_SECT1		STATUS_B1_SECT0	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
STATUS_B0_SECT127_96		STATUS_B0_SECT95_64		STATUS_B0_SECT63_32		STATUS_B0_SECT31_4	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
STATUS_B0_SECT3		STATUS_B0_SECT2		STATUS_B0_SECT1		STATUS_B0_SECT0	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	

Table 5-61. SECTSTAT1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	STATUS_B1_SECT127_96	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
29-28	STATUS_B1_SECT95_64	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
27-26	STATUS_B1_SECT63_32	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
25-24	STATUS_B1_SECT31_4	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-61. SECTSTAT1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
23-22	STATUS_B1_SECT3	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
21-20	STATUS_B1_SECT2	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
19-18	STATUS_B1_SECT1	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	STATUS_B1_SECT0	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	STATUS_B0_SECT127_96	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	STATUS_B0_SECT95_64	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	STATUS_B0_SECT63_32	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	STATUS_B0_SECT31_4	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-61. SECTSTAT1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-6	STATUS_B0_SECT3	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	STATUS_B0_SECT2	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	STATUS_B0_SECT1	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	STATUS_B0_SECT0	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.4.3 SECTSTAT2 Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

SECTSTAT2 is shown in Figure 5-55 and described in Table 5-62.

Return to the Summary Table.

Flash Sectors Status Register 2

Figure 5-55. SECTSTAT2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
STATUS_B3_SECT127_96		STATUS_B3_SECT95_64		STATUS_B3_SECT63_32		STATUS_B3_SECT31_4	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
STATUS_B3_SECT3		STATUS_B3_SECT2		STATUS_B3_SECT1		STATUS_B3_SECT0	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
STATUS_B2_SECT127_96		STATUS_B2_SECT95_64		STATUS_B2_SECT63_32		STATUS_B2_SECT31_4	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
STATUS_B2_SECT3		STATUS_B2_SECT2		STATUS_B2_SECT1		STATUS_B2_SECT0	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	

Table 5-62. SECTSTAT2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	STATUS_B3_SECT127_96	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
29-28	STATUS_B3_SECT95_64	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
27-26	STATUS_B3_SECT63_32	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
25-24	STATUS_B3_SECT31_4	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-62. SECTSTAT2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
23-22	STATUS_B3_SECT3	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
21-20	STATUS_B3_SECT2	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
19-18	STATUS_B3_SECT1	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	STATUS_B3_SECT0	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	STATUS_B2_SECT127_96	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	STATUS_B2_SECT95_64	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	STATUS_B2_SECT63_32	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	STATUS_B2_SECT31_4	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-62. SECTSTAT2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-6	STATUS_B2_SECT3	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	STATUS_B2_SECT2	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	STATUS_B2_SECT1	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	STATUS_B2_SECT0	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.4.4 SECTSTAT3 Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

SECTSTAT3 is shown in Figure 5-56 and described in Table 5-63.

Return to the Summary Table.

Flash Sectors Status Register 3

Figure 5-56. SECTSTAT3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						STATUS_B4_SECT31_4	
R-0h						R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
STATUS_B4_SECT3		STATUS_B4_SECT2		STATUS_B4_SECT1		STATUS_B4_SECT0	
R-0-0h		R-0-0h		R-0-0h		R-0-0h	

Table 5-63. SECTSTAT3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-8	STATUS_B4_SECT31_4	R	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	STATUS_B4_SECT3	R-0	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	STATUS_B4_SECT2	R-0	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	STATUS_B4_SECT1	R-0	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-63. SECTSTAT3 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1-0	STATUS_B4_SECT0	R-0	0h	Reflects the status of given flash sector. 00 : Sector is in-accessible 01 : Sector belongs to Zone1. 10 : Sector belongs to Zone2. 11: Sector is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.4.5 RAMSTAT1 Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 00000000h]

RAMSTAT1 is shown in Figure 5-57 and described in Table 5-64.

Return to the Summary Table.

RAM Status Register 1

Figure 5-57. RAMSTAT1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED				STATUS_RAM9		STATUS_RAM8	
R-0h				R-0h		R-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
STATUS_RAM7		STATUS_RAM6		STATUS_RAM5		STATUS_RAM4	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
STATUS_RAM3		STATUS_RAM2		STATUS_RAM1		STATUS_RAM0	
R-0h		R-0h		R-0h		R-0h	

Table 5-64. RAMSTAT1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-20	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
19-18	STATUS_RAM9	R	0h	Reflects the status of LS9 RAM. 00 : RAM is in-accessible 01 : RAM belongs to Zone1. 10 : RAM belongs to Zone2. 11: RAM is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	STATUS_RAM8	R	0h	Reflects the status of LS8 RAM. 00 : RAM is in-accessible 01 : RAM belongs to Zone1. 10 : RAM belongs to Zone2. 11: RAM is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	STATUS_RAM7	R	0h	Reflects the status of LS7 RAM. 00 : RAM is in-accessible 01 : RAM belongs to Zone1. 10 : RAM belongs to Zone2. 11: RAM is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	STATUS_RAM6	R	0h	Reflects the status of LS6 RAM. 00 : RAM is in-accessible 01 : RAM belongs to Zone1. 10 : RAM belongs to Zone2. 11: RAM is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-64. RAMSTAT1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11-10	STATUS_RAM5	R	0h	Reflects the status of LS5 RAM. 00 : RAM is in-accessible 01 : RAM belongs to Zone1. 10 : RAM belongs to Zone2. 11: RAM is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	STATUS_RAM4	R	0h	Reflects the status of LS4 RAM. 00 : RAM is in-accessible 01 : RAM belongs to Zone1. 10 : RAM belongs to Zone2. 11: RAM is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	STATUS_RAM3	R	0h	Reflects the status of LS3 RAM. 00 : RAM is in-accessible 01 : RAM belongs to Zone1. 10 : RAM belongs to Zone2. 11: RAM is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	STATUS_RAM2	R	0h	Reflects the status of LS2 RAM. 00 : RAM is in-accessible 01 : RAM belongs to Zone1. 10 : RAM belongs to Zone2. 11: RAM is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	STATUS_RAM1	R	0h	Reflects the status of LS1 RAM. 00 : RAM is in-accessible 01 : RAM belongs to Zone1. 10 : RAM belongs to Zone2. 11: RAM is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	STATUS_RAM0	R	0h	Reflects the status of LS0 RAM. 00 : RAM is in-accessible 01 : RAM belongs to Zone1. 10 : RAM belongs to Zone2. 11: RAM is un-secure and code running in both zone have full access to it. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.4.6 SECERRSTAT Register (Offset = 18h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SECERRSTAT is shown in Figure 5-58 and described in Table 5-65.

Return to the Summary Table.

Security Error Status Register

Figure 5-58. SECERRSTAT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED															
R-0-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED															ERR
R-0-0h															R-0h

Table 5-65. SECERRSTAT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	ERR	R	0h	This bit indicates if any error has occurred in the load of any security configuration from USER-OTP. 0: No error has occurred in the load of security information from USER-OTP 1: Error has occurred in the load of security information from USER-OTP Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.4.7 SECERRCLR Register (Offset = 1Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

SECERRCLR is shown in Figure 5-59 and described in Table 5-66.

Return to the Summary Table.

Security Error Clear Register

Figure 5-59. SECERRCLR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED															
R-0-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED															ERR
R-0-0h															R-0/W1S-0h

Table 5-66. SECERRCLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	ERR	R-0/W1S	0h	A write of '1' clears the SECERRSTAT.ERR bit. Write of '0' is ignored. This bit always reads back '0'. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.4.8 SECERRFRC Register (Offset = 1Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

SECERRFRC is shown in Figure 5-60 and described in Table 5-67.

Return to the Summary Table.

Security Error Force Register

Figure 5-60. SECERRFRC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
KEY															
R-0/W-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED															ERR
R-0-0h															R-0/W1S-0h

Table 5-67. SECERRFRC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	KEY	R-0/W	0h	In order to write to the ERR bits, 0x5a5a must be written to these key bits at the same time. Otherwise, writes are ignored. The key is cleared immediately after writing, so it must be written again for every write to ERR. Reads will return 0. Reset type: N/A
15-1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	ERR	R-0/W1S	0h	A write of '1', along with the proper KEY, sets the SECERRSTAT.ERR bit. Write of '0' is ignored. This bit always reads back '0'. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.4.9 DENYCODE Register (Offset = 1Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

DENYCODE is shown in Figure 5-61 and described in Table 5-68.

Return to the Summary Table.

Flash Authorization Denial Code

Figure 5-61. DENYCODE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ILLSIZE	ILLCMD	ILLMODECH	ILLRDVER	ILLERASE	ILLPROG	ILLADDR	BLOCKED
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 5-68. DENYCODE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	ILLSIZE	R	0h	This bit indicates the DCSM stopped a Flash Controller operation because an illegal command size was requested. This bit is not sticky. It is updated each time a Flash Controller operation is denied. 0 : Flash operation was not stopped due to an illegal command size 1 : Flash operation was stopped due to an illegal command size Reset type: SYSRSn
6	ILLCMD	R	0h	This bit indicates the DCSM stopped a Flash Controller operation because an illegal command type was requested. This bit is not sticky. It is updated each time a Flash Controller operation is denied. 0 : Flash operation was not stopped due to an illegal command type 1 : Flash operation was stopped due to an illegal command type Reset type: SYSRSn
5	ILLMODECH	R	0h	This bit indicates the DCSM stopped a Flash Controller operation because a mode change command tried to move it into a reserved mode. This bit is not sticky. It is updated each time a Flash Controller operation is denied. 0 : Flash operation was not stopped due to an illegal mode change 1 : Flash operation was stopped due to an illegal mode change Reset type: SYSRSn
4	ILLRDVER	R	0h	This bit indicates the DCSM stopped a Flash Controller operation because a read verify command provided an illegal address. This bit is not sticky. It is updated each time a Flash Controller operation is denied. 0 : Flash operation was not stopped due to an illegal read verify address 1 : Flash operation was stopped due to an illegal read verify address Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-68. DENYCODE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	ILLERASE	R	0h	This bit indicates the DCSM stopped a Flash Controller operation because an erase command provided an illegal address. This bit is not sticky. It is updated each time a Flash Controller operation is denied. 0 : Flash operation was not stopped due to an illegal erase address 1 : Flash operation was stopped due to an illegal erase address Reset type: SYSRSn
2	ILLPROG	R	0h	This bit indicates the DCSM stopped a Flash Controller operation because a programming command provided an illegal address. This bit is not sticky. It is updated each time a Flash Controller operation is denied. 0 : Flash operation was not stopped due to an illegal programming address 1 : Flash operation was stopped due to an illegal programming address Reset type: SYSRSn
1	ILLADDR	R	0h	This bit indicates the DCSM stopped a Flash Controller operation because the command provided contained a non-flash address. This bit is not sticky. It is updated each time a Flash Controller operation is denied. 0 : Flash operation was not stopped due to a non-flash address 1 : Flash operation was stopped due to a non-flash address Reset type: SYSRSn
0	BLOCKED	R	0h	This bit indicates the DCSM stopped a Flash Controller operation because the DCSM was in the BLOCKED state. This bit is not sticky. It is updated each time a Flash Controller operation is denied. 0 : Flash operation was not stopped due to the BLOCKED state 1 : Flash operation was stopped due to the BLOCKED state Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.4.10 UID_UNIQUE_31_0 Register (Offset = 28h) [Reset = 00000000h]

UID_UNIQUE_31_0 is shown in Figure 5-62 and described in Table 5-69.

Return to the Summary Table.

Unique Identification Number Low

Figure 5-62. UID_UNIQUE_31_0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
UID_L																															
R/WOnce-0h																															

Table 5-69. UID_UNIQUE_31_0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	UID_L	R/WOnce	0h	This register contains a copy of the device UID_UNIQUE value bits 31 to 0. Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.4.11 UID_UNIQUE_63_32 Register (Offset = 2Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

UID_UNIQUE_63_32 is shown in Figure 5-63 and described in Table 5-70.

Return to the Summary Table.

Unique Identification Number High

Figure 5-63. UID_UNIQUE_63_32 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
UID_H																															
R/WOnce-0h																															

Table 5-70. UID_UNIQUE_63_32 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	UID_H	R/WOnce	0h	This register contains a copy of the device UID_UNIQUE value bits 63 to 32. Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.4.12 PARTIDH Register (Offset = 2Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

PARTIDH is shown in Figure 5-64 and described in Table 5-71.

Return to the Summary Table.

Part Identification High Register

Figure 5-64. PARTIDH Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ID																															
R/WOnce-0h																															

Table 5-71. PARTIDH Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	ID	R/WOnce	0h	This register contains a copy of the device PARTIDH value. Reset type: PORESETn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.4.13 PERSEM1 Register (Offset = 2Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

PERSEM1 is shown in Figure 5-65 and described in Table 5-72.

Return to the Summary Table.

Peripheral Semaphore Register

Figure 5-65. PERSEM1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
KEY							
R-0/W-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						GRABRSTCTL	
R-0-0h						R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GRABCLKCTL		GRABTIMER1		GRABNMIWD		GRABWD	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 5-72. PERSEM1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	KEY	R-0/W	0h	Writing a value 0xA5 into this field will allow the update to any bit field, else writes are ignored. Reads will return 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
23-16	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
15-10	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
9-8	GRABRSTCTL	R/W	0h	Grab Reset configuration. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	GRABCLKCTL	R/W	0h	Grab Clock configuration. Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	GRABTIMER1	R/W	0h	Grab TIMER1 module. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	GRABNMIWD	R/W	0h	GRAB NMIWD module. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 5-72. PERSEM1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1-0	GRABWD	R/W	0h	Grab Watchdog module 00 : Module configuration registers can be written by code running from anywhere without any restriction. 01 : Module configuration registers can be written by code running from Zone1 security zone. 10 : Module configuration registers can be written by code running from Zone2 security zone 11 : Module configuration registers can be written by code running from anywhere without any restriction Allowed State Transitions in this field. 00 TO 11 : Not allowed. 11 TO 00 : Not allowed. 00/11 TO 01 : Code running from Zone1 only can perform this transition. 01 TO 00/11 : Code running from Zone1 only can perform this transition. 00/11 TO 10 : Code running from Zone2 only can perform this transition. 10 TO 00/11 : Code running from Zone2 can perform this transition 10 TO 01 : Not allowed. 01 TO 10 : Not allowed. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.5 DCSM_Z1_OTP Registers

Table 5-73 lists the memory-mapped registers for the DCSM_Z1_OTP registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 5-73 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 5-73. DCSM_Z1_OTP Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER1	Zone 1 Link Pointer1		Go
2h	Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER2	Zone 1 Link Pointer2		Go
4h	Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER3	Zone 1 Link Pointer3		Go
6h	Z1OTP_JLM_ENABLE	Zone 1 JTAGLOCK Enable Register		Go
8h	Z1OTP_GPREG1	Zone 1 General Purpose Register 1		Go
Ah	Z1OTP_GPREG2	Zone 1 General Purpose Register 2		Go
Ch	Z1OTP_GPREG3	Zone 1 General Purpose Register 3		Go
Eh	Z1OTP_GPREG4	Zone 1 General Purpose Register 4		Go
10h	Z1OTP_PSWDLOCK	Secure Password Lock		Go
12h	Z1OTP_CRCLOCK	Secure CRC Lock		Go
14h	Z1OTP_JTAGPSWDH0	JTAG Lock Permanent Password 0		Go
16h	Z1OTP_JTAGPSWDH1	JTAG Lock Permanent Password 1		Go
18h	Z1OTP_CMACKEY0	Secure Boot CMAC Key 0		Go
1Ah	Z1OTP_CMACKEY1	Secure Boot CMAC Key 1		Go
1Ch	Z1OTP_CMACKEY2	Secure Boot CMAC Key 2		Go
1Eh	Z1OTP_CMACKEY3	Secure Boot CMAC Key 3		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 5-74 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 5-74. DCSM_Z1_OTP Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.5.1 Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER1 Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER1 is shown in Figure 5-66 and described in Table 5-75.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 1 Link Pointer1

Figure 5-66. Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER1																															
R-FFFFFFFFh																															

Table 5-75. Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER1	R	FFFFFFFFh	Zone1 Link Pointer 1 location in USER OTP. Note: [1] ECC comparison is disabled for this location [2] When this value is loaded into DCSM, if the bits[31:14] !=0, device will remain in BLOCKED state. Before shipping parts to customers, TI would change the value of these bits to 0s. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.5.2 Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER2 Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER2 is shown in Figure 5-67 and described in Table 5-76.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 1 Link Pointer2

Figure 5-67. Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER2																															
R-FFFFFFFFh																															

Table 5-76. Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER2	R	FFFFFFFFh	Zone1 Link Pointer 2 location in USER OTP. Note: [1] ECC comparison is disabled for this location [2] When this value is loaded into DCSM, if the bits[31:14] !=0, device will remain in BLOCKED state. Before shipping parts to customers, TI would change the value of these bits to 0s. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.5.3 Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER3 Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER3 is shown in Figure 5-68 and described in Table 5-77.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 1 Link Pointer3

Figure 5-68. Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER3																															
R-FFFFFFFFh																															

Table 5-77. Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Z1OTP_LINKPOINTER3	R	FFFFFFFFh	Zone1 Link Pointer 3 location in USER OTP. Note: [1] ECC comparison is disabled for this location [2] When this value is loaded into DCSM, if the bits[31:14] !=0, device will remain in BLOCKED state. Before shipping parts to customers, TI would change the value of these bits to 0s. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.5.4 Z1OTP_JLM_ENABLE Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

Z1OTP_JLM_ENABLE is shown in Figure 5-69 and described in Table 5-78.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 1 JTAGLOCK Enable Register

Figure 5-69. Z1OTP_JLM_ENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Z1OTP_JLM_ENABLE																															
R-FFFFFFFFh																															

Table 5-78. Z1OTP_JLM_ENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Z1OTP_JLM_ENABLE	R	FFFFFFFFh	Zone1 JLM_ENABLE register location in USER OTP. Note: When this value is loaded into Z1_JLM_ENABLE, if the value is 32-bit all-1s, the JTAGLOCK will be enabled. Before shipping parts to customers, TI will program the default value to 0xFFFF_000F, which will disable the JTAGLOCK feature. Users should program 0xFFFF_0000 to enable the JTAGLOCK feature. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.5.5 Z1OTP_GPREG1 Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

Z1OTP_GPREG1 is shown in Figure 5-70 and described in Table 5-79.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 1 General Purpose Register 1

Figure 5-70. Z1OTP_GPREG1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Z1OTP_GPREG1																															
R-FFFFFFFFh																															

Table 5-79. Z1OTP_GPREG1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Z1OTP_GPREG1	R	FFFFFFFFh	Zone1 General Purpose register location in USER OTP. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.5.6 Z1OTP_GPREG2 Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

Z1OTP_GPREG2 is shown in Figure 5-71 and described in Table 5-80.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 1 General Purpose Register 2

Figure 5-71. Z1OTP_GPREG2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Z1OTP_GPREG2																															
R-FFFFFFFFh																															

Table 5-80. Z1OTP_GPREG2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Z1OTP_GPREG2	R	FFFFFFFFh	Zone1 General Purpose register location in USER OTP. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.5.7 Z1OTP_GPREG3 Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

Z1OTP_GPREG3 is shown in Figure 5-72 and described in Table 5-81.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 1 General Purpose Register 3

Figure 5-72. Z1OTP_GPREG3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Z1OTP_GPREG3																															
R-FFFFFFFFh																															

Table 5-81. Z1OTP_GPREG3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Z1OTP_GPREG3	R	FFFFFFFFh	Zone1 General Purpose register location in USER OTP. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.5.8 Z1OTP_GPREG4 Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

Z1OTP_GPREG4 is shown in Figure 5-73 and described in Table 5-82.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 1 General Purpose Register 4

Figure 5-73. Z1OTP_GPREG4 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Z1OTP_GPREG4																															
R-FFFFFFFFh																															

Table 5-82. Z1OTP_GPREG4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Z1OTP_GPREG4	R	FFFFFFFFh	Zone1 General Purpose register location in USER OTP. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.5.9 Z1OTP_PSWDLOCK Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

Z1OTP_PSWDLOCK is shown in Figure 5-74 and described in Table 5-83.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Password Lock

Figure 5-74. Z1OTP_PSWDLOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Z1OTP_PSWDLOCK																															
R-FFFFFFFFh																															

Table 5-83. Z1OTP_PSWDLOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Z1OTP_PSWDLOCK	R	FFFFFFFFh	Zone1 password lock location in USER OTP. Note: When this value is loaded into DCSM, if the value is 32-bit all-1s, CSMPSWD will remain locked. Before shipping parts to customers, TI would change the value of this location in such a way that the ECC field remains all-1s and also LSB 4-bits remain 4'b1111. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.5.10 Z1OTP_CRCLOCK Register (Offset = 12h) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

Z1OTP_CRCLOCK is shown in Figure 5-75 and described in Table 5-84.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure CRC Lock

Figure 5-75. Z1OTP_CRCLOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Z1OTP_CRCLOCK																															
R-FFFFFFFFh																															

Table 5-84. Z1OTP_CRCLOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Z1OTP_CRCLOCK	R	FFFFFFFFh	Zone1 CRC lock location in USER OTP. Note: When this value is loaded into DCSM, if the value is 32-bit all-1s, VCU will not have ability to calculate CRC on secured memory content.. Before shipping parts to customers, TI would change the value of this location in such a way that the ECC field remains all-1s and also LSB 4-bits remain 4'b1111. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.5.11 Z1OTP_JTAGPSWDH0 Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

Z1OTP_JTAGPSWDH0 is shown in Figure 5-76 and described in Table 5-85.

Return to the Summary Table.

JTAG Lock Permanent Password 0

Figure 5-76. Z1OTP_JTAGPSWDH0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
JTAGPSWDH0																															
R-FFFFFFFFh																															

Table 5-85. Z1OTP_JTAGPSWDH0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	JTAGPSWDH0	R	FFFFFFFFh	JTAG Lock Password High 0 (bits 95:64) location in USER Z1 OTP. This value is dummy loaded into the non-memory-mapped JTAGPSWD register, bits 95:64. TI must program a default value into this location, leaving the ECC bits all 1's. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.5.12 Z1OTP_JTAGPSWDH1 Register (Offset = 16h) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

Z1OTP_JTAGPSWDH1 is shown in Figure 5-77 and described in Table 5-86.

Return to the Summary Table.

JTAG Lock Permanent Password 1

Figure 5-77. Z1OTP_JTAGPSWDH1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
JTAGPSWDH1																															
R-FFFFFFFFh																															

Table 5-86. Z1OTP_JTAGPSWDH1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	JTAGPSWDH1	R	FFFFFFFFh	JTAG Lock Password High 1 (bits 127:96) location in USER Z1 OTP. This value is dummy loaded into the non-memory-mapped JTAGPSWD register, bits 127:96. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.5.13 Z1OTP_CMACKEY0 Register (Offset = 18h) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

Z1OTP_CMACKEY0 is shown in Figure 5-78 and described in Table 5-87.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Boot CMAC Key 0

Figure 5-78. Z1OTP_CMACKEY0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CMACKEY0																															
R-FFFFFFFFh																															

Table 5-87. Z1OTP_CMACKEY0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	CMACKEY0	R	FFFFFFFFh	Secure Boot CMAC Key 0 (bits 31:0) location in User Z1 OTP. This value is dummy loaded into the CMACKEY0 register. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.5.14 Z1OTP_CMACKEY1 Register (Offset = 1Ah) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

Z1OTP_CMACKEY1 is shown in Figure 5-79 and described in Table 5-88.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Boot CMAC Key 1

Figure 5-79. Z1OTP_CMACKEY1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CMACKEY1																															
R-FFFFFFFFh																															

Table 5-88. Z1OTP_CMACKEY1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	CMACKEY1	R	FFFFFFFFh	Secure Boot CMAC Key 1 (bits 63:32) location in User Z1 OTP. This value is dummy loaded into the CMACKEY1 register. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.5.15 Z1OTP_CMACKEY2 Register (Offset = 1Ch) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

Z1OTP_CMACKEY2 is shown in Figure 5-80 and described in Table 5-89.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Boot CMAC Key 2

Figure 5-80. Z1OTP_CMACKEY2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CMACKEY2																															
R-FFFFFFFFh																															

Table 5-89. Z1OTP_CMACKEY2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	CMACKEY2	R	FFFFFFFFh	Secure Boot CMAC Key 2 (bits 95:64) location in User Z1 OTP. This value is dummy loaded into the CMACKEY2 register. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.5.16 Z1OTP_CMACKEY3 Register (Offset = 1Eh) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

Z1OTP_CMACKEY3 is shown in Figure 5-81 and described in Table 5-90.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Boot CMAC Key 3

Figure 5-81. Z1OTP_CMACKEY3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CMACKEY3																															
R-FFFFFFFFh																															

Table 5-90. Z1OTP_CMACKEY3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	CMACKEY3	R	FFFFFFFFh	Secure Boot CMAC Key 3 (bits 127:96) location in User Z1 OTP. This value is dummy loaded into the CMACKEY3 register. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.6 DCSM_Z2_OTP Registers

Table 5-91 lists the memory-mapped registers for the DCSM_Z2_OTP registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 5-91 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 5-91. DCSM_Z2_OTP Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER1	Zone 2 Link Pointer1		Go
2h	Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER2	Zone 2 Link Pointer2		Go
4h	Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER3	Zone 2 Link Pointer3		Go
8h	Z2OTP_GPREG1	Zone 2 General Purpose Register 1		Go
Ah	Z2OTP_GPREG2	Zone 2 General Purpose Register 2		Go
Ch	Z2OTP_GPREG3	Zone 2 General Purpose Register 3		Go
Eh	Z2OTP_GPREG4	Zone 2 General Purpose Register 4		Go
10h	Z2OTP_PSWDLOCK	Secure Password Lock		Go
12h	Z2OTP_CRCLOCK	Secure CRC Lock		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 5-92 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 5-92. DCSM_Z2_OTP Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.6.1 Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER1 Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER1 is shown in Figure 5-82 and described in Table 5-93.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 2 Link Pointer1

Figure 5-82. Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER1																															
R-FFFFFFFFh																															

Table 5-93. Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER1	R	FFFFFFFFh	Zone2 Link Pointer 1 location in USER OTP. Note: [1] ECC comparison is disabled for this location [2] When this value is loaded into DCSM, if the bits[31:14] !=0, device will remain in BLOCKED state. Before shipping parts to customers, TI would change the value of these bits to 0s. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.6.2 Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER2 Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER2 is shown in Figure 5-83 and described in Table 5-94.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 2 Link Pointer2

Figure 5-83. Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER2																															
R-FFFFFFFFh																															

Table 5-94. Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER2	R	FFFFFFFFh	Zone2 Link Pointer 2 location in USER OTP. Note: [1] ECC comparison is disabled for this location [2] When this value is loaded into DCSM, if the bits[31:14] !=0, device will remain in BLOCKED state. Before shipping parts to customers, TI would change the value of these bits to 0s. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.6.3 Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER3 Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER3 is shown in Figure 5-84 and described in Table 5-95.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 2 Link Pointer3

Figure 5-84. Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER3																															
R-FFFFFFFFh																															

Table 5-95. Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Z2OTP_LINKPOINTER3	R	FFFFFFFFh	Zone2 Link Pointer 3 location in USER OTP. Note: [1] ECC comparison is disabled for this location [2] When this value is loaded into DCSM, if the bits[31:14] !=0, device will remain in BLOCKED state. Before shipping parts to customers, TI would change the value of these bits to 0s. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.6.4 Z2OTP_GPREG1 Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

Z2OTP_GPREG1 is shown in Figure 5-85 and described in Table 5-96.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 2 General Purpose Register 1

Figure 5-85. Z2OTP_GPREG1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Z2OTP_GPREG1																															
R-FFFFFFFFh																															

Table 5-96. Z2OTP_GPREG1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Z2OTP_GPREG1	R	FFFFFFFFh	Zone2 General Purpose register location in USER OTP. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.6.5 Z2OTP_GPREG2 Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

Z2OTP_GPREG2 is shown in Figure 5-86 and described in Table 5-97.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 2 General Purpose Register 2

Figure 5-86. Z2OTP_GPREG2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Z2OTP_GPREG2																															
R-FFFFFFFFh																															

Table 5-97. Z2OTP_GPREG2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Z2OTP_GPREG2	R	FFFFFFFFh	Zone2 General Purpose register location in USER OTP. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.6.6 Z2OTP_GPREG3 Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

Z2OTP_GPREG3 is shown in Figure 5-87 and described in Table 5-98.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 2 General Purpose Register 3

Figure 5-87. Z2OTP_GPREG3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Z2OTP_GPREG3																															
R-FFFFFFFFh																															

Table 5-98. Z2OTP_GPREG3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Z2OTP_GPREG3	R	FFFFFFFFh	Zone2 General Purpose register location in USER OTP. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.6.7 Z2OTP_GPREG4 Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

Z2OTP_GPREG4 is shown in Figure 5-88 and described in Table 5-99.

Return to the Summary Table.

Zone 2 General Purpose Register 4

Figure 5-88. Z2OTP_GPREG4 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Z2OTP_GPREG4																															
R-FFFFFFFFh																															

Table 5-99. Z2OTP_GPREG4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Z2OTP_GPREG4	R	FFFFFFFFh	Zone2 General Purpose register location in USER OTP. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.6.8 Z2OTP_PSWDLOCK Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

Z2OTP_PSWDLOCK is shown in Figure 5-89 and described in Table 5-100.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Password Lock

Figure 5-89. Z2OTP_PSWDLOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Z2OTP_PSWDLOCK																															
R-FFFFFFFFh																															

Table 5-100. Z2OTP_PSWDLOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Z2OTP_PSWDLOCK	R	FFFFFFFFh	Zone2 password lock location in USER OTP. Note: When this value is loaded into DCSM, if the value is 32-bit all-1s, CSMPSWD will remain locked. Before shipping parts to customers, TI would change the value of this location in such a way that the ECC field remains all-1s and also LSB 4-bits remain 4'b1111. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

5.11.6.9 Z2OTP_CRCLOCK Register (Offset = 12h) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

Z2OTP_CRCLOCK is shown in Figure 5-90 and described in Table 5-101.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure CRC Lock

Figure 5-90. Z2OTP_CRCLOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Z2OTP_CRCLOCK																															
R-FFFFFFFFh																															

Table 5-101. Z2OTP_CRCLOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	Z2OTP_CRCLOCK	R	FFFFFFFFh	Zone2 CRC lock location in USER OTP. Note: When this value is loaded into DCSM, if the value is 32-bit all-1s, VCU will not have ability to calculate CRC on secured memory content.. Before shipping parts to customers, TI would change the value of this location in such a way that the ECC field remains all-1s and also LSB 4-bits remain 4'b1111. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 6

Flash Module

This chapter describes the Flash module.

6.1 Introduction to Flash and OTP Memory 799
6.2 Flash Bank, OTP, and Pump 800
6.3 Flash Wrapper 801
6.4 Flash and OTP Memory Performance 802
6.5 Flash Read Interface 802
6.6 Flash Erase and Program 805
6.7 Error Correction Code (ECC) Protection 806
6.8 Reserved Locations Within Flash and OTP 810
6.9 Migrating an Application from RAM to Flash 810
6.10 Procedure to Change the Flash Control Registers 811
6.11 Software 811
6.12 FLASH Registers 812

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.1 Introduction to Flash and OTP Memory

Flash is an electrically erasable/programmable nonvolatile memory that can be programmed and erased many times to ease code development. Flash memory can be used primarily as a program memory for the core, and secondarily as static data memory.

This section describes the proper sequence to configure the wait states and operating mode of Flash. This section also includes information on one-time programmable (OTP) Flash, how to improve Flash performance by enabling the Flash prefetch/cache mode, and the SECDED safety feature.

6.1.1 FLASH Related Collateral

Foundational Materials

- C28x Academy - FLASH
- *Calculating Useful Lifetimes of Embedded Processors Application Report*
- Embedded Flash Memory (Video)

Getting Started Materials

- *Serial Flash Programming of C2000 Microcontrollers Application Report*
- *TMS320F28P55x Flash API Version 4.00.00.00 Reference Guide*
- [FAQ] FAQ for Flash ECC usage in C2000 devices - Includes ECC test mode, Linker ECC options:
- [FAQ] FAQ on Flash API usage for C2000 devices
- [FAQ] Flash - How to modify an application from RAM configuration to Flash configuration?
- [FAQ] How can we improve the Flash tool performance?
- [FAQ] TI C2000 Device Programming Tools and Services

6.1.2 Features

Features of Flash memory include:

- Up to five Flash banks (refer to device data sheet for the number and size of Flash banks);
- One Flash Wrapper controlling up to five Flash banks (Bank0, 1, 2, 3, 4);
- Program or erase one Flash bank while simultaneously reading another Flash bank;
- 128-bit wide Flash programming;
- Configurable Flash programming options, with ECC support;
- Multiple sectors, with the ability to erase individual/specific sectors while leaving others programmed;
- User-programmable locations in user-configurable DCSM OTP (also referred to as USER OTP), for configuring security, OTP boot mode and boot mode selection pins (if the user is unable to use factory-default boot mode select pins);
- Code prefetch mechanism and data cache for enhanced performance;
- Configurable wait states to achieve the best performance at a given clock frequency;
- Safety Features:
  - SECDED: Single-error correction and double-error detection is supported;
  - Address bits are included in ECC;
  - Test mode to check the health of ECC logic;
- Integrated Flash program and erase state machine in the Flash Wrapper:
  - Simple Flash API algorithms;
  - Fast erase and program times (refer to the device data sheet for details);

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.1.3 Flash Tools

Texas Instruments provides the following tools for Flash:

- Code Composer Studio™ (CCS) IDE - development environment with integrated Flash plugin. TI recommends performing a debug reset and restart before programming the code into Flash using CCS.
- Flash API Library - set of software peripheral functions to erase/program Flash.
- UniFlash - standalone tool to erase/program/verify the Flash content through JTAG. No CCS usage is required.

Note

Users must check and install available updates for the CCS On-Chip Flash Plugin and UniFlash tools.

6.1.4 Default Flash Configuration

The following are Flash module configuration settings at power-up:

- Flash Bank and Pump are powered up on device reset.
- ECC is enabled
- Wait-states are set to the maximum (0xF)
- Code-prefetch mechanism and data cache are disabled

During the boot process, the boot ROM performs a dummy read of the Code Security Module (CSM) password locations in the OTP. This read is performed to unlock a new device that has no password stored in the device, so that Flash programming or loading of code into CSM-protected SRAM can be performed. On devices with a password, this read has no effect and the device remains locked.

To achieve optimum system performance, user application software must initialize wait-states using the FRDCNTL register, and configure cache/prefetch features using the FRD_INTF_CTRL register. Software that configures Flash settings like wait-states, cache/prefetch features, and so on, must be executed only from RAM memory, **not** from Flash memory.

Note

Before initializing wait-states, turn off the pre-fetch and data caching in the FRD_INTF_CTRL register.

6.2 Flash Bank, OTP, and Pump

This device includes up to five Flash banks. In addition, there is one-time programmable Flash memory (OTP) in each Flash bank. Flash and OTP are uniformly mapped in both program and data memory space.

There are two OTP regions. The first OTP region, TI-OTP, contains manufacturing information, trims, Flash operation settings, and other device data. TI-OTP can be read by the user application, but TI-OTP cannot be programmed or erased. The second OTP region, USER-OTP, is primarily used for programming device security (DCSM module) settings. USER-OTP can be programmed only once and cannot be erased afterwards. For information on the memory-map, Flash bank sizes, TI-OTP, USER-OTP, and corresponding ECC locations, refer to the device data sheet.

The *Location of Zone-Select Block Based on Link-Pointer* figure in the *Dual Code Security Module (DCSM)* chapter shows the user-programmable OTP locations in CPU1 USER-OTP. For more information on the functionality of these fields, refer to the *ROM Code and Peripheral Booting* chapter and the *Dual Code Security Module (DCSM)* chapter.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.3 Flash Wrapper

The CPU interfaces with the Flash wrapper, which interfaces with the Flash banks and the pump (see Figure 6-1). The Flash wrapper has the following primary features:

- Provides a simple interface for software to program or erase the Flash memory.
- Provides an interface for the CPU to read Flash data, including data caching and prefetch features.
- Performs ECC error checking and correction, and generates interrupts when an error is detected.
- Provides the capability to prevent unwanted bank program or erase operations.

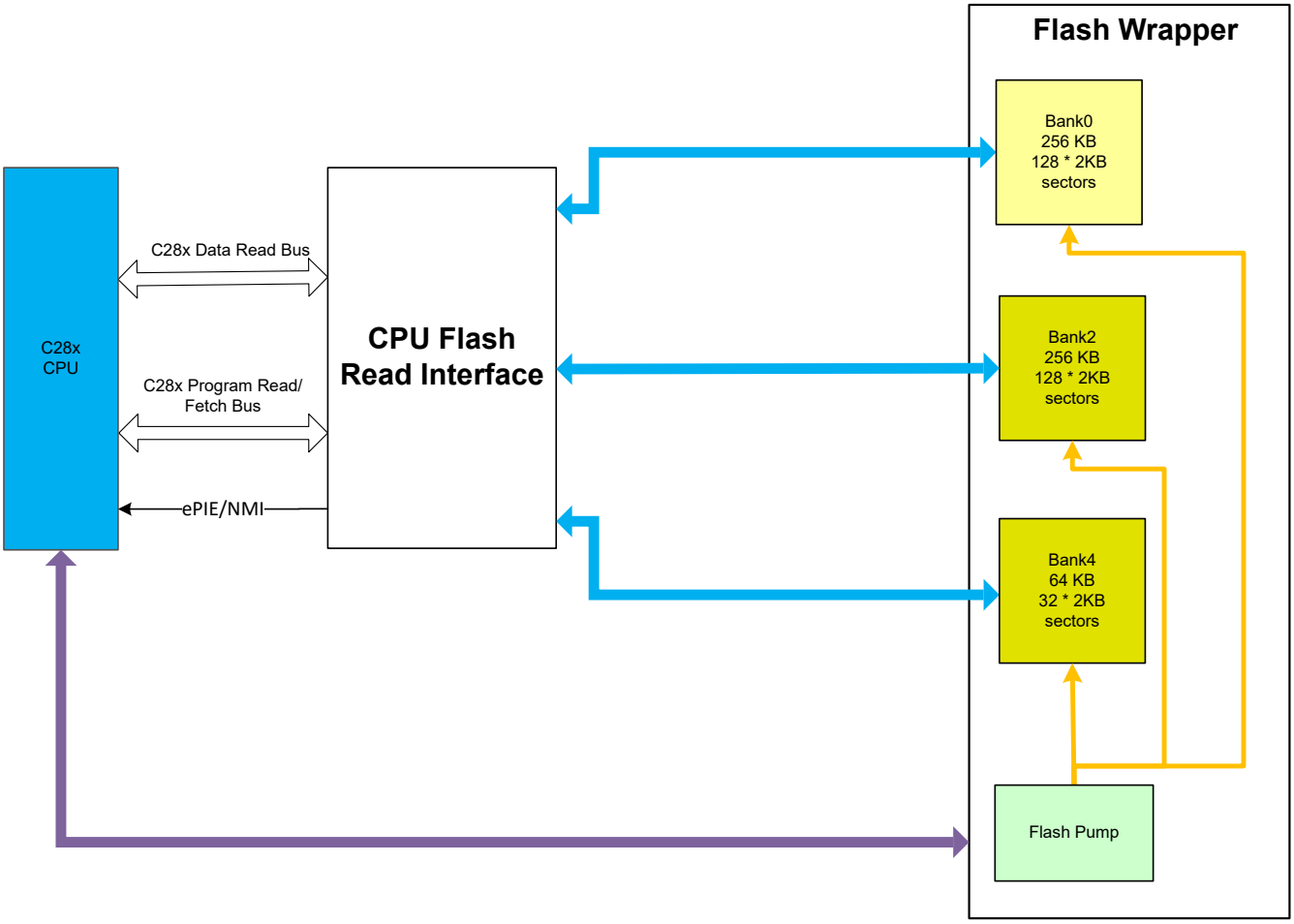


Figure 6-1. Flash Interface Block Diagram

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.4 Flash and OTP Memory Performance

Flash read or instruction fetch accesses can be classified either as a Flash access (access to an address location in Flash), or an OTP access (access to an address location in OTP).

When the CPU performs an access to a Flash memory address, data is returned after (RWAIT + 1) SYSCLK cycles.

For a USER-OTP access, data is returned after 11 SYSCLK cycles.

RWAIT defines the number of random access wait states, and is configured using the RWAIT field in the FRDCNTL register. At reset, RWAIT defaults to a worst-case wait state count (15), and therefore must be initialized to the appropriate number of wait states to improve performance, based on the CPU clock frequency and the access time of the Flash. The Flash supports zero-wait accesses when RWAIT is set to zero, when the CPU clock frequency is low enough to accommodate the Flash access time.

For a given system clock frequency, configure RWAIT using the following formula:

For C28x Flash Bank: RWAIT = ceiling[(SYSCLK/FCLK) - 1]

where SYSCLK is the system operating frequency for CPU1, and FCLK is the clock frequency for Flash.

FCLK must be ≤ $FCLK_{max}$, the allowed maximum Flash clock frequency at RWAIT = 0.

If RWAIT results in a fractional value when calculated using the above formula, round up RWAIT to the nearest integer.

Note

When programming the FRDCNTL register, be sure to avoid writing values to bits other than the RWAIT field as described in the register description. Overwriting reserved register fields can result in errors or unpredictable behavior.

6.5 Flash Read Interface

This section provides details about the data read modes to access Flash bank/OTP and the configuration registers that control the read interface. In addition to a standard read mode, the Flash wrapper has a built-in prefetch and cache mechanism to allow increased clock speeds and CPU throughput wherever applicable.

6.5.1 C28x-Flash Read Interface

6.5.1.1 Standard Read Mode

Standard read mode is the default Flash read mode after reset. In this mode, the code prefetch mechanism and data cache are disabled. When standard read mode is active, every read access to Flash is decoded by the Flash wrapper to fetch the data from the addressed location, and the data is returned after RWAIT + 1 cycles (except User OTP).

Flash data buffers associated with the prefetch mechanism and data cache are bypassed in standard read mode; therefore, every access to the Flash/OTP is used by the CPU immediately, and every access creates a unique Flash bank access.

Standard read mode is the recommended mode for lower system frequency operation, where RWAIT can be set to zero to provide single-cycle access operation. The Flash wrapper can operate at higher frequencies using standard read mode, at the expense of adding wait states. At higher system frequencies, it is recommended to enable the data cache and prefetch mechanisms to improve performance. Refer to the device data sheet to determine the maximum Flash frequency allowed in standard read mode (that is, maximum Flash clock frequency with RWAIT = 0, $FCLK_{MAX}$).

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.5.1.2 Prefetch Mode

Flash memory is typically used to store application code. During code execution, instructions are fetched from contiguous memory addresses, except when a discontinuity occurs. Usually, the portion of the code that resides in contiguous address locations makes up the majority of the application code, and is referred to as linear code. To improve the performance of linear code execution, a Flash prefetch mechanism has been implemented. Figure 6-2 illustrates how this mode functions.

The prefetch mechanism does a look-ahead prefetch on linear address increments, starting from the address of the last instruction fetch. The Flash prefetch mechanism is disabled by default. To enable prefetch mode, set the PREFETCH_EN bit in the FRD_INTF_CTRL register, or call the Flash_enablePrefetch() driverlib function.

Each instruction fetch from the Flash or OTP reads out 128 bits. The starting address of the access from Flash is automatically aligned to a 128-bit boundary, such that the instruction location is within the 128 bits to be fetched. When Flash prefetch mode is enabled, the 128 bits read from the instruction fetch are stored in a 128-bit wide by 2-level deep instruction prefetch buffer. The contents of this prefetch buffer are then sent to the CPU for processing as required.

Up to four 32-bit or eight 16-bit instructions can reside within a single 128-bit access. The majority of C28x instructions are 16 bits, so for every 128-bit instruction fetch from the Flash bank there are up to eight instructions in the prefetch buffer ready to process through the CPU. During the time to process these instructions, the Flash prefetch mechanism automatically initiates another access to the Flash bank to prefetch the next 128 bits. The Flash prefetch mechanism works in the background to keep the instruction prefetch buffers as full as possible. Using this technique, the overall efficiency of sequential code execution from Flash or OTP is improved significantly.

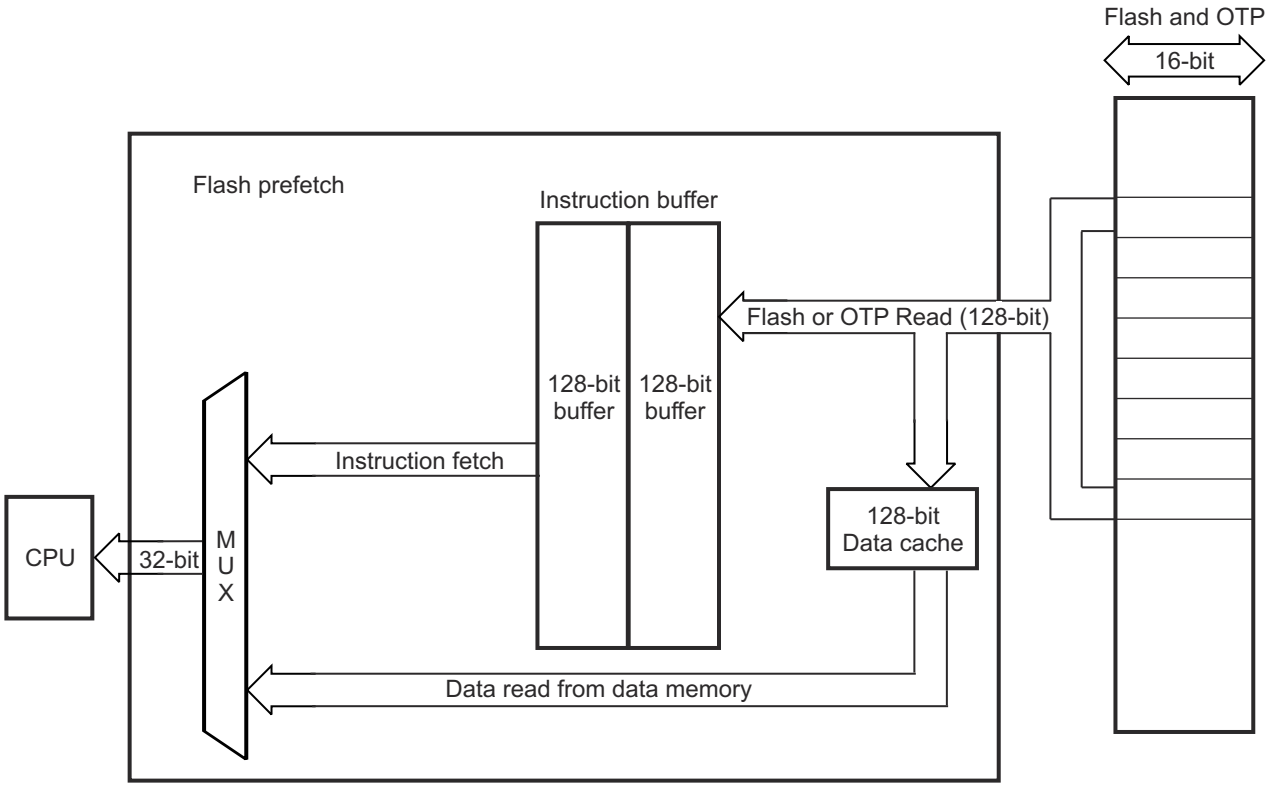


Figure 6-2. Flash Prefetch Mode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

The Flash prefetch is aborted only when there is a code discontinuity caused by executing an instruction such as a branch, function call, or loop. When this occurs, the prefetch mechanism is aborted, and the contents of the prefetch buffer are flushed. There are two possible scenarios when this occurs:

1. If the destination address is within the Flash or OTP, the prefetch aborts and then resumes at the destination address.
2. If the destination address is outside of the Flash and OTP, the prefetch is aborted, and begins again only when the code branches back into the Flash or OTP. The Flash prefetch mechanism only applies to instruction fetches from program space. Data reads from data memory and from program memory do not utilize the prefetch mechanism and thus bypass the prefetch buffer. For example, instructions such as MAC, DMAC, and PREAD read a data value from program memory. When such a read happens, the prefetch buffer is bypassed, but the buffer is not flushed. If an instruction prefetch is already in progress when a data read operation is initiated, then the data read is stalled until the prefetch completes.

Note that the prefetch mechanism gets bypassed when RWAIT is configured as zero.

6.5.1.3 Data Cache

In addition to the prefetch mechanism, a data cache of 128-bits wide has been implemented to improve data space read performance. This data cache is separate from the instruction prefetch buffer, and is used for data reads only. Whenever a data read access is performed by the CPU to a Flash bank address, if the data located at that address is not presently loaded into the data cache, then the Flash wrapper reads 128 bits of data from the Flash bank and stores the data in the data cache. This data is eventually sent to the CPU for processing. The starting address of the Flash bank access is automatically aligned to a 128-bit boundary, such that the requested address location is within the 128 bits to be read from the bank.

The data cache is disabled by default at reset. To enable the data cache, set the DATA_CACHE_EN bit in the FRD_INTF_CTRL register, or call the Flash_enableCache() driverlib function. Note that the data cache gets bypassed when RWAIT is set to zero.

Note

The data cache does not get updated on a debugger access, or when a read to the ECC memory-mapped region is performed.

6.5.1.4 Flash Read Operation

There are a few important points to keep in mind when using Flash or OTP memory:

- Reads of USER OTP locations are hardwired for 9 wait states. The RWAIT bits have no effect on these locations.
- CPU writes to Flash or OTP memory addresses are ignored, and complete within a single cycle. Flash memory can only be modified by issuing program or erase commands, using the Flash API.
- When a security zone is in the locked state, and the respective password lock bits are not all ones, then:
  - Data reads to Zx-CSMPSWD return zero;
  - Program space reads to Zx-CSMPSWD return zero; and
  - Program fetches to Zx-CSMPSWD return zero.
- When the Code Security Module (CSM) is secured, reads to Flash or OTP memory addresses from outside the secure zone take the same number of cycles as a normal access. However, the read operation returns zero.
- The arbitration scheme in the Flash wrapper prioritizes CPU accesses in the fixed priority order of data space read (highest priority), program space read, and program fetches/program prefetches (lowest priority).
- When Flash state machine is activated for erase or program operations, the contents of the prefetch buffer and data cache are automatically flushed.

Note

ECC checks are performed on data read from Flash before the data is stored in the prefetch buffer or data cache. Once data has entered the cache or buffer, there are no further ECC checks performed.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.6 Flash Erase and Program

Flash memory can be programmed either by using the CCS Flash plug-in or by using the UniFlash application. If these methods are not feasible in an application, the Flash API can be used. The Flash memory can be programmed, erased, and verified only by using the Flash API library. These functions are written, compiled and validated by Texas Instruments. The Flash module contains a Flash state machine (FSM) to perform program and erase operations.

The recommended flow for programming Flash is:
Erase → Program → Verify

6.6.1 Erase

When the target Flash is erased, the Flash reads as all 1s. This state is called 'blank.' The erase function must be executed before programming. The user cannot skip erase on sectors that read as 'blank' because these sectors can require additional erasing due to marginally erased bits columns. The FSM provides an Erase Sector command to erase the target sector. The erase function erases the data and the ECC together. Bank erase is also supported in this device.

6.6.2 Program

The Flash wrapper provides a command to program the Flash and User OTP. This command is also used to program ECC check bits.

Note

The main array Flash programming must be aligned to 64-bit address boundaries, and each 64-bit word can only be programmed once per write/erase cycle.

The DCSM OTP programming must be aligned to 128-bit address boundaries and each 128-bit word can only be programmed once. The exceptions are:

- The DCSM Zx-LINKPOINTER1 and Zx-LINKPOINTER2 values in the DCSM OTP can be programmed together and can be programmed one bit at a time as required by the DCSM operation.
- The DCSM Zx-LINKPOINTER3 values in the DCSM OTP can be programmed one bit at a time as required by the DCSM operation.

To avoid exceeding data retention capability limits, do not perform more than 4 program operations on the same Flash word line before performing an erase operation. Each Flash word line consists of sixteen 128-bit words (256 bytes). This limit is especially important to observe when writing to one-time-programmable/non-erasable Flash regions, such as the User OTP.

6.6.3 Verify

After programming, the user should perform verification using API function Fapi_doVerify(). This function verifies the Flash contents against supplied data.

Application software typically performs a CRC check of the Flash memory contents during power-up and at regular intervals during runtime (as needed). Apart from this, ECC logic, when enabled (enabled by default), catches single-bit errors, double-bit errors, and address errors whenever the CPU reads/fetches from a Flash address.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.7 Error Correction Code (ECC) Protection

There are two ECC blocks (ECC64_H and ECC64_L) inside the Flash Read Interface. These ECC blocks correct single-bit Flash read errors, and can detect uncorrectable errors of two or more bits. The ECC blocks are also capable of detecting address errors. The ECC blocks operate using eight user-calculated ECC check bits associated with each 64-bit wide data word and the corresponding 128-bit memory-aligned address. Users must program these ECC check bits into ECC memory space, along with Flash data during the Flash programming operation. Refer to the device data sheet for the Flash/OTP ECC memory-map.

The ECC bits for a given Flash address and 64-bit data word can be calculated using the Flash API; however, TI recommends using the AutoEccGeneration option available in the Flash Plugin or API to auto-calculated and program ECC bits. The Flash API uses hardware ECC logic in the device to generate the ECC data for the given Flash data. The Flash Plugin, the Flash programming tool integrated with the Code Composer Studio™ IDE, uses the Flash API to generate and program ECC data.

Figure 6-3 illustrates the ECC logic inputs and outputs.

During an instruction fetch or a data read operation, the 19 most-significant address bits (the three least-significant bits of address are not considered), together with the 64-bit data/8-bit ECC read-out of Flash banks/ECC memory-map area, pass through the ECC logic, and the eight check bits are produced in ECC block. These eight calculated ECC check bits are then XORed with the stored check bits (user programmed check bits) associated with the address and the read data. The 8-bit output is decoded inside the ECC block to determine one of three conditions:

- No error occurred
- A correctable error (single bit data error) occurred
- A non-correctable error (double bit data error or address error) occurred

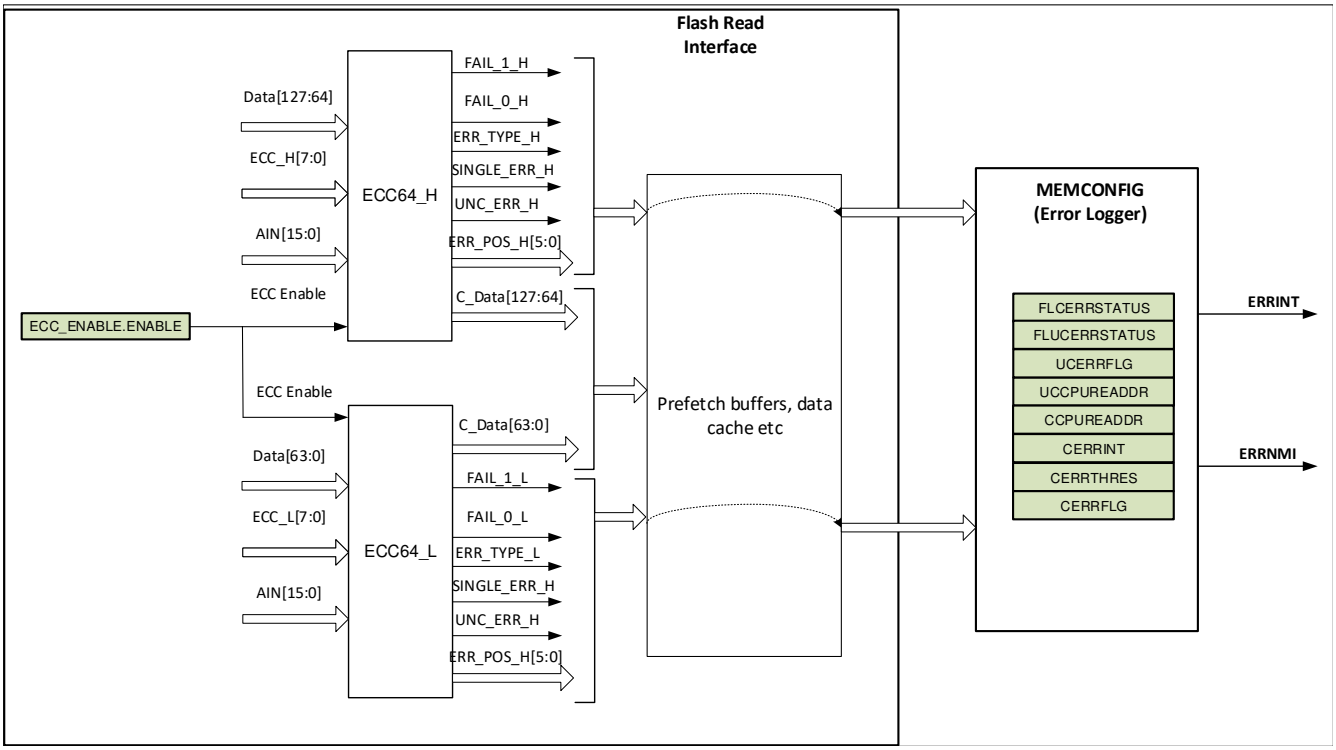


Figure 6-3. ECC Logic Inputs and Outputs

A single-bit error in the address field is considered to be a non-correctable error.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Note

Since ECC is calculated for an entire 64-bit data word, a non 64-bit read such as a byte read or a half-word read still forces the entire 64-bit data word to be read and calculated, even though only the byte or half-word is actually used by the CPU.

The ECC feature is enabled by default at reset, and can be enabled or disabled by writing to the ECC_ENABLE register. ECC logic is automatically bypassed when the 64 data bits and associated ECC bits fetched from the bank are either all ones or all zeros.

6.7.1 Single-Bit Data Error

This section provides information for both single-bit data errors and single-bit ECC check bit errors. If there is a single bit flip (0 to 1 or 1 to 0) in Flash data or in ECC data, then the error is considered as a single-bit data error. The SECDED module detects and corrects single-bit errors, if any, in the 64-bit Flash data or eight ECC check bits read from the Flash/ECC memory-map before the read data is provided to the CPU.

When SECDED finds and corrects single bit data errors, the following information is logged in the ECC registers if the ECC feature is enabled:

- Address where the error occurred: if the single-bit error occurs in the lower 64 bits of a 128-bit memory-aligned Flash data word, the address of the lower 64-bit word is captured in the SINGLE_ERR_ADDR_LOW register. If the single-bit error occurs in the upper 64 bits of the 128-bit data word, then the address of the upper 64-bit word is captured in the SINGLE_ERR_ADDR_HIGH register.
- Whether the error occurred in data bits or ECC bits: the ERR_TYPE_L and ERR_TYPE_H bit fields in the ERR_POS register indicate whether the error occurred in data bits or ECC bits of the lower 64 bits, or the upper 64 bits respectively, of a 128-bit memory-aligned Flash data word.
- Bit position at which the error occurred: the ERR_POS_L and ERR_POS_H bit fields in the ERR_POS register indicate the bit position of the error in the lower 64 bits/lower 8-bit ECC, or the upper 64 bits/upper 8-bit ECC respectively, of a 128-bit memory-aligned Flash data word.
- Whether the corrected value is 0 (FAIL_0_L, FAIL_0_H flags in ERR_STATUS register).
- Whether the corrected value is 1 (FAIL_1_L, FAIL_1_H flags in ERR_STATUS register).
- A single bit error counter that increments on every single bit error occurrence (ERR_CNT register) until a user-configurable threshold (see ERR_THRESHOLD) is met.
- A flag that gets set when one or more single-bit errors occurs after ERR_CNT equals ERR_THRESHOLD (SINGLE_ERR_INT_FLG flag in the ERR_INTFLG register).

When the ERR_CNT value equals ERR_THRESHOLD+1, and a single bit error occurs, the Flash module sets the SINGLE_ERR_INT flag and generates an interrupt signal. To enable propagation of the generated interrupt pulse to the CPU, the user application must enable the FLASH_CORRECTABLE_ERROR channel in the C28 Peripheral Interrupt Expansion module (PIE). The interrupt signal remains high until the application clears the SINGLE_ERR_INTFLG flag by writing to the SINGLE_ERR_INTCLR bit in the ERR_INTCLR register. The Flash module cannot generate any further FLASH_CORRECTABLE_ERROR interrupt signals to the PIE/CPU until SINGLE_ERR_INTFLG is cleared, as this is an edge-based interrupt.

When multiple single-bit errors have been detected by ECC logic, the contents of the Flash ECC registers reflect the most recent ECC error. When multiple single-bit errors have been detected, both FAIL_0_L and FAIL_1_L (or FAIL_0_H and FAIL_1_H) can be set, indicating that single-bit fail0/fail1 occurred in different 64-bit aligned addresses.

Although ECC is calculated on 64-bit basis, a read of any address location within a 128-bit aligned Flash data word causes the single-bit error flag to get set, if there is a single-bit error in both or in either the lower 64 or upper 64 bits (or corresponding ECC check bits) of that 128-bit data word.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.7.2 Uncorrectable Error

Uncorrectable errors include address errors and double-bit errors in data or ECC. When the ECC logic finds uncorrectable errors, the following information is logged in ECC registers if the ECC feature is enabled:

- Address where the error occurred: if the uncorrectable error occurs in the lower 64 bits of a 128-bit memory-aligned Flash data word, the lower 64-bit memory-aligned address is captured in the UNC_ERR_ADDR_LOW register. If the uncorrectable error occurs in the upper 64 bits of a 128-bit memory-aligned Flash data word, the upper 64-bit memory-aligned address is captured in the UNC_ERR_ADDR_HIGH register.
- A flag is set indicating that an uncorrectable error occurred – the UNC_ERR_L and UNC_ERR_H flags in the ERR_STATUS register indicate the uncorrectable error occurrence in the lower 64 bits/lower 8-bit ECC, or the upper 64 bits/upper 8-bit ECC, respectively, of a 128-bit memory-aligned Flash data word.
- A flag is set indicating that an uncorrectable error interrupt is generated (UNC_ERR_INTFLG in ERR_INTFLG register).

When an uncorrectable error occurs, the Flash module sets the UNC_ERR_INTFLG bit and generates an uncorrectable error interrupt. This uncorrectable error interrupt generates a non-maskable interrupt (NMI), if enabled, in the CPU. If an uncorrectable error interrupt flag is not cleared by writing to the UNC_ERR_INTCLR bit in the ERR_INTCLR register, the Flash module cannot generate new uncorrectable interrupt signals, as this is an edge-based interrupt.

Although ECC is calculated on 64-bit basis, a read of any address location within a 128-bit aligned Flash word causes the uncorrectable error flag to get set, and an uncorrectable error interrupt/NMI to occur, when there is a uncorrectable error in both or in either the lower 64 bits or upper 64 bits (or corresponding ECC check bits) of that 128-bit data word.

6.7.3 Mechanism to Check the Correctness of ECC Logic

To make sure the correctness of the ECC logic, a redundant ECC logic block for each of the ECC64_L and ECC64_H checkers is used. Each 64-bit ECC checker block and the corresponding redundant checker block receive the same inputs. The output of each 64-bit checker block is bitwise XORed with the output of the corresponding redundant checker block; a non-zero output from this comparison generates an uncorrectable error (UNC_ERR) signal. This redundancy makes sure that any fault in ECC logic circuits can be detected and trigger an NMI.

A mechanism has been added to enable self-testing of the ECC logic for additional diagnostic coverage. To use this mechanism, configure the ECC_TEST_EN field in the FECC_CTRL register. A value of 01 in ECC_TEST_EN injects a single-bit error into the redundant ECC logic upon a Flash read access, and a value of 11 injects a double-bit error upon a Flash read access. This causes an output comparison failure. In this mode, the diagnostic outputs of each of the high and low comparators (DIAG_H and DIAG_L) are captured in the FLUCERRSTATUS Memconfig register.

Note

When ECC self-test is enabled and CPU issues a read access to the Flash, ECC errors are captured in the data cache and prefetch buffers. TI recommends that application software disables caching while performing diagnostic checks.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

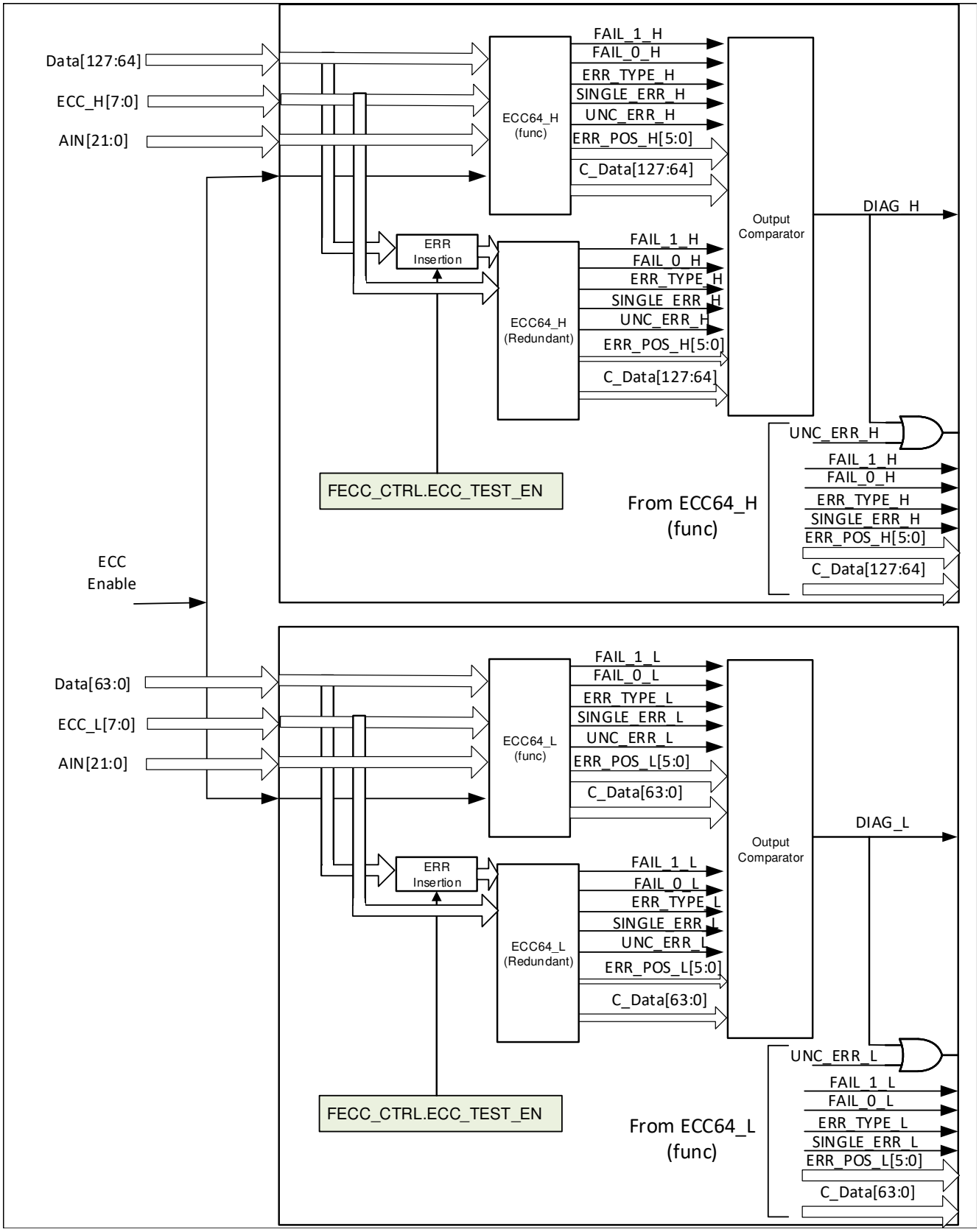


Figure 6-4. Testing ECC Logic

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.8 Reserved Locations Within Flash and OTP

When allocating code and data to Flash and OTP memory, keep the following reserved locations in mind:

- Refer to the *ROM Code and Peripheral Booting* chapter for reserved locations in Flash for real-time operating system usage and a boot-to-Flash entry point. A boot-to-Flash entry point is reserved for an entry-into-Flash branch instruction. When the boot-to-Flash boot option is used, the boot ROM jumps to this address in Flash. If you program a branch instruction here, that redirects code execution to the entry point of the application.

6.9 Migrating an Application from RAM to Flash

To migrate an existing application that is configured to run from RAM to a Flash-based linker configuration, follow these steps:

1. Replace the RAM linker command file with a Flash linker command file. For examples of Flash-based linker command files, see the device_support\<device>\common\cmd directory.
2. When modifying the Flash-based linker command file, be sure to map any initialized sections to Flash memory regions.
3. Make sure the boot mode pins are configured for Flash boot. This tells the boot ROM to redirect execution to the application programmed into Flash memory after boot code execution is complete. For more information on boot mode configuration, see *Detailed Description* > *Device Boot Modes* in the device data sheet.
4. When the device is configured for Flash boot, the boot ROM redirects execution to the Flash entry point location (defined as BEGIN in TI-provided Flash linker command files) at the end of boot code execution. Make sure there is a branch instruction at the Flash entry point to your code initialization (for example, _c_int00) function. In the C2000Ware examples, the entry point code is specified in the codestartbranch.asm file.
5. To achieve best performance for Flash execution, configure the Flash wait states as per the device operating clock frequency, as specified in the device data sheet. In addition, enable prefetch mode and data cache mode. Calling the Flash_initModule() driverlib function achieves these steps. Note that code that initializes the Flash module must execute from a RAM location. This is accomplished by assigning the Flash initialization function to the .TI.ramfunc section. In the linker command file, map this section to Flash for load, and RAM for execution. The example cmd files provided in the C2000Ware show how to do this correctly.
6. For any functions that require 0- or 1-wait state performance, be sure to map to RAM for execution in the linker command file, similar to the Flash initialization function. The .TI.ramfunc section in the TI-provided Flash linker command files accomplishes this purpose.
7. Align all code and data sections to 128-bit address boundaries when mapping to Flash memory, using the ALIGN directive in the linker command file.
8. For EABI executable formats, define all uninitialized sections mapped to RAM as NOINIT sections (using the directive "type=NOINIT") in the linker command file.
9. Be sure to program ECC bits correctly for the Flash application image. Keep the AutoEccGeneration option enabled in the Code Composer Studio Flash Plugin or UniFlash GUI.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.10 Procedure to Change the Flash Control Registers

During Flash configuration, no accesses to the Flash or OTP can be in progress. This includes instructions still in the CPU pipeline, data reads, and instruction prefetch operations. To be sure that no access takes place during the configuration change, follow the procedure shown below for any code that modifies the Flash control registers.

1. Start executing application code from RAM/Flash/OTP.
2. Branch to or call the Flash configuration code (that writes to Flash control registers) in RAM. This is required to properly flush the CPU pipeline before the configuration change. The function that changes the Flash configuration cannot execute from the Flash or OTP and must reside in RAM.
3. Execute the Flash configuration code (located in RAM) that writes to Flash control registers like FRDCNTL, FRD_INTF_CTRL, and so on.
4. At the end of the Flash configuration code execution, wait eight cycles to let the write instructions propagate through the CPU pipeline. This must be done before the return-from-function call is made.
5. Return to the calling function that resides in RAM or Flash/OTP and continue execution.

6.11 Software

6.11.1 FLASH Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 6-1. FLASH Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
FRDCNTL	
flash.h	Flash_setWaitstates
FLPROT	
flash.h	Flash_setFLWEPROT
FRD_INTF_CTRL	
flash.h	Flash_enablePrefetch
flash.h	Flash_disablePrefetch
flash.h	Flash_enableCache
flash.h	Flash_disableCache
ECC_ENABLE	
flash.h	Flash_enableECC
flash.h	Flash_disableECC
FECC_CTRL	
flash.h	Flash_enableSingleBitECCTestMode
flash.h	Flash_enableDoubleBitECCTestMode
flash.h	Flash_disableSingleBitECCTestMode
flash.h	Flash_disableDoubleBitECCTestMode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.11.2 FLASH Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000ware Software Development Kit installation at the following location:
C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/flash

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000ware Examples.

6.11.2.1 Flash Programming with AutoECC, DataAndECC, DataOnly and EccOnly

FILE: flashapi_128bit_programming.c

This example demonstrates how to program Flash using API's following options
1. AutoEcc generation
2. DataOnly and EccOnly
3. DataAndECC

External Connections
- None.

Watch Variables
- None.

6.11.2.2 Flash Programming with AutoECC, DataAndECC, DataOnly and EccOnly

FILE: flashapi_512bit_programming.c

This example demonstrates how to program Flash using API's following options
1. AutoEcc generation
2. DataOnly and EccOnly
3. DataAndECC

External Connections
- None.

Watch Variables
- None.

6.12 FLASH Registers

This Section describes the FLASH Registers.

6.12.1 FLASH Base Address Table

Table 6-2. FLASH Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
Flash0CtrlRegs	FLASH_CTRL_REGS	FLASH0CTRL_BASE	0x0005_F800	YES	-	-	YES
Flash0EccRegs	FLASH_ECC_REGS	FLASH0ECC_BASE	0x0005_FB00	YES	-	-	YES

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.12.2 FLASH_CTRL_REGS Registers

Table 6-3 lists the memory-mapped registers for the FLASH_CTRL_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 6-3 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 6-3. FLASH_CTRL_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	FRDCNTL	Flash Read Control Register	EALLOW	Go
4h	FLPROT	Flash program/erase protect register	EALLOW	Go
180h	FRD_INTF_CTRL	Flash Read Interface Control Register	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 6-4 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 6-4. FLASH_CTRL_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
Write Type		
W	W	Write
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.12.2.1 FRDCNTL Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 0F000F00h]

FRDCNTL is shown in Figure 6-5 and described in Table 6-5.

Return to the Summary Table.

Flash Read Control Register

Figure 6-5. FRDCNTL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED				RESERVED			
R-0h				R/W-Fh			
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				RWAIT			
R-0h				R/W-Fh			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							
R-0h							

Table 6-5. FRDCNTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
27-24	RESERVED	R/W	Fh	Reserved
23-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11-8	RWAIT	R/W	Fh	Random read waitstate These bits indicate how many waitstates are added to a flash read/fetch access. The RWAIT value can be set anywhere from 0 to 0xF. For a flash access, data is returned in RWAIT+1 SYSCLK cycles. Note: The required wait states for each SYSCLK frequency can be found in the device data manual. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.12.2.2 FLPROT Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

FLPROT is shown in Figure 6-6 and described in Table 6-6.

Return to the Summary Table.

Flash program/erase protect register

Figure 6-6. FLPROT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							FLWEPROT
R-0h							R/W-0h

Table 6-6. FLPROT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	FLWEPROT	R/W	0h	Flash program/erase protect bit. 0 : Program erase operation allowed subject to security settings. 1 : Program erase operation blocked in hardware. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.12.2.3 FRD_INTF_CTRL Register (Offset = 180h) [Reset = 00000000h]

FRD_INTF_CTRL is shown in Figure 6-7 and described in Table 6-7.

Return to the Summary Table.

Flash Read Interface Control Register

Figure 6-7. FRD_INTF_CTRL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						DATA_CACHE_EN	PREFETCH_EN
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 6-7. FRD_INTF_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	DATA_CACHE_EN	R/W	0h	Data cache enable. 0 A value of 0 disables the data cache. 1 A value of 1 enables the data cache. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	PREFETCH_EN	R/W	0h	Prefetch enable. 0 A value of 0 disables prefetch mechanism. 1 A value of 1 enables pre-fetch mechanism. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.12.3 FLASH_ECC_REGS Registers

Table 6-8 lists the memory-mapped registers for the FLASH_ECC_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 6-8 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 6-8. FLASH_ECC_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	ECC_ENABLE	ECC Enable	EALLOW	Go
20h	FECC_CTRL	ECC Control	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 6-9 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 6-9. FLASH_ECC_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.12.3.1 ECC_ENABLE Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 0000000Ah]

ECC_ENABLE is shown in Figure 6-8 and described in Table 6-10.

Return to the Summary Table.

ECC Enable

Figure 6-8. ECC_ENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED															
R-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED												ENABLE			
R-0h												R/W-Ah			

Table 6-10. ECC_ENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3-0	ENABLE	R/W	Ah	ECC enable. A value of 0xA would enable ECC. Any other value would disable ECC. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

6.12.3.2 FECC_CTRL Register (Offset = 20h) [Reset = 00000000h]

FECC_CTRL is shown in Figure 6-9 and described in Table 6-11.

Return to the Summary Table.

ECC Control

Figure 6-9. FECC_CTRL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						ECC_TEST_EN	
R-0h						R/W-0h	

Table 6-11. FECC_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1-0	ECC_TEST_EN	R/W	0h	ECC test mode enable. 00 ECC test mode disabled 01 ECC test mode enabled, one of the 64 data bits is flipped and fed to the redundant ECC logic (on both ECC logic low and ECC logc high blocks). 11 ECC test mode enabled, Two of the 64 data bits are flipped and fed to the redundant ECC logic (on both ECC logic low and ECC logc high blocks). 10 Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 7

Control Law Accelerator (CLA)

The Control Law Accelerator (CLA) Type-2 is an independent, fully-programmable, 32-bit floating-point math processor that brings concurrent control-loop execution to the C28x family. The low interrupt latency of the CLA allows the CLA to read ADC samples "just-in-time." This significantly reduces the ADC sample to output delay to enable faster system response and higher MHz control loops. By using the CLA to service time-critical control loops, the main CPU is free to perform other system tasks such as communications and diagnostics. This chapter provides an overview of the architectural structure and components of the control law accelerator.

7.1 Introduction 821
7.2 CLA Interface 823
7.3 CLA, DMA, and CPU Arbitration 829
7.4 CLA Configuration and Debug 832
7.5 Pipeline 835
7.6 Software 841
7.7 Instruction Set 848
7.8 CLA Registers 979

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.1 Introduction

The Control Law Accelerator extends the capabilities of the C28x CPU by adding parallel processing. Time-critical control loops serviced by the CLA can achieve low ADC sample to output delay. Thus, the CLA enables faster system response and higher frequency control loops. Utilizing the CLA for time-critical tasks frees up the main CPU to perform other system and communication functions concurrently.

7.1.1 Features

The following is a list of major features of the CLA:

- C compilers are available for CLA software development.
- Clocked at the same rate as the main CPU (SYSCLKOUT).
- An independent architecture allowing CLA algorithm execution independent of the main C28x CPU.
  - Complete bus architecture:
    - Program Address Bus (PAB) and Program Data Bus (PDB)
    - Data Read Address Bus (DRAB), Data Read Data Bus (DRDB), Data Write Address Bus (DWAB), and Data Write Data Bus (DWDB)
  - Independent eight stage pipeline.
  - 16-bit program counter (MPC)
  - Four 32-bit result registers (MR0-MR3)
  - Two 16-bit auxiliary registers (MAR0, MAR1)
  - Status register (MSTF)
- Instruction set includes:
  - IEEE single-precision (32-bit) floating-point math operations
  - Floating-point math with parallel load or store
  - Floating-point multiply with parallel add or subtract
  - 1/X and 1/sqrt(X) estimations
  - Data type conversions.
  - Conditional branch and call
  - Data load/store operations
- The CLA program code can consist of up to eight tasks or interrupt service routines
  - The start address of each task is specified by the MVECT registers.
  - No limit on task size as long as the tasks fit within the configurable CLA program memory space.
  - One task is serviced at a time until completion. There is no nesting of tasks.
  - Upon task completion a task-specific interrupt is flagged within the PIE.
  - When a task finishes the next highest-priority pending task is automatically started.
- Task trigger mechanisms:
  - C28x CPU using the IACK instruction
  - Task1 to Task8: trigger sources from peripherals connected to the shared bus on which the CLA assumes secondary ownership.
- Memory and Shared Peripherals:
  - Two dedicated message RAMs for communication between the CLA and the main CPU.
  - The C28x CPU can map CLA program and data memory to the main CPU space or CLA space.

7.1.2 CLA Related Collateral

Foundational Materials

- C2000 CLA C Compiler Series (Video)
- C28x Academy - CLA
- CLA Hands On Workshop (Video)
- CLA usage in Valley Switching Boost Power Factor Correction (PFC) Reference Design (Video)
- *Enhancing the Computational Performance of the C2000™ Microcontroller Family Application Report*

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Getting Started Materials

- CLA Software Development Guide
- *Software Examples to Showcase Unique Capabilities of TI's C2000™ CLA Application Report*

Expert Materials

- *Digital Control of Two Phase Interleaved PFC and Motor Drive Using MCU With CLA Application Report*
- *Sensorless Field Oriented Control:3-Phase Perm.Magnet Synch. Motors With CLA Application Report*

7.1.3 Block Diagram

Figure 7-1 is a block diagram of the CLA.

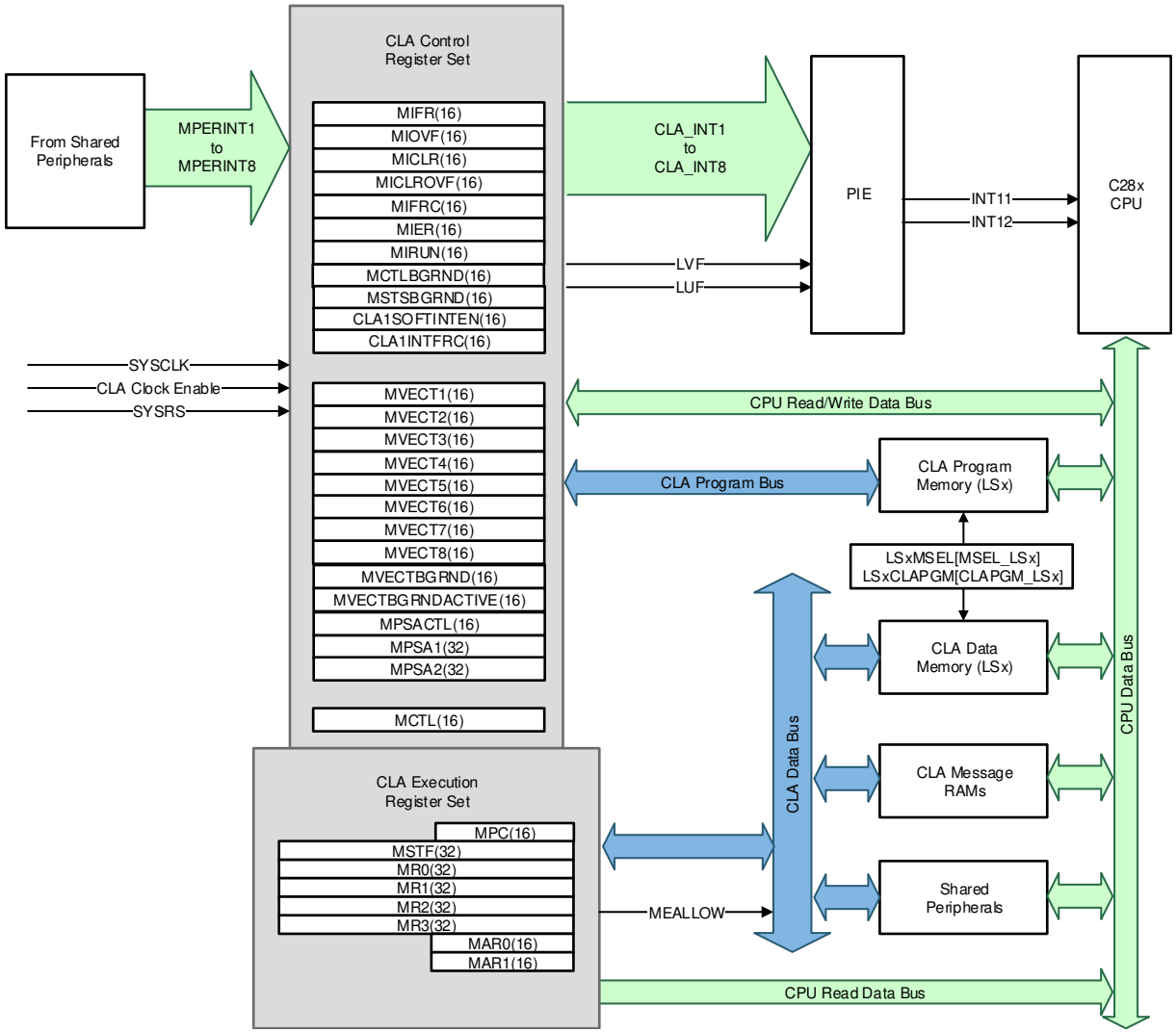


Figure 7-1. CLA Block Diagram

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.2 CLA Interface

This section describes how the C28x main CPU can interface to the CLA and conversely.

7.2.1 CLA Memory

The CLA can access three types of memory: program, data and message RAMs. The behavior and arbitration for each type of memory is described in this chapter.

- **CLA Program Memory**

  The CLA program can be loaded with any of the local shared memories (LSxRAM). At reset, all memory blocks are mapped to the CPU. While mapped to the CPU space, the CPU can copy the CLA program code into the memory. During debug, the memory can also be loaded directly by the Code Composer Studio™ IDE.

  Once the memory is initialized with CLA code, the CPU maps the memory to the CLA program space by:
  1. Assigning ownership of the memory block to the CLA by writing a 1 to the memory block's MemCfgRegs.LSxMSEL[MSEL_LSx] bit.
  2. Specifying the memory block as a code block for the CLA by writing a 1 to the MemCfgRegs.LSxCLAPGM[CLAPGM_LSx] bit.

  When a memory block is configured as CLA program memory, debug accesses are allowed only on cycles where the CLA is not fetching a new instruction. A detailed explanation of the memory configurations and access arbitration (CPU, CLA, and DEBUG) process can be found in the *Memory Controller Module* section of the *System Control and Interrupts* chapter.

  All CLA program fetches are performed as 32-bit read operations and all opcodes must be aligned to an even address. Since all CLA opcodes are 32-bits, this alignment occurs naturally.

- **CLA Data Memory**

  Any of the device's LSxRAMs can serve as data memory blocks to the CLA. At reset, all blocks are mapped to the CPU memory space, whereby the CPU can initialize the memory with data tables, coefficients, and so on, for the CLA to use.

  Once the memory is initialized with CLA data, the CPU maps the memory to the CLA data space by:
  1. Assigning ownership of the memory block to the CLA by writing a 1 to the memory block's MemCfgRegs.LSxMSEL[MSEL_LSx] bit.
  2. Specifying the memory block as a data block for the CLA by writing a 0 to the MemCfgRegs.LSxCLAPGM[CLAPGM_LSx] bit. The value of this bit at reset is 0.

  When a memory block is configured as CLA data memory, CLA read and write accesses are arbitrated along with CPU accesses. The user has the option of turning on CPU fetch or write protection to the memory by writing to the appropriate bits of the MemCfgRegs.LSxACCPROTx registers. A detailed explanation of the memory configurations and access arbitration (CPU, CLA, and DEBUG) process can be found in the *Memory Controller Module* section of the *System Control and Interrupts* chapter.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- **CLA Shared Message RAMs**

  There are two memory blocks for data sharing and communication between the CLA and the CPU . The message RAMs are always mapped to both CPU and CLA memory spaces, and only data access is allowed; no program fetches can be performed.
  - **CLA to CPU Message RAM:** The CLA can use this block to pass data to the CPU. This block is both readable and writable by the CLA. This block is also readable by the CPU but writes by the CPU are ignored.
  - **CPU to CLA Message RAM:** The CPU can use this block to pass data and messages to the CLA. This message RAM is both readable and writable by the CPU. The CLA can perform reads but writes by the CLA are ignored.

7.2.2 CLA Memory Bus

The CLA has dedicated bus architecture similar to that of the C28x CPU where there are separate program read, data read, and data write buses. Thus, there can be simultaneous instruction fetch, data read, and data write in a single cycle. Like the C28x CPU, the CLA expects memory logic to align any 32-bit read or write to an even address. If the address-generation logic generates an odd address, the CLA can begin reading or writing at the previous even address. This alignment does not affect the address values generated by the address-generation logic.

- **CLA Program Bus**

  The CLA program bus has an access range of 32-bit instructions. Since all CLA instructions are 32 bits, this bus always fetches 32 bits at a time and the opcodes must be even-word aligned. The amount of program space available for the CLA is limited to the number of blocks. This number is device-dependent and can be described in the data sheet.

- **CLA Data Read Bus**

  The CLA data read bus has a 64K x 16 address range. The bus can perform 16 or 32-bit reads and can automatically stall if there are memory access conflicts. The data read bus has access to both the message RAMs, CLA data memory, and the shared peripherals.

- **CLA Data Write Bus**

  The CLA data write bus has a 64K x 16 address range. This bus can perform 16 or 32-bit writes. The bus can automatically stall if there are memory access conflicts. The data write bus has access to the CLA to CPU message RAM, CLA data memory, and the shared peripherals.

7.2.3 Shared Peripherals and EALLOW Protection

Refer to the device data sheet for the list of peripherals connected to the bus.

Several peripheral control registers are protected from spurious 28x CPU writes by the EALLOW protection mechanism. These same registers are also protected from spurious CLA writes. The EALLOW bit in the CPU status register 1 (ST1) indicates the state of protection for the CPU. Likewise, the MEALLOW bit in the CLA status register (MSTF) indicates the state of write protection for the CLA. The MEALLOW CLA instruction enables write access by the CLA to EALLOW protected registers. Likewise, the MEDIS CLA instruction disables write access. This way the CLA can enable and disable write access independent of the CPU.

The ADC offers the option to generate an early interrupt pulse at the start of a sample conversion. If this option is used to start an ADC-triggered CLA task, use the intervening cycles until the completion of the conversion to perform preliminary calculations or loads and stores before finally reading the ADC value. The CLA pipeline activity for this scenario is shown in Section 7.5.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.2.4 CLA Tasks and Interrupt Vectors

The CLA program code is divided up into tasks or interrupt service routines. Tasks do not have a fixed starting location or length. The CLA program memory can be divided up as desired. The CLA uses the contents of the interrupt vectors (MVECT1 to MVECT8) to determine where a task begins; tasks are terminated by the MSTOP instruction.

The CLA supports eight tasks. Task 1 has the highest priority and task 8 has the lowest priority. The Type-2 CLA offers the option of setting the lowest priority task, for example, task 8, as a background task that, once triggered, runs continuously until the user either terminates the task or resets the CLA or the device. The remaining tasks, 1 through 7, maintain the priority levels and interrupt the background task when triggered.

The background task is enabled by setting the BGEN bit in the MCTLBGRND register; this causes the hardware to disable task 8 in the MIER register. The background task derives the interrupt vector from the MVECTBGRND register instead of MVECT8.

A task can be requested by a peripheral interrupt or by software:

- **Peripheral interrupt trigger**

  Each task can be triggered by software-selectable interrupt sources. The trigger for each task is defined by writing an appropriate value to the DmaClaSrcSelRegs.CLA1TASKSRCSELx[TASKx] bit field. Each option specifies an interrupt source from a specific peripheral on the shared bus. The peripheral interrupt triggers are listed in Table 7-1.

  For example, task 1 (MVECT1) can be set to trigger on EPWMINT1 by writing 36 to DmaClaSrcSelRegs.CLA1TASKSRCSEL1.TASK1. To disable the triggering of a task by a peripheral, set the DmaClaSrcSelRegs.CLA1TASKSRCSELx[TASKx] bit field to 0. Note that a CLA task only triggers on a level transition (an edge) of the configured interrupt source.

Table 7-1. Configuration Options

Select Value	CLA Trigger Source
0	CLA_SOFTWARE_TRIGGER
1	ADCAINT1
2	ADCAINT2
3	ADCAINT3
4	ADCAINT4
5	ADCA_EVT_INT
6	ADCBINT1
7	ADCBINT2
8	ADCBINT3
9	ADCBINT4
10	ADCB_EVT_INT
11	ADCCINT1
12	ADCCINT2
13	ADCCINT3
14	ADCCINT4
15	ADCC_EVT_INT
16	ADCDINT1
17	ADCDINT2
18	ADCDINT3

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 7-1. Configuration Options (continued)

Select Value	CLA Trigger Source
19	ADCDINT4
20	ADCD_EVT_INT
21-28	Reserved
29	XINT1
30	XINT2
31	XINT3
32	XINT4
33	XINT5
34-35	Reserved
36	EPWM1_INT
37	EPWM2_INT
38	EPWM3_INT
39	EPWM4_INT
40	EPWM5_INT
41	EPWM6_INT
42	EPWM7_INT
43	EPWM8_INT
44	EPWM9_INT
45	EPWM10_INT
46	EPWM11_INT
47	EPWM12_INT
48-51	Reserved
52	MCANA_FEVT0
53	MCANA_FEVT1
54	MCANA_FEVT2
55-67	Reserved
68	CPU_TINT0
69	CPU_TINT1
70	CPU_TINT2
71-74	Reserved
75	ECAP1_INT
76	ECAP2_INT
77-82	Reserved
83	EQEP1_INT
84	EQEP2_INT
85	EQEP3_INT
86-98	Reserved
99	LINA_INT1

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 7-1. Configuration Options (continued)

Select Value	CLA Trigger Source
100	LINA_INT0
101-104	Reserved
105	PMBUSA_INT
106-108	Reserved
109	SPIA_TXINT
110	SPIA_RXINT
111	SPIB_TXINT
112	SPIB_RXINT
113-122	Reserved
123	FSITXA_INT1
124	FSITXA_INT2
125	FSIRXA_INT1
126	FSIRXA_INT2
127	CLB1_INT
128	CLB2_INT
129	CLB3_INT
130	CLB4_INT
131-136	Reserved
137	ADCEINT1
138	ADCEINT2
139	ADCEINT3
140	ADCEINT4
141	ADCE_EVT_INT
142-142	Reserved
143	SD1DRINT1
144	SD1DRINT2
145	SD1DRINT3
146	SD1DRINT4
147	SD2DRINT1
148	SD2DRINT2
149	SD2DRINT3
150	SD2DRINT4
151-183	Reserved
184	DMA_CH1INT
185	DMA_CH2INT
186	DMA_CH3INT
187	DMA_CH4INT
188	DMA_CH5INT

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 7-1. Configuration Options (continued)

Select Value	CLA Trigger Source
189	DMA_CH6INT

- **Software Trigger**

  CPU software can trigger tasks by writing to the MIFRC register or by the IACK instruction. Using the IACK instruction is more efficient because the instruction does not require the need to issue an EALLOW to set MIFR bits. Set the MCTL[IACKE] bit to enable the IACK feature. Each bit in the operand of the IACK instruction corresponds to a task. For example, IACK #0x0001 sets bit 0 in the MIFR register to start task 1. Likewise, IACK #0x0003 set bits 0 and 1 in the MIFR register to start task 1 and task 2.

- **Background Task**

  The Type-2 CLA allows the use of Task 8 as a background task that runs continuously until Task 8 disables the task or resets the device (or the CLA using a soft reset). The background task vector is given by the MVECTBGRND register and the operation is controlled by the MCTLBGRND register; the task is enabled by setting the BGEN bit to 1. Then start the task through software by writing a 1 to the BGSTART bit (TRIGEN must be 0), or through a peripheral by setting the TRIGEN bit to 1 and then setting the trigger source in the bit-field, DmaClaSrcSelRegs.CLA1TASKSRCSEL2.bit.TASK8. By default, the background task is interruptible; the highest priority pending task is executed first. When a task completes and there are not any pending tasks, the execution returns to the background task. The CLA keeps track of the branching point by saving the return address to the MVECTBGRNDACTIVE register, and then popping this address to the MPC when execution returns. Choose to make sections of the background task uninterruptible by possibly doing this with the MSETC BGINTM assembly instruction.

  Subsequently, enabling interrupts with the MCLRC BGINTM instruction.

  The background interrupt mask bit, BGINTM, can be queried in the MSTSBGRND register. This register also provides the current status of the background task. If the task is currently executing, the RUN bit is set to 1, if another trigger for the background task is received while the task has already started, the overflow (BGOVF) bit is set.

The CLA has a fetch mechanism and can run and execute a task independently of the CPU. Only one task is serviced at a time; there is no nesting of tasks unless the background task in enabled, then one level of nesting is possible. The task currently running is indicated in the MIRUN register; if the background task is enabled and running, the task is reflected in the MSTSBGRND register (the RUN bit).

Interrupts that have been received but not yet serviced are indicated in the flag register (MIFR). If an interrupt request from a peripheral is received and that same task is already flagged, then the overflow flag bit is set. Overflow flags remain set until the flags are cleared by the CPU. If the CLA is idle (no task is currently running) or is executing the background task, then the highest priority interrupt request that is both flagged (MIFR) and enabled (MIER) starts.

The flow is as follows:

1. The associated RUN register bit is set (MIRUN) and the flag bit (MIFR) is cleared.
2. The CLA begins execution at the location indicated by the associated interrupt vector (MVECTx). MVECT contains the absolute 16-bit address of the task in the lower 64K memory space. If a task is interrupting the background task then the current program address is stored in the MVECTBGRNDACTIVE register before execution jumps to the task; this saved address is restored to the MPC when the task completes and execution returns to the background task.
3. The CLA executes instructions until the MSTOP instruction is found. This indicates the end of the task.
4. The MIRUN bit is cleared.
5. The task-specific interrupt to the PIE is issued. This informs the main CPU that the task has completed.
6. The CLA returns to idle (or to the background task, if enabled). Once a task completes the next highest-priority pending task is automatically serviced and this sequence repeats.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.3 CLA, DMA, and CPU Arbitration

Typically, CLA activity is independent of the CPU activity. Under the circumstance where the CLA or CPU attempt to concurrently access memory or a peripheral register within the same interface, an arbitration procedure occurs. This section describes this arbitration.

The arbitration follows a fixed arbitration scheme with highest priority first:

1. DMA WRITE
2. DMA READ
3. CLA WRITE
4. CLA READ
5. CPU WRITE
6. CPU READ

Refer to the Memory Controller Module section of the *System Control and Interrupts* chapter.

7.3.1 CLA Message RAM

Message RAMs consist of four blocks:

- CLA to CPU Message RAM
- CPU to CLA Message RAM
- DMA to CLA Message RAM
- CLA to DMA Message RAM

These blocks are useful for passing data between the CLA and CPU or CLA and DMA. No opcode fetches, from either the CLA or CPU, are allowed from the message RAMs. A write protection violation is not generated if the CLA attempts to write to the CPU to CLA or DMA to CLA message RAM, but the write is ignored. The arbitration scheme for the message RAMs are the same as those for the shared memories, described in the Memory Controller Module section of the *System Control and Interrupts* chapter.

The message RAMs have the following characteristics:

- CLA to CPU Message RAM:
  The following accesses are allowed:
  - CPU reads
  - CLA data reads and writes
  - CPU debug reads and writes

  The following accesses are ignored:
  - CPU writes
- CPU to CLA Message RAM:
  The following accesses are allowed:
  - CPU reads and writes
  - CLA reads
  - CPU debug reads and writes

  The following accesses are ignored:
  - CLA writes

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.3.2 CLA Program Memory

The behavior of the program memory depends on the state of the MMEMCFG[PROGE] bit. This bit controls whether the memory is mapped to CLA space or CPU space.

- **MMEMCFG[PROGE] == 0**

  In this case, the memory is mapped to the CPU. The CLA is halted and no tasks can be incoming.
  - Any CLA fetch is treated as an illegal opcode condition as described in Section 7.4.4. This condition does not occur, if the proper procedure is followed to map the program memory.
  - CLA reads and writes cannot occur
  - The memory block behaves as any normal RAM block mapped to CPU memory space.

  Priority of accesses are (highest priority first):
  1. CPU data write, program write, debug write
  2. CPU data read, program read, debug read
  3. CPU fetch, program read

- **MMEMCFG[PROGE] == 1**

  In this case, the memory block is mapped to CLA space. The CPU can only make debug accesses.
  - CLA reads and writes cannot occur
  - CLA fetches are allowed
  - CPU fetches return 0 that is an illegal opcode and causes an ITRAP interrupt.
  - CPU data reads and program reads return 0
  - CPU data writes and program writes are ignored

  Priority of accesses are (highest priority first):
  1. CLA fetch
  2. CPU debug write
  3. CPU debug read

Note

Because the CLA fetch has higher priority than CPU debug reads, there is a possibility for the CLA to permanently block debug accesses if the CLA is executing in a loop. This can occur when initially developing CLA code due to a bug. To avoid this issue, the program memory returns all 0x0000 for CPU debug reads (ignore writes) when the CLA is running. When the CLA is halted or idle, then normal CPU debug read and write access can be performed.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.3.3 CLA Data Memory

There are independent data memory blocks. The behavior of the data memory depends on the state of the MMEMCFG[RAM0E] MMEMCFG[RAM1E] bits. These bits determine whether the memory blocks are mapped to CLA space or CPU space.

- **MMEMCFG[RAMxE] == 0**

  In this case the memory block is mapped to the CPU.
  - CLA fetches cannot occur to this block.
  - CLA reads return 0.
  - CLA writes are ignored.
  - The memory block behaves as any normal RAM block mapped to the CPU memory space.

  Priority of accesses are (highest priority first):
  1. CPU data write/program write/debug access write
  2. CPU data read/debug access read
  3. CPU fetch/program read

- **MMEMCFG[RAMxE] == 1**

  In this case the memory block is mapped to CLA space. The CPU can make only debug accesses.
  - CLA fetches cannot occur to this block.
  - CLA read and CLA writes are allowed.
  - CPU fetches return 0
  - CPU data reads and program reads return 0.
  - CPU data writes and program writes are ignored.

  Priority of accesses are (highest priority first):
  1. CLA data write
  2. CPU debug write
  3. CPU debug read
  4. CLA read

7.3.4 Peripheral Registers (ePWM, HRPWM, Comparator)

Accesses to the registers follow these rules:

- If both the CPU and CLA request access at the same time, then the CLA has priority and the main CPU is stalled.
- If a CPU access is in-progress and another CPU access is pending, then the CLA has priority over the pending CPU access. In this case, the CLA access begins when the current CPU access completes.
- While a CPU access is in-progress, any incoming CLA access is stalled.
- While a CLA access is in-progress, any incoming CPU access is stalled.
- A CPU write operation has priority over a CPU read operation.
- A CLA write operation has priority over a CLA read operation.
- If the CPU is performing a read-modify-write operation and the CLA performs a write to the same location, the CLA write can be lost if the operation occurs in-between the CPU read and write. For this reason, do not mix CPU and CLA accesses to same location.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.4 CLA Configuration and Debug

This section discusses the steps necessary to configure and debug the CLA.

7.4.1 Building a CLA Application

The control law accelerator can be programmed in either CLA assembly code, using the instructions described in Section 7.7, or a reduced subset of the C language. CLA assembly code resides in the same project with C28x code. The only restriction is the CLA code must be in the assembly section. This can be easily done using the **.sect** assembly directive. This does not prevent CLA and C28x code from being linked into the same memory region in the linker command file.

System and CLA initialization are performed by the main CPU. This can typically be done in C or C++ but can also include C28x assembly code. The main CPU also copies the CLA code to the program memory and, if needed, initialize the CLA data RAMs. Once system initialization is complete and the application begins, the CLA services the interrupts using the CLA assembly code (or tasks). The main CPU can perform other tasks concurrently with CLA program execution.

7.4.2 Typical CLA Initialization Sequence

A typical CLA initialization sequence is performed by the main CPU as described in this section.

1. **Copy CLA code into the CLA program RAM:** The source for the CLA code can initially reside in the Flash or a data stream from a communications peripheral or anywhere the main CPU can access. The debugger can also be used to load code directly to the CLA program RAM during development.
2. **Initialize CLA data RAM, if necessary:** Populate the CLA data RAM with any required data coefficients or constants.
3. **Configure the CLA registers:** Configure the CLA registers, but keep interrupts disabled until later (leave MIER = 0):
   - **Enable the CLA peripheral clock using the assigned PCLKCRn register:** The peripheral clock control (PCLKCRn) registers are defined in the *System Control and Interrupts* chapter.
   - **Populate the CLA task interrupt vectors:**
     – MVECT1 to MVECT8
   - **Select the task interrupt sources:** For each task select the interrupt source in the CLA1TASKSRCSELx register. If a task is software triggered, select no interrupt.
   - **Enable IACK to start a task from software, if desired:** To enable the IACK instruction to start a task set the MCTL[IACKE] bit. Using the IACK instruction avoids having to set and clear the EALLOW bit.
   - **Map CLA data RAM to CLA space, if necessary:** Map the data RAM to the CLA space by first, assigning ownership of the memory block to the CLA by writing a 1 to the memory block's MemCfgRegs.LSxMSEL[MSEL_LSx] bit, and then specifying the memory block as a CLA data block by writing a 0 to the MemCfgRegs.LSxCLAPGM[CLAPGM_LSx] bit. When an LSx memory is configured as a CLA data memory, the CLA read/write accesses are arbitrated along with CPU accesses. The user has the option of turning on CPU fetch or write protection to the memory by writing to the appropriate bits of the MemCfgRegs.LSxACCPROTx registers.
   - **Map CLA program RAM to CLA space:** Map the CLA program RAM to CLA space by first assigning ownership of the memory block to the CLA by writing a 1 to the memory block's MemCfgRegs.LSxMSEL[MSEL_LSx] bit, and then specifying the memory block as CLA code memory by writing a 1 to the MemCfgRegs.LSxCLAPGM[CLAPGM_LSx] bit. When an LSx memory is configured as CLA program memory, only debug accesses are allowed on cycles in which the CLA is not fetching a new instruction.
4. **Initialize the PIE vector table and registers:** When a CLA task completes, the associated interrupt in the PIE is flagged. The CLA overflow and underflow flags also have associated interrupts within the PIE.
5. **Enable CLA tasks/interrupts:** Set appropriate bits in the interrupt enable register (MIER) to allow the CLA to service interrupts. Note that a CLA task only triggers on a level transition (a falling edge) of the configured interrupt source. If a peripheral is enabled and an interrupt fires before the CLA is configured, then the CLA does not recognize the interrupt edge and does not respond. To avoid this, configure the CLA before the peripherals or clear any pending peripheral interrupts before setting bits in the MIER register.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

6. **Initialize other peripherals:** Initialize any peripherals (such as ePWM, ADC, and others) that generate interrupt triggers for enabled CLA tasks.

   The CLA is now ready to service interrupts and the message RAMs can be used to pass data between the CPU and the CLA. Mapping of the CLA program and data RAMs typically occurs only during the initialization process. If the RAM mapping needs to be changed after initialization, the CLA interrupts must be disabled and all tasks must be completed (by checking the MIRUN register) prior to modifying the RAM ownership.

7.4.3 Debugging CLA Code

Debugging the CLA code is a simple process that occurs independently of the main CPU. The type 2 CLA adds a true software breakpoint feature.

7.4.3.1 Breakpoint Support (MDEBUGSTOP)

1. **Insert a breakpoint in CLA code:** Insert a CLA breakpoint (MDEBUGSTOP instruction) into the code where the CLA is to halt, then rebuild and reload the code. Because the CLA does not flush the pipeline when in single-step, the MDEBUGSTOP instruction must be inserted as part of the code. The debugger cannot insert the MDEBUGSTOP instruction as needed.

   If CLA breakpoints are not enabled, then the MDEBUGSTOP instruction is ignored and is treated as a MNOP. The MDEBUGSTOP instruction can be placed anywhere in the CLA code as long as the MDEBUGSTOP instruction is not within three instructions of a MBCNDD, MCCNDD, or MRCNDD instruction. When programming in C, the user can use the __mdebugstop() intrinsic instead; the compiler makes sure that the placement of the MDEBUSTOP instruction in the generated assembly does not violate any of the pipeline restrictions.
2. **Enable CLA breakpoints:** Enable the CLA breakpoints in the debugger. In the Code Composer Studio™ IDE, this is done by connecting to the CLA core (or tap) from the debug perspective. Breakpoints are disabled when the core is disconnected.
3. **Start the task:** There are three ways to start the task:
   a. The peripheral can assert an interrupt,
   b. The main CPU can execute an IACK instruction, or
   c. The user can manually write to the MIFRC register in the debugger window.

   When the task starts, the CLA executes instructions until the MDEBUGSTOP is in the D2 phase of the pipeline. At this point, the CLA halts and the pipeline is frozen. The MPC register reflects the address of the MDEBUGSTOP instruction.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4. **Single-step the CLA code:** Once halted, the user can single-step the CLA code. The behavior of a CLA single-step is different than the main C28x. When issuing a CLA single-step, the pipeline is clocked only one cycle and then again frozen. On the C28x CPU, the pipeline is flushed for each single-step.

   Run to the next MDEBUGSTOP or to the end of the task. If another task is pending, the task automatically starts when run to the end of the task.

   Note

   A CLA fetch has higher priority than CPU debug reads. For this reason, the CLA to permanently block CPU debug accesses if the CLA is executing in a loop is possible. This can occur when initially developing CLA code due to a bug that causes an infinite loop. To avoid locking up the main CPU, the program memory returns all 0x0000 for CPU debug reads when the CLA is running. When the CLA is halted or idle, then normal CPU debug read and write access to CLA program memory can be performed.

   If the CLA gets caught in an infinite loop, use a soft or hard reset to exit the condition. A debugger reset also exits the condition.

   There are special cases that can occur when single-stepping a task such that the program counter, MPC, reaches the MSTOP instruction at the end of the task.
   - **MPC halts at or after the MSTOP with a task already pending:** If single-stepping or halted in "task A" and "task B" comes in before the MPC reaches the MSTOP, then "task B" starts if continuing to step through the MSTOP instruction. Basically, if "task B" is pending before the MPC reaches MSTOP in "task A" then there is no issue in "task B" starting and no special action is required.
   - **MPC halts at or after the MSTOP with no task pending:** In this case, if single-stepped or halted in "task A" and the MPC has reached the MSTOP with no tasks pending. If "task B" comes in at this point, "task B" is flagged in the MIFR register but "task B" can or cannot start if continuing to single-step through the MSTOP instruction of "task A."

     Depending on exactly when the new task comes in, to reliably start "task B", perform a soft reset and reconfigure the MIER bits. Once this is done, start single-stepping "task B."

     This case can be handled slightly differently if there is control over when "task B" comes in (for example, using the IACK instruction to start the task). In this case, the task is single-stepped or halted in "task A" and the MPC has reached the MSTOP with no tasks pending. Before forcing "task B," run free to force the CLA out of the debug state. Once this is done, force "task B" and continue debugging.
5. **Disable CLA breakpoints, if desired:** In the Code Composer Studio™ IDE, disable the CLA breakpoints by disconnecting the CLA core in the debug perspective. Make sure to first issue a run or reset; otherwise, the CLA is halted and no other tasks start.

7.4.4 CLA Illegal Opcode Behavior

If the CLA fetches an opcode that does not correspond to a legal instruction, the CLA behaves as follows:

- The CLA halts with the illegal opcode in the D2 phase of the pipeline as if a breakpoint. This occurs whether CLA breakpoints are enabled or not.
- The CLA issues the task-specific interrupt to the PIE.
- The MIRUN bit for the task remains set.

Further single-stepping is ignored once execution halts due to an illegal op-code. To exit this situation, issue either a soft or hard reset of the CLA as described in Section 7.4.5.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.4.5 Resetting the CLA

There are times when resetting the CLA is needed. For example, during code debug the CLA can enter an infinite loop due to a code bug. The CLA has two types of resets: hard and soft. Both of these resets can be performed by the debugger or by the main CPU.

- **Hard Reset** Writing a 1 to the MCTL[HARDRESET] bit performs a hard reset of the CLA. The behavior of a hard reset is the same as a system reset (using $\overline{\text{XRS}}$ or the debugger). In this case, all CLA configuration and execution registers can be set to the default state and CLA execution halts.
- **Soft Reset** Writing a 1 to the MCTL[SOFTRESET] bit performs a soft reset of the CLA. If a task is executing, the task halts and the associated MIRUN bit is cleared. All bits within the interrupt enable (MIER) register are also cleared, so that no new tasks start.

7.5 Pipeline

This section describes the CLA pipeline stages and presents cases where pipeline alignment must be considered.

7.5.1 Pipeline Overview

The CLA pipeline is very similar to the C28x pipeline with eight stages:

1. **Fetch 1 (F1):** During the F1 stage the program read address is placed on the CLA program address bus.
2. **Fetch 2 (F2):** During the F2 stage the instruction is read using the CLA program data bus.
3. **Decode 1 (D1):** During D1 the instruction is decoded.
4. **Decode 2 (D2):** Generate the data read address. Changes to MAR0 and MAR1 due to post-increment using indirect addressing takes place in the D2 phase. Conditional branch decisions are also made at this stage based on the MSTF register flags.
5. **Read 1 (R1):** Place the data read address on the CLA data-read address bus. If a memory conflict exists, the R1 stage is stalled.
6. **Read 2 (R2):** Read the data value using the CLA data read data bus.
7. **Execute (EXE):** Execute the operation. Changes to MAR0 and MAR1 due to loading an immediate value or value from memory take place in this stage.
8. **Write (W):** Place the write address and write data on the CLA write data bus. If a memory conflict exists, the W stage is stalled.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.5.2 CLA Pipeline Alignment

The majority of the CLA instructions do not require any special pipeline considerations. This section lists the few operations that do require special consideration.

- **Write Followed by Read**

  In both the C28x pipeline and the CLA pipeline, the read operation occurs before the write. This means that if a read operation immediately follows a write, then the read completes first as shown in Table 7-2. In most cases this does not cause a problem since the contents of one memory location does not depend on the state of another. For accesses to peripherals where a write to one location can affect the value in another location, the code must wait for the write to complete before issuing the read as shown in Table 7-3.

  This behavior is different for the C28x CPU. For the C28x CPU, any write followed by read to the same location is protected by what is called write-followed-by-read protection. This protection automatically stalls the pipeline so that the write completes before the read. In addition, some peripheral frames are protected such that a C28x CPU write to one location within the frame always completes before a read to the frame. The CLA does not have this protection mechanism. Instead, the code must wait to perform the read.

Table 7-2. Write Followed by Read - Read Occurs First

Instruction	F1	F2	D1	D2	R1	R2	E	W
I1 MMOV16 @Reg1, MR3	I1							
I2 MMOV16 MR2, @Reg2	I2	I1						
		I2	I1					
			I2	I1				
				I2	I1			
					I2	I1		
						I2	I1	
							I2	I1

Table 7-3. Write Followed by Read - Write Occurs First

Instruction	F1	F2	D1	D2	R1	R2	E	W
I1 MMOV16 @Reg1, MR3	I1							
I2	I2	I1						
I3	I3	I2	I1					
I4	I4	I3	I2	I1				
I5 MMOV16 MR2, @Reg2	I5	I4	I3	I2	I1			
		I5	I4	I3	I2	I1		
			I5	I4	I3	I2	I1	
				I5	I4	I3	I2	I1
					I5	I4	I3	
						I5	I4	
							I5	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- **Delayed Conditional instructions: MBCNDD, MCCNDD, and MRCNDD**

  Referring to Example 7-1, the following applies to delayed conditional instructions:
  - **I1:** I1 is the last instruction that can effect the CNDF flags for the branch, call, or return instruction. The CNDF flags are tested in the D2 phase of the pipeline. That is, a decision is made whether to branch or not when MBCNDD, MCCNDD, or MRCNDD is in the D2 phase.
  - **I2, I3, and I4:** The three instructions preceding MBCNDD can change the MSTF flags but have no effect on whether the MBCNDD instruction branches or not. This is because the flag modification occurs after the D2 phase of the branch, call, or return instruction. These three instructions must not be a MSTOP, MDEBUGSTOP, MBCNDD, MCCNDD, or MRCNDD.
  - **I5, I6, and I7:** The three instructions following a branch, call, or return are always executed irrespective of whether the condition is true or not. These instructions must not be MSTOP, MDEBUGSTOP, MBCNDD, MCCNDD, or MRCNDD.

  For a more detailed description, refer to the description for MBCNDD, MCCNDD, and MRCNDD.

Example 7-1. Code Fragment For MBCNDD, MCCNDD, or MRCNDD

```
  <Instruction 1>    ; I1 Last instruction that can affect flags for
                     ;     the branch, call or return operation
  <Instruction 2>    ; I2 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
  <Instruction 3>    ; I3 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
  <Instruction 4>    ; I4 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
  <branch/call/ret>  ; MBCNDD, MCCNDD or MRCNDD
                     ; I5-I7: Three instructions after are always
                     ; executed whether the branch/call or return is
                     ; taken or not
  <Instruction 5>    ; I5 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
  <Instruction 6>    ; I6 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
  <Instruction 7>    ; I7 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
  <Instruction 8>    ; I8
  <Instruction 9>    ; I9
  ....
```

- **Stop or Halting a Task: MSTOP and MDEBUGSTOP**

  The MSTOP and MDEBUGSTOP instructions cannot be placed three instructions before or after a conditional branch, call or return instruction (MBCNDD, MCCNDD, or MRCNDD). Refer to Example 7-1. To single-step through a branch/call or return, insert the MDEBUGSTOP at least four instructions back and step from there.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- **Loading MAR0 or MAR1**

  A load of auxiliary register MAR0 or MAR1 occurs in the EXE phase of the pipeline. Any post increment of MAR0 or MAR1 using indirect addressing occurs in the D2 phase of the pipeline. Referring to Example 7-2, the following applies when loading the auxiliary registers:
  - **I1 and I2:** The two instructions following the load instruction use the value in MAR0 or MAR1 before the update occurs.
  - **I3:** Loading of an auxiliary register occurs in the EXE phase while updates due to post-increment addressing occur in the D2 phase. Thus I3 cannot use the auxiliary register or there is a conflict. In the case of a conflict, the update due to address-mode post increment wins and the auxiliary register is not updated with #_X.
  - **I4:** Starting with the 4th instruction MAR0 or MAR1 has the new value.

Example 7-2. Code Fragment for Loading MAR0 or MAR1

```
; Assume MAR0 is 50 and #_X is 20

   MMOVI16 MAR0, #_X ; Load MAR0 with address of X (20)
   <Instruction 1>   ; I1 uses the old value of MAR0 (50)
   <Instruction 2>   ; I2 uses the old value of MAR0 (50)
   <Instruction 3>   ; I3 Cannot use MAR0
   <Instruction 4>   ; I4 uses the new value of MAR0 (20)
   <Instruction 5>   ; I5 uses the new value of MAR0 (20)
   ....
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.5.2.1 ADC Early Interrupt to CLA Response

The ADC can be configured to generate an early interrupt pulse before the ADC conversion completes. If this option is used to start a CLA task, the CLA is able to read the result as soon as the conversion result is available in the ADC result register. This combination of just-in-time sampling along with the low interrupt response of the CLA enable faster system response and higher frequency control loops. The CLA task trigger to first instruction fetch interrupt latency is 4 cycles.

Timings for ADC conversions are shown in the timing diagrams of the ADC chapter. If the ADCCLK is a divided down version of the SYSCLK, the user has to account for the conversion time in SYSCLK cycles.

From a CLA perspective, the pipeline activity is shown in Table 7-4 for an N-cycle (SYSCLK) ADC conversion. The N-2 instruction arrives in the R2 phase just in time to read the result register. While the prior instructions enter the R2 phase of the pipeline too soon to read the conversion, the instructions can be efficiently used for pre-processing calculations needed by the task.

Table 7-4. ADC to CLA Early Interrupt Response

ADC Activity	CLA Activity	F1	F2	D1	D2	R1	R2	E	W
Sample									
Sample									
...									
Sample									
$Conversion_{(Cycle\ 1)}$	Interrupt Received								
$Conversion_{(Cycle\ 2)}$	Task Startup								
$Conversion_{(Cycle\ 3)}$	Task Startup								
$Conversion_{(Cycle\ 4)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ 4)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ 4)}$							
$Conversion_{(Cycle\ 5)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ 5)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ 5)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ 4)}$						
$Conversion_{(...)}$	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
$Conversion_{(Cycle\ N-6)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-6)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-6)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-7)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-8)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-9)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-10)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-11)}$		
$Conversion_{(Cycle\ N-5)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-5)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-5)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-6)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-7)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-8)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-9)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-10)}$		
$Conversion_{(Cycle\ N-4)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-4)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-4)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-5)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-6)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-7)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-8)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-9)}$		
$Conversion_{(Cycle\ N-3)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-3)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-3)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-4)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-5)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-6)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-7)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-8)}$		
$Conversion_{(Cycle\ N-2)}$	**Read RESULT**	**Read RESULT**	$I_{(Cycle\ N-3)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-4)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-5)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-6)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-7)}$		
$Conversion_{(Cycle\ N-1)}$			**Read RESULT**	$I_{(Cycle\ N-3)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-4)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-5)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-6)}$		
$Conversion_{(Cycle\ N-0)}$				**Read RESULT**	$I_{(Cycle\ N-3)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-4)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-5)}$		
Conversion Complete					**Read RESULT**	$I_{(Cycle\ N-3)}$	$I_{(Cycle\ N-4)}$		
RESULT Latched						**Read RESULT**	$I_{(Cycle\ N-3)}$		
RESULT Available							**Read RESULT**		

The ADCINTCYCLE register of the ADC can be programmed by the application to adjust the generation of the interrupt pulse to align with the ADC read operation. For example, if the first instruction in the task reads the ADC and the conversion time is N SYSCLK cycles, then the delay programmed is (N-2) - 4 = N-6.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.5.3 Parallel Instructions

Parallel instructions are single opcodes that perform two operations in parallel. The following types of parallel instructions are available: math operation in parallel with a move operation, or two math operations in parallel. Both operations complete in a single cycle and there are no special pipeline alignment requirements.

Example 7-3. Math Operation with Parallel Load

```
;  MADDF32 || MMOV32 instruction: 32-bit floating-point add with parallel move
;  MADDF32 is a 1 cycle operation
;  MMOV32 is a 1 cycle operation
        MADDF32    MR0,  MR1, #2     ; MR0 = MR1 + 2,
     || MMOV32   MR1,  @Val          ; MR1 gets the contents of Val
                                     ; <-- MMOV32 completes here (MR1 is valid)
                                     ; <-- DDF32 completes here (MR0 is valid)
        MMPYF32 MR0, MR0, MR1        ; Any instruction, can use MR1 and/or MR0
```

Example 7-4. Multiply with Parallel Add

```
;  MMPYF32 || MADDF32 instruction: 32-bit floating-point multiply with parallel add
;  MMPYF32 is a 1 cycle operation
;  MADDF32 is a 1 cycle operation
     MMPYF32 MR0, MR1, MR3         ; MR0 = MR1 * MR3
 ||  MADDF32 MR1, MR2, MR0         ; MR1 = MR2 + MR0 (Uses value of MR0 before MMPYF32)
                                   ; <-- MMPYF32 and MADDF32 complete here (MR0 and MR1 are valid)
     MMPYF32 MR1, MR1, MR0         ; Any instruction, can use MR1 and/or MR0
```

7.5.4 CLA Task Execution Latency

The CLA task execution latency depends on the state of the system:

- CLA task trigger of new task (normal or background) without background task active:

  Task takes 8 cycles from CLA task trigger to first instruction of task to reach the D2 phase of pipeline.

  Note

  If background task has been configured in the system, then the compiler during code compilation adds context save instructions at the start of each regular task and restore instructions at end of each task so that register content can be saved and restored in case a background task is executing while the regular task is triggered. When a regular task is entered, this compiler-generated context save instruction is the first instruction of the task.

- CLA task trigger of normal task when background task is active:

  Task takes 9 cycles from CLA task trigger to first instruction of normal task to reach the D2 phase of pipeline. There is a difference of one clock cycle to force the MSTOP in the D2 phase of the background task before the task exits as compared to a new task trigger without the background task active.

  Note

  If the MBCNDD/MCCNDD/MRCNDD instructions in the background task are in the D2 phase of the pipeline when a new task gets triggered, the task takes a minimum of 3 more cycles to complete these uninterruptible instructions adding to the delay.

- Returning to background task from normal task:

  The task takes 5 cycles to return from a normal task to resume the background task instruction at the D2 phase of the pipeline.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.6 Software

7.6.1 CLA Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 7-5. CLA Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
MVECT1	
cla.h	CLA_mapTaskVector
MVECT2	
-	See MVECT1
MVECT3	
-	See MVECT1
MVECT4	
-	See MVECT1
MVECT5	
-	See MVECT1
MVECT6	
-	See MVECT1
MVECT7	
-	See MVECT1
MVECT8	
-	See MVECT1
MCTL	
cla.h	CLA_performHardReset
cla.h	CLA_performSoftReset
cla.h	CLA_enableIACK
cla.h	CLA_disableIACK
cla.h	CLA_enableBackgroundTask
cla.h	CLA_disableBackgroundTask
cla.h	CLA_startBackgroundTask
cla.h	CLA_enableHardwareTrigger
cla.h	CLA_disableHardwareTrigger
MVECTBGRNDACTIVE	
cla.h	CLA_getBackgroundActiveVector
SOFTINTEN	
cla.h	CLA_enableSoftwareInterrupt
cla.h	CLA_disableSoftwareInterrupt
MSTSBGRND	
cla.h	CLA_getBackgroundTaskStatus
MCTLBGRND	
cla.h	CLA_enableBackgroundTask
cla.h	CLA_disableBackgroundTask
cla.h	CLA_startBackgroundTask
cla.h	CLA_enableHardwareTrigger
cla.h	CLA_disableHardwareTrigger
MVECTBGRND	
cla.h	CLA_getBackgroundActiveVector
cla.h	CLA_mapBackgroundTaskVector

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 7-5. CLA Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
MIFR	
cla.h	CLA_getPendingTaskFlag
cla.h	CLA_getAllPendingTaskFlags
cla.h	CLA_forceTasks
MIOVF	
cla.h	CLA_getTaskOverflowFlag
cla.h	CLA_getAllTaskOverflowFlags
MIFRC	
cla.h	CLA_forceTasks
MICLR	
cla.h	CLA_clearTaskFlags
MICLROVF	
-	
MIER	
cla.h	CLA_enableTasks
cla.h	CLA_disableTasks
MIRUN	
cla.h	CLA_getTaskRunStatus
cla.h	CLA_getAllTaskRunStatus
MPC	
-	
MAR0	
-	
MAR1	
-	
MSTF	
-	
MR0	
-	
MR1	
-	
MR2	
-	
MR3	
-	
MPSACTL	
-	
MPSA1	
-	
MPSA2	
-	
MVECTBGRNDACTIVE	
cla.h	CLA_getBackgroundActiveVector
MPSACTL	
-	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 7-5. CLA Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
MPSA1	
-	
MPSA2	
-	
SOFTINTEN	
cla.h	CLA_enableSoftwareInterrupt
cla.h	CLA_disableSoftwareInterrupt
SOFTINTFRC	
cla.h	CLA_forceSoftwareInterrupt

7.6.2 CLA Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location: C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/cla

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

7.6.2.1 CLA arcsine(x) using a lookup table (cla_asin_cpu01)

FILE: cla_asin_ls8_9.c

In this example, Task 1 of the CLA will calculate the arcsine of an input argument in the range (-1.0 to 1.0) using a lookup table.

Note that since this example does not use background CLA task, the compile flag cla_background_task is turned off for this project. Set this flag as on to enable background CLA task. The option is available in Project Properties -> C2000 Build -> C2000 Compiler -> Advanced Options -> Runtime Model Options.

Memory Allocation

- CLA1 Math Tables (RAMLS0)
  - CLAasinTable - Lookup table
- CLA1 to CPU Message RAM
  - fResult - Result of the lookup algorithm
- CPU to CLA1 Message RAM
  - fVal - Sample input to the lookup algorithm

Watch Variables

- fVal - Argument to task 1
- fResult - Result of arcsin(fVal)

7.6.2.2 CLA arcsine(x) using a lookup table (cla_asin_cpu01)

FILE: cla_ex1_asin.c

In this example, Task 1 of the CLA will calculate the arcsine of an input argument in the range (-1.0 to 1.0) using a lookup table.

Note that since this example does not use background CLA task, the compile flag cla_background_task is turned off for this project. Set this flag as on to enable background CLA task. The option is available in Project Properties -> C2000 Build -> C2000 Compiler -> Advanced Options -> Runtime Model Options.

Memory Allocation

- CLA1 Math Tables (RAMLS1)
  - CLAasinTable - Lookup table
- CLA1 to CPU Message RAM

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

  - fResult - Result of the lookup algorithm
- CPU to CLA1 Message RAM
  - fVal - Sample input to the lookup algorithm

Watch Variables

- fVal - Argument to task 1
- fResult - Result of arcsin(fVal)

7.6.2.3 CLA arctangent(x) using a lookup table (cla_atan_cpu01)

FILE: cla_ex2_atan.c

In this example, Task 1 of the CLA will calculate the arctangent of an input argument using a lookup table.

Note that since this example does not use background CLA task, the compile flag cla_background_task is turned off for this project. Set this flag as on to enable background CLA task. The option is available in Project Properties -> C2000 Build -> C2000 Compiler -> Advanced Options -> Runtime Model Options.

Memory Allocation

- CLA1 Math Tables (RAMLS1)
  - CLAatan2Table - Lookup table
- CLA1 to CPU Message RAM
  - fResult - Result of the lookup algorithm
- CPU to CLA1 Message RAM
  - fNum - Numerator of sample input
  - fDen - Denominator of sample input

Watch Variables

- fVal - Argument to task 1
- fResult - Result of arctan(fVal)

7.6.2.4 CLA background nesting task

FILE: cla_ex3_background_nesting_task.c

This example configures CLA task 1 to be triggered by EPWM1 running at 2 Hz (period = 0.5s). A background task is configured to be triggered by CPU timer running at .5 Hz (period = 2s). CLA task 1 toggles LED1 at the start and end of the task and the background task toggles LED2 at the start and end of the task. Background task will be preempted by Task1 and hence LED1 will be toggling even while LED2 is ON.

Note that the compile flag cla_background_task is turned on in this project. Enabling background task adds additional context save/restore cycles during task switching thus increasing the overall trigger-to-task latency. If the application does not use the background CLA task, it is recommended to turn this flag off for better performance. The option is available in Project Properties -> C2000 Build -> C2000 Compiler -> Advanced Options -> Runtime Model Options.

External Connections

- None

Watch Variables

- None

7.6.2.5 Controlling PWM output using CLA

FILE: cla_ex4_pwm_control.c

This example showcases how to update PWM signal output using CLA. EPWM1 is configured to generate complementary signals on both of its channels of fixed frequency 100 KHz. EPWM4 is configured to trigger a periodic CLA control task of frequency 10 KHz. The CLA task implements a very simple logic to vary the duty of the EPWM1 outputs by increasing it by 0.1 in every iteration and maintaining it in the range of 0.1-0.9. For actual

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

use-cases, the control logic could be modified to much more complex depending upon the application. The other CLA task (CLA task 8) is triggered by software at beginning to initialize the CLA global variables

External Connections

- Observe GPIO0 (EPWM1A) on oscilloscope
- Observe GPIO1 (EPWM1B) on oscilloscope

Watch Variables

- duty

7.6.2.6 Just-in-time ADC sampling with CLA

FILE: cla_ex5_adc_just_in_time.c

This example showcases how to utilize early-interrupt feature of ADC in combination with the low interrupt response of CLA to enable faster system response and achieve high frequency control loops. EPWM1 is configured to generate a PWM output signal of frequency 1 MHz and this is also used to trigger the ADC sampling at each cycle. ADCA is configured to sample the input on Channel 0 and to generate the early interrupt at the end of S/H + offset cycles. This interrupt is used to trigger the CLA control task. The CLA task implements the control logic to update the duty of the PWM output based on reading the ADC sample data just-in-time i.e. as soon as the ADC results gets latched.The early interrupt feature and low interrupt latency of CLA allows to do some pre-processing as well before reading the ADC data and still completes updating the PWM output before the next interrupts comes in i.e. data read and PWM update is done within a 1 MHz cycle. For illustration purposes, 3-point moving average filter is used to simulate some processing and few steps of the filtering code are done before reading the ADC result which we consider as pre-processing code. The ADC interrupt offset is programmed based on the cycles consumed by the pre-processing code.

The calculation for interrupt offset value is as follows :- -ADC acquisition cycles programmed = 10 SYSCLKS -Conversion time for 12-bit data = 10.5 ADCCLKS = N = 42 SYSCLKS -CLA task trigger to first instruction in Fetch delay = 4 -Let the interrupt offset value be 'x' -The code inside CLA control task before ADC read takes below cycles : Setting up profiling gpio : 3 cycles Pre-processing : 13 cycles Total = 3 + 13 = 16 cycles

As described in device TRM, in order to read just-in-time the total delay before reading ADC should be (N-2) cycles = 40 i.e. : x + 4 + 16 = 40 : x = 20

NOTE :- The optimization is off for this project and the cycles quoted above corresponds to that case.

GPIO2 is used for profiling purposes. GPIO2 is set at the beginning of CLA task 1 and is reset at the end of the task. Thus ON time of GPIO2 indicates the CLA activity. In order to validate the example functionality , observe the GPIO0 (PWM output) and GPIO2 (profiling GPIO) on CRO. The cycles difference between the rising edge of the GPIO0 and GPIO2 indicate the total delay from the time of ADC trigger to setting up of profiling GPIO inside CLA task which should be around 44 cycles (293 ns) profiling GPIO inside CLA task which should be around 44 cycles (275 ns) based on the above calculation.

External Connections

- Provide constant DC input on ADCA0 for quick validation. GND -> Should observe PWM output duty = 0.1 3.3V -> Should observe PWM output duty = 0.9 Can also provide analog input in range 0 - 3.3V upto fs / 10 = 100 KHz for observing continuous duty variations
- Observe GPIO0 on oscilloscope
- Observe GPIO2 on oscilloscope

Watch Variables

- None

7.6.2.7 Optimal offloading of control algorithms to CLA

FILE: cla_ex6_cpu_offloading.c

This example showcases how to optimally offload the control algorithms from CPU to CLA in order to meet the system requirements. In this example, two control loops are simulated, the faster one (loop1) running at 200 KHz

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

and the slower one (loop2) running at 20 KHz. Loop1 senses the first parameter at ADCA Channel 0, runs the PI controller to achieve the target and contributes to the duty of EPWM1A output with 80% weightage. Loop2 senses the second parameter at ADCB Channel 2, runs the PI controller and contributes to the duty of EPWM1A output with 20% weightage. It is important to note that since these are just software simulated control loops but there is no actual physical process involved and hence updating the duty is not going to have any affect on sampled inputs. ADCA is configured to oversample the first parameter using SOCs 0-3 to suppress the noise and similarly ADCB is used to oversample the second parameter. EPWM4 and EPWM5 are configured to trigger the ADCA and ADCB sampling at loop1 and loop2 frequencies respectively. Once the conversion of all 4 SOCs complete, a CPU ISR or a CLA task is triggered based on the user-configuration. There is also a background task running in the main loop which disables the entire system including PWM output and the control loops when "system_OFF" is set to 1. The system gets enabled again once "system_OFF" is restored back to 0. By default system_OFF is set to 0 but it's value can be updated dynamically by adding it to expression window and writing to it. DCL library is included in the project to make use of optimal PI controllers used in both the loops. User-configurable pre-defined symbol "run_loop1_cla" has been added to the project options in order to specify whether to run the loop1 on C28x or CLA. GPIO2 and GPIO3 are used to profile the execution of loop1 and loop2.

For run_loop1_cla == 0, both loops running on CPU -> Loop1 Utilization = ~77.5% (measured using profiling GPIO2) -> Loop2 Utilization = ~6% (measured using profiling GPIO3) -> Background task in a while loop -> Total CPU utilization is greater than Utilization bound (UB) Hence the system is non-schedulable, lower priority task (Loop2) execution never completes (no toggling observed on GPIO3) and also background task never gets chance to execute

For run_loop1_cla == 1, high frequency control loop (loop1) is offloaded to CLA while loop2 runs on CPU -> Loop1 Utilization (CLA) = ~73% -> Loop2 Utilization (CPU)= ~6% -> Total CPU utilization has come down to just ~6% Hence the system is perfectly schedulable, no miss happens for any of the loops and offloading of loop1 to CLA saves CPU bandwidth to execute background tasks as well

For quick inspection of the example functionality, constant DC HIGH/LOW inputs can be provided to the analog channels instead of varying analog voltages. The target value for both the loops are set as some intermediate value, that is, 3500 corresponds to ~2.8V. Now since the sensed inputs are constant and not same as target so the controller outputs will get saturated soon to either 1 or 0. Thus the "duty" variable can take only fixed values based on the equations used in the loops. In fact the duty output would be very intuitive, for instance if both inputs are LOW(GND), the controller will try to produce the maximum duty as the target is higher than sensed value hence the duty should be 1.0(0.2 + 0.8) but will get saturated to 0.9 (the maximum value defined). Similarly if both inputs are made HIGH, the duty will be 0.1 (the minimum saturation value defined). The final duty table is shown below :

External Connections

- Observe GPIO2 (Loop1 Profiling) on oscilloscope
- Observe GPIO3 (Loop2 Profiling) on oscilloscope
- Observe GPIO0 (EPWM1A Output) on oscilloscope
- Provide constant HIGH(3.3V)/LOW(0V) on both ADCA Ch0 and ADCB Ch2 for quick validation, the following duty value should be observable at EPWM1A for various combinations if the system is perfectly schedulable, that is, both loops gets chance to execute properly :- A0 B2 duty GND GND 0.9 3.3V GND 0.2 GND 3.3V 0.8 3.3V 3.3V 0.1

Note :- The optimization is OFF for this project and all the profiling data quoted above corresponds to this case.

7.6.2.8 Handling shared resources across C28x and CLA

FILE: cla_ex7_shared_resource_handling.c

This example showcases how to handle shared resource challenges across C28x and CLA. As the peripherals are shared between CLA and the CPU, overlapping read-modify-write to the registers by them can lead to data race conditions ultimately leading to data violation or incorrect functionality. In this example, CPU ISR and CLA tasks runs independently. CPU ISR gets triggered by EPWM4 @10KHz and toggles the EPWM1B output via software by controlling CSFB bits of AQCSFRC. CLA task gets triggered by EPWM5 @100Khz and toggles the

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

EPWM1A output via software by controlling CSFA bits of AQCSFRC. Thus in this process both CPU and CLA do read-modify -write to AQCSFRC register independently at different frequencies so there is chance of race condition and updates due to one of them can get lost/. overwritten. This can be clearly observed by updating "phase_shift_ON" to 0U and probing the EPWM1A and 1B outputs on a scope.

This is a standard critical section problem and can be handled by software handshaking mechanism like mutex etc. But most of the real-time control applications are time-sensitive and cannot afford addition software overhead hence this example suggests an alternative hardware based technique to avoid shared resource conflicts between CPU and CLA. The phase shifting mechanism of the EPWM modules is utilized to schedule the CLA task and CPU ISR as desired. EPWM4 generates a synchronous pulse every ZERO event and provides a phase shift of 20 cycles to EPWM5. This way both CLA task and C28x ISR runs at original frequencies, that is, 100KHz and 10KHz but CLA task leads with a phase offset of 20 cycles wrt CPU ISR. Hence concurrent read-modify-writes to AQCSFRC never happens and the EPWM1A and EPWM1B outputs behave as desired, that is, consistent 50 KHz PWM output on EPWM1A and 5 KHz PWM output on EPWM1B with a duty ~50% on both should be generated. In order to utilize this phase shifting mechanism in this example, please make sure "phase_shift_ON" is set to 1.

External Connections

- Observe GPIO0 (EPWM1A Output) on oscilloscope
- Observe GPIO1 (EPWM1B Output) on oscilloscope
- Observe GPIO2 (CLA Task Profiling) on oscilloscope
- Observe GPIO3 (CPU ISR Profiling) on oscilloscope

Note :- The phase offset value can easily be configured by updating TBPHS register to schedule the CLA task and C28x ISR as desired depending upon the application need so as to avoid overlapping register writes by CPU and CLA

Note :- The optimization is on and set to O2 for the project and all the results quoted correspond to this case.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.7 Instruction Set

This section describes the assembly language instructions of the control law accelerator. Also described are parallel operations, conditional operations, resource constraints, and addressing modes. The instructions listed here are independent from C28x and C28x+FPU instruction sets.

7.7.1 Instruction Descriptions

This section gives detailed information on the instruction set. Each instruction presents the following information:

- Operands
- Opcode
- Description
- Exceptions
- Pipeline
- Examples
- See also

The example INSTRUCTION is shown to familiarize you with the way each instruction is described. The example describes the kind of information you find in each part of the individual instruction description and where to obtain more information. CLA instructions follow the same format as the C28x instructions; the source operands are always on the right and the destination operands are on the left.

The explanations for the syntax of the operands used in the instruction descriptions for the CLA are given in Table 7-6.

Table 7-6. Operand Nomenclature

Symbol	Description
#16FHi	16-bit immediate (hex or float) value that represents the upper 16-bits of an IEEE 32-bit floating-point value. Lower 16-bits of the mantissa are assumed to be zero.
#16FHiHex	16-bit immediate hex value that represents the upper 16-bits of an IEEE 32-bit floating-point value. Lower 16-bits of the mantissa are assumed to be zero.
#16FLoHex	A 16-bit immediate hex value that represents the lower 16-bits of an IEEE 32-bit floating-point value
#32Fhex	32-bit immediate value that represents an IEEE 32-bit floating-point value
#32F	Immediate float value represented in floating-point representation
#0.0	Immediate zero
#SHIFT	Immediate value of 1 to 32 used for arithmetic and logical shifts.
addr	Opcode field indicating the addressing mode
CNDF	Condition to test the flags in the MSTF register
FLAG	Selected flags from MSTF register (OR) 8 bit mask indicating which floating-point status flags to change
MAR0	Auxiliary register 0
MAR1	Auxiliary register 1
MARx	Either MAR0 or MAR1
mem16	16-bit memory location accessed using direct, indirect, or offset addressing modes
mem32	32-bit memory location accessed using direct, indirect, or offset addressing modes
MRa	MR0 to MR3 registers
MRb	MR0 to MR3 registers
MRc	MR0 to MR3 registers
MRd	MR0 to MR3 registers
MRe	MR0 to MR3 registers
MRf	MR0 to MR3 registers
MSTF	CLA Floating-point Status Register
shift	Opcode field indicating the number of bits to shift.
VALUE	Flag value of 0 or 1 for selected flag (OR) 8 bit mask indicating the flag value; 0 or 1

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Each instruction has a table that gives a list of the operands and a short description. Instructions always have the destination operands first followed by the source operands.

Table 7-7. INSTRUCTION dest, source1, source2 Short Description

	Description
dest1	Description for the 1st operand for the instruction
source1	Description for the 2nd operand for the instruction
source2	Description for the 3rd operand for the instruction
Opcode	This section shows the opcode for the instruction
Description	Detailed description of the instruction execution is described. Any constraints on the operands imposed by the processor or the assembler are discussed.
Restrictions	Any constraints on the operands or use of the instruction imposed by the processor are discussed.
Pipeline	This section describes the instruction in terms of pipeline cycles as described in Section 7.5
Example	Examples of instruction execution. If applicable, register and memory values are given before and after instruction execution. Some examples are code fragments while other examples are full tasks that assume the CLA is correctly configured and the main CPU has passed the CLA data.
Operands	Each instruction has a table that gives a list of the operands and a short description. Instructions always have the destination operands first followed by the source operands.

7.7.2 Addressing Modes and Encoding

The CLA uses the same address to access data and registers as the main CPU. For example, if the main CPU accesses an ePWM register at address 0x00 6800, then the CLA accesses the register using address 0x6800. Since all CLA accessible memory and registers are within the low 64k x 16 of memory, only the low 16-bits of the address are used by the CLA.

To address the CLA data memory, message RAMs and shared peripherals, the CLA supports two addressing modes:

- Direct addressing mode: Uses the address of the variable or register directly.
- Indirect addressing with 16-bit post increment. This mode uses either XAR0 or XAR1.

The CLA does not use a data page pointer or a stack pointer. The two addressing modes are encoded as shown Table 7-8.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 7-8. Addressing Modes

Addressing Mode	'addr' Opcode Field Encode(1)	Description
@dir	**0000**	**Direct Addressing Mode** Example 1: MMOV32 MR1, @_VarA Example 2: MMOV32 MR1, @_EPwm1Regs.CMPA.all In this case, the 'mmmm mmmm mmmm mmmm' opcode field is populated with the 16-bit address of the variable. This is the low 16-bits of the address to access the variable using the main CPU. For example, @_VarA populates the address of the variable VarA. and @_EPwm1Regs.CMPA.all populates the address of the CMPA register.
***MAR0[#imm16]++**	**0001**	**MAR0 Indirect Addressing with 16-bit Immediate Post Increment**
***MAR1[#imm16]++**	**0010**	**MAR1 Indirect Addressing with 16-bit Immediate Post Increment** addr = MAR0 (or MAR1) Access memory using the address stored in MAR0 (or MAR1). MAR0 (or MAR1) += #imm16 Then post increment MAR0 (or MAR1) by #imm16. Example 1: MMOV32 MR0, *MAR0[2]++ Example 2: MMOV32 MR1, *MAR1[-2]++ For a post increment of 0, the assembler accepts both *MAR0 and *MAR0[0]++. The 'mmmm mmmm mmmm mmmm' opcode field is populated with the signed 16-bit pointer offset. For example, if #imm16 is 2, then the opcode field is 0x0002. Likewise, if #imm16 is -2, then the opcode field is 0xFFFE. If addition of the 16-bit immediate causes overflow, then the value wraps around on a 16-bit boundary.

(1) Values not shown are reserved.

Encoding for the shift fields in the MASR32, MLSR32 and MLSL32 instructions is shown in Table 7-9.

Table 7-9. Shift Field Encoding

Shift Value	'shift' Opcode Field Encode
1	0000
2	0001
3	0010
....	....
32	1111

For instructions that use MRx (where x can be 'a' through 'f') as operands, the trailing alphabet appears in the opcode as a two-bit field. For example:

```
MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, MRc ||
MADDF32 MRd, MRe, MRf
```

whose opcode is,

```
LSW: 0000 ffee ddcc bbaa
MSW: 0111 1010 0000 0000
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

The two-bit field specifies one of four working registers according to Table 7-10.

Table 7-10. Operand Encoding

Two-Bit Field	Working Register
00	MR0
01	MR1
10	MR2
11	MR3

Table 7-11 shows the condition field encoding for conditional instructions such as MNEGF, MSWAPF, MBCNDD, MCCNDD, and MRCNDD.

Table 7-11. Condition Field Encoding

Encode(1)	CNDF	Description	MSTF Flags Tested
0000	NEQ	Not equal to zero	ZF == 0
0001	EQ	Equal to zero	ZF == 1
0010	GT	Greater than zero	ZF == 0 AND NF == 0
0011	GEQ	Greater than or equal to zero	NF == 0
0100	LT	Less than zero	NF == 1
0101	LEQ	Less than or equal to zero	ZF == 1 OR NF == 1
1010	TF	Test flag set	TF == 1
1011	NTF	Test flag not set	TF == 0
1100	LU	Latched underflow	LUF == 1
1101	LV	Latched overflow	LVF == 1
1110	UNC	Unconditional	None
1111	UNCF(2)	Unconditional with flag modification	None

(1) Values not shown are reserved.
(2) This is the default operation, if no CNDF field is specified. This condition allows the ZF and NF flags to be modified when a conditional operation is executed. All other conditions do not modify these flags.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.7.3 Instructions

The instructions are listed alphabetically.

Instruction Set Summary

MABSF32 MRa, MRb — 32-Bit Floating-Point Absolute Value....854
MADD32 MRa, MRb, MRc — 32-Bit Integer Add....855
MADDF32 MRa, #16FHi, MRb — 32-Bit Floating-Point Addition....856
MADDF32 MRa, MRb, #16FHi — 32-Bit Floating-Point Addition....858
MADDF32 MRa, MRb, MRc — 32-Bit Floating-Point Addition....860
MADDF32 MRd, MRe, MRf||MMOV32 mem32, MRa — 32-Bit Floating-Point Addition with Parallel Move....861
MADDF32 MRd, MRe, MRf ||MMOV32 MRa, mem32 — 32-Bit Floating-Point Addition with Parallel Move....862
MAND32 MRa, MRb, MRc — Bitwise AND....864
MASR32 MRa, #SHIFT — Arithmetic Shift Right....865
MBCNDD 16BitDest {, CNDF} — Branch Conditional Delayed....867
MCCNDD 16BitDest {, CNDF} — Call Conditional Delayed....872
MCMP32 MRa, MRb — 32-Bit Integer Compare for Equal, Less Than or Greater Than....876
MCMPF32 MRa, MRb — 32-Bit Floating-Point Compare for Equal, Less Than or Greater Than....878
MCMPF32 MRa, #16FHi — 32-Bit Floating-Point Compare for Equal, Less Than or Greater Than....879
MDEBUGSTOP — Debug Stop Task....881
MEALLOW — Enable CLA Write Access to EALLOW Protected Registers....882
MEDIS — Disable CLA Write Access to EALLOW Protected Registers....883
MEINVF32 MRa, MRb — 32-Bit Floating-Point Reciprocal Approximation....884
MEISQRTF32 MRa, MRb — 32-Bit Floating-Point Square-Root Reciprocal Approximation....886
MF32TOI16 MRa, MRb — Convert 32-Bit Floating-Point Value to 16-Bit Integer....888
MF32TOI16R MRa, MRb — Convert 32-Bit Floating-Point Value to 16-Bit Integer and Round....889
MF32TOI32 MRa, MRb — Convert 32-Bit Floating-Point Value to 32-Bit Integer....890
MF32TOUI16 MRa, MRb — Convert 32-Bit Floating-Point Value to 16-bit Unsigned Integer....892
MF32TOUI16R MRa, MRb — Convert 32-Bit Floating-Point Value to 16-bit Unsigned Integer and Round....893
MF32TOUI32 MRa, MRb — Convert 32-Bit Floating-Point Value to 32-Bit Unsigned Integer....894
MFRACF32 MRa, MRb — Fractional Portion of a 32-Bit Floating-Point Value....895
MI16TOF32 MRa, MRb — Convert 16-Bit Integer to 32-Bit Floating-Point Value....896
MI16TOF32 MRa, mem16 — Convert 16-Bit Integer to 32-Bit Floating-Point Value....897
MI32TOF32 MRa, mem32 — Convert 32-Bit Integer to 32-Bit Floating-Point Value....898
MI32TOF32 MRa, MRb — Convert 32-Bit Integer to 32-Bit Floating-Point Value....899
MLSL32 MRa, #SHIFT — Logical Shift Left....900
MLSR32 MRa, #SHIFT — Logical Shift Right....902
MMACF32 MR3, MR2, MRd, MRe, MRf ||MMOV32 MRa, mem32 — 32-Bit Floating-Point Multiply and Accumulate with Parallel Move....903
MMAXF32 MRa, MRb — 32-Bit Floating-Point Maximum....906
MMAXF32 MRa, #16FHi — 32-Bit Floating-Point Maximum....908
MMINF32 MRa, MRb — 32-Bit Floating-Point Minimum....910
MMINF32 MRa, #16FHi — 32-Bit Floating-Point Minimum....912
MMOV16 MARx, MRa, #16I — Load the Auxiliary Register with MRa + 16-bit Immediate Value....914
MMOV16 MARx, mem16 — Load MAR1 with 16-bit Value....917
MMOV16 mem16, MARx — Move 16-Bit Auxiliary Register Contents to Memory....920
MMOV16 mem16, MRa — Move 16-Bit Floating-Point Register Contents to Memory....921
MMOV32 mem32, MRa — Move 32-Bit Floating-Point Register Contents to Memory....923
MMOV32 mem32, MSTF — Move 32-Bit MSTF Register to Memory....925
MMOV32 MRa, mem32 {, CNDF} — Conditional 32-Bit Move....926
MMOV32 MRa, MRb {, CNDF} — Conditional 32-Bit Move....928
MMOV32 MSTF, mem32 — Move 32-Bit Value from Memory to the MSTF Register....930
MMOVD32 MRa, mem32 — Move 32-Bit Value from Memory with Data Copy....931
MMOVF32 MRa, #32F — Load the 32-Bits of a 32-Bit Floating-Point Register....933

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOVI16 MARx, #16I — Load the Auxiliary Register with the 16-Bit Immediate Value..... 935
MMOVI32 MRa, #32FHex — Load the 32-Bits of a 32-Bit Floating-Point Register with the Immediate..... 937
MMOVIZ MRa, #16FHi — Load the Upper 16-Bits of a 32-Bit Floating-Point Register 939
MMOVZ16 MRa, mem16 — Load MRx with 16-Bit Value.....940
MMOVXI MRa, #16FLoHex — Move Immediate Value to the Lower 16-Bits of a Floating-Point Register.....941
MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, MRc — 32-Bit Floating-Point Multiply.....942
MMPYF32 MRa, #16FHi, MRb — 32-Bit Floating-Point Multiply 943
MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, #16FHi — 32-Bit Floating-Point Multiply 945
MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, MRc||MADDF32 MRd, MRe, MRf — 32-Bit Floating-Point Multiply with Parallel Add...947
MMPYF32 MRd, MRe, MRf ||MMOV32 MRa, mem32 — 32-Bit Floating-Point Multiply with Parallel Move.....949
MMPYF32 MRd, MRe, MRf ||MMOV32 mem32, MRa — 32-Bit Floating-Point Multiply with Parallel Move.....951
MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, MRc ||MSUBF32 MRd, MRe, MRf — 32-Bit Floating-Point Multiply with Parallel Subtract 952
MNEGF32 MRa, MRb{, CNDF} — Conditional Negation.....954
MNOP — No Operation.....956
MOR32 MRa, MRb, MRc — Bitwise OR.....957
MRCNDD {CNDF} — Return Conditional Delayed.....958
MSETFLG FLAG, VALUE — Set or Clear Selected Floating-Point Status Flags.....961
MSTOP — Stop Task.....962
MSUB32 MRa, MRb, MRc — 32-Bit Integer Subtraction.....964
MSUBF32 MRa, MRb, MRc — 32-Bit Floating-Point Subtraction.....965
MSUBF32 MRa, #16FHi, MRb — 32-Bit Floating-Point Subtraction.....966
MSUBF32 MRd, MRe, MRf ||MMOV32 MRa, mem32 — 32-Bit Floating-Point Subtraction with Parallel Move.... 968
MSUBF32 MRd, MRe, MRf ||MMOV32 mem32, MRa — 32-Bit Floating-Point Subtraction with Parallel Move.... 969
MSWAPF MRa, MRb {, CNDF} — Conditional Swap..... 970
MTESTTF CNDF — Test MSTF Register Flag Condition.....972
MUI16TOF32 MRa, mem16 — Convert Unsigned 16-Bit Integer to 32-Bit Floating-Point Value.....974
MUI16TOF32 MRa, MRb — Convert Unsigned 16-Bit Integer to 32-Bit Floating-Point Value..... 975
MUI32TOF32 MRa, mem32 — Convert Unsigned 32-Bit Integer to 32-Bit Floating-Point Value.....976
MUI32TOF32 MRa, MRb — Convert Unsigned 32-Bit Integer to 32-Bit Floating-Point Value..... 977
MXOR32 MRa, MRb, MRc — Bitwise Exclusive Or.....978

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MABSF32 MRa, MRb

32-Bit Floating-Point Absolute Value

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0000 bbaa
MSW: 0111 1110 0010 0000
```

Description

The absolute value of MRb is loaded into MRa. Only the sign bit of the operand is modified by the MABSF32 instruction.

```
if (MRb < 0) {MRa = -MRb};
        else {MRa =  MRb};
```

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	Yes	Yes	No	No

The MSTF register flags are modified as follows:

```
NF = 0;
ZF = 0;
if ( MRa(30:23) == 0) ZF = 1;
```

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
MMOVIZ MR0, #-2.0 ; MR0 = -2.0 (0xC0000000)
MABSF32 MR0, MR0  ; MR0 = 2.0 (0x40000000), ZF = NF = 0
MMOVIZ MR0, #5.0  ; MR0 = 5.0 (0x40A00000)
MABSF32 MR0, MR0  ; MR0 = 5.0 (0x40A00000), ZF = NF = 0
MMOVIZ MR0, #0.0  ; MR0 = 0.0
MABSF32 MR0, MR0  ; MR0 = 0.0 ZF = 1, NF = 0
```

See also

MNEGF32 MRa, MRb {, CNDF}

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MADD32 MRa, MRb, MRc

32-Bit Integer Add

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRc	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 000cc bbaa
MSW: 0111 1110 1100 0000
```

Description

32-bit integer addition of MRb and MRc.

```
MRa(31:0) = MRb(31:0) + MRc(31:0);
```

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	Yes	Yes	No	No

The MSTF register flags are modified based on the integer results of the operation.

```
NF = MRa(31);
ZF = 0;
if(MRa(31:0) == 0) { ZF = 1; };
```

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
; Given A = (int32)1
;       B = (int32)2
;       C = (int32)-7
;
; Calculate Y2 = A + B + C
;
_Cla1Task1:
       MMOV32 MR0, @_A      ; MR0 = 1 (0x00000001)
       MMOV32 MR1, @_B      ; MR1 = 2 (0x00000002)
       MMOV32 MR2, @_C      ; MR2 = -7 (0xFFFFFFF9)
       MADD32 MR3, MR0, MR1 ; A + B
       MADD32 MR3, MR2, MR3 ; A + B + C = -4 (0xFFFFFFFC)
       MMOV32 @_y2, MR3     ; Store y2
       MSTOP                ; end of task
```

See also

MAND32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MASR32 MRa, #SHIFT
MLSL32 MRa, #SHIFT
MLSR32 MRa, #SHIFT
MOR32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MXOR32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MSUB32 MRa, MRb, MRc

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MADDF32 MRa, #16FHi, MRb

32-Bit Floating-Point Addition

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
#16FHi	A 16-bit immediate value that represents the upper 16-bits of an IEEE 32-bit floating-point value. The low 16-bits of the mantissa are assumed to be all 0.
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: IIII IIII IIII IIII
MSW: 0111 0111 1100 bbaa
```

Description

Add MRb to the floating-point value represented by the immediate operand. Store the result of the addition in MRa.

#16FHi is a 16-bit immediate value that represents the upper 16-bits of an IEEE 32-bit floating-point value. The low 16-bits of the mantissa are assumed to be all 0. #16FHi is most useful for representing constants where the lowest 16-bits of the mantissa are 0. Some examples are 2.0 (0x40000000), 4.0 (0x40800000), 0.5 (0x3F000000), and -1.5 (0xBFC00000). The assembler accepts either a hex or float as the immediate value. That is, the value -1.5 can be represented as #-1.5 or #0xBFC0.

```
MRa = MRb + #16FHi:0;
```

This instruction can also be written as MADDF32 MRa, MRb, #16FHi.

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	Yes	Yes

The MSTF register flags are modified as follows:

- LUF = 1 if MADDF32 generates an underflow condition.
- LVF = 1 if MADDF32 generates an overflow condition.

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
; Add to MR1 the value 2.0 in 32-bit floating-point format
; Store the result in MR0
  MADDF32 MR0, #2.0, MR1    ; MR0 = 2.0 + MR1
; Add to MR3 the value -2.5 in 32-bit floating-point format
; Store the result in MR2
  MADDF32 MR2, #-2.5, MR3   ; MR2 = -2.5 + MR3
; Add to MR3 the value 0x3FC00000 (1.5)
; Store the result in MR3
  MADDF32 MR3, #0x3FC0, MR3 ; MR3 = 1.5 + MR3
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MADDF32 MRa, #16FHi, MRb (continued)

32-Bit Floating-Point Addition

See also

MADDF32 MRa, MRb, #16FHi
MADDF32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MADDF32 MRd, MRe, MRf || MMOV32 MRa, mem32
MADDF32 MRd, MRe, MRf || MMOV32 mem32, MRa
MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, MRc || MADDF32 MRd, MRe, MRf

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MADDF32 MRa, MRb, #16FHi

32-Bit Floating-Point Addition

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)
#16FHi	A 16-bit immediate value that represents the upper 16-bits of an IEEE 32-bit floating-point value. The low 16-bits of the mantissa are assumed to be all 0.

Opcode

```
LSW: IIII IIII IIII IIII
MSW: 0111 0111 1100 bbaa
```

Description

Add MRb to the floating-point value represented by the immediate operand. Store the result of the addition in MRa.

#16FHi is a 16-bit immediate value that represents the upper 16-bits of an IEEE 32-bit floating-point value. The low 16-bits of the mantissa are assumed to be all 0. #16FHi is most useful for representing constants where the lowest 16-bits of the mantissa are 0. Some examples are 2.0 (0x40000000), 4.0 (0x40800000), 0.5 (0x3F000000), and -1.5 (0xBFC00000). The assembler accepts either a hex or float as the immediate value. That is, the value -1.5 can be represented as #-1.5 or #0xBFC0.

```
MRa = MRb + #16FHi:0;
```

This instruction can also be written as MADDF32 MRa, #16FHi, MRb.

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	Yes	Yes

The MSTF register flags are modified as follows:

- LUF = 1 if MADDF32 generates an underflow condition.
- LVF = 1 if MADDF32 generates an overflow condition.

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MADDF32 MRa, MRb, #16FHi (continued)

32-Bit Floating-Point Addition

Example 1

```
; X is an array of 32-bit floating-point values
; Find the maximum value in an array X
; and store the value in Result
;
_Cla1Task1:
    MMOVI16    MAR1,#_X          ; Start address
    MUI16TOF32 MR0, @_len        ; Length of the array
    MNOP                         ; delay for MAR1 load
    MNOP                         ; delay for MAR1 load
    MMOV32     MR1, *MAR1[2]++   ; MR1 = X0
LOOP
    MMOV32     MR2, *MAR1[2]++   ; MR2 = next element
    MMAXF32    MR1,  MR2         ; MR1 = MAX(MR1, MR2)
    MADDF32    MR0, MR0, #-1.0   ; Decrement the counter
    MCMPF32    MR0 #0.0          ; Set/clear flags for MBCNDD
    MNOP
    MNOP
    MNOP
    MBCNDD LOOP, NEQ             ; Branch if not equal to zero
    MMOV32 @_Result, MR1         ; Always executed
    MNOP                         ; Always executed
    MNOP                         ; Always executed
    MSTOP                        ; End of task
```

Example 2

```
; Show the basic operation of MADDF32
;
; Add to MR1 the value 2.0 in 32-bit floating-point format
; Store the result in MR0
    MADDF32 MR0, MR1, #2.0    ; MR0 = MR1 + 2.0
; Add to MR3 the value -2.5 in 32-bit floating-point format
; Store the result in MR2
    MADDF32 MR2, MR3, #-2.5   ; MR2 = MR3 + (-2.5)
; Add to MR0 the value 0x3FC00000 (1.5)
; Store the result in MR0
   MADDF32 MR0, MR0, #0x3FC0  ; MR0 = MR0 + 1.5
```

See also

MADDF32 MRa, #16FHi, MRb
MADDF32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MADDF32 MRd, MRe, MRf || MMOV32 MRa, mem32
MADDF32 MRd, MRe, MRf || MMOV32 mem32, MRa
MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, MRc || MADDF32 MRd, MRe, MRf

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MADDF32 MRa, MRb, MRc

32-Bit Floating-Point Addition

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)
MRc	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: 000 0000 00cc bbaa
MSW: 0111 1100 0010 0000
```

Description

Add the contents of MRc to the contents of MRb and load the result into MRa.

```
MRa = MRb + MRc;
```

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	Yes	Yes

The MSTF register flags are modified as follows:

- LUF = 1 if MADDF32 generates an underflow condition.
- LVF = 1 if MADDF32 generates an overflow condition.

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
; Given M1, X1, and B1 are 32-bit floating-point numbers
; Calculate Y1 = M1*X1+B1
;
_Cla1Task1:
   MMOV32 MR0,@M1       ; Load MR0 with M1
   MMOV32 MR1,@X1       ; Load MR1 with X1
   MMPYF32 MR1,MR1,MR0  ; Multiply M1*X1
|| MMOV32 MR0,@B1       ; and in parallel load MR0 with B1
   MADDF32 MR1,MR1,MR0  ; Add M*X1 to B1 and store in MR1
   MMOV32 @Y1,MR1       ; Store the result
   MSTOP                ; end of task
```

See also

MADDF32 MRa, #16FHi, MRb
MADDF32 MRa, MRb, #16FHi
MADDF32 MRd, MRe, MRf || MMOV32 MRa, mem32
MADDF32 MRd, MRe, MRf || MMOV32 mem32, MRa
MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, MRc || MADDF32 MRd, MRe, MRf

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MADDF32 MRd, MRe, MRf||MMOV32 mem32, MRa

32-Bit Floating-Point Addition with Parallel Move

Operands

MRd	CLA floating-point destination register for the MADDF32 (MR0 to MR3)
MRe	CLA floating-point source register for the MADDF32 (MR0 to MR3)
MRf	CLA floating-point source register for the MADDF32 (MR0 to MR3)
mem32	32-bit memory location accessed using one of the available addressing modes. This is the destination of the MMOV32.
MRa	CLA floating-point source register for the MMOV32 (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: mmmm mmmm mmmm mmmm
MSW: 0101 ffee ddaa addr
```

Description

Perform an MADDF32 and a MMOV32 in parallel. Add MRf to the contents of MRe and store the result in MRd. In parallel move the contents of MRa to the 32-bit location mem32.

```
MRd = MRe + MRf;
[mem32] = MRa;
```

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	Yes	Yes

The MSTF register flags are modified as follows:

- LUF = 1 if MADDF32 generates an underflow condition.
- LVF = 1 if MADDF32 generates an overflow condition.

Pipeline

Both MADDF32 and MMOV32 complete in a single cycle.

Example

```
; Given A, B, and C are 32-bit floating-point numbers
; Calculate Y2 = (A * B)
;           Y3 = (A * B) + C
;
_Cla1Task2:
   MMOV32   MR0, @_A         ; Load MR0 with A
   MMOV32   MR1, @_B         ; Load MR1 with B
   MMPYF32  MR1, MR1, MR0    ; Multiply A*B
|| MMOV32   MR0, @_C         ;     and in parallel load MR0 with C
   MADDF32  MR1, MR1, MR0    ; Add (A*B) to C
|| MMOV32   @_Y2, MR1        ;     and in parallel store A*B
   MMOV32   @_Y3, MR1        ; Store the A*B + C
   MSTOP                     ; end of task
```

See also

MADDF32 MRa, #16FHi, MRb
MADDF32 MRa, MRb, #16FHi
MADDF32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, MRc || MADDF32 MRd, MRe, MRf
MADDF32 MRd, MRe, MRf || MMOV32 MRa, mem32

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MADDF32 MRd, MRe, MRf ||MMOV32 MRa, mem32

32-Bit Floating-Point Addition with Parallel Move

Operands

MRd	CLA floating-point destination register for the MADDF32 (MR0 to MR3). MRd cannot be the same register as MRa.
MRe	CLA floating-point source register for the MADDF32 (MR0 to MR3)
MRf	CLA floating-point source register for the MADDF32 (MR0 to MR3)
MRa	CLA floating-point destination register for the MMOV32 (MR0 to MR3). MRa cannot be the same register as MRd.
mem32	32-bit memory location accessed using one of the available addressing modes. This is the source for the MMOV32.

Opcode

```
LSW: mmmm mmmm mmmm mmmm
MSW: 0001 ffee ddaa addr
```

Description

Perform an MADDF32 and a MMOV32 operation in parallel. Add MRf to the contents of MRe and store the result in MRd. In parallel move the contents of the 32-bit location mem32 to MRa.

```
MRd = MRe + MRf;
MRa = [mem32];
```

Restrictions

The destination register for the MADDF32 and the MMOV32 must be unique. That is, MRa and MRd cannot be the same register.

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

The MSTF register flags are modified as follows:

- LUF = 1 if MADDF32 generates an underflow condition.
- LVF = 1 if MADDF32 generates an overflow condition.

The MMOV32 Instruction sets the NF and ZF flags as follows:

```
NF = MRa(31);
ZF = 0;
if(MRa(30:23) == 0) { ZF = 1; NF = 0; };
```

Pipeline

The MADDF32 and the MMOV32 both complete in a single cycle.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MADDF32 MRd, MRe, MRf ||MMOV32 MRa, mem32 (continued)

32-Bit Floating-Point Addition with Parallel Move

Example 1

```
; Given A, B, and C are 32-bit floating-point numbers
; Calculate Y1 = A + 4B
;           Y2 = A + C
;
_Cla1Task1:
    MMOV32 MR0, @A          ; Load MR0 with A
    MMOV32 MR1, @B          ; Load MR1 with B
    MMPYF32 MR1, MR1, #4.0 ; Multiply 4 * B
||  MMOV32 MR2, @C            and in parallel load C
    MADDF32 MR3, MR0, MR1  ; Add A + 4B
    MADDF32 MR3, MR0, MR2  ; Add A + C
||  MMOV32 @Y1, MR3         ; and in parallel store A+4B
    MMOV32 @Y2, MR3         ; store A + C MSTOP
                            ; end of task
```

Example 2

```
; Given A, B, and C are 32-bit floating-point numbers
; Calculate Y3 = (A + B)
;           Y4 = (A + B) * C
;
_Cla1Task2:
     MMOV32 MR0, @A          ; Load MR0 with A
     MMOV32 MR1, @B          ; Load MR1 with B
     MADDF32 MR1, MR1, MR0  ; Add A+B
||   MMOV32 MR0, @C          ; and in parallel load MR0 with C
     MMPYF32 MR1, MR1, MR0  ; Multiply (A+B) by C
||   MMOV32 @Y3, MR1         ; and in parallel store A+B
     MMOV32 @Y4, MR1         ; Store the (A+B) * C
     MSTOP                   ; end of task
```

See also

MADDF32 MRa, #16FHi, MRb
MADDF32 MRa, MRb, #16FHi
MADDF32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MADDF32 MRd, MRe, MRf || MMOV32 mem32, MRa
MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, MRc || MADDF32 MRd, MRe, MRf

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MAND32 MRa, MRb, MRc

Bitwise AND

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)
MRc	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 00cc bbaa
MSW: 0111 1100 0110 0000
```

Description

Bitwise AND of MRb with MRc.

```
MRa(31:0) = MRb(31:0) AND MRc(31:0);
```

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	Yes	Yes	No	No

The MSTF register flags are modified based on the integer results of the operation.

```
NF = MRa(31);
ZF = 0;
if(MRa(31:0) == 0) { ZF = 1; }
```

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
MMOVIZ   MR0,    #0x5555  ; MR0 = 0x5555AAAA
MMOVXI   MR0,    #0xAAAA
MMOVIZ   MR1,    #0x5432  ; MR1 = 0x5432FEDC
MMOVXI   MR1,    #0xFEDC
; 0101 AND 0101 = 0101 (5)
; 0101 AND 0100 = 0100 (4)
; 0101 AND 0011 = 0001 (1)
; 0101 AND 0010 = 0000 (0)
; 1010 AND 1111 = 1010 (A)
; 1010 AND 1110 = 1010 (A)
; 1010 AND 1101 = 1000 (8)
; 1010 AND 1100 = 1000 (8)
MAND32 MR2, MR1, MR0      ; MR3 = 0x5410AA88
```

See also

MADD32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MASR32 MRa, #SHIFT
MLSL32 MRa, #SHIFT
MLSR32 MRa, #SHIFT
MOR32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MXOR32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MSUB32 MRa, MRb, MRc

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MASR32 MRa, #SHIFT

Arithmetic Shift Right

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point source/destination register (MR0 to MR3)
#SHIFT	Number of bits to shift (1 to 32)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0shi ftaa
MSW: 0111 1011 0100 0000
```

Description

Arithmetic shift right of MRa by the number of bits indicated. The number of bits can be 1 to 32.

```
MARa(31:0) = Arithmetic Shift(MARa(31:0) by #SHIFT bits);
```

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	Yes	Yes	No	No

The MSTF register flags are modified based on the integer results of the operation.

```
NF = MRa(31);
ZF = 0;
if(MRa(31:0) == 0) { ZF = 1; }
```

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
; Given m2 = (int32)32
;       x2 = (int32)64
;       b2 = (int32)-128
;
; Calculate
;       m2 = m2/2
;       x2 = x2/4
;       b2 = b2/8
;
_Cla1Task2:
   MMOV32 MR0, @_m2 ; MR0 = 32 (0x00000020)
   MMOV32 MR1, @_x2 ; MR1 = 64 (0x00000040)
   MMOV32 MR2, @_b2 ; MR2 = -128 (0xFFFFFF80)
   MASR32 MR0, #1   ; MR0 = 16 (0x00000010)
   MASR32 MR1, #2   ; MR1 = 16 (0x00000010)
   MASR32 MR2, #3   ; MR2 = -16 (0xFFFFFFF0)
   MMOV32 @_m2, MR0 ; store results
   MMOV32 @_x2, MR1
   MMOV32 @_b2, MR2
   MSTOP ; end of task
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MASR32 MRa, #SHIFT (continued)

Arithmetic Shift Right

See also

MADD32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MAND32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MLSL32 MRa, #SHIFT
MLSR32 MRa, #SHIFT
MOR32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MXOR32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MSUB32 MRa, MRb, MRc

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MBCNDD 16BitDest {, CNDF}

Branch Conditional Delayed

Operands

16BitDest	16-bit destination if condition is true
CNDF	Optional condition tested

Opcode

```
LSW: dest dest dest dest
MSW: 0111 1001 1000 cndf
```

Description

If the specified condition is true, then branch by adding the signed 16BitDest value to the MPC value. Otherwise, continue without branching. If the address overflows, the address wraps around. Therefore, a value of "0xFFFE" puts the MPC back to the MBCNDD instruction.

Refer to the Pipeline section for important information regarding this instruction.

```
if (CNDF == TRUE) MPC += 16BitDest;
```

CNDF is one of the following conditions:

Encode(1)	CNDF	Description	MSTF Flags Tested
0000	NEQ	Not equal to zero	ZF == 0
0001	EQ	Equal to zero	ZF == 1
0010	GT	Greater than zero	ZF == 0 AND NF == 0
0011	GEQ	Greater than or equal to zero	NF == 0
0100	LT	Less than zero	NF == 1
0101	LEQ	Less than or equal to zero	ZF == 1 OR NF == 1
1010	TF	Test flag set	TF == 1
1011	NTF	Test flag not set	TF == 0
1100	LU	Latched underflow	LUF == 1
1101	LV	Latched overflow	LVF == 1
1110	UNC	Unconditional	None
1111	UNCF(2)	Unconditional with flag modification	None

(1) Values not shown are reserved.
(2) This is the default operation, if no CNDF field is specified. This condition allows the ZF and NF flags to be modified when a conditional operation is executed. All other conditions do not modify these flags.

Restrictions

The MBCNDD instruction is not allowed three instructions before or after a MBCNDD, MCCNDD, or MRCNDD instruction. Refer to the Pipeline section for more information.

Flags

This instruction does not modify flags in the MSTF register.

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MBCNDD 16BitDest {, CNDF} (continued)

Branch Conditional Delayed

Pipeline

The MBCNDD instruction alone is a single-cycle instruction. As shown in Table 7-12, 6 instruction slots are executed for each branch; 3 slots before the branch instruction (I2-I4) and 3 slots after the branch instruction (I5-I7). The total number of cycles for a branch taken or not taken depends on the usage of these slots. That is, the number of cycles depends on how many slots are filled with a MNOP as well as which slots are filled. The effective number of cycles for a branch can, therefore, range from 1 to 7 cycles. The number of cycles for a branch taken cannot be the same as for a branch not taken.

Referring to Table 7-12 and Table 7-13, the instructions before and after MBCNDD have the following properties:

- **I1**
  - I1 is the last instruction that can effect the CNDF flags for the MBCNDD instruction. The CNDF flags are tested in the D2 phase of the pipeline. That is, a decision is made whether to branch or not when MBCNDD is in the D2 phase.
  - There are no restrictions on the type of instruction for I1.
- **I2, I3, and I4**
  - The three instructions proceeding MBCNDD can change MSTF flags but have no effect on whether the MBCNDD instruction branches or not. This is because the flag modification occurs after the D2 phase of the MBCNDD instruction.
  - These instructions must not be the following: MSTOP, MDEBUGSTOP, MBCNDD, MCCNDD, or MRCNDD.
- **I5, I6, and I7**
  - The three instructions following MBCNDD are always executed irrespective of whether the branch is taken or not.
  - These instructions must not be the following: MSTOP, MDEBUGSTOP, MBCNDD, MCCNDD, or MRCNDD.

```
<Instruction 1>   ; I1 Last instruction that can affect flags for
                  ; the MBCNDD operation
<Instruction 2>   ; I2 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
<Instruction 3>   ; I3 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
<Instruction 4>   ; I4 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
MBCNDD _Skip, NEQ ; Branch to Skip if not eqal to zero
                  ; Three instructions after MBCNDD are always
                  ; executed whether the branch is taken or not
<Instruction 5>   ; I5 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
<Instruction 6>   ; I6 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
<Instruction 7>   ; I7 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
<Instruction 8>   ; I8
<Instruction 9>   ; I9
....
_Skip:
 <Destination 1>  ; d1 Can be any instruction
 <Destination 2>  ; d2
 <Destination 3>  ; d3
....
....
MSTOP
....
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MBCNDD 16BitDest {, CNDF} (continued)

Branch Conditional Delayed

Table 7-12. Pipeline Activity for MBCNDD, Branch Not Taken

Instruction	F1	F2	D1	D2	R1	R2	E	W
I1	I1							
I2	I2	I1						
I3	I3	I2	I1					
I4	I4	I3	I2	I1				
MBCNDD	MBCNDD	I4	I3	I2	I1			
I5	I5	MBCNDD	I4	I3	I2	I1		
I6	I6	I5	MBCNDD	I4	I3	I2	I1	
I7	I7	I6	I5	MBCNDD	I4	I3	I2	
I8	I8	I7	I6	I5	-	I4	I3	
I9	I9	I8	I7	I6	I5	-	I4	
I10	I10	I9	I8	I7	I6	I5	-	
		I10	I9	I8	I7	I6	I5	
			I10	I9	I8	I7	I6	
				I10	I9	I8	I7	
					I10	I9	I8	
						I10	I9	
							I10	

Table 7-13. Pipeline Activity for MBCNDD, Branch Taken

Instruction	F1	F2	D1	D2	R1	R2	E	W
I1	I1							
I2	I2	I1						
I3	I3	I2	I1					
I4	I4	I3	I2	I1				
MBCNDD	MBCNDD	I4	I3	I2	I1			
I5	I5	MBCNDD	I4	I3	I2	I1		
I6	I6	I5	MBCNDD	I4	I3	I2	I1	
I7	I7	I6	I5	MBCNDD	I4	I3	I2	
d1	d1	I7	I6	I5	-	I4	I3	
d2	d2	d1	I7	I6	I5	-	I4	
d3	d3	d2	d1	I7	I6	I5	-	
		d3	d2	d1	I7	I6	I5	
			d3	d2	d1	I7	I6	
				d3	d2	d1	I7	
					d3	d2	d1	
						d3	d2	
							d3	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MBCNDD 16BitDest {, CNDF} (continued)

Branch Conditional Delayed

Example 1

```
; if (State == 0.1)
; RampState = RampState || RAMPMASK
; else if (State == 0.01)
; CoastState = CoastState || COASTMASK
; else
; SteadyState = SteadyState || STEADYMASK
;
_Cla1Task1:
 MMOV32 MR0, @State
 MCMPF32 MR0, #0.1        ; Affects flags for 1st MBCNDD (A)
 MNOP
 MNOP
 MNOP
 MBCNDD Skip1, NEQ        ; (A) If State != 0.1, go to Skip1
 MNOP ; Always executed
 MNOP ; Always executed
 MNOP ; Always executed
 MMOV32 MR1, @RampState   ; Execute if (A) branch not taken
 MMOVXI MR2, #RAMPMASK    ; Execute if (A) branch not taken
 MOR32 MR1, MR2           ; Execute if (A) branch not taken
 MMOV32 @RampState, MR1   ; Execute if (A) branch not taken
 MSTOP                    ; end of task if (A) branch not taken
Skip1:
 MCMPF32 MR0,#0.01        ; Affects flags for 2nd MBCNDD (B)
 MNOP
 MNOP
 MNOP
 MBCNDD Skip2,NEQ         ; (B) If State != 0.01, go to Skip2
 MNOP ; Always executed
 MNOP ; Always executed
 MNOP ; Always executed
 MMOV32 MR1, @CoastState  ; Execute if (B) branch not taken
 MMOVXI MR2, #COASTMASK   ; Execute if (B) branch not taken
 MOR32 MR1, MR2           ; Execute if (B) branch not taken
 MMOV32 @CoastState, MR1  ; Execute if (B) branch not taken
 MSTOP
Skip2:
 MMOV32 MR3, @SteadyState ; Executed if (B) branch taken
 MMOVXI MR2, #STEADYMASK  ; Executed if (B) branch taken
 MOR32 MR3, MR2           ; Executed if (B) branch taken
 MMOV32 @SteadyState, MR3 ; Executed if (B) branch taken
 MSTOP
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MBCNDD 16BitDest {, CNDF} (continued)

Branch Conditional Delayed

Example 2

```
; This example is the same as Example 1, except
; the code is optimized to take advantage of delay slots
;
; if (State == 0.1)
; RampState = RampState || RAMPMASK
; else if (State == 0.01)
; CoastState = CoastState || COASTMASK
; else
; SteadyState = SteadyState || STEADYMASK
;
_Cla1Task2:
 MMOV32 MR0, @State
 MCMPF32 MR0, #0.1          ; Affects flags for 1st MBCNDD (A)
 MCMPF32 MR0, #0.01         ; Check used by 2nd MBCNDD (B)
 MTESTTF EQ                 ; Store EQ flag in TF for 2nd MBCNDD (B)
 MNOP
 MBCNDD Skip1, NEQ          ; (A) If State != 0.1, go to Skip1
 MMOV32 MR1, @RampState     ; Always executed
 MMOVXI MR2, #RAMPMASK      ; Always executed
 MOR32 MR1, MR2             ; Always executed
 MMOV32 @RampState, MR1     ; Execute if (A) branch not taken
 MSTOP                      ; end of task if (A) branch not taken
Skip1:
 MMOV32 MR3, @SteadyState
 MMOVXI MR2, #STEADYMASK
 MOR32 MR3, MR2
 MBCNDD Skip2, NTF          ; (B) if State != .01, go to Skip2
 MMOV32 MR1, @CoastState    ; Always executed
 MMOVXI MR2, #COASTMASK     ; Always executed
 MOR32 MR1, MR2             ; Always executed
 MMOV32 @CoastState, MR1    ; Execute if (B) branch not taken
 MSTOP                      ; end of task if (B) branch not taken
Skip2:
 MMOV32 @SteadyState, MR3   ; Executed if (B) branch taken
 MSTOP
```

See also

MCCNDD 16BitDest, CNDF
MRCNDD CNDF

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MCCNDD 16BitDest {, CNDF}

Call Conditional Delayed

Operands

16BitDest	16-bit destination if condition is true
CNDF	Optional condition to be tested

Opcode

```
LSW: dest dest dest dest
MSW: 0111 1001 1001 cndf
```

Description

If the specified condition is true, then store the return address in the RPC field of MSTF and make the call by adding the signed 16BitDest value to the MPC value. Otherwise, continue code execution without making the call. If the address overflows, the address wraps around. Therefore a value of "0xFFFE" puts the MPC back to the MCCNDD instruction.

Refer to the Pipeline section for important information regarding this instruction.

```
if (CNDF == TRUE)
{
    RPC = return address;
    MPC += 16BitDest;
};
```

CNDF is one of the following conditions:

Encode(1)	CNDF	Description	MSTF Flags Tested
0000	NEQ	Not equal to zero	ZF == 0
0001	EQ	Equal to zero	ZF == 1
0010	GT	Greater than zero	ZF == 0 AND NF == 0
0011	GEQ	Greater than or equal to zero	NF == 0
0100	LT	Less than zero	NF == 1
0101	LEQ	Less than or equal to zero	ZF == 1 OR NF == 1
1010	TF	Test flag set	TF == 1
1011	NTF	Test flag not set	TF == 0
1100	LU	Latched underflow	LUF == 1
1101	LV	Latched overflow	LVF == 1
1110	UNC	Unconditional	None
1111	UNCF(2)	Unconditional with flag modification	None

(1) Values not shown are reserved.
(2) This is the default operation if no CNDF field is specified. This condition allows the ZF and NF flags to be modified when a conditional operation is executed. All other conditions do not modify these flags.

Restrictions

The MCCNDD instruction is not allowed three instructions before or after a MBCNDD, MCCNDD, or MRCNDD instruction. Refer to the Pipeline section for more details.

Flags

This instruction does not modify flags in the MSTF register.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MCCNDD 16BitDest {, CNDF} (continued)

Call Conditional Delayed

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

The MCCNDD instruction alone is a single-cycle instruction. As shown in Table 7-14, 6 instruction slots are executed for each call; 3 before the call instruction (I2-I4) and 3 after the call instruction (I5-I7). The total number of cycles for a call taken or not taken depends on the usage of these slots. That is, the number of cycles depends on how many slots are filled with a MNOP as well as which slots are filled. The effective number of cycles for a call can, therefore, range from 1 to 7 cycles. The number of cycles for a call taken cannot be the same as for a call not taken.

Referring to the following code fragment and the pipeline diagrams in Table 7-14 and Table 7-15, the instructions before and after MCCNDD have the following properties:

- **I1**
  - I1 is the last instruction that can effect the CNDF flags for the MCCNDD instruction. The CNDF flags are tested in the D2 phase of the pipeline. That is, a decision is made whether to branch or not when MCCNDD is in the D2 phase.
  - There are no restrictions on the type of instruction for I1.
- **I2, I3, and I4**
  - The three instructions proceeding MCCNDD can change MSTF flags but have no effect on whether the MCCNDD instruction makes the call or not. This is because the flag modification occurs after the D2 phase of the MCCNDD instruction.
  - These instructions must not be the following: MSTOP, MDEBUGSTOP, MBCNDD, MCCNDD, or MRCNDD.
- **I5, I6, and I7**
  - The three instructions following MBCNDD are always executed irrespective of whether the branch is taken or not.
  - These instructions must not be the following: MSTOP, MDEBUGSTOP, MBCNDD, MCCNDD, or MRCNDD.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MCCNDD 16BitDest {, CNDF} (continued)

Call Conditional Delayed

```
<Instruction 1>    ; I1 Last instruction that can affect flags for
                   ;    the MCCNDD operation
<Instruction 2>    ; I2 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
<Instruction 3>    ; I3 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
<Instruction 4>    ; I4 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
MCCNDD _func, NEQ  ; Call to func if not eqal to zero
                   ; Three instructions after MCCNDD are always
                   ; executed whether the call is taken or not
<Instruction 5>    ; I5 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
<Instruction 6>    ; I6 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
<Instruction 7>    ; I7 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
<Instruction 8>    ; I8 The address of this instruction is saved
                   ;    in the RPC field of the MSTF register.
                   ;    Upon return this value is loaded into MPC
                   ;    and fetching continues from this point.
<Instruction 9>    ; I9
....
_func:
<Destination 1>    ; d1 Can be any instruction
<Destination 2>    ; d2
<Destination 3>    ; d3
<Destination 4>    ; d4 Last instruction that can affect flags for
                   ;    the MRCNDD operation
<Destination 5>    ; d5 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
<Destination 6>    ; d6 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
<Destination 7>    ; d7 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
MRCNDD UNC         ; Return to <Instruction 8>, unconditional
                   ; Three instructions after MRCNDD are always
                   ; executed whether the return is taken or not
<Destination 8>    ; d8 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
<Destination 9>    ; d9 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
<Destination 10>   ; d10 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
<Destination 11>   ; d11
....
MSTOP
```

Table 7-14. Pipeline Activity for MCCNDD, Call Not Taken

Instruction	F1	F2	D1	D2	R1	R2	E	W
I1	I1							
I2	I2	I1						
I3	I3	I2	I1					
I4	I4	I3	I2	I1				
MCCNDD	MCCNDD	I4	I3	I2	I1			
I5	I5	MCCNDD	I4	I3	I2	I1		
I6	I6	I5	MCCNDD	I4	I3	I2	I1	
I7	I7	I6	I5	MCCNDD	I4	I3	I2	
I8	I8	I7	I6	I5	-	I4	I3	
I9	I9	I8	I7	I6	I5	-	I4	
I10	I10	I9	I8	I7	I6	I5	-	
etc		I10	I9	I8	I7	I6	I5	
....			I10	I9	I8	I7	I6	
....				I10	I9	I8	I7	
....					I10	I9	I8	
						I10	I9	
							I10	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MCCNDD 16BitDest {, CNDF} (continued)

Call Conditional Delayed

Table 7-15. Pipeline Activity for MCCNDD, Call Taken

Instruction	F1	F2	D1	D2	R1	R2	E	W
I1	I1							
I2	I2	I1						
I3	I3	I2	I1					
I4	I4	I3	I2	I1				
MCCNDD	MCCNDD	I4	I3	I2	I1			
I5	I5	MCCNDD	I4	I3	I2	I1		
I6	I6	I5	MCCNDD	I4	I3	I2	I1	
I7 (1)	I7	I6	I5	MCCNDD	I4	I3	I2	
d1	d1	I7	I6	I5	-	I4	I3	
d2	d2	d1	I7	I6	I5	-	I4	
d3	d3	d2	d1	I7	I6	I5	-	
etc		d3	d2	d1	I7	I6	I5	
....			d3	d2	d1	I7	I6	
....				d3	d2	d1	I7	
....					d3	d2	d1	
						d3	d2	
							d3	

(1) The RPC value in the MSTF register points to the instruction following I7 (instruction I8).

See also

MBCNDD #16BitDest, CNDF
MMOV32 mem32, MSTF
MMOV32 MSTF, mem32
MRCNDD CNDF

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MCMP32 MRa, MRb

32-Bit Integer Compare for Equal, Less Than or Greater Than

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0000 bbaa
MSW: 0111 1111 0010 0000
```

Description

Set ZF and NF flags on the result of MRa - MRb where MRa and MRb are 32-bit integers. For a floating-point compare, refer to MCMPF32.

Note

A known hardware issue exists in the MCMP32 instruction. Signed-integer comparisons using MCMP32 alone set the status bits in a way that is not useful for comparison when the difference between the two operands is too large, such as when the inputs have opposite sign and are near the extreme 32-bit signed values. This affects both signed and unsigned integer comparisons.

The compiler (version 18.1.5.LTS or higher) has implemented a workaround for this issue. The compiler checks the upper bits of the operands by performing a floating point comparison before proceeding to do the integer comparison or subtraction.

The compiler flag --cla_signed_compare_workaround enables this workaround.

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	Yes	Yes	No	No

The MSTF register flags are modified based on the integer results of the operation.

```
If(MRa ==    MRb) {ZF=1; NF=0;}
If(MRa >  MRb) {ZF=0; NF=0;}
If(MRa <  MRb) {ZF=0; NF=1;}
```

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
; Behavior of ZF and NF flags for different comparisons
;
; Given A = (int32)1
;       B = (int32)2
;       C = (int32)-7
;
    MMOV32 MR0, @_A ; MR0 = 1 (0x00000001)
    MMOV32 MR1, @_B ; MR1 = 2 (0x00000002)
    MMOV32 MR2, @_C ; MR2 = -7 (0xFFFFFFF9)
    MCMP32 MR2, MR2 ; NF = 0, ZF = 1
    MCMP32 MR0, MR1 ; NF = 1, ZF = 0
    MCMP32 MR1, MR0 ; NF = 0, ZF = 0
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MCMP32 MRa, MRb (continued)

32-Bit Integer Compare for Equal, Less Than or Greater Than

See also

MADD32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MSUB32 MRa, MRb, MRc

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MCMPF32 MRa, MRb

32-Bit Floating-Point Compare for Equal, Less Than or Greater Than

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0000 bbaa
MSW: 0111 1101 0000 0000
```

Description

Set ZF and NF flags on the result of MRa - MRb. The MCMPF32 instruction is performed as a logical compare operation. This is possible because of the IEEE format offsetting the exponent. Basically the bigger the binary number, the bigger the floating-point value.

Special cases for inputs:

- Negative zero is treated as positive zero.
- A denormalized value is treated as positive zero.
- Not-a-Number (NaN) is treated as infinity.

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	Yes	Yes	No	No

The MSTF register flags are modified as follows:

```
If(MRa == MRb)   {ZF=1; NF=0;}
If(MRa > MRb) {ZF=0; NF=0;}
If(MRa < MRb) {ZF=0; NF=1;}
```

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
; Behavior of ZF and NF flags for different comparisons
    MMOVIZ    MR1, #-2.0  ; MR1 = -2.0 (0xC0000000)
    MMOVIZ    MR0, #5.0   ; MR0 = 5.0 (0x40A00000)
    MCMPF32   MR1, MR0    ; ZF = 0, NF = 1
    MCMPF32   MR0, MR1    ; ZF = 0, NF = 0
    MCMPF32   MR0, MR0    ; ZF = 1, NF = 0
```

See also

MCMPF32 MRa, #16FHi
MMAXF32 MRa, #16FHi
MMAXF32 MRa, MRb
MMINF32 MRa, #16FHi
MMINF32 MRa, MRb

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MCMPF32 MRa, #16FHi

32-Bit Floating-Point Compare for Equal, Less Than or Greater Than

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)
#16FHi	A 16-bit immediate value that represents the upper 16-bits of an IEEE 32-bit floating-point value. The low 16-bits of the mantissa are assumed to be all 0.

Opcode

```
LSW: IIII IIII IIII IIII
MSW: 0111 1000 1100 00aa
```

Description

Compare the value in MRa with the floating-point value represented by the immediate operand. Set the ZF and NF flags on (MRa - #16FHi:0).

#16FHi is a 16-bit immediate value that represents the upper 16-bits of an IEEE 32-bit floating-point value. The low 16-bits of the mantissa are assumed to be all 0. This addressing mode is most useful for constants where the lowest 16-bits of the mantissa are 0. Some examples are 2.0 (0x40000000), 4.0 (0x40800000), 0.5 (0x3F000000), and -1.5 (0xBFC00000). The assembler accepts either a hex or float as the immediate value. That is, -1.5 can be represented as #-1.5 or #0xBFC0.

The MCMPF32 instruction is performed as a logical compare operation. This is possible because of the IEEE floating-point format offsets the exponent. Basically the bigger the binary number, the bigger the floating-point value.

Special cases for inputs:

- Negative zero is treated as positive zero.
- Denormalized value is treated as positive zero.
- Not-a-Number (NaN) is treated as infinity.

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	Yes	Yes	No	No

The MSTF register flags are modified as follows:

```
If(MRa == #16FHi:0) {ZF=1, NF=0;}
If(MRa > #16FHi:0) {ZF=0, NF=0;}
If(MRa < #16FHi:0) {ZF=0, NF=1;}
```

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction

Example 1

```
; Behavior of ZF and NF flags for different comparisons
  MMOVIZ      MR1, #-2.0  ; MR1 = -2.0 (0xC0000000)
  MMOVIZ      MR0, #5.0   ; MR0 = 5.0 (0x40A00000)
  MCMPF32     MR1, #-2.2  ; ZF = 0, NF = 0
  MCMPF32     MR0, #6.5   ; ZF = 0, NF = 1
  MCMPF32     MR0, #5.0   ; ZF = 1, NF = 0
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MCMPF32 MRa, #16FHi (continued)

32-Bit Floating-Point Compare for Equal, Less Than or Greater Than

Example 2

```
; X is an array of 32-bit floating-point values
; and has length elements. Find the maximum value in
; the array and store the value in Result
;
; Note: MCMPF32 and MSWAPF can be replaced with MMAXF32
;
_Cla1Task1:
  MMOVI16 MAR1,#_X         ; Start address
  MUI16TOF32 MR0, @_len    ; Length of the array
  MNOP                     ; delay for MAR1 load
  MNOP                     ; delay for MAR1 load
  MMOV32 MR1, *MAR1[2]++   ; MR1 = X0
LOOP
  MMOV32 MR2, *MAR1[2]++   ; MR2 = next element
  MCMPF32 MR2, MR1         ; Compare MR2 with MR1
  MSWAPF MR1, MR2, GT      ; MR1 = MAX(MR1, MR2)
  MADDF32 MR0, MR0, #-1.0 ; Decrememt the counter
  MCMPF32 MR0 #0.0         ; Set/clear flags for MBCNDD
  MNOP
  MNOP
  MNOP
  MBCNDD LOOP, NEQ         ; Branch if not equal to zero
  MMOV32 @_Result, MR1     ; Always executed
  MNOP                     ; Always executed
  MNOP                     ; Always executed
  MSTOP                    ; End of task
```

See also

MCMPF32 MRa, MRb
MMAXF32 MRa, #16FHi
MMAXF32 MRa, MRb
MMINF32 MRa, #16FHi
MMINF32 MRa, MRb

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MDEBUGSTOP

Debug Stop Task

Operands

none	This instruction does not have any operands

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0000 0000
MSW: 0111 1111 0110 0000
```

Description

When CLA breakpoints are enabled, the MDEBUGSTOP instruction is used to halt a task so that the task can be debugged. That is, MDEBUGSTOP is the CLA breakpoint. If CLA breakpoints are not enabled, the MDEBUGSTOP instruction behaves like a MNOP. Unlike the MSTOP, the MIRUN flag is not cleared and an interrupt is not issued. A single-step or run operation continues execution of the task.

Restrictions

The MDEBUGSTOP instruction cannot be placed 3 instructions before or after a MBCNDD, MCCNDD, or MRCNDD instruction.

Flags

This instruction does not modify flags in the MSTF register.

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

See also

MSTOP

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MEALLOW

Enable CLA Write Access to EALLOW Protected Registers

Operands

none	This instruction does not have any operands

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0000 0000
MSW: 0111 1111 1001 0000
```

Description

This instruction sets the MEALLOW bit in the CLA status register MSTF. When this bit is set, the CLA is allowed write access to EALLOW protected registers. To again protect against CLA writes to protected registers, use the MEDIS instruction.

MEALLOW and MEDIS only control CLA write access; reads are allowed even if MEALLOW has not been executed. MEALLOW and MEDIS are also independent from the main CPU's EALLOW/EDIS. This instruction does not modify the EALLOW bit in the main CPU's status register. The MEALLOW bit in MSTF only controls access for the CLA while the EALLOW bit in the ST1 register only controls access for the main CPU.

As with EALLOW, the MEALLOW bit is overridden using the JTAG port, allowing full control of register accesses during debug from Code Composer Studio.

Flags

This instruction does not modify flags in the MSTF register.

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
; C header file including definition of
; the EPwm1Regs structure
;
; The ePWM TZSEL register is EALLOW protected
;
   .cdecls C,LIST,"CLAShared.h"
   ...
_Cla1Task1:
   ...
   MEALLOW                          ; Allow CLA write access
   MMOV16 @_EPwm1Regs.TZSEL.all, MR3 ; Write to TZSEL
   MEDIS                            ; Disallow CLA write access
   ...
   ...
   MSTOP
```

See also

MEDIS

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MEDIS

Disable CLA Write Access to EALLOW Protected Registers

Operands

none	This instruction does not have any operands

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0000 0000
MSW: 0111 1111 1011 0000
```

Description

This instruction clears the MEALLOW bit in the CLA status register MSTF. When this bit is clear, the CLA is not allowed write access to EALLOW-protected registers. To enable CLA writes to protected registers, use the MEALLOW instruction.

MEALLOW and MEDIS only control CLA write access; reads are allowed even if MEALLOW has not been executed. MEALLOW and MEDIS are also independent from the main CPU's EALLOW/EDIS. This instruction does not modify the EALLOW bit in the main CPU's status register. The MEALLOW bit in MSTF only controls access for the CLA while the EALLOW bit in the ST1 register only controls access for the main CPU.

As with EALLOW, the MEALLOW bit is overridden using the JTAG port, allowing full control of register accesses during debug from the Code Composer Studio™ IDE.

Flags

This instruction does not modify flags in the MSTF register.

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
; C header file including definition of
; the EPwm1Regs structure
;
; The ePWM TZSEL register is EALLOW protected
;
   .cdecls C,LIST,"CLAShared.h"
   ...
_Cla1Task1:
   ...
   MEALLOW                          ; Allow CLA write access
   MMOV16 @_EPwm1Regs.TZSEL.all, MR3 ; Write to TZSEL
   MEDIS                            ; Disallow CLA write access
   ...
   ...
   MSTOP
```

See also

MEALLOW

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MEINVF32 MRa, MRb

32-Bit Floating-Point Reciprocal Approximation

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0000 bbaa
MSW: 0111 1111 0000 0000
```

Description

This operation generates an estimate of 1/X in 32-bit floating-point format accurate to approximately 8 bits. This value can be used in a Newton-Raphson algorithm to get a more accurate answer. That is:

```
Ye = Estimate(1/X);
Ye = Ye*(2.0 - Ye*X);
Ye = Ye*(2.0 - Ye*X);
```

After two iterations of the Newton-Raphson algorithm, you get an exact answer accurate to the 32-bit floating-point format. On each iteration, the mantissa bit accuracy approximately doubles. The MEINVF32 operation does not generate a negative zero, DeNorm, or NaN value.

```
MRa = Estimate of 1/MRb;
```

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	Yes	Yes

The MSTF register flags are modified as follows:

- LUF = 1 if MEINVF32 generates an underflow condition.
- LVF = 1 if MEINVF32 generates an overflow condition.

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MEINVF32 MRa, MRb (continued)

32-Bit Floating-Point Reciprocal Approximation

Example

```
; Calculate Num/Den using a Newton-Raphson algorithum for 1/Den
; Ye = Estimate(1/X)
; Ye = Ye*(2.0 - Ye*X)
; Ye = Ye*(2.0 - Ye*X)
;
_Cla1Task1:
    MMOV32 MR1, @_Den       ; MR1 = Den
    MEINVF32 MR2, MR1       ; MR2 = Ye = Estimate(1/Den)
    MMPYF32 MR3, MR2, MR1   ; MR3 = Ye*Den
    MSUBF32 MR3, #2.0, MR3  ; MR3 = 2.0 - Ye*Den
    MMPYF32 MR2, MR2, MR3   ; MR2 = Ye = Ye*(2.0 - Ye*Den)
    MMPYF32 MR3, MR2, MR1   ; MR3 = Ye*Den
 || MMOV32 MR0, @_Num       ; MR0 = Num
    MSUBF32 MR3, #2.0, MR3  ; MR3 = 2.0 - Ye*Den
    MMPYF32 MR2, MR2, MR3   ; MR2 = Ye = Ye*(2.0 - Ye*Den)
 || MMOV32 MR1, @_Den       ; Reload Den To Set Sign
    MNEGF32 MR0, MR0, EQ    ; if(Den == 0.0) Change Sign Of Num
    MMPYF32 MR0, MR2, MR0   ; MR0 = Y = Ye*Num
    MMOV32 @_Dest, MR0      ; Store result
    MSTOP                   ; end of task
```

See also

MEISQRTF32 MRa, MRb

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MEISQRTF32 MRa, MRb

32-Bit Floating-Point Square-Root Reciprocal Approximation

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0000 bbaa
MSW: 0111 1110 0100 0000
```

Description

This operation generates an estimate of 1/sqrt(X) in 32-bit floating-point format accurate to approximately 8 bits. This value can be used in a Newton-Raphson algorithm to get a more accurate answer. That is:

```
Ye = Estimate(1/sqrt(X));
Ye = Ye*(1.5 - Ye*Ye*X/2.0);
Ye = Ye*(1.5 - Ye*Ye*X/2.0);
```

After 2 iterations of the Newton-Raphson algorithm, you get an exact answer accurate to the 32-bit floating-point format. On each iteration, the mantissa bit accuracy approximately doubles. The MEISQRTF32 operation does not generate a negative zero, DeNorm, or NaN value.

```
MRa = Estimate of 1/sqrt (MRb);
```

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	Yes	Yes

The MSTF register flags are modified as follows:

- LUF = 1 if MEISQRTF32 generates an underflow condition.
- LVF = 1 if MEISQRTF32 generates an overflow condition.

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MEISQRTF32 MRa, MRb (continued)

32-Bit Floating-Point Square-Root Reciprocal Approximation

Example

```
; Y = sqrt(X)
; Ye = Estimate(1/sqrt(X));
; Ye = Ye*(1.5 - Ye*Ye*X*0.5)
; Ye = Ye*(1.5 - Ye*Ye*X*0.5)
; Y = X*Ye
;
_Cla1Task3:
    MMOV32 MR0, @_x          ; MR0 = X
    MEISQRTF32 MR1, MR0      ; MR1 = Ye = Estimate(1/sqrt(X))
    MMOV32 MR1, @_x, EQ      ; if(X == 0.0) Ye = 0.0
    MMPYF32 MR3, MR0, #0.5   ; MR3 = X*0.5
    MMPYF32 MR2, MR1, MR3    ; MR2 = Ye*X*0.5
    MMPYF32 MR2, MR1, MR2    ; MR2 = Ye*Ye*X*0.5
    MSUBF32 MR2, #1.5, MR2   ; MR2 = 1.5 - Ye*Ye*X*0.5
    MMPYF32 MR1, MR1, MR2    ; MR1 = Ye = Ye*(1.5 - Ye*Ye*X*0.5)
    MMPYF32 MR2, MR1, MR3    ; MR2 = Ye*X*0.5
    MMPYF32 MR2, MR1, MR2    ; MR2 = Ye*Ye*X*0.5
    MSUBF32 MR2, #1.5, MR2   ; MR2 = 1.5 - Ye*Ye*X*0.5
    MMPYF32 MR1, MR1, MR2    ; MR1 = Ye = Ye*(1.5 - Ye*Ye*X*0.5)
    MMPYF32 MR0, MR1, MR0    ; MR0 = Y = Ye*X
    MMOV32 @_y, MR0          ; Store Y = sqrt(X)
    MSTOP                    ; end of task
```

See also

MEINVF32 MRa, MRb

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MF32TOI16 MRa, MRb

Convert 32-Bit Floating-Point Value to 16-Bit Integer

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0000 bbaa
MSW: 0111 1101 1110 0000
```

Description

Convert a 32-bit floating point value in MRb to a 16-bit integer and truncate. The result is stored in MRa.

```
MRa(15:0) = F32TOI16(MRb);
MRa(31:16) = sign extension of MRa(15);
```

Flags

This instruction does not affect any flags:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
MMOVIZ      MR0, #5.0   ; MR0         = 5.0 (0x40A00000)
MF32TOI16   MR1, MR0    ; MR1(15:0)   = MF32TOI16(MR0) = 0x0005
                        ; MR1(31:16)  = Sign extension of MR1(15) = 0x0000
MMOVIZ      MR2, #-5.0  ; MR2         = -5.0 (0xC0A00000)
MF32TOI16   MR3, MR2    ; MR3(15:0)   = MF32TOI16(MR2) = -5 (0xFFFB)
                        ; MR3(31:16)  = Sign extension of MR3(15) = 0xFFFF
```

See also

MF32TOI16R MRa, MRb
MF32TOUI16 MRa, MRb
MF32TOUI16R MRa, MRb
MI16TOF32 MRa, MRb
MI16TOF32 MRa, mem16
MUI16TOF32 MRa, mem16
MUI16TOF32 MRa, MRb

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MF32TOI16R MRa, MRb

Convert 32-Bit Floating-Point Value to 16-Bit Integer and Round

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0000 bbaa
MSW: 0111 1110 0110 0000
```

Description

Convert the 32-bit floating point value in MRb to a 16-bit integer and round to the nearest even value. The result is stored in MRa.

```
MRa(15:0) = F32TOI16round(MRb);
MRa(31:16) = sign extension of MRa(15);
```

Flags

This instruction does not affect any flags:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
MMOVIZ MR0, #0x3FD9    ; MR0(31:16) = 0x3FD9
MMOVXI MR0, #0x999A    ; MR0(15:0) = 0x999A
                       ; MR0 = 1.7 (0x3FD9999A)
MF32TOI16R MR1, MR0    ; MR1(15:0) = MF32TOI16round (MR0) = 2 (0x0002)
                       ; MR1(31:16) = Sign extension of MR1(15) = 0x0000
MMOVF32 MR2, #-1.7     ; MR2 = -1.7 (0xBFD9999A)
MF32TOI16R MR3, MR2    ; MR3(15:0) = MF32TOI16round (MR2) = -2 (0xFFFE)
                       ; MR3(31:16) = Sign extension of MR2(15) = 0xFFFF
```

See also

MF32TOI16 MRa, MRb
MF32TOUI16 MRa, MRb
MF32TOUI16R MRa, MRb
MI16TOF32 MRa, MRb
MI16TOF32 MRa, mem16
MUI16TOF32 MRa, mem16
MUI16TOF32 MRa, MRb

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MF32TOI32 MRa, MRb

Convert 32-Bit Floating-Point Value to 32-Bit Integer

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0000 bbaa
MSW: 0111 1101 0110 0000
```

Description

Convert the 32-bit floating-point value in MRb to a 32-bit integer value and truncate. Store the result in MRa.

```
MRa = F32TOI32(MRb);
```

Flags

This instruction does not affect any flags:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example 1

```
MMOVF32    MR2, #11204005.0   ; MR2 = 11204005.0 (0x4B2AF5A5)
MF32TOI32  MR3, MR2           ; MR3 = MF32TOI32(MR2) = 11204005 (0x00AAF5A5)
MMOVF32    MR0, #-11204005.0  ; MR0 = -11204005.0 (0xCB2AF5A5)
MF32TOI32  MR1, MR0           ; MR1 = MF32TOI32(MR0) = -11204005 (0xFF550A5B)
```

Example 2

```
; Given X, M and B are IQ24 numbers:
; X = IQ24(+2.5) = 0x02800000
; M = IQ24(+1.5) = 0x01800000
; B = IQ24(-0.5) = 0xFF800000
;
; Calculate Y = X * M + B
;
; Convert M, X, and B from IQ24 to float
;
_Cla1Task2:
   MI32TOF32 MR0, @_M          ; MR0 = 0x4BC00000
   MI32TOF32 MR1, @_X          ; MR1 = 0x4C200000
   MI32TOF32 MR2, @_B          ; MR2 = 0xCB000000
   MMPYF32   MR0, MR0, #0x3380 ; M = 1/(1*2^24) * iqm = 1.5 (0x3FC00000)
   MMPYF32   MR1, MR1, #0x3380 ; X = 1/(1*2^24) * iqx = 2.5 (0x40200000)
   MMPYF32   MR2, MR2, #0x3380 ; B = 1/(1*2^24) * iqb = -.5 (0xBF000000)
   MMPYF32   MR3, MR0, MR1     ; M*X
   MADDF32   MR2, MR2, MR3     ; Y=MX+B = 3.25 (0x40500000)
; Convert Y from float32 to IQ24
   MMPYF32 MR2, MR2, #0x4B80   ; Y * 1*2^24
   MF32TOI32 MR2, MR2          ; IQ24(Y) = 0x03400000
   MMOV32 @_Y, MR2             ; store result
   MSTOP                       ; end of task
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MF32TOI32 MRa, MRb (continued)

Convert 32-Bit Floating-Point Value to 32-Bit Integer

See also

MF32TOUI32 MRa, MRb
MI32TOF32 MRa, MRb
MI32TOF32 MRa, mem32
MUI32TOF32 MRa, MRb
MUI32TOF32 MRa, mem32

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MF32TOUI16 MRa, MRb

Convert 32-Bit Floating-Point Value to 16-bit Unsigned Integer

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0000 bbaa
MSW: 0111 1110 1010 0000
```

Description

Convert the 32-bit floating point value in MRb to an unsigned 16-bit integer value and truncate to zero. The result is stored in MRa. To instead round the integer to the nearest even value, use the MF32TOUI16R instruction.

```
MRa(15:0) = F32TOUI16(MRb);
MRa(31:16) = 0x0000;
```

Flags

This instruction does not affect any flags:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
MMOVIZ      MR0, #9.0     ; MR0 = 9.0 (0x41100000)
MF32TOUI16  MR1, MR0      ; MR1(15:0) = MF32TOUI16(MR0) = 9 (0x0009)
                          ; MR1(31:16) = 0x0000
MMOVIZ      MR2, #-9.0    ; MR2 = -9.0 (0xC1100000)
MF32TOUI16  MR3, MR2      ; MR3(15:0) = MF32TOUI16(MR2) = 0 (0x0000)
                          ; MR3(31:16) = 0x0000
```

See also

MF32TOI16 MRa, MRb
MF32TOUI16 MRa, MRb
MF32TOUI16R MRa, MRb
MI16TOF32 MRa, MRb
MI16TOF32 MRa, mem16
MUI16TOF32 MRa, mem16
MUI16TOF32 MRa, MRb

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MF32TOUI16R MRa, MRb

Convert 32-Bit Floating-Point Value to 16-bit Unsigned Integer and Round

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0000 bbaa
MSW: 0111 1110 1100 0000
```

Description

Convert the 32-bit floating-point value in MRb to an unsigned 16-bit integer and round to the closest even value. The result is stored in MRa. To instead truncate the converted value, use the MF32TOUI16 instruction.

```
MRa(15:0)  = MF32TOUI16round(MRb);
MRa(31:16) = 0x0000;
```

Flags

This instruction does not affect any flags:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
MMOVIZ       MR0, #0x412C     ; MR0 = 0x412C
MMOVXI       MR0, #0xCCCD     ; MR0 = 0xCCCD ; MR0 = 10.8 (0x412CCCCD)
MF32TOUI16R  MR1, MR0         ; MR1(15:0) = MF32TOUI16round(MR0) = 11 (0x000B)
                              ; MR1(31:16) = 0x0000
MMOVF32      MR2, #-10.8      ; MR2 = -10.8 (0x0xC12CCCCD)
MF32TOUI16R  MR3, MR2         ; MR3(15:0) = MF32TOUI16round(MR2) = 0 (0x0000)
                              ; MR3(31:16) = 0x0000
```

See also

MF32TOI16 MRa, MRb
MF32TOI16R MRa, MRb
MF32TOUI16 MRa, MRb
MI16TOF32 MRa, MRb
MI16TOF32 MRa, mem16
MUI16TOF32 MRa, mem16
MUI16TOF32 MRa, MRb

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MF32TOUI32 MRa, MRb

Convert 32-Bit Floating-Point Value to 32-Bit Unsigned Integer

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0000 bbaa
MSW: 0111 1101 1010 0000
```

Description

Convert the 32-bit floating-point value in MRb to an unsigned 32-bit integer and store the result in MRa.

```
MRa = F32TOUI32(MRb);
```

Flags

This instruction does not affect any flags:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
MMOVIZ      MR0, #12.5   ; MR0 = 12.5 (0x41480000)
MF32TOUI32  MR0, MR0     ; MR0 = MF32TOUI32 (MR0) = 12 (0x0000000C)
MMOVIZ      MR1, #-6.5   ; MR1 = -6.5 (0xC0D00000)
MF32TOUI32  MR2, MR1     ; MR2 = MF32TOUI32 (MR1) = 0.0 (0x00000000)
```

See also

MF32TOI32 MRa, MRb
MI32TOF32 MRa, MRb
MI32TOF32 MRa, mem32
MUI32TOF32 MRa, MRb
MUI32TOF32 MRa, mem32

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MFRACF32 MRa, MRb

Fractional Portion of a 32-Bit Floating-Point Value

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0000 bbaa
MSW: 0111 1110 0000 0000
```

Description

Returns in MRa the fractional portion of the 32-bit floating-point value in MRb

Flags

This instruction does not affect any flags:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
MMOVIZ    MR2, #19.625 ; MR2 = 19.625 (0x419D0000)
MFRACF32  MR3, MR2     ; MR3 = MFRACF32(MR2) = 0.625 (0x3F200000)0)
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MI16TOF32 MRa, MRb

Convert 16-Bit Integer to 32-Bit Floating-Point Value

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0000 bbaa
MSW: 0111 1110 1000 0000
```

Description

Convert the 16-bit signed integer in MRb to a 32-bit floating-point value and store the result in MRa.

```
MRa = MI16TOF32(MRb);
```

Flags

This instruction does not affect any flags:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
MMOVIZ      MR0, #0x0000    ; MR0(31:16) = 0.0 (0x0000)
MMOVXI      MR0, #0x0004    ; MR0(15:0) = 4.0 (0x0004)
MI16TOF32   MR1, MR0        ; MR1 = MI16TOF32 (MR0) = 4.0 (0x40800000)
MMOVIZ      MR2, #0x0000    ; MR2(31:16) = 0.0 (0x0000)
MMOVXI      MR2, #0xFFFC    ; MR2(15:0) = -4.0 (0xFFFC)
MI16TOF32   MR3, MR2        ; MR3 = MI16TOF32 (MR2) = -4.0 (0xC0800000)
MSTOP
```

See also

MF32TOI16 MRa, MRb
MF32TOI16R MRa, MRb
MF32TOUI16 MRa, MRb
MF32TOUI16R MRa, MRb
MI16TOF32 MRa, mem16
MUI16TOF32 MRa, mem16
MUI16TOF32 MRa, MRb

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MI16TOF32 MRa, mem16

Convert 16-Bit Integer to 32-Bit Floating-Point Value

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
mem16	16-bit source memory location to be converted

Opcode

```
LSW: mmmm mmmm mmmm mmmm
MSW: 0111 0101 00aa addr
```

Description

Convert the 16-bit signed integer indicated by the mem16 pointer to a 32-bit floating-point value and store the result in MRa.

```
MRa = MI16TOF32[mem16];
```

Flags

This instruction does not affect any flags:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction:

Example

```
; Assume A = 4 (0x0004)
;        B = -4 (0xFFFC)
   MI16TOF32 MR0, @_A ; MR0 = MI16TOF32(A) = 4.0 (0x40800000)
   MI16TOF32 MR1, @_B ; MR1 = MI16TOF32(B) = -4.0 (0xC0800000
```

See also

MF32TOI16 MRa, MRb
MF32TOI16R MRa, MRb
MF32TOUI16 MRa, MRb
MF32TOUI16R MRa, MRb
MI16TOF32 MRa, MRb
MUI16TOF32 MRa, mem16
MUI16TOF32 MRa, MRb

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MI32TOF32 MRa, mem32

Convert 32-Bit Integer to 32-Bit Floating-Point Value

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
mem32	32-bit memory source for the MMOV32 operation.

Opcode

```
LSW: mmmm mmmm mmmm mmmm
MSW: 0111 0100 01aa addr
```

Description

Convert the 32-bit signed integer indicated by mem32 to a 32-bit floating-point value and store the result in MRa.

```
MRa = MI32TOF32[mem32];
```

Flags

This instruction does not affect any flags:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
; Given X, M and B are IQ24 numbers:
; X = IQ24(+2.5) = 0x02800000
; M = IQ24(+1.5) = 0x01800000
; B = IQ24(-0.5) = 0xFF800000
;
; Calculate Y = X * M + B
;
; Convert M, X, and B from IQ24 to float
;
_Cla1Task3:
   MI32TOF32 MR0, @_M          ; MR0 = 0x4BC00000
   MI32TOF32 MR1, @_X          ; MR1 = 0x4C200000
   MI32TOF32 MR2, @_B          ; MR2 = 0xCB000000
   MMPYF32 MR0, MR0, #0x3380   ; M = 1/(1*2^24) * iqm = 1.5 (0x3FC00000)
   MMPYF32 MR1, MR1, #0x3380   ; X = 1/(1*2^24) * iqx = 2.5 (0x40200000)
   MMPYF32 MR2, MR2, #0x3380   ; B = 1/(1*2^24) * iqb = -.5 (0xBF000000)
   MMPYF32 MR3, MR0, MR1       ; M*X
   MADDF32 MR2, MR2, MR3       ; Y=MX+B = 3.25 (0x40500000)
; Convert Y from float32 to IQ24
   MMPYF32 MR2, MR2, #0x4B80   ; Y * 1*2^24
   MF32TOI32 MR2, MR2          ; IQ24(Y) = 0x03400000
   MMOV32 @_Y, MR2             ; store result
   MSTOP                       ; end of task
```

See also

MF32TOI32 MRa, MRb
MF32TOUI32 MRa, MRb
MI32TOF32 MRa, MRb
MUI32TOF32 MRa, MRb
MUI32TOF32 MRa, mem32

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MI32TOF32 MRa, MRb

Convert 32-Bit Integer to 32-Bit Floating-Point Value

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0000 bbaa
MSW: 0111 1101 1000 0000
```

Description

Convert the signed 32-bit integer in MRb to a 32-bit floating-point value and store the result in MRa.

```
MRa = MI32TOF32(MRb);
```

Flags

This instruction does not affect any flags:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
   MMOVIZ    MR2, #0x1111 ; MR2(31:16) = 4369 (0x1111)
   MMOVXI    MR2, #0x1111 ; MR2(15:0) = 4369 (0x1111)
                          ; MR2 = +286331153 (0x11111111)
   MI32TOF32 MR3, MR2     ; MR3 = MI32TOF32 (MR2) = 286331153.0 (0x4D888888)
```

See also

MF32TOI32 MRa, MRb
MF32TOUI32 MRa, MRb
MI32TOF32 MRa, mem32
MUI32TOF32 MRa, MRb
MUI32TOF32 MRa, mem32

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MLSL32 MRa, #SHIFT

Logical Shift Left

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point source/destination register (MR0 to MR3)
#SHIFT	Number of bits to shift (1 to 32)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0shi ftaa
MSW: 0111 1011 1100 0000
```

Description

Logical shift-left of MRa by the number of bits indicated. The number of bits can be 1 to 32.

```
MARa(31:0) = Logical Shift Left(MARa(31:0) by #SHIFT bits);
```

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	Yes	Yes	No	No

The MSTF register flags are modified based on the integer results of the operation.

```
NF = MRa(31);
ZF = 0;
if(MRa(31:0) == 0) { ZF = 1; }
```

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
; Given m2 = (int32)32
;       x2 = (int32)64
;       b2 = (int32)-128
;
; Calculate:
;       m2 = m2*2
;       x2 = x2*4
;       b2 = b2*8
;
_Cla1Task3:
   MMOV32 MR0, @_m2    ; MR0 = 32 (0x00000020)
   MMOV32 MR1, @_x2    ; MR1 = 64 (0x00000040)
   MMOV32 MR2, @_b2    ; MR2 = -128 (0xFFFFFF80)
   MLSL32 MR0, #1      ; MR0 = 64 (0x00000040)
   MLSL32 MR1, #2      ; MR1 = 256 (0x00000100)
   MLSL32 MR2, #3      ; MR2 = -1024 (0xFFFFFC00)
   MMOV32 @_m2, MR0    ; Store results
   MMOV32 @_x2, MR1
   MMOV32 @_b2, MR2
   MSTOP               ; end of task
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MLSL32 MRa, #SHIFT (continued)

Logical Shift Left

See also

MADD32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MASR32 MRa, #SHIFT
MAND32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MLSR32 MRa, #SHIFT
MOR32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MXOR32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MSUB32 MRa, MRb, MRc

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MLSR32 MRa, #SHIFT

Logical Shift Right

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point source/destination register (MR0 to MR3)
#SHIFT	Number of bits to shift (1 to 32)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0shi ftaa
MSW: 0111 1011 1000 0000
```

Description

Logical shift-right of MRa by the number of bits indicated. The number of bits can be 1 to 32. Unlike the arithmetic shift (MASR32), the logical shift does not preserve the number's sign bit. Every bit in the operand is moved the specified number of bit positions, and the vacant bit positions are filled in with zeros.

```
MARa(31:0) = Logical Shift Right(MARa(31:0) by #SHIFT bits);
```

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	Yes	Yes	No	No

The MSTF register flags are modified based on the integer results of the operation.

```
NF = MRa(31);
ZF = 0;
if(MRa(31:0) == 0) { ZF = 1;}
```

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
; Illustrate the difference between MASR32 and MLSR32
MMOVIZ MR0, #0xAAAA   ; MR0 = 0xAAAA5555
MMOVXI MR0, #0x5555
MMOV32 MR1, MR0       ; MR1 = 0xAAAA5555
MMOV32 MR2, MR0       ; MR2 = 0xAAAA5555
MASR32 MR1, #1        ; MR1 = 0xD5552AAA
MLSR32 MR2, #1        ; MR2 = 0x55552AAA
MASR32 MR1, #1        ; MR1 = 0xEAAA9555
MLSR32 MR2, #1        ; MR2 = 0x2AAA9555
MASR32 MR1, #6        ; MR1 = 0xFFAAAA55
MLSR32 MR2, #6        ; MR2 = 0x00AAAA55
```

See also

MADD32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MASR32 MRa, #SHIFT
MAND32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MLSL32 MRa, #SHIFT
MOR32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MXOR32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MSUB32 MRa, MRb, MRc

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMACF32 MR3, MR2, MRd, MRe, MRf ||MMOV32 MRa, mem32

32-Bit Floating-Point Multiply and Accumulate with Parallel Move

Operands

MR3	floating-point destination/source register MR3 for the add operation
MR2	CLA floating-point source register MR2 for the add operation
MRd	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3) for the multiply operation MRd cannot be the same register as MRa
MRe	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3) for the multiply operation
MRf	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3) for the multiply operation
MRa	CLA floating-point destination register for the MMOV32 operation (MR0 to MR3). MRa cannot be MR3 or the same register as MRd.
mem32	32-bit source for the MMOV32 operation

Opcode

```
LSW: mmmm mmmm mmmm mmmm
MSW: 0011 ffee ddaa addr
```

Description

Multiply and accumulate the contents of floating-point registers and move from register to memory. The destination register for the MMOV32 cannot be the same as the destination registers for the MMACF32.

```
MR3 = MR3 + MR2;
MRd = MRe * MRf;
MRa = [mem32];
```

Restrictions

The destination registers for the MMACF32 and the MMOV32 must be unique. That is, MRa cannot be MR3 and MRa cannot be the same register as MRd.

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

The MSTF register flags are modified as follows:

- LUF = 1 if MMACF32 (add or multiply) generates an underflow condition.
- LVF = 1 if MMACF32 (add or multiply) generates an overflow condition.

MMOV32 sets the NF and ZF flags as follows:

```
NF = MRa(31);
ZF = 0;
if(MRa(30:23) == 0) { ZF = 1; NF = 0; }
```

Pipeline

MMACF32 and MMOV32 complete in a single cycle.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMACF32 MR3, MR2, MRd, MRe, MRf ||MMOV32 MRa, mem32 (continued)

32-Bit Floating-Point Multiply and Accumulate with Parallel Move

Example 1

```
; Perform 5 multiply and accumulate operations:
;
; X and Y are 32-bit floating-point arrays
;
; 1st multiply: A = X0 * Y0
; 2nd multiply: B = X1 * Y1
; 3rd multiply: C = X2 * Y2
; 4th multiply: D = X3 * Y3
; 5th multiply: E = X3 * Y3
;
; Result = A + B + C + D + E
;
_Cla1Task1:
   MMOVI16 MAR0, #_X               ; MAR0 points to X array
   MMOVI16 MAR1, #_Y               ; MAR1 points to Y array
   MNOP                            ; Delay for MAR0, MAR1 load
   MNOP                            ; Delay for MAR0, MAR1 load
                                   ; <-- MAR0 valid
   MMOV32 MR0, *MAR0[2]++          ; MR0 = X0, MAR0 += 2
                                   ; <-- MAR1 valid
   MMOV32 MR1, *MAR1[2]++          ; MR1 = Y0, MAR1 += 2
   MMPYF32 MR2, MR0, MR1           ; MR2 = A = X0 * Y0
|| MMOV32 MR0, *MAR0[2]++          ; In parallel MR0 = X1, MAR0 += 2
   MMOV32 MR1, *MAR1[2]++          ; MR1 = Y1, MAR1 += 2
   MMPYF32 MR3, MR0, MR1           ; MR3 = B = X1 * Y1
|| MMOV32 MR0, *MAR0[2]++          ; In parallel MR0 = X2, MAR0 += 2
   MMOV32 MR1, *MAR1[2]++          ; MR1 = Y2, MAR2 += 2
   MMACF32 MR3, MR2, MR2, MR0, MR1 ; MR3 = A + B, MR2 = C = X2 * Y2
|| MMOV32 MR0, *MAR0[2]++          ; In parallel MR0 = X3
   MMOV32 MR1, *MAR1[2]++          ; MR1 = Y3 M
   MACF32 MR3, MR2, MR2, MR0, MR1  ; MR3 = (A + B) + C, MR2 = D = X3 * Y3
|| MMOV32 MR0, *MAR0               ; In parallel MR0 = X4
   MMOV32 MR1, *MAR1               ; MR1 = Y4
   MMPYF32 MR2, MR0, MR1           ; MR2 = E = X4 * Y4
|| MADDF32 MR3, MR3, MR2           ; in parallel MR3 = (A + B + C) + D
   MADDF32 MR3, MR3, MR2           ; MR3 = (A + B + C + D) + E
   MMOV32 @_Result, MR3            ; Store the result
   MSTOP                           ; end of task
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMACF32 MR3, MR2, MRd, MRe, MRf ||MMOV32 MRa, mem32 (continued)

32-Bit Floating-Point Multiply and Accumulate with Parallel Move

Example 2

```
; sum = X0*B0 + X1*B1 + X2*B2 + Y1*A1 + Y2*B2
;
;       X2 = X1
;       X1 = X0
;       Y2 = Y1 ; Y1 = sum
;
_ClaTask2:
     MMOV32     MR0, @_B2       ; MR0 = B2
     MMOV32     MR1, @_X2       ; MR1 = X2
     MMPYF32    MR2, MR1, MR0   ; MR2 = X2*B2
  || MMOV32     MR0, @_B1       ; MR0 = B1
     MMOVD32    MR1, @_X1       ; MR1 = X1, X2 = X1
     MMPYF32    MR3, MR1, MR0   ; MR3 = X1*B1
  || MMOV32     MR0, @_B0       ; MR0 = B0
     MMOVD32    MR1, @_X0       ; MR1 = X0, X1 = X0
;  MR3 = X1*B1 + X2*B2, MR2 = X0*B0
;  MR0 = A2
     MMACF32 MR3, MR2, MR2, MR1, MR0
  || MMOV32 MR0, @_A2 M

     MOV32 MR1, @_Y2            ; MR1 = Y2
;  MR3 = X0*B0 + X1*B1 + X2*B2, MR2 = Y2*A2
;  MR0 = A1
     MMACF32 MR3, MR2, MR2, MR1, MR0
  || MMOV32 MR0, @_A1
     MMOVD32 MR1,@_Y1           ; MR1 = Y1, Y2 = Y1
     MADDF32 MR3, MR3, MR2      ; MR3 = Y2*A2 + X0*B0 + X1*B1 + X2*B2
  || MMPYF32 MR2, MR1, MR0      ; MR2 = Y1*A1
     MADDF32 MR3, MR3, MR2      ; MR3 = Y1*A1 + Y2*A2 + X0*B0 + X1*B1 + X2*B2
     MMOV32 @_Y1, MR3           ; Y1 = MR3
     MSTOP                      ; end of task
```

See also

MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, MRc || MADDF32 MRd, MRe, MRf

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMAXF32 MRa, MRb

32-Bit Floating-Point Maximum

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point source/destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0000 bbaa
MSW: 0111 1101 0010 0000
```

Description

```
if(MRa < MRb) MRa = MRb;
```

Special cases for the output from the MMAXF32 operation:

- NaN output is converted to infinity
- A denormalized output is converted to positive zero.

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	Yes	Yes	No	No

The ZF and NF flags are configured on the result of the operation, not the result stored in the destination register.

```
if(MRa == MRb)  {ZF=1; NF=0;}
if(MRa > MRb) {ZF=0; NF=0;}
if(MRa < MRb) {ZF=0; NF=1;}
```

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example 1

```
MMOVIZ   MR0, #5.0  ; MR0 =  5.0  (0x40A00000)
MMOVIZ   MR1, #-2.0 ; MR1 = -2.0  (0xC0000000)
MMOVIZ   MR2, #-1.5 ; MR2 = -1.5  (0xBFC00000)
MMAXF32   MR2, MR1  ; MR2 = -1.5, ZF = NF = 0
MMAXF32   MR1, MR2  ; MR1 = -1.5, ZF = 0, NF = 1
MMAXF32   MR2, MR0  ; MR2 =  5.0, ZF = 0, NF = 1
MAXF32   MR0, MR2   ; MR2 =  5.0, ZF = 1, NF = 0
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMAXF32 MRa, MRb (continued)

32-Bit Floating-Point Maximum

Example 2

```
; X is an array of 32-bit floating-point values
; Find the maximum value in an array X
; and store the value in Result
;
_Cla1Task1:
  MMOVI16    MAR1,#_X          ; Start address
  MUI16TOF32 MR0, @_len        ; Length of the array
  MNOP                         ; delay for MAR1 load
  MNOP                         ; delay for MAR1 load
  MMOV32     MR1, *MAR1[2]++   ; MR1 = X0
LOOP
  MMOV32     MR2, *MAR1[2]++   ; MR2 = next element
  MMAXF32    MR1, MR2          ; MR1 = MAX(MR1, MR2)
  MADDF32    MR0, MR0, #-1.0   ; Decrememt the counter
  MCMPF32    MR0 #0.0          ; Set/clear flags for MBCNDD
  MNOP
  MNOP
  MNOP
  MBCNDD     LOOP, NEQ         ; Branch if not equal to zero
  MMOV32     @_Result, MR1     ; Always executed
  MNOP                         ; Always executed
  MNOP                         ; Always executed
  MSTOP                        ; End of task
```

See also

MCMPF32 MRa, MRb
MCMPF32 MRa, #16FHi
MMAXF32 MRa, #16FHi
MMINF32 MRa, MRb
MMINF32 MRa, #16FHi

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMAXF32 MRa, #16FHi

32-Bit Floating-Point Maximum

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point source/destination register (MR0 to MR3)
#16FHi	A 16-bit immediate value that represents the upper 16-bits of an IEEE 32-bit floating-point value. The low 16-bits of the mantissa are assumed to be all 0.

Opcode

```
LSW: IIII IIII IIII IIII
MSW: 0111 1001 0000 00aa
```

Description

Compare MRa with the floating-point value represented by the immediate operand. If the immediate value is larger, then load the value into MRa.

```
if(MRa < #16FHi:0) MRa = #16FHi:0;
```

#16FHi is a 16-bit immediate value that represents the upper 16-bits of an IEEE 32-bit floating-point value. The low 16-bits of the mantissa are assumed to be all 0. This addressing mode is most useful for constants where the lowest 16-bits of the mantissa are 0. Some examples are 2.0 (0x40000000), 4.0 (0x40800000), 0.5 (0x3F000000), and -1.5 (0xBFC00000). The assembler accepts either a hex or float as the immediate value. That is, -1.5 can be represented as #-1.5 or #0xBFC0.

Special cases for the output from the MMAXF32 operation:

- NaN output is converted to infinity
- A denormalized output is converted to positive zero.

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	Yes	Yes	No	No

The ZF and NF flags are configured on the result of the operation, not the result stored in the destination register.

```
if(MRa == #16FHi:0)  {ZF=1; NF=0;}
if(MRa > #16FHi:0) {ZF=0; NF=0;}
if(MRa < #16FHi:0) {ZF=0; NF=1;}
```

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
MMOVIZ    MR0, #5.0  ; MR0 =  5.0  (0x40A00000)
MMOVIZ    MR1, #4.0  ; MR1 =  4.0  (0x40800000)
MMOVIZ    MR2, #-1.5 ; MR2 = -1.5  (0xBFC00000)
MMAXF32   MR0, #5.5  ; MR0 =  5.5, ZF = 0, NF = 1
MMAXF32   MR1, #2.5  ; MR1 =  4.0, ZF = 0, NF = 0
MMAXF32   MR2, #-1.0 ; MR2 = -1.0, ZF = 0, NF = 1
MMAXF32   MR2, #-1.0 ; MR2 = -1.5, ZF = 1, NF = 0
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMAXF32 MRa, #16FHi (continued)

32-Bit Floating-Point Maximum

See also

MMAXF32 MRa, MRb
MMINF32 MRa, MRb
MMINF32 MRa, #16FHi

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMINF32 MRa, MRb

32-Bit Floating-Point Minimum

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point source/destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0000 bbaa
MSW: 0111 1101 0100 0000
```

Description

```
if(MRa > MRb) MRa = MRb;
```

Special cases for the output from the MMINF32 operation:

- NaN output is converted to infinity
- A denormalized output is converted to positive zero.

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	Yes	Yes	No	No

The ZF and NF flags are configured on the result of the operation, not the result stored in the destination register.

```
if(MRa == MRb)  {ZF=1; NF=0;}
if(MRa > MRb) {ZF=0; NF=0;}
if(MRa < MRb) {ZF=0; NF=1;}
```

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example 1

```
MMOVIZ MR0, #5.0  ; MR0 = 5.0 (0x40A00000)
MMOVIZ MR1, #4.0  ; MR1 = 4.0 (0x40800000)
MMOVIZ MR2, #-1.5 ; MR2 = -1.5 (0xBFC00000)
MMINF32 MR0, MR1  ; MR0 = 4.0, ZF = 0, NF = 0
MMINF32 MR1, MR2  ; MR1 = -1.5, ZF = 0, NF = 0
MMINF32 MR2, MR1  ; MR2 = -1.5, ZF = 1, NF = 0
MMINF32 MR1, MR0  ; MR2 = -1.5, ZF = 0, NF = 1
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMINF32 MRa, MRb (continued)

32-Bit Floating-Point Minimum

Example 2

```
;
; X is an array of 32-bit floating-point values
; Find the minimum value in an array X
; and store the value in Result
;
_Cla1Task1:
MMOVI16    MAR1,#_X          ; Start address
MUI16TOF32 MR0, @_len        ; Length of the array
MNOP                         ; delay for MAR1 load
MNOP                         ; delay for MAR1 load
MMOV32     MR1, *MAR1[2]++   ; MR1 = X0
LOOP
MMOV32     MR2, *MAR1[2]++   ; MR2 = next element
MMINF32    MR1, MR2          ; MR1 = MAX(MR1, MR2)
MADDF32    MR0, MR0, #-1.0   ; Decrememt the counter
MCMPF32    MR0 #0.0          ; Set/clear flags for MBCNDD
MNOP
MNOP
MNOP
MBCNDD     LOOP, NEQ         ; Branch if not equal to zero
MMOV32     @_Result, MR1     ; Always executed
MNOP                         ; Always executed
MNOP                         ; Always executed
MSTOP                        ; End of task
```

See also

MMAXF32 MRa, MRb
MMAXF32 MRa, #16FHi
MMINF32 MRa, #16FHi

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMINF32 MRa, #16FHi

32-Bit Floating-Point Minimum

Operands

MRa	floating-point source/destination register (MR0 to MR3)
#16FHi	A 16-bit immediate value that represents the upper 16-bits of an IEEE 32-bit floating-point value. The low 16-bits of the mantissa are assumed to be all 0.

Opcode

```
LSW: IIII IIII IIII IIII
MSW: 0111 1001 0100 00aa
```

Description

Compare MRa with the floating-point value represented by the immediate operand. If the immediate value is smaller, then load the value into MRa.

```
if(MRa > #16FHi:0) MRa = #16FHi:0;
```

#16FHi is a 16-bit immediate value that represents the upper 16-bits of an IEEE 32-bit floating-point value. The low 16-bits of the mantissa are assumed to be all 0. This addressing mode is most useful for constants where the lowest 16-bits of the mantissa are 0. Some examples are 2.0 (0x40000000), 4.0 (0x40800000), 0.5 (0x3F000000), and -1.5 (0xBFC00000). The assembler accepts either a hex or float as the immediate value. That is, -1.5 can be represented as #-1.5 or #0xBFC0.

Special cases for the output from the MMINF32 operation:

- NaN output is converted to infinity
- A denormalized output is converted to positive zero.

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	Yes	Yes	No	No

The ZF and NF flags are configured on the result of the operation, not the result stored in the destination register.

```
if(MRa == #16FHi:0)   {ZF=1; NF=0;}
if(MRa > #16FHi:0) {ZF=0; NF=0;}
if(MRa < #16FHi:0) {ZF=0; NF=1;}
```

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
MMOVIZ   MR0, #5.0   ; MR0 =  5.0  (0x40A00000)
MMOVIZ   MR1, #4.0   ; MR1 =  4.0  (0x40800000)
MMOVIZ   MR2, #-1.5  ; MR2 = -1.5  (0xBFC00000)
MMINF32  MR0, #5.5   ; MR0 =  5.0, ZF = 0, NF = 1
MMINF32  MR1, #2.5   ; MR1 =  2.5, ZF = 0, NF = 0
MMINF32  MR2, #-1.0  ; MR2 = -1.5, ZF = 0, NF = 1
MMINF32  MR2, #-1.5  ; MR2 = -1.5, ZF = 1, NF = 0
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMINF32 MRa, #16FHi (continued)

32-Bit Floating-Point Minimum

See also

MMAXF32 MRa, #16FHi
MMAXF32 MRa, MRb
MMINF32 MRa, MRb

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOV16 MARx, MRa, #16I

Load the Auxiliary Register with MRa + 16-bit Immediate Value

Operands

MARx	Auxiliary register MAR0 or MAR1
MRa	CLA Floating-point register (MR0 to MR3)
#16I	16-bit immediate value

Opcode

```
LSW: IIII IIII IIII IIII (opcode of MMOV16 MAR0, MRa, #16I)
MSW: 0111 1111 1101 00AA
LSW: IIII IIII IIII IIII (opcode of MMOV16 MAR1, MRa, #16I)
MSW: 0111 1111 1111 00AA
```

Description

Load the auxiliary register, MAR0 or MAR1, with MRa(15:0) + 16-bit immediate value. Refer to the Pipeline section for important information regarding this instruction.

```
MARx = MRa(15:0) + #16I;
```

Flags

This instruction does not modify flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction. The load of MAR0 or MAR1 occurs in the EXE phase of the pipeline. Any post increment of MAR0 or MAR1 using indirect addressing occurs in the D2 phase of the pipeline. Therefore, the following applies when loading the auxiliary registers:

- **I1 and I2**

  The two instructions following MMOV16 use MAR0 or MAR1 before the update occurs. Thus, these two instructions use the old value of MAR0 or MAR1.
- **I3**

  Loading of an auxiliary register occurs in the EXE phase while updates due to post-increment addressing occur in the D2 phase. Thus, I3 cannot use the auxiliary register or there is a conflict. In the case of a conflict, the update due to address-mode post increment wins and the auxiliary register is not updated with #_X.
- **I4**

  Starting with the 4th instruction, MAR0 or MAR1 is the new value loaded with MMOVI16.

```
; Assume MAR0 is 50, MR0 is 10, and #_X is 20
  MMOV16 MAR0, MR0, #_X        ; Load MAR0 with address of X (20) + MR0 (10)
  <Instruction 1>         ; I1 Uses the old value of MAR0 (50)
  <Instruction 2>         ; I2 Uses the old value of MAR0 (50)
  <Instruction 3>         ; I3 Cannot use MAR0
  <Instruction 4>         ; I4 Uses the new value of MAR0 (30)
  <Instruction 5>         ; I5
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOV16 MARx, MRa, #16I (continued)

Load the Auxiliary Register with MRa + 16-bit Immediate Value

Table 7-16. Pipeline Activity for MMOV16 MARx, MRa , #16I

Instruction	F1	F2	D1	D2	R1	R2	E	W
MMOV16 MAR0, MR0, #_X	MMOV16							
I1	I1	MMOV16						
I2	I2	I1	MMOV16					
I3	I3	I2	I1	MMOV16				
I4	I4	I3	I2	I1	MMOV16			
I5	I5	I4	I3	I2	I1	MMOV16		
I6	I6	I5	I4	I3	I2	I1	MMOV16	

Example 1

```
; Calculate an offset into a sin/cos table
;
_Cla1Task1:
    MMOV32 MR0,@_rad                ; MR0 = rad
    MMOV32 MR1,@_TABLE_SIZEDivTwoPi ; MR1 = TABLE_SIZE/(2*Pi)
    MMPYF32 MR1,MR0,MR1             ; MR1 = rad* TABLE_SIZE/(2*Pi)
||  MMOV32 MR2,@_TABLE_MASK         ; MR2 = TABLE_MASK
    MF32TOI32 MR3,MR1               ; MR3 = K=int(rad*TABLE_SIZE/(2*Pi))
    MAND32 MR3,MR3,MR2              ; MR3 = K & TABLE_MASK
    MLSL32 MR3,#1                   ; MR3 = K * 2
    MMOV16 MAR0,MR3,#_Cos0          ; MAR0 K*2+addr of table.Cos0
    MFRACF32 MR1,MR1                ; I1
    MMOV32 MR0,@_TwoPiDivTABLE_SIZE ; I2
    MMPYF32 MR1,MR1,MR0             ; I3
||  MMOV32 MR0,@_Coef3
    MMOV32 MR2,*MAR0[#-64]++        ; MR2 = *MAR0, MAR0 += (-64)
    ...
    ...
    MSTOP ; end of task
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOV16 MARx, MRa, #16I (continued)

Load the Auxiliary Register with MRa + 16-bit Immediate Value

Example 2

```
; This task logs the last NUM_DATA_POINTS
; ADCRESULT1 values in the array VoltageCLA
;
; When the last element in the array has been
; filled, the task goes back to the
; the first element.
;
; Before starting the ADC conversions, force
; Task 8 to initialize the ConversionCount to zero
;
; The ADC is set to sample (acquire) for 15 SYSCLK cycles
; or 75ns. After the capacitor has captured the analog
; value, the ADC triggers this task early.
; It takes 10.5 ADCCLKs to complete a conversion,
; the ADCCLK being SYSCLK/4
;   T_sys = 1/200MHz = 5ns
;   T_adc = 4*T_sys  = 20ns
; The ADC takes 10.5 * 4 or 42 SYSCLK cycles to complete
; a conversion. The ADC result register can be read on the
; 36th instruction after the task begins.
;
_Cla1Task2:
    .asg       0, N
    .loop
    MNOP                                    ;I1 - I28 Wait till I36 to read
result
    .eval      N + 1, N
    .break     N = 28
    .endloop
    MMOVZ16    MR0, @_ConversionCount           ;I29 Current Conversion
    MMOV16     MAR1, MR0, #_VoltageCLA          ;I30 Next array location
    MUI16TOF32 MR0, MR0                         ;I31 Convert count to float32
    MADDF32    MR0, MR0, #1.0                   ;I32 Add 1 to conversion count
    MCMPF32    MR0, #NUM_DATA_POINTS.0          ;I33 Compare count to max
    MF32TOUI16 MR0, MR0                         ;I34 Convert count to Uint16
    MNOP                                        ;I35 Wait till I36 to read
result
    MMOVZ16    MR2, @_AdcaResultRegs.ADCRESULT1 ;I36 Read ADCRESULT1
    MMOV16     *MAR1, MR2                       ; Store ADCRESULT1
    MBCNDD     _RestartCount, GEQ               ; If count >= NUM_DATA_POINTS
    MMOVIZ     MR1, #0.0                        ; Always executed: MR1=0
    MNOP
    MNOP
    MMOV16     @_ConversionCount, MR0           ; If branch not taken
    MSTOP                                       ; store current count
_RestartCount
    MMOV16     @_ConversionCount, MR1           ; If branch taken, restart
count
    MSTOP                                       ; end of task
; This task initializes the ConversionCount
; to zero
;
_Cla1Task8:
    MMOVIZ     MR0, #0.0
    MMOV16     @_ConversionCount, MR0
    MSTOP
_ClaT8End:
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOV16 MARx, mem16

Load MAR1 with 16-bit Value

Operands

MARx	CLA auxiliary register MAR0 or MAR1
mem16	16-bit destination memory accessed using one of the available addressing modes

Opcode

```
LSW: mmmm mmmm mmmm mmmm (Opcode for MMOV16 MAR0, mem16)
MSW: 0111 0110 0000 addr
LSW: mmmm mmmm mmmm mmmm (Opcode for MMOV16 MAR1, mem16)
MSW: 0111 0110 0100 addr
```

Description

Load MAR0 or MAR1 with the 16-bit value pointed to by mem16. Refer to the Pipeline section for important information regarding this instruction.

```
MAR1 = [mem16];
```

Flags

No flags MSTF flags are affected.

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction. The load of MAR0 or MAR1 occurs in the EXE phase of the pipeline. Any post increment of MAR0 or MAR1 using indirect addressing occurs in the D2 phase of the pipeline. Therefore, the following applies when loading the auxiliary registers:

- **I1 and I2**

  The two instructions following MMOV16 use MAR0 or MAR1 before the update occurs. Thus, these two instructions use the old value of MAR0 or MAR1.
- **I3**

  Loading of an auxiliary register occurs in the EXE phase while updates due to post-increment addressing occur in the D2 phase. Thus, I3 cannot use the auxiliary register or there is a conflict. In the case of a conflict, the update due to address-mode post increment, the auxiliary register is not updated with #_X.
- **I4**

  Starting with the 4th instruction, MAR0 or MAR1 is the new value loaded with MMOV16.

```
; Assume MAR0 is 50 and @_X is 20
MMOV16 MAR0, @_X    ; Load MAR0 with the contents of X (20)
<Instruction 1>     ; I1 Uses the old value of MAR0 (50)
<Instruction 2>     ; I2 Uses the old value of MAR0 (50)
<Instruction 3>     ; I3 Cannot use MAR0
<Instruction 4>     ; I4 Uses the new value of MAR0 (20)
<Instruction 5>     ; I5
....
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOV16 MARx, mem16 (continued)

Load MAR1 with 16-bit Value

Table 7-17. Pipeline Activity for MMOV16 MAR0/MAR1, mem16

Instruction	F1	F2	D1	D2	R1	R2	E	W
MMOV16 MAR0, @_X	MMOV16							
I1	I1	MMOV16						
I2	I2	I1	MMOV16					
I3	I3	I2	I1	MMOV16				
I4	I4	I3	I2	I1	MMOV16			
I5	I5	I4	I3	I2	I1	MMOV16		
I6	I6	I5	I4	I3	I2	I1	MMOV16	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOV16 MARx, mem16 (continued)

Load MAR1 with 16-bit Value

Example

```
; This task logs the last NUM_DATA_POINTS
; ADCRESULT1 values in the array VoltageCLA
;
; When the last element in the array has been
; filled, the task goes back to the
; the first element.
;
; Before starting the ADC conversions, force
; Task 8 to initialize the ConversionCount to zero
;
; The ADC is set to sample (acquire) for 15 SYSCLK cycles
; or 75ns. After the capacitor has captured the analog
; value, the ADC triggers this task early.
; It takes 10.5 ADCCLKs to complete a conversion,
; the ADCCLK being SYSCLK/4
;   T_sys = 1/200MHz = 5ns
;   T_adc = 4*T_sys  = 20ns
; The ADC takes 10.5 * 4 or 42 SYSCLK cycles to complete
; a conversion. The ADC result register can be read on the
; 36th instruction after the task begins.
;
_Cla1Task2:
    .asg       0, N
    .loop
    MNOP
;I1 - I28 Wait till I36 to read result
    .eval      N + 1, N
    .break     N = 28
    .endloop
    MMOVZ16    MR0, @_ConversionCount              ;I29 Current Conversion
    MMOV16     MAR1, MR0, #_VoltageCLA             ;I30 Next array location
    MUI16TOF32 MR0, MR0                            ;I31 Convert count to float32
    MADDF32    MR0, MR0, #1.0                      ;I32 Add 1 to conversion count
    MCMPF32    MR0, #NUM_DATA_POINTS.0             ;I33 Compare count to max
    MF32TOUI16 MR0, MR0                            ;I34 Convert count to Uint16
    MNOP                                           ;I35 Wait until I36 to read
result
    MMOVZ16    MR2, @_AdcaResultRegs.ADCRESULT1    ;I36 Read ADCRESULT1
    MMOV16     *MAR1, MR2                          ; Store ADCRESULT1
    MBCNDD     _RestartCount, GEQ                  ; If count >= NUM_DATA_POINTS
    MMOVIZ     MR1, #0.0                           ; Always executed: MR1=0
    MNOP
    MNOP
    MMOV16     @_ConversionCount, MR0              ; If branch not taken
    MSTOP                                          ; store current count
_RestartCount
    MMOV16     @_ConversionCount, MR1              ; If branch taken, restart
count
    MSTOP                                          ; end of task
; This task initializes the ConversionCount
; to zero
;
_Cla1Task8:
    MMOVIZ     MR0, #0.0
    MMOV16     @_ConversionCount, MR0
    MSTOP
_ClaT8End:
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOV16 mem16, MARx

Move 16-Bit Auxiliary Register Contents to Memory

Operands

mem16	16-bit destination memory accessed using one of the available addressing modes
MARx	CLA auxiliary register MAR0 or MAR1

Opcode

```
LSW: mmmm mmmm mmmm mmmm (Opcode for MMOV16 mem16, MAR0)
MSW: 0111 0110 1000 addr
LSW: mmmm mmmm mmmm mmmm (Opcode for MMOV16 mem16, MAR1)
MSW: 0111 0110 1100 addr
```

Description

Store the contents of MAR0 or MAR1 in the 16-bit memory location pointed to by mem16.

```
[mem16] = MAR0;
```

Flags

No flags MSTF flags are affected.

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOV16 mem16, MRa

Move 16-Bit Floating-Point Register Contents to Memory

Operands

mem16	16-bit destination memory accessed using one of the available addressing modes
MRa	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: mmmm mmmm mmmm mmmm
MSW: 0111 0101 11aa addr
```

Description

Move 16-bit value from the lower 16-bits of the floating-point register (MRa(15:0)) to the location pointed to by mem16.

```
[mem16] = MRa(15:0);
```

Flags

No flags MSTF flags are affected.

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOV16 mem16, MRa (continued)

Move 16-Bit Floating-Point Register Contents to Memory

Example

```
; This task logs the last NUM_DATA_POINTS
; ADCRESULT1 values in the array VoltageCLA
;
; When the last element in the array has been
; filled, the task goes back to the
; the first element.
;
; Before starting the ADC conversions, force
; Task 8 to initialize the ConversionCount to zero
;
; The ADC is set to sample (acquire) for 15 SYSCLK cycles
; or 75ns. After the capacitor has captured the analog
; value, the ADC triggers this task early.
; It takes 10.5 ADCCLKs to complete a conversion,
; the ADCCLK being SYSCLK/4
;   T_sys = 1/200MHz = 5ns
;   T_adc = 4*T_sys  = 20ns
; The ADC takes 10.5 * 4 or 42 SYSCLK cycles to complete
; a conversion. The ADC result register can be read on the
; 36th instruction after the task begins.
;
_Cla1Task2:
    .asg       0, N
    .loop
    MNOP
;I1 - I28 Wait till I36 to read result
    .eval      N + 1, N
    .break     N = 28
    .endloop
    MMOVZ16    MR0, @_ConversionCount              ;I29 Current Conversion
    MMOV16     MAR1, MR0, #_VoltageCLA             ;I30 Next array location
    MUI16TOF32 MR0, MR0                            ;I31 Convert count to float32
    MADDF32    MR0, MR0, #1.0                      ;I32 Add 1 to conversion count
    MCMPF32    MR0, #NUM_DATA_POINTS.0             ;I33 Compare count to max
    MF32TOUI16 MR0, MR0                            ;I34 Convert count to Uint16
    MNOP                                           ;I35 Wait till I36 to read
result
    MMOVZ16    MR2, @_AdcaResultRegs.ADCRESULT1    ;I36 Read ADCRESULT1
    MMOV16     *MAR1, MR2                          ; Store ADCRESULT1
    MBCNDD     _RestartCount, GEQ                  ; If count >= NUM_DATA_POINTS
    MMOVIZ     MR1, #0.0                           ; Always executed: MR1=0
    MNOP
    MNOP
    MMOV16     @_ConversionCount, MR0              ; If branch not taken
    MSTOP                                          ; store current count
_RestartCount
    MMOV16     @_ConversionCount, MR1              ; If branch taken, restart
count
    MSTOP                                          ; end of task
; This task initializes the ConversionCount
; to zero
;
_Cla1Task8:
    MMOVIZ     MR0, #0.0
    MMOV16     @_ConversionCount, MR0
    MSTOP
_ClaT8End:
```

See also

MMOVIZ MRa, #16FHi
MMOVXI MRa, #16FLoHex

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOV32 mem32, MRa

Move 32-Bit Floating-Point Register Contents to Memory

Operands

MRa	floating-point register (MR0 to MR3)
mem32	32-bit destination memory accessed using one of the available addressing modes

Opcode

```
LSW: mmmm mmmm mmmm mmmm
MSW: 0111 0100 11aa addr
```

Description

Move from MRa to 32-bit memory location indicated by mem32.

```
[mem32] = MRa;
```

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

No flags affected.

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOV32 mem32, MRa (continued)

Move 32-Bit Floating-Point Register Contents to Memory

Example

```
; Perform 5 multiply and accumulate operations:
;
; X and Y are 32-bit floating-point arrays;
; 1st multiply: A = X0 * Y0
; 2nd multiply: B = X1 * Y1
; 3rd multiply: C = X2 * Y2
; 4th multiply: D = X3 * Y3
; 5th multiply: E = X3 * Y3;
; Result = A + B + C + D + E
;
_Cla1Task1:
   MMOVI16       MAR0, #_X               ; MAR0 points to X array
   MMOVI16       MAR1, #_Y               ; MAR1 points to Y array
   MNOP                                  ; Delay for MAR0, MAR1 load
   MNOP                                  ; Delay for MAR0, MAR1 load
                                         ; <-- MAR0 valid
   MMOV32        MR0, *MAR0[2]++         ; MR0 = X0, MAR0 += 2
                                         ; <-- MAR1 valid
   MMOV32        MR1, *MAR1[2]++         ; MR1 = Y0, MAR1 += 2
   MMPYF32       MR2,  MR0, MR1          ; MR2 = A = X0 * Y0
|| MMOV32        MR0, *MAR0[2]++         ; In parallel MR0 = X1, MAR0 += 2
   MMOV32        MR1, *MAR1[2]++         ; MR1 = Y1, MAR1 += 2
   MMPYF32       MR3, MR0, MR1           ; MR3 = B = X1 * Y1
|| MMOV32        MR0, *MAR0[2]++         ; In parallel MR0 = X2, MAR0 += 2
   MMOV32        MR1, *MAR1[2]++         ; MR1 = Y2, MAR2 += 2
   MMACF32       MR3, MR2, MR2, MR0, MR1 ; MR3 = A + B, MR2 = C = X2 * Y2
|| MMOV32        MR0, *MAR0[2]++         ; In parallel MR0 = X3
   MMOV32        MR1, *MAR1[2]++         ; MR1 = Y3
   MMACF32       MR3, MR2, MR2, MR0, MR1 ; MR3 = (A + B) + C, MR2 = D = X3 *
Y3
|| MMOV32        MR0, *MAR0              ; In parallel MR0 = X4
   MMOV32        MR1, *MAR1              ; MR1 = Y4
   MMPYF32       MR2, MR0, MR1           ; MR2 = E = X4 * Y4
|| MADDF32       MR3, MR3, MR2           ; in parallel MR3 = (A + B + C) + D
   MADDF32       MR3, MR3, MR2           ; MR3 = (A + B + C + D) + E
   MMOV32        @_Result, MR3           ; Store the result MSTOP ; end of task
```

See also

MMOV32 mem32, MSTF

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOV32 mem32, MSTF

Move 32-Bit MSTF Register to Memory

Operands

MSTF	Floating-point status register
mem32	32-bit destination memory

Opcode

```
LSW: mmmm mmmm mmmm mmmm
MSW: 0111 0111 0100 addr
```

Description

Copy the CLA floating-point status register, MSTF, to memory.

```
[mem32] = MSTF;
```

Flags

This instruction does not modify flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

One of the uses of this instruction is to save off the return PC (RPC) prior to calling a function. The decision to jump to a function is made when the MCCNDD is in the decode2 (D2) phase of the pipeline; the RPC is also updated in this phase. The actual jump occurs 3 cycles later when MCCNDD enters the execution (E) phase. You must save the old RPC before MCCNDD updates in the D2 phase; that is, save MSTF 3 instructions prior to the function call.

Example

The following example illustrates the pipeline flow for the context save (of the flags and RPC) prior to a function call. The first column in the comments shows the pipeline stages for the MMOV32 instruction while the second column pertains to the MCCNDD instruction.

```
 MMOV32 @_temp, MSTF ; D2|   |
MNOP                 ; R1|F1| MCCNDD is fetched
MNOP                 ; R2|F2|
MNOP                 ; E |D1|
MCCNDD _bar, UNC     ; W |D2| old RPC written to memory,
                     ;   |  | RPC updated with MPC+1
MNOP                 ;   |R1|
MNOP                 ;   |R2|
MNOP                 ;   |E | execution branches to _bar
```

See also

MMOV32 mem32, MRa

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOV32 MRa, mem32 {, CNDF}

Conditional 32-Bit Move

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
mem32	32-bit memory location accessed using one of the available addressing modes
CNDF	Optional condition

Opcode

```
LSW: mmmm mmmm mmmm mmmm
MSW: 0111 00cn dfaa addr
```

Description

If the condition is true, then move the 32-bit value referenced by mem32 to the floating-point register indicated by MRa.

```
if (CNDF == TRUE) MRa = [mem32];
```

CNDF is one of the following conditions:

Encode[1]	CNDF	Description	MSTF Flags Tested
0000	NEQ	Not equal to zero	ZF == 0
0001	EQ	Equal to zero	ZF == 1
0010	GT	Greater than zero	ZF == 0 AND NF == 0
0011	GEQ	Greater than or equal to zero	NF == 0
0100	LT	Less than zero	NF == 1
0101	LEQ	Less than or equal to zero	ZF == 1 OR NF == 1
1010	TF	Test flag set	TF == 1
1011	NTF	Test flag not set	TF == 0
1100	LU	Latched underflow	LUF == 1
1101	LV	Latched overflow	LVF == 1
1110	UNC	Unconditional	None
1111	UNCF[2]	Unconditional with flag modification	None

(1) Values not shown are reserved.
(2) This is the default operation, if no CNDF field is specified. This condition allows the ZF and NF flags to be modified when a conditional operation is executed. All other conditions do not modify these flags.

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	Yes	Yes	No	No

```
if(CNDF == UNCF)
{
  NF = MRa(31);
  ZF = 0;
  if(MRa(30:23) == 0) { ZF = 1; NF = 0; }
}
  else No flags modified;
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOV32 MRa, mem32 {, CNDF} (continued)

Conditional 32-Bit Move

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
; Given A, B, X, M1 and M2 are 32-bit floating-point numbers
;
; if(A == B) calculate Y = X*M1
; if(A! = B) calculate Y = X*M2
;
_Cla1Task5:
    MMOV32    MR0, @_A
    MMOV32    MR1, @_B
    MCMPF32   MR0, MR1
    MMOV32    MR2, @_M1, EQ  ; if A == B, MR2 = M1
                             ;     Y = M1*X
    MMOV32    MR2, @_M2, NEQ ; if A! = B, MR2 = M2
                             ;     Y = M2*X
    MMOV32    MR3, @_X
    MMPYF32   MR3, MR2, MR3  ; Calculate Y
    MMOV32    @_Y, MR3       ; Store Y
    MSTOP                    ; end of task
```

See also

MMOV32 MRa, MRb {, CNDF}
MMOVD32 MRa, mem32

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOV32 MRa, MRb {, CNDF}

Conditional 32-Bit Move

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)
CNDF	Optional condition

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 cndf bbaa
MSW: 0111 1010 1100 0000
```

Description

If the condition is true, then move the 32-bit value in MRb to the floating-point register indicated by MRa.

```
if (CNDF == TRUE) MRa = MRb;
```

CNDF is one of the following conditions:

Encode[1]	CNDF	Description	MSTF Flags Tested
0000	NEQ	Not equal to zero	ZF == 0
0001	EQ	Equal to zero	ZF == 1
0010	GT	Greater than zero	ZF == 0 AND NF == 0
0011	GEQ	Greater than or equal to zero	NF == 0
0100	LT	Less than zero	NF == 1
0101	LEQ	Less than or equal to zero	ZF == 1 OR NF == 1
1010	TF	Test flag set	TF == 1
1011	NTF	Test flag not set	TF == 0
1100	LU	Latched underflow	LUF == 1
1101	LV	Latched overflow	LVF == 1
1110	UNC	Unconditional	None
1111	UNCF[2]	Unconditional with flag modification	None

(1) Values not shown are reserved.
(2) This is the default operation, if no CNDF field is specified. This condition allows the ZF, and NF flags to be modified when a conditional operation is executed. All other conditions do not modify these flags.

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	Yes	Yes	No	No

```
if(CNDF == UNCF)
 {
   NF = MRa(31); ZF = 0;
   if(MRa(30:23) == 0) {ZF = 1; NF = 0;}
}
else No flags modified;
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOV32 MRa, MRb {, CNDF} (continued)

Conditional 32-Bit Move

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
; Given: X = 8.0
;        Y = 7.0
;        A = 2.0
;        B = 5.0
; _ClaTask1
    MMOV32   MR3, @_X      ; MR3 = X = 8.0
    MMOV32   MR0, @_Y      ; MR0 = Y = 7.0
    MMAXF32  MR3, MR0      ; ZF = 0, NF = 0, MR3 = 8.0
    MMOV32   MR1, @_A, GT  ; true, MR1 = A = 2.0
    MMOV32   MR1, @_B, LT  ; false, does not load MR1
    MMOV32   MR2, MR1, GT  ; true, MR2 = MR1 = 2.0
    MMOV32   MR2, MR0, LT  ; false, does not load MR2
    MSTOP
```

See also

MMOV32 MRa, mem32 {,CNDF}

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOV32 MSTF, mem32

Move 32-Bit Value from Memory to the MSTF Register

Operands

MSTF	CLA status register
mem32	32-bit source memory location

Opcode

```
LSW: mmmm mmmm mmmm mmmm
MSW: 0111 0111 0000 addr
```

Description

Move from memory to the CLA's status register MSTF. This instruction is most useful when nesting function calls (using MCCNDD).

```
MSTF = [mem32];
```

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Loading the status register can overwrite all flags and the RPC field. The MEALLOW field is not affected.

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

See also

MMOV32 mem32, MSTF

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOVD32 MRa, mem32

Move 32-Bit Value from Memory with Data Copy

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point register (MR0 to MR3)
mem32	32-bit memory location accessed using one of the available addressing modes

Opcode

```
LSW: mmmm mmmm mmmm mmmm
MSW: 0111 0100 00aa addr
```

Description

Move the 32-bit value referenced by mem32 to the floating-point register indicated by MRa.

```
MRa = [mem32];
[mem32+2] = [mem32];
```

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	Yes	Yes	No	No

```
NF = MRa(31);
ZF = 0;
if(MRa(30:23) == 0){ ZF = 1; NF = 0; }
```

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOVD32 MRa, mem32 (continued)

Move 32-Bit Value from Memory with Data Copy

Example

```
; sum = X0*B0 + X1*B1 + X2*B2 + Y1*A1 + Y2*B2
;
;       X2 = X1
;       X1 = X0
;       Y2 = Y1
;       Y1 = sum
;
_Cla1Task2:
    MMOV32 MR0, @_B2        ; MR0 = B2
    MMOV32 MR1, @_X2        ; MR1 = X2
    MMPYF32 MR2, MR1, MR0   ; MR2 = X2*B2
||  MMOV32 MR0, @_B1        ; MR0 = B1
    MMOVD32 MR1, @_X1       ; MR1 = X1, X2 = X1
    MMPYF32 MR3, MR1, MR0   ; MR3 = X1*B1
||  MMOV32 MR0, @_B0        ; MR0 = B0
    MMOVD32 MR1, @_X0       ; MR1 = X0, X1 = X0
; MR3 = X1*B1 + X2*B2, MR2 = X0*B0
; MR0 = A2
    MMACF32 MR3, MR2, MR2, MR1, MR0
||  MMOV32 MR0, @_A2

    MMOV32 MR1, @_Y2        ; MR1 = Y2
; MR3 = X0*B0 + X1*B1 + X2*B2, MR2 = Y2*A2
; MR0 = A1
    MMACF32 MR3, MR2, MR2, MR1, MR0
||  MMOV32 MR0, @_A1
    MMOVD32 MR1,@_Y1        ; MR1 = Y1, Y2 = Y1
    MADDF32 MR3, MR3, MR2   ; MR3 = Y2*A2 + X0*B0 + X1*B1 + X2*B2
||  MMPYF32 MR2, MR1, MR0   ; MR2 = Y1*A1
    MADDF32 MR3, MR3, MR2   ; MR3 = Y1*A1 + Y2*A2 + X0*B0 + X1*B1 + X2*B2
    MMOV32 @_Y1, MR3        ; Y1 = MR3
    MSTOP                   ; end of task
```

See also

MMOV32 MRa, mem32 {,CNDF}

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOVF32 MRa, #32F

Load the 32-Bits of a 32-Bit Floating-Point Register

Operands

This instruction is an alias for the MMOVIZ and MMOVXI instructions. The second operand is translated by the assembler such that the instruction becomes:

```
MMOVIZ MRa, #16FHiHex MMOVXI MRa, #16FLoHex
```

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
#32F	Immediate float value represented in floating-point representation

Opcode

```
LSW: IIII IIII IIII IIII (opcode of MMOVIZ MRa, #16FHiHex)
MSW: 0111 1000 0100 00aa
LSW: IIII IIII IIII IIII (opcode of MMOVXI MRa, #16FLoHex)
MSW: 0111 1000 1000 00aa
```

Description

This instruction accepts the immediate operand only in floating-point representation. To specify the immediate value as a hex value (IEEE 32-bit floating- point format), use the MOVI32 MRa, #32FHex instruction.

Load the 32-bits of MRa with the immediate float value represented by #32F.

#32F is a float value represented in floating-point representation. The assembler only accepts a float value represented in floating-point representation. That is, 3.0 can only be represented as #3.0 (#0x40400000 results in an error).

```
MRa = #32F;
```

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

Depending on #32F, this instruction takes one or two cycles. If all of the lower 16-bits of the IEEE 32-bit floating-point format of #32F are zeros, then the assembler converts MMOVF32 into only an MMOVIZ instruction. If the lower 16-bits of the IEEE 32-bit floating-point format of #32F are not zeros, then the assembler converts MMOVF32 into MMOVIZ and MMOVXI instructions.

Example

```
MMOVF32 MR1, #3.0     ; MR1 = 3.0 (0x40400000)
                      ; Assembler converts this instruction as
                      ; MMOVIZ MR1, #0x4040
MMOVF32 MR2, #0.0     ; MR2 = 0.0 (0x00000000)
                      ; Assembler converts this instruction as
                      ; MMOVIZ MR2, #0x0
MMOVF32 MR3, #12.265  ; MR3 = 12.625 (0x41443D71)
                      ; Assembler converts this instruction as
                      ; MMOVIZ MR3, #0x4144
                      ; MMOVXI MR3, #0x3D71
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOVF32 MRa, #32F (continued)

Load the 32-Bits of a 32-Bit Floating-Point Register

See also

MMOVIZ MRa, #16FHi
MMOVXI MRa, #16FLoHex
MMOVI32 MRa, #32FHex

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOVI16 MARx, #16I

Load the Auxiliary Register with the 16-Bit Immediate Value

Operands

MARx	Auxiliary register MAR0 or MAR1
#16I	16-bit immediate value

Opcode

```
LSW: IIII IIII IIII IIII (opcode of MMOVI16 MAR0, #16I)
MSW: 0111 1111 1100 0000
LSW: IIII IIII IIII IIII (opcode of MMOVI16 MAR1, #16I)
MSW: 0111 1111 1110 0000
```

Description

Load the auxiliary register, MAR0 or MAR1, with a 16-bit immediate value. Refer to the Pipeline section for important information regarding this instruction.

```
MARx = #16I;
```

Flags

This instruction does not modify flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction. The immediate load of MAR0 or MAR1 occurs in the EXE phase of the pipeline. Any post increment of MAR0 or MAR1 using indirect addressing occurs in the D2 phase of the pipeline. Therefore, the following applies when loading the auxiliary registers:

- **I1 and I2**

  The two instructions following MMOVI16 use MAR0 or MAR1 before the update occurs. Thus, these two instructions use the old value of MAR0 or MAR1.
- **I3**

  Loading of an auxiliary register occurs in the EXE phase while updates due to post-increment addressing occur in the D2 phase. Thus, I3 cannot use the auxiliary register or there is a conflict. In the case of a conflict, the update due to address-mode post increment, the auxiliary register is not updated with #_X.
- **I4**

  Starting with the 4th instruction, MAR0 or MAR1 is the new value loaded with MMOVI16.

```
;  Assume MAR0 is 50 and #_X is 20
MMOVI16 MAR0, #_X             ; Load MAR0 with address of X (20)
<Instruction 1>          ; I1 Uses the old value of MAR0 (50)
<Instruction 2>          ; I2 Uses the old value of MAR0 (50)
<Instruction 3>          ; I3 Cannot use MAR0
<Instruction 4>          ; I4 Uses the new value of MAR0 (20)
<Instruction 5>          ; I5
....
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOVI16 MARx, #16I (continued)

Load the Auxiliary Register with the 16-Bit Immediate Value

Table 7-18. Pipeline Activity for MMOVI16 MAR0/MAR1, #16I

Instruction	F1	F2	D1	D2	R1	R2	E	W
MMOVI16 MAR0, #_X	MMOVI16							
I1	I1	MMOVI16						
I2	I2	I1	MMOVI16					
I3	I3	I2	I1	MMOVI16				
I4	I4	I3	I2	I1	MMOVI16			
I5	I5	I4	I3	I2	I1	MMOVI16		
I6	I6	I5	I4	I3	I2	I1	MMOVI16	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOVI32 MRa, #32FHex

Load the 32-Bits of a 32-Bit Floating-Point Register with the Immediate

Operands

MRa	Floating-point register (MR0 to MR3)
#32FHex	A 32-bit immediate value that represents an IEEE 32-bit floating-point value.

This instruction is an alias for the MMOVIZ and MMOVXI instructions. The second operand is translated by the assembler such that the instruction becomes:

```
MMOVIZ MRa, #16FHiHex
MMOVXI MRa, #16FLoHex
```

Opcode

```
LSW: IIII IIII IIII IIII (opcode of MMOVIZ MRa, #16FHiHex)
MSW: 0111 1000 0100 00aa
LSW: IIII IIII IIII IIII (opcode of MMOVXI MRa, #16FLoHex)
MSW: 0111 1000 1000 00aa
```

Description

This instruction only accepts a hex value as the immediate operand. To specify the immediate value with a floating-point representation, use the MMOVF32 MRa, #32F instruction.

Load the 32-bits of MRa with the immediate 32-bit hex value represented by #32FHex.

#32FHex is a 32-bit immediate hex value that represents the IEEE 32-bit floating-point value of a floating-point number. The assembler only accepts a hex immediate value. That is, 3.0 can only be represented as #0x40400000 (#3.0 results in an error).

```
MRa = #32FHex;
```

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

Depending on #32FHex, this instruction takes one or two cycles. If all of the lower 16-bits of #32FHex are zeros, then the assembler converts MOVI32 to an MMOVIZ instruction. If the lower 16-bits of #32FHex are not zeros, then the assembler converts MOVI32 to MMOVIZ and MMOVXI instructions.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOVI32 MRa, #32FHex (continued)

Load the 32-Bits of a 32-Bit Floating-Point Register with the Immediate

Example

```
MOVI32   MR1, #0x40400000 ; MR1 = 0x40400000
                          ; Assembler converts this instruction as
                          ; MMOVIZ MR1, #0x4040
MOVI32  MR2, #0x00000000  ; MR2 = 0x00000000
                          ; Assembler converts this instruction as
                          ; MMOVIZ MR2, #0x0
MOVI32  MR3, #0x40004001  ; MR3 = 0x40004001
                          ; Assembler converts this instruction as
                          ; MMOVIZ MR3, #0x4000
                          ; MMOVXI MR3, #0x4001
MOVI32  MR0, #0x00004040  ; MR0 = 0x00004040
                          ; Assembler converts this instruction as
                          ; MMOVIZ MR0, #0x0000
                          ; MMOVXI MR0, #0x4040
```

See also

MMOVIZ MRa, #16FHi
MMOVXI MRa, #16FLoHex
MMOVF32 MRa, #32F

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOVIZ MRa, #16FHi

Load the Upper 16-Bits of a 32-Bit Floating-Point Register

Operands

MRa	Floating-point register (MR0 to MR3)
#16FHi	A 16-bit immediate value that represents the upper 16-bits of an IEEE 32-bit floating-point value. The low 16-bits of the mantissa are assumed to be all 0.

Opcode

```
LSW: IIII IIII IIII IIII
MSW: 0111 1000 0100 00aa
```

Description

Load the upper 16-bits of MRa with the immediate value #16FHi and clear the low 16-bits of MRa.

#16FHi is a 16-bit immediate value that represents the upper 16-bits of an IEEE 32-bit floating-point value. The low 16-bits of the mantissa are assumed to be all 0. The assembler only accepts a decimal or hex immediate value. That is, -1.5 can be represented as #-1.5 or #0xBFC0.

MMOVIZ is useful for loading a floating-point register with a constant in which the lowest 16-bits of the mantissa are 0. Some examples are 2.0 (0x40000000), 4.0 (0x40800000), 0.5 (0x3F000000), and -1.5 (0xBFC00000). If a constant requires all 32-bits of a floating-point register to be initialized, then use MMOVIZ along with the MMOVXI instruction.

```
MRa(31:16) = #16FHi;
MRa(15:0)  = 0;
```

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
; Load MR0 and MR1 with -1.5 (0xBFC00000)
     MMOVIZ    MR0, #0xBFC0      ; MR0 = 0xBFC00000 (1.5)
     MMOVIZ    MR1, #-1.5        ; MR1 = -1.5 (0xBFC00000)
; Load MR2 with pi = 3.141593 (0x40490FDB)
     MMOVIZ    MR2, #0x4049      ; MR2 = 0x40490000
     MMOVXI    MR2, #0x0FDB      ; MR2 = 0x40490FDB
```

See also

MMOVF32 MRa, #32F
MMOVI32 MRa, #32FHex
MMOVXI MRa, #16FLoHex

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOVZ16 MRa, mem16

Load MRx with 16-Bit Value

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
mem16	16-bit source memory location

Opcode

```
LSW: mmmm mmmm mmmm mmmm
MSW: 0111 0101 10aa addr
```

Description

Move the 16-bit value referenced by mem16 to the floating-point register indicated by MRa.

```
MRa(31:16) = 0;
MRa(15:0) = [mem16];
```

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	Yes	Yes	No	No

The MSTF register flags are modified based on the integer results of the operation.

```
NF = 0;
if (MRa(31:0)== 0) { ZF = 1; }
```

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMOVXI MRa, #16FLoHex

Move Immediate Value to the Lower 16-Bits of a Floating-Point Register

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point register (MR0 to MR3)
#16FLoHex	A 16-bit immediate hex value that represents the lower 16-bits of an IEEE 32-bit floating-point value. The upper 16-bits are not modified.

Opcode

```
LSW: IIII IIII IIII IIII
MSW: 0111 1000 1000 00aa
```

Description

Load the lower 16-bits of MRa with the immediate value #16FLoHex. #16FLoHex represents the lower 16-bits of an IEEE 32-bit floating-point value. The upper 16-bits of MRa are not modified. MMOVXI can be combined with the MMOVIZ instruction to initialize all 32-bits of a MRa register.

```
MRa(15:0) = #16FLoHex;
MRa(31:16) = Unchanged;
```

Flags

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
; Load MR0 with pi = 3.141593 (0x40490FDB)
    MMOVIZ      MR0,#0x4049   ; MR0 = 0x40490000
    MMOVXI      MR0,#0x0FDB   ; MR0 = 0x40490FDB
```

See also

MMOVIZ MRa, #16FHi

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, MRc

32-Bit Floating-Point Multiply

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)
MRc	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 00cc bbaa
MSW: 0111 1100 0000 0000
```

Description

Multiply the contents of two floating-point registers.

```
MRa = MRb * MRc;
```

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	Yes	Yes

The MSTF register flags are modified as follows:

- LUF = 1 if MMPYF32 generates an underflow condition.
- LVF = 1 if MMPYF32 generates an overflow condition.

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
; Calculate Num/Den using a Newton-Raphson algorithum for 1/Den
; Ye = Estimate(1/X)
; Ye = Ye*(2.0 - Ye*X)
; Ye = Ye*(2.0 - Ye*X)
;
_Cla1Task1:
    MMOV32     MR1, @_Den      ; MR1 = Den
    MEINVF32   MR2, MR1        ; MR2 = Ye = Estimate(1/Den)
    MMPYF32    MR3, MR2, MR1   ; MR3 = Ye*Den
    MSUBF32    MR3, #2.0, MR3  ; MR3 = 2.0 - Ye*Den
    MMPYF32    MR2, MR2, MR3   ; MR2 = Ye = Ye*(2.0 - Ye*Den)
    MMPYF32    MR3, MR2, MR1   ; MR3 = Ye*Den
||  MMOV32     MR0, @_Num      ; MR0 = Num
    MSUBF32    MR3, #2.0, MR3  ; MR3 = 2.0 - Ye*Den
    MMPYF32    MR2, MR2, MR3   ; MR2 = Ye = Ye*(2.0 - Ye*Den)
||  MMOV32     MR1, @_Den      ; Reload Den To Set Sign
    MNEGF32    MR0, MR0, EQ    ; if(Den == 0.0) Change Sign Of Num
    MMPYF32    MR0, MR2, MR0   ; MR0 = Y = Ye*Num
    MMOV32     @_Dest, MR0     ; Store result
    MSTOP                      ; end of task
```

See also

MMPYF32 MRa, #16FHi, MRb
MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, MRc || MADDF32 MRd, MRe, MRf
MMPYF32 MRd, MRe, MRf || MMOV32 MRa, mem32
MMPYF32 MRd, MRe, MRf || MMOV32 mem32, MRa
MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, MRc || MSUBF32 MRd, MRe, MRf
MMACF32 MR3, MR2, MRd, MRe, MRf || MMOV32 MRa, mem32

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMPYF32 MRa, #16FHi, MRb

32-Bit Floating-Point Multiply

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
#16FHi	A 16-bit immediate value that represents the upper 16-bits of an IEEE 32-bit floating-point value. The lower 16-bits of the mantissa are assumed to be all 0.
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: IIII IIII IIII IIII
MSW: 0111 0111 1000 bbaa
```

Description

Multiply MRb with the floating-point value represented by the immediate operand. Store the result of the addition in MRa.

#16FHi is a 16-bit immediate value that represents the upper 16-bits of an IEEE 32-bit floating-point value. The lower 16-bits of the mantissa are assumed to be all 0. #16FHi is most useful for representing constants where the lowest 16-bits of the mantissa are 0. Some examples are 2.0 (0x40000000), 4.0 (0x40800000), 0.5 (0x3F000000), and -1.5 (0xBFC00000). The assembler accepts either a hex or float as the immediate value. That is, the value -1.5 can be represented as #-1.5 or #0xBFC0.

```
MRa = MRb * #16FHi:0;
```

This instruction can also be written as MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, #16FHi.

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:.

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	Yes	Yes

The MSTF register flags are modified as follows:

- LUF = 1 if MMPYF32 generates an underflow condition.
- LVF = 1 if MMPYF32 generates an overflow condition.

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example 1

```
; Same as example 2 but #16FHi is represented in float
    MMOVIZ    MR3, #2.0       ; MR3 = 2.0 (0x40000000)
    MMPYF32   MR0, #3.0, MR3 ; MR0 = 3.0 * MR3 = 6.0 (0x40C00000)
    MMOV32    @_X, MR0        ; Save the result in variable X
```

Example 2

```
; Same as example 1 but #16FHi is represented in Hex
    MMOVIZ    MR3, #2.0          ; MR3 = 2.0 (0x40000000)
    MMPYF32   MR0, #0x4040, MR3 ; MR0 = 0x4040 * MR3 = 6.0 (0x40C00000)
    MMOV32    @_X, MR0           ; Save the result in variable X
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMPYF32 MRa, #16FHi, MRb (continued)

32-Bit Floating-Point Multiply

Example 3

```
; Given X, M, and B are IQ24 numbers:
; X = IQ24(+2.5) = 0x02800000
; M = IQ24(+1.5) = 0x01800000
; B = IQ24(-0.5) = 0xFF800000
;
; Calculate Y = X * M + B
;
;
_Cla1Task2:
;
; Convert M, X, and B from IQ24 to float
     MI32TOF32   MR0, @_M          ; MR0 = 0x4BC00000
     MI32TOF32   MR1, @_X          ; MR1 = 0x4C200000
     MI32TOF32   MR2, @_B          ; MR2 = 0xCB000000
     MMPYF32     MR0, MR0, #0x3380 ; M = 1/(1*2^24) * iqm = 1.5 (0x3FC00000)
     MMPYF32     MR1, MR1, #0x3380 ; X = 1/(1*2^24) * iqx = 2.5 (0x40200000)
     MMPYF32     MR2, MR2, #0x3380 ; B = 1/(1*2^24) * iqb = -.5 (0xBF000000)
     MMPYF32     MR3, MR0, MR1     ; M*X
     MADDF32     MR2, MR2, MR3     ; Y=MX+B = 3.25 (0x40500000)
; Convert Y from float32 to IQ24
     MMPYF32     MR2, MR2, #0x4B80 ; Y * 1*2^24
     MF32TOI32   MR2, MR2          ; IQ24(Y) = 0x03400000
     MMOV32 @_Y, MR2               ; store result
     MSTOP                         ; end of task
```

See also

MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, #16FHi
MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, MRc || MADDF32 MRd, MRe, MRf

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, #16FHi

32-Bit Floating-Point Multiply

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)
#16FHi	A 16-bit immediate value that represents the upper 16-bits of an IEEE 32-bit floating-point value. The lower 16-bits of the mantissa are assumed to be all 0.

Opcode

```
LSW: IIII IIII IIII IIII
MSW: 0111 0111 1000 bbaa
```

Description

Multiply MRb with the floating-point value represented by the immediate operand. Store the result of the addition in MRa.

#16FHi is a 16-bit immediate value that represents the upper 16-bits of an IEEE 32-bit floating-point value. The low 16-bits of the mantissa are assumed to be all 0. #16FHi is most useful for representing constants where the lowest 16-bits of the mantissa are 0. Some examples are 2.0 (0x40000000), 4.0 (0x40800000), 0.5 (0x3F000000), and -1.5 (0xBFC00000). The assembler accepts either a hex or float as the immediate value. That is, the value -1.5 can be represented as #-1.5 or #0xBFC0.

```
MRa = MRb * #16FHi:0;
```

This instruction can also be written as MMPYF32 MRa, #16FHi, MRb.

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:.

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	Yes	Yes

The MSTF register flags are modified as follows:

- LUF = 1 if MMPYF32 generates an underflow condition.
- LVF = 1 if MMPYF32 generates an overflow condition.

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example 1

```
;Same as example 2 but #16FHi is represented in float
    MMOVIZ    MR3, #2.0        ; MR3 = 2.0 (0x40000000)
    MMPYF32   MR0, MR3, #3.0   ; MR0 = MR3 * 3.0 = 6.0 (0x40C00000)
    MMOV32    @_X, MR0         ; Save the result in variable X
```

Example 2

```
;Same as example 1 but #16FHi is represented in Hex
    MMOVIZ    MR3, #2.0          ; MR3 = 2.0 (0x40000000)
    MMPYF32   MR0, MR3, #0x4040  ; MR0 = MR3 * 0x4040 = 6.0 (0x40C00000)
    MMOV32    @_X, MR0           ; Save the result in variable X
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, #16FHi (continued)

32-Bit Floating-Point Multiply

Example 3

```
; Given X, M, and B are IQ24 numbers:
; X = IQ24(+2.5) = 0x02800000
; M = IQ24(+1.5) = 0x01800000
; B = IQ24(-0.5) = 0xFF800000
;
; Calculate Y = X * M + B
;
_Cla1Task2:
;
; Convert M, X, and B from IQ24 to float
     MI32TOF32   MR0, @_M          ; MR0 = 0x4BC00000
     MI32TOF32   MR1, @_X          ; MR1 = 0x4C200000
     MI32TOF32   MR2, @_B          ; MR2 = 0xCB000000
     MMPYF32     MR0, #0x3380, MR0 ; M = 1/(1*2^24) * iqm = 1.5 (0x3FC00000)
     MMPYF32     MR1, #0x3380, MR1 ; X = 1/(1*2^24) * iqx = 2.5 (0x40200000)
     MMPYF32     MR2, #0x3380, MR2 ; B = 1/(1*2^24) * iqb = -.5 (0xBF000000)
     MMPYF32     MR3, MR0, MR1     ; M*X
     MADDF32     MR2, MR2, MR3     ; Y=MX+B = 3.25 (0x40500000)
; Convert Y from float32 to IQ24
     MMPYF32     MR2, #0x4B80, MR2 ; Y * 1*2^24
     MF32TOI32   MR2, MR2          ; IQ24(Y) = 0x03400000
     MMOV32      @_Y, MR2          ; store result
     MSTOP                         ; end of task
```

See also

MMPYF32 MRa, #16FHi, MRb
MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, MRc

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, MRc||MADDF32 MRd, MRe, MRf

32-Bit Floating-Point Multiply with Parallel Add

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register for MMPYF32 (MR0 to MR3) MRa cannot be the same register as MRd
MRb	CLA floating-point source register for MMPYF32 (MR0 to MR3)
MRc	CLA floating-point source register for MMPYF32 (MR0 to MR3)
MRd	CLA floating-point destination register for MADDF32 (MR0 to MR3) MRd cannot be the same register as MRa
MRe	CLA floating-point source register for MADDF32 (MR0 to MR3)
MRf	CLA floating-point source register for MADDF32 (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 ffee ddcc bbaa
MSW: 0111 1010 0000 0000
```

Description

Multiply the contents of two floating-point registers with parallel addition of two registers.

```
MRa = MRb * MRc;
MRd = MRe + MRf;
```

Restrictions

The destination register for the MMPYF32 and the MADDF32 must be unique. That is, MRa cannot be the same register as MRd.

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	Yes	Yes

The MSTF register flags are modified as follows:

- LUF = 1 if MMPYF32 or MADDF32 generates an underflow condition.
- LVF = 1 if MMPYF32 or MADDF32 generates an overflow condition.

Pipeline

Both MMPYF32 and MADDF32 complete in a single cycle.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, MRc||MADDF32 MRd, MRe, MRf (continued)

32-Bit Floating-Point Multiply with Parallel Add

Example

```
; Perform 5 multiply and accumulate operations:
;
; X and Y are 32-bit floating-point arrays
;
; 1st multiply: A = X0 * Y0
; 2nd multiply: B = X1 * Y1
; 3rd multiply: C = X2 * Y2
; 4th multiply: D = X3 * Y3
; 5th multiply: E = X3 * Y3
;
; Result = A + B + C + D + E
;
_Cla1Task1:
    MMOVI16    MAR0, #_X               ; MAR0 points to X array
    MMOVI16    MAR1, #_Y               ; MAR1 points to Y array
    MNOP                               ; Delay for MAR0, MAR1 load
    MNOP                               ; Delay for MAR0, MAR1 load
                                       ; <-- MAR0 valid
    MMOV32     MR0, *MAR0[2]++         ; MR0 = X0, MAR0 += 2
                                       ; <-- MAR1 valid
    MMOV32     MR1, *MAR1[2]++         ; MR1 = Y0, MAR1 += 2
    MMPYF32    MR2, MR0, MR1           ; MR2 = A = X0 * Y0
||  MMOV32     MR0, *MAR0[2]++         ; In parallel MR0 = X1, MAR0 += 2
    MMOV32     MR1, *MAR1[2]++         ; MR1 = Y1, MAR1 += 2
    MMPYF32    MR3, MR0, MR1           ; MR3 = B = X1 * Y1
||  MMOV32     MR0, *MAR0[2]++         ; In parallel MR0 = X2, MAR0 += 2
    MMOV32     MR1, *MAR1[2]++         ; MR1 = Y2, MAR2 += 2
    MMACF32    MR3, MR2, MR2, MR0, MR1 ; MR3 = A + B, MR2 = C = X2 * Y2
||  MMOV32     MR0, *MAR0[2]++         ; In parallel MR0 = X3
    MMOV32     MR1, *MAR1[2]++         ; MR1 = Y3
    MMACF32    MR3, MR2, MR2, MR0, MR1 ; MR3 = (A + B) + C, MR2 = D = X3 * Y3
||  MMOV32     MR0, *MAR0              ; In parallel MR0 = X4
    MMOV32     MR1, *MAR1              ; MR1 = Y4
    MMPYF32    MR2, MR0, MR1           ; MR2 = E = X4 * Y4
||  MADDF32    MR3, MR3, MR2           ; in parallel MR3 = (A + B + C) + D

    MADDF32    MR3, MR3, MR2           ; MR3 = (A + B + C + D) + E
    MMOV32     @_Result, MR3           ; Store the result
    MSTOP                              ; end of task
```

See also

MMACF32 MR3, MR2, MRd, MRe, MRf || MMOV32 MRa, mem32

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMPYF32 MRd, MRe, MRf ||MMOV32 MRa, mem32

32-Bit Floating-Point Multiply with Parallel Move

Operands

MRd	CLA floating-point destination register for MMPYF32 (MR0 to MR3) MRd cannot be the same register as MRa
MRe	CLA floating-point source register for MMPYF32 (MR0 to MR3)
MRf	CLA floating-point source register for MMPYF32 (MR0 to MR3)
MRa	CLA floating-point destination register for MMOV32 (MR0 to MR3) MRa cannot be the same register as MRd
mem32	32-bit memory location accessed using one of the available addressing modes. This is the source of MMOV32.

Opcode

```
LSW: mmmm mmmm mmmm mmmm
MSW: 0000 ffee ddaa addr
```

Description

Multiply the contents of two floating-point registers and load another.

```
MRd = MRe * MRf;
MRa = [mem32];
```

Restrictions

The destination register for the MMPYF32 and the MMOV32 must be unique. That is, MRa cannot be the same register as MRd.

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:.

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

The MSTF register flags are modified as follows:

- LUF = 1 if MMPYF32 generates an underflow condition.
- LVF = 1 if MMPYF32 generates an overflow condition.

The MMOV32 instruction sets the NF and ZF flags as follows:

```
NF = MRa(31);
ZF = 0;
if(MRa(30:23) == 0) { ZF = 1; NF = 0; }
```

Pipeline

Both MMPYF32 and MMOV32 complete in a single cycle.

Example 1

```
; Given M1, X1, and B1 are 32-bit floating point
; Calculate Y1 = M1*X1+B1
;
_Cla1Task1:
    MMOV32     MR0, @M1        ; Load MR0 with M1
    MMOV32     MR1, @X1        ; Load MR1 with X1
    MMPYF32    MR1, MR1, MR0   ; Multiply M1*X1
||  MMOV32     MR0, @B1        ; and in parallel load MR0 with B1
    MADDF32    MR1, MR1, MR0   ; Add M*X1 to B1 and store in MR1
    MMOV32     @Y1, MR1        ; Store the result
    MSTOP                      ; end of task
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMPYF32 MRd, MRe, MRf ||MMOV32 MRa, mem32 (continued)

32-Bit Floating-Point Multiply with Parallel Move

Example 2

```
; Given A, B, and C are 32-bit floating-point numbers
; Calculate Y2 = (A * B)
;           Y3 = (A * B) * C
;
_Cla1Task2:
    MMOV32    MR0, @A         ; Load MR0 with A
    MMOV32    MR1, @B         ; Load MR1 with B
    MMPYF32   MR1, MR1, MR0   ; Multiply A*B
||  MMOV32    MR0, @C         ; and in parallel load MR0 with C
    MMPYF32   MR1, MR1, MR0   ; Multiply (A*B) by C
||  MMOV32    @Y2, MR1        ; and in parallel store A*B
    MMOV32    @Y3, MR1        ; Store the result
    MSTOP                     ; end of task
```

See also

MMPYF32 MRd, MRe, MRf || MMOV32 mem32, MRa
MMACF32 MR3, MR2, MRd, MRe, MRf || MMOV32 MRa, mem32

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMPYF32 MRd, MRe, MRf ||MMOV32 mem32, MRa

32-Bit Floating-Point Multiply with Parallel Move

Operands

MRd	CLA floating-point destination register for MMPYF32 (MR0 to MR3)
MRe	CLA floating-point source register for MMPYF32 (MR0 to MR3)
MRf	CLA floating-point source register for MMPYF32 (MR0 to MR3)
mem32	32-bit memory location accessed using one of the available addressing modes. This is the destination of MMOV32.
MRa	CLA floating-point source register for MMOV32 (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: mmmm mmmm mmmm mmmm
MSW: 0100 ffee ddaa addr
```

Description

Multiply the contents of two floating-point registers and move from memory to register.

```
MRd = MRe * MRf;
[mem32] = MRa;
```

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	Yes	Yes

The MSTF register flags are modified as follows:

- LUF = 1 if MMPYF32 generates an underflow condition.
- LVF = 1 if MMPYF32 generates an overflow condition.

Pipeline

MMPYF32 and MMOV32 both complete in a single cycle.

Example

```
; Given A, B, and C are 32-bit floating-point numbers
; Calculate Y2 = (A * B)
;           Y3 = (A * B) * C
;
_Cla1Task2:
     MMOV32    MR0, @A         ; Load MR0 with A
     MMOV32    MR1, @B         ; Load MR1 with B
     MMPYF32   MR1, MR1, MR0   ; Multiply A*B
||   MMOV32    MR0, @C         ; and in parallel load MR0 with C
     MMPYF32   MR1, MR1, MR0   ; Multiply (A*B) by C
||   MMOV32    @Y2, MR1        ; and in parallel store A*B
     MMOV32    @Y3, MR1        ; Store the result
     MSTOP                     ; end of task
```

See also

MMPYF32 MRd, MRe, MRf || MMOV32 MRa, mem32
MMACF32 MR3, MR2, MRd, MRe, MRf || MMOV32 MRa, mem32

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, MRc ||MSUBF32 MRd, MRe, MRf

32-Bit Floating-Point Multiply with Parallel Subtract

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register for MMPYF32 (MR0 to MR3) MRa cannot be the same register as MRd
MRb	CLA floating-point source register for MMPYF32 (MR0 to MR3)
MRc	CLA floating-point source register for MMPYF32 (MR0 to MR3)
MRd	CLA floating-point destination register for MSUBF32 (MR0 to MR3) MRd cannot be the same register as MRa
MRe	CLA floating-point source register for MSUBF32 (MR0 to MR3)
MRf	CLA floating-point source register for MSUBF32 (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 ffee ddcc bbaa
MSW: 0111 1010 0100 0000
```

Description

Multiply the contents of two floating-point registers with parallel subtraction of two registers.

```
MRa = MRb * MRc;
MRd = MRe - MRf;
```

Restrictions

The destination register for the MMPYF32 and the MSUBF32 must be unique. That is, MRa cannot be the same register as MRd.

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:.

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	Yes	Yes

The MSTF register flags are modified as follows:

- LUF = 1 if MMPYF32 or MSUBF32 generates an underflow condition.
- LVF = 1 if MMPYF32 or MSUBF32 generates an overflow condition.

Pipeline

MMPYF32 and MSUBF32 both complete in a single cycle.

Example

```
; Given A, B, and C are 32-bit floating-point numbers
; Calculate Y2 = (A * B)
;           Y3 = (A - B)
;
_Cla1Task2:
     MMOV32   MR0, @A          ; Load MR0 with A
     MMOV32   MR1, @B          ; Load MR1 with B
     MMPYF32  MR2, MR0, MR1    ; Multiply (A*B)
||   MSUBF32  MR3, MR0, MR1    ; and in parallel Sub (A-B)
     MMOV32   @Y2, MR2         ; Store A*B
     MMOV32   @Y3, MR3         ; Store A-B
     MSTOP                     ; end of task
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, MRc ||MSUBF32 MRd, MRe, MRf (continued)

32-Bit Floating-Point Multiply with Parallel Subtract

See also

MSUBF32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MSUBF32 MRd, MRe, MRf || MMOV32 MRa, mem32
MSUBF32 MRd, MRe, MRf || MMOV32 mem32, MRa

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MNEGF32 MRa, MRb{, CNDF}

Conditional Negation

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)
CNDF	Condition tested

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 cndf bbaa
MSW: 0111 1010 1000 0000
```

Description

```
if (CNDF == true) {MRa = - MRb; }
else {MRa = MRb; }
```

CNDF is one of the following conditions:

Encode[1]	CNDF	Description	MSTF Flags Tested
0000	NEQ	Not equal to zero	ZF == 0
0001	EQ	Equal to zero	ZF == 1
0010	GT	Greater than zero	ZF == 0 AND NF == 0
0011	GEQ	Greater than or equal to zero	NF == 0
0100	LT	Less than zero	NF == 1
0101	LEQ	Less than or equal to zero	ZF == 1 OR NF == 1
1010	TF	Test flag set	TF == 1
1011	NTF	Test flag not set	TF == 0
1100	LU	Latched underflow	LUF == 1
1101	LV	Latched overflow	LVF == 1
1110	UNC	Unconditional	None
1111	UNCF[2]	Unconditional with flag modification	None

(1) Values not shown are reserved.
(2) This is the default operation, if no CNDF field is specified. This condition allows the ZF, and NF flags to be modified when a conditional operation is executed. All other conditions do not modify these flags.

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	Yes	Yes	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MNEGF32 MRa, MRb{, CNDF} (continued)

Conditional Negation

Example 1

```
; Show the basic operation of MNEGF32
;
     MMOVIZ    MR0, #5.0       ; MR0 = 5.0 (0x40A00000)
     MMOVIZ    MR1, #4.0       ; MR1 = 4.0 (0x40800000)
     MMOVIZ    MR2, #-1.5      ; MR2 = -1.5 (0xBFC00000)
     MMPYF32   MR3, MR1, MR2   ; MR3 = -6.0
     MMPYF32   MR0, MR0, MR1   ; MR0 = 20.0
     MMOVIZ    MR1, #0.0
     MCMPF32   MR3, MR1        ; NF = 1
     MNEGF32   MR3, MR3, LT    ; if NF = 1, MR3 = 6.0
     MCMPF32   MR0, MR1        ; NF = 0
     MNEGF32   MR0, MR0, GEQ   ; if NF = 0, MR0 = -20.0
```

Example 2

```
; Calculate Num/Den using a Newton-Raphson algorithum for 1/Den
; Ye = Estimate(1/X)
; Ye = Ye*(2.0 - Ye*X)
; Ye = Ye*(2.0 - Ye*X)
;
_Cla1Task1:
    MMOV32    MR1, @_Den      ; MR1 = Den
    MEINVF32  MR2, MR1        ; MR2 = Ye = Estimate(1/Den)
    MMPYF32   MR3, MR2, MR1   ; MR3 = Ye*Den
    MSUBF32   MR3, #2.0, MR3  ; MR3 = 2.0 - Ye*Den
    MMPYF32   MR2, MR2, MR3   ; MR2 = Ye = Ye*(2.0 - Ye*Den)
    MMPYF32   MR3, MR2, MR1   ; MR3 = Ye*Den
||  MMOV32    MR0, @_Num      ; MR0 = Num
    MSUBF32   MR3, #2.0, MR3  ; MR3 = 2.0 - Ye*Den
    MMPYF32   MR2, MR2, MR3   ; MR2 = Ye = Ye*(2.0 - Ye*Den)
||  MMOV32    MR1, @_Den      ; Reload Den To Set Sign
    MNEGF32   MR0, MR0, EQ    ; if(Den == 0.0) Change Sign Of Num
    MMPYF32   MR0, MR2, MR0   ; MR0 = Y = Ye*Num
    MMOV32    @_Dest, MR0     ; Store result
    MSTOP                     ; end of task
```

See also

MABSF32 MRa, MRb

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MNOP

No Operation

Operands

none	This instruction does not have any operands

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0000 0000
MSW: 0111 1111 1010 0000
```

Description

Do nothing. This instruction is used to fill required pipeline delay slots when other instructions are not available to fill the slots.

Flags

This instruction does not modify flags in the MSTF register.

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
; X is an array of 32-bit floating-point values
; Find the maximum value in an array X
; and store the value in Result
;
_Cla1Task1:
    MMOVI16    MAR1,#_X          ; Start address
    MUI16TOF32 MR0, @_len        ; Length of the array
    MNOP                         ; delay for MAR1 load
    MNOP                         ; delay for MAR1 load
    MMOV32     MR1, *MAR1[2]++   ; MR1 = X0
LOOP
    MMOV32     MR2, *MAR1[2]++   ; MR2 = next element
    MMAXF32    MR1, MR2          ; MR1 = MAX(MR1, MR2)
    MADDF32    MR0, MR0, #-1.0   ; Decrememt the counter
    MCMPF32    MR0 #0.0          ; Set/clear flags for MBCNDD
    MNOP                         ; Too late to affect MBCNDD
    MNOP                         ; Too late to affect MBCNDD
    MNOP                         ; Too late to affect MBCNDD
    MBCNDD    LOOP, NEQ          ; Branch if not equal to zero
    MMOV32    @_Result, MR1      ; Always executed
    MNOP                         ; Pad to seperate MBCNDD and MSTOP
    MNOP                         ; Pad to seperate MBCNDD and MSTOP
    MSTOP                        ; End of task
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MOR32 MRa, MRb, MRc

Bitwise OR

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)
MRc	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 00cc bbaa
MSW: 0111 1100 1000 0000
```

Description

Bitwise OR of MRb with MRc.

```
MARa(31:0) = MARb(31:0) OR MRc(31:0);
```

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	Yes	Yes	No	No

The MSTF register flags are modified based on the integer results of the operation.

```
NF = MRa(31);
ZF = 0;
if(MRa(31:0) == 0) { ZF = 1; }
```

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
MMOVIZ    MR0, #0x5555 ; MR0 = 0x5555AAAA
MMOVXI    MR0, #0xAAAA
MMOVIZ    MR1, #0x5432 ; MR1 = 0x5432FEDC
MMOVXI    MR1, #0xFEDC
                       ; 0101 OR 0101 = 0101 (5)
                       ; 0101 OR 0100 = 0101 (5)
                       ; 0101 OR 0011 = 0111 (7)
                       ; 0101 OR 0010 = 0111 (7)
                       ; 1010 OR 1111 = 1111 (F)
                       ; 1010 OR 1110 = 1110 (E)
                       ; 1010 OR 1101 = 1111 (F)
                       ; 1010 OR 1100 = 1110 (E)
MOR32 MR2, MR1, MR0    ; MR3 = 0x5555FEFE
```

See also

MAND32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MXOR32 MRa, MRb, MRc

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MRCNDD {CNDF}

Return Conditional Delayed

Operands

CNDF	Optional condition

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0000 0000
MSW: 0111 1001 1010 cndf
```

Description

If the specified condition is true, then the RPC field of MSTF is loaded into MPC and fetching continues from that location. Otherwise, program fetches continue without the return.

Refer to the Pipeline section for important information regarding this instruction.

```
if (CNDF == TRUE) MPC = RPC;
```

CNDF is one of the following conditions:

Encode[1]	CNDF	Description	MSTF Flags Tested
0000	NEQ	Not equal to zero	ZF == 0
0001	EQ	Equal to zero	ZF == 1
0010	GT	Greater than zero	ZF == 0 AND NF == 0
0011	GEQ	Greater than or equal to zero	NF == 0
0100	LT	Less than zero	NF == 1
0101	LEQ	Less than or equal to zero	ZF == 1 OR NF == 1
1010	TF	Test flag set	TF == 1
1011	NTF	Test flag not set	TF == 0
1100	LU	Latched underflow	LUF == 1
1101	LV	Latched overflow	LVF == 1
1110	UNC	Unconditional	None
1111	UNCF[2]	Unconditional with flag modification	None

(1) Values not shown are reserved.
(2) This is the default operation, if no CNDF field is specified. This condition allows the ZF and NF flags to be modified when a conditional operation is executed. All other conditions do not modify these flags.

Flags

This instruction does not modify flags in the MSTF register.

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

The MRCNDD instruction is a single-cycle instruction. As shown in Table 7-19, 6 instruction slots are executed for each return; 3 slots before the return instruction (d5-d7) and 3 slots after the return instruction (d8-d10). The total number of cycles for a return taken or not taken depends on the usage of these slots. That is, the number of cycles depends on how many slots are filled with a MNOP as well as which slots are filled.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MRCNDD {CNDF} (continued)

Return Conditional Delayed

The effective number of cycles for a return can, therefore, range from 1 to 7 cycles. The number of cycles for a return taken cannot be the same as for a return not taken.

Referring to the following code fragment and the pipeline diagrams in Table 7-19 and Table 7-20, the instructions before and after MRCNDD have the following properties:

```
;
;
<Instruction 1>     ; I1 Last instruction that can affect flags for
                    ; the MCCNDD operation
<Instruction 2>     ; I2 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
<Instruction 3>     ; I3 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
<Instruction 4>     ; I4 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
MCCNDD _func, NEQ   ; Call to func if not eqal to zero
                    ; Three instructions after MCCNDD are always
                    ; executed whether the call is taken or not
<Instruction 5>     ; I5 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
<Instruction 6>     ; I6 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
<Instruction 7>     ; I7 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
<Instruction 8>     ; I8 The address of this instruction is saved
                    ; in the RPC field of the MSTF register.
                    ; Upon return this value is loaded into MPC
                    ; and fetching continues from this point.
<Instruction 9>     ; I9
<Instruction 10>    ; I10
....
....
_func:
<Destination 1>     ; d1 Can be any instruction
<Destination 2>     ; d2
<Destination 3>     ; d3
<Destination 4>     ; d4 Last instruction that can affect flags for
                    ; the MRCNDD operation
<Destination 5>     ; d5 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
<Destination 6>     ; d6 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
<Destination 7>     ; d7 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
MRCNDD NEQ          ; Return to <Instruction 8> if not equal to zero
                    ; Three instructions after MRCNDD are always
                    ; executed whether the return is taken or not
<Destination 8>     ; d8 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
<Destination 9>     ; d9 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
<Destination 10>    ; d10 Cannot be stop, branch, call or return
<Destination 11>    ; d11
<Destination 12>    ; d12
....
....
MSTOP
....
```

- **d4**
  - d4 is the last instruction that can effect the CNDF flags for the MRCNDD instruction. The CNDF flags are tested in the D2 phase of the pipeline. That is, a decision is made whether to return or not when MRCNDD is in the D2 phase.
  - There are no restrictions on the type of instruction for d4.
- **d5, d6, and d7**
  - The three instructions proceeding MRCNDD can change MSTF flags but have no effect on whether the MRCNDD instruction makes the return or not. This is because the flag modification occurs after the D2 phase of the MRCNDD instruction.
  - These instructions must not be the following: MSTOP, MDEBUGSTOP, MBCNDD, MCCNDD, or MRCNDD.
- **d8, d9, and d10**
  - The three instructions following MRCNDD are always executed irrespective of whether the return is taken or not.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MRCNDD {CNDF} (continued)

Return Conditional Delayed

– These instructions must not be the following: MSTOP, MDEBUGSTOP, MBCNDD, MCCNDD, or MRCNDD.

Table 7-19. Pipeline Activity for MRCNDD, Return Not Taken

Instruction	F1	F2	D1	D2	R1	R2	E	W
d4	d4	d3	d2	d1	I7	I6	I5	
d5	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	I7	I6	
d6	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	i7	
d7	d7	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	
MRCNDD	MRCNDD	d7	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	
d8	d8	MRCNDD	d7	d6	d5	d4	d3	
d9	d9	d8	MRCNDD	d7	d6	d5	d4	
d10	d10	d9	d8	MRCNDD	d7	d6	d5	
d11	d11	d10	d9	d8	-	d7	d6	
d12	d12	d11	d10	d9	d8	-	d7	
etc....	....	d12	d11	d10	d9	d8	-	
....	....	....	d12	d11	d10	d9	d8	
....	....	....	....	d12	d11	d10	d9	
					d12	d11	d10	
						d12	d11	
							d12	

Table 7-20. Pipeline Activity for MRCNDD, Return Taken

Instruction	F1	F2	D1	D2	R1	R2	E	W
d4	d4	d3	d2	d1	I7	I6	I5	
d5	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	I7	I6	
d6	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	i7	
d7	d7	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	
MRCNDD	MRCNDD	d7	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	
d8	d8	MRCNDD	d7	d6	d5	d4	d3	
d9	d9	d8	MRCNDD	d7	d6	d5	d4	
d10	d10	d9	d8	MRCNDD	d7	d6	d5	
I8	I8	d10	d9	d8	-	d7	d6	
I9	I9	I8	d10	d9	d8	-	d7	
I10	I10	I9	I8	d10	d9	d8	-	
etc....	....	I10	I9	I8	d10	d9	d8	
....	....		I10	I9	I8	d10	d9	
....	....			I10	I9	I8	d10	
					I10	I9	I8	
						I10	I9	
							I10	

See also

MBCNDD #16BitDest, CNDF
MCCNDD 16BitDest, CNDF
MMOV32 mem32, MSTF
MMOV32 MSTF, mem32

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MSETFLG FLAG, VALUE

Set or Clear Selected Floating-Point Status Flags

Operands

FLAG	8-bit mask indicating which floating-point status flags to change.
VALUE	8-bit mask indicating the flag value: 0 or 1.

Opcode

```
LSW: FFFF FFFF VVVV VVVV
MSW: 0111 1001 1100 0000
```

Description

The MSETFLG instruction is used to set or clear selected floating-point status flags in the MSTF register. The FLAG field is an 11-bit value that indicates which flags are changed. That is, if a FLAG bit is set to 1, that flag is changed; all other flags are not modified. The bit mapping of the FLAG field is:

9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RNDF32	Reserved		TF	Reserved		ZF	NF	LUF	LVF

The VALUE field indicates the value the flag can be set to: 0 or 1.

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Any flag can be modified by this instruction. The MEALLOW and RPC fields cannot be modified with this instruction.

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

To make it easier and legible, the assembler accepts a FLAG=VALUE syntax for the MSTFLG operation as:

```
MSETFLG RNDF32=0, TF=0, NF=1; FLAG = 11000100; VALUE = 00XXX1XX;
```

See also

MMOV32 mem32, MSTF
MMOV32 MSTF, mem32

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MSTOP

Stop Task

Operands

none	This instruction does not have any operands

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0000 0000
MSW: 0111 1111 1000 0000
```

Description

The MSTOP instruction must be placed to indicate the end of each task. In addition, placing MSTOP in unused memory locations within the CLA program RAM can be useful for debugging and preventing run away CLA code. When MSTOP enters the D2 phase of the pipeline, the MIRUN flag for the task is cleared and the associated interrupt is flagged in the PIE vector table.

There are three special cases that can occur when single-stepping a task such that the MPC reaches the MSTOP instruction.

1. If you are single-stepping or halted in "task A" and "task B" comes in before the MPC reaches the MSTOP, then "task B" starts if you continue to step through the MSTOP instruction. Basically, if "task B" is pending before the MPC reaches MSTOP in "task A" then there is no issue in "task B" starting and no special action is required.
2. In this case, you have single-stepped or halted in "task A" and the MPC has reached the MSTOP with no tasks pending. If "task B" comes in at this point, "task B" is flagged in the MIFR register but "task B" can or cannot start if you continue to single-step through the MSTOP instruction of "task A". It depends on exactly when the new task comes in. To reliably start "task B", perform a soft reset and reconfigure the MIER bits. Once this is done, you can start single-stepping "task B".
3. Case 2 can be handled slightly differently if there is control over when "task B" comes in (for example using the IACK instruction to start the task). In this case you have single-stepped or halted in "task A" and the MPC has reached the MSTOP with no tasks pending. Before forcing "task B", run free to force the CLA out of the debug state. Once this is done you can force "task B" and continue debugging.

Restrictions

The MSTOP instruction cannot be placed 3 instructions before or after a MBCNDD, MCCNDD, or MRCNDD instruction.

Flags

This instruction does not modify flags in the MSTF register.

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MSTOP (continued)

Stop Task

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction. Table 7-21 shows the pipeline behavior of the MSTOP instruction. The MSTOP instruction cannot be placed with 3 instructions of a MBCNDD, MCCNDD, or MRCNDD instruction.

Table 7-21. Pipeline Activity for MSTOP

Instruction	F1	F2	D1	D2	R1	R2	E	W
I1	I1							
I2	I2	I1						
I3	I3	I2	I1					
MSTOP	MSTOP	I3	I2	I1				
I4	I4	MSTOP	I3	I2	I1			
I5	I5	I4	MSTOP	I3	I2	I1		
I6	I6	I5	I4	MSTOP	I3	I2	I1	
New Task Arbitrated and Prioritized	-	-	-	-	-	I3	I2	
New Task Arbitrated and Prioritized	-	-	-	-	-	-	I3	
I1	I1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
I2	I2	I1	-	-	-	-	-	
I3	I3	I2	I1	-	-	-	-	
I4	I4	I3	I2	I1	-	-	-	
I5	I5	I4	I3	I2	I1	-	-	
I6	I6	I5	I4	I3	I2	I1	-	
I7	I7	I6	I5	I4	I3	I2	I1	
....								

Example

```
; Given A = (int32)1
;       B = (int32)2
;       C = (int32)-7
;
; Calculate Y2 = A - B - C
_Cla1Task3:
   MMOV32   MR0, @_A       ; MR0 = 1 (0x00000001)
   MMOV32   MR1, @_B       ; MR1 = 2 (0x00000002)
   MMOV32   MR2, @_C       ; MR2 = -7 (0xFFFFFFF9)
   MSUB32   MR3, MR0, MR1 ; A + B
   MSUB32   MR3, MR3, MR2 ; A + B + C = 6 (0x0000006)
   MMOV32   @_y2, MR3      ; Store y2
   MSTOP                   ; End of task
```

See also

MDEBUGSTOP

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MSUB32 MRa, MRb, MRc

32-Bit Integer Subtraction

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRc	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 00cc bbaa
MSW: 0111 1100 1110 0000
```

Description

32-bit integer addition of MRb and MRc.

```
MARa(31:0) = MARb(31:0) - MRc(31:0);
```

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	Yes	Yes	No	No

The MSTF register flags are modified as follows:

```
NF = MRa(31);
ZF = 0;
if(MRa(31:0) == 0) { ZF = 1; }
```

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
; Given A = (int32)1
;       B = (int32)2
;       C = (int32)-7
;
;
Calculate Y2 = A - B - C
;
_Cla1Task3:
   MMOV32   MR0, @_A          ; MR0 = 1 (0x00000001)
   MMOV32   MR1, @_B          ; MR1 = 2 (0x00000002)
   MMOV32   MR2, @_C          ; MR2 = -7 (0xFFFFFFF9)
   MSUB32   MR3, MR0, MR1     ; A + B
   MSUB32   MR3, MR3, MR2     ; A + B + C = 6 (0x0000006)
   MMOV32   @_y2, MR3         ; Store y2
   MSTOP                      ; End of task
```

See also

MADD32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MAND32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MASR32 MRa, #SHIFT
MLSL32 MRa, #SHIFT
MLSR32 MRa, #SHIFT
MOR32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MXOR32 MRa, MRb, MRc

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MSUBF32 MRa, MRb, MRc

32-Bit Floating-Point Subtraction

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to R1)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to R1)
MRc	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to R1)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 00cc bbaa
MSW: 0111 1100 0100 0000
```

Description

Subtract the contents of two floating-point registers

```
MRa = MRb - MRc;
```

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	Yes	Yes

The MSTF register flags are modified as follows:

- LUF = 1 if MSUBF32 generates an underflow condition.
- LVF = 1 if MSUBF32 generates an overflow condition.

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
; Given A, B, and C are 32-bit floating-point numbers
; Calculate Y2 = A + B - C
;
_Cla1Task5:
   MMOV32    MR0, @_A      ; Load MR0 with A
   MMOV32    MR1, @_B      ; Load MR1 with B
   MADDF32   MR0, MR1, MR0 ; Add A + B
|| MMOV32    MR1, @_C      ;   and in parallel load C
   MSUBF32   MR0, MR0, MR1 ; Subtract C from (A + B)
   MMOV32    @Y,  MR0      ; (A+B) - C
   MSTOP                   ; end of task
```

See also

MSUBF32 MRa, #16FHi, MRb
MSUBF32 MRd, MRe, MRf || MMOV32 MRa, mem32
MSUBF32 MRd, MRe, MRf || MMOV32 mem32, MRa
MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, MRc || MSUBF32 MRd, MRe, MRf

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MSUBF32 MRa, #16FHi, MRb

32-Bit Floating-Point Subtraction

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to R1)
#16FHi	A 16-bit immediate value that represents the upper 16-bits of an IEEE 32-bit floating-point value. The lower 16-bits of the mantissa are assumed to be all 0.
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to R1)

Opcode

```
LSW: IIII IIII IIII IIII
MSW: 0111 1000 0000 baaa
```

Description

Subtract MRb from the floating-point value represented by the immediate operand. Store the result of the addition in MRa.

#16FHi is a 16-bit immediate value that represents the upper 16-bits of an IEEE 32-bit floating-point value. The lower 16-bits of the mantissa are assumed to be all 0. #16FHi is most useful for representing constants where the lowest 16-bits of the mantissa are 0. Some examples are 2.0 (0x40000000), 4.0 (0x40800000), 0.5 (0x3F000000), and -1.5 (0xBFC00000). The assembler accepts either a hex or float as the immediate value. That is, the value -1.5 can be represented as #-1.5 or #0xBFC0.

```
MRa = #16FHi:0 - MRb;
```

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	Yes	Yes

The MSTF register flags are modified as follows:

- LUF = 1 if MSUBF32 generates an underflow condition.
- LVF = 1 if MSUBF32 generates an overflow condition.

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MSUBF32 MRa, #16FHi, MRb (continued)

32-Bit Floating-Point Subtraction

Example

```
; Y = sqrt(X)
; Ye = Estimate(1/sqrt(X));
; Ye = Ye*(1.5 - Ye*Ye*X*0.5)
; Ye = Ye*(1.5 - Ye*Ye*X*0.5)
; Y = X*Ye
;
_Cla1Task3:
   MMOV32     MR0, @_x           ; MR0 = X
   MEISQRTF32 MR1, MR0           ; MR1 = Ye = Estimate(1/sqrt(X))
   MMOV32     MR1, @_x, EQ       ; if(X == 0.0) Ye = 0.0
   MMPYF32    MR3, MR0, #0.5     ; MR3 = X*0.5
   MMPYF32    MR2, MR1, MR3      ; MR2 = Ye*X*0.5
   MMPYF32    MR2, MR1, MR2      ; MR2 = Ye*Ye*X*0.5
   MSUBF32    MR2, #1.5, MR2     ; MR2 = 1.5 - Ye*Ye*X*0.5
   MMPYF32    MR1, MR1, MR2      ; MR1 = Ye = Ye*(1.5 - Ye*Ye*X*0.5)
   MMPYF32    MR2, MR1, MR3      ; MR2 = Ye*X*0.5
   MMPYF32    MR2, MR1, MR2      ; MR2 = Ye*Ye*X*0.5
   MSUBF32    MR2, #1.5, MR2     ; MR2 = 1.5 - Ye*Ye*X*0.5
   MMPYF32    MR1, MR1, MR2      ; MR1 = Ye = Ye*(1.5 - Ye*Ye*X*0.5)
   MMPYF32    MR0, MR1, MR0      ; MR0 = Y = Ye*X
   MMOV32     @_y, MR0           ; Store Y = sqrt(X)
   MSTOP                         ; end of task
```

See also

MSUBF32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MSUBF32 MRd, MRe, MRf || MMOV32 MRa, mem32
MSUBF32 MRd, MRe, MRf || MMOV32 mem32, MRa
MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, MRc || MSUBF32 MRd, MRe, MRf

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MSUBF32 MRd, MRe, MRf ||MMOV32 MRa, mem32

32-Bit Floating-Point Subtraction with Parallel Move

Operands

MRd	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3) for the MSUBF32 operation MRd cannot be the same register as MRa
MRe	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3) for the MSUBF32 operation
MRf	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3) for the MSUBF32 operation
MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3) for the MMOV32 operation MRa cannot be the same register as MRd
mem32	32-bit memory location accessed using one of the available addressing modes. Source for the MMOV32 operation.

Opcode

```
LSW: mmmm mmmm mmmm mmmm
MSW: 0010 ffee ddaa addr
```

Description

Subtract the contents of two floating-point registers and move from memory to a floating-point register.

```
MRd = MRe - MRf;
MRa = [mem32];
```

Restrictions

The destination register for the MSUBF32 and the MMOV32 must be unique. That is, MRa cannot be the same register as MRd.

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

The MSTF register flags are modified as follows:

- LUF = 1 if MSUBF32 generates an underflow condition.
- LVF = 1 if MSUBF32 generates an overflow condition.

The MMOV32 instruction sets the NF and ZF flags.

Pipeline

Both MSUBF32 and MMOV32 complete in a single cycle.

Example

```
NF = MRa(31);
ZF = 0;
if(MRa(30:23) == 0) { ZF = 1; NF = 0; }
```

See also

MSUBF32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MSUBF32 MRa, #16FHi, MRb
MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, MRc || MSUBF32 MRd, MRe, MRf

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MSUBF32 MRd, MRe, MRf ||MMOV32 mem32, MRa

32-Bit Floating-Point Subtraction with Parallel Move

Operands

MRd	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3) for the MSUBF32 operation
MRe	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3) for the MSUBF32 operation
MRf	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3) for the MSUBF32 operation
mem32	32-bit destination memory location for the MMOV32 operation
MRa	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3) for the MMOV32 operation

Opcode

```
LSW: mmmm mmmm mmmm mmmm
MSW: 0110 ffee ddaa addr
```

Description

Subtract the contents of two floating-point registers and move from a floating-point register to memory.

```
MRd = MRe - MRf;
[mem32] = MRa;
```

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	Yes	Yes

The MSTF register flags are modified as follows:

- LUF = 1 if MSUBF32 generates an underflow condition.
- LVF = 1 if MSUBF32 generates an overflow condition.

Pipeline

Both MSUBF32 and MMOV32 complete in a single cycle.

See also

MSUBF32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MSUBF32 MRa, #16FHi, MRb
MSUBF32 MRd, MRe, MRf || MMOV32 MRa, mem32
MMPYF32 MRa, MRb, MRc || MSUBF32 MRd, MRe, MRf

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MSWAPF MRa, MRb {, CNDF}

Conditional Swap

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point register (MR0 to MR3)
CNDF	Optional condition tested based on the MSTF flags

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 CNDF bbaa
MSW: 0111 1011 0000 0000
```

Description

Conditional swap of MRa and MRb.

```
if (CNDF == true) swap MRa and MRb;
```

CNDF is one of the following conditions:

Encode[1]	CNDF	Description	MSTF Flags Tested
0000	NEQ	Not equal to zero	ZF == 0
0001	EQ	Equal to zero	ZF == 1
0010	GT	Greater than zero	ZF == 0 AND NF == 0
0011	GEQ	Greater than or equal to zero	NF == 0
0100	LT	Less than zero	NF == 1
0101	LEQ	Less than or equal to zero	ZF == 1 OR NF == 1
1010	TF	Test flag set	TF == 1
1011	NTF	Test flag not set	TF == 0
1100	LU	Latched underflow	LUF == 1
1101	LV	Latched overflow	LVF == 1
1110	UNC	Unconditional	None
1111	UNCF[2]	Unconditional with flag modification	None

(1) Values not shown are reserved.
(2) This is the default operation, if no CNDF field is specified. This condition allows the ZF and NF flags to be modified when a conditional operation is executed. All other conditions do not modify these flags.

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

No flags affected

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MSWAPF MRa, MRb {, CNDF} (continued)

Conditional Swap

Example

```
; X is an array of 32-bit floating-point values
; and has length elements. Find the maximum value in
; the array and store the value in Result
;
; Note: MCMPF32 and MSWAPF can be replaced by MMAXF32
;
_Cla1Task1:
    MMOVI16    MAR1,#_X          ; Start address
    MUI16TOF32 MR0, @_len        ; Length of the array
    MNOP                         ; delay for MAR1 load
    MNOP                         ; delay for MAR1 load
    MMOV32     MR1, *MAR1[2]++   ; MR1 = X0
LOOP
    MMOV32     MR2, *MAR1[2]++   ; MR2 = next element
    MCMPF32    MR2, MR1          ; Compare MR2 with MR1
    MSWAPF     MR1, MR2, GT      ; MR1 = MAX(MR1, MR2)
    MADDF32    MR0, MR0, #-1.0   ; Decrememt the counter
    MCMPF32    MR0 #0.0          ; Set/clear flags for MBCNDD
    MNOP
    MNOP
    MNOP
    MBCNDD     LOOP, NEQ         ; Branch if not equal to zero
    MMOV32     @_Result, MR1     ; Always executed
    MNOP                         ; Always executed
    MNOP                         ; Always executed
    MSTOP                        ; End of task
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MTESTTF CNDF

Test MSTF Register Flag Condition

Operands

CNDF	Condition to test based on MSTF flags

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0000 cndf
MSW: 0111 1111 0100 0000
```

Description

Test the CLA floating-point condition and if true, set the MSTF[TF] flag. If the condition is false, clear the MSTF[TF] flag. This is useful for temporarily storing a condition for later use.

```
if (CNDF == true) TF = 1;
else TF = 0;
```

CNDF is one of the following conditions:

Encode(1)	CNDF	Description	MSTF Flags Tested
0000	NEQ	Not equal to zero	ZF == 0
0001	EQ	Equal to zero	ZF == 1
0010	GT	Greater than zero	ZF == 0 AND NF == 0
0011	GEQ	Greater than or equal to zero	NF == 0
0100	LT	Less than zero	NF == 1
0101	LEQ	Less than or equal to zero	ZF == 1 OR NF == 1
1010	TF	Test flag set	TF == 1
1011	NTF	Test flag not set	TF == 0
1100	LU	Latched underflow	LUF == 1
1101	LV	Latched overflow	LVF == 1
1110	UNC	Unconditional	None
1111	UNCF(2)	Unconditional with flag modification	None

(1) Values not shown are reserved.
(2) This is the default operation, if no CNDF field is specified. This condition allows the ZF and NF flags to be modified when a conditional operation is executed. All other conditions do not modify these flags.

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	Yes	No	No	No	No

```
TF = 0;
if (CNDF == true) TF = 1;
```

Note: If (CNDF == UNC or UNCF), the TF flag is set to 1.

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MTESTTF CNDF (continued)

Test MSTF Register Flag Condition

Example

```
; if (State == 0.1)
;    RampState = RampState || RAMPMASK
; else if (State == 0.01)
;    CoastState = CoastState || COASTMASK
; else
;    SteadyState = SteadyState || STEADYMASK
;
_Cla1Task2:
   MMOV32    MR0, @_State
   MCMPF32   MR0, #0.1         ; Affects flags for 1st MBCNDD (A)
   MCMPF32   MR0, #0.01        ; Check used by 2nd MBCNDD (B)
   MTESTTF   EQ                ; Store EQ flag in TF for 2nd MBCNDD (B)
   MNOP
   MBCNDD    _Skip1, NEQ       ; (A) If State != 0.1, go to Skip1
   MMOV32    MR1, @_RampState  ; Always executed
   MMOVXI    MR2, #RAMPMASK    ; Always executed
   MOR32     MR1, MR2          ; Always executed
   MMOV32    @_RampState, MR1  ; Execute if (A) branch not taken
   MSTOP                       ; end of task if (A) branch not taken
_Skip1:
   MMOV32    MR3, @_SteadyState
   MMOVXI    MR2, #STEADYMASK
   MOR32     MR3, MR2
   MBCNDD    _Skip2, NTF       ; (B) if State != .01, go to Skip2
   MMOV32    MR1, @_CoastState ; Always executed
   MMOVXI    MR2, #COASTMASK   ; Always executed
   MOR32     MR1, MR2          ; Always executed
   MMOV32    @_CoastState, MR1 ; Execute if (B) branch not taken
   MSTOP                       ; end of task if (B) branch not taken
_Skip2:
   MMOV32 @_SteadyState, MR3   ; Executed if (B) branch taken
   MSTOP
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MUI16TOF32 MRa, mem16

Convert Unsigned 16-Bit Integer to 32-Bit Floating-Point Value

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
mem16	16-bit source memory location

Opcode

```
LSW: mmmm mmmm mmmm mmmm
MSW: 0111 0101 01aa addr
```

Description

When converting F32 to I16/UI16 data format, the MF32TOI16/UI16 operation truncates to zero while the MF32TOI16R/UI16R operation rounds to the nearest (even) value.

```
MRa = UI16TOF32[mem16];
```

Flags

This instruction does not affect any flags:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

See also

MF32TOI16 MRa, MRb
MF32TOI16R MRa, MRb
MF32TOUI16 MRa, MRb
MF32TOUI16R MRa, MRb
MI16TOF32 MRa, MRb
MI16TOF32 MRa, mem16
MUI16TOF32 MRa, MRb

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MUI16TOF32 MRa, MRb

Convert Unsigned 16-Bit Integer to 32-Bit Floating-Point Value

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0000 bbaa
MSW: 0111 1110 1110 0000
```

Description

Convert an unsigned 16-bit integer to a 32-bit floating-point value. When converting float32 to I16/UI16 data format, the MF32TOI16/UI16 operation truncates to zero while the MF32TOI16R/UI16R operation rounds to the nearest (even) value.

```
MRa = UI16TOF32[MRb];
```

Flags

This instruction does not affect any flags:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
MMOVXI MR1, #0x800F ; MR1(15:0) = 32783 (0x800F)
MUI16TOF32 MR0, MR1 ; MR0 = UI16TOF32 (MR1(15:0))
                    ; = 32783.0 (0x47000F00)
```

See also

MF32TOI16 MRa, MRb
MF32TOI16R MRa, MRb
MF32TOUI16 MRa, MRb
MF32TOUI16R MRa, MRb
MI16TOF32 MRa, MRb
MI16TOF32 MRa, mem16
MUI16TOF32 MRa, mem16

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MUI32TOF32 MRa, mem32

Convert Unsigned 32-Bit Integer to 32-Bit Floating-Point Value

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
mem32	32-bit memory location accessed using one of the available addressing modes

Opcode

```
LSW: mmmm mmmm mmmm mmmm
MSW: 0111 0100 10aa addr
```

Description

```
MRa = UI32TOF32[mem32];
```

Flags

This instruction does not affect any flags:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
; Given x2, m2, and b2 are Uint32 numbers:
;
; x2 = Uint32(2) = 0x00000002
; m2 = Uint32(1) = 0x00000001
; b2 = Uint32(3) = 0x00000003
;
; Calculate y2 = x2 * m2 + b2
;
_Cla1Task1:
   MUI32TOF32  MR0, @_m2      ; MR0 = 1.0 (0x3F800000)
   MUI32TOF32  MR1, @_x2      ; MR1 = 2.0 (0x40000000)
   MUI32TOF32  MR2, @_b2      ; MR2 = 3.0 (0x40400000)
   MMPYF32     MR3, MR0, MR1  ; M*X
   MADDF32     MR3, MR2, MR3  ; Y=MX+B = 5.0 (0x40A00000)
   MF32TOUI32  MR3, MR3       ; Y = Uint32(5.0) = 0x00000005
   MMOV32      @_y2, MR3      ; store result
   MSTOP                      ; end of task
```

See also

MF32TOI32 MRa, MRb
MF32TOUI32 MRa, MRb
MI32TOF32 MRa, mem32
MI32TOF32 MRa, MRb
MUI32TOF32 MRa, MRb

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MUI32TOF32 MRa, MRb

Convert Unsigned 32-Bit Integer to 32-Bit Floating-Point Value

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 0000 bbaa
MSW: 0111 1101 1100 0000
```

Description

```
MRa = UI32TOF32 [MRb];
```

Flags

This instruction does not affect any flags:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	No	No	No	No

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
MMOVIZ     MR3, #0x8000 ; MR3(31:16) = 0x8000
MMOVXI     MR3, #0x1111 ; MR3(15:0) = 0x1111
                        ; MR3 = 2147488017
MUI32TOF32 MR3, MR3     ; MR3 = MUI32TOF32 (MR3) = 2147488017.0 (0x4F000011)
```

See also

MF32TOI32 MRa, MRb
MF32TOUI32 MRa, MRb
MI32TOF32 MRa, mem32
MI32TOF32 MRa, MRb
MUI32TOF32 MRa, mem32

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

MXOR32 MRa, MRb, MRc

Bitwise Exclusive Or

Operands

MRa	CLA floating-point destination register (MR0 to MR3)
MRb	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)
MRc	CLA floating-point source register (MR0 to MR3)

Opcode

```
LSW: 0000 0000 00cc bbaa
MSW: 0111 1100 1010 0000
```

Description

Bitwise XOR of MRb with MRc.

```
MARa(31:0) = MARb(31:0) XOR MRc(31:0);
```

Flags

This instruction modifies the following flags in the MSTF register:

Flag	TF	ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
Modified	No	Yes	Yes	No	No

The MSTF register flags are modified based on the integer results of the operation.

```
NF = MRa(31);
ZF = 0;
if(MRa(31:0) == 0) { ZF = 1; }
```

Pipeline

This is a single-cycle instruction.

Example

```
MMOVIZ MR0, #0x5555   ; MR0 = 0x5555AAAA
  MMOVXI MR0, #0xAAAA
  MMOVIZ MR1, #0x5432   ; MR1 = 0x5432FEDC
  MMOVXI MR1, #0xFEDC
  ; 0101 XOR 0101 = 0000 (0)
  ; 0101 XOR 0100 = 0001 (1)
  ; 0101 XOR 0011 = 0110 (6)
  ; 0101 XOR 0010 = 0111 (7)
  ; 1010 XOR 1111 = 0101 (5)
  ; 1010 XOR 1110 = 0100 (4)
  ; 1010 XOR 1101 = 0111 (7)
  ; 1010 XOR 1100 = 0110 (6)
  MXOR32 MR2, MR1, MR0  ; MR3 = 0x01675476
```

See also

MAND32 MRa, MRb, MRc
MOR32 MRa, MRb, MRc

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8 CLA Registers

This Section describes the CLA Registers.

7.8.1 CLA Base Address Table

Table 7-22. CLA Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
Cla1onlyRegs	CLA_ONLY_REGS	CLA1_ONLY_BASE	0x0000_0C00	-	-	YES	-
Cla1Regs	CLA_REGS	CLA1_BASE	0x0000_1400	YES	-	-	-

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.2 CLA_ONLY_REGS Registers

Table 7-23 lists the memory-mapped registers for the CLA_ONLY_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 7-23 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 7-23. CLA_ONLY_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
80h	_MVECTBGRNDACTIVE	Active register for MVECTBGRND.	EALLOW	Go
C0h	_MPSACTL	CLA PSA Control Register	EALLOW	Go
C2h	_MPSA1	CLA PSA1 Register	EALLOW	Go
C4h	_MPSA2	CLA PSA2 Register	EALLOW	Go
E0h	SOFTINTEN	CLA Software Interrupt Enable Register		Go
E2h	SOFTINTFRC	CLA Software Interrupt Force Register		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 7-24 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 7-24. CLA_ONLY_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.2.1 _MVECTBGRNDACTIVE Register (Offset = 80h) [Reset = 0000h]

_MVECTBGRNDACTIVE is shown in Figure 7-2 and described in Table 7-25.

Return to the Summary Table.

Gives the current interrupted MPC value of the background task, if the background task was running and interrupted, or reflects the MVECTBGRND value, if MCTLBGRND.BGSTART bit is 0.

Figure 7-2. _MVECTBGRNDACTIVE Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
i16							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
i16							
R-0h							

Table 7-25. _MVECTBGRNDACTIVE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	i16	R	0h	Gives the current interrupted MPC value of the background task, if the background task was running and interrupted, or reflects the MVECTBGRND value, if MCTLBGRND.BGSTART bit is 0. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.2.2 _MPSACTL Register (Offset = C0h) [Reset = 0000h]

_MPSACTL is shown in Figure 7-3 and described in Table 7-26.

Return to the Summary Table.

PSA Control Register

Figure 7-3. _MPSACTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MPSA2CFG		MPSA2CLEAR	MPSA1CLEAR	MDWDBCYC	MDWDBSTART	MPABCYC	MPABSTART
R/W-0h		R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 7-26. _MPSACTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-6	MPSA2CFG	R/W	0h	CLA PSA2 Polynomial Configuration Bits: These bits configure the type of polynomial used for PSA2. The polynomials chosen are commonly used in the industry: Mode Polynomial Type 0,0 PSA 0,1 CRC32 1,0 CRC16 1,1 CRC16-CCITT Note: [1] Polynomial configuration should be performed when PSA2 is stopped. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	MPSA2CLEAR	R-0/W1S	0h	CLA PSA2 Clear Bit: Writing of '1' will clear contents of PSA2 register. Writes of '0' are ignored. Always reads back a '0' Note: Clearing operation should be performed when PSA2 is stopped. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	MPSA1CLEAR	R-0/W1S	0h	CLA PSA1 Clear Bit: Writing of '1' will clear contents of PSA1 register. Writes of '0' are ignored. Always reads back a '0' Note: Clearing operation should be performed when PSA1 is stopped. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	MDWDBCYC	R/W	0h	CLA Data Write Data Bus PSA2 Cycle or Event Based Bit: 0 PSA2 calculated on every cycle 1 PSA2 calculated on every bus event Reset type: SYSRSn
2	MDWDBSTART	R/W	0h	CLA Data Write Data Bus PSA2 Start/Stop Bit: 0 PSA2 stopped 1 PSA2 start Reset type: SYSRSn
1	MPABCYC	R/W	0h	CLA Program Address Bus PSA1 Cycle/Event Based Bit: 0 PSA1 calculated on every cycle 1 PSA1 calculated on every bus event Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 7-26. _MPSACTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	MPABSTART	R/W	0h	CLA Program Address Bus PSA1 Start/Stop Bit: 0 PSA1 stopped 1 PSA1 start Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.2.3 _MPSA1 Register (Offset = C2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

_MPSA1 is shown in Figure 7-4 and described in Table 7-27.

Return to the Summary Table.

PSA1 Register

Figure 7-4. _MPSA1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
i32																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 7-27. _MPSA1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	i32	R/W	0h	PSA1 Value: Reading this register gives the current PSA1 value. The value can be read at any time. Writes to this register are allowed to initialize the PSA1 to a known value. Writes to this register should only be made when PSA1 is stopped. Register value is cleared to zero by reset or by writing to the MPSA1CLEAR bit in the MPSACTL register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.2.4 _MPSA2 Register (Offset = C4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

_MPSA2 is shown in Figure 7-5 and described in Table 7-28.

Return to the Summary Table.

PSA2 Register

Figure 7-5. _MPSA2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
i32																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 7-28. _MPSA2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	i32	R/W	0h	PSA2 Value: Reading this register gives the current PSA2 value. The value can be read at any time. Writes to this register are allowed to initialize the PSA2 to a known value. Writes to this register should only be made when PSA2 is stopped. Register value is cleared to zero by reset or by writing to the MPSA2CLEAR bit in the MPSACTL register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.2.5 SOFTINTEN Register (Offset = E0h) [Reset = 0000h]

SOFTINTEN is shown in Figure 7-6 and described in Table 7-29.

Return to the Summary Table.

Enables the ability to generate CLA task interrupt from within the task, by writing to SOFTINTFRC register. SOFTINTFRC register can only be written from CLA.

Figure 7-6. SOFTINTEN Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TASK8	TASK7	TASK6	TASK5	TASK4	TASK3	TASK2	TASK1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 7-29. SOFTINTEN Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7	TASK8	R/W	0h	0: End-Of-Task Interrupt is fired for the respective task 1: Enable Software Interrupt for the respective task. End-of-Task interrupt is not sent to CPU in this case. Note: SOFTINTEN register is read only in the CPU memory map. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	TASK7	R/W	0h	0: End-Of-Task Interrupt is fired for the respective task 1: Enable Software Interrupt for the respective task. End-of-Task interrupt is not sent to CPU in this case. Note: SOFTINTEN register is read only in the CPU memory map. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	TASK6	R/W	0h	0: End-Of-Task Interrupt is fired for the respective task 1: Enable Software Interrupt for the respective task. End-of-Task interrupt is not sent to CPU in this case. Note: SOFTINTEN register is read only in the CPU memory map. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	TASK5	R/W	0h	0: End-Of-Task Interrupt is fired for the respective task 1: Enable Software Interrupt for the respective task. End-of-Task interrupt is not sent to CPU in this case. Note: SOFTINTEN register is read only in the CPU memory map. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	TASK4	R/W	0h	0: End-Of-Task Interrupt is fired for the respective task 1: Enable Software Interrupt for the respective task. End-of-Task interrupt is not sent to CPU in this case. Note: SOFTINTEN register is read only in the CPU memory map. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	TASK3	R/W	0h	0: End-Of-Task Interrupt is fired for the respective task 1: Enable Software Interrupt for the respective task. End-of-Task interrupt is not sent to CPU in this case. Note: SOFTINTEN register is read only in the CPU memory map. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	TASK2	R/W	0h	0: End-Of-Task Interrupt is fired for the respective task 1: Enable Software Interrupt for the respective task. End-of-Task interrupt is not sent to CPU in this case. Note: SOFTINTEN register is read only in the CPU memory map. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 7-29. SOFTINTEN Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	TASK1	R/W	0h	0: End-Of-Task Interrupt is fired for the respective task 1: Enable Software Interrupt for the respective task. End-of-Task interrupt is not sent to CPU in this case. Note: SOFTINTEN register is read only in the CPU memory map. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.2.6 SOFTINTFRC Register (Offset = E2h) [Reset = 0000h]

SOFTINTFRC is shown in Figure 7-7 and described in Table 7-30.

Return to the Summary Table.

Writing a value of 1 in a bit will generate the corresponding task interrupt.

Figure 7-7. SOFTINTFRC Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TASK8	TASK7	TASK6	TASK5	TASK4	TASK3	TASK2	TASK1
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 7-30. SOFTINTFRC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7	TASK8	R-0/W1S	0h	Write of '1' will generate a CLA software interrupt to the CPU for the corresponding task. Write of '0' has no effect. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	TASK7	R-0/W1S	0h	Write of '1' will generate a CLA software interrupt to the CPU for the corresponding task. Write of '0' has no effect. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	TASK6	R-0/W1S	0h	Write of '1' will generate a CLA software interrupt to the CPU for the corresponding task. Write of '0' has no effect. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	TASK5	R-0/W1S	0h	Write of '1' will generate a CLA software interrupt to the CPU for the corresponding task. Write of '0' has no effect. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	TASK4	R-0/W1S	0h	Write of '1' will generate a CLA software interrupt to the CPU for the corresponding task. Write of '0' has no effect. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	TASK3	R-0/W1S	0h	Write of '1' will generate a CLA software interrupt to the CPU for the corresponding task. Write of '0' has no effect. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	TASK2	R-0/W1S	0h	Write of '1' will generate a CLA software interrupt to the CPU for the corresponding task. Write of '0' has no effect. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	TASK1	R-0/W1S	0h	Write of '1' will generate a CLA software interrupt to the CPU for the corresponding task. Write of '0' has no effect. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3 CLA_REGS Registers

Table 7-31 lists the memory-mapped registers for the CLA_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 7-31 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 7-31. CLA_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	MVECT1	Task Interrupt Vector	EALLOW	Go
1h	MVECT2	Task Interrupt Vector	EALLOW	Go
2h	MVECT3	Task Interrupt Vector	EALLOW	Go
3h	MVECT4	Task Interrupt Vector	EALLOW	Go
4h	MVECT5	Task Interrupt Vector	EALLOW	Go
5h	MVECT6	Task Interrupt Vector	EALLOW	Go
6h	MVECT7	Task Interrupt Vector	EALLOW	Go
7h	MVECT8	Task Interrupt Vector	EALLOW	Go
10h	MCTL	Control Register	EALLOW	Go
1Bh	_MVECTBGRNDACTIVE	Active register for MVECTBGRND.	EALLOW	Go
1Ch	SOFTINTEN	CLA Software Interrupt Enable Register		Go
1Dh	_MSTSBGRND	Status register for the back ground task.	EALLOW	Go
1Eh	_MCTLBGRND	Control register for the back ground task.	EALLOW	Go
1Fh	_MVECTBGRND	Vector for the back ground task.	EALLOW	Go
20h	MIFR	Interrupt Flag Register	EALLOW	Go
21h	MIOVF	Interrupt Overflow Flag Register	EALLOW	Go
22h	MIFRC	Interrupt Force Register	EALLOW	Go
23h	MICLR	Interrupt Flag Clear Register	EALLOW	Go
24h	MICLROVF	Interrupt Overflow Flag Clear Register	EALLOW	Go
25h	MIER	Interrupt Enable Register	EALLOW	Go
26h	MIRUN	Interrupt Run Status Register	EALLOW	Go
28h	_MPC	CLA Program Counter		Go
2Ah	_MAR0	CLA Auxiliary Register 0		Go
2Bh	_MAR1	CLA Auxiliary Register 1		Go
2Eh	_MSTF	CLA Floating-Point Status Register		Go
30h	_MR0	CLA Floating-Point Result Register 0		Go
34h	_MR1	CLA Floating-Point Result Register 1		Go
38h	_MR2	CLA Floating-Point Result Register 2		Go
3Ch	_MR3	CLA Floating-Point Result Register 3		Go
42h	_MPSACTL	CLA PSA Control Register	EALLOW	Go
44h	_MPSA1	CLA PSA1 Register	EALLOW	Go
46h	_MPSA2	CLA PSA2 Register	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 7-32 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 7-32. CLA_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 7-32. CLA_REGS Access Type Codes (continued)

Access Type	Code	Description
W	W	Write
W1C	W 1C	Write 1 to clear
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.1 MVECT1 Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 0000h]

MVECT1 is shown in Figure 7-8 and described in Table 7-33.

Return to the Summary Table.

Each CLA interrupt has its own interrupt vector (MVECT1 to MVECT8). This interrupt vector points to the first instruction of the associated task. When a task begins, the CLA will start fetching instructions at the location indicated by the appropriate MVECT register .

Figure 7-8. MVECT1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MVECT							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MVECT							
R/W-0h							

Table 7-33. MVECT1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	MVECT	R/W	0h	MPC Start Address: These bits specify the start address for the given interrupt (task). The address range of the CLA with a 16-bit MVECT is 64Kx16 words or 32K CLA instructions. There is one MVECT register per interrupt (task). Interrupt 1 uses MVECT1, interrupt 2 uses MVECT2 and so forth. Note: While the CLA is running or executing a task, the CPU can change the MVECT values.. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.2 MVECT2 Register (Offset = 1h) [Reset = 0000h]

MVECT2 is shown in Figure 7-9 and described in Table 7-34.

Return to the Summary Table.

Each CLA interrupt has its own interrupt vector (MVECT1 to MVECT8). This interrupt vector points to the first instruction of the associated task. When a task begins, the CLA will start fetching instructions at the location indicated by the appropriate MVECT register .

Figure 7-9. MVECT2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MVECT							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MVECT							
R/W-0h							

Table 7-34. MVECT2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	MVECT	R/W	0h	MPC Start Address: These bits specify the start address for the given interrupt (task). The address range of the CLA with a 16-bit MVECT is 64Kx16 words or 32K CLA instructions. There is one MVECT register per interrupt (task). Interrupt 1 uses MVECT1, interrupt 2 uses MVECT2 and so forth. Note: While the CLA is running or executing a task, the CPU can change the MVECT values.. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.3 MVECT3 Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 0000h]

MVECT3 is shown in Figure 7-10 and described in Table 7-35.

Return to the Summary Table.

Each CLA interrupt has its own interrupt vector (MVECT1 to MVECT8). This interrupt vector points to the first instruction of the associated task. When a task begins, the CLA will start fetching instructions at the location indicated by the appropriate MVECT register .

Figure 7-10. MVECT3 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MVECT							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MVECT							
R/W-0h							

Table 7-35. MVECT3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	MVECT	R/W	0h	MPC Start Address: These bits specify the start address for the given interrupt (task). The address range of the CLA with a 16-bit MVECT is 64Kx16 words or 32K CLA instructions. There is one MVECT register per interrupt (task). Interrupt 1 uses MVECT1, interrupt 2 uses MVECT2 and so forth. Note: While the CLA is running or executing a task, the CPU can change the MVECT values.. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.4 MVECT4 Register (Offset = 3h) [Reset = 0000h]

MVECT4 is shown in Figure 7-11 and described in Table 7-36.

Return to the Summary Table.

Each CLA interrupt has its own interrupt vector (MVECT1 to MVECT8). This interrupt vector points to the first instruction of the associated task. When a task begins, the CLA will start fetching instructions at the location indicated by the appropriate MVECT register .

Figure 7-11. MVECT4 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MVECT							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MVECT							
R/W-0h							

Table 7-36. MVECT4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	MVECT	R/W	0h	MPC Start Address: These bits specify the start address for the given interrupt (task). The address range of the CLA with a 16-bit MVECT is 64Kx16 words or 32K CLA instructions. There is one MVECT register per interrupt (task). Interrupt 1 uses MVECT1, interrupt 2 uses MVECT2 and so forth. Note: While the CLA is running or executing a task, the CPU can change the MVECT values.. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.5 MVECT5 Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 0000h]

MVECT5 is shown in Figure 7-12 and described in Table 7-37.

Return to the Summary Table.

Each CLA interrupt has its own interrupt vector (MVECT1 to MVECT8). This interrupt vector points to the first instruction of the associated task. When a task begins, the CLA will start fetching instructions at the location indicated by the appropriate MVECT register .

Figure 7-12. MVECT5 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MVECT							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MVECT							
R/W-0h							

Table 7-37. MVECT5 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	MVECT	R/W	0h	MPC Start Address: These bits specify the start address for the given interrupt (task). The address range of the CLA with a 16-bit MVECT is 64Kx16 words or 32K CLA instructions. There is one MVECT register per interrupt (task). Interrupt 1 uses MVECT1, interrupt 2 uses MVECT2 and so forth. Note: While the CLA is running or executing a task, the CPU can change the MVECT values.. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.6 MVECT6 Register (Offset = 5h) [Reset = 0000h]

MVECT6 is shown in Figure 7-13 and described in Table 7-38.

Return to the Summary Table.

Each CLA interrupt has its own interrupt vector (MVECT1 to MVECT8). This interrupt vector points to the first instruction of the associated task. When a task begins, the CLA will start fetching instructions at the location indicated by the appropriate MVECT register .

Figure 7-13. MVECT6 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MVECT							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MVECT							
R/W-0h							

Table 7-38. MVECT6 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	MVECT	R/W	0h	MPC Start Address: These bits specify the start address for the given interrupt (task). The address range of the CLA with a 16-bit MVECT is 64Kx16 words or 32K CLA instructions. There is one MVECT register per interrupt (task). Interrupt 1 uses MVECT1, interrupt 2 uses MVECT2 and so forth. Note: While the CLA is running or executing a task, the CPU can change the MVECT values.. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.7 MVECT7 Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 0000h]

MVECT7 is shown in Figure 7-14 and described in Table 7-39.

Return to the Summary Table.

Each CLA interrupt has its own interrupt vector (MVECT1 to MVECT8). This interrupt vector points to the first instruction of the associated task. When a task begins, the CLA will start fetching instructions at the location indicated by the appropriate MVECT register .

Figure 7-14. MVECT7 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MVECT							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MVECT							
R/W-0h							

Table 7-39. MVECT7 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	MVECT	R/W	0h	MPC Start Address: These bits specify the start address for the given interrupt (task). The address range of the CLA with a 16-bit MVECT is 64Kx16 words or 32K CLA instructions. There is one MVECT register per interrupt (task). Interrupt 1 uses MVECT1, interrupt 2 uses MVECT2 and so forth. Note: While the CLA is running or executing a task, the CPU can change the MVECT values.. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.8 MVECT8 Register (Offset = 7h) [Reset = 0000h]

MVECT8 is shown in Figure 7-15 and described in Table 7-40.

Return to the Summary Table.

Each CLA interrupt has its own interrupt vector (MVECT1 to MVECT8). This interrupt vector points to the first instruction of the associated task. When a task begins, the CLA will start fetching instructions at the location indicated by the appropriate MVECT register .

Figure 7-15. MVECT8 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MVECT							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MVECT							
R/W-0h							

Table 7-40. MVECT8 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	MVECT	R/W	0h	MPC Start Address: These bits specify the start address for the given interrupt (task). The address range of the CLA with a 16-bit MVECT is 64Kx16 words or 32K CLA instructions. There is one MVECT register per interrupt (task). Interrupt 1 uses MVECT1, interrupt 2 uses MVECT2 and so forth. Note: While the CLA is running or executing a task, the CPU can change the MVECT values.. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.9 MCTL Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 0000h]

MCTL is shown in Figure 7-16 and described in Table 7-41.

Return to the Summary Table.

Control Register

Figure 7-16. MCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED					IACKE	SOFTRESET	HARDRESET
R-0h					R/W-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 7-41. MCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2	IACKE	R/W	0h	IACK Operation Enable Bit: Writing a '1' to this bit will enable the IACK operation for setting the MIFR bits in the same manner as the MIFRC register (write of '1' will set respective MIFR bit). At reset, this feature is disabled. This feature enables the C28 CPU to efficiently trigger a task. Note: IACK operation should ignore EALLOW status of C28 core when accessing the MIFRC register. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = The CLA ignores the IACK instruction. (default) 1h (R/W) = Enable the main CPU to use the IACK #16bit instruction to set MIFR bits in the same manner as writing to the MIFRC register. Each bit in the operand, #16bit, corresponds to a bit in the MIFRC register. Using IACK has the advantage of not having to first set the EALLOW bit. This allows the main CPU to efficiently trigger a CLA task through software. Examples IACK #0x0001 Write a 1 to MIFRC bit 0 to force task 1 IACK #0x0003 Write a 1 to MIFRC bit 0 and 1 to force task 1 and task 2
1	SOFTRESET	R-0/W1S	0h	Soft Reset Bit: Writing a '1' to this bit will stop a current task, clear the RUN flag and also clear all bits in the MIER register. Writes of '0' are ignored and reads always return a '0'. Note: After issuing SOFTRESET command, user should wait at least 1 clock cycle before attempting to write to MIER register. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = This bit always reads back 0 and writes of 0 are ignored. 1h (R/W) = Writing a 1 will cause a soft reset of the CLA. This will stop the current task, clear the MIRUN flag and clear all bits in the MIER register. After a soft reset you must wait at least 1 SYSCLKOUT cycle before reconfiguring the MIER bits. If these two operations are done back-to-back then the MIER bits will not get set.
0	HARDRESET	R-0/W1S	0h	Hard Reset Bit: Writing a '1' to this bit will cause a HARD reset on the CLA. The behavior of a HARD reset is the same as a system reset SYSRSn on the CLA. Writes of '0' are ignored and reads always return a '0'. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = This bit always reads back 0 and writes of 0 are ignored. 1h (R/W) = Writing a 1 will cause a hard reset of the CLA. This will set all CLA registers to their default state.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.10 _MVECTBGRNDACTIVE Register (Offset = 1Bh) [Reset = 0000h]

_MVECTBGRNDACTIVE is shown in Figure 7-17 and described in Table 7-42.

Return to the Summary Table.

Gives the current interrupted MPC value of the background task, if the background task was running and interrupted, or reflects the MVECTBGRND value, if MCTLBGRND.BGSTART bit is 0.

Figure 7-17. _MVECTBGRNDACTIVE Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
i16							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
i16							
R-0h							

Table 7-42. _MVECTBGRNDACTIVE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	i16	R	0h	Gives the current interrupted MPC value of the background task, if the background task was running and interrupted, or reflects the MVECTBGRND value, if MCTLBGRND.BGSTART bit is 0. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.11 SOFTINTEN Register (Offset = 1Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

SOFTINTEN is shown in Figure 7-18 and described in Table 7-43.

Return to the Summary Table.

Enables the ability to generate CLA task interrupt from within the task, by writing to SOFTINTFRC register. SOFTINTFRC register can only be written from CLA. Only reads are allowed from CPU. Writes are not allowed from CPU.

Figure 7-18. SOFTINTEN Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TASK8	TASK7	TASK6	TASK5	TASK4	TASK3	TASK2	TASK1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 7-43. SOFTINTEN Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7	TASK8	R/W	0h	0: End-Of-Task Interrupt is fired for the respective task 1: Enable Software Interrupt for the respective task. End-of-Task interrupt is not sent to CPU in this case. Note: SOFTINTEN register is read only in the CPU memory map. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	TASK7	R/W	0h	0: End-Of-Task Interrupt is fired for the respective task 1: Enable Software Interrupt for the respective task. End-of-Task interrupt is not sent to CPU in this case. Note: SOFTINTEN register is read only in the CPU memory map. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	TASK6	R/W	0h	0: End-Of-Task Interrupt is fired for the respective task 1: Enable Software Interrupt for the respective task. End-of-Task interrupt is not sent to CPU in this case. Note: SOFTINTEN register is read only in the CPU memory map. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	TASK5	R/W	0h	0: End-Of-Task Interrupt is fired for the respective task 1: Enable Software Interrupt for the respective task. End-of-Task interrupt is not sent to CPU in this case. Note: SOFTINTEN register is read only in the CPU memory map. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	TASK4	R/W	0h	0: End-Of-Task Interrupt is fired for the respective task 1: Enable Software Interrupt for the respective task. End-of-Task interrupt is not sent to CPU in this case. Note: SOFTINTEN register is read only in the CPU memory map. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	TASK3	R/W	0h	0: End-Of-Task Interrupt is fired for the respective task 1: Enable Software Interrupt for the respective task. End-of-Task interrupt is not sent to CPU in this case. Note: SOFTINTEN register is read only in the CPU memory map. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	TASK2	R/W	0h	0: End-Of-Task Interrupt is fired for the respective task 1: Enable Software Interrupt for the respective task. End-of-Task interrupt is not sent to CPU in this case. Note: SOFTINTEN register is read only in the CPU memory map. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 7-43. SOFTINTEN Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	TASK1	R/W	0h	0: End-Of-Task Interrupt is fired for the respective task 1: Enable Software Interrupt for the respective task. End-of-Task interrupt is not sent to CPU in this case. Note: SOFTINTEN register is read only in the CPU memory map. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.12 _MSTSBGRND Register (Offset = 1Dh) [Reset = 0000h]

_MSTSBGRND is shown in Figure 7-19 and described in Table 7-44.

Return to the Summary Table.

Status bits for the background task.

Figure 7-19. _MSTSBGRND Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED					BGOVF	_BGINTM	RUN
R/W-0h					R/W1C-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 7-44. _MSTSBGRND Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	BGOVF	R/W1C	0h	Value of 1 indicates a hardware trigger (which is enabled) occurred while the MCTLBGRND.BGSTART bit is set. Writing a value of 1 to this bit clears the BGOVF bit. Write of 0 has no effect, Value of 0 indicates the background task trigger did not result in a overflow. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	_BGINTM	R	0h	Value of 1 indicates that background task will not be interrupted. This bit is set when MSETC _BGINTM bit is executed. Value of 0 indicates that background task can be interrupted. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	RUN	R	0h	Value of 1 indicates that background task is running. Value of 0 indicates that background task is not running. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.13 _MCTLBGRND Register (Offset = 1Eh) [Reset = 0000h]

_MCTLBGRND is shown in Figure 7-20 and described in Table 7-45.

Return to the Summary Table.

Holds the configuration bits to start the background task, enable hardware trigger.

Figure 7-20. _MCTLBGRND Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
BGEN	RESERVED						
R/W-0h	R/W-0h						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						TRIGEN	BGSTART
R/W-0h						R/W-0h	R/W1S-0h

Table 7-45. _MCTLBGRND Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	BGEN	R/W	0h	0 Background task is disabled, BGSTART will not be set either in a hardware trigger or by writing 1 to BGSTART bit. 1 Background task is enabled and MIER[INT8] will be cleared, preventing task 8 from triggering. Reset type: SYSRSn
14-2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1	TRIGEN	R/W	0h	Hardware trigger enable for the background task. 1 Hardware trigger is enabled. 0 Hardware trigger is disabled. Note: Trigger source for the background task will be the same as that for task 8 Reset type: SYSRSn
0	BGSTART	R/W1S	0h	Value of 1 will start the background task, provided there are no other pending tasks. - Value of 0 has no effect if the background task has not started. - This bit is also set by hardware, if MCTLBGRND.TRIGEN = 1 and a hardware trigger occurs. - This bit is cleared by hardware when a MSTOP instruction occurs in the background task - If the background task is running and this bit is cleared, it will not have any effect on the task execution. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.14 _MVECTBGRND Register (Offset = 1Fh) [Reset = 0000h]

_MVECTBGRND is shown in Figure 7-21 and described in Table 7-46.

Return to the Summary Table.

These bits specify the start address for the background task . The value in this register is forced into the MPC register when the background task starts.

Figure 7-21. _MVECTBGRND Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
i16							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
i16							
R/W-0h							

Table 7-46. _MVECTBGRND Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	i16	R/W	0h	MPC Start Address: These bits specify the start address for the background task . The value in this register is forced into the MPC register, when the background task starts. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.15 MIFR Register (Offset = 20h) [Reset = 0000h]

MIFR is shown in Figure 7-22 and described in Table 7-47.

Return to the Summary Table.

Each bit in the interrupt flag register corresponds to a CLA task. The corresponding bit is automatically set when the task request is received from the peripheral interrupt. The bit can also be set by the main CPU writing to the MIFRC register or using the IACK instruction to start the task. To use the IACK instruction to begin a task first enable this feature in the MCTL register. If the bit is already set when a new peripheral interrupt is received, then the corresponding overflow bit will be set in the MIOVF register.
The corresponding MIFR bit is automatically cleared when the task begins execution. This will occur if the interrupt is enabled in the MIER register and no other higher priority task is pending. The bits can also be cleared manually by writing to the MICLR register. Writes to the MIFR register are ignored.

Figure 7-22. MIFR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INT8	INT7	INT6	INT5	INT4	INT3	INT2	INT1
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 7-47. MIFR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	INT8	R	0h	These bits, when set to '1', indicate a valid peripheral interrupt has been latched by the CLA. Writes to this register are ignored. The IFR flag bit is automatically cleared if the respective interrupt is enabled in the MIER register and the respective task starts running. If a new peripheral interrupt attempts to set the bit to '1' while on the same cycle the task tries to clear it, then the peripheral interrupt will have priority. The IFR flag bits can also be set and cleared by the MIFRC and MICLR registers. If the MIFRC register is trying to set the respective bit while a new task tries to clear it, then the MIFRC event has priority. If the MICLR register is trying to clear the respective bit and a peripheral interrupt occurs on the same cycle, then the peripheral interrupt has priority. The respective overflow flag in the MIOVF register will not be set under this condition. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = TASK_FLAG_DISABLE Task 8 interrupt is currently not flagged (default) 1h (R/W) = TASK_FLAG_ENABLE Task 8 interrupt has been received and is pending execution

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 7-47. MIFR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
6	INT7	R	0h	These bits, when set to '1', indicate a valid peripheral interrupt has been latched by the CLA. Writes to this register are ignored. The IFR flag bit is automatically cleared if the respective interrupt is enabled in the MIER register and the respective task starts running. If a new peripheral interrupt attempts to set the bit to '1' while on the same cycle the task tries to clear it, then the peripheral interrupt will have priority. The IFR flag bits can also be set and cleared by the MIFRC and MICLR registers. If the MIFRC register is trying to set the respective bit while a new task tries to clear it, then the MIFRC event has priority. If the MICLR register is trying to clear the respective bit and a peripheral interrupt occurs on the same cycle, then the peripheral interrupt has priority. The respective overflow flag in the MIOVF register will not be set under this condition. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = TASK_FLAG_DISABLE Task 7 interrupt is currently not flagged (default) 1h (R/W) = TASK_FLAG_ENABLE Task 7 interrupt has been received and is pending execution
5	INT6	R	0h	These bits, when set to '1', indicate a valid peripheral interrupt has been latched by the CLA. Writes to this register are ignored. The IFR flag bit is automatically cleared if the respective interrupt is enabled in the MIER register and the respective task starts running. If a new peripheral interrupt attempts to set the bit to '1' while on the same cycle the task tries to clear it, then the peripheral interrupt will have priority. The IFR flag bits can also be set and cleared by the MIFRC and MICLR registers. If the MIFRC register is trying to set the respective bit while a new task tries to clear it, then the MIFRC event has priority. If the MICLR register is trying to clear the respective bit and a peripheral interrupt occurs on the same cycle, then the peripheral interrupt has priority. The respective overflow flag in the MIOVF register will not be set under this condition. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = TASK_FLAG_DISABLE Task 6 interrupt is currently not flagged (default) 1h (R/W) = TASK_FLAG_ENABLE Task 6 interrupt has been received and is pending execution
4	INT5	R	0h	These bits, when set to '1', indicate a valid peripheral interrupt has been latched by the CLA. Writes to this register are ignored. The IFR flag bit is automatically cleared if the respective interrupt is enabled in the MIER register and the respective task starts running. If a new peripheral interrupt attempts to set the bit to '1' while on the same cycle the task tries to clear it, then the peripheral interrupt will have priority. The IFR flag bits can also be set and cleared by the MIFRC and MICLR registers. If the MIFRC register is trying to set the respective bit while a new task tries to clear it, then the MIFRC event has priority. If the MICLR register is trying to clear the respective bit and a peripheral interrupt occurs on the same cycle, then the peripheral interrupt has priority. The respective overflow flag in the MIOVF register will not be set under this condition. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = TASK_FLAG_DISABLE Task 5 interrupt is currently not flagged (default) 1h (R/W) = TASK_FLAG_ENABLE Task 5 interrupt has been received and is pending execution

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 7-47. MIFR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	INT4	R	0h	These bits, when set to '1', indicate a valid peripheral interrupt has been latched by the CLA. Writes to this register are ignored. The IFR flag bit is automatically cleared if the respective interrupt is enabled in the MIER register and the respective task starts running. If a new peripheral interrupt attempts to set the bit to '1' while on the same cycle the task tries to clear it, then the peripheral interrupt will have priority. The IFR flag bits can also be set and cleared by the MIFRC and MICLR registers. If the MIFRC register is trying to set the respective bit while a new task tries to clear it, then the MIFRC event has priority. If the MICLR register is trying to clear the respective bit and a peripheral interrupt occurs on the same cycle, then the peripheral interrupt has priority. The respective overflow flag in the MIOVF register will not be set under this condition. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = TASK_FLAG_DISABLE Task 4 interrupt is currently not flagged (default) 1h (R/W) = TASK_FLAG_ENABLE Task 4 interrupt has been received and is pending execution
2	INT3	R	0h	These bits, when set to '1', indicate a valid peripheral interrupt has been latched by the CLA. Writes to this register are ignored. The IFR flag bit is automatically cleared if the respective interrupt is enabled in the MIER register and the respective task starts running. If a new peripheral interrupt attempts to set the bit to '1' while on the same cycle the task tries to clear it, then the peripheral interrupt will have priority. The IFR flag bits can also be set and cleared by the MIFRC and MICLR registers. If the MIFRC register is trying to set the respective bit while a new task tries to clear it, then the MIFRC event has priority. If the MICLR register is trying to clear the respective bit and a peripheral interrupt occurs on the same cycle, then the peripheral interrupt has priority. The respective overflow flag in the MIOVF register will not be set under this condition. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = TASK_FLAG_DISABLE Task 3 interrupt is currently not flagged (default) 1h (R/W) = TASK_FLAG_ENABLE Task 3 interrupt has been received and is pending execution
1	INT2	R	0h	These bits, when set to '1', indicate a valid peripheral interrupt has been latched by the CLA. Writes to this register are ignored. The IFR flag bit is automatically cleared if the respective interrupt is enabled in the MIER register and the respective task starts running. If a new peripheral interrupt attempts to set the bit to '1' while on the same cycle the task tries to clear it, then the peripheral interrupt will have priority. The IFR flag bits can also be set and cleared by the MIFRC and MICLR registers. If the MIFRC register is trying to set the respective bit while a new task tries to clear it, then the MIFRC event has priority. If the MICLR register is trying to clear the respective bit and a peripheral interrupt occurs on the same cycle, then the peripheral interrupt has priority. The respective overflow flag in the MIOVF register will not be set under this condition. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = TASK_FLAG_DISABLE Task 2 interrupt is currently not flagged (default) 1h (R/W) = TASK_FLAG_ENABLE Task 2 interrupt has been received and is pending execution

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 7-47. MIFR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	INT1	R	0h	These bits, when set to '1', indicate a valid peripheral interrupt has been latched by the CLA. Writes to this register are ignored. The IFR flag bit is automatically cleared if the respective interrupt is enabled in the MIER register and the respective task starts running. If a new peripheral interrupt attempts to set the bit to '1' while on the same cycle the task tries to clear it, then the peripheral interrupt will have priority. The IFR flag bits can also be set and cleared by the MIFRC and MICLR registers. If the MIFRC register is trying to set the respective bit while a new task tries to clear it, then the MIFRC event has priority. If the MICLR register is trying to clear the respective bit and a peripheral interrupt occurs on the same cycle, then the peripheral interrupt has priority. The respective overflow flag in the MIOVF register will not be set under this condition. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = TASK_FLAG_DISABLE Task 1 interrupt is currently not flagged (default) 1h (R/W) = TASK_FLAG_ENABLE Task 1 interrupt has been received and is pending execution

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.16 MIOVF Register (Offset = 21h) [Reset = 0000h]

MIOVF is shown in Figure 7-23 and described in Table 7-48.

Return to the Summary Table.

Each bit in the overflow flag register corresponds to a CLA task. The bit is set when an interrupt overflow event has occurred for the specific task. An overflow event occurs when the MIFR register bit is already set when a new interrupt is received from a peripheral source. The MIOVF bits are only affected by peripheral interrupt events. They do not respond to a task request by the main CPU IACK instruction or by directly setting MIFR bits. The overflow flag will remain latched and can only be cleared by writing to the overflow flag clear (MICLROVF) register. Writes to the MIOVF register are ignored.

Figure 7-23. MIOVF Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INT8	INT7	INT6	INT5	INT4	INT3	INT2	INT1
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 7-48. MIOVF Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	INT8	R	0h	These bits, when set to '1', indicate an interrupt overflow event occurred. Such an event occurs when the IFR bit is already set. An overflow event remains latched and respective bits can only be cleared by writing to the MICLROVF register. If the MIFR bit is being cleared by a new task on the same cycle as a new peripheral interrupt occurs, the overflow flag will not be affected and the respective MIFR bit will be set. If the MIOVF bit is being cleared by the MICLROVF register on the same cycle as the overflow bit is being set by hardware, then the hardware will have priority. Notes: [1] The MIOVF bits are only affected by peripheral interrupt events. Forcing an interrupt using the MIFRC or IACK operation will not set the overflow flag even if the MIFR bit is set. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = A task 8 interrupt overflow has not occurred (default) 1h (R/W) = A task 8 interrupt overflow has occurred
6	INT7	R	0h	These bits, when set to '1', indicate an interrupt overflow event occurred. Such an event occurs when the IFR bit is already set. An overflow event remains latched and respective bits can only be cleared by writing to the MICLROVF register. If the MIFR bit is being cleared by a new task on the same cycle as a new peripheral interrupt occurs, the overflow flag will not be affected and the respective MIFR bit will be set. If the MIOVF bit is being cleared by the MICLROVF register on the same cycle as the overflow bit is being set by hardware, then the hardware will have priority. Notes: [1] The MIOVF bits are only affected by peripheral interrupt events. Forcing an interrupt using the MIFRC or IACK operation will not set the overflow flag even if the MIFR bit is set. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = A task 7 interrupt overflow has not occurred (default) 1h (R/W) = A task 7 interrupt overflow has occurred

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 7-48. MIOVF Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
5	INT6	R	0h	These bits, when set to '1', indicate an interrupt overflow event occurred. Such an event occurs when the IFR bit is already set. An overflow event remains latched and respective bits can only be cleared by writing to the MICLROVF register. If the MIFR bit is being cleared by a new task on the same cycle as a new peripheral interrupt occurs, the overflow flag will not be affected and the respective MIFR bit will be set. If the MIOVF bit is being cleared by the MICLROVF register on the same cycle as the overflow bit is being set by hardware, then the hardware will have priority. Notes: [1] The MIOVF bits are only affected by peripheral interrupt events. Forcing an interrupt using the MIFRC or IACK operation will not set the overflow flag even if the MIFR bit is set. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = A task 6 interrupt overflow has not occurred (default) 1h (R/W) = A task 6 interrupt overflow has occurred
4	INT5	R	0h	These bits, when set to '1', indicate an interrupt overflow event occurred. Such an event occurs when the IFR bit is already set. An overflow event remains latched and respective bits can only be cleared by writing to the MICLROVF register. If the MIFR bit is being cleared by a new task on the same cycle as a new peripheral interrupt occurs, the overflow flag will not be affected and the respective MIFR bit will be set. If the MIOVF bit is being cleared by the MICLROVF register on the same cycle as the overflow bit is being set by hardware, then the hardware will have priority. Notes: [1] The MIOVF bits are only affected by peripheral interrupt events. Forcing an interrupt using the MIFRC or IACK operation will not set the overflow flag even if the MIFR bit is set. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = A task 5 interrupt overflow has not occurred (default) 1h (R/W) = A task 5 interrupt overflow has occurred
3	INT4	R	0h	These bits, when set to '1', indicate an interrupt overflow event occurred. Such an event occurs when the IFR bit is already set. An overflow event remains latched and respective bits can only be cleared by writing to the MICLROVF register. If the MIFR bit is being cleared by a new task on the same cycle as a new peripheral interrupt occurs, the overflow flag will not be affected and the respective MIFR bit will be set. If the MIOVF bit is being cleared by the MICLROVF register on the same cycle as the overflow bit is being set by hardware, then the hardware will have priority. Notes: [1] The MIOVF bits are only affected by peripheral interrupt events. Forcing an interrupt using the MIFRC or IACK operation will not set the overflow flag even if the MIFR bit is set. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = A task 4 interrupt overflow has not occurred (default) 1h (R/W) = A task 4 interrupt overflow has occurred

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 7-48. MIOVF Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	INT3	R	0h	These bits, when set to '1', indicate an interrupt overflow event occurred. Such an event occurs when the IFR bit is already set. An overflow event remains latched and respective bits can only be cleared by writing to the MICLROVF register. If the MIFR bit is being cleared by a new task on the same cycle as a new peripheral interrupt occurs, the overflow flag will not be affected and the respective MIFR bit will be set. If the MIOVF bit is being cleared by the MICLROVF register on the same cycle as the overflow bit is being set by hardware, then the hardware will have priority. Notes: [1] The MIOVF bits are only affected by peripheral interrupt events. Forcing an interrupt using the MIFRC or IACK operation will not set the overflow flag even if the MIFR bit is set. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = A task 3 interrupt overflow has not occurred (default) 1h (R/W) = A task 3 interrupt overflow has occurred
1	INT2	R	0h	These bits, when set to '1', indicate an interrupt overflow event occurred. Such an event occurs when the IFR bit is already set. An overflow event remains latched and respective bits can only be cleared by writing to the MICLROVF register. If the MIFR bit is being cleared by a new task on the same cycle as a new peripheral interrupt occurs, the overflow flag will not be affected and the respective MIFR bit will be set. If the MIOVF bit is being cleared by the MICLROVF register on the same cycle as the overflow bit is being set by hardware, then the hardware will have priority. Notes: [1] The MIOVF bits are only affected by peripheral interrupt events. Forcing an interrupt using the MIFRC or IACK operation will not set the overflow flag even if the MIFR bit is set. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = A task 2 interrupt overflow has not occurred (default) 1h (R/W) = A task 2 interrupt overflow has occurred
0	INT1	R	0h	These bits, when set to '1', indicate an interrupt overflow event occurred. Such an event occurs when the IFR bit is already set. An overflow event remains latched and respective bits can only be cleared by writing to the MICLROVF register. If the MIFR bit is being cleared by a new task on the same cycle as a new peripheral interrupt occurs, the overflow flag will not be affected and the respective MIFR bit will be set. If the MIOVF bit is being cleared by the MICLROVF register on the same cycle as the overflow bit is being set by hardware, then the hardware will have priority. Notes: [1] The MIOVF bits are only affected by peripheral interrupt events. Forcing an interrupt using the MIFRC or IACK operation will not set the overflow flag even if the MIFR bit is set. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = A task 1 interrupt overflow has not occurred (default) 1h (R/W) = A task 1 interrupt overflow has occurred

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.17 MIFRC Register (Offset = 22h) [Reset = 0000h]

MIFRC is shown in Figure 7-24 and described in Table 7-49.

Return to the Summary Table.

The interrupt force register can be used by the main CPU to start tasks through software. Writing a 1 to a MIFRC bit will set the corresponding bit in the MIFR register. Writes of 0 are ignored and reads always return 0. The IACK #16bit operation can also be used to start tasks and has the same effect as the MIFRC register. To enable IACK to set MIFR bits you must first set the MCTL[IACKE] bit. Using IACK has the advantage of not having to first set the EALLOW bit. This allows the main CPU to efficiently trigger CLA tasks through software.

Figure 7-24. MIFRC Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INT8	INT7	INT6	INT5	INT4	INT3	INT2	INT1
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 7-49. MIFRC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	INT8	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a '1' to any of the bits will set the corresponding MIFR bit. Writes of '0' are ignored. Reads always return 0. Notes: [1] Refer to MIFR register description for handling of boundary conditions. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = This bit always reads back 0 and writes of 0 have no effect 1h (R/W) = Write a 1 to force the task 8 interrupt
6	INT7	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a '1' to any of the bits will set the corresponding MIFR bit. Writes of '0' are ignored. Reads always return 0. Notes: [1] Refer to MIFR register description for handling of boundary conditions. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = This bit always reads back 0 and writes of 0 have no effect 1h (R/W) = Write a 1 to force the task 7 interrupt
5	INT6	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a '1' to any of the bits will set the corresponding MIFR bit. Writes of '0' are ignored. Reads always return 0. Notes: [1] Refer to MIFR register description for handling of boundary conditions. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = This bit always reads back 0 and writes of 0 have no effect 1h (R/W) = Write a 1 to force the task 6 interrupt
4	INT5	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a '1' to any of the bits will set the corresponding MIFR bit. Writes of '0' are ignored. Reads always return 0. Notes: [1] Refer to MIFR register description for handling of boundary conditions. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = This bit always reads back 0 and writes of 0 have no effect 1h (R/W) = Write a 1 to force the task 5 interrupt

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 7-49. MIFRC Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	INT4	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a '1' to any of the bits will set the corresponding MIFR bit. Writes of '0' are ignored. Reads always return 0. Notes: [1] Refer to MIFR register description for handling of boundary conditions. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = This bit always reads back 0 and writes of 0 have no effect 1h (R/W) = Write a 1 to force the task 4 interrupt
2	INT3	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a '1' to any of the bits will set the corresponding MIFR bit. Writes of '0' are ignored. Reads always return 0. Notes: [1] Refer to MIFR register description for handling of boundary conditions. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = This bit always reads back 0 and writes of 0 have no effect 1h (R/W) = Write a 1 to force the task 3 interrupt
1	INT2	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a '1' to any of the bits will set the corresponding MIFR bit. Writes of '0' are ignored. Reads always return 0. Notes: [1] Refer to MIFR register description for handling of boundary conditions. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = This bit always reads back 0 and writes of 0 have no effect 1h (R/W) = Write a 1 to force the task 2 interrupt
0	INT1	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a '1' to any of the bits will set the corresponding MIFR bit. Writes of '0' are ignored. Reads always return 0. Notes: [1] Refer to MIFR register description for handling of boundary conditions. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = This bit always reads back 0 and writes of 0 have no effect 1h (R/W) = Write a 1 to force the task 1 interrupt

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.18 MICLR Register (Offset = 23h) [Reset = 0000h]

MICLR is shown in Figure 7-25 and described in Table 7-50.

Return to the Summary Table.

Normally bits in the MIFR register are automatically cleared when a task begins. The interrupt flag clear register can be used to instead manually clear bits in the interrupt flag (MIFR) register. Writing a 1 to a MICLR bit will clear the corresponding bit in the MIFR register. Writes of 0 are ignored and reads always return 0.

Figure 7-25. MICLR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INT8	INT7	INT6	INT5	INT4	INT3	INT2	INT1
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 7-50. MICLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	INT8	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a '1' to any of the bits will clear the corresponding MIFR bit. Writes of '0' are ignored. Reads always return 0. Notes: [1] Refer to MIFR register description for handling of boundary conditions. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = This bit always reads back 0 and writes of 0 have no effect 1h (R/W) = Write a 1 to clear the task 8 interrupt flag
6	INT7	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a '1' to any of the bits will clear the corresponding MIFR bit. Writes of '0' are ignored. Reads always return 0. Notes: [1] Refer to MIFR register description for handling of boundary conditions. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = This bit always reads back 0 and writes of 0 have no effect 1h (R/W) = Write a 1 to clear the task 7 interrupt flag
5	INT6	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a '1' to any of the bits will clear the corresponding MIFR bit. Writes of '0' are ignored. Reads always return 0. Notes: [1] Refer to MIFR register description for handling of boundary conditions. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = This bit always reads back 0 and writes of 0 have no effect 1h (R/W) = Write a 1 to clear the task 6 interrupt flag
4	INT5	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a '1' to any of the bits will clear the corresponding MIFR bit. Writes of '0' are ignored. Reads always return 0. Notes: [1] Refer to MIFR register description for handling of boundary conditions. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = This bit always reads back 0 and writes of 0 have no effect 1h (R/W) = Write a 1 to clear the task 5 interrupt flag

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 7-50. MICLR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	INT4	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a '1' to any of the bits will clear the corresponding MIFR bit. Writes of '0' are ignored. Reads always return 0. Notes: [1] Refer to MIFR register description for handling of boundary conditions. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = This bit always reads back 0 and writes of 0 have no effect 1h (R/W) = Write a 1 to clear the task 4 interrupt flag
2	INT3	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a '1' to any of the bits will clear the corresponding MIFR bit. Writes of '0' are ignored. Reads always return 0. Notes: [1] Refer to MIFR register description for handling of boundary conditions. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = This bit always reads back 0 and writes of 0 have no effect 1h (R/W) = Write a 1 to clear the task 3 interrupt flag
1	INT2	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a '1' to any of the bits will clear the corresponding MIFR bit. Writes of '0' are ignored. Reads always return 0. Notes: [1] Refer to MIFR register description for handling of boundary conditions. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = This bit always reads back 0 and writes of 0 have no effect 1h (R/W) = Write a 1 to clear the task 2 interrupt flag
0	INT1	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a '1' to any of the bits will clear the corresponding MIFR bit. Writes of '0' are ignored. Reads always return 0. Notes: [1] Refer to MIFR register description for handling of boundary conditions. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = This bit always reads back 0 and writes of 0 have no effect 1h (R/W) = Write a 1 to clear the task 1 interrupt flag

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.19 MICLROVF Register (Offset = 24h) [Reset = 0000h]

MICLROVF is shown in Figure 7-26 and described in Table 7-51.

Return to the Summary Table.

Overflow flag bits in the MIOVF register are latched until manually cleared using the MICLROVF register. Writing a 1 to a MICLROVF bit will clear the corresponding bit in the MIOVF register. Writes of 0 are ignored and reads always return 0.

Figure 7-26. MICLROVF Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INT8	INT7	INT6	INT5	INT4	INT3	INT2	INT1
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 7-51. MICLROVF Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	INT8	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a '1' to any of the bits will clear the corresponding MIOVF bit. Writes of '0' are ignored. Reads always return 0. Notes: [1] Refer to MIOVF register description for handling of boundary conditions. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = This bit always reads back 0 and writes of 0 have no effect 1h (R/W) = Write a 1 to clear the task 8 interrupt overflow flag
6	INT7	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a '1' to any of the bits will clear the corresponding MIOVF bit. Writes of '0' are ignored. Reads always return 0. Notes: [1] Refer to MIOVF register description for handling of boundary conditions. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = This bit always reads back 0 and writes of 0 have no effect 1h (R/W) = Write a 1 to clear the task 7 interrupt overflow flag
5	INT6	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a '1' to any of the bits will clear the corresponding MIOVF bit. Writes of '0' are ignored. Reads always return 0. Notes: [1] Refer to MIOVF register description for handling of boundary conditions. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = This bit always reads back 0 and writes of 0 have no effect 1h (R/W) = Write a 1 to clear the task 6 interrupt overflow flag
4	INT5	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a '1' to any of the bits will clear the corresponding MIOVF bit. Writes of '0' are ignored. Reads always return 0. Notes: [1] Refer to MIOVF register description for handling of boundary conditions. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = This bit always reads back 0 and writes of 0 have no effect 1h (R/W) = Write a 1 to clear the task 5 interrupt overflow flag

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 7-51. MICLROVF Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	INT4	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a '1' to any of the bits will clear the corresponding MIOVF bit. Writes of '0' are ignored. Reads always return 0. Notes: [1] Refer to MIOVF register description for handling of boundary conditions. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = This bit always reads back 0 and writes of 0 have no effect 1h (R/W) = Write a 1 to clear the task 4 interrupt overflow flag
2	INT3	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a '1' to any of the bits will clear the corresponding MIOVF bit. Writes of '0' are ignored. Reads always return 0. Notes: [1] Refer to MIOVF register description for handling of boundary conditions. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = This bit always reads back 0 and writes of 0 have no effect 1h (R/W) = Write a 1 to clear the task 3 interrupt overflow flag
1	INT2	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a '1' to any of the bits will clear the corresponding MIOVF bit. Writes of '0' are ignored. Reads always return 0. Notes: [1] Refer to MIOVF register description for handling of boundary conditions. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = This bit always reads back 0 and writes of 0 have no effect 1h (R/W) = Write a 1 to clear the task 2 interrupt overflow flag
0	INT1	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a '1' to any of the bits will clear the corresponding MIOVF bit. Writes of '0' are ignored. Reads always return 0. Notes: [1] Refer to MIOVF register description for handling of boundary conditions. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = This bit always reads back 0 and writes of 0 have no effect 1h (R/W) = Write a 1 to clear the task 1 interrupt overflow flag

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.20 MIER Register (Offset = 25h) [Reset = 0000h]

MIER is shown in Figure 7-27 and described in Table 7-52.

Return to the Summary Table.

Setting the bits in the interrupt enable register (MIER) allow an incoming interrupt or main CPU software to start the corresponding CLA task. Writing a 0 will block the task, but the interrupt request will still be latched in the flag register (MIFLG). Setting the MIER register bit to 0 while the corresponding task is executing will have no effect on the task. The task will continue to run until it hits the MSTOP instruction. When a soft reset is issued, the MIER bits are cleared. There should always be at least a 1 SYSCLKOUT delay between issuing the soft reset and reconfiguring the MIER bits.

Figure 7-27. MIER Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INT8	INT7	INT6	INT5	INT4	INT3	INT2	INT1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 7-52. MIER Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	INT8	R/W	0h	Setting any of the bits to '1' enables the corresponding interrupt from triggering a corresponding CLA task. Writing a '0' blocks the interrupt, but the interrupt can still be latched by the MIFR register. When an interrupt is enabled and the corresponding MIFR bit is set to '1', the CLA will start executing the corresponding task and automatically clear the corresponding MIFR bit. Interrupts are be serviced in normal priority order. Notes: [1] If a task is currently executing and the corresponding MIER bit is cleared to '0', it will have no effect on the task. The task will run until it hits the STOP instruction. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = TASK_INT_DISABLE Task 8 interrupt is disabled (default) 1h (R/W) = TASK_INT_ENABLE Task 8 interrupt is enabled
6	INT7	R/W	0h	Setting any of the bits to '1' enables the corresponding interrupt from triggering a corresponding CLA task. Writing a '0' blocks the interrupt, but the interrupt can still be latched by the MIFR register. When an interrupt is enabled and the corresponding MIFR bit is set to '1', the CLA will start executing the corresponding task and automatically clear the corresponding MIFR bit. Interrupts are be serviced in normal priority order. Notes: [1] If a task is currently executing and the corresponding MIER bit is cleared to '0', it will have no effect on the task. The task will run until it hits the STOP instruction. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = TASK_INT_DISABLE Task 7 interrupt is disabled (default) 1h (R/W) = TASK_INT_ENABLE Task 7 interrupt is enabled

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 7-52. MIER Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
5	INT6	R/W	0h	Setting any of the bits to '1' enables the corresponding interrupt from triggering a corresponding CLA task. Writing a '0' blocks the interrupt, but the interrupt can still be latched by the MIFR register. When an interrupt is enabled and the corresponding MIFR bit is set to '1', the CLA will start executing the corresponding task and automatically clear the corresponding MIFR bit. Interrupts are be serviced in normal priority order. Notes: [1] If a task is currently executing and the corresponding MIER bit is cleared to '0', it will have no effect on the task. The task will run until it hits the STOP instruction. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = TASK_INT_DISABLE Task 6 interrupt is disabled (default) 1h (R/W) = TASK_INT_ENABLE Task 6 interrupt is enabled
4	INT5	R/W	0h	Setting any of the bits to '1' enables the corresponding interrupt from triggering a corresponding CLA task. Writing a '0' blocks the interrupt, but the interrupt can still be latched by the MIFR register. When an interrupt is enabled and the corresponding MIFR bit is set to '1', the CLA will start executing the corresponding task and automatically clear the corresponding MIFR bit. Interrupts are be serviced in normal priority order. Notes: [1] If a task is currently executing and the corresponding MIER bit is cleared to '0', it will have no effect on the task. The task will run until it hits the STOP instruction. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = TASK_INT_DISABLE Task 5 interrupt is disabled (default) 1h (R/W) = TASK_INT_ENABLE Task 5 interrupt is enabled
3	INT4	R/W	0h	Setting any of the bits to '1' enables the corresponding interrupt from triggering a corresponding CLA task. Writing a '0' blocks the interrupt, but the interrupt can still be latched by the MIFR register. When an interrupt is enabled and the corresponding MIFR bit is set to '1', the CLA will start executing the corresponding task and automatically clear the corresponding MIFR bit. Interrupts are be serviced in normal priority order. Notes: [1] If a task is currently executing and the corresponding MIER bit is cleared to '0', it will have no effect on the task. The task will run until it hits the STOP instruction. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = TASK_INT_DISABLE Task 4 interrupt is disabled (default) 1h (R/W) = TASK_INT_ENABLE Task 4 interrupt is enabled
2	INT3	R/W	0h	Setting any of the bits to '1' enables the corresponding interrupt from triggering a corresponding CLA task. Writing a '0' blocks the interrupt, but the interrupt can still be latched by the MIFR register. When an interrupt is enabled and the corresponding MIFR bit is set to '1', the CLA will start executing the corresponding task and automatically clear the corresponding MIFR bit. Interrupts are be serviced in normal priority order. Notes: [1] If a task is currently executing and the corresponding MIER bit is cleared to '0', it will have no effect on the task. The task will run until it hits the STOP instruction. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = TASK_INT_DISABLE Task 3 interrupt is disabled (default) 1h (R/W) = TASK_INT_ENABLE Task 3 interrupt is enabled

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 7-52. MIER Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1	INT2	R/W	0h	Setting any of the bits to '1' enables the corresponding interrupt from triggering a corresponding CLA task. Writing a '0' blocks the interrupt, but the interrupt can still be latched by the MIFR register. When an interrupt is enabled and the corresponding MIFR bit is set to '1', the CLA will start executing the corresponding task and automatically clear the corresponding MIFR bit. Interrupts are be serviced in normal priority order. Notes: [1] If a task is currently executing and the corresponding MIER bit is cleared to '0', it will have no effect on the task. The task will run until it hits the STOP instruction. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = TASK_INT_DISABLE Task 2 interrupt is disabled (default) 1h (R/W) = TASK_INT_ENABLE Task 2 interrupt is enabled
0	INT1	R/W	0h	Setting any of the bits to '1' enables the corresponding interrupt from triggering a corresponding CLA task. Writing a '0' blocks the interrupt, but the interrupt can still be latched by the MIFR register. When an interrupt is enabled and the corresponding MIFR bit is set to '1', the CLA will start executing the corresponding task and automatically clear the corresponding MIFR bit. Interrupts are be serviced in normal priority order. Notes: [1] If a task is currently executing and the corresponding MIER bit is cleared to '0', it will have no effect on the task. The task will run until it hits the STOP instruction. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = TASK_INT_DISABLE Task 1 interrupt is disabled (default) 1h (R/W) = TASK_INT_ENABLE Task 1 interrupt is enabled

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.21 MIRUN Register (Offset = 26h) [Reset = 0000h]

MIRUN is shown in Figure 7-28 and described in Table 7-53.

Return to the Summary Table.

The interrupt run status register (MIRUN) indicates which task is currently executing. Only one MIRUN bit will ever be set to a 1 at any given time. The bit is automatically cleared when the task competes and the respective interrupt is fed to the peripheral interrupt expansion (PIE) block of the device. This lets the main CPU know when a task has completed. The main CPU can stop a currently running task by writing to the MCTL[SOFTRESET] bit. This will clear the MIRUN flag and stop the task. In this case no interrupt will be generated to the PIE.

Figure 7-28. MIRUN Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INT8	INT7	INT6	INT5	INT4	INT3	INT2	INT1
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 7-53. MIRUN Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	INT8	R	0h	These bits indicate which task is currently active. Only one bit can be set to '1' at any one time. The bit is automatically cleared to '0' when the task completes and the respective CLAINTxn line is toggled to indicate task completion. The CLAINTxn interrupt line can be fed to the PIE of the CPU so the CPU knows when a task has completed. A currently running task can be stopped by a SOFTRESET. The RUN flag is cleared, the task is stopped, but no CLAINTxn interrupt is generated. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Task 8 is not executing (default) 1h (R/W) = Task 8 is executing
6	INT7	R	0h	These bits indicate which task is currently active. Only one bit can be set to '1' at any one time. The bit is automatically cleared to '0' when the task completes and the respective CLAINTxn line is toggled to indicate task completion. The CLAINTxn interrupt line can be fed to the PIE of the CPU so the CPU knows when a task has completed. A currently running task can be stopped by a SOFTRESET. The RUN flag is cleared, the task is stopped, but no CLAINTxn interrupt is generated. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Task 7 is not executing (default) 1h (R/W) = Task 7 is executing
5	INT6	R	0h	These bits indicate which task is currently active. Only one bit can be set to '1' at any one time. The bit is automatically cleared to '0' when the task completes and the respective CLAINTxn line is toggled to indicate task completion. The CLAINTxn interrupt line can be fed to the PIE of the CPU so the CPU knows when a task has completed. A currently running task can be stopped by a SOFTRESET. The RUN flag is cleared, the task is stopped, but no CLAINTxn interrupt is generated. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Task 6 is not executing (default) 1h (R/W) = Task 6 is executing

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 7-53. MIRUN Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4	INT5	R	0h	These bits indicate which task is currently active. Only one bit can be set to '1' at any one time. The bit is automatically cleared to '0' when the task completes and the respective CLAINTxn line is toggled to indicate task completion. The CLAINTxn interrupt line can be fed to the PIE of the CPU so the CPU knows when a task has completed. A currently running task can be stopped by a SOFTRESET. The RUN flag is cleared, the task is stopped, but no CLAINTxn interrupt is generated. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Task 5 is not executing (default) 1h (R/W) = Task 5 is executing
3	INT4	R	0h	These bits indicate which task is currently active. Only one bit can be set to '1' at any one time. The bit is automatically cleared to '0' when the task completes and the respective CLAINTxn line is toggled to indicate task completion. The CLAINTxn interrupt line can be fed to the PIE of the CPU so the CPU knows when a task has completed. A currently running task can be stopped by a SOFTRESET. The RUN flag is cleared, the task is stopped, but no CLAINTxn interrupt is generated. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Task 4 is not executing (default) 1h (R/W) = Task 4 is executing
2	INT3	R	0h	These bits indicate which task is currently active. Only one bit can be set to '1' at any one time. The bit is automatically cleared to '0' when the task completes and the respective CLAINTxn line is toggled to indicate task completion. The CLAINTxn interrupt line can be fed to the PIE of the CPU so the CPU knows when a task has completed. A currently running task can be stopped by a SOFTRESET. The RUN flag is cleared, the task is stopped, but no CLAINTxn interrupt is generated. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Task 3 is not executing (default) 1h (R/W) = Task 3 is executing
1	INT2	R	0h	These bits indicate which task is currently active. Only one bit can be set to '1' at any one time. The bit is automatically cleared to '0' when the task completes and the respective CLAINTxn line is toggled to indicate task completion. The CLAINTxn interrupt line can be fed to the PIE of the CPU so the CPU knows when a task has completed. A currently running task can be stopped by a SOFTRESET. The RUN flag is cleared, the task is stopped, but no CLAINTxn interrupt is generated. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Task 2 is not executing (default) 1h (R/W) = Task 2 is executing
0	INT1	R	0h	These bits indicate which task is currently active. Only one bit can be set to '1' at any one time. The bit is automatically cleared to '0' when the task completes and the respective CLAINTxn line is toggled to indicate task completion. The CLAINTxn interrupt line can be fed to the PIE of the CPU so the CPU knows when a task has completed. A currently running task can be stopped by a SOFTRESET. The RUN flag is cleared, the task is stopped, but no CLAINTxn interrupt is generated. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Task 1 is not executing (default) 1h (R/W) = Task 1 is executing

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.22 _MPC Register (Offset = 28h) [Reset = 0000h]

_MPC is shown in Figure 7-29 and described in Table 7-54.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLA Program Counter

Figure 7-29. _MPC Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
_MPC							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
_MPC							
R-0h							

Table 7-54. _MPC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	_MPC	R	0h	Program Counter: The PC value is initialized by the appropriate MVECTx register when an interrupt (task) is serviced. The MPC register address 16-bits and not 32-bits. Hence the address range of the CLA with a 16-bit MPC is 64Kx16 words or 32K CLA instructions. Notes: [1] To be consistent with C28 core implementation, the PC value points to the instruction in D2 stage of pipeline. [2] After a STOP operation, and with no other task pending, the PC will remain pointing to the STOP operation. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.23 _MAR0 Register (Offset = 2Ah) [Reset = 0000h]

_MAR0 is shown in Figure 7-30 and described in Table 7-55.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLA Auxiliary Register 0

Figure 7-30. _MAR0 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
_MAR0							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
_MAR0							
R-0h							

Table 7-55. _MAR0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	_MAR0	R	0h	CLA Auxiliary Register 0 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.24 _MAR1 Register (Offset = 2Bh) [Reset = 0000h]

_MAR1 is shown in Figure 7-31 and described in Table 7-56.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLA Auxiliary Register 1

Figure 7-31. _MAR1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
_MAR1							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
_MAR1							
R-0h							

Table 7-56. _MAR1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	_MAR1	R	0h	CLA Auxiliary Register 1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.25 _MSTF Register (Offset = 2Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

_MSTF is shown in Figure 7-32 and described in Table 7-57.

Return to the Summary Table.

The CLA status register (MSTF) reflects the results of different operations. These are the basic rules for the flags:
- Zero and negative flags are cleared or set based on:
- floating-point moves to registers
- the result of compare, minimum, maximum, negative and absolute value operations
- the integer result of operations such as MMOV16, MAND32, MOR32, MXOR32, MCMP32, MASR32, MLSR32
- Overflow and underflow flags are set by floating-point math instructions such as multiply, add, subtract and 1/x. These flags may also be connected to the peripheral interrupt expansion (PIE) block on your device. This can be useful for debugging underflow and overflow conditions within an application.

Figure 7-32. _MSTF Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED				_RPC			
R-0h				R-0h			
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
_RPC							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
_RPC				MEALLOW	RESERVED	RNDF32	RESERVED
R-0h				R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	TF	RESERVED		ZF	NF	LUF	LVF
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h		R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 7-57. _MSTF Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
27-12	_RPC	R	0h	Return program counter The _RPC is used to save and restore the MPC address by the MCCNDD and MRCNDD operations Reset type: SYSRSn
11	MEALLOW	R	0h	MEALLOW Status This bit enables and disables CLA write access to EALLOW protected registers This is independent of the state of the EALLOW bit in the main CPU status register This status bit can be saved and restored by the MMOV32 STF, mem32 instruction Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = The CLA cannot write to EALLOW protected registers. This bit is cleared by the CLA instruction, MEDIS. 1h (R/W) = The CLA is allowed to write to EALLOW protected registers. This bit is set by the CLA instruction, MEALLOW.
10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 7-57. _MSTF Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
9	RNDF32	R	0h	Round 32-bit Floating-Point Mode Use the MSETFLG and MMOV32 MSTF, mem32 instructions to change the rounding mode Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = If this bit is zero, the MMPYF32, MADDF32 and MSUBF32 instructions will round to zero (truncate). 1h (R/W) = If this bit is one, the MMPYF32, MADDF32 and MSUBF32 instructions will round to the nearest even value.
8-7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6	TF	R	0h	Test Flag The MTESTTF instruction can modify this flag based on the condition tested The MSETFLG and MMOV32 MSTF, mem32 instructions can also be used to modify this flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = The condition tested with the MTESTTF instruction is false. 1h (R/W) = The condition tested with the MTESTTF instruction is true.
5-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	ZF	R	0h	Zero Flag - Instructions that modify this flag based on the floating-point value stored in the destination register: MMOV32, MMOVD32, MABSF32, MNEGF32 - Instructions that modify this flag based on the floating-point result of the operation: MCMPF32, MMAXF32, and MMINF32 - Instructions that modify this flag based on the integer result of the operation: MMOV16, MAND32, MOR32, MXOR32, MCMP32, MASR32, MLSR32 and MLSL32 The MSETFLG and MMOV32 MSTF, mem32 instructions can also be used to modify this flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = The value is not zero 1h (R/W) = The value is zero
2	NF	R	0h	Negative Flag - Instructions that modify this flag based on the floating-point value stored in the destination register: MMOV32, MMOVD32, MABSF32, MNEGF32 - Instructions that modify this flag based on the floating-point result of the operation: MCMPF32, MMAXF32, and MMINF32 - Instructions that modify this flag based on the integer result of the operation: MMOV16, MAND32, MOR32, MXOR32, MCMP32, MASR32, MLSR32 and MLSL32 The MSETFLG and MMOV32 MSTF, mem32 instructions can also be used to modify this flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = The value is not negative 1h (R/W) = The value is negative

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 7-57. _MSTF Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1	LUF	R	0h	Latched Underflow Flag The following instructions will set this flag to 1 if an underflow occurs: MMPYF32, MADDF32, MSUBF32, MMACF32, MEINVF32, MEISQRTF32 The MSETFLG and MMOV32 MSTF, mem32 instructions can also be used to modify this flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = An underflow condition has not been latched 1h (R/W) = An underflow condition has been latched
0	LVF	R	0h	Latched Overflow Flag The following instructions will set this flag to 1 if an overflow occurs: MMPYF32, MADDF32, MSUBF32, MMACF32, MEINVF32, MEISQRTF32 The MSETFLG and MMOV32 MSTF, mem32 instructions can also be used to modify this flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = An overflow condition has not been latched 1h (R/W) = An overflow condition has been latched

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.26 _MR0 Register (Offset = 30h) [Reset = 00000000h]

_MR0 is shown in Figure 7-33 and described in Table 7-58.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLA Floating-Point Result Register 0

Figure 7-33. _MR0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
i32																															
R-0h																															

Table 7-58. _MR0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	i32	R	0h	CLA Result Register 0 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.27 _MR1 Register (Offset = 34h) [Reset = 00000000h]

_MR1 is shown in Figure 7-34 and described in Table 7-59.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLA Floating-Point Result Register 1

Figure 7-34. _MR1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
i32																															
R-0h																															

Table 7-59. _MR1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	i32	R	0h	CLA Result Register 1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.28 _MR2 Register (Offset = 38h) [Reset = 00000000h]

_MR2 is shown in Figure 7-35 and described in Table 7-60.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLA Floating-Point Result Register 2

Figure 7-35. _MR2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
i32																															
R-0h																															

Table 7-60. _MR2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	i32	R	0h	CLA Result Register 2 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.29 _MR3 Register (Offset = 3Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

_MR3 is shown in Figure 7-36 and described in Table 7-61.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLA Floating-Point Result Register 3

Figure 7-36. _MR3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
i32																															
R-0h																															

Table 7-61. _MR3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	i32	R	0h	CLA Result Register 3 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.30 _MPSACTL Register (Offset = 42h) [Reset = 0000h]

_MPSACTL is shown in Figure 7-37 and described in Table 7-62.

Return to the Summary Table.

PSA Control Register

Figure 7-37. _MPSACTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MPSA2CFG		MPSA2CLEAR	MPSA1CLEAR	MDWDBCYC	MDWDBSTART	MPABCYC	MPABSTART
R/W-0h		R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 7-62. _MPSACTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-6	MPSA2CFG	R/W	0h	CLA PSA2 Polynomial Configuration Bits: These bits configure the type of polynomial used for PSA2. The polynomials chosen are commonly used in the industry: Mode Polynomial Type 0,0 PSA 0,1 CRC32 1,0 CRC16 1,1 CRC16-CCITT Note: [1] Polynomial configuration should be performed when PSA2 is stopped. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	MPSA2CLEAR	R-0/W1S	0h	CLA PSA2 Clear Bit: Writing of '1' will clear contents of PSA2 register. Writes of '0' are ignored. Always reads back a '0' Note: Clearing operation should be performed when PSA2 is stopped. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	MPSA1CLEAR	R-0/W1S	0h	CLA PSA1 Clear Bit: Writing of '1' will clear contents of PSA1 register. Writes of '0' are ignored. Always reads back a '0' Note: Clearing operation should be performed when PSA1 is stopped. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	MDWDBCYC	R/W	0h	CLA Data Write Data Bus PSA2 Cycle or Event Based Bit: 0 PSA2 calculated on every cycle 1 PSA2 calculated on every bus event Reset type: SYSRSn
2	MDWDBSTART	R/W	0h	CLA Data Write Data Bus PSA2 Start/Stop Bit: 0 PSA2 stopped 1 PSA2 start Reset type: SYSRSn
1	MPABCYC	R/W	0h	CLA Program Address Bus PSA1 Cycle/Event Based Bit: 0 PSA1 calculated on every cycle 1 PSA1 calculated on every bus event Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 7-62. _MPSACTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	MPABSTART	R/W	0h	CLA Program Address Bus PSA1 Start/Stop Bit: 0 PSA1 stopped 1 PSA1 start Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.31 _MPSA1 Register (Offset = 44h) [Reset = 00000000h]

_MPSA1 is shown in Figure 7-38 and described in Table 7-63.

Return to the Summary Table.

PSA1 Register

Figure 7-38. _MPSA1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
i32																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 7-63. _MPSA1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	i32	R/W	0h	PSA1 Value: Reading this register gives the current PSA1 value. The value can be read at any time. Writes to this register are allowed to initialize the PSA1 to a known value. Writes to this register should only be made when PSA1 is stopped. Register value is cleared to zero by reset or by writing to the MPSA1CLEAR bit in the MPSACTL register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

7.8.3.32 _MPSA2 Register (Offset = 46h) [Reset = 00000000h]

_MPSA2 is shown in Figure 7-39 and described in Table 7-64.

Return to the Summary Table.

PSA2 Register

Figure 7-39. _MPSA2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
i32																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 7-64. _MPSA2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	i32	R/W	0h	PSA2 Value: Reading this register gives the current PSA2 value. The value can be read at any time. Writes to this register are allowed to initialize the PSA2 to a known value. Writes to this register should only be made when PSA2 is stopped. Register value is cleared to zero by reset or by writing to the MPSA2CLEAR bit in the MPSACTL register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 8

Dual-Clock Comparator (DCC)

This chapter describes the Dual-Clock Comparator (DCC) module.

8.1 Introduction 1039
8.2 Module Operation 1040
8.3 Interrupts 1046
8.4 Software 1047
8.5 DCC Registers 1049

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

8.1 Introduction

The dual-clock comparator module is used for evaluating and monitoring the clock input based on a second clock, which can be a more accurate and reliable version. This instrumentation is used to detect faults in clock source or clock structures, thereby enhancing the system's safety metrics.

8.1.1 Features

The main features of each of the DCC modules are:

- Allows the application to make sure that a fixed ratio is maintained between frequencies of two clock signals.
- Supports the definition of a programmable tolerance window in terms of the number of reference clock cycles.
- Supports continuous monitoring without requiring application intervention.
- Supports a single-sequence mode for spot measurements.
- Allows the selection of a clock source for each of the counters, resulting in several specific use cases.

8.1.2 Block Diagram

Figure 8-1 shows how the DCC connects to the rest of the system. Figure 8-2 shows the main concept of the DCC module.

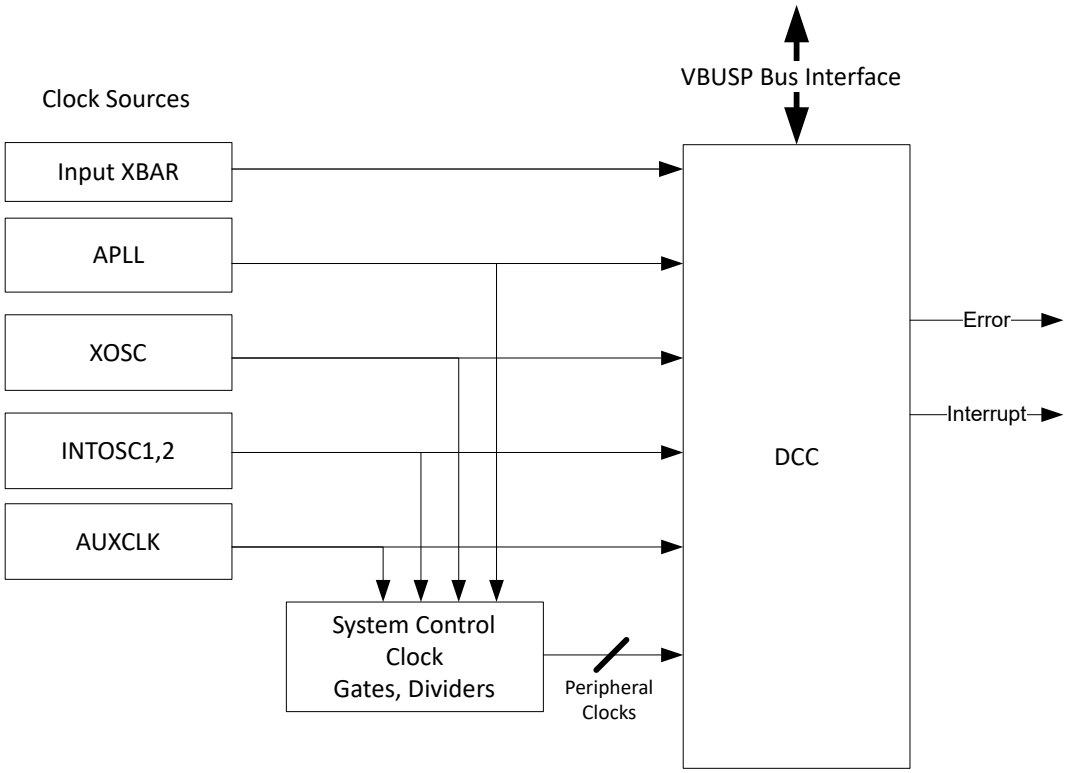


Figure 8-1. DCC Module Overview

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

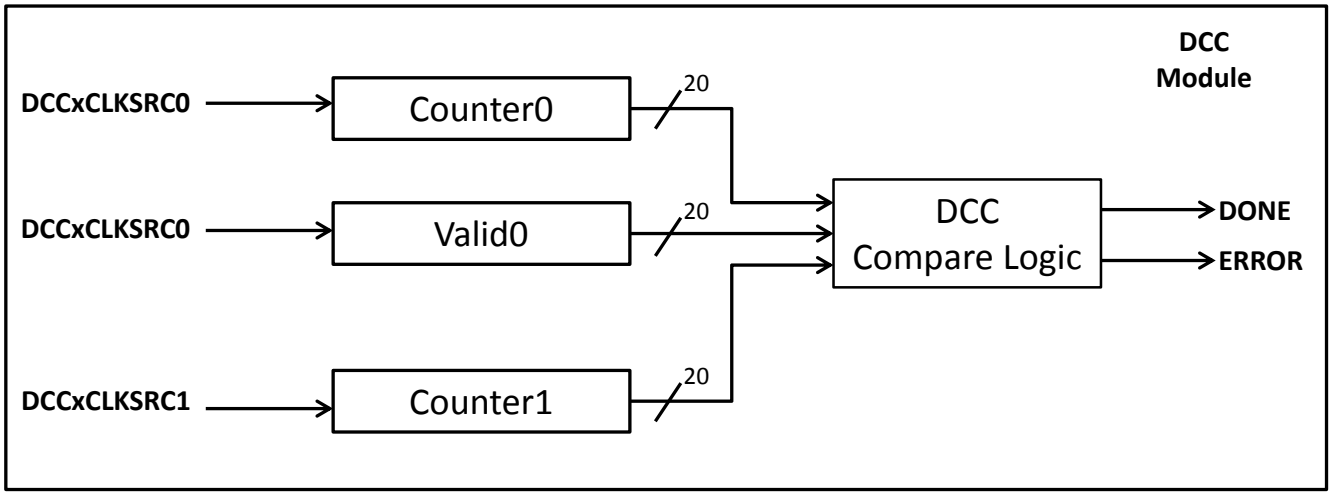


Figure 8-2. DCC Operation

8.2 Module Operation

As shown in Figure 8-2, DCC contains three counters – Counter0, Valid0 and Counter1. Initially, all counters are loaded with the user-defined, pre-load value. Counter0 and Counter1 start decrementing once the DCC is enabled at rates determined by the frequencies of Clock0 and Clock1, respectively. When Counter0 equals 0 (expires), the Valid0 counter decrements at a rate determined by Clock0. If Counter1 decrements to 0 in the valid window, then no error is generated and Clock1 is considered to be good within allowable tolerance as configured by the user.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

8.2.1 Configuring DCC Counters

Counter0 and Counter1 are configured based on the ratio between the frequencies of Clock0 and Clock1 (Fclk1 × Counter0 = Fclk0×Counter1). The Valid0 counter provides tolerance and is configured based on the error in DCC. Since Clock0 and Clock1 are asynchronous, the start and stop of the counters do not occur synchronously. Hence, while configuring the counters, two different sources of errors must be accounted for:

- DCC Errors due to the asynchronous timing of Clock0 and Clock1: this depends on the frequency of Clock0 and Clock1:
  - If Fclk1 > Fclk0, then Async. Error (in Clock0 cycles) = 2 + 2 × (Fsysclk/Fclk0)
  - If Fclk1 < Fclk0, then Async. Error (in Clock0 cycles) = 2 × (Fclk0/Fclk1) + 2 × (Fsysclk/Fclk0)
  - If Fclk1 is unknown, then Async. Error (in Clock0 cycles) = 2 + 2 × (Fsysclk/Fclk0)
- Digitization Error = 8 Clock0 cycles

DCC Error (in Clock0 Cycles) = Async. Error + Digitization Error

DCC error shows up as a frequency error for clock under measurement. This error is DCC induced and does not represent error in frequency of clock under measurement. The application needs to take this into consideration while configuring the counters, and determine a desirable tolerance for DCC error that defines the window of measurement. To illustrate:

Window (in Clock0 Cycles) = (DCC Error)/(0.01 × Tolerance)

For example, if DCC Error is 10 and the tolerance desired is ±0.1%, then:

Window (in Clock0 Cycles) = 10/(0.01 × 0.1) = 10000

Based on above formula for Window, if the desired tolerance is low, then the counter values are large and increase the window of measurement. This means that counter values for a tolerance of 0.1% are larger than that of 0.2%. So, based on the application defined tolerance, define the window of measurement in terms of Clock0 cycles.

The clock under measurement can have an allowed frequency error. If this error is expected, then the error can also be accounted while configuring counters. For example, if measuring INTOSC1/2 frequency using an external crystal as a reference clock, the allowable tolerance of INTOSC1/2 (for example, ±1%) can be accounted for and factored into the counter configuration. The formula is:

Frequency Error Allowed (in Clock0 Cycles) = Window × (Allowable Frequency Tolerance (in %) / 100)

Total Error (in Clock0 Cycles) = DCC Error + Frequency Error Allowed

The following equations are used to configure counter values:

Counter0 (DCCCNTSEED0) = Window - Total Error

Valid0 (DCCVALIDSEED0) = 2 × Total Error

Counter1 (DCCCNTSEED1) = Window × (Fclk1/Fclk0)

Note

Counter1 is a 20-bit counter, so the maximum possible value cannot exceed 1048575. If the value does exceed, then increase the desired Tolerance for DCC error, so that Window of measurement is lowered. The following formula can be used to compute minimum tolerance possible:

Tolerance (%) = (100 × DCC Error × (Fclk1/Fclk0)) / 1048575

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

8.2.2 Single-Shot Measurement Mode

The DCC module can be programmed to count down one time by enabling the single-shot mode. In this mode, the DCC stops operating when the down counter0 and the valid counter0 reach 0.

At the end of one sequence of counting down in this single-shot mode, the DCC gets disabled automatically, which prevents further counting. This mode is typically used for spot-checking the frequency of a signal.

Example-1: Validating PLLRAWCLK frequency

A practical example of the usage is to validate the PLL output clock frequency using the XTAL as the reference clock. Assume XTAL is 10MHz, PLL output frequency is 100MHz, SYSCLK is 100MHz, allowable Frequency Tolerance is 0.1%, and DCC Tolerance required is 0.1%. The measurement sequence proceeds as follows:

- Set Clock0 source for Counter0 and Valid0 as XTAL, and Clock1 source for Counter1 as PLL output clock.
- Based on the equations defined in Section 8.2.1, calculated seed values for Counters can be Counter0 = 29940; Valid0 = 120; Counter1 = 300000
- Once the DCC is enabled, the counters Counter0 and Counter1 both start counting down from the seed values.
- When Counter0 reaches zero, Counter0 automatically triggers the Valid0 counter.
- When Valid0 reaches zero and Counter1 is not zero, an ERROR status flag is set and a "DCC error" is sent to the PIE. Counter1 is frozen so that the counter stops counting down any further. The application can enable an interrupt to be generated from the PIE whenever this DCC error is indicated. Refer to the PIE Channel Mapping table in the *System Control and Interrupts* chapter to determine the channel mapping of the DCC Interrupt.
- The application then needs to clear the ERROR status flag and restart the DCC module so that the module is ready for the next spot measurement.

If there is no error generated at the end of the sequence, then the DONE status flag is set and a DONE interrupt is generated. The application must clear the DONE flag before restarting the DCC.

Error Conditions:

An error condition is generated by any one of the following:

1. Counter1 counts down to 0 before Counter0 reaches 0. This means that Clock1 is faster than expected, or Clock0 is slower than expected. This error includes the case when Clock0 is stuck at 1 or 0.
2. Counter1 does not reach 0 even when Counter0 and Valid0 have both reached 0. This means that Clock1 is slower than expected. This error includes the case when Clock1 is stuck at 1 or 0.

Any error freezes the counters from counting. An application can then read out the counter values to help determine what caused the error.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Example-2: Measuring AUXCLKIN frequency

Another example of single-shot mode is to measure the frequency of AUXCLKIN (unknown frequency) using INTOSC1 (10MHz) as the reference clock and SYSCLK is 10MHz. The measurement sequence proceeds as follows:

- Set Clock0 source for Counter0 and Valid0 as INTOSC1 (10MHz), and Clock1 source for Counter1 as AUXCLKIN.
- Now configure counter values using equations in Section 8.2.1. For tolerance = ±0.1%, Total Error = 10 clock0 cycles; Window = 10000 clock0 cycles; Counter0 = 9990; Valid0 = 20. Since Clock1 frequency (Fclk1) is unknown, the Counter1 value can be set to the maximum value, 1048575 (0xFFFFF).
- Once the DCC is enabled, the counters Counter0 and Counter1 both start counting down from the seed values.
- Since Counter1 is set to the maximum value, 1048575, the counter does not expire when Counter0 and Valid0 have expired. This generates an error that is expected and the application ignores this error and uses Counter1 values to compute the frequency of Clock1 (Fclk1).
- Knowing the frequency of Clock0 (INTOSC1), Fclk0 = 10MHz, and using Equation 2, the frequency of AUXCLKIN, Fclk1, can be measured:

$$Fclk1 = \frac{Fclk0 \times (1048575 - Meas.Counter1)}{(Counter0 + Valid0)} = \frac{10 \times (1048575 - Meas.Counter1)}{(9990 + 20)} \quad (2)$$

8.2.3 Continuous Monitoring Mode

In this mode, the DCC is used by the application to make sure that two clock signals maintain the correct frequency ratio. Suppose the application wants to make sure that the PLL output signal always maintains a fixed frequency relationship with the XTAL:

- In this case, the application can use the XTAL as the Clock0 signal (for Counter0 and Valid0) and the PLL output as the Clock1 (for Counter1).
- The seed values of Counter0, Valid0 and Counter1 are selected based on the equations defined in Section 8.2.1 such that if the actual frequencies of Clock0 and Clock1 are equal to the expected frequencies, then the Counter1 reaches zero during the count down of the Valid0 counter.
- If the Counter1 reaches zero during the count down of the Valid0 counter, then all the counters (Counter0, Valid0, Counter1) are reloaded with the initial seed values.
- This sequence of counting down and checking then continues as long as there is no error, or until the DCC module is disabled.
- The counters must get reloaded if the application resets and restarts the DCC module.

Error Conditions:

An error condition is generated by one of the following:

1. Counter1 counts down to 0 before Counter0 reaches 0. This means that Clock1 is faster than expected or Clock0 is slower than expected. This condition includes the case when Clock0 is stuck at 1 or 0.
2. Counter1 does not reach 0 even when Counter0 and Valid0 have both reached 0. This means that Clock1 is slower than expected. This condition includes the case when Clock1 is stuck at 1 or 0.

Any error freezes the counters from counting. An application can then read out the counter values to help determine what caused the error.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

8.2.4 Error Conditions

While operating in continuous mode, the counters get reloaded with the seed values and continue counting down under the following conditions:

- The module is reset or restarted by the application, OR
- Counter0, Valid 0, and Counter1 all reach 0 without any error.

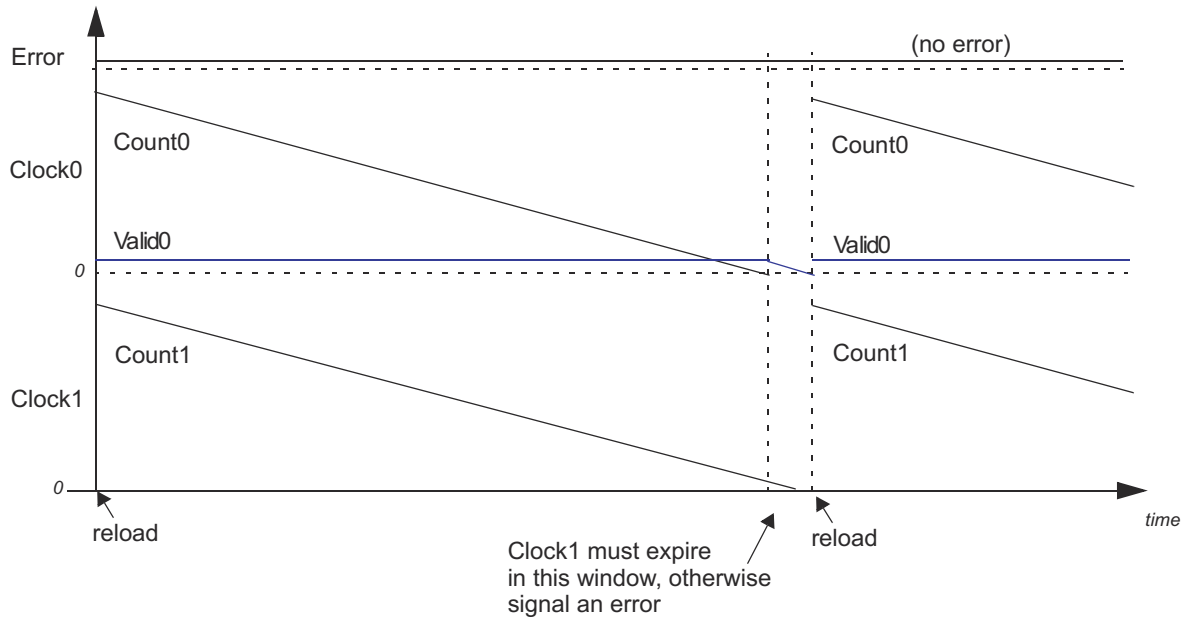


Figure 8-3. Counter Relationship

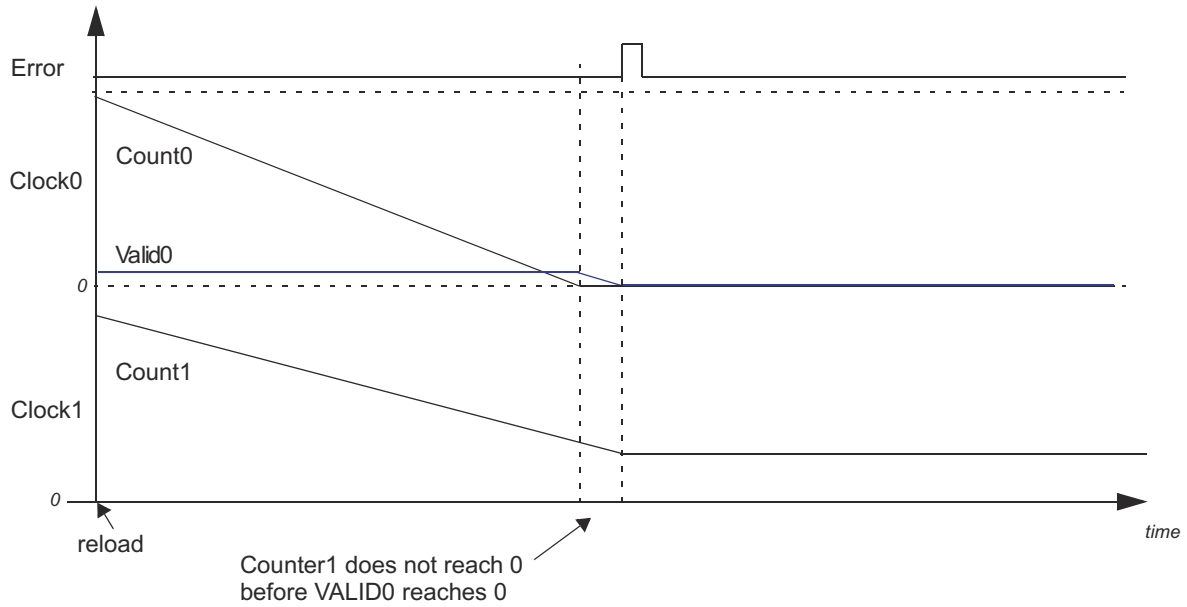


Figure 8-4. Clock1 Slower Than Clock0 - Results in an Error and Stops Counting

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

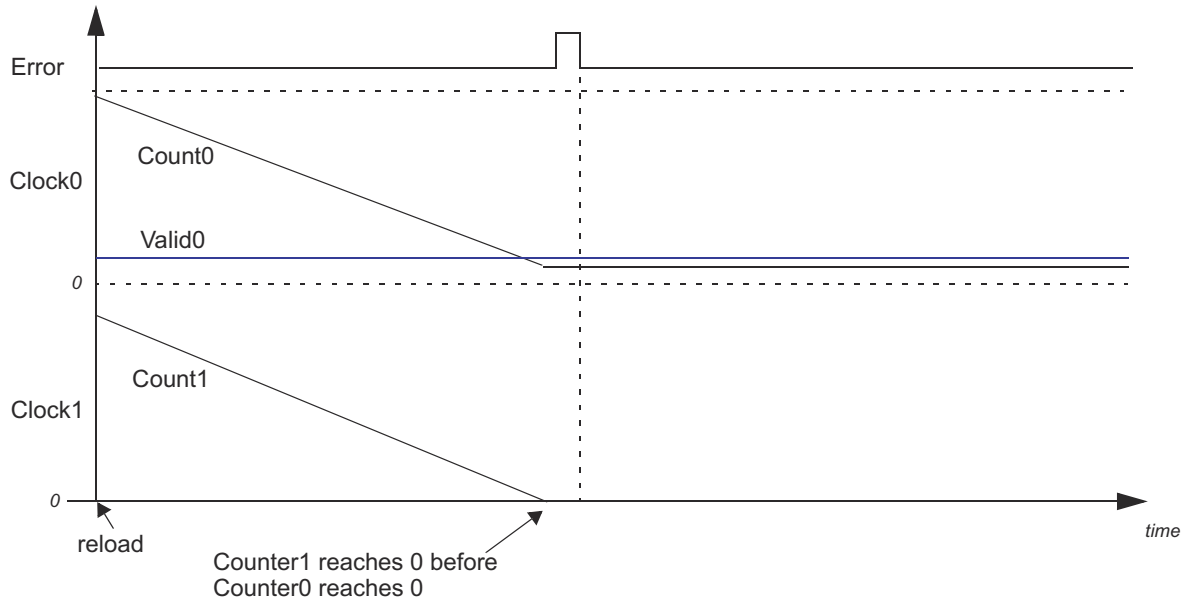


Figure 8-5. Clock1 Faster Than Clock0 - Results in an Error and Stops Counting

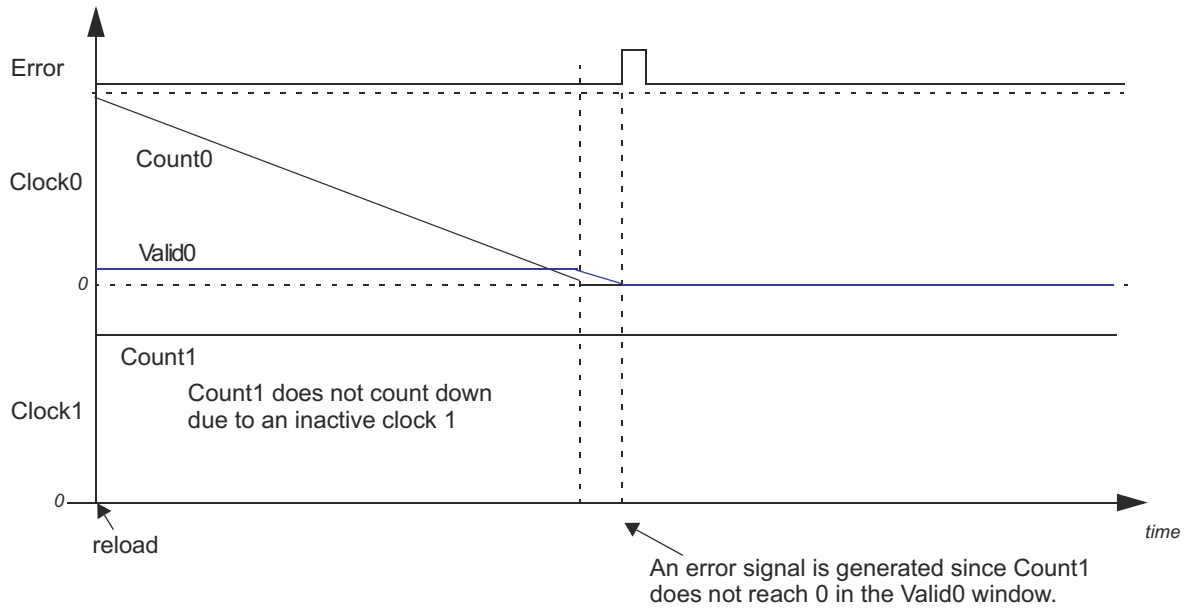


Figure 8-6. Clock1 Not Present - Results in an Error and Stops Counting

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

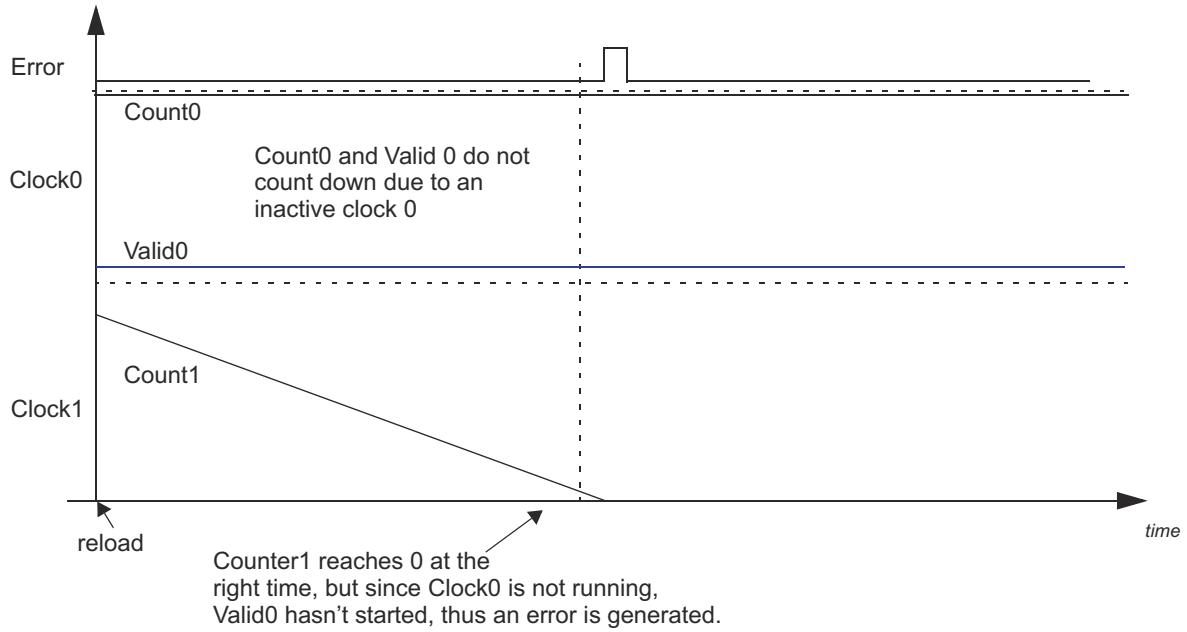


Figure 8-7. Clock0 Not Present - Results in an Error and Stops Counting

8.3 Interrupts

DCC generates an interrupt on either of two events:

- DCC finishes counting and all the counters expire within a defined window indicating DONE operation, provided DCCGCTRL.DONENA = 1.
- DCC finishes counting with error where counters do not expire in a defined window. This indicates an ERROR event, and sets an interrupt provided DCCGCTRL.ERRENA = 1.

Interrupts generated by DONE or ERROR events are ORed and flagged as a SYS_ERR interrupt. Refer to the *PIE Channel Mapping* table in the *System Control and Interrupts* chapter to determine the interrupt channel mapping. The application interrupt service routine needs to check the status flag inside the DCCSTATUS register to determine whether the interrupt is due to ERROR or DONE.

DCC Error interrupts can also be configured as a Non-Maskable Interrupt (NMI) by enabling the CLKFAILCFG.DCCx_ERROR_EN flag.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

8.4 Software

8.4.1 DCC Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 8-1. DCC Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
DCCGCTRL	
dcc.h	DCC_enableModule
dcc.h	DCC_disableModule
dcc.h	DCC_enableErrorSignal
dcc.h	DCC_enableDoneSignal
dcc.h	DCC_disableErrorSignal
dcc.h	DCC_disableDoneSignal
dcc.h	DCC_enableSingleShotMode
dcc.h	DCC_disableSingleShotMode
DCCCNTSEED0	
dcc.h	DCC_setCounterSeeds
DCCVALIDSEED0	
dcc.h	DCC_setCounterSeeds
DCCCNTSEED1	
dcc.h	DCC_setCounterSeeds
DCCSTATUS	
dcc.h	DCC_getErrorStatus
dcc.h	DCC_getSingleShotStatus
dcc.h	DCC_clearErrorFlag
dcc.h	DCC_clearDoneFlag
sysctl.c	SysCtl_isPLLValid
DCCCNT0	
dcc.h	DCC_getCounter0Value
DCCVALID0	
dcc.h	DCC_getValidCounter0Value
DCCCNT1	
dcc.h	DCC_getCounter1Value
DCCCLKSRC1	
dcc.h	DCC_setCounter1ClkSource
dcc.h	DCC_getCounter1ClkSource
DCCCLKSRC0	
dcc.h	DCC_setCounter0ClkSource
dcc.h	DCC_getCounter0ClkSource

8.4.2 DCC Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location:
C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/dcc

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

8.4.2.1 DCC Single shot Clock verification

FILE: dcc_ex1_single_shot_verification.c

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

This program uses the XTAL clock as a reference clock to verify the frequency of the PLLRAW clock.

The Dual-Clock Comparator Module 0 is used for the clock verification. The clocksource0 is the reference clock (Fclk0 = 20Mhz) and the clocksource1 is the clock that needs to be verified (Fclk1 = 150Mhz). Seed is the value that gets loaded into the Counter.

Please refer to the TRM for details on counter seed values to be set.

External Connections

- None

Watch Variables

- *status/result* - Status of the PLLRAW clock verification

8.4.2.2 DCC Single shot Clock measurement

FILE: dcc_ex2_single_shot_measurement.c

This program demonstrates Single Shot measurement of the INTOSC2 clock post trim using XTAL as the reference clock.

The Dual-Clock Comparator Module 0 is used for the clock measurement.

The clocksource0 is the reference clock (Fclk0 = 20Mhz) and the clocksource1 is the clock that needs to be measured (Fclk1 = 10Mhz). Since the frequency of the clock1 needs to be measured an initial seed is set to the max value of the counter.

Please refer to the TRM for details on counter seed values to be set.

External Connections

- None

Watch Variables

- *result* - Status if the INTOSC2 clock measurement completed successfully.
- *meas_freq1* - measured clock frequency, in this case for INTOSC2.

8.4.2.3 DCC Continuous clock monitoring

FILE: dcc_ex3_continuous_monitoring_of_clock.c

This program demonstrates continuous monitoring of PLL Clock in the system using INTOSC2 as the reference clock. This would trigger an interrupt on any error, causing the decrement/ reload of counters to stop.

The Dual-Clock Comparator Module 0 is used for the clock monitoring. The clocksource0 is the reference clock (Fclk0 = 10Mhz) and the clocksource1 is the clock that needs to be monitored (Fclk1 = 150Mhz). The clock0 and clock1 seed are set to achieve a window of 400us. Seed is the value that gets loaded into the Counter. For the sake of demo a slight variance is given to clock1 seed value to generate an error on continuous monitoring.

Please refer to the TRM for details on counter seed values to be set. Note : When running in flash configuration it is good to do a reset & restart after loading the example to remove any stale flags/states.

External Connections

- None

Watch Variables

- *status/result* - Status of the PLLRAW clock monitoring
- *cnt0* - Counter0 Value measure when error is generated
- *cnt1* - Counter1 Value measure when error is generated
- *valid* - Valid0 Value measure when error is generated

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

8.4.2.4 DCC Continuous clock monitoring

FILE: dcc_ex3_continuous_monitoring_of_clock_syscfg.c

This program demonstrates continuous monitoring of PLL Clock in the system using INTOSC2 as the reference clock. This would trigger an interrupt on any error, causing the decrement/ reload of counters to stop. The Dual-Clock Comparator Module 0 is used for the clock monitoring. The clocksource0 is the reference clock (Fclk0 = 10Mhz) and the clocksource1 is the clock that needs to be monitored (Fclk1 = 150Mhz). The clock0 and clock1 seed are set automatically by the error tolerances defined in the sysconfig file included this project. For the sake of demo an un-realistic tolerance is assumed to generate an error on continuous monitoring.

Please refer to the TRM for details on counter seed values to be set. Note : When running in flash configuration it is good to do a reset & restart after loading the example to remove any stale flags/states.

External Connections

- None

Watch Variables

- *status/result* - Status of the PLLRAW clock monitoring
- *cnt0* - Counter0 Value measure when error is generated
- *cnt1* - Counter1 Value measure when error is generated
- *valid* - Valid0 Value measure when error is generated

8.4.2.5 DCC Detection of clock failure

FILE: dcc_ex4_clock_fail_detect.c

This program demonstrates clock failure detection on continuous monitoring of the PLL Clock in the system using XTAL as the osc clock source. Once the oscillator clock fails, it would trigger a DCC error interrupt, causing the decrement/ reload of counters to stop. In this examples, the clock failure is simulated by turning off the XTAL oscillator. Once the ISR is serviced, the osc source is changed to INTOSC1 and the PLL is turned off.

The Dual-Clock Comparator Module 0 is used for the clock monitoring. The clocksource0 is the reference clock (Fclk0 = 20Mhz) and the clocksource1 is the clock that needs to be monitored (Fclk1 = 150Mhz). Seed is the value that gets loaded into the Counter.

In the current example, the XTAL is expected to be a Resonator running in Crystal mode which is later switched off to simulate the clock failure. If an SE Crystal is used, you will need to physically disconnect the clock on the board. Please refer to the TRM for details on counter seed values to be set. Note : When running in flash configuration it is good to do a reset & restart after loading the example to remove any stale flags/states.

External Connections

- None

Watch Variables

- *status/result* - Status of the clock failure detection

8.5 DCC Registers

This Section describes the DCC Registers.

8.5.1 DCC Base Address Table

Table 8-2. DCC Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
Dcc0Regs	DCC_REGS	DCC0_BASE	0x0005_E700	YES	-	-	YES
Dcc1Regs	DCC_REGS	DCC1_BASE	0x0005_E740	YES	-	-	YES

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

8.5.2 DCC_REGS Registers

Table 8-3 lists the memory-mapped registers for the DCC_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 8-3 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 8-3. DCC_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	DCCGCTRL	Starts / stops the counters. Clears the error signal.		Go
8h	DCCCNTSEED0	Seed value for the counter attached to Clock Source 0.		Go
Ch	DCCVALIDSEED0	Seed value for the timeout counter attached to Clock Source 0.		Go
10h	DCCCNTSEED1	Seed value for the counter attached to Clock Source 1.		Go
14h	DCCSTATUS	Specifies the status of the DCC Module.		Go
18h	DCCCNT0	Value of the counter attached to Clock Source 0.		Go
1Ch	DCCVALID0	Value of the valid counter attached to Clock Source 0.		Go
20h	DCCCNT1	Value of the counter attached to Clock Source 1.		Go
24h	DCCCLKSRC1	Selects the clock source for Counter 1.		Go
28h	DCCCLKSRC0	Selects the clock source for Counter 0.		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 8-4 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 8-4. DCC_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
R-1	R -1	Read Returns 1s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

8.5.2.1 DCCGCTRL Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 00005555h]

DCCGCTRL is shown in Figure 8-8 and described in Table 8-5.

Return to the Summary Table.

Starts / stops the counters. Clears the error signal.

Figure 8-8. DCCGCTRL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED															
R-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DONEENA				SINGLESHOT				ERRENA				DCCENA			
R/W-5h				R/W-5h				R/W-5h				R/W-5h			

Table 8-5. DCCGCTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-12	DONEENA	R/W	5h	DONE Enable Enables/disables the done interrupt signal, but has no effect on the done status flag in DCCSTAT register. 0101 The done signal is disabled Others The done signal is enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
11-8	SINGLESHOT	R/W	5h	Single-Shot Enable Enables/disables repetitive operation of the DCC. 1010: Stop counting when COUNTER0 and VALID0 both reach zero 1011: Reserved Others: Continuously repeat (until error) Reset type: SYSRSn
7-4	ERRENA	R/W	5h	Error Enable Enables/disables the error signal. 0101 The error signal is disabled Others The error signal is enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	DCCENA	R/W	5h	DCC Enable Starts and stops the operation of the DCC. 0101 Counters are stopped Others Counters are running Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

8.5.2.2 DCCCNTSEED0 Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

DCCCNTSEED0 is shown in Figure 8-9 and described in Table 8-6.

Return to the Summary Table.

Seed value for the counter attached to Clock Source 0.

Figure 8-9. DCCCNTSEED0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED												COUNTSEED0																			
R-0h												R/W-0h																			

Table 8-6. DCCCNTSEED0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-20	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
19-0	COUNTSEED0	R/W	0h	Seed Value for Counter 0 Contains the seed value that gets loaded into Counter 0 (Clock Source 0). NOTE: Operating the DCC with '0' in the COUNTSEED0 register will result in undefined operation. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

8.5.2.3 DCCVALIDSEED0 Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

DCCVALIDSEED0 is shown in Figure 8-10 and described in Table 8-7.

Return to the Summary Table.

Seed value for the timeout counter attached to Clock Source 0.

Figure 8-10. DCCVALIDSEED0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																VALIDSEED															
R-0h																R/W-0h															

Table 8-7. DCCVALIDSEED0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-0	VALIDSEED	R/W	0h	Seed Value for Valid Duration Counter 0 Contains the seed value that gets loaded into the valid duration counter for Clock Source 0. NOTE: Operating the DCC with '0' in the VALIDSEED0 register will result in undefined operation. VALID0 defines a window in which COUNT1 expires. This window is meant to be at least four cycles wide. Do not program a value less than '4' into the VALID0 register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

8.5.2.4 DCCCNTSEED1 Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 00000000h]

DCCCNTSEED1 is shown in Figure 8-11 and described in Table 8-8.

Return to the Summary Table.

Seed value for the counter attached to Clock Source 1.

Figure 8-11. DCCCNTSEED1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED												COUNTSEED1																			
R-0h												R/W-0h																			

Table 8-8. DCCCNTSEED1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-20	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
19-0	COUNTSEED1	R/W	0h	Seed Value for Counter 1 Contains the seed value that gets loaded into Counter 1 (Clock Source 1). NOTE: Operating the DCC with '0' in the COUNTSEED1 register will result in undefined operation. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

8.5.2.5 DCCSTATUS Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 00000000h]

DCCSTATUS is shown in Figure 8-12 and described in Table 8-9.

Return to the Summary Table.

Specifies the status of the DCC Module.

Figure 8-12. DCCSTATUS Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						DONE	ERR
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 8-9. DCCSTATUS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	DONE	R/W	0h	Single-Shot Done Flag Indicates when single-shot mode is complete without error. Writing a '1' to this bit clears the flag. 0 Single-shot mode has not completed. 1 Single-shot mode has completed. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	ERR	R/W	0h	Error Flag Indicates whether or not an error has occurred. Writing a '1' to this bit clears the flag. 0 No errors have occurred. 1 An error has occurred. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

8.5.2.6 DCCCNT0 Register (Offset = 18h) [Reset = 00000000h]

DCCCNT0 is shown in Figure 8-13 and described in Table 8-10.

Return to the Summary Table.

Value of the counter attached to Clock Source 0.

Figure 8-13. DCCCNT0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED												COUNT0																			
R-0h												R-0h																			

Table 8-10. DCCCNT0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-20	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
19-0	COUNT0	R	0h	Current Value of Counter 0 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

8.5.2.7 DCCVALID0 Register (Offset = 1Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

DCCVALID0 is shown in Figure 8-14 and described in Table 8-11.

Return to the Summary Table.

Value of the valid counter attached to Clock Source 0.

Figure 8-14. DCCVALID0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																VALID0															
R-0h																R-0h															

Table 8-11. DCCVALID0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-0	VALID0	R	0h	Current Value of Valid 0 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

8.5.2.8 DCCCNT1 Register (Offset = 20h) [Reset = 00000000h]

DCCCNT1 is shown in Figure 8-15 and described in Table 8-12.

Return to the Summary Table.

Value of the counter attached to Clock Source 1.

Figure 8-15. DCCCNT1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED												COUNT1																			
R-0h												R-0h																			

Table 8-12. DCCCNT1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-20	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
19-0	COUNT1	R	0h	Current Value of Counter 1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

8.5.2.9 DCCCLKSRC1 Register (Offset = 24h) [Reset = 00000000h]

DCCCLKSRC1 is shown in Figure 8-16 and described in Table 8-13.

Return to the Summary Table.

Selects the clock source for Counter 1.

Figure 8-16. DCCCLKSRC1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED															
R-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
KEY				RESERVED						CLKSRC1					
R-0/W-0h				R-0h						R/W-0h					

Table 8-13. DCCCLKSRC1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-12	KEY	R-0/W	0h	Enables or Disables Clock Source Write for COUNT1 1010 The CLKSRC field selects the clock source for COUNT1. Others: Previous values retained new writes on register fields has no impact. Reset type: SYSRSn
11-6	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
5-0	CLKSRC1	R/W	0h	Clock Source Select for Counter 1 Specifies the clock source for COUNT1, when the KEY field enables this feature. Note: Any values not explicitly defined below are reserved. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Direct output of SYSPLL CLKOUT 1h (R/W) = Reserved 2h (R/W) = INTOSC1 output clock 3h (R/W) = INTOSC2 output clock 4h (R/W) = Reserved 5h (R/W) = Reserved 6h (R/W) = CPU1 system clock. 7h (R/W) = Reserved 8h (R/W) = Reserved 9h (R/W) = Input 15 of INPUTXBAR1 Ah (R/W) = Auxiliary clock input Bh (R/W) = Clock input to EPWM module Ch (R/W) = Bit clock for SPI and SCI modules Dh (R/W) = ADC conversion clock Eh (R/W) = Watchdog clock after dividers Fh (R/W) = Reserved 10h (R/W) = Reserved 11h (R/W) = Reserved 12h (R/W) = Reserved 13h (R/W) = Reserved 14h (R/W) = Reserved 15h (R/W) = Reserved 16h (R/W) = Reserved 17h (R/W) = FCLK (divided clock) output from Flash wrapper 18h (R/W) = Input 11 of INPUTXBAR1 19h (R/W) = Input 12 of INPUTXBAR1 1Ah (R/W) = MCANA bit clock 1Bh (R/W) = Reserved 1Ch (R/W) = Reserved 1Dh (R/W) = Input 11 of INPUTXBAR2 1Eh (R/W) = Input 12 of INPUTXBAR2

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

8.5.2.10 DCCCLKSRC0 Register (Offset = 28h) [Reset = 00000000h]

DCCCLKSRC0 is shown in Figure 8-17 and described in Table 8-14.

Return to the Summary Table.

Selects the clock source for Counter 0.

Figure 8-17. DCCCLKSRC0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED															
R-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
KEY				RESERVED							CLKSRC0				
R-0/W-0h				R-0h							R/W-0h				

Table 8-14. DCCCLKSRC0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-12	KEY	R-0/W	0h	Enables or Disables Clock Source Write for COUNT0 1010: The CLKSRC0 field written with key gets updated to with new selection to clock COUNT0. Others: Previous values retained new writes on register fields has no impact. Reset type: SYSRSn
11-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4-0	CLKSRC0	R/W	0h	Clock Source Select for Counter 0 Specifies the clock source for COUNT0, when the KEY field enables this feature. Note: All values not defined below are reserved. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Crystal oscillator output 1h (R/W) = INTOSC1 output 2h (R/W) = INTOSC2 output 4h (R/W) = TCK pin input 5h (R/W) = CPU1 system clock 8h (R/W) = Auxiliary clock input Ch (R/W) = Input 16 of INPUTXBAR1 Eh (R/W) = Reserved Fh (R/W) = Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 9

General-Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)

The GPIO module controls the device's digital and analog I/O multiplexing, which uses shared pins to maximize application flexibility. The pins are named by the general-purpose I/O name (for example, GPIO0, GPIO25, GPIO58). These pins can be individually selected to operate as digital I/O (also called GPIO mode), or connected to one of several peripheral I/O signals. The input signals can be qualified to remove unwanted noise.

9.1 Introduction 1062
9.2 Configuration Overview 1064
9.3 Digital Inputs on ADC Pins (AIOs) 1065
9.4 Digital Inputs and Outputs on ADC Pins (AGPIOs) 1065
9.5 Digital General-Purpose I/O Control 1067
9.6 Input Qualification 1068
9.7 PMBUS and I2C Signals 1072
9.8 GPIO and Peripheral Muxing 1073
9.9 Internal Pullup Configuration Requirements 1081
9.10 Open-Drain Configuration Requirements 1081
9.11 Software 1081
9.12 GPIO Registers 1087

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.1 Introduction

Up to twelve independent peripheral signals are multiplexed on a single GPIO-enabled pin in addition to the CPU-controlled I/O capability. Each pin output can be controlled by either a peripheral or one of the CPU controllers.

- CPU1
- CPU1.CLA

There are up to 8 possible I/O ports:

- Port A consists of GPIO0-GPIO31
- Port B consists of GPIO32-GPIO63
- Port C consists of GPIO64-GPIO95
- Port D consists of GPIO96-GPIO127
- Port E consists of GPIO128-GPIO159
- Port F consists of GPIO160-GPIO191
- Port G consists of GPIO192-GPIO223
- Port H consists of GPIO224-GPIO255

Note

Some GPIO and I/O ports can be unavailable on particular devices. See the *GPIO Registers* section for available GPIO and I/O ports.

The analog signals on this device are multiplexed with digital inputs and outputs. Some of these analog IO (AIO) pins do not have digital output capability. Others of these pins are analog pins capable of full digital input and output capability (AGPIO). Analog pins with AIO (digital input only) capability contain "AIO" signals in the Pin Attributes table of the device data sheet. Analog pins with full input and output capability (AGPIO pins) contain "GPIO" signals in the Pin Attributes table of the device data sheet. AGPIO pins also have pin names with both analog signals and GPIO in the name.

Figure 9-1 shows the GPIO logic for a single pin.

There are two key features to note in Figure 9-1. The first is that the input and output paths are entirely separate, connecting only at the pin. The second is that peripheral muxing takes place far from the pin. As a result, for both CPUs and CLAs to read the physical state of the pin independent of CPU controlling and peripheral muxing is possible. Likewise, external interrupts can be generated from peripheral activity. All pin options such as input qualification and open-drain output are valid for all controllers and peripherals. However, the peripheral muxing, CPU muxing, and pin options can only be configured by CPU1. Table 9-1 provides details of GPIO registers accessible by different controllers.

Note

In open-drain mode, the GPIO does not drive the pin high, the GPIO can only pull the pin low. Instead, use an external pull-up to the bus voltage to drive the high level. When open-drain mode is enabled, the value in the GPyDAT register still controls the pin state. Writing a value of 1 turns off the driver to allow the external pull-up to control the pin; writing a value of 0 pulls the pin to ground. The open-drain configuration is automatically used by peripherals such as I2C and PMBus (no need to enable open-drain mode locally). This mode can also be set manually by writing to the GPyODR register and can be used when there are multiple nodes on the same net to avoid the pin contention that a push-pull driver can cause.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

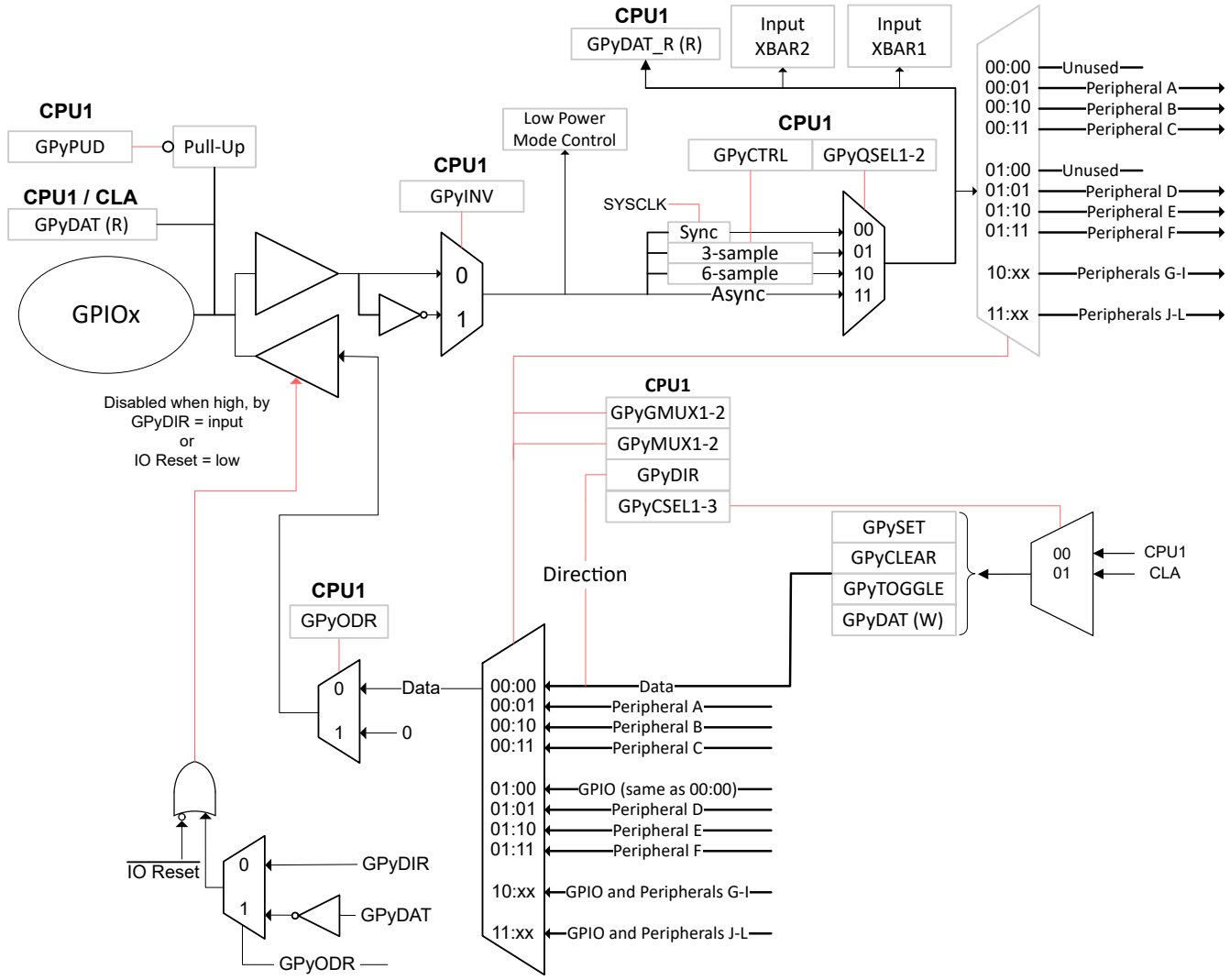


Figure 9-1. GPIO Logic for a Single Pin

Table 9-1. GPIO access by different controllers

Register Type	Function	CPU	CLA	DMA	Comments
GPIO_CTRL	Peripheral muxing, Pull Control ,etc.	Yes	NO	NO	
GPIO_DATA	GPIODAT, SET, CLEAR, TOGGLE, and pin status, etc.	Yes	Yes	NO	Based on GPxCSEL configuration.
GPIO_DATA_READ	Read back of GPIODAT register	Yes	Yes	NO	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.1.1 GPIO Related Collateral

Foundational Materials

- C28x Academy - GPIO

Getting Started Materials

- *How to Maximize GPIO Usage in C2000 Devices Application Report*
- [FAQ] C2000 GPIO FAQ

9.2 Configuration Overview

I/O pin configuration consists of several steps:

1. **Plan the device pin-out:** Make a list of all required peripherals for the application. Using the peripheral mux information in the device data sheet, choose which GPIOs to use for the peripheral signals. Decide which of the remaining GPIOs to use as inputs and outputs for each CPU and CLA.

   Once the peripheral muxing has been chosen, implement the mux by writing the appropriate values to the GPyMUX1/2 and GPyGMUX1/2 registers. When changing the GPyGMUX value for a pin, always set the corresponding GPyMUX bits to zero first to avoid glitching in the muxes. By default, all pins are general-purpose I/Os, not peripheral signals, with the exception of GPIO35 and GPIO37.
2. **(Optional) Enable internal pullup resistors:** To enable or disable the pullup resistors, write to the appropriate bits in the GPIO pullup disable registers (GPyPUD). All pullups are disabled by default. Pullups can be used to keep input pins in a known state when there is no external signal driving them.
3. **Select input qualification:** If the pin is used as an input, specify the required input qualification, if any. The input qualification sampling period is selected in the GPyCTRL registers, while the type of qualification is selected in the GPyQSEL1 and GPyQSEL2 registers. By default, all qualification is synchronous with a sampling period equal to PLLSYSCLK, with the exception of GPIO35 and GPIO37. For an explanation of input qualification, see Section 9.6.
4. **Select the direction of any general-purpose I/O pins:** For each pin configured as a GPIO, specify the direction of the pin as either input or output using the GPyDIR registers. By default, all GPIO pins are inputs. Before changing a pin to an output, load the output latch with the value to be driven by writing that value to the GPySET, GPyCLEAR, or GPyDAT registers. Once the latch is loaded, write to GPyDIR to change the pin direction. By default, all output latches are zero.

   The GPyDAT_R register can be used to read what value was written to the GPyDAT register.
5. **Select low-power mode wake-up sources:** GPIOs 0-63 can be used to wake the system up from low power modes. To select one or more GPIOs for wake-up, write to the appropriate bits in the GPIOLPMSEL0 and GPIOLPMSEL1 registers. These registers are part of the CPU system register space. For more information on low-power modes and GPIO wake-up, see the Low-Power Modes section in the *System Control and Interrupts* chapter.
6. **Select external interrupt sources:** Configuring external interrupts is a two-step process. First, the interrupts themselves must be enabled and the polarity must be configured using the XINTnCR registers. Second, the XINT1-5 GPIO pins must be set by selecting the sources for Input X-BAR signals 4, 5, 6, 13, and 14, respectively. For more information on the Input X-BAR architecture, see the *Crossbar (X-BAR)* chapter.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.3 Digital Inputs on ADC Pins (AIOs)

Some GPIOs are multiplexed with analog pins and only have digital input functionality. These are also referred to as AIOs. Pins with only an AIO option on this port can only function in input mode. See the device data sheet for list of AIO signals. By default, these pins function as analog pins and the GPIOs are in a high-impedance state. The GPyAMSEL register is used to configure these pins for digital or analog operation.

Note

If digital signals with sharp edges (high dv/dt) are connected to the AIOs, cross-talk can occur with adjacent analog signals. Therefore, limit the edge rate of signals connected to AIOs if adjacent channels are being used for analog functions.

9.4 Digital Inputs and Outputs on ADC Pins (AGPIOs)

Some GPIOs are multiplexed with analog pins and have digital input and output functionality. These are also referred to as AGPIOs. Unlike AIOs, AGPIOs have full input and output capability. By default, the AGPIOs are not connected and must be configured. Table 9-2 shows how to configure the AGPIOs. To enable the analog functionality, set the register AGPIOCTRLx from analog subsystem. To enable the digital functionality, set the register GPxAMSEL from the *General-Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)* chapter.

Table 9-2. AGPIO Configuration

AGPIOCTRLx.GPIOy (Default = 0)	GPxAMSEL.GPIOy (Default = 1)	Pin Connected To:	
		ADC	GPIOy
0	0	-	Yes
0	**1**	**-** (1)	**-** (1)
1	0	-	Yes
1	1	Yes	-

(1) By default there are no signals connected to AGPIO pins. One of the other rows in the table must be chosen for pin functionality.

Note

If digital signals with sharp edges (high dv/dt) are connected to the AGPIOs, cross-talk can occur with adjacent analog signals. The user must therefore limit the edge rate of signals connected to AGPIOs, if adjacent channels are being used for analog functions.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

The general schematic of analog subsystem with AGPIO implementation is illustrated in Figure 9-2. The combinations of use cases for a specific analog input pin need special consideration are shown in Table 9-3. The AGPIO analog pin path contains an extra series switch of 53Ω. This creates a low capacitance isolated node shared by the ADC and CMPSS Comparator as shown in Figure 9-2. This node can be disturbed when the ADC samples the channel (depending on the prior voltage stored on the ADC sample and hold capacitor), and this disturbance can cause a false CMPSS event of up to 50ns. As shown in Table 9-3, special considerations or workarounds need to be used for the combination of CMPSS Input, ADC Sampling, and AGPIO. To accommodate this potential disturbance the following workarounds can be implemented:

1. Use a different pin (that is AIO pin type) for analog channels which need both ADC and CMPSS together.
2. Use the CMPSS Digital Filter with a setting of 50ns or greater, which filters the temporary disturbance.
3. Precondition the sample and hold capacitor of the ADC so the disturbance does not cause a false trip. For example, perform a dummy read of a 3.3V connection from a different channel on the ADC immediately before the impacted channel is read so the disturbance is in the positive direction, away from the false trip. The opposite dummy read of a 0V signal can be used if the false trip is inverted in polarity.

Table 9-3. The Combinations of Use Cases for a Specific Analog Input Pin

Function Used on a Specific Analog Pin	**Component Used**				
CMPSS Comparator Input	Yes	-	Yes	-	Yes
ADC Sampling	Yes	Yes	-	Yes	Yes
AGPIO Analog Pin Type	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-
AIO Analog Pin Type	-	-	-	Yes	Yes
Result	**Workaround needed**	**No special analysis or workaround needed**			

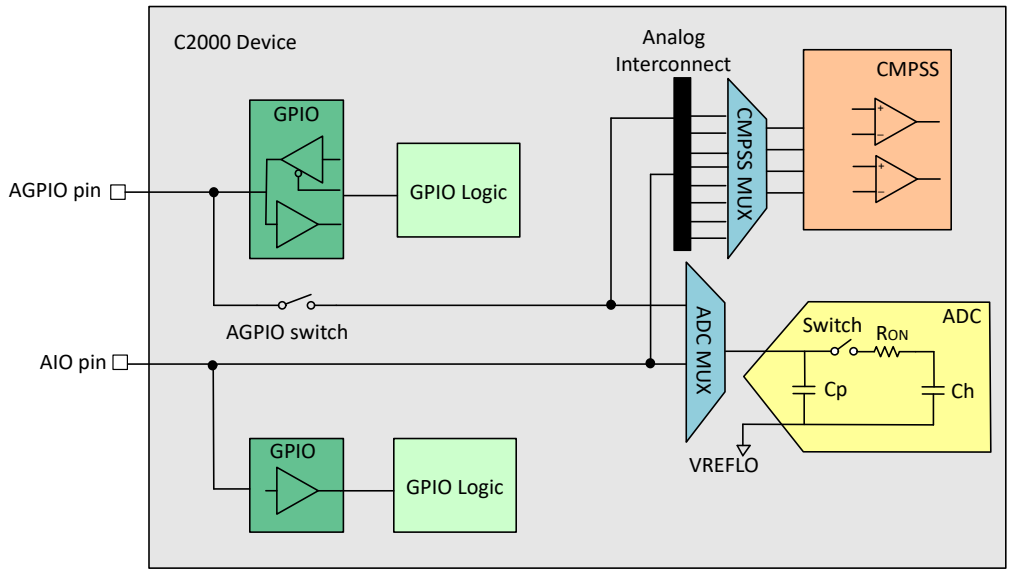


Figure 9-2. Analog Subsystem Block Diagram with AGPIO Implementation

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.5 Digital General-Purpose I/O Control

The values on the pins that are configured as GPIO can be changed by using the following registers.

- **GPyDAT Registers**

  Each I/O port has one data register. Each bit in the data register corresponds to one GPIO pin. No matter how the pin is configured (GPIO or peripheral function), the corresponding bit in the data register reflects the current state of the pin after qualification. Writing to the GPyDAT register clears or sets the corresponding output latch and if the pin is enabled as a general-purpose output (GPIO output), the pin is also driven either low or high. If the pin is not configured as a GPIO output, then the value is latched but the pin is not driven. Only if the pin is later configured as a GPIO output is the latched value driven onto the pin.

  When using the GPyDAT register to change the level of an output pin, be cautious to not accidentally change the level of another pin. For example, to change the output latch level of GPIOA0 by writing to the GPADAT register bit 0 using a read-modify-write instruction, a problem can occur if another I/O port A signal changes level between the read and the write stage of the instruction. Following is an analysis of why this happens:

  The GPyDAT registers reflect the state of the pin, not the latch. This means the register reflects the actual pin value. However, there is a lag between when the register is written to when the new pin value is reflected back in the register. This can pose a problem when this register is used in subsequent program statements to alter the state of GPIO pins. An example is shown below where two program statements attempt to drive two different GPIO pins that are currently low to a high state.

  If Read-Modify-Write operations are used on the GPyDAT registers, because of the delay between the output and the input of the first instruction (I1), the second instruction (I2) reads the old value and writes the value back.

```
GpioDataRegs.GPADAT.bit.GPIO1 = 1;  //I1 performs read-modify-write of GPADAT
GpioDataRegs.GPADAT.bit.GPIO2 = 1;  //I2 also a read-modify-write of GPADAT
                                    //GPADAT gets the old value of GPIO1 due to the delay
```

  The second instruction waits for the first to finish the write due to the write-followed-by-read protection on this peripheral frame. There is some lag, however, between the write of (I1) and the GPyDAT bit reflecting the new value (1) on the pin. During this lag, the second instruction reads the old value of GPIO1 (0) and writes the value back along with the new value of GPIO2 (1). Therefore, GPIO1 pin stays low.

  One answer is to put some NOPs between instructions. A better answer is to use the GPySET/GPyCLEAR/GPyTOGGLE registers instead of the GPyDAT registers. These registers always read back a 0 and writes of 0 have no effect. Only bits that need to be changed can be specified without disturbing any other bits that are currently in the process of changing.

- **GPyDAT_R Registers**

  The GPyDAT_R registers are read only registers that return the value written to the GPyDAT registers instead of pin status. Writes to these registers have no effect.

- **GPySET Registers**

  The set registers are used to drive specified GPIO pins high without disturbing other pins. Each I/O port has one set register and each bit corresponds to one GPIO pin. The set registers always read back 0. If the corresponding pin is configured as an output, then writing a 1 to that bit in the set register sets the output latch high and the corresponding pin is driven high. If the pin is not configured as a GPIO output, then the value is latched but the pin is not driven. Only if the pin is later configured as a GPIO output is the latched value driven onto the pin. Writing a 0 to any bit in the set registers has no effect.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- **GPyCLEAR Registers**

  The clear registers are used to drive specified GPIO pins low without disturbing other pins. Each I/O port has one clear register. The clear registers always read back 0. If the corresponding pin is configured as a general-purpose output, then writing a 1 to the corresponding bit in the clear register clears the output latch and the pin is driven low. If the pin is not configured as a GPIO output, then the value is latched but the pin is not driven. Only if the pin is later configured as a GPIO output is the latched value driven onto the pin. Writing a 0 to any bit in the clear registers has no effect.

- **GPyTOGGLE Registers**

  The toggle registers are used to drive specified GPIO pins to the opposite level without disturbing other pins. Each I/O port has one toggle register. The toggle registers always read back 0. If the corresponding pin is configured as an output, then writing a 1 to that bit in the toggle register flips the output latch and pulls the corresponding pin in the opposite direction. That is, if the output pin is driven low, then writing a 1 to the corresponding bit in the toggle register pulls the pin high. Likewise, if the output pin is high, then writing a 1 to the corresponding bit in the toggle register pulls the pin low. If the pin is not configured as a GPIO output, then the value is latched but the pin is not driven. Only if the pin is later configured as a GPIO output is the latched value driven onto the pin. Writing a 0 to any bit in the toggle registers has no effect.

9.6 Input Qualification

The input qualification scheme has been designed to be very flexible. Select the type of input qualification for each GPIO pin by configuring the GPyQSEL1 and GPyQSEL2 registers. In the case of a GPIO input pin, the qualification can be specified as only synchronized to SYSCLKOUT or qualification by a sampling window. For pins that are configured as peripheral inputs, the input can also be asynchronous in addition to synchronized to SYSCLKOUT or qualified by a sampling window. The remainder of this section describes the options available.

9.6.1 No Synchronization (Asynchronous Input)

This mode is used for peripherals where input synchronization is not required or the peripheral performs the synchronization. Examples include communication ports McBSP, SCI, SPI, and I^2C. In addition, the ePWM trip zone ($\overline{TZn}$) signals can function independent of the presence of SYSCLKOUT.

Note

Using input synchronization when the peripheral performs the synchronization can cause unexpected results. The user must make sure that the GPIO pin is configured for asynchronous in this case.

9.6.2 Synchronization to SYSCLKOUT Only

This is the default qualification mode of all the pins at reset. In this mode, the input signal is only synchronized to the system clock (SYSCLKOUT). Because the incoming signal is asynchronous, a SYSCLKOUT period of delay is needed for the input to the device to be changed. No further qualification is performed on the signal.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.6.3 Qualification Using a Sampling Window

In this mode, the signal is first synchronized to the system clock (SYSCLKOUT) and then qualified by a specified number of cycles before the input is allowed to change. Figure 9-3 and Figure 9-4 show how the input qualification is performed to eliminate unwanted noise. Two parameters are specified by the user for this type of qualification: 1) the sampling period, or how often the signal is sampled, and 2) the number of samples to be taken.

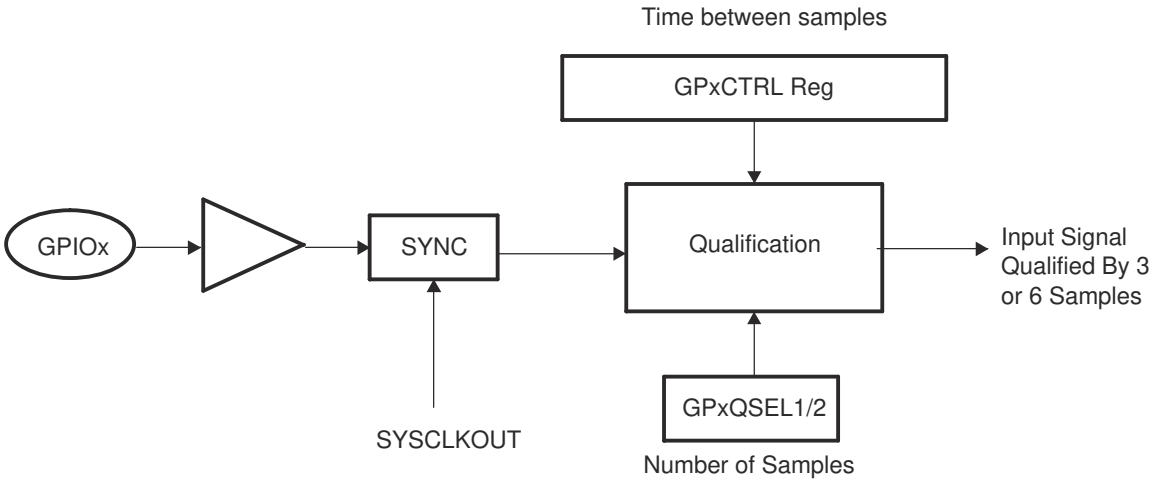


Figure 9-3. Input Qualification Using a Sampling Window

Time between samples (sampling period):

To qualify the signal, the input signal is sampled at a regular period. The sampling period is specified by the user and determines the time duration between samples, or how often the signal is sampled, relative to the CPU clock (SYSCLKOUT).

The sampling period is specified by the qualification period (QUALPRDn) bits in the GPxCTRL register . The sampling period is configurable in groups of 8 input signals. For example, GPIO0 to GPIO7 use GPACTRL[QUALPRD0] setting and GPIO8 to GPIO15 use GPACTRL[QUALPRD1]. Table 9-4 and Table 9-5 show the relationship between the sampling period or sampling frequency and the GPxCTRL[QUALPRDn] setting.

Table 9-4. Sampling Period

	Sampling Period
If GPxCTRL[QUALPRDn] = 0	$1 \times T_{SYSCLKOUT}$
If GPxCTRL[QUALPRDn] ≠ 0	$2 \times$ GPxCTRL[QUALPRDn] $\times T_{SYSCLKOUT}$
	Where $T_{SYSCLKOUT}$ is the period in time of SYSCLKOUT

Table 9-5. Sampling Frequency

	Sampling Frequency
If GPxCTRL[QUALPRDn] = 0	$f_{SYSCLKOUT}$
If GPxCTRL[QUALPRDn] ≠ 0	$f_{SYSCLKOUT} \times 1 \div (2 \times$ GPxCTRL[QUALPRDn])
	Where $f_{SYSCLKOUT}$ is the frequency of SYSCLKOUT

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

From these equations, the minimum and maximum time between samples can be calculated for a given SYSCLKOUT frequency:

Example: Maximum Sampling Frequency:

If GPxCTRL[QUALPRDn] = 0

then the sampling frequency is $f_{SYSCLKOUT}$

If, for example, $f_{SYSCLKOUT}$ = 60MHz

then the signal is sampled at 60MHz or one sample every 16.67ns.

Example: Minimum Sampling Frequency:

If GPxCTRL[QUALPRDn] = 0xFF (255)

then the sampling frequency is $f_{SYSCLKOUT} \times 1 \div (2 \times$ GPxCTRL[QUALPRDn])

If, for example, $f_{SYSCLKOUT}$ = 60MHz

then the signal is sampled at 60MHz × 1 ÷ (2 × 255) (117.647kHz) or one sample every 8.5µs.

Number of samples:

The number of times the signal is sampled is either three samples or six samples as specified in the qualification selection (GPyQSEL1, GPyQSEL2) registers. When three or six consecutive cycles are the same, then the input change is passed through to the device.

Total Sampling-Window Width:

The sampling window is the time during which the input signal is sampled as shown in Figure 9-4. By using the equation for the sampling period, along with the number of samples to be taken, the total width of the window can be determined.

For the input qualifier to detect a change in the input, the level of the signal must be stable for the duration of the sampling-window width or longer.

The number of sampling periods within the window is always one less than the number of samples taken. For a three-sample window, the sampling-window width is two sampling-periods wide where the sampling period is defined in Table 9-4. Likewise, for a six-sample window, the sampling-window width is five sampling-periods wide. Table 9-6 and Table 9-7 show the calculations used to determine the total sampling-window width based on GPxCTRL[QUALPRDn] and the number of samples taken.

Table 9-6. Case 1: Three-Sample Sampling-Window Width

	Total Sampling-Window Width
If GPxCTRL[QUALPRDn] = 0	2 × $T_{SYSCLKOUT}$
If GPxCTRL[QUALPRDn] ≠ 0	2 × 2 × GPxCTRL[QUALPRDn] × $T_{SYSCLKOUT}$
	Where $T_{SYSCLKOUT}$ is the period in time of SYSCLKOUT

Table 9-7. Case 2: Six-Sample Sampling-Window Width

	Total Sampling-Window Width
If GPxCTRL[QUALPRDn] = 0	5 × $T_{SYSCLKOUT}$
If GPxCTRL[QUALPRDn] ≠ 0	5 × 2 × GPxCTRL[QUALPRDn] × $T_{SYSCLKOUT}$
	Where $T_{SYSCLKOUT}$ is the period in time of SYSCLKOUT

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Note

The external signal change is asynchronous with respect to both the sampling period and SYSCLKOUT. Due to the asynchronous nature of the external signal, the input must be held stable for a time greater than the sampling-window width to make sure the logic detects a change in the signal. The extra time required can be up to an additional sampling period + $T_{SYSCLKOUT}$.

The required duration for an input signal to be stable for the qualification logic to detect a change is described in the data sheet.

Example Qualification Window:

For the example shown in Figure 9-4, the input qualification has been configured as follows:

- GPxQSEL1/2 = 1,0. This indicates a six-sample qualification.
- GPxCTRL[QUALPRDn] = 1. The sampling period is $t_w(SP) = 2 \times$ GPxCTRL[QUALPRDn] $\times T_{SYSCLKOUT} = 2 \times T_{SYSCLKOUT}$.

This configuration results in the following:

- The width of the sampling window is:

  $t_w(IQSW) = 5 \times t_w(SP) = 5 \times 2 \times$ GPxCTRL[QUALPRDn] $\times T_{SYSCLKOUT} = 5 \times 2 \times T_{SYSCLKOUT}$

- If, for example, $T_{SYSCLKOUT}$ = 16.67ns, then the duration of the sampling window is:

  Sampling period, $t_w(SP) = 2 \times T_{SYSCLKOUT} = 2 \times 16.67ns = 33.3ns$

  Sampling window, $t_w(IQSW) = 5 \times t_w(SP) = 5 \times 33.3ns = 166.7ns$

- To account for the asynchronous nature of the input relative to the sampling period and SYSCLKOUT, up to a single additional sampling period and SYSCLK period is required to detect a change in the input signal. For this example:

  $t_w(IQSW) + t_w(SP) + T_{SYSCLKOUT} = 166.7ns + 33.3ns + 16.67ns = 216.7ns$

- In Figure 9-4, the glitch (A) is shorter then the qualification window and is ignored by the input qualifier.

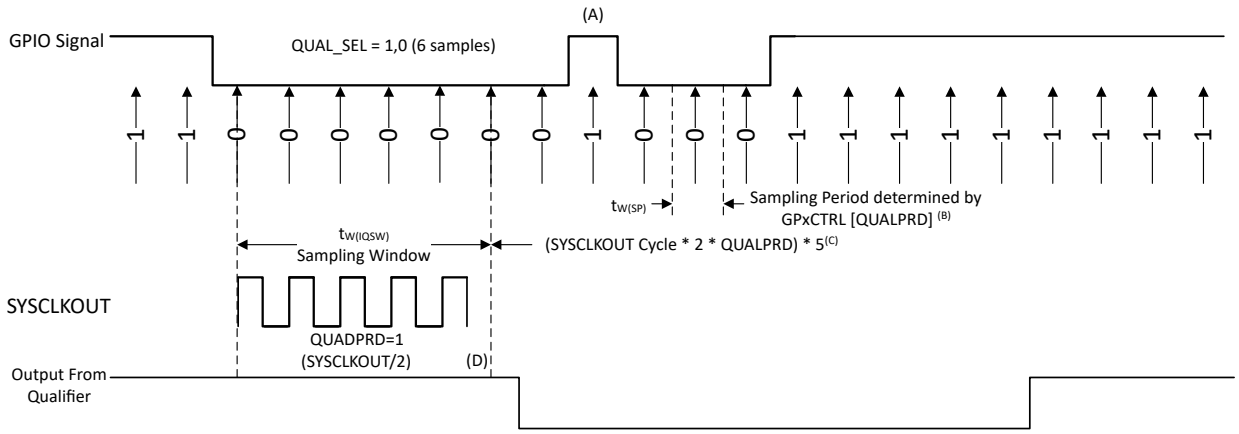


Figure 9-4. Input Qualifier Clock Cycles

- **A.** This glitch is ignored by the input qualifier. The QUALPRD bit field specifies the qualification sampling period and can vary from 0x00 to 0xFF. If QUALPRD = 00, then the sampling period is 1 SYSCLKOUT cycle. For any other value 'n', the qualification sampling period is 2n SYSCLKOUT cycles (that is, at every 2n SYSCLKOUT cycles, the GPIO pin is sampled).
- **B.** The qualification period selected using the GPxCTRL register applies to groups of 8 GPIO pins.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- **C.** The qualification block can take either 3 or 6 samples. The QUAL_SEL Register selects which samples mode is used.
- **D.** In the example shown, for the qualifier to detect the change, the input must be stable for 10 SYSCLKOUT cycles. That makes sure of 5 sampling periods for detection to occur. Since external signals are driven asynchronously, a 13 SYSCLKOUT-wide pulse makes sure of reliable recognition.

9.7 PMBUS and I2C Signals

To support a wider range of PMBUS and I2C IO levels, certain GPIOs on this device have configurable V_{IH} minimum thresholds and configurable current sinking capabilities.

- – IO_MODESEL register configures the V_{IH} threshold of the GPIO.
  – IO_DRVSEL register configures the current sinking capability of the GPIO.

Note

The IO_MODESEL and IO_DRVSEL registers apply to the entire GPIO, not just the PMBUS module. Any peripheral or module in the given GPIO's mux is able to utilize the customizable V_{IH} threshold and current sinking capability.

The list of GPIOs that have these capabilities, and the configurable levels for these GPIOs are available in the respective register descriptions.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.8 GPIO and Peripheral Muxing

9.8.1 GPIO Muxing

Up to twelve different peripheral functions are multiplexed to each pin along with a general-purpose input/output (GPIO) function. This allows you to choose the peripheral mix and pinout that works best for your particular application. Refer to Table 9-8 for muxing combinations and definitions.

Table 9-8. GPIO Muxed Pins

0, 4, 8, 12	1	2	3	5	6	7	9	10	11	13	14	15	ALT
GPIO0	EPWM1_A		OUTPUTXBAR7	SCIA_RX	I2CA_SDA	SPIA_PTE	FSIRXA_CLK	MCANA_RX	CLB_OUTPUTXBAR8	EQEP1_INDEX		EPWM3_A	
GPIO1	EPWM1_B			SCIA_TX	I2CA_SCL	SPIA_POCI	EQEP1_STROBE	MCANA_TX	CLB_OUTPUTXBAR7	EPWM10_B		EPWM3_B	
GPIO2	EPWM2_A			OUTPUTXBAR1	PMBUSA_SDA	SPIA_PICO	SCIA_TX	FSIRXA_D1	I2CB_SDA	EPWM10_A		EPWM4_A	
GPIO3	EPWM2_B	OUTPUTXBAR2		OUTPUTXBAR2	PMBUSA_SCL	SPIA_CLK	SCIA_RX	FSIRXA_D0	I2CB_SCL			EPWM4_B	
GPIO4	EPWM3_A	I2CA_SCL	MCANA_TX	OUTPUTXBAR3		SPIB_CLK	EQEP2_STROBE	FSIRXA_CLK	CLB_OUTPUTXBAR6	EPWM11_B	SPIA_POCI	EPWM1_A	
GPIO5	EPWM3_B	I2CA_SDA	OUTPUTXBAR3	MCANA_RX		SPIA_PTE	FSITXA_D1	CLB_OUTPUTXBAR5	SCIA_RX			EPWM1_B	
GPIO6	EPWM4_A	OUTPUTXBAR4	SYNCOUT	EQEP1_A		SPIB_POCI	FSITXA_D0		FSITXA_D1		CLB_OUTPUTXBAR8	EPWM2_A	
GPIO7	EPWM4_B	EPWM2_A	OUTPUTXBAR5	EQEP1_B		SPIB_PICO	FSITXA_CLK	CLB_OUTPUTXBAR2	SCIA_TX		MCANA_TX	EPWM2_B	
GPIO8	EPWM5_A		ADCSOCAO	EQEP1_STROBE	SCIA_TX	SPIA_PICO	I2CA_SCL	FSITXA_D1	CLB_OUTPUTXBAR5	EPWM11_A			
GPIO9	EPWM5_B	SCIB_TX	OUTPUTXBAR6	EQEP1_INDEX	SCIA_RX	SPIA_CLK	I2CA_SCL	FSITXA_D0	LINA_RX	PMBUSA_SCL	I2CB_SCL	EQEP3_B	
GPIO10	EPWM6_A		ADCSOCBO	EQEP1_A	SCIB_TX	SPIA_POCI	I2CA_SDA	FSITXA_CLK	LINA_TX	EQEP3_STROBE		CLB_OUTPUTXBAR4	
GPIO11	EPWM6_B	MCANA_RX	OUTPUTXBAR7	EQEP1_B	SCIB_RX	SPIA_PTE	FSIRXA_D1	LINA_RX	EQEP2_A	SPIA_PICO		EQEP3_INDEX	
GPIO12	EPWM7_A		MCANA_RX	EQEP1_STROBE	SCIB_TX	PMBUSA_CTL	FSIRXA_D0	LINA_TX	SPIA_CLK				
GPIO13	EPWM7_B		MCANA_TX	EQEP1_INDEX	SCIB_RX	PMBUSA_ALERT	FSIRXA_CLK	LINA_RX	SPIA_POCI				

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-8. GPIO Muxed Pins (continued)

0, 4, 8, 12	1	2	3	5	6	7	9	10	11	13	14	15	ALT
GPIO14	EPWM8_A	SCIB_TX		I2CB_SDA	OUTPUTXBAR3	PMBUSA_SDA	SPIB_CLK	EQEP2_A	LINA_TX	EPWM3_A	CLB_OUTPUTXBAR7		
GPIO15	EPWM8_B	SCIB_RX		I2CB_SCL	OUTPUTXBAR4	PMBUSA_SCL	SPIB_PTE	EQEP2_B	LINA_RX	EPWM3_B	CLB_OUTPUTXBAR6		
GPIO16	SPIA_PICO		OUTPUTXBAR7	EPWM9_A	SCIA_TX	SD1_D1	EQEP1_STROBE	PMBUSA_SCL	XCLKOUT	EQEP2_B	SPIB_POCI	EQEP3_STROBE	
GPIO17	SPIA_POCI		OUTPUTXBAR8	EPWM9_B	SCIA_RX	SD1_C1	EQEP1_INDEX	PMBUSA_SDA	MCANA_TX		EPWM6_A		
GPIO18	SPIA_CLK	SCIB_TX		EPWM6_A	I2CA_SCL	SD1_D2	EQEP2_A	PMBUSA_CTL	XCLKOUT	LINA_TX		EQEP3_INDEX	X2
GPIO19	SPIA_PTE	SCIB_RX		EPWM6_B	I2CA_SDA	SD1_C2	EQEP2_B	PMBUSA_ALERT	CLB_OUTPUTXBAR1	LINA_RX			X1
GPIO20	EQEP1_A			EPWM12_A	SPIB_PICO	SD1_D3	MCANA_TX	ADCE_EXTMUXSEL0	I2CA_SCL			SCIC_TX	
GPIO21	EQEP1_B			EPWM12_B	SPIB_POCI	SD1_C3	MCANA_RX	ADCE_EXTMUXSEL1	I2CA_SDA			SCIC_RX	
GPIO22	EQEP1_STROBE		SCIB_TX		SPIB_CLK	SD1_D4	LINA_TX	CLB_OUTPUTXBAR1	LINA_TX		EPWM4_A	EQEP3_A	
GPIO23	EQEP1_INDEX		SCIB_RX		SPIB_PTE	SD1_C4	LINA_RX	CLB_OUTPUTXBAR3	LINA_RX	EPWM12_A	EPWM4_B		
GPIO24	OUTPUTXBAR1	EQEP2_A	SPIA_PTE	EPWM8_A	SPIB_PICO	SD2_D1	LINA_TX	PMBUSA_SCL	SCIA_TX	ERRORSTS	EPWM9_A		
GPIO25	OUTPUTXBAR2	EQEP2_B		EQEP1_A	SPIB_POCI	SD2_C1	FSITXA_D1	PMBUSA_SDA	SCIA_RX	EQEP3_A			
GPIO26	OUTPUTXBAR3	EQEP2_INDEX		OUTPUTXBAR3	SPIB_CLK	SD2_D2	FSITXA_D0	PMBUSA_CTL	I2CA_SDA	EQEP3_B			
GPIO27	OUTPUTXBAR4	EQEP2_STROBE		OUTPUTXBAR4	SPIB_PTE	SD2_C2	FSITXA_CLK	PMBUSA_ALERT	I2CA_SCL	EQEP3_STROBE			
GPIO28	SCIA_RX		EPWM7_A	OUTPUTXBAR5	EQEP1_A	SD2_D3	EQEP2_STROBE	LINA_TX	SPIB_CLK	ERRORSTS	I2CB_SDA		

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-8. GPIO Muxed Pins (continued)

0, 4, 8, 12	1	2	3	5	6	7	9	10	11	13	14	15	ALT
GPIO29	SCIA_TX		EPWM7_B	OUTPUTXBAR6	EQEP1_B	SD2_C3	EQEP2_INDEX	LINA_RX	SPIB_PTE	ERRORSTS	I2CB_SCL		AUXCLKIN
GPIO30			SPIB_PICO	OUTPUTXBAR7	EQEP1_STROBE	SD2_D4	FSIRXA_CLK	MCANA_RX	EPWM1_A	EQEP3_INDEX			
GPIO31			SPIB_POCI	OUTPUTXBAR8	EQEP1_INDEX	SD2_C4	FSIRXA_D1	MCANA_TX	EPWM1_B				
GPIO32	I2CA_SDA	EQEP1_INDEX	SPIB_CLK	EPWM8_B	LINA_TX	SD1_D2	FSIRXA_D0		PMBUSA_SDA	ADCSOCBO			
GPIO33	I2CA_SCL		SPIB_PTE	OUTPUTXBAR4	LINA_RX	SD1_C2	FSIRXA_CLK		EQEP2_B	ADCSOCAO	SD1_C1	SCIC_RX	
GPIO34	OUTPUTXBAR1				PMBUSA_SDA						I2CB_SDA		
GPIO35	SCIA_RX	SPIA_POCI	I2CA_SDA		PMBUSA_SCL	LINA_RX	EQEP1_A	PMBUSA_CTL	EPWM5_B	SD2_C1		TDI	
GPIO37	OUTPUTXBAR2	SPIA_PTE	I2CA_SCL	SCIA_TX		LINA_TX	EQEP1_B	PMBUSA_ALERT	EPWM5_A			TDO	
GPIO39					MCANA_RX	FSIRXA_CLK	EQEP2_INDEX		CLB_OUTPUTXBAR2	SYNCOUT	EQEP1_INDEX		
GPIO40	SPIB_PICO			EPWM2_B	PMBUSA_SDA	FSIRXA_D0	SCIB_TX	EQEP1_A	LINA_TX		CLB_OUTPUTXBAR4	EQEP3_STROBE	
GPIO41	EPWM7_A			EPWM2_A	PMBUSA_SCL	FSIRXA_D1	SCIB_RX	EQEP1_B	LINA_RX	EPWM12_B	SPIB_POCI		
GPIO42		LINA_RX	OUTPUTXBAR5	PMBUSA_CTL	I2CA_SDA	SCIC_RX		EQEP1_STROBE	CLB_OUTPUTXBAR3				
GPIO43			OUTPUTXBAR6	PMBUSA_ALERT	I2CA_SCL	SCIC_TX	PMBUSA_ALERT	EQEP1_INDEX	CLB_OUTPUTXBAR4	SD2_D3			
GPIO44			OUTPUTXBAR7	EQEP1_A	PMBUSA_SDA	FSITXA_CLK	PMBUSA_CTL	CLB_OUTPUTXBAR3	FSIRXA_D0		LINA_TX		
GPIO45			OUTPUTXBAR8			FSITXA_D0	PMBUSA_ALERT	CLB_OUTPUTXBAR4		SD2_C3			
GPIO46			LINA_TX	MCANA_TX		FSITXA_D1	PMBUSA_SDA			SD2_C4			
GPIO47			LINA_RX	MCANA_RX		CLB_OUTPUTXBAR2	PMBUSA_SCL			SD2_D4			

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-8. GPIO Muxed Pins (continued)

0, 4, 8, 12	1	2	3	5	6	7	9	10	11	13	14	15	ALT
GPIO48	OUTPUTXBAR 3			MCANA_TX	SCIA_TX	SD1_D1	PMBUSA_SDA						
GPIO49	OUTPUTXBAR 4			MCANA_RX	SCIA_RX	SD1_C1	LINA_RX			SD2_D1	FSITXA_D0		
GPIO50	EQEP1_A			MCANA_TX	SPIB_PICO	SD1_D2	I2CB_SDA			SD2_D2	FSITXA_D1		
GPIO51	EQEP1_B			MCANA_RX	SPIB_POCI	SD1_C2	I2CB_SCL			SD2_D3	FSITXA_CLK		
GPIO52	EQEP1_STROBE			CLB_OUTPUTXBAR5	SPIB_CLK	SD1_D3	SYNCOUT			SD2_D4	FSIRXA_D0		
GPIO53	EQEP1_INDEX			CLB_OUTPUTXBAR6	SPIB_PTE	SD1_C3	ADCSOCAO			SD1_C1	FSIRXA_D1		
GPIO54	SPIA_PICO			EQEP2_A	OUTPUTXBAR 2	SD1_D4	ADCSOCBO	LINA_TX		SD1_C2	FSIRXA_CLK		
GPIO55	SPIA_POCI			EQEP2_B	OUTPUTXBAR 3	SD1_C4	ERRORSTS	LINA_RX		SD1_C3			
GPIO56	SPIA_CLK	CLB_OUTPUTXBAR7	MCANA_TX	EQEP2_STROBE	SCIB_TX	SD2_D1	SPIB_PICO	I2CA_SDA	EQEP1_A	SD1_C4	FSIRXA_D1		
GPIO57	SPIA_PTE	CLB_OUTPUTXBAR8	MCANA_RX	EQEP2_INDEX	SCIB_RX	SD2_C1	SPIB_POCI	I2CA_SCL	EQEP1_B		FSIRXA_CLK		
GPIO58				OUTPUTXBAR1	SPIB_CLK	SD2_D2	LINA_TX		EQEP1_STROBE	SD2_C2	FSIRXA_D0		
GPIO59				OUTPUTXBAR2	SPIB_PTE	SD2_C2	LINA_RX		EQEP1_INDEX	SD2_C3			
GPIO60	EPWM12_B		MCANA_TX	OUTPUTXBAR3	SPIB_PICO	SD2_D3				SD2_C4			
GPIO61			MCANA_RX	OUTPUTXBAR4	SPIB_POCI	SD2_C3							
GPIO62	EPWM10_A	OUTPUTXBAR3		MCANA_TX	SCIA_TX		PMBUSA_SDA						
GPIO63	EPWM10_B	OUTPUTXBAR4		MCANA_RX	SCIA_RX		LINA_RX						
GPIO224	EPWM11_B	SD2_D3		OUTPUTXBAR3	SPIA_PICO		EPWM1_A	MCANA_TX	EQEP1_A	ADCE_EXTMUXSEL3	SCIC_TX		
GPIO226	EPWM10_B	SD2_D4	LINA_RX	EPWM6_A	SPIA_CLK		EPWM1_B		EQEP1_STROBE	ADCE_EXTMUXSEL1	SCIC_RX		

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-8. GPIO Muxed Pins (continued)

0, 4, 8, 12	1	2	3	5	6	7	9	10	11	13	14	15	ALT
GPIO227	I2CB_SCL	SD1_C3	EPWM3_A	OUTPUTXBAR1	EPWM2_B								
GPIO228	EPWM10_A		ADCSOCAO	MCANA_TX	SPIA_POCI	SD2_C1	EPWM2_B		EQEP1_B	ADCE_EXTMUXSEL0			
GPIO230	I2CB_SDA	SD1_C4	EPWM3_B	MCANA_RX	EPWM2_A	I2CA_SDA	PMBUSA_SCL						
GPIO236	EPWM7_A			EQEP1_INDEX			EPWM12_A						
GPIO242	EPWM11_A	SD2_D2		OUTPUTXBAR2	SPIA_PTE		EPWM4_A	MCANA_RX	EQEP1_INDEX	ADCE_EXTMUXSEL2			
GPIO247	EPWM12_B												
GPIO253	EPWM12_A												
AIO225		SD2_C2											
AIO229													
AIO231		SD1_C1											
AIO232		SD1_D4											
AIO233		SD2_D1											
AIO234													
AIO235													
AIO237		SD1_D2											
AIO238		SD2_C3											
AIO239		SD1_D1											
AIO240		SD2_C1											
AIO241		SD2_C1											
AIO244		SD1_D3											
AIO245		SD1_C2											

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-8. GPIO Muxed Pins (continued)

0, 4, 8, 12	1	2	3	5	6	7	9	10	11	13	14	15	ALT
AIO248													
AIO249													
AIO251													
AIO252		SD2_C4											

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.8.2 Peripheral Muxing

For example, multiplexing for the GPIO6 pin is controlled by writing to GPAGMUX[13:12] and GPAMUX[13:12]. By writing to these bits, GPIO6 is configured as either a general-purpose digital I/O or one of several different peripheral functions. An example of GPyGMUX and GPyMUX selection and options for a single GPIO are shown in Table 9-9.

Note

The following table is for example only. Refer to the device data sheet to check the availability of GPIO6 on this device. If GPIO6 is available, the functions mentioned in the table may not match the actual functions available. See Section 9.8.1 for correct list of GPIOs and corresponding mux options for this device.

Table 9-9. GPIO and Peripheral Muxing

GPAGMUX1[13:12]	GPAMUX1[13:12]	Pin Functionality
00	00	GPIO6
00	01	Peripheral 1
00	10	Peripheral 2
00	11	Peripheral 3
01	00	GPIO6
01	01	Peripheral 4
01	10	Peripheral 5
01	11	
10	00	GPIO6
10	01	
10	10	Peripheral 6
10	11	Peripheral 7
11	00	GPIO6
11	01	Peripheral 8
11	10	Peripheral 9
11	11	Peripheral 10

The devices have different multiplexing schemes. If a peripheral is not available on a particular device, that mux selection is reserved on that device and must not be used.

CAUTION

If a reserved GPIO mux configuration that is not mapped to either a peripheral or GPIO mode is selected, the state of the pin is undefined and the pin is driven. Unimplemented configurations are for future expansion and must not be selected. In the device mux table (see the data sheet), these options are indicated as Reserved or left blank.

Some peripherals can be assigned to more than one pin by way of the mux registers. For example, OUTPUTXBAR1 can be assigned to GPIOs p, q, or r (where p, q, and r are example GPIO numbers), depending on individual system requirements. An example of this is shown in Table 9-10.

Note

The following table is for example only. Bit ranges cannot correspond to OUTPUTXBAR1 on this device. See Section 9.8.1 for correct list of GPIOs and corresponding mux options for this device.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

If none or more then one of the GPIO pins is configured as peripheral input pins, then that GPIO is set to a hard-wired default value.

Table 9-10. Peripheral Muxing (Multiple Pins Assigned)

GMUX Configuration	MUX Configuration	
Choice 1: GPIOp	GPyGMUX1[5:4] = 01	GPyMUX1[5:4] = 01
or Choice 2: GPIOq	GPyGMUX2[17:16] = 00	GPyMUX2[17:16] = 01
or Choice 3: GPIOr	GPyGMUX1[7:6] = 01	GPyMUX1[7:6] = 01

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.9 Internal Pullup Configuration Requirements

On reset, GPIOs are in input mode and have the internal pullups disabled. An undriven input can float to a mid-rail voltage and cause wasted shoot-through current on the input buffer. The user must always put each GPIO in one of these configurations:

- Input mode and driven on the board by another component to a level above V_{ih} or below V_{il}
- Input mode with GPIO internal pullup enabled
- Output mode

On devices with lesser pin count packages, pull-ups on unbonded GPIOs are by default enabled to prevent floating inputs. The user must take care to avoid disabling these pullups in the application code.

On devices with larger pin count packages, the pullups for any internally unbonded GPIO must be enabled to prevent floating inputs. TI has provided functions in the controlSUITE/C2000Ware that users can call to enable the pullup on any unbonded GPIO for the package in use. This function, GPIO_EnabledUnbondedIOPullups(), resides in the (Device)_Sysctrl.c file and is called by default from InitSysCtrl(). The user must take care to avoid disabling these pullups in the application code.

9.10 Open-Drain Configuration Requirements

To configure GPIO as an open-drain pin, write 0 to the GPxDAT register for the pin followed by writing 0 to the GPxDIR register. When writing 0 to the GPxDIR register, the pin is floating; when writing 1 to the GPxDIR register, the pin is driven low.

9.11 Software

9.11.1 GPIO Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 9-11. GPIO Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
GPACTRL	
gpio.c	GPIO_setQualificationPeriod
GPAQSEL1	
gpio.c	GPIO_setQualificationMode
gpio.c	GPIO_getQualificationMode
GPAQSEL2	
-	See GPAQSEL1
GPAMUX1	
gpio.c	GPIO_setPinConfig
GPAMUX2	
-	See GPAMUX1
GPADIR	
gpio.c	GPIO_setDirectionMode
gpio.c	GPIO_getDirectionMode
GPAPUD	
gpio.c	GPIO_setPadConfig
gpio.c	GPIO_getPadConfig
GPAINV	
gpio.c	GPIO_setPadConfig
gpio.c	GPIO_getPadConfig
GPAODR	
gpio.c	GPIO_setPadConfig
gpio.c	GPIO_getPadConfig

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-11. GPIO Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
GPAAMSEL	
-	
GPAGMUX1	
gpio.c	GPIO_setPinConfig
GPAGMUX2	
-	See GPAGMUX1
GPACSEL1	
gpio.c	GPIO_setControllerCore
GPACSEL2	
-	See GPACSEL1
GPACSEL3	
-	See GPACSEL1
GPACSEL4	
-	See GPACSEL1
GPALOCK	
gpio.h	GPIO_lockPortConfig
gpio.h	GPIO_unlockPortConfig
GPACR	
gpio.h	GPIO_commitPortConfig
GPBCTRL	
-	See GPACTRL
GPBQSEL1	
-	See GPAQSEL1
GPBQSEL2	
-	See GPAQSEL1
GPBMUX1	
-	See GPAMUX1
GPBMUX2	
-	See GPAMUX1
GPBDIR	
-	See GPADIR
GPBPUD	
-	See GPAPUD
GPBINV	
-	See GPAINV
GPBODR	
-	See GPAODR
GPBAMSEL	
gpio.c	GPIO_setAnalogMode
GPBGMUX1	
-	See GPAGMUX1
GPBGMUX2	
-	See GPAGMUX1
GPBCSEL1	
-	See GPACSEL1

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-11. GPIO Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
GPBCSEL2	
-	See GPACSEL1
GPBCSEL3	
-	See GPACSEL1
GPBCSEL4	
-	See GPACSEL1
GPBLOCK	
-	See GPALOCK
GPBCR	
-	See GPACR
GPCCTRL	
-	See GPACTRL
GPCQSEL1	
-	See GPAQSEL1
GPCQSEL2	
-	See GPAQSEL1
GPCMUX1	
-	See GPAMUX1
GPCMUX2	
-	See GPAMUX1
GPCDIR	
-	See GPADIR
GPCPUD	
-	See GPAPUD
GPCINV	
-	See GPAINV
GPCODR	
-	See GPAODR
GPCGMUX1	
-	See GPAGMUX1
GPCGMUX2	
-	See GPAGMUX1
GPCCSEL1	
-	See GPACSEL1
GPCCSEL2	
-	See GPACSEL1
GPCCSEL3	
-	See GPACSEL1
GPCLOCK	
-	See GPALOCK
GPCCR	
-	See GPACR
GPGCTRL	
-	See GPACTRL
GPGQSEL2	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-11. GPIO Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
-	See GPAQSEL1
GPGMUX2	
-	See GPAMUX1
GPGDIR	
-	See GPADIR
GPGPUD	
-	See GPAPUD
GPGINV	
-	See GPAINV
GPGODR	
-	See GPAODR
GPGAMSEL	
-	
GPGGMUX2	
-	See GPAGMUX1
GPGCSEL3	
-	See GPACSEL1
GPGLOCK	
-	See GPALOCK
GPGCR	
-	See GPACR
GPHCTRL	
-	See GPACTRL
GPHQSEL1	
-	See GPAQSEL1
GPHQSEL2	
-	See GPAQSEL1
GPHMUX1	
-	See GPAMUX1
GPHMUX2	
-	See GPAMUX1
GPHDIR	
-	See GPADIR
GPHPUD	
-	See GPAPUD
GPHINV	
-	See GPAINV
GPHODR	
-	See GPAODR
GPHAMSEL	
-	
GPHGMUX1	
-	See GPAGMUX1
GPHGMUX2	
-	See GPAGMUX1

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-11. GPIO Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
GPHCSEL1	
-	See GPACSEL1
GPHCSEL2	
-	See GPACSEL1
GPHCSEL3	
-	See GPACSEL1
GPHCSEL4	
-	See GPACSEL1
GPHLOCK	
-	See GPALOCK
GPHCR	
-	See GPACR
GPADAT	
gpio.h	GPIO_readPin
gpio.h	GPIO_readPortData
gpio.h	GPIO_writePortData
GPASET	
gpio.h	GPIO_writePin
gpio.h	GPIO_setPortPins
GPACLEAR	
gpio.h	GPIO_writePin
gpio.h	GPIO_clearPortPins
GPATOGGLE	
gpio.h	GPIO_togglePin
gpio.h	GPIO_togglePortPins
GPBDAT	
-	See GPADAT
GPBSET	
-	See GPASET
GPBCLEAR	
-	See GPACLEAR
GPBTOGGLE	
-	See GPATOGGLE
GPCDAT	
-	See GPADAT
GPCSET	
-	See GPASET
GPCCLEAR	
-	See GPACLEAR
GPCTOGGLE	
-	See GPATOGGLE
GPGDAT	
-	See GPADAT
GPGSET	
-	See GPASET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-11. GPIO Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
GPGCLEAR	
-	See GPACLEAR
GPGTOGGLE	
-	See GPATOGGLE
GPHDAT	
-	See GPADAT
GPHSET	
-	See GPASET
GPHCLEAR	
-	See GPACLEAR
GPHTOGGLE	
-	See GPATOGGLE
GPADAT_R	
-	
GPBDAT_R	
-	
GPCDAT_R	
-	
GPGDAT_R	
-	
GPHDAT_R	
-	

9.11.2 GPIO Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location: C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/gpio

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

9.11.2.1 Device GPIO Setup

FILE: gpio_ex1_setup.c

Configures the device GPIO into two different configurations This code is verbose to illustrate how the GPIO could be setup. In a real application, lines of code can be combined for improved code size and efficiency.

This example only sets-up the GPIO. Nothing is actually done with the pins after setup.

In general:

- All pullup resistors are enabled. For ePWMs this may not be desired.
- Input qual for communication ports (CAN, SPI, SCI, I2C) is asynchronous
- Input qual for Trip pins (TZ) is asynchronous
- Input qual for eCAP and eQEP signals is synch to SYSCLKOUT
- Input qual for some I/O's and __interrupts may have a sampling window

9.11.2.2 Device GPIO Toggle

FILE: gpio_ex2_toggle.c

Configures the device GPIO through the sysconfig file. The GPIO pin is toggled in the infinite loop. In order to migrate the project within syscfg to any device, click the swtich button under the device view and select your corresponding device to migrate, saving the project will auto-migrate your project settings.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

: This example project has support for migration across our C2000 device families. If you are wanting to build this project from launchpad or controlCARD, please specify in the .syscfg file the board you're using. At any time you can select another device to migrate this example.

9.11.2.3 Device GPIO Interrupt

FILE: gpio_ex3_interrupt.c

Configures the device GPIOs through the sysconfig file. One GPIO output pin, and one GPIO input pin is configured. The example then configures the GPIO input pin to be the source of an external interrupt which toggles the GPIO output pin.

9.11.2.4 External Interrupt (XINT)

FILE: gpio_ex4_aio_external_interrupt.c

In this example AIO pins are configured as digital inputs. Two other GPIO signals (connected externally to AIO pins) are toggled in software to trigger external interrupt through AIO225 and AIO231 (AIO225 assigned to XINT1 and AIO231 assigned to XINT2). The user is required to externally connect these signals for the program to work properly. Each interrupt is fired in sequence: XINT1 first and then XINT2.

- GPIO5 will go high outside of the interrupts and low within the interrupts. This signal can be monitored on a scope. *External Connections*
- Connect GPIO0 to AIO225. AIO225 will be assigned to XINT1
- Connect GPIO1 to AIO231. AIO231 will be assigned to XINT2
- GPIO5 can be monitored on an oscilloscope

Watch Variables

- xint1Count for the number of times through XINT1 interrupt
- xint2Count for the number of times through XINT2 interrupt
- loopCount for the number of times through the idle loop

9.11.3 LED Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location: C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/led

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

9.12 GPIO Registers

This Section describes the GPIO Registers.

9.12.1 GPIO Base Address Table

Table 9-12. GPIO Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
GpioCtrlRegs	GPIO_CTRL_REGS	GPIOCTRL_BASE	0x0000_7C00	YES	-	-	YES
GpioDataRegs	GPIO_DATA_REGS	GPIODATA_BASE	0x0000_7F00	YES	-	YES	YES
GpioDataReadRegs	GPIO_DATA_READ_REGS	GPIODATAREAD_BASE	0x0000_7F80	YES	-	YES	YES

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2 GPIO_CTRL_REGS Registers

Table 9-13 lists the memory-mapped registers for the GPIO_CTRL_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 9-13 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 9-13. GPIO_CTRL_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	GPACTRL	GPIO A Qualification Sampling Period Control (GPIO0 to 31)	EALLOW	Go
2h	GPAQSEL1	GPIO A Qualifier Select 1 Register (GPIO0 to 15)	EALLOW	Go
4h	GPAQSEL2	GPIO A Qualifier Select 2 Register (GPIO16 to 31)	EALLOW	Go
6h	GPAMUX1	GPIO A Mux 1 Register (GPIO0 to 15)	EALLOW	Go
8h	GPAMUX2	GPIO A Mux 2 Register (GPIO16 to 31)	EALLOW	Go
Ah	GPADIR	GPIO A Direction Register (GPIO0 to 31)	EALLOW	Go
Ch	GPAPUD	GPIO A Pull Up Disable Register (GPIO0 to 31)	EALLOW	Go
10h	GPAINV	GPIO A Input Polarity Invert Registers (GPIO0 to 31)	EALLOW	Go
12h	GPAODR	GPIO A Open Drain Output Register (GPIO0 to GPIO31)	EALLOW	Go
14h	GPAAMSEL	GPIO A Analog Mode Select register (GPIO0 to GPIO31)	EALLOW	Go
20h	GPAGMUX1	GPIO A Peripheral Group Mux (GPIO0 to 15)	EALLOW	Go
22h	GPAGMUX2	GPIO A Peripheral Group Mux (GPIO16 to 31)	EALLOW	Go
28h	GPACSEL1	GPIO A Core Select Register (GPIO0 to 7)	EALLOW	Go
2Ah	GPACSEL2	GPIO A Core Select Register (GPIO8 to 15)	EALLOW	Go
2Ch	GPACSEL3	GPIO A Core Select Register (GPIO16 to 23)	EALLOW	Go
2Eh	GPACSEL4	GPIO A Core Select Register (GPIO24 to 31)	EALLOW	Go
3Ch	GPALOCK	GPIO A Lock Configuration Register (GPIO0 to 31)	EALLOW	Go
3Eh	GPACR	GPIO A Lock Commit Register (GPIO0 to 31)	EALLOW	Go
40h	GPBCTRL	GPIO B Qualification Sampling Period Control (GPIO32 to 63)	EALLOW	Go
42h	GPBQSEL1	GPIO B Qualifier Select 1 Register (GPIO32 to 47)	EALLOW	Go
44h	GPBQSEL2	GPIO B Qualifier Select 2 Register (GPIO48 to 63)	EALLOW	Go
46h	GPBMUX1	GPIO B Mux 1 Register (GPIO32 to 47)	EALLOW	Go
48h	GPBMUX2	GPIO B Mux 2 Register (GPIO48 to 63)	EALLOW	Go
4Ah	GPBDIR	GPIO B Direction Register (GPIO32 to 63)	EALLOW	Go
4Ch	GPBPUD	GPIO B Pull Up Disable Register (GPIO32 to 63)	EALLOW	Go
50h	GPBINV	GPIO B Input Polarity Invert Registers (GPIO32 to 63)	EALLOW	Go
52h	GPBODR	GPIO B Open Drain Output Register (GPIO32 to GPIO63)	EALLOW	Go
54h	GPBAMSEL	GPIO B Analog Mode Select register (GPIO32 to GPIO63)	EALLOW	Go
60h	GPBGMUX1	GPIO B Peripheral Group Mux (GPIO32 to 47)	EALLOW	Go
62h	GPBGMUX2	GPIO B Peripheral Group Mux (GPIO48 to 63)	EALLOW	Go
68h	GPBCSEL1	GPIO B Core Select Register (GPIO32 to 39)	EALLOW	Go
6Ah	GPBCSEL2	GPIO B Core Select Register (GPIO40 to 47)	EALLOW	Go

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-13. GPIO_CTRL_REGS Registers (continued)

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
6Ch	GPBCSEL3	GPIO B Core Select Register (GPIO48 to 55)	EALLOW	Go
6Eh	GPBCSEL4	GPIO B Core Select Register (GPIO56 to 63)	EALLOW	Go
7Ch	GPBLOCK	GPIO B Lock Configuration Register (GPIO32 to 63)	EALLOW	Go
7Eh	GPBCR	GPIO B Lock Commit Register (GPIO32 to 63)	EALLOW	Go
1C0h	GPHCTRL	GPIO H Qualification Sampling Period Control (GPIO224 to 255)	EALLOW	Go
1C2h	GPHQSEL1	GPIO H Qualifier Select 1 Register (GPIO224 to 239)	EALLOW	Go
1C4h	GPHQSEL2	GPIO H Qualifier Select 2 Register (GPIO240 to 255)	EALLOW	Go
1C6h	GPHMUX1	GPIO H Mux 1 Register (GPIO224 to 239)	EALLOW	Go
1C8h	GPHMUX2	GPIO H Mux 2 Register (GPIO240 to 255)	EALLOW	Go
1CAh	GPHDIR	GPIO H Direction Register (GPIO224 to 255)	EALLOW	Go
1CCh	GPHPUD	GPIO H Pull Up Disable Register (GPIO224 to 255)	EALLOW	Go
1D0h	GPHINV	GPIO H Input Polarity Invert Registers (GPIO224 to 255)	EALLOW	Go
1D2h	GPHODR	GPIO H Open Drain Output Register (GPIO224 to GPIO255)	EALLOW	Go
1D4h	GPHAMSEL	GPIO H Analog Mode Select register (GPIO224 to GPIO255)	EALLOW	Go
1E0h	GPHGMUX1	GPIO H Peripheral Group Mux (GPIO224 to 239)	EALLOW	Go
1E2h	GPHGMUX2	GPIO H Peripheral Group Mux (GPIO240 to 255)	EALLOW	Go
1E8h	GPHCSEL1	GPIO H Core Select Register (GPIO224 to 231)	EALLOW	Go
1EAh	GPHCSEL2	GPIO H Core Select Register (GPIO232 to 239)	EALLOW	Go
1ECh	GPHCSEL3	GPIO H Core Select Register (GPIO240 to 247)	EALLOW	Go
1EEh	GPHCSEL4	GPIO H Core Select Register (GPIO248 to 255)	EALLOW	Go
1FCh	GPHLOCK	GPIO H Lock Configuration Register (GPIO224 to 255)	EALLOW	Go
1FEh	GPHCR	GPIO H Lock Commit Register (GPIO224 to 255)	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 9-14 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 9-14. GPIO_CTRL_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
Write Type		
W	W	Write
WSonce	W Sonce	Write Set once
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-14. GPIO_CTRL_REGS Access Type Codes (continued)

Access Type	Code	Description
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.1 GPACTRL Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPACTRL is shown in Figure 9-5 and described in Table 9-15.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO A Qualification Sampling Period Control (GPIO0 to 31)

Figure 9-5. GPACTRL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
QUALPRD3								QUALPRD2								QUALPRD1								QUALPRD0							
R/W-0h								R/W-0h								R/W-0h								R/W-0h							

Table 9-15. GPACTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	QUALPRD3	R/W	0h	Qualification sampling period for GPIO24 to GPIO31: 0x00,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK 0x01,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/2 0x02,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/4 .... 0xFF,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/510 Reset type: SYSRSn
23-16	QUALPRD2	R/W	0h	Qualification sampling period for GPIO16 to GPIO23: 0x00,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK 0x01,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/2 0x02,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/4 .... 0xFF,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/510 Reset type: SYSRSn
15-8	QUALPRD1	R/W	0h	Qualification sampling period for GPIO8 to GPIO15: 0x00,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK 0x01,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/2 0x02,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/4 .... 0xFF,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/510 Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	QUALPRD0	R/W	0h	Qualification sampling period for GPIO0 to GPIO7: 0x00,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK 0x01,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/2 0x02,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/4 .... 0xFF,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/510 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.2 GPAQSEL1 Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPAQSEL1 is shown in Figure 9-6 and described in Table 9-16.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO A Qualifier Select 1 Register (GPIO0 to 15)
Input qualification type:
0,0 Sync
0,1 Qualification (3 samples)
1,0 Qualification (6 samples)
1,1 Async (no Sync or Qualification)

Figure 9-6. GPAQSEL1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO15		GPIO14		GPIO13		GPIO12		GPIO11		GPIO10		GPIO9		GPIO8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO7		GPIO6		GPIO5		GPIO4		GPIO3		GPIO2		GPIO1		GPIO0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 9-16. GPAQSEL1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	GPIO15	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO15: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
29-28	GPIO14	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO14: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
27-26	GPIO13	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO13: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
25-24	GPIO12	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO12: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
23-22	GPIO11	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO11: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
21-20	GPIO10	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO10: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-16. GPAQSEL1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	GPIO9	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO9: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	GPIO8	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO8: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	GPIO7	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO7: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	GPIO6	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO6: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	GPIO5	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO5: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	GPIO4	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO4: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	GPIO3	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO3: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	GPIO2	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO2: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	GPIO1	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO1: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-16. GPAQSEL1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1-0	GPIO0	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO0: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.3 GPAQSEL2 Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPAQSEL2 is shown in Figure 9-7 and described in Table 9-17.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO A Qualifier Select 2 Register (GPIO16 to 31)
Input qualification type:
0,0 Sync
0,1 Qualification (3 samples)
1,0 Qualification (6 samples)
1,1 Async (no Sync or Qualification)

Figure 9-7. GPAQSEL2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO31		GPIO30		GPIO29		GPIO28		GPIO27		GPIO26		GPIO25		GPIO24	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO23		GPIO22		GPIO21		GPIO20		GPIO19		GPIO18		GPIO17		GPIO16	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 9-17. GPAQSEL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	GPIO31	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO31: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
29-28	GPIO30	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO30: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
27-26	GPIO29	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO29: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
25-24	GPIO28	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO28: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
23-22	GPIO27	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO27: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
21-20	GPIO26	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO26: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-17. GPAQSEL2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	GPIO25	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO25: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	GPIO24	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO24: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	GPIO23	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO23: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	GPIO22	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO22: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	GPIO21	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO21: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	GPIO20	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO20: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	GPIO19	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO19: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	GPIO18	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO18: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	GPIO17	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO17: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-17. GPAQSEL2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1-0	GPIO16	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO16: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.4 GPAMUX1 Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPAMUX1 is shown in Figure 9-8 and described in Table 9-18.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO A Mux 1 Register (GPIO0 to 15)
Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO.
Notes:
The respective GPyGMUXn.GPIOz must be configured prior to this register to avoid intermediate peripheral selects being mapped to the GPIO. Refer to GPIO chapter for more details.

Figure 9-8. GPAMUX1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO15		GPIO14		GPIO13		GPIO12		GPIO11		GPIO10		GPIO9		GPIO8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO7		GPIO6		GPIO5		GPIO4		GPIO3		GPIO2		GPIO1		GPIO0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 9-18. GPAMUX1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	GPIO15	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
29-28	GPIO14	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
27-26	GPIO13	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
25-24	GPIO12	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
23-22	GPIO11	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
21-20	GPIO10	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
19-18	GPIO9	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	GPIO8	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	GPIO7	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	GPIO6	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	GPIO5	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	GPIO4	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	GPIO3	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	GPIO2	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	GPIO1	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-18. GPAMUX1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1-0	GPIO0	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.5 GPAMUX2 Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPAMUX2 is shown in Figure 9-9 and described in Table 9-19.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO A Mux 2 Register (GPIO16 to 31)
Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO.
Notes:
The respective GPyGMUXn.GPIOz must be configured prior to this register to avoid intermediate peripheral selects being mapped to the GPIO. Refer to GPIO chapter for more details.

Figure 9-9. GPAMUX2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO31		GPIO30		GPIO29		GPIO28		GPIO27		GPIO26		GPIO25		GPIO24	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO23		GPIO22		GPIO21		GPIO20		GPIO19		GPIO18		GPIO17		GPIO16	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 9-19. GPAMUX2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	GPIO31	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
29-28	GPIO30	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
27-26	GPIO29	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
25-24	GPIO28	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
23-22	GPIO27	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
21-20	GPIO26	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
19-18	GPIO25	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	GPIO24	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	GPIO23	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	GPIO22	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	GPIO21	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	GPIO20	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	GPIO19	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	GPIO18	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	GPIO17	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-19. GPAMUX2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1-0	GPIO16	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.6 GPADIR Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPADIR is shown in Figure 9-10 and described in Table 9-20.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO A Direction Register (GPIO0 to 31)
Controls direction of GPIO pins when the specified pin is configured in GPIO mode.
0: Configures pin as input.
1: Configures pin as output.
Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting.

Figure 9-10. GPADIR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
GPIO31	GPIO30	GPIO29	GPIO28	GPIO27	GPIO26	GPIO25	GPIO24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO23	GPIO22	GPIO21	GPIO20	GPIO19	GPIO18	GPIO17	GPIO16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO15	GPIO14	GPIO13	GPIO12	GPIO11	GPIO10	GPIO9	GPIO8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO7	GPIO6	GPIO5	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIO0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 9-20. GPADIR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	GPIO31	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
30	GPIO30	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
29	GPIO29	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO28	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO27	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
26	GPIO26	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
25	GPIO25	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO24	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO23	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
22	GPIO22	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
21	GPIO21	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-20. GPADIR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
20	GPIO20	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
19	GPIO19	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
18	GPIO18	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO17	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO16	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO15	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO14	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO13	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO12	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO11	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO10	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO9	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO8	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO7	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
6	GPIO6	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
5	GPIO5	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
4	GPIO4	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
3	GPIO3	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO2	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO1	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO0	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.7 GPAPUD Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

GPAPUD is shown in Figure 9-11 and described in Table 9-21.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO A Pull Up Disable Register (GPIO0 to 31)
Disables the Pull-Up on GPIO.
0: Enables the Pull-Up.
1: Disables the Pull-Up.
Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting.
Note:
[1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low.

Figure 9-11. GPAPUD Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
GPIO31	GPIO30	GPIO29	GPIO28	GPIO27	GPIO26	GPIO25	GPIO24
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO23	GPIO22	GPIO21	GPIO20	GPIO19	GPIO18	GPIO17	GPIO16
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO15	GPIO14	GPIO13	GPIO12	GPIO11	GPIO10	GPIO9	GPIO8
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO7	GPIO6	GPIO5	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIO0
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h

Table 9-21. GPAPUD Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	GPIO31	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
30	GPIO30	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
29	GPIO29	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO28	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO27	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
26	GPIO26	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
25	GPIO25	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO24	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO23	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
22	GPIO22	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
21	GPIO21	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-21. GPAPUD Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
20	GPIO20	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
19	GPIO19	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
18	GPIO18	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO17	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO16	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO15	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO14	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO13	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO12	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO11	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO10	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO9	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO8	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO7	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
6	GPIO6	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
5	GPIO5	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
4	GPIO4	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
3	GPIO3	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO2	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO1	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO0	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.8 GPAINV Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPAINV is shown in Figure 9-12 and described in Table 9-22.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO A Input Polarity Invert Registers (GPIO0 to 31)
Selects between non-inverted and inverted GPIO input to the device.
0: selects non-inverted GPIO input
1: selects inverted GPIO input
Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting.

Figure 9-12. GPAINV Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
GPIO31	GPIO30	GPIO29	GPIO28	GPIO27	GPIO26	GPIO25	GPIO24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO23	GPIO22	GPIO21	GPIO20	GPIO19	GPIO18	GPIO17	GPIO16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO15	GPIO14	GPIO13	GPIO12	GPIO11	GPIO10	GPIO9	GPIO8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO7	GPIO6	GPIO5	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIO0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 9-22. GPAINV Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	GPIO31	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
30	GPIO30	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
29	GPIO29	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO28	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO27	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
26	GPIO26	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
25	GPIO25	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO24	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO23	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
22	GPIO22	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
21	GPIO21	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-22. GPAINV Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
20	GPIO20	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
19	GPIO19	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
18	GPIO18	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO17	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO16	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO15	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO14	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO13	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO12	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO11	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO10	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO9	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO8	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO7	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
6	GPIO6	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
5	GPIO5	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
4	GPIO4	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
3	GPIO3	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO2	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO1	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO0	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.9 GPAODR Register (Offset = 12h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPAODR is shown in Figure 9-13 and described in Table 9-23.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO A Open Drain Output Register (GPIO0 to GPIO31)
Selects between normal and open-drain output for the GPIO pin.
0: Normal Output
1: Open Drain Output
Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting.
Note:
[1] In the Open Drain output mode, if the buffer is configured for output mode, a 0 value to be driven out comes out on the on the PAD while a 1 value to be driven out tri-states the buffer.

Figure 9-13. GPAODR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
GPIO31	GPIO30	GPIO29	GPIO28	GPIO27	GPIO26	GPIO25	GPIO24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO23	GPIO22	GPIO21	GPIO20	GPIO19	GPIO18	GPIO17	GPIO16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO15	GPIO14	GPIO13	GPIO12	GPIO11	GPIO10	GPIO9	GPIO8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO7	GPIO6	GPIO5	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIO0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 9-23. GPAODR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	GPIO31	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
30	GPIO30	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
29	GPIO29	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO28	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO27	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
26	GPIO26	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
25	GPIO25	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO24	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO23	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
22	GPIO22	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-23. GPAODR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21	GPIO21	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
20	GPIO20	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
19	GPIO19	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
18	GPIO18	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO17	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO16	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO15	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO14	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO13	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO12	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO11	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO10	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO9	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO8	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO7	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
6	GPIO6	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
5	GPIO5	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
4	GPIO4	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
3	GPIO3	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO2	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO1	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO0	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.10 GPAAMSEL Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = FF7FFFFFh]

GPAAMSEL is shown in Figure 9-14 and described in Table 9-24.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO A Analog Mode Select register (GPIO0 to GPIO31)
Selects between digital and analog functionality for GPIO pins.
0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers
1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions
Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting.
Note:
[1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect.

Figure 9-14. GPAAMSEL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO28	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO24
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO21	GPIO20	RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO17	GPIO16
R/W-0h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO13	GPIO12	GPIO11	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h

Table 9-24. GPAAMSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
30	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
29	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
28	GPIO28	R/W	1h	Analog Mode select for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
26	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
25	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
24	GPIO24	R/W	1h	Analog Mode select for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
22	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
21	GPIO21	R/W	1h	Analog Mode select for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
20	GPIO20	R/W	1h	Analog Mode select for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
19	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
18	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-24. GPAAMSEL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
17	GPIO17	R/W	1h	Analog Mode select for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO16	R/W	1h	Analog Mode select for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
13	GPIO13	R/W	1h	Analog Mode select for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO12	R/W	1h	Analog Mode select for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO11	R/W	1h	Analog Mode select for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
10	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
0	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.11 GPAGMUX1 Register (Offset = 20h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPAGMUX1 is shown in Figure 9-15 and described in Table 9-25.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO A Peripheral Group Mux (GPIO0 to 15)
Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO.
Notes:
[1]For complete pin-mux selection on GPIOx, GPAMUXy.GPIOx configuration is also required.

Figure 9-15. GPAGMUX1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO15		GPIO14		GPIO13		GPIO12		GPIO11		GPIO10		GPIO9		GPIO8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO7		GPIO6		GPIO5		GPIO4		GPIO3		GPIO2		GPIO1		GPIO0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 9-25. GPAGMUX1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	GPIO15	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
29-28	GPIO14	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
27-26	GPIO13	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
25-24	GPIO12	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
23-22	GPIO11	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
21-20	GPIO10	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
19-18	GPIO9	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	GPIO8	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	GPIO7	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	GPIO6	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	GPIO5	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	GPIO4	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	GPIO3	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	GPIO2	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	GPIO1	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-25. GPAGMUX1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1-0	GPIO0	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.12 GPAGMUX2 Register (Offset = 22h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPAGMUX2 is shown in Figure 9-16 and described in Table 9-26.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO A Peripheral Group Mux (GPIO16 to 31)
Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO.
Notes:
[1]For complete pin-mux selection on GPIOx, GPAMUXy.GPIOx configuration is also required.

Figure 9-16. GPAGMUX2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO31		GPIO30		GPIO29		GPIO28		GPIO27		GPIO26		GPIO25		GPIO24	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO23		GPIO22		GPIO21		GPIO20		GPIO19		GPIO18		GPIO17		GPIO16	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 9-26. GPAGMUX2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	GPIO31	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
29-28	GPIO30	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
27-26	GPIO29	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
25-24	GPIO28	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
23-22	GPIO27	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
21-20	GPIO26	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
19-18	GPIO25	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	GPIO24	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	GPIO23	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	GPIO22	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	GPIO21	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	GPIO20	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	GPIO19	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	GPIO18	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	GPIO17	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-26. GPAGMUX2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1-0	GPIO16	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.13 GPACSEL1 Register (Offset = 28h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPACSEL1 is shown in Figure 9-17 and described in Table 9-27.

Return to the Summary Table.

Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin
0000: CPU1 selected
0001: CPU1.CLA1 selected
0010: CPU2 selected (Reserved)
0011: CPU2.CLA1 selected (Reserved)
0100: CM selected (Reserved)
0101: HIC selected (Reserved)

Figure 9-17. GPACSEL1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO7				GPIO6				GPIO5				GPIO4			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO3				GPIO2				GPIO1				GPIO0			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 9-27. GPACSEL1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	GPIO7	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27-24	GPIO6	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23-20	GPIO5	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
19-16	GPIO4	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15-12	GPIO3	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11-8	GPIO2	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7-4	GPIO1	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	GPIO0	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.14 GPACSEL2 Register (Offset = 2Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPACSEL2 is shown in Figure 9-18 and described in Table 9-28.

Return to the Summary Table.

Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin
0000: CPU1 selected
0001: CPU1.CLA1 selected
0010: CPU2 selected (Reserved)
0011: CPU2.CLA1 selected (Reserved)
0100: CM selected (Reserved)
0101: HIC selected (Reserved)

Figure 9-18. GPACSEL2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO15				GPIO14				GPIO13				GPIO12			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO11				GPIO10				GPIO9				GPIO8			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 9-28. GPACSEL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	GPIO15	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27-24	GPIO14	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23-20	GPIO13	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
19-16	GPIO12	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15-12	GPIO11	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11-8	GPIO10	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7-4	GPIO9	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	GPIO8	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.15 GPACSEL3 Register (Offset = 2Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPACSEL3 is shown in Figure 9-19 and described in Table 9-29.

Return to the Summary Table.

Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin
0000: CPU1 selected
0001: CPU1.CLA1 selected
0010: CPU2 selected (Reserved)
0011: CPU2.CLA1 selected (Reserved)
0100: CM selected (Reserved)
0101: HIC selected (Reserved)

Figure 9-19. GPACSEL3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO23				GPIO22				GPIO21				GPIO20			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO19				GPIO18				GPIO17				GPIO16			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 9-29. GPACSEL3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	GPIO23	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27-24	GPIO22	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23-20	GPIO21	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
19-16	GPIO20	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15-12	GPIO19	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11-8	GPIO18	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7-4	GPIO17	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	GPIO16	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.16 GPACSEL4 Register (Offset = 2Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPACSEL4 is shown in Figure 9-20 and described in Table 9-30.

Return to the Summary Table.

Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin
0000: CPU1 selected
0001: CPU1.CLA1 selected
0010: CPU2 selected (Reserved)
0011: CPU2.CLA1 selected (Reserved)
0100: CM selected (Reserved)
0101: HIC selected (Reserved)

Figure 9-20. GPACSEL4 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO31				GPIO30				GPIO29				GPIO28			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO27				GPIO26				GPIO25				GPIO24			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 9-30. GPACSEL4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	GPIO31	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27-24	GPIO30	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23-20	GPIO29	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
19-16	GPIO28	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15-12	GPIO27	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11-8	GPIO26	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7-4	GPIO25	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	GPIO24	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.17 GPALOCK Register (Offset = 3Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPALOCK is shown in Figure 9-21 and described in Table 9-31.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO A Lock Configuration Register (GPIO0 to 31)
GPIO Configuration Lock for GPIO.
0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed
1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin

Figure 9-21. GPALOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
GPIO31	GPIO30	GPIO29	GPIO28	GPIO27	GPIO26	GPIO25	GPIO24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO23	GPIO22	GPIO21	GPIO20	GPIO19	GPIO18	GPIO17	GPIO16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO15	GPIO14	GPIO13	GPIO12	GPIO11	GPIO10	GPIO9	GPIO8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO7	GPIO6	GPIO5	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIO0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 9-31. GPALOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	GPIO31	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
30	GPIO30	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
29	GPIO29	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO28	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO27	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
26	GPIO26	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
25	GPIO25	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO24	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO23	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
22	GPIO22	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
21	GPIO21	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-31. GPALOCK Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
20	GPIO20	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
19	GPIO19	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
18	GPIO18	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO17	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO16	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO15	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO14	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO13	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO12	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO11	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO10	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO9	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO8	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO7	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
6	GPIO6	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
5	GPIO5	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
4	GPIO4	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
3	GPIO3	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO2	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO1	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO0	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.18 GPACR Register (Offset = 3Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPACR is shown in Figure 9-22 and described in Table 9-32.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO A Lock Commit Register (GPIO0 to 31)
GPIO Configuration Lock Commit for GPIO:
1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin
0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed

Figure 9-22. GPACR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
GPIO31	GPIO30	GPIO29	GPIO28	GPIO27	GPIO26	GPIO25	GPIO24
R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO23	GPIO22	GPIO21	GPIO20	GPIO19	GPIO18	GPIO17	GPIO16
R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO15	GPIO14	GPIO13	GPIO12	GPIO11	GPIO10	GPIO9	GPIO8
R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO7	GPIO6	GPIO5	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIO0
R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h

Table 9-32. GPACR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	GPIO31	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
30	GPIO30	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
29	GPIO29	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO28	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO27	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
26	GPIO26	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
25	GPIO25	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO24	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO23	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
22	GPIO22	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
21	GPIO21	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
20	GPIO20	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-32. GPACR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	GPIO19	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
18	GPIO18	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO17	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO16	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO15	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO14	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO13	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO12	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO11	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO10	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO9	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO8	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO7	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
6	GPIO6	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
5	GPIO5	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
4	GPIO4	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
3	GPIO3	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO2	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO1	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO0	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.19 GPBCTRL Register (Offset = 40h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPBCTRL is shown in Figure 9-23 and described in Table 9-33.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO B Qualification Sampling Period Control (GPIO32 to 63)

Figure 9-23. GPBCTRL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
QUALPRD3								QUALPRD2								QUALPRD1								QUALPRD0							
R/W-0h								R/W-0h								R/W-0h								R/W-0h							

Table 9-33. GPBCTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	QUALPRD3	R/W	0h	Qualification sampling period for GPIO56 to GPIO63: 0x00,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK 0x01,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/2 0x02,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/4 .... 0xFF,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/510 Reset type: SYSRSn
23-16	QUALPRD2	R/W	0h	Qualification sampling period for GPIO48 to GPIO55: 0x00,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK 0x01,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/2 0x02,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/4 .... 0xFF,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/510 Reset type: SYSRSn
15-8	QUALPRD1	R/W	0h	Qualification sampling period for GPIO40 to GPIO47: 0x00,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK 0x01,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/2 0x02,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/4 .... 0xFF,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/510 Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	QUALPRD0	R/W	0h	Qualification sampling period for GPIO32 to GPIO39: 0x00,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK 0x01,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/2 0x02,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/4 .... 0xFF,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/510 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.20 GPBQSEL1 Register (Offset = 42h) [Reset = 00000CC0h]

GPBQSEL1 is shown in Figure 9-24 and described in Table 9-34.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO B Qualifier Select 1 Register (GPIO32 to 47)
Input qualification type:
0,0 Sync
0,1 Qualification (3 samples)
1,0 Qualification (6 samples)
1,1 Async (no Sync or Qualification)

Figure 9-24. GPBQSEL1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO47		GPIO46		GPIO45		GPIO44		GPIO43		GPIO42		GPIO41		GPIO40	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO39		RESERVED		GPIO37		RESERVED		GPIO35		GPIO34		GPIO33		GPIO32	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-3h		R/W-0h		R/W-3h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 9-34. GPBQSEL1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	GPIO47	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO47: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
29-28	GPIO46	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO46: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
27-26	GPIO45	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO45: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
25-24	GPIO44	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO44: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
23-22	GPIO43	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO43: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
21-20	GPIO42	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO42: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-34. GPBQSEL1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	GPIO41	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO41: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	GPIO40	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO40: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	GPIO39	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO39: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-10	GPIO37	R/W	3h	Select input qualification type for GPIO37: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7-6	GPIO35	R/W	3h	Select input qualification type for GPIO35: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	GPIO34	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO34: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	GPIO33	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO33: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	GPIO32	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO32: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.21 GPBQSEL2 Register (Offset = 44h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPBQSEL2 is shown in Figure 9-25 and described in Table 9-35.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO B Qualifier Select 2 Register (GPIO48 to 63)
Input qualification type:
0,0 Sync
0,1 Qualification (3 samples)
1,0 Qualification (6 samples)
1,1 Async (no Sync or Qualification)

Figure 9-25. GPBQSEL2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO63		GPIO62		GPIO61		GPIO60		GPIO59		GPIO58		GPIO57		GPIO56	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO55		GPIO54		GPIO53		GPIO52		GPIO51		GPIO50		GPIO49		GPIO48	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 9-35. GPBQSEL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	GPIO63	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO63: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
29-28	GPIO62	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO62: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
27-26	GPIO61	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO61: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
25-24	GPIO60	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO60: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
23-22	GPIO59	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO59: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
21-20	GPIO58	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO58: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-35. GPBQSEL2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	GPIO57	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO57: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	GPIO56	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO56: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	GPIO55	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO55: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	GPIO54	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO54: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	GPIO53	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO53: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	GPIO52	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO52: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	GPIO51	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO51: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	GPIO50	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO50: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	GPIO49	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO49: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-35. GPBQSEL2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1-0	GPIO48	R/W	0h	Select input qualification type for GPIO48: 0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.22 GPBMUX1 Register (Offset = 46h) [Reset = 00000CC0h]

GPBMUX1 is shown in Figure 9-26 and described in Table 9-36.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO B Mux 1 Register (GPIO32 to 47)
Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO.
Notes:
The respective GPyGMUXn.GPIOz must be configured prior to this register to avoid intermediate peripheral selects being mapped to the GPIO. Refer to GPIO chapter for more details.

Figure 9-26. GPBMUX1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO47		GPIO46		GPIO45		GPIO44		GPIO43		GPIO42		GPIO41		GPIO40	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO39		RESERVED		GPIO37		RESERVED		GPIO35		GPIO34		GPIO33		GPIO32	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-3h		R/W-0h		R/W-3h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 9-36. GPBMUX1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	GPIO47	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
29-28	GPIO46	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
27-26	GPIO45	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
25-24	GPIO44	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
23-22	GPIO43	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
21-20	GPIO42	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
19-18	GPIO41	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	GPIO40	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	GPIO39	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-10	GPIO37	R/W	3h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7-6	GPIO35	R/W	3h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	GPIO34	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	GPIO33	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	GPIO32	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.23 GPBMUX2 Register (Offset = 48h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPBMUX2 is shown in Figure 9-27 and described in Table 9-37.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO B Mux 2 Register (GPIO48 to 63)
Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO.
Notes:
The respective GPyGMUXn.GPIOz must be configured prior to this register to avoid intermediate peripheral selects being mapped to the GPIO. Refer to GPIO chapter for more details.

Figure 9-27. GPBMUX2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO63		GPIO62		GPIO61		GPIO60		GPIO59		GPIO58		GPIO57		GPIO56	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO55		GPIO54		GPIO53		GPIO52		GPIO51		GPIO50		GPIO49		GPIO48	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 9-37. GPBMUX2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	GPIO63	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
29-28	GPIO62	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
27-26	GPIO61	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
25-24	GPIO60	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
23-22	GPIO59	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
21-20	GPIO58	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
19-18	GPIO57	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	GPIO56	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	GPIO55	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	GPIO54	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	GPIO53	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	GPIO52	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	GPIO51	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	GPIO50	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	GPIO49	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-37. GPBMUX2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1-0	GPIO48	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.24 GPBDIR Register (Offset = 4Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPBDIR is shown in Figure 9-28 and described in Table 9-38.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO B Direction Register (GPIO32 to 63)
Controls direction of GPIO pins when the specified pin is configured in GPIO mode.
0: Configures pin as input.
1: Configures pin as output.
Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting.

Figure 9-28. GPBDIR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
GPIO63	GPIO62	GPIO61	GPIO60	GPIO59	GPIO58	GPIO57	GPIO56
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO55	GPIO54	GPIO53	GPIO52	GPIO51	GPIO50	GPIO49	GPIO48
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO47	GPIO46	GPIO45	GPIO44	GPIO43	GPIO42	GPIO41	GPIO40
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO39	RESERVED	GPIO37	RESERVED	GPIO35	GPIO34	GPIO33	GPIO32
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 9-38. GPBDIR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	GPIO63	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
30	GPIO62	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
29	GPIO61	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO60	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO59	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
26	GPIO58	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
25	GPIO57	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO56	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO55	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
22	GPIO54	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
21	GPIO53	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-38. GPBDIR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
20	GPIO52	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
19	GPIO51	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
18	GPIO50	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO49	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO48	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO47	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO46	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO45	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO44	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO43	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO42	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO41	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO40	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO39	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5	GPIO37	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3	GPIO35	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO34	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO33	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO32	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.25 GPBPUD Register (Offset = 4Ch) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

GPBPUD is shown in Figure 9-29 and described in Table 9-39.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO B Pull Up Disable Register (GPIO32 to 63)
Disables the Pull-Up on GPIO.
0: Enables the Pull-Up.
1: Disables the Pull-Up.
Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting.
Note:
[1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low.

Figure 9-29. GPBPUD Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
GPIO63	GPIO62	GPIO61	GPIO60	GPIO59	GPIO58	GPIO57	GPIO56
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO55	GPIO54	GPIO53	GPIO52	GPIO51	GPIO50	GPIO49	GPIO48
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO47	GPIO46	GPIO45	GPIO44	GPIO43	GPIO42	GPIO41	GPIO40
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO39	RESERVED	GPIO37	RESERVED	GPIO35	GPIO34	GPIO33	GPIO32
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h

Table 9-39. GPBPUD Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	GPIO63	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
30	GPIO62	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
29	GPIO61	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO60	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO59	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
26	GPIO58	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
25	GPIO57	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO56	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO55	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
22	GPIO54	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
21	GPIO53	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-39. GPBPUD Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
20	GPIO52	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
19	GPIO51	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
18	GPIO50	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO49	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO48	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO47	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO46	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO45	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO44	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO43	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO42	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO41	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO40	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO39	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
6	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
5	GPIO37	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
4	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
3	GPIO35	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO34	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO33	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO32	R/W	1h	Pull-Up Disable control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.26 GPBINV Register (Offset = 50h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPBINV is shown in Figure 9-30 and described in Table 9-40.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO B Input Polarity Invert Registers (GPIO32 to 63)
Selects between non-inverted and inverted GPIO input to the device.
0: selects non-inverted GPIO input
1: selects inverted GPIO input
Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting.

Figure 9-30. GPBINV Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
GPIO63	GPIO62	GPIO61	GPIO60	GPIO59	GPIO58	GPIO57	GPIO56
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO55	GPIO54	GPIO53	GPIO52	GPIO51	GPIO50	GPIO49	GPIO48
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO47	GPIO46	GPIO45	GPIO44	GPIO43	GPIO42	GPIO41	GPIO40
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO39	RESERVED	GPIO37	RESERVED	GPIO35	GPIO34	GPIO33	GPIO32
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 9-40. GPBINV Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	GPIO63	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
30	GPIO62	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
29	GPIO61	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO60	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO59	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
26	GPIO58	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
25	GPIO57	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO56	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO55	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
22	GPIO54	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
21	GPIO53	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-40. GPBINV Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
20	GPIO52	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
19	GPIO51	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
18	GPIO50	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO49	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO48	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO47	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO46	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO45	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO44	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO43	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO42	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO41	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO40	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO39	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5	GPIO37	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3	GPIO35	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO34	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO33	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO32	R/W	0h	Input inversion control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.27 GPBODR Register (Offset = 52h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPBODR is shown in Figure 9-31 and described in Table 9-41.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO B Open Drain Output Register (GPIO32 to GPIO63)
Selects between normal and open-drain output for the GPIO pin.
0: Normal Output
1: Open Drain Output
Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting.
Note:
[1] In the Open Drain output mode, if the buffer is configured for output mode, a 0 value to be driven out comes out on the on the PAD while a 1 value to be driven out tri-states the buffer.

Figure 9-31. GPBODR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
GPIO63	GPIO62	GPIO61	GPIO60	GPIO59	GPIO58	GPIO57	GPIO56
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO55	GPIO54	GPIO53	GPIO52	GPIO51	GPIO50	GPIO49	GPIO48
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO47	GPIO46	GPIO45	GPIO44	GPIO43	GPIO42	GPIO41	GPIO40
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO39	RESERVED	GPIO37	RESERVED	GPIO35	GPIO34	GPIO33	GPIO32
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 9-41. GPBODR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	GPIO63	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
30	GPIO62	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
29	GPIO61	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO60	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO59	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
26	GPIO58	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
25	GPIO57	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO56	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO55	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
22	GPIO54	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-41. GPBODR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21	GPIO53	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
20	GPIO52	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
19	GPIO51	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
18	GPIO50	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO49	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO48	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO47	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO46	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO45	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO44	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO43	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO42	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO41	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO40	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO39	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5	GPIO37	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3	GPIO35	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO34	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO33	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO32	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.28 GPBAMSEL Register (Offset = 54h) [Reset = FFFFFDFFh]

GPBAMSEL is shown in Figure 9-32 and described in Table 9-42.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO B Analog Mode Select register (GPIO32 to GPIO63)
Selects between digital and analog functionality for GPIO pins.
0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers
1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions
Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting.
Note:
[1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect.

Figure 9-32. GPBAMSEL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-0h	R/W-1h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO33	RESERVED
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h

Table 9-42. GPBAMSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
30	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
29	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
28	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
27	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
26	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
25	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
24	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
23	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
22	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
21	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
20	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
19	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
18	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
17	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
16	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
15	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-42. GPBAMSEL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
13	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
1	GPIO33	R/W	1h	Analog Mode select for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
0	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.29 GPBGMUX1 Register (Offset = 60h) [Reset = 00000CC0h]

GPBGMUX1 is shown in Figure 9-33 and described in Table 9-43.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO B Peripheral Group Mux (GPIO32 to 47)
Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO.
Notes:
[1]For complete pin-mux selection on GPIOx, GPAMUXy.GPIOx configuration is also required.

Figure 9-33. GPBGMUX1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO47		GPIO46		GPIO45		GPIO44		GPIO43		GPIO42		GPIO41		GPIO40	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO39		RESERVED		GPIO37		RESERVED		GPIO35		GPIO34		GPIO33		GPIO32	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-3h		R/W-0h		R/W-3h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 9-43. GPBGMUX1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	GPIO47	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
29-28	GPIO46	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
27-26	GPIO45	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
25-24	GPIO44	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
23-22	GPIO43	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
21-20	GPIO42	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
19-18	GPIO41	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	GPIO40	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	GPIO39	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-10	GPIO37	R/W	3h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7-6	GPIO35	R/W	3h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	GPIO34	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	GPIO33	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	GPIO32	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.30 GPBGMUX2 Register (Offset = 62h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPBGMUX2 is shown in Figure 9-34 and described in Table 9-44.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO B Peripheral Group Mux (GPIO48 to 63)
Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO.
Notes:
[1]For complete pin-mux selection on GPIOx, GPAMUXy.GPIOx configuration is also required.

Figure 9-34. GPBGMUX2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO63		GPIO62		GPIO61		GPIO60		GPIO59		GPIO58		GPIO57		GPIO56	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO55		GPIO54		GPIO53		GPIO52		GPIO51		GPIO50		GPIO49		GPIO48	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 9-44. GPBGMUX2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	GPIO63	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
29-28	GPIO62	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
27-26	GPIO61	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
25-24	GPIO60	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
23-22	GPIO59	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
21-20	GPIO58	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
19-18	GPIO57	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	GPIO56	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	GPIO55	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	GPIO54	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	GPIO53	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	GPIO52	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	GPIO51	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	GPIO50	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	GPIO49	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-44. GPBGMUX2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1-0	GPIO48	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.31 GPBCSEL1 Register (Offset = 68h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPBCSEL1 is shown in Figure 9-35 and described in Table 9-45.

Return to the Summary Table.

Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin
0000: CPU1 selected
0001: CPU1.CLA1 selected
0010: CPU2 selected (Reserved)
0011: CPU2.CLA1 selected (Reserved)
0100: CM selected (Reserved)
0101: HIC selected (Reserved)

Figure 9-35. GPBCSEL1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO39				RESERVED				GPIO37				RESERVED			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO35				GPIO34				GPIO33				GPIO32			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 9-45. GPBCSEL1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	GPIO39	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27-24	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
23-20	GPIO37	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
19-16	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
15-12	GPIO35	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11-8	GPIO34	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7-4	GPIO33	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	GPIO32	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.32 GPBCSEL2 Register (Offset = 6Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPBCSEL2 is shown in Figure 9-36 and described in Table 9-46.

Return to the Summary Table.

Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin
0000: CPU1 selected
0001: CPU1.CLA1 selected
0010: CPU2 selected (Reserved)
0011: CPU2.CLA1 selected (Reserved)
0100: CM selected (Reserved)
0101: HIC selected (Reserved)

Figure 9-36. GPBCSEL2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO47				GPIO46				GPIO45				GPIO44			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO43				GPIO42				GPIO41				GPIO40			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 9-46. GPBCSEL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	GPIO47	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27-24	GPIO46	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23-20	GPIO45	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
19-16	GPIO44	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15-12	GPIO43	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11-8	GPIO42	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7-4	GPIO41	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	GPIO40	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.33 GPBCSEL3 Register (Offset = 6Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPBCSEL3 is shown in Figure 9-37 and described in Table 9-47.

Return to the Summary Table.

Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin
0000: CPU1 selected
0001: CPU1.CLA1 selected
0010: CPU2 selected (Reserved)
0011: CPU2.CLA1 selected (Reserved)
0100: CM selected (Reserved)
0101: HIC selected (Reserved)

Figure 9-37. GPBCSEL3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO55				GPIO54				GPIO53				GPIO52			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO51				GPIO50				GPIO49				GPIO48			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 9-47. GPBCSEL3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	GPIO55	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27-24	GPIO54	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23-20	GPIO53	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
19-16	GPIO52	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15-12	GPIO51	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11-8	GPIO50	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7-4	GPIO49	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	GPIO48	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.34 GPBCSEL4 Register (Offset = 6Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPBCSEL4 is shown in Figure 9-38 and described in Table 9-48.

Return to the Summary Table.

Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin
0000: CPU1 selected
0001: CPU1.CLA1 selected
0010: CPU2 selected (Reserved)
0011: CPU2.CLA1 selected (Reserved)
0100: CM selected (Reserved)
0101: HIC selected (Reserved)

Figure 9-38. GPBCSEL4 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO63				GPIO62				GPIO61				GPIO60			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO59				GPIO58				GPIO57				GPIO56			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 9-48. GPBCSEL4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	GPIO63	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27-24	GPIO62	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23-20	GPIO61	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
19-16	GPIO60	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15-12	GPIO59	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11-8	GPIO58	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7-4	GPIO57	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	GPIO56	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.35 GPBLOCK Register (Offset = 7Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPBLOCK is shown in Figure 9-39 and described in Table 9-49.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO B Lock Configuration Register (GPIO32 to 63)
GPIO Configuration Lock for GPIO.
0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed
1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin

Figure 9-39. GPBLOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
GPIO63	GPIO62	GPIO61	GPIO60	GPIO59	GPIO58	GPIO57	GPIO56
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO55	GPIO54	GPIO53	GPIO52	GPIO51	GPIO50	GPIO49	GPIO48
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO47	GPIO46	GPIO45	GPIO44	GPIO43	GPIO42	GPIO41	GPIO40
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO39	RESERVED	GPIO37	RESERVED	GPIO35	GPIO34	GPIO33	GPIO32
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 9-49. GPBLOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	GPIO63	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
30	GPIO62	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
29	GPIO61	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO60	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO59	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
26	GPIO58	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
25	GPIO57	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO56	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO55	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
22	GPIO54	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
21	GPIO53	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-49. GPBLOCK Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
20	GPIO52	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
19	GPIO51	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
18	GPIO50	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO49	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO48	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO47	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO46	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO45	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO44	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO43	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO42	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO41	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO40	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO39	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5	GPIO37	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3	GPIO35	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO34	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO33	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO32	R/W	0h	Configuration Lock bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.36 GPBCR Register (Offset = 7Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPBCR is shown in Figure 9-40 and described in Table 9-50.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO B Lock Commit Register (GPIO32 to 63)
GPIO Configuration Lock Commit for GPIO:
1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin
0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed

Figure 9-40. GPBCR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
GPIO63	GPIO62	GPIO61	GPIO60	GPIO59	GPIO58	GPIO57	GPIO56
R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO55	GPIO54	GPIO53	GPIO52	GPIO51	GPIO50	GPIO49	GPIO48
R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO47	GPIO46	GPIO45	GPIO44	GPIO43	GPIO42	GPIO41	GPIO40
R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO39	RESERVED	GPIO37	RESERVED	GPIO35	GPIO34	GPIO33	GPIO32
R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h

Table 9-50. GPBCR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	GPIO63	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
30	GPIO62	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
29	GPIO61	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO60	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO59	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
26	GPIO58	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
25	GPIO57	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO56	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO55	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
22	GPIO54	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
21	GPIO53	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
20	GPIO52	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-50. GPBCR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	GPIO51	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
18	GPIO50	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO49	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO48	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO47	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO46	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO45	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO44	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO43	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO42	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO41	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO40	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO39	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
6	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
5	GPIO37	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
4	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
3	GPIO35	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO34	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO33	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO32	R/WSonce	0h	Configuration lock commit bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.37 GPHCTRL Register (Offset = 1C0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPHCTRL is shown in Figure 9-41 and described in Table 9-51.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO H Qualification Sampling Period Control (GPIO224 to 255)

Figure 9-41. GPHCTRL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
QUALPRD3								QUALPRD2								QUALPRD1								QUALPRD0							
R/W-0h								R/W-0h								R/W-0h								R/W-0h							

Table 9-51. GPHCTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	QUALPRD3	R/W	0h	0x00,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK 0x01,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/2 0x02,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/4 .... 0xFF,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/513 Reset type: SYSRSn
23-16	QUALPRD2	R/W	0h	0x00,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK 0x01,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/2 0x02,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/4 .... 0xFF,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/512 Reset type: SYSRSn
15-8	QUALPRD1	R/W	0h	0x00,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK 0x01,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/2 0x02,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/4 .... 0xFF,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/511 Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	QUALPRD0	R/W	0h	0x00,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK 0x01,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/2 0x02,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/4 .... 0xFF,QUALPRDx = PLLSYSCLK/510 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.38 GPHQSEL1 Register (Offset = 1C2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPHQSEL1 is shown in Figure 9-42 and described in Table 9-52.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO H Qualifier Select 1 Register (GPIO224 to 239)
Input qualification type:
0,0 Sync
0,1 Qualification (3 samples)
1,0 Qualification (6 samples)
1,1 Async (no Sync or Qualification)

Figure 9-42. GPHQSEL1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
GPIO239		GPIO238		GPIO237		GPIO236	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO235		GPIO234		GPIO233		GPIO232	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO231		GPIO230		GPIO229		GPIO228	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO227		GPIO226		GPIO225		GPIO224	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 9-52. GPHQSEL1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	GPIO239	R/W	0h	0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
29-28	GPIO238	R/W	0h	0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
27-26	GPIO237	R/W	0h	0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
25-24	GPIO236	R/W	0h	0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
23-22	GPIO235	R/W	0h	0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-52. GPHQSEL1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21-20	GPIO234	R/W	0h	0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
19-18	GPIO233	R/W	0h	0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	GPIO232	R/W	0h	0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	GPIO231	R/W	0h	0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	GPIO230	R/W	0h	0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	GPIO229	R/W	0h	0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	GPIO228	R/W	0h	0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	GPIO227	R/W	0h	0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	GPIO226	R/W	0h	0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	GPIO225	R/W	0h	0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	GPIO224	R/W	0h	0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.39 GPHQSEL2 Register (Offset = 1C4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPHQSEL2 is shown in Figure 9-43 and described in Table 9-53.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO H Qualifier Select 2 Register (GPIO240 to 255)
Input qualification type:
0,0 Sync
0,1 Qualification (3 samples)
1,0 Qualification (6 samples)
1,1 Async (no Sync or Qualification)

Figure 9-43. GPHQSEL2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED		RESERVED		GPIO253		GPIO252	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO251		RESERVED		GPIO249		GPIO248	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO247		RESERVED		GPIO245		GPIO244	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		GPIO242		GPIO241		GPIO240	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 9-53. GPHQSEL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
29-28	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
27-26	GPIO253	R/W	0h	0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
25-24	GPIO252	R/W	0h	0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
23-22	GPIO251	R/W	0h	0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
21-20	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
19-18	GPIO249	R/W	0h	0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-53. GPHQSEL2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
17-16	GPIO248	R/W	0h	0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	GPIO247	R/W	0h	0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-10	GPIO245	R/W	0h	0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	GPIO244	R/W	0h	0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5-4	GPIO242	R/W	0h	0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	GPIO241	R/W	0h	0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	GPIO240	R/W	0h	0,0,Sync 0,1,Qualification (3 samples) 1,0,Qualification (6 samples) 1,1,Async (no Sync or Qualification) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.40 GPHMUX1 Register (Offset = 1C6h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPHMUX1 is shown in Figure 9-44 and described in Table 9-54.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO H Mux 1 Register (GPIO224 to 239)
Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO.
Notes:
The respective GPyGMUXn.GPIOz must be configured prior to this register to avoid intermediate peripheral selects being mapped to the GPIO. Refer to GPIO chapter for more details.

Figure 9-44. GPHMUX1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
GPIO239		GPIO238		GPIO237		GPIO236	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO235		GPIO234		GPIO233		GPIO232	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO231		GPIO230		GPIO229		GPIO228	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO227		GPIO226		GPIO225		GPIO224	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 9-54. GPHMUX1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	GPIO239	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
29-28	GPIO238	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
27-26	GPIO237	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
25-24	GPIO236	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
23-22	GPIO235	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
21-20	GPIO234	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
19-18	GPIO233	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	GPIO232	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	GPIO231	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	GPIO230	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	GPIO229	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-54. GPHMUX1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
9-8	GPIO228	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	GPIO227	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	GPIO226	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	GPIO225	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	GPIO224	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.41 GPHMUX2 Register (Offset = 1C8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPHMUX2 is shown in Figure 9-45 and described in Table 9-55.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO H Mux 2 Register (GPIO240 to 255)
Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO.
Notes:
The respective GPyGMUXn.GPIOz must be configured prior to this register to avoid intermediate peripheral selects being mapped to the GPIO. Refer to GPIO chapter for more details.

Figure 9-45. GPHMUX2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED		RESERVED		GPIO253		GPIO252	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO251		RESERVED		GPIO249		GPIO248	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO247		RESERVED		GPIO245		GPIO244	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		GPIO242		GPIO241		GPIO240	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 9-55. GPHMUX2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
29-28	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
27-26	GPIO253	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
25-24	GPIO252	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
23-22	GPIO251	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
21-20	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
19-18	GPIO249	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	GPIO248	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	GPIO247	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-10	GPIO245	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	GPIO244	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5-4	GPIO242	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-55. GPHMUX2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	GPIO241	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	GPIO240	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.42 GPHDIR Register (Offset = 1CAh) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPHDIR is shown in Figure 9-46 and described in Table 9-56.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO H Direction Register (GPIO224 to 255)
Controls direction of GPIO pins when the specified pin is configured in GPIO mode.
0: Configures pin as input.
1: Configures pin as output.
Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting.

Figure 9-46. GPHDIR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO253	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO247	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO242	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO236	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	GPIO230	RESERVED	GPIO228	GPIO227	GPIO226	RESERVED	GPIO224
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 9-56. GPHDIR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
30	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
29	GPIO253	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
28	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
27	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
26	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
25	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
24	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
23	GPIO247	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
22	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
21	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
20	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
19	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
18	GPIO242	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
17	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
16	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
15	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
13	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-56. GPHDIR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
12	GPIO236	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
11	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
6	GPIO230	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
5	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
4	GPIO228	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
3	GPIO227	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO226	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn
1	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
0	GPIO224	R/W	0h	Defines direction for this pin in GPIO mode Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.43 GPHPUD Register (Offset = 1CCh) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

GPHPUD is shown in Figure 9-47 and described in Table 9-57.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO H Pull Up Disable Register (GPIO224 to 255)
Disables the Pull-Up on GPIO.
0: Enables the Pull-Up.
1: Disables the Pull-Up.
Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting.
Note:
[1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low.

Figure 9-47. GPHPUD Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO253	GPIO252	GPIO251	RESERVED	GPIO249	GPIO248
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO247	RESERVED	GPIO245	GPIO244	RESERVED	GPIO242	GPIO241	GPIO240
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO239	GPIO238	GPIO237	GPIO236	GPIO235	GPIO234	GPIO233	GPIO232
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO231	GPIO230	GPIO229	GPIO228	GPIO227	GPIO226	GPIO225	GPIO224
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h

Table 9-57. GPHPUD Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
30	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
29	GPIO253	R/W	1h	0: Enables the Pull-Up. 1: Disables the Pull-Up. Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low. When coming out of reset, the pull-ups will remain disabled until the user enables them selectively in software by writing to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO252	R/W	1h	0: Enables the Pull-Up. 1: Disables the Pull-Up. Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low. When coming out of reset, the pull-ups will remain disabled until the user enables them selectively in software by writing to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-57. GPHPUD Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	GPIO251	R/W	1h	0: Enables the Pull-Up. 1: Disables the Pull-Up. Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low. When coming out of reset, the pull-ups will remain disabled until the user enables them selectively in software by writing to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn
26	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
25	GPIO249	R/W	1h	0: Enables the Pull-Up. 1: Disables the Pull-Up. Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low. When coming out of reset, the pull-ups will remain disabled until the user enables them selectively in software by writing to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO248	R/W	1h	0: Enables the Pull-Up. 1: Disables the Pull-Up. Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low. When coming out of reset, the pull-ups will remain disabled until the user enables them selectively in software by writing to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO247	R/W	1h	0: Enables the Pull-Up. 1: Disables the Pull-Up. Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low. When coming out of reset, the pull-ups will remain disabled until the user enables them selectively in software by writing to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn
22	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
21	GPIO245	R/W	1h	0: Enables the Pull-Up. 1: Disables the Pull-Up. Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low. When coming out of reset, the pull-ups will remain disabled until the user enables them selectively in software by writing to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn
20	GPIO244	R/W	1h	0: Enables the Pull-Up. 1: Disables the Pull-Up. Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low. When coming out of reset, the pull-ups will remain disabled until the user enables them selectively in software by writing to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn
19	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-57. GPHPUD Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
18	GPIO242	R/W	1h	0: Enables the Pull-Up. 1: Disables the Pull-Up. Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low. When coming out of reset, the pull-ups will remain disabled until the user enables them selectively in software by writing to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO241	R/W	1h	0: Enables the Pull-Up. 1: Disables the Pull-Up. Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low. When coming out of reset, the pull-ups will remain disabled until the user enables them selectively in software by writing to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO240	R/W	1h	0: Enables the Pull-Up. 1: Disables the Pull-Up. Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low. When coming out of reset, the pull-ups will remain disabled until the user enables them selectively in software by writing to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO239	R/W	1h	0: Enables the Pull-Up. 1: Disables the Pull-Up. Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low. When coming out of reset, the pull-ups will remain disabled until the user enables them selectively in software by writing to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO238	R/W	1h	0: Enables the Pull-Up. 1: Disables the Pull-Up. Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low. When coming out of reset, the pull-ups will remain disabled until the user enables them selectively in software by writing to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO237	R/W	1h	0: Enables the Pull-Up. 1: Disables the Pull-Up. Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low. When coming out of reset, the pull-ups will remain disabled until the user enables them selectively in software by writing to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-57. GPHPUD Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
12	GPIO236	R/W	1h	0: Enables the Pull-Up. 1: Disables the Pull-Up. Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low. When coming out of reset, the pull-ups will remain disabled until the user enables them selectively in software by writing to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO235	R/W	1h	0: Enables the Pull-Up. 1: Disables the Pull-Up. Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low. When coming out of reset, the pull-ups will remain disabled until the user enables them selectively in software by writing to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO234	R/W	1h	0: Enables the Pull-Up. 1: Disables the Pull-Up. Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low. When coming out of reset, the pull-ups will remain disabled until the user enables them selectively in software by writing to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO233	R/W	1h	0: Enables the Pull-Up. 1: Disables the Pull-Up. Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low. When coming out of reset, the pull-ups will remain disabled until the user enables them selectively in software by writing to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO232	R/W	1h	0: Enables the Pull-Up. 1: Disables the Pull-Up. Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low. When coming out of reset, the pull-ups will remain disabled until the user enables them selectively in software by writing to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO231	R/W	1h	0: Enables the Pull-Up. 1: Disables the Pull-Up. Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low. When coming out of reset, the pull-ups will remain disabled until the user enables them selectively in software by writing to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-57. GPHPUD Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
6	GPIO230	R/W	1h	0: Enables the Pull-Up. 1: Disables the Pull-Up. Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low. When coming out of reset, the pull-ups will remain disabled until the user enables them selectively in software by writing to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	GPIO229	R/W	1h	0: Enables the Pull-Up. 1: Disables the Pull-Up. Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low. When coming out of reset, the pull-ups will remain disabled until the user enables them selectively in software by writing to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	GPIO228	R/W	1h	0: Enables the Pull-Up. 1: Disables the Pull-Up. Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low. When coming out of reset, the pull-ups will remain disabled until the user enables them selectively in software by writing to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	GPIO227	R/W	1h	0: Enables the Pull-Up. 1: Disables the Pull-Up. Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low. When coming out of reset, the pull-ups will remain disabled until the user enables them selectively in software by writing to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO226	R/W	1h	0: Enables the Pull-Up. 1: Disables the Pull-Up. Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low. When coming out of reset, the pull-ups will remain disabled until the user enables them selectively in software by writing to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO225	R/W	1h	0: Enables the Pull-Up. 1: Disables the Pull-Up. Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low. When coming out of reset, the pull-ups will remain disabled until the user enables them selectively in software by writing to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-57. GPHPUD Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	GPIO224	R/W	1h	0: Enables the Pull-Up. 1: Disables the Pull-Up. Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] The Pull-Ups on the GPIO pins are disabled asynchronously when IORSn signal is low. When coming out of reset, the pull-ups will remain disabled until the user enables them selectively in software by writing to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.44 GPHINV Register (Offset = 1D0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPHINV is shown in Figure 9-48 and described in Table 9-58.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO H Input Polarity Invert Registers (GPIO224 to 255)
Selects between non-inverted and inverted GPIO input to the device.
0: selects non-inverted GPIO input
1: selects inverted GPIO input
Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting.

Figure 9-48. GPHINV Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO253	GPIO252	GPIO251	RESERVED	GPIO249	GPIO248
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO247	RESERVED	GPIO245	GPIO244	RESERVED	GPIO242	GPIO241	GPIO240
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO239	GPIO238	GPIO237	GPIO236	GPIO235	GPIO234	GPIO233	GPIO232
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO231	GPIO230	GPIO229	GPIO228	GPIO227	GPIO226	GPIO225	GPIO224
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 9-58. GPHINV Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
30	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
29	GPIO253	R/W	0h	0: selects non-inverted GPIO input 1: selects inverted GPIO input Notes: [1] Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO252	R/W	0h	0: selects non-inverted GPIO input 1: selects inverted GPIO input Notes: [1] Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO251	R/W	0h	0: selects non-inverted GPIO input 1: selects inverted GPIO input Notes: [1] Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Reset type: SYSRSn
26	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
25	GPIO249	R/W	0h	0: selects non-inverted GPIO input 1: selects inverted GPIO input Notes: [1] Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-58. GPHINV Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
24	GPIO248	R/W	0h	0: selects non-inverted GPIO input 1: selects inverted GPIO input Notes: [1] Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO247	R/W	0h	0: selects non-inverted GPIO input 1: selects inverted GPIO input Notes: [1] Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Reset type: SYSRSn
22	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
21	GPIO245	R/W	0h	0: selects non-inverted GPIO input 1: selects inverted GPIO input Notes: [1] Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Reset type: SYSRSn
20	GPIO244	R/W	0h	0: selects non-inverted GPIO input 1: selects inverted GPIO input Notes: [1] Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Reset type: SYSRSn
19	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
18	GPIO242	R/W	0h	0: selects non-inverted GPIO input 1: selects inverted GPIO input Notes: [1] Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO241	R/W	0h	0: selects non-inverted GPIO input 1: selects inverted GPIO input Notes: [1] Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO240	R/W	0h	0: selects non-inverted GPIO input 1: selects inverted GPIO input Notes: [1] Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO239	R/W	0h	0: selects non-inverted GPIO input 1: selects inverted GPIO input Notes: [1] Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO238	R/W	0h	0: selects non-inverted GPIO input 1: selects inverted GPIO input Notes: [1] Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-58. GPHINV Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
13	GPIO237	R/W	0h	0: selects non-inverted GPIO input 1: selects inverted GPIO input Notes: [1] Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO236	R/W	0h	0: selects non-inverted GPIO input 1: selects inverted GPIO input Notes: [1] Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO235	R/W	0h	0: selects non-inverted GPIO input 1: selects inverted GPIO input Notes: [1] Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO234	R/W	0h	0: selects non-inverted GPIO input 1: selects inverted GPIO input Notes: [1] Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO233	R/W	0h	0: selects non-inverted GPIO input 1: selects inverted GPIO input Notes: [1] Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO232	R/W	0h	0: selects non-inverted GPIO input 1: selects inverted GPIO input Notes: [1] Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO231	R/W	0h	0: selects non-inverted GPIO input 1: selects inverted GPIO input Notes: [1] Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	GPIO230	R/W	0h	0: selects non-inverted GPIO input 1: selects inverted GPIO input Notes: [1] Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	GPIO229	R/W	0h	0: selects non-inverted GPIO input 1: selects inverted GPIO input Notes: [1] Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-58. GPHINV Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4	GPIO228	R/W	0h	0: selects non-inverted GPIO input 1: selects inverted GPIO input Notes: [1] Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	GPIO227	R/W	0h	0: selects non-inverted GPIO input 1: selects inverted GPIO input Notes: [1] Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO226	R/W	0h	0: selects non-inverted GPIO input 1: selects inverted GPIO input Notes: [1] Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO225	R/W	0h	0: selects non-inverted GPIO input 1: selects inverted GPIO input Notes: [1] Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO224	R/W	0h	0: selects non-inverted GPIO input 1: selects inverted GPIO input Notes: [1] Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.45 GPHODR Register (Offset = 1D2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPHODR is shown in Figure 9-49 and described in Table 9-59.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO H Open Drain Output Register (GPIO224 to GPIO255)
Selects between normal and open-drain output for the GPIO pin.
0: Normal Output
1: Open Drain Output
Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting.
Note:
[1] In the Open Drain output mode, if the buffer is configured for output mode, a 0 value to be driven out comes out on the on the PAD while a 1 value to be driven out tri-states the buffer.

Figure 9-49. GPHODR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO253	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO247	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO242	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO236	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	GPIO230	RESERVED	GPIO228	GPIO227	GPIO226	RESERVED	GPIO224
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 9-59. GPHODR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
30	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
29	GPIO253	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
28	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
27	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
26	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
25	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
24	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
23	GPIO247	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
22	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
21	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
20	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
19	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
18	GPIO242	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
17	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
16	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
15	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-59. GPHODR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
14	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
13	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
12	GPIO236	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
6	GPIO230	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
5	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
4	GPIO228	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
3	GPIO227	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO226	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
1	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
0	GPIO224	R/W	0h	Output Open-Drain control for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.46 GPHAMSEL Register (Offset = 1D4h) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

GPHAMSEL is shown in Figure 9-50 and described in Table 9-60.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO H Analog Mode Select register (GPIO224 to GPIO255)
Selects between digital and analog functionality for GPIO pins.
0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers
1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions
Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting.
Note:
[1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect.

Figure 9-50. GPHAMSEL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO253	GPIO252	GPIO251	RESERVED	GPIO249	GPIO248
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO247	RESERVED	GPIO245	GPIO244	RESERVED	GPIO242	GPIO241	GPIO240
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO239	GPIO238	GPIO237	GPIO236	GPIO235	GPIO234	GPIO233	GPIO232
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO231	GPIO230	GPIO229	GPIO228	GPIO227	GPIO226	GPIO225	GPIO224
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h

Table 9-60. GPHAMSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
30	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
29	GPIO253	R/W	1h	0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers 1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect. Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO252	R/W	1h	0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers 1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-60. GPHAMSEL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	GPIO251	R/W	1h	0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers 1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect. Reset type: SYSRSn
26	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
25	GPIO249	R/W	1h	0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers 1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect. Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO248	R/W	1h	0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers 1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect. Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO247	R/W	1h	0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers 1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect. Reset type: SYSRSn
22	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
21	GPIO245	R/W	1h	0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers 1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-60. GPHAMSEL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
20	GPIO244	R/W	1h	0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers 1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect. Reset type: SYSRSn
19	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
18	GPIO242	R/W	1h	0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers 1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect. Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO241	R/W	1h	0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers 1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect. Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO240	R/W	1h	0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers 1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect. Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO239	R/W	1h	0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers 1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-60. GPHAMSEL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
14	GPIO238	R/W	1h	0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers 1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect. Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO237	R/W	1h	0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers 1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO236	R/W	1h	0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers 1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect. Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO235	R/W	1h	0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers 1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO234	R/W	1h	0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers 1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-60. GPHAMSEL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
9	GPIO233	R/W	1h	0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers 1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO232	R/W	1h	0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers 1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO231	R/W	1h	0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers 1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	GPIO230	R/W	1h	0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers 1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	GPIO229	R/W	1h	0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers 1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-60. GPHAMSEL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4	GPIO228	R/W	1h	0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers 1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	GPIO227	R/W	1h	0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers 1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO226	R/W	1h	0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers 1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO225	R/W	1h	0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers 1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO224	R/W	1h	0: The analog function of the pin is disabled and the pin is capable of digital functions as specified by the other GPIO configuration registers 1: The analog function of the pin is enabled and the pin is capable of analog functions Reading the register returns the current value of the register setting. Note: [1] This register and bits are only valid for GPIO signals that share analog function through a unified I/O pad. For all the IOs, the corresponding bits in these registers dont have any affect. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.47 GPHGMUX1 Register (Offset = 1E0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPHGMUX1 is shown in Figure 9-51 and described in Table 9-61.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO H Peripheral Group Mux (GPIO224 to 239)
Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO.
Notes:
[1]For complete pin-mux selection on GPIOx, GPAMUXy.GPIOx configuration is also required.

Figure 9-51. GPHGMUX1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
GPIO239		GPIO238		GPIO237		GPIO236	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO235		GPIO234		GPIO233		GPIO232	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO231		GPIO230		GPIO229		GPIO228	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO227		GPIO226		GPIO225		GPIO224	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 9-61. GPHGMUX1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	GPIO239	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
29-28	GPIO238	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
27-26	GPIO237	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
25-24	GPIO236	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
23-22	GPIO235	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
21-20	GPIO234	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
19-18	GPIO233	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	GPIO232	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	GPIO231	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	GPIO230	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	GPIO229	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	GPIO228	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-61. GPHGMUX1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-6	GPIO227	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	GPIO226	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	GPIO225	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	GPIO224	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.48 GPHGMUX2 Register (Offset = 1E2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPHGMUX2 is shown in Figure 9-52 and described in Table 9-62.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO H Peripheral Group Mux (GPIO240 to 255)
Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO.
Notes:
[1]For complete pin-mux selection on GPIOx, GPAMUXy.GPIOx configuration is also required.

Figure 9-52. GPHGMUX2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED		RESERVED		GPIO253		GPIO252	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO251		RESERVED		GPIO249		GPIO248	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO247		RESERVED		GPIO245		GPIO244	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		GPIO242		GPIO241		GPIO240	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 9-62. GPHGMUX2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
29-28	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
27-26	GPIO253	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
25-24	GPIO252	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
23-22	GPIO251	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
21-20	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
19-18	GPIO249	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	GPIO248	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	GPIO247	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-10	GPIO245	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	GPIO244	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5-4	GPIO242	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-62. GPHGMUX2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	GPIO241	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	GPIO240	R/W	0h	Defines pin-muxing selection for GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.49 GPHCSEL1 Register (Offset = 1E8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPHCSEL1 is shown in Figure 9-53 and described in Table 9-63.

Return to the Summary Table.

Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin
0000: CPU1 selected
0001: CPU1.CLA1 selected
0010: CPU2 selected (Reserved)
0011: CPU2.CLA1 selected (Reserved)
0100: CM selected (Reserved)
0101: HIC selected (Reserved)

Figure 9-53. GPHCSEL1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO231				GPIO230				GPIO229				GPIO228			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO227				GPIO226				GPIO225				GPIO224			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 9-63. GPHCSEL1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	GPIO231	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27-24	GPIO230	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23-20	GPIO229	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
19-16	GPIO228	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15-12	GPIO227	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11-8	GPIO226	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7-4	GPIO225	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	GPIO224	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.50 GPHCSEL2 Register (Offset = 1EAh) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPHCSEL2 is shown in Figure 9-54 and described in Table 9-64.

Return to the Summary Table.

Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin
0000: CPU1 selected
0001: CPU1.CLA1 selected
0010: CPU2 selected (Reserved)
0011: CPU2.CLA1 selected (Reserved)
0100: CM selected (Reserved)
0101: HIC selected (Reserved)

Figure 9-54. GPHCSEL2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO239				GPIO238				GPIO237				GPIO236			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO235				GPIO234				GPIO233				GPIO232			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 9-64. GPHCSEL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	GPIO239	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27-24	GPIO238	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23-20	GPIO237	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
19-16	GPIO236	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15-12	GPIO235	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11-8	GPIO234	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7-4	GPIO233	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	GPIO232	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.51 GPHCSEL3 Register (Offset = 1ECh) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPHCSEL3 is shown in Figure 9-55 and described in Table 9-65.

Return to the Summary Table.

Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin
0000: CPU1 selected
0001: CPU1.CLA1 selected
0010: CPU2 selected (Reserved)
0011: CPU2.CLA1 selected (Reserved)
0100: CM selected (Reserved)
0101: HIC selected (Reserved)

Figure 9-55. GPHCSEL3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO247				RESERVED				GPIO245				GPIO244			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				GPIO242				GPIO241				GPIO240			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 9-65. GPHCSEL3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	GPIO247	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27-24	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
23-20	GPIO245	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
19-16	GPIO244	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-8	GPIO242	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7-4	GPIO241	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	GPIO240	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.52 GPHCSEL4 Register (Offset = 1EEh) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPHCSEL4 is shown in Figure 9-56 and described in Table 9-66.

Return to the Summary Table.

Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin
0000: CPU1 selected
0001: CPU1.CLA1 selected
0010: CPU2 selected (Reserved)
0011: CPU2.CLA1 selected (Reserved)
0100: CM selected (Reserved)
0101: HIC selected (Reserved)

Figure 9-56. GPHCSEL4 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED				RESERVED				GPIO253				GPIO252			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO251				RESERVED				GPIO249				GPIO248			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 9-66. GPHCSEL4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
27-24	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
23-20	GPIO253	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
19-16	GPIO252	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15-12	GPIO251	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11-8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7-4	GPIO249	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	GPIO248	R/W	0h	Selects which controller's GPIODAT/SET/CLEAR/TOGGLE registers control this GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.53 GPHLOCK Register (Offset = 1FCh) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPHLOCK is shown in Figure 9-57 and described in Table 9-67.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO H Lock Configuration Register (GPIO224 to 255)
GPIO Configuration Lock for GPIO.
0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed
1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin

Figure 9-57. GPHLOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO253	GPIO252	GPIO251	RESERVED	GPIO249	GPIO248
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO247	RESERVED	GPIO245	GPIO244	RESERVED	GPIO242	GPIO241	GPIO240
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO239	GPIO238	GPIO237	GPIO236	GPIO235	GPIO234	GPIO233	GPIO232
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO231	GPIO230	GPIO229	GPIO228	GPIO227	GPIO226	GPIO225	GPIO224
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 9-67. GPHLOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
30	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
29	GPIO253	R/W	0h	1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin 0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO252	R/W	0h	1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin 0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO251	R/W	0h	1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin 0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
26	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-67. GPHLOCK Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
25	GPIO249	R/W	0h	1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin 0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO248	R/W	0h	1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin 0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO247	R/W	0h	1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin 0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
22	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
21	GPIO245	R/W	0h	1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin 0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
20	GPIO244	R/W	0h	1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin 0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
19	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
18	GPIO242	R/W	0h	1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin 0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO241	R/W	0h	1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin 0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO240	R/W	0h	1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin 0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-67. GPHLOCK Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	GPIO239	R/W	0h	1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin 0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO238	R/W	0h	1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin 0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO237	R/W	0h	1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin 0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO236	R/W	0h	1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin 0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO235	R/W	0h	1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin 0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO234	R/W	0h	1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin 0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO233	R/W	0h	1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin 0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO232	R/W	0h	1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin 0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-67. GPHLOCK Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7	GPIO231	R/W	0h	1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin 0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
6	GPIO230	R/W	0h	1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin 0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
5	GPIO229	R/W	0h	1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin 0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
4	GPIO228	R/W	0h	1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin 0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
3	GPIO227	R/W	0h	1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin 0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO226	R/W	0h	1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin 0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO225	R/W	0h	1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin 0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO224	R/W	0h	1: Locks changes to the bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx registers which control the same pin 0: Bits in GPyMUX1, GPyMUX2, GPyDIR, GPyINV, GPyODR, GPyAMSEL, GPyGMUX1, GPyGMUX2 and GPyCSELx register which control the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.2.54 GPHCR Register (Offset = 1FEh) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPHCR is shown in Figure 9-58 and described in Table 9-68.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO H Lock Commit Register (GPIO224 to 255)
GPIO Configuration Lock Commit for GPIO:
1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin
0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed

Figure 9-58. GPHCR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO253	GPIO252	GPIO251	RESERVED	GPIO249	GPIO248
R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO247	RESERVED	GPIO245	GPIO244	RESERVED	GPIO242	GPIO241	GPIO240
R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO239	GPIO238	GPIO237	GPIO236	GPIO235	GPIO234	GPIO233	GPIO232
R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO231	GPIO230	GPIO229	GPIO228	GPIO227	GPIO226	GPIO225	GPIO224
R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h

Table 9-68. GPHCR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
30	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
29	GPIO253	R/WSonce	0h	1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin 0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO252	R/WSonce	0h	1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin 0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO251	R/WSonce	0h	1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin 0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
26	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
25	GPIO249	R/WSonce	0h	1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin 0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO248	R/WSonce	0h	1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin 0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-68. GPHCR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
23	GPIO247	R/WSonce	0h	1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin 0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
22	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
21	GPIO245	R/WSonce	0h	1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin 0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
20	GPIO244	R/WSonce	0h	1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin 0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
19	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
18	GPIO242	R/WSonce	0h	1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin 0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO241	R/WSonce	0h	1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin 0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO240	R/WSonce	0h	1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin 0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO239	R/WSonce	0h	1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin 0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO238	R/WSonce	0h	1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin 0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO237	R/WSonce	0h	1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin 0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO236	R/WSonce	0h	1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin 0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO235	R/WSonce	0h	1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin 0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-68. GPHCR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
10	GPIO234	R/WSonce	0h	1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin 0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO233	R/WSonce	0h	1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin 0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO232	R/WSonce	0h	1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin 0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO231	R/WSonce	0h	1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin 0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
6	GPIO230	R/WSonce	0h	1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin 0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
5	GPIO229	R/WSonce	0h	1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin 0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
4	GPIO228	R/WSonce	0h	1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin 0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
3	GPIO227	R/WSonce	0h	1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin 0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO226	R/WSonce	0h	1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin 0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO225	R/WSonce	0h	1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin 0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO224	R/WSonce	0h	1: Locks changes to the bit in GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin 0: Bit in the GPyLOCK register which controls the same pin can be changed Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.3 GPIO_DATA_REGS Registers

Table 9-69 lists the memory-mapped registers for the GPIO_DATA_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 9-69 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 9-69. GPIO_DATA_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	GPADAT	GPIO A Data Register (GPIO0 to 31)		Go
2h	GPASET	GPIO A Data Set Register (GPIO0 to 31)		Go
4h	GPACLEAR	GPIO A Data Clear Register (GPIO0 to 31)		Go
6h	GPATOGGLE	GPIO A Data Toggle Register (GPIO0 to 31)		Go
8h	GPBDAT	GPIO B Data Register (GPIO32 to 63)		Go
Ah	GPBSET	GPIO B Data Set Register (GPIO32 to 63)		Go
Ch	GPBCLEAR	GPIO B Data Clear Register (GPIO32 to 63)		Go
Eh	GPBTOGGLE	GPIO B Data Toggle Register (GPIO32 to 63)		Go
38h	GPHDAT	GPIO H Data Register (GPIO224 to 255)		Go
3Ah	GPHSET	GPIO H Data Set Register (GPIO224 to 255)		Go
3Ch	GPHCLEAR	GPIO H Data Clear Register (GPIO224 to 255)		Go
3Eh	GPHTOGGLE	GPIO H Data Toggle Register (GPIO224 to 255)		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 9-70 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 9-70. GPIO_DATA_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.3.1 GPADAT Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPADAT is shown in Figure 9-59 and described in Table 9-71.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO A Data Register (GPIO0 to 31)
Reading this register indicates the current status of the GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set the GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero.
DESIGNER NOTE:
[1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register.

Figure 9-59. GPADAT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
GPIO31	GPIO30	GPIO29	GPIO28	GPIO27	GPIO26	GPIO25	GPIO24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO23	GPIO22	GPIO21	GPIO20	GPIO19	GPIO18	GPIO17	GPIO16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO15	GPIO14	GPIO13	GPIO12	GPIO11	GPIO10	GPIO9	GPIO8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO7	GPIO6	GPIO5	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIO0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 9-71. GPADAT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	GPIO31	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
30	GPIO30	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
29	GPIO29	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO28	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO27	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
26	GPIO26	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
25	GPIO25	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO24	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO23	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
22	GPIO22	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-71. GPADAT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21	GPIO21	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
20	GPIO20	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
19	GPIO19	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
18	GPIO18	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO17	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO16	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO15	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO14	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO13	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO12	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO11	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO10	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO9	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO8	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO7	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
6	GPIO6	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
5	GPIO5	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
4	GPIO4	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
3	GPIO3	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO2	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO1	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO0	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.3.2 GPASET Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPASET is shown in Figure 9-60 and described in Table 9-72.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO A Data Set Register (GPIO0 to 31)
Writing a 1 will force GPIO output data latch to 1.
Writes of 0 are ignored.
Always reads back a 0.

Figure 9-60. GPASET Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
GPIO31	GPIO30	GPIO29	GPIO28	GPIO27	GPIO26	GPIO25	GPIO24
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO23	GPIO22	GPIO21	GPIO20	GPIO19	GPIO18	GPIO17	GPIO16
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO15	GPIO14	GPIO13	GPIO12	GPIO11	GPIO10	GPIO9	GPIO8
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO7	GPIO6	GPIO5	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIO0
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h

Table 9-72. GPASET Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	GPIO31	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
30	GPIO30	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
29	GPIO29	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO28	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO27	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
26	GPIO26	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
25	GPIO25	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO24	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO23	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
22	GPIO22	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
21	GPIO21	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
20	GPIO20	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-72. GPASET Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	GPIO19	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
18	GPIO18	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO17	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO16	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO15	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO14	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO13	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO12	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO11	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO10	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO9	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO8	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO7	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
6	GPIO6	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
5	GPIO5	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
4	GPIO4	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
3	GPIO3	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO2	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO1	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO0	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.3.3 GPACLEAR Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPACLEAR is shown in Figure 9-61 and described in Table 9-73.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO A Data Clear Register (GPIO0 to 31)
Writing a 1 will force GPIO0 output data latch to 0.
Writes of 0 are ignored.
Always reads back a 0.

Figure 9-61. GPACLEAR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
GPIO31	GPIO30	GPIO29	GPIO28	GPIO27	GPIO26	GPIO25	GPIO24
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO23	GPIO22	GPIO21	GPIO20	GPIO19	GPIO18	GPIO17	GPIO16
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO15	GPIO14	GPIO13	GPIO12	GPIO11	GPIO10	GPIO9	GPIO8
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO7	GPIO6	GPIO5	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIO0
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h

Table 9-73. GPACLEAR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	GPIO31	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
30	GPIO30	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
29	GPIO29	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO28	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO27	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
26	GPIO26	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
25	GPIO25	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO24	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO23	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
22	GPIO22	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
21	GPIO21	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
20	GPIO20	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-73. GPACLEAR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	GPIO19	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
18	GPIO18	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO17	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO16	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO15	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO14	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO13	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO12	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO11	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO10	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO9	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO8	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO7	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
6	GPIO6	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
5	GPIO5	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
4	GPIO4	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
3	GPIO3	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO2	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO1	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO0	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.3.4 GPATOGGLE Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPATOGGLE is shown in Figure 9-62 and described in Table 9-74.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO A Data Toggle Register (GPIO0 to 31)
Writing a 1 will toggle GPIO0 output data latch 1 to 0 or 0 to 1.
Writes of 0 are ignored.
Always reads back a 0.

Figure 9-62. GPATOGGLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
GPIO31	GPIO30	GPIO29	GPIO28	GPIO27	GPIO26	GPIO25	GPIO24
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO23	GPIO22	GPIO21	GPIO20	GPIO19	GPIO18	GPIO17	GPIO16
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO15	GPIO14	GPIO13	GPIO12	GPIO11	GPIO10	GPIO9	GPIO8
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO7	GPIO6	GPIO5	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIO0
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h

Table 9-74. GPATOGGLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	GPIO31	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
30	GPIO30	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
29	GPIO29	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO28	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO27	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
26	GPIO26	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
25	GPIO25	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO24	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO23	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
22	GPIO22	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
21	GPIO21	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
20	GPIO20	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-74. GPATOGGLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	GPIO19	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
18	GPIO18	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO17	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO16	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO15	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO14	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO13	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO12	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO11	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO10	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO9	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO8	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO7	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
6	GPIO6	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
5	GPIO5	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
4	GPIO4	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
3	GPIO3	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO2	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO1	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO0	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.3.5 GPBDAT Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPBDAT is shown in Figure 9-63 and described in Table 9-75.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO B Data Register (GPIO32 to 63)
Reading this register indicates the current status of the GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set the GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero.
DESIGNER NOTE:
[1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register.

Figure 9-63. GPBDAT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
GPIO63	GPIO62	GPIO61	GPIO60	GPIO59	GPIO58	GPIO57	GPIO56
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO55	GPIO54	GPIO53	GPIO52	GPIO51	GPIO50	GPIO49	GPIO48
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO47	GPIO46	GPIO45	GPIO44	GPIO43	GPIO42	GPIO41	GPIO40
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO39	RESERVED	GPIO37	RESERVED	GPIO35	GPIO34	GPIO33	GPIO32
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 9-75. GPBDAT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	GPIO63	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
30	GPIO62	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
29	GPIO61	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO60	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO59	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
26	GPIO58	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
25	GPIO57	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO56	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO55	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
22	GPIO54	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-75. GPBDAT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21	GPIO53	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
20	GPIO52	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
19	GPIO51	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
18	GPIO50	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO49	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO48	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO47	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO46	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO45	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO44	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO43	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO42	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO41	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO40	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO39	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5	GPIO37	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3	GPIO35	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO34	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO33	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO32	R/W	0h	Data Register for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.3.6 GPBSET Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPBSET is shown in Figure 9-64 and described in Table 9-76.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO B Data Set Register (GPIO32 to 63)
Writing a 1 will force GPIO output data latch to 1.
Writes of 0 are ignored.
Always reads back a 0.

Figure 9-64. GPBSET Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
GPIO63	GPIO62	GPIO61	GPIO60	GPIO59	GPIO58	GPIO57	GPIO56
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO55	GPIO54	GPIO53	GPIO52	GPIO51	GPIO50	GPIO49	GPIO48
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO47	GPIO46	GPIO45	GPIO44	GPIO43	GPIO42	GPIO41	GPIO40
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO39	RESERVED	GPIO37	RESERVED	GPIO35	GPIO34	GPIO33	GPIO32
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h

Table 9-76. GPBSET Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	GPIO63	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
30	GPIO62	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
29	GPIO61	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO60	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO59	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
26	GPIO58	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
25	GPIO57	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO56	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO55	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
22	GPIO54	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
21	GPIO53	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
20	GPIO52	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-76. GPBSET Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	GPIO51	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
18	GPIO50	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO49	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO48	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO47	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO46	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO45	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO44	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO43	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO42	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO41	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO40	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO39	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
6	RESERVED	R-0/W	0h	Reserved
5	GPIO37	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
4	RESERVED	R-0/W	0h	Reserved
3	GPIO35	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO34	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO33	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO32	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.3.7 GPBCLEAR Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPBCLEAR is shown in Figure 9-65 and described in Table 9-77.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO B Data Clear Register (GPIO32 to 63)
Writing a 1 will force GPIO0 output data latch to 0.
Writes of 0 are ignored.
Always reads back a 0.

Figure 9-65. GPBCLEAR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
GPIO63	GPIO62	GPIO61	GPIO60	GPIO59	GPIO58	GPIO57	GPIO56
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO55	GPIO54	GPIO53	GPIO52	GPIO51	GPIO50	GPIO49	GPIO48
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO47	GPIO46	GPIO45	GPIO44	GPIO43	GPIO42	GPIO41	GPIO40
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO39	RESERVED	GPIO37	RESERVED	GPIO35	GPIO34	GPIO33	GPIO32
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h

Table 9-77. GPBCLEAR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	GPIO63	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
30	GPIO62	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
29	GPIO61	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO60	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO59	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
26	GPIO58	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
25	GPIO57	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO56	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO55	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
22	GPIO54	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
21	GPIO53	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
20	GPIO52	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-77. GPBCLEAR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	GPIO51	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
18	GPIO50	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO49	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO48	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO47	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO46	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO45	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO44	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO43	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO42	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO41	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO40	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO39	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
6	RESERVED	R-0/W	0h	Reserved
5	GPIO37	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
4	RESERVED	R-0/W	0h	Reserved
3	GPIO35	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO34	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO33	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO32	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.3.8 GPBTOGGLE Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPBTOGGLE is shown in Figure 9-66 and described in Table 9-78.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO B Data Toggle Register (GPIO32 to 63)
Writing a 1 will toggle GPIO0 output data latch 1 to 0 or 0 to 1.
Writes of 0 are ignored.
Always reads back a 0.

Figure 9-66. GPBTOGGLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
GPIO63	GPIO62	GPIO61	GPIO60	GPIO59	GPIO58	GPIO57	GPIO56
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO55	GPIO54	GPIO53	GPIO52	GPIO51	GPIO50	GPIO49	GPIO48
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO47	GPIO46	GPIO45	GPIO44	GPIO43	GPIO42	GPIO41	GPIO40
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO39	RESERVED	GPIO37	RESERVED	GPIO35	GPIO34	GPIO33	GPIO32
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h

Table 9-78. GPBTOGGLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	GPIO63	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
30	GPIO62	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
29	GPIO61	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO60	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO59	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
26	GPIO58	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
25	GPIO57	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO56	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO55	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
22	GPIO54	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
21	GPIO53	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
20	GPIO52	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-78. GPBTOGGLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	GPIO51	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
18	GPIO50	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO49	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO48	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO47	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO46	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO45	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO44	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO43	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO42	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO41	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO40	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO39	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
6	RESERVED	R-0/W	0h	Reserved
5	GPIO37	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
4	RESERVED	R-0/W	0h	Reserved
3	GPIO35	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO34	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO33	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO32	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.3.9 GPHDAT Register (Offset = 38h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPHDAT is shown in Figure 9-67 and described in Table 9-79.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO H Data Register (GPIO224 to 255)
Reading this register indicates the current status of the GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set the GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero.
DESIGNER NOTE:
[1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the

Figure 9-67. GPHDAT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO253	GPIO252	GPIO251	RESERVED	GPIO249	GPIO248
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO247	RESERVED	GPIO245	GPIO244	RESERVED	GPIO242	GPIO241	GPIO240
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO239	GPIO238	GPIO237	GPIO236	GPIO235	GPIO234	GPIO233	GPIO232
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO231	GPIO230	GPIO229	GPIO228	GPIO227	GPIO226	GPIO225	GPIO224
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 9-79. GPHDAT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
30	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
29	GPIO253	R/W	0h	Reading this register indicates the current status of this GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set this GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero. DESIGNER NOTE: [1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO252	R/W	0h	Reading this register indicates the current status of this GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set this GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero. DESIGNER NOTE: [1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-79. GPHDAT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	GPIO251	R/W	0h	Reading this register indicates the current status of this GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set this GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero. DESIGNER NOTE: [1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn
26	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
25	GPIO249	R/W	0h	Reading this register indicates the current status of this GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set this GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero. DESIGNER NOTE: [1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO248	R/W	0h	Reading this register indicates the current status of this GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set this GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero. DESIGNER NOTE: [1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO247	R/W	0h	Reading this register indicates the current status of this GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set this GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero. DESIGNER NOTE: [1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn
22	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-79. GPHDAT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21	GPIO245	R/W	0h	Reading this register indicates the current status of this GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set this GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero. DESIGNER NOTE: [1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn
20	GPIO244	R/W	0h	Reading this register indicates the current status of this GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set this GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero. DESIGNER NOTE: [1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn
19	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
18	GPIO242	R/W	0h	Reading this register indicates the current status of this GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set this GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero. DESIGNER NOTE: [1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn
17	GPIO241	R/W	0h	Reading this register indicates the current status of this GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set this GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero. DESIGNER NOTE: [1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO240	R/W	0h	Reading this register indicates the current status of this GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set this GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero. DESIGNER NOTE: [1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-79. GPHDAT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	GPIO239	R/W	0h	Reading this register indicates the current status of this GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set this GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero. DESIGNER NOTE: [1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO238	R/W	0h	Reading this register indicates the current status of this GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set this GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero. DESIGNER NOTE: [1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO237	R/W	0h	Reading this register indicates the current status of this GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set this GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero. DESIGNER NOTE: [1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO236	R/W	0h	Reading this register indicates the current status of this GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set this GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero. DESIGNER NOTE: [1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO235	R/W	0h	Reading this register indicates the current status of this GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set this GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero. DESIGNER NOTE: [1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-79. GPHDAT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
10	GPIO234	R/W	0h	Reading this register indicates the current status of this GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set this GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero. DESIGNER NOTE: [1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO233	R/W	0h	Reading this register indicates the current status of this GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set this GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero. DESIGNER NOTE: [1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO232	R/W	0h	Reading this register indicates the current status of this GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set this GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero. DESIGNER NOTE: [1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO231	R/W	0h	Reading this register indicates the current status of this GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set this GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero. DESIGNER NOTE: [1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	GPIO230	R/W	0h	Reading this register indicates the current status of this GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set this GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero. DESIGNER NOTE: [1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-79. GPHDAT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
5	GPIO229	R/W	0h	Reading this register indicates the current status of this GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set this GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero. DESIGNER NOTE: [1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	GPIO228	R/W	0h	Reading this register indicates the current status of this GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set this GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero. DESIGNER NOTE: [1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	GPIO227	R/W	0h	Reading this register indicates the current status of this GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set this GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero. DESIGNER NOTE: [1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO226	R/W	0h	Reading this register indicates the current status of this GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set this GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero. DESIGNER NOTE: [1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO225	R/W	0h	Reading this register indicates the current status of this GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set this GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero. DESIGNER NOTE: [1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-79. GPHDAT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	GPIO224	R/W	0h	Reading this register indicates the current status of this GPIO pin, irrespective of which mode the pin is in. Writing to this register will set this GPIO pin high or low if the pin is enabled for GPIO output mode, otherwise the value written is latched but ignored. The state of the output register latch will remain in its current state until the next write operation. A system reset will clear all bits and latched values to zero. DESIGNER NOTE: [1] Reading the GPIODAT register should reflect the state of the PIN (after qualification), not the state of the output latch of the GPIODAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.3.10 GPHSET Register (Offset = 3Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPHSET is shown in Figure 9-68 and described in Table 9-80.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO H Data Set Register (GPIO224 to 255)
Writing a 1 will force GPIO output data latch to 1.
Writes of 0 are ignored.
Always reads back a 0.

Figure 9-68. GPHSET Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO253	GPIO252	GPIO251	RESERVED	GPIO249	GPIO248
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO247	RESERVED	GPIO245	GPIO244	RESERVED	GPIO242	GPIO241	GPIO240
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO239	GPIO238	GPIO237	GPIO236	GPIO235	GPIO234	GPIO233	GPIO232
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO231	GPIO230	GPIO229	GPIO228	GPIO227	GPIO226	GPIO225	GPIO224
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h

Table 9-80. GPHSET Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	RESERVED	R-0/W	0h	Reserved
30	RESERVED	R-0/W	0h	Reserved
29	GPIO253	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO252	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO251	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
26	RESERVED	R-0/W	0h	Reserved
25	GPIO249	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO248	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO247	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
22	RESERVED	R-0/W	0h	Reserved
21	GPIO245	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
20	GPIO244	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
19	RESERVED	R-0/W	0h	Reserved
18	GPIO242	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-80. GPHSET Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
17	GPIO241	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO240	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO239	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO238	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO237	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO236	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO235	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO234	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO233	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO232	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO231	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
6	GPIO230	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
5	GPIO229	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
4	GPIO228	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
3	GPIO227	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO226	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO225	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO224	R-0/W	0h	Output Set bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.3.11 GPHCLEAR Register (Offset = 3Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPHCLEAR is shown in Figure 9-69 and described in Table 9-81.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO H Data Clear Register (GPIO224 to 255)
Writing a 1 will force GPIO0 output data latch to 0.
Writes of 0 are ignored.
Always reads back a 0.

Figure 9-69. GPHCLEAR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO253	GPIO252	GPIO251	RESERVED	GPIO249	GPIO248
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO247	RESERVED	GPIO245	GPIO244	RESERVED	GPIO242	GPIO241	GPIO240
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO239	GPIO238	GPIO237	GPIO236	GPIO235	GPIO234	GPIO233	GPIO232
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO231	GPIO230	GPIO229	GPIO228	GPIO227	GPIO226	GPIO225	GPIO224
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h

Table 9-81. GPHCLEAR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	RESERVED	R-0/W	0h	Reserved
30	RESERVED	R-0/W	0h	Reserved
29	GPIO253	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO252	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO251	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
26	RESERVED	R-0/W	0h	Reserved
25	GPIO249	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO248	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO247	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
22	RESERVED	R-0/W	0h	Reserved
21	GPIO245	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
20	GPIO244	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
19	RESERVED	R-0/W	0h	Reserved
18	GPIO242	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-81. GPHCLEAR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
17	GPIO241	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO240	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO239	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO238	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO237	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO236	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO235	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO234	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO233	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO232	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO231	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
6	GPIO230	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
5	GPIO229	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
4	GPIO228	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
3	GPIO227	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO226	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO225	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO224	R-0/W	0h	Output Clear bit for this pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.3.12 GPHTOGGLE Register (Offset = 3Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPHTOGGLE is shown in Figure 9-70 and described in Table 9-82.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO H Data Toggle Register (GPIO224 to 255)
Writing a 1 will toggle GPIO0 output data latch 1 to 0 or 0 to 1.
Writes of 0 are ignored.
Always reads back a 0.

Figure 9-70. GPHTOGGLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO253	GPIO252	GPIO251	RESERVED	GPIO249	GPIO248
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO247	RESERVED	GPIO245	GPIO244	RESERVED	GPIO242	GPIO241	GPIO240
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
GPIO239	GPIO238	GPIO237	GPIO236	GPIO235	GPIO234	GPIO233	GPIO232
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GPIO231	GPIO230	GPIO229	GPIO228	GPIO227	GPIO226	GPIO225	GPIO224
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h

Table 9-82. GPHTOGGLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	RESERVED	R-0/W	0h	Reserved
30	RESERVED	R-0/W	0h	Reserved
29	GPIO253	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
28	GPIO252	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
27	GPIO251	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
26	RESERVED	R-0/W	0h	Reserved
25	GPIO249	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
24	GPIO248	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
23	GPIO247	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
22	RESERVED	R-0/W	0h	Reserved
21	GPIO245	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
20	GPIO244	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
19	RESERVED	R-0/W	0h	Reserved
18	GPIO242	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 9-82. GPHTOGGLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
17	GPIO241	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
16	GPIO240	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
15	GPIO239	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
14	GPIO238	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
13	GPIO237	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
12	GPIO236	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
11	GPIO235	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
10	GPIO234	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
9	GPIO233	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
8	GPIO232	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7	GPIO231	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
6	GPIO230	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
5	GPIO229	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
4	GPIO228	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
3	GPIO227	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GPIO226	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GPIO225	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GPIO224	R-0/W	0h	Output Toggle Register GPIO pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.4 GPIO_DATA_READ_REGS Registers

Table 9-83 lists the memory-mapped registers for the GPIO_DATA_READ_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 9-83 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 9-83. GPIO_DATA_READ_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	GPADAT_R	GPIO A Data Read Register		Go
2h	GPBDAT_R	GPIO B Data Read Register		Go
Eh	GPHDAT_R	GPIO H Data Read Register		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 9-84 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 9-84. GPIO_DATA_READ_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.4.1 GPADAT_R Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPADAT_R is shown in Figure 9-71 and described in Table 9-85.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO A Data Read Register.
Returns the contents of GPADAT register on a read, write to this register has no effect

Figure 9-71. GPADAT_R Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA																															
R-0h																															

Table 9-85. GPADAT_R Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	DATA	R	0h	Returns the contents of what was written to the GPADAT register on a read, write to this register has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.4.2 GPBDAT_R Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPBDAT_R is shown in Figure 9-72 and described in Table 9-86.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO B Data Read Register.
Returns the contents of GPBDAT register on a read, write to this register has no effect

Figure 9-72. GPBDAT_R Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA																															
R-0h																															

Table 9-86. GPBDAT_R Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	DATA	R	0h	Returns the contents of what was written to the GPBDAT register on a read, write to this register has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

9.12.4.3 GPHDAT_R Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

GPHDAT_R is shown in Figure 9-73 and described in Table 9-87.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIO H Data Read Register.
Returns the contents of GPHDAT register on a read, write to this register has no effect

Figure 9-73. GPHDAT_R Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA																															
R-0h																															

Table 9-87. GPHDAT_R Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	DATA	R	0h	Returns the contents of what was written to the GPHDAT register on a read, write to this register has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 10

Crossbar (X-BAR)

The crossbars (referred to as X-BAR throughout this chapter) provide flexibility to connect device inputs, outputs, and internal resources in a variety of configurations.

The device contains a total of three X-BARs:

- Input X-BAR
- Output X-BAR
- ePWM X-BAR

Each of the X-BARs is named according to where the X-BAR takes signals. For example, the Input X-BAR brings external signals “in” to the device. The Output X-BAR takes internal signals “out” of the device to a GPIO. The ePWM X-BAR takes signals to the ePWM modules.

10.1 Input X-BAR and CLB Input X-BAR 1233
10.2 ePWM , CLB, and GPIO Output X-BAR 1237
10.3 Software 1247
10.4 XBAR Registers 1252

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.1 Input X-BAR and CLB Input X-BAR

On this device, the Input X-BAR is used to route signals from a GPIO to many different IP blocks such as the ADC, eCAP, ePWM, and external interrupts. The input of each Input X-BAR instance (INPUTx) can be any GPIO , while the output of each instance connects to various IP blocks in the device. The digital input of AIOs are also available as inputs to the Input X-BAR. This flexibility relieves some of the constraints on peripheral muxing by allowing the user to connect any GPIO to the specified outputs of each Input X-BAR instance. Note that the GPIO selected by the Input X-BAR can be configured as either an input or an output. The Input X-BAR simply connects the signal on the input buffer to the output of the selected Input X-BAR instance. Therefore, you can do things such as route the output of an ePWM to the eCAP module for a frequency test).

The Input X-BAR is configured by way of the INPUTxSELECT registers. The destinations for each INPUTx are shown in Figure 10-1 and Table 10-1. For additional details on how each Input X-BAR connects to other IP blocks throughout the device, look for references to Input X-BAR in the chapter associated with that IP. Note that the destinations of each INPUTx are fixed and are not user-configurable. For more information on configuring the Input X-BAR, see the INPUT_XBAR_REGS register definitions in the *XBAR Registers* section.

Note

All input sources to the generic XBAR can be active high.

The minimum input pulse width required for ePWM, CLB XBAR (CLB Clocks required), SYSCLK for Output XBAR, and CLB Output XBAR is 3 ticks of the respective clocks.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

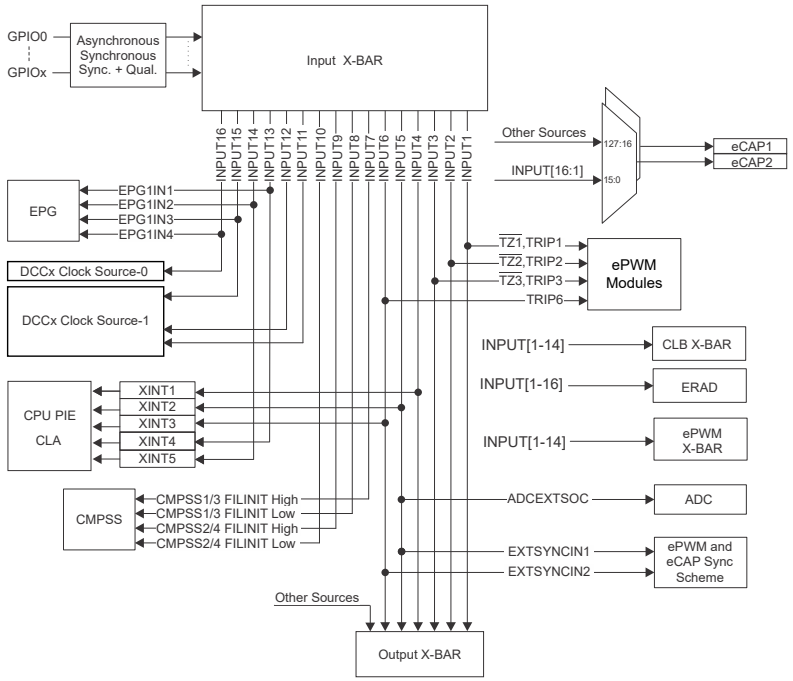


Figure 10-1. Input X-BAR

Note

INPUTXBARx, INPUTXBAR_INPUTx, and INPUTx (when referenced in the context of Input X-BAR) are equivalent in software and documentation.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-1. Input X-BAR Destinations

Input	ECAP	EPWM XBAR	CLB XBAR	OUTPUT XBAR	EPWM TRIP	ERAD	CMPSS	DCCx	CPU XINT	EPG	ADC SOC	EPWM / ECAP SYNC
INPUTXBAR1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	TZ1, TRIP1	Yes						
INPUTXBAR2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	TZ2, TRIP2	Yes						
INPUTXBAR3	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	TZ3, TRIP3	Yes						
INPUTXBAR4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes			XINT1			
INPUTXBAR5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes			XINT2		ADCEXT SOC	EXTSYNCI N1
INPUTXBAR6	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	TRIP6	Yes			XINT3			EXTSYNCI N2
INPUTXBAR7	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	CMPSS1/3. EXT_FILTIN_H					
INPUTXBAR8	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	CMPSS1/3. EXT_FILTIN_L					
INPUTXBAR9	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	CMPSS2/4. EXT_FILTIN_H					
INPUTXBAR10	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	CMPSS2/4. EXT_FILTIN_L					
INPUTXBAR11	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		CLK1				
INPUTXBAR12	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		CLK1				
INPUTXBAR13	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes			XINT4	EPGAIN1		
INPUTXBAR14	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes			XINT5	EPGAIN2		
INPUTXBAR15	Yes					Yes		CLK1		EPGAIN3		
INPUTXBAR16	Yes					Yes		CLK0		EPGAIN4		

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.1.1 CLB Input X-BAR

The CLB Input X-BAR is architecturally identical to the Input X-BAR. The only difference is the destination for each INPUTx. The destination for each INPUTx is only the CLB Tiles as shown in Table 10-2. This allows for GPIOs to be accessed by the CLB tiles without using the combination of Input X-BAR and CLB X-BAR.

Note

Signals routed into the CLB using the XBAR must be synchronized within the CLB.

Table 10-2. CLB Input X-BAR Destinations

Input	CLB	EPWM XBAR	DCCx
CLBINPUTXBAR1	Yes		
CLBINPUTXBAR2	Yes		
CLBINPUTXBAR3	Yes		
CLBINPUTXBAR4	Yes		
CLBINPUTXBAR5	Yes		
CLBINPUTXBAR6	Yes		
CLBINPUTXBAR7	Yes	Yes	
CLBINPUTXBAR8	Yes	Yes	
CLBINPUTXBAR9	Yes	Yes	
CLBINPUTXBAR10	Yes	Yes	
CLBINPUTXBAR11	Yes	Yes	CLK1
CLBINPUTXBAR12	Yes	Yes	CLK1
CLBINPUTXBAR13	Yes	Yes	
CLBINPUTXBAR14	Yes	Yes	
CLBINPUTXBAR15	Yes		
CLBINPUTXBAR16	Yes		

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.2 ePWM , CLB, and GPIO Output X-BAR

This section describes the ePWM , CLB, and GPIO Output X-BAR. Remember that the minimum input pulse width required for ePWM, CLB XBAR (CLB Clocks required), SYSCLK for Output XBAR, and CLB Output XBAR is 3 ticks of the respective clocks.

10.2.1 ePWM X-BAR

The ePWM X-BAR brings signals to the ePWM modules. Specifically, the ePWM X-BAR is connected to the Digital Compare (DC) submodule of each ePWM module for actions such as trip zones and syncing. Refer to the *Enhanced Pulse Width Modulator (ePWM)* chapter for more information on additional ways the DC submodule can be used. Figure 10-2 shows the architecture of the ePWM X-BAR. Note that the architecture of the ePWM X-BAR is identical to the architecture of the GPIO Output X-BAR (with the exception of the output latch).

10.2.1.1 ePWM X-BAR Architecture

The ePWM X-BAR has eight outputs that are routed to each ePWM module. Figure 10-2 represents the architecture of a single output, but this output is identical to the architecture of all of the other outputs.

First, determine the signals that can be passed to the ePWM by referencing Table 10-3. Select up to one signal per mux for each TRIPx output. Select the inputs to ePWM X-BAR using the TRIPxMUX0TO15CFG and TRIPxMUX16TO31CFG registers. To pass any signal through to the ePWM, enable the signal using the TRIPxMUXENABLE register. All signals that are enabled are logically ORed before being passed on to the respective TRIPx signal on the ePWM. To optionally invert the signal, use the TRIPOUTINV register.

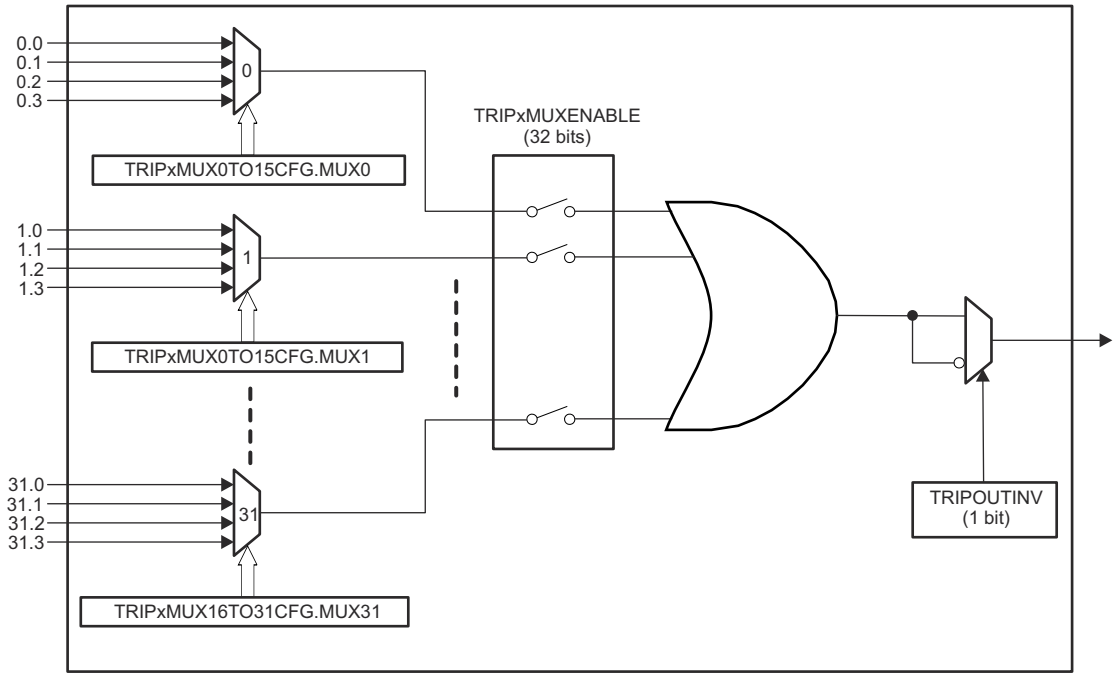


Figure 10-2. ePWM X-BAR Architecture - Single Output

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Note

Do not use "Reserved" signals in your application.

Table 10-3. EPWM X-BAR Mux Configuration Table

Mux	0	1	2	3
G0	CMPSS1_CTRIPH	CMPSS1_CTRIPH_OR_CTRIPL	ADCAEVT1	ECAP1_OUT
G1	CMPSS1_CTRIPL	INPUTXBAR1	CLB1_OUT4	ADCCEVT1
G2	CMPSS2_CTRIPH	CMPSS2_CTRIPH_OR_CTRIPL	ADCAEVT2	ECAP2_OUT
G3	CMPSS2_CTRIPL	INPUTXBAR2	CLB1_OUT5	ADCCEVT2
G4	CMPSS3_CTRIPH	CMPSS3_CTRIPH_OR_CTRIPL	ADCAEVT3	Reserved
G5	CMPSS3_CTRIPL	INPUTXBAR3	CLB2_OUT4	ADCCEVT3
G6	CMPSS4_CTRIPH	CMPSS4_CTRIPH_OR_CTRIPL	ADCAEVT4	Reserved
G7	CMPSS4_CTRIPL	INPUTXBAR4	CLB2_OUT5	ADCCEVT4
G8	Reserved	Reserved	ADCBEVT1	Reserved
G9	Reserved	INPUTXBAR5	Reserved	ADCDEVT1
G10	Reserved	Reserved	ADCBEVT2	Reserved
G11	Reserved	INPUTXBAR6	Reserved	ADCDEVT2
G12	Reserved	Reserved	ADCBEVT3	Reserved
G13	Reserved	ADCSOCAO	Reserved	ADCDEVT3
G14	Reserved	Reserved	ADCBEVT4	EXTSYNCOUT
G15	Reserved	ADCSOCBO	Reserved	ADCDEVT4
G16	SD1FLT1_COMPH	SD1FLT1_COMPH_OR_COMPL	ADCEEVT1	Reserved
G17	SD1FLT1_COMPL	INPUTXBAR7	CLBINPUTXBAR7	CLAHALT
G18	SD1FLT2_COMPH	SD1FLT2_COMPH_OR_COMPL	ADCEEVT2	Reserved
G19	SD1FLT2_COMPL	INPUTXBAR8	CLBINPUTXBAR8	ERRORSTS
G20	SD1FLT3_COMPH	SD1FLT3_COMPH_OR_COMPL	ADCEEVT3	FSIRXA_TRIG1
G21	SD1FLT3_COMPL	INPUTXBAR9	CLBINPUTXBAR9	Reserved
G22	SD1FLT4_COMPH	SD1FLT4_COMPH_OR_COMPL	ADCEEVT4	Reserved
G23	SD1FLT4_COMPL	INPUTXBAR10	CLBINPUTXBAR10	Reserved
G24	SD2FLT1_COMPH	SD2FLT1_COMPH_OR_COMPL	Reserved	Reserved
G25	SD2FLT1_COMPL	INPUTXBAR11	MCANA_FEVT0	CLBINPUTXBAR11
G26	SD2FLT2_COMPH	SD2FLT2_COMPH_OR_COMPL	Reserved	Reserved
G27	SD2FLT2_COMPL	INPUTXBAR12	MCANA_FEVT1	CLBINPUTXBAR12
G28	SD2FLT3_COMPH	SD2FLT3_COMPH_OR_COMPL	Reserved	Reserved
G29	SD2FLT3_COMPL	INPUTXBAR13	MCANA_FEVT2	CLBINPUTXBAR13
G30	SD2FLT4_COMPH	SD2FLT4_COMPH_OR_COMPL	Reserved	Reserved
G31	SD2FLT4_COMPL	INPUTXBAR14	ERRORSTS	CLBINPUTXBAR14

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.2.2 CLB X-BAR

The CLB X-BAR brings signals to the CLB modules. Figure 10-3 shows the architecture of the CLB X-BAR. Note that the architecture of the CLB X-BAR is identical to the architecture of the GPIO Output X-BAR (with the exception of the output latch).

10.2.2.1 CLB X-BAR Architecture

The CLB X-BAR has eight outputs that are routed to each CLB module. Figure 10-3 represents the architecture of a single output, but the output is identical to the architecture of all of the other outputs.

First, determine the signals that can be passed to the CLB by referencing Table 10-4. Select up to one signal per mux (31 total muxes) for each AUXSIGx output. Select the inputs to each mux using the AUXSIGxMUX0TO15CFG and AUXSIGxMUX16TO31CFG registers. To pass any signal through to the CLB, enable the mux in the AUXSIGxMUXENABLE register. All muxes that are enabled are logically ORed before being passed on to the respective AUXSIGx signal on the CLB. To optionally invert the signal, use the AUXSIGOUTINV register.

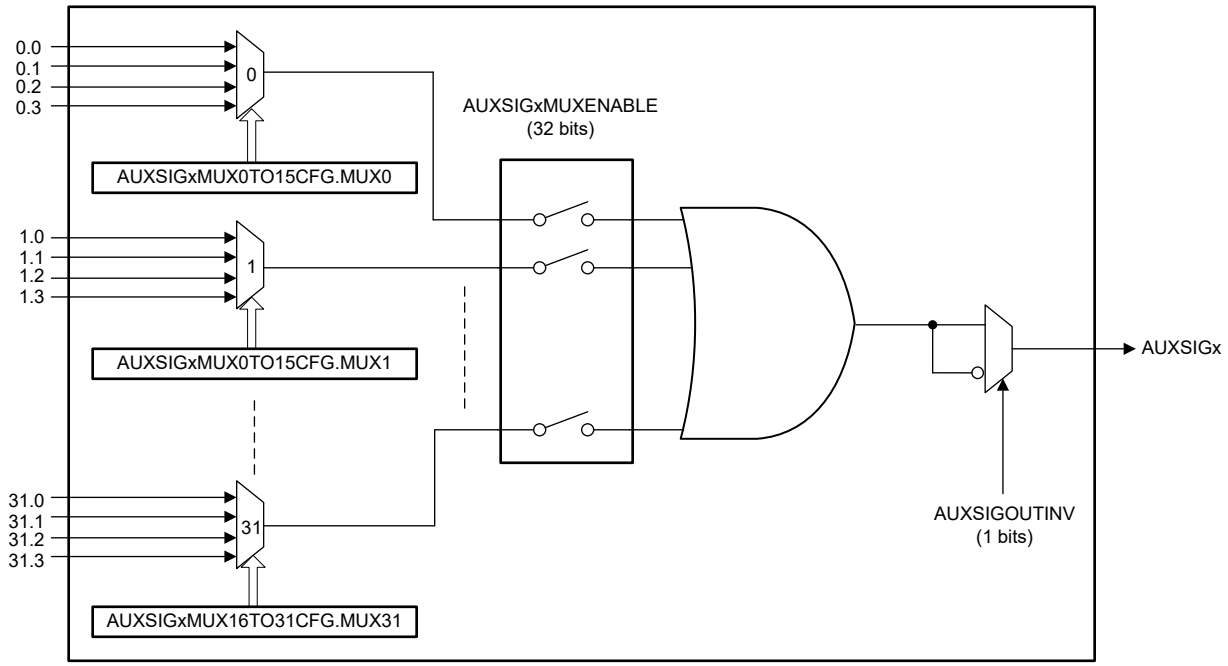


Figure 10-3. CLB X-BAR Architecture - Single Output

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

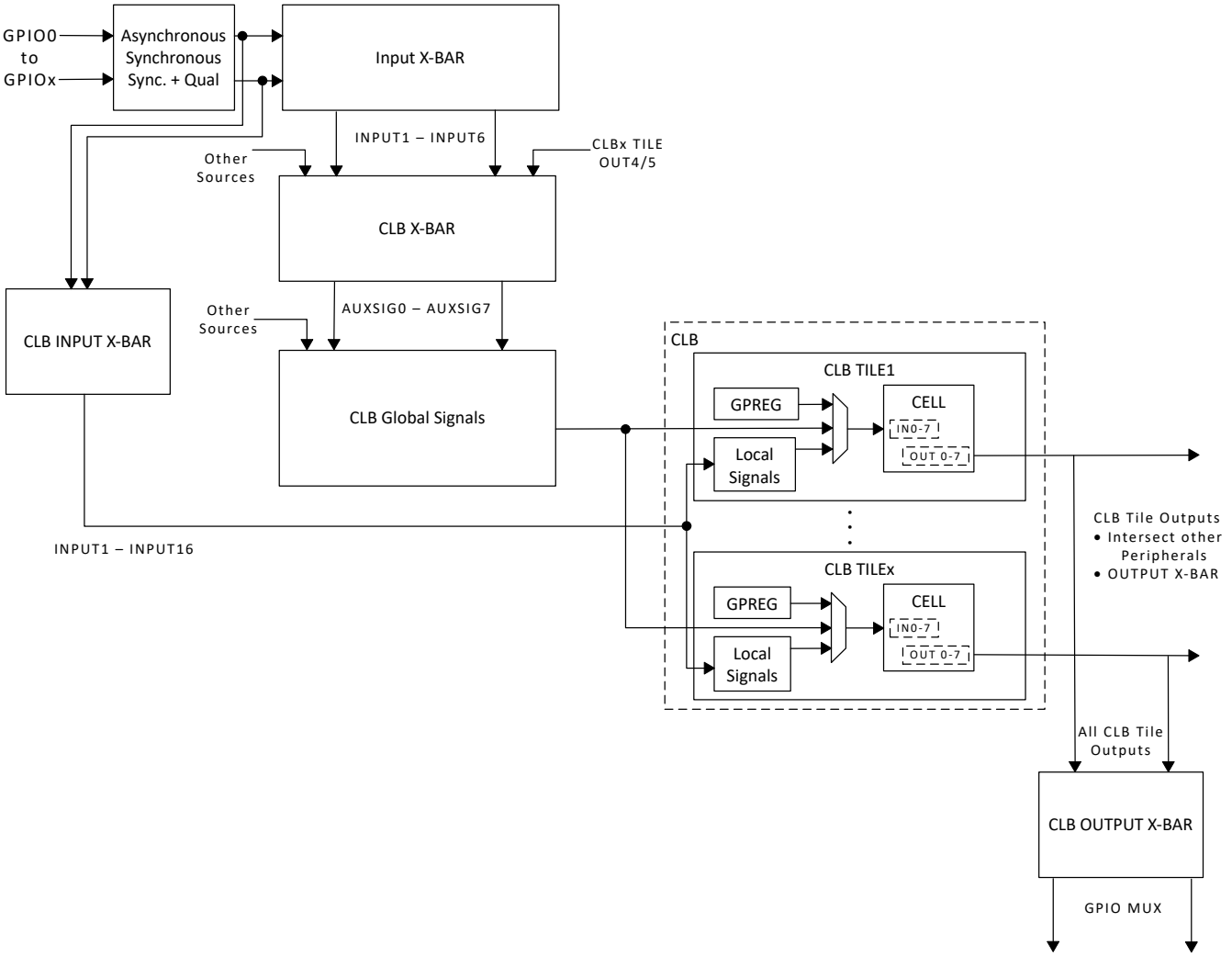


Figure 10-4. GPIO to CLB Tile Connections

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-4. CLB X-BAR Mux Configuration Table

Mux	0	1	2	3
G0	CMPSS1_CTRIPH	CMPSS1_CTRIPH_OR_CTRIPL	ADCAEVT1	ECAP1_OUT
G1	CMPSS1_CTRIPL	INPUTXBAR1	CLB1_OUT12	ADCCEVT1
G2	CMPSS2_CTRIPH	CMPSS2_CTRIPH_OR_CTRIPL	ADCAEVT2	ECAP2_OUT
G3	CMPSS2_CTRIPL	INPUTXBAR2	CLB1_OUT13	ADCCEVT2
G4	CMPSS3_CTRIPH	CMPSS3_CTRIPH_OR_CTRIPL	ADCAEVT3	SD1FLT1_COMPZ
G5	CMPSS3_CTRIPL	INPUTXBAR3	CLB2_OUT12	ADCCEVT3
G6	CMPSS4_CTRIPH	CMPSS4_CTRIPH_OR_CTRIPL	ADCAEVT4	SD2FLT1_COMPZ
G7	CMPSS4_CTRIPL	INPUTXBAR4	CLB2_OUT13	ADCCEVT4
G8	Reserved	Reserved	ADCBEVT1	SD2FLT2_COMPZ
G9	Reserved	INPUTXBAR5	Reserved	ADCDEVT1
G10	Reserved	Reserved	ADCBEVT2	SD2FLT3_COMPZ
G11	Reserved	INPUTXBAR6	Reserved	ADCDEVT2
G12	Reserved	Reserved	ADCBEVT3	SD2FLT4_COMPZ
G13	Reserved	ADCSOCAO	Reserved	ADCDEVT3
G14	Reserved	Reserved	ADCBEVT4	EXTSYNCOUT
G15	Reserved	ADCSOCBO	Reserved	ADCDEVT4
G16	SD1FLT1_COMPH	SD1FLT1_COMPH_OR_COMPL	FSIRXA_TRIG2	FSIRXA_TRIG3
G17	SD1FLT1_COMPL	INPUTXBAR7	ADCEEVT1	CLAHALT
G18	SD1FLT2_COMPH	SD1FLT2_COMPH_OR_COMPL	SD1FLT2_COMPZ	SD1FLT2_DRINT
G19	SD1FLT2_COMPL	INPUTXBAR8	ADCEEVT2	ERRORSTS
G20	SD1FLT3_COMPH	SD1FLT3_COMPH_OR_COMPL	SD1FLT3_COMPZ	SD1FLT3_DRINT
G21	SD1FLT3_COMPL	INPUTXBAR9	ADCEEVT3	SD1FLT1_DRINT
G22	SD1FLT4_COMPH	SD1FLT4_COMPH_OR_COMPL	SD1FLT4_COMPZ	SD1FLT4_DRINT
G23	SD1FLT4_COMPL	INPUTXBAR10	ADCEEVT4	Reserved
G24	SD2FLT1_COMPH	SD2FLT1_COMPH_OR_COMPL	CPU1_ERAD_EVT8	SD2FLT1_DRINT
G25	SD2FLT1_COMPL	INPUTXBAR11	MCANA_FEVT0	Reserved
G26	SD2FLT2_COMPH	SD2FLT2_COMPH_OR_COMPL	CPU1_ERAD_EVT9	Reserved
G27	SD2FLT2_COMPL	INPUTXBAR12	MCANA_FEVT1	SD2FLT2_DRINT
G28	SD2FLT3_COMPH	SD2FLT3_COMPH_OR_COMPL	CPU1_ERAD_EVT10	Reserved
G29	SD2FLT3_COMPL	INPUTXBAR13	MCANA_FEVT2	SD2FLT3_DRINT
G30	SD2FLT4_COMPH	SD2FLT4_COMPH_OR_COMPL	CPU1_ERAD_EVT11	Reserved
G31	SD2FLT4_COMPL	INPUTXBAR14	ERRORSTS	SD2FLT4_DRINT

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.2.3 GPIO Output X-BAR

The GPIO Output X-BAR takes signals from inside the device and brings them out to a GPIO . Figure 10-5 shows the architecture of the GPIO Output X-BAR. The X-BAR contains eight outputs and each contains at least one position on the GPIO mux, denoted as OUTPUTXBARx. The X-BAR allows the selection of a single input or a logical-OR of many inputs.

Note

Refer to the device data sheet for the exact number of GPIO signals available for a given package.

10.2.3.1 GPIO Output X-BAR Architecture

The GPIO Output X-BAR has eight outputs that are routed to the GPIO module. Figure 10-5 represents the architecture of a single output, but this output is identical to the architecture of all of the other outputs. Note that the architecture of the Output X-BAR (with the exception of the output latch) is similar to the architecture of the ePWM X-BAR.

First, determine the signals that can be passed to the GPIO by referencing Table 10-5. Select up to one signal per mux (32 total muxes) for each OUTPUTXBARx output. Select the inputs to each mux using the OUTPUTxMUX0TO15CFG and OUTPUTxMUX16TO31CFG registers. To pass any signal through to the GPIO , enable the mux in the OUTPUTxMUXENABLE register. All muxes that are enabled are logically ORed before being passed on to the respective OUTPUTx signal on the GPIO module. To optionally invert the signal, use the OUTPUTINV register. The final output is only recognized on the GPIO , if the proper OUTPUTx muxing options are selected using the GPIO registers.

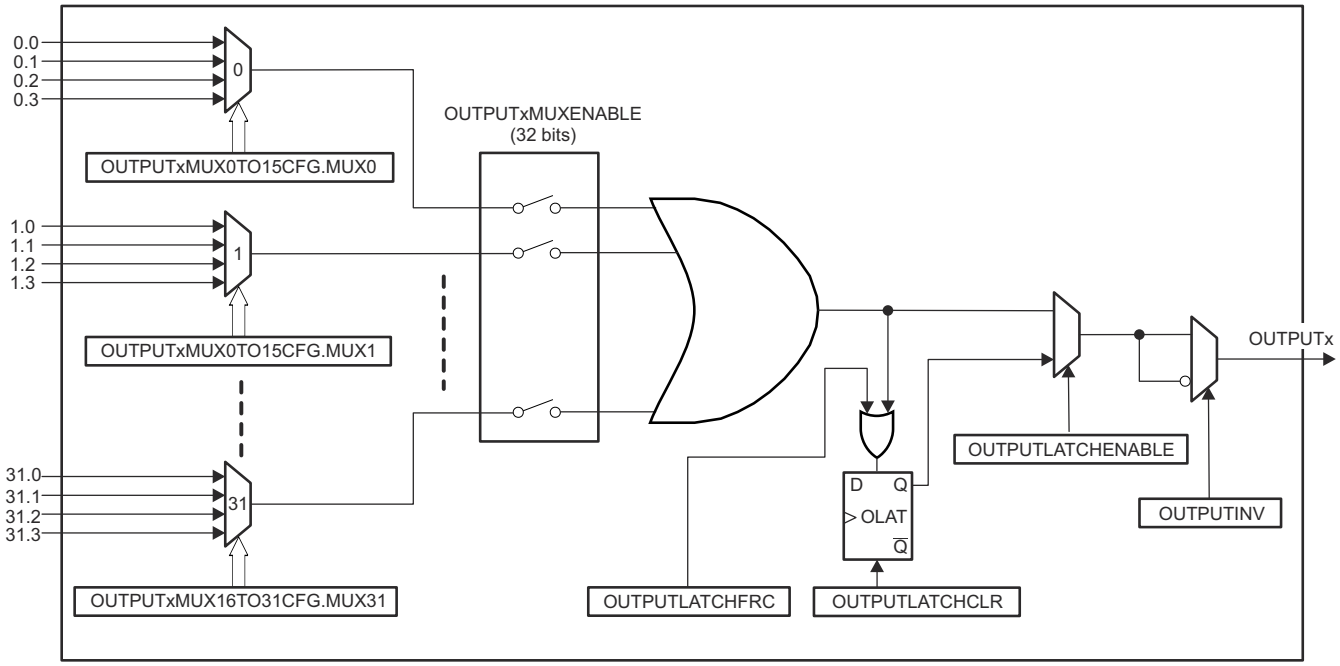


Figure 10-5. GPIO Output X-BAR Architecture

Note

Do not use "Reserved" signals in your application.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-5. Output X-BAR Mux Configuration Table

Mux	0	1	2	3
G0	CMPSS1_CTRIPOUTH	CMPSS1_CTRIPOUTH_OR_CTRIPOUTL	ADCAEVT1	ECAP1_OUT
G1	CMPSS1_CTRIPOUTL	INPUTXBAR1	CLB1_OUT12	ADCCEVT1
G2	CMPSS2_CTRIPOUTH	CMPSS2_CTRIPOUTH_OR_CTRIPOUTL	ADCAEVT2	ECAP2_OUT
G3	CMPSS2_CTRIPOUTL	INPUTXBAR2	CLB1_OUT13	ADCCEVT2
G4	CMPSS3_CTRIPOUTH	CMPSS3_CTRIPOUTH_OR_CTRIPOUTL	ADCAEVT3	Reserved
G5	CMPSS3_CTRIPOUTL	INPUTXBAR3	CLB2_OUT12	ADCCEVT3
G6	CMPSS4_CTRIPOUTH	CMPSS4_CTRIPOUTH_OR_CTRIPOUTL	ADCAEVT4	Reserved
G7	CMPSS4_CTRIPOUTL	INPUTXBAR4	CLB2_OUT13	ADCCEVT4
G8	Reserved	Reserved	ADCBEVT1	Reserved
G9	Reserved	INPUTXBAR5	CLB3_OUT12	ADCDEVT1
G10	Reserved	Reserved	ADCBEVT2	Reserved
G11	Reserved	INPUTXBAR6	CLB3_OUT13	ADCDEVT2
G12	Reserved	Reserved	ADCBEVT3	Reserved
G13	Reserved	ADCSOCAO	CLB4_OUT12	ADCDEVT3
G14	Reserved	Reserved	ADCBEVT4	EXTSYNCOUT
G15	Reserved	ADCSOCBO	CLB4_OUT13	ADCDEVT4
G16	SD1FLT1_COMPH	SD1FLT1_COMPH_OR_COMPL	ADCEEVT1	Reserved
G17	SD1FLT1_COMPL	Reserved	Reserved	CLAHALT
G18	SD1FLT2_COMPH	SD1FLT2_COMPH_OR_COMPL	ADCEEVT2	Reserved
G19	SD1FLT2_COMPL	Reserved	Reserved	ERRORSTS
G20	SD1FLT3_COMPH	SD1FLT3_COMPH_OR_COMPL	ADCEEVT3	Reserved
G21	SD1FLT3_COMPL	SD2FLT1_COMPH_OR_COMPL	Reserved	FSIRXA_TRIG2
G22	SD1FLT4_COMPH	SD1FLT4_COMPH_OR_COMPL	ADCEEVT4	Reserved
G23	SD1FLT4_COMPL	ADCA_EXTMUXSEL0	ADCC_EXTMUXSEL0	ADCE_EXTMUXSEL0
G24	SD2FLT1_COMPH	ADCA_EXTMUXSEL1	ADCC_EXTMUXSEL1	ADCE_EXTMUXSEL1
G25	SD2FLT1_COMPL	ADCA_EXTMUXSEL2	ADCC_EXTMUXSEL2	ADCE_EXTMUXSEL2
G26	SD2FLT2_COMPH	ADCA_EXTMUXSEL3	ADCC_EXTMUXSEL3	ADCE_EXTMUXSEL3
G27	SD2FLT2_COMPL	ADCB_EXTMUXSEL0	ADCD_EXTMUXSEL0	SD2FLT2_COMPH_OR_COMPL
G28	SD2FLT3_COMPH	ADCB_EXTMUXSEL1	ADCD_EXTMUXSEL1	SD2FLT3_COMPH_OR_COMPL
G29	SD2FLT3_COMPL	ADCB_EXTMUXSEL2	ADCD_EXTMUXSEL2	Reserved
G30	SD2FLT4_COMPH	ADCB_EXTMUXSEL3	ADCD_EXTMUXSEL3	EPG1OUT0
G31	SD2FLT4_COMPL	SD2FLT4_COMPH_OR_COMPL	ERRORSTS	EPG1OUT1

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.2.4 CLB Output X-BAR

The CLB Output X-BAR takes signals from inside the CLB Tiles and brings them out to a GPIO.

10.2.4.1 CLB Output X-BAR Architecture

The CLB Output X-BAR has eight outputs that are routed to the GPIO module. CLB Output X-BAR architecture is identical to the architecture of the GPIO Output X-BAR. First, determine the signals that can be passed to the GPIO by referencing Table 10-6.

Note

Do not use "Reserved" signals in your application.

Table 10-6. CLB Output X-BAR Mux Configuration Table

Mux	0	1	2	3
G0	CLB1_OUT0	Reserved	Reserved	OUTPUTXBAR1
G1	CLB1_OUT1	Reserved	Reserved	OUTPUTXBAR2
G2	CLB1_OUT2	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
G3	CLB1_OUT3	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
G4	CLB1_OUT4	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
G5	CLB1_OUT5	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
G6	CLB1_OUT6	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
G7	CLB1_OUT7	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
G8	CLB2_OUT0	Reserved	Reserved	OUTPUTXBAR3
G9	CLB2_OUT1	Reserved	Reserved	OUTPUTXBAR4
G10	CLB2_OUT2	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
G11	CLB2_OUT3	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
G12	CLB2_OUT4	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
G13	CLB2_OUT5	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
G14	CLB2_OUT6	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
G15	CLB2_OUT7	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
G16	CLB3_OUT0	Reserved	Reserved	OUTPUTXBAR5
G17	CLB3_OUT1	Reserved	Reserved	OUTPUTXBAR6
G18	CLB3_OUT2	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
G19	CLB3_OUT3	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
G20	CLB3_OUT4	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
G21	CLB3_OUT5	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
G22	CLB3_OUT6	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
G23	CLB3_OUT7	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
G24	CLB4_OUT0	Reserved	Reserved	OUTPUTXBAR7
G25	CLB4_OUT1	Reserved	Reserved	OUTPUTXBAR8
G26	CLB4_OUT2	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
G27	CLB4_OUT3	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
G28	CLB4_OUT4	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
G29	CLB4_OUT5	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-6. CLB Output X-BAR Mux Configuration Table (continued)

Mux	0	1	2	3
G30	CLB4_OUT6	Reserved	Reserved	EPG1OUT2
G31	CLB4_OUT7	Reserved	Reserved	EPG1OUT3

10.2.5 X-BAR Flags

With the exception of the CMPSS signals, the ePWM X-BAR and the Output X-BAR have all of the same input signals. Due to the inputs being similar between the ePWM X-BAR, CLB X-BAR, and Output X-BAR, all X-BAR modules leverage a single set of input flags to indicate which input signals have been triggered. This allows software to check the input flags when an event occurs. See Figure 10-6 for more information. There is a bit allocated for each input signal in one of the XBARFLGx registers. The flag remains set until cleared through the appropriate XBARCLRx register.

Note

Not all input sources are routed to all X-BAR modules. Refer to the X-BAR specific configuration tables for exact connections.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

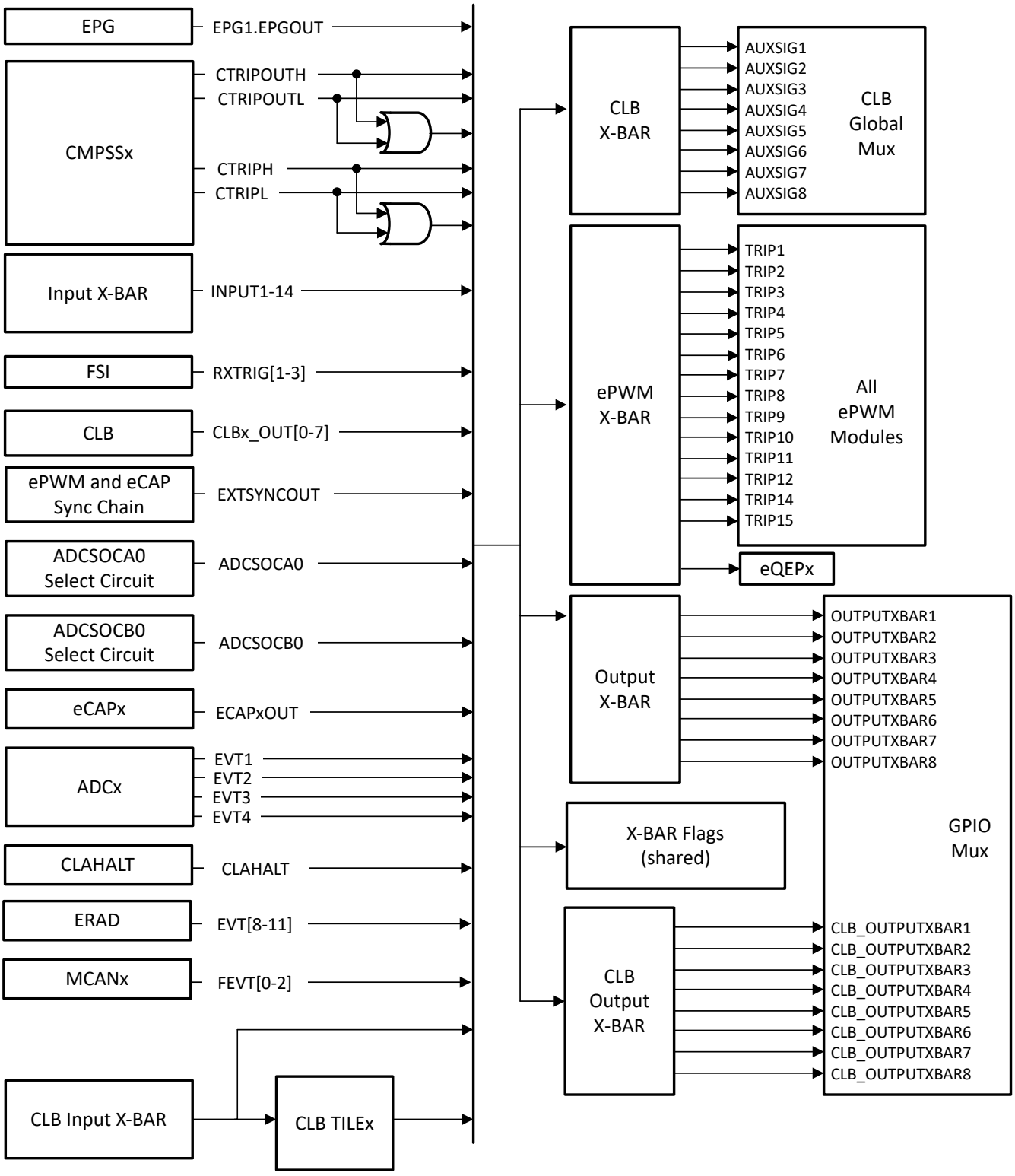


Figure 10-6. X-BAR Input Sources

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.3 Software

10.3.1 INPUTXBAR Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 10-7. INPUTXBAR Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
INPUT1SELECT	
xbar.h	XBAR_setInputPin
INPUT2SELECT	
-	See INPUT1SELECT
INPUT3SELECT	
-	See INPUT1SELECT
INPUT4SELECT	
-	See INPUT1SELECT
INPUT5SELECT	
-	See INPUT1SELECT
INPUT6SELECT	
-	See INPUT1SELECT
INPUT7SELECT	
-	See INPUT1SELECT
INPUT8SELECT	
-	See INPUT1SELECT
INPUT9SELECT	
-	See INPUT1SELECT
INPUT10SELECT	
-	See INPUT1SELECT
INPUT11SELECT	
-	See INPUT1SELECT
INPUT12SELECT	
-	See INPUT1SELECT
INPUT13SELECT	
-	See INPUT1SELECT
INPUT14SELECT	
-	See INPUT1SELECT
INPUT15SELECT	
-	See INPUT1SELECT
INPUT16SELECT	
-	See INPUT1SELECT
INPUTSELECTLOCK	
xbar.h	XBAR_lockInput

10.3.2 EPWMXBAR Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 10-8. EPWMXBAR Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
TRIP4MUX0TO15CFG	
xbar.c	XBAR_setEPWMMuxConfig
TRIP4MUX16TO31CFG	
xbar.c	XBAR_setEPWMMuxConfig

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-8. EPWMXBAR Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
TRIP5MUX0TO15CFG	
-	See TRIP4MUX0TO15CFG
TRIP5MUX16TO31CFG	
-	See TRIP4MUX0TO15CFG
TRIP7MUX0TO15CFG	
-	See TRIP4MUX0TO15CFG
TRIP7MUX16TO31CFG	
-	See TRIP4MUX0TO15CFG
TRIP8MUX0TO15CFG	
-	See TRIP4MUX0TO15CFG
TRIP8MUX16TO31CFG	
-	See TRIP4MUX0TO15CFG
TRIP9MUX0TO15CFG	
-	See TRIP4MUX0TO15CFG
TRIP9MUX16TO31CFG	
-	See TRIP4MUX0TO15CFG
TRIP10MUX0TO15CFG	
-	See TRIP4MUX0TO15CFG
TRIP10MUX16TO31CFG	
-	See TRIP4MUX0TO15CFG
TRIP11MUX0TO15CFG	
-	See TRIP4MUX0TO15CFG
TRIP11MUX16TO31CFG	
-	See TRIP4MUX0TO15CFG
TRIP12MUX0TO15CFG	
-	See TRIP4MUX0TO15CFG
TRIP12MUX16TO31CFG	
-	See TRIP4MUX0TO15CFG
TRIP4MUXENABLE	
xbar.h	XBAR_enableEPWMMux
xbar.h	XBAR_disableEPWMMux
TRIP5MUXENABLE	
-	See TRIP4MUXENABLE
TRIP7MUXENABLE	
-	See TRIP4MUXENABLE
TRIP8MUXENABLE	
-	See TRIP4MUXENABLE
TRIP9MUXENABLE	
-	See TRIP4MUXENABLE
TRIP10MUXENABLE	
-	See TRIP4MUXENABLE
TRIP11MUXENABLE	
-	See TRIP4MUXENABLE
TRIP12MUXENABLE	
-	See TRIP4MUXENABLE

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-8. EPWMXBAR Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
TRIPOUTINV	
xbar.h	XBAR_invertEPWMSignal
TRIPLOCK	
xbar.h	XBAR_lockEPWM

10.3.3 CLBXBAR Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 10-9. CLBXBAR Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
AUXSIG0MUX0TO15CFG	
xbar.c	XBAR_setCLBMuxConfig
AUXSIG0MUX16TO31CFG	
xbar.c	XBAR_setCLBMuxConfig
AUXSIG1MUX0TO15CFG	
-	See AUXSIG0MUX0TO15CFG
AUXSIG1MUX16TO31CFG	
-	See AUXSIG0MUX0TO15CFG
AUXSIG2MUX0TO15CFG	
-	See AUXSIG0MUX0TO15CFG
AUXSIG2MUX16TO31CFG	
-	See AUXSIG0MUX0TO15CFG
AUXSIG3MUX0TO15CFG	
-	See AUXSIG0MUX0TO15CFG
AUXSIG3MUX16TO31CFG	
-	See AUXSIG0MUX0TO15CFG
AUXSIG4MUX0TO15CFG	
-	See AUXSIG0MUX0TO15CFG
AUXSIG4MUX16TO31CFG	
-	See AUXSIG0MUX0TO15CFG
AUXSIG5MUX0TO15CFG	
-	See AUXSIG0MUX0TO15CFG
AUXSIG5MUX16TO31CFG	
-	See AUXSIG0MUX0TO15CFG
AUXSIG6MUX0TO15CFG	
-	See AUXSIG0MUX0TO15CFG
AUXSIG6MUX16TO31CFG	
-	See AUXSIG0MUX0TO15CFG
AUXSIG7MUX0TO15CFG	
-	See AUXSIG0MUX0TO15CFG
AUXSIG7MUX16TO31CFG	
-	See AUXSIG0MUX0TO15CFG
AUXSIG0MUXENABLE	
xbar.h	XBAR_enableCLBMux
xbar.h	XBAR_disableCLBMux
AUXSIG1MUXENABLE	
-	See AUXSIG0MUXENABLE

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-9. CLBXBAR Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
AUXSIG2MUXENABLE	
-	See AUXSIG0MUXENABLE
AUXSIG3MUXENABLE	
-	See AUXSIG0MUXENABLE
AUXSIG4MUXENABLE	
-	See AUXSIG0MUXENABLE
AUXSIG5MUXENABLE	
-	See AUXSIG0MUXENABLE
AUXSIG6MUXENABLE	
-	See AUXSIG0MUXENABLE
AUXSIG7MUXENABLE	
-	See AUXSIG0MUXENABLE
AUXSIGOUTINV	
xbar.h	XBAR_invertCLBSignal
AUXSIGLOCK	
-	

10.3.4 OUTPUTXBAR Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 10-10. OUTPUTXBAR Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
OUTPUT1MUX0TO15CFG	
xbar.c	XBAR_setOutputMuxConfig
OUTPUT1MUX16TO31CFG	
-	
OUTPUT2MUX0TO15CFG	
-	See OUTPUT1MUX0TO15CFG
OUTPUT2MUX16TO31CFG	
-	See OUTPUT1MUX0TO15CFG
OUTPUT3MUX0TO15CFG	
-	See OUTPUT1MUX0TO15CFG
OUTPUT3MUX16TO31CFG	
-	See OUTPUT1MUX0TO15CFG
OUTPUT4MUX0TO15CFG	
-	See OUTPUT1MUX0TO15CFG
OUTPUT4MUX16TO31CFG	
-	See OUTPUT1MUX0TO15CFG
OUTPUT5MUX0TO15CFG	
-	See OUTPUT1MUX0TO15CFG
OUTPUT5MUX16TO31CFG	
-	See OUTPUT1MUX0TO15CFG
OUTPUT6MUX0TO15CFG	
-	See OUTPUT1MUX0TO15CFG
OUTPUT6MUX16TO31CFG	
-	See OUTPUT1MUX0TO15CFG
OUTPUT7MUX0TO15CFG	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-10. OUTPUTXBAR Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
-	See OUTPUT1MUX0TO15CFG
OUTPUT7MUX16TO31CFG	
-	See OUTPUT1MUX0TO15CFG
OUTPUT8MUX0TO15CFG	
-	See OUTPUT1MUX0TO15CFG
OUTPUT8MUX16TO31CFG	
-	See OUTPUT1MUX0TO15CFG
OUTPUT1MUXENABLE	
xbar.h	XBAR_enableOutputMux
xbar.h	XBAR_disableOutputMux
OUTPUT2MUXENABLE	
-	See OUTPUT1MUXENABLE
OUTPUT3MUXENABLE	
-	See OUTPUT1MUXENABLE
OUTPUT4MUXENABLE	
-	See OUTPUT1MUXENABLE
OUTPUT5MUXENABLE	
-	See OUTPUT1MUXENABLE
OUTPUT6MUXENABLE	
-	See OUTPUT1MUXENABLE
OUTPUT7MUXENABLE	
-	See OUTPUT1MUXENABLE
OUTPUT8MUXENABLE	
-	See OUTPUT1MUXENABLE
OUTPUTLATCH	
xbar.h	XBAR_setOutputLatchMode
xbar.h	XBAR_getOutputLatchStatus
xbar.h	XBAR_clearOutputLatch
xbar.h	XBAR_forceOutputLatch
OUTPUTLATCHCLR	
xbar.h	XBAR_clearOutputLatch
OUTPUTLATCHFRC	
xbar.h	XBAR_forceOutputLatch
OUTPUTLATCHENABLE	
xbar.h	XBAR_setOutputLatchMode
OUTPUTINV	
xbar.h	XBAR_invertOutputSignal
OUTPUTLOCK	
xbar.h	XBAR_lockOutput

10.3.5 XBAR Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 10-11. XBAR Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
FLG1	
xbar.c	XBAR_getInputFlagStatus

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-11. XBAR Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
FLG2	
xbar.c	XBAR_getInputFlagStatus
FLG3	
xbar.c	XBAR_getInputFlagStatus
FLG4	
xbar.c	XBAR_getInputFlagStatus
CLR1	
xbar.c	XBAR_clearInputFlag
CLR2	
xbar.c	XBAR_clearInputFlag
CLR3	
xbar.c	XBAR_clearInputFlag
CLR4	
xbar.c	XBAR_clearInputFlag

10.4 XBAR Registers

This Section describes the XBAR Registers.

10.4.1 XBAR Base Address Table

Table 10-12. XBAR Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
InputXbarRegs	INPUT_XBAR_REGS	INPUTXBAR_BASE	0x0000_7900	YES	-	-	YES
XbarRegs	XBAR_REGS	XBAR_BASE	0x0000_7920	YES	-	-	YES
ClbInputXbarRegs	INPUT_XBAR_REGS	CLBINPUTXBAR_BASE	0x0000_7960	YES	-	-	YES
EPwmXbarRegs	EPWM_XBAR_REGS	EPWMXBAR_BASE	0x0000_7A00	YES	-	-	YES
ClbXbarRegs	CLB_XBAR_REGS	CLBXBAR_BASE	0x0000_7A40	YES	-	-	YES
OutputXbarRegs	OUTPUT_XBAR_REGS	OUTPUTXBAR_BASE	0x0000_7A80	YES	-	-	YES
ClbOutputXbarRegs	OUTPUT_XBAR_REGS	CLBOUTPUTXBAR_BASE	0x0000_7BC0	YES	-	-	YES

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.2 INPUT_XBAR_REGS Registers

Table 10-13 lists the memory-mapped registers for the INPUT_XBAR_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 10-13 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 10-13. INPUT_XBAR_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	INPUT1SELECT	INPUT1 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)	EALLOW	Go
1h	INPUT2SELECT	INPUT2 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)	EALLOW	Go
2h	INPUT3SELECT	INPUT3 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)	EALLOW	Go
3h	INPUT4SELECT	INPUT4 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)	EALLOW	Go
4h	INPUT5SELECT	INPUT5 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)	EALLOW	Go
5h	INPUT6SELECT	INPUT6 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)	EALLOW	Go
6h	INPUT7SELECT	INPUT7 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)	EALLOW	Go
7h	INPUT8SELECT	INPUT8 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)	EALLOW	Go
8h	INPUT9SELECT	INPUT9 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)	EALLOW	Go
9h	INPUT10SELECT	INPUT10 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)	EALLOW	Go
Ah	INPUT11SELECT	INPUT11 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)	EALLOW	Go
Bh	INPUT12SELECT	INPUT12 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)	EALLOW	Go
Ch	INPUT13SELECT	INPUT13 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)	EALLOW	Go
Dh	INPUT14SELECT	INPUT14 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)	EALLOW	Go
Eh	INPUT15SELECT	INPUT15 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)	EALLOW	Go
Fh	INPUT16SELECT	INPUT16 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)	EALLOW	Go
1Eh	INPUTSELECTLOCK	Input Select Lock Register	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 10-14 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 10-14. INPUT_XBAR_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
WSonce	W Sonce	Write Set once
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.2.1 INPUT1SELECT Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = FFFEh]

INPUT1SELECT is shown in Figure 10-7 and described in Table 10-15.

Return to the Summary Table.

INPUT1 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)

Figure 10-7. INPUT1SELECT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							

Table 10-15. INPUT1SELECT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	SELECT	R/W	FFFEh	Select GPIO for INPUT1 signal: 0x0 : Select GPIO0 0x1 : Select GPIO1 0x2 : Select GPIO2 ... 0xFFFD: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFE: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFF: '0' will be driven to the destination NOTE: SELECT value greater than the available number of GPIO pins on a device (except 0xFFFF) will cause the destination to be driven '1'. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.2.2 INPUT2SELECT Register (Offset = 1h) [Reset = FFFEh]

INPUT2SELECT is shown in Figure 10-8 and described in Table 10-16.

Return to the Summary Table.

INPUT2 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)

Figure 10-8. INPUT2SELECT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							

Table 10-16. INPUT2SELECT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	SELECT	R/W	FFFEh	Select GPIO for INPUT2 signal: 0x0 : Select GPIO0 0x1 : Select GPIO1 0x2 : Select GPIO2 ... 0xFFFD: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFE: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFF: '0' will be driven to the destination NOTE: SELECT value greater than the available number of GPIO pins on a device (except 0xFFFF) will cause the destination to be driven '1'. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.2.3 INPUT3SELECT Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = FFFEh]

INPUT3SELECT is shown in Figure 10-9 and described in Table 10-17.

Return to the Summary Table.

INPUT3 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)

Figure 10-9. INPUT3SELECT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							

Table 10-17. INPUT3SELECT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	SELECT	R/W	FFFEh	Select GPIO for INPUT3 signal: 0x0 : Select GPIO0 0x1 : Select GPIO1 0x2 : Select GPIO2 ... 0xFFFD: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFE: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFF: '0' will be driven to the destination NOTE: SELECT value greater than the available number of GPIO pins on a device (except 0xFFFF) will cause the destination to be driven '1'. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.2.4 INPUT4SELECT Register (Offset = 3h) [Reset = FFFEh]

INPUT4SELECT is shown in Figure 10-10 and described in Table 10-18.

Return to the Summary Table.

INPUT4 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)

Figure 10-10. INPUT4SELECT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							

Table 10-18. INPUT4SELECT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	SELECT	R/W	FFFEh	Select GPIO for INPUT4 signal: 0x0 : Select GPIO0 0x1 : Select GPIO1 0x2 : Select GPIO2 ... 0xFFFD: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFE: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFF: '0' will be driven to the destination NOTE: SELECT value greater than the available number of GPIO pins on a device (except 0xFFFF) will cause the destination to be driven '1'. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.2.5 INPUT5SELECT Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = FFFEh]

INPUT5SELECT is shown in Figure 10-11 and described in Table 10-19.

Return to the Summary Table.

INPUT5 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)

Figure 10-11. INPUT5SELECT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							

Table 10-19. INPUT5SELECT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	SELECT	R/W	FFFEh	Select GPIO for INPUT5 signal: 0x0 : Select GPIO0 0x1 : Select GPIO1 0x2 : Select GPIO2 ... 0xFFFD: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFE: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFF: '0' will be driven to the destination NOTE: SELECT value greater than the available number of GPIO pins on a device (except 0xFFFF) will cause the destination to be driven '1'. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.2.6 INPUT6SELECT Register (Offset = 5h) [Reset = FFFEh]

INPUT6SELECT is shown in Figure 10-12 and described in Table 10-20.

Return to the Summary Table.

INPUT6 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)

Figure 10-12. INPUT6SELECT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							

Table 10-20. INPUT6SELECT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	SELECT	R/W	FFFEh	Select GPIO for INPUT6 signal: 0x0 : Select GPIO0 0x1 : Select GPIO1 0x2 : Select GPIO2 ... 0xFFFD: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFE: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFF: '0' will be driven to the destination NOTE: SELECT value greater than the available number of GPIO pins on a device (except 0xFFFF) will cause the destination to be driven '1'. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.2.7 INPUT7SELECT Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = FFFEh]

INPUT7SELECT is shown in Figure 10-13 and described in Table 10-21.

Return to the Summary Table.

INPUT7 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)

Figure 10-13. INPUT7SELECT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							

Table 10-21. INPUT7SELECT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	SELECT	R/W	FFFEh	Select GPIO for INPUT7 signal: 0x0 : Select GPIO0 0x1 : Select GPIO1 0x2 : Select GPIO2 ... 0xFFFD: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFE: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFF: '0' will be driven to the destination NOTE: SELECT value greater than the available number of GPIO pins on a device (except 0xFFFF) will cause the destination to be driven '1'. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.2.8 INPUT8SELECT Register (Offset = 7h) [Reset = FFFEh]

INPUT8SELECT is shown in Figure 10-14 and described in Table 10-22.

Return to the Summary Table.

INPUT8 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)

Figure 10-14. INPUT8SELECT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							

Table 10-22. INPUT8SELECT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	SELECT	R/W	FFFEh	Select GPIO for INPUT8 signal: 0x0 : Select GPIO0 0x1 : Select GPIO1 0x2 : Select GPIO2 ... 0xFFFD: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFE: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFF: '0' will be driven to the destination NOTE: SELECT value greater than the available number of GPIO pins on a device (except 0xFFFF) will cause the destination to be driven '1'. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.2.9 INPUT9SELECT Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = FFFEh]

INPUT9SELECT is shown in Figure 10-15 and described in Table 10-23.

Return to the Summary Table.

INPUT9 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)

Figure 10-15. INPUT9SELECT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							

Table 10-23. INPUT9SELECT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	SELECT	R/W	FFFEh	Select GPIO for INPUT9 signal: 0x0 : Select GPIO0 0x1 : Select GPIO1 0x2 : Select GPIO2 ... 0xFFFD: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFE: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFF: '0' will be driven to the destination NOTE: SELECT value greater than the available number of GPIO pins on a device (except 0xFFFF) will cause the destination to be driven '1'. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.2.10 INPUT10SELECT Register (Offset = 9h) [Reset = FFFEh]

INPUT10SELECT is shown in Figure 10-16 and described in Table 10-24.

Return to the Summary Table.

INPUT10 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)

Figure 10-16. INPUT10SELECT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							

Table 10-24. INPUT10SELECT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	SELECT	R/W	FFFEh	Select GPIO for INPUT10 signal: 0x0 : Select GPIO0 0x1 : Select GPIO1 0x2 : Select GPIO2 ... 0xFFFD: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFE: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFF: '0' will be driven to the destination NOTE: SELECT value greater than the available number of GPIO pins on a device (except 0xFFFF) will cause the destination to be driven '1'. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.2.11 INPUT11SELECT Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = FFFEh]

INPUT11SELECT is shown in Figure 10-17 and described in Table 10-25.

Return to the Summary Table.

INPUT11 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)

Figure 10-17. INPUT11SELECT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							

Table 10-25. INPUT11SELECT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	SELECT	R/W	FFFEh	Select GPIO for INPUT11 signal: 0x0 : Select GPIO0 0x1 : Select GPIO1 0x2 : Select GPIO2 ... 0xFFFD: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFE: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFF: '0' will be driven to the destination NOTE: SELECT value greater than the available number of GPIO pins on a device (except 0xFFFF) will cause the destination to be driven '1'. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.2.12 INPUT12SELECT Register (Offset = Bh) [Reset = FFFEh]

INPUT12SELECT is shown in Figure 10-18 and described in Table 10-26.

Return to the Summary Table.

INPUT12 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)

Figure 10-18. INPUT12SELECT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							

Table 10-26. INPUT12SELECT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	SELECT	R/W	FFFEh	Select GPIO for INPUT12 signal: 0x0 : Select GPIO0 0x1 : Select GPIO1 0x2 : Select GPIO2 ... 0xFFFD: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFE: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFF: '0' will be driven to the destination NOTE: SELECT value greater than the available number of GPIO pins on a device (except 0xFFFF) will cause the destination to be driven '1'. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.2.13 INPUT13SELECT Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = FFFEh]

INPUT13SELECT is shown in Figure 10-19 and described in Table 10-27.

Return to the Summary Table.

INPUT13 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)

Figure 10-19. INPUT13SELECT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							

Table 10-27. INPUT13SELECT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	SELECT	R/W	FFFEh	Select GPIO for INPUT13 signal: 0x0 : Select GPIO0 0x1 : Select GPIO1 0x2 : Select GPIO2 ... 0xFFFD: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFE: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFF: '0' will be driven to the destination NOTE: SELECT value greater than the available number of GPIO pins on a device (except 0xFFFF) will cause the destination to be driven '1'. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.2.14 INPUT14SELECT Register (Offset = Dh) [Reset = FFFEh]

INPUT14SELECT is shown in Figure 10-20 and described in Table 10-28.

Return to the Summary Table.

INPUT14 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)

Figure 10-20. INPUT14SELECT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							

Table 10-28. INPUT14SELECT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	SELECT	R/W	FFFEh	Select GPIO for INPUT14 signal: 0x0 : Select GPIO0 0x1 : Select GPIO1 0x2 : Select GPIO2 ... 0xFFFD: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFE: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFF: '0' will be driven to the destination NOTE: SELECT value greater than the available number of GPIO pins on a device (except 0xFFFF) will cause the destination to be driven '1'. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.2.15 INPUT15SELECT Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = FFFEh]

INPUT15SELECT is shown in Figure 10-21 and described in Table 10-29.

Return to the Summary Table.

INPUT15 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)

Figure 10-21. INPUT15SELECT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							

Table 10-29. INPUT15SELECT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	SELECT	R/W	FFFEh	Select GPIO for INPUT15 signal: 0x0 : Select GPIO0 0x1 : Select GPIO1 0x2 : Select GPIO2 ... 0xFFFD: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFE: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFF: '0' will be driven to the destination NOTE: SELECT value greater than the available number of GPIO pins on a device (except 0xFFFF) will cause the destination to be driven '1'. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.2.16 INPUT16SELECT Register (Offset = Fh) [Reset = FFFEh]

INPUT16SELECT is shown in Figure 10-22 and described in Table 10-30.

Return to the Summary Table.

INPUT16 Input Select Register (GPIO0 to x)

Figure 10-22. INPUT16SELECT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SELECT							
R/W-FFFEh							

Table 10-30. INPUT16SELECT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	SELECT	R/W	FFFEh	Select GPIO for INPUT16 signal: 0x0 : Select GPIO0 0x1 : Select GPIO1 0x2 : Select GPIO2 ... 0xFFFD: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFE: '1' will be driven to the destination 0xFFFF: '0' will be driven to the destination NOTE: SELECT value greater than the available number of GPIO pins on a device (except 0xFFFF) will cause the destination to be driven '1'. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.2.17 INPUTSELECTLOCK Register (Offset = 1Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

INPUTSELECTLOCK is shown in Figure 10-23 and described in Table 10-31.

Return to the Summary Table.

Input Select Lock Register.
Any bit in this register, once set can only be cleared through SYSRSn. Write of 0 to any bit of this register has no effect. Reads to the registers which have LOCK protection are always allowed.

Figure 10-23. INPUTSELECTLOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INPUT16SELECT	INPUT15SELECT	INPUT14SELECT	INPUT13SELECT	INPUT12SELECT	INPUT11SELECT	INPUT10SELECT	INPUT9SELECT
R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INPUT8SELECT	INPUT7SELECT	INPUT6SELECT	INPUT5SELECT	INPUT4SELECT	INPUT3SELECT	INPUT2SELECT	INPUT1SELECT
R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h

Table 10-31. INPUTSELECTLOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
15	INPUT16SELECT	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for INPUT16SELECT Register 0: Register is not locked 1: Register is locked Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	INPUT15SELECT	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for INPUT15SELECT Register 0: Register is not locked 1: Register is locked Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	INPUT14SELECT	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for INPUT14SELECT Register 0: Register is not locked 1: Register is locked Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	INPUT13SELECT	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for INPUT13SELECT Register 0: Register is not locked 1: Register is locked Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11	INPUT12SELECT	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for INPUT12SELECT Register 0: Register is not locked 1: Register is locked Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	INPUT11SELECT	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for INPUT11SELECT Register 0: Register is not locked 1: Register is locked Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-31. INPUTSELECTLOCK Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
9	INPUT10SELECT	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for INPUT10SELECT Register 0: Register is not locked 1: Register is locked Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	INPUT9SELECT	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for INPUT9SELECT Register 0: Register is not locked 1: Register is locked Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	INPUT8SELECT	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for INPUT8SELECT Register 0: Register is not locked 1: Register is locked Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	INPUT7SELECT	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for INPUT7SELECT Register 0: Register is not locked 1: Register is locked Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	INPUT6SELECT	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for INPUT6SELECT Register 0: Register is not locked 1: Register is locked Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	INPUT5SELECT	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for INPUT5SELECT Register 0: Register is not locked 1: Register is locked Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3	INPUT4SELECT	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for INPUT4SELECT Register 0: Register is not locked 1: Register is locked Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	INPUT3SELECT	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for INPUT3SELECT Register 0: Register is not locked 1: Register is locked Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	INPUT2SELECT	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for INPUT2SELECT Register 0: Register is not locked 1: Register is locked Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	INPUT1SELECT	R/WSonce	0h	Lock bit for INPUT1SELECT Register 0: Register is not locked 1: Register is locked Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.3 XBAR_REGS Registers

Table 10-32 lists the memory-mapped registers for the XBAR_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 10-32 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 10-32. XBAR_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	XBARFLG1	X-Bar Input Flag Register 1		Go
2h	XBARFLG2	X-Bar Input Flag Register 2		Go
4h	XBARFLG3	X-Bar Input Flag Register 3		Go
6h	XBARFLG4	X-Bar Input Flag Register 4		Go
8h	XBARCLR1	X-Bar Input Flag Clear Register 1		Go
Ah	XBARCLR2	X-Bar Input Flag Clear Register 2		Go
Ch	XBARCLR3	X-Bar Input Flag Clear Register 3		Go
Eh	XBARCLR4	X-Bar Input Flag Clear Register 4		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 10-33 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 10-33. XBAR_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.3.1 XBARFLG1 Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

XBARFLG1 is shown in Figure 10-24 and described in Table 10-34.

Return to the Summary Table.

X-Bar Input Flag Register 1

Figure 10-24. XBARFLG1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
CMPSS4_CTRIPOUTH	CMPSS4_CTRIPOUTL	CMPSS3_CTRIPOUTH	CMPSS3_CTRIPOUTL	CMPSS2_CTRIPOUTH	CMPSS2_CTRIPOUTL	CMPSS1_CTRIPOUTH	CMPSS1_CTRIPOUTL
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CMPSS4_CTRIPH	CMPSS4_CTRIPL	CMPSS3_CTRIPH	CMPSS3_CTRIPL	CMPSS2_CTRIPH	CMPSS2_CTRIPL	CMPSS1_CTRIPH	CMPSS1_CTRIPL
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 10-34. XBARFLG1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
30	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
29	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
28	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
27	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
26	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
25	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23	CMPSS4_CTRIPOUTH	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	CMPSS4_CTRIPOUTL	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	CMPSS3_CTRIPOUTH	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-34. XBARFLG1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
20	CMPSS3_CTRIPOUTL	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
19	CMPSS2_CTRIPOUTH	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	CMPSS2_CTRIPOUTL	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	CMPSS1_CTRIPOUTH	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	CMPSS1_CTRIPOUTL	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	CMPSS4_CTRIPH	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	CMPSS4_CTRIPL	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-34. XBARFLG1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
5	CMPSS3_CTRIPH	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	CMPSS3_CTRIPL	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3	CMPSS2_CTRIPH	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	CMPSS2_CTRIPL	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	CMPSS1_CTRIPH	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	CMPSS1_CTRIPL	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.3.2 XBARFLG2 Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

XBARFLG2 is shown in Figure 10-25 and described in Table 10-35.

Return to the Summary Table.

X-Bar Input Flag Register 2

Figure 10-25. XBARFLG2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
ADCCEVT1	ADCBEVT4	ADCBEVT3	ADCBEVT2	ADCBEVT1	ADCAEVT4	ADCAEVT3	ADCAEVT2
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
ADCAEVT1	EXTSYNCOUT	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	ECAP2_OUT	ECAP1_OUT
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INPUT14	INPUT13	INPUT12	INPUT11	INPUT10	INPUT9	INPUT8	INPUT7
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ADCSOCB	ADCSOCA	INPUT6	INPUT5	INPUT4	INPUT3	INPUT2	INPUT1
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 10-35. XBARFLG2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	ADCCEVT1	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	ADCBEVT4	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29	ADCBEVT3	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
28	ADCBEVT2	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-35. XBARFLG2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	ADCBEVT1	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
26	ADCAEVT4	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	ADCAEVT3	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
24	ADCAEVT2	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	ADCAEVT1	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	EXTSYNCOUT	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
20	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
19	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
18	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
17	ECAP2_OUT	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-35. XBARFLG2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
16	ECAP1_OUT	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	INPUT14	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	INPUT13	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	INPUT12	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	INPUT11	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11	INPUT10	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	INPUT9	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	INPUT8	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-35. XBARFLG2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
8	INPUT7	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	ADCSOCB	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	ADCSOCA	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	INPUT6	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	INPUT5	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3	INPUT4	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	INPUT3	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	INPUT2	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-35. XBARFLG2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	INPUT1	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.3.3 XBARFLG3 Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

XBARFLG3 is shown in Figure 10-26 and described in Table 10-36.

Return to the Summary Table.

X-Bar Input Flag Register 3

Figure 10-26. XBARFLG3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
SD1FLT4_DRINT	SD1FLT4_COMPZ	SD1FLT3_DRINT	SD1FLT3_COMPZ	SD1FLT2_DRINT	SD1FLT2_COMPZ	SD1FLT1_DRINT	SD1FLT1_COMPZ
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED	SD2FLT4_COMPH	SD2FLT4_COMPL	SD2FLT3_COMPH	SD2FLT3_COMPL	ADCEEVT4	ADCEEVT3	ADCEEVT2
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
ADCEEVT1	SD1FLT4_COMPH	SD1FLT4_COMPL	SD1FLT3_COMPH	SD1FLT3_COMPL	SD1FLT2_COMPH	SD1FLT2_COMPL	SD1FLT1_COMPH
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SD1FLT1_COMPL	ADCDEVT4	ADCDEVT3	ADCDEVT2	ADCDEVT1	ADCCEVT4	ADCCEVT3	ADCCEVT2
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 10-36. XBARFLG3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	SD1FLT4_DRINT	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	SD1FLT4_COMPZ	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29	SD1FLT3_DRINT	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
28	SD1FLT3_COMPZ	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-36. XBARFLG3 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	SD1FLT2_DRINT	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
26	SD1FLT2_COMPZ	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	SD1FLT1_DRINT	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
24	SD1FLT1_COMPZ	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
22	SD2FLT4_COMPH	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	SD2FLT4_COMPL	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	SD2FLT3_COMPH	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
19	SD2FLT3_COMPL	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-36. XBARFLG3 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
18	ADCEEVT4	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	ADCEEVT3	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	ADCEEVT2	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	ADCEEVT1	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	SD1FLT4_COMPH	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	SD1FLT4_COMPL	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	SD1FLT3_COMPH	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11	SD1FLT3_COMPL	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-36. XBARFLG3 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
10	SD1FLT2_COMPH	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	SD1FLT2_COMPL	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	SD1FLT1_COMPH	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	SD1FLT1_COMPL	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	ADCDEVT4	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	ADCDEVT3	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	ADCDEVT2	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3	ADCDEVT1	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-36. XBARFLG3 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	ADCCEVT4	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	ADCCEVT3	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	ADCCEVT2	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.3.4 XBARFLG4 Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 00000000h]

XBARFLG4 is shown in Figure 10-27 and described in Table 10-37.

Return to the Summary Table.

X-Bar Input Flag Register 4

Figure 10-27. XBARFLG4 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
CLAHALT	RESERVED	RESERVED	ERRORSTS_ERROR	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
CLB4_5_1	CLB4_4_1	CLB3_5_1	CLB3_4_1	CLB2_OUT5	CLB2_OUT4	CLB1_OUT5	CLB1_OUT4
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	MCANA_FEVT2	MCANA_FEVT1	MCANA_FEVT0	RESERVED
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SD2FLT4_DRINT	SD2FLT4_COMPZ	SD2FLT3_DRINT	SD2FLT3_COMPZ	SD2FLT2_DRINT	SD2FLT2_COMPZ	SD2FLT1_DRINT	SD2FLT1_COMPZ
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 10-37. XBARFLG4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	CLAHALT	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
29	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
28	ERRORSTS_ERROR	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: ERRORSTS_ERROR input was triggered 0: ERRORSTS_ERROR Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
26	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
25	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23	CLB4_5_1	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-37. XBARFLG4 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
22	CLB4_4_1	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	CLB3_5_1	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	CLB3_4_1	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
19	CLB2_OUT5	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	CLB2_OUT4	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	CLB1_OUT5	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	CLB1_OUT4	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-37. XBARFLG4 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	MCANA_FEVT2	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: MCANA_FEVT2 input was triggered 0: MCANA_FEVT2 Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	MCANA_FEVT1	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: MCANA_FEVT1 input was triggered 0: MCANA_FEVT1 Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	MCANA_FEVT0	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: MCANA_FEVT0 input was triggered 0: MCANA_FEVT0 Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	SD2FLT4_DRINT	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	SD2FLT4_COMPZ	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	SD2FLT3_DRINT	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	SD2FLT3_COMPZ	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3	SD2FLT2_DRINT	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-37. XBARFLG4 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	SD2FLT2_COMPZ	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	SD2FLT1_DRINT	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	SD2FLT1_COMPZ	R	0h	This register is used to Flag the inputs of the X-Bars to provide software knowledge of the input sources which got triggered. 1: Corresponding Input was triggered 0: Corresponding Input was not triggered Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.3.5 XBARCLR1 Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

XBARCLR1 is shown in Figure 10-28 and described in Table 10-38.

Return to the Summary Table.

X-Bar Input Flag Clear Register 1

Figure 10-28. XBARCLR1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
CMPSS4_CTRIPOUTH	CMPSS4_CTRIPOUTL	CMPSS3_CTRIPOUTH	CMPSS3_CTRIPOUTL	CMPSS2_CTRIPOUTH	CMPSS2_CTRIPOUTL	CMPSS1_CTRIPOUTH	CMPSS1_CTRIPOUTL
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CMPSS4_CTRIPH	CMPSS4_CTRIPL	CMPSS3_CTRIPH	CMPSS3_CTRIPL	CMPSS2_CTRIPH	CMPSS2_CTRIPL	CMPSS1_CTRIPH	CMPSS1_CTRIPL
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 10-38. XBARCLR1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
30	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
29	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
28	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
27	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
26	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
25	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
24	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
23	CMPSS4_CTRIPOUTH	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARFLG1 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	CMPSS4_CTRIPOUTL	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARFLG1 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	CMPSS3_CTRIPOUTH	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARFLG1 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	CMPSS3_CTRIPOUTL	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARFLG1 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
19	CMPSS2_CTRIPOUTH	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARFLG1 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-38. XBARCLR1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
18	CMPSS2_CTRIPOUTL	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARFLG1 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	CMPSS1_CTRIPOUTH	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARFLG1 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	CMPSS1_CTRIPOUTL	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARFLG1 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
13	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
7	CMPSS4_CTRIPH	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARFLG1 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	CMPSS4_CTRIPL	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARFLG1 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	CMPSS3_CTRIPH	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARFLG1 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	CMPSS3_CTRIPL	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARFLG1 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3	CMPSS2_CTRIPH	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARFLG1 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	CMPSS2_CTRIPL	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARFLG1 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	CMPSS1_CTRIPH	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARFLG1 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	CMPSS1_CTRIPL	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARFLG1 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.3.6 XBARCLR2 Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

XBARCLR2 is shown in Figure 10-29 and described in Table 10-39.

Return to the Summary Table.

X-Bar Input Flag Clear Register 2

Figure 10-29. XBARCLR2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
ADCCEVT1	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	ADCAEVT4	ADCAEVT3	ADCAEVT2
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
ADCAEVT1	EXTSYNCOUT	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	ECAP2_OUT	ECAP1_OUT
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INPUT14	INPUT13	INPUT12	INPUT11	INPUT10	INPUT9	INPUT8	INPUT7
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ADCSOCB	ADCSOCA	INPUT6	INPUT5	INPUT4	INPUT3	INPUT2	INPUT1
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 10-39. XBARCLR2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	ADCCEVT1	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT2 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
29	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
28	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
27	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
26	ADCAEVT4	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT2 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	ADCAEVT3	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT2 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
24	ADCAEVT2	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT2 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	ADCAEVT1	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT2 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	EXTSYNCOUT	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT2 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
20	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-39. XBARCLR2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
18	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
17	ECAP2_OUT	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT2 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	ECAP1_OUT	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT2 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	INPUT14	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT2 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	INPUT13	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT2 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	INPUT12	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT2 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	INPUT11	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT2 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11	INPUT10	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT2 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	INPUT9	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT2 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	INPUT8	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT2 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	INPUT7	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT2 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	ADCSOCB	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT2 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	ADCSOCA	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT2 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	INPUT6	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT2 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-39. XBARCLR2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4	INPUT5	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT2 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3	INPUT4	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT2 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	INPUT3	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT2 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	INPUT2	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT2 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	INPUT1	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT2 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.3.7 XBARCLR3 Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

XBARCLR3 is shown in Figure 10-30 and described in Table 10-40.

Return to the Summary Table.

X-Bar Input Flag Clear Register 3

Figure 10-30. XBARCLR3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
SD1FLT4_DRINT	SD1FLT4_COMPZ	SD1FLT3_DRINT	SD1FLT3_COMPZ	SD1FLT2_DRINT	SD1FLT2_COMPZ	SD1FLT1_DRINT	SD1FLT1_COMPZ
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED	SD2FLT4_COMPH	SD2FLT4_COMPL	SD2FLT3_COMPH	SD2FLT3_COMPL	ADCEEVT4	ADCEEVT3	ADCEEVT2
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
ADCEEVT1	SD1FLT4_COMPH	SD1FLT4_COMPL	SD1FLT3_COMPH	SD1FLT3_COMPL	SD1FLT2_COMPH	SD1FLT2_COMPL	SD1FLT1_COMPH
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SD1FLT1_COMPL	ADCDEVT4	ADCDEVT3	ADCDEVT2	ADCDEVT1	ADCCEVT4	ADCCEVT3	ADCCEVT2
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 10-40. XBARCLR3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	SD1FLT4_DRINT	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	SD1FLT4_COMPZ	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29	SD1FLT3_DRINT	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
28	SD1FLT3_COMPZ	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27	SD1FLT2_DRINT	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
26	SD1FLT2_COMPZ	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	SD1FLT1_DRINT	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-40. XBARCLR3 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
24	SD1FLT1_COMPZ	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
22	SD2FLT4_COMPH	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	SD2FLT4_COMPL	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	SD2FLT3_COMPH	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
19	SD2FLT3_COMPL	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	ADCEEVT4	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	ADCEEVT3	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	ADCEEVT2	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	ADCEEVT1	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	SD1FLT4_COMPH	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	SD1FLT4_COMPL	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	SD1FLT3_COMPH	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11	SD1FLT3_COMPL	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-40. XBARCLR3 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
10	SD1FLT2_COMPH	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	SD1FLT2_COMPL	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	SD1FLT1_COMPH	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	SD1FLT1_COMPL	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	ADCDEVT4	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	ADCDEVT3	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	ADCDEVT2	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3	ADCDEVT1	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	ADCCEVT4	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	ADCCEVT3	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	ADCCEVT2	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.3.8 XBARCLR4 Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

XBARCLR4 is shown in Figure 10-31 and described in Table 10-41.

Return to the Summary Table.

X-Bar Input Flag Clear Register 4

Figure 10-31. XBARCLR4 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
CLAHALT	RESERVED	RESERVED	ERRORSTS_ERROR	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
CLB4_5_1	CLB4_4_1	CLB3_5_1	CLB3_4_1	CLB2_OUT5	CLB2_OUT4	CLB1_OUT5	CLB1_OUT4
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	MCANA_FEVT2	MCANA_FEVT1	MCANA_FEVT0	RESERVED
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SD2FLT4_DRINT	SD2FLT4_COMPZ	SD2FLT3_DRINT	SD2FLT3_COMPZ	SD2FLT2_DRINT	SD2FLT2_COMPZ	SD2FLT1_DRINT	SD2FLT1_COMPZ
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 10-41. XBARCLR4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	CLAHALT	R	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
29	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
28	ERRORSTS_ERROR	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to this bit clears the ERRORSTS_ERROR bit in the XBARFLG4 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
26	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
25	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
24	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
23	CLB4_5_1	R	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	CLB4_4_1	R	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	CLB3_5_1	R	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-41. XBARCLR4 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
20	CLB3_4_1	R	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
19	CLB2_OUT5	R	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	CLB2_OUT4	R	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	CLB1_OUT5	R	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	CLB1_OUT4	R	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
13	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
11	MCANA_FEVT2	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to this bit clears the MCANA_FEVT2 bit in the XBARFLG4 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	MCANA_FEVT1	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to this bit clears the MCANA_FEVT1 bit in the XBARFLG4 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	MCANA_FEVT0	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing 1 to this bit clears the MCANA_FEVT0 bit in the XBARFLG4 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
7	SD2FLT4_DRINT	R	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	SD2FLT4_COMPZ	R	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	SD2FLT3_DRINT	R	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	SD2FLT3_COMPZ	R	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-41. XBARCLR4 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	SD2FLT2_DRINT	R	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	SD2FLT2_COMPZ	R	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	SD2FLT1_DRINT	R	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	SD2FLT1_COMPZ	R	0h	Writing 1 to a bit in this register clears the corresponding bit in the XBARILAT3 register. Writing 0 has no effect Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.4 EPWM_XBAR_REGS Registers

Table 10-42 lists the memory-mapped registers for the EPWM_XBAR_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 10-42 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 10-42. EPWM_XBAR_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	TRIP4MUX0TO15CFG	ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP4	EALLOW	Go
2h	TRIP4MUX16TO31CFG	ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP4	EALLOW	Go
4h	TRIP5MUX0TO15CFG	ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP5	EALLOW	Go
6h	TRIP5MUX16TO31CFG	ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP5	EALLOW	Go
8h	TRIP7MUX0TO15CFG	ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP7	EALLOW	Go
Ah	TRIP7MUX16TO31CFG	ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP7	EALLOW	Go
Ch	TRIP8MUX0TO15CFG	ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP8	EALLOW	Go
Eh	TRIP8MUX16TO31CFG	ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP8	EALLOW	Go
10h	TRIP9MUX0TO15CFG	ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP9	EALLOW	Go
12h	TRIP9MUX16TO31CFG	ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP9	EALLOW	Go
14h	TRIP10MUX0TO15CFG	ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP10	EALLOW	Go
16h	TRIP10MUX16TO31CFG	ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP10	EALLOW	Go
18h	TRIP11MUX0TO15CFG	ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP11	EALLOW	Go
1Ah	TRIP11MUX16TO31CFG	ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP11	EALLOW	Go
1Ch	TRIP12MUX0TO15CFG	ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP12	EALLOW	Go
1Eh	TRIP12MUX16TO31CFG	ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP12	EALLOW	Go
20h	TRIP4MUXENABLE	ePWM XBAR Mux Enable for TRIP4	EALLOW	Go
22h	TRIP5MUXENABLE	ePWM XBAR Mux Enable for TRIP5	EALLOW	Go
24h	TRIP7MUXENABLE	ePWM XBAR Mux Enable for TRIP7	EALLOW	Go
26h	TRIP8MUXENABLE	ePWM XBAR Mux Enable for TRIP8	EALLOW	Go
28h	TRIP9MUXENABLE	ePWM XBAR Mux Enable for TRIP9	EALLOW	Go
2Ah	TRIP10MUXENABLE	ePWM XBAR Mux Enable for TRIP10	EALLOW	Go
2Ch	TRIP11MUXENABLE	ePWM XBAR Mux Enable for TRIP11	EALLOW	Go
2Eh	TRIP12MUXENABLE	ePWM XBAR Mux Enable for TRIP12	EALLOW	Go
38h	TRIPOUTINV	ePWM XBAR Output Inversion Register	EALLOW	Go
3Eh	TRIPLOCK	ePWM XBAR Configuration Lock register	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 10-43 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 10-43. EPWM_XBAR_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
WSonce	W Sonce	Write Set once
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-43. EPWM_XBAR_REGS Access Type Codes (continued)

Access Type	Code	Description
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.4.1 TRIP4MUX0TO15CFG Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

TRIP4MUX0TO15CFG is shown in Figure 10-32 and described in Table 10-44.

Return to the Summary Table.

ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP4

Figure 10-32. TRIP4MUX0TO15CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX15		MUX14		MUX13		MUX12		MUX11		MUX10		MUX9		MUX8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7		MUX6		MUX5		MUX4		MUX3		MUX2		MUX1		MUX0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-44. TRIP4MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX15	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux15: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux15 01 : Select .1 input for Mux15 10 : Select .2 input for Mux15 11 : Select .3 input for Mux15 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX14	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux14: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux14 01 : Select .1 input for Mux14 10 : Select .2 input for Mux14 11 : Select .3 input for Mux14 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX13	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux13: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux13 01 : Select .1 input for Mux13 10 : Select .2 input for Mux13 11 : Select .3 input for Mux13 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX12	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux12: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux12 01 : Select .1 input for Mux12 10 : Select .2 input for Mux12 11 : Select .3 input for Mux12 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX11	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux11: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux11 01 : Select .1 input for Mux11 10 : Select .2 input for Mux11 11 : Select .3 input for Mux11 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX10	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux10: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux10 01 : Select .1 input for Mux10 10 : Select .2 input for Mux10 11 : Select .3 input for Mux10 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-44. TRIP4MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX9	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux9: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux9 01 : Select .1 input for Mux9 10 : Select .2 input for Mux9 11 : Select .3 input for Mux9 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX8	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux8: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux8 01 : Select .1 input for Mux8 10 : Select .2 input for Mux8 11 : Select .3 input for Mux8 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX7	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux7: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux7 01 : Select .1 input for Mux7 10 : Select .2 input for Mux7 11 : Select .3 input for Mux7 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX6	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux6: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux6 01 : Select .1 input for Mux6 10 : Select .2 input for Mux6 11 : Select .3 input for Mux6 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX5	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux5: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux5 01 : Select .1 input for Mux5 10 : Select .2 input for Mux5 11 : Select .3 input for Mux5 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX4	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux4: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux4 01 : Select .1 input for Mux4 10 : Select .2 input for Mux4 11 : Select .3 input for Mux4 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX3	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux3: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux3 01 : Select .1 input for Mux3 10 : Select .2 input for Mux3 11 : Select .3 input for Mux3 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX2	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux2: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux2 01 : Select .1 input for Mux2 10 : Select .2 input for Mux2 11 : Select .3 input for Mux2 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-44. TRIP4MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX1	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux1: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux1 01 : Select .1 input for Mux1 10 : Select .2 input for Mux1 11 : Select .3 input for Mux1 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux0: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux0 01 : Select .1 input for Mux0 10 : Select .2 input for Mux0 11 : Select .3 input for Mux0 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.4.2 TRIP4MUX16TO31CFG Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

TRIP4MUX16TO31CFG is shown in Figure 10-33 and described in Table 10-45.

Return to the Summary Table.

ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP4

Figure 10-33. TRIP4MUX16TO31CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX31		MUX30		MUX29		MUX28		MUX27		MUX26		MUX25		MUX24	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX23		MUX22		MUX21		MUX20		MUX19		MUX18		MUX17		MUX16	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-45. TRIP4MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX31	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux31: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux31 01 : Select .1 input for Mux31 10 : Select .2 input for Mux31 11 : Select .3 input for Mux31 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX30	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux30: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux30 01 : Select .1 input for Mux30 10 : Select .2 input for Mux30 11 : Select .3 input for Mux30 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX29	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux29: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux29 01 : Select .1 input for Mux29 10 : Select .2 input for Mux29 11 : Select .3 input for Mux29 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX28	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux28: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux28 01 : Select .1 input for Mux28 10 : Select .2 input for Mux28 11 : Select .3 input for Mux28 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX27	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux27: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux27 01 : Select .1 input for Mux27 10 : Select .2 input for Mux27 11 : Select .3 input for Mux27 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX26	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux26: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux26 01 : Select .1 input for Mux26 10 : Select .2 input for Mux26 11 : Select .3 input for Mux26 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-45. TRIP4MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX25	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux25: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux25 01 : Select .1 input for Mux25 10 : Select .2 input for Mux25 11 : Select .3 input for Mux25 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX24	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux24: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux24 01 : Select .1 input for Mux24 10 : Select .2 input for Mux24 11 : Select .3 input for Mux24 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX23	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux23: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux23 01 : Select .1 input for Mux23 10 : Select .2 input for Mux23 11 : Select .3 input for Mux23 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX22	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux22: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux22 01 : Select .1 input for Mux22 10 : Select .2 input for Mux22 11 : Select .3 input for Mux22 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX21	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux21: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux21 01 : Select .1 input for Mux21 10 : Select .2 input for Mux21 11 : Select .3 input for Mux21 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX20	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux20: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux20 01 : Select .1 input for Mux20 10 : Select .2 input for Mux20 11 : Select .3 input for Mux20 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX19	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux19: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux19 01 : Select .1 input for Mux19 10 : Select .2 input for Mux19 11 : Select .3 input for Mux19 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX18	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux18: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux18 01 : Select .1 input for Mux18 10 : Select .2 input for Mux18 11 : Select .3 input for Mux18 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-45. TRIP4MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX17	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux17: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux17 01 : Select .1 input for Mux17 10 : Select .2 input for Mux17 11 : Select .3 input for Mux17 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX16	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP4 Mux16: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux16 01 : Select .1 input for Mux16 10 : Select .2 input for Mux16 11 : Select .3 input for Mux16 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.4.3 TRIP5MUX0TO15CFG Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

TRIP5MUX0TO15CFG is shown in Figure 10-34 and described in Table 10-46.

Return to the Summary Table.

ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP5

Figure 10-34. TRIP5MUX0TO15CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX15		MUX14		MUX13		MUX12		MUX11		MUX10		MUX9		MUX8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7		MUX6		MUX5		MUX4		MUX3		MUX2		MUX1		MUX0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-46. TRIP5MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX15	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux15: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux15 01 : Select .1 input for Mux15 10 : Select .2 input for Mux15 11 : Select .3 input for Mux15 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX14	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux14: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux14 01 : Select .1 input for Mux14 10 : Select .2 input for Mux14 11 : Select .3 input for Mux14 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX13	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux13: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux13 01 : Select .1 input for Mux13 10 : Select .2 input for Mux13 11 : Select .3 input for Mux13 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX12	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux12: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux12 01 : Select .1 input for Mux12 10 : Select .2 input for Mux12 11 : Select .3 input for Mux12 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX11	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux11: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux11 01 : Select .1 input for Mux11 10 : Select .2 input for Mux11 11 : Select .3 input for Mux11 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX10	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux10: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux10 01 : Select .1 input for Mux10 10 : Select .2 input for Mux10 11 : Select .3 input for Mux10 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-46. TRIP5MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX9	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux9: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux9 01 : Select .1 input for Mux9 10 : Select .2 input for Mux9 11 : Select .3 input for Mux9 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX8	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux8: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux8 01 : Select .1 input for Mux8 10 : Select .2 input for Mux8 11 : Select .3 input for Mux8 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX7	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux7: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux7 01 : Select .1 input for Mux7 10 : Select .2 input for Mux7 11 : Select .3 input for Mux7 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX6	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux6: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux6 01 : Select .1 input for Mux6 10 : Select .2 input for Mux6 11 : Select .3 input for Mux6 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX5	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux5: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux5 01 : Select .1 input for Mux5 10 : Select .2 input for Mux5 11 : Select .3 input for Mux5 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX4	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux4: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux4 01 : Select .1 input for Mux4 10 : Select .2 input for Mux4 11 : Select .3 input for Mux4 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX3	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux3: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux3 01 : Select .1 input for Mux3 10 : Select .2 input for Mux3 11 : Select .3 input for Mux3 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX2	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux2: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux2 01 : Select .1 input for Mux2 10 : Select .2 input for Mux2 11 : Select .3 input for Mux2 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-46. TRIP5MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX1	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux1: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux1 01 : Select .1 input for Mux1 10 : Select .2 input for Mux1 11 : Select .3 input for Mux1 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux0: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux0 01 : Select .1 input for Mux0 10 : Select .2 input for Mux0 11 : Select .3 input for Mux0 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.4.4 TRIP5MUX16TO31CFG Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 00000000h]

TRIP5MUX16TO31CFG is shown in Figure 10-35 and described in Table 10-47.

Return to the Summary Table.

ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP5

Figure 10-35. TRIP5MUX16TO31CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX31		MUX30		MUX29		MUX28		MUX27		MUX26		MUX25		MUX24	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX23		MUX22		MUX21		MUX20		MUX19		MUX18		MUX17		MUX16	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-47. TRIP5MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX31	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux31: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux31 01 : Select .1 input for Mux31 10 : Select .2 input for Mux31 11 : Select .3 input for Mux31 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX30	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux30: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux30 01 : Select .1 input for Mux30 10 : Select .2 input for Mux30 11 : Select .3 input for Mux30 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX29	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux29: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux29 01 : Select .1 input for Mux29 10 : Select .2 input for Mux29 11 : Select .3 input for Mux29 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX28	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux28: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux28 01 : Select .1 input for Mux28 10 : Select .2 input for Mux28 11 : Select .3 input for Mux28 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX27	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux27: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux27 01 : Select .1 input for Mux27 10 : Select .2 input for Mux27 11 : Select .3 input for Mux27 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX26	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux26: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux26 01 : Select .1 input for Mux26 10 : Select .2 input for Mux26 11 : Select .3 input for Mux26 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-47. TRIP5MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX25	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux25: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux25 01 : Select .1 input for Mux25 10 : Select .2 input for Mux25 11 : Select .3 input for Mux25 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX24	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux24: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux24 01 : Select .1 input for Mux24 10 : Select .2 input for Mux24 11 : Select .3 input for Mux24 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX23	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux23: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux23 01 : Select .1 input for Mux23 10 : Select .2 input for Mux23 11 : Select .3 input for Mux23 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX22	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux22: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux22 01 : Select .1 input for Mux22 10 : Select .2 input for Mux22 11 : Select .3 input for Mux22 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX21	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux21: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux21 01 : Select .1 input for Mux21 10 : Select .2 input for Mux21 11 : Select .3 input for Mux21 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX20	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux20: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux20 01 : Select .1 input for Mux20 10 : Select .2 input for Mux20 11 : Select .3 input for Mux20 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX19	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux19: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux19 01 : Select .1 input for Mux19 10 : Select .2 input for Mux19 11 : Select .3 input for Mux19 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX18	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux18: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux18 01 : Select .1 input for Mux18 10 : Select .2 input for Mux18 11 : Select .3 input for Mux18 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-47. TRIP5MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX17	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux17: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux17 01 : Select .1 input for Mux17 10 : Select .2 input for Mux17 11 : Select .3 input for Mux17 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX16	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP5 Mux16: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux16 01 : Select .1 input for Mux16 10 : Select .2 input for Mux16 11 : Select .3 input for Mux16 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.4.5 TRIP7MUX0TO15CFG Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

TRIP7MUX0TO15CFG is shown in Figure 10-36 and described in Table 10-48.

Return to the Summary Table.

ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP7

Figure 10-36. TRIP7MUX0TO15CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX15		MUX14		MUX13		MUX12		MUX11		MUX10		MUX9		MUX8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7		MUX6		MUX5		MUX4		MUX3		MUX2		MUX1		MUX0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-48. TRIP7MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX15	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux15: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux15 01 : Select .1 input for Mux15 10 : Select .2 input for Mux15 11 : Select .3 input for Mux15 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX14	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux14: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux14 01 : Select .1 input for Mux14 10 : Select .2 input for Mux14 11 : Select .3 input for Mux14 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX13	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux13: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux13 01 : Select .1 input for Mux13 10 : Select .2 input for Mux13 11 : Select .3 input for Mux13 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX12	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux12: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux12 01 : Select .1 input for Mux12 10 : Select .2 input for Mux12 11 : Select .3 input for Mux12 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX11	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux11: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux11 01 : Select .1 input for Mux11 10 : Select .2 input for Mux11 11 : Select .3 input for Mux11 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX10	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux10: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux10 01 : Select .1 input for Mux10 10 : Select .2 input for Mux10 11 : Select .3 input for Mux10 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-48. TRIP7MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX9	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux9: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux9 01 : Select .1 input for Mux9 10 : Select .2 input for Mux9 11 : Select .3 input for Mux9 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX8	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux8: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux8 01 : Select .1 input for Mux8 10 : Select .2 input for Mux8 11 : Select .3 input for Mux8 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX7	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux7: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux7 01 : Select .1 input for Mux7 10 : Select .2 input for Mux7 11 : Select .3 input for Mux7 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX6	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux6: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux6 01 : Select .1 input for Mux6 10 : Select .2 input for Mux6 11 : Select .3 input for Mux6 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX5	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux5: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux5 01 : Select .1 input for Mux5 10 : Select .2 input for Mux5 11 : Select .3 input for Mux5 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX4	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux4: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux4 01 : Select .1 input for Mux4 10 : Select .2 input for Mux4 11 : Select .3 input for Mux4 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX3	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux3: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux3 01 : Select .1 input for Mux3 10 : Select .2 input for Mux3 11 : Select .3 input for Mux3 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX2	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux2: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux2 01 : Select .1 input for Mux2 10 : Select .2 input for Mux2 11 : Select .3 input for Mux2 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-48. TRIP7MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX1	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux1: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux1 01 : Select .1 input for Mux1 10 : Select .2 input for Mux1 11 : Select .3 input for Mux1 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux0: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux0 01 : Select .1 input for Mux0 10 : Select .2 input for Mux0 11 : Select .3 input for Mux0 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.4.6 TRIP7MUX16TO31CFG Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

TRIP7MUX16TO31CFG is shown in Figure 10-37 and described in Table 10-49.

Return to the Summary Table.

ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP7

Figure 10-37. TRIP7MUX16TO31CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX31		MUX30		MUX29		MUX28		MUX27		MUX26		MUX25		MUX24	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX23		MUX22		MUX21		MUX20		MUX19		MUX18		MUX17		MUX16	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-49. TRIP7MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX31	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux31: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux31 01 : Select .1 input for Mux31 10 : Select .2 input for Mux31 11 : Select .3 input for Mux31 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX30	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux30: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux30 01 : Select .1 input for Mux30 10 : Select .2 input for Mux30 11 : Select .3 input for Mux30 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX29	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux29: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux29 01 : Select .1 input for Mux29 10 : Select .2 input for Mux29 11 : Select .3 input for Mux29 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX28	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux28: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux28 01 : Select .1 input for Mux28 10 : Select .2 input for Mux28 11 : Select .3 input for Mux28 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX27	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux27: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux27 01 : Select .1 input for Mux27 10 : Select .2 input for Mux27 11 : Select .3 input for Mux27 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX26	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux26: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux26 01 : Select .1 input for Mux26 10 : Select .2 input for Mux26 11 : Select .3 input for Mux26 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-49. TRIP7MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX25	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux25: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux25 01 : Select .1 input for Mux25 10 : Select .2 input for Mux25 11 : Select .3 input for Mux25 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX24	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux24: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux24 01 : Select .1 input for Mux24 10 : Select .2 input for Mux24 11 : Select .3 input for Mux24 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX23	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux23: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux23 01 : Select .1 input for Mux23 10 : Select .2 input for Mux23 11 : Select .3 input for Mux23 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX22	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux22: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux22 01 : Select .1 input for Mux22 10 : Select .2 input for Mux22 11 : Select .3 input for Mux22 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX21	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux21: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux21 01 : Select .1 input for Mux21 10 : Select .2 input for Mux21 11 : Select .3 input for Mux21 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX20	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux20: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux20 01 : Select .1 input for Mux20 10 : Select .2 input for Mux20 11 : Select .3 input for Mux20 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX19	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux19: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux19 01 : Select .1 input for Mux19 10 : Select .2 input for Mux19 11 : Select .3 input for Mux19 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX18	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux18: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux18 01 : Select .1 input for Mux18 10 : Select .2 input for Mux18 11 : Select .3 input for Mux18 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-49. TRIP7MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX17	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux17: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux17 01 : Select .1 input for Mux17 10 : Select .2 input for Mux17 11 : Select .3 input for Mux17 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX16	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP7 Mux16: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux16 01 : Select .1 input for Mux16 10 : Select .2 input for Mux16 11 : Select .3 input for Mux16 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.4.7 TRIP8MUX0TO15CFG Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

TRIP8MUX0TO15CFG is shown in Figure 10-38 and described in Table 10-50.

Return to the Summary Table.

ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP8

Figure 10-38. TRIP8MUX0TO15CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX15		MUX14		MUX13		MUX12		MUX11		MUX10		MUX9		MUX8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7		MUX6		MUX5		MUX4		MUX3		MUX2		MUX1		MUX0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-50. TRIP8MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX15	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux15: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux15 01 : Select .1 input for Mux15 10 : Select .2 input for Mux15 11 : Select .3 input for Mux15 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX14	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux14: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux14 01 : Select .1 input for Mux14 10 : Select .2 input for Mux14 11 : Select .3 input for Mux14 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX13	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux13: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux13 01 : Select .1 input for Mux13 10 : Select .2 input for Mux13 11 : Select .3 input for Mux13 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX12	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux12: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux12 01 : Select .1 input for Mux12 10 : Select .2 input for Mux12 11 : Select .3 input for Mux12 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX11	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux11: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux11 01 : Select .1 input for Mux11 10 : Select .2 input for Mux11 11 : Select .3 input for Mux11 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX10	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux10: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux10 01 : Select .1 input for Mux10 10 : Select .2 input for Mux10 11 : Select .3 input for Mux10 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-50. TRIP8MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX9	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux9: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux9 01 : Select .1 input for Mux9 10 : Select .2 input for Mux9 11 : Select .3 input for Mux9 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX8	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux8: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux8 01 : Select .1 input for Mux8 10 : Select .2 input for Mux8 11 : Select .3 input for Mux8 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX7	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux7: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux7 01 : Select .1 input for Mux7 10 : Select .2 input for Mux7 11 : Select .3 input for Mux7 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX6	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux6: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux6 01 : Select .1 input for Mux6 10 : Select .2 input for Mux6 11 : Select .3 input for Mux6 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX5	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux5: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux5 01 : Select .1 input for Mux5 10 : Select .2 input for Mux5 11 : Select .3 input for Mux5 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX4	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux4: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux4 01 : Select .1 input for Mux4 10 : Select .2 input for Mux4 11 : Select .3 input for Mux4 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX3	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux3: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux3 01 : Select .1 input for Mux3 10 : Select .2 input for Mux3 11 : Select .3 input for Mux3 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX2	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux2: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux2 01 : Select .1 input for Mux2 10 : Select .2 input for Mux2 11 : Select .3 input for Mux2 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-50. TRIP8MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX1	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux1: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux1 01 : Select .1 input for Mux1 10 : Select .2 input for Mux1 11 : Select .3 input for Mux1 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux0: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux0 01 : Select .1 input for Mux0 10 : Select .2 input for Mux0 11 : Select .3 input for Mux0 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.4.8 TRIP8MUX16TO31CFG Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

TRIP8MUX16TO31CFG is shown in Figure 10-39 and described in Table 10-51.

Return to the Summary Table.

ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP8

Figure 10-39. TRIP8MUX16TO31CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX31		MUX30		MUX29		MUX28		MUX27		MUX26		MUX25		MUX24	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX23		MUX22		MUX21		MUX20		MUX19		MUX18		MUX17		MUX16	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-51. TRIP8MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX31	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux31: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux31 01 : Select .1 input for Mux31 10 : Select .2 input for Mux31 11 : Select .3 input for Mux31 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX30	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux30: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux30 01 : Select .1 input for Mux30 10 : Select .2 input for Mux30 11 : Select .3 input for Mux30 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX29	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux29: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux29 01 : Select .1 input for Mux29 10 : Select .2 input for Mux29 11 : Select .3 input for Mux29 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX28	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux28: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux28 01 : Select .1 input for Mux28 10 : Select .2 input for Mux28 11 : Select .3 input for Mux28 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX27	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux27: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux27 01 : Select .1 input for Mux27 10 : Select .2 input for Mux27 11 : Select .3 input for Mux27 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX26	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux26: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux26 01 : Select .1 input for Mux26 10 : Select .2 input for Mux26 11 : Select .3 input for Mux26 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-51. TRIP8MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX25	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux25: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux25 01 : Select .1 input for Mux25 10 : Select .2 input for Mux25 11 : Select .3 input for Mux25 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX24	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux24: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux24 01 : Select .1 input for Mux24 10 : Select .2 input for Mux24 11 : Select .3 input for Mux24 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX23	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux23: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux23 01 : Select .1 input for Mux23 10 : Select .2 input for Mux23 11 : Select .3 input for Mux23 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX22	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux22: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux22 01 : Select .1 input for Mux22 10 : Select .2 input for Mux22 11 : Select .3 input for Mux22 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX21	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux21: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux21 01 : Select .1 input for Mux21 10 : Select .2 input for Mux21 11 : Select .3 input for Mux21 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX20	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux20: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux20 01 : Select .1 input for Mux20 10 : Select .2 input for Mux20 11 : Select .3 input for Mux20 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX19	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux19: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux19 01 : Select .1 input for Mux19 10 : Select .2 input for Mux19 11 : Select .3 input for Mux19 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX18	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux18: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux18 01 : Select .1 input for Mux18 10 : Select .2 input for Mux18 11 : Select .3 input for Mux18 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-51. TRIP8MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX17	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux17: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux17 01 : Select .1 input for Mux17 10 : Select .2 input for Mux17 11 : Select .3 input for Mux17 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX16	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP8 Mux16: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux16 01 : Select .1 input for Mux16 10 : Select .2 input for Mux16 11 : Select .3 input for Mux16 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.4.9 TRIP9MUX0TO15CFG Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 00000000h]

TRIP9MUX0TO15CFG is shown in Figure 10-40 and described in Table 10-52.

Return to the Summary Table.

ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP9

Figure 10-40. TRIP9MUX0TO15CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX15		MUX14		MUX13		MUX12		MUX11		MUX10		MUX9		MUX8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7		MUX6		MUX5		MUX4		MUX3		MUX2		MUX1		MUX0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-52. TRIP9MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX15	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux15: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux15 01 : Select .1 input for Mux15 10 : Select .2 input for Mux15 11 : Select .3 input for Mux15 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX14	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux14: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux14 01 : Select .1 input for Mux14 10 : Select .2 input for Mux14 11 : Select .3 input for Mux14 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX13	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux13: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux13 01 : Select .1 input for Mux13 10 : Select .2 input for Mux13 11 : Select .3 input for Mux13 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX12	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux12: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux12 01 : Select .1 input for Mux12 10 : Select .2 input for Mux12 11 : Select .3 input for Mux12 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX11	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux11: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux11 01 : Select .1 input for Mux11 10 : Select .2 input for Mux11 11 : Select .3 input for Mux11 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX10	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux10: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux10 01 : Select .1 input for Mux10 10 : Select .2 input for Mux10 11 : Select .3 input for Mux10 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-52. TRIP9MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX9	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux9: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux9 01 : Select .1 input for Mux9 10 : Select .2 input for Mux9 11 : Select .3 input for Mux9 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX8	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux8: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux8 01 : Select .1 input for Mux8 10 : Select .2 input for Mux8 11 : Select .3 input for Mux8 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX7	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux7: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux7 01 : Select .1 input for Mux7 10 : Select .2 input for Mux7 11 : Select .3 input for Mux7 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX6	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux6: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux6 01 : Select .1 input for Mux6 10 : Select .2 input for Mux6 11 : Select .3 input for Mux6 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX5	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux5: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux5 01 : Select .1 input for Mux5 10 : Select .2 input for Mux5 11 : Select .3 input for Mux5 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX4	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux4: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux4 01 : Select .1 input for Mux4 10 : Select .2 input for Mux4 11 : Select .3 input for Mux4 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX3	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux3: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux3 01 : Select .1 input for Mux3 10 : Select .2 input for Mux3 11 : Select .3 input for Mux3 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX2	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux2: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux2 01 : Select .1 input for Mux2 10 : Select .2 input for Mux2 11 : Select .3 input for Mux2 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-52. TRIP9MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX1	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux1: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux1 01 : Select .1 input for Mux1 10 : Select .2 input for Mux1 11 : Select .3 input for Mux1 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux0: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux0 01 : Select .1 input for Mux0 10 : Select .2 input for Mux0 11 : Select .3 input for Mux0 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.4.10 TRIP9MUX16TO31CFG Register (Offset = 12h) [Reset = 00000000h]

TRIP9MUX16TO31CFG is shown in Figure 10-41 and described in Table 10-53.

Return to the Summary Table.

ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP9

Figure 10-41. TRIP9MUX16TO31CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX31		MUX30		MUX29		MUX28		MUX27		MUX26		MUX25		MUX24	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX23		MUX22		MUX21		MUX20		MUX19		MUX18		MUX17		MUX16	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-53. TRIP9MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX31	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux31: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux31 01 : Select .1 input for Mux31 10 : Select .2 input for Mux31 11 : Select .3 input for Mux31 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX30	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux30: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux30 01 : Select .1 input for Mux30 10 : Select .2 input for Mux30 11 : Select .3 input for Mux30 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX29	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux29: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux29 01 : Select .1 input for Mux29 10 : Select .2 input for Mux29 11 : Select .3 input for Mux29 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX28	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux28: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux28 01 : Select .1 input for Mux28 10 : Select .2 input for Mux28 11 : Select .3 input for Mux28 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX27	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux27: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux27 01 : Select .1 input for Mux27 10 : Select .2 input for Mux27 11 : Select .3 input for Mux27 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX26	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux26: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux26 01 : Select .1 input for Mux26 10 : Select .2 input for Mux26 11 : Select .3 input for Mux26 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-53. TRIP9MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX25	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux25: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux25 01 : Select .1 input for Mux25 10 : Select .2 input for Mux25 11 : Select .3 input for Mux25 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX24	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux24: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux24 01 : Select .1 input for Mux24 10 : Select .2 input for Mux24 11 : Select .3 input for Mux24 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX23	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux23: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux23 01 : Select .1 input for Mux23 10 : Select .2 input for Mux23 11 : Select .3 input for Mux23 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX22	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux22: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux22 01 : Select .1 input for Mux22 10 : Select .2 input for Mux22 11 : Select .3 input for Mux22 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX21	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux21: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux21 01 : Select .1 input for Mux21 10 : Select .2 input for Mux21 11 : Select .3 input for Mux21 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX20	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux20: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux20 01 : Select .1 input for Mux20 10 : Select .2 input for Mux20 11 : Select .3 input for Mux20 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX19	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux19: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux19 01 : Select .1 input for Mux19 10 : Select .2 input for Mux19 11 : Select .3 input for Mux19 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX18	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux18: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux18 01 : Select .1 input for Mux18 10 : Select .2 input for Mux18 11 : Select .3 input for Mux18 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-53. TRIP9MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX17	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux17: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux17 01 : Select .1 input for Mux17 10 : Select .2 input for Mux17 11 : Select .3 input for Mux17 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX16	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP9 Mux16: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux16 01 : Select .1 input for Mux16 10 : Select .2 input for Mux16 11 : Select .3 input for Mux16 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.4.11 TRIP10MUX0TO15CFG Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 00000000h]

TRIP10MUX0TO15CFG is shown in Figure 10-42 and described in Table 10-54.

Return to the Summary Table.

ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP10

Figure 10-42. TRIP10MUX0TO15CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX15		MUX14		MUX13		MUX12		MUX11		MUX10		MUX9		MUX8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7		MUX6		MUX5		MUX4		MUX3		MUX2		MUX1		MUX0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-54. TRIP10MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX15	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux15: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux15 01 : Select .1 input for Mux15 10 : Select .2 input for Mux15 11 : Select .3 input for Mux15 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX14	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux14: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux14 01 : Select .1 input for Mux14 10 : Select .2 input for Mux14 11 : Select .3 input for Mux14 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX13	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux13: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux13 01 : Select .1 input for Mux13 10 : Select .2 input for Mux13 11 : Select .3 input for Mux13 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX12	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux12: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux12 01 : Select .1 input for Mux12 10 : Select .2 input for Mux12 11 : Select .3 input for Mux12 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX11	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux11: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux11 01 : Select .1 input for Mux11 10 : Select .2 input for Mux11 11 : Select .3 input for Mux11 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX10	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux10: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux10 01 : Select .1 input for Mux10 10 : Select .2 input for Mux10 11 : Select .3 input for Mux10 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-54. TRIP10MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX9	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux9: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux9 01 : Select .1 input for Mux9 10 : Select .2 input for Mux9 11 : Select .3 input for Mux9 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX8	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux8: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux8 01 : Select .1 input for Mux8 10 : Select .2 input for Mux8 11 : Select .3 input for Mux8 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX7	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux7: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux7 01 : Select .1 input for Mux7 10 : Select .2 input for Mux7 11 : Select .3 input for Mux7 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX6	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux6: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux6 01 : Select .1 input for Mux6 10 : Select .2 input for Mux6 11 : Select .3 input for Mux6 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX5	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux5: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux5 01 : Select .1 input for Mux5 10 : Select .2 input for Mux5 11 : Select .3 input for Mux5 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX4	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux4: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux4 01 : Select .1 input for Mux4 10 : Select .2 input for Mux4 11 : Select .3 input for Mux4 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX3	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux3: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux3 01 : Select .1 input for Mux3 10 : Select .2 input for Mux3 11 : Select .3 input for Mux3 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX2	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux2: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux2 01 : Select .1 input for Mux2 10 : Select .2 input for Mux2 11 : Select .3 input for Mux2 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-54. TRIP10MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX1	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux1: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux1 01 : Select .1 input for Mux1 10 : Select .2 input for Mux1 11 : Select .3 input for Mux1 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux0: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux0 01 : Select .1 input for Mux0 10 : Select .2 input for Mux0 11 : Select .3 input for Mux0 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.4.12 TRIP10MUX16TO31CFG Register (Offset = 16h) [Reset = 00000000h]

TRIP10MUX16TO31CFG is shown in Figure 10-43 and described in Table 10-55.

Return to the Summary Table.

ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP10

Figure 10-43. TRIP10MUX16TO31CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX31		MUX30		MUX29		MUX28		MUX27		MUX26		MUX25		MUX24	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX23		MUX22		MUX21		MUX20		MUX19		MUX18		MUX17		MUX16	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-55. TRIP10MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX31	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux31: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux31 01 : Select .1 input for Mux31 10 : Select .2 input for Mux31 11 : Select .3 input for Mux31 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX30	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux30: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux30 01 : Select .1 input for Mux30 10 : Select .2 input for Mux30 11 : Select .3 input for Mux30 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX29	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux29: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux29 01 : Select .1 input for Mux29 10 : Select .2 input for Mux29 11 : Select .3 input for Mux29 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX28	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux28: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux28 01 : Select .1 input for Mux28 10 : Select .2 input for Mux28 11 : Select .3 input for Mux28 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX27	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux27: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux27 01 : Select .1 input for Mux27 10 : Select .2 input for Mux27 11 : Select .3 input for Mux27 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX26	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux26: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux26 01 : Select .1 input for Mux26 10 : Select .2 input for Mux26 11 : Select .3 input for Mux26 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-55. TRIP10MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX25	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux25: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux25 01 : Select .1 input for Mux25 10 : Select .2 input for Mux25 11 : Select .3 input for Mux25 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX24	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux24: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux24 01 : Select .1 input for Mux24 10 : Select .2 input for Mux24 11 : Select .3 input for Mux24 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX23	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux23: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux23 01 : Select .1 input for Mux23 10 : Select .2 input for Mux23 11 : Select .3 input for Mux23 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX22	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux22: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux22 01 : Select .1 input for Mux22 10 : Select .2 input for Mux22 11 : Select .3 input for Mux22 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX21	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux21: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux21 01 : Select .1 input for Mux21 10 : Select .2 input for Mux21 11 : Select .3 input for Mux21 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX20	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux20: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux20 01 : Select .1 input for Mux20 10 : Select .2 input for Mux20 11 : Select .3 input for Mux20 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX19	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux19: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux19 01 : Select .1 input for Mux19 10 : Select .2 input for Mux19 11 : Select .3 input for Mux19 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX18	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux18: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux18 01 : Select .1 input for Mux18 10 : Select .2 input for Mux18 11 : Select .3 input for Mux18 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-55. TRIP10MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX17	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux17: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux17 01 : Select .1 input for Mux17 10 : Select .2 input for Mux17 11 : Select .3 input for Mux17 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX16	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP10 Mux16: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux16 01 : Select .1 input for Mux16 10 : Select .2 input for Mux16 11 : Select .3 input for Mux16 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.4.13 TRIP11MUX0TO15CFG Register (Offset = 18h) [Reset = 00000000h]

TRIP11MUX0TO15CFG is shown in Figure 10-44 and described in Table 10-56.

Return to the Summary Table.

ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP11

Figure 10-44. TRIP11MUX0TO15CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX15		MUX14		MUX13		MUX12		MUX11		MUX10		MUX9		MUX8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7		MUX6		MUX5		MUX4		MUX3		MUX2		MUX1		MUX0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-56. TRIP11MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX15	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux15: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux15 01 : Select .1 input for Mux15 10 : Select .2 input for Mux15 11 : Select .3 input for Mux15 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX14	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux14: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux14 01 : Select .1 input for Mux14 10 : Select .2 input for Mux14 11 : Select .3 input for Mux14 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX13	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux13: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux13 01 : Select .1 input for Mux13 10 : Select .2 input for Mux13 11 : Select .3 input for Mux13 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX12	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux12: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux12 01 : Select .1 input for Mux12 10 : Select .2 input for Mux12 11 : Select .3 input for Mux12 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX11	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux11: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux11 01 : Select .1 input for Mux11 10 : Select .2 input for Mux11 11 : Select .3 input for Mux11 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX10	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux10: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux10 01 : Select .1 input for Mux10 10 : Select .2 input for Mux10 11 : Select .3 input for Mux10 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-56. TRIP11MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX9	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux9: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux9 01 : Select .1 input for Mux9 10 : Select .2 input for Mux9 11 : Select .3 input for Mux9 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX8	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux8: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux8 01 : Select .1 input for Mux8 10 : Select .2 input for Mux8 11 : Select .3 input for Mux8 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX7	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux7: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux7 01 : Select .1 input for Mux7 10 : Select .2 input for Mux7 11 : Select .3 input for Mux7 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX6	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux6: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux6 01 : Select .1 input for Mux6 10 : Select .2 input for Mux6 11 : Select .3 input for Mux6 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX5	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux5: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux5 01 : Select .1 input for Mux5 10 : Select .2 input for Mux5 11 : Select .3 input for Mux5 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX4	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux4: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux4 01 : Select .1 input for Mux4 10 : Select .2 input for Mux4 11 : Select .3 input for Mux4 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX3	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux3: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux3 01 : Select .1 input for Mux3 10 : Select .2 input for Mux3 11 : Select .3 input for Mux3 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX2	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux2: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux2 01 : Select .1 input for Mux2 10 : Select .2 input for Mux2 11 : Select .3 input for Mux2 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-56. TRIP11MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX1	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux1: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux1 01 : Select .1 input for Mux1 10 : Select .2 input for Mux1 11 : Select .3 input for Mux1 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux0: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux0 01 : Select .1 input for Mux0 10 : Select .2 input for Mux0 11 : Select .3 input for Mux0 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.4.14 TRIP11MUX16TO31CFG Register (Offset = 1Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

TRIP11MUX16TO31CFG is shown in Figure 10-45 and described in Table 10-57.

Return to the Summary Table.

ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP11

Figure 10-45. TRIP11MUX16TO31CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX31		MUX30		MUX29		MUX28		MUX27		MUX26		MUX25		MUX24	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX23		MUX22		MUX21		MUX20		MUX19		MUX18		MUX17		MUX16	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-57. TRIP11MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX31	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux31: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux31 01 : Select .1 input for Mux31 10 : Select .2 input for Mux31 11 : Select .3 input for Mux31 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX30	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux30: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux30 01 : Select .1 input for Mux30 10 : Select .2 input for Mux30 11 : Select .3 input for Mux30 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX29	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux29: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux29 01 : Select .1 input for Mux29 10 : Select .2 input for Mux29 11 : Select .3 input for Mux29 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX28	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux28: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux28 01 : Select .1 input for Mux28 10 : Select .2 input for Mux28 11 : Select .3 input for Mux28 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX27	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux27: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux27 01 : Select .1 input for Mux27 10 : Select .2 input for Mux27 11 : Select .3 input for Mux27 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX26	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux26: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux26 01 : Select .1 input for Mux26 10 : Select .2 input for Mux26 11 : Select .3 input for Mux26 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-57. TRIP11MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX25	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux25: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux25 01 : Select .1 input for Mux25 10 : Select .2 input for Mux25 11 : Select .3 input for Mux25 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX24	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux24: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux24 01 : Select .1 input for Mux24 10 : Select .2 input for Mux24 11 : Select .3 input for Mux24 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX23	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux23: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux23 01 : Select .1 input for Mux23 10 : Select .2 input for Mux23 11 : Select .3 input for Mux23 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX22	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux22: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux22 01 : Select .1 input for Mux22 10 : Select .2 input for Mux22 11 : Select .3 input for Mux22 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX21	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux21: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux21 01 : Select .1 input for Mux21 10 : Select .2 input for Mux21 11 : Select .3 input for Mux21 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX20	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux20: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux20 01 : Select .1 input for Mux20 10 : Select .2 input for Mux20 11 : Select .3 input for Mux20 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX19	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux19: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux19 01 : Select .1 input for Mux19 10 : Select .2 input for Mux19 11 : Select .3 input for Mux19 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX18	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux18: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux18 01 : Select .1 input for Mux18 10 : Select .2 input for Mux18 11 : Select .3 input for Mux18 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-57. TRIP11MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX17	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux17: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux17 01 : Select .1 input for Mux17 10 : Select .2 input for Mux17 11 : Select .3 input for Mux17 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX16	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP11 Mux16: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux16 01 : Select .1 input for Mux16 10 : Select .2 input for Mux16 11 : Select .3 input for Mux16 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.4.15 TRIP12MUX0TO15CFG Register (Offset = 1Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

TRIP12MUX0TO15CFG is shown in Figure 10-46 and described in Table 10-58.

Return to the Summary Table.

ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP12

Figure 10-46. TRIP12MUX0TO15CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX15		MUX14		MUX13		MUX12		MUX11		MUX10		MUX9		MUX8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7		MUX6		MUX5		MUX4		MUX3		MUX2		MUX1		MUX0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-58. TRIP12MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX15	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux15: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux15 01 : Select .1 input for Mux15 10 : Select .2 input for Mux15 11 : Select .3 input for Mux15 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX14	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux14: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux14 01 : Select .1 input for Mux14 10 : Select .2 input for Mux14 11 : Select .3 input for Mux14 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX13	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux13: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux13 01 : Select .1 input for Mux13 10 : Select .2 input for Mux13 11 : Select .3 input for Mux13 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX12	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux12: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux12 01 : Select .1 input for Mux12 10 : Select .2 input for Mux12 11 : Select .3 input for Mux12 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX11	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux11: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux11 01 : Select .1 input for Mux11 10 : Select .2 input for Mux11 11 : Select .3 input for Mux11 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX10	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux10: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux10 01 : Select .1 input for Mux10 10 : Select .2 input for Mux10 11 : Select .3 input for Mux10 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-58. TRIP12MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX9	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux9: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux9 01 : Select .1 input for Mux9 10 : Select .2 input for Mux9 11 : Select .3 input for Mux9 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX8	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux8: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux8 01 : Select .1 input for Mux8 10 : Select .2 input for Mux8 11 : Select .3 input for Mux8 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX7	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux7: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux7 01 : Select .1 input for Mux7 10 : Select .2 input for Mux7 11 : Select .3 input for Mux7 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX6	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux6: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux6 01 : Select .1 input for Mux6 10 : Select .2 input for Mux6 11 : Select .3 input for Mux6 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX5	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux5: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux5 01 : Select .1 input for Mux5 10 : Select .2 input for Mux5 11 : Select .3 input for Mux5 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX4	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux4: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux4 01 : Select .1 input for Mux4 10 : Select .2 input for Mux4 11 : Select .3 input for Mux4 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX3	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux3: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux3 01 : Select .1 input for Mux3 10 : Select .2 input for Mux3 11 : Select .3 input for Mux3 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX2	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux2: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux2 01 : Select .1 input for Mux2 10 : Select .2 input for Mux2 11 : Select .3 input for Mux2 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-58. TRIP12MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX1	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux1: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux1 01 : Select .1 input for Mux1 10 : Select .2 input for Mux1 11 : Select .3 input for Mux1 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux0: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux0 01 : Select .1 input for Mux0 10 : Select .2 input for Mux0 11 : Select .3 input for Mux0 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.4.16 TRIP12MUX16TO31CFG Register (Offset = 1Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

TRIP12MUX16TO31CFG is shown in Figure 10-47 and described in Table 10-59.

Return to the Summary Table.

ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration for TRIP12

Figure 10-47. TRIP12MUX16TO31CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX31		MUX30		MUX29		MUX28		MUX27		MUX26		MUX25		MUX24	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX23		MUX22		MUX21		MUX20		MUX19		MUX18		MUX17		MUX16	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-59. TRIP12MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX31	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux31: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux31 01 : Select .1 input for Mux31 10 : Select .2 input for Mux31 11 : Select .3 input for Mux31 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX30	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux30: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux30 01 : Select .1 input for Mux30 10 : Select .2 input for Mux30 11 : Select .3 input for Mux30 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX29	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux29: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux29 01 : Select .1 input for Mux29 10 : Select .2 input for Mux29 11 : Select .3 input for Mux29 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX28	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux28: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux28 01 : Select .1 input for Mux28 10 : Select .2 input for Mux28 11 : Select .3 input for Mux28 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX27	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux27: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux27 01 : Select .1 input for Mux27 10 : Select .2 input for Mux27 11 : Select .3 input for Mux27 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX26	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux26: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux26 01 : Select .1 input for Mux26 10 : Select .2 input for Mux26 11 : Select .3 input for Mux26 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-59. TRIP12MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX25	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux25: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux25 01 : Select .1 input for Mux25 10 : Select .2 input for Mux25 11 : Select .3 input for Mux25 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX24	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux24: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux24 01 : Select .1 input for Mux24 10 : Select .2 input for Mux24 11 : Select .3 input for Mux24 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX23	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux23: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux23 01 : Select .1 input for Mux23 10 : Select .2 input for Mux23 11 : Select .3 input for Mux23 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX22	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux22: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux22 01 : Select .1 input for Mux22 10 : Select .2 input for Mux22 11 : Select .3 input for Mux22 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX21	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux21: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux21 01 : Select .1 input for Mux21 10 : Select .2 input for Mux21 11 : Select .3 input for Mux21 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX20	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux20: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux20 01 : Select .1 input for Mux20 10 : Select .2 input for Mux20 11 : Select .3 input for Mux20 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX19	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux19: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux19 01 : Select .1 input for Mux19 10 : Select .2 input for Mux19 11 : Select .3 input for Mux19 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX18	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux18: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux18 01 : Select .1 input for Mux18 10 : Select .2 input for Mux18 11 : Select .3 input for Mux18 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-59. TRIP12MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX17	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux17: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux17 01 : Select .1 input for Mux17 10 : Select .2 input for Mux17 11 : Select .3 input for Mux17 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX16	R/W	0h	Select Bits for EPWM-XBAR TRIP12 Mux16: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux16 01 : Select .1 input for Mux16 10 : Select .2 input for Mux16 11 : Select .3 input for Mux16 Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.4.17 TRIP4MUXENABLE Register (Offset = 20h) [Reset = 00000000h]

TRIP4MUXENABLE is shown in Figure 10-48 and described in Table 10-60.

Return to the Summary Table.

ePWM XBAR Mux Enable for TRIP4

Figure 10-48. TRIP4MUXENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MUX31	MUX30	MUX29	MUX28	MUX27	MUX26	MUX25	MUX24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX23	MUX22	MUX21	MUX20	MUX19	MUX18	MUX17	MUX16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MUX15	MUX14	MUX13	MUX12	MUX11	MUX10	MUX9	MUX8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7	MUX6	MUX5	MUX4	MUX3	MUX2	MUX1	MUX0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-60. TRIP4MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MUX31	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux31 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux31 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux31 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	MUX30	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux30 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux30 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux30 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29	MUX29	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux29 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux29 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux29 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
28	MUX28	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux28 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux28 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux28 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-60. TRIP4MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	MUX27	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux27 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux27 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux27 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
26	MUX26	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux26 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux26 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux26 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	MUX25	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux25 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux25 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux25 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
24	MUX24	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux24 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux24 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux24 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	MUX23	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux23 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux23 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux23 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	MUX22	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux22 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux22 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux22 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	MUX21	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux21 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux21 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux21 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	MUX20	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux20 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux20 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux20 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-60. TRIP4MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	MUX19	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux19 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux19 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux19 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	MUX18	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux18 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux18 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux18 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	MUX17	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux17 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux17 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux17 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	MUX16	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux16 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux16 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux16 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	MUX15	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux15 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux15 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux15 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	MUX14	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux14 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux14 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux14 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	MUX13	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux13 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux13 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux13 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	MUX12	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux12 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux12 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux12 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-60. TRIP4MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	MUX11	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux11 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux11 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux11 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	MUX10	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux10 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux10 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux10 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	MUX9	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux9 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux9 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux9 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	MUX8	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux8 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux8 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux8 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	MUX7	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux7 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux7 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux7 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	MUX6	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux6 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux6 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux6 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	MUX5	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux5 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux5 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux5 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	MUX4	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux4 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux4 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux4 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-60. TRIP4MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	MUX3	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux3 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux3 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux3 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	MUX2	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux2 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux2 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux2 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	MUX1	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux1 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux1 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux1 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux0 to drive TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux0 is disabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux0 is enabled to drive the TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.4.18 TRIP5MUXENABLE Register (Offset = 22h) [Reset = 00000000h]

TRIP5MUXENABLE is shown in Figure 10-49 and described in Table 10-61.

Return to the Summary Table.

ePWM XBAR Mux Enable for TRIP5

Figure 10-49. TRIP5MUXENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MUX31	MUX30	MUX29	MUX28	MUX27	MUX26	MUX25	MUX24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX23	MUX22	MUX21	MUX20	MUX19	MUX18	MUX17	MUX16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MUX15	MUX14	MUX13	MUX12	MUX11	MUX10	MUX9	MUX8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7	MUX6	MUX5	MUX4	MUX3	MUX2	MUX1	MUX0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-61. TRIP5MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MUX31	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux31 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux31 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux31 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	MUX30	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux30 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux30 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux30 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29	MUX29	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux29 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux29 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux29 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
28	MUX28	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux28 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux28 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux28 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-61. TRIP5MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	MUX27	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux27 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux27 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux27 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
26	MUX26	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux26 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux26 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux26 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	MUX25	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux25 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux25 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux25 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
24	MUX24	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux24 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux24 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux24 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	MUX23	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux23 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux23 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux23 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	MUX22	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux22 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux22 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux22 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	MUX21	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux21 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux21 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux21 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	MUX20	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux20 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux20 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux20 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-61. TRIP5MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	MUX19	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux19 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux19 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux19 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	MUX18	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux18 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux18 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux18 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	MUX17	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux17 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux17 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux17 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	MUX16	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux16 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux16 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux16 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	MUX15	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux15 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux15 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux15 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	MUX14	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux14 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux14 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux14 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	MUX13	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux13 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux13 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux13 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	MUX12	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux12 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux12 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux12 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-61. TRIP5MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	MUX11	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux11 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux11 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux11 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	MUX10	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux10 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux10 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux10 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	MUX9	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux9 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux9 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux9 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	MUX8	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux8 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux8 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux8 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	MUX7	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux7 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux7 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux7 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	MUX6	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux6 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux6 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux6 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	MUX5	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux5 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux5 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux5 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	MUX4	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux4 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux4 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux4 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-61. TRIP5MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	MUX3	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux3 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux3 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux3 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	MUX2	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux2 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux2 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux2 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	MUX1	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux1 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux1 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux1 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Selects the output of mux0 to drive TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux0 is disabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux0 is enabled to drive the TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.4.19 TRIP7MUXENABLE Register (Offset = 24h) [Reset = 00000000h]

TRIP7MUXENABLE is shown in Figure 10-50 and described in Table 10-62.

Return to the Summary Table.

ePWM XBAR Mux Enable for TRIP7

Figure 10-50. TRIP7MUXENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MUX31	MUX30	MUX29	MUX28	MUX27	MUX26	MUX25	MUX24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX23	MUX22	MUX21	MUX20	MUX19	MUX18	MUX17	MUX16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MUX15	MUX14	MUX13	MUX12	MUX11	MUX10	MUX9	MUX8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7	MUX6	MUX5	MUX4	MUX3	MUX2	MUX1	MUX0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-62. TRIP7MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MUX31	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux31 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux31 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux31 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	MUX30	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux30 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux30 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux30 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29	MUX29	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux29 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux29 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux29 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
28	MUX28	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux28 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux28 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux28 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-62. TRIP7MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	MUX27	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux27 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux27 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux27 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
26	MUX26	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux26 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux26 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux26 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	MUX25	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux25 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux25 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux25 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
24	MUX24	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux24 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux24 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux24 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	MUX23	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux23 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux23 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux23 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	MUX22	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux22 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux22 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux22 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	MUX21	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux21 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux21 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux21 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	MUX20	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux20 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux20 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux20 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-62. TRIP7MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	MUX19	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux19 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux19 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux19 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	MUX18	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux18 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux18 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux18 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	MUX17	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux17 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux17 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux17 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	MUX16	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux16 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux16 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux16 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	MUX15	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux15 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux15 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux15 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	MUX14	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux14 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux14 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux14 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	MUX13	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux13 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux13 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux13 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	MUX12	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux12 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux12 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux12 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-62. TRIP7MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	MUX11	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux11 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux11 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux11 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	MUX10	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux10 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux10 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux10 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	MUX9	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux9 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux9 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux9 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	MUX8	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux8 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux8 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux8 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	MUX7	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux7 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux7 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux7 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	MUX6	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux6 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux6 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux6 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	MUX5	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux5 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux5 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux5 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	MUX4	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux4 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux4 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux4 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-62. TRIP7MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	MUX3	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux3 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux3 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux3 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	MUX2	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux2 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux2 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux2 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	MUX1	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux1 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux1 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux1 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Selects the output of mux0 to drive TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux0 is disabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux0 is enabled to drive the TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.4.20 TRIP8MUXENABLE Register (Offset = 26h) [Reset = 00000000h]

TRIP8MUXENABLE is shown in Figure 10-51 and described in Table 10-63.

Return to the Summary Table.

ePWM XBAR Mux Enable for TRIP8

Figure 10-51. TRIP8MUXENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MUX31	MUX30	MUX29	MUX28	MUX27	MUX26	MUX25	MUX24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX23	MUX22	MUX21	MUX20	MUX19	MUX18	MUX17	MUX16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MUX15	MUX14	MUX13	MUX12	MUX11	MUX10	MUX9	MUX8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7	MUX6	MUX5	MUX4	MUX3	MUX2	MUX1	MUX0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-63. TRIP8MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MUX31	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux31 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux31 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux31 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	MUX30	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux30 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux30 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux30 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29	MUX29	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux29 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux29 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux29 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
28	MUX28	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux28 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux28 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux28 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-63. TRIP8MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	MUX27	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux27 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux27 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux27 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
26	MUX26	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux26 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux26 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux26 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	MUX25	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux25 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux25 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux25 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
24	MUX24	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux24 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux24 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux24 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	MUX23	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux23 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux23 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux23 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	MUX22	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux22 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux22 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux22 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	MUX21	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux21 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux21 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux21 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	MUX20	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux20 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux20 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux20 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-63. TRIP8MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	MUX19	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux19 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux19 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux19 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	MUX18	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux18 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux18 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux18 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	MUX17	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux17 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux17 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux17 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	MUX16	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux16 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux16 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux16 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	MUX15	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux15 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux15 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux15 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	MUX14	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux14 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux14 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux14 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	MUX13	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux13 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux13 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux13 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	MUX12	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux12 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux12 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux12 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-63. TRIP8MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	MUX11	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux11 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux11 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux11 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	MUX10	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux10 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux10 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux10 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	MUX9	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux9 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux9 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux9 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	MUX8	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux8 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux8 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux8 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	MUX7	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux7 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux7 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux7 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	MUX6	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux6 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux6 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux6 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	MUX5	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux5 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux5 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux5 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	MUX4	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux4 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux4 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux4 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-63. TRIP8MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	MUX3	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux3 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux3 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux3 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	MUX2	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux2 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux2 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux2 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	MUX1	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux1 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux1 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux1 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Selects the output of mux0 to drive TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux0 is disabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux0 is enabled to drive the TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.4.21 TRIP9MUXENABLE Register (Offset = 28h) [Reset = 00000000h]

TRIP9MUXENABLE is shown in Figure 10-52 and described in Table 10-64.

Return to the Summary Table.

ePWM XBAR Mux Enable for TRIP9

Figure 10-52. TRIP9MUXENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MUX31	MUX30	MUX29	MUX28	MUX27	MUX26	MUX25	MUX24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX23	MUX22	MUX21	MUX20	MUX19	MUX18	MUX17	MUX16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MUX15	MUX14	MUX13	MUX12	MUX11	MUX10	MUX9	MUX8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7	MUX6	MUX5	MUX4	MUX3	MUX2	MUX1	MUX0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-64. TRIP9MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MUX31	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux31 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux31 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux31 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	MUX30	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux30 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux30 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux30 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29	MUX29	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux29 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux29 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux29 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
28	MUX28	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux28 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux28 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux28 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-64. TRIP9MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	MUX27	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux27 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux27 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux27 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
26	MUX26	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux26 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux26 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux26 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	MUX25	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux25 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux25 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux25 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
24	MUX24	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux24 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux24 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux24 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	MUX23	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux23 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux23 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux23 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	MUX22	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux22 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux22 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux22 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	MUX21	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux21 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux21 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux21 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	MUX20	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux20 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux20 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux20 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-64. TRIP9MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	MUX19	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux19 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux19 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux19 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	MUX18	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux18 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux18 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux18 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	MUX17	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux17 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux17 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux17 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	MUX16	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux16 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux16 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux16 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	MUX15	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux15 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux15 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux15 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	MUX14	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux14 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux14 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux14 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	MUX13	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux13 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux13 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux13 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	MUX12	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux12 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux12 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux12 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-64. TRIP9MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	MUX11	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux11 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux11 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux11 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	MUX10	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux10 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux10 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux10 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	MUX9	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux9 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux9 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux9 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	MUX8	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux8 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux8 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux8 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	MUX7	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux7 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux7 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux7 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	MUX6	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux6 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux6 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux6 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	MUX5	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux5 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux5 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux5 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	MUX4	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux4 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux4 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux4 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-64. TRIP9MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	MUX3	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux3 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux3 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux3 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	MUX2	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux2 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux2 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux2 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	MUX1	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux1 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux1 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux1 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Selects the output of mux0 to drive TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux0 is disabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux0 is enabled to drive the TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.4.22 TRIP10MUXENABLE Register (Offset = 2Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

TRIP10MUXENABLE is shown in Figure 10-53 and described in Table 10-65.

Return to the Summary Table.

ePWM XBAR Mux Enable for TRIP10

Figure 10-53. TRIP10MUXENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MUX31	MUX30	MUX29	MUX28	MUX27	MUX26	MUX25	MUX24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX23	MUX22	MUX21	MUX20	MUX19	MUX18	MUX17	MUX16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MUX15	MUX14	MUX13	MUX12	MUX11	MUX10	MUX9	MUX8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7	MUX6	MUX5	MUX4	MUX3	MUX2	MUX1	MUX0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-65. TRIP10MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MUX31	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux31 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux31 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux31 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	MUX30	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux30 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux30 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux30 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29	MUX29	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux29 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux29 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux29 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
28	MUX28	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux28 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux28 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux28 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-65. TRIP10MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	MUX27	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux27 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux27 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux27 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
26	MUX26	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux26 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux26 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux26 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	MUX25	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux25 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux25 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux25 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
24	MUX24	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux24 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux24 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux24 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	MUX23	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux23 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux23 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux23 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	MUX22	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux22 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux22 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux22 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	MUX21	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux21 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux21 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux21 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	MUX20	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux20 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux20 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux20 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-65. TRIP10MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	MUX19	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux19 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux19 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux19 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	MUX18	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux18 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux18 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux18 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	MUX17	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux17 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux17 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux17 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	MUX16	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux16 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux16 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux16 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	MUX15	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux15 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux15 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux15 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	MUX14	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux14 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux14 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux14 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	MUX13	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux13 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux13 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux13 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	MUX12	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux12 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux12 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux12 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-65. TRIP10MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	MUX11	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux11 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux11 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux11 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	MUX10	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux10 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux10 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux10 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	MUX9	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux9 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux9 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux9 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	MUX8	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux8 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux8 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux8 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	MUX7	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux7 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux7 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux7 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	MUX6	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux6 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux6 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux6 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	MUX5	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux5 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux5 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux5 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	MUX4	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux4 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux4 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux4 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-65. TRIP10MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	MUX3	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux3 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux3 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux3 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	MUX2	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux2 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux2 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux2 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	MUX1	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux1 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux1 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux1 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Selects the output of mux0 to drive TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux0 is disabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux0 is enabled to drive the TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.4.23 TRIP11MUXENABLE Register (Offset = 2Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

TRIP11MUXENABLE is shown in Figure 10-54 and described in Table 10-66.

Return to the Summary Table.

ePWM XBAR Mux Enable for TRIP11

Figure 10-54. TRIP11MUXENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MUX31	MUX30	MUX29	MUX28	MUX27	MUX26	MUX25	MUX24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX23	MUX22	MUX21	MUX20	MUX19	MUX18	MUX17	MUX16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MUX15	MUX14	MUX13	MUX12	MUX11	MUX10	MUX9	MUX8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7	MUX6	MUX5	MUX4	MUX3	MUX2	MUX1	MUX0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-66. TRIP11MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MUX31	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux31 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux31 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux31 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	MUX30	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux30 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux30 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux30 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29	MUX29	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux29 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux29 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux29 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
28	MUX28	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux28 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux28 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux28 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-66. TRIP11MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	MUX27	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux27 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux27 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux27 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
26	MUX26	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux26 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux26 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux26 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	MUX25	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux25 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux25 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux25 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
24	MUX24	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux24 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux24 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux24 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	MUX23	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux23 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux23 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux23 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	MUX22	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux22 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux22 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux22 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	MUX21	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux21 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux21 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux21 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	MUX20	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux20 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux20 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux20 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-66. TRIP11MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	MUX19	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux19 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux19 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux19 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	MUX18	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux18 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux18 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux18 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	MUX17	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux17 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux17 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux17 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	MUX16	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux16 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux16 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux16 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	MUX15	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux15 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux15 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux15 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	MUX14	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux14 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux14 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux14 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	MUX13	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux13 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux13 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux13 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	MUX12	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux12 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux12 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux12 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-66. TRIP11MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	MUX11	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux11 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux11 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux11 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	MUX10	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux10 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux10 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux10 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	MUX9	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux9 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux9 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux9 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	MUX8	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux8 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux8 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux8 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	MUX7	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux7 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux7 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux7 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	MUX6	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux6 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux6 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux6 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	MUX5	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux5 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux5 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux5 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	MUX4	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux4 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux4 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux4 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-66. TRIP11MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	MUX3	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux3 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux3 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux3 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	MUX2	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux2 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux2 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux2 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	MUX1	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux1 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux1 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux1 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Selects the output of mux0 to drive TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux0 is disabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux0 is enabled to drive the TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.4.24 TRIP12MUXENABLE Register (Offset = 2Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

TRIP12MUXENABLE is shown in Figure 10-55 and described in Table 10-67.

Return to the Summary Table.

ePWM XBAR Mux Enable for TRIP12

Figure 10-55. TRIP12MUXENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MUX31	MUX30	MUX29	MUX28	MUX27	MUX26	MUX25	MUX24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX23	MUX22	MUX21	MUX20	MUX19	MUX18	MUX17	MUX16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MUX15	MUX14	MUX13	MUX12	MUX11	MUX10	MUX9	MUX8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7	MUX6	MUX5	MUX4	MUX3	MUX2	MUX1	MUX0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-67. TRIP12MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MUX31	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux31 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux31 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux31 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	MUX30	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux30 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux30 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux30 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29	MUX29	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux29 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux29 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux29 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
28	MUX28	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux28 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux28 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux28 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-67. TRIP12MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	MUX27	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux27 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux27 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux27 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
26	MUX26	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux26 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux26 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux26 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	MUX25	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux25 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux25 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux25 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
24	MUX24	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux24 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux24 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux24 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	MUX23	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux23 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux23 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux23 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	MUX22	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux22 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux22 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux22 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	MUX21	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux21 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux21 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux21 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	MUX20	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux20 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux20 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux20 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-67. TRIP12MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	MUX19	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux19 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux19 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux19 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	MUX18	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux18 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux18 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux18 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	MUX17	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux17 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux17 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux17 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	MUX16	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux16 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux16 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux16 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	MUX15	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux15 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux15 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux15 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	MUX14	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux14 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux14 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux14 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	MUX13	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux13 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux13 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux13 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	MUX12	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux12 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux12 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux12 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-67. TRIP12MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	MUX11	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux11 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux11 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux11 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	MUX10	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux10 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux10 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux10 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	MUX9	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux9 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux9 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux9 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	MUX8	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux8 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux8 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux8 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	MUX7	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux7 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux7 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux7 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	MUX6	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux6 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux6 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux6 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	MUX5	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux5 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux5 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux5 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	MUX4	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux4 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux4 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux4 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-67. TRIP12MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	MUX3	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux3 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux3 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux3 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	MUX2	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux2 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux2 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux2 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	MUX1	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux1 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux1 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux1 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Selects the output of mux0 to drive TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux0 is disabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux0 is enabled to drive the TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.4.25 TRIPOUTINV Register (Offset = 38h) [Reset = 00000000h]

TRIPOUTINV is shown in Figure 10-56 and described in Table 10-68.

Return to the Summary Table.

ePWM XBAR Output Inversion Register

Figure 10-56. TRIPOUTINV Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TRIP12	TRIP11	TRIP10	TRIP9	TRIP8	TRIP7	TRIP5	TRIP4
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-68. TRIPOUTINV Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
15-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	TRIP12	R/W	0h	Selects polarity for TRIP12 of EPWM-XBAR 0: drives active high output 1: drives active-low output Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	TRIP11	R/W	0h	Selects polarity for TRIP11 of EPWM-XBAR 0: drives active high output 1: drives active-low output Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	TRIP10	R/W	0h	Selects polarity for TRIP10 of EPWM-XBAR 0: drives active high output 1: drives active-low output Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	TRIP9	R/W	0h	Selects polarity for TRIP9 of EPWM-XBAR 0: drives active high output 1: drives active-low output Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3	TRIP8	R/W	0h	Selects polarity for TRIP8 of EPWM-XBAR 0: drives active high output 1: drives active-low output Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	TRIP7	R/W	0h	Selects polarity for TRIP7 of EPWM-XBAR 0: drives active high output 1: drives active-low output Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-68. TRIPOUTINV Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1	TRIP5	R/W	0h	Selects polarity for TRIP5 of EPWM-XBAR 0: drives active high output 1: drives active-low output Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	TRIP4	R/W	0h	Selects polarity for TRIP4 of EPWM-XBAR 0: drives active high output 1: drives active-low output Refer to the EPWM X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.4.26 TRIPLOCK Register (Offset = 3Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

TRIPLOCK is shown in Figure 10-57 and described in Table 10-69.

Return to the Summary Table.

ePWM XBAR Configuration Lock register

Figure 10-57. TRIPLOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
KEY							
R-0/W-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
KEY							
R-0/W-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							LOCK
R-0-0h							R/WSonce-0h

Table 10-69. TRIPLOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	KEY	R-0/W	0h	Bit-0 of this register can be set only if KEY= 0x5a5a Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	LOCK	R/WSonce	0h	Locks the configuration for PWM-XBAR. Once the configuration is locked, writes to the below registers for PWM-XBAR is blocked. Registers Affected by the LOCK mechanism: PWM-XBAROUTyMUX0TO15CFG PWM-XBAROUTyMUX16TO31CFG PWM-XBAROUTyMUXENABLE PWM-XBAROUTLATEN PWM-XBAROUTINV 0: Writes to the above registers are allowed 1: Writes to the above registers are blocked Note: [1] LOCK mechanism only apples to writes. Reads are never blocked. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.5 CLB_XBAR_REGS Registers

Table 10-70 lists the memory-mapped registers for the CLB_XBAR_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 10-70 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 10-70. CLB_XBAR_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	AUXSIG0MUX0TO15CFG	CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-0	EALLOW	Go
2h	AUXSIG0MUX16TO31CFG	CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-0	EALLOW	Go
4h	AUXSIG1MUX0TO15CFG	CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-1	EALLOW	Go
6h	AUXSIG1MUX16TO31CFG	CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-1	EALLOW	Go
8h	AUXSIG2MUX0TO15CFG	CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-2	EALLOW	Go
Ah	AUXSIG2MUX16TO31CFG	CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-2	EALLOW	Go
Ch	AUXSIG3MUX0TO15CFG	CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-3	EALLOW	Go
Eh	AUXSIG3MUX16TO31CFG	CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-3	EALLOW	Go
10h	AUXSIG4MUX0TO15CFG	CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-4	EALLOW	Go
12h	AUXSIG4MUX16TO31CFG	CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-4	EALLOW	Go
14h	AUXSIG5MUX0TO15CFG	CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-5	EALLOW	Go
16h	AUXSIG5MUX16TO31CFG	CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-5	EALLOW	Go
18h	AUXSIG6MUX0TO15CFG	CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-6	EALLOW	Go
1Ah	AUXSIG6MUX16TO31CFG	CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-6	EALLOW	Go
1Ch	AUXSIG7MUX0TO15CFG	CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-7	EALLOW	Go
1Eh	AUXSIG7MUX16TO31CFG	CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-7	EALLOW	Go
20h	AUXSIG0MUXENABLE	CLB XBAR Mux Enable Register for Output-0	EALLOW	Go
22h	AUXSIG1MUXENABLE	CLB XBAR Mux Enable Register for Output-1	EALLOW	Go
24h	AUXSIG2MUXENABLE	CLB XBAR Mux Enable Register for Output-2	EALLOW	Go
26h	AUXSIG3MUXENABLE	CLB XBAR Mux Enable Register for Output-3	EALLOW	Go
28h	AUXSIG4MUXENABLE	CLB XBAR Mux Enable Register for Output-4	EALLOW	Go
2Ah	AUXSIG5MUXENABLE	CLB XBAR Mux Enable Register for Output-5	EALLOW	Go
2Ch	AUXSIG6MUXENABLE	CLB XBAR Mux Enable Register for Output-6	EALLOW	Go
2Eh	AUXSIG7MUXENABLE	CLB XBAR Mux Enable Register for Output-7	EALLOW	Go
38h	AUXSIGOUTINV	CLB XBAR Output Inversion Register	EALLOW	Go
3Eh	AUXSIGLOCK	ClbXbar Configuration Lock register	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 10-71 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 10-71. CLB_XBAR_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
WSonce	W Sonce	Write Set once
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-71. CLB_XBAR_REGS Access Type Codes (continued)

Access Type	Code	Description
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.5.1 AUXSIG0MUX0TO15CFG Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AUXSIG0MUX0TO15CFG is shown in Figure 10-58 and described in Table 10-72.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-0

Figure 10-58. AUXSIG0MUX0TO15CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX15		MUX14		MUX13		MUX12		MUX11		MUX10		MUX9		MUX8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7		MUX6		MUX5		MUX4		MUX3		MUX2		MUX1		MUX0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-72. AUXSIG0MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX15	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX15: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX15 01 : Select .1 input for MUX15 10 : Select .2 input for MUX15 11 : Select .3 input for MUX15 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX14	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX14: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX14 01 : Select .1 input for MUX14 10 : Select .2 input for MUX14 11 : Select .3 input for MUX14 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX13	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX13: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX13 01 : Select .1 input for MUX13 10 : Select .2 input for MUX13 11 : Select .3 input for MUX13 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX12	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX12: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX12 01 : Select .1 input for MUX12 10 : Select .2 input for MUX12 11 : Select .3 input for MUX12 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX11	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX11: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX11 01 : Select .1 input for MUX11 10 : Select .2 input for MUX11 11 : Select .3 input for MUX11 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-72. AUXSIG0MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21-20	MUX10	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX10: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX10 01 : Select .1 input for MUX10 10 : Select .2 input for MUX10 11 : Select .3 input for MUX10 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
19-18	MUX9	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX9: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX9 01 : Select .1 input for MUX9 10 : Select .2 input for MUX9 11 : Select .3 input for MUX9 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX8	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX8: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX8 01 : Select .1 input for MUX8 10 : Select .2 input for MUX8 11 : Select .3 input for MUX8 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX7	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX7: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX7 01 : Select .1 input for MUX7 10 : Select .2 input for MUX7 11 : Select .3 input for MUX7 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX6	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX6: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX6 01 : Select .1 input for MUX6 10 : Select .2 input for MUX6 11 : Select .3 input for MUX6 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX5	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX5: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX5 01 : Select .1 input for MUX5 10 : Select .2 input for MUX5 11 : Select .3 input for MUX5 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX4	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX4: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX4 01 : Select .1 input for MUX4 10 : Select .2 input for MUX4 11 : Select .3 input for MUX4 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-72. AUXSIG0MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-6	MUX3	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX3: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX3 01 : Select .1 input for MUX3 10 : Select .2 input for MUX3 11 : Select .3 input for MUX3 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX2	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX2: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX2 01 : Select .1 input for MUX2 10 : Select .2 input for MUX2 11 : Select .3 input for MUX2 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3-2	MUX1	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX1: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX1 01 : Select .1 input for MUX1 10 : Select .2 input for MUX1 11 : Select .3 input for MUX1 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX0: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX0 01 : Select .1 input for MUX0 10 : Select .2 input for MUX0 11 : Select .3 input for MUX0 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.5.2 AUXSIG0MUX16TO31CFG Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AUXSIG0MUX16TO31CFG is shown in Figure 10-59 and described in Table 10-73.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-0

Figure 10-59. AUXSIG0MUX16TO31CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX31		MUX30		MUX29		MUX28		MUX27		MUX26		MUX25		MUX24	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX23		MUX22		MUX21		MUX20		MUX19		MUX18		MUX17		MUX16	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-73. AUXSIG0MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX31	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX31: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX31 01 : Select .1 input for MUX31 10 : Select .2 input for MUX31 11 : Select .3 input for MUX31 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX30	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX30: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX30 01 : Select .1 input for MUX30 10 : Select .2 input for MUX30 11 : Select .3 input for MUX30 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX29	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX29: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX29 01 : Select .1 input for MUX29 10 : Select .2 input for MUX29 11 : Select .3 input for MUX29 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX28	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX28: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX28 01 : Select .1 input for MUX28 10 : Select .2 input for MUX28 11 : Select .3 input for MUX28 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX27	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX27: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX27 01 : Select .1 input for MUX27 10 : Select .2 input for MUX27 11 : Select .3 input for MUX27 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-73. AUXSIG0MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21-20	MUX26	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX26: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX26 01 : Select .1 input for MUX26 10 : Select .2 input for MUX26 11 : Select .3 input for MUX26 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
19-18	MUX25	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX25: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX25 01 : Select .1 input for MUX25 10 : Select .2 input for MUX25 11 : Select .3 input for MUX25 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX24	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX24: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX24 01 : Select .1 input for MUX24 10 : Select .2 input for MUX24 11 : Select .3 input for MUX24 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX23	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX23: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX23 01 : Select .1 input for MUX23 10 : Select .2 input for MUX23 11 : Select .3 input for MUX23 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX22	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX22: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX22 01 : Select .1 input for MUX22 10 : Select .2 input for MUX22 11 : Select .3 input for MUX22 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX21	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX21: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX21 01 : Select .1 input for MUX21 10 : Select .2 input for MUX21 11 : Select .3 input for MUX21 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX20	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX20: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX20 01 : Select .1 input for MUX20 10 : Select .2 input for MUX20 11 : Select .3 input for MUX20 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-73. AUXSIG0MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-6	MUX19	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX19: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX19 01 : Select .1 input for MUX19 10 : Select .2 input for MUX19 11 : Select .3 input for MUX19 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX18	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX18: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX18 01 : Select .1 input for MUX18 10 : Select .2 input for MUX18 11 : Select .3 input for MUX18 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3-2	MUX17	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX17: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX17 01 : Select .1 input for MUX17 10 : Select .2 input for MUX17 11 : Select .3 input for MUX17 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX16	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX16: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX16 01 : Select .1 input for MUX16 10 : Select .2 input for MUX16 11 : Select .3 input for MUX16 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.5.3 AUXSIG1MUX0TO15CFG Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AUXSIG1MUX0TO15CFG is shown in Figure 10-60 and described in Table 10-74.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-1

Figure 10-60. AUXSIG1MUX0TO15CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX15		MUX14		MUX13		MUX12		MUX11		MUX10		MUX9		MUX8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7		MUX6		MUX5		MUX4		MUX3		MUX2		MUX1		MUX0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-74. AUXSIG1MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX15	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX15: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX15 01 : Select .1 input for MUX15 10 : Select .2 input for MUX15 11 : Select .3 input for MUX15 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX14	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX14: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX14 01 : Select .1 input for MUX14 10 : Select .2 input for MUX14 11 : Select .3 input for MUX14 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX13	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX13: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX13 01 : Select .1 input for MUX13 10 : Select .2 input for MUX13 11 : Select .3 input for MUX13 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX12	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX12: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX12 01 : Select .1 input for MUX12 10 : Select .2 input for MUX12 11 : Select .3 input for MUX12 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX11	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX11: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX11 01 : Select .1 input for MUX11 10 : Select .2 input for MUX11 11 : Select .3 input for MUX11 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-74. AUXSIG1MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21-20	MUX10	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX10: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX10 01 : Select .1 input for MUX10 10 : Select .2 input for MUX10 11 : Select .3 input for MUX10 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
19-18	MUX9	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX9: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX9 01 : Select .1 input for MUX9 10 : Select .2 input for MUX9 11 : Select .3 input for MUX9 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX8	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX8: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX8 01 : Select .1 input for MUX8 10 : Select .2 input for MUX8 11 : Select .3 input for MUX8 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX7	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX7: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX7 01 : Select .1 input for MUX7 10 : Select .2 input for MUX7 11 : Select .3 input for MUX7 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX6	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX6: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX6 01 : Select .1 input for MUX6 10 : Select .2 input for MUX6 11 : Select .3 input for MUX6 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX5	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX5: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX5 01 : Select .1 input for MUX5 10 : Select .2 input for MUX5 11 : Select .3 input for MUX5 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX4	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX4: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX4 01 : Select .1 input for MUX4 10 : Select .2 input for MUX4 11 : Select .3 input for MUX4 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-74. AUXSIG1MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-6	MUX3	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX3: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX3 01 : Select .1 input for MUX3 10 : Select .2 input for MUX3 11 : Select .3 input for MUX3 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX2	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX2: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX2 01 : Select .1 input for MUX2 10 : Select .2 input for MUX2 11 : Select .3 input for MUX2 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3-2	MUX1	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX1: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX1 01 : Select .1 input for MUX1 10 : Select .2 input for MUX1 11 : Select .3 input for MUX1 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX0: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX0 01 : Select .1 input for MUX0 10 : Select .2 input for MUX0 11 : Select .3 input for MUX0 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.5.4 AUXSIG1MUX16TO31CFG Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AUXSIG1MUX16TO31CFG is shown in Figure 10-61 and described in Table 10-75.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-1

Figure 10-61. AUXSIG1MUX16TO31CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX31		MUX30		MUX29		MUX28		MUX27		MUX26		MUX25		MUX24	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX23		MUX22		MUX21		MUX20		MUX19		MUX18		MUX17		MUX16	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-75. AUXSIG1MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX31	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX31: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX31 01 : Select .1 input for MUX31 10 : Select .2 input for MUX31 11 : Select .3 input for MUX31 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX30	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX30: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX30 01 : Select .1 input for MUX30 10 : Select .2 input for MUX30 11 : Select .3 input for MUX30 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX29	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX29: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX29 01 : Select .1 input for MUX29 10 : Select .2 input for MUX29 11 : Select .3 input for MUX29 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX28	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX28: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX28 01 : Select .1 input for MUX28 10 : Select .2 input for MUX28 11 : Select .3 input for MUX28 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX27	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX27: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX27 01 : Select .1 input for MUX27 10 : Select .2 input for MUX27 11 : Select .3 input for MUX27 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-75. AUXSIG1MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21-20	MUX26	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX26: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX26 01 : Select .1 input for MUX26 10 : Select .2 input for MUX26 11 : Select .3 input for MUX26 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
19-18	MUX25	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX25: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX25 01 : Select .1 input for MUX25 10 : Select .2 input for MUX25 11 : Select .3 input for MUX25 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX24	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX24: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX24 01 : Select .1 input for MUX24 10 : Select .2 input for MUX24 11 : Select .3 input for MUX24 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX23	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX23: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX23 01 : Select .1 input for MUX23 10 : Select .2 input for MUX23 11 : Select .3 input for MUX23 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX22	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX22: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX22 01 : Select .1 input for MUX22 10 : Select .2 input for MUX22 11 : Select .3 input for MUX22 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX21	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX21: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX21 01 : Select .1 input for MUX21 10 : Select .2 input for MUX21 11 : Select .3 input for MUX21 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX20	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX20: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX20 01 : Select .1 input for MUX20 10 : Select .2 input for MUX20 11 : Select .3 input for MUX20 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-75. AUXSIG1MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-6	MUX19	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX19: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX19 01 : Select .1 input for MUX19 10 : Select .2 input for MUX19 11 : Select .3 input for MUX19 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX18	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX18: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX18 01 : Select .1 input for MUX18 10 : Select .2 input for MUX18 11 : Select .3 input for MUX18 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3-2	MUX17	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX17: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX17 01 : Select .1 input for MUX17 10 : Select .2 input for MUX17 11 : Select .3 input for MUX17 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX16	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX16: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX16 01 : Select .1 input for MUX16 10 : Select .2 input for MUX16 11 : Select .3 input for MUX16 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.5.5 AUXSIG2MUX0TO15CFG Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AUXSIG2MUX0TO15CFG is shown in Figure 10-62 and described in Table 10-76.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-2

Figure 10-62. AUXSIG2MUX0TO15CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX15		MUX14		MUX13		MUX12		MUX11		MUX10		MUX9		MUX8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7		MUX6		MUX5		MUX4		MUX3		MUX2		MUX1		MUX0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-76. AUXSIG2MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX15	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX15: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX15 01 : Select .1 input for MUX15 10 : Select .2 input for MUX15 11 : Select .3 input for MUX15 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX14	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX14: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX14 01 : Select .1 input for MUX14 10 : Select .2 input for MUX14 11 : Select .3 input for MUX14 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX13	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX13: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX13 01 : Select .1 input for MUX13 10 : Select .2 input for MUX13 11 : Select .3 input for MUX13 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX12	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX12: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX12 01 : Select .1 input for MUX12 10 : Select .2 input for MUX12 11 : Select .3 input for MUX12 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX11	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX11: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX11 01 : Select .1 input for MUX11 10 : Select .2 input for MUX11 11 : Select .3 input for MUX11 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-76. AUXSIG2MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21-20	MUX10	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX10: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX10 01 : Select .1 input for MUX10 10 : Select .2 input for MUX10 11 : Select .3 input for MUX10 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
19-18	MUX9	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX9: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX9 01 : Select .1 input for MUX9 10 : Select .2 input for MUX9 11 : Select .3 input for MUX9 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX8	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX8: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX8 01 : Select .1 input for MUX8 10 : Select .2 input for MUX8 11 : Select .3 input for MUX8 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX7	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX7: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX7 01 : Select .1 input for MUX7 10 : Select .2 input for MUX7 11 : Select .3 input for MUX7 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX6	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX6: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX6 01 : Select .1 input for MUX6 10 : Select .2 input for MUX6 11 : Select .3 input for MUX6 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX5	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX5: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX5 01 : Select .1 input for MUX5 10 : Select .2 input for MUX5 11 : Select .3 input for MUX5 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX4	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX4: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX4 01 : Select .1 input for MUX4 10 : Select .2 input for MUX4 11 : Select .3 input for MUX4 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-76. AUXSIG2MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-6	MUX3	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX3: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX3 01 : Select .1 input for MUX3 10 : Select .2 input for MUX3 11 : Select .3 input for MUX3 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX2	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX2: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX2 01 : Select .1 input for MUX2 10 : Select .2 input for MUX2 11 : Select .3 input for MUX2 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3-2	MUX1	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX1: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX1 01 : Select .1 input for MUX1 10 : Select .2 input for MUX1 11 : Select .3 input for MUX1 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX0: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX0 01 : Select .1 input for MUX0 10 : Select .2 input for MUX0 11 : Select .3 input for MUX0 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.5.6 AUXSIG2MUX16TO31CFG Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

AUXSIG2MUX16TO31CFG is shown in Figure 10-63 and described in Table 10-77.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-2

Figure 10-63. AUXSIG2MUX16TO31CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX31		MUX30		MUX29		MUX28		MUX27		MUX26		MUX25		MUX24	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX23		MUX22		MUX21		MUX20		MUX19		MUX18		MUX17		MUX16	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-77. AUXSIG2MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX31	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX31: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX31 01 : Select .1 input for MUX31 10 : Select .2 input for MUX31 11 : Select .3 input for MUX31 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX30	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX30: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX30 01 : Select .1 input for MUX30 10 : Select .2 input for MUX30 11 : Select .3 input for MUX30 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX29	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX29: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX29 01 : Select .1 input for MUX29 10 : Select .2 input for MUX29 11 : Select .3 input for MUX29 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX28	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX28: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX28 01 : Select .1 input for MUX28 10 : Select .2 input for MUX28 11 : Select .3 input for MUX28 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX27	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX27: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX27 01 : Select .1 input for MUX27 10 : Select .2 input for MUX27 11 : Select .3 input for MUX27 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-77. AUXSIG2MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21-20	MUX26	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX26: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX26 01 : Select .1 input for MUX26 10 : Select .2 input for MUX26 11 : Select .3 input for MUX26 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
19-18	MUX25	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX25: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX25 01 : Select .1 input for MUX25 10 : Select .2 input for MUX25 11 : Select .3 input for MUX25 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX24	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX24: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX24 01 : Select .1 input for MUX24 10 : Select .2 input for MUX24 11 : Select .3 input for MUX24 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX23	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX23: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX23 01 : Select .1 input for MUX23 10 : Select .2 input for MUX23 11 : Select .3 input for MUX23 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX22	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX22: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX22 01 : Select .1 input for MUX22 10 : Select .2 input for MUX22 11 : Select .3 input for MUX22 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX21	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX21: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX21 01 : Select .1 input for MUX21 10 : Select .2 input for MUX21 11 : Select .3 input for MUX21 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX20	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX20: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX20 01 : Select .1 input for MUX20 10 : Select .2 input for MUX20 11 : Select .3 input for MUX20 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-77. AUXSIG2MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-6	MUX19	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX19: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX19 01 : Select .1 input for MUX19 10 : Select .2 input for MUX19 11 : Select .3 input for MUX19 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX18	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX18: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX18 01 : Select .1 input for MUX18 10 : Select .2 input for MUX18 11 : Select .3 input for MUX18 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3-2	MUX17	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX17: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX17 01 : Select .1 input for MUX17 10 : Select .2 input for MUX17 11 : Select .3 input for MUX17 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX16	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX16: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX16 01 : Select .1 input for MUX16 10 : Select .2 input for MUX16 11 : Select .3 input for MUX16 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.5.7 AUXSIG3MUX0TO15CFG Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

AUXSIG3MUX0TO15CFG is shown in Figure 10-64 and described in Table 10-78.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-3

Figure 10-64. AUXSIG3MUX0TO15CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX15		MUX14		MUX13		MUX12		MUX11		MUX10		MUX9		MUX8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7		MUX6		MUX5		MUX4		MUX3		MUX2		MUX1		MUX0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-78. AUXSIG3MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX15	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX15: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX15 01 : Select .1 input for MUX15 10 : Select .2 input for MUX15 11 : Select .3 input for MUX15 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX14	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX14: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX14 01 : Select .1 input for MUX14 10 : Select .2 input for MUX14 11 : Select .3 input for MUX14 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX13	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX13: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX13 01 : Select .1 input for MUX13 10 : Select .2 input for MUX13 11 : Select .3 input for MUX13 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX12	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX12: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX12 01 : Select .1 input for MUX12 10 : Select .2 input for MUX12 11 : Select .3 input for MUX12 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX11	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX11: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX11 01 : Select .1 input for MUX11 10 : Select .2 input for MUX11 11 : Select .3 input for MUX11 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-78. AUXSIG3MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21-20	MUX10	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX10: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX10 01 : Select .1 input for MUX10 10 : Select .2 input for MUX10 11 : Select .3 input for MUX10 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
19-18	MUX9	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX9: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX9 01 : Select .1 input for MUX9 10 : Select .2 input for MUX9 11 : Select .3 input for MUX9 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX8	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX8: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX8 01 : Select .1 input for MUX8 10 : Select .2 input for MUX8 11 : Select .3 input for MUX8 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX7	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX7: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX7 01 : Select .1 input for MUX7 10 : Select .2 input for MUX7 11 : Select .3 input for MUX7 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX6	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX6: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX6 01 : Select .1 input for MUX6 10 : Select .2 input for MUX6 11 : Select .3 input for MUX6 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX5	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX5: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX5 01 : Select .1 input for MUX5 10 : Select .2 input for MUX5 11 : Select .3 input for MUX5 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX4	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX4: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX4 01 : Select .1 input for MUX4 10 : Select .2 input for MUX4 11 : Select .3 input for MUX4 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-78. AUXSIG3MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-6	MUX3	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX3: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX3 01 : Select .1 input for MUX3 10 : Select .2 input for MUX3 11 : Select .3 input for MUX3 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX2	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX2: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX2 01 : Select .1 input for MUX2 10 : Select .2 input for MUX2 11 : Select .3 input for MUX2 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3-2	MUX1	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX1: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX1 01 : Select .1 input for MUX1 10 : Select .2 input for MUX1 11 : Select .3 input for MUX1 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX0: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX0 01 : Select .1 input for MUX0 10 : Select .2 input for MUX0 11 : Select .3 input for MUX0 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.5.8 AUXSIG3MUX16TO31CFG Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

AUXSIG3MUX16TO31CFG is shown in Figure 10-65 and described in Table 10-79.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-3

Figure 10-65. AUXSIG3MUX16TO31CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX31		MUX30		MUX29		MUX28		MUX27		MUX26		MUX25		MUX24	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX23		MUX22		MUX21		MUX20		MUX19		MUX18		MUX17		MUX16	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-79. AUXSIG3MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX31	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX31: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX31 01 : Select .1 input for MUX31 10 : Select .2 input for MUX31 11 : Select .3 input for MUX31 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX30	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX30: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX30 01 : Select .1 input for MUX30 10 : Select .2 input for MUX30 11 : Select .3 input for MUX30 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX29	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX29: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX29 01 : Select .1 input for MUX29 10 : Select .2 input for MUX29 11 : Select .3 input for MUX29 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX28	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX28: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX28 01 : Select .1 input for MUX28 10 : Select .2 input for MUX28 11 : Select .3 input for MUX28 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX27	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX27: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX27 01 : Select .1 input for MUX27 10 : Select .2 input for MUX27 11 : Select .3 input for MUX27 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-79. AUXSIG3MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21-20	MUX26	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX26: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX26 01 : Select .1 input for MUX26 10 : Select .2 input for MUX26 11 : Select .3 input for MUX26 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
19-18	MUX25	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX25: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX25 01 : Select .1 input for MUX25 10 : Select .2 input for MUX25 11 : Select .3 input for MUX25 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX24	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX24: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX24 01 : Select .1 input for MUX24 10 : Select .2 input for MUX24 11 : Select .3 input for MUX24 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX23	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX23: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX23 01 : Select .1 input for MUX23 10 : Select .2 input for MUX23 11 : Select .3 input for MUX23 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX22	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX22: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX22 01 : Select .1 input for MUX22 10 : Select .2 input for MUX22 11 : Select .3 input for MUX22 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX21	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX21: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX21 01 : Select .1 input for MUX21 10 : Select .2 input for MUX21 11 : Select .3 input for MUX21 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX20	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX20: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX20 01 : Select .1 input for MUX20 10 : Select .2 input for MUX20 11 : Select .3 input for MUX20 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-79. AUXSIG3MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-6	MUX19	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX19: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX19 01 : Select .1 input for MUX19 10 : Select .2 input for MUX19 11 : Select .3 input for MUX19 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX18	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX18: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX18 01 : Select .1 input for MUX18 10 : Select .2 input for MUX18 11 : Select .3 input for MUX18 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3-2	MUX17	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX17: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX17 01 : Select .1 input for MUX17 10 : Select .2 input for MUX17 11 : Select .3 input for MUX17 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX16	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX16: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX16 01 : Select .1 input for MUX16 10 : Select .2 input for MUX16 11 : Select .3 input for MUX16 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.5.9 AUXSIG4MUX0TO15CFG Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AUXSIG4MUX0TO15CFG is shown in Figure 10-66 and described in Table 10-80.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-4

Figure 10-66. AUXSIG4MUX0TO15CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX15		MUX14		MUX13		MUX12		MUX11		MUX10		MUX9		MUX8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7		MUX6		MUX5		MUX4		MUX3		MUX2		MUX1		MUX0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-80. AUXSIG4MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX15	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX15: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX15 01 : Select .1 input for MUX15 10 : Select .2 input for MUX15 11 : Select .3 input for MUX15 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX14	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX14: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX14 01 : Select .1 input for MUX14 10 : Select .2 input for MUX14 11 : Select .3 input for MUX14 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX13	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX13: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX13 01 : Select .1 input for MUX13 10 : Select .2 input for MUX13 11 : Select .3 input for MUX13 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX12	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX12: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX12 01 : Select .1 input for MUX12 10 : Select .2 input for MUX12 11 : Select .3 input for MUX12 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX11	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX11: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX11 01 : Select .1 input for MUX11 10 : Select .2 input for MUX11 11 : Select .3 input for MUX11 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-80. AUXSIG4MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21-20	MUX10	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX10: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX10 01 : Select .1 input for MUX10 10 : Select .2 input for MUX10 11 : Select .3 input for MUX10 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
19-18	MUX9	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX9: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX9 01 : Select .1 input for MUX9 10 : Select .2 input for MUX9 11 : Select .3 input for MUX9 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX8	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX8: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX8 01 : Select .1 input for MUX8 10 : Select .2 input for MUX8 11 : Select .3 input for MUX8 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX7	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX7: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX7 01 : Select .1 input for MUX7 10 : Select .2 input for MUX7 11 : Select .3 input for MUX7 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX6	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX6: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX6 01 : Select .1 input for MUX6 10 : Select .2 input for MUX6 11 : Select .3 input for MUX6 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX5	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX5: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX5 01 : Select .1 input for MUX5 10 : Select .2 input for MUX5 11 : Select .3 input for MUX5 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX4	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX4: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX4 01 : Select .1 input for MUX4 10 : Select .2 input for MUX4 11 : Select .3 input for MUX4 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-80. AUXSIG4MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-6	MUX3	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX3: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX3 01 : Select .1 input for MUX3 10 : Select .2 input for MUX3 11 : Select .3 input for MUX3 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX2	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX2: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX2 01 : Select .1 input for MUX2 10 : Select .2 input for MUX2 11 : Select .3 input for MUX2 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3-2	MUX1	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX1: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX1 01 : Select .1 input for MUX1 10 : Select .2 input for MUX1 11 : Select .3 input for MUX1 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX0: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX0 01 : Select .1 input for MUX0 10 : Select .2 input for MUX0 11 : Select .3 input for MUX0 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.5.10 AUXSIG4MUX16TO31CFG Register (Offset = 12h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AUXSIG4MUX16TO31CFG is shown in Figure 10-67 and described in Table 10-81.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-4

Figure 10-67. AUXSIG4MUX16TO31CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX31		MUX30		MUX29		MUX28		MUX27		MUX26		MUX25		MUX24	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX23		MUX22		MUX21		MUX20		MUX19		MUX18		MUX17		MUX16	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-81. AUXSIG4MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX31	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX31: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX31 01 : Select .1 input for MUX31 10 : Select .2 input for MUX31 11 : Select .3 input for MUX31 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX30	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX30: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX30 01 : Select .1 input for MUX30 10 : Select .2 input for MUX30 11 : Select .3 input for MUX30 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX29	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX29: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX29 01 : Select .1 input for MUX29 10 : Select .2 input for MUX29 11 : Select .3 input for MUX29 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX28	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX28: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX28 01 : Select .1 input for MUX28 10 : Select .2 input for MUX28 11 : Select .3 input for MUX28 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX27	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX27: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX27 01 : Select .1 input for MUX27 10 : Select .2 input for MUX27 11 : Select .3 input for MUX27 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-81. AUXSIG4MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21-20	MUX26	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX26: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX26 01 : Select .1 input for MUX26 10 : Select .2 input for MUX26 11 : Select .3 input for MUX26 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
19-18	MUX25	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX25: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX25 01 : Select .1 input for MUX25 10 : Select .2 input for MUX25 11 : Select .3 input for MUX25 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX24	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX24: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX24 01 : Select .1 input for MUX24 10 : Select .2 input for MUX24 11 : Select .3 input for MUX24 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX23	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX23: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX23 01 : Select .1 input for MUX23 10 : Select .2 input for MUX23 11 : Select .3 input for MUX23 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX22	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX22: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX22 01 : Select .1 input for MUX22 10 : Select .2 input for MUX22 11 : Select .3 input for MUX22 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX21	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX21: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX21 01 : Select .1 input for MUX21 10 : Select .2 input for MUX21 11 : Select .3 input for MUX21 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX20	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX20: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX20 01 : Select .1 input for MUX20 10 : Select .2 input for MUX20 11 : Select .3 input for MUX20 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-81. AUXSIG4MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-6	MUX19	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX19: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX19 01 : Select .1 input for MUX19 10 : Select .2 input for MUX19 11 : Select .3 input for MUX19 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX18	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX18: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX18 01 : Select .1 input for MUX18 10 : Select .2 input for MUX18 11 : Select .3 input for MUX18 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3-2	MUX17	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX17: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX17 01 : Select .1 input for MUX17 10 : Select .2 input for MUX17 11 : Select .3 input for MUX17 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX16	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX16: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX16 01 : Select .1 input for MUX16 10 : Select .2 input for MUX16 11 : Select .3 input for MUX16 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.5.11 AUXSIG5MUX0TO15CFG Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AUXSIG5MUX0TO15CFG is shown in Figure 10-68 and described in Table 10-82.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-5

Figure 10-68. AUXSIG5MUX0TO15CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX15		MUX14		MUX13		MUX12		MUX11		MUX10		MUX9		MUX8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7		MUX6		MUX5		MUX4		MUX3		MUX2		MUX1		MUX0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-82. AUXSIG5MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX15	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX15: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX15 01 : Select .1 input for MUX15 10 : Select .2 input for MUX15 11 : Select .3 input for MUX15 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX14	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX14: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX14 01 : Select .1 input for MUX14 10 : Select .2 input for MUX14 11 : Select .3 input for MUX14 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX13	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX13: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX13 01 : Select .1 input for MUX13 10 : Select .2 input for MUX13 11 : Select .3 input for MUX13 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX12	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX12: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX12 01 : Select .1 input for MUX12 10 : Select .2 input for MUX12 11 : Select .3 input for MUX12 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX11	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX11: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX11 01 : Select .1 input for MUX11 10 : Select .2 input for MUX11 11 : Select .3 input for MUX11 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-82. AUXSIG5MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21-20	MUX10	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX10: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX10 01 : Select .1 input for MUX10 10 : Select .2 input for MUX10 11 : Select .3 input for MUX10 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
19-18	MUX9	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX9: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX9 01 : Select .1 input for MUX9 10 : Select .2 input for MUX9 11 : Select .3 input for MUX9 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX8	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX8: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX8 01 : Select .1 input for MUX8 10 : Select .2 input for MUX8 11 : Select .3 input for MUX8 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX7	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX7: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX7 01 : Select .1 input for MUX7 10 : Select .2 input for MUX7 11 : Select .3 input for MUX7 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX6	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX6: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX6 01 : Select .1 input for MUX6 10 : Select .2 input for MUX6 11 : Select .3 input for MUX6 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX5	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX5: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX5 01 : Select .1 input for MUX5 10 : Select .2 input for MUX5 11 : Select .3 input for MUX5 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX4	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX4: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX4 01 : Select .1 input for MUX4 10 : Select .2 input for MUX4 11 : Select .3 input for MUX4 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-82. AUXSIG5MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-6	MUX3	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX3: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX3 01 : Select .1 input for MUX3 10 : Select .2 input for MUX3 11 : Select .3 input for MUX3 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX2	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX2: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX2 01 : Select .1 input for MUX2 10 : Select .2 input for MUX2 11 : Select .3 input for MUX2 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3-2	MUX1	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX1: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX1 01 : Select .1 input for MUX1 10 : Select .2 input for MUX1 11 : Select .3 input for MUX1 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX0: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX0 01 : Select .1 input for MUX0 10 : Select .2 input for MUX0 11 : Select .3 input for MUX0 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.5.12 AUXSIG5MUX16TO31CFG Register (Offset = 16h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AUXSIG5MUX16TO31CFG is shown in Figure 10-69 and described in Table 10-83.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-5

Figure 10-69. AUXSIG5MUX16TO31CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX31		MUX30		MUX29		MUX28		MUX27		MUX26		MUX25		MUX24	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX23		MUX22		MUX21		MUX20		MUX19		MUX18		MUX17		MUX16	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-83. AUXSIG5MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX31	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX31: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX31 01 : Select .1 input for MUX31 10 : Select .2 input for MUX31 11 : Select .3 input for MUX31 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX30	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX30: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX30 01 : Select .1 input for MUX30 10 : Select .2 input for MUX30 11 : Select .3 input for MUX30 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX29	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX29: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX29 01 : Select .1 input for MUX29 10 : Select .2 input for MUX29 11 : Select .3 input for MUX29 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX28	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX28: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX28 01 : Select .1 input for MUX28 10 : Select .2 input for MUX28 11 : Select .3 input for MUX28 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX27	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX27: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX27 01 : Select .1 input for MUX27 10 : Select .2 input for MUX27 11 : Select .3 input for MUX27 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-83. AUXSIG5MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21-20	MUX26	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX26: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX26 01 : Select .1 input for MUX26 10 : Select .2 input for MUX26 11 : Select .3 input for MUX26 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
19-18	MUX25	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX25: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX25 01 : Select .1 input for MUX25 10 : Select .2 input for MUX25 11 : Select .3 input for MUX25 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX24	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX24: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX24 01 : Select .1 input for MUX24 10 : Select .2 input for MUX24 11 : Select .3 input for MUX24 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX23	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX23: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX23 01 : Select .1 input for MUX23 10 : Select .2 input for MUX23 11 : Select .3 input for MUX23 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX22	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX22: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX22 01 : Select .1 input for MUX22 10 : Select .2 input for MUX22 11 : Select .3 input for MUX22 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX21	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX21: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX21 01 : Select .1 input for MUX21 10 : Select .2 input for MUX21 11 : Select .3 input for MUX21 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX20	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX20: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX20 01 : Select .1 input for MUX20 10 : Select .2 input for MUX20 11 : Select .3 input for MUX20 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-83. AUXSIG5MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-6	MUX19	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX19: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX19 01 : Select .1 input for MUX19 10 : Select .2 input for MUX19 11 : Select .3 input for MUX19 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX18	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX18: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX18 01 : Select .1 input for MUX18 10 : Select .2 input for MUX18 11 : Select .3 input for MUX18 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3-2	MUX17	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX17: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX17 01 : Select .1 input for MUX17 10 : Select .2 input for MUX17 11 : Select .3 input for MUX17 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX16	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX16: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX16 01 : Select .1 input for MUX16 10 : Select .2 input for MUX16 11 : Select .3 input for MUX16 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.5.13 AUXSIG6MUX0TO15CFG Register (Offset = 18h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AUXSIG6MUX0TO15CFG is shown in Figure 10-70 and described in Table 10-84.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-6

Figure 10-70. AUXSIG6MUX0TO15CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX15		MUX14		MUX13		MUX12		MUX11		MUX10		MUX9		MUX8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7		MUX6		MUX5		MUX4		MUX3		MUX2		MUX1		MUX0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-84. AUXSIG6MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX15	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX15: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX15 01 : Select .1 input for MUX15 10 : Select .2 input for MUX15 11 : Select .3 input for MUX15 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX14	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX14: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX14 01 : Select .1 input for MUX14 10 : Select .2 input for MUX14 11 : Select .3 input for MUX14 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX13	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX13: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX13 01 : Select .1 input for MUX13 10 : Select .2 input for MUX13 11 : Select .3 input for MUX13 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX12	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX12: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX12 01 : Select .1 input for MUX12 10 : Select .2 input for MUX12 11 : Select .3 input for MUX12 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX11	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX11: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX11 01 : Select .1 input for MUX11 10 : Select .2 input for MUX11 11 : Select .3 input for MUX11 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-84. AUXSIG6MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21-20	MUX10	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX10: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX10 01 : Select .1 input for MUX10 10 : Select .2 input for MUX10 11 : Select .3 input for MUX10 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
19-18	MUX9	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX9: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX9 01 : Select .1 input for MUX9 10 : Select .2 input for MUX9 11 : Select .3 input for MUX9 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX8	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX8: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX8 01 : Select .1 input for MUX8 10 : Select .2 input for MUX8 11 : Select .3 input for MUX8 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX7	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX7: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX7 01 : Select .1 input for MUX7 10 : Select .2 input for MUX7 11 : Select .3 input for MUX7 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX6	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX6: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX6 01 : Select .1 input for MUX6 10 : Select .2 input for MUX6 11 : Select .3 input for MUX6 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX5	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX5: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX5 01 : Select .1 input for MUX5 10 : Select .2 input for MUX5 11 : Select .3 input for MUX5 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX4	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX4: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX4 01 : Select .1 input for MUX4 10 : Select .2 input for MUX4 11 : Select .3 input for MUX4 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-84. AUXSIG6MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-6	MUX3	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX3: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX3 01 : Select .1 input for MUX3 10 : Select .2 input for MUX3 11 : Select .3 input for MUX3 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX2	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX2: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX2 01 : Select .1 input for MUX2 10 : Select .2 input for MUX2 11 : Select .3 input for MUX2 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3-2	MUX1	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX1: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX1 01 : Select .1 input for MUX1 10 : Select .2 input for MUX1 11 : Select .3 input for MUX1 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX0: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX0 01 : Select .1 input for MUX0 10 : Select .2 input for MUX0 11 : Select .3 input for MUX0 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.5.14 AUXSIG6MUX16TO31CFG Register (Offset = 1Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

AUXSIG6MUX16TO31CFG is shown in Figure 10-71 and described in Table 10-85.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-6

Figure 10-71. AUXSIG6MUX16TO31CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX31		MUX30		MUX29		MUX28		MUX27		MUX26		MUX25		MUX24	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX23		MUX22		MUX21		MUX20		MUX19		MUX18		MUX17		MUX16	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-85. AUXSIG6MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX31	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX31: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX31 01 : Select .1 input for MUX31 10 : Select .2 input for MUX31 11 : Select .3 input for MUX31 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX30	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX30: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX30 01 : Select .1 input for MUX30 10 : Select .2 input for MUX30 11 : Select .3 input for MUX30 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX29	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX29: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX29 01 : Select .1 input for MUX29 10 : Select .2 input for MUX29 11 : Select .3 input for MUX29 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX28	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX28: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX28 01 : Select .1 input for MUX28 10 : Select .2 input for MUX28 11 : Select .3 input for MUX28 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX27	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX27: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX27 01 : Select .1 input for MUX27 10 : Select .2 input for MUX27 11 : Select .3 input for MUX27 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-85. AUXSIG6MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21-20	MUX26	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX26: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX26 01 : Select .1 input for MUX26 10 : Select .2 input for MUX26 11 : Select .3 input for MUX26 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
19-18	MUX25	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX25: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX25 01 : Select .1 input for MUX25 10 : Select .2 input for MUX25 11 : Select .3 input for MUX25 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX24	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX24: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX24 01 : Select .1 input for MUX24 10 : Select .2 input for MUX24 11 : Select .3 input for MUX24 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX23	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX23: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX23 01 : Select .1 input for MUX23 10 : Select .2 input for MUX23 11 : Select .3 input for MUX23 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX22	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX22: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX22 01 : Select .1 input for MUX22 10 : Select .2 input for MUX22 11 : Select .3 input for MUX22 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX21	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX21: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX21 01 : Select .1 input for MUX21 10 : Select .2 input for MUX21 11 : Select .3 input for MUX21 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX20	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX20: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX20 01 : Select .1 input for MUX20 10 : Select .2 input for MUX20 11 : Select .3 input for MUX20 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-85. AUXSIG6MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-6	MUX19	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX19: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX19 01 : Select .1 input for MUX19 10 : Select .2 input for MUX19 11 : Select .3 input for MUX19 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX18	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX18: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX18 01 : Select .1 input for MUX18 10 : Select .2 input for MUX18 11 : Select .3 input for MUX18 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3-2	MUX17	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX17: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX17 01 : Select .1 input for MUX17 10 : Select .2 input for MUX17 11 : Select .3 input for MUX17 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX16	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX16: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX16 01 : Select .1 input for MUX16 10 : Select .2 input for MUX16 11 : Select .3 input for MUX16 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.5.15 AUXSIG7MUX0TO15CFG Register (Offset = 1Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

AUXSIG7MUX0TO15CFG is shown in Figure 10-72 and described in Table 10-86.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-7

Figure 10-72. AUXSIG7MUX0TO15CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX15		MUX14		MUX13		MUX12		MUX11		MUX10		MUX9		MUX8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7		MUX6		MUX5		MUX4		MUX3		MUX2		MUX1		MUX0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-86. AUXSIG7MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX15	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX15: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX15 01 : Select .1 input for MUX15 10 : Select .2 input for MUX15 11 : Select .3 input for MUX15 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX14	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX14: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX14 01 : Select .1 input for MUX14 10 : Select .2 input for MUX14 11 : Select .3 input for MUX14 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX13	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX13: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX13 01 : Select .1 input for MUX13 10 : Select .2 input for MUX13 11 : Select .3 input for MUX13 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX12	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX12: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX12 01 : Select .1 input for MUX12 10 : Select .2 input for MUX12 11 : Select .3 input for MUX12 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX11	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX11: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX11 01 : Select .1 input for MUX11 10 : Select .2 input for MUX11 11 : Select .3 input for MUX11 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-86. AUXSIG7MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21-20	MUX10	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX10: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX10 01 : Select .1 input for MUX10 10 : Select .2 input for MUX10 11 : Select .3 input for MUX10 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
19-18	MUX9	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX9: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX9 01 : Select .1 input for MUX9 10 : Select .2 input for MUX9 11 : Select .3 input for MUX9 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX8	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX8: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX8 01 : Select .1 input for MUX8 10 : Select .2 input for MUX8 11 : Select .3 input for MUX8 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX7	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX7: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX7 01 : Select .1 input for MUX7 10 : Select .2 input for MUX7 11 : Select .3 input for MUX7 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX6	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX6: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX6 01 : Select .1 input for MUX6 10 : Select .2 input for MUX6 11 : Select .3 input for MUX6 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX5	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX5: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX5 01 : Select .1 input for MUX5 10 : Select .2 input for MUX5 11 : Select .3 input for MUX5 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX4	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX4: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX4 01 : Select .1 input for MUX4 10 : Select .2 input for MUX4 11 : Select .3 input for MUX4 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-86. AUXSIG7MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-6	MUX3	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX3: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX3 01 : Select .1 input for MUX3 10 : Select .2 input for MUX3 11 : Select .3 input for MUX3 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX2	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX2: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX2 01 : Select .1 input for MUX2 10 : Select .2 input for MUX2 11 : Select .3 input for MUX2 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3-2	MUX1	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX1: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX1 01 : Select .1 input for MUX1 10 : Select .2 input for MUX1 11 : Select .3 input for MUX1 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX0: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX0 01 : Select .1 input for MUX0 10 : Select .2 input for MUX0 11 : Select .3 input for MUX0 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.5.16 AUXSIG7MUX16TO31CFG Register (Offset = 1Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

AUXSIG7MUX16TO31CFG is shown in Figure 10-73 and described in Table 10-87.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB XBAR Mux Configuration for Output-7

Figure 10-73. AUXSIG7MUX16TO31CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX31		MUX30		MUX29		MUX28		MUX27		MUX26		MUX25		MUX24	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX23		MUX22		MUX21		MUX20		MUX19		MUX18		MUX17		MUX16	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-87. AUXSIG7MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX31	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX31: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX31 01 : Select .1 input for MUX31 10 : Select .2 input for MUX31 11 : Select .3 input for MUX31 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX30	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX30: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX30 01 : Select .1 input for MUX30 10 : Select .2 input for MUX30 11 : Select .3 input for MUX30 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX29	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX29: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX29 01 : Select .1 input for MUX29 10 : Select .2 input for MUX29 11 : Select .3 input for MUX29 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX28	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX28: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX28 01 : Select .1 input for MUX28 10 : Select .2 input for MUX28 11 : Select .3 input for MUX28 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX27	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX27: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX27 01 : Select .1 input for MUX27 10 : Select .2 input for MUX27 11 : Select .3 input for MUX27 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-87. AUXSIG7MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21-20	MUX26	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX26: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX26 01 : Select .1 input for MUX26 10 : Select .2 input for MUX26 11 : Select .3 input for MUX26 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
19-18	MUX25	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX25: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX25 01 : Select .1 input for MUX25 10 : Select .2 input for MUX25 11 : Select .3 input for MUX25 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX24	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX24: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX24 01 : Select .1 input for MUX24 10 : Select .2 input for MUX24 11 : Select .3 input for MUX24 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX23	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX23: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX23 01 : Select .1 input for MUX23 10 : Select .2 input for MUX23 11 : Select .3 input for MUX23 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX22	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX22: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX22 01 : Select .1 input for MUX22 10 : Select .2 input for MUX22 11 : Select .3 input for MUX22 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX21	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX21: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX21 01 : Select .1 input for MUX21 10 : Select .2 input for MUX21 11 : Select .3 input for MUX21 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX20	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX20: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX20 01 : Select .1 input for MUX20 10 : Select .2 input for MUX20 11 : Select .3 input for MUX20 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-87. AUXSIG7MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-6	MUX19	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX19: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX19 01 : Select .1 input for MUX19 10 : Select .2 input for MUX19 11 : Select .3 input for MUX19 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX18	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX18: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX18 01 : Select .1 input for MUX18 10 : Select .2 input for MUX18 11 : Select .3 input for MUX18 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3-2	MUX17	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX17: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX17 01 : Select .1 input for MUX17 10 : Select .2 input for MUX17 11 : Select .3 input for MUX17 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX16	R/W	0h	Group Select Bits for MUX16: Selects 4X1 group output for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 00 : Select .0 input for MUX16 01 : Select .1 input for MUX16 10 : Select .2 input for MUX16 11 : Select .3 input for MUX16 Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.5.17 AUXSIG0MUXENABLE Register (Offset = 20h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AUXSIG0MUXENABLE is shown in Figure 10-74 and described in Table 10-88.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB XBAR Mux Enable Register for Output-0

Figure 10-74. AUXSIG0MUXENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MUX31	MUX30	MUX29	MUX28	MUX27	MUX26	MUX25	MUX24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX23	MUX22	MUX21	MUX20	MUX19	MUX18	MUX17	MUX16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MUX15	MUX14	MUX13	MUX12	MUX11	MUX10	MUX9	MUX8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7	MUX6	MUX5	MUX4	MUX3	MUX2	MUX1	MUX0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-88. AUXSIG0MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MUX31	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX31 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX31 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX31 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	MUX30	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX30 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX30 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX30 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29	MUX29	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX29 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX29 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX29 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
28	MUX28	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX28 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX28 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX28 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-88. AUXSIG0MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	MUX27	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX27 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX27 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX27 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
26	MUX26	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX26 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX26 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX26 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	MUX25	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX25 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX25 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX25 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
24	MUX24	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX24 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX24 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX24 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	MUX23	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX23 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX23 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX23 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	MUX22	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX22 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX22 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX22 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	MUX21	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX21 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX21 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX21 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	MUX20	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX20 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX20 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX20 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-88. AUXSIG0MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	MUX19	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX19 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX19 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX19 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	MUX18	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX18 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX18 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX18 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	MUX17	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX17 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX17 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX17 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	MUX16	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX16 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX16 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX16 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	MUX15	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX15 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX15 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX15 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	MUX14	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX14 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX14 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX14 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	MUX13	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX13 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX13 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX13 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	MUX12	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX12 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX12 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX12 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-88. AUXSIG0MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	MUX11	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX11 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX11 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX11 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	MUX10	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX10 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX10 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX10 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	MUX9	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX9 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX9 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX9 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	MUX8	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX8 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX8 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX8 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	MUX7	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX7 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX7 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX7 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	MUX6	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX6 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX6 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX6 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	MUX5	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX5 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX5 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX5 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	MUX4	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX4 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX4 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX4 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-88. AUXSIG0MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	MUX3	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX3 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX3 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX3 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	MUX2	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX2 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX2 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX2 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	MUX1	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX1 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX1 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX1 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Selects the output of mux0 to drive AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX0 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX0 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.5.18 AUXSIG1MUXENABLE Register (Offset = 22h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AUXSIG1MUXENABLE is shown in Figure 10-75 and described in Table 10-89.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB XBAR Mux Enable Register for Output-1

Figure 10-75. AUXSIG1MUXENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MUX31	MUX30	MUX29	MUX28	MUX27	MUX26	MUX25	MUX24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX23	MUX22	MUX21	MUX20	MUX19	MUX18	MUX17	MUX16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MUX15	MUX14	MUX13	MUX12	MUX11	MUX10	MUX9	MUX8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7	MUX6	MUX5	MUX4	MUX3	MUX2	MUX1	MUX0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-89. AUXSIG1MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MUX31	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX31 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX31 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX31 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	MUX30	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX30 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX30 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX30 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29	MUX29	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX29 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX29 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX29 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
28	MUX28	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX28 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX28 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX28 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-89. AUXSIG1MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	MUX27	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX27 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX27 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX27 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
26	MUX26	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX26 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX26 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX26 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	MUX25	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX25 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX25 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX25 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
24	MUX24	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX24 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX24 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX24 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	MUX23	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX23 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX23 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX23 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	MUX22	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX22 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX22 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX22 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	MUX21	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX21 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX21 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX21 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	MUX20	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX20 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX20 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX20 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-89. AUXSIG1MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	MUX19	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX19 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX19 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX19 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	MUX18	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX18 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX18 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX18 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	MUX17	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX17 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX17 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX17 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	MUX16	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX16 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX16 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX16 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	MUX15	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX15 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX15 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX15 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	MUX14	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX14 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX14 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX14 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	MUX13	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX13 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX13 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX13 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	MUX12	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX12 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX12 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX12 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-89. AUXSIG1MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	MUX11	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX11 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX11 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX11 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	MUX10	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX10 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX10 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX10 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	MUX9	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX9 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX9 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX9 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	MUX8	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX8 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX8 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX8 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	MUX7	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX7 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX7 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX7 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	MUX6	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX6 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX6 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX6 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	MUX5	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX5 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX5 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX5 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	MUX4	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX4 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX4 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX4 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-89. AUXSIG1MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	MUX3	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX3 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX3 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX3 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	MUX2	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX2 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX2 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX2 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	MUX1	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX1 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX1 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX1 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Selects the output of mux0 to drive AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX0 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX0 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.5.19 AUXSIG2MUXENABLE Register (Offset = 24h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AUXSIG2MUXENABLE is shown in Figure 10-76 and described in Table 10-90.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB XBAR Mux Enable Register for Output-2

Figure 10-76. AUXSIG2MUXENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MUX31	MUX30	MUX29	MUX28	MUX27	MUX26	MUX25	MUX24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX23	MUX22	MUX21	MUX20	MUX19	MUX18	MUX17	MUX16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MUX15	MUX14	MUX13	MUX12	MUX11	MUX10	MUX9	MUX8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7	MUX6	MUX5	MUX4	MUX3	MUX2	MUX1	MUX0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-90. AUXSIG2MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MUX31	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX31 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX31 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX31 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	MUX30	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX30 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX30 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX30 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29	MUX29	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX29 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX29 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX29 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
28	MUX28	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX28 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX28 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX28 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-90. AUXSIG2MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	MUX27	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX27 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX27 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX27 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
26	MUX26	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX26 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX26 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX26 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	MUX25	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX25 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX25 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX25 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
24	MUX24	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX24 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX24 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX24 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	MUX23	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX23 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX23 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX23 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	MUX22	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX22 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX22 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX22 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	MUX21	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX21 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX21 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX21 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	MUX20	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX20 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX20 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX20 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-90. AUXSIG2MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	MUX19	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX19 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX19 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX19 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	MUX18	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX18 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX18 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX18 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	MUX17	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX17 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX17 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX17 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	MUX16	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX16 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX16 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX16 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	MUX15	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX15 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX15 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX15 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	MUX14	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX14 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX14 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX14 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	MUX13	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX13 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX13 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX13 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	MUX12	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX12 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX12 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX12 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-90. AUXSIG2MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	MUX11	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX11 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX11 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX11 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	MUX10	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX10 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX10 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX10 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	MUX9	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX9 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX9 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX9 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	MUX8	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX8 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX8 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX8 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	MUX7	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX7 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX7 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX7 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	MUX6	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX6 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX6 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX6 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	MUX5	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX5 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX5 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX5 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	MUX4	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX4 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX4 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX4 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-90. AUXSIG2MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	MUX3	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX3 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX3 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX3 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	MUX2	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX2 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX2 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX2 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	MUX1	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX1 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX1 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX1 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Selects the output of mux0 to drive AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX0 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX0 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.5.20 AUXSIG3MUXENABLE Register (Offset = 26h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AUXSIG3MUXENABLE is shown in Figure 10-77 and described in Table 10-91.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB XBAR Mux Enable Register for Output-3

Figure 10-77. AUXSIG3MUXENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MUX31	MUX30	MUX29	MUX28	MUX27	MUX26	MUX25	MUX24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX23	MUX22	MUX21	MUX20	MUX19	MUX18	MUX17	MUX16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MUX15	MUX14	MUX13	MUX12	MUX11	MUX10	MUX9	MUX8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7	MUX6	MUX5	MUX4	MUX3	MUX2	MUX1	MUX0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-91. AUXSIG3MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MUX31	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX31 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX31 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX31 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	MUX30	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX30 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX30 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX30 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29	MUX29	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX29 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX29 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX29 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
28	MUX28	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX28 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX28 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX28 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-91. AUXSIG3MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	MUX27	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX27 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX27 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX27 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
26	MUX26	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX26 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX26 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX26 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	MUX25	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX25 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX25 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX25 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
24	MUX24	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX24 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX24 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX24 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	MUX23	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX23 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX23 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX23 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	MUX22	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX22 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX22 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX22 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	MUX21	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX21 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX21 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX21 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	MUX20	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX20 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX20 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX20 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-91. AUXSIG3MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	MUX19	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX19 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX19 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX19 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	MUX18	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX18 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX18 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX18 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	MUX17	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX17 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX17 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX17 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	MUX16	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX16 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX16 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX16 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	MUX15	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX15 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX15 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX15 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	MUX14	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX14 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX14 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX14 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	MUX13	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX13 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX13 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX13 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	MUX12	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX12 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX12 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX12 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-91. AUXSIG3MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	MUX11	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX11 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX11 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX11 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	MUX10	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX10 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX10 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX10 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	MUX9	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX9 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX9 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX9 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	MUX8	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX8 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX8 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX8 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	MUX7	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX7 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX7 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX7 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	MUX6	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX6 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX6 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX6 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	MUX5	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX5 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX5 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX5 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	MUX4	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX4 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX4 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX4 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-91. AUXSIG3MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	MUX3	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX3 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX3 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX3 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	MUX2	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX2 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX2 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX2 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	MUX1	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX1 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX1 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX1 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Selects the output of mux0 to drive AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX0 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX0 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.5.21 AUXSIG4MUXENABLE Register (Offset = 28h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AUXSIG4MUXENABLE is shown in Figure 10-78 and described in Table 10-92.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB XBAR Mux Enable Register for Output-4

Figure 10-78. AUXSIG4MUXENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MUX31	MUX30	MUX29	MUX28	MUX27	MUX26	MUX25	MUX24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX23	MUX22	MUX21	MUX20	MUX19	MUX18	MUX17	MUX16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MUX15	MUX14	MUX13	MUX12	MUX11	MUX10	MUX9	MUX8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7	MUX6	MUX5	MUX4	MUX3	MUX2	MUX1	MUX0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-92. AUXSIG4MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MUX31	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX31 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX31 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX31 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	MUX30	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX30 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX30 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX30 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29	MUX29	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX29 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX29 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX29 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
28	MUX28	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX28 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX28 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX28 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-92. AUXSIG4MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	MUX27	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX27 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX27 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX27 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
26	MUX26	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX26 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX26 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX26 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	MUX25	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX25 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX25 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX25 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
24	MUX24	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX24 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX24 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX24 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	MUX23	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX23 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX23 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX23 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	MUX22	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX22 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX22 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX22 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	MUX21	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX21 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX21 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX21 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	MUX20	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX20 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX20 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX20 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-92. AUXSIG4MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	MUX19	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX19 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX19 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX19 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	MUX18	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX18 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX18 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX18 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	MUX17	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX17 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX17 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX17 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	MUX16	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX16 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX16 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX16 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	MUX15	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX15 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX15 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX15 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	MUX14	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX14 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX14 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX14 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	MUX13	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX13 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX13 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX13 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	MUX12	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX12 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX12 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX12 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-92. AUXSIG4MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	MUX11	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX11 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX11 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX11 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	MUX10	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX10 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX10 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX10 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	MUX9	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX9 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX9 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX9 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	MUX8	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX8 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX8 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX8 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	MUX7	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX7 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX7 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX7 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	MUX6	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX6 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX6 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX6 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	MUX5	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX5 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX5 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX5 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	MUX4	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX4 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX4 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX4 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-92. AUXSIG4MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	MUX3	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX3 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX3 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX3 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	MUX2	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX2 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX2 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX2 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	MUX1	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX1 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX1 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX1 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Selects the output of mux0 to drive AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX0 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX0 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.5.22 AUXSIG5MUXENABLE Register (Offset = 2Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

AUXSIG5MUXENABLE is shown in Figure 10-79 and described in Table 10-93.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB XBAR Mux Enable Register for Output-5

Figure 10-79. AUXSIG5MUXENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MUX31	MUX30	MUX29	MUX28	MUX27	MUX26	MUX25	MUX24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX23	MUX22	MUX21	MUX20	MUX19	MUX18	MUX17	MUX16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MUX15	MUX14	MUX13	MUX12	MUX11	MUX10	MUX9	MUX8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7	MUX6	MUX5	MUX4	MUX3	MUX2	MUX1	MUX0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-93. AUXSIG5MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MUX31	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX31 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX31 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX31 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	MUX30	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX30 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX30 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX30 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29	MUX29	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX29 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX29 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX29 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
28	MUX28	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX28 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX28 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX28 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-93. AUXSIG5MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	MUX27	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX27 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX27 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX27 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
26	MUX26	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX26 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX26 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX26 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	MUX25	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX25 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX25 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX25 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
24	MUX24	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX24 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX24 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX24 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	MUX23	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX23 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX23 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX23 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	MUX22	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX22 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX22 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX22 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	MUX21	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX21 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX21 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX21 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	MUX20	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX20 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX20 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX20 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-93. AUXSIG5MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	MUX19	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX19 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX19 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX19 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	MUX18	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX18 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX18 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX18 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	MUX17	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX17 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX17 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX17 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	MUX16	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX16 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX16 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX16 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	MUX15	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX15 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX15 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX15 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	MUX14	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX14 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX14 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX14 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	MUX13	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX13 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX13 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX13 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	MUX12	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX12 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX12 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX12 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-93. AUXSIG5MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	MUX11	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX11 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX11 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX11 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	MUX10	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX10 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX10 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX10 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	MUX9	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX9 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX9 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX9 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	MUX8	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX8 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX8 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX8 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	MUX7	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX7 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX7 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX7 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	MUX6	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX6 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX6 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX6 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	MUX5	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX5 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX5 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX5 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	MUX4	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX4 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX4 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX4 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-93. AUXSIG5MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	MUX3	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX3 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX3 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX3 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	MUX2	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX2 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX2 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX2 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	MUX1	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX1 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX1 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX1 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Selects the output of mux0 to drive AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX0 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX0 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.5.23 AUXSIG6MUXENABLE Register (Offset = 2Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

AUXSIG6MUXENABLE is shown in Figure 10-80 and described in Table 10-94.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB XBAR Mux Enable Register for Output-6

Figure 10-80. AUXSIG6MUXENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MUX31	MUX30	MUX29	MUX28	MUX27	MUX26	MUX25	MUX24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX23	MUX22	MUX21	MUX20	MUX19	MUX18	MUX17	MUX16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MUX15	MUX14	MUX13	MUX12	MUX11	MUX10	MUX9	MUX8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7	MUX6	MUX5	MUX4	MUX3	MUX2	MUX1	MUX0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-94. AUXSIG6MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MUX31	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX31 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX31 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX31 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	MUX30	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX30 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX30 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX30 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29	MUX29	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX29 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX29 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX29 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
28	MUX28	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX28 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX28 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX28 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-94. AUXSIG6MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	MUX27	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX27 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX27 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX27 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
26	MUX26	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX26 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX26 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX26 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	MUX25	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX25 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX25 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX25 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
24	MUX24	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX24 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX24 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX24 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	MUX23	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX23 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX23 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX23 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	MUX22	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX22 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX22 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX22 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	MUX21	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX21 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX21 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX21 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	MUX20	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX20 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX20 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX20 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-94. AUXSIG6MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	MUX19	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX19 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX19 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX19 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	MUX18	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX18 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX18 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX18 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	MUX17	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX17 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX17 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX17 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	MUX16	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX16 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX16 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX16 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	MUX15	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX15 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX15 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX15 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	MUX14	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX14 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX14 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX14 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	MUX13	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX13 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX13 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX13 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	MUX12	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX12 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX12 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX12 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-94. AUXSIG6MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	MUX11	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX11 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX11 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX11 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	MUX10	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX10 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX10 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX10 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	MUX9	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX9 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX9 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX9 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	MUX8	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX8 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX8 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX8 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	MUX7	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX7 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX7 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX7 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	MUX6	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX6 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX6 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX6 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	MUX5	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX5 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX5 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX5 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	MUX4	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX4 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX4 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX4 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-94. AUXSIG6MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	MUX3	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX3 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX3 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX3 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	MUX2	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX2 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX2 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX2 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	MUX1	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX1 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX1 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX1 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Selects the output of mux0 to drive AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX0 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX0 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.5.24 AUXSIG7MUXENABLE Register (Offset = 2Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

AUXSIG7MUXENABLE is shown in Figure 10-81 and described in Table 10-95.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB XBAR Mux Enable Register for Output-7

Figure 10-81. AUXSIG7MUXENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MUX31	MUX30	MUX29	MUX28	MUX27	MUX26	MUX25	MUX24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX23	MUX22	MUX21	MUX20	MUX19	MUX18	MUX17	MUX16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MUX15	MUX14	MUX13	MUX12	MUX11	MUX10	MUX9	MUX8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7	MUX6	MUX5	MUX4	MUX3	MUX2	MUX1	MUX0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-95. AUXSIG7MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MUX31	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX31 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX31 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX31 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	MUX30	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX30 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX30 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX30 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29	MUX29	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX29 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX29 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX29 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
28	MUX28	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX28 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX28 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX28 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-95. AUXSIG7MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	MUX27	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX27 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX27 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX27 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
26	MUX26	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX26 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX26 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX26 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	MUX25	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX25 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX25 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX25 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
24	MUX24	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX24 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX24 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX24 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	MUX23	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX23 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX23 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX23 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	MUX22	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX22 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX22 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX22 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	MUX21	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX21 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX21 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX21 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	MUX20	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX20 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX20 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX20 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-95. AUXSIG7MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	MUX19	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX19 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX19 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX19 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	MUX18	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX18 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX18 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX18 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	MUX17	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX17 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX17 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX17 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	MUX16	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX16 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX16 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX16 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	MUX15	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX15 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX15 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX15 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	MUX14	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX14 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX14 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX14 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	MUX13	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX13 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX13 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX13 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	MUX12	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX12 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX12 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX12 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-95. AUXSIG7MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	MUX11	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX11 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX11 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX11 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	MUX10	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX10 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX10 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX10 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	MUX9	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX9 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX9 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX9 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	MUX8	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX8 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX8 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX8 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	MUX7	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX7 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX7 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX7 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	MUX6	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX6 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX6 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX6 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	MUX5	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX5 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX5 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX5 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	MUX4	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX4 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX4 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX4 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-95. AUXSIG7MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	MUX3	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX3 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX3 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX3 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	MUX2	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX2 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX2 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX2 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	MUX1	R/W	0h	Selects the output of MUX1 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX1 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX1 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Selects the output of mux0 to drive AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: Respective output of MUX0 is disabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 1: Respective output of MUX0 is enabled to drive the AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.5.25 AUXSIGOUTINV Register (Offset = 38h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AUXSIGOUTINV is shown in Figure 10-82 and described in Table 10-96.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB XBAR Output Inversion Register

Figure 10-82. AUXSIGOUTINV Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
OUT7	OUT6	OUT5	OUT4	OUT3	OUT2	OUT1	OUT0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-96. AUXSIGOUTINV Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
15-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	OUT7	R/W	0h	Selects polarity for AUXSIG7 of CLB-XBAR 0: drives active high output 1: drives active-low output Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	OUT6	R/W	0h	Selects polarity for AUXSIG6 of CLB-XBAR 0: drives active high output 1: drives active-low output Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	OUT5	R/W	0h	Selects polarity for AUXSIG5 of CLB-XBAR 0: drives active high output 1: drives active-low output Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	OUT4	R/W	0h	Selects polarity for AUXSIG4 of CLB-XBAR 0: drives active high output 1: drives active-low output Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3	OUT3	R/W	0h	Selects polarity for AUXSIG3 of CLB-XBAR 0: drives active high output 1: drives active-low output Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	OUT2	R/W	0h	Selects polarity for AUXSIG2 of CLB-XBAR 0: drives active high output 1: drives active-low output Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-96. AUXSIGOUTINV Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1	OUT1	R/W	0h	Selects polarity for AUXSIG1 of CLB-XBAR 0: drives active high output 1: drives active-low output Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	OUT0	R/W	0h	Selects polarity for AUXSIG0 of CLB-XBAR 0: drives active high output 1: drives active-low output Refer to the CLB X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.5.26 AUXSIGLOCK Register (Offset = 3Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

AUXSIGLOCK is shown in Figure 10-83 and described in Table 10-97.

Return to the Summary Table.

ClbXbar Configuration Lock register

Figure 10-83. AUXSIGLOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
KEY							
R-0/W-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
KEY							
R-0/W-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							LOCK
R-0-0h							R/WSonce-0h

Table 10-97. AUXSIGLOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	KEY	R-0/W	0h	Bit-0 of this register can be set only if KEY= 0x5a5a Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	LOCK	R/WSonce	0h	Locks the configuration for CLB-XBAR. Once the configuration is locked, writes to the below registers for CLB-XBAR is blocked. Registers Affected by the LOCK mechanism: CLB-XBAROUTyMUX0TO15CFG CLB-XBAROUTyMUX16TO31CFG CLB-XBAROUTyMUXENABLE CLB-XBAROUTLATEN CLB-XBAROUTINV 0: Writes to the above registers are allowed 1: Writes to the above registers are blocked Note: [1] LOCK mechanism only apples to writes. Reads are never blocked. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6 OUTPUT_XBAR_REGS Registers

Table 10-98 lists the memory-mapped registers for the OUTPUT_XBAR_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 10-98 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 10-98. OUTPUT_XBAR_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	OUTPUT1MUX0TO15CFG	Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 1	EALLOW	Go
2h	OUTPUT1MUX16TO31CFG	Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 1	EALLOW	Go
4h	OUTPUT2MUX0TO15CFG	Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 2	EALLOW	Go
6h	OUTPUT2MUX16TO31CFG	Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 2	EALLOW	Go
8h	OUTPUT3MUX0TO15CFG	Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 3	EALLOW	Go
Ah	OUTPUT3MUX16TO31CFG	Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 3	EALLOW	Go
Ch	OUTPUT4MUX0TO15CFG	Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 4	EALLOW	Go
Eh	OUTPUT4MUX16TO31CFG	Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 4	EALLOW	Go
10h	OUTPUT5MUX0TO15CFG	Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 5	EALLOW	Go
12h	OUTPUT5MUX16TO31CFG	Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 5	EALLOW	Go
14h	OUTPUT6MUX0TO15CFG	Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 6	EALLOW	Go
16h	OUTPUT6MUX16TO31CFG	Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 6	EALLOW	Go
18h	OUTPUT7MUX0TO15CFG	Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 7	EALLOW	Go
1Ah	OUTPUT7MUX16TO31CFG	Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 7	EALLOW	Go
1Ch	OUTPUT8MUX0TO15CFG	Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 8	EALLOW	Go
1Eh	OUTPUT8MUX16TO31CFG	Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 8	EALLOW	Go
20h	OUTPUT1MUXENABLE	Output X-BAR Mux Enable for Output 1	EALLOW	Go
22h	OUTPUT2MUXENABLE	Output X-BAR Mux Enable for Output 2	EALLOW	Go
24h	OUTPUT3MUXENABLE	Output X-BAR Mux Enable for Output 3	EALLOW	Go
26h	OUTPUT4MUXENABLE	Output X-BAR Mux Enable for Output 4	EALLOW	Go
28h	OUTPUT5MUXENABLE	Output X-BAR Mux Enable for Output 5	EALLOW	Go
2Ah	OUTPUT6MUXENABLE	Output X-BAR Mux Enable for Output 6	EALLOW	Go
2Ch	OUTPUT7MUXENABLE	Output X-BAR Mux Enable for Output 7	EALLOW	Go
2Eh	OUTPUT8MUXENABLE	Output X-BAR Mux Enable for Output 8	EALLOW	Go
30h	OUTPUTLATCH	Output X-BAR Output Latch		Go
32h	OUTPUTLATCHCLR	Output X-BAR Output Latch Clear		Go
34h	OUTPUTLATCHFRC	Output X-BAR Output Latch Clear		Go
36h	OUTPUTLATCHENABLE	Output X-BAR Output Latch Enable	EALLOW	Go
38h	OUTPUTINV	Output X-BAR Output Inversion	EALLOW	Go
3Eh	OUTPUTLOCK	Output X-BAR Configuration Lock register	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 10-99 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 10-99. OUTPUT_XBAR_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-99. OUTPUT_XBAR_REGS Access Type Codes (continued)

Access Type	Code	Description
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
WSonce	W Sonce	Write Set once
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.1 OUTPUT1MUX0TO15CFG Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUT1MUX0TO15CFG is shown in Figure 10-84 and described in Table 10-100.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 1

Figure 10-84. OUTPUT1MUX0TO15CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX15		MUX14		MUX13		MUX12		MUX11		MUX10		MUX9		MUX8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7		MUX6		MUX5		MUX4		MUX3		MUX2		MUX1		MUX0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-100. OUTPUT1MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX15	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux15: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux15 01 : Select .1 input for Mux15 10 : Select .2 input for Mux15 11 : Select .3 input for Mux15 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX14	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux14: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux14 01 : Select .1 input for Mux14 10 : Select .2 input for Mux14 11 : Select .3 input for Mux14 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX13	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux13: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux13 01 : Select .1 input for Mux13 10 : Select .2 input for Mux13 11 : Select .3 input for Mux13 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX12	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux12: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux12 01 : Select .1 input for Mux12 10 : Select .2 input for Mux12 11 : Select .3 input for Mux12 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX11	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux11: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux11 01 : Select .1 input for Mux11 10 : Select .2 input for Mux11 11 : Select .3 input for Mux11 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX10	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux10: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux10 01 : Select .1 input for Mux10 10 : Select .2 input for Mux10 11 : Select .3 input for Mux10 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-100. OUTPUT1MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX9	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux9: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux9 01 : Select .1 input for Mux9 10 : Select .2 input for Mux9 11 : Select .3 input for Mux9 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX8	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux8: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux8 01 : Select .1 input for Mux8 10 : Select .2 input for Mux8 11 : Select .3 input for Mux8 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX7	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux7: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux7 01 : Select .1 input for Mux7 10 : Select .2 input for Mux7 11 : Select .3 input for Mux7 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX6	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux6: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux6 01 : Select .1 input for Mux6 10 : Select .2 input for Mux6 11 : Select .3 input for Mux6 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX5	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux5: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux5 01 : Select .1 input for Mux5 10 : Select .2 input for Mux5 11 : Select .3 input for Mux5 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX4	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux4: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux4 01 : Select .1 input for Mux4 10 : Select .2 input for Mux4 11 : Select .3 input for Mux4 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX3	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux3: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux3 01 : Select .1 input for Mux3 10 : Select .2 input for Mux3 11 : Select .3 input for Mux3 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX2	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux2: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux2 01 : Select .1 input for Mux2 10 : Select .2 input for Mux2 11 : Select .3 input for Mux2 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-100. OUTPUT1MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX1	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux1: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux1 01 : Select .1 input for Mux1 10 : Select .2 input for Mux1 11 : Select .3 input for Mux1 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux0: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux0 01 : Select .1 input for Mux0 10 : Select .2 input for Mux0 11 : Select .3 input for Mux0 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.2 OUTPUT1MUX16TO31CFG Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUT1MUX16TO31CFG is shown in Figure 10-85 and described in Table 10-101.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 1

Figure 10-85. OUTPUT1MUX16TO31CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX31		MUX30		MUX29		MUX28		MUX27		MUX26		MUX25		MUX24	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX23		MUX22		MUX21		MUX20		MUX19		MUX18		MUX17		MUX16	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-101. OUTPUT1MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX31	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux31: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux31 01 : Select .1 input for Mux31 10 : Select .2 input for Mux31 11 : Select .3 input for Mux31 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX30	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux30: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux30 01 : Select .1 input for Mux30 10 : Select .2 input for Mux30 11 : Select .3 input for Mux30 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX29	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux29: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux29 01 : Select .1 input for Mux29 10 : Select .2 input for Mux29 11 : Select .3 input for Mux29 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX28	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux28: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux28 01 : Select .1 input for Mux28 10 : Select .2 input for Mux28 11 : Select .3 input for Mux28 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX27	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux27: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux27 01 : Select .1 input for Mux27 10 : Select .2 input for Mux27 11 : Select .3 input for Mux27 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX26	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux26: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux26 01 : Select .1 input for Mux26 10 : Select .2 input for Mux26 11 : Select .3 input for Mux26 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-101. OUTPUT1MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX25	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux25: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux25 01 : Select .1 input for Mux25 10 : Select .2 input for Mux25 11 : Select .3 input for Mux25 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX24	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux24: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux24 01 : Select .1 input for Mux24 10 : Select .2 input for Mux24 11 : Select .3 input for Mux24 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX23	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux23: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux23 01 : Select .1 input for Mux23 10 : Select .2 input for Mux23 11 : Select .3 input for Mux23 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX22	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux22: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux22 01 : Select .1 input for Mux22 10 : Select .2 input for Mux22 11 : Select .3 input for Mux22 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX21	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux21: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux21 01 : Select .1 input for Mux21 10 : Select .2 input for Mux21 11 : Select .3 input for Mux21 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX20	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux20: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux20 01 : Select .1 input for Mux20 10 : Select .2 input for Mux20 11 : Select .3 input for Mux20 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX19	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux19: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux19 01 : Select .1 input for Mux19 10 : Select .2 input for Mux19 11 : Select .3 input for Mux19 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX18	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux18: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux18 01 : Select .1 input for Mux18 10 : Select .2 input for Mux18 11 : Select .3 input for Mux18 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-101. OUTPUT1MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX17	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux17: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux17 01 : Select .1 input for Mux17 10 : Select .2 input for Mux17 11 : Select .3 input for Mux17 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX16	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT1 Mux16: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux16 01 : Select .1 input for Mux16 10 : Select .2 input for Mux16 11 : Select .3 input for Mux16 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.3 OUTPUT2MUX0TO15CFG Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUT2MUX0TO15CFG is shown in Figure 10-86 and described in Table 10-102.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 2

Figure 10-86. OUTPUT2MUX0TO15CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX15		MUX14		MUX13		MUX12		MUX11		MUX10		MUX9		MUX8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7		MUX6		MUX5		MUX4		MUX3		MUX2		MUX1		MUX0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-102. OUTPUT2MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX15	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux15: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux15 01 : Select .1 input for Mux15 10 : Select .2 input for Mux15 11 : Select .3 input for Mux15 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX14	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux14: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux14 01 : Select .1 input for Mux14 10 : Select .2 input for Mux14 11 : Select .3 input for Mux14 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX13	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux13: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux13 01 : Select .1 input for Mux13 10 : Select .2 input for Mux13 11 : Select .3 input for Mux13 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX12	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux12: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux12 01 : Select .1 input for Mux12 10 : Select .2 input for Mux12 11 : Select .3 input for Mux12 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX11	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux11: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux11 01 : Select .1 input for Mux11 10 : Select .2 input for Mux11 11 : Select .3 input for Mux11 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX10	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux10: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux10 01 : Select .1 input for Mux10 10 : Select .2 input for Mux10 11 : Select .3 input for Mux10 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-102. OUTPUT2MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX9	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux9: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux9 01 : Select .1 input for Mux9 10 : Select .2 input for Mux9 11 : Select .3 input for Mux9 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX8	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux8: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux8 01 : Select .1 input for Mux8 10 : Select .2 input for Mux8 11 : Select .3 input for Mux8 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX7	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux7: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux7 01 : Select .1 input for Mux7 10 : Select .2 input for Mux7 11 : Select .3 input for Mux7 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX6	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux6: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux6 01 : Select .1 input for Mux6 10 : Select .2 input for Mux6 11 : Select .3 input for Mux6 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX5	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux5: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux5 01 : Select .1 input for Mux5 10 : Select .2 input for Mux5 11 : Select .3 input for Mux5 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX4	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux4: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux4 01 : Select .1 input for Mux4 10 : Select .2 input for Mux4 11 : Select .3 input for Mux4 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX3	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux3: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux3 01 : Select .1 input for Mux3 10 : Select .2 input for Mux3 11 : Select .3 input for Mux3 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX2	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux2: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux2 01 : Select .1 input for Mux2 10 : Select .2 input for Mux2 11 : Select .3 input for Mux2 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-102. OUTPUT2MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX1	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux1: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux1 01 : Select .1 input for Mux1 10 : Select .2 input for Mux1 11 : Select .3 input for Mux1 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux0: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux0 01 : Select .1 input for Mux0 10 : Select .2 input for Mux0 11 : Select .3 input for Mux0 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.4 OUTPUT2MUX16TO31CFG Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUT2MUX16TO31CFG is shown in Figure 10-87 and described in Table 10-103.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 2

Figure 10-87. OUTPUT2MUX16TO31CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX31		MUX30		MUX29		MUX28		MUX27		MUX26		MUX25		MUX24	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX23		MUX22		MUX21		MUX20		MUX19		MUX18		MUX17		MUX16	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-103. OUTPUT2MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX31	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux31: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux31 01 : Select .1 input for Mux31 10 : Select .2 input for Mux31 11 : Select .3 input for Mux31 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX30	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux30: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux30 01 : Select .1 input for Mux30 10 : Select .2 input for Mux30 11 : Select .3 input for Mux30 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX29	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux29: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux29 01 : Select .1 input for Mux29 10 : Select .2 input for Mux29 11 : Select .3 input for Mux29 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX28	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux28: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux28 01 : Select .1 input for Mux28 10 : Select .2 input for Mux28 11 : Select .3 input for Mux28 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX27	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux27: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux27 01 : Select .1 input for Mux27 10 : Select .2 input for Mux27 11 : Select .3 input for Mux27 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX26	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux26: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux26 01 : Select .1 input for Mux26 10 : Select .2 input for Mux26 11 : Select .3 input for Mux26 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-103. OUTPUT2MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX25	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux25: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux25 01 : Select .1 input for Mux25 10 : Select .2 input for Mux25 11 : Select .3 input for Mux25 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX24	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux24: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux24 01 : Select .1 input for Mux24 10 : Select .2 input for Mux24 11 : Select .3 input for Mux24 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX23	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux23: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux23 01 : Select .1 input for Mux23 10 : Select .2 input for Mux23 11 : Select .3 input for Mux23 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX22	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux22: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux22 01 : Select .1 input for Mux22 10 : Select .2 input for Mux22 11 : Select .3 input for Mux22 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX21	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux21: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux21 01 : Select .1 input for Mux21 10 : Select .2 input for Mux21 11 : Select .3 input for Mux21 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX20	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux20: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux20 01 : Select .1 input for Mux20 10 : Select .2 input for Mux20 11 : Select .3 input for Mux20 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX19	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux19: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux19 01 : Select .1 input for Mux19 10 : Select .2 input for Mux19 11 : Select .3 input for Mux19 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX18	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux18: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux18 01 : Select .1 input for Mux18 10 : Select .2 input for Mux18 11 : Select .3 input for Mux18 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-103. OUTPUT2MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX17	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux17: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux17 01 : Select .1 input for Mux17 10 : Select .2 input for Mux17 11 : Select .3 input for Mux17 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX16	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT2 Mux16: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux16 01 : Select .1 input for Mux16 10 : Select .2 input for Mux16 11 : Select .3 input for Mux16 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.5 OUTPUT3MUX0TO15CFG Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUT3MUX0TO15CFG is shown in Figure 10-88 and described in Table 10-104.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 3

Figure 10-88. OUTPUT3MUX0TO15CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX15		MUX14		MUX13		MUX12		MUX11		MUX10		MUX9		MUX8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7		MUX6		MUX5		MUX4		MUX3		MUX2		MUX1		MUX0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-104. OUTPUT3MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX15	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux15: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux15 01 : Select .1 input for Mux15 10 : Select .2 input for Mux15 11 : Select .3 input for Mux15 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX14	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux14: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux14 01 : Select .1 input for Mux14 10 : Select .2 input for Mux14 11 : Select .3 input for Mux14 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX13	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux13: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux13 01 : Select .1 input for Mux13 10 : Select .2 input for Mux13 11 : Select .3 input for Mux13 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX12	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux12: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux12 01 : Select .1 input for Mux12 10 : Select .2 input for Mux12 11 : Select .3 input for Mux12 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX11	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux11: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux11 01 : Select .1 input for Mux11 10 : Select .2 input for Mux11 11 : Select .3 input for Mux11 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX10	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux10: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux10 01 : Select .1 input for Mux10 10 : Select .2 input for Mux10 11 : Select .3 input for Mux10 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-104. OUTPUT3MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX9	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux9: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux9 01 : Select .1 input for Mux9 10 : Select .2 input for Mux9 11 : Select .3 input for Mux9 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX8	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux8: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux8 01 : Select .1 input for Mux8 10 : Select .2 input for Mux8 11 : Select .3 input for Mux8 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX7	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux7: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux7 01 : Select .1 input for Mux7 10 : Select .2 input for Mux7 11 : Select .3 input for Mux7 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX6	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux6: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux6 01 : Select .1 input for Mux6 10 : Select .2 input for Mux6 11 : Select .3 input for Mux6 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX5	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux5: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux5 01 : Select .1 input for Mux5 10 : Select .2 input for Mux5 11 : Select .3 input for Mux5 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX4	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux4: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux4 01 : Select .1 input for Mux4 10 : Select .2 input for Mux4 11 : Select .3 input for Mux4 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX3	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux3: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux3 01 : Select .1 input for Mux3 10 : Select .2 input for Mux3 11 : Select .3 input for Mux3 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX2	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux2: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux2 01 : Select .1 input for Mux2 10 : Select .2 input for Mux2 11 : Select .3 input for Mux2 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-104. OUTPUT3MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX1	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux1: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux1 01 : Select .1 input for Mux1 10 : Select .2 input for Mux1 11 : Select .3 input for Mux1 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux0: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux0 01 : Select .1 input for Mux0 10 : Select .2 input for Mux0 11 : Select .3 input for Mux0 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.6 OUTPUT3MUX16TO31CFG Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUT3MUX16TO31CFG is shown in Figure 10-89 and described in Table 10-105.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 3

Figure 10-89. OUTPUT3MUX16TO31CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX31		MUX30		MUX29		MUX28		MUX27		MUX26		MUX25		MUX24	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX23		MUX22		MUX21		MUX20		MUX19		MUX18		MUX17		MUX16	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-105. OUTPUT3MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX31	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux31: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux31 01 : Select .1 input for Mux31 10 : Select .2 input for Mux31 11 : Select .3 input for Mux31 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX30	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux30: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux30 01 : Select .1 input for Mux30 10 : Select .2 input for Mux30 11 : Select .3 input for Mux30 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX29	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux29: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux29 01 : Select .1 input for Mux29 10 : Select .2 input for Mux29 11 : Select .3 input for Mux29 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX28	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux28: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux28 01 : Select .1 input for Mux28 10 : Select .2 input for Mux28 11 : Select .3 input for Mux28 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX27	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux27: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux27 01 : Select .1 input for Mux27 10 : Select .2 input for Mux27 11 : Select .3 input for Mux27 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX26	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux26: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux26 01 : Select .1 input for Mux26 10 : Select .2 input for Mux26 11 : Select .3 input for Mux26 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-105. OUTPUT3MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX25	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux25: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux25 01 : Select .1 input for Mux25 10 : Select .2 input for Mux25 11 : Select .3 input for Mux25 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX24	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux24: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux24 01 : Select .1 input for Mux24 10 : Select .2 input for Mux24 11 : Select .3 input for Mux24 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX23	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux23: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux23 01 : Select .1 input for Mux23 10 : Select .2 input for Mux23 11 : Select .3 input for Mux23 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX22	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux22: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux22 01 : Select .1 input for Mux22 10 : Select .2 input for Mux22 11 : Select .3 input for Mux22 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX21	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux21: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux21 01 : Select .1 input for Mux21 10 : Select .2 input for Mux21 11 : Select .3 input for Mux21 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX20	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux20: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux20 01 : Select .1 input for Mux20 10 : Select .2 input for Mux20 11 : Select .3 input for Mux20 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX19	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux19: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux19 01 : Select .1 input for Mux19 10 : Select .2 input for Mux19 11 : Select .3 input for Mux19 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX18	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux18: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux18 01 : Select .1 input for Mux18 10 : Select .2 input for Mux18 11 : Select .3 input for Mux18 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-105. OUTPUT3MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX17	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux17: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux17 01 : Select .1 input for Mux17 10 : Select .2 input for Mux17 11 : Select .3 input for Mux17 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX16	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT3 Mux16: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux16 01 : Select .1 input for Mux16 10 : Select .2 input for Mux16 11 : Select .3 input for Mux16 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.7 OUTPUT4MUX0TO15CFG Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUT4MUX0TO15CFG is shown in Figure 10-90 and described in Table 10-106.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 4

Figure 10-90. OUTPUT4MUX0TO15CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX15		MUX14		MUX13		MUX12		MUX11		MUX10		MUX9		MUX8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7		MUX6		MUX5		MUX4		MUX3		MUX2		MUX1		MUX0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-106. OUTPUT4MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX15	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux15: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux15 01 : Select .1 input for Mux15 10 : Select .2 input for Mux15 11 : Select .3 input for Mux15 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX14	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux14: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux14 01 : Select .1 input for Mux14 10 : Select .2 input for Mux14 11 : Select .3 input for Mux14 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX13	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux13: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux13 01 : Select .1 input for Mux13 10 : Select .2 input for Mux13 11 : Select .3 input for Mux13 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX12	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux12: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux12 01 : Select .1 input for Mux12 10 : Select .2 input for Mux12 11 : Select .3 input for Mux12 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX11	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux11: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux11 01 : Select .1 input for Mux11 10 : Select .2 input for Mux11 11 : Select .3 input for Mux11 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX10	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux10: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux10 01 : Select .1 input for Mux10 10 : Select .2 input for Mux10 11 : Select .3 input for Mux10 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-106. OUTPUT4MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX9	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux9: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux9 01 : Select .1 input for Mux9 10 : Select .2 input for Mux9 11 : Select .3 input for Mux9 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX8	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux8: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux8 01 : Select .1 input for Mux8 10 : Select .2 input for Mux8 11 : Select .3 input for Mux8 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX7	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux7: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux7 01 : Select .1 input for Mux7 10 : Select .2 input for Mux7 11 : Select .3 input for Mux7 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX6	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux6: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux6 01 : Select .1 input for Mux6 10 : Select .2 input for Mux6 11 : Select .3 input for Mux6 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX5	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux5: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux5 01 : Select .1 input for Mux5 10 : Select .2 input for Mux5 11 : Select .3 input for Mux5 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX4	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux4: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux4 01 : Select .1 input for Mux4 10 : Select .2 input for Mux4 11 : Select .3 input for Mux4 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX3	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux3: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux3 01 : Select .1 input for Mux3 10 : Select .2 input for Mux3 11 : Select .3 input for Mux3 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX2	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux2: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux2 01 : Select .1 input for Mux2 10 : Select .2 input for Mux2 11 : Select .3 input for Mux2 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-106. OUTPUT4MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX1	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux1: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux1 01 : Select .1 input for Mux1 10 : Select .2 input for Mux1 11 : Select .3 input for Mux1 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux0: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux0 01 : Select .1 input for Mux0 10 : Select .2 input for Mux0 11 : Select .3 input for Mux0 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.8 OUTPUT4MUX16TO31CFG Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUT4MUX16TO31CFG is shown in Figure 10-91 and described in Table 10-107.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 4

Figure 10-91. OUTPUT4MUX16TO31CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX31		MUX30		MUX29		MUX28		MUX27		MUX26		MUX25		MUX24	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX23		MUX22		MUX21		MUX20		MUX19		MUX18		MUX17		MUX16	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-107. OUTPUT4MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX31	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux31: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux31 01 : Select .1 input for Mux31 10 : Select .2 input for Mux31 11 : Select .3 input for Mux31 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX30	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux30: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux30 01 : Select .1 input for Mux30 10 : Select .2 input for Mux30 11 : Select .3 input for Mux30 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX29	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux29: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux29 01 : Select .1 input for Mux29 10 : Select .2 input for Mux29 11 : Select .3 input for Mux29 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX28	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux28: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux28 01 : Select .1 input for Mux28 10 : Select .2 input for Mux28 11 : Select .3 input for Mux28 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX27	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux27: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux27 01 : Select .1 input for Mux27 10 : Select .2 input for Mux27 11 : Select .3 input for Mux27 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX26	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux26: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux26 01 : Select .1 input for Mux26 10 : Select .2 input for Mux26 11 : Select .3 input for Mux26 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-107. OUTPUT4MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX25	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux25: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux25 01 : Select .1 input for Mux25 10 : Select .2 input for Mux25 11 : Select .3 input for Mux25 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX24	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux24: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux24 01 : Select .1 input for Mux24 10 : Select .2 input for Mux24 11 : Select .3 input for Mux24 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX23	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux23: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux23 01 : Select .1 input for Mux23 10 : Select .2 input for Mux23 11 : Select .3 input for Mux23 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX22	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux22: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux22 01 : Select .1 input for Mux22 10 : Select .2 input for Mux22 11 : Select .3 input for Mux22 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX21	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux21: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux21 01 : Select .1 input for Mux21 10 : Select .2 input for Mux21 11 : Select .3 input for Mux21 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX20	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux20: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux20 01 : Select .1 input for Mux20 10 : Select .2 input for Mux20 11 : Select .3 input for Mux20 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX19	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux19: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux19 01 : Select .1 input for Mux19 10 : Select .2 input for Mux19 11 : Select .3 input for Mux19 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX18	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux18: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux18 01 : Select .1 input for Mux18 10 : Select .2 input for Mux18 11 : Select .3 input for Mux18 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-107. OUTPUT4MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX17	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux17: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux17 01 : Select .1 input for Mux17 10 : Select .2 input for Mux17 11 : Select .3 input for Mux17 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX16	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT4 Mux16: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux16 01 : Select .1 input for Mux16 10 : Select .2 input for Mux16 11 : Select .3 input for Mux16 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.9 OUTPUT5MUX0TO15CFG Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUT5MUX0TO15CFG is shown in Figure 10-92 and described in Table 10-108.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 5

Figure 10-92. OUTPUT5MUX0TO15CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX15		MUX14		MUX13		MUX12		MUX11		MUX10		MUX9		MUX8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7		MUX6		MUX5		MUX4		MUX3		MUX2		MUX1		MUX0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-108. OUTPUT5MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX15	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux15: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux15 01 : Select .1 input for Mux15 10 : Select .2 input for Mux15 11 : Select .3 input for Mux15 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX14	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux14: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux14 01 : Select .1 input for Mux14 10 : Select .2 input for Mux14 11 : Select .3 input for Mux14 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX13	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux13: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux13 01 : Select .1 input for Mux13 10 : Select .2 input for Mux13 11 : Select .3 input for Mux13 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX12	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux12: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux12 01 : Select .1 input for Mux12 10 : Select .2 input for Mux12 11 : Select .3 input for Mux12 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX11	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux11: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux11 01 : Select .1 input for Mux11 10 : Select .2 input for Mux11 11 : Select .3 input for Mux11 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX10	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux10: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux10 01 : Select .1 input for Mux10 10 : Select .2 input for Mux10 11 : Select .3 input for Mux10 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-108. OUTPUT5MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX9	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux9: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux9 01 : Select .1 input for Mux9 10 : Select .2 input for Mux9 11 : Select .3 input for Mux9 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX8	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux8: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux8 01 : Select .1 input for Mux8 10 : Select .2 input for Mux8 11 : Select .3 input for Mux8 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX7	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux7: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux7 01 : Select .1 input for Mux7 10 : Select .2 input for Mux7 11 : Select .3 input for Mux7 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX6	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux6: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux6 01 : Select .1 input for Mux6 10 : Select .2 input for Mux6 11 : Select .3 input for Mux6 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX5	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux5: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux5 01 : Select .1 input for Mux5 10 : Select .2 input for Mux5 11 : Select .3 input for Mux5 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX4	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux4: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux4 01 : Select .1 input for Mux4 10 : Select .2 input for Mux4 11 : Select .3 input for Mux4 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX3	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux3: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux3 01 : Select .1 input for Mux3 10 : Select .2 input for Mux3 11 : Select .3 input for Mux3 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX2	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux2: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux2 01 : Select .1 input for Mux2 10 : Select .2 input for Mux2 11 : Select .3 input for Mux2 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-108. OUTPUT5MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX1	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux1: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux1 01 : Select .1 input for Mux1 10 : Select .2 input for Mux1 11 : Select .3 input for Mux1 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux0: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux0 01 : Select .1 input for Mux0 10 : Select .2 input for Mux0 11 : Select .3 input for Mux0 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.10 OUTPUT5MUX16TO31CFG Register (Offset = 12h) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUT5MUX16TO31CFG is shown in Figure 10-93 and described in Table 10-109.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 5

Figure 10-93. OUTPUT5MUX16TO31CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX31		MUX30		MUX29		MUX28		MUX27		MUX26		MUX25		MUX24	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX23		MUX22		MUX21		MUX20		MUX19		MUX18		MUX17		MUX16	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-109. OUTPUT5MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX31	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux31: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux31 01 : Select .1 input for Mux31 10 : Select .2 input for Mux31 11 : Select .3 input for Mux31 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX30	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux30: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux30 01 : Select .1 input for Mux30 10 : Select .2 input for Mux30 11 : Select .3 input for Mux30 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX29	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux29: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux29 01 : Select .1 input for Mux29 10 : Select .2 input for Mux29 11 : Select .3 input for Mux29 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX28	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux28: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux28 01 : Select .1 input for Mux28 10 : Select .2 input for Mux28 11 : Select .3 input for Mux28 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX27	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux27: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux27 01 : Select .1 input for Mux27 10 : Select .2 input for Mux27 11 : Select .3 input for Mux27 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX26	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux26: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux26 01 : Select .1 input for Mux26 10 : Select .2 input for Mux26 11 : Select .3 input for Mux26 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-109. OUTPUT5MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX25	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux25: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux25 01 : Select .1 input for Mux25 10 : Select .2 input for Mux25 11 : Select .3 input for Mux25 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX24	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux24: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux24 01 : Select .1 input for Mux24 10 : Select .2 input for Mux24 11 : Select .3 input for Mux24 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX23	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux23: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux23 01 : Select .1 input for Mux23 10 : Select .2 input for Mux23 11 : Select .3 input for Mux23 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX22	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux22: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux22 01 : Select .1 input for Mux22 10 : Select .2 input for Mux22 11 : Select .3 input for Mux22 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX21	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux21: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux21 01 : Select .1 input for Mux21 10 : Select .2 input for Mux21 11 : Select .3 input for Mux21 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX20	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux20: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux20 01 : Select .1 input for Mux20 10 : Select .2 input for Mux20 11 : Select .3 input for Mux20 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX19	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux19: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux19 01 : Select .1 input for Mux19 10 : Select .2 input for Mux19 11 : Select .3 input for Mux19 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX18	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux18: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux18 01 : Select .1 input for Mux18 10 : Select .2 input for Mux18 11 : Select .3 input for Mux18 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-109. OUTPUT5MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX17	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux17: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux17 01 : Select .1 input for Mux17 10 : Select .2 input for Mux17 11 : Select .3 input for Mux17 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX16	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT5 Mux16: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux16 01 : Select .1 input for Mux16 10 : Select .2 input for Mux16 11 : Select .3 input for Mux16 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.11 OUTPUT6MUX0TO15CFG Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUT6MUX0TO15CFG is shown in Figure 10-94 and described in Table 10-110.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 6

Figure 10-94. OUTPUT6MUX0TO15CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX15		MUX14		MUX13		MUX12		MUX11		MUX10		MUX9		MUX8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7		MUX6		MUX5		MUX4		MUX3		MUX2		MUX1		MUX0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-110. OUTPUT6MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX15	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux15: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux15 01 : Select .1 input for Mux15 10 : Select .2 input for Mux15 11 : Select .3 input for Mux15 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX14	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux14: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux14 01 : Select .1 input for Mux14 10 : Select .2 input for Mux14 11 : Select .3 input for Mux14 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX13	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux13: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux13 01 : Select .1 input for Mux13 10 : Select .2 input for Mux13 11 : Select .3 input for Mux13 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX12	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux12: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux12 01 : Select .1 input for Mux12 10 : Select .2 input for Mux12 11 : Select .3 input for Mux12 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX11	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux11: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux11 01 : Select .1 input for Mux11 10 : Select .2 input for Mux11 11 : Select .3 input for Mux11 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX10	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux10: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux10 01 : Select .1 input for Mux10 10 : Select .2 input for Mux10 11 : Select .3 input for Mux10 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-110. OUTPUT6MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX9	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux9: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux9 01 : Select .1 input for Mux9 10 : Select .2 input for Mux9 11 : Select .3 input for Mux9 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX8	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux8: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux8 01 : Select .1 input for Mux8 10 : Select .2 input for Mux8 11 : Select .3 input for Mux8 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX7	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux7: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux7 01 : Select .1 input for Mux7 10 : Select .2 input for Mux7 11 : Select .3 input for Mux7 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX6	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux6: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux6 01 : Select .1 input for Mux6 10 : Select .2 input for Mux6 11 : Select .3 input for Mux6 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX5	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux5: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux5 01 : Select .1 input for Mux5 10 : Select .2 input for Mux5 11 : Select .3 input for Mux5 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX4	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux4: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux4 01 : Select .1 input for Mux4 10 : Select .2 input for Mux4 11 : Select .3 input for Mux4 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX3	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux3: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux3 01 : Select .1 input for Mux3 10 : Select .2 input for Mux3 11 : Select .3 input for Mux3 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX2	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux2: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux2 01 : Select .1 input for Mux2 10 : Select .2 input for Mux2 11 : Select .3 input for Mux2 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-110. OUTPUT6MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX1	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux1: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux1 01 : Select .1 input for Mux1 10 : Select .2 input for Mux1 11 : Select .3 input for Mux1 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux0: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux0 01 : Select .1 input for Mux0 10 : Select .2 input for Mux0 11 : Select .3 input for Mux0 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.12 OUTPUT6MUX16TO31CFG Register (Offset = 16h) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUT6MUX16TO31CFG is shown in Figure 10-95 and described in Table 10-111.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 6

Figure 10-95. OUTPUT6MUX16TO31CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX31		MUX30		MUX29		MUX28		MUX27		MUX26		MUX25		MUX24	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX23		MUX22		MUX21		MUX20		MUX19		MUX18		MUX17		MUX16	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-111. OUTPUT6MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX31	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux31: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux31 01 : Select .1 input for Mux31 10 : Select .2 input for Mux31 11 : Select .3 input for Mux31 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX30	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux30: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux30 01 : Select .1 input for Mux30 10 : Select .2 input for Mux30 11 : Select .3 input for Mux30 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX29	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux29: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux29 01 : Select .1 input for Mux29 10 : Select .2 input for Mux29 11 : Select .3 input for Mux29 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX28	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux28: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux28 01 : Select .1 input for Mux28 10 : Select .2 input for Mux28 11 : Select .3 input for Mux28 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX27	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux27: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux27 01 : Select .1 input for Mux27 10 : Select .2 input for Mux27 11 : Select .3 input for Mux27 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX26	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux26: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux26 01 : Select .1 input for Mux26 10 : Select .2 input for Mux26 11 : Select .3 input for Mux26 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-111. OUTPUT6MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX25	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux25: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux25 01 : Select .1 input for Mux25 10 : Select .2 input for Mux25 11 : Select .3 input for Mux25 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX24	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux24: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux24 01 : Select .1 input for Mux24 10 : Select .2 input for Mux24 11 : Select .3 input for Mux24 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX23	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux23: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux23 01 : Select .1 input for Mux23 10 : Select .2 input for Mux23 11 : Select .3 input for Mux23 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX22	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux22: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux22 01 : Select .1 input for Mux22 10 : Select .2 input for Mux22 11 : Select .3 input for Mux22 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX21	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux21: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux21 01 : Select .1 input for Mux21 10 : Select .2 input for Mux21 11 : Select .3 input for Mux21 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX20	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux20: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux20 01 : Select .1 input for Mux20 10 : Select .2 input for Mux20 11 : Select .3 input for Mux20 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX19	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux19: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux19 01 : Select .1 input for Mux19 10 : Select .2 input for Mux19 11 : Select .3 input for Mux19 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX18	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux18: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux18 01 : Select .1 input for Mux18 10 : Select .2 input for Mux18 11 : Select .3 input for Mux18 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-111. OUTPUT6MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX17	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux17: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux17 01 : Select .1 input for Mux17 10 : Select .2 input for Mux17 11 : Select .3 input for Mux17 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX16	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT6 Mux16: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux16 01 : Select .1 input for Mux16 10 : Select .2 input for Mux16 11 : Select .3 input for Mux16 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.13 OUTPUT7MUX0TO15CFG Register (Offset = 18h) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUT7MUX0TO15CFG is shown in Figure 10-96 and described in Table 10-112.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 7

Figure 10-96. OUTPUT7MUX0TO15CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX15		MUX14		MUX13		MUX12		MUX11		MUX10		MUX9		MUX8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7		MUX6		MUX5		MUX4		MUX3		MUX2		MUX1		MUX0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-112. OUTPUT7MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX15	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux15: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux15 01 : Select .1 input for Mux15 10 : Select .2 input for Mux15 11 : Select .3 input for Mux15 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX14	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux14: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux14 01 : Select .1 input for Mux14 10 : Select .2 input for Mux14 11 : Select .3 input for Mux14 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX13	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux13: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux13 01 : Select .1 input for Mux13 10 : Select .2 input for Mux13 11 : Select .3 input for Mux13 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX12	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux12: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux12 01 : Select .1 input for Mux12 10 : Select .2 input for Mux12 11 : Select .3 input for Mux12 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX11	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux11: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux11 01 : Select .1 input for Mux11 10 : Select .2 input for Mux11 11 : Select .3 input for Mux11 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX10	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux10: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux10 01 : Select .1 input for Mux10 10 : Select .2 input for Mux10 11 : Select .3 input for Mux10 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-112. OUTPUT7MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX9	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux9: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux9 01 : Select .1 input for Mux9 10 : Select .2 input for Mux9 11 : Select .3 input for Mux9 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX8	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux8: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux8 01 : Select .1 input for Mux8 10 : Select .2 input for Mux8 11 : Select .3 input for Mux8 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX7	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux7: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux7 01 : Select .1 input for Mux7 10 : Select .2 input for Mux7 11 : Select .3 input for Mux7 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX6	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux6: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux6 01 : Select .1 input for Mux6 10 : Select .2 input for Mux6 11 : Select .3 input for Mux6 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX5	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux5: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux5 01 : Select .1 input for Mux5 10 : Select .2 input for Mux5 11 : Select .3 input for Mux5 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX4	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux4: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux4 01 : Select .1 input for Mux4 10 : Select .2 input for Mux4 11 : Select .3 input for Mux4 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX3	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux3: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux3 01 : Select .1 input for Mux3 10 : Select .2 input for Mux3 11 : Select .3 input for Mux3 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX2	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux2: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux2 01 : Select .1 input for Mux2 10 : Select .2 input for Mux2 11 : Select .3 input for Mux2 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-112. OUTPUT7MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX1	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux1: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux1 01 : Select .1 input for Mux1 10 : Select .2 input for Mux1 11 : Select .3 input for Mux1 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux0: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux0 01 : Select .1 input for Mux0 10 : Select .2 input for Mux0 11 : Select .3 input for Mux0 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.14 OUTPUT7MUX16TO31CFG Register (Offset = 1Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUT7MUX16TO31CFG is shown in Figure 10-97 and described in Table 10-113.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 7

Figure 10-97. OUTPUT7MUX16TO31CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX31		MUX30		MUX29		MUX28		MUX27		MUX26		MUX25		MUX24	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX23		MUX22		MUX21		MUX20		MUX19		MUX18		MUX17		MUX16	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-113. OUTPUT7MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX31	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux31: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux31 01 : Select .1 input for Mux31 10 : Select .2 input for Mux31 11 : Select .3 input for Mux31 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX30	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux30: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux30 01 : Select .1 input for Mux30 10 : Select .2 input for Mux30 11 : Select .3 input for Mux30 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX29	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux29: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux29 01 : Select .1 input for Mux29 10 : Select .2 input for Mux29 11 : Select .3 input for Mux29 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX28	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux28: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux28 01 : Select .1 input for Mux28 10 : Select .2 input for Mux28 11 : Select .3 input for Mux28 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX27	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux27: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux27 01 : Select .1 input for Mux27 10 : Select .2 input for Mux27 11 : Select .3 input for Mux27 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX26	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux26: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux26 01 : Select .1 input for Mux26 10 : Select .2 input for Mux26 11 : Select .3 input for Mux26 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-113. OUTPUT7MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX25	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux25: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux25 01 : Select .1 input for Mux25 10 : Select .2 input for Mux25 11 : Select .3 input for Mux25 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX24	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux24: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux24 01 : Select .1 input for Mux24 10 : Select .2 input for Mux24 11 : Select .3 input for Mux24 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX23	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux23: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux23 01 : Select .1 input for Mux23 10 : Select .2 input for Mux23 11 : Select .3 input for Mux23 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX22	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux22: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux22 01 : Select .1 input for Mux22 10 : Select .2 input for Mux22 11 : Select .3 input for Mux22 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX21	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux21: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux21 01 : Select .1 input for Mux21 10 : Select .2 input for Mux21 11 : Select .3 input for Mux21 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX20	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux20: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux20 01 : Select .1 input for Mux20 10 : Select .2 input for Mux20 11 : Select .3 input for Mux20 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX19	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux19: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux19 01 : Select .1 input for Mux19 10 : Select .2 input for Mux19 11 : Select .3 input for Mux19 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX18	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux18: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux18 01 : Select .1 input for Mux18 10 : Select .2 input for Mux18 11 : Select .3 input for Mux18 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-113. OUTPUT7MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX17	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux17: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux17 01 : Select .1 input for Mux17 10 : Select .2 input for Mux17 11 : Select .3 input for Mux17 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX16	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT7 Mux16: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux16 01 : Select .1 input for Mux16 10 : Select .2 input for Mux16 11 : Select .3 input for Mux16 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.15 OUTPUT8MUX0TO15CFG Register (Offset = 1Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUT8MUX0TO15CFG is shown in Figure 10-98 and described in Table 10-114.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 8

Figure 10-98. OUTPUT8MUX0TO15CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX15		MUX14		MUX13		MUX12		MUX11		MUX10		MUX9		MUX8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7		MUX6		MUX5		MUX4		MUX3		MUX2		MUX1		MUX0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-114. OUTPUT8MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX15	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux15: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux15 01 : Select .1 input for Mux15 10 : Select .2 input for Mux15 11 : Select .3 input for Mux15 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX14	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux14: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux14 01 : Select .1 input for Mux14 10 : Select .2 input for Mux14 11 : Select .3 input for Mux14 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX13	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux13: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux13 01 : Select .1 input for Mux13 10 : Select .2 input for Mux13 11 : Select .3 input for Mux13 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX12	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux12: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux12 01 : Select .1 input for Mux12 10 : Select .2 input for Mux12 11 : Select .3 input for Mux12 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX11	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux11: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux11 01 : Select .1 input for Mux11 10 : Select .2 input for Mux11 11 : Select .3 input for Mux11 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX10	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux10: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux10 01 : Select .1 input for Mux10 10 : Select .2 input for Mux10 11 : Select .3 input for Mux10 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-114. OUTPUT8MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX9	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux9: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux9 01 : Select .1 input for Mux9 10 : Select .2 input for Mux9 11 : Select .3 input for Mux9 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX8	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux8: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux8 01 : Select .1 input for Mux8 10 : Select .2 input for Mux8 11 : Select .3 input for Mux8 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX7	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux7: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux7 01 : Select .1 input for Mux7 10 : Select .2 input for Mux7 11 : Select .3 input for Mux7 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX6	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux6: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux6 01 : Select .1 input for Mux6 10 : Select .2 input for Mux6 11 : Select .3 input for Mux6 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX5	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux5: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux5 01 : Select .1 input for Mux5 10 : Select .2 input for Mux5 11 : Select .3 input for Mux5 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX4	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux4: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux4 01 : Select .1 input for Mux4 10 : Select .2 input for Mux4 11 : Select .3 input for Mux4 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX3	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux3: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux3 01 : Select .1 input for Mux3 10 : Select .2 input for Mux3 11 : Select .3 input for Mux3 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX2	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux2: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux2 01 : Select .1 input for Mux2 10 : Select .2 input for Mux2 11 : Select .3 input for Mux2 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-114. OUTPUT8MUX0TO15CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX1	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux1: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux1 01 : Select .1 input for Mux1 10 : Select .2 input for Mux1 11 : Select .3 input for Mux1 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux0: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux0 01 : Select .1 input for Mux0 10 : Select .2 input for Mux0 11 : Select .3 input for Mux0 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.16 OUTPUT8MUX16TO31CFG Register (Offset = 1Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUT8MUX16TO31CFG is shown in Figure 10-99 and described in Table 10-115.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Mux Configuration for Output 8

Figure 10-99. OUTPUT8MUX16TO31CFG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX31		MUX30		MUX29		MUX28		MUX27		MUX26		MUX25		MUX24	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX23		MUX22		MUX21		MUX20		MUX19		MUX18		MUX17		MUX16	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 10-115. OUTPUT8MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	MUX31	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux31: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux31 01 : Select .1 input for Mux31 10 : Select .2 input for Mux31 11 : Select .3 input for Mux31 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29-28	MUX30	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux30: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux30 01 : Select .1 input for Mux30 10 : Select .2 input for Mux30 11 : Select .3 input for Mux30 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
27-26	MUX29	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux29: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux29 01 : Select .1 input for Mux29 10 : Select .2 input for Mux29 11 : Select .3 input for Mux29 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25-24	MUX28	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux28: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux28 01 : Select .1 input for Mux28 10 : Select .2 input for Mux28 11 : Select .3 input for Mux28 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23-22	MUX27	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux27: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux27 01 : Select .1 input for Mux27 10 : Select .2 input for Mux27 11 : Select .3 input for Mux27 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21-20	MUX26	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux26: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux26 01 : Select .1 input for Mux26 10 : Select .2 input for Mux26 11 : Select .3 input for Mux26 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-115. OUTPUT8MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-18	MUX25	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux25: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux25 01 : Select .1 input for Mux25 10 : Select .2 input for Mux25 11 : Select .3 input for Mux25 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17-16	MUX24	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux24: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux24 01 : Select .1 input for Mux24 10 : Select .2 input for Mux24 11 : Select .3 input for Mux24 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-14	MUX23	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux23: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux23 01 : Select .1 input for Mux23 10 : Select .2 input for Mux23 11 : Select .3 input for Mux23 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	MUX22	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux22: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux22 01 : Select .1 input for Mux22 10 : Select .2 input for Mux22 11 : Select .3 input for Mux22 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11-10	MUX21	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux21: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux21 01 : Select .1 input for Mux21 10 : Select .2 input for Mux21 11 : Select .3 input for Mux21 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9-8	MUX20	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux20: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux20 01 : Select .1 input for Mux20 10 : Select .2 input for Mux20 11 : Select .3 input for Mux20 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7-6	MUX19	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux19: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux19 01 : Select .1 input for Mux19 10 : Select .2 input for Mux19 11 : Select .3 input for Mux19 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5-4	MUX18	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux18: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux18 01 : Select .1 input for Mux18 10 : Select .2 input for Mux18 11 : Select .3 input for Mux18 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-115. OUTPUT8MUX16TO31CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	MUX17	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux17: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux17 01 : Select .1 input for Mux17 10 : Select .2 input for Mux17 11 : Select .3 input for Mux17 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1-0	MUX16	R/W	0h	Select Bits for OUTPUT8 Mux16: 00 : Select .0 input for Mux16 01 : Select .1 input for Mux16 10 : Select .2 input for Mux16 11 : Select .3 input for Mux16 Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.17 OUTPUT1MUXENABLE Register (Offset = 20h) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUT1MUXENABLE is shown in Figure 10-100 and described in Table 10-116.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Mux Enable for Output 1

Figure 10-100. OUTPUT1MUXENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MUX31	MUX30	MUX29	MUX28	MUX27	MUX26	MUX25	MUX24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX23	MUX22	MUX21	MUX20	MUX19	MUX18	MUX17	MUX16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MUX15	MUX14	MUX13	MUX12	MUX11	MUX10	MUX9	MUX8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7	MUX6	MUX5	MUX4	MUX3	MUX2	MUX1	MUX0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-116. OUTPUT1MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MUX31	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux31 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux31 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux31 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	MUX30	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux30 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux30 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux30 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29	MUX29	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux29 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux29 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux29 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
28	MUX28	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux28 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux28 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux28 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-116. OUTPUT1MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	MUX27	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux27 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux27 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux27 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
26	MUX26	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux26 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux26 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux26 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	MUX25	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux25 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux25 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux25 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
24	MUX24	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux24 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux24 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux24 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	MUX23	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux23 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux23 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux23 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	MUX22	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux22 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux22 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux22 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	MUX21	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux21 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux21 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux21 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	MUX20	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux20 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux20 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux20 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-116. OUTPUT1MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	MUX19	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux19 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux19 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux19 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	MUX18	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux18 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux18 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux18 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	MUX17	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux17 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux17 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux17 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	MUX16	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux16 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux16 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux16 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	MUX15	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux15 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux15 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux15 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	MUX14	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux14 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux14 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux14 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	MUX13	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux13 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux13 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux13 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	MUX12	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux12 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux12 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux12 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-116. OUTPUT1MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	MUX11	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux11 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux11 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux11 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	MUX10	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux10 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux10 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux10 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	MUX9	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux9 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux9 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux9 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	MUX8	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux8 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux8 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux8 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	MUX7	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux7 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux7 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux7 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	MUX6	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux6 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux6 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux6 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	MUX5	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux5 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux5 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux5 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	MUX4	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux4 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux4 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux4 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-116. OUTPUT1MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	MUX3	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux3 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux3 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux3 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	MUX2	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux2 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux2 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux2 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	MUX1	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux1 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux1 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux1 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Selects the output of mux0 to drive OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux0 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux0 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.18 OUTPUT2MUXENABLE Register (Offset = 22h) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUT2MUXENABLE is shown in Figure 10-101 and described in Table 10-117.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Mux Enable for Output 2

Figure 10-101. OUTPUT2MUXENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MUX31	MUX30	MUX29	MUX28	MUX27	MUX26	MUX25	MUX24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX23	MUX22	MUX21	MUX20	MUX19	MUX18	MUX17	MUX16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MUX15	MUX14	MUX13	MUX12	MUX11	MUX10	MUX9	MUX8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7	MUX6	MUX5	MUX4	MUX3	MUX2	MUX1	MUX0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-117. OUTPUT2MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MUX31	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux31 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux31 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux31 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	MUX30	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux30 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux30 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux30 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29	MUX29	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux29 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux29 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux29 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
28	MUX28	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux28 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux28 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux28 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-117. OUTPUT2MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	MUX27	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux27 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux27 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux27 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
26	MUX26	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux26 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux26 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux26 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	MUX25	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux25 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux25 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux25 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
24	MUX24	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux24 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux24 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux24 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	MUX23	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux23 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux23 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux23 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	MUX22	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux22 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux22 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux22 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	MUX21	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux21 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux21 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux21 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	MUX20	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux20 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux20 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux20 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-117. OUTPUT2MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	MUX19	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux19 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux19 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux19 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	MUX18	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux18 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux18 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux18 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	MUX17	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux17 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux17 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux17 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	MUX16	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux16 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux16 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux16 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	MUX15	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux15 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux15 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux15 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	MUX14	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux14 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux14 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux14 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	MUX13	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux13 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux13 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux13 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	MUX12	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux12 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux12 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux12 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-117. OUTPUT2MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	MUX11	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux11 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux11 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux11 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	MUX10	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux10 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux10 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux10 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	MUX9	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux9 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux9 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux9 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	MUX8	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux8 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux8 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux8 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	MUX7	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux7 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux7 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux7 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	MUX6	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux6 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux6 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux6 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	MUX5	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux5 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux5 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux5 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	MUX4	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux4 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux4 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux4 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-117. OUTPUT2MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	MUX3	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux3 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux3 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux3 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	MUX2	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux2 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux2 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux2 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	MUX1	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux1 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux1 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux1 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Selects the output of mux0 to drive OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux0 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux0 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.19 OUTPUT3MUXENABLE Register (Offset = 24h) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUT3MUXENABLE is shown in Figure 10-102 and described in Table 10-118.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Mux Enable for Output 3

Figure 10-102. OUTPUT3MUXENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MUX31	MUX30	MUX29	MUX28	MUX27	MUX26	MUX25	MUX24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX23	MUX22	MUX21	MUX20	MUX19	MUX18	MUX17	MUX16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MUX15	MUX14	MUX13	MUX12	MUX11	MUX10	MUX9	MUX8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7	MUX6	MUX5	MUX4	MUX3	MUX2	MUX1	MUX0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-118. OUTPUT3MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MUX31	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux31 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux31 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux31 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	MUX30	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux30 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux30 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux30 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29	MUX29	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux29 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux29 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux29 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
28	MUX28	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux28 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux28 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux28 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-118. OUTPUT3MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	MUX27	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux27 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux27 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux27 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
26	MUX26	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux26 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux26 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux26 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	MUX25	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux25 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux25 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux25 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
24	MUX24	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux24 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux24 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux24 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	MUX23	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux23 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux23 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux23 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	MUX22	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux22 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux22 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux22 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	MUX21	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux21 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux21 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux21 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	MUX20	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux20 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux20 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux20 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-118. OUTPUT3MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	MUX19	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux19 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux19 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux19 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	MUX18	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux18 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux18 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux18 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	MUX17	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux17 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux17 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux17 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	MUX16	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux16 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux16 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux16 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	MUX15	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux15 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux15 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux15 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	MUX14	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux14 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux14 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux14 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	MUX13	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux13 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux13 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux13 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	MUX12	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux12 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux12 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux12 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-118. OUTPUT3MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	MUX11	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux11 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux11 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux11 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	MUX10	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux10 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux10 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux10 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	MUX9	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux9 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux9 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux9 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	MUX8	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux8 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux8 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux8 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	MUX7	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux7 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux7 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux7 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	MUX6	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux6 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux6 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux6 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	MUX5	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux5 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux5 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux5 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	MUX4	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux4 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux4 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux4 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-118. OUTPUT3MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	MUX3	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux3 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux3 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux3 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	MUX2	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux2 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux2 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux2 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	MUX1	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux1 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux1 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux1 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Selects the output of mux0 to drive OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux0 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux0 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.20 OUTPUT4MUXENABLE Register (Offset = 26h) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUT4MUXENABLE is shown in Figure 10-103 and described in Table 10-119.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Mux Enable for Output 4

Figure 10-103. OUTPUT4MUXENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MUX31	MUX30	MUX29	MUX28	MUX27	MUX26	MUX25	MUX24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX23	MUX22	MUX21	MUX20	MUX19	MUX18	MUX17	MUX16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MUX15	MUX14	MUX13	MUX12	MUX11	MUX10	MUX9	MUX8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7	MUX6	MUX5	MUX4	MUX3	MUX2	MUX1	MUX0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-119. OUTPUT4MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MUX31	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux31 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux31 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux31 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	MUX30	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux30 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux30 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux30 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29	MUX29	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux29 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux29 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux29 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
28	MUX28	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux28 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux28 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux28 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-119. OUTPUT4MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	MUX27	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux27 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux27 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux27 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
26	MUX26	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux26 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux26 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux26 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	MUX25	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux25 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux25 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux25 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
24	MUX24	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux24 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux24 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux24 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	MUX23	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux23 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux23 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux23 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	MUX22	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux22 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux22 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux22 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	MUX21	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux21 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux21 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux21 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	MUX20	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux20 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux20 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux20 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-119. OUTPUT4MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	MUX19	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux19 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux19 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux19 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	MUX18	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux18 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux18 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux18 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	MUX17	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux17 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux17 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux17 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	MUX16	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux16 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux16 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux16 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	MUX15	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux15 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux15 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux15 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	MUX14	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux14 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux14 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux14 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	MUX13	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux13 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux13 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux13 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	MUX12	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux12 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux12 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux12 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-119. OUTPUT4MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	MUX11	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux11 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux11 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux11 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	MUX10	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux10 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux10 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux10 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	MUX9	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux9 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux9 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux9 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	MUX8	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux8 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux8 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux8 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	MUX7	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux7 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux7 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux7 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	MUX6	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux6 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux6 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux6 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	MUX5	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux5 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux5 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux5 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	MUX4	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux4 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux4 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux4 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-119. OUTPUT4MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	MUX3	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux3 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux3 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux3 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	MUX2	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux2 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux2 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux2 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	MUX1	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux1 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux1 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux1 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Selects the output of mux0 to drive OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux0 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux0 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.21 OUTPUT5MUXENABLE Register (Offset = 28h) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUT5MUXENABLE is shown in Figure 10-104 and described in Table 10-120.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Mux Enable for Output 5

Figure 10-104. OUTPUT5MUXENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MUX31	MUX30	MUX29	MUX28	MUX27	MUX26	MUX25	MUX24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX23	MUX22	MUX21	MUX20	MUX19	MUX18	MUX17	MUX16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MUX15	MUX14	MUX13	MUX12	MUX11	MUX10	MUX9	MUX8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7	MUX6	MUX5	MUX4	MUX3	MUX2	MUX1	MUX0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-120. OUTPUT5MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MUX31	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux31 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux31 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux31 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	MUX30	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux30 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux30 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux30 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29	MUX29	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux29 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux29 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux29 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
28	MUX28	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux28 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux28 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux28 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-120. OUTPUT5MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	MUX27	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux27 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux27 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux27 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
26	MUX26	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux26 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux26 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux26 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	MUX25	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux25 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux25 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux25 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
24	MUX24	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux24 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux24 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux24 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	MUX23	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux23 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux23 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux23 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	MUX22	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux22 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux22 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux22 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	MUX21	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux21 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux21 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux21 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	MUX20	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux20 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux20 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux20 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-120. OUTPUT5MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	MUX19	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux19 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux19 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux19 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	MUX18	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux18 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux18 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux18 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	MUX17	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux17 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux17 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux17 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	MUX16	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux16 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux16 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux16 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	MUX15	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux15 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux15 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux15 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	MUX14	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux14 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux14 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux14 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	MUX13	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux13 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux13 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux13 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	MUX12	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux12 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux12 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux12 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-120. OUTPUT5MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	MUX11	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux11 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux11 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux11 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	MUX10	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux10 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux10 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux10 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	MUX9	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux9 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux9 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux9 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	MUX8	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux8 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux8 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux8 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	MUX7	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux7 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux7 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux7 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	MUX6	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux6 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux6 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux6 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	MUX5	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux5 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux5 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux5 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	MUX4	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux4 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux4 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux4 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-120. OUTPUT5MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	MUX3	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux3 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux3 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux3 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	MUX2	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux2 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux2 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux2 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	MUX1	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux1 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux1 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux1 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Selects the output of mux0 to drive OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux0 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux0 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.22 OUTPUT6MUXENABLE Register (Offset = 2Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUT6MUXENABLE is shown in Figure 10-105 and described in Table 10-121.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Mux Enable for Output 6

Figure 10-105. OUTPUT6MUXENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MUX31	MUX30	MUX29	MUX28	MUX27	MUX26	MUX25	MUX24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX23	MUX22	MUX21	MUX20	MUX19	MUX18	MUX17	MUX16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MUX15	MUX14	MUX13	MUX12	MUX11	MUX10	MUX9	MUX8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7	MUX6	MUX5	MUX4	MUX3	MUX2	MUX1	MUX0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-121. OUTPUT6MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MUX31	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux31 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux31 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux31 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	MUX30	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux30 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux30 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux30 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29	MUX29	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux29 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux29 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux29 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
28	MUX28	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux28 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux28 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux28 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-121. OUTPUT6MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	MUX27	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux27 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux27 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux27 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
26	MUX26	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux26 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux26 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux26 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	MUX25	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux25 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux25 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux25 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
24	MUX24	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux24 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux24 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux24 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	MUX23	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux23 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux23 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux23 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	MUX22	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux22 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux22 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux22 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	MUX21	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux21 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux21 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux21 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	MUX20	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux20 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux20 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux20 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-121. OUTPUT6MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	MUX19	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux19 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux19 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux19 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	MUX18	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux18 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux18 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux18 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	MUX17	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux17 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux17 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux17 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	MUX16	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux16 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux16 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux16 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	MUX15	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux15 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux15 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux15 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	MUX14	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux14 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux14 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux14 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	MUX13	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux13 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux13 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux13 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	MUX12	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux12 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux12 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux12 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-121. OUTPUT6MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	MUX11	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux11 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux11 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux11 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	MUX10	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux10 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux10 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux10 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	MUX9	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux9 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux9 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux9 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	MUX8	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux8 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux8 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux8 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	MUX7	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux7 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux7 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux7 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	MUX6	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux6 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux6 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux6 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	MUX5	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux5 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux5 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux5 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	MUX4	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux4 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux4 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux4 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-121. OUTPUT6MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	MUX3	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux3 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux3 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux3 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	MUX2	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux2 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux2 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux2 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	MUX1	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux1 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux1 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux1 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Selects the output of mux0 to drive OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux0 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux0 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.23 OUTPUT7MUXENABLE Register (Offset = 2Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUT7MUXENABLE is shown in Figure 10-106 and described in Table 10-122.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Mux Enable for Output 7

Figure 10-106. OUTPUT7MUXENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MUX31	MUX30	MUX29	MUX28	MUX27	MUX26	MUX25	MUX24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX23	MUX22	MUX21	MUX20	MUX19	MUX18	MUX17	MUX16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MUX15	MUX14	MUX13	MUX12	MUX11	MUX10	MUX9	MUX8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7	MUX6	MUX5	MUX4	MUX3	MUX2	MUX1	MUX0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-122. OUTPUT7MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MUX31	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux31 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux31 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux31 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	MUX30	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux30 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux30 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux30 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29	MUX29	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux29 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux29 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux29 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
28	MUX28	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux28 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux28 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux28 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-122. OUTPUT7MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	MUX27	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux27 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux27 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux27 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
26	MUX26	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux26 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux26 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux26 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	MUX25	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux25 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux25 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux25 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
24	MUX24	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux24 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux24 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux24 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	MUX23	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux23 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux23 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux23 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	MUX22	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux22 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux22 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux22 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	MUX21	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux21 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux21 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux21 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	MUX20	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux20 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux20 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux20 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-122. OUTPUT7MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	MUX19	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux19 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux19 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux19 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	MUX18	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux18 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux18 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux18 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	MUX17	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux17 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux17 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux17 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	MUX16	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux16 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux16 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux16 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	MUX15	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux15 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux15 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux15 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	MUX14	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux14 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux14 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux14 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	MUX13	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux13 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux13 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux13 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	MUX12	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux12 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux12 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux12 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-122. OUTPUT7MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	MUX11	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux11 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux11 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux11 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	MUX10	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux10 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux10 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux10 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	MUX9	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux9 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux9 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux9 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	MUX8	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux8 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux8 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux8 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	MUX7	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux7 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux7 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux7 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	MUX6	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux6 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux6 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux6 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	MUX5	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux5 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux5 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux5 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	MUX4	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux4 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux4 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux4 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-122. OUTPUT7MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	MUX3	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux3 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux3 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux3 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	MUX2	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux2 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux2 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux2 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	MUX1	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux1 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux1 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux1 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Selects the output of mux0 to drive OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux0 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux0 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.24 OUTPUT8MUXENABLE Register (Offset = 2Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUT8MUXENABLE is shown in Figure 10-107 and described in Table 10-123.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Mux Enable for Output 8

Figure 10-107. OUTPUT8MUXENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MUX31	MUX30	MUX29	MUX28	MUX27	MUX26	MUX25	MUX24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MUX23	MUX22	MUX21	MUX20	MUX19	MUX18	MUX17	MUX16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MUX15	MUX14	MUX13	MUX12	MUX11	MUX10	MUX9	MUX8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MUX7	MUX6	MUX5	MUX4	MUX3	MUX2	MUX1	MUX0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-123. OUTPUT8MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MUX31	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux31 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux31 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux31 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
30	MUX30	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux30 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux30 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux30 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
29	MUX29	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux29 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux29 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux29 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
28	MUX28	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux28 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux28 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux28 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-123. OUTPUT8MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	MUX27	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux27 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux27 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux27 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
26	MUX26	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux26 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux26 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux26 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
25	MUX25	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux25 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux25 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux25 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
24	MUX24	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux24 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux24 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux24 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
23	MUX23	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux23 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux23 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux23 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
22	MUX22	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux22 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux22 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux22 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
21	MUX21	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux21 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux21 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux21 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
20	MUX20	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux20 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux20 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux20 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-123. OUTPUT8MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	MUX19	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux19 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux19 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux19 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
18	MUX18	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux18 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux18 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux18 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
17	MUX17	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux17 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux17 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux17 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
16	MUX16	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux16 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux16 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux16 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15	MUX15	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux15 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux15 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux15 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
14	MUX14	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux14 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux14 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux14 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13	MUX13	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux13 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux13 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux13 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
12	MUX12	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux12 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux12 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux12 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-123. OUTPUT8MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	MUX11	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux11 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux11 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux11 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	MUX10	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux10 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux10 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux10 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
9	MUX9	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux9 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux9 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux9 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
8	MUX8	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux8 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux8 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux8 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
7	MUX7	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux7 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux7 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux7 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	MUX6	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux6 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux6 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux6 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	MUX5	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux5 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux5 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux5 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	MUX4	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux4 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux4 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux4 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-123. OUTPUT8MUXENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	MUX3	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux3 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux3 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux3 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	MUX2	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux2 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux2 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux2 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	MUX1	R/W	0h	Selects the output of Mux1 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux1 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux1 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	MUX0	R/W	0h	Selects the output of mux0 to drive OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Respective output of Mux0 is disabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 1: Respective output of Mux0 is enabled to drive the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.25 OUTPUTLATCH Register (Offset = 30h) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUTLATCH is shown in Figure 10-108 and described in Table 10-124.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Output Latch

Figure 10-108. OUTPUTLATCH Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
OUTPUT8	OUTPUT7	OUTPUT6	OUTPUT5	OUTPUT4	OUTPUT3	OUTPUT2	OUTPUT1
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 10-124. OUTPUTLATCH Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
15-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	OUTPUT8	R	0h	Records the OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR. 0: Respective output has not been triggered 1: Respective output is triggered Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	OUTPUT7	R	0h	Records the OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR. 0: Respective output has not been triggered 1: Respective output is triggered Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	OUTPUT6	R	0h	Records the OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR. 0: Respective output has not been triggered 1: Respective output is triggered Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	OUTPUT5	R	0h	Records the OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR. 0: Respective output has not been triggered 1: Respective output is triggered Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-124. OUTPUTLATCH Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	OUTPUT4	R	0h	Records the OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR. 0: Respective output has not been triggered 1: Respective output is triggered Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	OUTPUT3	R	0h	Records the OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR. 0: Respective output has not been triggered 1: Respective output is triggered Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	OUTPUT2	R	0h	Records the OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR. 0: Respective output has not been triggered 1: Respective output is triggered Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	OUTPUT1	R	0h	Records the OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR. 0: Respective output has not been triggered 1: Respective output is triggered Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Note: [1] setting of this bit has priority over clear by software Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.26 OUTPUTLATCHCLR Register (Offset = 32h) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUTLATCHCLR is shown in Figure 10-109 and described in Table 10-125.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Output Latch Clear

Figure 10-109. OUTPUTLATCHCLR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
OUTPUT8	OUTPUT7	OUTPUT6	OUTPUT5	OUTPUT4	OUTPUT3	OUTPUT2	OUTPUT1
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 10-125. OUTPUTLATCHCLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
15-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	OUTPUT8	R-0/W1S	0h	Clears the Output-Latch for OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Writing 1 clears the corresponding output latch bit in the OUTPUTLATCH register Write of 0 has no effect Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	OUTPUT7	R-0/W1S	0h	Clears the Output-Latch for OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Writing 1 clears the corresponding output latch bit in the OUTPUTLATCH register Write of 0 has no effect Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	OUTPUT6	R-0/W1S	0h	Clears the Output-Latch for OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Writing 1 clears the corresponding output latch bit in the OUTPUTLATCH register Write of 0 has no effect Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	OUTPUT5	R-0/W1S	0h	Clears the Output-Latch for OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Writing 1 clears the corresponding output latch bit in the OUTPUTLATCH register Write of 0 has no effect Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3	OUTPUT4	R-0/W1S	0h	Clears the Output-Latch for OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Writing 1 clears the corresponding output latch bit in the OUTPUTLATCH register Write of 0 has no effect Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-125. OUTPUTLATCHCLR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	OUTPUT3	R-0/W1S	0h	Clears the Output-Latch for OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Writing 1 clears the corresponding output latch bit in the OUTPUTLATCH register Write of 0 has no effect Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	OUTPUT2	R-0/W1S	0h	Clears the Output-Latch for OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Writing 1 clears the corresponding output latch bit in the OUTPUTLATCH register Write of 0 has no effect Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	OUTPUT1	R-0/W1S	0h	Clears the Output-Latch for OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Writing 1 clears the corresponding output latch bit in the OUTPUTLATCH register Write of 0 has no effect Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.27 OUTPUTLATCHFRC Register (Offset = 34h) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUTLATCHFRC is shown in Figure 10-110 and described in Table 10-126.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Output Latch Clear

Figure 10-110. OUTPUTLATCHFRC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
OUTPUT8	OUTPUT7	OUTPUT6	OUTPUT5	OUTPUT4	OUTPUT3	OUTPUT2	OUTPUT1
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 10-126. OUTPUTLATCHFRC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
15-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	OUTPUT8	R-0/W1S	0h	Sets the Output-Latch for OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR Writing 1 sets the corresponding output latch bit in the OUTPUTLATCH register Write of 0 has no effect Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	OUTPUT7	R-0/W1S	0h	Sets the Output-Latch for OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR Writing 1 sets the corresponding output latch bit in the OUTPUTLATCH register Write of 0 has no effect Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	OUTPUT6	R-0/W1S	0h	Sets the Output-Latch for OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR Writing 1 sets the corresponding output latch bit in the OUTPUTLATCH register Write of 0 has no effect Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	OUTPUT5	R-0/W1S	0h	Sets the Output-Latch for OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR Writing 1 sets the corresponding output latch bit in the OUTPUTLATCH register Write of 0 has no effect Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3	OUTPUT4	R-0/W1S	0h	Sets the Output-Latch for OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR Writing 1 sets the corresponding output latch bit in the OUTPUTLATCH register Write of 0 has no effect Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-126. OUTPUTLATCHFRC Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	OUTPUT3	R-0/W1S	0h	Sets the Output-Latch for OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR Writing 1 sets the corresponding output latch bit in the OUTPUTLATCH register Write of 0 has no effect Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
1	OUTPUT2	R-0/W1S	0h	Sets the Output-Latch for OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR Writing 1 sets the corresponding output latch bit in the OUTPUTLATCH register Write of 0 has no effect Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	OUTPUT1	R-0/W1S	0h	Sets the Output-Latch for OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR Writing 1 sets the corresponding output latch bit in the OUTPUTLATCH register Write of 0 has no effect Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.28 OUTPUTLATCHENABLE Register (Offset = 36h) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUTLATCHENABLE is shown in Figure 10-111 and described in Table 10-127.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Output Latch Enable

Figure 10-111. OUTPUTLATCHENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
OUTPUT8	OUTPUT7	OUTPUT6	OUTPUT5	OUTPUT4	OUTPUT3	OUTPUT2	OUTPUT1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-127. OUTPUTLATCHENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
15-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	OUTPUT8	R/W	0h	Selects the output latch to drive OUTPUT8 for OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Output Latch is not selected to driven the respective output 1: Output Latch is selected to drive the respective output Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	OUTPUT7	R/W	0h	Selects the output latch to drive OUTPUT7 for OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Output Latch is not selected to driven the respective output 1: Output Latch is selected to drive the respective output Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	OUTPUT6	R/W	0h	Selects the output latch to drive OUTPUT6 for OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Output Latch is not selected to driven the respective output 1: Output Latch is selected to drive the respective output Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	OUTPUT5	R/W	0h	Selects the output latch to drive OUTPUT5 for OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Output Latch is not selected to driven the respective output 1: Output Latch is selected to drive the respective output Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3	OUTPUT4	R/W	0h	Selects the output latch to drive OUTPUT4 for OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Output Latch is not selected to driven the respective output 1: Output Latch is selected to drive the respective output Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	OUTPUT3	R/W	0h	Selects the output latch to drive OUTPUT3 for OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Output Latch is not selected to driven the respective output 1: Output Latch is selected to drive the respective output Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-127. OUTPUTLATCHENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1	OUTPUT2	R/W	0h	Selects the output latch to drive OUTPUT2 for OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Output Latch is not selected to driven the respective output 1: Output Latch is selected to drive the respective output Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	OUTPUT1	R/W	0h	Selects the output latch to drive OUTPUT1 for OUTPUT-XBAR 0: Output Latch is not selected to driven the respective output 1: Output Latch is selected to drive the respective output Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.29 OUTPUTINV Register (Offset = 38h) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUTINV is shown in Figure 10-112 and described in Table 10-128.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Output Inversion

Figure 10-112. OUTPUTINV Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
OUTPUT8	OUTPUT7	OUTPUT6	OUTPUT5	OUTPUT4	OUTPUT3	OUTPUT2	OUTPUT1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 10-128. OUTPUTINV Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
15-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	OUTPUT8	R/W	0h	Selects polarity for OUTPUT8 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: drives active high output 1: drives active-low output Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
6	OUTPUT7	R/W	0h	Selects polarity for OUTPUT7 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: drives active high output 1: drives active-low output Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
5	OUTPUT6	R/W	0h	Selects polarity for OUTPUT6 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: drives active high output 1: drives active-low output Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
4	OUTPUT5	R/W	0h	Selects polarity for OUTPUT5 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: drives active high output 1: drives active-low output Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
3	OUTPUT4	R/W	0h	Selects polarity for OUTPUT4 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: drives active high output 1: drives active-low output Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
2	OUTPUT3	R/W	0h	Selects polarity for OUTPUT3 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: drives active high output 1: drives active-low output Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 10-128. OUTPUTINV Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1	OUTPUT2	R/W	0h	Selects polarity for OUTPUT2 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: drives active high output 1: drives active-low output Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
0	OUTPUT1	R/W	0h	Selects polarity for OUTPUT1 of OUTPUT-XBAR 0: drives active high output 1: drives active-low output Refer to the Output X-BAR section of this chapter for more details. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

10.4.6.30 OUTPUTLOCK Register (Offset = 3Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

OUTPUTLOCK is shown in Figure 10-113 and described in Table 10-129.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output X-BAR Configuration Lock register

Figure 10-113. OUTPUTLOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
KEY							
R-0/W1S-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
KEY							
R-0/W1S-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							LOCK
R-0-0h							R/WSonce-0h

Table 10-129. OUTPUTLOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	KEY	R-0/W1S	0h	Bit-0 of this register can be set only if KEY= 0x5a5a Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
15-1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	LOCK	R/WSonce	0h	Locks the configuration for OUTPUT-XBAR. Once the configuration is locked, writes to the below registers for OUTPUT-XBAR is blocked. Registers Affected by the LOCK mechanism: OUTPUT-XBAROUTyMUX0TO15CFG OUTPUT-XBAROUTyMUX16TO31CFG OUTPUT-XBAROUTyMUXENABLE OUTPUT-XBAROUTLATENABLE OUTPUT-XBAROUTINV 0: Writes to the above registers are allowed 1: Writes to the above registers are blocked Note: [1] LOCK mechanism only apples to writes. Reads are never blocked. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 11

Direct Memory Access (DMA)

The direct memory access (DMA) module provides a hardware method of transferring data between peripherals and memory without intervention from the CPU; thereby, freeing up bandwidth for other system functions. Additionally, the DMA has the capability to orthogonally rearrange the data as the data is transferred as well as “ping-pong” data between buffers. These features are useful for structuring data into blocks for CPU processing.

11.1 Introduction 1589
11.2 Architecture 1591
11.3 Address Pointer and Transfer Control 1596
11.4 Pipeline Timing and Throughput 1602
11.5 CPU and CLA Arbitration 1603
11.6 Channel Priority 1604
11.7 Overrun Detection Feature 1605
11.8 Software 1606
11.9 DMA Registers 1608

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.1 Introduction

The strength of a controller is not measured purely in processor speed, but in total system capabilities. As a part of the equation, any time the CPU bandwidth for a given function can be reduced, the greater the system capabilities. Many times applications spend a significant amount of the bandwidth moving data, whether moving data from off-chip memory to on-chip memory, from a peripheral such as an analog-to-digital converter (ADC) to RAM, or from one peripheral to another. Furthermore, many times this data comes in a format that is not conducive to the optimum processing powers of the CPU. The DMA module described in this chapter has the ability to free up CPU bandwidth and rearrange the data into a pattern for more streamlined processing.

The DMA module is an event-based machine, meaning the DMA module requires a peripheral or software trigger to start a DMA transfer. Although the DMA module can be made into a periodic time-driven machine by configuring a timer as the DMA trigger source, there is no mechanism within the module to start memory transfers periodically. The DMA module has six independent DMA channels that can be configured separately and each channel contains an independent PIE interrupt to let the CPU know when a DMA transfer has either started or completed. Five of the six channels are exactly the same, while Channel 1 has the ability to be configured at a higher priority than the others. At the heart of the DMA is a state machine and tightly coupled address control logic. This address control logic allows for rearrangement of the block of data during the transfer as well as the process of ping-ponging data between buffers. Each of these features is discussed in detail in this chapter.

11.1.1 Features

DMA features include:

- Six channels with independent PIE interrupts
- Each DMA channel can be triggered from multiple peripheral trigger sources independently
- Word Size: 16-bit or 32-bit (SPI limited to 16-bit)
- Throughput: 3 cycles/word without arbitration

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.1.2 Block Diagram

Figure 11-1 shows a device-level block diagram of the DMA.

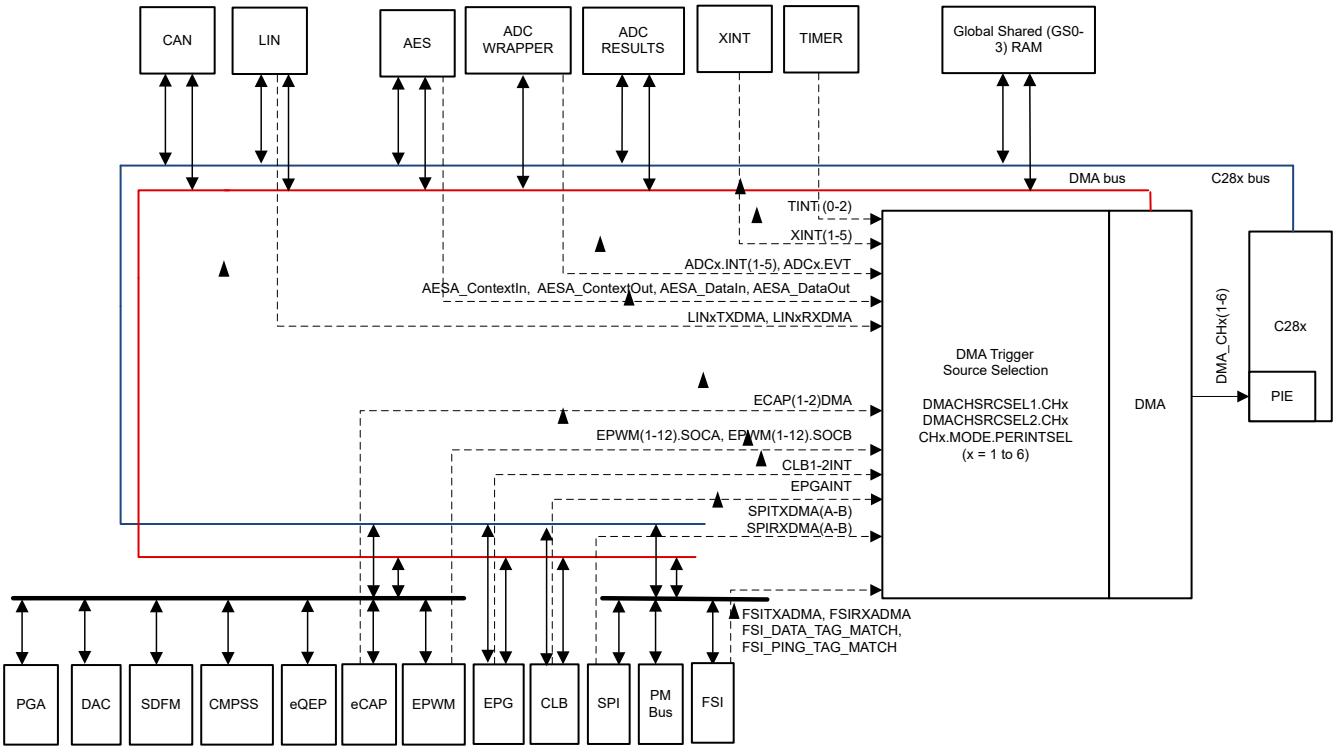


Figure 11-1. DMA Block Diagram

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.2 Architecture

11.2.1 Peripheral Interrupt Event Trigger Sources

Each DMA Channel can be configured to trigger by software and other peripheral triggers events. DMACHSRCSELx register can be used to configure DMA Trigger sources for each DMA channel. CHx.MODE.PERINTSEL register bit field can be set to channel number (CHx.MODE.PERINTSEL = x) as shown in Figure 11-2. Included in these DMA Trigger sources are five external interrupt signals that can be connected to most of the general-purpose input/output (GPIO) pins on the device. This adds significant flexibility to the event trigger capabilities. Upon receipt of a peripheral interrupt event signal, the DMA automatically sends a clear signal to the interrupt source so that subsequent interrupt events occur.

Note

To use the system-level DMA Trigger source selection, the DMA internal trigger source selection configuration for each channel can be done using the DMACHSRCSELx register and the CHx.MODE.PERINTSEL register. See Table 11-1 or the DMACHSRCSELx register definition for a complete list of DMA trigger sources.

Regardless of the value of the MODE.CHx[PERINTSEL] bit field, software can always force a trigger by using the CONTROL.CHx[PERINTFRC] bit. Likewise, software can always clear a pending DMA trigger using the CONTROL.CHx[PERINTCLR] bit.

Once a particular peripheral trigger event sets a channel's PERINTFLG bit, the bit remains pending until the priority logic of the state machine starts the burst transfer for that channel. Once the burst transfer starts, the flag is cleared. If a new peripheral trigger event is generated while a burst is in progress, the burst completes before responding to the new peripheral trigger event (after proper prioritization). If a third peripheral trigger event occurs before the pending event is serviced, an error flag is set in the CONTROL.CHx[OVRFLG] bit. If a peripheral trigger event occurs at the same time as the latched flag is being cleared, the trigger event has priority and the PERINTFLG remains set.

Figure 11-3 shows a diagram of the trigger select circuit.

Table 11-1 shows the peripheral trigger source options that are available for each channel.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

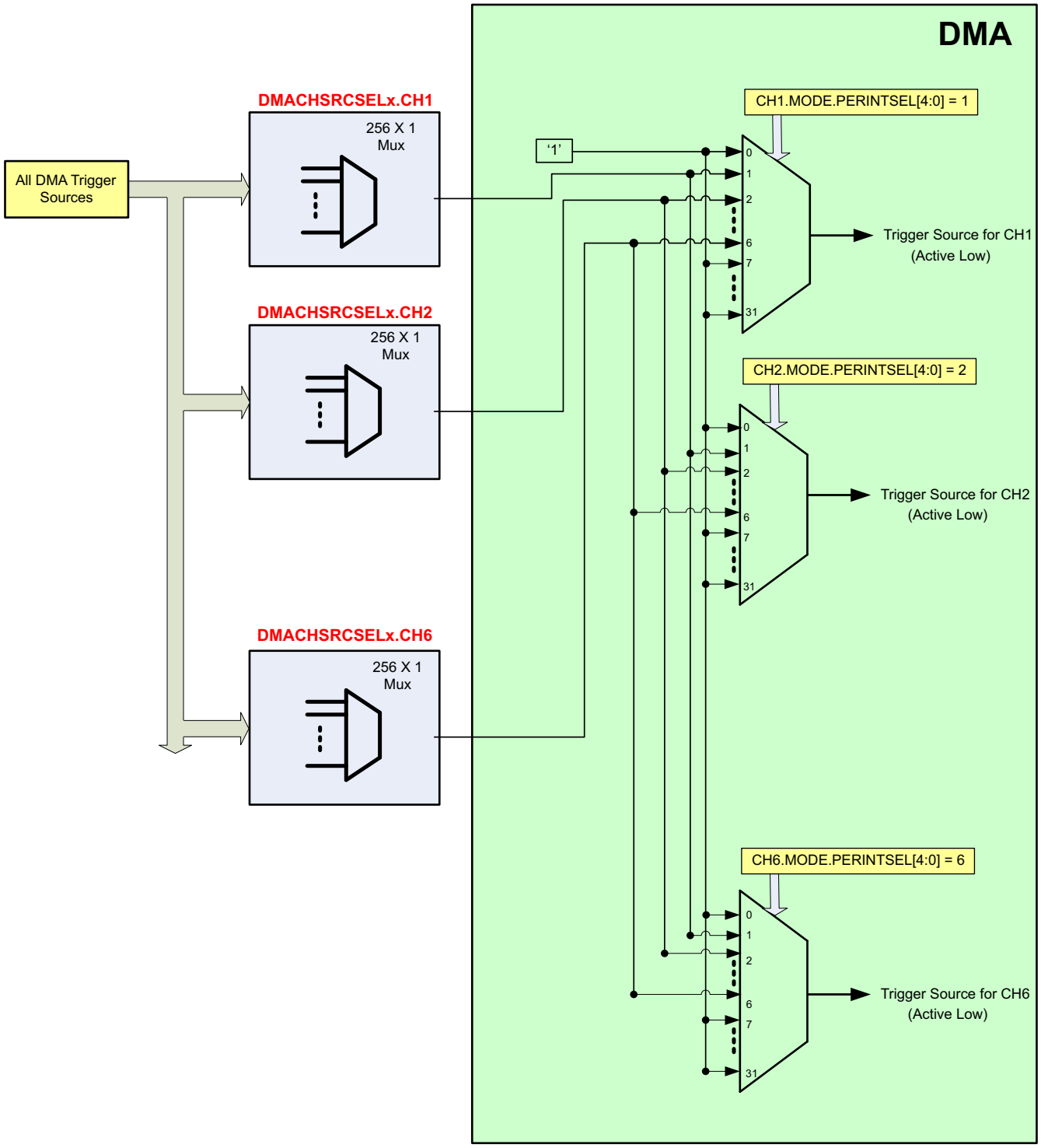
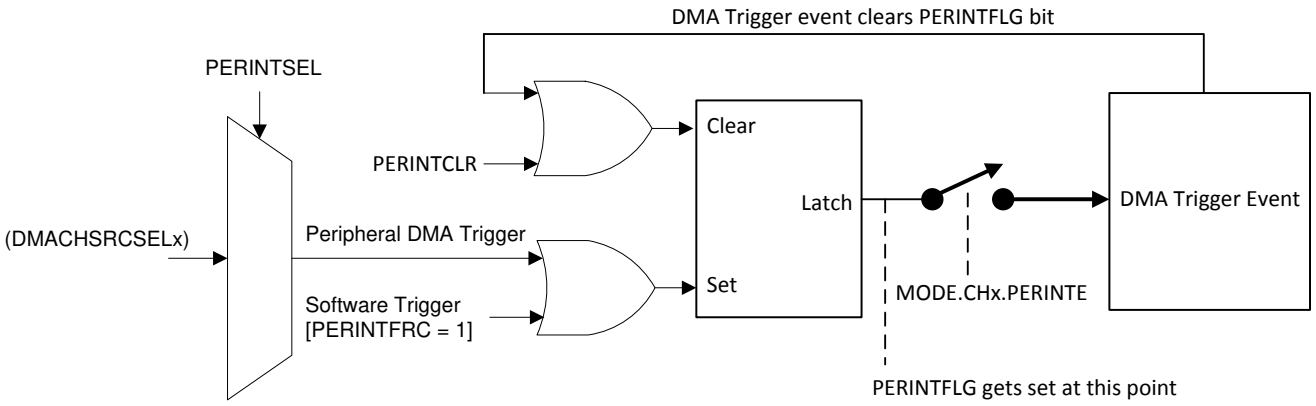


Figure 11-2. DMA Trigger Architecture

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated



Note: See Figure 11-2.

Figure 11-3. Peripheral Interrupt Trigger Input Diagram

Table 11-1. DMA Trigger Source Options

DMACHSRCSEL	DMA Trigger Source
0	DMA_SOFTWARE_TRIGGER
1	ADCAINT1_DMA
2	ADCAINT2_DMA
3	ADCAINT3_DMA
4	ADCAINT4_DMA
5	ADCAEVT
6	ADCBINT1_DMA
7	ADCBINT2_DMA
8	ADCBINT3_DMA
9	ADCBINT4_DMA
10	ADCBEVT
11	ADCCINT1_DMA
12	ADCCINT2_DMA
13	ADCCINT3_DMA
14	ADCCINT4_DMA
15	ADCCEVT
16	ADCDINT1_DMA
17	ADCDINT2_DMA
18	ADCDINT3_DMA
19	ADCDINT4_DMA
20	ADCDEVT
21	CLA1_1
22	CLA1_2
23	CLA1_3
24	CLA1_4
25	CLA1_5
26	CLA1_6
27	CLA1_7
28	CLA1_8
29	XINT1

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 11-1. DMA Trigger Source Options (continued)

DMACHSRCSEL	DMA Trigger Source
30	XINT2
31	XINT3
32	XINT4
33	XINT5
34-35	Reserved
36	EPWM1_SOCA
37	EPWM1_SOCB
38	EPWM2_SOCA
39	EPWM2_SOCB
40	EPWM3_SOCA
41	EPWM3_SOCB
42	EPWM4_SOCA
43	EPWM4_SOCB
44	EPWM5_SOCA
45	EPWM5_SOCB
46	EPWM6_SOCA
47	EPWM6_SOCB
48	EPWM7_SOCA
49	EPWM7_SOCB
50	EPWM8_SOCA
51	EPWM8_SOCB
52	EPWM9_SOCA
53	EPWM9_SOCB
54	EPWM10_SOCA
55	EPWM10_SOCB
56	EPWM11_SOCA
57	EPWM11_SOCB
58	EPWM12_SOCA
59	EPWM12_SOCB
60-67	Reserved
68	CPU_TINT0
69	CPU_TINT1
70	CPU_TINT2
71-74	Reserved
75	ECAP1_DMA
76	ECAP2_DMA
77-98	Reserved
99	LINA_TXDMA
100	LINA_RXDMA
101-108	Reserved
109	SPIA_TXDMA
110	SPIA_RXDMA
111	SPIB_TXDMA
112	SPIB_RXDMA
113-122	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 11-1. DMA Trigger Source Options (continued)

DMACHSRCSEL	DMA Trigger Source
123	FSITXA_DMA
124	FSIRXA_DATA_TAG_MATCH
125	FSIRXA_DMA
126	FSIRXA_PING_TAG_MATCH
127	CLB1_INT
128	CLB2_INT
129	CLB3_INT
130	CLB4_INT
131-136	Reserved
137	ADCEINT1_DMA
138	ADCEINT2_DMA
139	ADCEINT3_DMA
140	ADCEINT4_DMA
141	ADCE_EVT_INT
142-179	Reserved
180	AESA_CONTEXT_IN
181	AESA_DATA_IN
182	AESA_CONTEXT_OUT
183	AESA_DATA_OUT
184	EPG_INT
185-189	Reserved
190	SD1DRINT1
191	SD1DRINT2
192	SD1DRINT3
193	SD1DRINT4
194	SD2DRINT1
195	SD2DRINT2
196	SD2DRINT3
197	SD2DRINT4

11.2.2 DMA Bus

The DMA bus architecture consists of a 32-bit address bus, a 32-bit data read bus, and a 32-bit data write bus. Memories and register locations connected to the DMA bus by way of interfaces that sometimes share resources with the CPU memory or peripheral bus.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.3 Address Pointer and Transfer Control

The DMA state machine is, at the most basic level, two nested loops.

Burst (Inner) Loop:

The burst (inner) loop transfers a programmable number of words set by (BURST_SIZE + 1) register when a DMA channel trigger (Peripheral or Software trigger) is received. The BURST_SIZE register allows a maximum of 32 sixteen-bit words to be transferred in one burst. Each DMA channel supports both 16-bit or 32-bit word burst that can be controlled by MODE.DATASIZE bit field. Each DMA channel contains a shadowed address pointer for the source (SRC_ADDR_SHADOW) and the destination (DST_ADDR_SHADOW) address. At the beginning of each transfer, the shadowed version of each pointer is copied into the respective active (SRC_ADDR_ACTIVE or DST_ADDR_ACTIVE) register. During the burst loop, after each word is transferred, the signed value contained in the appropriate source or destination BURST_STEP register is added to the active register:

SRC_ADDR_ACTIVE = SRC_ADDR_ACTIVE + SRC_BURST_STEP

DST_ADDR_ACTIVE = DST_ADDR_ACTIVE + DST_BURST_STEP

The burst (inner) loop transfers a burst of data when a DMA Channel Trigger (Peripheral or Software trigger) is received.

Transfer (Outer) Loop:

The Transfer (outer) loop transfers a programmable number of bursts set by (TRANSFER_SIZE + 1) register for each channel. Since TRANSFER_SIZE is a 16-bit register, the total size of a transfer allowed is well beyond any practical requirement. During the transfer loop, after each burst is complete, there are two methods that can be used to modify the active address pointer:

Method 1 (Default): When address wrapping is disabled (SRC_WRAP_SIZE or DST_WRAP_SIZE is greater than TRANSFER_SIZE), active address pointer is updated as shown below

SRC_ADDR_ACTIVE = SRC_ADDR_ACTIVE + SRC_TRANSFER_STEP

DST_ADDR_ACTIVE = DST_ADDR_ACTIVE + DST_TRANSFER_STEP

Method 2: Address wrapping gets enabled when SRC_WRAP_SIZE or DST_WRAP_SIZE is less than TRANSFER_SIZE. This allows the channel to wrap multiple times within a single transfer. When the number of bursts is equal to (SRC/DST_WRAP_SIZE + 1) register, the state machine modifies the active address pointers as:

SRC_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE = SRC_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE + SRC_WRAP_STEP

DST_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE = DST_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE + DST_WRAP_STEP

SRC_ADDR_ACTIVE = SRC_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE

DST_ADDR_ACTIVE = DST_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE

At the end of DMA transfer, DMA can have transferred (BURST_SIZE + 1) x (TRANSFER_SIZE + 1) words.

OneShot Mode:

OneShot mode is disabled by default.

When OneShot mode is disabled (MODE.CHx[ONESHOT] = 0), DMA transfers one burst [(BURST_SIZE + 1) words] of data each time a DMA Channel Trigger is received. After the burst is completed, the state machine moves on to the next pending channel in the priority scheme, even if another trigger for the channel just completed is pending. This feature keeps any single channel from monopolizing the DMA bus.

When OneShot mode is enabled (MODE.CHx[ONESHOT] = 1), DMA transfers all the bursts [(BURST_SIZE + 1) x (TRANSFER_SIZE + 1) words] on a single DMA channel trigger. Be careful when using this mode, since this can create a condition where one trigger uses up the majority of the DMA bandwidth.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Continuous Mode:

Continuous mode is disabled by default.

When Continuous mode is disabled (MODE.CHx[CONTINUOUS] = 0), DMA state machine disables channel after all bursts in a transfer loop (TRANSFER_COUNT = 0) are complete. The channel must be re-enabled by setting the RUN bit in the CONTROL register before another transfer can be started on that channel.

When Continuous mode is enabled (MODE.CHx[CONTINUOUS] = 1), DMA state machine keep channel active even after all bursts in a transfer loop (TRANSFER_COUNT = 0) are complete.

Each DMA channel can trigger an EPIE interrupt for each DMA transfer either at start of DMA transfer or end of DMA transfer using MODE.CHx[CHINTMODE] bit.

Source/Destination Address Pointers (SRC/DST_ADDR)	The value written into the shadow register is the start address of the first location where data is read or written to. At the beginning of a transfer the shadow register (SRC/DST_ADDR_SHADOW) is copied into the active register (SRC/DST_ADDR_ACTIVE). The active register performs as the current address pointer.
Source/Destination Begin Address Pointers (SRC/DST_BEG_ADDR)	This is the wrap pointer. The value written into the shadow register (SRC/DST_BEG_ADDR_SHADOW) is loaded into the active register (SRC/DST_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE) at the start of a transfer. On a wrap condition, the active register (SRC/DST_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE) is incremented by the signed value in the appropriate SRC/DST_WRAP_STEP register prior to being loaded into the active register (SRC/DST_ADDR_ACTIVE).

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

For each channel, the transfer process can be controlled with the following size values:

Source and Destination Burst Size (BURST_SIZE)

This specifies the number of words to be transferred in a burst.

This value is loaded into the BURST_COUNT register at the beginning of each burst. The BURST_COUNT decrements each word that is transferred and when the register reaches a zero value, the burst is complete, indicating that the next channel can be serviced. The behavior of the current channel is defined by the ONE_SHOT bit in the MODE register. The maximum size of the burst is dictated by the type of peripheral. For the ADC, the burst size can be all 16 registers (if all 16 registers are used). For RAM, the burst size can be up to the maximum allowed by the BURST_SIZE register, which is 32. See Table 11-2 to understand how BURST_SIZE register affects the number of 16-bit words transferred with respect to DATASIZE.

Table 11-2. BURSTSIZE versus DATASIZE Behavior

BURSTSIZE	Number of 16-bit words transferred in	
	DataSize = 16-bit data	DataSize = 32-bit data
0	1	2
1	2	2
2	3	4
3	4	4
4	5	6
5	6	6
6	7	8
7	8	8
8	9	10
9	10	10
10	11	12
11	12	12
*	*	*
*	*	*
*	*	*
30	31	32
31	32	32

Source and Destination Transfer Size (TRANSFER_SIZE)

This specifies the number of bursts to be transferred per CPU interrupt (if enabled).

Whether this interrupt is generated at the beginning or the end of the transfer is defined in the CHINTMODE bit in the MODE register. Whether the channel remains enabled or not after the transfer is completed is defined by the CONTINUOUS bit in the MODE register. The TRANSFER_SIZE register is loaded into the TRANSFER_COUNT register at the beginning of each transfer. The TRANSFER_COUNT register keeps track of how many bursts of data the channel has transferred and when the register reaches zero, the DMA transfer is complete.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Source/Destination Wrap Size (SRC/DST_WRAP_SIZE)

This specifies the number of bursts to be transferred before the current address pointer wraps around to the beginning.

This feature is used to implement a circular addressing type function. This value is loaded into the appropriate SRC/DST_WRAP_COUNT register at the beginning of each transfer. The SRC/DST_WRAP_COUNT registers keep track of how many bursts of data the channel has transferred and when the registers reach zero, the wrap procedure is performed on the appropriate source or destination address pointer. A separate size and count register is allocated for source and destination pointers. To disable the wrap function, assign the value of these registers to be larger than the TRANSFER_SIZE.

Note

The value written to the SIZE registers is one less than the intended size. So, to transfer three 16-bit words, the value 2 can be placed in the SIZE register.

Regardless of the state of the DATASIZE bit, the value specified in the SIZE registers are for 16-bit addresses. So, to transfer three 32-bit words, the value 5 can be placed in the SIZE register.

For each source/destination pointer, the address changes can be controlled with the following step values:

Source/Destination Burst Step (SRC/DST_BURST_STEP)

Within each burst transfer, the address source and destination step sizes are specified by these registers.

This value is a signed 2s compliment number so that the address pointer can be incremented or decremented as required. If no increment is desired, such as when accessing the data receive or transmit registers in a communication peripheral, the value of these registers can be set to zero.

Source/Destination Transfer Step (SRC/DST_TRANSFER_STEP)

This specifies the address offset to start the next burst transfer after completing the current burst transfer.

This is used in cases where registers or data memory locations are spaced at constant intervals. This value is a signed 2s compliment number so that the address pointer can be incremented or decremented as required.

Source/Destination Wrap Step (SRC/DST_WRAP_STEP)

When the wrap counter reaches zero, this value specifies the number of words to add/subtract from the SRC/DST_BEG_ADDR pointer and hence sets the new start address.

This implements a circular type of addressing mode, useful in many applications. This value is a signed 2s compliment number so that the address pointer can be incremented or decremented as required.

Note

Regardless of the state of the DATASIZE bit, the value specified in the STEP registers are for 16-bit addresses. So, to increment one 32-bit address, a value of 2 can be placed in these registers.

Channel Interrupt Mode (CHINTMODE)

This mode bit selects whether the DMA interrupt from the respective channel is generated at the beginning of a new transfer or at the end of the transfer.

If implementing a ping-pong buffer scheme with continuous mode of operation, then the interrupt can be generated at the beginning, just after the working registers are copied to the shadow set. If the DMA does not operate in continuous mode, then the interrupt is typically generated at the end when the transfer is complete.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

All of the previous features and modes are shown in Figure 11-4. The following items are in reference to Figure 11-4.

- The *HALT* points represent where the channel halts operation when interrupted by a high priority channel 1 trigger, or when the HALT command is set, or when an emulation halt is issued and the FREE bit is cleared to 0.
- The SRC/DST_ADDR_ACTIVE registers are not affected by SRC/DST_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE at the start of a transfer. SRC/DST_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE only affects the SRC/DST_ADDR_ACTIVE registers on a wrap. Following is what happens when a transfer first starts:
  - SRC/DST_BEG_ADDR_SHADOW remains unchanged.
  - SRC/DST_ADDR_SHADOW remains unchanged.
  - SRC/DST_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE = SRC/DST_BEG_ADDR_SHADOW
  - SRC/DST_ADDR_ACTIVE = SRC/DST_ADDR_SHADOW
- The active registers get updated when a wrap occurs. The shadow registers remain unchanged. Specifically:
  - SRC/DST_BEG_ADDR_SHADOW remains unchanged.
  - SRC/DST_ADDR_SHADOW remains unchanged.
  - SRC/DST_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE += SRC/DST_WRAP_STEP
  - SRC/DST_ADDR_ACTIVE = SRC/DST_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE
- The best way to remember this is:
  - The shadow registers never change except by software.
  - The active registers never change except by hardware, and a shadow register is only copied into the active register, never an active register by another name.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

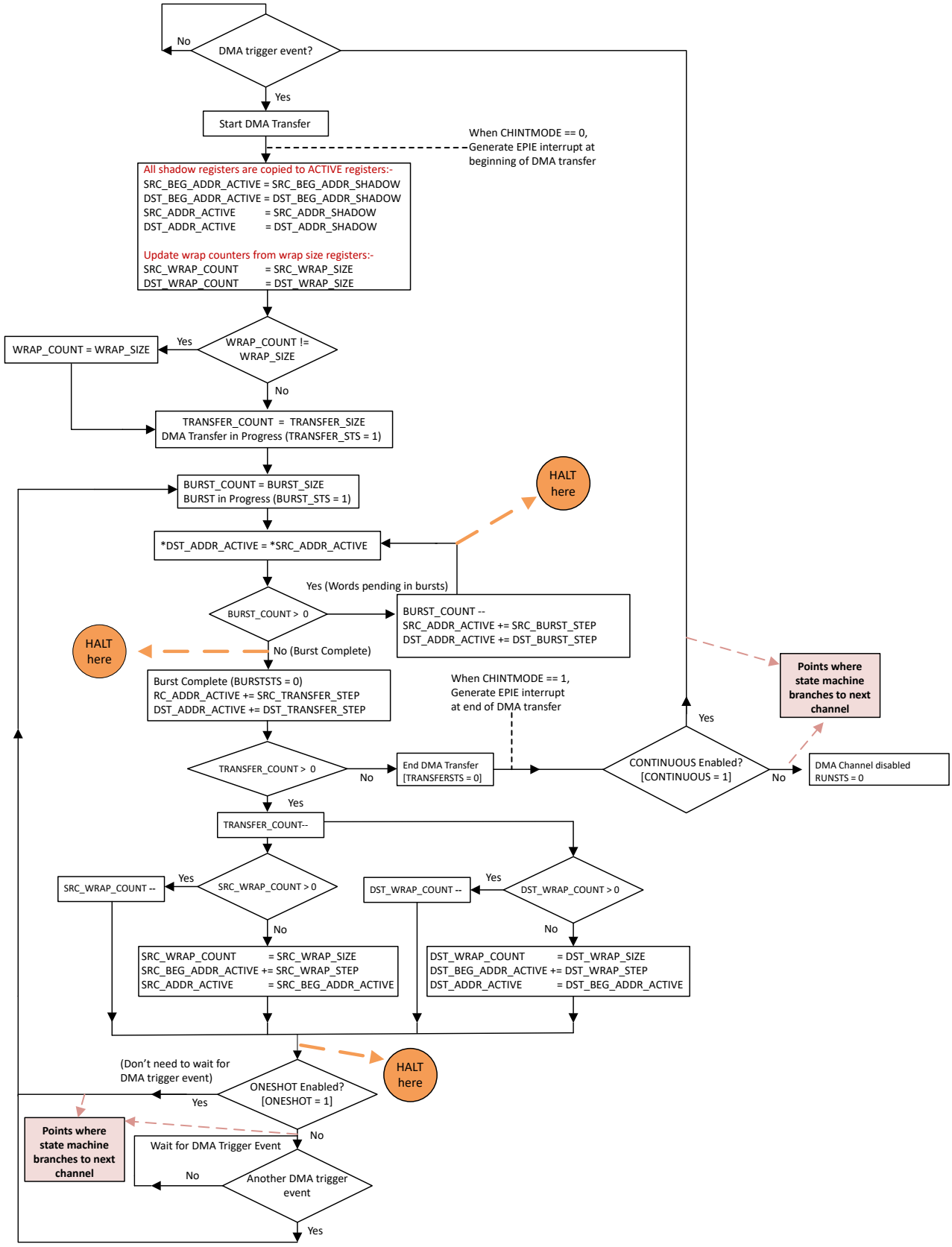


Figure 11-4. DMA State Diagram

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.4 Pipeline Timing and Throughput

In addition to the pipeline there are a few other behaviors of the DMA that affect the total throughput:

- A 1-cycle delay is added at the beginning of each burst
- A 1-cycle delay is added when returning from a CH1 high-priority interrupt
- Collisions with the CPU can add delay slots
- 32-bit transfers run at double the speed of a 16-bit transfer (takes the same amount of time to transfer a 32-bit word as to transfer a 16-bit word)

For example, to transfer 128 16-bit words from GS0 RAM to GS3 RAM, a channel can be configured to transfer 8 bursts of 16 words/burst. This gives:

8 bursts × [(3 cycles/word × 16 words/burst) + 1] = 392 cycles

If instead the channel were configured to transfer the same amount of data 32 bits at a time (the word size is configured to 32 bits), the transfer can take:

8 bursts × [(3 cycles/word × 8 words/burst) + 1] = 200 cycles

The DMA module consists of a 3-stage pipeline as shown in Figure 11-5 and Figure 11-6.

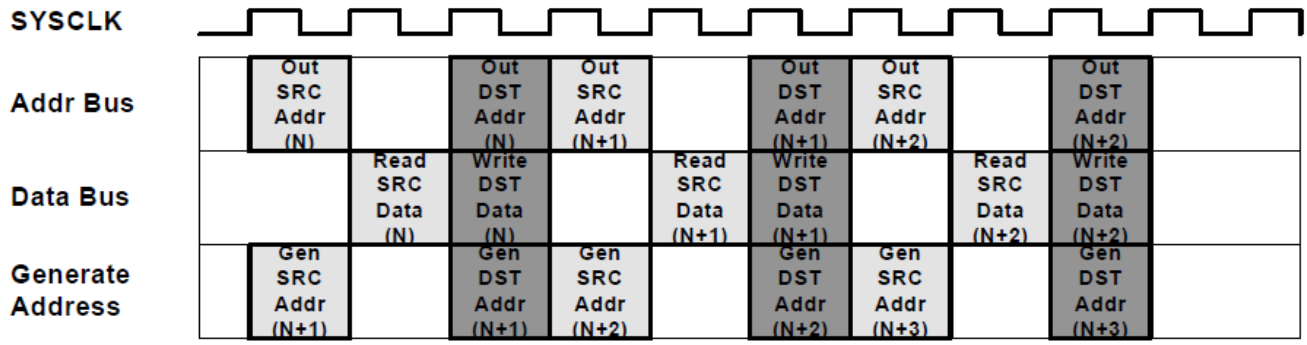


Figure 11-5. 3-Stage Pipeline DMA Transfer

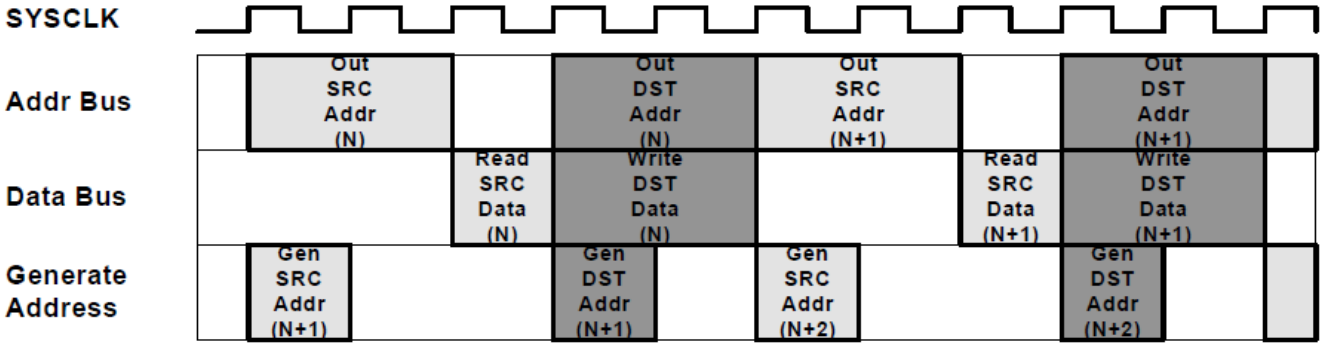


Figure 11-6. 3-stage Pipeline with One Read Stall

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.5 CPU and CLA Arbitration

Typically, DMA activity is independent of CPU and CLA activity. However, when the DMA and CPU (or CLA) try to access the same peripheral at the same time, an arbitration procedure is required to resolve the conflict. All instances of the same peripheral type conflict with each other. For instance, CAN-A and CAN-B conflict. Accesses to global shared RAM, across different instances, do not have this conflict. Different peripheral types can share a bus interface, which creates further opportunities for conflicts. These bus interfaces are:

- Peripheral frame 1: ePWM, eCAP, eQEP, CMPSS, DAC , PGA
- Peripheral frame 2: PMBus, SPI , FSI

Conflict Example: The CLA is accessing DAC-A while the DMA is simultaneously accessing DAC-B.

Conflict Example: The CPU is accessing an SPI FIFO while the DMA is simultaneously accessing a PMBus register.

Non-conflict Example: The CPU is accessing a shared ePWM while the DMA is accessing an SPI.

Non-conflict Example: The CPU is accessing GS0 while the DMA is accessing GS1

The exception to all this is the ADC result registers, which are duplicated for each bus controller. The CPU, DMA, and CLA can all simultaneously read these result registers with no stalls or arbitration needed for any controller.

A DMA transfer consists of four phases: send source address, read source data, send destination address, and write destination data (see Section 11.4). Suppose CPU accesses a peripheral/memory causing conflict in middle of a DMA transfer, CPU is stalled till the current DMA access is complete and not until the completion of whole DMA transfer.

The following priority schemes are implemented for the various interfaces on the device:

- The arbitration follows a fixed arbitration scheme with highest priority first:
  - DMA WRITE
  - DMA READ
  - CLA WRITE
  - CLA READ
  - CPU WRITE
  - CPU READ
- The priority scheme for GSx RAM accesses is round-robin.
- The ADC results are duplicated for CPU, CLA, and DMA so that no arbitration is needed when reading the result registers. This allows all controllers to access the ADC result registers simultaneously without delay.

Note

If the CPU is performing a read-modify-write operation and the DMA performs a write to the same location, the DMA write can be lost if the operation occurs in between the CPU read and the CPU write. Avoid mixing CPU writes with DMA writes to the same locations.

Arbitration within DMA channels is based on a round-robin priority or Channel 1 high-priority scheme described in Section 11.6.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.6 Channel Priority

Two priority schemes exist when determining channel priority: Round-robin mode and Channel 1 high-priority mode.

11.6.1 Round-Robin Mode

In this mode, all channels have *equal* priority and each enabled channel is serviced in round-robin fashion as:

CH1 → CH2 → CH3 → CH4 → CH5 → CH6 → CH1 → CH2 → …

In the case above, after each channel has transferred a burst of words, the next channel is serviced. The user can specify the size of the burst for each channel. Once CH2 CH6 (or the last enabled channel) has been serviced, and no other channels are pending, the round-robin state machine enters an idle state.

From the idle state, channel 1 (if enabled) is always serviced first. However, if the DMA is currently processing another channel x, all other pending channels between x and the end of the round are serviced before CH1. All the channels are of *equal* priority. For instance, take an example where CH1, CH4, and CH5 are enabled in round-robin mode and CH4 is currently being processed. Then CH1 and CH5 both receive an interrupt trigger from the respective peripherals before CH4 completes. CH1 and CH5 are now both pending. When CH4 completes the *burst*, CH5 is serviced next. Only after CH5 completes a *burst* is CH1 serviced. Upon completion of the CH1 *burst*, if there are no more channels pending, the round-robin state machine enters an idle state.

A more complicated example is:

- Assume all channels are enabled, and the DMA is in an idle state,
- Initially a trigger occurs on CH1, CH3, and CH5 on the same cycle,
- When the CH1 burst transfer starts, requests from CH3 and CH5 are pending,
- Before completion of the CH1 burst, the DMA receives a request from CH2. Now the pending requests are from CH2, CH3, and CH5,
- After completing the CH1 burst, CH2 is serviced since this channel is next in the round-robin scheme after CH1.
- After the burst from CH2 is finished, the CH3 burst is serviced, followed by CH5 burst.
- Now while the CH5 burst is being serviced, the DMA receives a request from CH1, CH3, and CH6.
- The burst from CH6 starts after the completion of the CH5 burst, since this channel is the next channel after CH5 in the round-robin scheme.
- This is followed by the CH1 burst and then the CH3 burst
- After the CH3 burst finishes, assuming no more triggers have occurred, the round-robin state machine enters an idle state.

The round-robin state machine can be reset to the idle state using the DMACTRL[PRIORITYRESET] bit.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.6.2 Channel 1 High-Priority Mode

In this mode, Channel 1 has high priority over all the other channels. Channels 2 to 6 have equal priority and each enabled channel is serviced in a round-robin fashion.

Higher priority:	CH1
Lower priority:	CH2 → CH3 → CH4 → CH5 → CH6 → CH2 → …

Given an example where CH1, CH4, and CH5 are enabled in Channel 1 high-priority mode and CH4 is currently being processed. Then CH1 and CH5 both receive an interrupt trigger from the respective peripherals before CH4 completes. CH1 and CH5 are now both pending. When the current CH4 *word transfer* is completed, regardless of whether the DMA has completed the entire CH4 burst, CH4 execution is suspended and CH1 is serviced. After the CH1 burst completes, CH4 resumes execution.

Upon completion of CH4, CH5 is serviced. After CH5 completes, if there are no more channels pending, the round-robin state machine enters an idle state.

Typically Channel 1 is used in this mode for the ADC, since the data rate is so high. However, Channel 1 high-priority mode can be used in conjunction with any peripheral.

Note

High-priority mode and ONESHOT mode cannot be used at the same time on Channel 1. Other channels can use ONESHOT mode when Channel 1 is in high-priority mode.

11.7 Overrun Detection Feature

The DMA contains overrun detection logic. When a peripheral event trigger is received by the DMA, the PERINTFLG bit in the CONTROL register is set, pending the channel to the DMA state machine. When the burst for that channel is started, the PERINTFLG is cleared. If however, between the time that the PERINTFLG bit is set by an event trigger and cleared by the start of the burst, an additional event trigger arrives, the second trigger is lost. This condition sets the OVRFLG bit in the CONTROL register as in Figure 11-7. If the overrun interrupt is enabled, the channel interrupt is generated to the PIE module.

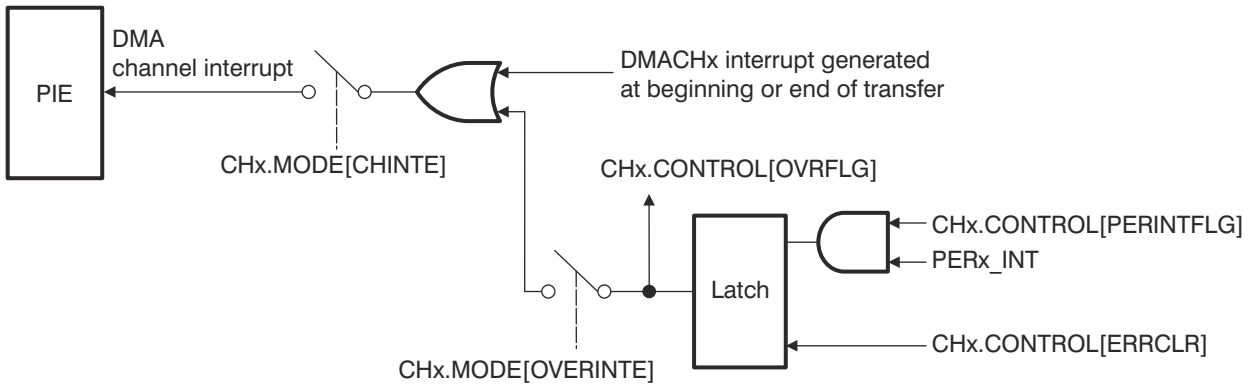


Figure 11-7. Overrun Detection Logic

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.8 Software

11.8.1 DMA Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 11-3. DMA Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
CTRL	
dma.h	DMA_initController
DEBUGCTRL	
dma.h	DMA_setEmulationMode
PRIORITYCTRL1	
dma.h	DMA_setPriorityMode
PRIORITYSTAT	
-	
MODE	
dma.c	DMA_configMode
dma.h	DMA_enableTrigger
dma.h	DMA_disableTrigger
dma.h	DMA_enableInterrupt
dma.h	DMA_disableInterrupt
dma.h	DMA_enableOverrunInterrupt
dma.h	DMA_disableOverrunInterrupt
dma.h	DMA_setInterruptMode
CONTROL	
dma.h	DMA_triggerSoftReset
dma.h	DMA_forceTrigger
dma.h	DMA_clearTriggerFlag
dma.h	DMA_getTransferStatusFlag
dma.h	DMA_getBurstStatusFlag
dma.h	DMA_getRunStatusFlag
dma.h	DMA_getOverflowFlag
dma.h	DMA_getTriggerFlagStatus
dma.h	DMA_startChannel
dma.h	DMA_stopChannel
dma.h	DMA_clearErrorFlag
BURST_SIZE	
dma.c	DMA_configBurst
BURST_COUNT	
-	
SRC_BURST_STEP	
dma.c	DMA_configBurst
DST_BURST_STEP	
dma.c	DMA_configBurst
TRANSFER_SIZE	
dma.c	DMA_configTransfer
TRANSFER_COUNT	
-	
SRC_TRANSFER_STEP	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 11-3. DMA Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
dma.c	DMA_configTransfer
DST_TRANSFER_STEP	
dma.c	DMA_configTransfer
SRC_WRAP_SIZE	
dma.c	DMA_configWrap
SRC_WRAP_COUNT	
-	
SRC_WRAP_STEP	
dma.c	DMA_configWrap
DST_WRAP_SIZE	
dma.c	DMA_configWrap
DST_WRAP_COUNT	
-	
DST_WRAP_STEP	
dma.c	DMA_configWrap
SRC_BEG_ADDR_SHADOW	
dma.c	DMA_configAddresses
dma.h	DMA_configSourceAddress
SRC_ADDR_SHADOW	
dma.c	DMA_configAddresses
dma.h	DMA_configSourceAddress
SRC_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE	
-	
SRC_ADDR_ACTIVE	
-	
DST_BEG_ADDR_SHADOW	
dma.c	DMA_configAddresses
dma.h	DMA_configDestAddress
DST_ADDR_SHADOW	
dma.c	DMA_configAddresses
dma.h	DMA_configDestAddress
DST_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE	
-	
DST_ADDR_ACTIVE	
-	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.8.2 DMA Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location: C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/dma

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

11.8.2.1 DMA GSRAM Transfer (dma_ex1_gsram_transfer)

FILE: dma_ex1_gsram_transfer.c

This example uses one DMA channel to transfer data from a buffer in RAMGS0 to a buffer in RAMGS1. The example sets the DMA channel PERINTFRC bit repeatedly until the transfer of 16 bursts (where each burst is 8 16-bit words) has been completed. When the whole transfer is complete, it will trigger the DMA interrupt.

: This example project has support for migration across our C2000 device families. If you are wanting to build this project from launchpad or controlCARD, please specify in the .syscfg file the board you're using. At any time you can select another device to migrate this example. *Watch Variables*

- *sData* - Data to send
- *rData* - Received data

11.8.2.2 DMA GSRAM Transfer (dma_ex2_gsram_transfer)

FILE: dma_ex2_gsram_transfer.c

This example uses one DMA channel to transfer data from a buffer in RAMGS0 to a buffer in RAMGS1. The example sets the DMA channel PERINTFRC bit repeatedly until the transfer of 16 bursts (where each burst is 8 16-bit words) has been completed. When the whole transfer is complete, it will trigger the DMA interrupt.

Watch Variables

- *sData* - Data to send
- *rData* - Received data

11.9 DMA Registers

This Section describes the DMA Registers.

11.9.1 DMA Base Address Table

Table 11-4. DMA Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
DmaRegs	DMA_REGS	DMA_BASE	0x0000_1000	YES	-	-	-
Dmach1Regs	DMA_CH_REGS	DMA_CH1_BASE	0x0000_1020	YES	-	-	-
Dmach2Regs	DMA_CH_REGS	DMA_CH2_BASE	0x0000_1040	YES	-	-	-
Dmach3Regs	DMA_CH_REGS	DMA_CH3_BASE	0x0000_1060	YES	-	-	-
Dmach4Regs	DMA_CH_REGS	DMA_CH4_BASE	0x0000_1080	YES	-	-	-
Dmach5Regs	DMA_CH_REGS	DMA_CH5_BASE	0x0000_10A0	YES	-	-	-
Dmach6Regs	DMA_CH_REGS	DMA_CH6_BASE	0x0000_10C0	YES	-	-	-

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.2 DMA_REGS Registers

Table 11-5 lists the memory-mapped registers for the DMA_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 11-5 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 11-5. DMA_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	DMACTRL	DMA Control Register	EALLOW	Go
1h	DEBUGCTRL	Debug Control Register	EALLOW	Go
4h	PRIORITYCTRL1	Priority Control 1 Register	EALLOW	Go
6h	PRIORITYSTAT	Priority Status Register	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 11-6 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 11-6. DMA_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.2.1 DMACTRL Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 0000h]

DMACTRL is shown in Figure 11-8 and described in Table 11-7.

Return to the Summary Table.

DMA Control Register

Figure 11-8. DMACTRL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						PRIORITYRESET	HARDRESET
R-0h						R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 11-7. DMACTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	PRIORITYRESET	R-0/W1S	0h	The priority reset bit resets the round-robin state machine when a 1 is written. Service starts from the first enabled channel. Writes of 0 are ignored and this bit always reads back a 0. When a 1 is written to this bit, any pending burst transfer completes before resetting the channel priority machine. If CH1 is configured as a high-priority channel, and this bit is written to while CH1 is servicing a burst, both the CH1 burst and the next pending low-priority burst are completed before the state machine is reset. If CH1 is high-priority, the state machine restarts from CH2 (or the next highest enabled channel). Reset type: SYSRSn
0	HARDRESET	R-0/W1S	0h	Writing a 1 to the hard reset bit resets the whole DMA and aborts any current access (similar to applying a device reset). Writes of 0 are ignored and this bit always reads back a 0. For a soft reset, a bit is provided for each channel to perform a gentler reset. Refer to the channel control registers. When writing to this bit, there is a one cycle delay before it takes effect. Hence, a one-cycle delay (such as a NOP instruction) is required in software before attempting to access any other DMA register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.2.2 DEBUGCTRL Register (Offset = 1h) [Reset = 0000h]

DEBUGCTRL is shown in Figure 11-9 and described in Table 11-8.

Return to the Summary Table.

Debug Control Register

Figure 11-9. DEBUGCTRL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
FREE	RESERVED						
R/W-0h	R-0h						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							
R-0h							

Table 11-8. DEBUGCTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	FREE	R/W	0h	Emulation Control This bit specifies the action when an emulation halt event occurs. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = The DMA completes the current read-write operation, then halts. 1h (R/W) = The DMA continues running during an emulation halt.
14-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.2.3 PRIORITYCTRL1 Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 0000h]

PRIORITYCTRL1 is shown in Figure 11-10 and described in Table 11-9.

Return to the Summary Table.

Priority Control 1 Register

Figure 11-10. PRIORITYCTRL1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							CH1PRIORITY
R-0h							R/W-0h

Table 11-9. PRIORITYCTRL1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	CH1PRIORITY	R/W	0h	DMA Channel 1 Priority This bit selects whether CH1 has high priority or not. The priority can only be changed when all channels are disabled. A priority reset should be performed before restarting channels after changing priority Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = CH1 has the same priority as the other channels 1h (R/W) = CH1 has a higher priority than the other channels

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.2.4 PRIORITYSTAT Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 0000h]

PRIORITYSTAT is shown in Figure 11-11 and described in Table 11-10.

Return to the Summary Table.

Priority Status Register

Figure 11-11. PRIORITYSTAT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	ACTIVESTS_SHADOW			RESERVED	ACTIVESTS		
R-0h	R-0h			R-0h	R-0h		

Table 11-10. PRIORITYSTAT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6-4	ACTIVESTS_SHADOW	R	0h	Active Channel Status Shadow These bits are only meaningful when CH1 is in high-priority mode. When CH1 is serviced, the ACTIVESTS bits are copied to the shadow bits and indicate which channel was interrupted by CH1. When CH1 service is completed, the shadow bits are copied back to the ACTIVESTS bits. If this bit field is zero or the same as the ACTIVESTS bit field, then no channel is pending due to a CH1 interrupt. When CH1 is not a higher priority channel, these bits should be ignored. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No channel is active 1h (R/W) = CH 1 2h (R/W) = CH 2 3h (R/W) = CH 3 4h (R/W) = CH 4 5h (R/W) = CH 5 6h (R/W) = CH 6 7h (R/W) = Reserved
3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2-0	ACTIVESTS	R	0h	Active Channel Status These bits indicate which channel (if any) is currently active or performing a transfer. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No channel is active 1h (R/W) = CH 1 2h (R/W) = CH 2 3h (R/W) = CH 3 4h (R/W) = CH 4 5h (R/W) = CH 5 6h (R/W) = CH 6 7h (R/W) = Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.3 DMA_CH_REGS Registers

Table 11-11 lists the memory-mapped registers for the DMA_CH_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 11-11 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 11-11. DMA_CH_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	MODE	Mode Register	EALLOW	Go
1h	CONTROL	Control Register	EALLOW	Go
2h	BURST_SIZE	Burst Size Register	EALLOW	Go
3h	BURST_COUNT	Burst Count Register	EALLOW	Go
4h	SRC_BURST_STEP	Source Burst Step Register	EALLOW	Go
5h	DST_BURST_STEP	Destination Burst Step Register	EALLOW	Go
6h	TRANSFER_SIZE	Transfer Size Register	EALLOW	Go
7h	TRANSFER_COUNT	Transfer Count Register	EALLOW	Go
8h	SRC_TRANSFER_STEP	Source Transfer Step Register	EALLOW	Go
9h	DST_TRANSFER_STEP	Destination Transfer Step Register	EALLOW	Go
Ah	SRC_WRAP_SIZE	Source Wrap Size Register	EALLOW	Go
Bh	SRC_WRAP_COUNT	Source Wrap Count Register	EALLOW	Go
Ch	SRC_WRAP_STEP	Source Wrap Step Register	EALLOW	Go
Dh	DST_WRAP_SIZE	Destination Wrap Size Register	EALLOW	Go
Eh	DST_WRAP_COUNT	Destination Wrap Count Register	EALLOW	Go
Fh	DST_WRAP_STEP	Destination Wrap Step Register	EALLOW	Go
10h	SRC_BEG_ADDR_SHADOW	Source Begin Address Shadow Register	EALLOW	Go
12h	SRC_ADDR_SHADOW	Source Address Shadow Register	EALLOW	Go
14h	SRC_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE	Source Begin Address Active Register	EALLOW	Go
16h	SRC_ADDR_ACTIVE	Source Address Active Register	EALLOW	Go
18h	DST_BEG_ADDR_SHADOW	Destination Begin Address Shadow Register	EALLOW	Go
1Ah	DST_ADDR_SHADOW	Destination Address Shadow Register	EALLOW	Go
1Ch	DST_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE	Destination Begin Address Active Register	EALLOW	Go
1Eh	DST_ADDR_ACTIVE	Destination Address Active Register	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 11-12 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 11-12. DMA_CH_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.3.1 MODE Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 0000h]

MODE is shown in Figure 11-12 and described in Table 11-13.

Return to the Summary Table.

Mode Register

Figure 11-12. MODE Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CHINTE	DATASIZE	RESERVED	RESERVED	CONTINUOUS	ONESHOT	CHINTMODE	PERINTE
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
OVRINTE	RESERVED		PERINTSEL				
R/W-0h	R-0h		R/W-0h				

Table 11-13. MODE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	CHINTE	R/W	0h	Channel Interrupt Enable Bit This bit enables the DMA channel's CPU interrupt. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt disabled 1h (R/W) = Interrupt enabled
14	DATASIZE	R/W	0h	Data Size Mode Bit This bit determines whether the DMA channel transfers 16 bits or 32 bits of data per read/write operation. Regardless of this setting, all data lengths and offsets in other DMA registers refer to 16- bit words. The pointer step increments must be configured to accomodate 32-bit words. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = 16-bit data transfer size 1h (R/W) = 32-bit data transfer size
13	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11	CONTINUOUS	R/W	0h	Continuous Mode Bit If this bit is set to 1, then the channel re-initializes when TRANSFER_COUNT is zero and waits for the next event trigger. Otherwise, the DMA stops and clears the RUNSTS bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	ONESHOT	R/W	0h	One Shot Mode If this bit is set to 1, each peripheral event trigger causes the channel to perform an entire transfer. Otherwise, the channel only performs one burst per trigger. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	CHINTMODE	R/W	0h	Channel Interrupt Generation Mode This bit specifies when the DMA channel generates a CPU interrupt for a transfer. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Generate interrupt at beginning of new transfer 1h (R/W) = Generate interrupt at end of transfer.
8	PERINTE	R/W	0h	Peripheral Event Trigger Enable This bit enables peripheral event triggers on the DMA channel. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Peripheral event trigger disabled. Neither the selected peripheral nor software can start a DMA burst. 1h (R/W) = Peripheral event trigger enabled.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 11-13. MODE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7	OVRINTE	R/W	0h	Overflow Interrupt Enable The bit determines whether the DMA module generates a CPU interrupt when it detects an overflow event. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Overflow interrupt disabled 1h (R/W) = Overflow interrupt enabled
6-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4-0	PERINTSEL	R/W	0h	Peripheral Event Trigger Source Select These are legacy bits and should be set to the channel number. The actual source selection is done via the DMACHSRCSELn registers, which are part of the DMA_CLA_SRC_SEL_REGS group. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.3.2 CONTROL Register (Offset = 1h) [Reset = 0000h]

CONTROL is shown in Figure 11-13 and described in Table 11-14.

Return to the Summary Table.

Control Register

Figure 11-13. CONTROL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	OVRFLG	RUNSTS	BURSTSTS	TRANSFERSTS	RESERVED	RESERVED	PERINTFLG
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ERRCLR	RESERVED	RESERVED	PERINTCLR	PERINTFRC	SOFTRESET	HALT	RUN
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 11-14. CONTROL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14	OVRFLG	R	0h	Overflow Flag This bit indicates that a peripheral event trigger was received while PERINTFLG was already set. It can be cleared by writing to the ERRCLR bit. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No overflow detected 1h (R/W) = Overflow detected
13	RUNSTS	R	0h	Run Status Flag This bit indicates that the DMA channel is ready to respond to peripheral event triggers. This bit is set when a 1 is written to the RUN bit. It is cleared when a transfer completes (TRANSFER_COUNT = 0) and continuous mode is disabled, or when the HARDRESET, SOFTRESET, or HALT bit is set. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = The channel is disabled 1h (R/W) = The channel is enabled
12	BURSTSTS	R	0h	Burst Status Flag This bit is set when a DMA burst begins. The BURST_COUNT is set to the BURST_SIZE. This bit is cleared when BURST_COUNT reaches zero, or when the HARDRESET or SOFTRESET bit is set. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No burst activity 1h (R/W) = The DMA is currently servicing or suspending a burst transfer from this channel
11	TRANSFERSTS	R	0h	Transfer Status Flag This bit is set when a DMA transfer begins. The address registers are copied to the shadow set and the TRANSFER_COUNT is set to the TRANSFER_SIZE. This bit is cleared when TRANSFER_COUNT reaches zero, or when the HARDRESET or SOFTRESET bit is set. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No transfer activity 1h (R/W) = The channel is currently in the middle of a transfer regardless of whether a burst of data is actively being transferred or not
10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 11-14. CONTROL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
8	PERINTFLG	R	0h	Peripheral Event Trigger Flag This bit indicates whether a peripheral event trigger has arrived. This bit is automatically cleared when the first burst transfer begins. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Waiting for event trigger 1h (R/W) = Event trigger pending
7	ERRCLR	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear Error Writing a 1 to this bit will clear the OVRFLG bit. This is normally done when initializing the DMA module or if an overflow condition is detected. If an overflow event occurs at the same time this bit is set, the overrun has priority and the OVRFLG bit is set. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
4	PERINTCLR	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear Peripheral Event Trigger Writing a 1 to this bit clears PERINTFLG, which cancels a pending event trigger. This is normally done when initializing the DMA module. If an event trigger arrives at the same time this bit is set, the trigger has priority and PERINTFLG is set. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	PERINTFRC	R-0/W1S	0h	Force Peripheral Event Trigger If the PERINTE bit of the MODE register is set, writing a 1 to this bit sets PERINTFLG, which triggers a DMA burst. This bit can be used to start a DMA transfer in software. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	SOFTRESET	R-0/W1S	0h	Channel Soft Reset Writing a 1 to this bit places the channel into its default state after the current read/write access has completed: RUNSTS = 0 TRANSFERSTS = 0 BURSTSTS = 0 BURST_COUNT = 0 TRANSFER_COUNT = 0 SRC_WRAP_COUNT = 0 DST_WRAP_COUNT = 0 When writing to this bit, there is a one cycle delay before it takes effect. Hence, a one-cycle delay (such as a NOP instruction) is required in software before attempting to access any other DMA register. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	HALT	R-0/W1S	0h	Halt Channel Writing a 1 to this bit halts the DMA channel in its current state after any ongoing read/write access has completed. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	RUN	R-0/W1S	0h	Run Channel Writing a 1 to this bit enables the DMA channel and sets the RUNSTS bit to 1. This bit is also used to resume after a channel halt. The RUN bit is typically used to start the DMA channel after configuration. The channel will then wait for the first peripheral event trigger (PERINTFLG == 1) to start a burst. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.3.3 BURST_SIZE Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 0000h]

BURST_SIZE is shown in Figure 11-14 and described in Table 11-15.

Return to the Summary Table.

Burst Size Register

Figure 11-14. BURST_SIZE Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			BURSTSIZE				
R-0h			R/W-0h				

Table 11-15. BURST_SIZE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4-0	BURSTSIZE	R/W	0h	These bits specify the burst size in 16-bit words. The actual size is equal to BURSTSIZE + 1. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.3.4 BURST_COUNT Register (Offset = 3h) [Reset = 0000h]

BURST_COUNT is shown in Figure 11-15 and described in Table 11-16.

Return to the Summary Table.

Burst Count Register

Figure 11-15. BURST_COUNT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			BURSTCOUNT				
R-0h			R-0h				

Table 11-16. BURST_COUNT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4-0	BURSTCOUNT	R	0h	These bits indicate the number of words left in the current burst. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = 0 word left in a burst 1h (R/W) = 1 word left in a burst 2h (R/W) = 2 word left in a burst 3h (R/W) = 3 word left in a burst 4h (R/W) = 4 word left in a burst 5h (R/W) = 5 word left in a burst 6h (R/W) = 6 word left in a burst 7h (R/W) = 7 word left in a burst 8h (R/W) = 8 word left in a burst 9h (R/W) = 9 word left in a burst Ah (R/W) = 10 word left in a burst Bh (R/W) = 11 word left in a burst Ch (R/W) = 12 word left in a burst Dh (R/W) = 13 word left in a burst Eh (R/W) = 14 word left in a burst Fh (R/W) = 15 word left in a burst 10h (R/W) = 16 word left in a burst 11h (R/W) = 17 word left in a burst 12h (R/W) = 18 word left in a burst 13h (R/W) = 19 word left in a burst 14h (R/W) = 20 word left in a burst 15h (R/W) = 21 word left in a burst 16h (R/W) = 22 word left in a burst 17h (R/W) = 23 word left in a burst 18h (R/W) = 24 word left in a burst 19h (R/W) = 25 word left in a burst 1Ah (R/W) = 26 word left in a burst 1Bh (R/W) = 27 word left in a burst 1Ch (R/W) = 28 word left in a burst 1Dh (R/W) = 29 word left in a burst 1Eh (R/W) = 30 word left in a burst 1Fh (R/W) = 31 word left in a burst

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.3.5 SRC_BURST_STEP Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 0000h]

SRC_BURST_STEP is shown in Figure 11-16 and described in Table 11-17.

Return to the Summary Table.

Source Burst Step Register

Figure 11-16. SRC_BURST_STEP Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SRCBURSTSTEP							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SRCBURSTSTEP							
R/W-0h							

Table 11-17. SRC_BURST_STEP Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	SRCBURSTSTEP	R/W	0h	These bits specify the change in the source address after each word in a burst. The size must be a 16-bit two's complement value between -4096 and 4095 (inclusive). This value is added to the source address after each read/write operation in a burst. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No address change 1h (R/W) = Add 1 to the address 2h (R/W) = Add 2 to the address FFEh (R/W) = Add 4094 to the address FFFh (R/W) = Add 4095 to the address F000h (R/W) = Subtract 4096 from the address F001h (R/W) = Subtract 4095 from the address FFFEh (R/W) = Subtract 2 from the address FFFFh (R/W) = Subtract 1 from the address

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.3.6 DST_BURST_STEP Register (Offset = 5h) [Reset = 0000h]

DST_BURST_STEP is shown in Figure 11-17 and described in Table 11-18.

Return to the Summary Table.

Destination Burst Step Register

Figure 11-17. DST_BURST_STEP Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
DSTBURSTSTEP							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DSTBURSTSTEP							
R/W-0h							

Table 11-18. DST_BURST_STEP Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	DSTBURSTSTEP	R/W	0h	These bits specify the change in the destination address after each word in a burst. The size must be a 16-bit two's complement value between -4096 and 4095 (inclusive). This value is added to the destination address after each read/write operation in a burst. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No address change 1h (R/W) = Add 1 to the address 2h (R/W) = Add 2 to the address FFEh (R/W) = Add 4094 to the address FFFh (R/W) = Add 4095 to the address F000h (R/W) = Subtract 4096 from the address F001h (R/W) = Subtract 4095 from the address FFFEh (R/W) = Subtract 2 from the address FFFFh (R/W) = Subtract 1 from the address

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.3.7 TRANSFER_SIZE Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 0000h]

TRANSFER_SIZE is shown in Figure 11-18 and described in Table 11-19.

Return to the Summary Table.

Transfer Size Register

Figure 11-18. TRANSFER_SIZE Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
TRANSFERSIZE							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TRANSFERSIZE							
R/W-0h							

Table 11-19. TRANSFER_SIZE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	TRANSFERSIZE	R/W	0h	These bits specify the transfer size in bursts. The actual size is equal to TRANSFERSIZE + 1. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.3.8 TRANSFER_COUNT Register (Offset = 7h) [Reset = 0000h]

TRANSFER_COUNT is shown in Figure 11-19 and described in Table 11-20.

Return to the Summary Table.

Transfer Count Register

Figure 11-19. TRANSFER_COUNT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
TRANSFERCOUNT							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TRANSFERCOUNT							
R-0h							

Table 11-20. TRANSFER_COUNT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	TRANSFERCOUNT	R	0h	These bits indicate the number of bursts left in the current transfer. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.3.9 SRC_TRANSFER_STEP Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 0000h]

SRC_TRANSFER_STEP is shown in Figure 11-20 and described in Table 11-21.

Return to the Summary Table.

Source Transfer Step Register

Figure 11-20. SRC_TRANSFER_STEP Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SRCTRANSFERSTEP							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SRCTRANSFERSTEP							
R/W-0h							

Table 11-21. SRC_TRANSFER_STEP Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	SRCTRANSFERSTEP	R/W	0h	These bits specify the change in the source address after a burst completes. The size must be a 16-bit two's complement value between -4096 and 4095 (inclusive). This value is added to the source address after each burst completes. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No address change 1h (R/W) = Add 1 to the address 2h (R/W) = Add 2 to the address FFEh (R/W) = Add 4094 to the address FFFh (R/W) = Add 4095 to the address F000h (R/W) = Subtract 4096 from the address F001h (R/W) = Subtract 4095 from the address FFFEh (R/W) = Subtract 2 from the address FFFFh (R/W) = Subtract 1 from the address

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.3.10 DST_TRANSFER_STEP Register (Offset = 9h) [Reset = 0000h]

DST_TRANSFER_STEP is shown in Figure 11-21 and described in Table 11-22.

Return to the Summary Table.

Destination Transfer Step Register

Figure 11-21. DST_TRANSFER_STEP Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
DSTTRANSFERSTEP							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DSTTRANSFERSTEP							
R/W-0h							

Table 11-22. DST_TRANSFER_STEP Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	DSTTRANSFERSTEP	R/W	0h	These bits specify the change in the destination address after a burst completes. The size must be a 16-bit two's complement value between -4096 and 4095 (inclusive). This value is added to the destination address after each burst completes. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No address change 1h (R/W) = Add 1 to the address 2h (R/W) = Add 2 to the address FFEh (R/W) = Add 4094 to the address FFFh (R/W) = Add 4095 to the address F000h (R/W) = Subtract 4096 from the address F001h (R/W) = Subtract 4095 from the address FFFEh (R/W) = Subtract 2 from the address FFFFh (R/W) = Subtract 1 from the address

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.3.11 SRC_WRAP_SIZE Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = FFFFh]

SRC_WRAP_SIZE is shown in Figure 11-22 and described in Table 11-23.

Return to the Summary Table.

Source Wrap Size Register

Figure 11-22. SRC_WRAP_SIZE Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
WRAPSIZE							
R/W-FFFFh							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
WRAPSIZE							
R/W-FFFFh							

Table 11-23. SRC_WRAP_SIZE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	WRAPSIZE	R/W	FFFFh	These bits specify the number of bursts to transfer before the source address wraps around to the beginning address. The actual number is equal to WRAPSIZE + 1. To disable the wrapping function, set WRAPSIZE to a value larger than TRANSFERSIZE. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.3.12 SRC_WRAP_COUNT Register (Offset = Bh) [Reset = 0000h]

SRC_WRAP_COUNT is shown in Figure 11-23 and described in Table 11-24.

Return to the Summary Table.

Source Wrap Count Register

Figure 11-23. SRC_WRAP_COUNT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
WRAPSIZE							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
WRAPSIZE							
R-0h							

Table 11-24. SRC_WRAP_COUNT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	WRAPSIZE	R	0h	These bits indicate the number of bursts left before wrapping the source address. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.3.13 SRC_WRAP_STEP Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

SRC_WRAP_STEP is shown in Figure 11-24 and described in Table 11-25.

Return to the Summary Table.

Source Wrap Step Register

Figure 11-24. SRC_WRAP_STEP Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
WRAPSTEP							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
WRAPSTEP							
R/W-0h							

Table 11-25. SRC_WRAP_STEP Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	WRAPSTEP	R/W	0h	These bits specify the change in the source beginning address when the wrap counter reaches zero. The size must be a 16-bit two's complement value between -4096 and 4095 (inclusive). This value is added to the source address when wrapping occurs. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No address change 1h (R/W) = Add 1 to the address 2h (R/W) = Add 2 to the address FFEh (R/W) = Add 4094 to the address FFFh (R/W) = Add 4095 to the address F000h (R/W) = Subtract 4096 from the address F001h (R/W) = Subtract 4095 from the address FFFEh (R/W) = Subtract 2 from the address FFFFh (R/W) = Subtract 1 from the address

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.3.14 DST_WRAP_SIZE Register (Offset = Dh) [Reset = FFFFh]

DST_WRAP_SIZE is shown in Figure 11-25 and described in Table 11-26.

Return to the Summary Table.

Destination Wrap Size Register

Figure 11-25. DST_WRAP_SIZE Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
WRAPSIZE							
R/W-FFFFh							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
WRAPSIZE							
R/W-FFFFh							

Table 11-26. DST_WRAP_SIZE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	WRAPSIZE	R/W	FFFFh	These bits specify the number of bursts to transfer before the destination address wraps around to the beginning address. The actual number is equal to WRAPSIZE + 1. To disable the wrapping function, set WRAPSIZE to a value larger than TRANSFERSIZE. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.3.15 DST_WRAP_COUNT Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = 0000h]

DST_WRAP_COUNT is shown in Figure 11-26 and described in Table 11-27.

Return to the Summary Table.

Destination Wrap Count Register

Figure 11-26. DST_WRAP_COUNT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
WRAPSIZE							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
WRAPSIZE							
R-0h							

Table 11-27. DST_WRAP_COUNT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	WRAPSIZE	R	0h	These bits indicate the number of bursts left before wrapping the destination address. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.3.16 DST_WRAP_STEP Register (Offset = Fh) [Reset = 0000h]

DST_WRAP_STEP is shown in Figure 11-27 and described in Table 11-28.

Return to the Summary Table.

Destination Wrap Step Register

Figure 11-27. DST_WRAP_STEP Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
WRAPSTEP							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
WRAPSTEP							
R/W-0h							

Table 11-28. DST_WRAP_STEP Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	WRAPSTEP	R/W	0h	These bits specify the change in the destination beginning address when the wrap counter reaches zero. The size must be a 16-bit two's complement value between -4096 and 4095 (inclusive). This value is added to the destination address when wrapping occurs. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No address change 1h (R/W) = Add 1 to the address 2h (R/W) = Add 2 to the address FFEh (R/W) = Add 4094 to the address FFFh (R/W) = Add 4095 to the address F000h (R/W) = Subtract 4096 from the address F001h (R/W) = Subtract 4095 from the address FFFEh (R/W) = Subtract 2 from the address FFFFh (R/W) = Subtract 1 from the address

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.3.17 SRC_BEG_ADDR_SHADOW Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SRC_BEG_ADDR_SHADOW is shown in Figure 11-28 and described in Table 11-29.

Return to the Summary Table.

Source Begin Address Shadow Register

Figure 11-28. SRC_BEG_ADDR_SHADOW Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
BEGADDR																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 11-29. SRC_BEG_ADDR_SHADOW Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	BEGADDR	R/W	0h	Shadow Source Beginning Address At the start of a transfer, the value in this register is loaded into the SRC_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE register and used as the beginning value for the source address. This register can be safely updated during a transfer. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.3.18 SRC_ADDR_SHADOW Register (Offset = 12h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SRC_ADDR_SHADOW is shown in Figure 11-29 and described in Table 11-30.

Return to the Summary Table.

Source Address Shadow Register

Figure 11-29. SRC_ADDR_SHADOW Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ADDR																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 11-30. SRC_ADDR_SHADOW Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	ADDR	R/W	0h	Shadow Source Address At the start of a transfer, the value in this register is loaded into the SRC_ADDR_ACTIVE register and used as the value of the source address. This register can be safely updated during a transfer. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.3.19 SRC_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SRC_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE is shown in Figure 11-30 and described in Table 11-31.

Return to the Summary Table.

Source Begin Address Active Register

Figure 11-30. SRC_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
BEGADDR																															
R-0h																															

Table 11-31. SRC_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	BEGADDR	R	0h	Active Source Beginning Address If a transfer is ongoing, this register holds the current beginning value for the source address. This address may be updated after wrapping. When a transfer starts, this register is loaded with the shadow address from the SRC_BEG_ADDR_SHADOW register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.3.20 SRC_ADDR_ACTIVE Register (Offset = 16h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SRC_ADDR_ACTIVE is shown in Figure 11-31 and described in Table 11-32.

Return to the Summary Table.

Source Address Active Register

Figure 11-31. SRC_ADDR_ACTIVE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ADDR																															
R-0h																															

Table 11-32. SRC_ADDR_ACTIVE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	ADDR	R	0h	Active Source Address If a transfer is ongoing, this register holds the current value of the source address. This address may change after a write, a burst, or wrapping. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.3.21 DST_BEG_ADDR_SHADOW Register (Offset = 18h) [Reset = 00000000h]

DST_BEG_ADDR_SHADOW is shown in Figure 11-32 and described in Table 11-33.

Return to the Summary Table.

Destination Begin Address Shadow Register

Figure 11-32. DST_BEG_ADDR_SHADOW Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
BEGADDR																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 11-33. DST_BEG_ADDR_SHADOW Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	BEGADDR	R/W	0h	Shadow Destination Beginning Address At the start of a transfer, the value in this register is loaded into the DST_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE register and used as the beginning value for the destination address. This register can be safely updated during a transfer. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.3.22 DST_ADDR_SHADOW Register (Offset = 1Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

DST_ADDR_SHADOW is shown in Figure 11-33 and described in Table 11-34.

Return to the Summary Table.

Destination Address Shadow Register

Figure 11-33. DST_ADDR_SHADOW Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ADDR																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 11-34. DST_ADDR_SHADOW Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	ADDR	R/W	0h	Shadow Destination Address At the start of a transfer, the value in this register is loaded into the DST_ADDR_ACTIVE register and used as the value of the destination address. This register can be safely updated during a transfer. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.3.23 DST_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE Register (Offset = 1Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

DST_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE is shown in Figure 11-34 and described in Table 11-35.

Return to the Summary Table.

Destination Begin Address Active Register

Figure 11-34. DST_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
BEGADDR																															
R-0h																															

Table 11-35. DST_BEG_ADDR_ACTIVE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	BEGADDR	R	0h	Active Destination Beginning Address If a transfer is ongoing, this register holds the current destination value for the source address. This address may be updated after wrapping. When a transfer starts, this register is loaded with the shadow address from the DST_BEG_ADDR_SHADOW register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

11.9.3.24 DST_ADDR_ACTIVE Register (Offset = 1Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

DST_ADDR_ACTIVE is shown in Figure 11-35 and described in Table 11-36.

Return to the Summary Table.

Destination Address Active Register

Figure 11-35. DST_ADDR_ACTIVE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ADDR																															
R-0h																															

Table 11-36. DST_ADDR_ACTIVE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	ADDR	R	0h	Active Destination Address If a transfer is ongoing, this register holds the current value of the destination address. This address may change after a write, a burst, or wrapping. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 12

Embedded Real-time Analysis and Diagnostic (ERAD)

This chapter describes the features and operation of the embedded real-time analysis and diagnostic (ERAD) module. The ERAD module enhances the debug and system analysis capabilities of the device. The debug and system analysis enhancements provided by the ERAD module are implemented external to the CPU. The ERAD module consists of the enhanced bus comparator (EBC) units, the system event counter (SEC) units, and the cyclic redundancy check (CRC) units. The EBC units are used to generate hardware breakpoints, hardware watch points, and other output events. The SEC units are used to analyze and profile the system. The CRC units monitor CPU buses and compute the CRC when the self-test code is executed. This capability aids in achieving simpler, non-intrusive and interruptible self-test mechanisms with the Software Test Library (STL). The ERAD module is accessible both by the debugger and the application software, which significantly increases the debug capabilities of many real-time systems, especially in situations where the debugger is not connected.

12.1 Introduction 1642
12.2 Enhanced Bus Comparator Unit 1643
12.3 System Event Counter Unit 1645
12.4 ERAD Ownership, Initialization and Reset 1651
12.5 ERAD Programming Sequence 1652
12.6 Cyclic Redundancy Check Unit 1653
12.7 Program Counter Trace 1656
12.8 Software 1665
12.9 ERAD Registers 1675

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.1 Introduction

The ERAD module is shown in Figure 12-1.

The ERAD enhances the debug and system analysis capabilities of the device external to the CPU. The CPU has two analysis resources; Analysis Unit 1 (AU1) and Analysis Unit 2 (AU2). The first analysis unit counts events or monitors address buses. The second analysis unit monitors address and data buses. The two analysis units can be configured for hardware breakpoints or hardware watch points, and additionally the first analysis unit can be configured as a benchmark counter or event counter. The ERAD module further expands this capability to provide additional hardware breakpoints, hardware watch points, and counters for profiling, as well as other advanced features. The ERAD module can be utilized by the debugger, and also by the application software. For many real-time systems, it is not always possible to connect a debugger and perform an intrusive debug. Under these situations, the user's code has the ability to set up and control the ERAD module to debug and profile the system without disturbing the end application.

The ERAD module consists of eight enhanced bus comparator (EBC) units and four system event counter (SEC) units. The EBC units monitor buses and generate output events. The SEC units can be used with EBC units to profile and analyze the system. These units are described in detail in the following sections.

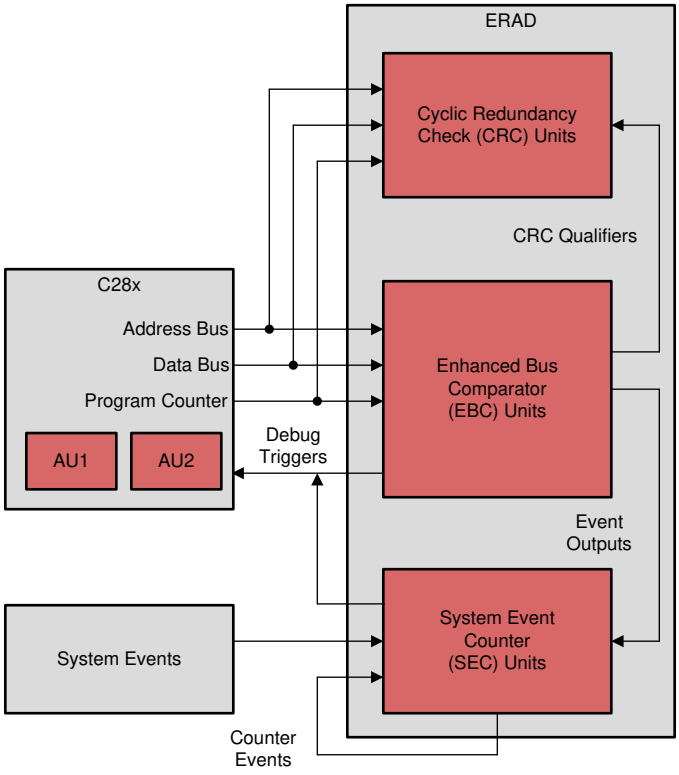


Figure 12-1. ERAD Overview

12.1.1 ERAD Related Collateral

Foundational Materials

- Embedded Real-Time Analysis & Diagnostics (ERAD) on C2000™ Devices (Video)

Getting Started Materials

- ERAD PC Trace Tool
- Embedded Real-Time Analysis & Diagnostics (ERAD) on C2000 MCUs (Video)
- *Embedded Real-Time Analysis and Response for Control Applications Application Report*

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.2 Enhanced Bus Comparator Unit

The Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) units connect to the CPU using a direct memory interface. This includes the program address and data buses, the data address, write and read data buses, debug qualifiers for memory access, and the ability to set breakpoints, watch points, and trace points on the CPU. Typically, the EBC is owned and controlled by the debugger application (for example, Code Composer Studio™ IDE). A user application running on the CPU can also configure and use the EBC units to generate events and interrupts for real-time diagnostic purposes. Note that ownership is exclusive—the debugger and application software cannot simultaneously control an EBC unit. For more information on EBC unit ownership, see Section 12.4.

The EBC units have the following capabilities:

- Generate hardware breakpoints
- Generate hardware watch points
- Generate trace tags for instruction fetch matches and generate real-time interrupts (RTOSINT)
- Monitor data address and read and write buses and generate real-time interrupts (RTOSINT)
- Generate event outputs that can be used by other modules.

The following features are not supported by the EBC units:

- Chained breakpoints
- Ability to monitor DMA transfers
- Ability to monitor CLA buses

Each EBC unit has the capability to monitor a range of addresses by defining masks and generating outputs based on greater than, less than, or equal events.

The EBC units can also be used with the System Event Counter (SEC) units for system or code profiling and analysis purposes.

12.2.1 Enhanced Bus Comparator Unit Operations

The following operations are supported by each EBC unit:

- Hardware Breakpoints: The EBC unit generates a breakpoint tag when the specified instruction address is accessed on the program address bus. When the instruction reaches the DECODE-2 (D2) stage of the pipeline, the CPU is halted.
- Watch Points: A watch point detects a read or write to specified locations in data memory, and halts the CPU. Unlike hardware breakpoints, watch points do not have precise timing for halting the CPU—this is entirely dependent on the current state of the CPU pipeline. The CPU halts at the next interruptible boundary.
- Program Trace: Program traces are very similar to hardware breakpoints. The difference here is that instead of halting the CPU, a program trace generates a real-time interrupt (RTOSINT) when the instruction reaches the D2 stage of the pipeline. If the instruction is discarded in the fetch buffer due to discontinuity, no RTOSINT is generated.
- Data Trace: A data trace is similar to a watch point, except that a data trace generates a real-time interrupt (RTOSINT) instead of halting the CPU on an access to the specified data memory.

Note that hardware breakpoints only halt the CPU if a debugger is connected.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.2.2 Event Masking and Exporting

The events generated by different EBC units can be combined using OR and AND logic to generate new events as required. There are four AND and four OR combinations that can be exported using masks to suppress undesired events. These events can be configured to generate an RTOSINT. In addition, the AND and OR events can also be used to qualify CRC computation using the cyclic redundancy check unit. The AND and OR events are also available as inputs to the system event counter unit for event counting and system profiling.

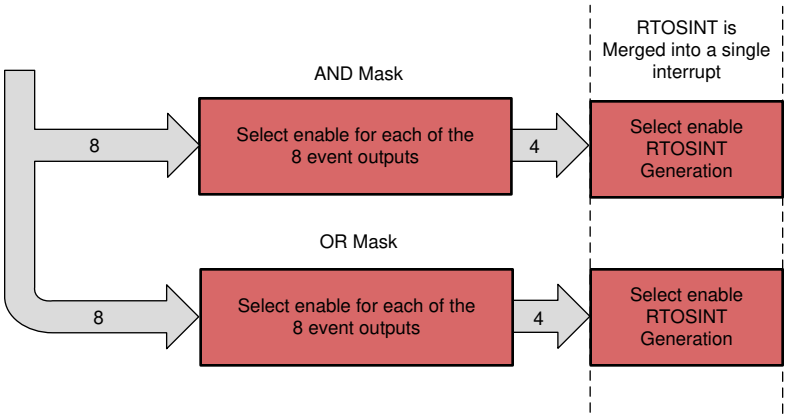


Figure 12-2. EBC Units Event Masking

To use the AND and OR masks:

1. Configure the GLBL_EVENT_AND_MASK and GLBL_OR_EVENT_MASK registers to select the desired EBC unit outputs for any of the available four masks.
2. To enable an RTOSINT for the configured mask, write 1 to the corresponding bit in the GLBL_AND_EVENT_INT_MASK or GLBL_OR_EVNT_INT_MASK register.
3. To use the mask output as an input to the system event counter unit, configure the CTM_INPUT_SEL register with the mux value for the desired mask. The input mux values are listed in Section 12.3.1.4.
4. To use the mask output as a qualifier to the CRC unit, configure the CRC_QUALIFIER register.

For example, to generate a real-time interrupt on MASK1 when EBC units 2, 3, AND 6 events are triggered, write 0x46 to GLBL_EVENT_AND_MASK, and then write 0x1 to GLBL_AND_EVENT_INT_MSK.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.3 System Event Counter Unit

The SEC units provide system profiling, analysis, and debug capability. The SEC units contain counters that can enhance the debug and profiling process in various types of system scenarios such as:

- Profiling code segments
- Counting duration between specified memory reads and writes
- Counting system events (such as interrupts)
- Counting duration between system events
- System timer
- Measuring the number of wait states in code segments
- Measuring the maximum amount of time spent in between a pair of events, measured over multiple iterations
- Chaining counters to link events or create larger counters

Furthermore, the SEC unit has the capability to:

- Function as a counter capable of counting:
  - Any of the match events generated by the EBC units.
  - Events generated by the EBC units. These events can be used to start and stop the counting.
  - System events including the interrupts to the interrupt controller, and timer interrupts. These system events can be used to start and stop the counting.
  - More information on the input sources for the SEC units can be found in Section 12.3.1.4.
- Generate an interrupt or a watch point if the count reaches a reference value.
- Perform counter operation in one of the following two modes:
  - Duration mode: The counter counts the CPU cycles as long as the event is active.
  - Event mode: The counter counts only the positive edge of the event signal. This is effectively counting the number of times the event transitions from inactive to active.

12.3.1 System Event Counter Modes

The following are the operating modes of the SEC unit. The counters are initialized to zero when the SEC module receives a reset input signal, and always count up.

- Continuous Count: In this mode, the counter continues to count as specified by the input selector. The counter can count the CPU cycles without any events selected. In this mode, the module can be used as a software-controlled SYSCLK counter. Continuous mode is active when CTM_CNTL.START_STOP_MODE and CTM_REF are both set to 0.
- Timer Mode Count: In this mode, the counter counts up to a set reference value, defined in the CTM_REF register. Upon reaching the reference value, the counter generates an event that can send an interrupt to the CPU or generate a watch point. The RST_ON_MATCH bit in the CTM_CNTL register configures the counter to either continue incrementing or reset when a match event occurs.
- Start-Stop Count: In this mode, two events are configured to act as start and stop indicators to the counter. The counter commences counting only when the defined start event occurs. The counter then continues to count up until the stop event occurs. Once the first start event has occurred, further start events are ignored until the stop event occurs.

In any of the counter modes of operation, there is a possibility that the 32-bit counter value overflows. If an overflow occurs, the counter value resets to zero and continues to count up, and the OVERFLOW bit in the CTM_STATUS register is set high. The OVERFLOW bit remains high until either the counter is reset, or the application writes 1 to the OVERFLOW_CLEAR bit of the CTM_CLEAR register.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.3.1.1 Counting Active Levels Versus Edges

The SEC units can be configured to either count active levels or edges of the selected inputs.

Each SEC unit has eight inputs from the EBC units and many inputs from other events in the device. Each SEC unit can be configured to count any of the input events or just count up on every cycle. For example, if an input event occurs and is active for 25 cycles, the SEC unit counter increments only by 1 in event mode; whereas in the duration mode, the counter increments by 25.

12.3.1.2 Max Mode

Max mode is also supported by the SEC units. This mode allows the user to detect the maximum count that has occurred during various count iterations in start-stop mode. For example, a user can set up the counter in the start-stop count mode to count the duration of a critical code loop. Every time the stop event occurs and the counter stops, the counter value is checked against the current MAX_COUNT present in the register. If the new value is greater, then the MAX_COUNT register is updated. The counter always resets to zero at the stop event and is ready to start counting on the next start event. Therefore, the MAX_COUNT contains the maximum number of cycles that occurred between the start and stop condition over many iterations.

12.3.1.3 Cumulative Mode

The SEC units can be used to yield the cumulative count over several start and stop events. In this mode, unlike Max mode, the counter does not reset due to a stop event. Instead, the counter stops counting and resumes counting when a start event occurs. In cumulative count mode, the MAX_COUNT is not valid.

12.3.1.4 Input Signal Selection

The SEC inputs can be selected from various signals from in the system to enable debug and system analysis. Figure 12-3 shows the SEC inputs. Each event selector MUX can select from various signals on in the system. These signals are shown in Table 12-1.

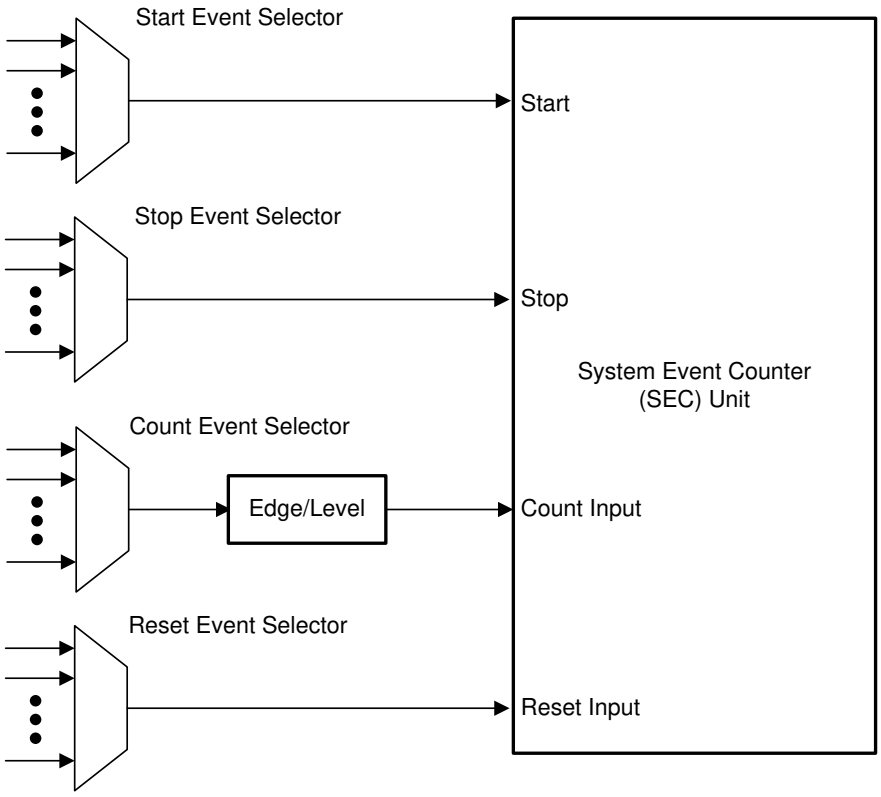


Figure 12-3. System Event Counter Inputs

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 12-1. Event Selector Mux Signals

CTM_INP_SEL, STA_INP_SEL, STO_INP_SEL, RST_INP_SEL	Input Signal	Synchronization Requirement	Polarity
0	EBC1	Disable	High
1	EBC2	Disable	High
2	EBC3	Disable	High
3	EBC4	Disable	High
4	EBC5	Disable	High
5	EBC6	Disable	High
6	EBC7	Disable	High
7	EBC8	Disable	High
8	COUNTER1_EVENT	Disable	High
9	COUNTER2_EVENT	Disable	High
10	COUNTER3_EVENT	Disable	High
11	COUNTER4_EVENT	Disable	High
12	ERAD_OR_MASK0	Disable	High
13	ERAD_OR_MASK1	Disable	High
14	ERAD_OR_MASK2	Disable	High
15	ERAD_OR_MASK3	Disable	High
16	ERAD_AND_MASK0	Disable	High
17	ERAD_AND_MASK1	Disable	High
18	ERAD_AND_MASK2	Disable	High
19	ERAD_AND_MASK3	Disable	High
20	PIE_INT1	Disable	High
21	PIE_INT2	Disable	High
22	PIE_INT3	Disable	High
23	PIE_INT4	Disable	High
24	PIE_INT5	Disable	High
25	PIE_INT6	Disable	High
26	PIE_INT7	Disable	High
27	PIE_INT8	Disable	High
28	PIE_INT9	Disable	High
29	PIE_INT10	Disable	High
30	PIE_INT11	Disable	High
31	PIE_INT12	Disable	High
32	CPU_TINT0	Disable	High
33	CPU_TINT1	Disable	High
34	CPU_TINT2	Disable	High
35	DMA_CH1INT	Disable	High
36	DMA_CH2INT	Disable	High
37	DMA_CH3INT	Disable	High
38	DMA_CH4INT	Disable	High
39	DMA_CH5INT	Disable	High
40	DMA_CH6INT	Disable	High
41	FSIRXA_DATA_PKT_RCVD	Disable	High
42	FSIRXA_ERROR_PKT_RCVD	Disable	High
43	FSIRXA_PING_PKT_RCVD	Disable	High

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 12-1. Event Selector Mux Signals (continued)

CTM_INP_SEL, STA_INP_SEL, STO_INP_SEL, RST_INP_SEL	Input Signal	Synchronization Requirement	Polarity
44	FSIRXA_PING_TAG_MATCH	Disable	High
45	FSIRXA_DATA_TAG_MATCH	Disable	High
46	FSIRXA_ERROR_TAG_MATCH	Disable	High
47	FSIRXA_FRAME_DONE	Disable	High
48	ADCA_EVT_INT	Disable	High
49	ADCB_EVT_INT	Disable	High
50	MCANA_EVT0	Disable	High
51	MCANA_EVT1	Disable	High
52	MCANA_EVT2	Disable	High
53	ADCSOCA	Disable	High
54	ADCSOCB	Disable	High
55	CLATASKRUN1	Disable	High
56	CLATASKRUN2	Disable	High
57	CLATASKRUN3	Disable	High
58	CLATASKRUN4	Disable	High
59	CLATASKRUN5	Disable	High
60	CLATASKRUN6	Disable	High
61	CLATASKRUN7	Disable	High
62	CLATASKRUN8	Disable	High
63	EPWMXBAR1	Enable	Low
64	EPWMXBAR2	Enable	Low
65	EPWMXBAR3	Enable	Low
66	EPWMXBAR4	Enable	Low
67	EPWMXBAR5	Enable	Low
68	EPWMXBAR6	Enable	Low
69	EPWMXBAR7	Enable	Low
70	EPWMXBAR8	Enable	Low
71	INPUTXBAR1	Enable	Low
72	INPUTXBAR2	Enable	Low
73	INPUTXBAR3	Enable	Low
74	INPUTXBAR4	Enable	Low
75	INPUTXBAR5	Enable	Low
76	INPUTXBAR6	Enable	Low
77	INPUTXBAR7	Enable	Low
78	INPUTXBAR8	Enable	Low
79	INPUTXBAR9	Enable	Low
80	INPUTXBAR10	Enable	Low
81	INPUTXBAR11	Enable	Low
82	INPUTXBAR12	Enable	Low
83	INPUTXBAR13	Enable	Low
84	INPUTXBAR14	Enable	Low
85	INPUTXBAR15	Enable	Low
86	INPUTXBAR16	Enable	Low
87	CPUx_CPUSTAT	Disable	Low

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 12-1. Event Selector Mux Signals (continued)

CTM_INP_SEL, STA_INP_SEL, STO_INP_SEL, RST_INP_SEL	Input Signal	Synchronization Requirement	Polarity
88	CPUx_DBGACK	Disable	High
89	CPUx_NMI	Disable	High
90	CMPSS1_CTRIPH_OR_CTRIPL	Enable	High
91	CMPSS2_CTRIPH_OR_CTRIPL	Enable	High
92	CMPSS3_CTRIPH_OR_CTRIPL	Enable	High
93	CMPSS4_CTRIPH_OR_CTRIPL	Enable	High
94-97	Reserved		
98	SD1FLT1_COMPH_OR_COMPL	Disable	High
99	SD1FLT2_COMPH_OR_COMPL	Disable	High
100	SD1FLT3_COMPH_OR_COMPL	Disable	High
101	SD1FLT4_COMPH_OR_COMPL	Disable	High
102	SD2FLT1_COMPH_OR_COMPL	Disable	High
103	SD2FLT2_COMPH_OR_COMPL	Disable	High
104	SD2FLT3_COMPH_OR_COMPL	Disable	High
105	SD2FLT4_COMPH_OR_COMPL	Disable	High
106	ADCAINT1	Disable	High
107	ADCAINT2	Disable	High
108	ADCAINT3	Disable	High
109	ADCAINT4	Disable	High
110	ADCBINT1	Disable	High
111	ADCBINT2	Disable	High
112	ADCBINT3	Disable	High
113	ADCBINT4	Disable	High
114	ADCCINT1	Disable	High
115	ADCCINT2	Disable	High
116	ADCCINT3	Disable	High
117	ADCCINT4	Disable	High
118	ADCDINT1	Disable	High
119	ADCDINT2	Disable	High
120	ADCDINT3	Disable	High
121	ADCDINT4	Disable	High
122	ADCEINT1	Disable	High
123	ADCEINT2	Disable	High
124	ADCEINT3	Disable	High
125	ADCEINT4	Disable	High
126-128	Reserved		
129	CLA_INTERRUPT1	Disable	High
130	CLA_INTERRUPT2	Disable	High
131	CLA_INTERRUPT3	Disable	High
132	CLA_INTERRUPT4	Disable	High
133	CLA_INTERRUPT5	Disable	High
134	CLA_INTERRUPT6	Disable	High
135	CLA_INTERRUPT7	Disable	High
136	CLA_INTERRUPT8	Disable	High

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 12-1. Event Selector Mux Signals (continued)

CTM_INP_SEL, STA_INP_SEL, STO_INP_SEL, RST_INP_SEL	Input Signal	Synchronization Requirement	Polarity
137	ADCC_EVT_INT	Disable	High
138	ADCD_EVT_INT	Disable	High
139	ADCE_EVT_INT	Disable	High
140	TRACE_HIT_EVENT	Disable	High
141-142	Reserved		
143	CLBINPUTXBAR1	Disable	High
144	CLBINPUTXBAR2	Disable	High
145	CLBINPUTXBAR3	Disable	High
146	CLBINPUTXBAR4	Disable	High
147	CLBINPUTXBAR5	Disable	High
148	CLBINPUTXBAR6	Disable	High
149	CLBINPUTXBAR7	Disable	High
150	CLBINPUTXBAR8	Disable	High
151	CLBINPUTXBAR9	Disable	High
152	CLBINPUTXBAR10	Disable	High
153	CLBINPUTXBAR11	Disable	High
154	CLBINPUTXBAR12	Disable	High
155	CLBINPUTXBAR13	Disable	High
156	CLBINPUTXBAR14	Disable	High
157	CLBINPUTXBAR15	Disable	High
158	CLBINPUTXBAR16	Disable	High

12.3.2 Reset on Event

Resetting the counters on external events is also possible. Additionally all the counter event outputs are applied back to each of counter input MUX, which selects the event that can be used as a reset input. When enabled, an active high on the reset input causes the counter to reset. This gives a powerful feature that allows setting up threshold monitors. This can be used to flag an interrupt or a watch point, if the distance between two events crosses a certain threshold.

12.3.3 Operation Conditions

The SEC units count accurately only when the CPU is operating in normal conditions. If the counters are running and capturing the CPU cycles while the CPU is controlled through the debugger to single-step through the code, then the result can differ from when the CPU was executing the code in normal conditions.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.4 ERAD Ownership, Initialization and Reset

Although the features of the ERAD module are typically used by the debugger, user applications can also take advantage of the capabilities to monitor buses and generate interrupts and events. There are three possible ownership scenarios:

1. The user elects to give ownership of the ERAD module to the application software or the debugger.
2. Both the application code and the debugger share use of the ERAD module. Only the current owner of the module (application code or debugger) is allowed to use the module at a given time. When ownership is shared between application and debugger, the user application has the responsibility of resolving any ownership conflicts.
3. There is no ERAD owner. In this mode, both application code and debugger can access the module at any given time. The software, both on the application side and the debugger side, to resolve any potential conflicts is critical. An example scenario in this mode can be for the debugger to use some of the EBC and SEC units, while the application software uses the remaining units.

The ERAD module initializes the internal states and all registers to the initial/reset states under the following conditions:

- At power-on-reset (POR)
- With DCON and SYSRSN
  - Debug logic disconnected when the debugger owns the module
  - Functional reset when application owns the module

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.5 ERAD Programming Sequence

The ERAD module can be used to set hardware breakpoints and hardware watch points. The programming sequences to set hardware breakpoints, hardware watch points, or to use the timers to profile and analyze the system are described in this section. The same sequences can be used by both the debugger software and user application code.

Refer to the Driverlib example projects in C2000Ware for JavaScript files to configure the ERAD module. Example projects are also available to showcase the usage of these script files. These examples can be found in the driverlib\~f28p55x~\examples\erad directory under the C2000Ware installation directory.

12.5.1 Hardware Breakpoint and Hardware Watch Point Programming Sequence

The programming sequence is identical when using the EBC units, regardless of whether the debug software or the application is programing the units. A typical programming sequence for a unit is:

- Read and make sure the ownership is set as expected; if not, acquire the ownership before proceeding further if required.
- Make sure the unit is in IDLE mode.
- Set up the address reference, mask, bus select and stop bits.
- Enable the corresponding module bit in the global enable register.
- Once the usage is completed, write 1 to clear the EVENT_FIRED sticky bit. This takes the module back to the enabled state.

The example programming sequences for hardware breakpoints and hardware watch points are:

Set a hardware breakpoint on address 0x201000:

- Read GLBL_OWNER to confirm ownership.
- Read HWBP_STATUS to confirm the module is in IDLE state.
- Write 0x0 to HWBP_MASK.
- Write 0x201000 to HWBP_REF.
- Set HWBP_CNTL.STOP = 1 and HWBP_CNTL.BUS_SEL = 0000 (PAB). If a trace is to be generated instead of a breakpoint, set HWBP_CNTL.STOP = 0.
- Enable the corresponding module bit in the global enable register.

Set a hardware watch point on read of addresses from 0x121010 to 0x12101F:

- Read GLBL_OWNER to confirm ownership.
- Read HWBP_STATUS to confirm the module is in IDLE state.
- Write 0xF to HWBP_MASK.
- Write 0x121010 to HWBP_REF.
- Write HWBP_CNTL.STOP = 1 and HWBP_CNTL.BUS_SEL = 0011 (DRAB). If an RTOSINTn is to be generated instead of a watch point, set HWBP_CNTL.STOP = 0.
- Enable the corresponding module bit in the global enable register.

Set a hardware watch point on write to address 0xFF10101A:

- Read GLBL_OWNER to confirm ownership
- Read HWBP_STATUS to confirm the module is in IDLE state
- Write 0x0 to HWBP_MASK
- Write 0xFF10101A to HWBP_REF
- Write HWBP_CNTL.STOP = 1, HWBP_CNTL.BUS_SEL = 0010 (DWAB). If an RTOSINTn is to be generated instead of a watch point, set HWBP_CNTL.STOP = 0.
- Enable the corresponding module bit in the global enable register.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.5.2 Timer and Counter Programming Sequence

The programming sequence is identical when using the SEC units, regardless of whether the debug software or the application is programing the units. Typical programming sequence for a unit is:

- Read and make sure the ownership is set as expected. If not, acquire the ownership before proceeding further if required.
- Make sure the unit is in IDLE mode.
- Set up the counter reference, counter registers (clear/reset if a clean start is required) and CTM_CNTL.
- Enable the corresponding module bit in the global enable register.
- Once the usage is completed, write 1 to clear the EVENT_FIRED sticky bit. This takes the module back to the enabled state.

Set up a free running counter:

- Read and make sure the ownership is set as expected. If not, acquire the ownership before proceeding further, if required.
- Read CTM_STATUS to confirm that the module is in IDLE state.
- Write 0x0 to CTM_INPUT_SEL.
- Write 0x0 to CTM_CNTL.
- Enable the module in the GLBL_ENABLE register.

Set up the counter to count the duration spent between addresses 0x1000 and 0x1210:

- Read and make sure the ownership is set as expected. If not, acquire the ownership before proceeding further, if required.
- Read CTM_STATUS to confirm that the module is in IDLE state.
- Set up the EBC unit 1 to generate an event for VPC = 0x1000.
- Set up the EBC unit 2 to generate an event for VPC = 0x1210.
- Set up the start and stop input selects to use comparator event 1 and 2, respectively. This is achieved by writing CTM_INPUT_SEL.STA_INP_SEL = 0x0 and CTM_INPUT_SEL_2.STO_INP_SEL = 0x1.
- Enable the counter in the START_STOP_MODE of operation. This is achieved by writing CTM_CNTL. START_STOP_MODE = 1.
- Enable the module in the GLBL_ENABLE register.

Set up the counter to count the number of times a function at address 0x2010 is called and fire an RTOSINT if this count reaches 0x300:

- Read and make sure the ownership is set as expected. If not, acquire the ownership before proceeding further, if required.
- Read CTM_STATUS to confirm that the module is in IDLE state.
- Set up the EBC unit 1 to generate an event for VPC = 0x2010.
- Setup the counter to select comparator event 1 as the event to count. This is achieved by writing CTM_INPUT_SEL.CNT_INP_SEL= 0 and CTM_CNTL.CNT_INP_SEL_EN = 1.
- Write 0x300 CTM_REF.
- Enable the counter in the EVENT_MODE, and also allow the counter to generate an RTOSINT when the count matches the reference. This is achieved by writing 0x88 to CTM_CNTL (bit 3 = 1 and bit 7 = 1).
- Enable the module in the GLBL_ENABLE register.

12.6 Cyclic Redundancy Check Unit

The cyclic redundancy check (CRC) units monitor CPU buses and compute CRC when the self-test code is executed. This capability aids in achieving simpler, non-intrusive and interruptible self-test mechanisms with Software Test Library (STL). Each CRC unit is used to monitor a different CPU interface. For example, CRC unit 1 is used to monitor the Program Counter, while CRC unit 2 is used to monitor the data read address bus. Table 12-2 identifies the CPU interface monitored by each of the CRC units.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 12-2. CPU Interfaces Monitored by CRC Units

CRC Unit	CPU Interface
CRC Unit 1	Program Counter Register
CRC Unit 2	Data Read Address Bus
CRC Unit 3	Data Read Data Bus
CRC Unit 4	Data Write Address Bus
CRC Unit 5	Data Write Data Bus
CRC Unit 6	Instruction Register Value (Unsecured)
CRC Unit 7	Instruction Register Value (Secure-Zone 1)
CRC Unit 8	Instruction Register Value (Secure-Zone 2)

The main purpose of the CRC units is to make sure that the CPU functionally remains intact when the CRC unit is executing the same software test library over multiple iterations. This is done by comparing the computed CRC values after each iteration, with a pre-computed golden value.

CRC units 7 and 8 are intended to compute the instruction register values for secure-zone 1 and secure-zone 2 instruction execution. Computed CRC values for the a given secure-zone is available only for accesses originating from that zone.

12.6.1 CRC Unit Qualifier

By default, all the valid events on a given interface enables a CRC unit for computation. However there are optional qualifiers that can be used to gate the CRC computation when valid events occur. If required, these qualifiers can be generated by masking the EBC units events. The AND/OR masks discussed in Section 12.2.2 are used to generate these qualifiers. Refer to the CRC_QUALIFIER register for a full list of available qualifiers. Figure 12-4 shows the connection between EBC event masking and exporting with the CRC qualifiers.

EBC units have the capability to monitor the Program Counter, data writes and data reads. CRC units can use the EBC units to decide when the check values can be calculated. For example, if required to calculate the check values only when the CPU is executing a specific function, the user can set up an EBC unit to monitor the PC and generate a CRC qualifier when that function is executed. This allows the CRC unit to calculated the check value only when desired.

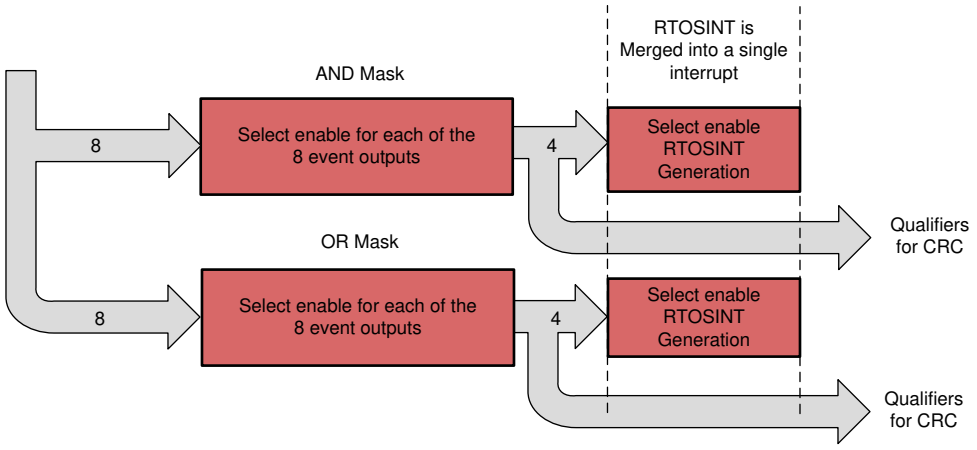


Figure 12-4. Event Masking and Exporting for CRC Qualifiers

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.6.2 CRC Unit Programming Sequence

The following sequence can be used to initialize a CRC unit to calculate the check value for the corresponding CPU interface:

1. Initialize the CRC unit by writing a 1 to the corresponding CRC_INIT field in the CRC_GLOBAL_CTRL register.
2. Configure the seed value (if required) using CRC_SEED register (CRC_EN can be 0 for when modifying the CRC_SEED register).
3. Configure the CRC_QUALIFIER register if additional qualification from EBC units is required; If not additional qualification is not required, set the CRC_QUALIFIER register to 0.
4. Enable the CRC unit by setting the CRC_EN to 1 at the beginning of the software for which the CRC calculation is done.
5. Disable the CRC unit by setting the CRC_EN to 0 at the end of the software for which the CRC calculation is done.
6. Read the CRC_CURRENT register to record the computed CRC. This check value can be compared with previous check values to make sure no changes have occurred.
7. Repeat steps 1-7 periodically as needed.

Note

Sufficient NOP's must be added immediately after the CRC submodule is enabled to make sure the pipeline contains predictable code as soon as the CRC is enabled. Similarly, sufficient NOP's must be added before the CRC submodule is disabled. Disabling the CRC write access takes a few cycles, therefore there must be predictable code in the pipeline stages until the write takes place.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.7 Program Counter Trace

The Program Counter (PC) Trace module can be used to keep track of PC discontinuities or jumps, as a means to trace an entire program execution sequence over a period of time. When trace is completed or stopped, trace data can be read out using a debugger and analyzed to reconstruct the code execution sequence. The PC Trace module provides multiple modes and controls to govern when to trace and when not to trace. The trace module is tightly coupled with the Enhanced Bus Comparator, the System Event Counter Unit, and certain critical system level event signals.

Trace data is stored in an addressable memory buffer that can be read by software or a debugger. The trace data stored in this buffer includes additional status information on trace validity that can be used to correctly reconstruct the code execution system. For each discontinuity, two PC values are stored: the source of the discontinuity, and the destination. Figure 12-5 illustrates the operation of the PC trace module. The trace buffer is a circular buffer with overflow: when the buffer becomes full, new trace data is written starting from the top of the buffer, and an overflow status bit is set.

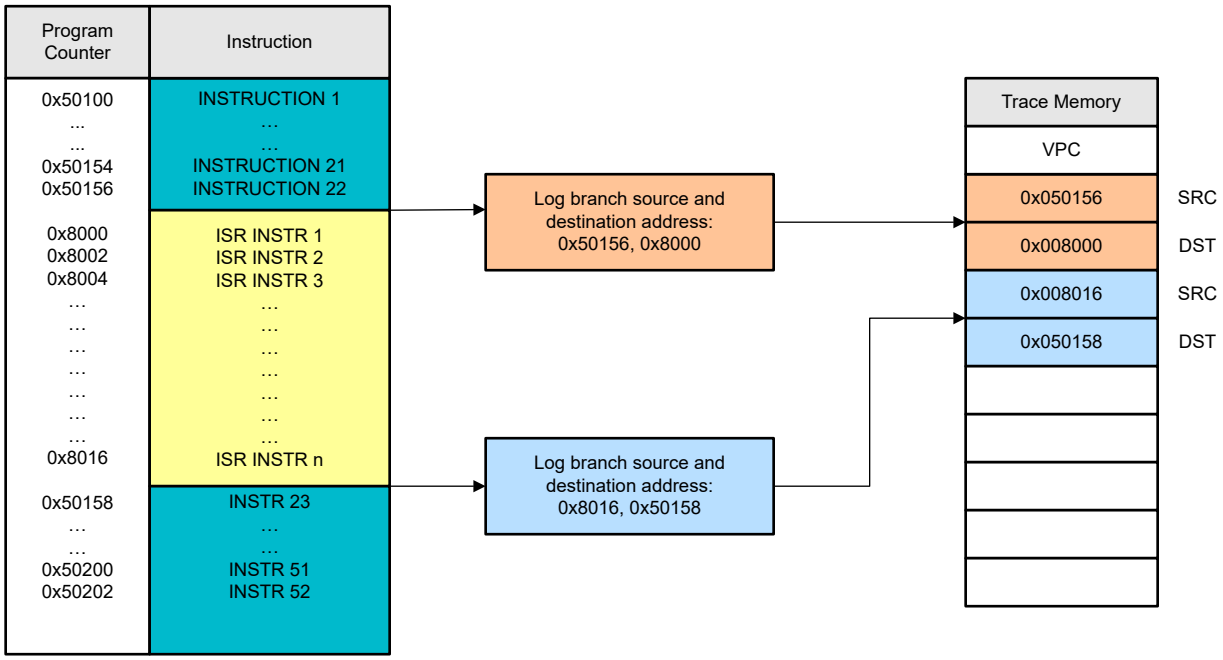


Figure 12-5. PC Trace Operation

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.7.1 Functional Block Diagram

Figure 12-6 describes the device PC trace architecture. The trace module is tightly coupled with the CPU, and receives the current program counter (VPC), program address (PAB), and various qualifying signals from the CPU interface. The Trace core captures these values whenever a PC discontinuity (for example, branch operation) is detected. The PC Trace module interfaces with the Enhanced Bus Comparator Unit and System Event Counter Unit, providing the ability to select events from these units as triggers to start a trace, stop a trace, or determine the bounding conditions for a windowed trace operation.

The Trace Core qualifies trace source and destination addresses, and stores these addresses sequentially in the trace memory buffer. Additionally, the Trace Core can generate hit events every time a new trace is stored in the memory buffer; this event signal is connected to the ERAD counter block so that the number of entries in the buffer can be tracked. This counter value can in turn be used to create a STOP event at a predefined threshold.

Note

Discontinuities that arise due to block repeats (RPTB instruction blocks) are not captured by the PC trace module.

Debugger accesses are always treated as unsecure accesses. Unlike other ERAD components, there is no concept of debug or application ownership in the PC Trace module.

The Trace Core generates a trace hit event for a discontinuity arising from a speculative instruction fetch, even if the fetched instruction does not reach the execution phase in the CPU pipeline. As a result, the BUFFER_FULL signal can be set prematurely due to a speculative prefetch. The user can always safely discard the oldest discontinuity pair present in the memory buffer when a full buffer is detected, to mitigate this scenario.

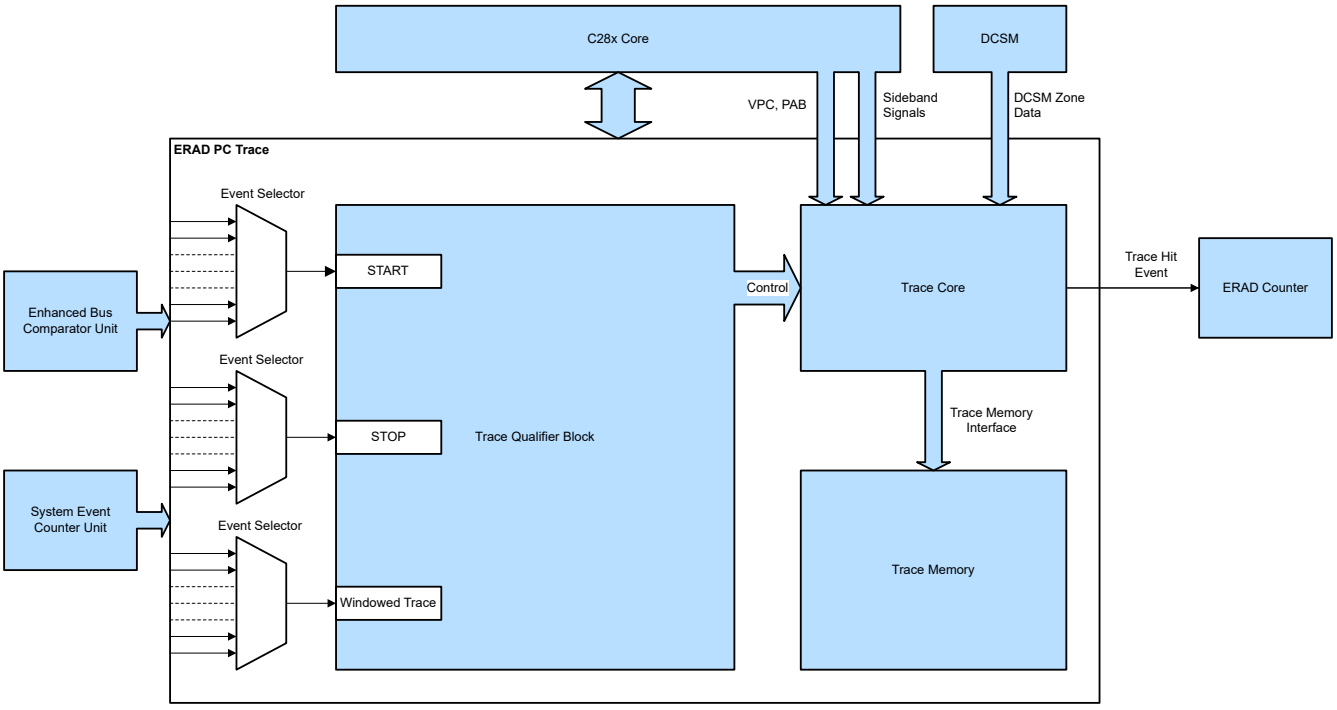


Figure 12-6. PC Trace Block Diagram

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.7.2 Trace Qualification Modes

There are three modes of trace qualification available:

1. Normal mode: In this mode, trace is enabled without any qualifiers. Trace control happens purely through software writing to the PCTRACE_GLOBAL register. When operating PC Trace in normal mode, The PCTRACE_LOGPC_SOFTENABLE captures the program counter value at the point when PCTRACE_GLOBAL.EN is set to 1, and the PCTRACE_LOGPC_SOFTDISABLE register captures the program counter value at the point PCTRACE_GLOBAL.EN is set to 0.
2. Windowed Trace mode: In windowed mode, PC Trace can be activated or stopped based on the value of a signal coming from the Event Bus Comparator, System Event Counter, or other system events. The WINDOWED_INP_SEL field in the PCTRACE_QUAL1 register specifies the input signal used to qualify PC Trace operation in windowed mode. By default trace is active when the input signal is high and inactive when the input signal is low; this behavior can be reversed by setting the PCTRACE_QUAL1.WINDOWED_INP_INV bit high.
3. Start-Stop mode: In this mode, one input signal starts the PC trace operation, and a different input signal stops the trace operation. Event Bus Comparator signals, System Event Counter signals and other system event signals can be used as inputs to start or stop the PC Trace. The START_INP_SEL and STOP_INP_SEL fields in the PCTRACE_QUAL2 register specify the input signals used to qualify PC Trace operation in start-stop mode. Once a start event arrives and PC trace operation begins, the PC Trace module ignores all further start events until a stop event is received. Trace start and stop operations are triggered on the rising edge of the input event; this behavior can be reversed by setting the START_INP_INV and STOP_INP_INV bits in the PCTRACE_QUAL1 register.

To set the PC Trace operation mode, write to the TRACE_MODE bit in the PCTRACE_QUAL1 register.

12.7.2.1 Trace Qualifier Input Signals

Table 12-3 describes the various input signals that can be used to qualify PC Trace operation in Windowed or Start-Stop modes.

Table 12-3. Event Selector Mux Signals

CTM_INP_SEL, STA_INP_SEL, STO_INP_SEL, RST_INP_SEL	Input Signal	Synchronization Requirement	Polarity
0	EBC1	Disable	High
1	EBC2	Disable	High
2	EBC3	Disable	High
3	EBC4	Disable	High
4	EBC5	Disable	High
5	EBC6	Disable	High
6	EBC7	Disable	High
7	EBC8	Disable	High
8	COUNTER1_EVENT	Disable	High
9	COUNTER2_EVENT	Disable	High
10	COUNTER3_EVENT	Disable	High
11	COUNTER4_EVENT	Disable	High
12	ERAD_OR_MASK0	Disable	High
13	ERAD_OR_MASK1	Disable	High
14	ERAD_OR_MASK2	Disable	High
15	ERAD_OR_MASK3	Disable	High
16	ERAD_AND_MASK0	Disable	High
17	ERAD_AND_MASK1	Disable	High
18	ERAD_AND_MASK2	Disable	High
19	ERAD_AND_MASK3	Disable	High

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 12-3. Event Selector Mux Signals (continued)

CTM_INP_SEL, STA_INP_SEL, STO_INP_SEL, RST_INP_SEL	Input Signal	Synchronization Requirement	Polarity
20	PIE_INT1	Disable	High
21	PIE_INT2	Disable	High
22	PIE_INT3	Disable	High
23	PIE_INT4	Disable	High
24	PIE_INT5	Disable	High
25	PIE_INT6	Disable	High
26	PIE_INT7	Disable	High
27	PIE_INT8	Disable	High
28	PIE_INT9	Disable	High
29	PIE_INT10	Disable	High
30	PIE_INT11	Disable	High
31	PIE_INT12	Disable	High
32	CPU_TINT0	Disable	High
33	CPU_TINT1	Disable	High
34	CPU_TINT2	Disable	High
35	DMA_CH1INT	Disable	High
36	DMA_CH2INT	Disable	High
37	DMA_CH3INT	Disable	High
38	DMA_CH4INT	Disable	High
39	DMA_CH5INT	Disable	High
40	DMA_CH6INT	Disable	High
41	FSIRXA_DATA_PKT_RCVD	Disable	High
42	FSIRXA_ERROR_PKT_RCVD	Disable	High
43	FSIRXA_PING_PKT_RCVD	Disable	High
44	FSIRXA_PING_TAG_MATCH	Disable	High
45	FSIRXA_DATA_TAG_MATCH	Disable	High
46	FSIRXA_ERROR_TAG_MATCH	Disable	High
47	FSIRXA_FRAME_DONE	Disable	High
48	ADCA_EVT_INT	Disable	High
49	ADCB_EVT_INT	Disable	High
50	MCANA_EVT0	Disable	High
51	MCANA_EVT1	Disable	High
52	MCANA_EVT2	Disable	High
53	ADCSOCA	Disable	High
54	ADCSOCB	Disable	High
55	CLATASKRUN1	Disable	High
56	CLATASKRUN2	Disable	High
57	CLATASKRUN3	Disable	High
58	CLATASKRUN4	Disable	High
59	CLATASKRUN5	Disable	High
60	CLATASKRUN6	Disable	High
61	CLATASKRUN7	Disable	High
62	CLATASKRUN8	Disable	High
63	EPWMXBAR1	Enable	Low

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 12-3. Event Selector Mux Signals (continued)

CTM_INP_SEL, STA_INP_SEL, STO_INP_SEL, RST_INP_SEL	Input Signal	Synchronization Requirement	Polarity
64	EPWMXBAR2	Enable	Low
65	EPWMXBAR3	Enable	Low
66	EPWMXBAR4	Enable	Low
67	EPWMXBAR5	Enable	Low
68	EPWMXBAR6	Enable	Low
69	EPWMXBAR7	Enable	Low
70	EPWMXBAR8	Enable	Low
71	INPUTXBAR1	Enable	Low
72	INPUTXBAR2	Enable	Low
73	INPUTXBAR3	Enable	Low
74	INPUTXBAR4	Enable	Low
75	INPUTXBAR5	Enable	Low
76	INPUTXBAR6	Enable	Low
77	INPUTXBAR7	Enable	Low
78	INPUTXBAR8	Enable	Low
79	INPUTXBAR9	Enable	Low
80	INPUTXBAR10	Enable	Low
81	INPUTXBAR11	Enable	Low
82	INPUTXBAR12	Enable	Low
83	INPUTXBAR13	Enable	Low
84	INPUTXBAR14	Enable	Low
85	INPUTXBAR15	Enable	Low
86	INPUTXBAR16	Enable	Low
87	CPUx_CPUSTAT	Disable	Low
88	CPUx_DBGACK	Disable	High
89	CPUx_NMI	Disable	High
90	CMPSS1_CTRIPH_OR_CTRIPL	Enable	High
91	CMPSS2_CTRIPH_OR_CTRIPL	Enable	High
92	CMPSS3_CTRIPH_OR_CTRIPL	Enable	High
93	CMPSS4_CTRIPH_OR_CTRIPL	Enable	High
94-97	Reserved		
98	SD1FLT1_COMPH_OR_COMPL	Disable	High
99	SD1FLT2_COMPH_OR_COMPL	Disable	High
100	SD1FLT3_COMPH_OR_COMPL	Disable	High
101	SD1FLT4_COMPH_OR_COMPL	Disable	High
102	SD2FLT1_COMPH_OR_COMPL	Disable	High
103	SD2FLT2_COMPH_OR_COMPL	Disable	High
104	SD2FLT3_COMPH_OR_COMPL	Disable	High
105	SD2FLT4_COMPH_OR_COMPL	Disable	High
106	ADCAINT1	Disable	High
107	ADCAINT2	Disable	High
108	ADCAINT3	Disable	High
109	ADCAINT4	Disable	High
110	ADCBINT1	Disable	High

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 12-3. Event Selector Mux Signals (continued)

CTM_INP_SEL, STA_INP_SEL, STO_INP_SEL, RST_INP_SEL	Input Signal	Synchronization Requirement	Polarity
111	ADCBINT2	Disable	High
112	ADCBINT3	Disable	High
113	ADCBINT4	Disable	High
114	ADCCINT1	Disable	High
115	ADCCINT2	Disable	High
116	ADCCINT3	Disable	High
117	ADCCINT4	Disable	High
118	ADCDINT1	Disable	High
119	ADCDINT2	Disable	High
120	ADCDINT3	Disable	High
121	ADCDINT4	Disable	High
122	ADCEINT1	Disable	High
123	ADCEINT2	Disable	High
124	ADCEINT3	Disable	High
125	ADCEINT4	Disable	High
126-128	Reserved		
129	CLA_INTERRUPT1	Disable	High
130	CLA_INTERRUPT2	Disable	High
131	CLA_INTERRUPT3	Disable	High
132	CLA_INTERRUPT4	Disable	High
133	CLA_INTERRUPT5	Disable	High
134	CLA_INTERRUPT6	Disable	High
135	CLA_INTERRUPT7	Disable	High
136	CLA_INTERRUPT8	Disable	High
137	ADCC_EVT_INT	Disable	High
138	ADCD_EVT_INT	Disable	High
139	ADCE_EVT_INT	Disable	High
140	TRACE_HIT_EVENT	Disable	High
141-142	Reserved		
143	CLBINPUTXBAR1	Disable	High
144	CLBINPUTXBAR2	Disable	High
145	CLBINPUTXBAR3	Disable	High
146	CLBINPUTXBAR4	Disable	High
147	CLBINPUTXBAR5	Disable	High
148	CLBINPUTXBAR6	Disable	High
149	CLBINPUTXBAR7	Disable	High
150	CLBINPUTXBAR8	Disable	High
151	CLBINPUTXBAR9	Disable	High
152	CLBINPUTXBAR10	Disable	High
153	CLBINPUTXBAR11	Disable	High
154	CLBINPUTXBAR12	Disable	High
155	CLBINPUTXBAR13	Disable	High
156	CLBINPUTXBAR14	Disable	High
157	CLBINPUTXBAR15	Disable	High

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 12-3. Event Selector Mux Signals (continued)

CTM_INP_SEL, STA_INP_SEL, STO_INP_SEL, RST_INP_SEL	Input Signal	Synchronization Requirement	Polarity
158	CLBINPUTXBAR16	Disable	High

12.7.3 Trace Memory

PC Trace memory is a 32-bit-wide read-only memory buffer that holds each 22-bit PC value, together with a security BLOCKED status bit. The memory-map section of the device data sheet specifies the size of the PC Trace memory buffer. Trace memory entries are stored in pairs: the discontinuity source and destination addresses. Table 12-4 describes the bit field structure of each trace memory entry.

Table 12-4. Trace Memory Entry Bit Fields

Bits	Field Name	Description
21:0	PROGRAM_COUNTER	Program counter source or destination address value where discontinuity occurred
22	BLOCKED	1 = PROGRAM_COUNTER[21:0] is invalid due to security permissions 0 = PROGRAM_COUNTER[21:0] is valid
31:23	RESERVED	Reserved

Note

For addresses that are blocked due to security zone restrictions, the PROGRAM_COUNTER value is set to 0.

Trace memory is intended solely for debug purposes and does not have parity or Error Correction Code (ECC) support.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.7.4 Trace Input Signal Conditioning

The PC Trace module provides input conditioning options for signals that are used to qualify operation in Start-Stop or Windowed modes. For each of these (START, STOP, WINDOWED), there is a two-stage synchronizer for asynchronous input signals, and an inverter. The PC Trace input conditioning options are controllable using the PCTRACE_QUAL1 register with the following bits:

- WINDOWED_INP_INV: This bit inverts the input signal for Windowed trace mode selected in WINDOWED_INP_SEL. When set to 1, the trace operation starts on the falling edge of the input, and stops the rising edge of the input. When this bit is set to 0, the trace operation starts on the rising edge of the input, and stops on the falling edge of the input.
- WINDOWED_INP_SYNCH: This bit passes the input signal selected in WINDOWED_INP_SEL through a two-stage synchronizer.
- START_INP_INV: This bit inverts the input signal for trace START operation selected in PCTRACE_QUAL2.START_INP_SEL. When set to 1, the trace operation starts on the falling edge of the input. When this bit is set to 0, the trace operation starts on the rising edge of the input.
- START_INP_SYNCH: This bit passes the input signal selected in PCTRACE_QUAL2.START_INP_SEL through a two-stage synchronizer.
- STOP_INP_INV: This bit inverts the input signal for trace STOP operation selected in PCTRACE_QUAL2.STOP_INP_SEL. When set to 1, the trace operation stops on the falling edge of the input. When this bit is set to 0, the trace operation stops on the rising edge of the input.
- STOP_INP_SYNCH: This bit passes the input signal selected in PCTRACE_QUAL2.STOP_INP_SEL through a two-stage synchronizer.

Figure 12-7 describes the signal conditioning circuit available for each input qualifier signal.

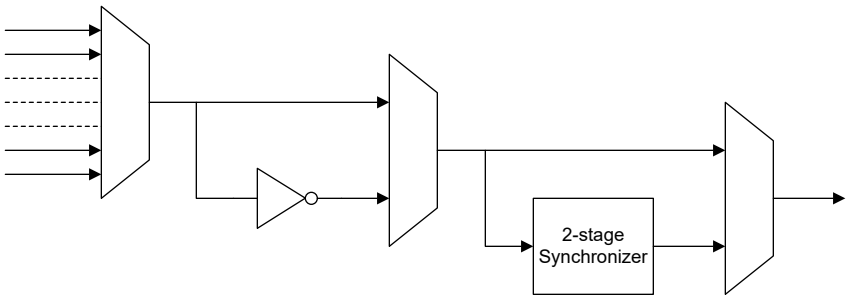


Figure 12-7. Trace Qualifier Input Conditioning Circuit

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.7.5 PC Trace Software Operation

An example software sequence to perform PC Trace operation is as follows:

1. Initialize the PC Trace module by writing 1 to PCTRACE_GLOBAL.INIT. The trace initialize operation resets the buffer pointer and overflow flags, and clears the values of the PCTRACE_LOGPC_SOFTENABLE and PCTRACE_LOGPC_SOFTDISABLE registers.
2. Start the PC Trace operation by writing 1 to PCTRACE|_GLOBAL.EN.
3. Execute the desired code sequence to be profiled.
4. Stop the PC Trace operation by writing 0 to PCTRACE_GLOBAL.EN. This step is optional, as the PC Trace buffer can be read while trace operation is active.
5. To determine if there are valid entries in the trace buffer and how many:
   a. Examine the buffer pointer by reading PCTRACE_BUFFER.PTR. If the pointer value is 0, then no discontinuities have been detected since PC Trace was initialized. A non-zero value indicates the number of locations in the buffer that contain valid entries. For instance, PTR = 4 indicates that locations 0, 1, 2, and 3 contain valid entries (SRC, DST, SRC, DST).
   b. Examine the BUFFER_FULL bit in the PCTRACE_BUFFER register. If BUFFER_FULL = 1, then the following possibilities apply:
      - If PTR = 0, then the buffer is simply full and contains the maximum number of entries possible.
      - If PTR > 0, then a buffer overflow has occurred. The value of PTR indicates by how many entries the buffer has overflowed: this is a circular buffer.
6. Read PCTRACE_LOGPC_SOFTENABLE (and optionally PCTRACE_LOGPC_SOFTDISABLE) if needed to determine the bounding addresses of the trace operation, in case the code sequence being traced does not begin or end at a discontinuity boundary (for example, partial function trace).
7. Trace discontinuities are recorded in the trace buffer in pairs (SRC, DST). Use this data to reconstruct the code execution sequence. While reading the trace buffer, be sure to examine the BLOCKED status bit to confirm the validity of each trace entry.

12.7.6 Trace Operation in Debug Mode

PC Trace is designed to capture data while the CPU is executing code. Debugger operations such as halt, step, and manual PC modification can compromise the reliability of PC trace data collection. Only use or interpret PC Trace data in the context of a continuous CPU run without debugger interruption or intervention.

CPU execution does not preclude debugger operation of the PC trace module if the debugger owns the PCTRACE module. While the CPU is running and executing code, the debugger can read and write PC Trace registers, read the trace buffer, and enable or disable PC trace operation. Debugger can update the PC Trace registers if debugger owns PCTRACE module. The PCTRACE_LOGPC_SOFTENABLE and PCTRACE_LOGPC_SOFTDISABLE registers record the start and stop PC addresses to provide accurate trace window information during manual trace starts or stops triggered by writing to the PCTRACE_GLOBAL.EN bit.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.8 Software

12.8.1 ERAD Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 12-5. ERAD Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
GLBL_EVENT_STAT	
erad.h	ERAD_getEventStatus
GLBL_HALT_STAT	
erad.h	ERAD_getHaltStatus
GLBL_ENABLE	
erad.h	ERAD_enableModules
erad.h	ERAD_disableModules
GLBL_CTM_RESET	
erad.h	ERAD_resetCounter
GLBL_NMI_CTL	
erad.h	ERAD_enableNMI
erad.h	ERAD_disableNMI
GLBL_OWNER	
erad.h	ERAD_getOwnership
erad.h	ERAD_setOwnership
GLBL_EVENT_AND_MASK	
erad.c	ERAD_configMask
GLBL_EVENT_OR_MASK	
erad.c	ERAD_configMask
GLBL_AND_EVENT_INT_MASK	
erad.c	ERAD_configMask
GLBL_OR_EVENT_INT_MASK	
erad.c	ERAD_configMask
HWBP_MASK	
erad.c	ERAD_configBusComp
HWBP_REF	
erad.c	ERAD_configBusComp
HWBP_CLEAR	
erad.h	ERAD_clearBusCompEvent
HWBP_CNTL	
erad.c	ERAD_configBusComp
HWBP_STATUS	
erad.h	ERAD_getBusCompStatus
CTM_CNTL	
erad.c	ERAD_configCounterInCountingMode
erad.c	ERAD_configCounterInStartStopMode
erad.c	ERAD_configCounterInCumulativeMode
erad.h	ERAD_disableCounterResetInput
CTM_STATUS	
erad.h	ERAD_getCounterStatus
CTM_REF	
erad.c	ERAD_configCounterInCountingMode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 12-5. ERAD Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
erad.c	ERAD_configCounterInStartStopMode
erad.c	ERAD_configCounterInCumulativeMode
CTM_COUNT	
erad.h	ERAD_getCurrentCount
erad.h	ERAD_setCurrentCount
CTM_MAX_COUNT	
erad.h	ERAD_getMaxCount
erad.h	ERAD_setMaxCount
CTM_INPUT_SEL	
erad.c	ERAD_configCounterInCountingMode
erad.c	ERAD_configCounterInStartStopMode
erad.c	ERAD_configCounterInCumulativeMode
CTM_CLEAR	
erad.h	ERAD_clearCounterEvent
erad.h	ERAD_clearCounterOverflow
CTM_INPUT_SEL_2	
erad.c	ERAD_configCounterInStartStopMode
erad.c	ERAD_configCounterInCumulativeMode
CTM_INPUT_COND	
erad.h	ERAD_setCounterInputConditioning
CRC_GLOBAL_CTRL	
erad.h	ERAD_initCRC
erad.h	ERAD_enableCRC
erad.h	ERAD_disableCRC
erad.h	ERAD_setSeed
erad.h	ERAD_setCRCQualifier
CRC_CURRENT	
erad.h	ERAD_getCurrentCRC
CRC_SEED	
erad.h	ERAD_setSeed
CRC_QUALIFIER	
erad.h	ERAD_setCRCQualifier
PCTRACE_GLOBAL	
erad.h	ERAD_enablePCTrace
erad.h	ERAD_disablePCTrace
erad.h	ERAD_initPCTraceBuffer
PCTRACE_BUFFER	
-	
PCTRACE_QUAL1	
erad.h	ERAD_setPCTraceMode_NoQualifiers
erad.h	ERAD_setPCTraceMode_Windowed
erad.h	ERAD_setPCTraceMode_StartSop
PCTRACE_QUAL2	
erad.h	ERAD_setPCTraceMode_NoQualifiers
erad.h	ERAD_setPCTraceMode_Windowed

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 12-5. ERAD Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
erad.h	ERAD_setPCTraceMode_StartSop
PCTRACE_LOGPC_SOFTENABLE	
-	
PCTRACE_LOGPC_SOFTDISABLE	
-	
PCTRACE_BUFFER_BASE(i)	
-	

12.8.2 ERAD Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location: C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/erad

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

12.8.2.1 ERAD Profiling Interrupts

FILE: erad_ex1_profileinterrupts.c

This example configures CPU Timer0, 1, and 2 to be profiled using the ERAD module. Included is a JavaScript file, profile_interrupts.js, which is used with the scripting console to program ERAD registers and view profiling data.

To properly use the provided ERAD script, the following variables must be set in the scripting environment prior to launching the ERAD script:

- var PROJ_NAME = "erad_debugger_ex1_profileinterrupts"
- var PROJ_WKSPC_LOC = "<proj_workspace_path>"
- var PROJ_CONFIG = "<name of active configuration [CPU1_FLASH|CPU1_RAM]>"

To run the ERAD script, use the following command in the scripting console:

- loadJSFile("<proj_workspace_path>\\erad_debugger_ex1_profileinterrupts\\erad_ex1_profile_interrupts.js", 0);

The included JavaScript file, erad_ex1_profile_interrupts.js, uses Debug Server Scripting (DSS) features. For information on using the DSS, please visit: *http://software-dl.ti.com/ccs/esd/documents/users_guide/sdto_dss_handbook.html*

Note that the script must be run after loading and running the .out on the C28x core. Only CPU timer 2 ISR is profiled in this example.

This example uses 2 HW breakpoints and 4 counters:

- HWBP_1 : PC = start address of cpuTimer2ISR
- HWBP_2 : PC = end address of cpuTimer2ISR
- CTM_1 : Used to count the cpuTimer2ISR execution cycles. Configured in start-stop mode with start event as HWBP_1 and stop event as HWBP_2
- CTM_2 : Used to count the number of times the system event TIMER2_TINT2 has occurred. Configured in rising-edge count mode with counting input as system event TIMER2_TINT2 (INP_SEL[25])
- CTM_3 : Used to count the number of times cputTimer2ISR executes. Configured in rising-edge count mode with counting input as HWBP_1 (INP_SEL[0])
- CTM_4 : Used to count the latency from the system event TIMER2_TINT2 to cpuTimer2ISR entry. Configured in start-stop mode with start event as TIMER2_TINT2 and stop event as HWBP_1

External Connections

- None

Watch Variables

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- cpuTimer0IntCount
- cpuTimer1IntCount
- cpuTimer2IntCount

Profiling Script Output

- Current ISR cycle count (CTM_1)
- Max ISR cycle count (maximum value of CTM_1)
- Interrupt occurrence count (CTM_2)
- ISR execution count (CTM_3)
- ISR entry delay cycle count (maximum value of CTM_4)

Note that the large difference between Interrupt occurrence count (CTM_2) and ISR execution count (CTM_3) is because the ISR takes more number of cycles than the actual interrupt period. ISR entry delay cycle count will also be higher due to the same reason.

12.8.2.2 ERAD Profile Function

FILE: erad_ex1_profile_function.c

This example uses BUSCOMP1, BUSCOMP2 and COUNTER1 of the ERAD module to profile a function (delayFunction). It calculates the CPU cycles taken between the start address of the function to the end address of the function

Two dummy variable are written to inside the function - startCount and endCount. BUSCOMP3, BUSCOMP4 and COUNTER2 are used to profile the time taken between the access to startCount variable till the access to endCount variable.

Both the counters are setup to operate in START-STOP mode and count the number of CPU cycles spend between the respective bus comparator events.

Watch Variables

- cycles_Function - the maximum number of cycles between the start of function to the end of function
- cycles_Data - the maximum number of cycles taken between accessing startCount variable to endCount variable

External Connections
None

12.8.2.3 ERAD Profile Function

FILE: erad_ex1_profile_function_syscfg.c

This example uses BUSCOMP1, BUSCOMP2 and COUNTER1 of the ERAD module to profile a function (delayFunction). It calculates the CPU cycles taken between the start address of the function to the end address of the function

Two dummy variable are written to inside the function - startCount and endCount. BUSCOMP3, BUSCOMP4 and COUNTER2 are used to profile the time taken between the access to startCount variable till the access to endCount variable.

Both the counters are setup to operate in START-STOP mode and count the number of CPU cycles spend between the respective bus comparator events.

Watch Variables

- cycles_Function - the maximum number of cycles between the start of function to the end of function
- cycles_Data - the maximum number of cycles taken between accessing startCount variable to endCount variable

External Connections
None

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.8.2.4 ERAD Profile Function

FILE: erad_ex2_profilefunction.c

This example contains a basic FIR calculation and sorting algorithm to help demonstrate the function profiling capability of the ERAD peripheral. A number of FIR sums are calculated within a loop and are then sorted using the insertion sort algorithm. Cycle counts of both the FIR calculations and the sorting algorithm are output to the screen through the scripting console. In this example, it can be seen that sorting the data takes up a majority of the CPU cycles executed in this program.

To properly use the provided ERAD script, the following variables must be set in the scripting environment prior to launching the ERAD script:

- var PROJ_NAME = "erad_debugger_ex2_profilefunction"
- var PROJ_WKSPC_LOC = "<proj_workspace_path>"
- var PROJ_CONFIG = "<name of active configuration [CPU1_FLASH|CPU1_RAM]>"

To run the ERAD script, use the following command in the scripting console:

- loadJSFile("<proj_workspace_path>\\erad_debugger_ex2_profilefunction\\erad_ex2_profile_function.js", 0);

Note that the script must be run after loading and running the .out on the C28x core.

The included JavaScript file, erad_ex2_profile_function.js, uses Debug Server Scripting (DSS) features. For information on using the DSS, please visit: *http://software-dl.ti.com/ccs/esd/documents/users_guide/sdto_dss_handbook.html*

This example uses 4 HW breakpoints and 2 counters:
- HWBP_1 : PC = start address of performFIR
- HWBP_2 : PC = end address of performFIR
- HWBP_3 : PC = start address of sortMax
- HWBP_4 : PC = end address of sortMax
- CTM_1 : Used to count the performFIR execution cycles. Configured in start-stop mode with start event as HWBP_1 and stop event as HWBP_2
- CTM_2 : Used to count the sortMax execution cycles. Configured in start-stop mode with start event as HWBP_3 and stop event as HWBP_4

External Connections
- None.

Watch Variables
- FIR_iterationCounter - A counter for the number of times FIR calculation and sorting was performed

Profiling Script Output
- Current FIR cycle count (CTM_1)
- Max FIR cycle count (maximum value of CTM_1)
- Current sorting function cycle count (CTM_2)
- Max sorting function cycle count (maximum value of CTM_2)

Note that the the counters are reset after the stop event. The counter value remains 0 till the next start event occurs. The javascript continuously reads the counter value in a while(1) and hence the current counter may return 0.

12.8.2.5 ERAD HWBP Monitor Program Counter

FILE: erad_ex2_bus_monitor.c

In this example, the function delayFunction is called multiple times. The function does read and writes to the global variables startCount and endCount.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

The BUSCOMP1 and COUNTER1 is used to count the number of times the function delayFunction was invoked. BUSCOMP2 is used to generate an interrupt when there is read access to the startCount variable and BUSCOMP3 is used to generate an interrupt when there is a write access to the endCount variable

Watch Variables

- funcCount - number of times the function delayFunction was invoked
- isrCount - number of times the ISR was invoked

External Connections

- None

12.8.2.6 ERAD HWBP Monitor Program Counter

FILE: erad_ex2_bus_monitor_syscfg.c

In this example, the function delayFunction is called multiple times. The function does read and writes to the global variables startCount and endCount.

The BUSCOMP1 and COUNTER1 is used to count the number of times the function delayFunction was invoked. BUSCOMP2 is used to generate an interrupt when there is read access to the startCount variable and BUSCOMP3 is used to generate an interrupt when there is a write access to the endCount variable

Watch Variables

- funcCount - number of times the function delayFunction was invoked
- isrCount - number of times the ISR was invoked

External Connections

- None

12.8.2.7 ERAD HWBP Stack Overflow Detection

FILE: erad_ex3_stack_overflow_detect.c

This example uses BUSCOMP1 to monitor the stack. The Bus comparator is set to monitor the data write access bus and generate an RTOS interrupt CPU when a write is detected to end of the STACK within a threshold.

Watch Variables

- functionCallCount - the number of times the recursive function overflowing the STACK is called.
- x indicates that the ISR has been entered

External Connections
None

12.8.2.8 ERAD HWBP Stack Overflow Detection

FILE: erad_ex3_stack_overflow_detect_syscfg.c

This example uses BUSCOMP1 to monitor the stack. The Bus comparator is set to monitor the data write access bus and generate an RTOS interrupt CPU when a write is detected to end of the STACK within a threshold.

Watch Variables

- functionCallCount - the number of times the recursive function overflowing the STACK is called.
- x indicates that the ISR has been entered

External Connections
None

12.8.2.9 ERAD Stack Overflow

FILE: erad_ex3_stackoverflow.c

This example shows the basic setup of CAN in order to transmit and receive messages on the CAN bus. The CAN peripheral is configured to transmit messages with a specific CAN ID. A message is then transmitted once

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

per second, using a simple delay loop for timing. The message that is sent is a 2 byte message that contains an incrementing pattern.

This example sets up the CAN controller in External Loopback test mode. Data transmitted is visible on the CANTXA pin and is received internally back to the CAN Core.

A buffer is created to store message history up to 50 messages for the duration of the program. A logic error is intentionally made to allow the buffer to overflow, eventually causing a stack overflow. The included JavaScript file, stack_overflow.js, programs ERAD registers in order to detect the stack overflow and halt the CPU once the illegal write is made. The illegal write is made after 507 messages are received.

To properly use the provided ERAD script, the following variables must be set in the scripting environment prior to launching the ERAD script:

- var PROJ_NAME = "erad_debugger_ex3_stackoverflow"
- var PROJ_WKSPC_LOC = <proj_workspace_path>

To run the ERAD script, use the following command in the scripting console:

- loadJSFile("<proj_workspace_path>\\erad_debugger_ex3_stackoverflow\\erad_ex3_stack_overflow.js", 0);

Note that the script must be run after loading and running the .out on the C28x core.

The included JavaScript file, erad_ex3_stack_overflow.js, uses Debug Server Scripting (DSS) features. For information on using the DSS, please visit: *http://software-dl.ti.com/ccs/esd/documents/users_guide/sdto_dss_handbook.html*

This example uses 1 HW watchpoint :

- HWBP_1 : Data Write Address Bus = Stack end address + 1

External Connections

- None.

Watch Variables

- msgCount - A counter for the number of successful messages received
- txMsgData - An array with the data being sent
- rxMsgData - An array with the data that was received
- msgHistoryBuff - An array meant to store the last 50 messages received

Profiling Script Output

- "STACK OVERFLOW detected. Halting CPU." will be printed in the scripting console when a stack overflow occurs (that is, when the watchpoint is hit)

12.8.2.10 ERAD Profile Interrupts CLA

FILE: erad_ex4_profileinterrupts_cla.c

This example configures EPWM1A to run at 1 KHz (period = 1 ms) to trigger a start-of-conversion on ADC channel A0. This channel will, in turn, sample EPWM4A which is set to run at 100Hz. At the end-of-conversion the ADC interrupt is fired. The interrupt signal will be used to trigger a CLA task that runs an FIR filter. The filter is designed to be low pass with a cutoff frequency of 100Hz; it will remove the odd harmonics in the input signal smoothing the square wave to a sinusoidal shape. The CLA background task will continuously buffer the filtered output in a circular buffer.

This example also utilizes the ERAD peripheral to profile the Interrupt Service Routine (ISR) cla1ISR1 (on the C28x core). The ISR contains a loop that simulates storing a random amount of data to a location in order to introduce variability into the cycle measurements. The ERAD peripheral is also configured to count the number of times the system event CLA_INTERRUPT1 occurs.

To properly use the provided ERAD script, the following variables must be set in the scripting environment prior to launching the ERAD script:

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- var PROJ_NAME = "erad_debugger_ex4_profileinterrupts_cla"
- var PROJ_WKSPC_LOC = "<proj_workspace_path>"
- var PROJ_CONFIG = "<name of active configuration [CPU1_FLASH|CPU1_RAM]>"

To run the ERAD script, use the following command in the scripting console:

- loadJSFile("<proj_workspace_path>\\erad_debugger_ex4_profileinterrupts_cla\ \erad_ex4_profile_interrupts_cla.js", 0);

Note that the script must be run after loading and running the .out on the C28x core.

The included JavaScript file, erad_ex4_profile_interrupts_cla.js, uses Debug Server Scripting (DSS) features. For information on using the DSS, please visit: *http://software-dl.ti.com/ccs/esd/documents/users_guide/sdto_dss_handbook.html*

This example uses 4 HW breakpoints and 2 counters:
- HWBP_1 : PC = start address of cla1Isr1
- HWBP_2 : PC = end address of cla1Isr1
- CTM_1 : Used to count the cla1Isr1 execution cycles. Configured in start-stop mode with start event as HWBP_1 and stop event as HWBP_2
- CTM_2 : Used to count the number of times the system event CLA_INTERRUPT1 event has occurred. Configured in rising-edge count mode with counting input as system event CLA_INTERRUPT1 (INP_SEL[26])

External Connections
- connect A0 to EPWM4A

Watch Variables
- ISR_count - A counter that signifies how many times cla1ISR1 executes

Profiling Script Output
- Current ISR cycle count (CTM_1)
- Max ISR cycle count (maximum value of CTM_1)
- Interrupt occurrence count (CTM_2)

12.8.2.11 ERAD Profiling Interrupts

FILE: erad_ex4_profile_interrupt.c

This example shows how an ISR can be profiled by ERAD. The CPU timer generates interrupts periodically. We set up the counters to count the CPU cycles elapsed while executing the ISR, to count the number of interrupts, the number of ISR executions and the CPU cycles elapsed between the interrupt and the execution of the ISR.

This example uses 2 bus comparators and 4 counters:
- BUSCOMP_1 : PC = start address of cpuTimer1ISR
- BUSCOMP_2 : PC = address of cpuTimer1IntCount variable access. This specifies the end address of the code of interest.
- COUNTER_1 : Used to count the cpuTimer1ISR execution cycles. Configured in start-stop mode with start event as BUSCOMP_1 and stop event as BUSCOMP_2
- COUNTER_2 : Used to count the number of times the system event TIMER1_TINT1 has occurred. Configured in rising-edge count mode with counting input as system event TIMER1_TINT1
- COUNTER_3 : Used to count the number of times cputTimer2ISR executes. Configured in rising-edge count mode with counting input as BUSCOMP_1
- COUNTER_4 : Used to count the latency from the system event TIMER1_TINT1 to cpuTimer1ISR entry. Configured in start-stop mode with start event as TIMER1_TINT1 and stop event as BUSCOMP_1

We configure the COUNTER1 to generate an interrupt once it reaches a threshold value.

External Connections

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- None

Profiling Output

- Current ISR cycle count (COUNTER_1)
- Interrupt occurrence count (COUNTER_2)
- ISR execution count (COUNTER_3)
- ISR entry delay cycle count (maximum value of COUNTER_4)
- RTOSintCount - To show that the ISR executed

12.8.2.12 ERAD Profiling Interrupts

FILE: erad_ex4_profile_interrupt_syscfg.c

This example shows how an ISR can be profiled by ERAD. The CPU timer generates interrupts periodically. We set up the counters to count the CPU cycles elapsed while executing the ISR, to count the number of interrupts, the number of ISR executions and the CPU cycles elapsed between the interrupt and the execution of the ISR.

This example uses 2 bus comparators and 4 counters:

- BUSCOMP_1 : PC = start address of cpuTimer1ISR
- BUSCOMP_2 : PC = address of cpuTimer1IntCount variable access. This specifies the end address of the code of interest.
- COUNTER_1 : Used to count the cpuTimer1ISR execution cycles. Configured in start-stop mode with start event as BUSCOMP_1 and stop event as BUSCOMP_2
- COUNTER_2 : Used to count the number of times the system event TIMER1_TINT1 has occurred. Configured in rising-edge count mode with counting input as system event TIMER1_TINT1
- COUNTER_3 : Used to count the number of times cputTimer2ISR executes. Configured in rising-edge count mode with counting input as BUSCOMP_1
- COUNTER_4 : Used to count the latency from the system event TIMER1_TINT1 to cpuTimer1ISR entry. Configured in start-stop mode with start event as TIMER1_TINT1 and stop event as BUSCOMP_1

We configure the COUNTER1 to generate an interrupt once it reaches a threshold value.

External Connections

- None

Profiling Output

- Current ISR cycle count (COUNTER_1)
- Interrupt occurrence count (COUNTER_2)
- ISR execution count (COUNTER_3)
- ISR entry delay cycle count (maximum value of COUNTER_4)
- x - To show that the ISR executed

12.8.2.13 ERAD MEMORY ACCESS RESTRICT

FILE: erad_ex5_restricted_write_detect.c

This example uses BUSCOMP1 to monitor the Data Write Address Bus. It monitors the bus and generates an RTOS interrupt if a certain region of memory is accessed by the PC. The user may disable the Bus Comparator to access that region.

Use the COM port (Baud=9600) to try to write to the restricted area.

Watch Variables

- x : stores the number of times the region of memory is accessed

External Connections

- None

12.8.2.14 ERAD INTERRUPT ORDER

FILE: erad_ex6_interrupt_order.c

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

This example uses a COUNTER to monitor the sequence of ISRs executed. An interrupt is generated if the ISRs executed are not in the expected order. The expected order is CPUTimer0 ,then CPUTimer1 and then CPUTimer2

The counter is configured in Start-Stop Mode to count the number of times CPUTimer2 interrupt occurs between the CPUTimer0 interrupt and CPUTimer1 ISRs. Ideally, this count should be zero if the interrupts are occurring in the expected order. we configure a threshold value of 1 to generate an RTOS interrupt. This indicates that the CPUTimer2 interrupt has come out of order.

For demonstration purposes, this example disables CPUTimer1 to simulate this error.

Watch Variables

- cpuTimer0IntCount: Number of executions of ISR0
- cpuTimer1IntCount: Number of executions of ISR1
- cpuTimer2IntCount: Number of executions of ISR2

External Connections

- None

12.8.2.15 ERAD AND CLB

FILE: erad_ex7_reg_write_clb.c

This example uses 4 BUS COMPARATORS of ERAD along with the CLB. One bus comparator monitors a write to x, another one monitors a write to y. The other two monitor a write of 0x1 and 0x0. By using the LUTs in the CLB1 tile, we can monitor a write of 0x1 to x or 0x0 to x. These are used to change the state of FSM2 in the CLB1 tile. If y is accessed before writing a 0x1 to x, an interrupt is generated and y is changed to 0x0 again. The LED2 indicates when access to y is allowed(it is off at this point) The LED1 indicates if an invalid access is attempted. A COUNTER in ERAD is used to count the number of access attempts to y.

Watch Variables

- y
- x
- a - counts the number of access attempts to y

External Connections
None

12.8.2.16 ERAD PWM PROTECTION

FILE: erad_ex8_pwm_protection.c

This example uses a BUS COMPARATOR and the CLB to detect the event when the delay between the interrupt and the ISR execution is longer than expected. The PWM output is also tripped in this case.

Watch Variables

- adcAResults stores the results of the conversions from the ADC

External Connections

- Monitor the PWM output (GPIO0)

12.8.2.17 ERAD - External GPIO triggering NMI

FILE: erad_ex9_gpio_trigger_nmi.c

In this example, a GPIO is triggered externally. The ERAD Counter module is used to count the number of rising edges on the GPIO and an NMI is triggered on reaching the set reference count value.

Watch Variables

- nmiCount - number of times the NMI is serviced.

External Connections

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- GPIO0 - trigger source

12.9 ERAD Registers

This Section describes the ERAD Registers.

12.9.1 ERAD Base Address Table

Table 12-6. ERAD Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
EradGlobalRegs	ERAD_GLOBAL_REGS	ERAD_GLOBAL_BASE	0x0005_E800	YES	-	-	YES
EradHWbp1Regs	ERAD_HWBP_REGS	ERAD_HWBP1_BASE	0x0005_E900	YES	-	-	YES
EradHWbp2Regs	ERAD_HWBP_REGS	ERAD_HWBP2_BASE	0x0005_E908	YES	-	-	YES
EradHWbp3Regs	ERAD_HWBP_REGS	ERAD_HWBP3_BASE	0x0005_E910	YES	-	-	YES
EradHWbp4Regs	ERAD_HWBP_REGS	ERAD_HWBP4_BASE	0x0005_E918	YES	-	-	YES
EradHWbp5Regs	ERAD_HWBP_REGS	ERAD_HWBP5_BASE	0x0005_E920	YES	-	-	YES
EradHWbp6Regs	ERAD_HWBP_REGS	ERAD_HWBP6_BASE	0x0005_E928	YES	-	-	YES
EradHWbp7Regs	ERAD_HWBP_REGS	ERAD_HWBP7_BASE	0x0005_E930	YES	-	-	YES
EradHWbp8Regs	ERAD_HWBP_REGS	ERAD_HWBP8_BASE	0x0005_E938	YES	-	-	YES
EradCounter1Regs	ERAD_COUNTER_REGS	ERAD_COUNTER1_BASE	0x0005_E980	YES	-	-	YES
EradCounter2Regs	ERAD_COUNTER_REGS	ERAD_COUNTER2_BASE	0x0005_E990	YES	-	-	YES
EradCounter3Regs	ERAD_COUNTER_REGS	ERAD_COUNTER3_BASE	0x0005_E9A0	YES	-	-	YES
EradCounter4Regs	ERAD_COUNTER_REGS	ERAD_COUNTER4_BASE	0x0005_E9B0	YES	-	-	YES
EradCRCGlobalRegs	ERAD_CRC_GLOBAL_REGS	ERAD_CRC_GLOBAL_BASE	0x0005_EA00	YES	-	-	YES
EradCRC1Regs	ERAD_CRC_REGS	ERAD_CRC1_BASE	0x0005_EA10	YES	-	-	YES
EradCRC2Regs	ERAD_CRC_REGS	ERAD_CRC2_BASE	0x0005_EA20	YES	-	-	YES
EradCRC3Regs	ERAD_CRC_REGS	ERAD_CRC3_BASE	0x0005_EA30	YES	-	-	YES
EradCRC4Regs	ERAD_CRC_REGS	ERAD_CRC4_BASE	0x0005_EA40	YES	-	-	YES
EradCRC5Regs	ERAD_CRC_REGS	ERAD_CRC5_BASE	0x0005_EA50	YES	-	-	YES
EradCRC6Regs	ERAD_CRC_REGS	ERAD_CRC6_BASE	0x0005_EA60	YES	-	-	YES
EradCRC7Regs	ERAD_CRC_REGS	ERAD_CRC7_BASE	0x0005_EA70	YES	-	-	YES
EradCRC8Regs	ERAD_CRC_REGS	ERAD_CRC8_BASE	0x0005_EA80	YES	-	-	YES
EradPCTraceRegs	PCTRACE_REGS	ERAD_PCTRACE_BASE	0x0005_EAD0	YES	-	-	YES
EradPCTraceBufferRegs	PCTRACE_BUFFER_REGS	ERAD_PCTRACE_BUFFER_BASE	0x0005_FE00	YES	-	-	YES

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.2 ERAD_GLOBAL_REGS Registers

Table 12-7 lists the memory-mapped registers for the ERAD_GLOBAL_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 12-7 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 12-7. ERAD_GLOBAL_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	GLBL_EVENT_STAT	Global Event Status Register		Go
4h	GLBL_HALT_STAT	Global Halt Status Register		Go
8h	GLBL_ENABLE	Global Enable Register	EALLOW	Go
Ch	GLBL_CTM_RESET	Global Counter Reset	EALLOW	Go
10h	GLBL_NMI_CTL	Global Debug NMI control	EALLOW	Go
14h	GLBL_OWNER	Global Ownership	EALLOW	Go
18h	GLBL_EVENT_AND_MASK	Global Bus Comparator Event AND Mask Register	EALLOW	Go
1Ch	GLBL_EVENT_OR_MASK	Global Bus Comparator Event OR Mask Register	EALLOW	Go
20h	GLBL_AND_EVENT_INT_MASK	Global AND Event Interrupt Mask Register	EALLOW	Go
24h	GLBL_OR_EVENT_INT_MASK	Global OR Event Interrupt Mask Register	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 12-8 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 12-8. ERAD_GLOBAL_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.2.1 GLBL_EVENT_STAT Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 0000h]

GLBL_EVENT_STAT is shown in Figure 12-8 and described in Table 12-9.

Return to the Summary Table.

This register contains one bit for each of the bus comparator modules and the counter modules that are present in a device. Each bit directly reflects the state of the EVENT_FIRED bit of the corresponding module. This facilitates software to just read one register and find out if any of the debug modules had fired.

Figure 12-8. GLBL_EVENT_STAT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				CTM4	CTM3	CTM2	CTM1
R-0h				R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HWBP8	HWBP7	HWBP6	HWBP5	HWBP4	HWBP3	HWBP2	HWBP1
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 12-9. GLBL_EVENT_STAT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11	CTM4	R	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the EVENT_FIRED bit of the Counter unit 4. 0 No Event 1 Event Fired Reset type: ERAD_RESET
10	CTM3	R	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the EVENT_FIRED bit of the Counter unit 3. 0 No Event 1 Event Fired Reset type: ERAD_RESET
9	CTM2	R	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the EVENT_FIRED bit of the Counter unit 2. 0 No Event 1 Event Fired Reset type: ERAD_RESET
8	CTM1	R	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the EVENT_FIRED bit of the Counter unit 1. 0 No Event 1 Event Fired Reset type: ERAD_RESET
7	HWBP8	R	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the EVENT_FIRED bit of the Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 8. 0 No Event 1 Event Fired Reset type: ERAD_RESET
6	HWBP7	R	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the EVENT_FIRED bit of the Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 7. 0 No Event 1 Event Fired Reset type: ERAD_RESET
5	HWBP6	R	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the EVENT_FIRED bit of the Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 6. 0 No Event 1 Event Fired Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 12-9. GLBL_EVENT_STAT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4	HWBP5	R	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the EVENT_FIRED bit of the Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 5. 0 No Event 1 Event Fired Reset type: ERAD_RESET
3	HWBP4	R	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the EVENT_FIRED bit of the Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 4. 0 No Event 1 Event Fired Reset type: ERAD_RESET
2	HWBP3	R	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the EVENT_FIRED bit of the Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 3. 0 No Event 1 Event Fired Reset type: ERAD_RESET
1	HWBP2	R	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the EVENT_FIRED bit of the Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 2. 0 No Event 1 Event Fired Reset type: ERAD_RESET
0	HWBP1	R	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the EVENT_FIRED bit of the Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 1. 0 No Event 1 Event Fired Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.2.2 GLBL_HALT_STAT Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 0000h]

GLBL_HALT_STAT is shown in Figure 12-9 and described in Table 12-10.

Return to the Summary Table.

This register contains one bit for each of the bus comparator modules and the counter modules that are present in a device. Each bit directly reflects the state of the EVENT_FIRED status bit. This facilitates software to just read one register and find out if any of the debug modules have fired.

Figure 12-9. GLBL_HALT_STAT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				CTM4	CTM3	CTM2	CTM1
R-0h				R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HWBP8	HWBP7	HWBP6	HWBP5	HWBP4	HWBP3	HWBP2	HWBP1
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 12-10. GLBL_HALT_STAT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11	CTM4	R	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the completed bit of the Counter unit 4. 0 No Event 1 Event Fired Reset type: ERAD_RESET
10	CTM3	R	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the completed bit of the Counter unit 3. 0 No Event 1 Event Fired Reset type: ERAD_RESET
9	CTM2	R	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the completed bit of the Counter unit 2. 0 No Event 1 Event Fired Reset type: ERAD_RESET
8	CTM1	R	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the completed bit of the Counter unit 1. 0 No Event 1 Event Fired Reset type: ERAD_RESET
7	HWBP8	R	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the completed bit of the Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 8. 0 Not Completed 1 Completed Reset type: ERAD_RESET
6	HWBP7	R	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the completed bit of the Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 7. 0 Not Completed 1 Completed Reset type: ERAD_RESET
5	HWBP6	R	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the completed bit of the Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 6. 0 Not Completed 1 Completed Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 12-10. GLBL_HALT_STAT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4	HWBP5	R	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the completed bit of the Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 5. 0 Not Completed 1 Completed Reset type: ERAD_RESET
3	HWBP4	R	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the completed bit of the Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 4. 0 Not Completed 1 Completed Reset type: ERAD_RESET
2	HWBP3	R	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the completed bit of the Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 3. 0 Not Completed 1 Completed Reset type: ERAD_RESET
1	HWBP2	R	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the completed bit of the Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 2. 0 Not Completed 1 Completed Reset type: ERAD_RESET
0	HWBP1	R	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the completed bit of the Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 1. 0 Not Completed 1 Completed Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.2.3 GLBL_ENABLE Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 0000h]

GLBL_ENABLE is shown in Figure 12-10 and described in Table 12-11.

Return to the Summary Table.

This register contains one bit for each of the bus comparator modules and the counter modules that are present in a device. Each bit directly acts as a global enable for the corresponding module. This bit has to be set to 1 for the module to be functional.

Figure 12-10. GLBL_ENABLE Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				CTM4	CTM3	CTM2	CTM1
R-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HWBP8	HWBP7	HWBP6	HWBP5	HWBP4	HWBP3	HWBP2	HWBP1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 12-11. GLBL_ENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11	CTM4	R/W	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the ENABLE bit of the Counter unit 4. 0 Disabled 1 Enabled Reset type: ERAD_RESET
10	CTM3	R/W	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the ENABLE bit of the Counter unit 3. 0 Disabled 1 Enabled Reset type: ERAD_RESET
9	CTM2	R/W	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the ENABLE bit of the Counter unit 2. 0 Disabled 1 Enabled Reset type: ERAD_RESET
8	CTM1	R/W	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the ENABLE bit of the Counter unit 1. 0 Disabled 1 Enabled Reset type: ERAD_RESET
7	HWBP8	R/W	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the ENABLE bit of the Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 8. 0 Disabled 1 Enabled Reset type: ERAD_RESET
6	HWBP7	R/W	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the ENABLE bit of the Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 7. 0 Disabled 1 Enabled Reset type: ERAD_RESET
5	HWBP6	R/W	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the ENABLE bit of the Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 6. 0 Disabled 1 Enabled Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 12-11. GLBL_ENABLE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4	HWBP5	R/W	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the ENABLE bit of the Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 5. 0 Disabled 1 Enabled Reset type: ERAD_RESET
3	HWBP4	R/W	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the ENABLE bit of the Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 4. 0 Disabled 1 Enabled Reset type: ERAD_RESET
2	HWBP3	R/W	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the ENABLE bit of the Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 3. 0 Disabled 1 Enabled Reset type: ERAD_RESET
1	HWBP2	R/W	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the ENABLE bit of the Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 2. 0 Disabled 1 Enabled Reset type: ERAD_RESET
0	HWBP1	R/W	0h	This bit directly reflects the state of the ENABLE bit of the Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 1. 0 Disabled 1 Enabled Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.2.4 GLBL_CTM_RESET Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

GLBL_CTM_RESET is shown in Figure 12-11 and described in Table 12-12.

Return to the Summary Table.

This register contains one bit for each of the counter modules that are present in a device. Each bit directly acts as a reset for the counters for the corresponding module.(It does not affect anything else except resetting the counter.
Example: If the counter was previously incrementing before reset, then on a reset event the counter gets reset and continues to increment again).

Figure 12-11. GLBL_CTM_RESET Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				CTM4	CTM3	CTM2	CTM1
R-0h				R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h

Table 12-12. GLBL_CTM_RESET Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	CTM4	R-0/W	0h	This bit directly resets the state the Counter unit 4. 0 No Effect 1 Reset Reset type: ERAD_RESET
2	CTM3	R-0/W	0h	This bit directly resets the state the Counter unit 3. 0 No Effect 1 Reset Reset type: ERAD_RESET
1	CTM2	R-0/W	0h	This bit directly resets the state the Counter unit 2. 0 No Effect 1 Reset Reset type: ERAD_RESET
0	CTM1	R-0/W	0h	This bit directly resets the state the Counter unit 1. 0 No Effect 1 Reset Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.2.5 GLBL_NMI_CTL Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 0000h]

GLBL_NMI_CTL is shown in Figure 12-12 and described in Table 12-13.

Return to the Summary Table.

This register contains one bit for each of the bus comparator modules and the counter modules that can cause an NMI to the CPU. When the corresponding bit of a unit is set to 1, then if an event occurs from that module, then an NMI will be generated.

Figure 12-12. GLBL_NMI_CTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				CTM4	CTM3	CTM2	CTM1
R-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HWBP8	HWBP7	HWBP6	HWBP5	HWBP4	HWBP3	HWBP2	HWBP1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 12-13. GLBL_NMI_CTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11	CTM4	R/W	0h	This bit enables the generation of an NMI to the CPU by Counter unit 4 0 Do NOT Generate NMI 1 Generate NMI Reset type: ERAD_RESET
10	CTM3	R/W	0h	This bit enables the generation of an NMI to the CPU by Counter unit 3. 0 Do NOT Generate NMI 1 Generate NMI Reset type: ERAD_RESET
9	CTM2	R/W	0h	This bit enables the generation of an NMI to the CPU by Counter unit 2. 0 Do NOT Generate NMI 1 Generate NMI Reset type: ERAD_RESET
8	CTM1	R/W	0h	This bit enables the generation of an NMI to the CPU by Counter unit 1. 0 Do NOT Generate NMI 1 Generate NMI Reset type: ERAD_RESET
7	HWBP8	R/W	0h	This bit enables the generation of an NMI to the CPU by Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 8. 0 Do NOT Generate NMI 1 Generate NMI Reset type: ERAD_RESET
6	HWBP7	R/W	0h	This bit enables the generation of an NMI to the CPU by Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 7. 0 Do NOT Generate NMI 1 Generate NMI Reset type: ERAD_RESET
5	HWBP6	R/W	0h	This bit enables the generation of an NMI to the CPU by Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 6. 0 Do NOT Generate NMI 1 Generate NMI Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 12-13. GLBL_NMI_CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4	HWBP5	R/W	0h	This bit enables the generation of an NMI to the CPU by Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 5. 0 Do NOT Generate NMI 1 Generate NMI Reset type: ERAD_RESET
3	HWBP4	R/W	0h	This bit enables the generation of an NMI to the CPU by Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 4. 0 Do NOT Generate NMI 1 Generate NMI Reset type: ERAD_RESET
2	HWBP3	R/W	0h	This bit enables the generation of an NMI to the CPU by Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 3. 0 Do NOT Generate NMI 1 Generate NMI Reset type: ERAD_RESET
1	HWBP2	R/W	0h	This bit enables the generation of an NMI to the CPU by Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 2. 0 Do NOT Generate NMI 1 Generate NMI Reset type: ERAD_RESET
0	HWBP1	R/W	0h	This bit enables the generation of an NMI to the CPU by Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 1. 0 Do NOT Generate NMI 1 Generate NMI Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.2.6 GLBL_OWNER Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 0000h]

GLBL_OWNER is shown in Figure 12-13 and described in Table 12-14.

Return to the Summary Table.

Global Ownership

Figure 12-13. GLBL_OWNER Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						OWNER	
R-0h						R/W-0h	

Table 12-14. GLBL_OWNER Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1-0	OWNER	R/W	0h	This register determines whether Application Code or Debugger owns this module or it's kept in No Owner state where debugger or application can access the module. 00 No Owner 01 Application owned 10 Debugger owned 11 Reserved Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.2.7 GLBL_EVENT_AND_MASK Register (Offset = 18h) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

GLBL_EVENT_AND_MASK is shown in Figure 12-14 and described in Table 12-15.

Return to the Summary Table.

Global Bus Comparator Event AND Mask Register

Figure 12-14. GLBL_EVENT_AND_MASK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MASK4_HWBP8	MASK4_HWBP7	MASK4_HWBP6	MASK4_HWBP5	MASK4_HWBP4	MASK4_HWBP3	MASK4_HWBP2	MASK4_HWBP1
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MASK3_HWBP8	MASK3_HWBP7	MASK3_HWBP6	MASK3_HWBP5	MASK3_HWBP4	MASK3_HWBP3	MASK3_HWBP2	MASK3_HWBP1
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MASK2_HWBP8	MASK2_HWBP7	MASK2_HWBP6	MASK2_HWBP5	MASK2_HWBP4	MASK2_HWBP3	MASK2_HWBP2	MASK2_HWBP1
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MASK1_HWBP8	MASK1_HWBP7	MASK1_HWBP6	MASK1_HWBP5	MASK1_HWBP4	MASK1_HWBP3	MASK1_HWBP2	MASK1_HWBP1
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h

Table 12-15. GLBL_EVENT_AND_MASK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MASK4_HWBP8	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 8: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND4 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND4 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
30	MASK4_HWBP7	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 7: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND4 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND4 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
29	MASK4_HWBP6	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 6: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND4 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND4 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
28	MASK4_HWBP5	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 5: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND4 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND4 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 12-15. GLBL_EVENT_AND_MASK Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	MASK4_HWBP4	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 4: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND4 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND4 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
26	MASK4_HWBP3	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 3: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND4 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND4 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
25	MASK4_HWBP2	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 2: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND4 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND4 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
24	MASK4_HWBP1	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 1: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND4 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND4 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
23	MASK3_HWBP8	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 8: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND3 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND3 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
22	MASK3_HWBP7	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 7: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND3 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND3 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
21	MASK3_HWBP6	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 6: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND3 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND3 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
20	MASK3_HWBP5	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 5: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND3 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND3 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
19	MASK3_HWBP4	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 4: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND3 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND3 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 12-15. GLBL_EVENT_AND_MASK Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
18	MASK3_HWBP3	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 3: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND3 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND3 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
17	MASK3_HWBP2	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 2: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND3 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND3 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
16	MASK3_HWBP1	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 1: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND3 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND3 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
15	MASK2_HWBP8	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 8: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND2 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND2 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
14	MASK2_HWBP7	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 7: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND2 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND2 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
13	MASK2_HWBP6	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 6: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND2 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND2 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
12	MASK2_HWBP5	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 5: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND2 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND2 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
11	MASK2_HWBP4	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 4: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND2 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND2 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
10	MASK2_HWBP3	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 3: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND2 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND2 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 12-15. GLBL_EVENT_AND_MASK Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
9	MASK2_HWBP2	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 2: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND2 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND2 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
8	MASK2_HWBP1	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 1: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND2 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND2 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
7	MASK1_HWBP8	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 8: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND1 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND1 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
6	MASK1_HWBP7	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 7: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND1 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND1 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
5	MASK1_HWBP6	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 6: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND1 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND1 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
4	MASK1_HWBP5	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 5: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND1 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND1 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
3	MASK1_HWBP4	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 4: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND1 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND1 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
2	MASK1_HWBP3	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 3: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND1 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND1 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
1	MASK1_HWBP2	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 2: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND1 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND1 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 12-15. GLBL_EVENT_AND_MASK Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	MASK1_HWBP1	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 1: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_AND1 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_AND1 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.2.8 GLBL_EVENT_OR_MASK Register (Offset = 1Ch) [Reset = FFFFFFFFh]

GLBL_EVENT_OR_MASK is shown in Figure 12-15 and described in Table 12-16.

Return to the Summary Table.

Global Bus Comparator Event OR Mask Register

Figure 12-15. GLBL_EVENT_OR_MASK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MASK4_HWBP8	MASK4_HWBP7	MASK4_HWBP6	MASK4_HWBP5	MASK4_HWBP4	MASK4_HWBP3	MASK4_HWBP2	MASK4_HWBP1
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MASK3_HWBP8	MASK3_HWBP7	MASK3_HWBP6	MASK3_HWBP5	MASK3_HWBP4	MASK3_HWBP3	MASK3_HWBP2	MASK3_HWBP1
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MASK2_HWBP8	MASK2_HWBP7	MASK2_HWBP6	MASK2_HWBP5	MASK2_HWBP4	MASK2_HWBP3	MASK2_HWBP2	MASK2_HWBP1
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MASK1_HWBP8	MASK1_HWBP7	MASK1_HWBP6	MASK1_HWBP5	MASK1_HWBP4	MASK1_HWBP3	MASK1_HWBP2	MASK1_HWBP1
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h

Table 12-16. GLBL_EVENT_OR_MASK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MASK4_HWBP8	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 8: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR4 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR4 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
30	MASK4_HWBP7	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 7: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR4 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR4 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
29	MASK4_HWBP6	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 6: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR4 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR4 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
28	MASK4_HWBP5	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 5: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR4 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR4 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 12-16. GLBL_EVENT_OR_MASK Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	MASK4_HWBP4	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 4: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR4 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR4 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
26	MASK4_HWBP3	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 3: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR4 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR4 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
25	MASK4_HWBP2	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 2: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR4 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR4 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
24	MASK4_HWBP1	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 1: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR4 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR4 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
23	MASK3_HWBP8	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 8: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR3 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR3 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
22	MASK3_HWBP7	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 7: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR3 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR3 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
21	MASK3_HWBP6	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 6: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR3 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR3 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
20	MASK3_HWBP5	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 5: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR3 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR3 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
19	MASK3_HWBP4	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 4: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR3 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR3 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 12-16. GLBL_EVENT_OR_MASK Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
18	MASK3_HWBP3	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 3: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR3 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR3 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
17	MASK3_HWBP2	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 2: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR3 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR3 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
16	MASK3_HWBP1	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 1: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR3 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR3 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
15	MASK2_HWBP8	R/W	1h	AND event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 8: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR2 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR2 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
14	MASK2_HWBP7	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 7: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR2 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR2 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
13	MASK2_HWBP6	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 6: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR2 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR2 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
12	MASK2_HWBP5	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 5: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR2 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR2 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
11	MASK2_HWBP4	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 4: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR2 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR2 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
10	MASK2_HWBP3	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 3: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR2 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR2 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 12-16. GLBL_EVENT_OR_MASK Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
9	MASK2_HWBP2	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 2: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR2 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR2 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
8	MASK2_HWBP1	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 1: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR2 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR2 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
7	MASK1_HWBP8	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 8: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR1 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR1 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
6	MASK1_HWBP7	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 7: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR1 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR1 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
5	MASK1_HWBP6	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 6: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR1 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR1 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
4	MASK1_HWBP5	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 5: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR1 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR1 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
3	MASK1_HWBP4	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 4: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR1 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR1 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
2	MASK1_HWBP3	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 3: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR1 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR1 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET
1	MASK1_HWBP2	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 2: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR1 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR1 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 12-16. GLBL_EVENT_OR_MASK Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	MASK1_HWBP1	R/W	1h	OR event mask for Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit 1: 0 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is enabled for HWBP_EVENT_OR1 output 1 Corresponding HWBP_EVENT is masked for HWBP_EVENT_OR1 output Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.2.9 GLBL_AND_EVENT_INT_MASK Register (Offset = 20h) [Reset = 0000h]

GLBL_AND_EVENT_INT_MASK is shown in Figure 12-16 and described in Table 12-17.

Return to the Summary Table.

Global AND Event Interrupt Mask Register

Figure 12-16. GLBL_AND_EVENT_INT_MASK Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RTOSINT_MASK4	RTOSINT_MASK3	RTOSINT_MASK2	RTOSINT_MASK1
R-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 12-17. GLBL_AND_EVENT_INT_MASK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	RTOSINT_MASK4	R/W	0h	RTOSINT generation mask for global AND events MASK4: 1 Corresponding GLOBAL_EVENT_AND is enabled for RTOSINT generation 0 Corresponding GLOBAL_EVENT_AND is disabled for RTOSINT generation Reset type: ERAD_RESET
2	RTOSINT_MASK3	R/W	0h	RTOSINT generation mask for global AND events MASK3: 1 Corresponding GLOBAL_EVENT_AND is enabled for RTOSINT generation 0 Corresponding GLOBAL_EVENT_AND is disabled for RTOSINT generation Reset type: ERAD_RESET
1	RTOSINT_MASK2	R/W	0h	RTOSINT generation mask for global AND events MASK2: 1 Corresponding GLOBAL_EVENT_AND is enabled for RTOSINT generation 0 Corresponding GLOBAL_EVENT_AND is disabled for RTOSINT generation Reset type: ERAD_RESET
0	RTOSINT_MASK1	R/W	0h	RTOSINT generation mask for global AND events MASK1: 1 Corresponding GLOBAL_EVENT_AND is enabled for RTOSINT generation 0 Corresponding GLOBAL_EVENT_AND is disabled for RTOSINT generation Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.2.10 GLBL_OR_EVENT_INT_MASK Register (Offset = 24h) [Reset = 0000h]

GLBL_OR_EVENT_INT_MASK is shown in Figure 12-17 and described in Table 12-18.

Return to the Summary Table.

Global OR Event Interrupt Mask Register

Figure 12-17. GLBL_OR_EVENT_INT_MASK Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RTOSINT_MASK4	RTOSINT_MASK3	RTOSINT_MASK2	RTOSINT_MASK1
R-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 12-18. GLBL_OR_EVENT_INT_MASK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	RTOSINT_MASK4	R/W	0h	RTOSINT generation mask for global OR events MASK3: 1 Corresponding GLOBAL_EVENT_OR is enabled for RTOSINT generation 0 Corresponding GLOBAL_EVENT_OR is disabled for RTOSINT generation Reset type: ERAD_RESET
2	RTOSINT_MASK3	R/W	0h	RTOSINT generation mask for global OR events MASK2: 1 Corresponding GLOBAL_EVENT_OR is enabled for RTOSINT generation 0 Corresponding GLOBAL_EVENT_OR is disabled for RTOSINT generation Reset type: ERAD_RESET
1	RTOSINT_MASK2	R/W	0h	RTOSINT generation mask for global OR events MASK2: 1 Corresponding GLOBAL_EVENT_OR is enabled for RTOSINT generation 0 Corresponding GLOBAL_EVENT_OR is disabled for RTOSINT generation Reset type: ERAD_RESET
0	RTOSINT_MASK1	R/W	0h	RTOSINT generation mask for global OR events MASK1: 1 Corresponding GLOBAL_EVENT_OR is enabled for RTOSINT generation 0 Corresponding GLOBAL_EVENT_OR is disabled for RTOSINT generation Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.3 ERAD_HWBP_REGS Registers

Table 12-19 lists the memory-mapped registers for the ERAD_HWBP_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 12-19 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 12-19. ERAD_HWBP_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	HWBP_MASK	HWBP (EBC) Mask Register	EALLOW	Go
4h	HWBP_REF	HWBP (EBC) Reference Register	EALLOW	Go
8h	HWBP_CLEAR	HWBP (EBC) Clear Register	EALLOW	Go
Ch	HWBP_CNTL	HWBP (EBC) Control Register	EALLOW	Go
Eh	HWBP_STATUS	HWBP (EBC) Status Register	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 12-20 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 12-20. ERAD_HWBP_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.3.1 HWBP_MASK Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

HWBP_MASK is shown in Figure 12-18 and described in Table 12-21.

Return to the Summary Table.

HWBP (EBC) Mask Register

Figure 12-18. HWBP_MASK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MASK																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 12-21. HWBP_MASK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	MASK	R/W	0h	This register contains address mask for comparison. The contents of this register are used along with the reference register to determine the address match. The equation used to determine a match is as follows. Match is true if, (address | mask) == (ref | mask) This register is writable by CPU only if application owns the unit and if EALLOW is set. Otherwise, the writes are ignored. The register is writable by the debugger only if the debugger owns this unit. Otherwise, the writes are ignored. Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.3.2 HWBP_REF Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

HWBP_REF is shown in Figure 12-19 and described in Table 12-22.

Return to the Summary Table.

HWBP (EBC) Reference Register

Figure 12-19. HWBP_REF Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
REF																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 12-22. HWBP_REF Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	REF	R/W	0h	This register contains the reference address for comparison. The contents of this register are used along with the mask register to determine the address match. The equation used to determine a match is as follows. Match is true if, (address | mask) == (ref | mask) This register is writable by CPU only if application owns the unit and if EALLOW is set. Otherwise, the writes are ignored. The register is writable by the debugger only if the debugger owns this unit. Otherwise, the writes are ignored. Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.3.3 HWBP_CLEAR Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 0000h]

HWBP_CLEAR is shown in Figure 12-20 and described in Table 12-23.

Return to the Summary Table.

HWBP (EBC) Clear Register

Figure 12-20. HWBP_CLEAR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							EVENT_CLR
R-0h							R-0/W-0h

Table 12-23. HWBP_CLEAR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	EVENT_CLR	R-0/W	0h	Event Clear register: 0 No action. 1 A write with this bit set to 1 will clear the sticky EVENT_FIRED bit in the HWBP_STATUS register and bring the Breakpoint Module state machine status back to IDLE. Reads of this bit position will always return a 0. Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.3.4 HWBP_CNTL Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

HWBP_CNTL is shown in Figure 12-21 and described in Table 12-24.

Return to the Summary Table.

HWBP (EBC) Control Register

Figure 12-21. HWBP_CNTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				RESERVED	RESERVED	COMP_MODE	
R-0h				R/W-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
COMP_MODE	RTOSINT	STOP	BUS_SEL				RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h				R-0h

Table 12-24. HWBP_CNTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-7	COMP_MODE	R/W	0h	Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) compare modes: 000 Regular masked compare HWBP_MSK will be ignored for the following modes: 100 Bus value GT HWBP_REF 101 Bus value GE HWBP_REF 110 Bus value LT HWBP_REF 111 Bus value LE HWBP_REF GT means Greater Than GE means Greater or Equal LT means Less Than LE means Lesser or Equal Reset type: ERAD_RESET
6	RTOSINT	R/W	0h	This bit decides whether the Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit will generate RTOSINTn interrupt when event matches occur. Note that the event outputs will always be generated regardless of the state of this bit. 0 The Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit will not cause any action towards the CPU. 1 The Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit will assert RTOSINTn for matching data accesses and trace tags for matching program fetches. Reset type: ERAD_RESET
5	STOP	R/W	0h	This bit decides whether the Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit will generate CPU halting signals when event matches occur. Note that the event outputs will always be generated regardless of the state of this bit. 0 The Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit will not cause any action towards halting the CPU. 1 The Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit will assert ANASTOP for matching data accesses and break tags for matching program fetches. These can cause the CPU to HALT Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 12-24. HWBP_CNTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4-1	BUS_SEL	R/W	0h	These bits are used to select which CPU buses will be used for comparison to generate the match events. For each bus selected, the corresponding strobes will automatically be selected to determine valid accesses. 0000 PAB for instruction fetches 0001 VPC 0010 DWAB for data write accesses 0011 DRAB for data read accesses 0100 DWDB for write data match 0101 DRDB for read data match 0110 VPC Instruction aligned match 0111 VPC R1 aligned match 1000 VPC R2 aligned match 1001 VPC W aligned match All other combinations are RESERVED. Reset type: ERAD_RESET
0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.3.5 HWBP_STATUS Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = 0400h]

HWBP_STATUS is shown in Figure 12-22 and described in Table 12-25.

Return to the Summary Table.

HWBP (EBC) Status Register

Figure 12-22. HWBP_STATUS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
STATUS		MODULE_ID					
R-0h		R-4h					
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							EVENT_FIRED
R-0h							R-0h

Table 12-25. HWBP_STATUS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	STATUS	R	0h	Bus comparator status: 00 Idle 01 Reserved 10 Enabled 11 Completed Reset type: ERAD_RESET
13-8	MODULE_ID	R	4h	These bits are always a constant representing a unique identification for the Enhanced Bus Comparator (EBC) unit. Reset type: ERAD_RESET
7-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	EVENT_FIRED	R	0h	This is a sticky bit which gets set every time the HWBP (EBC) unit generates a match event. This will be used by software to figure out whether this HWBP module fired an event or not. This bit will get cleared by writing a '1' to bit 0 of the HWBP_CLEAR register. Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.4 ERAD_COUNTER_REGS Registers

Table 12-26 lists the memory-mapped registers for the ERAD_COUNTER_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 12-26 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 12-26. ERAD_COUNTER_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	CTM_CNTL	Counter Control Register	EALLOW	Go
2h	CTM_STATUS	Counter Status Register	EALLOW	Go
4h	CTM_REF	Counter Reference Register	EALLOW	Go
8h	CTM_COUNT	Counter Current Value Register	EALLOW	Go
Ch	CTM_MAX_COUNT	Counter Max Count Value Register	EALLOW	Go
10h	CTM_INPUT_SEL	Counter Input Select Register	EALLOW	Go
12h	CTM_CLEAR	Counter Clear Register	EALLOW	Go
14h	CTM_INPUT_SEL_2	Counter Input Select Extension Register	EALLOW	Go
16h	CTM_INPUT_COND	Counter Input Conditioning Register	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 12-27 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 12-27. ERAD_COUNTER_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.4.1 CTM_CNTL Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 0000h]

CTM_CNTL is shown in Figure 12-23 and described in Table 12-28.

Return to the Summary Table.

Counter Control Register

Figure 12-23. CTM_CNTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				CNT_INP_SEL_EN	RST_EN	RESERVED	START_STOP_CUMULATIVE
R-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RTOSINT	STOP	RESERVED	RST_ON_MATCH	EVENT_MODE	START_STOP_MODE	RESERVED	
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h	

Table 12-28. CTM_CNTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11	CNT_INP_SEL_EN	R/W	0h	0 = Disable using the input_select register for the count input. The counter will always count CPU cycles. 1 = Enable using the input_select register for the count input. The counter will count the event selected by the count input register. Reset type: ERAD_RESET
10	RST_EN	R/W	0h	This bit decides if the reset input is enabled or not. Setting this to 1 will cause the counter to reset to zero whenever the selected reset input goes active high. No event will be generated when the counter is reset. Setting this bit to 0 will cause the counter to ignore the reset inputs. Reset type: ERAD_RESET
9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	START_STOP_CUMULATIVE	R/W	0h	This bit decides whether the counter counts to give the cumulative cycle count for 'n' number of successive start stop events or clears the counter on very stop event to record the MAX_COUNT across successive start stop sequences. 0 When in START_STOP mode counter gets cleared on every stop event and MAX_COUNT records the max value 1 When in START_STOP mode counter keeps counting between successive start stop events to generate a cumulative count w/o clearing the counter on any stop events. MAX_COUNT register is invalid when this bit is set. Reset type: ERAD_RESET
7	RTOSINT	R/W	0h	This bit decides whether the counter module will generate RTOSINTn interrupt when count value matches the reference. Note that the event outputs will always be generated regardless of the state of this bit. 0 The counter unit will not cause any action towards the CPU. 1 The counter unit will assert RTOSINTn when the count value matches the reference value. Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 12-28. CTM_CNTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
6	STOP	R/W	0h	This bit decides whether the counter module will generate a watchpoint to the CPU when the count value matches the reference. Note that the event outputs will always be generated regardless of the state of this bit. 0 The counter unit will not generate a watchpoint. 1 The counter unit will assert ANASTOP when the count value matches the reference. Reset type: ERAD_RESET
5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	RST_ON_MATCH	R/W	0h	This bit is used to decide whether the counter will reset to zero once it reaches the reference value. 0 Counter will stay at the reference value and the counter will go to COMPLETED state and further counting will be stopped. 1 The counter will reset to zero once it reaches the match value and will stay enabled. Reset type: ERAD_RESET
3	EVENT_MODE	R/W	0h	This bit is used to decide whether the counter will count the level of the event or the edge of the event. 0 Counter will increment the count as long as the count input is active high. 1 The counter will count only on the rising edge of the count input. Reset type: ERAD_RESET
2	START_STOP_MODE	R/W	0h	This bit is used to decide whether the counter will count in the START_STOP mode or not. 0 Normal count mode. The counter will not depend on the START and STOP events 1 This is the START-STOP mode of the counter. The counter will start counting only after the START input has been asserted. It will continue to count the selected event till the STOP event is seen. Reset type: ERAD_RESET
1-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.4.2 CTM_STATUS Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 0010h]

CTM_STATUS is shown in Figure 12-24 and described in Table 12-29.

Return to the Summary Table.

Counter Status Register

Figure 12-24. CTM_STATUS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
STATUS				MODULE_ID			
R-0h				R-4h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MODULE_ID						OVERFLOW	EVENT_FIRED
R-4h						R-0h	R-0h

Table 12-29. CTM_STATUS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	STATUS	R	0h	Counter unit status, 00 Idle 10 Enabled 11 Completed Reset type: ERAD_RESET
11-2	MODULE_ID	R	4h	These bits are always a constant representing a unique identification for the trigger unit. Reset type: ERAD_RESET
1	OVERFLOW	R	0h	This is a sticky bit which gets set every time the counter overflows and wraps around after reaching 0xffffffff.This bit will get cleared by writing a '1' to bit 9 of the CTM_CNTL register. Reset type: ERAD_RESET
0	EVENT_FIRED	R	0h	This is a sticky bit which gets set every time the CTM unit generates a match event. This will be used by software to figure out whether this CTM module fired an event or not. This bit will get cleared by writing a '1' to bit 9 of the CTM_CNTL register. Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.4.3 CTM_REF Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CTM_REF is shown in Figure 12-25 and described in Table 12-30.

Return to the Summary Table.

Counter Reference Register

Figure 12-25. CTM_REF Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
REF																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 12-30. CTM_REF Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	REF	R/W	0h	This register contains the counter reference value for comparison. The counter will generate an event if the count value matches the reference register (considering both upper and lower half of the register). This register is writable by CPU only if application owns the unit and if EALLOW is set. Otherwise, the writes are ignored. The register is writable by the debugger only if the debugger owns this unit. Otherwise, the writes are ignored. Reference match is enabled only when a non zero value is programmed on one of the REF register. Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.4.4 CTM_COUNT Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CTM_COUNT is shown in Figure 12-26 and described in Table 12-31.

Return to the Summary Table.

Counter Current Value Register

Figure 12-26. CTM_COUNT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
COUNT																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 12-31. CTM_COUNT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	COUNT	R/W	0h	This register contains the current count value. The counter will generate an event if the count value matches the reference register (considering both upper and lower half of the register). This register is writable by CPU only if application owns the unit and if EALLOW is set. Otherwise, the writes are ignored. The register is writable by the debugger only if the debugger owns this unit. Otherwise, the writes are ignored. Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.4.5 CTM_MAX_COUNT Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

CTM_MAX_COUNT is shown in Figure 12-27 and described in Table 12-32.

Return to the Summary Table.

Counter Max Count Value Register

Figure 12-27. CTM_MAX_COUNT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MAX_COUNT																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 12-32. CTM_MAX_COUNT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	MAX_COUNT	R/W	0h	This register contains the maximum recorded counter value. This is relevant only in the Start Stop mode of operation. This register is writable by CPU only if application owns the unit and if EALLOW is set. Otherwise, the writes are ignored. The register is writable by the debugger only if the debugger owns this unit. Otherwise, the writes are ignored. Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.4.6 CTM_INPUT_SEL Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 0000h]

CTM_INPUT_SEL is shown in Figure 12-28 and described in Table 12-33.

Return to the Summary Table.

Counter Input Select Register

Figure 12-28. CTM_INPUT_SEL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
STA_INP_SEL							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CNT_INP_SEL							
R/W-0h							

Table 12-33. CTM_INPUT_SEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	STA_INP_SEL	R/W	0h	These bits decide which of the inputs will be selected as the START event for the counter. These inputs will be hooked up to the event outputs from the breakpoint module, counter module and to other system events. The usage of these bits are relevant only in the START_STOP mode of counting. Reset type: ERAD_RESET
7-0	CNT_INP_SEL	R/W	0h	These bits decide which of the inputs will be selected to enable counting. These inputs will be hooked up to the event outputs from the breakpoint module, counter module and to other system events Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.4.7 CTM_CLEAR Register (Offset = 12h) [Reset = 0000h]

CTM_CLEAR is shown in Figure 12-29 and described in Table 12-34.

Return to the Summary Table.

Counter Clear Register

Figure 12-29. CTM_CLEAR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						OVERFLOW_CLEAR	EVENT_CLEAR
R-0h						R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h

Table 12-34. CTM_CLEAR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	OVERFLOW_CLEAR	R-0/W	0h	Clear OVERFLOW: 0 No action. 1 A write with this bit set to 1 will clear the sticky OVERFLOW bit in the CTM_STATUS register. Reads of this bit position will always return a 0. Reset type: ERAD_RESET
0	EVENT_CLEAR	R-0/W	0h	Clear EVENT_FIRED: 0 No action. 1 A write with this bit set to 1 will clear the sticky EVENT_FIRED bit in the CTM_STATUS register and bring the Breakpoint Module state machine status back to IDLE. Reads of this bit position will always return a 0. Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.4.8 CTM_INPUT_SEL_2 Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 0000h]

CTM_INPUT_SEL_2 is shown in Figure 12-30 and described in Table 12-35.

Return to the Summary Table.

Counter Input Select Extension Register

Figure 12-30. CTM_INPUT_SEL_2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RST_INP_SEL							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
STO_INP_SEL							
R/W-0h							

Table 12-35. CTM_INPUT_SEL_2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RST_INP_SEL	R/W	0h	These bits decide are used to select the event input that will be used as the reset input. These bits matter only if the Enable Reset bit is set to 1. Reset type: ERAD_RESET
7-0	STO_INP_SEL	R/W	0h	These bits decide which of the inputs will be selected as the STOP event for the counter. These inputs will be hooked up to the event outputs from the breakpoint module, counter module and to other system events. The usage of these bits are relevant only in the START_STOP mode of counting. Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.4.9 CTM_INPUT_COND Register (Offset = 16h) [Reset = 0000h]

CTM_INPUT_COND is shown in Figure 12-31 and described in Table 12-36.

Return to the Summary Table.

Counter Input Conditioning Register

Figure 12-31. CTM_INPUT_COND Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED		RST_INP_SYNCH	RST_INP_INV	RESERVED		STO_INP_SYNCH	STO_INP_INV
R-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		STA_INP_SYNCH	STA_INP_INV	RESERVED		CTM_INP_SYNCH	CTM_INP_INV
R-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 12-36. CTM_INPUT_COND Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13	RST_INP_SYNCH	R/W	0h	Enable the 2-stage synchronizer for the selected Reset input Reset type: ERAD_RESET
12	RST_INP_INV	R/W	0h	Invert the Selected Reset input Reset type: ERAD_RESET
11-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	STO_INP_SYNCH	R/W	0h	Enable the 2-stage synchronizer for the selected Stop input Reset type: ERAD_RESET
8	STO_INP_INV	R/W	0h	Invert the Selected Stop input Reset type: ERAD_RESET
7-6	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
5	STA_INP_SYNCH	R/W	0h	Enable the 2-stage synchronizer for the selected Start input Reset type: ERAD_RESET
4	STA_INP_INV	R/W	0h	Invert the Selected Start input Reset type: ERAD_RESET
3-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	CTM_INP_SYNCH	R/W	0h	Enable the 2-stage synchronizer for the selected Counter input Reset type: ERAD_RESET
0	CTM_INP_INV	R/W	0h	Invert the Selected Counter input Reset type: ERAD_RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.5 ERAD_CRC_GLOBAL_REGS Registers

Table 12-37 lists the memory-mapped registers for the ERAD_CRC_GLOBAL_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 12-37 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 12-37. ERAD_CRC_GLOBAL_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	CRC_GLOBAL_CTRL	CRC_GLOBAL_CRTL	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 12-38 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 12-38. ERAD_CRC_GLOBAL_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.5.1 CRC_GLOBAL_CTRL Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 0000h]

CRC_GLOBAL_CTRL is shown in Figure 12-32 and described in Table 12-39.

Return to the Summary Table.

CRC Global Control Register

Figure 12-32. CRC_GLOBAL_CTRL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CRC8_EN	CRC7_EN	CRC6_EN	CRC5_EN	CRC4_EN	CRC3_EN	CRC2_EN	CRC1_EN
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CRC8_INIT	CRC7_INIT	CRC6_INIT	CRC5_INIT	CRC4_INIT	CRC3_INIT	CRC2_INIT	CRC1_INIT
R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h	R-0/W-0h

Table 12-39. CRC_GLOBAL_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	CRC8_EN	R/W	0h	0 = No action. 1 = Corresponding CRC Module is enabled and a valid event on this interface starts CRC computation Reset type: SYSRSn
14	CRC7_EN	R/W	0h	0 = No action. 1 = Corresponding CRC Module is enabled and a valid event on this interface starts CRC computation Reset type: SYSRSn
13	CRC6_EN	R/W	0h	0 = No action. 1 = Corresponding CRC Module is enabled and a valid event on this interface starts CRC computation Reset type: SYSRSn
12	CRC5_EN	R/W	0h	0 = No action. 1 = Corresponding CRC Module is enabled and a valid event on this interface starts CRC computation Reset type: SYSRSn
11	CRC4_EN	R/W	0h	0 = No action. 1 = Corresponding CRC Module is enabled and a valid event on this interface starts CRC computation Reset type: SYSRSn
10	CRC3_EN	R/W	0h	0 = No action. 1 = Corresponding CRC Module is enabled and a valid event on this interface starts CRC computation Reset type: SYSRSn
9	CRC2_EN	R/W	0h	0 = No action. 1 = Corresponding CRC Module is enabled and a valid event on this interface starts CRC computation Reset type: SYSRSn
8	CRC1_EN	R/W	0h	0 = No action. 1 = Corresponding CRC Module is enabled and a valid event on this interface starts CRC computation Reset type: SYSRSn
7	CRC8_INIT	R-0/W	0h	0 = No action. 1 = Initialize the CRC Module (Module registers/state machine gets cleared for a fresh start) Reads of this bit position always returns zero Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 12-39. CRC_GLOBAL_CTRL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
6	CRC7_INIT	R-0/W	0h	0 = No action. 1 = Initialize the CRC Module (Module registers/state machine gets cleared for a fresh start) Reads of this bit position always returns zero Reset type: SYSRSn
5	CRC6_INIT	R-0/W	0h	0 = No action. 1 = Initialize the CRC Module (Module registers/state machine gets cleared for a fresh start) Reads of this bit position always returns zero Reset type: SYSRSn
4	CRC5_INIT	R-0/W	0h	0 = No action. 1 = Initialize the CRC Module (Module registers/state machine gets cleared for a fresh start) Reads of this bit position always returns zero Reset type: SYSRSn
3	CRC4_INIT	R-0/W	0h	0 = No action. 1 = Initialize the CRC Module (Module registers/state machine gets cleared for a fresh start) Reads of this bit position always returns zero Reset type: SYSRSn
2	CRC3_INIT	R-0/W	0h	0 = No action. 1 = Initialize the CRC Module (Module registers/state machine gets cleared for a fresh start) Reads of this bit position always returns zero Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CRC2_INIT	R-0/W	0h	0 = No action. 1 = Initialize the CRC Module (Module registers/state machine gets cleared for a fresh start) Reads of this bit position always returns zero Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CRC1_INIT	R-0/W	0h	0 = No action. 1 = Initialize the CRC Module (Module registers/state machine gets cleared for a fresh start) Reads of this bit position always returns zero Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.6 ERAD_CRC_REGS Registers

Table 12-40 lists the memory-mapped registers for the ERAD_CRC_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 12-40 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 12-40. ERAD_CRC_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	CRC_CURRENT	CRC_CURRENT		Go
4h	CRC_SEED	CRC SEED value	EALLOW	Go
8h	CRC_QUALIFIER	CRC_QUALIFIER	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 12-41 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 12-41. ERAD_CRC_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
Write Type		
W	W	Write
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.6.1 CRC_CURRENT Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CRC_CURRENT is shown in Figure 12-33 and described in Table 12-42.

Return to the Summary Table.

Current computed CRC value

Figure 12-33. CRC_CURRENT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CRC_CURRENT																															
R-0h																															

Table 12-42. CRC_CURRENT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	CRC_CURRENT	R	0h	Reads the current CRC value Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.6.2 CRC_SEED Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CRC_SEED is shown in Figure 12-34 and described in Table 12-43.

Return to the Summary Table.

CRC SEED value

Figure 12-34. CRC_SEED Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CRC_SEED																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 12-43. CRC_SEED Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	CRC_SEED	R/W	0h	CRC Seed Register Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.6.3 CRC_QUALIFIER Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 0000h]

CRC_QUALIFIER is shown in Figure 12-35 and described in Table 12-44.

Return to the Summary Table.

CRC compute enable register

Figure 12-35. CRC_QUALIFIER Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			CRC_QUALIFIER				
R-0h			R/W-0h				

Table 12-44. CRC_QUALIFIER Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4-0	CRC_QUALIFIER	R/W	0h	0000 = No Qualifier, every valid event is qualified for CRC computation 00001 = CRC Compute Qualified by HWBP_EVENT1 00010 = CRC Compute Qualified by HWBP_EVENT2 00011 = CRC Compute Qualified by HWBP_EVENT3 00100 = CRC Compute Qualified by HWBP_EVENT4 00101 = CRC Compute Qualified by HWBP_EVENT5 00110 = CRC Compute Qualified by HWBP_EVENT6 00111 = CRC Compute Qualified by HWBP_EVENT7 01000 = CRC Compute Qualified by HWBP_EVENT8 01001 = CRC Compute Qualified by HWBP_EVENT_OR1 01010 = CRC Compute Qualified by HWBP_EVENT_OR2 01011 = CRC Compute Qualified by HWBP_EVENT_OR3 01100 = CRC Compute Qualified by HWBP_EVENT_OR4 01101 = CRC Compute Qualified by HWBP_EVENT_AND1 01110 = CRC Compute Qualified by HWBP_EVENT_AND2 01111 = CRC Compute Qualified by HWBP_EVENT_AND3 10000 = CRC Compute Qualified by HWBP_EVENT_AND4 Others = No Qualifier, every valid event is qualified for CRC computation Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.7 PCTRACE_REGS Registers

Table 12-45 lists the memory-mapped registers for the PCTRACE_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 12-45 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 12-45. PCTRACE_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	PCTRACE_GLOBAL	PCTRACE_GLOBAL	EALLOW	Go
2h	PCTRACE_BUFFER	PCTRACE_BUFFER	EALLOW	Go
4h	PCTRACE_QUAL1	PCTRACE_QUAL1	EALLOW	Go
8h	PCTRACE_QUAL2	PCTRACE_QUAL2	EALLOW	Go
Ch	PCTRACE_LOGPC_SOFTENABLE	PCTRACE_LOGPC_SOFTENABLE	EALLOW	Go
10h	PCTRACE_LOGPC_SOFTDISABLE	PCTRACE_LOGPC_SOFTDISABLE	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 12-46 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 12-46. PCTRACE_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.7.1 PCTRACE_GLOBAL Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 0000h]

PCTRACE_GLOBAL is shown in Figure 12-36 and described in Table 12-47.

Return to the Summary Table.

Global Control Register

Figure 12-36. PCTRACE_GLOBAL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							INIT
R-0h							R-0/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							EN
R-0h							R/W-0h

Table 12-47. PCTRACE_GLOBAL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	INIT	R-0/W	0h	0 = No action 1 = Trace module is initialized for a fresh trace start with buffer pointer reset and overflow flags cleared along with SOFT_START_PC and SOFT_STOP_PC Reads of this bit position always returns zero Reset type: SYSRSn
7-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	EN	R/W	0h	0 = PC Trace Disabled 1 = PC Trace Enabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.7.2 PCTRACE_BUFFER Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 0000h]

PCTRACE_BUFFER is shown in Figure 12-37 and described in Table 12-48.

Return to the Summary Table.

Trace Buffer pointer register

Figure 12-37. PCTRACE_BUFFER Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
BUFFER_FULL	RESERVED					PTR	
R-0h	R-0h					R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PTR							
R-0h							

Table 12-48. PCTRACE_BUFFER Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	BUFFER_FULL	R	0h	0 = Trace Buffer Never became full/Overflowed after init 1 = Indicates Trace Buffer became full/Overflowed This bit also gets cleared when INIT is performed via PCTRACE_GLOBAL.INIT Reset type: SYSRSn
14-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	PTR	R	0h	Current Pointer to the Trace Buffer. If BUFFER_FULL=0 a. PTR=0 => there is no trace data in buffer) b. PTR=2,4,6. indicates there is fresh trace data in buffer Buffer pointer gets incremented by 2 for every new trace storage, since two 32-bit values get stored for every discontinuity. For ex : 2 => Locations 0,1 of trace buffer have valid data (SRC,DST) 4 => Locations 0,1,2,3 have valid data (SRC,DST,SRC,DST) and so on If BUFFER_FULL = 1 a. PTR = 0 => buffer is just full b. PTR = non-zero value, then the buffer had overflowed and PTR points to how much it has overflowed. Discontinuities start from PTR (oldest discontinuity trace) to the end of buffer and then follows back to 0 and then until PTR-1(most recent discontinuity trace). This acts more like a circular buffer. These bits also gets cleared when INIT is performed via PCTRACE_GLOBAL.INIT Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.7.3 PCTRACE_QUAL1 Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

PCTRACE_QUAL1 is shown in Figure 12-38 and described in Table 12-49.

Return to the Summary Table.

Trace Qualifier register 1

Figure 12-38. PCTRACE_QUAL1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
STOP_INP_SYNCH	STOP_INP_INV	START_INP_SYNCH	START_INP_INV	WINDOWED_INP_SYNCH	WINDOWED_INP_INV	TRACE_MODE	
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
WINDOWED_INP_SEL							
R/W-0h							

Table 12-49. PCTRACE_QUAL1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23	STOP_INP_SYNCH	R/W	0h	Enable the 2-stage synchronizer for the selected Stop input Reset type: SYSRSn
22	STOP_INP_INV	R/W	0h	Invert the Selected Stop input Reset type: SYSRSn
21	START_INP_SYNCH	R/W	0h	Enable the 2-stage synchronizer for the selected trace start input Reset type: SYSRSn
20	START_INP_INV	R/W	0h	Invert the Selected Start input Reset type: SYSRSn
19	WINDOWED_INP_SYNCH	R/W	0h	Enable the 2-stage synchronizer for selected trace input Reset type: SYSRSn
18	WINDOWED_INP_INV	R/W	0h	Invert the Selected trace input Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	TRACE_MODE	R/W	0h	0x = Trace without any hardware qualifiers 10 = Trace using Windowed mode 11 = Trace using Start/Stop mode These two bits are valid only when PCTRACE_GLOBAL.EN is set to '1' Reset type: SYSRSn
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-0	WINDOWED_INP_SEL	R/W	0h	These bits decide which of the inputs will be selected to enable tracing.These inputs will be hooked up to the event outputs from the bus comparator module, counter module and other system events. The usage of these bits are relevant only in the Windowed mode of trace module. Pls refer to the device spec for complete list of signals Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.7.4 PCTRACE_QUAL2 Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

PCTRACE_QUAL2 is shown in Figure 12-39 and described in Table 12-50.

Return to the Summary Table.

Trace Qualifier register 2

Figure 12-39. PCTRACE_QUAL2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED								STOP_INP_SEL							
R-0h								R/W-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED								START_INP_SEL							
R-0h								R/W-0h							

Table 12-50. PCTRACE_QUAL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23-16	STOP_INP_SEL	R/W	0h	These bits decide which of the inputs will be selected as the STOP event for trace. These inputs will be hooked up to the event outputs from the bus comparator module, counter module and other system events. The usage of these bits are relevant only in the Start/Stop mode of trace module. Pls refer to the device spec for complete list of signals Reset type: SYSRSn
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-0	START_INP_SEL	R/W	0h	These bits decide which of the inputs will be selected as the START event for trace. These inputs will be hooked up to the event outputs from the bus comparator module, counter module and other system events. The usage of these bits are relevant only in the Start/Stop mode of trace module. Pls refer to the device spec for complete list of signals Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.7.5 PCTRACE_LOGPC_SOFTENABLE Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

PCTRACE_LOGPC_SOFTENABLE is shown in Figure 12-40 and described in Table 12-51.

Return to the Summary Table.

PC when PC Trace was last enabled by software

Figure 12-40. PCTRACE_LOGPC_SOFTENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED										PC_SOFTENABLE																					
R-0h										R-0h																					

Table 12-51. PCTRACE_LOGPC_SOFTENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-22	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
21-0	PC_SOFTENABLE	R	0h	These bits reflect the value of PC when trace module enable bit was last written with '1' (PCTRACE_GLOBAL.EN).These registers are primarily used by ccs drivers while displaying the trace to give a logical start from where tracing was enabled. This register also gets cleared when INIT is performed via PCTRACE_GLOBAL.INIT Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.7.6 PCTRACE_LOGPC_SOFTDISABLE Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 00000000h]

PCTRACE_LOGPC_SOFTDISABLE is shown in Figure 12-41 and described in Table 12-52.

Return to the Summary Table.

PC when PC Trace was last disabled by software

Figure 12-41. PCTRACE_LOGPC_SOFTDISABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED										PC_SOFTDISABLE																					
R-0h										R-0h																					

Table 12-52. PCTRACE_LOGPC_SOFTDISABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-22	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
21-0	PC_SOFTDISABLE	R	0h	These bits reflect the value of PC when trace module enable bit was last written with '0' (PCTRACE_GLOBAL.EN).These registers are primarily used by ccs drivers while displaying the trace to give a logical end to where tracing block was disabled. This register also gets cleared when INIT is performed via PCTRACE_GLOBAL.INIT Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.8 PCTRACE_BUFFER_REGS Registers

Table 12-53 lists the memory-mapped registers for the PCTRACE_BUFFER_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 12-53 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 12-53. PCTRACE_BUFFER_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h + formula	PCTRACE_BUFFER_BASE_y	PCTRACE_BUFFER_BASE		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 12-54 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 12-54. PCTRACE_BUFFER_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

12.9.8.1 PCTRACE_BUFFER_BASE_y Register (Offset = 0h + formula) [Reset = 00000000h]

PCTRACE_BUFFER_BASE_y is shown in Figure 12-42 and described in Table 12-55.

Return to the Summary Table.

Trace Buffer Base address

Offset = 0h + (y * 4h); where y = 0h to 3FFh

Figure 12-42. PCTRACE_BUFFER_BASE_y Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED	BLOCKED	PROGRAM_COUNTER					
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h					
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
PROGRAM_COUNTER							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PROGRAM_COUNTER							
R-0h							

Table 12-55. PCTRACE_BUFFER_BASE_y Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-23	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
22	BLOCKED	R	0h	1 = PROGRAM_COUNTER[21:0] is not valid due to security permissions 0 = PROGRAM_COUNTER[21:0] is valid Reset type: SYSRSn
21-0	PROGRAM_COUNTER	R	0h	Program Counter where discontinuity occurred Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 13

Analog Subsystem

The analog subsystem module is described in this chapter.

13.1 Introduction 1734
13.2 Optimizing Power-Up Time 1739
13.3 Digital Inputs on ADC Pins (AIOs) 1739
13.4 Digital Inputs and Outputs on ADC Pins (AGPIOs) 1739
13.5 Analog Pins and Internal Connections 1741
13.6 Software 1745
13.7 ASBSYS Registers 1747

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.1 Introduction

The analog modules on this device include the Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC), Temperature Sensor, Buffered Digital-to-Analog Converter (DAC), Programmable Gain Amplifier (PGA), and Comparator Subsystem (CMPSS).

13.1.1 Features

The analog subsystem has the following features:

- Flexible voltage references:
  - The ADCs are referenced to VREFHI and VREFLO pins.
    - VREFHI pin voltage can be driven in externally or can be generated by an internal bandgap voltage reference.
    - The internal voltage reference range can be selected to be 0V to 3.3V or 0V to 2.5V.
  - The buffered DAC is referenced to VREFHI and VSSA
  - The comparator DACs are referenced to VDDA and VSSA
- Flexible pin usage
  - Buffered DAC outputs, comparator subsystem inputs, PGA functions, and digital inputs (AIOs)/outputs (AGPIOs) are multiplexed with ADC inputs
  - Internal connection to V_{REFLO} on all ADCs for offset self-calibration

13.1.2 Block Diagram

The following analog subsystem block diagrams show the connections between the different integrated analog modules to the device pins. These pins fall into two categories: analog module inputs/outputs and reference pins.

The reference pin, VREFHI can be used to supply an external voltage reference to all ADCs. An internal voltage reference is available and connects to VREFHI.

Some analog pins support digital functionality through muxed AIOs and AGPIOs. AIOs only support digital input functionality, while AGPIOs support full digital input and output functionality.

The following notes apply to all packages:

- Not all analog pins are available on all devices. See the device data sheet to determine which pins are available.
- See the device data sheet to determine the allowable voltage range for VREFHI and VREFLO.
- An external capacitor is required on the VREFHI pins. See the device data sheet for the specific value required.
- For CMPSS and buffered DAC modules, VSSA and VDDA are the low reference and the high reference, respectively.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

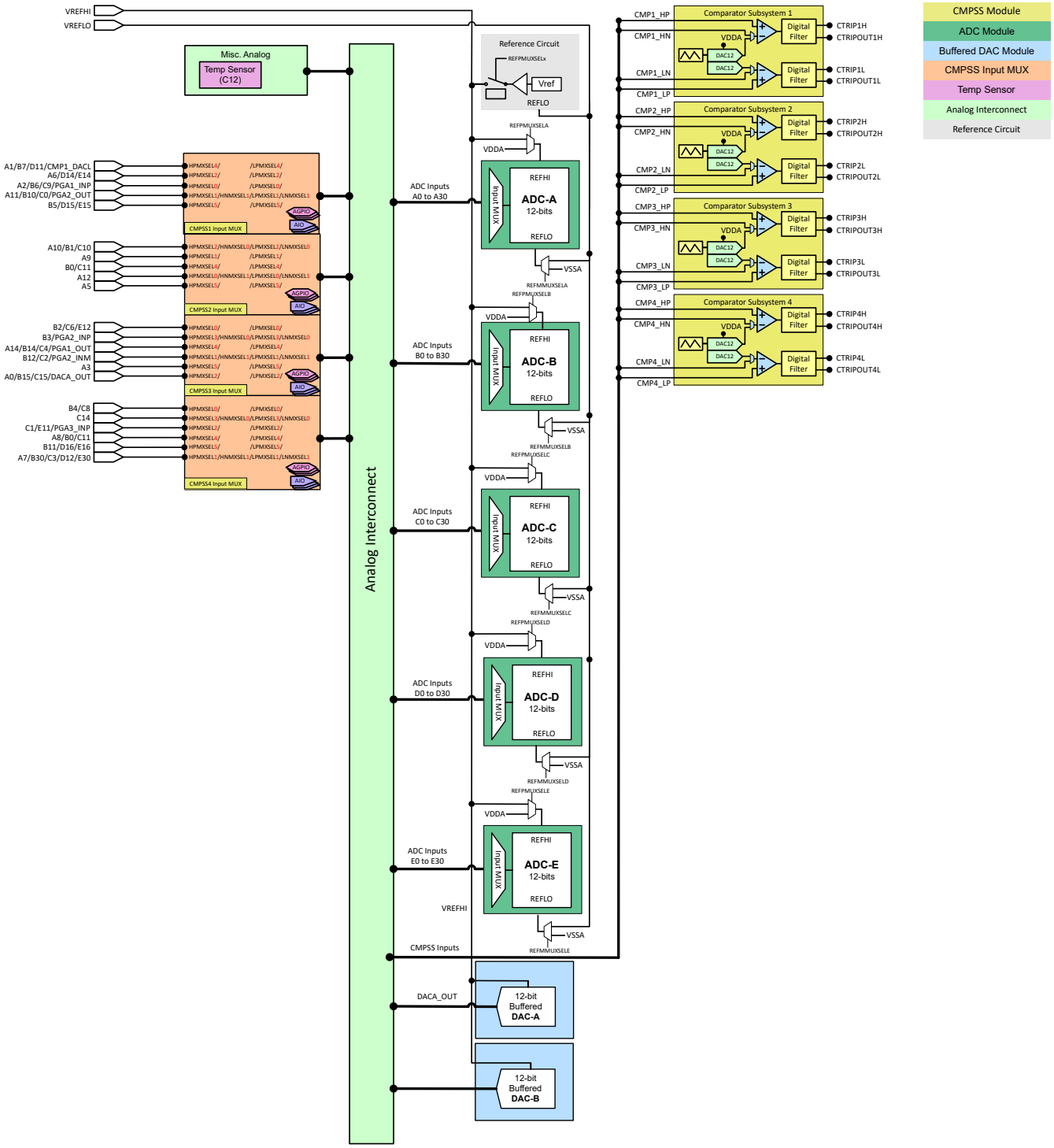


Figure 13-1. Analog Subsystem Block Diagram (100-Pin QFP)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

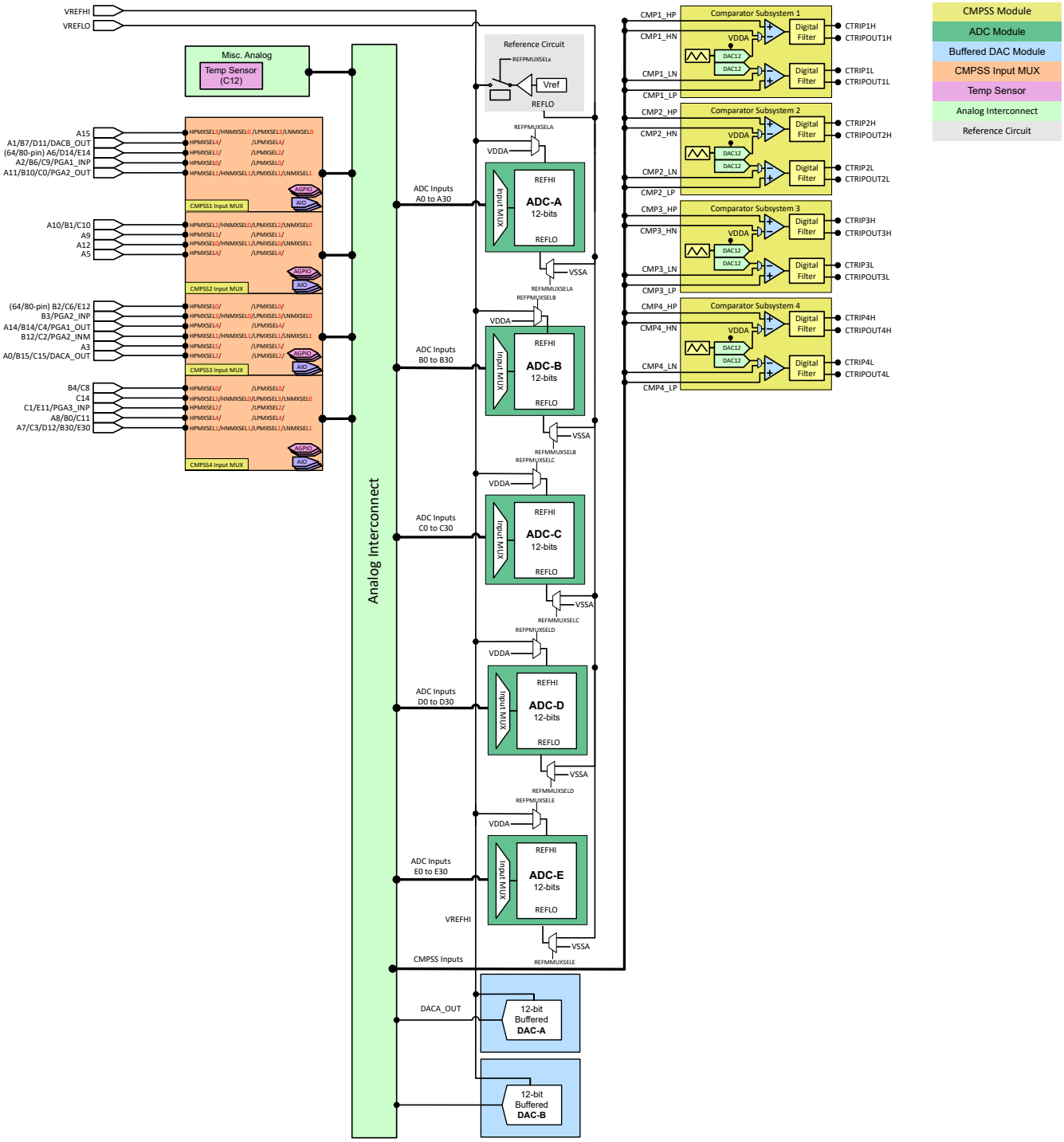


Figure 13-2. Analog Subsystem Block Diagram (80/64/56-Pins)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

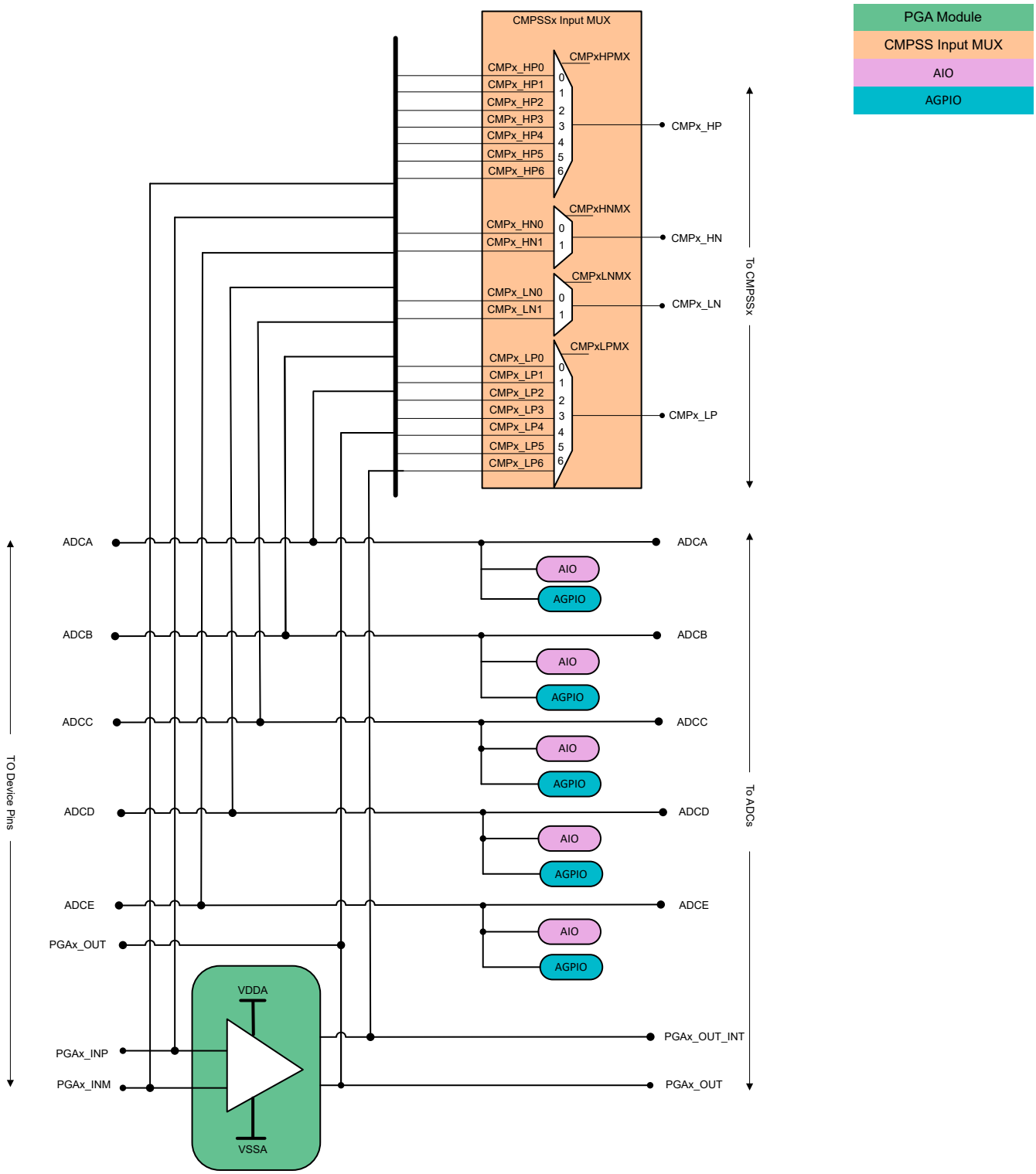


Figure 13-3. Analog Group Connections

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Input connections to the CMPSS modules are selectable through a programmable input mux. Figure 13-3 demonstrates the connection between the input MUX of CMPSS modules, PGA modules, and ADC modules. Table 13-1 shows the mapping of ADC input signals and PGA input and output signals to CMPSS mux inputs.

- To configure the CMPx_HP input mux for CMPSSx, write to the CMPxHPMXSEL field in the CMPHPMXSEL analog subsystem register.
- To configure the CMPx_HN input mux for CMPSSx, write to the CMPxHNMXSEL field in the CMPHNMXSEL analog subsystem register.
- To configure the CMPx_LP input mux for CMPSSx, write to the CMPxLPMXSEL field in the CMPLPMXSEL analog subsystem register.
- To configure the CMPx_LN input mux for CMPSSx, write to the CMPxLNMXSEL field in the CMPLNMXSEL analog subsystem register.

Table 13-1. CMPSS Input Mux Options

CMPSSx Input MUX	CMP1	CMP2	CMP3	CMP4
HP0	A2, B6, C9, PGA1_INP	A4, B8	B2,C6, E12	B4, C8
HP1	A11, B10, C0, PGA2_OUT	A12	B12, C2, PGA2_INM	A7, C3, D12, B30, E30,
HP2	A6, D14, E14(3)	A9	A0, B15, C15, DACA_OUT	C1, E11, PGA3_INP
HP3	A15(2)	A10, B1, C10	B3, PGA2_INP	C14
HP4	A1, B7, D11, DACB_OUT	B0, C11(1)	A14, B14, C4, PGA1_OUT	A8
				B0, C11(2)
HP5	B5, D15, E15(4)	A5(1)	A3	B11, D16, E16(4)
HP6	PGA1_OUT_INT	PGA3_OUT_INT	PGA2_OUT_INT	
HP7		TEMP SENSOR		
HN0	A15(2)	A10, B1, C10	B3, PGA2_INP	C14
HN1	A11, B10, C0, PGA2_OUT	A12	B12, C2, PGA2_INM	A7, B30, C3, D12, E30
LP0	A2, B6, C9, PGA1_INP	A4, B8	B2, C6, E12	B4, C8
LP1	A11, B10, C0, PGA2_OUT	A12	B12, C2, PGA2_INM	A7, B30, C3, D12, E30
LP2	A6, D14, E14(3)	A9	A0, B15, C15, DACA_OUT	C1, E11, PGA3_INP
LP3	A15(2)	A10, B1, C10	B3, PGA2_INP	C14
LP4	A1, B7, D11, DACB_OUT	B0, C11(1)	A14, B14, C4, PGA1_OUT	A8
				B0, C11(2)
LP5	B5, D15, E15(4)	A5(1)	A3	B11, D16, E16(4)
LP6	PGA1_OUT_INT	PGA3_OUT_INT	PGA2_OUT_INT	
LN0	A15	A10, B1, C10	B3, PGA2_INP	C14
LN1	A11, B10, C0, PGA2_OUT	A12	B12, C2, PGA2_INM	A7, C3, D12, B30,E30

(1) These MUX options are available only on 100 QFP package.
(2) This MUX option is available only on 56 QFN, 64 QFP, and 80 QFP packages.
(3) This MUX option is available only on 64 QFP, 80 QFP, and 100 QFPpackages.
(4) This MUX option is available only on the 100 QFP package.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.2 Optimizing Power-Up Time

The analog-to-digital converters (ADC) and buffered digital-to-analog converters (DAC) share a common reference circuit. If needed, an application using one or more of these modules can optimize power-up time by taking advantage of the shared reference. Once one of the modules using the shared reference has been initialized in internal reference mode, the power-up time for subsequent modules can be optimized by subtracting the reference power-up time from the minimum power-up time requirement.

For instance, if ADCA requires $t_{ADCPUINT}$ to power up in internal reference mode, and $t_{ADCPUEXT}$ to power up in external reference mode, the application does not need to wait $t_{ADCPUINT}$ to power up a second ADC instance such as ADCC in internal reference mode. In this case, the application can simply wait for $t_{ADCPUEXT}$ after powering up ADCC, even though both ADCs are used in internal reference mode. In the same scenario, if the application wished to use DACA in internal reference mode, the required wait time after power-up is $t_{DACPUEXT}$, not the longer $t_{DACPUINT}$.

There is also a wait time associated with power-up in internal reference mode when switching between 2.5V and 3.3V range. See the device data sheet for wait time values.

13.3 Digital Inputs on ADC Pins (AIOs)

Some GPIOs are multiplexed with analog pins and only have digital input functionality. These are also referred to as AIOs. Pins with only an AIO option on this port can only function in input mode. See the device data sheet for list of AIO signals. By default, these pins function as analog pins and the GPIOs are in a high-impedance state. The GPyAMSEL register is used to configure these pins for digital or analog operation.

Note

If digital signals with sharp edges (high dv/dt) are connected to the AIOs, cross-talk can occur with adjacent analog signals. Therefore, limit the edge rate of signals connected to AIOs if adjacent channels are being used for analog functions.

13.4 Digital Inputs and Outputs on ADC Pins (AGPIOs)

Some GPIOs are multiplexed with analog pins and have digital input and output functionality. These are also referred to as AGPIOs. Unlike AIOs, AGPIOs have full input and output capability. By default, the AGPIOs are not connected and must be configured. Table 13-2 shows how to configure the AGPIOs. To enable the analog functionality, set the register AGPIOCTRLx from analog subsystem. To enable the digital functionality, set the register GPxAMSEL from the *General-Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)* chapter.

Table 13-2. AGPIO Configuration

AGPIOCTRLx.GPIOy (Default = 0)	GPxAMSEL.GPIOy (Default = 1)	Pin Connected To:	
		ADC	GPIOy
0	0	-	Yes
0	**1**	- (1)	- (1)
1	0	-	Yes
1	1	Yes	-

(1) By default there are no signals connected to AGPIO pins. One of the other rows in the table must be chosen for pin functionality.

Note

If digital signals with sharp edges (high dv/dt) are connected to the AGPIOs, cross-talk can occur with adjacent analog signals. The user must therefore limit the edge rate of signals connected to AGPIOs, if adjacent channels are being used for analog functions.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

The general schematic of analog subsystem with AGPIO implementation is illustrated in Figure 13-4. The combinations of use cases for a specific analog input pin need special consideration are shown in Table 13-3. The AGPIO analog pin path contains an extra series switch of 53Ω. This creates a low capacitance isolated node shared by the ADC and CMPSS Comparator as shown in Figure 13-4. This node can be disturbed when the ADC samples the channel (depending on the prior voltage stored on the ADC sample and hold capacitor), and this disturbance can cause a false CMPSS event of up to 50ns. As shown in Table 13-3, special considerations or workarounds need to be used for the combination of CMPSS Input, ADC Sampling, and AGPIO. To accommodate this potential disturbance the following workarounds can be implemented:

1. Use a different pin (that is AIO pin type) for analog channels which need both ADC and CMPSS together.
2. Use the CMPSS Digital Filter with a setting of 50ns or greater, which filters the temporary disturbance.
3. Precondition the sample and hold capacitor of the ADC so the disturbance does not cause a false trip. For example, perform a dummy read of a 3.3V connection from a different channel on the ADC immediately before the impacted channel is read so the disturbance is in the positive direction, away from the false trip. The opposite dummy read of a 0V signal can be used if the false trip is inverted in polarity.

Table 13-3. The Combinations of Use Cases for a Specific Analog Input Pin

Function Used on a Specific Analog Pin	**Component Used**				
CMPSS Comparator Input	Yes	-	Yes	-	Yes
ADC Sampling	Yes	Yes	-	Yes	Yes
AGPIO Analog Pin Type	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-
AIO Analog Pin Type	-	-	-	Yes	Yes
Result	**Workaround needed**	**No special analysis or workaround needed**			

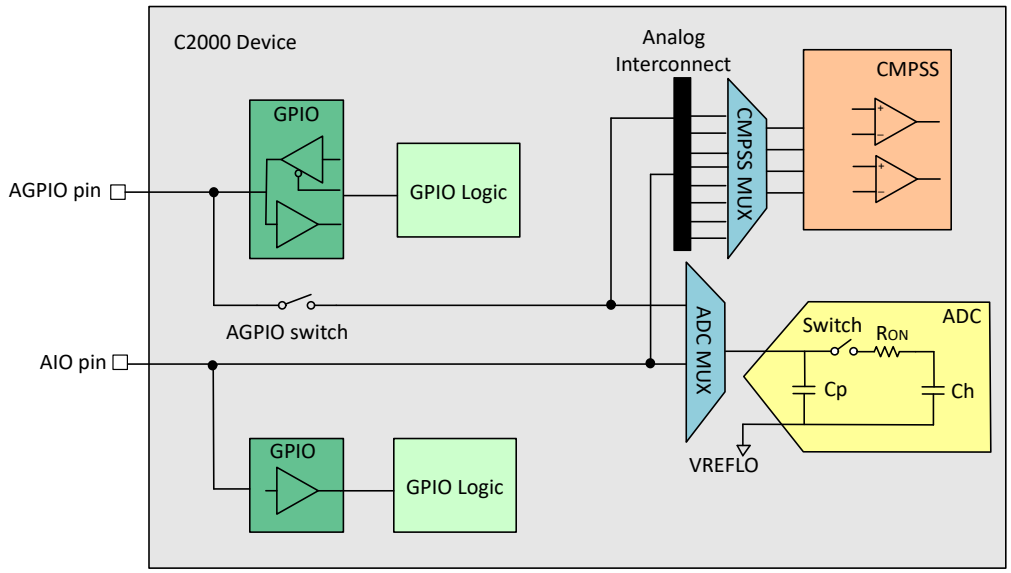


Figure 13-4. Analog Subsystem Block Diagram with AGPIO Implementation

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.5 Analog Pins and Internal Connections

Table 13-4. Analog Pins and Internal Connections

Pin Name	Pins/Package				ADC					DAC	PGA	Comparator Subsystem (MUX)				AIO Input/ AGPIO
	100 QFP	80 QFP	64 QFP	56 QFN	A	B	C	D	E			High Positive	High Negative	Low Positive	Low Negative	
VREFHI	24 25	20	16	14	-	-	-	D20	E20							
VREFLO	26 27	21	17	15	A13	B13	C13	D13	E13							
Analog Group 1												**CMP1**				
A6/D14/E14	14	10	6	-	A6	-	-	D14	E14			CMP1 (HPMXSEL=2)	-	CMP1 (LPMXSEL=2)	-	AGPIO228[3]
A2/B6/C9/PGA1_INP	17	13	9	7	A2	B6	C9	-	-		PGA1_INP	CMP1 (HPMXSEL=0)	-	CMP1 (LPMXSEL=0)	-	AGPIO224[3]
A15	-	14	10	8	A15	-	-	-	-			CMP1 (HPMXSEL=3)	CMP1 (HNMXSEL=0)	CMP1 (LPMXSEL=3)	CMP1 (LNMXSEL=0)	AGPIO233
B9/C7/PGA1_INM	18				-	B9	C7				PGA1_INM					
A11/B10/C0/PGA2_OUT	20	16	12	10	A11	B10	C0	-	-		PGA2_OUT	CMP1 (HPMXSEL=1)	CMP1 (HNMXSEL=1)	CMP1 (LPMXSEL=1)	CMP1 (LNMXSEL=1)	AIO237
A1/B7/D11/DACB_OUT	22	18	14	12	A1	B7	-	D11	-	DACB_OUT		CMP1 (HPMXSEL=4)	-	CMP1 (LPMXSEL=4)	-	AIO232
B5/D15/E15	32	-	-	-	-	B5	-	D15	E15	-	-	CMP1 (HPMXSEL=5)	-	CMP1 (LPMXSEL=5)	-	AIO252
PGA3_OUT		24	20	18		-		-	-		PGA3_OUT					
Analog Group 2												**CMP2**				
A4/B8	36	27	23	21	A4	B8	-	-	-	-		CMP2 (HPMXSEL=0)	-	CMP2 (HPMXSEL=0)	-	AIO225
A12	28	22	18	16	A12	-	-	-	-			CMP2 (HPMXSEL=1)	-	CMP2 (LPMXSEL=1)	-	AIO238
A9	38	28	24	22	A9	-	-	-	-			CMP2 (HPMXSEL=2)	-	CMP2 (LPMXSEL=2)	-	AGPIO227
A10/B1/C10	40	29	25	23	A10	B1	C10	-	-			CMP2 (HPMXSEL=3)	CMP2 (HNMXSEL=0)	CMP2 (LPMXSEL=3)	CMP2 (LNMXSEL=0)	AGPIO230[3]
B0/C11	41	-	-	-	-	B0	C11	-	-			CMP2 (HPMXSEL=4)	-	CMP2 (LPMXSEL=4)	-	AGPIO231[3]
A5	-	17	13	11	A5	-	-	-	-			CMP2 (HPMXSEL=5)	-	CMP2 (HPMXSEL=5)	-	AIO249
	35	-	-	-												
Analog Group 3												**CMP3**				
B2/C6/E12	15	11	7	-	-	B2	C6	-	E12			CMP3 (HPMXSEL=0)	-	CMP3 (LPMXSEL=0)	-	AGPIO226[3]
B12/C2/PGA2_INM	21	17	13	11	-	B12	C2	-	-		PGA2_INM	CMP3 (HPMXSEL=1)	CMP3 (HNMXSEL=1)	CMP3 (LPMXSEL=1)	CMP3 (LNMXSEL=1)	AIO244
A0/B15/C15/DACA_OUT	23	19	15	13	A0	B15	C15	-	-	DACA_OUT		CMP3 (HPMXSEL=2)	-	CMP3 (LPMXSEL=2)	-	AIO231

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 13-4. Analog Pins and Internal Connections (continued)

Pin Name	Pins/Package				ADC					DAC	PGA	Comparator Subsystem (MUX)				AIO Input/ AGPIO
	100 QFP	80 QFP	64 QFP	56 QFN	A	B	C	D	E			High Positive	High Negative	Low Positive	Low Negative	
B3/PGA2_INP	16	12	8	6	-	B3	-	-	-		PGA2_INP	CMP3 (HPMXSEL=3)	CMP3 (HNMXSEL=0)	CMP3 (LPMXSEL=3)	CMP3 (LNMXSEL=0)	AGPIO242[3]
C5	28					-	C5					-	-	-	-	-
A14/B14/C4/PGA1_OUT	19	15	11	9	A14	B14	C4	-	-		PGA1_OUT	CMP3 (HPMXSEL=4)	-	CMP3 (LPMXSEL=4)	-	AIO239
A3	-	12	8	6	A3	-	-	-	-			CMP3 (HPMXSEL=5)	-	CMP3 (LPMXSEL=5)	-	-
	18	-	-	-												AIO229
Analog Group 4												**CMP4**				
B4/C8	39	28	24	22	-	B4	C8	-	-			CMP4 (HPMXSEL=0)	-	CMP4 (LPMXSEL=0)	-	AGPIO236
C1/E11/PGA3_INP	29	22	18	16	-	-	C1	-	E11		PGA3_INP	CMP4 (HPMXSEL=2)	-	CMP4 (LPMXSEL=2)	-	AIO248
C14	42	27	23	21	-	-	C14	-	-			CMP4 (HPMXSEL=3)	CMP4 (HNMXSEL=0)	CMP4 (LPMXSEL=3)	CMP4 (LNMXSEL=0)	AGPIO247[3] [4]
B0/C11	-	24	20	18	-	B0	C11	-	-			CMP4 (HPMXSEL=4)	-	CMP4 (LPMXSEL=4)	-	AIO241
A8	37	-	-	-	A8	-	-									AIO240
B11/D16/E16	30	-	-	-	-	B11	-	D16	E16			CMP4 (HPMXSEL=5)	-	CMP4 (LPMXSEL=5)	-	AIO251
PGA3_INM	30[1]	23	19	17	-	-	-	-	-		PGA3_INM					
A7/B30/C3/D12/E30	31				A7	B30	C3	D12	E30			CMP4 (HPMXSEL=1)	CMP4 (HNMXSEL=1)	CMP4 (LPMXSEL=1)	CMP4 (LNMXSEL=1)	AIO245
Other Analog [2]																
TempSensor					-	-	C12					CMP2 (HPMXSEL=7)				-
PGA1_OUT_INT					A21	B21	-				PGA1_OUT_ INT	CMP1 (HPMXSEL=6)		CMP1 (LPMXSEL=6)		-
PGA2_OUT_INT						B22	C21				PGA2_OUT_ INT	CMP3 (HPMXSEL=6)		CMP3 (LPMXSEL=6)		-
PGA3_OUT_INT					A22	-	C22				PGA3_OUT_ INT	CMP2 (HPMXSEL=6)		CMP2 (LPMXSEL=6)		-
INTERNALTEST					A31	B31	C31	D31	E31							

(1) Signal is bonded together with another signal as a single pin on this package.
(2) Internal connection only; does not come to a device pin.
(3) The GPIOs on these analog pins support full digital input and output functionality and are referred to as AGPIOs. By default, the AGPIOs are unconnected; that is, the analog and digital functions are both disabled. For configuration details, see the *Digital Inputs and Outputs on ADC Pins (AGPIOs)* section.
(4) Only on 100 QFP package, AGPIO 247 is available.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Note

The GPIOs on the analog pins support full digital input and output functionality and are referred to as AGPIOs. By default, the AGPIOs are unconnected; that is, the analog and digital functions are both disabled. For configuration details, see the *Digital Inputs and Outputs on ADC Pins (AGPIOs)* section.

Table 13-5. Analog Signal Descriptions

Signal Name	Description
AIOx	Digital input on ADC pin
AGPIOx	Digital input/output pin with ADC functionality
ADCINAx, Ax	ADC A Input
ADCINBx, Bx	ADC B Input
ADCINCx, Cx	ADC C Input
ADCINDx, Dx	ADC D Input
ADCINEx, Ex	ADC E Input
CMPx_HP	Comparator subsystem high comparator positive input
CMPx_HN	Comparator subsystem high comparator negative input
CMPx_LP	Comparator subsystem low comparator positive input
CMPx_LN	Comparator subsystem low comparator negative input
CMP1_DACL	CMP1 DAC Output
DACA_OUT, DACB_OUT	Buffered DAC Output
PGAx_INP	PGA module non-inverting pin
PGAx_INM	PGA module inverting pin
PGAx_OUT	PGA module output
PGAx_OUT_INT	PGA module internal output connected to CMPSS and ADC modules
TEMP SENSOR, TS	Internal temperature sensor

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 13-6. Reference Summary

Module	Reference Option	Configured Where?	Register	Driverlib Function	Notes
ADC	External or Internal	Analog Subsystem	AnalogSubsysRegs.ANAREFPCTL.bit.REFPMUXSELx	ASysCtl_setAnalogReferenceInternal, ASysCtl_setAnalogReferenceExternal	The voltage reference for all ADCs comes from one common buffer associated with all ADCs.
	Internal Reference 2.5V or 3.3V	Analog Subsystem	AnalogSubsysRegs.ANAREFPCTL.bit.ANAREFx1P65SEL.	ASysCtl_setAnalogReference2P5, ASysCtl_setAnalogReference1P65	When used with internal reference, sets the FSR range of the ADC to 2.5V or 3.3V. When used with external reference, use 2P5 mode for all VREFHI <2.97V, for FSR 3.3V use 1P65 with 1.65V applied to VREFHI.
	Analog Supply (VDDA/VSSA) as Reference	Analog Subsystem	AnalogSubsysRegs.ANAREFPCTL.bit.REFPMUXSELx		
Buffered DAC	Internal Reference 2.5V or 3.3V	DAC Module	DacxRegs.DACCTL.bit.MODE	DAC_setGainMode	Gain = 2 must be set when using 3.3V internal reference mode.
	External or Internal	Analog Subsystem	AnalogSubsysRegs.ANAREFPCTL.bit.REFPMUXSELx	ASysCtl_setAnalogReferenceInternal, ASysCtl_setAnalogReferenceExternal	
CMPSS DAC	VDDA	CMPSS Module	Not configurable		

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.6 Software

13.6.1 ASYSCTL Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 13-7. ASYSCTL Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
ADCOSDETECT	
adc.h	ADC_configOSDetectMode
adc.h	ADC_enableOSDetectMode
adc.h	ADC_disableOSDetectMode
REFCONFIGB	
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_setAnalogReferenceB
INTERNALTESTCTL	
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_selectInternalTestNode
CONFIGLOCK	
-	
TSNSCTL	
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_enableTemperatureSensor
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_disableTemperatureSensor
ANAREFPCTL	
adc.c	ADC_setVREF
asysctl.c	ASysCtl_setAnalogReferenceInternal
asysctl.c	ASysCtl_setAnalogReferenceExternal
asysctl.c	ASysCtl_setAnalogReferenceVDDA
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_setVrefHiReferenceINTREF
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_setVrefHiReferenceVREFHI
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_setVrefHiReferenceVDDA
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_setAnalogReference2P5
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_setAnalogReference1P65
ANAREFNCTL	
adc.c	ADC_setVREF
asysctl.c	ASysCtl_setAnalogReferenceInternal
asysctl.c	ASysCtl_setAnalogReferenceExternal
asysctl.c	ASysCtl_setAnalogReferenceVDDA
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_setVrefLoReferenceVREFLO
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_setVrefLoReferenceVSSA
VMONCTL	
-	
CMPHPMXSEL	
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_selectCMPHPMux
CMPLPMXSEL	
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_selectCMPLPMux
CMPHNMXSEL	
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_selectCMPHNMux
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_selectCMPHNMuxValue
CMPLNMXSEL	
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_selectCMPLNMux
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_selectCMPLNMuxValue

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 13-7. ASYSCTL Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
ADCDACLOOPBACK	
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_enableADCDACLoopback
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_disableADCDACLoopback
CMPSSCTL	
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_enableCMPSSExternalDAC
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_disableCMPSSExternalDAC
LOCK	
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_lockTemperatureSensor
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_lockANAREF
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_lockVMON
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_lockCMPHPMux
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_lockCMPLPMux
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_lockCMPHNMux
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_lockCMPLNMux
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_lockVREG
AGPIOCTRLA	
gpio.c	GPIO_setAnalogMode
AGPIOCTRLB	
-	
AGPIOCTRLG	
-	
AGPIOCTRLH	
-	
GPIOINENACTRL	
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_enableGPIOInputBuffer
asysctl.h	ASysCtl_disableGPIOInputBuffer
IO_DRVSEL	
asysctl.h	AsysCtl_setDriveStrength
asysctl.h	AsysCtl_clearDriveStrength
IO_MODESEL	
asysctl.h	AsysCtl_setDriveMode
asysctl.h	AsysCtl_clearDriveMode
ADCSOCFRCGB	
asysctl.h	AsysCtl_configADCGlobalSOC
asysctl.h	AsysCtl_forceADCGlobalSOC
ADCSOCFRCGBSEL	
asysctl.h	AsysCtl_configADCGlobalSOC

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.7 ASBSYS Registers

This Section describes the ASBSYS Registers.

13.7.1 ASBSYS Base Address Table

Table 13-8. ASBSYS Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
AnalogSubsysRegs	ANALOG_SUBSYS_REGS	ANALOGSUBSYS_BASE	0x0005_D700	YES	-	-	YES

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.7.2 ANALOG_SUBSYS_REGS Registers

Table 13-9 lists the memory-mapped registers for the ANALOG_SUBSYS_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 13-9 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 13-9. ANALOG_SUBSYS_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
26h	ADCOSDETECT	I2V Logic Control	EALLOW	Go
36h	REFCONFIGB	Config register for analog reference B.	EALLOW	Go
4Ah	INTERNALTESTCTL	INTERNALTEST Node Control Register	EALLOW	Go
5Eh	CONFIGLOCK	Lock Register for all the config registers.	EALLOW	Go
60h	TSNSCTL	Temperature Sensor Control Register	EALLOW	Go
68h	ANAREFPCTL	Analog Reference Control Register for VREFHI	EALLOW	Go
69h	ANAREFNCTL	Analog Reference Control Register for VREFLO	EALLOW	Go
70h	VMONCTL	Voltage Monitor Control Register	EALLOW	Go
82h	CMPHPMXSEL	Bits to select one of the many sources on CompHP inputs. Refer to Pimux diagram for details.	EALLOW	Go
84h	CMPLPMXSEL	Bits to select one of the many sources on CompLP inputs. Refer to Pimux diagram for details.	EALLOW	Go
86h	CMPHNMXSEL	Bits to select one of the many sources on CompHN inputs. Refer to Pimux diagram for details.	EALLOW	Go
87h	CMPLNMXSEL	Bits to select one of the many sources on CompLN inputs. Refer to Pimux diagram for details.	EALLOW	Go
88h	ADCDACLOOPBACK	Enabble loopback from DAC to ADCs		Go
8Bh	CMPSSCTL	CMPSS Control Register	EALLOW	Go
8Eh	LOCK	Lock Register	EALLOW	Go
10Ah	AGPIOCTRLA	AGPIO Control Register	EALLOW	Go
10Ch	AGPIOCTRLB	AGPIO Control Register	EALLOW	Go
118h	AGPIOCTRLH	AGPIO Control Register	EALLOW	Go
132h	GPIOINENACTRL	GPIOINENACTRL Control Register	EALLOW	Go
134h	IO_DRVSEL	IO Drive strength select register	EALLOW	Go
135h	IO_MODESEL	IO Mode select register	EALLOW	Go
136h	ADCSOCFRCGB	ADC Global SOC Force	EALLOW	Go
138h	ADCSOCFRCGBSEL	ADC Global SOC Force Select	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 13-10 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 13-10. ANALOG_SUBSYS_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 13-10. ANALOG_SUBSYS_REGS Access Type Codes (continued)

Access Type	Code	Description
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
WOnce	W Once	Write Write once
WSonce	W Sonce	Write Set once
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.7.2.1 ADCOSDETECT Register (Offset = 26h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCOSDETECT is shown in Figure 13-5 and described in Table 13-11.

Return to the Summary Table.

I2V Logic Control

Figure 13-5. ADCOSDETECT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DETECTCFG			OSDETECT_EN	RESERVED			
R/W-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h			

Table 13-11. ADCOSDETECT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7-5	DETECTCFG	R/W	0h	ADC Opens and Shorts Detect Configuration. This bit field defines the open/shorts detection circuit state. 0h Open/Shorts detection circuit is disabled. 1h Open/Shorts detection circuit is enabled at zero scale. 2h Open/Shorts detection circuit is enabled at full scale. 3h Open/Shorts detection circuit is enabled at (nominal) 5/12 scale. 4h Open/Shorts detection circuit is enabled at (nominal) 7/12 scale. 5h Open/Shorts detection circuit is enabled with a (nominal) 5K pulldown to VSSA. 6h Open/Shorts detection circuit is enabled with a (nominal) 5K pullup to VDDA. 7h Open/Shorts detection circuit is enabled with a (nominal) 7K pulldown to VSSA. Reset type: XRSn
4	OSDETECT_EN	R/W	0h	Set this bit to enable the OSDETECT logic Reset type: XRSn
3-0	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.7.2.2 REFCONFIGB Register (Offset = 36h) [Reset = 00000000h]

REFCONFIGB is shown in Figure 13-6 and described in Table 13-12.

Return to the Summary Table.

Config register for analog reference B.

Figure 13-6. REFCONFIGB Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED				RESERVED		RESERVED	
R-0h				R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	ADC_ATB_ENE		ADC_ATB_END		ADC_ATB_ENC		ADC_ATB_ENB
R-0h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ADC_ATB_ENB	ADC_ATB_ENA		RESERVED		RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 13-12. REFCONFIGB Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-20	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
19-18	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
17-16	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14-13	ADC_ATB_ENE	R/W	0h	00: TESTANA0 and TESTANA1 DISABLE 01: TESTANA0 DISABLE and TESTANA1 ENABLE(Use this for ADC OS Detect) 10: TESTANA0 ENABLE and TESTANA1 DISABLE 11: TESTANA0 and TESTANA1 ENABLE Reset type: XRSn
12-11	ADC_ATB_END	R/W	0h	00: TESTANA0 and TESTANA1 DISABLE 01: TESTANA0 DISABLE and TESTANA1 ENABLE(Use this for ADC OS Detect) 10: TESTANA0 ENABLE and TESTANA1 DISABLE 11: TESTANA0 and TESTANA1 ENABLE Reset type: XRSn
10-9	ADC_ATB_ENC	R/W	0h	00: TESTANA0 and TESTANA1 DISABLE 01: TESTANA0 DISABLE and TESTANA1 ENABLE(Use this for ADC OS Detect) 10: TESTANA0 ENABLE and TESTANA1 DISABLE 11: TESTANA0 and TESTANA1 ENABLE Reset type: XRSn
8-7	ADC_ATB_ENB	R/W	0h	00: TESTANA0 and TESTANA1 DISABLE 01: TESTANA0 DISABLE and TESTANA1 ENABLE(Use this for ADC OS Detect) 10: TESTANA0 ENABLE and TESTANA1 DISABLE 11: TESTANA0 and TESTANA1 ENABLE Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 13-12. REFCONFIGB Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
6-5	ADC_ATB_ENA	R/W	0h	00: TESTANA0 and TESTANA1 DISABLE 01: TESTANA0 DISABLE and TESTANA1 ENABLE(Use this for ADC OS Detect) 10: TESTANA0 ENABLE and TESTANA1 DISABLE 11: TESTANA0 and TESTANA1 ENABLE Reset type: XRSn
4-3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
0	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.7.2.3 INTERNALTESTCTL Register (Offset = 4Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

INTERNALTESTCTL is shown in Figure 13-7 and described in Table 13-13.

Return to the Summary Table.

INTERNALTEST Node Control Register

Figure 13-7. INTERNALTESTCTL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
KEY							
R-0/W-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
KEY							
R-0/W-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							RESERVED
R-0-0h							R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		TESTSEL					
R/W-0h		R/W-0h					

Table 13-13. INTERNALTESTCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	KEY	R-0/W	0h	Write Key. Writes to this register must include the value 0xA5A5 in the KEY bit field to take effect. Otherwise the register will remain as it was prior to the write attempt. Reads will return a 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-9	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
8-6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 13-13. INTERNALTESTCTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
5-0	TESTSEL	R/W	0h	Test Select. This bit field defines which internal node, if any, is selected to come out on the INTERNALTEST node connected to the ADC. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No internal connection 1h (R/W) = Core VDD (1.2V) voltage 2h (R/W) = VDDA voltage 3h (R/W) = VSSA - Analog ground pin 4h (R/W) = VREFLO pin voltage 5h (R/W) = CMPSS1 High DAC output (6-bit) 6h (R/W) = CMPSS1 Low DAC output (6-bit) 7h (R/W) = CMPSS2 High DAC output (6-bit) 8h (R/W) = CMPSS2 Low DAC output (6-bit) 9h (R/W) = CMPSS3 High DAC output (6-bit) Ah (R/W) = CMPSS3 Low DAC output (6-bit) Bh (R/W) = CMPSS4 High DAC output (6-bit) Ch (R/W) = CMPSS4 Low DAC output (6-bit) 1Ch (R/W) = Reserved 1Dh (R/W) = All ADCs are placed in gain calibration mode. 0.9*VREFHI pin voltage is sampled by all ADCs through INTERNALTEST mux output, overriding CHSEL setting. 1Eh (R/W) = Reserved 1Fh (R/W) = Reserved 20h (R/W) = Reserved 21h (R/W) = Reserved 22h (R/W) = Reserved 23h (R/W) = Reserved 24h (R/W) = Reserved 25h (R/W) = Reserved 26h (R/W) = Reserved 27h (R/W) = Reserved 28h (R/W) = Reserved 29h (R/W) = Reserved 2Ah (R/W) = Reserved 2Bh (R/W) = Reserved 2Ch (R/W) = VSS - Digital ground pin 2Dh (R/W) = Reserved 2Eh (R/W) = Reserved 2Fh (R/W) = Reserved 30h (R/W) = Reserved 3Fh (R/W) = Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.7.2.4 CONFIGLOCK Register (Offset = 5Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

CONFIGLOCK is shown in Figure 13-8 and described in Table 13-14.

Return to the Summary Table.

Lock Register for all the config registers.

Figure 13-8. CONFIGLOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	GPIOINENACTRL	RESERVED	RESERVED	AGPIOCTRL	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h

Table 13-14. CONFIGLOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-7	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
6	GPIOINENACTRL	R/WSonce	0h	Locks all GPIOINENACTRL Register. Setting this bit will disable any future writes to this reigster. This bit can only be cleared by a reset. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
3	AGPIOCTRL	R/WSonce	0h	Locks all AGPIOCTRL Register. Setting this bit will disable any future writes to this reigster. This bit can only be cleared by a reset. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
0	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.7.2.5 TSNSCTL Register (Offset = 60h) [Reset = 0000h]

TSNSCTL is shown in Figure 13-9 and described in Table 13-15.

Return to the Summary Table.

Temperature Sensor Control Register

Figure 13-9. TSNSCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							ENABLE
R-0-0h							R/W-0h

Table 13-15. TSNSCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	ENABLE	R/W	0h	Temperature Sensor Enable. This bit enables the temperature sensor output to the ADC. 0 Disabled 1 Enabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.7.2.6 ANAREFPCTL Register (Offset = 68h) [Reset = 0155h]

ANAREFPCTL is shown in Figure 13-10 and described in Table 13-16.

Return to the Summary Table.

Analog Reference Control Register for VREFHI

Figure 13-10. ANAREFPCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	ANAREFE1P65SEL	ANAREFD1P65SEL	ANAREFC1P65SEL	ANAREFB1P65SEL	ANAREFA1P65SEL	REFPMUXSELE	
R-0-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-1h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
REFPMUXSELD		REFPMUXSELC		REFPMUXSELB		REFPMUXSELA	
R/W-1h		R/W-1h		R/W-1h		R/W-1h	

Table 13-16. ANAREFPCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14	ANAREFE1P65SEL	R/W	0h	1.65V reference mode select bit: 0: INTREF: FSR set to 2.5V VREFHI: FSR equal to VREFHI pin 1: INTREF: FSR set to 3.3V (ADC Reference = 1.65V) VREFHI: FSR set to 3.3V with pin equal to 1.65V Reset type: XRSn
13	ANAREFD1P65SEL	R/W	0h	1.65V reference mode select bit: 0: INTREF: FSR set to 2.5V VREFHI: FSR equal to VREFHI pin 1: INTREF: FSR set to 3.3V (ADC Reference = 1.65V) VREFHI: FSR set to 3.3V with pin equal to 1.65V Reset type: XRSn
12	ANAREFC1P65SEL	R/W	0h	1.65V reference mode select bit: 0: INTREF: FSR set to 2.5V VREFHI: FSR equal to VREFHI pin 1: INTREF: FSR set to 3.3V (ADC Reference = 1.65V) VREFHI: FSR set to 3.3V with pin equal to 1.65V Reset type: XRSn
11	ANAREFB1P65SEL	R/W	0h	1.65V reference mode select bit: 0: INTREF: FSR set to 2.5V VREFHI: FSR equal to VREFHI pin 1: INTREF: FSR set to 3.3V (ADC Reference = 1.65V) VREFHI: FSR set to 3.3V with pin equal to 1.65V Reset type: XRSn
10	ANAREFA1P65SEL	R/W	0h	1.65V reference mode select bit: 0: INTREF: FSR set to 2.5V VREFHI: FSR equal to VREFHI pin 1: INTREF: FSR set to 3.3V (ADC Reference = 1.65V) VREFHI: FSR set to 3.3V with pin equal to 1.65V Reset type: XRSn
9-8	REFPMUXSELE	R/W	1h	Analog reference mode select. This bit selects the options for VREFHI selection 00: INTREF 01: VREFHI 10: Reserved 11: VDDA Note: If any one ADC chooses INTREF then VREFHI option will become invalid for all other ADCs. Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 13-16. ANAREFPCTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-6	REFPMUXSELD	R/W	1h	Analog reference mode select. This bit selects the options for VREFHI selection 00: INTREF 01: VREFHI 10: Reserved 11: VDDA Note: If any one ADC chooses INTREF then VREFHI option will become invalid for all other ADCs. Reset type: XRSn
5-4	REFPMUXSELC	R/W	1h	Analog reference mode select. This bit selects the options for VREFHI selection 00: INTREF 01: VREFHI 10: Reserved 11: VDDA Note: If any one ADC chooses INTREF then VREFHI option will become invalid for all other ADCs. Reset type: XRSn
3-2	REFPMUXSELB	R/W	1h	Analog reference mode select. This bit selects the options for VREFHI selection 00: INTREF 01: VREFHI 10: Reserved 11: VDDA Note: If any one ADC chooses INTREF then VREFHI option will become invalid for all other ADCs. Reset type: XRSn
1-0	REFPMUXSELA	R/W	1h	Analog reference mode select. This bit selects the options for VREFHI selection 00: INTREF 01: VREFHI 10: Reserved 11: VDDA Note: If any one ADC chooses INTREF then VREFHI option will become invalid for all other ADCs. Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.7.2.7 ANAREFNCTL Register (Offset = 69h) [Reset = 0155h]

ANAREFNCTL is shown in Figure 13-11 and described in Table 13-17.

Return to the Summary Table.

Analog Reference Control Register for VREFLO

Figure 13-11. ANAREFNCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						REFNMUXSELE	
R-0-0h						R/W-1h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
REFNMUXSELD		REFNMUXSELC		REFNMUXSELB		REFNMUXSELA	
R/W-1h		R/W-1h		R/W-1h		R/W-1h	

Table 13-17. ANAREFNCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
9-8	REFNMUXSELE	R/W	1h	Analog reference mode select. This bit selects the options for VREFLO selection 00: VREFLO 01: VREFLO 10: Reserved 11: VSSA Reset type: XRSn
7-6	REFNMUXSELD	R/W	1h	Analog reference mode select. This bit selects the options for VREFLO selection 00: VREFLO 01: VREFLO 10: Reserved 11: VSSA Reset type: XRSn
5-4	REFNMUXSELC	R/W	1h	Analog reference mode select. This bit selects the options for VREFLO selection 00: VREFLO 01: VREFLO 10: Reserved 11: VSSA Reset type: XRSn
3-2	REFNMUXSELB	R/W	1h	Analog reference mode select. This bit selects the options for VREFLO selection 00: VREFLO 01: VREFLO 10: Reserved 11: VSSA Reset type: XRSn
1-0	REFNMUXSELA	R/W	1h	Analog reference mode select. This bit selects the options for VREFLO selection 00: VREFLO 01: VREFLO 10: Reserved 11: VSSA Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.7.2.8 VMONCTL Register (Offset = 70h) [Reset = 0000h]

VMONCTL is shown in Figure 13-12 and described in Table 13-18.

Return to the Summary Table.

Voltage Monitor Control Register

Figure 13-12. VMONCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							BORLVMONDIS
R-0-0h							R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 13-18. VMONCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-9	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
8	BORLVMONDIS	R/W	0h	BORL disable on VDDIO. 0 BORL is enabled on VDDIO, i.e BOR circuit will be triggered if VDDIO goes lower than the lower BOR threshold of VDDIO. 1 BORL is disabled on VDDIO, i.e BOR circuit will not be triggered if VDDIO goes lower than the lower BOR threshold of VDDIO. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-2	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
0	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.7.2.9 CMPHPMXSEL Register (Offset = 82h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CMPHPMXSEL is shown in Figure 13-13 and described in Table 13-19.

Return to the Summary Table.

Bits to select one of the many sources on CompHP inputs. Refer to Pimux diagram for details.

Figure 13-13. CMPHPMXSEL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED			RESERVED			RESERVED	
R-0-0h			R/W-0h			R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED			CMP4HPMXSEL			CMP3HPMXSEL
R-0-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h			R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CMP3HPMXSEL			CMP2HPMXSEL			CMP1HPMXSEL	
R/W-0h			R/W-0h			R/W-0h	

Table 13-19. CMPHPMXSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-22	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
21-19	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
18-16	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-9	CMP4HPMXSEL	R/W	0h	CMP4HPMXSEL bits, Refer to the Analog Subsystem chapter Reset type: XRSn
8-6	CMP3HPMXSEL	R/W	0h	CMP3HPMXSEL bits, Refer to the Analog Subsystem chapter Reset type: XRSn
5-3	CMP2HPMXSEL	R/W	0h	CMP2HPMXSEL bits, Refer to the Analog Subsystem chapter Reset type: XRSn
2-0	CMP1HPMXSEL	R/W	0h	CMP1HPMXSEL bits, Refer to the Analog Subsystem chapter Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.7.2.10 CMPLPMXSEL Register (Offset = 84h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CMPLPMXSEL is shown in Figure 13-14 and described in Table 13-20.

Return to the Summary Table.

Bits to select one of the many sources on CompLP inputs. Refer to Pimux diagram for details.

Figure 13-14. CMPLPMXSEL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED		RESERVED			RESERVED		
R-0-0h		R/W-0h			R/W-0h		
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED			CMP4LPMXSEL			CMP3LPMXSEL
R-0-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h			R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CMP3LPMXSEL		CMP2LPMXSEL			CMP1LPMXSEL		
R/W-0h		R/W-0h			R/W-0h		

Table 13-20. CMPLPMXSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-22	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
21-19	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
18-16	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-9	CMP4LPMXSEL	R/W	0h	CMP4LPMXSEL bits, Refer to the Analog Subsystem chapter Reset type: XRSn
8-6	CMP3LPMXSEL	R/W	0h	CMP3LPMXSEL bits, Refer to the Analog Subsystem chapter Reset type: XRSn
5-3	CMP2LPMXSEL	R/W	0h	CMP2LPMXSEL bits, Refer to the Analog Subsystem chapter Reset type: XRSn
2-0	CMP1LPMXSEL	R/W	0h	CMP1LPMXSEL bits, Refer to the Analog Subsystem chapter Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.7.2.11 CMPHNMXSEL Register (Offset = 86h) [Reset = 0000h]

CMPHNMXSEL is shown in Figure 13-15 and described in Table 13-21.

Return to the Summary Table.

Bits to select one of the many sources on CompHN inputs. Refer to Pimux diagram for details.

Figure 13-15. CMPHNMXSEL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	CMP4HNMXSEL	CMP3HNMXSEL	CMP2HNMXSEL	CMP1HNMXSEL
R-0-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 13-21. CMPHNMXSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-7	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3	CMP4HNMXSEL	R/W	0h	CMP4HNMXSEL bits, Refer to the Analog Subsystem chapter Reset type: XRSn
2	CMP3HNMXSEL	R/W	0h	CMP3HNMXSEL bits, Refer to the Analog Subsystem chapter Reset type: XRSn
1	CMP2HNMXSEL	R/W	0h	CMP2HNMXSEL bits, Refer to the Analog Subsystem chapter Reset type: XRSn
0	CMP1HNMXSEL	R/W	0h	CMP1HNMXSEL bits, Refer to the Analog Subsystem chapter Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.7.2.12 CMPLNMXSEL Register (Offset = 87h) [Reset = 0000h]

CMPLNMXSEL is shown in Figure 13-16 and described in Table 13-22.

Return to the Summary Table.

Bits to select one of the many sources on CompLN inputs. Refer to Pimux diagram for details.

Figure 13-16. CMPLNMXSEL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	CMP4LNMXSEL	CMP3LNMXSEL	CMP2LNMXSEL	CMP1LNMXSEL
R-0-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 13-22. CMPLNMXSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-7	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3	CMP4LNMXSEL	R/W	0h	CMP4LNMXSEL bits, Refer to the Analog Subsystem chapter Reset type: XRSn
2	CMP3LNMXSEL	R/W	0h	CMP3LNMXSEL bits, Refer to the Analog Subsystem chapter Reset type: XRSn
1	CMP2LNMXSEL	R/W	0h	CMP2LNMXSEL bits, Refer to the Analog Subsystem chapter Reset type: XRSn
0	CMP1LNMXSEL	R/W	0h	CMP1LNMXSEL bits, Refer to the Analog Subsystem chapter Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.7.2.13 ADCDACLOOPBACK Register (Offset = 88h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCDACLOOPBACK is shown in Figure 13-17 and described in Table 13-23.

Return to the Summary Table.

Enabble loopback from DAC to ADCs

Figure 13-17. ADCDACLOOPBACK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
KEY							
R-0/W-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
KEY							
R-0/W-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			ENLB2ADCE	ENLB2ADCD	ENLB2ADCC	ENLB2ADCB	ENLB2ADCA
R-0-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 13-23. ADCDACLOOPBACK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	KEY	R-0/W	0h	Write Key. Writes to this register must include the value 0xA5A5 in the KEY bit field to take effect. Otherwise the register will remain as it was prior to the write attempt. Reads will return a 0. Reset type: XRSn
15-5	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
4	ENLB2ADCE	R/W	0h	1 Loops back COMPDACA output to ADCE. 0 Loop back is broken. Note: Setting this bit to 1, will override the CHSEL specification for the ADC. ADC would sample COMPDACA output irrespective of the value of CHSEL. Reset type: XRSn
3	ENLB2ADCD	R/W	0h	1 Loops back COMPDACA output to ADCD. 0 Loop back is broken. Note: Setting this bit to 1, will override the CHSEL specification for the ADC. ADC would sample COMPDACA output irrespective of the value of CHSEL. Reset type: XRSn
2	ENLB2ADCC	R/W	0h	1 Loops back COMPDACA output to ADCC. 0 Loop back is broken. Note: Setting this bit to 1, will override the CHSEL specification for the ADC. ADC would sample COMPDACA output irrespective of the value of CHSEL. Reset type: XRSn
1	ENLB2ADCB	R/W	0h	1 Loops back COMPDACA output to ADCB. 0 Loop back is broken. Note: Setting this bit to 1, will override the CHSEL specification for the ADC. ADC would sample COMPDACA output irrespective of the value of CHSEL. Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 13-23. ADCDACLOOPBACK Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	ENLB2ADCA	R/W	0h	1 Loops back COMPDACA output to ADCA. 0 Loop back is broken. Note: Setting this bit to 1, will override the CHSEL specification for the ADC. ADC would sample COMPDACA output irrespective of the value of CHSEL. Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.7.2.14 CMPSSCTL Register (Offset = 8Bh) [Reset = 0000h]

CMPSSCTL is shown in Figure 13-18 and described in Table 13-24.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS Control Register

Figure 13-18. CMPSSCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CMPSSCTLEN	RESERVED						
R/W-0h	R-0-0h						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							CMP1LDACOUTEN
R-0-0h							R/W-0h

Table 13-24. CMPSSCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	CMPSSCTLEN	R/W	0h	0 - Rest of the configurations in this register are disabled 1 - Rest of the configuration in this register are enabled This bit is added for safety purpose. The configurations in this register are donot care if this bit is '0' Reset type: SYSRSn
14-1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	CMP1LDACOUTEN	R/W	0h	0 - CMPSS1.COMPL is enabled and associated DAC will act as reference for comparator. 1 - CMPSS1.COMPL is disabled. Associated DAC will act as a general purpose DAC with 11 bit resolution Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.7.2.15 LOCK Register (Offset = 8Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

LOCK is shown in Figure 13-19 and described in Table 13-25.

Return to the Summary Table.

Lock Register

Figure 13-19. LOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED					RESERVED	VREGCTL	CMPLNMXSEL
R-0-0h					R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CMPHNMXSEL	CMPLPMXSEL	CMPHPMXSEL	RESERVED	RESERVED	VMONCTL	ANAREFCTL	TSNSCTL
R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h

Table 13-25. LOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-11	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
9	VREGCTL	R/WSonce	0h	VREGCTL Register Lock. Setting this bit will disable any future write to the respective register. This bit can only be cleared by a reset. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	CMPLNMXSEL	R/WSonce	0h	CMPLNMXSEL Register Lock. Setting this bit will disable any future write to the respective register. This bit can only be cleared by a reset. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	CMPHNMXSEL	R/WSonce	0h	CMPHNMXSEL Register Lock. Setting this bit will disable any future write to the respective register. This bit can only be cleared by a reset. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	CMPLPMXSEL	R/WSonce	0h	CMPLPMXSEL Register Lock. Setting this bit will disable any future write to the respective register. This bit can only be cleared by a reset. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	CMPHPMXSEL	R/WSonce	0h	CMPHPMXSEL Register Lock. Setting this bit will disable any future write to the respective register. This bit can only be cleared by a reset. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
2	VMONCTL	R/WSonce	0h	VMONCTL Register Lock. Setting this bit will disable any future write to the respective register. This bit can only be cleared by a reset. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	ANAREFCTL	R/WSonce	0h	ANAREFCTL Register Lock. Setting this bit will disable any future write to the respective register. This bit can only be cleared by a reset. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 13-25. LOCK Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	TSNSCTL	R/WSonce	0h	TSNSCTL Register Lock. Setting this bit will disable any future write to the respective register. This bit can only be cleared by a reset. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.7.2.16 AGPIOCTRLA Register (Offset = 10Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

AGPIOCTRLA is shown in Figure 13-20 and described in Table 13-26.

Return to the Summary Table.

AGPIO Control Register

Figure 13-20. AGPIOCTRLA Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO28	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO21	GPIO20	RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO17	GPIO16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO13	GPIO12	GPIO11	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 13-26. AGPIOCTRLA Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
30	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
29	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
28	GPIO28	R/W	0h	One time configuration for GPIO28 to decide whether AGPIO functionality is enabled 0 - AGPIO functionality is disabled 1 - AGPIO functionality is enabled Reset type: XRSn
27	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
26	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
25	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
24	GPIO24	R/W	0h	One time configuration for GPIO24 to decide whether AGPIO functionality is enabled 0 - AGPIO functionality is disabled 1 - AGPIO functionality is enabled Reset type: XRSn
23	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
22	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
21	GPIO21	R/W	0h	One time configuration for GPIO21 to decide whether AGPIO functionality is enabled 0 - AGPIO functionality is disabled 1 - AGPIO functionality is enabled Reset type: XRSn
20	GPIO20	R/W	0h	One time configuration for GPIO20 to decide whether AGPIO functionality is enabled 0 - AGPIO functionality is disabled 1 - AGPIO functionality is enabled Reset type: XRSn
19	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 13-26. AGPIOCTRLA Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
18	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
17	GPIO17	R/W	0h	One time configuration for GPIO17 to decide whether AGPIO functionality is enabled 0 - AGPIO functionality is disabled 1 - AGPIO functionality is enabled Reset type: XRSn
16	GPIO16	R/W	0h	One time configuration for GPIO16 to decide whether AGPIO functionality is enabled 0 - AGPIO functionality is disabled 1 - AGPIO functionality is enabled Reset type: XRSn
15	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
13	GPIO13	R/W	0h	One time configuration for GPIO13 to decide whether AGPIO functionality is enabled 0 - AGPIO functionality is disabled 1 - AGPIO functionality is enabled Reset type: XRSn
12	GPIO12	R/W	0h	One time configuration for GPIO12 to decide whether AGPIO functionality is enabled 0 - AGPIO functionality is disabled 1 - AGPIO functionality is enabled Reset type: XRSn
11	GPIO11	R/W	0h	One time configuration for GPIO11 to decide whether AGPIO functionality is enabled 0 - AGPIO functionality is disabled 1 - AGPIO functionality is enabled Reset type: XRSn
10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
0	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.7.2.17 AGPIOCTRLB Register (Offset = 10Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

AGPIOCTRLB is shown in Figure 13-21 and described in Table 13-27.

Return to the Summary Table.

AGPIO Control Register

Figure 13-21. AGPIOCTRLB Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO33	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 13-27. AGPIOCTRLB Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
30	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
29	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
28	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
27	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
26	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
25	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
24	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
23	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
22	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
21	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
20	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
19	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
18	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
17	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
16	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
15	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
13	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 13-27. AGPIOCTRLB Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1	GPIO33	R/W	0h	One time configuration for GPIO33 to decide whether AGPIO functionality is enabled 0 - AGPIO functionality is disabled 1 - AGPIO functionality is enabled Reset type: XRSn
0	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.7.2.18 AGPIOCTRLH Register (Offset = 118h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AGPIOCTRLH is shown in Figure 13-22 and described in Table 13-28.

Return to the Summary Table.

AGPIO Control Register

Figure 13-22. AGPIOCTRLH Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO253	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GPIO247	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO242	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	GPIO236	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	GPIO230	RESERVED	GPIO228	GPIO227	GPIO226	RESERVED	GPIO224
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 13-28. AGPIOCTRLH Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
30	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
29	GPIO253	R/W	0h	One time configuration for GPIO253 to decide whether AGPIO functionality is enabled 0 - AGPIO functionality is disabled 1 - AGPIO functionality is enabled Reset type: XRSn
28	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
27	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
26	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
25	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
24	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
23	GPIO247	R/W	0h	One time configuration for GPIO247 to decide whether AGPIO functionality is enabled 0 - AGPIO functionality is disabled 1 - AGPIO functionality is enabled Reset type: XRSn
22	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
21	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
20	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
19	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
18	GPIO242	R/W	0h	One time configuration for GPIO242 to decide whether AGPIO functionality is enabled 0 - AGPIO functionality is disabled 1 - AGPIO functionality is enabled Reset type: XRSn
17	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
16	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 13-28. AGPIOCTRLH Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
13	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
12	GPIO236	R/W	0h	One time configuration for GPIO236 to decide whether AGPIO functionality is enabled 0 - AGPIO functionality is disabled 1 - AGPIO functionality is enabled Reset type: XRSn
11	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
6	GPIO230	R/W	0h	One time configuration for GPIO230 to decide whether AGPIO functionality is enabled 0 - AGPIO functionality is disabled 1 - AGPIO functionality is enabled Reset type: XRSn
5	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
4	GPIO228	R/W	0h	One time configuration for GPIO228 to decide whether AGPIO functionality is enabled 0 - AGPIO functionality is disabled 1 - AGPIO functionality is enabled Reset type: XRSn
3	GPIO227	R/W	0h	One time configuration for GPIO227 to decide whether AGPIO functionality is enabled 0 - AGPIO functionality is disabled 1 - AGPIO functionality is enabled Reset type: XRSn
2	GPIO226	R/W	0h	One time configuration for GPIO226 to decide whether AGPIO functionality is enabled 0 - AGPIO functionality is disabled 1 - AGPIO functionality is enabled Reset type: XRSn
1	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
0	GPIO224	R/W	0h	One time configuration for GPIO224 to decide whether AGPIO functionality is enabled 0 - AGPIO functionality is disabled 1 - AGPIO functionality is enabled Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.7.2.19 GPIOINENACTRL Register (Offset = 132h) [Reset = 0000000Fh]

GPIOINENACTRL is shown in Figure 13-23 and described in Table 13-29.

Return to the Summary Table.

GPIOINENACTRL Control Register

Figure 13-23. GPIOINENACTRL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				GPIO63	GPIO62	GPIO21	GPIO20
R-0-0h				R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h

Table 13-29. GPIOINENACTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3	GPIO63	R/W	1h	One time configuration for GPIO63 to decide whether Input buffer (INENA control) is enabled or disabled 0 - Input buffer is disabled 1 - Input buffer is enabled Reset type: XRSn
2	GPIO62	R/W	1h	One time configuration for GPIO62 to decide whether Input buffer (INENA control) is enabled or disabled 0 - Input buffer is disabled 1 - Input buffer is enabled Reset type: XRSn
1	GPIO21	R/W	1h	One time configuration for GPIO21 to decide whether Input buffer (INENA control) is enabled or disabled 0 - Input buffer is disabled 1 - Input buffer is enabled Reset type: XRSn
0	GPIO20	R/W	1h	One time configuration for GPIO20 to decide whether Input buffer (INENA control) is enabled or disabled 0 - Input buffer is disabled 1 - Input buffer is enabled Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.7.2.20 IO_DRVSEL Register (Offset = 134h) [Reset = 0000h]

IO_DRVSEL is shown in Figure 13-24 and described in Table 13-30.

Return to the Summary Table.

IO Drive strength select register

Figure 13-24. IO_DRVSEL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				DRVSEL_GPIO32	DRVSEL_GPIO9	DRVSEL_GPIO3	DRVSEL_GPIO2
R/W-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 13-30. IO_DRVSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3	DRVSEL_GPIO32	R/W	0h	Drive Select for the IO buffer: 0: IO will have 4mA drive (default) 1: IO will support 12mA drive Reset type: XRSn
2	DRVSEL_GPIO9	R/W	0h	Drive Select for the IO buffer: 0: IO will have 4mA drive (default) 1: IO will support 12mA drive Reset type: XRSn
1	DRVSEL_GPIO3	R/W	0h	Drive Select for the IO buffer: 0: IO will have 4mA drive (default) 1: IO will support 12mA drive Reset type: XRSn
0	DRVSEL_GPIO2	R/W	0h	Drive Select for the IO buffer: 0: IO will have 4mA drive (default) 1: IO will support 12mA drive Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.7.2.21 IO_MODESEL Register (Offset = 135h) [Reset = 0000h]

IO_MODESEL is shown in Figure 13-25 and described in Table 13-31.

Return to the Summary Table.

IO Mode select register

Figure 13-25. IO_MODESEL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				MODESEL_GPIO32	MODESEL_GPIO9	MODESEL_GPIO3	MODESEL_GPIO2
R/W-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 13-31. IO_MODESEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3	MODESEL_GPIO32	R/W	0h	Mode Select for the IO buffer: 0: IO buffer is set to operate at 3.3v (default) 1: IO buffer is set to operate at 1.35v Reset type: XRSn
2	MODESEL_GPIO9	R/W	0h	Mode Select for the IO buffer: 0: IO buffer is set to operate at 3.3v (default) 1: IO buffer is set to operate at 1.35v Reset type: XRSn
1	MODESEL_GPIO3	R/W	0h	Mode Select for the IO buffer: 0: IO buffer is set to operate at 3.3v (default) 1: IO buffer is set to operate at 1.35v Reset type: XRSn
0	MODESEL_GPIO2	R/W	0h	Mode Select for the IO buffer: 0: IO buffer is set to operate at 3.3v (default) 1: IO buffer is set to operate at 1.35v Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.7.2.22 ADCSOCFRCGB Register (Offset = 136h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCSOCFRCGB is shown in Figure 13-26 and described in Table 13-32.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Global SOC Force

Figure 13-26. ADCSOCFRCGB Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SOC15	SOC14	SOC13	SOC12	SOC11	SOC10	SOC9	SOC8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SOC7	SOC6	SOC5	SOC4	SOC3	SOC2	SOC1	SOC0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 13-32. ADCSOCFRCGB Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
15	SOC15	R/W	0h	Indicate if SOC15 selected for global SW trigger 0 : Not selected for Global SW Trigger 1 : Selected for Global SW Trigger Reset type: SYSRSn
14	SOC14	R/W	0h	Indicate if SOC14 selected for global SW trigger 0 : Not selected for Global SW Trigger 1 : Selected for Global SW Trigger Reset type: SYSRSn
13	SOC13	R/W	0h	Indicate if SOC13 selected for global SW trigger 0 : Not selected for Global SW Trigger 1 : Selected for Global SW Trigger Reset type: SYSRSn
12	SOC12	R/W	0h	Indicate if SOC12 selected for global SW trigger 0 : Not selected for Global SW Trigger 1 : Selected for Global SW Trigger Reset type: SYSRSn
11	SOC11	R/W	0h	Indicate if SOC11 selected for global SW trigger 0 : Not selected for Global SW Trigger 1 : Selected for Global SW Trigger Reset type: SYSRSn
10	SOC10	R/W	0h	Indicate if SOC10 selected for global SW trigger 0 : Not selected for Global SW Trigger 1 : Selected for Global SW Trigger Reset type: SYSRSn
9	SOC9	R/W	0h	Indicate if SOC9 selected for global SW trigger 0 : Not selected for Global SW Trigger 1 : Selected for Global SW Trigger Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 13-32. ADCSOCFRCGB Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
8	SOC8	R/W	0h	Indicate if SOC8 selected for global SW trigger 0 : Not selected for Global SW Trigger 1 : Selected for Global SW Trigger Reset type: SYSRSn
7	SOC7	R/W	0h	Indicate if SOC7 selected for global SW trigger 0 : Not selected for Global SW Trigger 1 : Selected for Global SW Trigger Reset type: SYSRSn
6	SOC6	R/W	0h	Indicate if SOC6 selected for global SW trigger 0 : Not selected for Global SW Trigger 1 : Selected for Global SW Trigger Reset type: SYSRSn
5	SOC5	R/W	0h	Indicate if SOC5 selected for global SW trigger 0 : Not selected for Global SW Trigger 1 : Selected for Global SW Trigger Reset type: SYSRSn
4	SOC4	R/W	0h	Indicate if SOC4 selected for global SW trigger 0 : Not selected for Global SW Trigger 1 : Selected for Global SW Trigger Reset type: SYSRSn
3	SOC3	R/W	0h	Indicate if SOC3 selected for global SW trigger 0 : Not selected for Global SW Trigger 1 : Selected for Global SW Trigger Reset type: SYSRSn
2	SOC2	R/W	0h	Indicate if SOC2 selected for global SW trigger 0 : Not selected for Global SW Trigger 1 : Selected for Global SW Trigger Reset type: SYSRSn
1	SOC1	R/W	0h	Indicate if SOC1 selected for global SW trigger 0 : Not selected for Global SW Trigger 1 : Selected for Global SW Trigger Reset type: SYSRSn
0	SOC0	R/W	0h	Indicate if SOC0 selected for global SW trigger 0 : Not selected for Global SW Trigger 1 : Selected for Global SW Trigger Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

13.7.2.23 ADCSOCFRCGBSEL Register (Offset = 138h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCSOCFRCGBSEL is shown in Figure 13-27 and described in Table 13-33.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Global SOC Force Select

Figure 13-27. ADCSOCFRCGBSEL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			ADCE	ADCD	ADCC	ADCB	ADCA
R-0-0h			R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 13-33. ADCSOCFRCGBSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-5	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
4	ADCE	R-0/W1S	0h	Indicate if ADCE selected for global SW trigger 0 : Not selected for Global SW Trigger 1 : Selected for Global SW Trigger Reset type: XRSn
3	ADCD	R-0/W1S	0h	Indicate if ADCD selected for global SW trigger 0 : Not selected for Global SW Trigger 1 : Selected for Global SW Trigger Reset type: XRSn
2	ADCC	R-0/W1S	0h	Indicate if ADCC selected for global SW trigger 0 : Not selected for Global SW Trigger 1 : Selected for Global SW Trigger Reset type: XRSn
1	ADCB	R-0/W1S	0h	Indicate if ADCB selected for global SW trigger 0 : Not selected for Global SW Trigger 1 : Selected for Global SW Trigger Reset type: XRSn
0	ADCA	R-0/W1S	0h	Indicate if ADCA selected for global SW trigger 0 : Not selected for Global SW Trigger 1 : Selected for Global SW Trigger Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 14

Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC)

The analog-to-digital converter (ADC) module described in this chapter is a Type 6 ADC. See the *C2000 Real-Time Control Peripheral Reference Guide* for a list of all devices with modules of the same type, to determine the differences between the types, and for a list of device-specific differences within a type.

14.1 Introduction 1783
14.2 ADC Configurability 1789
14.3 SOC Principle of Operation 1792
14.4 SOC Configuration Examples 1811
14.5 ADC Conversion Priority 1813
14.6 Burst Mode 1816
14.7 EOC and Interrupt Operation 1818
14.8 Post-Processing Blocks 1821
14.9 Opens/Shorts Detection Circuit (OSDETECT) 1828
14.10 Power-Up Sequence 1830
14.11 ADC Calibration 1830
14.12 ADC Timings 1830
14.13 Additional Information 1836
14.14 Software 1845
14.15 ADC Registers 1858

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.1 Introduction

The ADC module is a 12-bit successive approximation (SAR) style ADC . The ADC is composed of a core and a wrapper. The core is composed of the analog circuits which include the channel select MUX, the sample-and-hold (S/H) circuit, the successive approximation circuits, voltage reference circuits, and other analog support circuits. The wrapper is composed of the digital circuits that configure and control the ADC. These circuits include the logic for programmable conversions, result registers, interfaces to analog circuits, interfaces to the peripheral buses, post-processing circuits, and interfaces to other on-chip modules.

Each ADC module consists of a single sample-and-hold (S/H) circuit. The ADC module is designed to be duplicated multiple times on the same chip, allowing simultaneous sampling or independent operation of multiple ADCs. The ADC wrapper is start-of-conversion (SOC) based (see Section 14.3).

14.1.1 Features

Each ADC supports the following features:

- 12-bit resolution
- Ratiometric external reference set by VREFHI and VREFLO pins
- Selectable internal reference of 2.5V or 3.3V
- Single-ended (SE) signal conversions (12-bit mode only)
- Input multiplexer with up to 32 channels
- External channel mux option to expand available ADC channels
- 16 configurable SOCs
- 16 individually addressable result registers
- Two trigger repeater modules , enabling customizable hardware oversamplingand undersampling modes with little or no CPU overhead
- Multiple trigger sources:
  - S/W (with available global synchronization for multiple ADCs) - software immediate start
  - All ePWMs- ADCSOC A or B
  - GPIO XINT2
  - CPU Timers 0/1/2
  - ADCINT1/2
  - ECAP events in capture mode (CEVT1, CEVT2, CEVT3, and CEVT4) and APWM mode (period match, compare match, or both)
- Four flexible PIE interrupts triggers
- Configurable interrupt placement
- Burst mode
- Four post-processing blocks, each with:
  - Saturating offset calibration
  - Error from set-point calculation
  - High, low, and zero-crossing compare, with interrupt and ePWM trip capability
  - Trigger-to-sample delay capture
  - Aggregation functions: max, min, sum and average (binary shift)
  - Configurable digital filter for high/low/zero-crossing compare
  - Absolute value function

Note

Not every channel is pinned out from all ADCs. Check the device data sheet to determine which channels are available.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.1.2 ADC Related Collateral

Foundational Materials

- *ADC Input Circuit Evaluation for C2000 MCUs (PSPICE for TI) Application Report*
- *ADC Input Circuit Evaluation for C2000 MCUs (TINA-TI) Application Report*
- C28x Academy - ADC
- PSpice for TI design and simulation tool
- *Real-Time Control Reference Guide*
  - Refer to the ADC section
- TI Precision Labs - ADCs
- TI Precision Labs: Driving the reference input on a SAR ADC (Video)
- TI Precision Labs: Introduction to analog-to-digital converters (ADCs) (Video)
- TI Precision Labs: SAR ADC input driver design (Video)
- TI e2e: Connecting VDDA to VREFHI
- TI e2e: Topologies for ADC Input Protection
- TI e2e: Why does the ADC Input Voltage drop with sampling?
  - Sampling a high impedance voltage divider with ADC
- *Understanding Data Converters Application Report*
- *VREFHI Input Driver Design for C2000 MCUs Application Report*

Getting Started Materials

- ADC-PWM Synchronization Using ADC Interrupt
  - NOTE: This is a non-TI (third party) site.
- Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC) Training for C2000 MCUs (Video)
- *Hardware Design Guide for F2800x C2000 Real-Time MCU Series*

Expert Materials

- *A potential firmware mistake may lead to control instability*
- *ADC Oversampling Application Report*
- Analog Engineer's Calculator
- *Analog Engineer's Pocket Reference*
- *Charge-Sharing Driving Circuits for C2000 ADCs (using PSPICE-FOR-TI) Application Report*
- *Charge-Sharing Driving Circuits for C2000 ADCs (using TINA-TI) Application Report*
- Debugging an integrated ADC in a microcontroller using an oscilloscope
- Hardware oversampling using C2000 ADC (Video)
- *Methods for Mitigating ADC Memory Cross-Talk Application Report*
- TI Precision Labs: ADC AC specifications (Video)
- TI Precision Labs: ADC Error sources (Video)
- TI Precision Labs: ADC Noise (Video)
- TI Precision Labs: Analog-to-digital converter (ADC) drive topologies (Video)
- TI Precision Labs: Electrical overstress on data converters (Video)
- TI Precision Labs: High-speed ADC fundamentals (Video)
- TI Precision Labs: SAR & Delta-Sigma: Understanding the Difference (Video)
- TI e2e: ADC Bandwidth Clarification
- TI e2e: ADC Resolution with Oversampling
- TI e2e: ADC configuration for interleaved mode
- TI e2e: Simultaneous Sampling with Single ADC

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.1.3 Block Diagram

Figure 14-1 shows the block diagram for the ADC core and ADC wrapper.

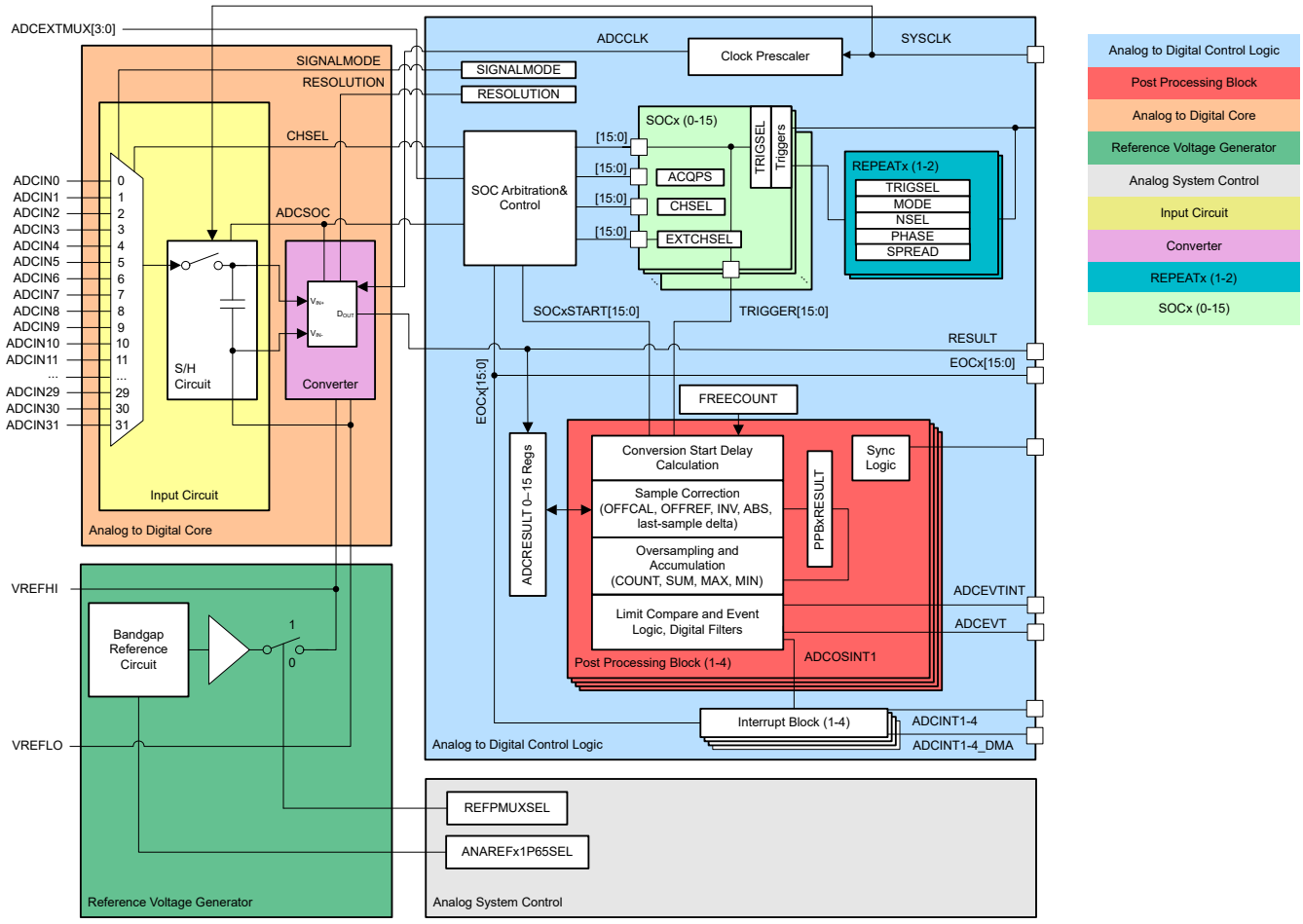


Figure 14-1. ADC Module Block Diagram

Note

- The ADC block diagram reflects the number of ADC channels internally configurable on the device. The actual number of available external ADC inputs varies depending on device part number and package type.

ADC Glossary

ACQPS

A register field in that configures the acquisition window duration. The acquisition window equals (ACQPS + 1) × one SYSCLK cycle. The uppip-iner 2 bits set the base duration and cycle prescaler; the lower 6 bits configure additional cycles multiplied by the prescaler.

ADC

"Analog to Digital Converter" - A module that converts an analog input voltage into a digital value. The device implements a digital ADC Wrapper with fixed 12-bit resolution and single-ended signal mode. Up to four independent sequencers control the order in which channels are converted.

ADCCLK

The internal clock that drives the ADC core conversion logic. ADCCLK is derived from the system clock (SYSCLK) through a prescaler configured in ADCCTL2.PRESCALE. The ADCCLK frequency must not exceed the maximum value specified in the device data sheet.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

ADCINx
An analog input channel. Each SOC can be configured to convert any available ADCINx channel. Inputs include external pins and internally routed signals such as PGA_OUT, PGA_OF, or the internal gain calibration channel (ADCIN20).

ADCINT1–ADCINT4
ADC interrupt channels. Each ADCINT flag can be linked to any SOC's EOC signal. ADCINT1 and ADCINT2 can also be configured to trigger additional SOC conversions through the ADCINTSOCSEL1/2 registers.

ADCRESULT
A 12-bit read-only register that holds the digital output of an SOC conversion. Result registers are indexed per SOC (ADCRESULT0–ADCRESULT15) and represent the digitized input as an unsigned integer from 0 to 4095.

Acquisition window
The time during which the ADC sample capacitor is allowed to charge before the conversion begins. The duration must be at least one ADCCLK cycle and must meet the nanosecond minimum specified in the device data sheet. A longer window improves settling accuracy for high-impedance signal sources.

Conversion phase
The second stage of an ADC conversion, following the sample-and-hold (S+H) phase. During this phase, the ADC digitizes the voltage captured on the sample capacitor. Refer to the device datasheet for the exact conversion time.

Device_cal()
A boot ROM function that copies factory-programmed gain, offset, and linearity trim values from OTP memory into the ADC trim registers. Called automatically at startup. If a module reset clears the trim registers, the application must call Device_cal() again to restore calibration.

DLYSTAMP
"Delay Stamp" - A field in the ADCPPBxSTAMP register that records the number of SYSCLK cycles between when a SOC was triggered and when the ADC actually began sampling it. Used in multi-loop applications to detect and compensate for sample timing delay caused by sequencer arbitration.

Early interrupt mode
An interrupt configuration in which the ADC interrupt fires before the conversion result is ready (before EOC). Enabled by clearing ADCCTL1.INTPULSEPOS to 0. The DELAY field in ADCINTCYCLE sets how many SYSCLK cycles before EOC the interrupt fires, allowing the CPU to pre-execute ISR overhead.

EOC
"End Of Conversion" - A pulse generated when an SOC conversion completes. EOC can be configured to fire at the end of the acquisition window or at the end of the voltage conversion phase (ADCCTL1.INTPULSEPOS). EOC sets an ADCINT flag and can optionally trigger additional SOC conversions.

FIFO
"First-in First-out" - A result buffer associated with each sequencer (SEQ1–SEQ4). As each SOC in a sequencer completes, its result is pushed into the FIFO via ADCSEQxFIFORESULT. The ADCSEQxFIFOSTATUS register provides SEQFIFOVALID and SEQFIFOPENDREAD bits indicating whether unread data is present.

Filtered acquisition window
An acquisition window sized for sampling a PGA filtered output (PGA_OF). The minimum duration is longer than for an unfiltered signal because the PGA filter's lower bandwidth requires more time for the sample capacitor to settle.

Gain calibration
A procedure that corrects the ADC's gain error. Factory gain trim values are stored in OTP memory and applied at boot by Device_cal(). Additional on-board gain trimming can be performed using the internal calibration channel ADCIN20 with a known reference voltage.

Global software trigger
A synchronous trigger that simultaneously starts SOC conversions across multiple ADC instances. On the AM13E230x, this is routed through INPUTXBAR5. A global software trigger ensures that all targeted ADC modules begin sampling on exactly the same SYSCLK cycle.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

INPUTXBAR
"Input Crossbar" - A hardware interconnect that routes digital signals from external pins and internal peripherals to ADC SOC trigger inputs and other destinations. The ADC supports INPUTXBAR.OUT[5] as a GPIO-based SOC trigger source.

Interrupt overflow
A condition that occurs when an EOC pulse attempts to set an ADCINT flag that is already set and not yet cleared by software. The event is recorded in the ADCINOVF register. An overflow does not block subsequent interrupts but indicates the ISR is not running fast enough.

LSB
"Least-significant bit" - The smallest measurable step in the 12-bit ADC output. For a reference span of (VREFHI − VREFLO), 1 LSB = (VREFHI − VREFLO) / 4096.

Memory crosstalk
A sampling error that occurs when the ADC samples multiple channels in sequence without sufficient acquisition time. The sample capacitor retains charge from the previous conversion, pulling the new result toward the previous channel's voltage. Mitigated by increasing the acquisition window or enabling sample capacitor reset.

OFFCAL
"Offset Calibration" - A signed field in ADCPPBxOFFCAL that applies a per-channel offset correction to raw ADC results. The PPB adds the OFFCAL value to the raw ADCRESULT and stores the corrected value in the ADCRESULT register. Writing 0 disables offset correction.

OFFREF
"Offset Reference" - A field in ADCPPBxOFFREF that stores a reference value. The PPB subtracts OFFREF from the raw ADCRESULT and stores the signed, sign-extended 32-bit error in ADCPPBxRESULT. Used to compute control error relative to a set point.

OTP memory
"One-time-programmable memory - A non-volatile memory region that stores factory-calibrated gain, offset, and linearity trim values for the ADC and other analog modules. OTP values are loaded into ADC trim registers by Device_cal() at boot.

Oversampling
A technique that improves effective resolution or noise performance by sampling the same signal multiple times and averaging the results. Achieved by assigning multiple SOCs to the same channel and trigger, or by using the trigger repeater module with a single trigger source.

PGA_OF
"PGA_OUTPUT_FILTERED" - The RC-filtered output of an on-chip Programmable Gain Amplifier (PGA). PGA_OF has reduced high-frequency noise but lower bandwidth, requiring a longer acquisition window when used as an ADC input.

PGA_OUT
"PGA_OUTPUT" - The unfiltered, full-bandwidth output of an on-chip Programmable Gain Amplifier (PGA). PGA_OUT can be routed directly to an ADC input channel and requires a shorter acquisition window than PGA_OF.

PPB
"Post Processing Block - A hardware block that processes ADC results with zero software overhead. Each ADC module has four PPBs (PPB1–PPB4). Functions include: offset correction, set-point error calculation, high/low limit comparison, zero-crossing detection, oversampling accumulation, and sample delay capture.

PPB limit detection
A PPB function that compares ADCPPBxRESULT against programmed high (LIMITHI) and low (LIMITLO) thresholds. When a threshold is exceeded, the corresponding flag is set in ADCEVTSTAT, and an interrupt or PWM trip event can optionally be generated.

PPB oversampling
A PPB function that hardware-accumulates results from multiple oversampled conversions. The PPB maintains partial sum (PSUM), full sum (SUM), partial count (PCOUNT), and full count (COUNT) registers, reducing software overhead for averaging or decimation.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Resolution
The number of discrete output levels the ADC produces. The device ADC is fixed at 12-bit resolution, yielding 4096 levels (0 to 4095). Resolution is not configurable.

S+H
"Sample + Hold" - The first stage of an ADC conversion. The ADC connects the sample capacitor (Ch) to the analog input and allows it to charge to the input voltage. S+H duration equals the acquisition window, configured by ACQPS.

Sample capacitor (Ch)
The capacitor inside the ADC core that stores the analog input voltage during the sample-and-hold phase. If the acquisition window is too short, the capacitor may not fully charge, contributing to memory crosstalk and conversion error.

Sample capacitor reset
A feature that discharges the sample capacitor to VREFLO or VREFHI/2 after each conversion (configured by ADCSOCxCTL.SAMPCAPRESETSEL). Reduces memory crosstalk when sampling multiple different channels in succession. Requires additional acquisition time to allow the capacitor to re-settle.

Single-ended signal mode
The ADC input mode used by the device, in which the analog input voltage is measured relative to VREFLO rather than as a differential pair. Single-ended mode is fixed and not configurable.

SOC
"Start Of Conversion" - A hardware configuration set that defines one ADC conversion. Each SOC specifies the trigger source (TRIGSEL), the input channel (CHSEL), and the acquisition window duration (ACQPS).

SYSCLK
"System Clock" - The primary system clock for the device. SYSCLK drives the ADC sample-and-hold circuitry, and PPB. ADCCLK is derived from SYSCLK through a configurable prescaler.

TRIGSEL
"Trigger Select" - A field in ADCSEQxCONFIG that selects the hardware trigger source for an SOC. Sources include software trigger, EPWM event outputs (ADCSOCA/B/C/D), GPIO via INPUTXBAR, and timer events.

Trigger repeater
A module that receives a single input trigger and redistributes it to multiple SOCs with configurable spacing. Enables oversampling from a single EPWM or timer trigger without requiring multiple independent trigger sources.

Two's complement
A bit in ADCPPBxCONFIG that, when set, negates the PPB error result before storing it in ADCPPBxRESULT. Used when a bipolar or sign-inverted error representation is needed for control loop calculations.

VREFHI
"Voltage Reference High" - The high-side reference voltage for the ADC. An analog input at or above VREFHI produces the maximum output code (4095). VREFHI can be sourced from the internal on-chip bandgap or from an external pin.

VREFLO
"Voltage Reference Low" - The low-side reference voltage for the ADC. An analog input at or below VREFLO produces the minimum output code (0). VREFLO is typically connected to analog ground (0 V).

Zero-crossing detection
A PPB function that detects when the PPB result transitions through zero. No threshold configuration is required. When a zero-crossing occurs, a flag is set in ADCEVTSTAT and an interrupt or PWM trip can be generated. A result of exactly zero is treated as positive.

Zero offset calibration
A calibration procedure that removes systematic zero-code offset error from the ADC. Factory offset trim values are stored in OTP memory and applied automatically at boot. The user can also perform zero offset calibration using the internal calibration channel.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.2 ADC Configurability

Some ADC configurations are individually controlled by the SOCs, while others are globally controlled per ADC module. Table 14-1 summarizes the basic ADC options and the level of configurability. The subsequent sections discuss these configurations.

Table 14-1. ADC Options and Configuration Levels

Options	Configurability
Clock	Per module(1)
Resolution	Not configurable (12-bit only)
Signal Mode	Not configurable (single-ended only)
Reference Voltage Source	Per module (external or internal)(2)
Trigger Source	Per SOC(1)
Converted Channel	Per SOC
Acquisition Window Duration	Per SOC(1)
EOC Location	Per module
Burst Mode	Per module(1)
Sample capacitor reset	Per SOC(1)

(1) Writing these values differently to different ADC modules can cause the ADCs to operate asynchronously. See *Ensuring Synchronous Operation* for guidance on when the ADCs are operating synchronously or asynchronously.
(2) Lower pin count packages can share one VREFHI pin among multiple ADCs. In this case, the ADCs that share a reference pin must have the reference modes configured identically

14.2.1 ADC Clock Configuration

The base ADC clock is provided directly by the system clock. SYSCLK is used to generate the ADC acquisition window. The register ADCCTL2 has a PRESCALE field that determines the ADCCLK. ADCCLK is used to clock the converter, and is only active during the conversion phase. At all other times, including during the sample-and-hold window, the ADCCLK signal is gated off.

The ADC core requires approximately 10.5 ADCCLK cycles to process a voltage into a conversion result. The user must determine the required duration of the acquisition window, see *Choosing an Acquisition Window Duration*.

Note

To determine an appropriate value for ADCCTL2.PRESCALE, see the device data sheet for the maximum allowable ADCCLK frequencies.

14.2.2 Resolution

The resolution of the ADC determines how finely the analog range is quantized into digital values. Each ADC module supports a fixed resolution of 12 bits.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.2.3 Voltage Reference

14.2.3.1 External Reference Mode

The ADC modules share VREFHI and VREFLO inputs. In external reference mode, these pins are used as a ratiometric reference to determine the ADC conversion input range.

See Section 14.13.6 for information on how to supply the reference voltage.

Note

- On devices with no external VREFLO pin, VREFLO is internally connected to the device analog ground, VSSA.
- See the device data sheet to determine the allowable voltage range for VREFHI and VREFLO.
- The external reference mode requires an external capacitor on the VREFHI pin. See the device data sheet for the specific value required.

14.2.3.2 Internal Reference Mode

In internal reference mode, the device drives a voltage out onto the VREFHI pin. The VREFHI and VREFLO pins then set the ADC conversion range.

The internal reference voltage can be configured to be either 2.5V or 1.65V. When the 1.65V internal reference voltage is selected, the ADC input signal is internally divided by 2 before conversion, which effectively makes the ADC conversion range from VREFLO to 3.3V.

Note

The internal reference mode also requires an external capacitor on the VREFHI pin. See the device data sheet for the specific value required.

14.2.3.3 Ganged References

On some packages, the voltage reference pins for multiple ADCs can be combined. In this case, configure the ganged references identically when selecting external versus internal reference mode and for selecting an internal reference voltage range of 3.3V or 2.5V.

For example, if ADC A and ADC B reference pins are combined and the desired reference mode is 2.5V internal reference mode, the following reference configuration code can be run:

```
//ADCA VREFHI and ADCB VREFHI share a pin
//ADCA VREFLO and ADCB VREFLO share a pin
//Both references must be explicitly configured
//Both references must be configured identically
SetVREF(ADC_ADCA, ADC_INTERNAL, ADC_VREF2P5);
SetVREF(ADC_ADCB, ADC_INTERNAL, ADC_VREF2P5);
```

Internal device hardware makes sure multiple references do not drive conflicting voltages onto the same pin. Because of this, references can be configured in any order or over any amount of time.

14.2.3.4 Selecting Reference Mode

The voltage reference mode must be configured by using either the ADC_setVREF() or the SetVREF() functions, depending on the header files used, provided in the C2000Ware Device SDK. Using either of these functions makes sure that the correct trim is loaded in the ADC trim registers. This function must be called at least once after a device reset. Do not configure the voltage reference mode by directly writing to the ANAREFCTL register.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.2.4 Signal Mode

The ADC supports single-ended signaling.

In single-ended mode, the input voltage to the converter is sampled through a single pin (ADCINx), referenced to VREFLO.

14.2.4.1 Expected Conversion Results

Based on a given analog input voltage, the expected digital conversion is given in Table 14-2. Fractional values are truncated.

Table 14-2. Analog to 12-bit Digital Formulas

Analog Input	Digital Result
when ADCINy ≤ VREFLO	ADCRESULTx = 0
when VREFLO < ADCINy < VREFHI	$\text{ADCRESULTx} = 4096 \left(\frac{\text{ADCINy - VREFLO}}{\text{VREFHI - VREFLO}} \right)$
when ADCINy ≥ VREFHI	ADCRESULTx = 4095

14.2.4.2 Interpreting Conversion Results

Based on a given ADC conversion result, the corresponding analog input is given in Table 14-3. This corresponds to the center of the possible range of analog voltages that can produce this conversion result.

Table 14-3. 12-Bit Digital-to-Analog Formulas

Digital Value	Analog Equivalent	
when ADCRESULTy = 0	$\text{ADCINx} \leq \text{VREFLO}$	(3)
when 0 < ADCRESULTy < 4095	$\text{ADCINx} = (\text{VREFHI} - \text{VREFLO})\left(\frac{\text{ADCRESULTy}}{4096}\right) + \text{VREFLO}$	(4)
when ADCRESULTy = 4095	$\text{ADCINx} \geq \text{VREFHI}$	(5)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.3 SOC Principle of Operation

The ADC triggering and conversion sequencing is accomplished through configurable start-of-conversions (SOCs). Each SOC is a configuration set defining the single conversion of a single channel. In that set, there are three configurations: the trigger source that starts the conversion, the channel to convert, and the acquisition (sample) window duration. Upon receiving the trigger configured for a SOC, the wrapper makes sure that the specified channel is captured using the specified acquisition window duration.

Multiple SOCs can be configured for the same trigger, channel, and acquisition window as desired. Configuring multiple SOCs to use the same trigger allows the trigger to generate a sequence of conversions. Configuring multiple SOCs to use the same trigger and channel allows for oversampling. Oversampling can also be achieved using a single trigger source by configuring the trigger repeater module. See *Trigger Repeaters* for more information.

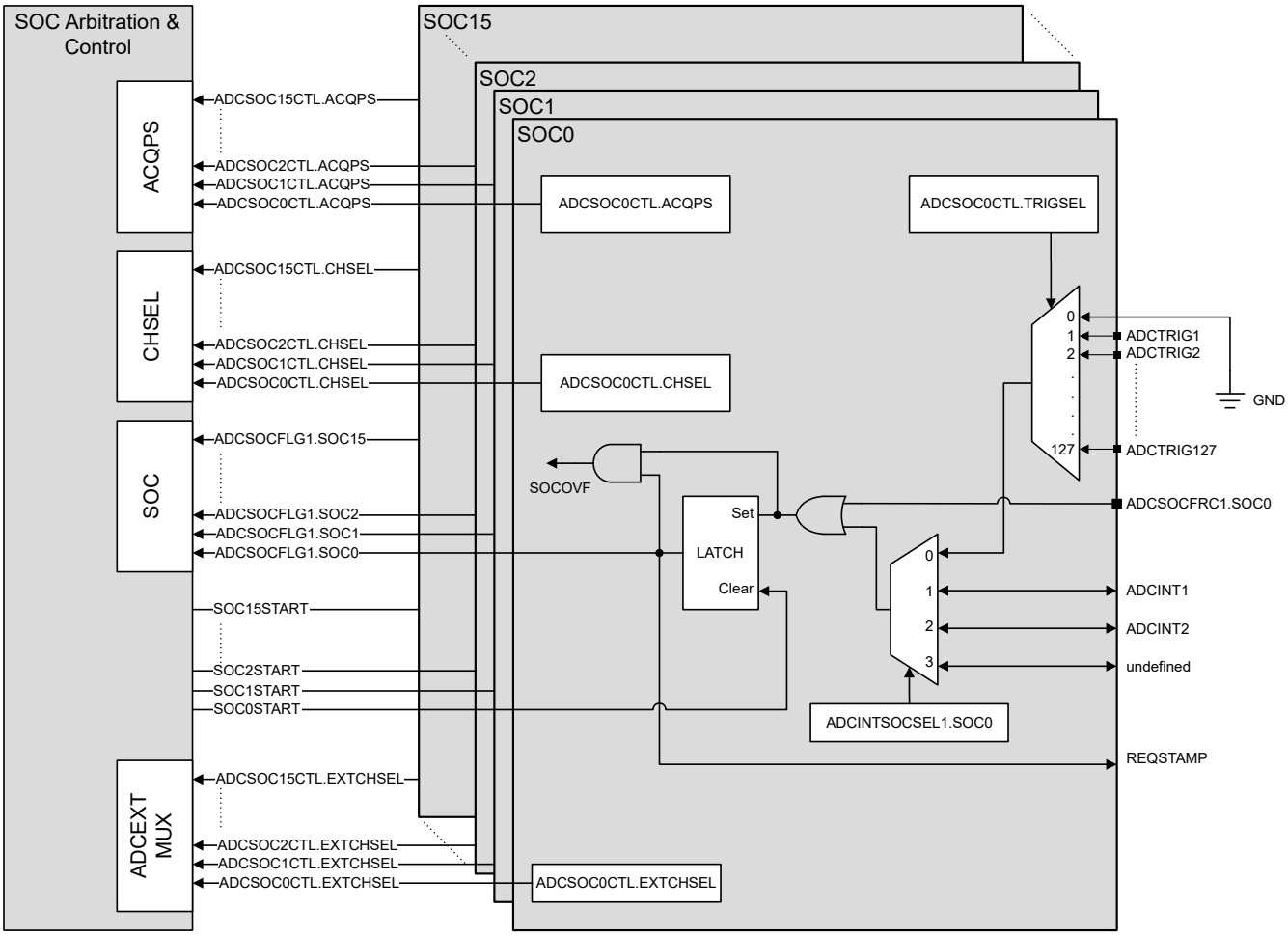


Figure 14-2. SOC Block Diagram

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.3.1 SOC Configuration

Each SOC has a configuration register, ADCSOCxCTL. Within this register, SOCx can be configured for a specific trigger source, channel to convert, optional external channel mux selection, resolution, signal mode, and acquisition (sample) window duration.

14.3.2 Trigger Operation

Each SOC can be configured to start on one of many input triggers. The primary trigger select for SOCx is in the ADCSOCxCTL.TRIGSEL register, which can select between:

- Disabled (Software only)
- CPU Timers 0/1/2
- GPIO: INPUTXBAR.OUT[5]
- ADCSOCA or ADCSOCB from each ePWM module
- eCAP events
- Either of the two trigger repeater blocks. This can be used to achieve oversampling, undersampling, or to apply a trigger delay.
- A global synchronous software trigger. This is achieved by configuring the ADCSOCFRCGBSEL and ADCSOCFRCGB registers.

In addition, each SOC can also be triggered when the ADCINT1 flag or ADCINT2 flag is set. This is achieved by configuring the ADCINTSOCSEL1 register (for SOC0 to SOC15) or the ADCINTSOCSEL2 register (for SOC16 and higher where applicable). This can be useful for creating continuous conversions.

14.3.2.1 Global Software Trigger

This ADC supports synchronous global software triggers. Synchronous global triggers allow the application to trigger SOCs on multiple ADC instances that are exactly simultaneous in time. To generate a global software trigger, configure the analog subsystem register ADCSOCFRCGBSEL to select the ADC instances to be triggered, then write to ADCSOCFRCGB to trigger the desired SOCs simultaneously on each ADC.

For example, to trigger SOC0, SOC1, and SOC2 on ADCA and ADCC:

1. Set ADCSOCFRCGBSEL.ADCA = 1 and ADCSOCFRCGBSEL.ADCC = 1 by writing 0x5 to the ADCSOCFRCGBSEL register.
2. Trigger SOCs 0, 1, and 2 by writing 0x7 to the ADCSOCFRCGB register.

Note

The CONTROLSS_CTRL.ADCSOCFRCGBSEL (ADC SOC SW Force Global Select Bit) must be configured to select which ADC instances use the global software trigger.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.3.2.2 Trigger Repeaters

Each ADC instance contains two trigger repeater modules. These modules can select any of the regular ADC triggers that are selectable by the ADCSOCxCTL.TRIGGER register, and generate a number of repeat pulses as configured in the REPxN.NSEL register. Figure 14-3 shows a functional block diagram of the ADC trigger repeater module.

Each repeater module can apply four types of trigger modifications:

- Oversampling mode
- Undersampling mode
- Phase delay
- Re-trigger spread

Each of these trigger modification features is explained in detail in the following sections.

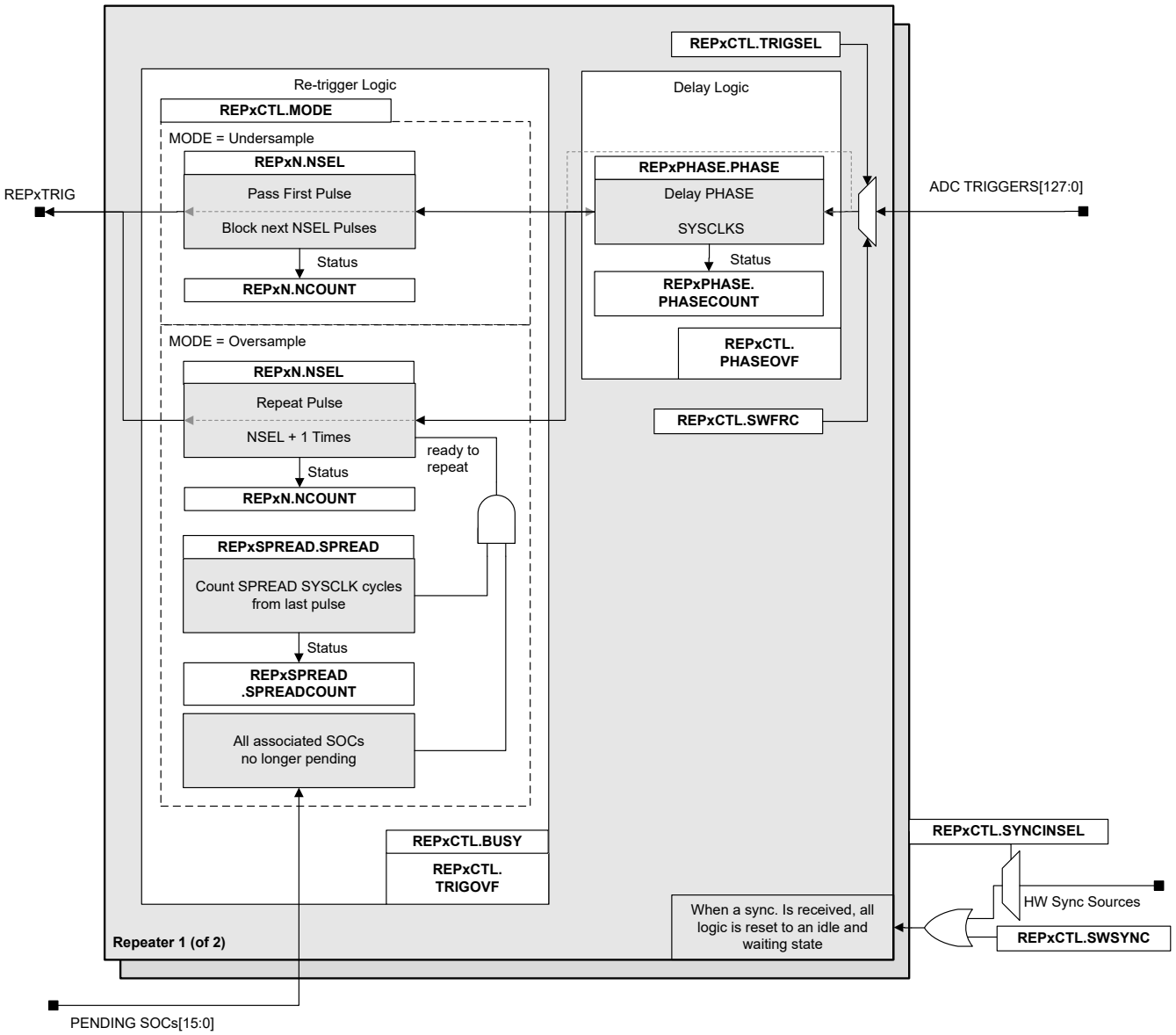


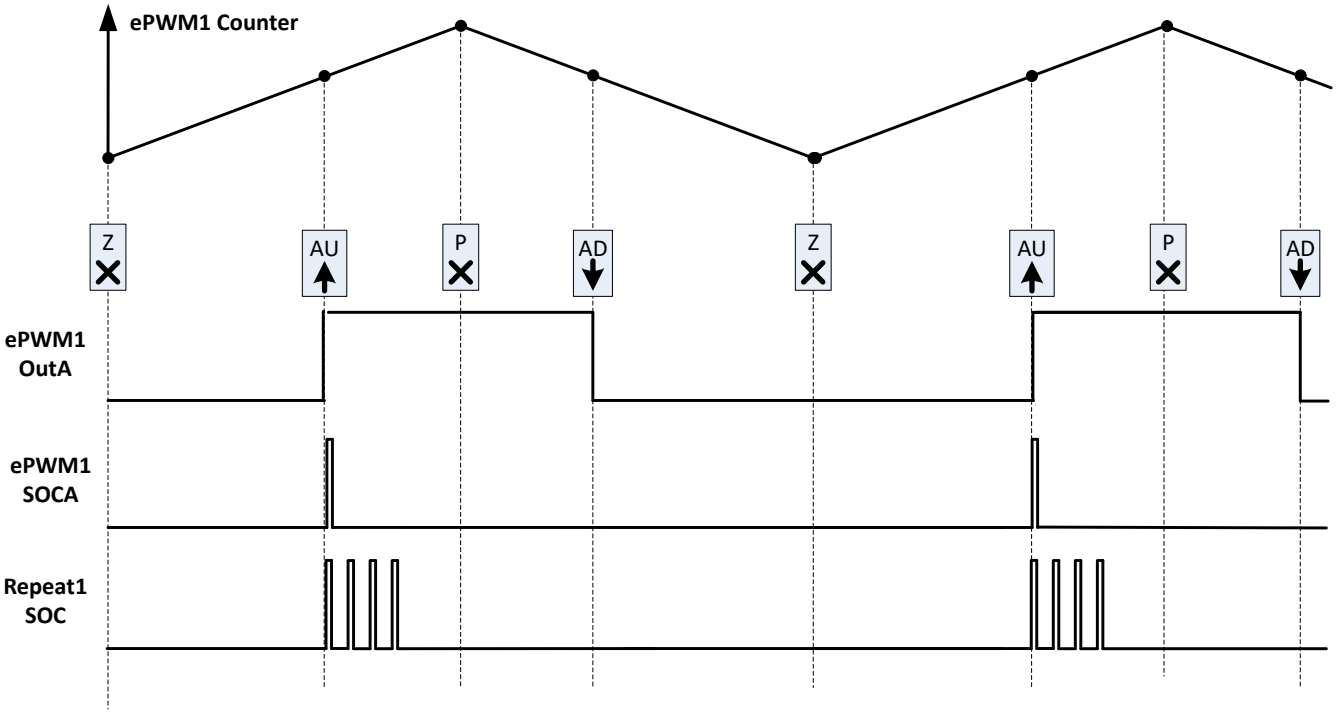
Figure 14-3. ADC Trigger Repeater Block Diagram

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.3.2.2.1 Oversampling Mode

In this mode, the repeater module passes the initial trigger through to the output. As soon as all SOCs configured to receive the trigger are in progress or completed, the repeater issues the trigger again. The process repeats until the configured number of trigger pulses (NSEL + 1) have been issued.

This mode allows the application to easily perform multiple back-to-back samples from a single trigger pulse. When used in conjunction with the aggregation options in the post-processing block, this mode enables oversampling, averaging, or peak detection. Figure 14-4 shows an example of oversampling SOCs generated from a single ePWM trigger.



TRIGGER = ePWM SOCA, NSEL = 3, PHASE = 0, MODE = Oversampling, SPREAD = 0

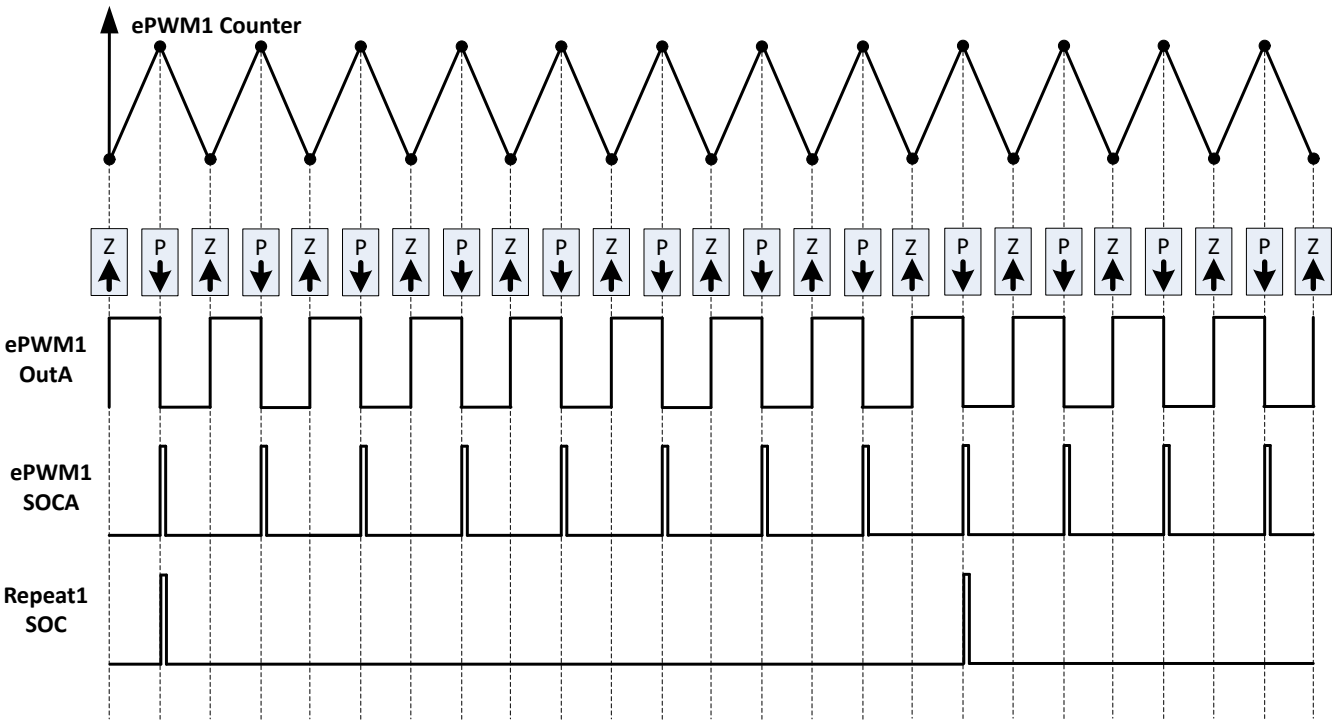
Figure 14-4. Oversampled ADC Trigger Example

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.3.2.2.2 Undersampling Mode

In this mode, the repeater module passes the initial trigger through to the output, and then blocks subsequent triggers until the configured number of trigger pulses (NSEL + 1) arrive. The result is that only 1 in every (NSEL + 1) pulses passes through to the output. Figure 14-5 shows an example of undersampled SOCs from multiple ePWM triggers.

This mode enables the application to scale down the trigger frequency for one or more SOCs. This is useful for charge-sharing input drivers which have increased error with higher sampling frequencies.



TRIGGER = ePWM SOCA, NSEL = 7, PHASE = 0, MODE = Undersampling, SPREAD = (don't care)

Figure 14-5. Undersampled ADC Trigger Example

Note

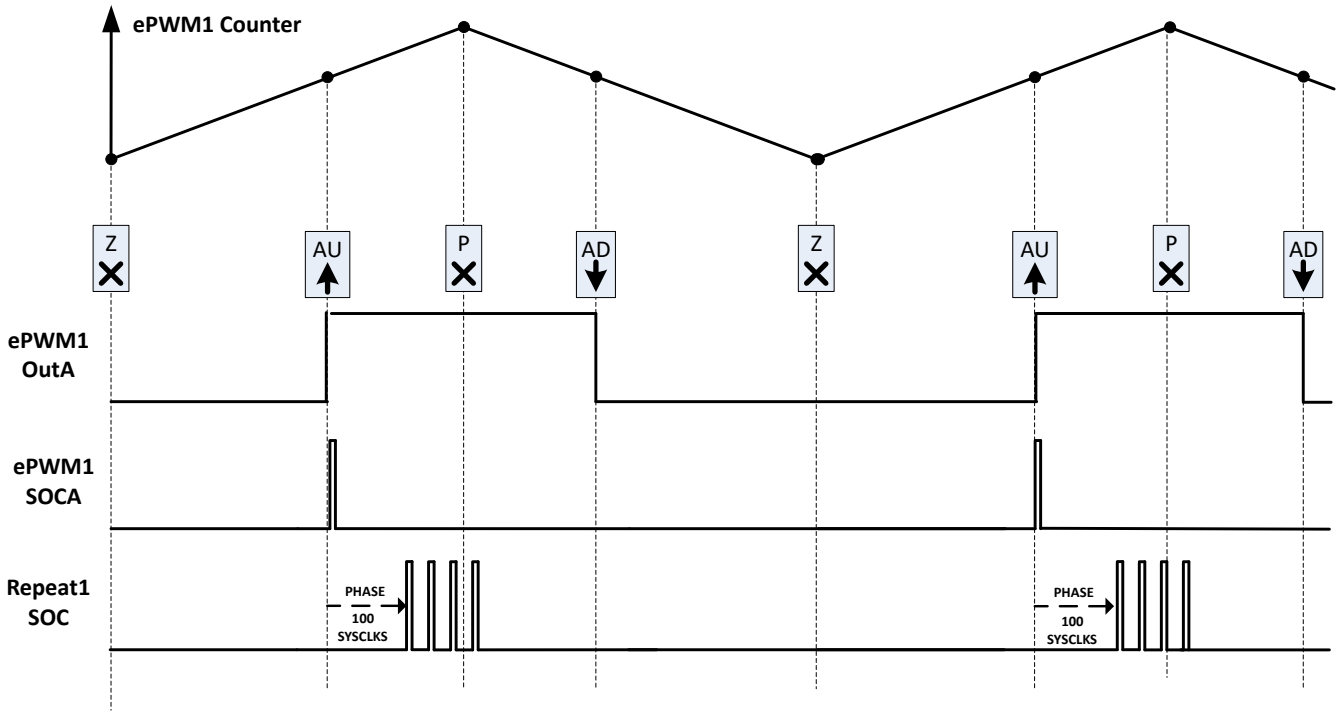
Oversampling and undersampling modes are mutually exclusive for each repeater module. However, multiple repeater modules can (and are intended to) be used in different modes concurrently.

14.3.2.2.3 Trigger Phase Delay

The repeater module can delay the initial trigger by a specified number of SYSCLK cycles. This feature can be used in combination with oversampling or undersampling modes, or as a standalone delay by setting NSEL = 0. The phase delay does not affect the timing between subsequent repeated oversampled triggers—the phase delay only delays the initial trigger. When PHASE = 0, the initial trigger arrives at the same time as an unmodified trigger. Figure 14-6 shows an example of phase delay combined with oversampling. Figure 14-7 shows an example of a standalone phase delay with a single SOC trigger.

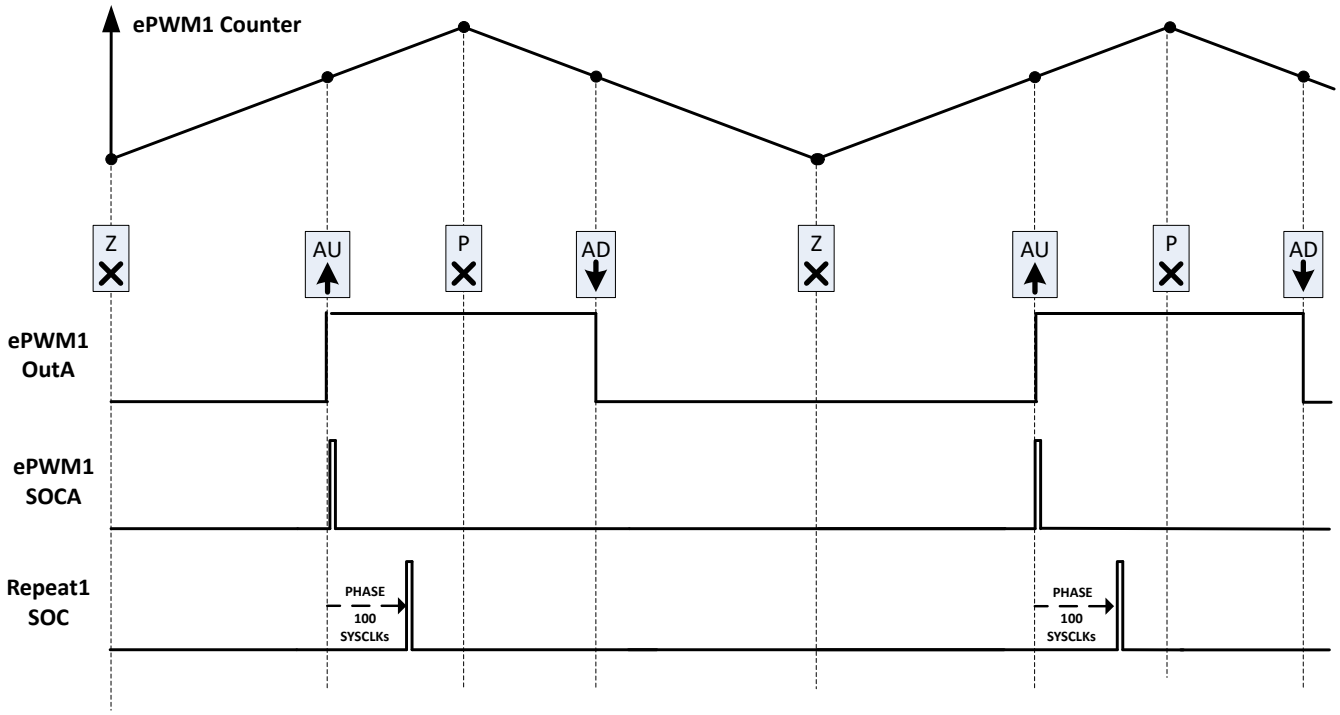
Phase delay enables the application to tie the trigger start point to an ePWM event while allowing for a necessary sampling delay (for example, settling time). In addition, when phase delay is combined with oversampling functionality, a single trigger can generate an interleaved burst of conversions across multiple ADCs. To achieve this, set PHASE in increments of (t_{sample}/n_interleaved_ADCs). Figure 14-8 shows an example of interleaving 12 samples across 3 ADCs.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated



TRIGGER = ePWM SOCA, NSEL = 3, PHASE = 100, MODE = Oversampling, SPREAD = 0

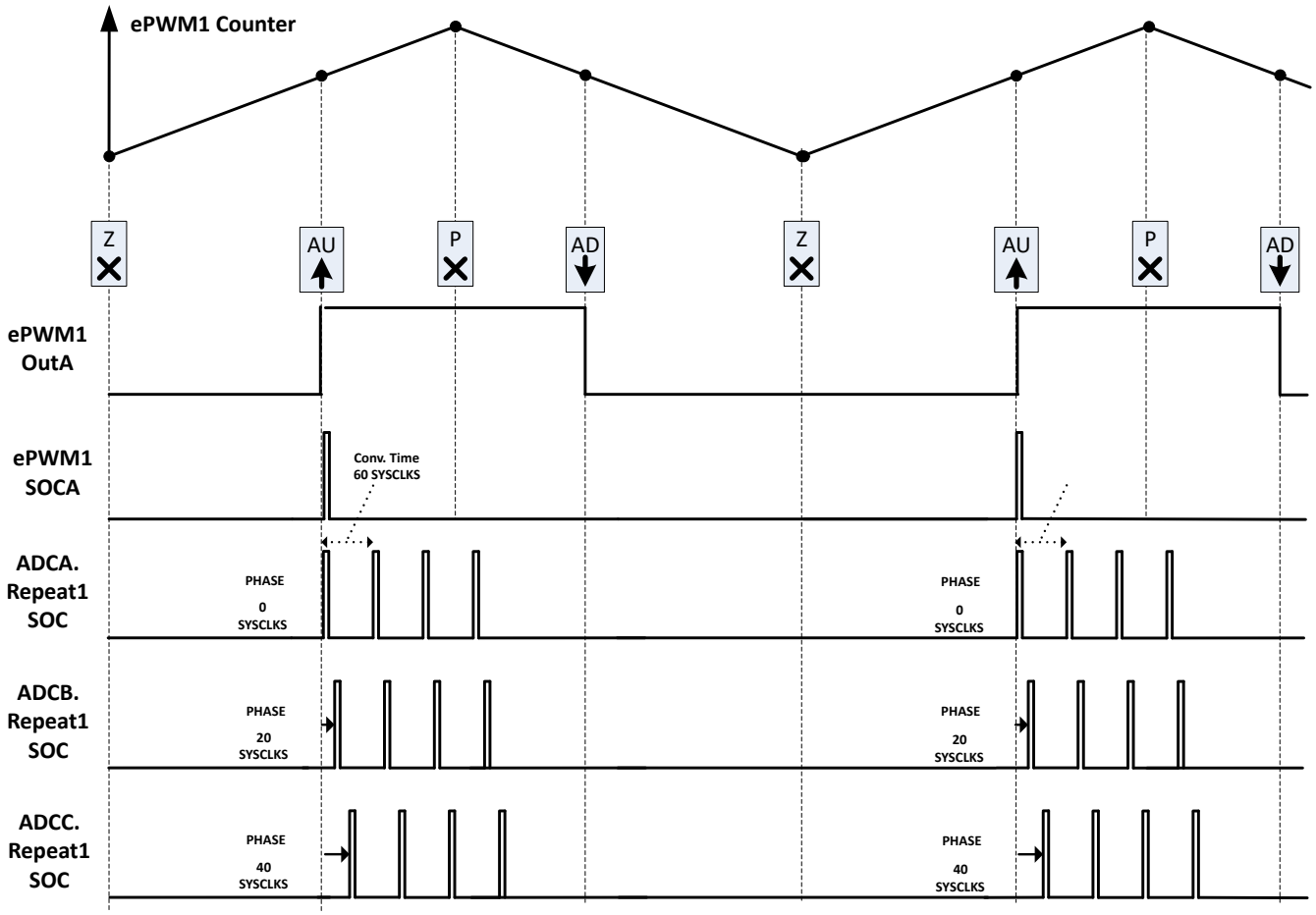
Figure 14-6. Oversampled ADC Trigger Example with Phase Delay



TRIGGER = ePWM SOCA, NSEL = 0, PHASE = 100, MODE = (either), SPREAD = (don't care)

Figure 14-7. ADC Trigger Example with Phase Delay

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated



TRIGGER = ePWM SOCA, NSEL = 3, MODE = Oversampling, PHASE = (varies per ADC), SPREAD = 0

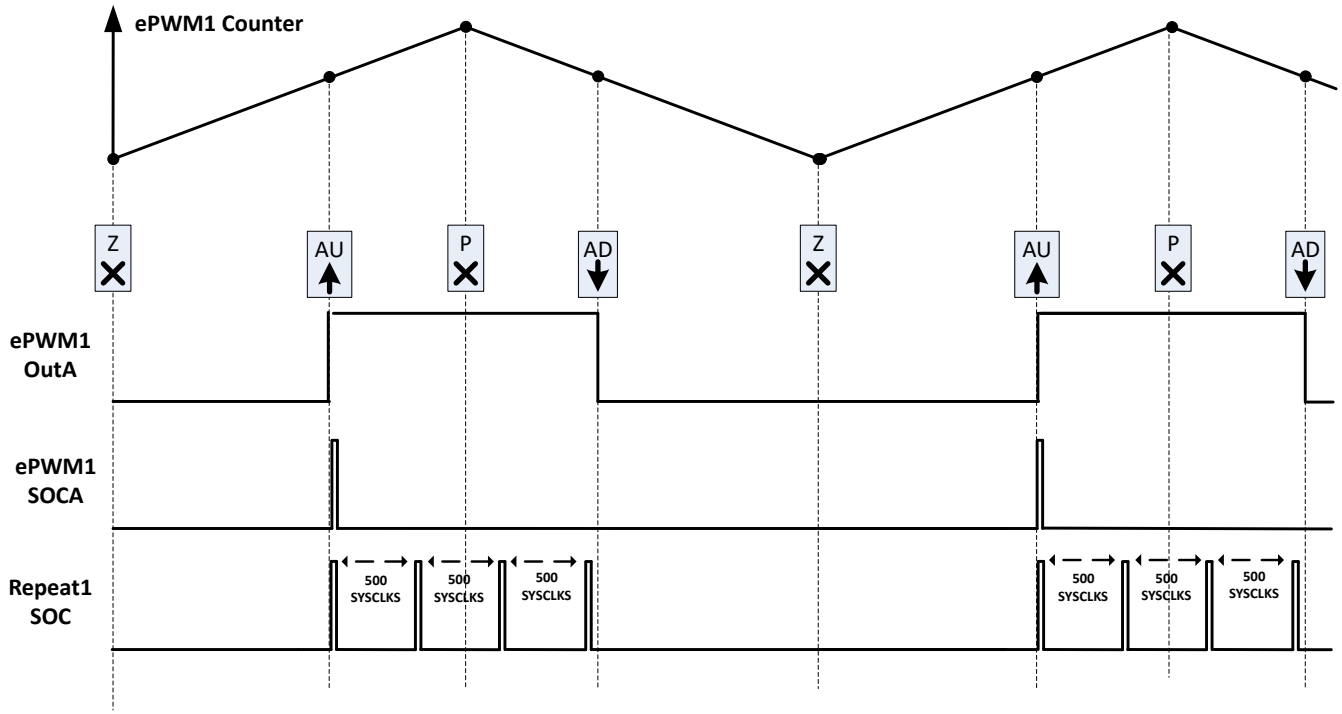
Figure 14-8. ADC Interleaved Trigger Example (12 Samples Across 3 ADCs)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.3.2.2.4 Re-trigger Spread

If additional time between samples is desired, the application can configure SPREAD equal to the number of SYSCLK cycles desired between samples. Figure 14-9 shows an example of oversampling from an ePWM trigger with a 500-cycle spread between samples.

- By default, SPREAD = 0, and samples are re-triggered as soon as all associated SOCs are no longer pending.
- If SPREAD is set to a value smaller than the time needed for the associated SOCs to complete, then the ADC performs the triggered conversions back-to-back, and SPREAD is effectively 0.
- SPREAD has no effect in undersampling mode, or when NSEL = 0.



TRIGGER = ePWM SOCA, NSEL = 3, MODE = Oversampling, PHASE=0, SPREAD = 500

Figure 14-9. ADC Repeated Trigger Example with Sample Spread

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.3.2.2.5 Trigger Repeater Configuration

To configure ADC oversampling or undersampling using the trigger repeater module, follow this procedure:

1. Set up the SOC by writing to ADCSOCxCTL. Specify one of the two repeater modules (REP1TRIG or REP2TRIG) as the trigger source.
2. Configure the repeater module by writing to the REPxCTL register:
   a. Configure oversampling or undersampling mode using the MODE bit.
   b. Specify the desired SOC trigger source in the TRIGGER field.
   c. If desired, configure a sync source for the repeater module in the SYNCINSEL field. A sync event resets all repeater registers to a ready and waiting state, while preserving NSEL, PHASE and MODE. A software-initiated sync is also possible by writing 1 to the SWSYNC bit.
   d. If desired, clear any previously set phase and trigger overflow flags by writing to the PHASEOVF and TRIGGEROVF bits.
3. Configure the trigger repeat count by writing to the REPxN.NSEL register. The repeater module supports up to 128 repeats for each trigger.
4. Configure the repeater phase delay by writing to the REPxPHASE.PHASE register.
5. To configure a re-trigger spread delay in oversampling mode, write the desired delay value in SYSCLK cycles to the REPxSPREAD.SPREAD register.
6. Configure the PPBxLIMIT register. This register defines how many samples the post-processing block accumulates before loading the partial sum value in ADCPPBxPSUM into ADCPPBxSUM.
7. The post-processing block (PPB) and trigger repeater module have independent sync source configurations. To configure the PPB sync source, write to the ADCPPBxCONFIG2 register. For more information on how to configure the ADC post-processing block, see Section 14.8.

Note

When NSEL = 0, the repeater module essentially acts as a pass-through for SOC triggers, but is still useful for applying phase delay. SOC triggers are passed through in both oversampling and undersampling mode, even if there are still pending SOCs. In this scenario, the ADC sets a trigger overflow flag for the individual SOC (ADCSOCOVF1.SOCx), not the repeater module. When oversampling with NSEL > 0, the ADC sets the oversampled trigger overflow flag (REPxCTL.TRIGGEROVF) if a trigger arrives while there are pending SOCs.

When NSEL = 0, the repeater module does not set the REPxCTL.MODULEBUSY indicator. In this scenario, the application must make sure that all associated SOC flags have completed before enabling oversampling or undersamplingmode by setting NSEL > 0.

Table 14-4. ADC SYNC Input

ADCPPBxCONFIG2. SYNCINSEL	Connection from
0	Disable SyncIn to PPBx
1	EPWM1_SYNCOUT
2	EPWM2_SYNCOUT
3	EPWM3_SYNCOUT
4	EPWM4_SYNCOUT
5	EPWM5_SYNCOUT
6	EPWM6_SYNCOUT
7	EPWM7_SYNCOUT
8	EPWM8_SYNCOUT
9	EPWM9_SYNCOUT
10	EPWM10_SYNCOUT
11	EPWM11_SYNCOUT
12	EPWM12_SYNCOUT
...	N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-4. ADC SYNC Input (continued)

ADCPPBxCONFIG2. SYNCINSEL	Connection from
19	ECAP1_SYNCOUT
20	ECAP2_SYNCOUT
...	N/A
26	INPUTXBAR5
27	INPUTXBAR6
...	N/A
31	N/A

14.3.2.2.5.1 Register Shadow Updates

To avoid latency or processing delays between triggers, the application can write updated values to the NSEL, PHASE and SPREAD registers while the repeater module is still actively working. When a new SOC trigger is received, these values are loaded into the NCOUNT, PHASECOUNT and SPREADCOUNT registers, which then count down to zero as each SOC is triggered by the repeater module.

In addition, the application can change the repeater module's oversampling or undersampling mode by writing to the REPxCTL.MODE register while the repeater is actively working, without affecting the current operation. The repeater module loads the value of REPxCTL.MODE into REPxCTL.ACTIVEMODE when a new SOC trigger is received.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.3.2.2.6 Re-Trigger Logic

The repeater module determines when to re-trigger based on the values of ADCSOCxCTL.TRIGSEL and the SOC flags in ADCSOCFLG1. A repeat trigger is issued when all SOCs configured to be triggered by the repeater module instance are no longer pending. Figure 14-10 describes the trigger repeat logic. Because the SOC pending flag goes low at the end of the sample and hold phase, the module has plenty of time to re-trigger conversions without introducing any latency between repeat conversions.

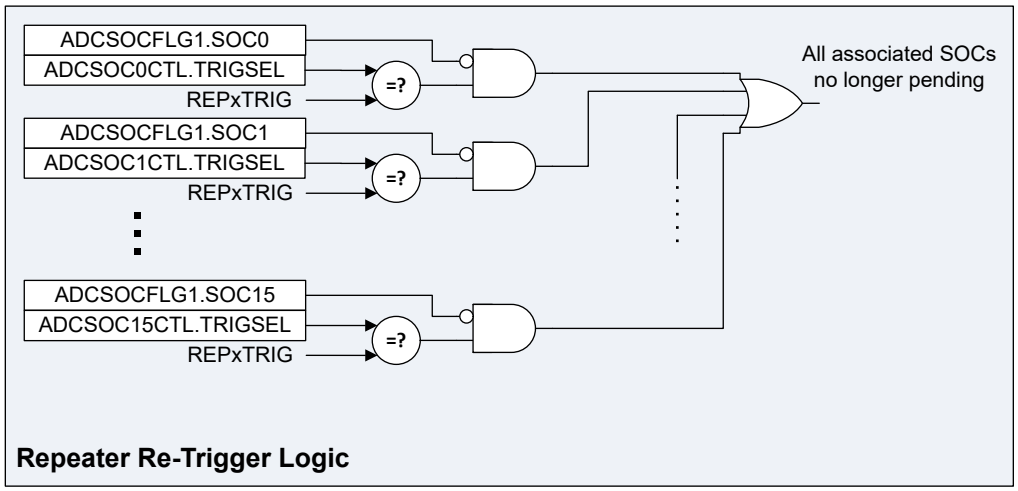


Figure 14-10. Trigger Repeater Repeat Logic

Re-triggering in Burst Mode

If the ADC is in burst mode, and the repeater is selected as the BURSTTRIG source, then the repeater fires a re-trigger pulse whenever there are no high-priority associated SOCs pending, and there are no round-robin SOCs pending.

14.3.2.2.7 Multi-Path Triggering Behavior

With the trigger repeater modules, to have one trigger source take multiple paths to set SOCs in various ways is possible. For example, ePWM1 can directly trigger SOC3 and SOC4, while one repeater block uses ePWM1 to generate oversampling triggers on SOCs 0-2, and the second repeater block generates undersampled triggers to SOC5. Assuming all SOCs are configured for round-robin priority and the various triggers all arrive in the same cycle, the conversion order is SOC0 to SOC5 in increasing order; this is then followed by the oversampled conversions on SOC0-SOC2.

14.3.3 ADC Acquisition (Sample and Hold) Window

External signal sources vary in the ability to drive an analog signal quickly and effectively. To achieve rated resolution, the signal source needs to charge the sampling capacitor in the ADC core to within 0.5 LSBs of the signal voltage. The acquisition window is the amount of time the sampling capacitor is allowed to charge and is configurable per SOCx by the ADCSOCxCTL.ACQPS ADCSEQxCTONFIG.ACQPS register.

ACQPS is a 9-bit register field that can be set to a value between 0 and 511, resulting in an acquisition window duration of:

Acquisition Window = (ACQPS + 1) × (System Clock (SYSCLK) cycle time)

- The acquisition window duration is based on the System Clock (SYSCLK), not the ADC clock (ADCCLK).
- The selected acquisition window duration must be at least as long as one ADCCLK cycle.
- The data sheet specifies a minimum acquisition window duration (in nanoseconds). The user is responsible for selecting an acquisition window duration that meets this requirement.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.3.4 Sample Capacitor Reset

In certain systems where the ADC successively samples multiple signal sources, memory crosstalk can occur. Memory crosstalk is the tendency of the ADC conversion to be pulled towards the value of the previous conversion, due to inadequate acquisition/settling time. This happens because the ADC sample capacitor voltage starts near the previously converted voltage, then settles towards the newly applied voltage on the current channel. If the acquisition window is not long enough for the sample capacitor to settle, this can result in some sample error reflected in the ADC conversion.

The 12-bit ADC modules in this device include a sample capacitor reset feature to help mitigate memory crosstalk. When sample capacitor reset is enabled, after every conversion, the sampling capacitor voltage is reset to the VREFLO voltage. This reset takes an extra ADCCLK cycle to complete. The sample capacitor reset function is inactive by default for each SOC. If desired, the application can activate sample capacitor reset by writing 0 to the SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE bit in the ADCSOCxCTL register. When sample capacitor reset is active, overall ADC throughput is slightly decreased due to the extra ADCCLK cycle in the conversion period.

14.3.5 ADC Input Models

For single-ended operation, the ADC input characteristics for values in the single-ended input model (see Figure 14-11) can be found in the device data sheet.

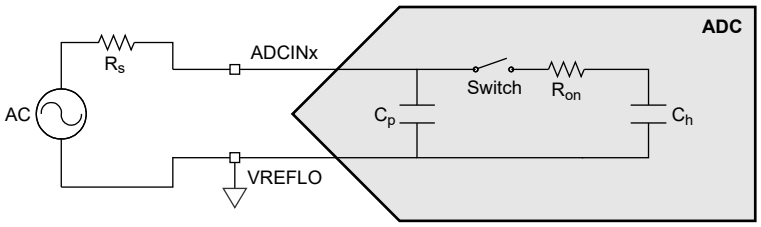


Figure 14-11. Single-Ended Input Model

These input models must be used along with actual signal source impedance to determine the acquisition window duration. See *Choosing an Acquisition Window Duration* for more information.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.3.6 Channel Selection

Each SOC can be configured to convert any of the ADC channels. This behavior is selected for SOCx by the ADCSOCxCTL.CHSEL register. This is summarized in Table 14-5. For pin location of ADC inputs, refer to the device specific data sheet.

Table 14-5. Channel Selection of Input Pins

Input Mode	CHSEL	Input
Single-Ended	0	ADCIN0
	1	ADCIN1
	2	ADCIN2
	3	ADCIN3
	4	ADCIN4
	5	ADCIN5
	6	ADCIN6
	7	ADCIN7
	8	ADCIN8
	9	ADCIN9
	10	ADCIN10
	11	ADCIN11
	12	ADCIN12
	13	ADCIN13
	14	ADCIN14
	15	ADCIN15
	16	ADCIN16
	17	ADCIN17
	18	ADCIN18
	19	ADCIN19
	20	ADCIN20
	21	ADCIN21
	22	ADCIN22
	23	ADCIN23
	24	ADCIN24
	25	ADCIN25
	26	ADCIN26
	27	ADCIN27
	28	ADCIN28
	29	ADCIN29
	30	ADCIN30
	31	ADCIN31

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.3.6.1 External Channel Selection

The ADCSOCxCTRL.EXTCHSEL field for each SOC can be used to automatically control an external mux with digital output pins ADCxEXTMUX[3:0]. This functionality enables the application to add additional ADC channels using an external mux, with minimal software overhead. The ADCxEXTMUXy outputs can be mapped to GPIO pins by configuring the GPIO output crossbar , or configuring the GPIO mux accordingly. The EXTCHSEL field supports up to 4-bit muxes, but fewer mux selection output pins can be configured if desired.

To select a specific channel on the external mux, configure ADCSOCxCTRL.CHSEL to select the ADC pin that is connected to the mux output, and configure ADCSOCxCTRL.EXTCHSEL to select the desired mux input channel. There are a variety of potential mux topologies possible. A basic example can be a single external mux connected to a single ADC input channel.

- To select ADCxIN0.2, the user configures the SOC with CHSEL = 0 and EXTCHSEL = 2.
- To select ADCxIN3, the user configures the SOC with CHSEL = 3. The value of EXTCHSEL does not effect the conversion channel selection.

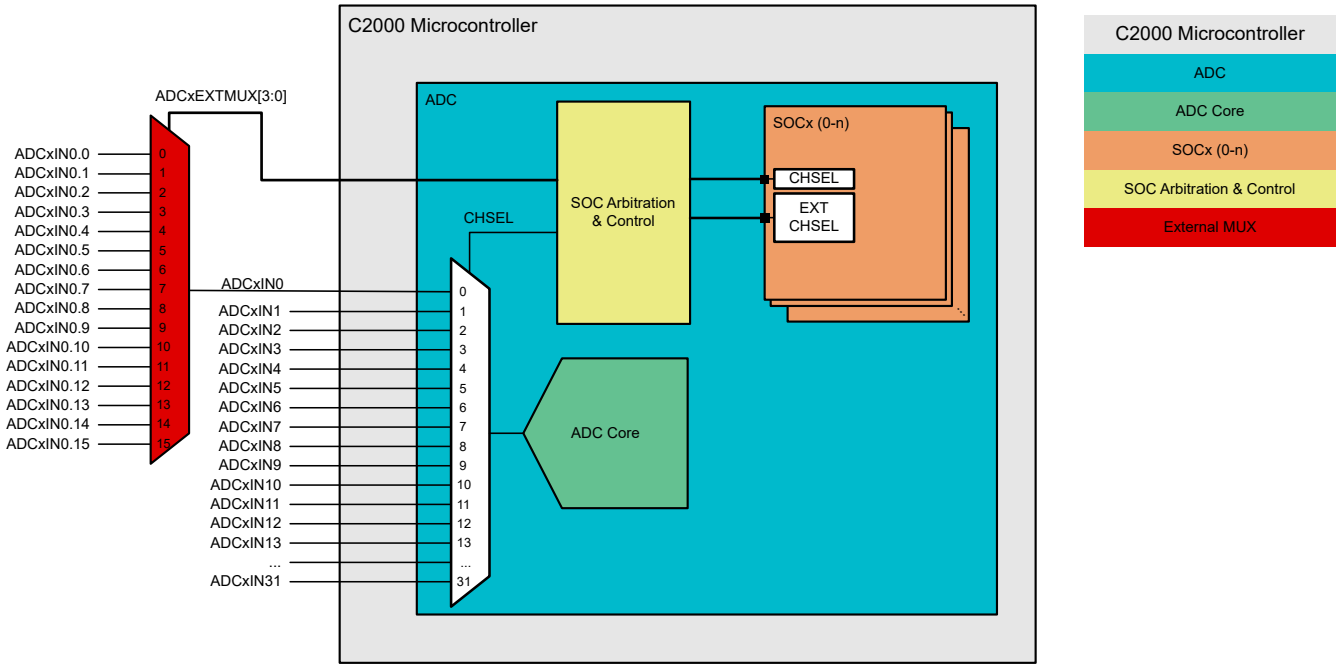


Figure 14-12. ADC with External Input Mux

Another example can be to use multiple external muxes connected to different ADC inputs.

- To select ADCxIN0.4, the user configures the SOC with CHSEL = 0 and EXTCHSEL = 4.
- To select ADCxIN3.2, the user configures the SOC with CHSEL = 3 and EXTCHSEL = 2.
- To select ADCxIN5, the user configures the SOC with CHSEL = 5. The value of EXTCHSEL does not affect the conversion.

This scheme saves one digital mux pin, at the expense of using two small muxes instead of a single large mux, and a second ADC input pin.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

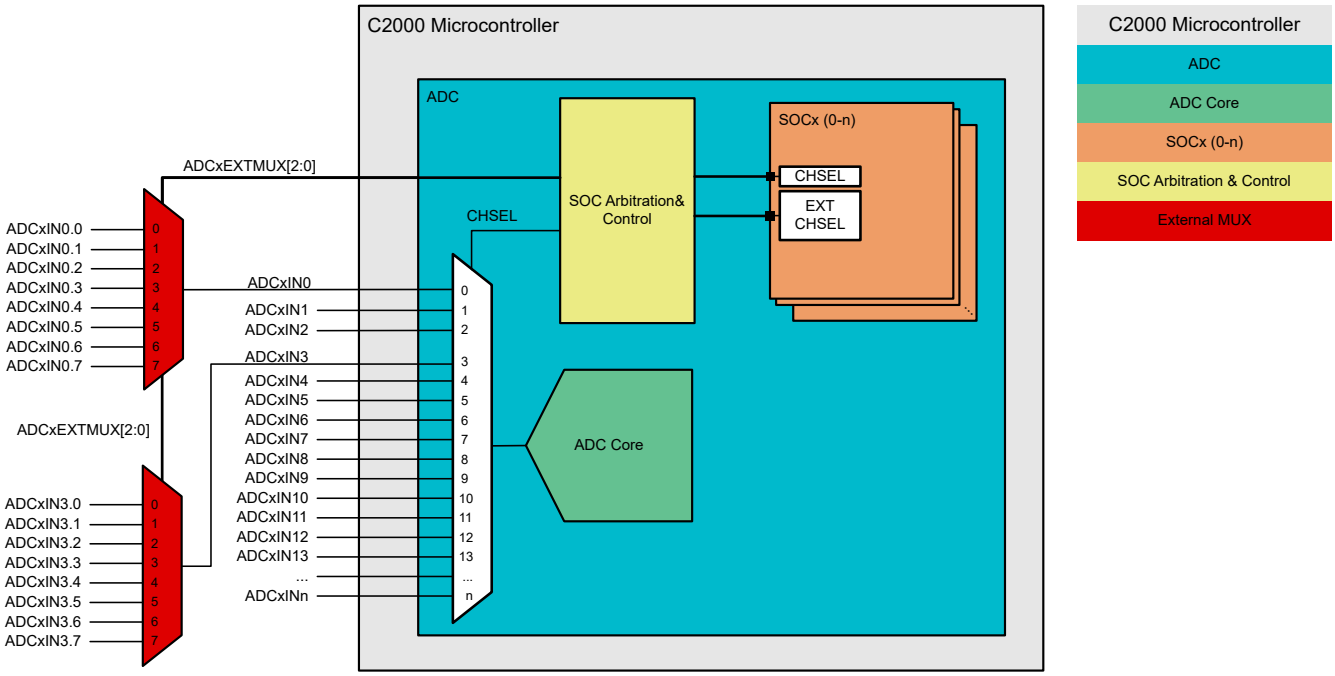


Figure 14-13. ADC with Multiple External Input Muxes and Shared Selection

When using an external channel mux, make sure to comprehend the mux selection and switching delay in the sample/hold time requirement for the SOC. This requirement includes the propagation delay for the output X-BAR (if this is used to configure the mux selection pin), any mux switching delays, and the total resistance and capacitance added to the ADC input network by the external mux device. For more information on calculating the acquisition window size, see Section 14.13.2.

Note

While the external channel selection can technically be used to select up to 16 times the number of total ADC pins (by placing a 16-input mux on each external ADC channel), the system incurs significant added overhead if the total number of channels (internal and external) exceeds 16 – the total number of available SOCs available on the ADC instance. A sensible option is to map the ADCxEXTMUX outputs to ADC pins (AGPIOs). For instance, using one ADC input to sample an external mux output, and 4 inputs for external channel selection, the application effectively gains an additional 11 ADC inputs (from 5 to 16 pins), without using up any additional device pins.

Externally multiplexed ADC channels lose the ability to practically use the analog comparators in the comparator subsystem. However, the digital limit compares in the post-processing block can still be used to generate interrupts and/or PWM trips. For more information, see Section 14.8

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.3.6.1.1 External Channel Selection Timing

The ADCxEXTMUX output follows two possible timing schemes, depending on the setting of the EXTMUXPRESELECTEN bit in the ADCCTL1 register:

- When EXTMUXPRESELECTEN is set to 0, the ADCxEXTMUX output changes at the beginning of the associated SOC's sample and hold period. The applied external mux setting is maintained until the start of the next SOC sample-and-hold period. This is the default configuration at reset. Examples of SOC timings in this mode are shown in Figure 14-14 and Figure 14-16. When external mux preselect is disabled, make sure to configure the SOC acquisition window duration to account for both external mux settling time and internal channel settling time.
- When EXTMUXPRESELECTEN is set to 1, the ADCxEXTMUX output changes at least one SYSCLK cycle after the end of the sample and hold period. At this point, the ADC sets the external mux selection based on the next highest priority SOC that is pending. If no SOC is pending, then the mux selection is based on the next highest priority SOC, based on the current SOC priority scheme (see Section 14.5 for more information on SOC priority schemes). Examples of SOC timings in this mode are shown in Figure 14-15 and Figure 14-17. Enabling preselect mode enables the application to avoid increasing the acquisition window duration due to external mux switching and settling delays.

Note

When EXTMUXPRESELECTEN is enabled, setting SOC0 as high priority without actually triggering SOC0 conversions is a good way to define an idle value for ADCxEXTMUX. SOC0 always has the highest priority when no SOCs are pending, so the value of ADCSOC0CTL.EXTCHSEL is always pushed onto the mux select pins by default.

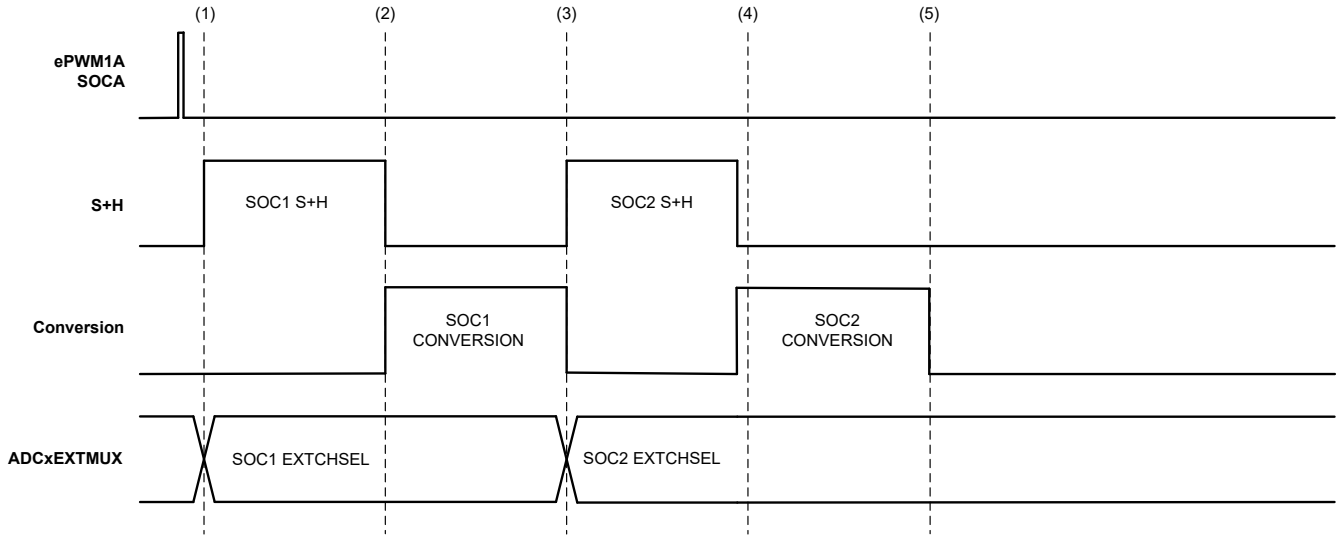


Figure 14-14. ADC External Channel Select Timing Example

In Figure 14-14, the ADC is configured as follows:

- SOC1 and SOC2 are triggered from ePWM1A;
- No high priority SOCs are defined.

The ADC performs the SOC operation sequence in the following order:

1. The initial ePWM1A trigger arrives, setting the SOC1 and SOC2 to pending. SOC1 gains priority, and the sample-and-hold period for SOC1 begins. The ADC pushes the value of ADCSOC1CTL.EXTCHSEL onto the ADCxEXTMUX pins at the same time when the SOC1 sample-and-hold begins.
2. At the end of the sample-and-hold for SOC1, the conversion begins. ADCxEXTMUX remains unchanged until the start of the next SOC sample-and-hold period.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

3. In this example case, there are no asynchronous high priority triggers defined, so SOC2 sample-and-hold starts as soon as SOC1 conversion ends. The ADC pushes ADCSOC2CTL.EXTCHSEL onto the ADCxEXTMUX pins.
4. At the end of the sample-and-hold for SOC2, there are no more pending SOCs. SOC2 begins conversion, and ADCxEXTMUX is unchanged.
5. The SOC2 conversion ends. There are no pending SOCs or triggers, so ADCxEXTMUX remains unchanged.

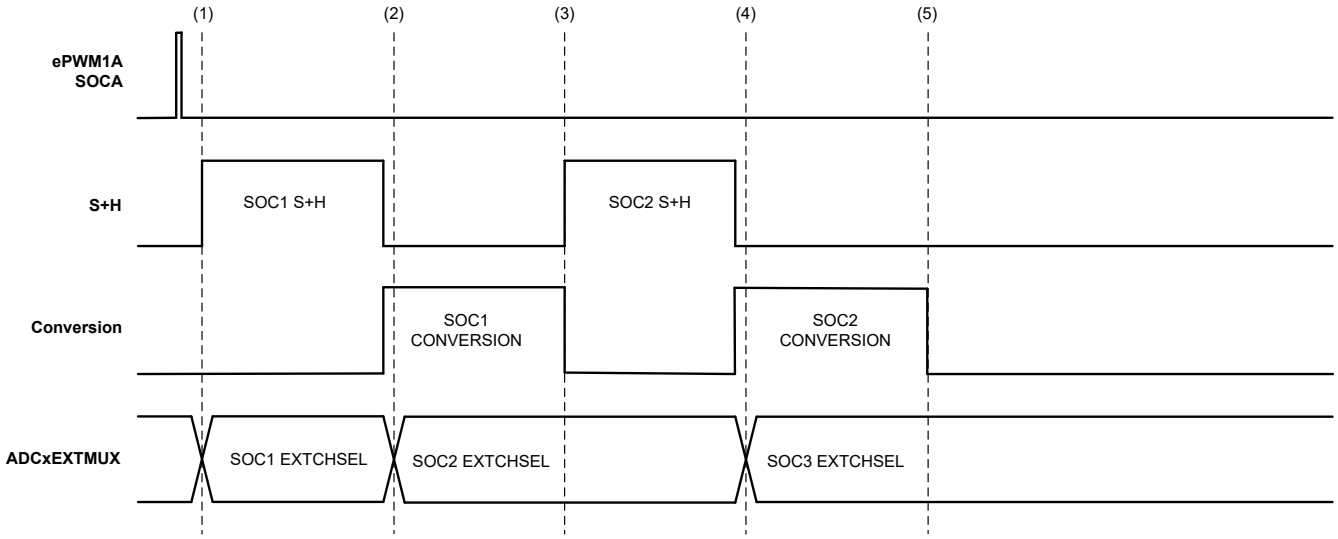


Figure 14-15. ADC External Channel Timing Example in Preselect Mode

In Figure 14-15, the ADC is configured as follows:

- SOC1 and SOC2 are triggered from ePWM1A;
- No high priority SOCs are defined.

The ADC performs the SOC operation sequence in the following order:

1. The initial ePWM1A trigger arrives, setting the SOC1 and SOC2 to pending. SOC1 gains priority, and the sample-and-hold period for SOC1 begins. The ADC pushes the value of ADCSOC1CTL.EXTCHSEL onto the ADCxEXTMUX pins at the same time when the SOC1 sample-and-hold begins.
2. At the end of the sample-and-hold for SOC1, the highest priority SOC that is pending is SOC2, so the ADC pushes the value of ADCSOC2CTL.EXTCHSEL onto the ADCxEXTMUX pins.
3. In this example case, there are no asynchronous high priority triggers defined, so SOC2 sample-and-hold starts as soon as SOC1 conversion ends. The ADC pushes ADCSOC2CTL.EXTCHSEL onto the ADCxEXTMUX pins again, but this is already the current value so there is no change.
4. At the end of the sample-and-hold for SOC2, there are no more pending SOCs. SOC3 has the next highest priority by way of the round-robin pointer, so the ADC pushes the value of ADCSOC3CTL.EXTCHSEL onto ADCxEXTMUX. In this case, the application can set ADCSOC3CTL.EXTCHSEL = ADCSOC1CTL.EXTCHSEL. Although SOC3 is not actually used, this makes sure that the external mux channel is already preselected when the next ePWM1 SOC arrives.
5. The SOC2 conversion ends. There are no pending SOCs or triggers, so ADCxEXTMUX remains unchanged.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

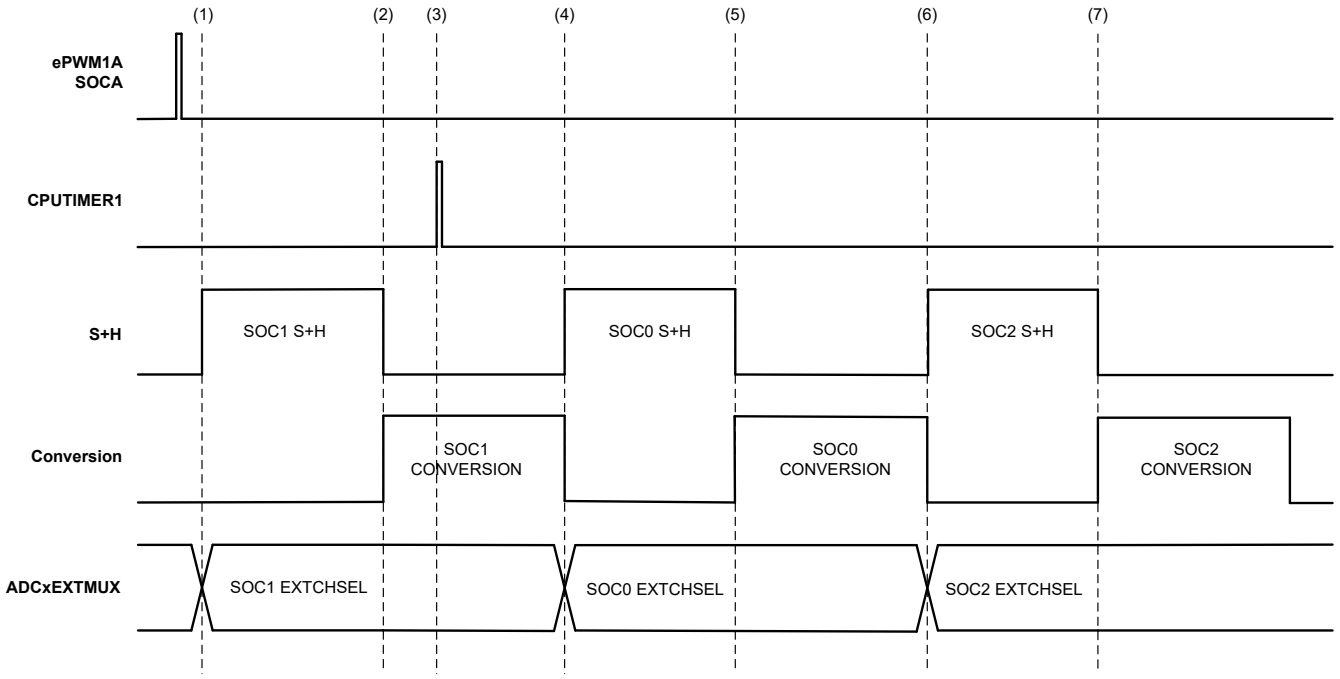


Figure 14-16. ADC External Channel Select Timing Example with Asynchronous Trigger

In Figure 14-16, the ADC is configured as follows:

- SOC1 and SOC2 are triggered from ePWM1A;
- SOC0 is triggered from CPUTIMER1, and has a high priority.

With this configuration, the ADC performs the SOC operation sequence in the following order:

1. The initial ePWM1A trigger arrives, setting the SOC1 and SOC2 flags to pending. SOC1 gains priority, and the SOC1 sample-and-hold period begins. The ADC pushes the value of ADCSOC1CTL.EXTCHSEL onto the ADCxEXTMUX pins at the same time when the SOC1 sample-and-hold begins.
2. At the end of the sample-and-hold for SOC1, the SOC1 conversion begins. ADCxEXTMUX remains unchanged until the start of the next SOC sample-and-hold period.
3. CPUTIMER1 issues a trigger asynchronously, setting the SOC0 flag to pending.
4. Since SOC0 has high priority, SOC0 converts next instead of SOC2. The ADC pushes ADCSOC0CTL.EXTCHSEL onto ADCxEXTMUX when the sample-and-hold period for SOC0 starts.
5. At the end of the sample-and-hold period for SOC0, the conversion for SOC0 begins. ADCxEXTMUX remains unchanged until the start of the next SOC sample-and-hold period.
6. At the end of the conversion for SOC0, SOC2 is the next pending SOC. SOC2's sample-and-hold period begins, and ADCSOC2CTL.EXTCHSEL is pushed onto the ADCxEXTMUX pins.
7. The SOC2 conversion begins, and there are no pending SOCs left. ADCxEXTMUX remains unchanged until a new SOC trigger arrives.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

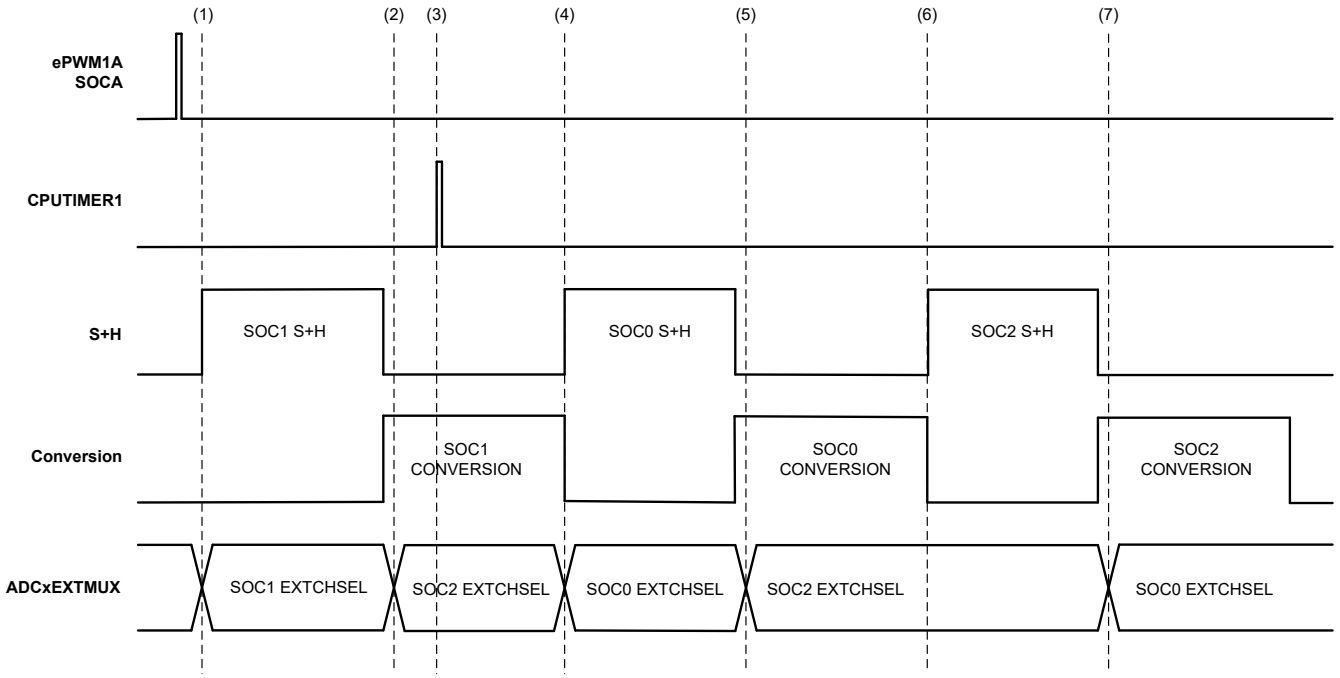


Figure 14-17. ADC External Channel Timing Example in Preselect Mode with Asynchronous Trigger

In Figure 14-17, the ADC is configured as follows:

- SOC1 and SOC2 are triggered from ePWM1A;
- SOC0 is triggered from CPUTIMER1, and has a high priority.

With this configuration, the ADC performs the SOC operation sequence in the following order:

1. The initial ePWM1A trigger arrives, setting the SOC1 and SOC2 flags to pending. SOC1 gains priority, and the SOC1 sample-and-hold period begins. The ADC pushes the value of ADCSOC1CTL.EXTCHSEL onto the ADCxEXTMUX pins at the same time when the SOC1 sample-and-hold begins.
2. At the end of the sample-and-hold for SOC1, the highest priority SOC that is pending is SOC2, so the ADC pushes the value of ADCSOC2CTL.EXTCHSEL onto the ADCxEXTMUX pins.
3. CPUTIMER1 issues a trigger asynchronously, setting the SOC0 flag to pending.
4. Since SOC0 has high priority, SOC0 converts next instead of SOC2. The ADC overwrites the previous speculative external mux selection (ADCSOC2CTL.EXTCHSEL) with ADCSOC0.EXTCHSEL when the sample-and-hold period for SOC0 starts. In situations like this where asynchronous triggers are possible, make sure to set the acquisition window size of the priority SOC large enough to allow for both external mux settling and internal channel settling.
5. At the end of the sample-and-hold period for SOC0, the highest priority SOC that is pending is SOC2, so the ADC pushes EXTCHSEL value for SOC2 onto the ADCxEXTMUX pins. SOC0 begins converting.
6. At the end of the SOC0 conversion, SOC2 is the next highest-priority pending SOC, and so SOC2's sample-and-hold period begins. The ADC again pushes ADCSOC2CTL.EXTCHSEL onto the ADCxEXTMUX pins, but since this is already the current value, the mux pins are unchanged.
7. At the end of the sample-and-hold period for SOC2, there are no SOCs pending. SOC0 has the next highest priority, since the ADC has been configured to give SOC0 high priority. The ADC pushes ADCSOC0CTL.EXTCHSEL onto the ADCxEXTMUX pins.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.4 SOC Configuration Examples

The following sections provide some specific examples of how to configure the SOCs to produce some conversions.

14.4.1 Single Conversion from ePWM Trigger

To configure ADCA to perform a single conversion on channel ADCIN1 when the ePWM timer reaches the period match, a few things are necessary. First, ePWM3 must be configured to generate an SOCA or SOCB signal (in this statement, SOC refers to a signal in the ePWM module). See the *Enhanced Pulse Width Modulator Modul)* ch n how to dAthis. Assume that SOCB was chosen.

SOC5 is chosen arbitrarily. Any of the 16 SOCs can be used.

Assuming a 100ns sample window is desired with a SYSCLK frequency of 160MHz, then the acquisition window duration must be 100ns/6.25ns = 16 cycles. The ACQPS field must be set to 16 - 1 = 15.

```
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC5CTL.bit.CHSEL = 1;      //SOC5 converts ADCINA1
                AdconeSOC5CTL.bit.ACQPS = 15;     //SOC5 uses a sample duration of 16 SYSCLK cycles
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC5CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 10;   //SOC5 begins conversion on PWM3 SOCB
```

As configured, when ePWM3 matches the period and generates the SOCB signal, the ADC begins sampling channel ADCINA1 (SOC5) immediately if the ADC is idle. If the ADC is busy, ADCINA1 begins sampling when SOC5 gains priority. The ADC control logic samples ADCINA1 with the specified acquisition window width of 100ns. Immediately after the acquisition is complete, the ADC converts the voltage to a digital value. When the ADC conversion is complete, tisesults are av ADCRESULT5 register (see Section 14.12 for exact sample, conversion, and result latch timings).

14.4.2 Oversampled Conversion from ePWM Trigger

To configure the ADC to oversample ADCINA1 four times, we use the same configurations as the previous example, but apply them to SOC5, SOC6, SOC7, and SOC8.

```
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC5CTL.bit.CHSEL = 1;        //SOC5 converts ADCINA1
    AdcaRegs.ADCSOC5CTL.bit.ACQPS = 14;       //SOC5 uses a sample duration of 15 SYSCLK cycles
    AdcaRegs.ADCSOC5CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 10;     //SOC5 begins conversion on ePWM3 SOCB
    AdcaRegs.ADCSOC6CTL.bit.CHSEL = 1;        //SOC6 converts ADCINA1
    AdcaRegs.ADCSOC6CTL.bit.ACQPS = 14;       //SOC6 uses a sample duration of 15 SYSCLK cycles
    AdcaRegs.ADCSOC6CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 10;     //SOC6 begins conversion on ePWM3 SOCB
    AdcaRegs.ADCSOC7CTL.bit.CHSEL = 1;        //SOC7 converts ADCINA1
    AdcaRegs.ADCSOC7CTL.bit.ACQPS = 14;       //SOC7 uses a sample duration of 15 SYSCLK cycles
    AdcaRegs.ADCSOC7CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 10;     //SOC7 begins conversion on ePWM3 SOCB
    AdcaRegs.ADCSOC8CTL.bit.CHSEL = 1;        //SOC8 converts ADCINA1
    AdcaRegs.ADCSOC8CTL.bit.ACQPS = 14;       //SOC8 uses a sample duration of 15 SYSCLK cycles
    AdcaRegs.ADCSOC8CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 10;     //SOC8 begins conversion on ePWM3 SOCB
```

As configured, when ePWM3 matches the period and generates the SOCB signal, the ADC begins sampling channel ADCINA1 (SOC5) immediately if the ADC is idle. If the ADC is busy, ADCINA1 begins sampling when SOC5 gains priority. Once the conversion is complete for SOC5, SOC6 begins converting ADCINA1 and the results for SOC5 are placed in the ADCRESULT5 register. All four conversions eventually are completed sequentially, with the results in ADCRESULT5, ADCRESULT6, ADCRESULT7, and ADCRESULT8 for SOC5, SOC6, SOC7, and SOC8, respectively.

Note

Possible, but unlikely, that the ADC can begin converting SOC6, SOC7, or SOC8 before SOC5 depending on the position of the round-robin pointer when the ePWM trigger is received.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.4.3 Multiple Conversions from CPU Timer Trigger

This example shows how to sample multiple signals with different acquisition window requirements. CPU1 Timer 2 is used to generate the trigger. To see how to configure the CPU timer, see the *System Control and Interrupts* chapter.

A good first step when designing a sampling scheme with many signals is to list out the signals and the required acquisition window. From this, calculate the necessary number of SYSCLK cycles for each signal, then the ACQPS register setting. This is shown in Table 14-6, where a SYSCLK of 160MHz is assumed (6.25ns cycle time).

Table 14-6. Example Requirements for Multiple Signal Sampling

Signal Name	Acquisition Window Requirement	Acquisition Window (SYSCLK Cycles)	ACQPS Register Value
Signal 1	>160ns	160ns/6.25ns = 26 (round up)	26 – 1 = 25
Signal 2	>592ns	592ns/6.25ns = 94 (round down)	95 – 1 = 94
Signal 3	>147ns	147ns/6.25ns = 24 (round up)	24 – 1 = 23
Signal 4	>392ns	392ns/6.25ns = 63 (round up)	63 – 1 = 62

Next decide which ADC pins to connect to each signal. This is highly dependent on the application board layout. Once the pins are selected, determining the value of CHSEL is straightforward (see Table 14-7).

Table 14-7. Example Connections for Multiple Signal Sampling

Signal Name	ADC Pin	CHSEL Register Value
Signal 1	ADCINA5	5
Signal 2	ADCINA0	0
Signal 3	ADCINA3	3
Signal 4	ADCINA2	2

With the information tabulated, generate the SOC configurations:

```
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.CHSEL = 5;        //SOC0 converts ADCINA5
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.ACQPS = 23;       //SOC0 uses a sample duration of 24 SYSCLK cycles
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 3;      //SOC0 begins conversion on CPU1 Timer 2
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC1CTL.bit.CHSEL = 0;        //SOC1 converts ADCINA0
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC1CTL.bit.ACQPS = 88;       //SOC1 uses a sample duration of 89 SYSCLK cycles
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC1CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 3;      //SOC1 begins conversion on CPU1 Timer 2
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC2CTL.bit.CHSEL = 3;        //SOC2 converts ADCINA3
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC2CTL.bit.ACQPS = 21;       //SOC2 uses a sample duration of 22 SYSCLK cycles
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC2CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 3;      //SOC2 begins conversion on CPU1 Timer 2
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC3CTL.bit.CHSEL = 2;        //SOC3 converts ADCINA2
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC3CTL.bit.ACQPS = 58;       //SOC3 uses a sample duration of 59 SYSCLK cycles
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC3CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 3;      //SOC3 begins conversion on CPU1 Timer 2
```

As configured, when CPU1 Timer 2 generates an event, SOC0, SOC1, SOC2, and SOC3 eventually is sampled and converted, in that order. The conversion results for ACINA5 (Signal 1) are in ADCRESULT0. Similarly, The results for ADCINA0 (Signal 2), ADCINA3 (Signal 3), and ADCINA2 (Signal 4) are in ADCRESULT1, ADCRESULT2, and ADCRESULT3, respectively.

Note

There is a possibility, but unlikely, that the ADC can begin converting SOC1, SOC2, or SOC3 before SOC0 depending on the position of the round-robin pointer when the CPU Timer trigger is received. See Section 14.5 to understand how the next SOC to be converted is chosen.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.4.4 Software Triggering of SOCs

At any point, whether or not the SOCs have been configured to accept a specific trigger, a software trigger can set the SOCs to be converted. This is accomplished by writing bits in the ADCSOCFRC1 register.

Software triggering of the previous example without waiting for the CPU1 Timer 2 to generate the trigger can be accomplished by the statement:

```
AdcaRegs.ADCSOCFRC1.all = 0x000F;        //set SOC flags for SOC0 to SOC3
```

14.5 ADC Conversion Priority

When multiple SOC flags are set at the same time, one of two forms of priority determines the converted order. The default priority method is round-robin. In this scheme, no SOC has an inherent higher priority than another. Priority depends on the round-robin pointer (RRPOINTER). The RRPOINTER reflected in the ADCSOCPRIORITYCTL register points to the last SOC converted. The highest priority SOC is given to the next value greater than the RRPOINTER value, wrapping around back to SOC0 after SOC15. At reset the value is 16 since 0 indicates a conversion has already occurred. When RRPOINTER equals 16 the highest priority is given to SOC0. The RRPOINTER is reset when the ADC module is reset or when the reset value is written to the SOCPRICTL register. The ADC module is reset by writing and clearing the SOFTPRES bit corresponding to the ADC instance.

An example of the round-robin priority method is given in Figure 14-18.

The SOCPRIORITY field in the ADCSOCPRIORITYCTL register can be used to assign high priority from a single to all of the SOCs. When configured as high priority, an SOC interrupts the round-robin wheel after any current conversion completes and inserts in as the next conversion. After the conversion completes, the round-robin wheel continues where the conversion was interrupted. If two high priority SOCs are triggered at the same time, the SOC with the lower number takes precedence.

High priority mode is assigned first to SOC0, then in increasing numerical order. The value written in the SOCPRIORITY field defines the first SOC that is not high priority. In other words, if a value of 4 is written into SOCPRIORITY, then SOC0, SOC1, SOC2, and SOC3 are defined as high priority, with SOC0 the highest.

An example using high priority SOC's is given in Figure 14-19.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

A After reset, SOC0 is highest priority SOC; SOC7 receives trigger; SOC7 configured channel is converted immediately.

B RRPOINTER changes to point to SOC 7; SOC8 is now highest priority SOC .

C SOC2 & SOC12 triggers rcvd. simultaneously; SOC12 is first on round robin wheel ; SOC12 configured channel is converted while SOC2 stays pending.

D RRPOINTER changes to point to SOC 12; SOC2 configured channel is now converted .

E RRPOINTER changes to point to SOC 2; SOC3 is now highest priority SOC .

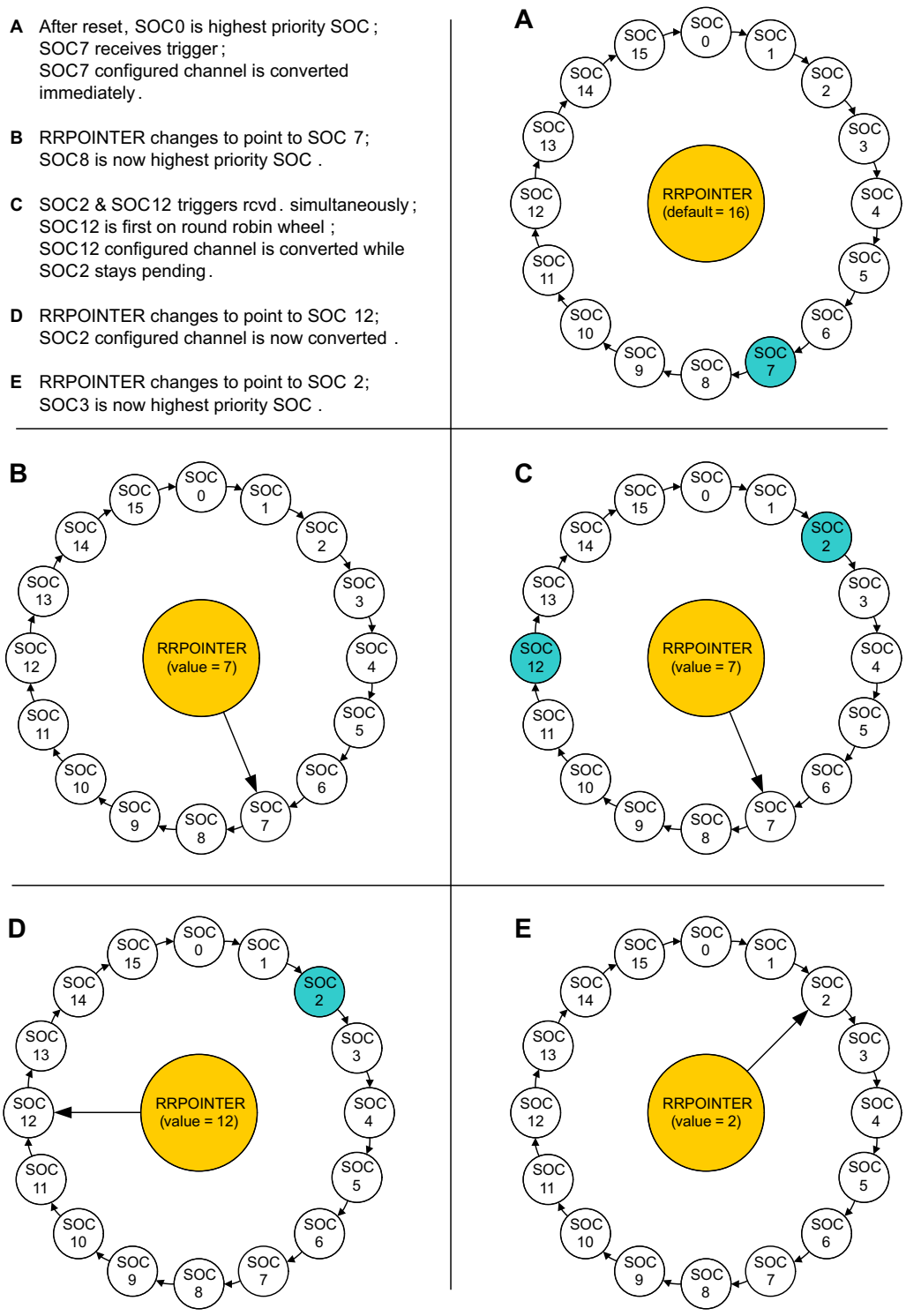


Figure 14-18. Round Robin Priority Example

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Example when SOCPRIORITY = 4

A After reset, SOC4 is 1st on round robin wheel ;
SOC7 receives trigger ;
SOC7 configured channel is converted immediately .

B RRPOINTER changes to point to SOC 7;
SOC8 is now 1st on round robin wheel .

C SOC2 & SOC12 triggers rcvd . simultaneously ;
SOC2 interrupts round robin wheel and SOC 2 configured channel is converted while SOC 12 stays pending .

D RRPOINTER stays pointing to 7;
SOC12 configured channel is now converted .

E RRPOINTER changes to point to SOC 12;
SOC13 is now 1st on round robin wheel .

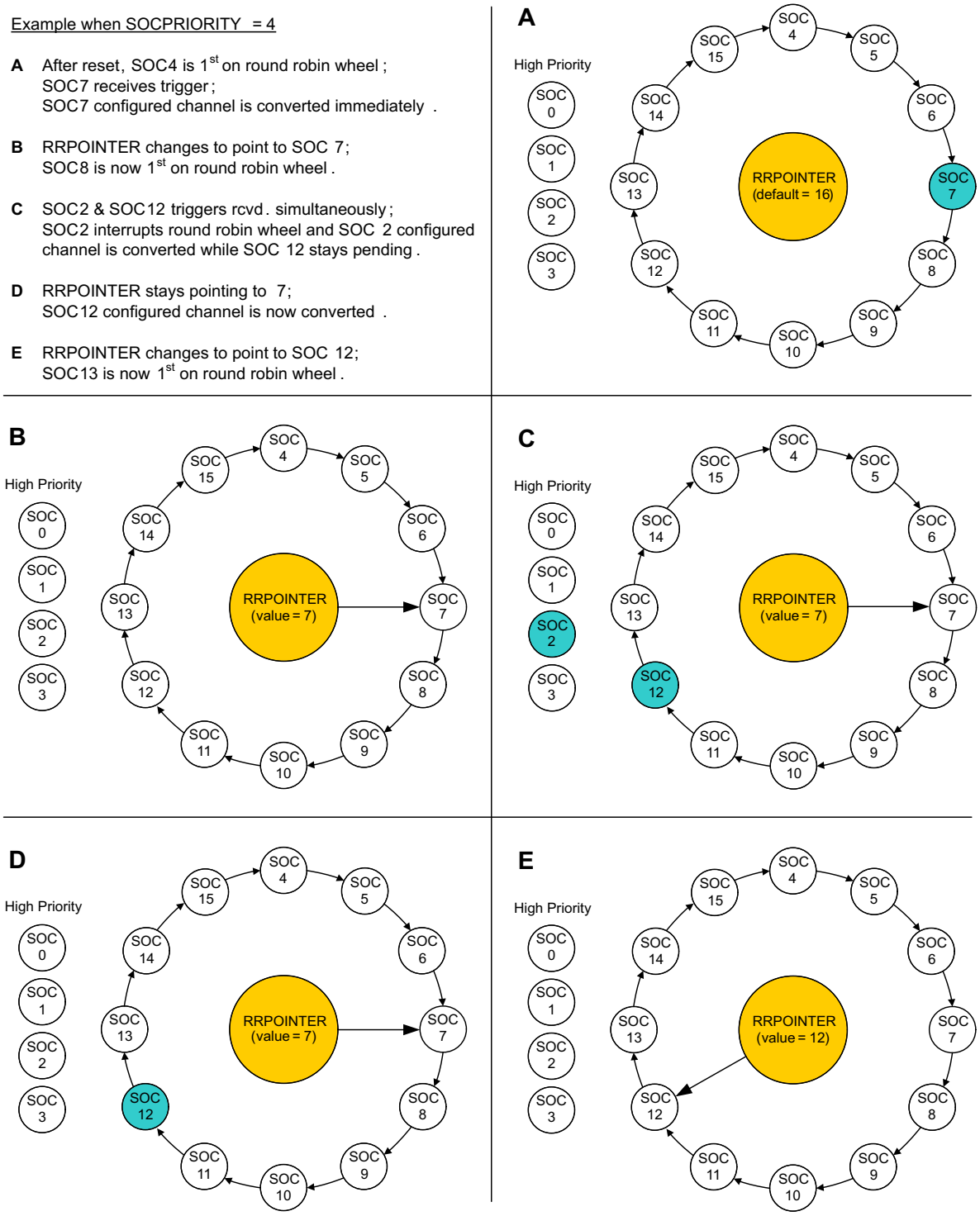


Figure 14-19. High Priority Example

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.6 Burst Mode

Burst mode allows a single trigger to walk through the round-robin SOCs one or more at a time. Setting the bit BURSTEN in the ADCBURSTCTL register configures the ADC wrapper for burst mode. This causes the TRIGSEL field to be ignored, but only for SOCs that are configured for round-robin operation (not high priority). Instead of the TRIGSEL field, all round-robin SOCs are triggered based on the BURSTTRIG field in the ADCBURSTCTL register. Upon reception of the burst trigger, the ADC wrapper does not set all round-robin SOCs to be converted, but only (ADCBURSTCTL.BURSTSIZE + 1) SOCs. The first SOC to be set is the SOC with the highest priority based on the round-robin pointer, and subsequent SOCs are set until BURSTSIZE SOCs have been set.

Note

When configuring the ADC for burst mode, the user is responsible for ensuring that each burst of conversions is allowed to complete before the next burst trigger is received. The value of (ADCBURSTCTL.BURSTSIZE + 1) must be less than or equal to the number of SOCs configured for round-robin priority. If the previous burst is not complete at the time when a new burst trigger arrives, for each SOC that was already pending and receives a new trigger, the corresponding overflow flag in ADCSOCOVF1 is set.

For example, if SOCPRIORITY = 12, that is, SOC12, SOC13, SOC14, and SOC15 are in round-robin, ADCBURSTCTL.BURSTSIZE setting must be ≤3 for burst mode to operate correctly.

14.6.1 Burst Mode Example

Burst mode can be used to sample a different set of signals on every other trigger. In the following example, ADCIN7 and ADCIN5 are converted on the first trigger from CPU1 Timer 2 and every other trigger thereafter. ADCIN2 and ACIN3 are converted on the second trigger from CPU1 Timer 2 and every other trigger thereafter. All signals are converted with 20 SYSCLK cycle wide acquisition windows, but different durations can be configured for each SOC as desired.

```
AdcaRegs.BURSTCTL.BURSTEN = 1;              //Enable ADC burst mode
AdcaRegs.BURSTCTL.BURSTTRIG = 3;            //CPU1 Timer 2 triggers burst of conversions
AdcaRegs.BURSTCTL.BURSTSIZE = 1;            //conversion bursts are 1 + 1 = 2 conversions long
AdcaRegs.SOCPRICTL.bit.SOCPRIORITY = 12;    //SOC0 to SOC11 are high priority
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC12CTL.bit.CHSEL = 7;         //SOC12 converts ADCINA7
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC12CTL.bit.ACQPS = 19;        //SOC12 uses sample duration of 20 SYSCLK cycles
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC13CTL.bit.CHSEL = 5;         //SOC13 converts ADCINA5
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC13CTL.bit.ACQPS = 19;        //SOC13 uses sample duration of 20 SYSCLK cycles
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC14CTL.bit.CHSEL = 2;         //SOC14 converts ADCINA2
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC14CTL.bit.ACQPS = 19;        //SOC14 uses sample duration of 20 SYSCLK cycles
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC15CTL.bit.CHSEL = 3;         //SOC15 converts ADCINA3
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC15CTL.bit.ACQPS = 19;        //SOC15 uses sample duration of 20 SYSCLK cycles
```

When the first CPU1 Timer 2 trigger is received, SOC12 and SOC13 are converted immediately if the ADC is idle. If the ADC is busy, SOC12 and SOC13 are converted once the SOCs gain priority. The results for SOC12 and SOC13 are in ADCRESULT12 and ADCRESULT13, respectively. After SOC13 completes, the round-robin pointer gives the highest priority to SOC14. Because of this, when the next CPU1 Timer 2 trigger is received, SOC14 and SOC15 is set as pending and eventually converted. The results for SOC14 and SOC15 are in ADCRESULT14 and ADCRESULT15, respectively. Subsequent triggers continue to toggle between converting SOC12 and SOC13, and converting SOC14 and SOC15.

While the above example toggles between two sets of conversions, three or more different sets of conversions can be achieved using a similar approach.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.6.2 Burst Mode Priority Example

An example of priority resolution using burst mode and high-priority SOCs is presented in Figure 14-20.

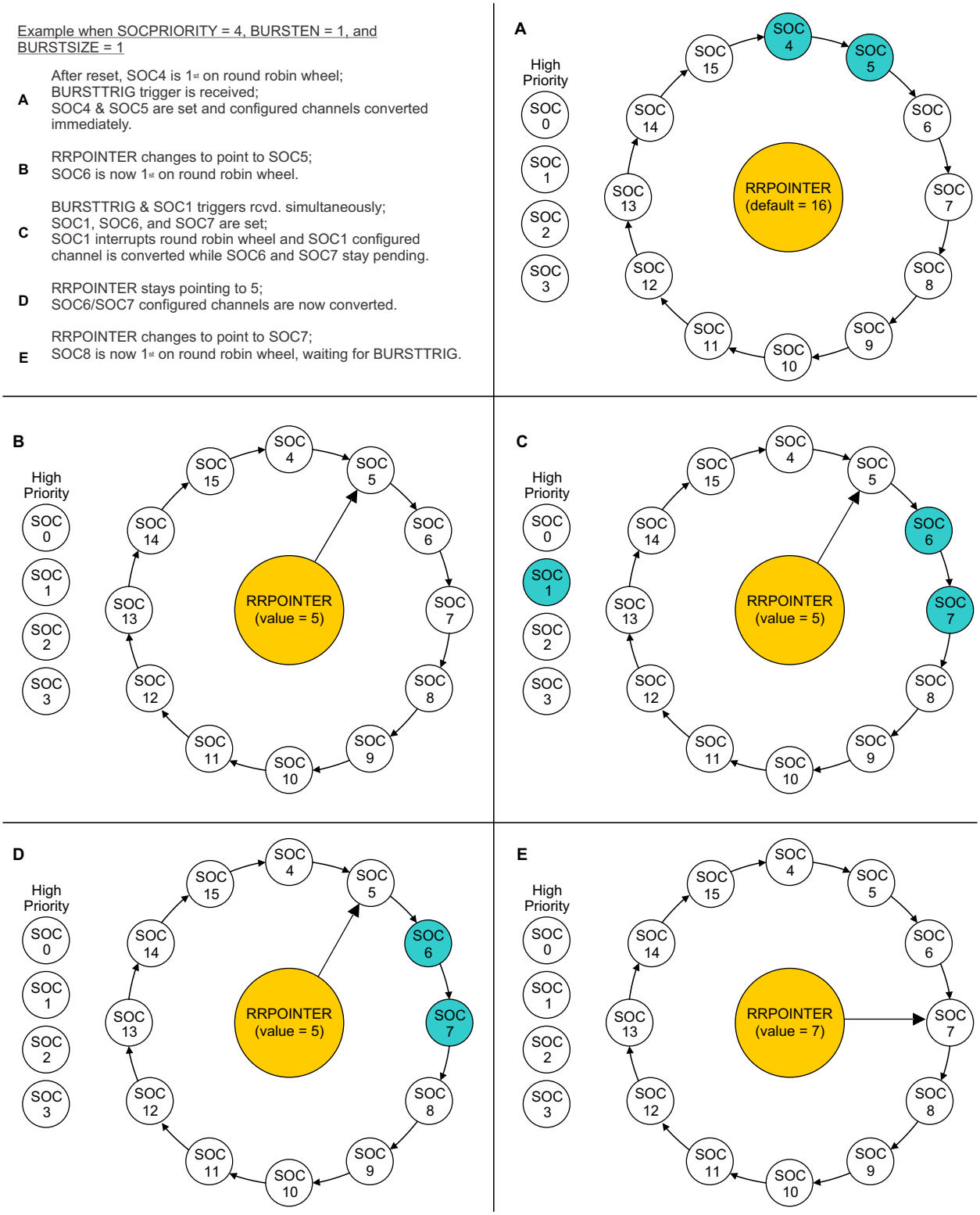


Figure 14-20. Burst Priority Example

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.7 EOC and Interrupt Operation

Each SOC has a corresponding end-of-conversion (EOC) signal. This EOC signal can be used to trigger an ADC interrupt. The ADC can be configured to generate the EOC pulse at either the end of the acquisition window or at the end of the voltage conversion. This is configured using the bit INTPULSEPOS in the ADCCTL1 register. See Section 14.12 for exact EOC pulse location.

Each ADC module has 4 configurable ADC interrupts. These interrupts can be triggered by any of the 16 EOC signals. The flag bit for each ADCINT can be read directly to determine if the associated SOC is complete or the interrupt can be passed on to the PIE. Each ADCINT flag also has a corresponding ADCINTxRESULT flag. The ADCINTxRESULT flag is only set when results corresponding to the EOC are latched. This is useful for interrupt service routines or CLA tasks with early interrupt timing configured, allowing the application code to perform some pre-processing or setup work, and then acting on the ADC conversion result as soon as the result is latched.

It is also possible to generate an ADC interrupt based on a PPB oversampling logic event, such as when the sample count matches the configured limit. There are four oversampling interrupt (OSINT) flags available in each module for this purpose. Any of the ADCINT flags can be configured for an OSINT by configuring the INTxSEL field the corresponding ADCINTSELxNy register.

Note

The ADCCTL1.ADCBSY bit being clear does not indicate that all conversions in a set of SOCs have completed, only that the ADC is ready to process the next conversion. To determine if a sequence of SOCs is complete, link an ADCINT flag to the last SOC in the sequence and monitor that ADCINT flag.

Figure 14-21 shows a block diagram of the ADC interrupt structure.

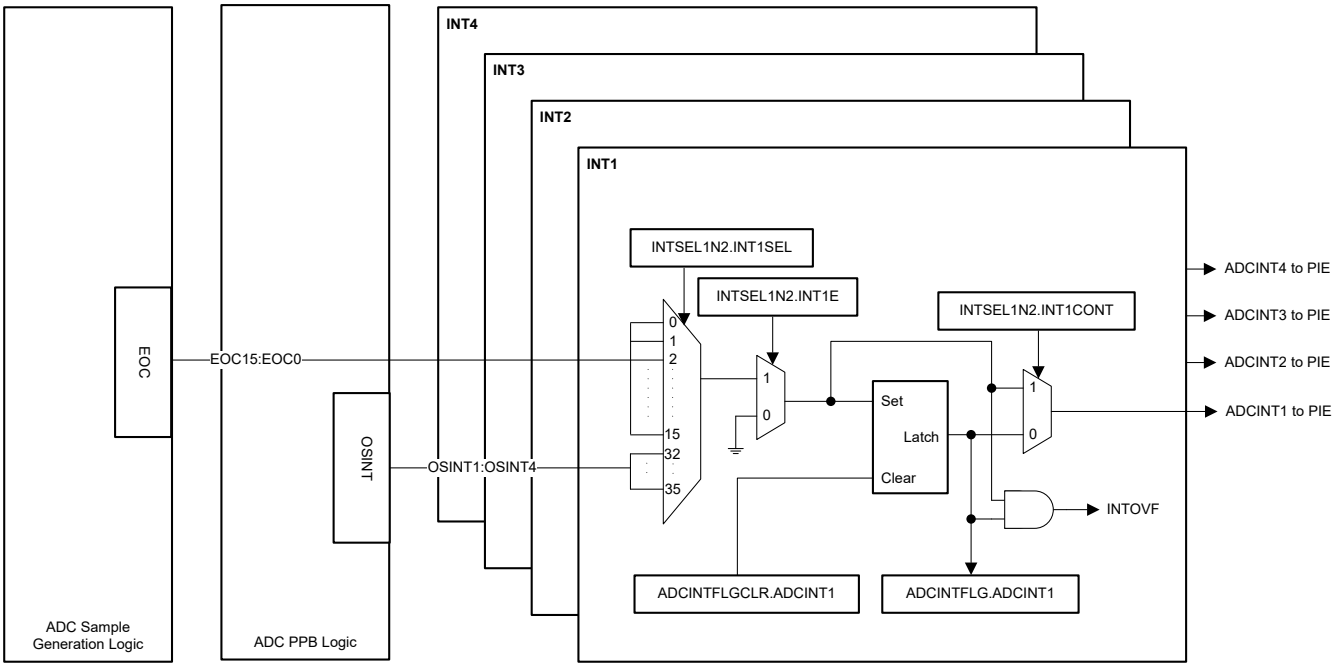


Figure 14-21. ADC End-of-Conversion (EOC) Signal Interrupts

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.7.1 Interrupt Overflow

If the EOC signal sets a flag in the ADCINTFLG register, but that flag is already set, an interrupt overflow occurs. By default, overflow interrupts are not passed on to the PIE module. When an overflow occurs on a given flag in the ADCINTFLG register, the corresponding flag in the ADCINOVF register is set. This overflow flag is only used to detect that an overflow has occurred; the flag does not block further interrupts from propagating to the PIE module.

When an ADC interrupt overflow occurs, the application must check the appropriate ADCINTOVF flag inside the ISR or in the background loop and take appropriate action when an overflow is detected. The following code snippets demonstrate how to check the ADCINTOVF flag inside the ISR after attempting to clear the ADCINT flag.

```
// Clear the interrupt flag
AdcaRegs.ADCINTFLGCLR.bit.ADCINT1 = 1;      //clear INT1 flag for ADC-A

// Check if an overflow has occurred
if(1 == AdcaRegs.ADCINTOVF.bit.ADCINT1)     //ADCINT overflow occurred
{
    AdcaRegs.ADCINTOVFCLR.bit.ADCINT1 = 1   //Clear overflow flag
    AdcaRegs.ADCINTFLGCLR.bit.ADCINT1 = 1   //Re-clear ADCINT flag
}
```

```
//
// Clear the interrupt flag
//
ADC_clearInterruptStatus(ADCA_BASE, ADC_INT_NUMBER1);

//
// Check if an overflow has occurred
//
if(true == ADC_getInterruptOverflowStatus(ADCA_BASE, ADC_INT_NUMBER1))
{
    ADC_clearInterruptOverflowStatus(ADCA_BASE, ADC_INT_NUMBER1);
    ADC_clearInterruptStatus(ADCA_BASE, ADC_INT_NUMBER1);
}
```

14.7.2 Continue to Interrupt Mode

The INTxCONT bits in the ADCINTSEL1N2 and ADCINTSEL3N4 registers configure how interrupts are handled when an ADCINTFLG has not yet been cleared from a prior interrupt. This mode is disabled by default and additional overlapping interrupts are not issued to the PIE. By activating this mode, ADC interrupts always reach the PIE. If interrupts occur while ADCINTFLG is set, the ADCINTOVF register remains set regardless of the configuration of the INTxCONT bits.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.7.3 Early Interrupt Configuration Mode

Enabling early interrupt mode can allow the application to enter the ADC interrupt service routine before the ADC results are ready. This allows the application to do any necessary pre-work so that the application can act on the ADC results immediately when the ADC results become available. If the timing of the early interrupt is too early, then the application needs to waste time until the updated ADC results become available. To prevent this situation, the time the ADC interrupt is entered in early interrupt mode is configurable by way of the DELAY field in the ADCINTCYCLE register.

- To use the configurable interrupt time, the ADC must be in early interrupt mode. To achieve this, clear the bit INTPULSEPOS to 0 in ADCCTL1.
- The DELAY value in the ADCINTCYCLE register sets the number of additional SYSCLK cycles after the falling edge of the SOC pulse before the ADCINT flag is set.
- If the value of DELAY goes beyond EOC, the ADC interrupt is generated along with EOC.
- Writing values to DELAY when INTPULSEPOS is set to 1 does not have any effect on the interrupt generation.

To determine exactly when the ADC result has been latched into the ADCRESULT register, poll the ADCINTxRESULT flag bit in the ADCINTFLG register.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.8 Post-Processing Blocks

Each ADC module contains four post-processing blocks (PPB). These blocks can be associated with any of the 16 RESULT registers using the ADCPPBxCONFIG.CONFIG bit field. The post-processing blocks have the ability to:

- Remove an offset associated with the ADCIN channel
- Subtract out a reference value
- Compute the delta between the current conversion result and the previous conversion.
- Aggregate successive samples using sum , max, and min calculations
- Automatically calculate average of oversampled conversions without CPU overhead, when sample count is a power of 2
- Transform the conversion result into an absolute value
- Flag a zero-crossing point, with the option to trip a PWM and generate an interrupt
- Flag a high or low compare limit, with the option to trip a PWM and generate an interrupt
- Digitally filter high or low compare results, to help prevent unwanted threshold trips
- Record the delay between the associated SOC trigger and when sampling actually begins

Figure 14-22 presents the structure of each PPB. Subsequent sections explain the use of each submodule.

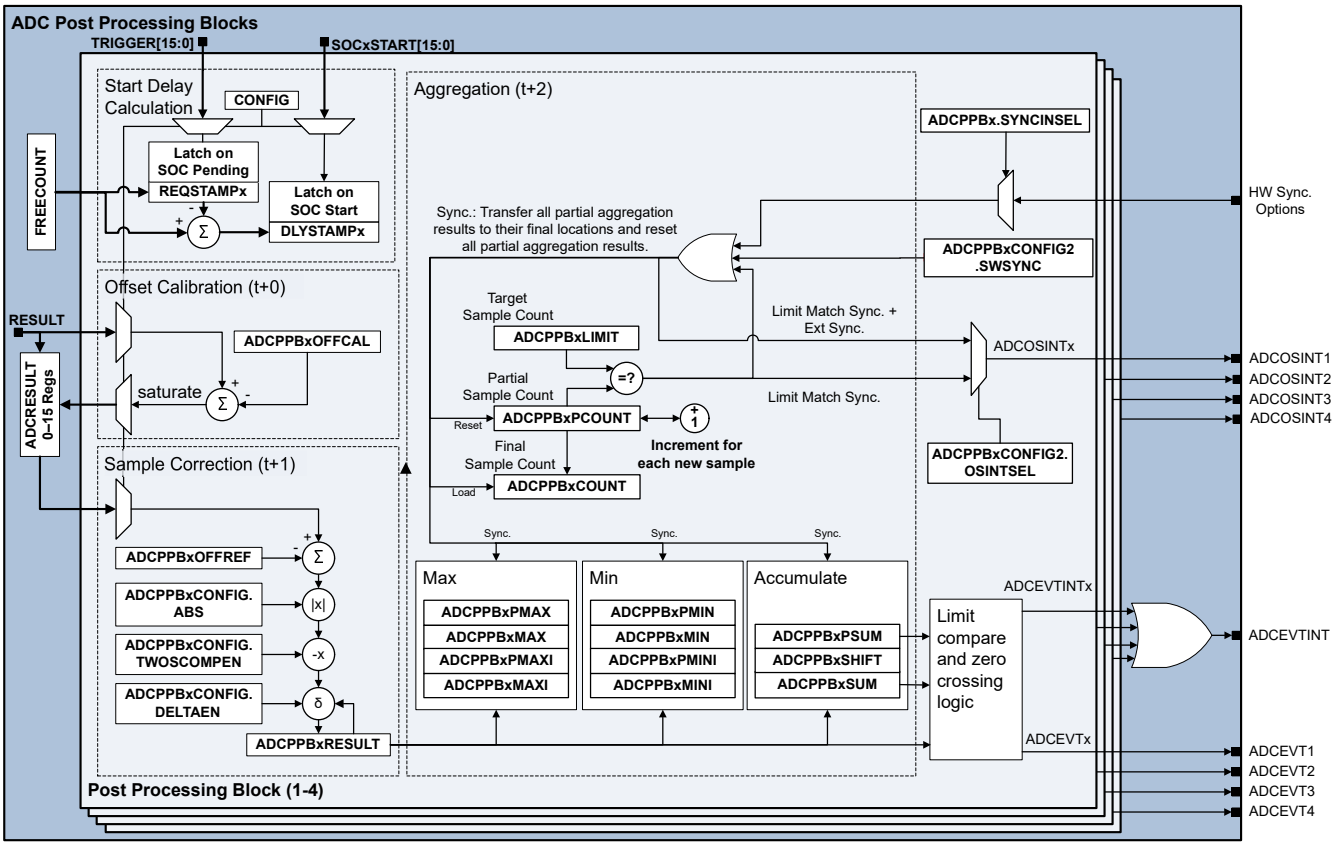


Figure 14-22. ADC Post-Processing Blocks (PPB) Block Diagram

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.8.1 PPB Offset Correction

In many applications, external sensors and signal sources produce an offset. A global trimming of the ADC offset is not enough to compensate for these offsets, which vary from channel to channel. The post-processing block can remove these offsets with zero overhead, saving numerous cycles in tight control loops.

Offset correction is accomplished by first pointing the ADCPPBxCONFIG.CONFIG to the desired SOC, then writing an offset correction value to the ADCPPBxOFFCAL.OFFCAL register. The post-processing block automatically adds or subtracts the value in the OFFCAL register from the raw conversion result and stores the value in the ADCRESULT register. This addition/subtraction saturates at 0 on the low end and 4095 on the high end.

Note

- Writing a 0 to the OFFCAL register effectively disables the offset correction feature, passing the raw result unchanged to the ADCRESULT register.
- To point multiple PPBs to the same SOC is possible. In this case, the OFFCAL value that is actually applied comes from the PPB with the lowest number.

14.8.2 PPB Error Calculation

In many applications, an error from a set point or expected value must be computed from the digital output of an ADC conversion. In other cases, a bipolar signal is necessary or convenient for control calculations. The PPB can perform these functions automatically, reducing the sample to output latency and reducing software overhead.

Error calculation is accomplished by first pointing the ADCPPBxCONFIG.CONFIG to the desired SOC, then writing a value to the ADCPPBxOFFREF.OFFREF register. The post-processing block automatically subtracts the value in the OFFREF register from the ADCRESULT value and stores the value in the ADCPPBxRESULT register. This subtraction produces a sign-extended 32-bit result. It is also possible to selectively invert the calculated value before storing in the ADCPPBxRESULT register by setting the TWOSCOMPEN bit in the ADCPPBxCONFIG register.

If desired, the absolute value of the ADC result after the offset reference calculation can be obtained by setting the ADDCPPBxCONFIG.ABSEN bit. The absolute value is computed before evaluating the TWOSCOMPEN logic, so setting both TWOSCOMPEN and ABSEN always results in a negative value stored in ADCPPBxRESULT.

Note

- Do not write a value larger than 12 bits to the ADCPPBxOFFREF register.
- Since the ADCPPBxRESULT register is unique for each PPB, to point multiple PPBs to the same SOC and get different results for each PPB is possible.
- Writing a 0 to the ADCPPBxOFFREF register effectively disables the error calculation feature, passing the ADCRESULT value unchanged to the ADCPPBxRESULT register.

14.8.3 PPB Result Delta Calculation

The ADC's post-processing block has the capability to calculate the delta from the previous conversion sample. When enabled, the ADCPPBxRESULT register contains the difference between the current conversion result and the previous conversion. This delta is computed on the actual conversion result, not the result of the a prior delta calculation. The delta calculation occurs after OFFREF, TWOSCOMPEN and ABSEN calculations have been applied.

To enable result delta computation, write 1 to the DELTAEN bit in the ADCPPBxCONFIG register.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.8.4 PPB Limit Detection and Zero-Crossing Detection

Many applications perform a limit check against the ADC conversion results. The PPB can automatically perform a check against a high limit, a low limit, or whenever ADCPPBxRESULT changes sign. Based on these comparisons, the PPB can generate a trip to the PWM and an interrupt automatically, lowering the sample to ePWM latency and reducing software overhead. This functionality also enables safety-conscious applications to trip the ePWM based on an out-of-range ADC conversion without any CPU intervention.

To enable this functionality, first point the ADCPPBxCONFIG.CONFIG to the desired SOC, then write a value to one or both of the registers ADCPPBxTRIPHI.LIMITHI and ADCPPBxTRIPLO.LIMITLO (zero-crossing detection does not require further configuration). Whenever these limits are exceeded, the PPBxTRIPHI bit or PPBxTRIPLO bit is set in the ADCEVTSTAT register. Note that the PPBxZERO bit in the ADCEVTSTAT register is gated by end-of-conversion (EOC), not by the sign change in the ADCPPBxRESULT register. The ADCEVTCLR register has corresponding bits to clear these event flags. The ADCEVTSEL register has corresponding bits that allow the events to propagate through to the PWM. The ADCEVTINTSEL register has corresponding bits that allow the events to propagate through to the PIE.

One PIE interrupt is shared between all the PPBs for a given ADC module as shown in the following figure.

Figure 14-24 illustrates the ADC limit compare and zero-crossing logic.

Note

- If different actions need to be taken for different PPB events from the same ADC module, then the ADCEVTINT ISR has to read the PPB event flags in the ADCEVTSTAT register to determine which event caused the interrupt.
- If different ePWM trips need to be generated separately for high compare, low compare, and zero-crossing, this can be achieved by pointing multiple PPBs to the same SOC.
- The zero-crossing detect circuit considers a result of zero to be positive.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

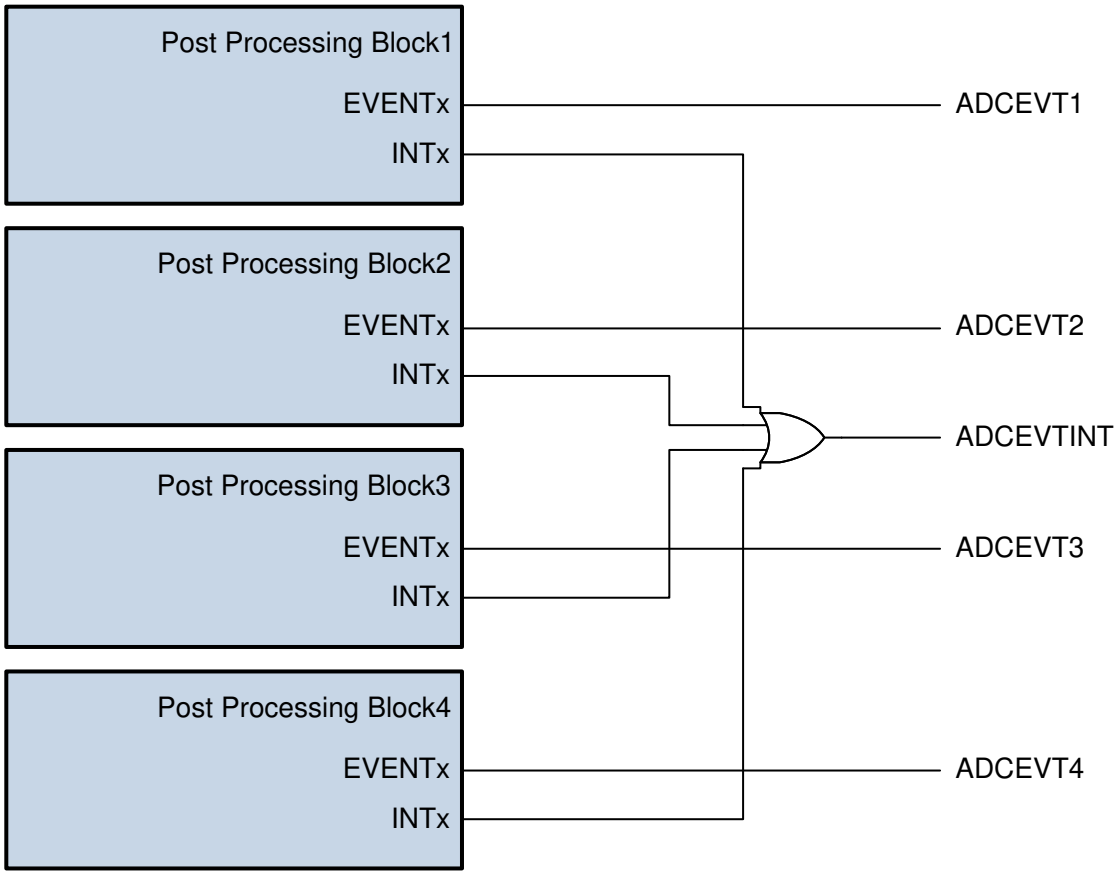


Figure 14-23. ADC Post-Processing Blocks (PPB) Interrupt Event

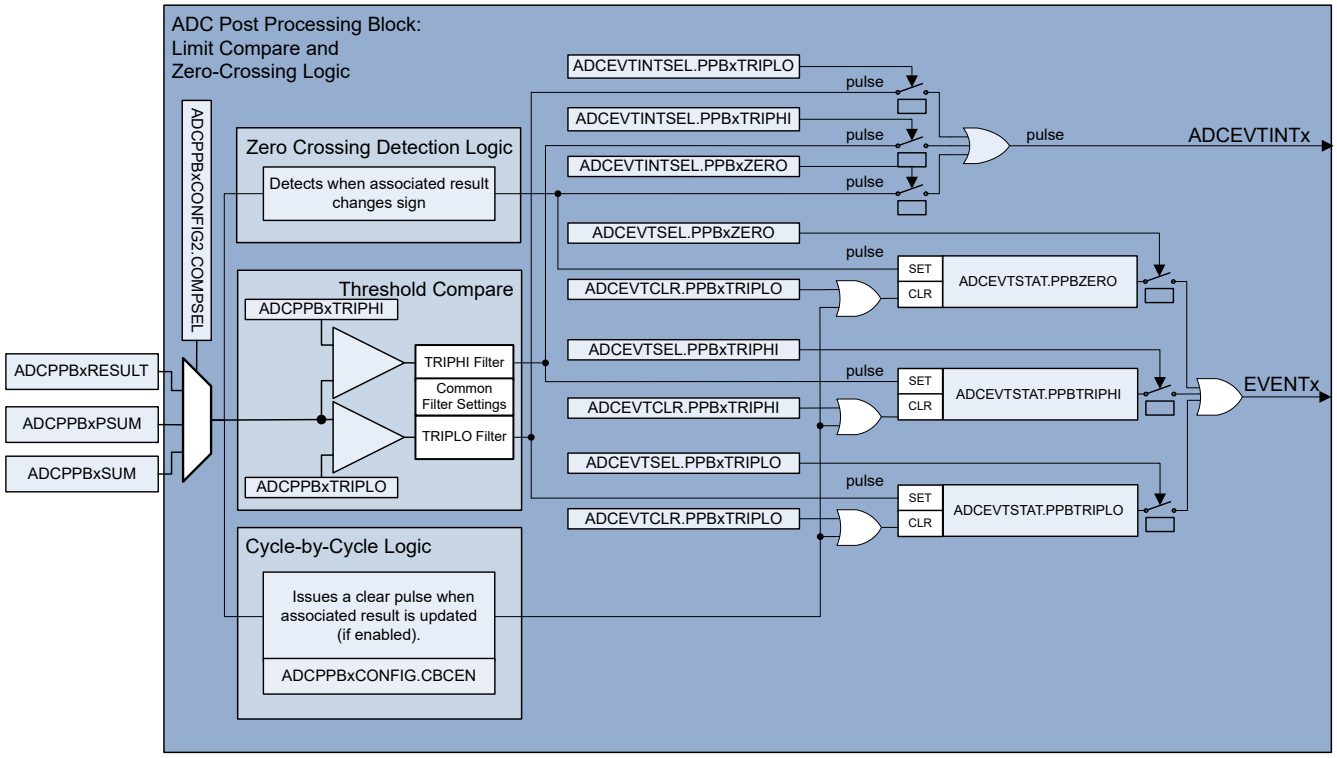


Figure 14-24. ADC Post-Processing Blocks (PPB) Limit Compare and Zero-Crossing Logic

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.8.4.1 PPB Digital Trip Filter

The ADC provides digital filters on the TRIPHI and TRIPLO signals to help prevent unwanted threshold trips. Each digital filter works on a window of FIFO samples (SAMPWIN) taken from the threshold comparator output. The filter output resolves to the majority value of the sample window, where majority is defined by the threshold (THRESH) value. If the majority threshold is not satisfied, the filter output remains unchanged. Figure 14-25 shows a block diagram of the PPB digital trip filter.

For proper operation, the value of THRESH must be greater than SAMPWIN / 2, and less than or equal to SAMPWIN.

A prescale function (CLKPRESCALE) determines the filter sampling rate. The filter FIFO captures one sample for every CLKPRESCALE cycles of SYSCLK. Old data from the FIFO is discarded.

The digital trip filters are disabled by default. To enable and configure the digital trip filters, write the desired values to the ADCPPBTRIPxFILCTL and ADCPPBTRIPxFILCLKCTL registers. Note that for SAMPWIN, THRESH and PRESCALE, the filter adds 1 to the value in the register field (for example, write 15 to SAMPWIN to enable a filter sample window of 16). To clear the FIFO and re-initialize the filter, write 1 to the FILINIT bit in the ADCPPBTRIPxFILCTL register.

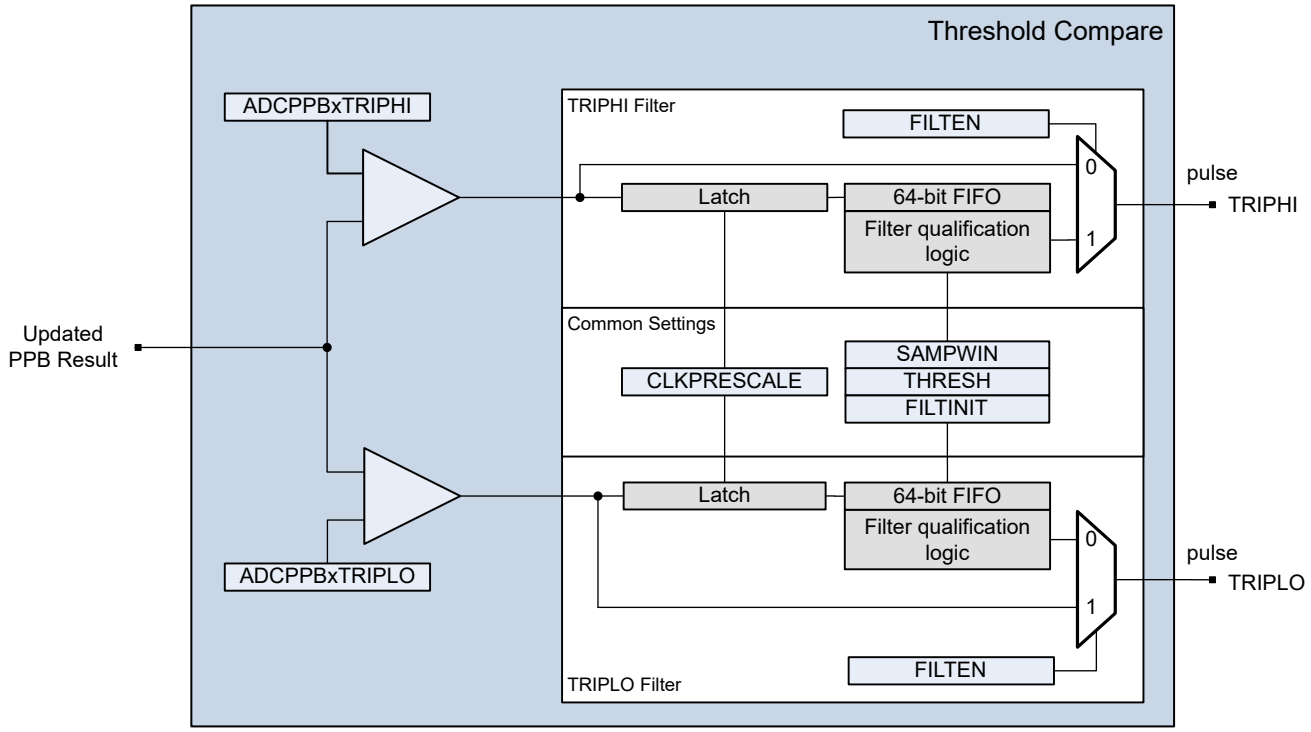


Figure 14-25. ADC PPB Limit Filter Logic

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.8.5 PPB Sample Delay Capture

When multiple control loops are running asynchronously on the same ADC, there is a chance that an ADC request from two or more loops collide, causing one of the samples to be delayed. This shows up as a measurement error in the system. By knowing when this delay occurs and the amount of delay that has occurred, software can employ extrapolation techniques to reduce the error.

To this effect, each PPB has the field DLYSTAMP in the ADCPPBxSTAMP register. This field contains the number of SYSCLK cycles between when the associate SOC was triggered and when the SOC began converting.

This is achieved by having a global 12-bit free running counter based off of SYSCLK, which is in the field FREECOUNT in the ADCCOUNTER register. When the trigger for the associated SOC arrives, the value of this counter is loaded into the bit field ADCPPBxTRIPLO.REQSTAMP. When the actual sample window for that SOC begins, the value in REQSTAMP is subtracted from the current FREECOUNT value and stored in DLYSTAMP.

Note

If more than 4096 SYSCLK cycles elapse between the SOC trigger and the actual start of the SOC acquisition, the FREECOUNT register can overflow more than once, leading to incorrect DLYSTAMP value. Be cautious when using very slow conversions to prevent this from happening.

The sample delay capture does not function, if the associated SOC is triggered using software. The sample delay capture, however, correctly records the delay, if the software triggering of a different SOC causes the SOC associated with the PPB to be delayed

14.8.6 PPB Oversampling

This ADC has built-in support for oversampling in the post-processing block, including an accumulator, min/max for peak detection, and outlier removal. The oversampling support module exists at the output of the sample correction module, as shown in Figure 14-22. The oversampling module works by accumulating results in partial registers until either the sample count limit defined in the ADCPPBxLIMIT register is reached , an external hardware sync event occurs, or the software forces a sync event by writing to the SWSYNC bit in the ADCPPBxCONFIG2 register.

14.8.6.1 Accumulation, Minimum, Maximum, and Average Functions

At the end of each ADC sample conversion, the PPB updates the partial result registers ADCPPBxPSUM, ADCPPBxPMIN, and ADCPPBxPMAX with the newly processed conversion result from the ADCPPBxRESULT register, and the partial conversion count register (ADCPPBxPCOUNT) increments by 1. When the partial conversion count equals the limit defined in ADCPPBxLIMIT, or the PPB receives a hardware or software sync signal, the PPB takes the following actions:

1. The PPB loads the values of the respective partial result registers into the final result registers ADCPPBxPSUM, ADCPPBxPMIN, and ADCPPBxPMAX.
2. The PPB loads the partial count in ADCPPBxPCOUNT into the final conversion count register ADCPPBxCOUNT.
3. The partial count register and partial result registers reset to zero.
4. The ADC generates an oversampling interrupt (OSINTx) event pulse, which triggers a CPU interrupt if so configured in the ADCINTSEL1N2 or ADCINTSEL3N4 registers.

The PPB can also be configured to generate an oversampling interrupt when there is a hardware or software sync event. To trigger an OSINTx pulse when a sync event occurs, write 1 to the OSINTSEL bit in the ADCPPBxCONFIG2 register.

The PPB can automatically compute the average of the accumulated samples if ADCPPBxLIMIT is set to a power of 2 (up to a maximum of 1024 samples). To perform automatic averaging over 2^n samples, set the

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

SHIFT field in the ADCPPBxCONFIG2 register to n. When this field is set, the PPB divides the value of ADCPPBxPSUM by 2^n before loading into ADCPPBxSUM.

To compute an average from the accumulated sum when the number of samples is not a power of 2, divide the value of ADCPPBxSUM by the value of ADCPPBxCOUNT using the CPU.

Note

When using a sync signal to the repeater module and post-processing block to reset the ADC, note that the repeater sync signal does not stop or abort any pending SOCs. If both sync signals are issued simultaneously, any additional pending SOCs can propagate through the post-processing block after the sync signal has been issued. To fully clear or reset the ADC when using the repeater and PPB accumulation logic together:

1. Disable the repeater module trigger source.
2. Reset the trigger repeater by issuing a sync signal to the repeater module.
3. Wait for any pending SOCs to complete.
4. Finally, issue a sync signal to the post-processing block to complete the ADC reset.

14.8.6.2 Outlier Rejection

The post-processing block enables the application to easily perform outlier rejection, by eliminating the largest and smallest samples during each SOC burst. To eliminate outliers, the following formula can be used in a software routine or ISR:

$$\text{Average} = \frac{(\text{ADCPPBxSUM} - \text{ADCPPBxMAX} - \text{ADCPPBxMIN})}{(\text{ADCPPBxCOUNT} - 2)} \quad (6)$$

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.9 Opens/Shorts Detection Circuit (OSDETECT)

The opens/shorts detection circuit (OSDETECT) can be used to detect pin faults in the system. The circuit connects to the ADC input after the channel select multiplexer but before the S+H circuit as shown in Figure 14-26.

Note

- The divider resistance tolerances can vary widely; hence, this feature must not be used to check for conversion accuracy.
- See the data sheet for implementation and availability of analog input channels.
- Due to high drive impedance, a S+H duration much longer than the ADC minimum is needed.

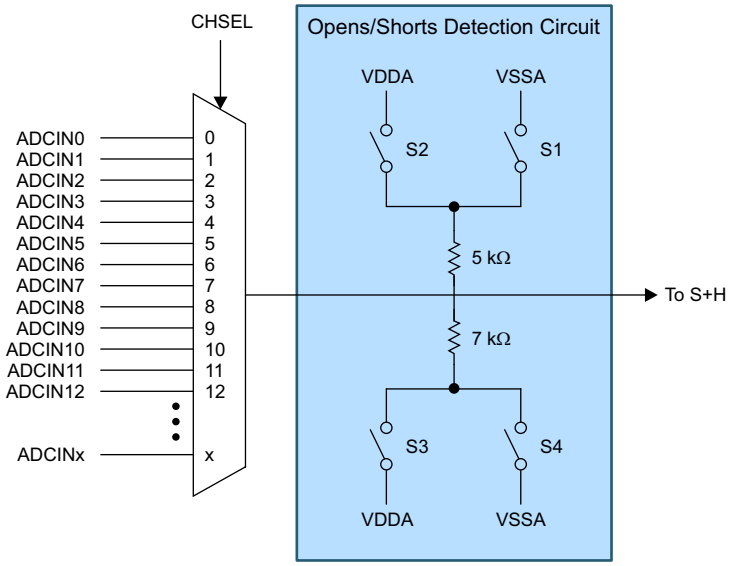


Figure 14-26. Opens/Shorts Detection Circuit

The circuit can be operated by writing a value to the DETECTCFG field in the ADCOSDETECT register from the Analog Subsystem. This causes the circuit to source a voltage onto the input during the S+H phase of any conversion. The voltage and drive strength of the OSDETECT circuit for different DETECTCFG settings is given in Table 14-8.

Table 14-8. DETECTCFG Settings

ADCOSDETECT. DETECTCFG	Source Voltage	S4	S3	S2	S1	Drive Impedance
0	Off	Open	Open	Open	Open	Open
1	Zero Scale	Closed	Open	Open	Closed	5K || 7K
2	Full Scale	Open	Closed	Closed	Open	5K || 7K
3	5/12 VDDA	Open	Closed	Open	Closed	5K || 7K
4	7/12 VDDA	Closed	Open	Closed	Open	5K || 7K
5	Zero Scale	Open	Open	Open	Closed	5K
6	Full Scale	Open	Open	Closed	Open	5K
7	Zero Scale	Closed	Open	Open	Open	7K

Additionally, configure the REFCONFIGB register for the corresponding ADC channel to enable TESTANA1 to enable opens/shorts detection.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.9.1 Open Short Detection Implementation

A representative circuit with the Open-short Detection (OSDETECT) implementation consists of the signal source with series resistance R_S, shunt capacitor C_P, the equivalent OSDETECT resistance $R_{OSDETECT}$ and voltage $V_{OSDETECT}$ is shown in Figure 14-27 and can be used as a basis to calculate the signal level going in to the sampling capacitor. $R_{OSDETECT}$ and $V_{OSDETECT}$ are the equivalent input resistance and voltage source contributed by the OSDETECT circuit with values shown in Table 14-8 for the different configuration settings. Refer to Figure 14-27 when deriving the input signal to S/H if signal source V_S is driving while the OSDETECT feature is enabled.

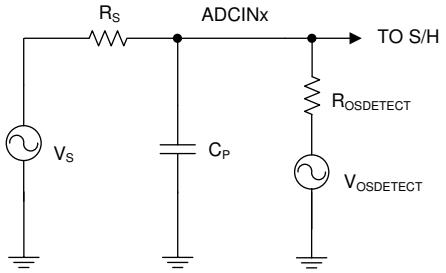


Figure 14-27. Input Circuit Equivalent with OSDETECT Enabled

The input impedance R_S and C_P are integral parts of the signal source or can have been implemented in the design to precondition the signal or to control signal settling time to meet S/H requirements. The input path has to be considered when using the OSDETECT feature, as this affects the conversion results. For instance, driving an input signal when this feature is enabled connects signal V_S to the OSDETECT circuit through R_S and affects the ADC results. Larger C_P values (in the order greater than hundreds of pF) require using higher ACQPS to make sure the signal at the input has settled prior to conversion.

To enable the circuit:

1. Configure the ADC for conversion (for example, channel, SOC, ACQPS, prescaler, trigger, and so on).
2. Set up the ADCOSDETECT register for the desired voltage divider connection as shown in Table 14-8.
3. Initiate a conversion and inspect the conversion result.

Interpret the results based on what is driving on the input side and what are the values of R_S and C_P. If the V_S signal can be disconnected from the input pin, the circuit can be used to detect open and shorted input pins as described in the following sections.

14.9.2 Detecting an Open Input Pin

By cycling through the various OSDETECT settings, the input signal is pulled towards the sourced voltages. An input with good drive strength (pin not open) is minimally affected. However, if the pin is open, the sampled voltages is close to the source voltages specified in Table 14-8.

14.9.3 Detecting a Shorted Input Pin

By cycling through the various OSDETECT settings, the input signal is pulled towards the sourced voltages. An input with finite drive strength (pin not shorted) is pulled toward each sourced voltage. However, if the pin is shorted, the signal remains at the same voltage.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.10 Power-Up Sequence

Upon device power-up or system level reset, the ADC is powered down and disabled. When powering up the ADC, the following sequence must be used:

1. Set the bit to enable the desired ADC clock in the PCLKCR13 register.
2. Set the desired ADC clock divider in the PRESCALE field of ADCCTL2. Note that ADCCLK must be divided down to meet the maximum ADCCLK frequency provided in the device data sheet.
3. Power up the ADC by setting the ADCPWDNZ bit in ADCCTL1.
4. Allow a delay before sampling. See the data sheet for the necessary time.

If multiple ADCs are powered up simultaneously, steps 1 and step 3 can each be done for all ADCs in one write instruction. Also, only one delay is necessary as long as the delay occurs after all the ADCs have begun powering up.

14.11 ADC Calibration

During the fabrication and test process, Texas Instruments calibrates the gain, offset, and linearity of the ADCs, the gain and offset of the PGAs, and the offset of the buffered DACs. These trim settings are stored in TI reserved OTP memory, and can be loaded using C-callable functions.

- The Device_cal() function copies the trim values for ADC , DAC offset, and PGA gain and offset from OTP memory to the respective trim registers.
- The trim functions in Device_cal() can be called individually in the C2000Ware as ADC_setOffsetTrim(), ADC_setINLTrim() and DAC_setOffsetTrim(). These functions fetch production test trim values from TI reserved OTP memory locations, and write the values to the corresponding analog module register destinations.

Until the appropriate factory trim is loaded, the ADC and other analog modules are not specified to operate within the data sheet specifications. Similarly, if trim values other than the factory settings are placed into the trim registers, the ADC (and other modules) is not specified to operate within the data sheet specifications.

The boot ROM calls the calibration functions, so trim values are initially populated without user intervention. However, if the trims are cleared due to a module reset or modified for some other reason, then the user must call the calibration functions (defined in the software development kit header files).

14.12 ADC Timings

The process of converting an analog voltage to a digital value is broken down into an S+H phase and a conversion phase. The ADC sample and hold circuits (S+H) are clocked by SYSCLK while the ADC conversion process is clocked by ADCCLK. ADCCLK is generated by dividing down SYSCLK based on the PRESCALE field in the ADCCTL2 register.

The S+H duration is the value of the ACQPS field of the SOC being converted, plus one, times the SYSCLK period. The user must make sure that this duration exceeds both 1 ADCCLK period and the minimum S+H duration specified in the data sheet. The conversion time is approximately14 ADCCLK cycles (with sample cap reset inactive) or 15 ADCCLK cycles (with sample cap reset active). The exact conversion time is always a whole number of SYSCLK cycles. See the timing diagrams and tables in Section 14.12.1 for exact timings.

14.12.1 ADC Timing Diagrams

The following diagrams show the ADC conversion timings for two SOCs given the following assumptions:

- SOC0 and SOC1 are configured to use the same trigger.
- No other SOCs are converting or pending when the trigger occurs.
- The round robin pointer is in a state that causes SOC0 to convert first.
- ADCINTSEL is configured to set an ADCINT flag upon end of conversion for SOC0 (whether this flag propagates through to the CPU to cause an interrupt is determined by the configurations in the PIE module).

Table 14-9 describes the parameters in the following timing diagrams.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-10 and Table 14-11 lists the ADC timings.

Table 14-9. ADC Timing Parameter Descriptions

Parameter	Description
t_{SH}	The duration of the S+H window. At the end of this window, the value on the S+H capacitor becomes the voltage to be converted into a digital value. The duration is given by (ACQPS + 1) SYSCLK cycles. ACQPS can be configured individually for each SOC, so t_{SH} is not necessarily the same for different SOCs. **Note:** The value on the S+H capacitor is captured approximately 5ns before the end of the S+H window regardless of device clock settings.
t_{LAT}	The time from the end of the S+H window until the ADC results latch in the ADCRESULTx register. If the ADCRESULTx register is read before this time, the previous conversion results are returned.
t_{EOC}	The time from the end of the S+H window until the S+H window for the next ADC conversion can begin. The subsequent sample can start before the conversion results are latched.
t_{INT}	The time from the end of the S+H window until an ADCINT flag is set (if configured). If the INTPULSEPOS bit in the ADCCTL1 register is set, t_{INT} coincides with the end of conversion (EOC) signal. If the INTPULSEPOS bit is 0, and the OFFSET field in the ADCINTCYCLE register is not 0, then there is a delay of OFFSET SYSCLK cycles before the ADCINT flag is set. This delay can be used to enter the ISR or trigger the DMA exactly when the sample is ready. If the INTPULSEPOS bit is 0, t_{INT} coincides with the end of the S+H window. If t_{INT} triggers a read of the ADC result register (directly through DMA or indirectly by triggering an ISR that reads the result), care must be taken to make sure the read occurs after the results latch (otherwise, the previous results are read).
t_{DMA}	The time from the end of the S+H window until a DMA read of the ADC conversion result is triggered.

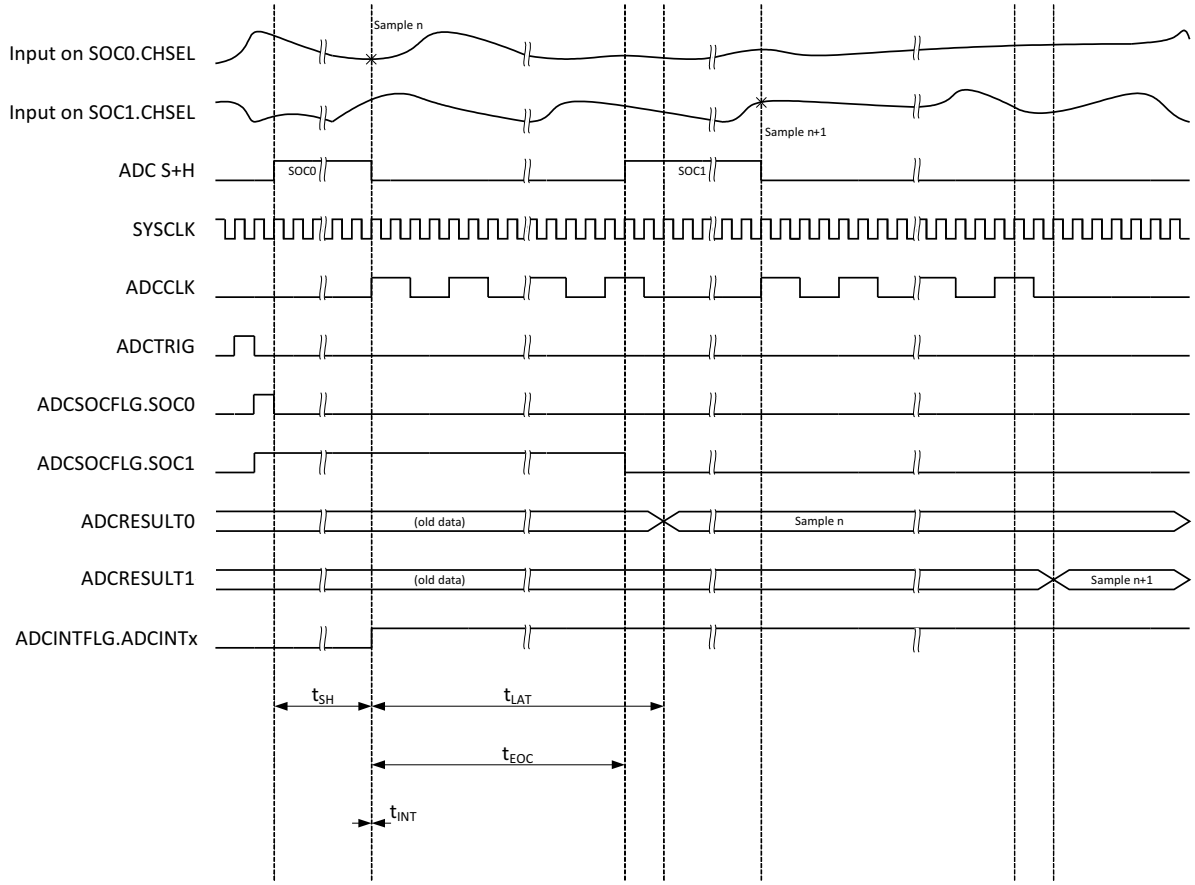


Figure 14-28. ADC Timings for 12-bit Mode in Early Interrupt Mode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

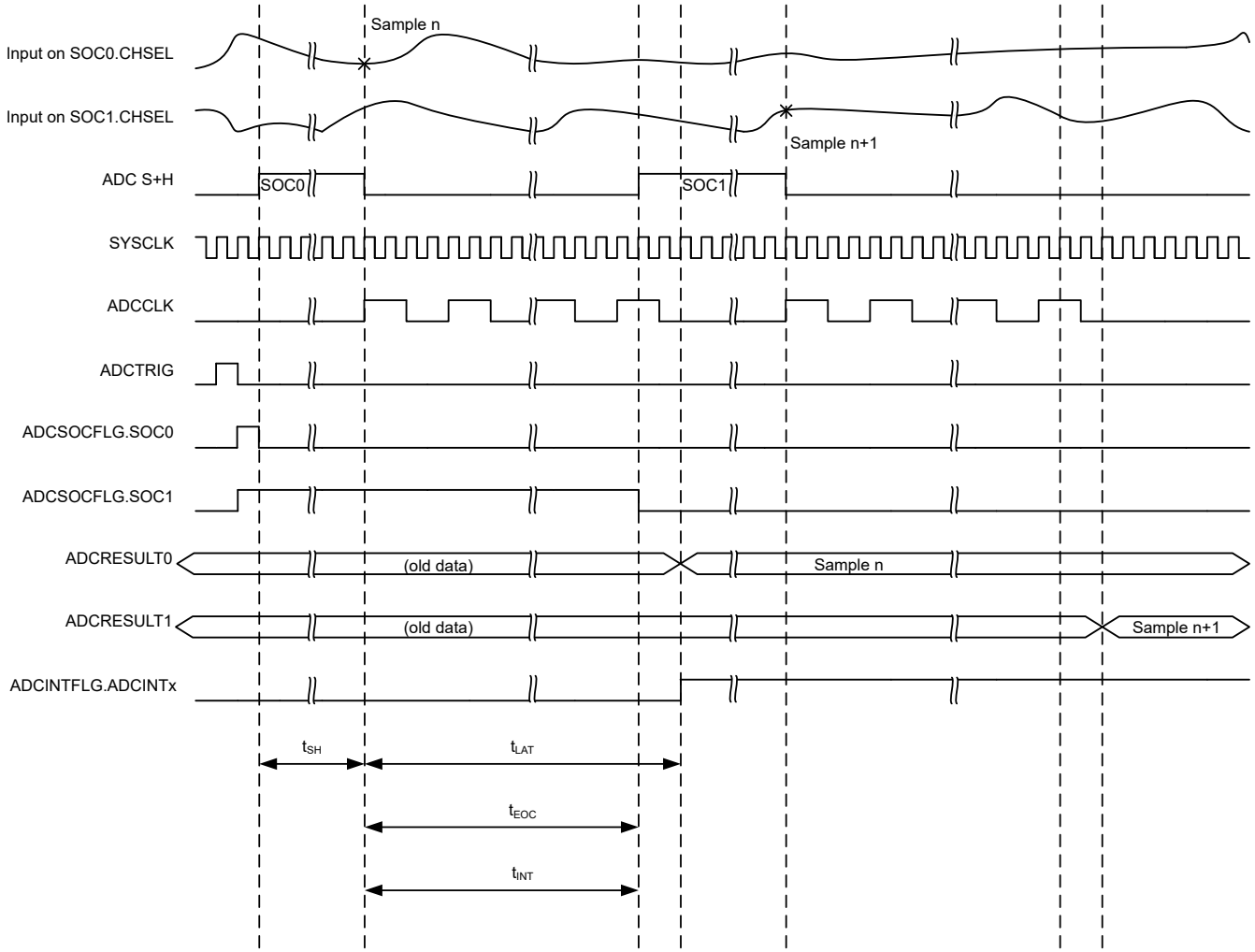


Figure 14-29. ADC Timings for 12-bit Mode in Late Interrupt Mode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-10. ADC Timings in 12-bit Mode with SAMPCAPRESETSEL = 0

ADCCLK Prescale		SYSCLK Cycles				
ADCCTL2. PRESCALE	Prescale Ratio	t_{EOC}	t_{LAT}	t_{INT} (Early)(1)	t_{INT} (Late)	t_{DMA}
0	1	15	20	1	15	20
2	2	30	35	1	30	35
3	2.5	38	46	1	38	46
4	3	45	50	1	45	50
5	3.5	53	58	1	53	58
6	4	60	65	1	60	65
7	4.5	68	73	1	68	73
8	5	75	80	1	75	80
9	5.5	83	88	1	83	88
10	6	90	95	1	90	95
11	6.5	98	103	1	98	103
12	7	105	110	1	105	110
13	7.5	113	118	1	113	118
14	8	120	125	1	120	125
15	8.5	128	133	1	128	133

(1) By default, t_{INT} occurs one SYSCLK cycle after the S+H window, if INTPULSEPOS is 0. This can be changed by writing to the OFFSET field in the ADCINTCYCLE register.

Table 14-11. ADC Timings in 12-bit Mode with SAMPCAPRESETSEL = 1

ADCCLK Prescale		SYSCLK Cycles				
ADCCTL2. PRESCALE	Prescale Ratio	t_{EOC}	t_{LAT}	t_{INT} (Early)(1)	t_{INT} (Late)	t_{DMA}
0	1	14	19	1	14	19
2	2	28	33	1	28	33
3	2.5	35	40	1	35	40
4	3	42	47	1	42	47
5	3.5	49	54	1	49	54
6	4	56	61	1	56	61
7	4.5	63	68	1	63	68
8	5	70	75	1	70	75
9	5.5	77	82	1	77	82
10	6	84	89	1	84	89
11	6.5	91	96	1	91	96
12	7	98	103	1	98	103
13	7.5	105	110	1	105	110
14	8	112	117	1	112	117
15	8.5	119	124	1	119	124

(1) By default, t_{INT} occurs one SYSCLK cycle after the S+H window, if INTPULSEPOS is 0. This can be changed by writing to the OFFSET field in the ADCINTCYCLE register.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.12.2 Post-Processing Block Timings

The value of ADCRESULT is always available at time t_{LAT}, as specified in Section 14.12.1. The value of ADCPPBxRESULT, and the limit and zero-crossing comparisons are available 1 SYSCLK cycle later, as long as multiple PPB instances do not point to the same SOC. Table 14-12 shows PPB result availability timings when there are no SOCs shared between multiple PPBs. In cases where multiple PPBs point to the same SOC, PPB results become available sequentially, starting with the lowest numbered PPB. The first ADCPPBxRESULT becomes available 1 SYSCLK cycle after t_{LAT}, and each subsequent ADCPPBxRESULT becomes available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the previous PPB has completed the limit and zero-crossing comparison. The serialized PPB results are therefore spaced 2 or 3 SYSCLK cycles apart, depending on whether the comparison uses ADCPPBxRESULT or PSUM/SUM respectively. This timing is as shown in Table 14-13. PPB aggregation values (PSUM, SUM, PCOUNT, COUNT, PMAX, MAX, PMIN, MIN, PMINI, MINI, PMAXI, MAXI) are available 1 cycle after the associated ADCPPBxRESULT becomes available.

Furthermore, the LIMIT and zero-crossing compares occur 1 cycle after the compared results become available. In the case that the comparison is done against ADCPPBxRESULT, the comparison occurs 1 SYSCLK cycle after ADCPPBxRESULT becomes available. In the case that the comparison is done against PSUM or SUM, the comparison occurs 2 SYSCLK cycles after ADCPPBxRESULT is available.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-12. PPB Result Timings (One PPB per SOC)

Register	Description	Results Available
ADCRESULTy	ADC result	t_{LAT}
ADCPPBxRESULT	PPB result	t_{LAT} + 1 SYSCLK
ADCPPBxPSUM	Oversampling partial sum	t_{LAT} + 2 SYSCLK
ADCPPBxSUM	Oversampling sum	t_{LAT} + 2 SYSCLK
ADCPPBxPCOUNT	Oversampling partial sample count	t_{LAT} + 2 SYSCLK
ADCPPBxCOUNT	Oversampling sample count	t_{LAT} + 2 SYSCLK
ADCPPBxPMAX	Partial max	t_{LAT} + 2 SYSCLK
ADCPPBxMAX	Final max	t_{LAT} + 2 SYSCLK
ADCPPBxPMAXI	Partial index of max	t_{LAT} + 2 SYSCLK
ADCPPBxMAXI	Final index of max	t_{LAT} + 2 SYSCLK
ADCPPBxPMIN	Partial min	t_{LAT} + 2 SYSCLK
ADCPPBxMIN	Final min	t_{LAT} + 2 SYSCLK
ADCPPBxPMINI	Partial index of max	t_{LAT} + 2 SYSCLK
ADCPPBxMINI	Final index of max	t_{LAT} + 2 SYSCLK
Comparison	Limit and zero-crossing comparison (if using PPBxRESULT)	t_{LAT} + 2 SYSCLK
Comparison	Limit and zero-crossing comparison (if using PSUM or SUM)	t_{LAT} + 3 SYSCLK

Table 14-13. PPB Result Timings (Multiple PPBs Configured to Same SOC)

Register	Description	Results Available
ADCRESULTy	ADC result	t_{LAT}
ADCPPBxRESULT	PPB result	Varies (PPBs process serially)
ADCPPBxPSUM	Oversampling partial sum	ADCPPBxRESULT+ 1 SYSCLK
ADCPPBxSUM	Oversampling sum	ADCPPBxRESULT+ 1 SYSCLK
ADCPPBxPSUM	Oversampling partial sum	ADCPPBxRESULT+ 1 SYSCLK
ADCPPBxSUM	Oversampling sum	ADCPPBxRESULT+ 1 SYSCLK
ADCPPBxPMAX	Partial max	ADCPPBxRESULT+ 1 SYSCLK
ADCPPBxMAX	Final max	ADCPPBxRESULT+ 1 SYSCLK
ADCPPBxPMAXI	Partial index of max	ADCPPBxRESULT+ 1 SYSCLK
ADCPPBxMAXI	Final index of max	ADCPPBxRESULT+ 1 SYSCLK
ADCPPBxPMIN	Partial min	ADCPPBxRESULT+ 1 SYSCLK
ADCPPBxMIN	Final min	ADCPPBxRESULT+ 1 SYSCLK
ADCPPBxPMINI	Partial index of max	ADCPPBxRESULT+ 1 SYSCLK
ADCPPBxMINI	Final index of max	ADCPPBxRESULT+ 1 SYSCLK
Comparison	Limit and zero-crossing comparison (if using PPBxRESULT)	t_{LAT} + 2 SYSCLK
Comparison	Limit and zero-crossing comparison (if using PSUM or SUM)	t_{LAT} + 3 SYSCLK

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.13 Additional Information

The following sections contain additional practical information.

For best performance, all ADCs on the device must be operated synchronously. The device data sheet specifies the performance in both synchronous and asynchronous mode for those parameters which differ between the modes of operation.

To make sure of synchronous operation, all ADCs on the device must operate in lockstep. This is accomplished by writing configurations to all ADCs that cause the sampling and conversion phases of all ADCs to be exactly aligned. The easiest way to accomplish this is to write identical values to the SOC configurations for each ADC for trigger select and ACQPS (S+H duration). In addition, synchronous ADCs must also configure identical values for the SOC priority control, burst mode, burst trigger, and burst size.

On some products, ADC types can be combined on the device for versatility. Synchronous operation can be restricted when operating different ADC types simultaneously. Consult the device data sheet, if there are restrictions on simultaneous operation of ADCs of different types to understand if ADC performance is impacted.

14.13.1.1 Basic Synchronous Operation

The following example configures two SOCs each on ADCA and with identical trigger select and ACQPS values. This results in synchronous operation between ADCA and ADCB ADCC. For devices with more than two ADCs, the same principles can be used to synchronize all the ADCs.

```
Example: Basic Synchronous Operation
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.CHSEL = 4;      //SOC0 converts ADCINA4
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.ACQPS = 19;     //SOC0 uses sample duration of 20 SYSCLK cycles
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 10;   //SOC0 begins conversion on ePWM3 SOCB
AdccRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.CHSEL = 0;      //SOC0 converts ADCINC0
AdccRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.ACQPS = 19;     //SOC0 uses sample duration of 20 SYSCLK cycles
AdccRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 10;   //SOC0 begins conversion on ePWM3 SOCB

AdcaRegs.ADCSOC1CTL.bit.CHSEL = 4;      //SOC1 converts ADCINA4
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC1CTL.bit.ACQPS = 30;     //SOC1 uses sample duration of 31 SYSCLK cycles
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC1CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 10;   //SOC1 begins conversion on ePWM3 SOCB
AdccRegs.ADCSOC1CTL.bit.CHSEL = 1;      //SOC1 converts ADCINC1
AdccRegs.ADCSOC1CTL.bit.ACQPS = 30;     //SOC1 uses sample duration of 31 SYSCLK cycles
AdccRegs.ADCSOC1CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 10;   //SOC1 begins conversion on ePWM3 SOCB
```

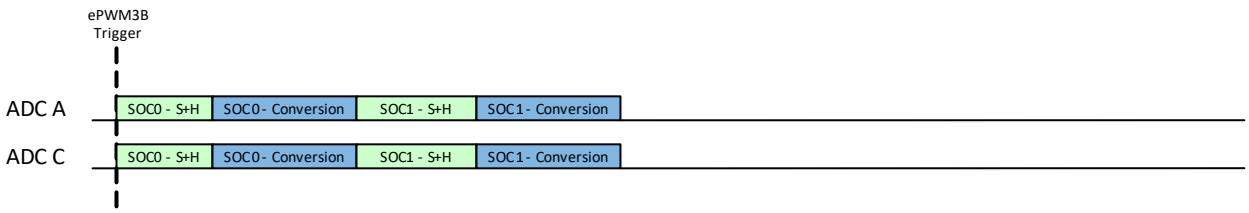


Figure 14-30. Example: Basic Synchronous Operation

Several things can be noted from Figure 14-30. First, while the ACQPS values must be the same for SOCs with the same number, different ACQPS values can be used for SOCs with different numbers. Because of this, synchronous operation does not require one global S+H time, but instead only channels sampled simultaneously require identical S+H durations. Another important point from this example is that any channel select value can be used for any SOC. Finally, this example assumes round-robin operation. If high-priority SOCs are to be used, the priority must be configured the same on all ADCs.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.13.1.2 Synchronous Operation with Multiple Trigger Sources

As long as each set of SOCs has identical trigger select and ACQPS settings, multiple trigger sources can be used while still achieving synchronous operation.

The following example demonstrates synchronous operation between ADCA and ADCC while using three SOCs and two trigger sources. Figure 14-31 demonstrates that any combination of relative trigger timings still results in synchronous operation.

```
Example: Synchronous Operation With Multiple Trigger Sources
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.CHSEL = 4;      //SOC0 converts ADCINA4
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.ACQPS = 19;     //SOC0 uses sample duration of 20 SYSCLK cycles
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 10;   //SOC0 begins conversion on ePWM3 SOCB
AdccRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.CHSEL = 0;      //SOC0 converts ADCINC0
AdccRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.ACQPS = 19;     //SOC0 uses sample duration of 20 SYSCLK cycles
AdccRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 10;   //SOC0 begins conversion on ePWM3 SOCB

AdcaRegs.ADCSOC1CTL.bit.CHSEL = 4;      //SOC1 converts ADCINA4
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC1CTL.bit.ACQPS = 30;     //SOC1 uses sample duration of 31 SYSCLK cycles
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC1CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 10;   //SOC1 begins conversion on ePWM3 SOCB
AdccRegs.ADCSOC1CTL.bit.CHSEL = 1;      //SOC1 converts ADCINC1
AdccRegs.ADCSOC1CTL.bit.ACQPS = 30;     //SOC1 uses sample duration of 31 SYSCLK cycles
AdccRegs.ADCSOC1CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 10;   //SOC1 begins conversion on ePWM3 SOCB

AdcaRegs.ADCSOC2CTL.bit.CHSEL = 0;      //SOC2 converts ADCINA0
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC2CTL.bit.ACQPS = 19;     //SOC2 uses sample duration of 20 SYSCLK cycles
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC2CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 2;    //SOC2 begins conversion on CPU Timer1
AdccRegs.ADCSOC2CTL.bit.CHSEL = 2;      //SOC2 converts ADCINC2
AdccRegs.ADCSOC2CTL.bit.ACQPS = 19;     //SOC2 uses sample duration of 20 SYSCLK cycles
AdccRegs.ADCSOC2CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 2;    //SOC2 begins conversion on CPU Timer1
```

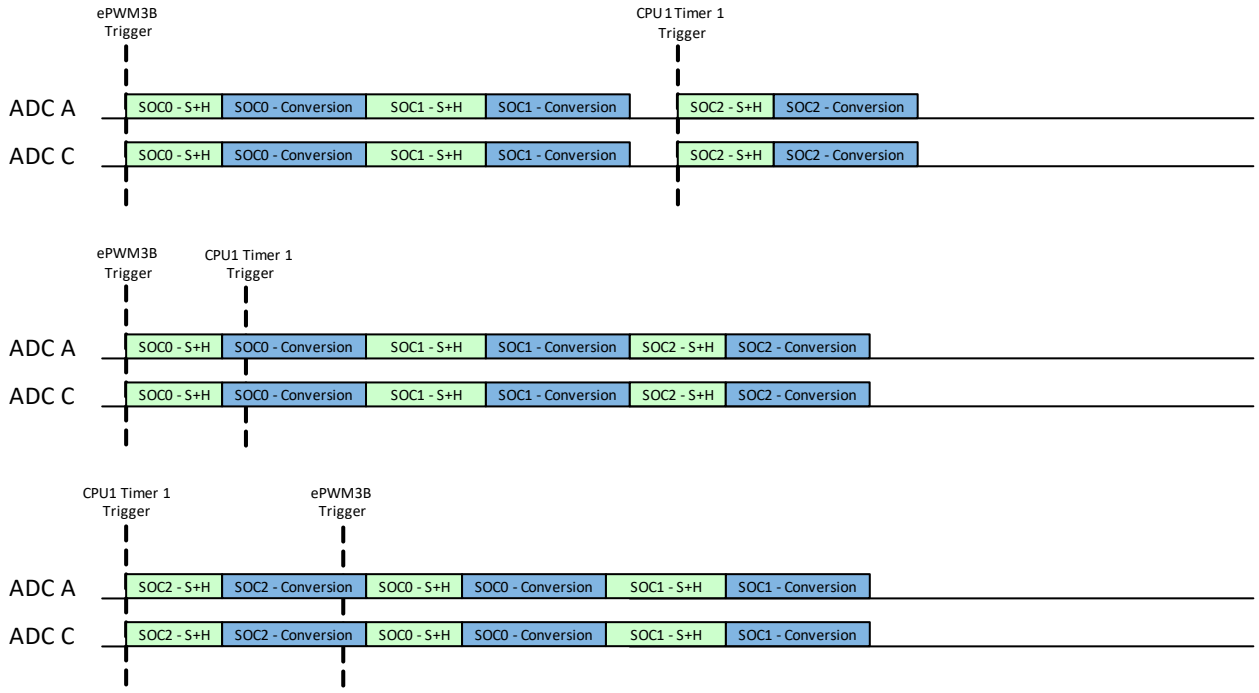


Figure 14-31. Example: Synchronous Operation with Multiple Trigger Sources

Note that any trigger source that can be selected in the TRIGSEL field can be used except for software triggering. There is no way to issue the software triggers for all ADCs simultaneously, so this results in asynchronous operation. ADCINT1 or ADCINT2 can also be used as a trigger when the ADCINTSOCSEL1 and ADCINTSOCSEL2 registers are configured identically for all ADCs and software triggering is not used to start the chain of conversions.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.13.1.3 Synchronous Operation with Uneven SOC Numbers

If only one trigger source is used, one ADC can use more SOCs than the other ADCs while still operating synchronously.

```
Example: Synchronous Operation With Uneven SOC Numbers
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.CHSEL = 4;      //SOC0 converts ADCINA4
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.ACQPS = 19;     //SOC0 uses sample duration of 20 SYSCLK cycles
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 10;   //SOC0 begins conversion on ePWM3 SOCB
AdccRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.CHSEL = 0;      //SOC0 converts ADCINC0
AdccRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.ACQPS = 19;     //SOC0 uses sample duration of 20 SYSCLK cycles
AdccRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 10;   //SOC0 begins conversion on ePWM3 SOCB

AdcaRegs.ADCSOC1CTL.bit.CHSEL = 4;      //SOC1 converts ADCINA4
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC1CTL.bit.ACQPS = 30;     //SOC1 uses sample duration of 31 SYSCLK cycles
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC1CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 10;   //SOC1 begins conversion on ePWM3 SOCB
AdccRegs.ADCSOC1CTL.bit.CHSEL = 1;      //SOC1 converts ADCINC1
AdccRegs.ADCSOC1CTL.bit.ACQPS = 30;     //SOC1 uses sample duration of 31 SYSCLK cycles
AdccRegs.ADCSOC1CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 10;   //SOC1 begins conversion on ePWM3 SOCB

AdcaRegs.ADCSOC2CTL.bit.CHSEL = 0;      //SOC2 converts ADCINA0
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC2CTL.bit.ACQPS = 30;     //SOC2 uses sample duration of 31 SYSCLK cycles
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC2CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 10;   //SOC2 begins conversion on ePWM3 SOCB
```

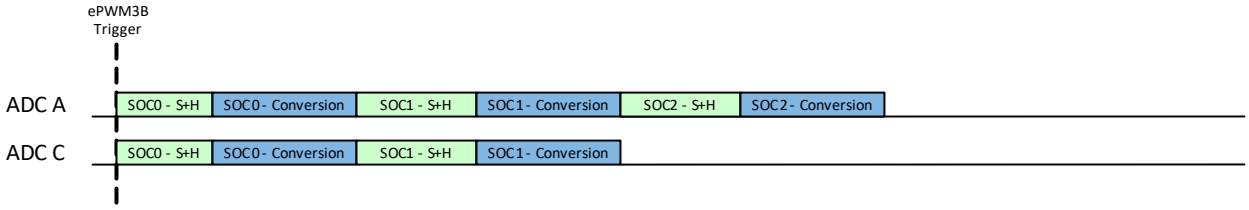


Figure 14-32. Example: Synchronous Operation with Uneven SOC Numbers

Note that if the trigger comes again before all SOCs have completed the conversions, ADCC begins converting immediately on SOC0 while ADCA does not start converting SOC0 again until SOC2 is complete. This results in asynchronous operation, so care must be taken to not overflow the trigger.

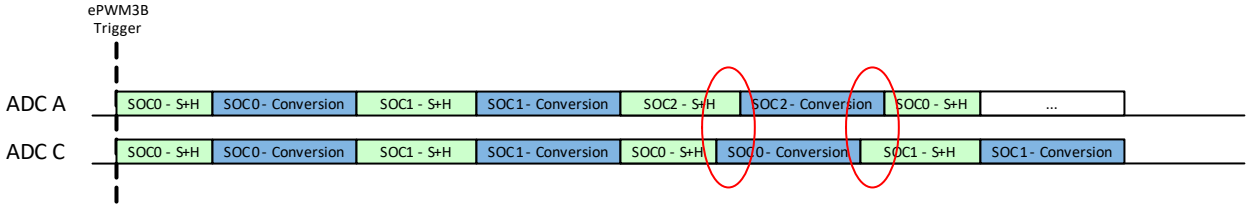


Figure 14-33. Example: Asynchronous Operation with Uneven SOC Numbers – Trigger Overflow

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.13.1.4 Non-overlapping Conversions

If conversion timings can be made sure to not overlap by the user, then all the SOCs on all ADCs do not have to be identically configured to achieve performance equivalent to synchronous operation. For example, if the two ADC triggers in a system come from two PWM sources that are always 180-degrees out-of-phase, then SOC0 can be used for both ADCA and ADCC with different trigger sources and different ACQPS values.

```
Example: Operation with Non-overlapping Conversions
//ePWM3 SOCA and SOCB are 180 degrees out of phase
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.CHSEL = 4;      //SOC0 converts ADCINA4
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.ACQPS = 19;     //SOC0 uses sample duration of 20 SYSCLK cycles
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 10;   //SOC0 begins conversion on ePWM3 SOCB
AdccRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.CHSEL = 0;      //SOC0 converts ADCINC0
AdccRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.ACQPS = 19;     //SOC0 uses sample duration of 20 SYSCLK cycles
AdccRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 9;    //SOC0 begins conversion on ePWM3 SOCA
```

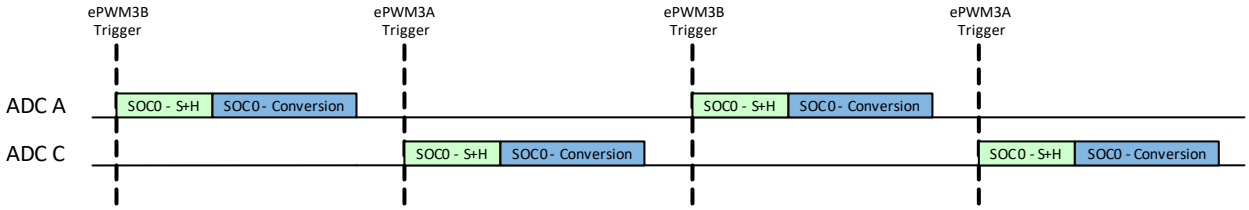


Figure 14-34. Example: Synchronous Equivalent Operation with Non-Overlapping Conversions

14.13.2 Choosing an Acquisition Window Duration

For correct operation, the input signal to the ADC must be allowed adequate time to charge the sample and hold capacitor, Ch. Typically, the S+H duration is chosen such that the sampling capacitor is charged to within ½ LSB or ¼ LSB of the final value, depending on the tolerable settling error.

The best methodology to determine the required settling time is to simulate the ADC and ADC driving circuits to make sure adequate settling performance. See *ADC Input Circuit Evaluation for C2000 MCUs* and *Charge-Sharing Driving Circuits for C2000 ADCs* for additional guidance on ADC signal conditioning circuit design and evaluation.

An approximation of the required settling time can also be determined using an RC settling model. The time constant for the model is given by the equation:

$$\tau = (R_S + R_{on}) \times C_h + R_S \times (C_S + C_p) \tag{7}$$

And the number of time constants needed is given by the equation:

$$k = ln\left(\frac{2^n}{settling\ error}\right) - ln\left(\frac{C_S + C_P}{CH}\right) \tag{8}$$

So the total S+H time must be set to at least:

$$t = k \cdot \tau \tag{9}$$

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Where the following parameters are provided by the ADC input model in the device data sheet:

- n = ADC resolution (in bits)
- R_{ON} = ADC sampling switch resistance (provided in Ω)
- C_H = ADC sampling capacitor (provided in pF)
- C_p = ADC channel parasitic input capacitance (provided in pF)

And the following parameters are dependent on the application design:

- settling error = tolerable settling error (in LSBs)
- R_s = ADC driving circuit source impedance (typically in Ω or kΩ)
- C_S = capacitance on ADC input pin (typically in pF or nF)

For example, assuming the following parameters:

- n = 12-bits
- R_{ON} = 500Ω
- C_H = 12.5pF
- C_p = 12.7pF
- settling error = ¼ LSB
- R_s = 180Ω
- C_s = 150pF

The time constant is calculated as:

$$\tau = (180\Omega + 500\Omega) \times 12.5pF + 180\Omega \times (150pF + 12.7pF) = 37.8ns \quad (10)$$

And the number of required time constants is:

$$k = ln\left(\frac{2^{12}}{0.25}\right) - ln\left(\frac{150pF + 12.7pF}{12.5pF}\right) = 9.70 - 2.57 = 7.13 \quad (11)$$

So the S+H time must be set to at least: 37.8ns × 7.13 = 270ns

If SYSCLK = 160MHz , then each SYSCLK cycle is 6.25ns. S+H duration is 270ns/6.25ns = 43.2 SYSCLK cycles, so ACQPS for this input is set to at least CEILING(43.2) – 1 = 42.

While this gives a rough estimate of the required acquisition window, a better method is to setup a circuit with the ADC input model, a model of the source impedance/capacitance, and any board parasitics in SPICE (or similar software) and simulate to verify that the sampling capacitor settles to the desired accuracy.

Note

The device data sheet specifies a minimum ADC S+H window duration. Do not use an ACQPS value that gives a duration less than this specification.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.13.3 Achieving Simultaneous Sampling

While each ADC does not have dual S+H circuits, achieving simultaneous sampling is accomplished by setting the SOC triggers on two or more ADC modules to use the same trigger source. The following example demonstrates simultaneous sampling on 3 ADCs based on the ePWM3 event. ADCINA3, ADCINB2, and ADCINC5 are sampled. An acquisition window of 20 SYSCLK cycles is used, but different durations are possible.

```
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.CHSEL = 3;        //SOC0 converts ADCINA3
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.ACQPS = 19;       //SOC0 uses sample duration of 20 SYSCLK cycles
AdcaRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 10;     //SOC0 begins conversion on ePWM3 SOCB
AdcbRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.CHSEL = 2;        //SOC0 converts ADCINB2
AdcbRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.ACQPS = 19;       //SOC0 uses sample duration of 20 SYSCLK cycles
AdcbRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 10;     //SOC0 begins conversion on ePWM3 SOCB
AdccRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.CHSEL = 5;        //SOC0 converts ADCINC5
AdccRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.ACQPS = 19;       //SOC0 uses sample duration of 20 SYSCLK cycles
AdccRegs.ADCSOC0CTL.bit.TRIGSEL = 10;     //SOC0 begins conversion on ePWM3 SOCB
```

When the ePWM3 trigger is received, all 3 ADCs begin converting in parallel immediately. All results are stored in the ADCRESULT0 register for each ADC. Note that this assumes that all ADCs are idle when the trigger is received. If one or more ADCs is busy, the samples do not happen at exactly the same time.

14.13.4 Result Register Mapping

The ADC results and the ADC PPB results are duplicated for each memory bus controller in the system. Bus controllers include all CPUs, DMAs, and CLAs present on the specific part family and part number. For each bus controller, no access configuration is needed to allow read access to the result registers, and no contention occurs in cases where multiple bus controllers try to read the ADC results simultaneously.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.13.5 Internal Temperature Sensor

The internal temperature sensor measures the junction temperature of the device. The output of the sensor can be sampled with the ADC through an internal connection. This can be enabled on channel ADCIN12 on ADCC and on the CMPSS2_HP7 input by setting the ENABLE bit in the TSNSCTL register.

To convert the temperature sensor reading into a temperature, pass the temperature sensor reading to the ADC_getTemperatureC() function in the ADC driverlib.

14.13.6 Designing an External Reference Circuit

Figure 14-35 shows the basic organization of the external voltage reference generation circuitry. For best performance, the externally generated reference voltage must be buffered by a precision op-amp with good bandwidth and low output impedance before being driven into the ADC reference pin. A capacitor between the high and low reference pins must be placed on the PCB as close to the pins as practical to help absorb high-frequency currents. A series resistor (typically <1Ω) in series with this capacitor is sometimes necessary to maintain op-amp stability.

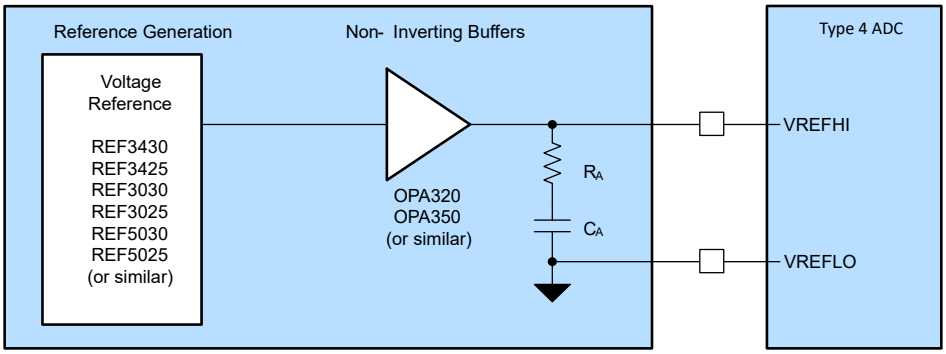


Figure 14-35. ADC Reference System

14.13.7 ADC-DAC Loopback Testing

For system diagnostic or functional safety purposes, the user application can perform a loopback test of the ADC module to verify that the ADC is converting correctly. Using the output of the DAC in the first CMPSS module, the device can be configured to supply a series of known voltages to the input of the converter, and the conversion result verified against expected results. Loopback test mode is enabled by setting the bit corresponding to the ADC module under test in the ADCLOOPBACK register in the analog subsystem module to 1. Figure 14-36 shows the connection between the CMPSS DAC output and the ADC.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

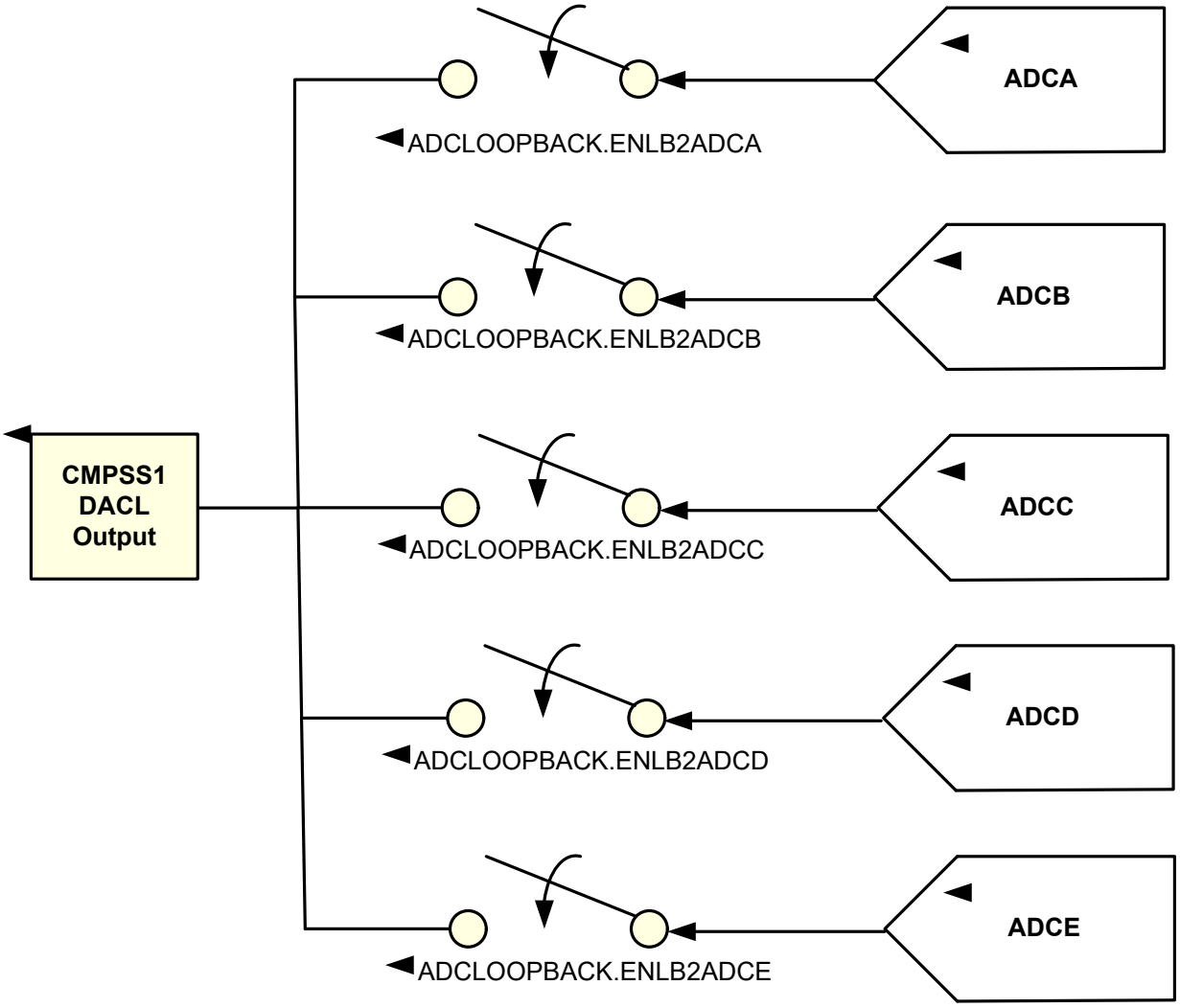


Figure 14-36. CMPSS to ADC Loopback Connection

In ADC loopback test mode, the following special considerations apply:

- The ADC module always samples the CMPSS1 DACL output, regardless of what channel is selected in the ADCSOCxCTL.CHSEL field.
- The minimum sampling window size (ACQPS) when converting the DAC output is 3.2µs (512 SYSCLK cycles at 160MHz SYSCLK).
- The output resolution of the CMPSS DAC is 6 bits. The lower 6 bits of the input DACVAL are discarded.
- ADC loopback test mode affects CMPSS trip voltages. Avoid enabling ADC loopback mode during regular CMPSS operation.

For more information on the CMPSS module and how to configure the CMPSS DAC, see the *Comparator Subsystem (CMPSS)* chapter.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.13.8 Internal Test Mode

For diagnostic purposes, the ADC can sample various internal node voltages using a special input selection mux called INTERNALTEST. The INTERNALTEST mux can be sampled on the ADCIN31 input channel of any of the ADC modules. Internal test mode can be used to sample the VDDCORE voltage, VREFLO, VDDA, VSSA, and the CMPSS DAC outputs.

To enable internal test mode, write the desired node selection to the TESTSEL field of the INTERNALTESTCTL analog subsystem register. For details of internal test mux connections to various internal device voltage nodes, refer to the INTERNALTESTCTL register description.

To disable internal test mode, write 0 to the TESTSEL field of the INTERNALTESTCTL register.

When using internal test mode, the following special considerations apply:

- The minimum sampling window size (ACQPS) when converting INTERNALTEST is 3.2µs (512 SYSCLK cycles at 160MHz SYSCLK).
- The effective resolution of the CMPSS DAC outputs to INTERNALTEST is 6 bits.

For more information on the CMPSS module and how to configure the CMPSS DAC, see the *Comparator Subsystem (CMPSS)* chapter.

14.13.9 ADC Gain and Offset Calibration

Using a dedicated input channel, gain balancing between multiple ADCs can be performed. By calculating the relative gain error between the ADCs, conversion results can be post-processed in software such that each ADC has the same output for each equivalent input.

To perform gain calibration, configure the ADC SOC to sample channel ADCIN31. On this channel, the voltage sampled by all ADCs when triggered is (VREFHI × 0.9).

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.13.10 ADC Zero Offset Calibration

ADC offset error is determined and calibrated during factory testing. However, the user still has the option to perform offset calibration if the end application specifically requires this. This section describes how to perform offset calibration using the VREFLO connection (see your device DS for the ADC channel connection to VREFLO) for single-ended operation.

Zero offset error is defined as the difference from 0 that occurs when converting a voltage at VREFLO. The zero offset error can be positive or negative. To correct this error, an adjustment of equal magnitude and same polarity is written into the ADCOFFTRIMx register. The value contained in this register is applied before the results are available in the ADC result registers. This operation is fully contained within the ADC core, so the timing of the results is not affected, and the full dynamic range of the ADC is maintained for any trim value.

Note

Regardless of the converter resolution, the size of each ADCOFFTRIMx step is (VREFHI-VREFLO)/65536.

Use the following procedure to re-calibrate the ADC offset in 12-bit single-ended mode:

1. Set ADCOFFTRIMx to −112 steps (0x800). This adds an artificial offset to account for negative offset that can reside in the ADC core.
2. Perform some multiple of 16 conversions on VREFLO (internal connection, see device DS for the ADC channel connected to VREFLO), accumulating the results (for example, 32 × 16 conversions = 512 conversions). Use the maximum value of ACQPS to make sure longer settling time to account for parasitic impedance of internal VREFLO connections.
3. Divide the accumulated result by the multiple of 16 (for example, for 512 conversions, divide by 32).
4. Set ADCOFFTRIMx to result from step 3 – 112.

14.14 Software

14.14.1 ADC Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 14-14. ADC Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
ADCCTL1	
adc.h	ADC_setInterruptPulseMode
adc.h	ADC_enableAltDMATiming
adc.h	ADC_disableAltDMATiming
adc.h	ADC_enableExtMuxPreselect
adc.h	ADC_disableExtMuxPreselect
adc.h	ADC_enableConverter
adc.h	ADC_disableConverter
adc.h	ADC_isBusy
ADCCTL2	
adc.h	ADC_setPrescaler
ADCBURSTCTL	
adc.h	ADC_setBurstModeConfig
adc.h	ADC_enableBurstMode
adc.h	ADC_disableBurstMode
ADCINTFLG	
adc.h	ADC_getIntResultStatus
adc.h	ADC_getInterruptStatus
adc.h	ADC_clearInterruptStatus

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-14. ADC Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
ADCINTFLGCLR	
adc.h	ADC_clearInterruptStatus
ADCINTOVF	
adc.h	ADC_getInterruptOverflowStatus
adc.h	ADC_clearInterruptOverflowStatus
ADCINTOVFCLR	
adc.h	ADC_clearInterruptOverflowStatus
ADCINTSEL1N2	
adc.h	ADC_enableInterrupt
adc.h	ADC_disableInterrupt
adc.h	ADC_setInterruptSource
adc.h	ADC_enableContinuousMode
adc.h	ADC_disableContinuousMode
ADCINTSEL3N4	
-	See INTSEL1N2
ADCSOCPRICTL	
adc.h	ADC_setSOCPriority
ADCINTSOCSEL1	
adc.h	ADC_setInterruptSOCTrigger
ADCSOCFLG1	
-	
ADCSOCFRC1	
adc.h	ADC_forceSOC
adc.h	ADC_forceMultipleSOC
ADCSOCOVF1	
-	
ADCSOCOVFCLR1	
-	
ADCSOC0CTL	
adc.h	ADC_setupSOC
adc.h	ADC_selectSOCExtChannel
adc.h	ADC_enableSampleCAPReset
adc.h	ADC_disableSampleCAPReset
ADCSOC1CTL	
-	See SOC0CTL
ADCSOC2CTL	
-	See SOC0CTL
ADCSOC3CTL	
-	See SOC0CTL
ADCSOC4CTL	
-	See SOC0CTL
ADCSOC5CTL	
-	See SOC0CTL
ADCSOC6CTL	
-	See SOC0CTL

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-14. ADC Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
ADCSOC7CTL	
-	See SOC0CTL
ADCSOC8CTL	
-	See SOC0CTL
ADCSOC9CTL	
-	See SOC0CTL
ADCSOC10CTL	
-	See SOC0CTL
ADCSOC11CTL	
-	See SOC0CTL
ADCSOC12CTL	
-	See SOC0CTL
ADCSOC13CTL	
-	See SOC0CTL
ADCSOC14CTL	
-	See SOC0CTL
ADCSOC15CTL	
-	See SOC0CTL
ADCEVTSTAT	
adc.h	ADC_getPPBEventStatus
ADCEVTCLR	
adc.h	ADC_clearPPBEventStatus
ADCEVTSEL	
adc.h	ADC_enablePPBEvent
adc.h	ADC_disablePPBEvent
ADCEVTINTSEL	
adc.h	ADC_enablePPBEventInterrupt
adc.h	ADC_disablePPBEventInterrupt
ADCCOUNTER	
-	
ADCREV	
-	
ADCOFFTRIM	
adc.c	ADC_setOffsetTrim
ADCCONFIG2	
-	
ADCPPB1CONFIG	
adc.h	ADC_setupPPB
adc.h	ADC_enablePPBEventCBCClear
adc.h	ADC_disablePPBEventCBCClear
adc.h	ADC_enablePPBAbsoluteValue
adc.h	ADC_disablePPBAbsoluteValue
adc.h	ADC_setPPBShiftValue
adc.h	ADC_selectPPBSyncInput
adc.h	ADC_forcePPBSync

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-14. ADC Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
adc.h	ADC_selectPPBOSINTSource
adc.h	ADC_selectPPBCompareSource
adc.h	ADC_enablePPBDeltaCalculation
adc.h	ADC_disablePPBDeltaCalculation
adc.h	ADC_enablePPBTwosComplement
adc.h	ADC_disablePPBTwosComplement
adc.h	ADC_disablePPBExtendedLowLimit
ADCPPB1STAMP	
adc.h	ADC_getPPBDelayTimeStamp
ADCPPB1OFFCAL	
adc.h	ADC_setPPBCalibrationOffset
ADCPPB1OFFREF	
adc.h	ADC_setPPBReferenceOffset
ADCPPB1TRIPHI	
adc.c	ADC_setPPBTripLimits
ADCPPB1TRIPLO	
adc.c	ADC_setPPBTripLimits
adc.h	ADC_enablePPBExtendedLowLimit
ADCPPBTRIP1FILCTL	
adc.c	ADC_configPPBFilter
adc.h	ADC_initPPBFilter
adc.h	ADC_enablePPBTripHIFilter
adc.h	ADC_enablePPBTripLOFilter
ADCPPBTRIP1FILCLKCTL	
adc.c	ADC_configPPBFilter
ADCPPB2CONFIG	
-	See PPB1CONFIG
ADCPPB2STAMP	
-	See PPB1STAMP
ADCPPB2OFFCAL	
-	See PPB1OFFCAL
ADCPPB2OFFREF	
-	See PPB1OFFREF
ADCPPB2TRIPHI	
-	See PPB1TRIPHI
ADCPPB2TRIPLO	
-	See PPB1TRIPLO
ADCPPBTRIP2FILCTL	
-	
ADCPPBTRIP2FILCLKCTL	
-	
ADCPPB3CONFIG	
-	See PPB1CONFIG
ADCPPB3STAMP	
-	See PPB1STAMP

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-14. ADC Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
ADCPPB3OFFCAL	
-	See PPB1OFFCAL
ADCPPB3OFFREF	
-	See PPB1OFFREF
ADCPPB3TRIPHI	
-	See PPB1TRIPHI
ADCPPB3TRIPLO	
-	See PPB1TRIPLO
ADCPPBTRIP3FILCTL	
-	
ADCPPBTRIP3FILCLKCTL	
-	
ADCPPB4CONFIG	
-	See PPB1CONFIG
ADCPPB4STAMP	
-	See PPB1STAMP
ADCPPB4OFFCAL	
-	See PPB1OFFCAL
ADCPPB4OFFREF	
-	See PPB1OFFREF
ADCPPB4TRIPHI	
-	See PPB1TRIPHI
ADCPPB4TRIPLO	
-	See PPB1TRIPLO
ADCPPBTRIP4FILCTL	
-	
ADCPPBTRIP4FILCLKCTL	
-	
ADCINTCYCLE	
adc.h	ADC_setInterruptCycleOffset
ADCINLTRIM1	
adc.c	ADC_setINLTrim
ADCINLTRIM2	
adc.c	ADC_setINLTrim
ADCINLTRIM3	
-	
ADCINLTRIM4	
-	
ADCINLTRIM5	
-	
ADCINLTRIM6	
-	
ADCREV2	
-	
ADCREP1CTL	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-14. ADC Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
adc.c	ADC_configureRepeater
adc.h	ADC_getRepeaterStatus
adc.h	ADC_triggerRepeaterMode
adc.h	ADC_triggerRepeaterActiveMode
adc.h	ADC_triggerRepeaterModuleBusy
adc.h	ADC_triggerRepeaterSelect
adc.h	ADC_triggerRepeaterSyncIn
adc.h	ADC_forceRepeaterTriggerSync
ADCREP1N	
adc.c	ADC_configureRepeater
adc.h	ADC_triggerRepeaterCount
ADCREP1PHASE	
adc.c	ADC_configureRepeater
adc.h	ADC_triggerRepeaterPhase
ADCREP1SPREAD	
adc.c	ADC_configureRepeater
adc.h	ADC_triggerRepeaterSpread
ADCREP1FRC	
adc.h	ADC_forceRepeaterTrigger
ADCREP2CTL	
-	
ADCREP2N	
-	
ADCREP2PHASE	
-	
ADCREP2SPREAD	
-	
ADCREP2FRC	
-	
ADCPPB1LIMIT	
adc.h	ADC_setPPBCountLimit
adc.h	ADC_getPPBCountLimit
ADCPPBP1PCOUNT	
-	
ADCPPB1CONFIG2	
adc.h	ADC_setPPBShiftValue
adc.h	ADC_selectPPBSyncInput
adc.h	ADC_forcePPBSync
adc.h	ADC_selectPPBOSINTSource
adc.h	ADC_selectPPBCompareSource
ADCPPB1PSUM	
-	
ADCPPB1PMAX	
-	
ADCPPB1PMAXI	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-14. ADC Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
-	
ADCPPB1PMIN	
-	
ADCPPB1PMINI	
-	
ADCPPB1TRIPLO2	
adc.c	ADC_setPPBTripLimits
ADCPPB2LIMIT	
-	
ADCPPBP2PCOUNT	
-	
ADCPPB2CONFIG2	
-	
ADCPPB2PSUM	
-	
ADCPPB2PMAX	
-	
ADCPPB2PMAXI	
-	
ADCPPB2PMIN	
-	
ADCPPB2PMINI	
-	
ADCPPB2TRIPLO2	
-	
ADCPPB3LIMIT	
-	
ADCPPBP3PCOUNT	
-	
ADCPPB3CONFIG2	
-	
ADCPPB3PSUM	
-	
ADCPPB3PMAX	
-	
ADCPPB3PMAXI	
-	
ADCPPB3PMIN	
-	
ADCPPB3PMINI	
-	
ADCPPB3TRIPLO2	
-	
ADCPPB4LIMIT	
-	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-14. ADC Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
ADCPPBP4PCOUNT	
-	
ADCPPB4CONFIG2	
-	
ADCPPB4PSUM	
-	
ADCPPB4PMAX	
-	
ADCPPB4PMAXI	
-	
ADCPPB4PMIN	
-	
ADCPPB4PMINI	
-	
ADCPPB4TRIPLO2	
-	
ADCRESULT0	
adc.h	ADC_readResult
ADCRESULT1	
-	See RESULT0
ADCRESULT2	
-	See RESULT0
ADCRESULT3	
-	See RESULT0
ADCRESULT4	
-	See RESULT0
ADCRESULT5	
-	See RESULT0
ADCRESULT6	
-	See RESULT0
ADCRESULT7	
-	See RESULT0
ADCRESULT8	
-	See RESULT0
ADCRESULT9	
-	See RESULT0
ADCRESULT10	
-	See RESULT0
ADCRESULT11	
-	See RESULT0
ADCRESULT12	
-	See RESULT0
ADCRESULT13	
-	See RESULT0
ADCRESULT14	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-14. ADC Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
-	See RESULT0
ADCRESULT15	
-	See RESULT0
ADCPPB1RESULT	
adc.h	ADC_readPPBResult
ADCPPB2RESULT	
-	See PPB1RESULT
ADCPPB3RESULT	
-	See PPB1RESULT
ADCPPB4RESULT	
-	See PPB1RESULT
ADCPPB1SUM	
-	
ADCPPB1COUNT	
-	
ADCPPB2SUM	
-	
ADCPPB2COUNT	
-	
ADCPPB3SUM	
-	
ADCPPB3COUNT	
-	
ADCPPB4SUM	
-	
ADCPPB4COUNT	
-	
ADCPPB1MAX	
-	
ADCPPB1MAXI	
-	
ADCPPB1MIN	
-	
ADCPPB1MINI	
-	
ADCPPB2MAX	
-	
ADCPPB2MAXI	
-	
ADCPPB2MIN	
-	
ADCPPB2MINI	
-	
ADCPPB3MAX	
-	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-14. ADC Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
ADCPPB3MAXI	
-	
ADCPPB3MIN	
-	
ADCPPB3MINI	
-	
ADCPPB4MAX	
-	
ADCPPB4MAXI	
-	
ADCPPB4MIN	
-	
ADCPPB4MINI	
-	

14.14.2 ADC Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location:
C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/adc

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

14.14.2.1 ADC Software Triggering

FILE: adc_ex1_soc_software.c

This example converts some voltages on ADCA and ADCC based on a software trigger.

The ADCC will not convert until ADCA is complete, so the ADCs will not run asynchronously. However, this is much less efficient than allowing the ADCs to convert synchronously in parallel (for example, by using an ePWM trigger).

External Connections

- A0, A1, C1, and C3 should be connected to signals to convert

Watch Variables

- *myADC0Result0* - Digital representation of the voltage on pin A0
- *myADC0Result1* - Digital representation of the voltage on pin A1
- *myADC1Result0* - Digital representation of the voltage on pin C1
- *myADC1Result1* - Digital representation of the voltage on pin C3

14.14.2.2 ADC ePWM Triggering

FILE: adc_ex2_soc_epwm.c

This example sets up ePWM1 to periodically trigger a conversion on ADCA.

External Connections

- A0 should be connected to a signal to convert

Watch Variables

- *myADC0Results* - A sequence of analog-to-digital conversion samples from pin A0. The time between samples is determined based on the period of the ePWM timer.

14.14.2.3 ADC Temperature Sensor Conversion

FILE: adc_ex3_temp_sensor.c

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

This example sets up the ePWM to periodically trigger the ADC. The ADC converts the internal connection to the temperature sensor, which is then interpreted as a temperature by calling the ADC_getTemperatureC() function.

Watch Variables

- *sensorSample* - The raw reading from the temperature sensor
- *sensorTemp* - The interpretation of the sensor sample as a temperature in degrees Celsius.

14.14.2.4 ADC Synchronous SOC Software Force (adc_soc_software_sync)

FILE: adc_ex4_soc_software_sync.c

This example converts some voltages on ADCA and ADCC using input 5 of the input X-BAR as a software force. Input 5 is triggered by toggling GPIO0, but any spare GPIO could be used. This method will ensure that both ADCs start converting at exactly the same time.

External Connections

- A2, A3, C1, C3 pins should be connected to signals to convert

Watch Variables

- *myADC0Result0* : a digital representation of the voltage on pin A2
- *myADC0Result1* : a digital representation of the voltage on pin A3
- *myADC1Result0* : a digital representation of the voltage on pin C1
- *myADC1Result1* : a digital representation of the voltage on pin C3

14.14.2.5 ADC Continuous Triggering (adc_soc_continuous)

FILE: adc_ex5_soc_continuous.c

This example sets up the ADC to convert continuously, achieving maximum sampling rate.
External Connections

- A0 pin should be connected to signal to convert

Watch Variables

- *adcAResults* - A sequence of analog-to-digital conversion samples from pin A0. The time between samples is the minimum possible based on the ADC speed.

14.14.2.6 ADC Continuous Conversions Read by DMA (adc_soc_continuous_dma)

FILE: adc_ex6_soc_continuous_dma.c

This example sets up two ADC channels to convert simultaneously. The results will be transferred by the DMA into a buffer in RAM.

External Connections

- A3 & C3 pins should be connected to signals to convert

Watch Variables

- *myADC0DataBuffer* : a digital representation of the voltage on pin A3
- *myADC1DataBuffer* : a digital representation of the voltage on pin C3

14.14.2.7 ADC PPB Offset (adc_ppb_offset)

FILE: adc_ex7_ppb_offset.c

This example software triggers the ADC. Some SOCs have automatic offset adjustment applied by the post-processing block. After the program runs, the memory will contain ADC & post-processing block(PPB) results.

External Connections

- A2, C1 pins should be connected to signals to convert

Watch Variables

- *myADC0Result* : a digital representation of the voltage on pin A2

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- *myADC0PPBResult* : a digital representation of the voltage on pin A2, minus 100 LSBs of automatically added offset
- *myADC1Result* : a digital representation of the voltage on pin C1
- *myADC1PPBResult* : a digital representation of the voltage on pin C1 plus 100 LSBs of automatically added offset

14.14.2.8 ADC PPB Limits (adc_ppb_limits)

FILE: adc_ex8_ppb_limits.c

This example sets up the ePWM to periodically trigger the ADC. If the results are outside of the defined range, the post-processing block will generate an interrupt.

The default limits are 1000LSBs and 3000LSBs. With VREFHI set to 3.3V, the PPB will generate an interrupt if the input voltage goes above about 2.4V or below about 0.8V.

External Connections

- A0 should be connected to a signal to convert

Watch Variables

- None

14.14.2.9 ADC PPB Delay Capture (adc_ppb_delay)

FILE: adc_ex9_ppb_delay.c

This example demonstrates delay capture using the post-processing block.

Two asynchronous ADC triggers are setup:

- ePWM1, with period 2048, triggering SOC0 to convert on pin A0
- ePWM2, with period 9999, triggering SOC1 to convert on pin A2
  Each conversion generates an ISR at the end of the conversion. In the ISR for SOC0, a conversion counter is incremented and the PPB is checked to determine if the sample was delayed.
  After the program runs, the memory will contain:

conversion : the sequence of conversions using SOC0 that were delayed

- *delay* : the corresponding delay of each of the delayed conversions

14.14.2.10 ADC ePWM Triggering Multiple SOC

FILE: adc_ex10_multiple_soc_epwm.c

This example sets up ePWM1 to periodically trigger a set of conversions on ADCA and ADCC. This example demonstrates multiple ADCs working together to process of a batch of conversions using the available parallelism across multiple ADCs.

ADCA Interrupt ISRs are used to read results of both ADCA and ADCC.

External Connections

- A0, A1, A2 and C1, C3, C4 pins should be connected to signals to be converted.

Watch Variables

- *adcAResult0* - Digital representation of the voltage on pin A0
- *adcAResult1* - Digital representation of the voltage on pin A1
- *adcAResult2* - Digital representation of the voltage on pin A2
- *adcCResult0* - Digital representation of the voltage on pin C1
- *adcCResult1* - Digital representation of the voltage on pin C3
- *adcCResult2* - Digital representation of the voltage on pin C4

14.14.2.11 ADC Burst Mode

FILE: adc_ex11_burst_mode_epwm.c

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

This example sets up ePWM1 to periodically trigger ADCA using burst mode. This allows for different channels to be sampled with each burst.

Each burst triggers 3 conversions. A0 and A1 are part of every burst while the third conversion rotates between A2, A3, and A4. This allows high importance signals to be sampled at high speed while lower priority signals can be sampled at a lower rate.

ADCA Interrupt ISRs are used to read results for ADCA.

External Connections

- A0, A1, A2, A3, A4

Watch Variables

- *adcAResult0* - Digital representation of the voltage on pin A0
- *adcAResult1* - Digital representation of the voltage on pin A1
- *adcAResult2* - Digital representation of the voltage on pin A2
- *adcAResult3* - Digital representation of the voltage on pin A3
- *adcAResult4* - Digital representation of the voltage on pin A4

14.14.2.12 ADC Burst Mode Oversampling

FILE: adc_ex12_burst_mode_oversampling.c

This example is an ADC oversampling example implemented with software. The ADC SOCs are configured in burst mode, triggered by the ePWM SOC A event trigger.

External Connection

- A2

Watch Variables

- *lv_results* - Array of digital values measured on pin A2 (oversampling is configured by Oversampling_Amount)

14.14.2.13 ADC SOC Oversampling

FILE: adc_ex13_soc_oversampling.c

This example sets up ePWM1 to periodically trigger a set of conversions on ADCA including multiple SOCs that all convert A2 to achieve oversampling on A2.

ADCA Interrupt ISRs are used to read results of ADCA.

External Connections

- A0, A1, A2 should be connected to signals to be converted.

Watch Variables

- *adcAResult0* - Digital representation of the voltage on pin A0
- *adcAResult1* - Digital representation of the voltage on pin A1
- *adcAResult2* - Digital representation of the voltage on pin A2

14.14.2.14 ADC PPB PWM trip (adc_ppb_pwm_trip)

FILE: adc_ex14_ppb_pwm_trip.c

This example demonstrates EPWM tripping through ADC limit detection PPB block. ADCAINT1 is configured to periodically trigger the ADCA channel 2 post initial software forced trigger. The limit detection post-processing block(PPB) is configured and if the ADC results are outside of the defined range, the post-processing block will generate an ADCxEVTy event. This event is configured as EPWM trip source through configuring EPWM XBAR and corresponding EPWM's trip zone and digital compare sub-modules. The example showcases

- one-shot
- cycle-by-cycle

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- and direct tripping of PWMs through ADCAEVT1 source via Digital compare submodule.

The default limits are 0LSBs and 3600LSBs. With VREFHI set to 3.3V, the PPB will generate a trip event if the input voltage goes above about 2.9V.

External Connections

- A2 should be connected to a signal to convert
- Observe the following signals on an oscilloscope
  - ePWM1(GPIO0 - GPIO1)
  - ePWM2(GPIO2 - GPIO3)
  - ePWM3(GPIO4 - GPIO5)
-

Watch Variables

- adcA2Results - digital representation of the voltage on pin A2

14.14.2.15 ADC Trigger Repeater Oversampling

FILE: adc_ex15_trigger_repeater_oversampling.c

This example configures ADC for oversampling using trigger repeater block. The ePWM1 is configured to periodically trigger the ADC SOC and the trigger repeater module is configured to generate 4 repeated pulses. Post-processing block will take the repeated pulses, accumulates them and stores the results in ppb sum register.

External Connections

- A0 should be connected to signals to convert.

Watch Variables

- *myADC0Result* - Digital representation of the voltage on pin A0
- *myPPB0Result* - Digital representation of the voltage of the 4 repeated pulses on pin A0

14.14.2.16 ADC Trigger Repeater Undersampling

FILE: adc_ex16_trigger_repeater_undersampling.c

This example configures ADC for undersampling using trigger repeater block. The ePWM1 is configured to periodically trigger the ADC SOC and the trigger repeater module is configured to generate 1 pulse out of three pulses. Post-processing block will take the undersampled pulse, accumulates them and stores the results in ppb sum register.

External Connections

- A0 should be connected to signals to convert.

Watch Variables

- *myADC0Result* - Digital representation of the voltage on pin A0
- *myPPB0Result* - Digital representation of the voltage of the undersample pulse on pin A0

14.15 ADC Registers

This Section describes the ADC Registers.

14.15.1 ADC Base Address Table

Table 14-15. ADC Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
AdcaResultRegs	ADC_RESULT_REGS	ADCARESULT_BASE	0x0000_1800	YES	YES	YES	-
AdcbResultRegs	ADC_RESULT_REGS	ADCBRESULT_BASE	0x0000_1880	YES	YES	YES	-

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-15. ADC Base Address Table (continued)

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
AdccResultRegs	ADC_RESULT_REGS	ADCCRESULT_BASE	0x0000_1900	YES	YES	YES	-
AdcdResultRegs	ADC_RESULT_REGS	ADCDRESULT_BASE	0x0000_1980	YES	YES	YES	-
AdceResultRegs	ADC_RESULT_REGS	ADCERESULT_BASE	0x0000_1A00	YES	YES	YES	-
AdccRegs	ADC_REGS	ADCC_BASE	0x0000_6A00	YES	-	YES	YES
AdcdRegs	ADC_REGS	ADCD_BASE	0x0000_6C00	YES	-	YES	YES
AdceRegs	ADC_REGS	ADCE_BASE	0x0000_6E00	YES	-	YES	YES
AdcaRegs	ADC_REGS	ADCA_BASE	0x0000_7400	YES	-	YES	YES
AdcbRegs	ADC_REGS	ADCB_BASE	0x0000_7600	YES	-	YES	YES

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2 ADC_RESULT_REGS Registers

Table 14-16 lists the memory-mapped registers for the ADC_RESULT_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 14-16 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 14-16. ADC_RESULT_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	ADCRESULT0	ADC Result 0 Register		Go
1h	ADCRESULT1	ADC Result 1 Register		Go
2h	ADCRESULT2	ADC Result 2 Register		Go
3h	ADCRESULT3	ADC Result 3 Register		Go
4h	ADCRESULT4	ADC Result 4 Register		Go
5h	ADCRESULT5	ADC Result 5 Register		Go
6h	ADCRESULT6	ADC Result 6 Register		Go
7h	ADCRESULT7	ADC Result 7 Register		Go
8h	ADCRESULT8	ADC Result 8 Register		Go
9h	ADCRESULT9	ADC Result 9 Register		Go
Ah	ADCRESULT10	ADC Result 10 Register		Go
Bh	ADCRESULT11	ADC Result 11 Register		Go
Ch	ADCRESULT12	ADC Result 12 Register		Go
Dh	ADCRESULT13	ADC Result 13 Register		Go
Eh	ADCRESULT14	ADC Result 14 Register		Go
Fh	ADCRESULT15	ADC Result 15 Register		Go
20h	ADCPPB1RESULT	ADC Post Processing Block 1 Result Register		Go
22h	ADCPPB2RESULT	ADC Post Processing Block 2 Result Register		Go
24h	ADCPPB3RESULT	ADC Post Processing Block 3 Result Register		Go
26h	ADCPPB4RESULT	ADC Post Processing Block 4 Result Register		Go
28h	ADCPPB1SUM	ADC PPB 1 Final Sum Result Register		Go
2Ah	ADCPPB1COUNT	ADC PPB1 Final Conversion Count Register		Go
2Ch	ADCPPB2SUM	ADC PPB 2 Final Sum Result Register		Go
2Eh	ADCPPB2COUNT	ADC PPB2 Final Conversion Count Register		Go
30h	ADCPPB3SUM	ADC PPB 3 Final Sum Result Register		Go
32h	ADCPPB3COUNT	ADC PPB3 Final Conversion Count Register		Go
34h	ADCPPB4SUM	ADC PPB 4 Final Sum Result Register		Go
36h	ADCPPB4COUNT	ADC PPB4 Final Conversion Count Register		Go
38h	ADCPPB1MAX	ADC PPB 1 Final Max Result Register		Go
3Ah	ADCPPB1MAXI	ADC PPB 1 Final Max Index Result Register		Go
3Ch	ADCPPB1MIN	ADC PPB 1 Final Min Result Register		Go
3Eh	ADCPPB1MINI	ADC PPB 1 Final Min Index Result Register		Go
40h	ADCPPB2MAX	ADC PPB 2 Final Max Result Register		Go
42h	ADCPPB2MAXI	ADC PPB 2 Final Max Index Result Register		Go
44h	ADCPPB2MIN	ADC PPB 2 Final Min Result Register		Go
46h	ADCPPB2MINI	ADC PPB 2 Final Min Index Result Register		Go
48h	ADCPPB3MAX	ADC PPB 3 Final Max Result Register		Go
4Ah	ADCPPB3MAXI	ADC PPB 3 Final Max Index Result Register		Go
4Ch	ADCPPB3MIN	ADC PPB 3 Final Min Result Register		Go
4Eh	ADCPPB3MINI	ADC PPB 3 Final Min Index Result Register		Go

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-16. ADC_RESULT_REGS Registers (continued)

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
50h	ADCPPB4MAX	ADC PPB 4 Final Max Result Register		Go
52h	ADCPPB4MAXI	ADC PPB 4 Final Max Index Result Register		Go
54h	ADCPPB4MIN	ADC PPB 4 Final Min Result Register		Go
56h	ADCPPB4MINI	ADC PPB 4 Final Min Index Result Register		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 14-17 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 14-17. ADC_RESULT_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.1 ADCRESULT0 Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCRESULT0 is shown in Figure 14-37 and described in Table 14-18.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Result 0 Register

Figure 14-37. ADCRESULT0 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESULT							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESULT							
R-0h							

Table 14-18. ADCRESULT0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	RESULT	R	0h	ADC Result 0 16-bit ADC result. After the ADC completes a conversion of SOC0, the digital result is placed in this bit field. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.2 ADCRESULT1 Register (Offset = 1h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCRESULT1 is shown in Figure 14-38 and described in Table 14-19.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Result 1 Register

Figure 14-38. ADCRESULT1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESULT							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESULT							
R-0h							

Table 14-19. ADCRESULT1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	RESULT	R	0h	ADC Result 1 16-bit ADC result. After the ADC completes a conversion of SOC1, the digital result is placed in this bit field. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.3 ADCRESULT2 Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCRESULT2 is shown in Figure 14-39 and described in Table 14-20.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Result 2 Register

Figure 14-39. ADCRESULT2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESULT							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESULT							
R-0h							

Table 14-20. ADCRESULT2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	RESULT	R	0h	ADC Result 2 16-bit ADC result. After the ADC completes a conversion of SOC2, the digital result is placed in this bit field. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.4 ADCRESULT3 Register (Offset = 3h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCRESULT3 is shown in Figure 14-40 and described in Table 14-21.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Result 3 Register

Figure 14-40. ADCRESULT3 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESULT							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESULT							
R-0h							

Table 14-21. ADCRESULT3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	RESULT	R	0h	ADC Result 3 16-bit ADC result. After the ADC completes a conversion of SOC3, the digital result is placed in this bit field. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.5 ADCRESULT4 Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCRESULT4 is shown in Figure 14-41 and described in Table 14-22.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Result 4 Register

Figure 14-41. ADCRESULT4 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESULT							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESULT							
R-0h							

Table 14-22. ADCRESULT4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	RESULT	R	0h	ADC Result 4 16-bit ADC result. After the ADC completes a conversion of SOC4, the digital result is placed in this bit field. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.6 ADCRESULT5 Register (Offset = 5h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCRESULT5 is shown in Figure 14-42 and described in Table 14-23.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Result 5 Register

Figure 14-42. ADCRESULT5 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESULT							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESULT							
R-0h							

Table 14-23. ADCRESULT5 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	RESULT	R	0h	ADC Result 5 16-bit ADC result. After the ADC completes a conversion of SOC5, the digital result is placed in this bit field. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.7 ADCRESULT6 Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCRESULT6 is shown in Figure 14-43 and described in Table 14-24.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Result 6 Register

Figure 14-43. ADCRESULT6 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESULT							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESULT							
R-0h							

Table 14-24. ADCRESULT6 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	RESULT	R	0h	ADC Result 6 16-bit ADC result. After the ADC completes a conversion of SOC6, the digital result is placed in this bit field. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.8 ADCRESULT7 Register (Offset = 7h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCRESULT7 is shown in Figure 14-44 and described in Table 14-25.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Result 7 Register

Figure 14-44. ADCRESULT7 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESULT							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESULT							
R-0h							

Table 14-25. ADCRESULT7 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	RESULT	R	0h	ADC Result 7 16-bit ADC result. After the ADC completes a conversion of SOC7, the digital result is placed in this bit field. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.9 ADCRESULT8 Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCRESULT8 is shown in Figure 14-45 and described in Table 14-26.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Result 8 Register

Figure 14-45. ADCRESULT8 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESULT							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESULT							
R-0h							

Table 14-26. ADCRESULT8 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	RESULT	R	0h	ADC Result 8 16-bit ADC result. After the ADC completes a conversion of SOC8, the digital result is placed in this bit field. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.10 ADCRESULT9 Register (Offset = 9h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCRESULT9 is shown in Figure 14-46 and described in Table 14-27.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Result 9 Register

Figure 14-46. ADCRESULT9 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESULT							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESULT							
R-0h							

Table 14-27. ADCRESULT9 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	RESULT	R	0h	ADC Result 9 16-bit ADC result. After the ADC completes a conversion of SOC9, the digital result is placed in this bit field. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.11 ADCRESULT10 Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCRESULT10 is shown in Figure 14-47 and described in Table 14-28.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Result 10 Register

Figure 14-47. ADCRESULT10 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESULT							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESULT							
R-0h							

Table 14-28. ADCRESULT10 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	RESULT	R	0h	ADC Result 10 16-bit ADC result. After the ADC completes a conversion of SOC10, the digital result is placed in this bit field. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.12 ADCRESULT11 Register (Offset = Bh) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCRESULT11 is shown in Figure 14-48 and described in Table 14-29.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Result 11 Register

Figure 14-48. ADCRESULT11 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESULT							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESULT							
R-0h							

Table 14-29. ADCRESULT11 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	RESULT	R	0h	ADC Result 11 16-bit ADC result. After the ADC completes a conversion of SOC11, the digital result is placed in this bit field. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.13 ADCRESULT12 Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCRESULT12 is shown in Figure 14-49 and described in Table 14-30.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Result 12 Register

Figure 14-49. ADCRESULT12 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESULT							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESULT							
R-0h							

Table 14-30. ADCRESULT12 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	RESULT	R	0h	ADC Result 12 16-bit ADC result. After the ADC completes a conversion of SOC12, the digital result is placed in this bit field. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.14 ADCRESULT13 Register (Offset = Dh) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCRESULT13 is shown in Figure 14-50 and described in Table 14-31.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Result 13 Register

Figure 14-50. ADCRESULT13 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESULT							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESULT							
R-0h							

Table 14-31. ADCRESULT13 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	RESULT	R	0h	ADC Result 13 16-bit ADC result. After the ADC completes a conversion of SOC13, the digital result is placed in this bit field. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.15 ADCRESULT14 Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCRESULT14 is shown in Figure 14-51 and described in Table 14-32.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Result 14 Register

Figure 14-51. ADCRESULT14 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESULT							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESULT							
R-0h							

Table 14-32. ADCRESULT14 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	RESULT	R	0h	ADC Result 14 16-bit ADC result. After the ADC completes a conversion of SOC14, the digital result is placed in this bit field. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.16 ADCRESULT15 Register (Offset = Fh) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCRESULT15 is shown in Figure 14-52 and described in Table 14-33.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Result 15 Register

Figure 14-52. ADCRESULT15 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESULT							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESULT							
R-0h							

Table 14-33. ADCRESULT15 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	RESULT	R	0h	ADC Result 15 16-bit ADC result. After the ADC completes a conversion of SOC15, the digital result is placed in this bit field. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.17 ADCPPB1RESULT Register (Offset = 20h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB1RESULT is shown in Figure 14-53 and described in Table 14-34.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Post Processing Block 1 Result Register

Figure 14-53. ADCPPB1RESULT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN																PPBRESULT															
R-0h																R-0h															

Table 14-34. ADCPPB1RESULT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 16. NOTE: If the conversion associated with this Post Processing Block is a 12-bit conversion, the SIGN bits extend down to bit 12, and all reflect the same value as bit 12. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	PPBRESULT	R	0h	ADC Post Processing Block Result 1 The result of the offset/reference subtraction post conversion processing is stored in this register. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC. In the case of multiple PPBs associated with the same SOC, the lowest numbered PPB's result will be availble 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCRESULT and subsequent results (in order from lowest numbered PPB to highest) will each become available every 2-3 SYSCLK cycles (refer to the TRM for more detailed timing information). If ADCINTFLG is polled to determine when to read the PPBRESULT, it may be necessary to add one or more NOP instructions to ensure that the updated post conversion processing result has posted to the register. NOTE: If the conversion associated with this Post Processing Block is a 12-bit conversion, the PPBRESULT bits are limited to bits 12:0. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.18 ADCPPB2RESULT Register (Offset = 22h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB2RESULT is shown in Figure 14-54 and described in Table 14-35.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Post Processing Block 2 Result Register

Figure 14-54. ADCPPB2RESULT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN																PPBRESULT															
R-0h																R-0h															

Table 14-35. ADCPPB2RESULT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 16. NOTE: If the conversion associated with this Post Processing Block is a 12-bit conversion, the SIGN bits extend down to bit 12, and all reflect the same value as bit 12. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	PPBRESULT	R	0h	ADC Post Processing Block Result 2 The result of the offset/reference subtraction post conversion processing is stored in this register. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC. In the case of multiple PPBs associated with the same SOC, the lowest numbered PPB's result will be availble 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCRESULT and subsequent results (in order from lowest numbered PPB to highest) will each become available every 2-3 SYSCLK cycles (refer to the TRM for more detailed timing information). If ADCINTFLG is polled to determine when to read the PPBRESULT, it may be necessary to add one or more NOP instructions to ensure that the updated post conversion processing result has posted to the register. NOTE: If the conversion associated with this Post Processing Block is a 12-bit conversion, the PPBRESULT bits are limited to bits 12:0. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.19 ADCPPB3RESULT Register (Offset = 24h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB3RESULT is shown in Figure 14-55 and described in Table 14-36.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Post Processing Block 3 Result Register

Figure 14-55. ADCPPB3RESULT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN																PPBRESULT															
R-0h																R-0h															

Table 14-36. ADCPPB3RESULT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 16. NOTE: If the conversion associated with this Post Processing Block is a 12-bit conversion, the SIGN bits extend down to bit 12, and all reflect the same value as bit 12. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	PPBRESULT	R	0h	ADC Post Processing Block Result 3 The result of the offset/reference subtraction post conversion processing is stored in this register. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC. In the case of multiple PPBs associated with the same SOC, the lowest numbered PPB's result will be availble 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCRESULT and subsequent results (in order from lowest numbered PPB to highest) will each become available every 2-3 SYSCLK cycles (refer to the TRM for more detailed timing information). If ADCINTFLG is polled to determine when to read the PPBRESULT, it may be necessary to add one or more NOP instructions to ensure that the updated post conversion processing result has posted to the register. NOTE: If the conversion associated with this Post Processing Block is a 12-bit conversion, the PPBRESULT bits are limited to bits 12:0. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.20 ADCPPB4RESULT Register (Offset = 26h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB4RESULT is shown in Figure 14-56 and described in Table 14-37.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Post Processing Block 4 Result Register

Figure 14-56. ADCPPB4RESULT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN																PPBRESULT															
R-0h																R-0h															

Table 14-37. ADCPPB4RESULT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 16. NOTE: If the conversion associated with this Post Processing Block is a 12-bit conversion, the SIGN bits extend down to bit 12, and all reflect the same value as bit 12. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	PPBRESULT	R	0h	ADC Post Processing Block Result 4 The result of the offset/reference subtraction post conversion processing is stored in this register. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC. In the case of multiple PPBs associated with the same SOC, the lowest numbered PPB's result will be availble 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCRESULT and subsequent results (in order from lowest numbered PPB to highest) will each become available every 2-3 SYSCLK cycles (refer to the TRM for more detailed timing information). If ADCINTFLG is polled to determine when to read the PPBRESULT, it may be necessary to add one or more NOP instructions to ensure that the updated post conversion processing result has posted to the register. NOTE: If the conversion associated with this Post Processing Block is a 12-bit conversion, the PPBRESULT bits are limited to bits 12:0. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.21 ADCPPB1SUM Register (Offset = 28h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB1SUM is shown in Figure 14-57 and described in Table 14-38.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB 1 Final Sum Result Register

Figure 14-57. ADCPPB1SUM Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN								SUM																							
R-0h								R-0h																							

Table 14-38. ADCPPB1SUM Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 23. Reset type: SYSRSn
23-0	SUM	R	0h	Post Processing Block 1 Oversampling Final Sum. When either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB1 receives a sync event, the value of PSUM is loaded into this register. In the case of a count-match event, the sum loaded into this register includes the value from the most recent conversion. The value from PSUM will be right shifted by the amount specified in the SHIFT register before being loaded into the final SUM result register. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB1RESULT is available (only in the case of a count-match event). This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB1RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.22 ADCPPB1COUNT Register (Offset = 2Ah) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB1COUNT is shown in Figure 14-58 and described in Table 14-39.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB1 Final Conversion Count Register

Figure 14-58. ADCPPB1COUNT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						COUNT	
R-0h						R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
COUNT							
R-0h							

Table 14-39. ADCPPB1COUNT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	COUNT	R	0h	Post Processing Block 1 Oversampling Final Count. When either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB1 receives a sync. event, the value of PCOUNT is loaded into this register. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB1RESULT is available (only in case of a count-match event). This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB1RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.23 ADCPPB2SUM Register (Offset = 2Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB2SUM is shown in Figure 14-59 and described in Table 14-40.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB 2 Final Sum Result Register

Figure 14-59. ADCPPB2SUM Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN								SUM																							
R-0h								R-0h																							

Table 14-40. ADCPPB2SUM Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 23. Reset type: SYSRSn
23-0	SUM	R	0h	Post Processing Block 2 Oversampling Final Sum. When either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB2 receives a sync event, the value of PSUM is loaded into this register. In the case of a count-match event, the sum loaded into this register includes the value from the most recent conversion. The value from PSUM will be right shifted by the amount specified in the SHIFT register before being loaded into the final SUM result register. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB2RESULT is available (only in the case of a count-match event). This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB2RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.24 ADCPPB2COUNT Register (Offset = 2Eh) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB2COUNT is shown in Figure 14-60 and described in Table 14-41.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB2 Final Conversion Count Register

Figure 14-60. ADCPPB2COUNT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						COUNT	
R-0h						R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
COUNT							
R-0h							

Table 14-41. ADCPPB2COUNT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	COUNT	R	0h	Post Processing Block 2 Oversampling Final Count. When either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB2 receives a sync. event, the value of PCOUNT is loaded into this register. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB2RESULT is available (only in case of a count-match event). This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB2RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.25 ADCPPB3SUM Register (Offset = 30h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB3SUM is shown in Figure 14-61 and described in Table 14-42.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB 3 Final Sum Result Register

Figure 14-61. ADCPPB3SUM Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN								SUM																							
R-0h								R-0h																							

Table 14-42. ADCPPB3SUM Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 23. Reset type: SYSRSn
23-0	SUM	R	0h	Post Processing Block 3 Oversampling Final Sum. When either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB3 receives a sync event, the value of PSUM is loaded into this register. In the case of a count-match event, the sum loaded into this register includes the value from the most recent conversion. The value from PSUM will be right shifted by the amount specified in the SHIFT register before being loaded into the final SUM result register. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB3RESULT is available (only in the case of a count-match event). This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB3RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.26 ADCPPB3COUNT Register (Offset = 32h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB3COUNT is shown in Figure 14-62 and described in Table 14-43.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB3 Final Conversion Count Register

Figure 14-62. ADCPPB3COUNT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						COUNT	
R-0h						R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
COUNT							
R-0h							

Table 14-43. ADCPPB3COUNT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	COUNT	R	0h	Post Processing Block 3 Oversampling Final Count. When either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB3 receives a sync. event, the value of PCOUNT is loaded into this register. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB3RESULT is available (only in case of a count-match event). This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB3RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.27 ADCPPB4SUM Register (Offset = 34h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB4SUM is shown in Figure 14-63 and described in Table 14-44.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB 4 Final Sum Result Register

Figure 14-63. ADCPPB4SUM Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN								SUM																							
R-0h								R-0h																							

Table 14-44. ADCPPB4SUM Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 23. Reset type: SYSRSn
23-0	SUM	R	0h	Post Processing Block 4 Oversampling Final Sum. When either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB4 receives a sync event, the value of PSUM is loaded into this register. In the case of a count-match event, the sum loaded into this register includes the value from the most recent conversion. The value from PSUM will be right shifted by the amount specified in the SHIFT register before being loaded into the final SUM result register. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB4RESULT is available (only in the case of a count-match event). This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB4RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.28 ADCPPB4COUNT Register (Offset = 36h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB4COUNT is shown in Figure 14-64 and described in Table 14-45.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB4 Final Conversion Count Register

Figure 14-64. ADCPPB4COUNT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						COUNT	
R-0h						R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
COUNT							
R-0h							

Table 14-45. ADCPPB4COUNT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	COUNT	R	0h	Post Processing Block 4 Oversampling Final Count. When either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB4 receives a sync. event, the value of PCOUNT is loaded into this register. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB4RESULT is available (only in case of a count-match event). This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB4RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.29 ADCPPB1MAX Register (Offset = 38h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB1MAX is shown in Figure 14-65 and described in Table 14-46.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB 1 Final Max Result Register

Figure 14-65. ADCPPB1MAX Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN																MAX															
R-0h																R-0h															

Table 14-46. ADCPPB1MAX Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-17	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 16. Reset type: SYSRSn
16-0	MAX	R	0h	Post Processing Block 1 Oversampling Final Max. When either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB1 receives a sync. event, the value of PMAX is loaded into this register. In the case of a count-match event, the max loaded into this register includes the value from the most recent conversion. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB1RESULT is available (only when a count-match event occurs). This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB1RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.30 ADCPPB1MAXI Register (Offset = 3Ah) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB1MAXI is shown in Figure 14-66 and described in Table 14-47.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB 1 Final Max Index Result Register

Figure 14-66. ADCPPB1MAXI Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						MAXI	
R-0h						R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MAXI							
R-0h							

Table 14-47. ADCPPB1MAXI Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	MAXI	R	0h	Post Processing Block 1 Oversampling Final Index of the Max. When either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB1 receives a sync. event, the value of PMAXI is loaded into this register. In the case of a count-match event, the max index loaded into this register includes the value from the most recent conversion. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB1RESULT is available (only in case of a count-match event). This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB1RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.31 ADCPPB1MIN Register (Offset = 3Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB1MIN is shown in Figure 14-67 and described in Table 14-48.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB 1 Final Min Result Register

Figure 14-67. ADCPPB1MIN Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN																MIN															
R-0h																R-0h															

Table 14-48. ADCPPB1MIN Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-17	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 16. Reset type: SYSRSn
16-0	MIN	R	0h	Post Processing Block 1 Oversampling Final Min. When either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB1 receives a sync. event, the value of PMIN is loaded into this register. In the case of a count-match event, the max loaded into this register includes the value from the most recent conversion. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB1RESULT is available (only in case of a count-match event). This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB1RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.32 ADCPPB1MINI Register (Offset = 3Eh) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB1MINI is shown in Figure 14-68 and described in Table 14-49.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB 1 Final Min Index Result Register

Figure 14-68. ADCPPB1MINI Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						MINI	
R-0h						R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MINI							
R-0h							

Table 14-49. ADCPPB1MINI Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	MINI	R	0h	Post Processing Block 1 Oversampling Final Index of the Min. When either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB1 receives a sync. event, the value of PMINI is loaded into this register. In the case of a count-match event, the min index loaded into this register includes the value from the most recent conversion. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB1RESULT is available (only in case of a count-match event). This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB1RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.33 ADCPPB2MAX Register (Offset = 40h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB2MAX is shown in Figure 14-69 and described in Table 14-50.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB 2 Final Max Result Register

Figure 14-69. ADCPPB2MAX Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN															MAX																
R-0h															R-0h																

Table 14-50. ADCPPB2MAX Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-17	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 16. Reset type: SYSRSn
16-0	MAX	R	0h	Post Processing Block 2 Oversampling Final Max. When either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB2 receives a sync. event, the value of PMAX is loaded into this register. In the case of a count-match event, the max loaded into this register includes the value from the most recent conversion. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB2RESULT is available (only when a count-match event occurs). This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB2RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.34 ADCPPB2MAXI Register (Offset = 42h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB2MAXI is shown in Figure 14-70 and described in Table 14-51.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB 2 Final Max Index Result Register

Figure 14-70. ADCPPB2MAXI Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						MAXI	
R-0h						R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MAXI							
R-0h							

Table 14-51. ADCPPB2MAXI Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	MAXI	R	0h	Post Processing Block 2 Oversampling Final Index of the Max. When either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB2 receives a sync. event, the value of PMAXI is loaded into this register. In the case of a count-match event, the max index loaded into this register includes the value from the most recent conversion. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB2RESULT is available (only in case of a count-match event). This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB2RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.35 ADCPPB2MIN Register (Offset = 44h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB2MIN is shown in Figure 14-71 and described in Table 14-52.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB 2 Final Min Result Register

Figure 14-71. ADCPPB2MIN Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN																MIN															
R-0h																R-0h															

Table 14-52. ADCPPB2MIN Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-17	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 16. Reset type: SYSRSn
16-0	MIN	R	0h	Post Processing Block 2 Oversampling Final Min. When either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB2 receives a sync. event, the value of PMIN is loaded into this register. In the case of a count-match event, the max loaded into this register includes the value from the most recent conversion. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB2RESULT is available (only in case of a count-match event). This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB2RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.36 ADCPPB2MINI Register (Offset = 46h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB2MINI is shown in Figure 14-72 and described in Table 14-53.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB 2 Final Min Index Result Register

Figure 14-72. ADCPPB2MINI Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						MINI	
R-0h						R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MINI							
R-0h							

Table 14-53. ADCPPB2MINI Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	MINI	R	0h	Post Processing Block 2 Oversampling Final Index of the Min. When either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB2 receives a sync. event, the value of PMINI is loaded into this register. In the case of a count-match event, the min index loaded into this register includes the value from the most recent conversion. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB2RESULT is available (only in case of a count-match event). This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB2RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.37 ADCPPB3MAX Register (Offset = 48h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB3MAX is shown in Figure 14-73 and described in Table 14-54.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB 3 Final Max Result Register

Figure 14-73. ADCPPB3MAX Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN																MAX															
R-0h																R-0h															

Table 14-54. ADCPPB3MAX Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-17	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 16. Reset type: SYSRSn
16-0	MAX	R	0h	Post Processing Block 3 Oversampling Final Max. When either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB3 receives a sync. event, the value of PMAX is loaded into this register. In the case of a count-match event, the max loaded into this register includes the value from the most recent conversion. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB3RESULT is available (only when a count-match event occurs). This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB3RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.38 ADCPPB3MAXI Register (Offset = 4Ah) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB3MAXI is shown in Figure 14-74 and described in Table 14-55.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB 3 Final Max Index Result Register

Figure 14-74. ADCPPB3MAXI Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						MAXI	
R-0h						R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MAXI							
R-0h							

Table 14-55. ADCPPB3MAXI Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	MAXI	R	0h	Post Processing Block 3 Oversampling Final Index of the Max. When either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB3 receives a sync. event, the value of PMAXI is loaded into this register. In the case of a count-match event, the max index loaded into this register includes the value from the most recent conversion. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB3RESULT is available (only in case of a count-match event). This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB3RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.39 ADCPPB3MIN Register (Offset = 4Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB3MIN is shown in Figure 14-75 and described in Table 14-56.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB 3 Final Min Result Register

Figure 14-75. ADCPPB3MIN Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN																MIN															
R-0h																R-0h															

Table 14-56. ADCPPB3MIN Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-17	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 16. Reset type: SYSRSn
16-0	MIN	R	0h	Post Processing Block 3 Oversampling Final Min. When either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB3 receives a sync. event, the value of PMIN is loaded into this register. In the case of a count-match event, the max loaded into this register includes the value from the most recent conversion. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB3RESULT is available (only in case of a count-match event). This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB3RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.40 ADCPPB3MINI Register (Offset = 4Eh) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB3MINI is shown in Figure 14-76 and described in Table 14-57.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB 3 Final Min Index Result Register

Figure 14-76. ADCPPB3MINI Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						MINI	
R-0h						R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MINI							
R-0h							

Table 14-57. ADCPPB3MINI Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	MINI	R	0h	Post Processing Block 3 Oversampling Final Index of the Min. When either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB3 receives a sync. event, the value of PMINI is loaded into this register. In the case of a count-match event, the min index loaded into this register includes the value from the most recent conversion. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB3RESULT is available (only in case of a count-match event). This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB3RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.41 ADCPPB4MAX Register (Offset = 50h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB4MAX is shown in Figure 14-77 and described in Table 14-58.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB 4 Final Max Result Register

Figure 14-77. ADCPPB4MAX Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN																MAX															
R-0h																R-0h															

Table 14-58. ADCPPB4MAX Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-17	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 16. Reset type: SYSRSn
16-0	MAX	R	0h	Post Processing Block 4 Oversampling Final Max. When either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB4 receives a sync. event, the value of PMAX is loaded into this register. In the case of a count-match event, the max loaded into this register includes the value from the most recent conversion. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB4RESULT is available (only when a count-match event occurs). This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB4RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.42 ADCPPB4MAXI Register (Offset = 52h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB4MAXI is shown in Figure 14-78 and described in Table 14-59.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB 4 Final Max Index Result Register

Figure 14-78. ADCPPB4MAXI Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						MAXI	
R-0h						R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MAXI							
R-0h							

Table 14-59. ADCPPB4MAXI Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	MAXI	R	0h	Post Processing Block 4 Oversampling Final Index of the Max. When either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB4 receives a sync. event, the value of PMAXI is loaded into this register. In the case of a count-match event, the max index loaded into this register includes the value from the most recent conversion. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB4RESULT is available (only in case of a count-match event). This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB4RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.43 ADCPPB4MIN Register (Offset = 54h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB4MIN is shown in Figure 14-79 and described in Table 14-60.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB 4 Final Min Result Register

Figure 14-79. ADCPPB4MIN Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN															MIN																
R-0h															R-0h																

Table 14-60. ADCPPB4MIN Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-17	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 16. Reset type: SYSRSn
16-0	MIN	R	0h	Post Processing Block 4 Oversampling Final Min. When either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB4 receives a sync. event, the value of PMIN is loaded into this register. In the case of a count-match event, the max loaded into this register includes the value from the most recent conversion. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB4RESULT is available (only in case of a count-match event). This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB4RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.2.44 ADCPPB4MINI Register (Offset = 56h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB4MINI is shown in Figure 14-80 and described in Table 14-61.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB 4 Final Min Index Result Register

Figure 14-80. ADCPPB4MINI Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						MINI	
R-0h						R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MINI							
R-0h							

Table 14-61. ADCPPB4MINI Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	MINI	R	0h	Post Processing Block 4 Oversampling Final Index of the Min. When either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB4 receives a sync. event, the value of PMINI is loaded into this register. In the case of a count-match event, the min index loaded into this register includes the value from the most recent conversion. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB4RESULT is available (only in case of a count-match event). This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB4RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3 ADC_REGS Registers

Table 14-62 lists the memory-mapped registers for the ADC_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 14-62 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 14-62. ADC_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	ADCCTL1	ADC Control 1 Register	EALLOW	Go
1h	ADCCTL2	ADC Control 2 Register	EALLOW	Go
6h	ADCBURSTCTL	ADC Burst Control Register	EALLOW	Go
7h	ADCINTFLG	ADC Interrupt Flag Register		Go
8h	ADCINTFLGCLR	ADC Interrupt Flag Clear Register		Go
9h	ADCINTOVF	ADC Interrupt Overflow Register		Go
Ah	ADCINTOVFCLR	ADC Interrupt Overflow Clear Register		Go
Bh	ADCINTSEL1N2	ADC Interrupt 1 and 2 Selection Register	EALLOW	Go
Ch	ADCINTSEL3N4	ADC Interrupt 3 and 4 Selection Register	EALLOW	Go
Dh	ADCSOCPRICTL	ADC SOC Priority Control Register	EALLOW	Go
Eh	ADCINTSOCSEL1	ADC Interrupt SOC Selection 1 Register	EALLOW	Go
12h	ADCSOCFLG1	ADC SOC Flag 1 Register		Go
14h	ADCSOCFRC1	ADC SOC Force 1 Register		Go
16h	ADCSOCOVF1	ADC SOC Overflow 1 Register		Go
18h	ADCSOCOVFCLR1	ADC SOC Overflow Clear 1 Register		Go
1Ah	ADCSOC0CTL	ADC SOC0 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
1Ch	ADCSOC1CTL	ADC SOC1 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
1Eh	ADCSOC2CTL	ADC SOC2 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
20h	ADCSOC3CTL	ADC SOC3 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
22h	ADCSOC4CTL	ADC SOC4 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
24h	ADCSOC5CTL	ADC SOC5 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
26h	ADCSOC6CTL	ADC SOC6 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
28h	ADCSOC7CTL	ADC SOC7 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
2Ah	ADCSOC8CTL	ADC SOC8 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
2Ch	ADCSOC9CTL	ADC SOC9 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
2Eh	ADCSOC10CTL	ADC SOC10 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
30h	ADCSOC11CTL	ADC SOC11 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
32h	ADCSOC12CTL	ADC SOC12 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
34h	ADCSOC13CTL	ADC SOC13 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
36h	ADCSOC14CTL	ADC SOC14 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
38h	ADCSOC15CTL	ADC SOC15 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
5Ah	ADCEVTSTAT	ADC Event Status Register		Go
5Ch	ADCEVTCLR	ADC Event Clear Register		Go
5Eh	ADCEVTSEL	ADC Event Selection Register	EALLOW	Go
60h	ADCEVTINTSEL	ADC Event Interrupt Selection Register	EALLOW	Go
63h	ADCCOUNTER	ADC Counter Register		Go
64h	ADCREV	ADC Revision Register		Go
65h	ADCOFFTRIM	ADC Offset Trim Register	EALLOW	Go
66h	ADCCONFIG2	ADC Config Register Upper 32 bits	EALLOW	Go
6Ah	ADCPPB1CONFIG	ADC PPB{#} Config Register	EALLOW	Go

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-62. ADC_REGS Registers (continued)

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
6Bh	ADCPPB1STAMP	ADC PPB1 Sample Delay Time Stamp Register		Go
6Ch	ADCPPB1OFFCAL	ADC PPB1 Offset Calibration Register	EALLOW	Go
6Dh	ADCPPB1OFFREF	ADC PPB1 Offset Reference Register		Go
6Eh	ADCPPB1TRIPHI	ADC PPB1 Trip High Register	EALLOW	Go
70h	ADCPPB1TRIPLO	ADC PPB1 Trip Low/Trigger Time Stamp Register	EALLOW	Go
72h	ADCPPBTRIP1FILCTL	ADCEVT1 Trip High Filter Control Register	EALLOW	Go
74h	ADCPPBTRIP1FILCLKCTL	ADCEVT1 Trip High Filter Prescale Control Register	EALLOW	Go
7Ah	ADCPPB2CONFIG	ADC PPB{#} Config Register	EALLOW	Go
7Bh	ADCPPB2STAMP	ADC PPB2 Sample Delay Time Stamp Register		Go
7Ch	ADCPPB2OFFCAL	ADC PPB2 Offset Calibration Register	EALLOW	Go
7Dh	ADCPPB2OFFREF	ADC PPB2 Offset Reference Register		Go
7Eh	ADCPPB2TRIPHI	ADC PPB2 Trip High Register	EALLOW	Go
80h	ADCPPB2TRIPLO	ADC PPB2 Trip Low/Trigger Time Stamp Register	EALLOW	Go
82h	ADCPPBTRIP2FILCTL	ADCEVT2 Trip High Filter Control Register	EALLOW	Go
84h	ADCPPBTRIP2FILCLKCTL	ADCEVT2 Trip High Filter Prescale Control Register	EALLOW	Go
8Ah	ADCPPB3CONFIG	ADC PPB{#} Config Register	EALLOW	Go
8Bh	ADCPPB3STAMP	ADC PPB3 Sample Delay Time Stamp Register		Go
8Ch	ADCPPB3OFFCAL	ADC PPB3 Offset Calibration Register	EALLOW	Go
8Dh	ADCPPB3OFFREF	ADC PPB3 Offset Reference Register		Go
8Eh	ADCPPB3TRIPHI	ADC PPB3 Trip High Register	EALLOW	Go
90h	ADCPPB3TRIPLO	ADC PPB3 Trip Low/Trigger Time Stamp Register	EALLOW	Go
92h	ADCPPBTRIP3FILCTL	ADCEVT3 Trip High Filter Control Register	EALLOW	Go
94h	ADCPPBTRIP3FILCLKCTL	ADCEVT3 Trip High Filter Prescale Control Register	EALLOW	Go
9Ah	ADCPPB4CONFIG	ADC PPB{#} Config Register	EALLOW	Go
9Bh	ADCPPB4STAMP	ADC PPB4 Sample Delay Time Stamp Register		Go
9Ch	ADCPPB4OFFCAL	ADC PPB4 Offset Calibration Register	EALLOW	Go
9Dh	ADCPPB4OFFREF	ADC PPB4 Offset Reference Register		Go
9Eh	ADCPPB4TRIPHI	ADC PPB4 Trip High Register	EALLOW	Go
A0h	ADCPPB4TRIPLO	ADC PPB4 Trip Low/Trigger Time Stamp Register	EALLOW	Go
A2h	ADCPPBTRIP4FILCTL	ADCEVT4 Trip High Filter Control Register	EALLOW	Go
A4h	ADCPPBTRIP4FILCLKCTL	ADCEVT4 Trip High Filter Prescale Control Register	EALLOW	Go
B9h	ADCINTCYCLE	ADC Early Interrupt Generation Cycle	EALLOW	Go
BAh	ADCINLTRIM1	ADC Linearity Trim 1 Register	EALLOW	Go
BCh	ADCINLTRIM2	ADC Linearity Trim 2 Register	EALLOW	Go
BEh	ADCINLTRIM3	ADC Linearity Trim 3 Register	EALLOW	Go
C0h	ADCINLTRIM4	ADC Linearity Trim 4 Register	EALLOW	Go
C2h	ADCINLTRIM5	ADC Linearity Trim 5 Register	EALLOW	Go
C4h	ADCINLTRIM6	ADC Linearity Trim 6 Register	EALLOW	Go
C7h	ADCREV2	ADC Wrapper Revision Register		Go
CAh	REP1CTL	ADC Trigger Repeater 1 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
CCh	REP1N	ADC Trigger Repeater 1 N Select Register	EALLOW	Go
CEh	REP1PHASE	ADC Trigger Repeater 1 Phase Select Register	EALLOW	Go

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-62. ADC_REGS Registers (continued)

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
D0h	REP1SPREAD	ADC Trigger Repeater 1 Spread Select Register	EALLOW	Go
D2h	REP1FRC	ADC Trigger Repeater 1 Software Force Register	EALLOW	Go
DAh	REP2CTL	ADC Trigger Repeater 2 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
DCh	REP2N	ADC Trigger Repeater 2 N Select Register	EALLOW	Go
DEh	REP2PHASE	ADC Trigger Repeater 2 Phase Select Register	EALLOW	Go
E0h	REP2SPREAD	ADC Trigger Repeater 2 Spread Select Register	EALLOW	Go
E2h	REP2FRC	ADC Trigger Repeater 2 Software Force Register	EALLOW	Go
EAh	ADCPPB1LIMIT	ADC PPB1Conversion Count Limit Register	EALLOW	Go
ECh	ADCPPBP1PCOUNT	ADC PPB1 Partial Conversion Count Register		Go
EEh	ADCPPB1CONFIG2	ADC PPB1 Sum Shift Register		Go
F0h	ADCPPB1PSUM	ADC PPB1 Partial Sum Register		Go
F2h	ADCPPB1PMAX	ADC PPB1 Partial Max Register		Go
F4h	ADCPPB1PMAXI	ADC PPB1 Partial Max Index Register		Go
F6h	ADCPPB1PMIN	ADC PPB1 Partial MIN Register		Go
F8h	ADCPPB1PMINI	ADC PPB1 Partial Min Index Register		Go
FAh	ADCPPB1TRIPLO2	ADC PPB1 Extended Trip Low Register		Go
104h	ADCPPB2LIMIT	ADC PPB2Conversion Count Limit Register	EALLOW	Go
106h	ADCPPBP2PCOUNT	ADC PPB2 Partial Conversion Count Register		Go
108h	ADCPPB2CONFIG2	ADC PPB2 Sum Shift Register		Go
10Ah	ADCPPB2PSUM	ADC PPB2 Partial Sum Register		Go
10Ch	ADCPPB2PMAX	ADC PPB2 Partial Max Register		Go
10Eh	ADCPPB2PMAXI	ADC PPB2 Partial Max Index Register		Go
110h	ADCPPB2PMIN	ADC PPB2 Partial MIN Register		Go
112h	ADCPPB2PMINI	ADC PPB2 Partial Min Index Register		Go
114h	ADCPPB2TRIPLO2	ADC PPB2 Extended Trip Low Register		Go
11Eh	ADCPPB3LIMIT	ADC PPB3Conversion Count Limit Register	EALLOW	Go
120h	ADCPPBP3PCOUNT	ADC PPB3 Partial Conversion Count Register		Go
122h	ADCPPB3CONFIG2	ADC PPB3 Sum Shift Register		Go
124h	ADCPPB3PSUM	ADC PPB3 Partial Sum Register		Go
126h	ADCPPB3PMAX	ADC PPB3 Partial Max Register		Go
128h	ADCPPB3PMAXI	ADC PPB3 Partial Max Index Register		Go
12Ah	ADCPPB3PMIN	ADC PPB3 Partial MIN Register		Go
12Ch	ADCPPB3PMINI	ADC PPB3 Partial Min Index Register		Go
12Eh	ADCPPB3TRIPLO2	ADC PPB3 Extended Trip Low Register		Go
138h	ADCPPB4LIMIT	ADC PPB4Conversion Count Limit Register	EALLOW	Go
13Ah	ADCPPBP4PCOUNT	ADC PPB4 Partial Conversion Count Register		Go
13Ch	ADCPPB4CONFIG2	ADC PPB4 Sum Shift Register		Go
13Eh	ADCPPB4PSUM	ADC PPB4 Partial Sum Register		Go
140h	ADCPPB4PMAX	ADC PPB4 Partial Max Register		Go
142h	ADCPPB4PMAXI	ADC PPB4 Partial Max Index Register		Go
144h	ADCPPB4PMIN	ADC PPB4 Partial MIN Register		Go
146h	ADCPPB4PMINI	ADC PPB4 Partial Min Index Register		Go
148h	ADCPPB4TRIPLO2	ADC PPB4 Extended Trip Low Register		Go

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 14-63 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 14-63. ADC_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1C	W 1C	Write 1 to clear
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.1 ADCCTL1 Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCCTL1 is shown in Figure 14-81 and described in Table 14-64.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Control 1 Register

Figure 14-81. ADCCTL1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	EXTMUXPRESELECTEN	ADCBSY	RESERVED	ADCBSYCHN			
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ADCPWDNZ	RESERVED				INTPULSEPOS	RESERVED	
R/W-0h	R-0h				R/W-0h	R-0h	

Table 14-64. ADCCTL1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
14	EXTMUXPRESELECTEN	R/W	0h	If th the ADC SOC sequence is deterministic, the ADCEXTMUX pins can be set earlier: at the end of the S+H window of the previous conversion instead of the beginning of the S+H window of the current conversion. This allows some of the external mux settling time to be pipelined with the previous conversion's conversion time. However, this will not work in the case where high-priority SOCs can arrive asynchronously. 0 ADCEXTMUX pins only change at beginning of S+H window 1 ADCEXTMUX pins are set after the end of S+H window based on pending SOCs Reset type: SYSRSn
13	ADCBSY	R	0h	ADC Busy. Set when ADC SOC is generated, cleared by hardware four ADC clocks after negative edge of S/H pulse. Used by the ADC state machine to determine if ADC is available to sample. 0 ADC is available to sample next channel 1 ADC is busy and cannot sample another channel Reset type: SYSRSn
12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11-8	ADCBSYCHN	R	0h	ADC Busy Channel. Set when an ADC Start of Conversion (SOC) is generated. When ADCBSY=0: holds the value of the last converted SOC When ADCBSY=1: reflects the SOC currently being processed 0h SOC0 is currently processing or was last SOC converted 1h SOC1 is currently processing or was last SOC converted 2h SOC2 is currently processing or was last SOC converted 3h SOC3 is currently processing or was last SOC converted 4h SOC4 is currently processing or was last SOC converted 5h SOC5 is currently processing or was last SOC converted 6h SOC6 is currently processing or was last SOC converted 7h SOC7 is currently processing or was last SOC converted 8h SOC8 is currently processing or was last SOC converted 9h SOC9 is currently processing or was last SOC converted Ah SOC10 is currently processing or was last SOC converted Bh SOC11 is currently processing or was last SOC converted Ch SOC12 is currently processing or was last SOC converted Dh SOC13 is currently processing or was last SOC converted Eh SOC14 is currently processing or was last SOC converted Fh SOC15 is currently processing or was last SOC converted Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-64. ADCCTL1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7	ADCPWDNZ	R/W	0h	ADC Power Down (active low). This bit controls the power up and power down of all the analog circuitry inside the analog core. 0 All analog circuitry inside the core is powered down 1 All analog circuitry inside the core is powered up Reset type: SYSRSn
6-3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2	INTPULSEPOS	R/W	0h	ADC Interrupt Pulse Position. 0 Interrupt pulse generation occurs when ADC begins conversion (at the end of the acquisition window) plus a number of SYSCLK cycles as specified in the ADCINTCYCLE.OFFSET register. 1 Interrupt pulse generation occurs at the end of the conversion, 1 cycle prior to the ADC result latching into its result register Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.2 ADCCTL2 Register (Offset = 1h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCCTL2 is shown in Figure 14-82 and described in Table 14-65.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Control 2 Register

Figure 14-82. ADCCTL2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			RESERVED				RESERVED
R-0h			R/W-0h				R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED		PRESCALE			
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h		R/W-0h			

Table 14-65. ADCCTL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12-9	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3-0	PRESCALE	R/W	0h	ADC Clock Prescaler. 0000 ADCCLK = Input Clock / 1.0 0001 ADCCLK = Input Clock / 1.5 0010 ADCCLK = Input Clock / 2.0 0011 ADCCLK = Input Clock / 2.5 0100 ADCCLK = Input Clock / 3.0 0101 ADCCLK = Input Clock / 3.5 0110 ADCCLK = Input Clock / 4.0 0111 ADCCLK = Input Clock / 4.5 1000 ADCCLK = Input Clock / 5.0 1001 ADCCLK = Input Clock / 5.5 1010 ADCCLK = Input Clock / 6.0 1011 ADCCLK = Input Clock / 6.5 1100 ADCCLK = Input Clock / 7.0 1101 ADCCLK = Input Clock / 7.5 1110 ADCCLK = Input Clock / 8.0 1111 ADCCLK = Input Clock / 8.5 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.3 ADCBURSTCTL Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCBURSTCTL is shown in Figure 14-83 and described in Table 14-66.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Burst Control Register

Figure 14-83. ADCBURSTCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
BURSTEN	RESERVED			BURSTSIZE			
R/W-0h	R-0h			R/W-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	BURSTTRIGSEL						
R-0h	R/W-0h						

Table 14-66. ADCBURSTCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	BURSTEN	R/W	0h	SOC Burst Mode Enable. This bit enables the SOC Burst Mode of operation. 0 Burst mode is disabled. 1 Burst mode is enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
14-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11-8	BURSTSIZE	R/W	0h	SOC Burst Size Select. This bit field determines how many SOCs are converted when a burst conversion sequence is started. The first SOC converted is defined by the round robin pointer, which is advanced as each SOC is converted. 0h 1 SOC converted 1h 2 SOCs converted 2h 3 SOCs converted 3h 4 SOCs converted 4h 5 SOCs converted 5h 6 SOCs converted 6h 7 SOCs converted 7h 8 SOCs converted 8h 9 SOCs converted 9h 10 SOCs converted Ah 11 SOCs converted Bh 12 SOCs converted Ch 13 SOCs converted Dh 14 SOCs converted Eh 15 SOCs converted Fh 16 SOCs converted Note: If the burst causes SOCs to be set for conversion that were already pending, the corresponding bits in the ADCSOCOVF register will be set. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-66. ADCBURSTCTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
6-0	BURSTTRIGSEL	R/W	0h	SOC Burst Trigger Source Select. Configures which trigger will start a burst conversion sequence. Note: SOCFRC1 register can always be used to software trigger SOCs in addition to any hardware trigger configuration. 00h BURSTTRIG0 - Software only 01h BURSTTRIG1 - CPU1 Timer 0, TINT0n 02h BURSTTRIG2 - CPU1 Timer 1, TINT1n 03h BURSTTRIG3 - CPU1 Timer 2, TINT2n 04h BURSTTRIG4 - GPIO, Input X-Bar INPUT5 05h BURSTTRIG5 - ePWM1, ADCSOCA 06h BURSTTRIG6 - ePWM1, ADCSOCB 07h BURSTTRIG7 - ePWM2, ADCSOCA 08h BURSTTRIG8 - ePWM2, ADCSOCB 09h BURSTTRIG9 - ePWM3, ADCSOCA 0Ah BURSTTRIG10 - ePWM3, ADCSOCB 0Bh BURSTTRIG11 - ePWM4, ADCSOCA 0Ch BURSTTRIG12 - ePWM4, ADCSOCB 0Dh BURSTTRIG13 - ePWM5, ADCSOCA 0Eh BURSTTRIG14 - ePWM5, ADCSOCB 0Fh BURSTTRIG15 - ePWM6, ADCSOCA 10h BURSTTRIG16 - ePWM6, ADCSOCB 11h BURSTTRIG17 - ePWM7, ADCSOCA 12h BURSTTRIG18 - ePWM7, ADCSOCB 13h BURSTTRIG19 - ePWM8, ADCSOCA 14h BURSTTRIG20 - ePWM8, ADCSOCB 15h BURSTTRIG21 - ePWM9, ADCSOCA 16h BURSTTRIG22 - ePWM9, ADCSOCB 17h BURSTTRIG23 - ePWM10, ADCSOCA 18h BURSTTRIG24 - ePWM10, ADCSOCB 19h BURSTTRIG25 - ePWM11, ADCSOCA 1Ah BURSTTRIG26 - ePWM11, ADCSOCB 1Bh BURSTTRIG27 - ADC_REP1TRIG 1Ch BURSTTRIG28 - ADC_REP2TRIG 1Dh - 1Eh -- Reserved 1Fh BURSTTRIG30 - ePWM12, ADCSOCA 20h BURSTTRIG31 - ePWM12, ADCSOCB 21h - 3Fh - Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.4 ADCINTFLG Register (Offset = 7h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCINTFLG is shown in Figure 14-84 and described in Table 14-67.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Interrupt Flag Register

Figure 14-84. ADCINTFLG Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ADCINT4RESULT	ADCINT3RESULT	ADCINT2RESULT	ADCINT1RESULT	ADCINT4	ADCINT3	ADCINT2	ADCINT1
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 14-67. ADCINTFLG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	ADCINT4RESULT	R	0h	ADC Interrupt 4 Results Ready Flag. This flag is set when the conversions results associated with ADCINT4 latch into the corresponding results register. 0 Conversion results have not latched 1 Conversion results have latched This flag can be used in an ISR that is entered in early interrupt mode to ensure that the corresponding results are ready before proceeding to read the result register. This flag can be cleared via the ACK bit in the ADCINTFLGCLR that also clears the ADCINT4 flag. In case results latch and this flag is already set, the corresponding flag in ADCINTOVF is NOT set. This flag does NOT have to be cleared in order for ADCINT ISRs to propagate to the PIE. In case the associated SOC is associated with a PPB or PPBs, the flag will not be set until all associated PPB results latch. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	ADCINT3RESULT	R	0h	ADC Interrupt 3 Results Ready Flag. This flag is set when the conversions results associated with ADCINT3 latch into the corresponding results register. 0 Conversion results have not latched 1 Conversion results have latched This flag can be used in an ISR that is entered in early interrupt mode to ensure that the corresponding results are ready before proceeding to read the result register. This flag can be cleared via the ACK bit in the ADCINTFLGCLR that also clears the ADCINT3 flag. In case results latch and this flag is already set, the corresponding flag in ADCINTOVF is NOT set. This flag does NOT have to be cleared in order for ADCINT ISRs to propagate to the PIE. In case the associated SOC is associated with a PPB or PPBs, the flag will not be set until all associated PPB results latch. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-67. ADCINTFLG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
5	ADCINT2RESULT	R	0h	ADC Interrupt 2 Results Ready Flag. This flag is set when the conversions results associated with ADCINT2 latch into the corresponding results register. 0 Conversion results have not latched 1 Conversion results have latched This flag can be used in an ISR that is entered in early interrupt mode to ensure that the corresponding results are ready before proceeding to read the result register. This flag can be cleared via the ACK bit in the ADCINTFLGCLR that also clears the ADCINT2 flag. In case results latch and this flag is already set, the corresponding flag in ADCINTOVF is NOT set. This flag does NOT have to be cleared in order for ADCINT ISRs to propagate to the PIE. In case the associated SOC is associated with a PPB or PPBs, the flag will not be set until all associated PPB results latch. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	ADCINT1RESULT	R	0h	ADC Interrupt 1 Results Ready Flag. This flag is set when the conversions results associated with ADCINT1 latch into the corresponding results register. 0 Conversion results have not latched 1 Conversion results have latched This flag can be used in an ISR that is entered in early interrupt mode to ensure that the corresponding results are ready before proceeding to read the result register. This flag can be cleared via the ACK bit in the ADCINTFLGCLR that also clears the ADCINT1 flag. In case results latch and this flag is already set, the corresponding flag in ADCINTOVF is NOT set. This flag does NOT have to be cleared in order for ADCINT ISRs to propagate to the PIE. In case the associated SOC is associated with a PPB or PPBs, the flag will not be set until all associated PPB results latch. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	ADCINT4	R	0h	ADC Interrupt 4 Flag. Reading these flags indicates if the associated ADCINT pulse was generated since the last clear. 0 No ADC interrupt pulse generated 1 ADC interrupt pulse generated If the ADC interrupt is placed in continue to interrupt mode (INTSELxNy register) then further interrupt pulses are generated whenever a selected EOC event occurs even if the flag bit is set. If the continuous mode is not enabled, then no further interrupt pulses are generated until the user clears this flag bit using the ADCINFLGCLR register. Rather, an ADC interrupt overflow event occurs in the ADCINTOVF register. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	ADCINT3	R	0h	ADC Interrupt 3 Flag. Reading these flags indicates if the associated ADCINT pulse was generated since the last clear. 0 No ADC interrupt pulse generated 1 ADC interrupt pulse generated If the ADC interrupt is placed in continue to interrupt mode (INTSELxNy register) then further interrupt pulses are generated whenever a selected EOC event occurs even if the flag bit is set. If the continuous mode is not enabled, then no further interrupt pulses are generated until the user clears this flag bit using the ADCINTFLGCLR register. Rather, an ADC interrupt overflow event occurs in the ADCINTOVF register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-67. ADCINTFLG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1	ADCINT2	R	0h	ADC Interrupt 2 Flag. Reading these flags indicates if the associated ADCINT pulse was generated since the last clear. 0 No ADC interrupt pulse generated 1 ADC interrupt pulse generated If the ADC interrupt is placed in continue to interrupt mode (INTSELxNy register) then further interrupt pulses are generated whenever a selected EOC event occurs even if the flag bit is set. If the continuous mode is not enabled, then no further interrupt pulses are generated until the user clears this flag bit using the ADCINTFLGCLR register. Rather, an ADC interrupt overflow event occurs in the ADCINTOVF register. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	ADCINT1	R	0h	ADC Interrupt 1 Flag. Reading these flags indicates if the associated ADCINT pulse was generated since the last clear. 0 No ADC interrupt pulse generated 1 ADC interrupt pulse generated If the ADC interrupt is placed in continue to interrupt mode (INTSELxNy register) then further interrupt pulses are generated whenever a selected EOC event occurs even if the flag bit is set. If the continuous mode is not enabled, then no further interrupt pulses are generated until the user clears this flag bit using the ADCINTFLGCLR register. Rather, an ADC interrupt overflow event occurs in the ADCINTOVF register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.5 ADCINTFLGCLR Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCINTFLGCLR is shown in Figure 14-85 and described in Table 14-68.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Interrupt Flag Clear Register

Figure 14-85. ADCINTFLGCLR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				ADCINT4	ADCINT3	ADCINT2	ADCINT1
R-0h				R-0/W1C-0h	R-0/W1C-0h	R-0/W1C-0h	R-0/W1C-0h

Table 14-68. ADCINTFLGCLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	ADCINT4	R-0/W1C	0h	ADC Interrupt 4 Flag Clear. Reads return 0. 0 No action 1 Clears ADCINT4 and ADCINT4RESULT flags in the ADCINTFLG register. If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority and the overflow bit will not be set Reset type: SYSRSn
2	ADCINT3	R-0/W1C	0h	ADC Interrupt 3 Flag Clear. Reads return 0. 0 No action 1 Clears ADCINT3 and ADCINT3RESULT flags in the ADCINTFLG register. If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority and the overflow bit will not be set Reset type: SYSRSn
1	ADCINT2	R-0/W1C	0h	ADC Interrupt 2 Flag Clear. Reads return 0. 0 No action 1 Clears ADCINT2 and ADCINT2RESULT flags in the ADCINTFLG register. . If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority and the overflow bit will not be set Reset type: SYSRSn
0	ADCINT1	R-0/W1C	0h	ADC Interrupt 1 Flag Clear. Reads return 0. 0 No action 1 Clears ADCINT1 and ADCINT1RESULT flags in the ADCINTFLG register. If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority and the overflow bit will not be set Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.6 ADCINTOVF Register (Offset = 9h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCINTOVF is shown in Figure 14-86 and described in Table 14-69.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Interrupt Overflow Register

Figure 14-86. ADCINTOVF Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				ADCINT4	ADCINT3	ADCINT2	ADCINT1
R-0h				R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 14-69. ADCINTOVF Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	ADCINT4	R	0h	ADC Interrupt 4 Overflow Flags Indicates if an overflow occurred when generating ADCINT pulses. If the respective ADCINTFLG bit is set and a selected additional EOC trigger is generated, then an overflow condition occurs. 0 No ADC interrupt overflow event detected. 1 ADC Interrupt overflow event detected. The overflow bit does not care about the continuous mode bit state. An overflow condition is generated irrespective of this mode selection. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	ADCINT3	R	0h	ADC Interrupt 3 Overflow Flags Indicates if an overflow occurred when generating ADCINT pulses. If the respective ADCINTFLG bit is set and a selected additional EOC trigger is generated, then an overflow condition occurs. 0 No ADC interrupt overflow event detected. 1 ADC Interrupt overflow event detected. The overflow bit does not care about the continuous mode bit state. An overflow condition is generated irrespective of this mode selection. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	ADCINT2	R	0h	ADC Interrupt 2 Overflow Flags Indicates if an overflow occurred when generating ADCINT pulses. If the respective ADCINTFLG bit is set and a selected additional EOC trigger is generated, then an overflow condition occurs. 0 No ADC interrupt overflow event detected. 1 ADC Interrupt overflow event detected. The overflow bit does not care about the continuous mode bit state. An overflow condition is generated irrespective of this mode selection. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	ADCINT1	R	0h	ADC Interrupt 1 Overflow Flags Indicates if an overflow occurred when generating ADCINT pulses. If the respective ADCINTFLG bit is set and a selected additional EOC trigger is generated, then an overflow condition occurs. 0 No ADC interrupt overflow event detected. 1 ADC Interrupt overflow event detected. The overflow bit does not care about the continuous mode bit state. An overflow condition is generated irrespective of this mode selection. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.7 ADCINTOVFCLR Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCINTOVFCLR is shown in Figure 14-87 and described in Table 14-70.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Interrupt Overflow Clear Register

Figure 14-87. ADCINTOVFCLR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				ADCINT4	ADCINT3	ADCINT2	ADCINT1
R-0h				R-0/W1C-0h	R-0/W1C-0h	R-0/W1C-0h	R-0/W1C-0h

Table 14-70. ADCINTOVFCLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	ADCINT4	R-0/W1C	0h	ADC Interrupt 4 Overflow Clear Bits 0 No action. 1 Clears the respective overflow bit in the ADCINTOVF register. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to set the overflow bit in the ADCINTOVF register, then hardware has priority and the ADCINTOVF bit will be set. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	ADCINT3	R-0/W1C	0h	ADC Interrupt 3 Overflow Clear Bits 0 No action. 1 Clears the respective overflow bit in the ADCINTOVF register. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to set the overflow bit in the ADCINTOVF register, then hardware has priority and the ADCINTOVF bit will be set. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	ADCINT2	R-0/W1C	0h	ADC Interrupt 2 Overflow Clear Bits 0 No action. 1 Clears the respective overflow bit in the ADCINTOVF register. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to set the overflow bit in the ADCINTOVF register, then hardware has priority and the ADCINTOVF bit will be set. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	ADCINT1	R-0/W1C	0h	ADC Interrupt 1 Overflow Clear Bits 0 No action. 1 Clears the respective overflow bit in the ADCINTOVF register. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to set the overflow bit in the ADCINTOVF register, then hardware has priority and the ADCINTOVF bit will be set. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.8 ADCINTSEL1N2 Register (Offset = Bh) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCINTSEL1N2 is shown in Figure 14-88 and described in Table 14-71.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Interrupt 1 and 2 Selection Register

Figure 14-88. ADCINTSEL1N2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INT2E	INT2CONT	INT2SEL					
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h					
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INT1E	INT1CONT	INT1SEL					
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h					

Table 14-71. ADCINTSEL1N2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	INT2E	R/W	0h	ADCINT2 Interrupt Enable 0 ADCINT2 is disabled 1 ADCINT2 is enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
14	INT2CONT	R/W	0h	ADCINT2 Continue to Interrupt Mode 0 No further ADCINT2 pulses are generated until ADCINT2 flag (in ADCINTFLG register) is cleared by user. 1 ADCINT2 pulses are generated whenever an EOC pulse is generated irrespective of whether the flag bit is cleared or not. Reset type: SYSRSn
13-8	INT2SEL	R/W	0h	ADCINT2 EOC Source Select 00h EOC0 is trigger for ADCINT2 01h EOC1 is trigger for ADCINT2 02h EOC2 is trigger for ADCINT2 03h EOC3 is trigger for ADCINT2 04h EOC4 is trigger for ADCINT2 05h EOC5 is trigger for ADCINT2 06h EOC6 is trigger for ADCINT2 07h EOC7 is trigger for ADCINT2 08h EOC8 is trigger for ADCINT2 09h EOC9 is trigger for ADCINT2 0Ah EOC10 is trigger for ADCINT2 0Bh EOC11 is trigger for ADCINT2 0Ch EOC12 is trigger for ADCINT2 0Dh EOC13 is trigger for ADCINT2 0Eh EOC14 is trigger for ADCINT2 0Fh EOC15 is trigger for ADCINT2 10h - 1Fh Reserved 20h OSINT1 is trigger for ADCINT2 21h OSINT2 is trigger for ADCINT2 22h OSINT3 is trigger for ADCINT2 23h OSINT4 is trigger for ADCINT2 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INT1E	R/W	0h	ADCINT1 Interrupt Enable 0 ADCINT1 is disabled 1 ADCINT1 is enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INT1CONT	R/W	0h	ADCINT1 Continue to Interrupt Mode 0 No further ADCINT1 pulses are generated until ADCINT1 flag (in ADCINTFLG register) is cleared by user. 1 ADCINT1 pulses are generated whenever an EOC pulse is generated irrespective of whether the flag bit is cleared or not. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-71. ADCINTSEL1N2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
5-0	INT1SEL	R/W	0h	ADCINT1 EOC Source Select 00h EOC0 is trigger for ADCINT1 01h EOC1 is trigger for ADCINT1 02h EOC2 is trigger for ADCINT1 03h EOC3 is trigger for ADCINT1 04h EOC4 is trigger for ADCINT1 05h EOC5 is trigger for ADCINT1 06h EOC6 is trigger for ADCINT1 07h EOC7 is trigger for ADCINT1 08h EOC8 is trigger for ADCINT1 09h EOC9 is trigger for ADCINT1 0Ah EOC10 is trigger for ADCINT1 0Bh EOC11 is trigger for ADCINT1 0Ch EOC12 is trigger for ADCINT1 0Dh EOC13 is trigger for ADCINT1 0Eh EOC14 is trigger for ADCINT1 0Fh EOC15 is trigger for ADCINT1 10h - 1Fh Reserved 20h OSINT1 is trigger for ADCINT1 21h OSINT2 is trigger for ADCINT1 22h OSINT3 is trigger for ADCINT1 23h OSINT4 is trigger for ADCINT1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.9 ADCINTSEL3N4 Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCINTSEL3N4 is shown in Figure 14-89 and described in Table 14-72.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Interrupt 3 and 4 Selection Register

Figure 14-89. ADCINTSEL3N4 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
INT4E	INT4CONT	INT4SEL					
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h					
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INT3E	INT3CONT	INT3SEL					
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h					

Table 14-72. ADCINTSEL3N4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	INT4E	R/W	0h	ADCINT4 Interrupt Enable 0 ADCINT4 is disabled 1 ADCINT4 is enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
14	INT4CONT	R/W	0h	ADCINT4 Continue to Interrupt Mode 0 No further ADCINT4 pulses are generated until ADCINT4 flag (in ADCINTFLG register) is cleared by user. 1 ADCINT4 pulses are generated whenever an EOC pulse is generated irrespective of whether the flag bit is cleared or not. Reset type: SYSRSn
13-8	INT4SEL	R/W	0h	ADCINT4 EOC Source Select 00h EOC0 is trigger for ADCINT4 01h EOC1 is trigger for ADCINT4 02h EOC2 is trigger for ADCINT4 03h EOC3 is trigger for ADCINT4 04h EOC4 is trigger for ADCINT4 05h EOC5 is trigger for ADCINT4 06h EOC6 is trigger for ADCINT4 07h EOC7 is trigger for ADCINT4 08h EOC8 is trigger for ADCINT4 09h EOC9 is trigger for ADCINT4 0Ah EOC10 is trigger for ADCINT4 0Bh EOC11 is trigger for ADCINT4 0Ch EOC12 is trigger for ADCINT4 0Dh EOC13 is trigger for ADCINT4 0Eh EOC14 is trigger for ADCINT4 0Fh EOC15 is trigger for ADCINT4 10h - 1Fh Reserved 20h OSINT1 is trigger for ADCINT4 21h OSINT2 is trigger for ADCINT4 22h OSINT3 is trigger for ADCINT4 23h OSINT4 is trigger for ADCINT4 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INT3E	R/W	0h	ADCINT3 Interrupt Enable 0 ADCINT3 is disabled 1 ADCINT3 is enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INT3CONT	R/W	0h	ADCINT3 Continue to Interrupt Mode 0 No further ADCINT3 pulses are generated until ADCINT3 flag (in ADCINTFLG register) is cleared by user. 1 ADCINT3 pulses are generated whenever an EOC pulse is generated irrespective of whether the flag bit is cleared or not. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-72. ADCINTSEL3N4 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
5-0	INT3SEL	R/W	0h	ADCINT3 EOC Source Select 00h EOC0 is trigger for ADCINT3 01h EOC1 is trigger for ADCINT3 02h EOC2 is trigger for ADCINT3 03h EOC3 is trigger for ADCINT3 04h EOC4 is trigger for ADCINT3 05h EOC5 is trigger for ADCINT3 06h EOC6 is trigger for ADCINT3 07h EOC7 is trigger for ADCINT3 08h EOC8 is trigger for ADCINT3 09h EOC9 is trigger for ADCINT3 0Ah EOC10 is trigger for ADCINT3 0Bh EOC11 is trigger for ADCINT3 0Ch EOC12 is trigger for ADCINT3 0Dh EOC13 is trigger for ADCINT3 0Eh EOC14 is trigger for ADCINT3 0Fh EOC15 is trigger for ADCINT3 10h -1Fh Reserved 20h OSINT1 is trigger for ADCINT3 21h OSINT2 is trigger for ADCINT3 22h OSINT3 is trigger for ADCINT3 23h OSINT4 is trigger for ADCINT3 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.10 ADCSOCPRICTL Register (Offset = Dh) [Reset = 0400h]

ADCSOCPRICTL is shown in Figure 14-90 and described in Table 14-73.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC SOC Priority Control Register

Figure 14-90. ADCSOCPRICTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED					RRPOINTER		
R-0h					R-10h		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RRPOINTER		RESERVED	SOCPRIORITY				
R-10h		R-0h	R/W-0h				

Table 14-73. ADCSOCPRICTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-11	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
10-6	RRPOINTER	R	10h	Round Robin Pointer. Holds the value of the last converted round robin SOCx to be used by the round robin scheme to determine order of conversions. 00h SOC0 was last round robin SOC to convert, SOC1 is highest round robin priority. 01h SOC1 was last round robin SOC to convert, SOC2 is highest round robin priority. 02h SOC2 was last round robin SOC to convert, SOC3 is highest round robin priority. 03h SOC3 was last round robin SOC to convert, SOC4 is highest round robin priority. 04h SOC4 was last round robin SOC to convert, SOC5 is highest round robin priority. 05h SOC5 was last round robin SOC to convert, SOC6 is highest round robin priority. 06h SOC6 was last round robin SOC to convert, SOC7 is highest round robin priority. 07h SOC7 was last round robin SOC to convert, SOC8 is highest round robin priority. 08h SOC8 was last round robin SOC to convert, SOC9 is highest round robin priority. 09h SOC9 was last round robin SOC to convert, SOC10 is highest round robin priority. 0Ah SOC10 was last round robin SOC to convert, SOC11 is highest round robin priority. 0Bh SOC11 was last round robin SOC to convert, SOC12 is highest round robin priority. 0Ch SOC12 was last round robin SOC to convert, SOC13 is highest round robin priority. 0Dh SOC13 was last round robin SOC to convert, SOC14 is highest round robin priority. 0Eh SOC14 was last round robin SOC to convert, SOC15 is highest round robin priority. 0Fh SOC15 was last round robin SOC to convert, SOC0 is highest round robin priority. 10h Reset value to indicate no SOC has been converted. SOC0 is highest round robin priority. Set to this value when the ADC module is reset by SOFTPRES or when the ADCSOCPRICTL register is written. In the latter case, if a conversion is currently in progress, it will complete and then the new priority will take effect. Others Invalid value. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-73. ADCSOCPRICTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4-0	SOCPRIORITY	R/W	0h	SOC Priority Determines the cutoff point for priority mode and round robin arbitration for SOCx 00h SOC priority is handled in round robin mode for all channels. 01h SOC0 is high priority, rest of channels are in round robin mode. 02h SOC0-SOC1 are high priority, SOC2-SOC15 are in round robin mode. 03h SOC0-SOC2 are high priority, SOC3-SOC15 are in round robin mode. 04h SOC0-SOC3 are high priority, SOC4-SOC15 are in round robin mode. 05h SOC0-SOC4 are high priority, SOC5-SOC15 are in round robin mode. 06h SOC0-SOC5 are high priority, SOC6-SOC15 are in round robin mode. 07h SOC0-SOC6 are high priority, SOC7-SOC15 are in round robin mode. 08h SOC0-SOC7 are high priority, SOC8-SOC15 are in round robin mode. 09h SOC0-SOC8 are high priority, SOC9-SOC15 are in round robin mode. 0Ah SOC0-SOC9 are high priority, SOC10-SOC15 are in round robin mode. 0Bh SOC0-SOC10 are high priority, SOC11-SOC15 are in round robin mode. 0Ch SOC0-SOC11 are high priority, SOC12-SOC15 are in round robin mode. 0Dh SOC0-SOC12 are high priority, SOC13-SOC15 are in round robin mode. 0Eh SOC0-SOC13 are high priority, SOC14-SOC15 are in round robin mode. 0Fh SOC0-SOC14 are high priority, SOC15 is in round robin mode. 10h All SOCs are in high priority mode, arbitrated by SOC number. Others Invalid selection. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.11 ADCINTSOCSEL1 Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCINTSOCSEL1 is shown in Figure 14-91 and described in Table 14-74.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Interrupt SOC Selection 1 Register

Figure 14-91. ADCINTSOCSEL1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
SOC15		SOC14		SOC13		SOC12		SOC11		SOC10		SOC9		SOC8	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SOC7		SOC6		SOC5		SOC4		SOC3		SOC2		SOC1		SOC0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 14-74. ADCINTSOCSEL1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	SOC15	R/W	0h	SOC15 ADC Interrupt Trigger Select. Selects which, if any, ADCINT triggers SOC15. The trigger selected in this field is in addition to the TRIGSEL field in the ADCSOCxCTL register. 00 No ADCINT will trigger SOC15. TRIGSEL field alone determines SOC0 trigger. 01 ADCINT1 will trigger SOC15. 10 ADCINT2 will trigger SOC15. 11 Invalid selection. Reset type: SYSRSn
29-28	SOC14	R/W	0h	SOC14 ADC Interrupt Trigger Select. Selects which, if any, ADCINT triggers SOC14. The trigger selected in this field is in addition to the TRIGSEL field in the ADCSOCxCTL register. 00 No ADCINT will trigger SOC14. TRIGSEL field alone determines SOC0 trigger. 01 ADCINT1 will trigger SOC14. 10 ADCINT2 will trigger SOC14. 11 Invalid selection. Reset type: SYSRSn
27-26	SOC13	R/W	0h	SOC13 ADC Interrupt Trigger Select. Selects which, if any, ADCINT triggers SOC13. The trigger selected in this field is in addition to the TRIGSEL field in the ADCSOCxCTL register. 00 No ADCINT will trigger SOC13. TRIGSEL field alone determines SOC0 trigger. 01 ADCINT1 will trigger SOC13. 10 ADCINT2 will trigger SOC13. 11 Invalid selection. Reset type: SYSRSn
25-24	SOC12	R/W	0h	SOC12 ADC Interrupt Trigger Select. Selects which, if any, ADCINT triggers SOC12. The trigger selected in this field is in addition to the TRIGSEL field in the ADCSOCxCTL register. 00 No ADCINT will trigger SOC12. TRIGSEL field alone determines SOC0 trigger. 01 ADCINT1 will trigger SOC12. 10 ADCINT2 will trigger SOC12. 11 Invalid selection. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-74. ADCINTSOCSEL1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
23-22	SOC11	R/W	0h	SOC11 ADC Interrupt Trigger Select. Selects which, if any, ADCINT triggers SOC11. The trigger selected in this field is in addition to the TRIGSEL field in the ADCSOCxCTL register. 00 No ADCINT will trigger SOC11. TRIGSEL field alone determines SOC0 trigger. 01 ADCINT1 will trigger SOC11. 10 ADCINT2 will trigger SOC11. 11 Invalid selection. Reset type: SYSRSn
21-20	SOC10	R/W	0h	SOC10 ADC Interrupt Trigger Select. Selects which, if any, ADCINT triggers SOC10. The trigger selected in this field is in addition to the TRIGSEL field in the ADCSOCxCTL register. 00 No ADCINT will trigger SOC10. TRIGSEL field alone determines SOC0 trigger. 01 ADCINT1 will trigger SOC10. 10 ADCINT2 will trigger SOC10. 11 Invalid selection. Reset type: SYSRSn
19-18	SOC9	R/W	0h	SOC9 ADC Interrupt Trigger Select. Selects which, if any, ADCINT triggers SOC9. The trigger selected in this field is in addition to the TRIGSEL field in the ADCSOCxCTL register. 00 No ADCINT will trigger SOC9. TRIGSEL field alone determines SOC0 trigger. 01 ADCINT1 will trigger SOC9. 10 ADCINT2 will trigger SOC9. 11 Invalid selection. Reset type: SYSRSn
17-16	SOC8	R/W	0h	SOC8 ADC Interrupt Trigger Select. Selects which, if any, ADCINT triggers SOC8. The trigger selected in this field is in addition to the TRIGSEL field in the ADCSOCxCTL register. 00 No ADCINT will trigger SOC8. TRIGSEL field alone determines SOC0 trigger. 01 ADCINT1 will trigger SOC8. 10 ADCINT2 will trigger SOC8. 11 Invalid selection. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	SOC7	R/W	0h	SOC7 ADC Interrupt Trigger Select. Selects which, if any, ADCINT triggers SOC7. The trigger selected in this field is in addition to the TRIGSEL field in the ADCSOCxCTL register. 00 No ADCINT will trigger SOC7. TRIGSEL field alone determines SOC0 trigger. 01 ADCINT1 will trigger SOC7. 10 ADCINT2 will trigger SOC7. 11 Invalid selection. Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	SOC6	R/W	0h	SOC6 ADC Interrupt Trigger Select. Selects which, if any, ADCINT triggers SOC6. The trigger selected in this field is in addition to the TRIGSEL field in the ADCSOCxCTL register. 00 No ADCINT will trigger SOC6. TRIGSEL field alone determines SOC0 trigger. 01 ADCINT1 will trigger SOC6. 10 ADCINT2 will trigger SOC6. 11 Invalid selection. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-74. ADCINTSOCSEL1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11-10	SOC5	R/W	0h	SOC5 ADC Interrupt Trigger Select. Selects which, if any, ADCINT triggers SOC5. The trigger selected in this field is in addition to the TRIGSEL field in the ADCSOCxCTL register. 00 No ADCINT will trigger SOC5. TRIGSEL field alone determines SOC0 trigger. 01 ADCINT1 will trigger SOC5. 10 ADCINT2 will trigger SOC5. 11 Invalid selection. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	SOC4	R/W	0h	SOC4 ADC Interrupt Trigger Select. Selects which, if any, ADCINT triggers SOC4. The trigger selected in this field is in addition to the TRIGSEL field in the ADCSOCxCTL register. 00 No ADCINT will trigger SOC4. TRIGSEL field alone determines SOC0 trigger. 01 ADCINT1 will trigger SOC4. 10 ADCINT2 will trigger SOC4. 11 Invalid selection. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	SOC3	R/W	0h	SOC3 ADC Interrupt Trigger Select. Selects which, if any, ADCINT triggers SOC3. The trigger selected in this field is in addition to the TRIGSEL field in the ADCSOCxCTL register. 00 No ADCINT will trigger SOC3. TRIGSEL field alone determines SOC0 trigger. 01 ADCINT1 will trigger SOC3. 10 ADCINT2 will trigger SOC3. 11 Invalid selection. Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	SOC2	R/W	0h	SOC2 ADC Interrupt Trigger Select. Selects which, if any, ADCINT triggers SOC2. The trigger selected in this field is in addition to the TRIGSEL field in the ADCSOCxCTL register. 00 No ADCINT will trigger SOC2. TRIGSEL field alone determines SOC0 trigger. 01 ADCINT1 will trigger SOC2. 10 ADCINT2 will trigger SOC2. 11 Invalid selection. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	SOC1	R/W	0h	SOC1 ADC Interrupt Trigger Select. Selects which, if any, ADCINT triggers SOC1. The trigger selected in this field is in addition to the TRIGSEL field in the ADCSOCxCTL register. 00 No ADCINT will trigger SOC1. TRIGSEL field alone determines SOC0 trigger. 01 ADCINT1 will trigger SOC1. 10 ADCINT2 will trigger SOC1. 11 Invalid selection. Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	SOC0	R/W	0h	SOC0 ADC Interrupt Trigger Select. Selects which, if any, ADCINT triggers SOC0. The trigger selected in this field is in addition to the TRIGSEL field in the ADCSOCxCTL register. 00 No ADCINT will trigger SOC0. TRIGSEL field alone determines SOC0 trigger. 01 ADCINT1 will trigger SOC0. 10 ADCINT2 will trigger SOC0. 11 Invalid selection. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.12 ADCSOCFLG1 Register (Offset = 12h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCSOCFLG1 is shown in Figure 14-92 and described in Table 14-75.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC SOC Flag 1 Register

Figure 14-92. ADCSOCFLG1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SOC15	SOC14	SOC13	SOC12	SOC11	SOC10	SOC9	SOC8
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SOC7	SOC6	SOC5	SOC4	SOC3	SOC2	SOC1	SOC0
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 14-75. ADCSOCFLG1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	SOC15	R	0h	SOC15 Start of Conversion Flag. Indicates the state of SOC15 conversions. 0 No sample pending for SOC15. 1 Trigger has been received and sample is pending for SOC15. This bit will be automatically cleared when the SOC15 conversion is started. If contention exists where this bit receives both a request to set and a request to clear on the same cycle, regardless of the source of either, this bit will be set and the request to clear will be ignored. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether this bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn
14	SOC14	R	0h	SOC14 Start of Conversion Flag. Indicates the state of SOC14 conversions. 0 No sample pending for SOC14. 1 Trigger has been received and sample is pending for SOC14. This bit will be automatically cleared when the SOC14 conversion is started. If contention exists where this bit receives both a request to set and a request to clear on the same cycle, regardless of the source of either, this bit will be set and the request to clear will be ignored. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether this bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn
13	SOC13	R	0h	SOC13 Start of Conversion Flag. Indicates the state of SOC13 conversions. 0 No sample pending for SOC13. 1 Trigger has been received and sample is pending for SOC13. This bit will be automatically cleared when the SOC13 conversion is started. If contention exists where this bit receives both a request to set and a request to clear on the same cycle, regardless of the source of either, this bit will be set and the request to clear will be ignored. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether this bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-75. ADCSOCFLG1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
12	SOC12	R	0h	SOC12 Start of Conversion Flag. Indicates the state of SOC12 conversions. 0 No sample pending for SOC12. 1 Trigger has been received and sample is pending for SOC12. This bit will be automatically cleared when the SOC12 conversion is started. If contention exists where this bit receives both a request to set and a request to clear on the same cycle, regardless of the source of either, this bit will be set and the request to clear will be ignored. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether this bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn
11	SOC11	R	0h	SOC11 Start of Conversion Flag. Indicates the state of SOC11 conversions. 0 No sample pending for SOC11. 1 Trigger has been received and sample is pending for SOC11. This bit will be automatically cleared when the SOC11 conversion is started. If contention exists where this bit receives both a request to set and a request to clear on the same cycle, regardless of the source of either, this bit will be set and the request to clear will be ignored. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether this bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	SOC10	R	0h	SOC10 Start of Conversion Flag. Indicates the state of SOC10 conversions. 0 No sample pending for SOC10. 1 Trigger has been received and sample is pending for SOC10. This bit will be automatically cleared when the SOC10 conversion is started. If contention exists where this bit receives both a request to set and a request to clear on the same cycle, regardless of the source of either, this bit will be set and the request to clear will be ignored. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether this bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	SOC9	R	0h	SOC9 Start of Conversion Flag. Indicates the state of SOC9 conversions. 0 No sample pending for SOC9. 1 Trigger has been received and sample is pending for SOC9. This bit will be automatically cleared when the SOC9 conversion is started. If contention exists where this bit receives both a request to set and a request to clear on the same cycle, regardless of the source of either, this bit will be set and the request to clear will be ignored. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether this bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	SOC8	R	0h	SOC8 Start of Conversion Flag. Indicates the state of SOC8 conversions. 0 No sample pending for SOC8. 1 Trigger has been received and sample is pending for SOC8. This bit will be automatically cleared when the SOC8 conversion is started. If contention exists where this bit receives both a request to set and a request to clear on the same cycle, regardless of the source of either, this bit will be set and the request to clear will be ignored. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether this bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-75. ADCSOCFLG1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7	SOC7	R	0h	SOC7 Start of Conversion Flag. Indicates the state of SOC7 conversions. 0 No sample pending for SOC7. 1 Trigger has been received and sample is pending for SOC7. This bit will be automatically cleared when the SOC7 conversion is started. If contention exists where this bit receives both a request to set and a request to clear on the same cycle, regardless of the source of either, this bit will be set and the request to clear will be ignored. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether this bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	SOC6	R	0h	SOC6 Start of Conversion Flag. Indicates the state of SOC6 conversions. 0 No sample pending for SOC6. 1 Trigger has been received and sample is pending for SOC6. This bit will be automatically cleared when the SOC6 conversion is started. If contention exists where this bit receives both a request to set and a request to clear on the same cycle, regardless of the source of either, this bit will be set and the request to clear will be ignored. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether this bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	SOC5	R	0h	SOC5 Start of Conversion Flag. Indicates the state of SOC5 conversions. 0 No sample pending for SOC5. 1 Trigger has been received and sample is pending for SOC5. This bit will be automatically cleared when the SOC5 conversion is started. If contention exists where this bit receives both a request to set and a request to clear on the same cycle, regardless of the source of either, this bit will be set and the request to clear will be ignored. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether this bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	SOC4	R	0h	SOC4 Start of Conversion Flag. Indicates the state of SOC4 conversions. 0 No sample pending for SOC4. 1 Trigger has been received and sample is pending for SOC4. This bit will be automatically cleared when the SOC4 conversion is started. If contention exists where this bit receives both a request to set and a request to clear on the same cycle, regardless of the source of either, this bit will be set and the request to clear will be ignored. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether this bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	SOC3	R	0h	SOC3 Start of Conversion Flag. Indicates the state of SOC3 conversions. 0 No sample pending for SOC3. 1 Trigger has been received and sample is pending for SOC3. This bit will be automatically cleared when the SOC3 conversion is started. If contention exists where this bit receives both a request to set and a request to clear on the same cycle, regardless of the source of either, this bit will be set and the request to clear will be ignored. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether this bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-75. ADCSOCFLG1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	SOC2	R	0h	SOC2 Start of Conversion Flag. Indicates the state of SOC2 conversions. 0 No sample pending for SOC2. 1 Trigger has been received and sample is pending for SOC2. This bit will be automatically cleared when the SOC2 conversion is started. If contention exists where this bit receives both a request to set and a request to clear on the same cycle, regardless of the source of either, this bit will be set and the request to clear will be ignored. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether this bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	SOC1	R	0h	SOC1 Start of Conversion Flag. Indicates the state of SOC1 conversions. 0 No sample pending for SOC1. 1 Trigger has been received and sample is pending for SOC1. This bit will be automatically cleared when the SOC1 conversion is started. If contention exists where this bit receives both a request to set and a request to clear on the same cycle, regardless of the source of either, this bit will be set and the request to clear will be ignored. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether this bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	SOC0	R	0h	SOC0 Start of Conversion Flag. Indicates the state of SOC0 conversions. 0 No sample pending for SOC0. 1 Trigger has been received and sample is pending for SOC0. This bit will be automatically cleared when the SOC0 conversion is started. If contention exists where this bit receives both a request to set and a request to clear on the same cycle, regardless of the source of either, this bit will be set and the request to clear will be ignored. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether this bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.13 ADCSOCFRC1 Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCSOCFRC1 is shown in Figure 14-93 and described in Table 14-76.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC SOC Force 1 Register

Figure 14-93. ADCSOCFRC1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SOC15	SOC14	SOC13	SOC12	SOC11	SOC10	SOC9	SOC8
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SOC7	SOC6	SOC5	SOC4	SOC3	SOC2	SOC1	SOC0
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 14-76. ADCSOCFRC1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	SOC15	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC15 Force Start of Conversion Bit. Writing a 1 will force to 1 the SOC15 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register. This can be used to initiate a software initiated conversion. Writes of 0 are ignored. This bit will always read as a 0. 0 No action. 1 Force SOC15 flag bit to 1. This will cause a conversion to start once priority is given to SOC15. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to clear the SOC15 bit in the ADCSOCFLG1 register, then software has priority and the ADCSOCFLG1 bit will be set. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether the ADCSOCFLG1 bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn
14	SOC14	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC14 Force Start of Conversion Bit. Writing a 1 will force to 1 the SOC14 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register. This can be used to initiate a software initiated conversion. Writes of 0 are ignored. This bit will always read as a 0. 0 No action. 1 Force SOC14 flag bit to 1. This will cause a conversion to start once priority is given to SOC14. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to clear the SOC14 bit in the ADCSOCFLG1 register, then software has priority and the ADCSOCFLG1 bit will be set. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether the ADCSOCFLG1 bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn
13	SOC13	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC13 Force Start of Conversion Bit. Writing a 1 will force to 1 the SOC13 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register. This can be used to initiate a software initiated conversion. Writes of 0 are ignored. This bit will always read as a 0. 0 No action. 1 Force SOC13 flag bit to 1. This will cause a conversion to start once priority is given to SOC13. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to clear the SOC13 bit in the ADCSOCFLG1 register, then software has priority and the ADCSOCFLG1 bit will be set. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether the ADCSOCFLG1 bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-76. ADCSOCFRC1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
12	SOC12	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC12 Force Start of Conversion Bit. Writing a 1 will force to 1 the SOC12 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register. This can be used to initiate a software initiated conversion. Writes of 0 are ignored. This bit will always read as a 0. 0 No action. 1 Force SOC12 flag bit to 1. This will cause a conversion to start once priority is given to SOC12. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to clear the SOC12 bit in the ADCSOCFLG1 register, then software has priority and the ADCSOCFLG1 bit will be set. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether the ADCSOCFLG1 bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn
11	SOC11	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC11 Force Start of Conversion Bit. Writing a 1 will force to 1 the SOC11 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register. This can be used to initiate a software initiated conversion. Writes of 0 are ignored. This bit will always read as a 0. 0 No action. 1 Force SOC11 flag bit to 1. This will cause a conversion to start once priority is given to SOC11. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to clear the SOC11 bit in the ADCSOCFLG1 register, then software has priority and the ADCSOCFLG1 bit will be set. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether the ADCSOCFLG1 bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	SOC10	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC10 Force Start of Conversion Bit. Writing a 1 will force to 1 the SOC10 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register. This can be used to initiate a software initiated conversion. Writes of 0 are ignored. This bit will always read as a 0. 0 No action. 1 Force SOC10 flag bit to 1. This will cause a conversion to start once priority is given to SOC10. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to clear the SOC10 bit in the ADCSOCFLG1 register, then software has priority and the ADCSOCFLG1 bit will be set. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether the ADCSOCFLG1 bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	SOC9	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC9 Force Start of Conversion Bit. Writing a 1 will force to 1 the SOC9 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register. This can be used to initiate a software initiated conversion. Writes of 0 are ignored. This bit will always read as a 0. 0 No action. 1 Force SOC9 flag bit to 1. This will cause a conversion to start once priority is given to SOC9. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to clear the SOC9 bit in the ADCSOCFLG1 register, then software has priority and the ADCSOCFLG1 bit will be set. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether the ADCSOCFLG1 bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-76. ADCSOCFRC1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
8	SOC8	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC8 Force Start of Conversion Bit. Writing a 1 will force to 1 the SOC8 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register. This can be used to initiate a software initiated conversion. Writes of 0 are ignored. This bit will always read as a 0. 0 No action. 1 Force SOC8 flag bit to 1. This will cause a conversion to start once priority is given to SOC8. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to clear the SOC8 bit in the ADCSOCFLG1 register, then software has priority and the ADCSOCFLG1 bit will be set. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether the ADCSOCFLG1 bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	SOC7	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC7 Force Start of Conversion Bit. Writing a 1 will force to 1 the SOC7 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register. This can be used to initiate a software initiated conversion. Writes of 0 are ignored. This bit will always read as a 0. 0 No action. 1 Force SOC7 flag bit to 1. This will cause a conversion to start once priority is given to SOC7. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to clear the SOC7 bit in the ADCSOCFLG1 register, then software has priority and the ADCSOCFLG1 bit will be set. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether the ADCSOCFLG1 bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	SOC6	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC6 Force Start of Conversion Bit. Writing a 1 will force to 1 the SOC6 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register. This can be used to initiate a software initiated conversion. Writes of 0 are ignored. This bit will always read as a 0. 0 No action. 1 Force SOC6 flag bit to 1. This will cause a conversion to start once priority is given to SOC6. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to clear the SOC6 bit in the ADCSOCFLG1 register, then software has priority and the ADCSOCFLG1 bit will be set. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether the ADCSOCFLG1 bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	SOC5	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC5 Force Start of Conversion Bit. Writing a 1 will force to 1 the SOC5 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register. This can be used to initiate a software initiated conversion. Writes of 0 are ignored. This bit will always read as a 0. 0 No action. 1 Force SOC5 flag bit to 1. This will cause a conversion to start once priority is given to SOC5. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to clear the SOC5 bit in the ADCSOCFLG1 register, then software has priority and the ADCSOCFLG1 bit will be set. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether the ADCSOCFLG1 bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-76. ADCSOCFRC1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4	SOC4	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC4 Force Start of Conversion Bit. Writing a 1 will force to 1 the SOC4 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register. This can be used to initiate a software initiated conversion. Writes of 0 are ignored. This bit will always read as a 0. 0 No action. 1 Force SOC4 flag bit to 1. This will cause a conversion to start once priority is given to SOC4. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to clear the SOC4 bit in the ADCSOCFLG1 register, then software has priority and the ADCSOCFLG1 bit will be set. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether the ADCSOCFLG1 bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	SOC3	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC3 Force Start of Conversion Bit. Writing a 1 will force to 1 the SOC3 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register. This can be used to initiate a software initiated conversion. Writes of 0 are ignored. This bit will always read as a 0. 0 No action. 1 Force SOC3 flag bit to 1. This will cause a conversion to start once priority is given to SOC3. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to clear the SOC3 bit in the ADCSOCFLG1 register, then software has priority and the ADCSOCFLG1 bit will be set. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether the ADCSOCFLG1 bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	SOC2	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC2 Force Start of Conversion Bit. Writing a 1 will force to 1 the SOC2 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register. This can be used to initiate a software initiated conversion. Writes of 0 are ignored. This bit will always read as a 0. 0 No action. 1 Force SOC2 flag bit to 1. This will cause a conversion to start once priority is given to SOC2. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to clear the SOC2 bit in the ADCSOCFLG1 register, then software has priority and the ADCSOCFLG1 bit will be set. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether the ADCSOCFLG1 bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	SOC1	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC1 Force Start of Conversion Bit. Writing a 1 will force to 1 the SOC1 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register. This can be used to initiate a software initiated conversion. Writes of 0 are ignored. This bit will always read as a 0. 0 No action. 1 Force SOC1 flag bit to 1. This will cause a conversion to start once priority is given to SOC1. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to clear the SOC1 bit in the ADCSOCFLG1 register, then software has priority and the ADCSOCFLG1 bit will be set. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether the ADCSOCFLG1 bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-76. ADCSOCFRC1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	SOC0	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC0 Force Start of Conversion Bit. Writing a 1 will force to 1 the SOC0 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register. This can be used to initiate a software initiated conversion. Writes of 0 are ignored. This bit will always read as a 0. 0 No action. 1 Force SOC0 flag bit to 1. This will cause a conversion to start once priority is given to SOC0. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to clear the SOC0 bit in the ADCSOCFLG1 register, then software has priority and the ADCSOCFLG1 bit will be set. In this case the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register will not be affected regardless of whether the ADCSOCFLG1 bit was previously set or not. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.14 ADCSOCOVF1 Register (Offset = 16h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCSOCOVF1 is shown in Figure 14-94 and described in Table 14-77.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC SOC Overflow 1 Register

Figure 14-94. ADCSOCOVF1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SOC15	SOC14	SOC13	SOC12	SOC11	SOC10	SOC9	SOC8
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SOC7	SOC6	SOC5	SOC4	SOC3	SOC2	SOC1	SOC0
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 14-77. ADCSOCOVF1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	SOC15	R	0h	SOC15 Start of Conversion Overflow Flag. Indicates an SOC15 event was generated in hardware while an existing SOC15 event was already pending. 0 No SOC15 event overflow. 1 SOC15 event overflow. An overflow condition does not stop SOC15 events from being processed. It simply is an indication that a hardware trigger was missed. A write to the ADCSOCFRC1 register does not affect this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
14	SOC14	R	0h	SOC14 Start of Conversion Overflow Flag. Indicates an SOC14 event was generated in hardware while an existing SOC14 event was already pending. 0 No SOC14 event overflow. 1 SOC14 event overflow. An overflow condition does not stop SOC14 events from being processed. It simply is an indication that a hardware trigger was missed. A write to the ADCSOCFRC1 register does not affect this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
13	SOC13	R	0h	SOC13 Start of Conversion Overflow Flag. Indicates an SOC13 event was generated in hardware while an existing SOC13 event was already pending. 0 No SOC13 event overflow. 1 SOC13 event overflow. An overflow condition does not stop SOC13 events from being processed. It simply is an indication that a hardware trigger was missed. A write to the ADCSOCFRC1 register does not affect this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	SOC12	R	0h	SOC12 Start of Conversion Overflow Flag. Indicates an SOC12 event was generated in hardware while an existing SOC12 event was already pending. 0 No SOC12 event overflow. 1 SOC12 event overflow. An overflow condition does not stop SOC12 events from being processed. It simply is an indication that a hardware trigger was missed. A write to the ADCSOCFRC1 register does not affect this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-77. ADCSOCOVF1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	SOC11	R	0h	SOC11 Start of Conversion Overflow Flag. Indicates an SOC11 event was generated in hardware while an existing SOC11 event was already pending. 0 No SOC11 event overflow. 1 SOC11 event overflow. An overflow condition does not stop SOC11 events from being processed. It simply is an indication that a hardware trigger was missed. A write to the ADCSOCFRC1 register does not affect this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	SOC10	R	0h	SOC10 Start of Conversion Overflow Flag. Indicates an SOC10 event was generated in hardware while an existing SOC10 event was already pending. 0 No SOC10 event overflow. 1 SOC10 event overflow. An overflow condition does not stop SOC10 events from being processed. It simply is an indication that a hardware trigger was missed. A write to the ADCSOCFRC1 register does not affect this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	SOC9	R	0h	SOC9 Start of Conversion Overflow Flag. Indicates an SOC9 event was generated in hardware while an existing SOC9 event was already pending. 0 No SOC9 event overflow. 1 SOC9 event overflow. An overflow condition does not stop SOC9 events from being processed. It simply is an indication that a hardware trigger was missed. A write to the ADCSOCFRC1 register does not affect this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	SOC8	R	0h	SOC8 Start of Conversion Overflow Flag. Indicates an SOC8 event was generated in hardware while an existing SOC8 event was already pending. 0 No SOC8 event overflow. 1 SOC8 event overflow. An overflow condition does not stop SOC8 events from being processed. It simply is an indication that a hardware trigger was missed. A write to the ADCSOCFRC1 register does not affect this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	SOC7	R	0h	SOC7 Start of Conversion Overflow Flag. Indicates an SOC7 event was generated in hardware while an existing SOC7 event was already pending. 0 No SOC7 event overflow. 1 SOC7 event overflow. An overflow condition does not stop SOC7 events from being processed. It simply is an indication that a hardware trigger was missed. A write to the ADCSOCFRC1 register does not affect this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	SOC6	R	0h	SOC6 Start of Conversion Overflow Flag. Indicates an SOC6 event was generated in hardware while an existing SOC6 event was already pending. 0 No SOC6 event overflow. 1 SOC6 event overflow. An overflow condition does not stop SOC6 events from being processed. It simply is an indication that a hardware trigger was missed. A write to the ADCSOCFRC1 register does not affect this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-77. ADCSOCOVF1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
5	SOC5	R	0h	SOC5 Start of Conversion Overflow Flag. Indicates an SOC5 event was generated in hardware while an existing SOC5 event was already pending. 0 No SOC5 event overflow. 1 SOC5 event overflow. An overflow condition does not stop SOC5 events from being processed. It simply is an indication that a hardware trigger was missed. A write to the ADCSOCFRC1 register does not affect this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	SOC4	R	0h	SOC4 Start of Conversion Overflow Flag. Indicates an SOC4 event was generated in hardware while an existing SOC4 event was already pending. 0 No SOC4 event overflow. 1 SOC4 event overflow. An overflow condition does not stop SOC4 events from being processed. It simply is an indication that a hardware trigger was missed. A write to the ADCSOCFRC1 register does not affect this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	SOC3	R	0h	SOC3 Start of Conversion Overflow Flag. Indicates an SOC3 event was generated in hardware while an existing SOC3 event was already pending. 0 No SOC3 event overflow. 1 SOC3 event overflow. An overflow condition does not stop SOC3 events from being processed. It simply is an indication that a hardware trigger was missed. A write to the ADCSOCFRC1 register does not affect this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	SOC2	R	0h	SOC2 Start of Conversion Overflow Flag. Indicates an SOC2 event was generated in hardware while an existing SOC2 event was already pending. 0 No SOC2 event overflow. 1 SOC2 event overflow. An overflow condition does not stop SOC2 events from being processed. It simply is an indication that a hardware trigger was missed. A write to the ADCSOCFRC1 register does not affect this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	SOC1	R	0h	SOC1 Start of Conversion Overflow Flag. Indicates an SOC1 event was generated in hardware while an existing SOC1 event was already pending. 0 No SOC1 event overflow. 1 SOC1 event overflow. An overflow condition does not stop SOC1 events from being processed. It simply is an indication that a hardware trigger was missed. A write to the ADCSOCFRC1 register does not affect this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	SOC0	R	0h	SOC0 Start of Conversion Overflow Flag. Indicates an SOC0 event was generated in hardware while an existing SOC0 event was already pending. 0 No SOC0 event overflow. 1 SOC0 event overflow. An overflow condition does not stop SOC0 events from being processed. It simply is an indication that a hardware trigger was missed. A write to the ADCSOCFRC1 register does not affect this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.15 ADCSOCOVFCLR1 Register (Offset = 18h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCSOCOVFCLR1 is shown in Figure 14-95 and described in Table 14-78.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC SOC Overflow Clear 1 Register

Figure 14-95. ADCSOCOVFCLR1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SOC15	SOC14	SOC13	SOC12	SOC11	SOC10	SOC9	SOC8
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SOC7	SOC6	SOC5	SOC4	SOC3	SOC2	SOC1	SOC0
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 14-78. ADCSOCOVFCLR1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	SOC15	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC15 Clear Start of Conversion Overflow Bit. Writing a 1 will clear the SOC15 overflow flag in the ADCSOCOVF1 register. Writes of 0 are ignored. Reads will always return a 0. 0 No action. 1 Clear SOC15 overflow flag. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to set the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register, then hardware has priority and the ADCSOCOVF1 bit will be set.. Reset type: SYSRSn
14	SOC14	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC14 Clear Start of Conversion Overflow Bit. Writing a 1 will clear the SOC14 overflow flag in the ADCSOCOVF1 register. Writes of 0 are ignored. Reads will always return a 0. 0 No action. 1 Clear SOC14 overflow flag. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to set the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register, then hardware has priority and the ADCSOCOVF1 bit will be set.. Reset type: SYSRSn
13	SOC13	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC13 Clear Start of Conversion Overflow Bit. Writing a 1 will clear the SOC13 overflow flag in the ADCSOCOVF1 register. Writes of 0 are ignored. Reads will always return a 0. 0 No action. 1 Clear SOC13 overflow flag. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to set the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register, then hardware has priority and the ADCSOCOVF1 bit will be set.. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	SOC12	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC12 Clear Start of Conversion Overflow Bit. Writing a 1 will clear the SOC12 overflow flag in the ADCSOCOVF1 register. Writes of 0 are ignored. Reads will always return a 0. 0 No action. 1 Clear SOC12 overflow flag. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to set the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register, then hardware has priority and the ADCSOCOVF1 bit will be set.. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-78. ADCSOCOVFCLR1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	SOC11	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC11 Clear Start of Conversion Overflow Bit. Writing a 1 will clear the SOC11 overflow flag in the ADCSOCOVF1 register. Writes of 0 are ignored. Reads will always return a 0. 0 No action. 1 Clear SOC11 overflow flag. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to set the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register, then hardware has priority and the ADCSOCOVF1 bit will be set.. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	SOC10	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC10 Clear Start of Conversion Overflow Bit. Writing a 1 will clear the SOC10 overflow flag in the ADCSOCOVF1 register. Writes of 0 are ignored. Reads will always return a 0. 0 No action. 1 Clear SOC10 overflow flag. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to set the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register, then hardware has priority and the ADCSOCOVF1 bit will be set.. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	SOC9	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC9 Clear Start of Conversion Overflow Bit. Writing a 1 will clear the SOC9 overflow flag in the ADCSOCOVF1 register. Writes of 0 are ignored. Reads will always return a 0. 0 No action. 1 Clear SOC9 overflow flag. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to set the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register, then hardware has priority and the ADCSOCOVF1 bit will be set.. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	SOC8	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC8 Clear Start of Conversion Overflow Bit. Writing a 1 will clear the SOC8 overflow flag in the ADCSOCOVF1 register. Writes of 0 are ignored. Reads will always return a 0. 0 No action. 1 Clear SOC8 overflow flag. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to set the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register, then hardware has priority and the ADCSOCOVF1 bit will be set.. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	SOC7	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC7 Clear Start of Conversion Overflow Bit. Writing a 1 will clear the SOC7 overflow flag in the ADCSOCOVF1 register. Writes of 0 are ignored. Reads will always return a 0. 0 No action. 1 Clear SOC7 overflow flag. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to set the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register, then hardware has priority and the ADCSOCOVF1 bit will be set.. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	SOC6	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC6 Clear Start of Conversion Overflow Bit. Writing a 1 will clear the SOC6 overflow flag in the ADCSOCOVF1 register. Writes of 0 are ignored. Reads will always return a 0. 0 No action. 1 Clear SOC6 overflow flag. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to set the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register, then hardware has priority and the ADCSOCOVF1 bit will be set.. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-78. ADCSOCOVFCLR1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
5	SOC5	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC5 Clear Start of Conversion Overflow Bit. Writing a 1 will clear the SOC5 overflow flag in the ADCSOCOVF1 register. Writes of 0 are ignored. Reads will always return a 0. 0 No action. 1 Clear SOC5 overflow flag. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to set the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register, then hardware has priority and the ADCSOCOVF1 bit will be set.. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	SOC4	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC4 Clear Start of Conversion Overflow Bit. Writing a 1 will clear the SOC4 overflow flag in the ADCSOCOVF1 register. Writes of 0 are ignored. Reads will always return a 0. 0 No action. 1 Clear SOC4 overflow flag. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to set the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register, then hardware has priority and the ADCSOCOVF1 bit will be set.. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	SOC3	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC3 Clear Start of Conversion Overflow Bit. Writing a 1 will clear the SOC3 overflow flag in the ADCSOCOVF1 register. Writes of 0 are ignored. Reads will always return a 0. 0 No action. 1 Clear SOC3 overflow flag. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to set the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register, then hardware has priority and the ADCSOCOVF1 bit will be set.. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	SOC2	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC2 Clear Start of Conversion Overflow Bit. Writing a 1 will clear the SOC2 overflow flag in the ADCSOCOVF1 register. Writes of 0 are ignored. Reads will always return a 0. 0 No action. 1 Clear SOC2 overflow flag. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to set the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register, then hardware has priority and the ADCSOCOVF1 bit will be set.. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	SOC1	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC1 Clear Start of Conversion Overflow Bit. Writing a 1 will clear the SOC1 overflow flag in the ADCSOCOVF1 register. Writes of 0 are ignored. Reads will always return a 0. 0 No action. 1 Clear SOC1 overflow flag. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to set the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register, then hardware has priority and the ADCSOCOVF1 bit will be set.. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	SOC0	R-0/W1S	0h	SOC0 Clear Start of Conversion Overflow Bit. Writing a 1 will clear the SOC0 overflow flag in the ADCSOCOVF1 register. Writes of 0 are ignored. Reads will always return a 0. 0 No action. 1 Clear SOC0 overflow flag. If software tries to set this bit on the same clock cycle that hardware tries to set the overflow bit in the ADCSOCOVF1 register, then hardware has priority and the ADCSOCOVF1 bit will be set.. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.16 ADCSOC0CTL Register (Offset = 1Ah) [Reset = 00000200h]

ADCSOC0CTL is shown in Figure 14-96 and described in Table 14-79.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC SOC0 Control Register

Figure 14-96. ADCSOC0CTL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
EXTCHSEL				RESERVED	TRIGSEL		
R/W-0h				R-0h	R/W-0h		
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
TRIGSEL				CHSEL			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CHSEL	RESERVED			RESERVED		SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	ACQPS
R/W-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h		R/W-1h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ACQPS							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-79. ADCSOC0CTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	EXTCHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC0 External Channel Mux Select. Selects the external mux combination to output when SOC0 is received by the ADC. Some or all of the ADCEXTMUX lines can be enabled via the device GPIO mux to control an external analog mux. 0h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0000 1h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0001 2h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0010 3h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0011 4h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0100 5h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0101 6h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0110 7h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0111 8h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1000 9h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1001 Ah ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1010 Bh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1011 Ch ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1100 Dh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1101 Eh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1110 Fh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1111 Reset type: SYSRSn
27	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-79. ADCSOC0CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
26-20	TRIGSEL	R/W	0h	SOC0 Trigger Source Select. Along with the SOC0 field in the ADCINTSOCSEL1 register, this bit field configures which trigger will set the SOC0 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register to initiate a conversion to start once priority is given to it. Note: SOCFRC1 register can always be used to software trigger SOCs in addition to any hardware trigger configuration. 00h ADCTRIG0 - Software only 01h ADCTRIG1 - CPU1 Timer 0, TINT0n 02h ADCTRIG2 - CPU1 Timer 1, TINT1n 03h ADCTRIG3 - CPU1 Timer 2, TINT2n 04h ADCTRIG4 - GPIO, Input X-Bar INPUT5 05h ADCTRIG5 - ePWM1, ADCSOCA 06h ADCTRIG6 - ePWM1, ADCSOCB 07h ADCTRIG7 - ePWM2, ADCSOCA 08h ADCTRIG8 - ePWM2, ADCSOCB 09h ADCTRIG9 - ePWM3, ADCSOCA 0Ah ADCTRIG10 - ePWM3, ADCSOCB 0Bh ADCTRIG11 - ePWM4, ADCSOCA 0Ch ADCTRIG12 - ePWM4, ADCSOCB 0Dh ADCTRIG13 - ePWM5, ADCSOCA 0Eh ADCTRIG14 - ePWM5, ADCSOCB 0Fh ADCTRIG15 - ePWM6, ADCSOCA 10h ADCTRIG16 - ePWM6, ADCSOCB 11h ADCTRIG17 - ePWM7, ADCSOCA 12h ADCTRIG18 - ePWM7, ADCSOCB 13h ADCTRIG19 - ePWM8, ADCSOCA 14h ADCTRIG20 - ePWM8, ADCSOCB 15h ADCTRIG21 - ePWM9, ADCSOCA 16h ADCTRIG22 - ePWM9, ADCSOCB 17h ADCTRIG23 - ePWM10, ADCSOCA 18h ADCTRIG24 - ePWM10, ADCSOCB 19h ADCTRIG25 - ePWM11, ADCSOCA 1Ah ADCTRIG26 - ePWM11, ADCSOCB 1Bh ADCTRIG27 - ADC_REP1TRIG 1Ch ADCTRIG28 - ADC_REP2TRIG 1Dh - 1Eh - Reserved 1Fh ADCTRIG31 - ePWM12, ADCSOCA 20h ADCTRIG32 - ePWM12, ADCSOCB 21h - 3Fh - Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-79. ADCSOC0CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-15	CHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC0 Channel Select. Selects the channel to be converted when SOC0 is received by the ADC. Single-ended Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 0): 00h ADCIN0 01h ADCIN1 02h ADCIN2 03h ADCIN3 ... 1Dh ADCIN29 1Eh ADCIN30 1Fh ADCIN31 Differential Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 1): 00h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 01h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 02h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 03h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 04h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) 05h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) ... 0Eh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 0Fh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 10h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 11h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 1Eh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) 1Fh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) Reset type: SYSRSn
14-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9	SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	R/W	1h	SOC0 Sample Cap Reset Select : Resets sample cap after conversion. 0 - The sample cap is reset after each conversion 1 - The sample cap is not reset after each conversion Reset type: SYSRSn
8-0	ACQPS	R/W	0h	SOC0 Acquisition Prescale. Controls the sample and hold window for this SOC. The configured acquisition time must be at least as long as one ADCCLK cycle for correct ADC operation. The device datasheet will also specify a minimum sample and hold window duration. 000h Sample window is 1 system clock cycle wide 001h Sample window is 2 system clock cycles wide 002h Sample window is 3 system clock cycles wide ... 1FFh Sample window is 512 system clock cycles wide Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.17 ADCSOC1CTL Register (Offset = 1Ch) [Reset = 00000200h]

ADCSOC1CTL is shown in Figure 14-97 and described in Table 14-80.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC SOC1 Control Register

Figure 14-97. ADCSOC1CTL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
EXTCHSEL				RESERVED	TRIGSEL		
R/W-0h				R-0h	R/W-0h		
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
TRIGSEL				CHSEL			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CHSEL	RESERVED			RESERVED		SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	ACQPS
R/W-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h		R/W-1h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ACQPS							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-80. ADCSOC1CTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	EXTCHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC1 External Channel Mux Select. Selects the external mux combination to output when SOC1 is received by the ADC. Some or all of the ADCEXTMUX lines can be enabled via the device GPIO mux to control an external analog mux. 0h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0000 1h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0001 2h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0010 3h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0011 4h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0100 5h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0101 6h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0110 7h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0111 8h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1000 9h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1001 Ah ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1010 Bh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1011 Ch ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1100 Dh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1101 Eh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1110 Fh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1111 Reset type: SYSRSn
27	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-80. ADCSOC1CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
26-20	TRIGSEL	R/W	0h	SOC1 Trigger Source Select. Along with the SOC1 field in the ADCINTSOCSEL1 register, this bit field configures which trigger will set the SOC1 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register to initiate a conversion to start once priority is given to it. Note: SOCFRC1 register can always be used to software trigger SOCs in addition to any hardware trigger configuration. 00h ADCTRIG0 - Software only 01h ADCTRIG1 - CPU1 Timer 0, TINT0n 02h ADCTRIG2 - CPU1 Timer 1, TINT1n 03h ADCTRIG3 - CPU1 Timer 2, TINT2n 04h ADCTRIG4 - GPIO, Input X-Bar INPUT5 05h ADCTRIG5 - ePWM1, ADCSOCA 06h ADCTRIG6 - ePWM1, ADCSOCB 07h ADCTRIG7 - ePWM2, ADCSOCA 08h ADCTRIG8 - ePWM2, ADCSOCB 09h ADCTRIG9 - ePWM3, ADCSOCA 0Ah ADCTRIG10 - ePWM3, ADCSOCB 0Bh ADCTRIG11 - ePWM4, ADCSOCA 0Ch ADCTRIG12 - ePWM4, ADCSOCB 0Dh ADCTRIG13 - ePWM5, ADCSOCA 0Eh ADCTRIG14 - ePWM5, ADCSOCB 0Fh ADCTRIG15 - ePWM6, ADCSOCA 10h ADCTRIG16 - ePWM6, ADCSOCB 11h ADCTRIG17 - ePWM7, ADCSOCA 12h ADCTRIG18 - ePWM7, ADCSOCB 13h ADCTRIG19 - ePWM8, ADCSOCA 14h ADCTRIG20 - ePWM8, ADCSOCB 15h ADCTRIG21 - ePWM9, ADCSOCA 16h ADCTRIG22 - ePWM9, ADCSOCB 17h ADCTRIG23 - ePWM10, ADCSOCA 18h ADCTRIG24 - ePWM10, ADCSOCB 19h ADCTRIG25 - ePWM11, ADCSOCA 1Ah ADCTRIG26 - ePWM11, ADCSOCB 1Bh ADCTRIG27 - ADC_REP1TRIG 1Ch ADCTRIG28 - ADC_REP2TRIG 1Dh - 1Eh - Reserved 1Fh ADCTRIG31 - ePWM12, ADCSOCA 20h ADCTRIG32 - ePWM12, ADCSOCB 21h - 3Fh - Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-80. ADCSOC1CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-15	CHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC1 Channel Select. Selects the channel to be converted when SOC1 is received by the ADC. Single-ended Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 0): 00h ADCIN0 01h ADCIN1 02h ADCIN2 03h ADCIN3 ... 1Dh ADCIN29 1Eh ADCIN30 1Fh ADCIN31 Differential Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 1): 00h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 01h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 02h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 03h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 04h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) 05h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) ... 0Eh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 0Fh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 10h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 11h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 1Eh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) 1Fh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) Reset type: SYSRSn
14-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9	SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	R/W	1h	SOC1 Sample Cap Reset Select : Resets sample cap after conversion. 0 - The sample cap is reset after each conversion 1 - The sample cap is not reset after each conversion Reset type: SYSRSn
8-0	ACQPS	R/W	0h	SOC1 Acquisition Prescale. Controls the sample and hold window for this SOC. The configured acquisition time must be at least as long as one ADCCLK cycle for correct ADC operation. The device datasheet will also specify a minimum sample and hold window duration. 000h Sample window is 1 system clock cycle wide 001h Sample window is 2 system clock cycles wide 002h Sample window is 3 system clock cycles wide ... 1FFh Sample window is 512 system clock cycles wide Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.18 ADCSOC2CTL Register (Offset = 1Eh) [Reset = 00000200h]

ADCSOC2CTL is shown in Figure 14-98 and described in Table 14-81.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC SOC2 Control Register

Figure 14-98. ADCSOC2CTL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
EXTCHSEL				RESERVED	TRIGSEL		
R/W-0h				R-0h	R/W-0h		
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
TRIGSEL				CHSEL			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CHSEL	RESERVED			RESERVED		SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	ACQPS
R/W-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h		R/W-1h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ACQPS							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-81. ADCSOC2CTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	EXTCHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC2 External Channel Mux Select. Selects the external mux combination to output when SOC2 is received by the ADC. Some or all of the ADCEXTMUX lines can be enabled via the device GPIO mux to control an external analog mux. 0h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0000 1h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0001 2h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0010 3h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0011 4h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0100 5h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0101 6h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0110 7h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0111 8h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1000 9h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1001 Ah ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1010 Bh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1011 Ch ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1100 Dh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1101 Eh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1110 Fh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1111 Reset type: SYSRSn
27	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-81. ADCSOC2CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
26-20	TRIGSEL	R/W	0h	SOC2 Trigger Source Select. Along with the SOC2 field in the ADCINTSOCSEL1 register, this bit field configures which trigger will set the SOC2 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register to initiate a conversion to start once priority is given to it. Note: SOCFRC1 register can always be used to software trigger SOCs in addition to any hardware trigger configuration. 00h ADCTRIG0 - Software only 01h ADCTRIG1 - CPU1 Timer 0, TINT0n 02h ADCTRIG2 - CPU1 Timer 1, TINT1n 03h ADCTRIG3 - CPU1 Timer 2, TINT2n 04h ADCTRIG4 - GPIO, Input X-Bar INPUT5 05h ADCTRIG5 - ePWM1, ADCSOCA 06h ADCTRIG6 - ePWM1, ADCSOCB 07h ADCTRIG7 - ePWM2, ADCSOCA 08h ADCTRIG8 - ePWM2, ADCSOCB 09h ADCTRIG9 - ePWM3, ADCSOCA 0Ah ADCTRIG10 - ePWM3, ADCSOCB 0Bh ADCTRIG11 - ePWM4, ADCSOCA 0Ch ADCTRIG12 - ePWM4, ADCSOCB 0Dh ADCTRIG13 - ePWM5, ADCSOCA 0Eh ADCTRIG14 - ePWM5, ADCSOCB 0Fh ADCTRIG15 - ePWM6, ADCSOCA 10h ADCTRIG16 - ePWM6, ADCSOCB 11h ADCTRIG17 - ePWM7, ADCSOCA 12h ADCTRIG18 - ePWM7, ADCSOCB 13h ADCTRIG19 - ePWM8, ADCSOCA 14h ADCTRIG20 - ePWM8, ADCSOCB 15h ADCTRIG21 - ePWM9, ADCSOCA 16h ADCTRIG22 - ePWM9, ADCSOCB 17h ADCTRIG23 - ePWM10, ADCSOCA 18h ADCTRIG24 - ePWM10, ADCSOCB 19h ADCTRIG25 - ePWM11, ADCSOCA 1Ah ADCTRIG26 - ePWM11, ADCSOCB 1Bh ADCTRIG27 - ADC_REP1TRIG 1Ch ADCTRIG28 - ADC_REP2TRIG 1Dh - 1Eh - Reserved 1Fh ADCTRIG31 - ePWM12, ADCSOCA 20h ADCTRIG32 - ePWM12, ADCSOCB 21h - 3Fh - Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-81. ADCSOC2CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-15	CHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC2 Channel Select. Selects the channel to be converted when SOC2 is received by the ADC. Single-ended Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 0): 00h ADCIN0 01h ADCIN1 02h ADCIN2 03h ADCIN3 ... 1Dh ADCIN29 1Eh ADCIN30 1Fh ADCIN31 Differential Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 1): 00h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 01h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 02h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 03h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 04h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) 05h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) ... 0Eh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 0Fh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 10h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 11h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 1Eh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) 1Fh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) Reset type: SYSRSn
14-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9	SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	R/W	1h	SOC2 Sample Cap Reset Select : Resets sample cap after conversion. 0 - The sample cap is reset after each conversion 1 - The sample cap is not reset after each conversion Reset type: SYSRSn
8-0	ACQPS	R/W	0h	SOC2 Acquisition Prescale. Controls the sample and hold window for this SOC. The configured acquisition time must be at least as long as one ADCCLK cycle for correct ADC operation. The device datasheet will also specify a minimum sample and hold window duration. 000h Sample window is 1 system clock cycle wide 001h Sample window is 2 system clock cycles wide 002h Sample window is 3 system clock cycles wide ... 1FFh Sample window is 512 system clock cycles wide Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.19 ADCSOC3CTL Register (Offset = 20h) [Reset = 00000200h]

ADCSOC3CTL is shown in Figure 14-99 and described in Table 14-82.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC SOC3 Control Register

Figure 14-99. ADCSOC3CTL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
EXTCHSEL				RESERVED	TRIGSEL		
R/W-0h				R-0h	R/W-0h		
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
TRIGSEL				CHSEL			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CHSEL	RESERVED			RESERVED		SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	ACQPS
R/W-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h		R/W-1h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ACQPS							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-82. ADCSOC3CTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	EXTCHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC3 External Channel Mux Select. Selects the external mux combination to output when SOC3 is received by the ADC. Some or all of the ADCEXTMUX lines can be enabled via the device GPIO mux to control an external analog mux. 0h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0000 1h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0001 2h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0010 3h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0011 4h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0100 5h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0101 6h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0110 7h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0111 8h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1000 9h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1001 Ah ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1010 Bh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1011 Ch ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1100 Dh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1101 Eh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1110 Fh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1111 Reset type: SYSRSn
27	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-82. ADCSOC3CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
26-20	TRIGSEL	R/W	0h	SOC3 Trigger Source Select. Along with the SOC3 field in the ADCINTSOCSEL1 register, this bit field configures which trigger will set the SOC3 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register to initiate a conversion to start once priority is given to it. Note: SOCFRC1 register can always be used to software trigger SOCs in addition to any hardware trigger configuration. 00h ADCTRIG0 - Software only 01h ADCTRIG1 - CPU1 Timer 0, TINT0n 02h ADCTRIG2 - CPU1 Timer 1, TINT1n 03h ADCTRIG3 - CPU1 Timer 2, TINT2n 04h ADCTRIG4 - GPIO, Input X-Bar INPUT5 05h ADCTRIG5 - ePWM1, ADCSOCA 06h ADCTRIG6 - ePWM1, ADCSOCB 07h ADCTRIG7 - ePWM2, ADCSOCA 08h ADCTRIG8 - ePWM2, ADCSOCB 09h ADCTRIG9 - ePWM3, ADCSOCA 0Ah ADCTRIG10 - ePWM3, ADCSOCB 0Bh ADCTRIG11 - ePWM4, ADCSOCA 0Ch ADCTRIG12 - ePWM4, ADCSOCB 0Dh ADCTRIG13 - ePWM5, ADCSOCA 0Eh ADCTRIG14 - ePWM5, ADCSOCB 0Fh ADCTRIG15 - ePWM6, ADCSOCA 10h ADCTRIG16 - ePWM6, ADCSOCB 11h ADCTRIG17 - ePWM7, ADCSOCA 12h ADCTRIG18 - ePWM7, ADCSOCB 13h ADCTRIG19 - ePWM8, ADCSOCA 14h ADCTRIG20 - ePWM8, ADCSOCB 15h ADCTRIG21 - ePWM9, ADCSOCA 16h ADCTRIG22 - ePWM9, ADCSOCB 17h ADCTRIG23 - ePWM10, ADCSOCA 18h ADCTRIG24 - ePWM10, ADCSOCB 19h ADCTRIG25 - ePWM11, ADCSOCA 1Ah ADCTRIG26 - ePWM11, ADCSOCB 1Bh ADCTRIG27 - ADC_REP1TRIG 1Ch ADCTRIG28 - ADC_REP2TRIG 1Dh - 1Eh - Reserved 1Fh ADCTRIG31 - ePWM12, ADCSOCA 20h ADCTRIG32 - ePWM12, ADCSOCB 21h - 3Fh - Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-82. ADCSOC3CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-15	CHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC3 Channel Select. Selects the channel to be converted when SOC3 is received by the ADC. Single-ended Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 0): 00h ADCIN0 01h ADCIN1 02h ADCIN2 03h ADCIN3 ... 1Dh ADCIN29 1Eh ADCIN30 1Fh ADCIN31 Differential Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 1): 00h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 01h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 02h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 03h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 04h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) 05h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) ... 0Eh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 0Fh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 10h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 11h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 1Eh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) 1Fh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) Reset type: SYSRSn
14-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9	SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	R/W	1h	SOC3 Sample Cap Reset Select : Resets sample cap after conversion. 0 - The sample cap is reset after each conversion 1 - The sample cap is not reset after each conversion Reset type: SYSRSn
8-0	ACQPS	R/W	0h	SOC3 Acquisition Prescale. Controls the sample and hold window for this SOC. The configured acquisition time must be at least as long as one ADCCLK cycle for correct ADC operation. The device datasheet will also specify a minimum sample and hold window duration. 000h Sample window is 1 system clock cycle wide 001h Sample window is 2 system clock cycles wide 002h Sample window is 3 system clock cycles wide ... 1FFh Sample window is 512 system clock cycles wide Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.20 ADCSOC4CTL Register (Offset = 22h) [Reset = 00000200h]

ADCSOC4CTL is shown in Figure 14-100 and described in Table 14-83.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC SOC4 Control Register

Figure 14-100. ADCSOC4CTL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
EXTCHSEL				RESERVED	TRIGSEL		
R/W-0h				R-0h	R/W-0h		
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
TRIGSEL				CHSEL			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CHSEL	RESERVED			RESERVED		SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	ACQPS
R/W-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h		R/W-1h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ACQPS							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-83. ADCSOC4CTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	EXTCHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC4 External Channel Mux Select. Selects the external mux combination to output when SOC4 is received by the ADC. Some or all of the ADCEXTMUX lines can be enabled via the device GPIO mux to control an external analog mux. 0h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0000 1h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0001 2h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0010 3h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0011 4h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0100 5h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0101 6h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0110 7h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0111 8h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1000 9h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1001 Ah ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1010 Bh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1011 Ch ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1100 Dh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1101 Eh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1110 Fh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1111 Reset type: SYSRSn
27	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-83. ADCSOC4CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
26-20	TRIGSEL	R/W	0h	SOC4 Trigger Source Select. Along with the SOC4 field in the ADCINTSOCSEL1 register, this bit field configures which trigger will set the SOC4 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register to initiate a conversion to start once priority is given to it. Note: SOCFRC1 register can always be used to software trigger SOCs in addition to any hardware trigger configuration. 00h ADCTRIG0 - Software only 01h ADCTRIG1 - CPU1 Timer 0, TINT0n 02h ADCTRIG2 - CPU1 Timer 1, TINT1n 03h ADCTRIG3 - CPU1 Timer 2, TINT2n 04h ADCTRIG4 - GPIO, Input X-Bar INPUT5 05h ADCTRIG5 - ePWM1, ADCSOCA 06h ADCTRIG6 - ePWM1, ADCSOCB 07h ADCTRIG7 - ePWM2, ADCSOCA 08h ADCTRIG8 - ePWM2, ADCSOCB 09h ADCTRIG9 - ePWM3, ADCSOCA 0Ah ADCTRIG10 - ePWM3, ADCSOCB 0Bh ADCTRIG11 - ePWM4, ADCSOCA 0Ch ADCTRIG12 - ePWM4, ADCSOCB 0Dh ADCTRIG13 - ePWM5, ADCSOCA 0Eh ADCTRIG14 - ePWM5, ADCSOCB 0Fh ADCTRIG15 - ePWM6, ADCSOCA 10h ADCTRIG16 - ePWM6, ADCSOCB 11h ADCTRIG17 - ePWM7, ADCSOCA 12h ADCTRIG18 - ePWM7, ADCSOCB 13h ADCTRIG19 - ePWM8, ADCSOCA 14h ADCTRIG20 - ePWM8, ADCSOCB 15h ADCTRIG21 - ePWM9, ADCSOCA 16h ADCTRIG22 - ePWM9, ADCSOCB 17h ADCTRIG23 - ePWM10, ADCSOCA 18h ADCTRIG24 - ePWM10, ADCSOCB 19h ADCTRIG25 - ePWM11, ADCSOCA 1Ah ADCTRIG26 - ePWM11, ADCSOCB 1Bh ADCTRIG27 - ADC_REP1TRIG 1Ch ADCTRIG28 - ADC_REP2TRIG 1Dh - 1Eh - Reserved 1Fh ADCTRIG31 - ePWM12, ADCSOCA 20h ADCTRIG32 - ePWM12, ADCSOCB 21h - 3Fh - Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-83. ADCSOC4CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-15	CHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC4 Channel Select. Selects the channel to be converted when SOC4 is received by the ADC. Single-ended Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 0): 00h ADCIN0 01h ADCIN1 02h ADCIN2 03h ADCIN3 ... 1Dh ADCIN29 1Eh ADCIN30 1Fh ADCIN31 Differential Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 1): 00h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 01h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 02h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 03h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 04h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) 05h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) ... 0Eh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 0Fh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 10h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 11h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 1Eh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) 1Fh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) Reset type: SYSRSn
14-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9	SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	R/W	1h	SOC4 Sample Cap Reset Select : Resets sample cap after conversion. 0 - The sample cap is reset after each conversion 1 - The sample cap is not reset after each conversion Reset type: SYSRSn
8-0	ACQPS	R/W	0h	SOC4 Acquisition Prescale. Controls the sample and hold window for this SOC. The configured acquisition time must be at least as long as one ADCCLK cycle for correct ADC operation. The device datasheet will also specify a minimum sample and hold window duration. 000h Sample window is 1 system clock cycle wide 001h Sample window is 2 system clock cycles wide 002h Sample window is 3 system clock cycles wide ... 1FFh Sample window is 512 system clock cycles wide Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.21 ADCSOC5CTL Register (Offset = 24h) [Reset = 00000200h]

ADCSOC5CTL is shown in Figure 14-101 and described in Table 14-84.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC SOC5 Control Register

Figure 14-101. ADCSOC5CTL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
EXTCHSEL				RESERVED	TRIGSEL		
R/W-0h				R-0h	R/W-0h		
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
TRIGSEL				CHSEL			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CHSEL	RESERVED			RESERVED		SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	ACQPS
R/W-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h		R/W-1h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ACQPS							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-84. ADCSOC5CTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	EXTCHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC5 External Channel Mux Select. Selects the external mux combination to output when SOC5 is received by the ADC. Some or all of the ADCEXTMUX lines can be enabled via the device GPIO mux to control an external analog mux. 0h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0000 1h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0001 2h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0010 3h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0011 4h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0100 5h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0101 6h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0110 7h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0111 8h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1000 9h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1001 Ah ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1010 Bh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1011 Ch ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1100 Dh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1101 Eh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1110 Fh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1111 Reset type: SYSRSn
27	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-84. ADCSOC5CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
26-20	TRIGSEL	R/W	0h	SOC5 Trigger Source Select. Along with the SOC5 field in the ADCINTSOCSEL1 register, this bit field configures which trigger will set the SOC5 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register to initiate a conversion to start once priority is given to it. Note: SOCFRC1 register can always be used to software trigger SOCs in addition to any hardware trigger configuration. 00h ADCTRIG0 - Software only 01h ADCTRIG1 - CPU1 Timer 0, TINT0n 02h ADCTRIG2 - CPU1 Timer 1, TINT1n 03h ADCTRIG3 - CPU1 Timer 2, TINT2n 04h ADCTRIG4 - GPIO, Input X-Bar INPUT5 05h ADCTRIG5 - ePWM1, ADCSOCA 06h ADCTRIG6 - ePWM1, ADCSOCB 07h ADCTRIG7 - ePWM2, ADCSOCA 08h ADCTRIG8 - ePWM2, ADCSOCB 09h ADCTRIG9 - ePWM3, ADCSOCA 0Ah ADCTRIG10 - ePWM3, ADCSOCB 0Bh ADCTRIG11 - ePWM4, ADCSOCA 0Ch ADCTRIG12 - ePWM4, ADCSOCB 0Dh ADCTRIG13 - ePWM5, ADCSOCA 0Eh ADCTRIG14 - ePWM5, ADCSOCB 0Fh ADCTRIG15 - ePWM6, ADCSOCA 10h ADCTRIG16 - ePWM6, ADCSOCB 11h ADCTRIG17 - ePWM7, ADCSOCA 12h ADCTRIG18 - ePWM7, ADCSOCB 13h ADCTRIG19 - ePWM8, ADCSOCA 14h ADCTRIG20 - ePWM8, ADCSOCB 15h ADCTRIG21 - ePWM9, ADCSOCA 16h ADCTRIG22 - ePWM9, ADCSOCB 17h ADCTRIG23 - ePWM10, ADCSOCA 18h ADCTRIG24 - ePWM10, ADCSOCB 19h ADCTRIG25 - ePWM11, ADCSOCA 1Ah ADCTRIG26 - ePWM11, ADCSOCB 1Bh ADCTRIG27 - ADC_REP1TRIG 1Ch ADCTRIG28 - ADC_REP2TRIG 1Dh - 1Eh - Reserved 1Fh ADCTRIG31 - ePWM12, ADCSOCA 20h ADCTRIG32 - ePWM12, ADCSOCB 21h - 3Fh - Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-84. ADCSOC5CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-15	CHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC5 Channel Select. Selects the channel to be converted when SOC5 is received by the ADC. Single-ended Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 0): 00h ADCIN0 01h ADCIN1 02h ADCIN2 03h ADCIN3 ... 1Dh ADCIN29 1Eh ADCIN30 1Fh ADCIN31 Differential Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 1): 00h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 01h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 02h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 03h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 04h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) 05h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) ... 0Eh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 0Fh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 10h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 11h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 1Eh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) 1Fh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) Reset type: SYSRSn
14-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9	SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	R/W	1h	SOC5 Sample Cap Reset Select : Resets sample cap after conversion. 0 - The sample cap is reset after each conversion 1 - The sample cap is not reset after each conversion Reset type: SYSRSn
8-0	ACQPS	R/W	0h	SOC5 Acquisition Prescale. Controls the sample and hold window for this SOC. The configured acquisition time must be at least as long as one ADCCLK cycle for correct ADC operation. The device datasheet will also specify a minimum sample and hold window duration. 000h Sample window is 1 system clock cycle wide 001h Sample window is 2 system clock cycles wide 002h Sample window is 3 system clock cycles wide ... 1FFh Sample window is 512 system clock cycles wide Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.22 ADCSOC6CTL Register (Offset = 26h) [Reset = 00000200h]

ADCSOC6CTL is shown in Figure 14-102 and described in Table 14-85.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC SOC6 Control Register

Figure 14-102. ADCSOC6CTL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
EXTCHSEL				RESERVED	TRIGSEL		
R/W-0h				R-0h	R/W-0h		
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
TRIGSEL				CHSEL			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CHSEL	RESERVED			RESERVED		SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	ACQPS
R/W-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h		R/W-1h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ACQPS							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-85. ADCSOC6CTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	EXTCHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC6 External Channel Mux Select. Selects the external mux combination to output when SOC6 is received by the ADC. Some or all of the ADCEXTMUX lines can be enabled via the device GPIO mux to control an external analog mux. 0h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0000 1h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0001 2h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0010 3h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0011 4h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0100 5h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0101 6h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0110 7h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0111 8h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1000 9h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1001 Ah ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1010 Bh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1011 Ch ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1100 Dh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1101 Eh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1110 Fh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1111 Reset type: SYSRSn
27	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-85. ADCSOC6CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
26-20	TRIGSEL	R/W	0h	SOC6 Trigger Source Select. Along with the SOC6 field in the ADCINTSOCSEL1 register, this bit field configures which trigger will set the SOC6 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register to initiate a conversion to start once priority is given to it. Note: SOCFRC1 register can always be used to software trigger SOCs in addition to any hardware trigger configuration. 00h ADCTRIG0 - Software only 01h ADCTRIG1 - CPU1 Timer 0, TINT0n 02h ADCTRIG2 - CPU1 Timer 1, TINT1n 03h ADCTRIG3 - CPU1 Timer 2, TINT2n 04h ADCTRIG4 - GPIO, Input X-Bar INPUT5 05h ADCTRIG5 - ePWM1, ADCSOCA 06h ADCTRIG6 - ePWM1, ADCSOCB 07h ADCTRIG7 - ePWM2, ADCSOCA 08h ADCTRIG8 - ePWM2, ADCSOCB 09h ADCTRIG9 - ePWM3, ADCSOCA 0Ah ADCTRIG10 - ePWM3, ADCSOCB 0Bh ADCTRIG11 - ePWM4, ADCSOCA 0Ch ADCTRIG12 - ePWM4, ADCSOCB 0Dh ADCTRIG13 - ePWM5, ADCSOCA 0Eh ADCTRIG14 - ePWM5, ADCSOCB 0Fh ADCTRIG15 - ePWM6, ADCSOCA 10h ADCTRIG16 - ePWM6, ADCSOCB 11h ADCTRIG17 - ePWM7, ADCSOCA 12h ADCTRIG18 - ePWM7, ADCSOCB 13h ADCTRIG19 - ePWM8, ADCSOCA 14h ADCTRIG20 - ePWM8, ADCSOCB 15h ADCTRIG21 - ePWM9, ADCSOCA 16h ADCTRIG22 - ePWM9, ADCSOCB 17h ADCTRIG23 - ePWM10, ADCSOCA 18h ADCTRIG24 - ePWM10, ADCSOCB 19h ADCTRIG25 - ePWM11, ADCSOCA 1Ah ADCTRIG26 - ePWM11, ADCSOCB 1Bh ADCTRIG27 - ADC_REP1TRIG 1Ch ADCTRIG28 - ADC_REP2TRIG 1Dh - 1Eh - Reserved 1Fh ADCTRIG31 - ePWM12, ADCSOCA 20h ADCTRIG32 - ePWM12, ADCSOCB 21h - 3Fh - Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-85. ADCSOC6CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-15	CHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC6 Channel Select. Selects the channel to be converted when SOC6 is received by the ADC. Single-ended Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 0): 00h ADCIN0 01h ADCIN1 02h ADCIN2 03h ADCIN3 ... 1Dh ADCIN29 1Eh ADCIN30 1Fh ADCIN31 Differential Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 1): 00h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 01h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 02h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 03h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 04h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) 05h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) ... 0Eh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 0Fh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 10h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 11h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 1Eh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) 1Fh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) Reset type: SYSRSn
14-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9	SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	R/W	1h	SOC6 Sample Cap Reset Select : Resets sample cap after conversion. 0 - The sample cap is reset after each conversion 1 - The sample cap is not reset after each conversion Reset type: SYSRSn
8-0	ACQPS	R/W	0h	SOC6 Acquisition Prescale. Controls the sample and hold window for this SOC. The configured acquisition time must be at least as long as one ADCCLK cycle for correct ADC operation. The device datasheet will also specify a minimum sample and hold window duration. 000h Sample window is 1 system clock cycle wide 001h Sample window is 2 system clock cycles wide 002h Sample window is 3 system clock cycles wide ... 1FFh Sample window is 512 system clock cycles wide Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.23 ADCSOC7CTL Register (Offset = 28h) [Reset = 00000200h]

ADCSOC7CTL is shown in Figure 14-103 and described in Table 14-86.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC SOC7 Control Register

Figure 14-103. ADCSOC7CTL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
EXTCHSEL				RESERVED	TRIGSEL		
R/W-0h				R-0h	R/W-0h		
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
TRIGSEL				CHSEL			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CHSEL	RESERVED			RESERVED		SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	ACQPS
R/W-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h		R/W-1h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ACQPS							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-86. ADCSOC7CTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	EXTCHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC7 External Channel Mux Select. Selects the external mux combination to output when SOC7 is received by the ADC. Some or all of the ADCEXTMUX lines can be enabled via the device GPIO mux to control an external analog mux. 0h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0000 1h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0001 2h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0010 3h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0011 4h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0100 5h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0101 6h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0110 7h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0111 8h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1000 9h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1001 Ah ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1010 Bh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1011 Ch ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1100 Dh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1101 Eh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1110 Fh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1111 Reset type: SYSRSn
27	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-86. ADCSOC7CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
26-20	TRIGSEL	R/W	0h	SOC7 Trigger Source Select. Along with the SOC7 field in the ADCINTSOCSEL1 register, this bit field configures which trigger will set the SOC7 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register to initiate a conversion to start once priority is given to it. Note: SOCFRC1 register can always be used to software trigger SOCs in addition to any hardware trigger configuration. 00h ADCTRIG0 - Software only 01h ADCTRIG1 - CPU1 Timer 0, TINT0n 02h ADCTRIG2 - CPU1 Timer 1, TINT1n 03h ADCTRIG3 - CPU1 Timer 2, TINT2n 04h ADCTRIG4 - GPIO, Input X-Bar INPUT5 05h ADCTRIG5 - ePWM1, ADCSOCA 06h ADCTRIG6 - ePWM1, ADCSOCB 07h ADCTRIG7 - ePWM2, ADCSOCA 08h ADCTRIG8 - ePWM2, ADCSOCB 09h ADCTRIG9 - ePWM3, ADCSOCA 0Ah ADCTRIG10 - ePWM3, ADCSOCB 0Bh ADCTRIG11 - ePWM4, ADCSOCA 0Ch ADCTRIG12 - ePWM4, ADCSOCB 0Dh ADCTRIG13 - ePWM5, ADCSOCA 0Eh ADCTRIG14 - ePWM5, ADCSOCB 0Fh ADCTRIG15 - ePWM6, ADCSOCA 10h ADCTRIG16 - ePWM6, ADCSOCB 11h ADCTRIG17 - ePWM7, ADCSOCA 12h ADCTRIG18 - ePWM7, ADCSOCB 13h ADCTRIG19 - ePWM8, ADCSOCA 14h ADCTRIG20 - ePWM8, ADCSOCB 15h ADCTRIG21 - ePWM9, ADCSOCA 16h ADCTRIG22 - ePWM9, ADCSOCB 17h ADCTRIG23 - ePWM10, ADCSOCA 18h ADCTRIG24 - ePWM10, ADCSOCB 19h ADCTRIG25 - ePWM11, ADCSOCA 1Ah ADCTRIG26 - ePWM11, ADCSOCB 1Bh ADCTRIG27 - ADC_REP1TRIG 1Ch ADCTRIG28 - ADC_REP2TRIG 1Dh - 1Eh - Reserved 1Fh ADCTRIG31 - ePWM12, ADCSOCA 20h ADCTRIG32 - ePWM12, ADCSOCB 21h - 3Fh - Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-86. ADCSOC7CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-15	CHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC7 Channel Select. Selects the channel to be converted when SOC7 is received by the ADC. Single-ended Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 0): 00h ADCIN0 01h ADCIN1 02h ADCIN2 03h ADCIN3 ... 1Dh ADCIN29 1Eh ADCIN30 1Fh ADCIN31 Differential Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 1): 00h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 01h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 02h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 03h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 04h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) 05h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) ... 0Eh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 0Fh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 10h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 11h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 1Eh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) 1Fh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) Reset type: SYSRSn
14-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9	SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	R/W	1h	SOC7 Sample Cap Reset Select : Resets sample cap after conversion. 0 - The sample cap is reset after each conversion 1 - The sample cap is not reset after each conversion Reset type: SYSRSn
8-0	ACQPS	R/W	0h	SOC7 Acquisition Prescale. Controls the sample and hold window for this SOC. The configured acquisition time must be at least as long as one ADCCLK cycle for correct ADC operation. The device datasheet will also specify a minimum sample and hold window duration. 000h Sample window is 1 system clock cycle wide 001h Sample window is 2 system clock cycles wide 002h Sample window is 3 system clock cycles wide ... 1FFh Sample window is 512 system clock cycles wide Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.24 ADCSOC8CTL Register (Offset = 2Ah) [Reset = 00000200h]

ADCSOC8CTL is shown in Figure 14-104 and described in Table 14-87.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC SOC8 Control Register

Figure 14-104. ADCSOC8CTL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
EXTCHSEL				RESERVED	TRIGSEL		
R/W-0h				R-0h	R/W-0h		
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
TRIGSEL				CHSEL			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CHSEL	RESERVED			RESERVED		SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	ACQPS
R/W-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h		R/W-1h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ACQPS							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-87. ADCSOC8CTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	EXTCHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC8 External Channel Mux Select. Selects the external mux combination to output when SOC8 is received by the ADC. Some or all of the ADCEXTMUX lines can be enabled via the device GPIO mux to control an external analog mux. 0h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0000 1h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0001 2h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0010 3h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0011 4h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0100 5h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0101 6h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0110 7h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0111 8h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1000 9h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1001 Ah ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1010 Bh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1011 Ch ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1100 Dh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1101 Eh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1110 Fh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1111 Reset type: SYSRSn
27	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-87. ADCSOC8CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
26-20	TRIGSEL	R/W	0h	SOC8 Trigger Source Select. Along with the SOC8 field in the ADCINTSOCSEL1 register, this bit field configures which trigger will set the SOC8 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register to initiate a conversion to start once priority is given to it. Note: SOCFRC1 register can always be used to software trigger SOCs in addition to any hardware trigger configuration. 00h ADCTRIG0 - Software only 01h ADCTRIG1 - CPU1 Timer 0, TINT0n 02h ADCTRIG2 - CPU1 Timer 1, TINT1n 03h ADCTRIG3 - CPU1 Timer 2, TINT2n 04h ADCTRIG4 - GPIO, Input X-Bar INPUT5 05h ADCTRIG5 - ePWM1, ADCSOCA 06h ADCTRIG6 - ePWM1, ADCSOCB 07h ADCTRIG7 - ePWM2, ADCSOCA 08h ADCTRIG8 - ePWM2, ADCSOCB 09h ADCTRIG9 - ePWM3, ADCSOCA 0Ah ADCTRIG10 - ePWM3, ADCSOCB 0Bh ADCTRIG11 - ePWM4, ADCSOCA 0Ch ADCTRIG12 - ePWM4, ADCSOCB 0Dh ADCTRIG13 - ePWM5, ADCSOCA 0Eh ADCTRIG14 - ePWM5, ADCSOCB 0Fh ADCTRIG15 - ePWM6, ADCSOCA 10h ADCTRIG16 - ePWM6, ADCSOCB 11h ADCTRIG17 - ePWM7, ADCSOCA 12h ADCTRIG18 - ePWM7, ADCSOCB 13h ADCTRIG19 - ePWM8, ADCSOCA 14h ADCTRIG20 - ePWM8, ADCSOCB 15h ADCTRIG21 - ePWM9, ADCSOCA 16h ADCTRIG22 - ePWM9, ADCSOCB 17h ADCTRIG23 - ePWM10, ADCSOCA 18h ADCTRIG24 - ePWM10, ADCSOCB 19h ADCTRIG25 - ePWM11, ADCSOCA 1Ah ADCTRIG26 - ePWM11, ADCSOCB 1Bh ADCTRIG27 - ADC_REP1TRIG 1Ch ADCTRIG28 - ADC_REP2TRIG 1Dh - 1Eh - Reserved 1Fh ADCTRIG31 - ePWM12, ADCSOCA 20h ADCTRIG32 - ePWM12, ADCSOCB 21h - 3Fh - Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-87. ADCSOC8CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-15	CHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC8 Channel Select. Selects the channel to be converted when SOC8 is received by the ADC. Single-ended Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 0): 00h ADCIN0 01h ADCIN1 02h ADCIN2 03h ADCIN3 ... 1Dh ADCIN29 1Eh ADCIN30 1Fh ADCIN31 Differential Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 1): 00h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 01h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 02h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 03h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 04h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) 05h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) ... 0Eh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 0Fh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 10h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 11h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 1Eh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) 1Fh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) Reset type: SYSRSn
14-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9	SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	R/W	1h	SOC8 Sample Cap Reset Select : Resets sample cap after conversion. 0 - The sample cap is reset after each conversion 1 - The sample cap is not reset after each conversion Reset type: SYSRSn
8-0	ACQPS	R/W	0h	SOC8 Acquisition Prescale. Controls the sample and hold window for this SOC. The configured acquisition time must be at least as long as one ADCCLK cycle for correct ADC operation. The device datasheet will also specify a minimum sample and hold window duration. 000h Sample window is 1 system clock cycle wide 001h Sample window is 2 system clock cycles wide 002h Sample window is 3 system clock cycles wide ... 1FFh Sample window is 512 system clock cycles wide Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.25 ADCSOC9CTL Register (Offset = 2Ch) [Reset = 00000200h]

ADCSOC9CTL is shown in Figure 14-105 and described in Table 14-88.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC SOC9 Control Register

Figure 14-105. ADCSOC9CTL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
EXTCHSEL				RESERVED	TRIGSEL		
R/W-0h				R-0h	R/W-0h		
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
TRIGSEL				CHSEL			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CHSEL	RESERVED			RESERVED		SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	ACQPS
R/W-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h		R/W-1h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ACQPS							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-88. ADCSOC9CTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	EXTCHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC9 External Channel Mux Select. Selects the external mux combination to output when SOC9 is received by the ADC. Some or all of the ADCEXTMUX lines can be enabled via the device GPIO mux to control an external analog mux. 0h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0000 1h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0001 2h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0010 3h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0011 4h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0100 5h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0101 6h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0110 7h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0111 8h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1000 9h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1001 Ah ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1010 Bh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1011 Ch ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1100 Dh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1101 Eh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1110 Fh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1111 Reset type: SYSRSn
27	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-88. ADCSOC9CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
26-20	TRIGSEL	R/W	0h	SOC9 Trigger Source Select. Along with the SOC9 field in the ADCINTSOCSEL1 register, this bit field configures which trigger will set the SOC9 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register to initiate a conversion to start once priority is given to it. Note: SOCFRC1 register can always be used to software trigger SOCs in addition to any hardware trigger configuration. 00h ADCTRIG0 - Software only 01h ADCTRIG1 - CPU1 Timer 0, TINT0n 02h ADCTRIG2 - CPU1 Timer 1, TINT1n 03h ADCTRIG3 - CPU1 Timer 2, TINT2n 04h ADCTRIG4 - GPIO, Input X-Bar INPUT5 05h ADCTRIG5 - ePWM1, ADCSOCA 06h ADCTRIG6 - ePWM1, ADCSOCB 07h ADCTRIG7 - ePWM2, ADCSOCA 08h ADCTRIG8 - ePWM2, ADCSOCB 09h ADCTRIG9 - ePWM3, ADCSOCA 0Ah ADCTRIG10 - ePWM3, ADCSOCB 0Bh ADCTRIG11 - ePWM4, ADCSOCA 0Ch ADCTRIG12 - ePWM4, ADCSOCB 0Dh ADCTRIG13 - ePWM5, ADCSOCA 0Eh ADCTRIG14 - ePWM5, ADCSOCB 0Fh ADCTRIG15 - ePWM6, ADCSOCA 10h ADCTRIG16 - ePWM6, ADCSOCB 11h ADCTRIG17 - ePWM7, ADCSOCA 12h ADCTRIG18 - ePWM7, ADCSOCB 13h ADCTRIG19 - ePWM8, ADCSOCA 14h ADCTRIG20 - ePWM8, ADCSOCB 15h ADCTRIG21 - ePWM9, ADCSOCA 16h ADCTRIG22 - ePWM9, ADCSOCB 17h ADCTRIG23 - ePWM10, ADCSOCA 18h ADCTRIG24 - ePWM10, ADCSOCB 19h ADCTRIG25 - ePWM11, ADCSOCA 1Ah ADCTRIG26 - ePWM11, ADCSOCB 1Bh ADCTRIG27 - ADC_REP1TRIG 1Ch ADCTRIG28 - ADC_REP2TRIG 1Dh - 1Eh - Reserved 1Fh ADCTRIG31 - ePWM12, ADCSOCA 20h ADCTRIG32 - ePWM12, ADCSOCB 21h - 3Fh - Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-88. ADCSOC9CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-15	CHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC9 Channel Select. Selects the channel to be converted when SOC9 is received by the ADC. Single-ended Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 0): 00h ADCIN0 01h ADCIN1 02h ADCIN2 03h ADCIN3 ... 1Dh ADCIN29 1Eh ADCIN30 1Fh ADCIN31 Differential Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 1): 00h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 01h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 02h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 03h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 04h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) 05h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) ... 0Eh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 0Fh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 10h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 11h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 1Eh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) 1Fh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) Reset type: SYSRSn
14-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9	SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	R/W	1h	SOC9 Sample Cap Reset Select : Resets sample cap after conversion. 0 - The sample cap is reset after each conversion 1 - The sample cap is not reset after each conversion Reset type: SYSRSn
8-0	ACQPS	R/W	0h	SOC9 Acquisition Prescale. Controls the sample and hold window for this SOC. The configured acquisition time must be at least as long as one ADCCLK cycle for correct ADC operation. The device datasheet will also specify a minimum sample and hold window duration. 000h Sample window is 1 system clock cycle wide 001h Sample window is 2 system clock cycles wide 002h Sample window is 3 system clock cycles wide ... 1FFh Sample window is 512 system clock cycles wide Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.26 ADCSOC10CTL Register (Offset = 2Eh) [Reset = 00000200h]

ADCSOC10CTL is shown in Figure 14-106 and described in Table 14-89.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC SOC10 Control Register

Figure 14-106. ADCSOC10CTL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
EXTCHSEL				RESERVED	TRIGSEL		
R/W-0h				R-0h	R/W-0h		
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
TRIGSEL				CHSEL			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CHSEL	RESERVED			RESERVED		SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	ACQPS
R/W-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h		R/W-1h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ACQPS							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-89. ADCSOC10CTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	EXTCHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC10 External Channel Mux Select. Selects the external mux combination to output when SOC10 is received by the ADC. Some or all of the ADCEXTMUX lines can be enabled via the device GPIO mux to control an external analog mux. 0h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0000 1h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0001 2h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0010 3h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0011 4h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0100 5h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0101 6h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0110 7h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0111 8h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1000 9h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1001 Ah ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1010 Bh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1011 Ch ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1100 Dh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1101 Eh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1110 Fh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1111 Reset type: SYSRSn
27	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-89. ADCSOC10CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
26-20	TRIGSEL	R/W	0h	SOC10 Trigger Source Select. Along with the SOC10 field in the ADCINTSOCSEL1 register, this bit field configures which trigger will set the SOC10 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register to initiate a conversion to start once priority is given to it. Note: SOCFRC1 register can always be used to software trigger SOCs in addition to any hardware trigger configuration. 00h ADCTRIG0 - Software only 01h ADCTRIG1 - CPU1 Timer 0, TINT0n 02h ADCTRIG2 - CPU1 Timer 1, TINT1n 03h ADCTRIG3 - CPU1 Timer 2, TINT2n 04h ADCTRIG4 - GPIO, Input X-Bar INPUT5 05h ADCTRIG5 - ePWM1, ADCSOCA 06h ADCTRIG6 - ePWM1, ADCSOCB 07h ADCTRIG7 - ePWM2, ADCSOCA 08h ADCTRIG8 - ePWM2, ADCSOCB 09h ADCTRIG9 - ePWM3, ADCSOCA 0Ah ADCTRIG10 - ePWM3, ADCSOCB 0Bh ADCTRIG11 - ePWM4, ADCSOCA 0Ch ADCTRIG12 - ePWM4, ADCSOCB 0Dh ADCTRIG13 - ePWM5, ADCSOCA 0Eh ADCTRIG14 - ePWM5, ADCSOCB 0Fh ADCTRIG15 - ePWM6, ADCSOCA 10h ADCTRIG16 - ePWM6, ADCSOCB 11h ADCTRIG17 - ePWM7, ADCSOCA 12h ADCTRIG18 - ePWM7, ADCSOCB 13h ADCTRIG19 - ePWM8, ADCSOCA 14h ADCTRIG20 - ePWM8, ADCSOCB 15h ADCTRIG21 - ePWM9, ADCSOCA 16h ADCTRIG22 - ePWM9, ADCSOCB 17h ADCTRIG23 - ePWM10, ADCSOCA 18h ADCTRIG24 - ePWM10, ADCSOCB 19h ADCTRIG25 - ePWM11, ADCSOCA 1Ah ADCTRIG26 - ePWM11, ADCSOCB 1Bh ADCTRIG27 - ADC_REP1TRIG 1Ch ADCTRIG28 - ADC_REP2TRIG 1Dh - 1Eh - Reserved 1Fh ADCTRIG31 - ePWM12, ADCSOCA 20h ADCTRIG32 - ePWM12, ADCSOCB 21h - 3Fh - Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-89. ADCSOC10CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-15	CHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC10 Channel Select. Selects the channel to be converted when SOC10 is received by the ADC. Single-ended Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 0): 00h ADCIN0 01h ADCIN1 02h ADCIN2 03h ADCIN3 ... 1Dh ADCIN29 1Eh ADCIN30 1Fh ADCIN31 Differential Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 1): 00h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 01h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 02h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 03h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 04h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) 05h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) ... 0Eh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 0Fh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 10h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 11h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 1Eh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) 1Fh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) Reset type: SYSRSn
14-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9	SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	R/W	1h	SOC10 Sample Cap Reset Select : Resets sample cap after conversion. 0 - The sample cap is reset after each conversion 1 - The sample cap is not reset after each conversion Reset type: SYSRSn
8-0	ACQPS	R/W	0h	SOC10 Acquisition Prescale. Controls the sample and hold window for this SOC. The configured acquisition time must be at least as long as one ADCCLK cycle for correct ADC operation. The device datasheet will also specify a minimum sample and hold window duration. 000h Sample window is 1 system clock cycle wide 001h Sample window is 2 system clock cycles wide 002h Sample window is 3 system clock cycles wide ... 1FFh Sample window is 512 system clock cycles wide Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.27 ADCSOC11CTL Register (Offset = 30h) [Reset = 00000200h]

ADCSOC11CTL is shown in Figure 14-107 and described in Table 14-90.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC SOC11 Control Register

Figure 14-107. ADCSOC11CTL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
EXTCHSEL				RESERVED	TRIGSEL		
R/W-0h				R-0h	R/W-0h		
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
TRIGSEL				CHSEL			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CHSEL	RESERVED			RESERVED		SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	ACQPS
R/W-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h		R/W-1h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ACQPS							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-90. ADCSOC11CTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	EXTCHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC11 External Channel Mux Select. Selects the external mux combination to output when SOC11 is received by the ADC. Some or all of the ADCEXTMUX lines can be enabled via the device GPIO mux to control an external analog mux. 0h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0000 1h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0001 2h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0010 3h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0011 4h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0100 5h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0101 6h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0110 7h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0111 8h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1000 9h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1001 Ah ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1010 Bh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1011 Ch ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1100 Dh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1101 Eh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1110 Fh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1111 Reset type: SYSRSn
27	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-90. ADCSOC11CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
26-20	TRIGSEL	R/W	0h	SOC11 Trigger Source Select. Along with the SOC11 field in the ADCINTSOCSEL1 register, this bit field configures which trigger will set the SOC11 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register to initiate a conversion to start once priority is given to it. Note: SOCFRC1 register can always be used to software trigger SOCs in addition to any hardware trigger configuration. 00h ADCTRIG0 - Software only 01h ADCTRIG1 - CPU1 Timer 0, TINT0n 02h ADCTRIG2 - CPU1 Timer 1, TINT1n 03h ADCTRIG3 - CPU1 Timer 2, TINT2n 04h ADCTRIG4 - GPIO, Input X-Bar INPUT5 05h ADCTRIG5 - ePWM1, ADCSOCA 06h ADCTRIG6 - ePWM1, ADCSOCB 07h ADCTRIG7 - ePWM2, ADCSOCA 08h ADCTRIG8 - ePWM2, ADCSOCB 09h ADCTRIG9 - ePWM3, ADCSOCA 0Ah ADCTRIG10 - ePWM3, ADCSOCB 0Bh ADCTRIG11 - ePWM4, ADCSOCA 0Ch ADCTRIG12 - ePWM4, ADCSOCB 0Dh ADCTRIG13 - ePWM5, ADCSOCA 0Eh ADCTRIG14 - ePWM5, ADCSOCB 0Fh ADCTRIG15 - ePWM6, ADCSOCA 10h ADCTRIG16 - ePWM6, ADCSOCB 11h ADCTRIG17 - ePWM7, ADCSOCA 12h ADCTRIG18 - ePWM7, ADCSOCB 13h ADCTRIG19 - ePWM8, ADCSOCA 14h ADCTRIG20 - ePWM8, ADCSOCB 15h ADCTRIG21 - ePWM9, ADCSOCA 16h ADCTRIG22 - ePWM9, ADCSOCB 17h ADCTRIG23 - ePWM10, ADCSOCA 18h ADCTRIG24 - ePWM10, ADCSOCB 19h ADCTRIG25 - ePWM11, ADCSOCA 1Ah ADCTRIG26 - ePWM11, ADCSOCB 1Bh ADCTRIG27 - ADC_REP1TRIG 1Ch ADCTRIG28 - ADC_REP2TRIG 1Dh - 1Eh - Reserved 1Fh ADCTRIG31 - ePWM12, ADCSOCA 20h ADCTRIG32 - ePWM12, ADCSOCB 21h - 3Fh - Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-90. ADCSOC11CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-15	CHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC11 Channel Select. Selects the channel to be converted when SOC11 is received by the ADC. Single-ended Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 0): 00h ADCIN0 01h ADCIN1 02h ADCIN2 03h ADCIN3 ... 1Dh ADCIN29 1Eh ADCIN30 1Fh ADCIN31 Differential Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 1): 00h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 01h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 02h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 03h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 04h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) 05h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) ... 0Eh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 0Fh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 10h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 11h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 1Eh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) 1Fh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) Reset type: SYSRSn
14-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9	SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	R/W	1h	SOC11 Sample Cap Reset Select : Resets sample cap after conversion. 0 - The sample cap is reset after each conversion 1 - The sample cap is not reset after each conversion Reset type: SYSRSn
8-0	ACQPS	R/W	0h	SOC11 Acquisition Prescale. Controls the sample and hold window for this SOC. The configured acquisition time must be at least as long as one ADCCLK cycle for correct ADC operation. The device datasheet will also specify a minimum sample and hold window duration. 000h Sample window is 1 system clock cycle wide 001h Sample window is 2 system clock cycles wide 002h Sample window is 3 system clock cycles wide ... 1FFh Sample window is 512 system clock cycles wide Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.28 ADCSOC12CTL Register (Offset = 32h) [Reset = 00000200h]

ADCSOC12CTL is shown in Figure 14-108 and described in Table 14-91.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC SOC12 Control Register

Figure 14-108. ADCSOC12CTL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
EXTCHSEL				RESERVED	TRIGSEL		
R/W-0h				R-0h	R/W-0h		
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
TRIGSEL				CHSEL			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CHSEL	RESERVED			RESERVED		SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	ACQPS
R/W-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h		R/W-1h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ACQPS							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-91. ADCSOC12CTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	EXTCHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC12 External Channel Mux Select. Selects the external mux combination to output when SOC12 is received by the ADC. Some or all of the ADCEXTMUX lines can be enabled via the device GPIO mux to control an external analog mux. 0h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0000 1h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0001 2h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0010 3h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0011 4h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0100 5h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0101 6h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0110 7h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0111 8h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1000 9h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1001 Ah ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1010 Bh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1011 Ch ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1100 Dh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1101 Eh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1110 Fh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1111 Reset type: SYSRSn
27	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-91. ADCSOC12CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
26-20	TRIGSEL	R/W	0h	SOC12 Trigger Source Select. Along with the SOC12 field in the ADCINTSOCSEL1 register, this bit field configures which trigger will set the SOC12 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register to initiate a conversion to start once priority is given to it. Note: SOCFRC1 register can always be used to software trigger SOCs in addition to any hardware trigger configuration. 00h ADCTRIG0 - Software only 01h ADCTRIG1 - CPU1 Timer 0, TINT0n 02h ADCTRIG2 - CPU1 Timer 1, TINT1n 03h ADCTRIG3 - CPU1 Timer 2, TINT2n 04h ADCTRIG4 - GPIO, Input X-Bar INPUT5 05h ADCTRIG5 - ePWM1, ADCSOCA 06h ADCTRIG6 - ePWM1, ADCSOCB 07h ADCTRIG7 - ePWM2, ADCSOCA 08h ADCTRIG8 - ePWM2, ADCSOCB 09h ADCTRIG9 - ePWM3, ADCSOCA 0Ah ADCTRIG10 - ePWM3, ADCSOCB 0Bh ADCTRIG11 - ePWM4, ADCSOCA 0Ch ADCTRIG12 - ePWM4, ADCSOCB 0Dh ADCTRIG13 - ePWM5, ADCSOCA 0Eh ADCTRIG14 - ePWM5, ADCSOCB 0Fh ADCTRIG15 - ePWM6, ADCSOCA 10h ADCTRIG16 - ePWM6, ADCSOCB 11h ADCTRIG17 - ePWM7, ADCSOCA 12h ADCTRIG18 - ePWM7, ADCSOCB 13h ADCTRIG19 - ePWM8, ADCSOCA 14h ADCTRIG20 - ePWM8, ADCSOCB 15h ADCTRIG21 - ePWM9, ADCSOCA 16h ADCTRIG22 - ePWM9, ADCSOCB 17h ADCTRIG23 - ePWM10, ADCSOCA 18h ADCTRIG24 - ePWM10, ADCSOCB 19h ADCTRIG25 - ePWM11, ADCSOCA 1Ah ADCTRIG26 - ePWM11, ADCSOCB 1Bh ADCTRIG27 - ADC_REP1TRIG 1Ch ADCTRIG28 - ADC_REP2TRIG 1Dh - 1Eh - Reserved 1Fh ADCTRIG31 - ePWM12, ADCSOCA 20h ADCTRIG32 - ePWM12, ADCSOCB 21h - 3Fh - Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-91. ADCSOC12CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-15	CHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC12 Channel Select. Selects the channel to be converted when SOC12 is received by the ADC. Single-ended Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 0): 00h ADCIN0 01h ADCIN1 02h ADCIN2 03h ADCIN3 ... 1Dh ADCIN29 1Eh ADCIN30 1Fh ADCIN31 Differential Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 1): 00h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 01h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 02h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 03h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 04h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) 05h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) ... 0Eh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 0Fh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 10h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 11h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 1Eh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) 1Fh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) Reset type: SYSRSn
14-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9	SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	R/W	1h	SOC12 Sample Cap Reset Select : Resets sample cap after conversion. 0 - The sample cap is reset after each conversion 1 - The sample cap is not reset after each conversion Reset type: SYSRSn
8-0	ACQPS	R/W	0h	SOC12 Acquisition Prescale. Controls the sample and hold window for this SOC. The configured acquisition time must be at least as long as one ADCCLK cycle for correct ADC operation. The device datasheet will also specify a minimum sample and hold window duration. 000h Sample window is 1 system clock cycle wide 001h Sample window is 2 system clock cycles wide 002h Sample window is 3 system clock cycles wide ... 1FFh Sample window is 512 system clock cycles wide Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.29 ADCSOC13CTL Register (Offset = 34h) [Reset = 00000200h]

ADCSOC13CTL is shown in Figure 14-109 and described in Table 14-92.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC SOC13 Control Register

Figure 14-109. ADCSOC13CTL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
EXTCHSEL				RESERVED	TRIGSEL		
R/W-0h				R-0h	R/W-0h		
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
TRIGSEL				CHSEL			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CHSEL	RESERVED			RESERVED		SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	ACQPS
R/W-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h		R/W-1h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ACQPS							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-92. ADCSOC13CTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	EXTCHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC13 External Channel Mux Select. Selects the external mux combination to output when SOC13 is received by the ADC. Some or all of the ADCEXTMUX lines can be enabled via the device GPIO mux to control an external analog mux. 0h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0000 1h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0001 2h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0010 3h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0011 4h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0100 5h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0101 6h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0110 7h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0111 8h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1000 9h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1001 Ah ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1010 Bh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1011 Ch ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1100 Dh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1101 Eh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1110 Fh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1111 Reset type: SYSRSn
27	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-92. ADCSOC13CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
26-20	TRIGSEL	R/W	0h	SOC13 Trigger Source Select. Along with the SOC13 field in the ADCINTSOCSEL1 register, this bit field configures which trigger will set the SOC13 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register to initiate a conversion to start once priority is given to it. Note: SOCFRC1 register can always be used to software trigger SOCs in addition to any hardware trigger configuration. 00h ADCTRIG0 - Software only 01h ADCTRIG1 - CPU1 Timer 0, TINT0n 02h ADCTRIG2 - CPU1 Timer 1, TINT1n 03h ADCTRIG3 - CPU1 Timer 2, TINT2n 04h ADCTRIG4 - GPIO, Input X-Bar INPUT5 05h ADCTRIG5 - ePWM1, ADCSOCA 06h ADCTRIG6 - ePWM1, ADCSOCB 07h ADCTRIG7 - ePWM2, ADCSOCA 08h ADCTRIG8 - ePWM2, ADCSOCB 09h ADCTRIG9 - ePWM3, ADCSOCA 0Ah ADCTRIG10 - ePWM3, ADCSOCB 0Bh ADCTRIG11 - ePWM4, ADCSOCA 0Ch ADCTRIG12 - ePWM4, ADCSOCB 0Dh ADCTRIG13 - ePWM5, ADCSOCA 0Eh ADCTRIG14 - ePWM5, ADCSOCB 0Fh ADCTRIG15 - ePWM6, ADCSOCA 10h ADCTRIG16 - ePWM6, ADCSOCB 11h ADCTRIG17 - ePWM7, ADCSOCA 12h ADCTRIG18 - ePWM7, ADCSOCB 13h ADCTRIG19 - ePWM8, ADCSOCA 14h ADCTRIG20 - ePWM8, ADCSOCB 15h ADCTRIG21 - ePWM9, ADCSOCA 16h ADCTRIG22 - ePWM9, ADCSOCB 17h ADCTRIG23 - ePWM10, ADCSOCA 18h ADCTRIG24 - ePWM10, ADCSOCB 19h ADCTRIG25 - ePWM11, ADCSOCA 1Ah ADCTRIG26 - ePWM11, ADCSOCB 1Bh ADCTRIG27 - ADC_REP1TRIG 1Ch ADCTRIG28 - ADC_REP2TRIG 1Dh - 1Eh - Reserved 1Fh ADCTRIG31 - ePWM12, ADCSOCA 20h ADCTRIG32 - ePWM12, ADCSOCB 21h - 3Fh - Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-92. ADCSOC13CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-15	CHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC13 Channel Select. Selects the channel to be converted when SOC13 is received by the ADC. Single-ended Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 0): 00h ADCIN0 01h ADCIN1 02h ADCIN2 03h ADCIN3 ... 1Dh ADCIN29 1Eh ADCIN30 1Fh ADCIN31 Differential Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 1): 00h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 01h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 02h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 03h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 04h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) 05h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) ... 0Eh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 0Fh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 10h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 11h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 1Eh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) 1Fh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) Reset type: SYSRSn
14-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9	SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	R/W	1h	SOC13 Sample Cap Reset Select : Resets sample cap after conversion. 0 - The sample cap is reset after each conversion 1 - The sample cap is not reset after each conversion Reset type: SYSRSn
8-0	ACQPS	R/W	0h	SOC13 Acquisition Prescale. Controls the sample and hold window for this SOC. The configured acquisition time must be at least as long as one ADCCLK cycle for correct ADC operation. The device datasheet will also specify a minimum sample and hold window duration. 000h Sample window is 1 system clock cycle wide 001h Sample window is 2 system clock cycles wide 002h Sample window is 3 system clock cycles wide ... 1FFh Sample window is 512 system clock cycles wide Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.30 ADCSOC14CTL Register (Offset = 36h) [Reset = 00000200h]

ADCSOC14CTL is shown in Figure 14-110 and described in Table 14-93.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC SOC14 Control Register

Figure 14-110. ADCSOC14CTL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
EXTCHSEL				RESERVED	TRIGSEL		
R/W-0h				R-0h	R/W-0h		
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
TRIGSEL				CHSEL			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CHSEL	RESERVED			RESERVED		SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	ACQPS
R/W-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h		R/W-1h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ACQPS							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-93. ADCSOC14CTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	EXTCHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC14 External Channel Mux Select. Selects the external mux combination to output when SOC14 is received by the ADC. Some or all of the ADCEXTMUX lines can be enabled via the device GPIO mux to control an external analog mux. 0h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0000 1h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0001 2h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0010 3h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0011 4h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0100 5h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0101 6h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0110 7h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0111 8h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1000 9h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1001 Ah ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1010 Bh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1011 Ch ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1100 Dh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1101 Eh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1110 Fh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1111 Reset type: SYSRSn
27	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-93. ADCSOC14CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
26-20	TRIGSEL	R/W	0h	SOC14 Trigger Source Select. Along with the SOC14 field in the ADCINTSOCSEL1 register, this bit field configures which trigger will set the SOC14 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register to initiate a conversion to start once priority is given to it. Note: SOCFRC1 register can always be used to software trigger SOCs in addition to any hardware trigger configuration. 00h ADCTRIG0 - Software only 01h ADCTRIG1 - CPU1 Timer 0, TINT0n 02h ADCTRIG2 - CPU1 Timer 1, TINT1n 03h ADCTRIG3 - CPU1 Timer 2, TINT2n 04h ADCTRIG4 - GPIO, Input X-Bar INPUT5 05h ADCTRIG5 - ePWM1, ADCSOCA 06h ADCTRIG6 - ePWM1, ADCSOCB 07h ADCTRIG7 - ePWM2, ADCSOCA 08h ADCTRIG8 - ePWM2, ADCSOCB 09h ADCTRIG9 - ePWM3, ADCSOCA 0Ah ADCTRIG10 - ePWM3, ADCSOCB 0Bh ADCTRIG11 - ePWM4, ADCSOCA 0Ch ADCTRIG12 - ePWM4, ADCSOCB 0Dh ADCTRIG13 - ePWM5, ADCSOCA 0Eh ADCTRIG14 - ePWM5, ADCSOCB 0Fh ADCTRIG15 - ePWM6, ADCSOCA 10h ADCTRIG16 - ePWM6, ADCSOCB 11h ADCTRIG17 - ePWM7, ADCSOCA 12h ADCTRIG18 - ePWM7, ADCSOCB 13h ADCTRIG19 - ePWM8, ADCSOCA 14h ADCTRIG20 - ePWM8, ADCSOCB 15h ADCTRIG21 - ePWM9, ADCSOCA 16h ADCTRIG22 - ePWM9, ADCSOCB 17h ADCTRIG23 - ePWM10, ADCSOCA 18h ADCTRIG24 - ePWM10, ADCSOCB 19h ADCTRIG25 - ePWM11, ADCSOCA 1Ah ADCTRIG26 - ePWM11, ADCSOCB 1Bh ADCTRIG27 - ADC_REP1TRIG 1Ch ADCTRIG28 - ADC_REP2TRIG 1Dh - 1Eh - Reserved 1Fh ADCTRIG31 - ePWM12, ADCSOCA 20h ADCTRIG32 - ePWM12, ADCSOCB 21h - 3Fh - Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-93. ADCSOC14CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-15	CHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC14 Channel Select. Selects the channel to be converted when SOC14 is received by the ADC. Single-ended Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 0): 00h ADCIN0 01h ADCIN1 02h ADCIN2 03h ADCIN3 ... 1Dh ADCIN29 1Eh ADCIN30 1Fh ADCIN31 Differential Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 1): 00h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 01h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 02h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 03h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 04h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) 05h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) ... 0Eh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 0Fh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 10h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 11h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 1Eh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) 1Fh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) Reset type: SYSRSn
14-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9	SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	R/W	1h	SOC14 Sample Cap Reset Select : Resets sample cap after conversion. 0 - The sample cap is reset after each conversion 1 - The sample cap is not reset after each conversion Reset type: SYSRSn
8-0	ACQPS	R/W	0h	SOC14 Acquisition Prescale. Controls the sample and hold window for this SOC. The configured acquisition time must be at least as long as one ADCCLK cycle for correct ADC operation. The device datasheet will also specify a minimum sample and hold window duration. 000h Sample window is 1 system clock cycle wide 001h Sample window is 2 system clock cycles wide 002h Sample window is 3 system clock cycles wide ... 1FFh Sample window is 512 system clock cycles wide Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.31 ADCSOC15CTL Register (Offset = 38h) [Reset = 00000200h]

ADCSOC15CTL is shown in Figure 14-111 and described in Table 14-94.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC SOC15 Control Register

Figure 14-111. ADCSOC15CTL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
EXTCHSEL				RESERVED	TRIGSEL		
R/W-0h				R-0h	R/W-0h		
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
TRIGSEL				CHSEL			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CHSEL	RESERVED			RESERVED		SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	ACQPS
R/W-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h		R/W-1h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ACQPS							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-94. ADCSOC15CTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	EXTCHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC15 External Channel Mux Select. Selects the external mux combination to output when SOC15 is received by the ADC. Some or all of the ADCEXTMUX lines can be enabled via the device GPIO mux to control an external analog mux. 0h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0000 1h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0001 2h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0010 3h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0011 4h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0100 5h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0101 6h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0110 7h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 0111 8h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1000 9h ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1001 Ah ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1010 Bh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1011 Ch ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1100 Dh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1101 Eh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1110 Fh ADCEXTMUX[3:0] = 1111 Reset type: SYSRSn
27	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-94. ADCSOC15CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
26-20	TRIGSEL	R/W	0h	SOC15 Trigger Source Select. Along with the SOC15 field in the ADCINTSOCSEL1 register, this bit field configures which trigger will set the SOC15 flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register to initiate a conversion to start once priority is given to it. Note: SOCFRC1 register can always be used to software trigger SOCs in addition to any hardware trigger configuration. 00h ADCTRIG0 - Software only 01h ADCTRIG1 - CPU1 Timer 0, TINT0n 02h ADCTRIG2 - CPU1 Timer 1, TINT1n 03h ADCTRIG3 - CPU1 Timer 2, TINT2n 04h ADCTRIG4 - GPIO, Input X-Bar INPUT5 05h ADCTRIG5 - ePWM1, ADCSOCA 06h ADCTRIG6 - ePWM1, ADCSOCB 07h ADCTRIG7 - ePWM2, ADCSOCA 08h ADCTRIG8 - ePWM2, ADCSOCB 09h ADCTRIG9 - ePWM3, ADCSOCA 0Ah ADCTRIG10 - ePWM3, ADCSOCB 0Bh ADCTRIG11 - ePWM4, ADCSOCA 0Ch ADCTRIG12 - ePWM4, ADCSOCB 0Dh ADCTRIG13 - ePWM5, ADCSOCA 0Eh ADCTRIG14 - ePWM5, ADCSOCB 0Fh ADCTRIG15 - ePWM6, ADCSOCA 10h ADCTRIG16 - ePWM6, ADCSOCB 11h ADCTRIG17 - ePWM7, ADCSOCA 12h ADCTRIG18 - ePWM7, ADCSOCB 13h ADCTRIG19 - ePWM8, ADCSOCA 14h ADCTRIG20 - ePWM8, ADCSOCB 15h ADCTRIG21 - ePWM9, ADCSOCA 16h ADCTRIG22 - ePWM9, ADCSOCB 17h ADCTRIG23 - ePWM10, ADCSOCA 18h ADCTRIG24 - ePWM10, ADCSOCB 19h ADCTRIG25 - ePWM11, ADCSOCA 1Ah ADCTRIG26 - ePWM11, ADCSOCB 1Bh ADCTRIG27 - ADC_REP1TRIG 1Ch ADCTRIG28 - ADC_REP2TRIG 1Dh - 1Eh - Reserved 1Fh ADCTRIG31 - ePWM12, ADCSOCA 20h ADCTRIG32 - ePWM12, ADCSOCB 21h - 3Fh - Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-94. ADCSOC15CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19-15	CHSEL	R/W	0h	SOC15 Channel Select. Selects the channel to be converted when SOC15 is received by the ADC. Single-ended Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 0): 00h ADCIN0 01h ADCIN1 02h ADCIN2 03h ADCIN3 ... 1Dh ADCIN29 1Eh ADCIN30 1Fh ADCIN31 Differential Signaling Mode (SIGNALMODE = 1): 00h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 01h ADCIN0 (non-inverting) and ADCIN1 (inverting) 02h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 03h ADCIN2 (non-inverting) and ADCIN3 (inverting) 04h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) 05h ADCIN4 (non-inverting) and ADCIN5 (inverting) ... 0Eh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 0Fh ADCIN26 (non-inverting) and ADCIN27 (inverting) 10h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 11h ADCIN28 (non-inverting) and ADCIN29 (inverting) 1Eh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) 1Fh ADCIN30 (non-inverting) and ADCIN31 (inverting) Reset type: SYSRSn
14-12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11-10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9	SAMPCAPRESETDISABLE	R/W	1h	SOC15 Sample Cap Reset Select : Resets sample cap after conversion. 0 - The sample cap is reset after each conversion 1 - The sample cap is not reset after each conversion Reset type: SYSRSn
8-0	ACQPS	R/W	0h	SOC15 Acquisition Prescale. Controls the sample and hold window for this SOC. The configured acquisition time must be at least as long as one ADCCLK cycle for correct ADC operation. The device datasheet will also specify a minimum sample and hold window duration. 000h Sample window is 1 system clock cycle wide 001h Sample window is 2 system clock cycles wide 002h Sample window is 3 system clock cycles wide ... 1FFh Sample window is 512 system clock cycles wide Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.32 ADCEVTSTAT Register (Offset = 5Ah) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCEVTSTAT is shown in Figure 14-112 and described in Table 14-95.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Event Status Register

Figure 14-112. ADCEVTSTAT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	PPB4ZERO	PPB4TRIPLO	PPB4TRIPHI	RESERVED	PPB3ZERO	PPB3TRIPLO	PPB3TRIPHI
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	PPB2ZERO	PPB2TRIPLO	PPB2TRIPHI	RESERVED	PPB1ZERO	PPB1TRIPLO	PPB1TRIPHI
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 14-95. ADCEVTSTAT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14	PPB4ZERO	R	0h	Post Processing Block 4 Zero Crossing Flag. When set indicates the ADCPPB4RESULT register has changed sign. This bit is gated by EOC signal. Note: these bits are set even when the corresponding enable in ADCEVTINTSEL is not set. Because of this, an ISR may need to examine both the ADCEVTSTAT and ADCEVTINTSEL registers to determine the source of the interrupt. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority Reset type: SYSRSn
13	PPB4TRIPLO	R	0h	Post Processing Block 4 Trip Low Flag. When set indicates a digital compare trip low event has occurred. Note: these bits are set even when the corresponding enable in ADCEVTINTSEL is not set. Because of this, an ISR may need to examine both the ADCEVTSTAT and ADCEVTINTSEL registers to determine the source of the interrupt. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority Reset type: SYSRSn
12	PPB4TRIPHI	R	0h	Post Processing Block 4 Trip High Flag. When set indicates a digital compare trip high event has occurred. Note: these bits are set even when the corresponding enable in ADCEVTINTSEL is not set. Because of this, an ISR may need to examine both the ADCEVTSTAT and ADCEVTINTSEL registers to determine the source of the interrupt. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority Reset type: SYSRSn
11	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
10	PPB3ZERO	R	0h	Post Processing Block 3 Zero Crossing Flag. When set indicates the ADCPPB3RESULT register has changed sign. This bit is gated by EOC signal. Note: these bits are set even when the corresponding enable in ADCEVTINTSEL is not set. Because of this, an ISR may need to examine both the ADCEVTSTAT and ADCEVTINTSEL registers to determine the source of the interrupt. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-95. ADCEVTSTAT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
9	PPB3TRIPLO	R	0h	Post Processing Block 3 Trip Low Flag. When set indicates a digital compare trip low event has occurred. Note: these bits are set even when the corresponding enable in ADCEVTINTSEL is not set. Because of this, an ISR may need to examine both the ADCEVTSTAT and ADCEVTINTSEL registers to determine the source of the interrupt. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority Reset type: SYSRSn
8	PPB3TRIPHI	R	0h	Post Processing Block 3 Trip High Flag. When set indicates a digital compare trip high event has occurred. Note: these bits are set even when the corresponding enable in ADCEVTINTSEL is not set. Because of this, an ISR may need to examine both the ADCEVTSTAT and ADCEVTINTSEL registers to determine the source of the interrupt. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority Reset type: SYSRSn
7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6	PPB2ZERO	R	0h	Post Processing Block 2 Zero Crossing Flag. When set indicates the ADCPPB2RESULT register has changed sign. This bit is gated by EOC signal. Note: these bits are set even when the corresponding enable in ADCEVTINTSEL is not set. Because of this, an ISR may need to examine both the ADCEVTSTAT and ADCEVTINTSEL registers to determine the source of the interrupt. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority Reset type: SYSRSn
5	PPB2TRIPLO	R	0h	Post Processing Block 2 Trip Low Flag. When set indicates a digital compare trip low event has occurred. Note: these bits are set even when the corresponding enable in ADCEVTINTSEL is not set. Because of this, an ISR may need to examine both the ADCEVTSTAT and ADCEVTINTSEL registers to determine the source of the interrupt. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority Reset type: SYSRSn
4	PPB2TRIPHI	R	0h	Post Processing Block 2 Trip High Flag. When set indicates a digital compare trip high event has occurred. Note: these bits are set even when the corresponding enable in ADCEVTINTSEL is not set. Because of this, an ISR may need to examine both the ADCEVTSTAT and ADCEVTINTSEL registers to determine the source of the interrupt. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority Reset type: SYSRSn
3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2	PPB1ZERO	R	0h	Post Processing Block 1 Zero Crossing Flag. When set indicates the ADCPPB1RESULT register has changed sign. This bit is gated by EOC signal. Note: these bits are set even when the corresponding enable in ADCEVTINTSEL is not set. Because of this, an ISR may need to examine both the ADCEVTSTAT and ADCEVTINTSEL registers to determine the source of the interrupt. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-95. ADCEVTSTAT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1	PPB1TRIPLO	R	0h	Post Processing Block 1 Trip Low Flag. When set indicates a digital compare trip low event has occurred. Note: these bits are set even when the corresponding enable in ADCEVTINTSEL is not set. Because of this, an ISR may need to examine both the ADCEVTSTAT and ADCEVTINTSEL registers to determine the source of the interrupt. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority Reset type: SYSRSn
0	PPB1TRIPHI	R	0h	Post Processing Block 1 Trip High Flag. When set indicates a digital compare trip high event has occurred. Note: these bits are set even when the corresponding enable in ADCEVTINTSEL is not set. Because of this, an ISR may need to examine both the ADCEVTSTAT and ADCEVTINTSEL registers to determine the source of the interrupt. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.33 ADCEVTCLR Register (Offset = 5Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCEVTCLR is shown in Figure 14-113 and described in Table 14-96.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Event Clear Register

Figure 14-113. ADCEVTCLR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	PPB4ZERO	PPB4TRIPLO	PPB4TRIPHI	RESERVED	PPB3ZERO	PPB3TRIPLO	PPB3TRIPHI
R-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	PPB2ZERO	PPB2TRIPLO	PPB2TRIPHI	RESERVED	PPB1ZERO	PPB1TRIPLO	PPB1TRIPHI
R-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 14-96. ADCEVTCLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14	PPB4ZERO	R-0/W1S	0h	Post Processing Block 4 Zero Crossing Clear. Clears the corresponding zero crossing flag in the ADCEVTSTAT register. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority Reset type: SYSRSn
13	PPB4TRIPLO	R-0/W1S	0h	Post Processing Block 4 Trip Low Clear. Clears the corresponding trip low flag in the ADCEVTSTAT register. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority Reset type: SYSRSn
12	PPB4TRIPHI	R-0/W1S	0h	Post Processing Block 4 Trip High Clear. Clears the corresponding trip high flag in the ADCEVTSTAT register. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority Reset type: SYSRSn
11	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
10	PPB3ZERO	R-0/W1S	0h	Post Processing Block 3 Zero Crossing Clear. Clears the corresponding zero crossing flag in the ADCEVTSTAT register. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority Reset type: SYSRSn
9	PPB3TRIPLO	R-0/W1S	0h	Post Processing Block 3 Trip Low Clear. Clears the corresponding trip low flag in the ADCEVTSTAT register. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority Reset type: SYSRSn
8	PPB3TRIPHI	R-0/W1S	0h	Post Processing Block 3 Trip High Clear. Clears the corresponding trip high flag in the ADCEVTSTAT register. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority Reset type: SYSRSn
7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6	PPB2ZERO	R-0/W1S	0h	Post Processing Block 2 Zero Crossing Clear. Clears the corresponding zero crossing flag in the ADCEVTSTAT register. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-96. ADCEVTCLR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
5	PPB2TRIPLO	R-0/W1S	0h	Post Processing Block 2 Trip Low Clear. Clears the corresponding trip low flag in the ADCEVTSTAT register. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority Reset type: SYSRSn
4	PPB2TRIPHI	R-0/W1S	0h	Post Processing Block 2 Trip High Clear. Clears the corresponding trip high flag in the ADCEVTSTAT register. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority Reset type: SYSRSn
3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2	PPB1ZERO	R-0/W1S	0h	Post Processing Block 1 Zero Crossing Clear. Clears the corresponding zero crossing flag in the ADCEVTSTAT register. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority Reset type: SYSRSn
1	PPB1TRIPLO	R-0/W1S	0h	Post Processing Block 1 Trip Low Clear. Clears the corresponding trip low flag in the ADCEVTSTAT register. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority Reset type: SYSRSn
0	PPB1TRIPHI	R-0/W1S	0h	Post Processing Block 1 Trip High Clear. Clears the corresponding trip high flag in the ADCEVTSTAT register. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.34 ADCEVTSEL Register (Offset = 5Eh) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCEVTSEL is shown in Figure 14-114 and described in Table 14-97.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Event Selection Register

Figure 14-114. ADCEVTSEL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	PPB4ZERO	PPB4TRIPLO	PPB4TRIPHI	RESERVED	PPB3ZERO	PPB3TRIPLO	PPB3TRIPHI
R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	PPB2ZERO	PPB2TRIPLO	PPB2TRIPHI	RESERVED	PPB1ZERO	PPB1TRIPLO	PPB1TRIPHI
R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 14-97. ADCEVTSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14	PPB4ZERO	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 4 Zero Crossing Event Enable. Setting this bit allows the corresponding rising zero crossing flag to activate the event signal to the PWM blocks. The flag must be cleared before it can produce additional events to the PWM blocks. Reset type: SYSRSn
13	PPB4TRIPLO	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 4 Trip Low Event Enable. Setting this bit allows the corresponding rising trip low flag to activate the event signal to the PWM blocks. The flag must be cleared before it can produce additional events to the PWM blocks. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	PPB4TRIPHI	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 4 Trip High Event Enable. Setting this bit allows the corresponding rising trip high flag to activate the event signal to the PWM blocks. The flag must be cleared before it can produce additional events to the PWM blocks. Reset type: SYSRSn
11	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
10	PPB3ZERO	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 3 Zero Crossing Event Enable. Setting this bit allows the corresponding rising zero crossing flag to activate the event signal to the PWM blocks. The flag must be cleared before it can produce additional events to the PWM blocks. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	PPB3TRIPLO	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 3 Trip Low Event Enable. Setting this bit allows the corresponding rising trip low flag to activate the event signal to the PWM blocks. The flag must be cleared before it can produce additional events to the PWM blocks. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	PPB3TRIPHI	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 3 Trip High Event Enable. Setting this bit allows the corresponding rising trip high flag to activate the event signal to the PWM blocks. The flag must be cleared before it can produce additional events to the PWM blocks. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6	PPB2ZERO	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 2 Zero Crossing Event Enable. Setting this bit allows the corresponding rising zero crossing flag to activate the event signal to the PWM blocks. The flag must be cleared before it can produce additional events to the PWM blocks. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-97. ADCEVTSEL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
5	PPB2TRIPLO	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 2 Trip Low Event Enable. Setting this bit allows the corresponding rising trip low flag to activate the event signal to the PWM blocks. The flag must be cleared before it can produce additional events to the PWM blocks. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	PPB2TRIPHI	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 2 Trip High Event Enable. Setting this bit allows the corresponding rising trip high flag to activate the event signal to the PWM blocks. The flag must be cleared before it can produce additional events to the PWM blocks. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2	PPB1ZERO	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 1 Zero Crossing Event Enable. Setting this bit allows the corresponding rising zero crossing flag to activate the event signal to the PWM blocks. The flag must be cleared before it can produce additional events to the PWM blocks. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	PPB1TRIPLO	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 1 Trip Low Event Enable. Setting this bit allows the corresponding rising trip low flag to activate the event signal to the PWM blocks. The flag must be cleared before it can produce additional events to the PWM blocks. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	PPB1TRIPHI	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 1 Trip High Event Enable. Setting this bit allows the corresponding rising trip high flag to activate the event signal to the PWM blocks. The flag must be cleared before it can produce additional events to the PWM blocks. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.35 ADCEVTINTSEL Register (Offset = 60h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCEVTINTSEL is shown in Figure 14-115 and described in Table 14-98.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Event Interrupt Selection Register

Figure 14-115. ADCEVTINTSEL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	PPB4ZERO	PPB4TRIPLO	PPB4TRIPHI	RESERVED	PPB3ZERO	PPB3TRIPLO	PPB3TRIPHI
R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	PPB2ZERO	PPB2TRIPLO	PPB2TRIPHI	RESERVED	PPB1ZERO	PPB1TRIPLO	PPB1TRIPHI
R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 14-98. ADCEVTINTSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14	PPB4ZERO	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 4 Zero Crossing Interrupt Enable. Setting this bit allows the corresponding rising zero crossing flag to activate the event interrupt signal to the PIE. The flag must be cleared before it can produce additional interrupts to the PIE. Reset type: SYSRSn
13	PPB4TRIPLO	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 4 Trip Low Interrupt Enable. Setting this bit allows the corresponding rising trip low flag to activate the event interrupt signal to the PIE. The flag must be cleared before it can produce additional interrupts to the PIE. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	PPB4TRIPHI	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 4 Trip High Interrupt Enable. Setting this bit allows the corresponding rising trip high flag to activate the event interrupt signal to the PIE. The flag must be cleared before it can produce additional interrupts to the PIE. Reset type: SYSRSn
11	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
10	PPB3ZERO	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 3 Zero Crossing Interrupt Enable. Setting this bit allows the corresponding rising zero crossing flag to activate the event interrupt signal to the PIE. The flag must be cleared before it can produce additional interrupts to the PIE. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	PPB3TRIPLO	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 3 Trip Low Interrupt Enable. Setting this bit allows the corresponding rising trip low flag to activate the event interrupt signal to the PIE. The flag must be cleared before it can produce additional interrupts to the PIE. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	PPB3TRIPHI	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 3 Trip High Interrupt Enable. Setting this bit allows the corresponding rising trip high flag to activate the event interrupt signal to the PIE. The flag must be cleared before it can produce additional interrupts to the PIE. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6	PPB2ZERO	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 2 Zero Crossing Interrupt Enable. Setting this bit allows the corresponding rising zero crossing flag to activate the event interrupt signal to the PIE. The flag must be cleared before it can produce additional interrupts to the PIE. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-98. ADCEVTINTSEL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
5	PPB2TRIPLO	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 2 Trip Low Interrupt Enable. Setting this bit allows the corresponding rising trip low flag to activate the event interrupt signal to the PIE. The flag must be cleared before it can produce additional interrupts to the PIE. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	PPB2TRIPHI	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 2 Trip High Interrupt Enable. Setting this bit allows the corresponding rising trip high flag to activate the event interrupt signal to the PIE. The flag must be cleared before it can produce additional interrupts to the PIE. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2	PPB1ZERO	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 1 Zero Crossing Interrupt Enable. Setting this bit allows the corresponding rising zero crossing flag to activate the event interrupt signal to the PIE. The flag must be cleared before it can produce additional interrupts to the PIE. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	PPB1TRIPLO	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 1 Trip Low Interrupt Enable. Setting this bit allows the corresponding rising trip low flag to activate the event interrupt signal to the PIE. The flag must be cleared before it can produce additional interrupts to the PIE. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	PPB1TRIPHI	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 1 Trip High Interrupt Enable. Setting this bit allows the corresponding rising trip high flag to activate the event interrupt signal to the PIE. The flag must be cleared before it can produce additional interrupts to the PIE. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.36 ADCCOUNTER Register (Offset = 63h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCCOUNTER is shown in Figure 14-116 and described in Table 14-99.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Counter Register

Figure 14-116. ADCCOUNTER Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				FREECOUNT			
R-0h				R-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FREECOUNT							
R-0h							

Table 14-99. ADCCOUNTER Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11-0	FREECOUNT	R	0h	ADC Free Running Counter Value. This bit field reflects the status of the free running ADC counter. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.37 ADCREV Register (Offset = 64h) [Reset = 0105h]

ADCREV is shown in Figure 14-117 and described in Table 14-100.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Revision Register

Figure 14-117. ADCREV Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
REV							
R-1h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TYPE							
R-5h							

Table 14-100. ADCREV Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	REV	R	1h	ADC Revision. To allow documentation of differences between revisions. First version is labeled as 00h. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	TYPE	R	5h	ADC Type. Always set to 5 for this ADC. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.38 ADCOFFTRIM Register (Offset = 65h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCOFFTRIM is shown in Figure 14-118 and described in Table 14-101.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Offset Trim Register

Figure 14-118. ADCOFFTRIM Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				OFFTRIM			
R-0h				R/W-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
OFFTRIM							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-101. ADCOFFTRIM Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11-0	OFFTRIM	R/W	0h	ADC Offset Trim. Adjusts the conversion results of the converter up or down to account for offset error in the ADC. Range is +2047 steps to -2048 steps (2's compliment format). Effect on the ADC offset is inverse to the sign of the number written to this register Ex: Writing a value of +100 will result in the ADC offset decreasing by 100 Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.39 ADCCONFIG2 Register (Offset = 66h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCCONFIG2 is shown in Figure 14-119 and described in Table 14-102.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Config Register Upper 32 bits

Figure 14-119. ADCCONFIG2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R/W-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R/W-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						TESTANA1_CONFIG	
R/W-0h						R/W-0h	

Table 14-102. ADCCONFIG2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1-0	TESTANA1_CONFIG	R/W	0h	ADC Configuration. This bit field is used for selecting Internal nodes on TESTANA1 00: VREFN 10: Input Mux output x1: Invalid Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.40 ADCPPB1CONFIG Register (Offset = 6Ah) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB1CONFIG is shown in Figure 14-120 and described in Table 14-103.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB{#} Config Register

Figure 14-120. ADCPPB1CONFIG Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							DELTAEN
R-0h							R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TWOSCOMPEN	ABSEN	CBCEN	RESERVED	CONFIG			
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h			

Table 14-103. ADCPPB1CONFIG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	DELTAEN	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 1 enable delta (difference) from last sample calcualtion. When set, the ADCPPB1RESULT register will contain the difference between the most recent conversion result and the last value that would have been loaded into the ADCPPB1RESULT (if the delta calculation wasn't enabled). The delta calculation occurs after OFFREF, TWOSCOMPEN, and ABSEN calculations are applied. 0 Delta calculation disabled: no modification to ADCPPB1RESULT 1 ADCPPB1RESULT = ADCPPB1RESULT'[t] - ADCPPB1RESULT'[t - 1] Where ADCPPB1RESULT' is the value that would have been loaded into ADCPPB1RESULT without delta calculation Reset type: SYSRSn
7	TWOSCOMPEN	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 1 Two's Complement Enable. When set this bit enables the post conversion hardware processing circuit that performs a two's complement on the output of the offset/reference subtraction unit before storing the result in the ADCPPB1RESULT register. 0 ADCPPB1RESULT = ADCRESULTx - ADCPPB1OFFREF 1 ADCPPB1RESULT = ADCPPB1OFFREF - ADCRESULTx Reset type: SYSRSn
6	ABSEN	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 1 Absolute Value Enable. When set this bit enables absolute value calculation on the ADCRESULx associated with ADCPPB1. This occurs before the TWOSCOMPEN logic is evaluated (so enabling both TWOSCOMPEN and ABSEN will always result in a negative value stored in ADCPPBxRESULT) 0 ADCPPB1RESULT = ADCRESULTx - ADCPPB1OFFREF 1 ADCPPB1RESULT = abs(ADCRESULTx - ADCPPB1OFFREF) Reset type: SYSRSn
5	CBCEN	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block Cycle By Cycle Enable. When set, this bit enables the post conversion hardware processing circuit to automatically clear the ADCEVTSTAT on a conversion if the event condition is no longer present. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-103. ADCPPB1CONFIG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-0	CONFIG	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block {#} Configuration. This bit field defines which SOC/EOC/RESULT is associated with this post processing block. 0000 SOC0/EOC0/RESULT0 is associated with post processing block {#} 0001 SOC1/EOC1/RESULT1 is associated with post processing block {#} 0010 SOC2/EOC2/RESULT2 is associated with post processing block {#} 0011 SOC3/EOC3/RESULT3 is associated with post processing block {#} 0100 SOC4/EOC4/RESULT4 is associated with post processing block {#} 0101 SOC5/EOC5/RESULT5 is associated with post processing block {#} 0110 SOC6/EOC6/RESULT6 is associated with post processing block {#} 0111 SOC7/EOC7/RESULT7 is associated with post processing block {#} 1000 SOC8/EOC8/RESULT8 is associated with post processing block {#} 1001 SOC9/EOC9/RESULT9 is associated with post processing block {#} 1010 SOC10/EOC10/RESULT10 is associated with post processing block {#} 1011 SOC11/EOC11/RESULT11 is associated with post processing block {#} 1100 SOC12/EOC12/RESULT12 is associated with post processing block {#} 1101 SOC13/EOC13/RESULT13 is associated with post processing block {#} 1110 SOC14/EOC14/RESULT14 is associated with post processing block {#} 1111 SOC15/EOC15/RESULT15 is associated with post processing block {#} Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.41 ADCPPB1STAMP Register (Offset = 6Bh) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB1STAMP is shown in Figure 14-121 and described in Table 14-104.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB1 Sample Delay Time Stamp Register

Figure 14-121. ADCPPB1STAMP Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				DLYSTAMP			
R-0h				R-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DLYSTAMP							
R-0h							

Table 14-104. ADCPPB1STAMP Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11-0	DLYSTAMP	R	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 1 Delay Time Stamp. When an SOC starts sampling the value contained in REQSTAMP is subtracted from the value in ADCCOUNTER.FREECOUNT and loaded into this bit field, thereby giving the number of system clock cycles delay between the SOC trigger and the actual start of the sample. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.42 ADCPPB1OFFCAL Register (Offset = 6Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB1OFFCAL is shown in Figure 14-122 and described in Table 14-105.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB1 Offset Calibration Register

Figure 14-122. ADCPPB1OFFCAL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						OFFCAL	
R-0h						R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
OFFCAL							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-105. ADCPPB1OFFCAL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	OFFCAL	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 1 Offset Correction. This bit field can be used to digitally remove any system level offset inherent in the ADCIN circuit. This 10-bit signed value is subtracted from the ADC output before being stored in the ADCRESULT register. 000h No change. The ADC output is stored directly into ADCRESULT. 001h ADC output - 1 is stored into ADCRESULT. 002h ADC output - 2 is stored into ADCRESULT. ... 200h ADC output + 512 is stored into ADCRESULT. ... 3FFh ADC output + 1 is stored into ADCRESULT. NOTE: In 16-bit mode, the subtraction will saturate at 0000h and FFFFh before being stored into the ADCRESULT register. In 12-bit mode, the subtraction will saturate at 0000h and 0FFFh before being stored into the ADCRESULT register. Note: in the case that multiple PPBs point to the same SOC, only the OFFCAL of the lowest numbered PPB will be applied. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.43 ADCPPB1OFFREF Register (Offset = 6Dh) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB1OFFREF is shown in Figure 14-123 and described in Table 14-106.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB1 Offset Reference Register

Figure 14-123. ADCPPB1OFFREF Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
OFFREF							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
OFFREF							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-106. ADCPPB1OFFREF Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	OFFREF	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 1 Offset Correction. This bit field can be used to either calculate the feedback error or convert a unipolar signal to bipolar by subtracting a reference value. This 16-bit unsigned value is subtracted from the ADCRESULT register before being passed through an optional two's complement function and stored in the ADCPPB1RESULT register. This subtraction is not saturated. 0000h No change. The ADCRESULT value is passed on. 0001h ADCRESULT - 1 is passed on. 0002h ADCRESULT - 2 is passed on. ... 8000h ADCRESULT - 32,768 is passed on. ... FFFFh ADCRESULT - 65,535 is passed on. NOTE: In 12-bit mode the size of this register does not change from 16-bits. It is the user's responsibility to ensure that only a 12-bit value is written to this register when in 12-bit mode. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.44 ADCPPB1TRIPHI Register (Offset = 6Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB1TRIPHI is shown in Figure 14-124 and described in Table 14-107.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB1 Trip High Register

Figure 14-124. ADCPPB1TRIPHI Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED								LIMITHI																							
R-0h								R/W-0h																							

Table 14-107. ADCPPB1TRIPHI Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23-0	LIMITHI	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 1 Trip High Limit. This value sets the digital comparator trip high limit. When comparing to an ADCPPBxRESULT register, the upper bits will be ignored: - TRIPHI[23:17] will be ignored in 16 bit mode - TRIPHI[23:13] will be ignored in 12 bit mode Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.45 ADCPPB1TRIPLO Register (Offset = 70h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB1TRIPLO is shown in Figure 14-125 and described in Table 14-108.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB1 Trip Low/Trigger Time Stamp Register

Figure 14-125. ADCPPB1TRIPLO Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
REQSTAMP							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
REQSTAMP				LIMITLO2EN	RESERVED		LSIGN
R-0h				R/W-0h	R-0h		R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
LIMITLO							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LIMITLO							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-108. ADCPPB1TRIPLO Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-20	REQSTAMP	R	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 1 Request Time Stamp. When a trigger sets the associated SOC flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register the value of ADCCOUNTER.FREECOUNT is loaded into this bit field. Reset type: SYSRSn
19	LIMITLO2EN	R/W	0h	Extended Low Limit 2 Enable. 0 = Low limit set by ADCPPB1TRIPLO register. Not compatible with comparison with ADCPPB1PSUM or ADCPPB1SUM 1 = Low limit set by ADCPPB1TRIPLO2 register Reset type: SYSRSn
18-17	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
16	LSIGN	R/W	0h	Low Limit Sign Bit. This is the sign bit (17th bit) to the LIMITLO bit field when in 16-bit ADC mode. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	LIMITLO	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 1 Trip Low Limit. This value sets the digital comparator trip low limit. In 16-bit mode all 17 bits will be compared against the 17 bits of the PPBRESULT bit field of the ADCPPB1RESULT register. In 12-bit mode bits 12:0 will be compared against bits 12:0 of the PPBRSULT bit field of the ADCPPB1RESULT register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.46 ADCPPBTRIP1FILCTL Register (Offset = 72h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPBTRIP1FILCTL is shown in Figure 14-126 and described in Table 14-109.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADCEVT1 Trip High Filter Control Register

Figure 14-126. ADCPPBTRIP1FILCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
FILINIT	THRESH						SAMPWIN
R-0/W1S-0h	R/W-0h						R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SAMPWIN					RESERVED	FILTLOEN	FILTHIEN
R/W-0h					R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 14-109. ADCPPBTRIP1FILCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	FILINIT	R-0/W1S	0h	Trip filter initialization for PPB1. 0 No effect 1 Initialize all samples to the filter input value This applies to the filter on both the high and low trips. Reset type: SYSRSn
14-9	THRESH	R/W	0h	Trip filter majority voting threshold on PPB1. At least THRESH samples of the opposite state must appear within the sample window in order for the output to change state. Threshold used is THRESH+1. This applies to the filter on both the high and low trips. Reset type: SYSRSn
8-3	SAMPWIN	R/W	0h	Trip filter sample window size on PPB1. Number of samples to monitor is SAMPWIN+1. This applies to the filter on both the high and low trips. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	FILTLOEN	R/W	0h	ADC PPB1 TRIPLO Filter Enable 0 No filtering of PPB 1 trip low limit events 1 PPB1 trip high limit event filtering enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
0	FILTHIEN	R/W	0h	ADC PPB1 TRIPHI Filter Enable 0 No filtering of PPB 1 trip high limit events 1 PPB1 trip high limit event filtering enabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.47 ADCPPBTRIP1FILCLKCTL Register (Offset = 74h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPBTRIP1FILCLKCTL is shown in Figure 14-127 and described in Table 14-110.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADCEVT1 Trip High Filter Prescale Control Register

Figure 14-127. ADCPPBTRIP1FILCLKCTL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																CLKPRESCALE															
R-0h																R/W-0h															

Table 14-110. ADCPPBTRIP1FILCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-0	CLKPRESCALE	R/W	0h	ADCPPB1 filter sample clock prescale. The effective prescale value is (CLKPRESCALE + 1). This applies to the filter on both the high and low trips. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.48 ADCPPB2CONFIG Register (Offset = 7Ah) [Reset = 0001h]

ADCPPB2CONFIG is shown in Figure 14-128 and described in Table 14-111.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB{#} Config Register

Figure 14-128. ADCPPB2CONFIG Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							DELTAEN
R-0h							R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TWOSCOMPEN	ABSEN	CBCEN	RESERVED	CONFIG			
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h	R/W-1h			

Table 14-111. ADCPPB2CONFIG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	DELTAEN	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 2 enable delta (difference) from last sample calcualtion. When set, the ADCPPB2RESULT register will contain the difference between the most recent conversion result and the last value that would have been loaded into the ADCPPB2RESULT (if the delta calculation wasn't enabled). The delta calculation occurs after OFFREF, TWOSCOMPEN, and ABSEN calculations are applied. 0 Delta calculation disabled: no modification to ADCPPB2RESULT 1 ADCPPB2RESULT = ADCPPB2RESULT'[t] - ADCPPB2RESULT'[t - 1] Where ADCPPB2RESULT' is the value that would have been loaded into ADCPPB2RESULT without delta calculation Reset type: SYSRSn
7	TWOSCOMPEN	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 2 Two's Complement Enable. When set this bit enables the post conversion hardware processing circuit that performs a two's complement on the output of the offset/reference subtraction unit before storing the result in the ADCPPB2RESULT register. 0 ADCPPB2RESULT = ADCRESULTx - ADCPPB2OFFREF 1 ADCPPB2RESULT = ADCPPB2OFFREF - ADCRESULTx Reset type: SYSRSn
6	ABSEN	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 2 Absolute Value Enable. When set this bit enables absolute value calculation on the ADCRESULx associated with ADCPPB2. This occurs before the TWOSCOMPEN logic is evaluated (so enabling both TWOSCOMPEN and ABSEN will always result in a negative value stored in ADCPPBxRESULT) 0 ADCPPB2RESULT = ADCRESULTx - ADCPPB2OFFREF 1 ADCPPB2RESULT = abs(ADCRESULTx - ADCPPB2OFFREF) Reset type: SYSRSn
5	CBCEN	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block Cycle By Cycle Enable. When set, this bit enables the post conversion hardware processing circuit to automatically clear the ADCEVTSTAT on a conversion if the event condition is no longer present. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-111. ADCPPB2CONFIG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-0	CONFIG	R/W	1h	ADC Post Processing Block {#} Configuration. This bit field defines which SOC/EOC/RESULT is associated with this post processing block. 0000 SOC0/EOC0/RESULT0 is associated with post processing block {#} 0001 SOC1/EOC1/RESULT1 is associated with post processing block {#} 0010 SOC2/EOC2/RESULT2 is associated with post processing block {#} 0011 SOC3/EOC3/RESULT3 is associated with post processing block {#} 0100 SOC4/EOC4/RESULT4 is associated with post processing block {#} 0101 SOC5/EOC5/RESULT5 is associated with post processing block {#} 0110 SOC6/EOC6/RESULT6 is associated with post processing block {#} 0111 SOC7/EOC7/RESULT7 is associated with post processing block {#} 1000 SOC8/EOC8/RESULT8 is associated with post processing block {#} 1001 SOC9/EOC9/RESULT9 is associated with post processing block {#} 1010 SOC10/EOC10/RESULT10 is associated with post processing block {#} 1011 SOC11/EOC11/RESULT11 is associated with post processing block {#} 1100 SOC12/EOC12/RESULT12 is associated with post processing block {#} 1101 SOC13/EOC13/RESULT13 is associated with post processing block {#} 1110 SOC14/EOC14/RESULT14 is associated with post processing block {#} 1111 SOC15/EOC15/RESULT15 is associated with post processing block {#} Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.49 ADCPPB2STAMP Register (Offset = 7Bh) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB2STAMP is shown in Figure 14-129 and described in Table 14-112.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB2 Sample Delay Time Stamp Register

Figure 14-129. ADCPPB2STAMP Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				DLYSTAMP			
R-0h				R-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DLYSTAMP							
R-0h							

Table 14-112. ADCPPB2STAMP Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11-0	DLYSTAMP	R	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 2 Delay Time Stamp. When an SOC starts sampling the value contained in REQSTAMP is subtracted from the value in ADCCOUNTER.FREECOUNT and loaded into this bit field, thereby giving the number of system clock cycles delay between the SOC trigger and the actual start of the sample. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.50 ADCPPB2OFFCAL Register (Offset = 7Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB2OFFCAL is shown in Figure 14-130 and described in Table 14-113.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB2 Offset Calibration Register

Figure 14-130. ADCPPB2OFFCAL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						OFFCAL	
R-0h						R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
OFFCAL							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-113. ADCPPB2OFFCAL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	OFFCAL	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 2 Offset Correction. This bit field can be used to digitally remove any system level offset inherent in the ADCIN circuit. This 10-bit signed value is subtracted from the ADC output before being stored in the ADCRESULT register. 000h No change. The ADC output is stored directly into ADCRESULT. 001h ADC output - 1 is stored into ADCRESULT. 002h ADC output - 2 is stored into ADCRESULT. ... 200h ADC output + 512 is stored into ADCRESULT. ... 3FFh ADC output + 1 is stored into ADCRESULT. NOTE: In 16-bit mode, the subtraction will saturate at 0000h and FFFFh before being stored into the ADCRESULT register. In 12-bit mode, the subtraction will saturate at 0000h and 0FFFh before being stored into the ADCRESULT register. Note: in the case that multiple PPBs point to the same SOC, only the OFFCAL of the lowest numbered PPB will be applied. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.51 ADCPPB2OFFREF Register (Offset = 7Dh) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB2OFFREF is shown in Figure 14-131 and described in Table 14-114.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB2 Offset Reference Register

Figure 14-131. ADCPPB2OFFREF Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
OFFREF							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
OFFREF							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-114. ADCPPB2OFFREF Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	OFFREF	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 2 Offset Correction. This bit field can be used to either calculate the feedback error or convert a unipolar signal to bipolar by subtracting a reference value. This 16-bit unsigned value is subtracted from the ADCRESULT register before being passed through an optional two's complement function and stored in the ADCPPB2RESULT register. This subtraction is not saturated. 0000h No change. The ADCRESULT value is passed on. 0001h ADCRESULT - 1 is passed on. 0002h ADCRESULT - 2 is passed on. ... 8000h ADCRESULT - 32,768 is passed on. ... FFFFh ADCRESULT - 65,535 is passed on. NOTE: In 12-bit mode the size of this register does not change from 16-bits. It is the user's responsibility to ensure that only a 12-bit value is written to this register when in 12-bit mode. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.52 ADCPPB2TRIPHI Register (Offset = 7Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB2TRIPHI is shown in Figure 14-132 and described in Table 14-115.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB2 Trip High Register

Figure 14-132. ADCPPB2TRIPHI Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED								LIMITHI																							
R-0h								R/W-0h																							

Table 14-115. ADCPPB2TRIPHI Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23-0	LIMITHI	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 2 Trip High Limit. This value sets the digital comparator trip high limit. When comparing to an ADCPPBxRESULT register, the upper bits will be ignored: - TRIPHI[23:17] will be ignored in 16 bit mode - TRIPHI[23:13] will be ignored in 12 bit mode Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.53 ADCPPB2TRIPLO Register (Offset = 80h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB2TRIPLO is shown in Figure 14-133 and described in Table 14-116.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB2 Trip Low/Trigger Time Stamp Register

Figure 14-133. ADCPPB2TRIPLO Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
REQSTAMP							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
REQSTAMP				LIMITLO2EN	RESERVED		LSIGN
R-0h				R/W-0h	R-0h		R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
LIMITLO							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LIMITLO							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-116. ADCPPB2TRIPLO Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-20	REQSTAMP	R	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 2 Request Time Stamp. When a trigger sets the associated SOC flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register the value of ADCCOUNTER.FREECOUNT is loaded into this bit field. Reset type: SYSRSn
19	LIMITLO2EN	R/W	0h	Extended Low Limit 2 Enable. 0 = Low limit set by ADCPPB2TRIPLO register. Not compatible with comparison with ADCPPB2PSUM or ADCPPB2SUM 1 = Low limit set by ADCPPB2TRIPLO2 register Reset type: SYSRSn
18-17	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
16	LSIGN	R/W	0h	Low Limit Sign Bit. This is the sign bit (17th bit) to the LIMITLO bit field when in 16-bit ADC mode. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	LIMITLO	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 2 Trip Low Limit. This value sets the digital comparator trip low limit. In 16-bit mode all 17 bits will be compared against the 17 bits of the PPBRESULT bit field of the ADCPPB2RESULT register. In 12-bit mode bits 12:0 will be compared against bits 12:0 of the PPBRSULT bit field of the ADCPPB2RESULT register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.54 ADCPPBTRIP2FILCTL Register (Offset = 82h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPBTRIP2FILCTL is shown in Figure 14-134 and described in Table 14-117.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADCEVT2 Trip High Filter Control Register

Figure 14-134. ADCPPBTRIP2FILCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
FILINIT	THRESH						SAMPWIN
R-0/W1S-0h	R/W-0h						R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SAMPWIN					RESERVED	FILTLOEN	FILTHIEN
R/W-0h					R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 14-117. ADCPPBTRIP2FILCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	FILINIT	R-0/W1S	0h	Trip filter initialization for PPB2. 0 No effect 1 Initialize all samples to the filter input value This applies to the filter on both the high and low trips. Reset type: SYSRSn
14-9	THRESH	R/W	0h	Trip filter majority voting threshold on PPB2. At least THRESH samples of the opposite state must appear within the sample window in order for the output to change state. Threshold used is THRESH+1. This applies to the filter on both the high and low trips. Reset type: SYSRSn
8-3	SAMPWIN	R/W	0h	Trip filter sample window size on PPB2. Number of samples to monitor is SAMPWIN+1. This applies to the filter on both the high and low trips. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	FILTLOEN	R/W	0h	ADC PPB2 TRIPLO Filter Enable 0 No filtering of PPB 2 trip low limit events 1 PPB2 trip high limit event filtering enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
0	FILTHIEN	R/W	0h	ADC PPB2 TRIPHI Filter Enable 0 No filtering of PPB 2 trip high limit events 1 PPB2 trip high limit event filtering enabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.55 ADCPPBTRIP2FILCLKCTL Register (Offset = 84h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPBTRIP2FILCLKCTL is shown in Figure 14-135 and described in Table 14-118.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADCEVT2 Trip High Filter Prescale Control Register

Figure 14-135. ADCPPBTRIP2FILCLKCTL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																CLKPRESCALE															
R-0h																R/W-0h															

Table 14-118. ADCPPBTRIP2FILCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-0	CLKPRESCALE	R/W	0h	ADCPPB2 filter sample clock prescale. The effective prescale value is (CLKPRESCALE + 1). This applies to the filter on both the high and low trips. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.56 ADCPPB3CONFIG Register (Offset = 8Ah) [Reset = 0002h]

ADCPPB3CONFIG is shown in Figure 14-136 and described in Table 14-119.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB{#} Config Register

Figure 14-136. ADCPPB3CONFIG Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							DELTAEN
R-0h							R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TWOSCOMPEN	ABSEN	CBCEN	RESERVED	CONFIG			
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h	R/W-2h			

Table 14-119. ADCPPB3CONFIG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	DELTAEN	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 3 enable delta (difference) from last sample calcualtion. When set, the ADCPPB3RESULT register will contain the difference between the most recent conversion result and the last value that would have been loaded into the ADCPPB3RESULT (if the delta calculation wasn't enabled). The delta calculation occurs after OFFREF, TWOSCOMPEN, and ABSEN calculations are applied. 0 Delta calculation disabled: no modification to ADCPPB3RESULT 1 ADCPPB3RESULT = ADCPPB3RESULT'[t] - ADCPPB3RESULT'[t - 1] Where ADCPPB3RESULT' is the value that would have been loaded into ADCPPB3RESULT without delta calculation Reset type: SYSRSn
7	TWOSCOMPEN	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 3 Two's Complement Enable. When set this bit enables the post conversion hardware processing circuit that performs a two's complement on the output of the offset/reference subtraction unit before storing the result in the ADCPPB3RESULT register. 0 ADCPPB3RESULT = ADCRESULTx - ADCPPB3OFFREF 1 ADCPPB3RESULT = ADCPPB3OFFREF - ADCRESULTx Reset type: SYSRSn
6	ABSEN	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 3 Absolute Value Enable. When set this bit enables absolute value calculation on the ADCRESULx associated with ADCPPB3. This occurs before the TWOSCOMPEN logic is evaluated (so enabling both TWOSCOMPEN and ABSEN will always result in a negative value stored in ADCPPBxRESULT) 0 ADCPPB3RESULT = ADCRESULTx - ADCPPB3OFFREF 1 ADCPPB3RESULT = abs(ADCRESULTx - ADCPPB3OFFREF) Reset type: SYSRSn
5	CBCEN	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block Cycle By Cycle Enable. When set, this bit enables the post conversion hardware processing circuit to automatically clear the ADCEVTSTAT on a conversion if the event condition is no longer present. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-119. ADCPPB3CONFIG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-0	CONFIG	R/W	2h	ADC Post Processing Block {#} Configuration. This bit field defines which SOC/EOC/RESULT is associated with this post processing block. 0000 SOC0/EOC0/RESULT0 is associated with post processing block {#} 0001 SOC1/EOC1/RESULT1 is associated with post processing block {#} 0010 SOC2/EOC2/RESULT2 is associated with post processing block {#} 0011 SOC3/EOC3/RESULT3 is associated with post processing block {#} 0100 SOC4/EOC4/RESULT4 is associated with post processing block {#} 0101 SOC5/EOC5/RESULT5 is associated with post processing block {#} 0110 SOC6/EOC6/RESULT6 is associated with post processing block {#} 0111 SOC7/EOC7/RESULT7 is associated with post processing block {#} 1000 SOC8/EOC8/RESULT8 is associated with post processing block {#} 1001 SOC9/EOC9/RESULT9 is associated with post processing block {#} 1010 SOC10/EOC10/RESULT10 is associated with post processing block {#} 1011 SOC11/EOC11/RESULT11 is associated with post processing block {#} 1100 SOC12/EOC12/RESULT12 is associated with post processing block {#} 1101 SOC13/EOC13/RESULT13 is associated with post processing block {#} 1110 SOC14/EOC14/RESULT14 is associated with post processing block {#} 1111 SOC15/EOC15/RESULT15 is associated with post processing block {#} Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.57 ADCPPB3STAMP Register (Offset = 8Bh) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB3STAMP is shown in Figure 14-137 and described in Table 14-120.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB3 Sample Delay Time Stamp Register

Figure 14-137. ADCPPB3STAMP Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				DLYSTAMP			
R-0h				R-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DLYSTAMP							
R-0h							

Table 14-120. ADCPPB3STAMP Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11-0	DLYSTAMP	R	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 3 Delay Time Stamp. When an SOC starts sampling the value contained in REQSTAMP is subtracted from the value in ADCCOUNTER.FREECOUNT and loaded into this bit field, thereby giving the number of system clock cycles delay between the SOC trigger and the actual start of the sample. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.58 ADCPPB3OFFCAL Register (Offset = 8Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB3OFFCAL is shown in Figure 14-138 and described in Table 14-121.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB3 Offset Calibration Register

Figure 14-138. ADCPPB3OFFCAL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						OFFCAL	
R-0h						R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
OFFCAL							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-121. ADCPPB3OFFCAL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	OFFCAL	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 3 Offset Correction. This bit field can be used to digitally remove any system level offset inherent in the ADCIN circuit. This 10-bit signed value is subtracted from the ADC output before being stored in the ADCRESULT register. 000h No change. The ADC output is stored directly into ADCRESULT. 001h ADC output - 1 is stored into ADCRESULT. 002h ADC output - 2 is stored into ADCRESULT. ... 200h ADC output + 512 is stored into ADCRESULT. ... 3FFh ADC output + 1 is stored into ADCRESULT. NOTE: In 16-bit mode, the subtraction will saturate at 0000h and FFFFh before being stored into the ADCRESULT register. In 12-bit mode, the subtraction will saturate at 0000h and 0FFFh before being stored into the ADCRESULT register. Note: in the case that multiple PPBs point to the same SOC, only the OFFCAL of the lowest numbered PPB will be applied. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.59 ADCPPB3OFFREF Register (Offset = 8Dh) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB3OFFREF is shown in Figure 14-139 and described in Table 14-122.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB3 Offset Reference Register

Figure 14-139. ADCPPB3OFFREF Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
OFFREF							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
OFFREF							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-122. ADCPPB3OFFREF Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	OFFREF	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 3 Offset Correction. This bit field can be used to either calculate the feedback error or convert a unipolar signal to bipolar by subtracting a reference value. This 16-bit unsigned value is subtracted from the ADCRESULT register before being passed through an optional two's complement function and stored in the ADCPPB3RESULT register. This subtraction is not saturated. 0000h No change. The ADCRESULT value is passed on. 0001h ADCRESULT - 1 is passed on. 0002h ADCRESULT - 2 is passed on. ... 8000h ADCRESULT - 32,768 is passed on. ... FFFFh ADCRESULT - 65,535 is passed on. NOTE: In 12-bit mode the size of this register does not change from 16-bits. It is the user's responsibility to ensure that only a 12-bit value is written to this register when in 12-bit mode. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.60 ADCPPB3TRIPHI Register (Offset = 8Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB3TRIPHI is shown in Figure 14-140 and described in Table 14-123.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB3 Trip High Register

Figure 14-140. ADCPPB3TRIPHI Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED								LIMITHI																							
R-0h								R/W-0h																							

Table 14-123. ADCPPB3TRIPHI Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23-0	LIMITHI	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 3 Trip High Limit. This value sets the digital comparator trip high limit. When comparing to an ADCPPBxRESULT register, the upper bits will be ignored: - TRIPHI[23:17] will be ignored in 16 bit mode - TRIPHI[23:13] will be ignored in 12 bit mode Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.61 ADCPPB3TRIPLO Register (Offset = 90h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB3TRIPLO is shown in Figure 14-141 and described in Table 14-124.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB3 Trip Low/Trigger Time Stamp Register

Figure 14-141. ADCPPB3TRIPLO Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
REQSTAMP							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
REQSTAMP				LIMITLO2EN	RESERVED		LSIGN
R-0h				R/W-0h	R-0h		R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
LIMITLO							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LIMITLO							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-124. ADCPPB3TRIPLO Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-20	REQSTAMP	R	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 3 Request Time Stamp. When a trigger sets the associated SOC flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register the value of ADCCOUNTER.FREECOUNT is loaded into this bit field. Reset type: SYSRSn
19	LIMITLO2EN	R/W	0h	Extended Low Limit 2 Enable. 0 = Low limit set by ADCPPB3TRIPLO register. Not compatible with comparison with ADCPPB3PSUM or ADCPPB3SUM 1 = Low limit set by ADCPPB3TRIPLO2 register Reset type: SYSRSn
18-17	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
16	LSIGN	R/W	0h	Low Limit Sign Bit. This is the sign bit (17th bit) to the LIMITLO bit field when in 16-bit ADC mode. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	LIMITLO	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 3 Trip Low Limit. This value sets the digital comparator trip low limit. In 16-bit mode all 17 bits will be compared against the 17 bits of the PPBRESULT bit field of the ADCPPB3RESULT register. In 12-bit mode bits 12:0 will be compared against bits 12:0 of the PPBRSULT bit field of the ADCPPB3RESULT register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.62 ADCPPBTRIP3FILCTL Register (Offset = 92h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPBTRIP3FILCTL is shown in Figure 14-142 and described in Table 14-125.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADCEVT3 Trip High Filter Control Register

Figure 14-142. ADCPPBTRIP3FILCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
FILINIT	THRESH						SAMPWIN
R-0/W1S-0h	R/W-0h						R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SAMPWIN					RESERVED	FILTLOEN	FILTHIEN
R/W-0h					R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 14-125. ADCPPBTRIP3FILCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	FILINIT	R-0/W1S	0h	Trip filter initialization for PPB3. 0 No effect 1 Initialize all samples to the filter input value This applies to the filter on both the high and low trips. Reset type: SYSRSn
14-9	THRESH	R/W	0h	Trip filter majority voting threshold on PPB3. At least THRESH samples of the opposite state must appear within the sample window in order for the output to change state. Threshold used is THRESH+1. This applies to the filter on both the high and low trips. Reset type: SYSRSn
8-3	SAMPWIN	R/W	0h	Trip filter sample window size on PPB3. Number of samples to monitor is SAMPWIN+1. This applies to the filter on both the high and low trips. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	FILTLOEN	R/W	0h	ADC PPB3 TRIPLO Filter Enable 0 No filtering of PPB 3 trip low limit events 1 PPB3 trip high limit event filtering enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
0	FILTHIEN	R/W	0h	ADC PPB3 TRIPHI Filter Enable 0 No filtering of PPB 3 trip high limit events 1 PPB3 trip high limit event filtering enabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.63 ADCPPBTRIP3FILCLKCTL Register (Offset = 94h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPBTRIP3FILCLKCTL is shown in Figure 14-143 and described in Table 14-126.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADCEVT3 Trip High Filter Prescale Control Register

Figure 14-143. ADCPPBTRIP3FILCLKCTL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																CLKPRESCALE															
R-0h																R/W-0h															

Table 14-126. ADCPPBTRIP3FILCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-0	CLKPRESCALE	R/W	0h	ADCPPB3 filter sample clock prescale. The effective prescale value is (CLKPRESCALE + 1). This applies to the filter on both the high and low trips. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.64 ADCPPB4CONFIG Register (Offset = 9Ah) [Reset = 0003h]

ADCPPB4CONFIG is shown in Figure 14-144 and described in Table 14-127.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB{#} Config Register

Figure 14-144. ADCPPB4CONFIG Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							DELTAEN
R-0h							R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TWOSCOMPEN	ABSEN	CBCEN	RESERVED	CONFIG			
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h	R/W-3h			

Table 14-127. ADCPPB4CONFIG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	DELTAEN	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 4 enable delta (difference) from last sample calcualtion. When set, the ADCPPB4RESULT register will contain the difference between the most recent conversion result and the last value that would have been loaded into the ADCPPB4RESULT (if the delta calculation wasn't enabled). The delta calculation occurs after OFFREF, TWOSCOMPEN, and ABSEN calculations are applied. 0 Delta calculation disabled: no modification to ADCPPB4RESULT 1 ADCPPB4RESULT = ADCPPB4RESULT'[t] - ADCPPB4RESULT'[t - 1] Where ADCPPB4RESULT' is the value that would have been loaded into ADCPPB4RESULT without delta calculation Reset type: SYSRSn
7	TWOSCOMPEN	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 4 Two's Complement Enable. When set this bit enables the post conversion hardware processing circuit that performs a two's complement on the output of the offset/reference subtraction unit before storing the result in the ADCPPB4RESULT register. 0 ADCPPB4RESULT = ADCRESULTx - ADCPPB4OFFREF 1 ADCPPB4RESULT = ADCPPB4OFFREF - ADCRESULTx Reset type: SYSRSn
6	ABSEN	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 4 Absolute Value Enable. When set this bit enables absolute value calculation on the ADCRESULx associated with ADCPPB4. This occurs before the TWOSCOMPEN logic is evaluated (so enabling both TWOSCOMPEN and ABSEN will always result in a negative value stored in ADCPPBxRESULT) 0 ADCPPB4RESULT = ADCRESULTx - ADCPPB4OFFREF 1 ADCPPB4RESULT = abs(ADCRESULTx - ADCPPB4OFFREF) Reset type: SYSRSn
5	CBCEN	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block Cycle By Cycle Enable. When set, this bit enables the post conversion hardware processing circuit to automatically clear the ADCEVTSTAT on a conversion if the event condition is no longer present. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-127. ADCPPB4CONFIG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-0	CONFIG	R/W	3h	ADC Post Processing Block {#} Configuration. This bit field defines which SOC/EOC/RESULT is associated with this post processing block. 0000 SOC0/EOC0/RESULT0 is associated with post processing block {#} 0001 SOC1/EOC1/RESULT1 is associated with post processing block {#} 0010 SOC2/EOC2/RESULT2 is associated with post processing block {#} 0011 SOC3/EOC3/RESULT3 is associated with post processing block {#} 0100 SOC4/EOC4/RESULT4 is associated with post processing block {#} 0101 SOC5/EOC5/RESULT5 is associated with post processing block {#} 0110 SOC6/EOC6/RESULT6 is associated with post processing block {#} 0111 SOC7/EOC7/RESULT7 is associated with post processing block {#} 1000 SOC8/EOC8/RESULT8 is associated with post processing block {#} 1001 SOC9/EOC9/RESULT9 is associated with post processing block {#} 1010 SOC10/EOC10/RESULT10 is associated with post processing block {#} 1011 SOC11/EOC11/RESULT11 is associated with post processing block {#} 1100 SOC12/EOC12/RESULT12 is associated with post processing block {#} 1101 SOC13/EOC13/RESULT13 is associated with post processing block {#} 1110 SOC14/EOC14/RESULT14 is associated with post processing block {#} 1111 SOC15/EOC15/RESULT15 is associated with post processing block {#} Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.65 ADCPPB4STAMP Register (Offset = 9Bh) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB4STAMP is shown in Figure 14-145 and described in Table 14-128.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB4 Sample Delay Time Stamp Register

Figure 14-145. ADCPPB4STAMP Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				DLYSTAMP			
R-0h				R-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DLYSTAMP							
R-0h							

Table 14-128. ADCPPB4STAMP Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11-0	DLYSTAMP	R	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 4 Delay Time Stamp. When an SOC starts sampling the value contained in REQSTAMP is subtracted from the value in ADCCOUNTER.FREECOUNT and loaded into this bit field, thereby giving the number of system clock cycles delay between the SOC trigger and the actual start of the sample. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.66 ADCPPB4OFFCAL Register (Offset = 9Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB4OFFCAL is shown in Figure 14-146 and described in Table 14-129.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB4 Offset Calibration Register

Figure 14-146. ADCPPB4OFFCAL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						OFFCAL	
R-0h						R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
OFFCAL							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-129. ADCPPB4OFFCAL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	OFFCAL	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 4 Offset Correction. This bit field can be used to digitally remove any system level offset inherent in the ADCIN circuit. This 10-bit signed value is subtracted from the ADC output before being stored in the ADCRESULT register. 000h No change. The ADC output is stored directly into ADCRESULT. 001h ADC output - 1 is stored into ADCRESULT. 002h ADC output - 2 is stored into ADCRESULT. ... 200h ADC output + 512 is stored into ADCRESULT. ... 3FFh ADC output + 1 is stored into ADCRESULT. NOTE: In 16-bit mode, the subtraction will saturate at 0000h and FFFFh before being stored into the ADCRESULT register. In 12-bit mode, the subtraction will saturate at 0000h and 0FFFh before being stored into the ADCRESULT register. Note: in the case that multiple PPBs point to the same SOC, only the OFFCAL of the lowest numbered PPB will be applied. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.67 ADCPPB4OFFREF Register (Offset = 9Dh) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB4OFFREF is shown in Figure 14-147 and described in Table 14-130.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB4 Offset Reference Register

Figure 14-147. ADCPPB4OFFREF Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
OFFREF							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
OFFREF							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-130. ADCPPB4OFFREF Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	OFFREF	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 4 Offset Correction. This bit field can be used to either calculate the feedback error or convert a unipolar signal to bipolar by subtracting a reference value. This 16-bit unsigned value is subtracted from the ADCRESULT register before being passed through an optional two's complement function and stored in the ADCPPB4RESULT register. This subtraction is not saturated. 0000h No change. The ADCRESULT value is passed on. 0001h ADCRESULT - 1 is passed on. 0002h ADCRESULT - 2 is passed on. ... 8000h ADCRESULT - 32,768 is passed on. ... FFFFh ADCRESULT - 65,535 is passed on. NOTE: In 12-bit mode the size of this register does not change from 16-bits. It is the user's responsibility to ensure that only a 12-bit value is written to this register when in 12-bit mode. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.68 ADCPPB4TRIPHI Register (Offset = 9Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB4TRIPHI is shown in Figure 14-148 and described in Table 14-131.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB4 Trip High Register

Figure 14-148. ADCPPB4TRIPHI Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED								LIMITHI																							
R-0h								R/W-0h																							

Table 14-131. ADCPPB4TRIPHI Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23-0	LIMITHI	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 4 Trip High Limit. This value sets the digital comparator trip high limit. When comparing to an ADCPPBxRESULT register, the upper bits will be ignored: - TRIPHI[23:17] will be ignored in 16 bit mode - TRIPHI[23:13] will be ignored in 12 bit mode Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.69 ADCPPB4TRIPLO Register (Offset = A0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB4TRIPLO is shown in Figure 14-149 and described in Table 14-132.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB4 Trip Low/Trigger Time Stamp Register

Figure 14-149. ADCPPB4TRIPLO Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
REQSTAMP							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
REQSTAMP				LIMITLO2EN	RESERVED		LSIGN
R-0h				R/W-0h	R-0h		R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
LIMITLO							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LIMITLO							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-132. ADCPPB4TRIPLO Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-20	REQSTAMP	R	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 4 Request Time Stamp. When a trigger sets the associated SOC flag in the ADCSOCFLG1 register the value of ADCCOUNTER.FREECOUNT is loaded into this bit field. Reset type: SYSRSn
19	LIMITLO2EN	R/W	0h	Extended Low Limit 2 Enable. 0 = Low limit set by ADCPPB4TRIPLO register. Not compatible with comparison with ADCPPB4PSUM or ADCPPB4SUM 1 = Low limit set by ADCPPB4TRIPLO2 register Reset type: SYSRSn
18-17	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
16	LSIGN	R/W	0h	Low Limit Sign Bit. This is the sign bit (17th bit) to the LIMITLO bit field when in 16-bit ADC mode. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	LIMITLO	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 4 Trip Low Limit. This value sets the digital comparator trip low limit. In 16-bit mode all 17 bits will be compared against the 17 bits of the PPBRESULT bit field of the ADCPPB4RESULT register. In 12-bit mode bits 12:0 will be compared against bits 12:0 of the PPBRSULT bit field of the ADCPPB4RESULT register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.70 ADCPPBTRIP4FILCTL Register (Offset = A2h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPBTRIP4FILCTL is shown in Figure 14-150 and described in Table 14-133.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADCEVT4 Trip High Filter Control Register

Figure 14-150. ADCPPBTRIP4FILCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
FILINIT	THRESH						SAMPWIN
R-0/W1S-0h	R/W-0h						R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SAMPWIN					RESERVED	FILTLOEN	FILTHIEN
R/W-0h					R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 14-133. ADCPPBTRIP4FILCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	FILINIT	R-0/W1S	0h	Trip filter initialization for PPB4. 0 No effect 1 Initialize all samples to the filter input value This applies to the filter on both the high and low trips. Reset type: SYSRSn
14-9	THRESH	R/W	0h	Trip filter majority voting threshold on PPB4. At least THRESH samples of the opposite state must appear within the sample window in order for the output to change state. Threshold used is THRESH+1. This applies to the filter on both the high and low trips. Reset type: SYSRSn
8-3	SAMPWIN	R/W	0h	Trip filter sample window size on PPB4. Number of samples to monitor is SAMPWIN+1. This applies to the filter on both the high and low trips. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	FILTLOEN	R/W	0h	ADC PPB4 TRIPLO Filter Enable 0 No filtering of PPB 4 trip low limit events 1 PPB4 trip high limit event filtering enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
0	FILTHIEN	R/W	0h	ADC PPB4 TRIPHI Filter Enable 0 No filtering of PPB 4 trip high limit events 1 PPB4 trip high limit event filtering enabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.71 ADCPPBTRIP4FILCLKCTL Register (Offset = A4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPBTRIP4FILCLKCTL is shown in Figure 14-151 and described in Table 14-134.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADCEVT4 Trip High Filter Prescale Control Register

Figure 14-151. ADCPPBTRIP4FILCLKCTL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																CLKPRESCALE															
R-0h																R/W-0h															

Table 14-134. ADCPPBTRIP4FILCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-0	CLKPRESCALE	R/W	0h	ADCPPB4 filter sample clock prescale. The effective prescale value is (CLKPRESCALE + 1). This applies to the filter on both the high and low trips. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.72 ADCINTCYCLE Register (Offset = B9h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCINTCYCLE is shown in Figure 14-152 and described in Table 14-135.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Early Interrupt Generation Cycle

Figure 14-152. ADCINTCYCLE Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
DELAY							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DELAY							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-135. ADCINTCYCLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	DELAY	R/W	0h	ADC Early Interrupt Generation Cycle Delay: Defines the delay from the fall edge of ADCSOC in terms of system clock cycles, for the interrupt to be generated. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.73 ADCINLTRIM1 Register (Offset = BAh) [Reset = X0000000h]

ADCINLTRIM1 is shown in Figure 14-153 and described in Table 14-136.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Linearity Trim 1 Register

Figure 14-153. ADCINLTRIM1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INLTRIM31TO0																															
R/W-Xh																															

Table 14-136. ADCINLTRIM1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	INLTRIM31TO0	R/W	Xh	ADC Linearity Trim Bits 31-0. This register should not be modified unless specifically indicated by TI Errata or other documentation. Modifying the contents of this register could cause this module to operate outside of datasheet specifications. Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.74 ADCINLTRIM2 Register (Offset = BCh) [Reset = X0000000h]

ADCINLTRIM2 is shown in Figure 14-154 and described in Table 14-137.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Linearity Trim 2 Register

Figure 14-154. ADCINLTRIM2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INLTRIM63TO32																															
R/W-Xh																															

Table 14-137. ADCINLTRIM2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	INLTRIM63TO32	R/W	Xh	ADC Linearity Trim Bits 63-32. This register should not be modified unless specifically indicated by TI Errata or other documentation. Modifying the contents of this register could cause this module to operate outside of datasheet specifications. Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.75 ADCINLTRIM3 Register (Offset = BEh) [Reset = X0000000h]

ADCINLTRIM3 is shown in Figure 14-155 and described in Table 14-138.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Linearity Trim 3 Register

Figure 14-155. ADCINLTRIM3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INLTRIM95TO64																															
R/W-Xh																															

Table 14-138. ADCINLTRIM3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	INLTRIM95TO64	R/W	Xh	ADC Linearity Trim Bits 95-64. This register should not be modified unless specifically indicated by TI Errata or other documentation. Modifying the contents of this register could cause this module to operate outside of datasheet specifications. Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.76 ADCINLTRIM4 Register (Offset = C0h) [Reset = X0000000h]

ADCINLTRIM4 is shown in Figure 14-156 and described in Table 14-139.

Return to the Summary Table.

design

Figure 14-156. ADCINLTRIM4 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INLTRIM127TO96																															
R/W-Xh																															

Table 14-139. ADCINLTRIM4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	INLTRIM127TO96	R/W	Xh	ADC Linearity Trim Bits 127-96. This register should not be modified unless specifically indicated by TI Errata or other documentation. Modifying the contents of this register could cause this module to operate outside of datasheet specifications. Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.77 ADCINLTRIM5 Register (Offset = C2h) [Reset = X0000000h]

ADCINLTRIM5 is shown in Figure 14-157 and described in Table 14-140.

Return to the Summary Table.

design

Figure 14-157. ADCINLTRIM5 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INLTRIM159TO128																															
R/W-Xh																															

Table 14-140. ADCINLTRIM5 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	INLTRIM159TO128	R/W	Xh	ADC Linearity Trim Bits 159-128. This register should not be modified unless specifically indicated by TI Errata or other documentation. Modifying the contents of this register could cause this module to operate outside of datasheet specifications. Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.78 ADCINLTRIM6 Register (Offset = C4h) [Reset = X0000000h]

ADCINLTRIM6 is shown in Figure 14-158 and described in Table 14-141.

Return to the Summary Table.

design

Figure 14-158. ADCINLTRIM6 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INLTRIM191TO160																															
R/W-Xh																															

Table 14-141. ADCINLTRIM6 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	INLTRIM191TO160	R/W	Xh	ADC Linearity Trim Bits 191-160. This register should not be modified unless specifically indicated by TI Errata or other documentation. Modifying the contents of this register could cause this module to operate outside of datasheet specifications. Reset type: XRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.79 ADCREV2 Register (Offset = C7h) [Reset = 0005h]

ADCREV2 is shown in Figure 14-159 and described in Table 14-142.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Wrapper Revision Register

Figure 14-159. ADCREV2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
WRAPPERREV							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
WRAPPERTYPE							
R-5h							

Table 14-142. ADCREV2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	WRAPPERREV	R	0h	ADC Revision. To allow documentation of differences between revisions. First version is labeled as 00h. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	WRAPPERTYPE	R	5h	ADC Wrapper Type. Always set to 5 forType 5 ADC Wrapper. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.80 REP1CTL Register (Offset = CAh) [Reset = 00000000h]

REP1CTL is shown in Figure 14-160 and described in Table 14-143.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Trigger Repeater 1 Control Register

Figure 14-160. REP1CTL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
SWSYNC	RESERVED	SYNCINSEL					
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h					
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	TRIGGER						
R-0h	R/W-0h						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TRIGGEROVF	PHASEOVF	RESERVED	RESERVED	MODULEBUSY	RESERVED	ACTIVEMODE	MODE
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h

Table 14-143. REP1CTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23	SWSYNC	R-0/W1S	0h	Trigger repeater 1 software force sync. On a sync. event, all registers in repeater 1 are reset to a ready and waiting state. Values of NSEL, PHASE, and MODE are preserved. Note: SOCs associated with repeater 1 are not cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn
22	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
21-16	SYNCINSEL	R/W	0h	Trigger repeater 1 sync. input select. On a sync. event, all registers in repeater 1 are reset to a ready and waiting state. Values of NSEL, PHASE, and MODE are preserved. Note: SOCs associated with repeater 1 are not cleared. Refer to SOC spec for more details Reset type: SYSRSn
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-143. REP1CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
14-8	TRIGGER	R/W	0h	ADC Trigger Repeater 1 Trigger Select. Selects the trigger to modify via oversampling or undersampling. 00h REPTRIG0 - Software only 01h REPTRIG1 - CPU1 Timer 0, TINT0n 02h REPTRIG2 - CPU1 Timer 1, TINT1n 03h REPTRIG3 - CPU1 Timer 2, TINT2n 04h REPTRIG4 - GPIO, Input X-Bar INPUT5 05h REPTRIG5 - ePWM1, ADCSOCA 06h REPTRIG6 - ePWM1, ADCSOCB 07h REPTRIG7 - ePWM2, ADCSOCA 08h REPTRIG8 - ePWM2, ADCSOCB 09h REPTRIG9 - ePWM3, ADCSOCA 0Ah REPTRIG10 - ePWM3, ADCSOCB 0Bh REPTRIG11 - ePWM4, ADCSOCA 0Ch REPTRIG12 - ePWM4, ADCSOCB 0Dh REPTRIG13 - ePWM5, ADCSOCA 0Eh REPTRIG14 - ePWM5, ADCSOCB 0Fh REPTRIG15 - ePWM6, ADCSOCA 10h REPTRIG16 - ePWM6, ADCSOCB 11h REPTRIG17 - ePWM7, ADCSOCA 12h REPTRIG18 - ePWM7, ADCSOCB 13h REPTRIG19 - ePWM8, ADCSOCA 14h REPTRIG20 - ePWM8, ADCSOCB 15h REPTRIG21 - ePWM9, ADCSOCA 16h REPTRIG22 - ePWM9, ADCSOCB 17h REPTRIG23 - ePWM10, ADCSOCA 18h REPTRIG24 - ePWM10, ADCSOCB 19h REPTRIG25 - ePWM11, ADCSOCA 1Ah REPTRIG26 - ePWM11, ADCSOCB 1Bh REPTRIG27 - ePWM12, ADCSOCA 1Ch REPTRIG28 - ePWM12, ADCSOCB 1Dh REPTRIG29 - CPU2 Timer 0, TINT0n 1Eh REPTRIG30 - CPU2 Timer 1, TINT1n 1Fh REPTRIG31 - CPU2 Timer 2, TINT2n 20h - 4Fh - Reserved 50h REPTRIG80 eCAP1 51h REPTRIG81 eCAP2 52h REPTRIG82 eCAP3 53h REPTRIG83 eCAP4 54h REPTRIG84 eCAP5 55h REPTRIG85 eCAP6 56h REPTRIG86 eCAP7 57h REPTRIG87 eCAP8 58h REPTRIG88 - ePWM13, ADCSOCA 59h REPTRIG89 - ePWM13, ADCSOCB 5Ah REPTRIG90 - ePWM14, ADCSOCA 5Bh REPTRIG91 - ePWM14, ADCSOCB 5Ch REPTRIG92 - ePWM15, ADCSOCA 5Dh REPTRIG93 - ePWM15, ADCSOCB 5Eh REPTRIG94 - ePWM16, ADCSOCA 5Fh REPTRIG95 - ePWM16, ADCSOCB 60h REPTRIG96 - ePWM17, ADCSOCA 61h REPTRIG97 - ePWM17, ADCSOCB 62h REPTRIG98 - ePWM18, ADCSOCA 63h REPTRIG99 - ePWM18, ADCSOCB 64h - 7Fh - Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-143. REP1CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7	TRIGGEROVF	R/W1C	0h	ADC Trigger Repeater 1 Oversampled Trigger Overflow. Indicates that a trigger was dropped because a trigger arrived while the repeater was still generating repeated oversampled triggers (NCOUNT was not 0 or SOCs associated with Repeater 1 were still pending). Writing a 1 will clear this flag. Note: This flag won't be set in undersampling mode or when NSEL = 0 if a trigger arrives before the previous SOCs have completed, the trigger will be passed and the overflow flags of the SOCs that were still pending will be set. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority and the overflow bit will not be set Reset type: SYSRSn
6	PHASEOVF	R/W1C	0h	ADC Trigger Repeater 1 Phase Delay Overflow. Indicates that a trigger was dropped because a trigger arrived when the phase delay logic was still waiting to send the delayed trigger (PHASECOUNT was not 0). Writing a 1 will clear this flag. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority and the overflow bit will not be set Reset type: SYSRSn
5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	MODULEBUSY	R	0h	ADC Trigger Repeater 1 Module Busy indicator. In oversampling mode: 0 = Repeater 1 is idle and can accept a new repeated trigger in oversampling mode 1 = Repeater 1 still has repeated triggers remaining (NCOUNT > 0) or associated SOCs are still pending (SOCBUSY is 1) If a new oversampled trigger is received while the module is still busy, the TRIGGEROVF bit will be set and the trigger will be ignored. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	ACTIVEMODE	R	0h	When a trigger is recived in oversampling or undersampling mode the value of MODE is copied to ACTIVEMODE. ACTIVEMODE determines if the repeater will repeat of filter triggers. Changes to MODE while the repeater is working therefore won't cause any changes in functionality until the module becomes idle and then a new trigger is received. 0 = module is oversampling 1 = module is undersampling Reset type: SYSRSn
0	MODE	R/W	0h	ADC trigger repeater 1 mode selection. Select either oversampling or undersampling mode. In oversampling mode, when the trigger selected by REP1CTL.TRIGSEL is received, the repeater will repeat the trigger REP1N.NSEL + 1 times. In undersampling mode, when the trigger selected by REP1CTL.TRIGSEL is received the first time, the repeater will pass the trigger through. The next REP1N.NSEL triggers will be ignored. 0 = oversampling 1 = undersampling Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.81 REP1N Register (Offset = CCh) [Reset = 00000000h]

REP1N is shown in Figure 14-161 and described in Table 14-144.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Trigger Repeater 1 N Select Register

Figure 14-161. REP1N Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED									NCOUNT							RESERVED									NSEL							
R-0h									R-0h							R-0h									R/W-0h						

Table 14-144. REP1N Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-23	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
22-16	NCOUNT	R	0h	ADC trigger repeater 1 trigger count. In oversampling mode, indicates the number of triggers remaining to be generated. If a trigger is received corresponding to REP1CTL.TRIGSEL while NCOUNT is not 0 (the repeater is still busy generating the repeated triggers) then the trigger will be ignored and REP1CTL.TRIGOVF will be set to 1. In undersampling mode, indicates the number of triggers remaining to be supressed. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6-0	NSEL	R/W	0h	ADC Trigger Repeater 1 selection of number of triggers. In oversampling mode, selects the number of repeated triggers. For each trigger received corresponding to REP1CTL.TRIGSEL, NSEL + 1 triggers will be generated. 0 = 1 trigger is generated (pass-through) 1 = 2 triggers are generated 2 = 3 triggers are generated ... 127 = 128 triggers are generated In undersampling mode, selects the number triggers to be supressed. 1 out NSEL + 1 triggers received corresponding to REP1CTL.TRIGSEL will be passed through (the first trigger will be passed through and the subsequent NSEL triggers will be supressed). 0 = all triggers are passed 1 = 1 out of 2 triggers are passed 2 = 1 out of 3 triggers are passed ... 127 = 1 out of 128 triggers are passed Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.82 REP1PHASE Register (Offset = CEh) [Reset = 00000000h]

REP1PHASE is shown in Figure 14-162 and described in Table 14-145.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Trigger Repeater 1 Phase Select Register

Figure 14-162. REP1PHASE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PHASECOUNT																PHASE															
R-0h																R/W-0h															

Table 14-145. REP1PHASE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	PHASECOUNT	R	0h	ADC trigger repeater 1 phase delay status. When the trigger selected by REP1CTL.TRIGSEL is received, this register will start counting down from PHASECOUNT until the counter reaches 0, at which point the trigger will be passed on to the repeater re-trigger logic. If the trigger selected by REP1CTL.TRIGSEL is recieved when PHASECOUNT is not 0 (the phase delay logic is busy from the previous trigger) then the new trigger will be ignored and REP1CTL.PHASEOVF will be set to 1. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	PHASE	R/W	0h	ADC trigger repeater 1 phase delay configuration. Defines the number of SYSCLKs to delay the selected trigger before passing it on to the re-triggering logic. 0 = trigger is passed through without delay 1 = trigger is delayed by 1 SYSCLK 2 = trigger is delayed by 2 SYSCLKs ... 65535 = trigger is delayed by 65535 SYSCLKs Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.83 REP1SPREAD Register (Offset = D0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

REP1SPREAD is shown in Figure 14-163 and described in Table 14-146.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Trigger Repeater 1 Spread Select Register

Figure 14-163. REP1SPREAD Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SPREADCOUNT																SPREAD															
R-0h																R/W-0h															

Table 14-146. REP1SPREAD Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	SPREADCOUNT	R	0h	ADC trigger repeater 1 spread status. When a trigger is sent to the ADC in oversampling mode, this register will start counting down from SPREAD until SPREADCOUNT equals 0. The next repeated trigger to the ADC in oversampling mode will not occur until SPREADCOUNT is 0 (minimum time is complete) and REP1CTL.BUSY = 0 (SOCs associated with trigger repeater 1 are no longer pending). Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	SPREAD	R/W	0h	ADC trigger repeater 1 spread delay configuration. In oversampling mode, defines the minimum number of SYSCLKs to wait before creating the next repeated trigger to the ADC. If SPREAD is less than the time needed for all SOCs associated with repeater 1 to sample and convert, then the repeater will generate triggers as fast as the ADC can convert the associated conversions. If SPREAD is greater than the time needed for all SOCs associated with repeater 1 to sample and convert, then repeated triggers to the ADC will be SPREAD SYSCLK cycles apart. 0 = oversampled repeated triggers occur as fast as the ADC can sample and convert associated SOCs 1 = time between repeated triggers is at least 1 SYSCLKs 2 = time between repeated triggers is at least 2 SYSCLKs ... 65535 = time between repeated triggers is at least 65535 SYSCLKs Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.84 REP1FRC Register (Offset = D2h) [Reset = 0000h]

REP1FRC is shown in Figure 14-164 and described in Table 14-147.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Trigger Repeater 1 Software Force Register

Figure 14-164. REP1FRC Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							SWFRC
R-0h							R-0/W1S-0h

Table 14-147. REP1FRC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	SWFRC	R-0/W1S	0h	Write 1 to force a trigger to repeat block 1 input regardless of the value of TRIGGER. Always reads 0. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.85 REP2CTL Register (Offset = DAh) [Reset = 00000000h]

REP2CTL is shown in Figure 14-165 and described in Table 14-148.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Trigger Repeater 2 Control Register

Figure 14-165. REP2CTL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
SWSYNC	RESERVED	SYNCINSEL					
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h					
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	TRIGGER						
R-0h	R/W-0h						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TRIGGEROVF	PHASEOVF	RESERVED	RESERVED	MODULEBUSY	RESERVED	ACTIVEMODE	MODE
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h

Table 14-148. REP2CTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23	SWSYNC	R-0/W1S	0h	Trigger repeater 2 software force sync. On a sync. event, all registers in repeater 2 are reset to a ready and waiting state. Values of NSEL, PHASE, and MODE are preserved. Note: SOCs associated with repeater 2 are not cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn
22	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
21-16	SYNCINSEL	R/W	0h	Trigger repeater 2 sync. input select. On a sync. event, all registers in repeater 2 are reset to a ready and waiting state. Values of NSEL, PHASE, and MODE are preserved. Note: SOCs associated with repeater 2 are not cleared. Refer to SOC spec for more details Reset type: SYSRSn
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-148. REP2CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
14-8	TRIGGER	R/W	0h	ADC Trigger Repeater 2 Trigger Select. Selects the trigger to modify via oversampling or undersampling. 00h REPTRIG0 - Software only 01h REPTRIG1 - CPU1 Timer 0, TINT0n 02h REPTRIG2 - CPU1 Timer 1, TINT1n 03h REPTRIG3 - CPU1 Timer 2, TINT2n 04h REPTRIG4 - GPIO, Input X-Bar INPUT5 05h REPTRIG5 - ePWM1, ADCSOCA 06h REPTRIG6 - ePWM1, ADCSOCB 07h REPTRIG7 - ePWM2, ADCSOCA 08h REPTRIG8 - ePWM2, ADCSOCB 09h REPTRIG9 - ePWM3, ADCSOCA 0Ah REPTRIG10 - ePWM3, ADCSOCB 0Bh REPTRIG11 - ePWM4, ADCSOCA 0Ch REPTRIG12 - ePWM4, ADCSOCB 0Dh REPTRIG13 - ePWM5, ADCSOCA 0Eh REPTRIG14 - ePWM5, ADCSOCB 0Fh REPTRIG15 - ePWM6, ADCSOCA 10h REPTRIG16 - ePWM6, ADCSOCB 11h REPTRIG17 - ePWM7, ADCSOCA 12h REPTRIG18 - ePWM7, ADCSOCB 13h REPTRIG19 - ePWM8, ADCSOCA 14h REPTRIG20 - ePWM8, ADCSOCB 15h REPTRIG21 - ePWM9, ADCSOCA 16h REPTRIG22 - ePWM9, ADCSOCB 17h REPTRIG23 - ePWM10, ADCSOCA 18h REPTRIG24 - ePWM10, ADCSOCB 19h REPTRIG25 - ePWM11, ADCSOCA 1Ah REPTRIG26 - ePWM11, ADCSOCB 1Bh REPTRIG27 - ePWM12, ADCSOCA 1Ch REPTRIG28 - ePWM12, ADCSOCB 1Dh REPTRIG29 - CPU2 Timer 0, TINT0n 1Eh REPTRIG30 - CPU2 Timer 1, TINT1n 1Fh REPTRIG31 - CPU2 Timer 2, TINT2n 20h - 4Fh - Reserved 50h REPTRIG80 eCAP1 51h REPTRIG81 eCAP2 52h REPTRIG82 eCAP3 53h REPTRIG83 eCAP4 54h REPTRIG84 eCAP5 55h REPTRIG85 eCAP6 56h REPTRIG86 eCAP7 57h REPTRIG87 eCAP8 58h REPTRIG88 - ePWM13, ADCSOCA 59h REPTRIG89 - ePWM13, ADCSOCB 5Ah REPTRIG90 - ePWM14, ADCSOCA 5Bh REPTRIG91 - ePWM14, ADCSOCB 5Ch REPTRIG92 - ePWM15, ADCSOCA 5Dh REPTRIG93 - ePWM15, ADCSOCB 5Eh REPTRIG94 - ePWM16, ADCSOCA 5Fh REPTRIG95 - ePWM16, ADCSOCB 60h REPTRIG96 - ePWM17, ADCSOCA 61h REPTRIG97 - ePWM17, ADCSOCB 62h REPTRIG98 - ePWM18, ADCSOCA 63h REPTRIG99 - ePWM18, ADCSOCB 64h - 7Fh - Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-148. REP2CTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7	TRIGGEROVF	R/W1C	0h	ADC Trigger Repeater 2 Oversampled Trigger Overflow. Indicates that a trigger was dropped because a trigger arrived while the repeater was still generating repeated oversampled triggers (NCOUNT was not 0 or SOCs associated with Repeater 2 were still pending). Writing a 1 will clear this flag. Note: This flag won't be set in undersampling mode or when NSEL = 0 if a trigger arrives before the previous SOCs have completed, the trigger will be passed and the overflow flags of the SOCs that were still pending will be set. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority and the overflow bit will not be set Reset type: SYSRSn
6	PHASEOVF	R/W1C	0h	ADC Trigger Repeater 2 Phase Delay Overflow. Indicates that a trigger was dropped because a trigger arrived when the phase delay logic was still waiting to send the delayed trigger (PHASECOUNT was not 0). Writing a 1 will clear this flag. Note: If software sets the clear bit on the same cycle that hardware is trying to set the flag bit, then hardware has priority and the overflow bit will not be set Reset type: SYSRSn
5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	MODULEBUSY	R	0h	ADC Trigger Repeater 2 Module Busy indicator. In oversampling mode: 0 = Repeater 2 is idle and can accept a new repeated trigger in oversampling mode 1 = Repeater 2 still has repeated triggers remaining (NCOUNT > 0) or associated SOCs are still pending (SOCBUSY is 1) If a new oversampled trigger is received while the module is still busy, the TRIGGEROVF bit will be set and the trigger will be ignored. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	ACTIVEMODE	R	0h	When a trigger is recived in oversampling or undersampling mode the value of MODE is copied to ACTIVEMODE. ACTIVEMODE determines if the repeater will repeat of filter triggers. Changes to MODE while the repeater is working therefore won't cause any changes in functionality until the module becomes idle and then a new trigger is received. 0 = module is oversampling 1 = module is undersampling Reset type: SYSRSn
0	MODE	R/W	0h	ADC trigger repeater 2 mode selection. Select either oversampling or undersampling mode. In oversampling mode, when the trigger selected by REP2CTL.TRIGSEL is received, the repeater will repeat the trigger REP2N.NSEL + 1 times. In undersampling mode, when the trigger selected by REP2CTL.TRIGSEL is received the first time, the repeater will pass the trigger through. The next REP2N.NSEL triggers will be ignored. 0 = oversampling 1 = undersampling Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.86 REP2N Register (Offset = DCh) [Reset = 00000000h]

REP2N is shown in Figure 14-166 and described in Table 14-149.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Trigger Repeater 2 N Select Register

Figure 14-166. REP2N Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED									NCOUNT							RESERVED									NSEL							
R-0h									R-0h							R-0h									R/W-0h						

Table 14-149. REP2N Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-23	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
22-16	NCOUNT	R	0h	ADC trigger repeater 2 trigger count. In oversampling mode, indicates the number of triggers remaining to be generated. If a trigger is received corresponding to REP2CTL.TRIGSEL while NCOUNT is not 0 (the repeater is still busy generating the repeated triggers) then the trigger will be ignored and REP2CTL.TRIGOVF will be set to 1. In undersampling mode, indicates the number of triggers remaining to be supressed. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6-0	NSEL	R/W	0h	ADC Trigger Repeater 2 selection of number of triggers. In oversampling mode, selects the number of repeated triggers. For each trigger received corresponding to REP2CTL.TRIGSEL, NSEL + 1 triggers will be generated. 0 = 1 trigger is generated (pass-through) 1 = 2 triggers are generated 2 = 3 triggers are generated ... 127 = 128 triggers are generated In undersampling mode, selects the number triggers to be supressed. 1 out NSEL + 1 triggers received corresponding to REP2CTL.TRIGSEL will be passed through (the first trigger will be passed through and the subsequent NSEL triggers will be supressed). 0 = all triggers are passed 1 = 1 out of 2 triggers are passed 2 = 1 out of 3 triggers are passed ... 127 = 1 out of 128 triggers are passed Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.87 REP2PHASE Register (Offset = DEh) [Reset = 00000000h]

REP2PHASE is shown in Figure 14-167 and described in Table 14-150.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Trigger Repeater 2 Phase Select Register

Figure 14-167. REP2PHASE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PHASECOUNT																PHASE															
R-0h																R/W-0h															

Table 14-150. REP2PHASE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	PHASECOUNT	R	0h	ADC trigger repeater 2 phase delay status. When the trigger selected by REP2CTL.TRIGSEL is received, this register will start counting down from PHASECOUNT until the counter reaches 0, at which point the trigger will be passed on to the repeater re-trigger logic. If the trigger selected by REP2CTL.TRIGSEL is recieved when PHASECOUNT is not 0 (the phase delay logic is busy from the previous trigger) then the new trigger will be ignored and REP2CTL.PHASEOVF will be set to 1. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	PHASE	R/W	0h	ADC trigger repeater 2 phase delay configuration. Defines the number of SYSCLKs to delay the selected trigger before passing it on to the re-triggering logic. 0 = trigger is passed through without delay 1 = trigger is delayed by 1 SYSCLK 2 = trigger is delayed by 2 SYSCLKs ... 65535 = trigger is delayed by 65535 SYSCLKs Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.88 REP2SPREAD Register (Offset = E0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

REP2SPREAD is shown in Figure 14-168 and described in Table 14-151.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Trigger Repeater 2 Spread Select Register

Figure 14-168. REP2SPREAD Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SPREADCOUNT																SPREAD															
R-0h																R/W-0h															

Table 14-151. REP2SPREAD Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	SPREADCOUNT	R	0h	ADC trigger repeater 2 spread status. When a trigger is sent to the ADC in oversampling mode, this register will start counting down from SPREAD until SPREADCOUNT equals 0. The next repeated trigger to the ADC in oversampling mode will not occur until SPREADCOUNT is 0 (minimum time is complete) and REP2CTL.BUSY = 0 (SOCs associated with trigger repeater 2 are no longer pending). Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	SPREAD	R/W	0h	ADC trigger repeater 2 spread delay configuration. In oversampling mode, defines the minimum number of SYSCLKs to wait before creating the next repeated trigger to the ADC. If SPREAD is less than the time needed for all SOCs associated with repeater 2 to sample and convert, then the repeater will generate triggers as fast as the ADC can convert the associated conversions. If SPREAD is greater than the time needed for all SOCs associated with repeater 2 to sample and convert, then repeated triggers to the ADC will be SPREAD SYSCLK cycles apart. 0 = oversampled repeated triggers occur as fast as the ADC can sample and convert associated SOCs 1 = time between repeated triggers is at least 1 SYSCLKs 2 = time between repeated triggers is at least 2 SYSCLKs ... 65535 = time between repeated triggers is at least 65535 SYSCLKs Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.89 REP2FRC Register (Offset = E2h) [Reset = 0000h]

REP2FRC is shown in Figure 14-169 and described in Table 14-152.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC Trigger Repeater 2 Software Force Register

Figure 14-169. REP2FRC Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							SWFRC
R-0h							R-0/W1S-0h

Table 14-152. REP2FRC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	SWFRC	R-0/W1S	0h	Write 1 to force a trigger to repeat block 2 input regardless of the value of TRIGGER. Always reads 0. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.90 ADCPPB1LIMIT Register (Offset = EAh) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB1LIMIT is shown in Figure 14-170 and described in Table 14-153.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB1Conversion Count Limit Register

Figure 14-170. ADCPPB1LIMIT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						LIMIT	
R-0h						R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LIMIT							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-153. ADCPPB1LIMIT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	LIMIT	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 1 Oversampling Limit. Defines the number of conversions to accumulate before PSUM is automatically loaded into SUM. To prevent PSUM from overflowing, do not write a value larger than 128 when the ADC is operating in 16-bit mode. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.91 ADCPPBP1PCOUNT Register (Offset = ECh) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPBP1PCOUNT is shown in Figure 14-171 and described in Table 14-154.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB1 Partial Conversion Count Register

Figure 14-171. ADCPPBP1PCOUNT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						PCOUNT	
R-0h						R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PCOUNT							
R-0h							

Table 14-154. ADCPPBP1PCOUNT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	PCOUNT	R	0h	Post Processing Block 1 Oversampling Partial Count. Each time a new result propagates through the PPB signal chain and accumulates into ADCPPB1PSUM this register is incremented by 1. This register is reset when either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB1 receives a sync. event. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB1RESULT is available. This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB1RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.92 ADCPPB1CONFIG2 Register (Offset = EEh) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB1CONFIG2 is shown in Figure 14-172 and described in Table 14-155.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB1 Sum Shift Register

Figure 14-172. ADCPPB1CONFIG2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
COMPSEL		RESERVED	OSINTSEL	SWSYNC	RESERVED	SYNCINSEL	
R/W-0h		R-0h	R/W-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SYNCINSEL				SHIFT			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 14-155. ADCPPB1CONFIG2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	COMPSEL	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 1 Compare Source Select. This field determines whether ADCPPB1RESULT, ADCPPB1PSUM, or ADCPPB1SUM is used for the zero-crossing detect logic and threshold compare. 00 = ADCPPB1RESULT is used for compare logic 01 = ADCPPB1PSUM is used for compare logic 10 = ADCPPB1SUM is used for compare logic 11 = Reserved Note: when ADCPPB1PSUM is selected as the compare source and when a LIMIT match occurs (ADCPPB1LIMIT equals ADCPPB1COUNT) the ADCPPB1PSUM register will be cleared and the final sum will be loaded into ADCPPB1SUM. For this sample, the final sum, ADCPPB1SUM will be used for the compariosn instead of ADCPPB1PSUM. Reset type: SYSRSn
13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12	OSINTSEL	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 1 Interrupt Source Select. OSINT1 can be used to trigger an ADC interrupt (ADCINT1 through ADCINT4) via selection in the ADCINT1N2 or ADCINT3N4. This selection determines if a sync. event can trigger OSINT1 in addition to a PCOUNT = LIMIT event. 0 = OSINT1 will be generated from PCOUNT = LIMIT only 1 = OSTIN1 will be generated form PCOUNT = LIMIT or a sync. event. Note: If a SYNC event would cause an OSINT one cycle after OSINT would have been cause by PCOUNT = LIMIT match, then the second OSINT is ignored. Reset type: SYSRSn
11	SWSYNC	R-0/W1S	0h	PPB 1 software force sync. On a sync. event, all partial registers transfer to the final registers and are then reset. Note: In the case where the software force occurs at the same time that a new sample is added to the PSUM and the PSUM is being used for a high or low limit compare, then the comparison will not occur. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-4	SYNCINSEL	R/W	0h	PPB 1 sync. input select. On a sync. event, all partial registers transfer to the final registers and are then reset. Refer to SOC spec for details Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-155. ADCPPB1CONFIG2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-0	SHIFT	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 1 right shift. Defines the number of bits to right shift PSUM before loading into the final SUM. 0 : no right shift 1 : SUM = PSUM >> 1 2 : SUM = PSUM >> 2 ... 10 : SUM = PSUM >> 10 11 - 15 : Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.93 ADCPPB1PSUM Register (Offset = F0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB1PSUM is shown in Figure 14-173 and described in Table 14-156.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB1 Partial Sum Register

Figure 14-173. ADCPPB1PSUM Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN								PSUM																							
R-0h								R-0h																							

Table 14-156. ADCPPB1PSUM Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 23. Reset type: SYSRSn
23-0	PSUM	R	0h	Post Processing Block 1 Oversampling Partial Sum. Each time a new result propagates through the PPB signal chain and latches into ADCPPB1RESULT the result is subsequently accumulated into this register. This register is reset when either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB1 receives a sync. event. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB1RESULT is available. This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC. In the case of multiple PPBs associated with the same SOC, the lowest numbered PPB's result will be available 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT. Subsequent results (in order from lowest numbered PPB to highest) will each become available every 2-3 SYSCLK cycles. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.94 ADCPPB1PMAX Register (Offset = F2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB1PMAX is shown in Figure 14-174 and described in Table 14-157.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB1 Partial Max Register

Figure 14-174. ADCPPB1PMAX Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN																PMAX															
R-0h																R-0h															

Table 14-157. ADCPPB1PMAX Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-17	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 16. Reset type: SYSRSn
16-0	PMAX	R	0h	Post Processing Block 1 Oversampling Partial Max. Each time a new result propagates through the PPB signal chain and latches into ADCPPB1RESULT the result replaces this register if it is larger. This register is reset when either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB1 receives a sync. event. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB1RESULT is available. This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB1RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.95 ADCPPB1PMAXI Register (Offset = F4h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB1PMAXI is shown in Figure 14-175 and described in Table 14-158.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB1 Partial Max Index Register

Figure 14-175. ADCPPB1PMAXI Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						PMAXI	
R-0h						R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PMAXI							
R-0h							

Table 14-158. ADCPPB1PMAXI Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	PMAXI	R	0h	Post Processing Block 1 Oversampling Partial Index of Max. Each time a new result propagates through the PPB signal chain and latches into ADCPPB1RESULT if the result replaces PMAX this register is loaded with the current value of PCOUNT. This register is reset when either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB1 receives a sync. event. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB1RESULT is available. This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB1RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.96 ADCPPB1PMIN Register (Offset = F6h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB1PMIN is shown in Figure 14-176 and described in Table 14-159.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB1 Partial MIN Register

Figure 14-176. ADCPPB1PMIN Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN															PMIN																
R-0h															R-0h																

Table 14-159. ADCPPB1PMIN Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-17	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 16. Reset type: SYSRSn
16-0	PMIN	R	0h	Post Processing Block 1 Oversampling Partial Min. Each time a new result propagates through the PPB signal chain and latches into ADCPPB1RESULT the result replaces this register if it is smaller. This register is reset when either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB1 receives a sync. event. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB1RESULT is available. This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB1RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.97 ADCPPB1PMINI Register (Offset = F8h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB1PMINI is shown in Figure 14-177 and described in Table 14-160.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB1 Partial Min Index Register

Figure 14-177. ADCPPB1PMINI Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						PMINI	
R-0h						R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PMINI							
R-0h							

Table 14-160. ADCPPB1PMINI Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	PMINI	R	0h	Post Processing Block 1 Oversampling Partial Index of Min. Each time a new result propagates through the PPB signal chain and latches into ADCPPB1RESULT if the result replaces PMIN this register is loaded with the current value of PCOUNT. This register is reset when either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB1 receives a sync. event. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB1RESULT is available. This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB1RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.98 ADCPPB1TRIPLO2 Register (Offset = FAh) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB1TRIPLO2 is shown in Figure 14-178 and described in Table 14-161.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB1 Extended Trip Low Register

Figure 14-178. ADCPPB1TRIPLO2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED								LIMITLO																							
R-0h								R/W-0h																							

Table 14-161. ADCPPB1TRIPLO2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23-0	LIMITLO	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 1 Trip High Low Limit. This value sets the digital comparator trip low limit if ADCPPB1TRIPLO.LIMITLO2EN = 1. When comparing to an ADCPPBxRESULT register, the upper bits will be ignored: - TRIPLO2[23:17] will be ignored in 16 bit mode - TRIPLO2[23:13] will be ignored in 12 bit mode Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.99 ADCPPB2LIMIT Register (Offset = 104h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB2LIMIT is shown in Figure 14-179 and described in Table 14-162.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB2Conversion Count Limit Register

Figure 14-179. ADCPPB2LIMIT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						LIMIT	
R-0h						R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LIMIT							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-162. ADCPPB2LIMIT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	LIMIT	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 2 Oversampling Limit. Defines the number of conversions to accumulate before PSUM is automatically loaded into SUM. To prevent PSUM from overflowing, do not write a value larger than 128 when the ADC is operating in 16-bit mode. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.100 ADCPPBP2PCOUNT Register (Offset = 106h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPBP2PCOUNT is shown in Figure 14-180 and described in Table 14-163.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB2 Partial Conversion Count Register

Figure 14-180. ADCPPBP2PCOUNT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						PCOUNT	
R-0h						R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PCOUNT							
R-0h							

Table 14-163. ADCPPBP2PCOUNT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	PCOUNT	R	0h	Post Processing Block 2 Oversampling Partial Count. Each time a new result propagates through the PPB signal chain and accumulates into ADCPPB2PSUM this register is incremented by 1. This register is reset when either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB2 receives a sync. event. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB2RESULT is available. This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB2RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.101 ADCPPB2CONFIG2 Register (Offset = 108h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB2CONFIG2 is shown in Figure 14-181 and described in Table 14-164.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB2 Sum Shift Register

Figure 14-181. ADCPPB2CONFIG2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
COMPSEL		RESERVED	OSINTSEL	SWSYNC	RESERVED	SYNCINSEL	
R/W-0h		R-0h	R/W-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SYNCINSEL				SHIFT			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 14-164. ADCPPB2CONFIG2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	COMPSEL	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 2 Compare Source Select. This field determines whether ADCPPB2RESULT, ADCPPB2PSUM, or ADCPPB2SUM is used for the zero-crossing detect logic and threshold compare. 00 = ADCPPB2RESULT is used for compare logic 01 = ADCPPB2PSUM is used for compare logic 10 = ADCPPB2SUM is used for compare logic 11 = Reserved Note: when ADCPPB2PSUM is selected as the compare source and when a LIMIT match occurs (ADCPPB2LIMIT equals ADCPPB2COUNT) the ADCPPB2PSUM register will be cleared and the final sum will be loaded into ADCPPB2SUM. For this sample, the final sum, ADCPPB2SUM will be used for the compariosn instead of ADCPPB2PSUM. Reset type: SYSRSn
13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12	OSINTSEL	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 2 Interrupt Source Select. OSINT2 can be used to trigger an ADC interrupt (ADCINT1 through ADCINT4) via selection in the ADCINT1N2 or ADCINT3N4. This selection determines if a sync. event can trigger OSINT2 in addition to a PCOUNT = LIMIT event. 0 = OSINT2 will be generated from PCOUNT = LIMIT only 1 = OSTIN2 will be generated form PCOUNT = LIMIT or a sync. event. Note: If a SYNC event would cause an OSINT one cycle after OSINT would have been cause by PCOUNT = LIMIT match, then the second OSINT is ignored. Reset type: SYSRSn
11	SWSYNC	R-0/W1S	0h	PPB 2 software force sync. On a sync. event, all partial registers transfer to the final registers and are then reset. Note: In the case where the software force occurs at the same time that a new sample is added to the PSUM and the PSUM is being used for a high or low limit compare, then the comparison will not occur. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-4	SYNCINSEL	R/W	0h	PPB 2 sync. input select. On a sync. event, all partial registers transfer to the final registers and are then reset. Refer to SOC spec for details Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-164. ADCPPB2CONFIG2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-0	SHIFT	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 2 right shift. Defines the number of bits to right shift PSUM before loading into the final SUM. 0 : no right shift 1 : SUM = PSUM >> 1 2 : SUM = PSUM >> 2 ... 10 : SUM = PSUM >> 10 11 - 15 : Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.102 ADCPPB2PSUM Register (Offset = 10Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB2PSUM is shown in Figure 14-182 and described in Table 14-165.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB2 Partial Sum Register

Figure 14-182. ADCPPB2PSUM Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN								PSUM																							
R-0h								R-0h																							

Table 14-165. ADCPPB2PSUM Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 23. Reset type: SYSRSn
23-0	PSUM	R	0h	Post Processing Block 2 Oversampling Partial Sum. Each time a new result propagates through the PPB signal chain and latches into ADCPPB2RESULT the result is subsequently accumulated into this register. This register is reset when either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB2 receives a sync. event. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB2RESULT is available. This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC. In the case of multiple PPBs associated with the same SOC, the lowest numbered PPB's result will be available 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT. Subsequent results (in order from lowest numbered PPB to highest) will each become available every 2-3 SYSCLK cycles. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.103 ADCPPB2PMAX Register (Offset = 10Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB2PMAX is shown in Figure 14-183 and described in Table 14-166.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB2 Partial Max Register

Figure 14-183. ADCPPB2PMAX Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN															PMAX																
R-0h															R-0h																

Table 14-166. ADCPPB2PMAX Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-17	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 16. Reset type: SYSRSn
16-0	PMAX	R	0h	Post Processing Block 2 Oversampling Partial Max. Each time a new result propagates through the PPB signal chain and latches into ADCPPB2RESULT the result replaces this register if it is larger. This register is reset when either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB2 receives a sync. event. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB2RESULT is available. This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB2RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.104 ADCPPB2PMAXI Register (Offset = 10Eh) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB2PMAXI is shown in Figure 14-184 and described in Table 14-167.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB2 Partial Max Index Register

Figure 14-184. ADCPPB2PMAXI Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						PMAXI	
R-0h						R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PMAXI							
R-0h							

Table 14-167. ADCPPB2PMAXI Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	PMAXI	R	0h	Post Processing Block 2 Oversampling Partial Index of Max. Each time a new result propagates through the PPB signal chain and latches into ADCPPB2RESULT if the result replaces PMAX this register is loaded with the current value of PCOUNT. This register is reset when either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB2 receives a sync. event. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB2RESULT is available. This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB2RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.105 ADCPPB2PMIN Register (Offset = 110h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB2PMIN is shown in Figure 14-185 and described in Table 14-168.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB2 Partial MIN Register

Figure 14-185. ADCPPB2PMIN Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN															PMIN																
R-0h															R-0h																

Table 14-168. ADCPPB2PMIN Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-17	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 16. Reset type: SYSRSn
16-0	PMIN	R	0h	Post Processing Block 2 Oversampling Partial Min. Each time a new result propagates through the PPB signal chain and latches into ADCPPB2RESULT the result replaces this register if it is smaller. This register is reset when either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB2 receives a sync. event. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB2RESULT is available. This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB2RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.106 ADCPPB2PMINI Register (Offset = 112h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB2PMINI is shown in Figure 14-186 and described in Table 14-169.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB2 Partial Min Index Register

Figure 14-186. ADCPPB2PMINI Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						PMINI	
R-0h						R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PMINI							
R-0h							

Table 14-169. ADCPPB2PMINI Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	PMINI	R	0h	Post Processing Block 2 Oversampling Partial Index of Min. Each time a new result propagates through the PPB signal chain and latches into ADCPPB2RESULT if the result replaces PMIN this register is loaded with the current value of PCOUNT. This register is reset when either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB2 receives a sync. event. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB2RESULT is available. This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB2RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.107 ADCPPB2TRIPLO2 Register (Offset = 114h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB2TRIPLO2 is shown in Figure 14-187 and described in Table 14-170.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB2 Extended Trip Low Register

Figure 14-187. ADCPPB2TRIPLO2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED								LIMITLO																							
R-0h								R/W-0h																							

Table 14-170. ADCPPB2TRIPLO2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23-0	LIMITLO	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 2 Trip High Low Limit. This value sets the digital comparator trip low limit if ADCPPB2TRIPLO.LIMITLO2EN = 1. When comparing to an ADCPPBxRESULT register, the upper bits will be ignored: - TRIPLO2[23:17] will be ignored in 16 bit mode - TRIPLO2[23:13] will be ignored in 12 bit mode Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.108 ADCPPB3LIMIT Register (Offset = 11Eh) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB3LIMIT is shown in Figure 14-188 and described in Table 14-171.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB3Conversion Count Limit Register

Figure 14-188. ADCPPB3LIMIT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						LIMIT	
R-0h						R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LIMIT							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-171. ADCPPB3LIMIT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	LIMIT	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 3 Oversampling Limit. Defines the number of conversions to accumulate before PSUM is automatically loaded into SUM. To prevent PSUM from overflowing, do not write a value larger than 128 when the ADC is operating in 16-bit mode. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.109 ADCPPBP3PCOUNT Register (Offset = 120h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPBP3PCOUNT is shown in Figure 14-189 and described in Table 14-172.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB3 Partial Conversion Count Register

Figure 14-189. ADCPPBP3PCOUNT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						PCOUNT	
R-0h						R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PCOUNT							
R-0h							

Table 14-172. ADCPPBP3PCOUNT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	PCOUNT	R	0h	Post Processing Block 3 Oversampling Partial Count. Each time a new result propagates through the PPB signal chain and accumulates into ADCPPB3PSUM this register is incremented by 1. This register is reset when either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB3 receives a sync. event. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB3RESULT is available. This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB3RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.110 ADCPPB3CONFIG2 Register (Offset = 122h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB3CONFIG2 is shown in Figure 14-190 and described in Table 14-173.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB3 Sum Shift Register

Figure 14-190. ADCPPB3CONFIG2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
COMPSEL		RESERVED	OSINTSEL	SWSYNC	RESERVED	SYNCINSEL	
R/W-0h		R-0h	R/W-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SYNCINSEL				SHIFT			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 14-173. ADCPPB3CONFIG2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	COMPSEL	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 3 Compare Source Select. This field determines whether ADCPPB3RESULT, ADCPPB3PSUM, or ADCPPB3SUM is used for the zero-crossing detect logic and threshold compare. 00 = ADCPPB3RESULT is used for compare logic 01 = ADCPPB3PSUM is used for compare logic 10 = ADCPPB3SUM is used for compare logic 11 = Reserved Note: when ADCPPB3PSUM is selected as the compare source and when a LIMIT match occurs (ADCPPB3LIMIT equals ADCPPB3COUNT) the ADCPPB3PSUM register will be cleared and the final sum will be loaded into ADCPPB3SUM. For this sample, the final sum, ADCPPB3SUM will be used for the compariosn instead of ADCPPB3PSUM. Reset type: SYSRSn
13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12	OSINTSEL	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 3 Interrupt Source Select. OSINT3 can be used to trigger an ADC interrupt (ADCINT1 through ADCINT4) via selection in the ADCINT1N2 or ADCINT3N4. This selection determines if a sync. event can trigger OSINT3 in addition to a PCOUNT = LIMIT event. 0 = OSINT3 will be generated from PCOUNT = LIMIT only 1 = OSTIN3 will be generated form PCOUNT = LIMIT or a sync. event. Note: If a SYNC event would cause an OSINT one cycle after OSINT would have been cause by PCOUNT = LIMIT match, then the second OSINT is ignored. Reset type: SYSRSn
11	SWSYNC	R-0/W1S	0h	PPB 3 software force sync. On a sync. event, all partial registers transfer to the final registers and are then reset. Note: In the case where the software force occurs at the same time that a new sample is added to the PSUM and the PSUM is being used for a high or low limit compare, then the comparison will not occur. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-4	SYNCINSEL	R/W	0h	PPB 3 sync. input select. On a sync. event, all partial registers transfer to the final registers and are then reset. Refer to SOC spec for details Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-173. ADCPPB3CONFIG2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-0	SHIFT	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 3 right shift. Defines the number of bits to right shift PSUM before loading into the final SUM. 0 : no right shift 1 : SUM = PSUM >> 1 2 : SUM = PSUM >> 2 ... 10 : SUM = PSUM >> 10 11 - 15 : Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.111 ADCPPB3PSUM Register (Offset = 124h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB3PSUM is shown in Figure 14-191 and described in Table 14-174.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB3 Partial Sum Register

Figure 14-191. ADCPPB3PSUM Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN								PSUM																							
R-0h								R-0h																							

Table 14-174. ADCPPB3PSUM Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 23. Reset type: SYSRSn
23-0	PSUM	R	0h	Post Processing Block 3 Oversampling Partial Sum. Each time a new result propagates through the PPB signal chain and latches into ADCPPB3RESULT the result is subsequently accumulated into this register. This register is reset when either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB3 receives a sync. event. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB3RESULT is available. This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC. In the case of multiple PPBs associated with the same SOC, the lowest numbered PPB's result will be available 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT. Subsequent results (in order from lowest numbered PPB to highest) will each become available every 2-3 SYSCLK cycles. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.112 ADCPPB3PMAX Register (Offset = 126h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB3PMAX is shown in Figure 14-192 and described in Table 14-175.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB3 Partial Max Register

Figure 14-192. ADCPPB3PMAX Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN															PMAX																
R-0h															R-0h																

Table 14-175. ADCPPB3PMAX Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-17	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 16. Reset type: SYSRSn
16-0	PMAX	R	0h	Post Processing Block 3 Oversampling Partial Max. Each time a new result propagates through the PPB signal chain and latches into ADCPPB3RESULT the result replaces this register if it is larger. This register is reset when either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB3 receives a sync. event. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB3RESULT is available. This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB3RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.113 ADCPPB3PMAXI Register (Offset = 128h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB3PMAXI is shown in Figure 14-193 and described in Table 14-176.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB3 Partial Max Index Register

Figure 14-193. ADCPPB3PMAXI Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						PMAXI	
R-0h						R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PMAXI							
R-0h							

Table 14-176. ADCPPB3PMAXI Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	PMAXI	R	0h	Post Processing Block 3 Oversampling Partial Index of Max. Each time a new result propagates through the PPB signal chain and latches into ADCPPB3RESULT if the result replaces PMAX this register is loaded with the current value of PCOUNT. This register is reset when either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB3 receives a sync. event. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB3RESULT is available. This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB3RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.114 ADCPPB3PMIN Register (Offset = 12Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB3PMIN is shown in Figure 14-194 and described in Table 14-177.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB3 Partial MIN Register

Figure 14-194. ADCPPB3PMIN Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN															PMIN																
R-0h															R-0h																

Table 14-177. ADCPPB3PMIN Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-17	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 16. Reset type: SYSRSn
16-0	PMIN	R	0h	Post Processing Block 3 Oversampling Partial Min. Each time a new result propagates through the PPB signal chain and latches into ADCPPB3RESULT the result replaces this register if it is smaller. This register is reset when either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB3 receives a sync. event. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB3RESULT is available. This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB3RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.115 ADCPPB3PMINI Register (Offset = 12Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB3PMINI is shown in Figure 14-195 and described in Table 14-178.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB3 Partial Min Index Register

Figure 14-195. ADCPPB3PMINI Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						PMINI	
R-0h						R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PMINI							
R-0h							

Table 14-178. ADCPPB3PMINI Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	PMINI	R	0h	Post Processing Block 3 Oversampling Partial Index of Min. Each time a new result propagates through the PPB signal chain and latches into ADCPPB3RESULT if the result replaces PMIN this register is loaded with the current value of PCOUNT. This register is reset when either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB3 receives a sync. event. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB3RESULT is available. This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB3RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.116 ADCPPB3TRIPLO2 Register (Offset = 12Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB3TRIPLO2 is shown in Figure 14-196 and described in Table 14-179.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB3 Extended Trip Low Register

Figure 14-196. ADCPPB3TRIPLO2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED								LIMITLO																							
R-0h								R/W-0h																							

Table 14-179. ADCPPB3TRIPLO2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23-0	LIMITLO	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 3 Trip High Low Limit. This value sets the digital comparator trip low limit if ADCPPB3TRIPLO.LIMITLO2EN = 1. When comparing to an ADCPPBxRESULT register, the upper bits will be ignored: - TRIPLO2[23:17] will be ignored in 16 bit mode - TRIPLO2[23:13] will be ignored in 12 bit mode Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.117 ADCPPB4LIMIT Register (Offset = 138h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB4LIMIT is shown in Figure 14-197 and described in Table 14-180.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB4Conversion Count Limit Register

Figure 14-197. ADCPPB4LIMIT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						LIMIT	
R-0h						R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LIMIT							
R/W-0h							

Table 14-180. ADCPPB4LIMIT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	LIMIT	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 4 Oversampling Limit. Defines the number of conversions to accumulate before PSUM is automatically loaded into SUM. To prevent PSUM from overflowing, do not write a value larger than 128 when the ADC is operating in 16-bit mode. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.118 ADCPPBP4PCOUNT Register (Offset = 13Ah) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPBP4PCOUNT is shown in Figure 14-198 and described in Table 14-181.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB4 Partial Conversion Count Register

Figure 14-198. ADCPPBP4PCOUNT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						PCOUNT	
R-0h						R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PCOUNT							
R-0h							

Table 14-181. ADCPPBP4PCOUNT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	PCOUNT	R	0h	Post Processing Block 4 Oversampling Partial Count. Each time a new result propagates through the PPB signal chain and accumulates into ADCPPB4PSUM this register is incremented by 1. This register is reset when either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB4 receives a sync. event. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB4RESULT is available. This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB4RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.119 ADCPPB4CONFIG2 Register (Offset = 13Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB4CONFIG2 is shown in Figure 14-199 and described in Table 14-182.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB4 Sum Shift Register

Figure 14-199. ADCPPB4CONFIG2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
COMPSEL		RESERVED	OSINTSEL	SWSYNC	RESERVED	SYNCINSEL	
R/W-0h		R-0h	R/W-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SYNCINSEL				SHIFT			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 14-182. ADCPPB4CONFIG2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	COMPSEL	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 4 Compare Source Select. This field determines whether ADCPPB4RESULT, ADCPPB4PSUM, or ADCPPB4SUM is used for the zero-crossing detect logic and threshold compare. 00 = ADCPPB4RESULT is used for compare logic 01 = ADCPPB4PSUM is used for compare logic 10 = ADCPPB4SUM is used for compare logic 11 = Reserved Note: when ADCPPB4PSUM is selected as the compare source and when a LIMIT match occurs (ADCPPB4LIMIT equals ADCPPB4COUNT) the ADCPPB4PSUM register will be cleared and the final sum will be loaded into ADCPPB4SUM. For this sample, the final sum, ADCPPB4SUM will be used for the compariosn instead of ADCPPB4PSUM. Reset type: SYSRSn
13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12	OSINTSEL	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 4 Interrupt Source Select. OSINT4 can be used to trigger an ADC interrupt (ADCINT1 through ADCINT4) via selection in the ADCINT1N2 or ADCINT3N4. This selection determines if a sync. event can trigger OSINT4 in addition to a PCOUNT = LIMIT event. 0 = OSINT4 will be generated from PCOUNT = LIMIT only 1 = OSTIN4 will be generated form PCOUNT = LIMIT or a sync. event. Note: If a SYNC event would cause an OSINT one cycle after OSINT would have been cause by PCOUNT = LIMIT match, then the second OSINT is ignored. Reset type: SYSRSn
11	SWSYNC	R-0/W1S	0h	PPB 4 software force sync. On a sync. event, all partial registers transfer to the final registers and are then reset. Note: In the case where the software force occurs at the same time that a new sample is added to the PSUM and the PSUM is being used for a high or low limit compare, then the comparison will not occur. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-4	SYNCINSEL	R/W	0h	PPB 4 sync. input select. On a sync. event, all partial registers transfer to the final registers and are then reset. Refer to SOC spec for details Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 14-182. ADCPPB4CONFIG2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-0	SHIFT	R/W	0h	Post Processing Block 4 right shift. Defines the number of bits to right shift PSUM before loading into the final SUM. 0 : no right shift 1 : SUM = PSUM >> 1 2 : SUM = PSUM >> 2 ... 10 : SUM = PSUM >> 10 11 - 15 : Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.120 ADCPPB4PSUM Register (Offset = 13Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB4PSUM is shown in Figure 14-200 and described in Table 14-183.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB4 Partial Sum Register

Figure 14-200. ADCPPB4PSUM Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN								PSUM																							
R-0h								R-0h																							

Table 14-183. ADCPPB4PSUM Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 23. Reset type: SYSRSn
23-0	PSUM	R	0h	Post Processing Block 4 Oversampling Partial Sum. Each time a new result propagates through the PPB signal chain and latches into ADCPPB4RESULT the result is subsequently accumulated into this register. This register is reset when either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB4 receives a sync. event. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB4RESULT is available. This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC. In the case of multiple PPBs associated with the same SOC, the lowest numbered PPB's result will be available 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT. Subsequent results (in order from lowest numbered PPB to highest) will each become available every 2-3 SYSCLK cycles. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.121 ADCPPB4PMAX Register (Offset = 140h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB4PMAX is shown in Figure 14-201 and described in Table 14-184.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB4 Partial Max Register

Figure 14-201. ADCPPB4PMAX Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN																PMAX															
R-0h																R-0h															

Table 14-184. ADCPPB4PMAX Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-17	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 16. Reset type: SYSRSn
16-0	PMAX	R	0h	Post Processing Block 4 Oversampling Partial Max. Each time a new result propagates through the PPB signal chain and latches into ADCPPB4RESULT the result replaces this register if it is larger. This register is reset when either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB4 receives a sync. event. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB4RESULT is available. This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB4RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.122 ADCPPB4PMAXI Register (Offset = 142h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB4PMAXI is shown in Figure 14-202 and described in Table 14-185.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB4 Partial Max Index Register

Figure 14-202. ADCPPB4PMAXI Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						PMAXI	
R-0h						R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PMAXI							
R-0h							

Table 14-185. ADCPPB4PMAXI Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	PMAXI	R	0h	Post Processing Block 4 Oversampling Partial Index of Max. Each time a new result propagates through the PPB signal chain and latches into ADCPPB4RESULT if the result replaces PMAX this register is loaded with the current value of PCOUNT. This register is reset when either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB4 receives a sync. event. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB4RESULT is available. This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB4RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.123 ADCPPB4PMIN Register (Offset = 144h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB4PMIN is shown in Figure 14-203 and described in Table 14-186.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB4 Partial MIN Register

Figure 14-203. ADCPPB4PMIN Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGN															PMIN																
R-0h															R-0h																

Table 14-186. ADCPPB4PMIN Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-17	SIGN	R	0h	Sign Extended Bits. These bits reflect the same value as bit 16. Reset type: SYSRSn
16-0	PMIN	R	0h	Post Processing Block 4 Oversampling Partial Min. Each time a new result propagates through the PPB signal chain and latches into ADCPPB4RESULT the result replaces this register if it is smaller. This register is reset when either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB4 receives a sync. event. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB4RESULT is available. This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB4RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.124 ADCPPB4PMINI Register (Offset = 146h) [Reset = 0000h]

ADCPPB4PMINI is shown in Figure 14-204 and described in Table 14-187.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB4 Partial Min Index Register

Figure 14-204. ADCPPB4PMINI Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						PMINI	
R-0h						R-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PMINI							
R-0h							

Table 14-187. ADCPPB4PMINI Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	PMINI	R	0h	Post Processing Block 4 Oversampling Partial Index of Min. Each time a new result propagates through the PPB signal chain and latches into ADCPPB4RESULT if the result replaces PMIN this register is loaded with the current value of PCOUNT. This register is reset when either a count-match event occurs (PCOUNT = LIMIT) or PPB4 receives a sync. event. This result is available 1 SYSCLK cycle after the associated ADCPPB4RESULT is available. This will be 2 SYSCLK cycles after the associated ADCRESULT is available, unless multiple PPBs point to the same SOC (refer to the ADCPPB4RESULT timing information). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

14.15.3.125 ADCPPB4TRIPLO2 Register (Offset = 148h) [Reset = 00000000h]

ADCPPB4TRIPLO2 is shown in Figure 14-205 and described in Table 14-188.

Return to the Summary Table.

ADC PPB4 Extended Trip Low Register

Figure 14-205. ADCPPB4TRIPLO2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED								LIMITLO																							
R-0h								R/W-0h																							

Table 14-188. ADCPPB4TRIPLO2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23-0	LIMITLO	R/W	0h	ADC Post Processing Block 4 Trip High Low Limit. This value sets the digital comparator trip low limit if ADCPPB4TRIPLO.LIMITLO2EN = 1. When comparing to an ADCPPBxRESULT register, the upper bits will be ignored: - TRIPLO2[23:17] will be ignored in 16 bit mode - TRIPLO2[23:13] will be ignored in 12 bit mode Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 15

Buffered Digital-to-Analog Converter (DAC)

The buffered digital-to-analog converter (DAC) is an analog module that can output a programmable, arbitrary reference voltage.

15.1 Introduction.....2105
15.2 Using the DAC.....2106
15.3 Lock Registers.....2107
15.4 Software.....2108
15.5 DAC Registers.....2109

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

15.1 Introduction

The buffered DAC module consists of an internal 12-bit DAC and an analog output buffer that is capable of driving an external load. For driving even higher loads than typical, a trade-off can be made between load size and output voltage swing. For the load conditions of the buffered DAC, see the device-specific data sheet. The buffered DAC can be used as a general-purpose DAC to generate a DC voltage in addition to AC waveforms such as sine waves, square waves, triangle waves and so forth. Software writes to the DAC value register can take effect immediately or can be synchronized with EPWMSYNCPER events.

15.1.1 DAC Related Collateral

Foundational Materials

- C28x Academy - DAC
- *High Speed, Digital to Analog Converters Basics Application Report*
- *Real-Time Control Reference Guide*
  - Refer to the DAC section
- *Understanding Data Converters Application Report*

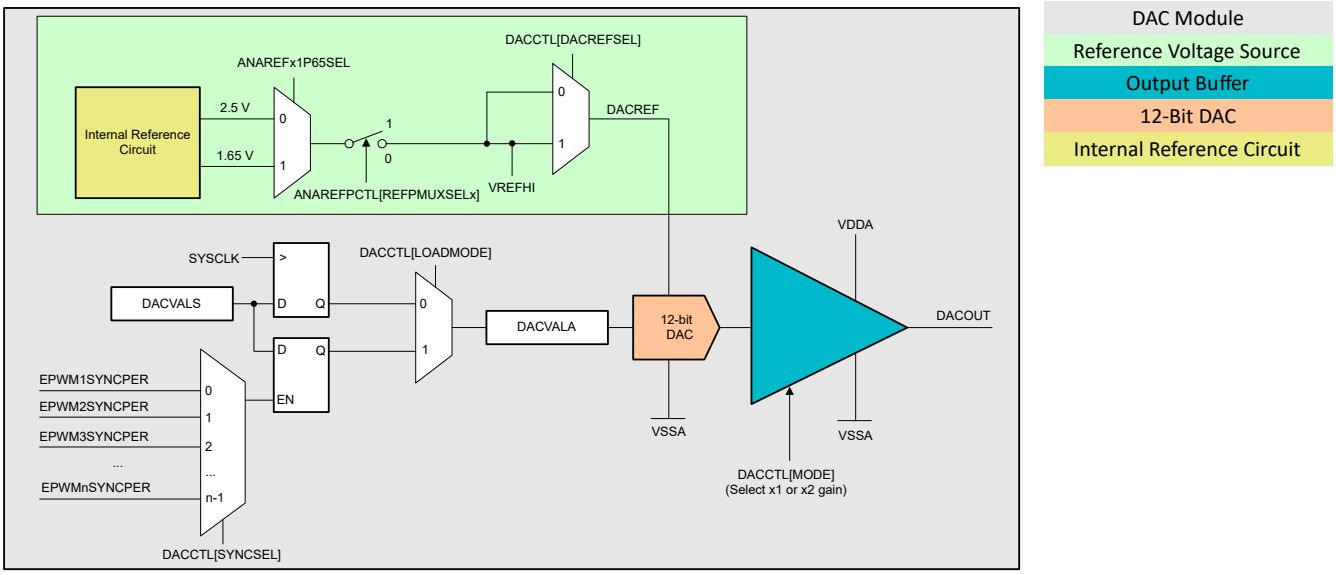
15.1.2 DAC Features

Each buffered DAC has the following features:

- 12-bit programmable internal DAC
- Selectable reference voltage source
- x1 and x2 gain modes
- Ability to synchronize with EPWMSYNCPER

15.1.3 Block Diagram

The block diagram for the buffered DAC is shown in Figure 15-1.



A. VDAC is not available for this device; so, VREFHI and VSSA are the reference voltages.

Figure 15-1. DAC Module Block Diagram

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

15.2 Using the DAC

The internal DAC's reference voltage source, DACREF, is set to VREFHI. The x2 gain mode is only available when VREFHI is set as DACREF and internal reference mode is used, which can be configured by DACCTL[MODE] register. The internal reference circuit generates 1.65V and 2.5V. To select either 2.5V or 1.65V, configure ANAREFx1P65SEL register and set ANAREFPCTL[REFPMUXSELx] register to 0 (see the *Analog Subsystem* chapter on how to switch to internal reference mode). Even though the buffered DAC has an x2 gain mode, the maximum output voltage from the buffered DAC is not greater than VDDA. Table 15-1 lists the gain mode combinations supported by the buffered DAC. In this table, x = A or B, X = Don't Care, VREFHI = 2.5v, VDDA = 3.3v, and DACVAL = 4095.

Table 15-1. DAC Supported Gain Mode Combinations

DACREFSEL	ANAREFPCTL[REFPMUXSELx]	ANAREFx1P65SEL	Reference Source	Reference Voltage (V)	Mode	Maximum DAC Output (V)	Support Status
1	0	0	Internal	1.65	0	1.65	Not Supported
1	0	0	Internal	1.65	1	3.3	Supported
1	0	1	Internal	2.5	0	2.5	Supported
1	0	1	Internal	2.5	1	2.5	Not Supported
1	1	X	External	VREFHI	0	2.5	Supported
1	1	X	External	VREFHI	1	2.5	Not Supported

Two sets of DACVAL registers, DACVALA and DACVALS, are present in the buffered DAC module. DACVALA is a read-only register that actively controls the buffered DAC value. DACVALS is a writable shadow register that loads into DACVALA either immediately or synchronized with the next EPWMSYNCPER event. If the clock to the buffered DAC is disabled while the buffered DAC is outputting a voltage, the output voltage remains unaffected, but DACVALA and DACVALS is no longer updated with register writes. Enabling the clock to the buffered DAC restores the DAC to the state before the clock was disabled.

The output of the internal DAC is calculated with the following equation:

$$DACOUT = \frac{DACVALA * DACREF}{4096} \quad (12)$$

The buffered DAC can be used to level-shift the PGA input signal (see the *Programmable Gain Amplifier (PGA)* chapter for details). The output buffer of the buffered DAC can exhibit non-linear behavior near the supply rails (VDDA/VSSA). To determine the linear range of the buffered DAC, see the device-specific data sheet.

15.2.1 Initialization Sequence

1. Enable the buffered DAC clock.
2. Set DACREF with DACREFSEL.
3. Power up the buffered DAC with DACOUTEN.
4. Wait for the power-up time to elapse before outputting a voltage. To determine the power-up time of the buffered DAC, see the device data sheet.
5. For predictable behavior of the buffered DAC, consecutive writes to DACVALS must be spaced apart according to the settling time of the buffered DAC. To determine the settling time of the buffered DAC, see the device data sheet.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

15.2.2 DAC Offset Adjustment

Zero offset error is defined as the difference between the voltage at midcode (2048) and 1.25V (for 2.5V reference voltage). DAC offset error is calibrated at 2.5V reference voltage and loaded into the DAC offset trim register as part of the Device_cal() function. If the DAC is used at any reference voltage other than 2.5V, the offset trim must be adjusted to make sure the offset error performance stays within the device-specific data sheet limits. The DAC offset register is a 16-bit register that contains the 8-bit signed offset trim in the lower half of the register. Use the function call DAC_tuneOffsetTrim() found in the C2000Ware to adjust the offset.

15.2.3 EPWMSYNCPER Signal

EPWMSYNCPER comes from the Time-Base submodule of the EPWM. For a detailed description of how this signal is generated, refer to the *Time-Base Submodule* section of the *Enhanced Pulse Width Modulator (ePWM)* chapter.

The EPWMSYNCPER signal that loads DACVALA when DACCTL [LOADMODE] = 1 is a level trigger load. If TBCTR and TBPRD of the EPWM are both 0, EPWMSYNCPER is held at a high level and DACVALA is immediately loaded from DACVALS irrespective of the value of DACCTL [LOADMODE]. Due to this, configure the EPWM first before setting DACCTL [LOADMODE] to 1.

Note

The name of the sync signal that the GPDAC (general purposed DAC) receives from the EPWM has been updated from PWMSYNC to EPWMSYNCPER (SYNCPER/PWMSYNCPER/ EPWMxSYNCPER) to avoid confusion with the other EPWM sync signals EPWMSYNCI and EPWMSYNCO. For a description of these signals, see the *Enhanced Pulse Width Modulator (ePWM)* chapter.

15.3 Lock Registers

A DACLOCK register is provided to prevent spurious writes from modifying the DACCTL, DACVALS, and DACOUTEN registers. Once a register is protected through DACLOCK, write access are locked out until the device is reset.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

15.4 Software

15.4.1 DAC Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 15-2. DAC Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
DACREV	
dac.h	DAC_getRevision
DACCTL	
dac.h	DAC_setReferenceVoltage
dac.h	DAC_setGainMode
dac.h	DAC_setLoadMode
dac.h	DAC_setPWMSyncSignal
DACVALA	
dac.h	DAC_getActiveValue
DACVALS	
dac.h	DAC_setShadowValue
dac.h	DAC_getShadowValue
DACOUTEN	
dac.h	DAC_enableOutput
dac.h	DAC_disableOutput
DACLOCK	
dac.h	DAC_lockRegister
dac.h	DAC_isRegisterLocked
DACTRIM	
dac.c	DAC_tuneOffsetTrim
dac.h	DAC_setOffsetTrim
dac.h	DAC_getOffsetTrim

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

15.4.2 DAC Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location: C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/dac

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

15.4.2.1 Buffered DAC Enable

FILE: buffdac_ex1_enable.c

This example generates a voltage on the buffered DAC output, DACOUTA/ADCINA0 and uses the default DAC reference setting of VREFHI.

15.4.2.2 Buffered DAC Random

FILE: buffdac_ex2_random.c

This example generates random voltages on the buffered DAC output, DACOUTA/ADCINA0 and uses the default DAC reference setting of VREFHI.

15.4.2.3 Buffered DAC Sine (buffdac_sine)

FILE: buffdac_ex3_waveform.c

This example generates a sine wave on the buffered DAC output, DACOUTA/ADCINA0 (HSEC Pin 9) and uses the default DAC reference setting of VREFHI.

15.5 DAC Registers

This Section describes the DAC Registers.

15.5.1 DAC Base Address Table

Table 15-3. DAC Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
DacaRegs	DAC_REGS	DACA_BASE	0x0000_5C00	YES	YES	YES	YES
DacbRegs	DAC_REGS	DACB_BASE	0x0000_5C10	YES	YES	YES	YES

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

15.5.2 DAC_REGS Registers

Table 15-4 lists the memory-mapped registers for the DAC_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 15-4 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 15-4. DAC_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	DACREV	DAC Revision Register		Go
1h	DACCTL	DAC Control Register	EALLOW	Go
2h	DACVALA	DAC Value Register - Active		Go
3h	DACVALS	DAC Value Register - Shadow		Go
4h	DACOUTEN	DAC Output Enable Register	EALLOW	Go
5h	DACLOCK	DAC Lock Register	EALLOW	Go
6h	DACTRIM	DAC Trim Register	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 15-5 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 15-5. DAC_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
WSonce	W Sonce	Write Set once
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

15.5.2.1 DACREV Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 0000h]

DACREV is shown in Figure 15-2 and described in Table 15-6.

Return to the Summary Table.

DAC Revision Register

Figure 15-2. DACREV Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
REV							
R-0h							

Table 15-6. DACREV Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-0	REV	R	0h	DAC Revision Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

15.5.2.2 DACCTL Register (Offset = 1h) [Reset = 0000h]

DACCTL is shown in Figure 15-3 and described in Table 15-7.

Return to the Summary Table.

DAC Control Register

Figure 15-3. DACCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							SYNCSEL
R-0h							R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SYNCSEL				RESERVED	LOADMODE	MODE	DACREFSEL
R/W-0h				R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 15-7. DACCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8-4	SYNCSEL	R/W	0h	DAC EPWMSYNCPER select. Determines which EPWMSYNCPER signal will update the DACVALA register. Where n represents the maximum number of EPWMSYNCPER signals available on the device: 0 EPWM1SYNCPER 1 EPWM2SYNCPER 2 EPWM3SYNCPER ... n-1 EPWMnSYNCPER Reset type: SYSRSn
3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2	LOADMODE	R/W	0h	DACVALA load mode. Determines when the DACVALA register is updated with the value from DACVALS. 0 Load on next SYSCLK 1 Load on next EPWMSYNCPER specified by SYNCSEL Reset type: SYSRSn
1	MODE	R/W	0h	DAC gain mode select. Selects the gain mode for the buffered output. The MODE value is only used when DACREFSEL=1 and internal ADC reference mode is selected. 0 Gain is 1 1 Gain is 2 Reset type: SYSRSn
0	DACREFSEL	R/W	0h	DAC reference select. Selects which voltage references are used by the DAC. 0 ADC VREFHI/VSSA are the reference voltages 1 ADC VREFHI/VSSA are the reference voltages Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

15.5.2.3 DACVALA Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 0000h]

DACVALA is shown in Figure 15-4 and described in Table 15-8.

Return to the Summary Table.

DAC Value Register - Active

Figure 15-4. DACVALA Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				DACVALA			
R-0h				R-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DACVALA							
R-0h							

Table 15-8. DACVALA Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11-0	DACVALA	R	0h	Active output code currently driven by the DAC Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

15.5.2.4 DACVALS Register (Offset = 3h) [Reset = 0000h]

DACVALS is shown in Figure 15-5 and described in Table 15-9.

Return to the Summary Table.

DAC Value Register - Shadow

Figure 15-5. DACVALS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				DACVALS			
R-0h				R/W-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DACVALS							
R/W-0h							

Table 15-9. DACVALS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11-0	DACVALS	R/W	0h	Shadow output code to be loaded into DACVALA Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

15.5.2.5 DACOUTEN Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 0000h]

DACOUTEN is shown in Figure 15-6 and described in Table 15-10.

Return to the Summary Table.

DAC Output Enable Register

Figure 15-6. DACOUTEN Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							DACOUTEN
R-0h							R/W-0h

Table 15-10. DACOUTEN Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	DACOUTEN	R/W	0h	DAC output enable 0 DAC output is disabled 1 DAC output is enabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

15.5.2.6 DACLOCK Register (Offset = 5h) [Reset = 0000h]

DACLOCK is shown in Figure 15-7 and described in Table 15-11.

Return to the Summary Table.

DAC Lock Register

Figure 15-7. DACLOCK Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
KEY				RESERVED			
R-0/W-0h				R-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED					DACOUTEN	DACVAL	DACCTL
R-0h					R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h

Table 15-11. DACLOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	KEY	R-0/W	0h	Writes to this register succeed only if this field is written with a value of 0xA. Only 16-bit writes will succeed (provided the KEY matches). Read-modify-writes to individual bits in this register will be ignored. Reset type: SYSRSn
11-3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2	DACOUTEN	R/WSonce	0h	Lock write-access to the DACOUTEN register. 0 DACOUTEN register is not locked. Write 0 to this bit has no effect. 1 DACOUTEN register is locked. Only a system reset can clear this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	DACVAL	R/WSonce	0h	Lock write-access to the DACVALS register. 0 DACVALS register is not locked. Write 0 to this bit has no effect. 1 DACVALS register is locked. Only a system reset can clear this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	DACCTL	R/WSonce	0h	Lock write-access to the DACCTL register. 0 DACCTL register is not locked. Write 0 to this bit has no effect. 1 DACCTL register is locked. Only a system reset can clear this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

15.5.2.7 DACTRIM Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 0000h]

DACTRIM is shown in Figure 15-8 and described in Table 15-12.

Return to the Summary Table.

DAC Trim Register

Figure 15-8. DACTRIM Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				RESERVED			
R-0h				R/W-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
OFFSET_TRIM							
R/W-0h							

Table 15-12. DACTRIM Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11-8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7-0	OFFSET_TRIM	R/W	0h	DAC Offset Trim. This register should not be modified unless specifically indicated by TI Errata or other documentation. Modifying the contents of this register could cause this module to operate outside of data sheet specifications. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 16

Comparator Subsystem (CMPSS)

The Comparator Subsystem (CMPSS) consists of analog comparators and supporting circuits that are useful for power applications such as peak current mode control, switched-mode power, power factor correction, voltage trip monitoring, and so forth.

See the *C2000 Real-Time Control Peripheral Reference Guide* for a list of all devices with modules of the same type, to determine the differences between the types, and for a list of device-specific differences within a type.

16.1 Introduction 2119
16.2 Comparator 2121
16.3 Reference DAC 2122
16.4 Ramp Generator 2123
16.5 Digital Filter 2127
16.6 Using the CMPSS 2128
16.7 CMPSS DAC Output 2130
16.8 Software 2130
16.9 CMPSS Registers 2134

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.1 Introduction

The comparator subsystem is built around a number of modules. Each subsystem contains two comparators, two reference 12-bit DACs, and two digital filters. The subsystem also includes two ramp generators. The ramp generators ramp up and down.Comparators are denoted "H" or "L" within each module where “H” and “L” represent high and low, respectively. Each comparator generates a digital output which indicates whether the voltage on the positive input is greater than the voltage on the negative input. The positive input of the comparator is driven from an external pin or by the PGA (see the *Analog Subsystem* chapter for mux options available to the CMPSS). The negative input can be driven by an external pin or by the programmable reference 12-bit DAC . Each comparator output passes through a programmable digital filter that can remove spurious trip signals. An unfiltered output is also available if filtering is not required.

Two ramp generator circuits are optionally available to control the reference 12-bit DAC values for the high and low comparators in the subsystem. The DAC along with a wrapper can be used to generate a ramp which is used for slope compensation in Peak Current Mode Control (PCMC) and other applications.

16.1.1 Features

Each CMPSS includes:

- Two analog comparators
- Two independently programmable reference 12-bit DACs
- Dual decrementing/incrementing ramp generators
- Two digital filters, max filter clock prescale = 2^{24}
- Ability to synchronize submodules with EPWMSYNCPER
- Ability to extend clear signal with EPWMBLANK
- Ability to synchronize output with SYSCLK
- Ability to latch output
- Ability to invert output
- Option to use hysteresis on the input
- Option for positive input of comparator to be driven by an external signal or by the PGA
- Option for negative input of comparator to be driven by an external signal or by the reference DAC
- VDDA is the DAC reference voltage
- Option to use the low comparator DAC output on an external pin (select instances only, mutually exclusive with use of comparator functionality)
- External connection to CMPSS filters
- Ramp generator prescaler
- CMPSS based Low Power Mode (LPM) wakeup

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.1.2 CMPSS Related Collateral

Foundational Materials

- C28x Academy - CMPSS
- *Real-Time Control Reference Guide*
  - Refer to the Comparator section

Expert Materials

- *Peak Current Control Realization for Boost Circuit Based On C2000™ MCU Application Report*
- *Peak Current Mode Controlled PSFB Converter Reference Design Using C2000™ Real-time MCU*
- *Understanding and Applying Current-Mode Control Theory Application Report*

16.1.3 Block Diagram

The block diagram for the CMPSS is shown in Figure 16-1.

- CTRIPx (x= "H" or "L") signals are connected to the ePWM X-BAR for ePWM trip response. See the *Enhanced Pulse Width Modulator (ePWM)* chapter for more details on the ePWM X-BAR mux configuration.
- CTRIPxOUTx(x= "H" or "L") signals are connected to the Output X-BAR for external signaling. See the *General-Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)* chapter for more details on the Output X-BAR mux configuration.
- COMPDACOUT is the low comparator DAC output that is available only in CMPSS1 module. To enable this DAC output, set the register CMPxDACOUTEN from the analog subsystem.

Note

Enabling the CMPx_DACL to a pin disables the functionality to the associated COMPL in CMPSS. In this case, the inverting input of the COMPL must come from the CMPx_LN input pin. All other functions of the CMPSS module are retained.

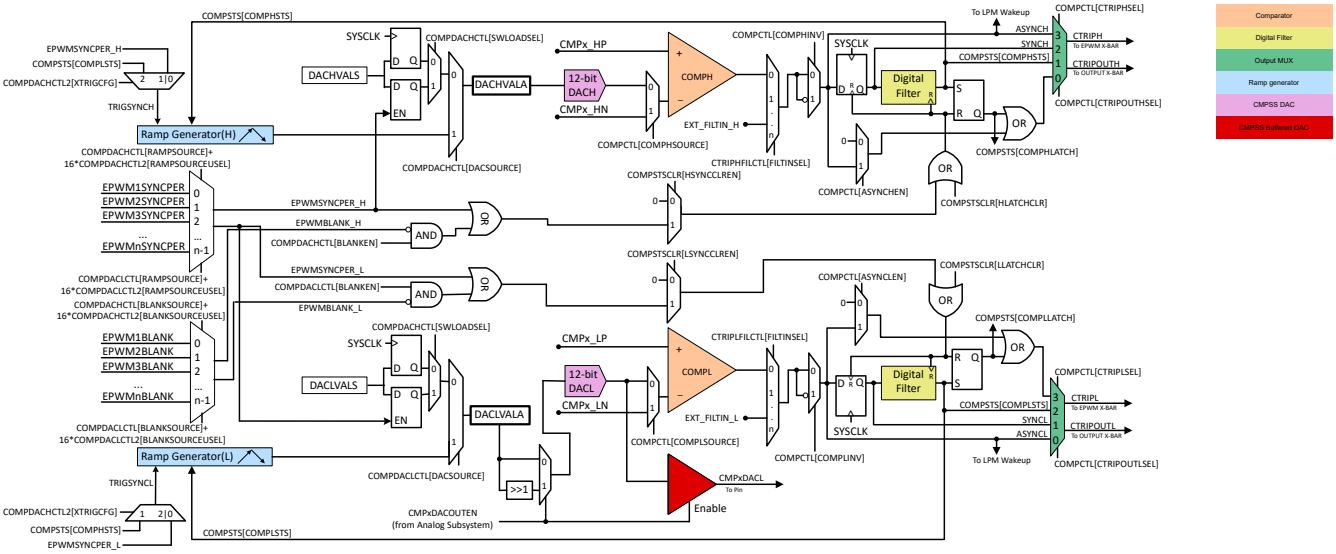


Figure 16-1. CMPSS Module Block Diagram

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.2 Comparator

The comparator generates a high digital output when the voltage on the positive input is greater than the voltage on the negative input, and a low digital output when the voltage on the positive input is less than the voltage on the negative input. The comparator is illustrated in Figure 16-2.

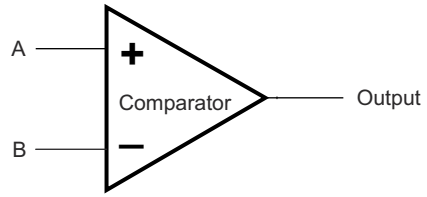


Figure 16-2. Comparator Block Diagram

Voltages	Output
Voltage A > Voltage B	1
Voltage A < Voltage B	0

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.3 Reference DAC

Each 12-bit reference DAC can be configured to drive a reference voltage into the negative input of the respective comparator. Some CMPSS instances allow the low DAC output to be routed to a pin to act as an external DAC. In this case, all other CMPSS module functionality is not useable, including the high DAC, both comparators, ramp generation, and the digital filters.

Two sets of DACxVAL registers, DACxVALA and DACxVALS, are present for each reference 12-bit DAC. DACxVALA is a read-only register that actively controls the reference 12-bit DAC value. DACxVALS is a writable shadow register that loads into DACxVALA either immediately or synchronized with the next EPWMSYNCPER event. The high and low reference 12-bit DAC (DACx) can optionally source the register DACxVALA value from the ramp generator instead of the register DACxVALS.

The operating range of the reference 12-bit DAC is bounded by DACREF and VSSA. The reference 12-bit DAC is illustrated in Figure 16-3.

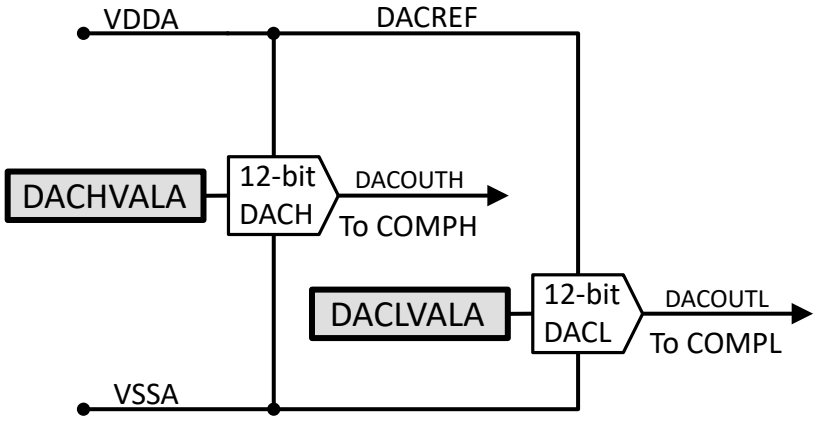


Figure 16-3. Reference DAC Block Diagram

The output of the reference 12-bit DAC can be calculated as:

$$DACOUT = \frac{(1 + DACVALA)*DACREF}{4096} \quad (13)$$

Note

- In the situations where both the DACH and DACL are driving the high and low comparators, a trip on one comparator can temporarily disturb the DAC output of the other comparator. The amount and length of time of this disturbance is specified in the device data sheet as “CMPSS DAC Output Disturbance” and “CMPSS DAC Disturbance Time”, respectively.

  Users must carefully design the system so that if the input signal crosses either DACH or DACL and trips the associated comparator, the input signal stays more than a “*CMPSS DAC output disturbance*” away from the other comparator trip point for the minimum length of “*CMPSS DAC disturbance time*”.
- If the user is not using DACL, the DACLVALS register must be set to 0 to avoid COMPL from affecting and tripping DACH. In this case, there is no limitation on the DACHVALS setting. Similarly, when not using DACH, the user must set DACHVALS to the maximum value.
- The CMPSS instance can be enabled before programming the reference DAC values.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.4 Ramp Generator

This section discusses the characteristics and behavior of the ramp generator.

16.4.1 Ramp Generator Overview

The ramp generator produces a falling or rising ramp input for the high-reference 12-bit DAC and the low-reference 12-bit DAC when selected. In this mode, the reference 12-bit DAC uses the most-significant 12 bits of the RAMPSTS countdown register as the input. The low 4 bits of the RAMPSTS countdown register effectively act as a prescale for the falling or rising ramp rate configurable with RAMPxSTEPVALA. There is an additional dedicated prescaler for the ramp generator configurable with the RAMPCLKDIV register.

The ramp generator is enabled by setting DACSOURCE = 1. When DACSOURCE = 1 is selected, the value of RAMPSTS is loaded from RAMPxREFS and the register remains static until the selected TRIGSYNC signal is received. After receiving the selected TRIGSYNC signal, the value of RAMPxSTEPVALA is subtracted from RAMPSTS on every subsequent SYSCLK cycle.

To prevent the subtraction from commencing a SYSCLK cycle after a TRIGSYNC event, the RAMPDLYA register that serves as a delay counter can be used to hold off the RAMPSTS subtraction or addition. On receiving a TRIGSYNC event, the value of RAMPDLYA is decremented by one on every SYSCLK cycle until the register reaches zero. So, the RAMPSTS subtraction only begins when RAMPDLYA is zero.Similarly, in increment mode (RAMPDIR = 1), the RAMPSTS addition only begins when RAMPDLYA is zero.

Note

- For the ramp decrement mode of operation, set the registers COMPXINV and RAMPDIR to 0, and for the ramp increment mode of operation, set the registers COMPXINV and RAMPDIR to 1.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.4.2 Ramp Generator Behavior

The ramp generator makes state changes on every rising edge of DACSOURCE, TRIGSYNC, and COMPHSTS.

On the rising edge of DACSOURCE: the registers RAMPxREFA, RAMPxSTEPVALA, and RAMPDLYA are loaded with the shadow registers. Also, the register RAMPSTS is loaded with RAMPxREFS.

On the rising edge of the selected TRIGSYNC: the registers RAMPxREFA, RAMPxSTEPVALA, and RAMPDLYA are loaded with the shadow registers. Also, the register RAMPSTS is loaded with RAMPxREFS and starts decrementing in the decrement mode (RAMPDIR = 0) or incrementing in the increment mode (RAMPDIR = 1) when RAMPDLYA counter reaches zero.

On the rising edge of COMPHSTS with RAMPLOADSEL = 1: the registers RAMPxREFA, RAMPxSTEPVALA, and RAMPDLYA are loaded with the shadow registers. Also, the register RAMPSTS is loaded with RAMPxREFS and stops decrementing in the decrement mode (RAMPDIR = 0) or incrementing in the increment mode (RAMPDIR = 1).

On the rising edge of COMPHSTS with RAMPLOADSEL = 0: the register RAMPSTS is loaded with RAMPxREFA. So, the register RAMPSTS stops decrementing and incrementing in the decrement mode and the increment mode, respectively.

Additionally, if the value of RAMPSTS reaches zero and the ramp generator is in the decrement mode (RAMPDIR = 0), the RAMPSTS register remains static at zero until the next TRIGSYNC is received. If the ramp generator is in the increment mode (RAMPDIR = 1) and the value of RAMPSTS reaches 0xFFFF, the RAMPSTS register value remains at that value until the next TRIGSYNC is received. These state changes are illustrated in the ramp generator block diagram in Figure 16-4.

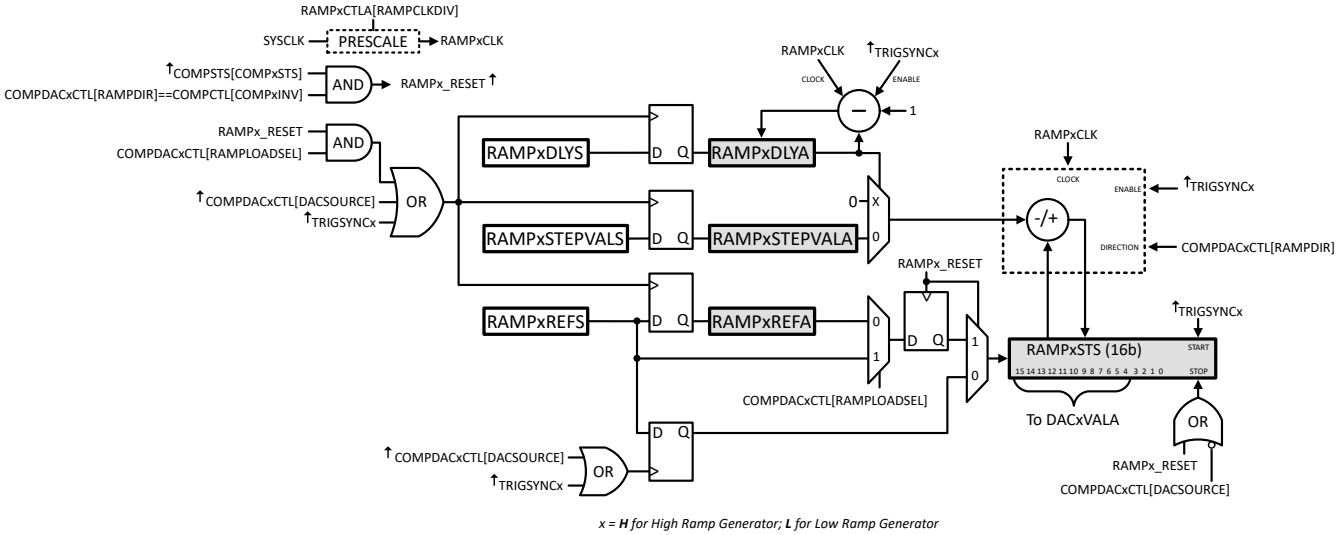


Figure 16-4. Ramp Generator Block Diagram

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.4.3 Ramp Generator Behavior at Corner Cases

Since the ramp generator makes state changes on every rising edge of TRIGSYNCx and COMPHSTS, the following behavior can be expected on instances when these two events occur simultaneously or very close together.

Case 1: COMPHSTS rising edge occurs one or more cycles before TRIGSYNC rising edge.
RAMPSTS stops decrementing on COMPHSTS rising edge event. RAMPSTS starts decrementing on TRIGSYNCx rising edge event when RAMPDLYA reaches 0.

Case 2: COMPHSTS rising edge occurs simultaneously as TRIGSYNCx rising edge.
EPWMSYNCPER rising edge event takes precedence and RAMPSTS starts decrementing when RAMPDLYA reaches 0. COMPHSTS rising edge event is ignored and does not halt RAMPSTS.

Case 3: COMPHSTS rising edge occurs one or more cycles after TRIGSYNCx rising edge but before RAMPDLYA reaches 0.
RAMPSTS does not decrement when RAMPDLYA reaches 0.

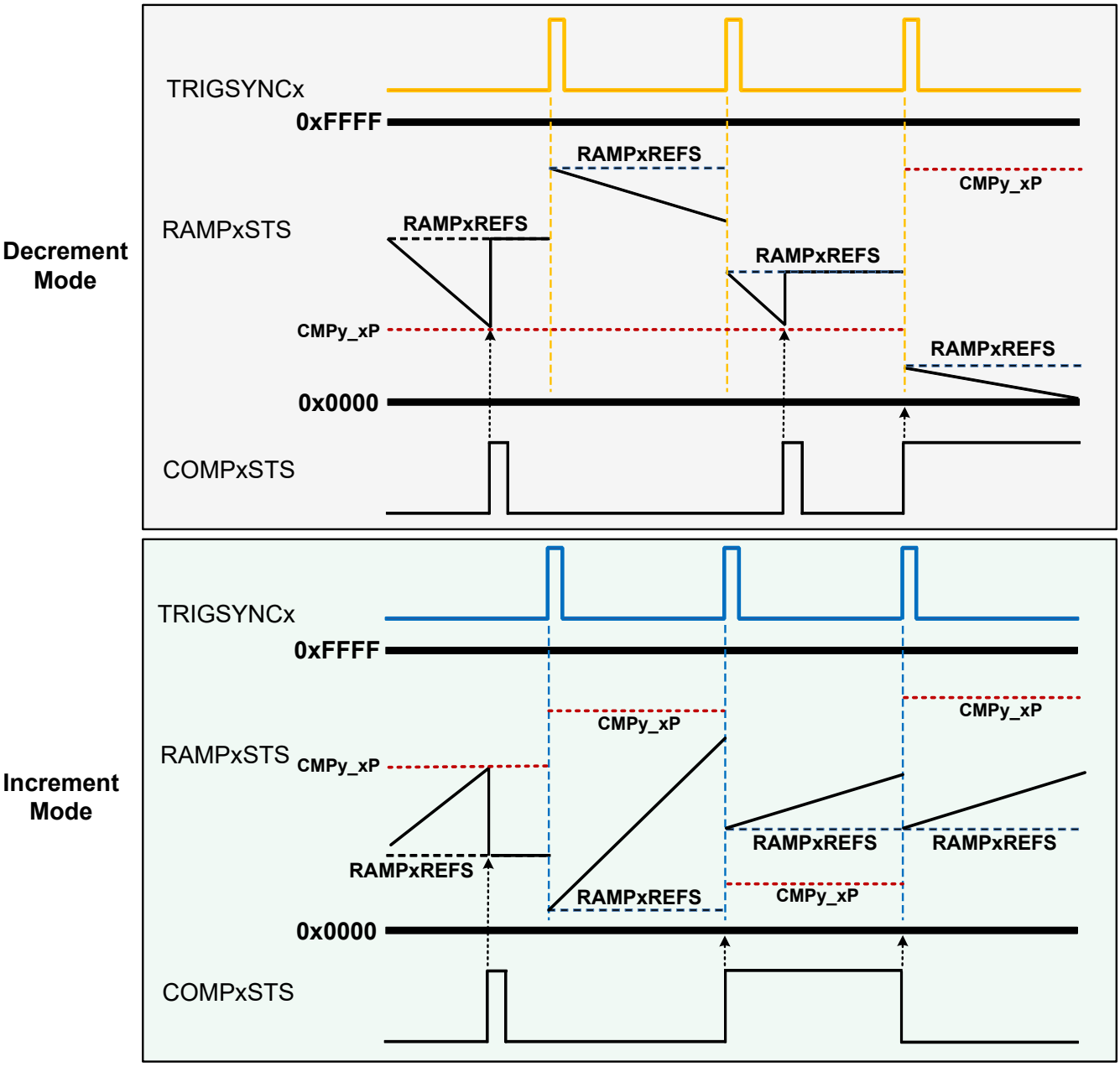
Case 4: COMPHSTS rising edge occurs simultaneously as RAMPDLYA reaches 0 from TRIGSYNCx rising edge.
RAMPSTS does not decrement.

This behavior is also illustrated in Figure 16-5.

Note

For the ramp decrement mode of operation, set the registers COMPXINV and RAMPDIR to 0, and for the ramp increment mode of operation, set the registers COMPXINV and RAMPDIR to 1.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated



x = H for High Ramp Generator; L for Low Ramp Generator
y= CMPSS module number

Figure 16-5. Ramp Generator Behavior

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.5 Digital Filter

The digital filter works on a window of FIFO samples (SAMPWIN) taken from the input. The filter output resolves to the majority value of the sample window, where majority is defined by the threshold (THRESH) value. If the majority threshold is not satisfied, the filter output remains unchanged.

For proper operation, the value of THRESH must be greater than SAMPWIN / 2 and less than or equal to SAMPWIN.

A prescale function (CLKPRESCALE) determines the filter sampling rate, where the filter FIFO captures one sample every prescaled system clock cycle. Old data from the FIFO is discarded.

Note that for SAMPWIN, THRESH, and CLKPRESCALE, the internal number used by the digital filter is + 1 in all cases. In essence, samples = SAMPWIN + 1, threshold = THRESH + 1 and prescale = CLKPRESCALE + 1.

A conceptual model of the digital filter is shown in Figure 16-6.

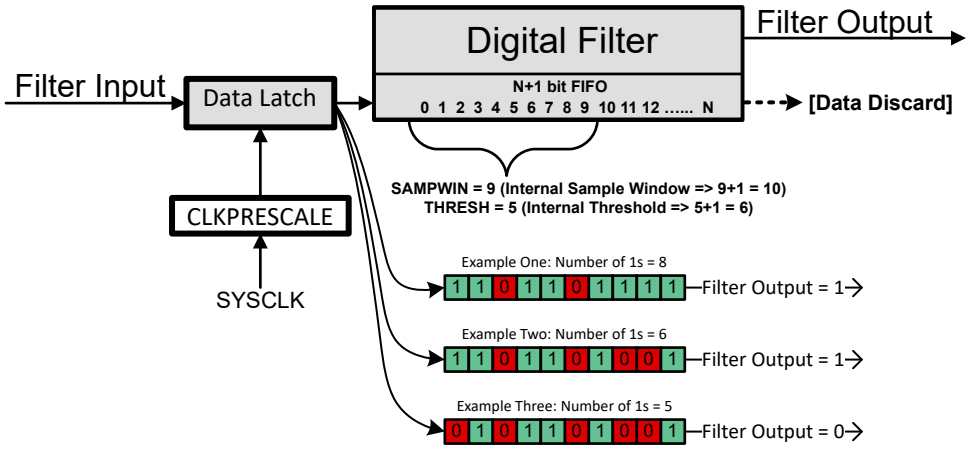


Figure 16-6. Digital Filter Behavior

Equivalent C code of the filter implementation is:

```
if (FILTER_OUTPUT == 0) {
    if (Num_1s_in_SAMPWIN >= THRESH) {
        FILTER_OUTPUT = 1;
    }
}
else {
    if (Num_0s_in_SAMPWIN >= THRESH) {
        FILTER_OUTPUT = 0;
    }
}
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.5.1 Filter Initialization Sequence

For proper operation of the digital filter, the following initialization sequence is recommended:

1. Configure and enable the comparator for operation.
2. Configure the digital filter parameters for operation:
   - Set SAMPWIN for the number of samples to monitor in the FIFO window.
   - Set THRESH for the threshold required for majority qualification.
   - Set CLKPRESCALE for the digital filter clock prescale value.
3. Initialize the sample values in the digital FIFO window by setting FILINIT.
4. Clear COMPSTS latch using COMPSTSCLR, if the latched path is desired.
5. Configure the CTRIP and CTRIPOUT signal paths.
6. If desired, configure the destination module, for example, ePWM, GPIO, and so on to accept the filtered signals.

16.6 Using the CMPSS

16.6.1 LATCHCLR, EPWMSYNCPER, and EPWMBLANK Signals

The LATCHCLR signal holds the digital filter, synchronization block, and the latch output in reset (0) after the required delays. The LATCHCLR signal is activated in software using xLATCHCLR (x = H or L). The LATCHCLR signal can also be activated by EPWMSYNCPER when xSYNCCLREN (x = H or L) is set. If a longer LATCHCLR signal is required, the EPWMBLANK signal can be used to extend the LATCHCLR signal by setting BLANKEN.

EPWMSYNCPER and EPWMBLANK (BLANKWDW) come from the Time-Base and Digital Compare submodules of the EPWM, respectively. For a detailed description of how these two signals are generated, refer to the respective submodule section in the *Enhanced Pulse Width Modulator (ePWM)* chapter.

The EPWMSYNCPER signal that loads DACxVALA when COMPDACCTL[SWLOADSEL] = 1 is a level trigger load. If TBCTR and TBPRD of the EPWM are both 0, EPWMSYNCPER is held at level high and DACxVALA is loaded immediately from DACxVALS irrespective of the value of COMPDACCTL[SWLOADSEL]. Due to this, configure the EPWM first before setting COMPDACCTL[SWLOADSEL] to 1.

Note

The name of the sync signal that the CMPSS receives from the EPWM has been updated from PWMSYNC to EPWMSYNCPER (SYNCPER/PWMSYNCPER/EPWMxSYNCPER) to avoid confusion with the other EPWM sync signals EPWMSYNCI and EPWMSYNCO. For a description of what are these signals, see the *Enhanced Pulse Width Modulator (ePWM)* chapter.

16.6.2 Synchronizer, Digital Filter, and Latch Delays

The synchronization block adds 1-2 SYSCLK cycle delays. If the digital filter is bypassed (all filter settings are 0), the digital filter adds 2 SYSCLK cycle delays. The latch adds 1 SYSCLK cycle delay.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.6.3 Calibrating the CMPSS

The CMPSS has two sources of offset errors: comparator offset error and compdac offset error. In the data sheet, the comparator offset error is referred to as ***Input referred offset error*** and compdac offset error is referred to as ***Static offset error*** . See the device data sheet for the values.

If both inputs of the comparator are driven from a pin, only the comparator offset error applies. However if the inverting input of the comparator is driven from the compdac, then only the compdac offset error applies. This is because the compdac offset error includes comparator offset error.

Due to the offset errors, the CMPSS must be calibrated to make sure trips happen at the expected levels. The following flow outlines how the calibration can be performed if the inverting input of the comparator is driven from the compdac.

Notes before calibration:

1. A static DC signal is required on the non-inverting input of the comparator.
2. Hysteresis can be disabled for calibration and can be re-enabled after calibration is complete.
3. A noisy input can make calibration difficult, so use the latch with non-zero filter settings depending on how noisy is the signal on the non-inverting input.

This approach sweeps down the compdac:

1. Set the starting compdac value to max, 0xFFF.
   - Optional: Instead of setting the starting compdac value to maximum, set to ***Vtarget*** + ***Static offset error*** + ***Margin*** . Where ***Vtarget*** is the approximate DC voltage on the non-inverting input, ***Static offset error*** is the compdac offset error specification and ***Margin*** is some amount of guard band. This can lead to a faster calibration but only works if ***Vtarget*** is known. Alternatively, if ***Vtarget*** is unknown, the ADC can be used to convert ***Vtarget*** .
2. Decrement compdac value by 1.
3. Wait for compdac to settle.
4. Clear latch.
5. Wait for possible latch set.
6. If latch is set, trip code is found exit.
   - Optional: The trip code can be double checked by:
     a. Increasing compdac value by 1.
     b. Clear latch.
     c. Wait for possible latch set.
     d. Latch can be unset.
7. If latch is unset, go back to step 2 and repeat.

It is also possible to calibrate the CMPSS, if both inputs of the comparator are driven from a pin. For this case, the flow stays the same but the voltage on the inverting pin of the comparator is swept externally.

16.6.4 Enabling and Disabling the CMPSS Clock

If the clock to the CMPSS module is disabled while the comparator is active, the following behavior can be expected:

- The comparator remains unaffected and continues to trip from voltages on the inputs.
- If the reference 12-bit DAC is driving the negative input of the comparator, the voltage on the negative input remains static and unaffected but DACVALA can no longer be updated from the ramp generator or DACVALS.
- The ramp generator, synchronize block and digital filter freeze on the current states.

Enabling the clock to the CMPSS restores the clock to the state before the clock was disabled.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.7 CMPSS DAC Output

Select instances of the module can optionally route the low DAC output to an external pin to be used as an external DAC. This is subject to the following constraints:

- This is available only on select instances; consult the device data sheet to determine if the CMPSS DAC has been pinned out for a particular instance.
- In this case, the DAC output is not available to the COMPL inside the CMPSS module. The negative input to COMPL must be driven from the device pin in this case, if used. All other CMPSS module functionality, including the COMPH DAC source, is usable in this case.
- See the device data sheet for effective resolution of the CMPSS DAC output.

Note

The CMPSS low DAC output does not necessarily appear on the same pins that are available for low comparator input. Consult the pinout of the device data sheet to determine which pin the CMPSS output DAC is available on.

16.8 Software

16.8.1 CMPSS Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 16-1. CMPSS Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
COMPCTL	
cmpss.h	CMPSS_enableModule
cmpss.h	CMPSS_disableModule
cmpss.h	CMPSS_configHighComparator
cmpss.h	CMPSS_configLowComparator
cmpss.h	CMPSS_configOutputsHigh
cmpss.h	CMPSS_configOutputsLow
COMPHYSCTL	
cmpss.h	CMPSS_setHysteresis
COMPSTS	
cmpss.c	CMPSS_configLatchOnPWMSYNC
cmpss.h	CMPSS_getStatus
cmpss.h	CMPSS_clearFilterLatchHigh
cmpss.h	CMPSS_clearFilterLatchLow
cmpss.h	CMPSS_enableLatchResetOnPWMSYNCHigh
cmpss.h	CMPSS_disableLatchResetOnPWMSYNCHigh
cmpss.h	CMPSS_enableLatchResetOnPWMSYNCLow
cmpss.h	CMPSS_disableLatchResetOnPWMSYNCLow
COMPSTSCLR	
cmpss.c	CMPSS_configLatchOnPWMSYNC
cmpss.h	CMPSS_clearFilterLatchHigh
cmpss.h	CMPSS_clearFilterLatchLow
cmpss.h	CMPSS_enableLatchResetOnPWMSYNCHigh
cmpss.h	CMPSS_disableLatchResetOnPWMSYNCHigh
cmpss.h	CMPSS_enableLatchResetOnPWMSYNCLow
cmpss.h	CMPSS_disableLatchResetOnPWMSYNCLow
COMPDACHCTL	
cmpss.c	CMPSS_configRamp

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 16-1. CMPSS Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
cmpss.c	CMPSS_configRampHigh
cmpss.c	CMPSS_configRampLow
cmpss.h	CMPSS_configDAC
cmpss.h	CMPSS_configDACHigh
cmpss.h	CMPSS_setRampDirectionHigh
cmpss.h	CMPSS_configureRampXTriggerHigh
cmpss.h	CMPSS_configureSyncSourceHigh
cmpss.h	CMPSS_configBlanking
cmpss.h	CMPSS_enableBlanking
cmpss.h	CMPSS_disableBlanking
cmpss.h	CMPSS_configBlankingSourceHigh
cmpss.h	CMPSS_enableBlankingHigh
cmpss.h	CMPSS_disableBlankingHigh
cmpss.h	CMPSS_selectBlankSourceGroupHigh
cmpss.h	CMPSS_selectRampSourceGroupHigh
COMPDACHCTL2	
cmpss.h	CMPSS_configureRampXTriggerHigh
cmpss.h	CMPSS_selectBlankSourceGroupHigh
cmpss.h	CMPSS_selectRampSourceGroupHigh
DACHVALS	
cmpss.h	CMPSS_setDACValueHigh
DACHVALA	
cmpss.h	CMPSS_getDACValueHigh
RAMPHREFA	
cmpss.h	CMPSS_getMaxRampValue
cmpss.h	CMPSS_getRampReferenceHigh
RAMPHREFS	
cmpss.c	CMPSS_configRamp
cmpss.h	CMPSS_setMaxRampValue
cmpss.h	CMPSS_setRampReferenceHigh
RAMPHSTEPVALA	
cmpss.h	CMPSS_getRampDecValue
cmpss.h	CMPSS_getRampStepHigh
RAMPHCTLA	
cmpss.h	CMPSS_getRampClockDividerHigh
RAMPHSTEPVALS	
cmpss.c	CMPSS_configRamp
cmpss.h	CMPSS_setRampDecValue
cmpss.h	CMPSS_setRampStepHigh
RAMPHCTLS	
cmpss.h	CMPSS_setRampClockDividerHigh
RAMPHSTS	
-	
DACLVALS	
cmpss.h	CMPSS_setDACValueLow

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 16-1. CMPSS Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
DACLVALA	
cmpss.h	CMPSS_getDACValueLow
RAMPHDLYA	
cmpss.h	CMPSS_getRampDelayValue
cmpss.h	CMPSS_getRampDelayHigh
RAMPHDLYS	
cmpss.c	CMPSS_configRamp
cmpss.h	CMPSS_setRampDelayValue
cmpss.h	CMPSS_setRampDelayHigh
CTRIPLFILCTL	
cmpss.c	CMPSS_configFilterLow
cmpss.h	CMPSS_initFilterLow
cmpss.h	CMPSS_configureFilterInputLow
CTRIPLFILCLKCTL	
cmpss.c	CMPSS_configFilterLow
CTRIPHFILCTL	
cmpss.c	CMPSS_configFilterHigh
cmpss.h	CMPSS_initFilterHigh
cmpss.h	CMPSS_configureFilterInputHigh
CTRIPHFILCLKCTL	
cmpss.c	CMPSS_configFilterHigh
COMPLOCK	
-	
COMPDACLCTL	
cmpss.h	CMPSS_configDACLow
cmpss.h	CMPSS_setRampDirectionLow
cmpss.h	CMPSS_configureSyncSourceLow
cmpss.h	CMPSS_configBlankingSourceLow
cmpss.h	CMPSS_enableBlankingLow
cmpss.h	CMPSS_disableBlankingLow
cmpss.h	CMPSS_selectBlankSourceGroupLow
cmpss.h	CMPSS_selectRampSourceGroupLow
COMPDACLCTL2	
cmpss.h	CMPSS_selectBlankSourceGroupLow
cmpss.h	CMPSS_selectRampSourceGroupLow
RAMPLREFA	
cmpss.h	CMPSS_getRampReferenceLow
RAMPLREFS	
cmpss.h	CMPSS_setRampReferenceLow
RAMPLSTEPVALA	
cmpss.h	CMPSS_getRampStepLow
RAMPLCTLA	
cmpss.h	CMPSS_getRampClockDividerLow
RAMPLSTEPVALS	
cmpss.h	CMPSS_setRampStepLow

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 16-1. CMPSS Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
RAMPLCTLS	
cmpss.h	CMPSS_setRampClockDividerLow
RAMPLSTS	
-	
RAMPLDLYA	
cmpss.h	CMPSS_getRampDelayLow
RAMPLDLYS	
cmpss.h	CMPSS_setRampDelayLow
CTRIPLFILCLKCTL2	
cmpss.c	CMPSS_configFilterLow
CTRIPHFILCLKCTL2	
cmpss.c	CMPSS_configFilterHigh

16.8.2 CMPSS Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location: C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/cmpss

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

16.8.2.1 CMPSS Asynchronous Trip

FILE: cmpss_ex1_asynch.c

This example enables the CMPSS1 COMPH comparator and feeds the asynchronous CTRIPOUTH signal to the GPIO14/OUTPUTXBAR3 pin and CTRIPH to GPIO15/EPWM8B.

CMPSS is configured to generate trip signals to trip the EPWM signals. CMPIN1P is used to give positive input and internal DAC is configured to provide the negative input. Internal DAC is configured to provide a signal at VDD/2. An EPWM signal is generated at GPIO15 and is configured to be tripped by CTRIPOUTH.

When a low input(VSS) is provided to CMPIN1P,
- Trip signal(GPIO14) output is low
- PWM8B(GPIO15) gives a PWM signal

When a high input(higher than VDD/2) is provided to CMPIN1P,
- Trip signal(GPIO14) output turns high
- PWM8B(GPIO15) gets tripped and outputs as high

External Connections
- Give input on CMPIN1P (HSEC Pin 15)
- Outputs can be observed on GPIO14 and GPIO15 using an oscilloscope

Watch Variables
- None

16.8.2.2 CMPSS Digital Filter Configuration

FILE: cmpss_ex2_digital_filter.c

This example enables the CMPSS1 COMPH comparator and feeds the output through the digital filter to the GPIO14/OUTPUTXBAR3 pin.

CMPIN1P is used to give positive input and internal DAC is configured to provide the negative input. Internal DAC is configured to provide a signal at VDD/2.

When a low input(VSS) is provided to CMPIN1P,

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- GPIO14 output is low

When a high input(higher than VDD/2) is provided to CMPIN1P,

- GPIO14 output turns high

16.9 CMPSS Registers

This Section describes the CMPSS Registers.

16.9.1 CMPSS Base Address Table

Table 16-2. CMPSS Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
Cmpss1Regs	CMPSS_REGS	CMPSS1_BASE	0x0000_5500	YES	YES	YES	YES
Cmpss2Regs	CMPSS_REGS	CMPSS2_BASE	0x0000_5540	YES	YES	YES	YES
Cmpss3Regs	CMPSS_REGS	CMPSS3_BASE	0x0000_5580	YES	YES	YES	YES
Cmpss4Regs	CMPSS_REGS	CMPSS4_BASE	0x0000_55C0	YES	YES	YES	YES

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2 CMPSS_REGS Registers

Table 16-3 lists the memory-mapped registers for the CMPSS_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 16-3 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 16-3. CMPSS_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	COMPCTL	CMPSS Comparator Control Register	EALLOW	Go
1h	COMPHYSCTL	CMPSS Comparator Hysteresis Control Register	EALLOW	Go
2h	COMPSTS	CMPSS Comparator Status Register		Go
3h	COMPSTSCLR	CMPSS Comparator Status Clear Register	EALLOW	Go
4h	COMPDACHCTL	CMPSS High DAC Control Register	EALLOW	Go
5h	COMPDACHCTL2	CMPSS High DAC Control Register 2	EALLOW	Go
6h	DACHVALS	CMPSS High DAC Value Shadow Register		Go
7h	DACHVALA	CMPSS High DAC Value Active Register		Go
8h	RAMPHREFA	CMPSS High Ramp Reference Active Register		Go
Ah	RAMPHREFS	CMPSS High Ramp Reference Shadow Register		Go
Ch	RAMPHSTEPVALA	CMPSS High Ramp Step Value Active Register		Go
Dh	RAMPHCTLA	CMPSS High Ramp Control Active Register		Go
Eh	RAMPHSTEPVALS	CMPSS High Ramp Step Value Shadow Register		Go
Fh	RAMPHCTLS	CMPSS High Ramp Control Shadow Register		Go
10h	RAMPHSTS	CMPSS High Ramp Status Register		Go
12h	DACLVALS	CMPSS Low DAC Value Shadow Register		Go
13h	DACLVALA	CMPSS Low DAC Value Active Register		Go
14h	RAMPHDLYA	CMPSS High Ramp Delay Active Register		Go
15h	RAMPHDLYS	CMPSS High Ramp Delay Shadow Register		Go
16h	CTRIPLFILCTL	CTRIPL Filter Control Register	EALLOW	Go
17h	CTRIPLFILCLKCTL	CTRIPL Filter Clock Control Register	EALLOW	Go
18h	CTRIPHFILCTL	CTRIPH Filter Control Register	EALLOW	Go
19h	CTRIPHFILCLKCTL	CTRIPH Filter Clock Control Register	EALLOW	Go
1Ah	COMPLOCK	CMPSS Lock Register	EALLOW	Go
24h	COMPDACLCTL	CMPSS Low DAC Control Register	EALLOW	Go
25h	COMPDACLCTL2	CMPSS Low DAC Control Register 2	EALLOW	Go
28h	RAMPLREFA	CMPSS Low Ramp Reference Active Register		Go
2Ah	RAMPLREFS	CMPSS Low Ramp Reference Shadow Register		Go
2Ch	RAMPLSTEPVALA	CMPSS Low Ramp Step Value Active Register		Go
2Dh	RAMPLCTLA	CMPSS Low Ramp Control Active Register		Go
2Eh	RAMPLSTEPVALS	CMPSS Low Ramp Step Value Shadow Register		Go
2Fh	RAMPLCTLS	CMPSS Low Ramp Control Shadow Register		Go
30h	RAMPLSTS	CMPSS Low Ramp Status Register		Go
34h	RAMPLDLYA	CMPSS Low Ramp Delay Active Register		Go
35h	RAMPLDLYS	CMPSS Low Ramp Delay Shadow Register		Go
37h	CTRIPLFILCLKCTL2	CTRIPL Filter Clock Control Register 2	EALLOW	Go
39h	CTRIPHFILCLKCTL2	CTRIPH Filter Clock Control Register 2	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 16-4 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 16-4. CMPSS_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
WSonce	W Sonce	Write Set once
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.1 COMPCTL Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 0000h]

COMPCTL is shown in Figure 16-7 and described in Table 16-5.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS Comparator Control Register

Figure 16-7. COMPCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
COMPDACE	ASYNCLEN	CTRIPOUTLSEL		CTRIPLSEL		COMPLINV	COMPLSOURCE
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	ASYNCHEN	CTRIPOUTHSEL		CTRIPHSEL		COMPHINV	COMPHSOURCE
R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 16-5. COMPCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	COMPDACE	R/W	0h	Comparator/DAC enable. 0 Comparator/DAC disabled 1 Comparator/DAC enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
14	ASYNCLEN	R/W	0h	Low comparator asynchronous path enable. Allows asynchronous comparator output to feed into OR gate with latched digital filter signal when CTRIPLSEL=3 or CTRIPOUTLSEL=3. 0 Asynchronous comparator output does not feed into OR gate with latched digital filter output 1 Asynchronous comparator output feeds into OR gate with latched digital filter output Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	CTRIPOUTLSEL	R/W	0h	Low comparator CTRIPOUTL source select. 0 Asynchronous comparator output drives CTRIPOUTL 1 Synchronous comparator output drives CTRIPOUTL 2 Output of digital filter drives CTRIPOUTL 3 Latched output of digital filter drives CTRIPOUTL Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	CTRIPLSEL	R/W	0h	Low comparator CTRIPL source select. 0 Asynchronous comparator output drives CTRIPL 1 Synchronous comparator output drives CTRIPL 2 Output of digital filter drives CTRIPL 3 Latched output of digital filter drives CTRIPL Reset type: SYSRSn
9	COMPLINV	R/W	0h	Low comparator output invert. 0 Output of comparator is not inverted 1 Output of comparator is inverted Reset type: SYSRSn
8	COMPLSOURCE	R/W	0h	Low comparator input source. 0 Inverting input of comparator driven by internal DAC 1 Inverting input of comparator driven through external pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 16-5. COMPCTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
6	ASYNCHEN	R/W	0h	High comparator asynchronous path enable. Allows asynchronous comparator output to feed into OR gate with latched digital filter signal when CTRIPHSEL=3 or CTRIPOUTHSEL=3. 0 Asynchronous comparator output does not feed into OR gate with latched digital filter output 1 Asynchronous comparator output feeds into OR gate with latched digital filter output Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	CTRIPOUTHSEL	R/W	0h	High comparator CTRIPOUTH source select. 0 Asynchronous comparator output drives CTRIPOUTH 1 Synchronous comparator output drives CTRIPOUTH 2 Output of digital filter drives CTRIPOUTH 3 Latched output of digital filter drives CTRIPOUTH Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	CTRIPHSEL	R/W	0h	High comparator CTRIPH source select. 0 Asynchronous comparator output drives CTRIPH 1 Synchronous comparator output drives CTRIPH 2 Output of digital filter drives CTRIPH 3 Latched output of digital filter drives CTRIPH Reset type: SYSRSn
1	COMPHINV	R/W	0h	High comparator output invert. 0 Output of comparator is not inverted 1 Output of comparator is inverted Reset type: SYSRSn
0	COMPHSOURCE	R/W	0h	High comparator input source. 0 Inverting input of comparator driven by internal DAC 1 Inverting input of comparator driven through external pin Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.2 COMPHYSCTL Register (Offset = 1h) [Reset = 0000h]

COMPHYSCTL is shown in Figure 16-8 and described in Table 16-6.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS Comparator Hysteresis Control Register

Figure 16-8. COMPHYSCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				COMPHYS			
R-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 16-6. COMPHYSCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3-0	COMPHYS	R/W	0h	Comparator hysteresis. Sets the amount of hysteresis on the comparator inputs. 0 None 1 Set to typical hysteresis 2 Set to 2x of typical hysteresis 3 Set to 3x of typical hysteresis 4 Set to 4x of typical hysteresis others : undefined Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.3 COMPSTS Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 0000h]

COMPSTS is shown in Figure 16-9 and described in Table 16-7.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS Comparator Status Register

Figure 16-9. COMPSTS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						COMPLLATCH	COMPLSTS
R-0h						R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						COMPHLATCH	COMPHSTS
R-0h						R-0h	R-0h

Table 16-7. COMPSTS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	COMPLLATCH	R	0h	Latched value of low comparator digital filter output Reset type: SYSRSn
8	COMPLSTS	R	0h	Low comparator digital filter output Reset type: SYSRSn
7-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	COMPHLATCH	R	0h	Latched value of high comparator digital filter output Reset type: SYSRSn
0	COMPHSTS	R	0h	High comparator digital filter output Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.4 COMPSTSCLR Register (Offset = 3h) [Reset = 0000h]

COMPSTSCLR is shown in Figure 16-10 and described in Table 16-8.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS Comparator Status Clear Register

Figure 16-10. COMPSTSCLR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED					LSYNCCLREN	LLATCHCLR	RESERVED
R-0h					R/W-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED					HSYNCCLREN	HLATCHCLR	RESERVED
R-0h					R/W-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h

Table 16-8. COMPSTSCLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-11	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
10	LSYNCCLREN	R/W	0h	Low comparator latch EPWMSYNCPER clear. Enable EPWMSYNCPER reset of low comparator digital filter output latch COMPSTS[COMPLLATCH]. 0 EPWMSYNCPER will not reset latch 1 EPWMSYNCPER will reset latch Reset type: SYSRSn
9	LLATCHCLR	R-0/W1S	0h	Low comparator latch software clear. Perform software reset of low comparator digital filter output latch COMPSTS[COMPLLATCH]. Reads always return 0. 0 No effect 1 Generate a single pulse of latch reset signal for COMPSTS[COMPLLATCH] Reset type: SYSRSn
8-3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2	HSYNCCLREN	R/W	0h	High comparator latch EPWMSYNCPER clear. Enable EPWMSYNCPER reset of high comparator digital filter output latch COMPSTS[COMPHLATCH]. 0 EPWMSYNCPER will not reset latch 1 EPWMSYNCPER will reset latch Reset type: SYSRSn
1	HLATCHCLR	R-0/W1S	0h	High comparator latch software clear. Perform software reset of high comparator digital filter output latch COMPSTS[COMPHLATCH]. Reads always return 0. 0 No effect 1 Generate a single pulse of latch reset signal for COMPSTS[COMPHLATCH] Reset type: SYSRSn
0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.5 COMPDACHCTL Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 0000h]

COMPDACHCTL is shown in Figure 16-11 and described in Table 16-9.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS High DAC Control Register

Figure 16-11. COMPDACHCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
FREESOFT		RAMPDIR	BLANKEN	BLANKSOURCE			
R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SWLOADSEL	RAMPLOADSEL	RESERVED	RAMPSOURCE				DACSOURCE
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h				R/W-0h

Table 16-9. COMPDACHCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	FREESOFT	R/W	0h	Free-run or software-run emulation behavior. Behavior of the High/Low ramp generators during emulation suspend. 00b Ramp generator stops immediately during emulation suspend 01b Ramp generator completes current ramp and stops at next EPWMSYNCPER during emulation suspend 1Xb Ramp generator runs freely Reset type: SYSRSn
13	RAMPDIR	R/W	0h	High Ramp Generator Direction control bit. 0 Decrementing Ramp. 1 Incrementing Ramp. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	BLANKEN	R/W	0h	COMPH EPWMBLANK enable. This bit enables the EPWMBLANK signal. 0 EPWMBLANK signal is disabled. 1 EPWMBLANK signal is enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
11-8	BLANKSOURCE	R/W	0h	COMPH EPWMBLANK source select. This bit field determines which EPWMnBLANK is passed on as the EPWMBLANK signal. Where n represents the maximum number of EPWMBLANK signals available on the device: 0 EPWM1BLANK 1 EPWM2BLANK 2 EPWM3BLANK ... n-1 EPWMnBLANK Reset type: SYSRSn
7	SWLOADSEL	R/W	0h	Software load select. Determines whether DACxVALA is updated from DACxVALS on SYSCLK or EPWMSYNCPER. 0 DACxVALA is updated from DACxVALS on SYSCLK 1 DACxVALA is updated from DACxVALS on EPWMSYNCPER Reset type: SYSRSn
6	RAMPLOADSEL	R/W	0h	Ramp load select. Determines whether RAMPHSTS is updated from RAMPHREFA or RAMPHREFS when COMPSTS[COMPHSTS] is triggered. 0 RAMPHSTS is loaded from RAMPHREFA 1 RAMPHSTS is loaded from RAMPHREFS Reset type: SYSRSn
5	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 16-9. COMPDACHCTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4-1	RAMPSOURCE	R/W	0h	High Ramp generator source select. Determines which EPWMSYNCPER signal is used within the COMPH Where n represents the maximum number of EPWMSYNCPER signals available on the device: 0 EPWM1SYNCPER 1 EPWM2SYNCPER 2 EPWM3SYNCPER ... n-1 EPWMnSYNCPER Reset type: SYSRSn
0	DACSOURCE	R/W	0h	DACH source select. Determines whether DACHVALA is updated from DACHVALS or from the high ramp generator. 0 DACHVALA is updated from DACHVALS 1 DACHVALA is updated from the high ramp generator Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.6 COMPDACHCTL2 Register (Offset = 5h) [Reset = 0000h]

COMPDACHCTL2 is shown in Figure 16-12 and described in Table 16-10.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS High DAC Control Register 2

Figure 16-12. COMPDACHCTL2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED		XTRIGCFG		RESERVED	RAMPSOURCEUSEL	RESERVED	BLANKSOURCEUSEL
R-0h		R/W-0h		R-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		RESERVED					RESERVED
R-0h		R/W-0h					R/W-0h

Table 16-10. COMPDACHCTL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13-12	XTRIGCFG	R/W	0h	Ramp Generator Cross Trigger Configuration 00 : RAMPH and RAMPL operate independently (RAMPH SOR and RAMPL SOR are triggered by their corresponding selected PWMSYNCx signals) 01 : RAMPL is cross triggered by RAMPH (RAMPH SOR is triggered by its selected PWMSYNCx signal and RAMPL SOR is triggered by RAMPH EOR) 10 : RAMPH is cross triggered by RAMPL (RAMPL SOR is triggered by its selected PWMSYNCx signal and RAMPH SOR is triggered by RAMPL EOR 11 : Reserved Note : RAMPy SOR = Start of Ramp, RAMPy EOR = End of Ramp (COMPySTS signal) XTRIGCFG[0] = XTRIGCFG-L XTRIGCFG[1] = XTRIGCFG-H Reset type: SYSRSn
11	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
10	RAMPSOURCEUSEL	R/W	0h	0: Selects EPWM1 to 16 as RAMP source for RAMPH 1: Selects EPWM17 to 32 as RAMP source for RAMPH Reset type: SYSRSn
9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	BLANKSOURCEUSEL	R/W	0h	0: Selects EPWM1 to 16 as BLANK source for COMPH 1: Selects EPWM17 to 32 as BLANK source for COMPH Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
5-1	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
0	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.7 DACHVALS Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 0000h]

DACHVALS is shown in Figure 16-13 and described in Table 16-11.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS High DAC Value Shadow Register

Figure 16-13. DACHVALS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				DACVAL			
R-0h				R/W-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DACVAL							
R/W-0h							

Table 16-11. DACHVALS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11-0	DACVAL	R/W	0h	High DAC shadow value. When COMPDACCTL[DACSOURCE]=0, the value of DACHVALS is loaded into DACHVALA on the trigger signal selected by COMPDACCTL[SWLOADSEL]. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.8 DACHVALA Register (Offset = 7h) [Reset = 0000h]

DACHVALA is shown in Figure 16-14 and described in Table 16-12.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS High DAC Value Active Register

Figure 16-14. DACHVALA Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				DACVAL			
R-0h				R-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DACVAL							
R-0h							

Table 16-12. DACHVALA Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11-0	DACVAL	R	0h	High DAC active value. Value that is actively driven by the high DAC. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.9 RAMPHREFA Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 0000h]

RAMPHREFA is shown in Figure 16-15 and described in Table 16-13.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS High Ramp Reference Active Register

Figure 16-15. RAMPHREFA Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RAMPHREF							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RAMPHREF							
R-0h							

Table 16-13. RAMPHREFA Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	RAMPHREF	R	0h	High Ramp reference active value. Latched value to be loaded into ramp generator RAMHPSTS. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.10 RAMPHREFS Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 0000h]

RAMPHREFS is shown in Figure 16-16 and described in Table 16-14.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS High Ramp Reference Shadow Register

Figure 16-16. RAMPHREFS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RAMPHREF							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RAMPHREF							
R/W-0h							

Table 16-14. RAMPHREFS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	RAMPHREF	R/W	0h	High Ramp reference shadow. Unlatched value to be loaded into ramp generator RAMPHSTS. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.11 RAMPHSTEPVALA Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

RAMPHSTEPVALA is shown in Figure 16-17 and described in Table 16-15.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS High Ramp Step Value Active Register

Figure 16-17. RAMPHSTEPVALA Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RAMPHSTEPVAL							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RAMPHSTEPVAL							
R-0h							

Table 16-15. RAMPHSTEPVALA Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	RAMPHSTEPVAL	R	0h	High Ramp step value active. Latched value that will be subtracted from RAMPHSTS. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.12 RAMPHCTLA Register (Offset = Dh) [Reset = 0000h]

RAMPHCTLA is shown in Figure 16-18 and described in Table 16-16.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS High Ramp Control Active Register

Figure 16-18. RAMPHCTLA Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RAMPCLKDIV			
R-0h				R-0h			

Table 16-16. RAMPHCTLA Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3-0	RAMPCLKDIV	R	0h	Ramp High Clock Divider Active Value RAMPCLK = SYSCLK/(RAMPCLKDIV+1) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.13 RAMPHSTEPVALS Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = 0000h]

RAMPHSTEPVALS is shown in Figure 16-19 and described in Table 16-17.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS High Ramp Step Value Shadow Register

Figure 16-19. RAMPHSTEPVALS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RAMPHSTEPVAL							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RAMPHSTEPVAL							
R/W-0h							

Table 16-17. RAMPHSTEPVALS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	RAMPHSTEPVAL	R/W	0h	High Ramp step value shadow. Unlatched value to be loaded into RAMPHSTEPVALA. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.14 RAMPHCTLS Register (Offset = Fh) [Reset = 0000h]

RAMPHCTLS is shown in Figure 16-20 and described in Table 16-18.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS High Ramp Control Shadow Register

Figure 16-20. RAMPHCTLS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RAMPCLKDIV			
R-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 16-18. RAMPHCTLS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3-0	RAMPCLKDIV	R/W	0h	Ramp High Clock Divider Shadow Value This will be the unlatched value that will be loaded into the RAMPCLKDIV field of the RAMPCTLA register Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.15 RAMPHSTS Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 0000h]

RAMPHSTS is shown in Figure 16-21 and described in Table 16-19.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS High Ramp Status Register

Figure 16-21. RAMPHSTS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RAMPHVALUE							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RAMPHVALUE							
R-0h							

Table 16-19. RAMPHSTS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	RAMPHVALUE	R	0h	High Ramp value. Present value of ramp generator. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.16 DACLVALS Register (Offset = 12h) [Reset = 0000h]

DACLVALS is shown in Figure 16-22 and described in Table 16-20.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS Low DAC Value Shadow Register

Figure 16-22. DACLVALS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				DACVAL			
R-0h				R/W-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DACVAL							
R/W-0h							

Table 16-20. DACLVALS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11-0	DACVAL	R/W	0h	Low DAC shadow value. value to be loaded into DACLVALA on the trigger signal selected by COMPDACCTL[SWLOADSEL]. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.17 DACLVALA Register (Offset = 13h) [Reset = 0000h]

DACLVALA is shown in Figure 16-23 and described in Table 16-21.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS Low DAC Value Active Register

Figure 16-23. DACLVALA Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				DACVAL			
R-0h				R-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DACVAL							
R-0h							

Table 16-21. DACLVALA Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11-0	DACVAL	R	0h	Low DAC active value. Value that is actively driven by the low DAC. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.18 RAMPHDLYA Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 0000h]

RAMPHDLYA is shown in Figure 16-24 and described in Table 16-22.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS High Ramp Delay Active Register

Figure 16-24. RAMPHDLYA Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			DELAY				
R-0h			R-0h				
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DELAY							
R-0h							

Table 16-22. RAMPHDLYA Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12-0	DELAY	R	0h	High Ramp delay active value. Latched value of the number of cycles to delay the start of the ramp generator stepper after a EPWMSYNCPER is received. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.19 RAMPHDLYS Register (Offset = 15h) [Reset = 0000h]

RAMPHDLYS is shown in Figure 16-25 and described in Table 16-23.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS High Ramp Delay Shadow Register

Figure 16-25. RAMPHDLYS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			DELAY				
R-0h			R/W-0h				
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DELAY							
R/W-0h							

Table 16-23. RAMPHDLYS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12-0	DELAY	R/W	0h	High Ramp delay shadow value. Unlatched value to be loaded into RAMPHDLYA. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.20 CTRIPLFILCTL Register (Offset = 16h) [Reset = 0000h]

CTRIPLFILCTL is shown in Figure 16-26 and described in Table 16-24.

Return to the Summary Table.

CTRIPL Filter Control Register

Figure 16-26. CTRIPLFILCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
FILINIT	THRESH						SAMPWIN
R-0/W1S-0h	R/W-0h						R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SAMPWIN						FILTINSEL	
R/W-0h						R/W-0h	

Table 16-24. CTRIPLFILCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	FILINIT	R-0/W1S	0h	Low filter initialization. 0 No effect 1 Initialize all samples to the filter input value Reset type: SYSRSn
14-9	THRESH	R/W	0h	Low filter majority voting threshold. At least THRESH samples of the opposite state must appear within the sample window in order for the output to change state. Threshold used is THRESH+1. Reset type: SYSRSn
8-3	SAMPWIN	R/W	0h	Low filter sample window size. Number of samples to monitor is SAMPWIN+1. Reset type: SYSRSn
2-0	FILTINSEL	R/W	0h	Low filter Input Mux Select Bit 0 Selects the COMPL output as the filter input 1 Selects the external signal EXT_FILTIN_L[1] as the filter input 2 Selects the external signal EXT_FILTIN_L[2] as the filter input ... ... 7 Selects the external signal EXT_FILTIN_L[7] as the filter input Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.21 CTRIPLFILCLKCTL Register (Offset = 17h) [Reset = 0000h]

CTRIPLFILCLKCTL is shown in Figure 16-27 and described in Table 16-25.

Return to the Summary Table.

CTRIPL Filter Clock Control Register

Figure 16-27. CTRIPLFILCLKCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CLKPRESCALE							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CLKPRESCALE							
R/W-0h							

Table 16-25. CTRIPLFILCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	CLKPRESCALE	R/W	0h	Low filter sample clock prescale. Number of system clocks between samples is CLKPRESCALE+1. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.22 CTRIPHFILCTL Register (Offset = 18h) [Reset = 0000h]

CTRIPHFILCTL is shown in Figure 16-28 and described in Table 16-26.

Return to the Summary Table.

CTRIPH Filter Control Register

Figure 16-28. CTRIPHFILCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
FILINIT	THRESH						SAMPWIN
R-0/W1S-0h	R/W-0h						R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SAMPWIN						FILTINSEL	
R/W-0h						R/W-0h	

Table 16-26. CTRIPHFILCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	FILINIT	R-0/W1S	0h	High filter initialization. 0 No effect 1 Initialize all samples to the filter input value Reset type: SYSRSn
14-9	THRESH	R/W	0h	High filter majority voting threshold. At least THRESH samples of the opposite state must appear within the sample window in order for the output to change state. Threshold used is THRESH+1. Reset type: SYSRSn
8-3	SAMPWIN	R/W	0h	High filter sample window size. Number of samples to monitor is SAMPWIN+1. Reset type: SYSRSn
2-0	FILTINSEL	R/W	0h	High filter Input Mux Select Bit 0 Selects the COMPH output as the filter input 1 Selects the external signal EXT_FILTIN_H[1] as the filter input 2 Selects the external signal EXT_FILTIN_H[2] as the filter input ... ... 7 Selects the external signal EXT_FILTIN_H[7] as the filter input Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.23 CTRIPHFILCLKCTL Register (Offset = 19h) [Reset = 0000h]

CTRIPHFILCLKCTL is shown in Figure 16-29 and described in Table 16-27.

Return to the Summary Table.

CTRIPH Filter Clock Control Register

Figure 16-29. CTRIPHFILCLKCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CLKPRESCALE							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CLKPRESCALE							
R/W-0h							

Table 16-27. CTRIPHFILCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	CLKPRESCALE	R/W	0h	High filter sample clock prescale. Number of system clocks between samples is CLKPRESCALE+1. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.24 COMPLOCK Register (Offset = 1Ah) [Reset = 0000h]

COMPLOCK is shown in Figure 16-30 and described in Table 16-28.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS Lock Register

Figure 16-30. COMPLOCK Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			RESERVED	CTRIP	DACCTL	COMPHYSCTL	COMPCTL
R-0h			R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h

Table 16-28. COMPLOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R/WSonce	0h	Reserved
3	CTRIP	R/WSonce	0h	Lock write-access to the CTRIPxFILTCTL and CTRIPxFILCLKCTL* registers. 0 CTRIPxFILCTL and CTRIPxFILCLKCTL* registers are not locked. Write 0 to this bit has no effect. 1 CTRIPxFILCTL and CTRIPxFILCLKCTL* registers are locked. Only a system reset can clear this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	DACCTL	R/WSonce	0h	Lock write-access to the COMPDAC*CTL* register(s). 0 COMPDAC*CTL* register(s) not locked. Write 0 to this bit has no effect. 1 COMPDAC*CTL* register(s) locked. Only a system reset can clear this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	COMPHYSCTL	R/WSonce	0h	Lock write-access to the COMPHYSCTL register. 0 COMPHYSCTL register is not locked. Write 0 to this bit has no effect. 1 COMPHYSCTL register is locked. Only a system reset can clear this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	COMPCTL	R/WSonce	0h	Lock write-access to the COMPCTL register. 0 COMPCTL register is not locked. Write 0 to this bit has no effect. 1 COMPCTL register is locked. Only a system reset can clear this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.25 COMPDACLCTL Register (Offset = 24h) [Reset = 0000h]

COMPDACLCTL is shown in Figure 16-31 and described in Table 16-29.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS Low DAC Control Register

Figure 16-31. COMPDACLCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED		RAMPDIR	BLANKEN	BLANKSOURCE			
R-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RAMPLOADSEL	RESERVED	RAMPSOURCE				DACSOURCE
R-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h				R/W-0h

Table 16-29. COMPDACLCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13	RAMPDIR	R/W	0h	Low Ramp Generator Direction control bit. 0 Decrementing Ramp. 1 Incrementing Ramp. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	BLANKEN	R/W	0h	COMPL EPWMBLANK enable. This bit enables the EPWMBLANK signal. 0 EPWMBLANK signal is disabled. 1 EPWMBLANK signal is enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
11-8	BLANKSOURCE	R/W	0h	COMPL EPWMBLANK source select. This bit field determines which EPWMnBLANK is passed on as the EPWMBLANK signal. Where n represents the maximum number of EPWMBLANK signals available on the device: 0 EPWM1BLANK 1 EPWM2BLANK 2 EPWM3BLANK ... n-1 EPWMnBLANK Reset type: SYSRSn
7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6	RAMPLOADSEL	R/W	0h	Ramp load select. Determines whether RAMPLSTS is updated from RAMPLREFA or RAMPLREFS when COMPSTS[COMPLSTS] is triggered. 0 RAMPLSTS is loaded from RAMPLREFA 1 RAMPLSTS is loaded from RAMPLREFS Reset type: SYSRSn
5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4-1	RAMPSOURCE	R/W	0h	Low Ramp generator source select. Determines which EPWMSYNCPER signal is used within the COMPL Where n represents the maximum number of EPWMSYNCPER signals available on the device: 0 EPWM1SYNCPER 1 EPWM2SYNCPER 2 EPWM3SYNCPER ... n-1 EPWMnSYNCPER Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 16-29. COMPDACLCTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	DACSOURCE	R/W	0h	DACL source select. Determines whether DACLVALA is updated from DACLVALS or from the low ramp generator. 0 DACLVALA is updated from DACLVALS 1 DACLVALA is updated from the low ramp generator Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.26 COMPDACLCTL2 Register (Offset = 25h) [Reset = 0000h]

COMPDACLCTL2 is shown in Figure 16-32 and described in Table 16-30.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS Low DAC Control Register 2

Figure 16-32. COMPDACLCTL2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED					RAMPSOURCEUSEL	RESERVED	BLANKSOURCEUSEL
R-0h					R/W-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							
R-0h							

Table 16-30. COMPDACLCTL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-11	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
10	RAMPSOURCEUSEL	R/W	0h	0: Selects EPWM1 to 16 as RAMP source for RAMPL 1: Selects EPWM17 to 32 as RAMP source for RAMPL Reset type: SYSRSn
9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	BLANKSOURCEUSEL	R/W	0h	0: Selects EPWM1 to 16 as BLANK source for COMPL 1: Selects EPWM17 to 32 as BLANK source for COMPL Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.27 RAMPLREFA Register (Offset = 28h) [Reset = 0000h]

RAMPLREFA is shown in Figure 16-33 and described in Table 16-31.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS Low Ramp Reference Active Register

Figure 16-33. RAMPLREFA Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RAMPLREF							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RAMPLREF							
R-0h							

Table 16-31. RAMPLREFA Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	RAMPLREF	R	0h	Low Ramp reference active value. Latched value to be loaded into ramp generator RAMHPSTS. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.28 RAMPLREFS Register (Offset = 2Ah) [Reset = 0000h]

RAMPLREFS is shown in Figure 16-34 and described in Table 16-32.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS Low Ramp Reference Shadow Register

Figure 16-34. RAMPLREFS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RAMPLREF							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RAMPLREF							
R/W-0h							

Table 16-32. RAMPLREFS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	RAMPLREF	R/W	0h	Low Ramp reference shadow. Unlatched value to be loaded into ramp generator RAMPHSTS. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.29 RAMPLSTEPVALA Register (Offset = 2Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

RAMPLSTEPVALA is shown in Figure 16-35 and described in Table 16-33.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS Low Ramp Step Value Active Register

Figure 16-35. RAMPLSTEPVALA Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RAMPLSTEPVAL							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RAMPLSTEPVAL							
R-0h							

Table 16-33. RAMPLSTEPVALA Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	RAMPLSTEPVAL	R	0h	Low Ramp step value active. Latched value that will be subtracted from RAMPHSTS. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.30 RAMPLCTLA Register (Offset = 2Dh) [Reset = 0000h]

RAMPLCTLA is shown in Figure 16-36 and described in Table 16-34.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS Low Ramp Control Active Register

Figure 16-36. RAMPLCTLA Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RAMPCLKDIV			
R-0h				R-0h			

Table 16-34. RAMPLCTLA Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3-0	RAMPCLKDIV	R	0h	Ramp Low Clock Divider Active Value RAMPCLK = SYSCLK/(RAMPCLKDIV+1) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.31 RAMPLSTEPVALS Register (Offset = 2Eh) [Reset = 0000h]

RAMPLSTEPVALS is shown in Figure 16-37 and described in Table 16-35.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS Low Ramp Step Value Shadow Register

Figure 16-37. RAMPLSTEPVALS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RAMPLSTEPVAL							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RAMPLSTEPVAL							
R/W-0h							

Table 16-35. RAMPLSTEPVALS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	RAMPLSTEPVAL	R/W	0h	Low Ramp step value shadow. Unlatched value to be loaded into RAMPHSTEPVALA. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.32 RAMPLCTLS Register (Offset = 2Fh) [Reset = 0000h]

RAMPLCTLS is shown in Figure 16-38 and described in Table 16-36.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS Low Ramp Control Shadow Register

Figure 16-38. RAMPLCTLS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RAMPCLKDIV			
R-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 16-36. RAMPLCTLS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3-0	RAMPCLKDIV	R/W	0h	Ramp Low Clock Divider Shadow Value This will be the unlatched value that will be loaded into the RAMPCLKDIV field of the RAMPCTLA register Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.33 RAMPLSTS Register (Offset = 30h) [Reset = 0000h]

RAMPLSTS is shown in Figure 16-39 and described in Table 16-37.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS Low Ramp Status Register

Figure 16-39. RAMPLSTS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RAMPLVALUE							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RAMPLVALUE							
R-0h							

Table 16-37. RAMPLSTS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	RAMPLVALUE	R	0h	Low Ramp value. Present value of ramp generator. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.34 RAMPLDLYA Register (Offset = 34h) [Reset = 0000h]

RAMPLDLYA is shown in Figure 16-40 and described in Table 16-38.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS Low Ramp Delay Active Register

Figure 16-40. RAMPLDLYA Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			DELAY				
R-0h			R-0h				
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DELAY							
R-0h							

Table 16-38. RAMPLDLYA Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12-0	DELAY	R	0h	Low Ramp delay active value. Latched value of the number of cycles to delay the start of the ramp generator stepper after a EPWMSYNCPER is received. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.35 RAMPLDLYS Register (Offset = 35h) [Reset = 0000h]

RAMPLDLYS is shown in Figure 16-41 and described in Table 16-39.

Return to the Summary Table.

CMPSS Low Ramp Delay Shadow Register

Figure 16-41. RAMPLDLYS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			DELAY				
R-0h			R/W-0h				
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DELAY							
R/W-0h							

Table 16-39. RAMPLDLYS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12-0	DELAY	R/W	0h	Low Ramp delay shadow value. Unlatched value to be loaded into RAMPHDLYA. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.36 CTRIPLFILCLKCTL2 Register (Offset = 37h) [Reset = 0000h]

CTRIPLFILCLKCTL2 is shown in Figure 16-42 and described in Table 16-40.

Return to the Summary Table.

CTRIPL Filter Clock Control Register 2

Figure 16-42. CTRIPLFILCLKCTL2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CLKPRESCALEU							
R/W-0h							

Table 16-40. CTRIPLFILCLKCTL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-0	CLKPRESCALEU	R/W	0h	COMP Low filter sample clock prescale Upper Bits. The effective prescale value is (CLKPRESCALEH:CLKPRESCALE)+1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

16.9.2.37 CTRIPHFILCLKCTL2 Register (Offset = 39h) [Reset = 0000h]

CTRIPHFILCLKCTL2 is shown in Figure 16-43 and described in Table 16-41.

Return to the Summary Table.

CTRIPH Filter Clock Control Register 2

Figure 16-43. CTRIPHFILCLKCTL2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CLKPRESCALEU							
R/W-0h							

Table 16-41. CTRIPHFILCLKCTL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-0	CLKPRESCALEU	R/W	0h	COMP High filter sample clock prescale Upper Bits. The effective prescale value is (CLKPRESCALEH:CLKPRESCALE)+1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 17

Programmable Gain Amplifier (PGA)

The Programmable Gain Amplifier (PGA) is used to amplify an input voltage for the purpose of increasing the dynamic range of the downstream ADC and CMPSS modules.

17.1 Programmable Gain Amplifier (PGA) Overview 2178
17.2 Linear Output Range 2179
17.3 Gain Values 2179
17.4 Modes of Operation 2180
17.5 External Filtering 2184
17.6 Error Calibration 2186
17.7 Chopping Feature 2187
17.8 Enabling and Disabling the PGA Clock 2188
17.9 Lock Register 2188
17.10 Analog Front-End Integration 2188
17.11 Examples 2194
17.12 Software 2197
17.13 PGA Registers 2198

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

17.1 Programmable Gain Amplifier (PGA) Overview

The integrated PGA helps to reduce cost and design effort for many control applications that traditionally require external, standalone amplifiers. On-chip integration makes sure that the PGA is compatible with the downstream analog-to-digital converter (ADC) and comparator subsystem (CMPSS) modules. Software selectable gain, filter settings, and different operational modes make the PGA adaptable to various performance needs.

17.1.1 Features

Features available to PGA modules are:

- Rail to rail input and output voltage within VDDA and VSSA range
- Programmable gain modes including unity gain and other values from x2 to x64
- Standalone gain mode using off-chip passive components
- Post-gain filtering using on-chip resistors
- Differential input support
- Hardware assisted chopping for offset reduction
- Support for Kelvin ground connections using PGA_INM pins

17.1.2 Block Diagram

Figure 17-1 shows the block diagram of the PGA. The active component in the PGA is an embedded operational amplifier (op-amp) that is configurable as a non-inverting or inverting amplifier with internal feedback resistors. These internal feedback resistor values are paired to produce software selectable voltage gains.

Three PGA signals are available at the device pins:

- PGA_INP is the positive input to the PGA op-amp.
- PGA_INM is the negative input to the PGA op-amp.
- PGA_OUT supports op-amp output filtering with RC components. The filtered signal is available for sampling and monitoring by the internal ADC and CMPSS modules.

Note

PGA_OUT_INT is an internal signal at the op-amp output, which is available for sampling and monitoring by the internal ADC and CMPSS modules.

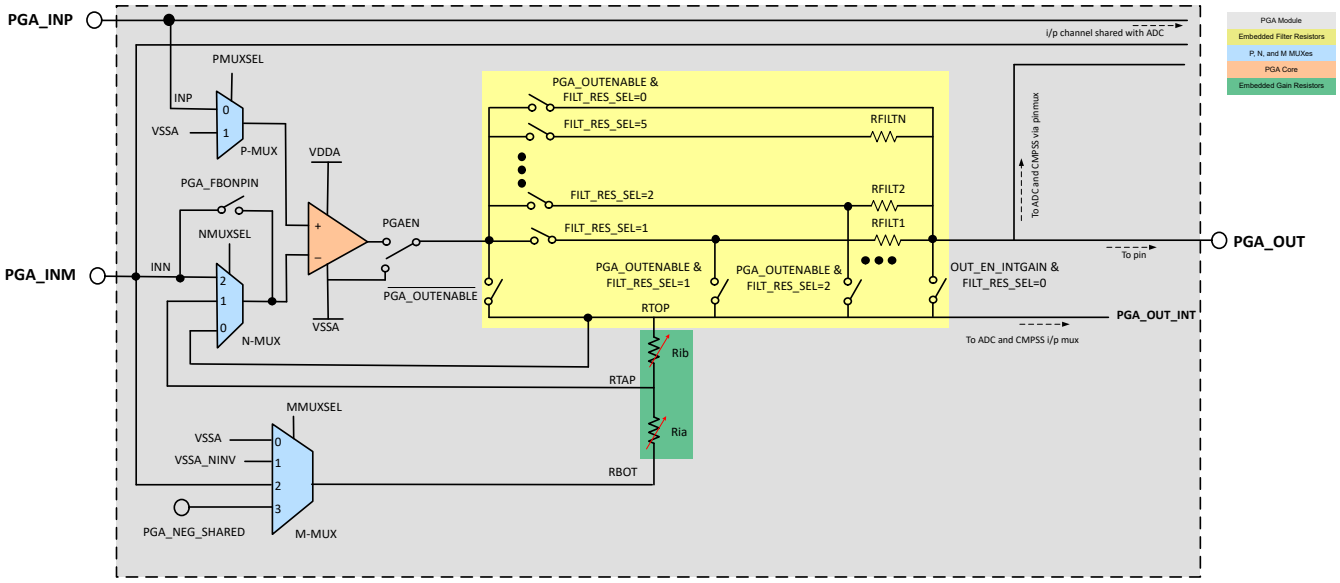


Figure 17-1. PGA Block Diagram

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

17.2 Linear Output Range

The absolute output range of the PGA is bounded by the analog VDDA and VSSA supplies – the PGA cannot produce output voltages greater than VDDA or less than VSSA.

Although the PGA can produce full-scale output across the absolute voltage range of VSSA to VDDA, the amplifier output is only linear within a subset of the absolute range. This reduced range is referred to as the linear output range.

The PGA performance specifications in the device data sheet only apply to the linear output range. For best performance, the input signal can be conditioned in such a way that the PGA stays within the linear output range during normal system operation.

Note

The voltage input range required to operate the PGA in the linear output range is unique for each gain mode. See the device data sheet for the linear output range.

17.3 Gain Values

Gain values of PGA are software-selectable using the PGACTL[GAIN] register field. The gain of the PGA in the subtractor and non-inverting modes is determined by a preset ratio between resistors R_{ia} and R_{ib}.

The target values for the gain resistors for subtractor and non-inverting modes are shown in Table 17-1.

Table 17-1. Different Gain Values and Corresponding Resistor Values

PGACTL[GAIN]	Non-inverting Gain	Inverting Gain	R_{ia}	R_{ib}
000	1	NA	256K	0(1)
001	2	-1	16K	16K
010	4	-3	8K	24K
011	8	-7	8K	56K
100	16	-15	8K	120K
101	32	-31	8K	248K
110	64	-63	4K	252K

(1) These values are nominal; tolerance is specified in electrical spec table given in the device data sheet.

Note

Changing the gain mode during normal operation is allowed, but a minimum configuration settling time can be observed when doing so. See the device data sheet for the gain switch settling time.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

17.4 Modes of Operation

PGA can support four different operational modes based on the values in MUXSEL register, which are given in Table 17-2:

1. Buffer mode: PGA works in unity gain mode.
2. Standalone mode: PGA operates as a conventional op-amp.
3. Non-inverting mode: PGA works as a non-inverting op-amp.
4. Subtractor mode: PGA output voltage equals to the subtraction of the two inputs.

Table 17-2. Modes of Operation

Mode	MUXSEL[PMUXSEL]	MUXSEL[NMUXSEL]	MUXSEL[MMUXSEL]
Buffer mode	0	0	0
Standalone mode	0	2	0
Non-inverting mode	0	1	1
Subtractor mode	0	1	2 or 3

17.4.1 Buffer Mode

In this mode, PGA provides a high input impedance, low output impedance, and a voltage gain of approximately one. The block diagram of PGA in this mode is shown in Figure 17-2. This mode is also known as voltage follower, or unity gain mode. Even though this mode does not provide any voltage amplification, this mode is extremely useful because this mode prevents one stage's input impedance from loading the prior stage's output impedance. Not only does buffer mode isolate the load from the signal source, but also offers impedance matching between different parts of a circuit. The buffer op-amp also has a low output impedance that can drive a load without being affected by the load's impedance. Moreover, the low output impedance helps to maintain the signal voltage across the load, preventing voltage drops that can affect the performance of the circuit.

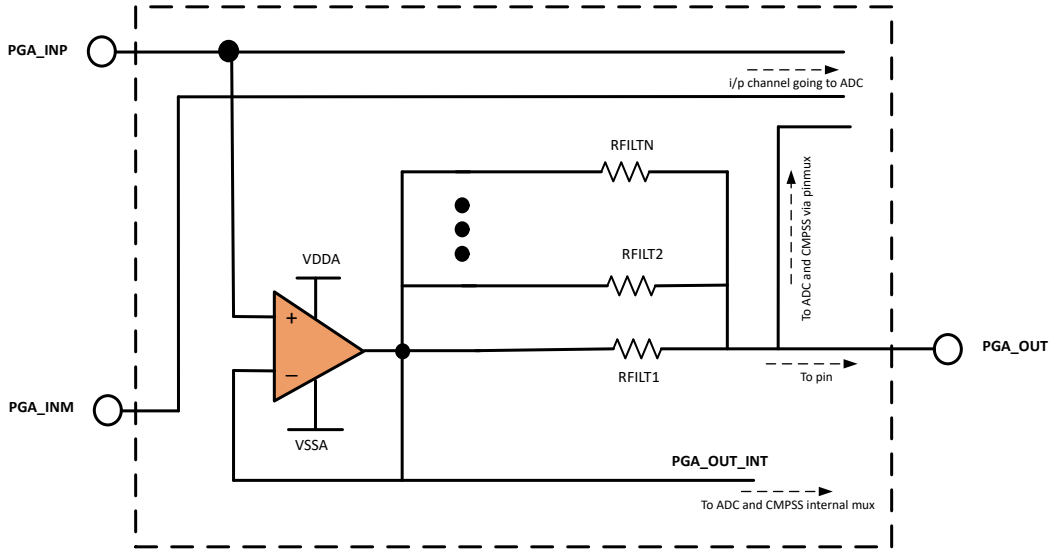


Figure 17-2. Buffer Mode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

17.4.2 Standalone Mode

In this mode, a standalone operational amplifier is available that can support a number of analog applications using a minimum number of external components. Figure 17-3 Shows the block diagram of PGA in this mode. In this mode, the output voltage is determined by the external resistors connected to the inverting and non-inverting pins, as well as the feedback circuitry connected to the output.

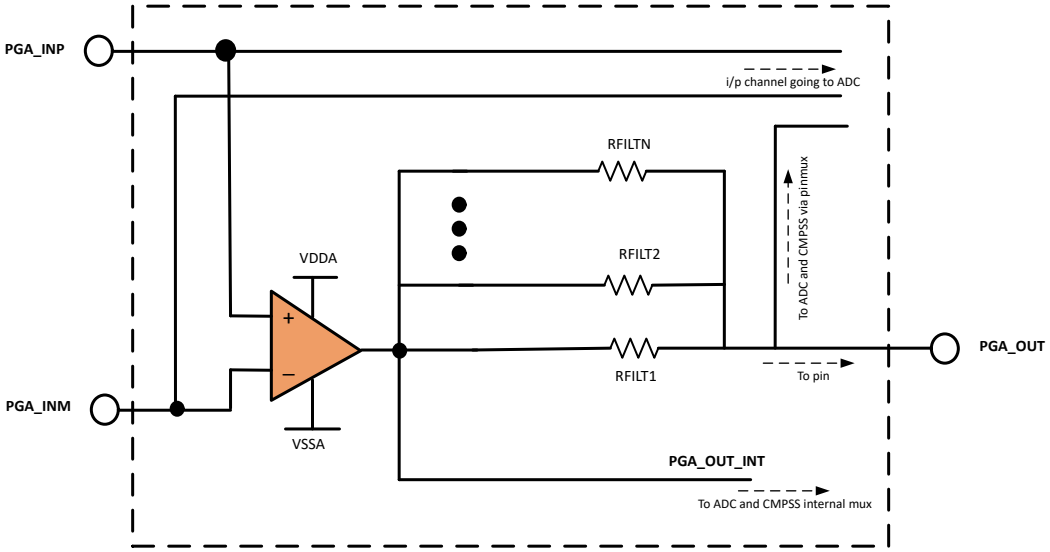


Figure 17-3. Standalone Mode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

17.4.3 Non-inverting Mode

In non-inverting mode, the input voltage signal is applied directly to the non-inverting pin PGA_INP and generates an amplified output signal that is proportional and in phase with the input signal. The block diagram of PGA in this mode is illustrated in Figure 17-4. Feedback control of the non-inverting operational amplifier is achieved by applying a small part of the output voltage signal back to the inverting input terminal by way of a voltage divider network R_{ia} – R_{ib}. The voltage gain in this mode can be calculated using Equation 14:

$$V_{PGA_OUT} = \left(1 + \frac{R_{ib}}{R_{ia}}\right) V_{PGA_INP} \quad (14)$$

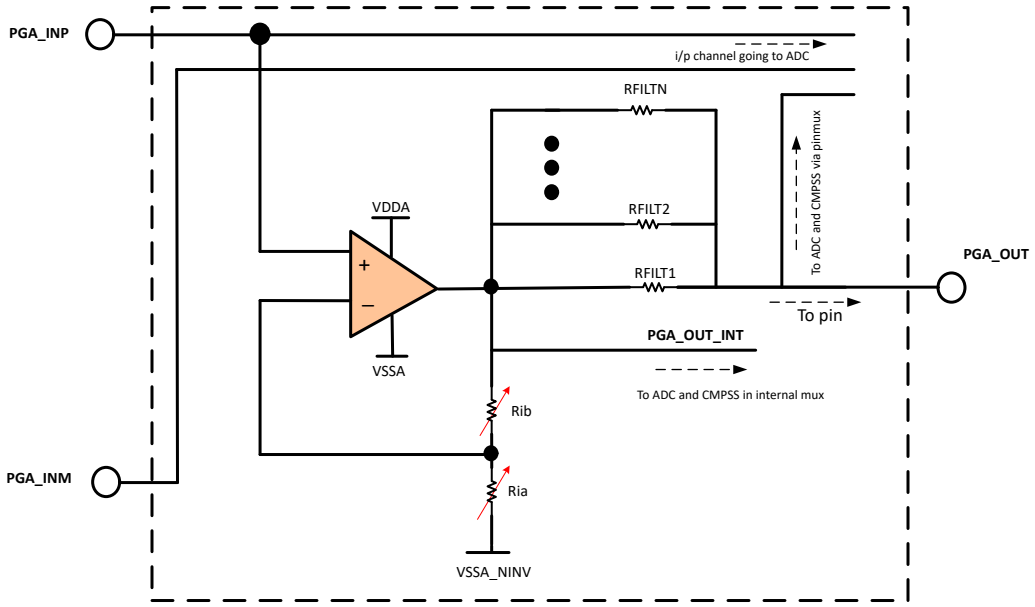


Figure 17-4. Non-inverting Mode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

17.4.4 Subtractor Mode

In subtractor mode, the subtraction of the two input voltages is possible. Superposition is used to calculate the output voltage resulting from each input voltage, and then the two output voltages are subtracted to arrive at the final output voltage. The block diagram of PGA in this mode is demonstrated in Figure 17-5. The voltage gain can be derived as:

$$V_{PGA_OUT} = \left(1 + \frac{R_{ib}}{R_{ia}}\right)V_{PGA_INP} - \left(\frac{R_{ib}}{R_{ia}}\right)V_{PGA_INM} \quad (15)$$

The differential signal is multiplied by the stage gain, so the subtractor mode name is a good choice for the circuit. If a voltage divider circuit with similar values of R_{ia}-R_{ib} is added to the non-inverting pin, this mode only amplifies the differential portion of the input signal; therefore, this mode rejects the common-mode portion of the input signal.

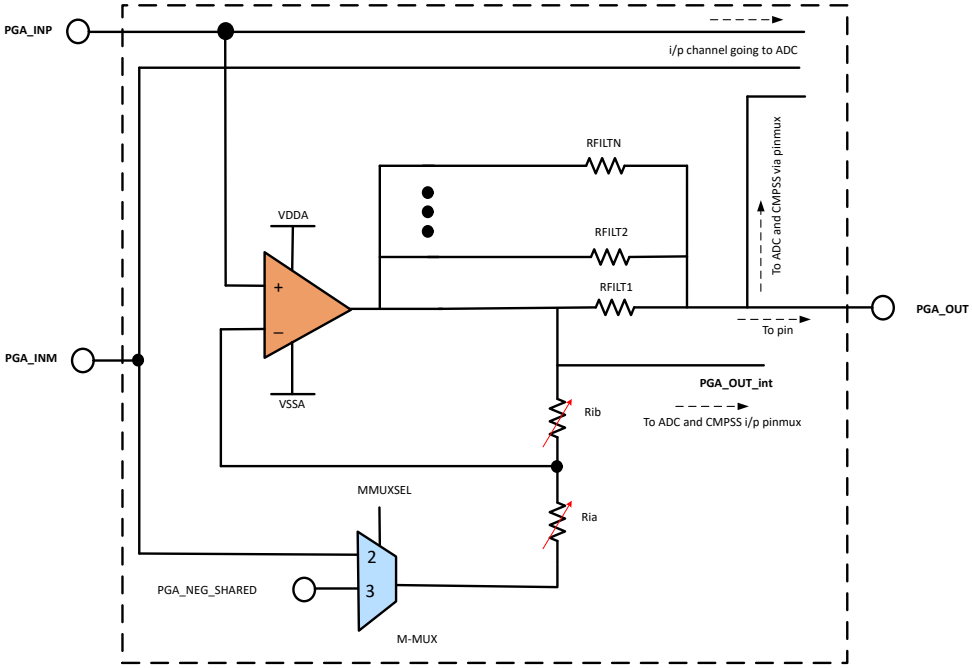


Figure 17-5. Subtractor Mode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

17.5 External Filtering

To remove any unwanted high-frequency noise, two types of low-pass filter can be implemented using internal resistors of PGA module:

1. Low-pass filter using internal filter resistors R_{FILT} and external capacitor
2. Low-pass filter using internal gain resistors R_{ib} and external capacitor

17.5.1 Low-Pass Filter Using Internal Filter Resistor and External Capacitor

The PGA output can be routed to a pin through an embedded series resistor for the purpose of low-pass filtering the amplified signal. The filter resistance is software selectable using the PGACTL[FILT_RES_SEL] register field. The default selection of PGACTL[FILT_RES_SEL] = 0 disables the filter path.

The cutoff frequency can be estimated using the standard low-pass RC given by:

$$f_{cutoff} = \frac{1}{2\pi R_{FILT} C_{FILTER}} \quad (16)$$

Each gain mode requires a minimum amount of series resistance when filtering is enabled. The values are shown in Table 17-3. Also, the external capacitor value C_{FILTER} influences the ADC sampling performance. See Section 17.10.2.2 for more information.

Table 17-3. Minimum Filter Resistance

PGACTL[GAIN]	Minimum R_{FILT} Required PGACTL[FILT_RES_SEL]
0	50Ω
1	50Ω
2	50Ω
3	100Ω
4	100Ω
5	200Ω
6	400Ω

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

17.5.2 Single Pole Low-Pass Filter Using Internal Gain Resistor and External Capacitor

Some applications cannot tolerate having an RC network at the output of the amplifier. Amplifier output current flowing through the filter resistor creates a voltage offset that introduces output error. In this case, one can opt to filter the noise spikes by placing a feedback capacitor across the feedback loop. In fact, a simple single-pole low pass filter can be implemented by placing an external capacitance between PGA_INM and PGA_OUT in internal gain mode, which is shown in Figure 17-6.

This form of very simple filter is normally used in instances where a small amount of roll off is required. PGA feedback node RTAP can be brought on pin PGA_INM for external filtering by selecting PMUXSEL = 00, NMUXSEL = 01, and MMUXSEL = 01. Also, to enable this mode, PGA_FB_ON_PIN input/register needs to be set to 1.

The cutoff frequency for this type of filter can be calculated very easily by working out the frequency at which the reactance of the capacitor equals the resistance of the resistor R_{ib}, which is defined by Equation 17:

$$f_{cutoff} = \frac{1}{2\pi R_{ib} C_{Ext}} \tag{17}$$

The gain for this op amp circuit can be calculated in the normal way ignoring the effect of the capacitor:

$$Gain = \left(1 + \frac{R_{ib}}{R_{ia}}\right) \tag{18}$$

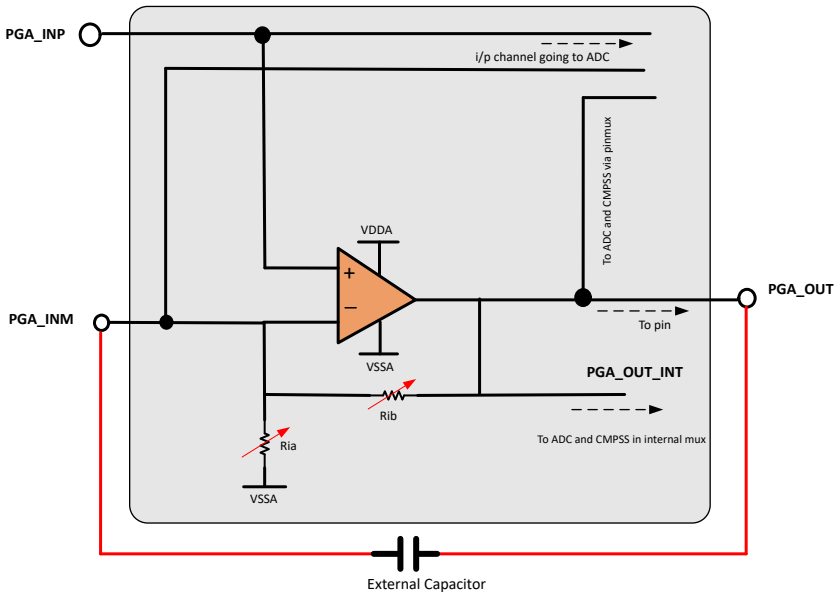


Figure 17-6. Low-Pass Filter Using External Capacitor

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

17.6 Error Calibration

Op-Amp error calibration is the process of adjusting the Op-Amp parameters to minimize or eliminate errors. Calibration can be done using different methods, depending on the type of error and the Op-Amp configuration. To reduce inherent offset, factory-generated values are written to the trim registers by calling the Device_cal() function that is located in TI reserved OTP.

17.6.1 Offset Error

This error occurs due to mismatches in the Op-Amp input terminals. The offset error appears as a constant DC offset across the PGA output range, see Figure 17-7. The built-in Device_cal() function reduces the offset error so that the error falls within the data sheet specifications.

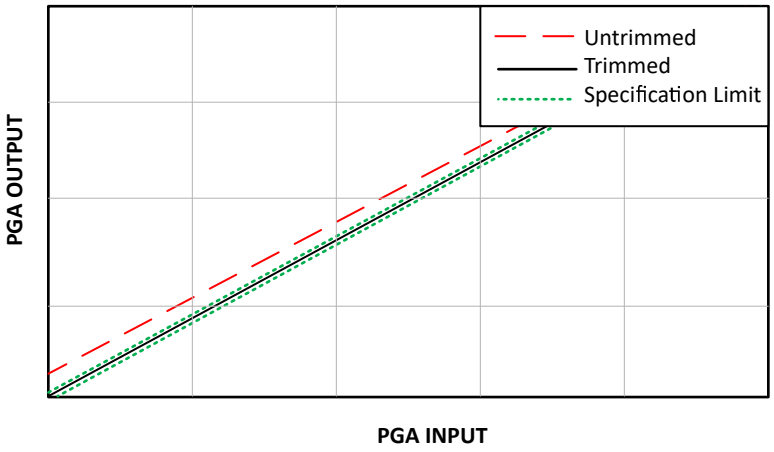


Figure 17-7. PGA Offset Trim

17.6.2 Gain Error

This error occurs due to mismatches in the Op-Amp gain. After the offset error has been removed, the remaining error, the gain error appears as a scaled error that increases in magnitude with increasing PGA output voltage, see Figure 17-8. The hardware trim targets the gain performance so that the hardware trim falls within the data sheet specifications.

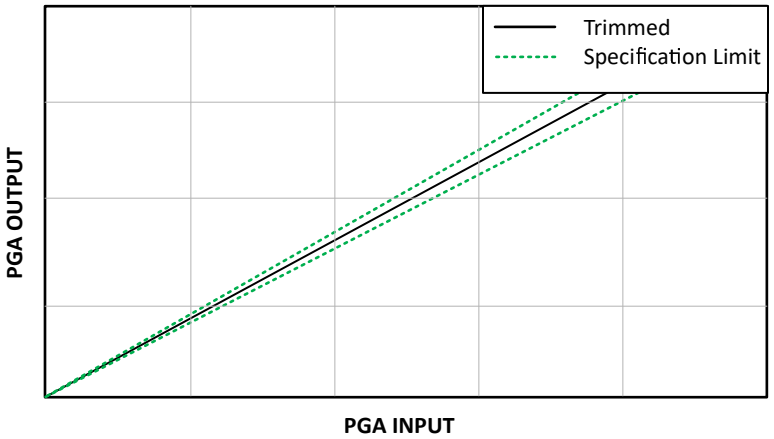


Figure 17-8. PGA Gain Error

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

17.7 Chopping Feature

The PGA supports chopping feature, which is a continuous-time modulation technique in which the signal and offset are modulated to different frequencies. The motivation behind adding this feature is primarily to reduce input referred offset to a very small number (in micro volt order). Not only chopping is dynamic technique that continuously reduces offset, but also this technique removes low frequency 1/f noise as well as offset drift over temperature or time.

The chopping feature is demonstrated in Figure 17-9. In broad terms, an input voltage first passes through a chopper driven by a clock at frequency f_{ch}; so, the voltage is converted to a square-wave voltage. Then, the modulated signal along with the offset are amplified by the fully differential amplifier. The second chopper then demodulates the amplified input signal back to DC, while the offset is shifted to the frequency of the clock f_{ch} harmonics. The DC offset can be filtered out by a low-pass filter.

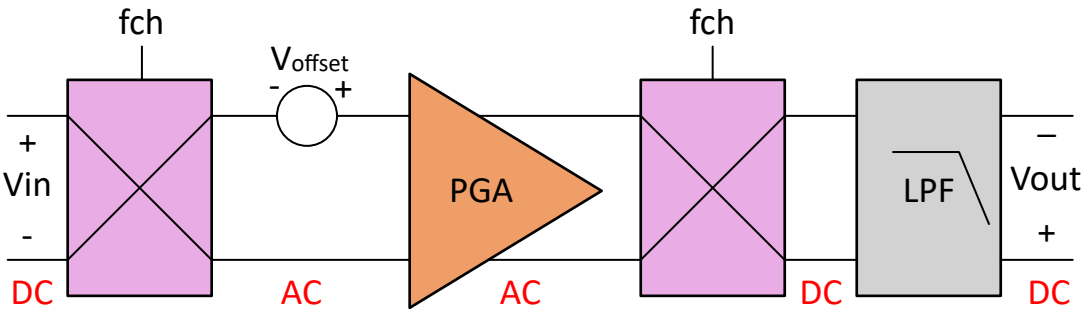


Figure 17-9. General Chopping Technique

This device supports ADC-assisted method. In this method, the chopping control signal comes from the on-chip ADC module. Moreover, Start of Conversion (SOC) in the ADC module can be used to implement chopping. In this method, PGA output is sampled by the on-chip ADC module. Note that the ADC-assisted method relies on ADC module for filtering the output instead of using external low-pass filter. To remove the offset, an average of the output signal can be taken in ADC module. This functionality is provided in post-processing block in ADC module. The ADC-assisted chopping stands out from purely analog chopping methods due to the ability to offer higher accuracy and precision.

Figure 17-10 shows the general diagram of ADC-assisted chopping mode, in which a logic block is used to generate the necessary signal to handle chopping. To configure the ADC-assisted chopping, write to the PGA_CHOP field in the MUXSEL register. To configure control signal for ADC-assisted chopping, write to the CHOP_EXTCTRL field in the PGACTL register.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

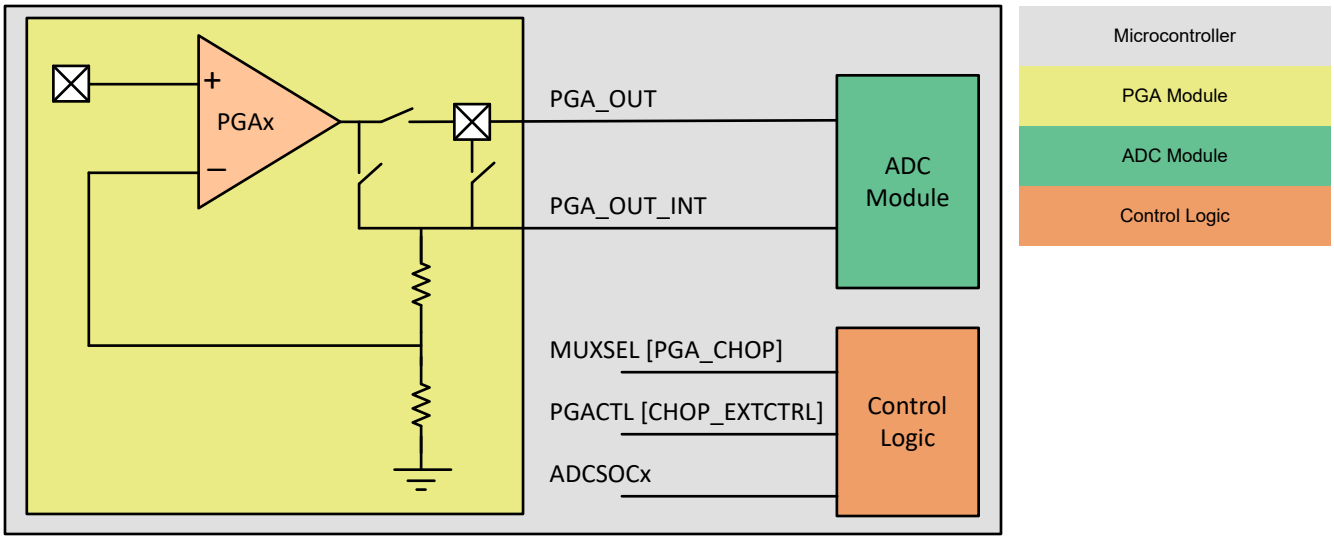


Figure 17-10. ADC-Assisted Chopping Block Diagram

This logic takes care of different scenarios, like two ADCs using the same PGA at different time intervals. For a given PGA, the ADC assisted chopping feature is supported on ADCs which are connected to PGA_OUT_INT for that PGA. The table below shows the connectivity between the PGA and ADC modules.

Table 17-4. PGA and ADC Connection

PGA Connectivity to ADC	ADC
PGA1_OUT_INT	A21, B21
PGA2_OUT_INT	C21, B22
PGA3_OUT_INT	C22, A22

17.8 Enabling and Disabling the PGA Clock

If the clock to the PGA is disabled while the PGA is outputting a voltage, the output voltage remains unaffected but the PGA registers are no longer updated with register writes. Enabling the clock resumes register writes.

17.9 Lock Register

The PGALOCK register provides the ability to block writes to certain PGA configuration registers. Locking register writes can prevent spurious or malicious code from modifying critical register settings. Once a register has been locked using the PGALOCK register, only a module-level or device-level reset can restore write functionality.

17.10 Analog Front-End Integration

The PGAs operate together with the other embedded analog modules (ADC, CMPSS, Buffered DAC) creating an analog front-end system.

17.10.1 Buffered DAC

Buffered DACs are commonly used in a variety of applications such as dc-coupled applications,in which the drive amplifier must provide the required gain and offset voltage, to match the signal to the input voltage range of the ADC. As a best practice, the PGA input signal is conditioned so that the PGA output is centered within the linear range. The input signal requires some combination of offset and attenuation to achieve this goal. For example, an external resistor divider can attenuate the input signal while the embedded buffered DAC can provide a positive voltage offset, see Figure 17-11.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

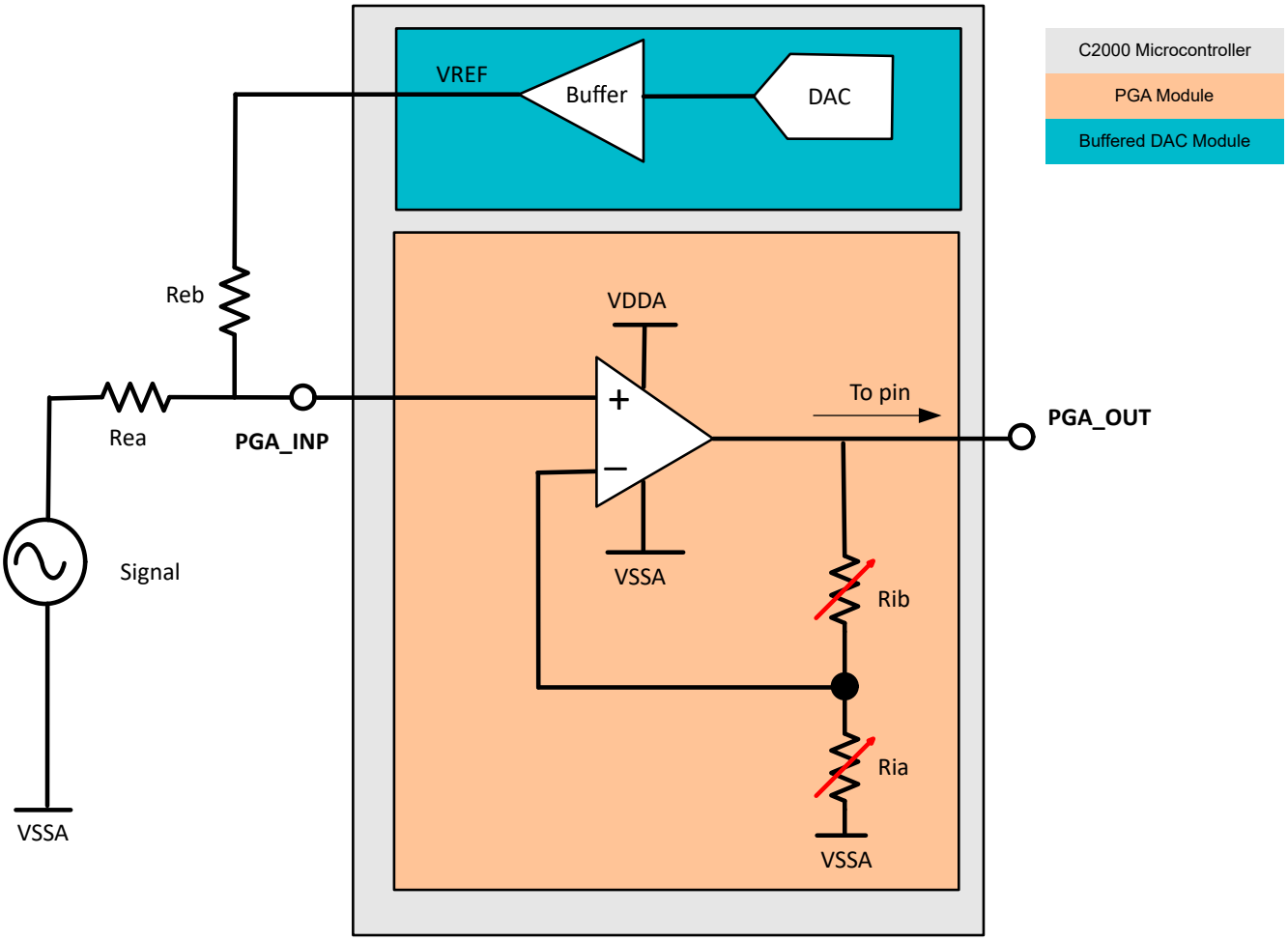


Figure 17-11. Level Shifting Using Internal DAC

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

With the topology shown in Figure 17-11, the voltage seen at the PGA_INP pin can be calculated as:

$$V_{PGA_OUT} = \frac{R_{ib} + R_{ia}}{R_{ia}}\left(\frac{R_{eb}}{R_{ea} + R_{eb}}V_{signal} + \frac{R_{ea}}{R_{ea} + R_{eb}}V_{REF}\right) \quad (19)$$

Supplying a V_{DAC_OUT} of 1.65V transforms a bipolar V_{SIGNAL} range of -0.5V to +0.5V into a V_{PGA_INP} range of 0.22V to 0.88V, which is an excellent choice for the 3× gain mode.

See *Buffered Digital-to-Analog Converter (DAC)* chapter for buffered DAC usage information.

17.10.2 Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC)

In the simplest application, the PGA amplifies small input signals to increase the ADC dynamic range. The PGA also provides the additional benefit of buffering input signals from the ADC sample and hold capacitor, which further reduces sampling error.

Both the filtered and unfiltered PGA output paths are available for ADC sampling. Minimum ADC acquisition windows are recommended when sampling the PGA paths.

17.10.2.1 Unfiltered Acquisition Window

The device data sheet provides a minimum estimated ADC acquisition window for sampling the PGA_OUT signal with one ADC. This estimated value can provide sampling accuracy close to the specified performance parameters of the ADC. A longer acquisition window can be used for better performance.

17.10.2.2 Filtered Acquisition Window

The minimum ADC acquisition window for sampling the PGA_OF filtered signal with one ADC varies based on the values of R_{FILTER} and C_{FILTER}. To make sure of good performance, choose a C_{FILTER} capacitor that is large enough to satisfy most of the ADC sample and hold capacitor (Ch) charge requirements. The C_{FILTER} value can be sized based on the acceptable amount of ADC sampling error (LSB_{Err}):

$$C_{FILTER} = \frac{C_h \times 4096}{LSB_{Err}} \quad (20)$$

See Chapter 14 to determine the ADC acquisition window, where the ADC source resistance (R_s) is equal to R_{FILTER}.

17.10.3 Comparator Subsystem (CMPSS)

The PGA output can be monitored by a CMPSS module for trips above or below a reference voltage. Up to two independent reference thresholds per CMPSS can be used for trip detection.

Both the filtered and unfiltered PGA output paths are available for CMPSS trip monitoring.

See Chapter 16 for CMPSS usage information.

17.10.4 PGA_NEG_SHARED Feature

This feature allows sharing PGA_INM pin across three available PGA modules, which helps to save two pins for applications where multiple PGAs are required, but the PGA modules all can have a common negative sense point. To enable this feature, MMUXSEL and NMUXSEL must be set to 3 and 1, respectively. As you can see in Figure 17-12, PGA_NEG_SHARED is shared among three PGA modules internally so that the user can employ there PGA modules with only one inverting pin. In three-phase current measurement, three modules of PGA can be employed to monitor the shunt current by using only four pins. The schematic of three-phase current sensing is shown in Figure 17-13.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

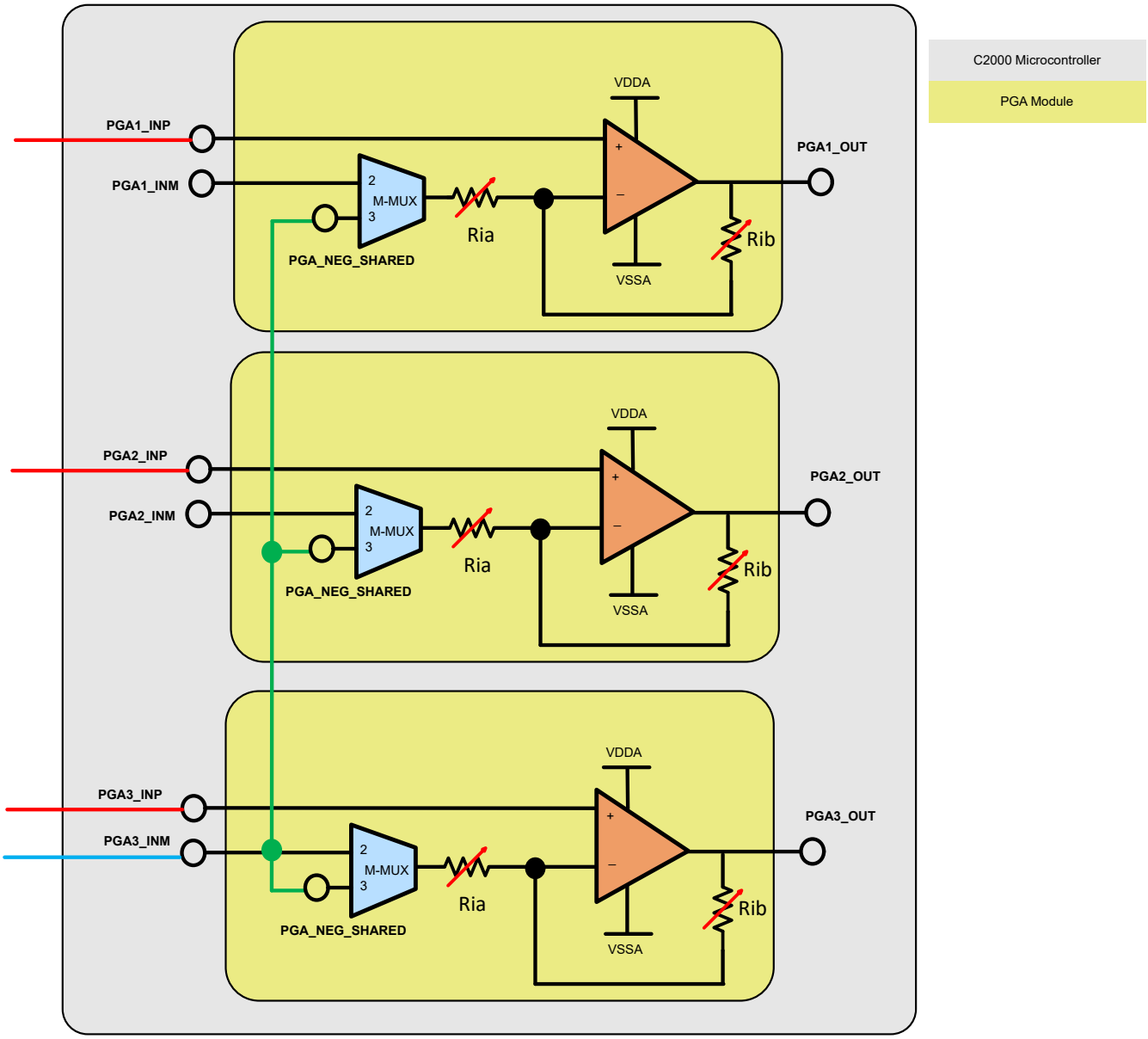


Figure 17-12. Sharing PGA_NEG Pin Between PGA Modules

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

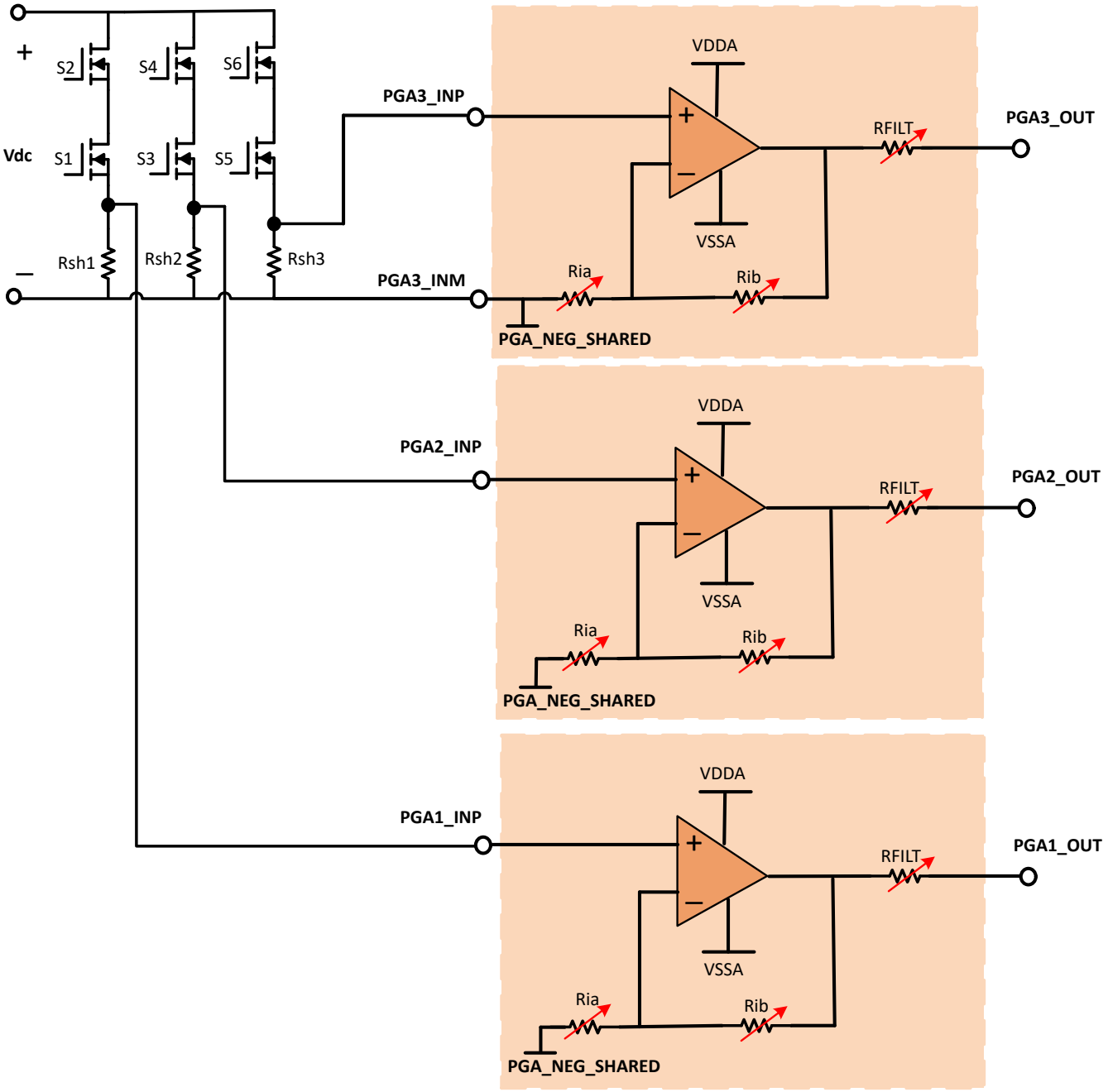


Figure 17-13. Three-phase Current Sensing Using PGA_NEG_SHARED Feature

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

17.10.5 Alternate Functions

Each PGA has up to three device terminals for operation: non-inverting pin PGA_INP, inverting pin PGA_INM, and output pin PGA_OUT, see Figure 17-14. Alternate paths at the device level allow the input and output filter terminals to take on alternate functions. This can be especially valuable, if the respective PGA resource is not used for an application. See *Analog Subsystem* for more information.

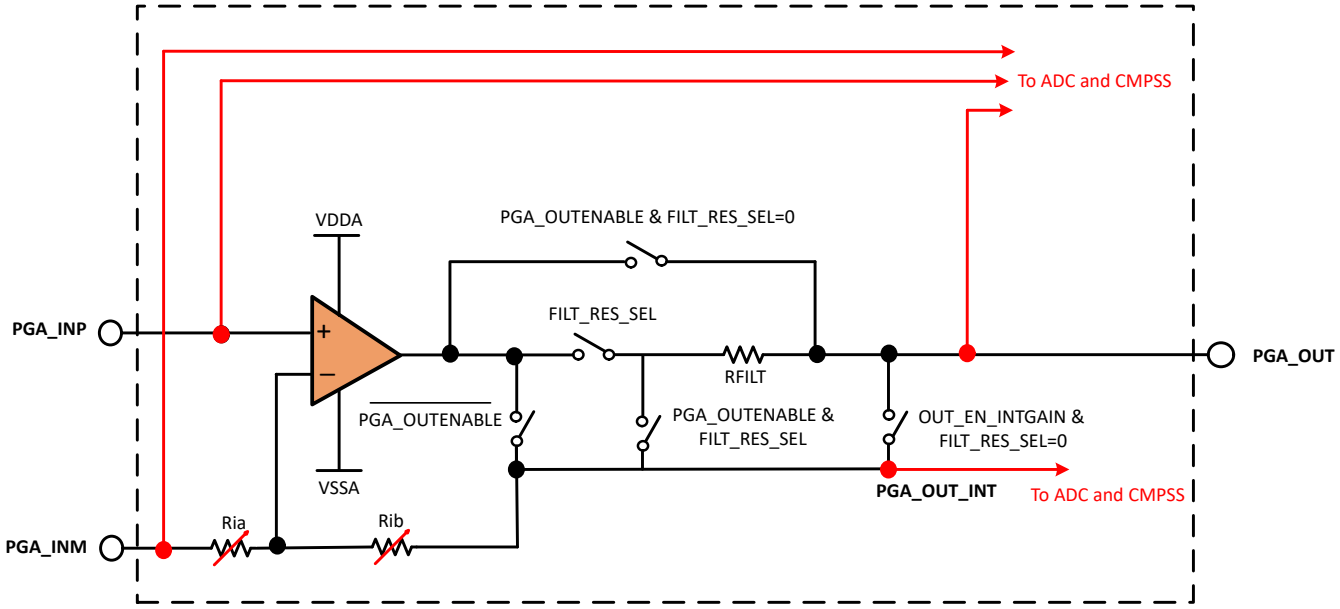


Figure 17-14. PGA Pin Alternate Functions

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

17.11 Examples

17.11.1 Non-Inverting Amplifier Using Non-Inverting Mode

Given a small positive signal, the PGA can be used to amplify the signal to increase the dynamic range of ADC sampling and comparator trip monitoring. For example, an input signal with a valid range between 0.25V to 0.75V can be amplified in 4× mode to produce an output signal between 1V to 3V.

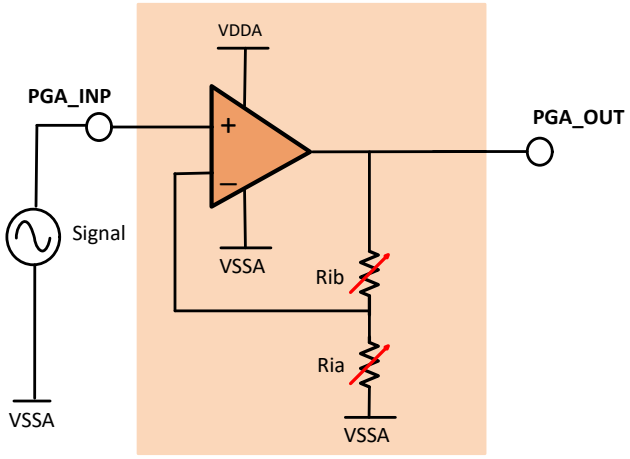


Figure 17-15. Signal Conditioning Using Non-inverting Mode

The amplified output voltage is calculated as:

$$V_{PGA_OUT} = \left(1 + \frac{R_{ib}}{R_{ib}}\right) V_{Signal} \quad (21)$$

17.11.2 Buffer Mode

Assume that there is an analog sensor that gives a 0 to 12V range signal. To sample the signal using the ADC, a voltage divider along with a unity-gain op-amp is required. In the circuit shown in Figure 17-16, the voltage divider (36kΩ and 100kΩ) brings the 12V sensor voltage down to something less than 3.3V. The 100Ω filter resistor and 1nF capacitor form a low-pass filter with a cut-off frequency of 1.5MHz.

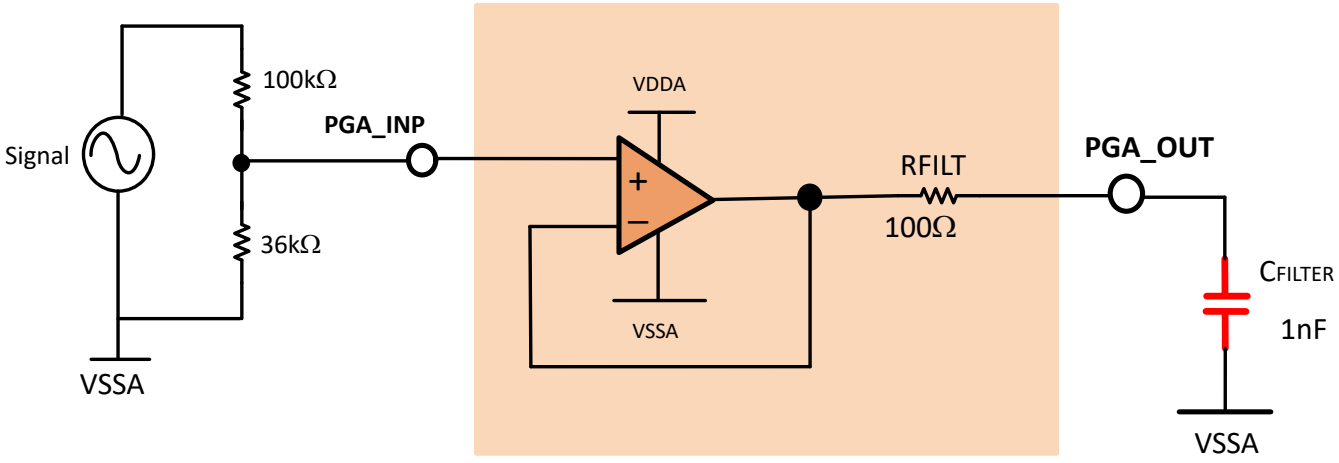


Figure 17-16. Buffer Mode Example

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

17.11.3 Low-Side Current Sensing

Low-side current sensing connects the sensing resistor between the load and ground. To not adversely affect current flow, the current resistors have a small value that produces a proportionally small voltage across them. The small voltage across the shunt resistor must usually be boosted from tens or hundreds of millivolts to tenths of a volt or volts for upstream conversion by an analog-to-digital converter (ADC). This task can be performed by PGA. Figure 17-17 shows the low-side current sensing using PGA.

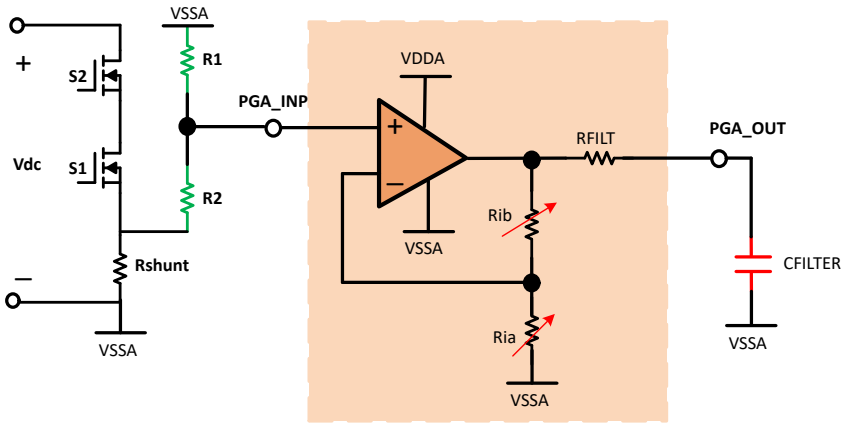


Figure 17-17. PGA Shunt Current Example

In this circuit, the amplifier gain is set by the ratio of R_{ib} divided by R_{ia}. If the divider resistors R_1=R_{ib} and R_2=R_{ia}, then the amplified voltage can be calculated by:

$$V_{PGA_OUT} = \frac{R_{ib}}{R_{ia}}\left(R_{shunt}I_{load}\right) \quad (22)$$

If low-pass filtering is desired, an external capacitor in conjunction with internal filter resistors R_{FILT} can be used. The filter cutoff frequency is estimated using:

$$f_{cutoff} = \frac{1}{2\pi R_{FILT}C_{FILTER}} \quad (23)$$

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

17.11.4 Bidirectional Current Sensing

The PGA senses current flow through a sense resistor in both directions, demonstrated in Figure 17-18. The bidirectional current-sensing capability is achieved by applying a positive voltage at the non-inverting pin to offset the output voltage. A positive differential voltage sensed at the inputs results in an output voltage that is greater than the applied reference voltage; likewise, a negative differential voltage at the inputs results in output voltage that is less than the applied reference voltage. The output voltage of the PGA is given by:

$$V_{PGA_OUT} = \frac{R_{ib}}{R_{ia}}(R_{sense}I_{load}) + V_{REF} \quad (24)$$

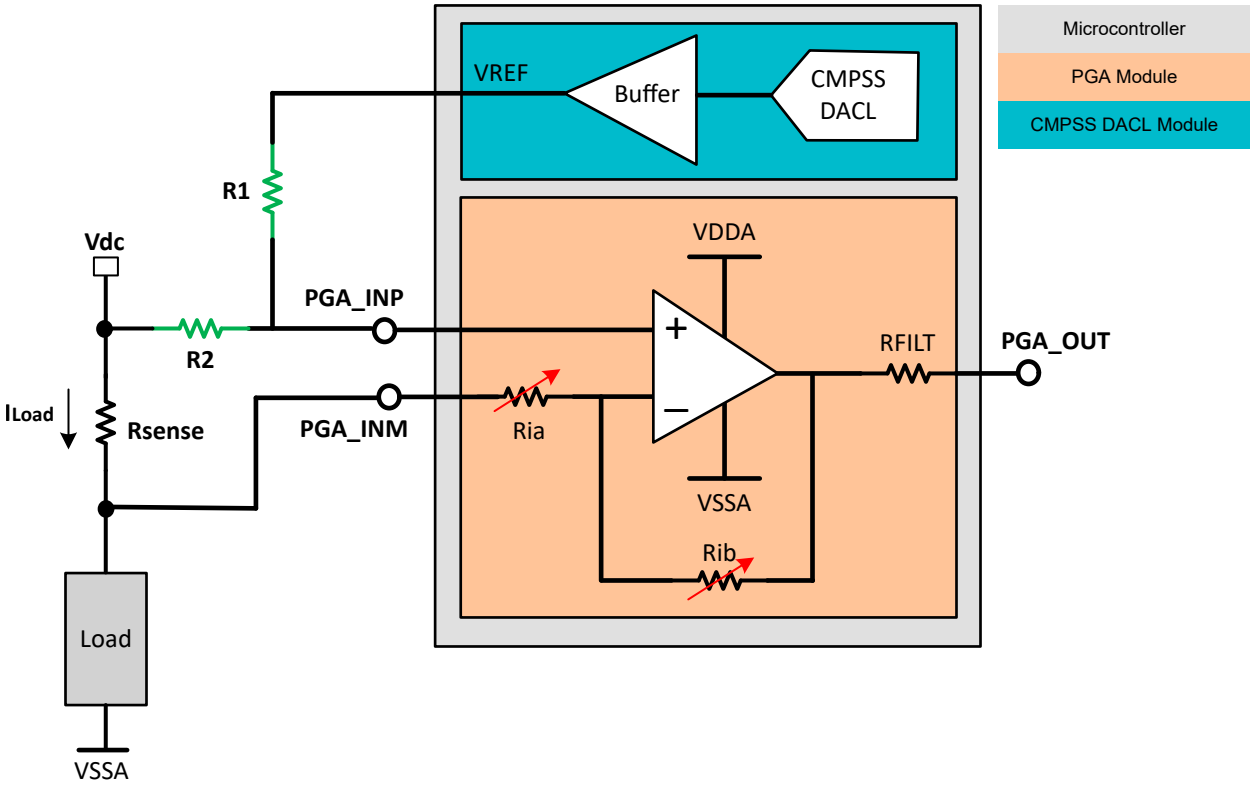


Figure 17-18. Bidirectional Current Sensing

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

17.12 Software

17.12.1 PGA Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 17-5. PGA Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
PGACTL	
pga.h	PGA_enable
pga.h	PGA_disable
pga.h	PGA_setGain
pga.h	PGA_setFilterResistor
pga.h	PGA_enableOutput
pga.h	PGA_disableOutput
pga.h	PGA_enableInternalGainOutput
pga.h	PGA_disableInternalGainOutput
pga.h	PGA_enableExternalChop
pga.h	PGA_disableExternalChop
PGAMUXSEL	
pga.h	PGA_selectPMUXInput
pga.h	PGA_selectNMUXInput
pga.h	PGA_selectMMUXInput
pga.h	PGA_configurefeedbackOnPin
pga.h	PGA_chop
PGAOFFSETTRIM	
pga.c	PGA_setOffsetTrimNMOS
pga.c	PGA_setOffsetTrimPMOS
PGATYPE	
pga.h	PGA_getPGARevision
pga.h	PGA_getPGAType
PGALOCK	
pga.h	PGA_lockRegisters

17.12.2 PGA Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location:
C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/pga

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

17.12.2.1 PGA DAC-ADC External Loopback Example

FILE: pga_ex1_dac_adc_ext_loopback.c

This example generates 400 mV using the DAC output (it uses an internal voltage reference). The output of the DAC is externally connected to PGA2 for a 3x gain amplification. It uses two ADC channels to sample the DAC output and the amplified voltage output from PGA2. The ADC is connected to these signals internally.

- *External Connections*
- Connect DACA_OUT (Analog Pin A0) to PGA2_INP (Analog Pin A2).
- Connect PGA1_INM (Analog Pin A3) to GND

Watch Variables

- *dacResult* - The DAC output voltage.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- *pgaResult* - The amplified DAC voltage.
- *pgaGain* - The ratio of the amplified DAC voltage to the original DAC output. This should always read a value of ~3.0.

17.13 PGA Registers

This Section describes the PGA Registers.

17.13.1 PGA Base Address Table

Table 17-6. PGA Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
Pga1Regs	PGA_REGS	PGA1_BASE	0x0000_5B00	YES	YES	YES	YES
Pga2Regs	PGA_REGS	PGA2_BASE	0x0000_5B10	YES	YES	YES	YES
Pga3Regs	PGA_REGS	PGA3_BASE	0x0000_5B20	YES	YES	YES	YES

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

17.13.2 PGA_REGS Registers

Table 17-7 lists the memory-mapped registers for the PGA_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 17-7 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 17-7. PGA_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	PGACTL	PGA Control Register	EALLOW,LOCK: PGALOCK_TYP E2.PGACTL	Go
1h	MUXSEL	Mux Selection Register	EALLOW,LOCK: PGALOCK_TYP E2.MUXSEL	Go
2h	OFFSETTRIM	Offset Trim Register	EALLOW,LOCK: PGALOCK_TYP E2.OFFSETTRIM	Go
5h	PGATYPE	PGA Type Register		Go
6h	PGALOCK	PGA Lock Register	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 17-8 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 17-8. PGA_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
Write Type		
W	W	Write
WSonce	W Sonce	Write Set once
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

17.13.2.1 PGACTL Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 0000h]

PGACTL is shown in Figure 17-19 and described in Table 17-9.

Return to the Summary Table.

PGA Control Register

Figure 17-19. PGACTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CHOP_EXTCTRL	RESERVED					PGA_OUTEN_INTGAIN	PGA_OUTENABLE
R/W-0h	R-0h					R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GAIN			RESERVED	FILT_RES_SEL			PGAEN
R/W-0h			R-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h

Table 17-9. PGACTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	CHOP_EXTCTRL	R/W	0h	CHOP Signal Control Control dependent on the state of the PGA_CHOP field in the MUXSEL regsiter. If PGA_CHOP = 2, then this is a read only bit. If PGA_CHOP = 3, then this bit can be written by SW to control the chopping signal to the PGA Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Chop control signal is 0 1h (R/W) = Chop control signal is 1
14-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	PGA_OUTEN_INTGAIN	R/W	0h	PGA Internal Gain on Pin 0 PGA internal gain path comes to a pin 1 PGA nternal gain path does not come to a pin Reset type: SYSRSn
8	PGA_OUTENABLE	R/W	0h	PGA Output Enable 0 PGA Output does not come to a pin 1 PGA Output does come to a pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7-5	GAIN	R/W	0h	PGA Gain programming-1-64 000 x 1 001 x 2/-1 010 x 4/-3 011 x 8/-7 100 x 16/-15 101 x 32/-31 110 x 64/-63 111 reserved Reset type: SYSRSn
4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3-1	FILT_RES_SEL	R/W	0h	Filter Resistor Select 000 Filter Disabled 001 50 010 100 011 200 100 400 101 800 110 Filter Disabled 111 Filter Disabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 17-9. PGACTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	PGAEN	R/W	0h	PGA Enable. 0 PGA is disabled and powered down. 1 PGA is enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

17.13.2.2 MUXSEL Register (Offset = 1h) [Reset = 0000h]

MUXSEL is shown in Figure 17-20 and described in Table 17-10.

Return to the Summary Table.

Mux Selection Register

Figure 17-20. MUXSEL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	PGA_CHOP		PGA_FBONPIN	RESERVED		MMUXSEL	
R-0h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R-0h		R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		NMUXSEL		RESERVED		PMUXSEL	
R-0h		R/W-0h		R-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 17-10. MUXSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14-13	PGA_CHOP	R/W	0h	PGA Output Chopping Control 00 Chopping Disabled 01 Reserved 10 ADC assisted chop (using ADCSOC as ctrl) 11 ADC assisted chop (using PGA_CHOP_EXTCTRL register0 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	PGA_FBONPIN	R/W	0h	PGA Feedback to Negative Input Connection 0 PGA_INM and Inverting Input are not connected 1 PGA_INM and Inverting Input are connected Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-8	MMUXSEL	R/W	0h	PGA M Mux Select 00 Naked op-amp or G=1 mode select 01 Non-Inverting gain mode Select, feeback resistors have path to VSSA 10 Inverting gain mode Select, feedback resistors have path to local PGA_INM pin 11 Inverterting Gain Mode Select, feedback resistors have path to PGA_INM_SHARED pin Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
5-4	NMUXSEL	R/W	0h	PGA Negative Input Mux Select 00 Select RTOP(Inter Gain Resistor Tap Point) as inverting input 01 Select RTAP(Pre Gain Resistor Tap Point) as inverting input 10 Select PGA_INM pin as inverting input 11 Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1-0	PMUXSEL	R/W	0h	PGA Positive Input Mux Select 00 Select PGA_INP pin as non inverting input 01 Select VSSA as non-inverting input 10 Reserved 11 Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

17.13.2.3 OFFSETTRIM Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

OFFSETTRIM is shown in Figure 17-21 and described in Table 17-11.

Return to the Summary Table.

Offset Trim Register

Figure 17-21. OFFSETTRIM Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED								PGA_OFFSETTRIMP							
R-0h								R/W-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED								PGA_OFFSETTRIMN							
R-0h								R/W-0h							

Table 17-11. OFFSETTRIM Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23-16	PGA_OFFSETTRIMP	R/W	0h	PGA internal (analog) offset trim feature for i/p PMOS pair Reset type: SYSRSn
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-0	PGA_OFFSETTRIMN	R/W	0h	PGA internal (analog) offset trim feature for i/p NMOS pair Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

17.13.2.4 PGATYPE Register (Offset = 5h) [Reset = 0200h]

PGATYPE is shown in Figure 17-22 and described in Table 17-12.

Return to the Summary Table.

PGA Type Register

Figure 17-22. PGATYPE Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
TYPE							
R-2h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
REV							
R-0h							

Table 17-12. PGATYPE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	TYPE	R	2h	PGA Type. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	REV	R	0h	PGA Revision. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

17.13.2.5 PGALOCK Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 0000h]

PGALOCK is shown in Figure 17-23 and described in Table 17-13.

Return to the Summary Table.

PGA Lock Register

Figure 17-23. PGALOCK Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	PGATMCTL	OFFSETTRIM	MUXSEL	PGACTL
WSonce-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	WSonce-0h	WSonce-0h	WSonce-0h	WSonce-0h

Table 17-13. PGALOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	WSonce	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	PGATMCTL	WSonce	0h	0 Writes to PGATMCTL are enabled. 1 Writes to PGATMCTL are disabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	OFFSETTRIM	WSonce	0h	0 Writes to OFFSETTRIM are enabled. 1 Writes to OFFSETTRIM are disabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	MUXSEL	WSonce	0h	0 Writes to MUXSEL are enabled. 1 Writes to MUXSEL are disabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	PGACTL	WSonce	0h	0 Writes to PGACTL are enabled. 1 Writes to PGACTL are disabled. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 18

Enhanced Pulse Width Modulator (ePWM)

The enhanced pulse width modulator (ePWM) peripheral is a key element in controlling many of the power electronic systems found in both commercial and industrial equipment. These systems include digital motor control, switch mode power supply control, uninterruptible power supplies (UPS), and other forms of power conversion. The ePWM peripheral can also perform a digital-to-analog (DAC) function, where the duty cycle is equivalent to a DAC analog value; it is sometimes referred to as a power DAC.

This chapter is applicable for ePWM type 4 with added register protection capability. See the *C2000 Real-Time Control Peripheral Reference Guide* for a list of all devices with an ePWM module of the same type, to determine the differences between the types, and for a list of device-specific differences within a type.

18.1 Introduction 2207
18.2 Configuring Device Pins 2214
18.3 ePWM Modules Overview 2214
18.4 Time-Base (TB) Submodule 2216
18.5 Counter-Compare (CC) Submodule 2231
18.6 Action-Qualifier (AQ) Submodule 2237
18.7 Dead-Band Generator (DB) Submodule 2251
18.8 PWM Chopper (PC) Submodule 2258
18.9 Trip-Zone (TZ) Submodule 2262
18.10 Event-Trigger (ET) Submodule 2268
18.11 Digital Compare (DC) Submodule 2273
18.12 ePWM Crossbar (X-BAR) 2283
18.13 Applications to Power Topologies 2284
18.14 Register Lock Protection 2302
18.15 High-Resolution Pulse Width Modulator (HRPWM) 2303
18.16 Software 2329
18.17 EPWM Registers 2349

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.1 Introduction

This chapter includes an overview and information about each submodule:

- Time Base (TB) Submodule
- Counter Compare (CC) Submodule
- Action Qualifier (AQ) Submodule
- Dead-Band Generator (DB) Submodule
- PWM Chopper (PC) Submodule
- Trip Zone (TZ) Submodule
- Event Trigger (ET) Submodule
- Digital Compare (DC) Submodule

The ePWM Type 4 is functionally compatible to Type 2 (a Type 3 does not exist). Type 4 has the following enhancements in addition to the Type 2 features:

- **Register Address Map:** Additional registers are required for new features on ePWM Type 4. The ePWM register address space has been remapped for better alignment and easy usage.
- **Delayed Trip Functionality:** Changes have been added to achieve deadband insertion capabilities to support, for example, delayed trip functionality needed for peak current mode control type application scenarios. This has been accomplished by allowing comparator events to go into the Action Qualifier as a trigger event (Events T1 and T2). If comparator T1 / T2 events are used to edit the PWM, changes to the PWM waveform do not take place immediately. Instead, the waveform synchronizes to the next TBCLK.
- **Dead-Band Generator Submodule Enhancements:** Shadowing of the DBCTL register to allow dynamic configuration changes.
- **One Shot and Global Load of Registers:** The ePWM Type 4 allows one shot and global load capability from shadow to active registers to avoid partial loads in, for example, multiphase applications. ePWM Type 4 also allows a programmable prescale of shadow to active load events. ePWM Type 4 Global Load can simplify ePWM software by removing interrupts and making sure that all registers are loaded at the same time.
- **Trip-Zone Submodule Enhancements:** Independent flags have been added to reflect the trip status for each of the TZ sources. Changes have been made to the trip-zone submodule to support certain power converter switching techniques like valley switching.
- **Digital Compare Submodule Enhancements:** Blanking window filter register width has been increased from 8 to 16 bits. DCCAP functionality has been enhanced to provide more programmability.
- **PWM SYNC Related Enhancements:** The ePWM Type 4 allows PWM SYNCOUT generation based on CMPC and CMPD events. These events can also be used for PWMSYNC pulse selection.

The ePWM Type 2 is fully compatible to Type 1. Type 2 has the following enhancements in addition to the Type 1 features:

- **High-Resolution Dead-Band Capability:** High-resolution capability is added to dead-band RED and FED in half-cycle clocking mode.
- **Dead-Band Generator Submodule Enhancements:** The ePWM Type 2 has features to enable both RED and FED on either PWM outputs. Provides increased dead band with 14-bit counters and dead-band / dead-band high-resolution registers are shadowed
- **High-Resolution Extension available on ePWMxB outputs:** Provides the ability to enable high-resolution period and duty cycle control on ePWMxB outputs. This is discussed in more detail in Section 18.15.
- **Counter Compare Submodule Enhancements:** The ePWM Type 2 allows interrupts and SOC events to be generated by additional counter compares CMPC and CMPD.
- **Event Trigger Submodule Enhancements:** Prescaling logic to issue interrupt requests and ADC start of conversion expanded up to every 15 events. This submodule allows software initialization of event counters on SYNC event.
- **Digital Compare Submodule Enhancements:** Digital Compare Trip Select logic [DCTRIPSEL] has up to 12 external trip sources selected by the Input X-BAR logic in addition to an ability to OR all of them (up to 14 [external and internal sources]) to create the respective DCxEVTs.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- **Simultaneous Writes to TBPRD and CMPx Registers:** This feature allows writes to TBPRD, CMPA:CMPAHR, CMPB:CMPBHR, CMPC and CMPD of any ePWM module to be tied to any other ePWM module, and also allows all ePWM modules to be tied to a particular ePWM module if desired.
- **Shadow to Active Load on SYNC of TBPRD and CMP Registers:** This feature supports simultaneous writes of TBPRD and CMPA/B/C/D registers.

An effective PWM peripheral must be able to generate complex pulse width waveforms with minimal CPU overhead or intervention and must be highly programmable and very flexible while being easy to understand and use. The ePWM unit described here addresses these requirements by allocating all needed timing and control resources on a per PWM channel basis. Cross coupling or sharing of resources has been avoided; instead, the ePWM is built up from smaller single channel submodules with separate resources that can operate together as required to form a system. This modular approach results in an orthogonal architecture and provides a more transparent view of the peripheral structure, helping users to understand the operation quickly.

In this document, the letter x within a signal or submodule name is used to indicate a generic ePWM instance on a device. For example, output signals EPWMxA and EPWMxB refer to the output signals from the ePWMx instance. Thus, EPWM1A and EPWM1B belong to ePWM1 and likewise EPWM4A and EPWM4B belong to ePWM4.

Type0 to Type1 Enhancements

- **Increased Dead-Band Resolution:** Dead-band clocking has been enhanced to allow half-cycle clocking to double resolution.
- **Enhanced Interrupt and SOC Generation:** Interrupts and ADC start-of-conversion can now be generated on both the TBCTR == zero and TBCTR == period events. This feature enables dual edge PWM control. Additionally, the ADC start-of-conversion can be generated from an event defined in the digital compare submodule.
- **High-Resolution Period Capability:** Provides the ability to enable high-resolution period. This is discussed in more detail in Section 18.15.
- **Digital Compare Submodule:** The digital compare submodule enhances the event triggering and trip zone submodules by providing filtering, blanking and improved trip functionality to digital compare signals. Such features are essential for peak current mode control and for support of analog comparators.

Note

The name of the sync signal that goes to the CMPSS has been updated from PWMSYNC to EPWMSYNCPER (SYNCPER/PWMSYNCPER/EPWMxSYNCPER) to avoid confusion with the other EPWM sync signals EPWMSYNCI and EPWMSYNCO. For a description of these signals, see Table 18-2.

18.1.1 EPWM Related Collateral

Foundational Materials

- C28x Academy - EPWM
- *Real-Time Control Reference Guide*
  - Refer to the EPWM section

Getting Started Materials

- *C2000 ePWM Developer's Guide Application Report*
- Enhanced Pulse Width Modulator (ePWM) Training for C2000 MCUs (Video)
- *Flexible PWMs Enable Multi-Axis Drives, Multi-Level Inverters Application Report*
- Getting Started with the C2000 ePWM Module (Video)
- *Using PWM Output as a Digital-to-Analog Converter on a TMS320F280x Digital Signal Control Application Report*

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

  - Chapters 1 to 6 are Fundamental material, derivations, and explanations that are useful for learning about how PWM can be used to implement a DAC. Subsequent chapters are Getting Started and Expert material for implementing in a system.
- *Using the Enhanced Pulse Width Modulator (ePWM) Module Application Report*

Expert Materials

- *A potential firmware mistake may lead to control instability*
- C2000 real-time microcontrollers - Reference designs
  - See TI designs related to specific end applications used.
- *CRM/ZVS PFC Implementation Based on C2000 Type-4 PWM Module Application Report*
- *Leverage New Type ePWM Features for Multiple Phase Control Application Report*
- *Synchronous Rectification Control in CLLLC Converters Based on Hall-Effect Current Sensors Application Report*

18.1.2 Submodule Overview

The ePWM module represents one complete PWM channel composed of two PWM outputs: EPWMxA and EPWMxB. Multiple ePWM modules are instanced within a device as shown in Figure 18-1. Each ePWM instance is identical with one exception. Some instances include a hardware extension that allows more precise control of the PWM outputs. This extension is the high-resolution pulse width modulator (HRPWM) and is described in Section 18.15. See the device data sheet to determine which ePWM instances include this feature. Each ePWM module is indicated by a numerical value starting with 1. For example, ePWM1 is the first instance and ePWM3 is the third instance in the system and ePWMx indicates any instance.

The ePWM modules are chained together by way of a clock synchronization scheme that allows them to operate as a single system when required. Additionally, this synchronization scheme can be extended to the capture peripheral submodules (eCAP). The number of submodules is device-dependent and based on target application needs. Submodules can also operate standalone.

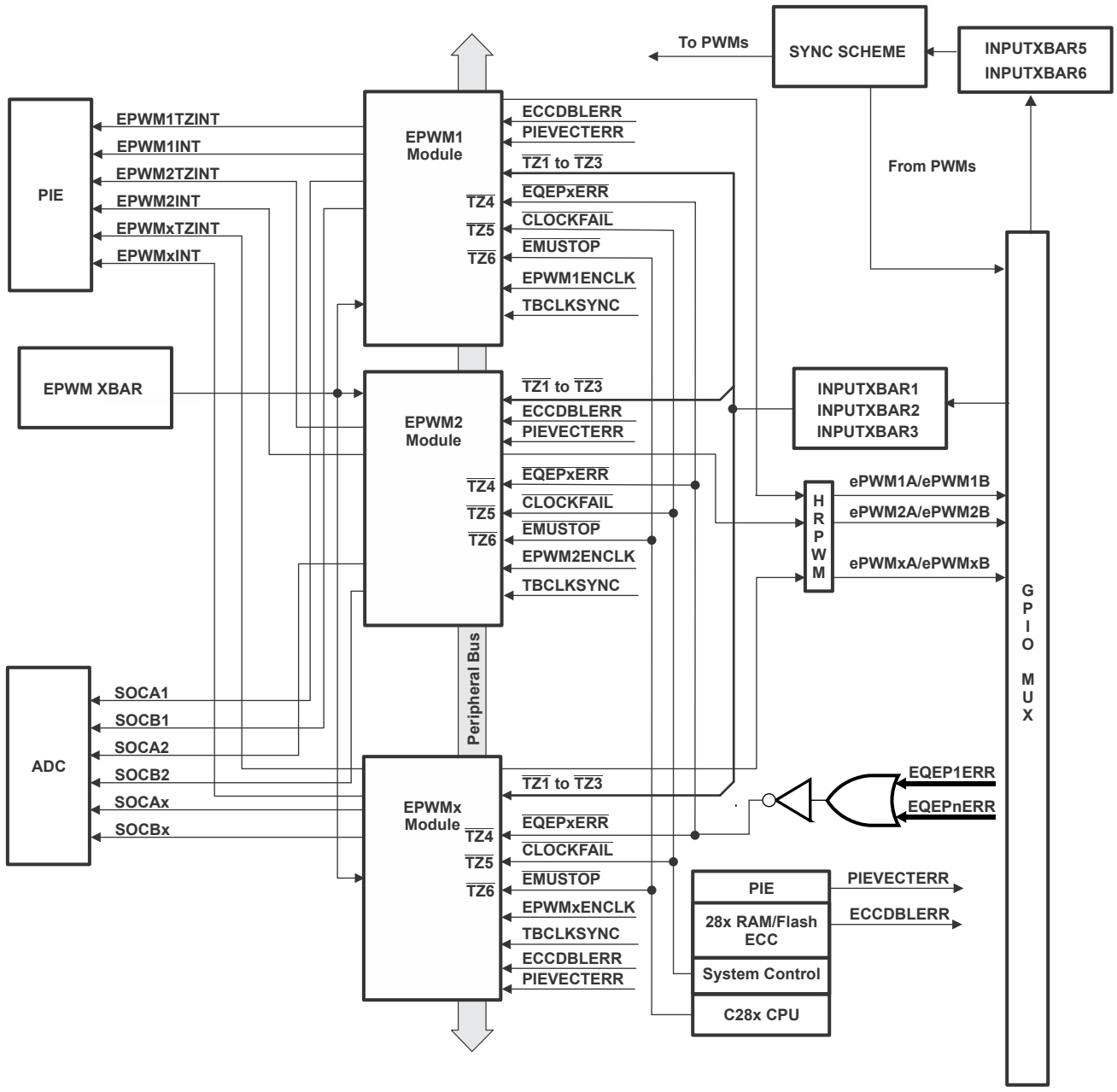
Each ePWM module supports the following features:

- Dedicated 16-bit time-base counter with period and frequency control
- Two PWM outputs (EPWMxA and EPWMxB) that can be used in the following configurations:
  - Two independent PWM outputs with single-edge operation
  - Two independent PWM outputs with dual-edge symmetric operation
  - One independent PWM output with dual-edge asymmetric operation
- Asynchronous override control of PWM signals through software.
- Programmable phase-control support for lag or lead operation relative to other ePWM modules.
- Hardware-locked (synchronized) phase relationship on a cycle-by-cycle basis.
- Dead-band generation with independent rising and falling edge delay control.
- Programmable trip zone allocation of both cycle-by-cycle trip and one-shot trip on fault conditions.
- A trip condition can force either high, low, or high-impedance state logic levels at PWM outputs.
- All events can trigger both CPU interrupts and ADC start of conversion (SOC)
- Programmable event prescaling minimizes CPU overhead on interrupts.
- PWM chopping by high-frequency carrier signal, useful for pulse transformer gate drives.

Each ePWM module is connected to the input/output signals shown in Figure 18-1. The signals are described in detail in subsequent sections.

The order in which the ePWM modules are connected can differ from what is shown in Figure 18-1. See Section 18.4.3.3 for the synchronization scheme for a particular device. Each ePWM module consists of eight submodules and is connected within a system by way of the signals shown in Figure 18-2.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated



A. This signal exists only on devices with an eQEP submodule.

Figure 18-1. Multiple ePWM Modules

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

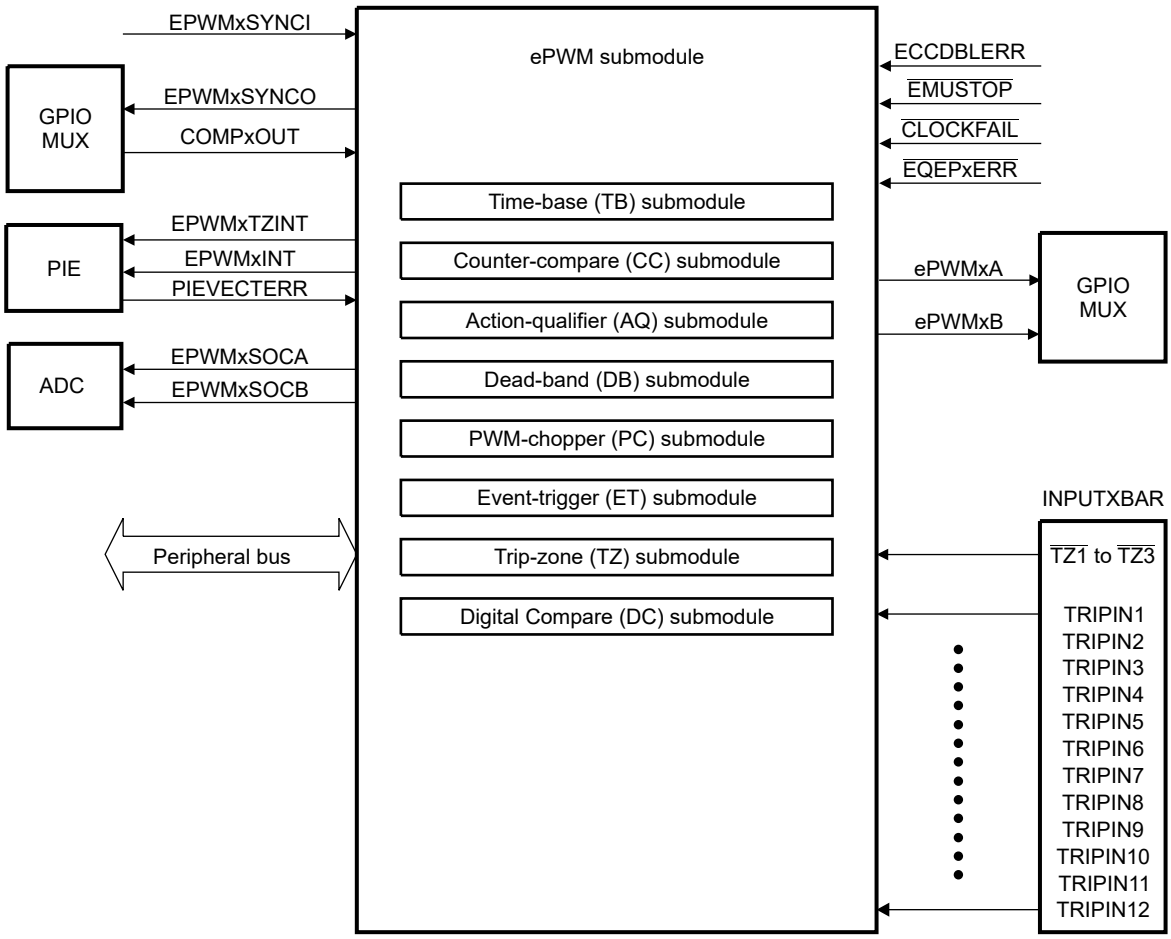


Figure 18-2. Submodules and Signal Connections for an ePWM Module

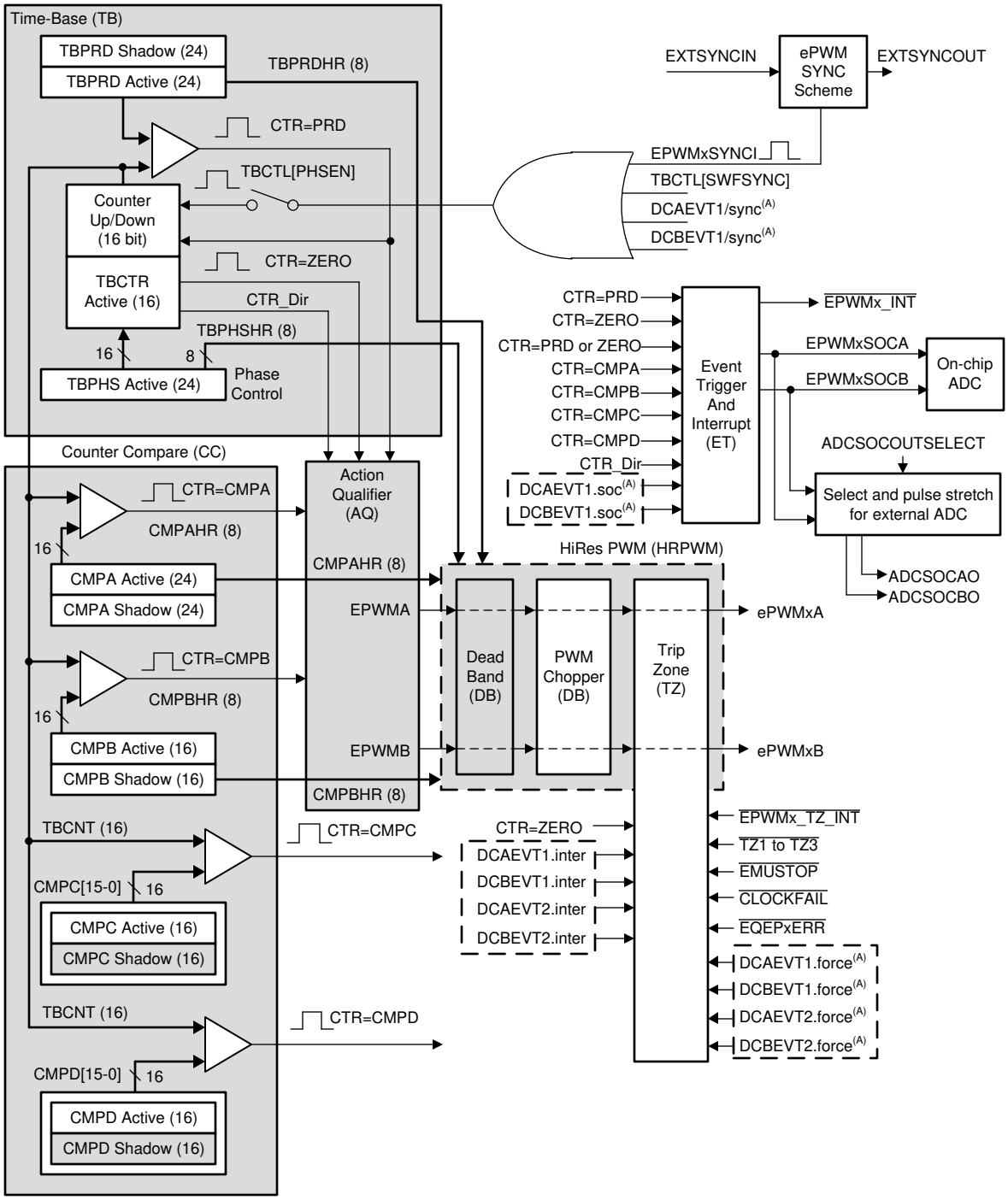
Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 18-3 shows more internal details of a single ePWM module. The main signals used by the ePWM module are:

- **PWM output signals (EPWMxA and EPWMxB):** The PWM output signals are made available external to the device.
- **Trip-zone signals ($\overline{\text{TZ1}}$ to $\overline{\text{TZ6}}$):** These input signals alert the ePWM module of fault conditions external to the ePWM module. Each submodule on a device can be configured to either use or ignore any of the trip-zone signals. The $\overline{\text{TZ1}}$ to $\overline{\text{TZ3}}$ trip-zone signals can be configured as asynchronous inputs through the GPIO peripheral using the Input X-BAR logic, refer to Figure 18-51. $\overline{\text{TZ4}}$ is connected to an inverted EQEPx error signal (EQEPxERR), which can be generated from any one of the EQEP submodule (for those devices with an EQEP module). $\overline{\text{TZ5}}$ is connected to the system clock fail logic, and $\overline{\text{TZ6}}$ is connected to the $\overline{\text{EMUSTOP}}$ output from the CPU. This allows configuring a trip action when the clock fails or the CPU halts.
- **Time-base synchronization input (EPWMxSYNCI), output (EPWMxSYNCO), and peripheral (EPWMxSYNCPER) signals:** Each ePWM module can be synchronized with other ePWM modules or other peripherals, using EPWMSYNCINSEL. Each ePWM module can also generate a synchronization output signal. The source of the EPWMxSYNCOUT can be selected and enabled by EPWMSYNCOUTEN and TBCTL2.OSHTSYNCMODE. For more information, see Section 18.4.3.3.

  Each ePWM module also generates another PWMSYNC signal called EPWMxSYNCPER. EPWMxSYNCPER goes to the GPDAC and CMPSS for synchronization purposes. Functionality is configured using the HRPCTL register, but has no relation with the HRPWM. For more information on how EPWMxSYNCPER is used by the GPDAC and CMPSS, see the respective chapters.
- **ADC start-of-conversion signals (EPWMxSOCA and EPWMxSOCB):** Each ePWM module has two ADC start of conversion signals. Any ePWM module can trigger a start of conversion. Whichever event triggers the start of conversion is configured in the event-trigger submodule of the ePWM.
- **Comparator output signals (COMPxOUT):** Output signals from the comparator module can be applied through the Input X-BAR and EPWM X-BAR to one or all of the 12 trip inputs [TRIPIN1-TRIPIN12] and in conjunction with the trip zone signals can generate digital compare events.
- **Peripheral bus:** The peripheral bus is 32-bits wide and allows both 16-bit and 32-bit writes to the ePWM register file.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated



A. These events are generated by the ePWM Digital Compare (DC) submodule based on the levels of the TRIPIN inputs.

Figure 18-3. ePWM Modules and Critical Internal Signal Interconnects

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.2 Configuring Device Pins

To connect the device input pins to the module, the Input X-BAR and EPWM X-BAR must be used. Some examples of when an external signal can be needed are TZx, TRIPx, and EXTSYNCIN. Any GPIO on the device can be configured as an input. The GPIO input qualification can be set to asynchronous mode by setting the appropriate GPxQSEL register bits to 11b. The internal pullups can be configured in the GPyPUD register. Since the GPIO mode is used, the GPyINV register can invert the signals. Additionally, some TRIPx (TRIP4-12 excluding TRIP6) signals must be routed through the ePWM X-Bar in addition to the Input X-Bar.

The GPIO mux registers must be configured for this peripheral. To avoid glitches on the pins, the GPyGMUX bits must be configured first (while keeping the corresponding GPyMUX bits at the default of zero), followed by writing the GPyMUX register to the desired value.

See the *General-Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)* chapter for more details on GPIO mux, GPIO settings, and XBAR configuration.

18.3 ePWM Modules Overview

Eight submodules are included in every ePWM peripheral. Each of these submodules performs specific tasks that can be configured by software.

Table 18-1 lists the key submodules together with a list of the main configuration parameters. For example, if you need to adjust or control the duty cycle of a PWM waveform, see the counter-compare submodule in Section 18.5 for relevant details.

Table 18-1. Submodule Configuration Parameters

Submodule	Configuration Parameter or Option
Time Base (TB)	• Scale the time-base clock (TBCLK) relative to the ePWM clock (EPWMCLK). • Configure the PWM time-base counter (TBCTR) frequency or period. • Set the mode for the time-base counter: – count-up mode: used for asymmetric PWM – count-down mode: used for asymmetric PWM – count-up-and-down mode: used for symmetric PWM • Configure the time-base phase relative to another ePWM module. • Synchronize the time-base counter between modules through hardware or software. • Configure the direction (up or down) of the time-base counter after a synchronization event. • Simultaneous writes to the TBPRD registers on all PWM's corresponding to the configuration on EPWMXLINK. • Configure how the time-base counter behaves when the device is halted by an emulator. • Specify the source for the synchronization output of the ePWM module • Configure one shot and global load of registers in this module.
Counter Compare (CC)	• Specify the PWM duty cycle for output EPWMxA and output EPWMxB • Specify the time at which switching events occur on the EPWMxA or EPWMxB output • Specify the programmable delay for interrupt and SOC generation with additional comparators • Simultaneous writes to the CMPA, CMPB, CMPC, CMPD registers on all PWM's corresponding to the configuration on EPWMXLINK. • Configure one shot and global load of registers in this module.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-1. Submodule Configuration Parameters (continued)

Submodule	Configuration Parameter or Option
Action Qualifier (AQ)	• Specify the type of action taken when a time-base counter-compare, trip-zone submodule, or comparator event occurs: – No action taken – Output EPWMxA and EPWMxB switched high – Output EPWMxA and EPWMxB switched low – Output EPWMxA and EPWMxB toggled • Force the PWM output state through software control • Configure and control the PWM dead band through software • Configure one shot and global load of registers in this module.
Dead-Band Generator (DB)	• Control of traditional complementary dead-band relationship between upper and lower switches • Specify the output rising-edge-delay value • Specify the output falling-edge delay value • Bypass the dead-band module entirely. In this case the PWM waveform is passed through without modification. • Option to enable half-cycle clocking for double resolution. • Allow ePWMxB phase shifting with respect to the ePWMxA output. • Configure one shot and global load of registers in this module.
PWM Chopper (PC)	• Create a chopping (carrier) frequency. • Pulse width of the first pulse in the chopped pulse train. • Duty cycle of the second and subsequent pulses. • Bypass the PWM chopper module entirely. In this case the PWM waveform is passed through without modification.
Trip Zone (TZ)	• Configure the ePWM module to react to one, all, or none of the trip-zone signals or digital compare events. • Specify the trip action taken when a fault occurs: – Force EPWMxA and EPWMxB high – Force EPWMxA and EPWMxB low – Force EPWMxA and EPWMxB to a high-impedance state – Configure EPWMxA and EPWMxB to ignore any trip condition. • Configure how often the ePWM reacts to each trip-zone signal: – One-shot – Cycle-by-cycle • Enable the trip-zone to initiate an interrupt. • Bypass the trip-zone module entirely. • Programmable option for cycle-by-cycle trip clear • If desired, independently configure trip actions taken when time-base counter is counting down.
Event Trigger (ET)	• Enable the ePWM events that trigger an interrupt. • Enable ePWM events that trigger an ADC start-of-conversion event. • Specify the rate at which events cause triggers (every occurrence or every 2nd or up to 15th occurrence) • Poll, set, or clear event flags
Digital Compare (DC)	• Enables comparator (COMP) module outputs and trip zone signals which are configured using the Input X-BAR to create events and filtered events • Specify event-filtering options to capture TBCTR counter, generate blanking window, or insert delay in PWM output or time-base counter based on captured value.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.4 Time-Base (TB) Submodule

Each ePWM module has a time-base submodule that determines all of the event timing for the ePWM module. Built-in synchronization logic allows the time-base of multiple ePWM modules to work together as a single system.

Figure 18-4 illustrates the time-base submodule within the ePWM.

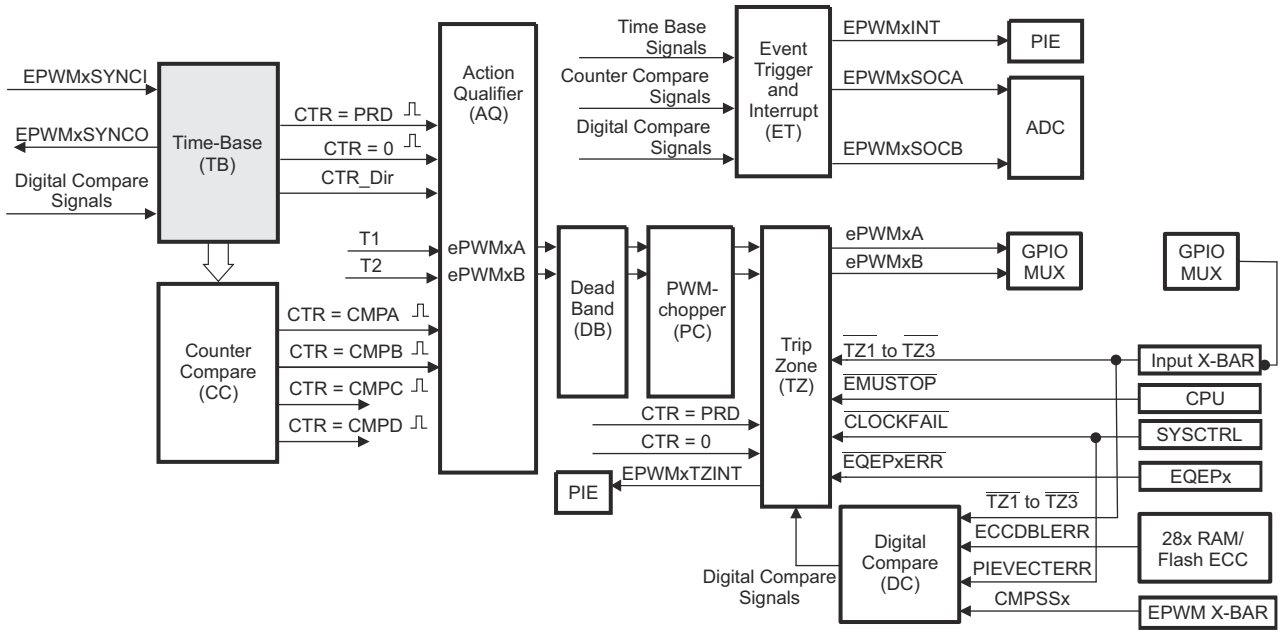


Figure 18-4. Time-Base Submodule

18.4.1 Purpose of the Time-Base Submodule

The time-base submodule can be configured for the following:

- Specify the ePWM time-base counter (TBCTR) frequency or period to control how often events occur.
- Manage time-base synchronization with other ePWM modules.
- Maintain a phase relationship with other ePWM modules.
- Set the time-base counter to count-up, count-down, or count-up-and-down mode.
- Generate the following events:
  - CTR = PRD: Time-base counter equal to the specified period (TBCTR = TBPRD).
  - CTR = Zero: Time-base counter equal to zero (TBCTR = 0x00).
- Configure the rate of the time-base clock; a prescaled version of the ePWM clock (EPWMCLK). This allows the time-base counter to increment/decrement at a slower rate.

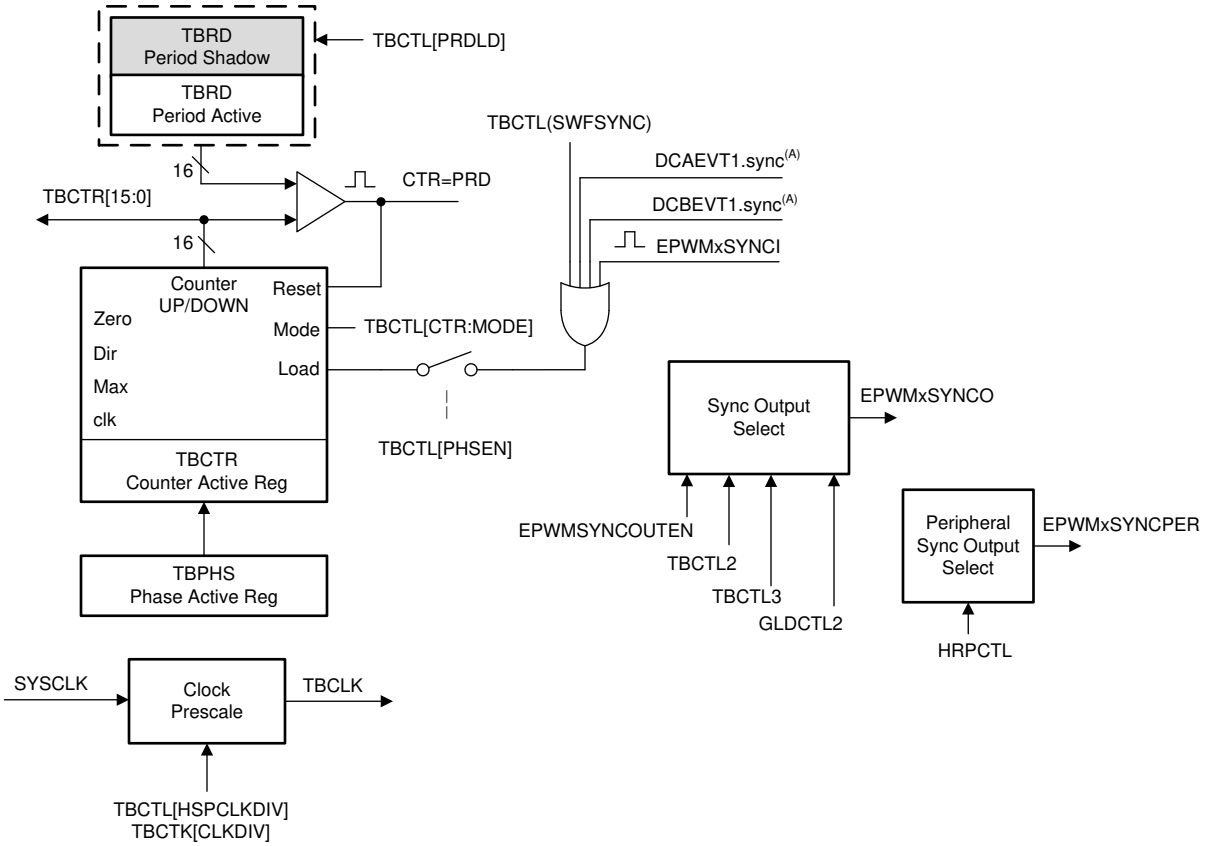
Note

If required by the application code to update the TBCTR value through software while the TBCTR is counting, note that the time-base module needs at least 1 TBCLK cycle for the time-base related events to be realized. Hence, the TBCTR can be written with TBCTR = PRD-1 instead of TBCTR = PRD (in case the counter is counting up) and can be written as TBCTR = 1 instead of TBCTR = 0 (in case the counter is counting down) for the events to be realized.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.4.2 Controlling and Monitoring the Time-Base Submodule

The block diagram in Figure 18-5 shows the critical signals and registers of the time-base submodule. Table 18-2 provides descriptions of the key signals associated with the time-base submodule.



A. These signals are generated by the digital compare (DC) submodule.

Figure 18-5. Time-Base Submodule Signals and Registers

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-2. Key Time-Base Signals

Signal	Description
EPWMxSYNCI	Time-base synchronization input. Input pulse used to synchronize the time-base counter with the counter of other ePWM modules. For more information on all of the signals available for synchronization, see EPWMSYNCINSEL. For information on the synchronization order of a particular device, see Section 18.4.3.3.
EPWMxSYNCO	Time-base synchronization output. This output pulse is used to synchronize the counter of other ePWM modules. Using EPWMSYNCOUTEN, TBCTL2, TBCTL3 and GLDCTL2, the source of the output pulse is selected.
EPWMxSYNCPER	Time-base peripheral synchronization output. This output signal is used to synchronize the CMPSS to the EPWM. The output signal can be configured using the HRPCTL register. Note that this signal has no relation with the HRPWM.
CTR = PRD	Time-base counter equal to the specified period. This signal is generated whenever the counter value is equal to the active period register value. That is when TBCTR = TBPRD.
CTR = Zero	Time-base counter equal to zero This signal is generated whenever the counter value is zero. That is when TBCTR equals 0x00.
CTR = CMPB	Time-base counter equal to active counter-compare B register (TBCTR = CMPB). This event is generated by the counter-compare submodule and used by the synchronization out logic
CTR_dir	Time-base counter direction. Indicates the current direction of the ePWM's time-base counter. The signal is high when the counter is increasing and the signal is low when the counter is decreasing.
CTR_max	Time-base counter equal max value. (TBCTR = 0xFFFF) Generated event when the TBCTR value reaches the maximum value. This signal is only used only as a status bit
TBCLK	Time-base clock. This is a prescaled version of the ePWM clock (EPWMCLK) and is used by all submodules within the ePWM. This clock determines the rate at which time-base counter increments or decrements.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.4.3 Calculating PWM Period and Frequency

The frequency of PWM events is controlled by the time-base period (TBPRD) register and the mode of the time-base counter. Figure 18-6 shows the period (T_{pwm}) and frequency (F_{pwm}) relationships for the up-count, down-count, and up-down-count time-base counter modes when the period is set to 4 (TBPRD = 4). The time increment for each step is defined by the time-base clock (TBCLK) which is a prescaled version of the ePWM clock (EPWMCLK).

The time-base counter has three modes of operation selected by the time-base control register (TBCTL):

- **Up-Down Count Mode:** In up-down count mode, the time-base counter starts from zero and increments until the period (TBPRD) value is reached. When the period value is reached, the time-base counter then decrements until the counter reaches zero. At this point, the counter repeats the pattern and begins to increment.
- **Up-Count Mode:** In up-count mode, the time-base counter starts from zero and increments until the counter reaches the value in the period register (TBPRD). When the period value is reached, the time-base counter resets to zero and begins to increment once again.
- **Down-Count Mode:** In down-count mode, the time-base counter starts from the period (TBPRD) value and decrements until the counter reaches zero. When the counter reaches zero, the time-base counter is reset to the period value and begins to decrement once again.

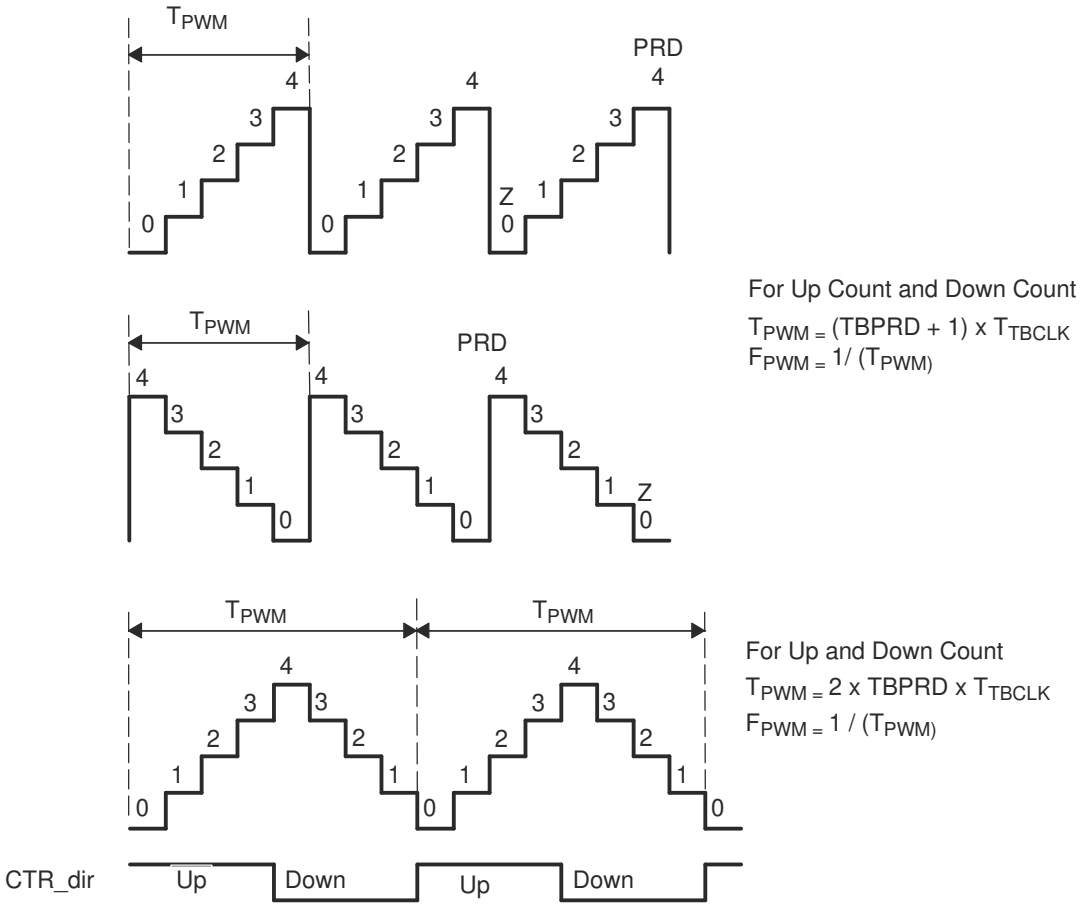


Figure 18-6. Time-Base Frequency and Period

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.4.3.1 Time-Base Period Shadow Register

The time-base period register (TBPRD) has a shadow register. Shadowing allows the register update to be synchronized with the hardware. The following definitions are used to describe all shadow registers in the ePWM module:

- **Active Register:** The active register controls the hardware and is responsible for actions that the hardware causes or invokes.
- **Shadow Register:** The shadow register buffers provide a temporary holding location for the active register and have no direct effect on any control hardware. At a strategic point in time, the shadow register content is transferred to the active register. This prevents corruption or spurious operation due to the register being asynchronously modified by software.

The memory address of the shadow period register is the same as the active register. Which register is written to or read from is determined by the TBCTL[PRDLD] bit. This bit enables and disables the TBPRD shadow register as follows:

- **Time-Base Period Shadow Mode:** The TBPRD shadow register is enabled when TBCTL[PRDLD] = 0. Reads from and writes to the TBPRD memory address go to the shadow register. The shadow register contents are transferred to the active register (TBPRD (Active) ← TBPRD (shadow)) when the time-base counter equals zero (TBCTR = 0x00) and/or a sync event as determined by the TBCTL2[PRDLDSYNC] bit. The PRDLDSYNC bit is valid only if TBCTL[PRDLD] = 0. By default the TBPRD shadow register is enabled. The sources for the SYNC input is explained in Section 18.4.3.3.

  The global load control mechanism can also be used with the time-base period register by configuring the appropriate bits in the global load configuration register (GLDCFG). When global load mode is selected the transfer of contents from shadow register to active register, for all registers that have this mode enabled, occurs at the same event as defined by the configuration bits in Global Shadow to Active Load Control Register (GLDCTL). Global load control mechanism is explained in Section 18.4.7.
- **Time-Base Period Immediate Load Mode:** If immediate load mode is selected (TBCTL[PRDLD] = 1), then a read from or a write to the TBPRD memory address goes directly to the active register.

18.4.3.2 Time-Base Clock Synchronization

The TBCLKSYNC bit in the peripheral clock enable registers allows all users to globally synchronize all enabled ePWM modules to the time-base clock (TBCLK). When set, all enabled ePWM module clocks are started with the first rising edge of TBCLK aligned. For synchronized TBCLKs, the prescalers for each ePWM module must be set identically.

The proper procedure for enabling ePWM clocks is as follows:

1. Enable ePWM module clocks in the PCLKCRx register
2. Set TBCLKSYNC = 0
3. Configure ePWM modules
4. Set TBCLKSYNC = 1

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.4.3.3 Time-Base Counter Synchronization

The ePWM synchronization scheme allows for increased flexibility of synchronization of the ePWM modules. Each ePWM module has a synchronization input (SYNCI), a synchronization output (SYNCO) and a peripheral synchronization output (SYNCPER). In Figure 18-7, EXTSYNCIN1 is sourced from INPUTXBAR5 and EXTSYNCIN2 is sourced from INPUTXBAR6, which can be configured to select any GPIO as the synchronization input. Refer to Section 18.4.3.4 for a list of all sync inputs including INPUTXBAR5 and INPUTXBAR6. Figure 18-8 shows the sources that can be used for EXTSYNCOUT.

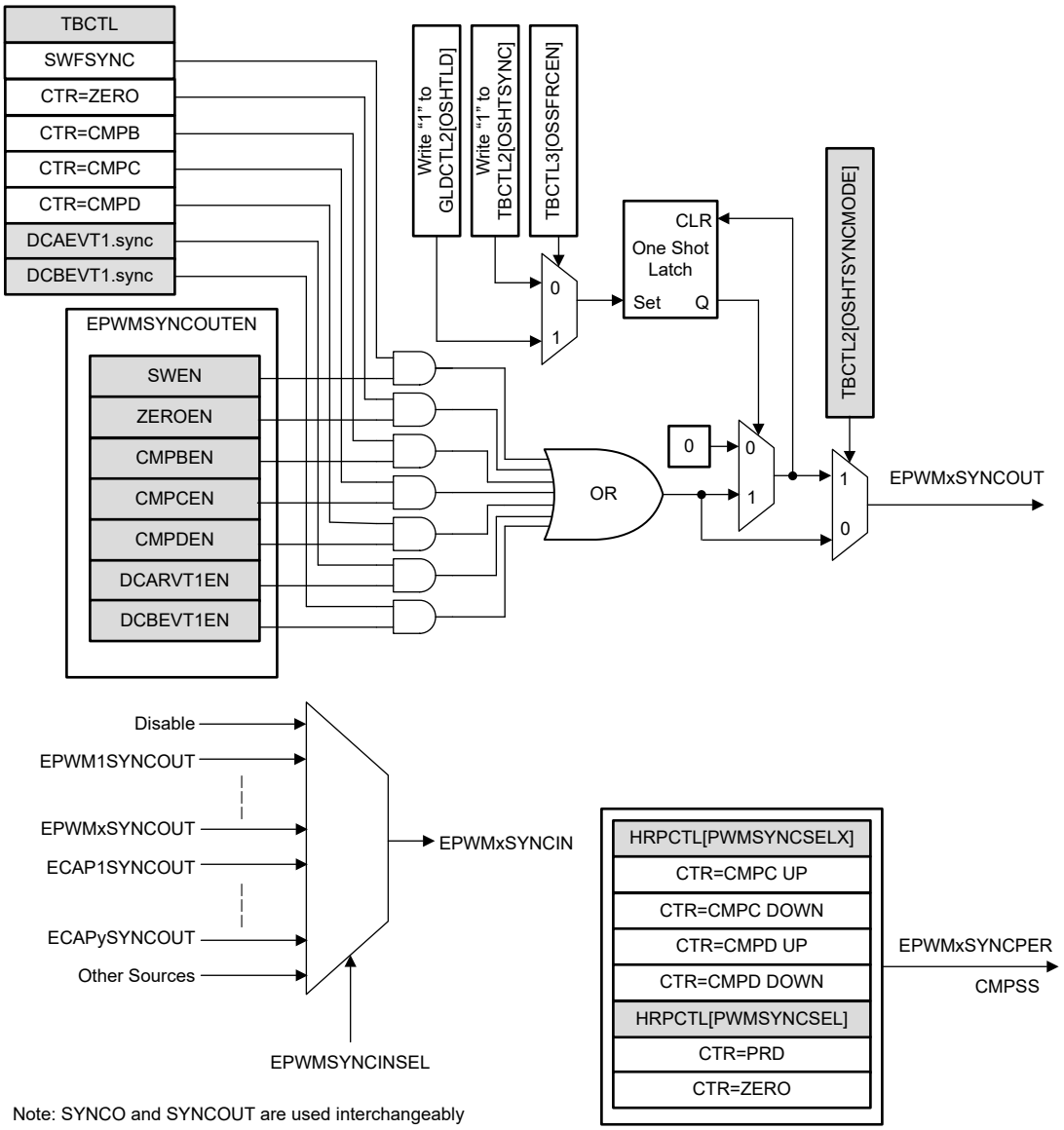


Figure 18-7. Time-Base Counter Synchronization Scheme

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

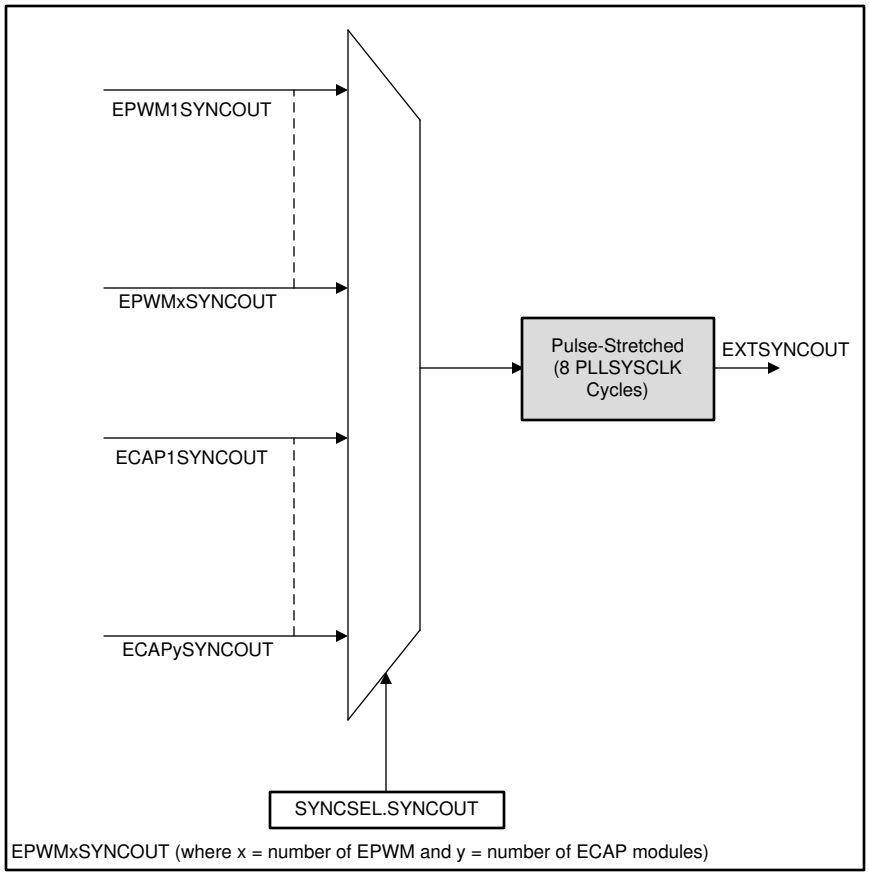


Figure 18-8. ePWM External SYNC Output

Note

See the data sheet for the number of ePWM and eCAP modules available on your specific device.

Each ePWM module can be configured to use or ignore the synchronization input. If the TBCTL[PHSEN] bit is set, then the time-base counter (TBCTR) of the ePWM module is automatically loaded with the phase register (TBPHS) contents when one of the following conditions occur:

- **EPWMxSYNCI: Synchronization Input Pulse:** The value of the phase register is loaded into the counter register when an input synchronization pulse is detected (TBPHS → TBCTR). This operation occurs on the next valid time-base clock (TBCLK) edge.

  The delay from internal control module to target modules is given by:
  - if (TBCLK = EPWMCLK): 2 x EPWMCLK
  - if (TBCLK < EPWMCLK): 1 x TBCLK
- **Software Forced Synchronization Pulse:** Writing a 1 to the TBCTL[SWFSYNC] control bit invokes a software forced synchronization. This pulse is ORed with the synchronization input signal, and therefore has the same effect as a pulse on EPWMxSYNCI.
- **Digital Compare Event Synchronization Pulse:** DCAEVT1 and DCBEVT1 digital compare events can be configured to generate synchronization pulses which have the same affect as EPWMxSYNCI.

Note

If the EPWMxSYNCI signal is held high, the sync does not continuously occur. The EPWMxSYNCI is rising edge activated.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Note

When modifying the TBPHS register during run-time, missed action qualifier events can occur due to sudden jumps in the TBCTR value at the time of the SYNCIN pulse. To recreate the behavior of missed action qualifier events, configure an action qualifier event on a T1 or T2 event on a SYNCIN event. The T1 or T2 action qualifier event must be enabled and disabled during runtime depending on the value of TBPHS.

This feature enables the ePWM module to be automatically synchronized to the time base of another ePWM module. Lead or lag phase control can be added to the waveforms generated by different ePWM modules to synchronize them. In up-down-count mode, the TBCTL[PHSDIR] bit configures the direction of the time-base counter immediately after a synchronization event. The new direction is independent of the direction prior to the synchronization event. The PHSDIR bit is ignored in count-up or count-down modes. See Figure 18-9 through Figure 18-12 for examples.

Clearing the TBCTL[PHSEN] bit configures the ePWM to ignore the synchronization input pulse.

18.4.3.4 ePWM SYNC Selection

Table 18-3 specifies the sources for the ePWM SYNC input and output.

Table 18-3. ePWM SYNC Selection

EPWMSYNCINSEL.SEL, ECAPSYNCINSEL.SEL	SYNC Source
0	EPWM_SYNC_DISABLE
1	EPWM1_SYNCOUT
2	EPWM2_SYNCOUT
3	EPWM3_SYNCOUT
4	EPWM4_SYNCOUT
5	EPWM5_SYNCOUT
6	EPWM6_SYNCOUT
7	EPWM7_SYNCOUT
8	EPWM8_SYNCOUT
9	EPWM9_SYNCOUT
10	EPWM10_SYNCOUT
11	EPWM11_SYNCOUT
12	EPWM12_SYNCOUT
13-16	Reserved
17	ECAP1_SYNCOUT
18	ECAP2_SYNCOUT
19-23	Reserved
24	INPUTXBAR5
25	INPUTXBAR6

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.4.4 Phase Locking the Time-Base Clocks of Multiple ePWM Modules

The TBCLKSYNC bit can be used to globally synchronize the time-base clocks of all enabled ePWM modules on a device. This bit is part of the device's clock enable registers and is described in the *System Control and Interrupts* section of this manual. When TBCLKSYNC = 0, the time-base clock of all ePWM modules is stopped (default). When TBCLKSYNC = 1, all ePWM time-base clocks are started with the rising edge of TBCLK aligned. For synchronized TBCLKs, the prescaler bits in the TBCTL register of each ePWM module must be set identically. The proper procedure for enabling the ePWM clocks is:

1. Enable the individual ePWM module clocks. This is described in the *System Control and Interrupts* chapter.
2. Set TBCLKSYNC = 0. This stops the time-base clock within any enabled ePWM module.
3. Configure the prescaler values and desired ePWM modes.
4. Set TBCLKSYNC = 1.

18.4.5 Simultaneous Writes to TBPRD and CMPx Registers Between ePWM Modules

For variable frequency applications, there is a need for simultaneous writes of TBPRD and CMPx registers between ePWM modules. This prevents situations where a CTR = 0 or CTR = PRD pulse forces a shadow to active load of these registers before all registers are updated between ePWM modules (resulting in some registers being loaded from new shadow values while others are loaded from old shadow values). To support this, an ePWM register linking scheme for TBPRD:TBPRDHR, CMPA:CMPAHR, CMPB:CMPBHR, CMPC, and CMPD registers between PWM modules has been added.

Refer to the register description for EPWMXLINK to see the linked register bit-field values for corresponding ePWM. An example of using the EPWMXLINK is linking ePWM2 CMPA with CMPA of ePWM1 through ePWM2's EPWMXLINK[CMPALINK] register bit-field. In this case, a write to CMPA of ePWM1 also changes the CMPA value for ePWM2.

Note

For devices with multiple CPUs, if the XLINK feature is enabled between ePWM modules, the ePWM modules that require XLINK must be selected for the same core for this feature to work. For example, if CPU2 has ePWM3 selected, and CPU1 has ePWM1 selected and XLINK is enabled on ePWM3 to copy the contents of CPU1's ePWM when written to. A write to CPU1's ePWM does not result in a change in CPU2's ePWM register that has XLINK enabled.

18.4.6 Time-Base Counter Modes and Timing Waveforms

The time-base counter operates in one of four modes:

- Up-count mode that is asymmetrical
- Down-count mode that is asymmetrical
- Up-down-count that is symmetrical
- Frozen where the time-base counter is held constant at the current value

To illustrate the operation of the first three modes, the following timing diagrams show when events are generated and how the time-base responds to an EPWMxSYNCI signal.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

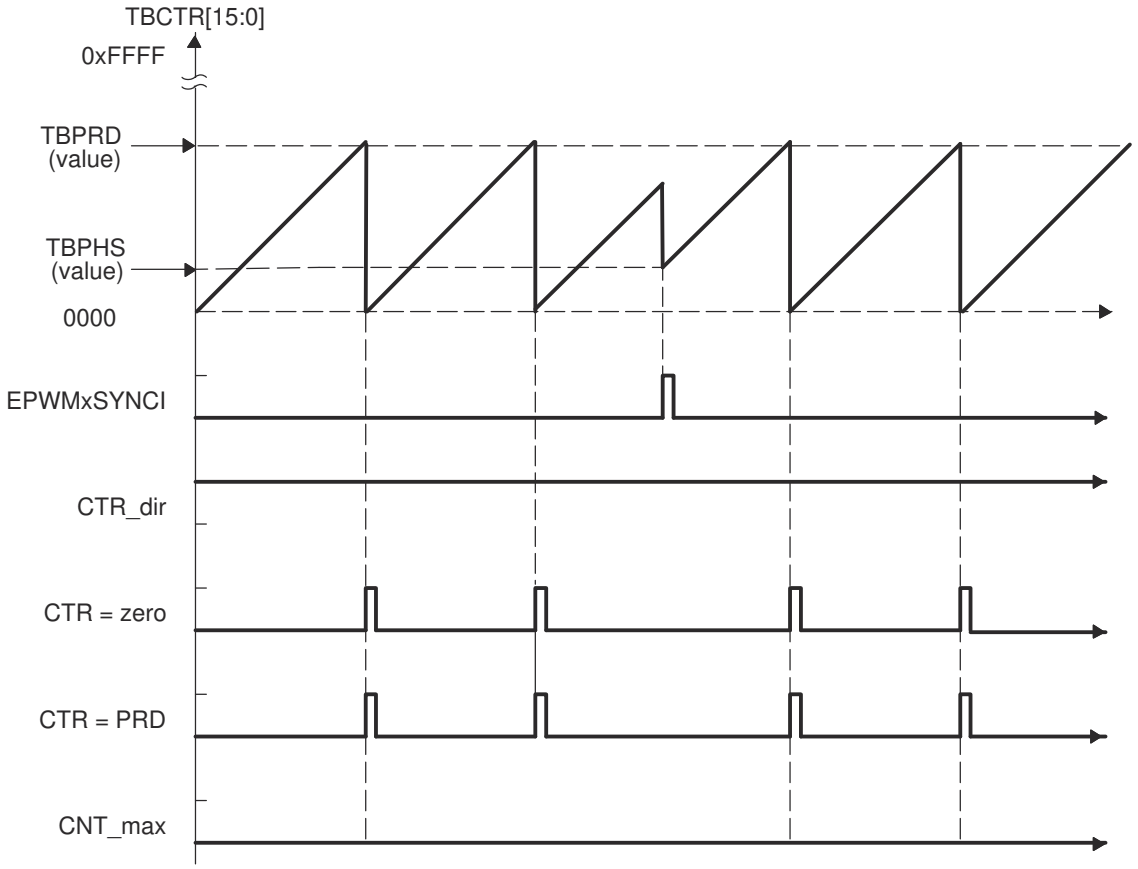


Figure 18-9. Time-Base Up-Count Mode Waveforms

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

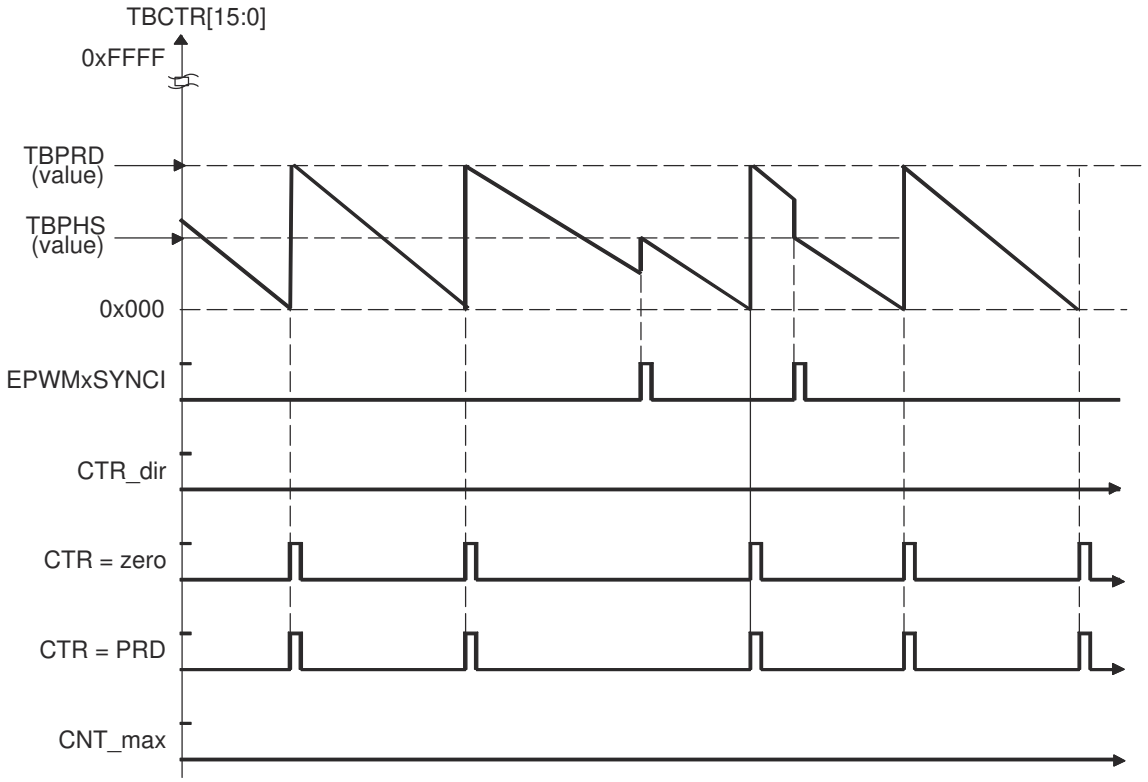


Figure 18-10. Time-Base Down-Count Mode Waveforms

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

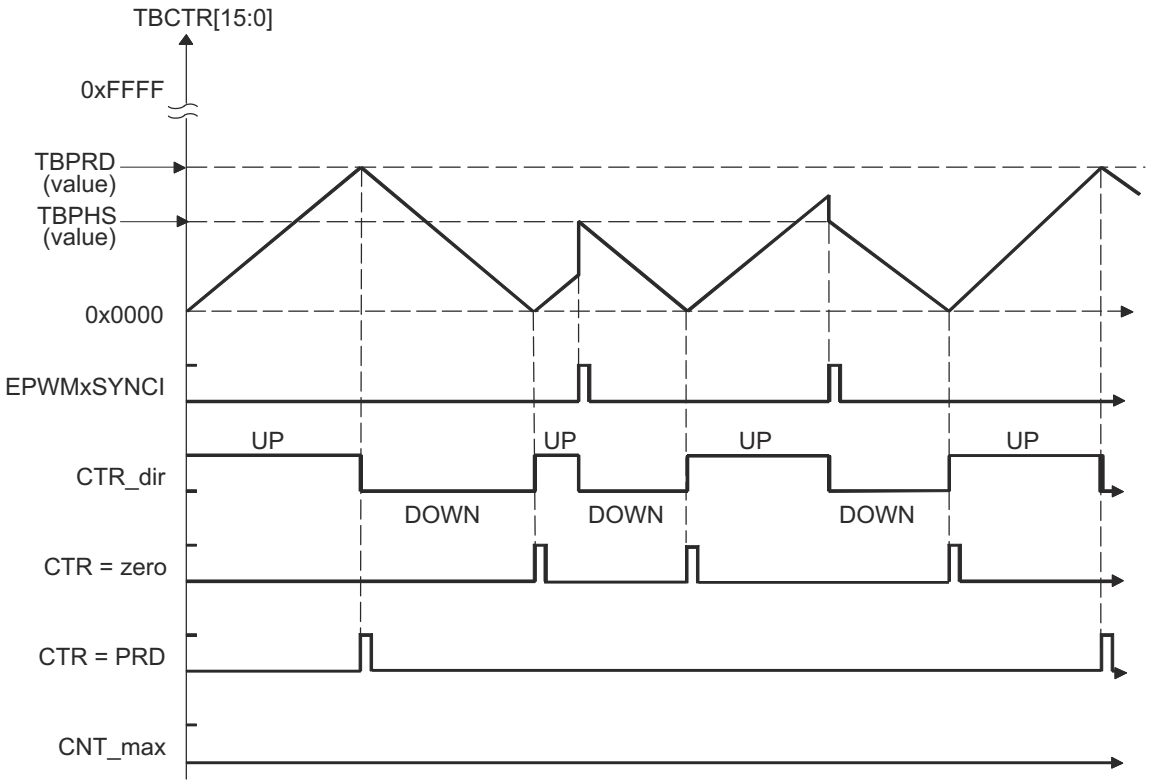


Figure 18-11. Time-Base Up-Down-Count Waveforms, TBCTL[PHSDIR = 0] Count Down On Synchronization Event

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

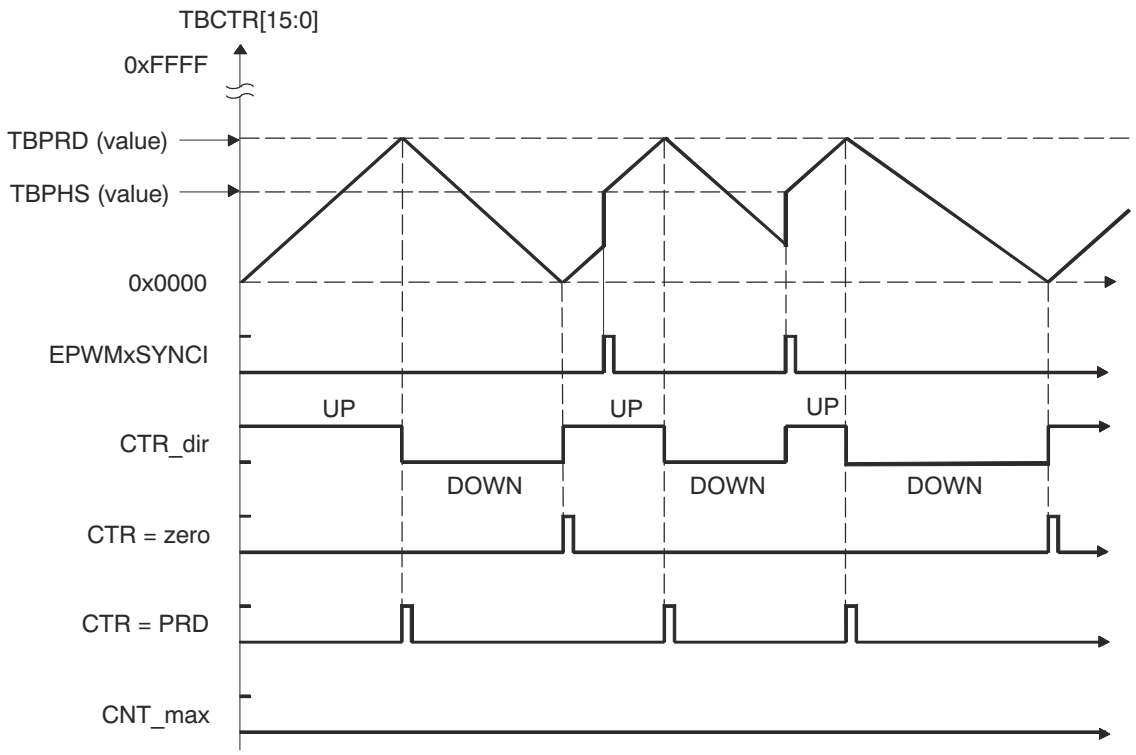


Figure 18-12. Time-Base Up-Down Count Waveforms, TBCTL[PHSDIR = 1] Count Up On Synchronization Event

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.4.7 Global Load

Figure 18-13 shows the signals and registers associated with the global load feature.

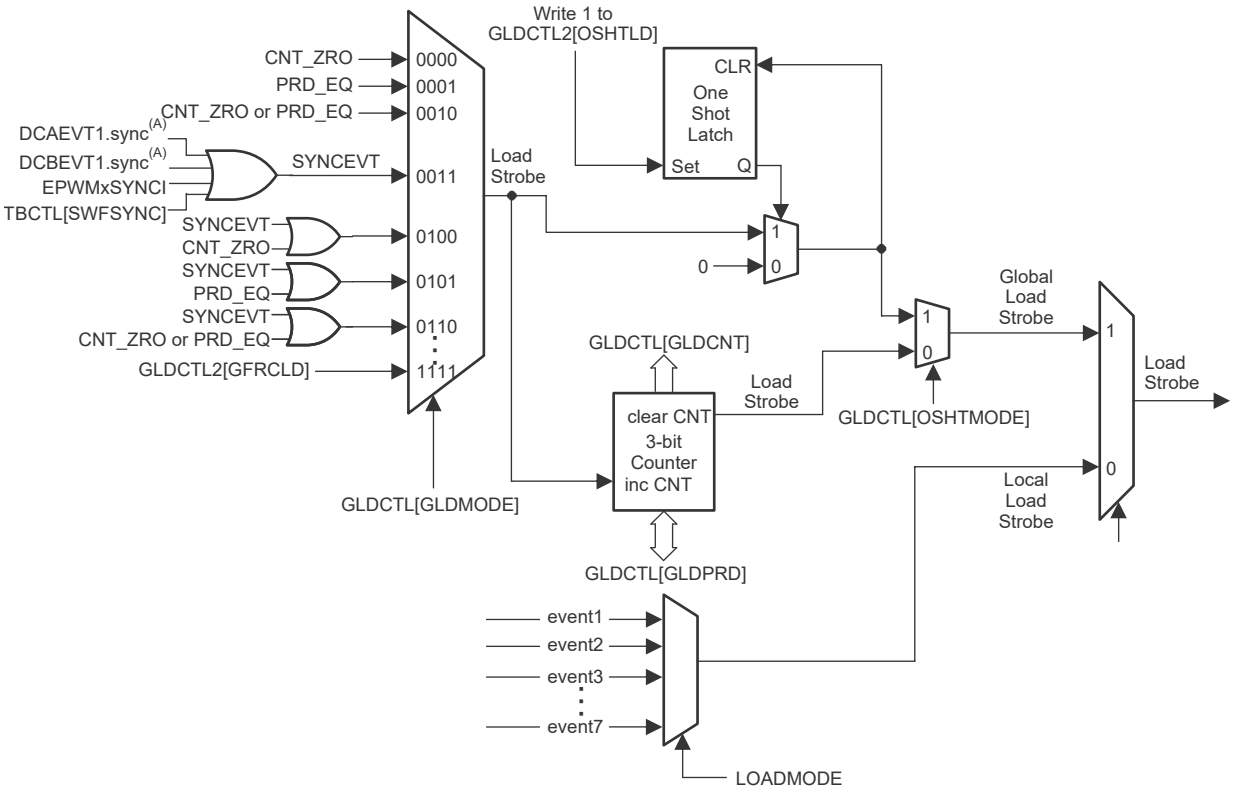


Figure 18-13. Global Load: Signals and Registers

Note

The SYNCEVT signal is only propagated through when PHSEN is SET.

When this feature is enabled, the transfer of contents from the shadow register to the active register, for all registers that have this mode enabled, occurs at the same event as defined by the configuration bits in Global Shadow to Active Load Control Register (GLDCTL[GLDMODE]). When GLDCTL[GLD] = 1, shadow to active load event selection bits for individual shadowed registers are ignored and global load mode takes effect for the corresponding registers enabled by GLDCFG[REGx].

When GLDCTL[GLD] = 1 and GLDCFG[REGx] = 0, global load mode does not affect the corresponding register (REGx). Shadow to active load event selection bits for individual shadowed registers decide how the transfer of contents from shadow register to active register takes place.

18.4.7.1 Global Load Pulse Pre-Scalar

This feature provides the capability to choose shadow to active transfers to happen once in 'N' occurrences of selected global load pulse (GLDCTL[GLDMODE]). This pre-scale functionality is not available for registers that cannot or are not configured to use the global load mechanism (that is, GLDCTL[GLD] = 0 or GLDCFG[REGx] = 0).

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.4.7.2 One-Shot Load Mode

Note

Using global load in one-shot load mode, global load of registers may get delayed when a write to the GLDCTL2.OSHTLD register occurs within 3 TBCLKs of the global load event

This feature allows users to cause the shadow register to active register transfers to occur once. When GLDCTL2[OSHTLD] = 1 the shadow to active register transfer, for registers that are configured to use the global load mechanism, takes place on the event selected by GLDCTL[GLDMODE].

Software force loading of contents from shadow register to active register is possible by using GLDCTL2[GFRCLD]. The GLDCTL2 register can also be linked across multiple PWM modules by using EPWMXLINK[GLDCTL2LINK].This, along with the one-shot load mode feature discussed above, provides a method to correctly update multiple PWM registers in one or more PWM modules at certain PWM events or, if desired, in the same clock cycle. This is very useful in variable frequency applications and/or multiphase interleaved applications.

18.4.7.3 One-Shot Sync Mode

To enable the one-shot sync mode to generate a SYNCOUT pulse, configure the TBCTL2[OSHTSYNCMODE] bit and set the TBCTL2[OSHTSYNC] bit as shown in Figure 18-14.

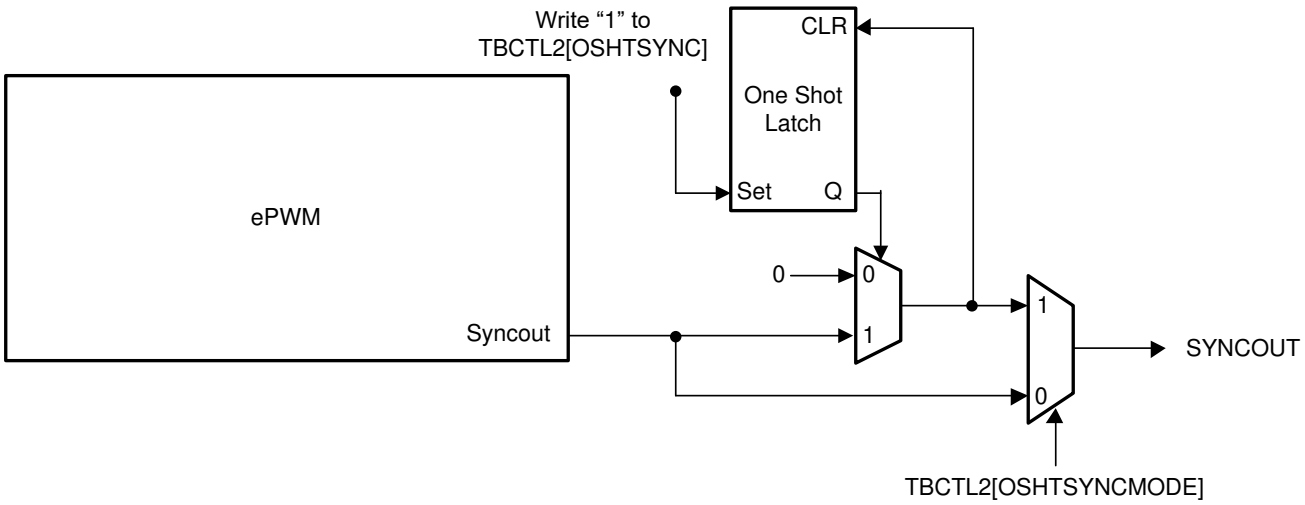


Figure 18-14. One-Shot Sync Mode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.5 Counter-Compare (CC) Submodule

Figure 18-15 illustrates the counter-compare submodule within the ePWM.

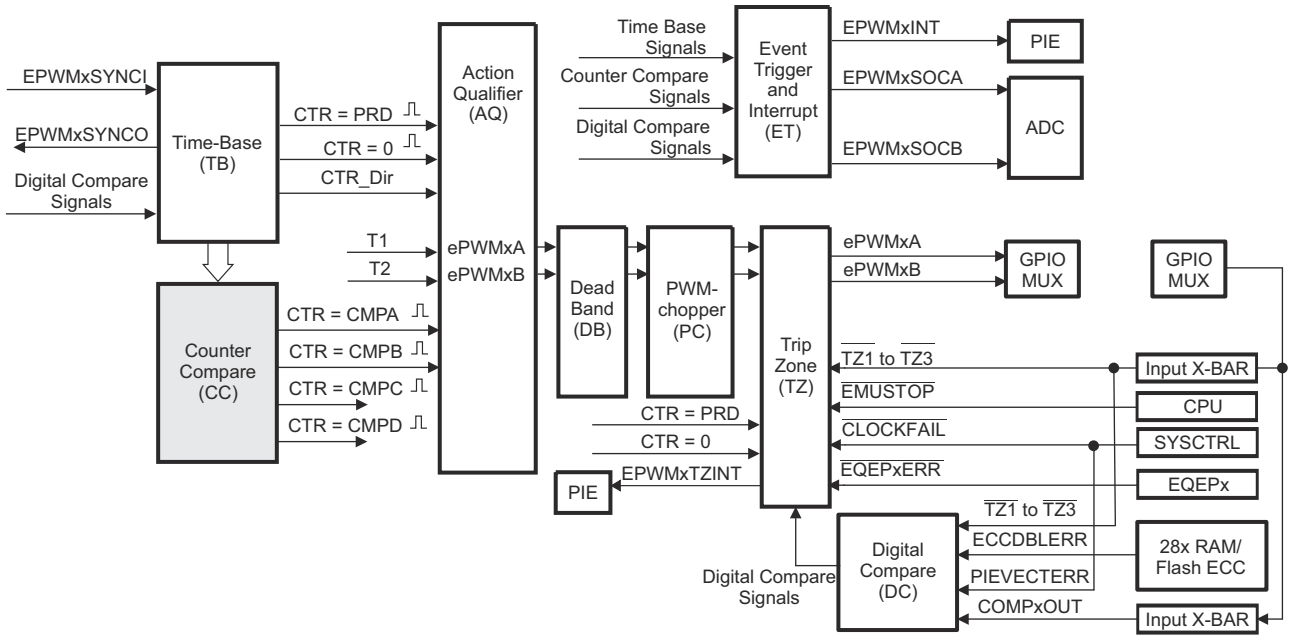


Figure 18-15. Counter-Compare Submodule

18.5.1 Purpose of the Counter-Compare Submodule

The counter-compare submodule takes as input the time-base counter value. This value is continuously compared to the counter-compare A (CMPA), counter-compare B (CMPB), counter-compare C (CMPC), and counter-compare D (CMPD) registers. When the time-base counter is equal to one of the compare registers, the counter-compare unit generates an appropriate event.

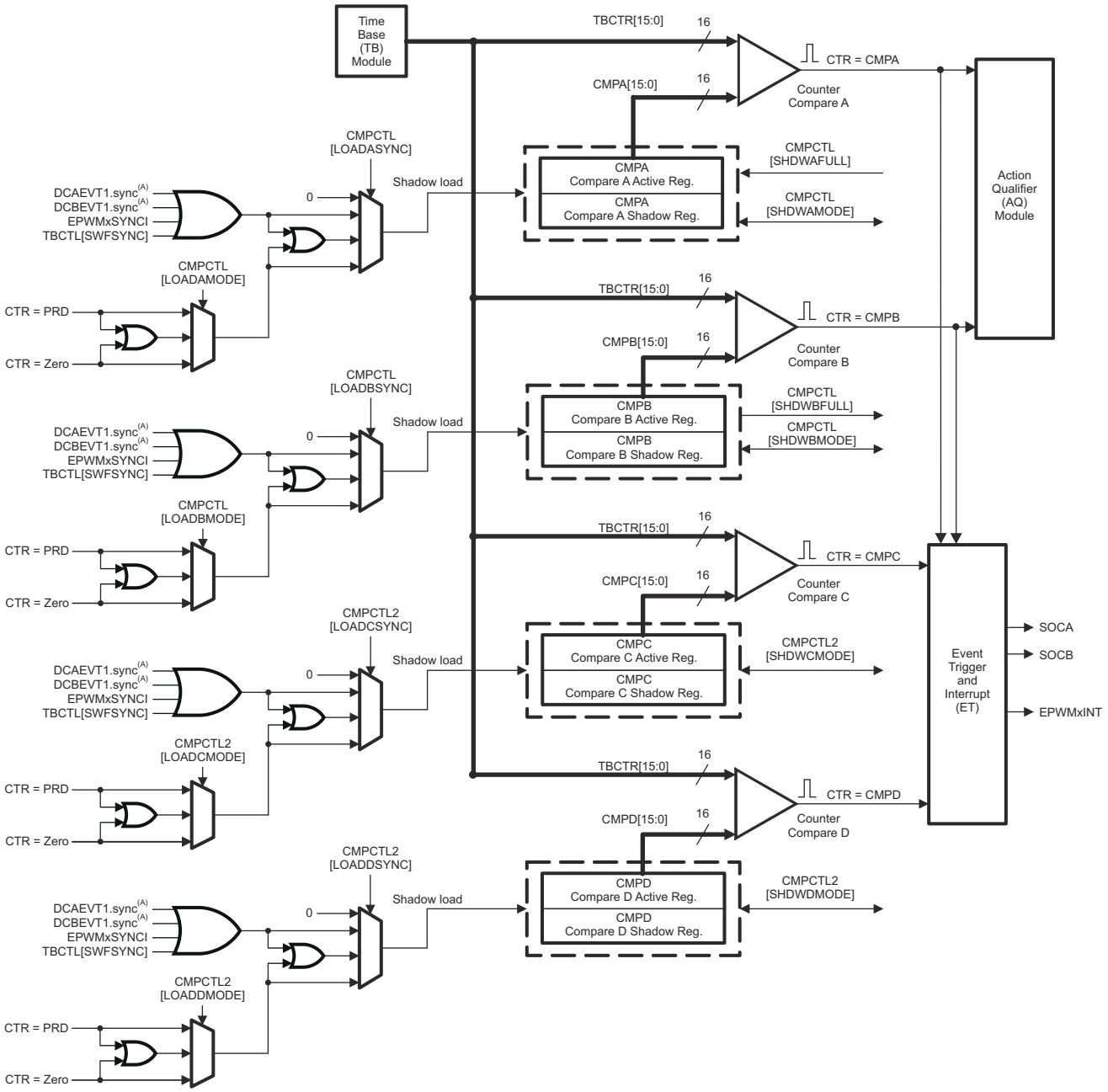
The counter-compare:

- Generates events based on programmable time stamps using the CMPA, CMPB, CMPC, and CMPD registers:
  - CTR = CMPA: Time-base counter equals counter-compare A register (TBCTR = CMPA)
  - CTR = CMPB: Time-base counter equals counter-compare B register (TBCTR = CMPB)
  - CTR = CMPC: Time-base counter equals counter-compare C register (TBCTR = CMPC)
  - CTR = CMPD: Time-base counter equals counter-compare D register (TBCTR = CMPD)
- Controls the PWM duty cycle, if the action-qualifier submodule is configured appropriately using counter-compare A (CMPA) and counter-compare B (CMPB)
- Shadows new compare values to prevent corruption or glitches during the active PWM cycle

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.5.2 Controlling and Monitoring the Counter-Compare Submodule

The counter-compare submodule operation is shown in Figure 18-16.



A. These events are generated by the ePWM digital compare (DC) submodule based on the levels of the TRIPIN inputs (for example, CMPSSx and $\overline{TZ}$ signals).

Figure 18-16. Detailed View of the Counter-Compare Submodule

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.5.3 Operational Highlights for the Counter-Compare Submodule

The counter-compare submodule is responsible for generating events that can be used in the action-qualifier and event-trigger submodules. There are four independent compare events:

1. CTR = CMPA: Time-base counter equal to counter-compare A register (TBCTR = CMPA).
2. CTR = CMPB: Time-base counter equal to counter-compare B register (TBCTR = CMPB).
3. CTR = CMPC: Time-base counter equal to counter-compare C register (TBCTR = CMPC). This event can be used to generate an event in the event trigger submodule only.
4. CTR = CMPD: Time-base counter equal to counter-compare D register (TBCTR = CMPD). This event can be used to generate an event in the event trigger submodule only

For up-count or down-count mode, each event occurs only once per cycle. For up-down count mode, each event occurs twice per cycle if the compare value is between 0x00-TBPRD; and once per cycle if the compare value is equal to 0x00 or equal to TBPRD. These events are applies to the action-qualifier submodule where the events are qualified by the counter direction and converted into actions if enabled. Refer to Section 18.6.1 for more details.

The counter-compare registers CMPA and CMPB each have an associated shadow register. Shadowing provides a way to keep updates to the registers synchronized with the hardware. When shadowing is used, updates to the active registers only occur at strategic points. This prevents corruption or spurious operation due to the register being asynchronously modified by software. The memory address of the active register and the shadow register is identical. The register that is written to or read from is determined by the CMPCTL[SHDWAMODE] and CMPCTL[SHDWBMODE] bits. These bits enable and disable the CMPC shadow register and CMPD shadow register, respectively. The behavior of the two load modes is:

Shadow Mode:

The shadow mode for the CMPA is enabled by clearing the CMPCTL[SHDWAMODE] bit and the shadow register for CMPB is enabled by clearing the CMPCTL[SHDWBMODE] bit. Shadow mode is enabled by default for both CMPA and CMPB.

If the shadow register is enabled then the content of the shadow register is transferred to the active register on one of the following events as specified by the CMPCTL[LOADAMODE], CMPCTL[LOADBMODE], CMPCTL[LOADASYNC], and CMPCTL[LOADBSYNC] register bits:

- CTR = PRD: Time-base counter equal to the period (TBCTR = TBPRD).
- CTR = Zero: Time-base counter equal to zero (TBCTR = 0x00)
- Both CTR = PRD and CTR = Zero
- SYNC event caused by DCAEVT1 or DCBEVT1 or EPWMxSYNCI or TBCTL[SWFSYNC]
- Both SYNC event or a selection made by LOADAMODE/LOADBMODE

Only the active register contents are used by the counter-compare submodule to generate events to be sent to the action-qualifier.

Note

Refer to Section 18.6.5 for valid configurations of CMPA/CMPB and LOADAMODE/LOADBMODE.

Immediate Load Mode:

If the immediate load mode is selected (that is, CMPCTL[SHDWAMODE] = 1 or CMPCTL[SHDWBMODE] = 1), then a read from or a write to the register goes directly to the active register.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Additional Comparators

The counter-compare submodule on ePWMs type 2 and later are responsible for generating two additional independent compare events based on two compare registers, which is fed to Event Trigger submodule:

1. CTR = CMPC: Time-base counter equal to counter-compare C register (TBCTR = CMPC).
2. CTR = CMPD: Time-base counter equal to counter-compare D register (TBCTR = CMPD).

The counter-compare registers CMPC and CMPD each have an associated shadow register. By default this register is shadowed. The memory address of the active register and the shadow register is identical. The value in the active CMPC and CMPD register is compared to the time-base counter (TBCTR). When the values are equal, the counter compare module generates a “time-base counter equal to counter compare C or counter compare D ” event respectively. Shadowing of this register is enabled and disabled by the CMPCTL2[SHDWCMODE] and CMPCTL2[SHDWDMODE] bit. These bits enable and disable the CMPC shadow register and CMPD shadow register respectively. The behavior of the two load modes is described below:

Shadow Mode:

The shadow mode for the CMPC is enabled by clearing the CMPCTL2[SHDWCMODE] bit and the shadow register for CMPD is enabled by clearing the CMPCTL2[SHDWDMODE] bit. Shadow mode is enabled by default for both CMPC and CMPD.

If the shadow register is enabled then the content of the shadow register is transferred to the active register on one of the following events as specified by the CMPCTL2[LOADCMODE], CMPCTL2[LOADDMODE], CMPCTL2[LOADCSYNC], and CMPCTL2[LOADDSYNC] register bits:

- CTR = PRD: Time-base counter equal to the period (TBCTR = TBPRD).
- CTR = Zero: Time-base counter equal to zero (TBCTR = 0x00)
- Both CTR = PRD and CTR = Zero
- SYNC event caused by DCAEVT1 or DCBEVT1 or EPWMxSYNCI or TBCTL[SWFSYNC]
- Both SYNC event or a selection made by LOADCMODE/LOADDMODE

Only the active register contents are used by the counter-compare submodule to generate events to be sent to the action-qualifier.

Immediate Load Mode:

If the immediate load mode is selected (that is, CMPCTL2[SHDWCMODE] = 1 or CMPCTL2[SHDWDMODE] = 1), then a read from or a write to the register goes directly to the active register.

Global Load Support

The global load control mechanism can also be used for all counter-compare registers by configuring the appropriate bits in the global load configuration register (GLDCFG). When the global load mode is selected the transfer of contents from shadow register to active register, for all registers that have this mode enabled, occurs at the same event as defined by the configuration bits in the Global Shadow to Active Load Control Register (GLDCTL). The global load control mechanism is explained in Section 18.4.7.

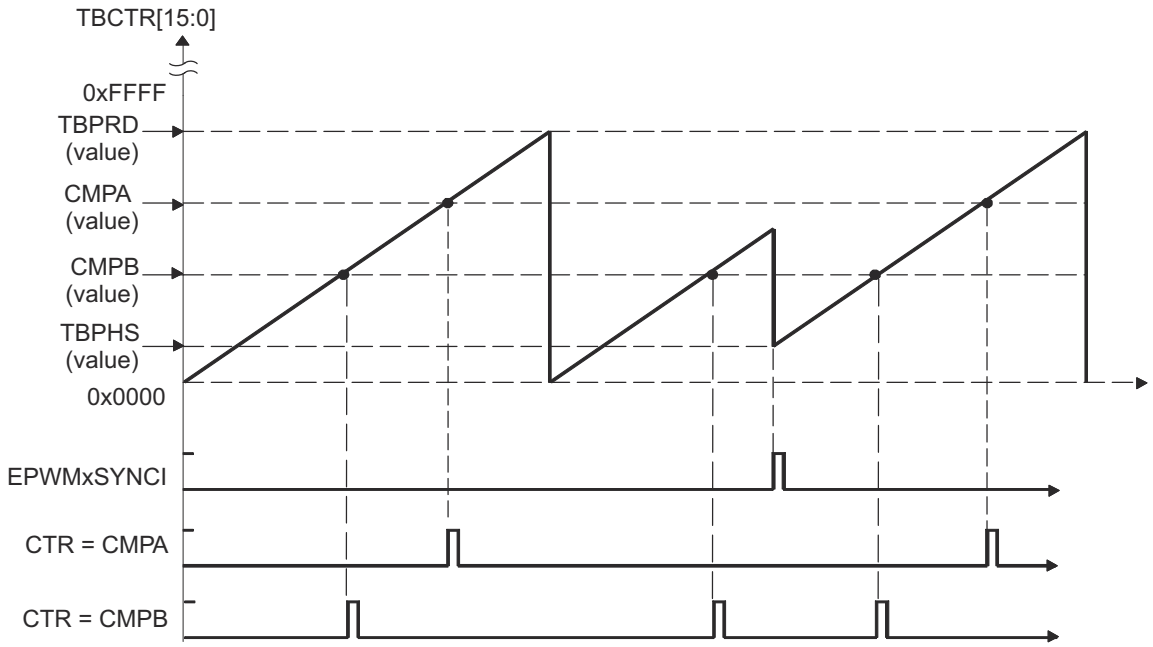
18.5.4 Count Mode Timing Waveforms

The counter-compare module can generate compare events in all three count modes:

- Up-count mode: used to generate an asymmetrical PWM waveform.
- Down-count mode: used to generate an asymmetrical PWM waveform.
- Up-down-count mode: used to generate a symmetrical PWM waveform.

To best illustrate the operation of the first three modes, the timing diagrams in Figure 18-17 through Figure 18-20 show when events are generated and how the EPWMxSYNCI signal interacts.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated



An EPWMxSYNCI external synchronization event can cause a discontinuity in the TBCTR count sequence. This can lead to a compare event being skipped. This skipping is considered normal operation and must be taken into account.

Figure 18-17. Counter-Compare Event Waveforms in Up-Count Mode

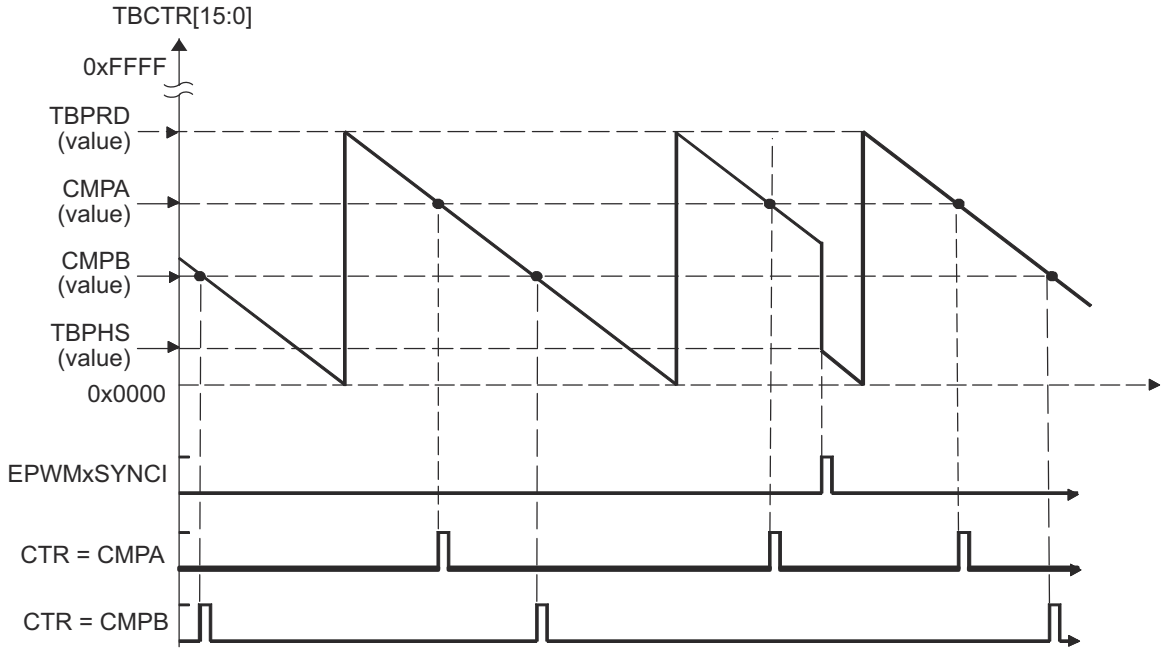


Figure 18-18. Counter-Compare Events in Down-Count Mode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

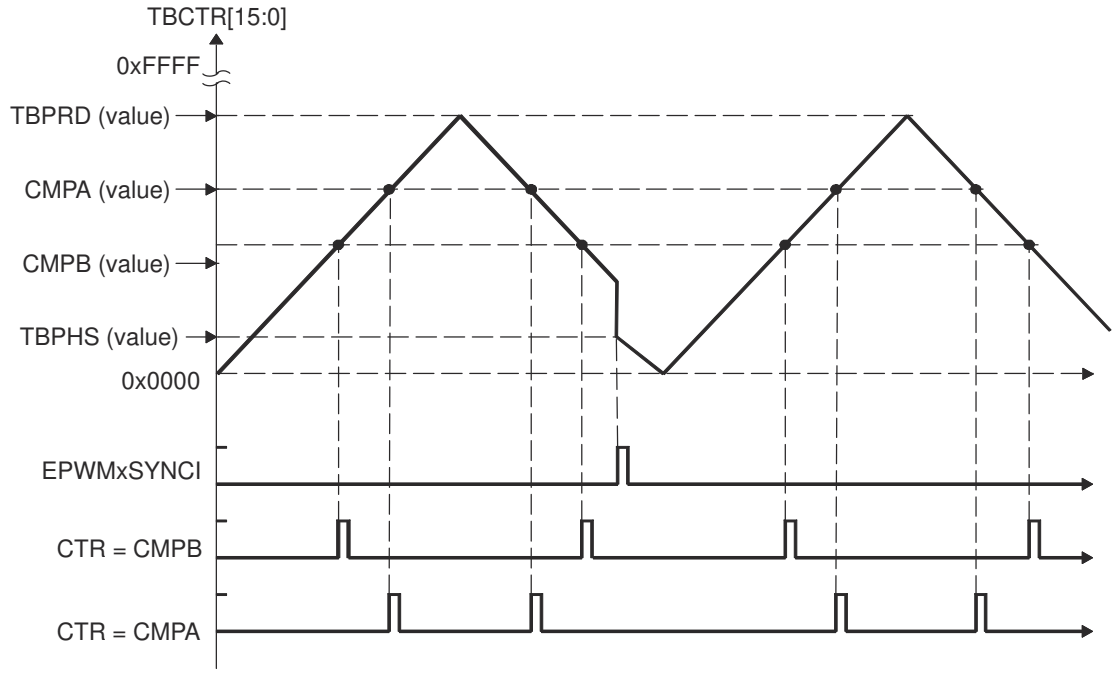


Figure 18-19. Counter-Compare Events In Up-Down-Count Mode, TBCTL[PHSDIR = 0] Count Down On Synchronization Event

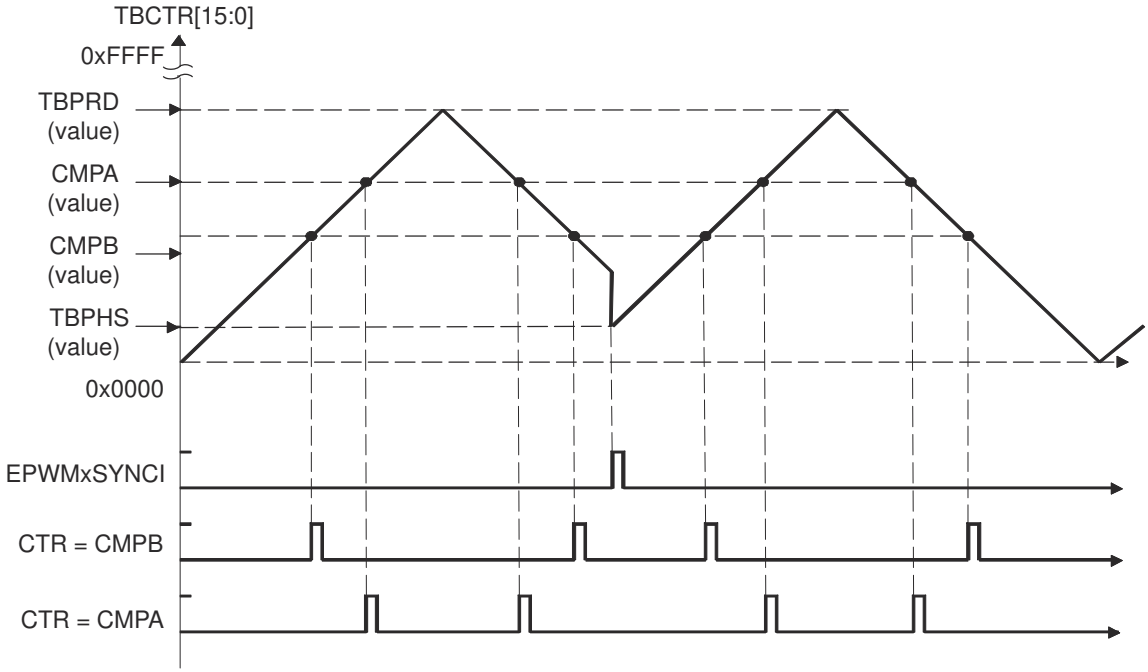


Figure 18-20. Counter-Compare Events In Up-Down-Count Mode, TBCTL[PHSDIR = 1] Count Up On Synchronization Event

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.6 Action-Qualifier (AQ) Submodule

The action-qualifier submodule has the most important role in waveform construction and PWM generation. The action-qualifier submodule decides which events are converted into various action types, thereby, producing the required switched waveforms at the EPWMxA and EPWMxB outputs.

Figure 18-21 illustrates the action-qualifier submodule within the ePWM.

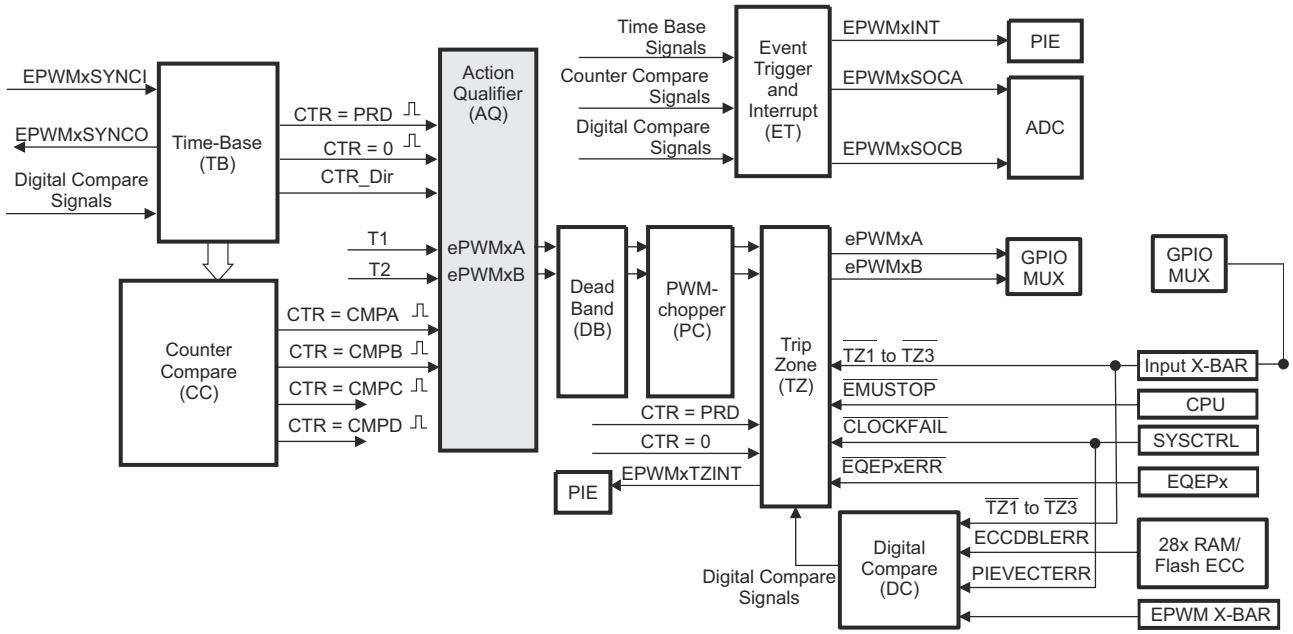


Figure 18-21. Action-Qualifier Submodule

18.6.1 Purpose of the Action-Qualifier Submodule

The action-qualifier submodule is responsible for the following:

- Qualifying and generating actions (set, clear, toggle) based on the following events:
  - CTR = PRD: Time-base counter equal to the period (TBCTR = TBPRD).
  - CTR = Zero: Time-base counter equal to zero (TBCTR = 0x00)
  - CTR = CMPA: Time-base counter equal to the counter-compare A register (TBCTR = CMPA)
  - CTR = CMPB: Time-base counter equal to the counter-compare B register (TBCTR = CMPB)
- T1, T2 events: Trigger events based on comparator, trip or syncin events
- Managing priority when these events occur concurrently
- Providing independent control of events when the time-base counter is increasing and when the time-base counter is decreasing

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.6.2 Action-Qualifier Submodule Control and Status Register Definitions

The action-qualifier submodule operation is shown in Figure 18-22 and monitored by way of the registers in the *ePWM Registers* section.

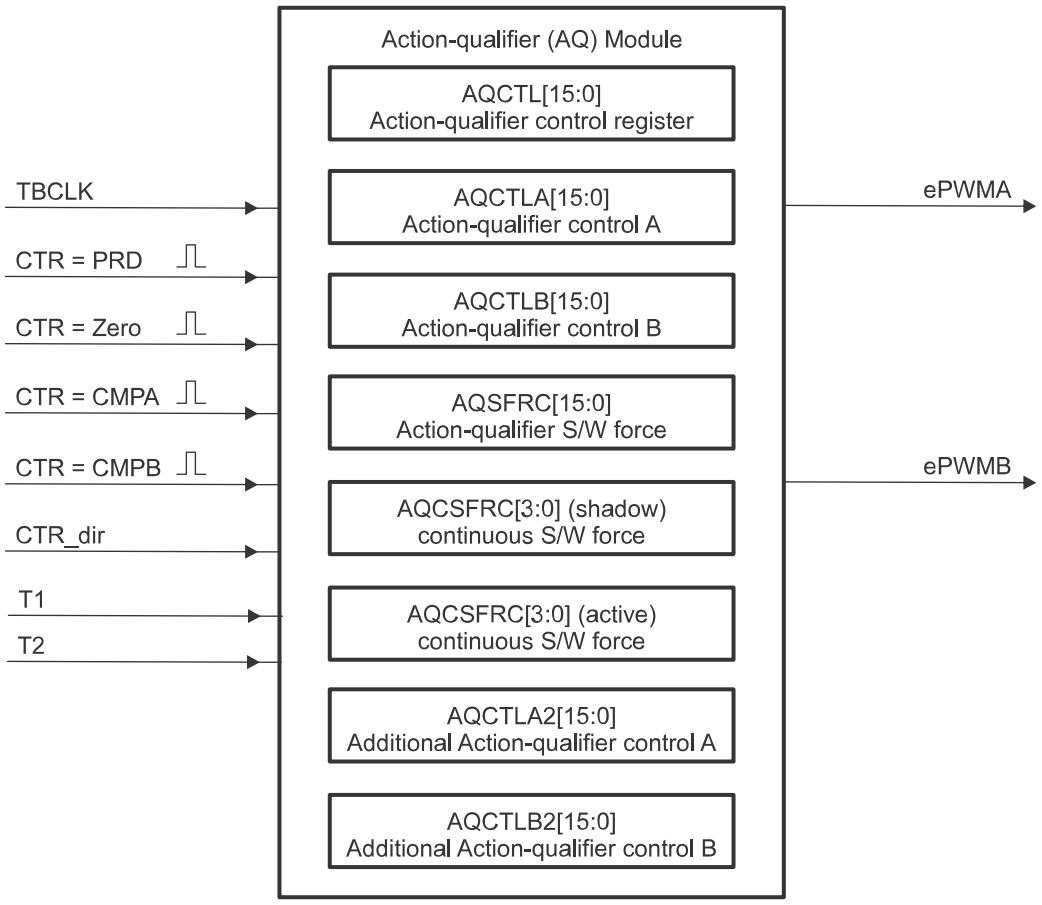


Figure 18-22. Action-Qualifier Submodule Inputs and Outputs

For convenience, the possible input events are summarized again in Table 18-4.

Table 18-4. Action-Qualifier Submodule Possible Input Events

Signal	Description	Registers Compared
CTR = PRD	Time-base counter equal to the period value	TBCTR = TBPRD
CTR = Zero	Time-base counter equal to 0	TBCTR = 0x00
CTR = CMPA	Time-base counter equal to the counter-compare A	TBCTR = CMPA
CTR = CMPB	Time-base counter equal to the counter-compare B	TBCTR = CMPB
T1 event	Based on comparator, trip, or syncin events	None
T2 event	Based on comparator, trip, or syncin events	None
Software forced event	Asynchronous event initiated by software	

The software forced action is a useful asynchronous event. This control is handled by the AQSFRC and AQCSFRC registers.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Note

If the CSFA is not used in shadow mode, the RLDCSF bit must be configured to disable shadow mode.

The action-qualifier submodule controls how the two outputs EPWMxA and EPWMxB behave when a particular event occurs. The event inputs to the action-qualifier submodule are further qualified by the counter direction (up or down). This allows for independent action on outputs on both the count-up and count-down phases.

The possible actions imposed on outputs EPWMxA and EPWMxB are:

- **Set High:** Set output EPWMxA or EPWMxB to a high level.
- **Clear Low:** Set output EPWMxA or EPWMxB to a low level.
- **Toggle:** If EPWMxA or EPWMxB is currently pulled high, then pull the output low. If EPWMxA or EPWMxB is currently pulled low, then pull the output high.
- **Do Nothing:** Keep outputs EPWMxA and EPWMxB at same level as currently set. Although the "Do Nothing" option prevents an event from causing an action on the EPWMxA and EPWMxB outputs, this event can still trigger interrupts and ADC start of conversion. See the description in Section 18.10 for details.

Actions are specified independently for either output (EPWMxA or EPWMxB). Any or all events can be configured to generate actions on a given output. For example, both CTR = CMPA and CTR = CMPB can operate on output EPWMxA. All qualifier actions are configured using the control registers found in the *ePWM Registers* section.

For clarity, the illustrations in this chapter use a set of symbolic actions. These symbols are summarized in Figure 18-23. Each symbol represents an action as a marker in time. Some actions are fixed in time (zero and period) while the CMPA and CMPB actions are moveable and the time positions are programmed by way of the counter-compare A and B registers, respectively. To turn off or disable an action, use the "Do Nothing option"(the default at reset).

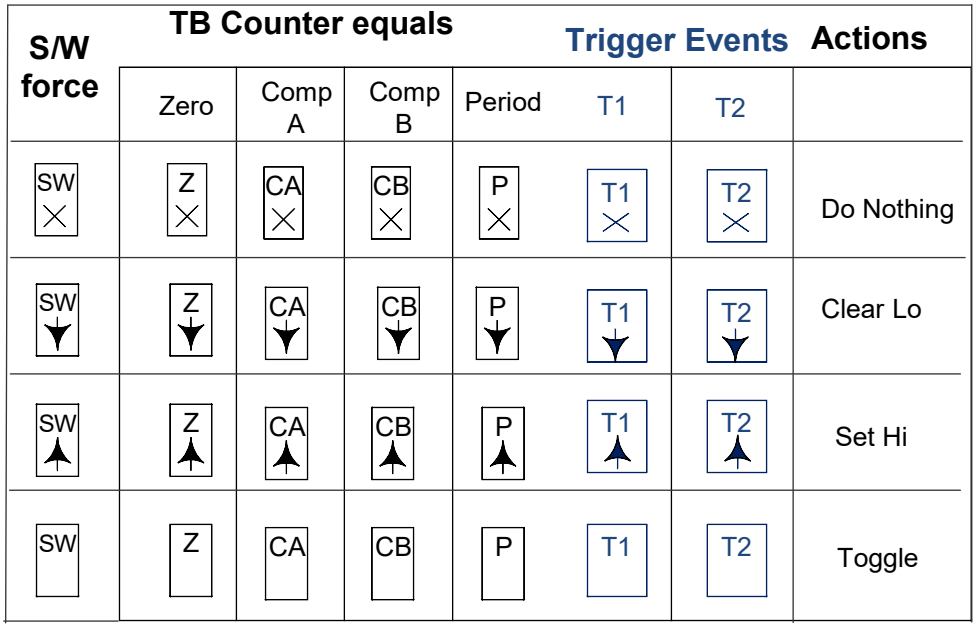


Figure 18-23. Possible Action-Qualifier Actions for EPWMxA and EPWMxB Outputs

The Action Qualifier Trigger Event Source Selection register (AQTSRCSEL) is used to select the source for T1 and T2 events. T1/T2 selection and configuration of a trip/digital-compare event in Action Qualifier submodule is independent of the configuration of that event in the Trip-Zone submodule. A particular trip event can or cannot be configured to cause trip action in the Trip Zone submodule, but the same event can be used by the Action Qualifier to generate T1/T2 for controlling PWM generation.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.6.3 Action-Qualifier Event Priority

It is possible for the ePWM action qualifier to receive more than one event at the same time. In this case, events are assigned a priority by the hardware. The general rule is events occurring later in time have a higher priority and software forced events always have the highest priority. The event priority levels for up-down count mode are shown in Table 18-5. A priority level of 1 is the highest priority and level 10 is the lowest. The priority changes slightly depending on the direction of TBCTR.

Table 18-5. Action-Qualifier Event Priority for Up-Down-Count Mode

Priority Level	Event If TBCTR is Incrementing TBCTR = Zero up to TBCTR = TBPRD	Event If TBCTR is Decrementing TBCTR = TBPRD down to TBCTR = 1
1 (Highest)	Software forced event	Software forced event
2	T1 on up-count (T1U)	T1 on down-count (T1D)
3	T2 on up-count (T2U)	T2 on down-count (T2D)
4	Counter equals CMPB on up-count (CBU)	Counter equals CMPB on down-count (CBD)
5	Counter equals CMPA on up-count (CAU)	Counter equals CMPA on down-count (CAD)
6 (Lowest)	Counter equals zero	Counter equals period (TBPRD)

Table 18-6 shows the action-qualifier priority for up-count mode. In this case, the counter direction is always defined as up; therefore, down-count events never are taken.

Table 18-6. Action-Qualifier Event Priority for Up-Count Mode

Priority Level	Event
1 (Highest)	Software forced event
2	Counter equal to period (TBPRD)
3	T1 on up-count (T1U)
4	T2 on up-count (T2U)
5	Counter equal to CMPB on up-count (CBU)
6	Counter equal to CMPA on up-count (CAU)
7 (Lowest)	Counter equal to Zero

Table 18-7 shows the action-qualifier priority for down-count mode. In this case, the counter direction is always defined as down; therefore, up-count events never are taken.

Table 18-7. Action-Qualifier Event Priority for Down-Count Mode

Priority Level	Event
1 (Highest)	Software forced event
2	Counter equal to Zero
3	T1 on down-count (T1D)
4	T2 on down-count (T2D)
5	Counter equal to CMPB on down-count (CBD)
6	Counter equal to CMPA on down-count (CAD)
7 (Lowest)	Counter equal to period (TBPRD)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

It is possible to set the compare value greater than the period. In this case, the action takes place as shown in Table 18-8.

Table 18-8. Behavior if CMPA/CMPB is Greater than the Period

Counter Mode	Compare on Up-Count Event CAU/CBU	Compare on Down-Count Event CAD/CBD
Up-Count Mode	If CMPA/CMPB ≤ TBPRD period, then the event occurs on a compare match (TBCTR=CMPA or CMPB).	Never occurs.
	If CMPA/CMPB > TBPRD, then the event does not occur.	
Down-Count Mode	Never occurs.	If CMPA/CMPB < TBPRD, the event occurs on a compare match (TBCTR=CMPA or CMPB).
		If CMPA/CMPB ≥ TBPRD, the event occurs on a period match (TBCTR=TBPRD).
Up-Down Count Mode	If CMPA/CMPB < TBPRD and the counter is incrementing, the event occurs on a compare match (TBCTR=CMPA or CMPB).	If CMPA/CMPB < TBPRD and the counter is decrementing, the event occurs on a compare match (TBCTR=CMPA or CMPB).
	If CMPA/CMPB is ≥ TBPRD, the event occurs on a period match (TBCTR = TBPRD).	If CMPA/CMPB ≥ TBPRD, the event occurs on a period match (TBCTR=TBPRD).

18.6.4 AQCTLA and AQCTLB Shadow Mode Operations

To enable Action Qualifier mode changes which must occur at the end of a period even when the phase changes, shadowing of the AQCTLA and AQCTLB registers has been added on ePWMs type 2 and later. Additionally, shadow to active load on SYNC of these registers is supported as well. Shadowing of this register is enabled and disabled by the AQCTL[SHDWAQAMODE] and AQCTL[SHDWAQBMODE] bits. These bits enable and disable the AQCTLA shadow register and AQCTLB shadow register, respectively. The behavior of the two load modes is:

Shadow Mode:

The shadow mode for the AQCTLA is enabled by setting the AQCTL[SHDWAQAMODE] bit, and the shadow register for AQCTLB is enabled by setting the AQCTL[SHDWAQBMODE] bit. Shadow mode is disabled by default for both AQCTLA and AQCTLB

If the shadow register is enabled, then the content of the shadow register is transferred to the active register on one of the following events as specified by the AQCTL[LDAQAMODE], AQCTL[LDAQBMODE], AQCTL[LDAQASYNC], and AQCTL[LDAQBSYNC] register bits:

- CTR = PRD: Time-base counter equal to the period (TBCTR = TBPRD).
- CTR = Zero: Time-base counter equal to zero (TBCTR = 0x00)
- Both CTR = PRD and CTR = Zero
- SYNC event caused by DCAEVT1 or DCBEVT1 or EPWMxSYNCI or TBCTL[SWFSYNC]
- Both SYNC event or a selection made by LDAQAMODE/LDAQBMODE

Global Load Support

Global load control mechanism can also be used for AQCTLA:AQCTLA2, AQCTLB:AQCTLB2, and AQCSFRC registers by configuring the appropriate bits in the global load configuration register (GLDCFG). When global load mode is selected, the transfer of contents from shadow register to active register for all registers that have this mode enabled, occurs at the same event as defined by the configuration bits in the Global Shadow to Active Load Control Register (GLDCTL). The global load control mechanism is explained in Section 18.4.7.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

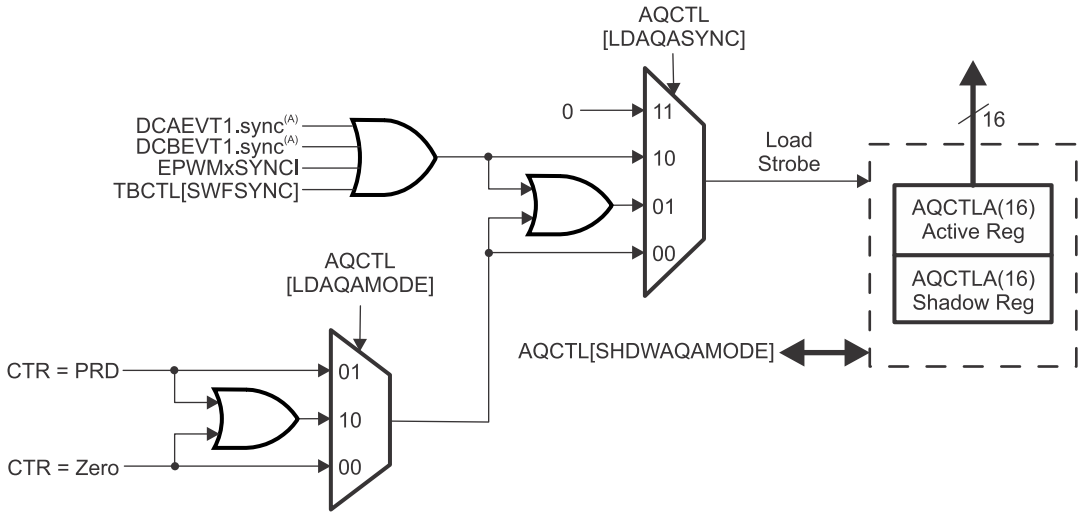
Immediate Load Mode:

If the immediate load mode is selected (that is, AQCTL[SHDWAQAMODE] = 0 or AQCTL[SHDWAQBMODE] = 0), then a read from or a write to the register goes directly to the active register. See Figure 18-24 and Figure 18-25.

Note

Shadow to Active Load of Action Qualifier Output A/B Control Register [AQCTLA and AQCTLB] on CMPA = 0 or CMPB = 0 boundary

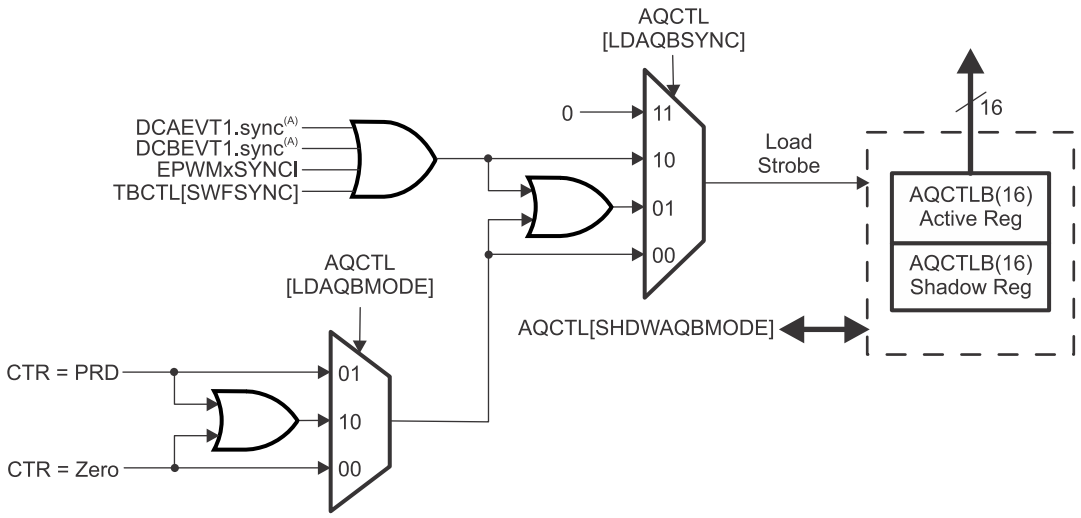
If the Counter-Compare A Register (CMPA) or Counter-Compare B Register (CMPB) is set to a value of 0 and the action qualifier action on AQCTLA and AQCTLB is configured to occur in the same instant as a shadow to active load (that is, CMPA = 0 and AQCTLA shadow to active load on TBCTR = 0 using AQCTL register LDAQAMODE and LDAQAMODE bits), then both events enter contention. It is recommended to use a Non-Zero Counter-Compare when using Shadow to Active Load of Action Qualifier Output A/B Control Register on TBCTR = 0 boundary.



A. These events are generated by the ePWM digital compare (DC) submodule based on the levels of the TRIPIN inputs (for example, CMPSSx and $\overline{TZ}$ signals).

Figure 18-24. AQCTL[SHDWAQAMODE]

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated



A. These events are generated by the ePWM digital compare (DC) submodule based on the levels of the TRIPIN inputs (for example, CMPSSx and $\overline{TZ}$ signals).

Figure 18-25. AQCTL[SHDWAQBMODE]

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.6.5 Configuration Requirements for Common Waveforms

Note

The waveforms in this chapter show the behavior of the ePWMs for a static compare register value. In a running system, the active compare registers (CMPA and CMPB) are typically updated from the respective shadow registers once every period. Specify when the update takes place: either when the time-base counter reaches zero or when the time-base counter reaches the period. There are some cases when the action based on the new value can be delayed by one period or the action based on the old value can take effect for an extra period. Some PWM configurations avoid this situation. These include, but are not limited to, the following:

Use up-down count mode to generate a symmetric PWM:

- If loading CMPA/CMPB on zero, then use CMPA/CMPB values greater than or equal to 1.
- If loading CMPA/CMPB on period, then use CMPA/CMPB values less than or equal to TBPRD-1.

  This means there is always a pulse of at least one TBCLK cycle in a PWM period which, when very short, tend to be ignored by the system.

Use up-down count mode to generate an asymmetric PWM:

- To achieve 50%-0% asymmetric PWM use the following configuration: Load CMPA/CMPB on period and use the period action to clear the PWM and a compare-up action to set the PWM. Modulate the compare value from 0 to TBPRD to achieve 50%-0% PWM duty.

When using up-count mode to generate an asymmetric PWM:

- To achieve 0-100% asymmetric PWM, you **must** load CMPA/CMPB on TBPRD. When CMPA/CMPB is not loaded on TBCTR=PRD, boundary conditions can occur depending on the timing of the write and the value written to CMPA/CMPB. Use the Zero action to set the PWM and a compare-up action to clear the PWM. Modulate the compare value from 0 to TBPRD+1 to achieve 0-100% PWM duty.

When using up-count mode to generate an asymmetric PWM with deadband enabled:

- To achieve 0%-100% PWM use the following configuration: When the CMPA value is too close to 0 or PRD such that the following conditions are met (CMPX < Deadband) or (CMPX > PRD – Deadband), the actions specified by the AQCTL register for CMPX do not take effect. To avoid this, the AQCTL settings must be altered under these conditions only to generate either high or low pulses for both CAU or CAD events (both set or both clear). Make sure that this software update is occurring synchronous to the PWM carrier cycle, and shadow mode is enabled.

When using up-down count mode to generate an asymmetric PWM with deadband enabled:

- To achieve 0%-100% PWM use the following configuration: When the CMPA value is too close to 0 or PRD such that the following conditions are met (CMPX < Deadband/2) or (CMPX > PRD – (Deadband)/2), the actions specified by the AQCTL register for CMPX do not take effect. To avoid this, the AQCTL settings must be altered under these conditions only to generate either high or low pulses for both CAU or CAD events (both set or both clear). Make sure that this software update is occurring synchronous to the PWM carrier cycle, and shadow mode is enabled.

See *Using Enhanced Pulse Width Modulator (ePWM) Module for 0-100% Duty Cycle Control*.

Figure 18-26 shows how a symmetric PWM waveform can be generated using the up-down-count mode of the TBCTR. In this mode, 0%-100% DC modulation is achieved by using equal compare matches on the up count and down count portions of the waveform. In the example shown, CMPA is used to make the comparison. When the counter is incrementing, the CMPA match pulls the PWM output high. Likewise when the counter is decrementing, the compare match pulls the PWM signal low. When CMPA = 0, the PWM signal is high for the entire period giving a 100% duty waveform. When CMPA = TBPRD, the PWM signal is low achieving 0% duty.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

When using this configuration in practice, if loading CMPA/CMPB on zero, then use CMPA/CMPB values greater than or equal to 1. If loading CMPA/CMPB on period, then use CMPA/CMPB values less than or equal to TBPRD-1. This means there is always a pulse of at least one TBCLK cycle in a PWM period which, when very short, tend to be ignored by the system.

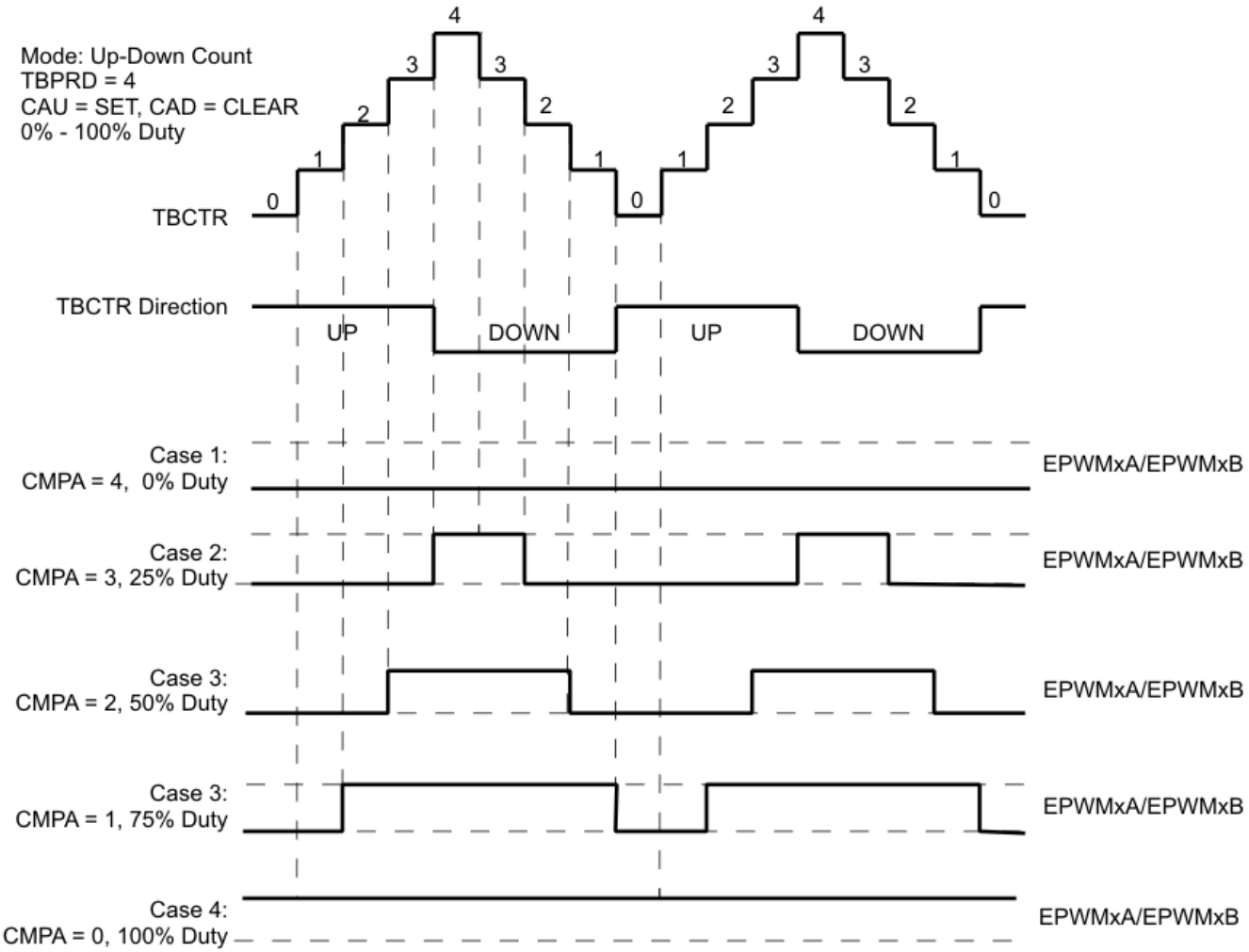
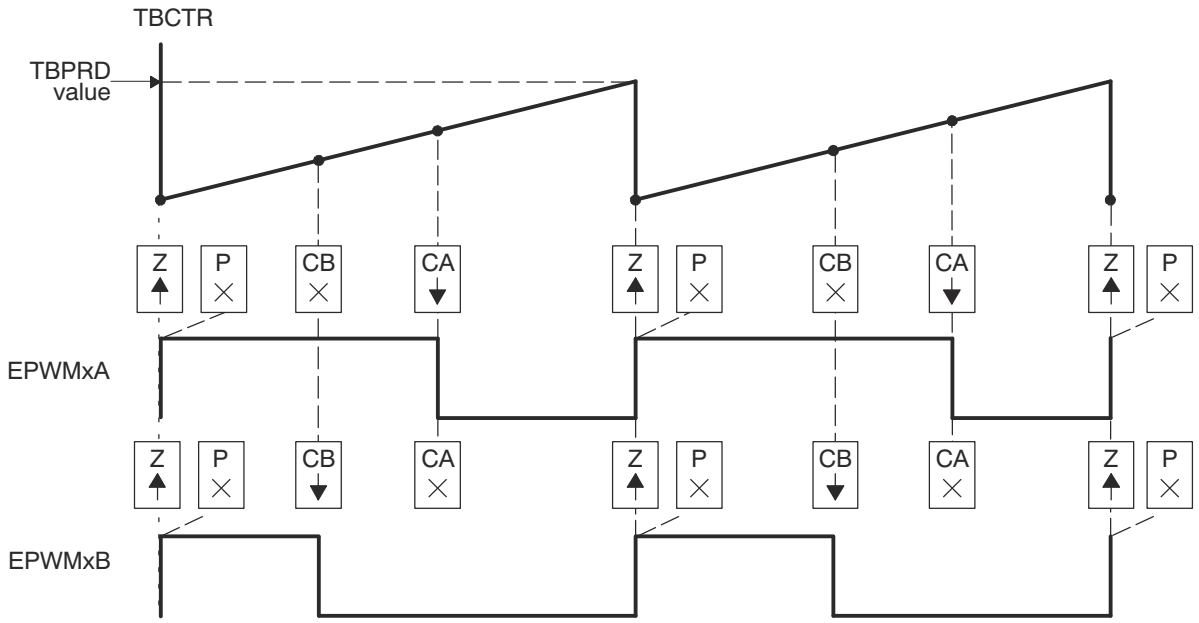


Figure 18-26. Up-Down Count Mode Symmetrical Waveform

The PWM waveforms in Figure 18-27 through Figure 18-32 show some common action-qualifier configurations. Some conventions used in the figures and examples are as follows:

- TBPRD, CMPA, and CMPB refer to the value written in the respective registers. The active register, not the shadow register, is used by the hardware.
- CMPx, refers to either CMPA or CMPB.
- EPWMxA and EPWMxB refer to the output signals from ePWMx
- Up-Down means count-up-and count-down mode, Up means up-count mode and Down means down-count mode
- Sym = Symmetric, Asym = Asymmetric

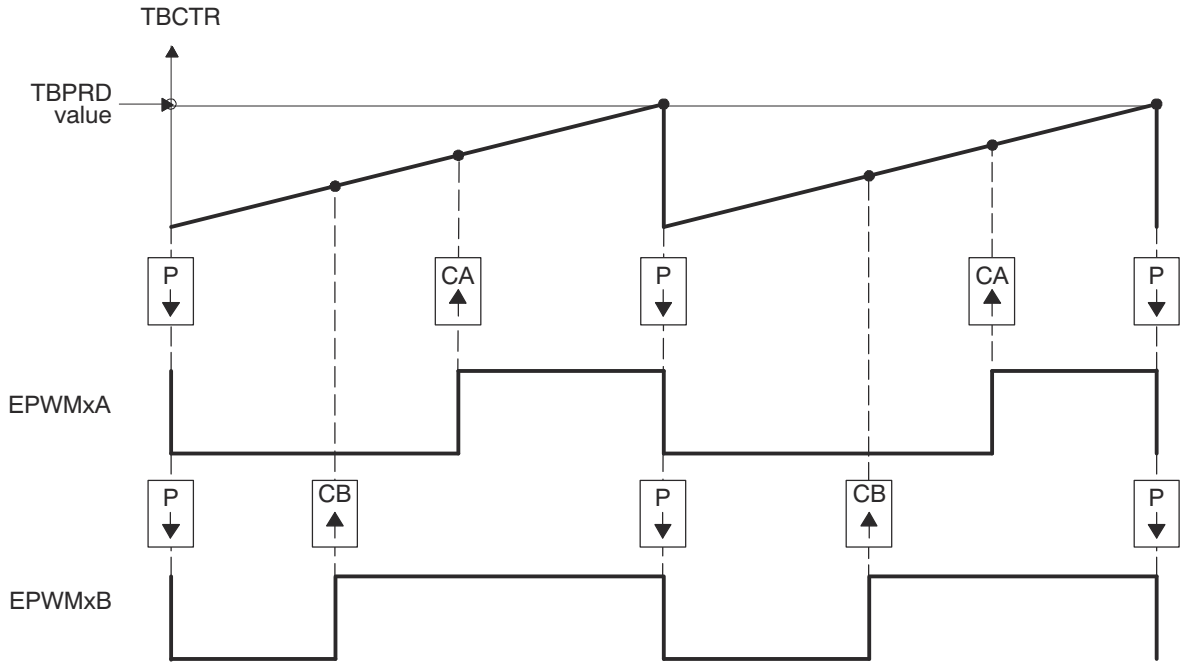
Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated



A. PWM period = (TBPRD + 1) × T_{TBCLK}
B. Duty modulation for EPWMxA is set by CMPA, and is active high (that is, high time duty proportional to CMPA).
C. Duty modulation for EPWMxB is set by CMPB and is active high (that is, high time duty proportional to CMPB).
D. The "Do Nothing" actions (X) are shown for completeness, but are not shown on subsequent diagrams.
E. Actions at zero and period, although appearing to occur concurrently, are actually separated by one TBCLK period. TBCTR wraps from period to 0000.

Figure 18-27. Up, Single Edge Asymmetric Waveform, with Independent Modulation on EPWMxA and EPWMxB—Active High

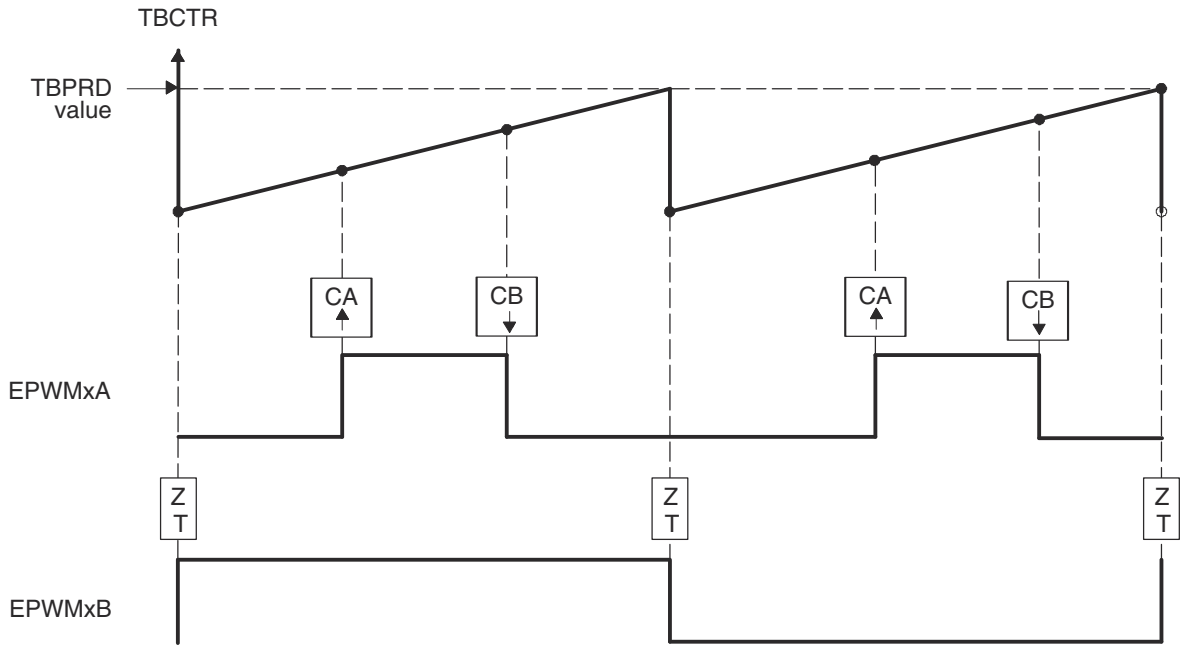
Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated



A. PWM period = (TBPRD + 1) × T_{TBCLK}
B. Duty modulation for EPWMxA is set by CMPA, and is active low (that is, the low time duty is proportional to CMPA).
C. Duty modulation for EPWMxB is set by CMPB and is active low (that is, the low time duty is proportional to CMPB).
D. Actions at zero and period, although appearing to occur concurrently, are actually separated by one TBCLK period. TBCTR wraps from period to 0000.

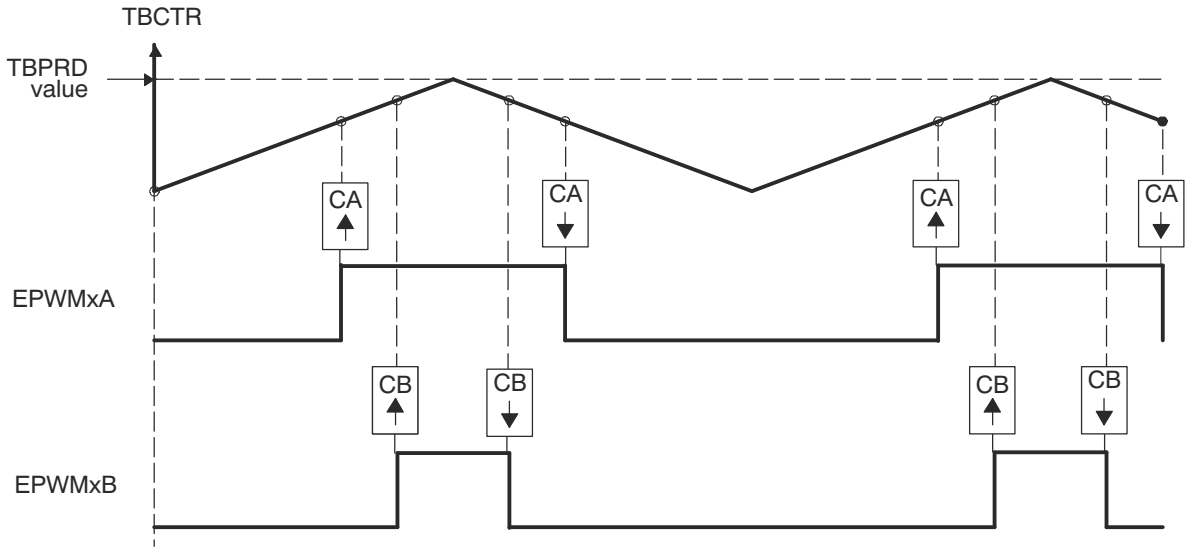
Figure 18-28. Up, Single Edge Asymmetric Waveform with Independent Modulation on EPWMxA and EPWMxB—Active Low

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated



A. PWM frequency = 1/((TBPRD + 1) × T_{TBCLK})
B. Pulse can be placed anywhere within the PWM cycle (0000 - TBPRD)
C. High time duty proportional to (CMPB - CMPA)

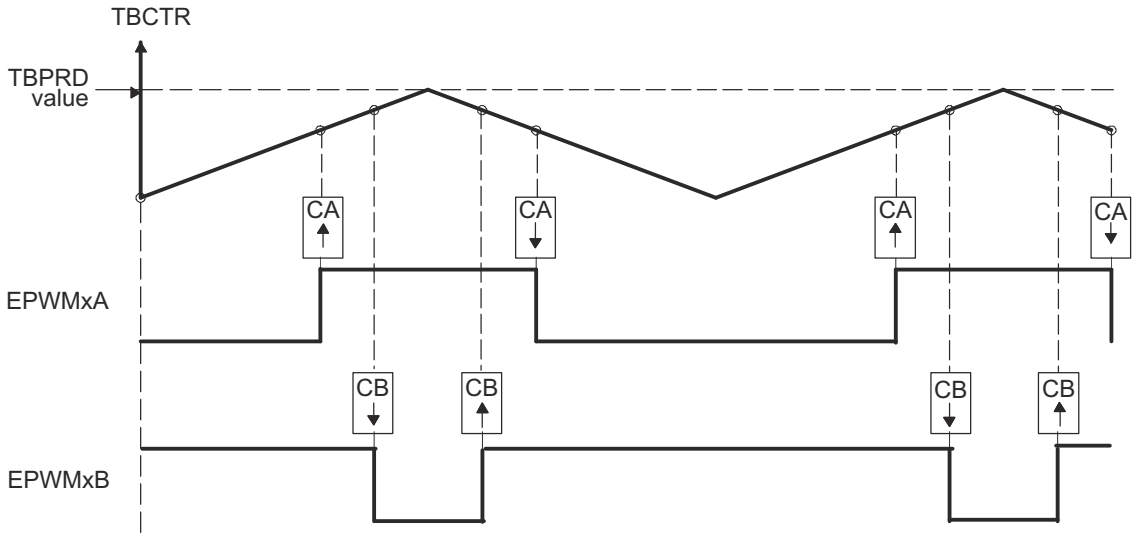
Figure 18-29. Up-Count, Pulse Placement Asymmetric Waveform With Independent Modulation on EPWMxA



A. PWM period = 2 x TBPRD × T_{TBCLK}
B. Duty modulation for EPWMxA is set by CMPA, and is active low (that is, the low time duty is proportional to CMPA).
C. Duty modulation for EPWMxB is set by CMPB and is active low (that is, the low time duty is proportional to CMPB).
D. Outputs EPWMxA and EPWMxB can drive independent power switches.

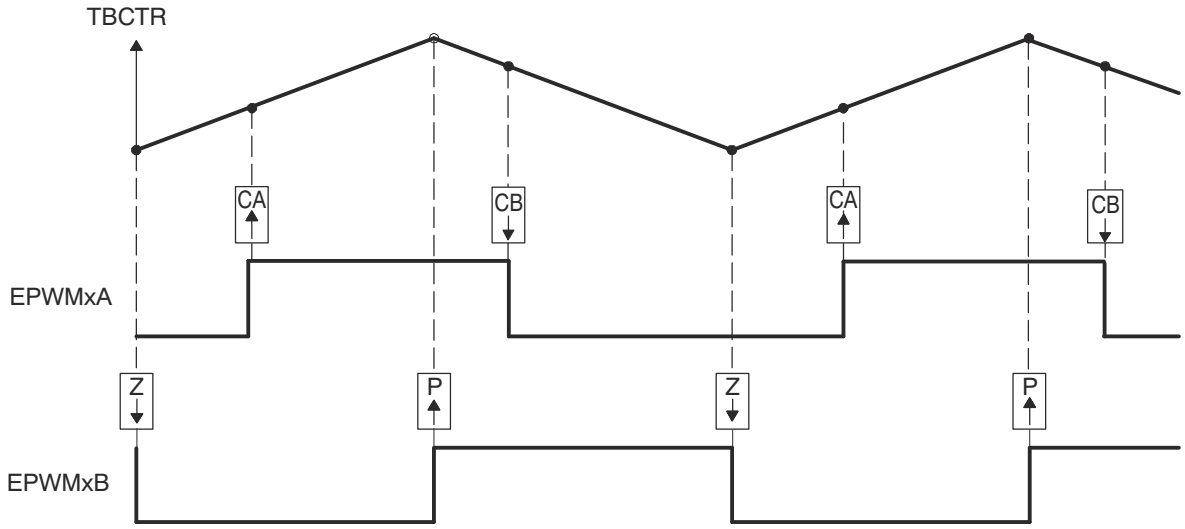
Figure 18-30. Up-Down Count, Dual-Edge Symmetric Waveform, with Independent Modulation on EPWMxA and EPWMxB — Active Low

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated



A. PWM period = 2 × TBPRD × T_{TBCLK}
B. Duty modulation for EPWMxA is set by CMPA, and is active low, that is, low time duty proportional to CMPA.
C. Duty modulation for EPWMxB is set by CMPB and is active high, that is, high time duty proportional to CMPB.
D. Outputs EPWMx can drive upper/lower (complementary) power switches.
E. Dead-band = CMPB - CMPA (fully programmable edge placement by software). Note the dead-band module is also available if the more classical edge delay method is required.

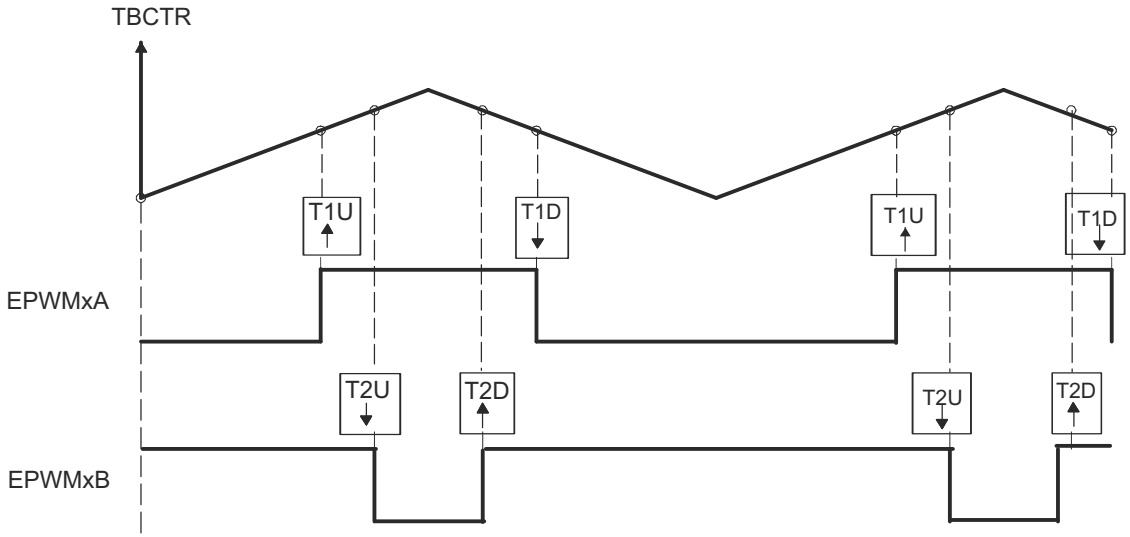
Figure 18-31. Up-Down Count, Dual-Edge Symmetric Waveform, with Independent Modulation on EPWMxA and EPWMxB — Complementary



A. PWM period = 2 × TBPRD × TBCLK
B. Rising edge and falling edge can be asymmetrically positioned within a PWM cycle. This allows for pulse placement techniques.
C. Duty modulation for EPWMxA is set by CMPA and CMPB.
D. Low time duty for EPWMxA is proportional to (CMPA + CMPB).
E. To change this example to active high, CMPA and CMPB actions need to be inverted (that is, Clear on CMPA, Set on CMPB).
F. Duty modulation for EPWMxB is fixed at 50% (utilizes spare action resources for EPWMxB).

Figure 18-32. Up-Down Count, Dual-Edge Asymmetric Waveform, with Independent Modulation on EPWMxA—Active Low

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated



A. PWM period = 2 × TBPRD × TTBCLK
B. Independent T1 event actions when counter is counting up and when the counter is counting down are used to generate EPWMxA output.
C. Independent T2 event actions when counter is counting up and when the counter is counting down are used to generate EPWMxB output.
D. TZ1 is selected as the source for T1.
E. TZ2 is selected as the source for T2.

Figure 18-33. Up-Down Count, PWM Waveform Generation Utilizing T1 and T2 Events

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.7 Dead-Band Generator (DB) Submodule

Figure 18-34 illustrates the dead-band submodule within the ePWM.

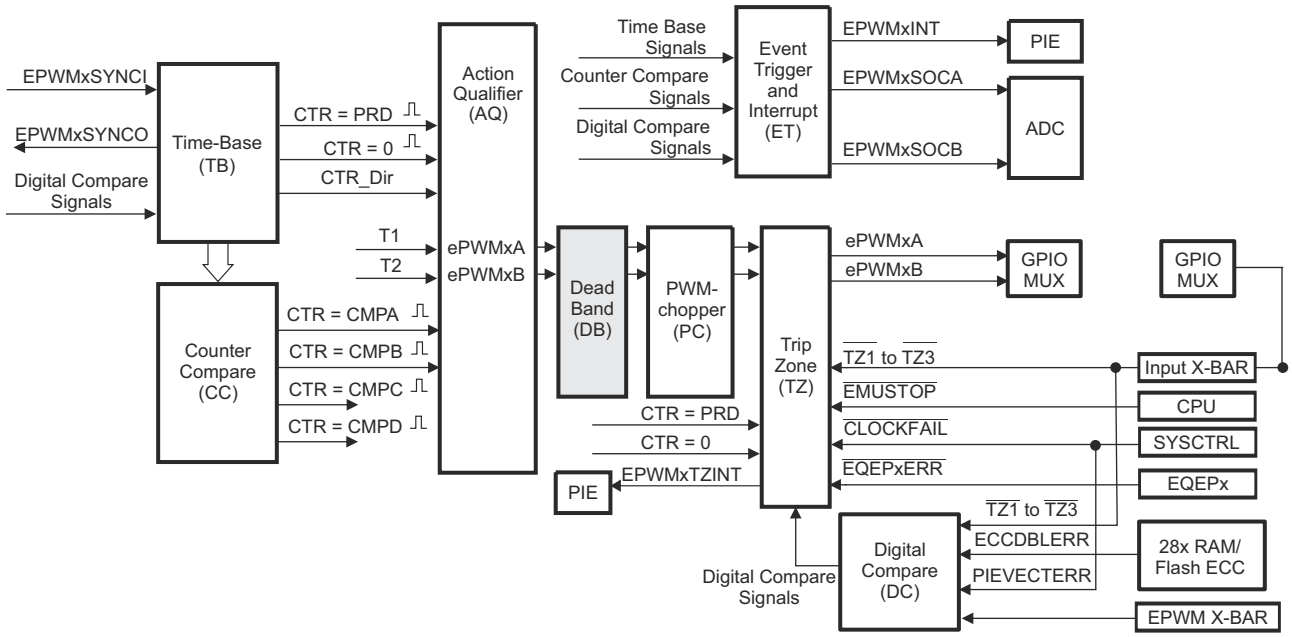


Figure 18-34. Dead_Band Submodule

18.7.1 Purpose of the Dead-Band Submodule

The action-qualifier (AQ) module section discussed how the AQ module can generate the required dead band by having full control over edge placement using both the CMPA and CMPB resources of the ePWM module. However, if the more classical edge delay-based dead band with polarity control is required, then the dead-band submodule described here must be used.

The key functions of the dead-band module are:

- Generating appropriate signal pairs (EPWMxA and EPWMxB) with dead-band relationship from a single EPWMxA input
- Programming signal pairs for:
  - Active high (AH)
  - Active low (AL)
  - Active high complementary (AHC)
  - Active low complementary (ALC)
- Adding programmable delay to rising edges (RED)
- Adding programmable delay to falling edges (FED)
- Can be totally bypassed from the signal path (note dotted lines in diagram)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.7.2 Dead-band Submodule Additional Operating Modes

On type 1 ePWM RED can appear on one channel output and FED can appear on the other channel output.

The following list shows the distinct difference between type 1 and type 4 modules with respect to dead-band operating modes:

- By adding S6, S7, and S8 in Figure 18-35, RED and FED can appear on both the A-channel and B-channel outputs. Additionally, both RED and FED together can be applied to either the A-channel or B-channel outputs to allow B-channel phase shifting with respect to the A-channel.

Note

Phase shifting B-channel with respect to the A-channel using the dead-band submodule additional operating modes has limitations with respect to the choice of RED and FED delay with respect to the operating duty cycle of the ePWMxA and ePWMxB outputs.

- The dead-band counters have also been increased to 14 bits
- Deadband and deadband high-resolution registers are now shadowed
- High-resolution deadband RED and FED have been enabled using the DBREDHR and DBFEDHR registers

Note

The PWM chopper is not enabled when high-resolution deadband is enabled.

High-resolution deadband RED and FED requires half-cycle clocking mode (DBCTL[HALFCYCLE] = 1).

Cannot have both RED and FED together applied to both ePWMxA and ePWMxB. RED and FED together can be applied only to either OutA OR OutB.

Phase shifting B-channel with respect to the A-channel: When PWMxB is derived from PWMxA using the DEDB_MODE bit and by delaying rising edge and falling edge by the phase shift amount. When the duty cycle value on PWMxA is less than this phase shift amount, PWMxA's falling edge has precedence over the delayed rising edge for PWMxB. Make sure the duty cycle value of the current waveform applied to the dead-band module is greater than the required phase shift amount.

The Type 4 action qualifier and dead-band outputs of the ePWM module are delayed by one TBCLK cycle in comparison to the Type 2 ePWM module, although the Type 4 behavior is the same as the Type 3 PWM. Both PWMA and PWMB signals are delayed under all circumstances.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Shadow Mode:

The shadow mode for the DBRED is enabled by setting the DBCTL[SHDWDBREDMODE] bit and the shadow register for DBFED is enabled by setting the DBCTL [SHDWDBFEDMODE] bit. Shadow mode is disabled by default for both DBRED and DBFED

If the shadow register is enabled, then the content of the shadow register is transferred to the active register on one of the following events as specified by the DBCTL [LOADREDMODE] and DBCTL [LOADFEDMODE] register bits:

- CTR = PRD: Time-base counter equal to the period (TBCTR = TBPRD).
- CTR = Zero: Time-base counter equal to zero (TBCTR = 0x00)
- Both CTR = PRD and CTR = Zero

The DBCTL register can be shadowed. The shadow mode for DBCTL is enabled by setting the DBCTL2[SHDWDBCTLMODE] bit. If the shadow register is enabled then the content of the shadow register is transferred to the active register on one of the following events as specified by the DBCTL2[LOADDBCTLMODE] register bit:

- CTR = PRD: Time-base counter equal to the period (TBCTR = TBPRD)
- CTR = Zero: Time-base counter equal to zero (TBCTR = 0x00)
- Both CTR = PRD and CTR = Zero

Note

The application software must enable shadow load mode in the DBCTL[SHDWDBREDMODE] and DBCTL[SHDWDBFEDMODE] **before** programming values for the DBRED and DBFED registers. If the shadow register is enabled **after** programming the DBRED and DBFED registers, the DBRED and DBFED registers are loaded with a value of 0.

Global Load Support

Global load control mechanism can also be used for DBRED:DBREDHR, DBFED:DBFEDHR, and DBCTL registers by configuring the appropriate bits in the global load configuration register (GLDCFG). When global load mode is selected the transfer of contents from shadow register to active register, for all registers that have this mode enabled, occurs at the same event as defined by the configuration bits in the Global Shadow to Active Load Control Register (GLDCTL). The Global load control mechanism is explained in Section 18.4.7.

Note

When DBRED/DBFED active is loaded with a new shadow value while DB counters are counting, the new DBRED/DBFED value only affects the NEXT PWMx edge and not the current edge.

A Deadband value of zero cannot be used when the Global Shadow to Active Load is set to occur at CTR=ZERO. Similarly, a Deadband value of PRD cannot be used when the Global Shadow to Active Load is set to occur at CTR=PRD.

TBPRDHR cannot be used with Global load. If high-resolution period must be changed in the application, users must write to the individual period registers from an ePWM ISR (The ISR must be synchronous with the PWM switching period), where the Global Load One-Shot bit is also written to.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.7.3 Operational Highlights for the Dead-Band Submodule

The configuration options for the dead-band submodule are shown in Figure 18-35.

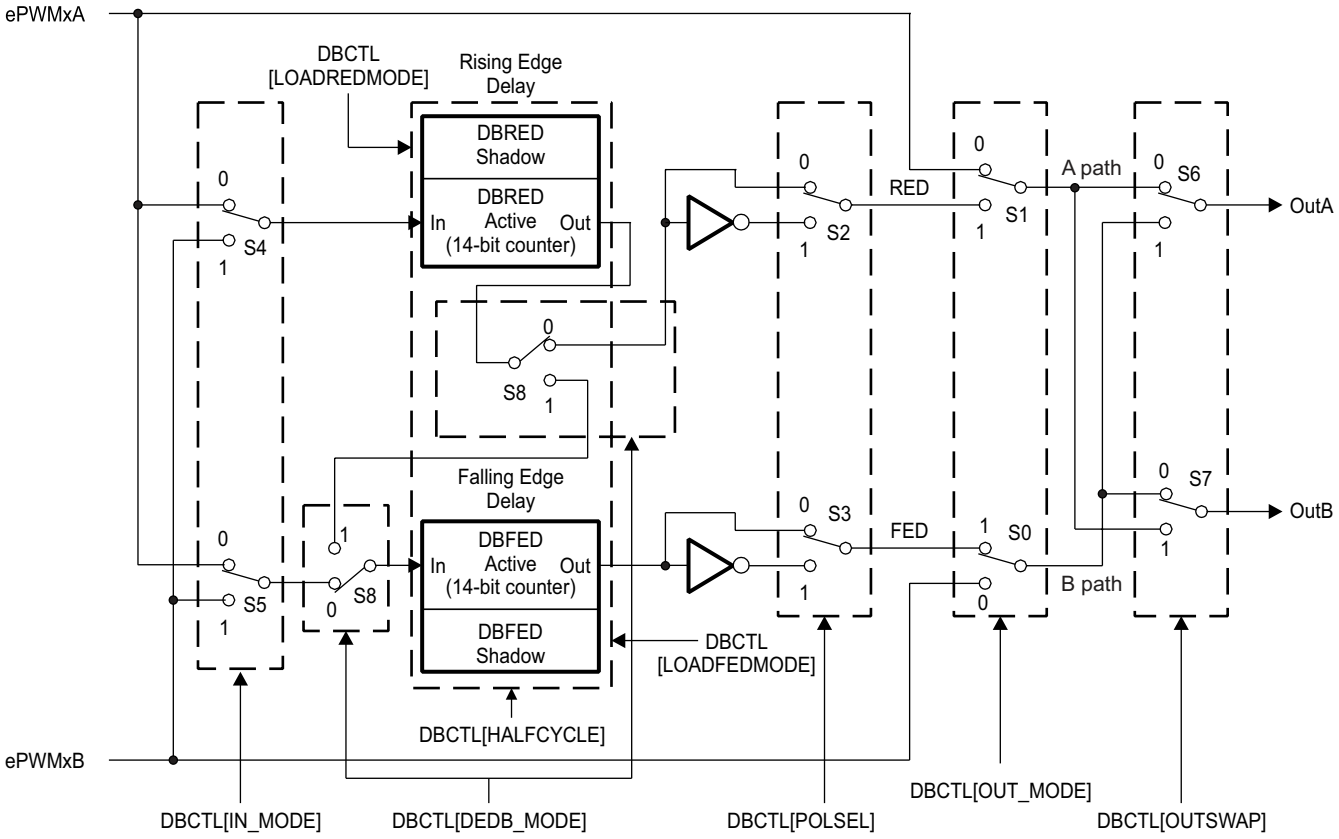


Figure 18-35. Configuration Options for the Dead-Band Submodule

Although all combinations are supported, not all are typical usage modes. Table 18-9 documents some classical dead-band configurations. These modes assume that the DBCTL[IN_MODE] is configured such that EPWMxA In is the source for both falling-edge and rising-edge delay. Enhanced, or non-traditional modes can be achieved by changing the input signal source. The modes shown in Table 18-9 fall into the following categories:

- **Mode 1: Bypass both falling-edge delay (FED) and rising-edge delay (RED):** Allows the user to fully disable the dead-band submodule from the PWM signal path.
- **Mode 2-5: Classical Dead-Band Polarity Settings:** These represent typical polarity configurations that can address all the active-high and active-low modes required by available industry power switch gate drivers. The waveforms for these typical cases are shown in Figure 18-36. Note that to generate equivalent waveforms to Figure 18-36, configure the action-qualifier submodule to generate the signal as shown for EPWMxA.
- **Mode 6: Bypass rising-edge delay (RED) and Mode 7: Bypass falling-edge delay (FED):** Finally the last two entries in Table 18-9 show combinations where either the falling-edge delay (FED) or rising-edge delay (RED) blocks are bypassed.

Figure 18-36 shows waveforms for typical cases where 0% < duty < 100%.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-9. Classical Dead-Band Operating Modes

Mode	Mode Description	DBCTL[POLSEL]		DBCTL[OUT_MODE]	
		S3	S2	S1	S0
1	EPWMxA and EPWMxB Passed Through (No Delay)	X	X	0	0
2	Active High Complementary (AHC)	1	0	1	1
3	Active Low Complementary (ALC)	0	1	1	1
4	Active High (AH)	0	0	1	1
5	Active Low (AL)	1	1	1	1
6	EPWMxA Out = EPWMxA In (No Delay) EPWMxB Out = EPWMxA In with Falling-Edge Delay	0 or 1	0 or 1	0	1
7	EPWMxA Out = EPWMxA In with Rising-Edge Delay EPWMxB Out = EPWMxB In with No Delay	0 or 1	0 or 1	1	0

Table 18-10. Additional Dead-Band Operating Modes

Mode Description	DBCTL[DEDB-MODE]	DBCTL[OUTSWAP]	
	S8	S6	S7
EPWMxA and EPWMxB signals are as defined by OUT-MODE bits.	0	0	0
EPWMxA = A-path as defined by OUT-MODE bits. EPWMxB = A-path as defined by OUT-MODE bits (rising-edge delay or delay-bypassed A-signal path)	0	0	1
EPWMxA = B-path as defined by OUT-MODE bits (falling-edge delay or delay-bypassed B-signal path) EPWMxB = B-path as defined by OUT-MODE bits	0	1	0
EPWMxA = B-path as defined by OUT-MODE bits (falling-edge delay or delay-bypassed B-signal path) EPWMxB = A-path as defined by OUT-MODE bits (rising-edge delay or delay-bypassed A-signal path)	0	1	1
Rising-edge delay applied to EPWMxA / EPWMxB as selected by S4 switch (IN-MODE bits) on A signal path only. Falling-edge delay applied to EPWMxA / EPWMxB as selected by S5 switch (IN-MODE bits) on B signal path only.	0	X	X
Rising-edge delay and falling-edge delay applied to source selected by S4 switch (IN-MODE bits) and output to B signal path only.(1)	1	X	X

(1) When this bit is set to 1, the user can always either set OUT_MODE bits such that Apath = InA or set OUTSWAP bits such that EPWMxA=Bpath. Otherwise, EPWMxA is invalid.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

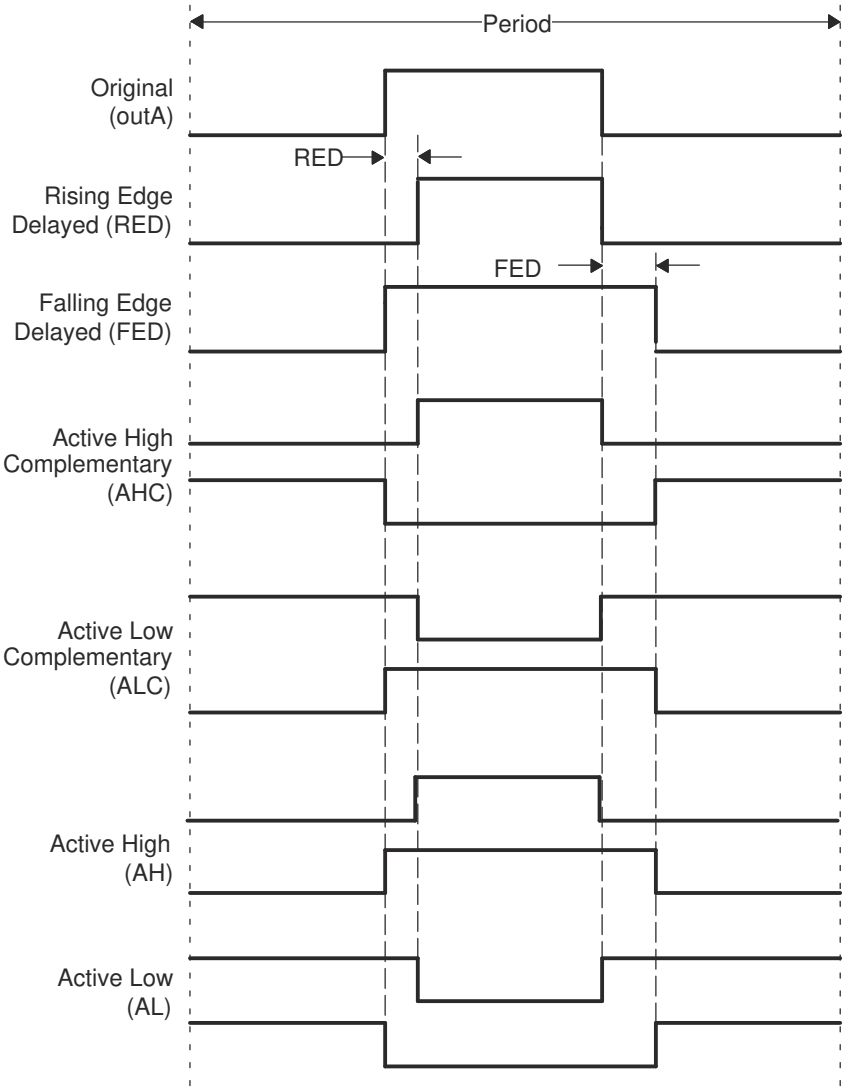


Figure 18-36. Dead-Band Waveforms for Typical Cases (0% < Duty < 100%)

The dead-band submodule supports independent values for rising-edge (RED) and falling-edge (FED) delays. The amount of delay is programmed using the DBRED and DBFED registers. These are 10-bit registers and the value represents the number of TBCLK (time-base clock) pulses by which a signal edge is delayed. For example, the formula to calculate falling-edge-delay and rising-edge-delay is:

$FED = DBFED \times T_{TBCLK}$

$RED = DBRED \times T_{TBCLK}$

Where T_{TBCLK} is the period of TBCLK, the prescaled version of EPWMCLK.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

For convenience, delay values for various TBCLK options are shown in Table 18-11. The ePWM input clock frequency that these delay values been computed by is 100MHz.

Table 18-11. Dead-Band Delay Values in µs as a Function of DBFED and DBRED

Dead-Band Value	Dead-Band Delay (µs)		
DBFED, DBRED	TBCLK = EPWMCLK/1	TBCLK = EPWMCLK /2	TBCLK = EPWMCLK/4
1	0.01	0.02	0.04
5	0.05	0.10	0.20
10	0.10	0.20	0.40
100	1.00	2.00	4.00
200	2.00	4.00	8.00
400	4.00	8.00	16.00
500	5.00	10.00	20.00
600	6.00	12.00	24.00
700	7.00	14.00	28.00
800	8.00	16.00	32.00
900	9.00	18.00	36.00
1000	10.00	20.00	40.00

When half-cycle clocking is enabled, the formula to calculate the falling-edge-delay and rising-edge-delay becomes:

$FED = DBFED \times T_{TBCLK}/2$

$RED = DBRED \times T_{TBCLK}/2$

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.8 PWM Chopper (PC) Submodule

The PWM chopper submodule allows a high-frequency carrier signal to modulate the PWM waveform generated by the action-qualifier and dead-band submodules. This capability is important if pulse transformer-based gate drivers to control the power switching elements are needed.

Figure 18-37 illustrates the PWM chopper submodule within the ePWM.

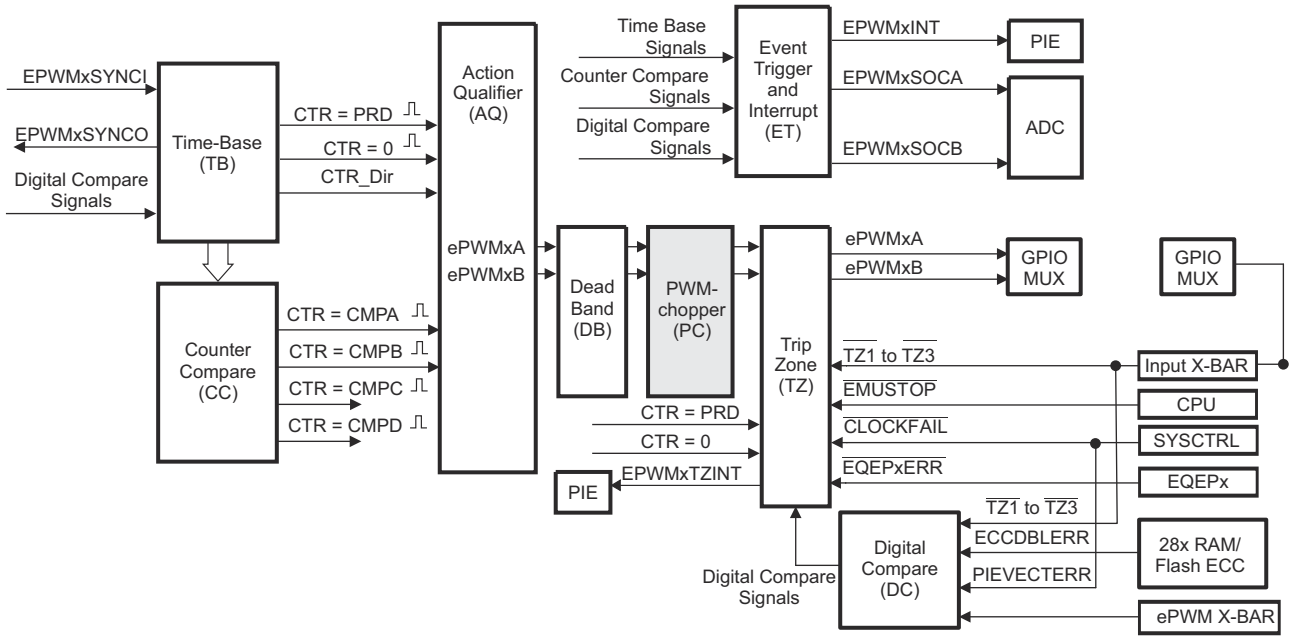


Figure 18-37. PWM Chopper Submodule

18.8.1 Purpose of the PWM Chopper Submodule

The key functions of the PWM chopper submodule are:

- Programmable chopping (carrier) frequency
- Programmable pulse width of first pulse
- Programmable duty cycle of second and subsequent pulses
- Can be fully bypassed if not required

18.8.2 Operational Highlights for the PWM Chopper Submodule

Figure 18-38 shows the operational details of the PWM chopper submodule. The carrier clock is derived from EPWMCLK. The clock frequency and duty cycle are controlled using the CHPFREQ and CHPDUTY bits in the PCCTL register. The one-shot block is a feature that provides a high energy first pulse to make sure hard and fast power switch turn on, while the subsequent pulses sustain pulses, making sure the power switch remains on. The one-shot width is programmed using the OSHTWTH bits. The PWM chopper submodule can be fully disabled (bypassed) using the CHPEN bit.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

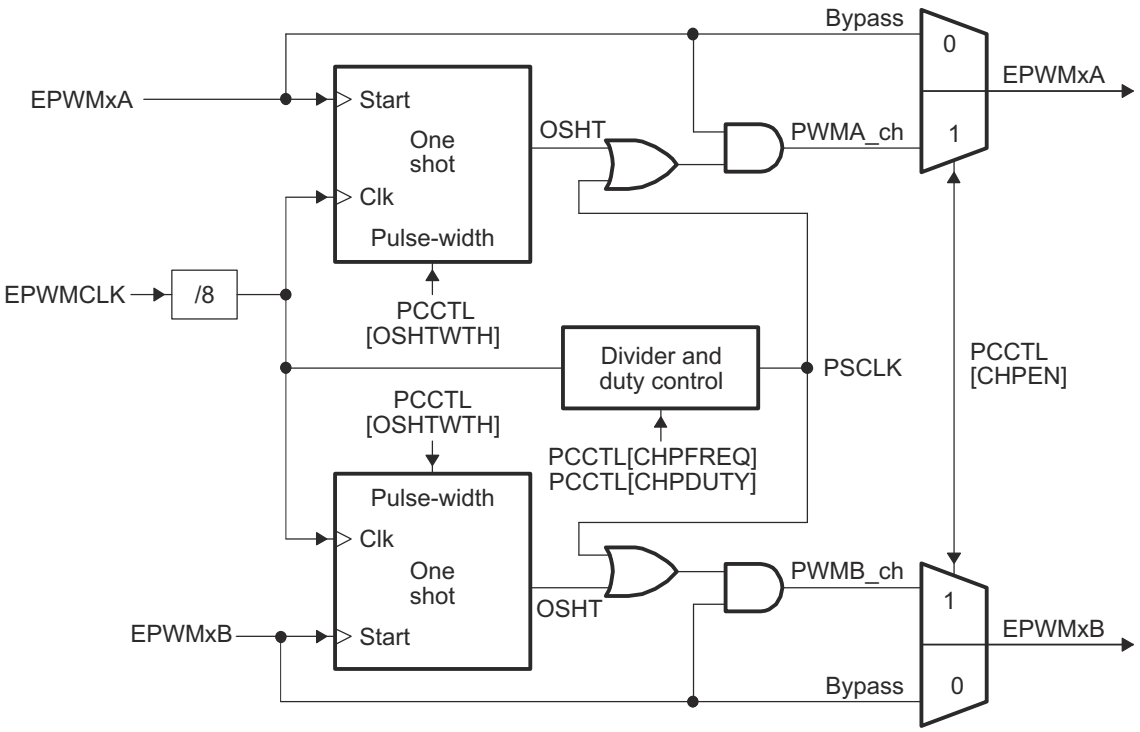


Figure 18-38. PWM Chopper Submodule Operational Details

18.8.3 Waveforms

Figure 18-39 shows simplified waveforms of the chopping action only; one-shot and duty-cycle control are not shown. Details of the one-shot and duty-cycle control are discussed in the following sections.

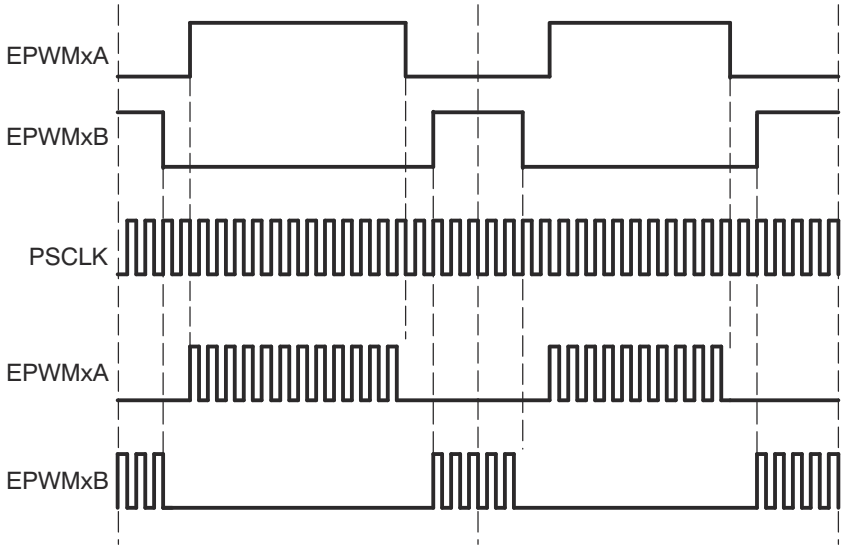


Figure 18-39. Simple PWM Chopper Submodule Waveforms Showing Chopping Action Only

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.8.3.1 One-Shot Pulse

The width of the first pulse can be programmed to any of 16 possible pulse width values. The width or period of the first pulse is given by:

$$T_{1stpulse} = T_{EPWMCLK} \times 8 \times OSHTWTH$$

Where $T_{EPWMCLK}$ is the period of the system clock (EPWMCLK) and OSHTWTH is the four control bits (value from 1 to 16)

Figure 18-40 shows the first and subsequent sustaining pulses and Table 18-12 gives the possible pulse width values for a EPWMCLK = 80MHz.

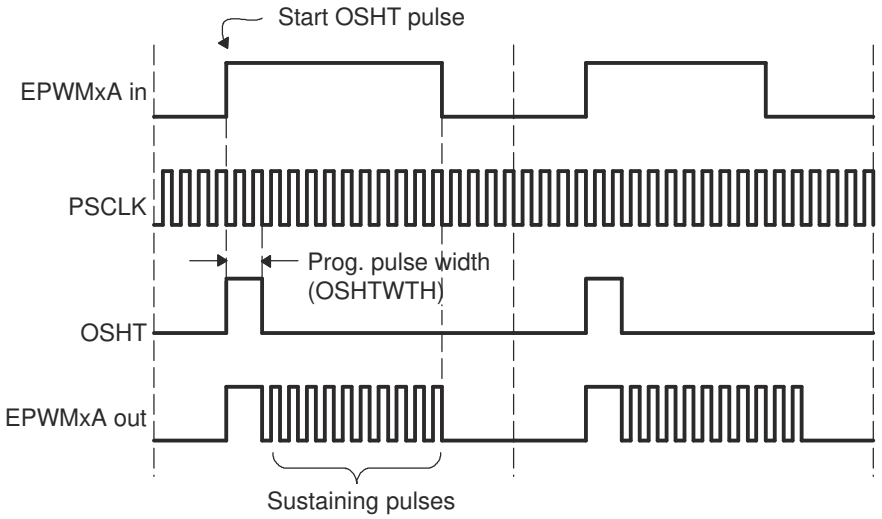


Figure 18-40. PWM Chopper Submodule Waveforms Showing the First Pulse and Subsequent Sustaining Pulses

Table 18-12. Possible Pulse Width Values for EPWMCLK = 80MHz

OSHTWTH (hex)	Pulse Width (ns)
0	100
1	200
2	300
3	400
4	500
5	600
6	700
7	800
8	900
9	1000
A	1100
B	1200
C	1300
D	1400
E	1500
F	1600

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.8.3.2 Duty Cycle Control

Pulse transformer-based gate drive designs need to comprehend the magnetic properties or characteristics of the transformer and associated circuitry. Saturation is one such consideration. To assist the gate drive designer, the duty cycles of the second and subsequent pulses have been made programmable. These sustaining pulses make sure the correct drive strength and polarity is maintained on the power switch gate during the on period, and hence a programmable duty cycle allows a design to be tuned or optimized using software control.

Figure 18-41 shows the duty cycle control that is possible by programming the CHPDUTY bits. One of seven possible duty ratios can be selected ranging from 12.5% to 87.5%.

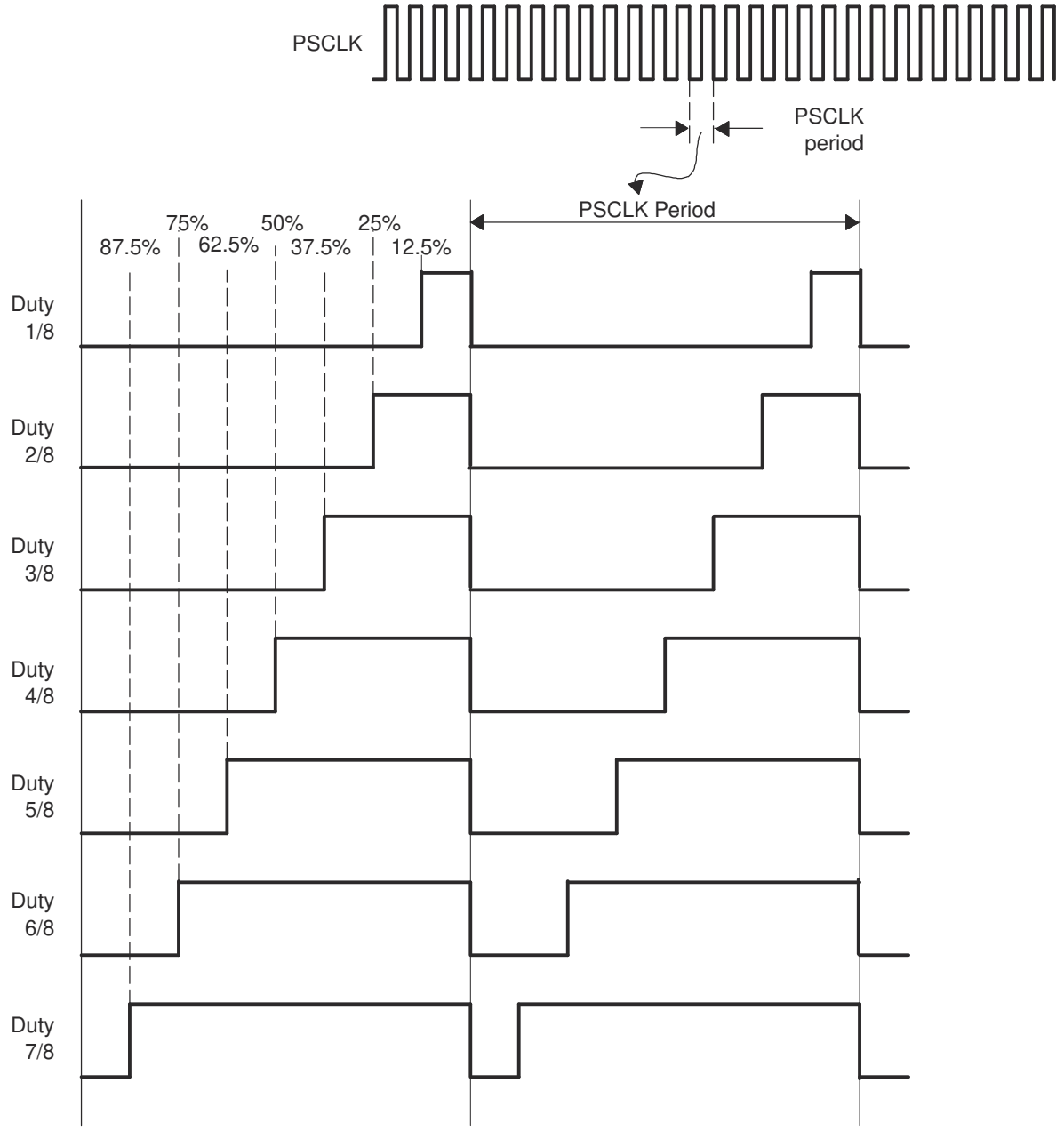


Figure 18-41. PWM Chopper Submodule Waveforms Showing the Pulse Width (Duty Cycle) Control of Sustaining Pulses

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.9 Trip-Zone (TZ) Submodule

Each ePWM module is connected to six $\overline{TZn}$ signals ($\overline{TZ1}$ to $\overline{TZ6}$). $\overline{TZ1}$ to $\overline{TZ3}$ are sourced from the GPIO mux. $\overline{TZ4}$ is sourced from an inverted EQEPxERR signal on those devices with an EQEP module. $\overline{TZ5}$ is connected to the system clock fail logic, and $\overline{TZ6}$ is sourced from the EMUSTOP output from the CPU. These signals indicate external fault or trip conditions, and the ePWM outputs can be programmed to respond accordingly when faults occur.

Figure 18-42 illustrates the trip-zone submodule within the ePWM.

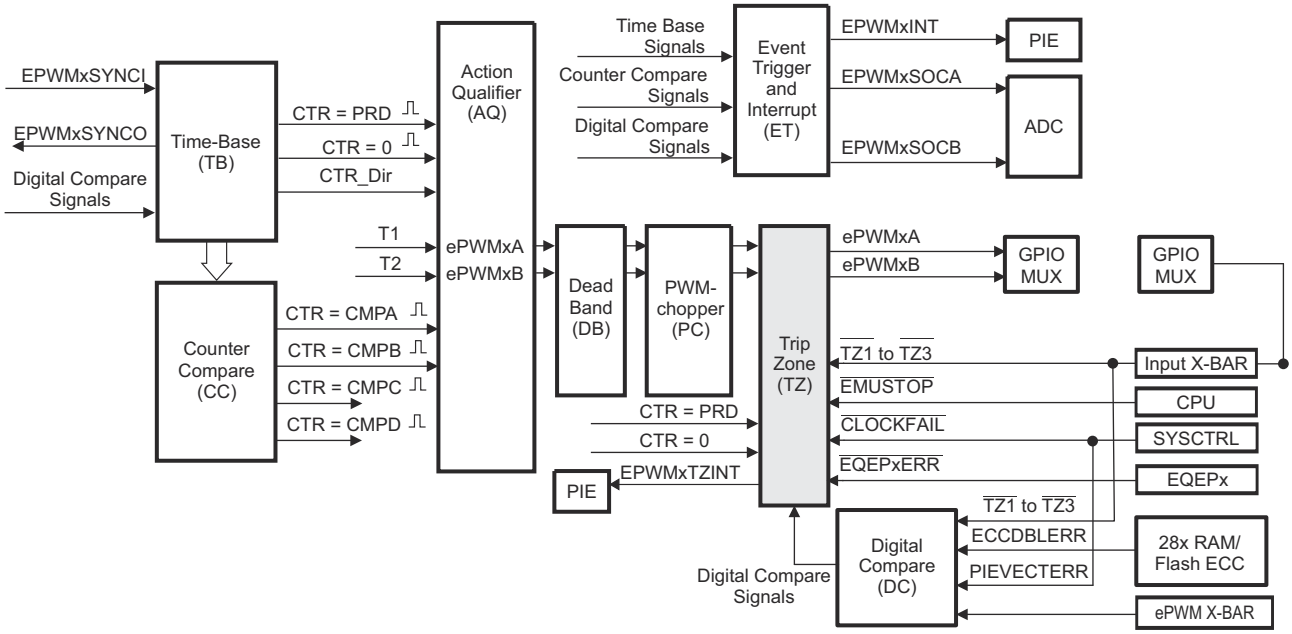


Figure 18-42. Trip-Zone Submodule

18.9.1 Purpose of the Trip-Zone Submodule

The key functions of the trip-zone submodule are:

- Trip inputs $\overline{TZ1}$ to $\overline{TZ6}$ can be flexibly mapped to any ePWM module.
- Upon a fault condition, outputs EPWMxA and EPWMxB can be forced to one of the following:
  - High
  - Low
  - High-impedance
  - No action taken
- Support for one-shot trip (OSHT) for major short circuits or over-current conditions.
- Support for cycle-by-cycle tripping (CBC) for current limiting operation.
- Support for digital compare tripping (DC) based on state of on-chip analog comparator module outputs and $\overline{TZ1}$ to $\overline{TZ3}$ signals.
- Each trip-zone input and digital compare (DC) submodule DCAEVT1/2 or DCBEVT1/2 force event can be allocated to either one-shot or cycle-by-cycle operation.
- Interrupt generation is possible on any trip-zone input.
- Software-forced tripping is also supported.
- The trip-zone submodule can be fully bypassed if the trip-zone submodule is not required.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.9.2 Operational Highlights for the Trip-Zone Submodule

The following sections describe the operational highlights and configuration options for the trip-zone submodule.

The trip-zone signals $\overline{TZ1}$ to $\overline{TZ6}$ (also collectively referred to as $\overline{TZn}$) are active-low input signals. When one of these signals goes low, or when a DCAEVT1/2 or DCBEVT1/2 force happens based on the TZDCSEL register event selection, the indication is that a trip event has occurred. Each ePWM module can be individually configured to ignore or use each of the trip-zone signals or DC events. Which trip-zone signals or DC events are used by a particular ePWM module is determined by the TZSEL register for that specific ePWM module. The trip-zone signals can or cannot be synchronized to the ePWMclock (EPWMCLK) and digitally filtered within the GPIO MUX block. A minimum of 3 × TBCLK low pulse width on $\overline{TZn}$ inputs is sufficient to trigger a fault condition on the ePWM module. If the pulse width is less than this, the trip condition cannot be latched by CBC or OST latches. The asynchronous trip makes sure that if clocks are missing for any reason, the outputs can still be tripped by a valid event present on $\overline{TZn}$ inputs. The GPIOs or peripherals must be appropriately configured. For more information, see the *System Control and Interrupts* chapter.

Each $\overline{TZn}$ input can be individually configured to provide either a cycle-by-cycle or one-shot trip event for an ePWM module. DCAEVT1 and DCBEVT1 events can be configured to directly trip an ePWM module or provide a one-shot trip event to the module. Likewise, DCAEVT2 and DCBEVT2 events can also be configured to directly trip an ePWM module or provide a cycle-by-cycle trip event to the module. This configuration is determined by the TZSEL[DCAEVT1/2], TZSEL[DCBEVT1/2], TZSEL[CBCn], and TZSEL[OSHTn] control bits (where n corresponds to the trip input), respectively.

- **Cycle-by-Cycle (CBC):**

  When a cycle-by-cycle trip event occurs, the action specified in the TZCTL[TZA] and TZCTL[TZB] bits is carried out immediately on the EPWMxA and EPWMxB outputs. Table 18-13 lists some of the possible actions. Independent actions can be specified based on the occurrence of the event while the counter is counting up or while the counter is counting down by appropriately configuring bits in the TZCTL2 register. Actions specified in the TZCTL2 register take effect only when the ETZE bit in TZCTL2 is set.

  Additionally, when a cycle-by-cycle trip event occurs, the cycle-by-cycle trip event flag (TZFLG[CBC]) is set and a EPWMx_TZINT interrupt is generated when enabled in the TZEINT register and interrupt controller. A corresponding flag for the event that caused the CBC event is also set in register TZCBCFLG.

  If the CBC interrupt is enabled using the TZEINT register and DCAEVT2 or DCBEVT2 are selected as CBC trip sources using the TZSEL register, it is not necessary to also enable the DCAEVT2 or DCBEVT2 interrupts in the TZEINT register, as the DC events trigger interrupts through the CBC mechanism.

  The specified condition on the inputs is automatically cleared based on the selection made with TZCLR[CBCPULSE] if the trip event is no longer present. Therefore, in this mode, the trip event is cleared or reset on each TBCTR ZERO match. The TZFLG[CBC] and TZCBCFLG flag bits remain set until the flag bits are manually cleared by writing to the TZCLR[CBC] and TZCBCCLR flag bits. If the cycle-by-cycle trip event is still present when the TZFLG[CBC] and TZCBCFLG register bits are cleared, then these bits are again immediately set.

- **One-Shot (OSHT):**

  When a one-shot trip event occurs, the action specified in the TZCTL[TZA] and TZCTL[TZB] bits is carried out immediately on the EPWMxA and EPWMxB output. Table 18-13 lists some of the possible actions. Independent actions can be specified based on the occurrence of the event while the counter is counting up and while the counter is counting down by appropriately configuring bits in TZCTL2 register. Actions specified in TZCTL2 register take effect only when ETZE bit in TZCTL2 is set.

  Additionally, when a one-shot trip event occurs, the one-shot trip event flag (TZFLG[OST]) is set and a EPWMx_TZINT interrupt is generated when enabled in the TZEINT register and interrupt controller. A corresponding flag for the event that caused the OST event is also set in register TZOSTFLG. The one-shot trip condition must be cleared manually by writing to the TZCLR[OST] bit. If desired, the TZOSTFLG register bit can be cleared by manually writing to the corresponding bit in the TZOSTCLR register.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

If the one-shot interrupt is enabled using the TZEINT register and DCAEVT1 or DCBEVT1 are selected as OSHT trip sources using the TZSEL register, it is not necessary to also enable the DCAEVT1 or DCBEVT1 interrupts in the TZEINT register, as the DC events trigger interrupts through the OSHT mechanism.

Note

Clear the TZFLG and TZOSTFLG flags after making sure that the TRIPIN source of the OST has become inactive. Otherwise, if interrupts are enabled, depending on when the flags are cleared, an OST interrupt can occur and the OST flags are zero.

- **Digital Compare Events (DCAEVT1/2 and DCBEVT1/2):**

Note

When using DCAEVT1/2.force and DCBEVT1/2.force for one-shot or CBC trip event, set the DCxCTL.EVTxFRCSYNCSEL = 0. The async path does not set the one-shot or CBC trip condition.

A digital compare DCAEVT1/2 or DCBEVT1/2 event is generated based on a combination of the DCAH/DCAL and DCBH/DCBL signals as selected by the TZDCSEL register. The signals which source the DCAH/DCAL and DCBH/DCBL signals are selected using the DCTRIPSEL register and can be either trip zone input pins or analog comparator CMPSSx signals. For more information on the digital compare submodule signals, see Section 18.11.

When a digital compare event occurs, the action specified in the TZCTL[DCAEVT1/2] and TZCTL[DCBEVT1/2] bits is carried out immediately on the EPWMxA and EPWMxB output. Table 18-13 lists the possible actions. Independent actions can be specified based on the occurrence of the event while the counter is counting up and while the counter is counting down by appropriately configuring bits in TZCTLDCA and TZCTLDCB register. Actions specified in TZCTLDCA and TZCTLDCB registers take effect only when ETZE bit in TZCTL2 is set.

In addition, the relevant DC trip event flag (TZFLG[DCAEVT1/2] / TZFLG[DCBEVT1/2]) is set and a EPWMx_TZINT interrupt is generated when enabled in the TZEINT register and interrupt controller.

The specified condition on the pins is automatically cleared when the DC trip event is no longer present. The TZFLG[DCAEVT1/2] or TZFLG[DCBEVT1/2] flag bit remains set until the flag is manually cleared by writing to the TZCLR[DCAEVT1/2] or TZCLR[DCBEVT1/2] bit. If the DC trip event is still present when the TZFLG[DCAEVT1/2] or TZFLG[DCBEVT1/2] flag is cleared, then the flag is again immediately set.

The action taken when a trip event occurs can be configured individually for each of the ePWM output pins by way of the TZCTL, TZCTL2, TZCTLDCA, and TZCTLDCB register bit fields. Some of the possible actions, shown in Table 18-13, can be taken on a trip event.

Table 18-13. Possible Actions On a Trip Event

TZCTL Register Bitfield Settings	EPWMxA and EPWMxB	Comment
0,0	High-Impedance	Tripped
0,1	Force to High State	Tripped
1,0	Force to Low State	Tripped
1,1	No Change	Do Nothing. No change is made to the output.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Example 18-1. Trip-Zone Configurations

Scenario A:
A one-shot trip event on $\overline{TZ1}$ pulls both EPWM1A, EPWM1B low and also forces EPWM2A and EPWM2B high.

- Configure the ePWM1 registers as follows:
  - TZSEL[OSHT1] = 1: enables $\overline{TZ1}$ as a one-shot event source for ePWM1
  - TZCTL[TZA] = 2: EPWM1A is forced low on a trip event.
  - TZCTL[TZB] = 2: EPWM1B is forced low on a trip event.
- Configure the ePWM2 registers as follows:
  - TZSEL[OSHT1] = 1: enables $\overline{TZ1}$ as a one-shot event source for ePWM2
  - TZCTL[TZA] = 1: EPWM2A is forced high on a trip event.
  - TZCTL[TZB] = 1: EPWM2B is forced high on a trip event.

Scenario B:
A cycle-by-cycle event on $\overline{TZ5}$ pulls both EPWM1A, EPWM1B low.
A one-shot event on $\overline{TZ1}$ or $\overline{TZ6}$ puts EPWM2A into a high impedance state.

- Configure the ePWM1 registers as follows:
  - TZSEL[CBC5] = 1: enables $\overline{TZ5}$ as a cycle-by-cycle event source for ePWM1
  - TZCTL[TZA] = 2: EPWM1A is forced low on a trip event.
  - TZCTL[TZB] = 2: EPWM1B is forced low on a trip event.
- Configure the ePWM2 registers as follows:
  - TZSEL[OSHT1] = 1: enables $\overline{TZ1}$ as a one-shot event source for ePWM2
  - TZSEL[OSHT6] = 1: enables $\overline{TZ6}$ as a one-shot event source for ePWM2
  - TZCTL[TZA] = 0: EPWM2A is put into a high-impedance state on a trip event.
  - TZCTL[TZB] = 3: EPWM2B ignores the trip event.

Note

When configuring the GPIOs and INPUT X-BAR/EPWM X-BAR options, be aware that a change in the X-BAR input selections can cause an unwanted event. Therefore, set up the GPIO and X-BAR input configurations before enabling the ePWM Trip-Zone. If a requirement is to change the GPIO/X-BAR configurations while the ePWM Trip-Zone is enabled, the user can turn off the TRIPs by clearing the TZSEL register and reconfiguring the TRIP selection (TZSEL) after the INPUT XBAR selection is changed.

18.9.3 Generating Trip Event Interrupts

Figure 18-43 and Figure 18-44 illustrate the trip-zone submodule control and interrupt logic, respectively. DCAEVT1/2 and DCBEVT1/2 signals are described in further detail in Section 18.11.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

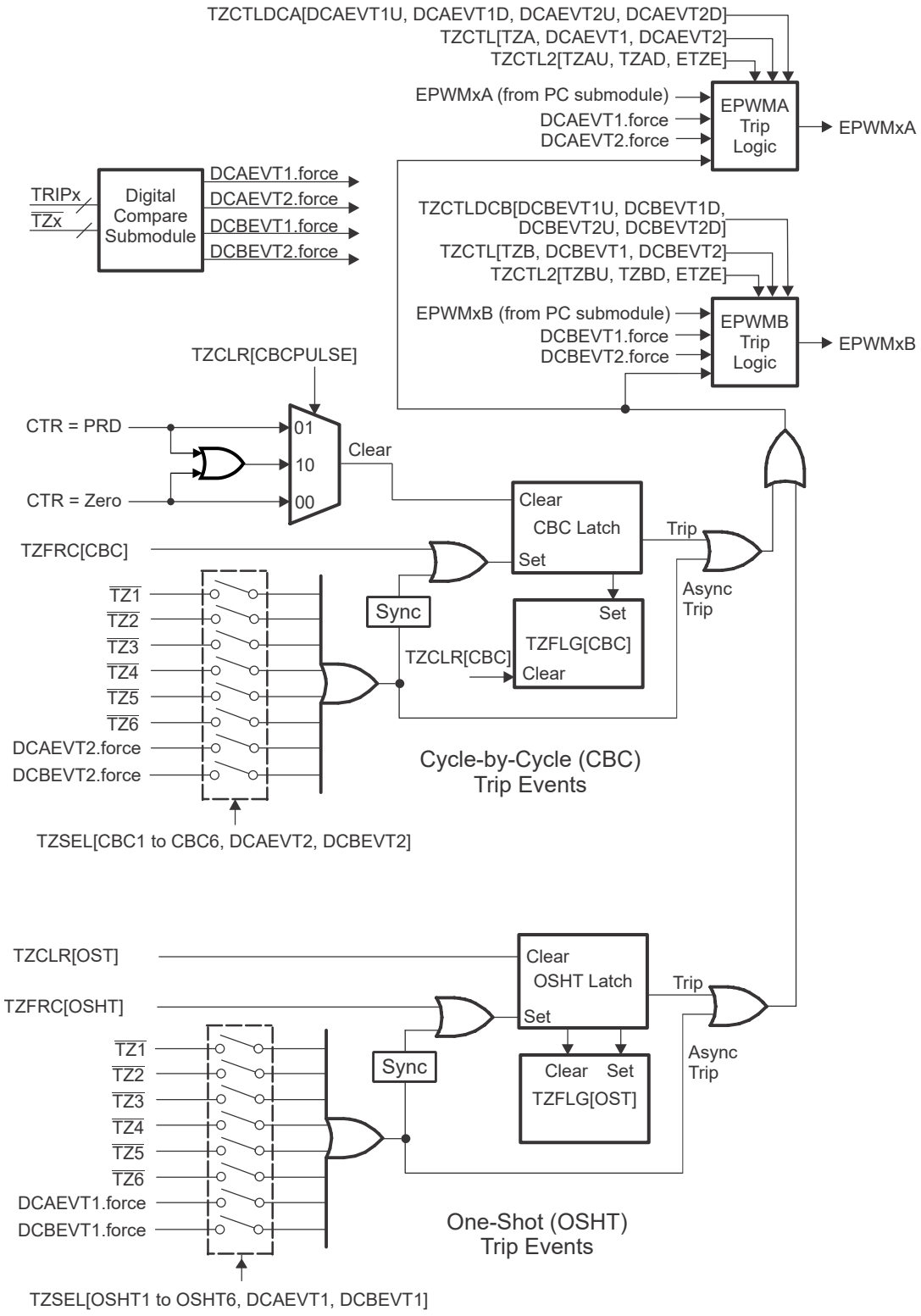


Figure 18-43. Trip-Zone Submodule Mode Control Logic

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

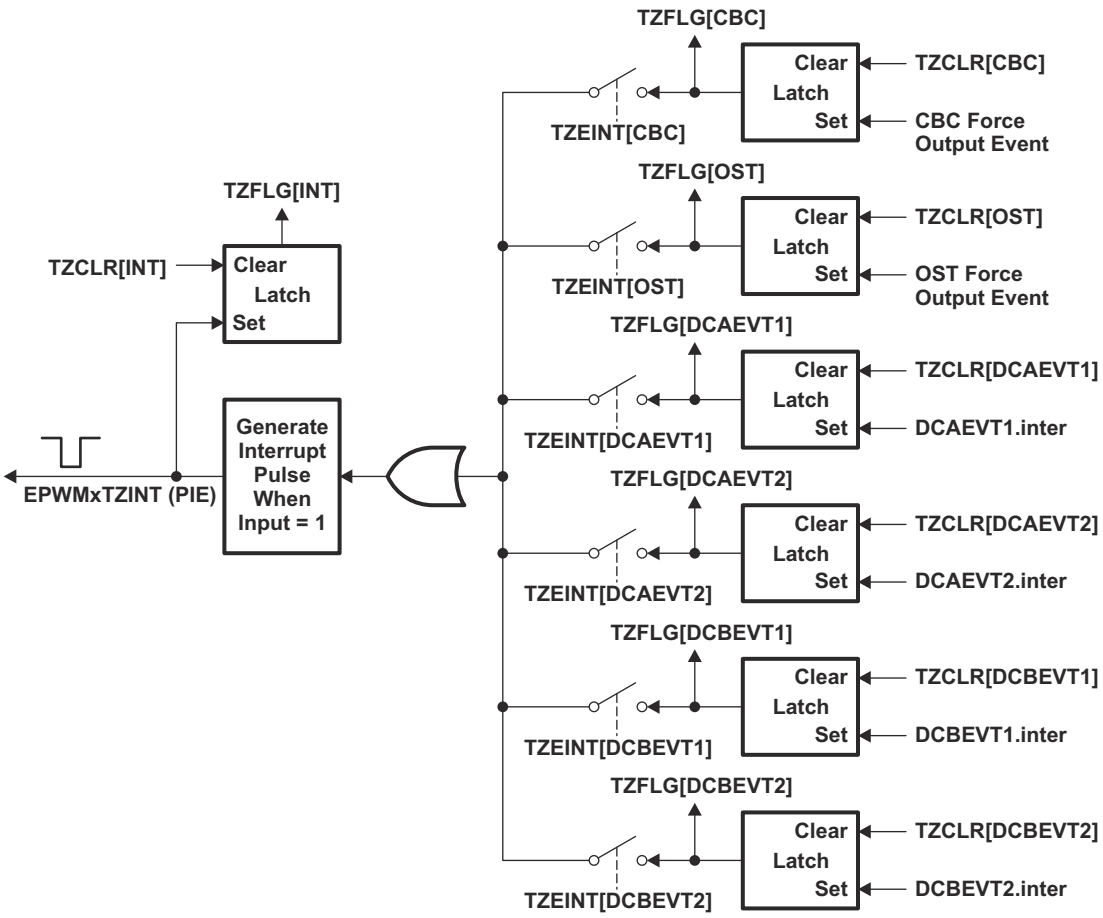


Figure 18-44. Trip-Zone Submodule Interrupt Logic

These individual flags for the CBC, OST, and DCxEVTy can be used to detect the source of the EPWMxTZINT Interrupt. When multiple sources are used to generate the EPWMxTZINT interrupt, reading and clearing the flags takes different actions based on the specific event.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.10 Event-Trigger (ET) Submodule

The key functions of the event-trigger submodule are:

- Receives event inputs generated by the time-base, counter-compare, and digital-compare submodules
- Uses the time-base direction information for up/down event qualification
- Uses prescaling logic to issue interrupt requests and ADC start of conversion at:
  - Every event
  - Every second event
  - Up to every fifteenth event
- Provides full visibility of event generation using event counters and flags
- Allows software forcing of Interrupts and ADC start of conversion

The event-trigger submodule manages the events generated by the time-base submodule, the counter-compare submodule, and the digital-compare submodule to generate an interrupt to the CPU and a start of conversion pulse to the ADC when a selected event occurs.

Figure 18-45 illustrates the event-trigger submodule within the ePWM.

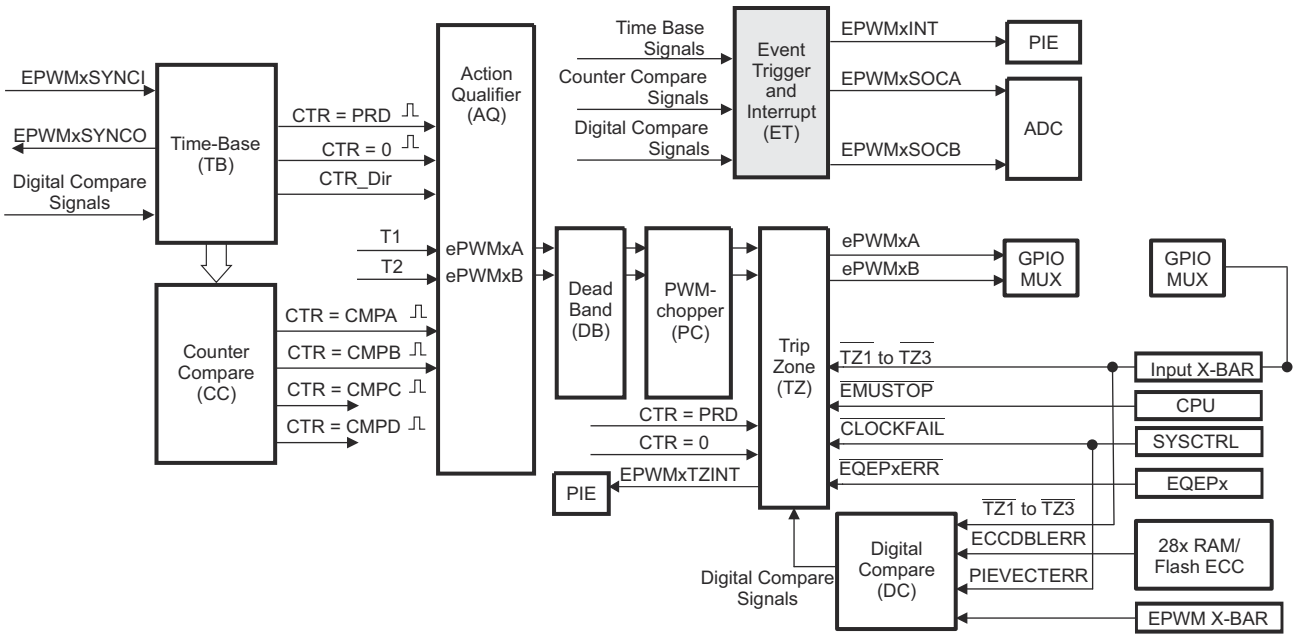


Figure 18-45. Event-Trigger Submodule

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.10.1 Operational Overview of the ePWM Event-Trigger Submodule

The event-trigger submodule monitors various event conditions (shown as inputs on the left side of Figure 18-46) and can be configured to prescale these events before issuing an Interrupt request or an ADC start of conversion. The event-trigger prescaling logic can issue Interrupt requests and ADC start of conversion at:

- Every event
- Every second event
- Up to every fifteenth event

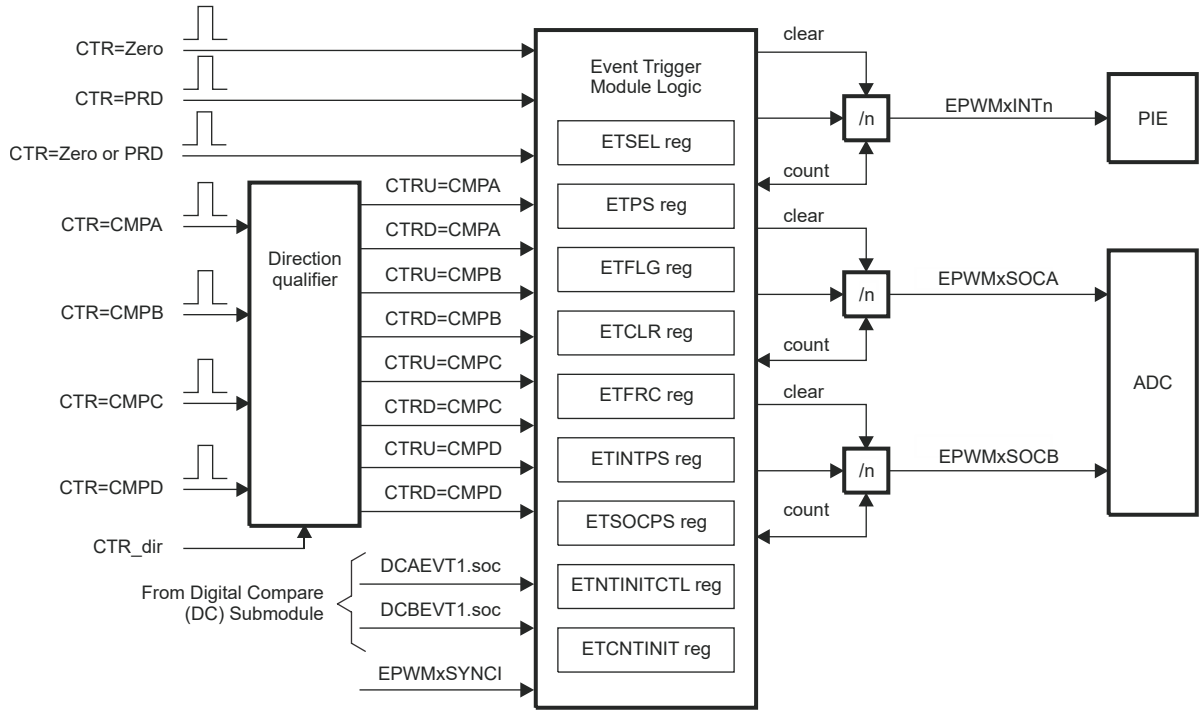


Figure 18-46. Event-Trigger Submodule Showing Event Inputs and Prescaled Outputs

- ETSEL - This selects which of the possible events trigger an interrupt or start an ADC conversion.
- ETPS - This programs the event prescaling options mentioned above.
- ETFLG - These are flag bits indicating status of the selected and prescaled events.
- ETCLR - These bits allow clearing the flag bits in the ETFLG register using software.
- ETFRC - These bits allow software forcing of an event. Useful for debugging or software intervention.
- ETINTPS - This programs the interrupt event prescaling options, supporting count and period up to 15 events.
- ETSOCPS - This programs the SOC event prescaling options, supporting count and period up to 15 events.
- ETCNTINITCTL - These bits enable ETCNTINIT initialization using SYNC event or using software force.
- ETCNTINIT - These bits allow initializing INT/SOCA/SOCB counters on SYNC events (or software force) with user programmed value.

A more detailed look at how the various register bits interact with the Interrupt and ADC start of conversion logic are shown in Figure 18-47, Figure 18-48, and Figure 18-49.

Figure 18-47 shows the event-trigger's interrupt generation logic. The interrupt-period (ETPS[INTPRD]) bits specify the number of events required to cause an interrupt pulse to be generated. The choices available are:

- Do not generate an interrupt.
- Generate an interrupt on every event.
- Generate an interrupt on every second event.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- Generate an interrupt on every third event.

The selection made on ETPS[INTPSSEL] bit determines whether ETINTPS register, INTCNT2 and INTPRD2 bit fields determine frequency of events (interrupt once every 0-15 events).

The event that can cause an interrupt is configured by the interrupt selection (ETSEL[INTSEL]) and (ETSEL[INTSELCMP]) bits. The event can be one of the following:

- Time-base counter equal to zero (TBCTR = 0x00).
- Time-base counter equal to period (TBCTR = TBPRD).
- Time-base counter equal to zero or period (TBCTR = 0x00 || TBCTR = TBPRD).
- Time-base counter equal to the compare A register (CMPA) when the timer is incrementing.
- Time-base counter equal to the compare A register (CMPA) when the timer is decrementing.
- Time-base counter equal to the compare B register (CMPB) when the timer is incrementing.
- Time-base counter equal to the compare B register (CMPB) when the timer is decrementing.
- Time-base counter equal to the compare C register (CMPC) when the timer is incrementing.
- Time-base counter equal to the compare C register (CMPC) when the timer is decrementing.
- Time-base counter equal to the compare D register (CMPD) when the timer is incrementing.
- Time-base counter equal to the compare D register (CMPD) when the timer is decrementing.

The number of events that have occurred can be read from the interrupt event counter ETPS[INTCNT] or ETINTPS[INTCNT2] register bits based off of the selection made using ETPS[INTPSSEL]. That is, when the specified event occurs the ETPS[INTCNT] or ETINTPS[INTCNT2] bits are incremented until the bits reach the value specified by ETPS[INTPRD] or ETINTPS[INTPRD2] determined again by the selection made in ETPS[INTPSSEL]. When ETPS[INTCNT] = ETPS[INTPRD], the counter stops counting and the counter output is set. The counter is only cleared when an interrupt is sent to the interrupt controller.

When ETPS[INTCNT] reaches ETPS[INTPRD], the following behavior occurs. [The following behavior is also applicable to ETINTPS[INTCNT2] and ETINTPS[INTPRD2]:

- If interrupts are enabled, ETSEL[INTEN] = 1 and the interrupt flag is clear, ETFLG[INT] = 0, then an interrupt pulse is generated and the interrupt flag is set, ETFLG[INT] = 1, and the event counter is cleared ETPS[INTCNT] = 0. The counter begins counting events again.
- If interrupts are disabled, ETSEL[INTEN] = 0, or the interrupt flag is set, ETFLG[INT] = 1, the counter stops counting events when the counter reaches the period value ETPS[INTCNT] = ETPS[INTPRD].
- If interrupts are enabled, but the interrupt flag is already set, then the counter holds the output high until the ENTFLG[INT] flag is cleared. This allows for one interrupt to be pending while one is serviced.

Writing a 0 to the INTPRD bits automatically clears the counter (INTCNT = 0) and the counter output resets (so no interrupts are generated). For all other writes to INTPRD, INTCNT retains the previous value. INTCNT resets when INTCNT overflows. Writing a 1 to the ETFRC[INT] bit increments the event counter INTCNT. The counter behaves as previously described when INTCNT = INTPRD. When INTPRD = 0, the counter is disabled and hence no events are detected and the ETFRC[INT] bit is also ignored. The same applies to ETINTPS[INTCNT2] and ETINTPS[INTPRD2].

The previous definition means that an interrupt on every event, on every second event, or on every third event if using the INTCNT and INTPRD can be generated. An interrupt on every event up to 15 events if using the INTCNT2 and INTPRD2 can be generated.

The INTCNT2 value can be initialized with the value from ETCNTINIT[INTINIT] based on the selection made in ETCNTINITCTL[INTINITEN]. When ETCNTINITCTL[INTINITEN] is set, then initialization of INTCNT2 counter with contents of ETCNTINIT[INTINIT] on a SYNC event or software force is determined by ETCNTINITCTL[INTINITFRC].

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

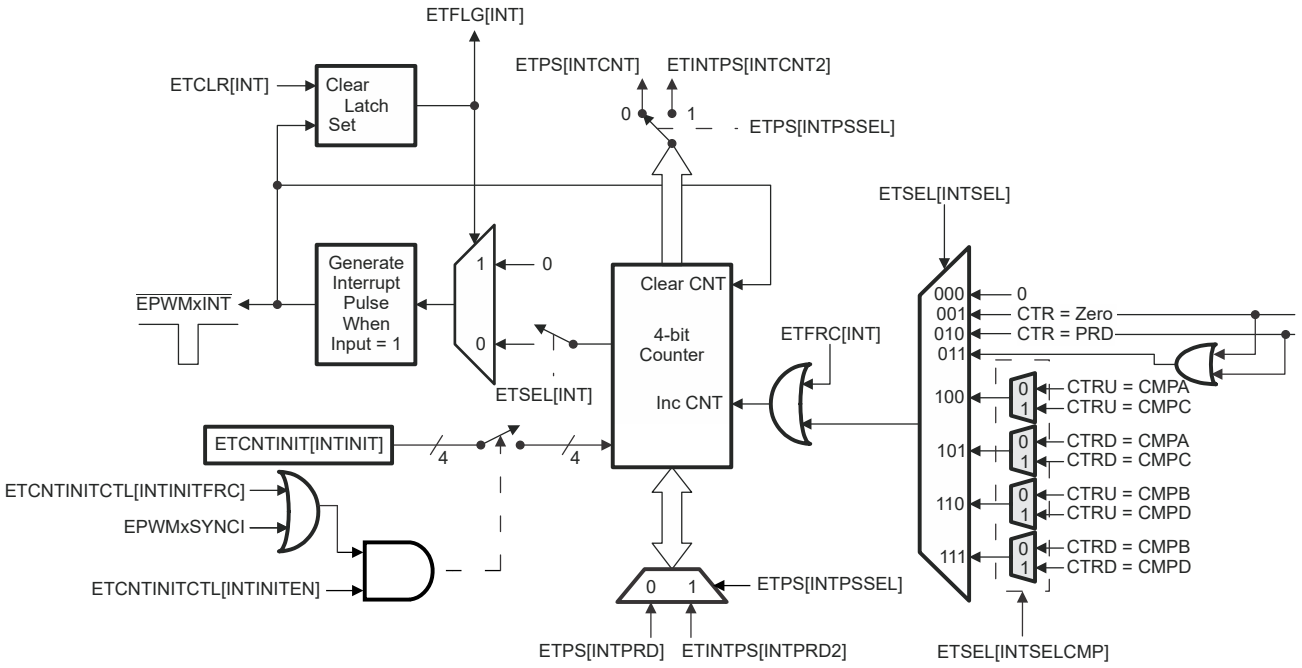
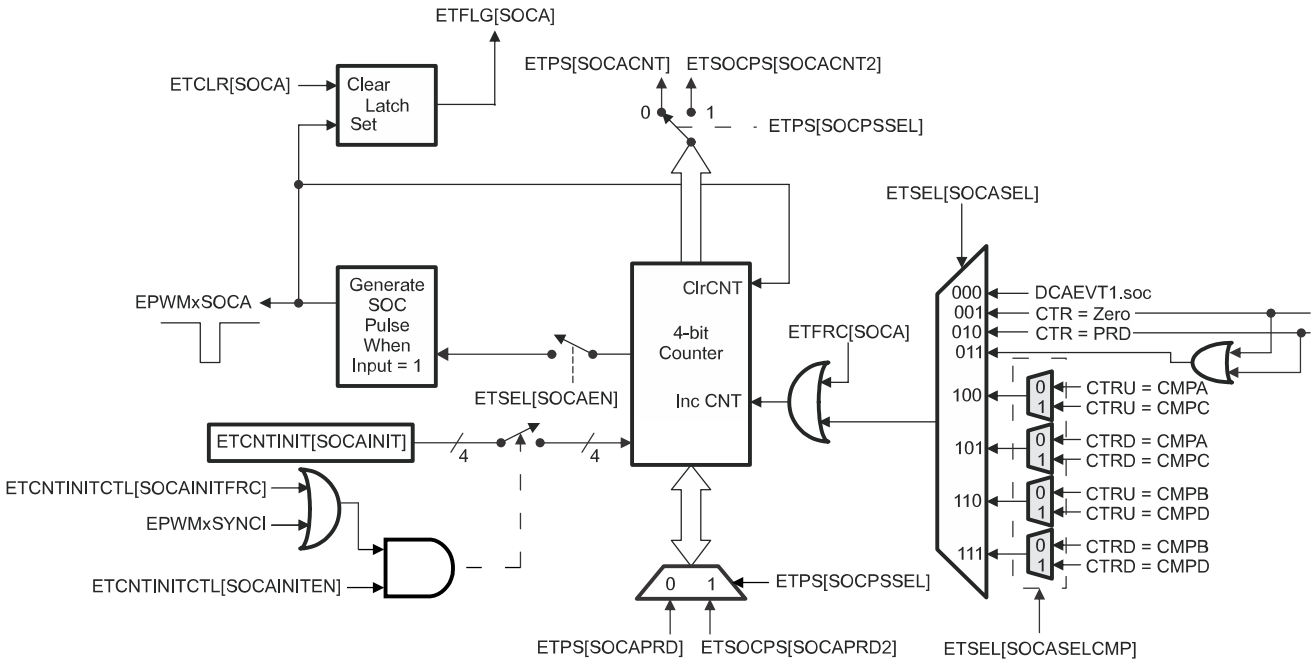


Figure 18-47. Event-Trigger Interrupt Generator

Figure 18-48 shows the operation of the event-trigger's start-of-conversion-A (SOCA) pulse generator. The enhancements include SOCASELCMP and SOCBSELCMP bit fields defined in the ETSEL register enable CMPC and CMPD events respectively to cause a start of conversion. The ETPS[SOCPSSEL] bit field determines whether SOCACNT2 and SOCAPRD2 take control or not. The ETPS[SOCACNT] counter and ETPS[SOCAPRD] period values behave similarly to the interrupt generator except that the pulses are continuously generated. That is, the pulse flag ETFLG[SOCA] is latched when a pulse is generated, but the interrupt generator does not stop further pulse generation. The enable and disable bit ETSEL[SOCAEN] stops pulse generation, but input events can still be counted until the period value is reached as with the interrupt generation logic. The event that triggers an SOCA and SOCB pulse can be configured separately in the ETSEL[SOCASEL] and ETSEL[SOCBSEL] bits. The possible events are the same events that can be specified for the interrupt generation logic with the addition of the DCAEVT1.soc and DCBEVT1.soc event signals from the digital compare (DC) submodule. The SOCACNT2 initialization scheme is very similar to the interrupt generator with respective enable, value initialize and SYNC or software force options.

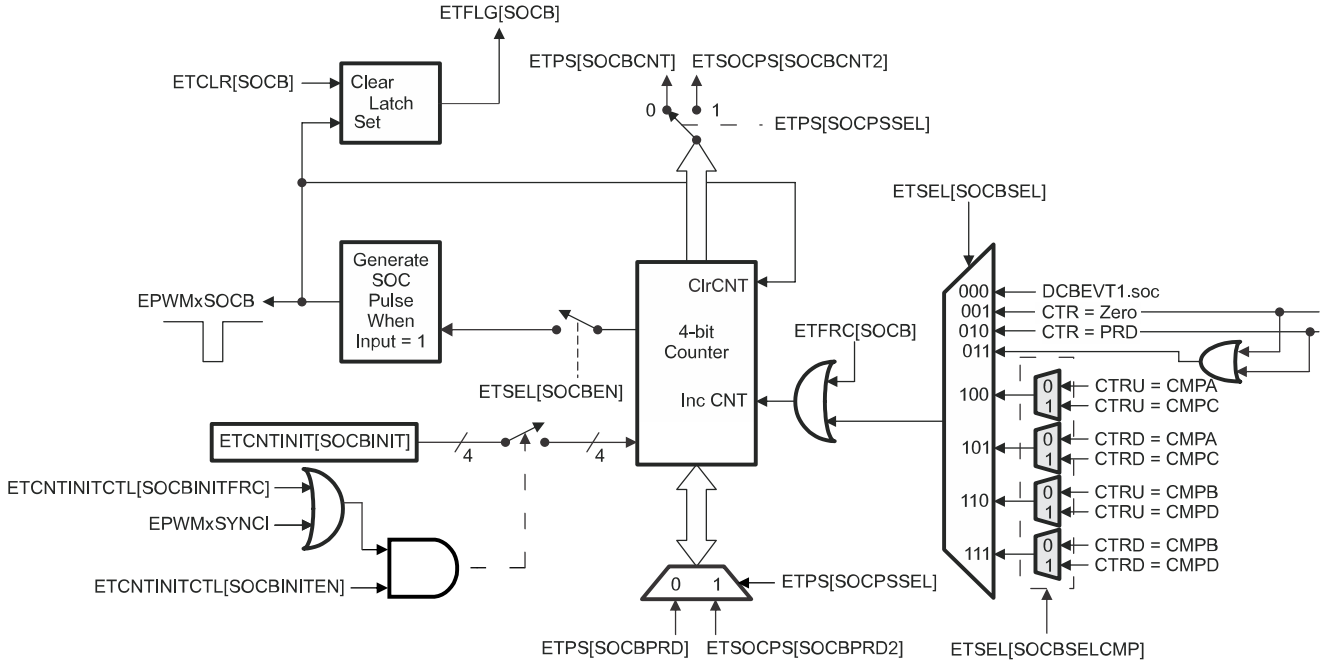
Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated



NOTE: The DCAEVT1.soc signals are generated by the Digital Compare (DC) submodule in Section 18.11.

Figure 18-48. Event-Trigger SOCA Pulse Generator

Figure 18-49 shows the operation of the event-trigger's start-of-conversion-B (SOCB) pulse generator. The event-trigger's SOCB pulse generator operates the same way as the SOCA.



NOTE: The DCBEVT1.soc signals are generated by the Digital Compare (DC) submodule in Section 18.11.

Figure 18-49. Event-Trigger SOCB Pulse Generator

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.11 Digital Compare (DC) Submodule

Figure 18-50 illustrates where the digital compare (DC) submodule signals interface to other submodules in the ePWM system.

The eCAP input signals are sourced from the Input X-BAR signals as shown in Figure 18-51.

On this device, any of the GPIO pins can be flexibly mapped to be the trip-zone input and trip inputs to the trip-zone submodule and digital compare submodule. The Input X-BAR Input Select (INPUTxSELECT) register defines which GPIO pins gets assigned to be the trip-zone inputs/trip inputs.

The digital compare (DC) submodule compares signals external to the ePWM module (for instance, CMPSSx signals from the analog comparators) to directly generate PWM events/actions which then feed to the event-trigger, trip-zone, and time-base submodules. Additionally, blanking window functionality is supported to filter noise or unwanted pulses from the DC event signals.

Note

The user is responsible for driving the correct state on the selected pin before enabling the clock and configuring the trip input for the respective ePWM peripheral to avoid spurious latch of the TRIP signal.

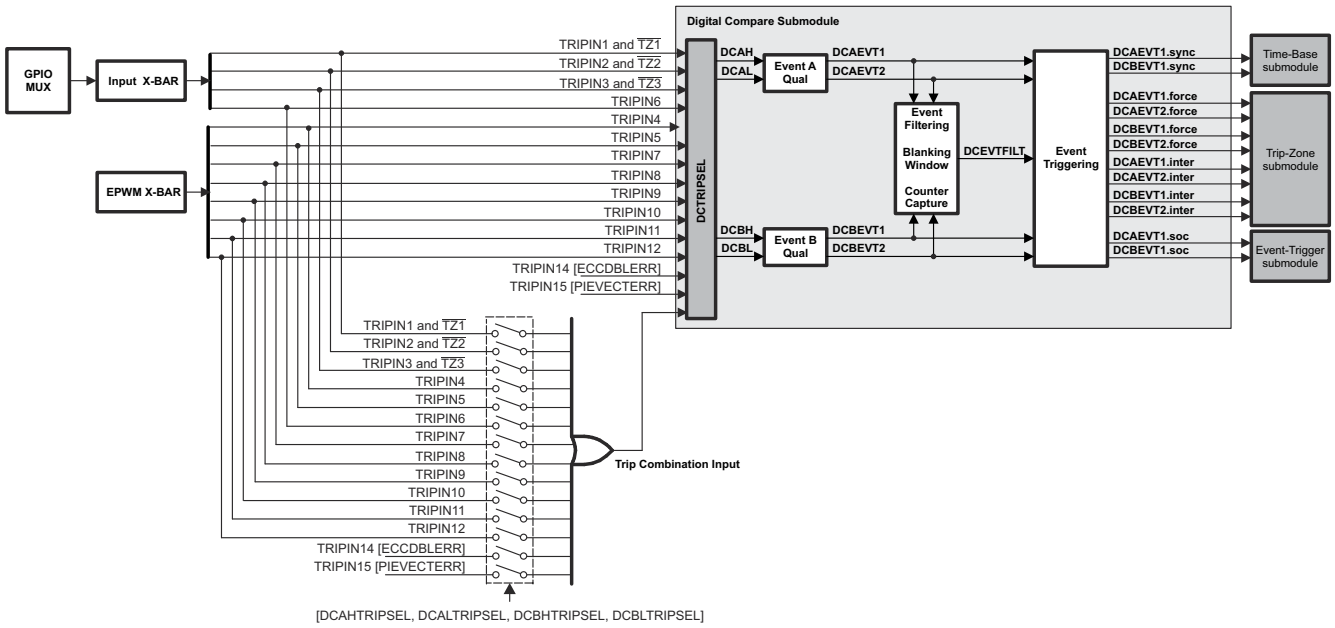


Figure 18-50. Digital-Compare Submodule High-Level Block Diagram

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

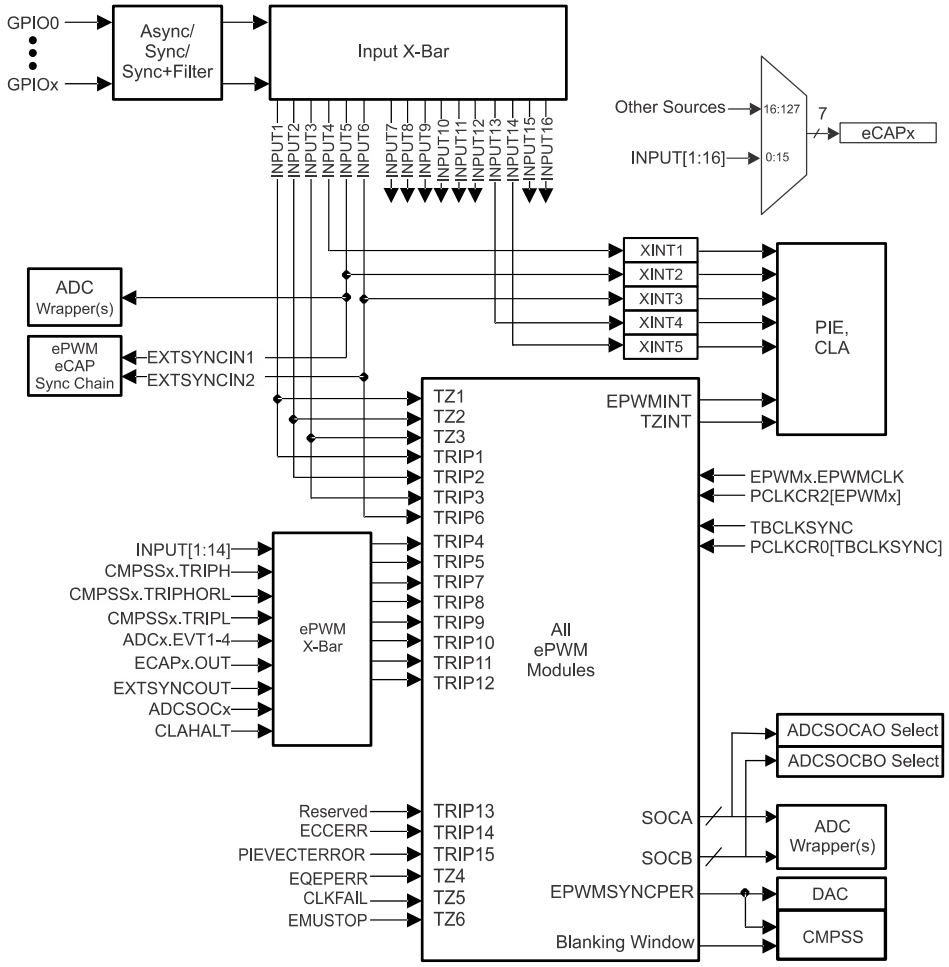


Figure 18-51. GPIO MUX-to-Trip Input Connectivity

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.11.1 Purpose of the Digital Compare Submodule

The key functions of the digital compare submodule are:

- Analog comparator (COMP) module outputs fed though the Input X-BAR, EPWM X-BAR, externally using the GPIO peripheral, interrupt controller signals, ECC error signals, TZ1, $\overline{TZ2}$, and $\overline{TZ3}$ inputs generate Digital Compare A High/Low (DCAH, DCAL) and Digital Compare B High/Low (DCBH, DCBL) signals.
- DCAH/L and DCBH/L signals trigger events that can then either be filtered or applied directly to the trip-zone, event-trigger, and time-base submodules to:
  - generate a trip zone interrupt
  - generate an ADC start of conversion
  - force an event
  - generate a synchronization event for synchronizing the ePWM module TBCTR.
- Event filtering (blanking window logic) can optionally blank the input signal to remove noise.

18.11.2 Enhanced Trip Action Using CMPSS

To allow multiple CMPSS at a time to affect DCA/BEVTx events and trip actions, there is a OR logic to bring together ALL trip inputs (up to 15) from sources external to the ePWM module and feed into DCAH, DCAL, DCBH, and DCBL as a “combinational input” using the DCTRIPSEL register. This is configured by selecting “Trip combination input” (value of 0xF) in the DCTRIPSEL register.

There is a discrete choice of which trip inputs to put through the combinational logic for generating the DCAH, DCAL, DCBH, and DCBL signals. This is achieved using the DCAHTRIPSEL, DCALTRIPSEL, DCBHTRIPSEL, and DCBLTRIPSEL register selections. Inputs selected for combinational input are passed through to the DCTRIPSEL register.

18.11.3 Using CMPSS to Trip the ePWM on a Cycle-by-Cycle Basis

When using the CMPSS to trip the ePWM on a cycle-by-cycle basis, steps can be taken to prevent an asserted comparator trip state in one PWM cycle from extending into the following cycle. The CMPSS can be used to signal a trip condition to the downstream ePWM modules. For applications like peak current mode control, only one trip event per PWM cycle is expected. Under certain conditions, it is possible for a sustained or late trip event (arriving near the end of a PWM cycle) to carry over into the next PWM cycle if precautions are not taken. If either the CMPSS Digital Filter or the ePWM Digital Compare (DC) submodule is configured to qualify the comparator trip signal, “N” number of clock cycles of qualification are introduced before the ePWM trip logic can respond to logic changes of the trip signal. Once an ePWM trip condition is qualified, the trip condition remains active for N clock cycles after the comparator trip signal has de-asserted. If a qualified comparator trip signal remains asserted within N clock cycles prior to the end of a PWM cycle, the trip condition is not cleared until after the following PWM cycle has started. Thus, the new PWM cycle detects a trip condition as soon as the cycle begins.

To avoid this undesired trip condition, the application can take steps to make sure that the qualified trip signal seen by the ePWM trip logic is deasserted prior to the end of each PWM cycle. This can be accomplished through various methods:

- Design the system such that a comparator trip is not asserted within N clock cycles prior to the end of the PWM cycle.
- Activate blanking of the comparator trip signal using the ePWM event filter at least two clock cycles prior to the PWMSYNCPER signal and continue blanking for at least N clock cycles into the next PWM cycle.
- If the CMPSS COMPxLATCH path is used, clear the COMPxLATCH at least N clock cycles prior to the end of the PWM cycle. The latch can be cleared by software (using COMPSTSCLR) or by generating an early PWMSYNCPER signal. The ePWM modules on this device include the ability to generate PWMSYNCPER upon a CMPC or CMPD match (using HRPCTL) for arbitrary PWMSYNCPER placement within the PWM cycle.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.11.4 Operation Highlights of the Digital Compare Submodule

The following sections describe the operational highlights and configuration options for the digital compare submodule.

18.11.4.1 Digital Compare Events

As described in Section 18.11.1, trip zone inputs ($\overline{TZ1}$, $\overline{TZ2}$, and $\overline{TZ3}$) and CMPSSx signals from the analog comparator (COMP) module can be selected using the DCTRIPSEL bits to generate the Digital Compare A High and Low (DCAH/L) and Digital Compare B High and Low (DCBH/L) signals. Then, the configuration of the TZDCSEL register qualifies the actions on the selected DCAH/L and DCBH/L signals, which generate the DCAEVT1/2 and DCBEVT1/2 events (Event Qualification A and B).

Note

The $\overline{TZn}$ signals, when used as a DCEVT tripping functions, are treated as a normal input signal and can be defined to be active-high or active-low inputs. ePWM outputs are asynchronously tripped when either the $\overline{TZn}$, DCAEVTx.force, or DCBEVTx.force signals are active. For the condition to remain latched, a minimum of 3 * TBCLK sync pulse width is required. If pulse width is < 3*TBCLK sync pulse width, the trip condition can or can not get latched by CBC or OST latches.

The DCAEVT1/2 and DCBEVT1/2 events can then be filtered to provide a filtered version of the event signals (DCEVTFILT) or the filtering can be bypassed. Filtering is discussed further in Event Filtering. Either the DCAEVT1/2 and DCBEVT1/2 event signals or the filtered DCEVTFILT event signals can generate a force to the trip zone module, a TZ interrupt, an ADC SOC, or a PWM sync signal.

- **force signal:** DCAEVT1/2.force signals force trip zone conditions which either directly influence the output on the EPWMxA pin (using TZCTL, TZCTLDCA, TZCTLDCB register configurations) or, if the DCAEVT1/2 signals are selected as one-shot or cycle-by-cycle trip sources (using the TZSEL register), the DCAEVT1/2.force signals can effect the trip action using the TZCTL or TZCTL2 register configurations. The DCBEVT1/2.force signals behaves similarly, but affect the EPWMxB output pin instead of the EPWMxA output pin.

  The priority of conflicting actions on the TZCTL, TZCTL2, TZCTLDCA and TZCTLDCB registers is as follows (highest priority overrides lower priority):

  Output EPWMxA:
  - TZA (highest) -> DCAEVT1 -> DCAEVT2 (lowest)
  - TZAU (highest) -> DCAEVT1U -> DCAEVT2U (lowest)
  - TZAD (highest) -> DCAEVT1D -> DCAEVT2D (lowest)

  Output EPWMxB:
  - TZB (highest) -> DCBEVT1 -> DCBEVT2 (lowest)
  - TZBU (highest) -> DCBEVT1U -> DCBEVT2U (lowest)
  - TZBD (highest) -> DCBEVT1D -> DCBEVT2D (lowest)
- **interrupt signal:** DCAEVT1/2.interrupt signals generate trip zone interrupts to the interrupt controller. To enable the interrupt, set the DCAEVT1, DCAEVT2, DCBEVT1, or DCBEVT2 bits in the TZEINT register. Once one of these events occurs, an EPWMxTZINT interrupt is triggered, and the corresponding bit in the TZCLR register must be set to clear the interrupt.
- **soc signal:** The DCAEVT1.soc signal interfaces with the event-trigger submodule and can be selected as an event which generates an ADC start-of-conversion-A (SOCA) pulse using the ETSEL[SOCASEL] bit. Likewise, the DCBEVT1.soc signal can be selected as an event which generates an ADC start-of-conversion-B (SOCB) pulse using the ETSEL[SOCBSEL] bit.
- **sync signal:** The DCAEVT1.sync and DCBEVT1.sync events are ORed with the EPWMxSYNCI input signal and the TBCTL[SWFSYNC] signal to generate a synchronization pulse to the time-base counter.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 18-52 and Figure 18-53 show how the DCxEVT1, DCxEVT2, or DCEVTFLT signals are processed to generate the digital compare A and B event force, interrupt, soc and sync signals.

In some of the applications like Phase Shifted Full Bridge (PSFB) Converters, it is required that different actions are taken on a CBC trip event and an OST trip event. This can be achieved using the DCxEVT1LAT.

- This latch can be cleared on CNT = 0, CTR = PRD, and CNT = 0 OR CTR = PRD events based on the setting of DCxCTL.EVTy.LATCLRSEL setting. This is similar to CBC latch clear mechanism.
- DCxEVTy.force signal can be chosen to be either the latched version or the unlatched version based on DCxCTL.EVTyLATSEL value.
- The status of DCxEVTyLAT signal can be accessed by reading DCxCTL.EVTyLAT field.

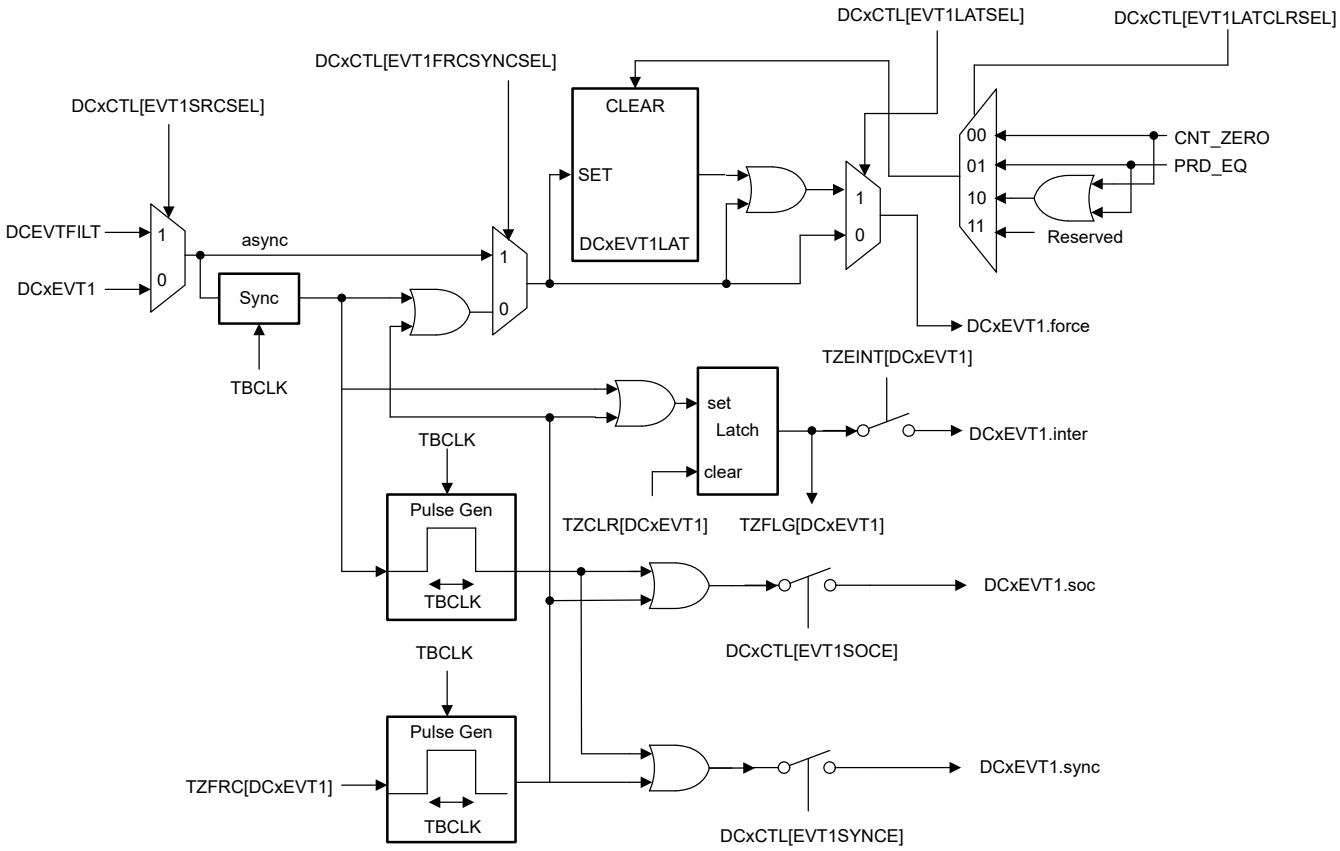


Figure 18-52. DCxEVT1 Event Triggering

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

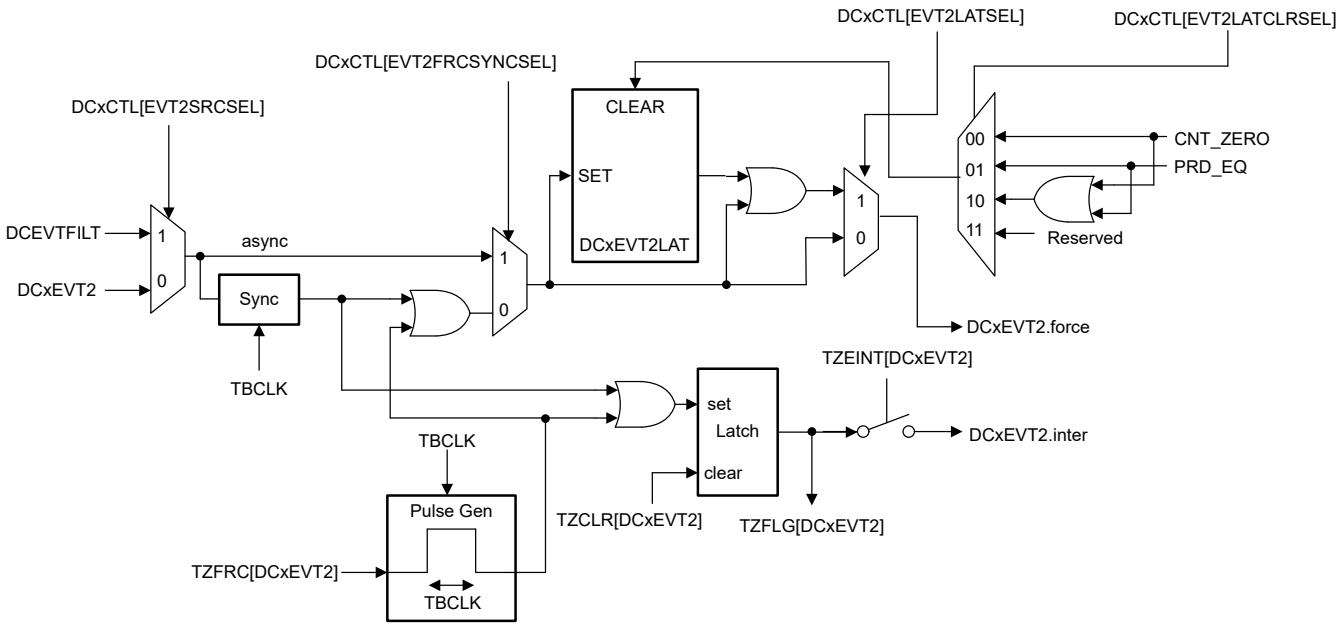


Figure 18-53. DCxEVT2 Event Triggering

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.11.4.2 Event Filtering

Blank Control Logic: The DCAEVT1/2 and DCBEVT1/2 events can be filtered using event filtering logic to remove noise by optionally blanking events for a certain period of time. This is useful for cases where the analog comparator outputs can be selected to trigger DCAEVT1/2 and DCBEVT1/2 events, and the blank control logic is used to filter out potential noise on the signal prior to tripping the PWM outputs or generating an interrupt or ADC start-of-conversion. Blank control logic is used to define a blanking window, which ignores all event occurrences on the signal while the window is active. The blanking window is configured in the DCFCTL, DCFOFFSET, and DCFWINDOW registers. The DCFCTL register enables the blanking window and aligns the blanking window to either a CTR = PRD pulse or a CTR = 0 pulse or both CTR = PRD and CTR = 0 as specified by DCFCTL[PULSESEL]. DCFCTL[SRCSEL] selects the DCxEVTy event source for the DCEVTFILT signal. An offset value in TBCLK counts is programmed into the DCFOFFSET register, which determines at what point after the CTR = PRD or CTR = 0 pulse the blanking window starts. The duration of the blanking window, in number of TBCLK counts after the offset counter expires, is written to the DCFWINDOW register by the application. Before and after the blanking window ends, events can generate soc, sync, interrupt, and force signals as before. Figure 18-54 shows the details of the event filtering logic.

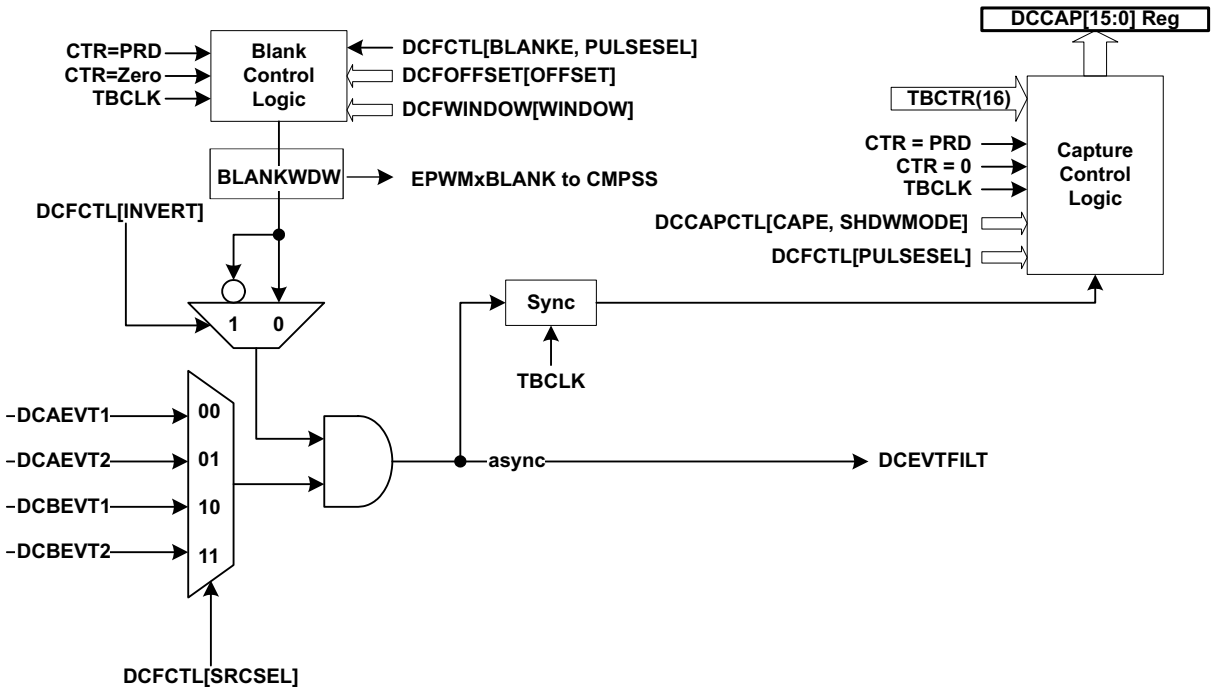


Figure 18-54. Event Filtering

Capture Control Logic: The event filtering can also capture the TBCTR value of the selected DCxEVTy event as configured in the DCCAPCTL register. When capture control logic is enabled, the selected DCxEVTy event triggers capture of the TBCTR to the active register. The CPU reads directly from the active register unless shadow mode is enabled by DCCAPCTL[SHDWMODE]. When shadow mode is enabled, the active register information is copied to shadow register on the event specified by DCFCCTL[PULSESEL], and the CPU reads from the shadow register. After the selected DCxEVTy event, no further capture events occur until the event specified by DCCAPCTL[CAPMODE]. The CAPMODE can be configured two ways: (1) no further capture events occur until the event defined by DCFCTL[PULSESEL] or (2) no further capture events occur until the compare-event flag at DCCAPCTL[CAPSTS] is cleared by DCCAPCTL[CAPCLR].

Note

You must configure the ePWM blanking window appropriately so that the Trip Input stays valid for at least 3 ePWM cycles after the blanking window has expired.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 18-55 illustrates several timing conditions for the offset and blanking window within an ePWM period. Notice that if the blanking window crosses the CTR = 0 or CTR = PRD boundary, the next window still starts at the same offset value after the CTR = 0 or CTR = PRD pulse.

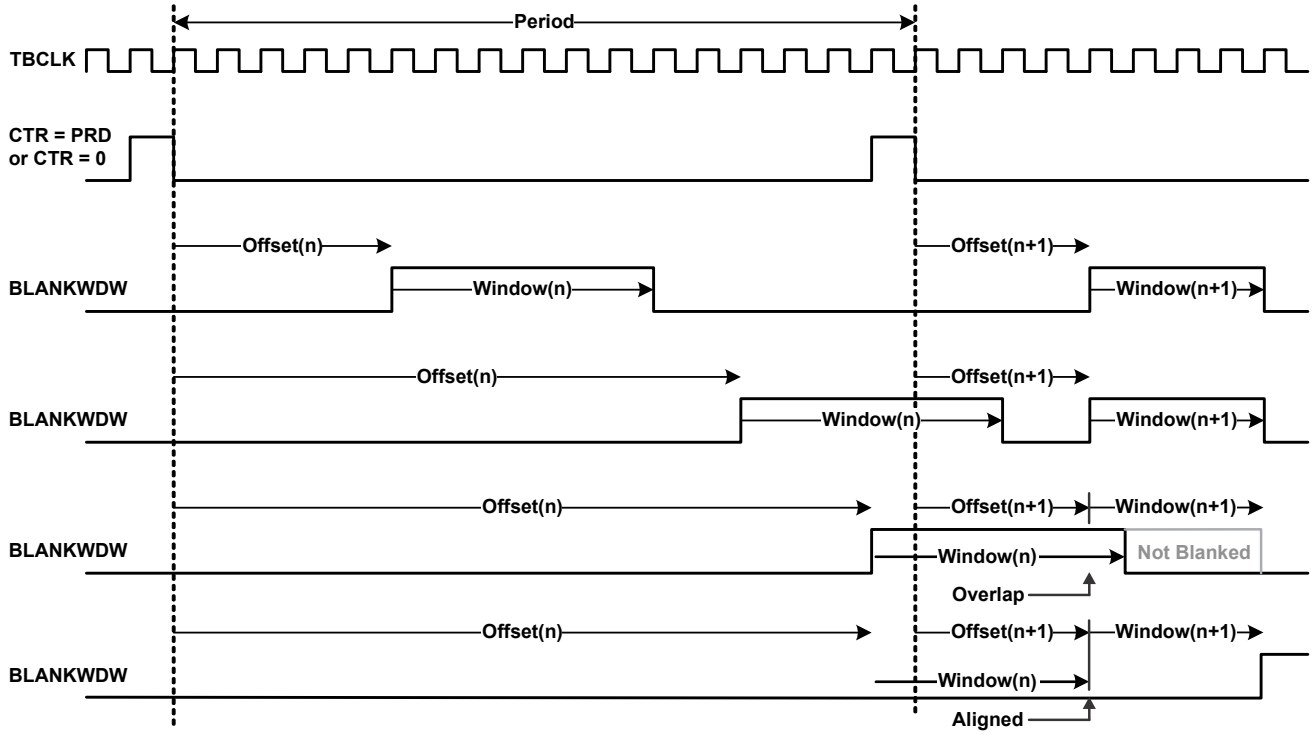


Figure 18-55. Blanking Window Timing Diagram

BLANKPULSEMIX Signals

The DCFCTL MUX (available for Blank Control Logic and Capture Control Logic) has new options that allows the mux to select the BLANKPULSEMIX signal. The BLANKPULSEMIX signal is used, if the signal is selected by DCFCTL[PULSESEL]

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.11.4.3 Valley Switching

Event filtering depicts the valley switching function along with the event filtering logic described in Event Filtering. This function can be used to achieve programmable valley switching without any additional external circuitry. This module provides an on-chip hardware mechanism that can:

- Capture the oscillation period
- Accurately delay the PWM switching instant
- Allow a programmable number of edges before the delay takes effect
- Provide multiple choices of triggers and events
- Allow easy adaptability for optimum performance under changing system/operating conditions

The DCxEVTy signal needs further processing to support valley switching. Here is a brief description of how valley switching function is enabled:

1. Select one of the DCxEVTy events as input to the valley switching block (DCFCTL[SRCSEL]) with an option to add the blanking window (Blank Control Logic). This is where the comparator output (or external input) above is selected as an input to the valley switching block.
2. Configure the edge filter to capture ‘n’ rising, falling or both edges through the edge selection logic (DCFCTL[EDGEMODE, EDGECOUNT]).
3. Select the correct event to reset and restart the edge filter (VCAPCTL[TRIGSEL]). Edge capturing event is triggered or armed by this selected edge.
4. Enable valley capture logic (VCAPCTL[VCAPE]).
5. Select the start edge that indicates the start of capture for oscillation period measurement (VCNTCFG[STARTEDGE]). This is where the 16-bit counter starts counting.
6. Select the stop edge (VCNTCFG[STOPEDGE]) that indicates the edge at which the 16-bit counter stops counting. The captured counter value (CNTVAL) provides oscillation period information.
   - The STOPEDGE value must always be greater than STARTEDGE value.
7. Configure and apply the captured delay (CNTVAL) to the edge filtered DCxEVTy signal. The CNTVAL value can be applied as is or applied in conjunction with a software programmed value (useful for offset adjustment) (SWVDELVAL) or only a fraction of the delay can be applied with or without SWVDELVAL. This is useful to correctly apply a delay corresponding to the valley point. (VCAPCTL[VDELAYDIV])
8. Configure VCAPCTL[EDGEFILTDLYSEL] to apply hardware delay based on the captured value above.

Once the counter is stopped, counter value is copied into CNTVAL register and counter is reset to zero. No further captures are done until the logic is triggered again by occurrence of event selected by VCAPCTL[TRIGSEL]. In this implementation, the software trigger is used as the source for VCAPCTL[TRIGSEL]. Upon occurrence of the trigger event, irrespective of the current status of the counter, the counter is reset and starts counting from zero upon occurrence of the STARTEDGE. Similarly, upon occurrence of the trigger event, the edge filter is reset and starts counting from zero upon occurrence of the STARTEDGE.

Output from the valley switching block (DCEVTFILT) is then used to synchronize the PWM time-base. The process is shown in Figure 18-56.

Note

A specific application example showcasing the usage of valley switching hardware and software is available in the C2000Ware.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

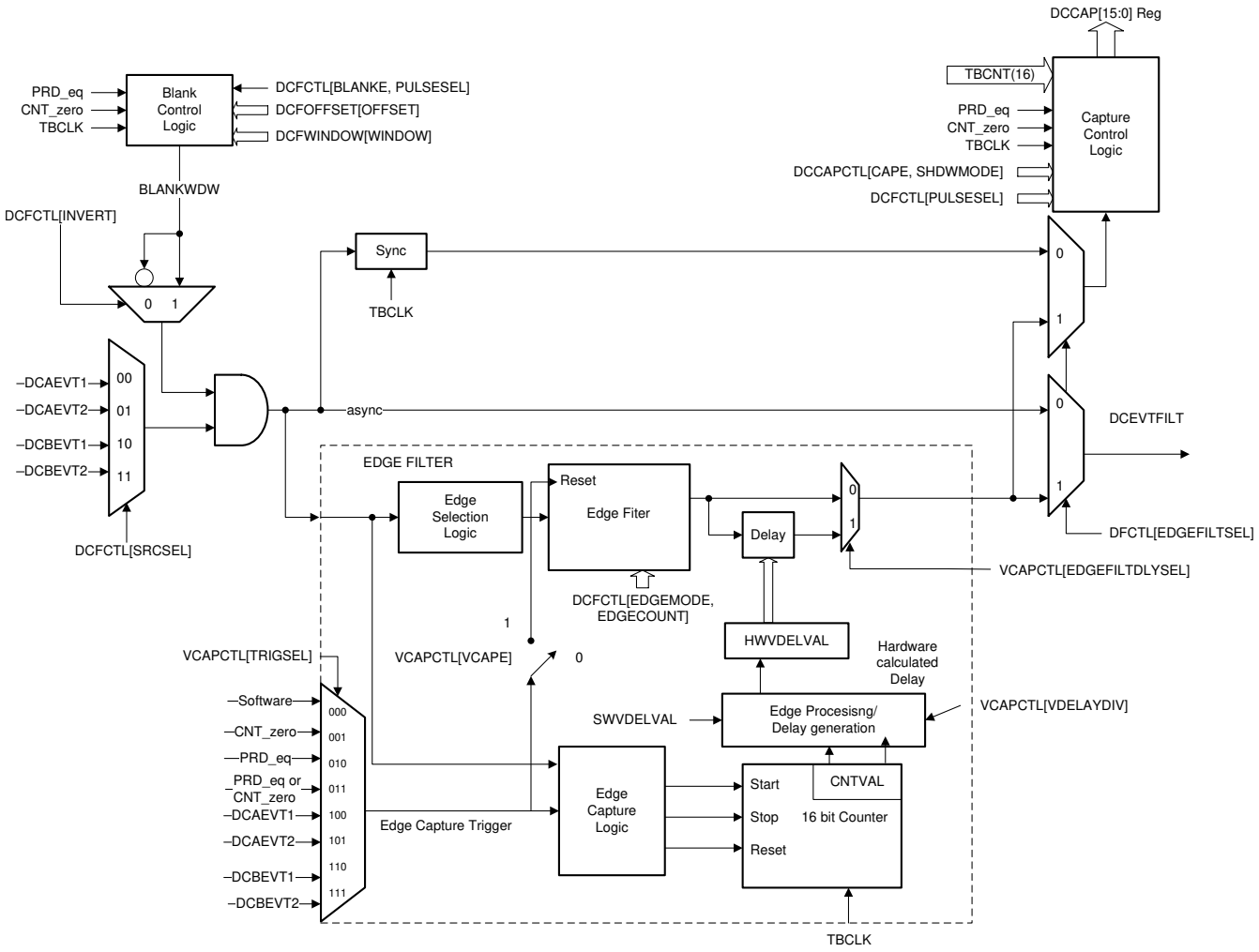


Figure 18-56. Valley Switching

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.12 ePWM Crossbar (X-BAR)

Figure 18-57 shows the architecture of the ePWM Crossbar (X-BAR). This module enables selection of various trigger sources into any of the eight dedicated EPWM trips inputs, namely the TRIP4, TRIP5, TRIP7, TRIP8, TRIP9, TRIP10, TRIP11, and TRIP12.

Note

Refer to the *Crossbar (X-BAR)* chapter for more information on the X-BAR modules, including X-BAR flags.

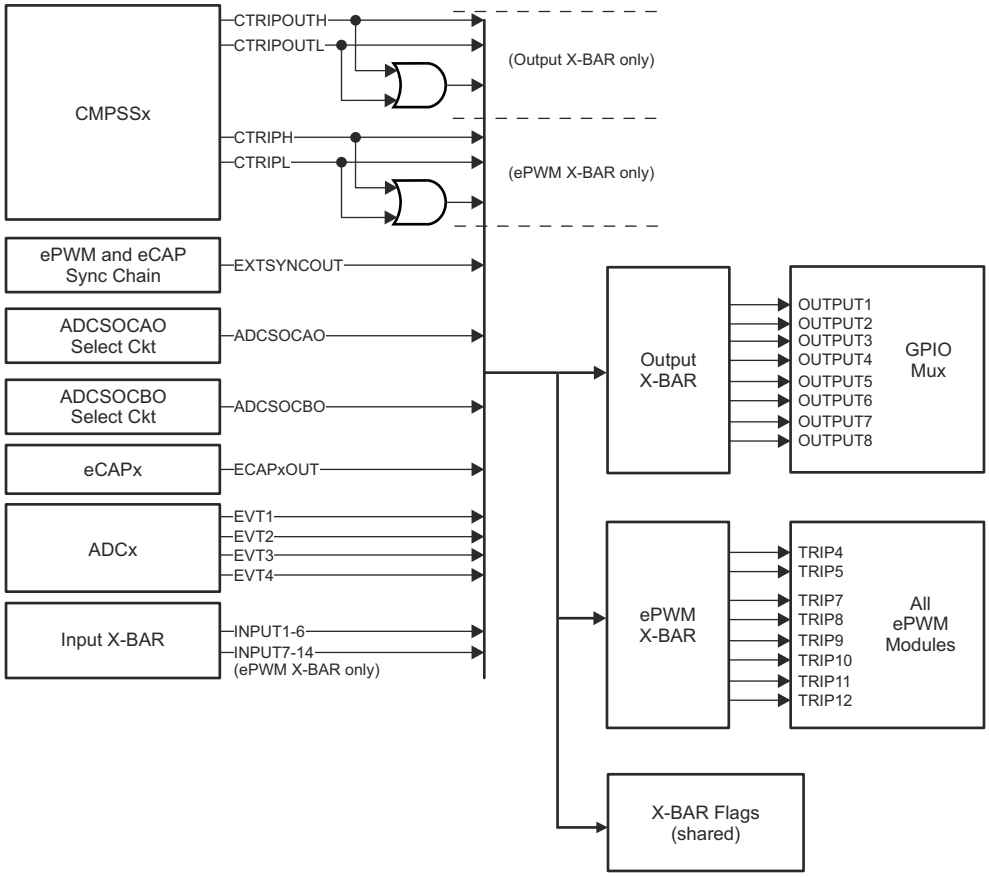


Figure 18-57. ePWM X-BAR

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.13 Applications to Power Topologies

An ePWM module has all the local resources necessary to operate completely as a standalone module or to operate in synchronization with other identical ePWM modules.

18.13.1 Overview of Multiple Modules

Previously in this chapter, all discussions have described the operation of a single module. To facilitate the understanding of multiple modules working together in a system, the ePWM module described in reference is represented by the more simplified block diagram shown in Figure 18-58. This simplified ePWM block shows only the key resources needed to explain how a multiswitch power topology is controlled with multiple ePWM modules working together.

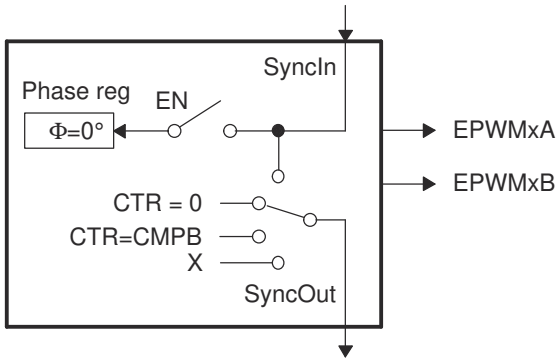


Figure 18-58. Simplified ePWM Module

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.13.2 Key Configuration Capabilities

The key configuration choices available to each module are as follows:

- Options for SyncIn
  - Load own counter with phase register on an incoming sync strobe—enable (EN) switch closed
  - Do nothing or ignore incoming sync strobe—enable switch open
  - Sync flow-through - SyncOut connected to SyncIn
  - Sync Source mode, provides a sync at PWM boundaries—SyncOut connected to CTR = PRD
  - Sync Source mode, provides a sync at any programmable point in time—SyncOut connected to CTR = CMPB
  - Module is in standalone mode and provides no sync to other modules—SyncOut connected to X (disabled)
- Options for SyncOut
  - Sync flow-through - SyncOut connected to SyncIn
  - Sync Source mode, provides a sync at PWM boundaries—SyncOut connected to CTR = PRD
  - Sync Source mode, provides a sync at any programmable point in time—SyncOut connected to CTR = CMPB
  - Module is in standalone mode and provides no sync to other modules—SyncOut connected to X (disabled)

For each choice of SyncOut, a module can also choose to load the counter with a new phase value on a SyncIn strobe input or choose to ignore the value (that is, by the enable switch). Although various combinations are possible, the two most common—Sync Source module and Sync Receiver module modes—are shown in Figure 18-59.

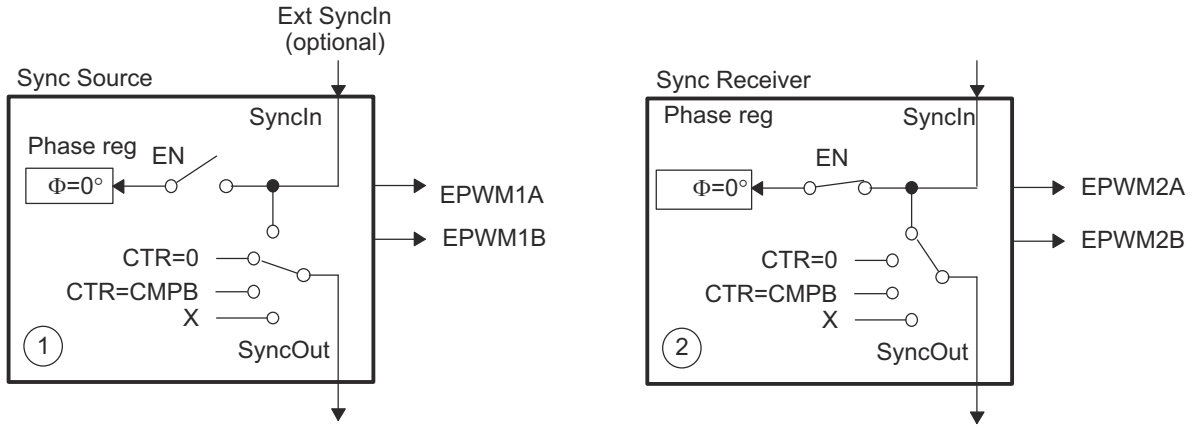
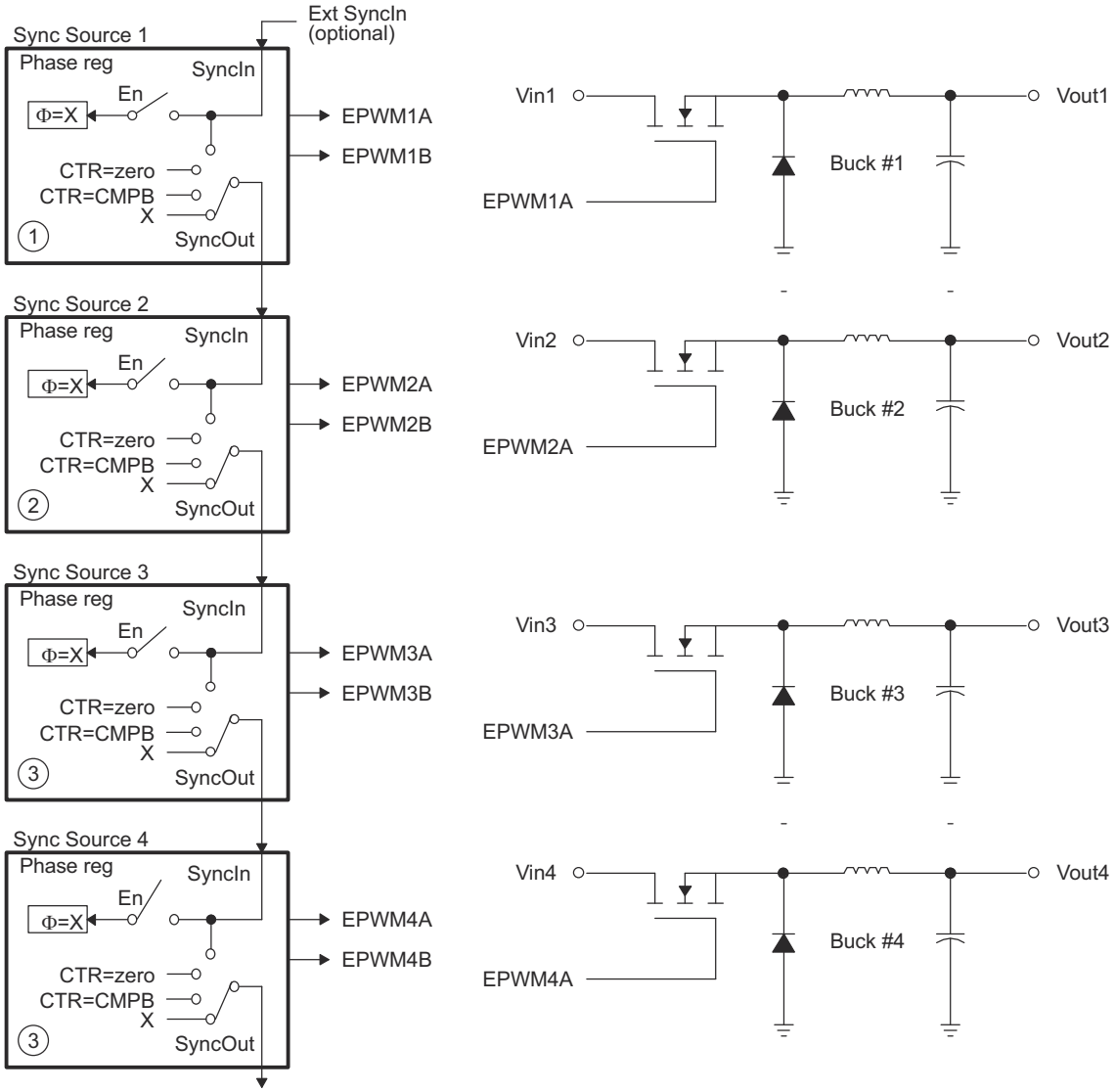


Figure 18-59. EPWM1 Configured as a Typical Sync Source, EPWM2 Configured as a Sync Receiver

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.13.3 Controlling Multiple Buck Converters With Independent Frequencies

One of the simplest power converter topologies is the buck. A single ePWM module configured as a sync source can control two buck stages with the same PWM frequency. If independent frequency control is required for each buck converter, then one ePWM module must be allocated for each converter stage. Figure 18-60 shows four buck stages, each running at independent frequencies. In this case, all four ePWM modules are configured as Sync Sources and no synchronization is used. Figure 18-61 shows the waveforms generated by the setup shown in Figure 18-60; note that only three waveforms are shown, although there are four stages.



A. φ = X indicates value in phase register is a "don't care"

Figure 18-60. Control of Four Buck Stages. Here $F_{PWM1} \neq F_{PWM2} \neq F_{PWM3} \neq F_{PWM4}$

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

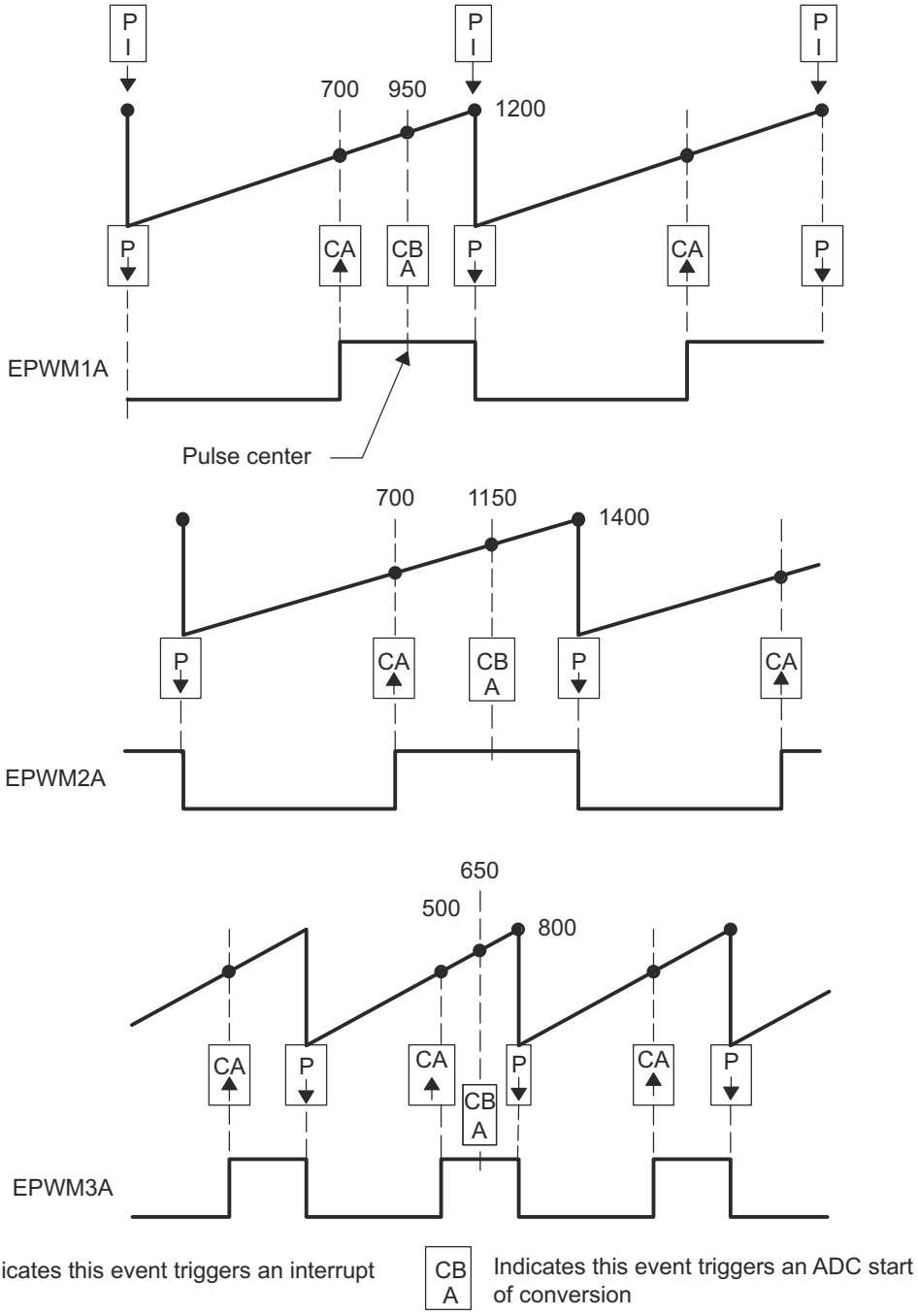
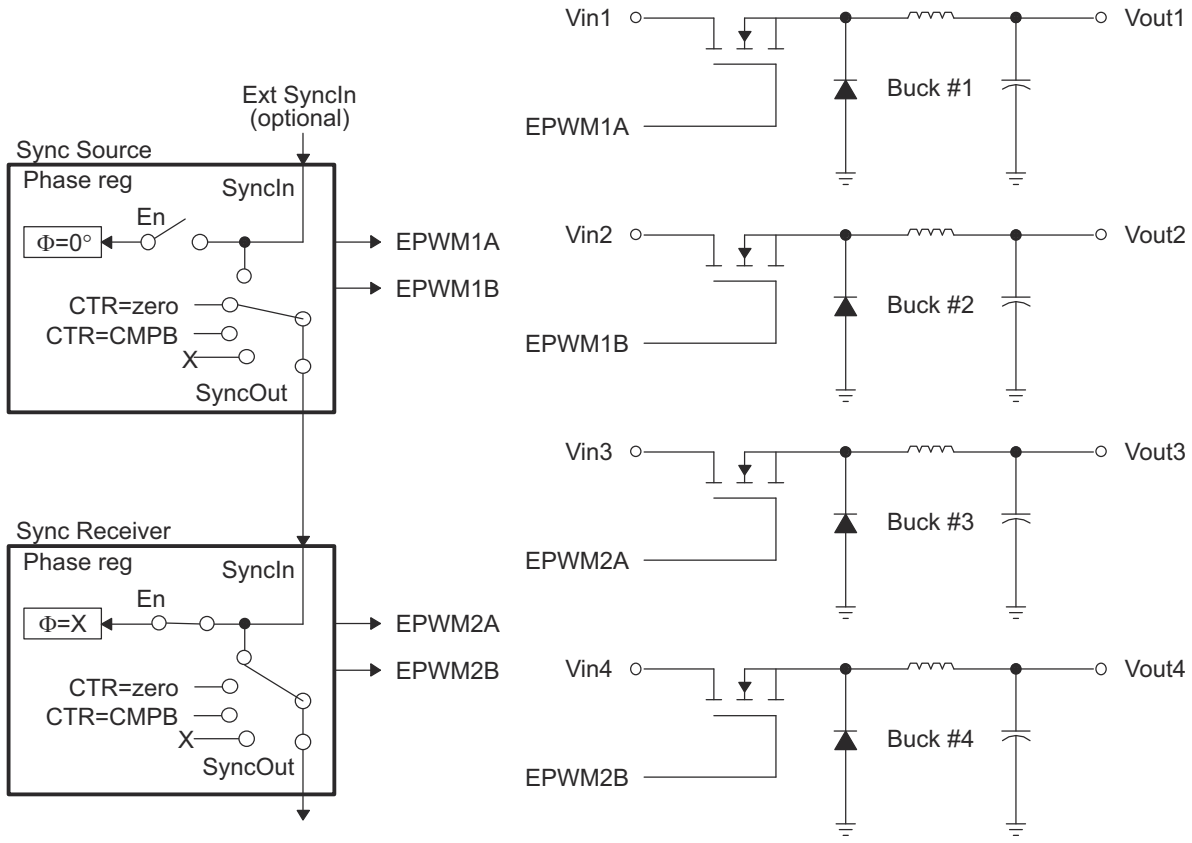


Figure 18-61. Buck Waveforms for Control of Four Buck Stages (Note: Only three bucks shown here)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.13.4 Controlling Multiple Buck Converters With Same Frequencies

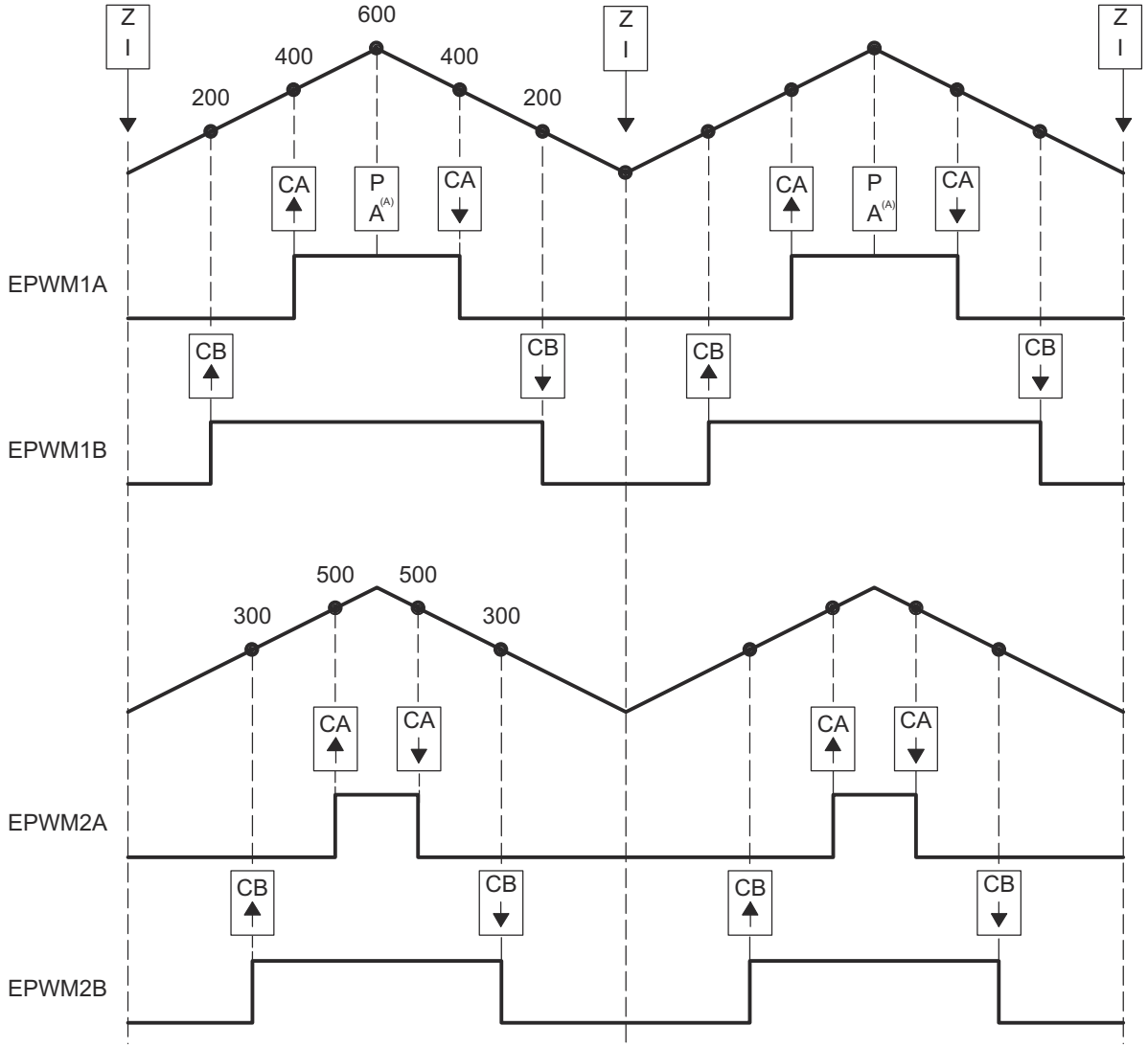
If synchronization is a requirement, ePWM module 2 is configured as a sync receiver and operates at integer multiple (N) frequencies of module 1. The sync signal from sync source to sync receiver makes sure these modules remain locked. Figure 18-62 shows such a configuration; Figure 18-63 shows the waveforms generated by the configuration.



A. φ = X indicates value in phase register is a "don't care"

Figure 18-62. Control of Four Buck Stages. (Note: F_{PWM2} = N x F_{PWM1})

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated



A. Starts ADC conversion.

Figure 18-63. Buck Waveforms for Control of Four Buck Stages (Note: $F_{PWM2} = F_{PWM1}$)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.13.5 Controlling Multiple Half H-Bridge (HHB) Converters

Topologies that require control of multiple switching elements can also be addressed with these same ePWM modules. It is possible to control a Half-H bridge stage with a single ePWM module. This control can be extended to multiple stages. Figure 18-64 shows control of two synchronized Half-H bridge stages where stage 2 can operate at integer multiple (N) frequencies of stage 1. Figure 18-65 shows the waveforms generated by the configuration shown in Figure 18-64.

ePWM module 2 (sync receiver) is configured for Sync flow-through; if required, this configuration allows for a third Half-H bridge to be controlled by ePWM module 3 and also, most importantly, to remain in synchronization with sync source ePWM module 1.

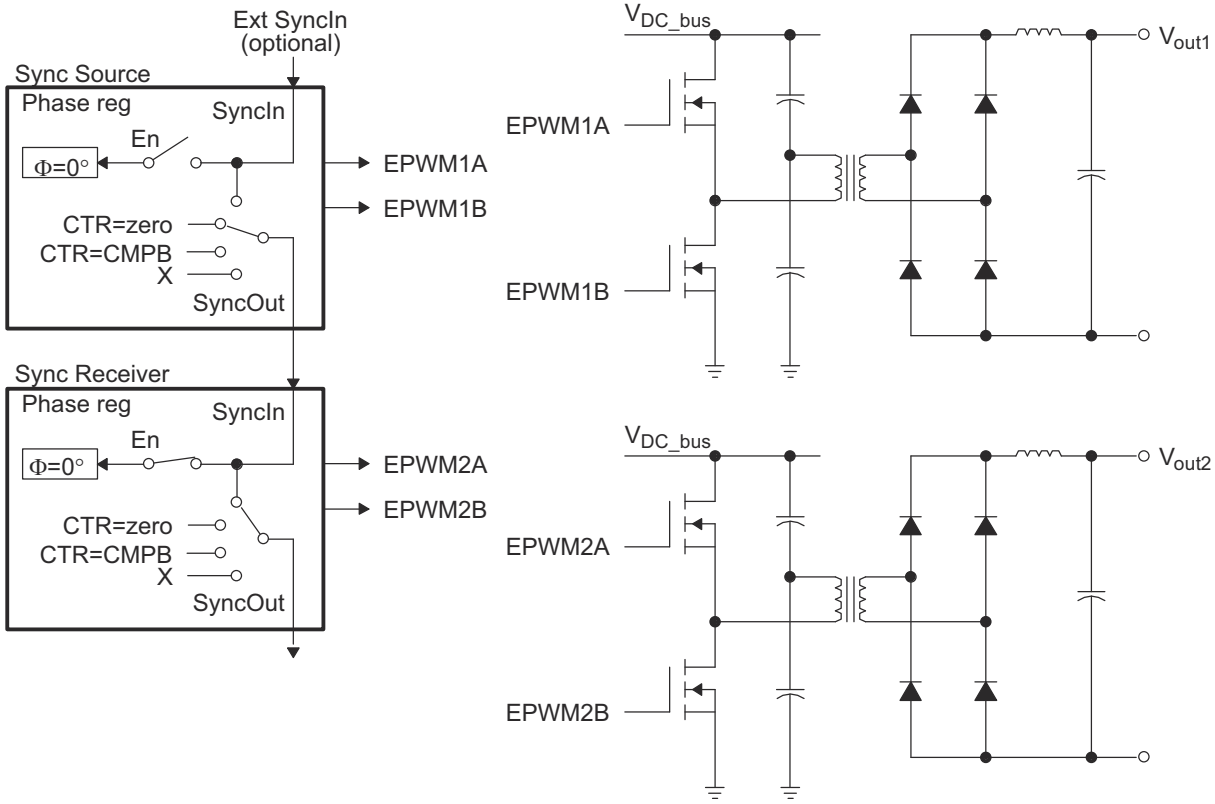


Figure 18-64. Control of Two Half-H Bridge Stages (F_{PWM2} = N x F_{PWM1})

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

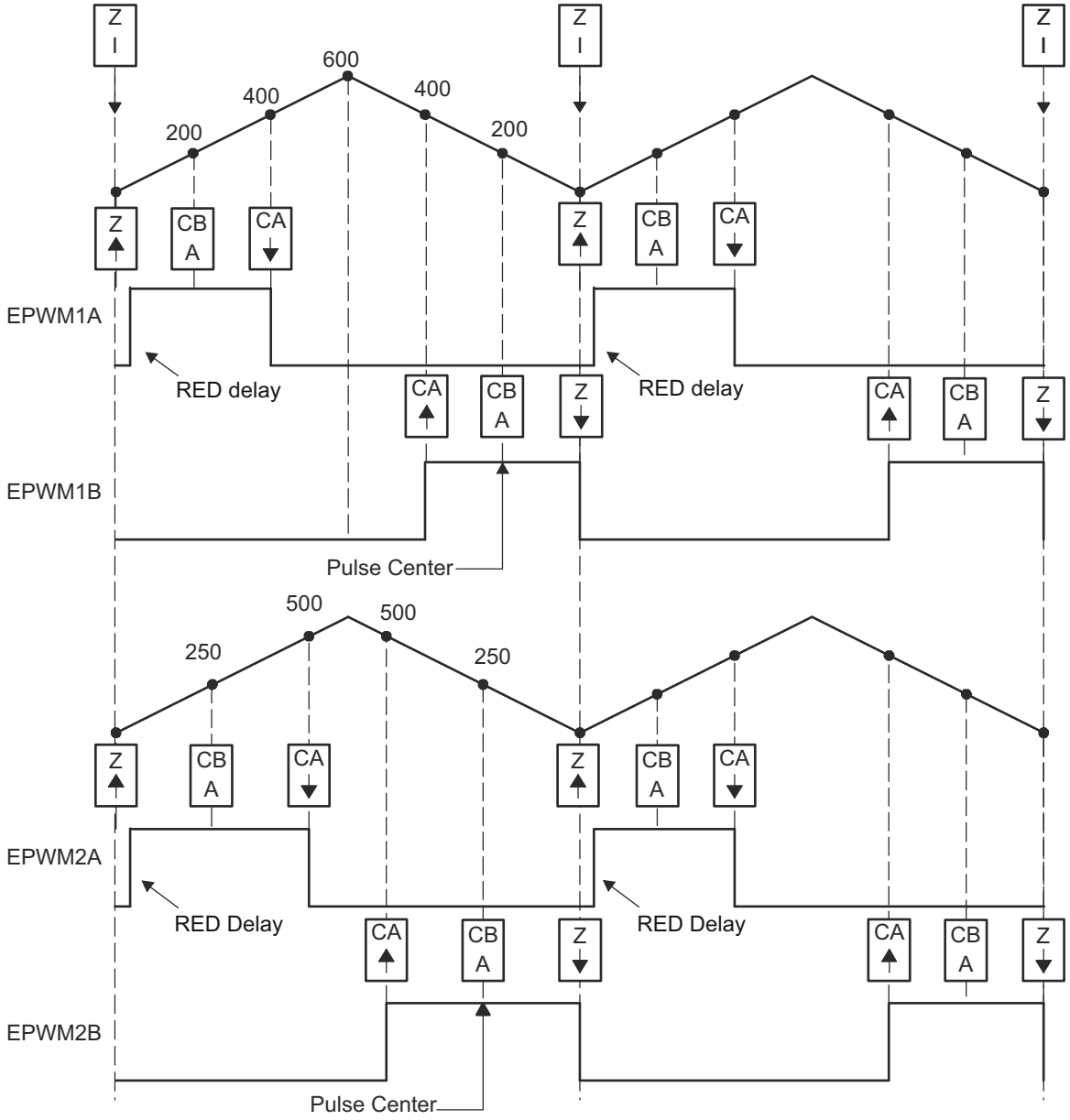


Figure 18-65. Half-H Bridge Waveforms for Control of Two Half-H Bridge Stages (Note: Here $F_{PWM2} = F_{PWM1}$)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.13.6 Controlling Dual 3-Phase Inverters for Motors (ACI and PMSM)

The idea of multiple modules controlling a single power stage can be extended to the 3-phase inverter case. In such a case, six switching elements are controlled using three PWM modules, one for each leg of the inverter. Each leg must switch at the same frequency and all legs must be synchronized. A sync receivers configuration easily addresses this requirement. Figure 18-66 shows how six PWM modules control two independent 3-phase inverters; each running a motor.

As in the cases shown in the previous sections, we have a choice of running each inverter at a different frequency (module 1 and module 4 are sync source as in Figure 18-66), or both inverters can be synchronized by using one sync source (module 1) and five sync receivers. In this case, the frequency of modules 4, 5, and 6 (all equal) can be integer multiples of the frequency for modules 1, 2, and 3 (also all equal).

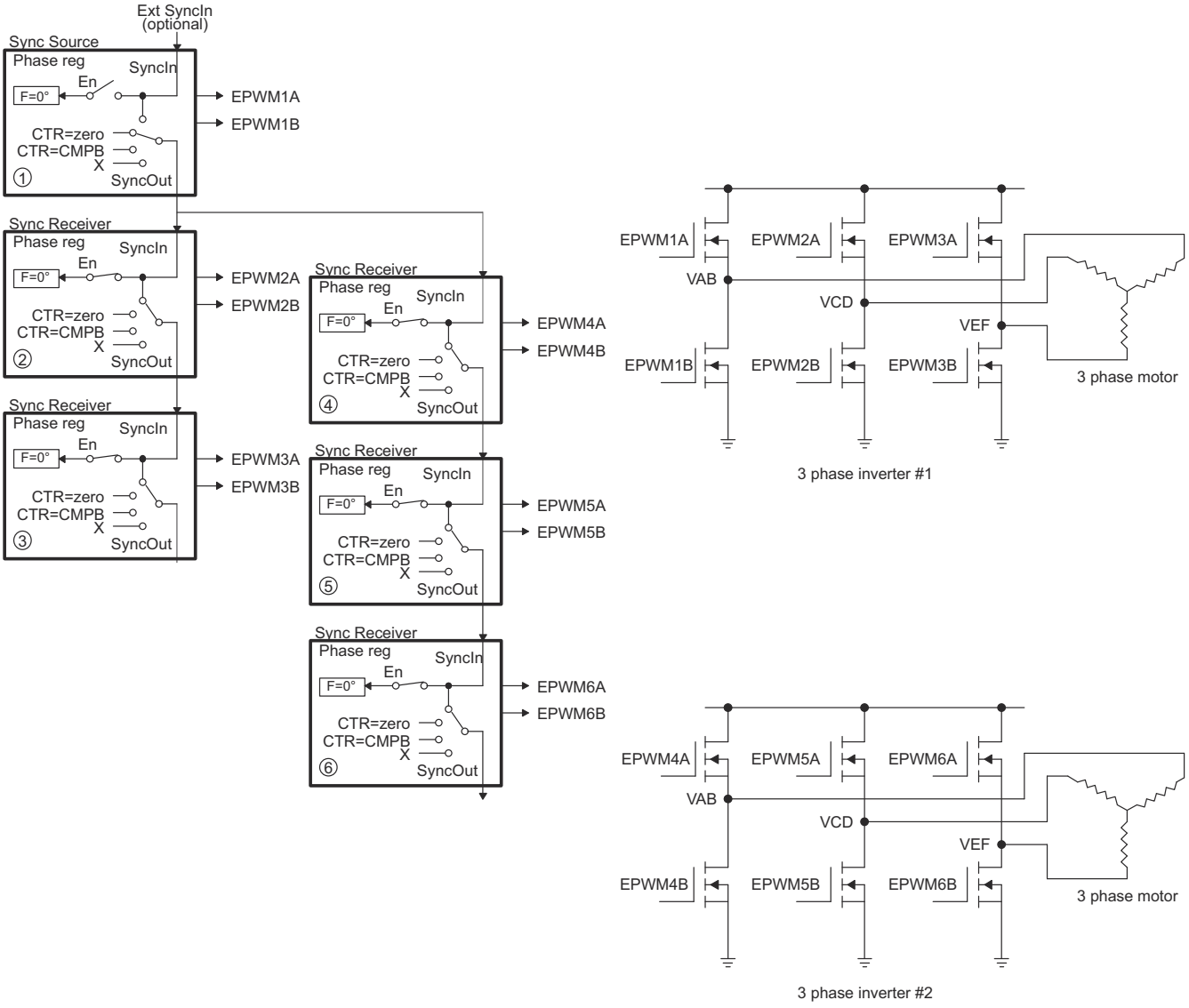


Figure 18-66. Control of Dual 3-Phase Inverter Stages as Is Commonly Used in Motor Control

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

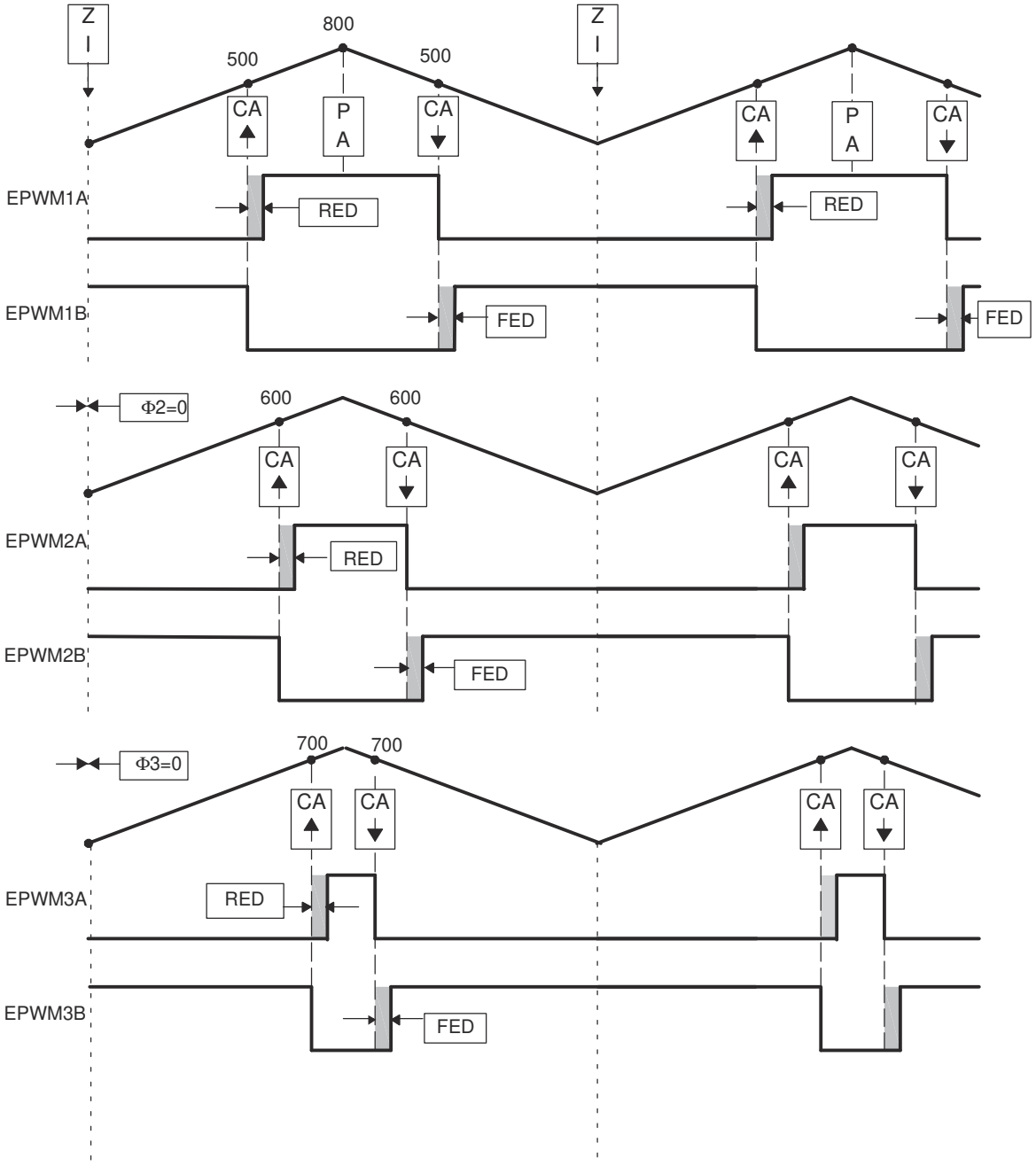


Figure 18-67. 3-Phase Inverter Waveforms for Control of Dual 3-Phase Inverter Stages (Only One Inverter Shown)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.13.7 Practical Applications Using Phase Control Between PWM Modules

So far, none of the examples have made use of the phase register (TBPHS). It has either been set to zero or a don't care. However, by programming appropriate values into TBPHS, multiple PWM modules can address another class of power topologies that rely on phase relationship between legs (or stages) for correct operation. As described in the time-base submodule section, a PWM module can be configured to allow a SyncIn pulse to cause the TBPHS register to be loaded into the TBCTR register. To illustrate this concept, Figure 18-68 shows a sync source and sync receiver module with a phase relationship of 120° (that is, the sync receiver leads the sync source).

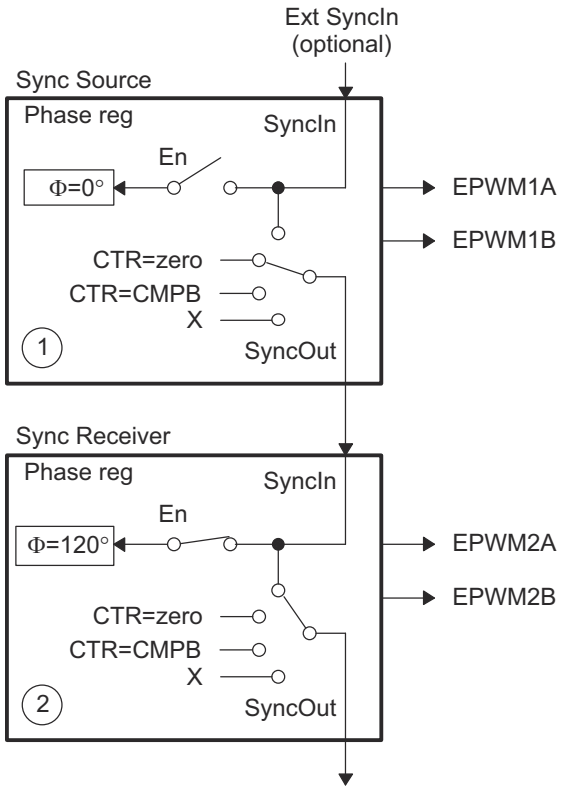


Figure 18-68. Configuring Two PWM Modules for Phase Control

Figure 18-69 shows the associated timing waveforms for this configuration. Here, TBPRD = 600 for both sync source and sync receiver. For the sync receiver, TBPHS = 200 (that is, 200/600 x 360° = 120°). Whenever the sync source generates a SyncIn pulse (CTR = PRD), the value of TBPHS = 200 is loaded into the sync receiver TBCTR register so the sync receiver time-base is always leading the sync source time-base by 120°.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

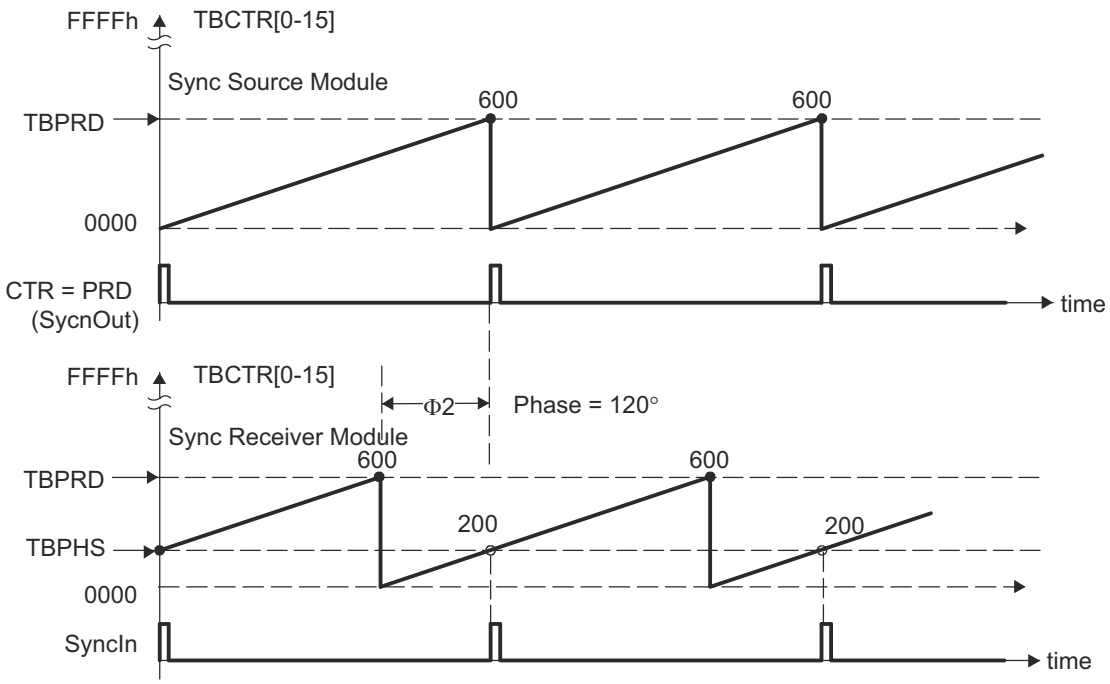


Figure 18-69. Timing Waveforms Associated with Phase Control Between Two Modules

18.13.8 Controlling a 3-Phase Interleaved DC/DC Converter

A popular power topology that makes use of phase-offset between modules is shown in Figure 18-70. This system uses three PWM modules, with module 1 configured as the sync receiver. To work, the phase relationship between adjacent modules must be F = 120°. This is achieved by setting the sync receiver TBPHS registers 2 and 3 with values of 1/3 and 2/3 of the period value, respectively. For example, if the period register is loaded with a value of 600 counts, then TBPHS (sync receiver 2) = 200 and TBPHS (sync receiver 3) = 400. Both sync receiver modules are synchronized to the sync source module 1.

This concept can be extended to four or more phases, by setting the TBPHS values appropriately. The following formula gives the TBPHS values for N phases:

$$TBPHS(N,M) = (TBPRD/N) \times (M - 1)$$

Where:

N = number of phases

M = PWM module number

For example, for the 3-phase case (N = 3), TBPRD = 600,

TBPHS(3,2) = (600/3) × (2 - 1) = 200 (that is, Phase value for Sync Receiver module 2)

TBPHS(3,3) = 400 (that is, Phase value for Sync Receiver module 3)

Figure 18-71 shows the waveforms for the configuration in Figure 18-70.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

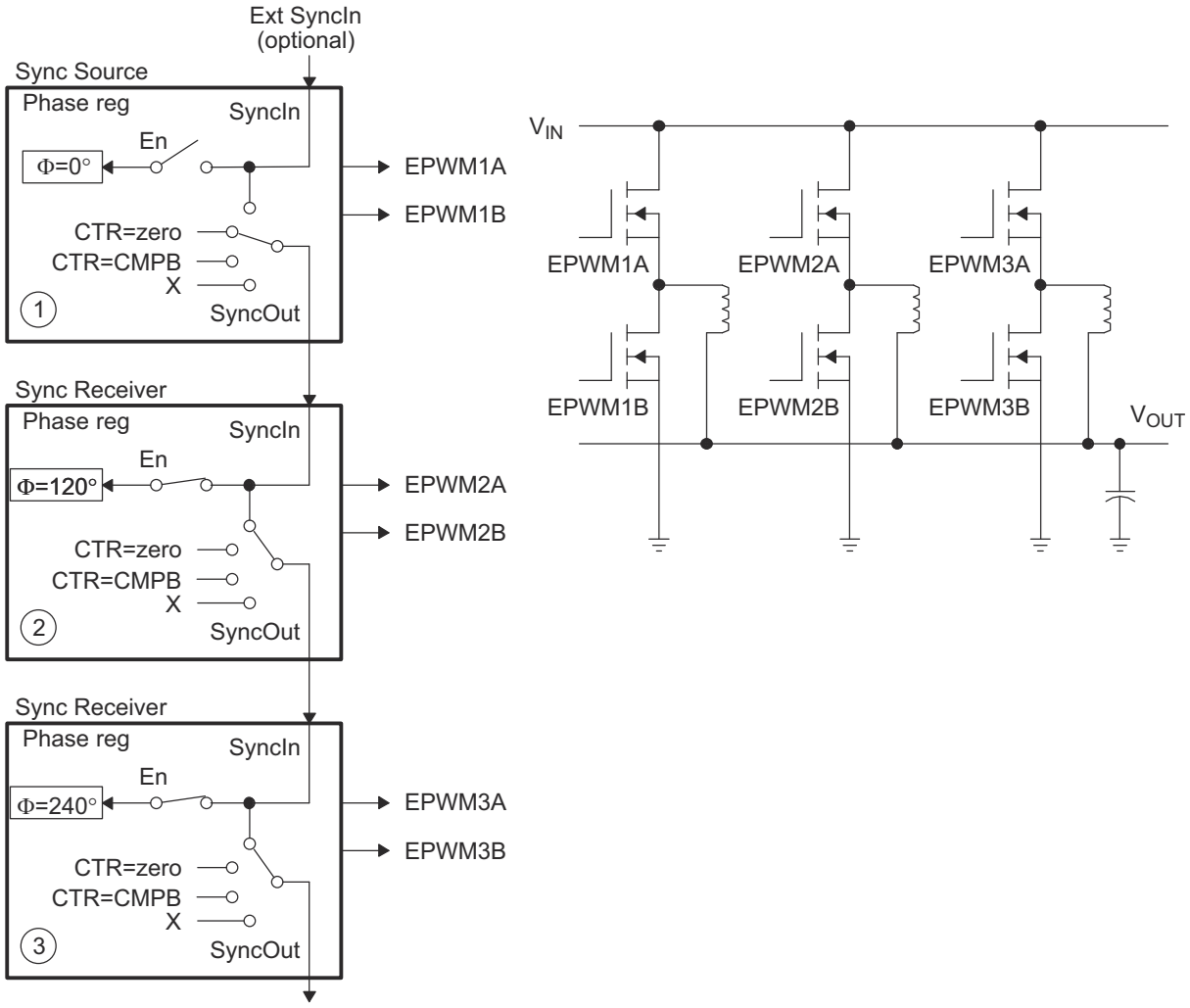


Figure 18-70. Control of 3-Phase Interleaved DC/DC Converter

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

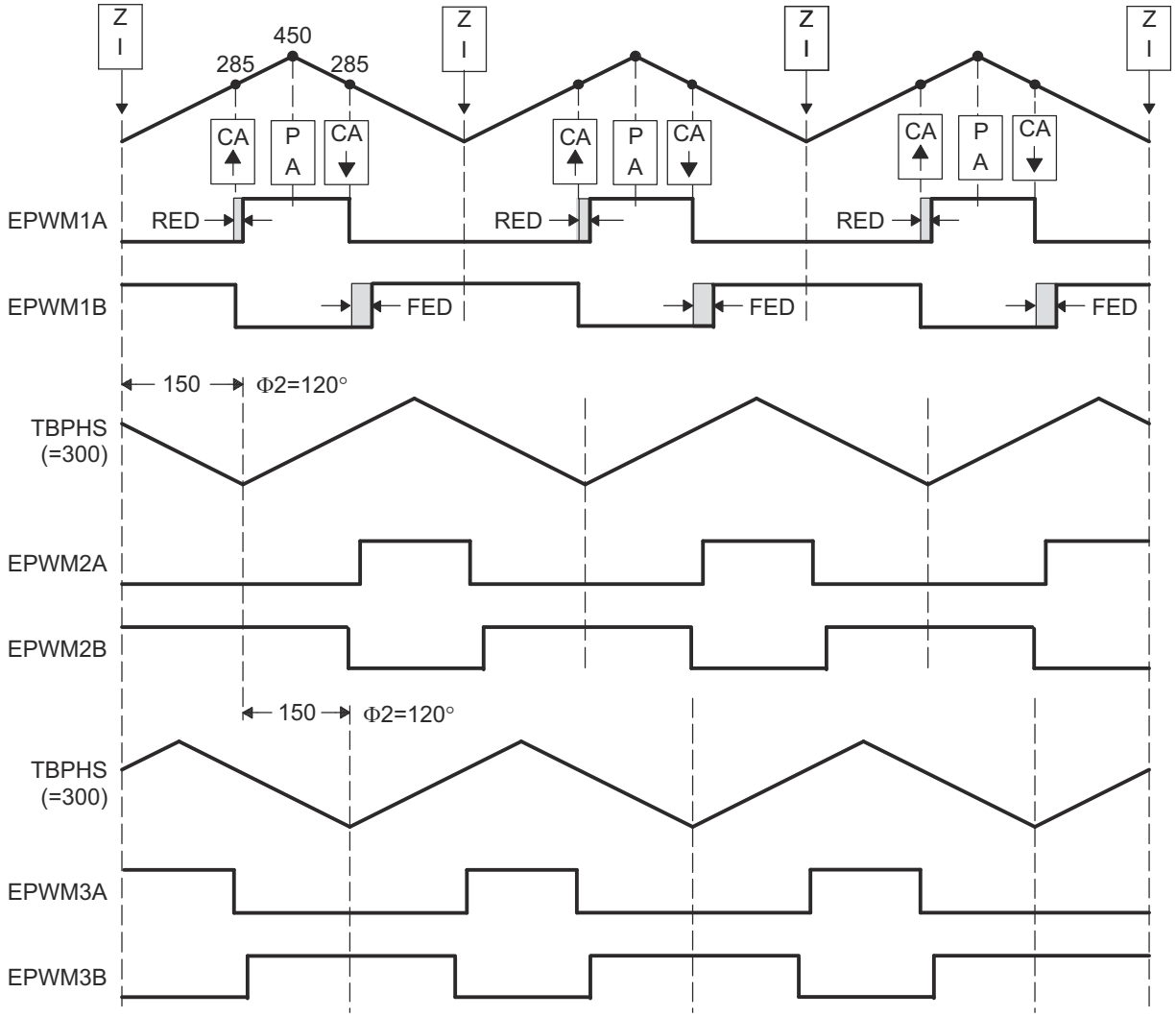


Figure 18-71. 3-Phase Interleaved DC/DC Converter Waveforms for Control of 3-Phase Interleaved DC/DC Converter

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.13.9 Controlling Zero Voltage Switched Full Bridge (ZVSFB) Converter

The example given in Figure 18-72 assumes a static or constant phase relationship between legs (modules). In such a case, control is achieved by modulating the duty cycle. It is also possible to dynamically change the phase value on a cycle-by-cycle basis. This feature lends to controlling a class of power topologies known as *phase-shifted full bridge*, or *zero voltage switched full bridge.* Here the controlled parameter is not duty cycle (this is kept constant at approximately 50 percent); instead it is the phase relationship between legs. Such a system can be implemented by allocating the resources of two PWM modules to control a single power stage, which in turn requires control of four switching elements. Figure 18-73 shows a sync source and sync receiver module combination synchronized together to control a full H-bridge. In this case, both sync source and sync receiver modules are required to switch at the same PWM frequency. The phase is controlled by using the sync receiver phase register (TBPHS). The sync source phase register is not used and therefore can be initialized to zero.

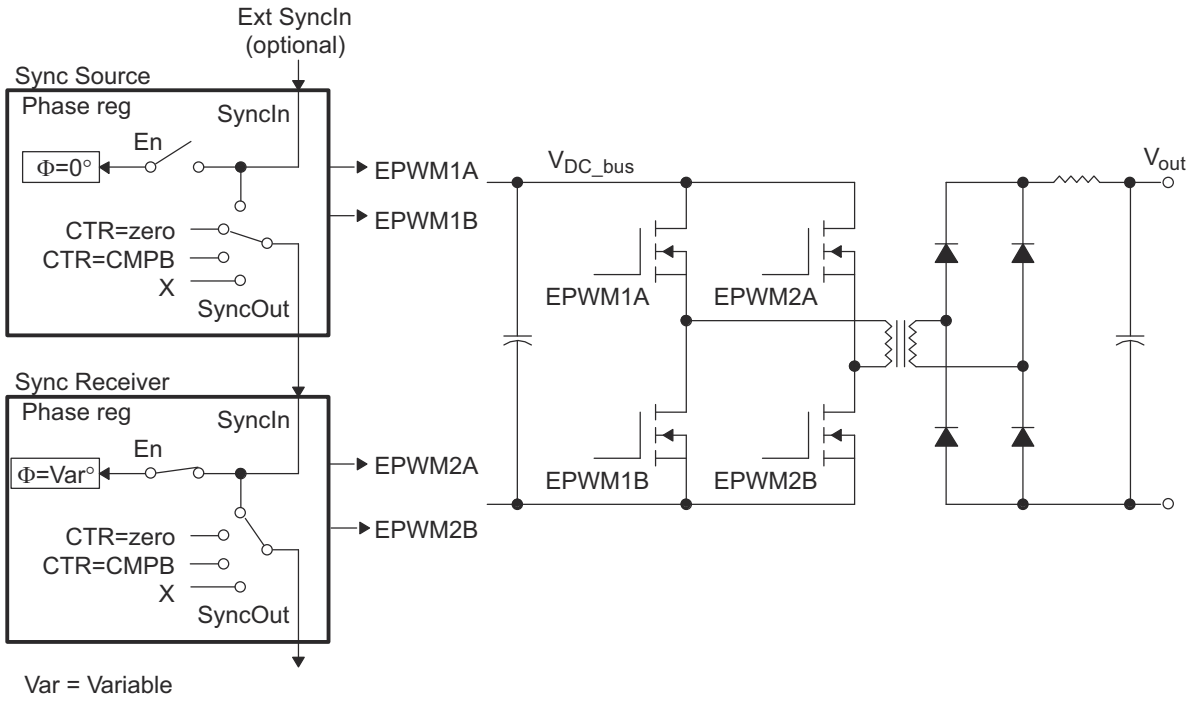


Figure 18-72. Control of Full-H Bridge Stage (F_{PWM2} = F_{PWM1})

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

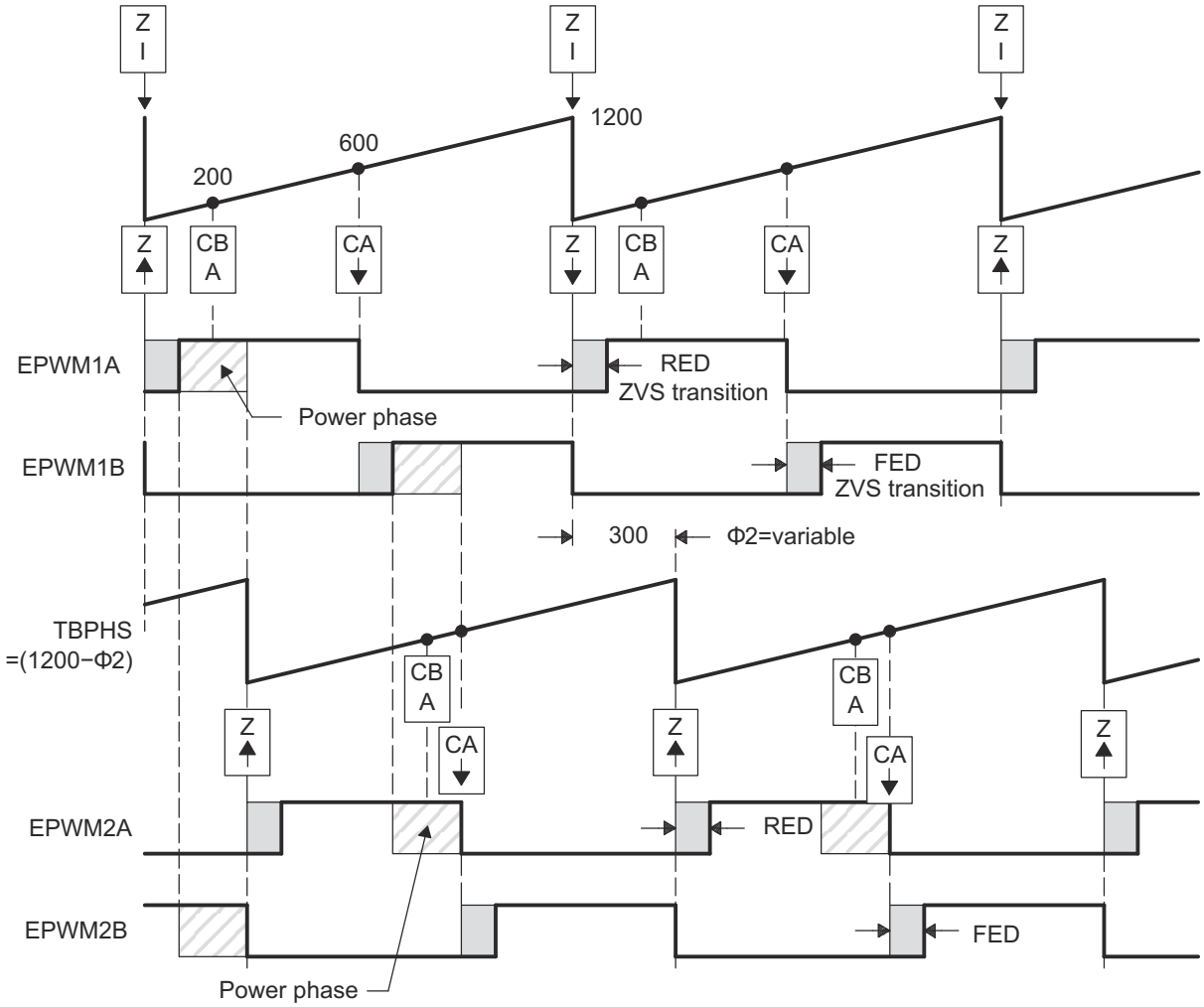


Figure 18-73. ZVS Full-H Bridge Waveforms

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.13.10 Controlling a Peak Current Mode Controlled Buck Module

Peak current control techniques offer a number of benefits like automatic over current limiting, fast correction for input voltage variations and reducing magnetic saturation. Figure 18-74 shows the use of ePWM1A along with the on-chip analog comparator for buck converter topology. The output current is sensed through a current sense resistor and fed to the positive terminal of the on-chip comparator. The internal programmable 12-bit DAC can be used to provide a reference peak current at the negative terminal of the comparator. Alternatively, an external reference can be connected at this input. The comparator output is an input to the Digital compare sub-module. The ePWM module is configured in such a way so as to trip the ePWM1A output as soon as the sensed current reaches the peak reference value. A cycle-by-cycle trip mechanism is used. Figure 18-75 shows the waveforms generated by the configuration.

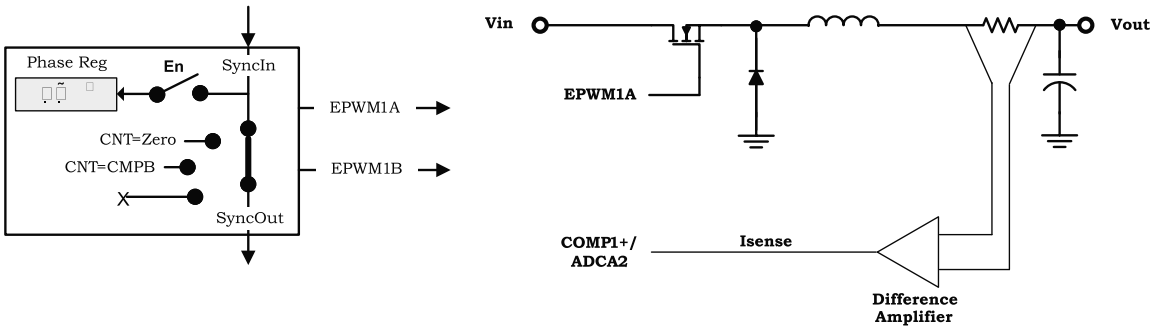


Figure 18-74. Peak Current Mode Control of Buck Converter

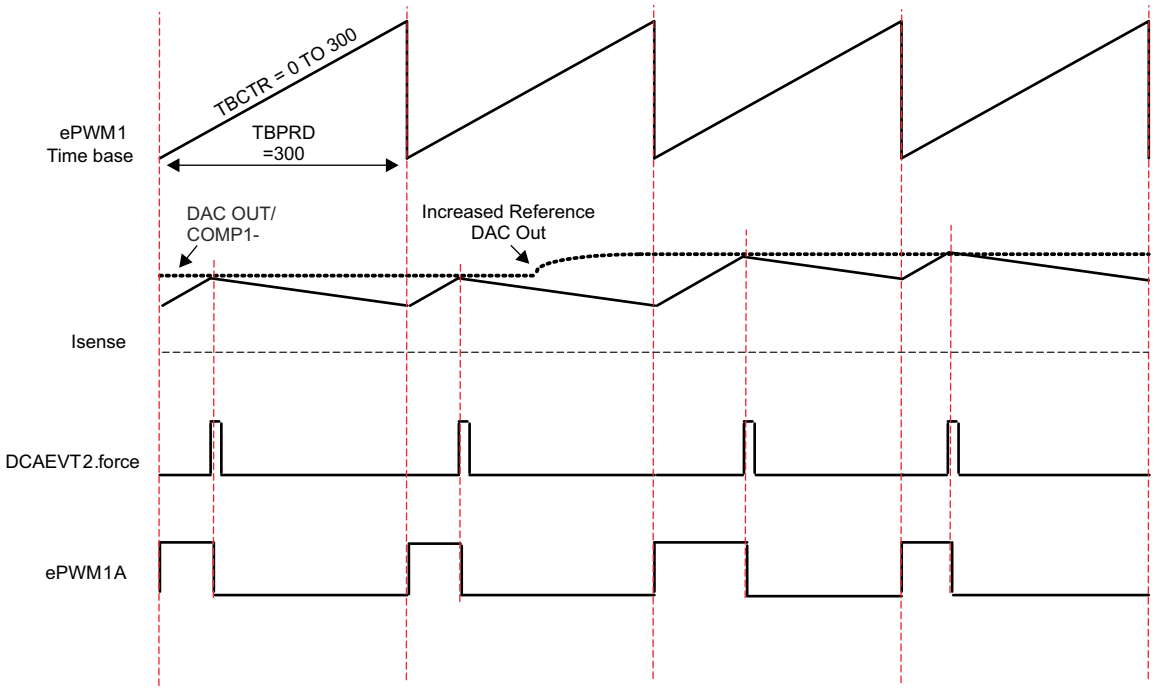
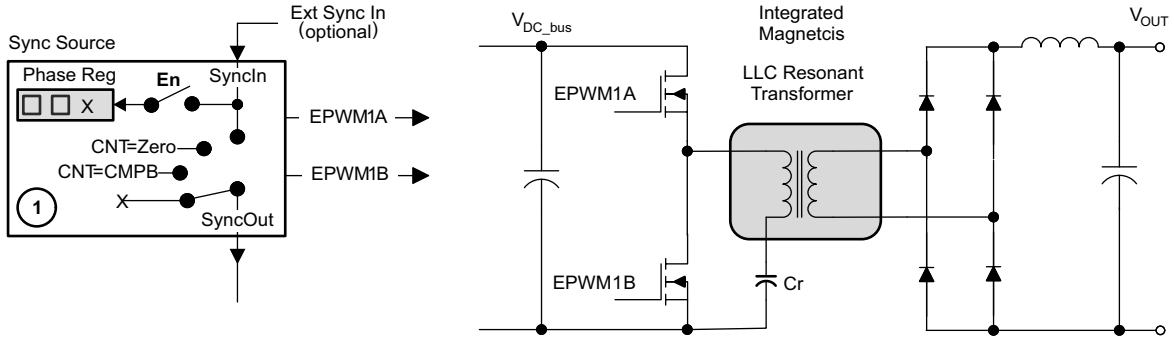


Figure 18-75. Peak Current Mode Control Waveforms for Control of Buck Converter

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.13.11 Controlling H-Bridge LLC Resonant Converter

Various topologies of resonant converters are well-known in the field of power electronics for many years. In addition to these, H-bridge LLC resonant converter topology has recently gained popularity in many consumer electronics applications where high efficiency and power density are required. In this example, single channel configuration of ePWM1 is detailed, yet the configuration can easily be extended to multichannel. Here the controlled parameter is not duty cycle (this is kept constant at approximately 50 percent); instead the parameter is frequency. Although the deadband is not controlled and kept constant as 300ns (that is, 30 at 100MHz TBCLK), the user can update the deadband in real time to enhance the efficiency by adjusting enough time delay for soft switching.



NOTE Θ = X indicates value in phase register is a “don’t care”

Figure 18-76. Control of Two Resonant Converter Stages

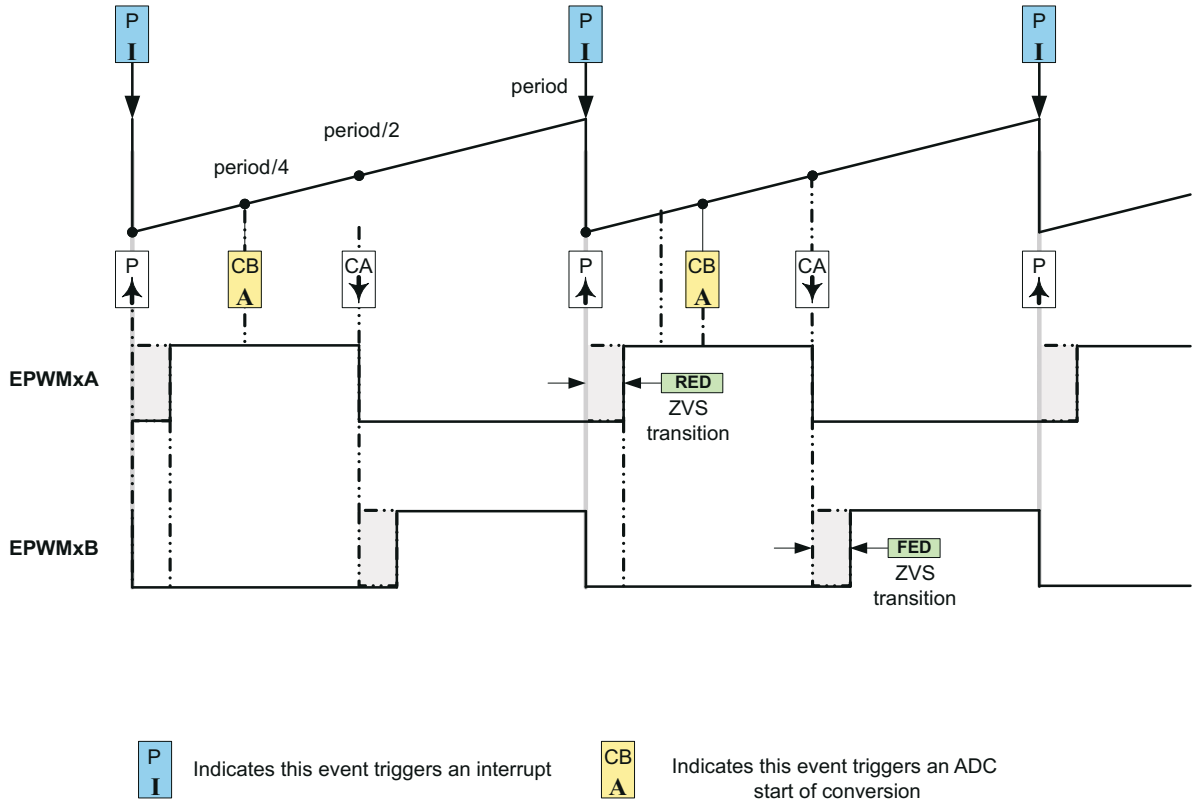


Figure 18-77. H-Bridge LLC Resonant Converter PWM Waveforms

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.14 Register Lock Protection

The register lock protection mechanism is added to protect the critical ePWM registers from being corrupted by accidental writes in case of runaway code. The register EPWMLOCK contains the definition of Lock bits (Table 18-14 shows the lock bits and the corresponding registers). This register also has a KEY field; writes to this register succeed only if the KEY field is written with a value of 0xa5a5. Refer to the register descriptions for more details.

Table 18-14. Lock Bits and Corresponding Registers

Bit Field	Definition	Registers Locked
HRLOCK	HRPWM Register Set Lock	HRCNFG, HRPWR, HRMSTEP, HRPCTL
GLLOCK	Global Load Register Set Lock	GLDCTL, GLDCFG
TZCFGLOCK	TripZone Register Set Lock	TZSEL, TZDCSEL, TZCTL, TZCTL2, TZCTLDCA, TZCTLDCB, TZEINT
TZCLRLOCK	TripZone Clear Register Set Lock	TZCLR, TZCBCCLR, TZOSTCLR, TZFRC
DCLOCK	Digital Compare Register Set Lock	DCTRIPSEL, DCACTL, DCBCTL, DCFCTL, DCCAPCTL, DCAHTRIPSEL, DCALTRIPSEL, DCBHTRIPSEL, DCBLTRIPSEL

Note

Due to the presence of the KEY field in the same register, only 32-bit writes succeed if the KEY matches. The 16-bit writes to the upper or lower half of this register are ignored.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

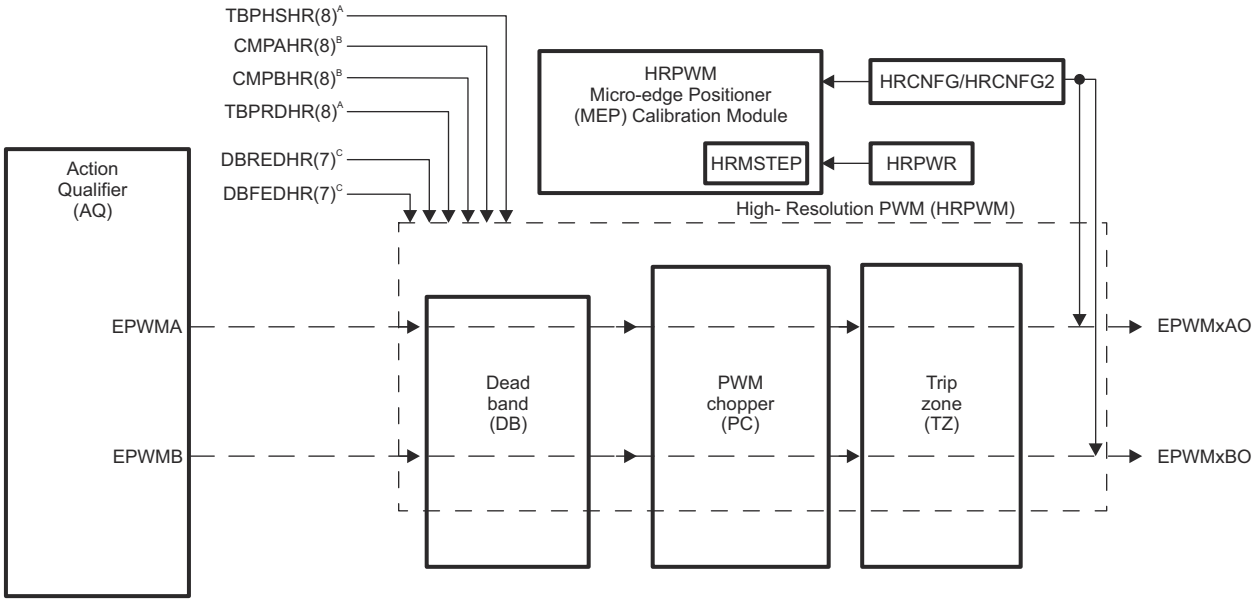
18.15 High-Resolution Pulse Width Modulator (HRPWM)

Figure 18-78 shows a block diagram of the HRPWM. This module extends the time resolution capabilities of the conventionally derived digital pulse width modulator (PWM). HRPWM is typically used when PWM resolution falls below approximately 9-10 bits. The key features of HRPWM are:

- Extended time resolution capability
- Used in both duty cycle and phase-shift control methods
- Finer time granularity control or edge positioning using extensions to the Compare A, Compare B and Phase registers
- Implemented using the A and B signal path of PWM, that is, on the EPWMxA and EPWMxB output
- Dead band high-resolution control for falling and rising edge delay in half cycle clocking operation
- Self-check diagnostics software mode to check if the micro edge positioner (MEP) logic is running how designed
- Enables high-resolution output swapping on the EPWMxA and EPWMxB output
- Enables high-resolution output on EPWMxB signal output using inversion of EPWMxA signal output
- Enables high-resolution period, duty and phase control on the EPWMxA and EPWMxB output on devices with an ePWM module

Note

See the device data sheet to determine if your device has an ePWM module with high-resolution period support.



A. From ePWM Time-base (TB) submodule
B. From ePWM counter-compare (CC) submodule
C. From ePWM Deadband (DB) submodule

Figure 18-78. HRPWM Block Diagram

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

The ePWM peripheral is used to perform a function mathematically equivalent to a digital-to-analog converter (DAC). As shown in Figure 18-79, the effective resolution for conventionally generated PWM is a function of PWM frequency (or period) and system clock frequency.

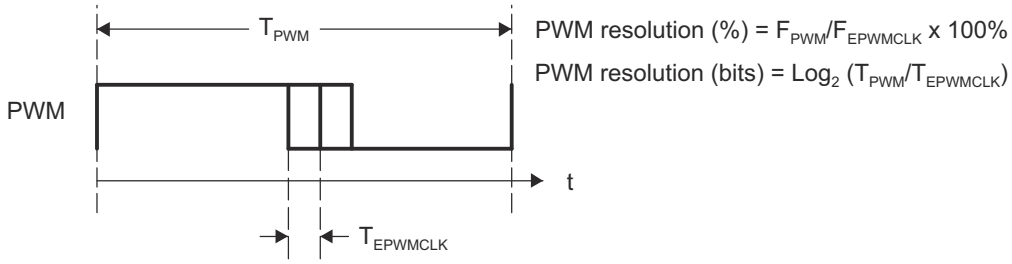


Figure 18-79. Resolution Calculations for Conventionally Generated PWM

If the required PWM operating frequency does not offer sufficient resolution in PWM mode, consider using HRPWM. As an example of improved performance offered by HRPWM, Table 18-15 shows resolution in bits for various PWM frequencies. These values assume a MEP step size of 180ps. See the device data sheet for typical and maximum performance specifications for the MEP.

Table 18-15. Resolution for PWM and HRPWM

PWM Frequency (kHz)	Regular Resolution (PWM) 100MHz EPWMCLK		High Resolution (HRPWM)	
	Bits	%	Bits	%
20	12.3	0.02	18.1	0.000
50	11	0.05	16.8	0.001
100	10	0.1	15.8	0.002
150	9.4	0.15	15.2	0.003
200	9	0.2	14.8	0.004
250	8.6	0.25	14.4	0.005
500	7.6	0.5	13.4	0.009
1000	6.6	1	12.4	0.018
1500	6.1	1.5	11.9	0.027
2000	5.6	2	11.4	0.036

Although each application can differ, typical low-frequency PWM operation (below 250kHz) does not require HRPWM. HRPWM capability is most useful for high-frequency PWM requirements of power conversion topologies such as:

- Single-phase buck, boost, and flyback
- Multiphase buck, boost, and flyback
- Phase-shifted full bridge
- Direct modulation of D-Class power amplifiers

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.15.1 Operational Description of HRPWM

The HRPWM is based on micro-edge positioner (MEP) technology. MEP logic is capable of positioning an edge very finely by sub-dividing one coarse system clock of a conventional PWM generator. The time step accuracy is on the order of 150ps. See the device data sheet for the typical MEP step size on a particular device. The HRPWM also has a self-check software diagnostics mode to check if the MEP logic is running as designed under all operating conditions. Details on software diagnostics and functions are in Section 18.15.1.7.

Figure 18-80 shows the relationship between one coarse system clock and edge position in terms of MEP steps, which are controlled using an 8-bit field in the Compare A extension register (CMPAHR). The same operating logic applies to CMPBHR as well.

To generate an HRPWM waveform, configure the ePWM registers to generate a conventional PWM of a given frequency and polarity. The HRPWM works together with the ePWM registers to extend edge resolution. Although many programming combinations are possible, only a few are needed and practical. These methods are described in Section 18.15.1.8.

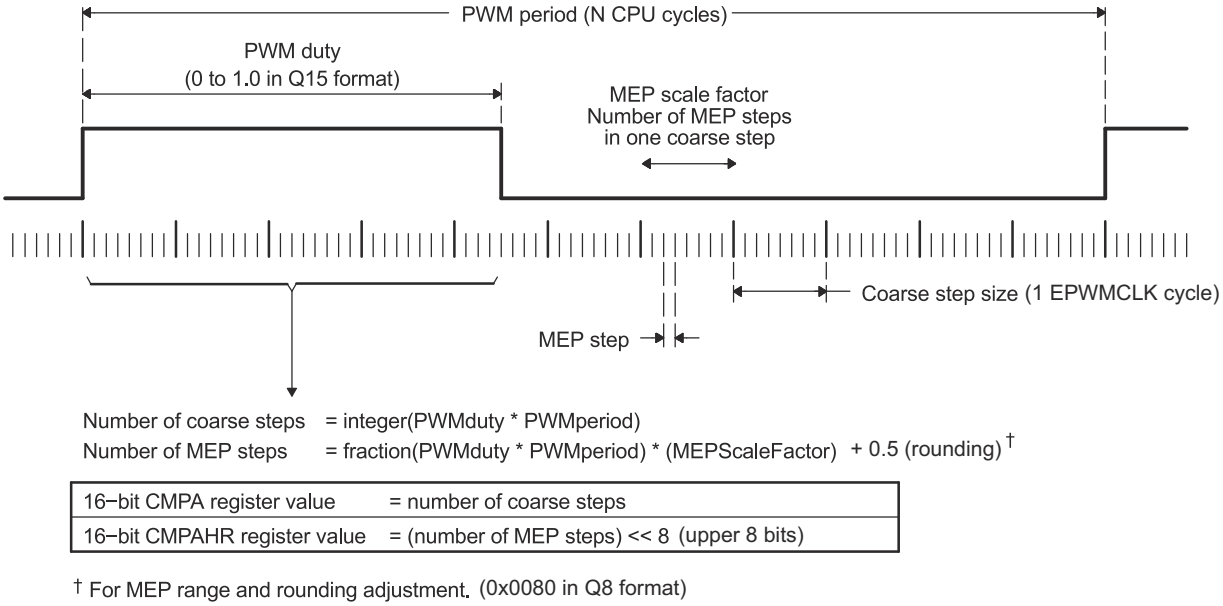


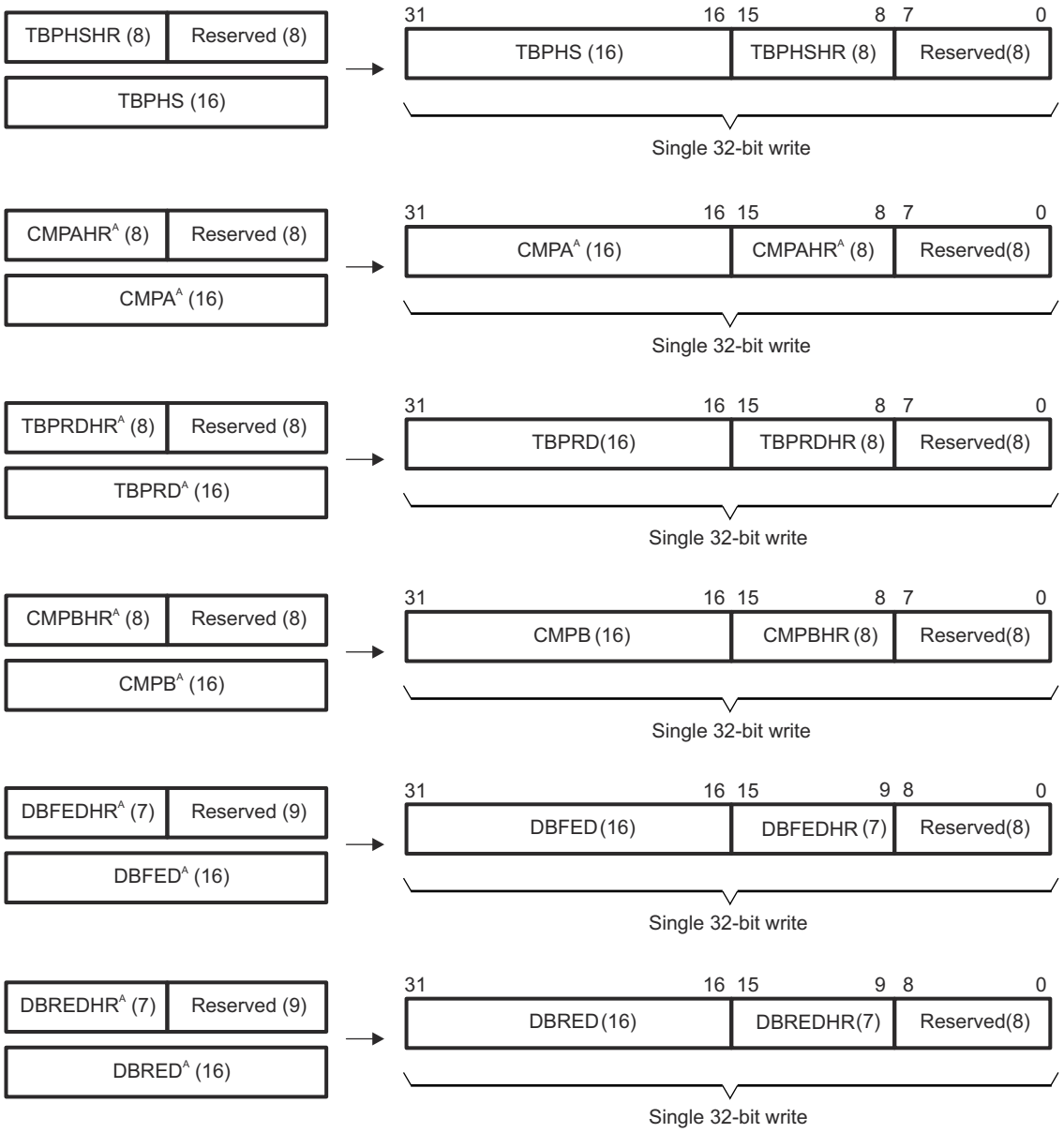
Figure 18-80. Operating Logic Using MEP

18.15.1.1 Controlling the HRPWM Capabilities

The MEP of the HRPWM is controlled by six extension registers. These HRPWM registers are concatenated with the 16-bit TBPHS, TBPRD, CMPA, CMPBM, DBREDM, and DBFEDM registers used to control PWM operation.

- TBPHSHR - Time Base Phase High Resolution Register
- CMPAHR - Counter Compare A High Resolution Register; CMPAHR is for use with the AQ output of Channel A, and is not related to CMPA
- TBPRDHR - Time Base Period High Resolution Register. (available on some devices)
- CMPBHR - Counter Compare B High Resolution Register; CMPBHR is for use with the AQ output of Channel B, and is not related to CMPB
- DBREDHR - Dead-band Generator Rising Edge Delay High Resolution Register
- DBFEDHR - Dead-band Generator Falling Edge Delay High Resolution Register

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated



A. Dependent upon your device, these registers can be mirrored and can be written to at two different memory locations.

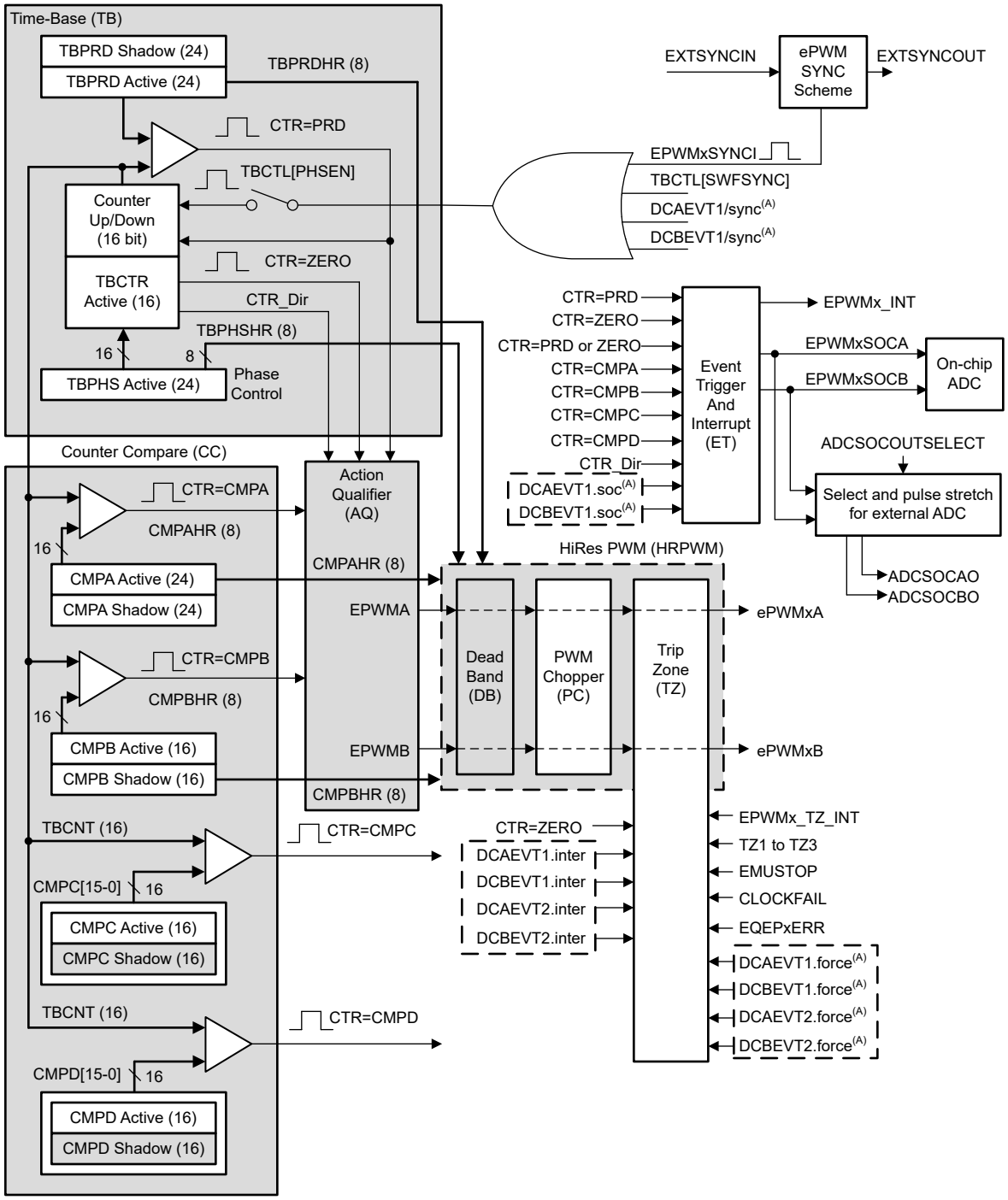
Figure 18-81. HRPWM Extension Registers and Memory Configuration

Note

HRPWM capabilities on Deadband Rising Edge Delay and Falling Edge Delay is applicable only during dead band half cycle clocking Operation. The number of MEP steps is half in size [bits 15:9] than duty and phase high-resolution registers for the same reason.

HRPWM capabilities are controlled using the Channel A and B PWM signal path. HRPWM support on the Dead band signal path is available by properly configuring the HRCNFG2 register. shows how the HRPWM interfaces with the 8-bit extension registers.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated



A. These events are generated by the ePWM Digital Compare (DC) submodule based on the levels of the TRIPIN inputs.

Figure 18-82. HRPWM System Interface

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.15.1.2 HRPWM Source Clock

Each HRPWM module is clocked from the respective EPWMxCLK. HRCAL has a separate clock. For example, HRPWM1 is sourced from EPWM1CLK while HRPWM2 is clocked from the EPWM2CLK. Figure 18-83 shows the HRCAL and HRPWM modules are sourced from the respective ePWM clock source.

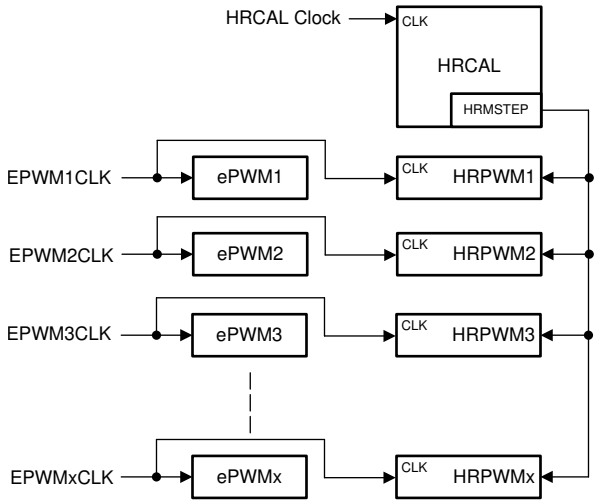


Figure 18-83. HRPWM and HRCAL Source Clock

18.15.1.3 Configuring the HRPWM

Once the ePWM has been configured to provide conventional PWM of a given frequency and polarity, the HRPWM is configured by programming the HRCNFG register in that particular ePWM module's register space. This register provides the following configuration options:

Edge Mode The MEP can be programmed to provide precise position control on the rising edge (RE), falling edge (FE) or both edges (BE) at the same time. FE and RE are used for power topologies requiring duty cycle control (CMPA or CMPB high-resolution control), while BE is used for topologies requiring phase shifting, for example, phase shifted full bridge (TBPHS or TBPRD high-resolution control).

Control Mode The MEP is programmed to be controlled either from the CMPAHR/CMPBHR register in case of duty cycle control or the TBPHSHR register (phase control). RE or FE control mode can be used with the CMPAHR or CMPBHR register. BE control mode can be used with the TBPHSHR register. When the MEP is controlled from the TBPRDHR register (period control), the duty cycle and phase can also be controlled using the respective high-resolution registers.

> **Note**
>
> If TBPHSHR control mode is used, TBPHSHR applies the HR delay on the secondary PWM to the right from its original waveform irrespective of its counter mode and direction of counter after a sync event.

Shadow Mode This mode provides the same shadowing (double buffering) option as in regular PWM mode. This option is valid only when operating from the CMPAHR, CMPBHR, and TBPRDHR registers and can be chosen to be the same as the regular load option for the CMPA/CMPB register. If TBPHSHR is used, then this option has no effect.

High-Resolution B Signal Control The B signal path of an ePWM channel can generate a high-resolution output by outputting an inverted version of the high-resolution ePWMxA signal on the ePWMxB pin. A Type 2 or Type 4 HRPWM module can also enable high-resolution features on the B signal path independently of the A signal path as well.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Swap ePWMxA and ePWMxB Outputs	This mode enables the swapping of the high-resolution A and B outputs. The mode selection allows either A and B Outputs Unchanged or A Output Comes Out On B and B Output Comes Out On A.
Auto-conversion Mode	This mode is used in conjunction with the scale factor optimization (SFO) software only. For a type 4 HRPWM module, below is a description of the Auto-conversion Mode taking CMPAHR as an example. If auto-conversion is enabled, CMPAHR = fraction(PWMduty * PWMperiod)<<8. The scale factor optimization software calculates the MEP scale factor in the background code and automatically updates the HRMSTEP register with the calculated number of MEP steps per coarse step. The MEP Calibration Module then uses the values in the HRMSTEP and CMPAHR registers to automatically calculate the appropriate number of MEP steps represented by the fractional duty cycle and moves the high-resolution ePWM signal edge accordingly. If auto-conversion is disabled, the CMPAHR register behaves like a type 0 HRPWM module and CMPAHR = (fraction(PWMduty * PWMperiod) * MEP Scale Factor + 0.5)<<8). All calculations need to be performed by your code in this mode, and the HRMSTEP register is ignored. Auto-conversion for high-resolution period has the same behavior as auto-conversion for high-resolution duty cycle. Auto-conversion must always be enabled for high-resolution period mode.

Note

If the HRPWM module is configured in UP-DOWN counter mode, the shadow mode for the HRPWM registers must be set to load on both ZERO AND PERIOD. New values from the user are loaded to the shadow registers only at CTR = ZERO, but the shadow mode of for the registers must be set to both ZERO AND PERIOD. The CTR = PRD event is used for specific internal logic inside the HRPWM module.

Auto-conversion Mode performs the calculation for CMPBHR , DBREDHR, and DBFEDHR. The scale factor optimization software calculates the MEP scale factor in the background code and automatically updates the HRMSTEP register with the calculated number of MEP steps per coarse step. The MEP Calibration Module then uses the values in the HRMSTEP and CMPBHR or DBREDHR/DBFEDHR register to automatically calculate the appropriate number of MEP steps represented by the fractional components and moves the high-resolution ePWM signal edge accordingly. If auto-conversion is disabled, CMPBHR behaves the same as CMPAHR. CMPBHR = (fraction(PWMduty * PWMperiod) * MEP Scale Factor + 0.5)<<8).

You are expected to disable protection for both ePWM1 and HRPWM when the application requires access to either of these modules.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.15.1.4 Configuring High-Resolution in Deadband Rising-Edge and Falling-Edge Delay

Once the ePWM has been configured to provide conventional PWM of a given frequency, polarity, and dead band enabled in half-cycle clocking mode, the high-resolution operation on dead band RED and FED lines are enabled by programming the HRCNFG2 register in that particular ePWM module register space. This register provides the following configuration options:

Edge Mode The MEP can be programmed to provide precise position control on the dead band rising edge (RED), dead band falling edge (FED), or both edges (rising edge of DBRED signal and falling edge of DBFED signal) at the same time.

Control Mode Selects the time event that loads the shadow value in the active register for DBRED and DBFED in high-resolution mode. Select the pulse to match the selection in the ePWM DBCTL[LOADREDMODE] and DBCTL[LOADFEDMODE] bits.

18.15.1.5 Principle of Operation

The MEP logic is capable of placing an edge in one of 255 (8 bits) discrete time steps (see the device data sheet for typical MEP step size). The MEP works with the TBM and CCM registers to be certain that time steps are applied and that edge placement accuracy is maintained over a wide range of PWM frequencies, system clock frequencies, and other operating conditions. Table 18-16 shows the typical range of operating frequencies supported by the HRPWM.

Table 18-16. Relationship Between MEP Steps, PWM Frequency, and Resolution

System (MHz)	MEP Steps Per EPWMCLK (1) (2) (3)	PWM Minimum (Hz) (4)	PWM Maximum (MHz)	Resolution at Maximum (Bits) (5)
60.0	93	916	3.00	10.9
70.0	79	1068	3.50	10.6
80.0	69	1221	4.00	10.4
90.0	62	1373	4.50	10.3
100.0	56	1526	5.00	10.1

(1) TBCLK = EPWMCLK.
(2) Table data based on a MEP time resolution of 180ps (this is an example value. See the device data sheet for MEP limits)
(3) MEP steps applied = $T_{EPWMCLK}$/180ps in this example.
(4) PWM minimum frequency is based on a maximum period value,(TBPRD = 65535). PWM mode is asymmetrical up-count.
(5) Resolution in bits is given for the maximum PWM frequency stated.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.15.1.5.1 Edge Positioning

Note

The following example is presented using the [CMPA:CMPAHR] register combination. The theory of operation and equations are the same, if intending to use the [CMPBM:CMPBHRM] for duty cycle control.

In a typical power control loop, a digital controller issues a duty command, usually expressed in a per unit or percentage terms. Assume that for a particular operating point, the demanded duty cycle is 0.405 or 40.5% on time and the required converter PWM frequency is 1.25MHz. In conventional PWM generation with a system clock of 100MHz, the duty cycle choices are in the vicinity of 40.5%. As shown in Figure 18-84, a compare value of 32 counts (duty = 40%) is the closest to 40.5% that can be attained. This is equivalent to an edge position of 320ns instead of the desired 324ns. This data is shown in Table 18-17.

By utilizing the MEP, an edge position much closer to the desired point of 324ns can be achieved. Table 18-17 shows that in addition to the CMPA value, 22 steps of the MEP (CMPAHR register) positions the edge at 323.96ns, resulting in almost zero error. In this example, assume that the MEP has a step resolution of 180ps.

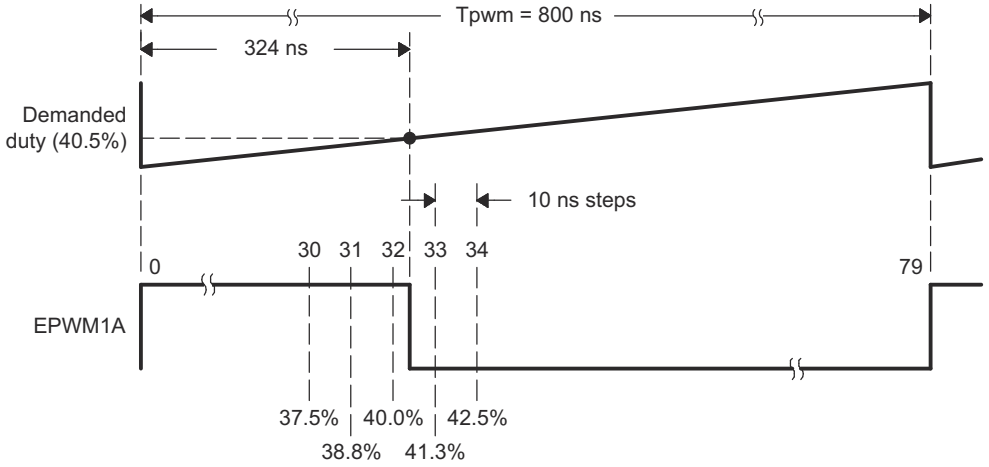


Figure 18-84. Required PWM Waveform for a Requested Duty = 40.5%

Table 18-17. CMPA versus Duty (left), and [CMPA:CMPAHR] versus Duty (right)

CMPA (count)(1) (2) (3)	Duty (%)	High Time (ns)	CMPA (count)	CMPAHR (count)	Duty (%)	High Time (ns)
28	***35.0***	280	32	18	***40.405***	323.24
29	***36.3***	290	32	19	***40.428***	323.42
30	***37.5***	300	32	20	***40.450***	323.60
31	***38.8***	310	32	21	***40.473***	323.78
32	***40.0***	320	32	22	***40.495***	323.96
33	***41.3***	330	32	23	***40.518***	324.14
34	***42.5***	340	32	24	***40.540***	324.32
			32	25	***40.563***	324.50
Required			32	26	***40.585***	324.68
32.40	***40.5***	324	32	27	***40.608***	324.86

(1) Assumed MEP step size for the above example = 180ps. See the device-specific data sheet for typical and maximum MEP values.
(2) TBCLK = 100MHz, 10ns
(3) For a PWM Period register value of 80 counts, PWM Period = 80 × 10ns = 800ns, PWM frequency = 1/800ns = 1.25MHz

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.15.1.5.2 Scaling Considerations

The mechanics of how to position an edge precisely in time has been demonstrated using the resources of the standard CMPA and MEP (CMPAHR) registers. In a practical application, however, it is necessary to seamlessly provide the CPU a mapping function from a per-unit (fractional) duty cycle to a final integer (non-fractional) representation that is written to the [CMPA:CMPAHR] register combination.

To do this, first examine the scaling or mapping steps involved. It is common in control software to express duty cycle in a per-unit or percentage basis. This has the advantage of performing all needed math calculations without concern for the final absolute duty cycle, expressed in clock counts or high time in nanoseconds (ns). Furthermore, it makes the code more transportable across multiple converter types running different PWM frequencies.

To implement the mapping scheme, a two-step scaling procedure is required.

Assumptions for this example:

TBCLK	=	10ns (100MHz)
PWM frequency	=	1.25MHz (1/800ns)
Required PWM duty cycle, **PWMDuty**	=	0.405 (40.5%)
PWM period in terms of coarse steps, **PWMPeriod** (800ns/10ns)	=	80
Number of MEP steps per coarse step at 180ps (10ns/180ps), **MEP_ScaleFactor**	=	55
Value to keep CMPAHR within the range of 1-255 and fractional rounding constant (default value)	=	0.5 (0080h in Q8 format)

Step 1: Percentage Integer Duty value conversion for CMPA register

CMPA register value	=	int(**PWMDuty***PWMPeriod**); int means integer part
	=	int(0.405 * 80)
	=	int(32.4)
CMPA register value	=	32 (20h)

Step 2: Fractional value conversion for CMPAHR register

CMPAHR	=	(frac(**PWMDuty***PWMPeriod**)*MEP_ScaleFactor** + 0.5) <<8); frac means fractional part
	=	(frac(32.4) * 55 + 0.5) <<8; Shifting is to move the value to the high byte of CMPAHR.
	=	(0.4 * 55 + 0.5) <<8
	=	(22 + 0.5) <<8
	=	22.5 * 256; Shifting left by 8 is the same as multiplying by 256.
	=	5760 (1680h)
CMPAHR	=	1680h CMPAHR value = 1600h (lower 8 bits are ignored by hardware).

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Note

If the AUTOCONV bit (HRCNFG.6) is set and the MEP_ScaleFactor is in the HRMSTEP register, then CMPAHR / CMPBHR register value = frac (PWMDuty*PWMperiod<<8). The rest of the conversion calculations are performed automatically in hardware, and the correct MEP-scaled signal edge appears on the ePWM channel output. If AUTOCONV is not set, the above calculations must be performed by software.

The MEP scale factor (MEP_ScaleFactor) varies with the system clock and DSP operating conditions. TI provides an MEP scale factor optimizing (SFO) software C function, which uses the built in diagnostics in each HRPWM and returns the best scale factor for a given operating point.

The scale factor varies slowly over a limited range so the optimizing C function can be run very slowly in a background loop.

The CMPA, CMPB, CMPAHR and CMPBHR registers are configured in memory so that the 32-bit data capability of the CPU can write this as a single concatenated value, that is, [CMPA:CMPAHR], [CMPB:CMPBHR], and so on.

The mapping scheme has been implemented in both C and assembly, as shown in Section 18.15.1.8. The actual implementation takes advantage of the 32-bit CPU architecture and is somewhat different from the steps shown in Section 18.15.1.5.2.

For time-critical control loops where every cycle counts, the assembly version is recommended. This is a cycle optimized function (11 EPWMCLK cycles) that takes a Q15 duty value as input and writes a single [CMPA:CMPAHR] value.

18.15.1.5.3 Duty Cycle Range Limitation

In high-resolution mode, the MEP is not active for 100% of the PWM period and becomes operational:

- Three EPWMCLK cycles after the period starts when high-resolution period (TBPRDHR) control is not enabled.
- When high-resolution period (TBPRDHR) control is enabled using the HRPCTL register:
  - In up-count mode: three EPWMCLK cycles after the period starts until three EPWMCLK cycles before the period ends.
  - In up-down count mode: when counting up, three cycles after CTR = 0 until three cycles before CTR = PRD, and when counting down, three cycles after CTR = PRD until three cycles before CTR = 0.
- When using DBREDHR or DBFEDHR, DBRED or DBFED (the register corresponding to the edge with high-resolution displacement) must be greater than or equal to 7.

Duty cycle range limitations are illustrated in Figure 18-85 to Figure 18-88. This limitation imposes a duty cycle limit on the MEP. For example, precision edge control is not available all the way down to 0% duty cycle. When high-resolution period control is disabled, regular PWM duty control is fully operational down to 0% duty cycle despite the unavailability of HRPWM features in the first three cycles. In most applications, this cannot be an issue as the controller regulation point is usually not designed to be close to 0% duty cycle. To better understand the useable duty cycle range, see Table 18-18. When high-resolution period control is enabled (HRPCTL[HRPE] = 1), the duty cycle must not fall within the restricted range; otherwise, there can be undefined behavior on the ePWMxA output.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

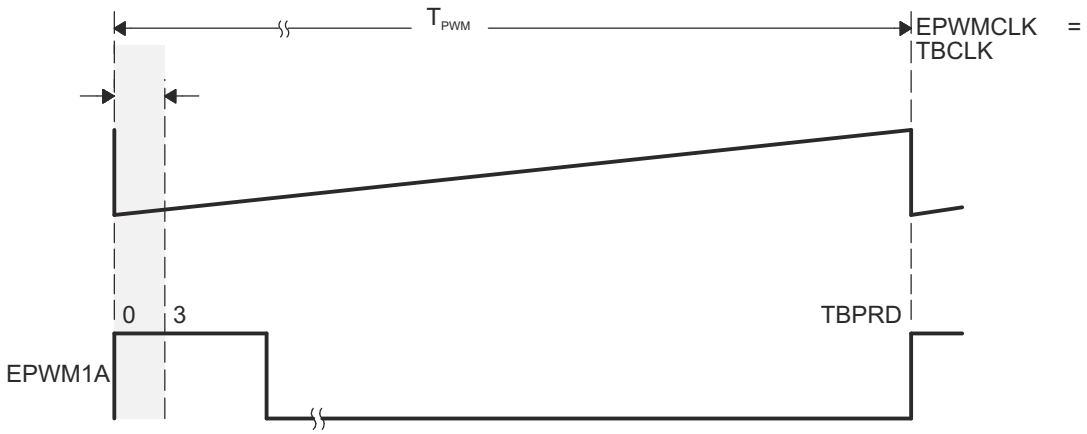


Figure 18-85. Low % Duty Cycle Range Limitation Example (HRPCTL[HRPE] = 0)

Table 18-18. Duty Cycle Range Limitation for Three EPWMCLK/TBCLK Cycles

PWM Frequency(1) (kHz)	3 Cycles Minimum Duty	3 Cycles Maximum Duty(2)
200	0.6%	99.4%
400	1.2%	98.8%
600	1.8%	98.2%
800	2.4%	97.6%
1000	3%	97%
1200	3.6%	96.4%
1400	4.2%	95.8%
1600	4.8%	95.2%
1800	5.4%	94.6%
2000	6%	94%

(1) EPWMCLK = TBCLK = 100MHz
(2) This limitation applies only if high-resolution period (TBPRDHR) control is enabled.

If the application demands HRPWM operation below the minimum duty cycle limitation, then the HRPWM can be configured to operate in count-down mode with the rising edge position (REP) controlled by the MEP when high-resolution period is disabled (HRPCTL[HRPE] = 0). This is illustrated in Figure 18-86. In this configuration, the minimum duty cycle limitation is no longer an issue. However, there is a maximum duty limitation with same percent numbers as given in Table 18-18.

CAUTION

If the application has enabled high-resolution period control (HRPCTL[HRPE] = 1), the duty cycle must not fall within the restricted range; otherwise, there can be undefined behavior on the ePWM output.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

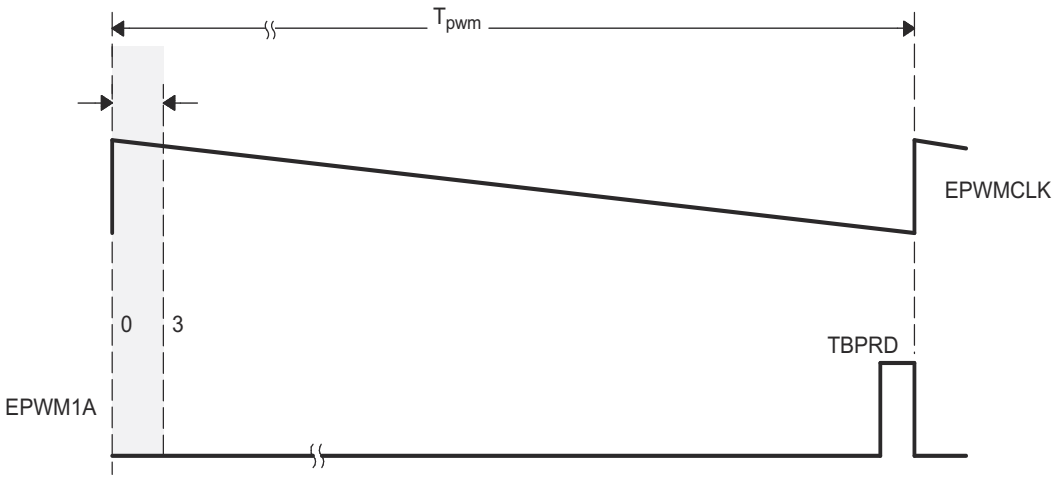


Figure 18-86. High % Duty Cycle Range Limitation Example (HRPCTL[HRPE] = 0)

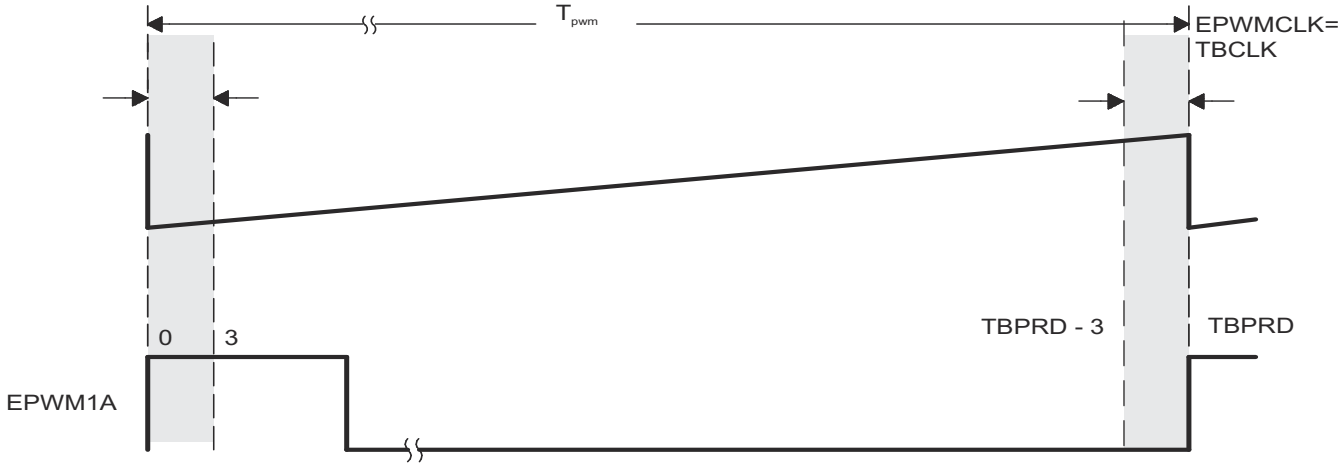


Figure 18-87. Up-Count Duty Cycle Range Limitation Example (HRPCTL[HRPE] = 1)

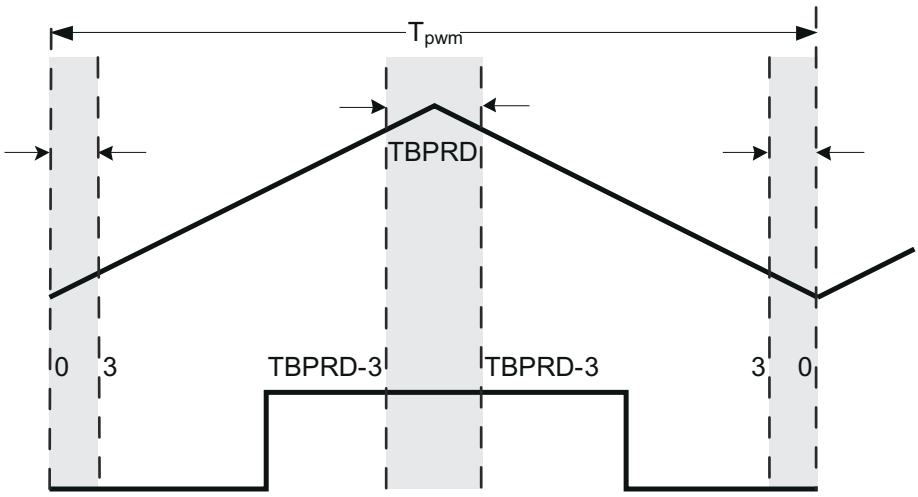


Figure 18-88. Up-Down Count Duty Cycle Range Limitation Example (HRPCTL[HRPE] = 1)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.15.1.5.4 High-Resolution Period

High-resolution period control using the MEP logic is supported on devices with a Type 1 ePWM module or greater.

Note

When high-resolution period control is enabled, on ePWMxA only, and not ePWMxB output and conversely, the non high-resolution output has ±1 TBCLK cycle jitter in up-count mode and ±2 TBCLK cycle jitter in up-down count mode.

One-shot load mode must not be used when high-resolution mode is enabled.

When high-resolution period is enabled (HRPCTL[HRPE] = 1) and shadow-to-active loading is configured to load on a sync event (TBCTL2[PRDLDSYNC] = 0x1 or 0x2), the load happens every ZERO event instead of the sync event. Refer to the device-specific errata for a work around.

The scaling procedure described for duty cycle in Section 18.15.1.5.2 applies for high-resolution period as well:

Assumptions for this example:

TBCLK	= 10ns (100MHz)
Required PWM frequency	= 175kHz (period of 571.428)
Number of MEP steps per coarse step at 180ps (10ns/180ps), (MEP_ScaleFactor)	= 55
Value to keep TBPRDHR within range of 1-255 and fractional rounding constant (default value)	= 0.5 (0080h in Q8 format)

Problem:

In up-count mode:

- If TBPRD = 571, then PWM frequency = 174.82kHz (period = (571 + 1) × T_{TBCLK}).
- If TBPRD = 570, then PWM frequency = 175.13kHz (period = (570 + 1) × T_{TBCLK}).

In up-down count mode:

- If TBPRD = 286, then PWM frequency = 174.82kHz (period = (286 × 2) × T_{TBCLK}).
- If TBPRD = 285, then PWM frequency = 175.44kHz (period = (285 × 2) × T_{TBCLK}).

Solution:

With 55 MEP steps per coarse step at 180ps each:

Step 1: Percentage Integer Period value conversion for TBPRD register

Integer period value	= 571 × T_{TBCLK}
	= int (571.428) × T_{TBCLK}
	= int (PWMperiod) × T_{TBCLK}
In up-count mode:	
TBPRD	= 570 (TBPRD = period value - 1)
	= 023Ah
In up-down count mode:	= 285 (TBPRD = period value/2)
TBPRD	= 011Dh

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Step 2: Fractional value conversion for TBPRDHR register

In up-count mode:

TBPRDHR register value	= (frac(PWMperiod) * MEP_ScaleFactor + 0.5)
If auto-conversion enabled and HRMSTEP =	
MEP_ScaleFactor value (55):	= frac (PWMperiod) << 8 (Shifting is to move the value to the high byte of TBPRDHR)
TBPRDHR register value	= frac (571.428) << 8
	= 0.428 * 256
	= 6D00h
The auto-conversion then automatically performs the calculation, such that TBPRDHR MEP delay is scaled by hardware to:	= ((TBPRDHR(15:0) >> 8) × HRMSTEP + 80h) << 8
	= (006Dh * 55 + 80h) >> 8
	= (17EBh) >> 8
Period MEP delay	= 0017h MEP Steps

In up-down count mode:

TBPRDHR register value	= (frac(PWMperiod) * MEP_ScaleFactor + 0.5)
If auto-conversion enabled and HRMSTEP =	
MEP_ScaleFactor value (55):	= frac (PWMperiod / 2) << 8 (Shifting is to move the value to the high byte of TBPRDHR)
TBPRDHR register value	= frac (285.714) << 8
	= 0.714 * 256
	= B600h
The auto-conversion then automatically performs the calculation, such that TBPRDHR MEP delay is scaled by hardware to:	= ((TBPRDHR(15:0) >> 8) × HRMSTEP + 80h) << 8
	= (00B6h * 55 + 80h) >> 8
	= (279Ah) >> 8
Period MEP delay	= 0027h MEP Steps

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.15.1.5.4.1 High-Resolution Period Configuration

To use high-resolution period, the ePWMx module must be initialized in the exact order presented.

The following steps use CMPA with shadow registers and the corresponding HRCNFG bits for high-resolution operation on EPWMxA. For high-resolution operation on EPWMxB, make the appropriate substitutions with the B channel fields.

1. Enable ePWMx clock
2. Enable HRPWM clock
3. Disable TBCLKSYNC
4. Configure ePWMx registers - AQ, TBPRD, CC, and so on.
   - ePWMx can only be configured for up-count or up-down count modes. High-resolution period is not compatible with down-count mode.
   - TBPRD and CC registers must be configured for shadow loads.
   - CMPCTL[LOADAMODE]
     - In up-count mode: CMPCTL[LOADAMODE] = 1 (load on CTR = PRD)
     - In up-down count mode: CMPCTL[LOADAMODE] = 2 (load on CTR = 0 or CTR = PRD)
5. Configure the HRCNFG register such that:
   - HRCNFG[HRLOAD] = 2 (load on either CTR = 0 or CTR = PRD)
   - HRCNFG[AUTOCONV] = 1 (Enable auto-conversion)
   - HRCNFG[EDGMODE] = 3 (MEP control on both edges)
6. For TBPHS:TBPHSHR synchronization with high-resolution period, set both HRPCTL[TBPSHRLOADE] = 1 and TBCTL[PHSEN] = 1. In up-down count mode these bits must be set to 1 regardless of the contents of TBPHSHR.
7. Enable high-resolution period control (HRPCTL[HRPE] = 1)
8. Enable TBCLKSYNC
9. TBCTL[SWFSYNC] = 1
10. HRMSTEP must contain an accurate MEP scale factor (# of MEP steps per EPWMCLK coarse step) because auto-conversion is enabled. The MEP scale factor can be acquired using the SFO() function described in Section 18.15.2 .
11. To control high-resolution period, write to the TBPRDHR(M) registers.

Note

When high-resolution period mode is enabled, an EPWMxSYNC pulse introduces ±1-2 cycle jitter to the PWM (±1 cycle in up-count mode and ±2 cycle in up-down count mode). Otherwise, the jitter occurs on every PWM cycle with the synchronization pulse.

When a software synchronization pulse can be issued only once during high-resolution period initialization. If a software sync pulse is applied while the PWM is running, the jitter appears on the PWM output at the time of the sync pulse.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.15.1.6 Deadband High-Resolution Operation

Note

In up-count mode, the dead-band module is not available when any high-resolution mode is enabled.

Assumptions for this example:

System clock	= 10ns (100MHz)
Deadband enabled in half-cycle mode, TBCLK = EPWMCLK	
Required PWM frequency	1.33MHz (1/750ns)
Required PWM duty cycle	0.5 (50%)
Required Deadband Rising-Edge Delay	5% over duty
Required Deadband Rising-Edge Delay in ns	(0.05 * 375ns) = 18.75ns

Note

Similar to the duty cycle restrictions when using HRPWM, the DBRED and DBFED values must be greater than 3 to use high-resolution deadband.

Deadband delay values as a function of DBFED and DBRED:

When half-cycle clocking is enabled, the formula to calculate the falling-edge delay (FED) and rising-edge delay (RED) becomes:

FED = DBFED * TBCLK / 2

RED = DBRED * TBCLK / 2

DBRED and DBFED calculated values:

Required Deadband Rising-Edge Delay in ns = 18.75ns

DBRED = RED / (TBCLK / 2)

DBRED = 18.75ns/5ns

DBRED Required = 3.75ns

With 55 MEP steps per coarse step at 180ps each:

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Step 1: Integer Deadband value conversion for DBREDM register

Integer DBRED value	= int (RED / (TBCLK / 2))
	= int (3.75)
DBRED	= 3

Step 2: Fractional value conversion for Deadband high-resolution register DBREDHR

DBREDHR register value	= (frac(DBRED Required) * MEP_ScaleFactor + 0.5) << 8 (Shifting is to move the value to the high byte of DBREDHR)
	= (frac (3.75) * 55 + 0.5) << 8
	= (0.75 * 55 + 0.5) << 8
	= (41.75) * 256 Shifting left by 8 is the same as multiplying by 256.
DBREDHR value	= 29C0h MEP Steps
	Hardware ignores lower 9 bits in the above calculated DBREDHR value

Note

If the AUTOCONV bit (HRCNFG.6) is set and the MEP_ScaleFactor is in the HRMSTEP register, then DBREDHR:DBRED = frac((required DB value) < <8). The rest of the conversion calculations are performed automatically in hardware, and the correct MEP-scaled signal edge appears on the ePWM channel output. If AUTOCONV is not set, the above calculations must be performed by software.

18.15.1.7 Scale Factor Optimizing Software (SFO)

The micro edge positioner (MEP) logic is capable of placing an edge in one of 255 discrete time steps. As previously mentioned, the size of these steps is on the order of 150ps (see the device data sheet for typical MEP step size on your device). The MEP step size varies based on worst-case process parameters, operating temperature, and voltage. MEP step size increases with decreasing voltage and increasing temperature and decreases with increasing voltage and decreasing temperature. Applications that use the HRPWM feature can use the TI-supplied MEP scale factor optimization (SFO) software function. The SFO function helps to dynamically determine the number of MEP steps per EPWMCLK period while the HRPWM is in operation.

To utilize the MEP capabilities effectively, the correct value for the MEP scaling factor needs to be known by the software. To accomplish this, the HRPWM module has built in self-check and diagnostic capabilities that can be used to determine the optimum MEP scale factor value for any operating condition. TI provides a C-callable library containing one SFO function that utilizes this hardware and determines the optimum MEP scale factor. As such, MEP control and diagnostics registers are reserved for TI use.

A detailed description of the SFO library - SFO_TI_Build_V8.lib software can be found in SFO Library Software - SFO TI_Build_V8.lib.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.15.1.8 HRPWM Examples Using Optimized Assembly Code

The best way to understand how to use the HRPWM capabilities is through two real examples:

1. Simple buck converter using asymmetrical PWM (count-up) with active high polarity.
2. DAC function using simple R+C reconstruction filter.

The following examples all have initialization and configuration code written in C. To make these easier to understand, the #defines shown below are used.

Example 18-2 assumes MEP step size of 150ps and does not use the SFO library.

Example 18-2. #Defines for HRPWM Header Files

```
// HRPWM (High Resolution PWM) //
================================
// HRCNFG
#define HR_Disable 0x0
#define HR_REP 0x1          // Rising Edge position
#define HR_FEP 0x2          // Falling Edge position
#define HR_BEP 0x3          // Both Edge position #define HR_CMP 0x0 // CMPAHR controlled
#define HR_PHS 0x1          // TBPHSHR controlled #define HR_CTR_ZERO 0x0 // CTR = Zero event
#define HR_CTR_PRD 0x1      // CTR = Period event
#define HR_CTR_ZERO_PRD 0x2 // CTR = ZERO or Period event
#define HR_NORM_B  0x0      // Normal ePWMxB output
#define HR_INVERT_B 0x1     // ePWMxB is inverted ePWMxA output
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.15.1.8.1 Implementing a Simple Buck Converter

In this example, the PWM requirements are:

- PWM frequency = 1MHz (that is, TBPRD = 100)
- PWM mode = asymmetrical, up-count
- Resolution = 12.7 bits (with a MEP step size of 150ps)

Figure 18-89 and Figure 18-90 show the required PWM waveform. As explained previously, configuration for the ePWM1 module is almost identical to the normal case except that the appropriate MEP options need to be enabled/selected.

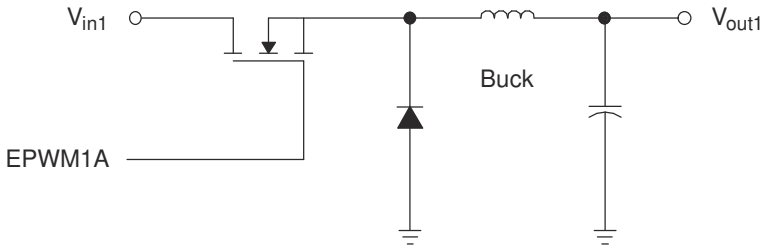


Figure 18-89. Simple Buck Controlled Converter Using a Single PWM

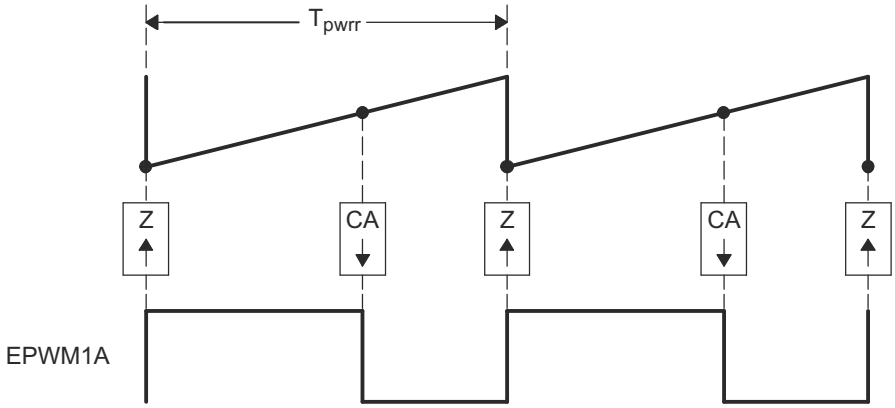


Figure 18-90. PWM Waveform Generated for Simple Buck Controlled Converter

The example code shown consists of two main parts:

- Initialization code (executed once)
- Run time code (typically executed within an ISR)

Example 18-3 shows the Initialization code. The first part is configured for conventional PWM. The second part sets up the HRPWM resources.

This example assumes MEP step size of 150ps and does not use the SFO library.

Example 18-4 shows an assembly example of run-time code for the HRPWM buck converter.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Example 18-3. HRPWM Buck Converter Initialization Code

```
void HrBuckDrvCnf(void)
 {
// Config for conventional PWM first
EPwm1Regs.TBCTL.bit.PRDLD = TB_IMMEDIATE;         // set Immediate load
EPwm1Regs.TBPRD = 100;                            // Period set for 1000kHz PWM
hrbuck_period = 200;                              // Used for Q15 to Q0 scaling
EPwm1Regs.TBCTL.bit.CTRMODE = TB_COUNT_UP;
EPwm1Regs.TBCTL.bit.PHSEN = TB_DISABLE;           // EPWM1 is the Sync Source

EPwm1Regs.TBCTL.bit.HSPCLKDIV = TB_DIV1;
EPwm1Regs.TBCTL.bit.CLKDIV = TB_DIV1;
// Note: ChB is initialized here only for comparison purposes, it is not required

EPwm1Regs.CMPCTL.bit.LOADAMODE = CC_CTR_ZERO;
EPwm1Regs.CMPCTL.bit.SHDWAMODE = CC_SHADOW;
EPwm1Regs.CMPCTL.bit.LOADBMODE = CC_CTR_ZERO;     // optional
EPwm1Regs.CMPCTL.bit.SHDWBMODE = CC_SHADOW;       // optional
EPwm1Regs.AQCTLA.bit.ZRO = AQ_SET;
EPwm1Regs.AQCTLA.bit.CAU = AQ_CLEAR;
EPwm1Regs.AQCTLB.bit.ZRO = AQ_SET;                // optional
EPwm1Regs.AQCTLB.bit.CBU = AQ_CLEAR;              // optional
// Now configure the HRPWM resources
EALLOW;                                           // Note these registers are protected
                                                  // and act only on ChA
EPwm1Regs.HRCNFG.all = 0x0;                       // clear all bits first
EPwm1Regs.HRCNFG.bit.EDGMODE = HR_FEP;            // Control Falling Edge Position
EPwm1Regs.HRCNFG.bit.CTLMODE = HR_CMP;            // CMPAHR controls the MEP
EPwm1Regs.HRCNFG.bit.HRLOAD = HR_CTR_ZERO;        // Shadow load on CTR=Zero
EDIS;
MEP_ScaleFactor = 66*256;                         // Start with typical Scale Factor
                                                  // value for 100MHz
                                                  // Note: Use SFO functions to update
                                                     MEP_ScaleFactor dynamically
}
```

Example 18-4. HRPWM Buck Converter Run-Time Code

```
EPWM1_BASE .set 0x6800
CMPAHR1 .set EPWM1_BASE+0x8
;=============================================
HRBUCK_DRV; (can execute within an ISR or loop)
;=============================================
     MOVW DP, #_HRBUCK_In
     MOVL XAR2,@_HRBUCK_In       ; Pointer to Input Q15 Duty (XAR2)
     MOVL XAR3,#CMPAHR1          ; Pointer to HRPWM CMPA reg (XAR3)

; Output for EPWM1A (HRPWM)
     MOV T,*XAR2 ; T <= Duty
     MPYU ACC,T,@_hrbuck_period  ; Q15 to Q0 scaling based on Period
     MOV T,@_MEP_ScaleFactor     ; MEP scale factor (from optimizer s/w)
     MPYU P,T,@AL                ; P <= T * AL, Optimizer scaling
     MOVH @AL,P                  ; AL <= P, move result back to ACC
     ADD ACC, #0x080             ; MEP range and rounding adjustment
     MOVL *XAR3,ACC              ; CMPA:CMPAHR(31:8) <= ACC

; Output for EPWM1B (Regular Res) Optional - for comparison purpose only
     MOV *+XAR3[2],AH            ; Store ACCH to regular CMPB
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.15.1.8.2 Implementing a DAC Function Using an R+C Reconstruction Filter

In this example, the PWM requirements are:

- PWM frequency = 400kHz (that is, TBPRD = 250)
- PWM mode = Asymmetrical, Up-count
- Resolution = 14 bits (MEP step size = 150ps)

Figure 18-91 and Figure 18-92 show the DAC function and the required PWM waveform. As explained previously, configuration for the ePWM1 module is almost identical to the normal case except that the appropriate MEP options need to be enabled/selected.

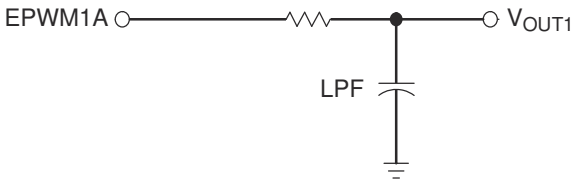


Figure 18-91. Simple Reconstruction Filter for a PWM-based DAC

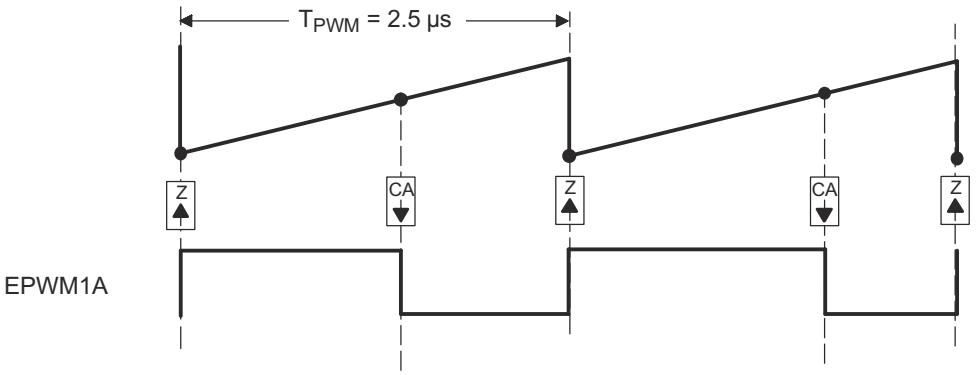


Figure 18-92. PWM Waveform Generated for the PWM DAC Function

The example code shown consists of two main parts:

- Initialization code (executed once)
- Run time code (typically executed within an ISR)

This example assumes a typical MEP_SP and does not use the SFO library.

Example 18-5 shows the Initialization code. The first part is configured for conventional PWM. The second part sets up the HRPWM resources.

Example 18-6 shows an assembly example of run-time code that can execute in a high-speed ISR loop.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Example 18-5. PWM DAC Function Initialization Code

```
void HrPwmDacDrvCnf(void)
{
// Config for conventional PWM first
EPwm1Regs.TBCTL.bit.PRDLD = TB_IMMEDIATE;      // Set Immediate load
EPwm1Regs.TBPRD = 250;                         // Period set for 400kHz PWM
hrDAC_period = 250;                            // Used for Q15 to Q0 scaling
EPwm1Regs.TBCTL.bit.CTRMODE = TB_COUNT_UP;
EPwm1Regs.TBCTL.bit.PHSEN = TB_DISABLE;        // EPWM1 is the Sync Source

EPwm1Regs.TBCTL.bit.HSPCLKDIV = TB_DIV1;
EPwm1Regs.TBCTL.bit.CLKDIV = TB_DIV1;
// Note: ChB is initialized here only for comparison purposes, it is not required

EPwm1Regs.CMPCTL.bit.LOADAMODE = CC_CTR_ZERO;
EPwm1Regs.CMPCTL.bit.SHDWAMODE = CC_SHADOW;
EPwm1Regs.CMPCTL.bit.LOADBMODE = CC_CTR_ZERO;  // optional
EPwm1Regs.CMPCTL.bit.SHDWBMODE = CC_SHADOW;    // optional

EPwm1Regs.AQCTLA.bit.ZRO = AQ_SET;
EPwm1Regs.AQCTLA.bit.CAU = AQ_CLEAR;
EPwm1Regs.AQCTLB.bit.ZRO = AQ_SET;             // optional
EPwm1Regs.AQCTLB.bit.CBU = AQ_CLEAR;           // optional
// Now configure the HRPWM resources
EALLOW;                                        // Note these registers are protected
                                               // and act only on ChA.
EPwm1Regs.HRCNFG.all = 0x0;                    // Clear all bits first
EPwm1Regs.HRCNFG.bit.EDGMODE = HR_FEP;         // Control falling edge position
EPwm1Regs.HRCNFG.bit.CTLMODE = HR_CMP;         // CMPAHR controls the MEP.
EPwm1Regs.HRCNFG.bit.HRLOAD = HR_CTR_ZERO;     // Shadow load on CTR=Zero.
EDIS;
MEP_ScaleFactor = 66*256;                      // Start with typical Scale Factor
                                               // value for 100MHz.
                                               // Use SFO functions to update MEP_ScaleFactor
                                               // dynamically.
}
```

Example 18-6. PWM DAC Function Run-Time Code

```
EPWM1_BASE .set 0x6800
CMPAHR1 .set EPWM1_BASE+0x8
;================================================
HRPWM_DAC_DRV; (can execute within an ISR or loop)
;================================================
      MOVW DP, #_HRDAC_In
      MOVL XAR2,@_HRDAC_In             ; Pointer to input Q15 duty (XAR2)
      MOVL XAR3,#CMPAHR1               ; Pointer to HRPWM CMPA reg (XAR3)

; Output for EPWM1A (HRPWM
      MOV T,*XAR2                      ; T <= duty
      MPY ACC,T,@_hrDAC_period         ; Q15 to Q0 scaling based on period
      ADD ACC,@_HrDAC_period<<15       ; Offset for bipolar operation
      MOV T,@_MEP_ScaleFactor          ; MEP scale factor (from optimizer s/w)
      MPYU P,T,@AL                     ; P <= T * AL, optimizer scaling
      MOVH @AL,P                       ; AL <= P, move result back to ACC
      ADD ACC, #0x080                  ; MEP range and rounding adjustment
      MOVL *XAR3,ACC                   ; CMPA:CMPAHR(31:8) <= ACC

; Output for EPWM1B (Regular Res) Optional - for comparison purpose only
      MOV *+XAR3[2],AH                 ; Store ACCH to regular CMPB
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.15.2 SFO Library Software - SFO_TI_Build_V8.lib

Table 18-19 lists several features of the SFO_TI_Build_V8.lib library.

Table 18-19. SFO Library Features

	SFO_TI_Build_V8.lib	Unit
Completion-checking?	Yes	Function return value
Typical cycles required for SFO() to update MEP_ScaleFactor if called repetitively without interrupts	130,000	EPWMCLK cycles

18.15.2.1 Scale Factor Optimizer Function - int SFO()

This routine drives the micro-edge positioner (MEP) calibration module to run SFO diagnostics and determine the appropriate MEP scale factor (number of MEP steps per coarse EPWMCLK step) for a device at any given time.

If EPWMCLK = TBCLK = 100MHz and assuming the MEP step size is 150ps, the typical scale factor value at 100MHz = 66 MEP steps per TBCLK unit (10ns)

The function returns a MEP scale factor value:

MEP_ScaleFactor = Number of MEP steps per EPWMCLK

Constraints when using this function:

- SFO() can be used with a minimum EPWMCLK = TBCLK = 50MHz. MEP diagnostics logic uses EPWMCLK and not TBCLK, so the EPWMCLK restriction is an important constraint. Below 50MHz with device process variation, the MEP step size can decrease under cold temperature and high core voltage conditions to such a point that 255 MEP steps do not span an entire EPWMCLK cycle.
- At any time, SFO() can be called to run SFO diagnostics on the MEP calibration module.

Usage:

- SFO() can be called at any time in the background while the ePWM channels are running in HRPWM mode. The scale factor result obtained can be applied to all ePWM channels running in HRPWM mode because the function makes use of the diagnostics logic in the MEP calibration module (which runs independently of ePWM channels).
- This routine returns a 1 when calibration is finished and a new scale factor has been calculated or returns a 0 if calibration is still running. The routine returns a 2 if there is an error, and the MEP_ScaleFactor is greater than the maximum 255 fine steps per coarse EPWMCLK cycle. In this case, the HRMSTEP register maintains the last MEP scale factor value less than 256 for auto conversion.
- All ePWM modules operating in HRPWM incur only a 3 EPWMCLK cycle minimum duty cycle limitation when high-resolution period control is not used. If high-resolution period control is enabled, there is an additional duty cycle limitation 3-EPWMCLK cycles before the end of the PWM period (see Section 18.15.1.5.3).
- The SFO() function also updates the HRMSTEP register with the scale factor result. If the HRCNFG[AUTOCONV] bit is set, the application software is responsible only for setting CMPAHR = fraction(PWMduty*PWMperiod) << 8 or CMPBHR = fraction(PWMduty*PWMperiod) << 8 or TBPRDHR = fraction (PWMperiod) while running SFO() in the background. The MEP Calibration Module then uses the values in the HRMSTEP and CMPAHR/CMPBHR/TBPRDHR register to automatically calculate the appropriate number of MEP steps represented by the fractional duty cycle or period and move the high-resolution ePWM signal edge accordingly.
- If the HRCNFG[AUTOCONV] bit is clear, the HRMSTEP register is ignored. The application software needs to perform the necessary calculations manually so that:
  - CMPAHR = (fraction(PWMduty * PWMperiod) * MEP Scale Factor) << 8 + 0x080.
  - Similar behavior applies for TBPHSHR, CMPBHR, DBREDHR, and DBFEDHR. Auto-conversion must be enabled when using TBPRDHR.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

The following code snippet shows how to use the HRPWM DUTY using driverlib functions.

```
float32_t dutyFine = 85.62;
float32_t count = (dutyFine * (float32_t)(EPWM_TIMER_TBPRD << 8))/100;
uint32_t compCount = (count);
HRPWM_setCounterCompareValue(EPWM1_BASE, HRPWM_COUNTER_COMPARE_A, compCount);
HRPWM_setCounterCompareValue(EPWM1_BASE, HRPWM_COUNTER_COMPARE_B, compCount);
```

The routine can be run as a background task in a slow loop requiring negligible CPU cycles. The repetition rate at which an SFO function needs to be executed depends on the application's operating environment. As with all digital CMOS devices, temperature and supply voltage variations have an effect on MEP operation. However, in most applications these parameters vary slowly and therefore is often sufficient to execute the SFO function once every 5 to 10 seconds. If more rapid variations are expected, then execution can be performed more frequently to match the application. Note there is no high limit restriction on the SFO function repetition rate; hence, the SFO function can execute as quickly as the background loop is capable.

While using the HRPWM feature, HRPWM logic is not active for the first 3 EPWMCLK cycles of the PWM period (and the last 3 EPWMCLK cycles of the PWM period if TBPRDHR is used). While running the application in this configuration, if high-resolution period control is disabled (HRPCTL[HRPE = 0]) and the CMPA/CMPB register value is less than 3 cycles, then the CMPAHR/CMPBHR register must be cleared to zero. If high-resolution period control is enabled (HRPCTL[HRPE = 1]), the CMPA register value must not fall below 3 or above TBPRD-3.This can avoid any unexpected transitions on the PWM signal.

18.15.2.2 Software Usage

The software library function SFO(), calculates the MEP scale factor for the HRPWM-supported ePWM modules. The scale factor is an integer value in the range 1-255, and represents the number of micro step edge positions available for a system clock period. The scale factor value is returned in an integer variable called MEP_ScaleFactor. For example, see Table 18-20.

Table 18-20. Factor Values

Software Function call	Functional Description	Updated Variables
SFO()	Returns MEP scale factor in the HRMSTEP register	MEP_ScaleFactor and HRMSTEP register.

To use the HRPWM feature of the ePWMs, it is recommended that the SFO function be used as described here.

Step 1. Add "Include" Files

The SFO_V8.h file needs to be included as follows. This include file is mandatory while using the SFO library function. For the SFO() to operate, the appropriate (Device)_Device.h and (Device)_Epwm_defines.h must be included in the project. These include files are optional if customized header files are used in the end applications.

Example 18-7. A Sample of How to Add "Include" Files

```
#include "F28x7x_Device.h"         // F28x7x Headerfile
#include "F28x7x_EPwm_defines.h"   // init defines
#include "SFO_V8.h"                // SFO lib functions (needed for HRPWM)
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Step 2. Element Declaration

Declare an integer variable for the scale factor value as shown below.

Example 18-8. Declaring an Element

```
int MEP_ScaleFactor = 0;   //scale factor value
volatile struct EPWM_REGS *ePWM[] = {0, &EPwm1Regs, &EPwm2Regs, &EPwm3Regs,
&EPwm4Regs};
```

Step 3. MEP_ScaleFactor Initialization

The SFO() function does not require a starting scale factor value in MEP_ScaleFactor. Prior to using the MEP_ScaleFactor variable in application code, SFO() can be called to drive the MEP calibration module to calculate an MEP_ScaleFactor value.

As part of the one-time initialization code prior to using MEP_ScaleFactor, include the following:

Example 18-9. Initializing With a Scale Factor Value

```
MEP_ScaleFactor initialized using function SFO ()
while (SFO() == 0) {} // MEP_ScaleFactor calculated by MEP Cal Module
```

Step 4. Application Code

While the application is running, fluctuations in both device temperature and supply voltage can be expected. To be sure that good Scale Factors are used for each ePWM module, the SFO function can be re-run periodically as part of a slower back-ground loop. Some examples of this are shown here.

Note

See the HRPWM_SFO example in the device-specific C/C++ header files and peripheral examples available from the TI website.

Example 18-10. SFO Function Calls

```
main ()
 {
 int status;
    // User code
    // ePWM1, 2, 3, 4 are running in HRPWM mode
    // The status variable returns 1 once a new MEP_ScaleFactor has been
    // calculated by the MEP Calibration Module running SFO
    // diagnostics.
status = SFO();
if(status==2) {ESTOP0;}   // The function returns a 2 if MEP_ScaleFactor is greater
                          // than the maximum 255 allowed (error condition)
 }
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.16 Software

18.16.1 EPWM Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 18-21. EPWM Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
TBCTL	
epwm.c	EPWM_setEmulationMode
epwm.h	EPWM_setCountModeAfterSync
epwm.h	EPWM_setClockPrescaler
epwm.h	EPWM_forceSyncPulse
epwm.h	EPWM_setOneShotSyncOutTrigger
epwm.h	EPWM_setPeriodLoadMode
epwm.h	EPWM_enablePhaseShiftLoad
epwm.h	EPWM_disablePhaseShiftLoad
epwm.h	EPWM_setTimeBaseCounterMode
epwm.h	EPWM_selectPeriodLoadEvent
epwm.h	EPWM_enableOneShotSync
epwm.h	EPWM_disableOneShotSync
epwm.h	EPWM_startOneShotSync
TBCTL2	
epwm.h	EPWM_selectPeriodLoadEvent
epwm.h	EPWM_enableOneShotSync
epwm.h	EPWM_disableOneShotSync
epwm.h	EPWM_startOneShotSync
SYNCINSEL	
epwm.h	EPWM_setSyncInPulseSource
TBCTR	
epwm.h	EPWM_setTimeBaseCounter
epwm.h	EPWM_getTimeBaseCounterValue
TBSTS	
epwm.h	EPWM_getTimeBaseCounterOverflowStatus
epwm.h	EPWM_clearTimeBaseCounterOverflowEvent
epwm.h	EPWM_getSyncStatus
epwm.h	EPWM_clearSyncEvent
epwm.h	EPWM_getTimeBaseCounterDirection
SYNCOUTEN	
epwm.h	EPWM_enableSyncOutPulseSource
epwm.h	EPWM_disableSyncOutPulseSource
TBCTL3	
epwm.h	EPWM_setOneShotSyncOutTrigger
CMPCTL	
epwm.h	EPWM_setCounterCompareShadowLoadMode
epwm.h	EPWM_disableCounterCompareShadowLoadMode
epwm.h	EPWM_getCounterCompareShadowStatus
CMPCTL2	
epwm.h	EPWM_setCounterCompareShadowLoadMode
epwm.h	EPWM_disableCounterCompareShadowLoadMode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-21. EPWM Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
DBCTL	
epwm.h	EPWM_setDeadBandOutputSwapMode
epwm.h	EPWM_setDeadBandDelayMode
epwm.h	EPWM_setDeadBandDelayPolarity
epwm.h	EPWM_setRisingEdgeDeadBandDelayInput
epwm.h	EPWM_setFallingEdgeDeadBandDelayInput
epwm.h	EPWM_setDeadBandControlShadowLoadMode
epwm.h	EPWM_disableDeadBandControlShadowLoadMode
epwm.h	EPWM_setRisingEdgeDelayCountShadowLoadMode
epwm.h	EPWM_disableRisingEdgeDelayCountShadowLoadMode
epwm.h	EPWM_setFallingEdgeDelayCountShadowLoadMode
epwm.h	EPWM_disableFallingEdgeDelayCountShadowLoadMode
epwm.h	EPWM_setDeadBandCounterClock
DBCTL2	
epwm.h	EPWM_setDeadBandControlShadowLoadMode
epwm.h	EPWM_disableDeadBandControlShadowLoadMode
AQCTL	
epwm.h	EPWM_setActionQualifierShadowLoadMode
epwm.h	EPWM_disableActionQualifierShadowLoadMode
epwm.h	EPWM_setActionQualifierAction
epwm.h	EPWM_setActionQualifierActionComplete
epwm.h	EPWM_setAdditionalActionQualifierActionComplete
AQTSRCSEL	
epwm.h	EPWM_setActionQualifierT1TriggerSource
epwm.h	EPWM_setActionQualifierT2TriggerSource
PCCTL	
epwm.h	EPWM_enableChopper
epwm.h	EPWM_disableChopper
epwm.h	EPWM_setChopperDutyCycle
epwm.h	EPWM_setChopperFreq
epwm.h	EPWM_setChopperFirstPulseWidth
VCAPCTL	
epwm.h	EPWM_enableValleyCapture
epwm.h	EPWM_disableValleyCapture
epwm.h	EPWM_startValleyCapture
epwm.h	EPWM_setValleyTriggerSource
epwm.h	EPWM_enableValleyHWDelay
epwm.h	EPWM_disableValleyHWDelay
epwm.h	EPWM_setValleyDelayDivider
VCNTCFG	
epwm.h	EPWM_setValleyTriggerEdgeCounts
epwm.h	EPWM_getValleyEdgeStatus
HRCNFG	
-	
HRPWR	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-21. EPWM Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
-	
HRMSTEP	
-	
HRCNFG2	
-	
HRPCTL	
-	
TRREM	
-	
GLDCTL	
epwm.h	EPWM_enableGlobalLoad
epwm.h	EPWM_disableGlobalLoad
epwm.h	EPWM_setGlobalLoadTrigger
epwm.h	EPWM_setGlobalLoadEventPrescale
epwm.h	EPWM_getGlobalLoadEventCount
epwm.h	EPWM_disableGlobalLoadOneShotMode
epwm.h	EPWM_enableGlobalLoadOneShotMode
epwm.h	EPWM_setGlobalLoadOneShotLatch
epwm.h	EPWM_forceGlobalLoadOneShotEvent
GLDCFG	
epwm.h	EPWM_enableGlobalLoadRegisters
epwm.h	EPWM_disableGlobalLoadRegisters
XLINK	
epwm.h	EPWM_setupEPWMLinks
AQCTLA	
epwm.h	EPWM_setActionQualifierAction
epwm.h	EPWM_setActionQualifierActionComplete
epwm.h	EPWM_setAdditionalActionQualifierActionComplete
AQCTLA2	
epwm.h	EPWM_setActionQualifierAction
epwm.h	EPWM_setAdditionalActionQualifierActionComplete
AQCTLB	
-	See AQCTLA
AQCTLB2	
-	See AQCTLA2
AQSFRC	
epwm.h	EPWM_setActionQualifierContSWForceShadowMode
epwm.h	EPWM_setActionQualifierSWAction
epwm.h	EPWM_forceActionQualifierSWAction
AQCSFRC	
epwm.h	EPWM_setActionQualifierContSWForceAction
DBREDHR	
-	
DBRED	
epwm.h	EPWM_setRisingEdgeDelayCount

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-21. EPWM Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
DBFEDHR	
-	
DBFED	
epwm.h	EPWM_setFallingEdgeDelayCount
TBPHS	
epwm.h	EPWM_setPhaseShift
TBPRDHR	
-	
TBPRD	
epwm.h	EPWM_setTimeBasePeriod
epwm.h	EPWM_getTimeBasePeriod
CMPA	
epwm.h	EPWM_setCounterCompareValue
epwm.h	EPWM_getCounterCompareValue
CMPB	
-	See CMPA
CMPC	
epwm.h	EPWM_setCounterCompareShadowLoadMode
epwm.h	EPWM_disableCounterCompareShadowLoadMode
epwm.h	EPWM_getCounterCompareShadowStatus
CMPD	
-	See CMPC
GLDCTL2	
epwm.h	EPWM_setGlobalLoadOneShotLatch
epwm.h	EPWM_forceGlobalLoadOneShotEvent
SWVDELVAL	
epwm.h	EPWM_setValleySWDelayValue
TZSEL	
epwm.h	EPWM_enableTripZoneSignals
epwm.h	EPWM_disableTripZoneSignals
TZDCSEL	
epwm.h	EPWM_setTripZoneDigitalCompareEventCondition
TZCTL	
epwm.h	EPWM_enableTripZoneAdvAction
epwm.h	EPWM_disableTripZoneAdvAction
epwm.h	EPWM_setTripZoneAction
epwm.h	EPWM_setTripZoneAdvAction
epwm.h	EPWM_setTripZoneAdvDigitalCompareActionA
epwm.h	EPWM_setTripZoneAdvDigitalCompareActionB
TZCTL2	
epwm.h	EPWM_enableTripZoneAdvAction
epwm.h	EPWM_disableTripZoneAdvAction
epwm.h	EPWM_setTripZoneAdvAction
epwm.h	EPWM_setTripZoneAdvDigitalCompareActionA
epwm.h	EPWM_setTripZoneAdvDigitalCompareActionB

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-21. EPWM Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
TZCTLDCA	
epwm.h	EPWM_setTripZoneAdvDigitalCompareActionA
TZCTLDCB	
epwm.h	EPWM_setTripZoneAdvDigitalCompareActionB
TZEINT	
epwm.h	EPWM_enableTripZoneInterrupt
epwm.h	EPWM_disableTripZoneInterrupt
TZFLG	
epwm.h	EPWM_getTripZoneFlagStatus
TZCBCFLG	
epwm.h	EPWM_getCycleByCycleTripZoneFlagStatus
TZOSTFLG	
epwm.h	EPWM_getOneShotTripZoneFlagStatus
TZCLR	
epwm.h	EPWM_selectCycleByCycleTripZoneClearEvent
epwm.h	EPWM_clearTripZoneFlag
TZCBCCLR	
epwm.h	EPWM_clearCycleByCycleTripZoneFlag
TZOSTCLR	
epwm.h	EPWM_clearOneShotTripZoneFlag
TZFRC	
epwm.h	EPWM_forceTripZoneEvent
ETSEL	
epwm.h	EPWM_enableInterrupt
epwm.h	EPWM_disableInterrupt
epwm.h	EPWM_setInterruptSource
epwm.h	EPWM_enableADCTrigger
epwm.h	EPWM_disableADCTrigger
epwm.h	EPWM_setADCTriggerSource
ETPS	
epwm.h	EPWM_setInterruptEventCount
epwm.h	EPWM_setADCTriggerEventPrescale
ETFLG	
epwm.h	EPWM_getEventTriggerInterruptStatus
epwm.h	EPWM_getADCTriggerFlagStatus
ETCLR	
epwm.h	EPWM_clearEventTriggerInterruptFlag
epwm.h	EPWM_clearADCTriggerFlag
ETFRC	
epwm.h	EPWM_forceEventTriggerInterrupt
epwm.h	EPWM_forceADCTrigger
ETINTPS	
epwm.h	EPWM_setInterruptEventCount
epwm.h	EPWM_getInterruptEventCount
ETSOCPS	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-21. EPWM Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
epwm.h	EPWM_setADCTriggerEventPrescale
epwm.h	EPWM_getADCTriggerEventCount
ETCNTINITCTL	
epwm.h	EPWM_enableInterruptEventCountInit
epwm.h	EPWM_disableInterruptEventCountInit
epwm.h	EPWM_forceInterruptEventCountInit
epwm.h	EPWM_enableADCTriggerEventCountInit
epwm.h	EPWM_disableADCTriggerEventCountInit
epwm.h	EPWM_forceADCTriggerEventCountInit
ETCNTINIT	
epwm.h	EPWM_enableInterruptEventCountInit
epwm.h	EPWM_disableInterruptEventCountInit
epwm.h	EPWM_forceInterruptEventCountInit
epwm.h	EPWM_setInterruptEventCountInitValue
epwm.h	EPWM_enableADCTriggerEventCountInit
epwm.h	EPWM_disableADCTriggerEventCountInit
epwm.h	EPWM_forceADCTriggerEventCountInit
epwm.h	EPWM_setADCTriggerEventCountInitValue
DCTRIPSEL	
epwm.h	EPWM_selectDigitalCompareTripInput
epwm.h	EPWM_enableDigitalCompareTripCombinationInput
DCACTL	
epwm.h	EPWM_setDigitalCompareEventSource
epwm.h	EPWM_setDigitalCompareEventSyncMode
epwm.h	EPWM_enableDigitalCompareADCTrigger
epwm.h	EPWM_disableDigitalCompareADCTrigger
epwm.h	EPWM_enableDigitalCompareSyncEvent
epwm.h	EPWM_disableDigitalCompareSyncEvent
epwm.h	EPWM_setDigitalCompareCBCLatchMode
epwm.h	EPWM_selectDigitalCompareCBCLatchClearEvent
epwm.h	EPWM_getDigitalCompareCBCLatchStatus
DCBCTL	
-	See DCACTL
DCFCTL	
epwm.h	EPWM_enableDigitalCompareBlankingWindow
epwm.h	EPWM_disableDigitalCompareBlankingWindow
epwm.h	EPWM_enableDigitalCompareWindowInverseMode
epwm.h	EPWM_disableDigitalCompareWindowInverseMode
epwm.h	EPWM_setDigitalCompareBlankingEvent
epwm.h	EPWM_setDigitalCompareFilterInput
epwm.h	EPWM_enableDigitalCompareEdgeFilter
epwm.h	EPWM_disableDigitalCompareEdgeFilter
epwm.h	EPWM_setDigitalCompareEdgeFilterMode
epwm.h	EPWM_setDigitalCompareEdgeFilterEdgeCount
epwm.h	EPWM_getDigitalCompareEdgeFilterEdgeCount

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-21. EPWM Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
epwm.h	EPWM_getDigitalCompareEdgeFilterEdgeStatus
DCCAPCTL	
epwm.h	EPWM_enableDigitalCompareCounterCapture
epwm.h	EPWM_disableDigitalCompareCounterCapture
epwm.h	EPWM_setDigitalCompareCounterShadowMode
epwm.h	EPWM_getDigitalCompareCaptureStatus
epwm.h	EPWM_clearDigitalCompareCaptureStatusFlag
epwm.h	EPWM_configureDigitalCompareCounterCaptureMode
DCFOFFSET	
epwm.h	EPWM_setDigitalCompareWindowOffset
epwm.h	EPWM_getDigitalCompareBlankingWindowOffsetCount
DCFOFFSETCNT	
epwm.h	EPWM_getDigitalCompareBlankingWindowOffsetCount
DCFWINDOW	
epwm.h	EPWM_setDigitalCompareWindowLength
epwm.h	EPWM_getDigitalCompareBlankingWindowLengthCount
DCFWINDOWCNT	
epwm.h	EPWM_getDigitalCompareBlankingWindowLengthCount
BLANKPULSEMIXSEL	
-	
DCCAP	
epwm.h	EPWM_enableDigitalCompareCounterCapture
epwm.h	EPWM_disableDigitalCompareCounterCapture
epwm.h	EPWM_setDigitalCompareCounterShadowMode
epwm.h	EPWM_getDigitalCompareCaptureStatus
epwm.h	EPWM_clearDigitalCompareCaptureStatusFlag
epwm.h	EPWM_configureDigitalCompareCounterCaptureMode
epwm.h	EPWM_getDigitalCompareCaptureCount
DCAHTRIPSEL	
epwm.h	EPWM_enableDigitalCompareTripCombinationInput
epwm.h	EPWM_disableDigitalCompareTripCombinationInput
DCALTRIPSEL	
-	See DCAHTRIPSEL
DCBHTRIPSEL	
-	See DCAHTRIPSEL
DCBLTRIPSEL	
-	See DCAHTRIPSEL
LOCK	
epwm.h	EPWM_lockRegisters
HWVDELVAL	
epwm.h	EPWM_getValleyHWDelay
VCNTVAL	
epwm.h	EPWM_getValleyCount

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.16.2 HRPWM Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 18-22. HRPWM Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
TBCTL	
-	
TBCTL2	
-	
EPWMSYNCINSEL	
-	
TBCTR	
-	
TBSTS	
-	
EPWMSYNCOUTEN	
-	
TBCTL3	
-	
CMPCTL	
-	
CMPCTL2	
-	
DBCTL	
-	
DBCTL2	
-	
AQCTL	
-	
AQTSRCSEL	
-	
PCCTL	
-	
VCAPCTL	
-	
VCNTCFG	
-	
HRCNFG	
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setMEPEdgeSelect
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setMEPControlMode
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setCounterCompareShadowLoadEvent
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setOutputSwapMode
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setChannelBOutputPath
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_enableAutoConversion
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_disableAutoConversion
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setDeadbandMEPEdgeSelect
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setRisingEdgeDelayLoadMode
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setFallingEdgeDelayLoadMode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-22. HRPWM Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
HRPWR	
-	
HRMSTEP	
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setMEPStep
HRCNFG2	
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setDeadbandMEPEdgeSelect
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setRisingEdgeDelayLoadMode
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setFallingEdgeDelayLoadMode
HRPCTL	
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_enablePeriodControl
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_disablePeriodControl
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_enablePhaseShiftLoad
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_disablePhaseShiftLoad
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setSyncPulseSource
TRREM	
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setTranslatorRemainder
GLDCTL	
-	
GLDCFG	
-	
EPWMXLINK	
-	
AQCTLA	
-	
AQCTLA2	
-	
AQCTLB	
-	
AQCTLB2	
-	
AQSFRC	
-	
AQCSFRC	
-	
DBREDHR	
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setRisingEdgeDelay
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setHiResRisingEdgeDelayOnly
DBRED	
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setRisingEdgeDelay
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setHiResRisingEdgeDelayOnly
DBFEDHR	
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setFallingEdgeDelay
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setHiResFallingEdgeDelayOnly
DBFED	
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setFallingEdgeDelay

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-22. HRPWM Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setHiResFallingEdgeDelayOnly
TBPHS	
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setPhaseShift
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setHiResPhaseShiftOnly
TBPRDHR	
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setTimeBasePeriod
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setHiResTimeBasePeriodOnly
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_getTimeBasePeriod
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_getHiResTimeBasePeriodOnly
TBPRD	
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setTimeBasePeriod
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setHiResTimeBasePeriodOnly
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_getTimeBasePeriod
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_getHiResTimeBasePeriodOnly
CMPA	
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setCounterCompareValue
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setHiResCounterCompareValueOnly
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_getCounterCompareValue
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_getHiResCounterCompareValueOnly
CMPB	
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setCounterCompareValue
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_setHiResCounterCompareValueOnly
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_getCounterCompareValue
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_getHiResCounterCompareValueOnly
CMPC	
-	
CMPD	
-	
GLDCTL2	
-	
SWVDELVAL	
-	
TZSEL	
-	
TZDCSEL	
-	
TZCTL	
-	
TZCTL2	
-	
TZCTLDCA	
-	
TZCTLDCB	
-	
TZEINT	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-22. HRPWM Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
-	
TZFLG	
-	
TZCBCFLG	
-	
TZOSTFLG	
-	
TZCLR	
-	
TZCBCCLR	
-	
TZOSTCLR	
-	
TZFRC	
-	
ETSEL	
-	
ETPS	
-	
ETFLG	
-	
ETCLR	
-	
ETFRC	
-	
ETINTPS	
-	
ETSOCPS	
-	
ETCNTINITCTL	
-	
ETCNTINIT	
-	
DCTRIPSEL	
-	
DCACTL	
-	
DCBCTL	
-	
DCFCTL	
-	
DCCAPCTL	
-	
DCFOFFSET	
-	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-22. HRPWM Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
DCFOFFSETCNT	
-	
DCFWINDOW	
-	
DCFWINDOWCNT	
-	
BLANKPULSEMIXSEL	
-	
DCCAP	
-	
DCAHTRIPSEL	
-	
DCALTRIPSEL	
-	
DCBHTRIPSEL	
-	
DCBLTRIPSEL	
-	
EPWMLOCK	
hrpwm.h	HRPWM_lockRegisters
HWVDELVAL	
-	
VCNTVAL	
-	

18.16.3 EPWM Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location: C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/epwm

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

18.16.3.1 ePWM Trip Zone

FILE: epwm_ex1_trip_zone.c

This example configures ePWM1 and ePWM2 as follows

- ePWM1 has TZ1 as one shot trip source
- ePWM2 has TZ1 as cycle by cycle trip source

Initially tie TZ1 high. During the test, monitor ePWM1 or ePWM2 outputs on a scope. Pull TZ1 low to see the effect.

External Connections

- ePWM1A is on GPIO0
- ePWM2A is on GPIO2
- TZ1 is on GPIO12

This example also makes use of the Input X-BAR. GPIO12 (the external trigger) is routed to the input X-BAR, from which it is routed to TZ1.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

The TZ-Event is defined such that ePWM1A will undergo a One-Shot Trip and ePWM2A will undergo a Cycle-By-Cycle Trip.

18.16.3.2 ePWM Up Down Count Action Qualifier

FILE: epwm_ex2_updown_aq.c

This example configures ePWM1, ePWM2, ePWM3 to produce a waveform with independent modulation on ePWMxA and ePWMxB.

The compare values CMPA and CMPB are modified within the ePWM's ISR.

The TB counter is in up/down count mode for this example.

View the ePWM1A/B(GPIO0 & GPIO1), ePWM2A/B(GPIO2 &GPIO3) and ePWM3A/B(GPIO4 & GPIO5) waveforms on oscilloscope.

18.16.3.3 ePWM Synchronization

FILE: epwm_ex3_synchronization.c

This example configures ePWM1, ePWM2, ePWM3 and ePWM4 as follows
- ePWM1 without phase shift as sync source
- ePWM2 with phase shift of 300 TBCLKs
- ePWM3 with phase shift of 600 TBCLKs
- ePWM4 with phase shift of 900 TBCLKs

External Connections
- GPIO0 EPWM1A
- GPIO1 EPWM1B
- GPIO2 EPWM2A
- GPIO3 EPWM2B
- GPIO4 EPWM3A
- GPIO5 EPWM3B
- GPIO6 EPWM4A
- GPIO7 EPWM4B

Watch Variables
- None.

18.16.3.4 ePWM Digital Compare

FILE: epwm_ex4_digital_compare.c

This example configures ePWM1 as follows
- ePWM1 with DCAEVT1 forcing the ePWM output LOW
- GPIO25 is used as the input to the INPUT XBAR INPUT1
- INPUT1 (from INPUT XBAR) is used as the source for DCAEVT1
- GPIO25's PULL-UP resistor is enabled, in order to test the trip, PULL this pin to GND

External Connections
- GPIO0 EPWM1A
- GPIO1 EPWM1B
- GPIO25 TZ1, pull this pin low to trip the ePWM

Watch Variables
- None.

18.16.3.5 ePWM Digital Compare Event Filter Blanking Window

FILE: epwm_ex5_digital_compare_event_filter.c

This example configures ePWM1 as follows

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- ePWM1 with DCAEVT1 forcing the ePWM output LOW
- GPIO25 is used as the input to the INPUT XBAR INPUT1
- INPUT1 (from INPUT XBAR) is used as the source for DCAEVT1
- GPIO25's PULL-UP resistor is enabled, in order to test the trip, PULL this pin to GND
- ePWM1 with DCBEVT1 forcing the ePWM output LOW
- GPIO25 is used as the input to the INPUT XBAR INPUT1
- INPUT1 (from INPUT XBAR) is used as the source for DCAEVT1
- GPIO25's PULL-UP resistor is enabled, in order to test the trip, PULL this pin to GND
- DCBEVT1 uses the filtered version of DCBEVT1
- The DCFILT signal uses the blanking window to ignore the DCBEVT1 for the duration of DC Blanking window

External Connections

- GPIO0 EPWM1A
- GPIO1 EPWM1B
- GPIO25 TRIPIN1, pull this pin low to trip the ePWM

Watch Variables

- None.

18.16.3.6 ePWM Valley Switching

FILE: epwm_ex6_valley_switching.c

This example configures ePWM1 as follows

- ePWM1 with DCAEVT1 forcing the ePWM output LOW
- GPIO25 is used as the input to the INPUT XBAR INPUT1
- INPUT1 (from INPUT XBAR) is used as the source for DCAEVT1
- GPIO25 is set to output and toggled in the main loop to trip the PWM
- ePWM1 with DCBEVT1 forcing the ePWM output LOW
- GPIO25 is used as the input to the INPUT XBAR INPUT1
- INPUT1 (from INPUT XBAR) is used as the source for DCAEVT1
- GPIO25 is set to output and toggled in the main loop to trip the PWM
- DCBEVT1 uses the filtered version of DCBEVT1
- The DCFILT signal uses the valley switching module to delay the
- DCFILT signal by a software defined DELAY value.

External Connections

- GPIO0 EPWM1A
- GPIO1 EPWM1B
- GPIO25 TRIPIN1 (Output Pin, toggled through software)

Watch Variables

- None.

18.16.3.7 ePWM Digital Compare Edge Filter

FILE: epwm_ex7_edge_filter.c

This example configures ePWM1 as follows

- ePWM1 with DCBEVT2 forcing the ePWM output LOW as a CBC source
- GPIO25 is used as the input to the INPUT XBAR INPUT1
- INPUT1 (from INPUT XBAR) is used as the source for DCBEVT2
- GPIO25 is set to output and toggled in the main loop to trip the PWM
- The DCBEVT2 is the source for DCFILT
- The DCFILT will count edges of the DCBEVT2 and generate a signal to to trip the ePWM on the 4th edge of DCBEVT2

External Connections

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- GPIO0 EPWM1A
- GPIO1 EPWM1B
- GPIO25 TRIPIN1 (Output Pin, toggled through software)

Watch Variables

- None.

18.16.3.8 ePWM Deadband

FILE: epwm_ex8_deadband.c

This example configures ePWM1 through ePWM6 as follows

- ePWM1 with Deadband disabled (Reference)
- ePWM2 with Deadband Active High
- ePWM3 with Deadband Active Low
- ePWM4 with Deadband Active High Complimentary
- ePWM5 with Deadband Active Low Complimentary
- ePWM6 with Deadband Output Swap (switch A and B outputs)

External Connections

- GPIO0 EPWM1A
- GPIO1 EPWM1B
- GPIO2 EPWM2A
- GPIO3 EPWM2B
- GPIO4 EPWM3A
- GPIO5 EPWM3B
- GPIO6 EPWM4A
- GPIO7 EPWM4B
- GPIO8 EPWM5A
- GPIO9 EPWM5B
- GPIO10 EPWM6A
- GPIO11 EPWM6B

Watch Variables

- None.

18.16.3.9 ePWM DMA

FILE: epwm_ex9_dma.c

This example configures ePWM1 and DMA as follows:

- ePWM1 is set up to generate PWM waveforms
- DMA5 is set up to update the CMPAHR, CMPA, CMPBHR and CMPB every period with the next value in the configuration array. This allows the user to create a DMA enabled fifo for all the CMPx and CMPxHR registers to generate unconventional PWM waveforms.
- DMA6 is set up to update the TBPHSHR, TBPHS, TBPRDHR and TBPRD every period with the next value in the configuration array.
- Other registers such as AQCTL can be controlled through the DMA as well by following the same procedure. (Not used in this example)

External Connections

- GPIO0 EPWM1A
- GPIO1 EPWM1B

Watch Variables

- None.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.16.3.10 ePWM Chopper

FILE: epwm_ex10_chopper.c

This example configures ePWM1, ePWM2, ePWM3 and ePWM4 as follows

- ePWM1 with Chopper disabled (Reference)
- ePWM2 with chopper enabled at 1/8 duty cycle
- ePWM3 with chopper enabled at 6/8 duty cycle
- ePWM4 with chopper enabled at 1/2 duty cycle with One-Shot Pulse enabled

External Connections

- GPIO0 EPWM1A
- GPIO1 EPWM1B
- GPIO2 EPWM2A
- GPIO3 EPWM2B
- GPIO4 EPWM3A
- GPIO5 EPWM3B
- GPIO6 EPWM4A
- GPIO7 EPWM4B

Watch Variables

- None.

18.16.3.11 EPWM Configure Signal

FILE: epwm_ex11_configure_signal.c

This example configures ePWM1, ePWM2, ePWM3 to produce signal of desired frequency and duty. It also configures phase between the configured modules.

Signal of 10kHz with duty of 0.5 is configured on ePWMxA & ePWMxB with ePWMxB inverted. Also, phase of 120 degree is configured between ePWM1 to ePWM3 signals.

During the test, monitor ePWM1, ePWM2, and/or ePWM3 outputs on an oscilloscope.

- ePWM1A is on GPIO0
- ePWM1B is on GPIO1
- ePWM2A is on GPIO2
- ePWM2B is on GPIO3
- ePWM3A is on GPIO4
- ePWM3B is on GPIO5

18.16.3.12 Realization of Monoshot mode

FILE: epwm_ex12_monoshot_mode.c

This example showcases how to generate monoshot PWM output based on external trigger, that is, generating just a single pulse output on receipt of an external trigger. And the next pulse is generated only when the next trigger comes. The example utilizes external synchronization and T1 action qualifier event features to achieve the desired output.

ePWM1 is used to generate the monoshot output and ePWM2 is used an external trigger for that. No external connections are required as ePWM2A is fed as the trigger using Input X-BAR automatically.

ePWM1 is configured to generated a single pulse of 0.5 µs when received an external trigger. This is achieved by enabling the phase synchronization feature and configuring EPWMxSYNCI as EXTSYNCIN1. And this EPWMxSYNCI is also configured as T1 event of action qualifier to set output HIGH while CTR = PRD action is used to set output LOW.

ePWM2 is configured to generate a 100 KHz signal with a duty of 1% (to simulate a rising edge trigger) which is routed to EXTSYNCIN1 using Input XBAR.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Observe GPIO0 (EPWM1A : Monoshot Output) and GPIO2(EPWM2 : External Trigger) on oscilloscope.

NOTE : In the following example, the ePWM timer is still running in a continuous mode rather than a one-shot mode thus for more reliable implementation, refer to CLB based one shot PWM implementation demonstrated in "clb_ex17_one_shot_pwm" example

18.16.3.13 EPWM Action Qualifier (epwm_up_aq)

FILE: epwm_ex13_up_aq.c

This example configures ePWM1, ePWM2, ePWM3 to produce an waveform with independent modulation on EPWMxA and EPWMxB.

The compare values CMPA and CMPB are modified within the ePWM's ISR.

The TB counter is in up count mode for this example.

View the EPWM1A/B(GPIO0 & GPIO1), EPWM2A/B(GPIO2 & GPIO3) and EPWM3A/B(GPIO4 & GPIO5) waveforms via an oscilloscope.

18.16.4 HRPWM Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location: C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/hrpwm

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

18.16.4.1 HRPWM Duty Control with SFO

FILE: hrpwm_ex1_duty_sfo.c

This example modifies the MEP control registers to show edge displacement for high-resolution period with ePWM in Up count mode due to the HRPWM control extension of the respective ePWM module.

This example calls the following TI's MEP Scale Factor Optimizer (SFO) software library V8 functions:

int SFO();
- updates MEP_ScaleFactor dynamically when HRPWM is in use
- updates HRMSTEP register (exists only in EPwm1Regs register space) with MEP_ScaleFactor value
- returns 2 if error: MEP_ScaleFactor is greater than maximum value of 255 (Auto-conversion may not function properly under this condition)
- returns 1 when complete for the specified channel
- returns 0 if not complete for the specified channel

This example is intended to explain the HRPWM capabilities. The code can be optimized for code efficiency. Refer to TI's Digital power application examples and TI Digital Power Supply software libraries for details.

External Connections
- Monitor ePWM1/2 A/B pins on an oscilloscope.

18.16.4.2 HRPWM Slider

FILE: hrpwm_ex2_slider.c

This example modifies the MEP control registers to show edge displacement due to HRPWM. Control blocks of the respective ePWM module channel A and B have fine edge movement due to HRPWM logic.

Monitor ePWM1 A/B pins on an oscilloscope.

18.16.4.3 HRPWM Period Control

FILE: hrpwm_ex3_prd_updown_sfo.c

This example modifies the MEP control registers to show edge displacement for high-resolution period with ePWM in Up-Down count mode due to the HRPWM control extension of the respective ePWM module.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

This example calls the following TI's MEP Scale Factor Optimizer (SFO) software library V8 functions:

int SFO();

- updates MEP_ScaleFactor dynamically when HRPWM is in use
- updates HRMSTEP register (exists only in EPwm1Regs register space) with MEP_ScaleFactor value
- returns 2 if error: MEP_ScaleFactor is greater than maximum value of 255 (Auto-conversion may not function properly under this condition)
- returns 1 when complete for the specified channel
- returns 0 if not complete for the specified channel

This example is intended to explain the HRPWM capabilities. The code can be optimized for code efficiency. Refer to TI's Digital power application examples and TI Digital Power Supply software libraries for details.

External Connections

- Monitor ePWM1/2 A/B pins on an oscilloscope.

18.16.4.4 HRPWM Duty Control with UPDOWN Mode

FILE: hrpwm_ex4_duty_updown_sfo.c

This example calls the following TI's MEP Scale Factor Optimizer (SFO) software library V8 functions:

int SFO();

- updates MEP_ScaleFactor dynamically when HRPWM is in use
- updates HRMSTEP register (exists only in EPwm1Regs register space) with MEP_ScaleFactor value
- returns 2 if error: MEP_ScaleFactor is greater than maximum value of 255 (Auto-conversion may not function properly under this condition)
- returns 1 when complete for the specified channel
- returns 0 if not complete for the specified channel

This example is intended to explain the HRPWM capabilities. The code can be optimized for code efficiency. Refer to TI's Digital power application examples and TI Digital Power Supply software libraries for details.

External Connections

- Monitor ePWM1/2 A/B pins on an oscilloscope.

18.16.4.5 HRPWM Slider Test

FILE: hrpwm_ex5_slider_qformat.c

This example modifies the MEP control registers to show edge displacement due to HRPWM. Control blocks of the respective ePWM module channel A and B will have fine edge movement due to HRPWM logic. Load the hrpwm_slider.gel file. Select the HRPWM_eval from the GEL menu. A FineDuty slider graphics will show up in CCS. Load the program and run. Use the Slider to and observe the EPWM edge displacement for each slider step change. This explains the MEP control on the EPwmxA channels.

Monitor ePWM1 & ePWM2 A/B pins on an oscilloscope.

18.16.4.6 HRPWM Duty Up Count

FILE: hrpwm_ex6_duty_sfo_qformat.c

This example modifies the MEP control registers to show edge displacement for high-resolution period with ePWM in Up count mode due to the HRPWM control extension of the respective ePWM module.

This example calls the following TI's MEP Scale Factor Optimizer (SFO) software library V8 functions:

int SFO();

- updates MEP_ScaleFactor dynamically when HRPWM is in use
- updates HRMSTEP register (exists only in EPwm1Regs register space) with MEP_ScaleFactor value
- returns 2 if error: MEP_ScaleFactor is greater than maximum value of 255 (Auto-conversion may not function properly under this condition)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- returns 1 when complete for the specified channel
- returns 0 if not complete for the specified channel

This example is intended to explain the HRPWM capabilities. The code can be optimized for code efficiency. Refer to TI's Digital power application examples and TI Digital Power Supply software libraries for details.

To run this example:

1. Run this example at maximum SYSCLKOUT
2. Activate Real time mode
3. Run the code

External Connections

- Monitor ePWM1/2 A/B pins on an oscilloscope.

Watch Variables

- status - Example run status
- updateFine - Set to 1 use HRPWM capabilities and observe in fine MEP steps(default) Set to 0 to disable HRPWM capabilities and observe in coarse SYSCLKOUT cycle steps

18.16.4.7 HRPWM Period Up-Down Count

FILE: hrpwm_ex7_prd_updown_sfo_qformat.c

This example modifies the MEP control registers to show edge displacement for high-resolution period with ePWM in Up-Down count mode due to the HRPWM control extension of the respective ePWM module.

This example calls the following TI's MEP Scale Factor Optimizer (SFO) software library V8 functions:

int SFO();

- updates MEP_ScaleFactor dynamically when HRPWM is in use
- updates HRMSTEP register (exists only in EPwm1Regs register space) with MEP_ScaleFactor value
- returns 2 if error: MEP_ScaleFactor is greater than maximum value of 255 (Auto-conversion may not function properly under this condition)
- returns 1 when complete for the specified channel
- returns 0 if not complete for the specified channel

This example is intended to explain the HRPWM capabilities. The code can be optimized for code efficiency. Refer to TI's Digital power application examples and TI Digital Power Supply software libraries for details.

To run this example:

1. Run this example at maximum SYSCLKOUT
2. Activate Real time mode
3. Run the code

External Connections

- Monitor ePWM1/2 A/B pins on an oscilloscope.

Watch Variables

- updateFine - Set to 1 use HRPWM capabilities and observe in fine MEP steps(default) Set to 0 to disable HRPWM capabilities and observe in coarse SYSCLKOUT cycle steps

18.16.4.8 HRPWM Duty Control with AHC Deadband

FILE: hrpwm_ex9_dutyhr_updown_deadband_sfo.c

This example implements High-Resolution EPWM duty control capability. The example begins with a basic Active-High Complementary (AHC) output on channels A and B of the EPWM module(s) by using the Dead Band submodule to apply rising and falling edge delays on channel A and B respectively. High-Resolution duty control is then applied on both A/B channels of the EPWM module(s). HR duty control is implemented by applying the CMPAHR (for channel A) and CMPBHR (for channel B) values to control both edges of both EPWM

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

channel outputs with finer granularity. The duty cycle of the EPWM module(s) are updated with calculations performed in main(). This example also calls the following TI's MEP Scale Factor Optimizer (SFO) software library V8 functions:

int SFO();
- Updates MEP_ScaleFactor dynamically when HRPWM is in use
- Updates HRMSTEP register (exists only in EPwm1Regs register space) with MEP_ScaleFactor value
- Returns 2 if error: MEP_ScaleFactor is greater than maximum value of 255 (Auto-conversion may not function properly under this condition)
- Returns 1 when complete for the specified channel
- Returns 0 if not complete for the specified channel

This example is intended to explain the HRPWM capabilities. The code can be optimized for code efficiency. Refer to TI's Digital power application examples and TI Digital Power Supply software libraries for details.

External Connections
- Monitor ePWM1/2 A/B pins on an oscilloscope.

18.16.4.9 HRPWM Phase Shift Control in Up-down Counter Mode with SFO

FILE: hrpwm_ex10_phaseshift_updown_sfo.c

This example modifies the MEP control registers to show rising and falling edge displacement for high-resolution phase shift with ePWM in Up-down count mode due to the HRPWM control extension of the respective ePWM module.

This example calls the following TI's MEP Scale Factor Optimizer (SFO) software library V8 functions:

int SFO();
- updates MEP_ScaleFactor dynamically when HRPWM is in use
- updates HRMSTEP register (exists only in EPwm1Regs register space) with MEP_ScaleFactor value
- returns 2 if error: MEP_ScaleFactor is greater than maximum value of 255 (Auto-conversion may not function properly under this condition)
- returns 1 when complete for the specified channel
- returns 0 if not complete for the specified channel

This example only uses 2 EPWMs. If all the EPWMs modules are being used then all the 3 HRPWMCAL modules should be calibrated. Here only one is being calibrated. For more details you can refer to the bitfield example C2000Ware\device_support\f28p65x\examples\cpu1\hrpwm_ex1_duty_sfo_v8. This example is intended to explain the HRPWM capabilities. The code can be optimized for code efficiency. Refer to TI's Digital power application examples and TI Digital Power Supply software libraries for details.

External Connections
- Monitor ePWM1A and ePWM2A pins on a high resolution oscilloscope. Monitor HR phase shift between PWM1A and PWM2A within one TBCLK.

18.16.4.10 HRPWM Deadband Control with SFO

FILE: hrpwm_ex11_dbhr_sfo.c

This example modifies the MEP control registers to show edge displacement for high-resolution deadband control with ePWM in Up down count mode due to the HRPWM control extension of the respective ePWM module.

This example calls the following TI's MEP Scale Factor Optimizer (SFO) software library V8 functions:

int SFO();
- updates MEP_ScaleFactor dynamically when HRPWM is in use
- updates HRMSTEP register (exists only in EPwm1Regs register space) with MEP_ScaleFactor value

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- returns 2 if error: MEP_ScaleFactor is greater than maximum value of 255 (Auto-conversion may not function properly under this condition)
- returns 1 when complete for the specified channel
- returns 0 if not complete for the specified channel

This example only uses 2 EPWMs. If all the EPWMs modules are being used then all the 3 HRPWMCAL modules should be calibrated. Here only one is being calibrated. For more details you can refer to the bitfield example C2000Ware\device_support\f28p65x\examples\cpu1\hrpwm_ex1_duty_sfo_v8. This example is intended to explain the HRPWM capabilities. The code can be optimized for code efficiency. Refer to TI's Digital power application examples and TI Digital Power Supply software libraries for details.

External Connections

- Monitor ePWM1/2 A/B pins on an oscilloscope. Both ePWM1 and ePWM2 are in active high complementary mode but only ePWM2 has deadband hr enabled.
- Compare ePWM1A and ePWM2A to see how RED HR is applied on ePWM2A.
- Compare ePWM1B and ePWM2B to see how FED HR is applied on the original signal to see an effective RED HR (due to inversion) on the inverted signal.

18.17 EPWM Registers

This Section describes the EPWM Registers.

18.17.1 EPWM Base Address Table

Table 18-23. EPWM Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
EPwm1Regs	EPWM_REGS	EPWM1_BASE	0x0000_4000	YES	YES	YES	YES
EPwm2Regs	EPWM_REGS	EPWM2_BASE	0x0000_4100	YES	YES	YES	YES
EPwm3Regs	EPWM_REGS	EPWM3_BASE	0x0000_4200	YES	YES	YES	YES
EPwm4Regs	EPWM_REGS	EPWM4_BASE	0x0000_4300	YES	YES	YES	YES
EPwm5Regs	EPWM_REGS	EPWM5_BASE	0x0000_4400	YES	YES	YES	YES
EPwm6Regs	EPWM_REGS	EPWM6_BASE	0x0000_4500	YES	YES	YES	YES
EPwm7Regs	EPWM_REGS	EPWM7_BASE	0x0000_4600	YES	YES	YES	YES
EPwm8Regs	EPWM_REGS	EPWM8_BASE	0x0000_4700	YES	YES	YES	YES
EPwm9Regs	EPWM_REGS	EPWM9_BASE	0x0000_4800	YES	YES	YES	YES
EPwm10Regs	EPWM_REGS	EPWM10_BASE	0x0000_4900	YES	YES	YES	YES
EPwm11Regs	EPWM_REGS	EPWM11_BASE	0x0000_4A00	YES	YES	YES	YES
EPwm12Regs	EPWM_REGS	EPWM12_BASE	0x0000_4B00	YES	YES	YES	YES

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2 EPWM_REGS Registers

Table 18-24 lists the memory-mapped registers for the EPWM_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 18-24 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 18-24. EPWM_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	TBCTL	Time Base Control Register		Go
1h	TBCTL2	Time Base Control Register 2		Go
3h	EPWMSYNCINSEL	EPWMxSYNCIN Source Select Register		Go
4h	TBCTR	Time Base Counter Register		Go
5h	TBSTS	Time Base Status Register		Go
6h	EPWMSYNCOUTEN	EPWMxSYNCOUT Source Enable Register		Go
7h	TBCTL3	Time Base Control Register 3		Go
8h	CMPCTL	Counter Compare Control Register		Go
9h	CMPCTL2	Counter Compare Control Register 2		Go
Ch	DBCTL	Dead-Band Generator Control Register		Go
Dh	DBCTL2	Dead-Band Generator Control Register 2		Go
10h	AQCTL	Action Qualifier Control Register		Go
11h	AQTSRCSEL	Action Qualifier Trigger Event Source Select Register		Go
14h	PCCTL	PWM Chopper Control Register		Go
18h	VCAPCTL	Valley Capture Control Register		Go
19h	VCNTCFG	Valley Counter Config Register		Go
20h	HRCNFG	HRPWM Configuration Register	EALLOW	Go
21h	HRPWR	HRPWM Power Register	EALLOW	Go
26h	HRMSTEP	HRPWM MEP Step Register	EALLOW	Go
27h	HRCNFG2	HRPWM Configuration 2 Register	EALLOW	Go
2Dh	HRPCTL	High Resolution Period Control Register	EALLOW	Go
2Eh	TRREM	HRPWM High Resolution Remainder Register	EALLOW	Go
34h	GLDCTL	Global PWM Load Control Register	EALLOW	Go
35h	GLDCFG	Global PWM Load Config Register	EALLOW	Go
38h	EPWMXLINK	EPWMx Link Register		Go
40h	AQCTLA	Action Qualifier Control Register For Output A		Go
41h	AQCTLA2	Additional Action Qualifier Control Register For Output A		Go
42h	AQCTLB	Action Qualifier Control Register For Output B		Go
43h	AQCTLB2	Additional Action Qualifier Control Register For Output B		Go
47h	AQSFRC	Action Qualifier Software Force Register		Go
49h	AQCSFRC	Action Qualifier Continuous S/W Force Register		Go
50h	DBREDHR	Dead-Band Generator Rising Edge Delay High Resolution Mirror Register		Go
51h	DBRED	Dead-Band Generator Rising Edge Delay High Resolution Mirror Register		Go
52h	DBFEDHR	Dead-Band Generator Falling Edge Delay High Resolution Register		Go
53h	DBFED	Dead-Band Generator Falling Edge Delay Count Register		Go
60h	TBPHS	Time Base Phase High		Go

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-24. EPWM_REGS Registers (continued)

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
62h	TBPRDHR	Time Base Period High Resolution Register		Go
63h	TBPRD	Time Base Period Register		Go
6Ah	CMPA	Counter Compare A Register		Go
6Ch	CMPB	Compare B Register		Go
6Fh	CMPC	Counter Compare C Register		Go
71h	CMPD	Counter Compare D Register		Go
74h	GLDCTL2	Global PWM Load Control Register 2		Go
77h	SWVDELVAL	Software Valley Mode Delay Register		Go
80h	TZSEL	Trip Zone Select Register	EALLOW	Go
82h	TZDCSEL	Trip Zone Digital Comparator Select Register	EALLOW	Go
84h	TZCTL	Trip Zone Control Register	EALLOW	Go
85h	TZCTL2	Additional Trip Zone Control Register	EALLOW	Go
86h	TZCTLDCA	Trip Zone Control Register Digital Compare A	EALLOW	Go
87h	TZCTLDCB	Trip Zone Control Register Digital Compare B	EALLOW	Go
8Dh	TZEINT	Trip Zone Enable Interrupt Register	EALLOW	Go
93h	TZFLG	Trip Zone Flag Register		Go
94h	TZCBCFLG	Trip Zone CBC Flag Register		Go
95h	TZOSTFLG	Trip Zone OST Flag Register		Go
97h	TZCLR	Trip Zone Clear Register	EALLOW	Go
98h	TZCBCCLR	Trip Zone CBC Clear Register	EALLOW	Go
99h	TZOSTCLR	Trip Zone OST Clear Register	EALLOW	Go
9Bh	TZFRC	Trip Zone Force Register	EALLOW	Go
A4h	ETSEL	Event Trigger Selection Register		Go
A6h	ETPS	Event Trigger Pre-Scale Register		Go
A8h	ETFLG	Event Trigger Flag Register		Go
AAh	ETCLR	Event Trigger Clear Register		Go
ACh	ETFRC	Event Trigger Force Register		Go
AEh	ETINTPS	Event-Trigger Interrupt Pre-Scale Register		Go
B0h	ETSOCPS	Event-Trigger SOC Pre-Scale Register		Go
B2h	ETCNTINITCTL	Event-Trigger Counter Initialization Control Register		Go
B4h	ETCNTINIT	Event-Trigger Counter Initialization Register		Go
C0h	DCTRIPSEL	Digital Compare Trip Select Register	EALLOW	Go
C3h	DCACTL	Digital Compare A Control Register	EALLOW	Go
C4h	DCBCTL	Digital Compare B Control Register	EALLOW	Go
C7h	DCFCTL	Digital Compare Filter Control Register	EALLOW	Go
C8h	DCCAPCTL	Digital Compare Capture Control Register	EALLOW	Go
C9h	DCFOFFSET	Digital Compare Filter Offset Register		Go
CAh	DCFOFFSETCNT	Digital Compare Filter Offset Counter Register		Go
CBh	DCFWINDOW	Digital Compare Filter Window Register		Go
CCh	DCFWINDOWCNT	Digital Compare Filter Window Counter Register		Go
CDh	BLANKPULSEMIXSEL	Blanking window trigger pulse select register	EALLOW	Go
CFh	DCCAP	Digital Compare Counter Capture Register		Go
D2h	DCAHTRIPSEL	Digital Compare AH Trip Select	EALLOW	Go
D3h	DCALTRIPSEL	Digital Compare AL Trip Select	EALLOW	Go

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-24. EPWM_REGS Registers (continued)

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
D4h	DCBHTRIPSEL	Digital Compare BH Trip Select	EALLOW	Go
D5h	DCBLTRIPSEL	Digital Compare BL Trip Select	EALLOW	Go
FAh	EPWMLOCK	EPWM Lock Register		Go
FDh	HWVDELVAL	Hardware Valley Mode Delay Register		Go
FEh	VCNTVAL	Hardware Valley Counter Register		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 18-25 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 18-25. EPWM_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1C	W 1C	Write 1 to clear
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
WOnce	W Once	Write Write once
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.1 TBCTL Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 0083h]

TBCTL is shown in Figure 18-93 and described in Table 18-26.

Return to the Summary Table.

Time Base Control Register

Figure 18-93. TBCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
FREE_SOFT		PHSDIR	CLKDIV			HSPCLKDIV	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-1h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HSPCLKDIV	SWFSYNC	RESERVED		PRDLD	PHSEN	CTRMODE	
R/W-1h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-3h	

Table 18-26. TBCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	FREE_SOFT	R/W	0h	Emulation Mode Bits. These bits select the behavior of the ePWM time-base counter during emulation events 00: Stop after the next time-base counter increment or decrement 01: Stop when counter completes a whole cycle: - Up-count mode: stop when the time-base counter = period (TBCTR = TBPRD) - Down-count mode: stop when the time-base counter = 0x00 (TBCTR = 0x00) - Up-down-count mode: stop when the time-base counter = 0x00 (TBCTR = 0x00) 1x: Free run Reset type: SYSRSn
13	PHSDIR	R/W	0h	Phase Direction Bit This bit is only used when the time-base counter is configured in the up-down-count mode. The PHSDIR bit indicates the direction the time-base counter (TBCTR) will count after a synchronization event occurs and a new phase value is loaded from the phase (TBPHS) register. This is irrespective of the direction of the counter before the synchronization event.. In the up-count and down-count modes this bit is ignored. 0: Count down after the synchronization event. 1: Count up after the synchronization event. Reset type: SYSRSn
12-10	CLKDIV	R/W	0h	Time Base Clock Pre-Scale Bits These bits select the time base clock pre-scale value (TBCLK = EPWMCLK/(HSPCLKDIV * CLKDIV): 000: /1 (default on reset) 001: /2 010: /4 011: /8 100: /16 101: /32 110: /64 111: /128 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-26. TBCTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
9-7	HSPCLKDIV	R/W	1h	High Speed Time Base Clock Pre-Scale Bits These bits determine part of the time-base clock prescale value. TBCLK = EPWMCLK / (HSPCLKDIV x CLKDIV). This divisor emulates the HSPCLK in the TMS320x281x system as used on the Event Manager (EV) peripheral. 000: /1 001: /2 (default on reset) 010: /4 011: /6 100: /8 101: /10 110: /12 111: /14 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	SWFSYNC	R-0/W1S	0h	Software Forced Sync Pulse 0: Writing a 0 has no effect and reads always return a 0. 1: Writing a 1 forces a one-time synchronization pulse to be generated. SWFSYNC can be enabled to affect EPWMxSYNCO by setting the EPWMSYNCOUTEN.SWEN bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	PRDLD	R/W	0h	Active Period Reg Load from Shadow Select 0: The period register (TBPRD) is loaded from its shadow register when the time-base counter, TBCTR, is equal to zero and/or a sync event as determined by the TBCTL2[PRDLDSYNC] bit. A write/read to the TBPRD register accesses the shadow register. 1: Immediate Mode (Shadow register bypassed): A write or read to the TBPRD register accesses the active register. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	PHSEN	R/W	0h	Counter Reg Load from Phase Reg Enable 0: Do not load the time-base counter (TBCTR) from the time-base phase register (TBPHS). 1: Allow Counter to be loaded from the Phase register (TBPHS) and shadow to active load events when an EPWMxSYNCI input signal occurs or a software-forced sync signal, see bit 6. Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	CTRMODE	R/W	3h	Counter Mode The time-base counter mode is normally configured once and not changed during normal operation. If you change the mode of the counter, the change will take effect at the next TBCLK edge and the current counter value shall increment or decrement from the value before the mode change. These bits set the time-base counter mode of operation as follows: 00: Up-count mode 01: Down-count mode 10: Up-down count mode 11: Freeze counter operation (default on reset) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.2 TBCTL2 Register (Offset = 1h) [Reset = 0000h]

TBCTL2 is shown in Figure 18-94 and described in Table 18-27.

Return to the Summary Table.

Time Base Control Register 2

Figure 18-94. TBCTL2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
PRDLDSYNC		RESERVED		RESERVED			
R/W-0h		R-0h		R-0-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
OSHTSYNC	OSHTSYNCMODE	RESERVED	RESERVED				
R-0/W1S-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0-0h				

Table 18-27. TBCTL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	PRDLDSYNC	R/W	0h	Shadow to Active Period Register Load on SYNC event 00: Shadow to Active Load of TBPRD occurs only when TBCTR = 0 (same as legacy). 01: Shadow to Active Load of TBPRD occurs both when TBCTR = 0 and when SYNC occurs. 10: Shadow to Active Load of TBPRD occurs only when a SYNC is received. 11: Reserved Note: This bit selection is valid only if TBCTL[PRDLD]=0. Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	OSHTSYNC	R-0/W1S	0h	Oneshot sync bit 0: Writing a '0' has no effect. 1: Allow one sync pulse to propogate. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	OSHTSYNCMODE	R/W	0h	Oneshot sync enable bit 0: Oneshot sync mode disabled 1: Oneshot sync mode enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
5	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
4-0	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.3 EPWMSYNCINSEL Register (Offset = 3h) [Reset = 0001h]

EPWMSYNCINSEL is shown in Figure 18-95 and described in Table 18-28.

Return to the Summary Table.

EPWMxSYNCIN Source Select Register

Figure 18-95. EPWMSYNCINSEL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			SEL				
R-0h			R/W-1h				

Table 18-28. EPWMSYNCINSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4-0	SEL	R/W	1h	These bits determine the source of the EPWMxSYNCI signal. 0x00 Disabled Other Values defined in the 'ePWM SYNC Selection' table Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.4 TBCTR Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 0000h]

TBCTR is shown in Figure 18-96 and described in Table 18-29.

Return to the Summary Table.

Time Base Counter Register

Figure 18-96. TBCTR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
TBCTR							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TBCTR							
R/W-0h							

Table 18-29. TBCTR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	TBCTR	R/W	0h	Time Base Counter Register Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.5 TBSTS Register (Offset = 5h) [Reset = 0001h]

TBSTS is shown in Figure 18-97 and described in Table 18-30.

Return to the Summary Table.

Time Base Status Register

Figure 18-97. TBSTS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED					CTRMAX	SYNCI	CTRDIR
R-0-0h					R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R-1h

Table 18-30. TBSTS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-3	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
2	CTRMAX	R/W1C	0h	Time-Base Counter Max Latched Status Bit 0: Reading a 0 indicates the time-base counter never reached its maximum value. Writing a 0 will have no effect. 1: Reading a 1 on this bit indicates that the time-base counter reached the max value 0xFFFF. Writing a 1 to this bit will clear the latched event. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	SYNCI	R/W1C	0h	Input Synchronization Latched Status Bit 0: Writing a 0 will have no effect. Reading a 0 indicates no external synchronization event has occurred. 1: Reading a 1 on this bit indicates that an external synchronization event has occurred (EPWMxSYNCI). Writing a 1 to this bit will clear the latched event. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CTRDIR	R	1h	Time Base Counter Direction Status Bit 0: Time-Base Counter is currently counting down. 1: Time-Base Counter is currently counting up. Note: This bit is only valid when the counter is not frozen. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.6 EPWMSYNCOUTEN Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 0001h]

EPWMSYNCOUTEN is shown in Figure 18-98 and described in Table 18-31.

Return to the Summary Table.

EPWMxSYNCOUT Source Enable Register

Figure 18-98. EPWMSYNCOUTEN Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	DCBEVT1EN	DCAEVT1EN	CMPDEN	CMPCEN	CMPBEN	ZEROEN	SWEN
R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-1h

Table 18-31. EPWMSYNCOUTEN Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6	DCBEVT1EN	R/W	0h	This bit enables the DCBEVT1.sync event to set the EPWMxSYNCO signal. 0 Disabled 1 The EPWMxSYNCO signal is pulsed for one PWM clock period upon a DCBEVT1.sync event Reset type: SYSRSn
5	DCAEVT1EN	R/W	0h	This bit enables the DCAEVT1.sync event to set the EPWMxSYNCOUT signal. 0 Disabled 1 The EPWMxSYNCOUT signal is pulsed for one PWM clock period upon a DCAEVT1.sync event Reset type: SYSRSn
4	CMPDEN	R/W	0h	This bit enables the TBCTR = CMPD event to set the EPWMxSYNCO signal. 0 Disabled 1 The EPWMxSYNCO signal is pulsed for one PWM clock period upon a time-base counter equal to counter compare D event (TBCTR = CMPD) Reset type: SYSRSn
3	CMPCEN	R/W	0h	This bit enables the TBCTR = CMPC event to set the EPWMxSYNCO signal. 0 Disabled 1 The EPWMxSYNCO signal is pulsed for one PWM clock period upon a time-base counter equal to counter compare C event (TBCTR = CMPC) Reset type: SYSRSn
2	CMPBEN	R/W	0h	This bit enables the TBCTR = CMPB event to set the EPWMxSYNCO signal. 0 Disabled 1 The EPWMxSYNCO signal is pulsed for one PWM clock period upon a time-base counter equal to counter compare B event (TBCTR = CMPB) Reset type: SYSRSn
1	ZEROEN	R/W	0h	This bit enables the TBCTR = 0x0000 event to set the EPWMxSYNCOUT signal. 0 Disabled 1 The EPWMxSYNCOUT signal is pulsed for one PWM clock period upon the value of TBCTR changing to 0x0000 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-31. EPWMSYNCOUTEN Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	SWEN	R/W	1h	This bit enables the TBCTL.SWFSYNC bit to set the EPWMxSYNCO signal. 0 Disabled 1 The EPWMxSYNCO signal is pulsed for one PWM clock period when the TBCTL.SWFSYNC bit is set Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.7 TBCTL3 Register (Offset = 7h) [Reset = 0000h]

TBCTL3 is shown in Figure 18-99 and described in Table 18-32.

Return to the Summary Table.

Time Base Control Register 3

Figure 18-99. TBCTL3 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							OSSFRCEN
R-0h							R/W-0h

Table 18-32. TBCTL3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	OSSFRCEN	R/W	0h	This bit determines which bit sets the EPWMxSYNCOUT One Shot Latch. 0 TBCTL2[OSHTSYNC] sets the One Shot Latch 1 GLDCTL2[OSHTLD] sets the One Shot Latch Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.8 CMPCTL Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 0000h]

CMPCTL is shown in Figure 18-100 and described in Table 18-33.

Return to the Summary Table.

Counter Compare Control Register

Figure 18-100. CMPCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED		LOADBSYNC		LOADASYNC		SHDWBFULL	SHDWAFULL
R-0-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	SHDWBMODE	RESERVED	SHDWAMODE	LOADBMODE		LOADAMODE	
R-0-0h	R/W-0h	R-0-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 18-33. CMPCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
13-12	LOADBSYNC	R/W	0h	Shadow to Active CMPB Register Load on SYNC event 00: Shadow to Active Load of CMPB:CMPBHR occurs according to LOADBMODE (bits 1,0) (same as legacy) 01: Shadow to Active Load of CMPB:CMPBHR occurs both according to LOADBMODE bits and when SYNC occurs 10: Shadow to Active Load of CMPB:CMPBHR occurs only when a SYNC is received 11: Reserved Note: This bit is valid only if CMPCTL[SHDWBMODE] = 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	LOADASYNC	R/W	0h	Shadow to Active CMPA Register Load on SYNC event 00: Shadow to Active Load of CMPA:CMPAHR occurs according to LOADAMODE (bits 1,0) (same as legacy) 01: Shadow to Active Load of CMPA:CMPAHR occurs both according to LOADAMODE bits and when SYNC occurs 10: Shadow to Active Load of CMPA:CMPAHR occurs only when a SYNC is received 11: Reserved Note: This bit is valid only if CMPCTL[SHDWAMODE] = 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	SHDWBFULL	R	0h	Counter-compare B (CMPB) Shadow Register Full Status Flag This bit self clears once a loadstrobe occurs. 0: CMPB shadow register not full yet 1: Indicates the CMPB shadow register is full a CPU write will overwrite current shadow value Reset type: SYSRSn
8	SHDWAFULL	R	0h	Counter-compare A (CMPA) Shadow Register Full Status Flag The flag bit is set when a 32-bit write to CMPA:CMPAHR register or a 16-bit write to CMPA register is made. A 16-bit write to CMPAHR register will not affect the flag. This bit self clears once a load-strobe occurs. 0: CMPA shadow register not full yet 1: Indicates the CMPA shadow register is full, a CPU write will overwrite the current shadow value Reset type: SYSRSn
7	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-33. CMPCTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
6	SHDWBMODE	R/W	0h	Counter-compare B (CMPB) Register Operating Mode 0: Shadow mode. Operates as a double buffer. All writes via the CPU access the shadow register 1: Immediate mode. Only the active compare B register is used. All writes and reads directly access the active register for immediate compare action Reset type: SYSRSn
5	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
4	SHDWAMODE	R/W	0h	Counter-compare A (CMPA) Register Operating Mode 0: Shadow mode. Operates as a double buffer. All writes via the CPU access the shadow register 1: Immediate mode. Only the active compare register is used. All writes and reads directly access the active register for immediate compare action Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	LOADBMODE	R/W	0h	Active Counter-Compare B (CMPB) Load From Shadow Select Mode This bit has no effect in immediate mode (CMPCTL[SHDWBMODE] = 1). 00: Load on CTR = Zero: Time-base counter equal to zero (TBCTR = 0x0000) 01: Load on CTR = PRD: Time-base counter equal to period (TBCTR = TBPRD) 10: Load on either CTR = Zero or CTR = PRD 11: Freeze (no loads possible) Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	LOADAMODE	R/W	0h	Active Counter-Compare A (CMPA) Load From Shadow Select Mode This bit has no effect in immediate mode (CMPCTL[SHDWAMODE] = 1). 00: Load on CTR = Zero: Time-base counter equal to zero (TBCTR = 0x0000) 01: Load on CTR = PRD: Time-base counter equal to period (TBCTR = TBPRD) 10: Load on either CTR = Zero or CTR = PRD 11: Freeze (no loads possible) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.9 CMPCTL2 Register (Offset = 9h) [Reset = 0000h]

CMPCTL2 is shown in Figure 18-101 and described in Table 18-34.

Return to the Summary Table.

Counter Compare Control Register 2

Figure 18-101. CMPCTL2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED		LOADDSYNC		LOADCSYNC		RESERVED	
R-0-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R-0-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	SHDWDMODE	RESERVED	SHDWCMODE	LOADDMODE		LOADCMODE	
R-0-0h	R/W-0h	R-0-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 18-34. CMPCTL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
13-12	LOADDSYNC	R/W	0h	Shadow to Active CMPD Register Load on SYNC event 00: Shadow to Active Load of CMPD occurs according to LOADDMODE 01: Shadow to Active Load of CMPD occurs both according to LOADDMODE bits and when SYNC occurs 10: Shadow to Active Load of CMPD occurs only when a SYNC is received 11: Reserved Note: This bit is valid only if CMPCTL2[SHDWDMODE] = 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	LOADCSYNC	R/W	0h	Shadow to Active CMPC Register Load on SYNC event 00: Shadow to Active Load of CMPC occurs according to LOADCMODE 01: Shadow to Active Load of CMPC occurs both according to LOADCMODE bits and when SYNC occurs 10: Shadow to Active Load of CMPC occurs only when a SYNC is received 11: Reserved Note: This bit is valid only if CMPCTL2[SHDWCMODE] = 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-7	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
6	SHDWDMODE	R/W	0h	Counter-Compare D Register Operating Mode 0: Shadow mode - operates as a double buffer. All writes via the CPU access Shadow register. 1: Immediate mode - only the Active compare register is used. All writes/reads via the CPU directly access the Active register for immediate Compare action. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
4	SHDWCMODE	R/W	0h	Counter-Compare C Register Operating Mode 0: Shadow mode - operates as a double buffer. All writes via the CPU access Shadow register. 1: Immediate mode - only the Active compare register is used. All writes/reads via the CPU directly access the Active register for immediate Compare action. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-34. CMPCTL2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	LOADDMODE	R/W	0h	Active Counter-Compare D (CMPD) Load from Shadow Select Mode 00: Load on CTR = Zero: Time-base counter equal to zero (TBCTR = 0x0000) 01: Load on CTR = PRD: Time-base counter equal to period (TBCTR = TBPRD) 10: Load on either CTR = Zero or CTR = PRD 11: Freeze (no loads possible) Note: Has no effect in Immediate mode. Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	LOADCMODE	R/W	0h	Active Counter-Compare C (CMPC) Load from Shadow Select Mode 00: Load on CTR = Zero: Time-base counter equal to zero (TBCTR = 0x0000) 01: Load on CTR = PRD: Time-base counter equal to period (TBCTR = TBPRD) 10: Load on either CTR = Zero or CTR = PRD 11: Freeze (no loads possible) Note: Has no effect in Immediate mode. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.10 DBCTL Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

DBCTL is shown in Figure 18-102 and described in Table 18-35.

Return to the Summary Table.

Dead-Band Generator Control Register

Figure 18-102. DBCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
HALFCYCLE	DEDB_MODE	OUTSWAP		SHDWDBFED MODE	SHDWDBRED MODE	LOADFEDMODE	
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LOADREDMODE		IN_MODE		POLSEL		OUT_MODE	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 18-35. DBCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	HALFCYCLE	R/W	0h	Half Cycle Clocking Enable Bit 0: Full cycle clocking enabled. The dead-band counters are clocked at the TBCLK rate. 1: Half cycle clocking enabled. The dead-band counters are clocked at TBCLK*2. Reset type: SYSRSn
14	DEDB_MODE	R/W	0h	Dead Band Dual-Edge B Mode Control (S8 switch) 0: Rising edge delay applied to InA/InB as selected by S4 switch (IN-MODE bits) on A signal path only. Falling edge delay applied to InA/InB as selected by S5 switch (INMODE bits) on B signal path only. 1: Rising edge delay and falling edge delay applied to source selected by S4 switch (INMODE bits) and output to B signal path only. Note: When this bit is set to 1, user should always either set OUT_MODE bits such that Apath = InA OR OUTSWAP bits such that OutA=Bpath otherwise, OutA will be invalid. Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	OUTSWAP	R/W	0h	Dead Band Output Swap Control Bit 13 controls the S6 switch and bit 12 controls the S7 switch. 00: OutA and OutB signals are as defined by OUT-MODE bits. 01: OutA = A-path as defined by OUT-MODE bits. OutB = A-path as defined by OUT-MODE bits (rising edge delay or delay-bypassed A signal path). 10: OutA = B-path as defined by OUT-MODE bits (falling edge delay or delay-bypassed B signal path). OutB = B-path as defined by OUT-MODE bits. 11: OutA = B-path as defined by OUT-MODE bits (falling edge delay or delay-bypassed B signal path). OutB = A-path as defined by OUT-MODE bits (rising edge delay or delay-bypassed A signal path). Reset type: SYSRSn
11	SHDWDBFEDMODE	R/W	0h	FED Dead-Band Load Mode 0: Immediate mode. Only the active DBFED register is used. All writes/reads via the CPU directly access the active register for immediate 'FED dead-band action.' 1: Shadow mode. Operates as a double buffer. All writes via the CPU access Shadow register. Default at Reset is Immediate mode (for compatibility with legacy). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-35. DBCTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
10	SHDWDBREDMODE	R/W	0h	RED Dead-Band Load Mode 0: Immediate mode. Only the active DBRED register is used. All writes/reads via the CPU directly access the active register for immediate 'RED dead-band action.' 1: Shadow mode. Operates as a double buffer. All writes via the CPU access Shadow register. Default at Reset is Immediate mode (for compatibility with legacy). Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	LOADFEDMODE	R/W	0h	Active DBFED Load from Shadow Select Mode 00: Load on Counter = 0 (CNT_eq) 01: Load on Counter = Period (PRD_eq) 10: Load on either Counter = 0, or Counter = Period 11: Freeze (no loads possible) Note: has no effect in Immediate mode. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	LOADREDMODE	R/W	0h	Active DBRED Load from Shadow Select Mode 00: Load on Counter = 0 (CNT_eq) 01: Load on Counter = Period (PRD_eq) 10: Load on either Counter = 0, or Counter = Period 11: Freeze (no loads possible) Note: has no effect in Immediate mode. Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	IN_MODE	R/W	0h	Dead-Band Input Mode Control Bit 5 controls the S5 switch and bit 4 controls the S4 switch shown. This allows you to select the input source to the falling-edge and rising-edge delay. To produce classical dead-band waveforms the default is EPWMxA In is the source for both falling and rising-edge delays. 00: EPWMxA In (from the action-qualifier) is the source for both falling-edge and rising-edge delay. 01: EPWMxB In (from the action-qualifier) is the source for rising-edge delayed signal. EPWMxA In (from the action-qualifier) is the source for falling-edge delayed signal. 10: EPWMxA In (from the action-qualifier) is the source for rising-edge delayed signal. EPWMxB In (from the action-qualifier) is the source for falling-edge delayed signal. 11: EPWMxB In (from the action-qualifier) is the source for both rising-edge delay and falling-edge delayed signal. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	POLSEL	R/W	0h	Polarity Select Control Bit 3 controls the S3 switch and bit 2 controls the S2 switch. This allows you to selectively invert one of the delayed signals before it is sent out of the dead-band submodule. The following descriptions correspond to classical upper/lower switch control as found in one leg of a digital motor control inverter. These assume that DBCTL[OUT_MODE] = 1,1 and DBCTL[IN_MODE] = 0x0. Other enhanced modes are also possible, but not regarded as typical usage modes. 00: Active high (AH) mode. Neither EPWMxA nor EPWMxB is inverted (default). 01: Active low complementary (ALC) mode. EPWMxA is inverted. 10: Active high complementary (AHC). EPWMxB is inverted. 11: Active low (AL) mode. Both EPWMxA and EPWMxB are inverted. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-35. DBCTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1-0	OUT_MODE	R/W	0h	Dead-Band Output Mode Control Bit 1 controls the S1 switch and bit 0 controls the S0 switch. 00: DBM is fully disabled or by-passed. In this mode the POLSEL and IN-MODE bits have no effect. 01: Apath = InA (delay is by-passed for A signal path) Bpath = FED (Falling Edge Delay in B signal path) 10: Apath = RED (Rising Edge Delay in A signal path) Bpath = InB (delay is by-passed for B signal path) 11: DBM is fully enabled (i.e. both RED and FED active) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.11 DBCTL2 Register (Offset = Dh) [Reset = 0000h]

DBCTL2 is shown in Figure 18-103 and described in Table 18-36.

Return to the Summary Table.

Dead-Band Generator Control Register 2

Figure 18-103. DBCTL2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED					SHDWDBCTLMODE	LOADDBCTLMODE	
R-0-0h					R/W-0h	R/W-0h	

Table 18-36. DBCTL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-3	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
2	SHDWDBCTLMODE	R/W	0h	DBCTL Load Mode 0: Immediate mode - only the Active DBCTL register is used. All writes/reads via the CPU directly access the Active register. 1: Shadow mode - All writes and reads to bits [5:0] of the DBCTL register are shadowed. All other bits still access the active register. Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	LOADDBCTLMODE	R/W	0h	Active DBCTL Load from Shadow Select Mode 00: Load on Counter = 0 (CNT_eq) 01: Load on Counter = Period (PRD_eq) 10: Load on either Counter = 0, or Counter = Period 11: Freeze (no loads possible) Note: has no effect in Immediate mode Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.12 AQCTL Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 0000h]

AQCTL is shown in Figure 18-104 and described in Table 18-37.

Return to the Summary Table.

Action Qualifier Control Register

Figure 18-104. AQCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				LDAQBSYNC		LDAQASYNC	
R-0-0h				R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	SHDWAQBMODE	RESERVED	SHDWAQAMODE	LDAQBMODE		LDAQAMODE	
R-0-0h	R/W-0h	R-0-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 18-37. AQCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
11-10	LDAQBSYNC	R/W	0h	Shadow to Active AQCTLB Register Load on SYNC event 00: Shadow to Active Load of AQCTLB occurs according to LDAQBMODE 01: Shadow to Active Load of AQCTLB occurs both according to LDAQBMODE bits and when SYNC occurs. 10: Shadow to Active Load of AQCTLB occurs only when a SYNC is received. 11: Reserved Note: This bit is valid only if AQCTL[SHDWAQBMODE] = 1. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	LDAQASYNC	R/W	0h	Shadow to Active AQCTLA Register Load on SYNC event 00: Shadow to Active Load of AQCTLA occurs according to LDAQAMODE 01: Shadow to Active Load of AQCTLA occurs both according to LDAQAMODE bits and when SYNC occurs. 10: Shadow to Active Load of AQCTLA occurs only when a SYNC is received. 11: Reserved Note: This bit is valid only if AQCTL[SHDWAQAMODE] = 1. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
6	SHDWAQBMODE	R/W	0h	Action Qualifier B Register operating mode 1: Shadow mode - operates as a double buffer. All writes via the CPU access Shadow register. 0: Immediate mode - only the Active action qualifier register is used. All writes/reads via the CPU directly access the Active register. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
4	SHDWAQAMODE	R/W	0h	Action Qualifier A Register operating mode 1: Shadow mode - operates as a double buffer. All writes via the CPU access Shadow register. 0: Immediate mode - only the Active action qualifier register is used. All writes/reads via the CPU directly access the Active register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-37. AQCTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	LDAQBMODE	R/W	0h	Active Action Qualifier B Load from Shadow Select Mode 00: Load on CTR = Zero: Time-base counter equal to zero (TBCTR = 0x0000) 01: Load on CTR = PRD: Time-base counter equal to period (TBCTR = TBPRD) 10: Load on either CTR = Zero or CTR = PRD 11: Freeze (no loads possible) Note: has no effect in Immediate mode. Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	LDAQAMODE	R/W	0h	Active Action Qualifier A Load from Shadow Select Mode 00: Load on CTR = Zero: Time-base counter equal to zero (TBCTR = 0x0000) 01: Load on CTR = PRD: Time-base counter equal to period (TBCTR = TBPRD) 10: Load on either CTR = Zero or CTR = PRD 11: Freeze (no loads possible) Note: has no effect in Immediate mode. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.13 AQTSRCSEL Register (Offset = 11h) [Reset = 0000h]

AQTSRCSEL is shown in Figure 18-105 and described in Table 18-38.

Return to the Summary Table.

Action Qualifier Trigger Event Source Select Register

Figure 18-105. AQTSRCSEL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
T2SEL				T1SEL			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 18-38. AQTSRCSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-4	T2SEL	R/W	0h	T2 Event Source Select Bits 0000: DCAEVT1 0001: DCAEVT2 0010: DCBEVT1 0011: DCBEVT2 0100: TZ1 0101: TZ2 0110: TZ3 0111: EPWMxSYNCI 1000: DCEVTFILT Others: Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	T1SEL	R/W	0h	T1 Event Source Select Bits 0000: DCAEVT1 0001: DCAEVT2 0010: DCBEVT1 0011: DCBEVT2 0100: TZ1 0101: TZ2 0110: TZ3 0111: EPWMxSYNCI 1000: DCEVTFILT Others: Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.14 PCCTL Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 0000h]

PCCTL is shown in Figure 18-106 and described in Table 18-39.

Return to the Summary Table.

PWM Chopper Control Register

Figure 18-106. PCCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED					CHPDUTY		
R-0-0h					R/W-0h		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CHPFREQ			OSHTWTH				CHPEN
R/W-0h			R/W-0h				R/W-0h

Table 18-39. PCCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-11	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
10-8	CHPDUTY	R/W	0h	Chopping Clock Duty Cycle 000: Duty = 1/8 (12.5%) 001: Duty = 2/8 (25.0%) 010: Duty = 3/8 (37.5%) 011: Duty = 4/8 (50.0%) 100: Duty = 5/8 (62.5%) 101: Duty = 6/8 (75.0%) 110: Duty = 7/8 (87.5%) 111: Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn
7-5	CHPFREQ	R/W	0h	Chopping Clock Frequency 000: Divide by 1 (no prescale, = 12.5 MHz at 100 MHz TBCLK) 001: Divide by 2 (6.25 MHz at 100 MHz TBCLK) 010: Divide by 3 (4.16 MHz at 100 MHz TBCLK) 011: Divide by 4 (3.12 MHz at 100 MHz TBCLK) 100: Divide by 5 (2.50 MHz at 100 MHz TBCLK) 101: Divide by 6 (2.08 MHz at 100 MHz TBCLK) 110: Divide by 7 (1.78 MHz at 100 MHz TBCLK) 111: Divide by 8 (1.56 MHz at 100 MHz TBCLK) Reset type: SYSRSn
4-1	OSHTWTH	R/W	0h	One-Shot Pulse Width 0000: 1 x EPWMCLK / 8 wide (= 80 ns at 100 MHz EPWMCLK) 0001: 2 x EPWMCLK / 8 wide (= 160 ns at 100 MHz EPWMCLK) 0010: 3 x EPWMCLK / 8 wide (= 240 ns at 100 MHz EPWMCLK) 0011: 4 x EPWMCLK / 8 wide (= 320 ns at 100 MHz EPWMCLK) 0100: 5 x EPWMCLK / 8 wide (= 400 ns at 100 MHz EPWMCLK) 0101: 6 x EPWMCLK / 8 wide (= 480 ns at 100 MHz EPWMCLK) 0110: 7 x EPWMCLK / 8 wide (= 560 ns at 100 MHz EPWMCLK) 0111: 8 x EPWMCLK / 8 wide (= 640 ns at 100 MHz EPWMCLK) 1000: 9 x EPWMCLK / 8 wide (= 720 ns at 100 MHz EPWMCLK) 1001: 10 x EPWMCLK / 8 wide (= 800 ns at 100 MHz EPWMCLK) 1010: 11 x EPWMCLK / 8 wide (= 880 ns at 100 MHz EPWMCLK) 1011: 12 x EPWMCLK / 8 wide (= 960 ns at 100 MHz EPWMCLK) 1100: 13 x EPWMCLK / 8 wide (= 1040 ns at 100 MHz EPWMCLK) 1101: 14 x EPWMCLK / 8 wide (= 1120 ns at 100 MHz EPWMCLK) 1110: 15 x EPWMCLK / 8 wide (= 1200 ns at 100 MHz EPWMCLK) 1111: 16 x EPWMCLK / 8 wide (= 1280 ns at 100 MHz EPWMCLK) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-39. PCCTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	CHPEN	R/W	0h	PWM-Chopping Enable 0: Disable (bypass) PWM chopping function 1: Enable chopping function Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.15 VCAPCTL Register (Offset = 18h) [Reset = 0000h]

VCAPCTL is shown in Figure 18-107 and described in Table 18-40.

Return to the Summary Table.

Valley Capture Control Register

Figure 18-107. VCAPCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED					EDGEFILTDLYSEL	VDELAYDIV	
R-0-0h					R/W-0h	R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
VDELAYDIV	RESERVED		TRIGSEL			VCAPSTART	VCAPE
R/W-0h	R-0-0h		R/W-0h			R-0/W1S-0h	R/W-0h

Table 18-40. VCAPCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-11	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
10	EDGEFILTDLYSEL	R/W	0h	Valley Switching Mode Delay Selection 0: No delay applied to the edge filter output 1: HWDELAYVAL delay applied to the edge filter output Reset type: SYSRSn
9-7	VDELAYDIV	R/W	0h	Valley Delay Mode Divide Enable 000: HWVDELVAL = SWVDELVAL 001: HWVDELVAL = VCNTVAL+SWVDELVAL 010: HWVDELVAL = VCNTVAL>>1+SWVDELVAL 011: HWVDELVAL = VCNTVAL>>2+SWVDELVAL 100: HWVDELVAL = VCNTVAL>>4+SWVDELVAL Note: Delay value between the consecutive edge captures can optionally be divided by using these bits. Reset type: SYSRSn
6-5	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
4-2	TRIGSEL	R/W	0h	Status of Numbered of Captured Events 000: Capture sequence is triggered by software via writes to VCAPCTL[VCAPSTART]. 001: Capture sequence is triggered by CNT_zero event. 010: Capture sequence is triggered by PRD_eq event. 011: Capture sequence is triggered by CNT_zero or PRD_eq event. 100: Capture sequence is triggered by DCAEVT1 event. 101: Capture sequence is triggered by DCAEVT2 event. 110: Capture sequence is triggered by DCBEVT1 event. 111: Capture sequence is triggered by DCBEVT2 event. Note: Valley capture sequence triggered by the selected event in this register field. Once the chosen event occurs the capture sequence is armed. Event captures occur based of the event chosen in DCFCTL[SRCSEL] register. Note: Same event may not be chosen in both DCFCTL[SRCSEL] and VCAPCTL[TRIGSEL] registers. Note: Once the chosen event in VCAPCTL[TRIGSEL] occurs, irrespective of the current capture status, capture sequence is retriggered. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-40. VCAPCTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1	VCAPSTART	R-0/W1S	0h	Valley Capture Start 0: Writing a 0 has no effect 1: Trigger the capture sequence once if VCAPCTL[TRIGSEL]=0x0 Note: This bit is used to start valley capture sequence through software. VCAPCTL[TRIGSEL] has to be chosen for software trigger for this bit to have any effect. Writing of 1 will result in one capture sequence trigger. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	VCAPE	R/W	0h	Valley Capture Enable/Disable 0: Disabled 1: Enabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.16 VCNTCFG Register (Offset = 19h) [Reset = 0000h]

VCNTCFG is shown in Figure 18-108 and described in Table 18-41.

Return to the Summary Table.

Valley Counter Config Register

Figure 18-108. VCNTCFG Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
STOPEDGESTS	RESERVED			STOPEDGE			
R-0h	R-0-0h			R/W-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
STARTEDGESTS	RESERVED			STARTEDGE			
R-0h	R-0-0h			R/W-0h			

Table 18-41. VCNTCFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	STOPEDGESTS	R	0h	Stop Edge Status Bit 0: Stop edge has not occurred 1: Stop edge occurred Note: This bit is set only after the trigger sequence is armed (upon occurrence of trigger pulse selected through VCAPCTL[TRIGSEL]) and STOPEDGE occurs. Note:This bit is reset by the occurrence of the trigger pulse selected through VCAPCTL[TRIGSEL] Reset type: SYSRSn
14-12	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
11-8	STOPEDGE	R/W	0h	Counter Stop Edge Selection Once the counter operation is armed, upon occurrence of trigger pulse selected through VCAPCTL[TRIGSEL] pulse - valley counter would stop counting upon the occurrence of chosen number of events thorough this bit field. Stop counting on occurrence of: 0000: Do not stop 0001 1st edge 0010: 2nd edge 0011: 3rd edge ... 1,1,1,1: 15th edge Reset type: SYSRSn
7	STARTEDGESTS	R	0h	Start Edge Status Bit 0: Start edge has not occurred 1: Start edge occurred Note: This bit is set only after the trigger sequence is armed (upon occurrence of trigger pulse selected through VCAPCTL[TRIGSEL]) and STARTEDGE occurs. Note:This bit is reset by the occurrence of the trigger pulse selected through VCAPCTL[TRIGSEL] Reset type: SYSRSn
6-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-41. VCNTCFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-0	STARTEDGE	R/W	0h	Counter Start Edge Selection Once the counter operation is armed, upon occurrence of trigger pulse selected through VCAPCTL[TRIGSEL] pulse - valley counter would start counting upon the occurrence of chosen number of events thorough this bit field. Start counting on occurrence of 0000: Do not start 0001: 1st edge 0010: 2nd edge 0011: 3rd edge ... 1111: 15th edge Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.17 HRCNFG Register (Offset = 20h) [Reset = 0000h]

HRCNFG is shown in Figure 18-109 and described in Table 18-42.

Return to the Summary Table.

HRPWM Configuration Register
This register is only accessible on EPWM modules with HRPWM capabilities.

Figure 18-109. HRCNFG Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED		RESERVED	HRLOADB		CTLMODEB	EDGMODEB	
R/W-0h		R-0-0h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SWAPAB	AUTOCONV	SELOUTB	HRLOAD		CTLMODE	EDGMODE	
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	

Table 18-42. HRCNFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
13	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
12-11	HRLOADB	R/W	0h	Shadow Mode Bit Selects the time event that loads the CMPBHR shadow value into the active register. 00: Load on CTR = Zero: Time-base counter equal to zero (TBCTR = 0x0000) 01: Load on CTR = PRD: Time-base counter equal to period (TBCTR = TBPRD) 10: Load on either CTR = Zero or CTR = PRD 11: Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn
10	CTLMODEB	R/W	0h	Control Mode Bits Selects the register (CMP/TBPRD or TBPHS) that controls the MEP: 0: CMPBHR(8) or TBPRDHR(8) Register controls the edge position (i.e., this is duty or period control mode). (Default on Reset) 1: TBPHSHR(8) Register controls the edge position (i.e., this is phase control mode). Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	EDGMODEB	R/W	0h	Edge Mode Bits Selects the edge of the PWM that is controlled by the micro-edge position (MEP) logic: 00: HRPWM capability is disabled (default on reset) 01: MEP control of rising edge (CMPBHR) 10: MEP control of falling edge (CMPBHR) 11: MEP control of both edges (TBPHSHR or TBPRDHR) Reset type: SYSRSn
7	SWAPAB	R/W	0h	Swap ePWM A & B Output Signals This bit enables the swapping of the A & B signal outputs. The selection is as follows: 0: ePWMxA and ePWMxB outputs are unchanged. 1: ePWMxA signal appears on ePWMxB output and ePWMxB signal appears on ePWMxA output. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-42. HRCNFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
6	AUTOCONV	R/W	0h	Auto Convert Delay Line Value Selects whether the fractional duty cycle/period/phase in the CMPAHR/TBPRDHR/TBPHSHR register is automatically scaled by the MEP scale factor in the HRMSTEP register or manually scaled by calculations in application software. The SFO library function automatically updates the HRMSTEP register with the appropriate MEP scale factor. 0: Automatic HRMSTEP scaling is disabled. 1: Automatic HRMSTEP scaling is enabled. If application software is manually scaling the fractional duty cycle, or phase (i.e. software sets CMPAHR = (fraction(PWMduty * PWMperiod) * MEP Scale Factor)<<8 + 0x080 for duty cycle), then this mode must be disabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	SELOUTB	R/W	0h	EPWMxB Output Select Bit This bit selects which signal is output on the ePWMxB channel output. The inversion will take the high resolution mode into account and the inverted signal will contain any high resolution modification. The inversion takes place as the last step in modifying the ePWMxB signal. 0: ePWMxB output is normal. 1: ePWMxB output is inverted version of ePWMxA signal. Reset type: SYSRSn
4-3	HRLOAD	R/W	0h	Shadow Mode Bit Selects the time event that loads the CMPAHR shadow value into the active register. 00: Load on CTR = Zero: Time-base counter equal to zero (TBCTR = 0x0000) 01: Load on CTR = PRD: Time-base counter equal to period (TBCTR = TBPRD) 10: Load on either CTR = Zero or CTR = PRD 11: Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn
2	CTLMODE	R/W	0h	Control Mode Bits Selects the register (CMP/TBPRD or TBPHS) that controls the MEP: 0: CMPAHR(8) or TBPRDHR(8) Register controls the edge position (i.e., this is duty or period control mode). (Default on Reset) 1: TBPHSHR(8) Register controls the edge position (i.e., this is phase control mode). Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	EDGMODE	R/W	0h	Edge Mode Bits Selects the edge of the PWM that is controlled by the micro-edge position (MEP) logic: 00: HRPWM capability is disabled (default on reset) 01: MEP control of rising edge (CMPAHR) 10: MEP control of falling edge (CMPAHR) 11: MEP control of both edges (TBPHSHR or TBPRDHR) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.18 HRPWR Register (Offset = 21h) [Reset = 0000h]

HRPWR is shown in Figure 18-110 and described in Table 18-43.

Return to the Summary Table.

HRPWM Power Register
This register is only accessible on EPWM modules with HRPWM capabilities.

Figure 18-110. HRPWR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CALPWRON	RESERVED					RESERVED	
R/W-0h	R-0-0h					R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	

Table 18-43. HRPWR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	CALPWRON	R/W	0h	MEP Calibration Power Bits (only available on ePWM1) 0: Disables MEP calibration logic in the HRPWM and reduces power consumption. 1: Enables MEP calibration logic Reset type: SYSRSn
14-10	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
9-6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1-0	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.19 HRMSTEP Register (Offset = 26h) [Reset = 0000h]

HRMSTEP is shown in Figure 18-111 and described in Table 18-44.

Return to the Summary Table.

HRPWM MEP Step Register
This register is only accessible on EPWM modules with HRPWM capabilities. Only 16 bit accesses are allowed for this register. Debugger access in 32 bit mode may display incorrect values.

Figure 18-111. HRMSTEP Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HRMSTEP							
R/W-0h							

Table 18-44. HRMSTEP Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-0	HRMSTEP	R/W	0h	High Resolution MEP Step When auto-conversion is enabled (HRCNFG[AUTOCONV] = 1), This 8-bit field contains the MEP_ScaleFactor (number of MEP steps per coarse steps) used by the hardware to automatically convert the value in the CMPAHR, CMPBHR, DBFEDHR, DBREDHR , TBPHSHR, or TBPRDHR register to a scaled micro-edge delay on the high-resolution ePWM output. The value in this register is written by the SFO calibration software at the end of each calibration run. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.20 HRCNFG2 Register (Offset = 27h) [Reset = 0000h]

HRCNFG2 is shown in Figure 18-112 and described in Table 18-45.

Return to the Summary Table.

HRPWM Configuration 2 Register
This register is only accessible on EPWM modules with HRPWM capabilities. Only 16 bit accesses are allowed for this register. Debugger access in 32 bit mode may display incorrect values.

Figure 18-112. HRCNFG2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED					
R/W-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0-0h					
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		CTLMODEDBFED		CTLMODEDBRED		EDGMODEDB	
R-0-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 18-45. HRCNFG2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
13-6	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
5-4	CTLMODEDBFED	R/W	0h	Shadow Mode Bit - selection should match DBCTL[LOADFEDMODE] Selects the time event that loads the DBFEDHR shadow value into the active register. 00 Load on CTR = Zero: Time-base counter equal to zero (TBCTR = 0x0000) 01 Load on CTR = PRD: Time-base counter equal to period (TBCTR = TBPRD) 10 Load on either CTR = Zero or CTR = PRD 11 Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	CTLMODEDBRED	R/W	0h	Shadow Mode Bit - selection should match DBCTL[LOADREDMODE] Selects the time event that loads the DBREDHR shadow value into the active register. 00 Load on CTR = Zero: Time-base counter equal to zero (TBCTR = 0x0000) 01 Load on CTR = PRD: Time-base counter equal to period (TBCTR = TBPRD) 10 Load on either CTR = Zero or CTR = PRD 11 Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	EDGMODEDB	R/W	0h	Edge Mode Bits Selects the edge of the PWM that is controlled by the micro-edge position (MEP) logic: 00 HRPWM capability is disabled (default on reset) 01 MEP control of rising edge (DBREDHR) 10 MEP control of falling edge (DBFEDHR) 11 MEP control of both edges (rising edge of DBREDHR or falling edge of DBFEDHR) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.21 HRPCTL Register (Offset = 2Dh) [Reset = 0000h]

HRPCTL is shown in Figure 18-113 and described in Table 18-46.

Return to the Summary Table.

High Resolution Period Control Register
Fields in this register related to HRPWM are only applicable on EPWM modules with HRPWM capabilities.

Figure 18-113. HRPCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	PWMSYNCSELX			RESERVED	TBPHSHRLOADE	PWMSYNCSEL	HRPE
R-0-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 18-46. HRPCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-7	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
6-4	PWMSYNCSELX	R/W	0h	Extended selection bits for EPWMSYNCPER 000: EPWMSYNCPER is defined by PWMSYNCSEL - > default condition (compatible with previous EPWM versions) 001: Reserved 010: Reserved 011: Reserved 100: CTR = CMPC, Count direction Up 101: CTR = CMPC, Count direction Down 110: CTR = CMPD, Count direction Up 111: CTR = CMPD, Count direction Down Reset type: SYSRSn
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2	TBPHSHRLOADE	R/W	0h	TBPHSHR Load Enable This bit allows you to synchronize ePWM modules with a high-resolution phase on a SYNCIN, TBCTL[SWFSYNC] or digital compare event. This allows for multiple ePWM modules operating at the same frequency to be phase aligned with high-resolution. 0: Disables synchronization of high-resolution phase on a SYNCIN, TBCTL[SWFSYNC] or digital compare event: 1: Synchronize the high-resolution phase on a SYNCIN, TBCTL[SWFSYNC] or digital comparator synchronization event. The phase is synchronized using the contents of the high-resolution phase TBPHSHR register. The TBCTL[PHSEN] bit which enables the loading of the TBCTR register with TBPHS register value on a SYNCIN or TBCTL[SWFSYNC] event works independently. However, users need to enable this bit also if they want to control phase in conjunction with the high-resolution period feature. This bit and the TBCTL[PHSEN] bit must be set to 1 when high-resolution period is enabled for up-down count mode even if TBPHSHR = 0x0000. This bit does not need to be set when only high-resolution duty is enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	PWMSYNCSEL	R/W	0h	PWMSYNC Source Select Bit: This bit selects the source for the EPWMSYNCPER signal that goes to the CMPSS and GPDAC: 0 CTR = PRD: Time-base counter equal to period (TBCTR = TBPRD) 1 CTR = zero: Time-base counter equal to zero (TBCTR = 0x00) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-46. HRPCTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	HRPE	R/W	0h	High Resolution Period Enable Bit 0: High resolution period feature disabled. In this mode the ePWM behaves as a Type 4 ePWM. 1: High resolution period enabled. In this mode the HRPWM module can control high-resolution of both the duty and frequency. When high-resolution period is enabled, TBCTL[CTRMODE] = 0,1 (down-count mode) is not supported. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.22 TRREM Register (Offset = 2Eh) [Reset = 0000h]

TRREM is shown in Figure 18-114 and described in Table 18-47.

Return to the Summary Table.

HRPWM High Resolution Remainder Register
This register is only accessible on EPWM modules with HRPWM capabilities.

Figure 18-114. TRREM Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED					TRREM		
R-0-0h					R/W-0h		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TRREM							
R/W-0h							

Table 18-47. TRREM Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-11	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
10-0	TRREM	R/W	0h	HRPWM Remainder Bits: This 11-bit value keeps track of the remainder portion of the HRPWM algorithm calculations. This value keeps track of the remainder portion of the HRPWM hardware calculations. Notes: 1. The lower 8-bits of the TRREM register can be automatically initialized with the TBPHSHR value on a SYNCIN or TBCTL[SWFSYNC] event or DC event (if enabled). The user can also write a value with the CPU. 2. Priority of TRREM register updates: Sync (software or hardware) TBPHSHR copied to TRREM : Highest Priority HRPWM Hardware (updates TRREM register): Next priority CPU Write To TRREM Register: Lowest Priority 3. Bit 10 of TRREM register is not used in asymmetrical mode. This bit can be forced to zero. TRREM will be initialized to 0x0 and 0x100 in Up and Up-down modes respectively. Asymmetrical Mode: TRREM[7:0] = TBPHSHR[15:8] TRREM[10,9,8] = 0,0,0 Symmetrical Mode: TRREM[7:0] = TBPHSHR[15:8] TRREM[10,9,8] = 0,0,1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.23 GLDCTL Register (Offset = 34h) [Reset = 0000h]

GLDCTL is shown in Figure 18-115 and described in Table 18-48.

Return to the Summary Table.

Global PWM Load Control Register

Figure 18-115. GLDCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			GLDCNT			GLDPRD	
R-0-0h			R-0h			R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GLDPRD	RESERVED	OSHTMODE	GLDMODE				GLD
R/W-0h	R-0-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h				R/W-0h

Table 18-48. GLDCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-13	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
12-10	GLDCNT	R	0h	Global Load Strobe Counter Register These bits indicate how many selected events have occurred: 000: No events 001: 1 event 010: 2 events 011: 3 events 100: 4 events 101: 5 events 110: 6 events 111: 7 events Reset type: SYSRSn
9-7	GLDPRD	R/W	0h	Global Load Strobe Period Select Register These bits select how many selected events need to occur before a load strobe is generated 000: Disable counter 001: Generate strobe on GLDCNT = 001 (1st event) 010: Generate strobe on GLDCNT = 010 (2nd event) 011: Generate strobe on GLDCNT = 011 (3rd event) 100: Generate strobe on GLDCNT = 011 (4th event) 101: Generate strobe on GLDCNT = 001 (5th event) 110: Generate strobe on GLDCNT = 010 (6th event) 111: Generate strobe on GLDCNT = 011 (7th event) Reset type: SYSRSn
6	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
5	OSHTMODE	R/W	0h	One Shot Load Mode Control Bit 0: One shot load mode is disabled and shadow to active loading happens continuously on all the chosen load strobes. 1: One shot mode is active. All load strobes are blocked until GLDCTL2[OSHTLD] is written with 1. Note: One Shot mode can only be used with global shadow to active load mode enabled (GLDCTL[GLD]=1) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-48. GLDCTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4-1	GLDMODE	R/W	0h	Global Load Pulse selection for Shadow to Active Mode Reloads 0000: Load on Counter = 0 (CNT_ZRO) 0001: Load on Counter = Period (PRD_EQ) 0010: Load on either Counter = 0, or Counter = Period 0011: Load on SYNCEVT - this is logical OR of DCAEVT1.sync, DCBEVT1.sync, EPWMxSYNCI and TBCTL[SWFSYNC] 0100: Load on SYNCEVT or CNT_ZRO 0101: Load on SYNCEVT or PRD_EQ 0110: Load on SYNCEVT or CNT_ZRO or PRD_EQ 1000: Reserved ... 1110: Reserved 1111: Load on GLDCTL2[GFRCLD] write Reset type: SYSRSn
0	GLD	R/W	0h	Global Shadow to Active Load Event Control 0: Shadow to active reload for all shadowed registers happens as per the individual reload control bits specified (Compatible with previous EPWM versions). 1: When set, all the shadow to active reload events are defined by GLDMODE bits in GLDCTL register. All the shadow registers use same reload pulse from shadow to active reloading. Individual LOADMODE bits are ignored. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.24 GLDCFG Register (Offset = 35h) [Reset = 0000h]

GLDCFG is shown in Figure 18-116 and described in Table 18-49.

Return to the Summary Table.

Global PWM Load Config Register

Figure 18-116. GLDCFG Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED					AQCSFRC	AQCTLB_AQCTLB2	AQCTLA_AQCTLA2
R-0-0h					R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DBCTL	DBFED_DBFEDHR	DBRED_DBREDHR	CMPD	CMPC	CMPB_CMPBHR	CMPA_CMPAHR	TBPRD_TBPRDHR
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 18-49. GLDCFG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-11	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
10	AQCSFRC	R/W	0h	Global load event configuration for AQCSFRC 0: Registers use local reload configuration even if GLDCTL(GLD)=1 (reload is compatible with previous EPWMs) 1: Registers use global load configuration if this bit is set and GLDCTL(GLD)=1 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	AQCTLB_AQCTLB2	R/W	0h	Global load event configuration for AQCTLB_AQCTLB2 0: Registers use local reload configuration even if GLDCTL(GLD)=1 (reload is compatible with previous EPWMs) 1: Registers use global load configuration if this bit is set and GLDCTL(GLD)=1 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	AQCTLA_AQCTLA2	R/W	0h	Global load event configuration for AQCTLA_AQCTLA2 0: Registers use local reload configuration even if GLDCTL(GLD)=1 (reload is compatible with previous EPWMs) 1: Registers use global load configuration if this bit is set and GLDCTL(GLD)=1 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	DBCTL	R/W	0h	Global load event configuration for DBCTL 0: Registers use local reload configuration even if GLDCTL(GLD)=1 (reload is compatible with previous EPWMs) 1: Registers use global load configuration if this bit is set and GLDCTL(GLD)=1 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	DBFED_DBFEDHR	R/W	0h	Global load event configuration for DBFED_DBFEDHR 0: Registers use local reload configuration even if GLDCTL(GLD)=1 (reload is compatible with previous EPWMs) 1: Registers use global load configuration if this bit is set and GLDCTL(GLD)=1 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	DBRED_DBREDHR	R/W	0h	Global load event configuration for DBRED_DBREDHR 0: Registers use local reload configuration even if GLDCTL(GLD)=1 (reload is compatible with previous EPWMs) 1: Registers use global load configuration if this bit is set and GLDCTL(GLD)=1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-49. GLDCFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4	CMPD	R/W	0h	Global load event configuration for CMPD 0: Registers use local reload configuration even if GLDCTL(GLD)=1 (reload is compatible with previous EPWMs) 1: Registers use global load configuration if this bit is set and GLDCTL(GLD)=1 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	CMPC	R/W	0h	Global load event configuration for CMPC 0: Registers use local reload configuration even if GLDCTL(GLD)=1 (reload is compatible with previous EPWMs) 1: Registers use global load configuration if this bit is set and GLDCTL(GLD)=1 Reset type: SYSRSn
2	CMPB_CMPBHR	R/W	0h	Global load event configuration for CMPB_CMPBHR 0: Registers use local reload configuration even if GLDCTL(GLD)=1 (reload is compatible with previous EPWMs) 1: Registers use global load configuration if this bit is set and GLDCTL(GLD)=1 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CMPA_CMPAHR	R/W	0h	Global load event configuration for CMPA_CMPAHR 0: Registers use local reload configuration even if GLDCTL(GLD)=1 (reload is compatible with previous EPWMs) 1: Registers use global load configuration if this bit is set and GLDCTL(GLD)=1 Reset type: SYSRSn
0	TBPRD_TBPRDHR	R/W	0h	Global load event configuration for TBPRD_TBPRDHR 0: Registers use local reload configuration even if GLDCTL(GLD)=1 (reload is compatible with previous EPWMs) 1: Registers use global load configuration if this bit is set and GLDCTL(GLD)=1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.25 EPWMXLINK Register (Offset = 38h) [Reset = 000XXXXXh]

EPWMXLINK is shown in Figure 18-117 and described in Table 18-50.

Return to the Summary Table.

EPWMx Link Register
This register controls which EPWMs are linked to other EPWM modules. The default reset value will vary for each module. The reset value will link each EPWM module to itself to prevent unintentional linking of modules.

Figure 18-117. EPWMXLINK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
GLDCTL2LINK				RESERVED								CMPDLINK			
R/W-0h				R-0-0h								R/W-Xh			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CMPCLINK				CMPBLINK				CMPALINK				TBPRDLINK			
R/W-Xh				R/W-Xh				R/W-Xh				R/W-Xh			

Table 18-50. EPWMXLINK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	GLDCTL2LINK	R/W	0h	GLDCTL2 Link Bits Writes to the GLDCTL2 registers in the ePWM module selected by the following bit selections results in a simultaneous write to the current ePWM module's GLDCTL2 registers. 0000: ePWM1 0001: ePWM2 ... Up to the last instance of ePWM. All others are reserved. Reset type: SYSRSn
27-20	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
19-16	CMPDLINK	R/W	Xh	CMPD Link Bits Writes to the CMPD registers in the ePWM module selected by the following bit selections results in a simultaneous write to the current ePWM module's CMPD registers. 0000: ePWM1 0001: ePWM2 ... Up to the last instance of ePWM. All others are reserved. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-12	CMPCLINK	R/W	Xh	CMPC Link Bits Writes to the CMPC registers in the ePWM module selected by the following bit selections results in a simultaneous write to the current ePWM module's CMPC registers. 0000: ePWM1 0001: ePWM2 ... Up to the last instance of ePWM. All others are reserved. Reset type: SYSRSn
11-8	CMPBLINK	R/W	Xh	CMPB_CMPBHR Link Bits Writes to the CMPB_CMPBHR registers in the ePWM module selected by the following bit selections results in a simultaneous write to the current ePWM module's CMPB_CMPBHR registers. 0000: ePWM1 0001: ePWM2 ... Up to the last instance of ePWM. All others are reserved. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-50. EPWMXLINK Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-4	CMPALINK	R/W	Xh	CMPA_CMPAHR Link Bits Writes to the CMPA_CMPAHR registers in the ePWM module selected by the following bit selections results in a simultaneous write to the current ePWM module's CMPA_CMPAHR registers. 0000: ePWM1 0001: ePWM2 ... Up to the last instance of ePWM. All others are reserved. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	TBPRDLINK	R/W	Xh	TBPRD_TBPRDHR Link Bits Writes to the TBPRD:TBPRDHR registers in the ePWM module selected by the following bit selections results in a simultaneous write to the current ePWM module's TBPRD_TBPRDHR registers. 0000: ePWM1 0001: ePWM2 ... Up to the last instance of ePWM. All others are reserved. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.26 AQCTLA Register (Offset = 40h) [Reset = 0000h]

AQCTLA is shown in Figure 18-118 and described in Table 18-51.

Return to the Summary Table.

Action Qualifier Control Register For Output A

Figure 18-118. AQCTLA Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				CBD		CBU	
R-0-0h				R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CAD		CAU		PRD		ZRO	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 18-51. AQCTLA Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
11-10	CBD	R/W	0h	Action When TBCTR = CMPB on Down Count Note: By definition, in count up-down mode when the counter equals 0 the direction is defined as 1 or counting up. 00: Do nothing (action disabled) 01: Clear: force EPWMxA output low. 10: Set: force EPWMxA output high. 11: Toggle EPWMxA output: low output signal will be forced high, and a high signal will be forced low. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	CBU	R/W	0h	Action When TBCTR = CMPB on Up Count Note: By definition, in count up-down mode when the counter equals 0 the direction is defined as 1 or counting up. 00: Do nothing (action disabled) 01: Clear: force EPWMxA output low. 10: Set: force EPWMxA output high. 11: Toggle EPWMxA output: low output signal will be forced high, and a high signal will be forced low. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	CAD	R/W	0h	Action When TBCTR = CMPA on Down Count Note: By definition, in count up-down mode when the counter equals 0 the direction is defined as 1 or counting up. 00: Do nothing (action disabled) 01: Clear: force EPWMxA output low. 10: Set: force EPWMxA output high. 11: Toggle EPWMxA output: low output signal will be forced high, and a high signal will be forced low. Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	CAU	R/W	0h	Action When TBCTR = CMPA on Up Count Note: By definition, in count up-down mode when the counter equals 0 the direction is defined as 1 or counting up. 00: Do nothing (action disabled) 01: Clear: force EPWMxA output low. 10: Set: force EPWMxA output high. 11: Toggle EPWMxA output: low output signal will be forced high, and a high signal will be forced low. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-51. AQCTLA Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	PRD	R/W	0h	Action When TBCTR = TBPRD Note: By definition, in count up-down mode when the counter equals 0 the direction is defined as 1 or counting up. 00: Do nothing (action disabled) 01: Clear: force EPWMxA output low. 10: Set: force EPWMxA output high. 11: Toggle EPWMxA output: low output signal will be forced high, and a high signal will be forced low. Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	ZRO	R/W	0h	Action When TBCTR = 0 Note: By definition, in count up-down mode when the counter equals 0 the direction is defined as 1 or counting up. 00: Do nothing (action disabled) 01: Clear: force EPWMxA output low. 10: Set: force EPWMxA output high. 11: Toggle EPWMxA output: low output signal will be forced high, and a high signal will be forced low. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.27 AQCTLA2 Register (Offset = 41h) [Reset = 0000h]

AQCTLA2 is shown in Figure 18-119 and described in Table 18-52.

Return to the Summary Table.

Additional Action Qualifier Control Register For Output A

Figure 18-119. AQCTLA2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
T2D		T2U		T1D		T1U	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 18-52. AQCTLA2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	T2D	R/W	0h	Action when event occurs on T2 in DOWN-Count Note: By definition, in count up-down mode when the counter equals 0 the direction is defined as 1 or counting up. 00: Do nothing (action disabled) 01: Clear: force EPWMxA output low. 10: Set: force EPWMxA output high. 11: Toggle EPWMxA output: low output signal will be forced high, and a high signal will be forced low. Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	T2U	R/W	0h	Action when event occurs on T2 in UP-Count Note: By definition, in count up-down mode when the counter equals 0 the direction is defined as 1 or counting up. 00: Do nothing (action disabled) 01: Clear: force EPWMxA output low. 10: Set: force EPWMxA output high. 11: Toggle EPWMxA output: low output signal will be forced high, and a high signal will be forced low. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	T1D	R/W	0h	Action when event occurs on T1 in DOWN-Count Note: By definition, in count up-down mode when the counter equals 0 the direction is defined as 1 or counting up. 00: Do nothing (action disabled) 01: Clear: force EPWMxA output low. 10: Set: force EPWMxA output high. 11: Toggle EPWMxA output: low output signal will be forced high, and a high signal will be forced low. Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	T1U	R/W	0h	Action when event occurs on T1 in UP-Count Note: By definition, in count up-down mode when the counter equals 0 the direction is defined as 1 or counting up. 00: Do nothing (action disabled) 01: Clear: force EPWMxA output low. 10: Set: force EPWMxA output high. 11: Toggle EPWMxA output: low output signal will be forced high, and a high signal will be forced low. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.28 AQCTLB Register (Offset = 42h) [Reset = 0000h]

AQCTLB is shown in Figure 18-120 and described in Table 18-53.

Return to the Summary Table.

Action Qualifier Control Register For Output B

Figure 18-120. AQCTLB Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				CBD		CBU	
R-0-0h				R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CAD		CAU		PRD		ZRO	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 18-53. AQCTLB Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
11-10	CBD	R/W	0h	Action When TBCTR = CMPB on Down Count Note: By definition, in count up-down mode when the counter equals 0 the direction is defined as 1 or counting up. 00: Do nothing (action disabled) 01: Clear: force EPWMxB output low. 10: Set: force EPWMxB output high. 11: Toggle EPWMxB output: low output signal will be forced high, and a high signal will be forced low. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	CBU	R/W	0h	Action When TBCTR = CMPB on Up Count Note: By definition, in count up-down mode when the counter equals 0 the direction is defined as 1 or counting up. 00: Do nothing (action disabled) 01: Clear: force EPWMxB output low. 10: Set: force EPWMxB output high. 11: Toggle EPWMxB output: low output signal will be forced high, and a high signal will be forced low. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	CAD	R/W	0h	Action When TBCTR = CMPA on Down Count Note: By definition, in count up-down mode when the counter equals 0 the direction is defined as 1 or counting up. 00: Do nothing (action disabled) 01: Clear: force EPWMxB output low. 10: Set: force EPWMxB output high. 11: Toggle EPWMxB output: low output signal will be forced high, and a high signal will be forced low. Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	CAU	R/W	0h	Action When TBCTR = CMPA on Up Count Note: By definition, in count up-down mode when the counter equals 0 the direction is defined as 1 or counting up. 00: Do nothing (action disabled) 01: Clear: force EPWMxB output low. 10: Set: force EPWMxB output high. 11: Toggle EPWMxB output: low output signal will be forced high, and a high signal will be forced low. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-53. AQCTLB Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-2	PRD	R/W	0h	Action When TBCTR = TBPRD Note: By definition, in count up-down mode when the counter equals 0 the direction is defined as 1 or counting up. 00: Do nothing (action disabled) 01: Clear: force EPWMxB output low. 10: Set: force EPWMxB output high. 11: Toggle EPWMxB output: low output signal will be forced high, and a high signal will be forced low. Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	ZRO	R/W	0h	Action When TBCTR = 0 Note: By definition, in count up-down mode when the counter equals 0 the direction is defined as 1 or counting up. 00: Do nothing (action disabled) 01: Clear: force EPWMxB output low. 10: Set: force EPWMxB output high. 11: Toggle EPWMxB output: low output signal will be forced high, and a high signal will be forced low. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.29 AQCTLB2 Register (Offset = 43h) [Reset = 0000h]

AQCTLB2 is shown in Figure 18-121 and described in Table 18-54.

Return to the Summary Table.

Additional Action Qualifier Control Register For Output B

Figure 18-121. AQCTLB2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
T2D		T2U		T1D		T1U	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 18-54. AQCTLB2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	T2D	R/W	0h	Action when event occurs on T2 in DOWN-Count Note: By definition, in count up-down mode when the counter equals 0 the direction is defined as 1 or counting up. 00: Do nothing (action disabled) 01: Clear: force EPWMxB output low. 10: Set: force EPWMxB output high. 11: Toggle EPWMxB output: low output signal will be forced high, and a high signal will be forced low. Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	T2U	R/W	0h	Action when event occurs on T2 in UP-Count Note: By definition, in count up-down mode when the counter equals 0 the direction is defined as 1 or counting up. 00: Do nothing (action disabled) 01: Clear: force EPWMxB output low. 10: Set: force EPWMxB output high. 11: Toggle EPWMxB output: low output signal will be forced high, and a high signal will be forced low. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	T1D	R/W	0h	Action when event occurs on T1 in DOWN-Count Note: By definition, in count up-down mode when the counter equals 0 the direction is defined as 1 or counting up. 00: Do nothing (action disabled) 01: Clear: force EPWMxB output low. 10: Set: force EPWMxB output high. 11: Toggle EPWMxB output: low output signal will be forced high, and a high signal will be forced low. Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	T1U	R/W	0h	Action when event occurs on T1 in UP-Count Note: By definition, in count up-down mode when the counter equals 0 the direction is defined as 1 or counting up. 00: Do nothing (action disabled) 01: Clear: force EPWMxB output low. 10: Set: force EPWMxB output high. 11: Toggle EPWMxB output: low output signal will be forced high, and a high signal will be forced low. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.30 AQSFRC Register (Offset = 47h) [Reset = 0000h]

AQSFRC is shown in Figure 18-122 and described in Table 18-55.

Return to the Summary Table.

Action Qualifier Software Force Register

Figure 18-122. AQSFRC Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RLDCSF		OTSFB	ACTSFB		OTSFA	ACTSFA	
R/W-0h		R-0/W1S-0h	R/W-0h		R-0/W1S-0h	R/W-0h	

Table 18-55. AQSFRC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-6	RLDCSF	R/W	0h	AQCSFRC Active Register Reload From Shadow Options 00: Load on time-base counter equals zero 01: Load on time-base counter equals period 10: Load on time-base counter equals zero or counter equals period 11: Load immediately (the active register is directly accessed by the CPU and is not loaded from the shadow register). Reset type: SYSRSn
5	OTSFB	R-0/W1S	0h	One-Time Software Forced Event on Output B 0: Writing a 0 (zero) has no effect. Always reads back a 0. This bit is auto cleared once a write to this register is complete (i.e., a forced event is initiated.). This is a one-shot forced event. It can be overridden by another subsequent event on output B. 1: Initiates a single software forced event Reset type: SYSRSn
4-3	ACTSFB	R/W	0h	Action When One-Time Software Force B is Invoked 00: Does nothing (action disabled) 01: Clear (low) 10: Set (high) 11: Toggle (Low -> High, High -> Low) Note: This action is not qualified by counter direction (CNT_dir) Reset type: SYSRSn
2	OTSFA	R-0/W1S	0h	One-Time Software Forced Event on Output A 0: Writing a 0 (zero) has no effect. Always reads back a 0. This bit is auto cleared once a write to this register is complete (i.e., a forced event is initiated). This is a one-shot forced event. It can be overridden by another subsequent event on output A. 1: Initiates a single software forced event Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	ACTSFA	R/W	0h	Action When One-Time Software Force A Is Invoked 00: Does nothing (action disabled) 01: Clear (low) 10: Set (high) 11: Toggle (Low -> High, High -> Low) Note: This action is not qualified by counter direction (CNT_dir) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.31 AQCSFRC Register (Offset = 49h) [Reset = 0000h]

AQCSFRC is shown in Figure 18-123 and described in Table 18-56.

Return to the Summary Table.

Action Qualifier Continuous S/W Force Register

Figure 18-123. AQCSFRC Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				CSFB		CSFA	
R-0-0h				R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 18-56. AQCSFRC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3-2	CSFB	R/W	0h	Continuous Software Force on Output B In immediate mode, a continuous force takes effect on the next TBCLK edge. In shadow mode, a continuous force takes effect on the next TBCLK edge after a shadow load into the active register. To configure shadow mode, use AQSFRC[RLDCSF]. 00: Software forcing is disabled and has no effect 01: Forces a continuous low on output B 10: Forces a continuous high on output B 11: Software forcing is disabled and has no effect Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	CSFA	R/W	0h	Continuous Software Force on Output A In immediate mode, a continuous force takes effect on the next TBCLK edge. In shadow mode, a continuous force takes effect on the next TBCLK edge after a shadow load into the active register. 00: Software forcing is disabled and has no effect 01: Forces a continuous low on output A 10: Forces a continuous high on output A 11: Software forcing is disabled and has no effect Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.32 DBREDHR Register (Offset = 50h) [Reset = 0000h]

DBREDHR is shown in Figure 18-124 and described in Table 18-57.

Return to the Summary Table.

Dead-Band Generator Rising Edge Delay High Resolution Mirror Register

Figure 18-124. DBREDHR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
DBREDHR							RESERVED
R/W-0h							R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							RESERVED
R-0h							R-0h

Table 18-57. DBREDHR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-9	DBREDHR	R/W	0h	Dead Band Rising Edge Delay High Resolution Bits Reset type: SYSRSn
8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.33 DBRED Register (Offset = 51h) [Reset = 0000h]

DBRED is shown in Figure 18-125 and described in Table 18-58.

Return to the Summary Table.

Dead-Band Generator Rising Edge Delay High Resolution Mirror Register

Figure 18-125. DBRED Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED		DBRED					
R-0h		R/W-0h					
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DBRED							
R/W-0h							

Table 18-58. DBRED Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13-0	DBRED	R/W	0h	Rising edge delay value Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.34 DBFEDHR Register (Offset = 52h) [Reset = 0000h]

DBFEDHR is shown in Figure 18-126 and described in Table 18-59.

Return to the Summary Table.

Dead-Band Generator Falling Edge Delay High Resolution Register

Figure 18-126. DBFEDHR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
DBFEDHR							RESERVED
R/W-0h							R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							RESERVED
R-0h							R-0h

Table 18-59. DBFEDHR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-9	DBFEDHR	R/W	0h	Dead Band Falling Edge Delay High Resolution Bits Reset type: SYSRSn
8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.35 DBFED Register (Offset = 53h) [Reset = 0000h]

DBFED is shown in Figure 18-127 and described in Table 18-60.

Return to the Summary Table.

Dead-Band Generator Falling Edge Delay Count Register

Figure 18-127. DBFED Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				DBFED			
R-0h				R/W-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DBFED							
R/W-0h							

Table 18-60. DBFED Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13-0	DBFED	R/W	0h	Falling Edge Delay Count 14-bit counter Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.36 TBPHS Register (Offset = 60h) [Reset = 00000000h]

TBPHS is shown in Figure 18-128 and described in Table 18-61.

Return to the Summary Table.

Time Base Phase High

Figure 18-128. TBPHS Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TBPHS																TBPHSHR															
R/W-0h																R/W-0h															

Table 18-61. TBPHS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	TBPHS	R/W	0h	Phase Offset Register These bits set time-base counter phase of the selected ePWM relative to the time-base that is supplying the synchronization input signal. - If TBCTL[PHSEN] = 0, then the synchronization event is ignored and the time-base counter is not loaded with the phase. - If TBCTL[PHSEN] = 1, then the time-base counter (TBCTR) will be loaded with the phase (TBPHS) when a synchronization event occurs. The synchronization event can be initiated by the input synchronization signal (EPWMxSYNCI) or by a software forced synchronization. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	TBPHSHR	R/W	0h	Phase Offset (High Resolution) Register. TBPHSHR must not be used. Instead TRREM (HRPWM remainder register) must be used to mimic the functionality of TBPHSHR. The lower 8 bits in this register are ignored - writes are ignored and reads return zero Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.37 TBPRDHR Register (Offset = 62h) [Reset = 0000h]

TBPRDHR is shown in Figure 18-129 and described in Table 18-62.

Return to the Summary Table.

Time Base Period High Resolution Register

Figure 18-129. TBPRDHR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
TBPRDHR							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							
R-0h							

Table 18-62. TBPRDHR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	TBPRDHR	R/W	0h	Period High Resolution Bits The upper 8-bits contain the high-resolution portion of the period value. The TBPRDHR register is not affected by the TBCTL[PRDLD] bit. Reads from this register always reflect the shadow register. Likewise writes are also to the shadow register. The TBPRDHR register is only used when the high resolution period feature is enabled. This register is only available with ePWM modules which support high-resolution period control. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.38 TBPRD Register (Offset = 63h) [Reset = 0000h]

TBPRD is shown in Figure 18-130 and described in Table 18-63.

Return to the Summary Table.

Time Base Period Register

Figure 18-130. TBPRD Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
TBPRD							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TBPRD							
R/W-0h							

Table 18-63. TBPRD Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	TBPRD	R/W	0h	Time Base Period Register These bits determine the period of the time-base counter. This sets the PWM frequency. Shadowing of this register is enabled and disabled by the TBCTL[PRDLD] bit. By default this register is shadowed. - If TBCTL[PRDLD] = 0, then the shadow is enabled and any write or read will automatically go to the shadow register. In this case, the active register will be loaded from the shadow register when the time-base counter equals zero. - If TBCTL[PRDLD] = 1, then the shadow is disabled and any write or read will go directly to the active register, that is the register actively controlling the hardware. - The active and shadow registers share the same memory map address. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.39 CMPA Register (Offset = 6Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

CMPA is shown in Figure 18-131 and described in Table 18-64.

Return to the Summary Table.

Counter Compare A Register

Figure 18-131. CMPA Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CMPA																CMPAHR															
R/W-0h																R/W-0h															

Table 18-64. CMPA Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	CMPA	R/W	0h	Compare A Register The value in the active CMPA register is continuously compared to the time-base counter (TBCTR). When the values are equal, the counter-compare module generates a 'time-base counter equal to counter compare A' event. This event is sent to the action-qualifier where it is qualified and converted it into one or more actions. These actions can be applied to either the EPWMxA or the EPWMxB output depending on the configuration of the AQCTLA and AQCTLB registers. The actions that can be defined in the AQCTLA and AQCTLB registers include: - Do nothing the event is ignored. - Clear: Pull the EPWMxA and/or EPWMxB signal low - Set: Pull the EPWMxA and/or EPWMxB signal high - Toggle the EPWMxA and/or EPWMxB signal Shadowing of this register is enabled and disabled by the CMPCTL[SHDWAMODE] bit. By default this register is shadowed. - If CMPCTL[SHDWAMODE] = 0, then the shadow is enabled and any write or read will automatically go to the shadow register. In this case, the CMPCTL[LOADAMODE] bit field determines which event will load the active register from the shadow register. - Before a write, the CMPCTL[SHDWAFULL] bit can be read to determine if the shadow register is currently full. - If CMPCTL[SHDWAMODE] = 1, then the shadow register is disabled and any write or read will go directly to the active register, that is the register actively controlling the hardware. - In either mode, the active and shadow registers share the same memory map address. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	CMPAHR	R/W	0h	Compare A HRPWM Extension Register The UPPER 8-bits contain the high-resolution portion (most significant 8-bits) of the counter-compare A value. CMPA:CMPAHR can be accessed in a single 32-bit read/write. Shadowing is enabled and disabled by the CMPCTL[SHDWAMODE] bit as described for the CMPA register. The lower 8 bits in this register are ignored Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.40 CMPB Register (Offset = 6Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

CMPB is shown in Figure 18-132 and described in Table 18-65.

Return to the Summary Table.

Compare B Register

Figure 18-132. CMPB Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CMPB																CMPBHR															
R/W-0h																R/W-0h															

Table 18-65. CMPB Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	CMPB	R/W	0h	Compare B Register The value in the active CMPB register is continuously compared to the time-base counter (TBCTR). When the values are equal, the counter-compare module generates a 'time-base counter equal to counter compare B' event. This event is sent to the action-qualifier where it is qualified and converted it into one or more actions. These actions can be applied to either the EPWMxA or the EPWMxB output depending on the configuration of the AQCTLA and AQCTLB registers. The actions that can be defined in the AQCTLA and AQCTLB registers include: - Do nothing the event is ignored. - Clear: Pull the EPWMxA and/or EPWMxB signal low - Set: Pull the EPWMxA and/or EPWMxB signal high - Toggle the EPWMxA and/or EPWMxB signal Shadowing of this register is enabled and disabled by the CMPCTL[SHDWBMODE] bit. By default this register is shadowed. - If CMPCTL[SHDWBMODE] = 0, then the shadow is enabled and any write or read will automatically go to the shadow register. In this case, the CMPCTL[LOADBMODE] bit field determines which event will load the active register from the shadow register. - Before a write, the CMPCTL[SHDWBFULL] bit can be read to determine if the shadow register is currently full. - If CMPCTL[SHDWBMODE] = 1, then the shadow register is disabled and any write or read will go directly to the active register, that is the register actively controlling the hardware. - In either mode, the active and shadow registers share the same memory map address. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	CMPBHR	R/W	0h	Compare B High Resolution Bits The lower 8 bits in this register are ignored Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.41 CMPC Register (Offset = 6Fh) [Reset = 0000h]

CMPC is shown in Figure 18-133 and described in Table 18-66.

Return to the Summary Table.

Counter Compare C Register
LINK feature access should always be 16-bit

Figure 18-133. CMPC Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CMPC							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CMPC							
R/W-0h							

Table 18-66. CMPC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	CMPC	R/W	0h	Compare C Register The value in the active CMPC register is continuously compared to the time-base counter (TBCTR). When the values are equal, the counter-compare module generates a 'time-base counter equal to counter compare C' event. Shadowing of this register is enabled and disabled by the CMPCTL2[SHDWCMODE] bit. By default this register is shadowed. - If CMPCTL2[SHDWCMODE] = 0, then the shadow is enabled and any write or read will automatically go to the shadow register. In this case, the CMPCTL2[LOADCMODE] bit field determines which event will load the active register from the shadow register: - If CMPCTL2[SHDWCMODE] = 1, then the shadow register is disabled and any write or read will go directly to the active register that is, the register actively controlling the hardware. - In either mode, the active and shadow registers share the same memory map address. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.42 CMPD Register (Offset = 71h) [Reset = 0000h]

CMPD is shown in Figure 18-134 and described in Table 18-67.

Return to the Summary Table.

Counter Compare D Register
LINK feature access should always be 16-bit

Figure 18-134. CMPD Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CMPD							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CMPD							
R/W-0h							

Table 18-67. CMPD Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	CMPD	R/W	0h	Compare D Register The value in the active CMPD register is continuously compared to the time-base counter (TBCTR). When the values are equal, the counter-compare module generates a 'time-base counter equal to counter compare D' event. Shadowing of this register is enabled and disabled by the CMPCTL2[SHDWDMODE] bit. By default this register is shadowed. - If CMPCTL2[SHDWDMODE] = 0, then the shadow is enabled and any write or read will automatically go to the shadow register. In this case, the CMPCTL2[LOADDMODE] bit field determines which event will load the active register from the shadow register: - If CMPCTL2[SHDWDMODE] = 1, then the shadow register is disabled and any write or read will go directly to the active register that is, the register actively controlling the hardware. - In either mode, the active and shadow registers share the same memory map address. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.43 GLDCTL2 Register (Offset = 74h) [Reset = 0000h]

GLDCTL2 is shown in Figure 18-135 and described in Table 18-68.

Return to the Summary Table.

Global PWM Load Control Register 2

Figure 18-135. GLDCTL2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						GFRCLD	OSHTLD
R-0-0h						R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 18-68. GLDCTL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-2	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
1	GFRCLD	R-0/W1S	0h	Force Load Event in One Shot Mode 0: Writing of 0 will be ignored. Always reads back a 0. 1: Force one load event at the input of the event pre-scale counter. This bit is intended to be used for testing and/or software force loading of the events in global load mode. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	OSHTLD	R-0/W1S	0h	Enable Reload Event in One Shot Mode 0: Writing of 0 will be ignored. Always reads back a 0. 1: Turns the one shot latch condition ON. Upon occurrence of a chosen load strobe, one shadow to active reload occurs and the latch will be cleared. Hence writing 1 to this bit would allow one load strobe event to pass through and block further strobe events. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.44 SWVDELVAL Register (Offset = 77h) [Reset = 0000h]

SWVDELVAL is shown in Figure 18-136 and described in Table 18-69.

Return to the Summary Table.

Software Valley Mode Delay Register

Figure 18-136. SWVDELVAL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SWVDELVAL							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SWVDELVAL							
R/W-0h							

Table 18-69. SWVDELVAL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	SWVDELVAL	R/W	0h	Software Valley Delay Value Register This register can be optionally used define offset value for the hardware calculated delay HWDELAYVAL as defined in VCAPCTL[VDELAYDIV] bits. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.45 TZSEL Register (Offset = 80h) [Reset = 0000h]

TZSEL is shown in Figure 18-137 and described in Table 18-70.

Return to the Summary Table.

Trip Zone Select Register

Figure 18-137. TZSEL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
DCBEVT1	DCAEVT1	OSHT6	OSHT5	OSHT4	OSHT3	OSHT2	OSHT1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DCBEVT2	DCAEVT2	CBC6	CBC5	CBC4	CBC3	CBC2	CBC1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 18-70. TZSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	DCBEVT1	R/W	0h	Digital Compare Output B Event 1 Select 0: Disable DCBEVT1 as one-shot-trip source for this ePWM module. 1: Enable DCBEVT1 as one-shot-trip source for this ePWM module. Reset type: SYSRSn
14	DCAEVT1	R/W	0h	Digital Compare Output A Event 1 Select 0: Disable DCAEVT1 as one-shot-trip source for this ePWM module. 1: Enable DCAEVT1 as one-shot-trip source for this ePWM module. Reset type: SYSRSn
13	OSHT6	R/W	0h	Trip-zone 6 (TZ6) Select 0: Disable TZ6 as a one-shot trip source for this ePWM module 1: Enable TZ6 as a one-shot trip source for this ePWM module Reset type: SYSRSn
12	OSHT5	R/W	0h	Trip-zone 5 (TZ5) Select 0: Disable TZ5 as a one-shot trip source for this ePWM module 1: Enable TZ5 as a one-shot trip source for this ePWM module Reset type: SYSRSn
11	OSHT4	R/W	0h	Trip-zone 4 (TZ4) Select 0: Disable TZ4 as a one-shot trip source for this ePWM module 1: Enable TZ4 as a one-shot trip source for this ePWM module Reset type: SYSRSn
10	OSHT3	R/W	0h	Trip-zone 3 (TZ3) Select 0: Disable TZ3 as a one-shot trip source for this ePWM module 1: Enable TZ3 as a one-shot trip source for this ePWM module Reset type: SYSRSn
9	OSHT2	R/W	0h	Trip-zone 2 (TZ2) Select 0: Disable TZ2 as a one-shot trip source for this ePWM module 1: Enable TZ2 as a one-shot trip source for this ePWM module Reset type: SYSRSn
8	OSHT1	R/W	0h	Trip-zone 1 (TZ1) Select 0: Disable TZ1 as a one-shot trip source for this ePWM module 1: Enable TZ1 as a one-shot trip source for this ePWM module Reset type: SYSRSn
7	DCBEVT2	R/W	0h	Digital Compare Output B Event 2 Select 0: Disable DCBEVT2 as a CBC trip source for this ePWM module 1: Enable DCBEVT2 as a CBC trip source for this ePWM module Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-70. TZSEL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
6	DCAEVT2	R/W	0h	Digital Compare Output A Event 2 Select 0: Disable DCAEVT2 as a CBC trip source for this ePWM module 1: Enable DCAEVT2 as a CBC trip source for this ePWM module Reset type: SYSRSn
5	CBC6	R/W	0h	Trip-zone 6 (TZ6) Select 0: Disable TZ6 as a CBC trip source for this ePWM module 1: Enable TZ6 as a CBC trip source for this ePWM module Reset type: SYSRSn
4	CBC5	R/W	0h	Trip-zone 5 (TZ5) Select 0: Disable TZ5 as a CBC trip source for this ePWM module 1: Enable TZ5 as a CBC trip source for this ePWM module Reset type: SYSRSn
3	CBC4	R/W	0h	Trip-zone 4 (TZ4) Select 0: Disable TZ4 as a CBC trip source for this ePWM module 1: Enable TZ4 as a CBC trip source for this ePWM module Reset type: SYSRSn
2	CBC3	R/W	0h	Trip-zone 3 (TZ3) Select 0: Disable TZ3 as a CBC trip source for this ePWM module 1: Enable TZ3 as a CBC trip source for this ePWM module Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CBC2	R/W	0h	Trip-zone 2 (TZ2) Select 0: Disable TZ2 as a CBC trip source for this ePWM module 1: Enable TZ2 as a CBC trip source for this ePWM module Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CBC1	R/W	0h	Trip-zone 1 (TZ1) Select 0: Disable TZ1 as a CBC trip source for this ePWM module 1: Enable TZ1 as a CBC trip source for this ePWM module Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.46 TZDCSEL Register (Offset = 82h) [Reset = 0000h]

TZDCSEL is shown in Figure 18-138 and described in Table 18-71.

Return to the Summary Table.

Trip Zone Digital Comparator Select Register

Figure 18-138. TZDCSEL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				DCBEVT2			DCBEVT1
R-0-0h				R/W-0h			R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DCBEVT1		DCAEVT2			DCAEVT1		
R/W-0h		R/W-0h			R/W-0h		

Table 18-71. TZDCSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
11-9	DCBEVT2	R/W	0h	Digital Compare Output B Event 2 Selection 000: Event disabled 001: DCBH = low, DCBL = don't care 010: DCBH = high, DCBL = don't care 011: DCBL = low, DCBH = don't care 100: DCBL = high, DCBH = don't care 101: DCBL = high, DCBH = low 110: Reserved 111: Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn
8-6	DCBEVT1	R/W	0h	Digital Compare Output B Event 1 Selection 000: Event disabled 001: DCBH = low, DCBL = don't care 010: DCBH = high, DCBL = don't care 011: DCBL = low, DCBH = don't care 100: DCBL = high, DCBH = don't care 101: DCBL = high, DCBH = low 110: Reserved 111: Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn
5-3	DCAEVT2	R/W	0h	Digital Compare Output A Event 2 Selection 000: Event disabled 001: DCAH = low, DCAL = don't care 010: DCAH = high, DCAL = don't care 011: DCAL = low, DCAH = don't care 100: DCAL = high, DCAH = don't care 101: DCAL = high, DCAH = low 110: Reserved 111: Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn
2-0	DCAEVT1	R/W	0h	Digital Compare Output A Event 1 Selection 000: Event disabled 001: DCAH = low, DCAL = don't care 010: DCAH = high, DCAL = don't care 011: DCAL = low, DCAH = don't care 100: DCAL = high, DCAH = don't care 101: DCAL = high, DCAH = low 110: Reserved 111: Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.47 TZCTL Register (Offset = 84h) [Reset = 0000h]

TZCTL is shown in Figure 18-139 and described in Table 18-72.

Return to the Summary Table.

Trip Zone Control Register

Figure 18-139. TZCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				DCBEVT2		DCBEVT1	
R-0-0h				R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DCAEVT2		DCAEVT1		TZB		TZA	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 18-72. TZCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
11-10	DCBEVT2	R/W	0h	Digital Compare Output B Event 2 Action On EPWMxB 00: High-impedance (EPWMxB = High-impedance state) 01: Force EPWMxB to a high state. 10: Force EPWMxB to a low state. 11: Do Nothing, trip action is disabled Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	DCBEVT1	R/W	0h	Digital Compare Output B Event 1 Action On EPWMxB 00: High-impedance (EPWMxB = High-impedance state) 01: Force EPWMxB to a high state. 10: Force EPWMxB to a low state. 11: Do Nothing, trip action is disabled Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	DCAEVT2	R/W	0h	Digital Compare Output A Event 2 Action On EPWMxA 00: High-impedance (EPWMxA = High-impedance state) 01: Force EPWMxA to a high state. 10: Force EPWMxA to a low state. 11: Do Nothing, trip action is disabled Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	DCAEVT1	R/W	0h	Digital Compare Output A Event 1 Action On EPWMxA 00: High-impedance (EPWMxA = High-impedance state) 01: Force EPWMxA to a high state. 10: Force EPWMxA to a low state. 11: Do Nothing, trip action is disabled Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	TZB	R/W	0h	TZ1 to TZ6, DCAEVT1/2, DCBEVT1/2Trip Action On EPWMxB When a trip event occurs the following action is taken on output EPWMxB. Which trip-zone pins can cause an event is defined in the TZSEL register. 00: High-impedance (EPWMxB = High-impedance state) 01: Force EPWMxB to a high state 10: Force EPWMxB to a low state 11: Do nothing, no action is taken on EPWMxB. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-72. TZCTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1-0	TZA	R/W	0h	TZ1 to TZ6, DCAEVT1/2, DCBEVT1/2 Trip Action On EPWMxA When a trip event occurs the following action is taken on output EPWMxA. Which trip-zone pins can cause an event is defined in the TZSEL register. 00: High-impedance (EPWMxA = High-impedance state) 01: Force EPWMxA to a high state 10: Force EPWMxA to a low state 11: Do nothing, no action is taken on EPWMxA. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.48 TZCTL2 Register (Offset = 85h) [Reset = 0000h]

TZCTL2 is shown in Figure 18-140 and described in Table 18-73.

Return to the Summary Table.

Additional Trip Zone Control Register

Figure 18-140. TZCTL2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
ETZE	RESERVED			TZBD			TZBU
R/W-0h	R-0-0h			R/W-0h			R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TZBU		TZAD			TZAU		
R/W-0h		R/W-0h			R/W-0h		

Table 18-73. TZCTL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	ETZE	R/W	0h	TZCTL2 Enable 0: Use trip action from TZCTL (legacy EPWM compatibility) 1: Use trip action defined in TZCTL2, TZCTLDCA and TZCTLDCB. Settings in TZCTL are ignored Reset type: SYSRSn
14-12	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
11-9	TZBD	R/W	0h	TZ1 to TZ6 Trip Action On EPWMxB while Count direction is DOWN 000: HiZ (EPWMxB = HiZ state) 001: Forced Hi (EPWMxB = High state) 010: Forced Lo (EPWMxB = Lo state) 011: Toggle (Low -> High, High -> Low) 100: Reserved 101: Reserved 110: Reserved 111: Do Nothing, trip action is disabled Reset type: SYSRSn
8-6	TZBU	R/W	0h	TZ1 to TZ6, DCAEVT1/2, DCBEVT1/2 Trip Action On EPWMxB while Count direction is UP 000: HiZ (EPWMxB = HiZ state) 001: Forced Hi (EPWMxB = High state) 010: Forced Lo (EPWMxB = Lo state) 011: Toggle (Low -> High, High -> Low) 100: Reserved 101: Reserved 110: Reserved 111: Do Nothing, trip action is disabled Reset type: SYSRSn
5-3	TZAD	R/W	0h	TZ1 to TZ6, DCAEVT1/2, DCBEVT1/2 Trip Action On EPWMxA while Count direction is DOWN 000: HiZ (EPWMxA = HiZ state) 001: Forced Hi (EPWMxA = High state) 010: Forced Lo (EPWMxA = Lo state) 011: Toggle (Low -> High, High -> Low) 100: Reserved 101: Reserved 110: Reserved 111: Do Nothing, trip action is disabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-73. TZCTL2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2-0	TZAU	R/W	0h	TZ1 to TZ6, DCAEVT1/2, DCBEVT1/2 Trip Action On EPWMxA while Count direction is UP 000: HiZ (EPWMxA = HiZ state) 001: Forced Hi (EPWMxA = High state) 010: Forced Lo (EPWMxA = Lo state) 011: Toggle (Low -> High, High -> Low) 100: Reserved 101: Reserved 110: Reserved 111: Do Nothing, trip action is disabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.49 TZCTLDCA Register (Offset = 86h) [Reset = 0000h]

TZCTLDCA is shown in Figure 18-141 and described in Table 18-74.

Return to the Summary Table.

Trip Zone Control Register Digital Compare A

Figure 18-141. TZCTLDCA Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				DCAEVT2D			DCAEVT2U
R-0-0h				R/W-0h			R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DCAEVT2U		DCAEVT1D			DCAEVT1U		
R/W-0h		R/W-0h			R/W-0h		

Table 18-74. TZCTLDCA Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
11-9	DCAEVT2D	R/W	0h	Digital Compare Output A Event 2 Action On EPWMxA while Count direction is DOWN 000: HiZ (EPWMxA = HiZ state) 001: Forced Hi (EPWMxA = High state) 010: Forced Lo (EPWMxA = Lo state) 011: Toggle (Low -> High, High -> Low) 100: Reserved 101: Reserved 110: Reserved 111: Do Nothing, trip action is disabled Reset type: SYSRSn
8-6	DCAEVT2U	R/W	0h	Digital Compare Output A Event 2 Action On EPWMxA while Count direction is UP 000: HiZ (EPWMxA = HiZ state) 001: Forced Hi (EPWMxA = High state) 010: Forced Lo (EPWMxA = Lo state) 011: Toggle (Low -> High, High -> Low) 100: Reserved 101: Reserved 110: Reserved 111: Do Nothing, trip action is disabled Reset type: SYSRSn
5-3	DCAEVT1D	R/W	0h	Digital Compare Output A Event 1 Action On EPWMxA while Count direction is DOWN 000: HiZ (EPWMxA = HiZ state) 001: Forced Hi (EPWMxA = High state) 010: Forced Lo (EPWMxA = Lo state) 011: Toggle (Low -> High, High -> Low) 100: Reserved 101: Reserved 110: Reserved 111: Do Nothing, trip action is disabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-74. TZCTLDCA Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2-0	DCAEVT1U	R/W	0h	Digital Compare Output A Event 1 Action On EPWMxA while Count direction is UP 000: HiZ (EPWMxA = HiZ state) 001: Forced Hi (EPWMxA = High state) 010: Forced Lo (EPWMxA = Lo state) 011: Toggle (Low -> High, High -> Low) 100: Reserved 101: Reserved 110: Reserved 111: Do Nothing, trip action is disabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.50 TZCTLDCB Register (Offset = 87h) [Reset = 0000h]

TZCTLDCB is shown in Figure 18-142 and described in Table 18-75.

Return to the Summary Table.

Trip Zone Control Register Digital Compare B

Figure 18-142. TZCTLDCB Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				DCBEVT2D			DCBEVT2U
R-0-0h				R/W-0h			R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DCBEVT2U		DCBEVT1D			DCBEVT1U		
R/W-0h		R/W-0h			R/W-0h		

Table 18-75. TZCTLDCB Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
11-9	DCBEVT2D	R/W	0h	Digital Compare Output B Event 2 Action On EPWMxB while Count direction is DOWN 000: HiZ (EPWMxB = HiZ state) 001: Forced Hi (EPWMxB = High state) 010: Forced Lo (EPWMxB = Lo state) 011: Toggle (Low -> High, High -> Low) 100: Reserved 101: Reserved 110: Reserved 111: Do Nothing, trip action is disabled Reset type: SYSRSn
8-6	DCBEVT2U	R/W	0h	Digital Compare Output B Event 2 Action On EPWMxB while Count direction is UP 000: HiZ (EPWMxB = HiZ state) 001: Forced Hi (EPWMxB = High state) 010: Forced Lo (EPWMxB = Lo state) 011: Toggle (Low -> High, High -> Low) 100: Reserved 101: Reserved 110: Reserved 111: Do Nothing, trip action is disabled Reset type: SYSRSn
5-3	DCBEVT1D	R/W	0h	Digital Compare Output B Event 1 Action On EPWMxB while Count direction is DOWN 000: HiZ (EPWMxB = HiZ state) 001: Forced Hi (EPWMxB = High state) 010: Forced Lo (EPWMxB = Lo state) 011: Toggle (Low -> High, High -> Low) 100: Reserved 101: Reserved 110: Reserved 111: Do Nothing, trip action is disabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-75. TZCTLDCB Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2-0	DCBEVT1U	R/W	0h	Digital Compare Output B Event 1 Action On EPWMxB while Count direction is UP 000: HiZ (EPWMxB = HiZ state) 001: Forced Hi (EPWMxB = High state) 010: Forced Lo (EPWMxB = Lo state) 011: Toggle (Low -> High, High -> Low) 100: Reserved 101: Reserved 110: Reserved 111: Do Nothing, trip action is disabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.51 TZEINT Register (Offset = 8Dh) [Reset = 0000h]

TZEINT is shown in Figure 18-143 and described in Table 18-76.

Return to the Summary Table.

Trip Zone Enable Interrupt Register

Figure 18-143. TZEINT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	DCBEVT2	DCBEVT1	DCAEVT2	DCAEVT1	OST	CBC	RESERVED
R-0-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0-0h

Table 18-76. TZEINT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-7	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
6	DCBEVT2	R/W	0h	Digital Compare Output B Event 2 Interrupt Enable 0: Disabled 1: Enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
5	DCBEVT1	R/W	0h	Digital Compare Output B Event 1 Interrupt Enable 0: Disabled 1: Enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
4	DCAEVT2	R/W	0h	Digital Compare Output A Event 2 Interrupt Enable 0: Disabled 1: Enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
3	DCAEVT1	R/W	0h	Digital Compare Output A Event 1 Interrupt Enable 0: Disabled 1: Enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
2	OST	R/W	0h	Trip-zone One-Shot Interrupt Enable 0: Disable one-shot interrupt generation 1: Enable Interrupt generation a one-shot trip event will cause a EPWMx_TZINT PIE interrupt. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CBC	R/W	0h	Trip-zone Cycle-by-Cycle Interrupt Enable 0: Disable cycle-by-cycle interrupt generation. 1: Enable interrupt generation a cycle-by-cycle trip event will cause an EPWMx_TZINT PIE interrupt. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.52 TZFLG Register (Offset = 93h) [Reset = 0000h]

TZFLG is shown in Figure 18-144 and described in Table 18-77.

Return to the Summary Table.

Trip Zone Flag Register

Figure 18-144. TZFLG Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	DCBEVT2	DCBEVT1	DCAEVT2	DCAEVT1	OST	CBC	INT
R-0-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 18-77. TZFLG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-7	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
6	DCBEVT2	R	0h	Latched Status Flag for Digital Compare Output B Event 2 0: Indicates no trip event has occurred on DCBEVT2 1: Indicates a trip event has occurred for the event defined for DCBEVT2 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	DCBEVT1	R	0h	Latched Status Flag for Digital Compare Output B Event 1 0: Indicates no trip event has occurred on DCBEVT1 1: Indicates a trip event has occurred for the event defined for DCBEVT1 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	DCAEVT2	R	0h	Latched Status Flag for Digital Compare Output A Event 2 0: Indicates no trip event has occurred on DCAEVT2 1: Indicates a trip event has occurred for the event defined for DCAEVT2 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	DCAEVT1	R	0h	Latched Status Flag for Digital Compare Output A Event 1 0: Indicates no trip event has occurred on DCAEVT1 1: Indicates a trip event has occurred for the event defined for DCAEVT1 Reset type: SYSRSn
2	OST	R	0h	Latched Status Flag for A One-Shot Trip Event 0: No one-shot trip event has occurred. 1: Indicates a trip event has occurred on a pin selected as a one-shot trip source. This bit is cleared by writing the appropriate value to the TZCLR register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-77. TZFLG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1	CBC	R	0h	Latched Status Flag for Cycle-By-Cycle Trip Event 0: No cycle-by-cycle trip event has occurred. 1: Indicates a trip event has occurred on a signal selected as a cycle-by-cycle trip source. The TZFLG[CBC] bit will remain set until it is manually cleared by the user. If the cycle-by-cycle trip event is still present when the CBC bit is cleared, then CBC will be immediately set again. The specified condition on the signal is automatically cleared when the ePWM time-base counter reaches zero (TBCTR = 0x00) if the trip condition is no longer present. The condition on the signal is only cleared when the TBCTR = 0x00 no matter where in the cycle the CBC flag is cleared. This bit is cleared by writing the appropriate value to the TZCLR register. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	INT	R	0h	Latched Trip Interrupt Status Flag 0: Indicates no interrupt has been generated. 1: Indicates an EPWMx_TZINT PIE interrupt was generated because of a trip condition. No further EPWMx_TZINT PIE interrupts will be generated until this flag is cleared. If the interrupt flag is cleared when either CBC or OST is set, then another interrupt pulse will be generated. Clearing all flag bits will prevent further interrupts. This bit is cleared by writing the appropriate value to the TZCLR register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.53 TZCBCFLG Register (Offset = 94h) [Reset = 0000h]

TZCBCFLG is shown in Figure 18-145 and described in Table 18-78.

Return to the Summary Table.

Trip Zone CBC Flag Register

Figure 18-145. TZCBCFLG Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DCBEVT2	DCAEVT2	CBC6	CBC5	CBC4	CBC3	CBC2	CBC1
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 18-78. TZCBCFLG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	DCBEVT2	R	0h	Latched Status Flag for Digital Compare B Output Event 2 Trip Latch 0: Reading a 0 indicates that no trip has occurred on DCBEVT2. 1: Reading a 1 indicates a trip has occured on the DCBEVT2 selected event. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	DCAEVT2	R	0h	Latched Status Flag for Digital Compare A Output Event 2 Trip Latch 0: Reading a 0 indicates that no trip has occurred on DCAEVT2. 1: Reading a 1 indicates a trip has occured on the DCAEVT2 selected event. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	CBC6	R	0h	Latched Status Flag for CBC6 Trip Latch 0: Reading a 0 indicates that no trip has occurred on CBC6. 1: Reading a 1 indicates a trip has occured on the CBC6 selected event. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	CBC5	R	0h	Latched Status Flag for CBC5 Trip Latch 0: Reading a 0 indicates that no trip has occurred on CBC5. 1: Reading a 1 indicates a trip has occured on the CBC5 selected event. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	CBC4	R	0h	Latched Status Flag for CBC4 Trip Latch 0: Reading a 0 indicates that no trip has occurred on CBC4. 1: Reading a 1 indicates a trip has occured on the CBC4 selected event. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	CBC3	R	0h	Latched Status Flag for CBC3 Trip Latch 0: Reading a 0 indicates that no trip has occurred on CBC3. 1: Reading a 1 indicates a trip has occured on the CBC3 selected event. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CBC2	R	0h	Latched Status Flag for CBC2 Trip Latch 0: Reading a 0 indicates that no trip has occurred on CBC2. 1: Reading a 1 indicates a trip has occured on the CBC2 selected event. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-78. TZCBCFLG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	CBC1	R	0h	Latched Status Flag for CBC1 Trip Latch 0: Reading a 0 indicates that no trip has occurred on CBC1. 1: Reading a 1 indicates a trip has occured on the CBC1 selected event. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.54 TZOSTFLG Register (Offset = 95h) [Reset = 0000h]

TZOSTFLG is shown in Figure 18-146 and described in Table 18-79.

Return to the Summary Table.

Trip Zone OST Flag Register

Figure 18-146. TZOSTFLG Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DCBEVT1	DCAEVT1	OST6	OST5	OST4	OST3	OST2	OST1
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 18-79. TZOSTFLG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	DCBEVT1	R	0h	Latched Status Flag for Digital Compare B Output Event 1 Trip Latch 0: Reading a 0 indicates that no trip has occurred on DCBEVT1. 1: Reading a 1 indicates a trip has occured on the DCBEVT1 selected event. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	DCAEVT1	R	0h	Latched Status Flag for Digital Compare A Output Event 1 Trip Latch 0: Reading a 0 indicates that no trip has occurred on DCAEVT1. 1: Reading a 1 indicates a trip has occured on the DCAEVT1 selected event. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	OST6	R	0h	Latched Status Flag for OST6 Trip Latch 0: Reading a 0 indicates that no trip has occurred on OST6. 1: Reading a 1 indicates a trip has occured on the OST6 selected event. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	OST5	R	0h	Latched Status Flag for OST5 Trip Latch 0: Reading a 0 indicates that no trip has occurred on OST5. 1: Reading a 1 indicates a trip has occured on the OST5 selected event. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	OST4	R	0h	Latched Status Flag for OST4 Trip Latch 0: Reading a 0 indicates that no trip has occurred on OST4. 1: Reading a 1 indicates a trip has occured on the OST4 selected event. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	OST3	R	0h	Latched Status Flag for OST3 Trip Latch 0: Reading a 0 indicates that no trip has occurred on OST3. 1: Reading a 1 indicates a trip has occured on the OST3 selected event. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	OST2	R	0h	Latched Status Flag for OST2 Trip Latch 0: Reading a 0 indicates that no trip has occurred on OST2. 1: Reading a 1 indicates a trip has occured on the OST2 selected event. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-79. TZOSTFLG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	OST1	R	0h	Latched Status Flag for OST1 Trip Latch 0: Reading a 0 indicates that no trip has occurred on OST1. 1: Reading a 1 indicates a trip has occured on the OST1 selected event. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.55 TZCLR Register (Offset = 97h) [Reset = 0000h]

TZCLR is shown in Figure 18-147 and described in Table 18-80.

Return to the Summary Table.

Trip Zone Clear Register

Figure 18-147. TZCLR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CBCPULSE		RESERVED					
R/W-0h		R-0-0h					
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	DCBEVT2	DCBEVT1	DCAEVT2	DCAEVT1	OST	CBC	INT
R-0-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 18-80. TZCLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	CBCPULSE	R/W	0h	Clear Pulse for Cycle-By-Cycle (CBC) Trip Latch This bit field determines which pulse clears the CBC trip latch. 00: CTR = zero pulse clears CBC trip latch. (Same as legacy designs.) 01: CTR = PRD pulse clears CBC trip latch. 10: CTR = zero or CTR = PRD pulse clears CBC trip latch. 11: CBC trip latch is not cleared Reset type: SYSRSn
13-7	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
6	DCBEVT2	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear Flag for Digital Compare Output B Event 2 0: Writing 0 has no effect. This bit always reads back 0. 1: Writing 1 clears the DCBEVT2 event trip condition. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	DCBEVT1	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear Flag for Digital Compare Output B Event 1 0: Writing 0 has no effect. This bit always reads back 0. 1: Writing 1 clears the DCBEVT1 event trip condition. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	DCAEVT2	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear Flag for Digital Compare Output A Event 2 0: Writing 0 has no effect. This bit always reads back 0. 1: Writing 1 clears the DCAEVT2 event trip condition. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	DCAEVT1	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear Flag for Digital Compare Output A Event 1 0: Writing 0 has no effect. This bit always reads back 0. 1: Writing 1 clears the DCAEVT1 event trip condition. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	OST	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear Flag for One-Shot Trip (OST) Latch 0: Has no effect. Always reads back a 0. 1: Clears this Trip (set) condition. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CBC	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear Flag for Cycle-By-Cycle (CBC) Trip Latch 0: Has no effect. Always reads back a 0. 1: Clears this Trip (set) condition. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-80. TZCLR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	INT	R-0/W1S	0h	Global Interrupt Clear Flag 0: Has no effect. Always reads back a 0. 1: Clears the trip-interrupt flag for this ePWM module (TZFLG[INT]). NOTE: No further EPWMx_TZINT PIE interrupts will be generated until the flag is cleared. If the TZFLG[INT] bit is cleared and any of the other flag bits are set, then another interrupt pulse will be generated. Clearing all flag bits will prevent further interrupts. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.56 TZCBCCLR Register (Offset = 98h) [Reset = 0000h]

TZCBCCLR is shown in Figure 18-148 and described in Table 18-81.

Return to the Summary Table.

Trip Zone CBC Clear Register

Figure 18-148. TZCBCCLR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DCBEVT2	DCAEVT2	CBC6	CBC5	CBC4	CBC3	CBC2	CBC1
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 18-81. TZCBCCLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	DCBEVT2	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear Flag for Digital Compare Output B Event 2 selected for CBC 0: Writing a 0 has no effect. 1: Writing a 1 will clear the TZCBCFLG[DCBEVT2] bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	DCAEVT2	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear Flag for Digital Compare Output A Event 2 selected for CBC 0: Writing a 0 has no effect. 1: Writing a 1 will clear the TZCBCFLG[DCAEVT2] bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	CBC6	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear Flag for Cycle-By-Cycle (CBC6) Trip Latch 0: Writing a 0 has no effect. 1: Writing a 1 will clear the TZCBCFLG[CBC6] bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	CBC5	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear Flag for Cycle-By-Cycle (CBC5) Trip Latch 0: Writing a 0 has no effect. 1: Writing a 1 will clear the TZCBCFLG[CBC5] bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	CBC4	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear Flag for Cycle-By-Cycle (CBC4) Trip Latch 0: Writing a 0 has no effect. 1: Writing a 1 will clear the TZCBCFLG[CBC4] bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	CBC3	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear Flag for Cycle-By-Cycle (CBC3) Trip Latch 0: Writing a 0 has no effect. 1: Writing a 1 will clear the TZCBCFLG[CBC3] bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CBC2	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear Flag for Cycle-By-Cycle (CBC2) Trip Latch 0: Writing a 0 has no effect. 1: Writing a 1 will clear the TZCBCFLG[CBC2] bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CBC1	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear Flag for Cycle-By-Cycle (CBC1) Trip Latch 0: Writing a 0 has no effect. 1: Writing a 1 will clear the TZCBCFLG[CBC1] bit. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.57 TZOSTCLR Register (Offset = 99h) [Reset = 0000h]

TZOSTCLR is shown in Figure 18-149 and described in Table 18-82.

Return to the Summary Table.

Trip Zone OST Clear Register

Figure 18-149. TZOSTCLR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DCBEVT1	DCAEVT1	OST6	OST5	OST4	OST3	OST2	OST1
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 18-82. TZOSTCLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	DCBEVT1	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear Flag for Digital Compare Output B Event 1 selected for OST 0: Writing a 0 has no effect. 1: Writing a 1 will clear the TZOSTFLG[DCBEVT1] bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	DCAEVT1	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear Flag for Digital Compare Output A Event 1 selected for OST 0: Writing a 0 has no effect. 1: Writing a 1 will clear the TZOSTFLG[DCAEVT1] bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	OST6	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear Flag for Oneshot (OST6) Trip Latch 0: Writing a 0 has no effect. 1: Writing a 1 will clear the TZOSTFLG[OST6] bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	OST5	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear Flag for Oneshot (OST5) Trip Latch 0: Writing a 0 has no effect. 1: Writing a 1 will clear the TZOSTFLG[OST5] bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	OST4	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear Flag for Oneshot (OST4) Trip Latch 0: Writing a 0 has no effect. 1: Writing a 1 will clear the TZOSTFLG[OST4] bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	OST3	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear Flag for Oneshot (OST3) Trip Latch 0: Writing a 0 has no effect. 1: Writing a 1 will clear the TZOSTFLG[OST3] bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	OST2	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear Flag for Oneshot (OST2) Trip Latch 0: Writing a 0 has no effect. 1: Writing a 1 will clear the TZOSTFLG[OST2] bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	OST1	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear Flag for Oneshot (OST1) Trip Latch 0: Writing a 0 has no effect. 1: Writing a 1 will clear the TZOSTFLG[OST1] bit. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.58 TZFRC Register (Offset = 9Bh) [Reset = 0000h]

TZFRC is shown in Figure 18-150 and described in Table 18-83.

Return to the Summary Table.

Trip Zone Force Register

Figure 18-150. TZFRC Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	DCBEVT2	DCBEVT1	DCAEVT2	DCAEVT1	OST	CBC	RESERVED
R-0-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0-0h

Table 18-83. TZFRC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-7	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
6	DCBEVT2	R-0/W1S	0h	Force Flag for Digital Compare Output B Event 2 0: Writing 0 has no effect. This bit always reads back 0. 1: Writing 1 forces the DCBEVT2 event trip condition and sets the TZFLG[DCBEVT2] bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	DCBEVT1	R-0/W1S	0h	Force Flag for Digital Compare Output B Event 1 0: Writing 0 has no effect. This bit always reads back 0. 1: Writing 1 forces the DCBEVT1 event trip condition and sets the TZFLG[DCBEVT1] bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	DCAEVT2	R-0/W1S	0h	Force Flag for Digital Compare Output A Event 2 0: Writing 0 has no effect. This bit always reads back 0. 1: Writing 1 forces the DCAEVT2 event trip condition and sets the TZFLG[DCAEVT2] bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	DCAEVT1	R-0/W1S	0h	Force Flag for Digital Compare Output A Event 1 0: Writing 0 has no effect. This bit always reads back 0 1: Writing 1 forces the DCAEVT1 event trip condition and sets the TZFLG[DCAEVT1] bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	OST	R-0/W1S	0h	Force a One-Shot Trip Event via Software 0: Writing of 0 is ignored. Always reads back a 0. 1: Forces a one-shot trip event and sets the TZFLG[OST] bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CBC	R-0/W1S	0h	Force a Cycle-by-Cycle Trip Event via Software 0: Writing of 0 is ignored. Always reads back a 0. 1: Forces a cycle-by-cycle trip event and sets the TZFLG[CBC] bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.59 ETSEL Register (Offset = A4h) [Reset = 0000h]

ETSEL is shown in Figure 18-151 and described in Table 18-84.

Return to the Summary Table.

Event Trigger Selection Register

Figure 18-151. ETSEL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SOCBEN	SOCBSEL			SOCAEN	SOCASEL		
R/W-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	INTSELCMP	SOCBSELCMP	SOCASELCMP	INTEN	INTSEL		
R-0-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h		

Table 18-84. ETSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	SOCBEN	R/W	0h	Enable the ADC Start of Conversion B (EPWMxSOCB) Pulse 0: Disable EPWMxSOCB. 1: Enable EPWMxSOCB pulse. Reset type: SYSRSn
14-12	SOCBSEL	R/W	0h	EPWMxSOCB Selection Options These bits determine when a EPWMxSOCB pulse will be generated. 000: Enable DCBEVT1.soc event 001: Enable event time-base counter equal to zero. (TBCTR = 0x00) 010: Enable event time-base counter equal to period (TBCTR = TBPRD) 011: Enable event time-base counter equal to zero or period (TBCTR = 0x00 or TBCTR = TBPRD). This mode is useful in up-down count mode. 100: Enable event time-base counter equal to CMPA when the timer is incrementing or CMPC when the timer is incrementing 101: Enable event time-base counter equal to CMPA when the timer is decrementing or CMPC when the timer is decrementing 110: Enable event: time-base counter equal to CMPB when the timer is incrementing or CMPD when the timer is incrementing 111: Enable event: time-base counter equal to CMPB when the timer is decrementing or CMPD when the timer is decrementing (*) Event selected is determined by SOCBSELCMP bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
11	SOCAEN	R/W	0h	Enable the ADC Start of Conversion A (EPWMxSOCA) Pulse 0: Disable EPWMxSOCA. 1: Enable EPWMxSOCA pulse. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-84. ETSEL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
10-8	SOCASEL	R/W	0h	EPWMxSOCA Selection Options These bits determine when a EPWMxSOCA pulse will be generated. 000: Enable DCAEVT1.soc event 001: Enable event time-base counter equal to zero. (TBCTR = 0x00) 010: Enable event time-base counter equal to period (TBCTR = TBPRD) 011: Enable event time-base counter equal to zero or period (TBCTR = 0x00 or TBCTR = TBPRD). This mode is useful in up-down count mode. 100: Enable event time-base counter equal to CMPA when the timer is incrementing or CMPC when the timer is incrementing 101: Enable event time-base counter equal to CMPA when the timer is decrementing or CMPC when the timer is decrementing 110: Enable event: time-base counter equal to CMPB when the timer is incrementing or CMPD when the timer is incrementing 111: Enable event: time-base counter equal to CMPB when the timer is decrementing or CMPD when the timer is decrementing (*) Event selected is determined by SOCASELCMP bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
6	INTSELCMP	R/W	0h	EPWMxINT Compare Register Selection Options 0: Enable event time-base counter equal to CMPA when the timer is incrementing / Enable event time-base counter equal to CMPA when the timer is decrementing / Enable event: time-base counter equal to CMPB when the timer is incrementing / Enable event: time-base counter equal to CMPB when the timer is decrementing to INTSEL selection mux. 1: Enable event time-base counter equal to CMPC when the timer is incrementing / Enable event time-base counter equal to CMPC when the timer is decrementing / Enable event: time-base counter equal to CMPD when the timer is incrementing / Enable event: time-base counter equal to CMPD when the timer is decrementing to INTSEL selection mux. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	SOCBSELCMP	R/W	0h	EPWMxSOCB Compare Register Selection Options 0: Enable event time-base counter equal to CMPA when the timer is incrementing / Enable event time-base counter equal to CMPA when the timer is decrementing / Enable event: time-base counter equal to CMPB when the timer is incrementing / Enable event: time-base counter equal to CMPB when the timer is decrementing to SOCBSEL selection mux. 1: Enable event time-base counter equal to CMPC when the timer is incrementing / Enable event time-base counter equal to CMPC when the timer is decrementing / Enable event: time-base counter equal to CMPD when the timer is incrementing / Enable event: time-base counter equal to CMPD when the timer is decrementing to SOCBSEL selection mux. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	SOCASELCMP	R/W	0h	EPWMxSOCA Compare Register Selection Options 0: Enable event time-base counter equal to CMPA when the timer is incrementing / Enable event time-base counter equal to CMPA when the timer is decrementing / Enable event: time-base counter equal to CMPB when the timer is incrementing / Enable event: time-base counter equal to CMPB when the timer is decrementing to SOCASEL selection mux. 1: Enable event time-base counter equal to CMPC when the timer is incrementing / Enable event time-base counter equal to CMPC when the timer is decrementing / Enable event: time-base counter equal to CMPD when the timer is incrementing / Enable event: time-base counter equal to CMPD when the timer is decrementing to SOCASEL selection mux. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-84. ETSEL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	INTEN	R/W	0h	Enable ePWM Interrupt (EPWMx_INT) Generation 0: Disable EPWMx_INT generation 1: Enable EPWMx_INT generation Reset type: SYSRSn
2-0	INTSEL	R/W	0h	ePWM Interrupt (EPWMx_INT) Selection Options 000: Reserved 001: Enable event time-base counter equal to zero. (TBCTR = 0x00) 010: Enable event time-base counter equal to period (TBCTR = TBPRD) 011: Enable event time-base counter equal to zero or period (TBCTR = 0x00 or TBCTR = TBPRD). This mode is useful in up-down count mode. 100: Enable event time-base counter equal to CMPA when the timer is incrementing or CMPC when the timer is incrementing 101: Enable event time-base counter equal to CMPA when the timer is decrementing or CMPC when the timer is decrementing 110: Enable event: time-base counter equal to CMPB when the timer is incrementing or CMPD when the timer is incrementing 111: Enable event: time-base counter equal to CMPB when the timer is decrementing or CMPD when the timer is decrementing (*) Event selected is determined by INTSELCMP bit. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.60 ETPS Register (Offset = A6h) [Reset = 0000h]

ETPS is shown in Figure 18-152 and described in Table 18-85.

Return to the Summary Table.

Event Trigger Pre-Scale Register

Figure 18-152. ETPS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SOCBCNT		SOCBPRD		SOCACNT		SOCAPRD	
R-0h		R/W-0h		R-0h		R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		SOCPSSEL	INTPSSEL	INTCNT		INTPRD	
R-0-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 18-85. ETPS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	SOCBCNT	R	0h	ePWM ADC Start-of-Conversion B Event (EPWMxSOCB) Counter Register These bits indicate how many selected ETSEL[SOCBSEL] events have occurred: 00: No events have occurred. 01: 1 event has occurred. 10: 2 events have occurred. 11: 3 events have occurred. Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	SOCBPRD	R/W	0h	ePWM ADC Start-of-Conversion B Event (EPWMxSOCB) Period Select These bits determine how many selected ETSEL[SOCBSEL] events need to occur before an EPWMxSOCB pulse is generated. To be generated, the pulse must be enabled (ETSEL[SOCBEN] = 1). The SOCB pulse will be generated even if the status flag is set from a previous start of conversion (ETFLG[SOCB] = 1). Once the SOCB pulse is generated, the ETPS[SOCBCNT] bits will automatically be cleared. 00: Disable the SOCB event counter. No EPWMxSOCB pulse will be generated 01: Generate the EPWMxSOCB pulse on the first event: ETPS[SOCBCNT] = 0,1 10: Generate the EPWMxSOCB pulse on the second event: ETPS[SOCBCNT] = 1,0 11: Generate the EPWMxSOCB pulse on the third event: ETPS[SOCBCNT] = 1,1 Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	SOCACNT	R	0h	ePWM ADC Start-of-Conversion A Event (EPWMxSOCA) Counter Register These bits indicate how many selected ETSEL[SOCASEL] events have occurred: 00: No events have occurred. 01: 1 event has occurred. 10: 2 events have occurred. 11: 3 events have occurred. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-85. ETPS Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
9-8	SOCAPRD	R/W	0h	ePWM ADC Start-of-Conversion A Event (EPWMxSOCA) Period Select These bits determine how many selected ETSEL[SOCASEL] events need to occur before an EPWMxSOCA pulse is generated. To be generated, the pulse must be enabled (ETSEL[SOCAEN] = 1). The SOCA pulse will be generated even if the status flag is set from a previous start of conversion (ETFLG[SOCA] = 1). Once the SOCA pulse is generated, the ETPS[SOCACNT] bits will automatically be cleared. 00: Disable the SOCA event counter. No EPWMxSOCA pulse will be generated 01: Generate the EPWMxSOCA pulse on the first event: ETPS[SOCACNT] = 0,1 10: Generate the EPWMxSOCA pulse on the second event: ETPS[SOCACNT] = 1,0 11: Generate the EPWMxSOCA pulse on the third event: ETPS[SOCACNT] = 1,1 Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
5	SOCPSSEL	R/W	0h	EPWMxSOC A/B Pre-Scale Selection Bits 0: Selects ETPS [SOCACNT/SOCBCNT] and [SOCAPRD/SOCBPRD] registers to determine frequency of events (SOC pulse once every 0-3 events). 1: Selects ETSOCPS [SOCACNT2/SOCBCNT2] and [SOCAPRD2/SOCBPRD2] registers to determine frequency of events (SOC pulse once every 0-15 events). Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INTPSSEL	R/W	0h	EPWMxINTn Pre-Scale Selection Bits 0: Selects ETPS [INTCNT, and INTPRD] registers to determine frequency of events (interrupt once every 0-3 events). 1: Selects ETINTPS [INTCNT2, and INTPRD2] registers to determine frequency of events (interrupt once every 0-15 events). Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	INTCNT	R	0h	ePWM Interrupt Event (EPWMx_INT) Counter Register These bits indicate how many selected ETSEL[INTSEL] events have occurred. These bits are automatically cleared when an interrupt pulse is generated. If interrupts are disabled, ETSEL[INT] = 0 or the interrupt flag is set, ETFLG[INT] = 1, the counter will stop counting events when it reaches the period value ETPS[INTCNT] = ETPS[INTPRD]. 00: No events have occurred. 01: 1 event has occurred. 10: 2 events have occurred. 11: 3 events have occurred. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-85. ETPS Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1-0	INTPRD	R/W	0h	ePWM Interrupt (EPWMx_INT) Period Select These bits determine how many selected ETSEL[INTSEL] events need to occur before an interrupt is generated. To be generated, the interrupt must be enabled (ETSEL[INT] = 1). If the interrupt status flag is set from a previous interrupt (ETFLG[INT] = 1) then no interrupt will be generated until the flag is cleared via the ETCLR[INT] bit. This allows for one interrupt to be pending while another is still being serviced. Once the interrupt is generated, the ETPS[INTCNT] bits will automatically be cleared. Writing a INTPRD value that is the same as the current counter value will trigger an interrupt if it is enabled and the status flag is clear. Writing a INTPRD value that is less than the current counter value will result in an undefined state. If a counter event occurs at the same instant as a new zero or non-zero INTPRD value is written, the counter is incremented. 00: Disable the interrupt event counter. No interrupt will be generated and ETFRC[INT] is ignored. 01: Generate an interrupt on the first event INTCNT = 01 (first event) 10: Generate interrupt on ETPS[INTCNT] = 1,0 (second event) 11: Generate interrupt on ETPS[INTCNT] = 1,1 (third event) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.61 ETFLG Register (Offset = A8h) [Reset = 0000h]

ETFLG is shown in Figure 18-153 and described in Table 18-86.

Return to the Summary Table.

Event Trigger Flag Register

Figure 18-153. ETFLG Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				SOCB	SOCA	RESERVED	INT
R-0-0h				R-0h	R-0h	R-0-0h	R-0h

Table 18-86. ETFLG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3	SOCB	R	0h	Latched ePWM ADC Start-of-Conversion A (EPWMxSOCB) Status Flag Unlike the ETFLG[INT] flag, the EPWMxSOCB output will continue to pulse even if the flag bit is set. 0: Indicates no event occurred 1: Indicates that a start of conversion pulse was generated on EPWMxSOCB. The EPWMxSOCB output will continue to be generated even if the flag bit is set. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	SOCA	R	0h	Latched ePWM ADC Start-of-Conversion A (EPWMxSOCA) Status Flag Unlike the ETFLG[INT] flag, the EPWMxSOCA output will continue to pulse even if the flag bit is set. 0: Indicates no event occurred 1: Indicates that a start of conversion pulse was generated on EPWMxSOCA. The EPWMxSOCA output will continue to be generated even if the flag bit is set. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	INT	R	0h	Latched ePWM Interrupt (EPWMx_INT) Status Flag 0: Indicates no event occurred 1: Indicates that an ePWMx interrupt (EPWMx_INT) was generated. No further interrupts will be generated until the flag bit is cleared. Up to one interrupt can be pending while the ETFLG[INT] bit is still set. If an interrupt is pending, it will not be generated until after the ETFLG[INT] bit is cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.62 ETCLR Register (Offset = AAh) [Reset = 0000h]

ETCLR is shown in Figure 18-154 and described in Table 18-87.

Return to the Summary Table.

Event Trigger Clear Register

Figure 18-154. ETCLR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				SOCB	SOCA	RESERVED	INT
R-0-0h				R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 18-87. ETCLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3	SOCB	R-0/W1S	0h	ePWM ADC Start-of-Conversion A (EPWMxSOCB) Flag Clear Bit 0: Writing a 0 has no effect. Always reads back a 0 1: Clears the ETFLG[SOCB] flag bit Reset type: SYSRSn
2	SOCA	R-0/W1S	0h	ePWM ADC Start-of-Conversion A (EPWMxSOCA) Flag Clear Bit 0: Writing a 0 has no effect. Always reads back a 0 1: Clears the ETFLG[SOCA] flag bit Reset type: SYSRSn
1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	INT	R-0/W1S	0h	ePWM Interrupt (EPWMx_INT) Flag Clear Bit 0: Writing a 0 has no effect. Always reads back a 0 1: Clears the ETFLG[INT] flag bit and enable further interrupts pulses to be generated Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.63 ETFRC Register (Offset = ACh) [Reset = 0000h]

ETFRC is shown in Figure 18-155 and described in Table 18-88.

Return to the Summary Table.

Event Trigger Force Register

Figure 18-155. ETFRC Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				SOCB	SOCA	RESERVED	INT
R-0-0h				R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 18-88. ETFRC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3	SOCB	R-0/W1S	0h	SOCB Force Bit The SOCB pulse will only be generated if the event is enabled in the ETSEL register. The ETFLG[SOCB] flag bit will be set regardless. 0: Writing 0 to this bit will be ignored. Always reads back a 0. 1: Generates a pulse on EPWMxSOCB and set the SOCBFLG bit. This bit is used for test purposes. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	SOCA	R-0/W1S	0h	SOCA Force Bit The SOCA pulse will only be generated if the event is enabled in the ETSEL register. The ETFLG[SOCA] flag bit will be set regardless. 0: Writing 0 to this bit will be ignored. Always reads back a 0. 1: Generates a pulse on EPWMxSOCA and set the SOCAFLG bit. This bit is used for test purposes. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	INT	R-0/W1S	0h	INT Force Bit The interrupt will only be generated if the event is enabled in the ETSEL register. The INT flag bit will be set regardless. 0: Writing 0 to this bit will be ignored. Always reads back a 0. 1: Generates an interrupt on EPWMxINT and set the INT flag bit. This bit is used for test purposes. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.64 ETINTPS Register (Offset = AEh) [Reset = 0000h]

ETINTPS is shown in Figure 18-156 and described in Table 18-89.

Return to the Summary Table.

Event-Trigger Interrupt Pre-Scale Register

Figure 18-156. ETINTPS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INTCNT2				INTPRD2			
R-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 18-89. ETINTPS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-4	INTCNT2	R	0h	EPWMxINT Counter 2 When ETPS[INTPSSEL]=1, these bits indicate how many selected events have occurred: 0000: No events 0001: 1 event 0010: 2 events 0011: 3 events 0100: 4 events ... 1111: 15 events Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	INTPRD2	R/W	0h	EPWMxINT Period 2 Select When ETPS[INTPSSEL] = 1, these bits select how many selected events need to occur before an interrupt is generated: 0000: Disable counter 0001: Generate interrupt on INTCNT = 1 (first event) 0010: Generate interrupt on INTCNT = 2 (second event) 0011: Generate interrupt on INTCNT = 3 (third event) 0100: Generate interrupt on INTCNT = 4 (fourth event) ... 1111: Generate interrupt on INTCNT = 15 (fifteenth event) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.65 ETSOCPS Register (Offset = B0h) [Reset = 0000h]

ETSOCPS is shown in Figure 18-157 and described in Table 18-90.

Return to the Summary Table.

Event-Trigger SOC Pre-Scale Register

Figure 18-157. ETSOCPS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SOCBCNT2				SOCBPRD2			
R-0h				R/W-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SOCACNT2				SOCAPRD2			
R-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 18-90. ETSOCPS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	SOCBCNT2	R	0h	EPWMxSOCB Counter 2 When ETPS[SOCPSSEL] = 1, these bits indicate how many selected events have occurred: 0000: No events 0001: 1 event 0010: 2 events 0011: 3 events 0100: 4 events ... 1111: 15 events Reset type: SYSRSn
11-8	SOCBPRD2	R/W	0h	EPWMxSOCB Period 2 Select When ETPS[SOCPSSEL] = 1, these bits select how many selected event need to occur before an SOCB pulse is generated: 0000: Disable counter 0001: Generate SOC pulse on SOCBCNT2 = 1 (first event) 0010: Generate SOC pulse on SOCBCNT2 = 2 (second event) 0011: Generate SOC pulse on SOCBCNT2 = 3 (third event) 0100: Generate SOC pulse on SOCBCNT2 = 4 (fourth event) ... 1111: Generate SOC pulse on SOCBCNT2 = 15 (fifteenth event) Reset type: SYSRSn
7-4	SOCACNT2	R	0h	EPWMxSOCA Counter 2 When ETPS[SOCPSSEL] = 1, these bits indicate how many selected events have occurred: 0000: No events 0001: 1 event 0010: 2 events 0011: 3 events 0100: 4 events ... 1111: 15 events Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-90. ETSOCPS Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-0	SOCAPRD2	R/W	0h	EPWMxSOCA Period 2 Select When ETPS[SOCPSSEL] = 1, these bits select how many selected event need to occur before an SOCA pulse is generated: 0000: Disable counter 0001: Generate SOC pulse on SOCACNT2 = 1 (first event) 0010: Generate SOC pulse on SOCACNT2 = 2 (second event) 0011: Generate SOC pulse on SOCACNT2 = 3 (third event) 0100: Generate SOC pulse on SOCACNT2 = 4 (fourth event) ... 1111: Generate SOC pulse on SOCACNT2 = 15 (fifteenth event) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.66 ETCNTINITCTL Register (Offset = B2h) [Reset = 0000h]

ETCNTINITCTL is shown in Figure 18-158 and described in Table 18-91.

Return to the Summary Table.

Event-Trigger Counter Initialization Control Register

Figure 18-158. ETCNTINITCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SOCBINITEN	SOCAINITEN	INTINITEN	SOCBINITFRC	SOCAINITFRC	INTINITFRC	RESERVED	
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							

Table 18-91. ETCNTINITCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	SOCBINITEN	R/W	0h	EPWMxSOCB Counter 2 Initialization Enable 0: Has no effect. 1: Enable initialization of EPWMxSOCB counter with contents of ETCNTINIT[SOCBINIT] on a SYNC event or software force. Reset type: SYSRSn
14	SOCAINITEN	R/W	0h	EPWMxSOCA Counter 2 Initialization Enable 0: Has no effect. 1: Enable initialization of EPWMxSOCA counter with contents of ETCNTINIT[SOCAINIT] on a SYNC event or software force. Reset type: SYSRSn
13	INTINITEN	R/W	0h	EPWMxINT Counter 2 Initialization Enable 0: Has no effect. 1: Enable initialization of EPWMxINT counter 2 with contents of ETCNTINIT[INTINIT] on a SYNC event or software force. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	SOCBINITFRC	R-0/W1S	0h	EPWMxSOCB Counter 2 Initialization Force 0: Has no effect. 1: This bit forces the ET EPWMxSOCB counter to be initialized with the contents of ETCNTINIT[SOCBINIT]. Reset type: SYSRSn
11	SOCAINITFRC	R-0/W1S	0h	EPWMxSOCA Counter 2 Initialization Force 0: Has no effect. 1: This bit forces the ET EPWMxSOCA counter to be initialized with the contents of ETCNTINIT[SOCAINIT]. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	INTINITFRC	R-0/W1S	0h	EPWMxINT Counter 2 Initialization Force 0: Has no effect. 1: This bit forces the ET EPWMxINT counter to be initialized with the contents of ETCNTINIT[INTINIT]. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-0	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.67 ETCNTINIT Register (Offset = B4h) [Reset = 0000h]

ETCNTINIT is shown in Figure 18-159 and described in Table 18-92.

Return to the Summary Table.

Event-Trigger Counter Initialization Register

Figure 18-159. ETCNTINIT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				SOCBINIT			
R-0h				R/W-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SOCAINIT				INTINIT			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 18-92. ETCNTINIT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11-8	SOCBINIT	R/W	0h	EPWMxSOCB Counter 2 Initialization Bits The ET EPWMxSOCB counter is initialized with the contents of this register on an ePWM SYNC event or a software force. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-4	SOCAINIT	R/W	0h	EPWMxSOCA Counter 2 Initialization Bits The ET EPWMxSOCA counter is initialized with the contents of this register on an ePWM SYNC event or a software force. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	INTINIT	R/W	0h	EPWMxINT Counter 2 Initialization Bits The ET EPWMxINT counter is initialized with the contents of this register on an ePWM SYNC event or a software force. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.68 DCTRIPSEL Register (Offset = C0h) [Reset = 0000h]

DCTRIPSEL is shown in Figure 18-160 and described in Table 18-93.

Return to the Summary Table.

Digital Compare Trip Select Register

Figure 18-160. DCTRIPSEL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
DCBLCOMPSEL				DCBHCOMPSEL			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DCALCOMPSEL				DCAHCOMPSEL			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 18-93. DCTRIPSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	DCBLCOMPSEL	R/W	0h	Digital Compare B Low Input Select Bits 0000: TRIPIN1 0001: TRIPIN2 0010: TRIPIN3 0011: TRIPIN4 ... 1011: TRIPIN12 1100: Reserved 1101: TRIPIN14 1110: TRIPIN15 1111: Trip combination input (all trip inputs selected by DCBLTRIPSEL register ORed together) Reset type: SYSRSn
11-8	DCBHCOMPSEL	R/W	0h	Digital Compare B High Input Select Bits 0000: TRIPIN1 0001: TRIPIN2 0010: TRIPIN3 0011: TRIPIN4 ... 1011: TRIPIN12 1100: Reserved 1101: TRIPIN14 1110: TRIPIN15 1111: Trip combination input (all trip inputs selected by DCBHTRIPSEL register ORed together) Reset type: SYSRSn
7-4	DCALCOMPSEL	R/W	0h	Digital Compare A Low Input Select Bits 0000: TRIPIN1 0001: TRIPIN2 0010: TRIPIN3 0011: TRIPIN4 ... 1011: TRIPIN12 1100: Reserved 1101: TRIPIN14 1110: TRIPIN15 1111: Trip combination input (all trip inputs selected by DCALTRIPSEL register ORed together) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-93. DCTRIPSEL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-0	DCAHCOMPSEL	R/W	0h	Digital Compare A High Input Select Bits 0000: TRIPIN1 0001: TRIPIN2 0010: TRIPIN3 0011: TRIPIN4 ... 1011: TRIPIN12 1100: Reserved 1101: TRIPIN14 1110: TRIPIN15 1111: Trip combination input (all trip inputs selected by DCAHTRIPSEL register ORed together) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.69 DCACTL Register (Offset = C3h) [Reset = 0000h]

DCACTL is shown in Figure 18-161 and described in Table 18-94.

Return to the Summary Table.

Digital Compare A Control Register

Figure 18-161. DCACTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
EVT2LAT	EVT2LATCLRSEL		EVT2LATSEL	RESERVED		EVT2FRCSYNCSEL	EVT2SRCSEL
R-0h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R-0-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EVT1LAT	EVT1LATCLRSEL		EVT1LATSEL	EVT1SYNCE	EVT1SOCE	EVT1FRCSYNCSEL	EVT1SRCSEL
R-0h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 18-94. DCACTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	EVT2LAT	R	0h	Indicates the status of DCAEVT2LAT signal. 0 : The DCAEVT2LAT latch is cleared. 1 : The DCAEVT2LAT latch is set. Reset type: SYSRSn
14-13	EVT2LATCLRSEL	R/W	0h	DCAEVT2 Latched clear source select: 00: CNT_ZERO event clears DCAEVT2 latch. 01: PRD_EQ event clears DCAEVT2 latch. 10: CNT_ZERO event or PRD_EQ event clears DCAEVT2 latch. 11: Reserved. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	EVT2LATSEL	R/W	0h	DCAEVT2 Latched signal select: 0: Does not select the DCAEVT2 latched signal as source of DCAEVT2.force. 1: Selects the DCAEVT2 latched signal as source of DCAEVT2.force. Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
9	EVT2FRCSYNCSEL	R/W	0h	DCAEVT2 Force Synchronization Signal Select 0: Source is synchronized with EPWMCLK 1: Source is passed through asynchronously Reset type: SYSRSn
8	EVT2SRCSEL	R/W	0h	DCAEVT2 Source Signal Select 0: Source Is DCAEVT2 Signal 1: Source Is DCEVTFILT Signal Reset type: SYSRSn
7	EVT1LAT	R	0h	Indicates the status of DCAEVT1LAT signal. 0 : The DCAEVT1LAT latch is cleared. 1 : The DCAEVT1LAT latch is set. Reset type: SYSRSn
6-5	EVT1LATCLRSEL	R/W	0h	DCAEVT1 Latched clear source select: 00: CNT_ZERO event clears DCAEVT1 latch. 01: PRD_EQ event clears DCAEVT1 latch. 10: CNT_ZERO event or PRD_EQ event clears DCAEVT1 latch. 11 : Reserved. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-94. DCACTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4	EVT1LATSEL	R/W	0h	DCAEVT1 Latched signal select: 0: Does not select the DCAEVT1 latched signal as source of DCAEVT1.force. 1: Selects the DCAEVT1 latched signal as source of DCAEVT1.force. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	EVT1SYNCE	R/W	0h	DCAEVT1 SYNC, Enable/Disable 0: SYNC Generation Disabled 1: SYNC Generation Enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
2	EVT1SOCE	R/W	0h	DCAEVT1 SOC, Enable/Disable 0: SOC Generation Disabled 1: SOC Generation Enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
1	EVT1FRCSYNCSEL	R/W	0h	DCAEVT1 Force Synchronization Signal Select 0: Source is synchronized with EPWMCLK 1: Source is passed through asynchronously Reset type: SYSRSn
0	EVT1SRCSEL	R/W	0h	DCAEVT1 Source Signal Select 0: Source Is DCAEVT1 Signal 1: Source Is DCEVTFILT Signal Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.70 DCBCTL Register (Offset = C4h) [Reset = 0000h]

DCBCTL is shown in Figure 18-162 and described in Table 18-95.

Return to the Summary Table.

Digital Compare B Control Register

Figure 18-162. DCBCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
EVT2LAT	EVT2LATCLRSEL		EVT2LATSEL	RESERVED		EVT2FRCSYNCSEL	EVT2SRCSEL
R-0h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R-0-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EVT1LAT	EVT1LATCLRSEL		EVT1LATSEL	EVT1SYNCE	EVT1SOCE	EVT1FRCSYNCSEL	EVT1SRCSEL
R-0h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 18-95. DCBCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	EVT2LAT	R	0h	Indicates the status of DCBEVT2LAT signal. 0 The DCBEVT2LAT latch is cleared. 1 The DCBEVT2LAT latch is set. Reset type: SYSRSn
14-13	EVT2LATCLRSEL	R/W	0h	DCBEVT2 Latched clear source select: 00 CNT_ZERO event clears DCBEVT2 latch. 01 PRD_EQ event clears DCBEVT2 latch. 10 CNT_ZERO event or PRD_EQ event clears DCBEVT2 latch. 11 Reserved. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	EVT2LATSEL	R/W	0h	DCBEVT2 Latched signal select: 0 Does not select the DCBEVT2 latched signal (Refer figure 'Modifications to DCBEVT1.force/DCBEVT2.force generation.') as source of DCBEVT2.force. 1 Selects the DCBEVT2 latched signal as source of DCBEVT2.force. Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
9	EVT2FRCSYNCSEL	R/W	0h	DCBEVT2 Force Synchronization Signal Select 0: Source is synchronized with EPWMCLK 1: Source is passed through asynchronously Reset type: SYSRSn
8	EVT2SRCSEL	R/W	0h	DCBEVT2 Source Signal Select 0: Source Is DCBEVT2 Signal 1: Source Is DCEVTFILT Signal Reset type: SYSRSn
7	EVT1LAT	R	0h	Indicates the status of DCBEVT1LAT signal. 0 The DCBEVT1LAT latch is cleared. 1 The DCBEVT1LAT latch is set. Reset type: SYSRSn
6-5	EVT1LATCLRSEL	R/W	0h	DCBEVT1 Latched clear source select: 00 CNT_ZERO event clears DCBEVT1 latch. 01 PRD_EQ event clears DCBEVT1 latch. 10 CNT_ZERO event or PRD_EQ event clears DCBEVT1 latch. 11 Reserved. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-95. DCBCTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4	EVT1LATSEL	R/W	0h	DCBEVT1 Latched signal select: 0 Does not select the DCBEVT1 latched signal (Refer figure 'Modifications to DCBEVT1.force/DCBEVT2.force generation.') as source of DCBEVT1.force. 1 Selects the DCBEVT1 latched signal as source of DCBEVT1.force. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	EVT1SYNCE	R/W	0h	DCBEVT1 SYNC, Enable/Disable 0: SYNC Generation Disabled 1: SYNC Generation Enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
2	EVT1SOCE	R/W	0h	DCBEVT1 SOC, Enable/Disable 0: SOC Generation Disabled 1: SOC Generation Enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
1	EVT1FRCSYNCSEL	R/W	0h	DCBEVT1 Force Synchronization Signal Select 0: Source is synchronized with EPWMCLK 1: Source is passed through asynchronously Reset type: SYSRSn
0	EVT1SRCSEL	R/W	0h	DCBEVT1 Source Signal Select 0: Source Is DCBEVT1 Signal 1: Source Is DCEVTFILT Signal Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.71 DCFCTL Register (Offset = C7h) [Reset = 0000h]

DCFCTL is shown in Figure 18-163 and described in Table 18-96.

Return to the Summary Table.

Digital Compare Filter Control Register

Figure 18-163. DCFCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
EDGESTATUS			EDGECOUNT			EDGEMODE	
R-0h			R/W-0h			R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	EDGEFILTSEL	PULSESEL		BLANKINV	BLANKE	SRCSEL	
R-0-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	

Table 18-96. DCFCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-13	EDGESTATUS	R	0h	Edge Status: These bits reflect the total number of edges currently captured. When the value matches the EDGECOUNT, the status bits are set to zero. and a TBCLK wide pulse is generated which can then be output on the DCEVTFILT signal. The edge counter can be reset by writing 000 to the EDGECOUNT value: Reset type: SYSRSn
12-10	EDGECOUNT	R/W	0h	Edge Count: These bits select how many edges to count before generating a TBCLK wide pulse on the DCEVTFILT signal: 000: no edges, reset current EDGESTATUS bits to 0,0,0 001: 1 edge 010: 2 edges 011: 3 edges 100: 4 edges 101: 5 edges 110: 6 edges 111: 7 edges Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	EDGEMODE	R/W	0h	Edge Mode Select: 00: Low To High Edge 01: High To Low Edge 10: Both Edges 11: Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn
7	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
6	EDGEFILTSEL	R/W	0h	Edge Filter Select: 0: Edge Filter Not Selected 1: Edge Filter Selected Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	PULSESEL	R/W	0h	Pulse Select For Blanking & Capture Alignment 00: Time-base counter equal to period (TBCTR = TBPRD) 01: Time-base counter equal to zero (TBCTR = 0x00) 10: Time-base counter equal to zero (TBCTR = 0x00) or period (TBCTR = TBPRD) 11: BLANKPULSEMIX Reset type: SYSRSn
3	BLANKINV	R/W	0h	Blanking Window Inversion 0: Blanking window not inverted 1: Blanking window inverted Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-96. DCFCTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	BLANKE	R/W	0h	Blanking Window Enable/Disable 0: Blanking window is disabled 1: Blanking window is enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	SRCSEL	R/W	0h	Filter Block Signal Source Select 00: Source Is DCAEVT1 Signal 01: Source Is DCAEVT2 Signal 10: Source Is DCBEVT1 Signal 11: Source Is DCBEVT2 Signal Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.72 DCCAPCTL Register (Offset = C8h) [Reset = 0000h]

DCCAPCTL is shown in Figure 18-164 and described in Table 18-97.

Return to the Summary Table.

Digital Compare Capture Control Register

Figure 18-164. DCCAPCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CAPMODE	CAPCLR	CAPSTS	RESERVED				
R/W-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h	R-0-0h				
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						SHDWMODE	CAPE
R-0-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 18-97. DCCAPCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	CAPMODE	R/W	0h	Counter Capture Mode 0: When a DCEVTFILT occurs and the counter capture is enabled, then the current TBCNT value is captured in the active register. When the respective trip event occurs, further trip (capture) events are ignored until the next PRD_eq or CNT_zero event (as selected by the PULSESEL bit in the DCFCTL register) re-triggers the capture mechanism. If active mode is enabled, via SHDWMODE bit in DCCAPCTL register, CPU reads of this register will return the active register value. If shadow mode is enabled, via SHDWMODE bit in DCCAPCTL register, the active register is copied to the shadow register on the PRD_eq or CNT_zero event (whichever is selected by PULSESEL bit in DCFCTL register). CPU reads of this register will return the shadow register value. 1: When a DCEVTFILT occurs and the counter capture is enabled, then the current TBCNT value is captured in the active register. When the respective trip event occurs - it will set the CAPSTS flag and further trip (capture) events are ignored until this bit is cleared. CAPSTS can be cleared by writing to CAPCLR bit in DCCAPCTL register and it re-triggers the capture mechanism. If active mode is enabled, via SHDWMODE bit in DCCAPCTL register, CPU reads of this register will return the active register value. If shadow mode is enabled, via SHDWMODE bit in DCCAPCTL register, the active register is copied to the shadow register on the PRD_eq or CNT_zero event (whichever is selected by PULSESEL bit in DCFCTL register). CPU reads of this register will return the shadow register value. Reset type: SYSRSn
14	CAPCLR	R-0/W1S	0h	DC Capture Latched Status Clear Flag 0: Writing a 0 has no effect. 1: Writing a 1 will clear this CAPSTS (set) condition. Reset type: SYSRSn
13	CAPSTS	R	0h	Latched Status Flag for Capture Event 0: No DC capture event occurred. 1: A DC capture event has occurred. Reset type: SYSRSn
12-2	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-97. DCCAPCTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1	SHDWMODE	R/W	0h	TBCTR Counter Capture Shadow Select Mode 0: Enable shadow mode. The DCCAP active register is copied to shadow register on a TBCTR = TBPRD or TBCTR = zero event as defined by the DCFCTL[PULSESEL] bit. CPU reads of the DCCAP register will return the shadow register contents. 1: Active Mode. In this mode the shadow register is disabled. CPU reads from the DCCAP register will always return the active register contents. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CAPE	R/W	0h	TBCTR Counter Capture Enable/Disable 0: Disable the time-base counter capture. 1: Enable the time-base counter capture. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.73 DCFOFFSET Register (Offset = C9h) [Reset = 0000h]

DCFOFFSET is shown in Figure 18-165 and described in Table 18-98.

Return to the Summary Table.

Digital Compare Filter Offset Register

Figure 18-165. DCFOFFSET Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
DCFOFFSET							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DCFOFFSET							
R/W-0h							

Table 18-98. DCFOFFSET Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	DCFOFFSET	R/W	0h	Blanking Window Offset These 16-bits specify the number of TBCLK cycles from the blanking window reference to the point when the blanking window is applied. The blanking window reference is either period or zero as defined by the DCFCTL[PULSESEL] bit. This offset register is shadowed and the active register is loaded at the reference point defined by DCFCTL[PULSESEL]. The offset counter is also initialized and begins to count down when the active register is loaded. When the counter expires, the blanking window is applied. If the blanking window is currently active, then the blanking window counter is restarted. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.74 DCFOFFSETCNT Register (Offset = CAh) [Reset = 0000h]

DCFOFFSETCNT is shown in Figure 18-166 and described in Table 18-99.

Return to the Summary Table.

Digital Compare Filter Offset Counter Register

Figure 18-166. DCFOFFSETCNT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
DCFOFFSETCNT							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DCFOFFSETCNT							
R-0h							

Table 18-99. DCFOFFSETCNT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	DCFOFFSETCNT	R	0h	Blanking Offset Counter These 16-bits are read only and indicate the current value of the offset counter. The counter counts down to zero and then stops until it is re-loaded on the next period or zero event as defined by the DCFCTL[PULSESEL] bit. The offset counter is not affected by the free/soft emulation bits. That is, it will always continue to count down if the device is halted by a emulation stop. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.75 DCFWINDOW Register (Offset = CBh) [Reset = 0000h]

DCFWINDOW is shown in Figure 18-167 and described in Table 18-100.

Return to the Summary Table.

Digital Compare Filter Window Register

Figure 18-167. DCFWINDOW Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
DCFWINDOW							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DCFWINDOW							
R/W-0h							

Table 18-100. DCFWINDOW Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	DCFWINDOW	R/W	0h	Blanking Window Width 00h: No blanking window is generated. 01-FFFFh: Specifies the width of the blanking window in TBCLK cycles. The blanking window begins when the offset counter expires. When this occurs, the window counter is loaded and begins to count down. If the blanking window is currently active and the offset counter expires, the blanking window counter is not restarted and the blanking window is cut short prematurely. Care should be taken to avoid this situation. The blanking window can cross a PWM period boundary. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.76 DCFWINDOWCNT Register (Offset = CCh) [Reset = 0000h]

DCFWINDOWCNT is shown in Figure 18-168 and described in Table 18-101.

Return to the Summary Table.

Digital Compare Filter Window Counter Register

Figure 18-168. DCFWINDOWCNT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
DCFWINDOWCNT							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DCFWINDOWCNT							
R-0h							

Table 18-101. DCFWINDOWCNT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	DCFWINDOWCNT	R	0h	Blanking Window Counter These 16 bits are read only and indicate the current value of the window counter. The counter counts down to zero and then stops until it is re-loaded when the offset counter reaches zero again. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.77 BLANKPULSEMIXSEL Register (Offset = CDh) [Reset = 0000h]

BLANKPULSEMIXSEL is shown in Figure 18-169 and described in Table 18-102.

Return to the Summary Table.

Blanking window trigger pulse select register

Figure 18-169. BLANKPULSEMIXSEL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						CDD	CDU
R-0-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CCD	CCU	CBD	CBU	CAD	CAU	PRD	ZRO
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 18-102. BLANKPULSEMIXSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
9	CDD	R/W	0h	Enable event time-base counter equal to CMPD when the timer is decrementing to the blanking window trigger (BLANKPULSEMIX). 0: CMPD down-count match enable event is not enabled 1: Enable CMPD down-count match enable event Reset type: SYSRSn
8	CDU	R/W	0h	Enable event time-base counter equal to CMPD when the timer is incrementing to the blanking window trigger (BLANKPULSEMIX). 0: CMPD up-count match enable event is not enabled 1: Enable CMPD up-count match enable event Reset type: SYSRSn
7	CCD	R/W	0h	Enable event time-base counter equal to CMPC when the timer is decrementing to the blanking window trigger (BLANKPULSEMIX). 0: CMPC down-count match enable event is not enabled 1: Enable CMPC down-count match enable event Reset type: SYSRSn
6	CCU	R/W	0h	Enable event time-base counter equal to CMPC when the timer is incrementing to the blanking window trigger (BLANKPULSEMIX). 0: CMPC up-count match enable event is not enabled 1: Enable CMPC up-count match enable event Reset type: SYSRSn
5	CBD	R/W	0h	Enable event time-base counter equal to CMPB when the timer is decrementing to the blanking window trigger (BLANKPULSEMIX). 0: CMPB down-count match enable event is not enabled 1: Enable CMPB down-count match enable event Reset type: SYSRSn
4	CBU	R/W	0h	Enable event time-base counter equal to CMPB when the timer is incrementing to the mixed ET interrupt trigger signal (BLANKPULSEMIX). 0: CMPB up-count match enable event is not enabled 1: Enable CMPB up-count match enable event Reset type: SYSRSn
3	CAD	R/W	0h	Enable event time-base counter equal to CMPA when the timer is decrementing to the blanking window trigger (BLANKPULSEMIX). 0: CMPA down-count match enable event is not enabled 1: Enable CMPA down-count match enable event Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-102. BLANKPULSEMIXSEL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	CAU	R/W	0h	Enable event time-base counter equal to CMPA when the timer is incrementing to the blanking window trigger (BLANKPULSEMIX). 0: CMPA up-count match enable event is not enabled 1: Enable CMPA up-count match enable event Reset type: SYSRSn
1	PRD	R/W	0h	Enable event time-base counter equal to period (TBCTR = TBPRD) to the blanking window trigger (BLANKPULSEMIX). 0: Period match event is not enabled 1: Enable period match event Reset type: SYSRSn
0	ZRO	R/W	0h	Enable event time-base counter equal to zero (TBCTR = 0x00) to the blanking window trigger (BLANKPULSEMIX). 0: Zero match event is not enabled 1: Enable zero match event Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.78 DCCAP Register (Offset = CFh) [Reset = 0000h]

DCCAP is shown in Figure 18-170 and described in Table 18-103.

Return to the Summary Table.

Digital Compare Counter Capture Register

Figure 18-170. DCCAP Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
DCCAP							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DCCAP							
R-0h							

Table 18-103. DCCAP Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	DCCAP	R	0h	Digital Compare Time-Base Counter Capture To enable time-base counter capture, set the DCCAPCLT[CAPE] bit to 1. If enabled, reflects the value of the time-base counter (TBCTR) on the low to high edge transition of a filtered (DCEVTFLT) event. Further capture events are ignored until the next period or zero as selected by the DCFCTL[PULSESEL] bit. Shadowing of DCCAP is enabled and disabled by the DCCAPCTL[SHDWMODE] bit. By default this register is shadowed. - If DCCAPCTL[SHDWMODE] = 0, then the shadow is enabled. In this mode, the active register is copied to the shadow register on the TBCTR = TBPRD or TBCTR = zero as defined by the DCFCTL[PULSESEL] bit. CPU reads of this register will return the shadow register value. - If DCCAPCTL[SHDWMODE] = 1, then the shadow register is disabled. In this mode, CPU reads will return the active register value. The active and shadow registers share the same memory map address. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.79 DCAHTRIPSEL Register (Offset = D2h) [Reset = 0000h]

DCAHTRIPSEL is shown in Figure 18-171 and described in Table 18-104.

Return to the Summary Table.

Digital Compare AH Trip Select

Figure 18-171. DCAHTRIPSEL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	TRIPINPUT15	TRIPINPUT14	TRIPINPUT13	TRIPINPUT12	TRIPINPUT11	TRIPINPUT10	TRIPINPUT9
R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TRIPINPUT8	TRIPINPUT7	TRIPINPUT6	TRIPINPUT5	TRIPINPUT4	TRIPINPUT3	TRIPINPUT2	TRIPINPUT1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 18-104. DCAHTRIPSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14	TRIPINPUT15	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 15 0: Trip Input 15 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 15 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAH mux Reset type: SYSRSn
13	TRIPINPUT14	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 14 0: Trip Input 14 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 14 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAH mux Reset type: SYSRSn
12	TRIPINPUT13	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 13 0: Trip Input 13 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 13 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAH mux Reset type: SYSRSn
11	TRIPINPUT12	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 12 0: Trip Input 12 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 12 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAH mux Reset type: SYSRSn
10	TRIPINPUT11	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 11 0: Trip Input 11 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 11 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAH mux Reset type: SYSRSn
9	TRIPINPUT10	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 10 0: Trip Input 10 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 10 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAH mux Reset type: SYSRSn
8	TRIPINPUT9	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 9 0: Trip Input 9 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 9 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAH mux Reset type: SYSRSn
7	TRIPINPUT8	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 8 0: Trip Input 8 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 8 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAH mux Reset type: SYSRSn
6	TRIPINPUT7	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 7 0: Trip Input 7 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 7 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAH mux Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-104. DCAHTRIPSEL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
5	TRIPINPUT6	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 6 0: Trip Input 6 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 6 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAH mux Reset type: SYSRSn
4	TRIPINPUT5	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 5 0: Trip Input 5 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 5 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAH mux Reset type: SYSRSn
3	TRIPINPUT4	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 4 0: Trip Input 4 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 4 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAH mux Reset type: SYSRSn
2	TRIPINPUT3	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 3 0: Trip Input 3 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 3 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAH mux Reset type: SYSRSn
1	TRIPINPUT2	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 2 0: Trip Input 2 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 2 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAH mux Reset type: SYSRSn
0	TRIPINPUT1	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 1 0: Trip Input 1 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 1 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAH mux Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.80 DCALTRIPSEL Register (Offset = D3h) [Reset = 0000h]

DCALTRIPSEL is shown in Figure 18-172 and described in Table 18-105.

Return to the Summary Table.

Digital Compare AL Trip Select

Figure 18-172. DCALTRIPSEL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	TRIPINPUT15	TRIPINPUT14	TRIPINPUT13	TRIPINPUT12	TRIPINPUT11	TRIPINPUT10	TRIPINPUT9
R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TRIPINPUT8	TRIPINPUT7	TRIPINPUT6	TRIPINPUT5	TRIPINPUT4	TRIPINPUT3	TRIPINPUT2	TRIPINPUT1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 18-105. DCALTRIPSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14	TRIPINPUT15	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 15 0: Trip Input 15 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 15 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn
13	TRIPINPUT14	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 14 0: Trip Input 14 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 14 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn
12	TRIPINPUT13	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 13 0: Trip Input 13 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 13 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn
11	TRIPINPUT12	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 12 0: Trip Input 12 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 12 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn
10	TRIPINPUT11	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 11 0: Trip Input 11 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 11 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn
9	TRIPINPUT10	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 10 0: Trip Input 10 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 10 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn
8	TRIPINPUT9	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 9 0: Trip Input 9 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 9 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn
7	TRIPINPUT8	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 8 0: Trip Input 8 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 8 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn
6	TRIPINPUT7	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 7 0: Trip Input 7 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 7 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-105. DCALTRIPSEL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
5	TRIPINPUT6	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 6 0: Trip Input 6 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 6 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn
4	TRIPINPUT5	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 5 0: Trip Input 5 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 5 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn
3	TRIPINPUT4	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 4 0: Trip Input 4 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 4 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn
2	TRIPINPUT3	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 3 0: Trip Input 3 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 3 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn
1	TRIPINPUT2	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 2 0: Trip Input 2 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 2 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn
0	TRIPINPUT1	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 1 0: Trip Input 1 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 1 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.81 DCBHTRIPSEL Register (Offset = D4h) [Reset = 0000h]

DCBHTRIPSEL is shown in Figure 18-173 and described in Table 18-106.

Return to the Summary Table.

Digital Compare BH Trip Select

Figure 18-173. DCBHTRIPSEL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	TRIPINPUT15	TRIPINPUT14	TRIPINPUT13	TRIPINPUT12	TRIPINPUT11	TRIPINPUT10	TRIPINPUT9
R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TRIPINPUT8	TRIPINPUT7	TRIPINPUT6	TRIPINPUT5	TRIPINPUT4	TRIPINPUT3	TRIPINPUT2	TRIPINPUT1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 18-106. DCBHTRIPSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14	TRIPINPUT15	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 15 0: Trip Input 15 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 15 selected as combinational ORed input to DCBH mux Reset type: SYSRSn
13	TRIPINPUT14	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 14 0: Trip Input 14 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 14 selected as combinational ORed input to DCBH mux Reset type: SYSRSn
12	TRIPINPUT13	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 13 0: Trip Input 13 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 13 selected as combinational ORed input to DCBH mux Reset type: SYSRSn
11	TRIPINPUT12	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 12 0: Trip Input 12 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 12 selected as combinational ORed input to DCBH mux Reset type: SYSRSn
10	TRIPINPUT11	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 11 0: Trip Input 11 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 11 selected as combinational ORed input to DCBH mux Reset type: SYSRSn
9	TRIPINPUT10	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 10 0: Trip Input 10 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 10 selected as combinational ORed input to DCBH mux Reset type: SYSRSn
8	TRIPINPUT9	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 9 0: Trip Input 9 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 9 selected as combinational ORed input to DCBH mux Reset type: SYSRSn
7	TRIPINPUT8	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 8 0: Trip Input 8 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 8 selected as combinational ORed input to DCBH mux Reset type: SYSRSn
6	TRIPINPUT7	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 7 0: Trip Input 7 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 7 selected as combinational ORed input to DCBH mux Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-106. DCBHTRIPSEL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
5	TRIPINPUT6	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 6 0: Trip Input 6 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 6 selected as combinational ORed input to DCBH mux Reset type: SYSRSn
4	TRIPINPUT5	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 5 0: Trip Input 5 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 5 selected as combinational ORed input to DCBH mux Reset type: SYSRSn
3	TRIPINPUT4	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 4 0: Trip Input 4 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 4 selected as combinational ORed input to DCBH mux Reset type: SYSRSn
2	TRIPINPUT3	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 3 0: Trip Input 3 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 3 selected as combinational ORed input to DCBH mux Reset type: SYSRSn
1	TRIPINPUT2	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 2 0: Trip Input 2 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 2 selected as combinational ORed input to DCBH mux Reset type: SYSRSn
0	TRIPINPUT1	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 1 0: Trip Input 1 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 1 selected as combinational ORed input to DCBH mux Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.82 DCBLTRIPSEL Register (Offset = D5h) [Reset = 0000h]

DCBLTRIPSEL is shown in Figure 18-174 and described in Table 18-107.

Return to the Summary Table.

Digital Compare BL Trip Select

Figure 18-174. DCBLTRIPSEL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	TRIPINPUT15	TRIPINPUT14	TRIPINPUT13	TRIPINPUT12	TRIPINPUT11	TRIPINPUT10	TRIPINPUT9
R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TRIPINPUT8	TRIPINPUT7	TRIPINPUT6	TRIPINPUT5	TRIPINPUT4	TRIPINPUT3	TRIPINPUT2	TRIPINPUT1
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 18-107. DCBLTRIPSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14	TRIPINPUT15	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 15 0: Trip Input 15 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 15 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn
13	TRIPINPUT14	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 14 0: Trip Input 14 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 14 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn
12	TRIPINPUT13	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 13 0: Trip Input 13 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 13 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn
11	TRIPINPUT12	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 12 0: Trip Input 12 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 12 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn
10	TRIPINPUT11	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 11 0: Trip Input 11 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 11 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn
9	TRIPINPUT10	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 10 0: Trip Input 10 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 10 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn
8	TRIPINPUT9	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 9 0: Trip Input 9 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 9 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn
7	TRIPINPUT8	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 8 0: Trip Input 8 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 8 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn
6	TRIPINPUT7	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 7 0: Trip Input 7 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 7 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-107. DCBLTRIPSEL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
5	TRIPINPUT6	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 6 0: Trip Input 6 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 6 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn
4	TRIPINPUT5	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 5 0: Trip Input 5 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 5 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn
3	TRIPINPUT4	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 4 0: Trip Input 4 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 4 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn
2	TRIPINPUT3	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 3 0: Trip Input 3 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 3 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn
1	TRIPINPUT2	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 2 0: Trip Input 2 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 2 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn
0	TRIPINPUT1	R/W	0h	TRIP Input 1 0: Trip Input 1 not selected as combinational ORed input 1: Trip Input 1 selected as combinational ORed input to DCAL mux Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.83 EPWMLOCK Register (Offset = FAh) [Reset = 00000000h]

EPWMLOCK is shown in Figure 18-175 and described in Table 18-108.

Return to the Summary Table.

EPWM Lock Register

Figure 18-175. EPWMLOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
KEY							
R-0/W-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
KEY							
R-0/W-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			DCLOCK	TZCLRLOCK	TZCFGLOCK	GLLOCK	HRLOCK
R-0h			R/WOnce-0h	R/WOnce-0h	R/WOnce-0h	R/WOnce-0h	R/WOnce-0h

Table 18-108. EPWMLOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	KEY	R-0/W	0h	Write to this register succeeds only if this field is written with a value of 0xa5a5 Note: [1] Due to this KEY, only 32-bit writes will succeed (provided the KEY matches). 16-bit writes to the upper or lower half of this register will be ignored Reset type: SYSRSn
15-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	DCLOCK	R/WOnce	0h	0:Digital Compare registers from 0xC0 to 0xD9 offsets are protected by EALLOW. 1: Digital Compare registers from 0xC0 to 0xD9 offsets are locked and not writable. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	TZCLRLOCK	R/WOnce	0h	0:Trip Zone registers from 0x97 to 0x9B offsets are protected by EALLOW. 1: Trip Zone registers from 0x97 to 0x9B offsets are locked and not writable. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	TZCFGLOCK	R/WOnce	0h	0:TripZone registers from 0x80 to 0x8D and TZTRIPOUTSEL at 0x9D offsets are protected by EALLOW. 1: TripZone registers from 0x80 to 0x8D and TZTRIPOUTSEL at 0x9D offsets are locked and not writable. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GLLOCK	R/WOnce	0h	0:Global Load registers from 0x34 to 0x35 offsets are protected by EALLOW. 1: Global Load registers from 0x34 to 0x35 offsets are locked and not writable Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 18-108. EPWMLOCK Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	HRLOCK	R/WOnce	0h	0: HRPWM registers from 0x20 to 0x2D offsets are protected by EALLOW 1: HRPWM registers from 0x20 and 0x2D offsets are locked and not writable. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.84 HWVDELVAL Register (Offset = FDh) [Reset = 0000h]

HWVDELVAL is shown in Figure 18-176 and described in Table 18-109.

Return to the Summary Table.

Hardware Valley Mode Delay Register

Figure 18-176. HWVDELVAL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
HWVDELVAL							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HWVDELVAL							
R-0h							

Table 18-109. HWVDELVAL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	HWVDELVAL	R	0h	Hardware Valley Delay Value Register This read only register reflects the hardware delay value calculated by the equations defined in VCAPCTL[VDELAYDIV]. This reflects the latest value from the hardware calculations and can change every time valley capture sequence is triggered and VCAP1 and VCAP2 values are updated. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

18.17.2.85 VCNTVAL Register (Offset = FEh) [Reset = 0000h]

VCNTVAL is shown in Figure 18-177 and described in Table 18-110.

Return to the Summary Table.

Hardware Valley Counter Register

Figure 18-177. VCNTVAL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
VCNTVAL							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
VCNTVAL							
R-0h							

Table 18-110. VCNTVAL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	VCNTVAL	R	0h	Valley Time Base Counter Register This register reflects the captured VCNT value upon occurrence of STOPEDGE selected in VCNTCFG register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 19

Enhanced Capture (eCAP)

This chapter describes the enhanced capture (eCAP) module, which is used in systems where accurate timing of external events is important.

The enhanced capture (eCAP) module is a Type 2 eCAP. See the *C2000 Real-Time Control Peripheral Reference Guide* for a list of all devices with an eCAP module of the same type, to determine the differences between the types, and for a list of device-specific differences within a type.

19.1 Introduction 2481
19.2 Description 2482
19.3 Configuring Device Pins for the eCAP 2482
19.4 Capture and APWM Operating Mode 2486
19.5 Capture Mode Description 2488
19.6 Application of the eCAP Module 2496
19.7 Application of the APWM Mode 2500
19.8 Software 2501
19.9 ECAP Registers 2503

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.1 Introduction

19.1.1 ECAP Features

The features of the eCAP module include:

- Speed measurements of rotating machinery (for example, toothed sprockets sensed by way of Hall sensors)
- Elapsed time measurements between position sensor pulses
- Period and duty cycle measurements of pulse train signals
- Decoding current or voltage amplitude derived from duty cycle encoded current/voltage sensors

The eCAP module features described in this chapter include:

- 4-event time-stamp registers (each 32 bits)
- Edge polarity selection for up to four sequenced time-stamp capture events
- Interrupt on either of the four events
- Single-shot capture of up to four event time-stamps
- Continuous mode capture of time stamps in a four-deep circular buffer
- Absolute time-stamp capture
- Difference (Delta) mode time-stamp capture
- When not used in capture mode, the eCAP module can be configured as a single-channel PWM output

The capture functionality of the Type 1 eCAP is enhanced from the Type 0 eCAP with the following added features:

- Event filter reset bit:
  - Writing a 1 to ECCTL2[CTRFILTRESET] clears the event filter, the modulo counter, and any pending interrupts flags. Resetting the bit is useful for initialization and debug. Note that this is not applicable for signal monitoring interrupts, which do not get affected by the event filter reset bit.
- Modulo counter status bits:
  - The modulo counter (ECCTL2 [MODCNTRSTS]) indicates which capture register is loaded next. In the Type 0 eCAP, to know the current state of the modulo counter was not possible
- DMA trigger source:
  - eCAPxDMA was added as a DMA trigger. CEVT[1-4] can be configured as the source for eCAPxDMA.
- Input multiplexer:
  - ECCTL0 [INPUTSEL] selects one of 128 input signals, which are detailed in Section 19.3.
- EALLOW protection:
  - EALLOW protection was added to critical registers. To maintain software compatibility with Type-0, configure DEV_CFG_REGS.ECAPTYPE to make these registers unprotected.

The capture functionality of the Type 2 eCAP is enhanced from the Type 1 eCAP with the following added features:

- Added ECAPxSYNCINSEL register:
  - ECAPxSYNCINSEL register is added for each eCAP to select an external SYNCIN. Every eCAP can have a separate SYNCIN signal.

19.1.2 ECAP Related Collateral

Foundational Materials

- C28x Academy - ECAP

Getting Started Materials

- *Leveraging High Resolution Capture (HRCAP) for Single Wire Data Transfer Application Report*

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.2 Description

The eCAP module represents one complete capture channel that can be instantiated multiple times, depending on the target device. In the context of this guide, one eCAP channel has the following independent key resources:

- Capture inputs can be connected using the Input X-BAR
- 128:1 input multiplexer
- Output X-BAR is used to configure output in APWM mode
- 32-bit time base (counter)
- 4 × 32-bit time-stamp capture registers (CAP1-CAP4)
- Four-stage sequencer (modulo4 counter) that is synchronized to external events, eCAP pin rising/falling edges.
- Modulo counter status register (MODCNTRSTS) to indicate sequencer state
- Independent edge polarity (rising/falling edge) selection for all four events
- Input capture signal prescaling (from 2-62 or bypass)
- One-shot compare register (two bits) to freeze captures after 1-4 time-stamp events
- Control for continuous time-stamp captures using a four-deep circular buffer (CAP1-CAP4) scheme
- Ability to reset event filter, modulo counter, and interrupt flags
- Interrupt capabilities on any of the four capture events
- EALLOW protection to control registers

19.3 Configuring Device Pins for the eCAP

The Input X-BAR connects the device pins to the module as input. Any GPIO on the device can be configured as an input. The GPIO input qualification can be set to synchronous or asynchronous mode by setting the GPxQSELn register bits. Using synchronized inputs can help with noise immunity but affects the eCAP accuracy by ±2 cycles. The internal pull-ups can be configured in the GPyPUD register. Since the GPIO mode is used, the GPyINV register can invert the signals.

A 128:1 input multiplexer must also be configured (see Figure 19-3). This multiplexer can select a variety of inputs by configuring ECCTL0.INPUTSEL.

Table 19-1. eCAP Input Selection

ECCTL0.INPUTSEL	eCAP Input
0	INPUTXBAR1
1	INPUTXBAR2
2	INPUTXBAR3
3	INPUTXBAR4
4	INPUTXBAR5
5	INPUTXBAR6
6	INPUTXBAR7
7	INPUTXBAR8
8	INPUTXBAR9
9	INPUTXBAR10
10	INPUTXBAR11
11	INPUTXBAR12
12	INPUTXBAR13
13	INPUTXBAR14
14	INPUTXBAR15
15	INPUTXBAR16

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 19-1. eCAP Input Selection (continued)

ECCTL0.INPUTSEL	eCAP Input
16	ECAP1 - CLB1_OUT14 ECAP2 - CLB2_OUT14
17	ECAP1 - CLB1_OUT15 ECAP2 - CLB2_OUT15
18	ECAP1 - CLB2_OUT14 ECAP2 - CLB1_OUT14
19	ECAP1 - CLB2_OUT15 ECAP2 - CLB1_OUT15
20-23	Reserved
24	OUTPUTXBAR1
25	OUTPUTXBAR2
26	OUTPUTXBAR3
27	OUTPUTXBAR4
28	OUTPUTXBAR5
29	OUTPUTXBAR6
30	OUTPUTXBAR7
31	OUTPUTXBAR8
32	ECAP1 - CLB3_OUT14 ECAP2 - CLB4_OUT14
33	ECAP1 - CLB3_OUT15 ECAP2 - CLB4_OUT15
34	ECAP1 - CLB4_OUT14 ECAP2 - CLB3_OUT14
35	ECAP1 - CLB4_OUT15 ECAP2 - CLB3_OUT15
36	ADCCEVT1
37	ADCCEVT2
38	ADCCEVT3
39	ADCCEVT4
40	ADCBEVT1
41	ADCBEVT2
42	ADCBEVT3
43	ADCBEVT4
44	ADCAEVT1
45	ADCAEVT2
46	ADCAEVT3
47	ADCAEVT4
48	FSIRXA_MEASURE
49	FSIRXA_MEASURE_RISE
50	FSIRXA_MEASURE_FALL
51	ADCEEVT1
52	ADCEEVT2
53	ADCEEVT3
54	ADCEEVT4
55	ADCDEVT1
56	ADCDEVT2

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 19-1. eCAP Input Selection (continued)

ECCTL0.INPUTSEL	eCAP Input
57	ADCDEVT3
58	ADCDEVT4
59-59	Reserved
60	SD2FLT1_COMPL
61	SD2FLT2_COMPL
62	SD2FLT3_COMPL
63	SD2FLT4_COMPL
64	SD1FLT1_COMPL
65	SD1FLT2_COMPL
66	SD1FLT3_COMPL
67	SD1FLT4_COMPL
68	SD2FLT1_COMPZ
69	SD2FLT2_COMPZ
70	SD2FLT3_COMPZ
71	SD2FLT4_COMPZ
72	SD1FLT1_COMPZ
73	SD1FLT2_COMPZ
74	SD1FLT3_COMPZ
75	SD1FLT4_COMPZ
76	SD2FLT1_COMPH
77	SD2FLT2_COMPH
78	SD2FLT3_COMPH
79	SD2FLT4_COMPH
80	SD1FLT1_COMPH
81	SD1FLT2_COMPH
82	SD1FLT3_COMPH
83	SD1FLT4_COMPH
84	SD2FLT1_COMPH_OR_COMPL
85	SD2FLT2_COMPH_OR_COMPL
86	SD2FLT3_COMPH_OR_COMPL
87	SD2FLT4_COMPH_OR_COMPL
88	SD1FLT1_COMPH_OR_COMPL
89	SD1FLT2_COMPH_OR_COMPL
90	SD1FLT3_COMPH_OR_COMPL
91	SD1FLT4_COMPH_OR_COMPL
92-95	Reserved
96	CMPSS1_CTRIPL
97	CMPSS2_CTRIPL

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 19-1. eCAP Input Selection (continued)

ECCTL0.INPUTSEL	eCAP Input
98	CMPSS3_CTRIPL
99	CMPSS4_CTRIPL
100-107	Reserved
108	CMPSS1_CTRIPH
109	CMPSS2_CTRIPH
110	CMPSS3_CTRIPH
111	CMPSS4_CTRIPH
112-114	Reserved
115	GPIO8
116	GPIO9
117	GPIO22
118	GPIO23
119-119	Reserved
120	CMPSS1_CTRIPH_OR_CTRIPL
121	CMPSS2_CTRIPH_OR_CTRIPL
122	CMPSS3_CTRIPH_OR_CTRIPL
123	CMPSS4_CTRIPH_OR_CTRIPL
124-125	Reserved
126	ECAP1 - EPG1_DATAOUT53 ECAP2 - EPG1_DATAOUT54
127	ECAP1 - INPUTXBAR7 ECAP2 - INPUTXBAR8

The Output X-BAR must be used to connect output signals to the OUTPUTXBARx output locations. The GPIO mux must then be configured to connect the OUTPUTXBARx lines to any of several IO pins with the GPIO mux. To avoid glitches on the pins, the GPyGMUX bits must be configured first (while keeping the corresponding GPyMUX bits at the default of zero), followed by writing the GPyMUX register to the desired value.

See the *General-Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)* chapter for more details on GPIO mux, GPIO settings, and X-BAR configuration.

Note

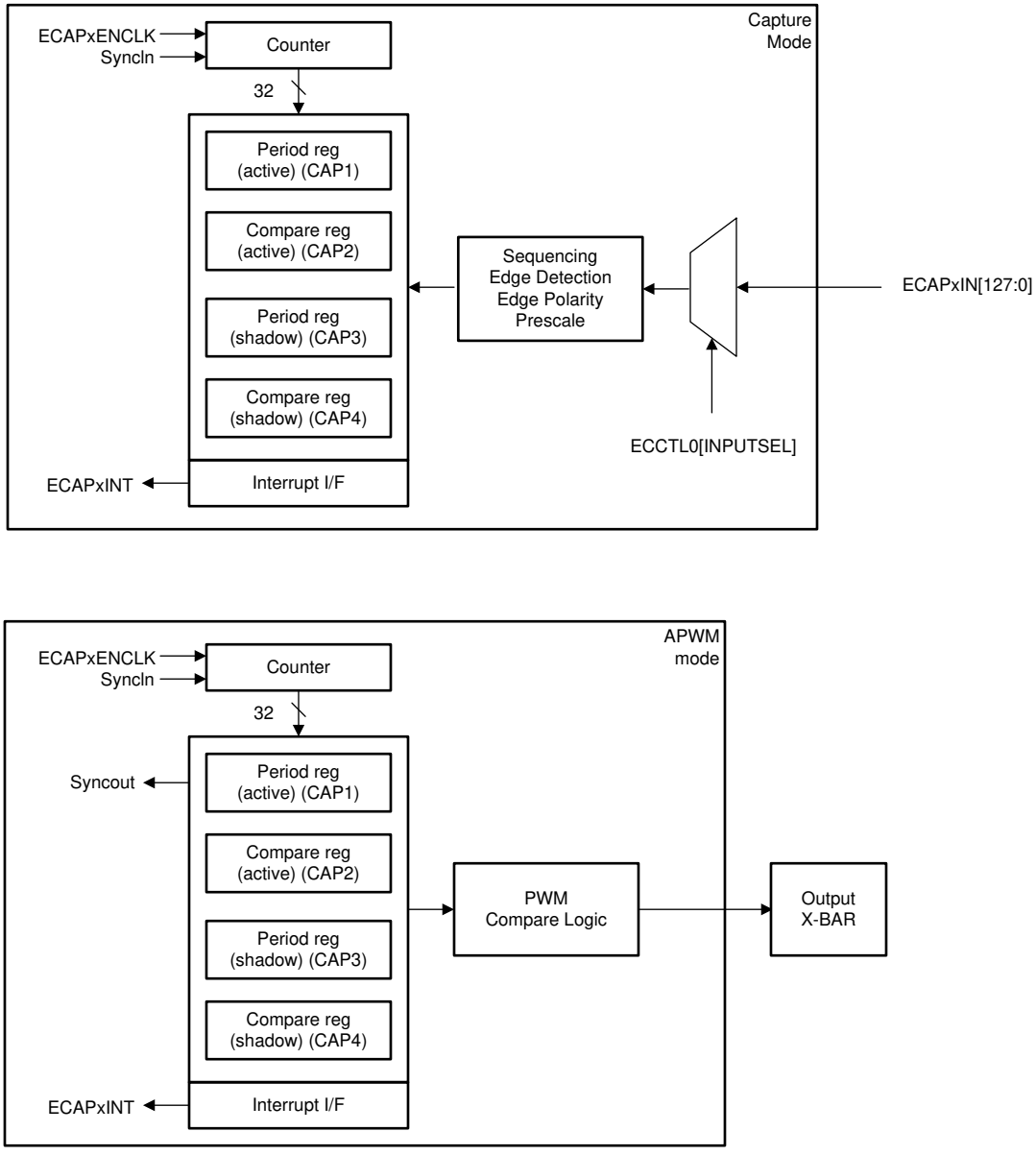
ECAPxIN has to be at least 2 * SYSCLK-cycles wide to be properly captured by the eCAP module; otherwise, the input pulse can get missed from sampling by the SYSCLK .

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.4 Capture and APWM Operating Mode

Use the eCAP module resources to implement a single-channel PWM generator (with 32-bit capabilities) when the eCAP module is not being used for input captures. The counter operates in count-up mode, providing a time-base for asymmetrical pulse width modulation (PWM) waveforms. The CAP1 and CAP2 registers become the active period and compare registers, respectively, while CAP3 and CAP4 registers become the period and compare shadow registers, respectively. Figure 19-1 is a high-level view of both the capture and auxiliary pulse-width modulator (APWM) modes of operation.

Figure 19-2 further descries the output of the eCAP in APWM mode based on the CMP and PRD values.



A. A single pin is shared between CAP and APWM functions. In capture mode, the pin is an input; in APWM mode, the pin is an output.

B. In APWM mode, writing any value to CAP1/CAP2 active registers also writes the same value to the corresponding shadow registers CAP3/CAP4. This emulates immediate mode. Writing to the shadow registers CAP3/CAP4 invokes the shadow mode.

Figure 19-1. Capture and APWM Modes of Operation

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

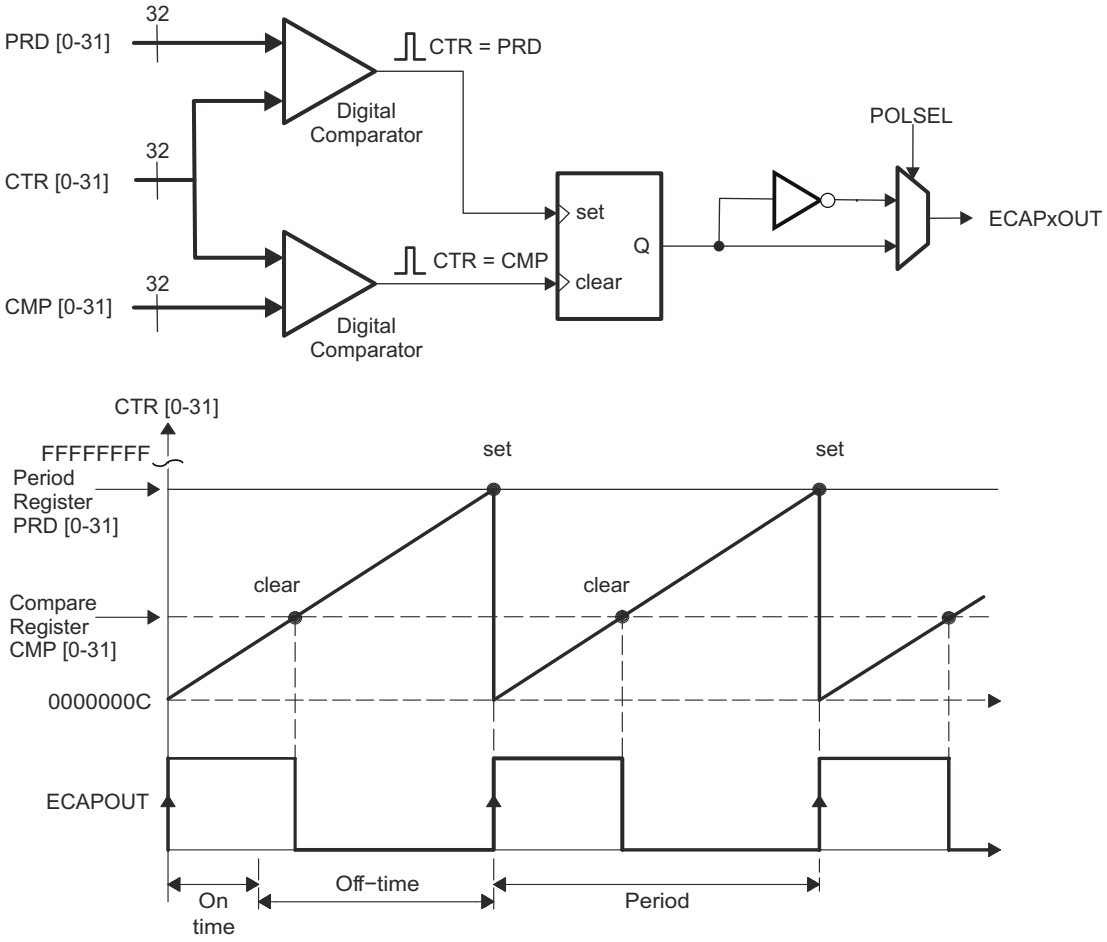
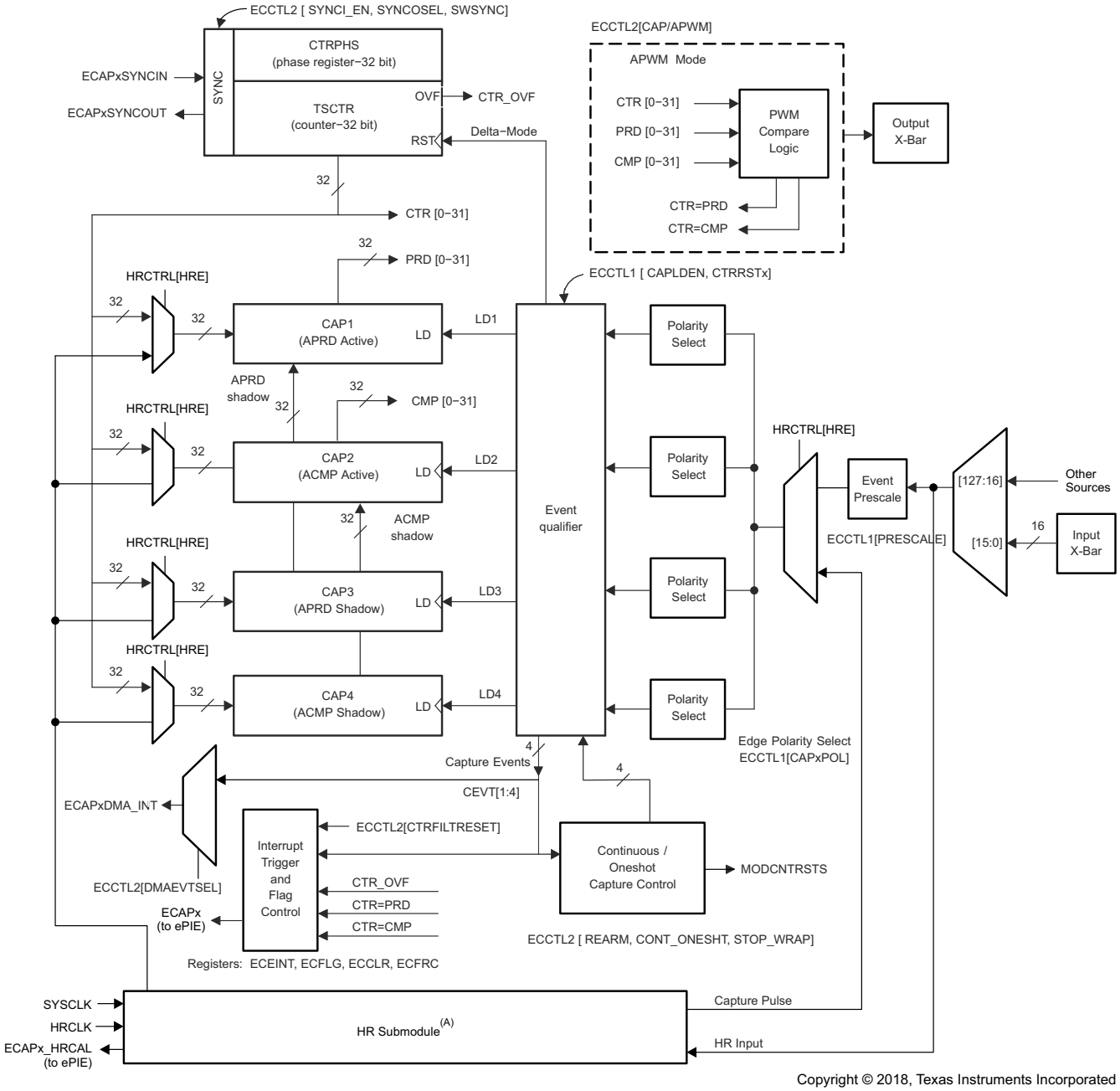


Figure 19-2. Counter Compare and PRD Effects on the eCAP Output in APWM Mode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.5 Capture Mode Description

Figure 19-3 shows the various components that implement the capture function.



Copyright © 2018, Texas Instruments Incorporated

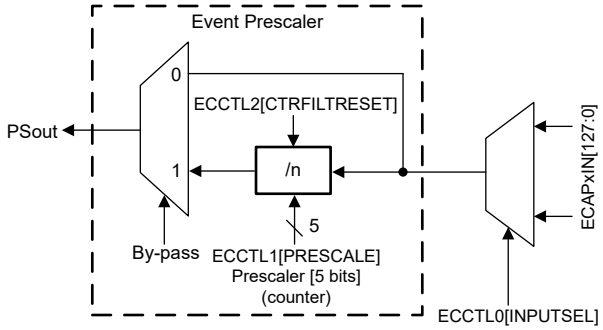
A. The HRCAP submodule is not available on all eCAP modules; in this case, the high-resolution muxes and hardware are not implemented.

Figure 19-3. eCAP Block Diagram

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.5.1 Event Prescaler

An input capture signal (pulse train) can be prescaled by N = 2-62 (in multiples of 2) or can bypass the prescaler. This is useful when very high frequency signals are used as inputs. Figure 19-4 shows a functional diagram and Figure 19-5 shows the operation of the prescale function. The event prescaler can be reset by setting the ECCTL2.CTRFILTRESET register bit.



A. When a prescale value of 1 is chosen (ECCTL1[13:9] = 0,0,0,0,0), the input capture signal bypasses the prescale logic completely.
B. The first Rise edge after Prescale configuration change is not passed to Capture logic, prescaler value takes into effect on the second rising edge after the configuration.

Figure 19-4. Event Prescale Control

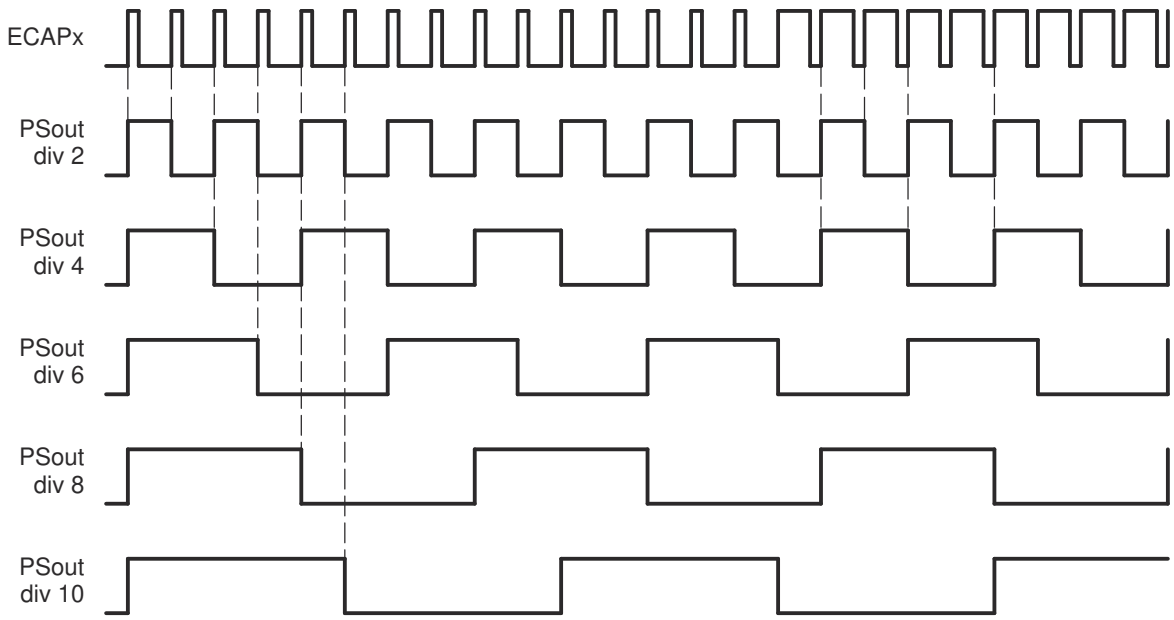


Figure 19-5. Prescale Function Waveforms

19.5.2 Edge Polarity Select and Qualifier

Functionality and features include:

- Four independent edge polarity (rising edge/falling edge) selection muxes are used, one for each capture event.
- Each edge (up to 4) is event qualified by the Modulo4 sequencer.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- The edge event is gated to the respective CAPx register by the Mod4 counter. The CAPx register is loaded on the falling edge.

19.5.3 Continuous/One-Shot Control

Operation of eCAP in Continuous/One-Shot mode:

- The Mod4 (2-bit) counter is incremented using edge qualified events (CEVT1-CEVT4).
- The Mod4 counter continues counting (0->1->2->3->0) and wraps around unless stopped.
- During one-shot operation, a 2-bit stop register (STOP_WRAP) is used to compare the Mod4 counter output, and when equal, stops the Mod4 counter and inhibits further loads of the CAP1-CAP4 registers. In this mode, if TSCCTR counter is configured to reset on capture event (CEVTx) by configuring ECCTL1.CTRRSTx bit, the operation still keeps resetting the TSCCTR counter on capture event (CEVTx) after the STOP_WRAP value is reached and re-arm (REARM) has not occurred.

The continuous/one-shot block controls the start, stop and reset (zero) functions of the Mod4 counter, using a mono-shot type of action that can be triggered by the stop-value comparator and re-armed using software control.

Once armed, the eCAP module waits for 1-4 (defined by stop-value) capture events before freezing both the Mod4 counter and contents of CAP1-4 registers (time stamps).

Re-arming prepares the eCAP module for another capture sequence. Also, re-arming clears (to zero) the Mod4 counter and permits loading of CAP1-4 registers again, providing the CAPLDEN bit is set.

In continuous mode, the Mod4 counter continues to run (0->1->2->3->0, the one-shot action is ignored, and capture values continue to be written to CAP1-4 in a circular buffer sequence.

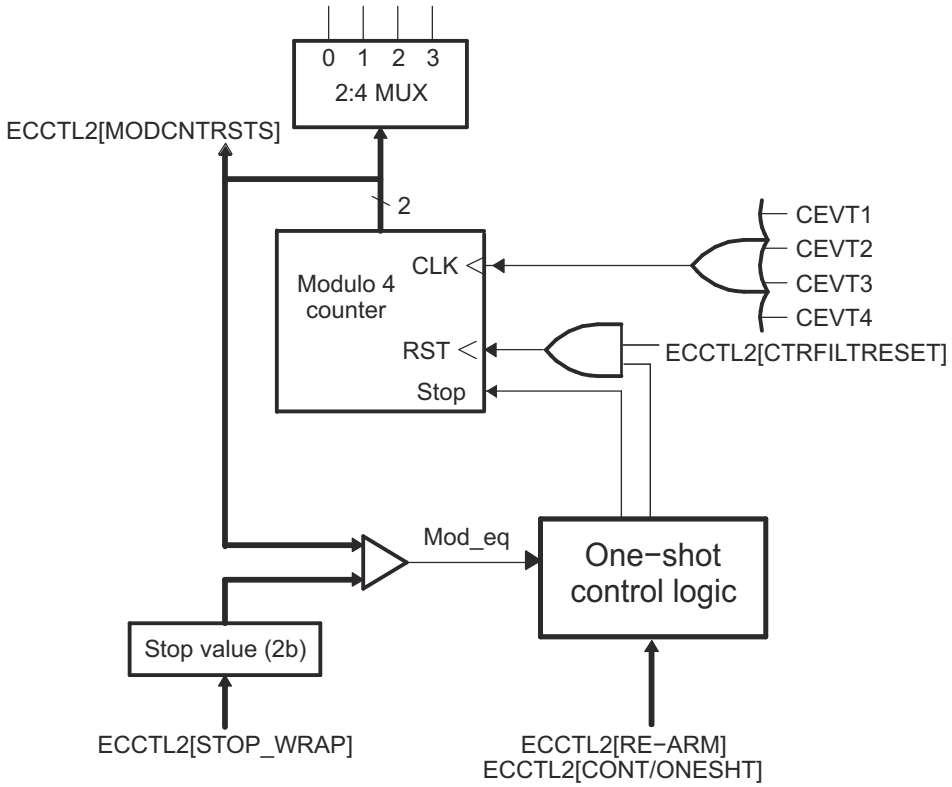


Figure 19-6. Details of the Continuous/One-shot Block

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.5.4 32-Bit Counter and Phase Control

This counter provides the time-base for event captures, and is clocked using the system clock.

A phase register is provided to achieve synchronization with other counters using a hardware and software forced sync. This is useful in APWM mode when a phase offset between modules is needed.

On any of the four event loads, an option to reset the 32-bit counter is given. This is useful for time difference capture. The 32-bit counter value is captured first, then the counter value is reset to 0 by any of the LD1-LD4 signals.

19.5.5 CAP1-CAP4 Registers

These 32-bit registers are supplied by the 32-bit counter timer bus, CTR[0-31], and are loaded (capture a time-stamp) when the respective LD inputs are strobed.

Control bit CAPLDEN can inhibit loading of the capture registers. During one-shot operation, this bit is cleared (loading is inhibited) automatically when a stop condition occurs, StopValue = Mod4.

CAP1 and CAP2 registers become the active period and compare registers, respectively, in APWM mode.

CAP3 and CAP4 registers become the respective shadow registers (APRD and ACMP) for CAP1 and CAP2 during APWM operation.

19.5.6 eCAP Synchronization

eCAP modules can be synchronized with each other by selecting a common SYNCIN source. SYNCIN source for eCAP can be either software sync-in or external sync-in. The external sync-in signal can come from eCAP, X-Bar, or ePWM. The SWSYNC of the eCAP module is logical ORed with the SYNC signal as shown in Figure 19-7. The SYNC signal is defined by the selection of ECAPxSYNCINSEL[SEL] as shown in Figure 19-8.

Note

ECAPxSYNCOUT going to the ECAPSYNCIN multiplexer is disabled. For example, ECAP1SYNCOUT cannot be a sync in to ECAP1, but ECAP1SYNCOUT can be a sync in to ECAP2, ECAP3, and so on.

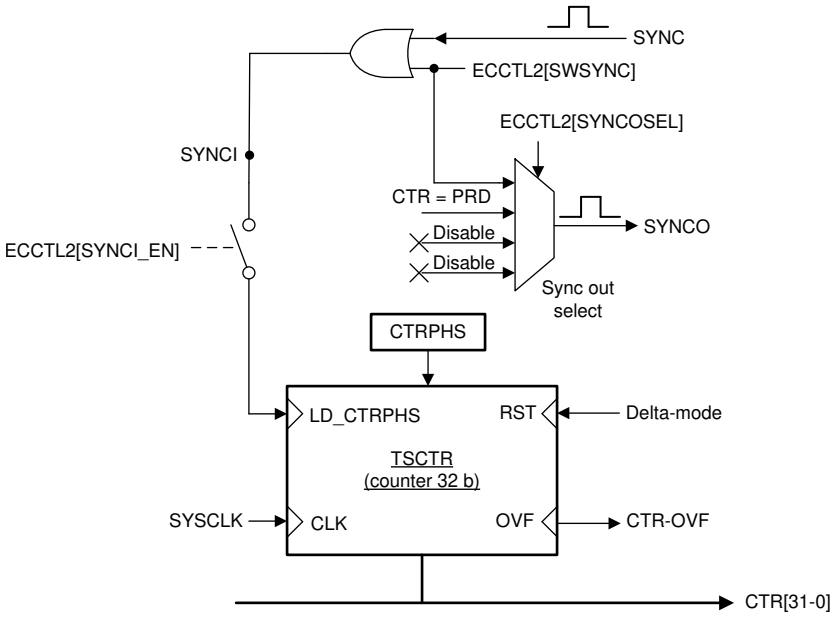


Figure 19-7. ECAP Counter and Synchronization Block

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

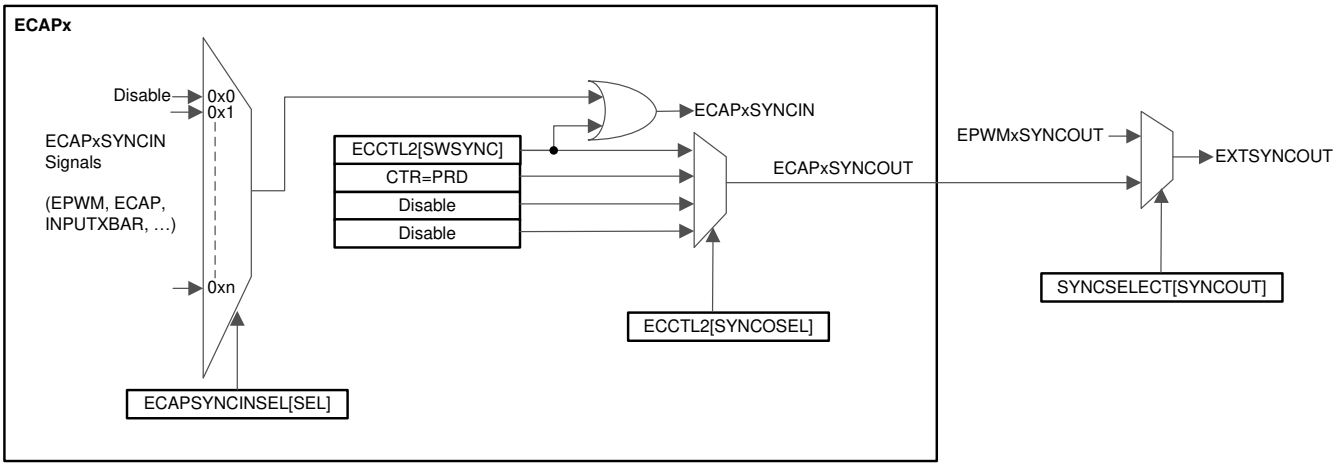


Figure 19-8. eCAP Synchronization Scheme

19.5.6.1 Example 1 - Using SWSYNC with ECAP Module

Implement the following steps to use SWSYNC with ECAP1 and ECAP2.

- Configure ECAP[1..2].ECAPSYNCINSEL.SEL = 0x0 to disable external SYNCIN coming to eCAP1.
- Configure ECAP[1..2].ECCTL2.SWSYNC = 0x1, to force Software Synchronization of the TSCTR counter.

To use SWSYNC with other eCAP modules, make sure that the previous eCAP chain is not generating a SYNCOUT signal that interferes with the software synchronization.

19.5.7 Interrupt Control

Operation and features of the eCAP interrupt control include (see Figure 19-9):

- An interrupt can be generated on capture events (CEVT1-CEVT4, CTROVF) or APWM events (CTR = PRD, CTR = CMP).
- A counter overflow event (FFFFFFFF->00000000) is also provided as an interrupt source (CTROVF).
- The capture events are edge and sequencer-qualified (ordered in time) by the polarity select and Mod4 gating, respectively.
- One of these events can be selected as the interrupt source (from the eCAPx module) going to the Interrupt Controller.
- Seven interrupt events (CEVT1, CEVT2, CEVT3, CEVT4, CNTOVF, CTR=PRD, CTR=CMP) can be generated.
- The interrupt enable register (ECEINT) is used to enable/disable individual interrupt event sources. The interrupt flag register (ECFLG) indicates if any interrupt event has been latched and contains the global interrupt flag bit (INT). An interrupt pulse is generated to the interrupt controller only if any of the interrupt events are enabled, the flag bit is 1, and the INT flag bit is 0. The interrupt service routine must clear the global interrupt flag bit and the serviced event using the interrupt clear register (ECCLR) before any other interrupt pulses are generated. All interrupt flags are cleared upon an event filter reset by writing a 1 to ECCTL2[CLRFILTRESET]. To force an interrupt event, use the interrupt force register (ECFRC). Forced interrupts can be used for test purposes.

Note

The CEVT1, CEVT2, CEVT3, CEVT4 flags are only active in capture mode (ECCTL2[CAP/APWM == 0]). The CTR=PRD, CTR=CMP flags are only valid in APWM mode (ECCTL2[CAP/APWM == 1]). CNTOVF flag is valid in both modes.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

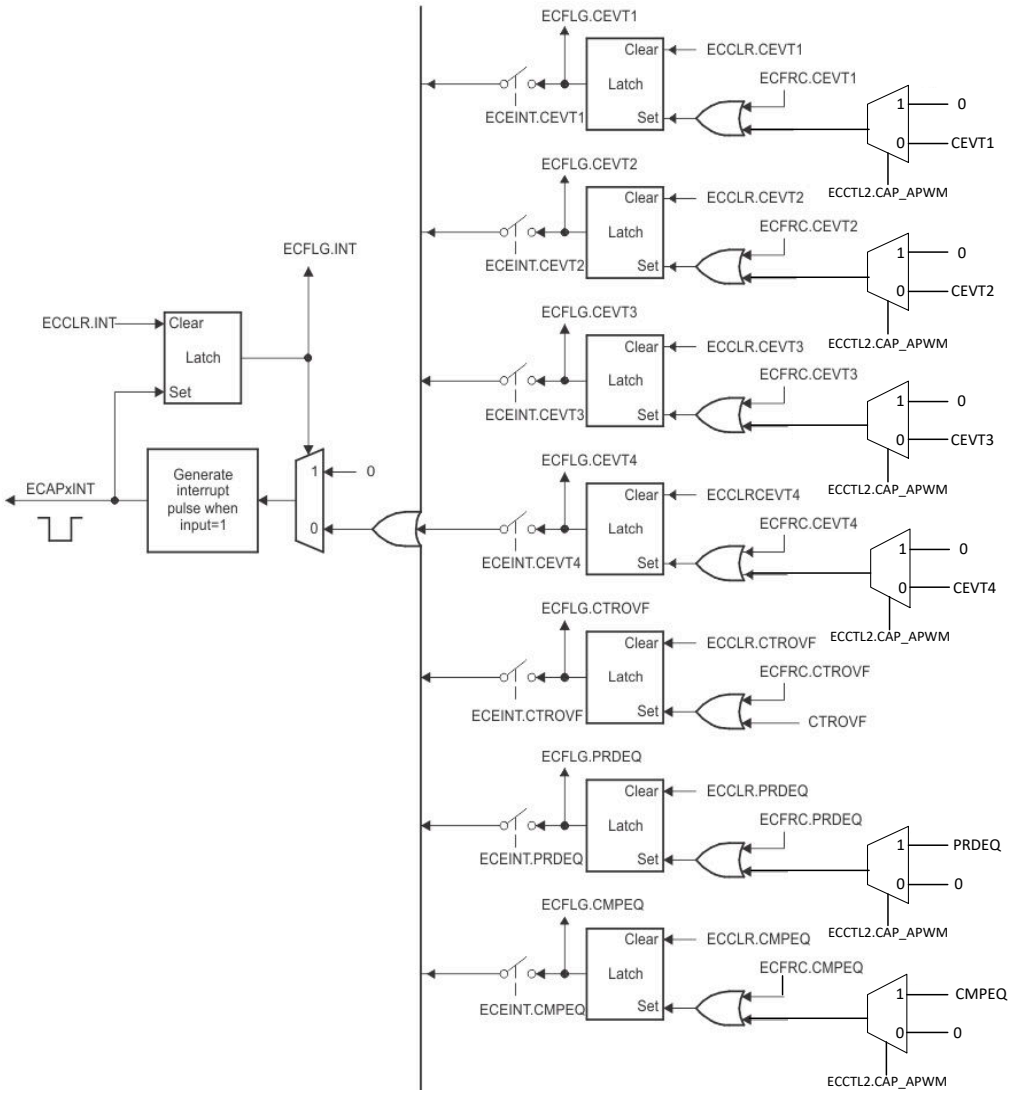


Figure 19-9. Interrupts in eCAP Module

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.5.8 DMA Interrupt

On Type 0 eCAP modules, the CPU was required to begin data transfers using DMA. New to the Type 1 eCAP, a separate DMA Trigger (ECAP_DMA_INT) enables continuous transfer of capture data from eCAP registers to on-chip memory using DMA. Any one of the four available interrupt events (CEVT1, CEVT2, CEVT3, and CEVT4) can be selected as the trigger source for ECAP_DMA_INT using ECCTL2 [DMAEVTSEL].

19.5.9 Shadow Load and Lockout Control

In capture mode, this logic inhibits (locks out) any shadow loading of CAP1 or CAP2 from APRD and ACMP registers, respectively.

In APWM mode, shadow loading is active and two choices are permitted:

- Immediate - APRD or ACMP are transferred to CAP1 or CAP2 immediately upon writing a new value.
- On period equal, CTR[31:0] = PRD[31:0].

19.5.10 APWM Mode Operation

Main operating highlights of the APWM section:

- The time-stamp counter bus is made available for comparison by way of 2 digital (32-bit) comparators.
- When CAP1/2 registers are not used in capture mode, the contents can be used as Period and Compare values in APWM mode.
- Double buffering is achieved using shadow registers APRD and ACMP (CAP3/4). The shadow register contents are transferred over to CAP1/2 registers, either immediately upon a write, or on a CTR = PRD trigger.
- In APWM mode, writing to CAP1/CAP2 active registers also writes the same value to the corresponding shadow registers CAP3/CAP4. This emulates immediate mode. Writing to the shadow registers CAP3/CAP4 invokes the shadow mode.
- During initialization, write to the active registers for both period and compare. This automatically copies the initial values into the shadow values. For subsequent compare updates during run-time, use the shadow registers.

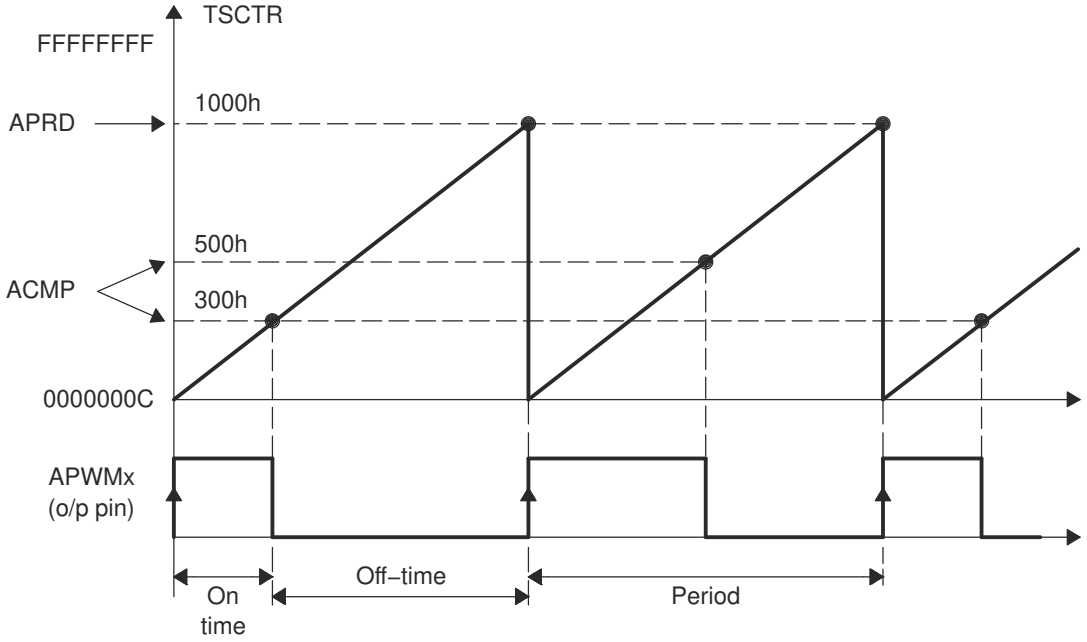


Figure 19-10. PWM Waveform Details Of APWM Mode Operation

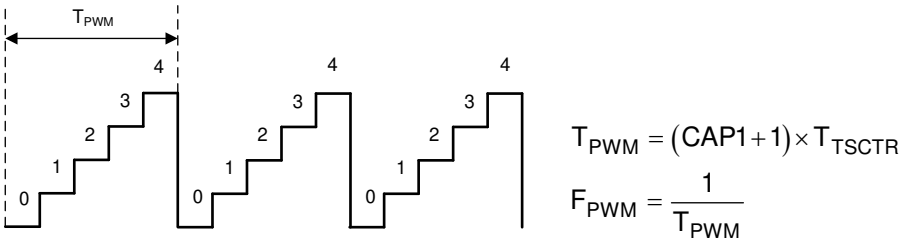
Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

The behavior of APWM active high mode (APWMPOL == 0) is as follows:

```
CMP = 0x00000000, output low for duration of period (0% duty)

CMP = 0x00000001, output high 1 cycle

CMP = 0x00000002, output high 2 cycles

CMP = PERIOD, output high except for 1 cycle (<100% duty)

CMP = PERIOD+1, output high for complete period (100% duty)

CMP > PERIOD+1, output high for complete period
```

The behavior of APWM active low mode (APWMPOL == 1) is as follows:

```
CMP = 0x00000000, output high for duration of period (0% duty)

CMP = 0x00000001, output low 1 cycle

CMP = 0x00000002, output low 2 cycles

CMP = PERIOD, output low except for 1 cycle (<100% duty)

CMP = PERIOD+1, output low for complete period (100% duty)

CMP > PERIOD+1, output low for complete period
```



$$T_{PWM} = (CAP1 + 1) \times T_{TSCTR}$$

$$F_{PWM} = \frac{1}{T_{PWM}}$$

Figure 19-11. Time-Base Frequency and Period Calculation

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.6 Application of the eCAP Module

The following sections provide applications examples to show how to operate the eCAP module.

19.6.1 Example 1 - Absolute Time-Stamp Operation Rising-Edge Trigger

Figure 19-12 shows an example of continuous capture operation (Mod4 counter wraps around). In this figure, TSCTR counts-up without resetting and capture events are qualified on the rising edge only, this gives period (and frequency) information.

On an event, the TSCTR contents (time-stamp) is first captured, then Mod4 counter is incremented to the next state. When the TSCTR reaches FFFFFFFF (maximum value), the Mod4 counter wraps around to 00000000 (not shown in Figure 19-12), if this occurs, the CTROVF (counter overflow) flag is set, and an interrupt (if enabled) occurs. Captured Time-stamps are valid at the point indicated by the diagram (after the fourth event); hence, event CEVT4 can conveniently be used to trigger an interrupt and the CPU can read data from the CAPx registers.

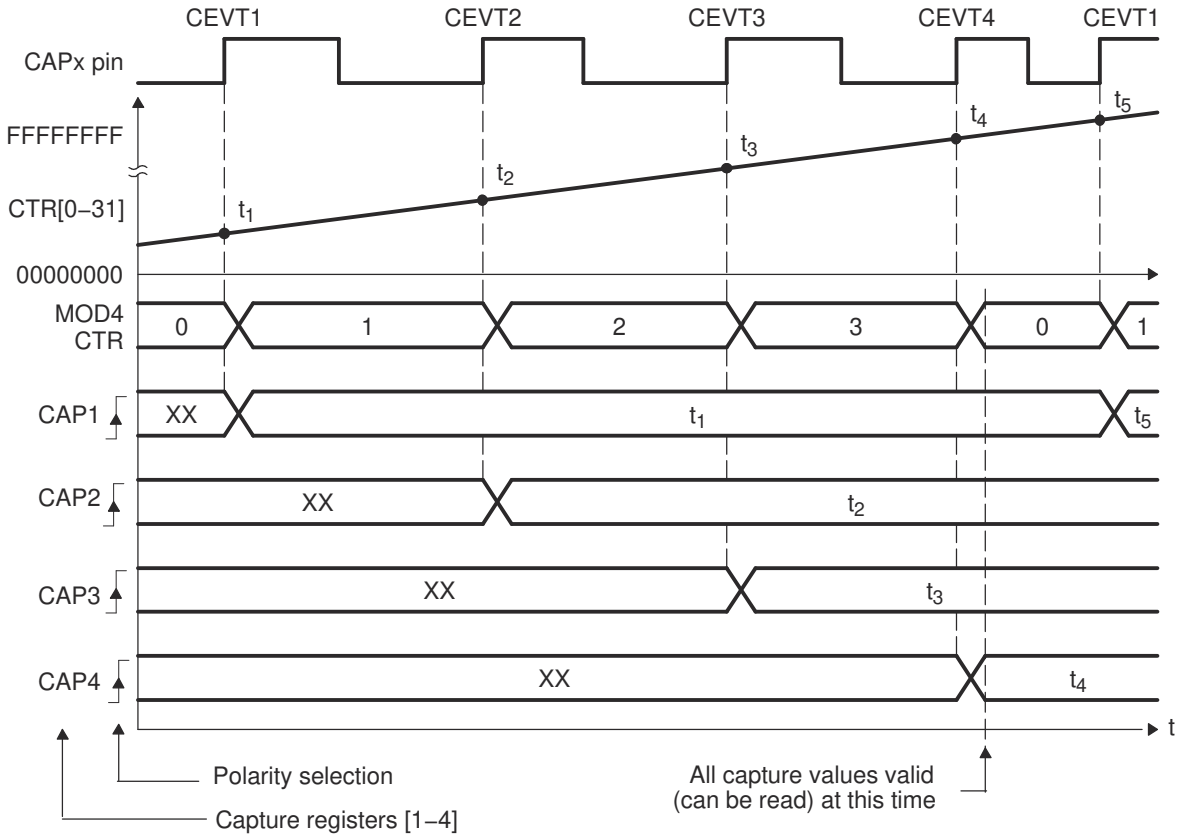


Figure 19-12. Capture Sequence for Absolute Time-stamp and Rising-Edge Detect

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.6.2 Example 2 - Absolute Time-Stamp Operation Rising- and Falling-Edge Trigger

In Figure 19-13, the eCAP operating mode is almost the same as in the previous section except capture events are qualified as either rising or falling edge, this now gives both period and duty cycle information, that is: Period1 = $t_3 - t_1$, Period2 = $t_5 - t_3$, …and so on. Duty Cycle1 (on-time %) = $(t_2 - t_1)$ / Period1 x 100%, and so on. Duty Cycle1 (off-time %) = $(t_3 - t_2)$ / Period1 x 100%, and so on.

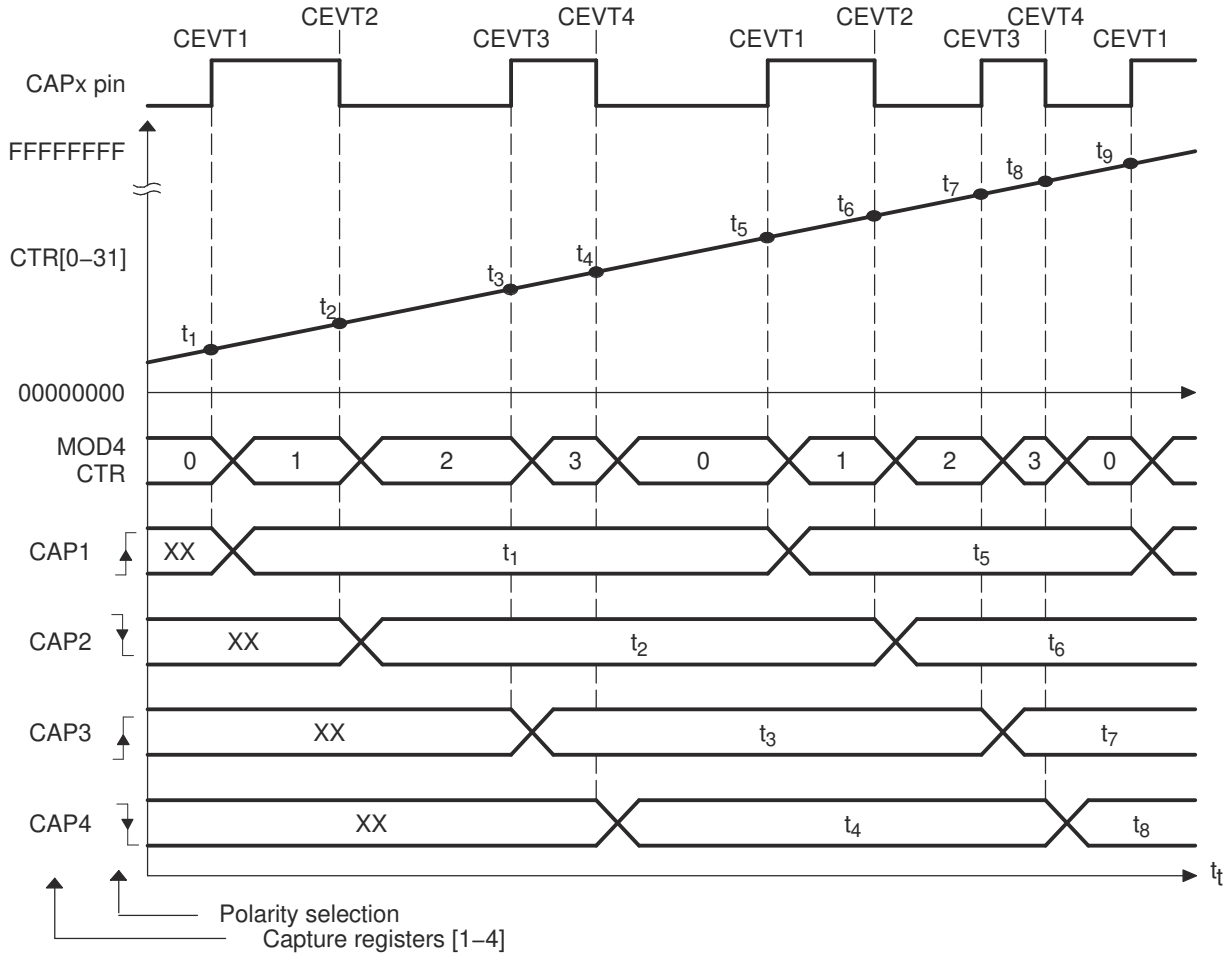


Figure 19-13. Capture Sequence for Absolute Time-stamp with Rising- and Falling-Edge Detect

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.6.3 Example 3 - Time Difference (Delta) Operation Rising-Edge Trigger

Figure 19-14 shows how the eCAP module can be used to collect delta timing data from pulse train waveforms. Here Continuous Capture mode (TSCTR counts-up without resetting, and Mod4 counter wraps around) is used. In Delta-time mode, TSCTR is reset back to zero on every valid event. Here capture events are qualified as rising edge only. On an event, TSCTR contents (Time-Stamp) is captured first, and then TSCTR is reset to zero. The Mod4 counter then increments to the next state. If TSCTR reaches FFFFFFFF (maximum value), before the next event, the Mod4 counter wraps around to 00000000 and continues, a CNTOVF (counter overflow) flag is set, and an interrupt (if enabled) occurs. The advantage of Delta-time mode is that the CAPx contents directly give timing data without the need for CPU calculations, that is, Period1 = T_1, Period2 = T_2, and so on. As shown in Figure 19-14, the CEVT1 event is a good trigger point to read the timing data, T_1, T_2, T_3, T_4 are all valid here.

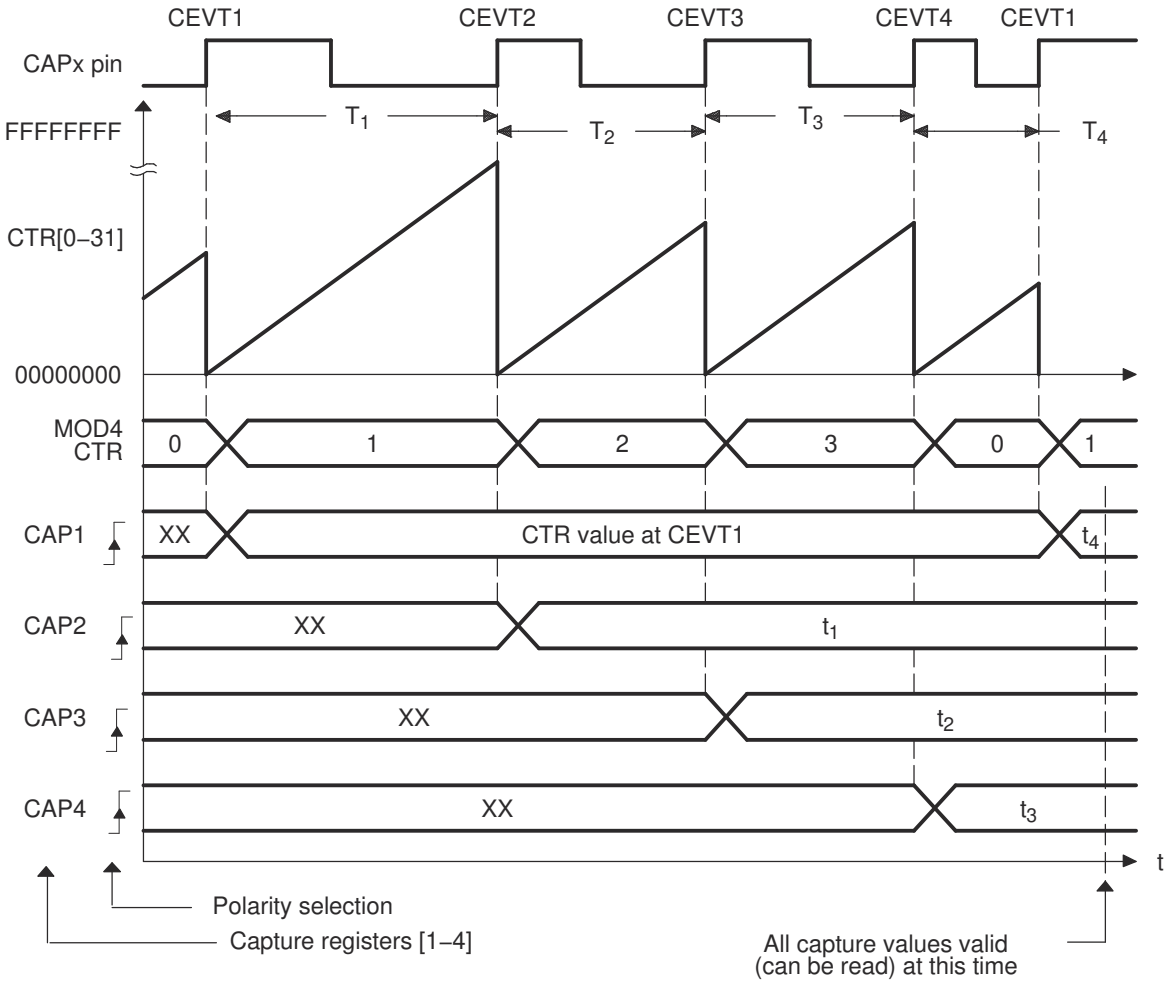


Figure 19-14. Capture Sequence for Delta Mode Time-stamp and Rising Edge Detect

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.6.4 Example 4 - Time Difference (Delta) Operation Rising- and Falling-Edge Trigger

In Figure 19-15, the eCAP operating mode is almost the same as in previous section except capture events are qualified as either rising or falling edge, this now gives both period and duty cycle information, that is: Period1 = T_1+T_2, Period2 = T_3+T_4, and so on. Duty Cycle1 (on-time %) = T_1 / Period1 x 100%, Duty Cycle1 (off-time %) = T_2 / Period1 x 100%, and so on.

During initialization, write to the active registers for both period and compare. This action automatically copies the init values into the shadow values. For subsequent compare updates during run-time, the shadow registers must be used.

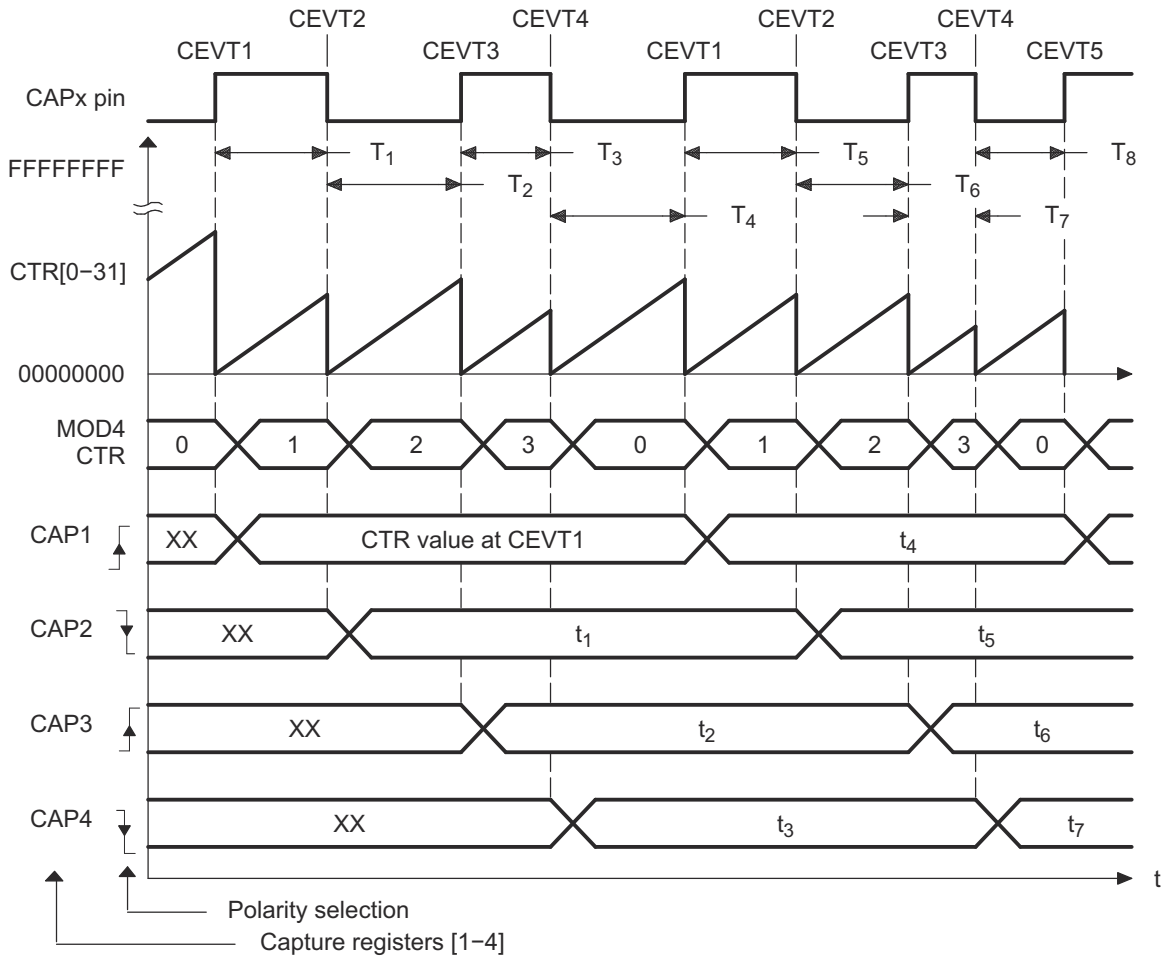


Figure 19-15. Capture Sequence for Delta Mode Time-stamp with Rising- and Falling-Edge Detect

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.7 Application of the APWM Mode

In this example, the eCAP module is configured to operate as a PWM generator. Here, a very simple single-channel PWM waveform is generated from the APWMx output pin. The PWM polarity is active high, which means that the compare value (CAP2 reg is now a compare register) represents the on-time (high level) of the period. Alternatively, if the APWMPOL bit is configured for active low, then the compare value represents the off-time.

19.7.1 Example 1 - Simple PWM Generation (Independent Channels)

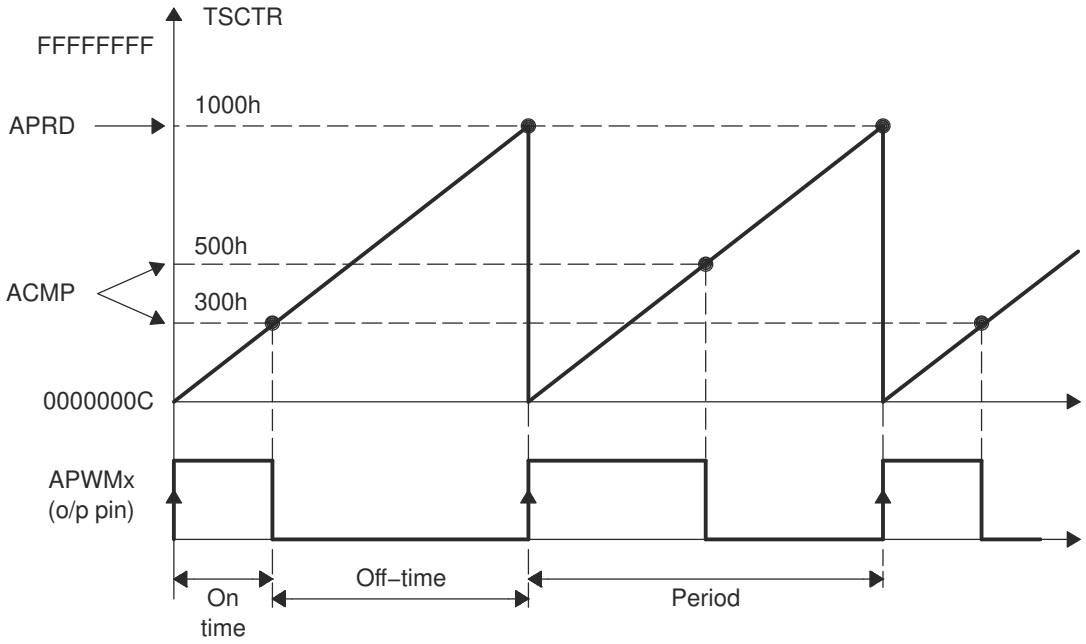


Figure 19-16. PWM Waveform Details of APWM Mode Operation

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.8 Software

19.8.1 ECAP Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 19-2. ECAP Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
TSCTR	
ecap.h	ECAP_getTimeBaseCounter
CTRPHS	
ecap.h	ECAP_setPhaseShiftCount
CAP1	
ecap.h	ECAP_setAPWMPeriod
ecap.h	ECAP_getEventTimeStamp
CAP2	
ecap.h	ECAP_setAPWMCompare
ecap.h	ECAP_getEventTimeStamp
CAP3	
ecap.h	ECAP_setAPWMShadowPeriod
ecap.h	ECAP_getEventTimeStamp
CAP4	
ecap.h	ECAP_setAPWMShadowCompare
ecap.h	ECAP_getEventTimeStamp
ECCTL0	
ecap.h	ECAP_selectECAPInput
ECCTL1	
ecap.c	ECAP_setEmulationMode
ecap.h	ECAP_setEventPrescaler
ecap.h	ECAP_setEventPolarity
ecap.h	ECAP_enableCounterResetOnEvent
ecap.h	ECAP_disableCounterResetOnEvent
ecap.h	ECAP_enableTimeStampCapture
ecap.h	ECAP_disableTimeStampCapture
ECCTL2	
ecap.h	ECAP_setCaptureMode
ecap.h	ECAP_reArm
ecap.h	ECAP_enableCaptureMode
ecap.h	ECAP_enableAPWMMode
ecap.h	ECAP_enableLoadCounter
ecap.h	ECAP_disableLoadCounter
ecap.h	ECAP_loadCounter
ecap.h	ECAP_setSyncOutMode
ecap.h	ECAP_stopCounter
ecap.h	ECAP_startCounter
ecap.h	ECAP_setAPWMPolarity
ecap.h	ECAP_resetCounters
ecap.h	ECAP_setDMASource
ecap.h	ECAP_getModuloCounterStatus
ECEINT	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 19-2. ECAP Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
ecap.h	ECAP_enableInterrupt
ecap.h	ECAP_disableInterrupt
ECFLG	
ecap.h	ECAP_getInterruptSource
ecap.h	ECAP_getGlobalInterruptStatus
ECCLR	
ecap.h	ECAP_clearInterrupt
ecap.h	ECAP_clearGlobalInterrupt
ECFRC	
ecap.h	ECAP_forceInterrupt
SYNCINSEL	
ecap.h	ECAP_setSyncInPulseSource

19.8.2 ECAP Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location:
C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/ecap

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

19.8.2.1 eCAP APWM Example

FILE: ecap_ex1_apwm.c

This program sets up the eCAP module in APWM mode. The PWM waveform will come out on GPIO5. The frequency of PWM is configured to vary between 5Hz and 10Hz using the shadow registers to load the next period/compare values.

19.8.2.2 eCAP Capture PWM Example

FILE: ecap_ex2_capture_pwm.c

This example configures ePWM3A for:

- Up count mode
- Period starts at 500 and goes up to 8000
- Toggle output on PRD

eCAP1 is configured to capture the time between rising and falling edge of the ePWM3A output.

External Connections

- eCAP1 is on GPIO16
- ePWM3A is on GPIO4
- Connect GPIO4 to GPIO16.

Watch Variables

- *ecap1PassCount* - Successful captures.
- *ecap1IntCount* - Interrupt counts.

19.8.2.3 eCAP APWM Phase-shift Example

FILE: ecap_ex3_apwm_phase_shift.c

This program sets up the eCAP1 and eCAP2 modules in APWM mode to generate the two phase-shifted PWM outputs of same duty and frequency value The frequency, duty and phase values can be programmed of choice by updating the defined macros. By default 10KHz frequency, 50% duty and 30% phase shift values are used. eCAP2 output leads the eCAP1 output by 30% GPIO5 and GPIO6 are used as eCAP1/2 outputs and can be probed using analyzer/CRO to observe the waveforms.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.9 ECAP Registers

This Section describes the ECAP Registers.

19.9.1 ECAP Base Address Table

Table 19-3. ECAP Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
ECap1Regs	ECAP_REGS	ECAP1_BASE	0x0000_5200	YES	YES	YES	YES
ECap2Regs	ECAP_REGS	ECAP2_BASE	0x0000_5240	YES	YES	YES	YES

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.9.2 ECAP_REGS Registers

Table 19-4 lists the memory-mapped registers for the ECAP_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 19-4 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 19-4. ECAP_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	TSCTR	Time-Stamp Counter		Go
2h	CTRPHS	Counter Phase Offset Value Register		Go
4h	CAP1	Capture 1 Register		Go
6h	CAP2	Capture 2 Register		Go
8h	CAP3	Capture 3 Register		Go
Ah	CAP4	Capture 4 Register		Go
12h	ECCTL0	Capture Control Register 0	EALLOW	Go
14h	ECCTL1	Capture Control Register 1	EALLOW	Go
15h	ECCTL2	Capture Control Register 2	EALLOW	Go
16h	ECEINT	Capture Interrupt Enable Register	EALLOW	Go
17h	ECFLG	Capture Interrupt Flag Register		Go
18h	ECCLR	Capture Interrupt Clear Register		Go
19h	ECFRC	Capture Interrupt Force Register	EALLOW	Go
1Eh	ECAPSYNCINSEL	SYNC source select register	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 19-5 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 19-5. ECAP_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1C	W 1C	Write 1 to clear
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.9.2.1 TSCTR Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

TSCTR is shown in Figure 19-17 and described in Table 19-6.

Return to the Summary Table.

Time-Stamp Counter

Figure 19-17. TSCTR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TSCTR																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 19-6. TSCTR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	TSCTR	R/W	0h	Active 32-bit counter register that is used as the capture time-base HR mode : 1) This register reads HRCOUNTER value and is not writable 2) can be reset using CTRFILTRESET 3) Its not synchronized to SYSCLK domain so reads may not be accurate Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.9.2.2 CTRPHS Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CTRPHS is shown in Figure 19-18 and described in Table 19-7.

Return to the Summary Table.

Counter Phase Offset Value Register

Figure 19-18. CTRPHS Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CTRPHS																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 19-7. CTRPHS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	CTRPHS	R/W	0h	Counter phase value register that can be programmed for phase lag/lead. This register CTRPHS is loaded into TSCTR upon either a SYNCI event or S/W force via a control bit. Used to achieve phase control synchronization with respect to other eCAP and PWM time-bases. This register is not applicable in HR mode. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.9.2.3 CAP1 Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CAP1 is shown in Figure 19-19 and described in Table 19-8.

Return to the Summary Table.

Capture 1 Register

Figure 19-19. CAP1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CAP1																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 19-8. CAP1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	CAP1	R/W	0h	This register can be loaded (written) by: - Time-Stamp counter value (TSCTR) during a capture event - Software - may be useful for test purposes or initialization - ARPD shadow register (CAP3) when used in APWM mode Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.9.2.4 CAP2 Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CAP2 is shown in Figure 19-20 and described in Table 19-9.

Return to the Summary Table.

Capture 2 Register

Figure 19-20. CAP2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CAP2																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 19-9. CAP2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	CAP2	R/W	0h	This register can be loaded (written) by: - Time-Stamp (counter value) during a capture event - Software - may be useful for test purposes - ACMP shadow register (CAP4) when used in APWM mode Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.9.2.5 CAP3 Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CAP3 is shown in Figure 19-21 and described in Table 19-10.

Return to the Summary Table.

Capture 3 Register

Figure 19-21. CAP3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CAP3																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 19-10. CAP3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	CAP3	R/W	0h	In CMP mode, this is a time-stamp capture register. In APWM mode, this is the period shadow (APRD) register. You can update the PWM period value through this register. CAP3 (APRD) shadows CAP1 in this mode. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.9.2.6 CAP4 Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

CAP4 is shown in Figure 19-22 and described in Table 19-11.

Return to the Summary Table.

Capture 4 Register

Figure 19-22. CAP4 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CAP4																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 19-11. CAP4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	CAP4	R/W	0h	In CMP mode, this is a time-stamp capture register. In APWM mode, this is the compare shadow (ACMP) register. You can update the PWM compare value via this register. CAP4 (ACMP) shadows CAP2 in this mode. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.9.2.7 ECCTL0 Register (Offset = 12h) [Reset = 0000007Fh]

ECCTL0 is shown in Figure 19-23 and described in Table 19-12.

Return to the Summary Table.

Capture Control Register 0

Figure 19-23. ECCTL0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED															
R-0-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED									INPUTSEL						
R-0-0h									R/W-7Fh						

Table 19-12. ECCTL0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-7	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
6-0	INPUTSEL	R/W	7Fh	Capture input source select bits 0000000 capture input is ECAPxINPUT[0] 0000001 capture input is ECAPxINPUT[1] 0000010 capture input is ECAPxINPUT[2] ... 1111111 capture input is ECAPxINPUT[127] Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.9.2.8 ECCTL1 Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 0000h]

ECCTL1 is shown in Figure 19-24 and described in Table 19-13.

Return to the Summary Table.

Capture Control Register 1

Figure 19-24. ECCTL1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
FREE_SOFT		PRESCALE					CAPLDEN
R/W-0h		R/W-0h					R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CTRRST4	CAP4POL	CTRRST3	CAP3POL	CTRRST2	CAP2POL	CTRRST1	CAP1POL
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 19-13. ECCTL1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	FREE_SOFT	R/W	0h	Emulation Control Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = TSCTR counter stops immediately on emulation suspend 1h (R/W) = TSCTR counter runs until = 0 2h (R/W) = TSCTR counter is unaffected by emulation suspend (Run Free) 3h (R/W) = TSCTR counter is unaffected by emulation suspend (Run Free)
13-9	PRESCALE	R/W	0h	Event Filter prescale select Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Divide by 1 (i.e,. no prescale, by-pass the prescaler) 1h (R/W) = Divide by 2 2h (R/W) = Divide by 4 3h (R/W) = Divide by 6 4h (R/W) = Divide by 8 5h (R/W) = Divide by 10 1Eh (R/W) = Divide by 60 1Fh (R/W) = Divide by 62
8	CAPLDEN	R/W	0h	Enable Loading of CAP1-4 registers on a capture event. Note that this bit does not disable CEVTn events from being generated. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Disable CAP1-4 register loads at capture event time. 1h (R/W) = Enable CAP1-4 register loads at capture event time.
7	CTRRST4	R/W	0h	Counter Reset on Capture Event 4 Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Do not reset counter on Capture Event 4 (absolute time stamp operation) 1h (R/W) = Reset counter after Capture Event 4 time-stamp has been captured (used in difference mode operation)
6	CAP4POL	R/W	0h	Capture Event 4 Polarity select Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Capture Event 4 triggered on a rising edge (RE) 1h (R/W) = Capture Event 4 triggered on a falling edge (FE)
5	CTRRST3	R/W	0h	Counter Reset on Capture Event 3 Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Do not reset counter on Capture Event 3 (absolute time stamp) 1h (R/W) = Reset counter after Event 3 time-stamp has been captured (used in difference mode operation)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 19-13. ECCTL1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4	CAP3POL	R/W	0h	Capture Event 3 Polarity select Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Capture Event 3 triggered on a rising edge (RE) 1h (R/W) = Capture Event 3 triggered on a falling edge (FE)
3	CTRRST2	R/W	0h	Counter Reset on Capture Event 2 Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Do not reset counter on Capture Event 2 (absolute time stamp) 1h (R/W) = Reset counter after Event 2 time-stamp has been captured (used in difference mode operation)
2	CAP2POL	R/W	0h	Capture Event 2 Polarity select Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Capture Event 2 triggered on a rising edge (RE) 1h (R/W) = Capture Event 2 triggered on a falling edge (FE)
1	CTRRST1	R/W	0h	Counter Reset on Capture Event 1 Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Do not reset counter on Capture Event 1 (absolute time stamp) 1h (R/W) = Reset counter after Event 1 time-stamp has been captured (used in difference mode operation)
0	CAP1POL	R/W	0h	Capture Event 1 Polarity select Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Capture Event 1 triggered on a rising edge (RE) 1h (R/W) = Capture Event 1 triggered on a falling edge (FE)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.9.2.9 ECCTL2 Register (Offset = 15h) [Reset = 0006h]

ECCTL2 is shown in Figure 19-25 and described in Table 19-14.

Return to the Summary Table.

Capture Control Register 2

Figure 19-25. ECCTL2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
MODCNTRSTS		DMAEVTSEL		CTRFILTRESET	APWMPOL	CAP_APWM	SWSYNC
R-0h		R/W-0h		R-0/W1C-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SYNCO_SEL		SYNCI_EN	TSCTRSTOP	REARM	STOP_WRAP		CONT_ONESHT
R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R/W-3h		R/W-0h

Table 19-14. ECCTL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	MODCNTRSTS	R	0h	This bit field reads current status on modulo counter 00b (R) = CAP1 register gets loaded on next capture event. 01b (R) = CAP2 register gets loaded on next capture event. 10b (R) = CAP3 register gets loaded on next capture event. 11b (R) = CAP4 register gets loaded on next capture event. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
13-12	DMAEVTSEL	R/W	0h	DMA event select 00b (R/W) = DMA interrupt source is CEVT1 01b (R/W) = DMA interrupt source is CEVT2 10b (R/W) = DMA interrupt source is CEVT3 11b (R/W) = DMA interrupt source is CEVT4 Note: ECCTL1.CAPLDEN also needs to be set to '1' for ECAPxDMA_INT to be generated Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
11	CTRFILTRESET	R-0/W1C	0h	Reset Bit 0h (R) = No effect 1h (W) = Resets event filter, counter, modulo counter and CEVT[1,2,3,4] and CNTOVF , HRERROR flags Note: This provides an ability start capture module from known state in case spurious inputs are captured while ECAP is configured. Reset type: CPU1.SYSRSn
10	APWMPOL	R/W	0h	APWM output polarity select. This is applicable only in APWM operating mode. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Output is active high (Compare value defines high time) 1h (R/W) = Output is active low (Compare value defines low time)
9	CAP_APWM	R/W	0h	CAP/APWM operating mode select Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = ECAP module operates in capture mode. This mode forces the following configuration: - Inhibits TSCTR resets via CTR = PRD event - Inhibits shadow loads on CAP1 and 2 registers - Permits user to enable CAP1-4 register load - CAPx/APWMx pin operates as a capture input 1h (R/W) = ECAP module operates in APWM mode. This mode forces the following configuration: - Resets TSCTR on CTR = PRD event (period boundary - Permits shadow loading on CAP1 and 2 registers - Disables loading of time-stamps into CAP1-4 registers - CAPx/APWMx pin operates as a APWM output

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 19-14. ECCTL2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
8	SWSYNC	R-0/W1S	0h	Software-forced Counter (TSCTR) Synchronizer. This provides the user a method to generate a synchronization pulse through software. In APWM mode, the synchronization pulse can also be sourced from the CTR = PRD event. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Writing a zero has no effect. Reading always returns a zero 1h (R/W) = Writing a one forces a TSCTR shadow load of current ECAP module and any ECAP modules down-stream providing the SYNCO_SEL bits are 0,0. After writing a 1, this bit returns to a zero.
7-6	SYNCO_SEL	R/W	0h	Sync-Out Select Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = sync out signal is SWSYNC 1h (R/W) = Select CTR = PRD event to be the sync-out signal. Note: Selection CTR = PRD is meaningful only in APWM mode 2h (R/W) = Disable sync out signal 3h (R/W) = Disable sync out signal
5	SYNCI_EN	R/W	0h	Counter (TSCTR) Sync-In select mode Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Disable sync-in option 1h (R/W) = Enable counter (TSCTR) to be loaded from CTRPHS register upon either a SYNCI signal or a S/W force event.
4	TSCTRSTOP	R/W	0h	Time Stamp (TSCTR) Counter Stop (freeze) Control Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = TSCTR stopped 1h (R/W) = TSCTR free-running
3	REARM	R-0/W1S	0h	Re-Arming Control. Note: The re-arm function is valid in one shot or continuous mode Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Has no effect (reading always returns a 0) 1h (R/W) = Arms the one-shot sequence as follows: 1) Resets the Mod4 counter to zero 2) Unfreezes the Mod4 counter 3) Enables capture register loads
2-1	STOP_WRAP	R/W	3h	Stop value for one-shot mode. This is the number (between 1-4) of captures allowed to occur before the CAP(1-4) registers are frozen, that is, capture sequence is stopped. Wrap value for continuous mode. This is the number (between 1-4) of the capture register in which the circular buffer wraps around and starts again. Notes: STOP_WRAP is compared to Mod4 counter and, when equal, 2 actions occur: - Mod4 counter is stopped (frozen) - Capture register loads are inhibited In one-shot mode, further interrupt events are blocked until re-armed. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Stop after Capture Event 1 in one-shot mode Wrap after Capture Event 1 in continuous mode. 1h (R/W) = Stop after Capture Event 2 in one-shot mode Wrap after Capture Event 2 in continuous mode. 2h (R/W) = Stop after Capture Event 3 in one-shot mode Wrap after Capture Event 3 in continuous mode. 3h (R/W) = Stop after Capture Event 4 in one-shot mode Wrap after Capture Event 4 in continuous mode.
0	CONT_ONESHT	R/W	0h	Continuous or one-shot mode control (applicable only in capture mode) Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Operate in continuous mode 1h (R/W) = Operate in one-Shot mode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.9.2.10 ECEINT Register (Offset = 16h) [Reset = 0000h]

ECEINT is shown in Figure 19-26 and described in Table 19-15.

Return to the Summary Table.

The interrupt enable bits (CEVT1, ...) block any of the selected events from generating an interrupt. Events will still be latched into the flag bit (ECFLG register) and can be forced/cleared via the ECFRC/ECCLR registers. The proper procedure for configuring peripheral modes and interrupts is as follows:
- Disable global interrupts
- Stop eCAP counter
- Disable eCAP interrupts
- Configure peripheral registers
- Clear spurious eCAP interrupt flags
- Enable eCAP interrupts
- Start eCAP counter
- Enable global interrupts

Figure 19-26. ECEINT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							RESERVED
R-0h							R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CTR_EQ_CMP	CTR_EQ_PRD	CTROVF	CEVT4	CEVT3	CEVT2	CEVT1	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h

Table 19-15. ECEINT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
7	CTR_EQ_CMP	R/W	0h	Counter Equal Compare Interrupt Enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Disable Compare Equal as an Interrupt source 1h (R/W) = Enable Compare Equal as an Interrupt source
6	CTR_EQ_PRD	R/W	0h	Counter Equal Period Interrupt Enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Disable Period Equal as an Interrupt source 1h (R/W) = Enable Period Equal as an Interrupt source
5	CTROVF	R/W	0h	Counter Overflow Interrupt Enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Disabled counter Overflow as an Interrupt source 1h (R/W) = Enable counter Overflow as an Interrupt source
4	CEVT4	R/W	0h	Capture Event 4 Interrupt Enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Disable Capture Event 4 as an Interrupt source 1h (R/W) = Capture Event 4 Interrupt Enable
3	CEVT3	R/W	0h	Capture Event 3 Interrupt Enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Disable Capture Event 3 as an Interrupt source 1h (R/W) = Enable Capture Event 3 as an Interrupt source
2	CEVT2	R/W	0h	Capture Event 2 Interrupt Enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Disable Capture Event 2 as an Interrupt source 1h (R/W) = Enable Capture Event 2 as an Interrupt source

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 19-15. ECEINT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1	CEVT1	R/W	0h	Capture Event 1 Interrupt Enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Disable Capture Event 1 as an Interrupt source 1h (R/W) = Enable Capture Event 1 as an Interrupt source
0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.9.2.11 ECFLG Register (Offset = 17h) [Reset = 0000h]

ECFLG is shown in Figure 19-27 and described in Table 19-16.

Return to the Summary Table.

Capture Interrupt Flag Register

Figure 19-27. ECFLG Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							RESERVED
R-0h							R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CTR_CMP	CTR_PRD	CTROVF	CEVT4	CEVT3	CEVT2	CEVT1	INT
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 19-16. ECFLG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	CTR_CMP	R	0h	Compare Equal Compare Status Flag. This flag is active only in APWM mode. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Indicates no event occurred 1h (R/W) = Indicates the counter (TSCTR) reached the compare register value (ACMP)
6	CTR_PRD	R	0h	Counter Equal Period Status Flag. This flag is only active in APWM mode. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Indicates no event occurred 1h (R/W) = Indicates the counter (TSCTR) reached the period register value (APRD) and was reset.
5	CTROVF	R	0h	Counter Overflow Status Flag. This flag is active in CAP and APWM mode. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Indicates no event occurred 1h (R/W) = Indicates the counter (TSCTR) has made the transition from FFFFFFFF to 00000000
4	CEVT4	R	0h	Capture Event 4 Status Flag This flag is only active in CAP mode. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Indicates no event occurred 1h (R/W) = Indicates the fourth event occurred at ECAPx pin
3	CEVT3	R	0h	Capture Event 3 Status Flag. This flag is active only in CAP mode. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Indicates no event occurred 1h (R/W) = Indicates the third event occurred at ECAPx pin.
2	CEVT2	R	0h	Capture Event 2 Status Flag. This flag is only active in CAP mode. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Indicates no event occurred 1h (R/W) = Indicates the second event occurred at ECAPx pin.
1	CEVT1	R	0h	Capture Event 1 Status Flag. This flag is only active in CAP mode. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Indicates no event occurred 1h (R/W) = Indicates the first event occurred at ECAPx pin.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 19-16. ECFLG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	INT	R	0h	Global Interrupt Status Flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Indicates no event occurred 1h (R/W) = Indicates that an interrupt was generated.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.9.2.12 ECCLR Register (Offset = 18h) [Reset = 0000h]

ECCLR is shown in Figure 19-28 and described in Table 19-17.

Return to the Summary Table.

Capture Interrupt Clear Register

Figure 19-28. ECCLR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							RESERVED
R-0h							R-0/W1C-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CTR_CMP	CTR_PRD	CTROVF	CEVT4	CEVT3	CEVT2	CEVT1	INT
R-0/W1C-0h	R-0/W1C-0h	R-0/W1C-0h	R-0/W1C-0h	R-0/W1C-0h	R-0/W1C-0h	R-0/W1C-0h	R-0/W1C-0h

Table 19-17. ECCLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R-0/W1C	0h	Reserved
7	CTR_CMP	R-0/W1C	0h	Counter Equal Compare Status Clear Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Writing a 0 has no effect. Always reads back a 0 1h (R/W) = Writing a 1 clears the CTR=CMP flag.
6	CTR_PRD	R-0/W1C	0h	Counter Equal Period Status Clear Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Writing a 0 has no effect. Always reads back a 0 1h (R/W) = Writing a 1 clears the CTR=PRD flag.
5	CTROVF	R-0/W1C	0h	Counter Overflow Status Clear Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Writing a 0 has no effect. Always reads back a 0 1h (R/W) = Writing a 1 clears the CTROVF flag.
4	CEVT4	R-0/W1C	0h	Capture Event 4 Status Clear Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Writing a 0 has no effect. Always reads back a 0 1h (R/W) = Writing a 1 clears the CEVT4 flag.
3	CEVT3	R-0/W1C	0h	Capture Event 3 Status Clear Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Writing a 0 has no effect. Always reads back a 0 1h (R/W) = Writing a 1 clears the CEVT3 flag.
2	CEVT2	R-0/W1C	0h	Capture Event 2 Status Clear Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Writing a 0 has no effect. Always reads back a 0 1h (R/W) = Writing a 1 clears the CEVT2 flag.
1	CEVT1	R-0/W1C	0h	Capture Event 1 Status Clear Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Writing a 0 has no effect. Always reads back a 0 1h (R/W) = Writing a 1 clears the CEVT1 flag.
0	INT	R-0/W1C	0h	ECAP Global Interrupt Status Clear Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Writing a 0 has no effect. Always reads back a 0 1h (R/W) = Writing a 1 clears the INT flag and enable further interrupts to be generated if any of the event flags are set to 1

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.9.2.13 ECFRC Register (Offset = 19h) [Reset = 0000h]

ECFRC is shown in Figure 19-29 and described in Table 19-18.

Return to the Summary Table.

Capture Interrupt Force Register

Figure 19-29. ECFRC Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							RESERVED
R-0h							R-0/W1S-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CTR_CMP	CTR_PRD	CTROVF	CEVT4	CEVT3	CEVT2	CEVT1	RESERVED
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h

Table 19-18. ECFRC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
7	CTR_CMP	R-0/W1S	0h	Force Counter Equal Compare Interrupt. This event is only active in APWM mode. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect. Always reads back a 0. 1h (R/W) = Writing a 1 sets the CTR_CMP flag.
6	CTR_PRD	R-0/W1S	0h	Force Counter Equal Period Interrupt. This event is only active in APWM mode. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect. Always reads back a 0. 1h (R/W) = Writing a 1 sets the CTR_PRD flag.
5	CTROVF	R-0/W1S	0h	Force Counter Overflow Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect. Always reads back a 0. 1h (R/W) = Writing a 1 to this bit sets the CTROVF flag.
4	CEVT4	R-0/W1S	0h	Force Capture Event 4. This event is only active in CAP mode. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect. Always reads back a 0. 1h (R/W) = Writing a 1 sets the CEVT4 flag.
3	CEVT3	R-0/W1S	0h	Force Capture Event 3. This event is only active in CAP mode. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect. Always reads back a 0. 1h (R/W) = Writing a 1 sets the CEVT3 flag.
2	CEVT2	R-0/W1S	0h	Force Capture Event 2. This event is only active in CAP mode. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect. Always reads back a 0. 1h (R/W) = Writing a 1 sets the CEVT2 flag.
1	CEVT1	R-0/W1S	0h	Force Capture Event 1. This event is only active in CAP mode. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect. Always reads back a 0. 1h (R/W) = Sets the CEVT1 flag.
0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

19.9.2.14 ECAPSYNCINSEL Register (Offset = 1Eh) [Reset = 00000001h]

ECAPSYNCINSEL is shown in Figure 19-30 and described in Table 19-19.

Return to the Summary Table.

SYNC source select register

Figure 19-30. ECAPSYNCINSEL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																											SEL					
R-0h																											R/W-1h					

Table 19-19. ECAPSYNCINSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4-0	SEL	R/W	1h	These bits determines the source of SYNCIN signal. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Disable Syncin to eCAP 1h (R/W) = EPWM1SYNCOUT 2h (R/W) = EPWM2SYNCOUT 3h (R/W) = EPWM3SYNCOUT 4h (R/W) = EPWM4SYNCOUT 5h (R/W) = EPWM5SYNCOUT 6h (R/W) = EPWM6SYNCOUT 7h (R/W) = EPWM7SYNCOUT 8h (R/W) = EPWM8SYNCOUT 9h (R/W) = EPWM9SYNCOUT Ah (R/W) = EPWM10SYNCOUT Bh (R/W) = EPWM11SYNCOUT Ch (R/W) = EPWM12SYNCOUT Dh (R/W) = RSVD Eh (R/W) = RSVD Fh (R/W) = RSVD 10h (R/W) = RSVD 11h (R/W) = ECAP1SYNCOUT 12h (R/W) = ECAP2SYNCOUT 13h (R/W) = RSVD 14h (R/W) = RSVD 15h (R/W) = RSVD 16h (R/W) = RSVD 17h (R/W) = RSVD 18h (R/W) = INPUTXBAROUT5 19h (R/W) = INPUTXBAROUT6 1Ah (R/W) = RSVD 1Bh (R/W) = RSVD 1Ch (R/W) = RSVD 1Dh (R/W) = RSVD 1Eh (R/W) = RSVD 1Fh (R/W) = RSVD

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 20

Enhanced Quadrature Encoder Pulse (eQEP)

The enhanced Quadrature Encoder Pulse (eQEP) module described here is a Type 2 eQEP. See the *C2000 Real-Time Control Peripheral Reference Guide* for a list of all devices with a module of the same type to determine the differences between types and for a list of device-specific differences within a type.

The enhanced quadrature encoder pulse (eQEP) module is used for direct interface with a linear or rotary incremental encoder to get position, direction, and speed information from a rotating machine for use in a high-performance motion and position-control system.

20.1 Introduction 2524
20.2 Configuring Device Pins 2526
20.3 Description 2527
20.4 Quadrature Decoder Unit (QDU) 2532
20.5 Position Counter and Control Unit (PCCU) 2535
20.6 eQEP Edge Capture Unit 2543
20.7 eQEP Watchdog 2547
20.8 eQEP Unit Timer Base 2548
20.9 QMA Module 2549
20.10 eQEP Interrupt Structure 2552
20.11 Software 2552
20.12 EQEP Registers 2557

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.1 Introduction

An incremental encoder disk is patterned with a track of slots along the periphery, as shown in Figure 20-1. These slots create an alternating pattern of dark and light lines. The disk count is defined as the number of dark and light line pairs that occur per revolution (lines per revolution). As a rule, a second track is added to generate a signal that occurs once per revolution (index signal: QEPI), which can be used to indicate an absolute position. Encoder manufacturers identify the index pulse using different terms such as index, marker, home position, and zero reference

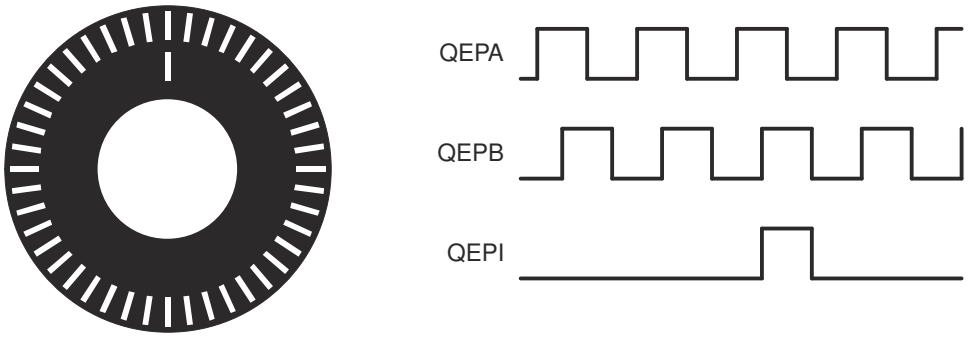
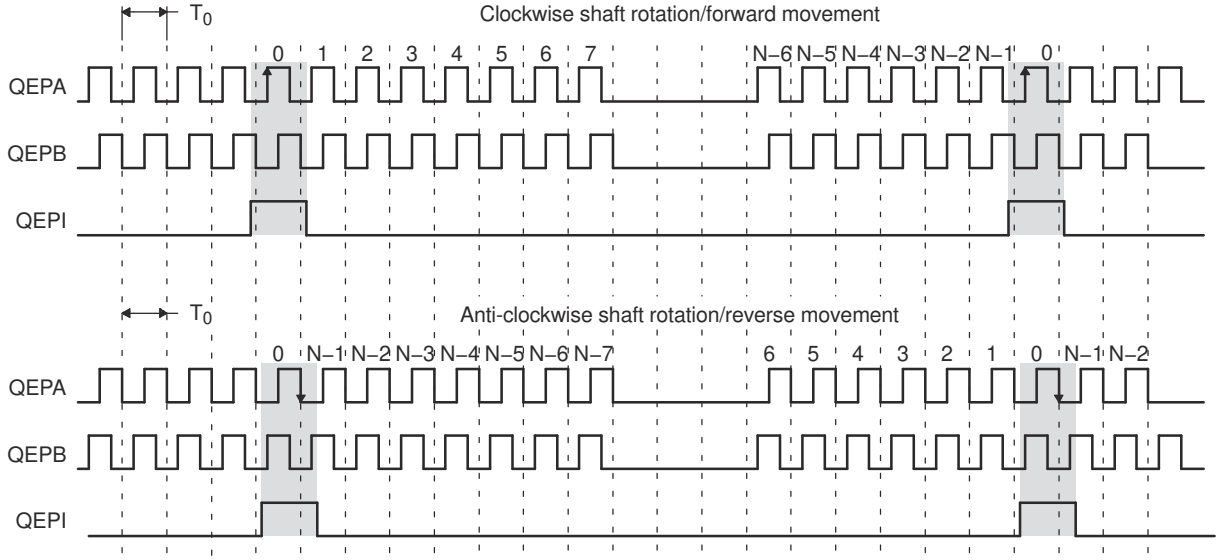


Figure 20-1. Optical Encoder Disk

To derive direction information, the lines on the disk are read out by two different photo-elements that "look" at the disk pattern with a mechanical shift of 1/4 the pitch of a line pair between them. This shift is detected with a reticle or mask that restricts the view of the photo-element to the desired part of the disk lines. As the disk rotates, the two photo-elements generate signals that are shifted 90° out of phase from each other. These are commonly called the quadrature QEPA and QEPB signals. The clockwise direction for most encoders is defined as the QEPA channel going positive before the QEPB channel and conversely, as shown in Figure 20-2.



Legend: N = lines per revolution

Figure 20-2. QEP Encoder Output Signal for Forward/Reverse Movement

The encoder wheel typically makes one revolution for every revolution of the motor, or the wheel can be at a geared rotation ratio with respect to the motor. Therefore, the frequency of the digital signal coming from the QEPA and QEPB outputs varies proportionally with the velocity of the motor. For example, a 2000-line encoder

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

directly coupled to a motor running at 5000 revolutions-per-minute (rpm) results in a frequency of 166.6kHz, so by measuring the frequency of either the QEPA or QEPB output, the processor can determine the velocity of the motor.

Quadrature encoders from different manufacturers come with two forms of index pulse (gated index pulse or ungated index pulse) as shown in Figure 20-3. A nonstandard form of index pulse is ungated. In the ungated configuration, the index edges are not necessarily coincident with A and B signals. The gated index pulse is aligned to any of the four quadrature edges and width of the index pulse and can be equal to a quarter, half, or full period of the quadrature signal.

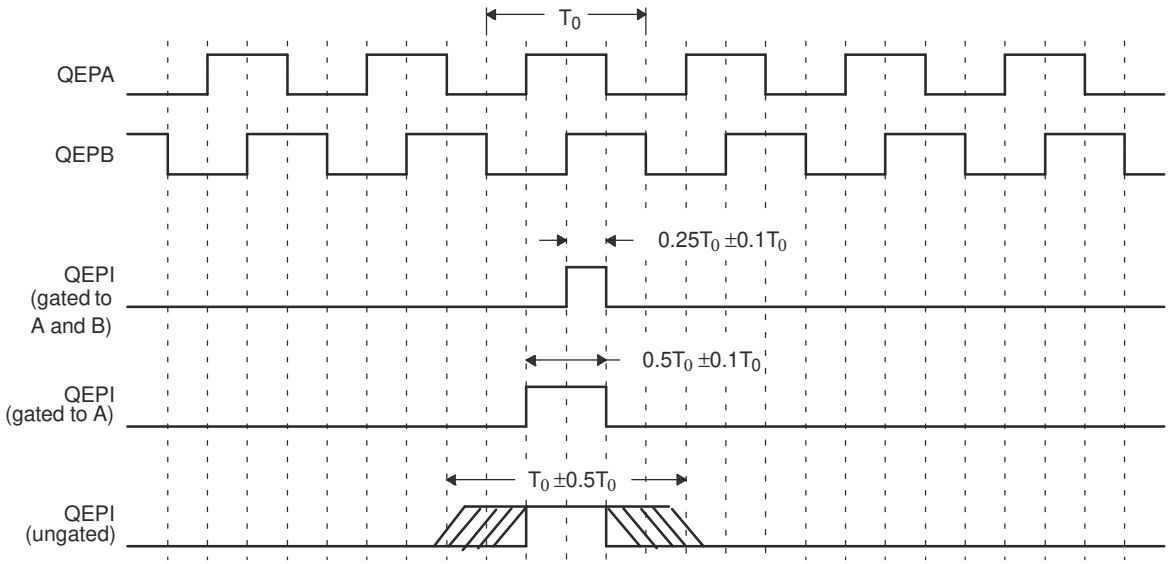


Figure 20-3. Index Pulse Example

Some typical applications of shaft encoders include robotics and computer input in the form of a mouse. Inside your mouse you can see where the mouse ball spins a pair of axles (a left/right, and an up/down axle). These axles are connected to optical shaft encoders that effectively tell the computer how fast and in what direction the mouse is moving.

General Issues: Estimating velocity from a digital position sensor is a cost-effective strategy in motor control. Two different first order approximations for velocity can be written as:

$$v(k) \approx \frac{x(k) - x(k-1)}{T} = \frac{\Delta X}{T} \quad (25)$$

$$v(k) \approx \frac{X}{t(k) - t(k-1)} = \frac{X}{\Delta T} \quad (26)$$

where:

- v(k) = Velocity at time instant k
- x(k) = Position at time instant k
- x(k-1) = Position at time instant k-1
- T = Fixed unit time or inverse of velocity calculation rate
- ΔX = Incremental position movement in unit time
- t(k) = Time instant "k"
- t(k-1) = Time instant "k-1"
- X = Fixed unit position
- ΔT = Incremental time elapsed for unit position movement

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Equation 25 is the conventional approach to velocity estimation and requires a time base to provide a unit time event for velocity calculation. Unit time is basically the inverse of the velocity calculation rate.

The encoder count (position) is read once during each unit time event. The quantity [x(k) - x(k-1)] is formed by subtracting the previous reading from the current reading. Then the velocity estimate is computed by multiplying by the known constant 1/T (where T is the constant time between unit time events and is known in advance).

Estimation based on Equation 25 has an inherent accuracy limit directly related to the resolution of the position sensor and the unit time period T. For example, consider a 500 line-per-revolution quadrature encoder with a velocity calculation rate of 400Hz. When used for position, the quadrature encoder gives a four-fold increase in resolution; in this case, 2000 counts-per-revolution. The minimum rotation that can be detected is, therefore, 0.0005 revolutions, which gives a velocity resolution of 12rpm when sampled at 400Hz. While this resolution can be satisfactory at moderate or high speeds, for example 1% error at 1200rpm, this resolution clearly proves inadequate at low speeds. In fact, at speeds below 12rpm, the speed estimate is erroneously zero much of the time.

At low speed, Equation 26 provides a more accurate approach. This method requires a position sensor that outputs a fixed interval pulse train, such as the aforementioned quadrature encoder. The width of each pulse is defined by motor speed for a given sensor resolution. Equation 26 can be used to calculate motor speed by measuring the elapsed time between successive quadrature pulse edges. However, this method suffers from the opposite limitation, as does Equation 25. A combination of relatively large motor speeds and high sensor resolution makes the time interval ΔT small, and thus more greatly influenced by the timer resolution. This can introduce considerable error into high-speed estimates.

For systems with a large speed range (that is, speed estimation is needed at both low and high speeds), one approach is to use Equation 26 at low speed and have the DSP software switch over to Equation 25 when the motor speed rises above some specified threshold.

20.1.1 EQEP Related Collateral

Foundational Materials

- C28x Academy - EQEP
- Interfacing with Quadrature Encoders (Video)
- *Real-Time Control Reference Guide*
  - Refer to the Encoders section

Getting Started Materials

- *C2000™ Position Manager PTO API Reference Guide Application Report*

Expert Materials

- *CW/CCW Support on the C2000 eQEP Module Application Report*

20.2 Configuring Device Pins

The GPIO mux registers must be configured to connect this peripheral to the device pins. To avoid glitches on the pins, the GPyGMUX bits must be configured first (while keeping the corresponding GPyMUX bits at the default of zero), followed by writing the GPyMUX register to the desired value.

For proper operation of the eQEP module, input GPIO pins must be configured using the GPxQSELn registers for synchronous input mode (with or without qualification). The asynchronous mode cannot be used for eQEP input pins. The internal pullups can be configured in the GPyPUD register.

See the *General-Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)* chapter for more details on GPIO mux and settings.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.3 Description

This section provides the eQEP inputs, memory map, and functional description.

20.3.1 EQEP Inputs

The eQEP inputs include two pins for quadrature-clock mode or direction-count mode, an index (or 0 marker), and a strobe input. The eQEP module requires that the QEPA, QEPB, and QEPI inputs are synchronized to SYSCLK prior to entering the module.

The application code can enable the synchronous GPIO input feature on any eQEP-enabled GPIO pins (see the *General-Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)* chapter for more details).

- **QEPA/XCLK and QEPB/XDIR:** These two pins can be used in quadrature-clock mode or direction-count mode.
  - Quadrature-clock Mode: The eQEP encoders provide two square wave signals (A and B) 90 electrical degrees out of phase. This phase relationship is used to determine the direction of rotation of the input shaft and number of eQEP pulses from the index position to derive the relative position information. For forward or clockwise rotation, QEPA signal leads QEPB signal and conversely. The quadrature decoder uses these two inputs to generate quadrature-clock and direction signals.
  - Direction-count Mode: In direction-count mode, direction and clock signals are provided directly from the external source. Some position encoders have this type of output instead of quadrature output. The QEPA pin provides the clock input and the QEPB pin provides the direction input.
- **QEPI: Index or Zero Marker:** The eQEP encoder uses an index signal to assign an absolute start position from which position information is incrementally encoded using quadrature pulses. This pin is connected to the index output of the eQEP encoder to optionally reset the position counter for each revolution. This signal can be used to initialize or latch the position counter on the occurrence of a desired event on the index pin.
- **QEPS: Strobe Input:** This general-purpose strobe signal can initialize or latch the position counter on the occurrence of a desired event on the strobe pin. This signal is typically connected to a sensor or limit switch to notify that the motor has reached a defined position.

Input signals to the eQEP (QEPA, QEPB, QEPI and QEPS) can come from multiple sources; that is, device pin, CMPSSx, or PWMXBARx. One typical use case is if SinCos transducers are used in the motor control system to estimate the position of motor shaft and Index signal is coming from traditional rotary encoder, source of the eQEP signals (QEPA, QEPB and QEPI) can be configured as output of CMPSSx that decodes the Sin, Cos, and Index signals. Figure 20-4 illustrates this.

Selection of the source of Input signals (QEPA, QEPB, and QEPI) is user-configurable through the QEPSRCSEL register as shown in Table 20-1.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

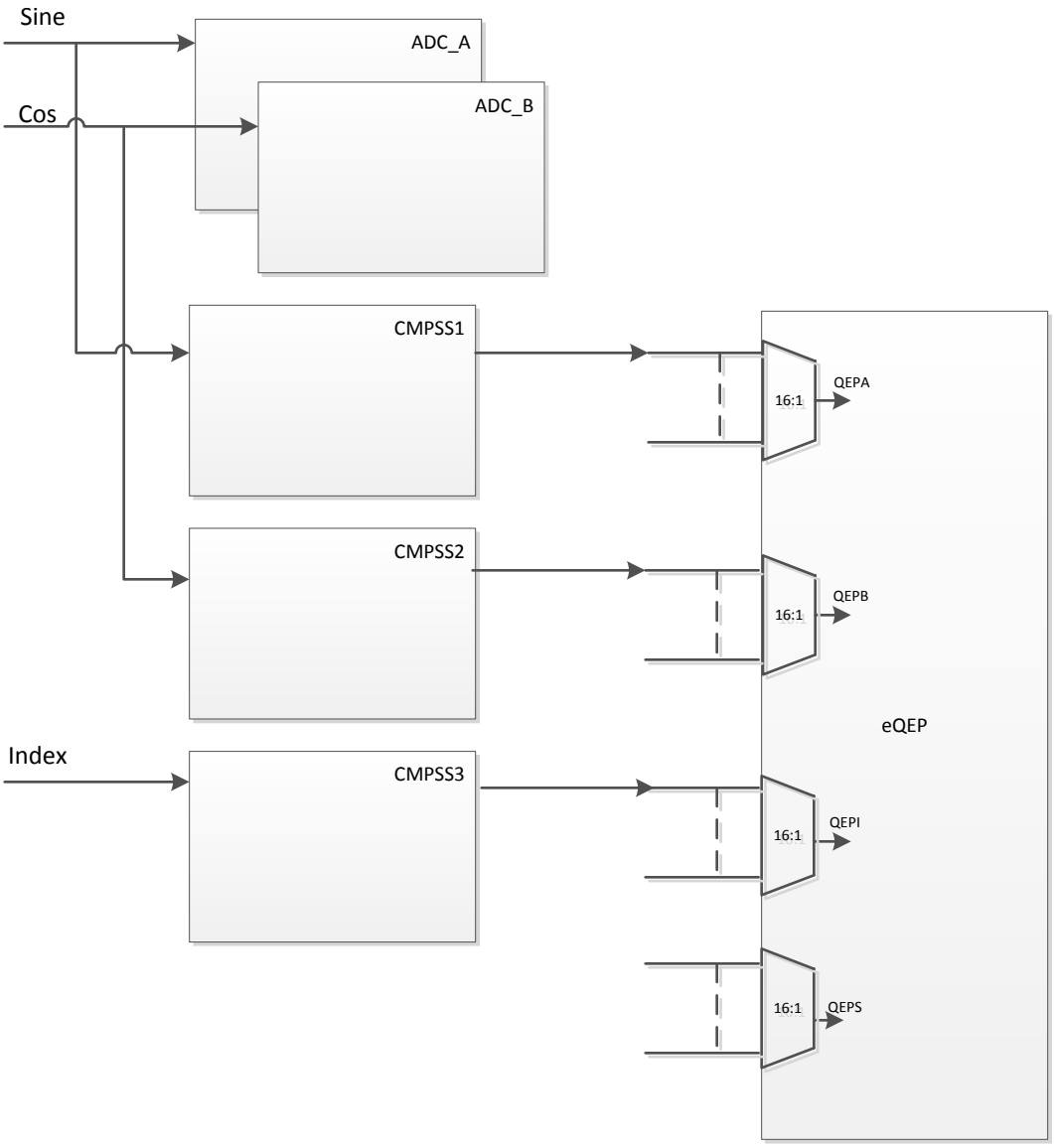


Figure 20-4. Using eQEP to Decode Signals from SinCos Transducer

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 20-1. eQEP Input Source Select Table

QEPASEL, QEPBSEL, QEPISEL	Input Signal
0	DEVICE_PIN
1	CMPSS1_CTRIPH
2	CMPSS2_CTRIPH
3	CMPSS3_CTRIPH
4	CMPSS4_CTRIPH
5-7	Reserved
8	ZERO
9	EPWMXBAR1
10	EPWMXBAR2
11	EPWMXBAR3
12	EPWMXBAR4
13	EPWMXBAR5
14	EPWMXBAR6
15	EPWMXBAR7

Note

Configuration of QEPSRCSEL register to select the source of QEPA, QEPB, and QEPI signals can lead to unexpected transition on these signals, which can cause an undesirable outcome if eQEP is already running. Make sure that the eQEP is disabled before configuring the QEPSRCSEL register for input signals.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.3.2 Functional Description

The eQEP peripheral contains the following major functional units (as shown in Figure 20-5):

- Programmable input qualification for each pin (part of the GPIO MUX)
- Quadrature decoder unit (QDU)
- Position counter and control unit for position measurement (PCCU)
- Quadrature edge-capture unit for low-speed measurement (QCAP)
- Unit time base for speed/frequency measurement (UTIME)
- Watchdog timer for detecting stalls (QWDOG)
- Quadrature Mode Adapter (QMA)

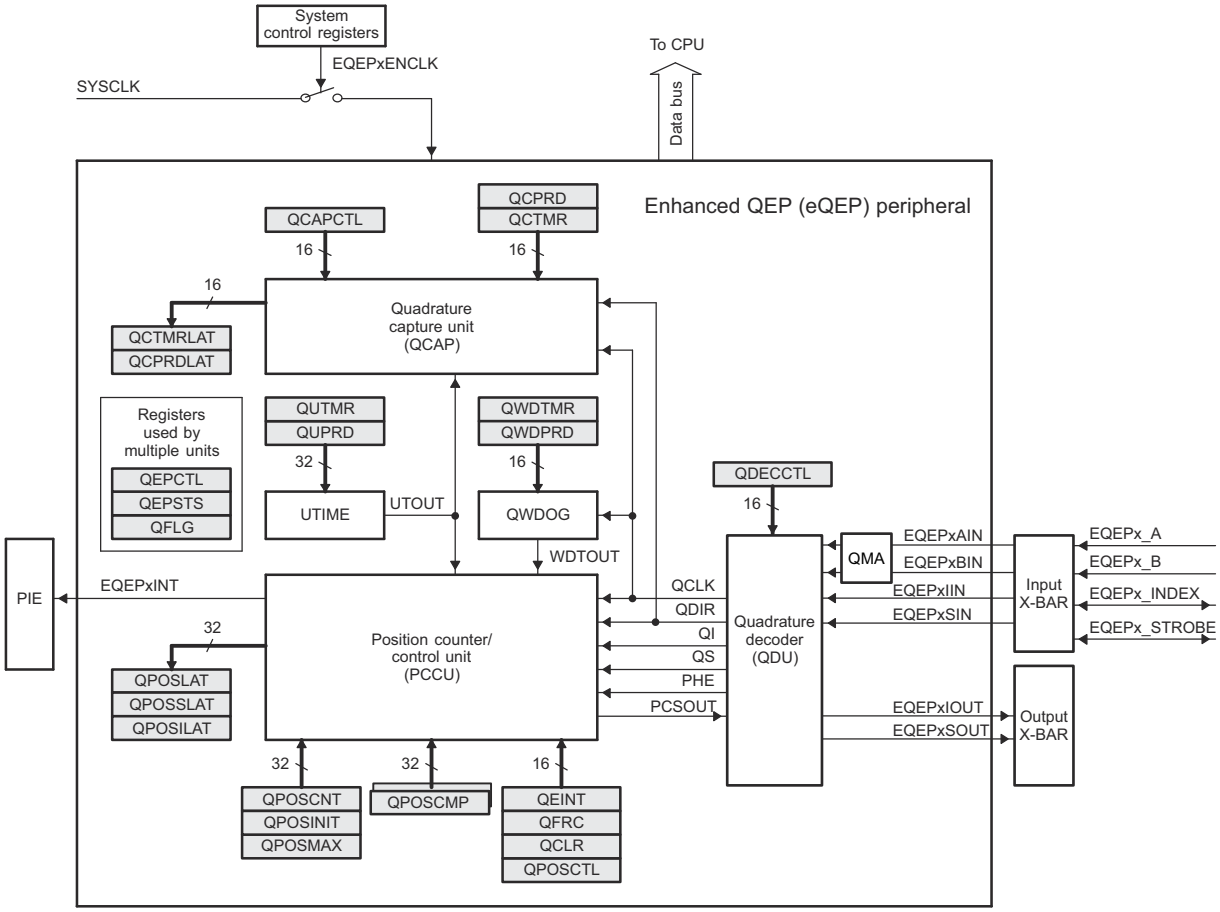


Figure 20-5. Functional Block Diagram of the eQEP Peripheral

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.3.3 eQEP Memory Map

Table 20-2 lists the registers with the memory locations, sizes, and reset values.

Table 20-2. EQEP Memory Map

Name	Offset	Size(x16)/ #shadow	Reset	Register Description
QPOSCNT	0x00	2/0	0x0000 0000	eQEP Position Counter
QPOSINIT	0x02	2/0	0x0000 0000	eQEP Initialization Position Count
QPOSMAX	0x04	2/0	0x0000 0000	eQEP Maximum Position Count
QPOSCMP	0x06	2/1	0x0000 0000	eQEP Position-compare
QPOSILAT	0x08	2/0	0x0000 0000	eQEP Index Position Latch
QPOSSLAT	0x0A	2/0	0x0000 0000	eQEP Strobe Position Latch
QPOSLAT	0x0C	2/0	0x0000 0000	eQEP Position Latch
QUTMR	0x0E	2/0	0x0000 0000	eQEP Unit Timer
QUPRD	0x10	2/0	0x0000 0000	eQEP Unit Period Register
QWDTMR	0x12	1/0	0x0000	eQEP Watchdog Timer
QWDPRD	0x13	1/0	0x0000	eQEP Watchdog Period Register
QDECCTL	0x14	1/0	0x0000	eQEP Decoder Control Register
QEPCTL	0x15	1/0	0x0000	eQEP Control Register
QCAPCTL	0x16	1/0	0x0000	eQEP Capture Control Register
QPOSCTL	0x17	1/0	0x0000	eQEP Position-compare Control Register
QEINT	0x18	1/0	0x0000	eQEP Interrupt Enable Register
QFLG	0x19	1/0	0x0000	eQEP Interrupt Flag Register
QCLR	0x1A	1/0	0x0000	eQEP Interrupt Clear Register
QFRC	0x1B	1/0	0x0000	eQEP Interrupt Force Register
QEPSTS	0x1C	1/0	0x0000	eQEP Status Register
QCTMR	0x1D	1/0	0x0000	eQEP Capture Timer
QCPRD	0x1E	1/0	0x0000	eQEP Capture Period Register
QCTMRLAT	0x1F	1/0	0x0000	eQEP Capture Timer Latch
QCPRDLAT	0x20	1/0	0x0000	eQEP Capture Period Latch
Reserved	0x21 to 0x2F	15/0		
REV	0x30	2/0	0x0000	eQEP Revision Number
QEPSTROBESEL	0x32	2/0	0x0000	eQEP Strobe select register
QMACTRL	0x34	2/0	0x0000	eQEP QMA Control register
QEPSRCSEL	0x36	2/0	0x0000	eQEP Source Select Register
Reserved	0x38 to 0x3F	8/0		

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.4 Quadrature Decoder Unit (QDU)

Figure 20-6 shows a functional block diagram of the QDU.

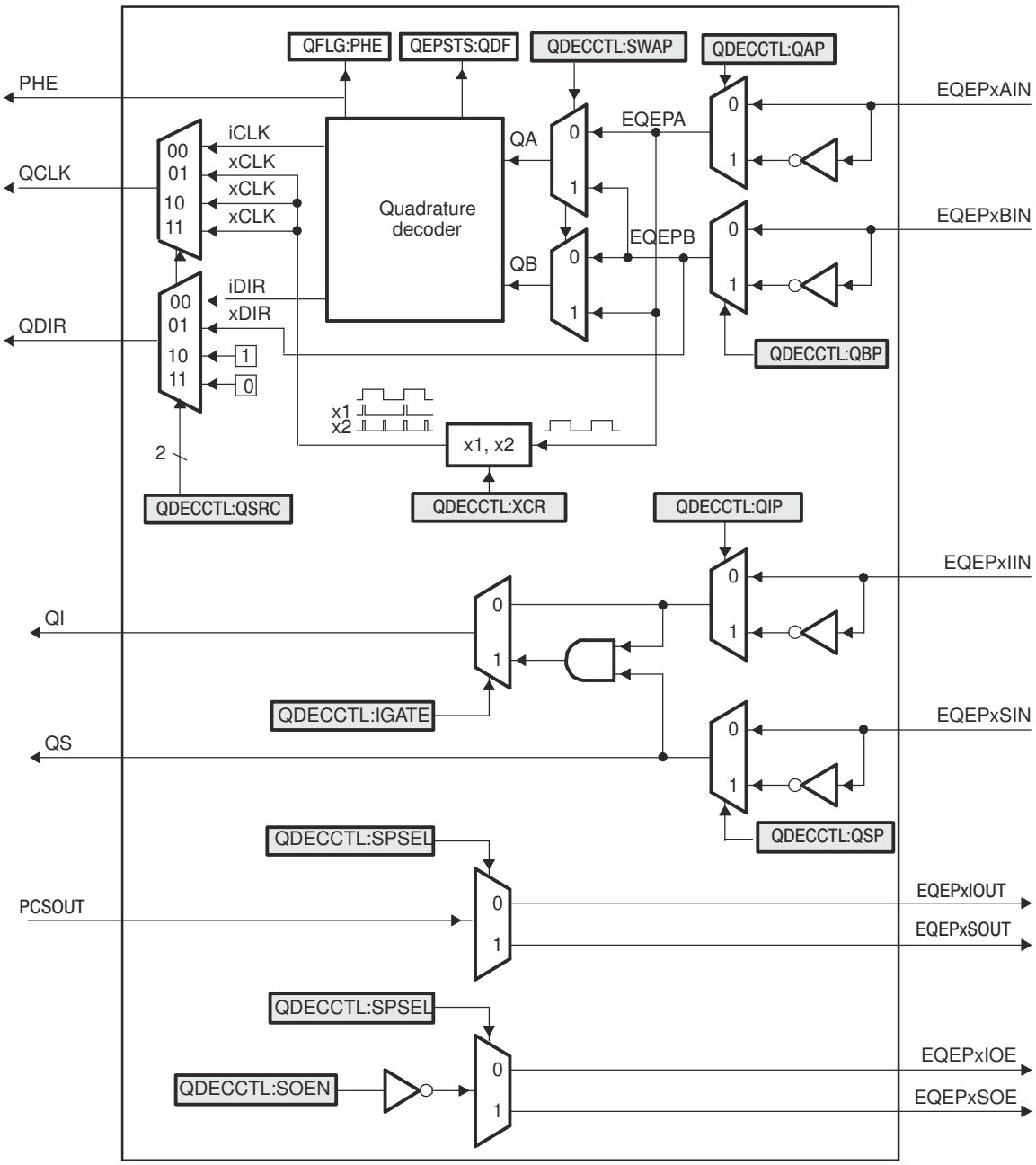


Figure 20-6. Functional Block Diagram of Decoder Unit

20.4.1 Position Counter Input Modes

Clock and direction input to the position counter is selected using QDECCTL[QSRC] bits, based on interface input requirement as follows:

- Quadrature-count mode
- Direction-count mode
- UP-count mode
- DOWN-count mode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.4.1.1 Quadrature Count Mode

The quadrature decoder generates the direction and clock to the position counter in quadrature count mode.

Direction Decoding

The direction decoding logic of the eQEP circuit determines which one of the sequences (QEPA, QEPB) is the leading sequence and accordingly updates the direction information in the QEPSTS[QDF] bit. Table 20-3 and Figure 20-7 show the direction decoding logic in truth table and state machine form. Both edges of the QEPA and QEPB signals are sensed to generate count pulses for the position counter. Therefore, the frequency of the clock generated by the eQEP logic is four times that of each input sequence. Figure 20-8 shows the direction decoding and clock generation from the eQEP input signals.

Table 20-3. Quadrature Decoder Truth Table

Previous Edge	Present Edge	QDIR	QPOSCNT
QA↑	QB↑	UP	Increment
	QB↓	DOWN	Decrement
	QA↓	TOGGLE	Increment or Decrement
QA↓	QB↓	UP	Increment
	QB↑	DOWN	Decrement
	QA↑	TOGGLE	Increment or Decrement
QB↑	QA↑	DOWN	Decrement
	QA↓	UP	Increment
	QB↓	TOGGLE	Increment or Decrement
QB↓	QA↓	DOWN	Decrement
	QA↑	UP	Increment
	QB↑	TOGGLE	Increment or Decrement

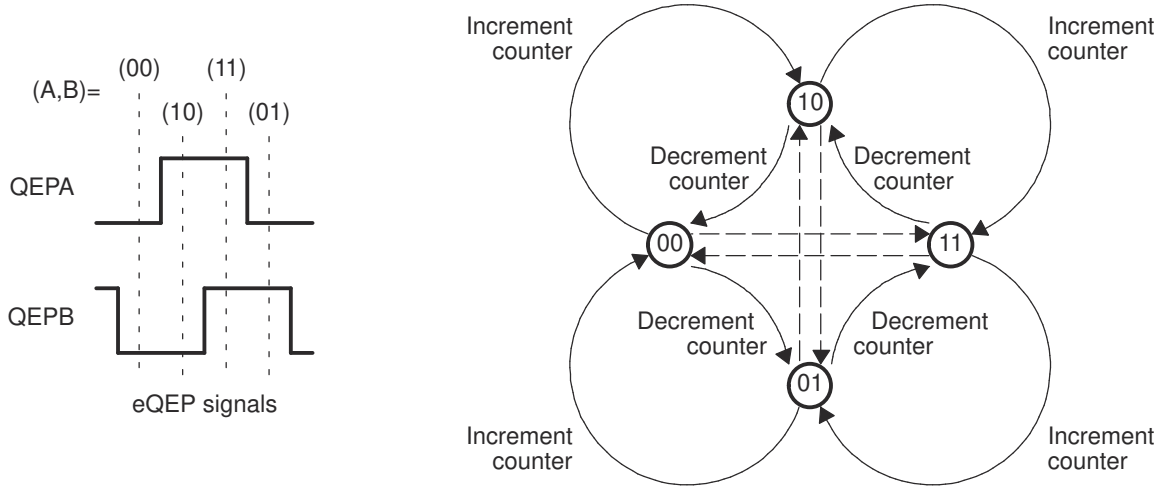


Figure 20-7. Quadrature Decoder State Machine

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

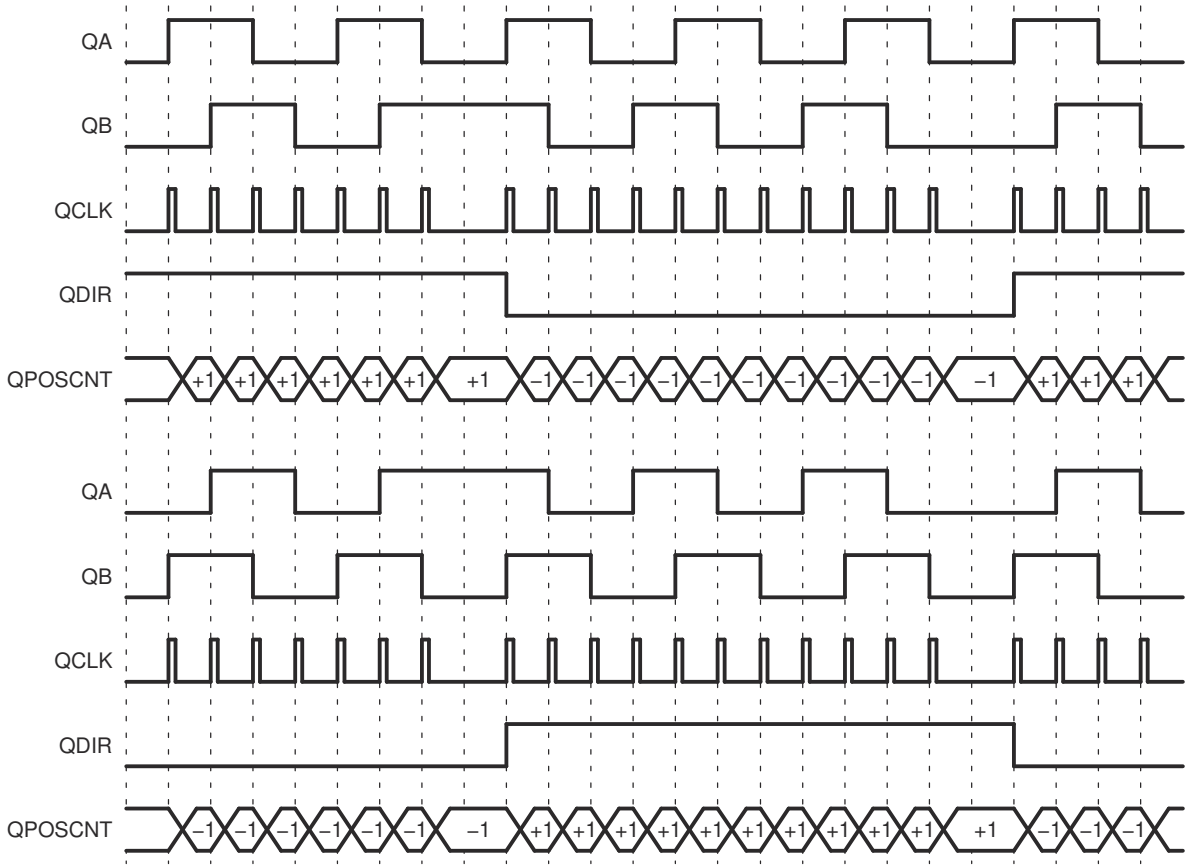


Figure 20-8. Quadrature-clock and Direction Decoding

Phase Error Flag In normal operating conditions, quadrature inputs QEPA and QEPB is 90 degrees out of phase. The phase error flag (PHE) is set in the QFLG register and the QPOSCNT value can be incorrect and offset by multiples of 1 or 3. That is, when edge transition is detected simultaneously on the QEPA and QEPB signals to optionally generate interrupts. State transitions marked by dashed lines in Figure 20-7 are invalid transitions that generate a phase error.

Count Multiplication The eQEP position counter provides 4x times the resolution of an input clock by generating a quadrature-clock (QCLK) on the rising/falling edges of both eQEP input clocks (QEPA and QEPB) as shown in Figure 20-8.

Reverse Count In normal quadrature count operation, QEPA input is applied to the QA input of the quadrature decoder and the QEPB input is applied to the QB input of the quadrature decoder. Reverse counting is enabled by setting the SWAP bit in the QDECCTL register. This swaps the input to the quadrature decoder; thereby, reversing the counting direction.

20.4.1.2 Direction-Count Mode

Some position encoders provide direction and clock outputs, instead of quadrature outputs. In such cases, direction-count mode can be used. The QEPA input provides the clock for the position counter and the QEPB input has the direction information. The position counter is incremented on every rising edge of a QEPA input when the direction input is high, and decremented when the direction input is low.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.4.1.3 Up-Count Mode

The counter direction signal is hard-wired for up-count and the position counter is used to measure the frequency of the QEPA input. Clearing the QDECCTL[XCR] bit enables clock generation to the position counter on both edges of the QEPA input; thereby, increasing the measurement resolution by a factor of 2x. In up-count mode, we recommend that the application not configure QEPB as a GPIO mux option, or make sure that a signal edge is not generated on the QEPB input.

20.4.1.4 Down-Count Mode

The counter direction signal is hardwired for a down-count and the position counter is used to measure the frequency of the QEPA input. Clearing the QDECCTL[XCR] bit enables clock generation to the position counter on both edges of a QEPA input, thereby increasing the measurement resolution by a factor of 2x. In down-count mode, the application must not configure QEPB as a GPIO mux option or make sure that a signal edge is not generated on the QEPB input.

20.4.2 eQEP Input Polarity Selection

Each eQEP input can be inverted using QDECCTL[8:5] control bits. As an example, setting the QDECCTL[QIP] bit inverts the index input.

20.4.3 Position-Compare Sync Output

The enhanced eQEP peripheral includes a position-compare unit that is used to generate the position-compare sync signal on compare match between the position-counter register (QPOSCNT) and the position- compare register (QPOSCMP). This sync signal can be output using an index pin or strobe pin of the EQEP peripheral.

Setting the QDECCTL[SOEN] bit enables the position-compare sync output and the QDECCTL[SPSEL] bit selects either an eQEP index pin or an eQEP strobe pin.

20.5 Position Counter and Control Unit (PCCU)

The position-counter and control unit provides two configuration registers (QEPCTL and QPOSCTL) for setting up position-counter operational modes, position-counter initialization/latch modes and position-compare logic for sync signal generation.

20.5.1 Position Counter Operating Modes

Position-counter data can be captured in different manners. In some systems, the position counter is accumulated continuously for multiple revolutions and the position-counter value provides the position information with respect to the known reference. An example of this is the quadrature encoder mounted on the motor controlling the print head in the printer. Here the position counter is reset by moving the print head to the home position and then the position counter provides absolute position information with respect to home position.

In other systems, the position counter is reset on every revolution using index pulse, and the position counter provides a rotor angle with respect to the index pulse position.

The position counter can be configured to operate in following four modes

- Position-Counter Reset on Index Event
- Position-Counter Reset on Maximum Position
- Position-Counter Reset on the first Index Event
- Position-Counter Reset on Unit Time Out Event (Frequency Measurement)

In all the above operating modes, the position counter is reset to 0 on overflow and to the QPOSMAX register value on underflow. Overflow occurs when the position counter counts up after the QPOSMAX value. Underflow occurs when the position counter counts down after 0. The Interrupt flag is set to indicate overflow/underflow in QFLG register.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.5.1.1 Position Counter Reset on Index Event (QEPCTL[PCRM] = 00)

If the index event occurs during the forward movement, then the position counter is reset to 0 on the next eQEP clock. If the index event occurs during the reverse movement, then the position counter is reset to the value in the QPOSMAX register on the next eQEP clock.

The first index marker is defined as the quadrature edge following the first index edge. The eQEP peripheral records the occurrence of the first index marker (QEPSTS[FIMF]) and direction on the first index event marker (QEPSTS[FIDF]) in QEPSTS registers, the eQEP peripheral also remembers the quadrature edge on the first index marker so that same relative quadrature transition is used for index event reset operation.

For example, if the first reset operation occurs on the falling edge of QEPB during the forward direction, then all the subsequent reset must be aligned with the falling edge of QEPB for the forward rotation and on the rising edge of QEPB for the reverse rotation as shown in Figure 20-9.

The position-counter value is latched to the QPOSILAT register and direction information is recorded in the QEPSTS[QDLF] bit on every index event marker. The position-counter error flag (QEPSTS[PCEF]) and error interrupt flag (QFLG[PCE]) are set if the latched value is not equal to 0 or QPOSMAX. The position-counter error flag (QEPSTS[PCEF]) is updated on every index event marker and an interrupt flag (QFLG[PCE]) is set on error that can be cleared only through software.

The index event latch configuration QEPCTL[IEL] must be configured to 00 or 11 when PRCM = 0 and the position counter error flag/interrupt flag are generated only in index event reset mode. The position counter value is latched into the IPOSLAT register on every index marker.

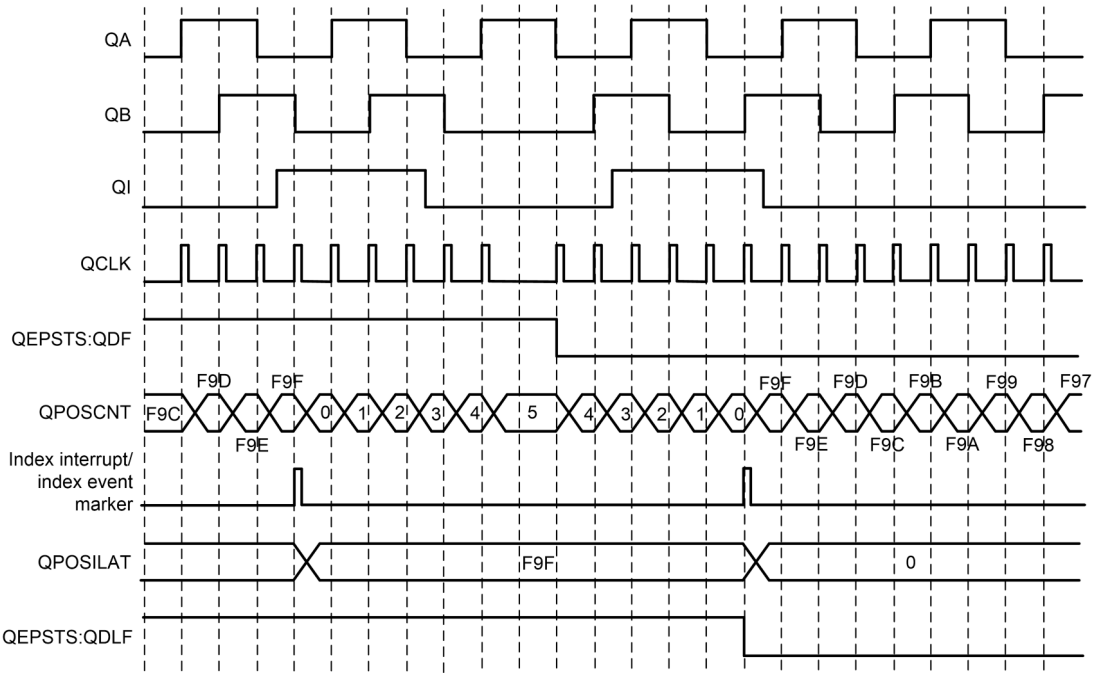


Figure 20-9. Position Counter Reset by Index Pulse for 1000-Line Encoder (QPOSMAX = 3999 or 0xF9F)

Note

In case of a boundary condition where the time period between the Index Event and the previous QCLK edge is less than SYSCLK period, then QPOSCNT gets reset to zero or QPOSMAX in the same SYSCLK cycle and does not wait for the next QCLK edge to occur.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.5.1.2 Position Counter Reset on Maximum Position (QEPCTL[PCRM] = 01)

If the position counter is equal to QPOSMAX, then the position counter is reset to 0 on the next eQEP clock for forward movement and position counter overflow flag is set. If the position counter is equal to ZERO, then the position counter is reset to QPOSMAX on the next QEP clock for reverse movement and position-counter underflow flag is set. Figure 20-10 shows the position-counter reset operation in this mode.

The first index marker fields (QEPSTS[FIDF] and QEPSTS[FIMF]) are not applicable in this mode.

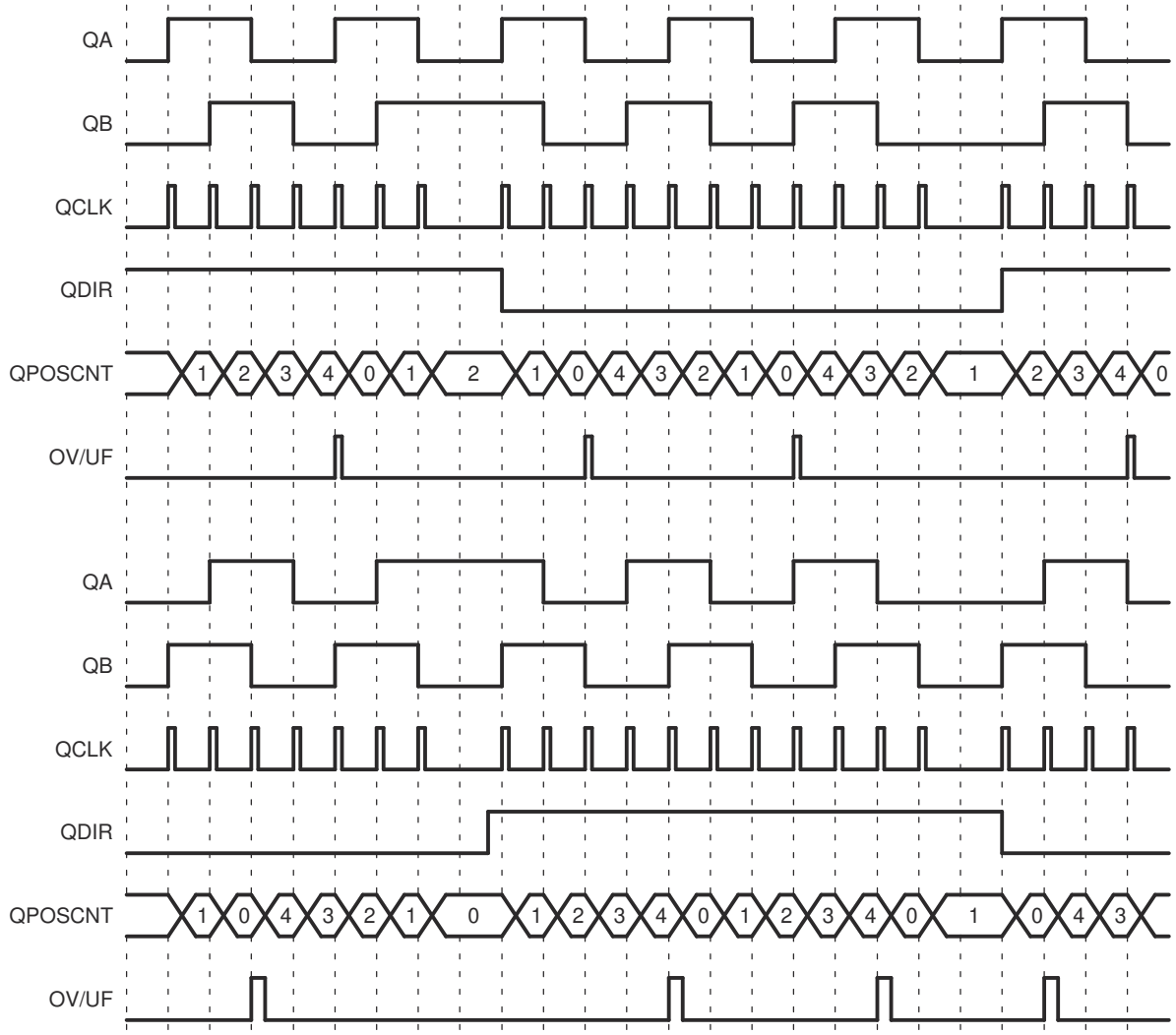


Figure 20-10. Position Counter Underflow/Overflow (QPOSMAX = 4)

20.5.1.3 Position Counter Reset on the First Index Event (QEPCTL[PCRM] = 10)

If the index event occurs during forward movement, then the position counter is reset to 0 on the next eQEP clock. If the index event occurs during the reverse movement, then the position counter is reset to the value in the QPOSMAX register on the next eQEP clock. Note that this is done only on the first occurrence and subsequently the position-counter value is not reset on an index event; rather, the position-counter value is reset based on the maximum position as described in Section 20.5.1.2.

The first index marker fields (QEPSTS[FIDF] and QEPSTS[FIMF]) are not applicable in this mode.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.5.1.4 Position Counter Reset on Unit Time-out Event (QEPCTL[PCRM] = 11)

In this mode, QPOSCNT is set to 0 or QPOMAX, depending on the direction mode selected by QDECCTL[QSRC] bits on a unit time event. This is useful for frequency measurement.

20.5.2 Position Counter Latch

The eQEP index and strobe input can be configured to latch the position counter (QPOSCNT) into QPOSILAT and QPOSSLAT, respectively, on occurrence of a definite event on these pins.

20.5.2.1 Index Event Latch

In some applications, it is not desirable to reset the position counter on every index event and instead it can be required to operate the position counter in full 32-bit mode (QEPCTL[PCRM] = 01 and QEPCTL[PCRM] = 10 modes).

In such cases, the eQEP position counter can be configured to latch on the following events and direction information is recorded in the QEPSTS[QDLF] bit on every index event marker.

- Latch on Rising edge (QEPCTL[IEL] = 01)
- Latch on Falling edge (QEPCTL[IEL] = 10)
- Latch on Index Event Marker (QEPCTL[IEL] = 11)

This is particularly useful as an error checking mechanism to check if the position counter accumulated the correct number of counts between index events. As an example, the 1000-line encoder must count 4000 times when moving in the same direction between the index events.

The index event latch interrupt flag (QFLG[IEL]) is set when the position counter is latched to the QPOSILAT register. The index event latch configuration bits (QEPCTL[IEL]) are ignored when QEPCTL[PCRM] = 00.

Latch on Rising Edge (QEPCTL[IEL] = 01)	The position-counter value (QPOSCNT) is latched to the QPOSILAT register on every rising edge of an index input.
Latch on Falling Edge (QEPCTL[IEL] = 10)	The position-counter value (QPOSCNT) is latched to the QPOSILAT register on every falling edge of index input.
Latch on Index Event Marker/Software Index Marker (QEPCTL[IEL] = 11	The first index marker is defined as the quadrature edge following the first index edge. The eQEP peripheral records the occurrence of the first index marker (QEPSTS[FIMF]) and the direction on the first index event marker (QEPSTS[FIDF]) in the QEPSTS registers. The eQEP peripheral also remembers the quadrature edge on the first index marker so that the same relative quadrature transition is used for latching the position counter (QEPCTL[IEL] = 11).

Figure 20-11 shows the position counter latch using an index event marker.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

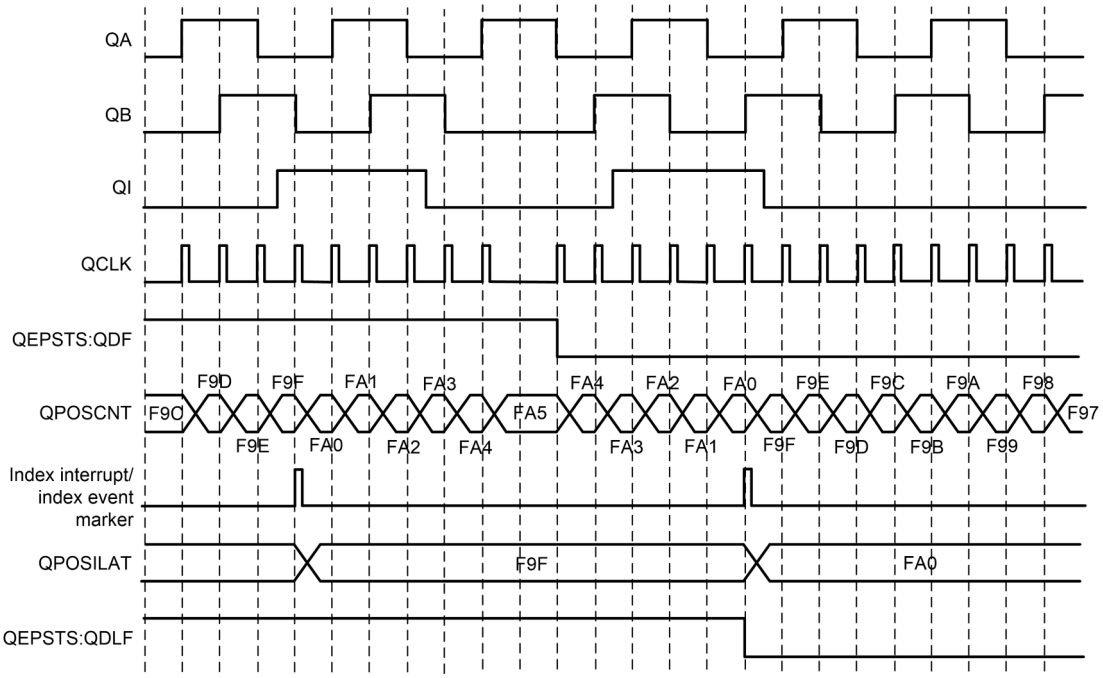


Figure 20-11. Software Index Marker for 1000-line Encoder (QEPCTL[IEL] = 1)

20.5.2.2 Strobe Event Latch

The position-counter value is latched to the QPOSSLAT register on the rising edge of the strobe input by clearing the QEPCTL[SEL] bit.

If the QEPCTL[SEL] bit is set, then the position-counter value is latched to the QPOSSLAT register on the rising edge of the strobe input for forward direction, and on the falling edge of the strobe input for reverse direction as shown in Figure 20-12.

The strobe event latch interrupt flag (QFLG[SEL) is set when the position counter is latched to the QPOSSLAT register.

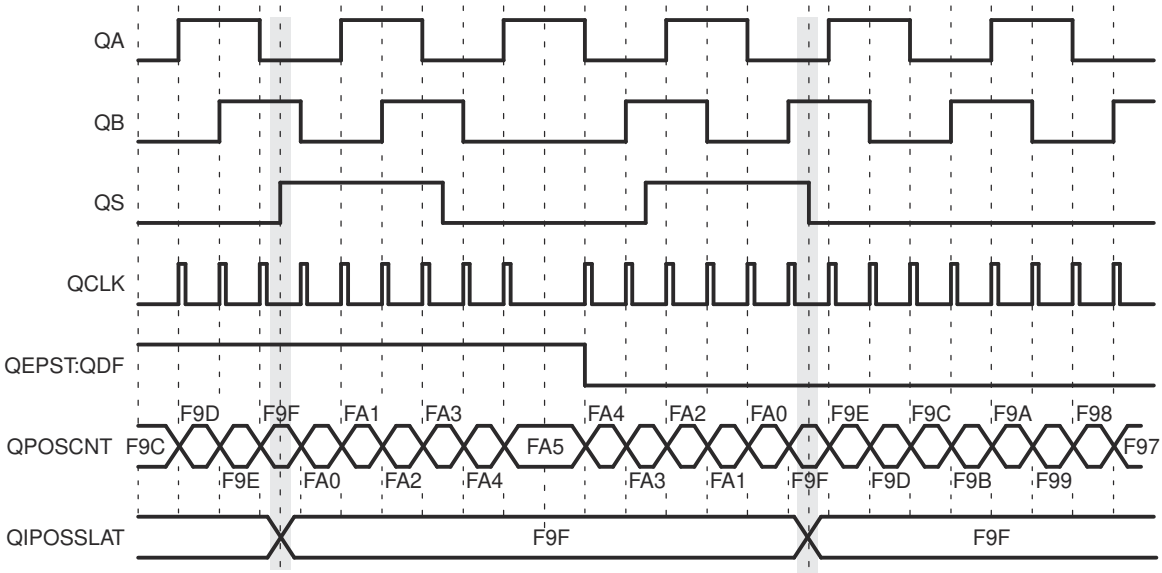


Figure 20-12. Strobe Event Latch (QEPCTL[SEL] = 1)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

There is an added feature on Type 2.0 eQEP where position-counter value can also be latched on ADCSOCA and ADCSOSCB events by configuring the register QEPSTROBESEL.STROBESEL as shown in Figure 20-13. To use the ADCSOCA/B events for the QS signal, configuration of the QEPSRCSEL.QEPSSEL to be non-zero is needed..

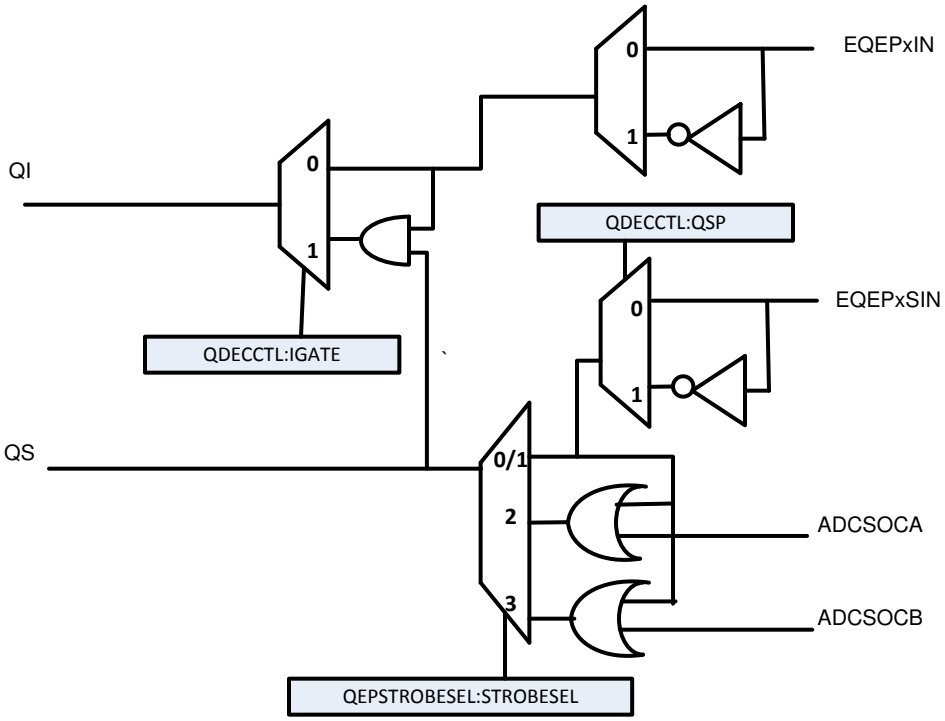


Figure 20-13. Latching Position Counter on ADCSOCA/ADCSOCB Event

20.5.3 Position Counter Initialization

The position counter can be initialized using the following events:

- Index event
- Strobe event
- Software initialization

Index Event Initialization (IEI)	The QEPI index input can be used to trigger the initialization of the position counter at the rising or falling edge of the index input. If the QEPCTL[IEI] bits are 10, then the position counter (QPOSCNT) is initialized with a value in the QPOSINIT register on the rising edge of index input. Conversely, if the QEPCTL[IEI] bits are 11, initialization is on the falling edge of the index input.
Strobe Event Initialization (SEI)	If the QEPCTL[SEI] bits are 10, then the position counter is initialized with a value in the QPOSINIT register on the rising edge of strobe input. If QEPCTL[SEL] bits are 11, then the position counter is initialized with a value in the QPOSINIT register on the rising edge of strobe input for forward direction and on the falling edge of strobe input for reverse direction.
Software Initialization (SWI)	The position counter can be initialized in software by writing a 1 to the QEPCTL[SWI] bit. This bit is not automatically cleared. While the bit is still set, if a 1 is written to the bit again, the position counter is re-initialized.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.5.4 eQEP Position-compare Unit

The eQEP peripheral includes a position-compare unit that is used to generate a sync output and interrupt on a position-compare match. Figure 20-14 shows a diagram. The position-compare (QPOSCMP) register is shadowed and shadow mode can be enabled or disabled using the QPOSCTL[PSSHDW] bit. If the shadow mode is not enabled, the CPU writes directly to the active position compare register.

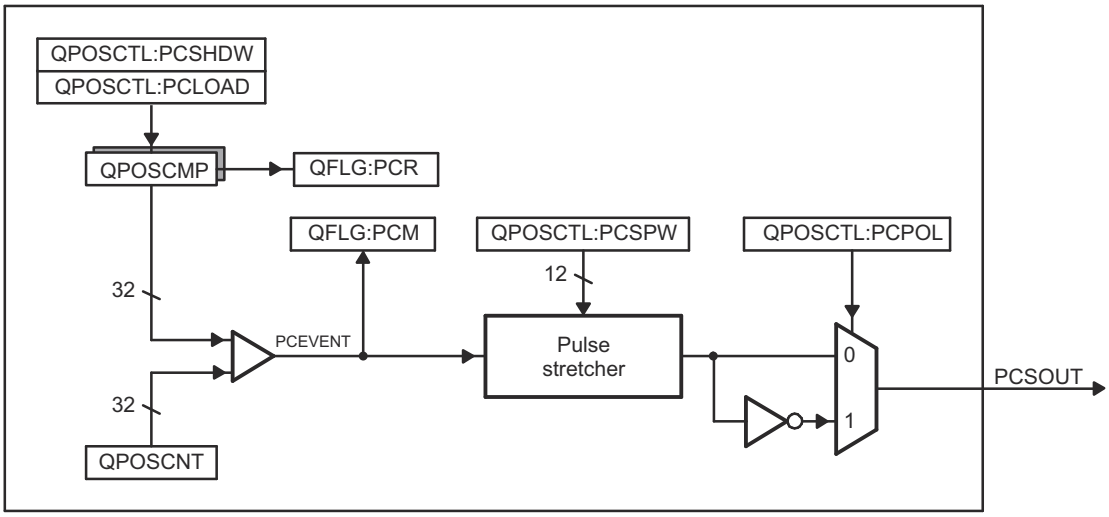


Figure 20-14. eQEP Position-compare Unit

In shadow mode, you can configure the position-compare unit (QPOSCTL[PCLOAD]) to load the shadow register value into the active register on the following events, and to generate the position-compare ready (QFLG[PCR]) interrupt after loading.

- Load on compare match
- Load on position-counter zero event

The position-compare match (QFLG[PCM]) is set when the position-counter value (QPOSCNT) matches with the active position-compare register (QPOSCMP) and the position-compare sync output of the programmable pulse width is generated on compare-match to trigger an external device.

For example, if QPOSCMP = 2, the position-compare unit generates a position-compare event on 1 to 2 transitions of the eQEP position counter for forward counting direction and on 3 to 2 transitions of the eQEP position counter for reverse counting direction (see Figure 20-15).

See the register section for the layout of the eQEP Position-Compare Control Register (QPOSCTL) and description of the QPOSCTL bit fields.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

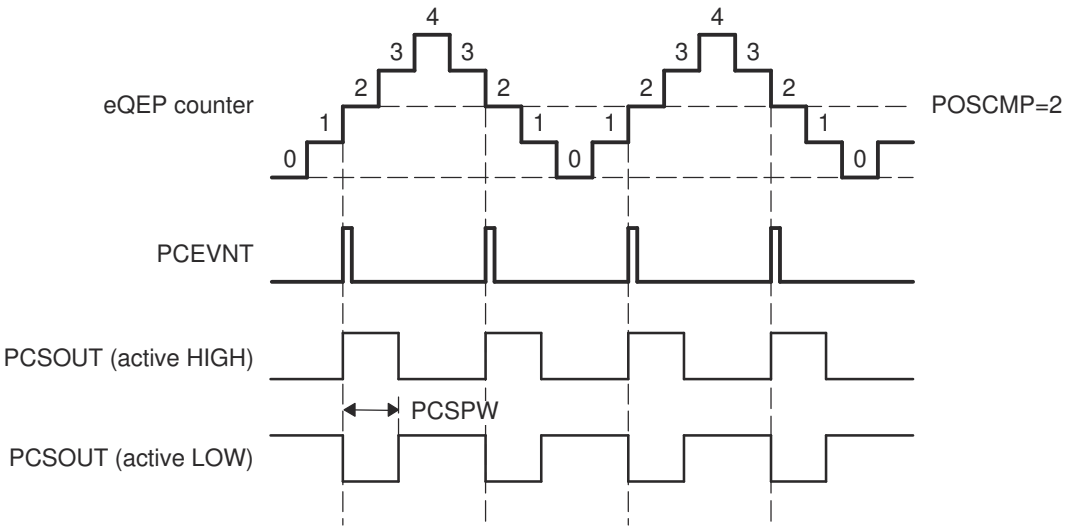


Figure 20-15. eQEP Position-compare Event Generation Points

The pulse stretcher logic in the position-compare unit generates a programmable position-compare sync pulse output on the position-compare match. In the event of a new position-compare match while a previous position-compare pulse is still active, then the pulse stretcher generates a pulse of specified duration from the new position-compare event as shown in Figure 20-16.

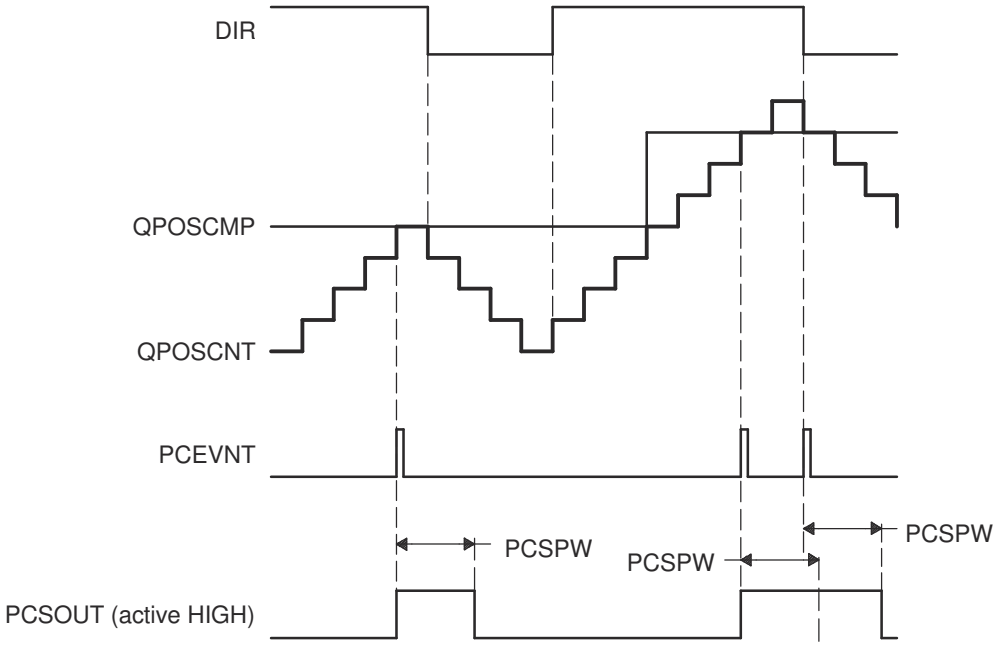


Figure 20-16. eQEP Position-compare Sync Output Pulse Stretcher

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.6 eQEP Edge Capture Unit

The eQEP peripheral includes an integrated edge capture unit to measure the elapsed time between the unit position events as shown in Figure 20-17. This feature is typically used for low-speed measurement using the following formula:

$$v(k) = \frac{X}{t(k) - t(k-1)} = \frac{X}{\Delta T} \quad (27)$$

where:

- X = Unit position is defined by integer multiple of quadrature edges (see Figure 20-18)
- ΔT = Elapsed time between unit position events
- v(k) = Velocity at time instant "k"

The eQEP capture timer (QCTMR) runs from prescaled SYSCLKOUT and the prescaler is programmed by the QCAPCTL[CCPS] bits. The capture timer (QCTMR) value is latched into the capture period register (QCPRD) on every unit position event and then the capture timer is reset, a flag is set in QEPSTS:UPEVNT to indicate that new value is latched into the QCPRD register. Software can check this status flag before reading the period register for low speed measurement, and clear the flag by writing 1.

Time measurement (ΔT) between unit position events is correct if the following conditions are met:

- No more than 65,535 counts have occurred between unit position events.
- No direction change between unit position events.

If the QEP capture timer overflows between unit position events, then the timer sets the QEP capture overflow flag (QEPSTS[COEF]) in the status register.

Note

The QCPRDLAT register is not set to 0xFFFF if the QEPSTS[COEF] bit gets set.

If direction change occurs between the unit position events, then the direction error flag (QEPSTS[CDEF]) is set in the status register and the QCPRDLAT register is set to 0xFFFF.

The Capture Timer (QCTMR) and Capture Period register (QCPRD) can be configured to latch on the following events:

- CPU read of QPOSCNT register
- Unit time-out event

If the QEPCTL[QCLM] bit is cleared, then the capture timer and capture period values are latched into the QCTMRLAT and QCPRDLAT registers, respectively, when the CPU reads the position counter (QPOSCNT).

If the QEPCTL[QCLM] bit is set, then the position counter, capture timer, and capture period values are latched into the QPOSLAT, QCTMRLAT and QCPRDLAT registers, respectively, on unit time out.

Figure 20-19 shows the capture unit operation along with the position counter.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

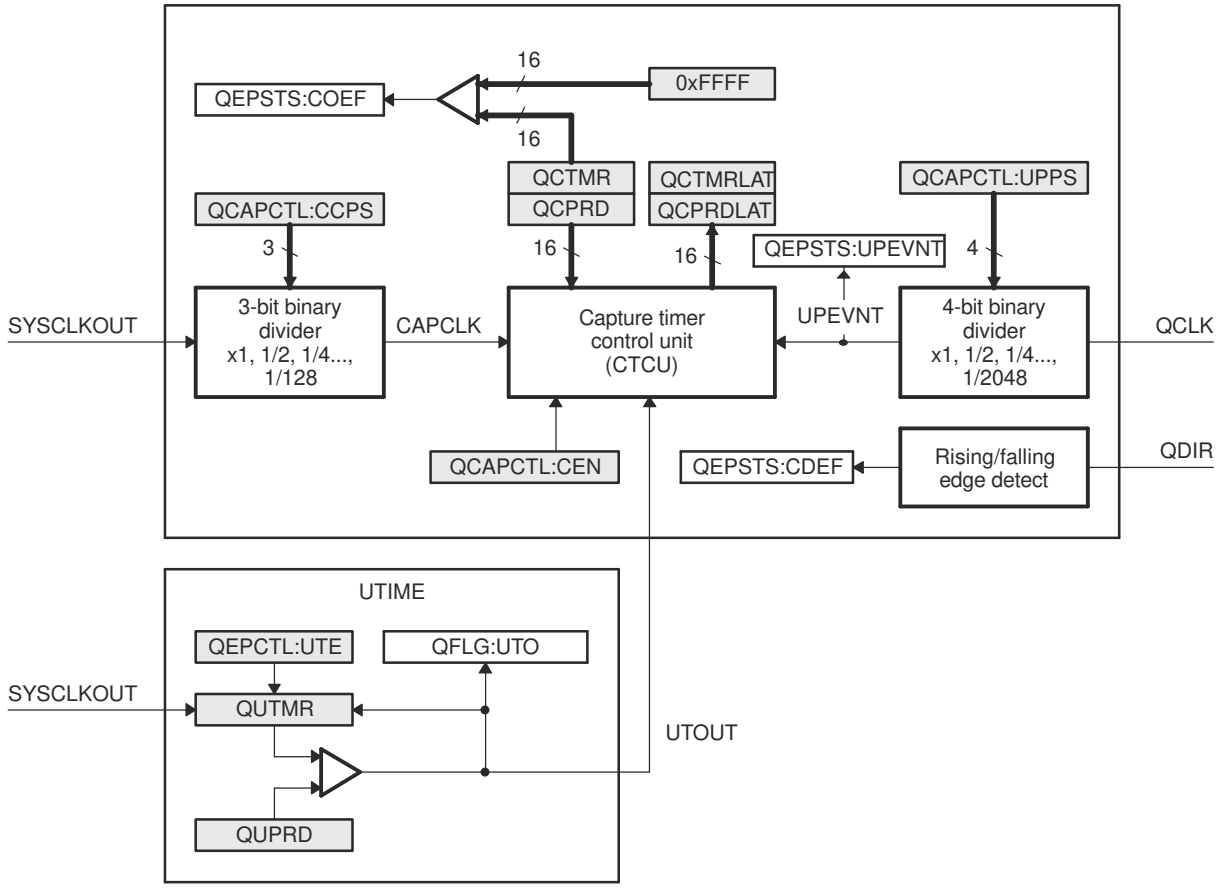
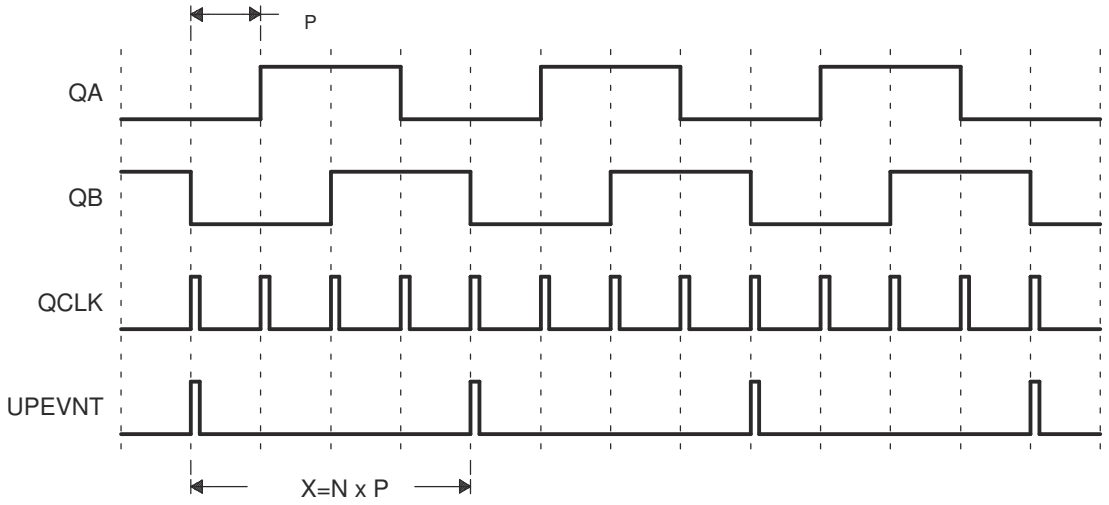


Figure 20-17. eQEP Edge Capture Unit

CAUTION

The QCAPCTL[UPPS] prescaler cannot be modified dynamically (such as switching the unit event prescaler from QCLK/4 to QCLK/8). Doing so can result in undefined behavior. The QCAPCTL[CPPS] prescaler can be modified dynamically (such as switching CAPCLK prescaling mode from SYSCLK/4 to SYSCLK/8) only after the capture unit is disabled.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated



N = Number of quadrature periods selected using QCAPCTL[UPPS] bits

Figure 20-18. Unit Position Event for Low Speed Measurement (QCAPCTL[UPPS] = 0010)

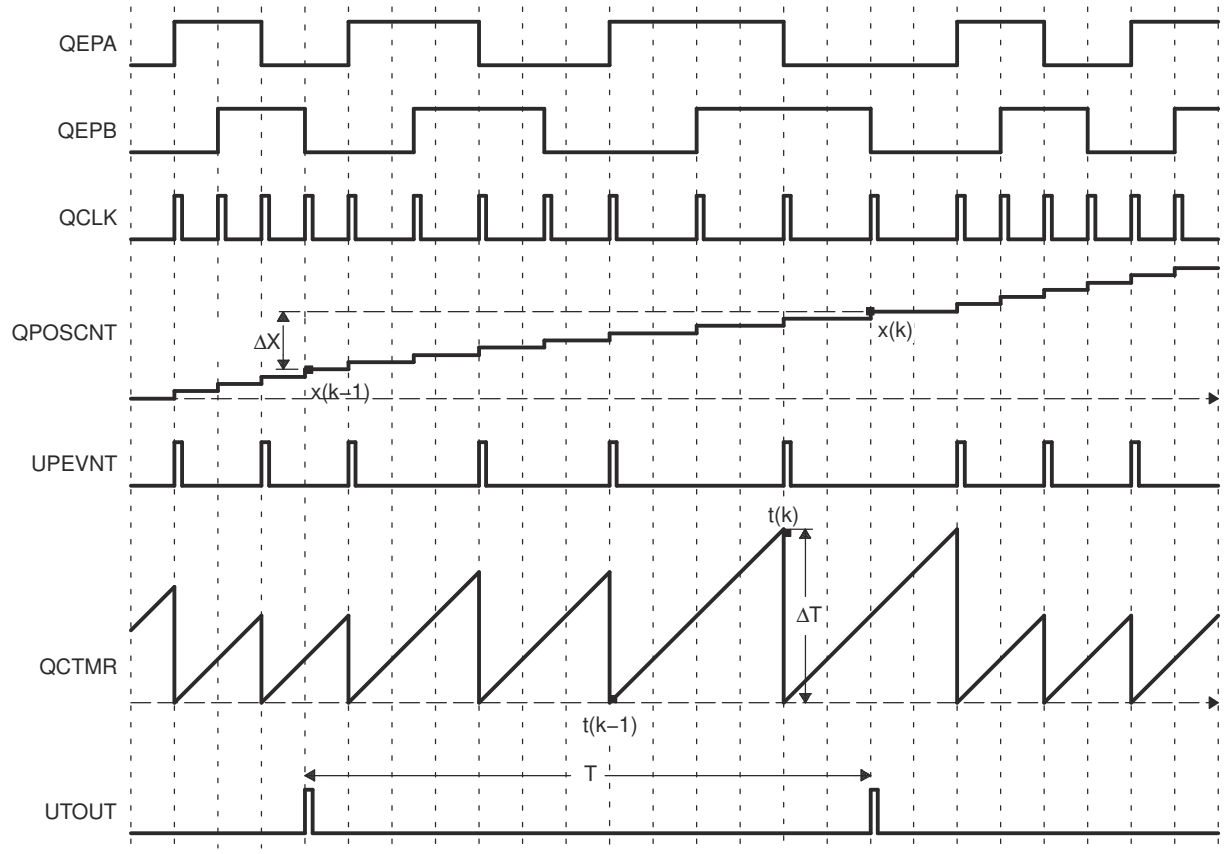


Figure 20-19. eQEP Edge Capture Unit - Timing Details

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Velocity calculation equation:

$$v(k) = \frac{x(k) - x(k-1)}{T} = \frac{\Delta X}{T} \text{ o} \quad (28)$$

where:

- v(k) = Velocity at time instant k
- x(k) = Position at time instant k
- x(k-1) = Position at time instant k-1
- T = Fixed unit time or inverse of velocity calculation rate
- ΔX = Incremental position movement in unit time
- X = Fixed unit position
- ΔT = Incremental time elapsed for unit position movement
- t(k) = Time instant "k"
- t(k-1) = Time instant "k-1"

Unit time (T) and unit period (X) are configured using the QUPRD and QCAPCTL[UPPS] registers. Incremental position output and incremental time output is available in the QPOSLAT and QCPRDLAT registers.

Parameter	Relevant Register to Configure or Read the Information
T	Unit Period Register (QUPRD)
ΔX	Incremental Position = QPOSLAT(k) - QPOSLAT(K-1)
X	Fixed-unit position defined by sensor resolution and QCAPCTL[UPPS] bits
ΔT	Capture Period Latch (QCPRDLAT)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.7 eQEP Watchdog

The eQEP peripheral contains a 16-bit watchdog timer (Figure 20-20) that monitors the quadrature clock to indicate proper operation of the motion-control system. The eQEP watchdog timer is clocked from SYSCLKOUT/64 and the quadrature clock event (pulse) resets the watchdog timer. If no quadrature clock event is detected until a period match (QWDPRD = QWDTMR), then the watchdog timer times out and the watchdog interrupt flag is set (QFLG[WTO]). The time-out value is programmable through the watchdog period register (QWDPRD).

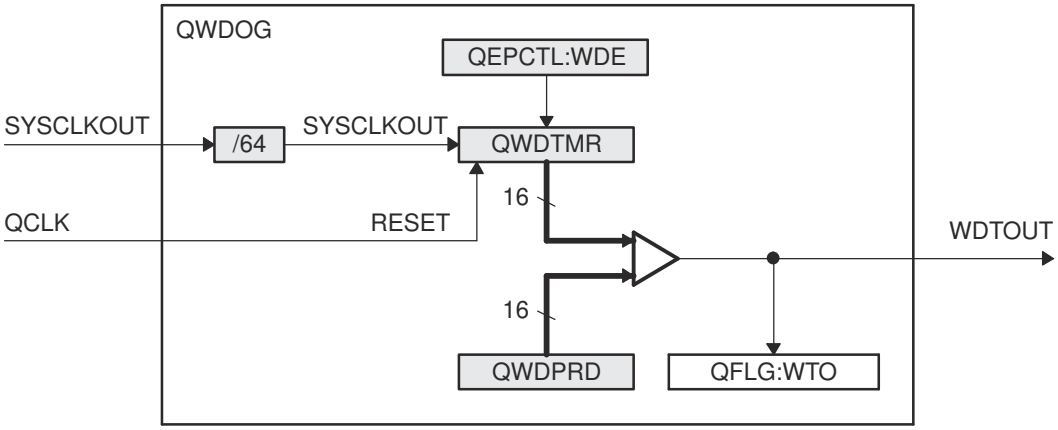


Figure 20-20. eQEP Watchdog Timer

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.8 eQEP Unit Timer Base

The eQEP peripheral includes a 32-bit timer (QUTMR) that is clocked by SYSCLKOUT to generate periodic interrupts for velocity calculations, see Figure 20-21. Whenever the unit timer (QUTMR) matches the unit period register (QUPRD), the eQEP peripheral resets the unit timer (QUTMR) and also generates the unit time out interrupt flag (QFLG[UTO]). The unit timer gets reset whenever timer value equals to configured period value.

The eQEP peripheral can be configured to latch the position counter, capture timer, and capture period values on a unit time out event so that latched values are used for velocity calculation as described in Section 20.6.

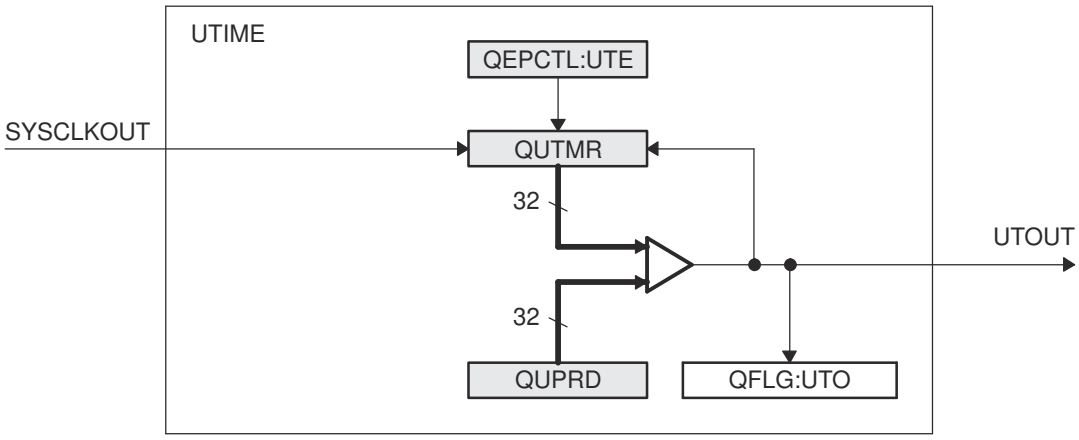


Figure 20-21. eQEP Unit Timer Base

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.9 QMA Module

The QEP Mode Adapter (QMA) is designed to extend the C2000™ eQEP module capabilities to support the additional modes described. Figure 20-22 depicts how the QMA module is integrated into to the eQEP module.

At reset, by default QMA logic is bypassed and the EQEPA and EQEPB inputs from the pins go directly into the eQEP module. When QMA module is enabled by configuring the QMACTRL[MODE] register, the EQEPA and EQEPB input are processed by this module and modified version of EQEPA and EQEPB signals are sent to the eQEP module. The QMA module requires the eQEP module to be configured in the Direction-Count mode and generates a clock signal on EQEPA input and direction signal on EQEPB input as needed for the proper operation of the intended mode.

- The xCLKMOD block inside the QMA module looks at the transitions on external EQEPA and EQEPB signals to generate the clock signal on the EQEPA input to the eQEP module.
- The xDIRMOD block inside the QMA module looks at the transitions on external EQEPA and EQEPB signals to generate the direction signal on the EQEPB input to the eQEP module.

The QMA module has error detection logic to detect illegal transitions on EQEPA and EQEPB input signals. The QMA module's error and interrupt are integrated inside the eQEP module as described in Section 20.10.

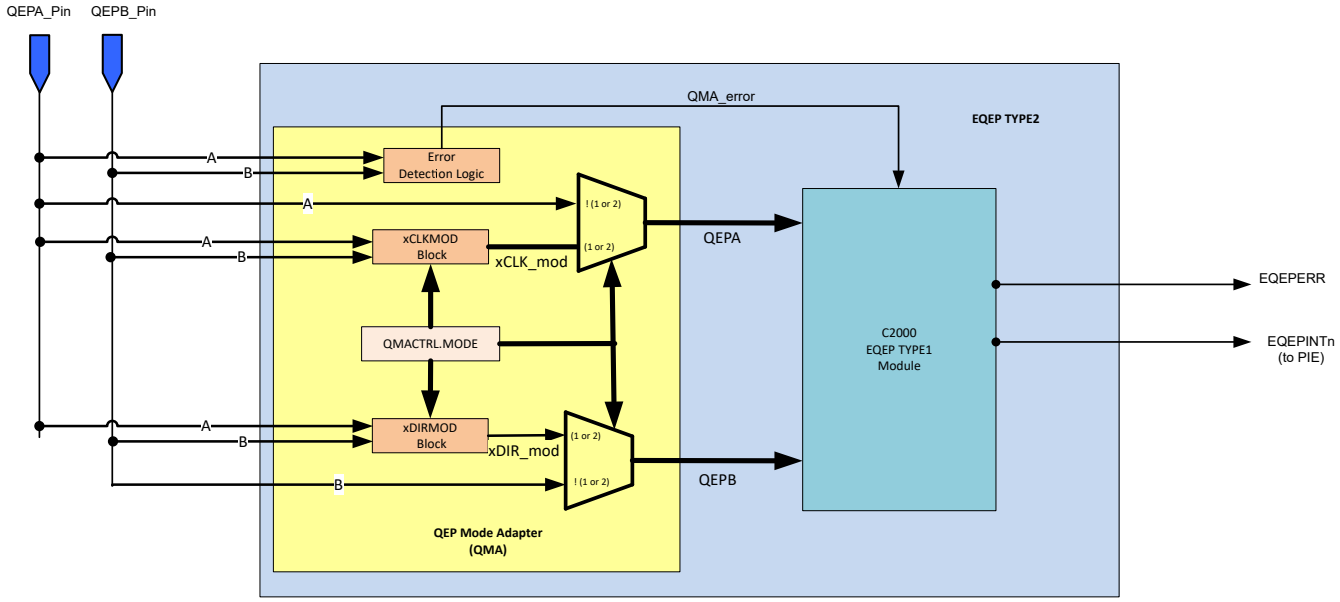


Figure 20-22. QMA Module Block Diagram

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.9.1 Modes of Operation

The QMA module can be operated in the following modes by configuring the QMACTRL register:

- QMA Mode-1 (QMACTRL[MODE] = 1)
- QMA Mode-2 (QMACTRL[MODE] = 2)

20.9.1.1 QMA Mode-1 (QMACTRL[MODE] = 1)

This mode is used when the default state of EQEPA and EQEPB inputs is high. In this mode, outputs of QMA correspond to the following as shown in Figure 20-23:

- EQEPA Output of QMA is the AND of EQEPA and EQEPB inputs coming from the pin
- EQEPB Output of QMA is the direction signal generated by QMA based on EQEPA and EQEPB inputs

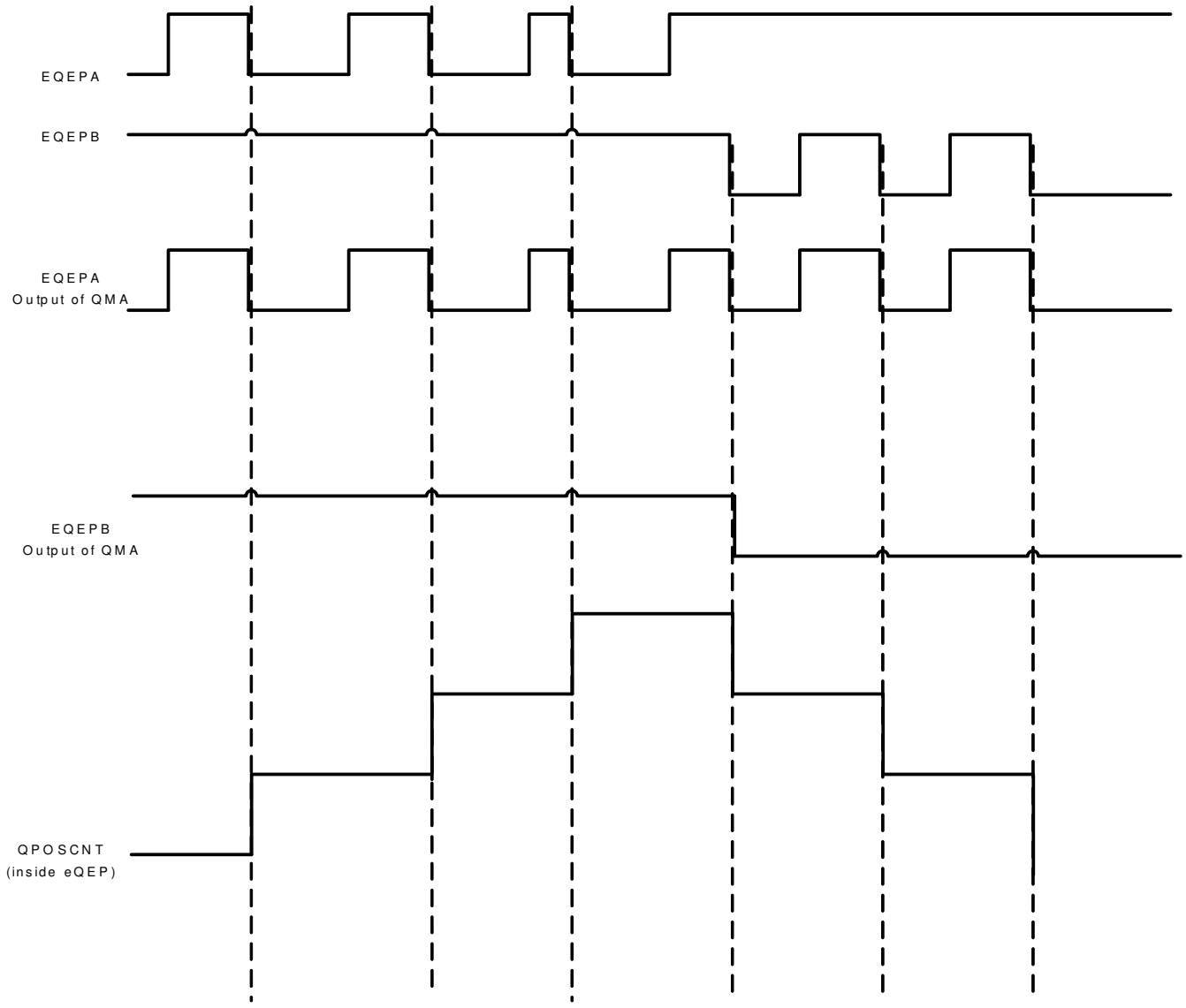


Figure 20-23. QMA Mode-1

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.9.1.2 QMA Mode-2 (QMACTRL[MODE] = 2)

This mode is used when the default state of EQEPA and EQEPB inputs is low. In this mode, outputs of QMA correspond to the following as shown in Figure 20-24:

- EQEPA Output of QMA is the OR of EQEPA and EQEPB inputs coming from the pin
- EQEPB Output of QMA is the direction signal generated by QMA based on EQEPA and EQEPB inputs

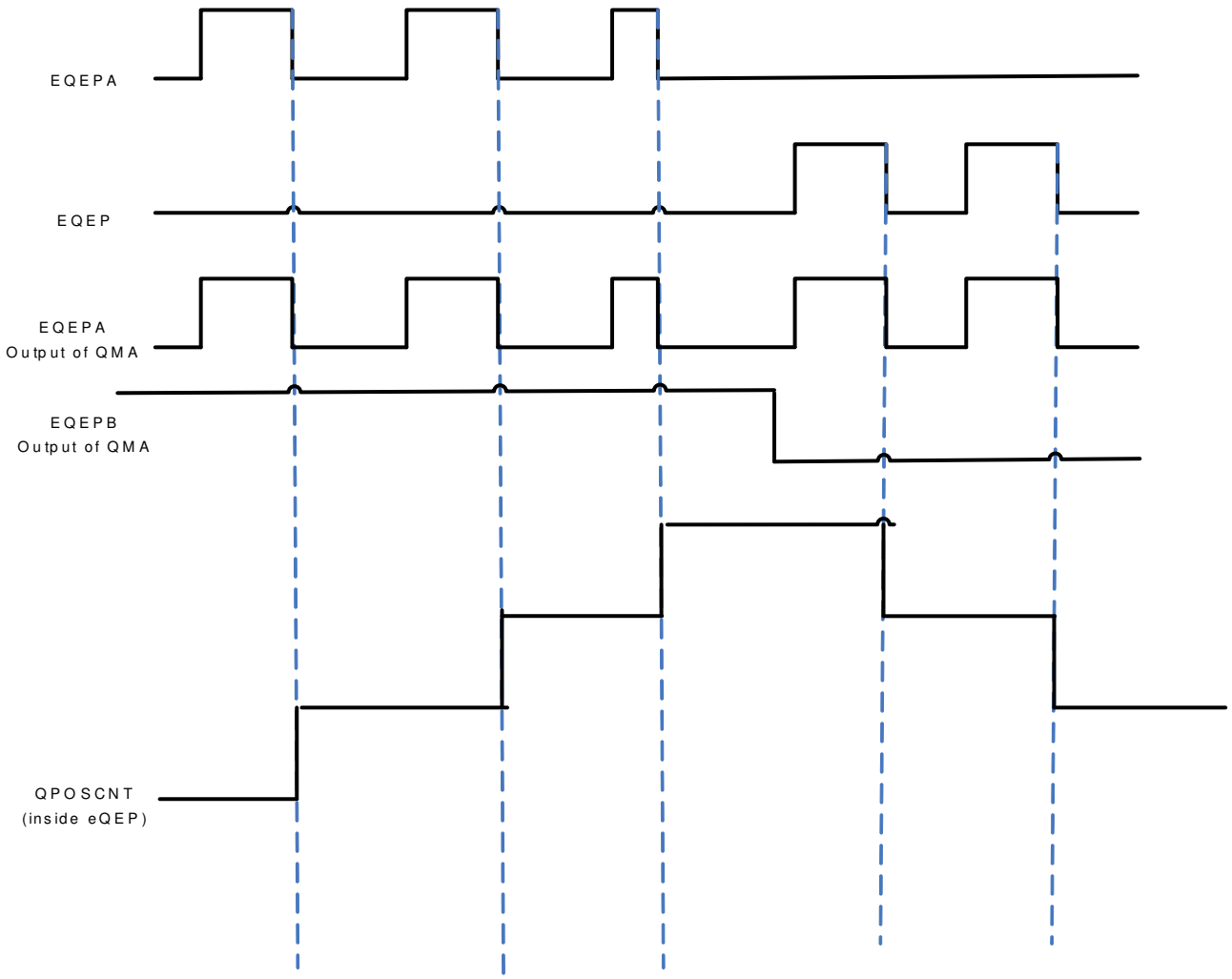


Figure 20-24. QMA Mode-2

20.9.2 Interrupt and Error Generation

The error detection logic detects illegal transitions on EQEPA and EQEPB signals and generates an error signal. This error signal can be used to generate eQEP interrupt and error output. Refer to Section 20.10 for details.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.10 eQEP Interrupt Structure

Figure 20-25 shows how the interrupt mechanism works in the eQEP module.

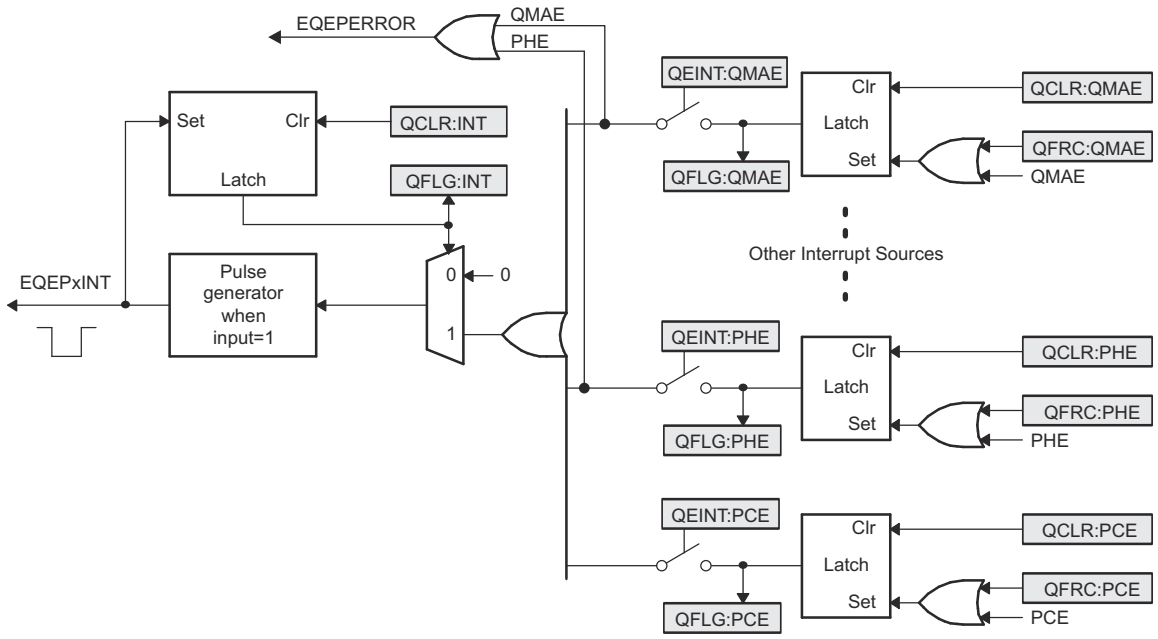


Figure 20-25. eQEP Interrupt Generation

Eleven interrupt events (PCE, PHE, QDC, WTO, PCU, PCO, PCR, PCM, SEL, IEL, and UTO) can be generated. The interrupt control register (QEINT) is used to enable/disable individual interrupt event sources. The interrupt flag register (QFLG) indicates if any interrupt event has been latched and contains the global interrupt flag bit (INT).

A pulse interrupt is generated to the PIE when the following conditions are met:

1. Interrupt is enabled for eQEP event inside QEINT register
2. Interrupt flag for eQEP event inside QFLG register is set, and
3. Global interrupt status flag bit QFLG[INT] had been cleared for previously generated interrupt event. The interrupt service routine needs to clear the global interrupt flag bit and the serviced event, by way of the interrupt clear register (QCLR), before any other interrupt pulses are generated. If either flags inside the QFLG register are not cleared, further interrupt events do not generate an additional interrupt."
4. You can force an interrupt event by way of the interrupt force register (QFRC), which is useful for test/debug purposes.

20.11 Software

20.11.1 EQEP Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 20-4. EQEP Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
QPOSCNT	
eqep.h	EQEP_getPosition
eqep.h	EQEP_setPosition
QPOSINIT	
eqep.h	EQEP_setInitialPosition
QPOSMAX	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 20-4. EQEP Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
eqep.h	EQEP_setPositionCounterConfig
QPOSCMP	
eqep.c	EQEP_setCompareConfig
QPOSILAT	
eqep.h	EQEP_getIndexPositionLatch
QPOSSLAT	
eqep.h	EQEP_getStrobePositionLatch
QPOSLAT	
eqep.h	EQEP_getPositionLatch
QUTMR	
-	
QUPRD	
eqep.h	EQEP_loadUnitTimer
eqep.h	EQEP_enableUnitTimer
QWDTMR	
eqep.h	EQEP_setWatchdogTimerValue
eqep.h	EQEP_getWatchdogTimerValue
QWDPRD	
eqep.h	EQEP_enableWatchdog
QDECCTL	
eqep.c	EQEP_setCompareConfig
eqep.c	EQEP_setInputPolarity
eqep.h	EQEP_setDecoderConfig
eqep.h	EQEP_enableDirectionChangeDuringIndex
eqep.h	EQEP_disableDirectionChangeDuringIndex
QEPCTL	
eqep.h	EQEP_enableModule
eqep.h	EQEP_disableModule
eqep.h	EQEP_setPositionCounterConfig
eqep.h	EQEP_enableUnitTimer
eqep.h	EQEP_disableUnitTimer
eqep.h	EQEP_enableWatchdog
eqep.h	EQEP_disableWatchdog
eqep.h	EQEP_setPositionInitMode
eqep.h	EQEP_setSWPositionInit
eqep.h	EQEP_setLatchMode
eqep.h	EQEP_setEmulationMode
QCAPCTL	
eqep.h	EQEP_setCaptureConfig
eqep.h	EQEP_enableCapture
eqep.h	EQEP_disableCapture
QPOSCTL	
eqep.c	EQEP_setCompareConfig
eqep.h	EQEP_enableCompare
eqep.h	EQEP_disableCompare

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 20-4. EQEP Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
eqep.h	EQEP_setComparePulseWidth
QEINT	
eqep.h	EQEP_enableInterrupt
eqep.h	EQEP_disableInterrupt
QFLG	
eqep.h	EQEP_getInterruptStatus
eqep.h	EQEP_getError
QCLR	
eqep.h	EQEP_clearInterruptStatus
QFRC	
eqep.h	EQEP_forceInterrupt
QEPSTS	
eqep.h	EQEP_getDirection
eqep.h	EQEP_getStatus
eqep.h	EQEP_clearStatus
QCTMR	
eqep.h	EQEP_getCaptureTimer
eqep.h	EQEP_getCaptureTimerLatch
QCPRD	
eqep.h	EQEP_getCapturePeriod
eqep.h	EQEP_getCapturePeriodLatch
QCTMRLAT	
eqep.h	EQEP_getCaptureTimerLatch
QCPRDLAT	
eqep.h	EQEP_getCapturePeriodLatch
REV	
-	
QEPSTROBESEL	
eqep.h	EQEP_setStrobeSource
QMACTRL	
eqep.h	EQEP_setQMAModuleMode
QEPSRCSEL	
eqep.h	EQEP_selectSource

20.11.2 EQEP Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location:
C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/eqep

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

20.11.2.1 Frequency Measurement Using eQEP

FILE: eqep_ex1_freq_cal.c

This example will calculate the frequency of an input signal using the eQEP module. ePWM1A is configured to generate this input signal with a frequency of 5 kHz. It will interrupt once every period and call the frequency calculation function. This example uses the IQMath library to simplify high-precision calculations.

In addition to the main example file, the following files must be included in this project:

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- *eqep_ex1_calculation.c* - contains frequency calculation function
- *eqep_ex1_calculation.h* - includes initialization values for frequency structure

The configuration for this example is as follows
- Maximum frequency is configured to 10KHz (baseFreq)
- Minimum frequency is assumed at 50Hz for capture pre-scalar selection

SPEED_FR: High Frequency Measurement is obtained by counting the external input pulses for 10ms (unit timer set to 100Hz). \[SPEED_FR = \frac{Count\ Delta}{10ms} \]

SPEED_PR: Low Frequency Measurement is obtained by measuring time period of input edges. Time measurement is averaged over 64 edges for better results and the capture unit performs the time measurement using pre-scaled SYSCLK.

Note that the pre-scaler for capture unit clock is selected such that the capture timer does not overflow at the required minimum frequency. This example runs indefinitely until the user stops it.

For more information about the frequency calculation see the comments at the beginning of eqep_ex1_calculation.c and the XLS file provided with the project, eqep_ex1_calculation.xls.

20.11.2.2 Position and Speed Measurement Using eQEP

FILE: eqep_ex2_pos_speed.c

This example provides position and speed measurement using the capture unit and speed measurement using unit time out of the eQEP module. ePWM1 and a GPIO are configured to generate simulated eQEP signals. The ePWM module will interrupt once every period and call the position/speed calculation function. This example uses the IQMath library to simplify high-precision calculations.

In addition to the main example file, the following files must be included in this project:
- *eqep_ex2_calculation.c* - contains position/speed calculation function
- *eqep_ex2_calculation.h* - includes initialization values for position/speed structure

The configuration for this example is as follows
- Maximum speed is configured to 6000rpm (baseRPM)
- Minimum speed is assumed at 10rpm for capture pre-scalar selection
- Pole pair is configured to 2 (polePairs)
- Encoder resolution is configured to 4000 counts/revolution (mechScaler)
- Which means: 4000 / 4 = 1000 line/revolution quadrature encoder (simulated by ePWM1)
- ePWM1 (simulating QEP encoder signals) is configured for a 5kHz frequency or 300 rpm (= 4 * 5000 cnts/sec * 60 sec/min) / 4000 cnts/rev)

SPEEDRPM_FR: High Speed Measurement is obtained by counting the QEP input pulses for 10ms (unit timer set to 100Hz).

SPEEDRPM_FR = (Position Delta / 10ms) * 60 rpm

SPEEDRPM_PR: Low Speed Measurement is obtained by measuring time period of QEP edges. Time measurement is averaged over 64 edges for better results and the capture unit performs the time measurement using pre-scaled SYSCLK.

Note that the pre-scaler for capture unit clock is selected such that the capture timer does not overflow at the required minimum frequency. This example runs indefinitely until the user stops it.

For more information about the position/speed calculation see the comments at the beginning of eqep_ex2_calculation.c and the XLS file provided with the project, eqep_ex2_calculation.xls.

External Connections

- Connect GPIO20/eQEP1A to GPIO0/ePWM1A (simulates eQEP Phase A signal)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- Connect GPIO21/eQEP1B to GPIO1/ePWM1B (simulates eQEP Phase B signal)
- Connect GPIO23/eQEP1I to GPIO2 (simulates eQEP Index Signal)

Watch Variables
- *posSpeed.speedRPMFR* - Speed meas. in rpm using QEP position counter
- *posSpeed.speedRPMPR* - Speed meas. in rpm using capture unit
- *posSpeed.thetaMech* - Motor mechanical angle (Q15)
- *posSpeed.thetaElec* - Motor electrical angle (Q15)

20.11.2.3 Frequency Measurement Using eQEP via unit timeout interrupt

FILE: eqep_ex4_freq_cal_interrupt.c

This example will calculate the frequency of an input signal using the eQEP module. ePWM1A is configured to generate this input signal with a frequency of 5 kHz. EQEP unit timeout is set which will generate an interrupt every *UNIT_PERIOD* microseconds and frequency calculation occurs continuously

The configuration for this example is as follows
- PWM frequency is specified as 5000Hz
- UNIT_PERIOD is specified as 10000 us
- Min frequency is (1/(2*10ms)) i.e 50Hz
- Highest frequency can be (2^32)/ ((2*10ms))
- Resolution of frequency measurement is 50hz

freq : Frequency Measurement is obtained by counting the external input pulses for UNIT_PERIOD (unit timer set to 10 ms).

External Connections
- Connect GPIO20/eQEP1A to GPIO0/ePWM1A

Watch Variables
- *freq* - Frequency measurement using position counter/unit time out
- *pass* - If measured frequency matches with PWM frequency then pass = 1 else 0

20.11.2.4 Motor speed and direction measurement using eQEP via unit timeout interrupt

FILE: eqep_ex5_speed_dir_motor.c

This example can be used to sense the speed and direction of motor using eQEP in quadrature encoder mode. ePWM1A is configured to simulate motor encoder signals with frequency of 5 kHz on both A and B pins with 90 degree phase shift (so as to run this example without motor). EQEP unit timeout is set which will generate an interrupt every *UNIT_PERIOD* microseconds and speed calculation occurs continuously based on the direction of motor

The configuration for this example is as follows
- PWM frequency is specified as 5000Hz
- UNIT_PERIOD is specified as 10000 us
- Simulated quadrature signal frequency is 20000Hz (4 * 5000)
- Encoder holes assumed as 1000
- Thus Simulated motor speed is 300rpm (5000 * (60 / 1000))

freq : Simulated quadrature signal frequency measured by counting the external input pulses for UNIT_PERIOD (unit timer set to 10 ms). *speed* : Measure motor speed in rpm *dir* : Indicates clockwise (1) or anticlockwise (-1)

External Connections (if motor encoder signals are simulated by ePWM)

- Connect GPIO20/eQEP1A to GPIO0/ePWM1A
- Connect GPIO21/eQEP1B to GPIO1/ePWM1B With motor
- Connect GPIO20/eQEP1A to encoder A output
- Connect GPIO21/eQEP1B to encoder B output

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Watch Variables

- *freq* : Simulated motor frequency measurement is obtained by counting the external input pulses for UNIT_PERIOD (unit timer set to 10 ms).
- *speed* : Measure motor speed in rpm
- *dir* : Indicates clockwise (1) or anticlockwise (-1)
- *pass* - If measured qudrature frequency matches with i.e. input quadrature frequency (4 * PWM frequency) then pass = 1 else fail = 1 (** only when "MOTOR" is commented out)

20.12 EQEP Registers

This Section describes the EQEP Registers.

20.12.1 EQEP Base Address Table

Table 20-5. EQEP Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
EQep1Regs	EQEP_REGS	EQEP1_BASE	0x0000_5100	YES	YES	YES	YES
EQep2Regs	EQEP_REGS	EQEP2_BASE	0x0000_5140	YES	YES	YES	YES
EQep3Regs	EQEP_REGS	EQEP3_BASE	0x0000_5180	YES	YES	YES	YES

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2 EQEP_REGS Registers

Table 20-6 lists the memory-mapped registers for the EQEP_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 20-6 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 20-6. EQEP_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	QPOSCNT	Position Counter		Go
2h	QPOSINIT	Position Counter Init		Go
4h	QPOSMAX	Maximum Position Count		Go
6h	QPOSCMP	Position Compare		Go
8h	QPOSILAT	Index Position Latch		Go
Ah	QPOSSLAT	Strobe Position Latch		Go
Ch	QPOSLAT	Position Latch		Go
Eh	QUTMR	QEP Unit Timer		Go
10h	QUPRD	QEP Unit Period		Go
12h	QWDTMR	QEP Watchdog Timer		Go
13h	QWDPRD	QEP Watchdog Period		Go
14h	QDECCTL	Quadrature Decoder Control		Go
15h	QEPCTL	QEP Control		Go
16h	QCAPCTL	Qaudrature Capture Control		Go
17h	QPOSCTL	Position Compare Control		Go
18h	QEINT	QEP Interrupt Control		Go
19h	QFLG	QEP Interrupt Flag		Go
1Ah	QCLR	QEP Interrupt Clear		Go
1Bh	QFRC	QEP Interrupt Force		Go
1Ch	QEPSTS	QEP Status		Go
1Dh	QCTMR	QEP Capture Timer		Go
1Eh	QCPRD	QEP Capture Period		Go
1Fh	QCTMRLAT	QEP Capture Latch		Go
20h	QCPRDLAT	QEP Capture Period Latch		Go
30h	REV	QEP Revision Number		Go
32h	QEPSTROBESEL	QEP Strobe select register		Go
34h	QMACTRL	QMA Control register		Go
36h	QEPSRCSEL	QEP Source Select Register		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 20-7 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 20-7. EQEP_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1C	W 1C	Write 1 to clear

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 20-7. EQEP_REGS Access Type Codes (continued)

Access Type	Code	Description
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.1 QPOSCNT Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

QPOSCNT is shown in Figure 20-26 and described in Table 20-8.

Return to the Summary Table.

Position Counter

Figure 20-26. QPOSCNT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
QPOSCNT																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 20-8. QPOSCNT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	QPOSCNT	R/W	0h	Position Counter This 32-bit position counter register counts up/down on every eQEP pulse based on direction input. This counter acts as a position integrator whose count value is proportional to position from a give reference point. This Register acts as a Read ONLY register while counter is counting up/down. Note: It is recommended to only write to the position counter register (QPOSCNT) during initialization, i.e. when the eQEP position counter is disabled (QPEN bit of QEPCTL is zero). Once the position counter is enabled (QPEN bit is one), writing to the eQEP position counter register (QPOSCNT) may cause unexpected results. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.2 QPOSINIT Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

QPOSINIT is shown in Figure 20-27 and described in Table 20-9.

Return to the Summary Table.

Position Counter Init

Figure 20-27. QPOSINIT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
QPOSINIT																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 20-9. QPOSINIT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	QPOSINIT	R/W	0h	Position Counter Init This register contains the position value that is used to initialize the position counter based on external strobe or index event. The position counter can be initialized through software. Writes to this register should always be full 32-bit writes. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.3 QPOSMAX Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

QPOSMAX is shown in Figure 20-28 and described in Table 20-10.

Return to the Summary Table.

Maximum Position Count

Figure 20-28. QPOSMAX Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
QPOSMAX																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 20-10. QPOSMAX Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	QPOSMAX	R/W	0h	Maximum Position Count This register contains the maximum position counter value. Writes to this register should always be full 32-bit writes. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.4 QPOSCMP Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 00000000h]

QPOSCMP is shown in Figure 20-29 and described in Table 20-11.

Return to the Summary Table.

Position Compare

Figure 20-29. QPOSCMP Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
QPOSCMP																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 20-11. QPOSCMP Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	QPOSCMP	R/W	0h	Position Compare The position-compare value in this register is compared with the position counter (QPOSCNT) to generate sync output and/or interrupt on compare match. Writes to this register should always be full 32-bit writes. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.5 QPOSILAT Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

QPOSILAT is shown in Figure 20-30 and described in Table 20-12.

Return to the Summary Table.

Index Position Latch

Figure 20-30. QPOSILAT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
QPOSILAT																															
R-0h																															

Table 20-12. QPOSILAT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	QPOSILAT	R	0h	Index Position Latch The position-counter value is latched into this register on an index event as defined by the QEPCTL[IEL] bits. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.6 QPOSSLAT Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

QPOSSLAT is shown in Figure 20-31 and described in Table 20-13.

Return to the Summary Table.

Strobe Position Latch

Figure 20-31. QPOSSLAT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
QPOSSLAT																															
R-0h																															

Table 20-13. QPOSSLAT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	QPOSSLAT	R	0h	Strobe Position Latch The position-counter value is latched into this register on a strobe event as defined by the QEPCTL[SEL] bits. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.7 QPOSLAT Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

QPOSLAT is shown in Figure 20-32 and described in Table 20-14.

Return to the Summary Table.

Position Latch

Figure 20-32. QPOSLAT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
QPOSLAT																															
R-0h																															

Table 20-14. QPOSLAT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	QPOSLAT	R	0h	Position Latch The position-counter value is latched into this register on a unit time out event. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.8 QUTMR Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

QUTMR is shown in Figure 20-33 and described in Table 20-15.

Return to the Summary Table.

QEP Unit Timer

Figure 20-33. QUTMR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
QUTMR																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 20-15. QUTMR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	QUTMR	R/W	0h	QEP Unit Timer This register acts as time base for unit time event generation. When this timer value matches the unit time period value a unit time event is generated. Writes to this register should always be full 32-bit writes. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.9 QUPRD Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 00000000h]

QUPRD is shown in Figure 20-34 and described in Table 20-16.

Return to the Summary Table.

QEP Unit Period

Figure 20-34. QUPRD Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
QUPRD																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 20-16. QUPRD Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	QUPRD	R/W	0h	QEP Unit Period This register contains the period count for the unit timer to generate periodic unit time events. These events latch the eQEP position information at periodic intervals and optionally generate an interrupt. Writes to this register should always be full 32-bit writes. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.10 QWDTMR Register (Offset = 12h) [Reset = 0000h]

QWDTMR is shown in Figure 20-35 and described in Table 20-17.

Return to the Summary Table.

QEP Watchdog Timer

Figure 20-35. QWDTMR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
QWDTMR							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
QWDTMR							
R/W-0h							

Table 20-17. QWDTMR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	QWDTMR	R/W	0h	QEP Watchdog Timer This register acts as time base for the watchdog to detect motor stalls. When this timer value matches with the watchdog's period value a watchdog timeout interrupt is generated. This register is reset upon edge transition in quadrature-clock indicating the motion. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.11 QWDPRD Register (Offset = 13h) [Reset = 0000h]

QWDPRD is shown in Figure 20-36 and described in Table 20-18.

Return to the Summary Table.

QEP Watchdog Period

Figure 20-36. QWDPRD Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
QWDPRD							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
QWDPRD							
R/W-0h							

Table 20-18. QWDPRD Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	QWDPRD	R/W	0h	QEP Watchdog Period This register contains the time-out count for the eQEP peripheral watch dog timer. When the watchdog timer value matches the watchdog period value, a watchdog timeout interrupt is generated. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.12 QDECCTL Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 0000h]

QDECCTL is shown in Figure 20-37 and described in Table 20-19.

Return to the Summary Table.

Quadrature Decoder Control

Figure 20-37. QDECCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
QSRC		SOEN	SPSEL	XCR	SWAP	IGATE	QAP
R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
QBP	QIP	QSP	RESERVED				QIDIRE
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h				R/W-0h

Table 20-19. QDECCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	QSRC	R/W	0h	Position-counter source selection Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Quadrature count mode (QCLK = iCLK, QDIR = iDIR) 1h (R/W) = Direction-count mode (QCLK = xCLK, QDIR = xDIR) 2h (R/W) = UP count mode for frequency measurement (QCLK = xCLK, QDIR = 1) 3h (R/W) = DOWN count mode for frequency measurement (QCLK = xCLK, QDIR = 0)
13	SOEN	R/W	0h	Sync output-enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Disable position-compare sync output 1h (R/W) = Enable position-compare sync output
12	SPSEL	R/W	0h	Sync output pin selection Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Index pin is used for sync output 1h (R/W) = Strobe pin is used for sync output
11	XCR	R/W	0h	External Clock Rate Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = 2x resolution: Count the rising/falling edge 1h (R/W) = 1x resolution: Count the rising edge only
10	SWAP	R/W	0h	CLK/DIR Signal Source for Position Counter Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Quadrature-clock inputs are not swapped 1h (R/W) = Quadrature-clock inputs are swapped
9	IGATE	R/W	0h	Index pulse gating option Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Disable gating of Index pulse 1h (R/W) = Gate the index pin with strobe
8	QAP	R/W	0h	QEPA input polarity Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Negates QEPA input
7	QBP	R/W	0h	QEPB input polarity Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Negates QEPB input
6	QIP	R/W	0h	QEPI input polarity Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Negates QEPI input

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 20-19. QDECCTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
5	QSP	R/W	0h	QEPS input polarity Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Negates QEPS input
4-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	QIDIRE	R/W	0h	0 - Compatible mode, Behavior same as existing devices 1 - Enhancement for Direction change during Index will be enabled: On QEPI direction change, the incoming posedge of QA can erroneously update/reset the position counter of the eQEP. This bit only needs to be enabled if the application requires a direction change occurring at the same time as an incoming QEPI signal, or when erroneous PC resets are observed. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.13 QEPCTL Register (Offset = 15h) [Reset = 0000h]

QEPCTL is shown in Figure 20-38 and described in Table 20-20.

Return to the Summary Table.

QEP Control

Figure 20-38. QEPCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
FREE_SOFT		PCRM		SEI		IEI	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SWI	SEL	IEL		QPEN	QCLM	UTE	WDE
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 20-20. QEPCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	FREE_SOFT	R/W	0h	Emulation mode Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = QPOSCNT behavior Position counter stops immediately on emulation suspend 0h (R/W) = QWDTMR behavior Watchdog counter stops immediately 0h (R/W) = QUTMR behavior Unit timer stops immediately 0h (R/W) = QCTMR behavior Capture Timer stops immediately 1h (R/W) = QPOSCNT behavior Position counter continues to count until the rollover 1h (R/W) = QWDTMR behavior Watchdog counter counts until WD period match roll over 1h (R/W) = QUTMR behavior Unit timer counts until period rollover 1h (R/W) = QCTMR behavior Capture Timer counts until next unit period event 2h (R/W) = QPOSCNT behavior Position counter is unaffected by emulation suspend 2h (R/W) = QWDTMR behavior Watchdog counter is unaffected by emulation suspend 2h (R/W) = QUTMR behavior Unit timer is unaffected by emulation suspend 2h (R/W) = QCTMR behavior Capture Timer is unaffected by emulation suspend 3h (R/W) = Same as FREE_SOFT_2
13-12	PCRM	R/W	0h	Postion counter reset Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Position counter reset on an index event 1h (R/W) = Position counter reset on the maximum position 2h (R/W) = Position counter reset on the first index event 3h (R/W) = Position counter reset on a unit time event
11-10	SEI	R/W	0h	Strobe event initialization of position counter Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Does nothing (action disabled) 1h (R/W) = Does nothing (action disabled) 2h (R/W) = Initializes the position counter on rising edge of the QEPS signal 3h (R/W) = Clockwise Direction: Initializes the position counter on the rising edge of QEPS strobe Counter Clockwise Direction: Initializes the position counter on the falling edge of QEPS strobe

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 20-20. QEPCTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
9-8	IEI	R/W	0h	Index event init of position count Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Do nothing (action disabled) 1h (R/W) = Do nothing (action disabled) 2h (R/W) = Initializes the position counter on the rising edge of the QEPI signal (QPOSCNT = QPOSINIT) 3h (R/W) = Initializes the position counter on the falling edge of QEPI signal (QPOSCNT = QPOSINIT)
7	SWI	R/W	0h	Software init position counter Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Do nothing (action disabled) 1h (R/W) = Initialize position counter (QPOSCNT=QPOSINIT). This bit is not cleared automatically
6	SEL	R/W	0h	Strobe event latch of position counter Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = The position counter is latched on the rising edge of QEPS strobe (QPOSSLAT = POSCCNT). Latching on the falling edge can be done by inverting the strobe input using the QSP bit in the QDECCTL register 1h (R/W) = Clockwise Direction: Position counter is latched on rising edge of QEPS strobe Counter Clockwise Direction: Position counter is latched on falling edge of QEPS strobe
5-4	IEL	R/W	0h	Index event latch of position counter (software index marker) Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Reserved 1h (R/W) = Latches position counter on rising edge of the index signal 2h (R/W) = Latches position counter on falling edge of the index signal 3h (R/W) = Software index marker. Latches the position counter and quadrature direction flag on index event marker. The position counter is latched to the QPOSILAT register and the direction flag is latched in the QEPSTS[QDLF] bit. This mode is useful for software index marking.
3	QPEN	R/W	0h	Quadrature position counter enable/software reset Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Reset the eQEP peripheral internal operating flags/read-only registers. Control/configuration registers are not disturbed by a software reset. When QPEN is disabled, some flags in the QFLG register do not get reset or cleared and show the actual state of that flag. 1h (R/W) = eQEP position counter is enabled
2	QCLM	R/W	0h	QEP capture latch mode Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Latch on position counter read by CPU. Capture timer and capture period values are latched into QCTMRLAT and QCPRDLAT registers when CPU reads the QPOSCNT register. 1h (R/W) = Latch on unit time out. Position counter, capture timer and capture period values are latched into QPOSLAT, QCTMRLAT and QCPRDLAT registers on unit time out.
1	UTE	R/W	0h	QEP unit timer enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Disable eQEP unit timer 1h (R/W) = Enable unit timer
0	WDE	R/W	0h	QEP watchdog enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Disable the eQEP watchdog timer 1h (R/W) = Enable the eQEP watchdog timer

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.14 QCAPCTL Register (Offset = 16h) [Reset = 0000h]

QCAPCTL is shown in Figure 20-39 and described in Table 20-21.

Return to the Summary Table.

Qaudrature Capture Control

Figure 20-39. QCAPCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CEN	RESERVED						
R/W-0h	R-0h						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	CCPS			UPPS			
R-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h			

Table 20-21. QCAPCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	CEN	R/W	0h	Enable eQEP capture Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = eQEP capture unit is disabled 1h (R/W) = eQEP capture unit is enabled
14-7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6-4	CCPS	R/W	0h	eQEP capture timer clock prescaler Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = CAPCLK = SYSCLKOUT/1 1h (R/W) = CAPCLK = SYSCLKOUT/2 2h (R/W) = CAPCLK = SYSCLKOUT/4 3h (R/W) = CAPCLK = SYSCLKOUT/8 4h (R/W) = CAPCLK = SYSCLKOUT/16 5h (R/W) = CAPCLK = SYSCLKOUT/32 6h (R/W) = CAPCLK = SYSCLKOUT/64 7h (R/W) = CAPCLK = SYSCLKOUT/128
3-0	UPPS	R/W	0h	Unit position event prescaler Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = UPEVNT = QCLK/1 1h (R/W) = UPEVNT = QCLK/2 2h (R/W) = UPEVNT = QCLK/4 3h (R/W) = UPEVNT = QCLK/8 4h (R/W) = UPEVNT = QCLK/16 5h (R/W) = UPEVNT = QCLK/32 6h (R/W) = UPEVNT = QCLK/64 7h (R/W) = UPEVNT = QCLK/128 8h (R/W) = UPEVNT = QCLK/256 9h (R/W) = UPEVNT = QCLK/512 Ah (R/W) = UPEVNT = QCLK/1024 Bh (R/W) = UPEVNT = QCLK/2048 Ch (R/W) = Reserved Dh (R/W) = Reserved Eh (R/W) = Reserved Fh (R/W) = Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.15 QPOSCTL Register (Offset = 17h) [Reset = 0000h]

QPOSCTL is shown in Figure 20-40 and described in Table 20-22.

Return to the Summary Table.

Position Compare Control

Figure 20-40. QPOSCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
PCSHDW	PCLOAD	PCPOL	PCE	PCSPW			
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PCSPW							
R/W-0h							

Table 20-22. QPOSCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	PCSHDW	R/W	0h	Position compare of shadow enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Shadow disabled, load Immediate 1h (R/W) = Shadow enabled
14	PCLOAD	R/W	0h	Position compare of shadow load Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Load on QPOSCNT = 0 1h (R/W) = Load when QPOSCNT = QPOSCMP
13	PCPOL	R/W	0h	Polarity of sync output Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Active HIGH pulse output 1h (R/W) = Active LOW pulse output
12	PCE	R/W	0h	Position compare enable/disable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Disable position compare unit 1h (R/W) = Enable position compare unit
11-0	PCSPW	R/W	0h	Select-position-compare sync output pulse width Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = 1 * 4 * SYSCLKOUT cycles 1h (R/W) = 2 * 4 * SYSCLKOUT cycles FFFh (R/W) = 4096 * 4 * SYSCLKOUT cycles

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.16 QEINT Register (Offset = 18h) [Reset = 0000h]

QEINT is shown in Figure 20-41 and described in Table 20-23.

Return to the Summary Table.

QEP Interrupt Control

Figure 20-41. QEINT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			QMAE	UTO	IEL	SEL	PCM
R-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PCR	PCO	PCU	WTO	QDC	QPE	PCE	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h

Table 20-23. QEINT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12	QMAE	R/W	0h	QMA Error Interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled
11	UTO	R/W	0h	Unit time out interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled
10	IEL	R/W	0h	Index event latch interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled
9	SEL	R/W	0h	Strobe event latch interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled
8	PCM	R/W	0h	Position-compare match interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled
7	PCR	R/W	0h	Position-compare ready interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled
6	PCO	R/W	0h	Position counter overflow interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled
5	PCU	R/W	0h	Position counter underflow interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled
4	WTO	R/W	0h	Watchdog time out interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 20-23. QEINT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	QDC	R/W	0h	Quadrature direction change interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled
2	QPE	R/W	0h	Quadrature phase error interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled
1	PCE	R/W	0h	Position counter error interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled
0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.17 QFLG Register (Offset = 19h) [Reset = 0000h]

QFLG is shown in Figure 20-42 and described in Table 20-24.

Return to the Summary Table.

QEP Interrupt Flag

Figure 20-42. QFLG Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			QMAE	UTO	IEL	SEL	PCM
R-0h			R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PCR	PCO	PCU	WTO	QDC	PHE	PCE	INT
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 20-24. QFLG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12	QMAE	R	0h	QMA Error interrupt flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No interrupt generated 1h (R/W) = Interrupt was generated
11	UTO	R	0h	Unit time out interrupt flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No interrupt generated 1h (R/W) = Set by eQEP unit timer period match
10	IEL	R	0h	Index event latch interrupt flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No interrupt generated 1h (R/W) = This bit is set after latching the QPOSCNT to QPOSILAT
9	SEL	R	0h	Strobe event latch interrupt flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No interrupt generated 1h (R/W) = This bit is set after latching the QPOSCNT to QPOSSLAT
8	PCM	R	0h	eQEP compare match event interrupt flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No interrupt generated 1h (R/W) = This bit is set on position-compare match
7	PCR	R	0h	Position-compare ready interrupt flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No interrupt generated 1h (R/W) = This bit is set after transferring the shadow register value to the active position compare register
6	PCO	R	0h	Position counter overflow interrupt flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No interrupt generated 1h (R/W) = This bit is set on position counter overflow.
5	PCU	R	0h	Position counter underflow interrupt flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No interrupt generated 1h (R/W) = This bit is set on position counter underflow.
4	WTO	R	0h	Watchdog timeout interrupt flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No interrupt generated 1h (R/W) = Set by watchdog timeout

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 20-24. QFLG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	QDC	R	0h	Quadrature direction change interrupt flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No interrupt generated 1h (R/W) = Interrupt was generated
2	PHE	R	0h	Quadrature phase error interrupt flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No interrupt generated 1h (R/W) = Set on simultaneous transition of QEPA and QEPB
1	PCE	R	0h	Position counter error interrupt flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No interrupt generated 1h (R/W) = Position counter error
0	INT	R	0h	Global interrupt status flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No interrupt generated 1h (R/W) = Interrupt was generated

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.18 QCLR Register (Offset = 1Ah) [Reset = 0000h]

QCLR is shown in Figure 20-43 and described in Table 20-25.

Return to the Summary Table.

QEP Interrupt Clear

Figure 20-43. QCLR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			QMAE	UTO	IEL	SEL	PCM
R-0h			R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PCR	PCO	PCU	WTO	QDC	PHE	PCE	INT
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 20-25. QCLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12	QMAE	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear QMA Error interrupt flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Clears the interrupt flag
11	UTO	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear unit time out interrupt flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Clears the interrupt flag
10	IEL	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear index event latch interrupt flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Clears the interrupt flag
9	SEL	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear strobe event latch interrupt flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Clears the interrupt flag
8	PCM	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear eQEP compare match event interrupt flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Clears the interrupt flag
7	PCR	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear position-compare ready interrupt flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Clears the interrupt flag
6	PCO	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear position counter overflow interrupt flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Clears the interrupt flag
5	PCU	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear position counter underflow interrupt flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Clears the interrupt flag
4	WTO	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear watchdog timeout interrupt flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Clears the interrupt flag

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 20-25. QCLR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	QDC	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear quadrature direction change interrupt flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Clears the interrupt flag
2	PHE	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear quadrature phase error interrupt flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Clears the interrupt flag
1	PCE	R-0/W1S	0h	Clear position counter error interrupt flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Clears the interrupt flag
0	INT	R-0/W1S	0h	Global interrupt clear flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Clears the interrupt flag

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.19 QFRC Register (Offset = 1Bh) [Reset = 0000h]

QFRC is shown in Figure 20-44 and described in Table 20-26.

Return to the Summary Table.

QEP Interrupt Force

Figure 20-44. QFRC Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			QMAE	UTO	IEL	SEL	PCM
R-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PCR	PCO	PCU	WTO	QDC	PHE	PCE	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h

Table 20-26. QFRC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12	QMAE	R/W	0h	Force QMA error interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Force the interrupt
11	UTO	R/W	0h	Force unit time out interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Force the interrupt
10	IEL	R/W	0h	Force index event latch interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Force the interrupt
9	SEL	R/W	0h	Force strobe event latch interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Force the interrupt
8	PCM	R/W	0h	Force position-compare match interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Force the interrupt
7	PCR	R/W	0h	Force position-compare ready interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Force the interrupt
6	PCO	R/W	0h	Force position counter overflow interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Force the interrupt
5	PCU	R/W	0h	Force position counter underflow interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Force the interrupt
4	WTO	R/W	0h	Force watchdog time out interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Force the interrupt

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 20-26. QFRC Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	QDC	R/W	0h	Force quadrature direction change interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Force the interrupt
2	PHE	R/W	0h	Force quadrature phase error interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Force the interrupt
1	PCE	R/W	0h	Force position counter error interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Force the interrupt
0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.20 QEPSTS Register (Offset = 1Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

QEPSTS is shown in Figure 20-45 and described in Table 20-27.

Return to the Summary Table.

QEP Status

Figure 20-45. QEPSTS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
UPEVNT	FIDF	QDF	QDLF	COEF	CDEF	FIMF	PCEF
R/W1C-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R-0h

Table 20-27. QEPSTS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	UPEVNT	R/W1C	0h	Unit position event flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No unit position event detected 1h (R/W) = Unit position event detected. Write 1 to clear
6	FIDF	R	0h	Direction on the first index marker Status of the direction is latched on the first index event marker. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Counter-clockwise rotation (or reverse movement) on the first index event 1h (R/W) = Clockwise rotation (or forward movement) on the first index event
5	QDF	R	0h	Quadrature direction flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Counter-clockwise rotation (or reverse movement) 1h (R/W) = Clockwise rotation (or forward movement)
4	QDLF	R	0h	eQEP direction latch flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Counter-clockwise rotation (or reverse movement) on index event marker 1h (R/W) = Clockwise rotation (or forward movement) on index event marker
3	COEF	R/W1C	0h	Capture overflow error flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Overflow has not occurred. 1h (R/W) = Overflow occurred in eQEP Capture timer (QEPCTMR). This bit is cleared by writing a '1'.
2	CDEF	R/W1C	0h	Capture direction error flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Capture direction error has not occurred. 1h (R/W) = Direction change occurred between the capture position event. This bit is cleared by writing a '1'.
1	FIMF	R/W1C	0h	First index marker flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = First index pulse has not occurred. 1h (R/W) = Set by first occurrence of index pulse. This bit is cleared by writing a '1'.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 20-27. QEPSTS Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	PCEF	R	0h	Position counter error flag. This bit is not sticky and it is updated for every index event. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No error occurred during the last index transition 1h (R/W) = Position counter error

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.21 QCTMR Register (Offset = 1Dh) [Reset = 0000h]

QCTMR is shown in Figure 20-46 and described in Table 20-28.

Return to the Summary Table.

QEP Capture Timer

Figure 20-46. QCTMR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
QCTMR							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
QCTMR							
R/W-0h							

Table 20-28. QCTMR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	QCTMR	R/W	0h	This register provides time base for edge capture unit. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.22 QCPRD Register (Offset = 1Eh) [Reset = 0000h]

QCPRD is shown in Figure 20-47 and described in Table 20-29.

Return to the Summary Table.

QEP Capture Period

Figure 20-47. QCPRD Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
QCPRD							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
QCPRD							
R/W-0h							

Table 20-29. QCPRD Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	QCPRD	R/W	0h	This register holds the period count value between the last successive eQEP position events Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.23 QCTMRLAT Register (Offset = 1Fh) [Reset = 0000h]

QCTMRLAT is shown in Figure 20-48 and described in Table 20-30.

Return to the Summary Table.

QEP Capture Latch

Figure 20-48. QCTMRLAT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
QCTMRLAT							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
QCTMRLAT							
R-0h							

Table 20-30. QCTMRLAT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	QCTMRLAT	R	0h	The eQEP capture timer value can be latched into this register on two events viz., unit timeout event, reading the eQEP position counter. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.24 QCPRDLAT Register (Offset = 20h) [Reset = 0000h]

QCPRDLAT is shown in Figure 20-49 and described in Table 20-31.

Return to the Summary Table.

QEP Capture Period Latch

Figure 20-49. QCPRDLAT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
QCPRDLAT							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
QCPRDLAT							
R-0h							

Table 20-31. QCPRDLAT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	QCPRDLAT	R	0h	eQEP capture period value can be latched into this register on two events viz., unit timeout event, reading the eQEP position counter. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.25 REV Register (Offset = 30h) [Reset = 00000009h]

REV is shown in Figure 20-50 and described in Table 20-32.

Return to the Summary Table.

QEP Revision Number

Figure 20-50. REV Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED															
R-0-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED										MINOR			MAJOR		
R-0-0h										R-1h			R-1h		

Table 20-32. REV Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-6	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
5-3	MINOR	R	1h	This field specifies the Minor Revision number for the eQEP IP. Reset type: N/A
2-0	MAJOR	R	1h	This field specifies the Major Revision number for the eQEP IP. Reset type: N/A

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.26 QEPSTROBESEL Register (Offset = 32h) [Reset = 00000000h]

QEPSTROBESEL is shown in Figure 20-51 and described in Table 20-33.

Return to the Summary Table.

QEP Strobe select register

Figure 20-51. QEPSTROBESEL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						STROBESEL	
R-0-0h						R/W-0h	

Table 20-33. QEPSTROBESEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
1-0	STROBESEL	R/W	0h	Strobe source select: Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = QEP Strobe after polarity mux 1h (R/W) = QEP Strobe after polarity mux 2h (R/W) = QEP Strobe after polarity mux ORed with ADCSOCA 3h (R/W) = QEP Strobe after polarity mux ORed with ADCSOCB

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.27 QMACTRL Register (Offset = 34h) [Reset = 00000000h]

QMACTRL is shown in Figure 20-52 and described in Table 20-34.

Return to the Summary Table.

QMA Control register

Figure 20-52. QMACTRL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED															
R-0-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED													MODE		
R-0-0h													R/W-0h		

Table 20-34. QMACTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-3	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
2-0	MODE	R/W	0h	Select Mode for QMA mode: 000 : QMA Module is bypassed. 001 : QMA Mode-1 operation selected 010 : QMA Mode-2 operation selected 011 : QMA Module is bypassed (reserved) 1xx : QMA Module is bypassed (reserved) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

20.12.2.28 QEPSRCSEL Register (Offset = 36h) [Reset = 00000000h]

QEPSRCSEL is shown in Figure 20-53 and described in Table 20-35.

Return to the Summary Table.

QEP Source Select Register

Figure 20-53. QEPSRCSEL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED															
R-0-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
QEPSSEL				QEPISEL				QEPBSEL				QEPASEL			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 20-35. QEPSRCSEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
15-12	QEPSSEL	R/W	0h	QEP Strobe source select: 0x0: From device Pins (Default). Others: Tied to zero. Reset type: SYSRSn
11-8	QEPISEL	R/W	0h	QEP Index source select: 0x0: Device Pin (Default) 0x1: CMPSS1.CTRIPH 0x2: CMPSS2_LITE.CTRIPH 0x3: CMPSS3_LITE.CTRIPH 0x4: CMPSS4_LITE.CTRIPH 0x5: RSVD 0x6: RSVD 0x7: RSVD 0x8: RSVD 0x9: PWMXBAR.1 0xA:PWMXBAR.2 0xB:PWMXBAR.3 0xC:PWMXBAR.4 0xD:PWMXBAR.5 0xE:PWMXBAR.6 0xF:PWMXBAR.7 Note: eQEP needs to be disabled before configuring these bits as it can lead to unexpected behavior if eQEP is running. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 20-35. QEPSRCSEL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-4	QEPBSEL	R/W	0h	QEPB source select: 0x0: Device Pin (Default) 0x1: CMPSS1.CTRIPH 0x2: CMPSS2_LITE.CTRIPH 0x3: CMPSS3_LITE.CTRIPH 0x4: CMPSS4_LITE.CTRIPH 0x5: RSVD 0x6: RSVD 0x7: RSVD 0x8: RSVD 0x9: PWMXBAR.1 0xA:PWMXBAR.2 0xB:PWMXBAR.3 0xC:PWMXBAR.4 0xD:PWMXBAR.5 0xE:PWMXBAR.6 0xF:PWMXBAR.7 Note: eQEP needs to be disabled before configuring these bits as it can lead to unexpected behavior if eQEP is running. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	QEPASEL	R/W	0h	QEPA source select: 0x0: Device Pin (Default) 0x1: CMPSS1.CTRIPH 0x2: CMPSS2_LITE.CTRIPH 0x3: CMPSS3_LITE.CTRIPH 0x4: CMPSS4_LITE.CTRIPH 0x5: RSVD 0x6: RSVD 0x7: RSVD 0x8: RSVD 0x9: PWMXBAR.1 0xA:PWMXBAR.2 0xB:PWMXBAR.3 0xC:PWMXBAR.4 0xD:PWMXBAR.5 0xE:PWMXBAR.6 0xF:PWMXBAR.7 Note: eQEP needs to be disabled before configuring these bits as it can lead to unexpected behavior if eQEP is running. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 21

Sigma Delta Filter Module (SDFM)

The sigma delta filter module (SDFM) is a four-channel digital filter designed specifically for current measurement and resolver position decoding in motor control applications. Each input channel can receive an independent delta-sigma (ΔΣ) modulator bit stream. The bit streams are processed by four individually-programmable digital decimation filters. The filter set includes a fast comparator (secondary filter) for immediate digital threshold comparisons for over-current and under-current monitoring, and zeros crossing detection.

21.1 Introduction 2597
21.2 Configuring Device Pins 2601
21.3 Input Qualification 2602
21.4 Input Control Unit 2603
21.5 SDFM Clock Control 2603
21.6 Sinc Filter 2604
21.7 Data (Primary) Filter Unit 2607
21.8 Comparator (Secondary) Filter Unit 2611
21.9 Theoretical SDFM Filter Output 2613
21.10 Interrupt Unit 2615
21.11 Software 2616
21.12 SDFM Registers 2620

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.1 Introduction

Figure 21-1 shows the SDFM CPU Interface.

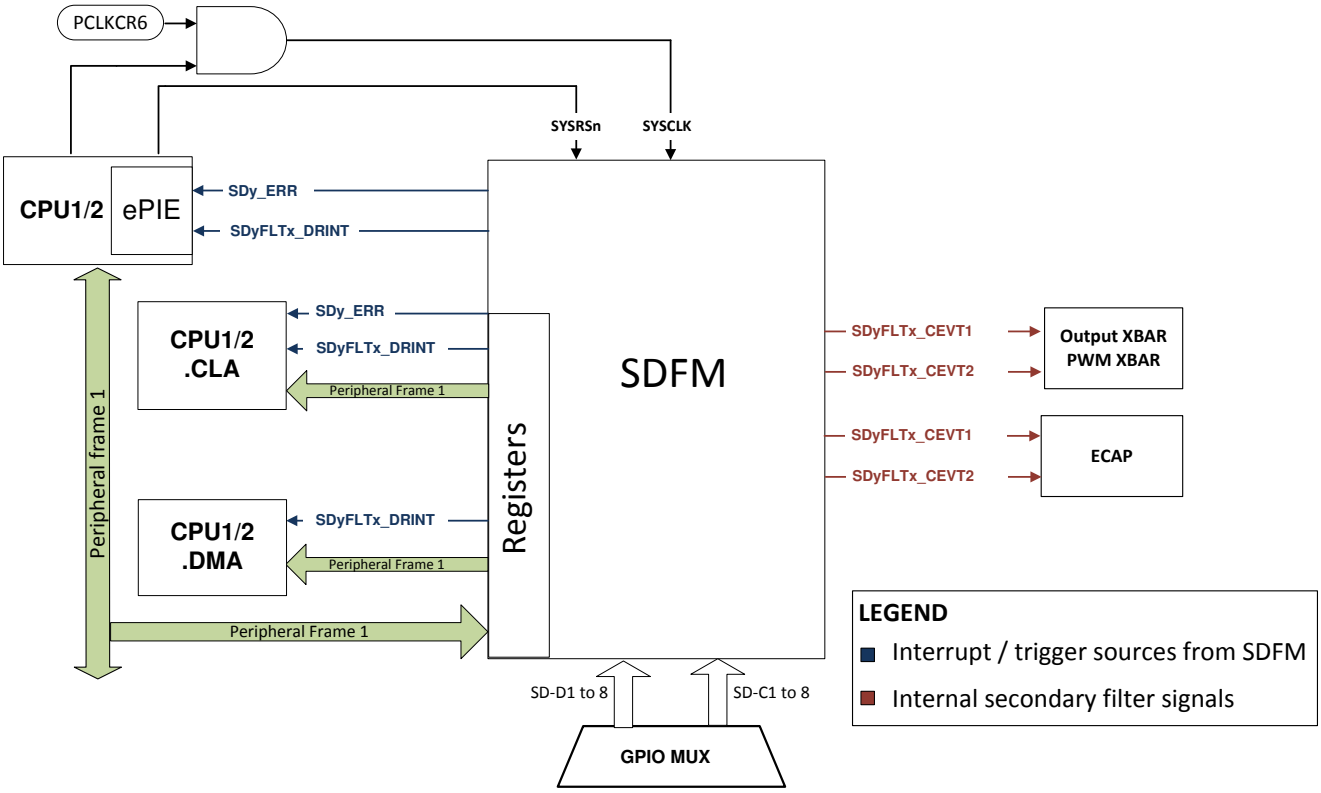


Figure 21-1. Sigma Delta Filter Module (SDFM) CPU Interface

21.1.1 SDFM Related Collateral

Foundational Materials

- Nuts and Bolts of the Delta-Sigma Converter (Video)
- Sigma Delta Filter Module (SDFM) Training for C2000™ MCUs (Video)

Getting Started Materials

- *Achieving Better Signal Integrity With Isolated Delta-Sigma Modulators in Motor Drives Application Report*
  - Critical information for a hardware designer
- Using Sigma Delta Filter Module (SDFM) to Measure the Analog Input Signal
  - NOTE: This is a non-TI (third party) site.

Expert Materials

- *Isolated Current Shunt and Voltage Measurement Kit Application Report*
- Isolated, Shunt-Based Current Sensing Reference Design
- The case for isolated delta-sigma modulators: Is my system fast enough for short-circuit detection?

21.1.2 Features

SDFM features include:

- Eight external pins per SDFM module
  - Four sigma-delta data input pins per SDFM module (SD-Dx, where x = 1 to 4)
  - Four sigma-delta clock input pins per SDFM module (SD-Cx, where x = 1 to 4)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- Different configurable modulator clock modes supported:
  - Mode 0: Modulator clock rate equals the modulator data rate.
- Four independent, configurable secondary filter (comparator) units per SDFM module:
  - Four different filter type selection (Sinc1/Sinc2/SincFast/Sinc3) options available
  - Ability to detect over-value condition, under-value condition, and Threshold-crossing conditions
    1. Two independent Higher Threshold comparators (used to detect over-value condition)
    2. Two independent Lower Threshold comparators (used to detect under-value condition)
    3. One independent Threshold-Crossing comparator (used to measure duty cycle/frequency with eCAP)
  - OSR value for comparator filter unit (COSR) programmable from 1 to 32
- Four independent configurable primary filter (data filter) units per SDFM module:
  - Four different filter type selection (Sinc1/Sinc2/SincFast/Sinc3) options available
  - OSR value for data filter unit (DOSR) programmable from 1 to 256
  - Ability to enable or disable (or both) individual filter module
  - Ability to synchronize all four independent filters of an SDFM module by using the Main Filter Enable (MFE) bit or by using PWM signals
- Data filter output can be represented in either 16 bits or 32 bits.
- Data filter unit has a programmable mode FIFO to reduce interrupt overhead. The FIFO has the following features:
  - The primary filter (data filter) has a 16-deep x 32-bit FIFO.
  - The FIFO can interrupt the CPU after programmable number of data-ready events.
  - FIFO Wait-for-Sync feature: Ability to ignore data-ready events until the PWM synchronization signal (SDSYNC) is received. Once the SDSYNC event is received, the FIFO is populated on every data-ready event.
  - Data filter output can be represented in either 16 bits or 32 bits.
- PWMx.SOCA/SOCB can be configured to serve as SDSYNC source on a per-data-filter-channel basis.
- PWMs can be used to generate a modulator clock for sigma-delta modulators.
- Configurable Input Qualification available for both SD-Cx and SD-Dx
- Ability to use one filter channel clock (SD-C1) to provide clock to other filter clock channels.
- Configurable digital filter available on comparator filter events to blankout comparator events caused by spurious noise

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.1.3 Block Diagram

Each SDFM module has four independent filter modules. These filter modules are identical and can be configured independently. Each individual filter module has the following units:

- Input control unit
- Primary filter (data filter) unit
- Secondary filter (comparator filter) unit with 4 independent comparators

Figure 21-2 shows the SDFM module block diagram. The SDFM port operation is configured and controlled by the registers listed in *SDFM Registers*.

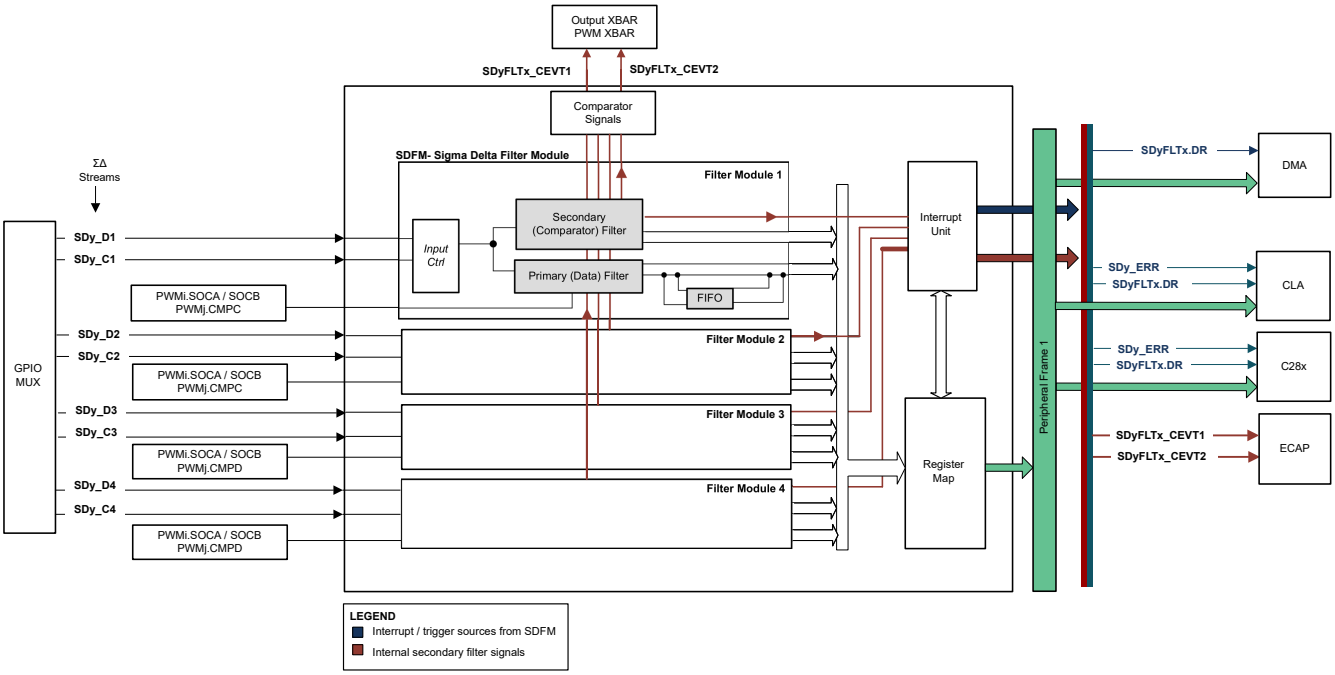


Figure 21-2. Sigma Delta Filter Module (SDFM) Block Diagram

Where,

j = 11 for SDFM1 and 12 for SDFM2

y = 1 for SDFM1 and 2 for SDFM2

x = 1 to 4

Each filter module shown in Figure 21-3 has a primary (data) filter and a secondary (comparator) filter pair that receives the same bit stream. Except for the input bit stream, both the primary and secondary filter are completely independent of each other. Each of these filter modules can be independently configured. So, in a SDFM module, there is a total of four primary filters and four secondary filters.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

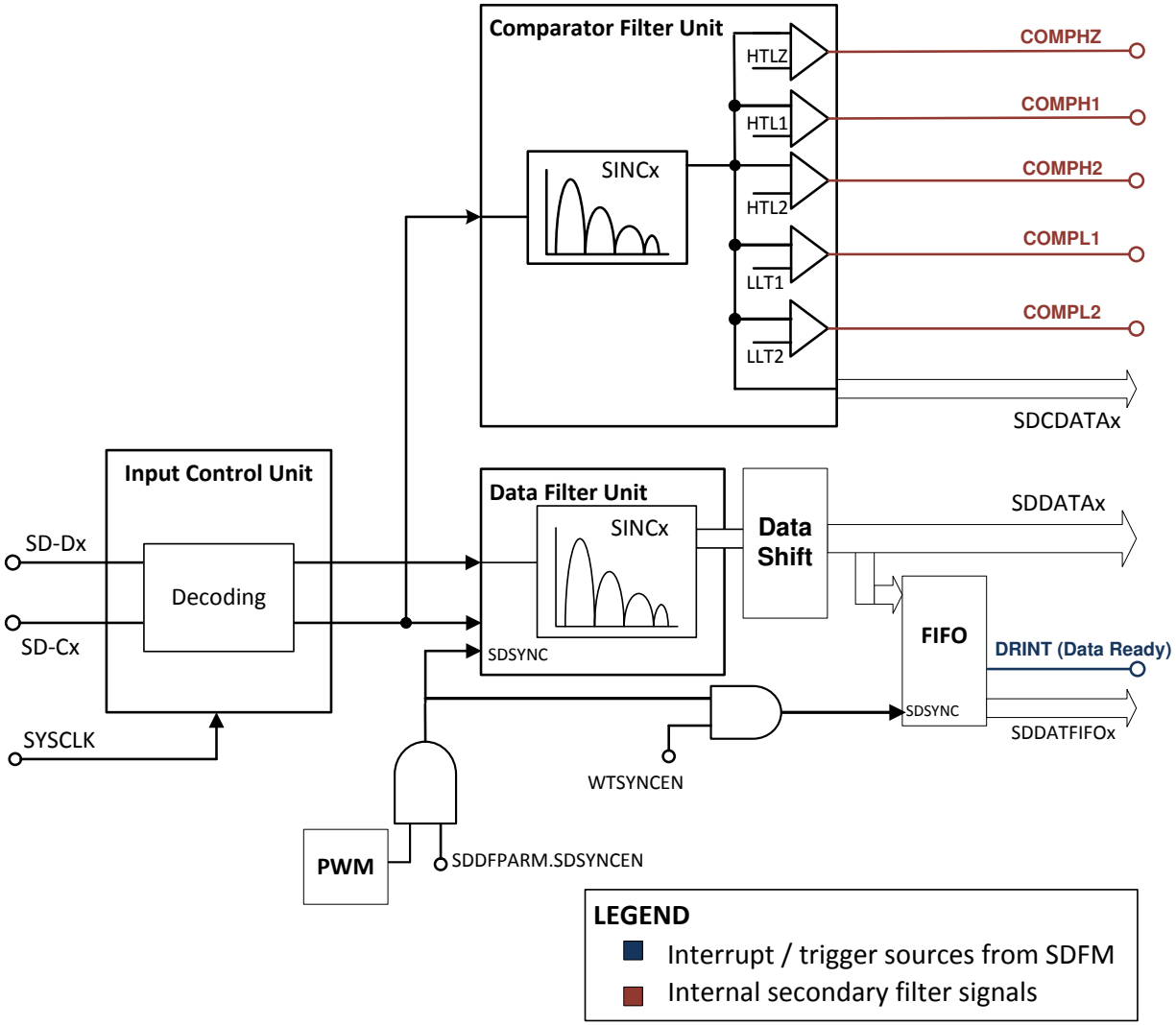


Figure 21-3. Block Diagram of One Filter Module

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.2 Configuring Device Pins

The GPIO mux registers must be configured to connect this peripheral to the device pins. To avoid glitches on the pins, the GPyGMUX bits must be configured first (while keeping the corresponding GPyMUX bits at the default of zero), followed by writing the GPyMUX register to the desired value.

For proper SDFM operation, use the following GPIO input qualification. Other GPIO qualifications are not supported.

- GPIO Input qualification is ASYNC, make sure to check the SDFM Electrical Data and Timing (Using ASYNC) requirement is met and be aware of the following caution message. SDFM Input Qualification feature is used to provide protection against random noise glitches.

CAUTION

The SDFM clock inputs (SDx_Cy pins) directly clock the SDFM module. Any glitches or ringing noise on these inputs can corrupt the SDFM module operation. Special precautions must be taken on these signals to make sure of a clean and noise-free signal that meets SDFM timing requirements. Precautions such as series termination for ringing due to any impedance mismatch of the clock driver and spacing of traces from other noisy signals are recommended.

Note

The SDFM module expects SD-Dx to change on the falling edge of SD-Cx and strobes for SD-Dx on the rising edge. But some SD-modulators in the market change SD-Dx on the rising edge and expect SDFM to strobe for data on the falling edge. In such cases, the GPIO inversion feature (GPxINV) is used on SD-Cx pin to change polarity and make it compatible with the SDFM.

The SDFM Qualified GPIO (3-sample) option provides protection against SDFM module corruption due to occasional random noise glitches on the SDx_Cy pin that can result in a false comparator trip and filter output.

The SDFM Qualified GPIO (3-sample) option does not provide protection against persistent violations of the above timing requirements. Timing violations results in data corruption proportional to the number of bits that violate the requirements.

See the *General-Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)* chapter for more details on GPIO mux and settings.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.3 Input Qualification

Impulse noise sources such as EMI, crosstalk, and so on, has the possibility of corrupting SDCLK and SDDATA bit streams, resulting in corrupted SDFM filtered data. This impulse noise effects can be mitigated when using the input qualification feature that synchronizes SDCLK/SDDATA signals with PLLRAWCLK. By default, both SDCLK and SDDATA bit stream are not synchronized. SDCLK can be synchronized to PLLRAWCLK by setting SDCTLPARMx.SDCLKSYNC = 1 and SDDATA can be synchronized to PLLRAWCLK by setting SDCTLPARMx.SDDATASYNC = 1. Figure 21-4 shows optional Input Qualification option on SDCLK and SDDATA lines.

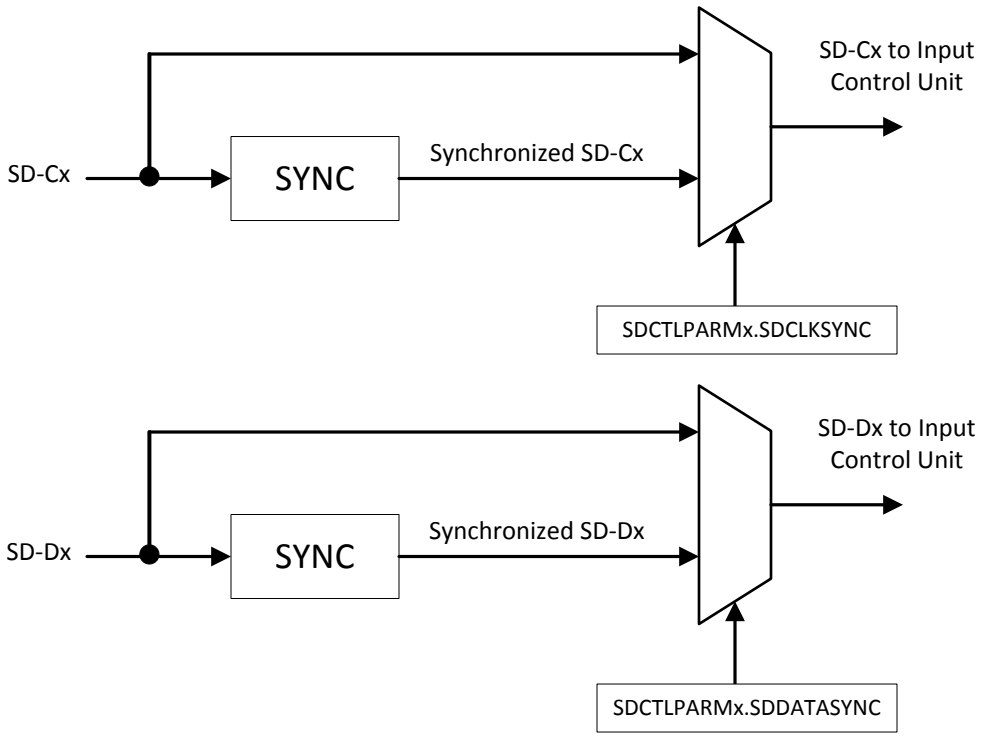


Figure 21-4. Input Qualification on SD-Cx and SD-Dx

Note

Using GPIO input synchronization when SDFM input qualification feature is enabled can cause unexpected results. The user must make sure that the GPIO pin is configured for asynchronous in this case.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.4 Input Control Unit

The input control unit receives sigma delta modulated data and a sigma delta modulated clock. The modulated data received is captured and passed on to the data filter unit and comparator unit. This unit can be configured to receive the modulated data in Mode 0. Table 21-1 and Figure 21-5 show how SDCTLPARMx.MOD bits can be configured in Mode 0.

Table 21-1. Modulator Clock Modes

Modulator Mode [MOD]	Description
0	The modulator clock is running with the modulator data rate. The modulator data is strobed at every rising edge of the modulator clock.
1	Reserved
2	Reserved
3	Reserved

Note

To achieve the maximum value, the sigma-delta modulator has to be operated at absolute maximum positive or negative full scale, which is outside of the recommended full scale range of 80% of most sigma-delta modulators.

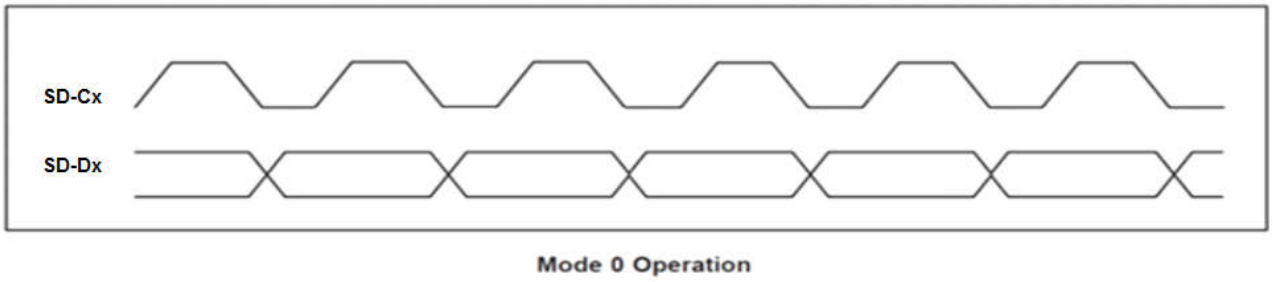


Figure 21-5. Different Modulator Modes Supported

21.5 SDFM Clock Control

In systems, the modulator clock can be generated using PWMs. Assuming all the SD-CLKs see the same delay on board traces, you can potentially use just one clock to clock multiple filters; thereby, saving on the number of pins used for SDFM. To enable this, Filter1 SDCLK (SD-C1) can possibly apply to other filter channels if required. The SDCTLPARAMx.SDCLKSEL register bit field can be configured to select filter channel SDCLK. See Figure 21-6 to view this feature.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

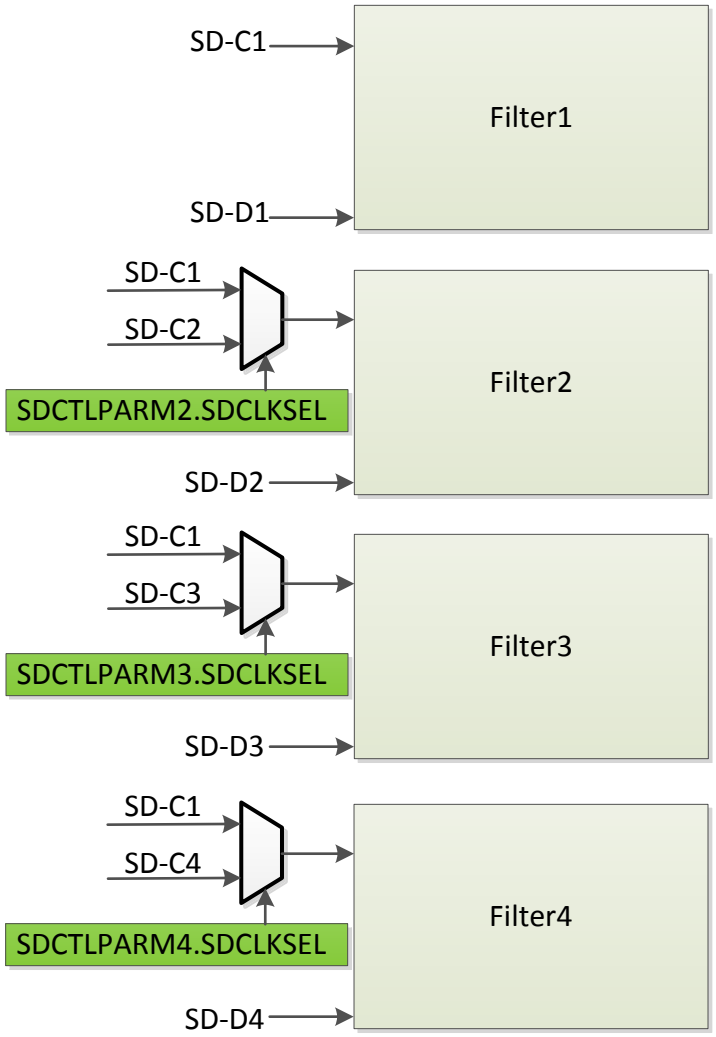


Figure 21-6. SDFM Clock Control

21.6 Sinc Filter

Both the comparator filter and data filter available in SDFM have the Sinc^N filter as the core. The Sinc^N filter is essentially a low-pass filter that converts the input bit stream into digital data by digital filtering and decimation. This filtered digital data represents analog input given to the sigma delta modulator. Simplified Sinc^N architecture consists of cascaded integrators and differentiators separated by a down-sampler as shown in Figure 21-7. The Z-transfer function of the Sinc filter of order N is shown in Figure 21-8.

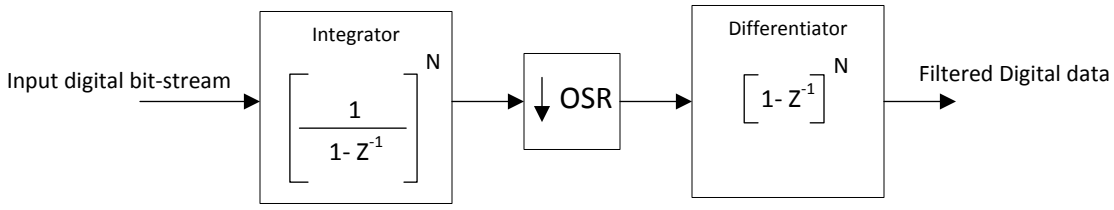


Figure 21-7. Simplified Sinc Filter Architecture

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

$$H(Z) = \left[\frac{1 - Z^{-OSR}}{1 - Z^{-1}} \right]^{N}$$

N = Order of Sinc filter
OSR = Over Sampling Ratio

Figure 21-8. Z-Transform of Sinc Filter of Order N

Effective resolution of the Sinc filter (ENOB) depends upon filter type, OSR and sigma-delta modulator frequency. Typically, higher resolution or ENOB can be achieved by higher OSR for a given filter type; however, the tradeoff is increased filter delay. It is important to choose the right sigma delta modulator by studying the optimal speed versus resolution tradeoff. Refer to the corresponding sigma delta modulator data sheet to determine the effective resolution for a given Sinc filter configuration. Figure 21-9 shows the frequency response of different filter structures when OSR = 32 and when the sigma delta modulator frequency is 10MHz.

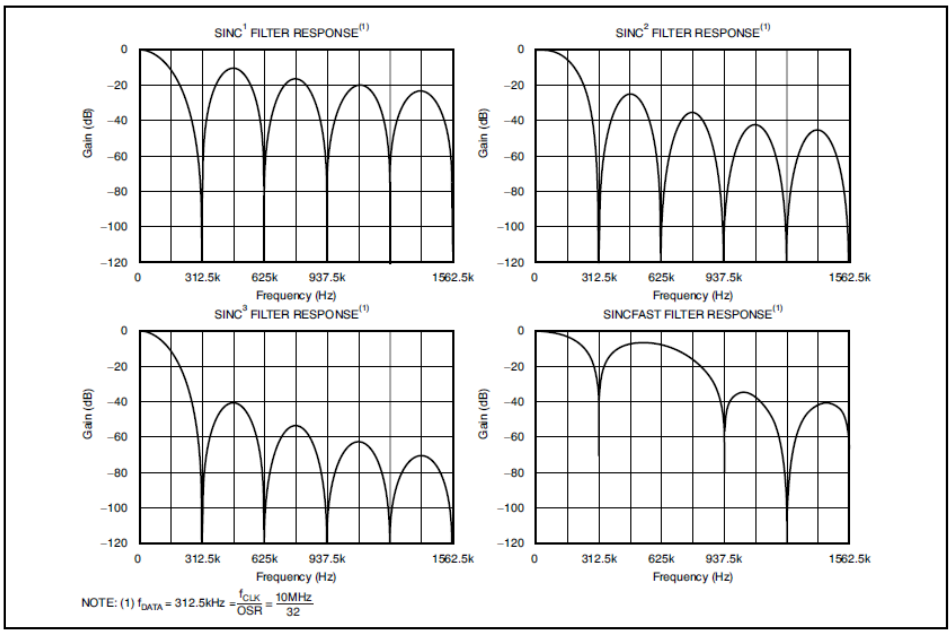


Figure 21-9. Frequency Response of Different Sinc Filters

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

The order of different sinc filter is shown in Table 21-2.

Table 21-2. Order of Sinc Filter

Filter Type	Order of Sinc Filter
Sinc1	1
Sinc2	2
Sinc3	3
SincFast	3

21.6.1 Data Rate and Latency of the Sinc Filter

The data rate of the sinc filter (filter throughput) represented in samples/sec is calculated by the following formula:

$$Data\ rate\ of\ Sinc\ filter = \frac{Modulator\ data\ rate}{OSR} \tag{29}$$

The latency of the sinc filter represented in secs is defined as the amount of time taken by a sinc filter type to deliver the correct filtered output upon initiation. For a given filter type, latency is calculated by the following formula:

$$Latency\ of\ Sinc\ filter = \frac{Order\ of\ Sinc\ filter}{Data\ rate\ of\ Sinc\ filter} \tag{30}$$

Example configuration:

Sinc filter type	= sinc3
Modulator data rate	= 10MHz
OSR	= 256
Data rate of Sinc Filter	= 10MHz/256 = 39.1K samples/second
Sinc filter latency	= 76.8µs

Sinc filter type	= sinc2
Modulator data rate	= 10MHz
OSR	= 256
Data rate of Sinc Filter	= 10MHz/256 = 39.1K samples/second
Sinc filter latency	=51.2µs

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.7 Data (Primary) Filter Unit

The data filter is a configurable Sinc filter which supports the following filter types: Sinc1, Sinc2, Sinc3, and SincFast. The data filter OSR (DOSR) settings can be configured from 1 to 256 and is independent of the comparator filter. Effective resolution of the data filter (ENOB) depends upon Data filter type, DOSR, and sigma-delta modulator frequency. By default, the data filter is disabled and setting of SDDFPARMx.FEN = 1 enables the data filter. The data filter output is represented in 26-bit signed integer in two's complement format. This filter unit translates a low input signal as '-1' and a high input signal as '1'. The resulting calculation gives both positive and negative values for the output of the data filter. Table 21-3 shows the different full scale values that the data filter can store using different OSRs.

See Section 21.6.1 to understand how to calculate data rate and latency of data filter.

Table 21-3. Peak Data Values for Different DOSR/Filter Combinations

DOSR	Sinc1	Sinc2	Sinc3	SincFast
x	x	x^2	x^3	$2x^2$
4	–4 to 4	–16 to 16	–64 to 64	–32 to 32
8	–8 to 8	–64 to 64	–512 to 512	–128 to 128
16	–16 to 16	–256 to 256	–4096 to 4096	–512 to 512
32	–32 to 32	–1024 to 1024	–32,768 to 32,768	–2048 to 2048
64	–64 to 64	–4096 to 4096	–262,144 to 262,144	–8192 to 8192
128	–128 to 128	–16,384 to 16,384	–2,097,152 to 2,097,152	–32,768 to 32,768
256	–256 to 256	–65,536 to 65,536	–16,777,216 to 16,777,216	–131,072 to 131,072

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.7.1 32-bit or 16-bit Data Filter Output Representation

The data filter output can be represented in either 32-bit or 16-bit format.

32-bit data filter representation:

- When SDDPARMx.DR = 1, data filter output is represented in 32-bit format. Writes to shift control bits do not have any bearing on the output of the data filter in this configuration.

16-bit data filter representation:

- By default, data filter output is represented in 16-bit format
- When SDDPARMx.DR = 0, data filter output is represented in 16-bit format. But it is the responsibility of the user to configure the corresponding shift control bits in the SDDPARMx register to control which 16-bit part of the 32-bit word is sent to the register map.

  For example, for the data filter configuration below:
  - Filter type = Sinc3
  - OSR = 128
  - SDDPARMx.DR = 0

  The data filter with a 26-bit signed output value can be in the range of –2,097,152 to 2,097,152. But, 16-bit signed output supports values only from –32,768 to 32,767. Therefore, it is required to configure shift control bits (SDDPARMx.SH) to 7 to represent the data filter output correctly in 16-bit format. Table 21-4 shows the configuration settings of shift control bits for different OSR and filter types.

Table 21-4. Shift Control Bit Configuration Settings

OSR	Sinc1	Sinc2	SincFast	Sinc3
1 to 31	0	0	0	0
32 to 40	0	0	0	1
41 to 50	0	0	0	2
51 to 63	0	0	0	3
64 to 80	0	0	0	4
81 to 101	0	0	0	5
102 to 127	0	0	0	6
128 to 161	0	0	1	7
162 to 181	0	0	1	8
182 to 203	0	1	2	8
204 to 255	0	1	2	9
256	0	2	3	10

CAUTION

Configuring shift control bits incorrectly results in getting an incorrect 16-bit data filter output.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.7.2 SDSYNC Event

Primary (data) filters can be synchronized with respect to the PWM event (called SDSYNC event). The SDSYNC signal from the PWM module is used to reset the DOSR counter. This feature is by default disabled and can be enabled by setting SDDFPARMx.SDSYNCEN = 1. Each primary filter can be synchronized from any of the available PWMx SOCA/SOCB signals (see Table 21-5). The SDSYNCx.SDSYNCSEL bits allow the user to configure which PWM signal provides the SDSYNC pulse to the primary filter. Figure 21-10 shows how device PWM signals are connected to the SDFM modules.

Table 21-5. SDSYNCx.SYNCSEL

SYNCSEL[5:2]	SYNCSEL[1:0]=0	SYNCSEL[1:0]=1	SYNCSEL[1:0]=2	SYNCSEL[1:0]=3
0	PWM1.SOCA	PWM1.SOCB	Rsvd	Rsvd
1	PWM2.SOCA	PWM2.SOCB	Rsvd	Rsvd
2	PWM3.SOCA	PWM3.SOCB	Rsvd	Rsvd
3	PWM4.SOCA	PWM4.SOCB	Rsvd	Rsvd
4	PWM5.SOCA	PWM5.SOCB	Rsvd	Rsvd
5	PWM6.SOCA	PWM6.SOCB	Rsvd	Rsvd
6	PWM7.SOCA	PWM7.SOCB	Rsvd	Rsvd
7	PWM8.SOCA	PWM8.SOCB	Rsvd	Rsvd
8	PWM9.SOCA	PWM9.SOCB	Rsvd	Rsvd
9	PWM10.SOCA	PWM10.SOCB	Rsvd	Rsvd
10	PWM11.SOCA	PWM11.SOCB	Rsvd	Rsvd
11	PWM12.SOCA	PWM12.SOCB	Rsvd	Rsvd
14:12:00	Rsvd	Rsvd	Rsvd	Rsvd
15	Rsvd	Rsvd	Rsvd	SDFM1.SDSYNC1 - PWM11.CMPC SDFM1.SDSYNC2 - PWM11.CMPC SDFM1.SDSYNC3 - PWM11.CMPD SDFM1.SDSYNC4 - PWM11.CMPD SDFM2.SDSYNC1 - PWM12.CMPC SDFM2.SDSYNC2 - PWM12.CMPC SDFM2.SDSYNC3 - PWM12.CMPD SDFM2.SDSYNC4 - PWM12.CMPD

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

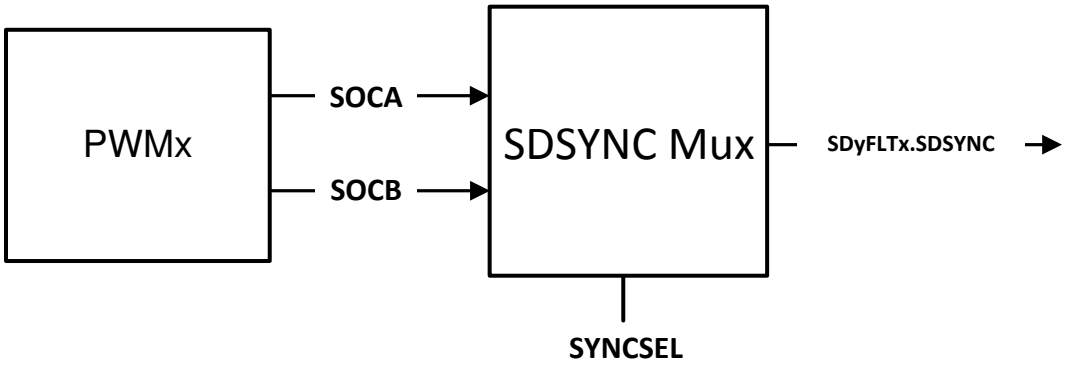


Figure 21-10. SDSYNC Event

Because of the inherent architecture of the Sinc filter (Sinc1, Sinc2, Sinc3, SincFast), the first few samples, depending upon filter type, are incorrect. Table 21-6 shows the number of incorrect samples on the following conditions:

- When Sinc filter is enabled and configured for first time.
- When Sinc filter is disabled and re-enabled or reconfigured in the middle of operation.
- When data filter receives SDSYNC event from PWM.

Table 21-6. Number of Incorrect Samples Tabulated

Filter Type	Number of Incorrect Samples After the Filter is Enabled and Configured
Sinc1	No incorrect sample.
Sinc2	The first sample of the Sinc2 filter is incorrect.
SincFast	The first two samples of the SincFast filter are incorrect.
Sinc3	The first two samples of the Sinc3 filter are incorrect.

CAUTION

SDFM comparator interrupts can be enabled only after providing sufficient settling time to make sure the comparator filter does not trip on these incorrect samples. Therefore, SDFM comparator interrupts (CEVT1 and CEVT2) can be enabled only after a sufficient delay is provided after the comparator filter is configured. This sufficient delay is calculated by adding the latency of the comparator filter and 5 SD-Cx clock cycles.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.8 Comparator (Secondary) Filter Unit

Most control systems require protection of the system by tripping the PWM in case the current or voltage goes out of bounds. The primary purpose of the secondary (comparator) filter is to allow the user to monitor input conditions with a fast settling time. This allows the user to trip PWMs to protect the system from potential damage.

Note

The secondary (comparator) filter cannot be synchronized with respect to the PWM event (SDSYNC event).

The comparator filter is a configurable Sinc filter that supports the following filter types: Sinc1, Sinc2, Sinc3, and SincFast. The comparator OSR (COSR) settings can be configured from 1 to 32 and is independent of the data filter. Effective resolution of the comparator filter (ENOB) depends upon the comparator filter type, COSR, and sigma-delta modulator frequency. By default, the comparator filter is . The comparator filter output is represented in 16-bit unsigned format. This filter unit translates a low input signal as 0 and a high input signal as 1. The resulting calculations give only positive values for the output of the comparator filter. Table 21-7 shows the different full-scale values that the comparator filter can store using different OSRs.

Table 21-7. Peak Data Values for Different OSR/Filter Combinations

OSR	Sinc1	Sinc2	Sinc3	SincFast
x	0 to x	0 to x2	0 to x3	0 to 2x2
4	0 to 4	0 to 16	0 to 64	0 to 32
8	0 to 8	0 to 64	0 to 512	0 to 128
16	0 to 16	0 to 256	0 to 4096	0 to 512
32	0 to 32	0 to 1024	0 to 32,768	0 to 2048

See Section 21.6.1 to understand how to calculate data rate and latency of comparator filter.

The output of the comparator filter is connected to digital comparators explained below.

Figure 21-11. Comparator Unit Structure

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.8.1 Higher Threshold (HLT) Comparators

- High threshold comparator can be used to detect over-value condition.
- When comparator data > = higher threshold register, a high threshold event is generated.
- Higher threshold comparator events except for COMPHZx can be configured to trigger following events: CPU interrupt, CLA task, PWM trip.
- This device has three high threshold comparators:
  - **Higher Threshold 1 (HLT1) Comparator**:
    - When comparator data > = (SDFLTxCMPH1.HLT), HLT1 comparator generates COMPH1 event.
    - The COMPH1 event is connected to both CEVT1 and CEVT2.
  - **Higher Threshold 2 (HLT2) Comparator**:
    - When comparator data > = (SDFLTxCMPH2.HLT), HLT2 comparator generates COMPH2 event.
    - The COMPH2 event is connected to both CEVT1 and CEVT2.
  - **Higher Threshold (HTLZ) Comparator**:
    - When comparator data > = (SDFLT1CMPHZ.CMPHZ), it can generate a Higher Threshold (B) event (COMPHZx) and sets the corresponding SDSTATUS.HZx flag. But, this event cannot be configured to generate SDFM interrupt (SDx_ERR). The COMPHZ signals from HTLZ comparator are connected to CLB XBAR.

21.8.2 Lower Threshold (LLT) Comparators

- The low threshold comparator can be used to detect under-value condition.
- When comparator data < = Lower Threshold register, a low threshold event is generated.
- Lower threshold comparator events can be configured to trigger following events: CPU interrupt, CLA task, PWM trip.
- Lower threshold comparator events can be used in conjunction with ECAP to measure the frequency / duty cycle of Threshold crossing
- This device has two low threshold comparators. .
  - **Lower Threshold 1 (LLT1) Comparator**
    - When comparator data < = (SDFLTxCMPL1.LLT), the LLT1 comparator generates COMPL1 event.
    - The COMPL1 event is connected to both CEVT1 and CEVT2.
  - **Lower Threshold 2 (LLT2) Comparator**
    - When comparator data < = (SDFLTxCMPL2.LLT), LLT2 comparator generates COMPL2 event.
    - The COMPL2 event is connected to both CEVT1 and CEVT2.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.9 Theoretical SDFM Filter Output

The following equations can be used to derive a theoretical filter output of an SDFM filter output for both a comparator filter and a data filter.

$$\text{Density of ones in bitstream} = \frac{\text{Input Voltage} + \text{Vclipping}}{2 \times \text{Vclipping}} \tag{31}$$

Where:

- Vclipping = maximum differential voltage input range of modulator
- Input voltage = Differential input voltage applied to the modulator

$$\text{Comparator Filter Output (Theoretical)} = \text{Density of ones in bitstream} \times \text{Maximum Filter Output (FilterType, COSR)} \tag{32}$$

$$\text{FilterOutput} = \left\{\frac{\text{absolute(Input voltage)}}{\text{Vclipping}}\right\} \times \text{Maximum Filter Output (FilterType, DOSR)} \tag{33}$$

$$\text{Data Filter Output_32bit(Theoretical)} = \begin{cases} \text{FilterOutput} & \text{if Input Voltage is +ve voltage} \\ \text{2's complement of FilterOutput} & \text{if input voltage is -ve voltage} \end{cases} \tag{34}$$

$$\text{Data Filter Output_16bit(Theoretical)} = \text{Data Filter Output_32bit(Theoretical)} >> \text{Shift value(FilterType, OSR)} \tag{35}$$

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

For example, when using the AMC1306x25 modulator:

AMC1306x25	Vclipping = Input voltage (AINP - AINN) =	320mV 100mV
SDFM filter settings	Filter type = Comparator OSR (COSR) = Data filter OSR (DOSR) =	3 32 100

Density of 1s in bit stream	Using Equation 31	0.65625
Comparator filter output Filter type = Sinc3 COSR = 32	Using Equation 32	21504
Data filter output (32-bit) Filter type = Sinc3 DOSR = 100	Using Equation 33 and Equation 34	312500
Data filter output (32-bit) Filter type = Sinc3 DOSR = 100 (Right shift by 5)	Using Equation 35	9765

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.10 Interrupt Unit

Each SDFM can generate five CPU interrupts such as SDFM Error (SDy_ERR) and SDFM data ready (SDy_DRINT1 / SDy_DRINT2, SDy_DRINT3, SDy_DRINT4) interrupts for each filter module.

21.10.1 SDFM (SDyERR) Interrupt Sources

Figure 21-12 shows the structure of SDy_ERR interrupt. SDy_ERR interrupt can be triggered by any of these 16 events.

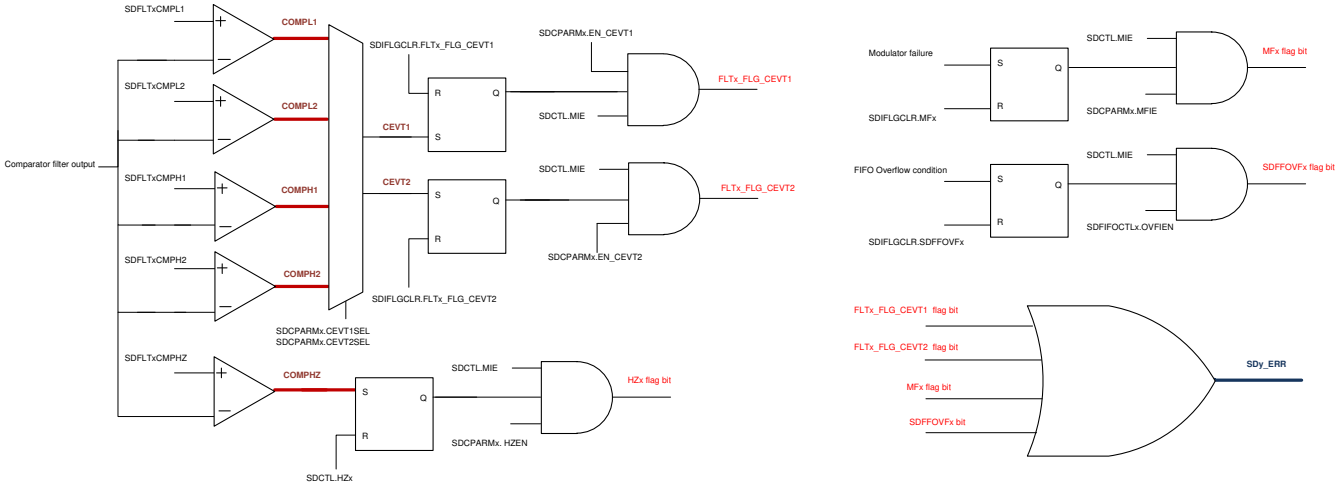


Figure 21-12. SDFM Error (SD_ERR) Interrupt Sources

1. Comparator Event1 (CEVT1)

CEVT1 events from any of the four comparator filter module can trigger CPU interrupt. This event can be configured to trigger SDy_ERR interrupt only if below configurations are made:

- Enable Main interrupt enable (SDCTL.MIE = 1)
- Enable comparator Event1 interrupt (SDCPARMx.EN_CEVT1 = 1)

On a CEVT1 event, SDIFLG. flag bit is set. This flag bit can only be reset if the corresponding bit in SDIFLGCLR register is set and if the interrupt source is no longer active.

2. Comparator Event2 (CEVT2)

CEVT2 events from any of the four comparator filter module can trigger CPU interrupt. This event can be configured to trigger SDy_ERR interrupt only if below configurations are made:

- Enable Main interrupt enable (SDCTL.MIE = 1)
- Enable comparator event1 interrupt (SDCPARMx.EN_CEVT2 = 1)

On a CEVT2 event, SDIFLG.FLTx_FLG_CEVT2 flag bit is set. This flag bit can only be reset if the corresponding bit in SDIFLGCLR register is set and if the interrupt source is no longer active.

3. Modulator Failure (MFx) event

Modulator failures (MFx) are generated when SD-Cx goes missing. The modulator clock is considered missing if SD-Cx does not toggle for 64-SYSCLKs. MFx events from any of the four filter modules can trigger CPU interrupt. This event can be configured to trigger SDy_ERR interrupt only if below configurations are made:

- Enable Main Interrupt Enable (SDCTL.MIE = 1)
- Enable modulator clock failure interrupt source (SDCPARMx.MFIE = 1)

On a MFx event, SDIFLG.MFx flag bit is set. This flag bit can only be reset if the corresponding bit in SDIFLGCLR register is set and if the interrupt source is no longer active.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

4. FIFO overflow (SDFFOVFx) event

The number of filter data available in FIFO at any given point can be tracked in SDFIFOCTLx.SDFFST. If the number of words received in FIFO is greater than Max FIFO depth (16), SDFFOVFx event is generated. SDFFOVFx events from any of the four filter modules can trigger CPU interrupt. This event can be configured to trigger SDy_ERR interrupt, only if below configurations are made:

- Enable SDFM FIFO (Set SDFIFOCTLx.FFEN = 1)
- Enable SDFM FIFO overflow interrupt (Set SDFIFOCTLx.OVFIEN = 1) and
- Enable Main interrupt enable (Set SDCTL.MIE = 1)

On a SDFFOVFx event, all subsequent data (primary) filter data is lost and is not stored in FIFO. SDIFLG.SDFFOVFx flag bit is set on a FIFO overflow event and this bit can be cleared if the corresponding bit in SDIFLGCLR register is set and if the interrupt source is no longer active.

21.11 Software

21.11.1 SDFM Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location: C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/sdfm

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

21.11.1.1 SDFM Filter Sync CPU

FILE: sdfm_ex1_filter_sync_cpuread.c

In this example, SDFM filter data is read by CPU in SDFM ISR routine. The SDFM configuration is shown below:

- SDFM used in this example - SDFM1
- Input control mode selected - MODE0
- Comparator settings
  - Sinc3 filter selected
  - OSR = 32
  - HLT = 0x7FFF (Higher threshold setting)
  - LLT = 0x0000(Lower threshold setting)
- Data filter settings
  - All the 4 filter modules enabled
  - Sinc3 filter selected
  - OSR = 128
  - All the 4 filters are synchronized by using MFE (Master Filter enable bit)
  - Filter output represented in 16 bit format
  - In order to convert 25 bit Data filter into 16 bit format user needs to right shift by 7 bits for Sinc3 filter with OSR = 128
- Interrupt module settings for SDFM filter
  - All the 4 higher threshold comparator interrupts disabled
  - All the 4 lower threshold comparator interrupts disabled
  - All the 4 modulator failure interrupts disabled
  - All the 4 filter will generate interrupt when a new filter data is available.

External Connections

- SDFM_PIN_MUX_OPTION1 Connect Sigma-Delta streams to (SDx-D1, SDx-C1 to SDx-D4,SDx-C4) on GPIO16-GPIO31
- SDFM_PIN_MUX_OPTION2 Connect Sigma-Delta streams to (SDx-D1, SDx-C1 to SDx-D4,SDx-C4) on GPIO46-GPIO61

Watch Variables

- *filter1Result* - Output of filter 1

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- *filter2Result* - Output of filter 2
- *filter3Result* - Output of filter 3
- *filter4Result* - Output of filter 4

21.11.1.2 SDFM Filter Sync CLA

FILE: sdfm_ex2_filter_sync_claread.c

In this example, SDFM filter data is read by CLA in Cla1Task1. The SDFM configuration is shown below:

- SDFM1 used in this example.For using SDFM2, few modifications would be needed in the example.
- MODE0 Input control mode selected
- Comparator settings
  - Sinc3 filter selected
  - OSR = 32
  - hlt = 0x7FFF (Higher threshold setting)
  - llt = 0x0000(Lower threshold setting)
- Data filter settings
  - All the 4 filter modules enabled
  - Sinc3 filter selected
  - OSR = 256
  - All the 4 filters are synchronized by using MFE (Master Filter enable bit)
  - Filter output represented in 16 bit format
  - In order to convert 25 bit Data filter into 16 bit format user needs to right shift by 10 bits for Sinc3 filter with OSR = 256
- Interrupt module settings for SDFM filter
  - All the 4 higher threshold comparator interrupts disabled
  - All the 4 lower threshold comparator interrupts disabled
  - All the 4 modulator failure interrupts disabled
  - All the 4 filter will generate interrupt when a new filter data is available

External Connections

- SDFM_PIN_MUX_OPTION1 Connect Sigma-Delta streams to (SDx-D1, SDx-C1 to SDx-D4,SDx-C4) on GPIO16-GPIO31
- SDFM_PIN_MUX_OPTION2 Connect Sigma-Delta streams to (SDx-D1, SDx-C1 to SDx-D4,SDx-C4) on GPIO46-GPIO61

Watch Variables

- *filter1Result* - Output of filter 1
- *filter2Result* - Output of filter 2
- *filter3Result* - Output of filter 3
- *filter4Result* - Output of filter 4

21.11.1.3 SDFM Filter Sync DMA

FILE: sdfm_ex3_filter_sync_dmaread.c

In this example, SDFM filter data is read by DMA. The SDFM configuration is shown below:

- SDFM1 used in this example. For using SDFM2, few modifications would be needed in the example.
- MODE0 Input control mode selected
- Comparator settings
  - Sinc3 filter selected
  - OSR = 32
  - hlt = 0x7FFF (Higher threshold setting)
  - llt = 0x0000(Lower threshold setting)
- Data filter settings
  - All the 4 filter modules enabled

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

  - Sinc3 filter selected
  - OSR = 256
  - All the 4 filters are synchronized by using MFE (Master Filter enable bit)
  - Filter output represented in 16 bit format
  - In order to convert 25 bit Data filter into 16 bit format user needs to right shift by 10 bits for Sinc3 filter with OSR = 256
- Interrupt module settings for SDFM filter
  - All the 4 higher threshold comparator interrupts disabled
  - All the 4 lower threshold comparator interrupts disabled
  - All the 4 modulator failure interrupts disabled
  - All the 4 filter will generate interrupt when a new filter data is available

External Connections

- SDFM_PIN_MUX_OPTION1 Connect Sigma-Delta streams to (SDx-D1, SDx-C1 to SDx-D4,SDx-C4) on GPIO16-GPIO31
- SDFM_PIN_MUX_OPTION2 Connect Sigma-Delta streams to (SDx-D1, SDx-C1 to SDx-D4,SDx-C4) on GPIO46-GPIO61

Watch Variables

- *filter1Result* - Output of filter 1
- *filter2Result* - Output of filter 2
- *filter3Result* - Output of filter 3
- *filter4Result* - Output of filter 4

21.11.1.4 SDFM PWM Sync

FILE: sdfm_ex4_pwm_sync_cpuread.c

In this example, SDFM filter data is read by CPU in SDFM ISR routine. The SDFM configuration is shown below:

- SDFM1 is used in this example. For using SDFM2, few modifications would be needed in the example.
- MODE0 Input control mode selected
- Comparator settings
  - Sinc3 filter selected
  - OSR = 32
  - hlt = 0x7FFF (Higher threshold setting)
  - llt = 0x0000(Lower threshold setting)

Data filter settings

- All the 4 filter modules enabled
- Sinc3 filter selected
- OSR = 256
- All the 4 filters are synchronized by using PWM (Master Filter enable bit)
- Filter output represented in 16 bit format
- In order to convert 25 bit Data filter into 16 bit format user needs to right shift by 10 bits for Sinc3 filter with OSR = 256

Interrupt module settings for SDFM filter

- All the 4 higher threshold comparator interrupts disabled
- All the 4 lower threshold comparator interrupts disabled
- All the 4 modulator failure interrupts disabled
- All the 4 filter will generate interrupt when a new filter data is available

External Connections

- SDFM_PIN_MUX_OPTION1 Connect Sigma-Delta streams to (SDx-D1, SDx-C1 to SDx-D4,SDx-C4) on GPIO16-GPIO31
- SDFM_PIN_MUX_OPTION2 Connect Sigma-Delta streams to (SDx-D1, SDx-C1 to SDx-D4,SDx-C4) on GPIO46-GPIO61

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Watch Variables

- *filter1Result* - Output of filter 1
- *filter2Result* - Output of filter 2
- *filter3Result* - Output of filter 3
- *filter4Result* - Output of filter 4

21.11.1.5 SDFM Type 1 Filter FIFO

FILE: sdfm_ex5_type1_filter_fifo_cpuread.c

This example configures SDFM1 filter in type 1 to demonstrate data read through CPU in FIFO & non-FIFO mode. Data filter is configured in mode 0 to select SINC3 filter with OSR of 256. Filter output is configured for 16-bit format and data shift of 10 is used.

This example demonstrates the FIFO usage if enabled. FIFO length is set at 16 and data ready interrupt is configured to be triggered when FIFO is full. In this example, SDFM filter data is read by CPU in SDFM Data Ready ISR routine.

External Connections

- SDFM_PIN_MUX_OPTION1 Connect Sigma-Delta streams(SD1-D1, SD1-C1) to (GPIO16, GPIO17)
- SDFM_PIN_MUX_OPTION2 Connect Sigma-Delta streams(SD1-D1, SD1-C1) to (GPIO48, GPIO49)

Watch Variables

- *filter1Result* - Output of filter 1

21.11.1.6 SDFM Filter Sync CLA

FILE: sdfm_ex6_FIFO_freeze_claread.c

In this example, SDFM FIFO will not be filled until a SDSYNC event. On a SDSYNC event, SDFM data filter output will start filling FIFO and stop filling after programmable number 'N' of FIFO is filled.

SDy-C1 (Filter1 channel clock) is internally configured to connected SDy-C2 / SDy-C3 / SDy-C4 SDFM configuration is shown below:

- SDFM1 used in this example.For using SDFM2, few modifications would be needed in the example.
- MODE0 Input control mode selected
- Comparator settings
  - Sinc3 filter selected
  - OSR = 32
  - hlt = 0x7FFF (Higher threshold setting)
  - llt = 0x0000(Lower threshold setting)
- Data filter settings
  - All the 4 filter modules enabled
  - Sinc3 filter selected
  - OSR = 256
  - All the 4 filters are synchronized by using MFE (Master Filter enable bit)
  - Filter output represented in 16 bit format
  - In order to convert 25 bit Data filter into 16 bit format user needs to right shift by 10 bits for Sinc3 filter with OSR = 256
- Interrupt module settings for SDFM filter
  - All the 4 higher threshold comparator interrupts disabled
  - All the 4 lower threshold comparator interrupts disabled
  - All the 4 modulator failure interrupts disabled
  - All the 4 filter will generate interrupt when a new filter data is available

External Connections

- SDFM_PIN_MUX_OPTION1 Connect Sigma-Delta streams to (SDx-D1, SDx-C1 to SDx-D4,SDx-C4) on GPIO16-GPIO31

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- SDFM_PIN_MUX_OPTION2 Connect Sigma-Delta streams to (SDx-D1, SDx-C1 to SDx-D4,SDx-C4) on GPIO46-GPIO61

Watch Variables

- *filter1Result* - Output of filter 1
- *filter2Result* - Output of filter 2
- *filter3Result* - Output of filter 3
- *filter4Result* - Output of filter 4

21.12 SDFM Registers

This Section describes the SDFM Registers.

21.12.1 SDFM Base Address Table

Table 21-8. SDFM Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
Sdfm1Regs	SDFM_REGS	SDFM1_BASE	0x0000_5E00	YES	YES	YES	YES
Sdfm2Regs	SDFM_REGS	SDFM2_BASE	0x0000_5E80	YES	YES	YES	YES

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2 SDFM_REGS Registers

Table 21-9 lists the memory-mapped registers for the SDFM_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 21-9 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 21-9. SDFM_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	SDIFLG	SD Interrupt Flag Register		Go
2h	SDIFLGCLR	SD Interrupt Flag Clear Register		Go
4h	SDCTL	SD Control Register	EALLOW	Go
6h	SDMFILEN	SD Master Filter Enable	EALLOW	Go
7h	SDSTATUS	SD Status Register		Go
8h	SDINTMODE	SD Interrupt Mode register		Go
10h	SDCTLPARM1	Control Parameter Register for Ch1	EALLOW	Go
11h	SDDFPARM1	Data Filter Parameter Register for Ch1	EALLOW	Go
12h	SDDPARM1	Data Parameter Register for Ch1	EALLOW	Go
13h	SDFLT1CMPH1	High-level Threshold Register for Ch1	EALLOW	Go
14h	SDFLT1CMPL1	Low-level Threshold Register for Ch1	EALLOW	Go
15h	SDCPARM1	Comparator Filter Parameter Register for Ch1	EALLOW	Go
16h	SDDATA1	Data Filter Data Register (16 or 32bit) for Ch1		Go
18h	SDDATFIFO1	Filter Data FIFO Output(32b) for Ch1		Go
1Ah	SDCDATA1	Comparator Filter Data Register (16b) for Ch1		Go
1Bh	SDFLT1CMPH2	Second high level threhold for CH1	EALLOW	Go
1Ch	SDFLT1CMPHZ	High-level (Z) Threshold Register for Ch1	EALLOW	Go
1Dh	SDFIFOCTL1	FIFO Control Register for Ch1	EALLOW	Go
1Eh	SDSYNC1	SD Filter Sync control for Ch1	EALLOW	Go
1Fh	SDFLT1CMPL2	Second low level threhold for CH1	EALLOW	Go
20h	SDCTLPARM2	Control Parameter Register for Ch2	EALLOW	Go
21h	SDDFPARM2	Data Filter Parameter Register for Ch2	EALLOW	Go
22h	SDDPARM2	Data Parameter Register for Ch2	EALLOW	Go
23h	SDFLT2CMPH1	High-level Threshold Register for Ch2	EALLOW	Go
24h	SDFLT2CMPL1	Low-level Threshold Register for Ch2	EALLOW	Go
25h	SDCPARM2	Comparator Filter Parameter Register for Ch2	EALLOW	Go
26h	SDDATA2	Data Filter Data Register (16 or 32bit) for Ch2		Go
28h	SDDATFIFO2	Filter Data FIFO Output(32b) for Ch2		Go
2Ah	SDCDATA2	Comparator Filter Data Register (16b) for Ch2		Go
2Bh	SDFLT2CMPH2	Second high level threhold for CH2	EALLOW	Go
2Ch	SDFLT2CMPHZ	High-level (Z) Threshold Register for Ch2	EALLOW	Go
2Dh	SDFIFOCTL2	FIFO Control Register for Ch2	EALLOW	Go
2Eh	SDSYNC2	SD Filter Sync control for Ch2	EALLOW	Go
2Fh	SDFLT2CMPL2	Second low level threhold for CH2	EALLOW	Go
30h	SDCTLPARM3	Control Parameter Register for Ch3	EALLOW	Go
31h	SDDFPARM3	Data Filter Parameter Register for Ch3	EALLOW	Go
32h	SDDPARM3	Data Parameter Register for Ch3	EALLOW	Go
33h	SDFLT3CMPH1	High-level Threshold Register for Ch3	EALLOW	Go
34h	SDFLT3CMPL1	Low-level Threshold Register for Ch3	EALLOW	Go
35h	SDCPARM3	Comparator Filter Parameter Register for Ch3	EALLOW	Go
36h	SDDATA3	Data Filter Data Register (16 or 32bit) for Ch3		Go

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 21-9. SDFM_REGS Registers (continued)

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
38h	SDDATFIFO3	Filter Data FIFO Output(32b) for Ch3		Go
3Ah	SDCDATA3	Comparator Filter Data Register (16b) for Ch3		Go
3Bh	SDFLT3CMPH2	Second high level threhold for CH3	EALLOW	Go
3Ch	SDFLT3CMPHZ	High-level (Z) Threshold Register for Ch3	EALLOW	Go
3Dh	SDFIFOCTL3	FIFO Control Register for Ch3	EALLOW	Go
3Eh	SDSYNC3	SD Filter Sync control for Ch3	EALLOW	Go
3Fh	SDFLT3CMPL2	Second low level threhold for CH3	EALLOW	Go
40h	SDCTLPARM4	Control Parameter Register for Ch4	EALLOW	Go
41h	SDDFPARM4	Data Filter Parameter Register for Ch4	EALLOW	Go
42h	SDDPARM4	Data Parameter Register for Ch4	EALLOW	Go
43h	SDFLT4CMPH1	High-level Threshold Register for Ch4	EALLOW	Go
44h	SDFLT4CMPL1	Low-level Threshold Register for Ch4	EALLOW	Go
45h	SDCPARM4	Comparator Filter Parameter Register for Ch4	EALLOW	Go
46h	SDDATA4	Data Filter Data Register (16 or 32bit) for Ch4		Go
48h	SDDATFIFO4	Filter Data FIFO Output(32b) for Ch4		Go
4Ah	SDCDATA4	Comparator Filter Data Register (16b) for Ch4		Go
4Bh	SDFLT4CMPH2	Second high level threhold for CH4	EALLOW	Go
4Ch	SDFLT4CMPHZ	High-level (Z) Threshold Register for Ch4	EALLOW	Go
4Dh	SDFIFOCTL4	FIFO Control Register for Ch4	EALLOW	Go
4Eh	SDSYNC4	SD Filter Sync control for Ch4	EALLOW	Go
4Fh	SDFLT4CMPL2	Second low level threhold for CH4	EALLOW	Go
60h	SDCOMP1CTL	SD Comparator event filter1 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
61h	SDCOMP1EVT2FLTCTL	COMPL/CEVT2 Digital filter1 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
62h	SDCOMP1EVT2FLTCLKCTL	COMPL/CEVT2 Digital filter1 Clock Control Register	EALLOW	Go
63h	SDCOMP1EVT1FLTCTL	COMPH/CEVT1 Digital filter1 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
64h	SDCOMP1EVT1FLTCLKCTL	COMPH/CEVT1 Digital filter1 Clock Control Register	EALLOW	Go
67h	SDCOMP1LOCK	SD compartor event filter1 Lock Register	EALLOW	Go
68h	SDCOMP2CTL	SD Comparator event filter2 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
69h	SDCOMP2EVT2FLTCTL	COMPL/CEVT2 Digital filter2 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
6Ah	SDCOMP2EVT2FLTCLKCTL	COMPL/CEVT2 Digital filter2 Clock Control Register	EALLOW	Go
6Bh	SDCOMP2EVT1FLTCTL	COMPH/CEVT1 Digital filter2 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
6Ch	SDCOMP2EVT1FLTCLKCTL	COMPH/CEVT1 Digital filter2 Clock Control Register	EALLOW	Go
6Fh	SDCOMP2LOCK	SD compartor event filter2 Lock Register	EALLOW	Go
70h	SDCOMP3CTL	SD Comparator event filter3 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
71h	SDCOMP3EVT2FLTCTL	COMPL/CEVT2 Digital filter3 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
72h	SDCOMP3EVT2FLTCLKCTL	COMPL/CEVT2 Digital filter3 Clock Control Register	EALLOW	Go
73h	SDCOMP3EVT1FLTCTL	COMPH/CEVT1 Digital filter3 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
74h	SDCOMP3EVT1FLTCLKCTL	COMPH/CEVT1 Digital filter3 Clock Control Register	EALLOW	Go
77h	SDCOMP3LOCK	SD compartor event filter3 Lock Register	EALLOW	Go
78h	SDCOMP4CTL	SD Comparator event filter4 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
79h	SDCOMP4EVT2FLTCTL	COMPL/CEVT2 Digital filter4 Control Register	EALLOW	Go

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 21-9. SDFM_REGS Registers (continued)

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
7Ah	SDCOMP4EVT2FLTCLKCTL	COMPL/CEVT2 Digital filter4 Clock Control Register	EALLOW	Go
7Bh	SDCOMP4EVT1FLTCTL	COMPH/CEVT1 Digital filter4 Control Register	EALLOW	Go
7Ch	SDCOMP4EVT1FLTCLKCTL	COMPH/CEVT1 Digital filter4 Clock Control Register	EALLOW	Go
7Fh	SDCOMP4LOCK	SD compartor event filter4 Lock Register	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 21-10 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 21-10. SDFM_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
WSonce	W Sonce	Write Set once
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.1 SDIFLG Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SDIFLG is shown in Figure 21-13 and described in Table 21-11.

Return to the Summary Table.

SD Interrupt Flag Register

Figure 21-13. SDIFLG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MIF	RESERVED						
R-0h	R-0-0h						
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
SDFFINT4	SDFFINT3	SDFFINT2	SDFFINT1	SDFFOVF4	SDFFOVF3	SDFFOVF2	SDFFOVF1
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
AF4	AF3	AF2	AF1	MF4	MF3	MF2	MF1
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FLT4_FLG_CEVT2	FLT4_FLG_CEVT1	FLT3_FLG_CEVT2	FLT3_FLG_CEVT1	FLT2_FLG_CEVT2	FLT2_FLG_CEVT1	FLT1_FLG_CEVT2	FLT1_FLG_CEVT1
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 21-11. SDIFLG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MIF	R	0h	Set whenever any 'error' interrupt (MF1-4,IFL1-4,IFH1-4,SDFFOVF1-4) is active Reset type: SYSRSn
30-24	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
23	SDFFINT4	R	0h	SDFIFO data ready interrupt for Ch4 Reset type: SYSRSn
22	SDFFINT3	R	0h	SDFIFO data ready interrupt for Ch3 Reset type: SYSRSn
21	SDFFINT2	R	0h	SDFIFO data ready interrupt for Ch2 Reset type: SYSRSn
20	SDFFINT1	R	0h	SDFIFO data ready interrupt for Ch1 0: SDFIFO data ready interrupt has NOT occurred 1: SDFIFO data ready interrupt has occurred Reset type: SYSRSn
19	SDFFOVF4	R	0h	FIFO Overflow Flag for Ch4 Reset type: SYSRSn
18	SDFFOVF3	R	0h	FIFO Overflow Flag for Ch3 Reset type: SYSRSn
17	SDFFOVF2	R	0h	FIFO Overflow Flag for Ch2 Reset type: SYSRSn
16	SDFFOVF1	R	0h	FIFO Overflow Flag for Ch1 0 - FIFO has not overflowed 1 - FIFO overflowed. # words received in FIFO > FIFO depth (16), NEW word is lost Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 21-11. SDIFLG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	AF4	R	0h	Acknowledge flag for Filter 4 0: No new data available for Filter (in non-FIFO mode) 1: New data available for Filter (in non-FIFO mode) Reset type: SYSRSn
14	AF3	R	0h	Acknowledge flag for Filter 3 0: No new data available for Filter (in non-FIFO mode) 1: New data available for Filter (in non-FIFO mode) Reset type: SYSRSn
13	AF2	R	0h	Acknowledge flag for Filter 2 0: No new data available for Filter (in non-FIFO mode) 1: New data available for Filter (in non-FIFO mode) Reset type: SYSRSn
12	AF1	R	0h	Acknowledge flag for Filter 1 0: No new data available for Filter (in non-FIFO mode) 1: New data available for Filter (in non-FIFO mode) Reset type: SYSRSn
11	MF4	R	0h	Modulator Failure for Filter 4 0: Modulator is operating normally for Filter 1: Modulator failure for Filter Reset type: SYSRSn
10	MF3	R	0h	Modulator Failure for Filter 3 0: Modulator is operating normally for Filter 1: Modulator failure for Filter Reset type: SYSRSn
9	MF2	R	0h	Modulator Failure for Filter 2 0: Modulator is operating normally for Filter 1: Modulator failure for Filter Reset type: SYSRSn
8	MF1	R	0h	Modulator Failure for Filter 1 0: Modulator is operating normally for Filter 1: Modulator failure for Filter Reset type: SYSRSn
7	FLT4_FLG_CEVT2	R	0h	CEVT2 Interrupt flag for filter4 0: CEVT2 event has not occured 1: CEVT2 event has occurred Reset type: SYSRSn
6	FLT4_FLG_CEVT1	R	0h	CEVT1 Interrupt flag for filter4 0: CEVT1 event has not occured 1: CEVT1 event has occurred Reset type: SYSRSn
5	FLT3_FLG_CEVT2	R	0h	CEVT2 Interrupt flag for filter3 0: CEVT2 event has not occured 1: CEVT2 event has occurred Reset type: SYSRSn
4	FLT3_FLG_CEVT1	R	0h	CEVT1 Interrupt flag for filter3 0: CEVT1 event has not occured 1: CEVT1 event has occurred Reset type: SYSRSn
3	FLT2_FLG_CEVT2	R	0h	CEVT2 Interrupt flag for filter2 0: CEVT2 event has not occured 1: CEVT2 event has occurred Reset type: SYSRSn
2	FLT2_FLG_CEVT1	R	0h	CEVT1 Interrupt flag for filter2 0: CEVT1 event has not occured 1: CEVT1 event has occurred Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 21-11. SDIFLG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1	FLT1_FLG_CEVT2	R	0h	CEVT2 Interrupt flag for filter1 0: CEVT2 event has not occured 1: CEVT2 event has occurred Reset type: SYSRSn
0	FLT1_FLG_CEVT1	R	0h	CEVT1 Interrupt flag for filter1 0: CEVT1 event has not occured 1: CEVT1 event has occurred Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.2 SDIFLGCLR Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SDIFLGCLR is shown in Figure 21-14 and described in Table 21-12.

Return to the Summary Table.

SD Module Interrupt Flag Clear Bits:
Writing a '1' will clear the respective flag bit in the SDIFLG register.
Writes of '0' are ignored.
Note: If user writes a '1' to clear a bit on the same cycle that the hardware is trying to set the bit to '1', then hardware has priority and the bit will not be cleared.

Figure 21-14. SDIFLGCLR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MIF	RESERVED						
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0-0h						
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
SDFFINT4	SDFFINT3	SDFFINT2	SDFFINT1	SDFFOVF4	SDFFOVF3	SDFFOVF2	SDFFOVF1
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
AF4	AF3	AF2	AF1	MF4	MF3	MF2	MF1
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FLT4_FLG_CE VT2	FLT4_FLG_CE VT1	FLT3_FLG_CE VT2	FLT3_FLG_CE VT1	FLT2_FLG_CE VT2	FLT2_FLG_CE VT1	FLT1_FLG_CE VT2	FLT1_FLG_CE VT1
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 21-12. SDIFLGCLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MIF	R-0/W1S	0h	Flag-clear bit for SDFM Master Interrupt flag. Writing a 1 to clear MIF flag in SDIFLG register Writes of '0' are ignored. Note: If the MIF flag is cleared and other Interrupts are still pending, MIF will again be set to 1 on the following SysClk cycle, and the INT output will be reasserted (pulsed low) Reset type: SYSRSn
30-24	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
23	SDFFINT4	R-0/W1S	0h	SDFIFO data ready Interrupt flag-clear bit for Ch4 Reset type: SYSRSn
22	SDFFINT3	R-0/W1S	0h	SDFIFO data ready Interrupt flag-clear bit for Ch3 Reset type: SYSRSn
21	SDFFINT2	R-0/W1S	0h	SDFIFO data ready Interrupt flag-clear bit for Ch2 Reset type: SYSRSn
20	SDFFINT1	R-0/W1S	0h	SDFIFO data ready Interrupt flag-clear bit for Ch1 Reset type: SYSRSn
19	SDFFOVF4	R-0/W1S	0h	SDFIFO overflow clear Ch4 Reset type: SYSRSn
18	SDFFOVF3	R-0/W1S	0h	SDFIFO overflow clear Ch3 Reset type: SYSRSn
17	SDFFOVF2	R-0/W1S	0h	SDFIFO overflow clear Ch2 Reset type: SYSRSn
16	SDFFOVF1	R-0/W1S	0h	SDFIFO overflow clear Ch1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 21-12. SDIFLGCLR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	AF4	R-0/W1S	0h	Flag-clear bit for Acknowledge flag for Filter 4 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	AF3	R-0/W1S	0h	Flag Clear bit for AF3 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	AF2	R-0/W1S	0h	Flag Clear bit for AF2 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	AF1	R-0/W1S	0h	Flag Clear bit for AF1 Reset type: SYSRSn
11	MF4	R-0/W1S	0h	Flag Clear bit for MF4 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	MF3	R-0/W1S	0h	Flag Clear bit for MF3 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	MF2	R-0/W1S	0h	Flag Clear bit for MF2 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	MF1	R-0/W1S	0h	Flag Clear bit for MF1 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	FLT4_FLG_CEVT2	R-0/W1S	0h	Flag Clear bit for FLT4_FLG_CEVT2 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	FLT4_FLG_CEVT1	R-0/W1S	0h	Flag Clear bit for FLT4_FLG_CEVT1 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	FLT3_FLG_CEVT2	R-0/W1S	0h	Flag Clear bit for FLT3_FLG_CEVT2 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	FLT3_FLG_CEVT1	R-0/W1S	0h	Flag Clear bit for FLT3_FLG_CEVT1 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	FLT2_FLG_CEVT2	R-0/W1S	0h	Flag Clear bit for FLT2_FLG_CEVT2 Reset type: SYSRSn
2	FLT2_FLG_CEVT1	R-0/W1S	0h	Flag Clear bit for FLT2_FLG_CEVT1 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	FLT1_FLG_CEVT2	R-0/W1S	0h	Flag Clear bit for FLT1_FLG_CEVT2 Reset type: SYSRSn
0	FLT1_FLG_CEVT1	R-0/W1S	0h	Flag Clear bit for FLT1_FLG_CEVT1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.3 SDCTL Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCTL is shown in Figure 21-15 and described in Table 21-13.

Return to the Summary Table.

SD Control Register

Figure 21-15. SDCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	MIE	RESERVED				
R-0-0h	R-0-0h	R/W-0h	R-0-0h				
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				HZ4	HZ3	HZ2	HZ1
R-0-0h				R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 21-13. SDCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
13	MIE	R/W	0h	Master SDy_ERR interrupt enable 0: SDy_ERR Interrupt and interrupt flags are disabled 1: SDy_ERR Interrupt and interrupt flags are enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
12-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3	HZ4	R-0/W1S	0h	Flag Clear bit for HZ4 Reset type: SYSRSn
2	HZ3	R-0/W1S	0h	Flag Clear bit for HZ3 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	HZ2	R-0/W1S	0h	Flag Clear bit for HZ2 Reset type: SYSRSn
0	HZ1	R-0/W1S	0h	Flag Clear bit for HZ1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.4 SDMFILEN Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDMFILEN is shown in Figure 21-16 and described in Table 21-14.

Return to the Summary Table.

SD Master Filter Enable

Figure 21-16. SDMFILEN Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			RESERVED	MFE	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0-0h			R-0-0h	R/W-0h	R-0-0h	R-0-0h	R-0-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED			RESERVED			
R-0-0h	R-0-0h			R-0-0h			

Table 21-14. SDMFILEN Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-13	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
11	MFE	R/W	0h	Master Filter Enable 0: All the four data filter units of SDFM module are disabled. All FIFOs are cleared 1: Data filter units can be enabled if bit FEN is '1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
8-7	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
6-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3-0	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.5 SDSTATUS Register (Offset = 7h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDSTATUS is shown in Figure 21-17 and described in Table 21-15.

Return to the Summary Table.

SD Status Register

Figure 21-17. SDSTATUS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				HZ4	HZ3	HZ2	HZ1
R-0-0h				R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 21-15. SDSTATUS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-4	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
3	HZ4	R	0h	High-level Threshold crossing (Z) flag Ch4 Primarily intended for detecting 'zero'-crossing events. Unlike the primary comparator IFHx flag, it does not have the ability to generate an interrupt. 0: Comparator filter output < SDCMPHZ4.HLTZ 1: Comparator filter output >= SDCMPHZ4.HLTZ Reset type: SYSRSn
2	HZ3	R	0h	High-level Threshold crossing (Z) flag Ch3 Primarily intended for detecting 'zero'-crossing events. Unlike the primary comparator IFHx flag, it does not have the ability to generate an interrupt. 0: Comparator filter output < SDCMPHZ3.HLTZ 1: Comparator filter output >= SDCMPHZ3.HLTZ Reset type: SYSRSn
1	HZ2	R	0h	High-level Threshold crossing (Z) flag Ch2 Primarily intended for detecting 'zero'-crossing events. Unlike the primary comparator IFHx flag, it does not have the ability to generate an interrupt. 0: Comparator filter output < SDCMPHZ2.HLTZ 1: Comparator filter output >= SDCMPHZ2.HLTZ Reset type: SYSRSn
0	HZ1	R	0h	High-level Threshold crossing (Z) flag Ch1 Primarily intended for detecting 'zero'-crossing events. Unlike the primary comparator IFHx flag, it does not have the ability to generate an interrupt. 0: Comparator filter output < SDCMPHZ1.HLTZ 1: Comparator filter output >= SDCMPHZ1.HLTZ Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.6 SDINTMODE Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDINTMODE is shown in Figure 21-18 and described in Table 21-16.

Return to the Summary Table.

SD Interrupt Mode register

Figure 21-18. SDINTMODE Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							SDINTMODESEL
R-0h							R/W-0h

Table 21-16. SDINTMODE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	SDINTMODESEL	R/W	0h	CompxH/L events interrupt mode select 0 CompxH/L events are treated as edge signals, rise-edge detect will be done to qualify the event for interrupt generation 1 CompxH/L events are treated as level signals. Rise-edge detect will not be performed and interrupt will be re-asserted if the event remains asserted. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.7 SDCTLPARM1 Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCTLPARM1 is shown in Figure 21-19 and described in Table 21-17.

Return to the Summary Table.

Control Parameter Register for Ch1

Figure 21-19. SDCTLPARM1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	SDDATASYNC	RESERVED	SDCLKSYNC	SDCLKSEL	RESERVED	MOD	
R-0-0h	R/W-0h	R-0-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	

Table 21-17. SDCTLPARM1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
6	SDDATASYNC	R/W	0h	0: SD Data is not passed through a synchronizer. 1: SD Data is passed through a synchronizer. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
4	SDCLKSYNC	R/W	0h	0: SD Clock is not passed through a synchronizer. 1: SD Clock is passed through a synchronizer. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	SDCLKSEL	R/W	0h	SD1 Clock source select. 0: Clock source to SDFM filter is its channel clock. 1: Clock source to SDFM filter is SD1 filter clock. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1-0	MOD	R/W	0h	Modulator clock modes 0: Mode 0: Modulator clock running at 1x data rate 1: Reserved 2: Reserved 3: Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.8 SDDFPARM1 Register (Offset = 11h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDDFPARM1 is shown in Figure 21-20 and described in Table 21-18.

Return to the Summary Table.

Data Filter Parameter Register for Ch1

Figure 21-20. SDDFPARM1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			SDSYNCEN	SST		AE	FEN
R-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DOSR							
R/W-0h							

Table 21-18. SDDFPARM1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12	SDSYNCEN	R/W	0h	PWM synchronization (SDSYNC) of data filter 0: PWM synchronization of data filter is disabled 1: PWM synchronization of data filter is enabled Note: SDSYNCx.SYNCSEL bits define which PWM signal is used to synchronize PWMs Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	SST	R/W	0h	Data filter structure 00: Data filter runs with a Sincfast structure 01: Data filter runs with a Sinc1 structure 10: Data filter runs with a Sinc2 structure 11: Data filter runs with a Sinc3 structure Reset type: SYSRSn
9	AE	R/W	0h	Data filter Acknowledge Enable 0: Acknowledge flag is disabled for the particular filter 1: Acknowledge flag is enabled for the particular filter Reset type: SYSRSn
8	FEN	R/W	0h	Filter Enable 0: The data filter is disabled and no data is produced 1: The data filter is enabled and data are produced in the data filter Note: When filter is disabled, DOSR counter held in reset, filter data erased. Also resets FIFO pointers and clears the FIFO Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	DOSR	R/W	0h	Data filter Oversampling ratio The actual oversampling ratio of data filter is DOSR + 1 These bits set the oversampling ratio of the data filter. 0x0FF represents an oversampling ratio of 256. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.9 SDDPARM1 Register (Offset = 12h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDDPARM1 is shown in Figure 21-21 and described in Table 21-19.

Return to the Summary Table.

Data Parameter Register for Ch1

Figure 21-21. SDDPARM1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SH					DR	RESERVED	
R/W-0h					R/W-0h	R-0-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							

Table 21-19. SDDPARM1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-11	SH	R/W	0h	Shift Control These bits indicate by how many bits the 16-bit window is shifted up when 16-bit data representation is chosen. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	DR	R/W	0h	Data filter Data representation 0: Data stored in 16b 2's complement 1: Data stored in 32b 2's complement Reset type: SYSRSn
9-0	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.10 SDFLT1CMPH1 Register (Offset = 13h) [Reset = 7FFFh]

SDFLT1CMPH1 is shown in Figure 21-22 and described in Table 21-20.

Return to the Summary Table.

High-level Threshold Register for Ch1

Figure 21-22. SDFLT1CMPH1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	HLT						
R-0-0h	R/W-7FFFh						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HLT							
R/W-7FFFh							

Table 21-20. SDFLT1CMPH1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14-0	HLT	R/W	7FFFh	Unsigned high-level threshold for the comparator filter output. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.11 SDFLT1CMPL1 Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDFLT1CMPL1 is shown in Figure 21-23 and described in Table 21-21.

Return to the Summary Table.

Low-level Threshold Register for Ch1

Figure 21-23. SDFLT1CMPL1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	LLT						
R-0-0h	R/W-0h						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LLT							
R/W-0h							

Table 21-21. SDFLT1CMPL1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14-0	LLT	R/W	0h	Unsigned low-level threshold for the comparator filter output. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.12 SDCPARM1 Register (Offset = 15h) [Reset = 2000h]

SDCPARM1 is shown in Figure 21-24 and described in Table 21-22.

Return to the Summary Table.

Comparator Filter Parameter Register for Ch1

Figure 21-24. SDCPARM1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CEVT2SEL		CEN	CEVT1SEL		HZEN	MFIE	CS1_CS0
R/W-0h		R/W-1h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CS1_CS0	EN_CEVT2	EN_CEVT1	COSR				
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h				

Table 21-22. SDCPARM1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	CEVT2SEL	R/W	0h	Comparator Event2 Select 00: COMPL1 01: COMPL1 OR COMPH1 10: COMPL2 11: COMPL2 OR COMPH2 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	CEN	R/W	1h	Comparator Filter enable 0: Disable comparator filter 1: Enable comparator filter Reset type: SYSRSn
12-11	CEVT1SEL	R/W	0h	Comparator Event1 Select 00: COMPH1 01: COMPL1 OR COMPH1 10: COMPH2 11: COMPL2 OR COMPH2 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	HZEN	R/W	0h	High level (Z) Threshold crossing output enable 0: Disable Higher level Threshold (Z) crossing 1: Enable Higher level Threhold (Z) crossing Reset type: SYSRSn
9	MFIE	R/W	0h	Modulator Failure Interrupt Enable 0: Disable modulator failure interrupt and its flag 1: Enable modulator failure interrupt and its flag Reset type: SYSRSn
8-7	CS1_CS0	R/W	0h	Comparator filter structure 00: Comparator filter runs with a sincfast structure 01: Comparator filter runs with a Sinc1 structure 10: Comparator filter runs with a Sinc2 structure 11: Comparator filter runs with a Sinc3 structure Reset type: SYSRSn
6	EN_CEVT2	R/W	0h	CEVT2 interrupt enable 0: Disable CEVT2 interrupt 1: Enable CEVT2 interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn
5	EN_CEVT1	R/W	0h	CEVT1 interrupt enable 0: Disable CEVT1 interrupt 1: Enable CEVT1 interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 21-22. SDCPARM1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4-0	COSR	R/W	0h	Comparator Oversampling ratio. The actual rate is COSR + 1. These bits set the oversampling ratio of the filter. 0x1F represents an oversampling ratio of 32 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.13 SDDATA1 Register (Offset = 16h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SDDATA1 is shown in Figure 21-25 and described in Table 21-23.

Return to the Summary Table.

Data Filter Data Register (16 or 32bit) for Ch1

Figure 21-25. SDDATA1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA32HI																DATA16															
R-0h																R-0h															

Table 21-23. SDDATA1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	DATA32HI	R	0h	Hi-order 16b in 32b mode, 16-bit Data in 16b mode Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	DATA16	R	0h	Lo-order 16b in 32b mode Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.14 SDDATFIFO1 Register (Offset = 18h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SDDATFIFO1 is shown in Figure 21-26 and described in Table 21-24.

Return to the Summary Table.

Filter Data FIFO Output(32b) for Ch1

Figure 21-26. SDDATFIFO1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA32HI																DATA16															
R-0h																R-0h															

Table 21-24. SDDATFIFO1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	DATA32HI	R	0h	Hi-order 16b in 32b mode, 16-bit Data in 16b mode Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	DATA16	R	0h	Lo-order 16b in 32b mode Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.15 SDCDATA1 Register (Offset = 1Ah) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCDATA1 is shown in Figure 21-27 and described in Table 21-25.

Return to the Summary Table.

Comparator Filter Data Register (16b) for Ch1

Figure 21-27. SDCDATA1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
DATA16							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA16							
R-0h							

Table 21-25. SDCDATA1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	DATA16	R	0h	Comparator Data output - 16b only Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.16 SDFLT1CMPH2 Register (Offset = 1Bh) [Reset = 7FFFh]

SDFLT1CMPH2 is shown in Figure 21-28 and described in Table 21-26.

Return to the Summary Table.

Second high level threhold for CH1

Figure 21-28. SDFLT1CMPH2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	HLT2						
R-0-0h	R/W-7FFFh						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HLT2							
R/W-7FFFh							

Table 21-26. SDFLT1CMPH2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14-0	HLT2	R/W	7FFFh	Second Unsigned high-level threshold for the comparator filter output. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.17 SDFLT1CMPHZ Register (Offset = 1Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

SDFLT1CMPHZ is shown in Figure 21-29 and described in Table 21-27.

Return to the Summary Table.

High-level (Z) Threshold Register for Ch1

Figure 21-29. SDFLT1CMPHZ Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	HLTZ						
R-0-0h	R/W-0h						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HLTZ							
R/W-0h							

Table 21-27. SDFLT1CMPHZ Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14-0	HLTZ	R/W	0h	Unsigned High-level threshold (Z) for the comparator filter output Primarily intended for detecting 'zero'-crossing events. Unlike the primary comparator SDCMPHx, it does not have the ability to generate an interrupt. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.18 SDFIFOCTL1 Register (Offset = 1Dh) [Reset = 0000h]

SDFIFOCTL1 is shown in Figure 21-30 and described in Table 21-28.

Return to the Summary Table.

FIFO Control Register for Ch1

Figure 21-30. SDFIFOCTL1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
OVFIEN	DRINTSEL	FFEN	FFIEN	RESERVED	SDFFST		
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0-0h	R-0h		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SDFFST		RESERVED	SDFFIL				
R-0h		R-0-0h	R/W-0h				

Table 21-28. SDFIFOCTL1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	OVFIEN	R/W	0h	SDFIFO Overflow interrupt enable 0: SDFIFO Overflow condition will not generate an interrupt 1: SDFIFO overflow condition generates an interrupt on SDy_ERR Reset type: SYSRSn
14	DRINTSEL	R/W	0h	Data-Ready Interrupt (DRINT) source select 0 = AF1 (Select non-FIFO data-ready interrupt) 1 = SDFFINT1 (Select FIFO data-ready interrupt) Reset type: SYSRSn
13	FFEN	R/W	0h	SDFIFO Enable 0: Disable FIFO operation 1: Enable FIFO operation Note: When FIFO is disabled, FIFO contents are cleared Reset type: SYSRSn
12	FFIEN	R/W	0h	SDFIFO data ready Interrupt Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
11	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
10-6	SDFFST	R	0h	SDFIFO Status 00000 FIFO empty 00001 FIFO has 1 word . . . . 10000 FIFO has 16 words Reset type: SYSRSn
5	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
4-0	SDFFIL	R/W	0h	SDFIFO interrupt level bits The FIFO will generate an interrupt when the FIFO status (SDFFST) >= FIFO level (SDFFIL) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.19 SDSYNC1 Register (Offset = 1Eh) [Reset = 043Fh]

SDSYNC1 is shown in Figure 21-31 and described in Table 21-29.

Return to the Summary Table.

SD Filter Sync control for Ch1

Figure 21-31. SDSYNC1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED					WTSCLREN	FFSYNCCLREN	WTSYNCLR
R-0-0h					R/W-1h	R/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
WTSYNFLG	WTSYNCEN	SYNCSEL					
R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-3Fh					

Table 21-29. SDSYNC1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-11	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
10	WTSCLREN	R/W	1h	WTSYNFLG Clear-on-FIFOINT Enable 0: WTSYNFLG can only be cleared manually (using WTSYNCLR bit) 1: WTSYNFLG is cleared automatically on SDFFINT Reset type: SYSRSn
9	FFSYNCCLREN	R/W	0h	FIFO Clear-on-SDSYNC Enable 0: SDFIFO is not automaticaly cleared upon receiving SDSYNC 1: SDFIFO is automaticaly cleared upon receiving SDSYNC Reset type: SYSRSn
8	WTSYNCLR	R-0/W	0h	Wait-for-Sync Flag Clear (always reads 0) 0: Write of 0 has no affect 1: Write of 1 clears WTSYNFLG Reset type: SYSRSn
7	WTSYNFLG	R	0h	Wait-for-Sync Flag 0: SDSYNC event has not occurred 1: SDSYNC event occurred. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	WTSYNCEN	R/W	0h	Wait-for-Sync Enable 0: Incoming Data written to SDFIFO on every Data-Ready (DR) Event 1: Incoming Data written to SDFIFO on DR event only after SDSYNC event occurs Reset type: SYSRSn
5-0	SYNCSEL	R/W	3Fh	Defines source for the SDSYNC Input on this channel Refer SDSYNCx.SYNCSEL table Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.20 SDFLT1CMPL2 Register (Offset = 1Fh) [Reset = 0000h]

SDFLT1CMPL2 is shown in Figure 21-32 and described in Table 21-30.

Return to the Summary Table.

Second low level threhold for CH1

Figure 21-32. SDFLT1CMPL2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	LLT2						
R-0-0h	R/W-0h						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LLT2							
R/W-0h							

Table 21-30. SDFLT1CMPL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14-0	LLT2	R/W	0h	Second Unsigned low-level threshold for the comparator filter output. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.21 SDCTLPARM2 Register (Offset = 20h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCTLPARM2 is shown in Figure 21-33 and described in Table 21-31.

Return to the Summary Table.

Control Parameter Register for Ch2

Figure 21-33. SDCTLPARM2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	SDDATASYNC	RESERVED	SDCLKSYNC	SDCLKSEL	RESERVED	MOD	
R-0-0h	R/W-0h	R-0-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	

Table 21-31. SDCTLPARM2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
6	SDDATASYNC	R/W	0h	0: SD Data is not passed through a synchronizer. 1: SD Data is passed through a synchronizer. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
4	SDCLKSYNC	R/W	0h	0: SD Clock is not passed through a synchronizer. 1: SD Clock is passed through a synchronizer. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	SDCLKSEL	R/W	0h	SD2 Clock source select. 0: Clock source to SDFM filter is its channel clock. 1: Clock source to SDFM filter is SD1 filter clock. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1-0	MOD	R/W	0h	Modulator clock modes 0: Mode 0: Modulator clock running at 1x data rate 1: Reserved 2: Reserved 3: Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.22 SDDFPARM2 Register (Offset = 21h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDDFPARM2 is shown in Figure 21-34 and described in Table 21-32.

Return to the Summary Table.

Data Filter Parameter Register for Ch2

Figure 21-34. SDDFPARM2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			SDSYNCEN	SST		AE	FEN
R-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DOSR							
R/W-0h							

Table 21-32. SDDFPARM2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12	SDSYNCEN	R/W	0h	PWM synchronization (SDSYNC) of data filter 0: PWM synchronization of data filter is disabled 1: PWM synchronization of data filter is enabled Note: SDSYNCx.SYNCSEL bits define which PWM signal is used to synchronize PWMs Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	SST	R/W	0h	Data filter structure 00: Data filter runs with a Sincfast structure 01: Data filter runs with a Sinc1 structure 10: Data filter runs with a Sinc2 structure 11: Data filter runs with a Sinc3 structure Reset type: SYSRSn
9	AE	R/W	0h	Data filter Acknowledge Enable 0: Acknowledge flag is disabled for the particular filter 1: Acknowledge flag is enabled for the particular filter Reset type: SYSRSn
8	FEN	R/W	0h	Filter Enable 0: The data filter is disabled and no data is produced 1: The data filter is enabled and data are produced in the data filter Note: When filter is disabled, DOSR counter held in reset, filter data erased. Also resets FIFO pointers and clears the FIFO Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	DOSR	R/W	0h	Data filter Oversampling ratio The actual oversampling ratio of data filter is DOSR + 1 These bits set the oversampling ratio of the data filter. 0x0FF represents an oversampling ratio of 256. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.23 SDDPARM2 Register (Offset = 22h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDDPARM2 is shown in Figure 21-35 and described in Table 21-33.

Return to the Summary Table.

Data Parameter Register for Ch2

Figure 21-35. SDDPARM2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SH					DR	RESERVED	
R/W-0h					R/W-0h	R-0-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							

Table 21-33. SDDPARM2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-11	SH	R/W	0h	Shift Control These bits indicate by how many bits the 16-bit window is shifted up when 16-bit data representation is chosen. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	DR	R/W	0h	Data filter Data representation 0: Data stored in 16b 2's complement 1: Data stored in 32b 2's complement Reset type: SYSRSn
9-0	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.24 SDFLT2CMPH1 Register (Offset = 23h) [Reset = 7FFFh]

SDFLT2CMPH1 is shown in Figure 21-36 and described in Table 21-34.

Return to the Summary Table.

High-level Threshold Register for Ch2

Figure 21-36. SDFLT2CMPH1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	HLT						
R-0-0h	R/W-7FFFh						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HLT							
R/W-7FFFh							

Table 21-34. SDFLT2CMPH1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14-0	HLT	R/W	7FFFh	Unsigned high-level threshold for the comparator filter output. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.25 SDFLT2CMPL1 Register (Offset = 24h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDFLT2CMPL1 is shown in Figure 21-37 and described in Table 21-35.

Return to the Summary Table.

Low-level Threshold Register for Ch2

Figure 21-37. SDFLT2CMPL1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	LLT						
R-0-0h	R/W-0h						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LLT							
R/W-0h							

Table 21-35. SDFLT2CMPL1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14-0	LLT	R/W	0h	Unsigned low-level threshold for the comparator filter output. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.26 SDCPARM2 Register (Offset = 25h) [Reset = 2000h]

SDCPARM2 is shown in Figure 21-38 and described in Table 21-36.

Return to the Summary Table.

Comparator Filter Parameter Register for Ch2

Figure 21-38. SDCPARM2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CEVT2SEL		CEN	CEVT1SEL		HZEN	MFIE	CS1_CS0
R/W-0h		R/W-1h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CS1_CS0	EN_CEVT2	EN_CEVT1	COSR				
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h				

Table 21-36. SDCPARM2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	CEVT2SEL	R/W	0h	Comparator Event2 Select 00: COMPL1 01: COMPL1 OR COMPH1 10: COMPL2 11: COMPL2 OR COMPH2 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	CEN	R/W	1h	Comparator Filter enable 0: Disable comparator filter 1: Enable comparator filter Reset type: SYSRSn
12-11	CEVT1SEL	R/W	0h	Comparator Event1 Select 00: COMPH1 01: COMPL1 OR COMPH1 10: COMPH2 11: COMPL2 OR COMPH2 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	HZEN	R/W	0h	High level (Z) Threshold crossing output enable 0: Disable Higher level Threshold (Z) crossing 1: Enable Higher level Threhold (Z) crossing Reset type: SYSRSn
9	MFIE	R/W	0h	Modulator Failure Interrupt Enable 0: Disable modulator failure interrupt and its flag 1: Enable modulator failure interrupt and its flag Reset type: SYSRSn
8-7	CS1_CS0	R/W	0h	Comparator filter structure 00: Comparator filter runs with a sincfast structure 01: Comparator filter runs with a Sinc1 structure 10: Comparator filter runs with a Sinc2 structure 11: Comparator filter runs with a Sinc3 structure Reset type: SYSRSn
6	EN_CEVT2	R/W	0h	CEVT2 interrupt enable 0: Disable CEVT2 interrupt 1: Enable CEVT2 interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn
5	EN_CEVT1	R/W	0h	CEVT1 interrupt enable 0: Disable CEVT1 interrupt 1: Enable CEVT1 interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 21-36. SDCPARM2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4-0	COSR	R/W	0h	Comparator Oversampling ratio. The actual rate is COSR + 1. These bits set the oversampling ratio of the filter. 0x1F represents an oversampling ratio of 32 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.27 SDDATA2 Register (Offset = 26h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SDDATA2 is shown in Figure 21-39 and described in Table 21-37.

Return to the Summary Table.

Data Filter Data Register (16 or 32bit) for Ch2

Figure 21-39. SDDATA2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA32HI																DATA16															
R-0h																R-0h															

Table 21-37. SDDATA2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	DATA32HI	R	0h	Hi-order 16b in 32b mode, 16-bit Data in 16b mode Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	DATA16	R	0h	Lo-order 16b in 32b mode Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.28 SDDATFIFO2 Register (Offset = 28h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SDDATFIFO2 is shown in Figure 21-40 and described in Table 21-38.

Return to the Summary Table.

Filter Data FIFO Output(32b) for Ch2

Figure 21-40. SDDATFIFO2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA32HI																DATA16															
R-0h																R-0h															

Table 21-38. SDDATFIFO2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	DATA32HI	R	0h	Hi-order 16b in 32b mode, 16-bit Data in 16b mode Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	DATA16	R	0h	Lo-order 16b in 32b mode Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.29 SDCDATA2 Register (Offset = 2Ah) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCDATA2 is shown in Figure 21-41 and described in Table 21-39.

Return to the Summary Table.

Comparator Filter Data Register (16b) for Ch2

Figure 21-41. SDCDATA2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
DATA16							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA16							
R-0h							

Table 21-39. SDCDATA2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	DATA16	R	0h	Comparator Data output - 16b only Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.30 SDFLT2CMPH2 Register (Offset = 2Bh) [Reset = 7FFFh]

SDFLT2CMPH2 is shown in Figure 21-42 and described in Table 21-40.

Return to the Summary Table.

Second high level threhold for CH2

Figure 21-42. SDFLT2CMPH2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	HLT2						
R-0-0h	R/W-7FFFh						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HLT2							
R/W-7FFFh							

Table 21-40. SDFLT2CMPH2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14-0	HLT2	R/W	7FFFh	Second Unsigned high-level threshold for the comparator filter output. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.31 SDFLT2CMPHZ Register (Offset = 2Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

SDFLT2CMPHZ is shown in Figure 21-43 and described in Table 21-41.

Return to the Summary Table.

High-level (Z) Threshold Register for Ch2

Figure 21-43. SDFLT2CMPHZ Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	HLTZ						
R-0-0h	R/W-0h						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HLTZ							
R/W-0h							

Table 21-41. SDFLT2CMPHZ Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14-0	HLTZ	R/W	0h	Unsigned High-level threshold (Z) for the comparator filter output Primarily intended for detecting 'zero'-crossing events. Unlike the primary comparator SDCMPHx, it does not have the ability to generate an interrupt. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.32 SDFIFOCTL2 Register (Offset = 2Dh) [Reset = 0000h]

SDFIFOCTL2 is shown in Figure 21-44 and described in Table 21-42.

Return to the Summary Table.

FIFO Control Register for Ch2

Figure 21-44. SDFIFOCTL2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
OVFIEN	DRINTSEL	FFEN	FFIEN	RESERVED	SDFFST		
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0-0h	R-0h		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SDFFST		RESERVED	SDFFIL				
R-0h		R-0-0h	R/W-0h				

Table 21-42. SDFIFOCTL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	OVFIEN	R/W	0h	SDFIFO Overflow interrupt enable 0: SDFIFO Overflow condition will not generate an interrupt 1: SDFIFO overflow condition generates an interrupt on SDy_ERR Reset type: SYSRSn
14	DRINTSEL	R/W	0h	Data-Ready Interrupt (DRINT) source select 0 = AF2 (Select non-FIFO data-ready interrupt) 1 = SDFFINT2 (Select FIFO data-ready interrupt) Reset type: SYSRSn
13	FFEN	R/W	0h	SDFIFO Enable 0: Disable FIFO operation 1: Enable FIFO operation Note: When FIFO is disabled, FIFO contents are cleared Reset type: SYSRSn
12	FFIEN	R/W	0h	SDFIFO data ready Interrupt Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
11	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
10-6	SDFFST	R	0h	SDFIFO Status 00000 FIFO empty 00001 FIFO has 1 word . . . . 10000 FIFO has 16 words Reset type: SYSRSn
5	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
4-0	SDFFIL	R/W	0h	SDFIFO interrupt level bits The FIFO will generate an interrupt when the FIFO status (SDFFST) >= FIFO level (SDFFIL) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.33 SDSYNC2 Register (Offset = 2Eh) [Reset = 043Fh]

SDSYNC2 is shown in Figure 21-45 and described in Table 21-43.

Return to the Summary Table.

SD Filter Sync control for Ch2

Figure 21-45. SDSYNC2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED					WTSCLREN	FFSYNCCLREN	WTSYNCLR
R-0-0h					R/W-1h	R/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
WTSYNFLG	WTSYNCEN	SYNCSEL					
R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-3Fh					

Table 21-43. SDSYNC2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-11	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
10	WTSCLREN	R/W	1h	WTSYNFLG Clear-on-FIFOINT Enable 0: WTSYNFLG can only be cleared manually (using WTSYNCLR bit) 1: WTSYNFLG is cleared automatically on SDFFINT Reset type: SYSRSn
9	FFSYNCCLREN	R/W	0h	FIFO Clear-on-SDSYNC Enable 0: SDFIFO is not automaticaly cleared upon receiving SDSYNC 1: SDFIFO is automaticaly cleared upon receiving SDSYNC Reset type: SYSRSn
8	WTSYNCLR	R-0/W	0h	Wait-for-Sync Flag Clear (always reads 0) 0: Write of 0 has no affect 1: Write of 1 clears WTSYNFLG Reset type: SYSRSn
7	WTSYNFLG	R	0h	Wait-for-Sync Flag 0: SDSYNC event has not occurred 1: SDSYNC event occurred. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	WTSYNCEN	R/W	0h	Wait-for-Sync Enable 0: Incoming Data written to SDFIFO on every Data-Ready (DR) Event 1: Incoming Data written to SDFIFO on DR event only after SDSYNC event occurs Reset type: SYSRSn
5-0	SYNCSEL	R/W	3Fh	Defines source for the SDSYNC Input on this channel Refer SDSYNCx.SYNCSEL table Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.34 SDFLT2CMPL2 Register (Offset = 2Fh) [Reset = 0000h]

SDFLT2CMPL2 is shown in Figure 21-46 and described in Table 21-44.

Return to the Summary Table.

Second low level threhold for CH2

Figure 21-46. SDFLT2CMPL2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	LLT2						
R-0-0h	R/W-0h						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LLT2							
R/W-0h							

Table 21-44. SDFLT2CMPL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14-0	LLT2	R/W	0h	Second Unsigned low-level threshold for the comparator filter output. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.35 SDCTLPARM3 Register (Offset = 30h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCTLPARM3 is shown in Figure 21-47 and described in Table 21-45.

Return to the Summary Table.

Control Parameter Register for Ch3

Figure 21-47. SDCTLPARM3 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	SDDATASYNC	RESERVED	SDCLKSYNC	SDCLKSEL	RESERVED	MOD	
R-0-0h	R/W-0h	R-0-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	

Table 21-45. SDCTLPARM3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
6	SDDATASYNC	R/W	0h	0: SD Data is not passed through a synchronizer. 1: SD Data is passed through a synchronizer. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
4	SDCLKSYNC	R/W	0h	0: SD Clock is not passed through a synchronizer. 1: SD Clock is passed through a synchronizer. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	SDCLKSEL	R/W	0h	SD3 Clock source select. 0: Clock source to SDFM filter is its channel clock. 1: Clock source to SDFM filter is SD1 filter clock. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1-0	MOD	R/W	0h	Modulator clock modes 0: Mode 0: Modulator clock running at 1x data rate 1: Reserved 2: Reserved 3: Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.36 SDDFPARM3 Register (Offset = 31h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDDFPARM3 is shown in Figure 21-48 and described in Table 21-46.

Return to the Summary Table.

Data Filter Parameter Register for Ch3

Figure 21-48. SDDFPARM3 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			SDSYNCEN	SST		AE	FEN
R-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DOSR							
R/W-0h							

Table 21-46. SDDFPARM3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12	SDSYNCEN	R/W	0h	PWM synchronization (SDSYNC) of data filter 0: PWM synchronization of data filter is disabled 1: PWM synchronization of data filter is enabled Note: SDSYNCx.SYNCSEL bits define which PWM signal is used to synchronize PWMs Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	SST	R/W	0h	Data filter structure 00: Data filter runs with a Sincfast structure 01: Data filter runs with a Sinc1 structure 10: Data filter runs with a Sinc2 structure 11: Data filter runs with a Sinc3 structure Reset type: SYSRSn
9	AE	R/W	0h	Data filter Acknowledge Enable 0: Acknowledge flag is disabled for the particular filter 1: Acknowledge flag is enabled for the particular filter Reset type: SYSRSn
8	FEN	R/W	0h	Filter Enable 0: The data filter is disabled and no data is produced 1: The data filter is enabled and data are produced in the data filter Note: When filter is disabled, DOSR counter held in reset, filter data erased. Also resets FIFO pointers and clears the FIFO Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	DOSR	R/W	0h	Data filter Oversampling ratio The actual oversampling ratio of data filter is DOSR + 1 These bits set the oversampling ratio of the data filter. 0x0FF represents an oversampling ratio of 256. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.37 SDDPARM3 Register (Offset = 32h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDDPARM3 is shown in Figure 21-49 and described in Table 21-47.

Return to the Summary Table.

Data Parameter Register for Ch3

Figure 21-49. SDDPARM3 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SH					DR	RESERVED	
R/W-0h					R/W-0h	R-0-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							

Table 21-47. SDDPARM3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-11	SH	R/W	0h	Shift Control These bits indicate by how many bits the 16-bit window is shifted up when 16-bit data representation is chosen. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	DR	R/W	0h	Data filter Data representation 0: Data stored in 16b 2's complement 1: Data stored in 32b 2's complement Reset type: SYSRSn
9-0	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.38 SDFLT3CMPH1 Register (Offset = 33h) [Reset = 7FFFh]

SDFLT3CMPH1 is shown in Figure 21-50 and described in Table 21-48.

Return to the Summary Table.

High-level Threshold Register for Ch3

Figure 21-50. SDFLT3CMPH1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	HLT						
R-0-0h	R/W-7FFFh						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HLT							
R/W-7FFFh							

Table 21-48. SDFLT3CMPH1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14-0	HLT	R/W	7FFFh	Unsigned high-level threshold for the comparator filter output. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.39 SDFLT3CMPL1 Register (Offset = 34h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDFLT3CMPL1 is shown in Figure 21-51 and described in Table 21-49.

Return to the Summary Table.

Low-level Threshold Register for Ch3

Figure 21-51. SDFLT3CMPL1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	LLT						
R-0-0h	R/W-0h						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LLT							
R/W-0h							

Table 21-49. SDFLT3CMPL1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14-0	LLT	R/W	0h	Unsigned low-level threshold for the comparator filter output. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.40 SDCPARM3 Register (Offset = 35h) [Reset = 2000h]

SDCPARM3 is shown in Figure 21-52 and described in Table 21-50.

Return to the Summary Table.

Comparator Filter Parameter Register for Ch3

Figure 21-52. SDCPARM3 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CEVT2SEL		CEN	CEVT1SEL		HZEN	MFIE	CS1_CS0
R/W-0h		R/W-1h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CS1_CS0	EN_CEVT2	EN_CEVT1	COSR				
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h				

Table 21-50. SDCPARM3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	CEVT2SEL	R/W	0h	Comparator Event2 Select 00: COMPL1 01: COMPL1 OR COMPH1 10: COMPL2 11: COMPL2 OR COMPH2 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	CEN	R/W	1h	Comparator Filter enable 0: Disable comparator filter 1: Enable comparator filter Reset type: SYSRSn
12-11	CEVT1SEL	R/W	0h	Comparator Event1 Select 00: COMPH1 01: COMPL1 OR COMPH1 10: COMPH2 11: COMPL2 OR COMPH2 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	HZEN	R/W	0h	High level (Z) Threshold crossing output enable 0: Disable Higher level Threshold (Z) crossing 1: Enable Higher level Threhold (Z) crossing Reset type: SYSRSn
9	MFIE	R/W	0h	Modulator Failure Interrupt Enable 0: Disable modulator failure interrupt and its flag 1: Enable modulator failure interrupt and its flag Reset type: SYSRSn
8-7	CS1_CS0	R/W	0h	Comparator filter structure 00: Comparator filter runs with a sincfast structure 01: Comparator filter runs with a Sinc1 structure 10: Comparator filter runs with a Sinc2 structure 11: Comparator filter runs with a Sinc3 structure Reset type: SYSRSn
6	EN_CEVT2	R/W	0h	CEVT2 interrupt enable 0: Disable CEVT2 interrupt 1: Enable CEVT2 interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn
5	EN_CEVT1	R/W	0h	CEVT1 interrupt enable 0: Disable CEVT1 interrupt 1: Enable CEVT1 interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 21-50. SDCPARM3 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4-0	COSR	R/W	0h	Comparator Oversampling ratio. The actual rate is COSR + 1. These bits set the oversampling ratio of the filter. 0x1F represents an oversampling ratio of 32 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.41 SDDATA3 Register (Offset = 36h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SDDATA3 is shown in Figure 21-53 and described in Table 21-51.

Return to the Summary Table.

Data Filter Data Register (16 or 32bit) for Ch3

Figure 21-53. SDDATA3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA32HI																DATA16															
R-0h																R-0h															

Table 21-51. SDDATA3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	DATA32HI	R	0h	Hi-order 16b in 32b mode, 16-bit Data in 16b mode Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	DATA16	R	0h	Lo-order 16b in 32b mode Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.42 SDDATFIFO3 Register (Offset = 38h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SDDATFIFO3 is shown in Figure 21-54 and described in Table 21-52.

Return to the Summary Table.

Filter Data FIFO Output(32b) for Ch3

Figure 21-54. SDDATFIFO3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA32HI																DATA16															
R-0h																R-0h															

Table 21-52. SDDATFIFO3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	DATA32HI	R	0h	Hi-order 16b in 32b mode, 16-bit Data in 16b mode Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	DATA16	R	0h	Lo-order 16b in 32b mode Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.43 SDCDATA3 Register (Offset = 3Ah) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCDATA3 is shown in Figure 21-55 and described in Table 21-53.

Return to the Summary Table.

Comparator Filter Data Register (16b) for Ch3

Figure 21-55. SDCDATA3 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
DATA16							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA16							
R-0h							

Table 21-53. SDCDATA3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	DATA16	R	0h	Comparator Data output - 16b only Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.44 SDFLT3CMPH2 Register (Offset = 3Bh) [Reset = 7FFFh]

SDFLT3CMPH2 is shown in Figure 21-56 and described in Table 21-54.

Return to the Summary Table.

Second high level threhold for CH3

Figure 21-56. SDFLT3CMPH2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	HLT2						
R-0-0h	R/W-7FFFh						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HLT2							
R/W-7FFFh							

Table 21-54. SDFLT3CMPH2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14-0	HLT2	R/W	7FFFh	Second Unsigned high-level threshold for the comparator filter output. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.45 SDFLT3CMPHZ Register (Offset = 3Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

SDFLT3CMPHZ is shown in Figure 21-57 and described in Table 21-55.

Return to the Summary Table.

High-level (Z) Threshold Register for Ch3

Figure 21-57. SDFLT3CMPHZ Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	HLTZ						
R-0-0h	R/W-0h						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HLTZ							
R/W-0h							

Table 21-55. SDFLT3CMPHZ Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14-0	HLTZ	R/W	0h	Unsigned High-level threshold (Z) for the comparator filter output Primarily intended for detecting 'zero'-crossing events. Unlike the primary comparator SDCMPHx, it does not have the ability to generate an interrupt. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.46 SDFIFOCTL3 Register (Offset = 3Dh) [Reset = 0000h]

SDFIFOCTL3 is shown in Figure 21-58 and described in Table 21-56.

Return to the Summary Table.

FIFO Control Register for Ch3

Figure 21-58. SDFIFOCTL3 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
OVFIEN	DRINTSEL	FFEN	FFIEN	RESERVED	SDFFST		
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0-0h	R-0h		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SDFFST		RESERVED	SDFFIL				
R-0h		R-0-0h	R/W-0h				

Table 21-56. SDFIFOCTL3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	OVFIEN	R/W	0h	SDFIFO Overflow interrupt enable 0: SDFIFO Overflow condition will not generate an interrupt 1: SDFIFO overflow condition generates an interrupt on SDy_ERR Reset type: SYSRSn
14	DRINTSEL	R/W	0h	Data-Ready Interrupt (DRINT) source select 0 = AF3 (Select non-FIFO data-ready interrupt) 1 = SDFFINT3 (Select FIFO data-ready interrupt) Reset type: SYSRSn
13	FFEN	R/W	0h	SDFIFO Enable 0: Disable FIFO operation 1: Enable FIFO operation Note: When FIFO is disabled, FIFO contents are cleared Reset type: SYSRSn
12	FFIEN	R/W	0h	SDFIFO data ready Interrupt Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
11	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
10-6	SDFFST	R	0h	SDFIFO Status 00000 FIFO empty 00001 FIFO has 1 word . . . . 10000 FIFO has 16 words Reset type: SYSRSn
5	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
4-0	SDFFIL	R/W	0h	SDFIFO interrupt level bits The FIFO will generate an interrupt when the FIFO status (SDFFST) >= FIFO level (SDFFIL) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.47 SDSYNC3 Register (Offset = 3Eh) [Reset = 043Fh]

SDSYNC3 is shown in Figure 21-59 and described in Table 21-57.

Return to the Summary Table.

SD Filter Sync control for Ch3

Figure 21-59. SDSYNC3 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED					WTSCLREN	FFSYNCCLREN	WTSYNCLR
R-0-0h					R/W-1h	R/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
WTSYNFLG	WTSYNCEN	SYNCSEL					
R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-3Fh					

Table 21-57. SDSYNC3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-11	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
10	WTSCLREN	R/W	1h	WTSYNFLG Clear-on-FIFOINT Enable 0: WTSYNFLG can only be cleared manually (using WTSYNCLR bit) 1: WTSYNFLG is cleared automatically on SDFFINT Reset type: SYSRSn
9	FFSYNCCLREN	R/W	0h	FIFO Clear-on-SDSYNC Enable 0: SDFIFO is not automaticaly cleared upon receiving SDSYNC 1: SDFIFO is automaticaly cleared upon receiving SDSYNC Reset type: SYSRSn
8	WTSYNCLR	R-0/W	0h	Wait-for-Sync Flag Clear (always reads 0) 0: Write of 0 has no affect 1: Write of 1 clears WTSYNFLG Reset type: SYSRSn
7	WTSYNFLG	R	0h	Wait-for-Sync Flag 0: SDSYNC event has not occurred 1: SDSYNC event occurred. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	WTSYNCEN	R/W	0h	Wait-for-Sync Enable 0: Incoming Data written to SDFIFO on every Data-Ready (DR) Event 1: Incoming Data written to SDFIFO on DR event only after SDSYNC event occurs Reset type: SYSRSn
5-0	SYNCSEL	R/W	3Fh	Defines source for the SDSYNC Input on this channel Refer SDSYNCx.SYNCSEL table Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.48 SDFLT3CMPL2 Register (Offset = 3Fh) [Reset = 0000h]

SDFLT3CMPL2 is shown in Figure 21-60 and described in Table 21-58.

Return to the Summary Table.

Second low level threhold for CH3

Figure 21-60. SDFLT3CMPL2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	LLT2						
R-0-0h	R/W-0h						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LLT2							
R/W-0h							

Table 21-58. SDFLT3CMPL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14-0	LLT2	R/W	0h	Second Unsigned low-level threshold for the comparator filter output. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.49 SDCTLPARM4 Register (Offset = 40h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCTLPARM4 is shown in Figure 21-61 and described in Table 21-59.

Return to the Summary Table.

Control Parameter Register for Ch4

Figure 21-61. SDCTLPARM4 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	SDDATASYNC	RESERVED	SDCLKSYNC	SDCLKSEL	RESERVED	MOD	
R-0-0h	R/W-0h	R-0-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	

Table 21-59. SDCTLPARM4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
6	SDDATASYNC	R/W	0h	0: SD Data is not passed through a synchronizer. 1: SD Data is passed through a synchronizer. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
4	SDCLKSYNC	R/W	0h	0: SD Clock is not passed through a synchronizer. 1: SD Clock is passed through a synchronizer. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	SDCLKSEL	R/W	0h	SD4 Clock source select. 0: Clock source to SDFM filter is its channel clock. 1: Clock source to SDFM filter is SD1 filter clock. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
1-0	MOD	R/W	0h	Modulator clock modes 0: Mode 0: Modulator clock running at 1x data rate 1: Reserved 2: Reserved 3: Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.50 SDDFPARM4 Register (Offset = 41h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDDFPARM4 is shown in Figure 21-62 and described in Table 21-60.

Return to the Summary Table.

Data Filter Parameter Register for Ch4

Figure 21-62. SDDFPARM4 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			SDSYNCEN	SST		AE	FEN
R-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DOSR							
R/W-0h							

Table 21-60. SDDFPARM4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12	SDSYNCEN	R/W	0h	PWM synchronization (SDSYNC) of data filter 0: PWM synchronization of data filter is disabled 1: PWM synchronization of data filter is enabled Note: SDSYNCx.SYNCSEL bits define which PWM signal is used to synchronize PWMs Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	SST	R/W	0h	Data filter structure 00: Data filter runs with a Sincfast structure 01: Data filter runs with a Sinc1 structure 10: Data filter runs with a Sinc2 structure 11: Data filter runs with a Sinc3 structure Reset type: SYSRSn
9	AE	R/W	0h	Data filter Acknowledge Enable 0: Acknowledge flag is disabled for the particular filter 1: Acknowledge flag is enabled for the particular filter Reset type: SYSRSn
8	FEN	R/W	0h	Filter Enable 0: The data filter is disabled and no data is produced 1: The data filter is enabled and data are produced in the data filter Note: When filter is disabled, DOSR counter held in reset, filter data erased. Also resets FIFO pointers and clears the FIFO Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	DOSR	R/W	0h	Data filter Oversampling ratio The actual oversampling ratio of data filter is DOSR + 1 These bits set the oversampling ratio of the data filter. 0x0FF represents an oversampling ratio of 256. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.51 SDDPARM4 Register (Offset = 42h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDDPARM4 is shown in Figure 21-63 and described in Table 21-61.

Return to the Summary Table.

Data Parameter Register for Ch4

Figure 21-63. SDDPARM4 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SH					DR	RESERVED	
R/W-0h					R/W-0h	R-0-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							

Table 21-61. SDDPARM4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-11	SH	R/W	0h	Shift Control These bits indicate by how many bits the 16-bit window is shifted up when 16-bit data representation is chosen. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	DR	R/W	0h	Data filter Data representation 0: Data stored in 16b 2's complement 1: Data stored in 32b 2's complement Reset type: SYSRSn
9-0	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.52 SDFLT4CMPH1 Register (Offset = 43h) [Reset = 7FFFh]

SDFLT4CMPH1 is shown in Figure 21-64 and described in Table 21-62.

Return to the Summary Table.

High-level Threshold Register for Ch4

Figure 21-64. SDFLT4CMPH1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	HLT						
R-0-0h	R/W-7FFFh						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HLT							
R/W-7FFFh							

Table 21-62. SDFLT4CMPH1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14-0	HLT	R/W	7FFFh	Unsigned high-level threshold for the comparator filter output. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.53 SDFLT4CMPL1 Register (Offset = 44h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDFLT4CMPL1 is shown in Figure 21-65 and described in Table 21-63.

Return to the Summary Table.

Low-level Threshold Register for Ch4

Figure 21-65. SDFLT4CMPL1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	LLT						
R-0-0h	R/W-0h						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LLT							
R/W-0h							

Table 21-63. SDFLT4CMPL1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14-0	LLT	R/W	0h	Unsigned low-level threshold for the comparator filter output. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.54 SDCPARM4 Register (Offset = 45h) [Reset = 2000h]

SDCPARM4 is shown in Figure 21-66 and described in Table 21-64.

Return to the Summary Table.

Comparator Filter Parameter Register for Ch4

Figure 21-66. SDCPARM4 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CEVT2SEL		CEN	CEVT1SEL		HZEN	MFIE	CS1_CS0
R/W-0h		R/W-1h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CS1_CS0	EN_CEVT2	EN_CEVT1	COSR				
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h				

Table 21-64. SDCPARM4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	CEVT2SEL	R/W	0h	Comparator Event2 Select 00: COMPL1 01: COMPL1 OR COMPH1 10: COMPL2 11: COMPL2 OR COMPH2 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	CEN	R/W	1h	Comparator Filter enable 0: Disable comparator filter 1: Enable comparator filter Reset type: SYSRSn
12-11	CEVT1SEL	R/W	0h	Comparator Event1 Select 00: COMPH1 01: COMPL1 OR COMPH1 10: COMPH2 11: COMPL2 OR COMPH2 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	HZEN	R/W	0h	High level (Z) Threshold crossing output enable 0: Disable Higher level Threshold (Z) crossing 1: Enable Higher level Threhold (Z) crossing Reset type: SYSRSn
9	MFIE	R/W	0h	Modulator Failure Interrupt Enable 0: Disable modulator failure interrupt and its flag 1: Enable modulator failure interrupt and its flag Reset type: SYSRSn
8-7	CS1_CS0	R/W	0h	Comparator filter structure 00: Comparator filter runs with a sincfast structure 01: Comparator filter runs with a Sinc1 structure 10: Comparator filter runs with a Sinc2 structure 11: Comparator filter runs with a Sinc3 structure Reset type: SYSRSn
6	EN_CEVT2	R/W	0h	CEVT2 interrupt enable 0: Disable CEVT2 interrupt 1: Enable CEVT2 interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn
5	EN_CEVT1	R/W	0h	CEVT1 interrupt enable 0: Disable CEVT1 interrupt 1: Enable CEVT1 interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 21-64. SDCPARM4 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4-0	COSR	R/W	0h	Comparator Oversampling ratio. The actual rate is COSR + 1. These bits set the oversampling ratio of the filter. 0x1F represents an oversampling ratio of 32 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.55 SDDATA4 Register (Offset = 46h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SDDATA4 is shown in Figure 21-67 and described in Table 21-65.

Return to the Summary Table.

Data Filter Data Register (16 or 32bit) for Ch4

Figure 21-67. SDDATA4 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA32HI																DATA16															
R-0h																R-0h															

Table 21-65. SDDATA4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	DATA32HI	R	0h	Hi-order 16b in 32b mode, 16-bit Data in 16b mode Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	DATA16	R	0h	Lo-order 16b in 32b mode Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.56 SDDATFIFO4 Register (Offset = 48h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SDDATFIFO4 is shown in Figure 21-68 and described in Table 21-66.

Return to the Summary Table.

Filter Data FIFO Output(32b) for Ch4

Figure 21-68. SDDATFIFO4 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA32HI																DATA16															
R-0h																R-0h															

Table 21-66. SDDATFIFO4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	DATA32HI	R	0h	Hi-order 16b in 32b mode, 16-bit Data in 16b mode Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	DATA16	R	0h	Lo-order 16b in 32b mode Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.57 SDCDATA4 Register (Offset = 4Ah) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCDATA4 is shown in Figure 21-69 and described in Table 21-67.

Return to the Summary Table.

Comparator Filter Data Register (16b) for Ch4

Figure 21-69. SDCDATA4 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
DATA16							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA16							
R-0h							

Table 21-67. SDCDATA4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	DATA16	R	0h	Comparator Data output - 16b only Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.58 SDFLT4CMPH2 Register (Offset = 4Bh) [Reset = 7FFFh]

SDFLT4CMPH2 is shown in Figure 21-70 and described in Table 21-68.

Return to the Summary Table.

Second high level threhold for CH4

Figure 21-70. SDFLT4CMPH2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	HLT2						
R-0-0h	R/W-7FFFh						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HLT2							
R/W-7FFFh							

Table 21-68. SDFLT4CMPH2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14-0	HLT2	R/W	7FFFh	Second Unsigned high-level threshold for the comparator filter output. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.59 SDFLT4CMPHZ Register (Offset = 4Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

SDFLT4CMPHZ is shown in Figure 21-71 and described in Table 21-69.

Return to the Summary Table.

High-level (Z) Threshold Register for Ch4

Figure 21-71. SDFLT4CMPHZ Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	HLTZ						
R-0-0h	R/W-0h						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HLTZ							
R/W-0h							

Table 21-69. SDFLT4CMPHZ Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14-0	HLTZ	R/W	0h	Unsigned High-level threshold (Z) for the comparator filter output Primarily intended for detecting 'zero'-crossing events. Unlike the primary comparator SDCMPHx, it does not have the ability to generate an interrupt. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.60 SDFIFOCTL4 Register (Offset = 4Dh) [Reset = 0000h]

SDFIFOCTL4 is shown in Figure 21-72 and described in Table 21-70.

Return to the Summary Table.

FIFO Control Register for Ch4

Figure 21-72. SDFIFOCTL4 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
OVFIEN	DRINTSEL	FFEN	FFIEN	RESERVED	SDFFST		
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0-0h	R-0h		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SDFFST		RESERVED	SDFFIL				
R-0h		R-0-0h	R/W-0h				

Table 21-70. SDFIFOCTL4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	OVFIEN	R/W	0h	SDFIFO Overflow interrupt enable 0: SDFIFO Overflow condition will not generate an interrupt 1: SDFIFO overflow condition generates an interrupt on SDy_ERR Reset type: SYSRSn
14	DRINTSEL	R/W	0h	Data-Ready Interrupt (DRINT) source select 0 = AF4 (Select non-FIFO data-ready interrupt) 1 = SDFFINT4 (Select FIFO data-ready interrupt) Reset type: SYSRSn
13	FFEN	R/W	0h	SDFIFO Enable 0: Disable FIFO operation 1: Enable FIFO operation Note: When FIFO is disabled, FIFO contents are cleared Reset type: SYSRSn
12	FFIEN	R/W	0h	SDFIFO data ready Interrupt Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
11	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
10-6	SDFFST	R	0h	SDFIFO Status 00000 FIFO empty 00001 FIFO has 1 word . . . . 10000 FIFO has 16 words Reset type: SYSRSn
5	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
4-0	SDFFIL	R/W	0h	SDFIFO interrupt level bits The FIFO will generate an interrupt when the FIFO status (SDFFST) >= FIFO level (SDFFIL) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.61 SDSYNC4 Register (Offset = 4Eh) [Reset = 043Fh]

SDSYNC4 is shown in Figure 21-73 and described in Table 21-71.

Return to the Summary Table.

SD Filter Sync control for Ch4

Figure 21-73. SDSYNC4 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED					WTSCLREN	FFSYNCCLREN	WTSYNCLR
R-0-0h					R/W-1h	R/W-0h	R-0/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
WTSYNFLG	WTSYNCEN	SYNCSEL					
R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-3Fh					

Table 21-71. SDSYNC4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-11	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
10	WTSCLREN	R/W	1h	WTSYNFLG Clear-on-FIFOINT Enable 0: WTSYNFLG can only be cleared manually (using WTSYNCLR bit) 1: WTSYNFLG is cleared automatically on SDFFINT Reset type: SYSRSn
9	FFSYNCCLREN	R/W	0h	FIFO Clear-on-SDSYNC Enable 0: SDFIFO is not automaticaly cleared upon receiving SDSYNC 1: SDFIFO is automaticaly cleared upon receiving SDSYNC Reset type: SYSRSn
8	WTSYNCLR	R-0/W	0h	Wait-for-Sync Flag Clear (always reads 0) 0: Write of 0 has no affect 1: Write of 1 clears WTSYNFLG Reset type: SYSRSn
7	WTSYNFLG	R	0h	Wait-for-Sync Flag 0: SDSYNC event has not occurred 1: SDSYNC event occurred. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	WTSYNCEN	R/W	0h	Wait-for-Sync Enable 0: Incoming Data written to SDFIFO on every Data-Ready (DR) Event 1: Incoming Data written to SDFIFO on DR event only after SDSYNC event occurs Reset type: SYSRSn
5-0	SYNCSEL	R/W	3Fh	Defines source for the SDSYNC Input on this channel Refer SDSYNCx.SYNCSEL table Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.62 SDFLT4CMPL2 Register (Offset = 4Fh) [Reset = 0000h]

SDFLT4CMPL2 is shown in Figure 21-74 and described in Table 21-72.

Return to the Summary Table.

Second low level threhold for CH4

Figure 21-74. SDFLT4CMPL2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	LLT2						
R-0-0h	R/W-0h						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LLT2							
R/W-0h							

Table 21-72. SDFLT4CMPL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14-0	LLT2	R/W	0h	Second Unsigned low-level threshold for the comparator filter output. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.63 SDCOMP1CTL Register (Offset = 60h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCOMP1CTL is shown in Figure 21-75 and described in Table 21-73.

Return to the Summary Table.

SD Comparator event filter1 Control Register

Figure 21-75. SDCOMP1CTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED		CEVT2DIGFILTSEL		RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h		R/W-0h		R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED		CEVT1DIGFILTSEL		RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h		R/W-0h		R-0h	R-0h

Table 21-73. SDCOMP1CTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11-10	CEVT2DIGFILTSEL	R/W	0h	High comparator COMPH source select. 0 CEVT2 output drives COMPLOUT 1 Reserved 2 Output of digital filter drives COMPLOUT 3 Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn
9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
5-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3-2	CEVT1DIGFILTSEL	R/W	0h	High comparator COMPH source select. 0 CEVT1 output drives COMPHOUT 1 Reserved 2 Output of digital filter drives COMPHOUT 3 Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn
1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.64 SDCOMP1EVT2FLTCTL Register (Offset = 61h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCOMP1EVT2FLTCTL is shown in Figure 21-76 and described in Table 21-74.

Return to the Summary Table.

COMPL/CEVT2 Digital filter1 Control Register

Figure 21-76. SDCOMP1EVT2FLTCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
FILINIT	RESERVED	THRESH					SAMPWIN
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h					R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SAMPWIN				RESERVED			
R/W-0h				R-0h			

Table 21-74. SDCOMP1EVT2FLTCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	FILINIT	R-0/W1S	0h	Low filter initialization. 0 No effect 1 Initialize all samples to the filter input value Reset type: SYSRSn
14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13-9	THRESH	R/W	0h	Low filter majority voting threshold. At least THRESH samples of the opposite state must appear within the sample window in order for the output to change state. Reset type: SYSRSn
8-4	SAMPWIN	R/W	0h	Low filter sample window size. Number of samples to monitor is SAMPWIN+1. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.65 SDCOMP1EVT2FLTCLKCTL Register (Offset = 62h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCOMP1EVT2FLTCLKCTL is shown in Figure 21-77 and described in Table 21-75.

Return to the Summary Table.

COMPL/CEVT2 Digital filter1 Clock Control Register

Figure 21-77. SDCOMP1EVT2FLTCLKCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						CLKPRESCALE	
R-0h						R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CLKPRESCALE							
R/W-0h							

Table 21-75. SDCOMP1EVT2FLTCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	CLKPRESCALE	R/W	0h	Low filter sample clock prescale. Number of system clocks between samples. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.66 SDCOMP1EVT1FLTCTL Register (Offset = 63h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCOMP1EVT1FLTCTL is shown in Figure 21-78 and described in Table 21-76.

Return to the Summary Table.

COMPH/CEVT1 Digital filter1 Control Register

Figure 21-78. SDCOMP1EVT1FLTCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
FILINIT	RESERVED	THRESH					SAMPWIN
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h					R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SAMPWIN				RESERVED			
R/W-0h				R-0h			

Table 21-76. SDCOMP1EVT1FLTCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	FILINIT	R-0/W1S	0h	High filter initialization. 0 No effect 1 Initialize all samples to the filter input value Reset type: SYSRSn
14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13-9	THRESH	R/W	0h	High filter majority voting threshold. At least THRESH samples of the opposite state must appear within the sample window in order for the output to change state. Reset type: SYSRSn
8-4	SAMPWIN	R/W	0h	High filter sample window size. Number of samples to monitor is SAMPWIN+1. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.67 SDCOMP1EVT1FLTCLKCTL Register (Offset = 64h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCOMP1EVT1FLTCLKCTL is shown in Figure 21-79 and described in Table 21-77.

Return to the Summary Table.

COMPH/CEVT1 Digital filter1 Clock Control Register

Figure 21-79. SDCOMP1EVT1FLTCLKCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						CLKPRESCALE	
R-0h						R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CLKPRESCALE							
R/W-0h							

Table 21-77. SDCOMP1EVT1FLTCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	CLKPRESCALE	R/W	0h	High filter sample clock prescale. Number of system clocks between samples. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.68 SDCOMP1LOCK Register (Offset = 67h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCOMP1LOCK is shown in Figure 21-80 and described in Table 21-78.

Return to the Summary Table.

SD compartor event filter1 Lock Register

Figure 21-80. SDCOMP1LOCK Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			RESERVED	COMP	RESERVED	RESERVED	SDCOMP1CTL
R-0h			R-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R/WSonce-0h

Table 21-78. SDCOMP1LOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	COMP	R/WSonce	0h	Lock write-access to the SDCOMP1EVT1/2FLTTCTL and COMP1FILCLKCTL registers. 0 SDCOMP1EVT1/2FLTCTL and SDCOMP1EVT1/2FLTCLKCTL registers are not locked. Write 0 to this bit has no effect. 1 SDCOMP1EVT1/2FLTCTL and SDCOMP1EVT1/2FLTCLKCTL registers are locked. Only a system reset can clear this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	SDCOMP1CTL	R/WSonce	0h	Lock write-access to the SDCOMP1CTL register. 0 SDCOMP1CTL register is not locked. Write 0 to this bit has no effect. 1 SDCOMP1CTL register is locked. Only a system reset can clear this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.69 SDCOMP2CTL Register (Offset = 68h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCOMP2CTL is shown in Figure 21-81 and described in Table 21-79.

Return to the Summary Table.

SD Comparator event filter2 Control Register

Figure 21-81. SDCOMP2CTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED		CEVT2DIGFILTSEL		RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h		R/W-0h		R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED		CEVT1DIGFILTSEL		RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h		R/W-0h		R-0h	R-0h

Table 21-79. SDCOMP2CTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11-10	CEVT2DIGFILTSEL	R/W	0h	High comparator COMPH source select. 0 CEVT2 output drives COMPLOUT 1 Reserved 2 Output of digital filter drives COMPLOUT 3 Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn
9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
5-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3-2	CEVT1DIGFILTSEL	R/W	0h	High comparator COMPH source select. 0 CEVT1 output drives COMPHOUT 1 Reserved 2 Output of digital filter drives COMPHOUT 3 Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn
1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.70 SDCOMP2EVT2FLTCTL Register (Offset = 69h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCOMP2EVT2FLTCTL is shown in Figure 21-82 and described in Table 21-80.

Return to the Summary Table.

COMPL/CEVT2 Digital filter2 Control Register

Figure 21-82. SDCOMP2EVT2FLTCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
FILINIT	RESERVED	THRESH					SAMPWIN
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h					R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SAMPWIN				RESERVED			
R/W-0h				R-0h			

Table 21-80. SDCOMP2EVT2FLTCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	FILINIT	R-0/W1S	0h	Low filter initialization. 0 No effect 1 Initialize all samples to the filter input value Reset type: SYSRSn
14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13-9	THRESH	R/W	0h	Low filter majority voting threshold. At least THRESH samples of the opposite state must appear within the sample window in order for the output to change state. Reset type: SYSRSn
8-4	SAMPWIN	R/W	0h	Low filter sample window size. Number of samples to monitor is SAMPWIN+1. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.71 SDCOMP2EVT2FLTCLKCTL Register (Offset = 6Ah) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCOMP2EVT2FLTCLKCTL is shown in Figure 21-83 and described in Table 21-81.

Return to the Summary Table.

COMPL/CEVT2 Digital filter2 Clock Control Register

Figure 21-83. SDCOMP2EVT2FLTCLKCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						CLKPRESCALE	
R-0h						R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CLKPRESCALE							
R/W-0h							

Table 21-81. SDCOMP2EVT2FLTCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	CLKPRESCALE	R/W	0h	Low filter sample clock prescale. Number of system clocks between samples. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.72 SDCOMP2EVT1FLTCTL Register (Offset = 6Bh) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCOMP2EVT1FLTCTL is shown in Figure 21-84 and described in Table 21-82.

Return to the Summary Table.

COMPH/CEVT1 Digital filter2 Control Register

Figure 21-84. SDCOMP2EVT1FLTCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
FILINIT	RESERVED	THRESH					SAMPWIN
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h					R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SAMPWIN				RESERVED			
R/W-0h				R-0h			

Table 21-82. SDCOMP2EVT1FLTCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	FILINIT	R-0/W1S	0h	High filter initialization. 0 No effect 1 Initialize all samples to the filter input value Reset type: SYSRSn
14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13-9	THRESH	R/W	0h	High filter majority voting threshold. At least THRESH samples of the opposite state must appear within the sample window in order for the output to change state. Reset type: SYSRSn
8-4	SAMPWIN	R/W	0h	High filter sample window size. Number of samples to monitor is SAMPWIN+1. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.73 SDCOMP2EVT1FLTCLKCTL Register (Offset = 6Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCOMP2EVT1FLTCLKCTL is shown in Figure 21-85 and described in Table 21-83.

Return to the Summary Table.

COMPH/CEVT1 Digital filter2 Clock Control Register

Figure 21-85. SDCOMP2EVT1FLTCLKCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						CLKPRESCALE	
R-0h						R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CLKPRESCALE							
R/W-0h							

Table 21-83. SDCOMP2EVT1FLTCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	CLKPRESCALE	R/W	0h	High filter sample clock prescale. Number of system clocks between samples. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.74 SDCOMP2LOCK Register (Offset = 6Fh) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCOMP2LOCK is shown in Figure 21-86 and described in Table 21-84.

Return to the Summary Table.

SD compartor event filter2 Lock Register

Figure 21-86. SDCOMP2LOCK Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			RESERVED	COMP	RESERVED	RESERVED	SDCOMP2CTL
R-0h			R-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R/WSonce-0h

Table 21-84. SDCOMP2LOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	COMP	R/WSonce	0h	Lock write-access to the SDCOMP2EVT1/2FLTTCTL and COMP2FILCLKCTL registers. 0 SDCOMP2EVT1/2FLTCTL and SDCOMP2EVT1/2FLTCLKCTL registers are not locked. Write 0 to this bit has no effect. 1 SDCOMP2EVT1/2FLTCTL and SDCOMP2EVT1/2FLTCLKCTL registers are locked. Only a system reset can clear this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	SDCOMP2CTL	R/WSonce	0h	Lock write-access to the SDCOMP2CTL register. 0 SDCOMP2CTL register is not locked. Write 0 to this bit has no effect. 1 SDCOMP2CTL register is locked. Only a system reset can clear this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.75 SDCOMP3CTL Register (Offset = 70h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCOMP3CTL is shown in Figure 21-87 and described in Table 21-85.

Return to the Summary Table.

SD Comparator event filter3 Control Register

Figure 21-87. SDCOMP3CTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED		CEVT2DIGFILTSEL		RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h		R/W-0h		R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED		CEVT1DIGFILTSEL		RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h		R/W-0h		R-0h	R-0h

Table 21-85. SDCOMP3CTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11-10	CEVT2DIGFILTSEL	R/W	0h	High comparator COMPH source select. 0 CEVT2 output drives COMPLOUT 1 Reserved 2 Output of digital filter drives COMPLOUT 3 Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn
9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
5-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3-2	CEVT1DIGFILTSEL	R/W	0h	High comparator COMPH source select. 0 CEVT1 output drives COMPHOUT 1 Reserved 2 Output of digital filter drives COMPHOUT 3 Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn
1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.76 SDCOMP3EVT2FLTCTL Register (Offset = 71h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCOMP3EVT2FLTCTL is shown in Figure 21-88 and described in Table 21-86.

Return to the Summary Table.

COMPL/CEVT2 Digital filter3 Control Register

Figure 21-88. SDCOMP3EVT2FLTCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
FILINIT	RESERVED	THRESH					SAMPWIN
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h					R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SAMPWIN				RESERVED			
R/W-0h				R-0h			

Table 21-86. SDCOMP3EVT2FLTCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	FILINIT	R-0/W1S	0h	Low filter initialization. 0 No effect 1 Initialize all samples to the filter input value Reset type: SYSRSn
14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13-9	THRESH	R/W	0h	Low filter majority voting threshold. At least THRESH samples of the opposite state must appear within the sample window in order for the output to change state. Reset type: SYSRSn
8-4	SAMPWIN	R/W	0h	Low filter sample window size. Number of samples to monitor is SAMPWIN+1. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.77 SDCOMP3EVT2FLTCLKCTL Register (Offset = 72h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCOMP3EVT2FLTCLKCTL is shown in Figure 21-89 and described in Table 21-87.

Return to the Summary Table.

COMPL/CEVT2 Digital filter3 Clock Control Register

Figure 21-89. SDCOMP3EVT2FLTCLKCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						CLKPRESCALE	
R-0h						R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CLKPRESCALE							
R/W-0h							

Table 21-87. SDCOMP3EVT2FLTCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	CLKPRESCALE	R/W	0h	Low filter sample clock prescale. Number of system clocks between samples. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.78 SDCOMP3EVT1FLTCTL Register (Offset = 73h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCOMP3EVT1FLTCTL is shown in Figure 21-90 and described in Table 21-88.

Return to the Summary Table.

COMPH/CEVT1 Digital filter3 Control Register

Figure 21-90. SDCOMP3EVT1FLTCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
FILINIT	RESERVED	THRESH					SAMPWIN
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h					R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SAMPWIN				RESERVED			
R/W-0h				R-0h			

Table 21-88. SDCOMP3EVT1FLTCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	FILINIT	R-0/W1S	0h	High filter initialization. 0 No effect 1 Initialize all samples to the filter input value Reset type: SYSRSn
14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13-9	THRESH	R/W	0h	High filter majority voting threshold. At least THRESH samples of the opposite state must appear within the sample window in order for the output to change state. Reset type: SYSRSn
8-4	SAMPWIN	R/W	0h	High filter sample window size. Number of samples to monitor is SAMPWIN+1. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.79 SDCOMP3EVT1FLTCLKCTL Register (Offset = 74h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCOMP3EVT1FLTCLKCTL is shown in Figure 21-91 and described in Table 21-89.

Return to the Summary Table.

COMPH/CEVT1 Digital filter3 Clock Control Register

Figure 21-91. SDCOMP3EVT1FLTCLKCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						CLKPRESCALE	
R-0h						R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CLKPRESCALE							
R/W-0h							

Table 21-89. SDCOMP3EVT1FLTCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	CLKPRESCALE	R/W	0h	High filter sample clock prescale. Number of system clocks between samples. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.80 SDCOMP3LOCK Register (Offset = 77h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCOMP3LOCK is shown in Figure 21-92 and described in Table 21-90.

Return to the Summary Table.

SD compartor event filter3 Lock Register

Figure 21-92. SDCOMP3LOCK Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			RESERVED	COMP	RESERVED	RESERVED	SDCOMP3CTL
R-0h			R-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R/WSonce-0h

Table 21-90. SDCOMP3LOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	COMP	R/WSonce	0h	Lock write-access to the SDCOMP3EVT1/2FLTTCTL and COMP3FILCLKCTL registers. 0 SDCOMP3EVT1/2FLTCTL and SDCOMP3EVT1/2FLTCLKCTL registers are not locked. Write 0 to this bit has no effect. 1 SDCOMP3EVT1/2FLTCTL and SDCOMP3EVT1/2FLTCLKCTL registers are locked. Only a system reset can clear this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	SDCOMP3CTL	R/WSonce	0h	Lock write-access to the SDCOMP3CTL register. 0 SDCOMP3CTL register is not locked. Write 0 to this bit has no effect. 1 SDCOMP3CTL register is locked. Only a system reset can clear this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.81 SDCOMP4CTL Register (Offset = 78h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCOMP4CTL is shown in Figure 21-93 and described in Table 21-91.

Return to the Summary Table.

SD Comparator event filter4 Control Register

Figure 21-93. SDCOMP4CTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED		CEVT2DIGFILTSEL		RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h		R/W-0h		R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED		CEVT1DIGFILTSEL		RESERVED	RESERVED
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h		R/W-0h		R-0h	R-0h

Table 21-91. SDCOMP4CTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11-10	CEVT2DIGFILTSEL	R/W	0h	High comparator COMPH source select. 0 CEVT2 output drives COMPLOUT 1 Reserved 2 Output of digital filter drives COMPLOUT 3 Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn
9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
5-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3-2	CEVT1DIGFILTSEL	R/W	0h	High comparator COMPH source select. 0 CEVT1 output drives COMPHOUT 1 Reserved 2 Output of digital filter drives COMPHOUT 3 Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn
1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.82 SDCOMP4EVT2FLTCTL Register (Offset = 79h) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCOMP4EVT2FLTCTL is shown in Figure 21-94 and described in Table 21-92.

Return to the Summary Table.

COMPL/CEVT2 Digital filter4 Control Register

Figure 21-94. SDCOMP4EVT2FLTCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
FILINIT	RESERVED	THRESH					SAMPWIN
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h					R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SAMPWIN				RESERVED			
R/W-0h				R-0h			

Table 21-92. SDCOMP4EVT2FLTCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	FILINIT	R-0/W1S	0h	Low filter initialization. 0 No effect 1 Initialize all samples to the filter input value Reset type: SYSRSn
14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13-9	THRESH	R/W	0h	Low filter majority voting threshold. At least THRESH samples of the opposite state must appear within the sample window in order for the output to change state. Reset type: SYSRSn
8-4	SAMPWIN	R/W	0h	Low filter sample window size. Number of samples to monitor is SAMPWIN+1. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.83 SDCOMP4EVT2FLTCLKCTL Register (Offset = 7Ah) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCOMP4EVT2FLTCLKCTL is shown in Figure 21-95 and described in Table 21-93.

Return to the Summary Table.

COMPL/CEVT2 Digital filter4 Clock Control Register

Figure 21-95. SDCOMP4EVT2FLTCLKCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						CLKPRESCALE	
R-0h						R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CLKPRESCALE							
R/W-0h							

Table 21-93. SDCOMP4EVT2FLTCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	CLKPRESCALE	R/W	0h	Low filter sample clock prescale. Number of system clocks between samples. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.84 SDCOMP4EVT1FLTCTL Register (Offset = 7Bh) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCOMP4EVT1FLTCTL is shown in Figure 21-96 and described in Table 21-94.

Return to the Summary Table.

COMPH/CEVT1 Digital filter4 Control Register

Figure 21-96. SDCOMP4EVT1FLTCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
FILINIT	RESERVED	THRESH					SAMPWIN
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h					R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SAMPWIN				RESERVED			
R/W-0h				R-0h			

Table 21-94. SDCOMP4EVT1FLTCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	FILINIT	R-0/W1S	0h	High filter initialization. 0 No effect 1 Initialize all samples to the filter input value Reset type: SYSRSn
14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13-9	THRESH	R/W	0h	High filter majority voting threshold. At least THRESH samples of the opposite state must appear within the sample window in order for the output to change state. Reset type: SYSRSn
8-4	SAMPWIN	R/W	0h	High filter sample window size. Number of samples to monitor is SAMPWIN+1. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.85 SDCOMP4EVT1FLTCLKCTL Register (Offset = 7Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCOMP4EVT1FLTCLKCTL is shown in Figure 21-97 and described in Table 21-95.

Return to the Summary Table.

COMPH/CEVT1 Digital filter4 Clock Control Register

Figure 21-97. SDCOMP4EVT1FLTCLKCTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						CLKPRESCALE	
R-0h						R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CLKPRESCALE							
R/W-0h							

Table 21-95. SDCOMP4EVT1FLTCLKCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	CLKPRESCALE	R/W	0h	High filter sample clock prescale. Number of system clocks between samples. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

21.12.2.86 SDCOMP4LOCK Register (Offset = 7Fh) [Reset = 0000h]

SDCOMP4LOCK is shown in Figure 21-98 and described in Table 21-96.

Return to the Summary Table.

SD compartor event filter4 Lock Register

Figure 21-98. SDCOMP4LOCK Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			RESERVED	COMP	RESERVED	RESERVED	SDCOMP4CTL
R-0h			R-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R/WSonce-0h

Table 21-96. SDCOMP4LOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	COMP	R/WSonce	0h	Lock write-access to the SDCOMP4EVT1/2FLTTCTL and COMP4FILCLKCTL registers. 0 SDCOMP4EVT1/2FLTCTL and SDCOMP4EVT1/2FLTCLKCTL registers are not locked. Write 0 to this bit has no effect. 1 SDCOMP4EVT1/2FLTCTL and SDCOMP4EVT1/2FLTCLKCTL registers are locked. Only a system reset can clear this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	SDCOMP4CTL	R/WSonce	0h	Lock write-access to the SDCOMP4CTL register. 0 SDCOMP4CTL register is not locked. Write 0 to this bit has no effect. 1 SDCOMP4CTL register is locked. Only a system reset can clear this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 22

Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI)

This chapter describes the serial peripheral interface (SPI) which is a high-speed synchronous serial input and output (I/O) port that allows a serial bit stream of programmed length (one to 16 bits) to be shifted into and out of the device at a programmed bit-transfer rate. The SPI is normally used for communications between the MCU controller and external peripherals or another controller. Typical applications include external I/O or peripheral expansion using devices such as shift registers, display drivers, and analog-to-digital converters (ADCs). Multi-device communications are supported by the controller or peripheral operation of the SPI. The port supports a 16-level, receive and transmit FIFO for reducing CPU servicing overhead.

22.1 Introduction 2718
22.2 System-Level Integration 2720
22.3 SPI Operation 2724
22.4 Programming Procedure 2735
22.5 Software 2741
22.6 SPI Registers 2745

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.1 Introduction

22.1.1 Features

The SPI module features include:

- SPIPOCI: SPI peripheral-output/controller-input pin
- SPIPICO: SPI peripheral-input/controller-output pin
- $\overline{\text{SPIPTE}}$: SPI peripheral transmit-enable pin
- SPICLK: SPI serial-clock pin

Note

All four pins can be used as GPIO if the SPI module is not used.

- Two operational modes: Controller and Peripheral
- Baud rate: 125 different programmable rates. The maximum baud rate that can be employed is limited by the maximum speed of the I/O buffers used on the SPI pins. See the device data sheet for more details.
- Data word length: 1 to 16 data bits
- Four clocking schemes (controlled by clock polarity and clock phase bits) include:
  - Falling edge without phase delay: SPICLK active-high. SPI transmits data on the falling edge of the SPICLK signal and receives data on the rising edge of the SPICLK signal.
  - Falling edge with phase delay: SPICLK active-high. SPI transmits data one half-cycle ahead of the falling edge of the SPICLK signal and receives data on the falling edge of the SPICLK signal.
  - Rising edge without phase delay: SPICLK inactive-low. SPI transmits data on the rising edge of the SPICLK signal and receives data on the falling edge of the SPICLK signal.
  - Rising edge with phase delay: SPICLK inactive-low. SPI transmits data one half-cycle ahead of the rising edge of the SPICLK signal and receives data on the rising edge of the SPICLK signal.
- Simultaneous receive and transmit operation (transmit function can be disabled in software)
- Transmitter and receiver operations are accomplished through either interrupt- driven or polled algorithm
- 16-level transmit/receive FIFO
- DMA support
- High-speed mode
- Delayed transmit control
- 3-wire SPI mode
- $\overline{\text{SPIPTE}}$ inversion for digital audio interface receive mode on devices with two SPI modules

22.1.2 SPI Related Collateral

Foundational Materials

- C28x Academy - SPI
- *KeyStone Architecture Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI)*

Getting Started Materials

- SPI: Microcontroller overview (Video)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.1.3 Block Diagram

Figure 22-1 shows the SPI CPU interfaces.

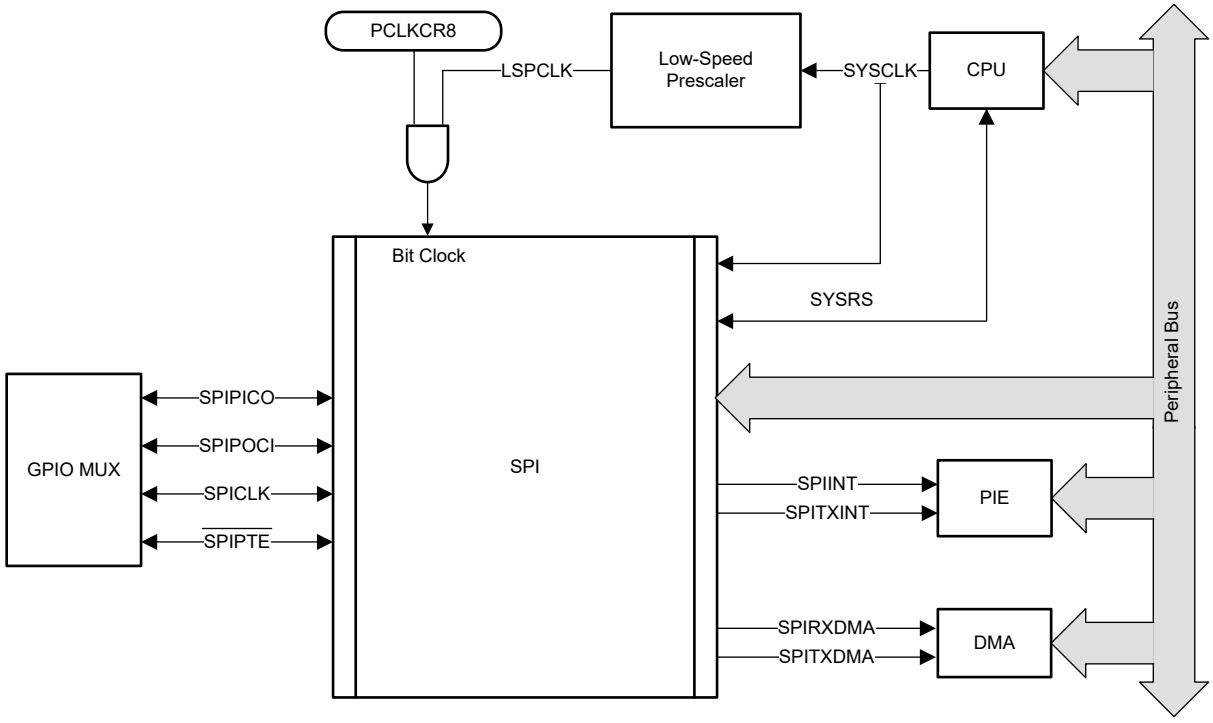


Figure 22-1. SPI CPU Interface

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.2 System-Level Integration

This section describes the various functionality that is applicable to the device integration. These features require configuration of other modules in the device that are not within the scope of this chapter.

22.2.1 SPI Module Signals

Table 22-1 classifies and provides a summary of the SPI module signals.

Table 22-1. SPI Module Signal Summary

Signal Name	Description
External Signals	
SPICLK	SPI clock
SPIPICO	SPI peripheral in, controller out
SPIPOCI	SPI peripheral out, controller in
$\overline{\text{SPIPTE}}$	SPI peripheral transmit enable
Control	
SPI Clock Rate	LSPCLK
Interrupt Signals	
SPIINT/SPIRXINT	Transmit interrupt/ Receive Interrupt in non FIFO mode (referred to as SPIINT)
	Receive interrupt in FIFO mode
SPITXINT	Transmit interrupt in FIFO mode
DMA Triggers	
SPITXDMA	Transmit request to DMA
SPIRXDMA	Receive request to DMA

Special Considerations

The $\overline{\text{SPIPTE}}$ signal provides the ability to gate any spurious clock and data pulses when the SPI is in peripheral mode. A HIGH logic signal on $\overline{\text{SPIPTE}}$ does not allow the peripheral to receive data. This prevents the SPI peripheral from losing synchronization with the controller. TI does not recommend that the $\overline{\text{SPIPTE}}$ always be tied to the active state.

If the SPI peripheral does ever lose synchronization with the controller, toggling SPISWRESET resets the internal bit counter as well as the various status flags in the module. By resetting the bit counter, the SPI interprets the next clock transition as the first bit of a new transmission. The register bit fields that are reset by SPISWRESET are found in Section 22.6.

Configuring a GPIO to Emulate $\overline{\text{SPIPTE}}$

In many systems, a SPI controller can be connected to multiple SPI peripherals using multiple instances of $\overline{\text{SPIPTE}}$. Though this SPI module does not natively support multiple $\overline{\text{SPIPTE}}$ signals, it is possible to emulate this behavior in software using GPIOs. In this configuration, the SPI must be configured as the controller. Rather than using the GPIO Mux to select $\overline{\text{SPIPTE}}$, the application can configure pins to be GPIO outputs, one GPIO per SPI peripheral. Before transmitting any data, the application can drive the desired GPIO to the active state. Immediately after the transmission has been completed, the GPIO chip select can be driven to the inactive state. This process can be repeated for many peripherals that share the SPICLK, SPIPICO, and SPIPOCI lines.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.2.2 Configuring Device Pins

The GPIO mux registers must be configured to connect this peripheral to the device pins. To avoid glitches on the pins, the GPyGMUX bits must be configured first (while keeping the corresponding GPyMUX bits at the default of zero), followed by writing the GPyMUX register to the desired value.

Some IO functionality is defined by GPIO register settings independent of this peripheral. For input signals, the GPIO input qualification must be set to asynchronous mode by setting the appropriate GPxQSELn register bits to 11b. The internal pullups can be configured in the GPyPUD register.

See the *General-Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)* chapter for more details on GPIO mux and settings.

22.2.2.1 GPIOs Required for High-Speed Mode

To enable the high-speed enhancements, set SPICCR.HS_MODE to 1. Make sure that the capacitive loading on the pin does not exceed the value stated in the device data sheet.

When not operating in high-speed mode or if the capacitive loading on the pins exceed the value stated in the device data sheet, SPICCR.HS_MODE can be set to 0.

22.2.3 SPI Interrupts

This section includes information on the available interrupts present in the SPI module. The SPI module contains two interrupt lines: SPIINT/SPIRXINT and SPITXINT. When the SPI is operating in non-FIFO mode, all available interrupts are routed together to generate the single SPIINT interrupt. When FIFO mode is used, both SPIRXINT and SPITXINT can be generated.

SPIINT/SPIRXINT

When the SPI is operating in non-FIFO mode, the interrupt generated is called SPIINT. If FIFO enhancements are enabled, the interrupt is called SPIRXINT. These interrupts share the same interrupt vector in the Peripheral Interrupt Expansion (PIE) block.

In non-FIFO mode, two conditions can trigger an interrupt: a transmission is complete (INT_FLAG), or there is overrun in the receiver (OVERRUN_FLAG). Both of these conditions share the same interrupt vector: SPIINT.

The transmission complete flag (INT_FLAG) indicates that the SPI has completed sending or receiving the last bit and is ready to be serviced. At the same time this bit is set, the received character is placed in the receiver buffer (SPIRXBUF). The INT_FLAG generates an interrupt on the SPIINT vector if the SPIINTENA bit is set.

The receiver overrun flag (OVERRUN_FLAG) indicates that a transmit or receive operation has completed before the previous character has been read from the buffer. The OVERRUN_FLAG generates an interrupt on the SPIINT vector if the OVERRUNINTENA bit is set and OVERRUN_FLAG was previously cleared.

In FIFO mode, the SPI can interrupt the CPU upon a match condition between the current receive FIFO status (RXFFST) and the receive FIFO interrupt level (RXFFIL). If RXFFST is greater than or equal to RXFFIL, the receive FIFO interrupt flag (RXFFINT) is set. SPIRXINT is triggered in the PIE block, if RXFFINT is set and the receive FIFO interrupt is enabled (RXFFIENA = 1).

SPITXINT

The SPITXINT interrupt is not available when the SPI is operating in non-FIFO mode.

In FIFO mode, the SPITXINT behavior is similar to the SPIRXINT. SPITXINT is generated upon a match condition between the current transmit FIFO status (TXFFST) and the transmit FIFO interrupt level (TXFFIL). If TXFFST is less than or equal to TXFFIL, the transmit FIFO interrupt flag (TXFFINT) is set. SPITXINT is triggered in the PIE block, if TXFFINT is set and the transmit FIFO interrupt is enabled in the SPI module (TXFFIENA = 1).

Figure 22-2 and Table 22-2 show how these control bits influence the SPI interrupt generation.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

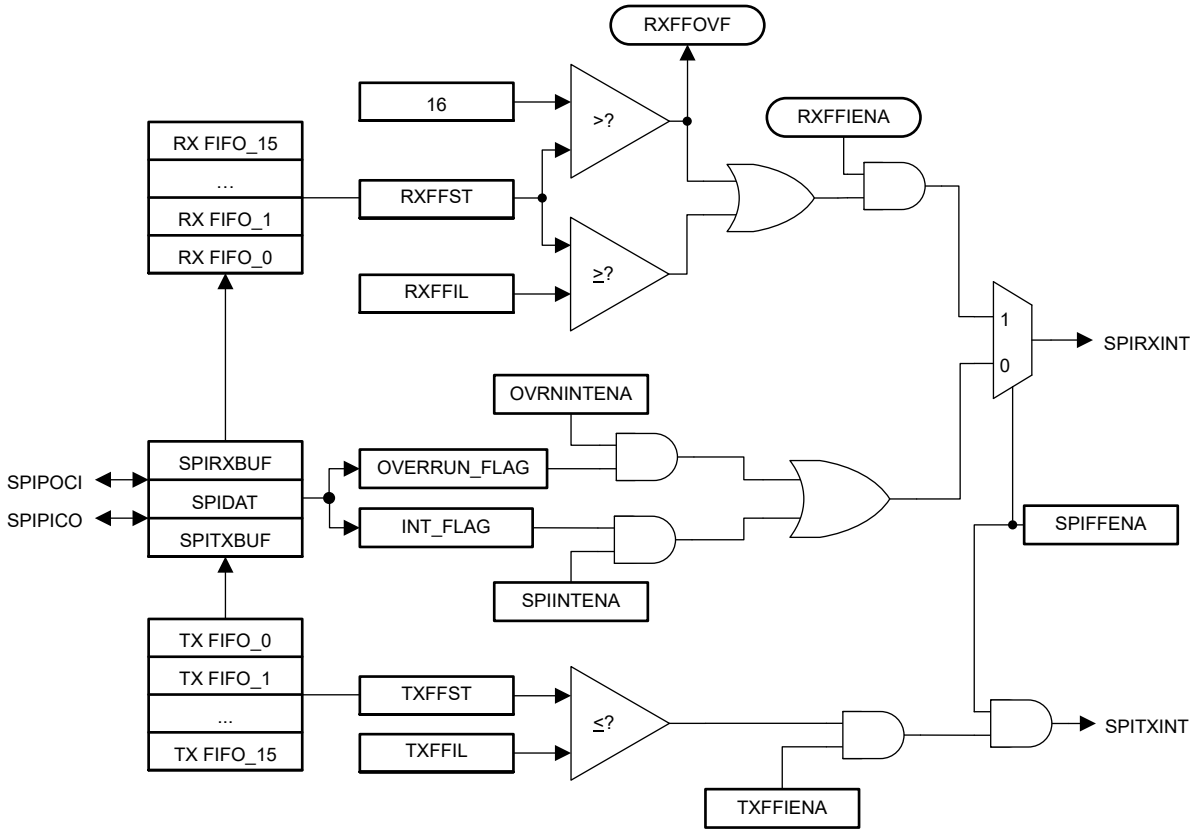


Figure 22-2. SPI Interrupt Flags and Enable Logic Generation

Table 22-2. SPI Interrupt Flag Modes

FIFO Options	SPI Interrupt Source	Interrupt Flags	Interrupt Enables	FIFO Enable (SPIFFENA)	Interrupt Line (1)
SPI without FIFO	Receive overrun	RXOVRN	OVRNINTENA	0	SPIRXINT
	Data receive	SPIINT	SPIINTENA	0	SPIRXINT
	Transmit empty	SPIINT	SPIINTENA	0	SPIRXINT
SPI FIFO mode	FIFO receive	RXFFIL	RXFFIENA	1	SPIRXINT
	Transmit empty	TXFFIL	TXFFIENA	1	SPITXINT

(1) In non-FIFO mode, SPIRXINT is the same name as the SPIINT interrupt in C28x devices.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.2.4 DMA Support

Both the CPU and DMA have access to the SPI data registers using the internal peripheral bus. This access is limited to 16-bit register reads and writes. Each SPI module can generate two DMA events, SPITXDMA and SPIRXDMA. The DMA events are controlled by configuring the SPIFFTX.TXFFIL and SPIFFRX.RXFFIL appropriately. SPITXDMA activates when TXFFST is less than the interrupt level (TXFFIL). SPIRXDMA activates when RXFFST is greater than or equal to the interrupt level (RXFFIL).

The SPI must have FIFO enhancements enabled for the DMA triggers to be generated.

For more information on configuring the SPI for DMA transfers, refer to Section 22.3.8.

Figure 22-3 is a block diagram showing the DMA trigger generation from the SPI module.

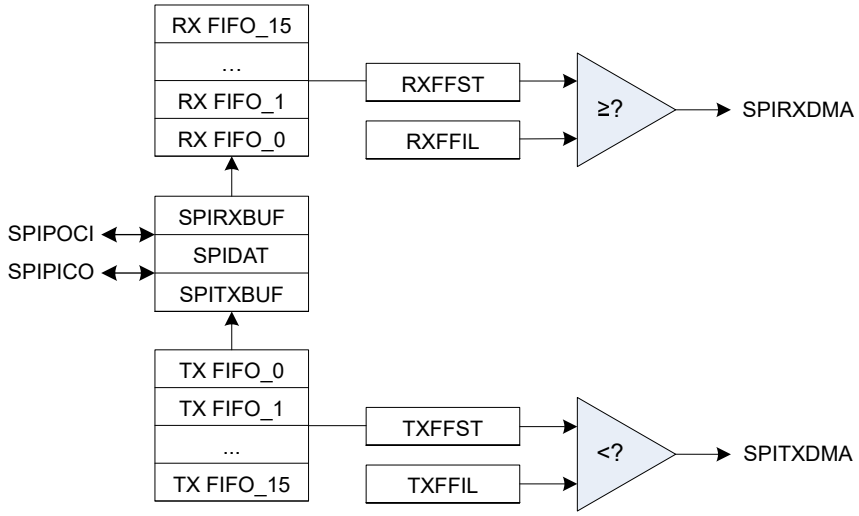


Figure 22-3. SPI DMA Trigger Diagram

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.3 SPI Operation

This section describes the various modes of operation of the SPI. Included are explanations of the operational modes, interrupts, data format, clock sources, and initialization. Typical timing diagrams for data transfers are given.

22.3.1 Introduction to Operation

Figure 22-4 shows typical connections of the SPI for communications between two controllers: a controller and a peripheral.

The controller transfers data by sending the SPICLK signal. For both the peripheral and the controller, data is shifted out of the shift registers on one edge of the SPICLK and latched into the shift register on the opposite SPICLK clock edge. If the CLK_PHASE bit is high, data is transmitted and received a half-cycle before the SPICLK transition. As a result, both controllers send and receive data simultaneously. The application software determines whether the data is meaningful or dummy data. There are three possible methods for data transmission:

- Controller sends data; peripheral sends dummy data.
- Controller sends data; peripheral sends data.
- Controller sends dummy data; peripheral sends data.

The controller can initiate data transfer at any time because the controller controls the SPICLK signal. The software, however, determines how the controller detects when the peripheral is ready to broadcast data.

The SPI operates in controller or peripheral mode. The CONTROLLER_PERIPHERAL bit selects the operating mode and the source of the SPICLK signal.

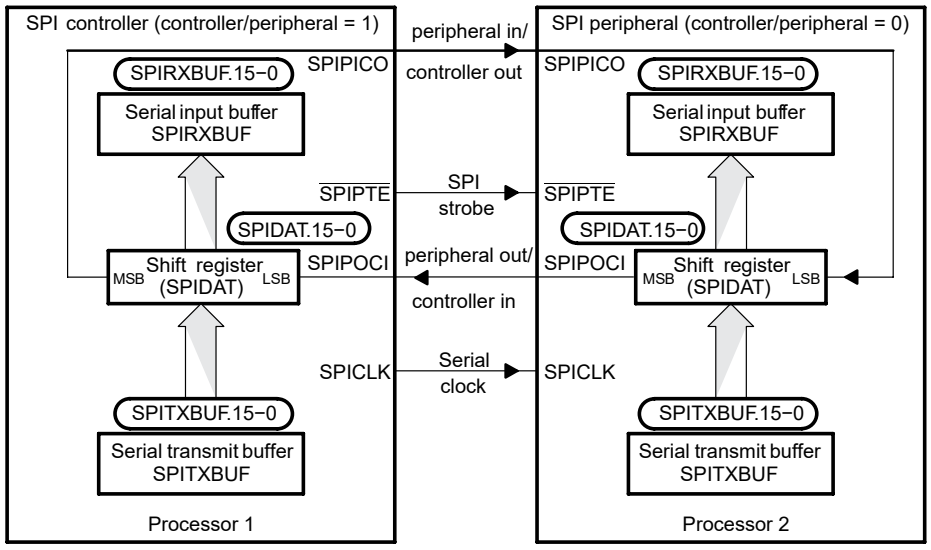


Figure 22-4. SPI Controller/Peripheral Connection

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.3.2 Controller Mode

In controller mode (CONTROLLER_PERIPHERAL = 1), the SPI provides the serial clock on the SPICLK pin for the entire serial communications network. Data is output on the SPIPICO pin and latched from the SPIPOCI pin.

The SPIBRR register determines both the transmit and receive bit transfer rate for the network. SPIBRR can select 125 different data transfer rates.

Data written to SPIDAT or SPITXBUF initiates data transmission on the SPIPICO pin, MSB (most-significant bit) first. Simultaneously, received data is shifted through the SPIPOCI pin into the LSB (least- significant bit) of SPIDAT. When the selected number of bits has been transmitted, the received data is transferred to the SPIRXBUF (buffered receiver) for the CPU to read. Data is stored right-justified in SPIRXBUF.

When the specified number of data bits has been shifted through SPIDAT, the following events occur:

- SPIDAT contents are transferred to SPIRXBUF.
- INT_FLAG bit is set to 1.
- If there is valid data in the transmit buffer SPITXBUF, as indicated by the transmit buffer full flag (BUFFULL_FLAG), this data is transferred to SPIDAT and is transmitted; otherwise, SPICLK stops after all bits have been shifted out of SPIDAT.
- If the SPIINTENA bit is set to 1, an interrupt is asserted.

In a typical application, the $\overline{\text{SPIPTE}}$ pin serves as a chip-enable pin for a SPI peripheral device. This pin is driven low by the controller before transmitting data to the peripheral and is taken high after the transmission is complete.

Figure 22-5 is a block diagram of the SPI in controller mode. The block diagram shows the basic control blocks available in SPI controller mode.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

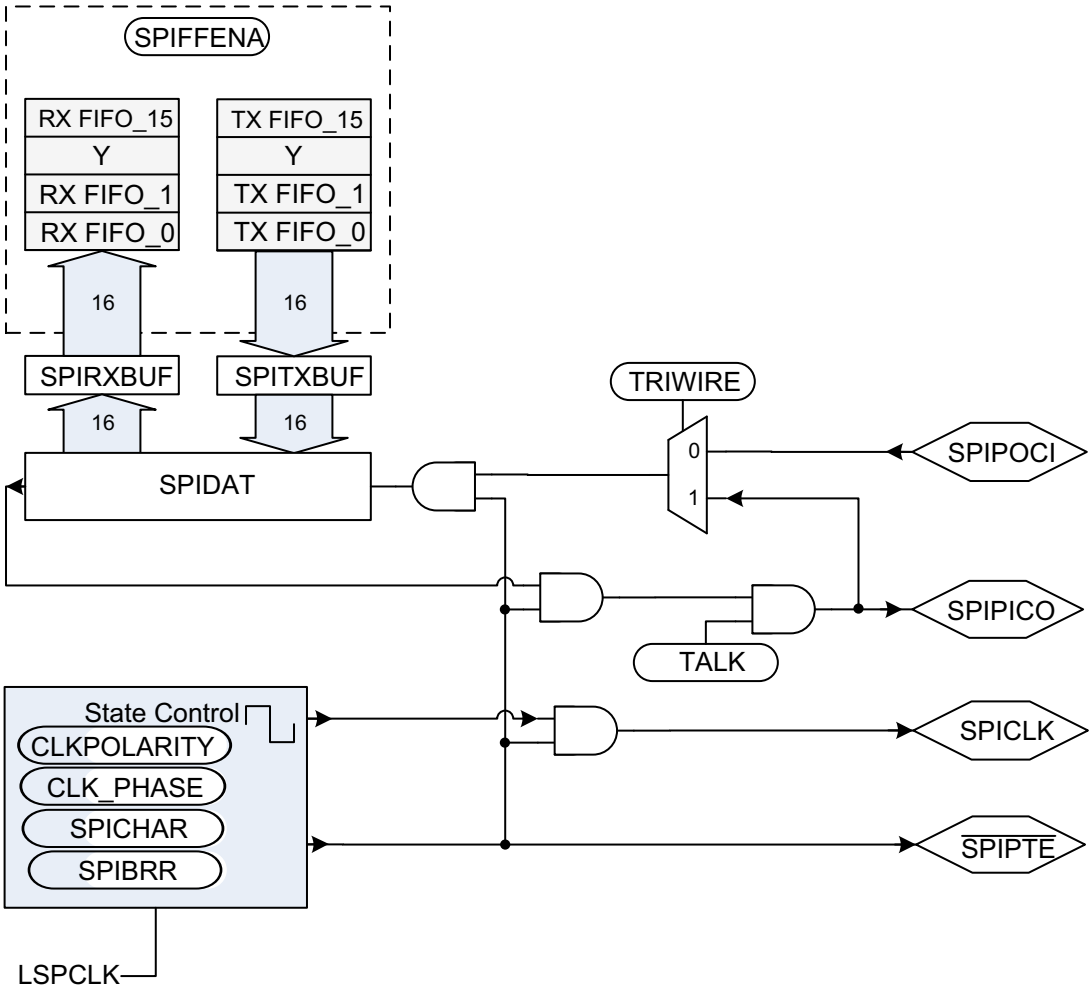


Figure 22-5. SPI Module Controller Configuration

22.3.3 Peripheral Mode

In peripheral mode (CONTROLLER_PERIPHERAL = 0), data shifts out on the SPIPOCI pin and in on the SPIPICO pin. The SPICLK pin is used as the input for the serial shift clock, which is supplied from the external network controller. The transfer rate is defined by this clock. The SPICLK input frequency can be no greater than the LSPCLK frequency divided by 4.

Data written to SPIDAT or SPITXBUF is transmitted to the network when appropriate edges of the SPICLK signal are received from the network controller. A character written to the SPITXBUF register is copied to the SPIDAT register when all bits of the current character in SPIDAT have been shifted out. If no character was previously copied to SPIDAT, then any character written to SPITXBUF is immediately copied to SPIDAT. If a character was previously copied to SPIDAT, any data written to SPITXBUF is not copied to SPIDAT until the current character in SPIDAT has been shifted out. To receive data, the SPI waits for the network controller to send the SPICLK signal and then shifts the data on the SPIPICO pin into SPIDAT. If data is to be transmitted by the peripheral simultaneously, and SPIDAT has not been previously loaded, the character must be written to SPITXBUF before the beginning of the SPICLK signal.

When the TALK bit is cleared, data transmission is disabled, and the output line (SPIPOCI) is put into the high-impedance state. If this occurs while a transmission is active, the current character is completely transmitted even though SPIPOCI is forced into the high-impedance state. This makes sure that the SPI is still able to

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

receive incoming data correctly. This TALK bit allows many peripheral devices to be tied together on the network, but only one peripheral at a time is allowed to drive the SPIPOCI line.

The $\overline{\text{SPIPTE}}$ pin operates as the peripheral-select pin. An active-low signal on the $\overline{\text{SPIPTE}}$ pin allows the peripheral SPI to transfer data to the serial data line; an inactive-high signal causes the peripheral SPI serial shift register to stop and the serial output pin to be put into the high-impedance state. This allows many peripheral devices to be tied together on the network, although only one peripheral device is selected at a time.

Figure 22-6 is a block diagram of the SPI in peripheral mode. The block diagram shows the basic control blocks available in SPI peripheral mode.

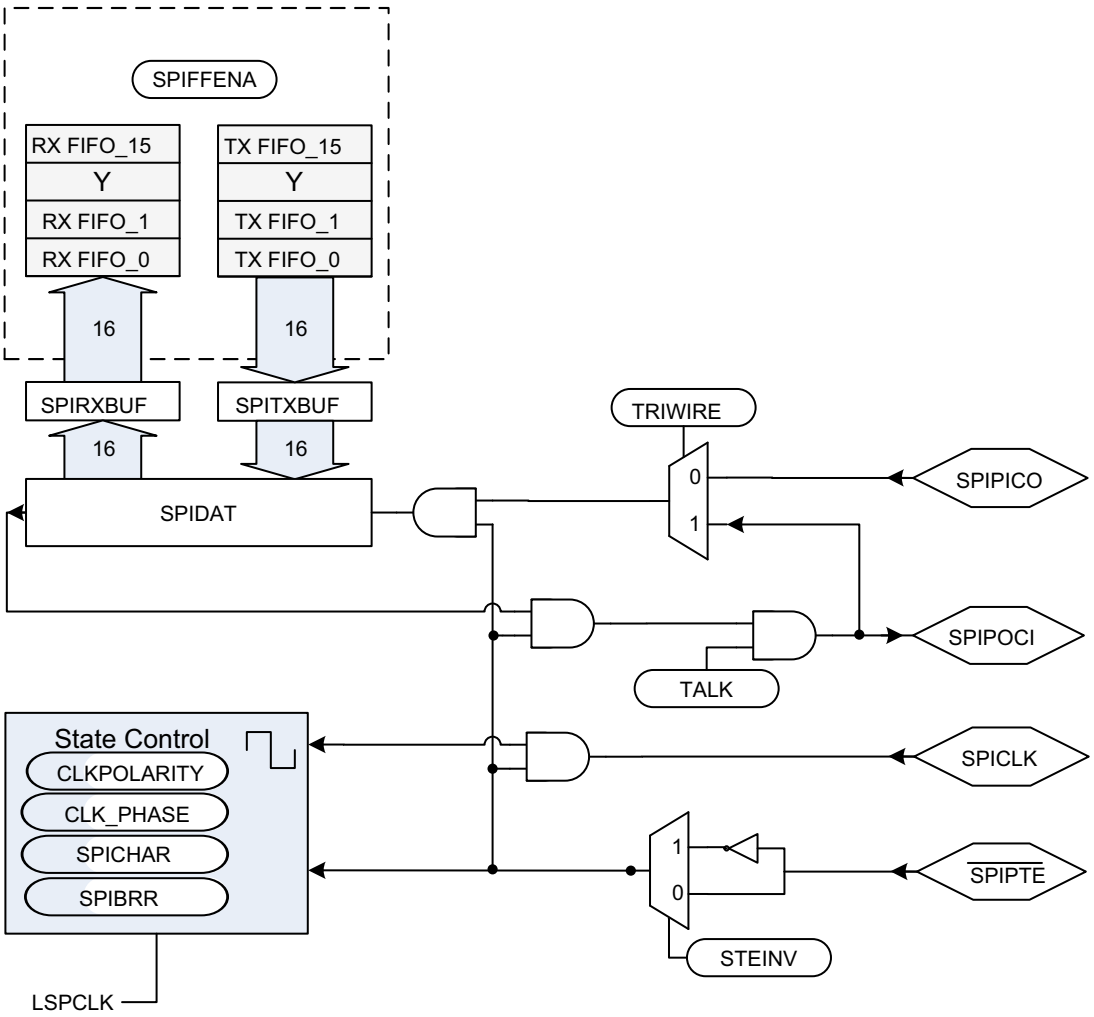


Figure 22-6. SPI Module Peripheral Configuration

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.3.4 Data Format

The 4-bit SPICHAR register field specifies the number of bits in the data character (1 to 16). This information directs the state control logic to count the number of bits received or transmitted to determine when a complete character has been processed.

The following statements apply to characters with fewer than 16 bits:

- Data must be left-justified when written to SPIDAT and SPITXBUF.
- Data read back from SPIRXBUF is right-justified.
- SPIRXBUF contains the most recently received character, right-justified, plus any bits that remain from previous transmissions that have been shifted to the left (shown in Example 22-1).

Example 22-1. Transmission of Bit from SPIRXBUF

Conditions:

1. Transmission character length = 1 bit (specified in SPICHAR bits)
2. The current value of SPIDAT = 737Bh

SPIDAT (before transmission)																	
	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	
SPIDAT (after transmission)																	
(TXed) 0 ←	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	x[1]	← (RXed)
SPIRXBUF (after transmission)																	
	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	x[1]	

(1) x = 1, if SPIPOCI data is high; x = 0, if SPIPOCI data is low; controller mode is assumed.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.3.5 Baud Rate Selection

The SPI module supports 125 different baud rates and four different clock schemes. Depending on whether the SPI clock is in peripheral or controller mode, the SPICLK pin can receive an external SPI clock signal or provide the SPI clock signal, respectively.

- In the peripheral mode, the SPI clock is received on the SPICLK pin from the external source and can be no greater than the LSPCLK frequency divided by 4.
- In the controller mode, the SPI clock is generated by the SPI and is output on the SPICLK pin and can be no greater than the LSPCLK frequency divided by 4.

Note

The baud rate must be configured to not exceed the maximum rated GPIO toggle frequency. Refer to the device data sheet for the maximum GPIO toggle frequency.

Example 22-2 shows how to determine the SPI baud rates.

Example 22-3 shows how to calculate the baud rate of the SPI module in standard SPI mode (HS_MODE = 0).

Example 22-2. Baud Rate Determination

For SPIBRR = 3 to 127:

$$\text{SPI Baud Rate} = \frac{\text{LSPCLK}}{(\text{SPIBRR} + 1)}$$

For SPIBRR = 0, 1, or 2:

$$\text{SPI Baud Rate} = \frac{\text{LSPCLK}}{4}$$

where:

LSPCLK = Low-speed peripheral clock frequency of the device

SPIBRR = Contents of the SPIBRR in the controller SPI device

To determine what value to load into SPIBRR, you must know the device system clock (LSPCLK) frequency (that is device-specific) and the baud rate at which you are operating.

Example 22-3. Baud Rate Calculation in Non-High Speed Mode (HS_MODE = 0)

$$SPI\ Baud\ Rate = \frac{LSPCLK}{SPIBRR + 1'} \quad LSPCLK = 50\ MHz$$

$$= \frac{50 \times 10^6}{3 + 1}$$

$$= 12.5\ Mbps$$

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.3.6 SPI Clocking Schemes

The clock polarity select bit (CLKPOLARITY) and the clock phase select bit (CLK_PHASE) control four different clocking schemes on the SPICLK pin. CLKPOLARITY selects the active edge, either rising or falling, of the clock. CLK_PHASE selects a half-cycle delay of the clock. The four different clocking schemes are:

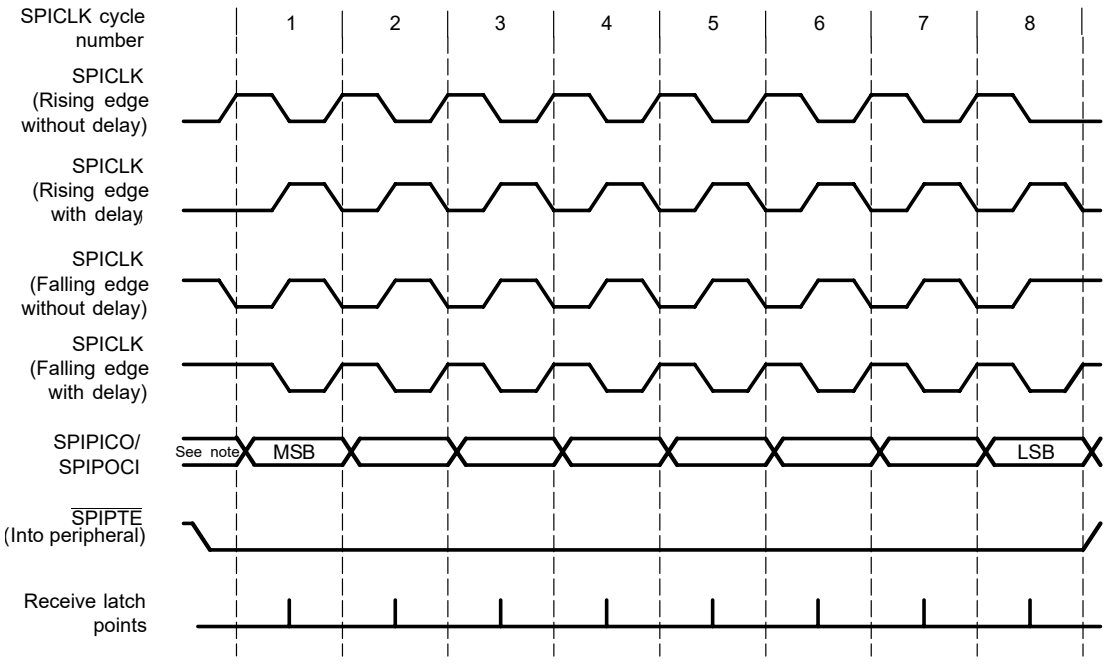
- Falling Edge Without Delay. The SPI transmits data on the falling edge of the SPICLK and receives data on the rising edge of the SPICLK.
- Falling Edge With Delay. The SPI transmits data one half-cycle ahead of the falling edge of the SPICLK signal and receives data on the falling edge of the SPICLK signal.
- Rising Edge Without Delay. The SPI transmits data on the rising edge of the SPICLK signal and receives data on the falling edge of the SPICLK signal.
- Rising Edge With Delay. The SPI transmits data one half-cycle ahead of the rising edge of the SPICLK signal and receives data on the rising edge of the SPICLK signal.

The selection procedure for the SPI clocking scheme is shown in Table 22-3. Examples of these four clocking schemes relative to transmitted and received data are shown in Figure 22-7.

Table 22-3. SPI Clocking Scheme Selection Guide

SPICLK Scheme	CLKPOLARITY(1)	CLK_PHASE(1)
Rising edge without delay	0	0
Rising edge with delay	0	1
Falling edge without delay	1	0
Falling edge with delay	1	1

(1) The description of CLK_PHASE and CLKPOLARITY differs between manufacturers. For proper operation, select the desired waveform to determine the clock phase and clock polarity settings.



Note: Previous data bit

Figure 22-7. SPICLK Signal Options

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

The SPICLK symmetry is retained only when the result of (SPIBRR + 1) is an even value. When (SPIBRR + 1) is an odd value and SPIBRR is greater than 3, SPICLK becomes asymmetrical. The low pulse of SPICLK is one LSPCLK cycle longer than the high pulse when CLKPOLARITY bit is clear (0). When CLKPOLARITY bit is set to 1, the high pulse of the SPICLK is one LSPCLK cycle longer than the low pulse, as shown in Figure 22-8.

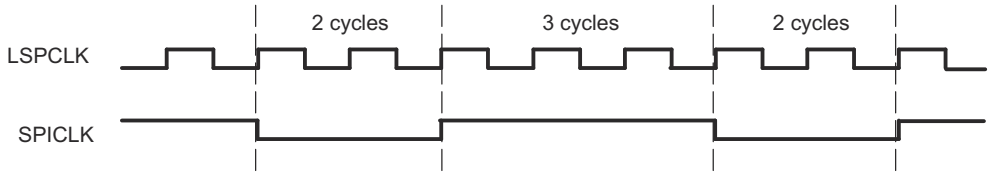


Figure 22-8. SPI: SPICLK-LSPCLK Characteristic when (BRR + 1) is Odd, BRR > 3, and CLKPOLARITY = 1

22.3.7 SPI FIFO Description

The following steps explain the FIFO features and help with programming the SPI FIFOs:

1. **Reset.** At reset the SPI powers up in standard SPI mode and the FIFO function is disabled. The FIFO registers SPIFFTX, SPIFFRX and SPIFFCT remain inactive.
2. **Standard SPI.** The standard 28x SPI mode works with SPIINT/SPIRXINT as the interrupt source.
3. **Mode change.** FIFO mode is enabled by setting the SPIFFENA bit to 1 in the SPIFFTX register. SPIRST can reset the FIFO mode at any stage of the operation.
4. **Active registers.** All the SPI registers and SPI FIFO registers SPIFFTX, SPIFFRX, and SPIFFCT are active.
5. **Interrupts.** FIFO mode has two interrupts: one for the transmit FIFO, SPITXINT; one for the receive FIFO, SPIRXINT. SPIRXINT is the common interrupt for SPI FIFO receive, receive error and receive FIFO overflow conditions. The single SPIINT for both transmit and receive sections of the standard SPI are disabled and this interrupt is serviced as SPI receive FIFO interrupt. For more information, refer to Section 22.2.3.
6. **Buffers.** Transmit and receive buffers are each supplemented with a 16-word FIFO. The one-word transmit buffer (SPITXBUF) of the standard SPI functions as a transition buffer between the transmit FIFO and shift register. The one-word transmit buffer is loaded from transmit FIFO only after the last bit of the shift register is shifted out.
7. **Delayed transfer.** The rate at which transmit words in the FIFO are transferred to transmit shift register is programmable. The SPIFFCT register bits (7−0) FFTXDLY7−FFTXDLY0 define the delay between the word transfer. The delay is defined in number SPI serial clock cycles. The 8-bit register can define a minimum delay of 0 SPICLK cycles and a maximum of 255 SPICLK cycles. With zero delay, the SPI module can transmit data in continuous mode with the FIFO words shifting out back to back. With the 255-clock delay, the SPI module can transmit data in a maximum delayed mode with the FIFO words shifting out with a delay of 255 SPICLK cycles between each words. The programmable delay facilitates glueless interface to various slow SPI peripherals, such as EEPROMs, ADC, DAC, and so on.
8. **FIFO status bits.** Both transmit and receive FIFOs have status bits TXFFST or RXFFST that define the number of words available in the FIFOs at any time. The transmit FIFO reset bit (TXFIFO) and receive reset bit (RXFIFO) reset the FIFO pointers to zero when these bits are set to 1. The FIFOs resume operation from start once these bits are cleared to zero.
9. **Programmable interrupt levels.** Both transmit and receive FIFOs can generate CPU interrupts and DMA triggers. The transmit interrupt (SPITXINT) is generated whenever the transmit FIFO status bits (TXFFST) match (less than or equal to) the interrupt trigger level bits (TXFFIL). The receive interrupt (SPIRXINT) is generated whenever the receive FIFO status bits (RXFFST) match (greater than or equal to) the interrupt trigger level RXFFIL. This provides a programmable interrupt trigger for transmit and receive sections of the SPI. The default value for these trigger level bits is 0x11111 for receive FIFO and 0x00000 for transmit FIFO, respectively.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.3.8 SPI DMA Transfers

22.3.8.1 Transmitting Data Using SPI with DMA

When using the DMA with the TX FIFO, the DMA Burst Size (DMA_BURST_SIZE) must be no greater than 16 - TXFFIL, to prevent the DMA from writing to an already full FIFO. This leads to data loss and is not recommended.

For complete data transmission, follow these steps:

1. Calculate the total number of words to be transmitted. [NUM_WORDS]
2. Decide the transmit FIFO level. [TXFFIL]
3. Calculate the total number of DMA transfers. [DMA_TRANSFER_SIZE]
4. Calculate the size of the DMA Burst. [DMA_BURST_SIZE]
5. Configure DMA using calculated values.
6. Configure SPI with FIFO using the calculated values.

To transfer 128 words to SPI using the DMA:

NUM_WORDS: 128

TXFFIL: 8

DMA_TRANSFER_SIZE: (NUM_WORDS /(16 - TXFFIL)) - 1 = (128/8) - 1 = 15 (16 transfers)

DMA_BURST_SIZE: (16 - TXFFIL) - 1 = (16 - 8) - 1 = 7 (8 words per burst)

Note

Avoid setting TXFFIL to 0h or 10h to make sure of proper DMA configuration.

22.3.8.2 Receiving Data Using SPI with DMA

When using the DMA with the RX FIFO, the DMA Burst Size (BURST_SIZE) must be no greater than RXFFIL to prevent the DMA from reading from an empty FIFO. To make sure that the DMA correctly receives all data from the RX FIFO, the DMA Burst Size can equal RXFFIL and also be an integer divisor of the total number of SPI transmissions.

For complete data reception, follow these steps:

1. Calculate the total number of words to be received. [NUM_WORDS]
2. Calculate the necessary FIFO level [RXFFIL]
3. Calculate the total number of DMA transfers. [DMA_TRANSFER_SIZE]
4. Calculate the size of the DMA Burst. [DMA_BURST_SIZE]
5. Configure DMA using the calculated values.
6. Configure SPI with FIFO using the calculated values.

To receive 200 words from SPI using the DMA:

NUM_WORDS = 200

RXFFIL: 4

DMA_TRANSFER_SIZE: (NUM_WORDS /RXFFIL) - 1 = (200/4) - 1 = 49 (50 transfers)

DMA_BURST_SIZE = RXFFIL - 1 = 3 (4 words per burst)

Note

Avoid setting RXFFIL to 0h to make sure proper DMA configuration.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.3.9 SPI High-Speed Mode

The SPI module is capable of reaching full-duplex communication speeds up to LSPCLK/4 (where LSPCLK equals SYSCLK). For the maximum rated speed, refer to the device data sheet.

To achieve the maximum full-duplex speeds, the following restrictions are placed on the design:

- Single controller to single peripheral configuration is supported.
- Loading on the pins must not exceed the value stated in the device data sheet.

When configuring the GPIOs to support high-speed mode, refer to Section 22.2.2.1 for more information.

22.3.10 SPI 3-Wire Mode Description

SPI 3-wire mode allows for SPI communication over three pins instead of the normal four pins.

In controller mode, if the TRIWIRE bit is set, enabling 3-wire SPI mode, SPIPICOx becomes the bi-directional SPICOCIx (SPI controller out, controller in) pin, and SPIPOCIx is no longer used by the SPI. In peripheral mode, if the TRIWIRE bit is set, SPIPOCIx becomes the bi-directional SPIPIPOx (SPI peripheral in, peripheral out) pin, and SPIPICOx is no longer used by the SPI.

Table 22-4 indicates the pin function differences between 3-wire and 4-wire SPI mode for a controller and peripheral SPI.

Table 22-4. 4-wire versus 3-wire SPI Pin Functions

4-wire SPI	3-wire SPI (Controller)	3-wire SPI (Peripheral)
SPICLKx	SPICLKx	SPICLKx
SPISTEx	SPISTEx	SPISTEx
SPIPICOx	SPICOCIx	Free
SPIPOCIx	Free	SPIPIPOx

Because in 3-wire mode, the receive and transmit paths within the SPI are connected, any data transmitted by the SPI module is also received. The application software must take care to perform a dummy read to clear the SPI data register of the additional received data.

The TALK bit plays an important role in 3-wire SPI mode. The bit must be set to transmit data and cleared prior to reading data. In controller mode, to initiate a read, the application software must write dummy data to the SPI data register (SPIDAT or SPIRXBUF) while the TALK bit is cleared (no data is transmitted out the SPICOCI pin) before reading from the data register.

Figure 22-9 and Figure 22-10 illustrate 3-wire controller and peripheral mode.

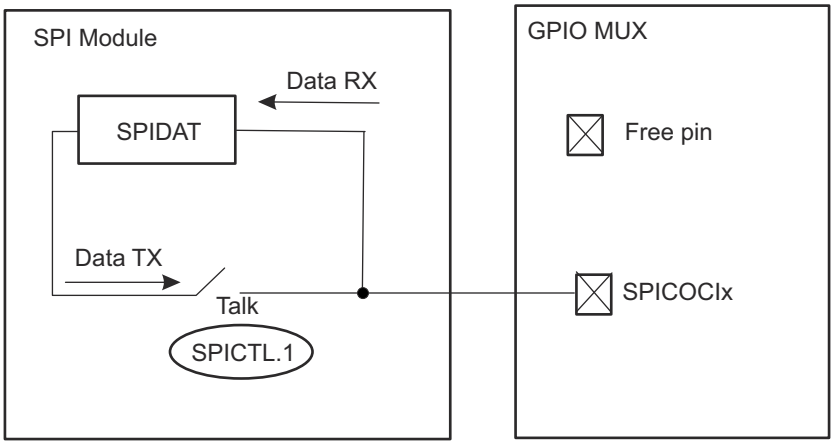


Figure 22-9. SPI 3-wire Controller Mode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

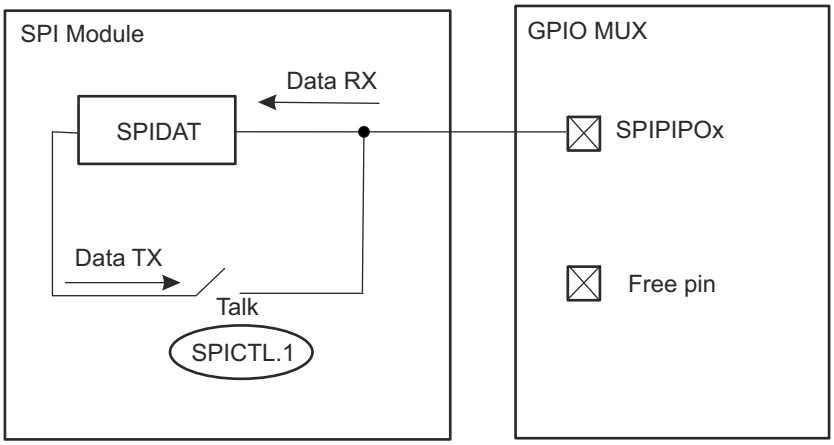


Figure 22-10. SPI 3-wire Peripheral Mode

Table 22-5 indicates how data is received or transmitted in the various SPI modes while the TALK bit is set or cleared.

Table 22-5. 3-Wire SPI Pin Configuration

Pin Mode	SPIPRI[TRIWIRE]	SPICTL[TALK]	SPIPICO	SPIPOCI
		Controller Mode		
4-wire	0	X	TX	RX
3-pin mode	1	0	RX	Disconnect from SPI
		1	TX/RX	
		Peripheral Mode		
4-wire	0	X	RX	TX
3-pin mode	1	0	Disconnect from SPI	RX
		1		TX/RX

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.4 Programming Procedure

This section describes the procedure for configuring the SPI for the various modes of operation.

22.4.1 Initialization Upon Reset

A system reset forces the SPI peripheral into the following default configuration:

- Unit is configured as a peripheral module (CONTROLLER_PERIPHERAL = 0)
- Transmit capability is disabled (TALK = 0)
- Data is latched at the input on the falling edge of the SPICLK signal
- Character length is assumed to be one bit
- SPI interrupts are disabled
- Data in SPIDAT is reset to 0000h

22.4.2 Configuring the SPI

This section describes the procedure in which to configure the SPI module for operation. To prevent unwanted and unforeseen events from occurring during or as a result of initialization changes, clear the SPISWRESET bit before making initialization changes, and then set this bit after initialization is complete. While the SPI is held in reset (SPISWRESET = 0), configuration can be changed in any order. The following list shows the SPI configuration procedure in a logical order. However, the SPI registers can be written with single 16-bit writes, so the order is not required with the exception of SPISWRESET.

Note

Do not change the SPI configuration when communication is in progress.

To change the SPI configuration:

1. Clear the SPI Software Reset bit (SPISWRESET) to 0 to force the SPI to the reset state.
2. Configure the SPI as desired:
   - Select either controller or peripheral mode (CONTROLLER_PERIPHERAL).
   - Choose SPICLK polarity and phase (CLKPOLARITY and CLK_PHASE).
   - Set the desired baud rate (SPIBRR).
   - Set the SPI character length (SPICHAR).
   - Clear the SPI Flags (OVERRUN_FLAG, INT_FLAG).
   - Enable $\overline{\text{SPIPTE}}$ inversion (STEINV), if needed.
   - Enable 3-wire mode (TRIWIRE), if needed.
   - If using FIFO enhancements:
     - Enable the FIFO enhancements (SPIFFENA).
     - Clear the FIFO Flags (TXFFINTCLR, RXFFOVFCLR, and RXFFINTCLR).
     - Release transmit and receive FIFO resets (TXFIFO and RXFIFORESET).
     - Release SPI FIFO channels from reset (SPIRST).
3. If interrupts are used:
   - In non-FIFO mode, enable the receiver overrun and/or SPI interrupts (OVERRUNINTENA and SPIINTENA).
   - In FIFO mode, set the transmit and receive interrupt levels (TXFFIL and RXFFIL) then enable the interrupts (TXFFIENA and RXFFIENA).
4. Set SPISWRESET to 1 to release the SPI from the reset state.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.4.3 Configuring the SPI for High-Speed Mode

To achieve the maximum rated speeds, the following settings must be made. This example assumes that the device is operating at 100MHz.

Set LSPCLK equal to SYSCLK:

```
ClkCfgRegs.LOSPCP.bit.LSPCLKDIV = 0;
```

Select the appropriate Pin Mux options in GPIO_CTRL_REGS.

During the SPI configuration procedure:

Set HS_MODE to 1.

```
SpiaRegs.SPICCR.bit.HS_MODE = 0x1;
```

Set SPIBRR to 3. SPICLK = LSPCLK/(SPIBRR+1) = 25MHz

```
SpiaRegs.SPIBRR = 0x3;
```

There are no other differences in the configuration from normal SPI operation. Sending and receiving data, DMA operation, and interrupts operates without change.

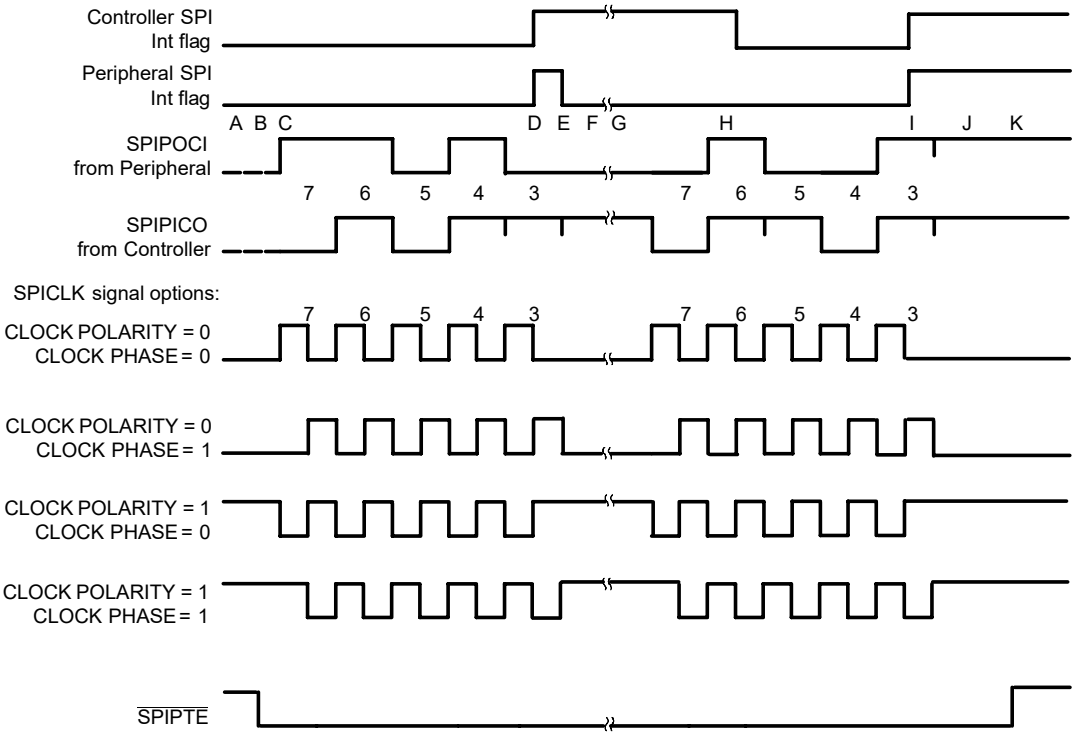
Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.4.4 Data Transfer Example

The timing diagram shown in Figure 22-11 shows an SPI data transfer between two devices using a character length of five bits with the SPICLK being symmetrical.

The timing diagram with SPICLK asymmetrical (Figure 22-8) shares similar characterizations with Figure 22-11 except that the data transfer is one LSPCLK cycle longer per bit during the low pulse (CLKPOLARITY = 0) or during the high pulse (CLKPOLARITY = 1) of the SPICLK.

Figure 22-11 is applicable for 8-bit SPI only and is not for C28x devices that are capable of working with 16-bit data. The figure is shown for illustrative purposes only.



A. Peripheral writes 0D0h to SPIDAT and waits for the controller to shift out the data.
B. Controller sets the peripheral $\overline{\text{SPIPTE}}$ signal low (active).
C. Controller writes 058h to SPIDAT, which starts the transmission procedure.
D. First byte is finished and sets the interrupt flags.
E. Peripheral reads 0Bh from the SPIRXBUF (right-justified).
F. Peripheral writes 04Ch to SPIDAT and waits for the controller to shift out the data.
G. Controller writes 06Ch to SPIDAT, which starts the transmission procedure.
H. Controller reads 01Ah from the SPIRXBUF (right-justified).
I. Second byte is finished and sets the interrupt flags.
J. Controller reads 89h and the peripheral reads 8Dh from the respective SPIRXBUF. After the user software masks off the unused bits, the controller receives 09h and the peripheral receives 0Dh.
K. Controller clears the peripheral $\overline{\text{SPIPTE}}$ signal high (inactive).

Figure 22-11. Five Bits per Character

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.4.5 SPI 3-Wire Mode Code Examples

In addition to the normal SPI initialization, to configure the SPI module for 3-wire mode, the TRIWIRE bit (SPIPRI.0) must be set to 1. After initialization, there are several considerations to take into account when transmitting and receiving data in 3-wire controller and peripheral mode. The following examples demonstrate these considerations.

In 3-wire controller mode, SPICLKx, $\overline{\text{SPIPTE}}$x, and SPIPICOx pins must be configured as SPI pins (SPIPOCIx pin can be configured as non-SPI pin). When the controller transmits, the controller receives the data the controller transmits (because SPIPICOx and SPIPOCIx are connected internally in 3-wire mode). Therefore, the junk data received must be cleared from the receive buffer every time data is transmitted.

Example 22-4. 3-Wire Controller Mode Transmit

```
Uint16 data;
Uint16 dummy;
     SpiaRegs.SPICTL.bit.TALK = 1;              // Enable Transmit path
     SpiaRegs.SPITXBUF = data; // Controller transmits data
     while(SpiaRegs.SPISTS.bit.INT_FLAG !=1) {} // Waits until data rx'd
     dummy = SpiaRegs.SPIRXBUF;                 // Clears junk data because
                                                // rx'd same data as tx'd
```

To receive data in 3-wire controller mode, the controller must clear the TALK (SPICTL.1) bit to 0 to close the transmit path and then transmit dummy data to initiate the transfer from the peripheral. Because the TALK bit is 0, unlike in transmit mode, the controller dummy data does not appear on the SPIPICOx pin, and the controller does not receive the dummy data. Instead, the data from the peripheral is received by the controller.

Example 22-5. 3-Wire Controller Mode Receive

```
Uint16 rdata;
Uint16 dummy;
     SpiaRegs.SPICTL.bit.TALK = 0;              // Disable Transmit path
     SpiaRegs.SPITXBUF = dummy;                 // Send dummy to start tx
     // NOTE: because TALK = 0, data does not tx onto SPIPICOA pin
     while(SpiaRegs.SPISTS.bit.INT_FLAG !=1) {} // Wait until data received
     rdata = SpiaRegs.SPIRXBUF;                 // Controller reads data
```

In 3-wire peripheral mode, SPICLKx, SPISTEx, and SPIPOCIx pins must be configured as SPI pins (SPIPICOx pin can be configured as non-SPI pin). Like in controller mode, when transmitting, the peripheral receives the data transmitted and must clear this junk data from the receive buffer.

Example 22-6. 3-Wire Peripheral Mode Transmit

```
Uint16 data;
Uint16 dummy;
     SpiaRegs.SPICTL.bit.TALK = 1;              // Enable Transmit path
     SpiaRegs.SPITXBUF = data;                  // Peripheral transmits data
     while(SpiaRegs.SPISTS.bit.INT_FLAG !=1) {} // Wait until data rx'd
     dummy = SpiaRegs.SPIRXBUF;                 // Clears junk data
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

As in 3-wire controller mode, the TALK bit must be cleared to 0. Otherwise, the peripheral receives data normally.

Example 22-7. 3-Wire Peripheral Mode Receive

```
Uint16 rdata;
    SpiaRegs.SPICTL.bit.TALK = 0;              // Disable Transmit path
    while(SpiaRegs.SPISTS.bit.INT_FLAG !=1) {} // Waits until data rx'd
    rdata = SpiaRegs.SPIRXBUF;                 // Peripheral reads data
```


Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.4.6 SPI STEINV Bit in Digital Audio Transfers

On those devices with two SPI modules, enabling the STEINV bit on one of the SPI modules allows the pair of SPIs to receive both left and right-channel digital audio data in peripheral mode. The SPI module that receives a normal active-low $\overline{\text{SPIPTE}}$ signal stores right-channel data, and the SPI module that receives an inverted active-high $\overline{\text{SPIPTE}}$ signal stores left-channel data from the controller. To receive digital audio data from a digital audio interface receiver, the SPI modules can be connected as shown in Figure 22-12.

Note

This configuration is only applicable to peripheral mode (CONTROLLER_PERIPHERAL = 0). When the SPI is configured as controller (CONTROLLER_PERIPHERAL = 1), the STEINV bit has no effect on the $\overline{\text{SPIPTE}}$ pin.

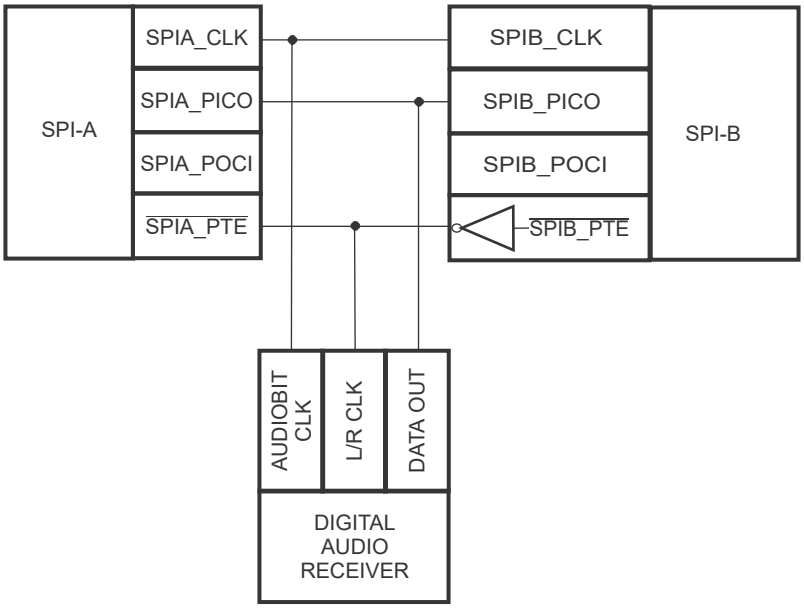


Figure 22-12. SPI Digital Audio Receiver Configuration Using Two SPIs

Standard C28x SPI timing requirements limit the number of digital audio interface formats supported using the 2-SPI configuration with the STEINV bit. See the device data sheet electrical specifications for SPI timing requirements. With the SPI clock phase configured such that the CLKPOLARITY bit is 0 and the CLK_PHASE bit is 1 (data latched on rising edge of clock), standard right-justified digital audio interface data format is supported as shown in Figure 22-13.

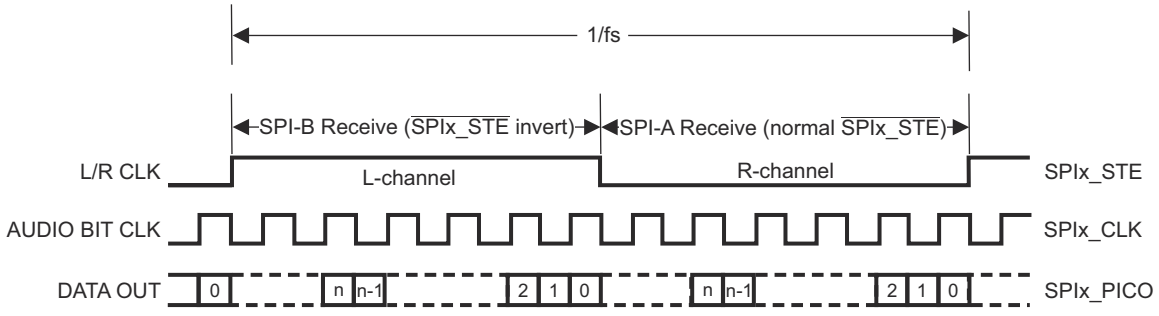


Figure 22-13. Standard Right-Justified Digital Audio Data Format

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.5 Software

22.5.1 SPI Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 22-6. SPI Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
SPICCR	
spi.c	SPI_setConfig
spi.c	SPI_clearInterruptStatus
spi.c	SPI_pollingNonFIFOTransaction
spi.c	SPI_pollingFIFOTransaction
spi.h	SPI_enableModule
spi.h	SPI_disableModule
spi.h	SPI_setcharLength
spi.h	SPI_enableLoopback
spi.h	SPI_disableLoopback
spi.h	SPI_enableHighSpeedMode
spi.h	SPI_disableHighSpeedMode
SPICTL	
spi.c	SPI_setConfig
spi.c	SPI_enableInterrupt
spi.c	SPI_disableInterrupt
spi.h	SPI_enableTalk
spi.h	SPI_disableTalk
SPISTS	
spi.c	SPI_getInterruptStatus
spi.c	SPI_clearInterruptStatus
spi.h	SPI_writeDataBlockingNonFIFO
spi.h	SPI_readDataBlockingNonFIFO
SPIBRR	
spi.c	SPI_setConfig
spi.c	SPI_setBaudRate
SPIRXEMU	
spi.h	SPI_readRxEmulationBuffer
SPIRXBUF	
spi.h	SPI_readDataNonBlocking
spi.h	SPI_readDataBlockingFIFO
spi.h	SPI_readDataBlockingNonFIFO
SPITXBUF	
spi.h	SPI_writeDataNonBlocking
spi.h	SPI_writeDataBlockingFIFO
spi.h	SPI_writeDataBlockingNonFIFO
SPIDAT	
-	
SPIFFTX	
spi.c	SPI_enableInterrupt
spi.c	SPI_disableInterrupt
spi.c	SPI_getInterruptStatus

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 22-6. SPI Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
spi.c	SPI_clearInterruptStatus
spi.h	SPI_enableFIFO
spi.h	SPI_disableFIFO
spi.h	SPI_resetTxFIFO
spi.h	SPI_setFIFOInterruptLevel
spi.h	SPI_getFIFOInterruptLevel
spi.h	SPI_getTxFIFOStatus
spi.h	SPI_isBusy
spi.h	SPI_reset
SPIFFRX	
spi.c	SPI_enableInterrupt
spi.c	SPI_disableInterrupt
spi.c	SPI_getInterruptStatus
spi.c	SPI_clearInterruptStatus
spi.h	SPI_enableFIFO
spi.h	SPI_disableFIFO
spi.h	SPI_resetRxFIFO
spi.h	SPI_setFIFOInterruptLevel
spi.h	SPI_getFIFOInterruptLevel
spi.h	SPI_getRxFIFOStatus
SPIFFCT	
spi.h	SPI_setTxFifoTransmitDelay
SPIPRI	
spi.h	SPI_enableTriWire
spi.h	SPI_disableTriWire
spi.h	SPI_setPTESignalPolarity
spi.h	SPI_setEmulationMode

22.5.2 SPI Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location:
C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/spi

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

22.5.2.1 SPI Digital Loopback

FILE: spi_ex1_loopback.c

This program uses the internal loopback test mode of the SPI module. This is a very basic loopback that does not use the FIFOs or interrupts. A stream of data is sent and then compared to the received stream. The pinmux and SPI modules are configure through the sysconfig file.

The sent data looks like this:
0000 0001 0002 0003 0004 0005 0006 0007 .... FFFE FFFF 0000

This pattern is repeated forever.

This example project has support for migration across our C2000 device families. If you are wanting to build this project from launchpad or controlCARD, please specify in the .syscfg file the board you're using. At any time you can select another device to migrate this example. *External Connections*

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- None

Watch Variables
- *sData* - Data to send
- *rData* - Received data

22.5.2.2 SPI Digital Loopback with FIFO Interrupts

FILE: spi_ex2_loopback_fifo_interrupts.c

This program uses the internal loopback test mode of the SPI module. Both the SPI FIFOs and their interrupts are used.

A stream of data is sent and then compared to the received stream. The sent data looks like this:
0000 0001
0001 0002
0002 0003
....
FFFE FFFF
FFFF 0000
etc..
This pattern is repeated forever.

This example project has support for migration across our C2000 device families. If you are wanting to build this project from launchpad or controlCARD, please specify in the .syscfg file the board you're using. At any time you can select another device to migrate this example. *External Connections*
- None

Watch Variables
- *sData* - Data to send
- *rData* - Received data
- *rDataPoint* - Used to keep track of the last position in the receive stream for error checking

22.5.2.3 SPI Digital External Loopback without FIFO Interrupts

FILE: spi_ex3_external_loopback.c

This program uses the external loopback between two SPI modules. Both the SPI FIFOs and interrupts are not used in this example. SPIA is configured as a peripheral and SPI B is configured as controller. This example demonstrates full duplex communication where both controller and peripheral transmits and receives data simultaneously.

This example project has support for migration across our C2000 device families. If you are wanting to build this project from launchpad or controlCARD, please specify in the .syscfg file the board you're using. At any time you can select another device to migrate this example. *External Connections*
Refer to SysConfig for external connections (GPIO pin numbers) specific to each device

Watch Variables
- *TxData_SPIA* - Data send from SPIA (peripheral)
- *TxData_SPIB* - Data send from SPIB (controller)
- *RxData_SPIA* - Data received by SPIA (peripheral)
- *RxData_SPIB* - Data received by SPIB (controller)

22.5.2.4 SPI Digital External Loopback with FIFO Interrupts

FILE: spi_ex4_external_loopback_fifo_interrupts.c

This program uses the external loopback between two SPI modules. Both the SPI FIFOs and their interrupts are used. SPIA is configured as a peripheral and receives data from SPI B which is configured as a controller.

A stream of data is sent and then compared to the received stream. The sent data looks like this:

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

0000 0001
0001 0002
0002 0003
....
FFFE FFFF
FFFF 0000
etc..
This pattern is repeated forever.

This example project has support for migration across our C2000 device families. If you are wanting to build this project from launchpad or controlCARD, please specify in the .syscfg file the board you're using. At any time you can select another device to migrate this example. *External Connections*
Refer to SysConfig for external connections (GPIO pin numbers) specific to each device

Watch Variables
- *sData* - Data to send
- *rData* - Received data
- *rDataPoint* - Used to keep track of the last position in the receive stream for error checking

22.5.2.5 SPI Digital Loopback with DMA

FILE: spi_ex5_loopback_dma.c

This program uses the internal loopback test mode of the SPI module. Both DMA interrupts and the SPI FIFOs are used. When the SPI transmit FIFO has enough space (as indicated by its FIFO level interrupt signal), the DMA will transfer data from global variable sData into the FIFO. This will be transmitted to the receive FIFO via the internal loopback.

When enough data has been placed in the receive FIFO (as indicated by its FIFO level interrupt signal), the DMA will transfer the data from the FIFO into global variable rData.

When all data has been placed into rData, a check of the validity of the data will be performed in one of the DMA channels' ISRs.

This example project has support for migration across our C2000 device families. If you are wanting to build this project from launchpad or controlCARD, please specify in the .syscfg file the board you're using. At any time you can select another device to migrate this example. *External Connections*
- None

Watch Variables
- *sData* - Data to send
- *rData* - Received data

22.5.2.6 SPI EEPROM

FILE: spi_ex6_eeprom.c

This program will write 8 bytes to EEPROM and read them back. The device communicates with the EEPROM via SPI and specific opcodes. This example is written to work with the SPI Serial EEPROM AT25128/256. Note: SPI character length is configured to 8 bits in SysConfig, and not changed throughout the execution of the program. Runtime updation of character length when CS pin is not controlled by the SPI module can lead to unpredictable behavior.

External Connections
- Connect external SPI EEPROM
- Connect GPIO08 (PICO) to external EEPROM SI pin
- Connect GPIO10 (POCI) to external EEPROM SO pin
- Connect GPIO09 (CLK) to external EEPROM SCK pin
- Connect GPIO15 (CS) to external EEPROM CS pin

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- Connect the external EEPROM VCC and GND pins

Watch Variables

- writeBuffer - Data that is written to external EEPROM
- readBuffer - Data that is read back from EEPROM
- error - Error count

22.5.2.7 SPI DMA EEPROM

FILE: spi_ex7_eeprom_dma.c

This program will write 8 bytes to EEPROM and read them back. The device communicates with the EEPROM via SPI using DMA and specific opcodes. This example is written to work with the SPI Serial EEPROM AT25128/256. Note: SPI character length is configured to 8 bits in SysConfig, and not changed throughout the execution of the program. Runtime updation of character length when CS pin is not controlled by the SPI module can lead to unpredictable behaviour

External Connections

- Connect external SPI EEPROM
- Connect GPIO08 (PICO) to external EEPROM SI pin
- Connect GPIO10 (POCI) to external EEPROM SO pin
- Connect GPIO09 (CLK) to external EEPROM SCK pin
- Connect GPIO15 (CS) to external EEPROM CS pin
- Connect the external EEPROM VCC and GND pins

Watch Variables

- writeBuffer - Data that is written to external EEPROM
- SPI_DMA_Handle.RXdata - Data that is read back from EEPROM when number of received bytes is less than 4
- SPI_DMA_Handle.pSPIRXDMA->pbuffer - Start address of received data from EEPROM
- error - Error count

22.6 SPI Registers

This Section describes the SPI Registers.

22.6.1 SPI Base Address Table

Table 22-7. SPI Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
SpiaRegs	SPI_REGS	SPIA_BASE	0x0000_6100	YES	YES	YES	YES
SpibRegs	SPI_REGS	SPIB_BASE	0x0000_6110	YES	YES	YES	YES

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.6.2 SPI_REGS Registers

Table 22-8 lists the memory-mapped registers for the SPI_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 22-8 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 22-8. SPI_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	SPICCR	SPI Configuration Control Register		Go
1h	SPICTL	SPI Operation Control Register		Go
2h	SPISTS	SPI Status Register		Go
4h	SPIBRR	SPI Baud Rate Register		Go
6h	SPIRXEMU	SPI Emulation Buffer Register		Go
7h	SPIRXBUF	SPI Serial Input Buffer Register		Go
8h	SPITXBUF	SPI Serial Output Buffer Register		Go
9h	SPIDAT	SPI Serial Data Register		Go
Ah	SPIFFTX	SPI FIFO Transmit Register		Go
Bh	SPIFFRX	SPI FIFO Receive Register		Go
Ch	SPIFFCT	SPI FIFO Control Register		Go
Fh	SPIPRI	SPI Priority Control Register		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 22-9 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 22-9. SPI_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
RC	R C	Read to Clear
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1C	W 1C	Write 1 to clear
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.6.2.1 SPICCR Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 0000h]

SPICCR is shown in Figure 22-14 and described in Table 22-10.

Return to the Summary Table.

SPICCR controls the setup of the SPI for operation.

Figure 22-14. SPICCR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SPISWRESET	CLKPOLARITY	HS_MODE	SPILBK	SPICHAR			
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h			

Table 22-10. SPICCR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	SPISWRESET	R/W	0h	SPI Software Reset When changing configuration, you should clear this bit before the changes and set this bit before resuming operation. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Initializes the SPI operating flags to the reset condition. Specifically, the RECEIVER OVERRUN Flag bit (SPISTS.7), the SPI INT FLAG bit (SPISTS.6), and the TXBUF FULL Flag bit (SPISTS.5) are cleared. SPIPTE will become inactive. SPICLK will be immediately driven to 0 regardless of the clock polarity. The SPI configuration remains unchanged. 1h (R/W) = SPI is ready to transmit or receive the next character. When the SPI SW RESET bit is a 0, a character written to the transmitter will not be shifted out when this bit is set. A new character must be written to the serial data register. SPICLK will be returned to its inactive state one SPICLK cycle after this bit is set.
6	CLKPOLARITY	R/W	0h	Shift Clock Polarity This bit controls the polarity of the SPICLK signal. CLOCK POLARITY and POLARITY CLOCK PHASE (SPICTL.3) control four clocking schemes on the SPICLK pin. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Data is output on rising edge and input on falling edge. When no SPI data is sent, SPICLK is at low level. The data input and output edges depend on the value of the CLOCK PHASE bit (SPICTL.3) as follows: - CLOCK PHASE = 0: Data is output on the rising edge of the SPICLK signal. Input data is latched on the falling edge of the SPICLK signal. - CLOCK PHASE = 1: Data is output one half-cycle before the first rising edge of the SPICLK signal and on subsequent falling edges of the SPICLK signal. Input data is latched on the rising edge of the SPICLK signal. 1h (R/W) = Data is output on falling edge and input on rising edge. When no SPI data is sent, SPICLK is at high level. The data input and output edges depend on the value of the CLOCK PHASE bit (SPICTL.3) as follows: - CLOCK PHASE = 0: Data is output on the falling edge of the SPICLK signal. Input data is latched on the rising edge of the SPICLK signal. - CLOCK PHASE = 1: Data is output one half-cycle before the first falling edge of the SPICLK signal and on subsequent rising edges of the SPICLK signal. Input data is latched on the falling edge of the SPICLK signal.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 22-10. SPICCR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
5	HS_MODE	R/W	0h	High Speed Mode Enable Bits This bit determines if the High Speed mode is enabled. The correct GPIOs should be selected in the GPxGMUX/GPxMUX registers. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = SPI High Speed mode disabled. This is the default value after reset. 1h (R/W) = SPI High Speed mode enabled,
4	SPILBK	R/W	0h	SPI Loopback Mode Select Loopback mode allows module validation during device testing. This mode is valid only in CONTROLLER mode of the SPI. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = SPI loopback mode disabled. This is the default value after reset. 1h (R/W) = SPI loopback mode enabled, PICO/POCI lines are connected internally. Used for module self-tests.
3-0	SPICHAR	R/W	0h	Character Length Control Bits These four bits determine the number of bits to be shifted in or SPI CHAR0 out as a single character during one shift sequence. SPICHAR = Word length - 1 Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = 1-bit word 1h (R/W) = 2-bit word 7h (R/W) = 8-bit word Fh (R/W) = 16-bit word

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.6.2.2 SPICTL Register (Offset = 1h) [Reset = 0000h]

SPICTL is shown in Figure 22-15 and described in Table 22-11.

Return to the Summary Table.

SPICTL controls data transmission, the SPI's ability to generate interrupts, the SPICLK phase, and the operational mode (PERIPHERAL or CONTROLLER).

Figure 22-15. SPICTL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			OVERRUNINTENA	CLK_PHASE	CONTROLLER_PERIPHERAL	TALK	SPIINTENA
R-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 22-11. SPICTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	OVERRUNINTENA	R/W	0h	Overrun Interrupt Enable Overrun Interrupt Enable. Setting this bit causes an interrupt to be generated when the RECEIVER OVERRUN Flag bit (SPISTS.7) is set by hardware. Interrupts generated by the RECEIVER OVERRUN Flag bit and the SPI INT FLAG bit (SPISTS.6) share the same interrupt vector. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Disable RECEIVER OVERRUN interrupts. 1h (R/W) = Enable RECEIVER_OVERRUN interrupts.
3	CLK_PHASE	R/W	0h	SPI Clock Phase Select This bit controls the phase of the SPICLK signal. CLOCK PHASE and CLOCK POLARITY (SPICCR.6) make four different clocking schemes possible (see clocking figures in SPI chapter). When operating with CLOCK PHASE high, the SPI (CONTROLLER or PERIPHERAL) makes the first bit of data available after SPIDAT is written and before the first edge of the SPICLK signal, regardless of which SPI mode is being used. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Normal SPI clocking scheme, depending on the CLOCK POLARITY bit (SPICCR.6). 1h (R/W) = SPICLK signal delayed by one half-cycle. Polarity determined by the CLOCK POLARITY bit.
2	CONTROLLER_PERIPHERAL	R/W	0h	SPI Network Mode Control This bit determines whether the SPI is a network CONTROLLER or PERIPHERAL. After SPI reset, SPI is automatically configured as a PERIPHERAL Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = SPI is configured as a PERIPHERAL. 1h (R/W) = SPI is configured as a CONTROLLER.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 22-11. SPICTL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1	TALK	R/W	0h	Transmit Enable The TALK bit can disable data transmission (CONTROLLER or PERIPHERAL) by placing the serial data output in the high-impedance state. If this bit is disabled during a transmission, the transmit shift register continues to operate until the previous character is shifted out. When the TALK bit is disabled, the SPI is still able to receive characters and update the status flags. TALK is cleared (disabled) by a system reset. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Disables transmission: - PERIPHERAL mode operation: If not previously configured as a general-purpose I/O pin, the SPIPOCI pin will be put in the high-impedance state. - CONTROLLER mode operation: If not previously configured as a general-purpose I/O pin, the SPIPICO pin will be put in the high-impedance state. 1h (R/W) = Enables transmission For the 4-pin option, ensure to enable the receiver's SPIPTEn input pin.
0	SPIINTENA	R/W	0h	SPI Interrupt Enable This bit controls the SPI's ability to generate a transmit/receive interrupt. The SPI INT FLAG bit (SPISTS.6) is unaffected by this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Disables the interrupt. 1h (R/W) = Enables the interrupt.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.6.2.3 SPISTS Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 0000h]

SPISTS is shown in Figure 22-16 and described in Table 22-12.

Return to the Summary Table.

SPISTS contrains interrupt and status bits.

Figure 22-16. SPISTS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
OVERRUN_FLAG	INT_FLAG	BUFFULL_FLAG	RESERVED				
W1C-0h	RC-0h	R-0h	R-0h				

Table 22-12. SPISTS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	OVERRUN_FLAG	W1C	0h	SPI Receiver Overrun Flag This bit is a read/clear-only flag. The SPI hardware sets this bit when a receive or transmit operation completes before the previous character has been read from the buffer. The bit is cleared in one of three ways: - Writing a 1 to this bit - Writing a 0 to SPI SW RESET (SPICCR.7) - Resetting the system If the OVERRUN INT ENA bit (SPICTL.4) is set, the SPI requests only one interrupt upon the first occurrence of setting the RECEIVER OVERRUN Flag bit. Subsequent overruns will not request additional interrupts if this flag bit is already set. This means that in order to allow new overrun interrupt requests the user must clear this flag bit by writing a 1 to SPISTS.7 each time an overrun condition occurs. In other words, if the RECEIVER OVERRUN Flag bit is left set (not cleared) by the interrupt service routine, another overrun interrupt will not be immediately re-entered when the interrupt service routine is exited. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = A receive overrun condition has not occurred. 1h (R/W) = The last received character has been overwritten and therefore lost (when the SPIRXBUF was overwritten by the SPI module before the previous character was read by the user application). Writing a '1' will clear this bit. The RECEIVER OVERRUN Flag bit should be cleared during the interrupt service routine because the RECEIVER OVERRUN Flag bit and SPI INT FLAG bit (SPISTS.6) share the same interrupt vector. This will alleviate any possible doubt as to the source of the interrupt when the next byte is received.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 22-12. SPISTS Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
6	INT_FLAG	RC	0h	SPI Interrupt Flag SPI INT FLAG is a read-only flag. Hardware sets this bit to indicate that the SPI has completed sending or receiving the last bit and is ready to be serviced. This flag causes an interrupt to be requested if the SPI INT ENA bit (SPICTL.0) is set. The received character is placed in the receiver buffer at the same time this bit is set. This bit is cleared in one of three ways: - Reading SPIRXBUF - Writing a 0 to SPI SW RESET (SPICCR.7) - Resetting the system Note: This bit should not be used if FIFO mode is enabled. The internal process of copying the received word from SPIRXBUF to the Receive FIFO will clear this bit. Use the FIFO status, or FIFO interrupt bits for similar functionality. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No full words have been received or transmitted. 1h (R/W) = Indicates that the SPI has completed sending or receiving the last bit and is ready to be serviced.
5	BUFFULL_FLAG	R	0h	SPI Transmit Buffer Full Flag This read-only bit gets set to 1 when a character is written to the SPI Transmit buffer SPITXBUF. It is cleared when the character is automatically loaded into SPIDAT when the shifting out of a previous character is complete. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Transmit buffer is not full. 1h (R/W) = Transmit buffer is full.
4-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.6.2.4 SPIBRR Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 0000h]

SPIBRR is shown in Figure 22-17 and described in Table 22-13.

Return to the Summary Table.

SPIBRR contains the bits used for baud-rate selection.

Figure 22-17. SPIBRR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	SPI_BIT_RATE						
R-0h	R/W-0h						

Table 22-13. SPIBRR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6-0	SPI_BIT_RATE	R/W	0h	SPI Baud Rate Control These bits determine the bit transfer rate if the SPI is the network SPI BIT RATE 0 CONTROLLER. There are 125 data-transfer rates (each a function of the CPU clock, LSPCLK) that can be selected. One data bit is shifted per SPICLK cycle. (SPICLK is the baud rate clock output on the SPICLK pin.) If the SPI is a network PERIPHERAL, the module receives a clock on the SPICLK pin from the network CONTROLLER. Therefore, these bits have no effect on the SPICLK signal. The frequency of the input clock from the CONTROLLER should not exceed the PERIPHERAL SPI's LSPCLK signal divided by 4. In CONTROLLER mode, the SPI clock is generated by the SPI and is output on the SPICLK pin. The SPI baud rates are determined by the following formula: For SPIBRR = 3 to 127: SPI Baud Rate = LSPCLK / (SPIBRR + 1) For SPIBRR = 0, 1, or 2: SPI Baud Rate = LSPCLK / 4 Reset type: SYSRSn 3h (R/W) = SPI Baud Rate = LSPCLK/4 4h (R/W) = SPI Baud Rate = LSPCLK/5 7Eh (R/W) = SPI Baud Rate = LSPCLK/127 7Fh (R/W) = SPI Baud Rate = LSPCLK/128

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.6.2.5 SPIRXEMU Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 0000h]

SPIRXEMU is shown in Figure 22-18 and described in Table 22-14.

Return to the Summary Table.

SPIRXEMU contains the received data. Reading SPIRXEMU does not clear the SPI INT FLAG bit of SPISTS. This is not a real register but a dummy address from which the contents of SPIRXBUF can be read by the emulator without clearing the SPI INT FLAG.

Figure 22-18. SPIRXEMU Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
ERXBn							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ERXBn							
R-0h							

Table 22-14. SPIRXEMU Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	ERXBn	R	0h	Emulation Buffer Received Data SPIRXEMU functions almost identically to SPIRXBUF, except that reading SPIRXEMU does not clear the SPI INT FLAG bit (SPISTS.6). Once the SPIDAT has received the complete character, the character is transferred to SPIRXEMU and SPIRXBUF, where it can be read. At the same time, SPI INT FLAG is set. This mirror register was created to support emulation. Reading SPIRXBUF clears the SPI INT FLAG bit (SPISTS.6). In the normal operation of the emulator, the control registers are read to continually update the contents of these registers on the display screen. SPIRXEMU was created so that the emulator can read this register and properly update the contents on the display screen. Reading SPIRXEMU does not clear the SPI INT FLAG bit, but reading SPIRXBUF clears this flag. In other words, SPIRXEMU enables the emulator to emulate the true operation of the SPI more accurately. It is recommended that you view SPIRXEMU in the normal emulator run mode. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.6.2.6 SPIRXBUF Register (Offset = 7h) [Reset = 0000h]

SPIRXBUF is shown in Figure 22-19 and described in Table 22-15.

Return to the Summary Table.

SPIRXBUF contains the received data. Reading SPIRXBUF clears the SPI INT FLAG bit in SPISTS. If FIFO mode is enabled, reading this register will also decrement the RXFFST counter in SPIFFRX.

Figure 22-19. SPIRXBUF Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RXBn							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RXBn							
R-0h							

Table 22-15. SPIRXBUF Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	RXBn	R	0h	Received Data Once SPIDAT has received the complete character, the character is transferred to SPIRXBUF, where it can be read. At the same time, the SPI INT FLAG bit (SPISTS.6) is set. Since data is shifted into the SPI's most significant bit first, it is stored right-justified in this register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.6.2.7 SPITXBUF Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 0000h]

SPITXBUF is shown in Figure 22-20 and described in Table 22-16.

Return to the Summary Table.

SPITXBUF stores the next character to be tranmitted. Writing to this register sets the TX BUF FULL Flag bit in SPISTS. When the transmission of the current character is complete, the contents of this register are automatically loaded in SPIDAT and the TX BUF FULL Flag is cleared. If no tranmission is currently active, data written to this register falls through into the SPIDAT register and the TX BUF FULL Flag is not set.
In CONTROLLER mode, if no tranmission is currently active, writing to this register initiates a transmission in the same manner that writing to SPIDAT does.

Figure 22-20. SPITXBUF Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
TXBn							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TXBn							
R/W-0h							

Table 22-16. SPITXBUF Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	TXBn	R/W	0h	Transmit Data Buffer This is where the next character to be transmitted is stored. When the transmission of the current character has completed, if the TX BUF FULL Flag bit is set, the contents of this register is automatically transferred to SPIDAT, and the TX BUF FULL Flag is cleared. Writes to SPITXBUF must be left-justified. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.6.2.8 SPIDAT Register (Offset = 9h) [Reset = 0000h]

SPIDAT is shown in Figure 22-21 and described in Table 22-17.

Return to the Summary Table.

SPIDAT is the transmit and receive shift register. Data written to SPIDAT is shifted out (MSB) on subsequent SPICLK cycles. For every bit (MSB) shifted out of the SPI, a bit is shifted into the LSB end of the shift register.

Figure 22-21. SPIDAT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SDATn							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SDATn							
R/W-0h							

Table 22-17. SPIDAT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	SDATn	R/W	0h	Serial Data Shift Register - It provides data to be output on the serial output pin if the TALK bit (SPICTL.1) is set. - When the SPI is operating as a CONTROLLER, a data transfer is initiated. When initiating a transfer, check the CLOCK POLARITY bit (SPICCR.6) described in Section 10.2.1.1 and the CLOCK PHASE bit (SPICTL.3) described in Section 10.2.1.2, for the requirements. In CONTROLLER mode, writing dummy data to SPIDAT initiates a receiver sequence. Since the data is not hardware-justified for characters shorter than sixteen bits, transmit data must be written in left-justified form, and received data read in right-justified form. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.6.2.9 SPIFFTX Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = A000h]

SPIFFTX is shown in Figure 22-22 and described in Table 22-18.

Return to the Summary Table.

SPIFFTX contains both control and status bits related to the output FIFO buffer. This includes FIFO reset control, FIFO interrupt level control, FIFO level status, as well as FIFO interrupt enable and clear bits.

Figure 22-22. SPIFFTX Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SPIRST	SPIFFENA	TXFIFO	TXFFST				
R/W-1h	R/W-0h	R/W-1h	R-0h				
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TXFFINT	TXFFINTCLR	TXFFIENA	TXFFIL				
R-0h	W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h				

Table 22-18. SPIFFTX Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	SPIRST	R/W	1h	SPI Reset Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Write 0 to reset the SPI transmit and receive channels. The SPI FIFO register configuration bits will be left as is. 1h (R/W) = SPI FIFO can resume transmit or receive. No effect to the SPI registers bits.
14	SPIFFENA	R/W	0h	SPI FIFO Enhancements Enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = SPI FIFO enhancements are disabled. 1h (R/W) = SPI FIFO enhancements are enabled.
13	TXFIFO	R/W	1h	TX FIFO Reset Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Write 0 to reset the FIFO pointer to zero, and hold in reset. 1h (R/W) = Release transmit FIFO from reset.
12-8	TXFFST	R	0h	Transmit FIFO Status Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Transmit FIFO is empty. 1h (R/W) = Transmit FIFO has 1 word. 2h (R/W) = Transmit FIFO has 2 words. 10h (R/W) = Transmit FIFO has 16 words, which is the maximum. 1Fh (R/W) = Reserved.
7	TXFFINT	R	0h	TX FIFO Interrupt Flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = TXFIFO interrupt has not occurred, This is a read-only bit. 1h (R/W) = TXFIFO interrupt has occurred, This is a read-only bit.
6	TXFFINTCLR	W	0h	TXFIFO Interrupt Clear Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Write 0 has no effect on TXFIFINT flag bit, Bit reads back a zero. 1h (R/W) = Write 1 to clear SPIFFTX[TXFFINT] flag.
5	TXFFIENA	R/W	0h	TX FIFO Interrupt Enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = TX FIFO interrupt based on TXFFIL match (less than or equal to) will be disabled. 1h (R/W) = TX FIFO interrupt based on TXFFIL match (less than or equal to) will be enabled.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 22-18. SPIFFTX Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4-0	TXFFIL	R/W	0h	Transmit FIFO Interrupt Level Bits Transmit FIFO will generate interrupt when the FIFO status bits (TXFFST4-0) and FIFO level bits (TXFFIL4-0) match (less than or equal to). Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = A TX FIFO interrupt request is generated when there are no words remaining in the TX buffer. 1h (R/W) = A TX FIFO interrupt request is generated when there is 1 word or no words remaining in the TX buffer. 2h (R/W) = A TX FIFO interrupt request is generated when there is 2 words or fewer remaining in the TX buffer. 10h (R/W) = A TX FIFO interrupt request is generated when there are 16 words or fewer remaining in the TX buffer. 1Fh (R/W) = Reserved.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.6.2.10 SPIFFRX Register (Offset = Bh) [Reset = 201Fh]

SPIFFRX is shown in Figure 22-23 and described in Table 22-19.

Return to the Summary Table.

SPIFFRX contains both control and status bits related to the input FIFO buffer. This includes FIFO reset control, FIFO interrupt level control, FIFO level status, as well as FIFO interrupt enable and clear bits.

Figure 22-23. SPIFFRX Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RXFFOVF	RXFFOVFCLR	RXFIFORESET	RXFFST				
R-0h	W-0h	R/W-1h	R-0h				
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RXFFINT	RXFFINTCLR	RXFFIENA	RXFFIL				
R-0h	W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-1Fh				

Table 22-19. SPIFFRX Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RXFFOVF	R	0h	Receive FIFO Overflow Flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Receive FIFO has not overflowed. This is a read-only bit. 1h (R/W) = Receive FIFO has overflowed, read-only bit. More than 16 words have been received in to the FIFO, and the first received word is lost.
14	RXFFOVFCLR	W	0h	Receive FIFO Overflow Clear Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Write 0 does not affect RXFFOVF flag bit, Bit reads back a zero. 1h (R/W) = Write 1 to clear SPIFFRX[RXFFOVF].
13	RXFIFORESET	R/W	1h	Receive FIFO Reset Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Write 0 to reset the FIFO pointer to zero, and hold in reset. 1h (R/W) = Re-enable receive FIFO operation.
12-8	RXFFST	R	0h	Receive FIFO Status Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Receive FIFO is empty. 1h (R/W) = Receive FIFO has 1 word. 2h (R/W) = Receive FIFO has 2 words. 10h (R/W) = Receive FIFO has 16 words, which is the maximum. 1Fh (R/W) = Reserved.
7	RXFFINT	R	0h	Receive FIFO Interrupt Flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = RXFIFO interrupt has not occurred. This is a read-only bit. 1h (R/W) = RXFIFO interrupt has occurred. This is a read-only bit.
6	RXFFINTCLR	W	0h	Receive FIFO Interrupt Clear Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Write 0 has no effect on RXFIFINT flag bit, Bit reads back a zero. 1h (R/W) = Write 1 to clear SPIFFRX[RXFFINT] flag
5	RXFFIENA	R/W	0h	RX FIFO Interrupt Enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = RX FIFO interrupt based on RXFFIL match (greater than or equal to) will be disabled. 1h (R/W) = RX FIFO interrupt based on RXFFIL match (greater than or equal to) will be enabled.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 22-19. SPIFFRX Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4-0	RXFFIL	R/W	1Fh	Receive FIFO Interrupt Level Bits Receive FIFO generates an interrupt when the FIFO status bits (RXFFST4-0) are greater than or equal to the FIFO level bits (RXFFIL4-0). The default value of these bits after reset is 11111. This avoids frequent interrupts after reset, as the receive FIFO will be empty most of the time. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = A RX FIFO interrupt request is generated when there is 0 or more words in the RX buffer. 1h (R/W) = A RX FIFO interrupt request is generated when there are 1 or more words in the RX buffer. 2h (R/W) = A RX FIFO interrupt request is generated when there are 2 or more words in the RX buffer. 10h (R/W) = A RX FIFO interrupt request is generated when there are 16 words in the RX buffer. 1Fh (R/W) = Reserved.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.6.2.11 SPIFFCT Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

SPIFFCT is shown in Figure 22-24 and described in Table 22-20.

Return to the Summary Table.

SPIFFCT controls the FIFO transmit delay bits.

Figure 22-24. SPIFFCT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TXDLY							
R/W-0h							

Table 22-20. SPIFFCT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-0	TXDLY	R/W	0h	FIFO Transmit Delay Bits These bits define the delay between every transfer from FIFO transmit buffer to transmit shift register. The delay is defined in number SPI serial clock cycles. The 8-bit register could define a minimum delay of 0 serial clock cycles and a maximum of 255 serial clock cycles. In FIFO mode, the buffer (TXBUF) between the shift register and the FIFO should be filled only after the shift register has completed shifting of the last bit. This is required to pass on the delay between transfers to the data stream. In the FIFO mode TXBUF should not be treated as one additional level of buffer. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = The next word in the TX FIFO buffer is transferred to SPITXBUF immediately upon completion of transmission of the previous word. 1h (R/W) = The next word in the TX FIFO buffer is transferred to SPITXBUF1 serial clock cycle after completion of transmission of the previous word. 2h (R/W) = The next word in the TX FIFO buffer is transferred to SPITXBUF 2 serial clock cycles after completion of transmission of the previous word. FFh (R/W) = The next word in the TX FIFO buffer is transferred to SPITXBUF 255 serial clock cycles after completion of transmission of the previous word.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

22.6.2.12 SPIPRI Register (Offset = Fh) [Reset = 0000h]

SPIPRI is shown in Figure 22-25 and described in Table 22-21.

Return to the Summary Table.

SPIPRI controls auxillary functions for the SPI including emulation control, SPIPTE inversion, and 3-wire control.

Figure 22-25. SPIPRI Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RESERVED	SOFT	FREE	RESERVED		PTEINV	TRIWIRE
R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 22-21. SPIPRI Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
5	SOFT	R/W	0h	Emulation Soft Run This bit only has an effect when the FREE bit is 0. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Transmission stops midway in the bit stream while TSUSPEND is asserted. Once TSUSPEND is deasserted without a system reset, the remainder of the bits pending in the DATBUF are shifted. Example: If SPIDAT has shifted 3 out of 8 bits, the communication freezes right there. However, if TSUSPEND is later deasserted without resetting the SPI, SPI starts transmitting from where it had stopped (fourth bit in this case) and will transmit 8 bits from that point. 1h (R/W) = If the emulation suspend occurs before the start of a transmission, (that is, before the first SPICLK pulse) then the transmission will not occur. If the emulation suspend occurs after the start of a transmission, then the data will be shifted out to completion. When the start of transmission occurs is dependent on the baud rate used. Standard SPI mode: Stop after transmitting the words in the shift register and buffer. That is, after TXBUF and SPIDAT are empty. In FIFO mode: Stop after transmitting the words in the shift register and buffer. That is, after TX FIFO and SPIDAT are empty.
4	FREE	R/W	0h	Emulation Free Run These bits determine what occurs when an emulation suspend occurs (for example, when the debugger hits a breakpoint). The peripheral can continue whatever it is doing (free-run mode) or, if in stop mode, it can either stop immediately or stop when the current operation (the current receive/transmit sequence) is complete. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Emulation mode is selected by the SOFT bit 1h (R/W) = Free run, continue SPI operation regardless of suspend or when the suspend occurred.
3-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 22-21. SPIPRI Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1	PTEINV	R/W	0h	SPIPTEn Inversion Bit On devices with 2 or more SPI modules, inverting the SPIPTE signal on one of the modules allows the device to receive left and right-channel digital audio data. This bit is only applicable to PERIPHERAL mode. Writing to this bit while configured as CONTROLLER (CONTROLLER_PERIPHERAL = 1) has no effect Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = SPIPTEn is active low (normal) 1h (R/W) = SPIPTE is active high (inverted)
0	TRIWIRE	R/W	0h	SPI 3-wire Mode Enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Normal 4-wire SPI mode. 1h (R/W) = 3-wire SPI mode enabled. The unused pin becomes a GPIO pin. In CONTROLLER mode, the SPIPICO pin becomes the SPICOCI (CONTROLLER receive and transmit) pin and SPIPOCI is free for non-SPI use. In PERIPHERAL mode, the SPIPOCI pin becomes the SPIPIPO (PERIPHERAL receive and transmit) pin and SPIPICO is free for non-SPI use.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 23

Serial Communications Interface (SCI)

This chapter describes the features and operation of the serial communication interface (SCI) module. SCI is a two-wire asynchronous serial port, commonly known as a UART. The SCI modules support digital communications between the CPU and other asynchronous peripherals that use the standard non-return-to-zero (NRZ) format. The SCI receiver and transmitter each have a 16-level deep FIFO for reducing servicing overhead, and each has a separate enable and interrupt bits. Both can be operated independently for half-duplex communication, or simultaneously for full-duplex communication.

To specify data integrity, the SCI checks received data for break detection, parity, overrun, and framing errors. The bit rate is programmable to different speeds through a 16-bit baud-select register.

23.1 Introduction 2766
23.2 Architecture 2767
23.3 SCI Module Signal Summary 2767
23.4 Configuring Device Pins 2769
23.5 Multiprocessor and Asynchronous Communication Modes 2769
23.6 SCI Programmable Data Format 2770
23.7 SCI Multiprocessor Communication 2771
23.8 Idle-Line Multiprocessor Mode 2772
23.9 Address-Bit Multiprocessor Mode 2774
23.10 SCI Communication Format 2775
23.11 SCI Port Interrupts 2778
23.12 SCI Baud Rate Calculations 2779
23.13 SCI Enhanced Features 2780
23.14 Software 2783
23.15 SCI Registers 2787

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.1 Introduction

The SCI interfaces are shown in Figure 23-1.

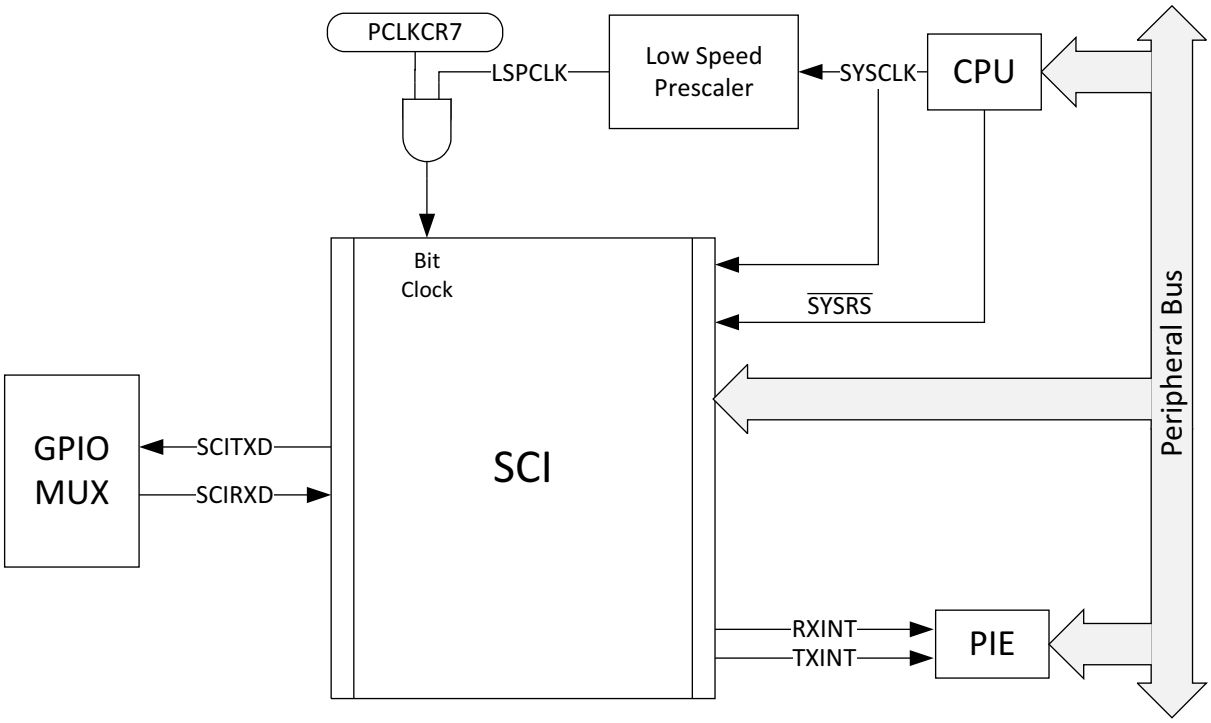


Figure 23-1. SCI CPU Interface

23.1.1 Features

Features of the SCI module include:

- Two external pins (both pins can be used as GPIO, if not used for SCI):
  - SCITXD: SCI transmit-output pin
  - SCIRXD: SCI receive-input pin
- Baud rate programmable to 64K different rates
- Data-word format
  - One start bit
  - Data-word length programmable from one to eight bits
  - Optional even/odd/no parity bit
  - One or two stop bits
  - An extra bit to distinguish addresses from data (address bit mode only)
- Four error-detection flags: parity, overrun, framing, and break detection
- Two wake-up multiprocessor modes: idle-line and address bit
- Half- or full-duplex operation
- Double-buffered receive and transmit functions
- Transmitter and receiver operations can be accomplished through interrupt-driven or polled algorithms with status flags
- Separate enable bits for transmitter and receiver interrupts (except BRKDT)
- NRZ (non-return-to-zero) format

Enhanced features include:

- Auto-baud-detect hardware logic
- 16-level transmit/receive FIFO

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.1.2 SCI Related Collateral

Foundational Materials

- C28x Academy - SCI
- One Minute RS-485 Introduction (Video)
- RS-232, RS-422, RS-485: What Are the Differences? (Video)

Getting Started Materials

- [FAQ] My C2000 SCI is not Transmitting and/or Receiving data correctly, how do I fix this?

23.1.3 Block Diagram

Figure 23-2 shows the SCI module block diagram. The SCI port operation is configured and controlled by the registers listed in Section 23.15.

23.2 Architecture

The major elements used in full-duplex operation are shown in Figure 23-2 and include:

- A transmitter (TX) and the major registers (upper half of Figure 23-2):
  - SCITXBUF — transmitter data buffer register. Contains data (loaded by the CPU) to be transmitted
  - TXSHF register — transmitter shift register. Accepts data from register SCITXBUF and shifts data onto the SCITXD pin, one bit at a time
- A receiver (RX) and the major registers (lower half of Figure 23-2):
  - RXSHF register — receiver shift register. Shifts data in from SCIRXD pin, one bit at a time
  - SCIRXBUF — receiver data buffer register. Contains data to be read by the CPU. Data from a remote processor is loaded into register RXSHF and then into registers SCIRXBUF and SCIRXEMU
- A programmable baud generator
- Control and status registers

The SCI receiver and transmitter can operate either independently or simultaneously.

23.3 SCI Module Signal Summary

A summarized description of each SCI signal name is shown in Table 23-1.

Table 23-1. SCI Module Signal Summary

Signal Name	Description
External signals	
SCIRXD	SCI Asynchronous Serial Port receive data
SCITXD	SCI Asynchronous Serial Port transmit data
Control	
Baud clock	LSPCLK Prescaled clock
Interrupt signals	
TXINT	Transmit interrupt
RXINT	Receive interrupt

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

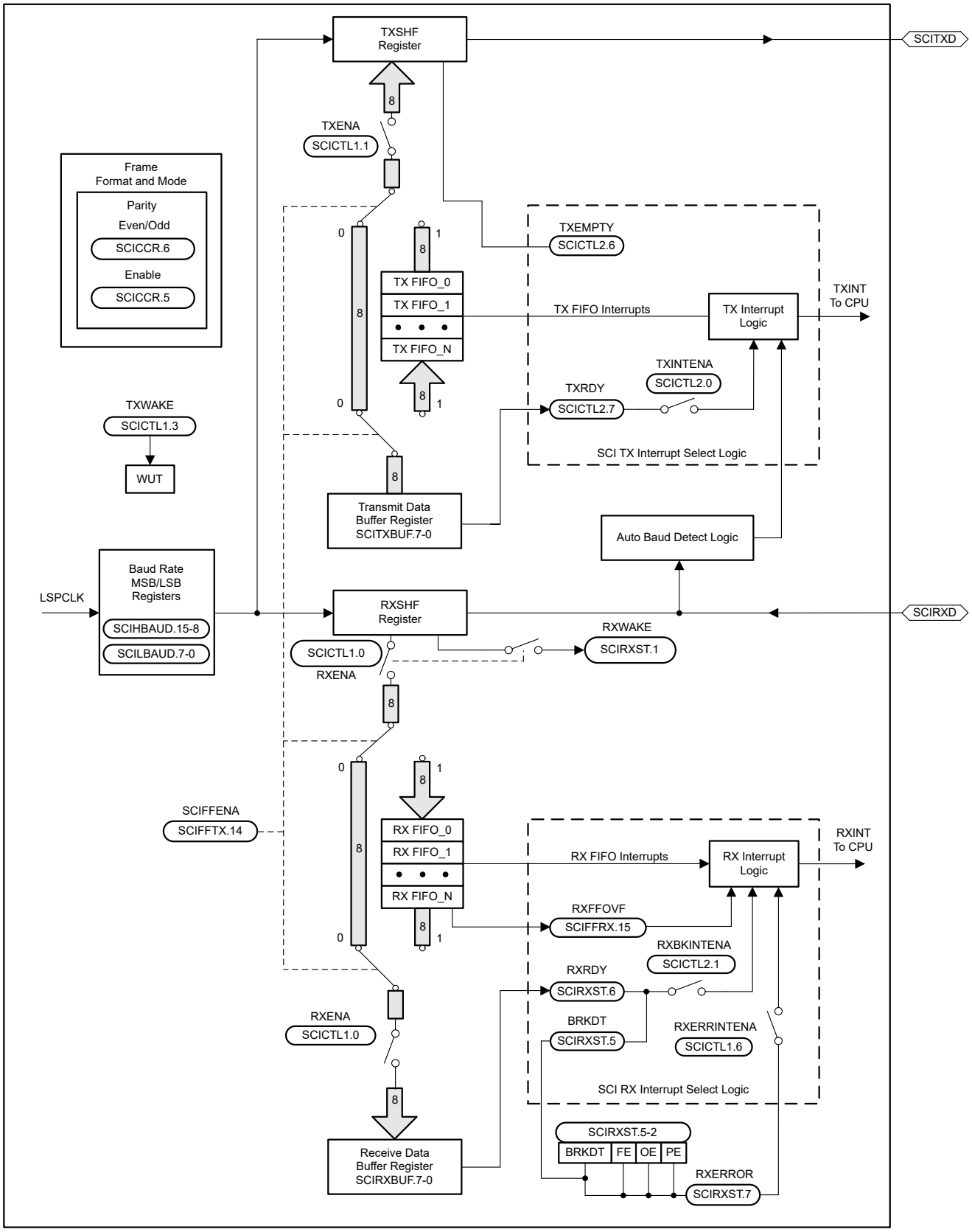


Figure 23-2. Serial Communications Interface (SCI) Module Block Diagram

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.4 Configuring Device Pins

The GPIO mux registers must be configured to connect this peripheral to the device pins. To avoid glitches on the pins, the GPyGMUX bits must be configured first (while keeping the corresponding GPyMUX bits at the default of zero), followed by writing the GPyMUX register to the desired value.

Some IO functionality is defined by GPIO register settings independent of this peripheral. For input signals, the GPIO input qualification must be set to asynchronous mode by setting the appropriate GPxQSELn register bits to 11b. The internal pullups can be configured in the GPyPUD register.

See the *General-Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)* chapter for more details on GPIO mux and settings.

23.5 Multiprocessor and Asynchronous Communication Modes

The SCI has two multiprocessor protocols, the idle-line multiprocessor mode (see Section 23.8) and the address-bit multiprocessor mode (see Section 23.9). These protocols allow efficient data transfer between multiple processors.

The SCI offers the universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter (UART) communications mode for interfacing with many popular peripherals. The asynchronous mode (see Section 23.10) requires two lines to interface with many standard devices such as terminals and printers that use RS-232-C formats. Data transmission characteristics include:

- One start bit
- One to eight data bits
- An even/odd parity bit or no parity bit
- One or two stop bits

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.6 SCI Programmable Data Format

SCI data, both receive and transmit, is in NRZ (non-return-to-zero) format. The NRZ data format, shown in Figure 23-3, consists of:

- One start bit
- One to eight data bits
- An even/odd parity bit (optional)
- One or two stop bits
- An extra bit to distinguish addresses from data (address-bit mode only)

The basic unit of data is called a character and is one to eight bits in length. Each character of data is formatted with a start bit, one or two stop bits, and optional parity and address bits. A character of data with formatting information is called a frame and is shown in Figure 23-3.

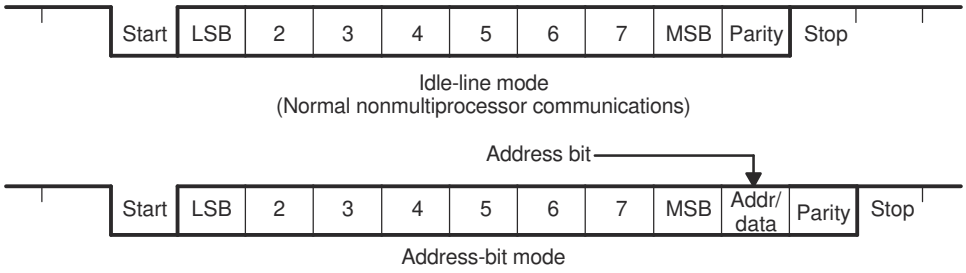


Figure 23-3. Typical SCI Data Frame Formats

To program the data format, use the SCICCR register. The bits used to program the data format are shown in Table 23-2.

Table 23-2. Programming the Data Format Using SCICCR

Bits	Bit Name	Designation	Functions
2-0	SCICHAR	SCICCR.2:0	Select the character (data) length (one to eight bits).
5	PARITYENA (ENABLE)	SCICCR.5	Enables the parity function if set to 1, or disables the parity function if cleared to 0.
6	PARITY (EVEN/ODD)	SCICCR.6	If parity is enabled, selects odd parity if cleared to 0; even parity if set to 1.
7	STOPBITS	SCICCR.7	Determines the number of stop bits transmitted—one stop bit if cleared to 0 or two stop bits if set to 1.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.7 SCI Multiprocessor Communication

The multiprocessor communication format allows one processor to efficiently send blocks of data to other processors on the same serial link. On one serial line, there can be only one transfer at a time. In other words, there can be only one talker on a serial line at a time.

Address Byte

The first byte of a block of information that the talker sends contains an address byte that is read by all listeners. Only listeners with the correct address can be interrupted by the data bytes that follow the address byte. The listeners with an incorrect address remain uninterrupted until the next address byte.

Sleep Bit

All processors on the serial link set the SCI SLEEP bit (bit 2 of SCICTL1) to 1 so that the processor is interrupted only when the address byte is detected. When the processor reads a block address that corresponds to the CPU device address as set by your application software, your program must clear the SLEEP bit to enable the SCI to generate an interrupt on receipt of each data byte.

Although the receiver still operates when the SLEEP bit is 1, the receiver does not set RXRDY, RXINT, or any of the receiver error status bits to 1 unless the address byte is detected and the address bit in the received frame is a 1 (applicable to address-bit mode). The SCI does not alter the SLEEP bit; your software must alter the SLEEP bit.

23.7.1 Recognizing the Address Byte

A processor recognizes an address byte differently, depending on the multiprocessor mode used. For example:

- The idle-line mode (Section 23.8) leaves a quiet space before the address byte. This mode does not have an extra address/data bit and is more efficient than the address-bit mode for handling blocks that contain more than 10 bytes of data. The idle-line mode must be used for typical non-multiprocessor SCI communication.
- The address-bit mode (Section 23.9) adds an extra bit (that is, an address bit) into every byte to distinguish addresses from data. This mode is more efficient in handling many small blocks of data because, unlike the idle mode, this mode does not wait between blocks of data. However, at a high transmit speed, the program is not fast enough to avoid a 10-bit idle in the transmission stream.

23.7.2 Controlling the SCI TX and RX Features

The multiprocessor mode is software selectable using the ADDR/IDLE MODE bit (SCICCR, bit 3). Both modes use the TXWAKE flag bit (SCICTL1, bit 3), RXWAKE flag bit (SCIRXST, bit1), and the SLEEP flag bit (SCICTL1, bit 2) to control the SCI transmitter and receiver features of these modes.

23.7.3 Receipt Sequence

In both multiprocessor modes, the receive sequence is as follows:

1. At the receipt of an address block, the SCI port wakes up and requests an interrupt (bit number 1 RX/BK INT ENA-of SCICTL2 must be enabled to request an interrupt in non-FIFO mode of operation. In FIFO mode, RXFFINT serves this purpose and to enable this, RXFFINTEN in SCIFFRX register must be enabled with RXFFIL in the same register set to 1). The SCI reads the first frame of the block, which contains the destination address.
2. A software routine is entered through the interrupt and checks the incoming address. This address byte is checked against the device address byte stored in memory.
3. If the check shows that the block is addressed to the device CPU, the CPU clears the SLEEP bit and reads the rest of the block. If not, the software routine exits with the SLEEP bit still set, and does not receive interrupts until the next block start.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.8 Idle-Line Multiprocessor Mode

In the idle-line multiprocessor protocol (ADDR/IDLE MODE bit = 0), blocks are separated by having a longer idle time between the blocks than between frames in the blocks. An idle time of ten or more high-level bits after a frame indicates the start of a new block. The time of a single bit is calculated directly from the baud value (bits per second). The idle-line multiprocessor communication format is shown in Figure 23-4 (ADDR/IDLE MODE bit is bit 3 of SCICCR).

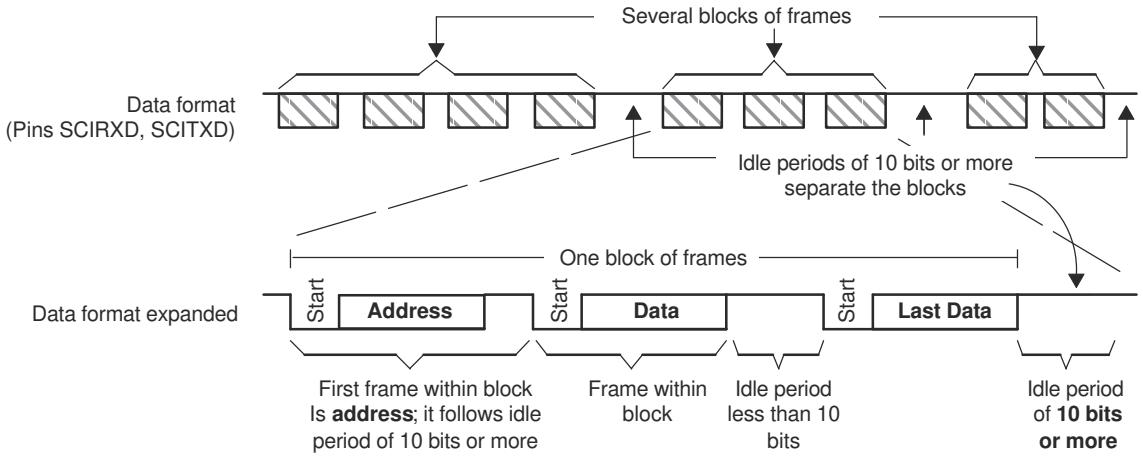


Figure 23-4. Idle-Line Multiprocessor Communication Format

23.8.1 Idle-Line Mode Steps

The steps followed by the idle-line mode:

1. SCI wakes up after receipt of the block-start signal.
2. The processor recognizes the next SCI interrupt.
3. The interrupt service routine compares the received address (sent by a remote transmitter) to the ISR address.
4. If the CPU is being addressed, the service routine clears the SLEEP bit and receives the rest of the data block.
5. If the CPU is not being addressed, the SLEEP bit remains set. This lets the CPU continue to execute the main program without being interrupted by the SCI port until the next detection of a block start.

Note

In IDLE mode, if the SCI is taking greater than 10 bit periods to read all the RXDATA from the FIFO, the SCI can miss the immediate block start to be detected.

The RXWAKE logic asserts only one time when the SCI identifies 10 bit periods of IDLE. The SCI does not assert again if RXBUF is read (which clears the WAKE condition) even if the line continues to be idle after RXBUF read.

So, if the ISR is taking more than 10 bit periods of time to read all the RXDATA from the FIFO using RXBUF, the SCI can miss to detect the next block start. This is applicable for both FIFO and Non-FIFO mode when the CPU takes greater than 10 bit clocks of SCI to read the data from RXBUF/ FIFO.

To avoid this, either of the following is recommended:

- Set SCICTL1.SWRESET after reading all RX data at the end of the ISR.
- Read and check the RXWAKE status bit before reading the RXBUF register. If RXWAKE is set, do not set the SLEEP bit for RX at the end of the ISR.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.8.2 Block Start Signal

There are two ways to send a block-start signal:

- **Method 1:** Deliberately leave an idle time of ten bits or more by delaying the time between the transmission of the last frame of data in the previous block and the transmission of the address frame of the new block.
- **Method 2:** The SCI port first sets the TXWAKE bit (SCICTL1, bit 3) to 1 before writing to the SCITXBUF register. This sends an idle time of exactly 11 bits. In this method, the serial communications line is not idle any longer than necessary. (A don't care byte has to be written to SCITXBUF after setting TXWAKE, and before sending the address, so as to transmit the idle time.)

23.8.3 Wake-Up Temporary (WUT) Flag

Associated with the TXWAKE bit is the wake-up temporary (WUT) flag. WUT is an internal flag, double-buffered with TXWAKE. When TXSHF is loaded from SCITXBUF, WUT is loaded from TXWAKE, and the TXWAKE bit is cleared to 0. This arrangement is shown in Figure 23-5.

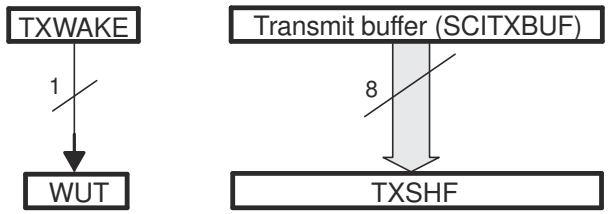


Figure 23-5. Double-Buffered WUT and TXSHF

23.8.3.1 Sending a Block Start Signal

To send out a block-start signal of exactly one frame time during a sequence of block transmissions:

1. Write a 1 to the TXWAKE bit.
2. Write a data word (content not important: a don’t care) to the SCITXBUF register (transmit data buffer) to send a block-start signal. (The first data word written is suppressed while the block-start signal is sent out and ignored after that.) When the TXSHF (transmit shift register) is free again, SCITXBUF contents are shifted to TXSHF, the TXWAKE value is shifted to WUT, and then TXWAKE is cleared.

   Because TXWAKE was set to a 1, the start, data, and parity bits are replaced by an idle period of 11 bits transmitted following the last stop bit of the previous frame.
3. Write a new address value to SCITXBUF.

   A don’t-care data word must first be written to register SCITXBUF so that the TXWAKE bit value can be shifted to WUT. After the don’t-care data word is shifted to the TXSHF register, the SCITXBUF (and TXWAKE, if necessary) can be written to again because TXSHF and WUT are both double-buffered.

23.8.4 Receiver Operation

The receiver operates regardless of the SLEEP bit. However, the receiver neither sets RXRDY nor the error status bits, nor does the receiver request a receive interrupt until an address frame is detected.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.9 Address-Bit Multiprocessor Mode

In the address-bit protocol (ADDR/IDLE MODE bit = 1), frames have an extra bit called an address bit that immediately follows the last data bit. The address bit is set to 1 in the first frame of the block and to 0 in all other frames. The idle period timing is irrelevant (see Figure 23-6).

23.9.1 Sending an Address

The TXWAKE bit value is placed in the address bit. During transmission, when the SCITXBUF register and TXWAKE are loaded into the TXSHF register and WUT respectively, TXWAKE is reset to 0 and WUT becomes the value of the address bit of the current frame. Thus, to send an address:

1. Set the TXWAKE bit to 1 and write the appropriate address value to the SCITXBUF register.

   When this address value is transferred to the TXSHF register and shifted out, the address bit is sent as a 1. This flags the other processors on the serial link to read the address.
2. Write to SCITXBUF and TXWAKE after TXSHF and WUT are loaded. (Can be written to immediately since both TXSHF and WUT are both double-buffered.
3. Leave the TXWAKE bit set to 0 to transmit non-address frames in the block.

Note

As a general rule, the address-bit format is typically used for data frames of 11 bytes or less. This format adds one bit value (1 for an address frame, 0 for a data frame) to all data bytes transmitted. The idle-line format is typically used for data frames of 12 bytes or more.

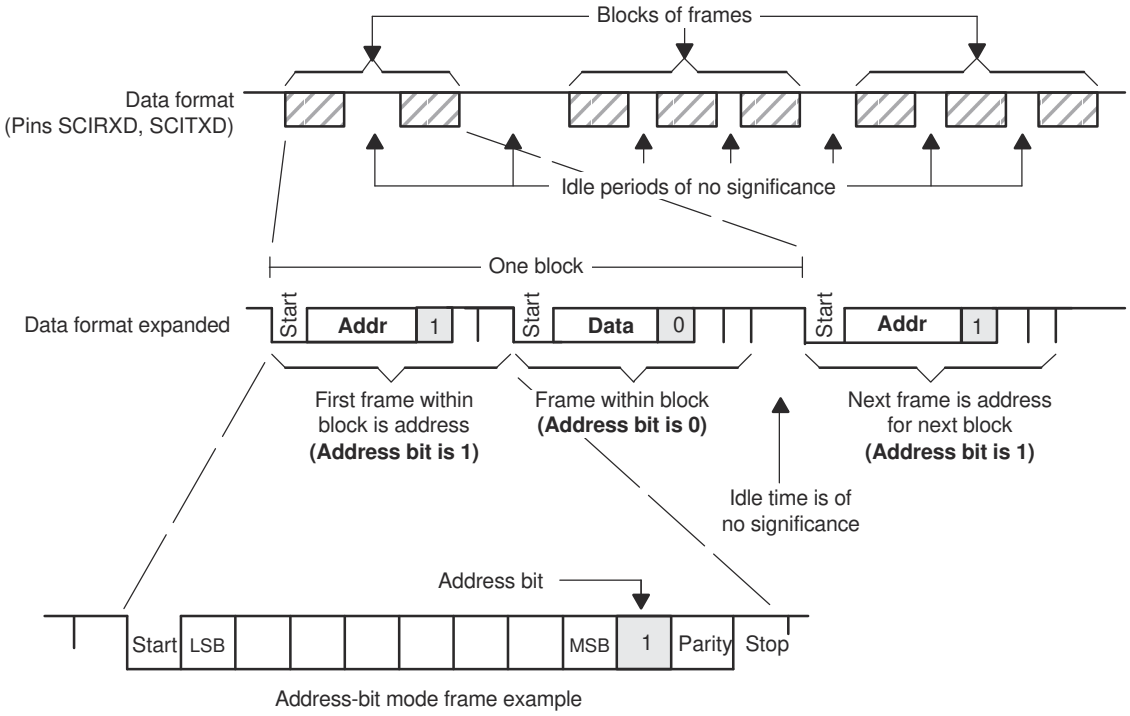


Figure 23-6. Address-Bit Multiprocessor Communication Format

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.10 SCI Communication Format

The SCI asynchronous communication format uses either single line (one way) or two line (two way) communications. In this mode, the frame consists of a start bit, one to eight data bits, an optional even/odd parity bit, and one or two stop bits (shown in Figure 23-7). There are eight SCICLK periods per data bit.

The receiver begins operation on receipt of a valid start bit. A valid start bit is identified by four consecutive internal SCICLK periods of zero bits as shown in Figure 23-7. If any bit is not zero, then the processor starts over and begins looking for another start bit.

For the bits following the start bit, the processor determines the bit value by making three samples in the middle of the bits. These samples occur on the fourth, fifth, and sixth SCICLK periods, and bit-value determination is on a majority (two out of three) basis. Figure 23-7 illustrates the asynchronous communication format for this with a start bit showing where a majority vote is taken.

Since the receiver synchronizes to frames, the external transmitting and receiving devices do not use a synchronized serial clock. The clock can be generated locally.

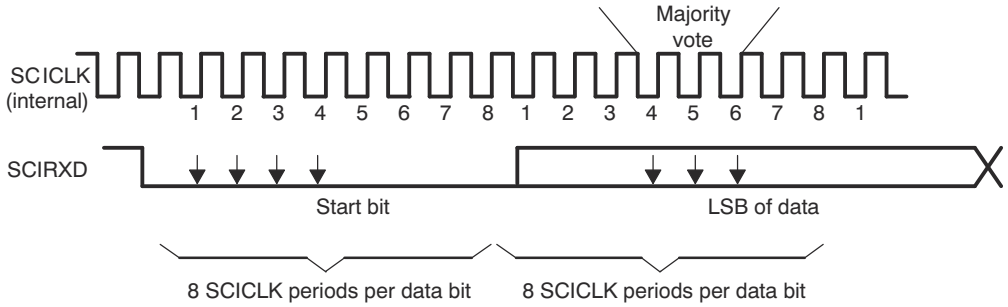


Figure 23-7. SCI Asynchronous Communications Format

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.10.1 Receiver Signals in Communication Modes

Figure 23-8 illustrates an example of receiver signal timing that assumes the following conditions:

- Address-bit wake-up mode (address bit does not appear in idle-line mode)
- Six bits per character

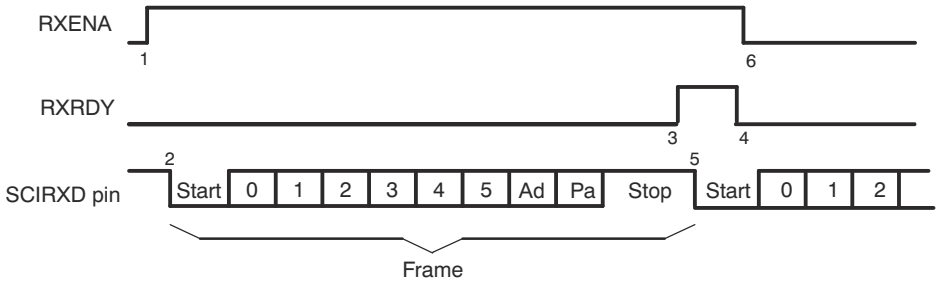


Figure 23-8. SCI RX Signals in Communication Modes

Notes:

1. Flag bit RXENA (SCICTL1, bit 0) goes high to enable the receiver.
2. Data arrives on the SCIRXD pin, start bit detected.
3. Data is shifted from RXSHF to the receiver buffer register (SCIRXBUF); an interrupt is requested. Flag bit RXRDY (SCIRXST, bit 6) goes high to signal that a new character has been received.
4. The program reads SCIRXBUF; flag RXRDY is automatically cleared.
5. The next byte of data arrives on the SCIRXD pin; the start bit is detected, then cleared.
6. Bit RXENA is brought low to disable the receiver. Data continues to be assembled in RXSHF but is not transferred to the receiver buffer register.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.10.2 Transmitter Signals in Communication Modes

Figure 23-9 illustrates an example of transmitter signal timing that assumes the following conditions:

- Address-bit wake-up mode (address bit does not appear in idle-line mode)
- Three bits per character

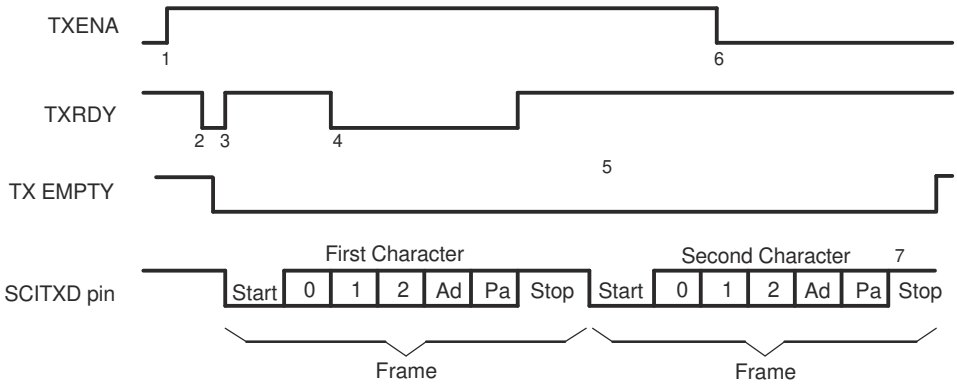


Figure 23-9. SCI TX Signals in Communications Mode

Notes:

1. Bit TXENA (SCICTL1, bit 1) goes high, enabling the transmitter to send data.
2. SCITXBUF is written to; thus, (1) the transmitter is no longer empty, and (2) TXRDY goes low.
3. The SCI transfers data to the shift register (TXSHF). The transmitter is ready for a second character (TXRDY goes high), and the transmitter requests an interrupt (to enable an interrupt, bit TX INT ENA — SCICTL2, bit 0 — must be set).
4. The program writes a second character to SCITXBUF after TXRDY goes high (item 3). (TXRDY goes low again after the second character is written to SCITXBUF.)
5. Transmission of the first character is complete. Transfer of the second character to shift register TXSHF begins.
6. Bit TXENA goes low to disable the transmitter; the SCI finishes transmitting the current character.
7. Transmission of the second character is complete; transmitter is empty and ready for new character.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.11 SCI Port Interrupts

The SCI receiver and transmitter can be interrupt controlled. The SCICTL2 register has one flag bit (TXRDY) that indicates active interrupt conditions, and the SCIRXST register has two interrupt flag bits (RXRDY and BRKDT), plus the RX ERROR interrupt flag that is a logical-OR of the FE, OE, BRKDT, and PE conditions. The transmitter and receiver have separate interrupt-enable bits. When not enabled, the interrupts are not asserted; however, the condition flags remain active, reflecting transmission and receipt status.

The SCI has independent peripheral interrupt vectors for the receiver and transmitter. Peripheral interrupt requests can be either high priority or low priority. This is indicated by the priority bits that are output from the peripheral to the PIE controller. When both RX and TX interrupt requests are made at the same priority level, the receiver always has higher priority than the transmitter, reducing the possibility of receiver overrun.

The operation of peripheral interrupts is described in the Peripheral Interrupts section of the *System Control and Interrupts* chapter.

- If the RX/BK INT ENA bit (SCICTL2, bit 1) is set, the receiver peripheral interrupt request is asserted when one of the following events occurs:
  - The SCI receives a complete frame and transfers the data in the RXSHF register to the SCIRXBUF register. This action sets the RXRDY flag (SCIRXST, bit 6) and initiates an interrupt.
  - A break detect condition occurs (the SCIRXD is low for 9.625 bit periods following a missing stop bit). This action sets the BRKDT flag bit (SCIRXST, bit 5) and initiates an interrupt.
- If the TX INT ENA bit (SCICTL2.0) is set, the transmitter peripheral interrupt request is asserted whenever the data in the SCITXBUF register is transferred to the TXSHF register, indicating that the CPU can write to SCITXBUF; this action sets the TXRDY flag bit (SCICTL2, bit 7) and initiates an interrupt.

Note

Interrupt generation due to the RXRDY and BRKDT bits is controlled by the RX/BK INT ENA bit (SCICTL2, bit 1). Interrupt generation due to the RX ERROR bit is controlled by the RX ERR INT ENA bit (SCICTL1, bit 6).

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.11.1 Break Detect

A "break" signal (also called a "break detect" or "break sequence") can be sent to the module to signal to the bus a specific condition. This break signal is defined as a low pulse of a certain amount of time, typically at least 1 packet wide (including a missed stop bit). The SCI has two main methods for detecting a "break" signal sent on the line, with certain limitations for each.

The first for break detect method involves reading the SCIRXST.BRKDT bit. A break condition that triggers the BRKDT bit occurs when the SCI receiver data line (SCIRXD) remains continuously low for at least 9.625 bits, beginning after a missing first stop bit. If the SCIRX line goes high at any point during the 9.625 bits then the SCI does not flag a break detect. To trigger the first stop bit missed, the typical method is to hold the RX line low for:

- 1 start bit
- 8 data bits
- (optional) 1 address bit
- (optional) 1 parity bit
- 1 stop bit
- 9.625 bits of additional time held low

This is a total of 19.625 (systems using no parity or address bit), 20.625 (systems using either parity or address bit but not both), or 21.625 (systems using both parity and address bit) bit times held low.

The second method for break detect is to instead use the SCIRXST.FE, SCIRXST.PE and SCIRXBUF.SAR bits to detect a break signal of 10 or 11 bits of low. ISR code can use the following combination of flags and received data to determine if a break detect occurred:

- Break signal = 11 bits low (requires parity enabled)
  - FE == 1
  - PE == 1 for odd parity, PE == 0 for even parity
  - SCIRXBUF.SAR (received character) == 0x00
- Break signal = 10 bits low (requires parity disabled)
  - FE == 1
  - SCIRXBUF.SAR (received character) == 0x00

23.12 SCI Baud Rate Calculations

The internally generated serial clock is determined by the low-speed peripheral clock LSPCLK) and the baud-select registers. The SCI uses the 16-bit value of the baud-select registers to select one of the 64K different serial clock rates possible for a given LSPCLK.

See the bit descriptions in the baud-select registers, for the formula to use when calculating the SCI asynchronous baud. Table 23-3 shows the baud-select values for common SCI bit rates. LSPCLK/16 is the maximum baud rate. For example, if LSPCLK is 100MHz, then the maximum baud rate is 6.25Mbps.

Table 23-3. Asynchronous Baud Register Values for Common SCI Bit Rates

	LSPCLK Clock Frequency, 100MHz		
Baud Rate	BRR	Actual Baud Rate	% Error
2400	5207 (1457h)	2400	0
4800	2603 (A2Bh)	4800	0
9600	1301 (515h)	9601	0.01
19200	650 (28Ah)	19201	0.01
38400	324 (144h)	38462	0.16

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.13 SCI Enhanced Features

The C28x SCI features autobaud detection and transmit/receive FIFO. The following section explains the FIFO operation.

23.13.1 SCI FIFO Description

The following steps explain the FIFO features and help with programming the SCI with FIFOs.

1. **Reset.** At reset the SCI powers up in standard SCI mode and the FIFO function is disabled. The FIFO registers SCIFFTX, SCIFFRX, and SCIFFCT remain inactive.
2. **Standard SCI.** The standard SCI modes work normally with TXINT/RXINT interrupts as the interrupt source for the module.
3. **FIFO enable.** FIFO mode is enabled by setting the SCIFFEN bit in the SCIFFTX register. SCIRST can reset the FIFO mode at any stage of the operation.
4. **Active registers.** All the SCI registers and SCI FIFO registers (SCIFFTX, SCIFFRX, and SCIFFCT) are active.
5. **Interrupts.** FIFO mode has two interrupts; transmit FIFO (TXINT) and receive FIFO (RXINT). The RXINT is the common interrupt for SCI FIFO receive, receive error, and receive FIFO overflow conditions. The TXINT of the standard SCI is disabled and this interrupt serves as SCI transmit FIFO interrupt.
6. **Buffers.** Transmit and receive buffers are supplemented with two 16-level FIFOs. The transmit FIFO registers are 8-bits wide and receive FIFO registers are 10-bits wide. The one-word transmit buffer (SCITXBUF) of the standard SCI functions as a transition buffer before the transmit FIFO and shift register. SCITXBUF is loaded into either the FIFO (when FIFO is enabled) or the TXSHF (when FIFO is disabled). When FIFO is enabled, SCITXBUF loads into the FIFO only after the last bit of the shift register is shifted out, so SCITXBUF cannot be treated as an additional level of buffer. With the FIFO enabled, TXSHF is directly loaded from the FIFO (not TXBUF) after an optional delay value (SCIFFCT). When FIFO mode is enabled for SCI, characters written to SCITXBUF are queued in to SCI-TXFIFO and the characters received in SCI-RXFIFO can be read using SCIRXBUF.
7. **Delayed transfer.** The rate that words in the FIFO are transferred to the transmit shift register is programmable. The SCIFFCT register bits (7−0) FFTXDLY7−FFTXDLY0 define the delay between the word transfer. The delay is defined in the number SCI baud clock cycles. The 8 bit register can define a minimum delay of 0 baud clock cycles and a maximum of 256-baud clock cycles. With zero delay, the SCI module can transmit data in continuous mode with the FIFO words shifting out back to back. With the 256 clock delay the SCI module can transmit data in a maximum delayed mode with the FIFO words shifting out with a delay of 256 baud clocks between each words. The programmable delay facilitates communication with slow SCI/UARTs with little CPU intervention.
8. **FIFO status bits.** Both the transmit and receive FIFOs have status bits TXFFST or RXFFST (bits 12−8) that define the number of words available in the FIFOs at any time. The transmit FIFO reset bit TXFIFO and receive reset bit RXFIFO reset the FIFO pointers to zero when these bits are cleared to 0. The FIFOs resumes operation from start once these bits are set to 1.
9. **Programmable interrupt levels.** Both transmit and receive FIFO can generate CPU interrupts. The interrupt trigger is generated whenever the transmit FIFO status bits TXFFST (bits 12−8) match (less than or equal to) the interrupt trigger level bits TXFFIL (bits 4−0). This provides a programmable interrupt trigger for transmit and receive sections of the SCI. Default value for these trigger level bits is 0x11111 for receive FIFO and 0x00000 for transmit FIFO, respectively.

Figure 23-10 and Table 23-4 explain the operation/configuration of SCI interrupts in nonFIFO/FFO mode.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

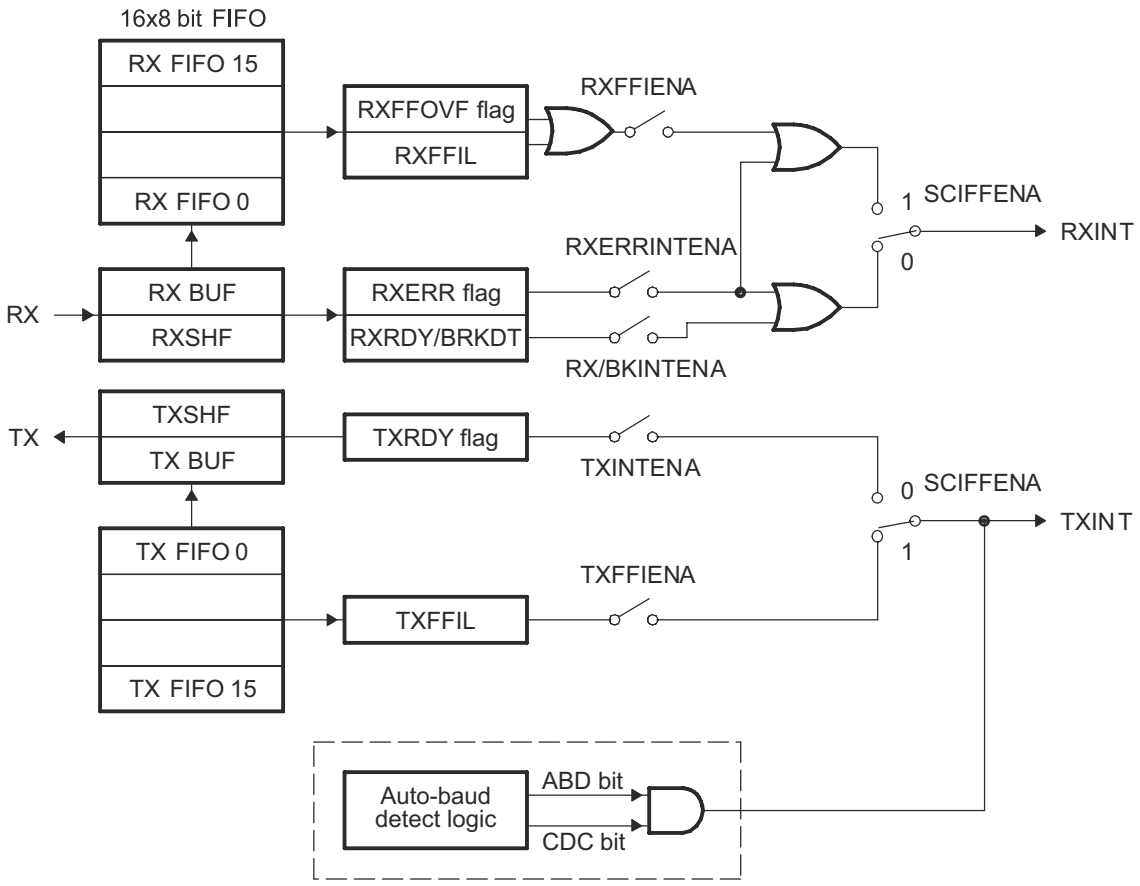


Figure 23-10. SCI FIFO Interrupt Flags and Enable Logic

Table 23-4. SCI Interrupt Flags

FIFO Options[1]	SCI Interrupt Source	Interrupt Flags	Interrupt Enables	FIFO Enable SCIFFENA	Interrupt Line
SCI without FIFO	Receive error	RXERR[2]	RXERRINTENA	0	RXINT
	Receive break	BRKDT	RX/BKINTENA	0	RXINT
	Data receive	RXRDY	RX/BKINTENA	0	RXINT
	Transmit empty	TXRDY	TXINTENA	0	TXINT
SCI with FIFO	Receive error and receive break	RXERR	RXERRINTENA	1	RXINT
	FIFO receive	RXFFIL	RXFFIENA	1	RXINT
	Transmit empty	TXFFIL	TXFFIENA	1	TXINT
Auto-baud	Auto-baud detected	ABD	Don't care	x	TXINT

(1) FIFO mode TXSHF is directly loaded after delay value, TXBUF is not used.
(2) RXERR can be set by BRKDT, FE, OE, PE flags. In FIFO mode, BRKDT interrupt is only through RXERR flag.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.13.2 SCI Auto-Baud

Most SCI modules do not have an auto-baud detect logic built-in hardware. These SCI modules are integrated with embedded controllers whose clock rates are dependent on PLL reset values. Often embedded controller clocks change after final design. In the enhanced feature set this module supports an autobaud-detect logic in hardware. The following section explains the enabling sequence for autobaud-detect feature.

23.13.3 Autobaud-Detect Sequence

Bits ABD and CDC in SCIFFCT control the autobaud logic. The SCIRST bit can be enabled to make autobaud logic work.

If ABD is set while CDC is 1, which indicates auto-baud alignment, SCI transmit FIFO interrupt occurs (TXINT). After the interrupt service, the CDC bit must be cleared by software. If CDC remains set even after interrupt service, there can be no repeat interrupts.

1. Enable autobaud-detect mode for the SCI by setting the CDC bit (bit 13) in SCIFFCT and clearing the ABD bit (bit 15) by writing a 1 to ABDCLR bit (bit 14).
2. Initialize the baud register to be 1 or less than a baud rate limit of 500Kbps.
3. Allow SCI to receive either character "A" or "a" from a host at the desired baud rate. If the first character is either "A" or "a", the autobaud-detect hardware detects the incoming baud rate and sets the ABD bit.
4. The auto-detect hardware updates the baud rate register with the equivalent baud value hex. The logic also generates an interrupt to the CPU.
5. Respond to the interrupt clear ADB bit by writing a 1 to ABD CLR (bit 14) of SCIFFCT register and disable further autobaud locking by clearing CDC bit by writing a 0.
6. Read the receive buffer for character "A" or "a" to empty the buffer and buffer status.
7. If ABD is set while CDC is 1, which indicates autobaud alignment, the SCI transmit FIFO interrupt occurs (TXINT). After the interrupt service, the CDC bit must be cleared by software.

Note

At higher baud rates, the slew rate of the incoming data bits can be affected by transceiver and connector performance. While normal serial communications can work well, this slew rate can limit reliable autobaud detection at higher baud rates (typically beyond 100k baud) and cause the auto-baudlock feature to fail.

To avoid this, the following is recommended:

- Achieve a baud-lock between the host and C28x SCI boot loader using a lower baud rate.
- The host can then handshake with the loaded C28x application to set the SCI baud rate register to the desired higher baud rate.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.14 Software

23.14.1 SCI Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 23-5. SCI Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
SCICCR	
sci.c	SCI_setConfig
sci.h	SCI_setParityMode
sci.h	SCI_getParityMode
sci.h	SCI_setAddrMultiProcessorMode
sci.h	SCI_setIdleMultiProcessorMode
sci.h	SCI_getConfig
sci.h	SCI_enableLoopback
sci.h	SCI_disableLoopback
SCICTL1	
sci.c	SCI_enableInterrupt
sci.c	SCI_disableInterrupt
sci.c	SCI_setWakeFlag
sci.h	SCI_enableModule
sci.h	SCI_disableModule
sci.h	SCI_enableTxModule
sci.h	SCI_disableTxModule
sci.h	SCI_enableRxModule
sci.h	SCI_disableRxModule
sci.h	SCI_enableSleepMode
sci.h	SCI_disableSleepMode
sci.h	SCI_performSoftwareReset
SCIHBAUD	
sci.c	SCI_setConfig
sci.c	SCI_setBaud
sci.h	SCI_lockAutobaud
sci.h	SCI_getConfig
SCILBAUD	
sci.c	SCI_setConfig
sci.c	SCI_setBaud
sci.h	SCI_lockAutobaud
sci.h	SCI_getConfig
SCICTL2	
sci.c	SCI_enableInterrupt
sci.c	SCI_disableInterrupt
sci.c	SCI_getInterruptStatus
sci.h	SCI_isSpaceAvailableNonFIFO
sci.h	SCI_isTransmitterBusy
SCIRXST	
sci.c	SCI_getInterruptStatus
sci.h	SCI_isDataAvailableNonFIFO
sci.h	SCI_getRxStatus

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 23-5. SCI Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
SCIRXEMU	
-	
SCIRXBUF	
sci.c	SCI_readCharArray
sci.h	SCI_readCharBlockingFIFO
sci.h	SCI_readCharBlockingNonFIFO
sci.h	SCI_readCharNonBlocking
SCITXBUF	
sci.c	SCI_writeCharArray
sci.h	SCI_writeCharBlockingFIFO
sci.h	SCI_writeCharBlockingNonFIFO
sci.h	SCI_writeCharNonBlocking
SCIFFTX	
sci.c	SCI_enableInterrupt
sci.c	SCI_disableInterrupt
sci.c	SCI_getInterruptStatus
sci.c	SCI_clearInterruptStatus
sci.h	SCI_setFIFOInterruptLevel
sci.h	SCI_getFIFOInterruptLevel
sci.h	SCI_disableModule
sci.h	SCI_enableFIFO
sci.h	SCI_disableFIFO
sci.h	SCI_isFIFOEnabled
sci.h	SCI_resetTxFIFO
sci.h	SCI_resetChannels
sci.h	SCI_getTxFIFOStatus
sci.h	SCI_isTransmitterBusy
SCIFFRX	
sci.c	SCI_enableInterrupt
sci.c	SCI_disableInterrupt
sci.c	SCI_getInterruptStatus
sci.c	SCI_clearInterruptStatus
sci.h	SCI_setFIFOInterruptLevel
sci.h	SCI_getFIFOInterruptLevel
sci.h	SCI_enableFIFO
sci.h	SCI_resetRxFIFO
sci.h	SCI_getRxFIFOStatus
sci.h	SCI_getOverflowStatus
sci.h	SCI_clearOverflowStatus
SCIFFCT	
sci.h	SCI_lockAutobaud
SCIPRI	
-	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.14.2 SCI Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location:
C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/sci

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

23.14.2.1 Tune Baud Rate via UART Example

FILE: baud_tune_via_uart.c

This example demonstrates the process of tuning the UART/SCI baud rate of a C2000 device based on the UART input from another device. As UART does not have a clock signal, reliable communication requires baud rates to be reasonably matched. This example addresses cases where a clock mismatch between devices is greater than is acceptable for communications, requiring baud compensation between boards. As reliable communication only requires matching the EFFECTIVE baud rate, it does not matter which of the two boards executes the tuning (the board with the less-accurate clock source does not need to be the one to tune; as long as one of the two devices tunes to the other, then proper communication can be established).

To tune the baud rate of this device, SCI data (of the desired baud rate) must be sent to this device.
The input SCI baud rate must be within the +/- MARGINPERCENT of the TARGETBAUD chosen below.
These two variables are defined below, and should be chosen based on the application requirements. Higher MARGINPERCENT will allow more data to be considered "correct" in noisy conditions, and may decrease accuracy. The TARGETBAUD is what was expected to be the baud rate, but due to clock differences, needs to be tuned for better communication robustness with the other device.

NOTE: Lower baud rates have more granularity in register options, and therefore tuning is more affective at these speeds.

This example project has support for migration across our C2000 device families. If you are wanting to build this project from launchpad or controlCARD, please specify in the .syscfg file the board you're using. At any time you can select another device to migrate this example. *External Connections* for Control Card

- SCIA_RX/eCAP1 is on GPIO9, connect to incoming SCI communications
- SCIA_TX is on GPIO8, for observation externally

Watch Variables

- *avgBaud* - Baud rate that was detected and set after tuning

23.14.2.2 SCI FIFO Digital Loop Back

FILE: sci_ex1_loopback.c

This program uses the internal loop back test mode of the peripheral. Other then boot mode pin configuration, no other hardware configuration is required. The pinmux and SCI modules are configured through the sysconfig file.

This test uses the loopback test mode of the SCI module to send characters starting with 0x00 through 0xFF. The test will send a character and then check the receive buffer for a correct match.

This example project has support for migration across our C2000 device families. If you are wanting to build this project from launchpad or controlCARD, please specify in the .syscfg file the board you're using. At any time you can select another device to migrate this example. *Watch Variables*

- *loopCount* - Number of characters sent
- *errorCount* - Number of errors detected
- *sendChar* - Character sent
- *receivedChar* - Character received

23.14.2.3 SCI Digital Loop Back with Interrupts

FILE: sci_ex2_loopback_interrupts.c

This test uses the internal loop back test mode of the peripheral. Other then boot mode pin configuration, no other hardware configuration is required. Both interrupts and the SCI FIFOs are used.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

A stream of data is sent and then compared to the received stream. The SCI-A sent data looks like this:
00 01
01 02
02 03
....
FE FF
FF 00
etc..
The pattern is repeated forever.

Watch Variables
- *sDataA* - Data being sent
- *rDataA* - Data received
- *rDataPointA* - Keep track of where we are in the data stream. This is used to check the incoming data

23.14.2.4 SCI Echoback

FILE: sci_ex3_echoback.c

This test receives and echo-backs data through the SCI-A port.

A terminal such as 'putty' can be used to view the data from the SCI and to send information to the SCI. Characters received by the SCI port are sent back to the host.

Running the Application Open a COM port with the following settings using a terminal:
- Find correct COM port
- Bits per second = 9600
- Data Bits = 8
- Parity = None
- Stop Bits = 1
- Hardware Control = None

The program will print out a greeting and then ask you to enter a character which it will echo back to the terminal.

Watch Variables
- loopCounter - the number of characters sent

External Connections
Connect the USB cable from Control card J1:A to PC

23.14.2.5 stdout redirect example

FILE: sci_ex4_stdout_redirect.c This test transmits data through the SCI-A port to a terminal

A terminal such as 'putty' can be used to view the data from the SCI. Characters received by the SCI port are sent back to the host.

Running the Application Open a COM port with the following settings using a terminal:
- Find correct COM port
- Bits per second = 9600
- Data Bits = 8
- Parity = None
- Stop Bits = 1
- Hardware Control = None

The program will print out three sentences: one to the SCIA, one to CCS, and a final one to SCIA.

External Connections
Connect the SCI-A port to a PC via a transceiver and cable.
- DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_SCIRXDA is SCI_A-RXD (Connect to Pin3, PC-TX, of serial DB9 cable)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_SCITXDA is SCI_A-TXD (Connect to Pin2, PC-RX, of serial DB9 cable)

23.15 SCI Registers

This Section describes the SCI Registers.

23.15.1 SCI Base Address Table

Table 23-6. SCI Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
SciaRegs	SCI_REGS	SCIA_BASE	0x0000_7200	YES	-	-	YES
ScibRegs	SCI_REGS	SCIB_BASE	0x0000_7210	YES	-	-	YES
ScicRegs	SCI_REGS	SCIC_BASE	0x0000_7220	YES	-	-	YES

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.15.2 SCI_REGS Registers

Table 23-7 lists the memory-mapped registers for the SCI_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 23-7 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 23-7. SCI_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	SCICCR	Communications control register		Go
1h	SCICTL1	Control register 1		Go
2h	SCIHBAUD	Baud rate (high) register		Go
3h	SCILBAUD	Baud rate (low) register		Go
4h	SCICTL2	Control register 2		Go
5h	SCIRXST	Receive status register		Go
6h	SCIRXEMU	Receive emulation buffer register		Go
7h	SCIRXBUF	Receive data buffer		Go
9h	SCITXBUF	Transmit data buffer		Go
Ah	SCIFFTX	FIFO transmit register		Go
Bh	SCIFFRX	FIFO receive register		Go
Ch	SCIFFCT	FIFO control register		Go
Fh	SCIPRI	SCI priority control		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 23-8 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 23-8. SCI_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.15.2.1 SCICCR Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 0000h]

SCICCR is shown in Figure 23-11 and described in Table 23-9.

Return to the Summary Table.

SCICCR defines the character format, protocol, and communications mode used by the SCI.

Figure 23-11. SCICCR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
STOPBITS	PARITY	PARITYENA	LOOPBKENA	ADDRIDLE_MODE	SCICHAR		
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h		

Table 23-9. SCICCR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	STOPBITS	R/W	0h	SCI number of stop bits. This bit specifies the number of stop bits transmitted. The receiver checks for only one stop bit. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = One stop bit 1h (R/W) = Two stop bits
6	PARITY	R/W	0h	SCI parity odd/even selection. If the PARITY ENABLE bit (SCICCR, bit 5) is set, PARITY (bit 6) designates odd or even parity (odd or even number of bits with the value of 1 in both transmitted and received characters). Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Odd parity 1h (R/W) = Even parity
5	PARITYENA	R/W	0h	SCI parity enable. This bit enables or disables the parity function. If the SCI is in the addressbit multiprocessor mode (set using bit 3 of this register), the address bit is included in the parity calculation (if parity is enabled). For characters of less than eight bits, the remaining unused bits should be masked out of the parity calculation. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Parity disabled no parity bit is generated during transmission or is expected during reception 1h (R/W) = Parity is enabled
4	LOOPBKENA	R/W	0h	Loop Back test mode enable. This bit enables the Loop Back test mode where the Tx pin is internally connected to the Rx pin. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Loop Back test mode disabled 1h (R/W) = Loop Back test mode enabled

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 23-9. SCICCR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	ADDRIDLE_MODE	R/W	0h	SCI multiprocessor mode control bit. This bit selects one of the multiprocessor protocols.Multiprocessor communication is different from the other communication modes because it uses SLEEP and TXWAKE functions (bits SCICTL1, bit 2 and SCICTL1, bit 3, respectively). The idle-line mode is usually used for normal communications because the address-bit mode adds an extra bit to the frame. The idle-line mode does not add this extra bit and is compatible with RS-232 type communications. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Idle-line mode protocol selected 1h (R/W) = Address-bit mode protocol selected
2-0	SCICHAR	R/W	0h	Character-length control bits 2-0. These bits select the SCI character length from one to eight bits. Characters of less than eight bits are right-justified in SCIRXBUF and SCIRXEMU and are padded with leading zeros in SCIRXBUF. SCITXBUF doesn't need to be padded with leading zeros. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = SCICHAR_LENGTH_1 1h (R/W) = SCICHAR_LENGTH_2 2h (R/W) = SCICHAR_LENGTH_3 3h (R/W) = SCICHAR_LENGTH_4 4h (R/W) = SCICHAR_LENGTH_5 5h (R/W) = SCICHAR_LENGTH_6 6h (R/W) = SCICHAR_LENGTH_7 7h (R/W) = SCICHAR_LENGTH_8

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.15.2.2 SCICTL1 Register (Offset = 1h) [Reset = 0000h]

SCICTL1 is shown in Figure 23-12 and described in Table 23-10.

Return to the Summary Table.

SCICTL1 controls the receiver/transmitter enable, TXWAKE and SLEEP functions, and the SCI software reset.

Figure 23-12. SCICTL1 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	RXERRINTENA	SWRESET	RESERVED	TXWAKE	SLEEP	TXENA	RXENA
R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 23-10. SCICTL1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6	RXERRINTENA	R/W	0h	SCI receive error interrupt enable. Setting this bit enables an interrupt if the RX ERROR bit (SCIRXST, bit 7) becomes set because of errors occurring. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Receive error interrupt disabled 1h (R/W) = Receive error interrupt enabled
5	SWRESET	R/W	0h	SCI software reset (active low). Writing a 0 to this bit initializes the SCI state machines and operating flags (registers SCICTL2 and SCIRXST) to the reset condition. This reset will not reset the FIFO pointers or flush out the data in TX/RX FIFO. If you need to clear the FIFO then perform SWRESET + TXFFINT + RXFFINT or refer to a channel reset SCIFFTX[SCIRST]. The SW RESET bit does not affect any of the configuration bits. All affected logic is held in the specified reset state until a 1 is written to SW RESET (the bit values following a reset are shown beneath each register diagram in this section). Thus, after a system reset, re-enable the SCI by writing a 1 to this bit. Clear this bit after a receiver break detect (BRKDT flag, bit SCIRXST, bit 5). SW RESET affects the operating flags of the SCI, but it neither affects the configuration bits nor restores the reset values. Once SW RESET is asserted, the flags are frozen until the bit is deasserted. The affected flags are as follows: Value After SW SCI Flag Register Bit RESET 1 TXRDY SCICTL2, bit 7 1 TX EMPTY SCICTL2, bit 6 0 RXWAKE SCIRXST, bit 1 0 PE SCIRXST, bit 2 0 OE SCIRXST, bit 3 0 FE SCIRXST, bit 4 0 BRKDT SCIRXST, bit 5 0 RXRDY SCIRXST, bit 6 0 RX ERROR SCIRXST, bit 7 Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Writing a 0 to this bit initializes the SCI state machines and operating flags (registers SCICTL2 and SCIRXST) to the reset condition. 1h (R/W) = After a system reset, re-enable the SCI by writing a 1 to this bit. There is no time requirement to meet before writing a one to this bit after writing a zero.
4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 23-10. SCICTL1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	TXWAKE	R/W	0h	SCI transmitter wake-up method select. The TXWAKE bit controls selection of the data-transmit feature, depending on which transmit mode (idle-line or address-bit) is specified at the ADDR/IDLE MODE bit (SCICCR, bit 3) Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Transmit feature is not selected. In idle-line mode: write a 1 to TXWAKE, then write data to register SCITXBUF to generate an idle period of 11 data bits In address-bit mode: write a 1 to TXWAKE, then write data to SCITXBUF to set the address bit for that frame to 1 1h (R/W) = Transmit feature selected is dependent on the mode, idle-line or address-bit: TXWAKE is not cleared by the SW RESET bit (SCICTL1, bit 5) it is cleared by a system reset or the transfer of TXWAKE to the WUT flag.
2	SLEEP	R/W	0h	SCI sleep. The TXWAKE bit controls selection of the data-transmit feature, depending on which transmit mode (idle-line or address-bit) is specified at the ADDR/IDLE MODE bit (SCICCR, bit 3). In a multiprocessor configuration, this bit controls the receiver sleep function. Clearing this bit brings the SCI out of the sleep mode. The receiver still operates when the SLEEP bit is set however, operation does not update the receiver buffer ready bit (SCIRXST, bit 6, RXRDY) or the error status bits (SCIRXST, bit 5-2: BRKDT, FE, OE, and PE) unless the address byte is detected. SLEEP is not cleared when the address byte is detected. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Sleep mode disabled 1h (R/W) = Sleep mode enabled
1	TXENA	R/W	0h	SCI transmitter enable. Data is transmitted through the SCITXD pin only when TXENA is set. If reset, transmission is halted but only after all data previously written to SCITXBUF has been sent. Data written into SCITXBUF when TXENA is disabled will not be transmitted even if the TXENA is enabled later. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Transmitter disabled 1h (R/W) = Transmitter enabled
0	RXENA	R/W	0h	SCI receiver enable. Data is received on the SCIRXD pin and is sent to the receiver shift register and then the receiver buffers. This bit enables or disables the receiver (transfer to the buffers). Clearing RXENA stops received characters from being transferred to the two receiver buffers and also stops the generation of receiver interrupts. However, this will not stop RX errors from triggering interrupts. To disable interrupts from RX errors use the RXERRINTENA bit. To stop propagation of the BRKDT interrupt use the RXBKINTENA bit. The receiver shift register can continue to assemble characters even while RXENA is cleared. Thus, if RXENA is set during the reception of a character, the complete character will be transferred into the receiver buffer registers, SCIRXEMU and SCIRXBUF. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Prevent received characters from transfer into the SCIRXEMU and SCIRXBUF receiver buffers 1h (R/W) = Send received characters to SCIRXEMU and SCIRXBUF

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.15.2.3 SCIHBAUD Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 0000h]

SCIHBAUD is shown in Figure 23-13 and described in Table 23-11.

Return to the Summary Table.

The values in SCIHBAUD and SCILBAUD specify the baud rate for the SCI.

Figure 23-13. SCIHBAUD Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
BAUD							
R/W-0h							

Table 23-11. SCIHBAUD Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-0	BAUD	R/W	0h	SCI 16-bit baud selection Registers SCIHBAUD (MSbyte). The internally-generated serial clock is determined by the low speed peripheral clock (LSPCLK) signal and the two baud-select registers. The SCI uses the 16-bit value of these registers to select one of 64K serial clock rates for the communication modes. BRR = (SCIHBAUD << 8) + (SCILBAUD) The SCI baud rate is calculated using the following equation: SCI Asynchronous Baud = LSPCLK / ((BRR + 1) *8) Alternatively, BRR = LSPCLK / (SCI Asynchronous Baud * 8) - 1 Note that the above formulas are applicable only when 0 < BRR < 65536. If BRR = 0, then SCI Asynchronous Baud = LSPCLK / 16 Where: BRR = the 16-bit value (in decimal) in the baud-select registers Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.15.2.4 SCILBAUD Register (Offset = 3h) [Reset = 0000h]

SCILBAUD is shown in Figure 23-14 and described in Table 23-12.

Return to the Summary Table.

The values in SCIHBAUD and SCILBAUD specify the baud rate for the SCI.

Figure 23-14. SCILBAUD Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
BAUD							
R/W-0h							

Table 23-12. SCILBAUD Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-0	BAUD	R/W	0h	See SCIHBAUD Detailed Description Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.15.2.5 SCICTL2 Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 00C0h]

SCICTL2 is shown in Figure 23-15 and described in Table 23-13.

Return to the Summary Table.

SCICTL2 enables the receive-ready, break-detect, and transmit-ready interrupts as well as transmitter-ready and -empty flags.

Figure 23-15. SCICTL2 Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TXRDY	TXEMPTY	RESERVED				RXBKINTENA	TXINTENA
R-1h	R-1h	R-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 23-13. SCICTL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	TXRDY	R	1h	Transmitter buffer register ready flag. When set, this bit indicates that the transmit data buffer register, SCITXBUF, is ready to receive another character. Writing data to the SCITXBUF automatically clears this bit. When set, this flag asserts a transmitter interrupt request if the interrupt-enable bit, TX INT ENA (SCICTL2.0), is also set. TXRDY is set to 1 by enabling the SW RESET bit (SCICTL1.5) or by a system reset. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = SCITXBUF is full 1h (R/W) = SCITXBUF is ready to receive the next character
6	TXEMPTY	R	1h	Transmitter empty flag. This flag's value indicates the contents of the transmitter's buffer register (SCITXBUF) and shift register (TXSHF). An active SW RESET (SCICTL1.5), or a system reset, sets this bit. This bit does not cause an interrupt request. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Transmitter buffer or shift register or both are loaded with data 1h (R/W) = Transmitter buffer and shift registers are both empty
5-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	RXBKINTENA	R/W	0h	Receiver-buffer/break interrupt enable. This bit controls the interrupt request caused by either the RXRDY flag or the BRKDT flag (bits SCIRXST.6 and .5) being set. However, RX/BK INT ENA does not prevent the setting of these flags. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Disable RXRDY/BRKDT interrupt 1h (R/W) = Enable RXRDY/BRKDT interrupt

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 23-13. SCICTL2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	TXINTENA	R/W	0h	SCITXBUF-register interrupt enable. This bit controls the interrupt request caused by the setting of TXRDY flag bit (SCICTL2.7). However, it does not prevent the TXRDY flag from being set (which indicates SCITXBUF is ready to receive another character). 0 Disable TXRDY interrupt 1 Enable TXRDY interrupt. In non-FIFO mode, a dummy (or a valid) data has to be written to SCITXBUF for the first transmit interrupt to occur. This is the case when you enable the transmit interrupt for the first time and also when you re-enable (disable and then enable) the transmit interrupt. If TXINTENA is enabled after writing the data to SCITXBUF, it will not generate an interrupt. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Disable TXRDY interrupt 1h (R/W) = Enable TXRDY interrupt

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.15.2.6 SCIRXST Register (Offset = 5h) [Reset = 0000h]

SCIRXST is shown in Figure 23-16 and described in Table 23-14.

Return to the Summary Table.

SCIRXST contains seven bits that are receiver status flags (two of which can generate interrupt requests). Each time a complete character is transferred to the receiver buffers (SCIRXEMU and SCIRXBUF), the status flags are updated.

Figure 23-16. SCIRXST Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RXERROR	RXRDY	BRKDT	FE	OE	PE	RXWAKE	RESERVED
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 23-14. SCIRXST Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	RXERROR	R	0h	SCI receiver error flag. The RX ERROR flag indicates that one of the error flags in the receiver status register is set. RX ERROR is a logical OR of the break detect, framing error, overrun, and parity error enable flags (bits 5-2: BRKDT, FE, OE, and PE). A 1 on this bit will cause an interrupt if the RX ERR INT ENA bit (SCICTL1.6) is set. This bit can be used for fast error-condition checking during the interrupt service routine. This error flag cannot be cleared directly it is cleared by an active SW RESET, channel reset (SCIRST), or by a system reset. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No error flags set 1h (R/W) = Error flag(s) set
6	RXRDY	R	0h	SCI receiver-ready flag. When a new character is ready to be read from the SCIRXBUF register, the receiver sets this bit, and a receiver interrupt is generated if the RX/BK INT ENA bit (SCICTL2.1) is a 1. RXRDY is cleared by a reading of the SCIRXBUF register, by an active SW RESET, channel reset (SCIRST), or by a system reset. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No new character in SCIRXBUF 1h (R/W) = Character ready to be read from SCIRXBUF

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 23-14. SCIRXST Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
5	BRKDT	R	0h	SCI break-detect flag. The SCI sets this bit when a break condition occurs. A break condition occurs when the SCI receiver data line (SCIRXD) remains continuously low for at least 9.625 bits, beginning after a missing first stop bit. If the SCIRX line goes high at any point during the 9.625 bits then the SCI will not flag a break detect. In order to trigger the first stop bit missed, the typical method is to hold the RX line low for 1 start bit, 8 data bits, 1 optional address bit, 1 optional parity bit, 1 stop bit, and 9.625 bits of additional time held low. This is a total of 19.625 (no parity/address bit), 20.625 (either parity or address bit), or 21.625 (both parity and address bit) bit times. To instead detect a 'break seq' or 'break sequence' of 11 bits of low voltage level (0), ISR code can use the following combination of flags and received data: FE==1 && PE==1 && SCIRXBUF.SAR (received character)==0x00. This assumes parity enabled and odd parity set. With even parity, PE==0 instead. The detection of 11 bits of low/0 can be reduced to 10 bits of low if no parity bit is used (then PE flag does not matter to detect the sequence). The occurrence of a break causes a receiver interrupt to be generated if the RX/BK INT ENA bit is a 1, but it does not cause the receiver buffer to be loaded. A BRKDT interrupt can occur even if the receiver SLEEP bit is set to 1. BRKDT is cleared by an active SW RESET, SCIRST bit, or by a system reset. It is not cleared by receipt of a character after the break is detected. If Break Detect (BRKDT) is set, then RXRDY won't be set and there will be no further interrupts after the first interrupt where there is an error detected if a SW reset, channel reset, or system reset is not performed. In order to receive more characters, the SCI must be reset by toggling the SW RESET bit, channel reset (SCIRST), or by a system reset. NOTE: If your system is susceptible to break detects, ensure that you have a pull-up resistor on the SCI-RX pin to provide proper return-to-high signal behavior and noise immunity. NOTE: To monitor a break detect, place an oscilloscope on the C2000 SCI-RX line and monitor for a low-signal greater than 9.625 bits wide. If this is found and a break is not expected, please correct the software in the other device that is transmitting to this C2000 device. There should never be a low-signal greater than 9.625 bits wide on the SCI-RX line of the C2000 device unless a break detect is being transmitted purposely. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No break condition 1h (R/W) = Break condition occurred
4	FE	R	0h	SCI framing-error flag. The SCI sets this bit when an expected stop bit is not found. Only the first stop bit is checked. The missing stop bit indicates that synchronization with the start bit has been lost and that the character is incorrectly framed. The FE bit is reset by a clearing of the SW RESET bit, channel reset (SCIRST), or by a system reset. NOTE: FE will be flagged prior to BRKDT, except when RX is in sleep mode. In sleep mode, when there is no RX WAKEUP and RXD line is low for greater than 10 bits, BRKDT will be flagged while FE will not be flagged. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No framing error detected 1h (R/W) = Framing error detected

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 23-14. SCIRXST Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	OE	R	0h	SCI overrun-error flag. The SCI sets this bit when a character is transferred into registers SCIRXEMU and SCIRXBUF before the previous character is fully read by the CPU or DMAC. The previous character is overwritten and lost. The OE flag bit is reset by an active SW RESET, channel reset (SCIRST), or a system reset. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No overrun error detected 1h (R/W) = Overrun error detected
2	PE	R	0h	SCI parity-error flag. This flag bit is set when a character is received with a mismatch between the number of 1s and its parity bit. The address bit is included in the calculation. If parity generation and detection is not enabled, the PE flag is disabled and read as 0. The PE bit is reset by an active SW RESET, channel reset (SCIRST), or a system reset. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No parity error or parity is disabled 1h (R/W) = Parity error is detected
1	RXWAKE	R	0h	Receiver wake-up-detect flag Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No detection of a receiver wake-up condition 1h (R/W) = A value of 1 in this bit indicates detection of a receiver wake-up condition. In the address-bit multiprocessor mode (SCICCR.3 = 1), RXWAKE reflects the value of the address bit for the character contained in SCIRXBUF. In the idle-line multiprocessor mode, RXWAKE is set if the SCIRXD data line is detected as idle. RXWAKE is a read-only flag, cleared by one of the following: - The transfer of the first byte after the address byte to SCIRXBUF (only in non-FIFO mode) - The reading of SCIRXBUF - An active SW RESET - Channel reset (SCIRST) - A system reset
0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.15.2.7 SCIRXEMU Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 0000h]

SCIRXEMU is shown in Figure 23-17 and described in Table 23-15.

Return to the Summary Table.

Normal SCI data-receive operations read the data received from the SCIRXBUF register. The SCIRXEMU register is used principally by the emulator (EMU) because it can continuously read the data received for screen updates without clearing the RXRDY flag. SCIRXEMU is cleared by a system reset. This is the register that should be used in an emulator watch window to view the contents of the SCIRXBUF register. SCIRXEMU is not physically implemented
it is just a different address location to access the SCIRXBUF register without clearing the RXRDY flag.

Figure 23-17. SCIRXEMU Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ERXDT							
R-0h							

Table 23-15. SCIRXEMU Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-0	ERXDT	R	0h	Receive emulation buffer data Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.15.2.8 SCIRXBUF Register (Offset = 7h) [Reset = 0000h]

SCIRXBUF is shown in Figure 23-18 and described in Table 23-16.

Return to the Summary Table.

When the current data received is shifted from RXSHF to the receiver buffer, flag bit RXRDY is set and the data is ready to be read. If the RXBKINTENA bit (SCICTL2.1) is set, this shift also causes an interrupt. When SCIRXBUF is read, the RXRDY flag is reset. SCIRXBUF is cleared by a system reset.

Figure 23-18. SCIRXBUF Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SCIFFFE	SCIFFPE	RESERVED					
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h					
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SAR							
R-0h							

Table 23-16. SCIRXBUF Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	SCIFFFE	R	0h	SCIFFFE. SCI FIFO Framing error flag bit (applicable only if the FIFO is enabled) Note: 'SCIFFFE' is meant to serve as a flag for the specific set of data being received/read in the SCIRXBUF register. Each set of data received into the FIFO will have this information. The 'FE' bit within the SCIRXST register can be thought off as high level error flag where the flag will get set if any data that has been received has a framing error. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No frame error occurred while receiving the character, in bits 7-0. This bit is associated with the character on the top of the FIFO. 1h (R/W) = A frame error occurred while receiving the character in bits 7-0. This bit is associated with the character on the top of the FIFO.
14	SCIFFPE	R	0h	SCIFFPE. SCI FIFO parity error flag bit (applicable only if the FIFO is enabled) Note: 'SCIFFPE' is meant to serve as a flag for the specific set of data being received/read in the SCIRXBUF register. Each set of data received into the FIFO will have this information. The 'PE' bit within the SCIRXST register can be thought off as high level error flag where the flag will get set if any data that has been received has a parity error. Note: If the parity is changed in the middle of data reception, the SCI module will not reinterpret the data with the new parity or other settings that may have changed. Therefore, changing the parameter, the FIFO should be cleared or the user should acknowledge that there will most likely be errors in the data caused by the change. Note: If RX parity errors are occurring intermittently this could be due to the length of the SCI ISR. To help prevent this, ensure that interrupt nesting is limited, increase the SCI interrupt priority, and move as much of the processing as possible out of the ISR (to reduce ISR time to the absolute minimum). Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No parity error occurred while receiving the character, in bits 7-0. This bit is associated with the character on the top of the FIFO. 1h (R/W) = A parity error occurred while receiving the character in bits 7-0. This bit is associated with the character on the top of the FIFO.
13-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 23-16. SCIRXBUF Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-0	SAR	R	0h	Receive Character bits Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.15.2.9 SCITXBUF Register (Offset = 9h) [Reset = 0000h]

SCITXBUF is shown in Figure 23-19 and described in Table 23-17.

Return to the Summary Table.

Data bits to be transmitted are written to SCITXBUF. These bits must be rightjustified because the leftmost bits are ignored for characters less than eight bits long. The transfer of data from this register to the TXSHF transmitter shift register sets the TXRDY flag (SCICTL2.7), indicating that SCITXBUF is ready to receive another set of data. If bit TXINTENA (SCICTL2.0) is set, this data transfer also causes an interrupt.

Figure 23-19. SCITXBUF Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TXDT							
R/W-0h							

Table 23-17. SCITXBUF Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-0	TXDT	R/W	0h	Transmit data buffer Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.15.2.10 SCIFFTX Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = A000h]

SCIFFTX is shown in Figure 23-20 and described in Table 23-18.

Return to the Summary Table.

SCIFFTX controls the transmit FIFO interrupt, FIFO enhancements, and reset for the SCI transmit and receive channels.

Figure 23-20. SCIFFTX Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SCIRST	SCIFFENA	TXFIFORESET	TXFFST				
R/W-1h	R/W-0h	R/W-1h	R-0h				
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TXFFINT	TXFFINTCLR	TXFFIENA	TXFFIL				
R-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h				

Table 23-18. SCIFFTX Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	SCIRST	R/W	1h	SCI Reset 0 A write of 0 will cause a SW RESET + a RESET of TXFFINT and RXFFINT, essentially clearing TX/RX FIFO content. The SCI will be held in reset until a write of 1. Additionally it resets the RXFFOVF, PE, OE, FE, RXERROR, BRKDET, RXRDY, and RXWAKE flags. It will also set TXRDY and TXEMPTY bits as 1. 1 SCI FIFO can resume transmit or receive. SCIRST should be 1 even for Autobaud logic to work. Reset type: SYSRSn
14	SCIFFENA	R/W	0h	SCI FIFO enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = SCI FIFO enhancements are disabled 1h (R/W) = SCI FIFO enhancements are enabled
13	TXFIFORESET	R/W	1h	Transmit FIFO reset Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Reset the FIFO pointer to zero and hold in reset 1h (R/W) = Re-enable transmit FIFO operation
12-8	TXFFST	R	0h	FIFO status Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Transmit FIFO is empty 1h (R/W) = Transmit FIFO has 1 words 2h (R/W) = Transmit FIFO has 2 words 3h (R/W) = Transmit FIFO has 3 words 4h (R/W) = Transmit FIFO has 4 words 5h (R/W) = Transmit FIFO has 5 words 6h (R/W) = Transmit FIFO has 6 words 7h (R/W) = Transmit FIFO has 7 words 8h (R/W) = Transmit FIFO has 8 words 9h (R/W) = Transmit FIFO has 9 words Ah (R/W) = Transmit FIFO has 10 words Bh (R/W) = Transmit FIFO has 11 words Ch (R/W) = Transmit FIFO has 12 words Dh (R/W) = Transmit FIFO has 13 words Eh (R/W) = Transmit FIFO has 14 words Fh (R/W) = Transmit FIFO has 15 words 10h (R/W) = Transmit FIFO has 16 words
7	TXFFINT	R	0h	Transmit FIFO interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = TXFIFO interrupt has not occurred, read-only bit 1h (R/W) = TXFIFO interrupt has occurred, read-only bit

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 23-18. SCIFFTX Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
6	TXFFINTCLR	R-0/W1S	0h	Transmit FIFO clear Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Write 0 has no effect on TXFIFINT flag bit, Bit reads back a zero 1h (R/W) = Write 1 to clear TXFFINT flag in bit 7
5	TXFFIENA	R/W	0h	Transmit FIFO interrrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = TX FIFO interrupt is disabled 1h (R/W) = TX FIFO interrupt is enabled. This interrupt is triggered whenever the transmit FIFO status (TXFFST) bits match (equal to or less than) the interrupt trigger level bits TXFFIL (bits 4-0).
4-0	TXFFIL	R/W	0h	TXFFIL4-0 Transmit FIFO interrupt level bits. The transmit FIFO generates an interrupt whenever the FIFO status bits (TXFFST4-0) are less than or equal to the FIFO level bits (TXFFIL4-0). The maximum value that can be assigned to these bits to generate an interrupt cannot be more than the depth of the TX FIFO. The default value of these bits after reset is 00000b. Users should set TXFFIL to best fit their application needs by weighing between the CPU overhead to service the ISR and the best possible usage of SCI bus bandwidth. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.15.2.11 SCIFFRX Register (Offset = Bh) [Reset = 201Fh]

SCIFFRX is shown in Figure 23-21 and described in Table 23-19.

Return to the Summary Table.

SCIFFRX controls the receive FIFO interrupt, receive FIFO reset, and status of the receive FIFO overflow.

Figure 23-21. SCIFFRX Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RXFFOVF	RXFFOVRCLR	RXFIFORESET	RXFFST				
R-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R/W-1h	R-0h				
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RXFFINT	RXFFINTCLR	RXFFIENA	RXFFIL				
R-0h	W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-1Fh				

Table 23-19. SCIFFRX Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RXFFOVF	R	0h	Receive FIFO overflow. This will function as flag, but cannot generate interrupt by itself. This condition will occur while receive interrupt is active. Receive interrupts should service this flag condition. This bit is cleared by RXFFOVRCLR, a channel reset (SCIRST), or a system reset. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Receive FIFO has not overflowed, read-only bit 1h (R/W) = Receive FIFO has overflowed, read-only bit. More than 16 words have been received in to the FIFO, and the first received word is lost
14	RXFFOVRCLR	R-0/W1S	0h	RXFFOVF clear Note: Both RXFFIL and RXFFOVF flags are ORed together, so they need to be cleared at the same time (RXFFINTCLR & RXFFOVRCLR) during overflow scenarios else it will prevent further interrupts from occurring. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Write 0 has no effect on RXFFOVF flag bit, Bit reads back a zero 1h (R/W) = Write 1 to clear RXFFOVF flag in bit 15
13	RXFIFORESET	R/W	1h	Receive FIFO reset Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Write 0 to reset the FIFO pointer to zero, and hold in reset. 1h (R/W) = Re-enable receive FIFO operation

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 23-19. SCIFFRX Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
12-8	RXFFST	R	0h	FIFO status Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Receive FIFO is empty 1h (R/W) = Receive FIFO has 1 words 2h (R/W) = Receive FIFO has 2 words 3h (R/W) = Receive FIFO has 3 words 4h (R/W) = Receive FIFO has 4 words 5h (R/W) = Receive FIFO has 5 words 6h (R/W) = Receive FIFO has 6 words 7h (R/W) = Receive FIFO has 7 words 8h (R/W) = Receive FIFO has 8 words 9h (R/W) = Receive FIFO has 9 words Ah (R/W) = Receive FIFO has 10 words Bh (R/W) = Receive FIFO has 11 words Ch (R/W) = Receive FIFO has 12 words Dh (R/W) = Receive FIFO has 13 words Eh (R/W) = Receive FIFO has 14 words Fh (R/W) = Receive FIFO has 15 words 10h (R/W) = Receive FIFO has 16 words
7	RXFFINT	R	0h	Receive FIFO interrupt Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = RXFIFO interrupt has not occurred, read-only bit 1h (R/W) = RXFIFO interrupt has occurred, read-only bit
6	RXFFINTCLR	W	0h	Receive FIFO interrupt clear Note: Both RXFFIL and RXFFOVF flags are ORed together, so they need to be cleared at the same time (RXFFINTCLR & RXFFOVRCLR) during overflow scenarios else it will prevent further interrupts from occurring. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Write 0 has no effect on RXFIFINT flag bit. Bit reads back a zero. 1h (R/W) = Write 1 to clear RXFFINT flag in bit 7
5	RXFFIENA	R/W	0h	Receive FIFO interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = RX FIFO interrupt is disabled 1h (R/W) = RX FIFO interrupt is enabled. This interrupt is triggered whenever the receive FIFO status (RXFFST) bits match (equal to or greater than) the interrupt trigger level bits RXFFIL (bits 4-0).
4-0	RXFFIL	R/W	1Fh	Receive FIFO interrupt level bits The receive FIFO generates an interrupt whenever the FIFO status bits (RXFFST4-0) are greater than or equal to the FIFO level bits (RXFFIL4-0). The maximum value that can be assigned to these bits to generate an interrupt cannot be more than the depth of the RX FIFO. The default value of these bits after reset is 11111b. Users should set RXFFIL to best fit their application needs by weighing between the CPU overhead to service the ISR and the best possible usage of received SCI data. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.15.2.12 SCIFFCT Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

SCIFFCT is shown in Figure 23-22 and described in Table 23-20.

Return to the Summary Table.

SCIFFCT contains the status of auto-baud detect, clears the auto-baud flag, and calibrate for A-detect bit.

Figure 23-22. SCIFFCT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
ABD	ABDCLR	CDC	RESERVED				
R-0h	W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h				
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FFTXDLY							
R/W-0h							

Table 23-20. SCIFFCT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	ABD	R	0h	Auto-baud detect (ABD) bit Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Auto-baud detection is not complete. 'A','a' character has not been received successfully. 1h (R/W) = Auto-baud hardware has detected 'A' or 'a' character on the SCI receive register. Auto-detect is complete.
14	ABDCLR	W	0h	ABD-clear bit Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Write 0 has no effect on ABD flag bit. Bit reads back a zero. 1h (R/W) = Write 1 to clear ABD flag in bit 15.
13	CDC	R/W	0h	CDC calibrate A-detect bit Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Disables auto-baud alignment 1h (R/W) = Enables auto-baud alignment
12-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-0	FFTXDLY	R/W	0h	FIFO transfer delay. These bits define the delay between every transfer from FIFO transmit bufferto transmit shift register. The delay is defined in the number of SCI serial baud clock cycles. The 8 bit register could define a minimum delay of 0 baud clock cycles and a maximum of 256 baud clock cycles In FIFO mode, the buffer (TXBUF) between the shift register and the FIFO should be filled only after the shift register has completed shifting of the last bit. This is required to pass on the delay between transfers to the data stream. In FIFO mode, TXBUF should not be treated as one additional level of buffer. The delayed transmit feature will help to create an auto-flow scheme without RTS/CTS controls as in standard UARTS. When SCI is configured for one stop-bit, delay introduced by FFTXDLY between one frame and the next frame is equal to number of baud clock cycles that FFTXDLY is set to. When SCI is configured for two stop-bits, delay introduced by FFTXDLY between one frame and the next frame is equal to number of baud clock cycles that FFTXDLY is set to minus 1. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

23.15.2.13 SCIPRI Register (Offset = Fh) [Reset = 0000h]

SCIPRI is shown in Figure 23-23 and described in Table 23-21.

Return to the Summary Table.

SCIPRI determines what happens when an emulation suspend event occurs.

Figure 23-23. SCIPRI Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			FREESOFT		RESERVED		
R-0h			R/W-0h		R-0h		

Table 23-21. SCIPRI Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4-3	FREESOFT	R/W	0h	These bits determine what occurs when an emulation suspend event occurs (for example, when the debugger hits a breakpoint). The peripheral can continue whatever it is doing (free-run mode), or if in stop mode, it can either stop immediately or stop when the current operation (the current receive/transmit sequence) is complete. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Immediate stop on suspend 1h (R/W) = Complete current receive/transmit sequence before stopping 2h (R/W) = Free run 3h (R/W) = Free run
2-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 24

Fast Serial Interface (FSI)

This chapter contains a general description of the Fast Serial Interface (FSI) module. The FSI is a serial peripheral capable of reliable high-speed communication across isolation barriers.

24.1 Introduction 2811
24.2 System-level Integration 2812
24.3 FSI Functional Description 2819
24.4 FSI Programing Guide 2848
24.5 Software 2851
24.6 FSI Registers 2861

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.1 Introduction

The Fast Serial Interface (FSI) module is a serial communication peripheral capable of reliable high-speed communication across isolation devices. Galvanic isolation devices are used in situations where two different electronic circuits, which do not have common power and ground connections, must exchange information. Though isolation devices facilitate these signal communications, isolation devices can also introduce a large delay on the signal lines and add skew between the signals. The FSI is designed specifically to make sure reliable high-speed communication for system scenarios that involve communication across isolation barriers without adding components.

The FSI consists of independent transmitter (FSITX) and receiver (FSIRX) cores. The FSITX and FSIRX cores are configured and operated independently.

For additional information on the FSI module, refer to *Fast Serial Interface (FSI) Skew Compensation*.

24.1.1 FSI Related Collateral

Foundational Materials

- C28x Academy - FSI

Getting Started Materials

- *Fast Serial Interface (FSI) Skew Compensation Application Report*
- Fast serial interface (FSI) adapter board evaluation module
- *Using the Fast Serial Interface (FSI) With Multiple Devices in an Application Application Report*

Expert Materials

- *Design Guide: TIDM-02006 Distributed Multi-axis Servo Drive Over Fast Serial Interface (FSI) Reference Design*
- *The Essential Guide for Developing With C2000 Real-Time Microcontrollers Application Report*
  - Refer to the See sections 'Distributed Real-Time Control Across an Isolation Boundary' and 'Solving Event Synchronization Across Multiple Controllers in Decentralized Control Systems'. section

24.1.2 FSI Features

The FSI module includes the following features:

- Independent transmitter and receiver cores
- Source-synchronous transmission
- Double Data Rate (DDR)
- One or two data lines
- Programmable data length
- Skew adjustment block to compensate for board and system delay mismatches
- Frame error detection
- Programmable frame tagging for message filtering
- Hardware ping to detect line breaks during communication (ping watchdog)
- Two interrupts per FSI core
- Externally-triggered frame generation
- Hardware- or software-calculated CRC
- Embedded ECC computation module
- Register write protection
- FSI-SPI compatibility mode (limited features available)
- Tag match notifications

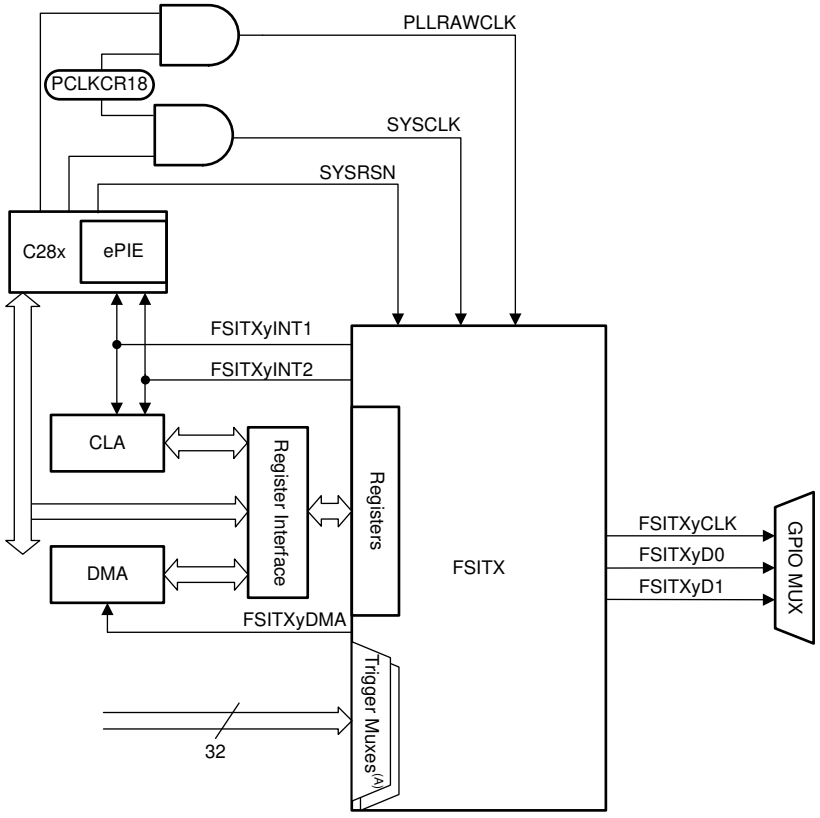
Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.2 System-level Integration

This section describes the device-level integration of the FSI module. Some of the features can require additional configuration of modules that are not within the scope of this chapter, the details can be found elsewhere in this TRM.

24.2.1 CPU Interface

The following diagrams show the CPU interface of each FSI module.



A. The signals connected to the trigger muxes are described in Section 24.2.6.

Figure 24-1. FSI Transmitter (FSITX) CPU Interface

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

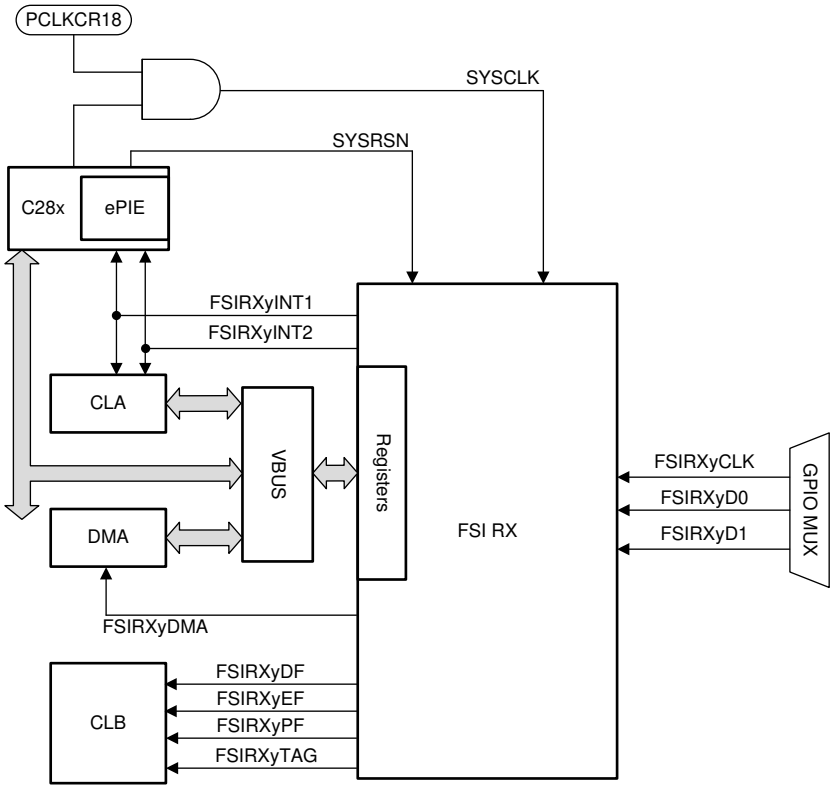


Figure 24-2. FSI Receiver (FSIRX) CPU Interface with CLB

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.2.2 Signal Description

FSI is a point-to-point communication protocol. Hence, an FSI transmitter core communicates directly to a single FSI receiver core. Similarly, an FSI receiver core receives data from a single FSI transmitter core.

Each FSI core has three signals: one clock and two data signals. Data is always transmitted or received with the most-significant bit of each frame field being first. If multilane transmissions are not used, the TXD1 and RXD1 signals can be left unconnected and the GPIOs repurposed for other application needs. Table 24-1 and Table 24-2 describe the various signals that can be selected by the PADCONFIG register to be brought out to device pins.

CAUTION
The maximum RXCLK rate is SYSCLK/2 and must not exceed this limit.

Table 24-1. FSI Receiver Core Signals

Signal Name	Direction	Description	Inactive Level(1)
RXCLK	Input	This is the receive clock input signal for the FSI receive module. This must be connected to TXCLK of the transmitting FSI module.	Logic High
RXD0	Input	This is the primary data input line for reception. This must be connected to the TXD0 of the transmitting FSI module.	Logic High
RXD1	Input	This is an additional data input line for reception. This signal must be connected to the TXD1 of the transmitting FSI module to use multilane transmission.	Logic High

(1) Inactive level refers to the state of the pin while the module is not actively receiving data.

Table 24-2. FSI Transmitter Core Signals

Signal Name	Direction	Description	Inactive Level(1)
TXCLK	Output	This is the transmit clock and is driven by the FSI transmit module. During a transmission, four clock edges are transmitted before the start of frame phase (preamble) and four clock edges follow the last bit of the frame (postamble). Data is transmitted on both edges of the clock. In FSI-SPI compatibility mode, the preamble and the post frame clock edges are not transmitted. Data is transmitted only on one edge of the clock. Data transmits on rising edge and received on falling edge of the clock.	Logic High
TXD0	Output	This is the primary data output line for transmission and is driven by the FSI transmit module. When the FSI is configured for multilane transmission, TXD0 contains all the even numbered bits of the data and CRC bytes. Other frame fields such as frame type, start-of-frame, tag, and end-of-frame are transmitted in full.	Logic High
TXD1	Output	This is an additional data output line for transmission, if the FSI is configured for multilane transmission. This signal is driven by the FSI transmit module. During transmission, the data bits are split between TXD0 and TXD1. TXD1 contains all the odd numbered bits of the data and CRC bytes. This applies only to the data words and the CRC bytes. Other data frame related information like Frame Type, Start-of-Frame, Tag and End-of-frame, the state of this line are identical to TXD0.	Logic High

(1) Inactive level refers to the state of the pin while the module is not actively transmitting, or held in reset.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.2.2.1 Configuring Device Pins

The GPIO mux registers must be configured to connect this peripheral to the device pins. To avoid glitches on the pins, the GPyGMUX bits must be configured first (while keeping the corresponding GPyMUX bits at the default of zero), followed by writing the GPyMUX register to the desired value.

Some IO functionality is defined by GPIO register settings independent of this peripheral. For input signals, the GPIO input qualification must be set to asynchronous mode by setting the appropriate GPxQSELn register bits to 0x3. The internal pullups can be configured in the GPyPUD register. See the *General Purpose Input-Output (GPIO)* chapter for more details on the GPIO mux and settings.

24.2.3 FSI Interrupts

Each FSI module contains multiple interrupt sources that can be assigned to two different interrupt vectors: INT1 and INT2. Each interrupt source has an associated status flag, force, and clear bits in the EVT_STS, EVT_FRC, and the EVT_CLR registers, respectively.

Each interrupt can be assigned to either interrupt vector, INT1 and INT2, to allow for two priority levels. Alternately, the interrupt source can be prevented from generating any interrupt, though the status flag can still be set and monitored by software. The transmitter events are assigned to either interrupt vector in the TX_INT_CTRL register. The receiver events are assigned an interrupt vector using RX_INT1_CTRL and RX_INT2_CTRL registers. If an interrupt is not required, make sure the bit is not set in the respective INT_CTRL register.

24.2.3.1 Transmitter Interrupts

The transmitter can generate the following interrupts:

- **Frame Done (FRAME_DONE):** This event indicates that FSI has completed transmitting a frame.
- **Buffer Underrun (BUF_UNDERRUN):** This event indicates that the transmit buffer has experienced underrun. Buffer underrun occurs when the transmitter tries to read data from a location which has not yet be written to by the CLA, CPU, or DMA.
- **Buffer Overrun (BUF_OVERRUN):** The buffer overrun interrupt is generated when the buffer has experienced overrun. Buffer overrun can occur if a piece of data is overwritten before the data has been transmitted.
- **Ping Frame Triggered (PING_TRIGGERED):** The ping frame triggered interrupt is generated when the ping frame has been triggered. This bit is set when the ping counter has timed out or an external ping trigger event has occurred.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.2.3.2 Receiver Interrupts

The receiver core is capable of generating interrupts from many different events:

- **Ping Watchdog Timeout (PING_WD_TO):** This event indicates that the ping watchdog timer has timed out. The receiver has not received a valid frame within the time period specified in the RX_PING_WD_REF register.
- **Frame Watchdog Timeout (FRAME_WD_TO):** This event indicates that the frame watchdog timer has timed out. The conditions of this timeout are set using the RX_FRAME_WD_CTRL register. As soon as the start of frame phase is detected, the frame watchdog counter starts counting from 0. The end of frame phase must complete by the time the watchdog counter reaches the reference value. If this does not happen, the watchdog times out and this event is generated. If this event occurs, the receiver must undergo a soft reset and subsequent resynchronization to resume proper operation.
- **CRC Error (CRC_ERR):** This error indicates that a CRC error has occurred. A CRC error is generated when the received CRC and the computed CRC do not match.
- **Frame Type Error (TYPE_ERR):** This error indicates that an invalid frame type has been received. If this error occurs, the receiver must undergo a soft reset and subsequent resynchronization to resume proper operation.
- **End-of-Frame Error (EOF_ERR):** This error indicates that an invalid end-of-frame bit pattern has been received. If this error occurs, the receiver must undergo a soft reset and subsequent resynchronization to resume proper operation.
- **Receive Buffer Overrun (BUF_OVERRUN):** This event indicates that an overrun condition has occurred in the receive buffer.
- **Receive Buffer Underrun (BUF_UNDERRUN):** This event indicates that an underrun condition has occurred in the receive buffer. This condition occurs when software reads an empty buffer.
- **Frame Done (FRAME_DONE):** This event indicates that a valid frame has been received without error.
- **Error Frame Received (ERR_FRAME):** This event indicates that an error frame has been received.
- **Ping Frame Received (PING_FRAME):** This event indicates that a ping frame has been received.
- **Frame Overrun (FRAME_OVERRUN):** This event indicates that a new frame has been received while the FRAME_DONE flag was still set.
- **Data Frame Received (DATA_FRAME):** This event indicates that a data frame has been received.

24.2.3.3 Configuring Interrupts

To configure interrupts on the FSI, the application must select the interrupt vector for each desired event using the TX_INT_CTRL register for the transmitter, and RX_INT1_CTRL and RX_INT2_CTRL registers for the receiver. There is no module-level interrupt enable bit to configure.

Note

If an event is registered for both interrupt vectors, both interrupts fire. There are no hardware checks for overlapping interrupt vector assignments.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.2.3.4 Handling Interrupts

Inside the interrupt service routine (ISR), the user must clear the event flag using the EVT_CLR register and then acknowledge the CPU interrupt.

If the one event occurs multiple times before the corresponding bit is cleared by software, no new interrupt is generated.

If multiple events occur simultaneously, or very close in time, it is possible to handle multiple conditions within a single interrupt. Each flag is independently set by hardware and must be cleared by application software. If multiple different events occur, the ISR can handle each in whatever order is deemed necessary by the application. It is not advisable to clear the full interrupt status register in every ISR. This can cause the application to miss events that can be detrimental to the application. A sample sequence for handling interrupts on the receiver follows; the transmitter routine is similar.

- On receiving an interrupt, copy the current state of the receive event and error status flag register (RX_EVT_STS) into a local snapshot variable.
- Read all of the bits from the snapshot to determine the events that require action.
- Perform the necessary actions for each of the events seen in the snapshot.
- Write to the receive event and error clear register (RX_EVT_CLR) with the snapshot to clear only those interrupts that were set at the beginning of the ISR.
- Repeat this sequence for every generated ISR.

There is a chance that another event occurred during the just-handled ISR since only the snapshot of events was handled and then cleared; an event flag can still be set at the end of the ISR. As soon as the ISR completes, a new interrupt is generated and this flag is still set and can be handled accordingly.

Software accesses tied to multiple events and handled within the same ISR can cause race conditions that cause the software to not function as desired. For example, it is recommended to use different interrupt lines if the user wants to enable events for both ping and data frames. If both events are handled within the same interrupt line, the software can only respond to one of the events if both events occur close in time.

24.2.4 CLA Task Triggering

In addition to generating interrupt vectors to the PIE, both interrupts lines for each module TX_INT1, TX_INT2, RX_INT1, and RX_INT2 can be assigned to trigger CLA tasks. Refer to the Configuration options table for the list of all sources capable of CLA task triggering. The configuration and use of CLA tasks are described in the CLA Tasks and Interrupt Vectors section in the *Control Law Accelerator (CLA)* chapter. The CLA has access to the entire FSI register map. This allows the CLA to manage the FSI independently from the CPU, freeing it up for other tasks.

24.2.5 DMA Interface

Both the transmitter and receiver are capable of using the DMA for automatic data transfers. The DMA trigger is independent from the interrupt signals. DMA events are only triggered on the completion of a data frame.

The transmitter DMA trigger is enabled by setting TX_DMA_CTRL.DMA_EVT_EN to 1. The transmitter must also set TX_OPER_CTRL_LO.START_MODE to 0x2 to allow either a write to the TX_FRAME_CTRL.START bit or to the TX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA register to start the transmission.

The receiver DMA trigger is enabled by setting RX_DMA_CTRL.DMA_EVT_EN to 1.

Refer to Section 24.3.2 and Section 24.3.3 for more DMA information specific to each FSI Module.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.2.6 External Frame Trigger Mux

The FSI has two muxes connected to the transmitter module. These muxes are used to select triggers to start ping frames, and generic frames. These muxes are independently configured for each type of frame. The application can select one trigger source per frame type. Use of these triggers are optional.

The external ping frame trigger is configured by setting TX_PING_CTRL.EXT_TRIG_SEL to the index of the desired trigger. TX_PING_CTRL.EXT_TRIG_EN must also be set to allow the trigger to generate a ping frame.

The generic frame trigger is configured by setting TX_OPER_CTRL_HI.EXT_TRIG_SEL to the index of the desired trigger. TX_OPER_CTRL_LO.START_MODE must be set to 0x1 for a frame to be transmitted by an external trigger.

Note

Triggers generated by the CLB and EPWM XBAR are asynchronous and must be at least 3 SYSCLKs wide.

Table 24-3. External Trigger Sources and Their Index

EXT_TRIG_SEL	External Trigger Source
0	EPWMXBAR1
1	EPWMXBAR2
2	EPWMXBAR3
3	EPWMXBAR4
4	EPWMXBAR5
5	EPWMXBAR6
6	EPWMXBAR7
7	EPWMXBAR8
8	EPWM1_SOCA
9	EPWM1_SOCB
10	EPWM2_SOCA
11	EPWM2_SOCB
12	EPWM3_SOCA
13	EPWM3_SOCB
14	EPWM4_SOCA
15	EPWM4_SOCB
16	EPWM5_SOCA
17	EPWM5_SOCB
18	EPWM6_SOCA
19	EPWM6_SOCB
20	EPWM7_SOCA
21	EPWM7_SOCB
22	EPWM8_SOCA
23	EPWM8_SOCB
24	EPWM9_SOCA
25	EPWM9_SOCB
26	EPWM10_SOCA
27	EPWM10_SOCB
28	EPWM11_SOCA
29	EPWM11_SOCB
30	EPWM12_SOCA
31	EPWM12_SOCB

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 24-3. External Trigger Sources and Their Index (continued)

EXT_TRIG_SEL	External Trigger Source
32-39	Reserved
40	CLB1_OUT30
41	CLB1_OUT31
42	CLB2_OUT30
43	CLB2_OUT31
44-51	Reserved
52	ADCSOCA
53	ADCSOCB
54	CPU1_TINT0
55	CPU1_TINT1
56	CPU1_TINT2
57-59	Reserved
60	CLATASKRUN1
61	CLATASKRUN2
62	CLATASKRUN3
63	CLATASKRUN4
64	CLATASKRUN5
65	CLATASKRUN6
66	CLATASKRUN7
67	CLATASKRUN8
68-75	Reserved
76	DMA_CH1INT
77	DMA_CH2INT
78	DMA_CH3INT
79	DMA_CH4INT
80	DMA_CH5INT
81	DMA_CH6INT
82-87	Reserved
88	FSIRXA_TRIG0
89	FSIRXA_TRIG1
90	FSIRXA_TRIG2
91	FSIRXA_TRIG3

24.3 FSI Functional Description

24.3.1 Introduction to Operation

The Fast Serial Interface Transmitter and Receiver modules (FSI_TX/FSI_RX) are two completely independent modules on the device. Each module has an independent set of control registers, clocking, and interrupts. The following sections describe the frame format and the various initialization and configuration procedures for both the transmitter and receiver.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.3.2 FSI Transmitter Module

The FSI transmitter module handles the framing of data, CRC generation, and signal generation of TXCLK, TXD0, and TXD1, as well as interrupt generation. The operation of the transmitter core is controlled and configured through programmable control registers. The transmitter control registers allow the CPU (or the CLA) to program, control, and monitor the operation of the FSI receiver. The transmit data buffer is accessible by the CPU, CLA, and the DMA.

The transmitter has the following features:

- Automated ping frame generation
- Externally triggered ping frames
- Externally triggered data frames
- Software-configurable frame lengths
- 16-word data buffer
- Data buffer underrun and overrun detection
- Hardware-generated CRC on data bits
- Software ECC calculation on select data
- DMA support
- CLA task triggering

Figure 24-3 shows the high-level block diagram of the FSI transmitter. Figure 24-4 shows the block diagram of the transmitter core submodule.

The following sections describe the various aspects of the FSI transmitter in detail.

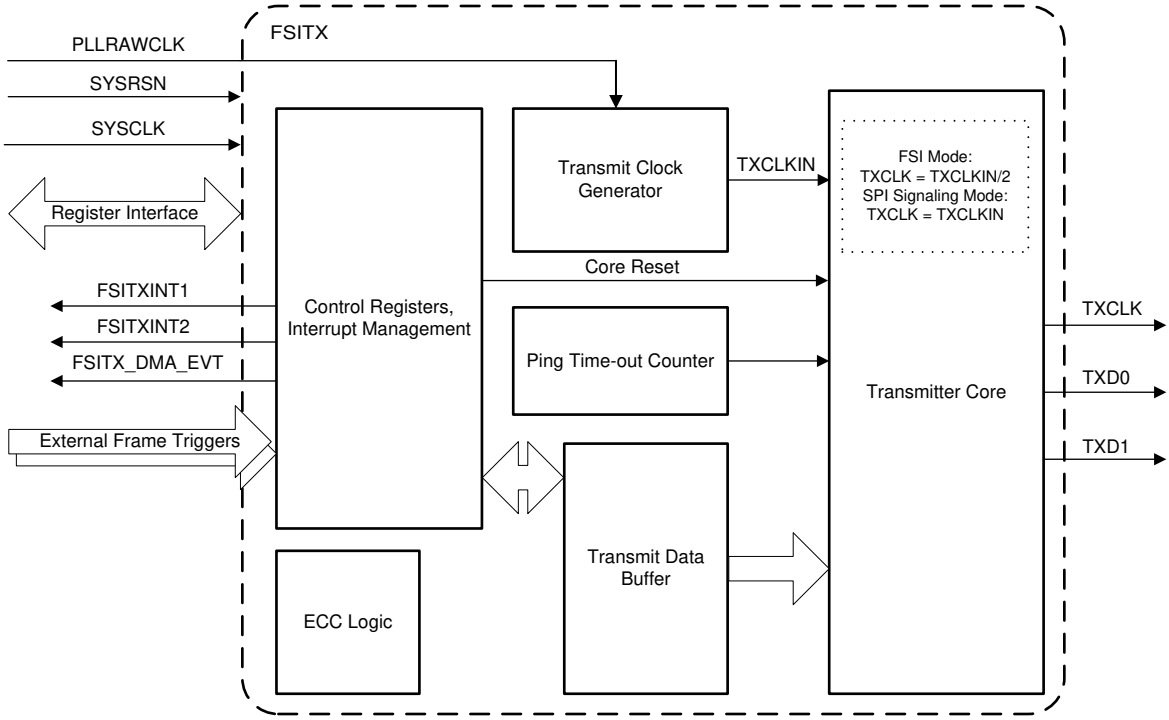


Figure 24-3. FSI Transmitter Block Diagram

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

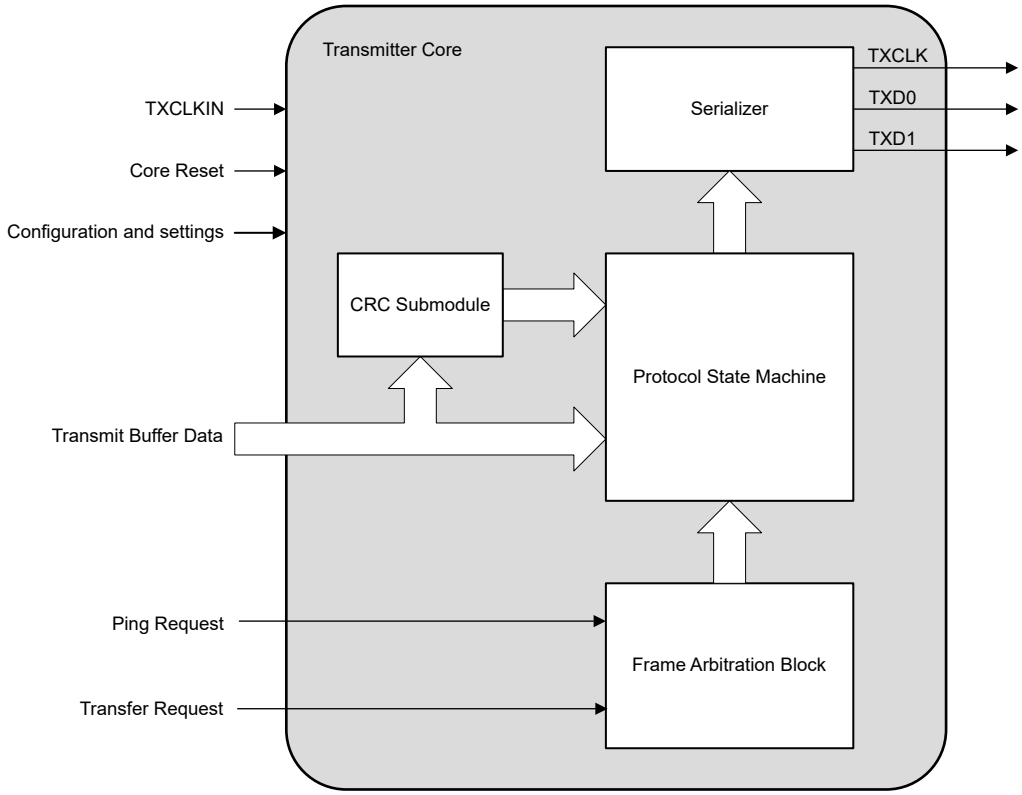


Figure 24-4. FSI Transmitter Core Block Diagram

24.3.2.1 Initialization

On the first initialization or after a module reset due to an underrun condition, the transmitter module executes the following initialization sequence to start or resume transmit operations.

1. Initialize the transmitter clock by setting TX_CLK_CTRL.CLK_RST to 1 and subsequently clearing the bit.
2. Set the clock to the transmitter core to PLLRAWCLK by setting TX_OPER_CTRL_LO.SEL_PLLCLK to 1.
3. Set the clock prescaler value to the desired rate by writing to TX_CLK_CTRL.PRESCALE_VAL.
4. Enable the transmitter clock divider by setting TX_CLK_CTRL.CLK_EN to 1.
5. Assert the transmitter module soft reset by writing 0xA501 to TX_MAIN_CTRL.
6. Wait four TXCLK cycles.
7. Release the transmitter core from reset by writing 0xA500 to TX_MAIN_CTRL.

After initialization and configuration, the transmitter module synchronizes with the receiver module before transmitting. The synchronization sequence is described in Section 24.4.1.

CAUTION

Do not change TX_CLK_CTRL.PRESCALE_VAL while the clock is enabled (TX_CLK_CTRL.CLK_EN = 1). Doing so can cause undefined behavior.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.3.2.2 FSI_TX Clocking

The transmitter core registers and control logic run off of the device system clock (SYSCLK).

The FSI Transmit Clock (TXCLK) is derived from PLLRAWCLK. PLLRAWCLK is divided down by configuring the clock prescaler value (TX_CLK_CTRL.PRESCALE_VAL) then setting the clock divider enable bit (TX_CLK_CTRL.CLK_EN). The clock prescaler value can be set to divide PLLRAWCLK by 1 (TX_CLK_CTRL.PRESCALE_VAL = 0x0 or 0x1) through 255(TX_CLK_CTRL.PRESCAL_VAL = 0xFF). Though TXCLK and SYSCLK are both derived from PLLRAWCLK, TXCLK is asynchronous with respect to SYSCLK.

CAUTION

TXCLK must never be configured to be faster than SYSCLK/2.

24.3.2.3 Transmitting Frames

On the transmitter, the ping frame is the only frame that can be set up and transmitted without any further software or DMA intervention. Ping frames can be transmitted by any (or all) of the three sources: automatic ping timer, software, or external triggers.

Each available frame type can be sent multiple ways. Generically, the following steps must be executed before the frame is sent. These steps can be executed in any order before the start condition is set.

1. Configure the frame type
2. Set the frame tag
3. If the frame to be sent is a data frame:
   - Set the user data
   - Write to the data buffer
   - Set the word length if the frame is a software defined frame length
4. Set the start condition

Note

Transmit Frame Start Restriction:

A new frame transmission can be initiated by one of the methods selected in the TX_OPER_CTRL_LO.START_MODE bits. If there is already a PING frame transmission taking place, due to a hardware initiated PING timer, the new frame transmission begins as soon as the on-going PING transmission is completed.

Once a START of frame has been initiated, the next START of frame is recognized when the first frame has started transmitting the End-of-Frame (EOF) field. If a new START trigger arrives before the current transmission has reached the EOF field, the trigger is lost without a notification.

Note

There is no hardware check implemented to check whether the type field written by software is valid or not. If an invalid type is used and a frame transmission is initiated, the behavior is:

- The transmitted frame structure is exactly like an NWORD data frame. The size of the data frame is determined by the value in the TX_FRAME_CTRL.N_WORDS register.
- The frame type field of the transmitted data frame is transmitted as programmed. If this is received by an FSI receiver, a Type error is generated.

This mechanism can be used for force a Type error in a received frame for testing purposes.

The following sections describe the specific configuration for each frame type and start condition.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.3.2.3.1 Software Triggered Frames

The most basic way to transmit a data frame is through software. Each step must be handled by the application. To send a data frame using software, the following steps must be executed. Steps 1-6 can be executed in any order before setting TX_FRAME_CTRL.START. Some fields do not need to be reconfigured for every transmission. The frame tag, user data, and frame type are sticky and are retransmitted in the subsequent frame unless modified by software.

1. Write the data to be transmitted to the next location of the transmit data buffer.
2. Set TX_FRAME_CTRL.FRAME_TYPE to the appropriate value for the type of frame to be transmitted.
3. Set TX_FRAME_CTRL.N_WORDS to 1 less than the number of words to be transmitted if TX_FRAME_CTRL.FRAME_TYPE is set to 0011, the frame type of the software-defined length data frame. That is, if 16 words are transmitted, N = 16, set TX_FRAME_CTRL.N_WORDS to 15.
4. When the frame is assembled before transmitting, the FSITX hardware calculates the CRC to be transmitted. If TX_OPER_CTRL_LO.SW_CRC is 1, the application can calculate a custom CRC value and then set TX_USER_CRC to the result.
5. Set TX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA.FRAME_TAG to the desired tag.
6. Set TX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA.USER_DATA to the desired user data.
7. Set TX_FRAME_CTRL.START to 1 to initiate the transmission of the data frame.

Once the frame transmission has started, the TX_FRAME_CTRL.START is cleared by hardware. To monitor if the frame has completed, the software can poll TX_EVT_STS.FRAME_DONE.

24.3.2.3.2 Externally Triggered Frames

The transmitter can transmit frames when triggered by an external source. See Section 24.2.6 for more information on the available external triggers.

To transmit frames using an external trigger, the application must follow the same procedure as described in Section 24.3.2.3.1. The only difference is that in Step 7, the start condition is automatically set when the external trigger condition is met rather than by software.

Note that by externally triggering frames, the frame information to be sent is pulled from the same registers described in the previous section. Because of this, it is possible to send any type of frame from an external trigger including ping, error, and data frames. Also, there is no hardware mechanism by which the FSI can determine if multiple triggers occur. The FSITX takes the data as is, and the application software makes sure that this data has been updated as necessary.

Using TX_EVT_STS fields either by polling or by interrupts, the application can populate or update the frame information to be sent in the next frame

24.3.2.3.3 Ping Frame Generation

Assuming the FSI transmitter has already been properly initialized, the following sequences can be used to configure and send ping frames.

24.3.2.3.3.1 Automatic Ping Frames

To generate periodic ping frames, the following steps must be followed:

1. Initialize the ping counter by writing 1 to TX_PING_CTRL.CNT_RST.
2. Set the desired ping tag to TX_PING_TAG.TAG.
3. Set the ping timer reference value to TX_PING_TO_REF.TO_REF.
4. Enable the ping timer by writing 1 to TX_PING_CTRL.TIMER_EN.

The ping timer is a free-running counter that counts up from 0. The current value of the ping timer counter is found in TX_PING_TO_CNT. When the current value of TX_PING_TO_CNT matches the reference value TX_PING_TO_REF.TO_REF, the TX_EVT_STS.PING_TRIGGERED is set. TX_PING_TO_CNT resets to 0 and resumes counting until the next match has occurred or the ping timer is halted by software (TX_PING_CTRL.TIMER_EN is set to 0).

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.3.2.3.3.2 Software Triggered Ping Frame

Software can also manually generate a ping frame. The process for sending a ping frame with software is very similar to sending the other types of frames. The following steps must be followed:

1. Set TX_FRAME_CTRL.FRAME_TYPE to 0000'b to denote that the frame being sent is a Ping Frame.
2. Set TX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA.FRAME_TAG to the desired value.
3. Write 1 to TX_FRAME_CTRL.START. This starts the transmission.

Once the frame transmission has started, the TX_FRAME_CTRL.START is cleared by hardware. To monitor if the frame has completed, the software can poll TX_EVT_STS.FRAME_DONE.

24.3.2.3.3.3 Externally Triggered Ping Frame

The last source for generating ping frames is an external trigger. One of up to 32 different triggers can be selected. See Section 24.2.6 for the list of input sources.

CAUTION

Ping frames can be triggered by both an external trigger source and the internal ping timer. If TX_PING_CTRL.EXT_TRIG_EN is set to 1, the external trigger source takes precedence and the ping timer is ignored.

24.3.2.3.4 Transmitting Frames with DMA

The FSI transmitter can send data that is continuously applied with the DMA. A DMA trigger is generated every time a data frame transmission is completed. This is concurrent with the FRAME_DONE signal that sets the TX_EVT_STS.FRAME_DONE flag.

To transmit continuous data with the DMA, some configurations need to be made on the transmitter:

First, set TX_DMA_CTRL.DMA_EVT_EN to 1. This allows the DMA trigger to propagate to the DMA module. Next, TX_OPER_CTRL_LO.START_MODE must be set to 0x2. The transmitter is now able to start a transmission using a software write to TX_FRAME_CTRL.START or TX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA..

The DMA must also be configured properly for the FSI to send the data. One way of using the DMA to continuously feed the transmit buffer is:

- Set up two DMA channels to be triggered by the same FSI transmitter and DMA trigger.
- Configure one channel to fill the transmit buffer.
- Configure the other channel to set the frame tag and user data fields
- Since the FSI transmit buffer is a 16-word circular buffer, make sure the DMA channel servicing the data buffer wraps the after 16 words are copied.

Note

Because the frame tag and user data must be written in to initiate the transmission of the frame, use two consecutive DMA channels. This makes sure that the DMA channels are always executed in sequence. The DMA channel servicing the data buffer must be the lower numbered channel and the tag/user data channel must be the next. For example, configure DMA channel 3 to service the data buffer, and configure DMA channel 4 to service the tag and user data.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.3.2.4 Transmit Buffer Management

The FSI transmitter has a 16-word buffer that the FSI transmitter pulls data to transmit. This buffer is implemented as a circular buffer, not a FIFO, so some care must be taken to properly interpret buffer overrun and underrun, as well as the TX_BUF_PTR_STS register. These flags and pointers work under the assumption that the software or DMA is using the buffer as a circular buffer. This mode of operation is the only way that the overrun, underrun, and pointer status are meaningful. If data is being sourced by the DMA and there is some other periodic trigger mechanism trying to initiate transfers, underrun becomes a critical error. If an underrun happens, a buffer went out of sync. This not only affects the current transfer, but can also affect all future transfers due to the ring buffer. Under such conditions, the underrun needs a soft reset to cleanly recover. Alternately, the software can manually stop the transmitting, reset the buffer pointers, clear the remaining error conditions, and then restart transmission. The software method involves a few steps, while the soft reset is a single action and makes sure of a full reset of the control registers.

Due to the flexibility of the transmit buffer, software can implement a simple ping-pong buffer or randomly load and send from any location of the buffer. If the buffer is used in this manner, error flags and status fields can be ignored without adversely affecting the transmitter capability. Additionally, the CURR_WORD_CNT is also invalid if used in this way. The application can set the buffer pointer manually by writing the 4-bit index to TX_BUF_PTR_LOAD. This forces the transmitter to start picking the data from the indicated location in the buffer.

24.3.2.5 CRC Submodule

The FSI transmitter can supply the CRC to the frame being transmitted through the embedded hardware CRC submodule or by supplying a user-defined value. This is controlled by setting TX_OPER_CTRL_LO.SW_CRC appropriately.

If hardware CRC generation is selected (TX_OPER_CTRL_LO.SW_CRC = 0, the default), the CRC is computed by hardware on the data and user data fields using the CRC polynomial 0x7 ($x^8 + x^2 + x + 1$). The transmitter module automatically computes the CRC on the data fields without user intervention when the frame is transmitted. For more information on how the CRC is generated by the CRC submodule, refer to Section 24.3.7.

If software CRC generation is selected (TX_OPER_CTRL_LO.SW_CRC = 1), the CRC must be computed by software and placed in the TX_USER_CRC register. The next frame to be transmitted uses the value placed in the TX_USER_CRC register in place of the CRC value generated by the hardware.

As the TX_USER_CRC register is software-programmable, the application can use this field as an extra data field for application-specific purposes. If TX_USER_CRC is used in this manner, the CRC detection on the receiver is not valid and must be ignored.

24.3.2.6 Conditions in Which the Transmitter Must Undergo a Soft Reset

Unlike the receiver, there are no detectable errors that require a soft reset. A buffer overrun or underrun interrupt can or cannot require a soft reset to resume proper operation. This determination is up to the application software. Refer to Section 24.3.2.4 for more information on the transmit buffer.

24.3.2.7 Reset

The entire transmitter module and all transmitter registers are reset by SYSRSn. The transmitter core is reset by SYSRSn or by writing a 1 to TX_MAIN_CTRL.CORE_RST.

A module reset causes the registers to be reset to the default state.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.3.3 FSI Receiver Module

The receiver module interfaces to the FSI clock (RXCLK), and data lines (RXD0 and RXD1) after the data lines pass through an optional programmable delay line. The receiver core handles the data framing, CRC computation, and frame-related error checking. The receiver bit clock and state machine are run by the RXCLK input, which is asynchronous to the device system clock.

The receiver control registers allow the CPU (or the CLA) to program, control, and monitor the operation of the FSI receiver. The receive data buffer is accessible by the CPU, CLA, and the DMA.

The receiver core has the following features:

- 16-word data buffer
- Multiple supported frame types
- Ping frame watchdog
- Frame watchdog
- CRC calculation and comparison in hardware
- ECC detection
- Programmable delay line control on incoming signals
- DMA support
- CLA task triggering
- FSI-SPI compatibility mode

Figure 24-5 provides a high-level overview of the internal modules present in the FSI receiver. Figure 24-6 shows a view of the FSI receiver core submodule. Not all data paths and internal connections are shown.

The following sections describe the various aspects of the FSI receiver module.

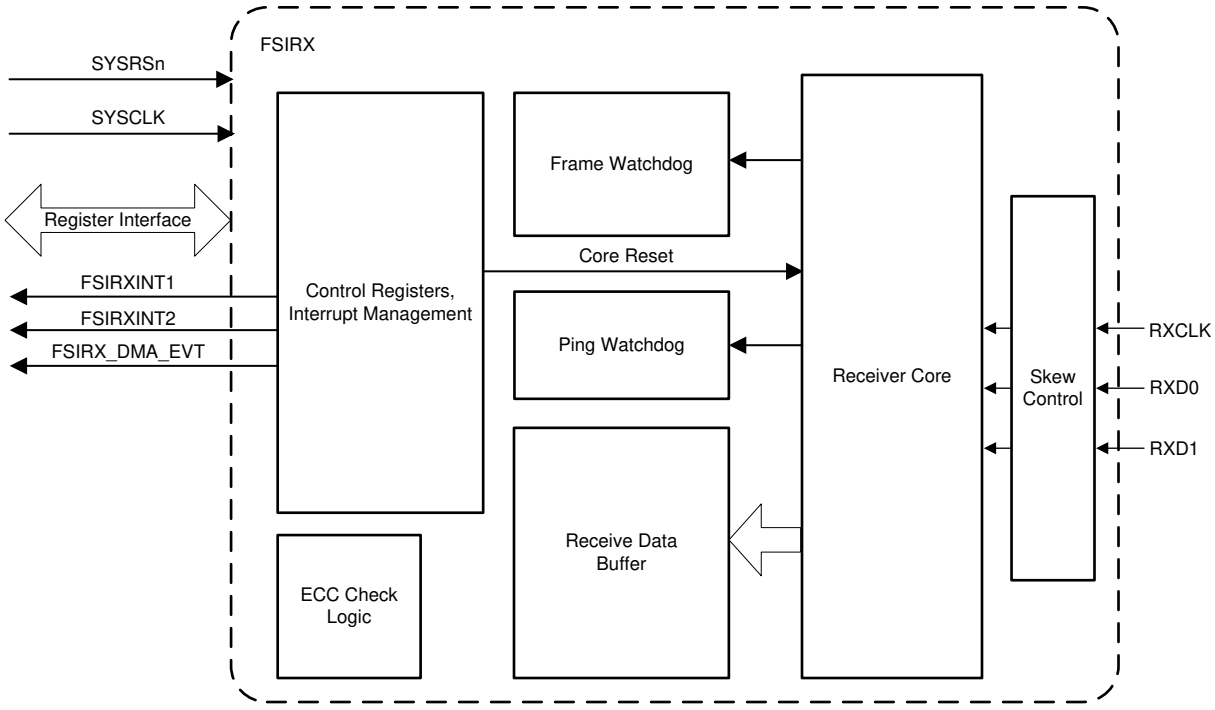


Figure 24-5. FSI Receiver Block Diagram

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

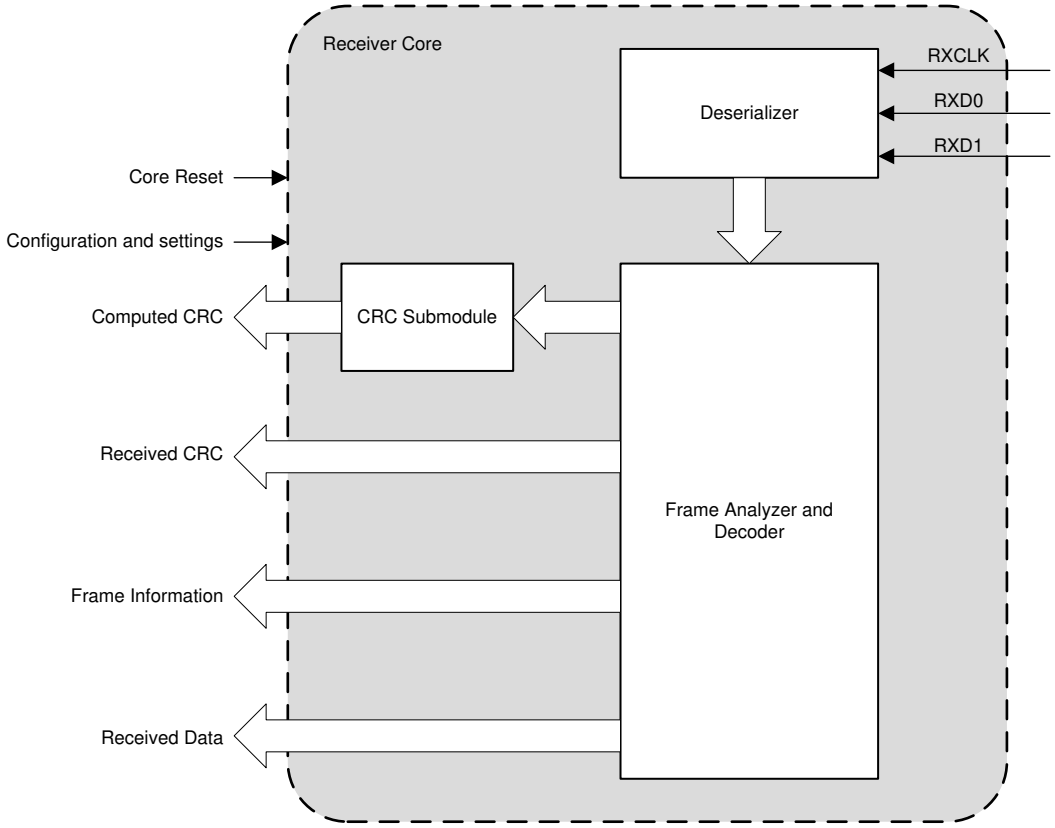


Figure 24-6. FSI Receiver Core Block Diagram

24.3.3.1 Initialization

On the first initialization or after a module reset following any frame error, the receiver module asserts and releases the receiver core reset bit (RX_MAIN_CTRL.CORE_RST) prior to any other initialization. Once the receiver module is initialized, the following steps are executed:

1. If required, assign interrupt sources to the necessary interrupt line.
2. If required, configure the ping watchdog to periodically check for an active link to the transmitter. See Section 24.3.3.4 for configuration details.
3. If required, configure the frame watchdog to make sure that each frame is received within a predetermined window. See Section 24.3.3.5 for configuration details.
4. Initialize the receive buffer pointer by writing to the RX_BUF_PTR_LOAD register. Received data is placed into the buffer starting with the address loaded in this register.
5. Make sure all errors and flags have been cleared from the RX_EVT_STS register.

At this point the receiver is ready to receive any incoming frames. Software can now either poll on the RX_EVT_STS register for various conditions. For example, when the RX_EVT_STS.FRAME_DONE and no other flags are set, the receiver has successfully received a frame without error.

Next, the application configures the various features such as the ping and frame watchdogs, DMA, external triggering, and so on. These features are described in subsequent sections. The receiver module is now ready to synchronize with the transmitter then begin reception. The synchronization sequence is described in Section 24.4.1.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.3.3.2 FSI_RX Clocking

The receiver module registers and control logic are clocked by the device system clock (SYSCLK). The receiver state machine is clocked by the receiver input clock pin (RXCLK).

CAUTION

RXCLK must never be faster than SYSCLK.

24.3.3.3 Receiving Frames

Once the receiver has been properly configured and synchronized, incoming messages are handled as described below. Note that there is no equivalent to a chip-select signal to gate incoming data. Every valid clock edge latches data into the receiver.

The header information of the received frame is placed in the respective register fields.

- RX_FRAME_INFO.FRAME_TYPE contains the received frame type.
- RX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA.FRAME_TAG contains the received frame tag.
- RX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA.USER_DATA contains the received user data.

If any error conditions occur during reception such as a CRC mismatch, frame error, frame timeout, buffer overrun, or ping watchdog timeout, the corresponding flag is set in the RX_EVT_STS register.

Note

If at any point during operation a frame error occurs, the receiver module must be reset and re-synchronized with the transmitter before the next frame can be successfully received. The follow errors are classified as frame errors:

- Type error
- CRC error
- End of frame error

24.3.3.3.1 Receiving Frames with DMA

The FSI receiver can continuously receive data and move the data from the receiver buffer with the DMA. A DMA trigger is generated every time a data frame has been received. This is concurrent with the FRAME_DONE signal that sets the RX_EVT_STS.FRAME_DONE flag. To receive continuous data with the DMA, some configurations need to be made on the receiver.

First, set RX_DMA_CTRL.DMA_EVT_EN to 1. This allows the DMA trigger to propagate to the DMA module. The receiver is now able to trigger a DMA event upon the reception of a data frame.

The DMA must also be configured properly for the FSI to receive the data. One way for using the receiver to continuously feed the DMA is:

- Set up two DMA channels to be triggered by the FSI Receiver DMA trigger.
- Configure one DMA channel to copy data from the receive buffer to a larger data buffer.
- Configure the next DMA channel to copy the received frame tag and user data to another data buffer.
- Since the FSI receive buffer is a 16-word circular buffer, make sure the DMA channel servicing the data buffer wraps after 16 words are copied.

Unlike the transmitter, there is no requirement to have the DMA channel that is handling the data buffer execute before the DMA channel handling the received tag and user data.

24.3.3.4 Ping Frame Watchdog

The ping frame watchdog is a hardware-enabled automatic error detection of the connection status to the transmitter. This watchdog monitors the time elapsed between ping frames. If the transmitter has been set up to

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

periodically send out a ping frame, the receiver can be set up to monitor whether this frame has been received within a specified amount of time. If the time between ping frames has exceeded the programmed number of clock cycles, an event is triggered that can generate an interrupt or be monitored by software.

This watchdog has a dedicated counter that is reset and restarted upon the successful reception of a ping frame. The watchdog counter is incremented at the rate of SYSCLK. Optionally, the watchdog can be configured to be reset upon the successful reception of any frame. This option allows the receiver to monitor for any successful frame to indicate that the connection is still alive and the transmitter is still functioning as expected.

To configure the ping frame watchdog for operation:

1. Reset the ping watchdog counter by setting RX_PING_WD_CTRL.PING_WD_RST to 1 and then subsequently clearing the bit to 0.
2. Set RX_OPER_CTRL.PING_WD_RST_MODE to the desired watchdog reset event, set to 0 for ping frames only or set to 1 for any frame.
3. Set RX_PING_WD_REF to the maximum time between frames. Add 10 additional SYSCLK cycles to account for clock synchronization.
4. Enable the ping watchdog by setting RX_PING_WD_CTRL.PING_EN to 1.

The ping watchdog is now enabled and can now monitor for ping frames.

If the RX_PING_WD_CNT value reaches the value programmed in RX_PING_WD_REF, the RX_EVT_STS.PING_WD_TO flag is set. If configured, an interrupt can be generated on this event.

24.3.3.5 Frame Watchdog

The frame watchdog is an additional feature the receiver can use to monitor for any error conditions. This dedicated watchdog monitors the duration for a single frame to be received. The watchdog starts incrementing at the time the receiver detects a proper start of frame condition. If the end of frame condition is not detected within the expected number of SYSCLK cycles, the frame watchdog is triggered that can generate an interrupt or be monitored by software.

This watchdog is automatically started and stopped at the start-of-frame and end-of-frame conditions, respectively. The frame watchdog is connected to SYSCLK.

To configure the frame watchdog for operation:

1. Reset the frame watchdog counter by setting RX_FRAME_WD_CTRL. FRAME_WD_CNT_RST to 1 and then subsequently clearing the bit to 0.
2. Set RX_FRAME_WD_REF.FRAME_WD_REF to the maximum number of SYSCLK cycles expected to be in the longest frame that can be received. Add an additional 10 SYSCLK cycles to account for clock synchronization.
3. Enable the frame watchdog by setting RX_FRAME_WD_CTRL.FRAME_WD_CNT_EN to 1.

The frame watchdog is now enabled and can detect a failed frame.

If the RX_FRAME_WD_CNT reaches the value programmed in RX_FRAME_WD_REF, the RX_EVT_STS.FRAME_WD_TO flag is set. If enabled, an interrupt can be generated on this event.

If the frame watchdog interrupt ever occurs, the receiver core is in an invalid state to receive a new transmission. The only way to recover from a frame watchdog time out is to undergo a soft reset, and subsequently resynchronizing with the transmitter.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.3.3.6 Delay Line Control

The receiver module has a programmable delay line on each of the external signal inputs: RXCLK, RXD0, and RXD1. The delay elements introduce delays on the respective lines. This is to facilitate adjustment for signal delays introduced by system level components such as signal buffers, ferrite beads, isolators, and so on, or board delays such as uneven trace lengths, long cable length, and so on. The length of the delay is controlled by setting the RX_DLY_LINE_CTRL register values for each line. By default, no delay is introduced by the delay line elements. The delay values must only be adjusted while the FSIRX is held in soft reset, making sure that there are no active transmissions during this process. Figure 24-7 shows a representation of the delay line circuitry for the input signals. The implementation for RXCLK, RXD0, and RXD1 are replicas of this diagram. All circuits behave similarly.

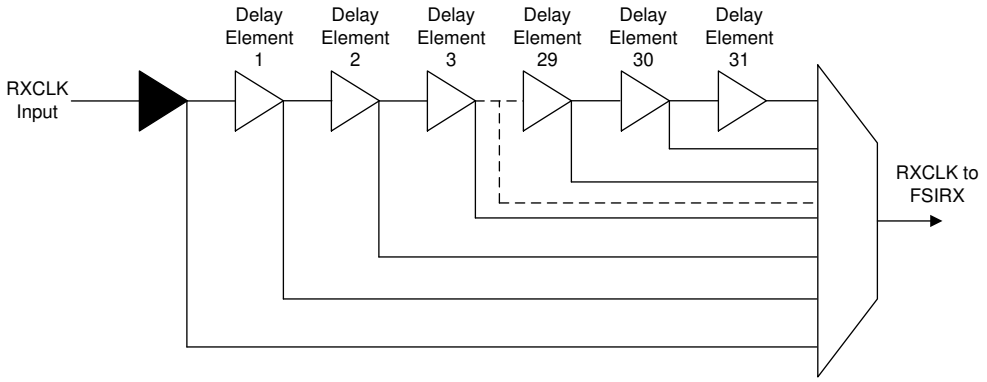


Figure 24-7. Delay Line Control Circuit

For more information on skew compensation, refer to *Fast Serial Interface (FSI) Skew Compensation*.

The FSITX module also has a delay line control circuitry that is placed before the FSITX signals (TXCLK, TXD0, and TXD1) are sent to the TDM signal selection mux (controlled by the SEL_TDM_PATH signal). The TX_DLY_LINE_CTRL register determines the length of the delay for each output line.

24.3.3.7 Buffer Management

The FSI receiver has a 16-word buffer that the data is copied to when the data has been received. This buffer is implemented as a circular buffer, not a FIFO, so some care must be taken to properly interpret buffer overrun and underrun as well as the RX_BUF_PTR_STS register. These flags and pointers work under the assumption that the software or DMA is using the buffer as a circular buffer. If the receiver state machine enters into an erroneous state, there is no way for software to cleanly handle this because there is no specified receive clock. For the receiver to detect a clean resynchronization, the state machine needs to be operational and not in the error state. The only way to recover from the error state is to reset the entire receiver module. For overrun and underrun, the receiver can no longer verify that values in the buffer are valid. As such, the best way to recover is to reset the FSI and resynchronize with the transmitter.

Due to the flexibility of the receive buffer, it is possible for software to implement a simple ping-pong buffer, or to randomly receive and read from any location of the buffer. If the buffer is used in this manner, these flags and status fields can be ignored without adversely affecting the receiver capability. Additionally, the CURR_WORD_CNT is also invalid if used in this way. The application can set the buffer pointer manually by writing the 4-bit index to RX_BUF_PTR_LOAD. This forces the receiver to start storing the received data starting at the indicated location in the buffer.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.3.3.8 CRC Submodule

The receive module automatically calculates the CRC on the incoming data. The received CRC value is placed into RX_CRC_INFO.RX_CRC. The CRC value calculated by hardware on the received data is placed into RX_CRC_INFO.CALC_CRC. These values are compared by hardware and RX_EVT_STS.CRC_ERROR is set if there is a mismatch. The receiver can generate an interrupt based on RX_EVT_STS.CRC_ERROR if enabled.

Since the CRC is only used in data frames, the values found in RX_CRC_INFO.RX_CRC and RX_CRC_INFO.CALC_CRC are undefined during ping and error frames.

For more information on how the CRC is calculated, refer to Section 24.3.7.

If the transmitting module is sending a software-defined CRC value (FSITX.TX_OPER_CTRL_LO.SW_CRC = 1), the receiver module triggers a CRC error event if the received value does not match the hardware-calculated value. As this is an application-level decision, the FSIRX can safely disregard the CRC error event. Application software needs to calculate and verify the incoming CRC using the same custom algorithm used on the transmitter and act appropriately.

The CRC field can also be used as an application-specific value, not a CRC. The application can use the RX_CRC_INFO.RX_CRC as required. All CRC errors and flags can be ignored in this situation.

24.3.3.9 Using the Zero Bits of the Receiver Tag Registers

The receiver tag registers (receiver frame tag and user data (RX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA) register and receiver ping tag (RX_PING_TAG) register)) have the least-significant bit set to 0. The actual received tag is in the bit positions 4:1. The reason for this is to facilitate user software to create a table of functions that can be called depending on the tag value. A function pointer needs a 32-bit storage space and, hence, each successive pointer is offset by 2. If the first pointer is at address x, then the second pointer is at address x + 2, the third at address x + 4, and so on. By keeping the LSB to 0, the five bits of the tag register (bits 4:0) can now be directly used as an index into a table of function pointers.

24.3.3.10 Conditions in Which the Receiver Must Undergo a Soft Reset

The receiver receives data on every clock edge. While there are specific patterns that determine the a start of a frame, and denote the end of a frame, these patterns are able to occur at any point during normal operation inside of the frame. If there ever is a point at which the receiver fails to detect a successful frame, the module must be reset to make sure that subsequent frames are received properly.

When any of the following errors occur in a received frame, the receiver can be required to be reset and resynchronized with the transmitter:

- Frame type error
- End of frame error
- Ping frame watchdog timeout
- Frame watchdog timeout
- Receiver in an invalid state due to noisy clock

The receiver core status (RX_VIS_1.RX_CORE_STS) can be monitored to determine if the receiver core has entered into an error state requiring a soft reset to resume communication. Incorrect frame type and end of frame errors always cause this bit to become set. A soft reset is required in these cases. A frame watchdog timeout always requires a reset due to the fact that the receiver state machine is still expecting more information when the watchdog timed out. RX_CORE_STS can be used to determine if a noise event was the cause of the failed frame. The ping frame watchdog also does not cause RX_CORE_STS to be set. Similar to the frame watchdog, a corrupt receiver can not be the reason for the ping frame to have timed out. The transmitter can have gone offline and never sent a ping frame. Alternately, during idle time, a noise event can have occurred, thereby putting the receiver into a corrupt state. As the receiver is able to detect this during the ping frame watchdog timeout interrupt handler, this type of event is not lost and the application can act appropriately.

As the receiver is clocked by RXCLK, not SYSCLK, a noisy clock or data line can cause some internal design constraints to be violated, putting the receiver core logic into undefined states. Make sure that the clock and data lines satisfy the Electrical Characteristics and timing requirements of the FSI module found in the device

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

data sheet. Failure to do so can cause the receiver state machine to go into an unrecoverable error state. The receiver can only be recovered by undergoing a soft reset. To determine the state of the receiver core after an unexpected frame error, the application must check the receiver core status bit.

In addition to the above errors, buffer overrun or underrun can warrant a soft reset to resynchronize with the local application software. Refer to Section 24.3.3.8 for more information on the receive buffers. The requirement of resetting the receiver due to overrun or underrun is up to the application.

After the receiver has been placed into soft reset, the application must notify the other device's transmitter to begin a new synchronization phase. The simplest way to achieve this is through a ping or error frame sent with a designated tag. If the application is not using the FSITX on the device with the detected error, some other method must be established. The other device must stop transmitting and begin a new synchronization phase.

24.3.3.11 FSI_RX Reset

The receiver module and the registers are reset by SYSRSn. The receiver core is reset by SYSRSn or by writing a 1 to RX_MAIN_CTRL.CORE_RST.

A module reset causes the registers to be reset to the default state. After a module reset, the receiver module must be re-initialized and the data link re-established.

24.3.4 Frame Format

The FSI module transmits and receives information in frames. Each frame contains multiple phases where different information can be found. The number of phases as well as the total length of the frame varies depending on the frame type being transmitted. Frames can be as short as 16-bits long for a ping or error frame or 288-bits long for a 16-word data frame.

In normal transmission mode, there are four preamble clock edges before the start of the frame and four post-frame clock edges (postamble). Data is transmitted on both edges of the clock (double data rate). The basic frame structure is shown in Table 24-4. Each phase of the frame (such as start-of-frame, frame type, and so on) is transmitted with the most-significant bit first. Table 24-4 describes the basic frame structure used by the FSI and adapted according to which frame type is transmitted.

Table 24-4. Basic Frame Structure

Idle State	Preamble	Start of Frame	Frame Type	User Data	Data Words	CRC Byte	Frame Tag	End of Frame	Postamble	Idle State
	1111	1001	4 bits	8 bits	1-16 words	8 bits	4 bits	0110	1111	

The FSI also supports a FSI-SPI compatibility mode. The SPI compatible frame structure is similar to a standard FSI frame, but there are differences. Refer to Section 24.3.13 for more information on how to configure and use the FSI-SPI compatibility mode.

Note

One word of the FSI refers to 16 bits.

The terms “frame” and “packet” can be used interchangeably to describe the signaling format of the FSI.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.3.4.1 FSI Frame Phases

The different phases of the frame structure are described in detail.

- **Idle State:** During the idle state, the clock and data lines are driven high, the inactive state.
- **Preamble:** The preamble phase contains four clock edges (or two complete clock pulses) with the data signals held in the high state. These clock edges serve to flush the receiver logic and prepare the receiver logic for receiving a new frame. This phase is not present in SPI compatibility mode.
- **Start of Frame:** The start of frame phase contains two clock pulses with four bits, 1001, transmitted on the data lines.
- **Frame Type:** The frame type phase contains two clock pulses with the 4-bit frame type code being transmitted on the data lines. The different frame types are described in detail in Section 24.3.4.2. The transmitter must set the TX_FRAME_CTRL.FRAME_TYPE field before transmitting a frame. The received frame type is stored in the RX_FRAME_INFO.FRAME_TYPE.
- **User Data:** The user data phase contains a fully user-configurable data field. There are no restrictions on how this field is used. This phase is only available in data frames. The user data to be transmitted is set by writing to TX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA.USER_DATA. The received user data is stored in RX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA.USER_DATA.
- **Data:** The data phase contains the data that is being transmitted. The data is pulled from the transmit buffer of the transmitter and is placed in the receive buffer of the receiver. Word 0 is transmitted first. This phase is only present in data frames. Depending on the type of frame transmitted, this can contain anywhere between 1 and 16 words depending on the frame type selected. More information on data frames is found in Section 24.3.4.2.3.
- **CRC Byte:** The CRC byte contains the CRC of the transmitted data. The value present in this phase can be sourced from either hardware or software based on the TX_OPER_CTRL_LO.SW_CRC bit. Refer to the module-specific section of the CRC Submodule for more information on the CRC is generated or used, for the transmitter and receiver modules respectively. The CRC byte is only present in data frames.
- **Frame Tag:** The frame tag contains the 4-bit user-defined frame tag. There are no restrictions on how this field is used in an application. The transmitter supplies this tag into the TX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA.FRAME_TAG bits for data frames. Ping frames use the tag defined in TX_PING_TAG.TAG. The receiver can access the received frame tag in RX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA.FRAME_TAG.
- **End of Frame:** The end of frame contains four clock edges with four bits, 0110, transmitted on the data lines.
- **Postamble:** The postamble contains four additional clock edges with the data lines held in the high state. After the postamble, the clock and data lines are driven high (inactive state). This phase is not present in FSI-SPI compatibility mode.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.3.4.2 Frame Types

The FSI hardware can generate and handle many predefined frame types. The different frame types can be used by the application to signal different types of events or convey different information to the receiver. The different frame types influence which phases and data fields to include in the transmitted frames.

Table 24-5 provides a short overview of the different frame types used by the FSI. Each frame type is described in more detail in the following subsections.

Table 24-5. Frame Types and the 4-bit Codes

Frame Type	4-bit Frame Code	Description
PING	0000	Used typically for checking line integrity. A ping frame can be sent either by software or automatically by hardware.
ERROR	1111	Used typically during error conditions or any condition where one side wants to signal the other side for attention. However, the user software can use an error frame for any purpose.
DATA_1_WORD	0100	1 word data packet (16 bits of data)
DATA_2_WORD	0101	2 word data packet (32 bits of data)
DATA_4_WORD	0110	4 word data packet (64 bits of data)
DATA_6_WORD	0111	6 word data packet (96 bits of data)
DATA_N_WORD	0011	N(1-16) word data packet where software has programmed the number of the data words in a designated register. Both transmitter and receiver modules must have the same value programmed.
Reserved	0001, 0010, and 1000-1110	Reserved

24.3.4.2.1 Ping Frames

Ping frames are one of the most basic frames that can be generated by the FSI. Table 24-6 shows the structure of the ping frames.

Table 24-6. Ping Frame

Idle State	Preamble	SOF	Frame Type	Frame Tag	EOF	Postamble	Idle State
	1111	1001	0000	xxxx	0110	1111	

The ping frame type is always 0000. The frame tag is defined by the application. Separate frame tags exist for timer and software initiated ping frames. No data or CRC is transmitted in a ping frame.

The main purpose of the ping frame is to periodically send a notification to the receiver to make sure an active connection between the transmitter and receiver. The transmitter and receiver cores implement different features to allow the ping frame to operate as a line break detect feature.

On the transmitter, the ping frame is the only frame that can be set up and transmitted without any further software or DMA intervention. Ping frames can be transmitted by any (or all) of the three sources: automatic ping timer, software, or external triggers. See Section 24.3.2.3.3 for information on how the transmitter configures and sends the ping frames.

The receiver has a ping watchdog that can detect if a ping frame has not been received in a predetermined window. This allows the receiver to know if the connection between the receiver and the transmitter has been broken. See Section 24.3.3.4 for information on how the receiver handles ping frames.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.3.4.2.2 Error Frames

Error frames are similar to ping frames in that there are no data fields transmitted. Despite the naming of this frame as an “error frame,” the usage of it is up to the application, as no restrictions are placed on how and when this type of frame is transmitted. Table 24-7 shows the structure of an error frame.

Table 24-7. Error Frame

Idle State	Preamble	SOF	Frame Type	Frame Tag	EOF	Postamble	Idle State
	1111	1001	1111	xxxx	0110	1111	

The structure of the error frame is the same as a ping frame. No data or CRC values are transmitted. The frame type is 1111 for all error frames, and the frame tag is defined by software in the TX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA register.

The receiver can detect if an error frame has been received based on the frame type field. Because of this, the receiver can read the incoming frame tag from the RX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA register and act on up to 16 different conditions.

24.3.4.2.3 Data Frames

Data frames are the most complex frames. As the name indicates, these frames are used to transfer data. Table 24-8 shows the general structure of data frames.

Table 24-8. Data Frame

Idle State	Preamble	SOF	Frame Type	User Data	Data Words	CRC Byte	Frame Tag	EOF	Postamble	Idle State
	1111	1001	0xxx	xxxx xxxx	1-16 words	xxxx xxxx	xxxx	0110	1111	

The frame type field reflects the 4-bit code of the frame type. A list of frame types can be seen in Table 24-5. The number of the data words transmitted is determined by the frame type chosen.

There are four fixed-length data frames supported by the frame type: 1 word, 2 words, 4 words, and 6 words.

Additionally, there is a user-defined data length frame type where the number of data words is fixed by software. Anywhere from 1 to 16 words can be transmitted in this frame type. This length must be configured in the N_WORDS field of the transmitter’s TX_FRAME_CTRL register and receiver’s RX_OPER_CTRL register.

24.3.4.3 Multi-Lane Transmission

The FSI is capable of transmitting and receiving data on two parallel data lines. When enabled, data bits are split between the data lines while the start of frame, frame type, frame tag, and end of frame fields are identical and complete on each line. The user data, data, and CRC fields are split between the data lines. Starting with the most-significant bit, the odd-numbered bits appear on D0 and even-numbered bits appear on D1.

In the following example, assume the following:

8-bit user data: u7u6u5u4u3u2u1u0

16-bit data: d15d14d13d12…d1d0

8-bit CRC: c7c6c5c4c3c2c1c0

Table 24-9. Multi-Lane Frame Format

Idle State	Preamble	SOF	Frame Type	User Data	Data Words	CRC Byte	Frame Tag	EOF	Postamble	Idle State
TXD0	1111	1001	0011	$u^7u^5u^3u^1$	$d^{15}d^{13}…d^1$	$c^7c^5c^3c^1$	xxxx	0110	1111	
TXD1	1111	1001	0011	$u^6u^4u^2u^0$	$d^{14}d^{12}…d^0$	$c^6c^4c^2c^0$	xxxx	0110	1111	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.3.5 Flush Sequence

Every time there is a soft reset of the receiver, the receiver requires a flush sequence from the transmitter before the receiver can receive and decode frames. The receiver core has an asynchronous reset mechanism that allows the receive module to be reset even in the absence of the receive clocks. However, due to the design, this reset is released synchronous to the receive clock (RXCLK). Thus, the receiver requires five full clock pulses to be able to come out of reset. Sending the flush pattern makes sure that these clock edges are received and any subsequent frames sent to the receiver are correctly interpreted.

The flush sequence consists of a single toggle on both of the data lines as well as five consecutive pulses on the clock line.

If the FSI receiver is receiving data from a standard SPI, a data word of 0xFFFF from the SPI has the same effect as a flush sequence.

Figure 24-8 shows a sample plot of the flush sequence.

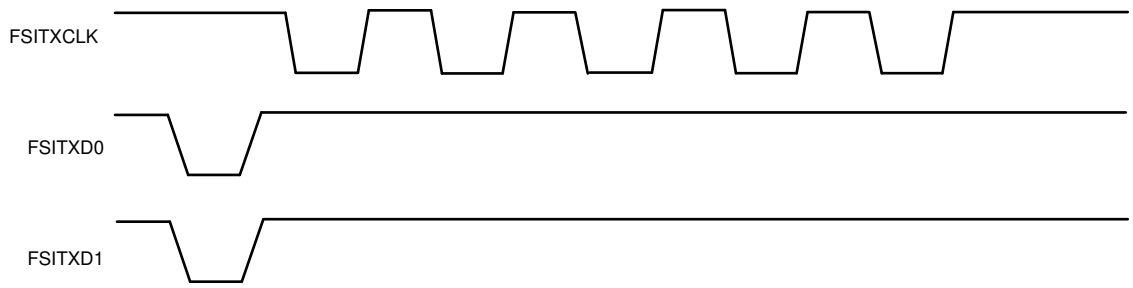


Figure 24-8. Flush Sequence Signals

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.3.6 Internal Loopback

The transmitter and receiver cores can be connected together internally to allow for development and debug. This is achieved by setting RX_MAIN_CTRL.INT_LOOPBACK to 1. Internal loopback routes the signals from the corresponding transmitter to the appropriate receiver pin. No configuration needs to be done in the transmitter. Figure 24-9 shows the signal connections with internal loopback.

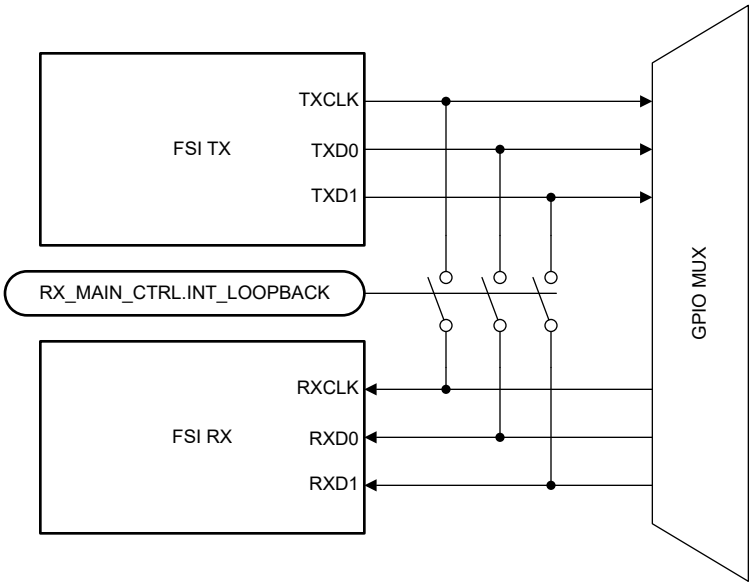


Figure 24-9. FSI with Internal Loopback

Table 24-10. Loopback Connections

TX Module	RX Module
FSIA TX	FSIA RX

24.3.7 CRC Generation

The FSI uses CRC-8 with the polynomial 0x07 for the internal hardware CRC generation. This polynomial is also represented as x^8+x^2+x+1.

For example, for a 2-word data packet the following calculation occurs:

Data-1 = 0x4433

Data-0 = 0x2211

User Data = 0xAA

The CRC is computed with the bytes being taken in the following order (first to last):

0xAA – Byte 0, User Data

0x11 – Byte 1, Data-0, Least-significant byte

0x22 – Byte 2, Data-0, Most-significant byte

0x33 – Byte 3, Data-1, Least-significant byte

0x44 – Byte 4, Data-1, Most-significant byte

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.3.8 ECC Module

The FSI module comes with a 16-bit or 32-bit ECC computation module in both the transmitter and receiver. Use of this module is optional.

Note that the ECC is independent and unrelated to the hardware CRC computation module present in both the transmitter and receiver cores.

The following example shows a scenario in which the application requires ECC be calculated and transmitted on a 2-word data frame.

In the FSITX module:

1. Configure the ECC module for 32-bit data by setting TX_OPER_CTRL_HI.ECC_SEL to 1.
2. Write the data to the TX_ECC_DATA register as well as the transmit buffer.
3. Read TX_ECC_VAL Register. This register contains the 8-bit ECC value calculated on the data.
4. Copy the 8-bit data from TX_ECC_VAL to TX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA.USER_DATA.
5. Set the Start Condition to begin the transmission.

The reverse process is followed on the FSIRX module. Once the data frame is received, user software can do the following:

1. Copy the data from the receive buffer to the RX_ECC_DATA register.
2. Copy the received user data that contains the transmitted ECC value from RX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA.USER_DATA to the RX_ECC_VAL register.
3. Read the RX_ECC_LOG register. This contains the result of the ECC computation using the RX_ECC_DATA and RX_ECC_VAL registers.
   a. If no ECC errors were detected, RX_ECC_LOG is 0. The correct data is available in RX_ECC_SEC_DATA.
   b. If a single bit error was detected, RX_ECC_LOG.SBE is 1. The autocorrected data is available in RX_ECC_SEC_DATA.
   c. If multiple bit errors occurred, RX_ECC_LOG.MBE is 1. The data in RX_ECC_SEC_DATA is invalid and must not be used.

Using a 2-word data frame plus using the user data for the ECC is one possible implementation for ECC detection. Another option is to use a larger data frame a allocate one of the data words to be the ECC value.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.3.9 Tag Matching

The FSI receiver core has the capability of generating an interrupt when the received data or ping frame's tag matches the reference tag in RX_FRAME_TAG_CMP or RX_PING_TAG_CMP, respectively.

Each tag compare register allows the user to not only select a reference tag (TAG_REF) but also set up a mask (TAG_MASK) to ignore specified bits in the reference tag. For tag matching to be enabled, the CMP_EN bit must be set. When the tag compare is enabled and a successful match occurs, the PING_TAG_MATCH, the DATA_TAG_MATCH or the ERROR_TAG_MATCH in RX_EVT_ERR_STATUS is set. The corresponding match register status can be cleared by writing to RX_EVT_ERR_CLEAR. Also, if required to set the match register status in software, the user must do so by writing to the RX_EVT_ERR_SET register.

The tag matching scheme is not a filtering scheme. Tag matching is only a notification scheme to alert the user when a specific tag is detected in a data or ping frame. Both RX_INTR_EVT_CTRL_1 and RX_INTR_EVT_CTRL_2 interrupts can be set up to generate an interrupt when a tag match event occurs.

Another feature used when tag matching is enabled is the broadcast feature. The broadcast feature can be enabled by setting the BRDCST_EN in RX_FRAME_TAG_CMP or RX_PING_TAG_CMP. When broadcast mode is enabled, the third bit of the tag is treated as a broadcast bit. If the received tag has a third bit set, then the tag is treated as a match regardless of the other tag bit comparisons. Note that a match caused by TAG_REF and TAG_MASK is also considered a match.

Note that the tag matching scheme is not a filtering scheme. For example, if tag matching is enabled and a frame is received with a non-matching tag, the frame is still saved in the buffer and the corresponding event status bits (FRAME_DONE, DATA_FRAME_RCVD) is set.

Tag matching is required in multi-peripheral TDM configurations as described in Section 24.3.11; however, tag matching can also be used in single-peripheral configurations as needed.

24.3.10 User Data Filtering (UDATA Matching)

The FSI receiver core has the capability of filtering data frames and only receive packets when received data UDATA (user data) matches the reference UDATA in RX_UDATA_FILTER.

The UDATA filter compare register allows you to not only select a reference UDATA (UDATA_REF) but also set up a mask (UDATA_MASK) to ignore specified bits in the reference user data. For user data filtering to be enabled, the RX_MAIN_CTRL.DATA_FILTER_EN bit must be set. When the user data filtering is enabled, only a successful match allows the packet to be received in the FSIRX circular buffer and all non-matching packets are ignored.

The user data matching scheme is a filtering scheme.

User data filtering is used in multi-peripheral configurations as described in Section 24.3.11; however, user data filtering can be used in single-peripheral configurations as needed.

24.3.11 TDM Configurations

The FSI module in this device supports multi-node TDM configurations, whereas a single main device can control multiple remote node devices. To use the FSI module in the multi-node TDM configuration described, the remote node device must utilize tag matching and user data filtering.

This multi-node TDM configuration is supported in the FSI module through time-division multiplexing. When TDM is enabled, each remote node device must also have tag matching enabled. Figure 24-10 shows a scheme where a single main device is communicating with multiple remote node devices. All FSI receive modules in the remote node devices are directly connected to the main device transmit module. The transmit modules of the remote node devices are chained serially such that each transmit module is connected to the next remote node device and the last remote node device output connects to the main device receive module. Each remote node device decides, based on the received frame's tag, whether to transmit the data or to enter bypass mode where the previous remote node device transmit module directly connects to the next remote node device. This is done by using the FSI transmit module TDM_IN.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

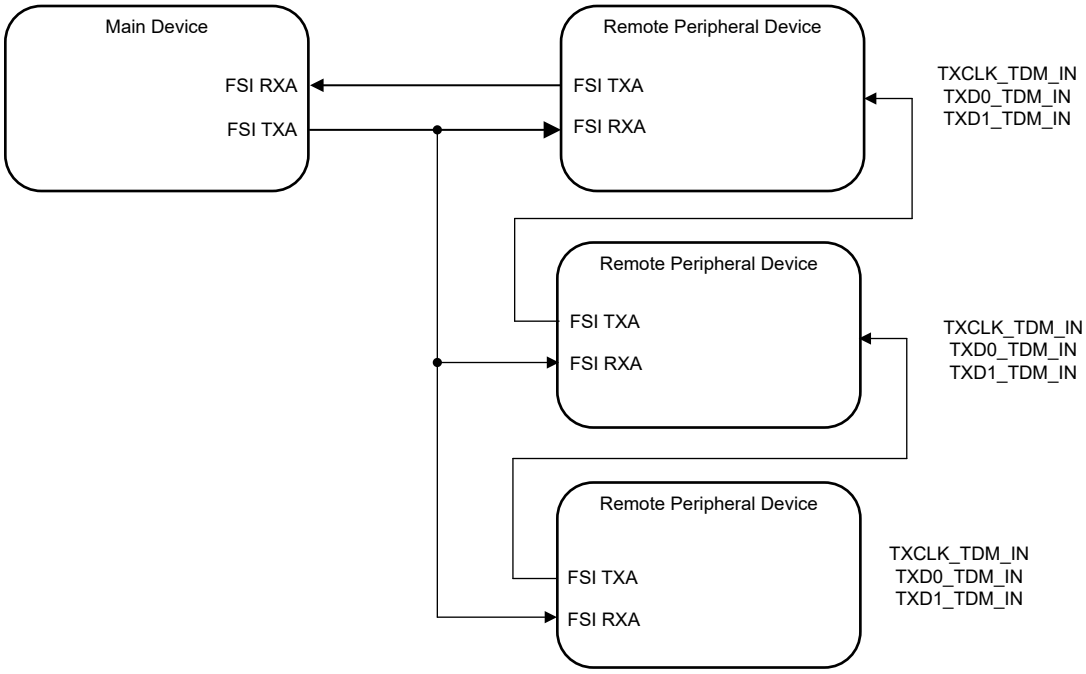


Figure 24-10. FSI Multi-Node TDM Configuration

When an FSI transmitter module is used in TDM mode, TXCLK_TDM_IN, TXD0_TDM_IN and TXD1_TDM_IN pins are used if the transmitter is required to enter bypass mode. Figure 24-11 shows how the FSI module operates when in multi-node TDM mode.

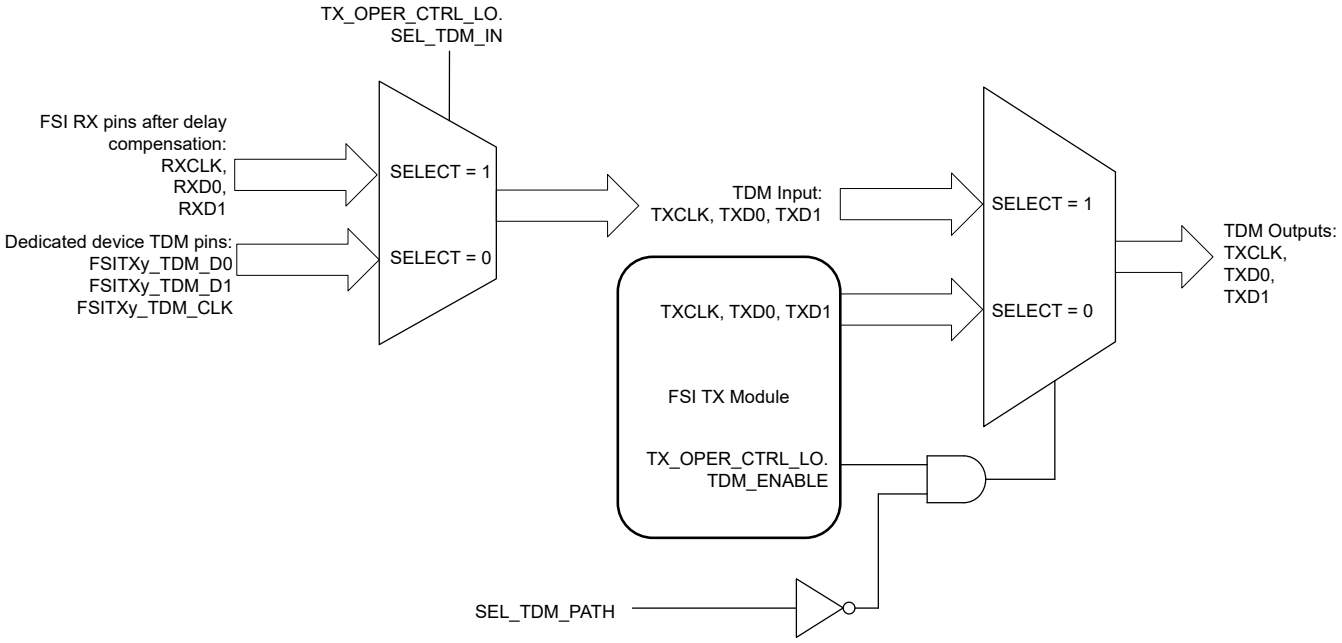


Figure 24-11. FSI Transmitter Multi-Node TDM Multiplexing

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

The SEL_TDM_PATH signal is sourced from the CLB module. The CLB module also generates the transmit trigger for the FSI transmitter. The CLB module must be configured to decide when to generate the FSI transmit trigger based on the status of the data, ping, and frame tag match generated by the FSI receiver module. The FSITX module must be configured to transmit on an external trigger and the corresponding CLB trigger input must be selected. In a broadcast scenario (FSI tag match notifies all remote node devices that a match has occurred), the CLB module inside each remote node device generates a trigger and SEL_TDM_PATH signal. The main key here is that the trigger and the SEL_TDM_PATH signal must be generated at a different time interval in a non-overlapping manner. Figure 24-12 shows an example of FSI transmit triggers and the multi-node TDM SEL_TDM_PATH signals generated by the RX_TRIGx signal or the CLB module of the remote node devices in a broadcast scenario.

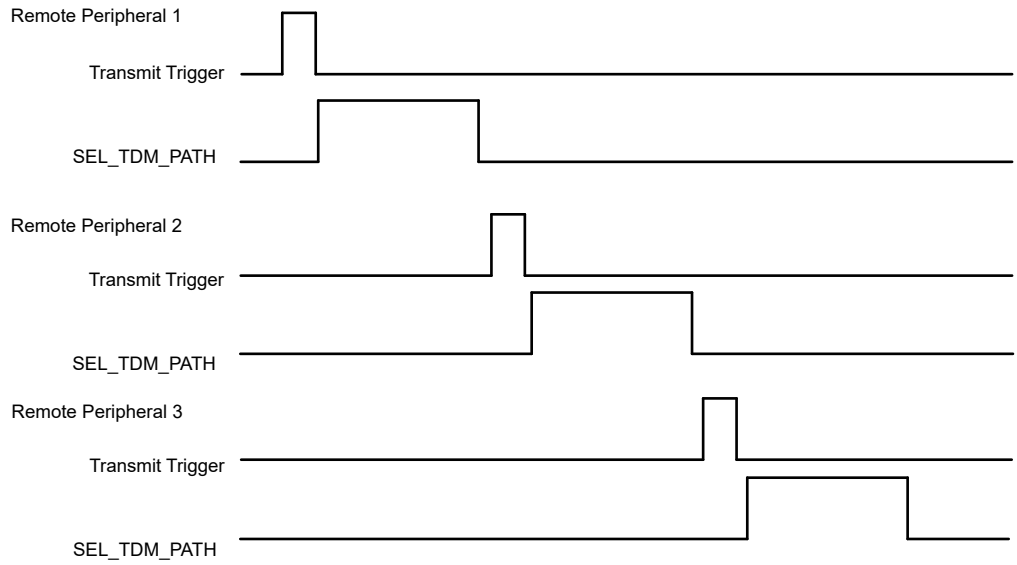


Figure 24-12. Generated Signals for FSI Multi-Node TDM Configuration

When using TDM mode, the user has the option of using the device dedicated TDM_IN pins or FSIRX pins. When the FSITX module is put in bypass mode, the TX_OPER_CTRL.SEL_TDM_IN bit determines which set of signals, FSIRX input signals or TDM_IN signals, is internally connected to the FSITX output signals.

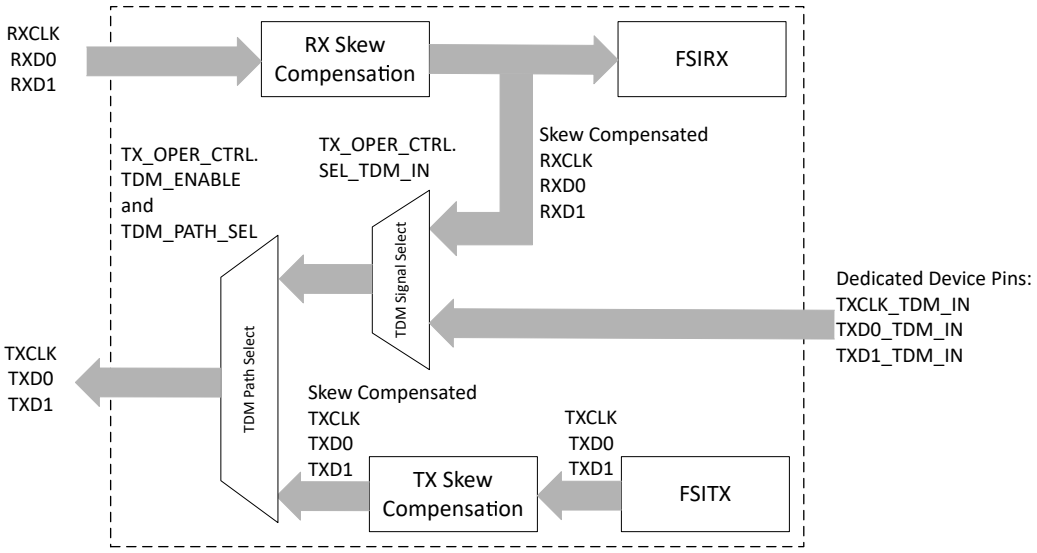


Figure 24-13. TDM Signal Selection

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.3.12 FSI Trigger Generation

The RX_TRIGx external trigger can be used to initiate FSITX transmission. RX_TRIG0 must be used if TDM mode (multi-node configuration) is required. RX_TRIG0 must be used as the trigger source for start of transmission while the programmable stretch width RX_TRIG0 signal is used as the SEL_TDM_PATH signal (which decides whether the local FSITX is active or put in bypass mode).

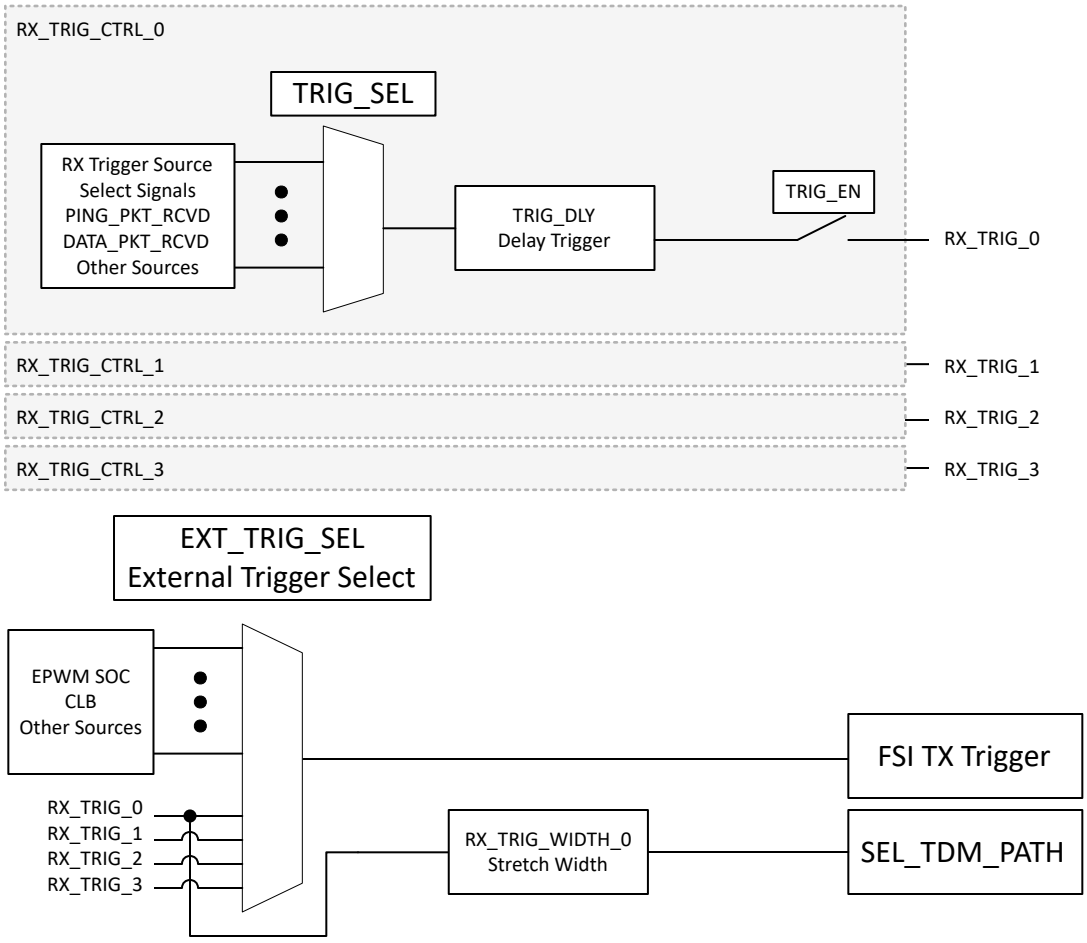


Figure 24-14. RX_TRIGx FSI Trigger

The signal source for the RX_TRIGx signal is selected through the RX_TRIG_CTRL_x.TRIG_SEL bits, as listed in Table 24-11.

Table 24-11. RX_TRIGx Trigger Select Signals

RX_TRIG_CTRLx.TRIG_SEL	Selected Signal
0	Ping Packet Received
1	Data Packet Received
2	Error Packet Received
3	Ping Frame Tag Match Occurred
4	Data Frame Tag Match Occurred
5	Error Frame Tag Match Occurred
6	Frame Done
7	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 24-11. RX_TRIGx Trigger Select Signals (continued)

RX_TRIG_CTRLx.TRIG_SEL	Selected Signal
8 to 15	Reserved

The RX_TRIGx signals can optionally be delayed (this can be used in TDM scenarios) through the RX_TRIG_CTRL_x.TRIG_DLY.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.3.13 FSI-SPI Compatibility Mode

The FSI supports a SPI compatibility mode. While the FSI can communicate with a standard SPI module, the FSI supports a limited configuration. The features of this compatibility mode are:

- Data transmits on rising edge and receive on falling edge of the clock.
- Only 16-bit word size is supported.
- TXD1 is driven like an active-low, chip-select signal. The signal is low for the duration for the full frame transmission.
- No receiver chip-select input is required. RXD1 is not used. Data is shifted into the receiver on every active clock edge.
- No preamble or postamble clocks are transmitted. All signals return to the IDLE state after the frame phase is finished.
- It is not possible to transmit in the SPI peripheral configuration because the FSI TXCLK cannot take an external clock source.

Table 24-12 lists the frame structure of the FSI-SPI compatibility mode. Each frame phase is present in this mode. If the FSI is transmitting to a standard SPI module, the SPI must decode the frame structure. Similarly, if the FSI is configured as a SPI peripheral, the standard SPI must encode the transmission to be sent.

Table 24-12. FSI-SPI Compatibility Frame Structure

Idle State	Start of Frame	Frame Type	User Data	Data Words	CRC byte(1)	Frame Tag	End of Frame	Idle State
	1001	4 bits	8 bits	1-16 words	8 bits	4 bits	0110	

(1) The CRC byte is present only in data frames.

Because of the requirement that the standard SPI module encodes the various frame data, this limits the type of modules that can be connected to the FSI in SPI mode. The paired SPI module must have enough functionality to encode and decode the frames.

If the FSI is transmitted to a standard 16-bit SPI, the data is arranged in the following manner. The example provided in Table 24-13 assumes a DATA_2_WORD frame has been sent.

Table 24-13. Contents of Data Received by a Standard SPI

SPI Data	Data Contents
SPI word 0	1001, 0100, 8-bit User Data
SPI word 1	Data word 1
SPI word 2	Data word 2
SPI word 3	8-bit CRC, 4-bit Frame Tag, 0110

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.3.13.1 Available SPI Modes

There are a few wiring schemes available for the FSI to use when communicating with an SPI module.

24.3.13.1.1 FSITX as SPI Controller, Transmit Only

The FSITX can operate as an independent SPI controller module. In this condition, TXCLK is connected to SPICLK, TXD0 is connected to SPIPICO, and TXD1 is connected to $\overline{\text{SPIPTE}}$, the chip select.

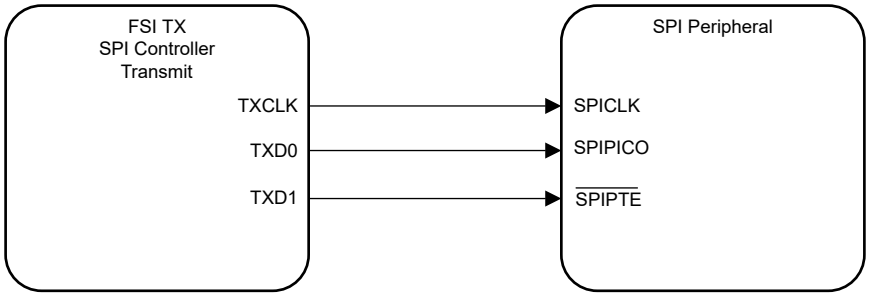


Figure 24-15. FSITX as SPI Controller, Transmit Only

When the FSI is an SPI transmitter, the application has the ability to check for frame errors, line breaks, CRC errors, and ECC checks on data. These are all encoded by hardware in every FSI frame. The SPI receiver requires some software to act upon this information.

Table 24-14. FSI as Controller Transmitter, SPI as Peripheral Receiver

Capability	Availability	Comment
Framing checks on the data frames	Yes	Can be implemented in software on the SPI receiver.
Ability to detect line breaks	Yes	Can be implemented in software on the SPI receiver but requires additional software overhead such as a timer or watchdog.
CRC check	Yes	Can be implemented in software on the SPI receiver. For devices that have VCRC , this is more efficient.
ECC on data	Yes	Can be implemented in software on the SPI receiver
Detection of abruptly terminated frames	No	
Double edge data rate	No	
Recovery from glitches on signal lines between frames	No	
Skew adjustment on signal lines	No	

24.3.13.1.1.1 Initialization

To configure the FSITX module to be an SPI controller for transmit only, proceed through the standard FSITX initialization procedure. Before releasing the FSITX from reset, set TX_OPER_CTRL_LO.SPI_MODE to 1. This enables the SPI clocking scheme and signaling structure.

24.3.13.1.1.2 Operation

The operation of the FSITX module in FSI-SPI Compatibility mode is the same as if the module is in standard FSI mode. The application can utilize the frame timer, ping frames, external frame triggers, and so on. Refer to Section 24.3.2 for more information on each of these features.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.3.13.1.2 FSIRX as SPI Peripheral, Receive Only

The FSIRX can operate as an independent SPI peripheral module. In this usage, RXCLK is connected to SPICLK and RXD0 is connected to SPIPICO. RXD1 is unused. There is no requirement for a chip select signal to be used when connected to the FSIRX. This is because the FSIRX responds to any incoming clock edge. If there is any noise or unwanted clock transitions, a flush sequence is required to resynchronize the FSIRX module with the controller.

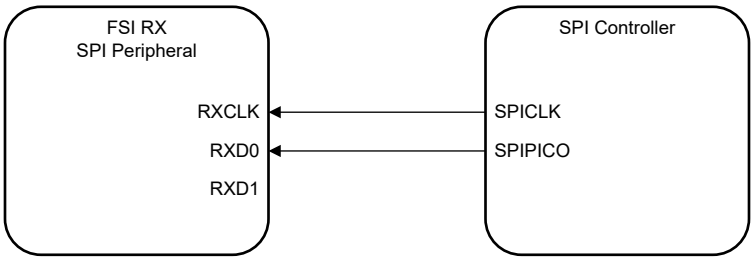


Figure 24-16. FSIRX as SPI Peripheral, Receive Only

When the FSI is an SPI receiver communicating with an SPI transmitter, the application has the ability to detect frame errors, line breaks, CRC errors, ECC checks on data, as well as abruptly terminated frames. Note that the FSI can handle all of this in hardware, but the SPI transmitter must encode the information into the data to be transmitted.

Table 24-15. SPI as Controller Transmitter, FSI as Peripheral Receiver

Capability	Availability	Comment
Framing checks on the data frames	Yes	Standard on FSI
Ability to detect line breaks	Yes	Can be implemented in software on the SPI transmitter but requires the use of a timer or watchdog in the transmitting SPI device.
CRC check	Yes	Can be implemented in software on the SPI transmitter.
ECC on data	Yes	Can be implemented in software on the SPI transmitter.
Detection of abruptly terminated frames	Yes	This is accomplished with the FSI setting up the frame watchdog counter.
Double edge data rate	No	
Recovery from glitches on signal lines between frames	Yes	Whenever glitches occur on either the clock or data lines in between transmissions, the initial flush pattern of a frame discards the effects of these glitches and causes the receiver to resynchronize when the real “start-of-frame” pattern is seen. So, the ability to reject glitches in between frames is very high.
Skew adjustment on signal lines	Yes	The FSI receiver has the ability to add delays to the incoming signal lines.

24.3.13.1.2.1 Initialization

To configure the FSIRX module to be an SPI peripheral for receiving only, proceed through the standard FSIRX initialization procedure. Before releasing the FSIRX from reset, set RX_OPER_CTRL.SPI_MODE to 1. This enables the SPI clocking scheme and signaling structure.

24.3.13.1.2.2 Operation

The operation of the FSIRX module in FSI-SPI compatibility mode is the same as if the module is in standard FSI mode. The application can utilize the Frame and Ping Watchdogs, CRC and ECC checks, and so on. Refer to Section 24.3.3 for more information on each of these features.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.3.13.1.3 FSITX and FSIRX Emulating a Full Duplex SPI Controller

In this configuration, the FSITX is the controller clock. The FSITX module drives TXCLK (SPICLK), TXD0 (SPIPICO), and TXD1 (SPISTE/chip select) to the SPI peripheral. The SPIPOCI signal is connected back to the RXD0 signal. RXCLK can be applied either using the internal SPI pairing feature or externally wired, depending on the application requirements. Since the FSITX and RX modules are independent, the FSIRX can also be thought of as an additional SPI peripheral. Some software logic is required for the FSI to emulate an SPI controller fully.

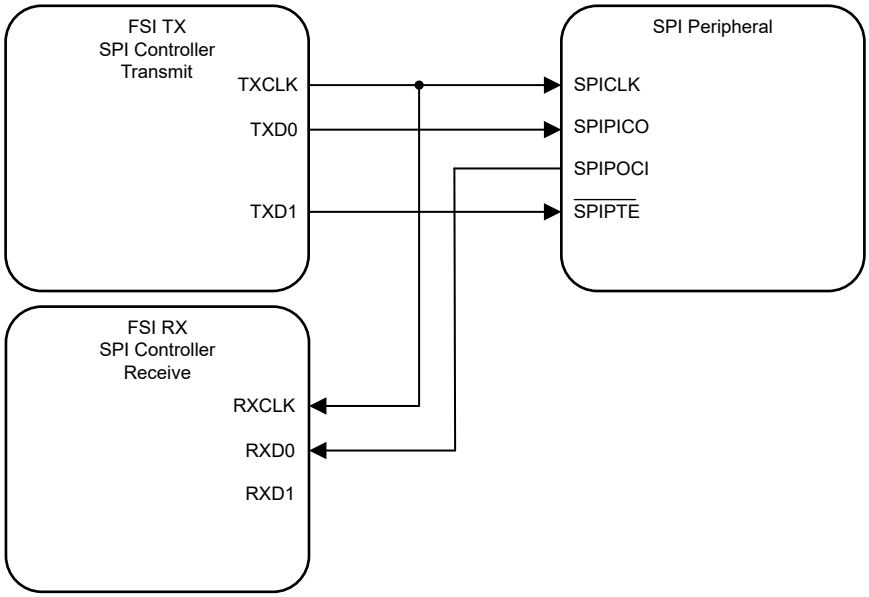


Figure 24-17. FSITX and FSIRX as SPI Controller, Full Duplex

24.3.13.1.3.1 Initialization

To configure both FSITX and RX modules for full duplex SPI controller operation, follow the initialization instructions for each module described in the preceding sections. Both FSITX and RX modules must set the respective SPI_MODE bits. This enables the SPI clocking scheme and signaling structures.

If internal clock loopback is desired, the FSIRX module must also set RX_MAIN_CTRL.SPI_PAIRING to 1. This internally connects TXCLK to RXCLK. If using internal clock loopback, the GPIO used for RXCLK can be reallocated to other application requirements.

If the application requires an external clock loopback, make sure that TXCLK is connected to RXCLK. This is required if the SPI peripheral is across an isolation barrier and there is latency between TXCLK being launched and SPIPOCI data being received on RXD0.

24.3.13.1.3.2 Operation

In this mode of operation, some higher level software must be written to emulate a full SPI controller module. There is no path for the transmit module to determine what the receive module received. Both the TX and RX modules are still able to utilize the various other features available, such as the ping frame timer, ping frame and frame watchdogs, CRC and ECC error checkers, and so on. The procedure for configuring these features is described elsewhere in this document.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.4 FSI Programing Guide

This section describes various operational sequences and features for the FSI.

24.4.1 Establishing the Communication Link

Once the transmitter and receiver modules have been configured, some synchronization must occur before the modules exchange data. Since the receiver accepts data on any clock transition, the receiver core logic must be flushed to properly interpret the start of a new, valid frame. This is especially true when the FSI modules reside on separate devices and are possibly isolated.

The following example provides a suggested approach for establishing a clean communication link on two separate devices that power up in an arbitrary order. Note that this is only a sample synchronization. Depending on application requirements, a different approach can be followed. The single, most important aspect of synchronization is to make sure that the receiver is properly flushed and ready to receive a complete frame without error. How to achieve this is up to the application.

Figure 24-18 shows the connection of the devices in this example. While there is no true concept of a main device or a remote device node in the FSI protocol, the example uses this nomenclature as a simple way to describe the data flow.

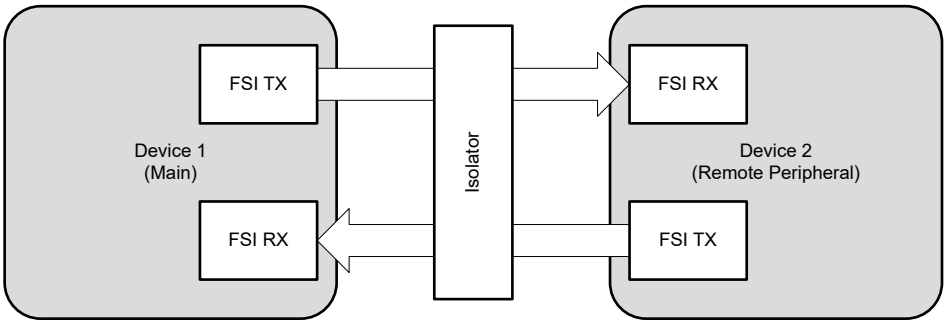


Figure 24-18. Point to Point Connection

Device 1 is the main node; it is the driver of the initialization sequence. Device 2 is the remote node; it responds to the main device commands. In this example, as well as in a real world use-case, neither the main device nor the remote device knows precisely when the other is ready to receive communication.

Sample sequences for both the main device and remote device are provided in the following subsections.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.4.1.1 Establishing the Communication Link from the Main Device

The following sequence is an example of how the main device node establishes the communication link with the remote device without external signals outside of the standard communication link.

1. Assert the core reset to both the FSITX and FSIRX modules, and then deassert the resets.
2. Configure the transmitter and receiver for desired operation.
3. Set up the receiver interrupts to detect an incoming transmission.
4. Begin the ping loop:
   - Send the flush sequence.
   - Send a ping frame with the frame tag 0000.
   - Wait for some time. (determined by application)
   - If the FSIRX has received a valid ping frame, continue; else, iterate the loop again.
   - If the received ping frame tag was 0001, continue; else, iterate the loop again.
5. Send a ping frame with the frame tag 0001.

At this point, both the main transmit and receive channels have successfully received a frame from the remote counterparts. The link has been established and standard application communication can begin.

24.4.1.2 Establishing the Communication Link from the Remote Device

The following sequence is an example of how the remote device node establishes the communication link with the main device without external signals outside of the standard communication link.

1. Apply the core reset to both the FSITX and FSIRX modules, and then release the reset.
2. Configure the transmitter and receiver for desired operation.
3. Set up the receiver interrupts to detect an incoming transmission.
4. Wait for a receiver interrupt.
5. If the FSIRX has received a valid ping frame, continue; else, return to step 4.
6. If the received frame tag was 0000, continue; else, discard the transmission and return to step 4.
7. Send the flush sequence.
8. Send a ping frame with the frame tag 0001.
9. Wait for a receiver interrupt.
10. If the FSIRX has received a valid ping frame, continue; else, return to step 4.
11. If the received ping frame tag was 0001, continue; else, if the received frame tag was 0000, return to step 9. This can happen if a second ping frame was already in transit before receiving the remote device response in step 8.

At this point, both the transmit and receive modules have successfully received ping frames from the main counterparts. The link has been established and regular communication can now proceed. The application can configure periodic ping frames from the transmitter, initialize the receiver ping and frame watchdogs, and begin the communication required by the application.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.4.2 Register Protection

Both the FSITX and FSIRX modules contain control registers that have embedded write protection. This is accomplished through EALLOW, register keys, and a main register lock. These protections make sure that no spurious writes or unintentional modifications to these registers are accepted. For the list of registers with write protections available and the register and bit descriptions, refer to the *FSI Registers* section.

EALLOW Protection

EALLOW is a device-level register protection, refer to the *EALLOW Protection* section of the *System Control and Interrupts* chapter for more information on EALLOW. For those registers with EALLOW protection, the EALLOW bit is set before modifying the register. The application then clears the EALLOW bit to re-enable the write protection when access to EALLOW-protected registers are complete.

Register Key Protection

Some bits in the FSI registers are protected by a key. To write to these bits, the key must be written at the same time. For example, to put the transmitter core into reset, TX_MAIN_CTRL.CORE_RST must be set. To do this, write 0xA501 to TX_MAIN_CTRL, where 0xA500 is the KEY value, and 0x0001 is the CORE_RST value. Refer to the *Registers* section for more information on which registers have write keys added.

Control Register Lock Protection

There also exists a main lock to prevent any modifications to the control registers. There is an independent lock for each FSI module. For the list of registers that are protected by this control register lock, refer to the *Registers* section. The control register lock prevents any writes to the control registers until the lock is released. To set the control register lock, write 0xA501 to RX_LOCK_CTRL and TX_LOCK_CTRL for the receiver and transmitter, respectively.

The control register lock cannot be disabled by the application until a SYSRSn has been asserted. This can occur at the device level, or by writing to the appropriate peripheral soft reset register (DEV_CFG_REGS.SOFTPRESx) for the FSI module. Refer to Section 24.3.2.7 for more information on SYSRSn.

24.4.3 Emulation Mode

There is no specific emulation mode or configuration supported. The FSI cores are always in free running mode. CPU halts do not have any effect on the operation of the FSI. Reads of registers and data buffers by the debugger do not affect any flags or status of the data buffers.

If you want to stop the operation of either FSI module when the debugger halts, the following steps are required:

1. Set the debugger to real-time emulation mode.
2. Mark the FSI interrupt group as a time-critical interrupt. That is, enable the corresponding bit in the DBGIER register.
3. The ISR can check the DSTAT register and to determine if the ISR was called when the debugger was halted.
4. FSI operations can be disabled and the ISR can branch to a debug-specific halt location.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.5 Software

24.5.1 FSI Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 24-16. FSI Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
TX_MAIN_CTRL	
fsi.c	FSI_resetTxModule
fsi.c	FSI_clearTxModuleReset
fsi.h	FSI_sendTxFlush
fsi.h	FSI_stopTxFlush
TX_CLK_CTRL	
fsi.c	FSI_resetTxModule
fsi.c	FSI_clearTxModuleReset
fsi.h	FSI_enableTxClock
fsi.h	FSI_disableTxClock
fsi.h	FSI_configPrescalar
TX_OPER_CTRL_LO	
fsi.h	FSI_selectTxPLLClock
fsi.h	FSI_setTxDataWidth
fsi.h	FSI_enableTxSPIMode
fsi.h	FSI_disableTxSPIMode
fsi.h	FSI_setTxStartMode
fsi.h	FSI_setTxPingTimeoutMode
fsi.h	FSI_enableTxTDMMode
fsi.h	FSI_disableTxTDMMode
fsi.h	FSI_enableRxTDMMode
fsi.h	FSI_disableRxTDMMode
fsi.h	FSI_enableTxUserCRC
fsi.h	FSI_disableTxUserCRC
TX_OPER_CTRL_HI	
fsi.h	FSI_setTxExtFrameTrigger
fsi.h	FSI_enableTxCRCForceError
fsi.h	FSI_disableTxCRCForceError
fsi.h	FSI_setTxECCComputeWidth
TX_FRAME_CTRL	
fsi.h	FSI_setTxFrameType
fsi.h	FSI_setTxSoftwareFrameSize
fsi.h	FSI_startTxTransmit
TX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA	
fsi.h	FSI_setTxFrameTag
fsi.h	FSI_setTxUserDefinedData
TX_BUF_PTR_LOAD	
fsi.h	FSI_setTxBufferPtr
TX_BUF_PTR_STS	
fsi.h	FSI_getTxBufferPtr
fsi.h	FSI_getTxWordCount
TX_PING_CTRL	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 24-16. FSI Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
fsi.c	FSI_resetTxModule
fsi.c	FSI_clearTxModuleReset
fsi.h	FSI_enableTxPingTimer
fsi.h	FSI_disableTxPingTimer
fsi.h	FSI_enableTxExtPingTrigger
fsi.h	FSI_disableTxExtPingTrigger
TX_PING_TAG	
fsi.h	FSI_enableTxPingTimer
fsi.h	FSI_setTxPingTag
TX_PING_TO_REF	
fsi.h	FSI_enableTxPingTimer
TX_PING_TO_CNT	
fsi.h	FSI_getTxCurrentPingTimeoutCounter
TX_INT_CTRL	
fsi.h	FSI_enableTxInterrupt
fsi.h	FSI_disableTxInterrupt
TX_DMA_CTRL	
fsi.h	FSI_enableTxDMAEvent
fsi.h	FSI_disableTxDMAEvent
TX_LOCK_CTRL	
fsi.h	FSI_lockTxCtrl
TX_EVT_STS	
fsi.h	FSI_getTxEventStatus
TX_EVT_CLR	
fsi.h	FSI_clearTxEvents
TX_EVT_FRC	
fsi.h	FSI_forceTxEvents
TX_USER_CRC	
fsi.h	FSI_enableTxUserCRC
TX_ECC_DATA	
fsi.h	FSI_setTxECCdata
TX_ECC_VAL	
fsi.h	FSI_getTxECCValue
TX_DLYLINE_CTRL	
-	
TX_BUF_BASE(i)	
fsi.c	FSI_writeTxBuffer
fsi.h	FSI_getTxBufferAddress
RX_MAIN_CTRL	
fsi.c	FSI_resetRxModule
fsi.c	FSI_clearRxModuleReset
fsi.h	FSI_enableRxInternalLoopback
fsi.h	FSI_disableRxInternalLoopback
fsi.h	FSI_enableRxSPIPairing
fsi.h	FSI_disableRxSPIPairing

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 24-16. FSI Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
RX_OPER_CTRL	
fsi.h	FSI_setRxDataWidth
fsi.h	FSI_enableRxSPIMode
fsi.h	FSI_disableRxSPIMode
fsi.h	FSI_setRxSoftwareFrameSize
fsi.h	FSI_setRxECCComputeWidth
fsi.h	FSI_setRxPingTimeoutMode
RX_FRAME_INFO	
fsi.h	FSI_getRxFrameType
RX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA	
fsi.h	FSI_getRxFrameTag
fsi.h	FSI_getRxUserDefinedData
RX_DMA_CTRL	
fsi.h	FSI_enableRxDMAEvent
fsi.h	FSI_disableRxDMAEvent
RX_EVT_STS	
fsi.h	FSI_getRxEventStatus
RX_CRC_INFO	
fsi.h	FSI_getRxReceivedCRC
fsi.h	FSI_getRxComputedCRC
RX_EVT_CLR	
fsi.h	FSI_clearRxEvents
RX_EVT_FRC	
fsi.h	FSI_forceRxEvents
RX_BUF_PTR_LOAD	
fsi.h	FSI_setRxBufferPtr
RX_BUF_PTR_STS	
fsi.h	FSI_getRxBufferPtr
fsi.h	FSI_getRxWordCount
RX_FRAME_WD_CTRL	
fsi.c	FSI_resetRxModule
fsi.c	FSI_clearRxModuleReset
fsi.h	FSI_enableRxFrameWatchdog
fsi.h	FSI_disableRxFrameWatchdog
RX_FRAME_WD_REF	
fsi.h	FSI_enableRxFrameWatchdog
RX_FRAME_WD_CNT	
fsi.h	FSI_getRxFrameWatchdogCounter
RX_PING_WD_CTRL	
fsi.c	FSI_resetRxModule
fsi.c	FSI_clearRxModuleReset
fsi.h	FSI_enableRxPingWatchdog
fsi.h	FSI_disableRxPingWatchdog
RX_PING_TAG	
fsi.h	FSI_getRxPingTag

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 24-16. FSI Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
fsi.h	FSI_setRxPingTagRef
fsi.h	FSI_getRxPingTagRef
fsi.h	FSI_setRxPingTagMask
fsi.h	FSI_getRxPingTagMask
fsi.h	FSI_enableRxPingTagCompare
fsi.h	FSI_disableRxPingTagCompare
fsi.h	FSI_enableRxPingBroadcast
fsi.h	FSI_disableRxPingBroadcast
RX_PING_WD_REF	
fsi.h	FSI_enableRxPingWatchdog
RX_PING_WD_CNT	
fsi.h	FSI_getRxPingWatchdogCounter
RX_INT1_CTRL	
fsi.h	FSI_enableRxInterrupt
fsi.h	FSI_disableRxInterrupt
RX_INT2_CTRL	
fsi.h	FSI_enableRxInterrupt
fsi.h	FSI_disableRxInterrupt
RX_LOCK_CTRL	
fsi.h	FSI_lockRxCtrl
RX_ECC_DATA	
fsi.h	FSI_setRxECCData
RX_ECC_VAL	
fsi.h	FSI_setRxReceivedECCValue
RX_ECC_SEC_DATA	
fsi.h	FSI_getRxECCCorrectedData
RX_ECC_LOG	
fsi.h	FSI_getRxECCLog
RX_FRAME_TAG_CMP	
fsi.h	FSI_setRxFrameTagRef
fsi.h	FSI_getRxFrameTagRef
fsi.h	FSI_setRxFrameTagMask
fsi.h	FSI_getRxFrameTagMask
fsi.h	FSI_enableRxFrameTagCompare
fsi.h	FSI_disableRxFrameTagCompare
fsi.h	FSI_enableRxFrameBroadcast
fsi.h	FSI_disableRxFrameBroadcast
RX_PING_TAG_CMP	
fsi.h	FSI_setRxPingTagRef
fsi.h	FSI_getRxPingTagRef
fsi.h	FSI_setRxPingTagMask
fsi.h	FSI_getRxPingTagMask
fsi.h	FSI_enableRxPingTagCompare
fsi.h	FSI_disableRxPingTagCompare
fsi.h	FSI_enableRxPingBroadcast

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 24-16. FSI Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
fsi.h	FSI_disableRxPingBroadcast
RX_TRIG_CTRL_0	
-	
RX_TRIG_WIDTH_0	
-	
RX_DLYLINE_CTRL	
fsi.c	FSI_configRxDelayLine
RX_TRIG_CTRL_1	
-	
RX_TRIG_CTRL_2	
-	
RX_TRIG_CTRL_3	
-	
RX_VIS_1	
-	
RX_UDATA_FILTER	
-	
RX_BUF_BASE(i)	
fsi.c	FSI_readRxBuffer
fsi.h	FSI_getRxBufferAddress

24.5.2 FSI Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location: C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/fsi

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

24.5.2.1 FSI Loopback:CPU Control

FILE: fsi_ex1_loopback_cpucontrol.c

Example sets up infinite data frame transfers where trigger happens through *CPU*. Automatic(Hw triggered) Ping frame transmission is also setup along with data.

User can edit some of configuration parameters as per usecase. These are as below. Default values can be referred in code where these globals are defined

- *nWords* - Number of words per transfer may be from 1 -16
- *nLanes* - Choice to select single or double lane for frame transfers
- *fsiClock* - FSI Clock used for transfers
- *txUserData* - User data to be sent with Data frame
- *txDataFrameTag* - Frame tag used for Data transfers
- *txPingFrameTag* - Frame tag used for Ping transfers
- *txPingTimeRefCntr* - Tx Ping timer reference counter
- *rxWdTimeoutRefCntr* - Rx Watchdog timeout reference counter

For any errors during transfers i.e. *error* events such as Frame Overrun, Underrun, Watchdog timeout and CRC/EOF/TYPE errors, execution will stop immediately and status variables can be looked into for more details. Execution will also stop for any mismatch between received data and sent ones and also if transfers takes unusually long time(detected through software counters - txTimeOutCntr and rxTimeOutCntr)

External Connections

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

For FSI internal loopback (EXTERNAL_FSI_ENABLE == 0), no external connections needed

For FSI external loopback (EXTERNAL_FSI_ENABLE == 1), external connections are required. The FSI TX pins should be connected to the FSI RX pins of the same device. See below for external connections to include and GPIOs used:

External Connections Required between FSI TX and RX of the same device:
- FSIRX_CLK to FSITX_CLK
- FSIRX_RX0 to FSITX_TX0
- FSIRX_RX1 to FSITX_TX1

ControlCard FSI Header GPIOs:
- GPIO_27 -> FSITX_CLK
- GPIO_26 -> FSITX_TX0
- GPIO_25 -> FSITX_TX1
- GPIO_13 -> FSIRX_CLK
- GPIO_12 -> FSIRX_RX0
- GPIO_11 -> FSIRX_RX1

Watch Variables
- *dataFrameCntr* Number of Data frame transfered
- *error* Non zero for transmit/receive data mismatch

24.5.2.2 FSI DMA frame transfers:DMA Control

FILE: fsi_ex3_loopback_dmacontrol.c

Example sets up infinite data frame transfers where DMA trigger happens once through CPU and then DMA takes control to transfer data iteratively. This example demonstrates the FSI feature about triggering DMA events which in turn can copy data and trigger next transfer.

Two DMA channels are setup for FSI Tx operation and two for Rx. Four areas in GSx memories are also setup as source and sink for data and tag values of frame under transmission.

Automatic (Hw triggered) Ping frame transmission is also setup along with data.

If there are any comparison failures during transfers or any error event occurs, execution will stop.

User Configurations: If "Software Frame Size" is modified in FSI TX or FSI RX Sysconfig, change: DMA CH0 "Destination Wrap Size" DMA CH0 "Burst Size" DMA CH2 "Source Wrap Size" DMA CH2 "Burst Size" FSI TX/RX "Software Frame Size"

: This example project has support for migration across our C2000 device families. If you are wanting to build this project from launchpad or controlCARD, please specify in the .syscfg file the board you're using. At any time you can select another device to migrate this example.
External Connections
For FSI internal loopback (default setting), no external connections needed

For FSI external loopback (disable "Loopback Mode" in FSI RX Sysconfig), external connections are required. Refer to SysConfig for external connections (GPIO pin numbers) specific to each device.

Watch Variables
- *countDMAtransfers* Number of Data frame transferred
- *error* Non zero for transmit/receive data mismatch

24.5.2.3 FSI data transfer by external trigger

FILE: fsi_ex4_loopback_epwmtrigger.c

FSI frame transfer can be triggered by external sources. It can connect up to 32 trigger sources but as of now, only 16 ePWMx-SOCy(x-1:8, y-A:B) are supported. FSI supports external trigger for both PING and DATA frame

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

transfers and in this example we demonstrate how to setup infinite DATA transfers using selectable ePWM-SOC as a trigger source. The TB counter for ePWM operation is in up/down count mode for this example.

Automatic(Hw triggered) Ping frame transmission is also setup along with data.

If there are any comparison failures during transfers or any of error event occurs, execution will stop.

External Connections
For FSI internal loopback (EXTERNAL_FSI_ENABLE == 0), no external connections needed

For FSI external loopback (EXTERNAL_FSI_ENABLE == 1), external connections are required. The FSI TX pins should be connected to the respective FSI RX pins of the same device. See below for external connections to include and GPIOs used:

External Connections Required between FSI TX and RX of the same device:
- FSIRX_CLK to FSITX_CLK
- FSIRX_RX0 to FSITX_TX0
- FSIRX_RX1 to FSITX_TX1

ControlCard FSI Header GPIOs:
- GPIO_27 -> FSITX_CLK
- GPIO_26 -> FSITX_TX0
- GPIO_25 -> FSITX_TX1
- GPIO_13 -> FSIRX_CLK
- GPIO_12 -> FSIRX_RX0
- GPIO_11 -> FSIRX_RX1

Watch Variables
- *dataFrameCntr* Number of Data frame transfered
- *error* Non zero for transmit/receive data mismatch

24.5.2.4 FSI data transfers upon CPU Timer event

FILE: fsi_ex5_periodic_frame.c

Example sets up infinite data frame transfers where trigger comes from ISR handling the periodic CPU Timer event. Automatic(Hw triggered) Ping frame transmission is also setup along with data.

CPU Timer0 is chosen for setting up periodic timer events. User can choose any other Timer-1/Timer-2 as well.

Automatic(Hw triggered) Ping frame transmission is also setup along with data.

If there are any comparison failures during transfers or any of error event occurs, execution will stop.

External Connections
For FSI internal loopback (EXTERNAL_FSI_ENABLE == 0), no external connections needed

For FSI external loopback (EXTERNAL_FSI_ENABLE == 1), external connections are required. The FSI TX pins should be connected to the respective FSI RX pins of the same device. See below for external connections to include and GPIOs used:

External Connections Required between FSI TX and RX of the same device:
- FSIRX_CLK to FSITX_CLK
- FSIRX_RX0 to FSITX_TX0
- FSIRX_RX1 to FSITX_TX1

ControlCard FSI Header GPIOs:
- GPIO_27 -> FSITX_CLK
- GPIO_26 -> FSITX_TX0
- GPIO_25 -> FSITX_TX1
- GPIO_13 -> FSIRX_CLK

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- GPIO_12 -> FSIRX_RX0
- GPIO_11 -> FSIRX_RX1

Watch Variables
- *dataFrameCntr* Number of Data frame transfered
- *error* Non zero for transmit/receive data mismatch

24.5.2.5 FSI and SPI communication(fsi_ex6_spi_main_tx)

FILE: fsi_ex6_spi_main_tx.c

FSI supports SPI compatibility mode to talk to the devices not having FSI but SPI module. Example sets up infinite data frame transfers where FSI acts like main Tx and SPI as remote Rx. API to decode FSI frame received at SPI end is implemented and checks are made to ensure received details(frame tag/type, userdata, data) match with transfered frame.

If there are any comparison failures during transfers or any of error event occurs, execution will stop.

External Connections
For FSI <-> SPI communication, make below connections in GPIO settings

- GPIO_7 -> GPIO_18 :: To connect FSITXA_CLK with SPICLKA
- GPIO_6 -> GPIO_16 :: To connect FSITXA_D0 with SPIPICOA
- GPIO_5 -> GPIO_19 :: To connect FSITXA_D1 with SPIPTEA

Watch Variables
- *dataFrameCntr* Number of Data frame transfered
- *error* Non zero for transmit/receive data mismatch

24.5.2.6 FSI and SPI communication(fsi_ex7_spi_remote_rx)

FILE: fsi_ex7_spi_remote_rx.c

FSI supports SPI compatibility mode to talk to the devices not having FSI but SPI module. Example sets up infinite data frame transfers where FSI acts like remote Rx and SPI as main Rx. API to build the FSI frame at SPI end before transfer is implemented in SW and checks are made to ensure received details(frame tag/type, userdata, data) on FSI Rx match with transferred data.

If there are any comparison failures during transfers or any of error event occurs, execution will stop.

External Connections
For FSI(Rx) <-> SPI(Tx) communication, make connections in GPIO settings

There is no requirement for a chip select signal to be used when connected to the FSIRX. This is because the FSIRX will respond to any incoming clock edge.

- GPIO_13 -> GPIO_18 :: To connect FSIRXCLKA with SPICLKA
- GPIO_12 -> GPIO_16 :: To connect FSIRXD0A with SPIPICOA

Watch Variables
- *dataFrameCntr* Number of Data frame transfered
- *error* Non zero for transmit/receive data mismatch

24.5.2.7 FSI P2Point Connection:Rx Side

FILE: fsi_ex8_ext_p2pconnection_rx.c

Example sets up FSI receiving device in a point to point connection to the FSI transmitting device. Example code to set up FSI transmit device is implemented in a separate file.

In a real scenario two separate devices may power up in arbitrary order and there is a need to establish a clean communication link which ensures that receiver side is flushed to properly interpret the start of a new valid frame.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

There is no true concept of a main or a remote node in the FSI protocol, but to simplify the data flow and connection we can consider transmitting device as main and receiving side as remote. Transmitting side will be driver of initialization sequence.

Handshake mechanism which must take place before actual data transmission can be usecase specific; points described below can be taken as an example on how to implement the handshake from receiving side -

- Setup the receiver interrupts to detect PING type frame reception
- Begin the first PING loop
  - Wait for receiver interrupt
  - If the FSI Rx has received a PING frame with *FSI_FRAME_TAG0*, come out of loop. Otherwise iterate the loop again.
- Begin the second PING loop
  - Send the Flush sequence
  - Send the PING frame with tag \bFSI_FRAME_TAG1
  - Wait for receiver interrupt
  - If the FSI Rx has received a PING frame with *FSI_FRAME_TAG1*, come out of loop. Otherwise iterate the loop again.

Now, the receiver side has received the acknowledged PING frame(tag1), so it is ready for normal operation further.

After above synchronization steps, FSI Rx can be configured as per usecase i.e. nWords, lane width, enabling events etc and start the infinite transfers. More details on establishing the communication link can be found in device TRM.

User can edit some of configuration parameters as per usecase, similar to other examples.

nWords - Number of words per transfer may be from 1 -16 *nLanes* - Choice to select single or double lane for frame transfers *fsiClock* - FSI Clock used for transfers *txUserData* - User data to be sent with Data frame *txDataFrameTag* - Frame tag used for Data transfers *txPingFrameTag* - Frame tag used for Ping transfers *txPingTimeRefCntr* - Tx Ping timer reference counter *rxWdTimeoutRefCntr* - Rx Watchdog timeout reference counter

External Connections
For FSI external P2P connection, external connections are required to be made between two devices. Device 1's FSI TX and RX pins need to be connected to device 2's FSI RX and TX pins respectively. See below for external connections to make and GPIOs used:

External connections required between independent RX and TX devices:
- FSIRX_CLK to FSITX_CLK
- FSIRX_RX0 to FSITX_TX0
- FSIRX_RX1 to FSITX_TX1

ControlCard FSI Header GPIOs:
- GPIO_27 -> FSITX_CLK
- GPIO_26 -> FSITX_TX0
- GPIO_25 -> FSITX_TX1
- GPIO_13 -> FSIRX_CLK
- GPIO_12 -> FSIRX_RX0
- GPIO_11 -> FSIRX_RX1

Watch Variables
- *dataFrameCntr* Number of Data frame received
- *error* Non zero for transmit/receive data mismatch

24.5.2.8 FSI P2Point Connection:Tx Side

FILE: fsi_ex8_ext_p2pconnection_tx.c

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Example sets up FSI transmitting device in a point to point connection to the FSI receiving device. Example code to set up FSI receiving device is implemented in a separate file.

In a real scenario two separate devices may power up in arbitrary order and there is a need to establish a clean communication link which ensures that receiver side is flushed to properly interpret the start of a new valid frame.

There is no true concept of a main or a remote node in the FSI protocol, but to simplify the data flow and connection we can consider transmitting device as main and receiving side as remote. Transmitting side will be driver of initialization sequence.

Handshake mechanism which must take place before actual data transmission can be usecase specific; points described below can be taken as an example on how to implement the handshake from transmitting side -

- Setup the receiver interrupts to detect PING type frame reception
- Begin the PING loop
  - Send the Flush sequence
  - Send a PING frame with the frame tag *FSI_FRAME_TAG0*
  - Wait for some time(determined by application)
  - If the FSI Rx has received a PING frame with *FSI_FRAME_TAG1*, come out of loop. Otherwise iterate the loop again

Send a PING frame with the frame tag FSI_FRAME_TAG1

After above synchronization steps, FSI Tx can be configured as per usecase i.e. nWords, lane width, enabling events etc and start the infinite transfers. More details on establishing the communication link can be found in device TRM.

User can edit some of configuration parameters as per usecase, similar to other examples.

nWords - Number of words per transfer may be from 1 -16 *nLanes* - Choice to select single or double lane for frame transfers *fsiClock* - FSI Clock used for transfers *txUserData* - User data to be sent with Data frame *txDataFrameTag* - Frame tag used for Data transfers *txPingFrameTag* - Frame tag used for Ping transfers *txPingTimeRefCntr* - Tx Ping timer reference counter *rxWdTimeoutRefCntr* - Rx Watchdog timeout reference counter

External Connections
For FSI external P2P connection, external connections are required to be made between two devices. Device 1's FSI TX and RX pins need to be connected to device 2's FSI RX and TX pins respectively. See below for external connections to make and GPIOs used:

External connections required between independent RX and TX devices:
- FSIRX_CLK to FSITX_CLK
- FSIRX_RX0 to FSITX_TX0
- FSIRX_RX1 to FSITX_TX1

ControlCard FSI Header GPIOs:
- GPIO_27 -> FSITX_CLK
- GPIO_26 -> FSITX_TX0
- GPIO_25 -> FSITX_TX1
- GPIO_13 -> FSIRX_CLK
- GPIO_12 -> FSIRX_RX0
- GPIO_11 -> FSIRX_RX1

Watch Variables
- *dataFrameCntr* Number of Data frame transmitted
- *error* Non zero for transmit/receive data mismatch

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6 FSI Registers

This Section describes the FSI Registers.

24.6.1 FSI Base Address Table

Table 24-17. FSI Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
FsiTxaRegs	FSI_TX_REGS	FSITXA_BASE	0x0000_6600	YES	YES	YES	YES
FsiRxaRegs	FSI_RX_REGS	FSIRXA_BASE	0x0000_6680	YES	YES	YES	YES

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.2 FSI_TX_REGS Registers

Table 24-18 lists the memory-mapped registers for the FSI_TX_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 24-18 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 24-18. FSI_TX_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	TX_MAIN_CTRL	Transmit main control register	EALLOW	Go
2h	TX_CLK_CTRL	Transmit clock control register	EALLOW and LOCK	Go
4h	TX_OPER_CTRL_LO	Transmit operation control register low	EALLOW and LOCK	Go
5h	TX_OPER_CTRL_HI	Transmit operation control register high	EALLOW and LOCK	Go
6h	TX_FRAME_CTRL	Transmit frame control register		Go
7h	TX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA	Transmit frame tag and user data register		Go
8h	TX_BUF_PTR_LOAD	Transmit buffer pointer control load register	EALLOW	Go
9h	TX_BUF_PTR_STS	Transmit buffer pointer control status register		Go
Ah	TX_PING_CTRL	Transmit ping control register	EALLOW and LOCK	Go
Bh	TX_PING_TAG	Transmit ping tag register		Go
Ch	TX_PING_TO_REF	Transmit ping timeout counter reference	EALLOW and LOCK	Go
Eh	TX_PING_TO_CNT	Transmit ping timeout current count		Go
10h	TX_INT_CTRL	Transmit interrupt event control register	EALLOW and LOCK	Go
11h	TX_DMA_CTRL	Transmit DMA event control register	EALLOW and LOCK	Go
12h	TX_LOCK_CTRL	Transmit lock control register	EALLOW and LOCK	Go
14h	TX_EVT_STS	Transmit event and error status flag register		Go
16h	TX_EVT_CLR	Transmit event and error clear register	EALLOW	Go
17h	TX_EVT_FRC	Transmit event and error flag force register	EALLOW	Go
18h	TX_USER_CRC	Transmit user-defined CRC register		Go
20h	TX_ECC_DATA	Transmit ECC data register		Go
22h	TX_ECC_VAL	Transmit ECC value register		Go
24h	TX_DLYLINE_CTRL	Transmit delay Line control register	EALLOW and LOCK	Go
40h + formula	TX_BUF_BASE_y	Base address for transmit buffer		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 24-19 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 24-19. FSI_TX_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
Write Type		
W	W	Write
Reset or Default Value		

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 24-19. FSI_TX_REGS Access Type Codes (continued)

Access Type	Code	Description
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.2.1 TX_MAIN_CTRL Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 0000h]

TX_MAIN_CTRL is shown in Figure 24-19 and described in Table 24-20.

Return to the Summary Table.

Transmit main control register

Figure 24-19. TX_MAIN_CTRL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
KEY							
W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						FLUSH	CORE_RST
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 24-20. TX_MAIN_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	KEY	W	0h	Write Key In order to write to any bit in this register, 0xA5 must be written to this field at the same time. Otherwise, writes are ignored. The key is cleared immediately after writing, so it must be written again for every change to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	FLUSH	R/W	0h	Flush Operation Start bit This bit will cause the transmitter to initiate a flush pattern of a single toggle on the TXD0 and TXD1 followed by five full cycles of TXCLK. This bit should be written only when the CORE_RST bit is 0 and the clock to the Transmitter core is turned on. 0h (R/W) = Clear this bit. 1h (R/W) = Setting this bit will Initiate flush sequence. To properly execute a flush sequence, Set FLUSH to 1, wait for five TXCLK cycles then clear FLUSH to 0. Note: The KEY field must contain 0xA5 for any write to this bit to take effect. The software must keep this bit set to 1 for at least five TXCLK cycles before setting it back to 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CORE_RST	R/W	0h	Transmitter Main Core Reset bit This bit controls the transmitter main core reset. In order to send any frame, this bit must be cleared. 0h (R/W) = Transmitter core is not in reset and can transmit frames. 1h (R/W) = Transmitter core is held in reset. Note: The KEY field must contatin 0xA5 for any write to this bit to take effect. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.2.2 TX_CLK_CTRL Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 0000h]

TX_CLK_CTRL is shown in Figure 24-20 and described in Table 24-21.

Return to the Summary Table.

Transmit clock control register

Figure 24-20. TX_CLK_CTRL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						PRESCALE_VAL	
R-0h						R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PRESCALE_VAL						CLK_EN	CLK_RST
R/W-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 24-21. TX_CLK_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-2	PRESCALE_VAL	R/W	0h	Clock Divider Prescale Value The input clock is divided by this 8-bit value and fed into the transmitter core. This divided clock is the rate at which TXCLK will operate. 0h (R/W) = Reserved 1h (R/W) = Input clock /1 2h (R/W) = Input clock /2 3h (R/W) = Input clock /3 4h (R/W) = Input clock /4 ... FFh (R/W) = Input clock /255 TXCLKIN = Input clock / PRESCALE_VAL In FSI mode: TXCLK = TXCLKIN / 2 In SPI mode: TXCLK = TXCLKIN Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CLK_EN	R/W	0h	Clock Divider Enable bit This bit will enable and disable the input clock divider and start the clock to the transmitter core. 0h (R/W) = The input clock divider is not enabled and the clock is not connected to the transmitter core. 1h (R/W) = The input clock to the transmitter core is being divided by the PRESCALE_VAL and enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CLK_RST	R/W	0h	Clock Divider Reset bit This bit will reset the clock counter in the clock divider. 0h (R/W) = The clock divider is set based on the value in PRESCALE_VAL. The input clock will be divided by PRESCALE_VAL if CLK_EN is set. 1h (R/W) = The clock divider will be reset to 0 and will stay reset until software writes a 0 to this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.2.3 TX_OPER_CTRL_LO Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 0000h]

TX_OPER_CTRL_LO is shown in Figure 24-21 and described in Table 24-22.

Return to the Summary Table.

Transmit operation control register low

Figure 24-21. TX_OPER_CTRL_LO Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED					SEL_TDM_IN	TDM_ENABLE	SEL_PLLCLK
R-0h					R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PING_TO_MODE	SW_CRC	START_MODE			SPI_MODE	DATA_WIDTH	
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h	

Table 24-22. TX_OPER_CTRL_LO Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-11	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
10	SEL_TDM_IN	R/W	0h	Input TDM port Select bit This bit selects the input port for the transmitter core between the TDM input pins or the RX module. When this bit is '0', the inputs selected for TDM are from the TDM input pins. When this bit is '1', then inputs selected for TDM are from the RX module. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	TDM_ENABLE	R/W	0h	Transmit TDM Mode Enable bit. This bit enables the TDM Mode for multi-remote TDM operation. 0h (R/W) Transmit TDM Mode is not enabled. 1h (R/W) Transmit TDM Mode is enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	SEL_PLLCLK	R/W	0h	Input Clock Select bit This bit selects the input clock source for the transmitter core. 0h (R/W) = SYSCLK is the source of the transmitter clock into the clock prescaler. 1h (R/W) = PLLRAWCLK is the source of the transmitter core clock into the clock prescaler. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	PING_TO_MODE	R/W	0h	Ping Counter Reset Mode Select bit This bit selects when the ping counter will reset. 0h (R/W) = The ping counter will reset and restart only on hardware initiated ping frames, when ping counter has timed out. 1h (R/W) = The ping counter will reset and restart on any software initiated frame as well as a ping counter timeout Reset type: SYSRSn
6	SW_CRC	R/W	0h	CRC Source Select bit This bit selects the source of the CRC value that is transmitted. 0h (R/W) = The transmitted CRC value is computed by hardware. 1h (R/W) = The transmitted CRC value is sourced from the value programmed in the TX_USER_CRC register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 24-22. TX_OPER_CTRL_LO Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
5-3	START_MODE	R/W	0h	Transmission Start Mode Select bit These bits select the method by which a new frame transmission is started. 0h (R/W) = Only a software write to TX_FRAME_CTRL.START initiate a new transmission. 1h (R/W) = The configured external trigger will initiate a new transmission. 2h (R/W) = Either writing to TX_FRAME_CTRL.START or the TX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA register will initiate a new transmission. All other combinations of bits are illegal and reserved for future use. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	SPI_MODE	R/W	0h	SPI Mode Select bit This bit enables and disables SPI compatibility mode. 0h (R/W) = FSI is in normal mode of operation. 1h (R/W) = FSI is operating in SPI compatibility mode. Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	DATA_WIDTH	R/W	0h	Transmit Data Width Select bits These bits define the number of data lines used by the transmitter. 0h (R/W) = Data will be transmitted on one data line (TXD0) 1h (R/W) = Data will be transmitted on two data lines (TXD0 and TXD1). The format of the data is described in the preceeding chapter. 2h, 3h (R/W) = Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.2.4 TX_OPER_CTRL_HI Register (Offset = 5h) [Reset = 0000h]

TX_OPER_CTRL_HI is shown in Figure 24-22 and described in Table 24-23.

Return to the Summary Table.

Transmit operation control register high

Figure 24-22. TX_OPER_CTRL_HI Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED		EXT_TRIG_SEL					
R-0h		R/W-0h					
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EXT_TRIG_SEL	ECC_SEL	FORCE_ERR	RESERVED				
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h				

Table 24-23. TX_OPER_CTRL_HI Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13-7	EXT_TRIG_SEL	R/W	0h	External Trigger Select bit These bits define which of the 128 external inputs will be used as the source for the external input trigger. 00h (R/W) = Trigger 1 is the source. 01h (R/W) = Trigger 2 is the source. 02h (R/W) = Trigger 3 is the source. ... 7Fh (R/W) = Trigger 128 is the source. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	ECC_SEL	R/W	0h	ECC Data Width Select bit This bit selects between 16-bit and 32-bit ECC computation. 0h (R/W) = 32-bit ECC is used. 1h (R/W) = 16-bit ECC is used. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	FORCE_ERR	R/W	0h	Error Frame Force bit This bit will force the the CRC value of the transmitted data frame to 0 whenever there is a buffer overrun or underrun condition. This can be used to force a corrupted CRC as the data is not guaranteed to be reliable. The receiver will treat the data as invalid and can handle this as needed. Note: DO NOT use FORCE_ERR if using the SW CRC mode (FSI Transmit). 0h (R/W) = The CRC will not be forced to 0. 1h (R/W) = The CRC will be forced to 0 in a buffer overrun or underrun condition. Reset type: SYSRSn
4-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.2.5 TX_FRAME_CTRL Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 0000h]

TX_FRAME_CTRL is shown in Figure 24-23 and described in Table 24-24.

Return to the Summary Table.

Transmit frame control register

Figure 24-23. TX_FRAME_CTRL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
START	RESERVED						
R/W-0h	R-0h						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
N_WORDS				FRAME_TYPE			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 24-24. TX_FRAME_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	START	R/W	0h	Start Transmission bit This bit will cause the FSI to start transmitting the next frame. 0h (R/W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (R/W) = Start the next transmission. This bit will be cleared by hardware. Reset type: SYSRSn
14-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-4	N_WORDS	R/W	0h	Number of Words to be Transmitted This field defines the number of words which will be transmitted in a DATA_N_WORD frame. This is a user-defined field that must match the corresponding field in the receiver. Set this bitfield to be one less than the number of words to be transmitted. 0h (R/W) = 1 data word frame (16-bit data). 1h (R/W) = 2 data word frame (32-bit data). .. Fh (R/W) = 16 data word frame (256-bit data). Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	FRAME_TYPE	R/W	0h	Transmit Frame Type This field determines the type of frame that will be transmitted next. 0000b (R/W) = Ping Frame. This frame can be sent either by software or automatically by hardware. 0100b (R/W) = DATA_1_WORD Frame. One word data frame (16-bit data). 0101b (R/W) = DATA_2_WORD Frame. Two word data frame (32-bit data). 0110b (R/W) = DATA_4_WORD Frame. Four word data frame (64-bit data). 0111b (R/W) = DATA_6_WORD Frame. Six word data frame (96-bit data). 0011b (R/W) = DATA_N_WORD Frame. The N_WORDS field will determine the number of words (1 to 16) to be sent. Both the transmitter and receiver must have the same value programmed. 1111b (R/W) = Error Frame. This frame can be used during error conditions or any condition where the transmitter wants to notify the receiver of a high priorty status. However, the user software is at liberty to use this for any purpose. 0001b, 0010b, and 1000b through 1110b are Reserved and should not be used. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.2.6 TX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA Register (Offset = 7h) [Reset = 0000h]

TX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA is shown in Figure 24-24 and described in Table 24-25.

Return to the Summary Table.

Transmit frame tag and user data register

Figure 24-24. TX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
USER_DATA							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				FRAME_TAG			
R-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 24-25. TX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	USER_DATA	R/W	0h	User Data bits This is a user-defined value that will be loaded into the the user data phase of the frame. This 8-bit value can be used by the receiver for any application need. This value will not impact any hardware behavior. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3-0	FRAME_TAG	R/W	0h	This will be used only for software initiated transmissions. Frame tag bits This is a user-defined value that will be loaded into the frame tag phase of the next transmission. The receiver may use the frame tag for any application need. This value will not impact any hardware behavior For external triggers do not use this register. Use the TX_PING_TAG register instead. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.2.7 TX_BUF_PTR_LOAD Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 0000h]

TX_BUF_PTR_LOAD is shown in Figure 24-25 and described in Table 24-26.

Return to the Summary Table.

Transmit buffer pointer control load register

Figure 24-25. TX_BUF_PTR_LOAD Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				BUF_PTR_LOAD			
R-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 24-26. TX_BUF_PTR_LOAD Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3-0	BUF_PTR_LOAD	R/W	0h	Buffer Pointer Load bits These bits are used to force the transmit buffer pointer to a desired index within the transmit buffer. The next transmission will begin picking data from this index and increment appropriately. This value will be reflected in TX_BUF_PTR_STS only after a minimum 3 SYSCLK cycles + 3 TXCLK cycles. This value should not be written while there is an active transmission as it may corrupt the ongoing frame or other undefined behavior. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.2.8 TX_BUF_PTR_STS Register (Offset = 9h) [Reset = 0000h]

TX_BUF_PTR_STS is shown in Figure 24-26 and described in Table 24-27.

Return to the Summary Table.

Transmit buffer pointer control status register

Figure 24-26. TX_BUF_PTR_STS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			CURR_WORD_CNT				
R-0h			R-0h				
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				CURR_BUF_PTR			
R-0h				R-0h			

Table 24-27. TX_BUF_PTR_STS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12-8	CURR_WORD_CNT	R	0h	Words Remaining in the transmit buffer This value indicates the number of words present in the data buffer which have not yet been transmitted. This value is only valid when there is no active transmission. Note: This value will not be valid if there is a buffer overrun or underrun condition. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3-0	CURR_BUF_PTR	R	0h	Current Buffer Pointer Index This bitfield will show the current index of the buffer pointer. This value is only valid when there is no active transmission. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.2.9 TX_PING_CTRL Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 0000h]

TX_PING_CTRL is shown in Figure 24-27 and described in Table 24-28.

Return to the Summary Table.

Transmit ping control register

Figure 24-27. TX_PING_CTRL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						EXT_TRIG_SEL	
R-0h						R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EXT_TRIG_SEL					EXT_TRIG_EN	TIMER_EN	CNT_RST
R/W-0h					R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 24-28. TX_PING_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-3	EXT_TRIG_SEL	R/W	0h	External Trigger Select bits This bitfield will select one of the 128 external trigger inputs to as the source to generate a ping frame. A ping frame will only be generated if the EXT_TRIG_EN bit is set. 0h (R/W) = Trigger 1 will be used to generate a ping frame. 1h (R/W) = Trigger 2 will be used to generate a ping frame. .. 7Fh (R/W) = Trigger 128 will be used to generate a ping frame. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	EXT_TRIG_EN	R/W	0h	External Trigger Enable bit This bit will allow the external trigger logic to generate a ping frame. 0h (R/W) = External triggers will not be used to generate ping frames. 1h (R/W) = The selected external trigger (selected by EXT_TRIG_SEL bits) will be able to generate a ping frame. The ping timer will be ignored if this bit is set. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	TIMER_EN	R/W	0h	Ping Timer Enable bit This bit will enable the ping timer for generating periodic ping frames. 0h (R/W) = The ping timer is disabled and will not generate ping frames. 1h (R/W) = The ping timer is enabled and can be used to generate ping frames.Once the timer count reaches the value set by the TX_PING_TO_REF register, it will initiate a ping frame transmission. Note: If the ping timer is used, EXT_TRIG_EN should not be set as it will override this function. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CNT_RST	R/W	0h	Ping Counter Reset bit Writing a 1 to this bit will reset the ping counter to 0. The counter will stay in reset as long as this bit is set to 1. This bit needs to be cleared to 0 to use the counter. 0h (R/W) = Clear the CNT_RST. 1h (R/W) = The ping counter will be reset to 0. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.2.10 TX_PING_TAG Register (Offset = Bh) [Reset = 0000h]

TX_PING_TAG is shown in Figure 24-28 and described in Table 24-29.

Return to the Summary Table.

Transmit ping tag register

Figure 24-28. TX_PING_TAG Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				TAG			
R-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 24-29. TX_PING_TAG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3-0	TAG	R/W	0h	Ping Frame Tag This field contains a 4-bit tag which will be sent in any ping frame that is initiated by an external trigger or the ping timer. This field is user-defined and can be set based on the application requirement. If a ping frame is generated manually, the transmitted tag will be from TX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA.FRAME_TAG, not this value. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.2.11 TX_PING_TO_REF Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

TX_PING_TO_REF is shown in Figure 24-29 and described in Table 24-30.

Return to the Summary Table.

Transmit ping timeout counter reference

Figure 24-29. TX_PING_TO_REF Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TO_REF																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 24-30. TX_PING_TO_REF Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	TO_REF	R/W	0h	Ping Timer Reference Value. This is the 32-bit reference value for the ping timer. The timer will increment the counter starting from 0. When the reference value is reached, it will generate a timeout event, triggering a ping frame transmission. The counter will then reset to 0 and continue counting. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.2.12 TX_PING_TO_CNT Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

TX_PING_TO_CNT is shown in Figure 24-30 and described in Table 24-31.

Return to the Summary Table.

Transmit ping timeout current count

Figure 24-30. TX_PING_TO_CNT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TO_CNT																															
R-0h																															

Table 24-31. TX_PING_TO_CNT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	TO_CNT	R	0h	Ping Timer Counter Value This register contains the current value of the ping timer counter. After reset, this counter will increment until it reaches the reference value (TX_PING_TO_REF), at which point it generates a ping frame transmission. After this point, the counter will reset to 0 and continue counting. This is a free-running counter Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.2.13 TX_INT_CTRL Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 0000h]

TX_INT_CTRL is shown in Figure 24-31 and described in Table 24-32.

Return to the Summary Table.

Transmit interrupt event control register

Figure 24-31. TX_INT_CTRL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				INT2_EN_PING_TO	INT2_EN_BUF_OVERRUN	INT2_EN_BUF_UNDERRUN	INT2_EN_FRAME_DONE
R-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				INT1_EN_PING_TO	INT1_EN_BUF_OVERRUN	INT1_EN_BUF_UNDERRUN	INT1_EN_FRAME_DONE
R-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 24-32. TX_INT_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11	INT2_EN_PING_TO	R/W	0h	Enable PING Timer Interrupt to INT2 This bit allows the event to generate an interrupt on the INT2 line. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on TX_INT2. 1h (R/W) = The ping timer event will trigger an interrupt on TX_INT2. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	INT2_EN_BUF_OVERRUN	R/W	0h	Enable Buffer Overrun Interrupt to INT2 This bit allows the event to generate an interrupt on the INT2 line. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on TX_INT2. 1h (R/W) = A Buffer Overrun condition will trigger an interrupt on TX_INT2. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	INT2_EN_BUF_UNDERRUN	R/W	0h	Enable Buffer Underrun Interrupt to INT2 This bit allows the event to generate an interrupt on the INT2 line. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on TX_INT2. 1h (R/W) = A Buffer Underrun condition will trigger an interrupt on TX_INT2. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INT2_EN_FRAME_DONE	R/W	0h	Enable Frame Done interrupt to INT2 This bit allows the event to generate an interrupt on the INT2 line. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on TX_INT2. 1h (R/W) = A Frame Done event will trigger an interrupt on TX_INT2. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	INT1_EN_PING_TO	R/W	0h	Enable Ping Timer Interrupt to INT1 This bit allows the event to generate an interrupt on the INT1 line. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on TX_INT1. 1h (R/W) = The ping timer event will trigger an interrupt on TX_INT1. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	INT1_EN_BUF_OVERRUN	R/W	0h	Enable Buffer Overrun Interrupt to INT1 This bit allows the event to generate an interrupt on the INT1 line. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on TX_INT1. 1h (R/W) = A Buffer Overrun condition will trigger an interrupt on TX_INT1. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 24-32. TX_INT_CTRL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1	INT1_EN_BUF_UNDERRUN	R/W	0h	Enable Buffer Underrun Interrupt to INT1 This bit allows the event to generate an interrupt on the INT1 line. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on TX_INT1. 1h (R/W) = A Buffer Underrun condition will trigger an interrupt on TX_INT1. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	INT1_EN_FRAME_DONE	R/W	0h	Enable Frame Done interrupt to INT1 This bit allows the event to generate an interrupt on the INT1 line. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on TX_INT1. 1h (R/W) = A Frame Done event will trigger an interrupt on TX_INT1. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.2.14 TX_DMA_CTRL Register (Offset = 11h) [Reset = 0000h]

TX_DMA_CTRL is shown in Figure 24-32 and described in Table 24-33.

Return to the Summary Table.

Transmit DMA event control register

Figure 24-32. TX_DMA_CTRL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							DMA_EVT_EN
R-0h							R/W-0h

Table 24-33. TX_DMA_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	DMA_EVT_EN	R/W	0h	DMA Event Enable bit This bit will enable the DMA event to be generated upon the completion of a transmit frame. 0h (R/W) = A DMA event will not be generated. 1h (R/W) = A DMA event will be generated upon the completion of a transmitted frame. Note: The DMA event will only be generated for data frames. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.2.15 TX_LOCK_CTRL Register (Offset = 12h) [Reset = 0000h]

TX_LOCK_CTRL is shown in Figure 24-33 and described in Table 24-34.

Return to the Summary Table.

Transmit lock control register

Figure 24-33. TX_LOCK_CTRL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
KEY							
W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							LOCK
R-0h							R/W-0h

Table 24-34. TX_LOCK_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	KEY	W	0h	Write Key In order to write to this register, 0xA5 must be written to this field at the same time. Otherwise, writes are ignored. The key is cleared immediately after writing, so it must be written again for every change to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	LOCK	R/W	0h	Control Register Lock Enable bit This bit locks the contents of all the transmit control registers that support a lock protection. Once locked, further writes will not take effect until a SYSRS has reset this register. Once set, further writes to this bit will be ignored. 0h (R/W) = Transmit control registers can be modified and are not locked. 1h (R/W) = Transmit control registers are locked and cannot be modified until this bit is cleared by SYSRS. Any further writes to this bit are ignored. Note: The KEY field must contatin 0xA5 for any write to this bit to take effect. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.2.16 TX_EVT_STS Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 0000h]

TX_EVT_STS is shown in Figure 24-34 and described in Table 24-35.

Return to the Summary Table.

Transmit event and error status flag register

Figure 24-34. TX_EVT_STS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				PING_TRIGGERED	BUF_OVERRUN	BUF_UNDERRUN	FRAME_DONE
R-0h				R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 24-35. TX_EVT_STS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	PING_TRIGGERED	R	0h	Ping Frame Triggered Flag Bit This bit indicates that a ping frame has been triggered. This bit is set by hardware when either the ping timer or an external trigger event have occured. Software can also force this bit to get set by writing to the TX_EVT_FRC register. 0h (R) = A ping frame has not been triggered. 1h (R) = A ping frame has been triggered by either the ping timer or external trigger. To clear this bit, write to the corresponding bit in the TX_EVT_CLR register. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	BUF_OVERRUN	R	0h	Buffer Overrun Flag Bit This bit inditcates that buffer overrun has occured.Software can also force this bit to get set by writing to the TX_EVT_FRC register. 0h (R) = Buffer Overrun has not occured. 1h (R) = Buffer Overrun has occured. To clear this bit, write to the corresponding bit in the TX_EVT_CLR register. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	BUF_UNDERRUN	R	0h	Buffer Underrun Flag Bit This bit inditcates that buffer underrun has occured.Software can also force this bit to get set by writing to the TX_EVT_FRC register. 0h (R) = Buffer Underrun has not occured. 1h (R) = Buffer Underrun has occured. To clear this bit, write to the corresponding bit in the TX_EVT_CLR register. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	FRAME_DONE	R	0h	Frame Done Flag Bit This bit inditcates a Frame Done condition. This bit is set by hardware when a frame transmission has been completed. Software can also force this bit to get set by writing to the TX_EVT_FRC register. 0h (R) = Frame Done condition has not occured. 1h (R) = Frame Done condition has occured. To clear this bit, write to the corresponding bit in the TX_EVT_CLR register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.2.17 TX_EVT_CLR Register (Offset = 16h) [Reset = 0000h]

TX_EVT_CLR is shown in Figure 24-35 and described in Table 24-36.

Return to the Summary Table.

Transmit event and error clear register

Figure 24-35. TX_EVT_CLR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				PING_TRIGGERED	BUF_OVERRUN	BUF_UNDERRUN	FRAME_DONE
R-0h				W-0h	W-0h	W-0h	W-0h

Table 24-36. TX_EVT_CLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	PING_TRIGGERED	W	0h	Ping Frame Triggered Flag Clear bit This bit clears the corresponding bit in the TX_EVT_STS register. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Writing a 1 to this bit will clear the corresponding bit in the TX_EVT_STS register to 0. Note: This bit may not always be cleared when writing to the corresponding TX_EVT_CLR bit. If PING_TIMEOUT MODE is configured to be 0, a hardware ping timeout may occur when another frame is actively being transmitted. In this case, if this bit still shows as 1 after the clear bit is written then the ping frame has been triggered but not serviced. This bit does not indicate that the ping frame has been completely sent, only that it has been triggered by the timeout event. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	BUF_OVERRUN	W	0h	Buffer Overrun Flag Clear bit This bit clears the corresponding bit in the TX_EVT_STS register. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Writing a 1 to this bit will clear the corresponding bit in the TX_EVT_STS register to 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	BUF_UNDERRUN	W	0h	Buffer Underrun Flag Clear bit This bit clears the corresponding bit in the TX_EVT_STS register. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Writing a 1 to this bit will clear the corresponding bit in the TX_EVT_STS register to 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	FRAME_DONE	W	0h	Frame Done Flag Clear bit This bit clears the corresponding bit in the TX_EVT_STS register. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Writing a 1 to this bit will clear the corresponding bit in the TX_EVT_STS register to 0. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.2.18 TX_EVT_FRC Register (Offset = 17h) [Reset = 0000h]

TX_EVT_FRC is shown in Figure 24-36 and described in Table 24-37.

Return to the Summary Table.

Transmit event and error flag force register

Figure 24-36. TX_EVT_FRC Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				PING_TRIGGERED	BUF_OVERRUN	BUF_UNDERRUN	FRAME_DONE
R-0h				W-0h	W-0h	W-0h	W-0h

Table 24-37. TX_EVT_FRC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	PING_TRIGGERED	W	0h	Ping Frame Triggered Flag Force bit This bit will cause the corresponding bit in the TX_EVT_STS register to get set. The purpose of this register is to allow software to simulate the effect of the event and test the associated software/ISR. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Force the corresponding flag bit in the TX_EVT_STS Register. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	BUF_OVERRUN	W	0h	Buffer Overrun Flag Force bit This bit will cause the corresponding bit in the TX_EVT_STS register to get set. The purpose of this register is to allow software to simulate the effect of the event and test the associated software/ISR. 0h (R/W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (R/W) = Force the corresponding flag bit in the TX_EVT_STS Register. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	BUF_UNDERRUN	W	0h	Buffer Underrun Flag Force bit This bit will cause the corresponding bit in the TX_EVT_STS register to get set. The purpose of this register is to allow software to simulate the effect of the event and test the associated software/ISR. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Force the corresponding flag bit in the TX_EVT_STS Register. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	FRAME_DONE	W	0h	Frame Done Flag Force bit This bit will cause the corresponding bit in the TX_EVT_STS register to get set. The purpose of this register is to allow software to simulate the effect of the event and test the associated software/ISR. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Force the corresponding flag bit in the TX_EVT_STS Register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.2.19 TX_USER_CRC Register (Offset = 18h) [Reset = 0000h]

TX_USER_CRC is shown in Figure 24-37 and described in Table 24-38.

Return to the Summary Table.

Transmit user-defined CRC register

Figure 24-37. TX_USER_CRC Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
USER_CRC							
R/W-0h							

Table 24-38. TX_USER_CRC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-0	USER_CRC	R/W	0h	User-defined CRC This register contains the 8-bit CRC value to be transmitted in the next frame if the transmission is set for user-defined CRC option (TX_OPER_CTRL_LO.SW_CRC = 1). This register is ignored if the hardware CRC generation is enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.2.20 TX_ECC_DATA Register (Offset = 20h) [Reset = 00000000h]

TX_ECC_DATA is shown in Figure 24-38 and described in Table 24-39.

Return to the Summary Table.

Transmit ECC data register

Figure 24-38. TX_ECC_DATA Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA_HIGH																DATA_LOW															
R/W-0h																R/W-0h															

Table 24-39. TX_ECC_DATA Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	DATA_HIGH	R/W	0h	Upper 16 bits of ECC Data Writing to this bitfield will cause the ECC logic to compute the ECC(SEC-DED) the entire 32-bit register and update TX_ECC_VAL register with the results. Software should write to these 16 bits of the register in a 32-bit write when needing to compute ECC for 32-bits for the full TX_ECC_DATA register. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	DATA_LOW	R/W	0h	Lower 16 bits of ECC Data Writing to this bitfield will cause the ECC logic to compute the ECC(SEC-DED) for these 16 bits and update the TX_ECC_VAL register with the results. Software should write to these register bits as a 16-bit write when needing to compute ECC for 16-bits. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.2.21 TX_ECC_VAL Register (Offset = 22h) [Reset = 000Ch]

TX_ECC_VAL is shown in Figure 24-39 and described in Table 24-40.

Return to the Summary Table.

Transmit ECC value register

Figure 24-39. TX_ECC_VAL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	ECC_VAL						
R-0h	R-Ch						

Table 24-40. TX_ECC_VAL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6-0	ECC_VAL	R	Ch	Computed ECC Value This field contains the ECC value computed using SEC-DED either for 16-bit or 32-bit data in the TX_ECC_DATA register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.2.22 TX_DLYLINE_CTRL Register (Offset = 24h) [Reset = 0000h]

TX_DLYLINE_CTRL is shown in Figure 24-40 and described in Table 24-41.

Return to the Summary Table.

Transmit delay Line control register

Figure 24-40. TX_DLYLINE_CTRL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	TXD1_DLY					TXD0_DLY	
R-0h	R/W-0h					R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TXD0_DLY			TXCLK_DLY				
R/W-0h			R/W-0h				

Table 24-41. TX_DLYLINE_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14-10	TXD1_DLY	R/W	0h	Delay Line Tap Select for TXD1 This bitfield selects the number of delay elements inserted into the TXD1 path from the pin boundary to the receiver core. 0h (R/W) Zero delay elements are included in the TXD1 path. TXD1 is taken directly from the pin. 1h (R/W) One delay element is included in the TXD1 path. 2h (R/W) Two delay elements are included in the TXD1 path. ... 1Fh (R/W) 31 delay elements are included in the TXD1 path, the maximum. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-5	TXD0_DLY	R/W	0h	Delay Line Tap Select for TXD0 This bitfield selects the number of delay elements inserted into the TXD0 path from the pin boundary to the receiver core. 0h (R/W) Zero delay elements are included in the TXD0 path. TXD0 is taken directly from the pin. 1h (R/W) One delay element is included in the TXD0 path. 2h (R/W) Two delay elements are included in the TXD0 path. ... 1Fh (R/W) 31 delay elements are included in the TXD0 path, the maximum. Reset type: SYSRSn
4-0	TXCLK_DLY	R/W	0h	Delay Line Tap Select for TXCLK This bitfield selects the number of delay elements inserted into the TXCLK path from the pin boundary to the receiver core. 0h (R/W) Zero delay elements are included in the TXCLK path. TXCLK is taken directly from the pin. 1h (R/W) One delay element is included in the TXCLK path. 2h (R/W) Two delay elements are included in the TXCLK path. ... 1Fh (R/W) 31 delay elements are included in the TXCLK path, the maximum. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.2.23 TX_BUF_BASE_y Register (Offset = 40h + formula) [Reset = 0000h]

TX_BUF_BASE_y is shown in Figure 24-41 and described in Table 24-42.

Return to the Summary Table.

Base address for transmit buffer

Offset = 40h + (y * 1h); where y = 0h to Fh

Figure 24-41. TX_BUF_BASE_y Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
BASE_ADDRESS							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
BASE_ADDRESS							
R/W-0h							

Table 24-42. TX_BUF_BASE_y Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	BASE_ADDRESS	R/W	0h	Transmit Data Buffer Base Address This is the base address of the 16-word data buffer used by the transmitter. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3 FSI_RX_REGS Registers

Table 24-43 lists the memory-mapped registers for the FSI_RX_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 24-43 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 24-43. FSI_RX_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	RX_MAIN_CTRL	Receive main control register	EALLOW	Go
4h	RX_OPER_CTRL	Receive operation control register	EALLOW and LOCK	Go
6h	RX_FRAME_INFO	Receive frame control register		Go
7h	RX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA	Receive frame tag and user data register		Go
8h	RX_DMA_CTRL	Receive DMA event control register	EALLOW and LOCK	Go
Ah	RX_EVT_STS	Receive event and error status flag register		Go
Bh	RX_CRC_INFO	Receive CRC info of received and computed CRC		Go
Ch	RX_EVT_CLR	Receive event and error clear register	EALLOW	Go
Dh	RX_EVT_FRC	Receive event and error flag force register	EALLOW	Go
Eh	RX_BUF_PTR_LOAD	Receive buffer pointer load register	EALLOW	Go
Fh	RX_BUF_PTR_STS	Receive buffer pointer status register		Go
10h	RX_FRAME_WD_CTRL	Receive frame watchdog control register	EALLOW and LOCK	Go
12h	RX_FRAME_WD_REF	Receive frame watchdog counter reference	EALLOW and LOCK	Go
14h	RX_FRAME_WD_CNT	Receive frame watchdog current count		Go
16h	RX_PING_WD_CTRL	Receive ping watchdog control register	EALLOW and LOCK	Go
17h	RX_PING_TAG	Receive ping tag register		Go
18h	RX_PING_WD_REF	Receive ping watchdog counter reference	EALLOW and LOCK	Go
1Ah	RX_PING_WD_CNT	Receive pingwatchdog current count		Go
1Ch	RX_INT1_CTRL	Receive interrupt control register for RX_INT1	EALLOW and LOCK	Go
1Dh	RX_INT2_CTRL	Receive interrupt control register for RX_INT2	EALLOW and LOCK	Go
1Eh	RX_LOCK_CTRL	Receive lock control register	EALLOW and LOCK	Go
20h	RX_ECC_DATA	Receive ECC data register		Go
22h	RX_ECC_VAL	Receive ECC value register		Go
24h	RX_ECC_SEC_DATA	Receive ECC corrected data register		Go
26h	RX_ECC_LOG	Receive ECC log and status register		Go
28h	RX_FRAME_TAG_CMP	Receive frame tag compare register	EALLOW and LOCK	Go
29h	RX_PING_TAG_CMP	Receive ping tag compare register	EALLOW and LOCK	Go
2Ch	RX_TRIG_CTRL_0	Receive Trigger Control register 0	EALLOW and LOCK	Go
2Eh	RX_TRIG_WIDTH_0	Receive Trigger Wdith register 0	EALLOW and LOCK	Go
30h	RX_DLYLINE_CTRL	Receive delay line control register	EALLOW and LOCK	Go

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 24-43. FSI_RX_REGS Registers (continued)

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
32h	RX_TRIG_CTRL_1	Receive Trigger Control register 1	EALLOW and LOCK	Go
34h	RX_TRIG_CTRL_2	Receive Trigger Control register 2	EALLOW and LOCK	Go
36h	RX_TRIG_CTRL_3	Receive Trigger Control register 3	EALLOW and LOCK	Go
38h	RX_VIS_1	Receive debug visibility register 1		Go
3Ah	RX_UDATA_FILTER	Receive User Data Filter Control register	EALLOW and LOCK	Go
40h + formula	RX_BUF_BASE_y	Base address for receive data buffer		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 24-44 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 24-44. FSI_RX_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
Write Type		
W	W	Write
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.1 RX_MAIN_CTRL Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 0000h]

RX_MAIN_CTRL is shown in Figure 24-42 and described in Table 24-45.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive main control register

Figure 24-42. RX_MAIN_CTRL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
KEY							
W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			DATA_FILTER_EN	INPUT_ISOLATE	SPI_PAIRING	INT_LOOPBACK	CORE_RST
R-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 24-45. RX_MAIN_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	KEY	W	0h	Write Key. In order to write to this register, 0xA5 must be written to this field at the same time. Otherwise, writes are ignored. The key is cleared immediately after writing, so it must be written again for every change to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	DATA_FILTER_EN	R/W	0h	Data Filter Enable Bit. 0h (R/W) = Data filtering is disabled. 1h (R/W) = Data filtering is enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	INPUT_ISOLATE	R/W	0h	When set to 1, the FSI RX inputs (RXCLK, RXD0 and RXD1) will be isolated from what is driven from the device pins and will be held at inactive level of '1'.This isolation facilitates the user to switch the RX inputs to a different set of device pins and hence any potential glitch that could occur during the process of switching will not affect the RX module itself. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	SPI_PAIRING	R/W	0h	Clock Pairing for SPI-like Behavior Enable bit This bit enables the internal clock pairing with the FSI TX module. This feature internally connects the TXCLK to RXCLK allowing the FSI TX module, acting as a SPI controller, to clock data into the receiver and out of the transmitter like a standard SPI module. This configuration is valid when the Module is in SPI mode only (RX_OPER_CTRL.SPI_MODE = 1) 0h (R/W) = SPI clock pairing is not enabled. 1h (R/W) = SPI clock pairing is enabled. The RXCLK will be internally connected to the TXCLK of the corresponding FSI module. Note: The KEY field must contatin 0xA5 for any write to this bit to take effect. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 24-45. RX_MAIN_CTRL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1	INT_LOOPBACK	R/W	0h	Internal Loopback Enable bit This bit enables the internal loopback functionality of the FSI receiver. By enabling this bit, a mux will select the signals coming directly from the corresponding FSI transmitter module rather than from the pins. 0h (R/W) = Internal loopback is disabled. The FSI RX module will receive signals coming from the pins. 1h (R/W) = Internal loopback is enabled. The FSI RX module will receive signals from the directly from FSI TX module rather than the pins. Note: The KEY field must contatin 0xA5 for any write to this bit to take effect. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CORE_RST	R/W	0h	Receiver Main Core Reset bit This bit controls the receiver main core reset. In order to receive any frame, this bit must be cleared. Note: For reset to take affect, the FSI RX module must be held in reset for at least 4 SYSCLK cycles. 0h (R/W) = Receiver core is not in reset and can receive frames. 1h (R/W) = Receiver core is held in reset. Note: The KEY field must contatin 0xA5 for any write to this bit to take effect. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.2 RX_OPER_CTRL Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 0000h]

RX_OPER_CTRL is shown in Figure 24-43 and described in Table 24-46.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive operation control register

Figure 24-43. RX_OPER_CTRL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							PING_WD_RST_MODE
R-0h							R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ECC_SEL	N_WORDS				SPI_MODE	DATA_WIDTH	
R/W-0h	R/W-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	

Table 24-46. RX_OPER_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	PING_WD_RST_MODE	R/W	0h	Ping Watchdog Timeout Mode Select bit This bit selects the mode by which the ping watchdog counter is reset. The watchdog counter can be reset and restarted only by ping frames or by any received frame. 0h (R/W) = The ping watchdog counter will reset and restart only by ping frames. 1h (R/W) = The ping watchdog counter will reset and restart by any received frame. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	ECC_SEL	R/W	0h	ECC Data Width Select bit This bit selects between whether the ECC computation is done on 16-bit or 32-bit words. 0h (R/W) = 32-bit ECC is used. 1h (R/W) = 16-bit ECC is used. Reset type: SYSRSn
6-3	N_WORDS	R/W	0h	Number of Words to Receive This field defines the number of words which will be received in a DATA_N_WORD frame. This is a user-defined field that must match the corresponding field in the transmitter. Set this bitfield to be one less than the number of words to be received. This value is only applicable when the frame type received is DATA_N_WORD. 0h (R/W) = 1 data word frame (16-bit data). 1h (R/W) = 2 data word frame (32-bit data). .. Fh (R/W) = 16 data word frame (256-bit data). Reset type: SYSRSn
2	SPI_MODE	R/W	0h	SPI Mode Enable bit This bit enables and disables the SPI compatibility mode of the FSI RX. The received data must be formatted as an FSI frame in order for the data to properly be received. SPI compatibility mode will allow FSI RX to receive data that is sent using SPI signal format. Refer to the applicable section in the FSI TRM chapter for more information. 0h (R/W) = FSI is in normal mode of operation. 1h (R/W) = FSI is operating in SPI compatibility mode. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 24-46. RX_OPER_CTRL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1-0	DATA_WIDTH	R/W	0h	Receive Data Width Select bit These bits decide the number of data lines used for receiving data. 0h (R/W) = Data will be received on one data line, RXD0. 1h (R/W) = Data will be received on two data lines, RXD0 and RXD1. 2h, 3h (R/W) = Reserved Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.3 RX_FRAME_INFO Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 0000h]

RX_FRAME_INFO is shown in Figure 24-44 and described in Table 24-47.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive frame control register

Figure 24-44. RX_FRAME_INFO Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				FRAME_TYPE			
R-0h				R-0h			

Table 24-47. RX_FRAME_INFO Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3-0	FRAME_TYPE	R	0h	Received Frame Type This field indicates the type of non-ping frame that was successfully received last. Note: Ping frame reception does not update this field, we want to retain the last successful non-ping frame FRAME_TYPE and PING_FRAME_RCVD flag already conveys PING info to the user. 0100b (R/W) = A DATA_1_WORD frame was received (16-bit data). 0101b (R/W) = A DATA_2_WORD frame was received (32-bit data). 0110b (R/W) = A DATA_4_WORD frame was received (64-bit data). 0111b (R/W) = A DATA_6_WORD frame was received (96-bit data). 0011b (R/W) = A DATA_N_WORD frame was received. The N_WORD field will determine the number of words (1 to 16) to be sent. The number of words received must equal the value programmed in RX_OPER_CTRL.N_WORDS. 1111b (R/W) = An error frame was received. This frame can be used during error conditions or any condition where the transmitter wants to signal the receiver for attention. However, the user software is at liberty to use this for any purpose. 0001b, 0010b, and 1000b through 1110b are Reserved and should not be used. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.4 RX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA Register (Offset = 7h) [Reset = 0000h]

RX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA is shown in Figure 24-45 and described in Table 24-48.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive frame tag and user data register

Figure 24-45. RX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
USER_DATA							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			FRAME_TAG				RESERVED
R-0h			R-0h				R-0h

Table 24-48. RX_FRAME_TAG_UDATA Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	USER_DATA	R	0h	Received User Data This field contains the 8-bit user data field of the last successfully received frame. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4-1	FRAME_TAG	R	0h	Received Frame Tag This field contains the 4-bit frame tag from the last successfully received frame. This is intentionally shifted into bits 4:1 so that the register can be used as a 32-bit address index based on the received tag. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.5 RX_DMA_CTRL Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 0000h]

RX_DMA_CTRL is shown in Figure 24-46 and described in Table 24-49.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive DMA event control register

Figure 24-46. RX_DMA_CTRL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							DMA_EVT_EN
R-0h							R/W-0h

Table 24-49. RX_DMA_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	DMA_EVT_EN	R/W	0h	DMA Event Enable bit This bit will enable a DMA Event to be generated upon the completion of a frame reception. 0h (R/W) = A DMA event will not be generated. 1h (R/W) = A DMA event will be generated upon the reception of a frame. Note: The DMA event will only be generated for data frames. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.6 RX_EVT_STS Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 0000h]

RX_EVT_STS is shown in Figure 24-47 and described in Table 24-50.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive event and error status flag register

Figure 24-47. RX_EVT_STS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	ERROR_TAG_MATCH	DATA_TAG_MATCH	PING_TAG_MATCH	DATA_FRAME	FRAME_OVERRUN	PING_FRAME	ERR_FRAME
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
BUF_UNDERRUN	FRAME_DONE	BUF_OVERRUN	EOF_ERR	TYPE_ERR	CRC_ERR	FRAME_WD_TO	PING_WD_TO
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 24-50. RX_EVT_STS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14	ERROR_TAG_MATCH	R	0h	Error Tag Match Flag This bit indicates that an error frame was received with a tag comparison matching the masked tag reference. Software can also force this bit to get set by writing to the RX_EVT_FRC register. 0h (R) = No tag-matched error frame received. 1h (R) = A tag-matched error frame has been received. To clear this bit, write to the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_CLR register. Reset type: SYSRSn
13	DATA_TAG_MATCH	R	0h	Data Tag Match Flag This bit indicates that a dataframe was received with a tag comparison matching the masked tag reference. Software can also force this bit to get set by writing to the RX_EVT_FRC register. 0h (R) = No tag-matched data frame received. 1h (R) = A tag-matched data frame has been received. To clear this bit, write to the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_CLR register. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	PING_TAG_MATCH	R	0h	Ping Tag Match Flag This bit indicates that a ping frame was received with a tag comparison matching the masked tag reference. Software can also force this bit to get set by writing to the RX_EVT_FRC register. 0h (R) = No tag-matched ping frame received. 1h (R) = A tag-matched ping frame has been received. To clear this bit, write to the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_CLR register. Reset type: SYSRSn
11	DATA_FRAME	R	0h	Data Frame Received Flag This bit indicates that an data frame has been received. Software can also force this bit to get set by writing to the RX_EVT_FRC register. 0h (R) = No data frame has been received. 1h (R) = A data frame has been received. To clear this bit, write to the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_CLR register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 24-50. RX_EVT_STS Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
10	FRAME_OVERRUN	R	0h	Frame Overrun Flag This bit indicates that a frame overrun condition has occured. This bit gets set to 1 when a new DATA/ERROR frame is received and the corresponding DATA_FRAME_RCVD/ERROR_FRAME_RCVD flag is still set to 1. Software can also force this bit to get set by writing to the RX_EVT_FRC register. 0h (R) = Frame overrun has not ocurred. 1h (R) = Frame overrun has ocurred. To clear this bit, write to the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_CLR register. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	PING_FRAME	R	0h	Ping Frame Received Flag This bit indicates that an ping frame has been received. Software can also force this bit to get set by writing to the RX_EVT_FRC register. 0h (R) = No ping frame has been received. 1h (R) = A ping frame has been received. To clear this bit, write to the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_CLR register. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	ERR_FRAME	R	0h	Error Frame Received Flag This bit indicates that an error frame has been received. Software can also force this bit to get set by writing to the RX_EVT_FRC register. 0h (R) = No error frame has been received. 1h (R) = An error frame has been received. To clear this bit, write to the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_CLR register. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	BUF_UNDERRUN	R	0h	Receive Buffer Underrun Flag This bit indicates that a buffer underrun condition has occured in the receive buffer. This will happen when software reads the buffer which is empty and has no valid data. Software can also force this bit to get set by writing to the RX_EVT_FRC register. 0h (R) = Receive Buffer Underrun has not ocurred. 1h (R) = Receive Buffer Underrun has ocurred. To clear this bit, write to the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_CLR register. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	FRAME_DONE	R	0h	Frame Done Flag This bit indicates that a frame has been successfully received without error. Software can also force this bit to get set by writing to the RX_EVT_FRC register. 0h (R) = No frame has been successfully received. 1h (R) = A frame has been successfully received. To clear this bit, write to the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_CLR register. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	BUF_OVERRUN	R	0h	Receive Buffer Overrun Flag This bit indicates that a buffer overrun condition has occured in the receive buffer. Software can also force this bit to get set by writing to the RX_EVT_FRC register. 0h (R) = Receive buffer overrun has not ocurred. 1h (R) = Receive buffer overrun has ocurred. To clear this bit, write to the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_CLR register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 24-50. RX_EVT_STS Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4	EOF_ERR	R	0h	End-of-Frame Error Flag This bit indicates that an invalid end-of-frame bit pattern has been received. Software can also force this bit to get set by writing to the RX_EVT_FRC register. 0h (R) = Invalid end-of-frame has not been received. 1h (R) = Invalid end-of-frame has been received To clear this bit, write to the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_CLR register. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	TYPE_ERR	R	0h	Frame Type Error Flag This bit inditcates that an invalid frame type has been received. Software can also force this bit to get set by writing to the RX_EVT_FRC register. 0h (R) = Invalid frame type has not been received. 1h (R) = Invalid frame type has been received To clear this bit, write to the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_CLR register. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	CRC_ERR	R	0h	CRC Error Flag This bit indicates that a CRC error has occured. A CRC error will be generated on a data frame where the received CRC and the computed CRC do not match. Software can also force this bit to get set by writing to the RX_EVT_FRC register. 0h (R) = CRC error has not occured. 1h (R) = CRC error has occured. To clear this bit, write to the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_CLR register. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	FRAME_WD_TO	R	0h	Frame Watchdog Timeout Flag This bit indicates that the frame watchdog timer has timed out. Software can also force this bit to get set by writing to the RX_EVT_FRC register. 0h (R) = Frame watchdog timeout has not occured. 1h (R) = Frame watchdog timeout has occured. To clear this bit, write to the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_CLR register. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	PING_WD_TO	R	0h	Ping Watchdog Timeout Flag This bit indicates that the ping watchdog timer has timed out. Software can also force this bit to get set by writing to the RX_EVT_FRC register. 0h (R) = Ping watchdog timeout has not occured. 1h (R) = Ping watchdog timeout has occured. To clear this bit, write to the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_CLR register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.7 RX_CRC_INFO Register (Offset = Bh) [Reset = 0000h]

RX_CRC_INFO is shown in Figure 24-48 and described in Table 24-51.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive CRC info of received and computed CRC

Figure 24-48. RX_CRC_INFO Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CALC_CRC							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RX_CRC							
R-0h							

Table 24-51. RX_CRC_INFO Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	CALC_CRC	R	0h	Harware Calculated CRC Value This bitfield contains the CRC value that was calculated on the last received data. The contents of this bitfield are valid only when data frames are received. Note: The contents of this bitfield are invalid for ping and error frames. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	RX_CRC	R	0h	Received CRC Value This bitfield contains the CRC value that was last received a frame. The contents of this bitfield are valid only when data frames are received. Note: The contents of this bitfield are invalid for ping and error frames. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.8 RX_EVT_CLR Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

RX_EVT_CLR is shown in Figure 24-49 and described in Table 24-52.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive event and error clear register

Figure 24-49. RX_EVT_CLR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	ERROR_TAG_MATCH	DATA_TAG_MATCH	PING_TAG_MATCH	DATA_FRAME	FRAME_OVERRUN	PING_FRAME	ERR_FRAME
R-0h	W-0h	W-0h	W-0h	W-0h	W-0h	W-0h	W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
BUF_UNDERRUN	FRAME_DONE	BUF_OVERRUN	EOF_ERR	TYPE_ERR	CRC_ERR	FRAME_WD_TO	PING_WD_TO
W-0h	W-0h	W-0h	W-0h	W-0h	W-0h	W-0h	W-0h

Table 24-52. RX_EVT_CLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14	ERROR_TAG_MATCH	W	0h	Error Tag Match Glag Clear bit This bit clears the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Writing a 1 to this bit will clear the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
13	DATA_TAG_MATCH	W	0h	Data Tag Match Flag Clear bit This bit clears the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Writing a 1 to this bit will clear the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	PING_TAG_MATCH	W	0h	Ping Tag Match Flag Clear bit This bit clears the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Writing a 1 to this bit will clear the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
11	DATA_FRAME	W	0h	Data Frame Received Flag Clear bit This bit clears the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Writing a 1 to this bit will clear the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	FRAME_OVERRUN	W	0h	Frame Overrun Flag Clear bit This bit clears the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Writing a 1 to this bit will clear the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	PING_FRAME	W	0h	Ping Frame Received Flag Clear bit This bit clears the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Writing a 1 to this bit will clear the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to 0. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 24-52. RX_EVT_CLR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
8	ERR_FRAME	W	0h	Error Frame Received Flag Clear bit This bit clears the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Writing a 1 to this bit will clear the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	BUF_UNDERRUN	W	0h	Receive Buffer Underrun Flag Clear bit This bit clears the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register. 0h (R/W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (R/W) = Writing a 1 to this bit will clear the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	FRAME_DONE	W	0h	Frame Done Flag Clear bit This bit clears the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Writing a 1 to this bit will clear the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	BUF_OVERRUN	W	0h	Receive Buffer Overrun Flag Clear bit This bit clears the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Writing a 1 to this bit will clear the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	EOF_ERR	W	0h	End-of-Frame Error Flag Clear bit This bit clears the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Writing a 1 to this bit will clear the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	TYPE_ERR	W	0h	Frame Type Error Flag Clear bit This bit clears the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Writing a 1 to this bit will clear the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	CRC_ERR	W	0h	CRC Error Flag Clear bit This bit clears the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Writing a 1 to this bit will clear the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	FRAME_WD_TO	W	0h	Frame Watchdog Timeout Flag Clear bit This bit clears the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Writing a 1 to this bit will clear the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	PING_WD_TO	W	0h	Ping Watchdog Timeout Flag Clear bit This bit clears the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Writing a 1 to this bit will clear the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to 0. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.9 RX_EVT_FRC Register (Offset = Dh) [Reset = 0000h]

RX_EVT_FRC is shown in Figure 24-50 and described in Table 24-53.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive event and error flag force register

Figure 24-50. RX_EVT_FRC Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	ERROR_TAG_MATCH	DATA_TAG_MATCH	PING_TAG_MATCH	DATA_FRAME	FRAME_OVERRUN	PING_FRAME	ERR_FRAME
R-0h	W-0h	W-0h	W-0h	W-0h	W-0h	W-0h	W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
BUF_UNDERRUN	FRAME_DONE	BUF_OVERRUN	EOF_ERR	TYPE_ERR	CRC_ERR	FRAME_WD_TO	PING_WD_TO
W-0h	W-0h	W-0h	W-0h	W-0h	W-0h	W-0h	W-0h

Table 24-53. RX_EVT_FRC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14	ERROR_TAG_MATCH	W	0h	Error Tag Match Flag Force bit This bit will cause the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to get set. The purpose of this register is to allow software to simulate the effect of the event and test the associated software/ISR. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Force the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register. Reset type: SYSRSn
13	DATA_TAG_MATCH	W	0h	Data Tag Match Flag Force bit This bit will cause the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to get set. The purpose of this register is to allow software to simulate the effect of the event and test the associated software/ISR. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Force the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	PING_TAG_MATCH	W	0h	Ping Tag Match Flag Force bit This bit will cause the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to get set. The purpose of this register is to allow software to simulate the effect of the event and test the associated software/ISR. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Force the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register. Reset type: SYSRSn
11	DATA_FRAME	W	0h	Data Frame Received Flag Force bit This bit will cause the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to get set. The purpose of this register is to allow software to simulate the effect of the event and test the associated software/ISR. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Force the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	FRAME_OVERRUN	W	0h	Frame Overrun Flag Force bit This bit will cause the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to get set. The purpose of this register is to allow software to simulate the effect of the event and test the associated software/ISR. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Force the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 24-53. RX_EVT_FRC Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
9	PING_FRAME	W	0h	Ping Frame Received Flag Force bit This bit will cause the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to get set. The purpose of this register is to allow software to simulate the effect of the event and test the associated software/ISR. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Force the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	ERR_FRAME	W	0h	Error Frame Received Flag Force bit This bit will cause the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to get set. The purpose of this register is to allow software to simulate the effect of the event and test the associated software/ISR. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Force the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	BUF_UNDERRUN	W	0h	Receive Buffer Underrun Flag Force bit This bit will cause the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to get set. The purpose of this register is to allow software to simulate the effect of the event and test the associated software/ISR. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Force the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	FRAME_DONE	W	0h	Frame Done Flag Force bit This bit will cause the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to get set. The purpose of this register is to allow software to simulate the effect of the event and test the associated software/ISR. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Force the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	BUF_OVERRUN	W	0h	Receive Buffer Overrun Flag Force bit This bit will cause the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to get set. The purpose of this register is to allow software to simulate the effect of the event and test the associated software/ISR. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Force the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	EOF_ERR	W	0h	End-of-Frame Error Flag Force bit This bit will cause the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to get set. The purpose of this register is to allow software to simulate the effect of the event and test the associated software/ISR. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Force the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	TYPE_ERR	W	0h	Frame Type Error Flag Force bit This bit will cause the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to get set. The purpose of this register is to allow software to simulate the effect of the event and test the associated software/ISR. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Force the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	CRC_ERR	W	0h	CRC Error Flag Force bit This bit will cause the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to get set. The purpose of this register is to allow software to simulate the effect of the event and test the associated software/ISR. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Force the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 24-53. RX_EVT_FRC Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1	FRAME_WD_TO	W	0h	Frame Watchdog Timeout Flag Force bit This bit will cause the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to get set. The purpose of this register is to allow software to simulate the effect of the event and test the associated software/ISR. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Force the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	PING_WD_TO	W	0h	Ping Watchdog Timeout Flag Force bit This bit will cause the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS register to get set. The purpose of this register is to allow software to simulate the effect of the event and test the associated software/ISR. 0h (W) = Writing a 0 to this bit will have no effect. 1h (W) = Force the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.10 RX_BUF_PTR_LOAD Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = 0000h]

RX_BUF_PTR_LOAD is shown in Figure 24-51 and described in Table 24-54.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive buffer pointer load register

Figure 24-51. RX_BUF_PTR_LOAD Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				BUF_PTR_LOAD			
R-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 24-54. RX_BUF_PTR_LOAD Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3-0	BUF_PTR_LOAD	R/W	0h	Buffer Pointer Load. This is the value to be loaded into the receive word pointer when written. This is to allow software to force the receiver to start storing the received data starting at a specific location in the buffer. NOTE: The value of the CURR_BUF_PTR in the RX_BUF_PTR_STS will not get reflected immediately. This will take effect only when there is a valid receive operation with incoming clocks after (3 RXCLK + 3 SYCLK) cycles. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.11 RX_BUF_PTR_STS Register (Offset = Fh) [Reset = 0000h]

RX_BUF_PTR_STS is shown in Figure 24-52 and described in Table 24-55.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive buffer pointer status register

Figure 24-52. RX_BUF_PTR_STS Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			CURR_WORD_CNT				
R-0h			R-0h				
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				CURR_BUF_PTR			
R-0h				R-0h			

Table 24-55. RX_BUF_PTR_STS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12-8	CURR_WORD_CNT	R	0h	Words Available in the Receive Buffer This bitfield indicates the number of valid data words present in the receive buffer that have not been read by the application software. This bitfield is only valid when there is no active transfer. Note: This value will not be valid if there has been a buffer overrun or underrun condition. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3-0	CURR_BUF_PTR	R	0h	Current Buffer Pointer Index This bitfield will show the current index of the buffer pointer. This value is only valid when there is no active transmission. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.12 RX_FRAME_WD_CTRL Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 0000h]

RX_FRAME_WD_CTRL is shown in Figure 24-53 and described in Table 24-56.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive frame watchdog control register

Figure 24-53. RX_FRAME_WD_CTRL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						FRAME_WD_EN	FRAME_WD_CNT_RST
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 24-56. RX_FRAME_WD_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	FRAME_WD_EN	R/W	0h	Frame Watchdog Counter Enable bit This bit will enable or disable the frame watchdog counter. The counter (RX_FRAME_WD_CNT) will begin counting from 0 when a valid start-of-frame pattern is received. When the reference value (RX_FRAME_WD_REF) is reached, it will generate a frame watchdog timeout event (RX_EVT_STS.FRAME_WD_TO) and the counter value will reset to 0 and continue counting on the next valid start-of-frame. 0h (R/W) = The frame watchdog counter is disabled and not running. 1h (R/W) = The frame watchdog counter logic is enabled and running. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	FRAME_WD_CNT_RST	R/W	0h	Frame Watchdog Counter Reset bit This bit will reset the frame watchdog counter to 0. Writing a 1 to this bit will reset the frame watchdog counter to 0. The counter will stay in reset as long as this bit is set to 1. This bit needs to be cleared to 0 to use the counter 0h (R/W) = Clear the FRAME_WD_CNT_RST. 1h (W) = The frame watchdog counter will be reset to 0. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.13 RX_FRAME_WD_REF Register (Offset = 12h) [Reset = 00000000h]

RX_FRAME_WD_REF is shown in Figure 24-54 and described in Table 24-57.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive frame watchdog counter reference

Figure 24-54. RX_FRAME_WD_REF Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FRAME_WD_REF																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 24-57. RX_FRAME_WD_REF Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	FRAME_WD_REF	R/W	0h	Frame Watchdog Counter Reference Value This is the 32-bit reference value for the frame watchdog timeout counter. The counter will count up starting from 0 at a valid start-of-frame pattern and continue counting until this value is reached. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.14 RX_FRAME_WD_CNT Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 00000000h]

RX_FRAME_WD_CNT is shown in Figure 24-55 and described in Table 24-58.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive frame watchdog current count

Figure 24-55. RX_FRAME_WD_CNT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FRAME_WD_CNT																															
R-0h																															

Table 24-58. RX_FRAME_WD_CNT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	FRAME_WD_CNT	R	0h	Frame Watchdog Counter Value This is the 32-bit read-only register which shows the current value of the frame watchdog counter. This counter is reset to 0 in a variety of ways: A write to FRME_WD_CNT_RST, a match with FRAME_WD_REF, or the reception of a successful data frame. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.15 RX_PING_WD_CTRL Register (Offset = 16h) [Reset = 0000h]

RX_PING_WD_CTRL is shown in Figure 24-56 and described in Table 24-59.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive ping watchdog control register

Figure 24-56. RX_PING_WD_CTRL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						PING_WD_EN	PING_WD_RST
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 24-59. RX_PING_WD_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	PING_WD_EN	R/W	0h	Ping Watchdog Counter Enable bit This bit will enable or disable the ping watchdog counter. The counter (RX_PING_WD_CNT) will begin counting from 0 when it is enabled. When the reference value (RX_PING_WD_REF) is reached, it will generate a ping watchdog timeout event (RX_EVT_STS.PING_WD_TO) and the counter value will reset to 0, and resume counting 0h (R/W) = The ping watchdog counter is disabled and not running. 1h (R/W) = The ping watchdog counter logic is enabled and running. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	PING_WD_RST	R/W	0h	Ping Watchdog Counter Reset bit This bit will reset the ping watchdog counter to 0. Writing a 1 to this bit will reset the ping watchdog counter to 0. The counter will stay in reset as long as this bit is set to 1. This bit needs to be cleared to 0 to use the counter 0h (R/W) = Clear the PING_WD_RST. 1h (W) = The ping watchdog counter will be reset to 0. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.16 RX_PING_TAG Register (Offset = 17h) [Reset = 0000h]

RX_PING_TAG is shown in Figure 24-57 and described in Table 24-60.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive ping tag register

Figure 24-57. RX_PING_TAG Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			PING_TAG				RESERVED
R-0h			R-0h				R-0h

Table 24-60. RX_PING_TAG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4-1	PING_TAG	R	0h	Received Ping Frame Tag This field contains the 4-bit frame tag from the last successfully received ping frame. This is intentionally shifted into bits 4:1 so that the register can be used as a 32-bit address index based on the received tag. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.17 RX_PING_WD_REF Register (Offset = 18h) [Reset = 00000000h]

RX_PING_WD_REF is shown in Figure 24-58 and described in Table 24-61.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive ping watchdog counter reference

Figure 24-58. RX_PING_WD_REF Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PING_WD_REF																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 24-61. RX_PING_WD_REF Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	PING_WD_REF	R/W	0h	Ping Watchdog Counter Reference Value This is the 32-bit reference value for the ping watchdog timeout counter. The counter will count up starting from 0 and continue counting until this value is reached. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.18 RX_PING_WD_CNT Register (Offset = 1Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

RX_PING_WD_CNT is shown in Figure 24-59 and described in Table 24-62.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive pingwatchdog current count

Figure 24-59. RX_PING_WD_CNT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PING_WD_CNT																															
R-0h																															

Table 24-62. RX_PING_WD_CNT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	PING_WD_CNT	R	0h	Ping Watchdog Counter Value This is the 32-bit read-only register which shows the current value of the ping watchdog counter. This counter is reset to 0 in a variety of ways: A write to PING_WD_RST, a match with PING_WD_REF, or the reception of a ping frame. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.19 RX_INT1_CTRL Register (Offset = 1Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

RX_INT1_CTRL is shown in Figure 24-60 and described in Table 24-63.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive interrupt control register for RX_INT1

Figure 24-60. RX_INT1_CTRL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	INT1_EN_ERROR_TAG_MATCH	INT1_EN_DATA_TAG_MATCH	INT1_EN_PING_TAG_MATCH	INT1_EN_DATA_FRAME	INT1_EN_FRAME_OVERRUN	INT1_EN_PING_FRAME	INT1_EN_ERR_FRAME
R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INT1_EN_UNDERRUN	INT1_EN_FRAME_DONE	INT1_EN_OVERRUN	INT1_EN_EOF_ERR	INT1_EN_TYPE_ERR	INT1_EN_CRC_ERR	INT1_EN_FRAME_WD_TO	INT1_EN_PING_WD_TO
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 24-63. RX_INT1_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14	INT1_EN_ERROR_TAG_MATCH	R/W	0h	Enable Error Frame Received with Tag Match Interrupt to INT1 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT1) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. 1h (R/W) = An error frame received with matching tag will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn
13	INT1_EN_DATA_TAG_MATCH	R/W	0h	Enable Data Frame Received with Tag Match Interrupt to INT1 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT1) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. 1h (R/W) = A data frame received with matching tag will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn
12	INT1_EN_PING_TAG_MATCH	R/W	0h	Enable Ping Frame Received with Tag Match Interrupt to INT1 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT1) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. 1h (R/W) = A ping frame received with matching tag will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn
11	INT1_EN_DATA_FRAME	R/W	0h	Enable Data Frame Received Interrupt to INT1 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT1) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. 1h (R/W) = A data frame received event will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 24-63. RX_INT1_CTRL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
10	INT1_EN_FRAME_OVERRUN	R/W	0h	Enable Frame Overrun Interrupt to INT1 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT1) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. 1h (R/W) = A frame overrun event will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn
9	INT1_EN_PING_FRAME	R/W	0h	Enable Ping Frame Received Interrupt to INT1 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT1) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. 1h (R/W) = A ping frame received event will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INT1_EN_ERR_FRAME	R/W	0h	Enable ERROR Frame Received Interrupt to INT1 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT1) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. 1h (R/W) = A error frame received event will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INT1_EN_UNDERRUN	R/W	0h	Enable Buffer Underrun Interrupt to INT1 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT1) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. 1h (R/W) = A buffer underrun event will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INT1_EN_FRAME_DONE	R/W	0h	Enable Frame Done Interrupt to INT1 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT1) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. 1h (R/W) = A frame done event will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INT1_EN_OVERRUN	R/W	0h	Enable Receive Buffer Overrun Interrupt to INT1 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT1) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. 1h (R/W) = A receive buffer overrun event will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INT1_EN_EOF_ERR	R/W	0h	Enable End-of-Frame Error Interrupt to INT1 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT1) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. 1h (R/W) = An end-of-frame error event will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 24-63. RX_INT1_CTRL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	INT1_EN_TYPE_ERR	R/W	0h	Enable Frame Type Error Interrupt to INT1 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT1) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. 1h (R/W) = A frame type error event will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn
2	INT1_EN_CRC_ERR	R/W	0h	Enable CRC Error Interrupt to INT1 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT1) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. 1h (R/W) = A CRC error will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INT1_EN_FRAME_WD_TO	R/W	0h	Enable Frame Watchdog Timeout Interrupt to INT1 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT1) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. 1h (R/W) = A frame watchdog timeout event will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn
0	INT1_EN_PING_WD_TO	R/W	0h	Enable Ping Watchdog Timeout Interrupt to INT1 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT1) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. 1h (R/W) = A ping watchdog timeout event will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT1. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.20 RX_INT2_CTRL Register (Offset = 1Dh) [Reset = 0000h]

RX_INT2_CTRL is shown in Figure 24-61 and described in Table 24-64.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive interrupt control register for RX_INT2

Figure 24-61. RX_INT2_CTRL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	INT2_EN_ERROR_TAG_MATCH	INT2_EN_DATA_TAG_MATCH	INT2_EN_PING_TAG_MATCH	INT2_EN_DATA_FRAME	INT2_EN_FRAME_OVERRUN	INT2_EN_PING_FRAME	INT2_EN_ERR_FRAME
R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INT2_EN_UNDERRUN	INT2_EN_FRAME_DONE	INT2_EN_OVERRUN	INT2_EN_EOF_ERR	INT2_EN_TYPE_ERR	INT2_EN_CRC_ERR	INT2_EN_FRAME_WD_TO	INT2_EN_PING_WD_TO
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 24-64. RX_INT2_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14	INT2_EN_ERROR_TAG_MATCH	R/W	0h	Enable Error Frame Received with Tag Match Interrupt to INT2 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT2) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. 1h (R/W) = An error frame received with matching tag will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn
13	INT2_EN_DATA_TAG_MATCH	R/W	0h	Enable Data Frame Received with Tag Match Interrupt to INT2 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT2) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. 1h (R/W) = A data frame received with matching tag will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn
12	INT2_EN_PING_TAG_MATCH	R/W	0h	Enable Ping Frame Received with Tag Match Interrupt to INT2 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT2) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. 1h (R/W) = A ping frame received with matching tag will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn
11	INT2_EN_DATA_FRAME	R/W	0h	Enable Data Frame Received Interrupt to INT2 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT2) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. 1h (R/W) = A data frame received event will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 24-64. RX_INT2_CTRL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
10	INT2_EN_FRAME_OVERRUN	R/W	0h	Enable Frame Overrun Interrupt to INT2 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT2) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. 1h (R/W) = A frame overrun event will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn
9	INT2_EN_PING_FRAME	R/W	0h	Enable Ping Frame Received Interrupt to INT2 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT2) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. 1h (R/W) = A ping frame received event will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn
8	INT2_EN_ERR_FRAME	R/W	0h	Enable Error Frame Received Interrupt to INT2 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT2) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. 1h (R/W) = A error frame received event will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn
7	INT2_EN_UNDERRUN	R/W	0h	Enable Buffer Underrun Interrupt to INT2 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT2) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. 1h (R/W) = A buffer underrun event will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn
6	INT2_EN_FRAME_DONE	R/W	0h	Enable Frame Done Interrupt to INT2 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT2) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. 1h (R/W) = A frame done event will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn
5	INT2_EN_OVERRUN	R/W	0h	Enable Buffer Overrun Interrupt to INT2 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT2) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. 1h (R/W) = A buffer overrun event will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn
4	INT2_EN_EOF_ERR	R/W	0h	Enable End-of-Frame Error Interrupt to INT2 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT2) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. 1h (R/W) = An end-of-frame error event will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 24-64. RX_INT2_CTRL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	INT2_EN_TYPE_ERR	R/W	0h	Enable Frame Type Error Interrupt to INT2 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT2) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. 1h (R/W) = A frame type error event will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn
2	INT2_EN_CRC_ERR	R/W	0h	Enable CRC Error Interrupt to INT2 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT2) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. 1h (R/W) = A CRC error will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn
1	INT2_EN_FRAME_WD_TO	R/W	0h	Enable Frame Watchdog Timeout Interrupt to INT2 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT2) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. 1h (R/W) = A frame watchdog timeout event will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn
0	INT2_EN_PING_WD_TO	R/W	0h	Enable Ping Watchdog Timeout Interrupt to INT2 bit This is an enable register which decides whether an interrupt (RX_INT2) will be generated on the enabled event. 0h (R/W) = This event will not trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. 1h (R/W) = A ping watchdog timeout event will trigger an interrupt on RX_INT2. The event itself will be latched in the corresponding bit in the RX_EVT_STS Register Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.21 RX_LOCK_CTRL Register (Offset = 1Eh) [Reset = 0000h]

RX_LOCK_CTRL is shown in Figure 24-62 and described in Table 24-65.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive lock control register

Figure 24-62. RX_LOCK_CTRL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
KEY							
W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							LOCK
R-0h							R/W-0h

Table 24-65. RX_LOCK_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	KEY	W	0h	Write Key. In order to write to this register, 0xA5 must be written to this field at the same time. Otherwise, writes are ignored. The key is cleared immediately after writing, so it must be written again for every change to this register. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	LOCK	R/W	0h	Control Register Lock Enable bit This bit locks the contents of all the receive control registers that support a lock protection. Once locked, further writes will not take effect until SYSRS unlocks the register. Once set, further writes even to this bit will be ignored. 0h (R/W) = Receive control registers can be modified and are not locked. 1h (R/W) = Receive control registers are locked and cannot be modified until this bit is cleared by SYSRS. Any further writes to this bit are ignored. Note: The KEY field must contatin 0xA5 for any write to this bit to take effect. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.22 RX_ECC_DATA Register (Offset = 20h) [Reset = 00000000h]

RX_ECC_DATA is shown in Figure 24-63 and described in Table 24-66.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive ECC data register

Figure 24-63. RX_ECC_DATA Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA_HIGH																DATA_LOW															
R/W-0h																R/W-0h															

Table 24-66. RX_ECC_DATA Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	DATA_HIGH	R/W	0h	Upper 16 bits of ECC Data Writing to this bitfield will cause the ECC logic to compute the ECC(SEC-DED) the entire 32-bit register and update TX_ECC_VAL register with the results. Software should write to these 16 bits of the register in a 32-bit write when needing to compute ECC for 32-bits for the full TX_ECC_DATA register. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	DATA_LOW	R/W	0h	Lower 16 bits of ECC Data Writing to this bitfield will cause the ECC logic to compute the ECC(SEC-DED) for these 16 bits and update the TX_ECC_VAL register with the results. Software should write to these register bits as a 16-bit write when needing to compute ECC for 16-bits. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.23 RX_ECC_VAL Register (Offset = 22h) [Reset = 0000h]

RX_ECC_VAL is shown in Figure 24-64 and described in Table 24-67.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive ECC value register

Figure 24-64. RX_ECC_VAL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	ECC_VAL						
R-0h	R/W-0h						

Table 24-67. RX_ECC_VAL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6-0	ECC_VAL	R/W	0h	ECC Value for SEC-DED check This field contains the ECC value to be used for SEC-DED either for 16-bit or 32-bit data in the RX_ECC_DATA register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.24 RX_ECC_SEC_DATA Register (Offset = 24h) [Reset = 00000000h]

RX_ECC_SEC_DATA is shown in Figure 24-65 and described in Table 24-68.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive ECC corrected data register

Figure 24-65. RX_ECC_SEC_DATA Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SEC_DATA																															
R-0h																															

Table 24-68. RX_ECC_SEC_DATA Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	SEC_DATA	R	0h	ECC Single Error Corrected Data The ECC corrected data will be available in this register. This value is valid only when there are no bit errors, or a single bit error was detected. Otherwise, the contents of this register are invalid and should not be used. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.25 RX_ECC_LOG Register (Offset = 26h) [Reset = 0003h]

RX_ECC_LOG is shown in Figure 24-66 and described in Table 24-69.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive ECC log and status register

Figure 24-66. RX_ECC_LOG Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						MBE	SBE
R-0h						R-1h	R-1h

Table 24-69. RX_ECC_LOG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	MBE	R	1h	Multiple Bit Errors Detected This bit indicates the occurrence of multiple bit errors.The data is corrupted and cannot be corrected. If this bit is set, the data present in RX_ECC_SEC_DATA is invalid and should not be used. 0h (R) Multiple Bit Errors were not detected. Check the SBE bit for single bit errors. 1h (R) Multiple Bit Errors were detected. The data is not able to be corrected. The value present in RX_ECC_SEC_DATA is invalid and should not be used. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	SBE	R	1h	Single Bit Error Detected This bit indicates the occurrence of a single bit error in the data. The data is autocorrected and placed into the RX_ECC_SEC_DATA register. This bit is valid only if MBE is 0. 0h (R) No bit errors were detected. The value in RX_ECC_SEC_DATA is correct. 1h (R) A single bit error was detected and corrected. The corrected data is present in RX_ECC_SEC_DATA. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.26 RX_FRAME_TAG_CMP Register (Offset = 28h) [Reset = 0000h]

RX_FRAME_TAG_CMP is shown in Figure 24-67 and described in Table 24-70.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive frame tag compare register

Figure 24-67. RX_FRAME_TAG_CMP Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						BROADCAST_EN	CMP_EN
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TAG_MASK				TAG_REF			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 24-70. RX_FRAME_TAG_CMP Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	BROADCAST_EN	R/W	0h	Broadcast Enable bit This will enable the reception of a ping frame broadcast. When this bit is set, bit 3 of the received tag will be treated as a broadcast notification. If bit 3 of the received tag is set to 1, a ping tag match event will be triggered regardless of the. A match caused by the comparison of TAG_MASK and TAG_REF will still be considered a match and the frame tag match event will be triggered as normal This bit only takes effect only if CMP_EN is set to 1. 0h (R/W) Broadcast frame match disabled. 1h (R/W) Broadcast frame match enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	CMP_EN	R/W	0h	Frame Tag Compare Enable bit Set this bit to enable the comparison of an incoming frame tag and the value stored in the frame tag reference. A match caused by the comparison of TAG_MASK, TAG_REF, and the incoming frame tag will trigger the apprpriate frame tag match event. 0h (R/W) Frame tag comparison is disabled. 1h (R/W) Frame tag comparison is enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-4	TAG_MASK	R/W	0h	Frame Tag Mask Any bit position in this register set to 0 will be used in the comparison of the incoming frame tag and the value stored in TAG_REF. A bit position set to 1 will be ignored in the tag comparison. This mask value is used only for non-ping frames. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	TAG_REF	R/W	0h	Frame Tag Reference The reference tag to check against when comparing the TAG_MASK and the incoming frame tag. This reference value is used only for non-ping frames. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.27 RX_PING_TAG_CMP Register (Offset = 29h) [Reset = 0000h]

RX_PING_TAG_CMP is shown in Figure 24-68 and described in Table 24-71.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive ping tag compare register

Figure 24-68. RX_PING_TAG_CMP Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						BROADCAST_EN	CMP_EN
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TAG_MASK				TAG_REF			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 24-71. RX_PING_TAG_CMP Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	BROADCAST_EN	R/W	0h	Broadcast Enable bit This will enable the reception of a ping frame broadcast. When this bit is set, bit 3 of the received tag will be treated as a broadcast notification. If bit 3 of the received tag is set to 1, a ping tag match event will be triggered regardless of the. A match caused by the comparison of TAG_MASK and TAG_REF will still be considered a match and the ping tag match event will be triggered as normal This bit only takes effect only if CMP_EN is set to 1. 0h (R/W) Broadcast frame match disabled. 1h (R/W) Broadcast frame match enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	CMP_EN	R/W	0h	Ping Tag Compare Enable bit Set this bit to enable the comparison of an incoming ping tag and the value stored in the ping tag reference. A match caused by the comparison of TAG_MASK, TAG_REF, and the incoming ping tag will trigger a ping frame tag match event. 0h (R/W) Ping tag comparison is disabled. 1h (R/W) Ping tag comparison is enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-4	TAG_MASK	R/W	0h	Ping Tag Mask Any bit position in this register set to 0 will be used in the comparison of the incoming ping frame tag and the value stored in TAG_REF. A bit position set to 1 will be ignored in the tag comparison. This mask value is used only for ping frames. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	TAG_REF	R/W	0h	Ping Tag Reference The reference tag to check against when comparing the TAG_MASK and the incoming ping tag. This reference value is used only for ping frames. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.28 RX_TRIG_CTRL_0 Register (Offset = 2Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

RX_TRIG_CTRL_0 is shown in Figure 24-69 and described in Table 24-72.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive Trigger Control register 0

Figure 24-69. RX_TRIG_CTRL_0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RX_TRIG_DLY							
R/W-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RX_TRIG_DLY							
R/W-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RX_TRIG_DLY							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			TRIG_SEL				TRIG_EN
R-0h			R/W-0h				R/W-0h

Table 24-72. RX_TRIG_CTRL_0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RX_TRIG_DLY	R/W	0h	This is the 24 bit count of the trigger delay in SYSCLK cycles. If enabled, the Trigger-1 output of the trigger module will generate a 3 SYSCLK wide trigger pulse after the selected input trigger source sees a rising edge with a delay defined by this 24-bt value. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4-1	TRIG_SEL	R/W	0h	This is the mux select value which selects which of the inputs will be used as the trigger source. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	TRIG_EN	R/W	0h	This is the enable for the RX output trigger generation. The output triggers will be generated only if this bit is set to 1. If this bit is 0, then no trigger will be generated by this module. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.29 RX_TRIG_WIDTH_0 Register (Offset = 2Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

RX_TRIG_WIDTH_0 is shown in Figure 24-70 and described in Table 24-73.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive Trigger Wdith register 0

Figure 24-70. RX_TRIG_WIDTH_0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																RX_TRIG_WIDTH															
R-0h																R/W-0h															

Table 24-73. RX_TRIG_WIDTH_0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-0	RX_TRIG_WIDTH	R/W	0h	This register decides the width(in SYSCLK cycles) of wide pulse output of the RX trigger module. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.30 RX_DLYLINE_CTRL Register (Offset = 30h) [Reset = 0000h]

RX_DLYLINE_CTRL is shown in Figure 24-71 and described in Table 24-74.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive delay line control register

Figure 24-71. RX_DLYLINE_CTRL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RXD1_DLY					RXD0_DLY	
R-0h	R/W-0h					R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RXD0_DLY			RXCLK_DLY				
R/W-0h			R/W-0h				

Table 24-74. RX_DLYLINE_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14-10	RXD1_DLY	R/W	0h	Delay Line Tap Select for RXD1 This bitfield selects the number of delay elements inserted into the RXD1 path from the pin boundary to the receiver core. 0h (R/W) Zero delay elements are included in the RXD1 path. RXD1 is taken directly from the pin. 1h (R/W) One delay element is included in the RXD1 path. 2h (R/W) Two delay elements are included in the RXD1 path. ... 1Fh (R/W) 31 delay elements are included in the RXD1 path, the maximum. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-5	RXD0_DLY	R/W	0h	Delay Line Tap Select for RXD0 This bitfield selects the number of delay elements inserted into the RXD0 path from the pin boundary to the receiver core. 0h (R/W) Zero delay elements are included in the RXD0 path. RXD0 is taken directly from the pin. 1h (R/W) One delay element is included in the RXD0 path. 2h (R/W) Two delay elements are included in the RXD0 path. ... 1Fh (R/W) 31 delay elements are included in the RXD0 path, the maximum. Reset type: SYSRSn
4-0	RXCLK_DLY	R/W	0h	Delay Line Tap Select for RXCLK This bitfield selects the number of delay elements inserted into the RXCLK path from the pin boundary to the receiver core. 0h (R/W) Zero delay elements are included in the RXCLK path. RXCLK is taken directly from the pin. 1h (R/W) One delay element is included in the RXCLK path. 2h (R/W) Two delay elements are included in the RXCLK path. ... 1Fh (R/W) 31 delay elements are included in the RXCLK path, the maximum. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.31 RX_TRIG_CTRL_1 Register (Offset = 32h) [Reset = 00000000h]

RX_TRIG_CTRL_1 is shown in Figure 24-72 and described in Table 24-75.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive Trigger Control register 1

Figure 24-72. RX_TRIG_CTRL_1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RX_TRIG_DLY							
R/W-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RX_TRIG_DLY							
R/W-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RX_TRIG_DLY							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			TRIG_SEL				TRIG_EN
R-0h			R/W-0h				R/W-0h

Table 24-75. RX_TRIG_CTRL_1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RX_TRIG_DLY	R/W	0h	This is the 24 bit count of the trigger delay in SYSCLK cycles. If enabled, the Trigger-1 output of the trigger module will generate a 3 SYSCLK wide trigger pulse after the selected input trigger source sees a rising edge with a delay defined by this 24-bt value. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4-1	TRIG_SEL	R/W	0h	This is the mux select value which selects which of the inputs will be used as the trigger source. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	TRIG_EN	R/W	0h	This is the enable for the RX output trigger generation. The output triggers will be generated only if this bit is set to 1. If this bit is 0, then no trigger will be generated by this module. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.32 RX_TRIG_CTRL_2 Register (Offset = 34h) [Reset = 00000000h]

RX_TRIG_CTRL_2 is shown in Figure 24-73 and described in Table 24-76.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive Trigger Control register 2

Figure 24-73. RX_TRIG_CTRL_2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RX_TRIG_DLY							
R/W-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RX_TRIG_DLY							
R/W-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RX_TRIG_DLY							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			TRIG_SEL				TRIG_EN
R-0h			R/W-0h				R/W-0h

Table 24-76. RX_TRIG_CTRL_2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RX_TRIG_DLY	R/W	0h	This is the 24 bit count of the trigger delay in SYSCLK cycles. If enabled, the Trigger-1 output of the trigger module will generate a 3 SYSCLK wide trigger pulse after the selected input trigger source sees a rising edge with a delay defined by this 24-bt value. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4-1	TRIG_SEL	R/W	0h	This is the mux select value which selects which of the inputs will be used as the trigger source. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	TRIG_EN	R/W	0h	This is the enable for the RX output trigger generation. The output triggers will be generated only if this bit is set to 1. If this bit is 0, then no trigger will be generated by this module. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.33 RX_TRIG_CTRL_3 Register (Offset = 36h) [Reset = 00000000h]

RX_TRIG_CTRL_3 is shown in Figure 24-74 and described in Table 24-77.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive Trigger Control register 3

Figure 24-74. RX_TRIG_CTRL_3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RX_TRIG_DLY							
R/W-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RX_TRIG_DLY							
R/W-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RX_TRIG_DLY							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			TRIG_SEL				TRIG_EN
R-0h			R/W-0h				R/W-0h

Table 24-77. RX_TRIG_CTRL_3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RX_TRIG_DLY	R/W	0h	This is the 24 bit count of the trigger delay in SYSCLK cycles. If enabled, the Trigger-1 output of the trigger module will generate a 3 SYSCLK wide trigger pulse after the selected input trigger source sees a rising edge with a delay defined by this 24-bt value. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4-1	TRIG_SEL	R/W	0h	This is the mux select value which selects which of the inputs will be used as the trigger source. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	TRIG_EN	R/W	0h	This is the enable for the RX output trigger generation. The output triggers will be generated only if this bit is set to 1. If this bit is 0, then no trigger will be generated by this module. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.34 RX_VIS_1 Register (Offset = 38h) [Reset = 00000000h]

RX_VIS_1 is shown in Figure 24-75 and described in Table 24-78.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive debug visibility register 1

Figure 24-75. RX_VIS_1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RX_CORE_STS	RESERVED		
R-0h				R-0h	R-0h		

Table 24-78. RX_VIS_1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	RX_CORE_STS	R	0h	Receiver Core Status bit This bit indicates the status of the receiver core. If this bit is set, the receiver should undergo a reset and subsequent resynchronization with the transmitter. This bit will be always be set when the receiver has detected and end of frame error or a frame type error. This bit can also be set if the receiver becomes corrupted due to noise on the signal lines. If the receiver has experienced a ping watchdog or frame watchdog timeout, this bit should be read to determine if the cause was due to a corrupt transaction, thus putting the receiver core into an unrecoverable state. Only a soft reset will reset the recevier core and thus reset this bit. 0h (R) The receiver core is operating normally. 1h (R) The receiver core has entered into an error state and should be reset. Reset type: SYSRSn
2-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.35 RX_UDATA_FILTER Register (Offset = 3Ah) [Reset = 0000h]

RX_UDATA_FILTER is shown in Figure 24-76 and described in Table 24-79.

Return to the Summary Table.

Receive User Data Filter Control register

Figure 24-76. RX_UDATA_FILTER Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
UDATA_MASK							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
UDATA_REF							
R/W-0h							

Table 24-79. RX_UDATA_FILTER Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	UDATA_MASK	R/W	0h	Bit Mask to be used for comparing the USERDATA field when filtering is enabled. Every bit that is '1' in this register will be masked for comparison. If a bit position is '1', then it will be considered a successful match for that bit position. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	UDATA_REF	R/W	0h	Reference to be used for comparing the USERDATA field when filtering is enabled. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

24.6.3.36 RX_BUF_BASE_y Register (Offset = 40h + formula) [Reset = 0000h]

RX_BUF_BASE_y is shown in Figure 24-77 and described in Table 24-80.

Return to the Summary Table.

Base address for receive data buffer

Offset = 40h + (y * 1h); where y = 0h to Fh

Figure 24-77. RX_BUF_BASE_y Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
BASE_ADDRESS							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
BASE_ADDRESS							
R-0h							

Table 24-80. RX_BUF_BASE_y Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	BASE_ADDRESS	R	0h	Receive Data Buffer Base Address This is the base address of the 16-word data buffer used by the receiver. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 25

Inter-Integrated Circuit Module (I2C)

This chapter describes the features and operation of the inter-integrated circuit (I2C) module. The I2C module provides an interface between one of these devices and devices compliant with the NXP Semiconductors Inter-IC bus (I2C bus) specification version 2.1, and connected by way of an I2C bus. External components attached to this 2-wire serial bus can transmit/receive 1- to 8-bit data to/from the device through the I2C module. This chapter assumes the reader is familiar with the I2C bus specification.

Note

A unit of data transmitted or received by the I2C module can have fewer than 8 bits; however, for convenience, a unit of data is called a data byte throughout this chapter. The number of bits in a data byte is selectable by way of the BC bits of the mode register, I2CMDR.

25.1 Introduction 2939
25.2 Configuring Device Pins 2944
25.3 I2C Module Operational Details 2944
25.4 Interrupt Requests Generated by the I2C Module 2959
25.5 Resetting or Disabling the I2C Module 2962
25.6 Software 2963
25.7 I2C Registers 2967

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.1 Introduction

The I2C module supports any target or controller I2C-compatible device. Figure 25-1 shows an example of multiple I2C modules connected for a two-way transfer from one device to other devices.

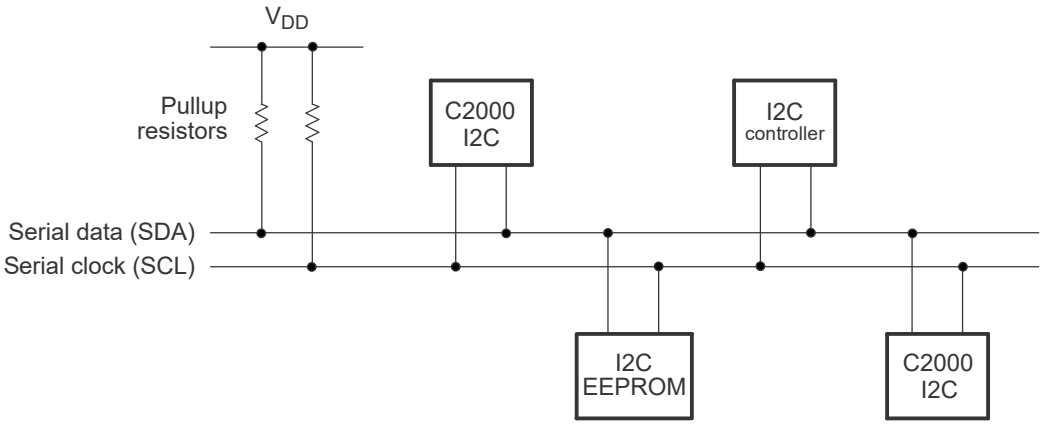


Figure 25-1. Multiple I2C Modules Connected

25.1.1 I2C Related Collateral

Foundational Materials

- C28x Academy - I2C
- I2C Hardware Overview (Video)
- I2C Protocol Overview (Video)
- *Understanding the I2C Bus Application Report*

Getting Started Materials

- *Configuring the TMS320F280x DSP as an I2C Processor Application Report*
- I2C Buffers Overview (Video)
- *I2C Dynamic Addressing Application Report*
- I2C translators overview (Video)
- *Interfacing EEPROM Using C2000 I2C Module Application Report*
- *Why, When, and How to use I2C Buffers Application Report*

Expert Materials

- *I2C Bus Pull-Up Resistor Calculation Application Report*
- *Maximum Clock Frequency of I2C Bus Using Repeaters Application Report*

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.1.2 Features

The I2C module has the following features:

- Compliance with the NXP Semiconductors I2C bus specification (version 2.1):
  - Support for 8-bit format transfers
  - 7-bit and 10-bit addressing modes
  - General call
  - START byte mode
  - Support for multiple controller-transmitters and target-receivers
  - Support for multiple target-transmitters and controller-receivers
  - Combined controller transmit/receive and receive/transmit mode
  - Data transfer rate from 10kbps up to 400kbps (Fast-mode)
- Extended Automatic Clock Stretching and Manual Clock Stretching modes
- Receive FIFO and Transmitter FIFO (16-deep x 8-bit FIFO)
- Supports two ePIE interrupts:
  - I2Cx Interrupt – Any of the following events can be configured to generate an I2Cx interrupt:
    - Transmit-data ready
    - Receive-data ready
    - Register-access ready
    - No-acknowledgment received
    - Arbitration lost
    - Stop condition detected
    - Addressed as target
    - Extended Automatic Clock Stretch
  - I2Cx_FIFO interrupts:
    - Transmit FIFO interrupt
    - Receive FIFO interrupt
- Module enable and disable capability
- Free data format mode

25.1.3 Features Not Supported

The I2C module does not support:

- High-speed mode (Hs-mode)
- CBUS-compatibility mode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.1.4 Functional Overview

Each device connected to an I2C bus is recognized by a unique address. Each device can operate as either a transmitter or a receiver, depending on the function of the device. A device connected to the I2C bus can also be considered as the controller or the target when performing data transfers. A controller device is the device that initiates a data transfer on the bus and generates the clock signals to permit that transfer. During this transfer, any device addressed by this controller is considered a target. The I2C module supports the multi-controller mode, in which one or more devices capable of controlling an I2C bus can be connected to the same I2C bus.

For data communication, the I2C module has a serial data pin (SDA) and a serial clock pin (SCL), as shown in Figure 25-2. These two pins carry information between the C28x device and other devices connected to the I2C bus. The SDA and SCL pins are both bidirectional and each must be connected to a positive supply voltage using a pull-up resistor. When the bus is free, both pins are high. The driver of these two pins has an open-drain configuration to perform the required wired-AND function.

There are two major transfer techniques:

- Standard Mode: Send exactly n data values, where n is a value you program in an I2C module register. See the I2CCNT register in the *I2C Registers* section for more information.
- Repeat Mode: Keep sending data values until you use software to initiate a STOP condition or a new START condition. See the I2CMDR register in the *I2C Registers* section for RM bit information.

The I2C module consists of the following primary blocks:

- A serial interface: one data pin (SDA) and one clock pin (SCL)
- Data registers and FIFOs to temporarily hold receive data and transmit data traveling between the SDA pin and the CPU
- Control and status registers
- A peripheral bus interface to enable the CPU to access the I2C module registers and FIFOs.
- A clock synchronizer to synchronize the I2C input clock (from the device clock generator) and the clock on the SCL pin, and to synchronize data transfers with controllers of different clock speeds
- A prescaler to divide down the input clock that is driven to the I2C module
- A noise filter on each of the two pins, SDA and SCL
- An arbitrator to handle arbitration between the I2C module (when the I2C module is a controller) and another controller
- Interrupt generation logic, so that an interrupt can be sent to the CPU
- FIFO interrupt generation logic, so that FIFO access can be synchronized to data reception and data transmission in the I2C module

Figure 25-2 shows the four registers used for transmission and reception in non-FIFO mode. The CPU writes data for transmission to I2CDXR and reads received data from I2CDRR. When the I2C module is configured as a transmitter, data written to I2CDXR is copied to I2CXSR and shifted out on the SDA pin one bit at a time. When the I2C module is configured as a receiver, received data is shifted into I2CRSR and then copied to I2CDRR.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

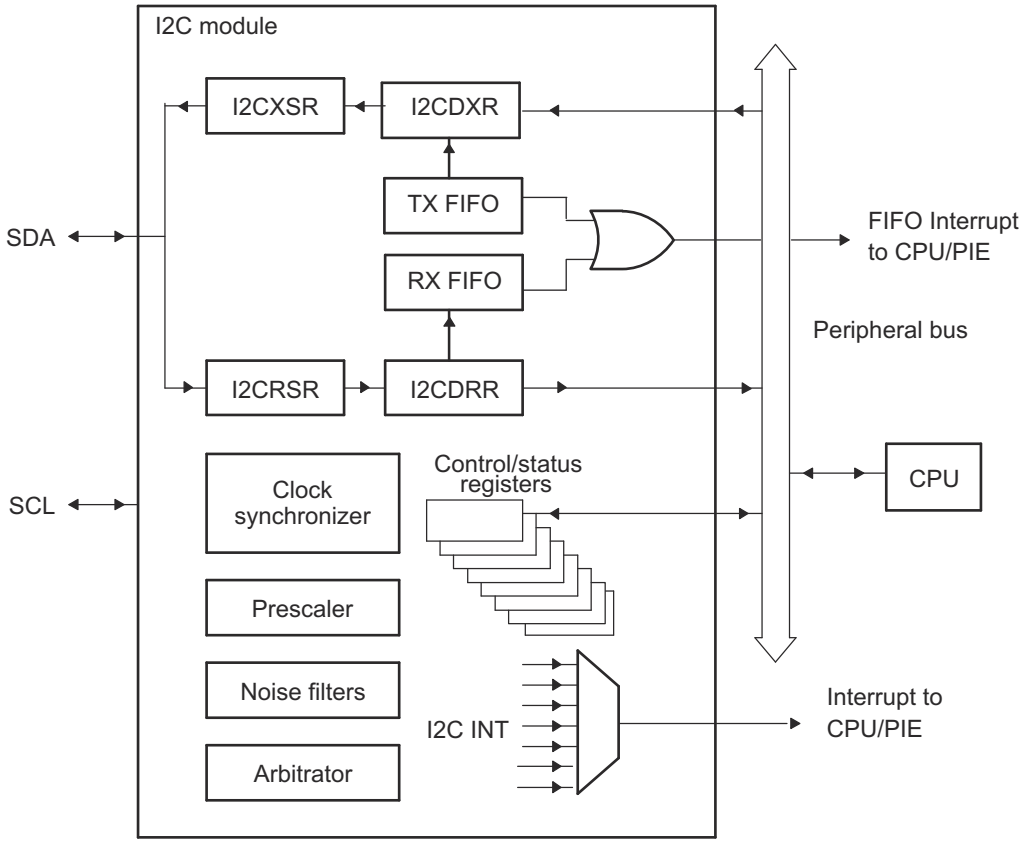


Figure 25-2. I2C Module Conceptual Block Diagram

25.1.5 Clock Generation

The I2C module clock determines the frequency at which the I2C module operates. A programmable prescaler in the I2C module divides down the SYSCLK to produce the I2C module clock and this I2C module clock is divided further to produce the I2C controller clock on the SCL pin. Figure 25-3 shows the clock generation diagram for I2C module.

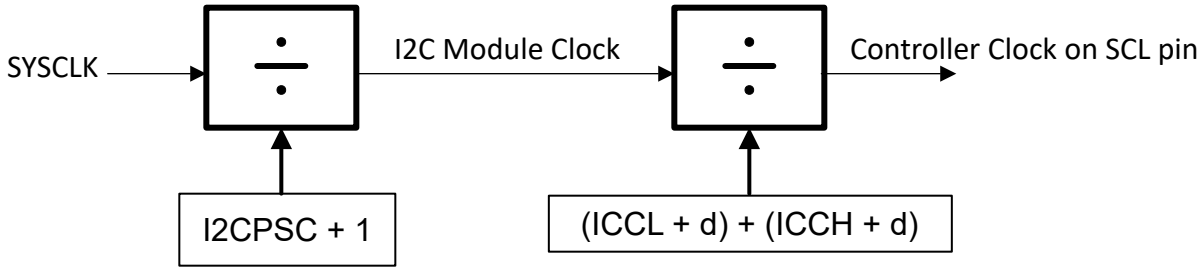


Figure 25-3. Clocking Diagram for the I2C Module

Note

To meet all of the I2C protocol timing specifications, the I2C module clock must be between 7 to 12MHz.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

To specify the divide-down value, initialize the IPSC field of the prescaler register, I2CPSC. The resulting frequency is:

$$\text{I2C Module Clock (Fmod)} = \frac{\text{SYSCLK}}{(\text{I2CPSC} + 1)} \quad (36)$$

The prescaler must be initialized only while the I2C module is in the reset state (IRS = 0 in I2CMDR). The prescaled frequency takes effect only when IRS is changed to 1. Changing the IPSC value while IRS = 1 has no effect.

The controller clock appears on the SCL pin when the I2C module is configured to be a controller on the I2C bus. This clock controls the timing of communication between the I2C module and a target. As shown in Figure 25-3, a second clock divider in the I2C module divides down the module clock to produce the controller clock. The clock divider uses the ICCL value of I2CCLKL to divide down the low portion of the module clock signal and uses the ICCH value of I2CCLKH to divide down the high portion of the module clock signal. See Section 25.1.6 for the controller clock frequency equation.

25.1.6 I2C Clock Divider Registers (I2CCLKL and I2CCLKH)

As explained in Section 25.1.5, when the I2C module is a controller, the I2C module clock is divided down further to use as the controller clock on the SCL pin. As shown in Figure 25-4, the shape of the controller clock depends on two divide-down values:

- ICCL in I2CCLKL. For each controller clock cycle, ICCL determines the amount of time the signal is low.
- ICCH in I2CCKLH. For each controller clock cycle, ICCH determines the amount of time the signal is high.

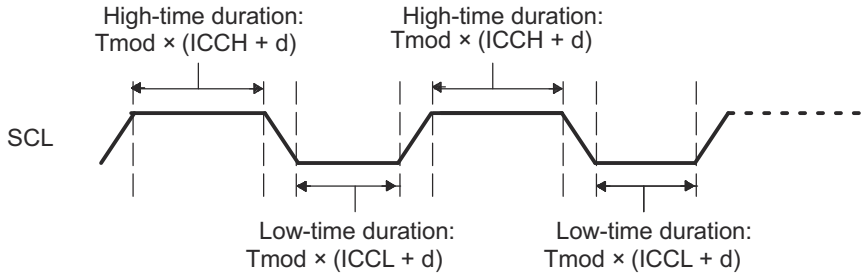


Figure 25-4. Roles of the Clock Divide-Down Values (ICCL and ICCH)

25.1.6.1 Formula for the Controller Clock Period

The controller clock period (Tmst) is a multiple of the period of the I2C Module Clock (Tmod):

$$\text{Controller Clock period (Tmst)} = \frac{[\,(\text{ICCH} + d) + (\text{ICCL} + d)\,]}{\text{I2C Module Clock (Fmod)}} \quad (37)$$

where d depends on the divide-down value IPSC, as shown in Table 25-1. IPSC is described in the I2CPSC register.

Table 25-1. Dependency of Delay d on the Divide-Down Value IPSC

IPSC	d
0	7
1	6
Greater than 1	5

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.2 Configuring Device Pins

The GPIO mux registers must be configured to connect this peripheral to the device pins. To avoid glitches on the pins, the GPyGMUX bits must be configured first (while keeping the corresponding GPyMUX bits at the default of zero), followed by writing the GPyMUX register to the desired value.

Some IO functionality is defined by GPIO register settings independent of this peripheral. For input signals, the GPIO input qualification must be set to asynchronous mode by setting the appropriate GPxQSELn register bits to 11b. The internal pullups can be configured in the GPyPUD register.

See the *General-Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)* chapter for more details on GPIO mux and settings.

Note

To support a wider range of I2C IO levels, certain GPIOs have configurable fail-safe systems, V_{IH} minimum thresholds, and configurable sinking capabilities.

25.3 I2C Module Operational Details

This section provides an overview of the I2C bus protocol and how it is implemented.

25.3.1 Input and Output Voltage Levels

One clock pulse is generated by the controller device for each data bit transferred. Due to a variety of different technology devices that can be connected to the I2C bus, the levels of logic 0 (low) and logic 1 (high) are not fixed and depend on the associated level of V_{DD}. For details, see the device data sheet.

25.3.2 Selecting Pullup Resistors

The chosen pullup resistor must meet the I2C standard timings. In most circumstances, 2.2kΩ of total bus resistance to VDDIO is sufficient. The value of the pullup resistance used on both the SCL and SDA pins be matched is also recommended. For evaluating pullup resistor values for a particular design, see the *I2C Bus Pullup Resistor Calculation Application Report*.

25.3.3 Data Validity

The data on SDA must be stable during the high period of the clock (see Figure 25-5). The high or low state of the data line, SDA, must change only when the clock signal on SCL is low.

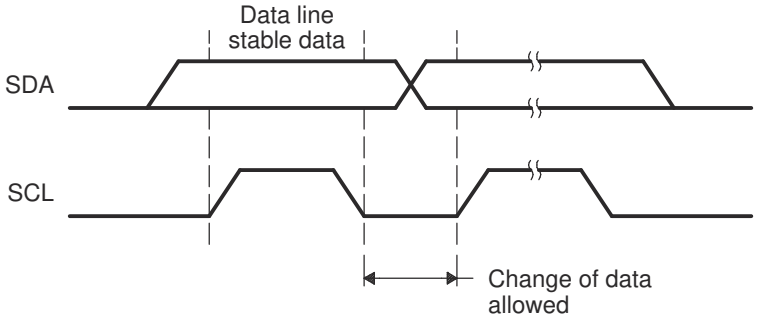


Figure 25-5. Bit Transfer on the I2C bus

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.3.4 Operating Modes

The I2C module has four basic operating modes to support data transfers as a controller and as a target. See Table 25-2 for the names and descriptions of the modes.

If the I2C module is a controller, the I2C module begins as a controller-transmitter and typically transmits an address for a particular target. When giving data to the target, the I2C module must remain a controller-transmitter. To receive data from a target, the I2C module must be changed to the controller-receiver mode.

If the I2C module is a target, the I2C module begins as a target-receiver and typically sends acknowledgment when the I2C module recognizes the target address from a controller. If the controller is sending data to the I2C module, the module must remain a target-receiver. If the controller has requested data from the I2C module, the module must be changed to the target-transmitter mode.

Table 25-2. Operating Modes of the I2C Module

Operating Mode	Description
Target-receiver mode	The I2C module is a target and receives data from a controller. All targets begin in this mode. In this mode, serial data bits received on SDA are shifted in with the clock pulses that are generated by the controller. As a target, the I2C module does not generate the clock signal, but can hold SCL low while the intervention of the device is required (RSFULL = 1 in I2CSTR) after a byte has been received. See Section 25.3.8 for more details.
Target-transmitter mode	The I2C module is a target and transmits data to a controller. This mode can be entered only from the target-receiver mode; the I2C module must first receive a command from the controller. When using any of the 7-bit/10-bit addressing formats, the I2C module enters the target-transmitter mode if the target address byte is the same as the address (in I2COAR) and the controller has transmitted R/ $\overline{W}$ = 1. As a target-transmitter, the I2C module then shifts the serial data out on SDA with the clock pulses that are generated by the controller. While a target, the I2C module does not generate the clock signal, but it can hold SCL low while the intervention of the device is required (XSMT = 0 in I2CSTR) after a byte has been transmitted. See Section 25.3.8 for more details.
Controller-receiver mode	The I2C module is a controller and receives data from a target. This mode can be entered only from the controller-transmitter mode; the I2C module must first transmit a command to the target. When using any of the 7-bit/10-bit addressing formats, the I2C module enters the controller-receiver mode after transmitting the target address byte and R/ $\overline{W}$ = 1. Serial data bits on SDA are shifted into the I2C module with the clock pulses generated by the I2C module on SCL. The clock pulses are inhibited and SCL is held low when the intervention of the device is required (RSFULL = 1 in I2CSTR) after a byte has been received.
Controller-transmitter mode	The I2C module is a controller and transmits control information and data to a target. All controllers begin in this mode. In this mode, data assembled in any of the 7-bit/10-bit addressing formats is shifted out on SDA. The bit shifting is synchronized with the clock pulses generated by the I2C module on SCL. The clock pulses are inhibited and SCL is held low when the intervention of the device is required (XSMT = 0 in I2CSTR) after a byte has been transmitted.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

To summarize, SCL is held low in the following conditions:

- When an overrun condition is detected (RSFULL = 1), in Target-receiver mode.
- When an underflow condition is detected (XSMT = 0), in Target-transmitter mode.

I2C target nodes accept and provide data when the I2C controller node requests data.

- To release SCL in target-receiver mode, read data from I2CDRR.
- To release SCL in target-transmitter mode, write data to I2CDXR.
- To force a release without handling the data, reset the module using the I2CMDR.IRS bit.

Table 25-3. Controller-Transmitter/Receiver Bus Activity Defined by the RM, STT, and STP Bits of I2CMDR

RM	STT	STP	Bus Activity(1)	Description
0	0	0	None	No activity
0	0	1	P	STOP condition
0	1	0	S-A-D..(n)..D.	START condition, target address, n data bytes (n = value in I2CCNT)
0	1	1	S-A-D..(n)..D-P	START condition, target address, n data bytes, STOP condition (n = value in I2CCNT)
1	0	0	None	No activity
1	0	1	P	STOP condition
1	1	0	S-A-D-D-D.	Repeat mode transfer: START condition, target address, continuous data transfers until STOP condition or next START condition
1	1	1	None	Reserved bit combination (No activity)

(1) S = START condition; A = Address; D = Data byte; P = STOP condition;

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

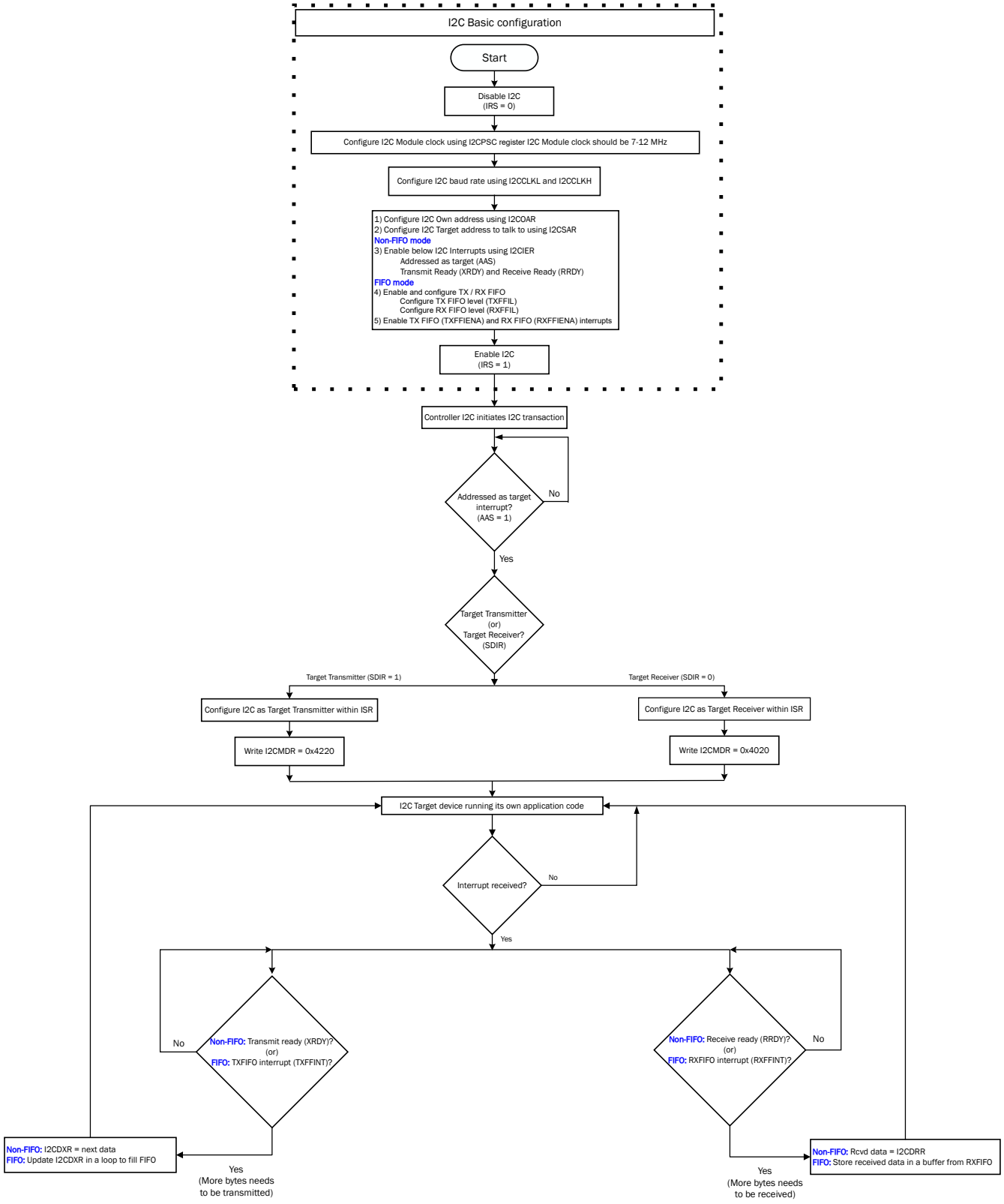


Figure 25-6. I2C Target TX / RX Flowchart

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

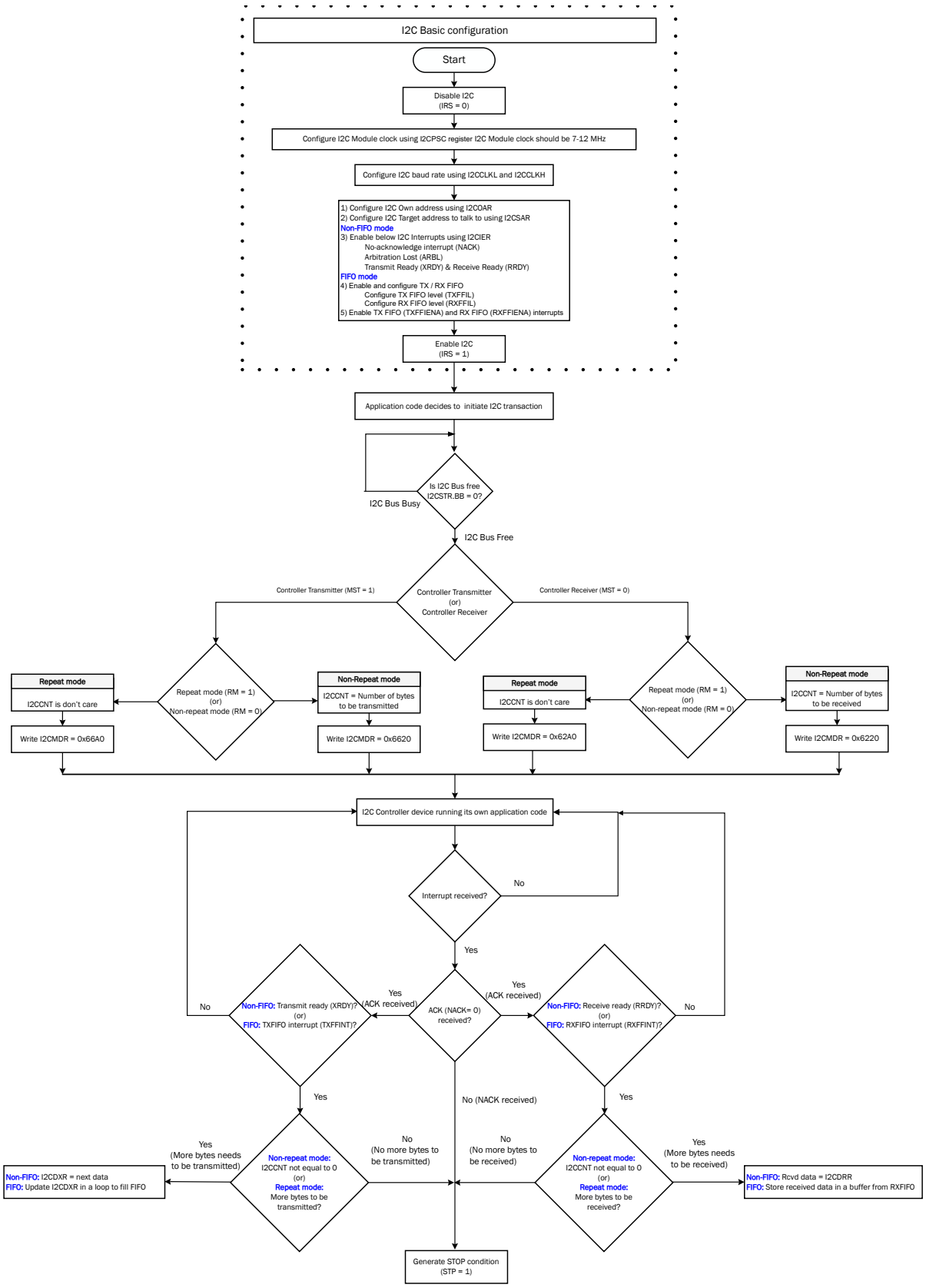


Figure 25-7. I2C Controller TX / RX Flowchart

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.3.5 I2C Module START and STOP Conditions

START and STOP conditions can be generated by the I2C module when the module is configured to be a controller on the I2C bus. As shown in Figure 25-8:

- The START condition is defined as a high-to-low transition on the SDA line while SCL is high. A controller drives this condition to indicate the start of a data transfer.
- The STOP condition is defined as a low-to-high transition on the SDA line while SCL is high. A controller drives this condition to indicate the end of a data transfer.

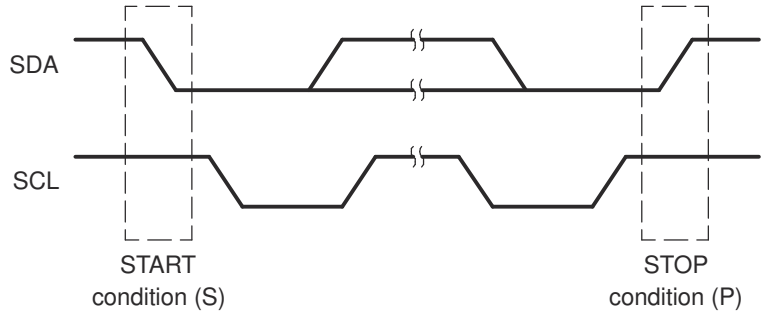


Figure 25-8. I2C Module START and STOP Conditions

After a START condition and before a subsequent STOP condition, the I2C bus is considered busy, and the bus busy (BB) bit of I2CSTR is 1. Between a STOP condition and the next START condition, the bus is considered free, and BB is 0.

For the I2C module to start a data transfer with a START condition, the controller mode bit (MST) and the START condition bit (STT) in I2CMDR must both be 1. For the I2C module to end a data transfer with a STOP condition, the STOP condition bit (STP) must be set to 1. When the BB bit is set to 1 and the STT bit is set to 1, a repeated START condition is generated. For a description of I2CMDR and the bits (including MST, STT, and STP), see Section 25.7.

The I2C peripheral cannot detect a START or STOP condition while in reset (IRS = 0). The BB bit remains in the cleared state (BB = 0) while the I2C peripheral is in reset (IRS = 0). When the I2C peripheral is taken out of reset (IRS set to 1), the BB bit does not correctly reflect the I2C bus status until a START or STOP condition is detected.

Follow these steps before initiating the first data transfer with I2C:

1. After taking the I2C peripheral out of reset by setting the IRS bit to 1, wait a period larger than the total time taken for the longest data transfer in the application. By waiting for a period of time after I2C comes out of reset, make sure that at least one START or STOP condition has occurred on the I2C bus and has been captured by the BB bit. After this period, the BB bit correctly reflects the state of the I2C bus.
2. Check the BB bit and verify that BB = 0 (bus not busy) before proceeding.
3. Begin data transfers.

Not resetting the I2C peripheral in between transfers makes sure that the BB bit reflects the actual bus status. If users must reset the I2C peripheral in between transfers, repeat steps 1 through 3 every time the I2C peripheral is taken out of reset.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.3.6 Non-repeat Mode versus Repeat Mode

Non-repeat mode:

- When I2CMDR.RM = 0, I2C module is configured in non-repeat mode.
- I2CCNT register determines the number of bytes to be transmitted or received.
- If STP = 0 in I2CMDR, the ARDY bit is set when the internal data counter counts down to 0.
- If STP = 1, ARDY bit does not get set and I2C module generates a STOP condition when the internal data counter counts down to 0.

Note

In non-repeat mode (RM = 0), if I2CCNT is set to 0, I2C state machine expects to transmit or receive 65536 bytes and not 0 bytes.

Repeat mode:

- When I2CMDR.RM = 1, I2C module is configured in repeat mode.
- I2CCNT register contents do not determine the number of bytes to be transmitted or received.
- Number of bytes to be transmitted or received can be controlled by software.
- ARDY bit gets set at end of transmission and reception of each byte.

Note

Once you start I2C transaction in non-repeat mode or repeat mode, you cannot switch into another mode until the I2C transaction is completed with a STOP condition.

25.3.7 Serial Data Formats

Figure 25-9 shows an example of a data transfer on the I2C bus. The I2C module supports 1 to 8-bit data values. In Figure 25-9, 8-bit data is transferred. Each bit put on the SDA line equates to 1 pulse on the SCL line, and the values are always transferred with the most significant bit (MSB) first. The number of data values that can be transmitted or received is unrestricted. The serial data format used in Figure 25-9 is the 7-bit addressing format. The I2C module supports the formats shown in Figure 25-10 through Figure 25-12 and described in the paragraphs that follow the figures.

Note

In Figure 25-9 through Figure 25-12, n = the number of data bits (from 1 to 8) specified by the bit count (BC) field of I2CMDR.

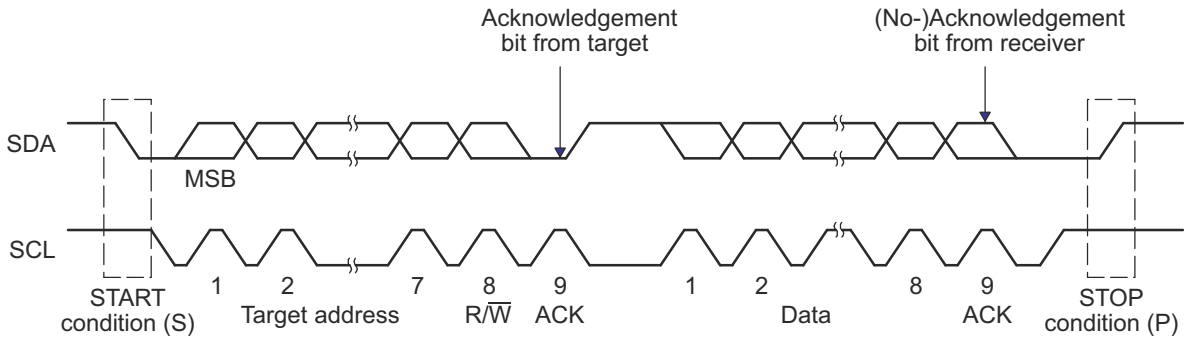


Figure 25-9. I2C Module Data Transfer (7-Bit Addressing with 8-bit Data Configuration Shown)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.3.7.1 7-Bit Addressing Format

The 7-bit addressing format is the default format after reset. Disabling expanded address (I2CMDR.XA = 0) and free data format (I2CMDR.FDF = 0) enables 7-bit addressing format.

In this format (see Figure 25-10), the first byte after a START condition (S) consists of a 7-bit target address followed by a R/$\overline{W}$ bit. R/$\overline{W}$ determines the direction of the data:

- R/$\overline{W}$ = 0: The I2C controller writes (transmits) data to the addressed target. This can be achieved by setting I2CMDR.TRX = 1 (Transmitter mode)
- R/$\overline{W}$ = 1: The I2C controller reads (receives) data from the target. This can be achieved by setting I2CMDR.TRX = 0 (Receiver mode)

An extra clock cycle dedicated for acknowledgment (ACK) is inserted after each byte. If the ACK bit is inserted by the target after the first byte from the controller, it is followed by n bits of data from the transmitter (controller or target, depending on the R/$\overline{W}$ bit). n is a number from 1 to 8 determined by the bit count (BC) field of I2CMDR. After the data bits have been transferred, the receiver inserts an ACK bit.

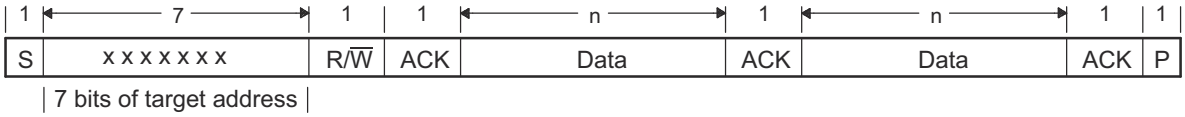


Figure 25-10. I2C Module 7-Bit Addressing Format (FDF = 0, XA = 0 in I2CMDR)

25.3.7.2 10-Bit Addressing Format

The 10-bit addressing format can be enabled by setting expanded address (I2CMDR.XA = 1) and disabling free data format (I2CMDR.FDF = 0).

The 10-bit addressing format (see Figure 25-11) is similar to the 7-bit addressing format, but the controller sends the target address in two separate byte transfers. The first byte consists of 11110b, the two MSBs of the 10-bit target address, and R/$\overline{W}$. The second byte is the remaining 8 bits of the 10-bit target address. The target must send acknowledgment after each of the two byte transfers. Once the controller has written the second byte to the target, the controller can either write data or use a repeated START condition to change the data direction. For more details about using 10-bit addressing, see the NXP Semiconductors I2C bus specification.

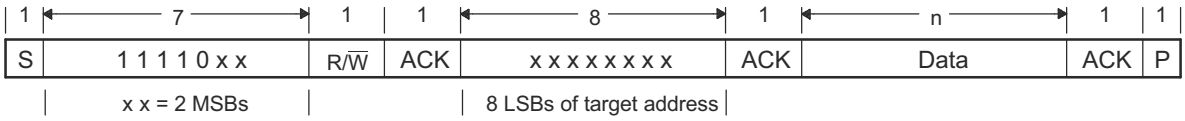


Figure 25-11. I2C Module 10-Bit Addressing Format (FDF = 0, XA = 1 in I2CMDR)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.3.7.3 Free Data Format

The free data format can be enabled by setting I2CMDR. FDF = 1.

In this format (see Figure 25-12), the first byte after a START condition (S) is a data byte. An ACK bit is inserted after each data byte, which can be from 1 to 8 bits, depending on the BC field of I2CMDR. No address or data-direction bit is sent. Therefore, the transmitter and the receiver must both support the free data format, and the direction of the data must be constant throughout the transfer.

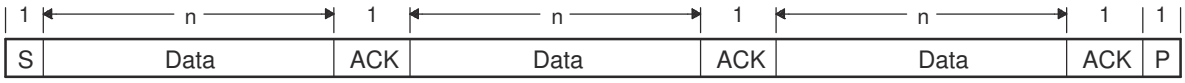


Figure 25-12. I2C Module Free Data Format (FDF = 1 in I2CMDR)

Note

The free data format is not supported in the digital loopback mode (I2CMDR.DLB = 1).

Table 25-4. How the MST and FDF Bits of I2CMDR Affect the Role of the TRX Bit of I2CMDR

MST	FDF	I2C Module State	Function of TRX
0	0	In target mode but not free data format mode	TRX is a don't care. Depending on the command from the controller, the I2C module responds as a receiver or a transmitter.
0	1	In target mode and free data format mode	The free data format mode requires that the I2C module remains the transmitter or the receiver throughout the transfer. TRX identifies the role of the I2C module: TRX = 1: The I2C module is a transmitter. TRX = 0: The I2C module is a receiver.
1	0	In controller mode but not free data format mode	TRX = 1: The I2C module is a transmitter. TRX = 0: The I2C module is a receiver.
1	1	In controller mode and free data format mode	TRX = 0: The I2C module is a receiver. TRX = 1: The I2C module is a transmitter.

25.3.7.4 Using a Repeated START Condition

I2C controller can communicate with multiple target addresses without having to give up control of the I2C bus by driving a STOP condition. This can be achieved by driving another START condition at the end of each data type. The repeated START condition can be used with the 7-bit addressing and 10-bit addressing. Figure 25-13 shows a repeated START condition in the 7-bit addressing format.

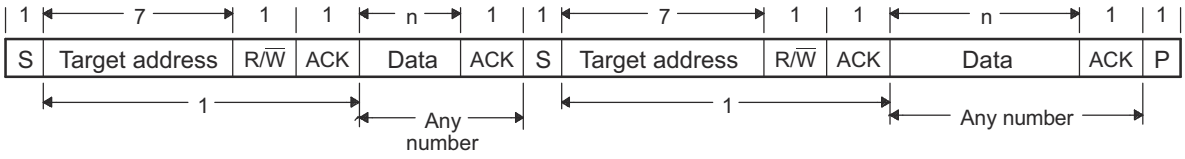


Figure 25-13. Repeated START Condition (in This Case, 7-Bit Addressing Format)

Note

In Figure 25-13, n = the number of data bits (from 1 to 8) specified by the bit count (BC) field of I2CMDR.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.3.8 Clock Synchronization

Under normal conditions, only one controller device generates the clock signal, SCL. During the arbitration procedure, however, there are two or more controllers and the clock must be synchronized so that the data output can be compared. Figure 25-14 illustrates the clock synchronization. The wired-AND property of SCL means that a device that first generates a low period on SCL overrules the other devices. At this high-to-low transition, the clock generators of the other devices are forced to start a low period. The SCL is held low by the device with the longest low period. The other devices that finish the low periods must wait for SCL to be released, before starting the high periods. A synchronized signal on SCL is obtained, where the slowest device determines the length of the low period and the fastest device determines the length of the high period.

If a device pulls down the clock line for a longer time, the result is that all clock generators must enter the wait state. In this way, a target slows down a fast controller and the slow device creates enough time to store a received byte or to prepare a byte to be transmitted.

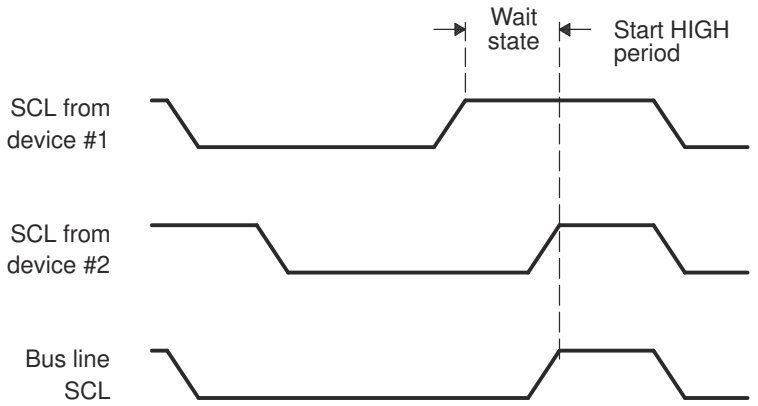


Figure 25-14. Synchronization of Two I2C Clock Generators During Arbitration

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.3.9 Clock Stretching

An I2C target device pulls the SCL line low to push the I2C controller device into the wait state preventing the I2C controller from transmitting data. This concept is called Clock Stretching.

The I2C supports four different types of clock stretching:

- **Automatic Clock Stretching:** Figure 25-15 shows the timing diagram for automatic clock stretching.
  - Target Receiver mode:
    - Non-FIFO mode: I2C clock stretches after receiving 2 bytes from the controller.
    - FIFO mode: I2C clock stretches after receiving 17 bytes from the controller.
  - Target Transmitter mode: I2C clock stretches, if I2C transmit buffer is empty.

Note

Automatic Clock Stretching is enabled by default and cannot be disabled.

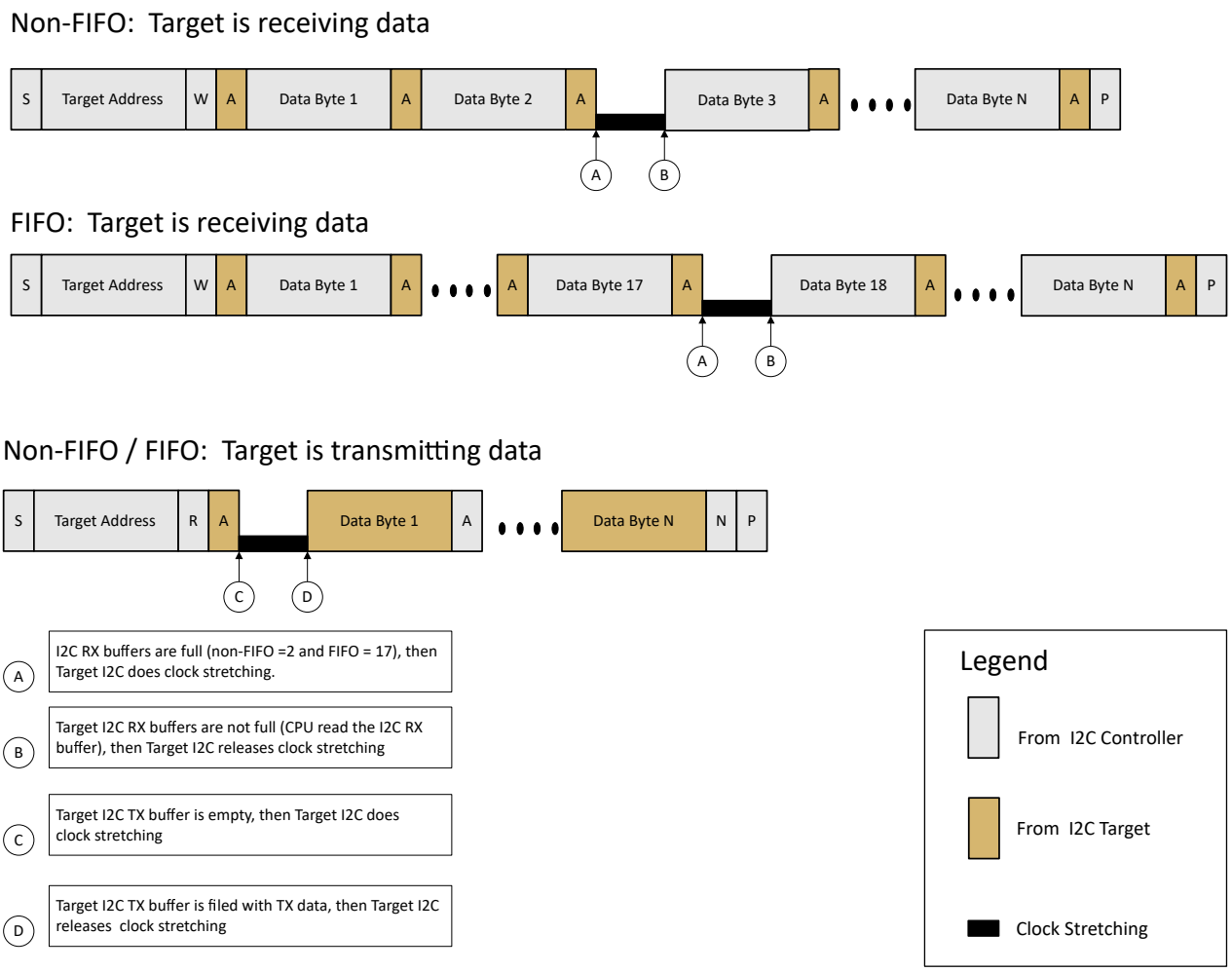


Figure 25-15. Automatic Clock Stretching

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- **Extended Automatic Clock Stretching:** provides enhanced flexibility to preemptively clock stretch **after** every address and data byte, to allow the I2C target to performing housekeeping.

  Extended Automatic Clock Stretching can be enabled through the following steps:

  1. Set I2CEMDR.ALT_ECS = 1 to enable ECS.
  2. Once this feature is enabled, the hardware automatically does clock stretching by pulling the SCL line low after every ACK/NACK and generate an I2C interrupt, if using interrupts. If using the polling method, the I2CSTR.SCL_ECS flag can be used to monitor the status.
  3. Within the I2C ISR, I2CSTR.SCL_ECS is set to 1 to release the I2C from clock stretching.

  Figure 25-16 shows the timing diagram for extended automatic clock stretching.

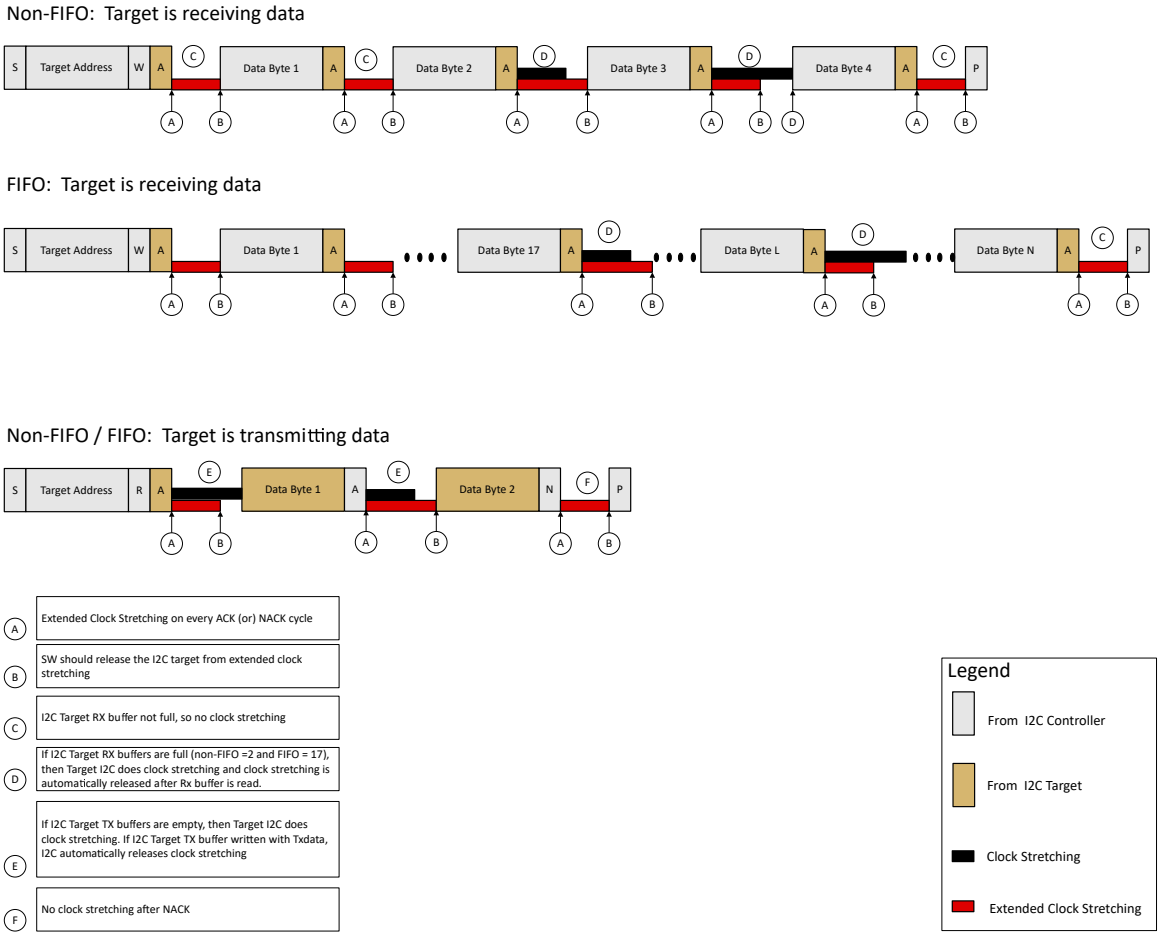


Figure 25-16. Extended Automatic Clock Stretching

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- **Alternative Extended Automatic Clock Stretching (AECS)** provides enhanced flexibility to preemptively clock stretch **before** every address and data byte, to allow the I2C target to performing housekeeping such as data validation.

  Alternative Extended Automatic Clock Stretching can be enabled through the following steps:

  1. Set I2CEMDR.ALT_ECS = 1 to enable ECS.
  2. Set I2CEMDR.ALT_ECS = 1 to enable AECS, specifically.
  3. Once this feature is enabled, the hardware automatically does clock stretching by pulling the SCL line low before every ACK/NACK and generate an I2C interrupt, if using interrupts. If using the polling method, the I2CSTR.SCL_ECS flag can be used to monitor the status.
  4. Within the I2C ISR, I2CSTR.SCL_ECS is set to 1 to release the I2C from clock stretching.

  Figure 25-17 shows the timing diagram for alternative extended automatic clock stretching.

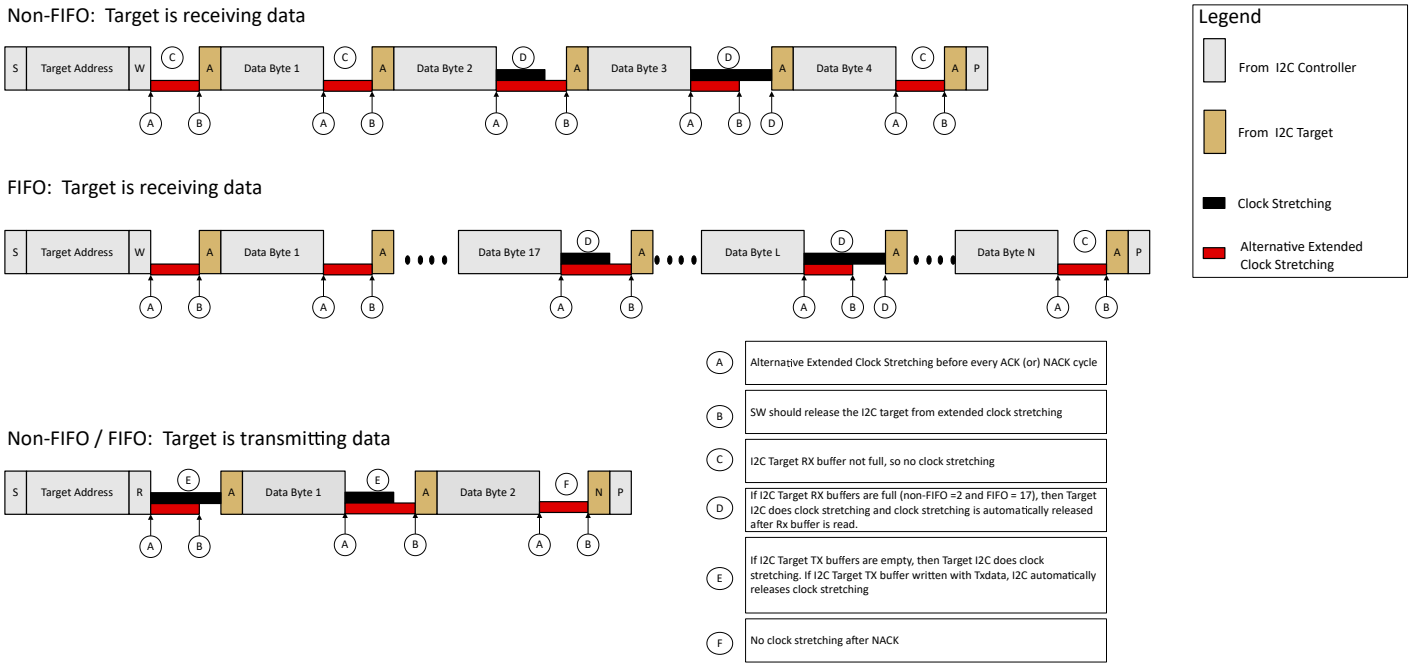


Figure 25-17. Alternative Extended Automatic Clock Stretching

Note

Extended Automatic Clock Stretching modes are disabled by default and can be enabled by following the above instructions.

Note

Extended Automatic Clock Stretching is disabled by default and can be enabled by following the above instructions.

- **Manual Clock Stretching:** can be enabled by setting I2CEMDR.MCS = 1 within an ISR routine. Once this feature is enabled, I2C hardware can be configured to manually do clock stretching by pulling the SCL line low after specific ACK/NACK cycles. I2C module then performs housekeeping and executes normal ISR sequence steps before disabling MCS by setting I2CEMDR.MCS = 0.

Note

Manual Clock Stretching is disabled by default and can be enabled by setting I2CEMDR.MCS = 1. Timing requirements for this type of clock stretching are not provided due to dependency on user configuration and application.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.3.10 Arbitration

If two or more controller-transmitters attempt to start a transmission on the same bus at approximately the same time, an arbitration procedure is invoked. The arbitration procedure uses the data presented on the serial data bus (SDA) by the competing transmitters. Figure 25-18 illustrates the arbitration procedure between two devices. The first controller-transmitter that releases the SDA line high is overruled by another controller-transmitter that drives the SDA low. The arbitration procedure gives priority to the device that transmits the serial data stream with the lowest binary value. If two or more devices send identical first bytes, arbitration continues on the subsequent bytes.

If the I2C module is the losing controller, the I2c module switches to the target-receiver mode, sets the arbitration lost (ARBL) flag, and generates the arbitration-lost interrupt request.

If during a serial transfer the arbitration procedure is still in progress when a repeated START condition or a STOP condition is transmitted to SDA, the controller-transmitters involved must send the repeated START condition or the STOP condition at the same position in the format frame. Arbitration is not allowed between:

- A repeated START condition and a data bit
- A STOP condition and a data bit
- A repeated START condition and a STOP condition

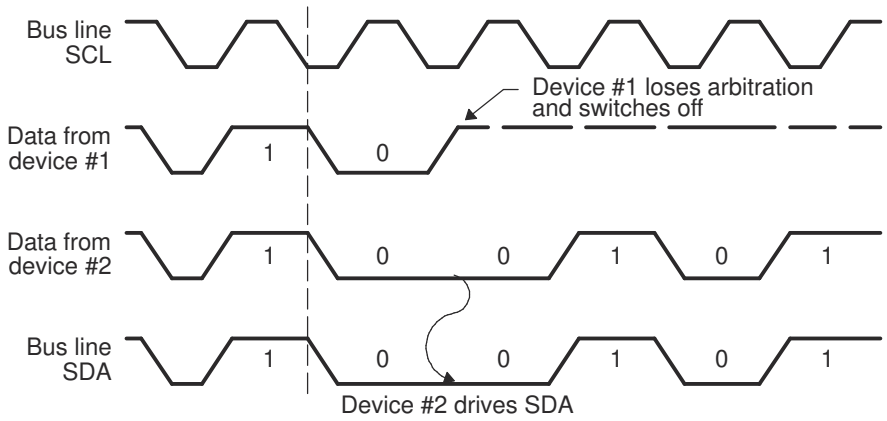


Figure 25-18. Arbitration Procedure Between Two Controller-Transmitters

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.3.11 Digital Loopback Mode

The I2C module support a self-test mode called digital loopback, which is enabled by setting the DLB bit in the I2CMDR register. In this mode, data transmitted out of the I2CDXR register is received in the I2CDRR register. The data follows an internal path, and takes n cycles to reach I2CDRR, where:

n = 8 × (SYSCLK) / (I2C module clock (Fmod))

The transmit clock and the receive clock are the same. The address seen on the external SDA pin is the address in the I2COAR register. Figure 25-19 shows the signal routing in digital loopback mode.

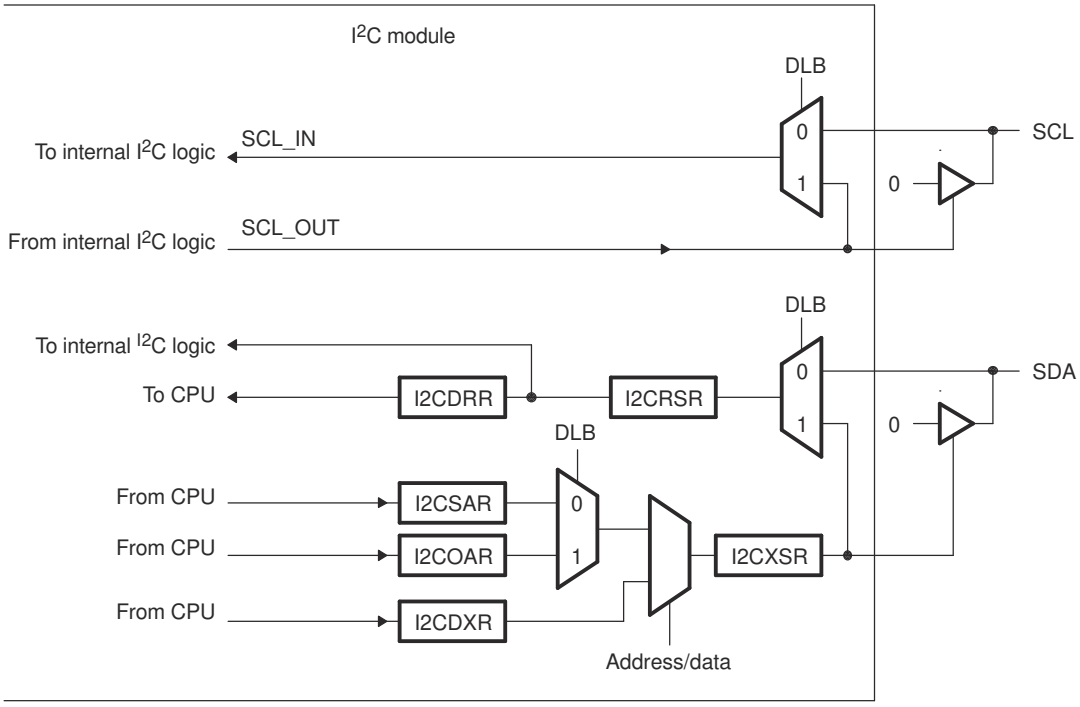


Figure 25-19. Pin Diagram Showing the Effects of the Digital Loopback Mode (DLB) Bit

Note

The free data format (I2CMDR.FDF = 1) is not supported in digital loopback mode.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.3.12 NACK Bit Generation

When the I2C module is a receiver (controller or target), the I2C module can acknowledge or ignore bits sent by the transmitter. To ignore any new bits, the I2C module must send a no-acknowledge (NACK) bit during the acknowledge cycle on the bus. Table 25-5 summarizes the various ways you can allow the I2C module to send a NACK bit.

Note

When a NACK is sent, the following occurs:

1. The STP in I2CMDR is cleared
2. SCL is held low
3. The NACK in I2CSTR is set

Table 25-5. Ways to Generate a NACK Bit

I2C Module Condition	NACK Bit Generation Options
Target-receiver modes	Allow an overrun condition (RSFULL = 1 in I2CSTR) Reset the module (IRS = 0 in I2CMDR) Set the NACKMOD bit of I2CMDR before the rising edge of the last data bit you intend to receive
Controller-receiver mode AND Repeat mode (RM = 1 in I2CMDR)	Generate a STOP condition (STP = 1 in I2CMDR) Reset the module (IRS = 0 in I2CMDR) Set the NACKMOD bit of I2CMDR before the rising edge of the last data bit you intend to receive
Controller-receiver mode AND Nonrepeat mode (RM = 0 in I2CMDR)	If STP = 1 in I2CMDR, allow the internal data counter to count down to 0 and thus force a STOP condition If STP = 0, make STP = 1 to generate a STOP condition Reset the module (IRS = 0 in I2CMDR) Set STP = 1 to generate a STOP condition Set the NACKMOD bit of I2CMDR before the rising edge of the last data bit you intend to receive

25.4 Interrupt Requests Generated by the I2C Module

Each I2C module can generate two CPU interrupts.

1. Basic I2C interrupt: Possible basic I2C interrupt sources that can trigger this interrupt are described in Section 25.4.1.
2. I2C FIFO interrupt: Possible I2C FIFO interrupt sources that can trigger this interrupt are described in Section 25.4.2

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.4.1 Basic I2C Interrupt Requests

The I2C module generates the interrupt requests described in Table 25-6. As shown in Figure 25-20, all requests are multiplexed through an arbiter to a single I2C interrupt request to the CPU. Each interrupt request has a flag bit in the status register (I2CSTR) and an enable bit in the interrupt enable register (I2CIER). When one of the specified events occurs, the flag bit is set. If the corresponding enable bit is 0, the interrupt request is blocked. If the enable bit is 1, the request is forwarded to the CPU as an I2C interrupt.

The I2C interrupt is one of the maskable interrupts of the CPU. As with any maskable interrupt request, if the request is properly enabled in the CPU, the CPU executes the corresponding interrupt service routine (I2CINT1A_ISR). The I2CINT1A_ISR for the I2C interrupt can determine the interrupt source by reading the interrupt source register, I2CISRC. Then the I2CINT1A_ISR can branch to the appropriate subroutine.

After the CPU reads I2CISRC, the following events occur:

1. The flag for the source interrupt is cleared in I2CSTR. Exception: The ARDY, RRDY, and XRDY bits in I2CSTR are not cleared when I2CISRC is read. To clear one of these bits, write a 1 to the bit.
2. The arbiter determines which of the remaining interrupt requests has the highest priority, writes the code for that interrupt to I2CISRC, and forwards the interrupt request to the CPU.

Table 25-6. Descriptions of the Basic I2C Interrupt Requests

I2C Interrupt Request	Interrupt Source
XRDYINT	Transmit ready condition: The data transmit register (I2CDXR) is ready to accept new data because the previous data has been copied from I2CDXR to the transmit shift register (I2CXSR). As an alternative to using XRDYINT, the CPU can poll the XRDY bit of the status register, I2CSTR. XRDYINT must not be used when in FIFO mode. Use the FIFO interrupts instead.
RRDYINT	Receive ready condition: The data receive register (I2CDRR) is ready to be read because data has been copied from the receive shift register (I2CRSR) to I2CDRR. As an alternative to using RRDYINT, the CPU can poll the RRDY bit of I2CSTR. RRDYINT must not be used when in FIFO mode. Use the FIFO interrupts instead.
ARDYINT	Register-access ready condition: The I2C module registers are ready to be accessed because the previously programmed address, data, and command values have been used. The specific events that generate ARDYINT are the same events that set the ARDY bit of I2CSTR. As an alternative to using ARDYINT, the CPU can poll the ARDY bit.
NACKINT	No-acknowledgment condition: The I2C module is configured as a controller-transmitter and did not received acknowledgment from the target-receiver. As an alternative to using NACKINT, the CPU can poll the NACK bit of I2CSTR.
ARBLINT	Arbitration-lost condition: The I2C module has lost an arbitration contest with another controller-transmitter. As an alternative to using ARBLINT, the CPU can poll the ARBL bit of I2CSTR.
SCDINT	Stop condition detected: A STOP condition was detected on the I2C bus. As an alternative to using SCDINT, the CPU can poll the SCD bit of the status register, I2CSTR.
AASINT	Addressed as target condition: The I2C has been addressed as a target device by another controller on the I2C bus. As an alternative to using AASINT, the CPU can poll the AAS bit of the status register, I2CSTR.
SCLECSINT	SCL Extended Automatic Clock Stretching: SCL line is pulled low in extended automatic clock stretching mode. As an alternative to using SCLECSINT, the CPU can poll the SCL_ECS bit of the status register, I2CSTR.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

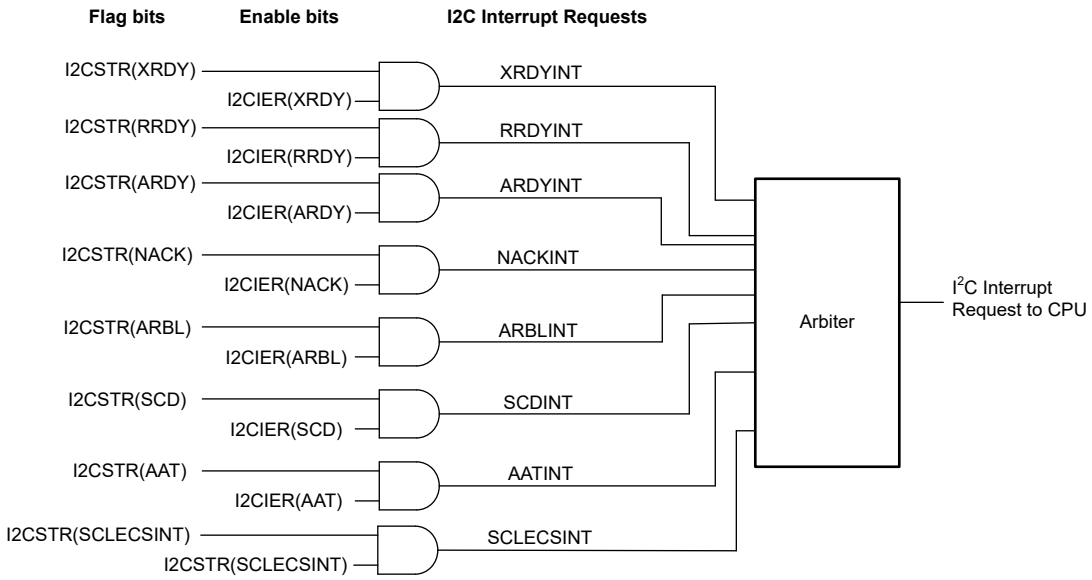


Figure 25-20. Enable Paths of the I2C Interrupt Requests

The priorities of the basic I2C interrupt requests are listed in order of highest priority to lowest priority:

1. ARBLINT
2. NACKINT
3. ARDYINT
4. RRDYINT
5. XRDYINT
6. SCDINT
7. AATINT
8. SCLECSINT

The I2C module has a backwards compatibility bit (BC) in the I2CEMDR register. The timing diagram in demonstrates the effect the backwards compatibility bit has on I2C module registers and interrupts when configured as a target-transmitter.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.4.2 I2C FIFO Interrupts

In addition to the seven basic I2C interrupts, the transmit and receive FIFOs each contain the ability to generate an interrupt (I2CINT2A). The transmit FIFO can be configured to generate an interrupt after transmitting a defined number of bytes, up to 16. The receive FIFO can be configured to generate an interrupt after receiving a defined number of bytes, up to 16. These two interrupt sources are ORed together into a single maskable CPU interrupt. Figure 25-21 shows the structure of I2C FIFO interrupt. The interrupt service routine can then read the FIFO interrupt status flags to determine from which source the interrupt came. See the I2C transmit FIFO register (I2CFFTX) and the I2C receive FIFO register (I2CFFRX) descriptions.

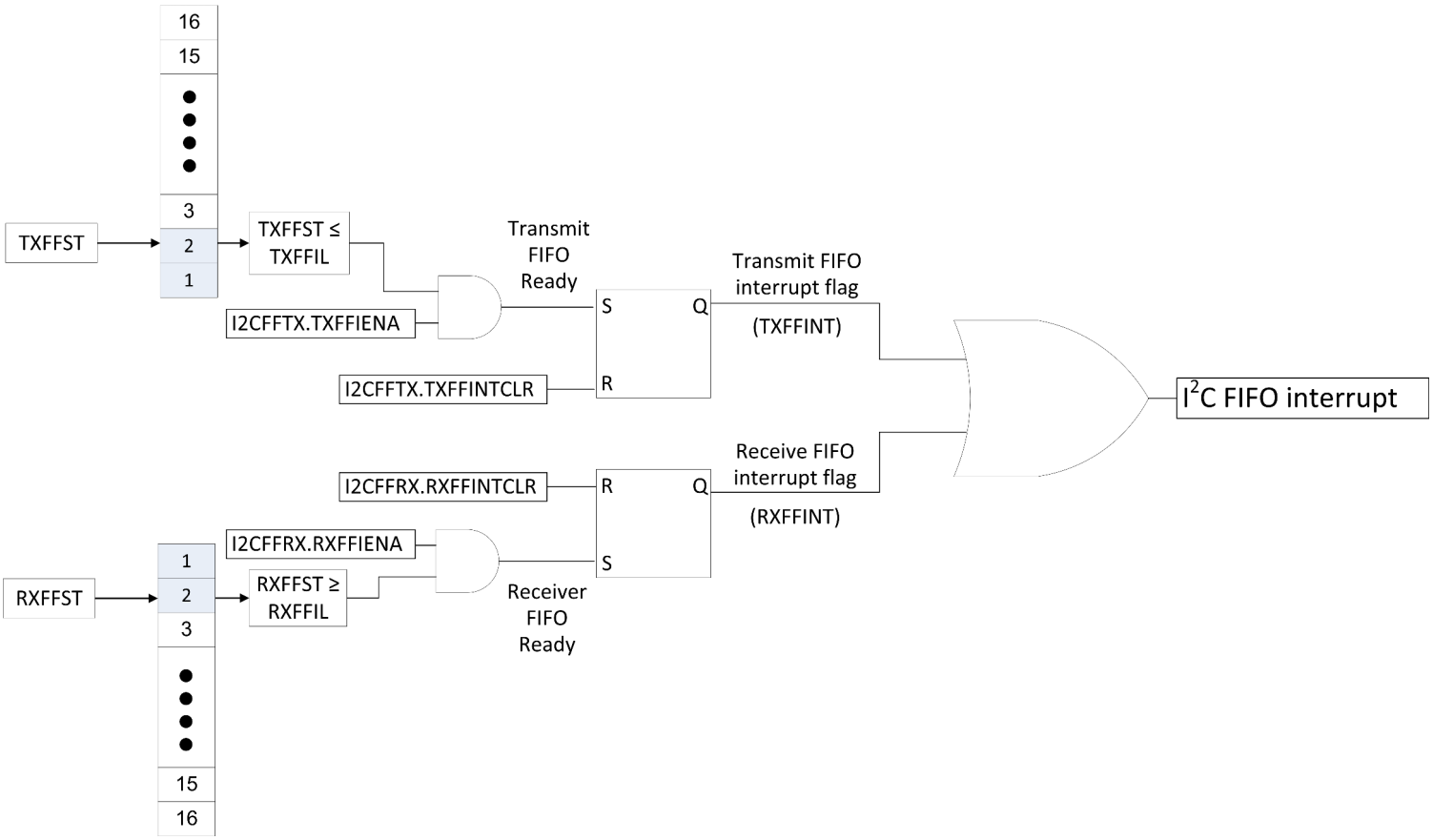


Figure 25-21. I2C FIFO Interrupt

25.5 Resetting or Disabling the I2C Module

You can reset or disable the I2C module in two ways:

- Write 0 to the I2C reset bit (IRS) in the I2C mode register (I2CMDR). All status bits (in I2CSTR) are forced to the default values, and the I2C module remains disabled until IRS is changed to 1. The SDA and SCL pins are in the high-impedance state.
- Initiate a device reset by driving the $\overline{\text{XRS}}$ pin low. The entire device is reset and is held in the reset state until you drive the pin high. When the $\overline{\text{XRS}}$ pin is released, all I2C module registers are reset to the default values. The IRS bit is forced to 0, which resets the I2C module. The I2C module stays in the reset state until you write 1 to IRS.

The IRS must be 0 while you configure or reconfigure the I2C module. Forcing IRS to 0 can be used to save power and to clear error conditions.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.6 Software

25.6.1 I2C Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 25-7. I2C Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
OAR	
i2c.h	I2C_setOwnAddress
IER	
i2c.c	I2C_enableInterrupt
i2c.c	I2C_disableInterrupt
STR	
i2c.c	I2C_getInterruptStatus
i2c.c	I2C_clearInterruptStatus
i2c.h	I2C_isBusBusy
i2c.h	I2C_getStatus
i2c.h	I2C_clearStatus
CLKL	
i2c.c	I2C_initController
i2c.c	I2C_initControllerModuleFrequency
CLKH	
i2c.c	I2C_initController
i2c.c	I2C_initControllerModuleFrequency
CNT	
i2c.h	I2C_setDataCount
DRR	
i2c.h	I2C_getData
TAR	
i2c.h	I2C_setTargetAddress
DXR	
i2c.h	I2C_putData
MDR	
i2c.h	I2C_enableModule
i2c.h	I2C_disableModule
i2c.h	I2C_setConfig
i2c.h	I2C_setBitCount
i2c.h	I2C_sendStartCondition
i2c.h	I2C_sendStopCondition
i2c.h	I2C_sendNACK
i2c.h	I2C_getStopConditionStatus
i2c.h	I2C_setAddressMode
i2c.h	I2C_setEmulationMode
i2c.h	I2C_enableLoopback
i2c.h	I2C_disableLoopback
ISRC	
i2c.h	I2C_getInterruptSource
EMDR	
i2c.h	I2C_setExtendedMode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 25-7. I2C Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
i2c.h	I2C_enableExtendedAutomaticClkStretchingMode
i2c.h	I2C_disableExtendedAutomaticClkStretchingMode
i2c.h	I2C_enableManualClkStretchingMode
i2c.h	I2C_disableManualClkStretchingMode
i2c.h	I2C_enableNACKCompatibilityMode
i2c.h	I2C_disableNACKCompatibilityMode
PSC	
i2c.c	I2C_initController
i2c.c	I2C_initControllerModuleFrequency
i2c.c	I2C_configureModuleFrequency
i2c.c	I2C_configureModuleClockFrequency
i2c.h	I2C_getPreScaler
FFTX	
i2c.c	I2C_enableInterrupt
i2c.c	I2C_disableInterrupt
i2c.c	I2C_getInterruptStatus
i2c.c	I2C_clearInterruptStatus
i2c.h	I2C_enableFIFO
i2c.h	I2C_disableFIFO
i2c.h	I2C_setFIFOInterruptLevel
i2c.h	I2C_getFIFOInterruptLevel
i2c.h	I2C_getTxFIFOStatus
FFRX	
i2c.c	I2C_enableInterrupt
i2c.c	I2C_disableInterrupt
i2c.c	I2C_getInterruptStatus
i2c.c	I2C_clearInterruptStatus
i2c.h	I2C_enableFIFO
i2c.h	I2C_disableFIFO
i2c.h	I2C_setFIFOInterruptLevel
i2c.h	I2C_getFIFOInterruptLevel
i2c.h	I2C_getRxFIFOStatus

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.6.2 I2C Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location:
C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/i2c

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

25.6.2.1 C28x-I2C Library source file for FIFO interrupts

FILE: i2cLib_FIFO_controller_interrupt.c

25.6.2.2 C28x-I2C Library source file for FIFO interrupts

FILE: i2cLib_FIFO_controller_target_interrupt.c

25.6.2.3 C28x-I2C Library source file for FIFO using polling

FILE: i2cLib_FIFO_polling.c

25.6.2.4 I2C Digital Loopback with FIFO Interrupts

FILE: i2c_ex1_loopback.c

This program uses the internal loopback test mode of the I2C module. Both the TX and RX I2C FIFOs and their interrupts are used. The pinmux and I2C initialization is done through the sysconfig file.

A stream of data is sent and then compared to the received stream. The sent data looks like this:
0000 0001
0001 0002
0002 0003
....
00FE 00FF
00FF 0000
etc..
This pattern is repeated forever.

This example project has support for migration across our C2000 device families. If you are wanting to build this project from launchpad or controlCARD, please specify in the .syscfg file the board you're using. At any time you can select another device to migrate this example. *External Connections*

- None

Watch Variables

- *sData* - Data to send
- *rData* - Received data
- *rDataPoint* - Used to keep track of the last position in the receive stream for error checking

25.6.2.5 I2C EEPROM

FILE: i2c_ex2_eeprom.c

This program will write 1-14 words to EEPROM and read them back. The data written and the EEPROM address written to are contained in the message structure, i2cMsgOut. The data read back will be contained in the message structure i2cMsgIn.

External Connections

- Connect external I2C EEPROM at address 0x50
- Connect DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_SDAA on to external EEPROM SDA (serial data) pin
- Connect DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_SCLA on to external EEPROM SCL (serial clock) pin

Watch Variables

- *i2cMsgOut* - Message containing data to write to EEPROM
- *i2cMsgIn* - Message containing data read from EEPROM

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.6.2.6 I2C Digital External Loopback with FIFO Interrupts

FILE: i2c_ex3_external_loopback.c

This program uses the I2CA and I2CB modules for achieving external loopback. The I2CA TX FIFO and the I2CB RX FIFO are used along with their interrupts.

A stream of data is sent on I2CA and then compared to the received stream on I2CB. The sent data looks like this:
0000 0001
0001 0002
0002 0003
....
00FE 00FF
00FF 0000
etc..
This pattern is repeated forever.

External Connections

- Connect SCLA(DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_SCLA) to SCLB (DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_SCLB)
- and SDAA(DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_SDAA) to SDAB (DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_SDAB)
- Connect DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_LED1 to an LED used to depict data transfers.

Watch Variables

- *sData* - Data to send
- *rData* - Received data
- *rDataPoint* - Used to keep track of the last position in the receive stream for error checking

25.6.2.7 I2C EEPROM

FILE: i2c_ex4_eeprom_polling.c

This program will shows how to perform different EEPROM write and read commands using I2C polling method EEPROM used for this example is AT24C256

External Connections

- Connect external I2C EEPROM at address 0x50 Signal | I2CA | EEPROM

SCL | DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_SCLA | SCL SDA | DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_SDAA | SDA

Make sure to connect GND pins if EEPROM and C2000 device are in different board.

25.6.2.8 I2C controller target communication using FIFO interrupts

FILE: i2c_ex5_controller_target_interrupt.c

This program shows how to use I2CA and I2CB modules in both controller and target configuration This example uses I2C FIFO interrupts and doesn't using polling

Example1: I2CA as controller Transmitter and I2CB working target Receiver Example2: I2CA as controller Receiver and I2CB working target Transmitter Example3: I2CB as controller Transmitter and I2CA working target Receiver Example4: I2CB as controller Receiver and I2CA working target Transmitter

External Connections on launchpad should be made as shown below Signal | I2CA | I2CB

SCL | DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_SCLA | DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_SCLB

SDA | DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_SDAA | DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_SDAB

Watch Variables in memory window

- *I2CA_TXdata*
- *I2CA_RXdata*

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- *I2CB_TXdata*
- *I2CB_RXdata* stream for error checking

25.6.2.9 I2C EEPROM

FILE: i2c_ex6_eeprom_interrupt.c

This program will shows how to perform different EEPROM write and read commands using I2C interrupts EEPROM used for this example is AT24C256

External Connections

- Connect external I2C EEPROM at address 0x50 Signal | I2CA | EEPROM

SCL | DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_SCLA | SCL SDA | DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_SDAA | SDA

Make sure to connect GND pins if EEPROM and C2000 device are in different board.

//Example 1: EEPROM Byte Write //Example 2: EEPROM Byte Read //Example 3: EEPROM word (16-bit) write //Example 4: EEPROM word (16-bit) read //Example 5: EEPROM Page write //Example 6: EEPROM word Paged read

Watch Variables

- *TX_MsgBuffer* - Message buffer which stores the data to be transmitted
- *RX_MsgBuffer* - Message buffer which stores the data to be received

25.6.2.10 I2C Extended Clock Stretching Controller TX

FILE: i2c_ex7_clock_stretching_controller_tx.c

This program uses the extended clock stretching mode of the I2C module. Both the TX and RX I2C Non-FIFOs and their interrupts are used.

A stream of data is sent and then compared to the received stream.

25.6.2.11 I2C Extended Clock Stretching Target RX

FILE: i2c_ex7_clock_stretching_target_rx.c

This program uses the extended clock stretching mode of the I2C module. Both the TX and RX I2C Non-FIFOs and their interrupts are used.

A stream of data is sent and then compared to the received stream.

25.7 I2C Registers

This Section describes the I2C Registers.

25.7.1 I2C Base Address Table

Table 25-8. I2C Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
I2caRegs	I2C_REGS	I2CA_BASE	0x0000_7300	YES	-	-	YES
I2cbRegs	I2C_REGS	I2CB_BASE	0x0000_7340	YES	-	-	YES

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.7.2 I2C_REGS Registers

Table 25-9 lists the memory-mapped registers for the I2C_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 25-9 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 25-9. I2C_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	I2COAR	I2C Own address		Go
1h	I2CIER	I2C Interrupt Enable		Go
2h	I2CSTR	I2C Status		Go
3h	I2CCLKL	I2C Clock low-time divider		Go
4h	I2CCLKH	I2C Clock high-time divider		Go
5h	I2CCNT	I2C Data count		Go
6h	I2CDRR	I2C Data receive		Go
7h	I2CTAR	I2C TARGET address		Go
8h	I2CDXR	I2C Data Transmit		Go
9h	I2CMDR	I2C Mode		Go
Ah	I2CISRC	I2C Interrupt Source		Go
Bh	I2CEMDR	I2C Extended Mode		Go
Ch	I2CPSC	I2C Prescaler		Go
20h	I2CFFTX	I2C FIFO Transmit		Go
21h	I2CFFRX	I2C FIFO Receive		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 25-10 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 25-10. I2C_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1C	W 1C	Write 1 to clear
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.7.2.1 I2COAR Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 0000h]

I2COAR is shown in Figure 25-22 and described in Table 25-11.

Return to the Summary Table.

The I2C own address register (I2COAR) is a 16-bit register. The I2C module uses this register to specify its own TARGET address, which distinguishes it from other TARGETs connected to the I2C-bus. If the 7-bit addressing mode is selected (XA = 0 in I2CMDR), only bits 6-0 are used
write 0s to bits 9-7.

Figure 25-22. I2COAR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						OAR	
R-0h						R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
OAR							
R/W-0h							

Table 25-11. I2COAR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	OAR	R/W	0h	In 7-bit addressing mode (XA = 0 in I2CMDR): 00h-7Fh Bits 6-0 provide the 7-bit TARGET address of the I2C module. Write 0s to bits 9-7. In 10-bit addressing mode (XA = 1 in I2CMDR): 000h-3FFh Bits 9-0 provide the 10-bit TARGET address of the I2C module. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.7.2.2 I2CIER Register (Offset = 1h) [Reset = 0000h]

I2CIER is shown in Figure 25-23 and described in Table 25-12.

Return to the Summary Table.

I2CIER is used by the CPU to individually enable or disable I2C interrupt requests.

Figure 25-23. I2CIER Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SCL_ECS	RESERVED						
R/W-0h	R-0h						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	AAT	SCD	XRDY	RRDY	ARDY	NACK	ARBL
R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 25-12. I2CIER Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	SCL_ECS	R/W	0h	SCL Extended Automatic Clock Stretch interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt request disabled 1h (R/W) = Interrupt request enabled
14-7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6	AAT	R/W	0h	Addressed as TARGET interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt request disabled 1h (R/W) = Interrupt request enabled
5	SCD	R/W	0h	Stop condition detected interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt request disabled 1h (R/W) = Interrupt request enabled
4	XRDY	R/W	0h	Transmit-data-ready interrupt enable bit. This bit should not be set when using FIFO mode. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt request disabled 1h (R/W) = Interrupt request enabled
3	RRDY	R/W	0h	Receive-data-ready interrupt enable bit. This bit should not be set when using FIFO mode. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt request disabled 1h (R/W) = Interrupt request enabled
2	ARDY	R/W	0h	Register-access-ready interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt request disabled 1h (R/W) = Interrupt request enabled
1	NACK	R/W	0h	No-acknowledgment interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt request disabled 1h (R/W) = Interrupt request enabled
0	ARBL	R/W	0h	Arbitration-lost interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt request disabled 1h (R/W) = Interrupt request enabled

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.7.2.3 I2CSTR Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 0410h]

I2CSTR is shown in Figure 25-24 and described in Table 25-13.

Return to the Summary Table.

The I2C status register (I2CSTR) is a 16-bit register used to determine which interrupt has occurred and to read status information.

Figure 25-24. I2CSTR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SCL_ECS	TDIR	NACKSNT	BB	RSFULL	XSMT	AAT	AD0
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-1h	R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	BYTESENT	SCD	XRDY	RRDY	ARDY	NACK	ARBL
R-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R-1h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h

Table 25-13. I2CSTR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	SCL_ECS	R/W1C	0h	SCL Status bit in extended automatic clock stretching mode 0: SCL line is pulled high. 1: SCL line is pulled low after ACK (or) NACK phase. Writing '1' to this bit releases SCL. SCL line is pulled high. Note: This bit is applicable only for extended clock stretching mode Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = SCL line is not pulled low in extended automatic clock stretching mode. SCL_ECS bit is cleared by one o fthe following events: - It is manually cleared. To clear this bit, write a 1 to it. - The I2C module is reset. 1h (R/W) = SCL line is pulled low in extended automatic clock stretching mode.
14	TDIR	R/W1C	0h	TARGET direction bit Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = I2C is not addressed as a TARGET transmitter. TDIR is cleared by one of the following events: - It is manually cleared. To clear this bit, write a 1 to it. - Digital loopback mode is enabled. - A START or STOP condition occurs on the I2C bus. 1h (R/W) = I2C is addressed as a TARGET transmitter.
13	NACKSNT	R/W1C	0h	NACK sent bit. This bit is used when the I2C module is in the receiver mode. One instance in which NACKSNT is affected is when the NACK mode is used (see the description for NACKMOD in Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = NACK not sent. NACKSNT bit is cleared by any one of the following events: - It is manually cleared. To clear this bit, write a 1 to it. - The I2C module is reset (either when 0 is written to the IRS bit of I2CMDR or when the whole device is reset). 1h (R/W) = NACK sent: A no-acknowledge bit was sent during the acknowledge cycle on the I2C-bus.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 25-13. I2CSTR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
12	BB	R	0h	Bus busy bit. BB indicates whether the I2C-bus is busy or is free for another data transfer. See the paragraph following the table for more information Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Bus free. BB is cleared by any one of the following events: - The I2C module receives or transmits a STOP bit (bus free). - The I2C module is reset. 1h (R/W) = Bus busy: The I2C module has received or transmitted a START bit on the bus.
11	RSFULL	R	0h	Receive shift register full bit. RSFULL indicates an overrun condition during reception. Overrun occurs when new data is received into the shift register (I2CRSR) and the old data has not been read from the receive register (I2CDRR). As new bits arrive from the SDA pin, they overwrite the bits in I2CRSR. The new data will not be copied to ICDRR until the previous data is read. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No overrun detected. RSFULL is cleared by any one of the following events: - I2CDRR is read by the CPU. Emulator reads of the I2CDRR do not affect this bit. - The I2C module is reset. 1h (R/W) = Overrun detected
10	XSMT	R	1h	Transmit shift register empty bit. XSMT = 0 indicates that the transmitter has experienced underflow. Underflow occurs when the transmit shift register (I2CXSR) is empty but the data transmit register (I2CDXR) has not been loaded since the last I2CDXR-to-I2CXSR transfer. The next I2CDXR-to-I2CXSR transfer will not occur until new data is in I2CDXR. If new data is not transferred in time, the previous data may be re-transmitted on the SDA pin. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Underflow detected (empty) 1h (R/W) = No underflow detected (not empty). XSMT is set by one of the following events: - Data is written to I2CDXR. - The I2C module is reset
9	AAT	R	0h	Addressed-as-TARGET bit Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = In the 7-bit addressing mode, the AAT bit is cleared when receiving a NACK, a STOP condition, or a repeated START condition. In the 10-bit addressing mode, the AAT bit is cleared when receiving a NACK, a STOP condition, or by a TARGET address different from the I2C peripheral's own TARGET address. 1h (R/W) = The I2C module has recognized its own TARGET address or an address of all zeros (general call).
8	AD0	R	0h	Address 0 bits Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = AD0 has been cleared by a START or STOP condition. 1h (R/W) = An address of all zeros (general call) is detected.
7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 25-13. I2CSTR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
6	BYTESENT	R/W1C	0h	Byte Transmit over indication. BYTESENT is set when the CONTROLLER/TARGET has successfully sent the byte on SCL/SDA lines. This is diagnostic register which needs to be explicitly cleared by Software. In case not cleared the stale status would keep reflecting as no automated clear incorporated to avoid corner conditions. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = The I2C module has not finished transmitting the next data byte. BYTESENT is cleared by any one of the following events: - It is manually cleared. To clear this bit, write a 1 to it. - The I2C module is reset. 1h (R/W) = The I2C module has completed the transmission of a byte.
5	SCD	R/W1C	0h	Stop condition detected bit. SCD is set when the I2C sends or receives a STOP condition. The I2C module delays clearing of the I2CMDR[STP] bit until the SCD bit is set. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = STOP condition not detected since SCD was last cleared. SCD is cleared by any one of the following events: - I2CISRC is read by the CPU when it contains the value 110b (stop condition detected). Emulator reads of the I2CISRC do not affect this bit. - SCD is manually cleared. To clear this bit, write a 1 to it. - The I2C module is reset. 1h (R/W) = A STOP condition has been detected on the I2C bus.
4	XRDY	R	1h	Transmit-data-ready interrupt flag bit. When not in FIFO mode, XRDY indicates that the data transmit register (I2CDXR) is ready to accept new data. FCM=0 : When the previous data has been copied from I2CDXR to the transmit shift register (I2CXSR). The CPU can poll XRDY or use the XRDY interrupt request When in FIFO mode, use TXFFINT instead. FCM=1: XRDY is asserted only when next data is required it gets deasserted with write to I2CDXR. Both Polling and interrupt based data transfers are allowed in the FCM mode. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = I2CDXR not ready. XRDY is cleared when data is written to I2CDXR. 1h (R/W) = I2CDXR ready: Data has been copied from I2CDXR to I2CXSR. XRDY is also forced to 1 when the I2C module is reset.
3	RRDY	R/W1C	0h	Receive-data-ready interrupt flag bit. When not in FIFO mode, RRDY indicates that the data receive register (I2CDRR) is ready to be read because data has been copied from the receive shift register (I2CRSR) to I2CDRR. The CPU can poll RRDY or use the RRDY interrupt request When in FIFO mode, use RXFFINT instead. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = I2CDRR not ready. RRDY is cleared by any one of the following events: - I2CDRR is read by the CPU. Emulator reads of the I2CDRR do not affect this bit. - RRDY is manually cleared. To clear this bit, write a 1 to it. - The I2C module is reset. 1h (R/W) = I2CDRR ready: Data has been copied from I2CRSR to I2CDRR.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 25-13. I2CSTR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	ARDY	R/W1C	0h	Register-access-ready interrupt flag bit (only Applicable when the I2C module is in the CONTROLLER mode). ARDY indicates that the I2C module registers are ready to be accessed because the previously programmed address, data, and command values have been used. The CPU can poll ARDY or use the ARDY interrupt request Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = The registers are not ready to be accessed. ARDY is cleared by any one of the following events: - The I2C module starts using the current register contents. - ARDY is manually cleared. To clear this bit, write a 1 to it. - The I2C module is reset. 1h (R/W) = The registers are ready to be accessed. In the nonrepeat mode (RM = 0 in I2CMDR): If STP = 0 in I2CMDR, the ARDY bit is set when the internal data counter counts down to 0. If STP = 1, ARDY is not affected (instead, the I2C module generates a STOP condition when the counter reaches 0). In the repeat mode (RM = 1): ARDY is set at the end of each byte transmitted from I2CDXR.
1	NACK	R/W1C	0h	No-acknowledgment interrupt flag bit. NACK applies when the I2C module is a CONTROLLER transmitter (or) TARGET transmitter. NACK indicates whether the I2C module has detected an acknowledge bit (ACK) or a noacknowledge bit (NACK). The CPU can poll NACK or use the NACK interrupt request. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = ACK received/NACK not received. This bit is cleared by any one of the following events: - An acknowledge bit (ACK) has been sent by the TARGET receiver. - NACK is manually cleared. To clear this bit, write a 1 to it. - The CPU reads the interrupt source register (I2CISRC) and the register contains the code for a NACK interrupt. Emulator reads of the I2CISRC do not affect this bit. - The I2C module is reset. 1h (R/W) = NACK bit received. The hardware detects that a no-acknowledge (NACK) bit has been received. Note: While the I2C module performs a general call transfer, NACK is 1, even if one or more TARGETs send acknowledgment.
0	ARBL	R/W1C	0h	Arbitration-lost interrupt flag bit (only applicable when the I2C module is a CONTROLLER-transmitter). ARBL primarily indicates when the I2C module has lost an arbitration contest with another CONTROLLERtransmitter. The CPU can poll ARBL or use the ARBL interrupt request. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Arbitration not lost. AL is cleared by any one of the following events: - AL is manually cleared. To clear this bit, write a 1 to it. - The CPU reads the interrupt source register (I2CISRC) and the register contains the code for an AL interrupt. Emulator reads of the I2CISRC do not affect this bit. - The I2C module is reset. 1h (R/W) = Arbitration lost. AL is set by any one of the following events: - The I2C module senses that it has lost an arbitration with two or more competing transmitters that started a transmission almost simultaneously. - The I2C module attempts to start a transfer while the BB (bus busy) bit is set to 1. When AL becomes 1, the CNT and STP bits of I2CMDR are cleared, and the I2C module becomes a TARGET-receiver.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.7.2.4 I2CCLKL Register (Offset = 3h) [Reset = 0000h]

I2CCLKL is shown in Figure 25-25 and described in Table 25-14.

Return to the Summary Table.

I2C Clock low-time divider

Figure 25-25. I2CCLKL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
I2CCLKL							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
I2CCLKL							
R/W-0h							

Table 25-14. I2CCLKL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	I2CCLKL	R/W	0h	Clock low-time divide-down value. To produce the low time duration of the CONTROLLER clock, the period of the module clock is multiplied by (ICCL + d). d is an adjustment factor based on the prescaler. See the Clock Divider Registers section of the Introduction for details. Note: These bits must be set to a non-zero value for proper I2C clock generation. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.7.2.5 I2CCLKH Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 0000h]

I2CCLKH is shown in Figure 25-26 and described in Table 25-15.

Return to the Summary Table.

I2C Clock high-time divider

Figure 25-26. I2CCLKH Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
I2CCLKH							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
I2CCLKH							
R/W-0h							

Table 25-15. I2CCLKH Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	I2CCLKH	R/W	0h	Clock high-time divide-down value. To produce the high time duration of the CONTROLLER clock, the period of the module clock is multiplied by (ICCL + d). d is an adjustment factor based on the prescaler. See the Clock Divider Registers section of the Introduction for details. Note: These bits must be set to a non-zero value for proper I2C clock generation. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.7.2.6 I2CCNT Register (Offset = 5h) [Reset = 0000h]

I2CCNT is shown in Figure 25-27 and described in Table 25-16.

Return to the Summary Table.

I2CCNT is a 16-bit register used to indicate how many data bytes to transfer when the I2C module is configured as a transmitter, or to receive when configured as a CONTROLLER receiver. In the repeat mode (RM = 1), I2CCNT is not used.
The value written to I2CCNT is copied to an internal data counter. The internal data counter is decremented by 1 for each byte transferred (I2CCNT remains unchanged). If a STOP condition is requested in the CONTROLLER mode (STP = 1 in I2CMDR), the I2C module terminates the transfer with a STOP condition when the countdown is complete (that is, when the last byte has been transferred).

Figure 25-27. I2CCNT Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
I2CCNT							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
I2CCNT							
R/W-0h							

Table 25-16. I2CCNT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	I2CCNT	R/W	0h	Data count value. I2CCNT indicates the number of data bytes to transfer or receive. If a STOP condition is specified (STP=1) then I2CCNT will decrease after each byte is sent until it reaches zero, which in turn will generate a STOP condition. The value in I2CCNT is a don't care when the RM bit in I2CMDR is set to 1. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = data count value is 65536 1h (R/W) = data count value is 1 2h (R/W) = data count value is 2 FFFFh (R/W) = data count value is 65535

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.7.2.7 I2CDRR Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 0000h]

I2CDRR is shown in Figure 25-28 and described in Table 25-17.

Return to the Summary Table.

I2CDRR is a 16-bit register used by the CPU to read received data. The I2C module can receive a data byte with 1 to 8 bits. The number of bits is selected with the bit count (BC) bits in I2CMDR. One bit at a time is shifted in from the SDA pin to the receive shift register (I2CRSR). When a complete data byte has been received, the I2C module copies the data byte from I2CRSR to I2CDRR. The CPU cannot access I2CRSR directly.
If a data byte with fewer than 8 bits is in I2CDRR, the data value is right-justified, and the other bits of I2CDRR(7-0) are undefined. For example, if BC = 011 (3-bit data size), the receive data is in I2CDRR(2-0), and the content of I2CDRR(7-3) is undefined.
When in the receive FIFO mode, the I2CDRR register acts as the receive FIFO buffer.

Figure 25-28. I2CDRR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA							
R-0h							

Table 25-17. I2CDRR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-0	DATA	R	0h	Receive data Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.7.2.8 I2CTAR Register (Offset = 7h) [Reset = 03FFh]

I2CTAR is shown in Figure 25-29 and described in Table 25-18.

Return to the Summary Table.

The I2C TARGET address register (I2CTAR) is a 16-bit register for storing the next TARGET address that will be transmitted by the I2C module when it is a CONTROLLER. The TAR field of I2CTAR contains a 7-bit or 10-bit TARGET address. When the I2C module is not using the free data format (FDF = 0 in I2CMDR), it uses this address to initiate data transfers with a TARGET, or TARGETs. When the address is nonzero, the address is for a particular TARGET. When the address is 0, the address is a general call to all TARGETs. If the 7-bit addressing mode is selected (XA = 0 in I2CMDR), only bits 6-0 of I2CTAR are used
write 0s to bits 9-7.

Figure 25-29. I2CTAR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						TAR	
R-0h						R/W-3FFh	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TAR							
R/W-3FFh							

Table 25-18. I2CTAR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	TAR	R/W	3FFh	In 7-bit addressing mode (XA = 0 in I2CMDR): 00h-7Fh Bits 6-0 provide the 7-bit TARGET address that the I2C module transmits when it is in the CONTROLLER-transmitter mode. Write 0s to bits 9-7. In 10-bit addressing mode (XA = 1 in I2CMDR): 000h-3FFh Bits 9-0 provide the 10-bit TARGET address that the I2C module transmits when it is in the CONTROLLER transmitter mode. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.7.2.9 I2CDXR Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 0000h]

I2CDXR is shown in Figure 25-30 and described in Table 25-19.

Return to the Summary Table.

The CPU writes transmit data to I2CDXR. This 16-bit register accepts a data byte with 1 to 8 bits. Before writing to I2CDXR, specify how many bits are in a data byte by loading the appropriate value into the bit count (BC) bits of I2CMDR. When writing a data byte with fewer than 8 bits, make sure the value is right-aligned in I2CDXR. After a data byte is written to I2CDXR, the I2C module copies the data byte to the transmit shift register (I2CXSR). The CPU cannot access I2CXSR directly. From I2CXSR, the I2C module shifts the data byte out on the SDA pin, one bit at a time.
When in the transmit FIFO mode, the I2CDXR register acts as the transmit FIFO buffer.

Figure 25-30. I2CDXR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA							
R/W-0h							

Table 25-19. I2CDXR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-0	DATA	R/W	0h	Transmit data Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.7.2.10 I2CMDR Register (Offset = 9h) [Reset = 0000h]

I2CMDR is shown in Figure 25-31 and described in Table 25-20.

Return to the Summary Table.

The I2C mode register (I2CMDR) is a 16-bit register that contains the control bits of the I2C module.

Figure 25-31. I2CMDR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
NACKMOD	FREE	STT	RESERVED	STP	CNT	TRX	XA
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RM	DLB	IRS	STB	FDF	BC		
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h		

Table 25-20. I2CMDR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	NACKMOD	R/W	0h	NACK mode bit. This bit is only applicable when the I2C module is acting as a receiver. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = In the TARGET-receiver mode: The I2C module sends an acknowledge (ACK) bit to the transmitter during each acknowledge cycle on the bus. The I2C module only sends a no-acknowledge (NACK) bit if you set the NACKMOD bit. In the CONTROLLER-receiver mode: The I2C module sends an ACK bit during each acknowledge cycle until the internal data counter counts down to 0. At that point, the I2C module sends a NACK bit to the transmitter. To have a NACK bit sent earlier, you must set the NACKMOD bit 1h (R/W) = In either TARGET-receiver or CONTROLLER-receiver mode: The I2C module sends a NACK bit to the transmitter during the next acknowledge cycle on the bus. Once the NACK bit has been sent, NACKMOD is cleared. Important: To send a NACK bit in the next acknowledge cycle, you must set NACKMOD before the rising edge of the last data bit.
14	FREE	R/W	0h	This bit controls the action taken by the I2C module when a debugger breakpoint is encountered. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = When I2C module is CONTROLLER: If SCL is low when the breakpoint occurs, the I2C module stops immediately and keeps driving SCL low, whether the I2C module is the transmitter or the receiver. If SCL is high, the I2C module waits until SCL becomes low and then stops. When I2C module is TARGET: A breakpoint forces the I2C module to stop when the current transmission/reception is complete. 1h (R/W) = The I2C module runs free that is, it continues to operate when a breakpoint occurs.
13	STT	R/W	0h	START condition bit (only applicable when the I2C module is a CONTROLLER). The RM, STT, and STP bits determine when the I2C module starts and stops data transmissions (see Table 9-6). Note that the STT and STP bits can be used to terminate the repeat mode, and that this bit is not writable when IRS = 0. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = In the CONTROLLER mode, STT is automatically cleared after the START condition has been generated. 1h (R/W) = In the CONTROLLER mode, setting STT to 1 causes the I2C module to generate a START condition on the I2C-bus
12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 25-20. I2CMDR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	STP	R/W	0h	STOP condition bit (only applicable when the I2C module is a CONTROLLER). In the CONTROLLER mode, the RM,STT, and STP bits determine when the I2C module starts and stops data transmissions. Note that the STT and STP bits can be used to terminate the repeat mode, and that this bit is not writable when IRS=0. When in non-repeat mode, at least one byte must be transferred before a stop condition can be generated. The I2C module delays clearing of this bit until after the I2CSTR[SCD] bit is set. To avoid disrupting the I2C state machine, the user must wait until this bit is clear before initiating a new message. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = STP is automatically cleared after the STOP condition has been generated 1h (R/W) = STP has been set by the device to generate a STOP condition when the internal data counter of the I2C module counts down to 0.
10	CNT	R/W	0h	CONTROLLER mode bit. CNT determines whether the I2C module is in the TARGET mode or the CONTROLLER mode. CNT is automatically changed from 1 to 0 when the I2C CONTROLLER generates a STOP condition Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = TARGET mode. The I2C module is a TARGET and receives the serial clock from the CONTROLLER. 1h (R/W) = CONTROLLER mode. The I2C module is a CONTROLLER and generates the serial clock on the SCL pin.
9	TRX	R/W	0h	Transmitter mode bit. When relevant, TRX selects whether the I2C module is in the transmitter mode or the receiver mode. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Receiver mode. The I2C module is a receiver and receives data on the SDA pin. 1h (R/W) = Transmitter mode. The I2C module is a transmitter and transmits data on the SDA pin.
8	XA	R/W	0h	Expanded address enable bit. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = 7-bit addressing mode (normal address mode). The I2C module transmits 7-bit TARGET addresses (from bits 6-0 of I2CTAR), and its own TARGET address has 7 bits (bits 6-0 of I2COAR). 1h (R/W) = 10-bit addressing mode (expanded address mode). The I2C module transmits 10-bit TARGET addresses (from bits 9-0 of I2CTAR), and its own TARGET address has 10 bits (bits 9-0 of I2COAR).
7	RM	R/W	0h	Repeat mode bit (only applicable when the I2C module is a CONTROLLER-transmitter or CONTROLLER-receiver). The RM, STT, and STP bits determine when the I2C module starts and stops data transmissions Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Nonrepeat mode. The value in the data count register (I2CCNT) determines how many bytes are received/transmitted by the I2C module. 1h (R/W) = Repeat mode. A data byte is transmitted each time the I2CDXR register is written to (or until the transmit FIFO is empty when in FIFO mode) until the STP bit is manually set. The value of I2CCNT is ignored. The ARDY bit/interrupt can be used to determine when the I2CDXR (or FIFO) is ready for more data, or when the data has all been sent and the CPU is allowed to write to the STP bit.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 25-20. I2CMDR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
6	DLB	R/W	0h	Digital loopback mode bit. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Digital loopback mode is disabled. 1h (R/W) = Digital loopback mode is enabled. For proper operation in this mode, the CNT bit must be 1. In the digital loopback mode, data transmitted out of I2CDXR is received in I2CDRR after n device cycles by an internal path, where: n = ((I2C input clock frequency/module clock frequency) x 8) The transmit clock is also the receive clock. The address transmitted on the SDA pin is the address in I2COAR. Note: The free data format (FDF = 1) is not supported in the digital loopback mode.
5	IRS	R/W	0h	I2C module reset bit. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = The I2C module is in reset/disabled. When this bit is cleared to 0, all status bits (in I2CSTR) are set to their default values. 1h (R/W) = The I2C module is enabled. This has the effect of releasing the I2C bus if the I2C peripheral is holding it.
4	STB	R/W	0h	START byte mode bit. This bit is only applicable when the I2C module is a CONTROLLER. As described in version 2.1 of the Philips Semiconductors I2C-bus specification, the START byte can be used to help a TARGET that needs extra time to detect a START condition. When the I2C module is a TARGET, it ignores a START byte from a CONTROLLER, regardless of the value of the STB bit. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = The I2C module is not in the START byte mode. 1h (R/W) = The I2C module is in the START byte mode. When you set the START condition bit (STT), the I2C module begins the transfer with more than just a START condition. Specifically, it generates: 1. A START condition 2. A START byte (0000 0001b) 3. A dummy acknowledge clock pulse 4. A repeated START condition Then, as normal, the I2C module sends the TARGET address that is in I2CTAR.
3	FDF	R/W	0h	Free data format mode bit. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Free data format mode is disabled. Transfers use the 7-/10-bit addressing format selected by the XA bit. 1h (R/W) = Free data format mode is enabled. Transfers have the free data (no address) format described in Section 9.2.5. The free data format is not supported in the digital loopback mode (DLB=1).

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 25-20. I2CMDR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2-0	BC	R/W	0h	Bit count bits. BC defines the number of bits (1 to 8) in the next data byte that is to be received or transmitted by the I2C module. The number of bits selected with BC must match the data size of the other device. Notice that when BC = 000b, a data byte has 8 bits. BC does not affect address bytes, which always have 8 bits. Note: If the bit count is less than 8, receive data is right-justified in I2CDRR(7-0), and the other bits of I2CDRR(7-0) are undefined. Also, transmit data written to I2CDXR must be right-justified Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = 8 bits per data byte 1h (R/W) = 1 bit per data byte 2h (R/W) = 2 bits per data byte 3h (R/W) = 3 bits per data byte 4h (R/W) = 4 bits per data byte 5h (R/W) = 5 bits per data byte 6h (R/W) = 6 bits per data byte 7h (R/W) = 7 bits per data byte

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.7.2.11 I2CISRC Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 0000h]

I2CISRC is shown in Figure 25-32 and described in Table 25-21.

Return to the Summary Table.

The I2C interrupt source register (I2CISRC) is a 16-bit register used by the CPU to determine which event generated the I2C interrupt.

Figure 25-32. I2CISRC Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				WRITE_ZEROS			
R-0h				R/W-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				INTCODE			
R-0h				R-0h			

Table 25-21. I2CISRC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11-8	WRITE_ZEROS	R/W	0h	TI internal testing bits These reserved bit locations should always be written as zeros. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3-0	INTCODE	R	0h	Interrupt code bits. The binary code in INTCODE indicates the event that generated an I2C interrupt. A CPU read will clear this field. If another lower priority interrupt is pending and enabled, the value corresponding to that interrupt will then be loaded. Otherwise, the value will stay cleared. The interrupt events below are listed in descending order of priority. That is INTCODE 1 (Arbitration lost) has the highest priority and INTCODE 7 (Addressed as TARGET) has the lowest priority. In the case of an arbitration lost, a no-acknowledgment condition detected, or a stop condition detected, a CPU read will also clear the associated interrupt flag bit in the I2CSTR register. Emulator reads will not affect the state of this field or of the status bits in the I2CSTR register. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = None 1h (R/W) = Arbitration lost 2h (R/W) = No-acknowledgment condition detected 3h (R/W) = Registers ready to be accessed 4h (R/W) = Receive data ready 5h (R/W) = Transmit data ready 6h (R/W) = Stop condition detected 7h (R/W) = Addressed as TARGET 8h (R/W) = Extended Automatic Clock Stretching

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.7.2.12 I2CEMDR Register (Offset = Bh) [Reset = 0001h]

I2CEMDR is shown in Figure 25-33 and described in Table 25-22.

Return to the Summary Table.

The I2CEMDR is a 16-bit register that enables additional I2C features such as forward / backward compatibility and types of clock stretching.

Figure 25-33. I2CEMDR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	RESERVED					ECS_ALT	NACK_CM
R/W-0h	R-0h					R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SCLKEY				MCS	ECS	FCM	BC
R/W-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-1h

Table 25-22. I2CEMDR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
14-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	ECS_ALT	R/W	0h	Alternative Extended Automatic Clock Stretching Mode 0: Alternative Extended Automatic Clock Stretching feature is disabled. 1: Alternative Extended Automatic Clock Stretching feature is enabled. When enabled, I2C target automatically clock stretches before every ACK / NACK cycle in target receiver mode. Note: When SCLKEY is not 0xA, Alternative Extended Automatic Clock Stretching mode will remain disabled. Note: When ECS_ALT & ECS are both enabled, ECS_ALT takes priority. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	NACK_CM	R/W	0h	NACK Compatibility Mode 0: I2CSTR.NACK bit and NACK interrupt gets triggered when NACK is received in Controller Transmitter mode. 1: I2CSTR.NACK bit and NACK interrupt gets triggered when NACK is received in both Controller Transmitter mode and Target Transmitter mode Reset type: SYSRSn
7-4	SCLKEY	R/W	0h	Clock Stretching Key. 0xA: Writes to all bits related to Clock Stretching modes in this register are enabled. Other Values: Writes to all bits related to Clock Stretching modes in this register are ignored. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	MCS	R/W	0h	Manual Clock Stretching Mode 0: Manual Clock Stretching is disabled and SCL line is pulled high. 1: Manual Clock Stretching is enabled and SCL line is pulled low, allowing software to control clock stretching before or after every ACK / NACK cycle. Note: When SCLKEY is not set to 0xA, Manual Clock Stretching mode will remain disabled. Note: MCS should be disabled when other clock stretching modes are enabled to prevent a bus hang. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 25-22. I2CEMDR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	ECS	R/W	0h	Extended Automatic Clock Stretching Mode 0: Extended Automatic Clock Stretching feature is disabled 1: Extended Automatic Clock Stretching feature is enabled. When enabled, I2C target automatically clock stretches after every ACK / NACK cycle. Note: When SCLKEY is not set to 0xA, Extended Automatic Clock Stretching mode will remain disabled. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	FCM	R/W	0h	Forward Compatibility mode. This bit when programmed brings the functionality of TX request only when TX data required regardless of data status in TX buffer for non-FIFO mode. This register affects the XRDY behavior hence needs to be set after releasing the IRS (I2CMDR[5]). Reset type: SYSRSn
0	BC	R/W	1h	Backwards compatibility mode. This bit affects the timing of the transmit status bits (XRDY and XSMT) in the I2CSTR register when in TARGET transmitter mode. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = See the 'Backwards Compatibility Mode Bit, TARGET Transmitter' Figure for details. 1h (R/W) = See the 'Backwards Compatibility Mode Bit, TARGET Transmitter' Figure for details.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.7.2.13 I2CPSC Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 0000h]

I2CPSC is shown in Figure 25-34 and described in Table 25-23.

Return to the Summary Table.

The I2C prescaler register (I2CPSC) is a 16-bit register (see Figure 14-21) used for dividing down the I2C input clock to obtain the desired module clock for the operation of the I2C module. See the device-specific data manual for the supported range of values for the module clock frequency.
IPSC must be initialized while the I2C module is in reset (IRS = 0 in I2CMDR). The prescaled frequency takes effect only when IRS is changed to 1. Changing the IPSC value while IRS = 1 has no effect.

Figure 25-34. I2CPSC Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
IPSC							
R/W-0h							

Table 25-23. I2CPSC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-0	IPSC	R/W	0h	I2C prescaler divide-down value. IPSC determines how much the CPU clock is divided to create the module clock of the I2C module: module clock frequency = I2C input clock frequency/(IPSC + 1) Note: IPSC must be initialized while the I2C module is in reset (IRS = 0 in I2CMDR). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.7.2.14 I2CFFTX Register (Offset = 20h) [Reset = 0000h]

I2CFFTX is shown in Figure 25-35 and described in Table 25-24.

Return to the Summary Table.

The I2C transmit FIFO register (I2CFFTX) is a 16-bit register that contains the I2C FIFO mode enable bit as well as the control and status bits for the transmit FIFO mode of operation on the I2C peripheral.

Figure 25-35. I2CFFTX Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	I2CFFEN	TXFFRST	TXFFST				
R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h				
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TXFFINT	TXFFINTCLR	TXFFIENA	TXFFIL				
R-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h				

Table 25-24. I2CFFTX Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14	I2CFFEN	R/W	0h	I2C FIFO mode enable bit. This bit must be enabled for either the transmit or the receive FIFO to operate correctly. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Disable the I2C FIFO mode. 1h (R/W) = Enable the I2C FIFO mode.
13	TXFFRST	R/W	0h	Transmit FIFO Reset Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Reset the transmit FIFO pointer to 0000 and hold the transmit FIFO in the reset state. 1h (R/W) = Enable the transmit FIFO operation.
12-8	TXFFST	R	0h	Contains the status of the transmit FIFO: xxxxx Transmit FIFO contains xxxxx bytes. 00000 Transmit FIFO is empty. Note: Since these bits are reset to zero, the transmit FIFO interrupt flag will be set when the transmit FIFO operation is enabled and the I2C is taken out of reset. This will generate a transmit FIFO interrupt if enabled. To avoid any detrimental effects from this, write a one to the TXFFINTCLR once the transmit FIFO operation is enabled and the I2C is taken out of reset. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	TXFFINT	R	0h	Transmit FIFO interrupt flag. This bit cleared by a CPU write of a 1 to the TXFFINTCLR bit. If the TXFFIENA bit is set, this bit will generate an interrupt when it is set. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Transmit FIFO interrupt condition has not occurred. 1h (R/W) = Transmit FIFO interrupt condition has occurred.
6	TXFFINTCLR	R-0/W1S	0h	Transmit FIFO Interrupt Flag Clear Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Writes of zeros have no effect. Reads return a 0. 1h (R/W) = Writing a 1 to this bit clears the TXFFINT flag.
5	TXFFIENA	R/W	0h	Transmit FIFO Interrupt Enable Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Disabled. TXFFINT flag does not generate an interrupt when set. 1h (R/W) = Enabled. TXFFINT flag does generate an interrupt when set.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 25-24. I2CFFTX Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4-0	TXFFIL	R/W	0h	Transmit FIFO interrupt level. These bits set the status level that will set the transmit interrupt flag. When the TXFFST4-0 bits reach a value equal to or less than these bits, the TXFFINT flag will be set. This will generate an interrupt if the TXFFIENA bit is set. Because the I2C on this device has a 16-level transmit FIFO, these bits cannot be configured for an interrupt of more than 16 FIFO levels. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

25.7.2.15 I2CFFRX Register (Offset = 21h) [Reset = 0000h]

I2CFFRX is shown in Figure 25-36 and described in Table 25-25.

Return to the Summary Table.

The I2C receive FIFO register (I2CFFRX) is a 16-bit register that contains the control and status bits for the receive FIFO mode of operation on the I2C peripheral.

Figure 25-36. I2CFFRX Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED		RXFFRST	RXFFST				
R-0h		R/W-0h	R-0h				
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RXFFINT	RXFFINTCLR	RXFFIENA	RXFFIL				
R-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h				

Table 25-25. I2CFFRX Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13	RXFFRST	R/W	0h	I2C receive FIFO reset bit Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Reset the receive FIFO pointer to 0000 and hold the receive FIFO in the reset state. 1h (R/W) = Enable the receive FIFO operation.
12-8	RXFFST	R	0h	Contains the status of the receive FIFO: xxxxx Receive FIFO contains xxxxx bytes 00000 Receive FIFO is empty. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	RXFFINT	R	0h	Receive FIFO interrupt flag. This bit cleared by a CPU write of a 1 to the RXFFINTCLR bit. If the RXFFIENA bit is set, this bit will generate an interrupt when it is set Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Receive FIFO interrupt condition has not occurred. 1h (R/W) = Receive FIFO interrupt condition has occurred.
6	RXFFINTCLR	R-0/W1S	0h	Receive FIFO interrupt flag clear bit. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Writes of zeros have no effect. Reads return a zero. 1h (R/W) = Writing a 1 to this bit clears the RXFFINT flag.
5	RXFFIENA	R/W	0h	Receive FIFO interrupt enable bit. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Disabled. RXFFINT flag does not generate an interrupt when set. 1h (R/W) = Enabled. RXFFINT flag does generate an interrupt when set.
4-0	RXFFIL	R/W	0h	Receive FIFO interrupt level. These bits set the status level that will set the receive interrupt flag. When the RXFFST4-0 bits reach a value equal to or greater than these bits, the RXFFINT flag is set. This will generate an interrupt if the RXFFIENA bit is set. Note: Since these bits are reset to zero, the receive FIFO interrupt flag will be set if the receive FIFO operation is enabled and the I2C is taken out of reset. This will generate a receive FIFO interrupt if enabled. To avoid this, modify these bits on the same instruction as or prior to setting the RXFFRST bit. Because the I2C on this device has a 16-level receive FIFO, these bits cannot be configured for an interrupt of more than 16 FIFO levels. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 26

Power Management Bus Module (PMBus)

This chapter describes the features and operation of the Power Management Bus (PMBus) module.

26.1 Introduction 2993
26.2 Configuring Device Pins 2995
26.3 Target Mode Operation 2995
26.4 Controller Mode Operation 3006
26.5 Software 3017
26.6 PMBUS Registers 3019

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.1 Introduction

The PMBus module provides an interface between the microcontroller and devices compliant with the SMI Forum PMBus Specification Part I version 1.0 and Part II version 1.1. The PMBus is based on SMBus, which uses a similar physical layer to the I2C. This chapter assumes you are familiar with the PMBus, SMBus, and I2C bus specifications.

26.1.1 PMBUS Related Collateral

Foundational Materials

- C2000 Academy - PMBUS
- Seven things to know about PMBus (Video)

Getting Started Materials

- C28x PMBus Communications Stack User's Guide Application Report
- *Software Implementation of PMBus over I2C for TMS320F2803x Application Report*

Expert Materials

- 9 things you need to know about PMBus Point-of-Load Power (Video)

26.1.2 Features

The PMBus module has the following features:

- Compliance with the SMI Forum PMBus Specification (Part I v1.0 and Part II v1.1)
- Support for controller and target modes
- Ability to support Zero Hold Time (mentioned in SMBus3.0 specs)
- 5V Fail safe IO and 20mA sink current support. Refer to the device data sheet for more details
- Ability to support VIH = 1.35V. Refer to the device data sheet for more details
- Support for I2C modes
- Support for multiple speeds:
  - Standard Mode: Up to 100kHz
  - Fast Mode: Up to 400kHz
  - Fast Mode Plus: Up to 1MHz
- Packet error checking
- CONTROL and ALERT signals
- Clock high and low time-outs
- Four-byte transmit and receive buffers
- One maskable interrupt, which can be generated by several conditions:
  - Receive data ready
  - Transmit buffer empty
  - Target address received
  - End of message
  - ALERT input asserted
  - Clock low time-out
  - Clock high time-out
  - Bus free

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.1.3 Block Diagram

Figure 26-1 shows the block diagram for PMBus. The PMBus module handles the lower levels of the PMBus protocol. In addition to controlling signal levels and timing, parsing addresses, and buffering data, the PMBus module also directly supports complex transactions such as Read Word and Process Call.

There are four PMBus signals:

- **SCL** is the bus clock. SCL is normally controlled by the controller, but can be held low by a target to delay a transaction and allow more time for processing.
- **SDA** is the bidirectional data line.
- **CONTROL** is a target input that can trigger an interrupt. CONTROL can be used to shut down a target device.
- **ALERT** is a target output/controller input that allows a target to request attention from the controller.

The SDA and SCL timings produced by the module are derived from SYSCLK. To comply with the PMBus timing specs, the bit clock divider must be set by way of the PMBTIMCLK register to provide a bit clock with respect to the module's configured speed.

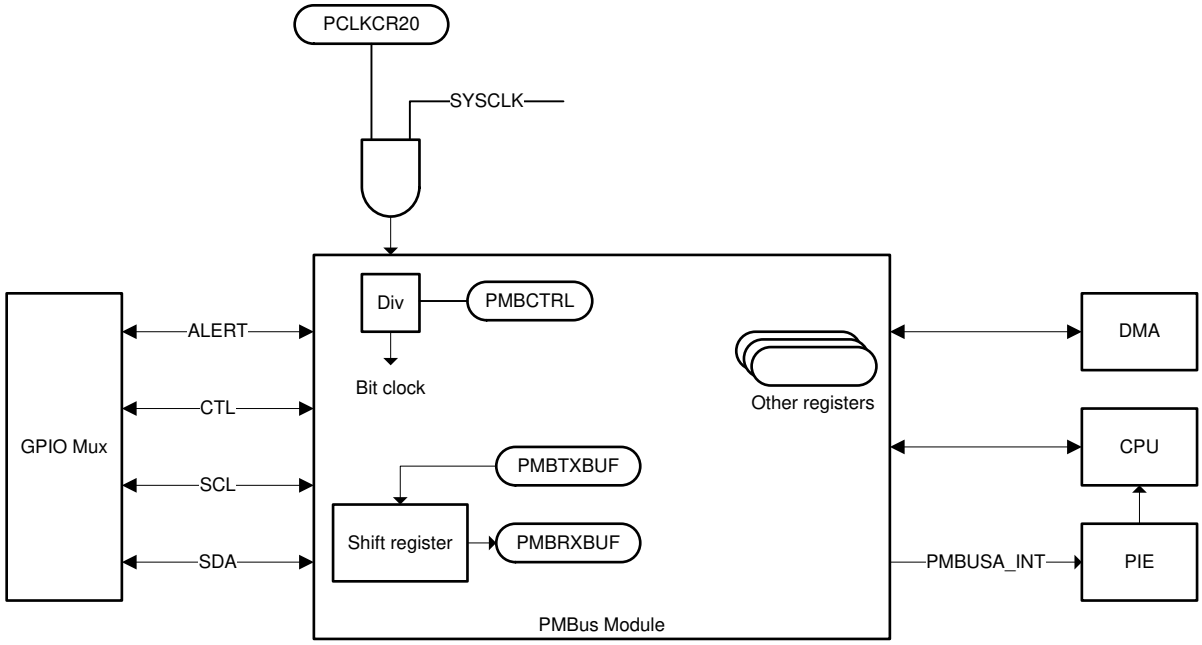


Figure 26-1. PMBus Module Block Diagram

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.2 Configuring Device Pins

The GPIO mux registers must be configured to connect this peripheral to the device pins. To avoid glitches on the pins, the GPyGMUX bits must be configured first (while keeping the corresponding GPyMUX bits at the default of zero), followed by writing the GPyMUX register to the desired value.

Some IO functionality is defined by GPIO register settings independent of this peripheral. For input signals, the GPIO input qualification is set to asynchronous mode by setting the appropriate GPxQSELn register bits to 11b. The internal pullups are configured in the GPyPUD register.

Note

The GPIO configuration register GPyODR must be set to normal mode when the PMBus is used. The open-drain operation for PMBus is managed by the PMBus module

To support a wider range of PMBus IO levels, certain GPIOs have configurable fail-safe systems, V_{IH} minimum thresholds, and configurable sinking capabilities. ***Specifically, the configurable sink current support is mandated for fast plus mode.***

See the *General-Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)* chapter for more details on GPIO mux and settings.

26.3 Target Mode Operation

This section describes the configuration and operation of the PMBus module in target mode.

26.3.1 Configuration

To configure the module, write a clock divider to the PMBCTRL register's CLKDIV field to produce a bit clock frequency with respect to the module's configured speed. To activate target mode, set the TARGET_EN bit in the PMBCTRL register. Next, set up the PMBTCR register. The following options are configurable:

- Target address and mask (TARGET_ADDR and TARGET_MASK): Sets the target address and mask for message acceptance.
- Manual target address acknowledgment (MAN_TARGET_ACK): When enabled, allows software to decide whether to acknowledge (ACK) an address. When disabled, the decision to ACK is made automatically based on the target address and mask.
- PEC enable (PEC_ENA): Set this bit if Packet Error Checking (PEC) is used on the bus.
- Manual command byte acknowledgment (MAN_CMD): Similar to manual target acknowledgment, setting this bit allows software to decide whether to acknowledge (ACK) a command byte.
- Number of bytes to acknowledge automatically (RX_BYTE_ACK_CNT): This is normally set to the maximum value, which allows the entire receive buffer to be used. However, smaller values can be used if the application requires that erroneous messages be detected and not acknowledged (NACKed) as soon as possible.

Manual acknowledgment is done by writing a one to the PMBACK register. Even with automatic acknowledgment, some writes to PMBACK are required. If the message (not including the address) is longer than 4 bytes, each packet of 4 bytes much be acknowledged. The PMBus module stretches the clock (hold the clock low) until an ACK is issued. The module then pulls the data line low and releases the clock, providing the ACK signal to the controller.

If the complete message or the last part of the message is less than 4 bytes (or the RX_BYTE_ACK_CNT limit), do not write to PMBACK.

Writing a zero to the PMBACK bit sends a NACK. This can only be done when the module is waiting for an acknowledgment. If a zero is written at any other time, the NACK is issued during the next message.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.3.2 Message Handling

This section describes some of the message types for PMBus and how to determine which message type is being received in target mode. This section is oriented toward the most efficient mode of operation – with automatic address and command acknowledgment and is also oriented toward having Packet Error Checking (PEC) enabled.

If automatic address acknowledgment is disabled, all messages start by setting the TARGET_ADDR_READY bit high. Read commands have two instructions one for the read and one for the write. If automatic command acknowledgment is enabled, the DATA READY bit is set high, as well. If the message has no PEC, the number of bytes available is n-1. For example with PEC, a QUICK COMMAND has one byte. With no PEC, a QUICK COMMAND has zero bytes.

Note that the byte count does not increment as bytes arrive. No bits are set in the PMBST register until a stop message is received, the receive buffer is full, or a fault occurs. Then, all appropriate bit values are placed in the register together. All that is necessary to receive a quick command is to ACK the message by writing a one to the PMBACK register.

26.3.2.1 Quick Command

Quick Commands (Figure 26-2) received by the PMBus module in target mode require a simple acknowledgment of the received device address. In automatic address acknowledge mode, the module processes the quick command without firmware interaction. Upon receipt of the end of message, the firmware has the option to read the received address in the PMBHTA register. In manual address acknowledge mode, the address is acknowledged by writing to the PMBACK register.

Figure 26-2. Quick Command Message

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.3.2.2 Send Byte

A Send Byte message (Figure 26-3) consists of the device address, a single data byte, and an optional PEC byte. To process the PEC byte correctly, PEC processing must be enabled in the PMBTCR register. In automatic address acknowledge mode, the data and optional PEC byte are acknowledged without firmware interaction. The module generates an End of Message interrupt, reads the status register and finds the data ready indication bit set. In manual mode, the address is acknowledged by the firmware, while the remaining data and PEC bytes are acknowledged by the module.

The PMBus module stores Data Byte #0 into the PMBRXBUF register. The data byte is stored into bits 7-0. In non-PEC mode, the RX Byte Count in the PMBSTS register indicates one byte received. If PEC processing is enabled, the PEC byte is also stored into the PMBRXBUF register, with the PEC byte residing in bits 15-8. The RX Byte Count in the PMBSTS register indicates two bytes received. The PEC Valid bit in the PMBSTS register indicates the validity of the received PEC byte.

When a Send Byte message is received, the Data Ready bit is set along with the EOM and, assuming that the PEC is valid, the PEC valid bit. The read byte count (RD_BYTE_COUNT) register contains a 2. All that is necessary to receive a send byte command is to ACK the message by writing a 1 to the PMBACK register. Before doing the ACK, read the byte from the lowest byte of the PMBRXBUF register.

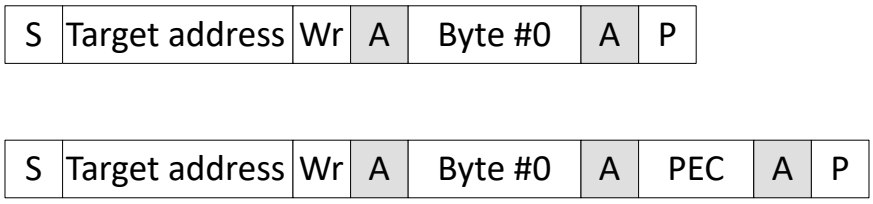


Figure 26-3. Send Byte Message With and Without PEC

26.3.2.3 Receive Byte

A Receive Byte message (Figure 26-4) consists of the device address, a single data byte, and an optional PEC byte. In automatic address acknowledge mode, the firmware receives a data request interrupt following reception of the target address. The data byte to be sent to the controller is stored into bits 7-0 of the PMBTXBUF register and Transmit Byte Count bits within the PMBTCR register are set to a value of 1. If PEC processing is enabled, the Transmit PEC bit (bit 19) within the PMBTCR register is set to 1, along with the Enable PEC bit (bit 15). The module automatically appends the calculated PEC byte at the completion of the message.

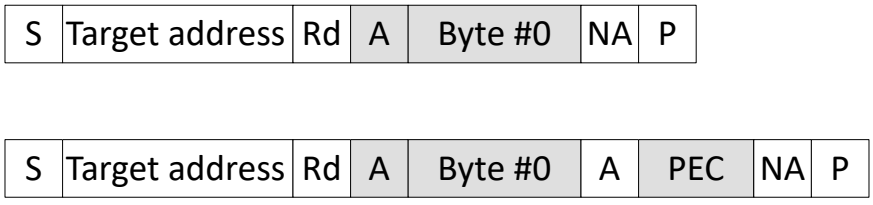


Figure 26-4. Receive Byte Message With and Without PEC

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.3.2.4 Write Byte and Write Word

The Write Byte and Write Word messages (Figure 26-5) consist of a target address, a command word, transmitted data bytes and an optional PEC byte. In automatic address acknowledge mode, the data bytes and optional PEC byte are acknowledged without firmware interaction. The acknowledgment of the command word is configured through the PMBTCR register. The firmware receives an End of Message interrupt in all cases except for Write Word with PEC message, reads the status register and finds the data ready indication bit set.

In the case of a Write Word with PEC byte message, the data ready interrupt is enabled after receiving 4 bytes (command byte, the 2 data bytes and the PEC byte). The firmware reads the data from the PMBRXBUF register and must write the PMBACK register to acknowledge back to the controller. The PMBus module holds SCL low until the firmware responds to the received data.

In all other cases, the EOM interrupt is received and data can be read from the PMBRXBUF register. The firmware is not required to send an acknowledgment back to the controller.

The Write Byte message looks exactly the same as the Send Byte, except the RD_BYTE_COUNT register contains a 3. The Write Word message has a RD_BYTE_COUNT of 4.

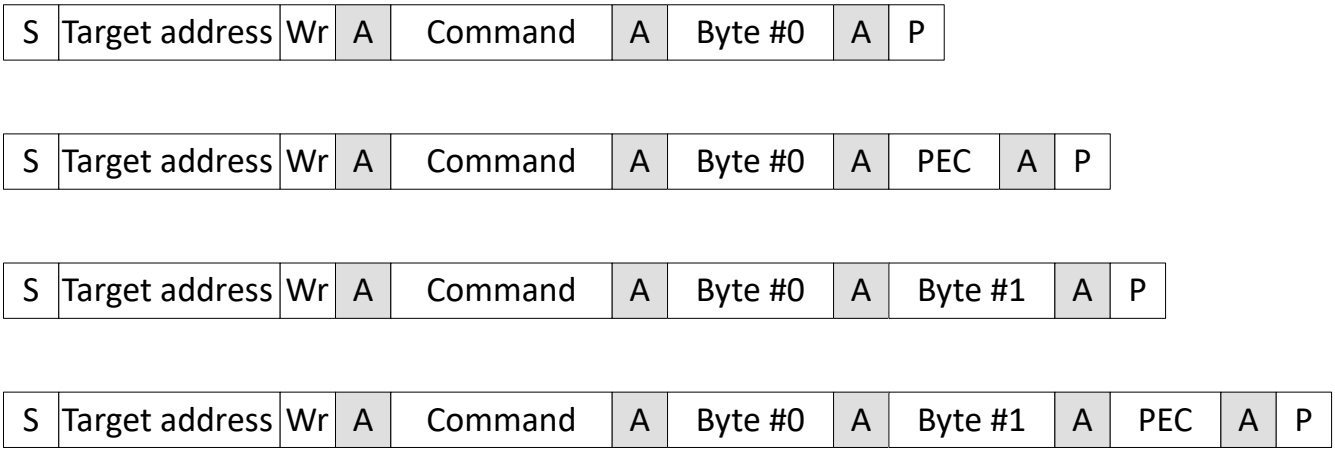


Figure 26-5. Write Byte and Write Word Messages With and Without PEC

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.3.2.5 Read Byte and Read Word

The Read Byte and Read Word messages (Figure 26-6) consist of a target address, a command word, received data bytes from a target, and an optional PEC byte. Address and command acknowledgment is configured through the PMBTCR register. In automatic mode, the PMBus module provides a data ready and data request interrupt following receipt of a repeated start and target address. The received command byte is found in bits 7-0 of the PMBRXBUF register. The firmware responds to the data request by programming the data bytes into the PMBTXBUF register and the TX Byte Count bits in the PMBTCR register. If PEC processing is enabled, the Transmit PEC bit must also be asserted. An EOM interrupt indicates completion of the message to the Controller.

When the repeated start (Sr) signal is received, the Data Ready bit is asserted with a RD_BYTE_COUNT of 1. At this point, the operation cannot be distinguished from a group command Send Byte message. When the same device address is sent out with a read, the Data Request bit is asserted. If data has already been written to the PMTXBUF register before the Device Address is received, the Data Request bit is not asserted. So if group commands are also expected, read the Data Ready with a RD_BYTE_COUNT of 1, and then wait and see whether the next event is an EOM or a Data Request. If the event is an EOM, the command must be processed as a group send byte. If the event is a Data Request, the command must be processed as a read. Depending on the command, the event can be a read byte, word, or block. If the PMBus module is polled, both the Data Ready and the Data Request bits can possibly be set between polling intervals. This must be considered in the design of the firmware.

Once the read command is recognized, you must respond by writing data to the PMBTXBUF register. Make sure that the values in the PMBTCR register are correct. The transmit byte count and PEC bit must be set appropriately. For a read byte, the transmit byte count can be loaded with a 1. If the transmission of a PEC byte is desired, the TX_PEC bit must be set. After this, the data can be written to PMBTXBUF, which starts the transmission. All bytes must be written to PMBTXBUF at the same time. After the controller receives the message, the controller NACKs the last byte to indicate that the correct number of bytes have been received. This causes the EOM bit to be set in the PMBSTS register, indicating to the firmware that the Read Byte message is complete.

Figure 26-6. Read Byte and Read Word Messages With and Without PEC

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.3.2.6 Process Call

The Process Call (Figure 26-7) protocol consists of a Write Word message, followed by a Read Word message, without a stop condition between the two messages. Address and command acknowledgment is configured through the PMBTCR register. In automatic mode, following receipt of the repeated start and target address, the PMBus module provides a data ready and a data request interrupt. The repeated start bit is set in the PMBSTS register to indicate the receipt of the first part of the Process Call message. The received command byte is found in bits 7-0 of the PMBRXBUF register, while the two data bytes received from the controller can be found in bits 23-8. Upon receipt of the repeated start and a data request from the module, the firmware programs the PMBTXBUF with the 2 data bytes to be sent to the controller. If PEC processing is enabled, the Transmit PEC bit within the PMBTCR register is asserted. The EOM interrupt indicates the read word portion of the Process Call message has been completed by the module.

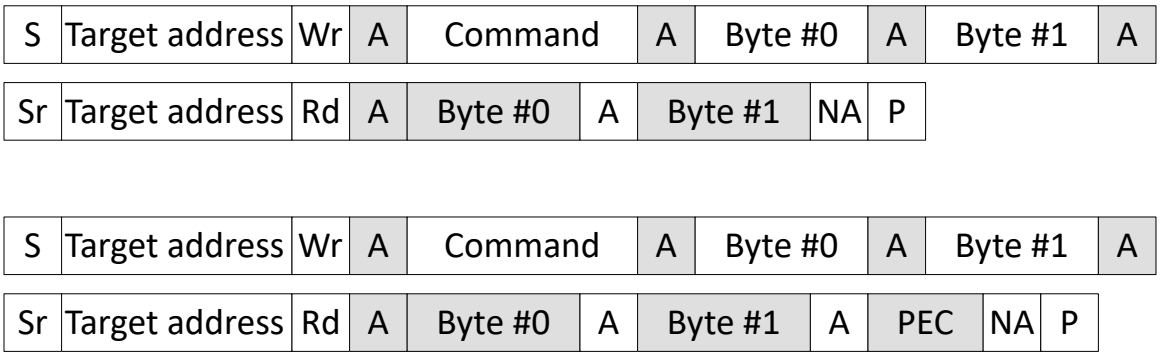


Figure 26-7. Process Call Message With and Without PEC

26.3.2.7 Block Write

The Block Write (Figure 26-8) protocol is similar to Write Word in structure, except that there are more than 2 data bytes in the message. Following the receipt of the command byte, the block length and 2 data bytes, the PMBus module provides a data ready interrupt. The module waits for the firmware to read the received data and program the acknowledge register. While waiting for an ACK from the firmware, the module drives the clock line low, stalling the bus. The data ready interrupts continue for the duration of the message at a frequency of every 4 data bytes. The number of bytes received can be found within the PMBSTS register. At the end of the message, less than 4 bytes can be stored in the PMBRXBUF register. The PEC Valid bit can be checked to determine if the received PEC value is accurate.

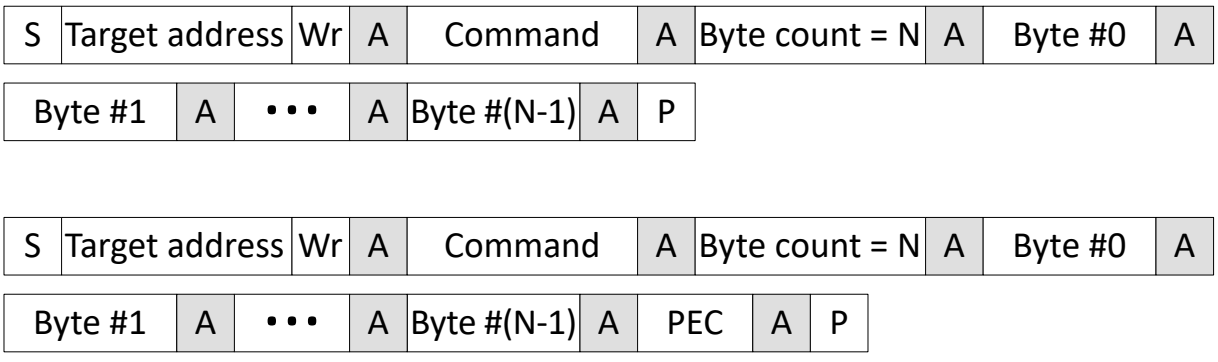


Figure 26-8. Block Write Message With and Without PEC

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.3.2.8 Block Read

The Block Read (Figure 26-9) protocol is similar to a Read Word in structure, except that there are more than 2 data bytes in the message. Following the receipt of the repeated target address, a data ready and data request interrupt is generated by the PMBus module. The command byte received from the controller can be found in bits 7-0 of the PMBRXBUF register. The SCL line is held low until the firmware programs data bytes into the PMBTXBUF register. The firmware is required to load the block length into bits 7-0 of the PMBTXBUF register during the initial programming of the register. After 4 bytes have been transmitted, the module issues a data request interrupt and holds SCL low again until the firmware has programmed additional data into the PMBTXBUF register.

Block read starts the same as Read Word or Read Byte, but TX_COUNT is loaded with a 4 the first time, and TX_PEC is not set. Instead of waiting for an EOM after the first transmission, the firmware instead waits for a Data Request, indicating that the controller is ready for more data. Until the last 4 or less bytes, the firmware simply writes a 4 to TX_COUNT and then writes the 4 bytes to PMBTXBUF. TX_PEC is left cleared. Then when the last 4 or fewer bytes are to be transmitted, the firmware writes out the appropriate byte count, sets the TX_PEC bit, and writes the data to PMBTXBUF. The PMBus module writes out the data, followed by the PEC, and then the EOM bit is set when the controller NACKs the PEC.

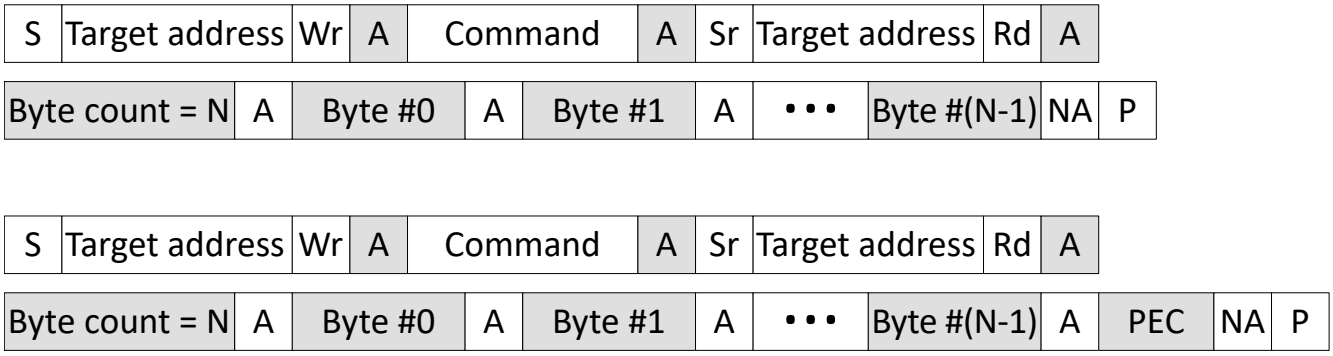


Figure 26-9. Block Read Message With and Without PEC

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.3.2.9 Block Write-Block Read Process Call

The Block Write-Block Read Process Call (Figure 26-10) protocol combines the Block Write and Block Read protocols, removing the stop condition between the two messages. The processing of the Block Read-Block Write Process Call message is similar to the mode of operation for the Process Call message. After acknowledgment of the address and command bytes, the PMBus module generates a data ready interrupt upon detection of 4 data bytes or a repeated start condition. After receiving the repeated start, the firmware is required to load transmit data to send to the controller. Bits 7-0 of the initial programming of the PMBTXBUF register must represent the byte count of the block data sent to the controller.

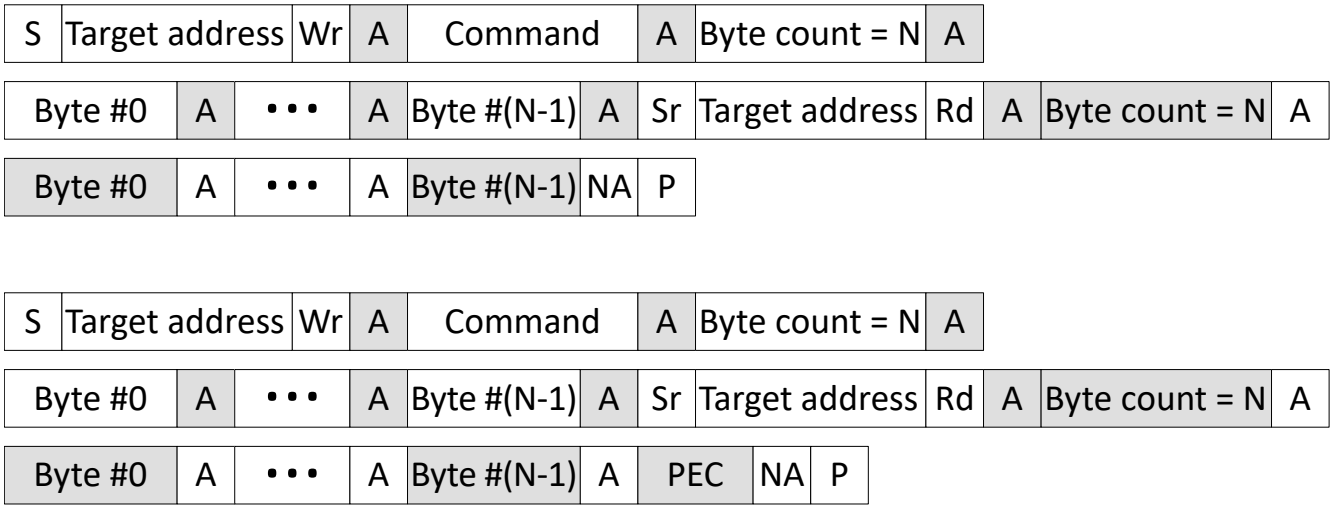


Figure 26-10. Block Write-Block Read Process Call Message With and Without PEC

26.3.2.10 Alert Response

The Alert Response Message (Figure 26-11) is utilized when the controller detects an alert condition from a target on the PMBus. In automatic address acknowledge mode, upon detection of the Alert Response Address, the PMBus module provides an acknowledgment to the controller and sends the programmed target address within the PMBTCR register. The module only responds to the message if the Alert En bit within PMBCTRL register has been previously set. After receiving the Alert Response message, the module clears the alert condition and the enable bit within the PMBCTRL register.

In manual address acknowledge mode, the firmware must read the received address from the PMBRXBUF register and transmit the desired target address back to the controller. The PMBCTRL register must be reprogrammed to disable the Alert En bit used to initiate the Alert Response message from the controller.

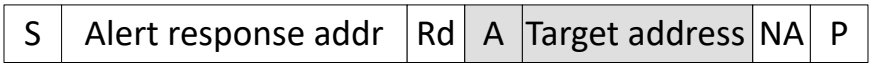


Figure 26-11. Alert Response Message

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.3.2.11 Extended Command

The PMBus module provides support for extended commands that allow for an extra 256 command codes. Both command bytes are stored in the PMBRXBUF register along with the data bytes. In recognizing the extended command messages, the Repeated Start bit and the Rd Byte Count Bits within the PMBSTS register are utilized. For Extended Command Write Byte and Write Word messages (Figure 26-12), the two command bytes are stored in bits 15-0 of the PMBRXBUF register. The initial command byte must hold the command extension code, representing utilization of the extended command protocol. The Repeated Start bit is also set, received after the retransmission of the device address. The Rd Byte Count equals 3 for an Ext Cmd Write Byte message and 4 for an Ext Cmd Write Word message.

For the Extended Command Read Byte and Read Word messages (Figure 26-13), the module generates a data ready and data request interrupt following reception of the repeated device address. The two command bytes are found in bits 15-0 of the PMBRXBUF register, with the initial command byte matching the command extension code. The firmware is required to load transmit data to complete the message back to the controller.

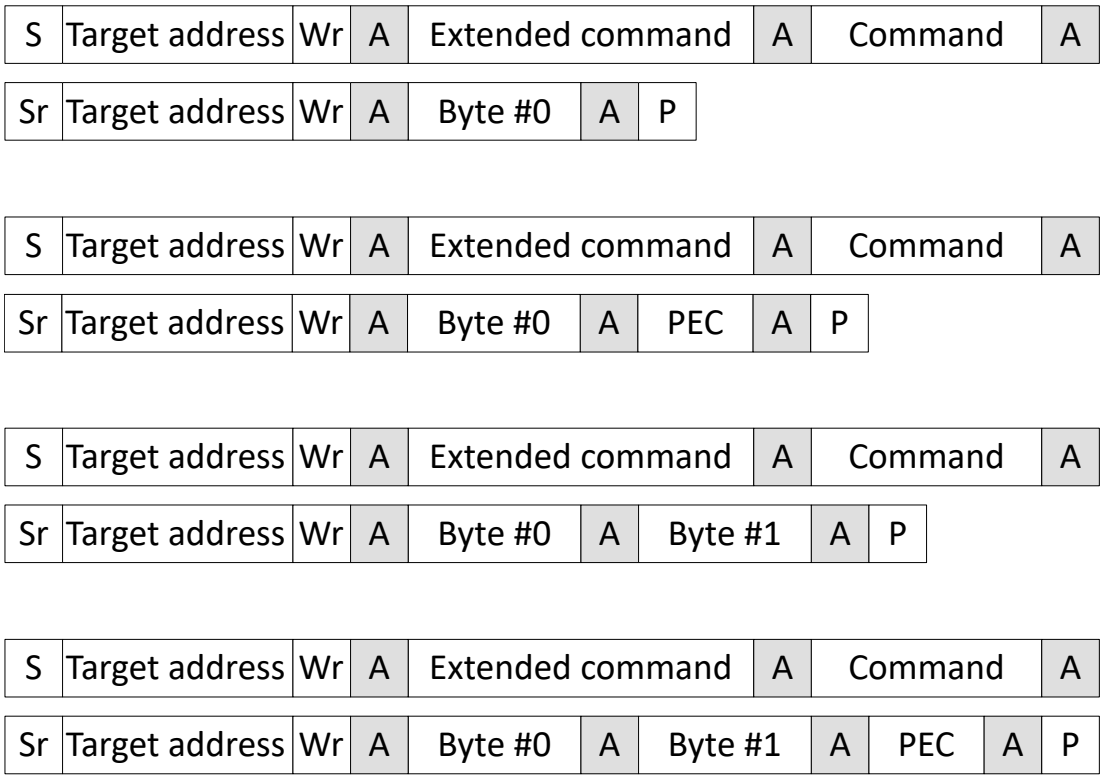


Figure 26-12. Extended Command Write Byte and Write Word Messages With and Without PEC

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

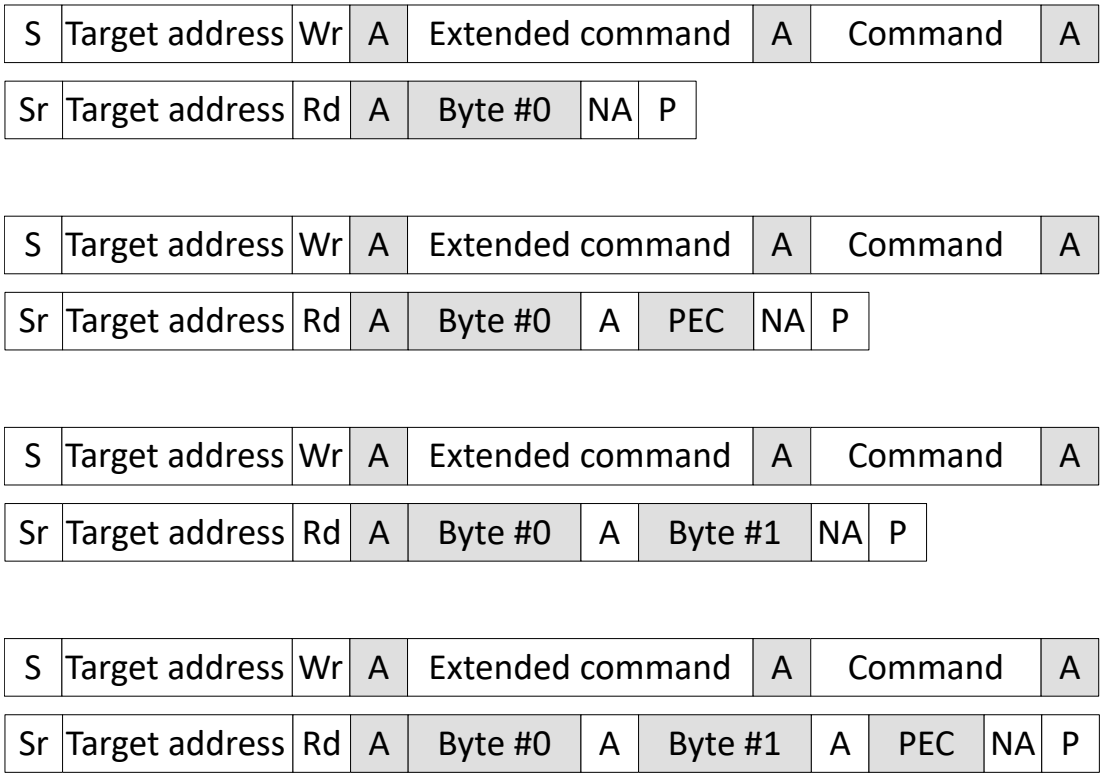


Figure 26-13. Extended Command Read Byte and Read Word Messages With and Without PEC

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.3.2.12 Group Command

The PMBus module supports the Group Command protocol. The Group Command (Figure 26-14) protocol is used to send commands to more than one device within the same message. When devices on the bus detect the stop condition at the conclusion of the Group Command message, the received commands are executed concurrently. Following address and command acknowledgment, the module provides a data ready interrupt upon detection of 4 data bytes or the transmission of a repeated start on the bus. The firmware must wait for the EOM interrupt before processing the received command, as required by the use of the Group Command message.

For Group Commands, the data ready bit is set as soon as the repeated start is received. The data can then be read into memory. But the data must not be acted upon until the EOM bit is set, which occurs when all of the messages have been received. Other than this delayed EOM, there is no difference for the target firmware in receiving a Group Command than any other write message.

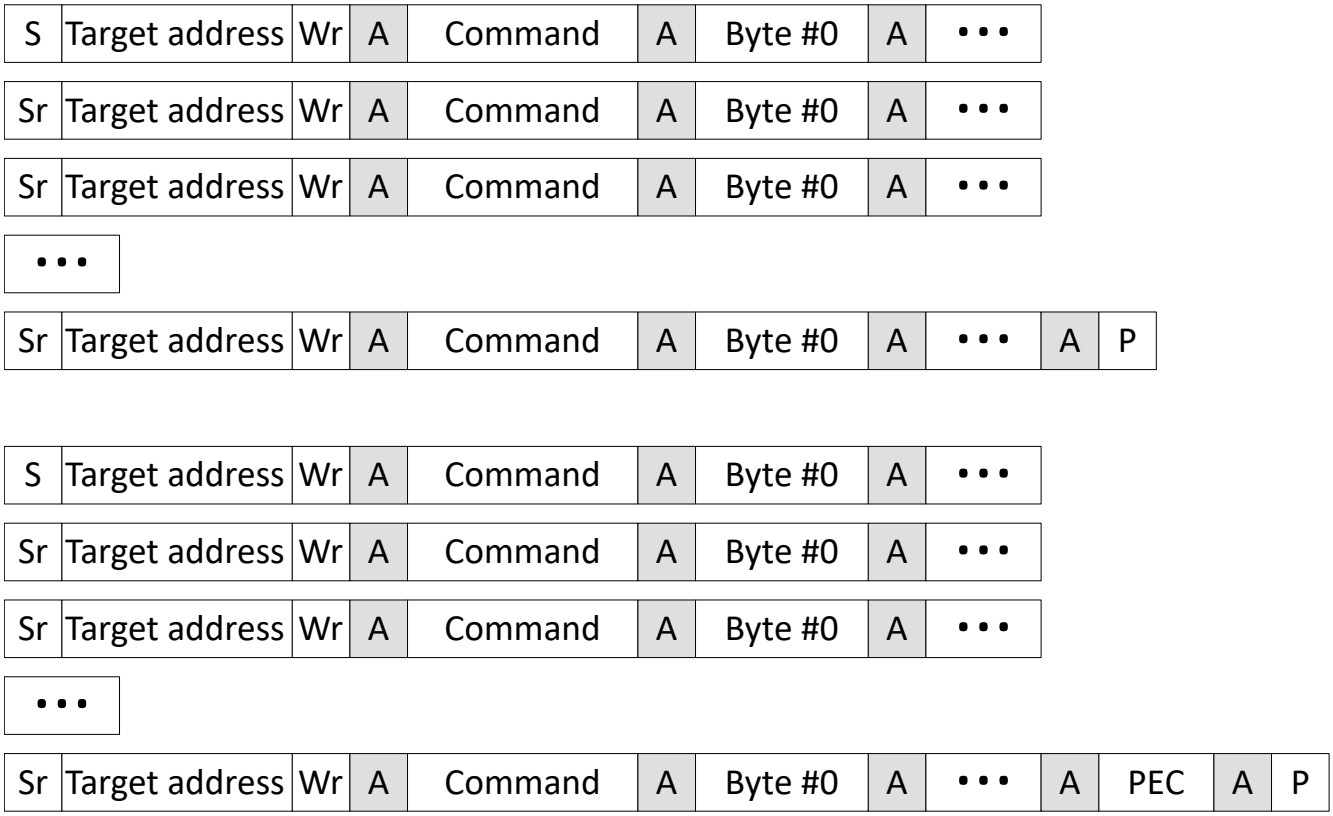


Figure 26-14. Group Command Message With and Without PEC

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.4 Controller Mode Operation

This section describes the configuration and operation of the PMBus module in controller mode.

26.4.1 Configuration

First, write a clock divider to the PMBCTRL register CLKDIV field to produce a bit clock frequency with respect to the module's configured speed. To activate controller mode, set the CONTROLLER_EN bit and clear the TARGET_EN bit in the PMBCTRL register. For each transaction, set up the PMBCCR register. The following options are configurable:

- Target address (TARGET_ADDR): Sets the target address for the next transaction.
- PEC enable (PEC_ENA): If Packet Error Checking (PEC) is used on the bus, set this bit.
- Extended command code enable (EXT_CMD): When set, uses two bytes for commands.
- Command code enable (CMD_ENA): When set, sends a command byte at the start of the transaction.
- Byte count (BYTE_COUNT): Determines the number of data bytes to transfer. This does not include the block length byte, which is generated automatically when needed.
- Special command enables (GRP_CMD and PRC_CALL): Enables special behavior for group commands and process calls.

Writing to the PMBCCR register starts a transfer.

Manual acknowledgment of received data is not needed.

26.4.2 Message Handling

This section describes the behavior and required configuration for each command type.

26.4.2.1 Quick Command

Quick commands (Figure 26-15) are initiated in controller mode by simply programming the desired target device address into the PMBCCR. The byte count within the PMBCCR register is configured to 0 bytes by writing all zeros to bits 15-8. Upon transmission of the device address, the PMBus module monitors the target acknowledgment of the address. If the address is not acknowledged, the NACK bit within the status register is enabled and the PMBus module automatically sends a stop condition on the bus to terminate the message. If the address is acknowledged, a data request is issued to the processor. The firmware writes a zero to the PMBACK to terminate the message, forcing the PMBus modules to write a stop condition onto the bus.

Figure 26-15. Quick Command Message

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.4.2.2 Send Byte

A Send Byte message (Figure 26-16) consists of the device address, a single data byte, and an optional PEC byte. To initiate a Send Byte message, the data byte to be transmitted to the target is loaded into bits 7-0 of the PMBTXBUF register. The PMBCCR register is configured with the device address. To transmit a PEC byte with the message, the PEC_EN bit within the PMBCCR register is asserted high when the address is programmed.

After programming the PMBCCR register, the PMBus module transmits the Send Byte message. The firmware can wait for an End of Message interrupt from the PMBus module. Upon receipt of the EOM interrupt, the PMBSTS register is read to verify the target properly acknowledged the transmitted data.

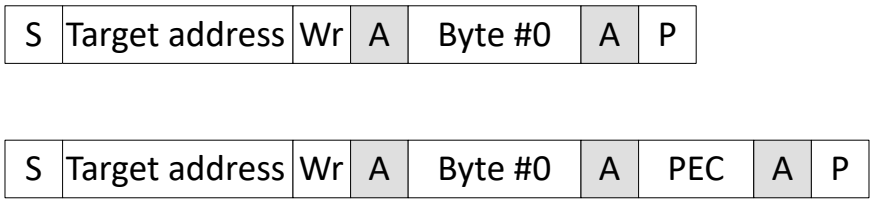


Figure 26-16. Send Byte Message With and Without PEC

26.4.2.3 Receive Byte

A Receive Byte message (Figure 26-17) consists of the device address, a single data byte, and an optional PEC byte. Data is being read from the target in a Receive Byte message. To initiate a Receive Byte message, the firmware programs the device address, the R/W bit and the optional PEC_EN into the PMBCCR register. The R/W bit is enabled high to indicate a read message type (data transmitted from target to controller).

After programming the PMBCCR register, the PMBus module transmits the Receive Byte message. The firmware can wait for an End of Message interrupt from the PMBus module to verify the accuracy of the message transmission. Upon receipt of the EOM interrupt, the PMBSTS register is read to verify proper target acknowledgment of the device address and to determine if any data is available for reading in the PMBRXBUF register. If PEC_EN was asserted in the PMBCCR register, the PEC_VALID bit in the PMBSTS register is also checked to make sure a proper PEC byte was received from the target with the received data.

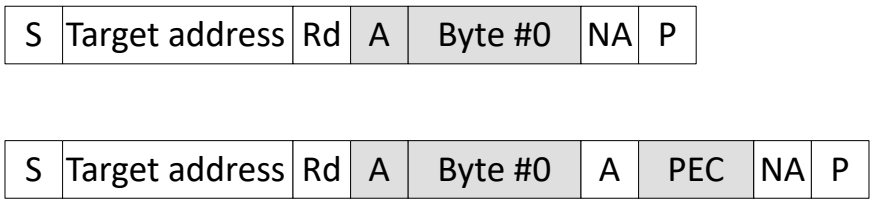


Figure 26-17. Receive Byte Message With and Without PEC

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.4.2.4 Write Byte and Write Word

The Write Byte and Write Word messages (Figure 26-18) consist of a device address, a command byte, transmitted data bytes, and an optional PEC byte. Write Byte messages include a single byte, while the Write Word messages support transmission of 2 bytes to the corresponding target module. Similar to the Send Byte protocol, the PMBCCR register is configured to send 1 or 2 bytes, the CMD_EN bit is set to enable command byte transmission and the optional PEC_EN bit is set.

With the command byte transmission enabled, the format of the PMBTXBUF register differs from the Send Byte protocol. In bits 7-0, the firmware must program the command byte to be sent to the target. The data bytes are programmed into bits 15-8 and bits 23-16.

After programming the PMBCCR register, the PMBus module transmits the Write Byte/Word message. The firmware can wait for an End of Message interrupt from the module to verify the accuracy of the message transmission. The PMBSTS register indicates if the target acknowledged the message properly.

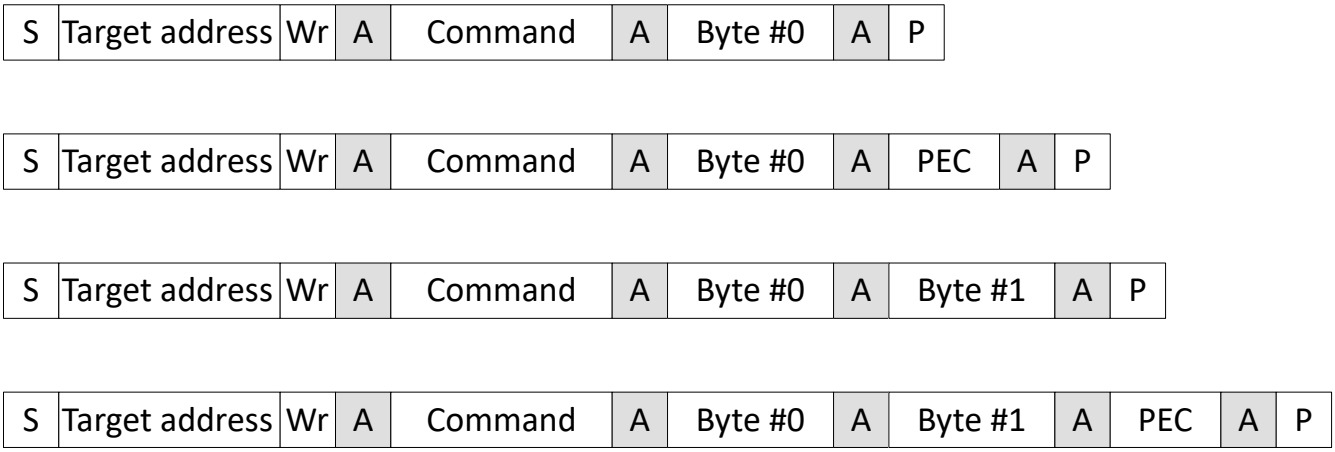


Figure 26-18. Write Byte and Write Word Messages With and Without PEC

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.4.2.5 Read Byte and Read Word

The Read Byte and Read Word messages (Figure 26-19) consist of a device address, a command byte, received data bytes from a target, and an optional PEC byte. Read Byte messages include a single byte, while the Read Word message protocol supports receipt of 2 bytes from the target. Similar to the Receive Byte Protocol, the PMBCCR register is configured to receive 1 or 2 bytes, the CMD_EN bit is set and the PEC_EN is configured to expect or not expect a PEC byte appended to the message. The PMBus module automatically terminates the message after the expected number of bytes is received from the target or if the target does not properly acknowledge any portion of the message.

In addition to programming the PMBCCR register, the firmware is expected to load the command byte into bits 7-0 of the PMBTXBUF register. Any data received from the target is found in the PMBRXBUF register.

Figure 26-19. Read Byte and Read Word Messages With and Without PEC

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.4.2.6 Process Call

The Process Call (Figure 26-20) protocol consists of a Write Word message, followed by a Read Word message, without a stop condition between the two messages. A PEC byte can be appended to the read data from the target as an option to the message protocol. The PMBCCR register includes a PRC_CALL bit, which enables the transmission of a Process Call message onto the PMBus. The PMBus module automatically generates a repeated start condition and initiates the Read Word portion of the message when the process call bit is enabled.

To complete the Write Word portion of the Process Call, the PMBTXBUF register is loaded with the command byte in bits 7-0 and the data bytes are loaded into bits 23-8 of the register.

After programming the PMBCCR register, the PMBus module transmits the Process Call Message. The firmware can wait for an End of Message interrupt from the module to determine the validity of the message. Upon the receipt of the EOM, the PMBSTS register can indicate the receipt of 2 bytes from the Read Word portion of the Process Call message and the status of the target acknowledgment of the transmit data. If PEC processing is enabled, the PEC_VAL bit within the PMBSTS register indicates the accuracy of the PEC byte received from the target during the Read Word part of the message.

The PRC_CALL bit within the PMBCCR register must be disabled for the next non-Process Call message. Note that any write to the PMBCCR register initiates a message, so reconfiguration of the controller is not recommended until the firmware requires a new message to be transmitted.

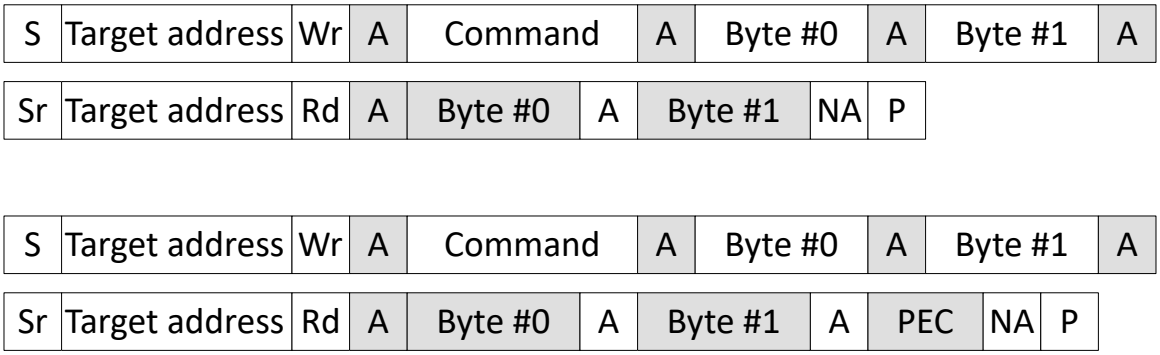


Figure 26-20. Process Call Message With and Without PEC

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.4.2.7 Block Write

The Block Write (Figure 26-21) protocol is similar to a Write Word in structure, with the exception of transmission of more than 2 data bytes in the message. Additionally, the first data byte following the command byte specifies the length of the block of data bytes. As with a majority of the message protocols, the PEC byte can be appended to the end of the write data to the target.

To initiate a Block Write message on the bus, the PMBCCR register is programmed with the block length in the Byte Count bits. The block length is the number of data bytes, excluding the command byte and the first data byte that contains the block length. The PMBus module automatically inserts the block length into the message, if the number of data bytes specified by the firmware exceeds 2. The initial write data is loaded into the PMBTXBUF register. With bits 7-0 representing the command byte, the remaining 3 bytes represent the first 3 data bytes following the block length.

Following programming of the PMBCCR register, the Block Write message is transmitted. If the block length exceeds 3 bytes, the PMBus module provides a data request interrupt, indicating the need for additional data bytes in the PMBTXBUF register. The PMBus module assumes that if more than 4 bytes are needed to complete the message, the firmware utilizes all 4 bytes when programming the PMBTXBUF register. If less than 4 bytes are needed to finish the Block Write message, the firmware only needs to program the appropriate bits of the PMBTXBUF register.

Upon completion of the message, the PMBus module issues an EOM interrupt. The PMBSTS register can be checked to verify the target accepted the block of write data.

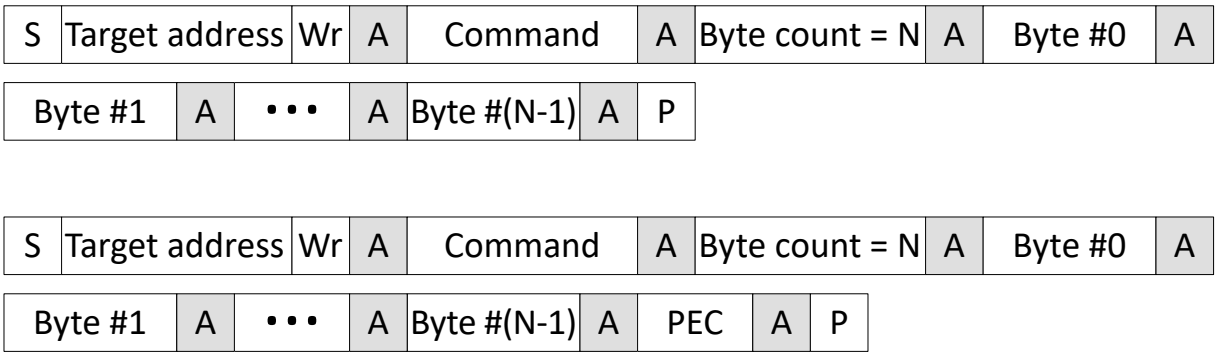


Figure 26-21. Block Write Message With and Without PEC

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.4.2.8 Block Read

The Block Read (Figure 26-22) protocol is similar to a Read Word in structure, with the exception that there are more than 2 data bytes received from the target. The first data byte transmitted by the target represents the block length of the data being written by the target. If PEC processing is enabled, the target appends a PEC byte to the end of the message.

To initiate a Block Read message on the PMBus, the PMBCCR register is programmed with the block length in the Byte Count bits. This count excludes the command byte, any target address and the block length bytes in the message. The command byte to be transmitted to the target is written into bits 7-0 of the PMBTXBUF register prior to the programming of the PMBCCR register.

After configuring the PMBCCR register, the Block Read message is transmitted. The module interrupts the firmware upon receipt of 4 data bytes from the target. If the block length is 3, the EOM interrupt is received concurrently with the data ready interrupt. Otherwise, only a data ready interrupt is asserted, indicating 4 bytes are ready for reading by the firmware. At the end of the message, less than 4 bytes can be stored in the PMBRXBUF register. The RX Byte Count bits in the PMBSTS register indicate the number of bytes available in the final data transfer. The firmware can verify the received PEC upon detection of the End of Message interrupt.

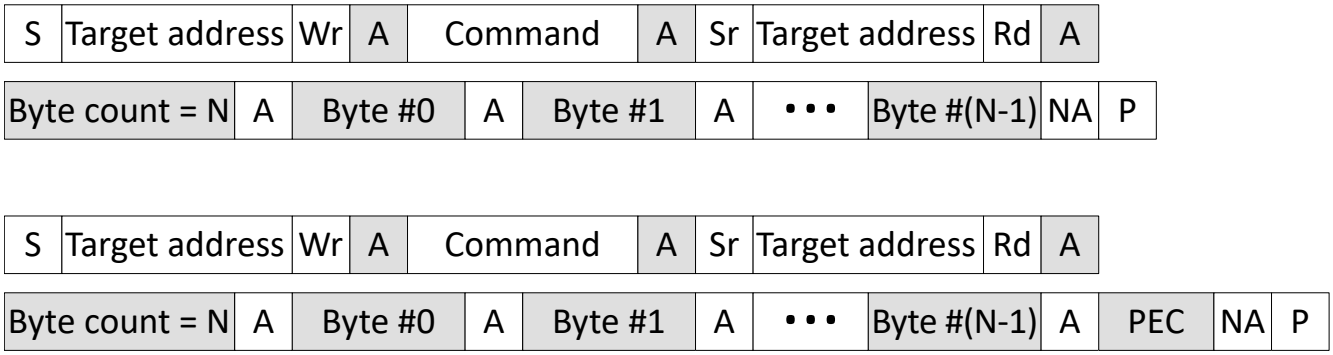


Figure 26-22. Block Read Message With and Without PEC

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.4.2.9 Block Write-Block Read Process Call

The Block Write-Block Read Process Call (Figure 26-23) protocol combines the Block Write and Block Read protocols, removing the stop condition between the two messages. The operation of the controller is similar to a Block Write operation. Loading the block length into the byte count bits of the PMBCCR register provides the length of the Block Write portion of the message. In addition, the PRC_CALL bit within the PMBCCR register must be enabled. Upon completion of the Block Write part of the message, the PMBus module automatically issues a Repeated Start condition on the PMBus and starts transmission of the Block Read portion of the message. Operation of the PMBus module after the Repeated Start condition is the same as a simple Block Read Message.

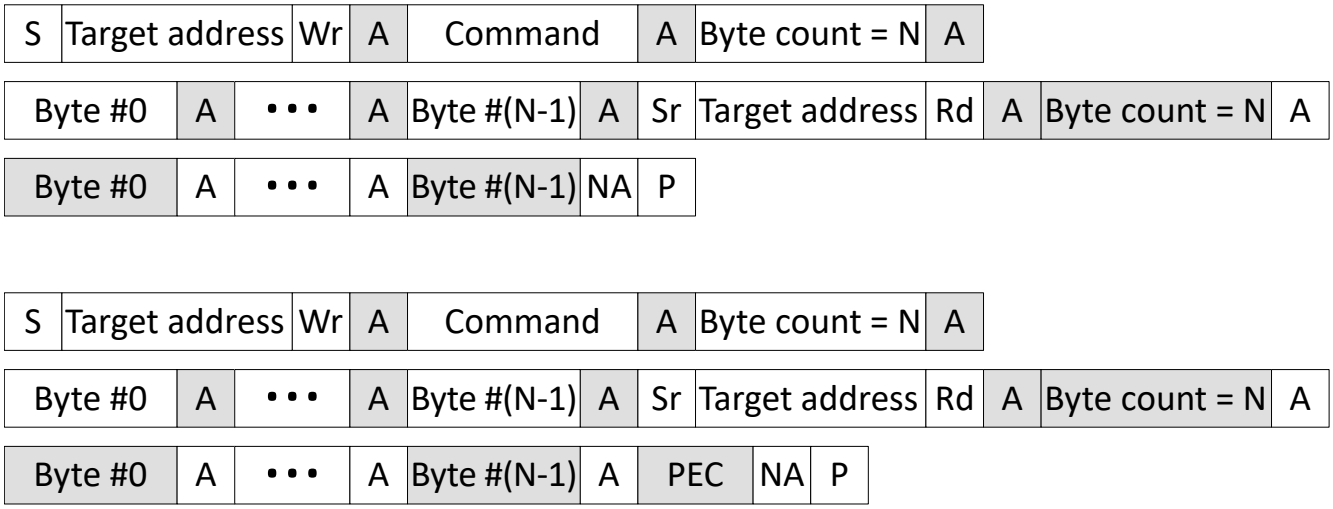


Figure 26-23. Block Write-Block Read Process Call Message With and Without PEC

26.4.2.10 Alert Response

The Alert Response Message (Figure 26-24) is utilized when the controller detects an alert condition from a target. In controller mode, the Alert Response Message is simply a Receive Byte message with PEC disabled and the target address set to 0xC (Alert Response address). The PMBus module detects the alert condition on an input and interrupts the firmware indicating the assertion of an alert condition (target desires to communicate with the controller). Programming the PMBCCR register with the Alert Response address initiates the Alert Response message and provides the device address of the target requesting service. The device address is found in the PMBRXBUF register following receipt of the EOM interrupt.

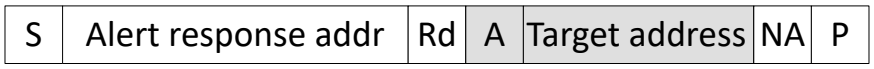


Figure 26-24. Alert Response Message

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.4.2.11 Extended Command

The PMBus module provides support for extended commands which allow for an extra 256 command codes. By asserting the EXT_CMD bit within the PMBCCR register, two command bytes are transmitted on the message protocol. Extended commands can be added to the Write Byte and Write Word (Figure 26-25) and the Read Byte and Read Word (Figure 26-26) protocols. Operation of the PMBus module in extended command mode is similar to these formats. In programming the write data or first part of the read message, the second command byte is loaded into bits 15-8 of the PMBTXBUF register with the remaining data bytes. The remaining operation of the module is identical to the previous protocols, except for the inclusion of a Repeated Start condition and target address in the write messages. No support is required by firmware for these additional bytes in the write messages. The module interprets the EXT_CMD bit and makes the appropriate format changes.

S	Target address	Wr	A	Extended command	A	Command	A
Sr	Target address	Wr	A	Byte #0	A	P	

S	Target address	Wr	A	Extended command	A	Command	A
Sr	Target address	Wr	A	Byte #0	A	PEC	A	P

S	Target address	Wr	A	Extended command	A	Command	A
Sr	Target address	Wr	A	Byte #0	A	Byte #1	A	P

S	Target address	Wr	A	Extended command	A	Command	A
Sr	Target address	Wr	A	Byte #0	A	Byte #1	A	PEC	A	P

Figure 26-25. Extended Command Write Byte and Write Word Messages With and Without PEC

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

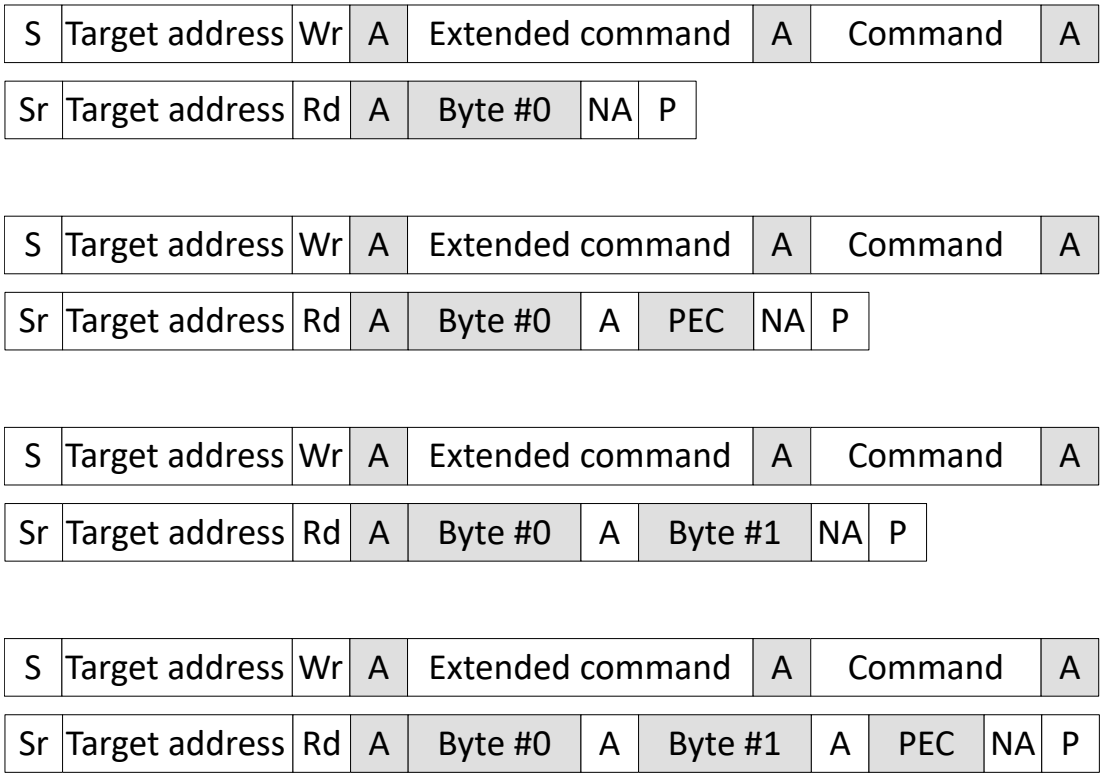


Figure 26-26. Extended Command Read Byte and Read Word Messages With and Without PEC

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.4.2.12 Group Command

The Group Command (Figure 26-27) protocol is used to send commands to more than one device within the same message. When devices on the bus detect the stop condition at the conclusion of the Group Command message, the received commands are executed concurrently. To initiate a Group Command, the GRP_CMD bit within the PMBCCR register must be set when programming the target address for the first device in the message. The rest of the message is processed as a write byte/word message. At the conclusion of the first part of the Group Command message, the firmware programs the next device address in the PMBCCR register. The PMBus module sends a repeated start on the bus and begins the next part of the message. When programming the last device address of the Group Command message, the firmware must disable the GRP_CMD bit when programming the PMBCCR register.

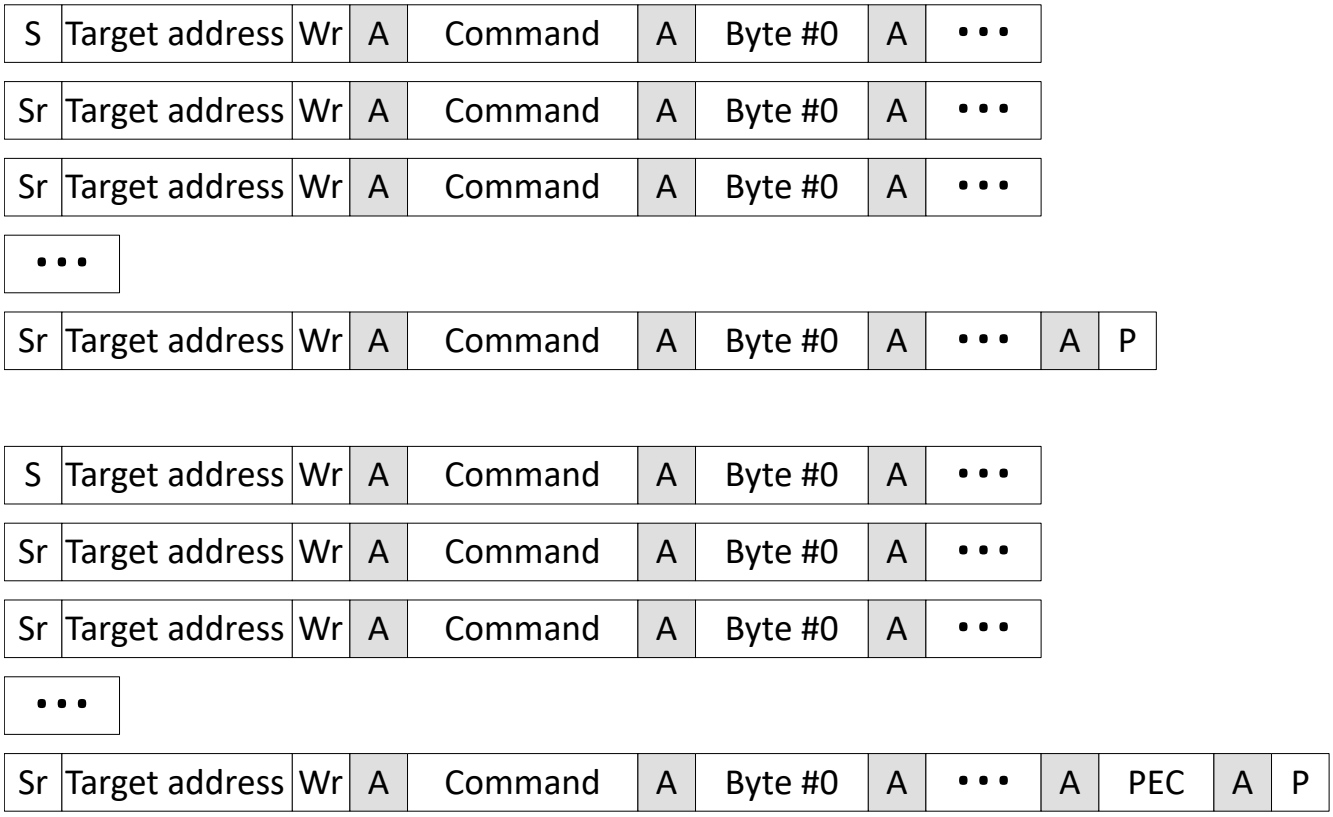


Figure 26-27. Group Command Message With and Without PEC

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.5 Software

26.5.1 PMBUS Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the F29x SDK installation from ti.com at the following location: f29h85x-sdk_X_XX_XX_XX/examples/driverlib/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/pmbus

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com F29x SDK Examples.

26.5.1.1 PMBus in I2C Mode Controller - SINGLE_CORE

FILE: pmbus_ex1_controller_i2c_mode.c

This example demonstrates PMBus operating in I2C controller mode. It transfers data from a buffer to the PMBus transmit buffer, which is then sent to a PMBus target device.

It is recommended to run this example with a companion PMBus target in I2C mode example to observe the complete data transfer.

External Connections

- Connect PMBUS SCL (Controller) to SCL (Target)
- Conect PMBUS SDA (Controller) to SDA (Target)
- NOTE: (2) F29x devices are required to run this example which uses
- (1) PMBUS module per device.

Watch Variables

- *sData* - Data to send
- *status* - Transfer completion status

26.5.1.2 PMBus in I2C Mode Target - SINGLE_CORE

FILE: pmbus_ex2_target_i2c_mode.c

This example demonstrates PMBus operating in I2C target mode. It receives data from a PMBus controller and stores it in a buffer. The data is then compared with a reference buffer to verify correct transfer.

It is recommended to run this example with a companion PMBus controller in I2C mode example to observe the complete data transfer.

External Connections

- Connect PMBUS SCL (Controller) to SCL (Target)
- Conect PMBUS SDA (Controller) to SDA (Target)
- NOTE: (2) F29x devices are required to run this example which uses
- (1) PMBUS module per device.

Watch Variables

- *rData* - Receive data buffer
- *status* - Transfer completion status

26.5.2 PMBUS Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 26-1. PMBUS Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
PMBCCR	
pmbus.h	PMBus_configController
pmbus.h	PMBus_setTargetAddress
PMBTXBUF	
pmbus.c	PMBus_putTargetData
pmbus.c	PMBus_putControllerData
PMBRXBUF	
pmbus.c	PMBus_getData

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 26-1. PMBUS Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
PMBACK	
pmbus.c	PMBus_ackAddress
pmbus.c	PMBus_ackCommand
pmbus.h	PMBus_ackTransaction
pmbus.h	PMBus_nackTransaction
PMBSTS	
pmbus.c	PMBus_getInterruptStatus
pmbus.h	PMBus_getStatus
PMBINTM	
pmbus.c	PMBus_initTargetMode
pmbus.c	PMBus_configTarget
pmbus.c	PMBus_initControllerMode
pmbus.c	PMBus_configModuleClock
pmbus.c	PMBus_configModuleClockMode
pmbus.c	PMBus_configBusClock
pmbus.h	PMBus_enableInterrupt
pmbus.h	PMBus_disableInterrupt
pmbus.h	PMBus_enableI2CMode
pmbus.h	PMBus_disableI2CMode
PMBTCR	
pmbus.c	PMBus_initTargetMode
pmbus.c	PMBus_configTarget
pmbus.c	PMBus_putTargetData
pmbus.c	PMBus_ackAddress
pmbus.c	PMBus_ackCommand
pmbus.h	PMBus_setOwnAddress
PMBHTA	
pmbus.c	PMBus_verifyPEC
pmbus.h	PMBus_getOwnAddress
pmbus.h	PMBus_getCurrentAccessType
PMBCTRL	
pmbus.c	PMBus_initTargetMode
pmbus.c	PMBus_initControllerMode
pmbus.c	PMBus_configModuleClock
pmbus.c	PMBus_configModuleClockMode
pmbus.c	PMBus_configBusClock
pmbus.h	PMBus_disableModule
pmbus.h	PMBus_enableModule
pmbus.h	PMBus_enableI2CMode
pmbus.h	PMBus_disableI2CMode
pmbus.h	PMBus_assertAlertLine
pmbus.h	PMBus_deassertAlertLine
pmbus.h	PMBus_setCtrlIntEdge
pmbus.h	PMBus_setClkLowTimeoutIntEdge
pmbus.h	PMBus_enableZeroHoldTime

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 26-1. PMBUS Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
pmbus.h	PMBus_disableZeroHoldTime
PMBTIMCTL	
pmbus.c	PMBus_configBusClock
PMBTIMCLK	
pmbus.c	PMBus_configBusClock
PMBTIMSTSETUP	
pmbus.c	PMBus_configBusClock
PMBTIMBIDLE	
pmbus.c	PMBus_configBusClock
PMBTIMLOWTIMOUT	
pmbus.c	PMBus_configBusClock
PMBTIMHIGHTIMOUT	
pmbus.c	PMBus_configBusClock

26.6 PMBUS Registers

This Section describes the PMBUS Registers.

26.6.1 PMBUS Base Address Table

Table 26-2. PMBUS Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
PmbusaRegs	PMBUS_REGS	PMBUSA_BASE	0x0000_6400	YES	YES	YES	YES

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.6.2 PMBUS_REGS Registers

Table 26-3 lists the memory-mapped registers for the PMBUS_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 26-3 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 26-3. PMBUS_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	PMBCCR	PMBUS CONTROLLER Mode Control Register	EALLOW	Go
2h	PMBTXBUF	PMBUS Transmit Buffer		Go
4h	PMBRXBUF	PMBUS Receive buffer		Go
6h	PMBACK	PMBUS Acknowledge Register		Go
8h	PMBSTS	PMBUS Status Register		Go
Ah	PMBINTM	PMBUS Interrupt Mask Register	EALLOW	Go
Ch	PMBTCR	PMBUS TARGET Mode Configuration Register	EALLOW	Go
Eh	PMBHTA	PMBUS Hold TARGET Address Register		Go
10h	PMBCTRL	PMBUS Control Register	EALLOW	Go
12h	PMBTIMCTL	PMBUS Timing Control Register	EALLOW	Go
14h	PMBTIMCLK	PMBUS Clock Timing Register	EALLOW	Go
16h	PMBTIMSTSETUP	PMBUS Start Setup Time Register	EALLOW	Go
18h	PMBTIMBIDLE	PMBUS Bus Idle Time Register	EALLOW	Go
1Ah	PMBTIMLOWTIMOUT	PMBUS Clock Low Timeout Value Register	EALLOW	Go
1Ch	PMBTIMHIGHTIMOUT	PMBUS Clock High Timeout Value Register	EALLOW	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 26-4 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 26-4. PMBUS_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
RC	R C	Read to Clear
Write Type		
W	W	Write
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.6.2.1 PMBCCR Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

PMBCCR is shown in Figure 26-28 and described in Table 26-5.

Return to the Summary Table.

PMBUS CONTROLLER Mode Control Register

Figure 26-28. PMBCCR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED			PRC_CALL	GRP_CMD	PEC_ENA	EXT_CMD	CMD_ENA
R-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
BYTE_COUNT							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TARGET_ADDR							RW
R/W-0h							R/W-0h

Table 26-5. PMBCCR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-21	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
20	PRC_CALL	R/W	0h	0 = Default state for all messages besides Process Call message 1 = Enables transmission of Process Call message Reset type: SYSRSn
19	GRP_CMD	R/W	0h	0 = Default state for all messages besides Group Command message 1 = Enables transmission of Group Command message Reset type: SYSRSn
18	PEC_ENA	R/W	0h	0 = Disables PEC processing 1 = Enables PEC byte transmission/reception Reset type: SYSRSn
17	EXT_CMD	R/W	0h	0 = Use 1 byte for Command Code 1 = Use 2 bytes for Command Code Reset type: SYSRSn
16	CMD_ENA	R/W	0h	0 = Disables use of command code on CONTROLLER initiated messages 1 = Enables use of command code on CONTROLLER initiated messages Reset type: SYSRSn
15-8	BYTE_COUNT	R/W	0h	Indicates number of data bytes transmitted in current message. Byte count does not include any device addresses, command words or block lengths in block messages. In block messages, the PMBus Interface automatically inserts the block length into the message based on the byte count setting. The firmware only needs to load the address, command words and data to be transmitted. PMBus Interface supports byte writes up to 255 bytes. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 26-5. PMBCCR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-1	TARGET_ADDR	R/W	0h	Specifies the address of the TARGET to which the current message is directed towards. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	RW	R/W	0h	0 = Message is a write transaction (data from CONTROLLER to TARGET) 1 = Message is a read transaction (data from TARGET to CONTROLLER) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.6.2.2 PMBTXBUF Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

PMBTXBUF is shown in Figure 26-29 and described in Table 26-6.

Return to the Summary Table.

PMBUS Transmit Buffer

Figure 26-29. PMBTXBUF Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TXDATA																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 26-6. PMBTXBUF Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	TXDATA	R/W	0h	Bits 31-24: BYTE3 - Last data byte transmitted from Transmit Data Buffer Bits 23-16: BYTE2 - Third data byte transmitted from Transmit Data Buffer Bits 15-8: BYTE1 - Second data byte transmitted from Transmit Data Buffer Bits 7-0: BYTE0 - First data byte transmitted from Transmit Data Buffer Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.6.2.3 PMBRXBUF Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

PMBRXBUF is shown in Figure 26-30 and described in Table 26-7.

Return to the Summary Table.

PMBUS Receive buffer

Figure 26-30. PMBRXBUF Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RXDATA																															
R-0h																															

Table 26-7. PMBRXBUF Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	RXDATA	R	0h	Bits 31-24: BYTE3 - Last data byte received in Receive Data Buffer Bits 23-16: BYTE2 - Third data byte received in Receive Data Buffer Bits 15-8: BYTE1 - Second data byte received in Receive Data Buffer Bits 7-0: BYTE0 - First data byte received in Receive Data Buffer Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.6.2.4 PMBACK Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 00000000h]

PMBACK is shown in Figure 26-31 and described in Table 26-8.

Return to the Summary Table.

PMBUS Acknowledge Register

Figure 26-31. PMBACK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED															
R-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED															ACK
R-0h															R/W-0h

Table 26-8. PMBACK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	ACK	R/W	0h	0 = NACK received data 1 = Acknowledge received data, bit clears upon issue of ACK on PMBus Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.6.2.5 PMBSTS Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 00340000h]

PMBSTS is shown in Figure 26-32 and described in Table 26-9.

Return to the Summary Table.

PMBUS Status Register

Figure 26-32. PMBSTS Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED		SCL_RAW	SDA_RAW	CONTROL_RAW	ALERT_RAW	CONTROL_EDGE	ALERT_EDGE
R-0h		R-1h	R-1h	R-0h	R-1h	RC-0h	RC-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CONTROLLER	LOST_ARB	BUS_FREE	UNIT_BUSY	RPT_START	TARGET_ADDR_READY	CLK_HIGH_DETECTED	CLK_LOW_TIMEOUT
RC-0h	RC-0h	RC-0h	RC-0h	RC-0h	RC-0h	RC-0h	RC-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PEC_VALID	NACK	EOM	DATA_REQUEST	DATA_READY	RD_BYTE_COUNT		
RC-0h	RC-0h	RC-0h	RC-0h	RC-0h	RC-0h		

Table 26-9. PMBSTS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-22	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
21	SCL_RAW	R	1h	0 = PMBus clock pin observed at logic level low 1 = PMBus clock pin observed at logic level high Reset type: SYSRSn
20	SDA_RAW	R	1h	0 = PMBus data pin observed at logic level low 1 = PMBus data pin observed at logic level high Reset type: SYSRSn
19	CONTROL_RAW	R	0h	0 = Control pin observed at logic level low 1 = Control pin observed at logic level high Reset type: SYSRSn
18	ALERT_RAW	R	1h	0 = Alert pin observed at logic level low 1 = Alert pin observed at logic level high Reset type: SYSRSn
17	CONTROL_EDGE	RC	0h	0 = Control pin has not transitioned 1 = Control pin has been asserted by another device on PMBus Reset type: SYSRSn
16	ALERT_EDGE	RC	0h	0 = Alert pin has not transitioned 1 = Alert pin has been asserted by another device on PMBus Reset type: SYSRSn
15	CONTROLLER	RC	0h	0 = PMBus Interface in TARGET Mode or Idle Mode 1 = PMBus Interface in CONTROLLER Mode Reset type: SYSRSn
14	LOST_ARB	RC	0h	0 = CONTROLLER has attained control of PMBus 1 = CONTROLLER has lost arbitration and control of PMBus Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 26-9. PMBSTS Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
13	BUS_FREE	RC	0h	0 = PMBus processing current message 1 = PMBus available for new message Reset type: SYSRSn
12	UNIT_BUSY	RC	0h	0 = PMBus Interface is idle, ready to transmit/receive message 1 = PMBus Interface is busy, processing current message Reset type: SYSRSn
11	RPT_START	RC	0h	0 = No Repeated Start received by interface 1 = Repeated Start condition received by interface Reset type: SYSRSn
10	TARGET_ADDR_READY	RC	0h	0 = Indicates no TARGET address is available for reading 1 = TARGET address ready to be read from Receive Data Register (Bits 6:0) Reset type: SYSRSn
9	CLK_HIGH_DETECTED	RC	0h	0 = No Clock High condition detected 1 = Clock High exceeded 50us during message Reset type: SYSRSn
8	CLK_LOW_TIMEOUT	RC	0h	0 = No clock low timeout detected 1 = Clock low timeout detected, clock held low for greater than 35ms Reset type: SYSRSn
7	PEC_VALID	RC	0h	0 = Received PEC not valid (if EOM is asserted) 1 = Received PEC is valid Note: PEC_VALID status is don't care during the message. This will have a valid value only after EOM. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	NACK	RC	0h	0 = Data transmitted has been accepted by receiver 1 = Receiver has not accepted transmitted data Reset type: SYSRSn
5	EOM	RC	0h	0 = Message still in progress or PMBus in idle state. 1 = End of current message detected Reset type: SYSRSn
4	DATA_REQUEST	RC	0h	0 = No data needed by PMBus Interface 1 = PMBus Interface request additional data. PMBus clock stretching enabled to stall bus Reset type: SYSRSn
3	DATA_READY	RC	0h	0 = No data available for reading by processor 1 = PMBus Interface read buffer full, firmware required to read data prior to further bus activity. PMBus clock stretching enabled to stall bus until data is read by firmware. Reset type: SYSRSn
2-0	RD_BYTE_COUNT	RC	0h	0 = No received data 1 = 1 byte received. Data located in Receive Data Register, Bits 7-0 2 = 2 bytes received. Data located in Receive Data Register, Bits 15-0 3 = 3 bytes received. Data located in Receive Data Register, Bits 23-0 4 = 4 bytes received. Data located in Receive Data Register, Bits 31-0 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.6.2.6 PMBINTM Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 000003FFh]

PMBINTM is shown in Figure 26-33 and described in Table 26-10.

Return to the Summary Table.

PMBUS Interrupt Mask Register

Figure 26-33. PMBINTM Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						CLK_HIGH_DETECT	LOST_ARB
R-0h						R/W-1h	R/W-1h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CONTROL	ALERT	EOM	TARGET_ADDR_READY	DATA_REQUEST	DATA_READY	BUS_LOW_TIMEOUT	BUS_FREE
R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h

Table 26-10. PMBINTM Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	CLK_HIGH_DETECT	R/W	1h	0 = Generates interrupt if clock high exceeds 50us during message 1 = Disables interrupt generation for Clock High detection Reset type: SYSRSn
8	LOST_ARB	R/W	1h	0 = Generates interrupt upon assertion of Lost Arbitration flag 1 = Disables interrupt generation upon assertion of Lost Arbitration flag Reset type: SYSRSn
7	CONTROL	R/W	1h	0 = Generates interrupt upon assertion of Control flag 1 = Disables interrupt generation upon assertion of Control flag Reset type: SYSRSn
6	ALERT	R/W	1h	0 = Generates interrupt upon assertion of Alert flag 1 = Disables interrupt generation upon assertion of Alert flag Reset type: SYSRSn
5	EOM	R/W	1h	0 = Generates interrupt upon assertion of End of Message flag 1 = Disables interrupt generation upon assertion of End of Message flag Reset type: SYSRSn
4	TARGET_ADDR_READY	R/W	1h	0 = Generates interrupt upon assertion of TARGET Address Ready flag 1 = Disables interrupt generation upon assertion of TARGET Address Ready flag Reset type: SYSRSn
3	DATA_REQUEST	R/W	1h	0 = Generates interrupt upon assertion of Data Request flag 1 = Disables interrupt generation upon assertion of Data Request flag Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 26-10. PMBINTM Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	DATA_READY	R/W	1h	0 = Generates interrupt upon assertion of Data Ready flag 1 = Disables interrupt generation upon assertion of Data Ready flag Reset type: SYSRSn
1	BUS_LOW_TIMEOUT	R/W	1h	0 = Generates interrupt upon assertion of Clock Low Timeout flag 1 = Disables interrupt generation upon assertion of Clock Low Timeout flag Reset type: SYSRSn
0	BUS_FREE	R/W	1h	0 = Generates interrupt upon assertion of Bus Free flag 1 = Disables interrupt generation upon assertion of Bus Free flag Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.6.2.7 PMBTCR Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 00607F7Ch]

PMBTCR is shown in Figure 26-34 and described in Table 26-11.

Return to the Summary Table.

PMBUS TARGET Mode Configuration Register

Figure 26-34. PMBTCR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED	RX_BYTE_ACK_CNT		MAN_CMD	TX_PEC	TX_COUNT		
R-0h	R/W-3h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h		
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
PEC_ENA	TARGET_MASK						
R/W-0h	R/W-7Fh						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MAN_TARGET_ACK	TARGET_ADDR						
R/W-0h	R/W-7Ch						

Table 26-11. PMBTCR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-23	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
22-21	RX_BYTE_ACK_CNT	R/W	3h	Configures number of data bytes to automatically acknowledge when receiving data in TARGET mode. 00 = 1 byte received by TARGET. Firmware is required to manually acknowledge every received byte. 01 = 2 bytes received by TARGET. Hardware automatically acknowledges the first received byte. Firmware is required to manually acknowledge after the second received byte. 10 = 3 bytes received by TARGET. Hardware automatically acknowledges the first 2 received bytes. Firmware is required to manually acknowledge after the third received byte. 11 = 4 bytes received by TARGET. Hardware automatically acknowledges the first 3 received bytes. Firmware is required to manually acknowledge after the fourth received byte Reset type: SYSRSn
20	MAN_CMD	R/W	0h	0 = TARGET automatically acknowledges received command code 1 = Data Request flag generated after receipt of command code, firmware required to issue ACK to continue message Reset type: SYSRSn
19	TX_PEC	R/W	0h	Asserted when the TARGET needs to send a PEC byte at end of message. PMBus Interface will transmit the calculated PEC byte after transmitting the number of data bytes indicated by TX Byte Cnt(Bits 18:16). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 26-11. PMBTCR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
18-16	TX_COUNT	R/W	0h	0 = No bytes valid 1 = One byte valid, Byte #0 (Bits 7:0 of Transmit Data Register) 2 = Two bytes valid, Bytes #0 and #1 (Bits 15:0 of Transmit Data Register) 3 = Three bytes valid, Bytes #0-2 (Bits 23:0 of Transmit Data Register) 4 = Four bytes valid, Bytes #0-3 (Bits 31:0 of Transmit Data Register) Reset type: SYSRSn
15	PEC_ENA	R/W	0h	0 = PEC processing disabled 1 = PEC processing enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
14-8	TARGET_MASK	R/W	7Fh	Used in address detection, the TARGET mask enables acknowledgment of multiple device addresses by the TARGET. Writing a '0' to a bit within the TARGET mask enables the corresponding bit in the TARGET address to be either '1' or '0' and still allow for a match. Writing a '0' to all bits in the mask enables the PMBus Interface to acknowledge any device address. Upon power-up, the TARGET mask defaults to 7Fh, indicating the TARGET will only acknowledge the address programmed into the TARGET Address (Bits 6-0). Reset type: SYSRSn
7	MAN_TARGET_ACK	R/W	0h	0 = TARGET automatically acknowledges device address specified in TARGET_ADDR, Bits 6:0 1 = Enables the Manual TARGET Address Acknowledgment Mode. Firmware is required to read received address and acknowledge on every message Note: When bit 31 (I2C_mode) of PMBCTRL register is set it is recommended to use manual acknowledging of TARGET address only (MAN_TARGET_ACK =1). Reset type: SYSRSn
6-0	TARGET_ADDR	R/W	7Ch	Configures the current device address of the TARGET. Used in automatic TARGET address acknowledge mode (default mode). The PMBus Interface will compare the received device address with the value stored in the TARGET Address bits and the mask configured in the TARGET Mask bits. If matching, the TARGET will acknowledge the device address. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.6.2.8 PMBHTA Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

PMBHTA is shown in Figure 26-35 and described in Table 26-12.

Return to the Summary Table.

PMBUS Hold TARGET Address Register

Figure 26-35. PMBHTA Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TARGET_ADDR							TARGET_RW
R-0h							R-0h

Table 26-12. PMBHTA Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-1	TARGET_ADDR	R	0h	Stored device address acknowledged by the TARGET Reset type: SYSRSn
0	TARGET_RW	R	0h	Stored R/W bit from address acknowledged by the TARGET 0 = Write Access 1 = Read Access Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.6.2.9 PMBCTRL Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 00200000h]

PMBCTRL is shown in Figure 26-36 and described in Table 26-13.

Return to the Summary Table.

PMBUS Control Register

Figure 26-36. PMBCTRL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
I2CMODE	ZH_EN	RESERVED		CLKDIV			
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h		R/W-0h			
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
CLKDIV	CONTROLLER_EN	TARGET_EN	CLK_LO_DIS	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-1h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	SDA_DIR	SDA_VALUE	SDA_MODE	CNTL_DIR	CNTL_VALUE	CNTL_MODE	ALERT_DIR
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ALERT_VALUE	ALERT_MODE	CNTL_INT_EDGE	FAST_MODE_PLUS	FAST_MODE	BUS_LO_INT_EDGE	ALERT_EN	RESET
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 26-13. PMBCTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	I2CMODE	R/W	0h	0 = PMBUS mode 1 = I2C mode Reset type: SYSRSn
30	ZH_EN	R/W	0h	PMBus Zero data Hold Time Enable 0: PMBus Zero Hold Time Disabled. Doesn't support zero hold time mentioned in SMBus3.0 specification. 1: PMBus Zero Hold Time Enable. Supports zero hold time mentioned in SMBus3.0 specification Reset type: SYSRSn
29-28	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
27-23	CLKDIV	R/W	0h	The clock to the PMBUS transmit/receive FSMs (FSM_CLK) is divided version of the SYSCLK clock. Frequency(FSM_CLK) = Frequency(SYSCLK)/(CLKDIV+1) Note: FSM_CLK should be less than (or) equal to 10MHz in standard and fast mode. FSM_CLK should be between 20-25MHz in fast mode plus. Reset type: SYSRSn
22	CONTROLLER_EN	R/W	0h	0 = Disables PMBus CONTROLLER capability 1 = Enables PMBus CONTROLLER capability Reset type: SYSRSn
21	TARGET_EN	R/W	1h	0 = Disables PMBus TARGET capability 1 = Enables PMBus TARGET capability Reset type: SYSRSn
20	CLK_LO_DIS	R/W	0h	0 = Clock Low Timeout Enabled 1 = Clock Low Timeout Disabled Reset type: SYSRSn
19	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
18	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
17	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 26-13. PMBCTRL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
16	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
15	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
14	SDA_DIR	R/W	0h	0 = PMBus data pin configured as output 1 = PMBus data pin configured as input Reset type: SYSRSn
13	SDA_VALUE	R/W	0h	0 = PMBus data pin driven low in GPIO Mode 1 = PMBus data pin driven high in GPIO Mode Reset type: SYSRSn
12	SDA_MODE	R/W	0h	0 = PMBus data pin driven low in GPIO Mode 1 = PMBus data pin driven high in GPIO Mode Reset type: SYSRSn
11	CNTL_DIR	R/W	0h	0 = Control pin configured as output 1 = Control pin configured as input Reset type: SYSRSn
10	CNTL_VALUE	R/W	0h	0 = Control pin driven low in GPIO Mode 1 = Control pin driven high in GPIO Mode Reset type: SYSRSn
9	CNTL_MODE	R/W	0h	0 = Control pin configured in functional mode (Default) 1 = Control pin configured as GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
8	ALERT_DIR	R/W	0h	0 = Alert pin configured as output 1 = Alert pin configured as input Reset type: SYSRSn
7	ALERT_VALUE	R/W	0h	0 = Alert pin driven low in GPIO Mode 1 = Alert pin driven high in GPIO Mode Reset type: SYSRSn
6	ALERT_MODE	R/W	0h	0 = Alert pin configured in functional mode 1 = Aler3 pin configured as GPIO Reset type: SYSRSn
5	CNTL_INT_EDGE	R/W	0h	0 = Interrupt generated on falling edge of Control 1 = Interrupt generated on rising edge of Control Reset type: SYSRSn
4	FAST_MODE_PLUS	R/W	0h	0 = Standard 100 KHz mode enabled 1 = Fast Mode Plus enabled (1MHz operation on PMBus) Reset type: SYSRSn
3	FAST_MODE	R/W	0h	0 = Standard 100 KHz mode enabled 1 = Fast Mode enabled (400KHz operation on PMBus) Reset type: SYSRSn
2	BUS_LO_INT_EDGE	R/W	0h	0 = Interrupt generated on rising edge of clock low timeout 1 = Interrupt generated on falling edge of clock low timeout Reset type: SYSRSn
1	ALERT_EN	R/W	0h	0 = PMBus Alert is not driven by TARGET, pulled up high on PMBus 1 = PMBus Alert driven low by TARGET Reset type: SYSRSn
0	RESET	R/W	0h	0 = No reset of internal state machines (Default) 1 = Control state machines are reset to initial states Note: Status register PMBSTS should be explicitly cleared by reading the register after soft reset as this will not be cleared by Software Reset. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.6.2.10 PMBTIMCTL Register (Offset = 12h) [Reset = 00000000h]

PMBTIMCTL is shown in Figure 26-37 and described in Table 26-14.

Return to the Summary Table.

PMBUS Timing Control Register

Figure 26-37. PMBTIMCTL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							TIM_OVERRIDE
R-0h							R/W-0h

Table 26-14. PMBTIMCTL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	TIM_OVERRIDE	R/W	0h	0 PMBUS FSMs uses the default settings of the timing parameters. 1 PMBUS FSMs would use the settings in following registers: * PMBTIMCLK * PMBTIMSTSETUP * PMBTIMBIDLE * PMBTIMLOWTIMOUT * PMBTIMHIGHTIMOUT Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.6.2.11 PMBTIMCLK Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 0060002Fh]

PMBTIMCLK is shown in Figure 26-38 and described in Table 26-15.

Return to the Summary Table.

PMBUS Clock Timing Register

Figure 26-38. PMBTIMCLK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED								CLK_FREQ							
R-0h								R/W-60h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED								CLK_HIGH_LIMIT							
R-0h								R/W-2Fh							

Table 26-15. PMBTIMCLK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23-16	CLK_FREQ	R/W	60h	Defines the number of PMBUS FSM input clock in the PMBUS CONTROLLER clock period. Number of FSM clocks in the one clock period = (CLK_FREQ+4) Reset type: SYSRSn
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-0	CLK_HIGH_LIMIT	R/W	2Fh	Defines the number of PMBUS FSM input clock in the PMBUS CONTROLLER clock high pulse. Number of FSM clocks in the one clock high pulse = (CLK_HIGH_LIMIT+3) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.6.2.12 PMBTIMSTSETUP Register (Offset = 16h) [Reset = 0000002Fh]

PMBTIMSTSETUP is shown in Figure 26-39 and described in Table 26-16.

Return to the Summary Table.

PMBUS Start Setup Time Register

Figure 26-39. PMBTIMSTSETUP Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																								TSU_STA							
R-0h																								R/W-2Fh							

Table 26-16. PMBTIMSTSETUP Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-0	TSU_STA	R/W	2Fh	Determines the Setup time between last rise edge of the PMBUS CONTROLLER clock and the next start edge, TSU_STA value defines the setup time in terms of PMBUS FSM clock cycles. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.6.2.13 PMBTIMBIDLE Register (Offset = 18h) [Reset = 000001F3h]

PMBTIMBIDLE is shown in Figure 26-40 and described in Table 26-17.

Return to the Summary Table.

PMBUS Bus Idle Time Register

Figure 26-40. PMBTIMBIDLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																						BUSIDLE									
R-0h																						R/W-1F3h									

Table 26-17. PMBTIMBIDLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	BUSIDLE	R/W	1F3h	Determines the duration for which PMBUS clock and Data are 1 , to conclude that the bus is IDLE. BUSIDLE value is in terms of number of PMBUS FSM clock cycles. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.6.2.14 PMBTIMLOWTIMOUT Register (Offset = 1Ah) [Reset = 0005572Fh]

PMBTIMLOWTIMOUT is shown in Figure 26-41 and described in Table 26-18.

Return to the Summary Table.

PMBUS Clock Low Timeout Value Register

Figure 26-41. PMBTIMLOWTIMOUT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED												CLKLOWTIMOUT																			
R-0h												R/W-0005572Fh																			

Table 26-18. PMBTIMLOWTIMOUT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-20	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
19-0	CLKLOWTIMOUT	R/W	0005572Fh	Determines the duration for which PMBUS clock if low , will result in a clock low timeout condition. CLKLOWTIMOUT value is in terms of number of PMBUS FSM clock cycles. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

26.6.2.15 PMBTIMHIGHTIMOUT Register (Offset = 1Ch) [Reset = 000001F3h]

PMBTIMHIGHTIMOUT is shown in Figure 26-42 and described in Table 26-19.

Return to the Summary Table.

PMBUS Clock High Timeout Value Register

Figure 26-42. PMBTIMHIGHTIMOUT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED															
R-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						CLKHIGHTIMOUT									
R-0h						R/W-1F3h									

Table 26-19. PMBTIMHIGHTIMOUT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-0	CLKHIGHTIMOUT	R/W	1F3h	Determines the duration for which PMBUS clock if high , will result in a clock high timeout condition. CLKHIGHTIMOUT value is in terms of number of PMBUS FSM clock cycles. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 27

Modular Controller Area Network (MCAN)

This chapter describes the Modular Controller Area Network (MCAN). MCAN supports both classic CAN and CAN FD protocols.

27.1 MCAN Introduction 3042
27.2 MCAN Environment 3044
27.3 CAN Network Basics 3045
27.4 MCAN Integration 3046
27.5 MCAN Functional Description 3048
27.6 Software 3085
27.7 MCAN Registers 3092

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.1 MCAN Introduction

The Controller Area Network (CAN) is a serial communications protocol that efficiently supports distributed real-time control with a high level of reliability. CAN has high immunity to electrical interference and the ability to detect various type of errors. In CAN, many short messages are broadcast to the entire network, which provides data consistency in every node of the system.

The MCAN module supports both classic CAN and CAN FD (CAN with flexible data-rate) protocols. The CAN FD feature allows higher throughput and increased payload per data frame. Classic CAN and CAN FD devices can coexist on the same network without any conflict provided that partial network transceivers, which can detect and ignore CAN FD without generating bus errors, are used by the classic CAN devices. The MCAN module is compliant to ISO 11898-1:2015.

Note

The availability of the CAN FD feature is dependent on the device's part number. Refer to the device data sheet for more information.

Figure 27-1 shows an overview of the MCAN module.

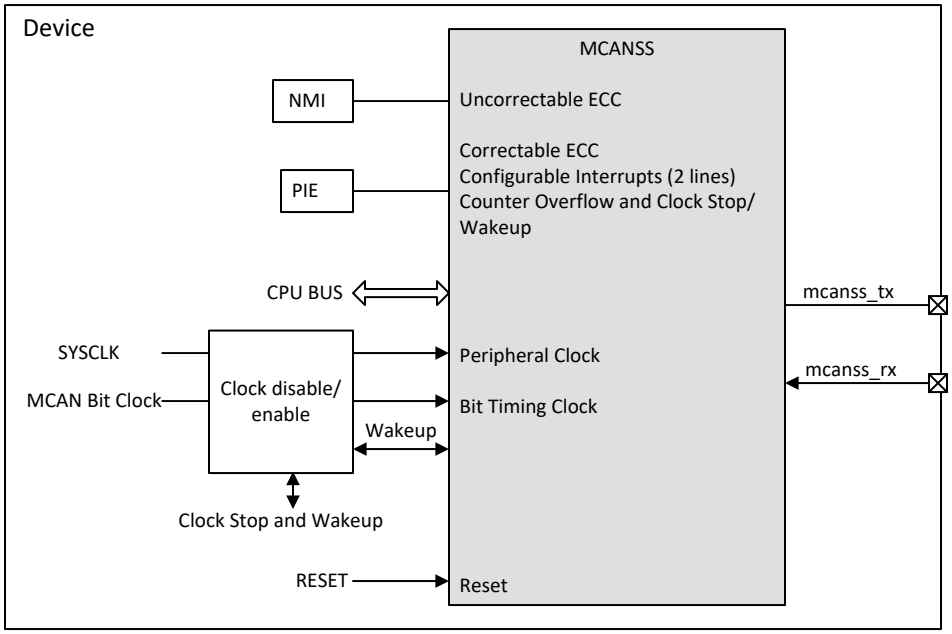


Figure 27-1. MCAN Module Overview

27.1.1 MCAN Related Collateral

Foundational Materials

- Automotive CAN Overview and Training (Video)
- C28x Academy - MCAN
- CAN Physical layer (Video)
- CAN and CAN FD Overview (Video)
- CAN and CAN FD Protocol (Video)
- DCAN to MCAN Migration Guide (Video)
- *DCAN to MCAN Migration Guide Application Report*

Getting Started Materials

- *Getting Started with the MCAN (CAN FD) Module Application Report*

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.1.2 MCAN Features

The MCAN module implements the following features:

- Conforms with CAN Protocol 2.0 A, B and ISO 11898-1:2015
- Full CAN FD support (up to 64 data bytes)
- AUTOSAR and SAE J1939 support
- Up to 32 dedicated transmit buffers
- Configurable transmit FIFO, up to 32 elements
- Configurable transmit queue, up to 32 elements
- Configurable transmit Event FIFO, up to 32 elements
- Up to 64 dedicated receive buffers
- Two configurable receive FIFOs, up to 64 elements each
- Up to 128 filter elements
- Loop-back mode for self-test
- Maskable interrupt (two configurable interrupt lines, correctable ECC, counter overflow, and clock stop or wakeup)
- Non-maskable interrupt (uncorrectable ECC)
- Two clock domains (CAN clock and host clock)
- ECC check for Message RAM
- Clock stop and wakeup support
- Timestamp counter
- 1Mbps nominal bit rate, 5Mbps data bit rate

Non-supported features:

- Host bus firewall
- Clock calibration
- Debug over CAN

Note

For a CAN bit clock of 200MHz, the smallest bit rate possible is 7.8125kbps.

Depending on the timing settings used, the accuracy of the on-chip zero-pin oscillator (specified in the data sheet) may not meet the requirements of the CAN protocol. In this situation, an external clock source must be used.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.2 MCAN Environment

The CAN network physical layer consists of a two-wire differential bus, usually twisted pair, and provides a high level of interference immunity. An external CAN transceiver IC is needed to access the bus.

Figure 27-2 shows typical MCAN wiring. Table 27-1 describes the external signals of the MCAN module.

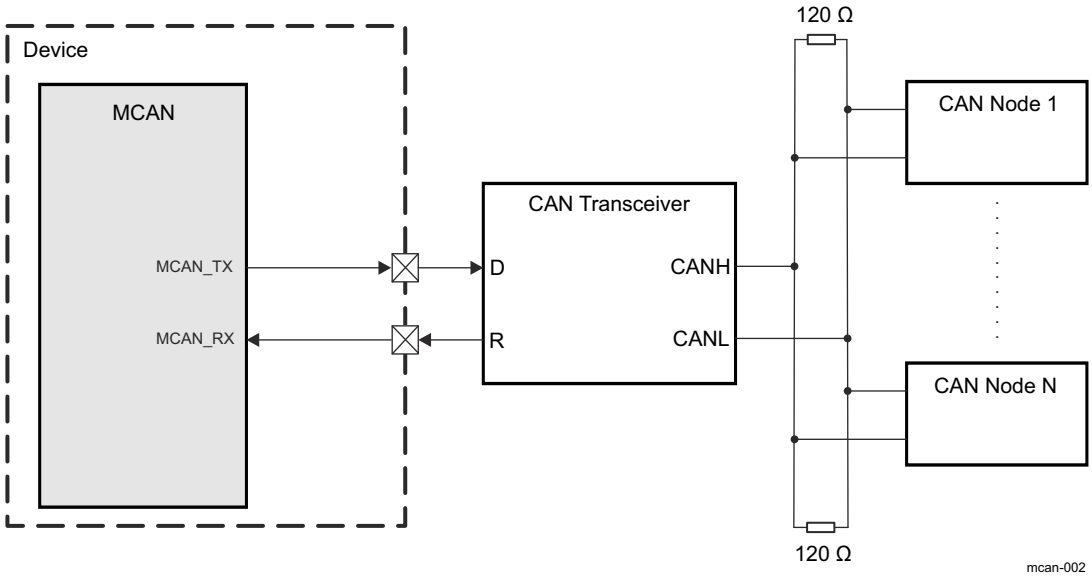


Figure 27-2. MCAN Typical Bus Wiring

Table 27-1. MCAN I/O Description

Module Signal	I/O	Description	Value at Reset
MCAN_RX	Input	Serial data input from external CAN transceiver.	HiZ
MCAN_TX	Output	Serial data output to external CAN transceiver.	HiZ

Note

See the *Terminal Configurations and Functions* section in the device data sheet and the *General-Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)* chapter to configure this peripheral to be connected to the device pins.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.3 CAN Network Basics

The network basics are:

- The CAN bus is a 2-wire differential bus using non-return-to-zero (NRZ) encoding and has two states:
  - Recessive state (logical 1)
  - Dominant state (logical 0)
- When the bus is idle, any node can initiate a transmission to any other node (or nodes). When two or more nodes (ECUs) attempt to transmit at the same time, a non-destructive arbitration technique makes sure messages are sent in order of priority and no messages are lost.
- The message transmission is multicast. Data messages transmitted are identifier-based, not address-based.
- The content of the message is labeled by the identifier that is unique throughout the network (for example: RPM, temperature, position, pressure, and so forth).
- All nodes on the network receive the message and each performs an acceptance test on the identifier. If the message is relevant, the message is processed; otherwise, the message is ignored.
- The unique identifier also determines the priority of the message (the lower the numerical value of the identifier, the higher the priority).
- Data is transmitted and received using message frames, consisting of the following basic fields:
  - Arbitration field
  - Control field
  - Data field (up to 8 bytes for classical CAN and up to 64 bytes for CAN FD)
  - CRC field
  - ACK field

For more information, see *ISO 11898-1:2015: CAN data link layer and physical signaling*.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.4 MCAN Integration

Figure 27-3 shows the integration of the MCAN module in the device.

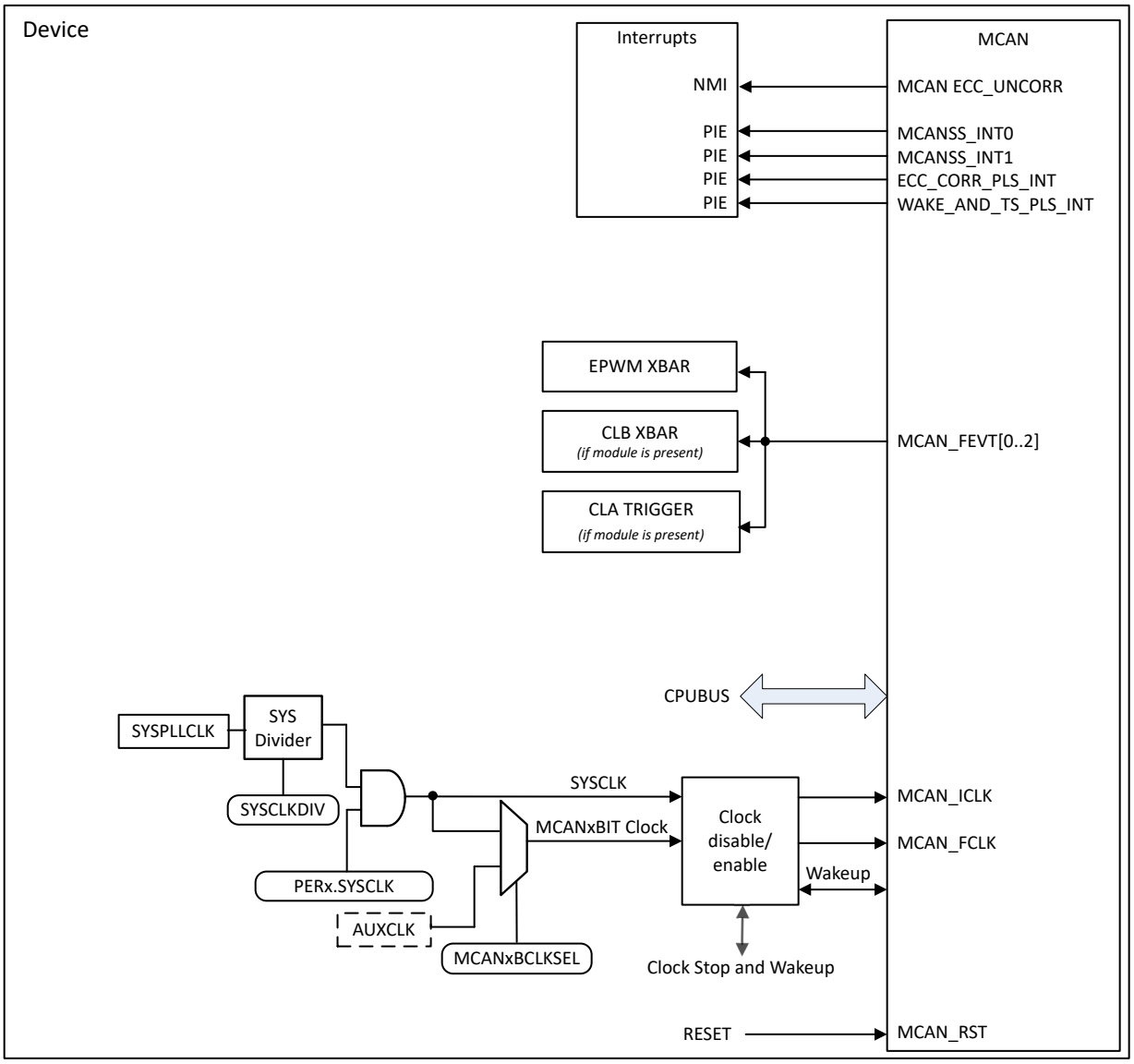


Figure 27-3. MCAN Integration

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-2 and Table 27-3 summarize the integration of the MCAN module in the device.

Table 27-2. MCAN Clocks and Resets

Destination Signal Name	Source Signal Name	Description
Clocks		
MCAN_ICLK	SYSCLK	Interface clock for the MCAN module
MCAN_FCLK	MCANxBIT Clock	Bit timing clock for MCAN
Resets		
MCAN_RST	RESET	Asynchronous reset signal to the MCAN module

Table 27-3. MCAN Hardware Requests

Interrupt Requests(1)	
Source Signal Name	**Description**
MCANSS_INT0	MCAN interrupt 0
MCANSS_INT1	MCAN interrupt 1
ECC_CORR_PLS_INT	MCAN ECC interrupt
WAKE_AND_TS_PLS_INT	MCAN timestamp and wakeup interrupt
MCAN_IRQ_ECC_UNCORR	MCAN ECC uncorrectable interrupt

Filter Event Connections		
Source Signal Name	**Trigger Input**	**Description**
MCAN_FEVT0	EPWM XBAR(2) CLB XBAR(3) CLA Trigger(4)	MCAN RX Filter Event 1
MCAN_FEVT1	EPWM XBAR(2) CLB XBAR(3) CLA Trigger(4)	MCAN RX Filter Event 2
MCAN_FEVT2	EPWM XBAR(2) CLB XBAR(3) CLA Trigger(4)	MCAN RX Filter Event 3

(1) See the PIE Channel Mapping section in the *System Control and Interrupts* chapter for interrupt assignments.
(2) See the ePWM XBAR Mux Configuration table in the *Crossbar (X-BAR)* chapter for the trigger position.
(3) See the CLB X-BAR Mux Configuration table in the *Crossbar (X-BAR)* chapter for the trigger position.
(4) See the Configuration Options table in the *Control Law Accelerator (CLA)* chapter for the trigger value.

Note

For more information about the CLA_triggers, see the *Control Law Accelerator (CLA)* chapter.

For more information about the CLB XBAR, see the *Configurable Logic Block (CLB)* chapter.

For more information about the ePWM XBAR module, see the *Enhanced Pulse Width Modulator (ePWM)* chapter.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.5 MCAN Functional Description

The MCAN module performs CAN protocol communication according to ISO 11898-1:2015. The data bit rate can be programmed to values up to 5Mbps. Additional transceiver hardware is required for the connection to the physical layer (CAN bus).

For communication on a CAN network, individual message frames can be configured. The message frames and identifier masks are stored in the Message RAM.

All functions concerning the handling of messages are implemented in the Message Handler.

The register set of the MCAN module can be accessed directly using the module interface. These registers are used to control and configure the CAN core and the Message Handler, and to access the Message RAM.

Figure 27-4 shows the MCAN module block diagram, followed by the description of the MCAN module blocks.

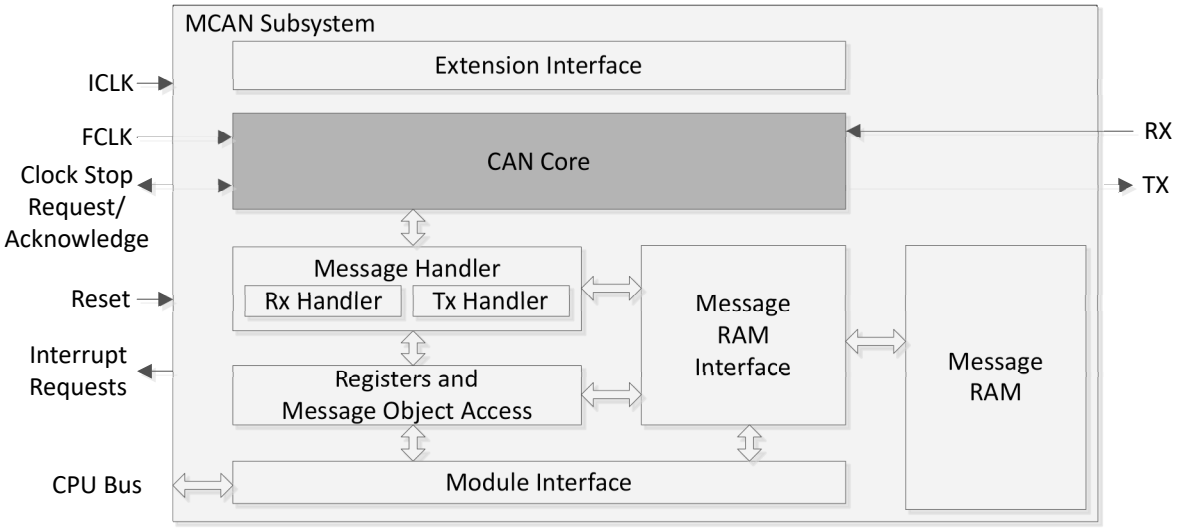


Figure 27-4. MCAN Block Diagram

- **CAN Core**: The CAN core consists of the CAN protocol controller and the Rx/Tx shift register. The CAN handles all ISO 11898-1:2015 protocol functions and supports 11-bit and 29-bit identifiers.
- **Message Handler**: the Message Handler (Rx Handler and Tx Handler) is a state machine that controls the data transfer between the single-ported Message RAM and the CAN core's Rx/Tx shift register. The Message Handler also handles the acceptance filtering and Interrupt generation as programmed in the control registers.
- **Message RAM**: the main purpose of the Message RAM is to store Rx/Tx messages, Tx Event elements, and Message ID Filter elements (for more information, see Section 27.5.16).
- **Message RAM Interface**: enables a connection between the Message RAM and the other blocks in the MCAN module.
- **Registers and Message Object Access**: Data consistency is provided by indirect accesses to the message objects. During normal operation, all software and DMA accesses to the Message RAM are done through interface registers. The interface registers have the same word-length as the Message RAM.
- **Module Interface**: The MCAN module registers are accessed by the user's software through a 32-bit peripheral bus interface.
- **Clocking**: Two clocks are provided to the MCAN module: the peripheral synchronous clock (interface clock - MCAN_ICLK) and the peripheral asynchronous clock (functional clock - MCAN_FCLK).
- **Extension Interface**: All selected internal status and control signals are routed to this interface (except for the indication signals of configuration change enable bit (MCAN_CCCR.CCE) and Interrupt Register bits (MCAN_IR).

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.5.1 Module Clocking Requirements

Two clocks are provided to the MCAN module:

- Host Clock : peripheral synchronous clock (MCAN_ICLK) as the general module clock source, and
- CAN Clock: peripheral asynchronous clock (MCAN_FCLK) provided to the CAN core for generating the CAN bit timing.

Within the MCAN module, there is a synchronization mechanism implemented to make sure there is safe data transfer between the two clock domains. There is synchronization between the signals from the Host clock domain to the CAN clock domain and conversely, and between the reset signal (MCAN_RST) to the Host clock domain and to the CAN clock domain.

Note

MCAN_ICLK must always be higher or equal to MCAN_FCLK, to achieve a stable functionality of the MCAN module: $f_{ICLK} \geq f_{FCLK}$

The CAN-FD supports higher speeds of operation and as such has more stringent timing requirements than the classic CAN. For performance, TI recommends using the lowest N-divider value that maintains a working PLL REF_CLK for the system. Lower N-divider values increase the loop bandwidth of the PLL, which in turn improves timing margins for CAN-FD.

27.5.2 Interrupt Requests

The MCAN module generates interrupt requests and is configured using the Host CPU. The Suspend mode prevents the interrupt requests from propagating to the Host CPU. The MCAN core has two interrupt lines and 30 internal interrupt sources. Each source can be configured to drive one of the two interrupt lines. The interrupts are level high interrupts. The MCAN core provides two interrupt requests (MCANSS_INT0 and MCANSS_INT1).

For more information, see the following registers:

- Interrupt Register (MCAN_IR)
- Interrupt Enable (MCAN_IE)
- Interrupt Line Select (MCAN_ILS)
- Interrupt Line Enable (MCAN_ILE)

The MCAN module supports External Timestamp Counter. The External Timestamp Counter produces an interrupt when the count rolls over (see Section 27.5.10.1).

For more information, see the following registers:

- Interrupt Clear Shadow Register (MCANSS_ICS)
- Interrupt Raw Status Register (MCANSS_IRS)
- Interrupt Enable Clear Shadow Register (MCANSS_IECS)
- Interrupt Enable Register (MCANSS_IE)
- Interrupt Enable Status Register (MCANSS_IES)
- End Of Interrupt Register (MCANSS_EOI)
- External Timestamp Prescaler Register (MCANSS_EXT_TS_PRESCALER)
- External Timestamp Unserviced Interrupts Counter Register (MCANSS_EXT_TS_UNSERVICED_INTR_CNTR)

To clear IRQ_INT0, IRQ_INT1, and TS_WAKE interrupts, write to the EOI bit field for the corresponding interrupt number that is described in the MCANSS_EOI register. When the MCAN is used by the CPU, in addition to clearing the interrupt sources, clear the interrupt by writing 1 to PIEACK register in the bit position for group 9 (refer to the *PIE Channel Mapping* section of the *System Control and Interrupts* chapter) for successive MCAN interrupts to be recognized.

The MCAN module is capable of issuing an ECC interrupt. After clearing the ECC interrupt source, the application software must also write a 1 to the EOI registers (MCANERR_SEC_EOI.EOI_WR/ MCANERR_DED_EOI.EOI_WR). For more information, see Section 27.5.12.2.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.5.3 Operating Modes

The operating modes are discussed in the following sections.

27.5.3.1 Software Initialization

A software initialization begins when the MCAN_CCCR.INIT bit is set to 1. This is done either by software or by a hardware reset, when an uncorrected bit error is detected in the Message RAM, or by going to a Bus_Off state. While the MCAN_CCCR.INIT bit is set, the message transfer is stopped and the status of the output TX pin is recessive (high). The counters of the Error Management Logic (EML) are unchanged. Setting the MCAN_CCCR.INIT bit does not change any configuration register. Resetting the MCAN_CCCR.INIT bit finishes the software initialization. After waiting for the occurrence of a sequence of 11 consecutive recessive bits (indication for Bus_Idle state) the message transfer starts.

Access to the MCAN configuration registers is only enabled when both MCAN_CCCR.INIT and MCAN_CCCR.CCE bits are set (write protection).

The MCAN_CCCR.CCE bit can only be set/reset while the MCAN_CCCR.INIT = 1. The MCAN_CCCR.CCE bit is automatically reset when the MCAN_CCCR.INIT bit is reset.

The following registers are reset when the MCAN_CCCR.CCE bit is set:

- MCAN_HPMS - High Priority Message Status
- MCAN_RXF0S - Rx FIFO 0 Status
- MCAN_RFX1S - Rx FIFO 1 Status
- MCAN_TXFQS - Tx FIFO/Queue Status
- MCAN_TXBRP - Tx Buffer Request Pending
- MCAN_TXBTO - Tx Buffer Transmission Occurred
- MCAN_TXBCF - Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished
- MCAN_TXEFS - Tx Event FIFO Status

The Timeout Counter value MCAN_TOCV.TOC field is preset to the value configured by the MCAN_TOCC.TOP field when the MCAN_CCCR.CCE bit is set.

In addition, the Tx Handler and Rx Handler are held in idle state while MCAN_CCCR.CCE = 1.

The following registers are only writable while MCAN_CCCR.CCE = 0

- MCAN_TXBAR - Tx Buffer Add Request
- MCAN_TXBCR - Tx Buffer Cancellation Request

MCAN_CCCR.TEST and MCAN_CCCR.MON bits can only be set by the Host CPU while MCAN_CCCR.INIT = 1 and MCAN_CCCR.CCE = 1. Both bits are reset at any time. The MCAN_CCCR.DAR bit can only be set/reset while MCAN_CCCR.INIT = 1 and MCAN_CCCR.CCE = 1.

Table 27-4 shows the steps to configure the MCAN module.

Table 27-4. Steps to Configure MCAN Module

Step	Operation	Description	Pseudo Code
1	Initialize MCAN_CCCR	Set MCAN_CCCR.INIT bit and check that the bit has been set	INIT = 1; If INIT ≠ 1, wait until set
2	Unlock protected registers	Set MCAN_CCCR.CCE bit	CCE = 1;
3	Configure CAN mode	Set MCAN_CCCR.FDOE bit to CAN FD	FDOE = 1 for CAN FD FDOE = 0 for Classic CAN
4	Configure Bit Rate Switching	Set MCAN_CCCR.BRSE bit	BRSE = 1 for bit rate switching BRSE = 0 for no bit rate switching
5	Set nominal bit timing(1)	Set MCAN_NBTP register	
6	Lock protected registers	Clear MCAN_CCCR.CCE bit	CCE = 0;

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-4. Steps to Configure MCAN Module (continued)

Step	Operation	Description	Pseudo Code
7	Return MCAN module to normal operation	Clear MCAN_CCCR.INIT bit and check that the bit has been cleared	INIT = 0; If INIT ≠ 0, wait until cleared

(1) See the MCAN_NBTP register on how to program CAN bit timing in the *MCAN_REGS Registers* section.

27.5.3.2 Normal Operation

Once the MCAN module is initialized and the MCAN_CCCR.INIT bit is reset to zero, the MCAN module synchronizes to the CAN bus and is ready for communication. After passing the acceptance filtering, received messages including Message Identifier (ID) and Data Length Code (DLC) are stored into a dedicated Rx Buffer or into Rx FIFO 0/Rx FIFO 1.

For messages to be transmitted, dedicated Tx buffers, and a Tx FIFO or a Tx queue can be initialized or updated.

Note

The automated transmission upon reception of remote frames is not supported.

27.5.3.3 CAN FD Operation

The CAN FD standard allows extended frames to be sent, up to 64 data bytes in a single frame at a higher bit rate for the data phase of a frame, up to 5Mbps. The CAN FD standard introduces the ability to switch from one bit rate to another. Extended Data Length (EDL), as shown in Figure 27-5 and described in Table 27-5, sets a data length of up to 8 or 64 data bytes. Bit Rate Switching (BRS) indicates whether two bit rates (the data phase is transmitted at a different bit rate compared to the arbitration phase) are enabled.

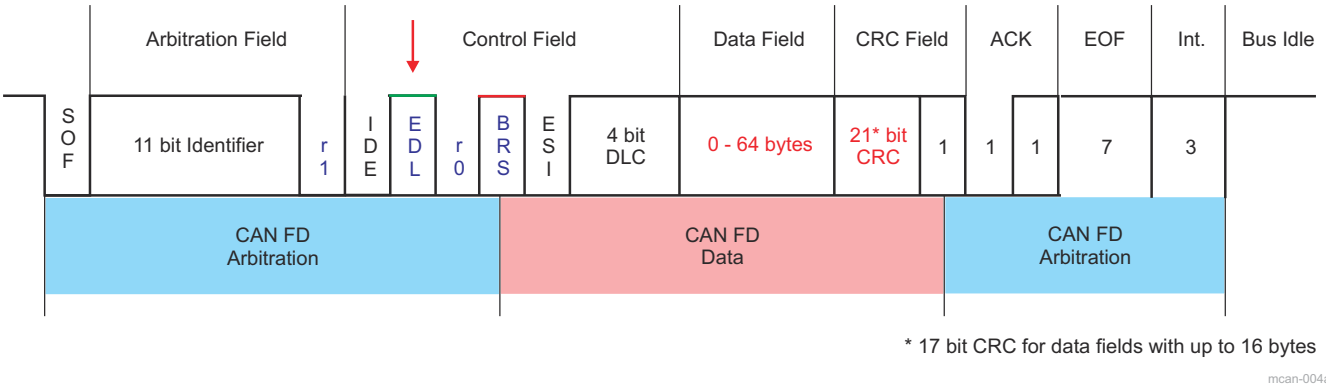


Figure 27-5. CAN FD Frame

Table 27-5. CAN FD Frame Description

Bit	Description
SOF	Start of Frame
IDE	Identifier extension (for 29 bit extended ID)
FDF	Flexible Data Format
BRS	Bit Rate Switching
ESI	Error Status Indicator
DLC	Data Length Code
CRC	Cyclic Redundancy check

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

There are two variants of CAN FD frame transmission:

- CAN FD frame transmission without bit rate switching
- CAN FD frame transmission where control field, data field, and CRC field are transmitted with a higher bit rate than the beginning and the end of the frame

The previously reserved bit in CAN frames with 11-bit identifiers and the first previously reserved bit in CAN frames with 29-bit identifiers are now decoded as the FDF bit. In the CAN frames, FDF = recessive (logical 1) signifies a CAN FD frame, FDF = dominant (logical 0) signifies a Classic CAN frame. In a CAN FD frame, the two bits following FDF - res and BRS, decide whether the bit rate inside of this CAN FD frame is switched. A CAN FD bit rate switch is signified by res = dominant and BRS = recessive. Note that the coding of res = recessive is reserved for future expansion of the protocol. If the MCAN module receives a frame with FDF = recessive and res = recessive, the MCAN signals a Protocol Exception Event by setting the MCAN_PSR.PXE bit. When Protocol Exception Handling is enabled (MCAN_CCCR.PXHD = 0), this causes the operation state to change from Receiver (MCAN_PSR.ACT = 10) to Integrating (MCAN_PSR.ACT = 00) at the next sample point. In case Protocol Exception Handling is disabled (MCAN_CCCR.PXHD = 1), the MCAN treats a recessive bit as an error and responds with an error frame.

CAN FD operation is enabled by programming the MCAN_CCCR.FDOE bit. If MCAN_CCCR.FDOE = 1, transmission and reception of CAN FD frames is enabled. Transmission and reception of Classic CAN frames is always possible. Whether a CAN FD frame or a Classic CAN frame is transmitted can be configured using the FDF bit in the respective Tx Buffer element.

With MCAN_CCCR.FDOE = 0, received frames are interpreted as Classic CAN frames, which leads to the transmission of an error frame when receiving a CAN FD frame. When CAN FD operation is disabled, no CAN FD frames are transmitted even if the FDF bit of a Tx Buffer element is set. The MCAN_CCCR.FDOE and MCAN_CCCR.BRSE bits can only be changed while the MCAN_CCCR.INIT and MCAN_CCCR.CCE bits are both set. With MCAN_CCCR.FDOE = 0, the setting of bits FDF and BRS is ignored and frames are transmitted in Classic CAN format.

With MCAN_CCCR.FDOE = 1 and MCAN_CCCR.BRSE = 0, only FDF bit of a Tx Buffer element is evaluated. With MCAN_CCCR.FDOE = 1 and MCAN_CCCR.BRSE = 1, transmission of CAN FD frames with bit rate switching is enabled. All Tx Buffer elements with bits FDF and BRS set are transmitted in CAN FD format with bit rate switching.

A mode change during CAN operation is only recommended under the following conditions:

- The failure rate in the CAN FD data phase is significantly higher than in the CAN FD arbitration phase. In this case, disable the CAN FD bit rate switching option for transmissions.
- During system startup, all nodes are transmitting Classic CAN messages until verified that the nodes are able to communicate in CAN FD format. If this is true, all nodes switch to CAN FD operation.
- Wakeup messages in CAN Partial Networking must be transmitted in Classic CAN format.
- End-of-line programming in case not all nodes are CAN FD capable. Non CAN FD nodes are held in Silent mode until programming has completed. Then all nodes switch back to Classic CAN communication.

The coding of the DLC in the CAN FD format differs from the standard CAN format. The DLC codes 0 to 8 have the same coding as in standard CAN (0 to 8 data bytes), the codes 9 to 15, which in standard CAN all code a data field of 8 bytes, are coded according to Table 27-6.

Table 27-6. DLC Coding in CAN FD

DLC	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Number of Data Bytes	12	16	20	24	32	48	64

For CAN FD frames, the bit timing is switched inside the frame after the BRS (Bit Rate Switch) bit in case this bit is recessive. In the CAN FD arbitration phase, before the BRS bit, the nominal CAN bit timing (see Figure 27-6) is used as configured by the Nominal Bit Timing and Prescaler Register (MCAN_NBTP). In the following CAN FD data phase, the data phase bit timing is used as configured by the Data Bit Timing and Prescaler Register

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

(MCAN_DBTP). The bit timing is switched back from the data phase timing at the CRC delimiter or when an error is detected, whichever occurs first.

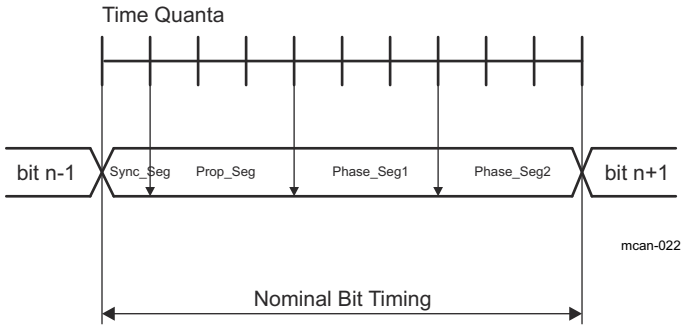


Figure 27-6. CAN Bit Timing

The maximum configurable data phase bit timing depends on the CAN clock frequency (MCAN_FCLK). Example: with MCAN_FCLK = 20MHz and the shortest configurable bit time of 4 t_q (time quanta), the bit rate in the data phase is 5Mbit/s.

In both data frame formats, CAN FD and CAN FD with bit rate switching, the value of the Error Status Indicator (ESI) bit depends on the transmitter error state (see MCAN_PSR.RESI bit) monitored at the start of the transmission. If the transmitter has an error passive flag, the ESI bit is transmitted recessive; else, the ESI bit is transmitted dominant.

27.5.4 Transmitter Delay Compensation

27.5.4.1 Description

When only one CAN FD node is transmitting and all other nodes are receivers, the length of the bus line has no impact. When transmitting using the TX pin, the MCAN module receives the transmitted data from the CAN transceiver using the RX pin. The received data is delayed. If the transmitter delay is greater than TSEG1 (time segment before sample point), a bit error is detected.

The MCAN module provides a delay compensation mechanism to compensate for the transmitter delay. The compensation mechanism enables transmission with higher bit rates during the CAN FD data phase independent of the delay of a specific CAN transceiver. Without transmitter delay compensation the bit rate in the data phase is limited by the transmitter delay.

The mechanism enables configurations where the data bit time is shorter than the transmitter delay (it is described in detail in ISO 11898-1:2015). The transmitter delay compensation is enabled by setting the MCAN_DBTP.TDC bit to 1.

The delayed transmit data is compared against the received data at the Secondary Sample Point (SSP) to check for bit errors during the data phase of transmitting nodes. If a bit error is detected, the transmitter reacts on this bit error at the next following regular sample point. During the arbitration phase, the delay compensation is always disabled.

The received bit is compared against the transmitted bit at the SSP. The SSP position is defined as the sum of the measured delay from the MCAN's transmit output TX pin through the transceiver to the receive input RX pin plus the transmitter delay compensation offset configured by the MCAN_TDCR.TDCO field (see Figure 27-7). The transmitter delay compensation offset is used to adjust the position of the SSP inside the received bit (example: half of the bit time in the data phase). The position of the SSP is rounded down to the next integer number of mtq.

The actual transmitter delay compensation value can be checked by reading the MCAN_PSR.TDCV field. This field is cleared when the MCAN_CCCR_INIT bit is set and is updated at each transmission of CAN FD frame while the MCAN_DBTP.TDC bit is set.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

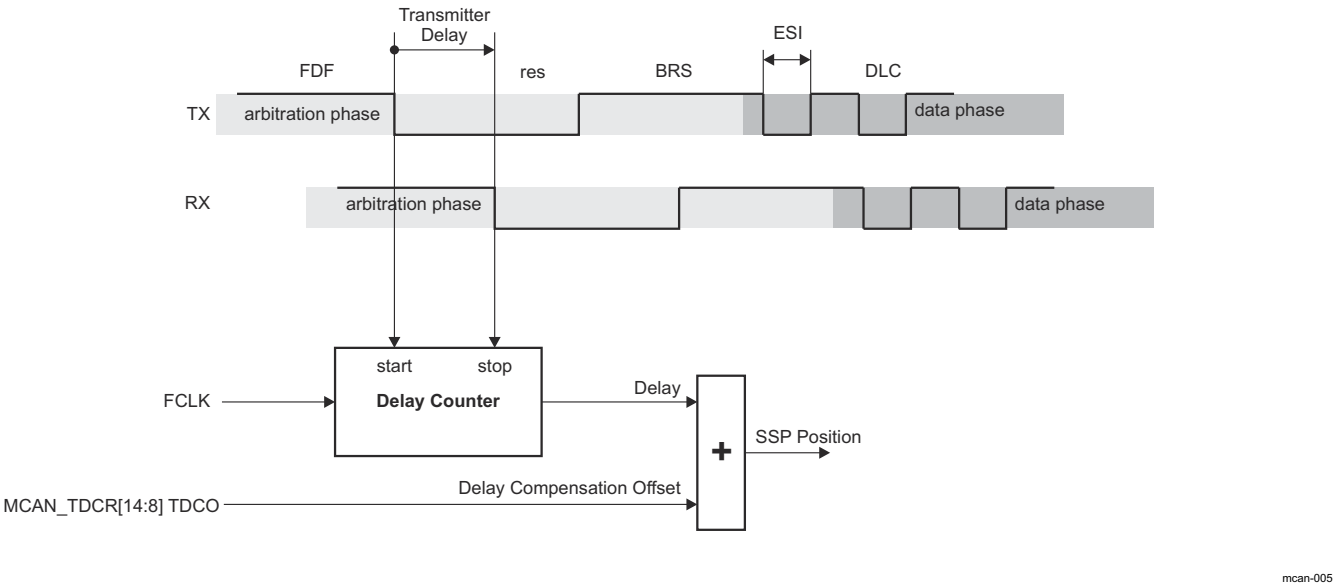


Figure 27-7. Transmitter Delay Measurement

27.5.4.2 Transmitter Delay Compensation Measurement

When transmitter delay compensation is enabled (by programming MCAN_DBTP.TDC = 1), the measurement is started within each transmitted CAN FD frame at the falling edge of FDF bit to bit r0. The measurement is stopped when this edge is seen at the receive input RX pin of the transmitter. The resolution of this measurement is one mtq (see Figure 27-7). The mtq (minimum time quantum) dimension is equal to the CAN clock period (MCAN_FCLK).

The use of a transmitter delay compensation filter window can be enabled by programming the MCAN_TDCR.TDCF field. This filter feature defines a minimum value for the SSP position to avoid the case in which a dominant glitch inside the received FDF bit ends the delay compensation measurement before the falling edge of the received res bit, resulting in an early taken SSP position. Dominant edges on the RX pin that result in an earlier SSP position are ignored for transmitter delay measurement. The measurement is stopped when the SSP position is at least MCAN_TDCR.TDCF field and the RX pin is low.

The following boundary conditions must be considered:

- The sum of the measured delay from the TX pin to the RX pin and the configured transmitter delay compensation offset (MCAN_TDCR.TDCO field) is less than 6 bit-times in the data phase.
- The sum of the measured delay from the TX pin to the RX pin and the configured transmitter delay compensation offset (MCAN_TDCR.TDCO) field is less than or equal to 127 mtq. In case this sum exceeds 127 mtq, the maximum value of 127 mtq is used for transmitter delay compensation.
- The data phase ends at the sample point of the CRC delimiter, that stops checking of receive bits at the SSPs.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.5.5 Restricted Operation Mode

In restricted operation mode, the CAN node is able to receive data and remote frames and to give acknowledgment to valid frames, but the node does not send data frames, remote frames, active error frames, or overload frames. In case of an error condition or overload condition, the node does not send dominant bits; instead the node waits for the occurrence of bus idle condition to resynchronize to the CAN communication. The receive and transmit error counters (MCAN_ECR.REC and MCAN_ECR.TEC) are frozen while CAN error logging (MCAN_ECR.CEL) is active. The Host CPU can set the MCAN module into Restricted Operation Mode by setting the MCAN_CCCR.ASM bit. The bit can only be set by the Host CPU at any time when both MCAN_CCCR.CCE and MCAN_CCCR.INIT bits are set to 1.

The restricted operation mode is automatically entered when the Tx Handler is not able to read data from the Message RAM in time. To leave restricted operation mode, the Host CPU has to reset the MCAN_CCCR.ASM bit. This mode can be used in applications that adapt themselves to different CAN bit rates. In this case, the application tests different bit rates and leaves the restricted operation mode after the node has received a valid frame.

Note

The Restricted Operation Mode must not be combined with the Loop Back Mode.

27.5.6 Bus Monitoring Mode

Entering bus monitoring mode is done by setting the MCAN_CCCR.MON bit to 1. In this mode (see ISO 11898-1:2015, *Bus Monitoring* section), the MCAN module is able to receive valid data and remote frames, but cannot start a transmission. The MCAN module sends only recessive bits on the CAN bus. If the MCAN module is required to send a dominant bit (ACK bit, overload flag, active error flag), the bit is rerouted internally so that the MCAN module monitors this dominant bit, although the CAN bus can remain in recessive state. In bus monitoring mode, the MCAN_TXBRP register is held in reset state. The bus monitoring mode can be used to analyze the traffic on a CAN bus without affecting the bus by the transmission of dominant bits. Figure 27-8 shows the connection of the TX and RX signals to the MCAN module in bus monitoring mode.

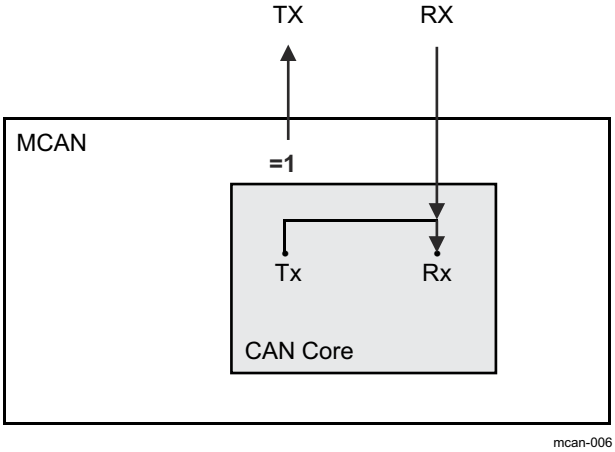


Figure 27-8. Connection of Signals in Bus Monitoring Mode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.5.7 Disabled Automatic Retransmission (DAR) Mode

According to the CAN Specification (see ISO11898-1:2015, *Recovery Management* section), the MCAN module provides means for automatic retransmission of frames that have lost arbitration or that have been disturbed by errors during transmission. By default automatic retransmission is enabled (see the MCAN_CCCR.DAR bit).

27.5.7.1 Frame Transmission in DAR Mode

In DAR mode, the automatic retransmission of frames that have lost arbitration or that have been disturbed by errors during transmission is disabled. A Tx buffer's Tx Request Pending (MCAN_TXBRP[xx]) TRPx bit is reset after successful transmission, when a transmission has not yet been started at the point of cancellation, has been aborted due to lost arbitration, or when an error occurred during frame transmission.

Successful transmission:

- Corresponding Tx Buffer Transmission Occurred (MCAN_TXBTO[xx]) TOx bit is set
- Corresponding Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished (MCAN_TXBCF[xx]) CFx bit is not set

Successful transmission in spite of cancellation:

- Corresponding Tx Buffer Transmission Occurred (MCAN_TXBTO[xx]) TOx bit is set
- Corresponding Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished (MCAN_TXBCF[xx]) CFx bit is set

Arbitration lost or frame transmission disturbed:

- Corresponding Tx Buffer Transmission Occurred (MCAN_TXBTO[xx]) TOx bit is not set
- Corresponding Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished (MCAN_TXBCF[xx]) CFx bit is set

In the case of a successful frame transmission, and if storage of Tx events is enabled, a Tx Event FIFO element is written with Event Type ET = 10 (transmission in spite of cancellation).

27.5.8 Clock Stop Mode

Entering clock stop mode is controlled by the input clock stop request signal or MCAN_CCCR.CSR bit. As long as the clock stop request signal is active, the MCAN_CCCR.CSR bit is read as 1. When all pending transmission requests have completed, the MCAN module waits until bus idle state is detected. Then the MCAN module sets the MCAN_CCCR.INIT to 1 to prevent any further CAN transfers. The MCAN module acknowledges that the module is ready for power down by setting the output clock stop acknowledge signal to 1 and the MCAN_CCCR.CSA bit to 1. In this state, before the clocks are switched off, further register accesses can be made. A write access to the MCAN_CCCR.INIT bit has no effect. Now the module clock inputs MCAN_ICLK and MCAN_FCLK can be switched off.

To leave power-down mode, the application has to turn on the module clocks before resetting the input clock stop request signal respectively the MCAN_CCCR.CSR flag bit. The MCAN acknowledges this by resetting the output clock stop acknowledge signal respectively the MCAN_CCCR.CSA flag bit. Afterwards, the application can restart CAN communication by resetting the MCAN_CCCR.INIT bit.

Restoring the clocks from clock stop mode needs to be done according to how the clock stop was initiated.

The MCAN module supports two external clock stop modes:

- Immediate
- Graceful

In a graceful clock stop mode when the clock stop request is asserted, the MCAN core responds with a clock stop acknowledge when all pending Tx messages have been processed and an Idle line had been detected. The MCAN_CCCR.INIT bit is set, the MCAN core goes and stays Idle.

The automatic wakeup feature is enabled by setting the MCANSS_CTRL.AUTOWAKEUP and MCANSS_CTRL.WAKEUPREQEN bits to 1 (for more information, see Section 27.5.8.2). When an external clock stop request is removed and no suspend request is active, a read-modify-write to the MCAN_CCCR.INIT bit is performed to clear the bit.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.5.8.1 Suspend Mode

The MCAN module supports two suspend modes:

- Immediate
- Graceful

In a graceful suspend mode (see the MCANSS_CTRL.DBGSUSP_FREE bit) when the suspend request is asserted, a clock stop request to the MCAN core is performed. The MCAN core responds with a clock stop acknowledge when all pending Tx messages have been processed and an Idle line had been detected. At that point, the MCAN_CCCR.INIT bit is set and the MCAN core stays Idle. The suspend state can be verified by reading the MCAN_CCCR.INIT bit.

The automatic wakeup feature is enabled by setting the MCANSS_CTRL.AUTOWAKEUP and MCANSS_CTRL.WAKEUPREQEN bits to 1 (for more information, see Section 27.5.8.2). When suspend request is removed, if no external clock stop request is active, a read-modify-write to the MCAN_CCCR.INIT bit is performed to clear the bit.

During suspend mode the auto-clear feature is disabled. The following register fields have an auto-clear feature:

- MCAN_ECR.CEL
- MCAN_PSR.LEC
- MCAN_PSR.DLEC
- MCAN_PSR.RESI
- MCAN_PSR.RBRS
- MCAN_PSR.RFDF
- MCAN_PSR.PXE

27.5.8.2 Wakeup Request

Issuing a clock stop request puts the MCAN module into power-down mode (Sleep Mode). During transition from IDLE to ACTIVE, if the MCANSS_CTRL.AUTOWAKEUP and MCANSS_CTRL.WAKEUPREQEN bits are enabled, after the MCAN Core responds to the removal of the clock stop request with removing the clock stop acknowledge, a read-modify-write is issued to clear the MCAN_CCCR.INIT bit and the MCAN core resumes operation.

If the MCANSS_CTRL.WAKEUPREQEN bit is set, the MCAN module provides a wakeup request on the following wakeup event:

- The receive RX pin is dominant (logical 0)

The wakeup request is deasserted when any of the following conditions occur:

- Clock stop request is removed and clock stop acknowledge is deasserted
- A reset is applied to the MCAN module

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

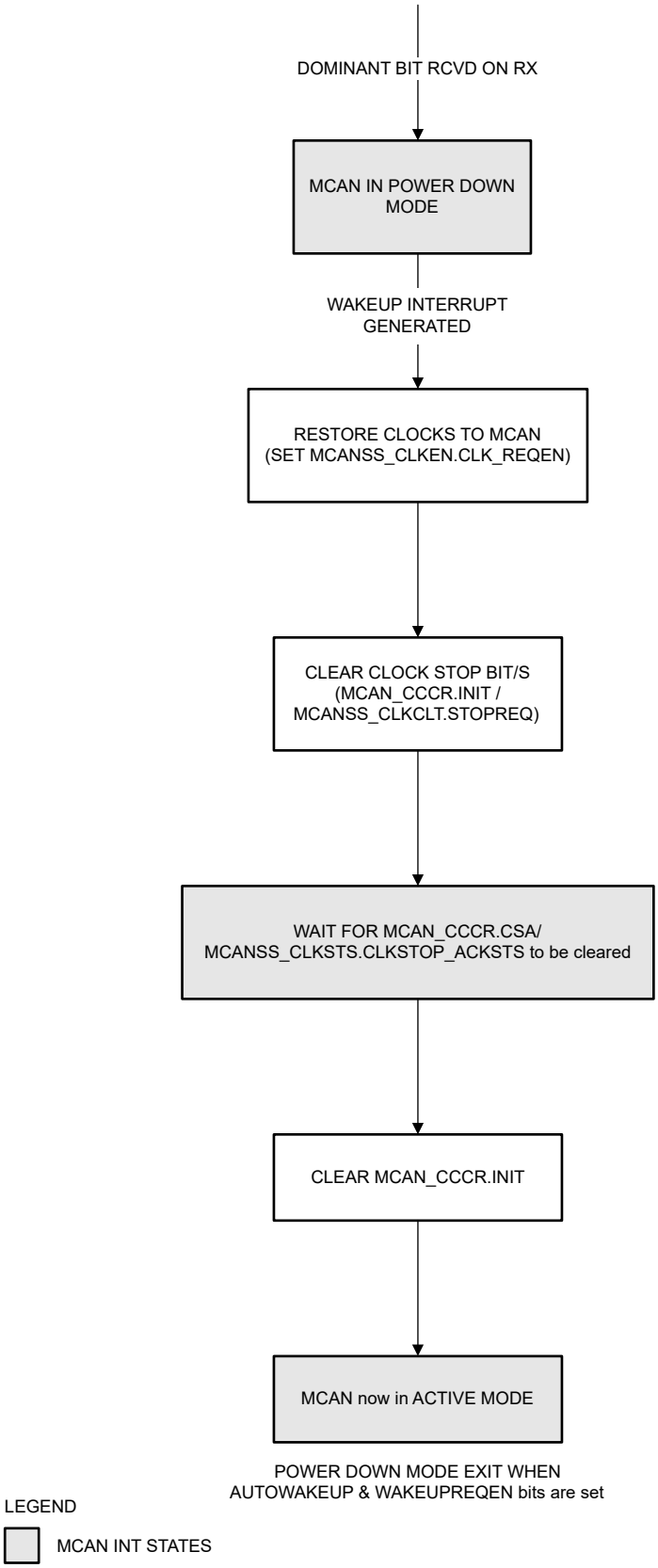


Figure 27-9. Auto Wakeup Enabled Exit from Power Down

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.5.9 Test Modes

The MCAN_TEST register write access is enabled by setting the test mode enable MCAN_CCCR.TEST bit to 1. The MCAN_TEST register allows the configuration of the test modes and test functions.

The transmit (TX) pin has four different output functions which can be selected by programming the MCAN_TEST.TX field. The default function is the serial data output. The pin can also be driven with a constant dominant or recessive value. It is also possible to drive the sample-point signal to monitor the bit-timing.

The actual value of the receive (RX) pin can be monitored from MCAN_TEST.RX bit. Both functions can be used to check the physical layer. Due to the synchronization mechanism between the CAN clock (MCANx_FCLK) and Host clock (MCANx_ICLK) domain, there can be a delay of several Host clock periods between writing to the MCAN_TEST.TX field until the new configuration is visible at the output TX pin. This applies also when reading input RX pin by way of the MCAN_TEST.RX bit.

Note

Test modes can be used for self-test only. The software control for TX pin interferes with all CAN protocol functions. It is not recommended to use test modes for an application.

27.5.9.1 External Loop Back Mode

The MCAN module can be set into external loop back mode by programming MCAN_TEST.LBCK to 1. In loop back mode, the MCAN treats the transmitted messages as received messages and stores the messages (if the messages pass acceptance filtering) into an Rx Buffer or an Rx FIFO. Figure 27-10 shows the connection of the TX and RX pins to the MCAN module in external loop back mode.

This mode is provided for hardware self-test. To be independent from external stimulation, the MCAN module ignores acknowledge errors (recessive bit sampled in the acknowledge slot of a data/remote frame) in loop back mode. In this mode, the MCAN module performs an internal feedback from the Tx output to the Rx input. The actual value of the RX input pin is disregarded by the MCAN module. The transmitted messages are monitored at the TX pin.

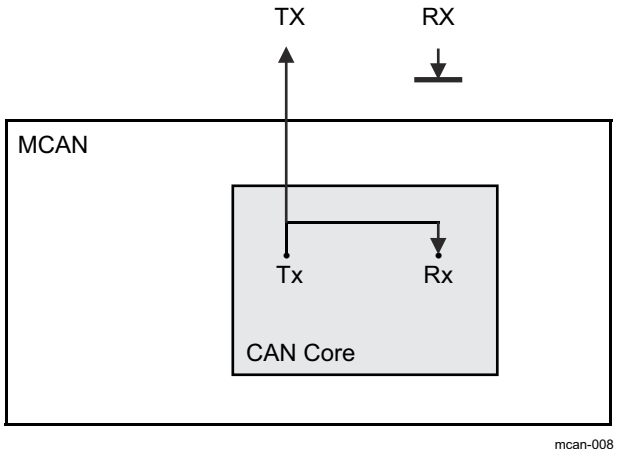


Figure 27-10. External Loop Back Mode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.5.9.2 Internal Loop Back Mode

The MCAN module can be set into internal loop back mode by programming MCAN_TEST.LBCK and MCAN_CCCR.MON bits to 1. The internal loop back mode is used for a Hot Self-test. The Hot Self-test allows the MCAN module to be tested without affecting a running CAN system connected to the TX and RX pins. In this mode, the RX pin is disconnected from the MCAN module and the TX pin is held recessive. Figure 27-11 shows the connection of the TX and RX pins to the MCAN module in internal loop back mode.

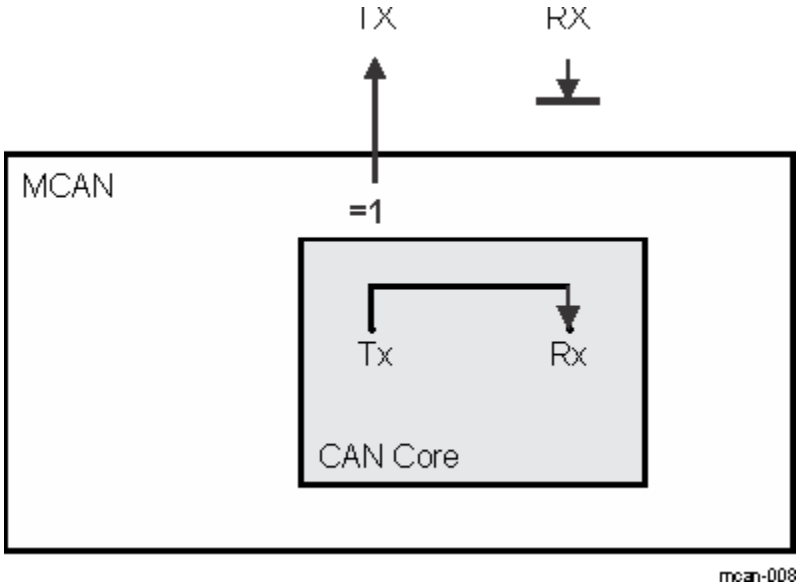


Figure 27-11. Internal Loop Back Mode

27.5.10 Timestamp Generation

The MCAN module has integrated a 16-bit wrap-around counter for timestamp generation. The timestamp counter prescaler MCAN_TSCC.TCP field can be configured to clock the counter in multiples of CAN bit times (1-16). The counter is readable by way of the MCAN_TSCV.TSC field. A write access to the MCAN_TSCV register resets the counter to zero. When the timestamp counter wraps around the interrupt MCAN_IR.TSW flag is set. On start of a frame reception/transmission the counter value is captured and stored into the timestamp section of an Rx Buffer/Rx FIFO (RXTS[15:0]) or Tx Event FIFO (TXTS[15:0]) element. For more information, see Section 27.5.16.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.5.10.1 External Timestamp Counter

For CAN FD operation mode, the MCAN core requires an external timestamp counter (see Figure 27-12). An externally generated 16-bit vector can substitute the integrated 16-bit CAN bit time counter (internal timestamp counter) for receive and transmit timestamp generation. An external 16-bit timestamp counter can be used by programming the MCAN_TSCC.TSS field.

The external timestamp counter uses the interface clock (MCANx_ICLK) as a reference clock. The MCAN core accepts a 16-bit timestamp. A 24-bit prescaler provides a programmable resolution for the timestamp (see MCANSS_EXT_TS_PRESCALER.PRESCALER bit field). The external timestamp counter can be enabled or disabled through the MCANSS_CTRL.EXT_TS_CNTR_EN bit. When disabled, the counter is reset back to zero. While enabled, the counter keeps incrementing. When the timestamp rolls over, the MCAN_IRQ_TS interrupt is generated.

When the timestamp rolls over, the MCANSS_IRS register is set. The MCANSS_IE register can be affected by writing to the MCANSS_IESS register to set or to the MCANSS_IECS register to clear. The MCANSS_IESS register is a shadow register mapped to the same address as the MCANSS_IE register. The level interrupt is a reflection of both MCANSS_IRS and MCANSS_IE being set. The MCANSS_IES register reflects the level interrupt. When a rollover event occurs, the interrupt counter is incremented. Writing to the MCANSS_ICS register to clear the MCANSS_IRS register also decrements the interrupt counter. Writing to the MCANSS_EOI register issues another pulse, if the interrupt counter is not zero.

The rollover event can be artificially simulated by software through writing to the Interrupt Set Shadow register (MCANSS_ISS). The MCANSS_ISS register is a shadow register mapped to the same address as the MCANSS_IRS register.

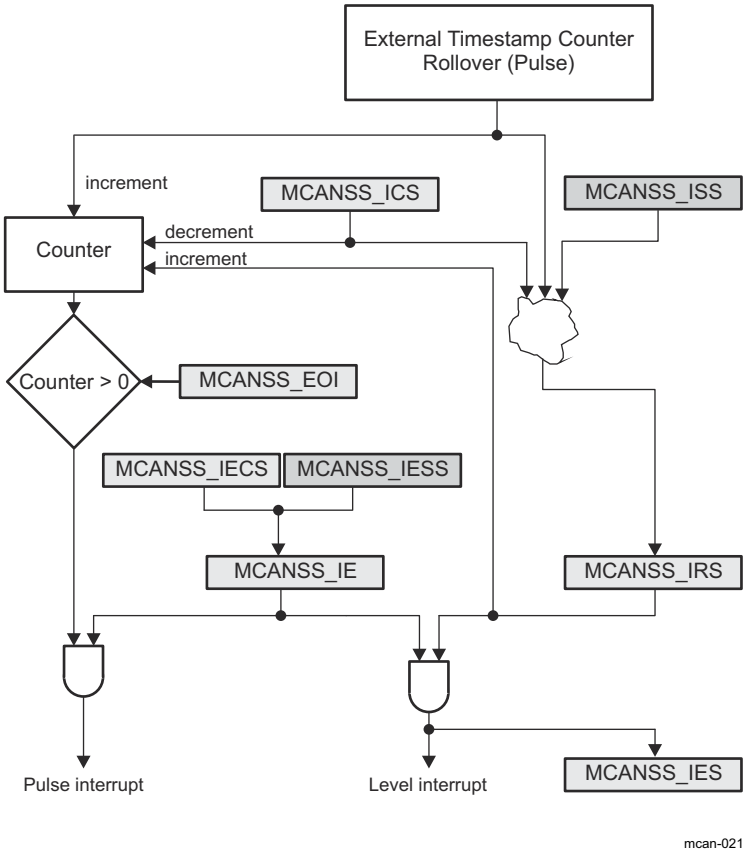


Figure 27-12. External Timestamp Counter Interrupt

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.5.11 Timeout Counter

The MCAN module has an integrated 16-bit timeout counter. The timeout counter is used to signal timeout conditions for the Rx FIFO 0, Rx FIFO 1, and Tx Event FIFO Message RAM elements. The timeout counter is configured using the MCAN_TOCC register and is enabled using the MCAN_TOCC.ETOC bit. The timeout counter operates as down-counter and uses the same prescaler programmed by the MCAN_TSCC.TCP field as the timestamp counter. The actual counter value can be monitored from the MCAN_TOCV.TOC field. The timeout counter can be started only when MCAN_CCCR.INIT = 0 and stopped when MCAN_CCCR.INIT = 1 (example: when the MCAN enters Bus_Off state). The operation mode is selected by the MCAN_TOCC.TOS field. When continuous mode is selected, the counter starts when MCAN_CCCR.INIT = 0, a write to the MCAN_TOCV register presets the counter to the value configured by the MCAN_TOCC.TOP field and continues down-counting.

In case the timeout counter is controlled by one of the FIFOs, an empty FIFO presets the counter to the value configured by the MCAN_TOCC.TOP field. Down-counting is started when the first FIFO element is stored. Writing to the MCAN_TOCV register has no effect. When the counter reaches zero, the interrupt MCAN_IR.TOO flag is set.

In continuous mode, the counter is immediately restarted at the value configured by the MCAN_TOCC.TOP field.

Note

The clock signal for the timeout counter is derived from the CAN core sample point signal. Therefore, the point in time where the timeout counter is decremented can vary due to the synchronization/re-synchronization mechanism of the CAN core. If the baud rate switch feature in CAN FD is used, the timeout counter is clocked differently in arbitration and data field.

27.5.12 Safety

The Message Memory is wrapped in an ECC wrapper providing SECDED parity functionality. The ECC wrapper is controlled by an ECC aggregator.

27.5.12.1 ECC Wrapper

The ECC wrapper provides single error correction (SEC) and double error detection (DED) parity to the message memory content. The ECC wrapper has side band signals for error notification. The ECC Wrapper implements an error injection test mode.

The error correction is done using a lazy write back. When an error is detected, the error is noted in a FIFO queue that waits for an access gap to write the data back and refresh the memory. If a transaction writes new data to the compromised entry before the lazy write back completes, the write back is discarded.

27.5.12.2 ECC Aggregator

This section describes the functional details of the ECC aggregator module.

27.5.12.2.1 ECC Aggregator Overview

The ECC aggregator module supports the following general features:

- Provides a mechanism to control and monitor the ECC RAM in the MCAN module.
- Provides software access to all the ECC related registers.
- Supports software readable status of ECC single/double-bit errors and associated info such as RAM address and data bits that are in error.
- Aggregates level pending status from the ECC RAM into a single interrupt to the Host CPU.

The following feature is not supported:

- Statistics such as tracking the number of single and double-bit errors. If needed, these operations can be handled by software.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.5.12.2.2 ECC Aggregator Registers

There are three groups of registers in the ECC aggregator module:

- **Global registers:** Aggregator Revision Register (MCANERR_REV), ECC Vector Register (MCANERR_VECTOR), Misc Status Register (MCANERR_STAT), ECC Control Register (MCANERR_CTRL), and ECC Wrapper Revision Register (MCANERR_WRAP_REV).
- **Control and status registers:** ECC Error Control Registers (MCANERR_ERR_CTRL1 and MCANERR_ERR_CTRL2) and ECC Error Status Registers (MCANERR_ERR_STAT1, MCANERR_ERR_STAT2, and MCANERR_ERR_STAT3).
- **Interrupt registers:** interrupt status, interrupt enable set, interrupt enable clear, and EOI (End Of Interrupt) registers that are part of a standard interrupt module. For more information, see the following registers:
  - MCANERR_SEC_EOI
  - MCANERR_SEC_STATUS
  - MCANERR_SEC_ENABLE_SET
  - MCANERR_SEC_ENABLE_CLR
  - MCANERR_DED_EOI
  - MCANERR_DED_STATUS
  - MCANERR_DED_ENABLE_SET
  - MCANERR_DED_ENABLE_CLR

27.5.12.3 Reads to ECC Control and Status Registers

The reads to the ECC control and status registers are triggered by writing a 'read message' to the ECC Vector Register as:

- Software writes value (the ECC RAM ID) to the MCANERR_VECTOR.ECC_VECTOR field to select the ECC RAM for control or status.
- Software writes 1 to the MCANERR_VECTOR.RD_SVBUS bit to trigger a read.
- Software writes read address to the MCANERR_VECTOR.RD_SVBUS_ADDRESS field.
- Software then polls the MCANERR_VECTOR.RD_SVBUS_DONE bit to check if the bit is 1. This bit indicates that the read operation has completed.
- Software reads the data from the ECC control or status register. The following clock cycle (MCAN_ICLK) returns the read data.

27.5.12.4 ECC Interrupts

The ECC aggregator module aggregates the level pending status from the ECC RAM into a single EOI-handshake based interrupt to the Host CPU. Software is expected to follow the sequence described:

- Software enables the interrupts for the ECC RAM by writing to the MCANERR_SEC_ENABLE_SET/ MCANERR_DED_ENABLE_SET register.
- Software writes the ECC RAM ID in the MCANERR_VECTOR.ECC_VECTOR.
- Software writes the MCANERR_VECTOR.RD_SVBUS bit to trigger the read.
- Software writes the MCANERR_ERR_STAT1 register address to the MCANERR_VECTOR.RD_SVBUS_ADDRESS field. Software needs to load the 'read message' in the rMCANERR_VECTOR register again, if the software needs to read the MCANERR_ERR_STAT2 register.
- Software polls the MCANERR_VECTOR.RD_SVBUS_DONE bit. When this bit is set, a read of the MCANERR_ERR_STAT1/MCANERR_ERR_STAT2 register is performed.
- After the interrupt has been serviced, software clears the interrupt status by writing to the MCANERR_ERR_STAT1.CLR_ECC_SEC or MCANERR_ERR_STAT1.CLR_ECC_DED bit depending on the type of the ECC error.
- Software polls the MCANERR_ERR_STAT1 register to verify that the status bit has been cleared.
- Software writes to the MCANERR_SEC_EOI/MCANERR_DED_EOI register to clear the interrupt.
- After clearing the ECC interrupt source, the application software must also write 1 to the MCANERR_SEC_EOI.EOI_WR /MCANERR_DED_EOI.EOI_WR bits.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.5.13 Rx Handling

The Rx Handler controls the following operations:

- Acceptance filtering
- The transfer of received messages to the Rx buffers or to one of the two Rx FIFOs (Rx FIFO 0 or Rx FIFO 1)
- Rx FIFO Put and Get Index operations

27.5.13.1 Acceptance Filtering

The MCAN module employs two sets of acceptance filters - one set for standard and one set for extended identifiers. These filters can be assigned to an Rx Buffer or to one of the two Rx FIFOs.

The main features of the filter elements are:

- Each filter element can be configured as:
  - Range filter (from - to)
  - Filter for specific IDs (for one or two dedicated IDs)
  - Classic bit mask filter
- Each filter element can be enabled/disabled individually
- Each filter element can be configured for acceptance or rejection filtering
- Filters are checked sequentially and execution (acceptance filtering procedure) stops at the first matching filter element or when the end of the filter list is reached

Related configuration registers are:

- Global Filter Configuration (MCAN_GFC) register
- Standard ID Filter Configuration (MCAN_SIDFC) register
- Extended ID Filter Configuration (MCAN_XIDFC) register
- Extended ID AND Mask (MCAN_XIDAM) register

Depending on the configuration of the filter element (see SFEC/EFEC in Section 27.5.16) if filter matches, one of the following actions is performed:

- Received frame is stored in FIFO 0 or FIFO 1
- Received frame is stored in Rx Buffer
- Received frame is stored in Rx Buffer and generation of pulse at filter event pin is performed. This is high level single MCAN_ICLK pulse.
- Received frame is rejected
- Set High Priority Message interrupt flag MCAN_IR.HPM
- Set High Priority Message interrupt flag MCAN_IR.HPM and store received frame in FIFO 0 or FIFO 1

Acceptance filtering starts when complete Message ID is received. Acceptance filtering stops at the first matching enabled filter element or when the end of the filter list is reached. If a filter element matches - the Rx Handler starts writing the received message data in portions of 32-bit to the matching Rx Buffer or Rx FIFO. If an error condition occurs (for example: CRC error), this message is rejected with the following impact on the affected Rx Buffer or Rx FIFO:

- Rx Buffer: New Data flag (MCAN_NDAT1/MCAN_NDAT2) of matching Rx Buffer is not set, but Rx Buffer (partly) overwritten with received data (for error type, see MCAN_PSR.LEC and MCAN_PSR.DLEC fields,respectively).
- Rx FIFO: Put index of matching Rx FIFO is not updated, but related Rx FIFO element (partly) overwritten with received data (for error type, see MCAN_PSR.LEC and MCAN_PSR.DLEC fields, respectively). If matching Rx FIFO is configured to operate in overwrite mode, the boundary conditions described in Section 27.5.13.2.2 must be considered.

Note

When an accepted message is written to one of the two Rx FIFOs, or into an Rx Buffer, the unmodified received identifier is stored independent of the filters used. The result of the acceptance filter process is strongly depending on the sequence of configured filter elements.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.5.13.1.1 Range Filter

Each filter element can be configured to operate as Range Filter (Standard Filter Type SFT = 00/Extended Filter Type EFT = 00). The filter matches for all received message frames with IDs in the range from SFID1 to SFID2 (SFID2 ≥ SFID1) respectively in the range from EFID1 to EFID2 (EFID2 ≥ EFID1). For more information see Section 27.5.16.5 and Section 27.5.16.6.

There are two options for range filtering of extended frames:

- Extended Filter Type EFT = 00: The Extended ID AND Mask (MCAN_XIDAM) is used for Range Filtering. The Message ID of received frames is ANDed with the Extended ID AND Mask (MCAN_XIDAM) before the range filter is applied.
- Extended Filter Type EFT = 11: The Extended ID AND Mask (MCAN_XIDAM) is not used for Range Filtering.

27.5.13.1.2 Filter for Specific IDs

Each filter element can be configured to filter one or two dedicated Message IDs (Standard Filter Type SFT =01/ Extended Filter Type EFT =01). To filter only one specific Message ID, the filter element has to be configured with SFID1 = SFID2 respectively EFID1 = EFID2. For more information, see Section 27.5.16.5 and Section 27.5.16.6.

27.5.13.1.3 Classic Bit Mask Filter

Classic bit mask filtering can filter groups of Message IDs (Standard Filter Type SFT =10/Extended Filter Type EFT =10). This is done by masking single bits of a received Message ID. In this case SFID1/EFID1 element is used as Message ID filter, while the SFID2/EFID2 element is used as filter mask.

A 0 bit at the filter mask (SFID2/EFID2) masks out the corresponding bit position of the configured Message ID filter (SFID1/EFID1) and the value of the received Message ID at that bit position is not relevant for acceptance filtering. Only those bits of the received Message ID where the corresponding mask bits are 1 are relevant for acceptance filtering.

There are two interesting cases:

- All mask bits are 1: a match occurs only when the received Message ID and the configured Message ID filter are identical.
- All mask bits are 0: all Message IDs match.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.5.13.1.4 Standard Message ID Filtering

Figure 27-13 shows the standard Message ID (11-bit ID) filtering flow. Section 27.5.16.5 describes the standard Message ID filter element.

The Remote Transmission Request (RTR) and Extended Identifier (XTD) bits of the received frames are compared against the list of configured filter elements. This is controlled by the following registers:

- Global Filter Configuration (MCAN_GFC) register
- Standard ID Filter Configuration (MCAN_SIDFC) register

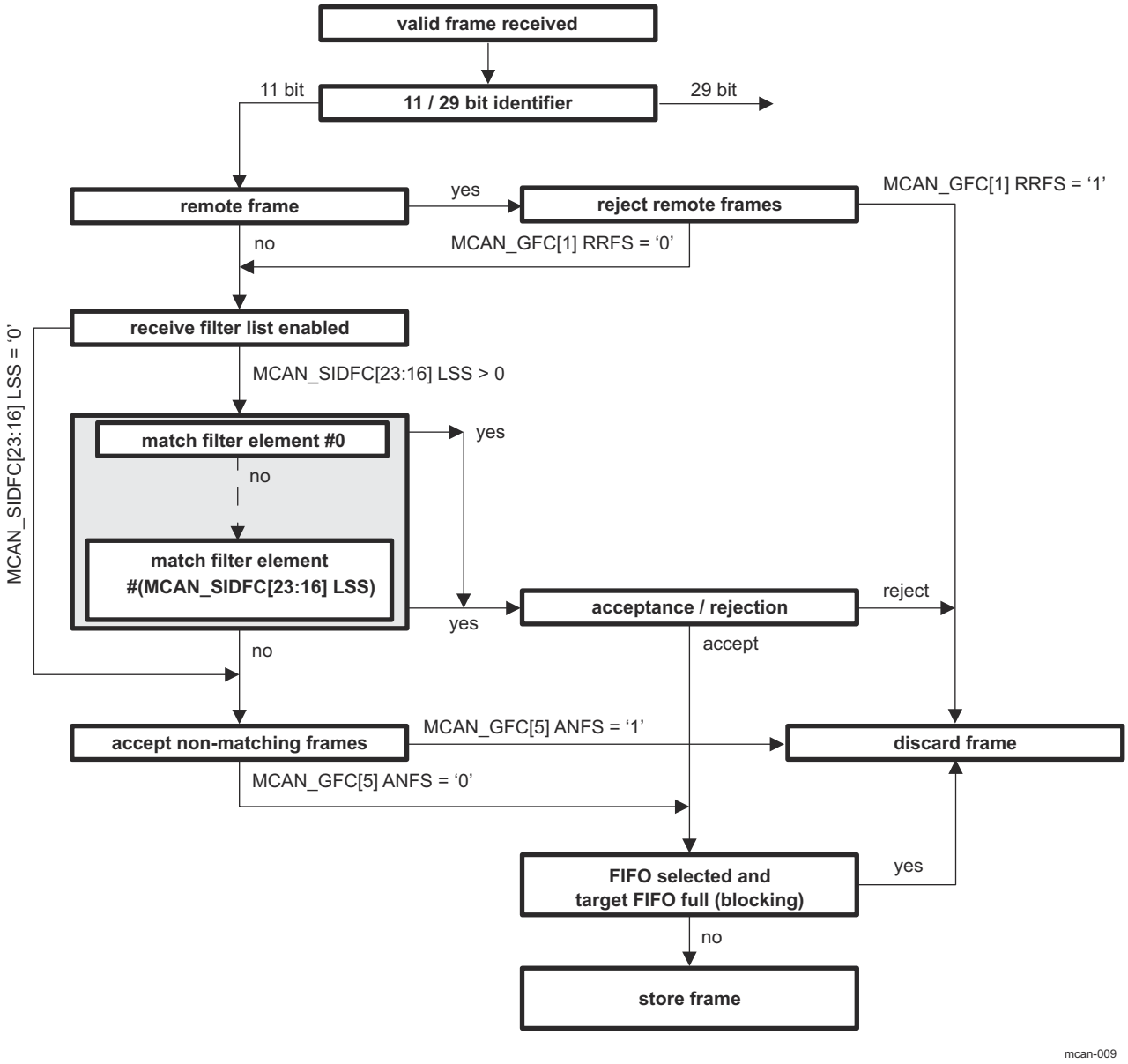


Figure 27-13. Standard Message ID Filter Path

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.5.13.1.5 Extended Message ID Filtering

Figure 27-14 shows the extended Message ID (29-bit ID) filtering flow. Section 27.5.16.6 describes the extended Message ID filter element.

The Remote Transmission Request (RTR) and Extended Identifier (XTD) bits of the received frames are compared against the list of configured filter elements. This is controlled by the following registers:

- Global Filter Configuration (MCAN_GFC) register
- Extended ID Filter Configuration (MCAN_XIDFC) register

Note that before the filter list is executed, the received identifier is ANDed with the Extended ID AND Mask (MCAN_XIDAM).

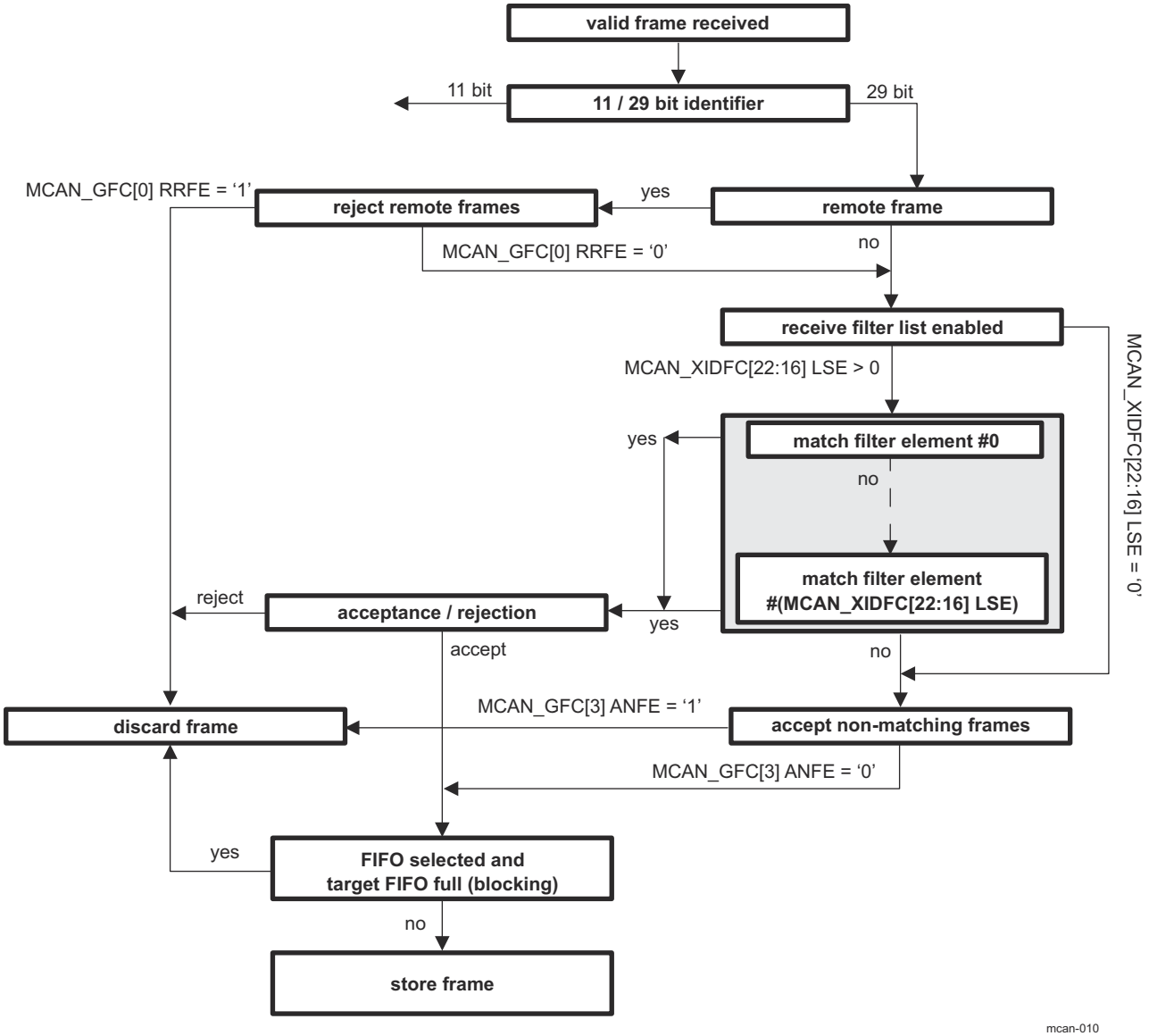


Figure 27-14. Extended Message ID Filter Path

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.5.13.2 Rx FIFOs

The configuration of the Rx FIFOs (Rx FIFO 0 and Rx FIFO 1) can be done by way of the MCAN_RXF0C and MCAN_RXF1C registers. Each Rx FIFO can be configured to store up to 64 received messages.

After acceptance filtering the received messages that passed are transferred to the Rx FIFO. The filter mechanisms available for the Rx FIFO 0 and Rx FIFO 1 are described in Section 27.5.13.1. The Rx FIFO element is described in Section 27.5.16.2.

The Rx FIFO watermark can be used to prevent an Rx FIFO overflow. If the Rx FIFO fill level reaches the Rx FIFO watermark configured by the MCAN_RXFnC[30:24].FnWM bit (where: n = 0 or 1), an interrupt flag MCAN_IR.RF0W/MCAN_IR.RF1W is set.

When the Rx FIFO Put Index reaches the Rx FIFO Get Index (MCAN_RXFnS[21:16].FnPI = MCAN_RXFnS[13:8].FnGI), an Rx FIFO Full condition is signaled by the MCAN_RXFnS[24].FnF status bit and interrupt flag MCAN_IR.RF0F/MCAN_IR.RF1F is set. Figure 27-15 shows Rx FIFO Status. The FIFOs fill level is presented in the MCAN_RXFnS[6:0].FnFL field (the number of elements stored in Rx FIFO).

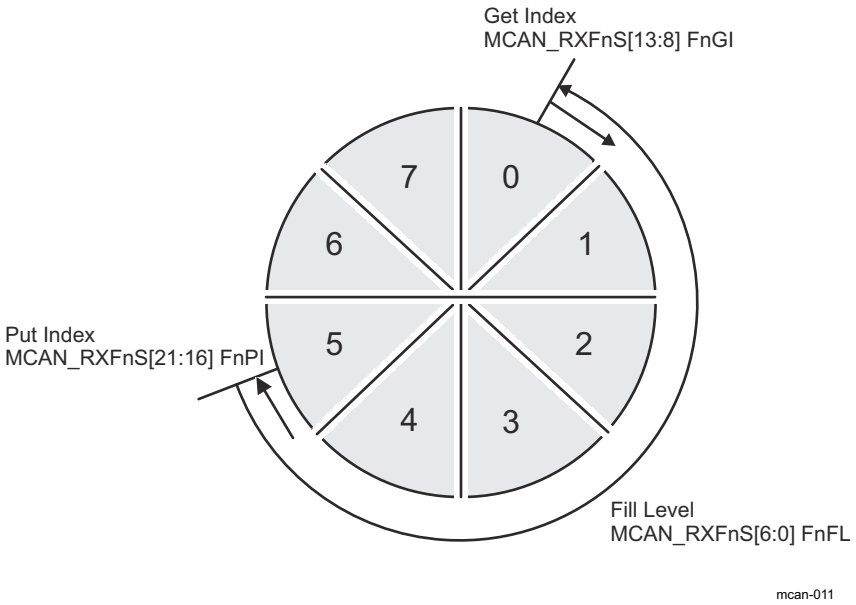


Figure 27-15. Rx FIFO Status

Rx FIFOs start address in the Message RAM (MCAN_RXFnC[15:2].FnSA field) has to be configured when reading from an Rx FIFO (Rx FIFO Get Index - MCAN_RXFnS[13:8].FnGI). Table 27-7 presents Rx Buffer/Rx FIFO Element Size for different Rx Buffer/Rx FIFO Data Field Size which is configured by way of the MCAN_RXESC register.

Table 27-7. Rx Buffer/Rx FIFO Element Size

MCAN_RXESC Register RBDS/F0DS/F1DS Bits	Data Field [bytes]	FIFO Element Size [RAM words]
000	8	4
001	12	5
010	16	6
011	20	7
100	24	8
101	32	10
110	48	14
111	64	18

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.5.13.2.1 Rx FIFO Blocking Mode

The Rx FIFO blocking mode is the default operation mode for the Rx FIFOs and is configured by MCAN_RXFnC[31].FnOM = 0.

If an Rx FIFO full condition is reached (MCAN_RXFnS[21:16].FnPI = MCAN_RXFnS[13:8].FnGI), no further messages are written to the corresponding Rx FIFO until at least one message has been read out and the Rx FIFO Get Index has been incremented. An Rx FIFO full condition is signaled by the MCAN_RXFnS[24].FnF = 1 and interrupt flag MCAN_IR.RF0F/MCAN_IR.RF1F is set.

In case a message is received while the corresponding Rx FIFO is full, this message is rejected and the message lost condition is signaled by MCAN_RXFnS[25].RFnL = 1 and interrupt flag MCAN_IR.RF0L/ MCAN_IR.RF1L is set.

27.5.13.2.2 Rx FIFO Overwrite Mode

The Rx FIFO overwrite mode is configured by MCAN_RXFnC[31].FnOM = 1. When an Rx FIFO full condition is reached (MCAN_RXFnS[21:16].FnPI = MCAN_RXFnS[13:8].FnGI) signaled by MCAN_RXFnS[24].FnF = 1, the next accepted message for the FIFO overwrites the oldest FIFO message. Put index/Get index are both incremented by one.

In overwrite mode if an Rx FIFO full condition is signaled, reading of the Rx FIFO elements starts at least at get index + 1. The reason for this is a received message is written to the Message RAM (Put index) while the Host CPU is reading from the Message RAM (Get index). In this case, inconsistent data can be read from the respective Rx FIFO element. The problem is solved by adding an offset to the Get index when reading from the Rx FIFO. The offset depends on how fast the Host CPU accesses the Rx FIFO. Figure 27-16 shows an offset of two with respect to the Get index when reading the Rx FIFO. In this case, the two messages stored in element 1 and 2 are lost.

After reading from the Rx FIFO, the number of the last element read has to be written to the Rx FIFO Acknowledge Index MCAN_RXFnA[5:0].FnAI. This increments the get index to that element number. In case the Put index has not been incremented to this Rx FIFO element, the Rx FIFO full condition is reset (MCAN_RXFnS[24].FnF = 0).

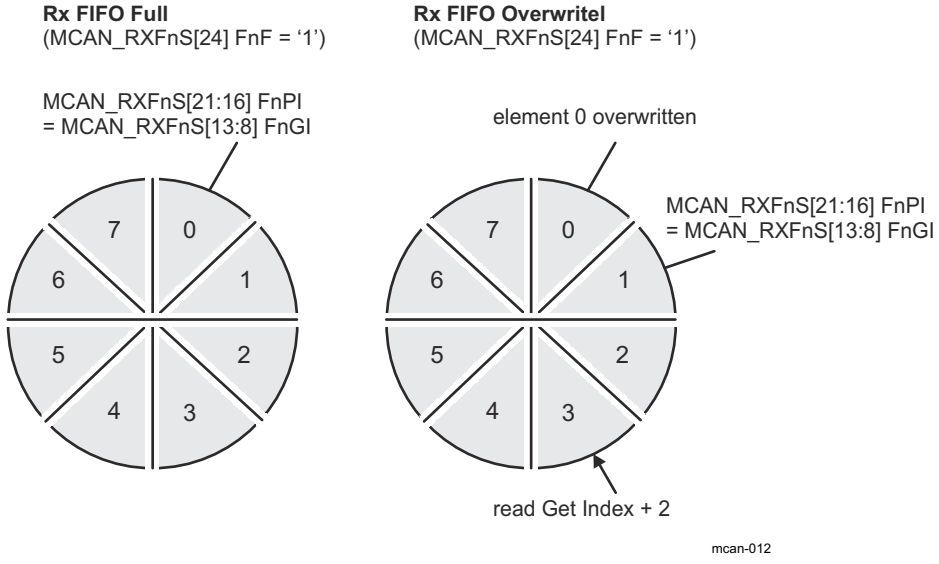


Figure 27-16. Rx FIFO Overflow Handling

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.5.13.3 Dedicated Rx Buffers

The MCAN supports up to 64 dedicated Rx buffers. The start address of the Rx buffers section in the Message RAM is configured by way of the MCAN_RXBC.RBSA field. To store in an Rx Buffer a Standard or Extended Message ID Filter Element with SFEC/EFEC = 111 and SFID2/EFID2[10:9] = 00 has to be configured (see Section 27.5.16.5 and Section 27.5.16.6).

After a received message has been accepted by a filter element, the message is stored into the Rx Buffer in the Message RAM referenced by the filter element (the format is the same as for an Rx FIFO element). In addition, the flag MCAN_IR.DRX (message stored in Dedicated Rx Buffer) is set.

Table 27-8 shows an example filter configuration for Rx buffers.

Table 27-8. Example Filter Configuration for Rx Buffers

Filter Element	SFID1[10:0] EFID1[28:0]	SFID2[10:9] EFID2[10:9]	SFID2[5:0] EFID2[5:0]
0	ID message 1	00	00 0000
1	ID message 2	00	00 0001
2	ID message 3	00	00 0010

After the last word of a matching received message has been written to the Message RAM, the respective New Data flag in register MCAN_NDAT1/MCAN_NDAT1 is set. As long as the New Data flag is set, the respective Rx Buffer is locked against updates from received matching frames. The New Data flags must be reset by the Host CPU by writing a 1 to the respective bit position.

While an Rx buffer New Data flag is set, a Message ID Filter Element referencing this specific Rx Buffer does not match, causing the acceptance filtering to continue. Following Message ID Filter Elements can cause the received message to be stored into another Rx Buffer, into an Rx FIFO, or the message can be rejected, depending on filter configuration.

27.5.13.3.1 Rx Buffer Handling

Rx Buffer Handling include the following steps:

- Reset interrupt flag MCAN_IR.DRX
- Read New Data registers
- Read messages from Message RAM
- Reset New Data flags of processed messages

27.5.14 Tx Handling

The Tx handler is used to handle the Tx requests. The Tx handler controls the transfer of transmit messages from the dedicated Tx buffers, the Tx FIFO, and the Tx Queue to the CAN Core, the Tx Event FIFO, and the Put and Get Index operations. The MCAN module supports up to 32 Tx buffers. These Tx buffers can be configured as dedicated Tx buffers, Tx FIFO, or Tx Queue and as combination of dedicated Tx buffers/Tx FIFO or dedicated Tx buffers/Tx Queue. For each Tx Buffer element Classical CAN or CAN FD transmission mode can be configured. Section 27.5.16.3 describes the Tx Buffer Element. Table 27-9 shows the possible configurations for message transmission.

Table 27-9. Possible Configurations for Message Transmission

MCAN_CCCR Register		Tx Buffer Element		Frame Transmission
BRSE	FDOE	FDF	BRS	
ignored	0	ignored	ignored	Classic CAN
0	1	0	ignored	Classic CAN
0	1	1	ignored	CAN FD without bit rate switching
1	1	0	ignored	Classic CAN
1	1	1	0	CAN FD without bit rate switching
1	1	1	1	CAN FD with bit rate switching

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

When the Tx Buffer Request Pending (MCAN_TXBRP) register is updated, or when a transmission has been started the Tx Handler starts scanning to check for the highest priority pending Tx request. The Tx Buffer with the lowest Message ID has highest priority.

Note

AUTOSAR requires at least three Tx Queue buffers and support of transmit cancellation.

27.5.14.1 Transmit Pause

The transmit pause feature is intended for use in CAN networks where the CAN Message IDs are specific and cannot easily be changed. These Message IDs can have a higher priority than other defined Message IDs, while in a specific application the relative priority can be inverse. This allows for a case where one ECU sends a burst of CAN messages that cause another ECU CAN messages to be delayed (paused).

The transmit pause feature is enabled by the MCAN_CCCR.TXP bit. By default this bit is disabled (MCAN_CCCR.TXP = 0). Each time after successfully transmitted message, a pause for two CAN bit times occurs before the start of the next transmission. This allows the other CAN nodes in the network to transmit messages even if the Message IDs have lower priority.

27.5.14.2 Dedicated Tx Buffers

Dedicated Tx buffers are intended for message transmission under complete control of the Host CPU.

There are two options:

- Each dedicated Tx Buffer is configured with a specific Message ID.
- Two or more dedicated Tx buffers are configured with the same Message ID. In this case the Tx Buffer with the lowest buffer number is transmitted first.

After the data section has been updated, a transmission is requested by an Add Request. This is done using the MCAN_TXBAR[x]ARn bit (where x = 0 to 31). The requested messages arbitrate internally with messages from an optional Tx FIFO or Tx Queue and externally with messages on the CAN bus, and are sent out according to the Message ID.

Table 27-10 shows Tx Buffer/Tx FIFO/Tx Queue Element Size. A Dedicated Tx Buffer allocates element size 32-bit words in the Message RAM. The start address of a dedicated Tx Buffer in the Message RAM is calculated by adding transmit buffer index from 0 to 31 (MCAN_TXFQS.TFQP) × Element size to the Tx Buffer start address MCAN_TXBC.TBSA field.

Table 27-10. Tx Buffer, Tx FIFO, Tx Queue Element Size

MCAN_TXESC.TBDS	Data Field (bytes)	Element Size (RAM Words)
000	8	4
001	12	5
010	16	6
011	20	7
100	24	8
101	32	10
110	48	14
111	64	18

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.5.14.3 Tx FIFO

Tx FIFO mode is configured by setting bit MCAN_TXBC.TFQM = 0. The stored in the Tx FIFO messages are transmitted starting with the message referenced by the Get Index MCAN_TXFQS.TFGI field. After each transmission the Get Index is incremented until the Tx FIFO is empty. The Tx FIFO Free Level MCAN_TXFQS.TFFL field indicates the number of the available free Tx FIFO elements. The Tx FIFO allows transmission of messages with the same Message ID from different Tx buffers in the order these messages have been written to the Tx FIFO.

New transmit messages must be written to the Tx FIFO starting with the Tx Buffer referenced by the Put Index MCAN_TXFQS.TFQP field. After each Add Request (MCAN_TXBAR[x] ARn = 1), the Put Index is incremented to the next free Tx FIFO element. When the Put Index reaches the Get Index (MCAN_TXFQS.TFQP = MCAN_TXFQS.TFGI), Tx FIFO Full condition is signaled by bit MCAN_TXFQS.TFQF = 1. In this case, no further messages must be written to the Tx FIFO until the next message is transmitted and the Get Index is incremented.

The number of requested Tx buffers must not exceed the number of free Tx buffers, as indicated by the Tx FIFO Free Level MCAN_TXFQS.TFFL field.

In case a transmission request for the Tx Buffer referenced by the Get Index is canceled, the Get Index is incremented to the next Tx Buffer with pending transmission request and the Tx FIFO Free Level MCAN_TXFQS.TFFL field is recalculated. In case transmission cancellation is applied to any other Tx Buffer, the Get Index and the FIFO Free Level remain unchanged.

A Tx FIFO element allocates element size 32-bit words in the Message RAM (see Table 27-10). The start address of the next available (free) Tx FIFO Buffer is calculated by adding Tx FIFO/Queue Put Index MCAN_TXFQS.TFQP (from 0 to 31) × Element Size to the Tx Buffer Start Address MCAN_TXBC.TBSA field.

27.5.14.4 Tx Queue

Tx Queue mode is configured by setting bit MCAN_TXBC.TFQM = 1. The stored in the Tx Queue messages are transmitted starting with the highest priority message (lowest Message ID). In case two or more Queue buffers are configured with the same Message ID, the Queue Buffer with the lowest buffer number is transmitted first.

New transmit messages must be written to the Tx FIFO starting with the Tx Buffer referenced by the Put Index MCAN_TXFQS.TFQP field. Each Add Request cyclically increments the Put Index to the next free Tx Buffer. In case of Tx Queue Full condition (MCAN_TXFQS.TFQF = 1), the Put Index is not valid and no further message must be written to the Tx Queue until at least one of the requested messages is sent out or a pending transmission request is canceled.

The application can use the MCAN_TXBRP register instead of the Put Index and can place messages to any Tx Buffer without pending transmission request.

A Tx Queue Buffer allocates element size 32-bit words in the Message RAM (see Table 27-10). The start address of the next available (free) Tx Queue Buffer is calculated by adding Tx FIFO/Queue Put Index MCAN_TXFQS.TFQP (from 0 to 31) × Element Size to the Tx Buffer Start Address MCAN_TXBC.TBSA field.

27.5.14.5 Mixed Dedicated Tx Buffers/Tx FIFO

For this combination the Tx buffers section in the Message RAM is separated in two parts:

- Dedicated Tx buffers: the number of Dedicated Tx buffers is configured by the MCAN_TXBC.NDTB field
- Tx FIFO: the number of Tx buffers assigned to the Tx FIFO is configured by the MCAN_TXBC.TFQS field

If the MCAN_TXBC.TFQS field is empty (zero) - only Dedicated Tx buffers are used.

Tx prioritization:

- Scan Dedicated Tx buffers and oldest pending Tx FIFO Buffer (referenced by the MCAN_TXFQS.TFGI field)
- Buffer with lowest Message ID gets highest priority and is transmitted next

Figure 27-17 shows Mixed Dedicated Tx buffers/Tx FIFO example.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

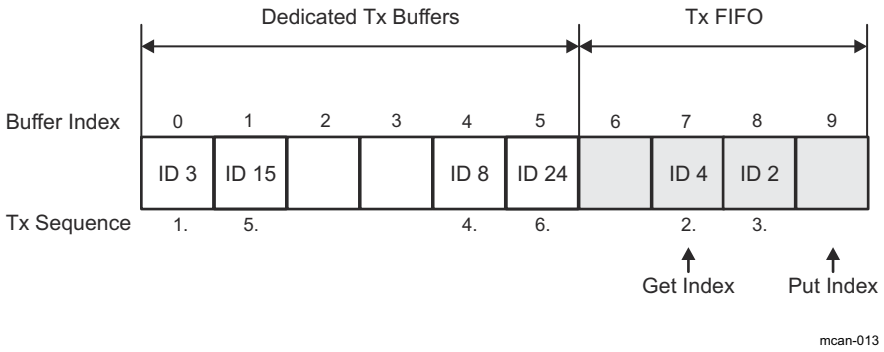


Figure 27-17. Mixed Dedicated Tx Buffers /Tx FIFO (example)

27.5.14.6 Mixed Dedicated Tx Buffers/Tx Queue

For this combination the Tx buffers section in the Message RAM is separated in two parts:

- Dedicated Tx buffers: the number of Dedicated Tx buffers is configured by the MCAN_TXBC.NDTB field
- Tx Queue: the number of Tx buffers assigned to the Tx Queue is configured by the MCAN_TXBC.TFQS field

If MCAN_TXBC.TFQS field is empty (zero) - only Dedicated Tx buffers are used.

Tx prioritization:

- Scan all Tx buffers with activated transmission request
- Tx Buffer with lowest Message ID gets highest priority and is transmitted next

Figure 27-18 shows Mixed Dedicated Tx buffers/Tx Queue example.

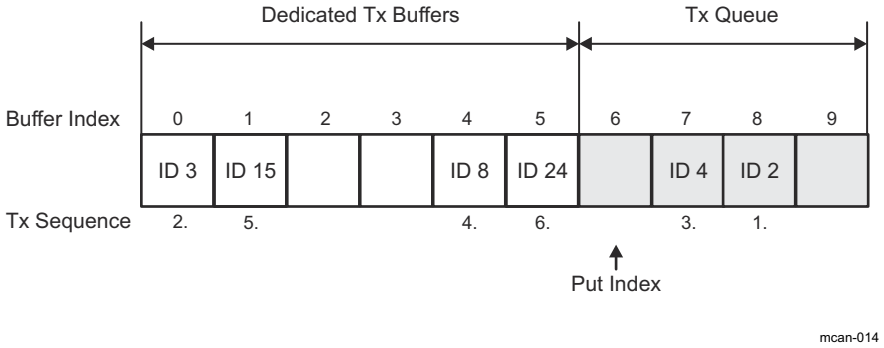


Figure 27-18. Mixed Dedicated Tx Buffers /Tx Queue (example)

27.5.14.7 Transmit Cancellation

This feature is especially intended for gateway and AUTOSAR based applications. The Host CPU can cancel a requested transmission from a dedicated Tx Buffer or a Tx Queue Buffer by setting bit MCAN_TXBCR[n].CRn = 1 (where n = 0 to 31). The corresponding bit position n is equivalent to the number of the Tx buffer.

Transmit cancellation is not intended for Tx FIFO operation.

Successful cancellation is signaled by setting the corresponding bit of the MCAN_TXBCF register (MCAN_TXBCF[n].CFn = 1).

If transmission from a Tx Buffer is already ongoing and a transmit cancellation is requested, the corresponding MCAN_TXBRP[n].TRPn bit remains set as long as the transmission is in progress. If the transmission was

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

successful, the corresponding MCAN_TXBTO[n].TOn and MCAN_TXBCF[n].CFn bits are set. If the transmission was not successful, only the corresponding bit MCAN_TXBCF[n].CFn = 1.

Note

If a pending transmission is canceled immediately before this transmission has started, a short time window occurs where no transmission is started even if another message is also pending in this node. This can enable another node to transmit a message that can have a lower priority than the second message in this node.

27.5.14.8 Tx Event Handling

To support Tx Event Handling, the Message RAM has implemented a Tx Event FIFO section. Up to 32 Tx Event FIFO elements can be configured. Section 27.5.16.4 describes the Tx Event FIFO element. After message transmission on the CAN bus, Message ID and Timestamp are stored in a Tx Event FIFO element. To link a Tx Event to a Tx Event FIFO element, the Message Marker from the transmitted Tx Buffer is copied into the Tx Event FIFO element.

A Tx Event FIFO full condition is signaled by the MCAN_IR.TEFF bit. In this case no further elements are written to the Tx Event FIFO until at least one element has been read out and the Tx Event FIFO Get Index has been incremented (MCAN_TXEFS.EFGI). In case a Tx Event occurs while the Tx Event FIFO is full, this event is rejected and interrupt flag MCAN_IR.TEFL bit is set.

The Tx Event FIFO watermark can be configured to avoid a Tx Event FIFO overflow. When the Tx Event FIFO fill level reaches the Tx Event FIFO watermark configured by the MCAN_TXEFC.EFWM field, interrupt flag MCAN_IR.TEFW is set. When reading from the Tx Event FIFO, two times the Tx Event FIFO Get Index MCAN_TXEFS.EFGI field has to be added to the Tx Event FIFO start address MCAN_TXEFC.EFSA field.

27.5.15 FIFO Acknowledge Handling

The Get Indices of the two Rx FIFOs (Rx FIFO 0 or Rx FIFO 1) and the Tx Event FIFO are controlled by writing to the corresponding FIFO Acknowledge Index (see MCAN_RXF0A, MCAN_RXF1A, and MCAN_TXEFA). Writing to the FIFO Acknowledge Index sets the FIFO Get Index to the FIFO Acknowledge Index plus one and, thereby, updates the FIFO Fill Level.

There are two use cases:

- A single element has been read from the FIFO: the Get Index value is written to the FIFO Acknowledge Index.
- A sequence of elements has been read from the FIFO: the Get Index value (Index of the last element read) is written to the FIFO Acknowledge Index at the end of that read sequence.

The Host CPU has free access to the Message RAM. Special care has to be taken when reading FIFO elements in an arbitrary order (Get Index not considered). This can be useful when reading a High Priority Message from one of the two Rx FIFOs. In this case, the FIFO Acknowledge Index must not be written because this sets the Get Index to a wrong position and also changes the FIFO's Fill Level. In this case, some of the older FIFO elements can be lost.

Note

The application has to make sure that a valid value is written to the FIFO Acknowledge Index. The MCAN module does not check for erroneous values.

27.5.16 Message RAM

The MCAN module has a Message RAM. The main purpose of the Message RAM is to store:

- Received Messages
- Transmit Messages
- Tx Event Elements
- Message ID Filter Elements

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.5.16.1 Message RAM Configuration

The MCAN module is configured to allocate up to words in the Message RAM. The Message RAM has a width of 32 bits.

The address ranges of the Message RAMs are from 0x0005 8000 to 0x0005 8FFF and from 0x0005 A000 to 0x0005 AFFF.

The Message RAM is capable to include each of the sections listed in Figure 27-19. It is not necessary to configure each of the sections (a section in the Message RAM can be 0) and there is no restriction with respect to the sequence of the sections. For parity checking or ECC, a respective number of bits has to be added to each word. When the MCAN module addresses the Message RAM, the MCAN addresses 32-bit words. The start addresses are configurable and are 32-bit word addresses.

The element size can be configured for:

- Rx FIFO 0, by way of the MCAN_RXESC.F0DS field
- Rx FIFO, 1 by way of the MCAN_RXESC.F1DS field
- Rx buffers, by way of the MCAN_RXESC.RBDS field
- Tx buffers, by way of the MCAN_TXESC.TBDS field

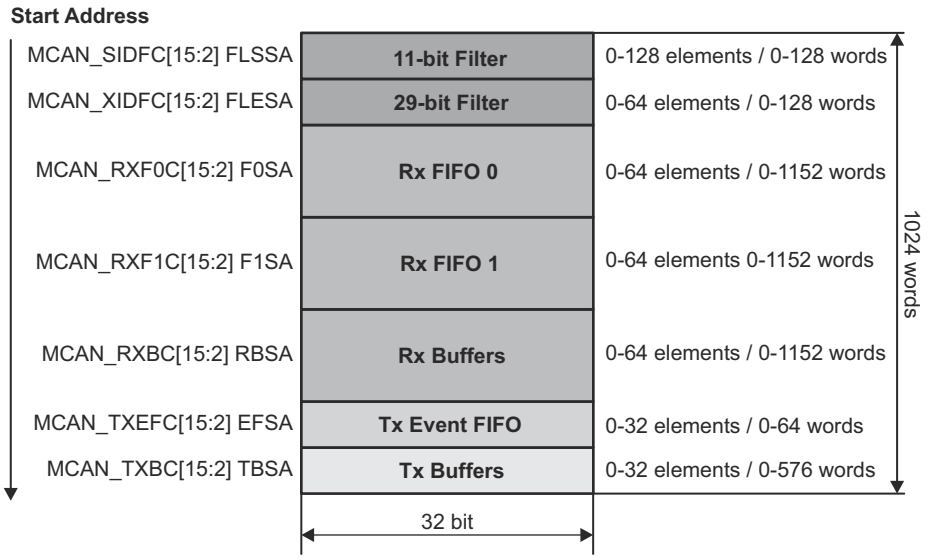


Figure 27-19. Message RAM Configuration

The Host CPU configures the following information in the Message RAM:

- Start addresses of the memory sections
- Number of elements in each section
- The size of the elements in some sections

Note

The MCAN module does not check for errors in the Message RAM configuration. The configuration of the start addresses of the different sections and the number of elements of each section has to be done carefully. This prevents falsification or loss of data.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.5.16.2 Rx Buffer and FIFO Element

Up to 64 Rx buffers and two Rx FIFOs can be configured in the Message RAM. Each Rx FIFO section can be configured to store up to 64 received messages. The element size can be configured for storage of CAN FD messages with up to 64 bytes data field by way of the MCAN_RXESC register.

Figure 27-20 shows the Rx Buffer/Rx FIFO element structure. Table 27-11 shows the Rx Buffer/Rx FIFO element field descriptions.

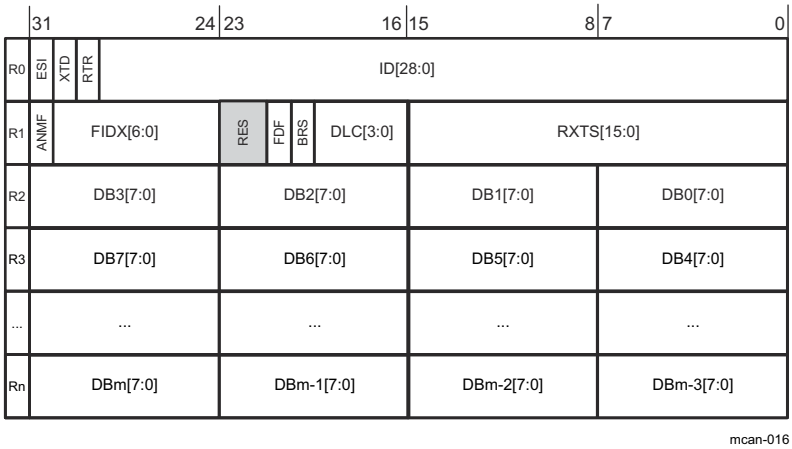


Figure 27-20. Rx Buffer/Rx FIFO Element Structure

Table 27-11. Rx Buffer/Rx FIFO Element Field Descriptions

Word	Bits	Field Name	Description
R0	31	ESI	Error State Indicator • 0x0: Transmitting node is error active • 0x1: Transmitting node is error passive
	30	XTD	Extended Identifier Signals to the Host CPU whether the received frame has a standard or extended identifier. • 0x0: 11-bit standard identifier • 0x1: 29-bit extended identifier
	29	RTR	Remote Transmission Request Signals to the Host CPU whether the received frame is a data frame or a remote frame. • 0x0: Received frame is a data frame • 0x1: Received frame is a remote frame **Note:** There are no remote frames in CAN FD format. In case a CAN FD frame was received (FDF = 1), RTR bit reflects the state of the reserved r1 bit (RES[23]). In CAN FD frames (FDF = 1), the dominant RRS (Remote Request Substitution) bit replaces the RTR (Remote Transmission Request) bit.
	28:0	ID[28:0]	Identifier Standard or extended identifier depending on XTD bit. A standard identifier is stored into ID[28:18].

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-11. Rx Buffer/Rx FIFO Element Field Descriptions (continued)

Word	Bits	Field Name	Description
R1	31	ANMF	Accepted Non-matching Frame Acceptance of non-matching frames can be enabled using the MCAN_GFC.ANFS and MCAN_GFC.ANFE fields. • 0x0: Received frame matching filter index FIDX field • 0x1: Received frame did not match any Rx filter element
	30:24	FIDX[6:0]	Filter Index 0x0-0x7F (0-127): Index of matching Rx acceptance filter element (invalid if ANMF = 1). Range is 0 to MCAN_SIDFC.LSS - 1 respectively MCAN_XIDFC.LSE - 1.
	23:22	RES	Reserved
	21	FDF	FD Format • 0x0: Standard frame format • 0x1: CAN FD frame format (new DLC-coding and CRC)
	20	BRS	Bit Rate Switch • 0x0: Frame received without bit rate switching • 0x1: Frame received with bit rate switching
	19:16	DLC[3:0]	Data Length Code • 0x0-0x8 (0-8): CAN + CAN FD: received frame has 0-8 data bytes • 0x9-0xF (9-15): CAN: received frame has 8 data bytes • 0x9-0xF (9-15): CAN FD: received frame has 12/16/20/24/32/48/64 data bytes
	15:0	RXTS[15:0]	Rx Timestamp Timestamp Counter value captured on start of frame reception. Resolution depending on configuration of the Timestamp Counter Prescaler MCAN_TSCC.TCP.
R2	31:24	DB3[7:0]	Data Byte 3
	23:16	DB2[7:0]	Data Byte 2
	15:8	DB1[7:0]	Data Byte 1
	7:0	DB0[7:0]	Data Byte 0
R3	31:24	DB7[7:0]	Data Byte 7
	23:16	DB6[7:0]	Data Byte 6
	15:8	DB5[7:0]	Data Byte 5
	7:0	DB4[7:0]	Data Byte 4
...	...	...	...
Rn	31:24	DBm[7:0]	Data Byte m
	23:16	DBm-1[7:0]	Data Byte m-1
	15:8	DBm-2[7:0]	Data Byte m-2
	7:0	DBm-3[7:0]	Data Byte m-3

Note

Depending on the configuration of the element size (MCAN_RXESC), between two and sixteen 32-bit words (Rn = 3-17) are used for storage of a CAN message's data field.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.5.16.3 Tx Buffer Element

The Tx buffers section can be configured to hold dedicated Tx buffers as well as a Tx FIFO/Tx Queue. In case that the Tx buffers section is shared by dedicated Tx buffers and a Tx FIFO/Tx Queue, the dedicated Tx buffers start at the beginning of the Tx buffers section followed by the buffers assigned to the Tx FIFO or Tx Queue. The Tx Handler makes difference between dedicated Tx buffers and Tx FIFO/Tx Queue by way of the MCAN_TXBC.TFQS and MCAN_TXBC.NDTB fields. The element size can be configured for storage of CAN FD messages with up to 64 bytes data field by way of the MCAN_TXESC register.

Figure 27-21 shows the Tx Buffer element structure. Table 27-12 shows the Tx Buffer element field descriptions.

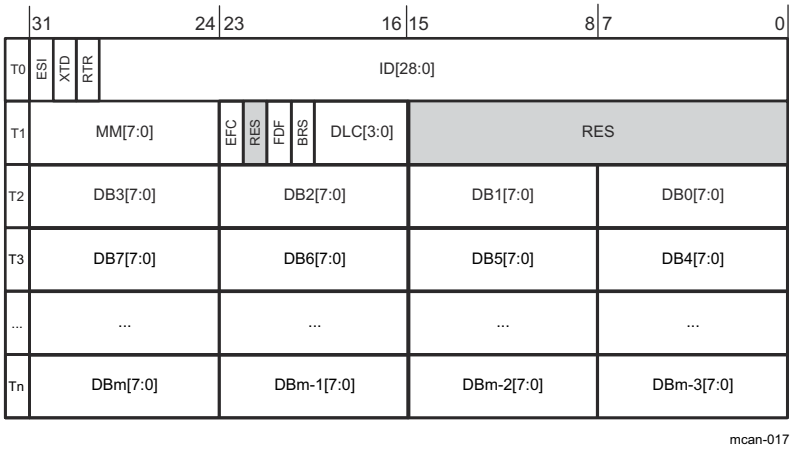


Figure 27-21. Tx Buffer Element Structure

Table 27-12. Tx Buffer Element Field Descriptions

Word	Bits	Field Name	Description
T0	31	ESI	Error State Indicator • 0x0: ESI bit in CAN FD format depends only on error passive flag • 0x1: ESI bit in CAN FD format transmitted recessive **Note:** The ESI bit of the transmit buffer is ORed with the error passive flag to decide the value of the ESI bit in the transmitted CAN FD frame. As required by the CAN FD protocol specification, an error active node can optionally transmit the ESI bit recessive, but an error passive node always transmits the ESI bit recessive.
	30	XTD	Extended Identifier • 0x0: 11-bit standard identifier • 0x1: 29-bit extended identifier
	29	RTR	Remote Transmission Request • 0x0: Transmit data frame • 0x1: Transmit remote frame **Note:** When RTR = 1, the MCAN module transmits a remote frame according to ISO11898-1:2015, even if the MCAN_CCCR.FDOE bit enables the transmission in CAN FD format.
	28:0	ID[28:0]	Identifier Standard or extended identifier depending on XTD bit. A standard identifier has to be written to ID[28:18].

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-12. Tx Buffer Element Field Descriptions (continued)

Word	Bits	Field Name	Description
T1	31:24	MM[7:0]	Message Marker Written by Host CPU during Tx Buffer configuration. Copied into Tx Event FIFO element for identification of Tx message status (see also MM[7:0] field in Table 27-13).
	23	EFC	Event FIFO Control • 0x0: Don't store Tx events • 0x1: Store Tx events
	22	RES	Reserved
	21	FDF	FD Format • 0x0: Frame transmitted in Classic CAN format • 0x1: Frame transmitted in CAN FD format
	20	BRS	Bit Rate Switch • 0x0: CAN FD frames transmitted without bit rate switching • 0x1: CAN FD frames transmitted with bit rate switching **Note:** ESI, FDF, and BRS bits are only evaluated when CAN FD operation is enabled using the MCAN_CCCR.FDOE bit. BRS bit is only evaluated when MCAN_CCCR.BRSE = 1.
	19:16	DLC[3:0]	Data Length Code • 0x0-0x8 (0-8): CAN + CAN FD: transmit frame has 0-8 data bytes • 0x9-0xF (9-15): CAN: transmit frame has 8 data bytes • 0x9-0xF (9-15): CAN FD: transmit frame has 12/16/20/24/32/48/64 data bytes
	15:0	RES	Reserved
T2	31:24	DB3[7:0]	Data Byte 3
	23:16	DB2[7:0]	Data Byte 2
	15:8	DB1[7:0]	Data Byte 1
	7:0	DB0[7:0]	Data Byte 0
T3	31:24	DB7[7:0]	Data Byte 7
	23:16	DB6[7:0]	Data Byte 6
	15:8	DB5[7:0]	Data Byte 5
	7:0	DB4[7:0]	Data Byte 4
...	...	...	...
Tn	31:24	DBm[7:0]	Data Byte m
	23:16	DBm-1[7:0]	Data Byte m-1
	15:8	DBm-2[7:0]	Data Byte m-2
	7:0	DBm-3[7:0]	Data Byte m-3

Note

Depending on the configuration of the element size (MCAN_TXESC), between two and sixteen 32-bit words (Tn = 3-17) are used for storage of a CAN message's data field.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.5.16.4 Tx Event FIFO Element

Each element stores information about transmitted messages. By reading the Tx Event FIFO the Host CPU gets this information in the order the messages were transmitted. Status information about the Tx Event FIFO can be obtained from the MCAN_TXEFS register.

Figure 27-22 shows the Tx Event FIFO element structure. Table 27-13 shows the Tx Event FIFO element field descriptions.

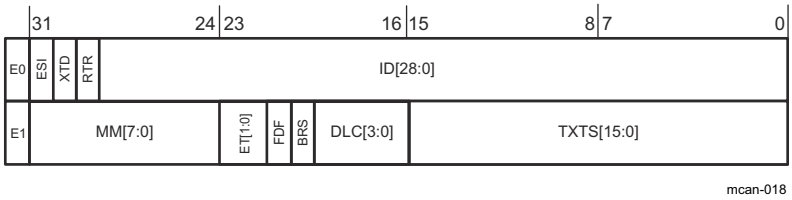


Figure 27-22. Tx Event FIFO Element Structure

Table 27-13. Tx Event FIFO Element Field Descriptions

Word	Bits	Field Name	Description
E0	31	ESI	Error State Indicator • 0x0: Transmitting node is error active • 0x1: Transmitting node is error passive
	30	XTD	Extended Identifier • 0x0: 11-bit standard identifier • 0x1: 29-bit extended identifier
	29	RTR	Remote Transmission Request • 0x0: Data frame transmitted • 0x1: Remote frame transmitted
	28:0	ID[28:0]	Identifier Standard or extended identifier depending on XTD bit. A standard identifier has to be written to ID[28:18].

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-13. Tx Event FIFO Element Field Descriptions (continued)

Word	Bits	Field Name	Description
E1	31:24	MM[7:0]	Message Marker Copied from Tx Buffer into Tx Event FIFO element for identification of Tx message status (see also MM[7:0] field in Table 27-12).
	23:22	ET[1:0]	Event Type • 0x0: Reserved • 0x1: Tx event • 0x2: Transmission in spite of cancellation (always set for transmissions in DAR mode) • 0x3: Reserved
	21	FDF	FD Format • 0x0: Standard frame format • 0x1: CAN FD frame format (new DLC-coding and CRC)
	20	BRS	Bit Rate Switch • 0x0: Frame transmitted without bit rate switching • 0x1: Frame transmitted with bit rate switching
	19:16	DLC[3:0]	Data Length Code • 0x0-0x8 (0-8): CAN + CAN FD: frame with 0-8 data bytes transmitted • 0x9-0xF (9-15): CAN: frame with 8 data bytes transmitted • 0x9-0xF (9-15): CAN FD: frame with 12/16/20/24/32/48/64 data bytes transmitted
	15:0	TXTS[15:0]	Tx Timestamp Timestamp Counter value captured on start of frame transmission. Resolution depending on configuration of the Timestamp Counter Prescaler MCAN_TSCC.TCP filed.

27.5.16.5 Standard Message ID Filter Element

Up to 128 filter elements can be configured for 11-bit standard IDs. When accessing a Standard Message ID Filter element, the element address is the Filter List Standard Start Address MCAN_SIDFC.FLSSA field plus the index of the filter element (0-127).

Figure 27-23 shows the Standard Message ID Filter element structure. Table 27-14 shows the Standard Message ID Filter element field descriptions.

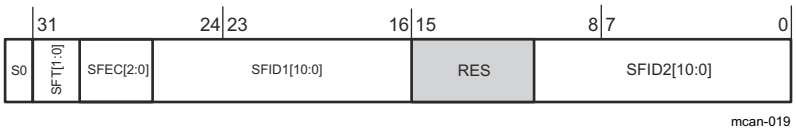


Figure 27-23. Standard Message ID Filter Element Structure

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-14. Standard Message ID Filter Element Field Descriptions

Word	Bits	Field Name	Description
S0	31:30	SFT[1:0]	Standard Filter Type • 0x0: Range filter from SFID1 to SFID2 (SFID2 ≥ SFID1) • 0x1: Dual ID filter for SFID1 or SFID2 • 0x2: Classic filter: SFID1 = filter; SFID2 = mask • 0x3: Filter element disabled **Note:** With SFT = 11 the filter element is disabled and the acceptance filtering continues (same behavior as with SFEC = 000)
	29:27	SFEC[2:0]	Standard Filter Element Configuration All enabled filter elements are used for acceptance filtering of standard frames. Acceptance filtering stops at the first matching enabled filter element or when the end of the filter list is reached. If SFEC = 100, 101, or 110 match sets interrupt flag MCAN_IR.HPM and, if enabled, an interrupt is generated. In this case, the MCAN_HPMS register is updated with the status of the priority match. • 0x0: Disable filter element • 0x1: Store in Rx FIFO 0 if filter matches • 0x2: Store in Rx FIFO 1 if filter matches • 0x3: Reject ID if filter matches • 0x4: Set priority if filter matches • 0x5: Set priority and store in FIFO 0 if filter matches • 0x6: Set priority and store in FIFO 1 if filter matches • 0x7: Store into Rx Buffer , configuration of SFT[1:0] ignored
	26:16	SFID1[10:0]	Standard Filter ID 1 When filtering for Rx buffers this field defines the ID of a standard message to be stored. The received identifiers must match exactly, no masking mechanism is used.
	15:11	RES	Reserved
	10:0	SFID2[10:0]	Standard Filter ID 2 This bit field has a different meaning depending on the configuration of SFEC: • SFEC = 001-110: Second ID of standard ID filter element • SFEC = 111: Filter for Rx buffers
		SFID2[10:9]	This filed is decides whether the received message is stored into an Rx Buffer or treated as message A, B, or C of the debug message sequence. • 0x0: Store message into an Rx Buffer • 0x1: Debug Message A • 0x2: Debug Message B • 0x3: Debug Message C **Note:** Debug feature is not supported.
		SFID2[8:6]	This field is used to control the filter event pins at the Extension Interface. A one at the respective bit position enables generation of a pulse at the related filter event pin with the duration of one MCAN_ICKL period in case the filter matches. **Note:** Only two filter event pins are supported.
		SFID2[5:0]	This field defines the offset to the Rx Buffer Start Address MCAN_RXBC.RBSA field for storage of a matching message.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.5.16.6 Extended Message ID Filter Element

Up to 64 filter elements can be configured for 29-bit extended IDs. When accessing an Extended Message ID Filter element, the element address is the Filter List Extended Start Address MCAN_XIDFC.FLESA field plus two times the index of the filter element (0-63).

Figure 27-24 shows the Extended Message ID Filter element structure. Table 27-15 shows the Extended Message ID Filter element field descriptions.

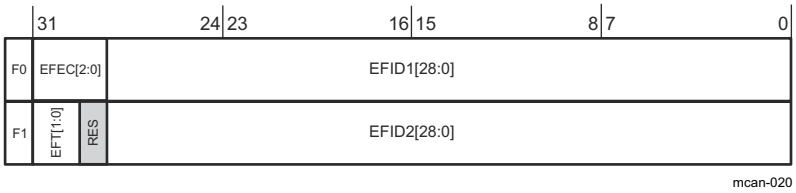


Figure 27-24. Extended Message ID Filter Element Structure

Table 27-15. Extended Message ID Filter Element Field Descriptions

Word	Bits	Field Name	Description
F0	31:29	EFEC[2:0]	Extended Filter Element Configuration All enabled filter elements are used for acceptance filtering of extended frames. Acceptance filtering stops at the first matching enabled filter element or when the end of the filter list is reached. If EFEC = 100, 101, or 110 match sets interrupt flag MCAN_IR.HPM and, if enabled, an interrupt is generated. In this case, the MCAN_HPMS register is updated with the status of the priority match. • 0x0: Disable filter element • 0x1: Store in Rx FIFO 0 if filter matches • 0x2: Store in Rx FIFO 1 if filter matches • 0x3: Reject ID if filter matches • 0x4: Set priority if filter matches • 0x5: Set priority and store in FIFO 0 if filter matches • 0x6: Set priority and store in FIFO 1 if filter matches • 0x7: Store into Rx Buffer or as debug message, configuration of EFT[1:0] ignored
	28:0	EFID1[28:0]	Extended Filter ID 1 First ID of extended ID filter element. When filtering for Rx buffers this field defines the ID of an extended message to be stored. The received identifiers must match exactly, only XIDAM masking mechanism (see Section 27.5.13.1.5) is used.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-15. Extended Message ID Filter Element Field Descriptions (continued)

Word	Bits	Field Name	Description
F1	31:30	EFT[1:0]	Extended Filter Type • 0x0: Range filter from EFID1 to EFID2 (EFID2 ≥ EFID1) • 0x1: Dual ID filter for EFID1 or EFID2 • 0x2: Classic filter: EFID1 = filter, EFID2 = mask • 0x3: Range filter from EFID1 to EFID2 (EFID2 ≥ EFID1), XIDAM mask not applied
	29	RES	Reserved
	28:0	EFID2[28:0]	Extended Filter ID 2 This bit field has a different meaning depending on the configuration of EFEC: • EFEC = 001 - 110: Second ID of extended ID filter element • EFEC = 111: Filter for Rx buffers
		EFID2[10:9]	This field decides whether the received message is stored into an Rx Buffer or treated as message A, B, or C of the debug message sequence. • 0x0: Store message into an Rx Buffer • 0x1: Debug Message A • 0x2: Debug Message B • 0x3: Debug Message C **Note:** Debug feature is not supported.
		EFID2[8:6]	This field is used to control the filter event pins at the Extension Interface. A one at the respective bit position enables generation of a pulse at the related filter event pin with the duration of one MCAN_ICKL period in case the filter matches. **Note:** Only two filter event pins are supported.
		EFID2[5:0]	This field defines the offset to the Rx Buffer Start Address MCAN_RXBC.RBSA field for storage of a matching message.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.6 Software

27.6.1 MCAN Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 27-16. MCAN Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
SS_PID	
-	
SS_CTRL	
-	
SS_STAT	
-	
SS_ICS	
-	
SS_IRS	
-	
SS_IECS	
-	
SS_IE	
-	
SS_IES	
-	
SS_EOI	
-	
SS_EXT_TS_PRESCALER	
-	
SS_EXT_TS_UNSERVICED_INTR_CNTR	
-	
CREL	
-	
ENDN	
-	
DBTP	
-	
TEST	
-	
RWD	
-	
CCCR	
-	
NBTP	
-	
TSCC	
-	
TSCV	
-	
TOCC	
-	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-16. MCAN Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
TOCV	
-	
ECR	
-	
PSR	
-	
TDCR	
-	
IR	
-	
IE	
-	
ILS	
-	
ILE	
-	
GFC	
-	
SIDFC	
-	
XIDFC	
-	
XIDAM	
-	
HPMS	
-	
NDAT1	
-	
NDAT2	
-	
RXF0C	
-	
RXF0S	
-	
RXF0A	
-	
RXBC	
-	
RXF1C	
-	
RXF1S	
-	
RXF1A	
-	
RXESC	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-16. MCAN Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
-	
TXBC	
-	
TXFQS	
-	
TXESC	
-	
TXBRP	
-	
TXBAR	
-	
TXBCR	
-	
TXBTO	
-	
TXBCF	
-	
TXBTIE	
-	
TXBCIE	
-	
TXEFC	
-	
TXEFS	
-	
TXEFA	
-	
ERR_REV	
-	
ERR_VECTOR	
-	
ERR_STAT	
-	
ERR_WRAP_REV	
-	
ERR_CTRL	
-	
ERR_ERR_CTRL1	
-	
ERR_ERR_CTRL2	
-	
ERR_ERR_STAT1	
-	
ERR_ERR_STAT2	
-	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-16. MCAN Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
ERR_ERR_STAT3	
-	
ERR_SEC_EOI	
-	
ERR_SEC_STATUS	
-	
ERR_SEC_ENABLE_SET	
-	
ERR_SEC_ENABLE_CLR	
-	
ERR_DED_EOI	
-	
ERR_DED_STATUS	
-	
ERR_DED_ENABLE_SET	
-	
ERR_DED_ENABLE_CLR	
-	
ERR_AGGR_ENABLE_SET	
-	
ERR_AGGR_ENABLE_CLR	
-	
ERR_AGGR_STATUS_SET	
-	
ERR_AGGR_STATUS_CLR	
-	

27.6.2 MCAN Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location:
C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/mcan

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

27.6.2.1 MCAN Internal Loopback with Interrupt

FILE: mcan_ex1_loopback.c

This example shows the MCAN Loopback functionality. The internal loopback mode is entered. The sent message should be received by the node. Use the last address of memory for Rx buffer.

External Connections

- None.

Watch Variables

- error - Checks if there is an error that occurred when the data was sent using internal loopback.

27.6.2.2 MCAN Loopback with Interrupts Example Using SYSCONFIG Tool

FILE: mcan_ex3_loopback_syscfg.c

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

This example illustrates the MCAN Loopback functionality. The internal loopback mode is entered. The message transmitted would be received by the node. The last address of memory is used for the Rx buffer. Peripheral configuration is done through SYSCONFIG

External Connections

- None.

Watch Variables

- error - Checks if there is an error that occurred when the data was sent using internal loopback.

27.6.2.3 MCAN receive using Rx Buffer

FILE: mcan_ex4_receive.c

This example demonstrates the MCAN receive function. Communication is done between two CAN nodes. The transmitting node could be another MCU or a CAN bus analysis tool capable of transmitting CAN FD frames. The transmit and receive pins of the MCAN module should be connected to a CAN transceiver. Nominal Bit Rate of 500kbps and Data bit rate of 1Mbps is used

Only Standard frame with message ID 0x4 is received.

If another C2000 MCU is used as the transmitter, mcan_ex3_transmit.c can be run on it for the transmit function.

Hardware Required

- A C2000 board with CAN transceiver

External Connections
Both nodes should communicate through CAN FD capable transceivers.

- MCAN is on DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_CANRXA (MCANRXA)
- and DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_CANTXA (MCANTXA)

Watch Variables

- rxMsg

27.6.2.4 MCAN External Reception (with mask filter) into RX-FIFO1

FILE: mcan_ex5_mask_filter_receive.c

This example demonstrates Receiving, with mask filter configuration. The transmitting node could be a CAN FD capable controller or a CAN bus analysis tool capable of transmitting CAN FD frames. Bits 0, 1 & 3 of the identifier are masked. So these bits can have any value. This is achieved by using stdFiltelem.sfid1 = 00000001111 and stdFiltelem.sfid2 (mask 0 for X) = 11111110100, which means any message with an ID of 0b0000000X1XX are received and stored into the FIFO. Following STD IDs are received: 0x004, 0x005, 0x006, 0x007, 0x00C, 0x00D, 0x00E, 0x00F. All other IDs are not received. Classic bit-mask filter is used. This example may be used in conjunction with mcan_ex3_transmit.

The transmit and receive pins of the MCAN module should be connected to a CAN Transceiver. Nominal Bit Rate of 500kbps and Data bit rate of 1Mbps is used.

Hardware Required

- A C2000 board with CAN transceiver

External Connections
Both nodes should communicate through CAN FD capable transceivers.

- MCAN is on DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_CANRXA (MCANRXA)
- and DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_CANTXA (MCANTXA)

Watch Variables

- rxMsg

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.6.2.5 MCAN Classic frames transmission using Tx Buffer

FILE: mcan_ex7_classic_transmit.c

This simple example shows external communication between the MCAN module and another CAN node. It shows how to transmit classic CAN frames. The GPIOs of MCAN should be connected to a CAN Transceiver. Bit Rate is 500kbps. Extended Identifier 0x15A5A5A5 is transmitted with 8 data bytes.

Hardware Required
- A C2000 board with CAN transceiver

External Connections
Both nodes should communicate through CAN transceivers.

- MCAN is on DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_CANRXA (MCANRXA)
- and DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_CANTXA (MCANTXA)

Watch Variables
- txMsg

27.6.2.6 MCAN External Reception (with RANGE filter) into RX-FIFO1

FILE: mcan_ex8_range_filter_receive.c

This example demonstrates Receiving, with RANGE filter configuration. The transmitting node could be a CAN FD capable controller or a CAN bus analysis tool capable of transmitting CAN FD frames. Only Extended IDs from 0x1FFFFF23 to 0x1FFFFF46 are received. Other IDs are not received. RXFIFO1 starts at an offset of 748 (2EC). MCAN Message RAM starts at 0x58000, so received messages will be copied starting at address 0x582EC. Note that as long as the ID matches, "classic" CAN frames will also be received.

The transmit and receive pins of the MCAN module should be connected to a CAN Transceiver. Nominal Bit Rate of 500kbps and Data bit rate of 1Mbps is used.

Hardware Required
- A C2000 board with CAN transceiver

External Connections
Both nodes should communicate through CAN FD capable transceivers.

- MCAN is on DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_CANRXA (MCANRXA)
- and DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_CANTXA (MCANTXA)

Watch Variables
- rxMsg

27.6.2.7 MCAN External Transmit using Tx Buffer

FILE: mcan_ex9_transmit.c

This example demonstrates the MCAN External Transmit function. External communication is done between two CAN nodes. The receiving node could be another MCU or a CAN bus analysis tool capable of Receiving/ ACKnowledging transmitted frames. The transmit and receive pins of the MCAN module should be connected to a CAN Transceiver. Nominal Bit Rate of 500kbps and Data bit rate of 1Mbps is used. Standard Identifier (STD ID) 0x4 is transmitted with 64 data bytes. #defines that are not required for this test case have been commented out. However, they have been left in the code should the scope of this code be expanded to include Receive and FIFO functions.

If another C2000 MCU is used as the receiver, mcan_ex4_receive.c can be run on it for the receive function.

Hardware Required
- A C2000 board with CAN transceiver

External Connections

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Both nodes should communicate through CAN FD capable transceivers.

- MCAN is on DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_CANRXA (MCANRXA)
- and DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_CANTXA (MCANTXA)

Watch Variables

- txMsg

27.6.2.8 MCAN receive using Rx Buffer

FILE: mcan_ex10_receive_multiple_buffers.c

This example demonstrates how to receive MCAN messages in multiple buffers, including the configuration and handling of the messages. Communication is done between at least two CAN nodes. The transmitting node could be another MCU or a CAN bus analysis tool capable of transmitting CAN FD frames. The transmit and receive pins of the MCAN module should be connected to a CAN transceiver. Nominal Bit Rate of 500kbps and Data bit rate of 1Mbps is used

Standard frames with message IDs 0x123, 0x124, 0x125, 0x126 are received. (For Extended frames, same procedure to be followed for configuration by adding Extended Message ID Filter Element(s))

Hardware Required

- A C2000 board with CAN transceiver

External Connections
Both nodes should communicate through CAN FD capable transceivers.

- MCAN is on DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_CANRXA (MCANRXA)
- and DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_CANTXA (MCANTXA)

Watch Variables

- rxMsg

27.6.2.9 MCAN Internal Loopback with Interrupt

FILE: mcan_ex12_receive_priority.c

This example shows the MCAN Loopback functionality. The internal loopback mode is entered. The sent message should be received by the node. Use the last address of memory for Rx buffer. This example demonstrates the MCAN receive function for High Priority Messages. Messages with Message IDs from the range 0x1 to 0xB are received in Rx FIFO 1, while messages with Message IDs 0x3 and 0x9 are marked as High Priority by the receiving CAN node (frames in itself conform to CAN Protocol, Priority is only marked from the perspective of the receiving CAN Node), following which a separate interrupt is generated and the messages can be read.

27.6.2.10 MCAN External Transmit using Tx Buffer

FILE: mcan_ex13_transmit_TxEventFIFO.c

This example demonstrates the usage of Tx Event FIFO. External communication is done between two CAN nodes. The receiving node could be another MCU or a CAN bus analysis tool capable of Receiving/ ACKnowledging transmitted frames. The transmit and receive pins of the MCAN module should be connected to a CAN Transceiver. Nominal Bit Rate of 500kbps and Data bit rate of 1Mbps is used. Standard Identifier (STD ID) 0x4 is transmitted with 64 data bytes. Tx Event FIFOs store transmit status information from the Tx Buffer allowing the Tx Buffer to be overwritten based on the needs of the application Message Marker Bits are used to link Tx Event FIFO elements to the Tx Messages, while the Tx Timestamp denotes the counter value for when the message was transmitted.

If another C2000 MCU is used as the receiver, mcan_ex4_receive.c can be run on it for the receive function.

Hardware Required

- A C2000 board with CAN transceiver

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

External Connections
Both nodes should communicate through CAN FD capable transceivers.

- MCAN is on DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_CANRXA (MCANRXA)
- and DEVICE_GPIO_PIN_CANTXA (MCANTXA)

Watch Variables
- txMsg

27.6.2.11 MCAN Internal Loopback with Interrupt

FILE: mcan_ex15_timestamp.c

This example demonstrates the MCAN Timestamping functionality. When the TRANSMIT define is selected, the CAN Controller acts as a Transmitter and sends data to the second CAN Controller connected externally. If TRANMSIT is not defined the CAN Controller acts as a Receiver and waits for message to be transmitted by the External CAN Controller.

External Connections
- None.

Watch Variables
- a_txts - Array that stores Tx Timestamp values read from the Tx Event FIFO
- a_rxts - Array that stores Rx Timestamp values read from Rx FIFO 1

27.7 MCAN Registers

This Section describes the MCAN Registers.

27.7.1 MCAN Base Address Table

Table 27-17. MCAN Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
-	-	MCANA_DRIVER_BASE	0x0005_8000	YES	YES	-	YES
-	-	MCANA_DRIVER_BASE	0x0005_8000	YES	YES	-	YES
McanaSsRegs	MCANSS_REGS	MCANASS_BASE	0x0005_9400	YES	-	-	YES
McanaRegs	MCAN_REGS	MCANA_BASE	0x0005_9600	YES	-	-	YES
McanaErrorRegs	MCAN_ERROR_REGS	MCANA_ERROR_BASE	0x0005_9800	YES	-	-	YES

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.2 MCANSS_REGS Registers

Table 27-18 lists the memory-mapped registers for the MCANSS_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 27-18 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 27-18. MCANSS_REGS Registers

Offset (x8)	Offset (x16)	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	0h	MCANSS_PID	MCAN Subsystem Revision Register		Go
4h	2h	MCANSS_CTRL	MCAN Subsystem Control Register		Go
8h	4h	MCANSS_STAT	MCAN Subsystem Status Register		Go
Ch	6h	MCANSS_ICS	MCAN Subsystem Interrupt Clear Shadow Register		Go
10h	8h	MCANSS_IRS	MCAN Subsystem Interrupt Raw Status Register		Go
14h	Ah	MCANSS_IECS	MCAN Subsystem Interrupt Enable Clear Shadow Register		Go
18h	Ch	MCANSS_IE	MCAN Subsystem Interrupt Enable Register		Go
1Ch	Eh	MCANSS_IES	MCAN Subsystem Interrupt Enable Status		Go
20h	10h	MCANSS_EOI	MCAN Subsystem End of Interrupt		Go
24h	12h	MCANSS_EXT_TS_PRESCALER	MCAN Subsystem External Timestamp Prescaler 0		Go
28h	14h	MCANSS_EXT_TS_UNSERVICED_INTR_CNTR	MCAN Subsystem External Timestamp Unserviced Interrupts Counter		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 27-19 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 27-19. MCANSS_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1C	W 1C	Write 1 to clear
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.2.1 MCANSS_PID Register (Offset (x8) = 0h, Offset (x16) = 0h) [Reset = 68E05101h]

MCANSS_PID is shown in Figure 27-25 and described in Table 27-20.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Subsystem Revision Register

Figure 27-25. MCANSS_PID Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
SCHEME		RESERVED		MODULE_ID											
R-1h		R-2h		R-8E0h											
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED					MAJOR			RESERVED		MINOR					
R-Ah					R-1h			R-0h		R-1h					

Table 27-20. MCANSS_PID Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	SCHEME	R	1h	PID Register Scheme Reset type: SYSRSn
29-28	RESERVED	R	2h	Reserved
27-16	MODULE_ID	R	8E0h	Module Identification Number Reset type: SYSRSn
15-11	RESERVED	R	Ah	Reserved
10-8	MAJOR	R	1h	Major Revision of the MCAN Subsystem Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
5-0	MINOR	R	1h	Minor Revision of the MCAN Subsystem Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.2.2 MCANSS_CTRL Register (Offset (x8) = 4h, Offset (x16) = 2h) [Reset = 00000008h]

MCANSS_CTRL is shown in Figure 27-26 and described in Table 27-21.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Subsystem Control Register

Figure 27-26. MCANSS_CTRL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	EXT_TS_CNTR_EN	AUTOWAKEUP	WAKEUPREQEN	DBGSUSP_FREE	RESERVED		
R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-1h	R-0h		

Table 27-21. MCANSS_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6	EXT_TS_CNTR_EN	R/W	0h	External Timestamp Counter Enable. 0 External timestamp counter disabled 1 External timestamp counter enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
5	AUTOWAKEUP	R/W	0h	Automatic Wakeup Enable. Enables the MCANSS to automatically clear the MCAN CCCR.INIT bit, fully waking the MCAN up, on an enabled wakeup request. 0 Disable the automatic write to CCCR.INIT 1 Enable the automatic write to CCCR.INIT Reset type: SYSRSn
4	WAKEUPREQEN	R/W	0h	Wakeup Request Enable. Enables the MCANSS to wakeup on CAN RXD activity. 0 Disable wakeup request 1 Enables wakeup request Reset type: SYSRSn
3	DBGSUSP_FREE	R/W	1h	Debug Suspend Free Bit. Enables debug suspend. 0 Disable debug suspend 1 Enable debug suspend Reset type: SYSRSn
2-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.2.3 MCANSS_STAT Register (Offset (x8) = 8h, Offset (x16) = 4h) [Reset = 0000000Xh]

MCANSS_STAT is shown in Figure 27-27 and described in Table 27-22.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Subsystem Status Register

Figure 27-27. MCANSS_STAT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED					ENABLE_FDOE	MEM_INIT_DONE	RESET
R-0h					R-Xh	R-0h	R-0h

Table 27-22. MCANSS_STAT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2	ENABLE_FDOE	R	Xh	Flexible Data Rate Operation Enable. Determines whether CAN FD operation may be enabled via the MCAN core CCCR.FDOE bit (bit 8) or if only standard CAN operation is possible with this instance of the MCAN. 0 MCAN is only capable of standard CAN communication 1 MCAN may be configured to perform CAN FD communication Reset type: SYSRSn
1	MEM_INIT_DONE	R	0h	Memory Initialization Done. 0 Message RAM initialization is in progress 1 Message RAM is initialized for use Reset type: SYSRSn
0	RESET	R	0h	Soft Reset Status. 0 Not in reset 1 Reset is in progress Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.2.4 MCANSS_ICS Register (Offset (x8) = Ch, Offset (x16) = 6h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANSS_ICS is shown in Figure 27-28 and described in Table 27-23.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Subsystem Interrupt Clear Shadow Register

Figure 27-28. MCANSS_ICS Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							EXT_TS_CNTR_OVFL
R-0h							R-0/W1C-0h

Table 27-23. MCANSS_ICS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	EXT_TS_CNTR_OVFL	R-0/W1C	0h	External Timestamp Counter Overflow Interrupt Status Clear. Reads always return a 0. 0 Write of '0' has no effect 1 Write of '1' clears the MCANSS_IRS.EXT_TS_CNTR_OVFL bit Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.2.5 MCANSS_IRS Register (Offset (x8) = 10h, Offset (x16) = 8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANSS_IRS is shown in Figure 27-29 and described in Table 27-24.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Subsystem Interrupt Raw Status Register

Figure 27-29. MCANSS_IRS Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							EXT_TS_CNTR_OVFL
R-0h							R/W1S-0h

Table 27-24. MCANSS_IRS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	EXT_TS_CNTR_OVFL	R/W1S	0h	External Timestamp Counter Overflow Interrupt Status. This bit is set by HW or by a SW write of '1'. To clear, use the MCANSS_ICS.EXT_TS_CNTR_OVFL bit. 0 External timestamp counter has not overflowed 1 External timestamp counter has overflowed When this bit is set to '1' by HW or SW, the MCANSS_EXT_TS_UNSERVICED_INTR_CNTR.EXT_TS_INTR_CNTR bit field will increment by 1. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.2.6 MCANSS_IECS Register (Offset (x8) = 14h, Offset (x16) = Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANSS_IECS is shown in Figure 27-30 and described in Table 27-25.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Subsystem Interrupt Enable Clear Shadow Register

Figure 27-30. MCANSS_IECS Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							EXT_TS_CNTR_OVFL
R-0h							R-0/W1C-0h

Table 27-25. MCANSS_IECS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	EXT_TS_CNTR_OVFL	R-0/W1C	0h	External Timestamp Counter Overflow Interrupt Enable Clear. Reads always return a 0. 0 Write of '0' has no effect 1 Write of '1' clears the MCANSS_IES.EXT_TS_CNTR_OVFL bit Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.2.7 MCANSS_IE Register (Offset (x8) = 18h, Offset (x16) = Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANSS_IE is shown in Figure 27-31 and described in Table 27-26.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Subsystem Interrupt Enable Register

Figure 27-31. MCANSS_IE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							EXT_TS_CNTR_OVFL
R-0h							R/W1S-0h

Table 27-26. MCANSS_IE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	EXT_TS_CNTR_OVFL	R/W1S	0h	External Timestamp Counter Overflow Interrupt Enable. A write of '0' has no effect. A write of '1' sets the MCANSS_IES.EXT_TS_CNTR_OVFL bit. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.2.8 MCANSS_IES Register (Offset (x8) = 1Ch, Offset (x16) = Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANSS_IES is shown in Figure 27-32 and described in Table 27-27.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Subsystem Interrupt Enable Status

Figure 27-32. MCANSS_IES Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							EXT_TS_CNTR_OVFL
R-0h							R-0h

Table 27-27. MCANSS_IES Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	EXT_TS_CNTR_OVFL	R	0h	External Timestamp Counter Overflow Interrupt Enable Status. To set, use the CANSS_IE.EXT_TS_CNTR_OVFL bit. To clear, use the MCANSS_IECS.EXT_TS_CNTR_OVFL bit. 0 External timestamp counter overflow interrupt is not enabled 1 External timestamp counter overflow interrupt is enabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.2.9 MCANSS_EOI Register (Offset (x8) = 20h, Offset (x16) = 10h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANSS_EOI is shown in Figure 27-33 and described in Table 27-28.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Subsystem End of Interrupt

Figure 27-33. MCANSS_EOI Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																								EOI							
R-0h																								R-0/W1S-0h							

Table 27-28. MCANSS_EOI Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-0	EOI	R-0/W1S	0h	End of Interrupt. A write to this register will clear the associated interrupt. If the unserviced interrupt counter is > 1, another interrupt is generated. 0x00 External TS Interrupt is cleared 0x01 MCAN[0] interrupt is cleared 0x02 MCAN[1] interrupt is cleared Other writes are ignored. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.2.10 MCANSS_EXT_TS_PRESCALER Register (Offset (x8) = 24h, Offset (x16) = 12h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANSS_EXT_TS_PRESCALER is shown in Figure 27-34 and described in Table 27-29.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Subsystem External Timestamp Prescaler 0

Figure 27-34. MCANSS_EXT_TS_PRESCALER Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED								PRESCALER																							
R-0h								R/W-0h																							

Table 27-29. MCANSS_EXT_TS_PRESCALER Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23-0	PRESCALER	R/W	0h	External Timestamp Prescaler Reload Value. The external timestamp count rate is the host (system) clock rate divided by this value, except in the case of 0. A zero value in this bit field will act identically to a value of 0x000001. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.2.11 MCANSS_EXT_TS_UNSERVICED_INTR_CNTR Register (Offset (x8) = 28h, Offset (x16) = 14h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANSS_EXT_TS_UNSERVICED_INTR_CNTR is shown in Figure 27-35 and described in Table 27-30.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Subsystem External Timestamp Unserviced Interrupts Counter

Figure 27-35. MCANSS_EXT_TS_UNSERVICED_INTR_CNTR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			EXT_TS_INTR_CNTR				
R-0h			R-0h				

Table 27-30. MCANSS_EXT_TS_UNSERVICED_INTR_CNTR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4-0	EXT_TS_INTR_CNTR	R	0h	External Timestamp Counter Unserviced Rollover Interrupts. If this value is > 1, an MCANSS_EOI write of '1' to bit 0 will issue another interrupt. The status of this bit field is affected by the MCANSS_IRS.EXT_TS_CNTR_OVFL bit field. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3 MCAN_REGS Registers

Table 27-31 lists the memory-mapped registers for the MCAN_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 27-31 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 27-31. MCAN_REGS Registers

Offset (x8)	Offset (x16)	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	0h	MCAN_CREL	MCAN Core Release Register		Go
4h	2h	MCAN_ENDN	MCAN Endian Register		Go
Ch	6h	MCAN_DBTP	MCAN Data Bit Timing and Prescaler Register		Go
10h	8h	MCAN_TEST	MCAN Test Register		Go
14h	Ah	MCAN_RWD	MCAN RAM Watchdog		Go
18h	Ch	MCAN_CCCR	MCAN CC Control Register		Go
1Ch	Eh	MCAN_NBTP	MCAN Nominal Bit Timing and Prescaler Register		Go
20h	10h	MCAN_TSCC	MCAN Timestamp Counter Configuration		Go
24h	12h	MCAN_TSCV	MCAN Timestamp Counter Value		Go
28h	14h	MCAN_TOCC	MCAN Timeout Counter Configuration		Go
2Ch	16h	MCAN_TOCV	MCAN Timeout Counter Value		Go
40h	20h	MCAN_ECR	MCAN Error Counter Register		Go
44h	22h	MCAN_PSR	MCAN Protocol Status Register		Go
48h	24h	MCAN_TDCR	MCAN Transmitter Delay Compensation Register		Go
50h	28h	MCAN_IR	MCAN Interrupt Register		Go
54h	2Ah	MCAN_IE	MCAN Interrupt Enable		Go
58h	2Ch	MCAN_ILS	MCAN Interrupt Line Select		Go
5Ch	2Eh	MCAN_ILE	MCAN Interrupt Line Enable		Go
80h	40h	MCAN_GFC	MCAN Global Filter Configuration		Go
84h	42h	MCAN_SIDFC	MCAN Standard ID Filter Configuration		Go
88h	44h	MCAN_XIDFC	MCAN Extended ID Filter Configuration		Go
90h	48h	MCAN_XIDAM	MCAN Extended ID and Mask		Go
94h	4Ah	MCAN_HPMS	MCAN High Priority Message Status		Go
98h	4Ch	MCAN_NDAT1	MCAN New Data 1		Go
9Ch	4Eh	MCAN_NDAT2	MCAN New Data 2		Go
A0h	50h	MCAN_RXF0C	MCAN Rx FIFO 0 Configuration		Go
A4h	52h	MCAN_RXF0S	MCAN Rx FIFO 0 Status		Go
A8h	54h	MCAN_RXF0A	MCAN Rx FIFO 0 Acknowledge		Go
ACh	56h	MCAN_RXBC	MCAN Rx Buffer Configuration		Go
B0h	58h	MCAN_RXF1C	MCAN Rx FIFO 1 Configuration		Go
B4h	5Ah	MCAN_RXF1S	MCAN Rx FIFO 1 Status		Go
B8h	5Ch	MCAN_RXF1A	MCAN Rx FIFO 1 Acknowledge		Go
BCh	5Eh	MCAN_RXESC	MCAN Rx Buffer / FIFO Element Size Configuration		Go
C0h	60h	MCAN_TXBC	MCAN Tx Buffer Configuration		Go
C4h	62h	MCAN_TXFQS	MCAN Tx FIFO / Queue Status		Go
C8h	64h	MCAN_TXESC	MCAN Tx Buffer Element Size Configuration		Go
CCh	66h	MCAN_TXBRP	MCAN Tx Buffer Request Pending		Go

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-31. MCAN_REGS Registers (continued)

Offset (x8)	Offset (x16)	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
D0h	68h	MCAN_TXBAR	MCAN Tx Buffer Add Request		Go
D4h	6Ah	MCAN_TXBCR	MCAN Tx Buffer Cancellation Request		Go
D8h	6Ch	MCAN_TXBTO	MCAN Tx Buffer Transmission Occurred		Go
DCh	6Eh	MCAN_TXBCF	MCAN Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished		Go
E0h	70h	MCAN_TXBTIE	MCAN Tx Buffer Transmission Interrupt Enable		Go
E4h	72h	MCAN_TXBCIE	MCAN Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable		Go
F0h	78h	MCAN_TXEFC	MCAN Tx Event FIFO Configuration		Go
F4h	7Ah	MCAN_TXEFS	MCAN Tx Event FIFO Status		Go
F8h	7Ch	MCAN_TXEFA	MCAN Tx Event FIFO Acknowledge		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 27-32 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 27-32. MCAN_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
RC	R C	Read to Clear
RS	R S	Read to Set
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1C	W 1C	Write 1 to clear
W1SQ	W 1S Q	Write 1 to set Qualified. A condition must be met for this operation to occur.
WQ	W Q	Write Qualified. A condition must be met for this operation to occur.
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.1 MCAN_CREL Register (Offset (x8) = 0h, Offset (x16) = 0h) [Reset = 32380608h]

MCAN_CREL is shown in Figure 27-36 and described in Table 27-33.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Core Release Register

Figure 27-36. MCAN_CREL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
REL				STEP				SUBSTEP				YEAR			
R-3h				R-2h				R-3h				R-8h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MON								DAY							
R-6h								R-8h							

Table 27-33. MCAN_CREL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	REL	R	3h	Core Release. One digit, BCD-coded. Reset type: SYSRSn
27-24	STEP	R	2h	Step of Core Release. One digit, BCD-coded. Reset type: SYSRSn
23-20	SUBSTEP	R	3h	Sub-Step of Core Release. One digit, BCD-coded. Reset type: SYSRSn
19-16	YEAR	R	8h	Time Stamp Year. One digit, BCD-coded. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-8	MON	R	6h	Time Stamp Month. Two digits, BCD-coded. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	DAY	R	8h	Time Stamp Day. Two digits, BCD-coded. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.2 MCAN_ENDN Register (Offset (x8) = 4h, Offset (x16) = 2h) [Reset = 87654321h]

MCAN_ENDN is shown in Figure 27-37 and described in Table 27-34.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Endian Register

Figure 27-37. MCAN_ENDN Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ETV																															
R-87654321h																															

Table 27-34. MCAN_ENDN Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	ETV	R	87654321h	Endianess Test Value. Reading the constant value maintained in this register allows software to determine the endianess of the host CPU. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.3 MCAN_DBTP Register (Offset (x8) = Ch, Offset (x16) = 6h) [Reset = 00000A33h]

MCAN_DBTP is shown in Figure 27-38 and described in Table 27-35.

Return to the Summary Table.

This register is only writable if bits CCCR.CCE and CCCR.INIT are set. The CAN bit time may be programed in the range of 4 to 49 time quanta. The CAN time quantum may be programmed in the range of 1 to 32 m_can_cclk periods. tq = (DBRP + 1) mtq.
DTSEG1 is the sum of Prop_Seg and Phase_Seg1. DTSEG2 is Phase_Seg2.
Therefore the length of the bit time is (programmed values) [DTSEG1 + DTSEG2 + 3] tq or (functional values) [Sync_Seg + Prop_Seg + Phase_Seg1 + Phase_Seg2] tq.
The Information Processing Time (IPT) is zero, meaning the data for the next bit is available at the first clock edge after the sample point.

Figure 27-38. MCAN_DBTP Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
TDC	RESERVED		DBRP				
R/WQ-0h	R-0h		R/WQ-0h				
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			DTSEG1				
R-0h			R/WQ-Ah				
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DTSEG2				DSJW			
R/WQ-3h				R/WQ-3h			

Table 27-35. MCAN_DBTP Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23	TDC	R/WQ	0h	Transmitter Delay Compensation 0 Transmitter Delay Compensation disabled 1 Transmitter Delay Compensation enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
22-21	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
20-16	DBRP	R/WQ	0h	Data Bit Rate Prescaler. The value by which the oscillator frequency is divided for generating the bit time quanta. The bit time is built up from a multiple of this quanta. Valid values for the Bit Rate Prescaler are 0 to 31. The actual interpretation by the hardware of this value is such that one more than the value programmed here is used. Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12-8	DTSEG1	R/WQ	Ah	Data Time Segment Before Sample Point. Valid values are 0 to 31. The actual interpretation by the hardware of this value is such that one more than the programmed value is used. Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-35. MCAN_DBTP Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7-4	DTSEG2	R/WQ	3h	Data Time Segment After Sample Point. Valid values are 0 to 15. The actual interpretation by the hardware of this value is such that one more than the programmed value is used. Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	DSJW	R/WQ	3h	Data Resynchronization Jump Width. Valid values are 0 to 15. The actual interpretation by the hardware of this value is such that one more than the value programmed here is used. Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.4 MCAN_TEST Register (Offset (x8) = 10h, Offset (x16) = 8h) [Reset = 000000X0h]

MCAN_TEST is shown in Figure 27-39 and described in Table 27-36.

Return to the Summary Table.

Write access to the Test Register has to be enabled by setting bit CCCR.TEST to '1'. All Test Register functions are set to their reset values when bit CCCR.TEST is reset.
Loop Back Mode and software control of the internal CAN TX pin are hardware test modes. Programming of TX != '00' may disturb the message transfer on the CAN bus.

Figure 27-39. MCAN_TEST Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RX	TX		LBCK	RESERVED			
R-Xh	R/WQ-0h		R/WQ-0h	R-0h			

Table 27-36. MCAN_TEST Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7	RX	R	Xh	Receive Pin. Monitors the actual value of the CAN receive pin. 0 The CAN bus is dominant (CAN RX pin = '0') 1 The CAN bus is recessive (CAN RX pin = '1') Reset type: SYSRSn
6-5	TX	R/WQ	0h	Control of Transmit Pin 00 CAN TX pin controlled by the CAN Core, updated at the end of the CAN bit time 01 Sample Point can be monitored at CAN TX pin 10 Dominant ('0') level at CAN TX pin 11 Recessive ('1') at CAN TX pin Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	LBCK	R/WQ	0h	Loop Back Mode 0 Reset value, Loop Back Mode is disabled 1 Loop Back Mode is enabled Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.5 MCAN_RWD Register (Offset (x8) = 14h, Offset (x16) = Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_RWD is shown in Figure 27-40 and described in Table 27-37.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN RAM Watchdog

Figure 27-40. MCAN_RWD Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																WDV								WDC							
R-0h																R-0h								R/WQ-0h							

Table 27-37. MCAN_RWD Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-8	WDV	R	0h	Watchdog Value. Actual Message RAM Watchdog Counter Value. The RAM Watchdog monitors the READY output of the Message RAM. A Message RAM access via the MCAN's Generic Controller Interface starts the Message RAM Watchdog Counter with the value configured by the WDC field. The counter is reloaded with WDC when the Message RAM signals successful completion by activating its READY output. In case there is no response from the Message RAM until the counter has counted down to zero, the counter stops and interrupt flag MCAN_IR.WDI is set. The RAM Watchdog Counter is clocked by the host (system) clock. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	WDC	R/WQ	0h	Watchdog Configuration. Start value of the Message RAM Watchdog Counter. With the reset value of '00' the counter is disabled. Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.6 MCAN_CCCR Register (Offset (x8) = 18h, Offset (x16) = Ch) [Reset = 00000001h]

MCAN_CCCR is shown in Figure 27-41 and described in Table 27-38.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN CC Control Register

Figure 27-41. MCAN_CCCR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
NISO	TXP	EFBI	PXHD	RESERVED		BRSE	FDOE
R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R-0h		R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TEST	DAR	MON	CSR	CSA	ASM	CCE	INIT
R/W1SQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/W1SQ-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h	R/W1SQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/W-1h

Table 27-38. MCAN_CCCR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15	NISO	R/WQ	0h	Non ISO Operation. If this bit is set, the MCAN uses the CAN FD frame format as specified by the Bosch CAN FD Specification V1.0. 0 CAN FD frame format according to ISO 11898-1:2015 1 CAN FD frame format according to Bosch CAN FD Specification V1.0 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	TXP	R/WQ	0h	Transmit Pause. If this bit is set, the MCAN pauses for two CAN bit times before starting the next transmission after itself has successfully transmitted a frame. 0 Transmit pause disabled 1 Transmit pause enabled Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
13	EFBI	R/WQ	0h	Edge Filtering during Bus Integration 0 Edge filtering disabled 1 Two consecutive dominant tq required to detect an edge for hard synchronization Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	PXHD	R/WQ	0h	Protocol Exception Handling Disable 0 Protocol exception handling enabled 1 Protocol exception handling disabled Note: When protocol exception handling is disabled, the MCAN will transmit an error frame when it detects a protocol exception condition. Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-38. MCAN_CCCR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
9	BRSE	R/WQ	0h	Bit Rate Switch Enable 0 Bit rate switching for transmissions disabled 1 Bit rate switching for transmissions enabled Note: When CAN FD operation is disabled FDOE = '0', BRSE is not evaluated. Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	FDOE	R/WQ	0h	Flexible Datarate Operation Enable 0 FD operation disabled 1 FD operation enabled Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	TEST	R/W1SQ	0h	Test Mode Enable 0 Normal operation, register TEST holds reset values 1 Test Mode, write access to register TEST enabled Qualified Write 1 to Set is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	DAR	R/WQ	0h	Disable Automatic Retransmission 0 Automatic retransmission of messages not transmitted successfully enabled 1 Automatic retransmission disabled Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	MON	R/W1SQ	0h	Bus Monitoring Mode. Bit MON can only be set by SW when both CCE and INIT are set to '1'. The bit can be reset by SW at any time. 0 Bus Monitoring Mode is disabled 1 Bus Monitoring Mode is enabled Qualified Write 1 to Set is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	CSR	R/W	0h	Clock Stop Request 0 No clock stop is requested 1 Clock stop requested. When clock stop is requested, first INIT and then CSA will be set after all pending transfer requests have been completed and the CAN bus reached idle. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	CSA	R	0h	Clock Stop Acknowledge 0 No clock stop acknowledged 1 MCAN may be set in power down by stopping the Host and CAN clocks Reset type: SYSRSn
2	ASM	R/W1SQ	0h	Restricted Operation Mode. Bit ASM can only be set by SW when both CCE and INIT are set to '1'. The bit can be reset by SW at any time. 0 Normal CAN operation 1 Restricted Operation Mode active Qualified Write 1 to Set is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-38. MCAN_CCCR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1	CCE	R/WQ	0h	Configuration Change Enable 0 The CPU has no write access to the protected configuration registers 1 The CPU has write access to the protected configuration registers (while CCCR.INIT = '1') Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	INIT	R/W	1h	Initialization 0 Normal Operation 1 Initialization is started Note: Due to the synchronization mechanism between the two clock domains, there may be a delay until the value written to INIT can be read back. Therefore the programmer has to assure that the previous value written to INIT has been accepted by reading INIT before setting INIT to a new value. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.7 MCAN_NBTP Register (Offset (x8) = 1Ch, Offset (x16) = Eh) [Reset = 06000A03h]

MCAN_NBTP is shown in Figure 27-42 and described in Table 27-39.

Return to the Summary Table.

This register is only writable if bits CCCR.CCE and CCCR.INIT are set. The CAN bit time may be programed in the range of 4 to 385 time quanta. The CAN time quantum may be programmed in the range of 1 to 512 m_can_cclk periods. tq = (NBRP + 1) mtq.
NTSEG1 is the sum of Prop_Seg and Phase_Seg1. NTSEG2 is Phase_Seg2.
Therefore the length of the bit time is (programmed values) [NTSEG1 + NTSEG2 + 3] tq or (functional values) [Sync_Seg + Prop_Seg + Phase_Seg1 + Phase_Seg2] tq.
The Information Processing Time (IPT) is zero, meaning the data for the next bit is available at the first clock edge after the sample point.
Note: With a CAN clock of 8 MHz, the reset value of 0x06000A03 configures the MCAN for a bit rate of 500 kBit/s.

Figure 27-42. MCAN_NBTP Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
NSJW							NBRP
R/WQ-3h							R/WQ-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
NBRP							
R/WQ-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
NTSEG1							
R/WQ-Ah							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	NTSEG2						
R-0h	R/WQ-3h						

Table 27-39. MCAN_NBTP Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-25	NSJW	R/WQ	3h	Nominal (Re)Synchronization Jump Width. Valid values are 0 to 127. The actual interpretation by the hardware of this value is such that one more than the value programmed here is used. Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
24-16	NBRP	R/WQ	0h	Nominal Bit Rate Prescaler. The value by which the oscillator frequency is divided for generating the bit time quanta. The bit time is built up from a multiple of this quanta. Valid values for the Bit Rate Prescaler are 0 to 511. The actual interpretation by the hardware of this value is such that one more than the value programmed here is used. Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-8	NTSEG1	R/WQ	Ah	Nominal Time Segment Before Sample Point. Valid values are 1 to 255. The actual interpretation by the hardware of this value is such that one more than the programmed value is used. Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-39. MCAN_NBTP Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
6-0	NTSEG2	R/WQ	3h	Nominal Time Segment After Sample Point. Valid values are 1 to 127. The actual interpretation by the hardware of this value is such that one more than the programmed value is used. Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.8 MCAN_TSCC Register (Offset (x8) = 20h, Offset (x16) = 10h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_TSCC is shown in Figure 27-43 and described in Table 27-40.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Timestamp Counter Configuration

Figure 27-43. MCAN_TSCC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED												TCP			
R-0h												R/WQ-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED														TSS	
R-0h														R/WQ-0h	

Table 27-40. MCAN_TSCC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-20	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
19-16	TCP	R/WQ	0h	Timestamp Counter Prescaler. Configures the timestamp and timeout counters time unit in multiples of CAN bit times. Valid values are 0 to 15. The actual interpretation by the hardware of this value is such that one more than the value programmed here is used. Note: With CAN FD an external counter is required for timestamp generation (TSS = '10'). Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1-0	TSS	R/WQ	0h	Timestamp Select 00 Timestamp counter value always 0x0000 01 Timestamp counter value incremented according to TCP 10 External timestamp counter value used 11 Same as '00' Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.9 MCAN_TSCV Register (Offset (x8) = 24h, Offset (x16) = 12h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_TSCV is shown in Figure 27-44 and described in Table 27-41.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Timestamp Counter Value

Figure 27-44. MCAN_TSCV Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																TSC															
R-0h																R/W-0h															

Table 27-41. MCAN_TSCV Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-0	TSC	R/W	0h	Timestamp Counter. The internal/external Timestamp Counter value is captured on start of frame (both Rx and Tx). When TSCC.TSS = '01', the Timestamp Counter is incremented in multiples of CAN bit times, [1...16], depending on the configuration of TSCC.TCP. A wrap around sets interrupt flag IR.TSW. Write access resets the counter to zero. When TSCC.TSS = '10', TSC reflects the External Timestamp Counter value, and a write access has no impact. Note: A 'wrap around' is a change of the Timestamp Counter value from non-zero to zero not caused by write access to MCAN_TSCV. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.10 MCAN_TOCC Register (Offset (x8) = 28h, Offset (x16) = 14h) [Reset = FFFF0000h]

MCAN_TOCC is shown in Figure 27-45 and described in Table 27-42.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Timeout Counter Configuration

Figure 27-45. MCAN_TOCC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
TOP							
R/WQ-FFFFh							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
TOP							
R/WQ-FFFFh							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED					TOS		ETOC
R-0h					R/WQ-0h		R/WQ-0h

Table 27-42. MCAN_TOCC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	TOP	R/WQ	FFFFh	Timeout Period. Start value of the Timeout Counter (down-counter). Configures the Timeout Period. Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2-1	TOS	R/WQ	0h	Timeout Select. When operating in Continuous mode, a write to TOCV presets the counter to the value configured by TOCC.TOP and continues down-counting. When the Timeout Counter is controlled by one of the FIFOs, an empty FIFO presets the counter to the value configured by TOCC.TOP. Down-counting is started when the first FIFO element is stored. 00 Continuous operation 01 Timeout controlled by Tx Event FIFO 10 Timeout controlled by Rx FIFO 0 11 Timeout controlled by Rx FIFO 1 Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	ETOC	R/WQ	0h	Enable Timeout Counter 0 Timeout Counter disabled 1 Timeout Counter enabled Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.11 MCAN_TOCV Register (Offset (x8) = 2Ch, Offset (x16) = 16h) [Reset = 0000FFFFh]

MCAN_TOCV is shown in Figure 27-46 and described in Table 27-43.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Timeout Counter Value

Figure 27-46. MCAN_TOCV Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																TOC															
R-0h																R/W-FFFFh															

Table 27-43. MCAN_TOCV Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-0	TOC	R/W	FFFFh	Timeout Counter. The Timeout Counter is decremented in multiples of CAN bit times, [1...16], depending on the configuration of TSCC.TCP. When decremented to zero, interrupt flag IR.TOO is set and the Timeout Counter is stopped. Start and reset/restart conditions are configured via TOCC.TOS. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.12 MCAN_ECR Register (Offset (x8) = 40h, Offset (x16) = 20h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_ECR is shown in Figure 27-47 and described in Table 27-44.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Error Counter Register

Figure 27-47. MCAN_ECR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED								CEL							
R-0h								RC-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RP	REC							TEC							
R-0h	R-0h							R-0h							

Table 27-44. MCAN_ECR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23-16	CEL	RC	0h	CAN Error Logging. The counter is incremented each time when a CAN protocol error causes the Transmit Error Counter or the Receive Error Counter to be incremented. It is reset by read access to CEL. The counter stops at 0xFF the next increment of TEC or REC sets interrupt flag IR.ELO. Note: When CCCR.ASM is set, the CAN protocol controller does not increment TEC and REC when a CAN protocol error is detected, but CEL is still incremented. Reset type: SYSRSn
15	RP	R	0h	Receive Error Passive 0 The Receive Error Counter is below the error passive level of 128 1 The Receive Error Counter has reached the error passive level of 128 Reset type: SYSRSn
14-8	REC	R	0h	Receive Error Counter. Actual state of the Receive Error Counter, values between 0 and 127. Note: When CCCR.ASM is set, the CAN protocol controller does not increment TEC and REC when a CAN protocol error is detected, but CEL is still incremented. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	TEC	R	0h	Transmit Error Counter. Actual state of the Transmit Error Counter, values between 0 and 255. Note: When CCCR.ASM is set, the CAN protocol controller does not increment TEC and REC when a CAN protocol error is detected, but CEL is still incremented. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.13 MCAN_PSR Register (Offset (x8) = 44h, Offset (x16) = 22h) [Reset = 00000707h]

MCAN_PSR is shown in Figure 27-48 and described in Table 27-45.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Protocol Status Register

Figure 27-48. MCAN_PSR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED	TDCV						
R-0h	R-0h						
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	PXE	RFDF	RBRS	RESI	DLEC		
R-0h	RC-0h	RC-0h	RC-0h	RC-0h	RS-7h		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
BO	EW	EP	ACT		LEC		
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h		RS-7h		

Table 27-45. MCAN_PSR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-23	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
22-16	TDCV	R	0h	Transmitter Delay Compensation Value. Position of the secondary sample point, defined by the sum of the measured delay from the internal CAN TX signal to the internal CAN RX signal and TDCR.TDCO. The SSP position is, in the data phase, the number of mtq between the start of the transmitted bit and the secondary sample point. Valid values are 0 to 127 mtq. Reset type: SYSRSn
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14	PXE	RC	0h	Protocol Exception Event 0 No protocol exception event occurred since last read access 1 Protocol exception event occurred Reset type: SYSRSn
13	RFDF	RC	0h	Received a CAN FD Message. This bit is set independent of acceptance filtering. 0 Since this bit was reset by the CPU, no CAN FD message has been received 1 Message in CAN FD format with FDF flag set has been received Reset type: SYSRSn
12	RBRS	RC	0h	BRS Flag of Last Received CAN FD Message. This bit is set together with RFDF, independent of acceptance filtering. 0 Last received CAN FD message did not have its BRS flag set 1 Last received CAN FD message had its BRS flag set Reset type: SYSRSn
11	RESI	RC	0h	ESI Flag of Last Received CAN FD Message. This bit is set together with RFDF, independent of acceptance filtering. 0 Last received CAN FD message did not have its ESI flag set 1 Last received CAN FD message had its ESI flag set Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-45. MCAN_PSR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
10-8	DLEC	RS	7h	Data Phase Last Error Code. Type of last error that occurred in the data phase of a CAN FD format frame with its BRS flag set. Coding is the same as for LEC. This field will be cleared to zero when a CAN FD format frame with its BRS flag set has been transferred (reception or transmission) without error. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	BO	R	0h	Bus_Off Status 0 The M_CAN is not Bus_Off 1 The M_CAN is in Bus_Off state Reset type: SYSRSn
6	EW	R	0h	Warning Status 0 Both error counters are below the Error_Warning limit of 96 1 At least one of error counter has reached the Error_Warning limit of 96 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	EP	R	0h	Error Passive 0 The M_CAN is in the Error_Active state. It normally takes part in bus communication and sends an active error flag when an error has been detected 1 The M_CAN is in the Error_Passive state Reset type: SYSRSn
4-3	ACT	R	0h	Node Activity. Monitors the module's CAN communication state. 00 Synchronizing - node is synchronizing on CAN communication 01 Idle - node is neither receiver nor transmitter 10 Receiver - node is operating as receiver 11 Transmitter - node is operating as transmitter Note: ACT is set to '00' by a Protocol Exception Event. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-45. MCAN_PSR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2-0	LEC	RS	7h	Last Error Code. The LEC indicates the type of the last error to occur on the CAN bus. This field will be cleared to '0' when a message has been transferred (reception or transmission) without error. 0 No Error: No error occurred since LEC has been reset by successful reception or transmission. 1 Stuff Error: More than 5 equal bits in a sequence have occurred in a part of a received message where this is not allowed. 2 Form Error: A fixed format part of a received frame has the wrong format. 3 AckError: The message transmitted by the MCAN was not acknowledged by another node. 4 Bit1Error: During the transmission of a message (with the exception of the arbitration field), the device wanted to send a recessive level (bit of logical value '1'), but the monitored bus value was dominant. 5 Bit0Error: During the transmission of a message (or acknowledge bit, or active error flag, or overload flag), the device wanted to send a dominant level (data or identifier bit logical value '0'), but the monitored bus value was recessive. During Bus_Off recovery this status is set each time a sequence of 11 recessive bits has been monitored. This enables the CPU to monitor the proceeding of the Bus_Off recovery sequence (indicating the bus is not stuck at dominant or continuously disturbed). 6 CRCError: The CRC check sum of a received message was incorrect. The CRC of an incoming message does not match with the CRC calculated from the received data. 7 NoChange: Any read access to the Protocol Status Register re-initializes the LEC to '7'. When the LEC shows the value '7', no CAN bus event was detected since the last CPU read access to the Protocol Status Register. Note: When a frame in CAN FD format has reached the data phase with BRS flag set, the next CAN event (error or valid frame) will be shown in DLEC instead of LEC. An error in a fixed stuff bit of a CAN FD CRC sequence will be shown as a Form Error, not Stuff Error. Note: The Bus_Off recovery sequence (see ISO 11898-1:2015) cannot be shortened by setting or resetting CCCR.INIT. If the device goes Bus_Off, it will set CCCR.INIT of its own accord, stopping all bus activities. Once CCCR.INIT has been cleared by the CPU, the device will then wait for 129 occurrences of Bus Idle (129 * 11 consecutive recessive bits) before resuming normal operation. At the end of the Bus_Off recovery sequence, the Error Management Counters will be reset. During the waiting time after the resetting of CCCR.INIT, each time a sequence of 11 recessive bits has been monitored, a Bit0Error code is written to PSR.LEC, enabling the CPU to readily check up whether the CAN bus is stuck at dominant or continuously disturbed and to monitor the Bus_Off recovery sequence. ECR.REC is used to count these sequences. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.14 MCAN_TDCR Register (Offset (x8) = 48h, Offset (x16) = 24h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_TDCR is shown in Figure 27-49 and described in Table 27-46.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Transmitter Delay Compensation Register

Figure 27-49. MCAN_TDCR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	TDCO						
R-0h	R/WQ-0h						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	TDCF						
R-0h	R/WQ-0h						

Table 27-46. MCAN_TDCR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
14-8	TDCO	R/WQ	0h	Transmitter Delay Compensation Offset. Offset value defining the distance between the measured delay from the internal CAN TX signal to the internal CAN RX signal and the secondary sample point. Valid values are 0 to 127 mtq. Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6-0	TDCF	R/WQ	0h	Transmitter Delay Compensation Filter Window Length. Defines the minimum value for the SSP position, dominant edges on the internal CAN RX signal that would result in an earlier SSP position are ignored for transmitter delay measurement. The feature is enabled when TDCF is configured to a value greater than TDCO. Valid values are 0 to 127 mtq. Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.15 MCAN_IR Register (Offset (x8) = 50h, Offset (x16) = 28h) [Reset = 80000000h]

MCAN_IR is shown in Figure 27-50 and described in Table 27-47.

Return to the Summary Table.

The flags are set when one of the listed conditions is detected (edge-sensitive). The flags remain set until the Host clears them. A flag is cleared by writing a '1' to the corresponding bit position. Writing a '0' has no effect. A hard reset will clear the register. The configuration of IE controls whether an interrupt is generated. The configuration of ILS controls on which interrupt line an interrupt is signaled.

Figure 27-50. MCAN_IR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED	RESERVED	ARA	PED	PEA	WDI	BO	EW
R-1h	R-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
EP	ELO	BEU	RESERVED	DRX	TOO	MRAF	TSW
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
TEFL	TEFF	TEFW	TEFN	TFE	TCF	TC	HPM
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RF1L	RF1F	RF1W	RF1N	RF0L	RF0F	RF0W	RF0N
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h

Table 27-47. MCAN_IR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	RESERVED	R	1h	Reserved
30	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
29	ARA	R/W1C	0h	Access to Reserved Address 0 No access to reserved address occurred 1 Access to reserved address occurred Reset type: SYSRSn
28	PED	R/W1C	0h	Protocol Error in Data Phase (Data Bit Time is used) 0 No protocol error in data phase 1 Protocol error in data phase detected (PSR.DLEC != 0,7) Reset type: SYSRSn
27	PEA	R/W1C	0h	Protocol Error in Arbitration Phase (Nominal Bit Time is used) 0 No protocol error in arbitration phase 1 Protocol error in arbitration phase detected (PSR.LEC != 0,7) Reset type: SYSRSn
26	WDI	R/W1C	0h	Watchdog Interrupt 0 No Message RAM Watchdog event occurred 1 Message RAM Watchdog event due to missing READY Reset type: SYSRSn
25	BO	R/W1C	0h	Bus_Off Status 0 Bus_Off status unchanged 1 Bus_Off status changed Reset type: SYSRSn
24	EW	R/W1C	0h	Warning Status 0 Error_Warning status unchanged 1 Error_Warning status changed Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-47. MCAN_IR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
23	EP	R/W1C	0h	Error Passive 0 Error_Passive status unchanged 1 Error_Passive status changed Reset type: SYSRSn
22	ELO	R/W1C	0h	Error Logging Overflow 0 CAN Error Logging Counter did not overflow 1 Overflow of CAN Error Logging Counter occurred Reset type: SYSRSn
21	BEU	R/W1C	0h	Bit Error Uncorrected. Message RAM bit error detected, uncorrected. This bit is set when a double bit error is detected by the ECC aggregator attached to the Message RAM. An uncorrected Message RAM bit error sets CCCR.INIT to '1'. This is done to avoid transmission of corrupted data. 0 No bit error detected when reading from Message RAM 1 Bit error detected, uncorrected (for example, parity logic) Reset type: SYSRSn
20	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
19	DRX	R/W1C	0h	Message Stored to Dedicated Rx Buffer. The flag is set whenever a received message has been stored into a dedicated Rx Buffer. 0 No Rx Buffer updated 1 At least one received message stored into an Rx Buffer Reset type: SYSRSn
18	TOO	R/W1C	0h	Timeout Occurred 0 No timeout 1 Timeout reached Reset type: SYSRSn
17	MRAF	R/W1C	0h	Message RAM Access Failure. The flag is set, when the Rx Handler: - has not completed acceptance filtering or storage of an accepted message until the arbitration field of the following message has been received. In this case acceptance filtering or message storage is aborted and the Rx Handler starts processing of the following message. - was not able to write a message to the Message RAM. In this case message storage is aborted. In both cases the FIFO put index is not updated resp. the New Data flag for a dedicated Rx Buffer is not set, a partly stored message is overwritten when the next message is stored to this location. The flag is also set when the Tx Handler was not able to read a message from the Message RAM in time. In this case message transmission is aborted. In case of a Tx Handler access failure the MCAN is switched into Restricted Operation Mode. To leave Restricted Operation Mode, the Host CPU has to reset CCCR.ASM. 0 No Message RAM access failure occurred 1 Message RAM access failure occurred Reset type: SYSRSn
16	TSW	R/W1C	0h	Timestamp Wraparound 0 No timestamp counter wrap-around 1 Timestamp counter wrapped around Reset type: SYSRSn
15	TEFL	R/W1C	0h	Tx Event FIFO Element Lost 0 No Tx Event FIFO element lost 1 Tx Event FIFO element lost, also set after write attempt to Tx Event FIFO of size zero Reset type: SYSRSn
14	TEFF	R/W1C	0h	Tx Event FIFO Full 0 Tx Event FIFO not full 1 Tx Event FIFO full Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-47. MCAN_IR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
13	TEFW	R/W1C	0h	Tx Event FIFO Watermark Reached 0 Tx Event FIFO fill level below watermark 1 Tx Event FIFO fill level reached watermark Reset type: SYSRSn
12	TEFN	R/W1C	0h	Tx Event FIFO New Entry 0 Tx Event FIFO unchanged 1 Tx Handler wrote Tx Event FIFO element Reset type: SYSRSn
11	TFE	R/W1C	0h	Tx FIFO Empty 0 Tx FIFO non-empty 1 Tx FIFO empty Reset type: SYSRSn
10	TCF	R/W1C	0h	Transmission Cancellation Finished 0 No transmission cancellation finished 1 Transmission cancellation finished Reset type: SYSRSn
9	TC	R/W1C	0h	Transmission Completed 0 No transmission completed 1 Transmission completed Reset type: SYSRSn
8	HPM	R/W1C	0h	High Priority Message 0 No high priority message received 1 High priority message received Reset type: SYSRSn
7	RF1L	R/W1C	0h	Rx FIFO 1 Message Lost 0 No Rx FIFO 1 message lost 1 Rx FIFO 1 message lost, also set after write attempt to Rx FIFO 1 of size zero Reset type: SYSRSn
6	RF1F	R/W1C	0h	Rx FIFO 1 Full 0 Rx FIFO 1 not full 1 Rx FIFO 1 full Reset type: SYSRSn
5	RF1W	R/W1C	0h	Rx FIFO 1 Watermark Reached 0 Rx FIFO 1 fill level below watermark 1 Rx FIFO 1 fill level reached watermark Reset type: SYSRSn
4	RF1N	R/W1C	0h	Rx FIFO 1 New Message 0 No new message written to Rx FIFO 1 1 New message written to Rx FIFO 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	RF0L	R/W1C	0h	Rx FIFO 0 Message Lost 0 No Rx FIFO 0 message lost 1 Rx FIFO 0 message lost, also set after write attempt to Rx FIFO 0 of size zero Reset type: SYSRSn
2	RF0F	R/W1C	0h	Rx FIFO 0 Full 0 Rx FIFO 0 not full 1 Rx FIFO 0 full Reset type: SYSRSn
1	RF0W	R/W1C	0h	Rx FIFO 0 Watermark Reached 0 Rx FIFO 0 fill level below watermark 1 Rx FIFO 0 fill level reached watermark Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-47. MCAN_IR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	RF0N	R/W1C	0h	Rx FIFO 0 New Message 0 No new message written to Rx FIFO 0 1 New message written to Rx FIFO 0 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.16 MCAN_IE Register (Offset (x8) = 54h, Offset (x16) = 2Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_IE is shown in Figure 27-51 and described in Table 27-48.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Interrupt Enable

Figure 27-51. MCAN_IE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED		ARAE	PEDE	PEAE	WDIE	BOE	EWE
R-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
EPE	ELOE	BEUE	BECE	DRXE	TOOE	MRAFE	TSWE
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
TEFLE	TEFFE	TEFWE	TEFNE	TFEE	TCFE	TCE	HPME
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RF1LE	RF1FE	RF1WE	RF1NE	RF0LE	RF0FE	RF0WE	RF0NE
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 27-48. MCAN_IE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
29	ARAE	R/W	0h	Access to Reserved Address Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
28	PEDE	R/W	0h	Protocol Error in Data Phase Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
27	PEAE	R/W	0h	Protocol Error in Arbitration Phase Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
26	WDIE	R/W	0h	Watchdog Interrupt Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
25	BOE	R/W	0h	Bus_Off Status Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
24	EWE	R/W	0h	Warning Status Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
23	EPE	R/W	0h	Error Passive Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
22	ELOE	R/W	0h	Error Logging Overflow Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
21	BEUE	R/W	0h	Bit Error Uncorrected Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
20	BECE	R/W	0h	Bit Error Corrected Enable A separate interrupt line reserved for corrected bit errors is provided via the MCAN_ERROR_REGS. It advised for the user to use these registers and leave this bit cleared to '0'. Reset type: SYSRSn
19	DRXE	R/W	0h	Message Stored to Dedicated Rx Buffer Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
18	TOOE	R/W	0h	Timeout Occurred Enable Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-48. MCAN_IE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
17	MRAFE	R/W	0h	Message RAM Access Failure Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
16	TSWE	R/W	0h	Timestamp Wraparound Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
15	TEFLE	R/W	0h	Tx Event FIFO Element Lost Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
14	TEFFE	R/W	0h	Tx Event FIFO Full Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
13	TEFWE	R/W	0h	Tx Event FIFO Watermark Reached Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
12	TEFNE	R/W	0h	Tx Event FIFO New Entry Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
11	TFEE	R/W	0h	Tx FIFO Empty Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
10	TCFE	R/W	0h	Transmission Cancellation Finished Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
9	TCE	R/W	0h	Transmission Completed Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
8	HPME	R/W	0h	High Priority Message Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
7	RF1LE	R/W	0h	Rx FIFO 1 Message Lost Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
6	RF1FE	R/W	0h	Rx FIFO 1 Full Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
5	RF1WE	R/W	0h	Rx FIFO 1 Watermark Reached Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
4	RF1NE	R/W	0h	Rx FIFO 1 New Message Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
3	RF0LE	R/W	0h	Rx FIFO 0 Message Lost Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
2	RF0FE	R/W	0h	Rx FIFO 0 Full Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
1	RF0WE	R/W	0h	Rx FIFO 0 Watermark Reached Enable Reset type: SYSRSn
0	RF0NE	R/W	0h	Rx FIFO 0 New Message Enable Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.17 MCAN_ILS Register (Offset (x8) = 58h, Offset (x16) = 2Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_ILS is shown in Figure 27-52 and described in Table 27-49.

Return to the Summary Table.

The Interrupt Line Select register assigns an interrupt generated by a specific interrupt flag from the Interrupt Register to one of the two module interrupt lines. For interrupt generation the respective interrupt line has to be enabled via ILE.EINT0 and ILE.EINT1.

Figure 27-52. MCAN_ILS Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED		ARAL	PEDL	PEAL	WDIL	BOL	EWL
R-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
EPL	ELOL	BEUL	BECL	DRXL	TOOL	MRAFL	TSWL
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
TEFLL	TEFFL	TEFWL	TEFNL	TFEL	TCFL	TCL	HPML
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RF1LL	RF1FL	RF1WL	RF1NL	RF0LL	RF0FL	RF0WL	RF0NL
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 27-49. MCAN_ILS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
29	ARAL	R/W	0h	Access to Reserved Address Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
28	PEDL	R/W	0h	Protocol Error in Data Phase Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
27	PEAL	R/W	0h	Protocol Error in Arbitration Phase Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
26	WDIL	R/W	0h	Watchdog Interrupt Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
25	BOL	R/W	0h	Bus_Off Status Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
24	EWL	R/W	0h	Warning Status Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
23	EPL	R/W	0h	Error Passive Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-49. MCAN_ILS Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
22	ELOL	R/W	0h	Error Logging Overflow Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
21	BEUL	R/W	0h	Bit Error Uncorrected Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
20	BECL	R/W	0h	Bit Error Corrected Line A separate interrupt line reserved for corrected bit errors is provided via the MCAN_ERROR_REGS. It advised for the user to use these registers and leave the MCAN_IE.BECE bit cleared to '0' (disabled), thereby relegating this bit to not applicable. Reset type: SYSRSn
19	DRXL	R/W	0h	Message Stored to Dedicated Rx Buffer Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
18	TOOL	R/W	0h	Timeout Occurred Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
17	MRAFL	R/W	0h	Message RAM Access Failure Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
16	TSWL	R/W	0h	Timestamp Wraparound Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
15	TEFLL	R/W	0h	Tx Event FIFO Element Lost Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	TEFFL	R/W	0h	Tx Event FIFO Full Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	TEFWL	R/W	0h	Tx Event FIFO Watermark Reached Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	TEFNL	R/W	0h	Tx Event FIFO New Entry Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
11	TFEL	R/W	0h	Tx FIFO Empty Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	TCFL	R/W	0h	Transmission Cancellation Finished Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-49. MCAN_ILS Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
9	TCL	R/W	0h	Transmission Completed Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	HPML	R/W	0h	High Priority Message Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
7	RF1LL	R/W	0h	Rx FIFO 1 Message Lost Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	RF1FL	R/W	0h	Rx FIFO 1 Full Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	RF1WL	R/W	0h	Rx FIFO 1 Watermark Reached Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	RF1NL	R/W	0h	Rx FIFO 1 New Message Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	RF0LL	R/W	0h	Rx FIFO 0 Message Lost Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
2	RF0FL	R/W	0h	Rx FIFO 0 Full Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	RF0WL	R/W	0h	Rx FIFO 0 Watermark Reached Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
0	RF0NL	R/W	0h	Rx FIFO 0 New Message Line 0 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 0 1 Interrupt source is assigned to Interrupt Line 1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.18 MCAN_ILE Register (Offset (x8) = 5Ch, Offset (x16) = 2Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_ILE is shown in Figure 27-53 and described in Table 27-50.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Interrupt Line Enable

Figure 27-53. MCAN_ILE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						EINT1	EINT0
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 27-50. MCAN_ILE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	EINT1	R/W	0h	Enable Interrupt Line 1 0 Interrupt Line 1 is disabled 1 Interrupt Line 1 is enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
0	EINT0	R/W	0h	Enable Interrupt Line 0 0 Interrupt Line 0 is disabled 1 Interrupt Line 0 is enabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.19 MCAN_GFC Register (Offset (x8) = 80h, Offset (x16) = 40h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_GFC is shown in Figure 27-54 and described in Table 27-51.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Global Filter Configuration

Figure 27-54. MCAN_GFC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		ANFS		ANFE		RRFS	RRFE
R-0h		R/WQ-0h		R/WQ-0h		R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h

Table 27-51. MCAN_GFC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-6	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
5-4	ANFS	R/WQ	0h	Accept Non-matching Frames Standard. Defines how received messages with 11-bit IDs that do not match any element of the filter list are treated. 00 Accept in Rx FIFO 0 01 Accept in Rx FIFO 1 10 Reject 11 Reject Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	ANFE	R/WQ	0h	Accept Non-matching Frames Extended. Defines how received messages with 29-bit IDs that do not match any element of the filter list are treated. 00 Accept in Rx FIFO 0 01 Accept in Rx FIFO 1 10 Reject 11 Reject Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	RRFS	R/WQ	0h	Reject Remote Frames Standard 0 Filter remote frames with 11-bit standard IDs 1 Reject all remote frames with 11-bit standard IDs Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	RRFE	R/WQ	0h	Reject Remote Frames Extended 0 Filter remote frames with 29-bit extended IDs 1 Reject all remote frames with 29-bit extended IDs Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.20 MCAN_SIDFC Register (Offset (x8) = 84h, Offset (x16) = 42h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_SIDFC is shown in Figure 27-55 and described in Table 27-52.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Standard ID Filter Configuration

Figure 27-55. MCAN_SIDFC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
LSS							
R/WQ-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
FLSSA							
R/WQ-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FLSSA						RESERVED	
R/WQ-0h						R-0h	

Table 27-52. MCAN_SIDFC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23-16	LSS	R/WQ	0h	List Size Standard 0 No standard Message ID filter 1-128 Number of standard Message ID filter elements >128 Values greater than 128 are interpreted as 128 Reset type: SYSRSn
15-2	FLSSA	R/WQ	0h	Filter List Standard Start Address. Start address of standard Message ID filter list (32-bit word address). Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.21 MCAN_XIDFC Register (Offset (x8) = 88h, Offset (x16) = 44h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_XIDFC is shown in Figure 27-56 and described in Table 27-53.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Extended ID Filter Configuration

Figure 27-56. MCAN_XIDFC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED	LSE						
R-0h	R/WQ-0h						
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
FLESA							
R/WQ-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FLESA						RESERVED	
R/WQ-0h						R-0h	

Table 27-53. MCAN_XIDFC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-23	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
22-16	LSE	R/WQ	0h	List Size Extended 0 No extended Message ID filter 1-64 Number of extended Message ID filter elements >64 Values greater than 64 are interpreted as 64 Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-2	FLESA	R/WQ	0h	Filter List Extended Start Address. Start address of extended Message ID filter list (32-bit word address). Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.22 MCAN_XIDAM Register (Offset (x8) = 90h, Offset (x16) = 48h) [Reset = 1FFFFFFFh]

MCAN_XIDAM is shown in Figure 27-57 and described in Table 27-54.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Extended ID and Mask

Figure 27-57. MCAN_XIDAM Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED			EIDM												
R-0h			R/WQ-1FFFFFFFh												
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EIDM															
R/WQ-1FFFFFFFh															

Table 27-54. MCAN_XIDAM Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-29	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
28-0	EIDM	R/WQ	1FFFFFFFh	Extended ID Mask. For acceptance filtering of extended frames the Extended ID AND Mask is ANDed with the Message ID of a received frame. Intended for masking of 29-bit IDs in SAE J1939. With the reset value of all bits set to one the mask is not active. Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.23 MCAN_HPMS Register (Offset (x8) = 94h, Offset (x16) = 4Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_HPMS is shown in Figure 27-58 and described in Table 27-55.

Return to the Summary Table.

This register is updated every time a Message ID filter element configured to generate a priority event matches. This can be used to monitor the status of incoming high priority messages and to enable fast access to these messages.

Figure 27-58. MCAN_HPMS Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
FLST	FIDX						
R-0h	R-0h						
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MSI		BIDX					
R-0h		R-0h					

Table 27-55. MCAN_HPMS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15	FLST	R	0h	Filter List. Indicates the filter list of the matching filter element. 0 Standard Filter List 1 Extended Filter List Reset type: SYSRSn
14-8	FIDX	R	0h	Filter Index. Index of matching filter element. Range is 0 to SIDFC.LSS - 1 resp. XIDFC.LSE - 1. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	MSI	R	0h	Message Storage Indicator 00 No FIFO selected 01 FIFO message lost 10 Message stored in FIFO 0 11 Message stored in FIFO 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
5-0	BIDX	R	0h	Buffer Index. Index of Rx FIFO element to which the message was stored. Only valid when MSI[1] = '1'. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.24 MCAN_NDAT1 Register (Offset (x8) = 98h, Offset (x16) = 4Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_NDAT1 is shown in Figure 27-59 and described in Table 27-56.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN New Data 1

Figure 27-59. MCAN_NDAT1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
ND31	ND30	ND29	ND28	ND27	ND26	ND25	ND24
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
ND23	ND22	ND21	ND20	ND19	ND18	ND17	ND16
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
ND15	ND14	ND13	ND12	ND11	ND10	ND9	ND8
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ND7	ND6	ND5	ND4	ND3	ND2	ND1	ND0
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h

Table 27-56. MCAN_NDAT1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	ND31	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 31 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
30	ND30	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 30 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
29	ND29	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 29 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
28	ND28	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 28 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
27	ND27	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 27 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
26	ND26	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 26 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
25	ND25	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 25 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-56. MCAN_NDAT1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
24	ND24	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 24 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
23	ND23	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 23 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
22	ND22	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 22 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
21	ND21	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 21 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
20	ND20	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 20 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
19	ND19	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 19 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
18	ND18	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 18 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
17	ND17	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 17 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
16	ND16	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 16 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
15	ND15	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 15 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
14	ND14	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 14 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
13	ND13	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 13 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
12	ND12	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 12 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
11	ND11	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 11 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-56. MCAN_NDAT1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
10	ND10	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 10 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
9	ND9	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 9 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
8	ND8	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 8 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
7	ND7	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 7 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
6	ND6	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 6 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
5	ND5	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 5 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
4	ND4	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 4 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
3	ND3	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 3 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
2	ND2	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 2 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
1	ND1	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 1 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
0	ND0	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 0 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.25 MCAN_NDAT2 Register (Offset (x8) = 9Ch, Offset (x16) = 4Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_NDAT2 is shown in Figure 27-60 and described in Table 27-57.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN New Data 2

Figure 27-60. MCAN_NDAT2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
ND63	ND62	ND61	ND60	ND59	ND58	ND57	ND56
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
ND55	ND54	ND53	ND52	ND51	ND50	ND49	ND48
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
ND47	ND46	ND45	ND44	ND43	ND42	ND41	ND40
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ND39	ND38	ND37	ND36	ND35	ND34	ND33	ND32
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h

Table 27-57. MCAN_NDAT2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	ND63	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 63 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
30	ND62	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 62 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
29	ND61	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 61 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
28	ND60	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 60 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
27	ND59	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 59 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
26	ND58	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 58 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
25	ND57	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 57 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-57. MCAN_NDAT2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
24	ND56	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 56 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
23	ND55	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 55 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
22	ND54	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 54 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
21	ND53	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 53 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
20	ND52	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 52 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
19	ND51	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 51 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
18	ND50	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 50 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
17	ND49	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 49 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
16	ND48	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 48 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
15	ND47	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 47 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
14	ND46	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 46 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
13	ND45	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 45 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
12	ND44	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 44 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
11	ND43	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 43 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-57. MCAN_NDAT2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
10	ND42	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 42 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
9	ND41	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 41 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
8	ND40	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 40 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
7	ND39	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 39 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
6	ND38	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 38 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
5	ND37	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 37 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
4	ND36	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 36 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
3	ND35	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 35 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
2	ND34	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 34 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
1	ND33	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 33 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn
0	ND32	R/W1C	0h	New Data RX Buffer 32 0 Rx Buffer not updated 1 Rx Buffer updated from new message Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.26 MCAN_RXF0C Register (Offset (x8) = A0h, Offset (x16) = 50h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_RXF0C is shown in Figure 27-61 and described in Table 27-58.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Rx FIFO 0 Configuration

Figure 27-61. MCAN_RXF0C Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
F0OM	F0WM						
R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h						
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED	F0S						
R-0h	R/WQ-0h						
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
F0SA							
R/WQ-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
F0SA						RESERVED	
R/WQ-0h						R-0h	

Table 27-58. MCAN_RXF0C Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	F0OM	R/WQ	0h	FIFO 0 Operation Mode. FIFO 0 can be operated in blocking or in overwrite mode. 0 FIFO 0 blocking mode 1 FIFO 0 overwrite mode Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
30-24	F0WM	R/WQ	0h	Rx FIFO 0 Watermark 0 Watermark interrupt disabled 1-64 Level for Rx FIFO 0 watermark interrupt (IR.RF0W) >64 Watermark interrupt disabled Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
23	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
22-16	F0S	R/WQ	0h	Rx FIFO 0 Size. The Rx FIFO 0 elements are indexed from 0 to F0S-1. 0 No Rx FIFO 0 1-64 Number of Rx FIFO 0 elements >64 Values greater than 64 are interpreted as 64 Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-2	F0SA	R/WQ	0h	Rx FIFO 0 Start Address. Start address of Rx FIFO 0 in Message RAM (32-bit word address). Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.27 MCAN_RXF0S Register (Offset (x8) = A4h, Offset (x16) = 52h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_RXF0S is shown in Figure 27-62 and described in Table 27-59.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Rx FIFO 0 Status

Figure 27-62. MCAN_RXF0S Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED						RF0L	F0F
R-0h						R-0h	R-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED		F0PI					
R-0h		R-0h					
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED		F0GI					
R-0h		R-0h					
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	F0FL						
R-0h	R-0h						

Table 27-59. MCAN_RXF0S Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-26	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
25	RF0L	R	0h	Rx FIFO 0 Message Lost. This bit is a copy of interrupt flag IR.RF0L. When IR.RF0L is reset, this bit is also reset. 0 No Rx FIFO 0 message lost 1 Rx FIFO 0 message lost, also set after write attempt to Rx FIFO 0 of size zero Note: Overwriting the oldest message when RXF0C.F0OM = '1' will not set this flag. Reset type: SYSRSn
24	F0F	R	0h	Rx FIFO 0 Full 0 Rx FIFO 0 not full 1 Rx FIFO 0 full Reset type: SYSRSn
23-22	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
21-16	F0PI	R	0h	Rx FIFO 0 Put Index. Rx FIFO 0 write index pointer, range 0 to 63. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13-8	F0GI	R	0h	Rx FIFO 0 Get Index. Rx FIFO 0 read index pointer, range 0 to 63. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6-0	F0FL	R	0h	Rx FIFO 0 Fill Level. Number of elements stored in Rx FIFO 0, range 0 to 64. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.28 MCAN_RXF0A Register (Offset (x8) = A8h, Offset (x16) = 54h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_RXF0A is shown in Figure 27-63 and described in Table 27-60.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Rx FIFO 0 Acknowledge

Figure 27-63. MCAN_RXF0A Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																										F0AI					
R-0h																										R/W-0h					

Table 27-60. MCAN_RXF0A Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-6	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
5-0	F0AI	R/W	0h	Rx FIFO 0 Acknowledge Index. After the Host has read a message or a sequence of messages from Rx FIFO 0 it has to write the buffer index of the last element read from Rx FIFO 0 to F0AI. This will set the Rx FIFO 0 Get Index RXF0S.F0GI to F0AI + 1 and update the FIFO 0 Fill Level RXF0S.F0FL. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.29 MCAN_RXBC Register (Offset (x8) = ACh, Offset (x16) = 56h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_RXBC is shown in Figure 27-64 and described in Table 27-61.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Rx Buffer Configuration

Figure 27-64. MCAN_RXBC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RBSA							
R/WQ-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RBSA						RESERVED	
R/WQ-0h						R-0h	

Table 27-61. MCAN_RXBC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-2	RBSA	R/WQ	0h	Rx Buffer Start Address. Configures the start address of the Rx Buffers section in the Message RAM (32-bit word address). Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.30 MCAN_RXF1C Register (Offset (x8) = B0h, Offset (x16) = 58h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_RXF1C is shown in Figure 27-65 and described in Table 27-62.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Rx FIFO 1 Configuration

Figure 27-65. MCAN_RXF1C Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
F1OM	F1WM						
R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h						
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED	F1S						
R-0h	R/WQ-0h						
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
F1SA							
R/WQ-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
F1SA						RESERVED	
R/WQ-0h						R-0h	

Table 27-62. MCAN_RXF1C Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	F1OM	R/WQ	0h	FIFO 1 Operation Mode. FIFO 1 can be operated in blocking or in overwrite mode. 0 FIFO 1 blocking mode 1 FIFO 1 overwrite mode Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
30-24	F1WM	R/WQ	0h	Rx FIFO 1 Watermark 0 Watermark interrupt disabled 1-64 Level for Rx FIFO 1 watermark interrupt (IR.RF1W) >64 Watermark interrupt disabled Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
23	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
22-16	F1S	R/WQ	0h	Rx FIFO 1 Size. The Rx FIFO 1 elements are indexed from 0 to F1S - 1. 0 No Rx FIFO 1 1-64 Number of Rx FIFO 1 elements >64 Values greater than 64 are interpreted as 64 Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-2	F1SA	R/WQ	0h	Rx FIFO 1 Start Address Start address of Rx FIFO 1 in Message RAM (32-bit word address). Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.31 MCAN_RXF1S Register (Offset (x8) = B4h, Offset (x16) = 5Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_RXF1S is shown in Figure 27-66 and described in Table 27-63.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Rx FIFO 1 Status

Figure 27-66. MCAN_RXF1S Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
DMS		RESERVED				RF1L	F1F
R-0h		R-0h				R-0h	R-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED		F1PI					
R-0h		R-0h					
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED		F1GI					
R-0h		R-0h					
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	F1FL						
R-0h	R-0h						

Table 27-63. MCAN_RXF1S Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	DMS	R	0h	Debug Message Status 00 Idle state, wait for reception of debug messages, DMA request is cleared 01 Debug message A received 10 Debug messages A, B received 11 Debug messages A, B, C received, DMA request is set Reset type: SYSRSn
29-26	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
25	RF1L	R	0h	Rx FIFO 1 Message Lost. This bit is a copy of interrupt flag IR.RF1L. When IR.RF1L is reset, this bit is also reset. 0 No Rx FIFO 1 message lost 1 Rx FIFO 1 message lost, also set after write attempt to Rx FIFO 1 of size zero Note: Overwriting the oldest message when RXF1C.F1OM = '1' will not set this flag. Reset type: SYSRSn
24	F1F	R	0h	Rx FIFO 1 Full 0 Rx FIFO 1 not full 1 Rx FIFO 1 full Reset type: SYSRSn
23-22	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
21-16	F1PI	R	0h	Rx FIFO 1 Put Index. Rx FIFO 1 write index pointer, range 0 to 63. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13-8	F1GI	R	0h	Rx FIFO 1 Get Index. Rx FIFO 1 read index pointer, range 0 to 63. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6-0	F1FL	R	0h	Rx FIFO 1 Fill Level. Number of elements stored in Rx FIFO 1, range 0 to 64. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.32 MCAN_RXF1A Register (Offset (x8) = B8h, Offset (x16) = 5Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_RXF1A is shown in Figure 27-67 and described in Table 27-64.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Rx FIFO 1 Acknowledge

Figure 27-67. MCAN_RXF1A Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																										F1AI					
R-0h																										R/W-0h					

Table 27-64. MCAN_RXF1A Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-6	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
5-0	F1AI	R/W	0h	Rx FIFO 1 Acknowledge Index. After the Host has read a message or a sequence of messages from Rx FIFO 1 it has to write the buffer index of the last element read from Rx FIFO 1 to F1AI. This will set the Rx FIFO 1 Get Index RXF1S.F1GI to F1AI + 1 and update the FIFO 1 Fill Level RXF1S.F1FL. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.33 MCAN_RXESC Register (Offset (x8) = BCh, Offset (x16) = 5Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_RXESC is shown in Figure 27-68 and described in Table 27-65.

Return to the Summary Table.

Configures the number of data bytes belonging to an Rx Buffer / Rx FIFO element. Data field sizes >8 bytes are intended for CAN FD operation only.

Figure 27-68. MCAN_RXESC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED					RBDS		
R-0h					R/WQ-0h		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	F1DS			RESERVED	F0DS		
R-0h	R/WQ-0h			R-0h	R/WQ-0h		

Table 27-65. MCAN_RXESC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-11	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
10-8	RBDS	R/WQ	0h	Rx Buffer Data Field Size 000 8 byte data field 001 12 byte data field 010 16 byte data field 011 20 byte data field 100 24 byte data field 101 32 byte data field 110 48 byte data field 111 64 byte data field Note: In case the data field size of an accepted CAN frame exceeds the data field size configured for the matching Rx Buffer or Rx FIFO, only the number of bytes as configured by RXESC are stored to the Rx Buffer resp. Rx FIFO element. The rest of the frame's data field is ignored. Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-65. MCAN_RXESC Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
6-4	F1DS	R/WQ	0h	Rx FIFO 1 Data Field Size 000 8 byte data field 001 12 byte data field 010 16 byte data field 011 20 byte data field 100 24 byte data field 101 32 byte data field 110 48 byte data field 111 64 byte data field Note: In case the data field size of an accepted CAN frame exceeds the data field size configured for the matching Rx Buffer or Rx FIFO, only the number of bytes as configured by RXESC are stored to the Rx Buffer resp. Rx FIFO element. The rest of the frame's data field is ignored. Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2-0	F0DS	R/WQ	0h	Rx FIFO 0 Data Field Size 000 8 byte data field 001 12 byte data field 010 16 byte data field 011 20 byte data field 100 24 byte data field 101 32 byte data field 110 48 byte data field 111 64 byte data field Note: In case the data field size of an accepted CAN frame exceeds the data field size configured for the matching Rx Buffer or Rx FIFO, only the number of bytes as configured by RXESC are stored to the Rx Buffer resp. Rx FIFO element. The rest of the frame's data field is ignored. Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.34 MCAN_TXBC Register (Offset (x8) = C0h, Offset (x16) = 60h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_TXBC is shown in Figure 27-69 and described in Table 27-66.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Tx Buffer Configuration

Figure 27-69. MCAN_TXBC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED	TFQM	TFQS					
R-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h					
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED		NDTB					
R-0h		R/WQ-0h					
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
TBSA							
R/WQ-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TBSA						RESERVED	
R/WQ-0h						R-0h	

Table 27-66. MCAN_TXBC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
30	TFQM	R/WQ	0h	Tx FIFO/Queue Mode 0 Tx FIFO operation 1 Tx Queue operation Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
29-24	TFQS	R/WQ	0h	Transmit FIFO/Queue Size 0 No Tx FIFO/Queue 1-32 Number of Tx Buffers used for Tx FIFO/Queue >32 Values greater than 32 are interpreted as 32 Note: Be aware that the sum of TFQS and NDTB may be not greater than 32. There is no check for erroneous configurations. The Tx Buffers section in the Message RAM starts with the dedicated Tx Buffers. Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
23-22	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
21-16	NDTB	R/WQ	0h	Number of Dedicated Transmit Buffers 0 No Dedicated Tx Buffers 1-32 Number of Dedicated Tx Buffers >32 Values greater than 32 are interpreted as 32 Note: Be aware that the sum of TFQS and NDTB may be not greater than 32. There is no check for erroneous configurations. The Tx Buffers section in the Message RAM starts with the dedicated Tx Buffers. Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-66. MCAN_TXBC Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-2	TBSA	R/WQ	0h	Tx Buffers Start Address. Start address of Tx Buffers section in Message RAM (32-bit word address). Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.35 MCAN_TXFQS Register (Offset (x8) = C4h, Offset (x16) = 62h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_TXFQS is shown in Figure 27-70 and described in Table 27-67.

Return to the Summary Table.

The Tx FIFO/Queue status is related to the pending Tx requests listed in register TXBRP. Therefore the effect of Add/Cancellation requests may be delayed due to a running Tx scan (TXBRP not yet updated).

Figure 27-70. MCAN_TXFQS Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED		TFQF	TFQP				
R-0h		R-0h	R-0h				
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			TFGI				
R-0h			R-0h				
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		TFFL					
R-0h		R-0h					

Table 27-67. MCAN_TXFQS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-22	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
21	TFQF	R	0h	Tx FIFO/Queue Full 0 Tx FIFO/Queue not full 1 Tx FIFO/Queue full Reset type: SYSRSn
20-16	TFQP	R	0h	Tx FIFO/Queue Put Index. Tx FIFO/Queue write index pointer, range 0 to 31. Note: In case of mixed configurations where dedicated Tx Buffers are combined with a Tx FIFO or a Tx Queue, the Put and Get Indices indicate the number of the Tx Buffer starting with the first dedicated Tx Buffers. Example: For a configuration of 12 dedicated Tx Buffers and a Tx FIFO of 20 Buffers a Put Index of 15 points to the fourth buffer of the Tx FIFO. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12-8	TFGI	R	0h	Tx FIFO Get Index. Tx FIFO read index pointer, range 0 to 31. Read as zero when Tx Queue operation is configured (TXBC.TFQM = '1'). Note: In case of mixed configurations where dedicated Tx Buffers are combined with a Tx FIFO or a Tx Queue, the Put and Get Indices indicate the number of the Tx Buffer starting with the first dedicated Tx Buffers. Example: For a configuration of 12 dedicated Tx Buffers and a Tx FIFO of 20 Buffers a Put Index of 15 points to the fourth buffer of the Tx FIFO. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
5-0	TFFL	R	0h	Tx FIFO Free Level. Number of consecutive free Tx FIFO elements starting from TFGI, range 0 to 32. Read as zero when Tx Queue operation is configured (TXBC.TFQM = '1'). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.36 MCAN_TXESC Register (Offset (x8) = C8h, Offset (x16) = 64h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_TXESC is shown in Figure 27-71 and described in Table 27-68.

Return to the Summary Table.

Configures the number of data bytes belonging to a Tx Buffer element. Data field sizes > 8 bytes are intended for CAN FD operation only.

Figure 27-71. MCAN_TXESC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED															
R-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED													TBDS		
R-0h													R/WQ-0h		

Table 27-68. MCAN_TXESC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2-0	TBDS	R/WQ	0h	Tx Buffer Data Field Size 000 8 byte data field 001 12 byte data field 010 16 byte data field 011 20 byte data field 100 24 byte data field 101 32 byte data field 110 48 byte data field 111 64 byte data field Note: In case the data length code DLC of a Tx Buffer element is configured to a value higher than the Tx Buffer data field size TXESC.TBDS, the bytes not defined by the Tx Buffer are transmitted as '0xCC' (padding bytes). Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='1' and CCCR.INIT='1'. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.37 MCAN_TXBRP Register (Offset (x8) = CCh, Offset (x16) = 66h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_TXBRP is shown in Figure 27-72 and described in Table 27-69.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Tx Buffer Request Pending

Figure 27-72. MCAN_TXBRP Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
TRP31	TRP30	TRP29	TRP28	TRP27	TRP26	TRP25	TRP24
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
TRP23	TRP22	TRP21	TRP20	TRP19	TRP18	TRP17	TRP16
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
TRP15	TRP14	TRP13	TRP12	TRP11	TRP10	TRP9	TRP8
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TRP7	TRP6	TRP5	TRP4	TRP3	TRP2	TRP1	TRP0
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 27-69. MCAN_TXBRP Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	TRP31	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 31. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
30	TRP30	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 30. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
29	TRP29	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 29. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
28	TRP28	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 28. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
27	TRP27	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 27. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
26	TRP26	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 26. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
25	TRP25	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 25. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
24	TRP24	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 24. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
23	TRP23	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 23. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
22	TRP22	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 22. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
21	TRP21	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 21. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
20	TRP20	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 20. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
19	TRP19	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 19. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-69. MCAN_TXBRP Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
18	TRP18	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 18. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
17	TRP17	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 17. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
16	TRP16	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 16. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
15	TRP15	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 15. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
14	TRP14	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 14. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
13	TRP13	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 13. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	TRP12	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 12. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
11	TRP11	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 11. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	TRP10	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 10. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	TRP9	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 9. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	TRP8	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 8. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	TRP7	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 7. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	TRP6	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 6. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	TRP5	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 5. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	TRP4	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 4. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	TRP3	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 3. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	TRP2	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 2. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	TRP1	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 1. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-69. MCAN_TXBRP Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	TRP0	R	0h	Transmission Request Pending 0. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Request Pending bit. The bits are set via register TXBAR. The bits are reset after a requested transmission has completed or has been canceled via register TXBCR. TXBRP bits are set only for those Tx Buffers configured via TXBC. After a TXBRP bit has been set, a Tx scan is started to check for the pending Tx request with the highest priority (Tx Buffer with lowest Message ID). A cancellation request resets the corresponding transmission request pending bit of register TXBRP. In case a transmission has already been started when a cancellation is requested, this is done at the end of the transmission, regardless whether the transmission was successful or not. The cancellation request bits are reset directly after the corresponding TXBRP bit has been reset. After a cancellation has been requested, a finished cancellation is signaled via TXBCF - after successful transmission together with the corresponding TXBTO bit - when the transmission has not yet been started at the point of cancellation - when the transmission has been aborted due to lost arbitration - when an error occurred during frame transmission In DAR mode all transmissions are automatically canceled if they are not successful. The corresponding TXBCF bit is set for all unsuccessful transmissions. 0 No transmission request pending 1 Transmission request pending Note: TXBRP bits which are set while a Tx scan is in progress are not considered during this particular Tx scan. In case a cancellation is requested for such a Tx Buffer, this Add Request is canceled immediately, the corresponding TXBRP bit is reset. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.38 MCAN_TXBAR Register (Offset (x8) = D0h, Offset (x16) = 68h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_TXBAR is shown in Figure 27-73 and described in Table 27-70.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Tx Buffer Add Request

Figure 27-73. MCAN_TXBAR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
AR31	AR30	AR29	AR28	AR27	AR26	AR25	AR24
R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
AR23	AR22	AR21	AR20	AR19	AR18	AR17	AR16
R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
AR15	AR14	AR13	AR12	AR11	AR10	AR9	AR8
R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
AR7	AR6	AR5	AR4	AR3	AR2	AR1	AR0
R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h

Table 27-70. MCAN_TXBAR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	AR31	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 31. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
30	AR30	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 30. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
29	AR29	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 29. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
28	AR28	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 28. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
27	AR27	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 27. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
26	AR26	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 26. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
25	AR25	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 25. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
24	AR24	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 24. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
23	AR23	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 23. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
22	AR22	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 22. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
21	AR21	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 21. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
20	AR20	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 20. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
19	AR19	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 19. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-70. MCAN_TXBAR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
18	AR18	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 18. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
17	AR17	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 17. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
16	AR16	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 16. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
15	AR15	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 15. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
14	AR14	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 14. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
13	AR13	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 13. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	AR12	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 12. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
11	AR11	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 11. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	AR10	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 10. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	AR9	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 9. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	AR8	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 8. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	AR7	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 7. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	AR6	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 6. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	AR5	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 5. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	AR4	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 4. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	AR3	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 3. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	AR2	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 2. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	AR1	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 1. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	AR0	R/WQ	0h	Add Request 0. Each Tx Buffer has its own Add Request bit. Writing a '1' will set the corresponding Add Request bit writing a '0' has no impact. This enables the Host to set transmission requests for multiple Tx Buffers with one write to TXBAR. TXBAR bits are set only for those Tx Buffers configured via TXBC. When no Tx scan is running, the bits are reset immediately, else the bits remain set until the Tx scan process has completed. 0 No transmission request added 1 Transmission requested added Note: If an add request is applied for a Tx Buffer with pending transmission request (corresponding TXBRP bit already set), this add request is ignored. Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='0' Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.39 MCAN_TXBCR Register (Offset (x8) = D4h, Offset (x16) = 6Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_TXBCR is shown in Figure 27-74 and described in Table 27-71.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Tx Buffer Cancellation Request

Figure 27-74. MCAN_TXBCR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
CR31	CR30	CR29	CR28	CR27	CR26	CR25	CR24
R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
CR23	CR22	CR21	CR20	CR19	CR18	CR17	CR16
R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CR15	CR14	CR13	CR12	CR11	CR10	CR9	CR8
R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CR7	CR6	CR5	CR4	CR3	CR2	CR1	CR0
R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h	R/WQ-0h

Table 27-71. MCAN_TXBCR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	CR31	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 31. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
30	CR30	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 30. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
29	CR29	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 29. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
28	CR28	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 28. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
27	CR27	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 27. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
26	CR26	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 26. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
25	CR25	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 25. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
24	CR24	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 24. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
23	CR23	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 23. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
22	CR22	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 22. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
21	CR21	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 21. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
20	CR20	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 20. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
19	CR19	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 19. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-71. MCAN_TXBCR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
18	CR18	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 18. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
17	CR17	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 17. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
16	CR16	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 16. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
15	CR15	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 15. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
14	CR14	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 14. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
13	CR13	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 13. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	CR12	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 12. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
11	CR11	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 11. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	CR10	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 10. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	CR9	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 9. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	CR8	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 8. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	CR7	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 7. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	CR6	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 6. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	CR5	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 5. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	CR4	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 4. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	CR3	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 3. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	CR2	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 2. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CR1	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 1. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CR0	R/WQ	0h	Cancellation Request 0. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Request bit. Writing a '1' will set the corresponding Cancellation Request bit writing a '0' has no impact. This enables the Host to set cancellation requests for multiple Tx Buffers with one write to TXBCR. TXBCR bits are set only for those Tx Buffers configured via TXBC. The bits remain set until the corresponding bit of TXBRP is reset. 0 No cancellation pending 1 Cancellation pending Qualified Write is possible only with CCCR.CCE='0' Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.40 MCAN_TXBTO Register (Offset (x8) = D8h, Offset (x16) = 6Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_TXBTO is shown in Figure 27-75 and described in Table 27-72.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Tx Buffer Transmission Occurred

Figure 27-75. MCAN_TXBTO Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
TO31	TO30	TO29	TO28	TO27	TO26	TO25	TO24
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
TO23	TO22	TO21	TO20	TO19	TO18	TO17	TO16
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
TO15	TO14	TO13	TO12	TO11	TO10	TO9	TO8
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TO7	TO6	TO5	TO4	TO3	TO2	TO1	TO0
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 27-72. MCAN_TXBTO Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	TO31	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 31. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
30	TO30	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 30. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
29	TO29	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 29. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
28	TO28	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 28. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
27	TO27	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 27. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
26	TO26	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 26. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
25	TO25	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 25. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
24	TO24	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 24. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
23	TO23	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 23. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
22	TO22	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 22. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
21	TO21	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 21. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
20	TO20	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 20. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
19	TO19	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 19. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-72. MCAN_TXBTO Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
18	TO18	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 18. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
17	TO17	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 17. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
16	TO16	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 16. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
15	TO15	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 15. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
14	TO14	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 14. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
13	TO13	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 13. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	TO12	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 12. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
11	TO11	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 11. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	TO10	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 10. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	TO9	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 9. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	TO8	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 8. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	TO7	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 7. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	TO6	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 6. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	TO5	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 5. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	TO4	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 4. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	TO3	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 3. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	TO2	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 2. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	TO1	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 1. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	TO0	R	0h	Transmission Occurred 0. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Occurred bit. The bits are set when the corresponding TXBRP bit is cleared after a successful transmission. The bits are reset when a new transmission is requested by writing a '1' to the corresponding bit of register TXBAR. 0 No transmission occurred 1 Transmission occurred Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.41 MCAN_TXBCF Register (Offset (x8) = DCh, Offset (x16) = 6Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_TXBCF is shown in Figure 27-76 and described in Table 27-73.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished

Figure 27-76. MCAN_TXBCF Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
CF31	CF30	CF29	CF28	CF27	CF26	CF25	CF24
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
CF23	CF22	CF21	CF20	CF19	CF18	CF17	CF16
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CF15	CF14	CF13	CF12	CF11	CF10	CF9	CF8
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CF7	CF6	CF5	CF4	CF3	CF2	CF1	CF0
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 27-73. MCAN_TXBCF Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	CF31	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 31. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
30	CF30	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 30. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
29	CF29	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 29. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
28	CF28	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 28. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
27	CF27	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 27. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
26	CF26	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 26. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
25	CF25	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 25. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
24	CF24	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 24. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
23	CF23	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 23. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
22	CF22	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 22. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
21	CF21	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 21. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
20	CF20	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 20. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
19	CF19	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 19. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-73. MCAN_TXBCF Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
18	CF18	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 18. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
17	CF17	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 17. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
16	CF16	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 16. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
15	CF15	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 15. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
14	CF14	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 14. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
13	CF13	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 13. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	CF12	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 12. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
11	CF11	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 11. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
10	CF10	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 10. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
9	CF9	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 9. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	CF8	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 8. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	CF7	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 7. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	CF6	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 6. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	CF5	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 5. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	CF4	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 4. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	CF3	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 3. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	CF2	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 2. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CF1	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 1. See description for bit 0. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CF0	R	0h	Cancellation Finished 0. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished bit. The bits are set when the corresponding TXBRP bit is cleared after a cancellation was requested via TXBCR. In case the corresponding TXBRP bit was not set at the point of cancellation, CF is set immediately. The bits are reset when a new transmission is requested by writing a '1' to the corresponding bit of register TXBAR. 0 No transmit buffer cancellation 1 Transmit buffer cancellation finished Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.42 MCAN_TXBTIE Register (Offset (x8) = E0h, Offset (x16) = 70h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_TXBTIE is shown in Figure 27-77 and described in Table 27-74.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Tx Buffer Transmission Interrupt Enable

Figure 27-77. MCAN_TXBTIE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
TIE31	TIE30	TIE29	TIE28	TIE27	TIE26	TIE25	TIE24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
TIE23	TIE22	TIE21	TIE20	TIE19	TIE18	TIE17	TIE16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
TIE15	TIE14	TIE13	TIE12	TIE11	TIE10	TIE9	TIE8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TIE7	TIE6	TIE5	TIE4	TIE3	TIE2	TIE1	TIE0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 27-74. MCAN_TXBTIE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	TIE31	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 31. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
30	TIE30	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 30. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
29	TIE29	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 29. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
28	TIE28	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 28. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
27	TIE27	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 27. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
26	TIE26	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 26. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-74. MCAN_TXBTIE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
25	TIE25	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 25. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
24	TIE24	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 24. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
23	TIE23	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 23. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
22	TIE22	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 22. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
21	TIE21	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 21. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
20	TIE20	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 20. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
19	TIE19	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 19. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
18	TIE18	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 18. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
17	TIE17	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 17. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
16	TIE16	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 16. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
15	TIE15	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 15. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-74. MCAN_TXBTIE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
14	TIE14	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 14. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
13	TIE13	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 13. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
12	TIE12	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 12. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
11	TIE11	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 11. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
10	TIE10	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 10. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
9	TIE9	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 9. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
8	TIE8	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 8. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
7	TIE7	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 7. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
6	TIE6	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 6. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
5	TIE5	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 5. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
4	TIE4	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 4. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-74. MCAN_TXBTIE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	TIE3	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 3. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
2	TIE2	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 2. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
1	TIE1	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 1. Each Tx Buffer has its own Transmission Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn
0	TIE0	R/W	0h	Transmission Interrupt Enable 0. 0 Transmission interrupt disabled 1 Transmission interrupt enable Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.43 MCAN_TXBCIE Register (Offset (x8) = E4h, Offset (x16) = 72h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_TXBCIE is shown in Figure 27-78 and described in Table 27-75.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Tx Buffer Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable

Figure 27-78. MCAN_TXBCIE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
CFIE31	CFIE30	CFIE29	CFIE28	CFIE27	CFIE26	CFIE25	CFIE24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
CFIE23	CFIE22	CFIE21	CFIE20	CFIE19	CFIE18	CFIE17	CFIE16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CFIE15	CFIE14	CFIE13	CFIE12	CFIE11	CFIE10	CFIE9	CFIE8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CFIE7	CFIE6	CFIE5	CFIE4	CFIE3	CFIE2	CFIE1	CFIE0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 27-75. MCAN_TXBCIE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	CFIE31	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 31. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
30	CFIE30	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 30. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
29	CFIE29	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 29. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
28	CFIE28	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 28. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
27	CFIE27	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 27. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
26	CFIE26	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 26. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-75. MCAN_TXBCIE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
25	CFIE25	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 25. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
24	CFIE24	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 24. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
23	CFIE23	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 23. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
22	CFIE22	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 22. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
21	CFIE21	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 21. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
20	CFIE20	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 20. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
19	CFIE19	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 19. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
18	CFIE18	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 18. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
17	CFIE17	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 17. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
16	CFIE16	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 16. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
15	CFIE15	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 15. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-75. MCAN_TXBCIE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
14	CFIE14	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 14. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
13	CFIE13	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 13. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
12	CFIE12	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 12. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
11	CFIE11	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 11. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
10	CFIE10	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 10. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
9	CFIE9	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 9. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
8	CFIE8	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 8. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
7	CFIE7	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 7. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
6	CFIE6	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 6. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
5	CFIE5	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 5. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
4	CFIE4	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 4. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-75. MCAN_TXBCIE Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	CFIE3	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 3. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
2	CFIE2	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 2. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
1	CFIE1	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 1. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CFIE0	R/W	0h	Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable 0. Each Tx Buffer has its own Cancellation Finished Interrupt Enable bit. 0 Cancellation finished interrupt disabled 1 Cancellation finished interrupt enabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.44 MCAN_TXEFC Register (Offset (x8) = F0h, Offset (x16) = 78h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_TXEFC is shown in Figure 27-79 and described in Table 27-76.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Tx Event FIFO Configuration

Figure 27-79. MCAN_TXEFC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED		EFWM					
R-0h		R/WQ-0h					
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED		EFS					
R-0h		R/WQ-0h					
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
EFSA							
R/WQ-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EFSA						RESERVED	
R/WQ-0h						R-0h	

Table 27-76. MCAN_TXEFC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
29-24	EFWM	R/WQ	0h	Event FIFO Watermark 0 Watermark interrupt disabled 1-32 Level for Tx Event FIFO watermark interrupt (IR.TEFW) >32 Watermark interrupt disabled Reset type: SYSRSn
23-22	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
21-16	EFS	R/WQ	0h	Event FIFO Size. The Tx Event FIFO elements are indexed from 0 to EFS - 1. 0 Tx Event FIFO disabled 1-32 Number of Tx Event FIFO elements >32 Values greater than 32 are interpreted as 32 Reset type: SYSRSn
15-2	EFSA	R/WQ	0h	Event FIFO Start Address. Start address of Tx Event FIFO in Message RAM (32-bit word address). Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.45 MCAN_TXEFS Register (Offset (x8) = F4h, Offset (x16) = 7Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_TXEFS is shown in Figure 27-80 and described in Table 27-77.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Tx Event FIFO Status

Figure 27-80. MCAN_TXEFS Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED						TEFL	EFF
R-0h						R-0h	R-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED			EFPI				
R-0h			R-0h				
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			EFGI				
R-0h			R-0h				
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		EFFL					
R-0h		R-0h					

Table 27-77. MCAN_TXEFS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-26	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
25	TEFL	R	0h	Tx Event FIFO Element Lost. This bit is a copy of interrupt flag IR.TEFL. When IR.TEFL is reset, this bit is also reset. 0 No Tx Event FIFO element lost 1 Tx Event FIFO element lost, also set after write attempt to Tx Event FIFO of size zero. Reset type: SYSRSn
24	EFF	R	0h	Event FIFO Full 0 Tx Event FIFO not full 1 Tx Event FIFO full Reset type: SYSRSn
23-21	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
20-16	EFPI	R	0h	Event FIFO Put Index.Tx Event FIFO write index pointer, range 0 to 31. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12-8	EFGI	R	0h	Event FIFO Get Index. Tx Event FIFO read index pointer, range 0 to 31. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
5-0	EFFL	R	0h	Event FIFO Fill Level. Number of elements stored in Tx Event FIFO, range 0 to 32. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.3.46 MCAN_TXEFA Register (Offset (x8) = F8h, Offset (x16) = 7Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCAN_TXEFA is shown in Figure 27-81 and described in Table 27-78.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Tx Event FIFO Acknowledge

Figure 27-81. MCAN_TXEFA Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																											EFAI				
R-0h																											R/W-0h				

Table 27-78. MCAN_TXEFA Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4-0	EFAI	R/W	0h	Event FIFO Acknowledge Index. After the Host has read an element or a sequence of elements from the Tx Event FIFO it has to write the index of the last element read from Tx Event FIFO to EFAI. This will set the Tx Event FIFO Get Index TXEFS.EFGI to EFAI + 1 and update the Event FIFO Fill Level TXEFS.EFFL. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.4 MCAN_ERROR_REGS Registers

Table 27-79 lists the memory-mapped registers for the MCAN_ERROR_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 27-79 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 27-79. MCAN_ERROR_REGS Registers

Offset (x8)	Offset (x16)	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	0h	MCANERR_REV	MCAN Error Aggregator Revision Register		Go
8h	4h	MCANERR_VECTOR	MCAN ECC Vector Register		Go
Ch	6h	MCANERR_STAT	MCAN Error Misc Status		Go
10h	8h	MCANERR_WRAP_REV	MCAN ECC Wrapper Revision Register		Go
14h	Ah	MCANERR_CTRL	MCAN ECC Control		Go
18h	Ch	MCANERR_ERR_CTRL1	MCAN ECC Error Control 1 Register		Go
1Ch	Eh	MCANERR_ERR_CTRL2	MCAN ECC Error Control 2 Register		Go
20h	10h	MCANERR_ERR_STAT1	MCAN ECC Error Status 1 Register		Go
24h	12h	MCANERR_ERR_STAT2	MCAN ECC Error Status 2 Register		Go
28h	14h	MCANERR_ERR_STAT3	MCAN ECC Error Status 3 Register		Go
3Ch	1Eh	MCANERR_SEC_EOI	MCAN Single Error Corrected End of Interrupt Register		Go
40h	20h	MCANERR_SEC_STATUS	MCAN Single Error Corrected Interrupt Status Register		Go
80h	40h	MCANERR_SEC_ENABLE_SET	MCAN Single Error Corrected Interrupt Enable Set Register		Go
C0h	60h	MCANERR_SEC_ENABLE_CLR	MCAN Single Error Corrected Interrupt Enable Clear Register		Go
13Ch	9Eh	MCANERR_DED_EOI	MCAN Double Error Detected End of Interrupt Register		Go
140h	A0h	MCANERR_DED_STATUS	MCAN Double Error Detected Interrupt Status Register		Go
180h	C0h	MCANERR_DED_ENABLE_SET	MCAN Double Error Detected Interrupt Enable Set Register		Go
1C0h	E0h	MCANERR_DED_ENABLE_CLR	MCAN Double Error Detected Interrupt Enable Clear Register		Go
200h	100h	MCANERR_AGGR_ENABLE_SET	MCAN Error Aggregator Enable Set Register		Go
204h	102h	MCANERR_AGGR_ENABLE_CLR	MCAN Error Aggregator Enable Clear Register		Go
208h	104h	MCANERR_AGGR_STATUS_SET	MCAN Error Aggregator Status Set Register		Go
20Ch	106h	MCANERR_AGGR_STATUS_CLR	MCAN Error Aggregator Status Clear Register		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 27-80 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 27-80. MCAN_ERROR_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-80. MCAN_ERROR_REGS Access Type Codes (continued)

Access Type	Code	Description
W	W	Write
W1C	W 1C	Write 1 to clear
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
WD	W D	Write Decrement. Decrements the specified bit field by the amount written.
WI	W I	Write Increment. Increments the specified bit field by the amount written.
Reset or Default Value		
-*n*		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.4.1 MCANERR_REV Register (Offset (x8) = 0h, Offset (x16) = 0h) [Reset = 66A0EA00h]

MCANERR_REV is shown in Figure 27-82 and described in Table 27-81.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Error Aggregator Revision Register

Figure 27-82. MCANERR_REV Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
SCHEME		RESERVED		MODULE_ID			
R-1h		R-2h		R-6A0h			
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MODULE_ID							
R-6A0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED					REVMAJ		
R-1Dh					R-2h		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		REVMIN					
R-0h		R-0h					

Table 27-81. MCANERR_REV Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	SCHEME	R	1h	PID Register Scheme Reset type: SYSRSn
29-28	RESERVED	R	2h	Reserved
27-16	MODULE_ID	R	6A0h	Module Identification Number Reset type: SYSRSn
15-11	RESERVED	R	1Dh	Reserved
10-8	REVMAJ	R	2h	Major Revision of the Error Aggregator Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
5-0	REVMIN	R	0h	Minor Revision of the Error Aggregator Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.4.2 MCANERR_VECTOR Register (Offset (x8) = 8h, Offset (x16) = 4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANERR_VECTOR is shown in Figure 27-83 and described in Table 27-82.

Return to the Summary Table.

Each error detection and correction (EDC) controller has a bank of error registers (offsets 0x10 - 0x3B) associated with it. These registers are accessed via an internal serial bus (SVBUS). To access them through the ECC aggregator the controller ID desired must be written to the ECC_VECTOR field, together with the RD_SVBUS trigger and RD_SVBUS_ADDRESS bit field. This initiates the serial read which consummates by setting the RD_SVBUS_DONE bit. At this point the addressed register may be read by a normal CPU read of the appropriate offset address.

Figure 27-83. MCANERR_VECTOR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							RD_SVBUS_DONE
R-0h							R-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RD_SVBUS_ADDRESS							
R/W-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RD_SVBUS	RESERVED				ECC_VECTOR		
R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h				R/W-0h		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ECC_VECTOR							
R/W-0h							

Table 27-82. MCANERR_VECTOR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-25	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
24	RD_SVBUS_DONE	R	0h	Read Completion Flag Reset type: SYSRSn
23-16	RD_SVBUS_ADDRESS	R/W	0h	Read Address Offset Reset type: SYSRSn
15	RD_SVBUS	R-0/W1S	0h	Read Trigger Reset type: SYSRSn
14-11	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
10-0	ECC_VECTOR	R/W	0h	ECC RAM ID. Each error detection and correction (EDC) controller has a bank of error registers (offsets 0x10 - 0x3B) associated with it. These registers are accessed via an internal serial bus (SVBUS). To access them through the ECC aggregator the controller ID desired must be written to the ECC_VECTOR field, together with the RD_SVBUS trigger and RD_SVBUS_ADDRESS bit field. This initiates the serial read which consummates by setting the RD_SVBUS_DONE bit. At this point the addressed register may be read by a normal CPU read of the appropriate offset address. 0x000 Message RAM ECC controller is selected Others Reserved (do not use) Subsequent writes through the SVBUS (offsets 0x10 - 0x3B) have a delayed completion. To avoid conflicts, perform a read back of a register within this range after writing. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.4.3 MCANERR_STAT Register (Offset (x8) = Ch, Offset (x16) = 6h) [Reset = 00000002h]

MCANERR_STAT is shown in Figure 27-84 and described in Table 27-83.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Error Misc Status

Figure 27-84. MCANERR_STAT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																					NUM_RAMS										
R-0h																					R-2h										

Table 27-83. MCANERR_STAT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-11	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
10-0	NUM_RAMS	R	2h	Number of RAMs. Number of ECC RAMs serviced by the aggregator. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.4.4 MCANERR_WRAP_REV Register (Offset (x8) = 10h, Offset (x16) = 8h) [Reset = 66A42A02h]

MCANERR_WRAP_REV is shown in Figure 27-85 and described in Table 27-84.

Return to the Summary Table.

This register is accessed through the ECC aggregator via an internal serial bus. To access, the appropriate procedure must be first followed in the MCAN ECC Vector Register.

Figure 27-85. MCANERR_WRAP_REV Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
SCHEME		RESERVED		MODULE_ID			
R-1h		R-2h		R-6A4h			
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
MODULE_ID							
R-6A4h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED					REVMAJ		
R-5h					R-2h		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		REVMIN					
R-0h		R-2h					

Table 27-84. MCANERR_WRAP_REV Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	SCHEME	R	1h	PID Register Scheme Reset type: SYSRSn
29-28	RESERVED	R	2h	Reserved
27-16	MODULE_ID	R	6A4h	Module Identification Number Reset type: SYSRSn
15-11	RESERVED	R	5h	Reserved
10-8	REVMAJ	R	2h	Major Revision of the Error Aggregator Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
5-0	REVMIN	R	2h	Minor Revision of the Error Aggregator Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.4.5 MCANERR_CTRL Register (Offset (x8) = 14h, Offset (x16) = Ah) [Reset = 00000187h]

MCANERR_CTRL is shown in Figure 27-86 and described in Table 27-85.

Return to the Summary Table.

This register is accessed through the ECC aggregator via an internal serial bus. To access, the appropriate procedure must be first followed in the MCAN ECC Vector Register.

Figure 27-86. MCANERR_CTRL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							CHECK_SVBUS_TIMEOUT
R-0h							R/W-1h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	ERROR_ONCE	FORCE_N_ROW	FORCE_DED	FORCE_SEC	ENABLE_RMW	ECC_CHECK	ECC_ENABLE
R/W-1h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h	R/W-1h

Table 27-85. MCANERR_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	CHECK_SVBUS_TIMEOUT	R/W	1h	Enables Serial VBUS timeout mechanism Reset type: SYSRSn
7	RESERVED	R/W	1h	Reserved
6	ERROR_ONCE	R/W	0h	If this bit is set, the FORCE_SEC/FORCE_DED will inject an error to the specified row only once. The FORCE_SEC bit will be cleared once a write back happens. If write back is not enabled, this error will be cleared the cycle following the read when the data is corrected. For double-bit errors, the FORCE_DED bit will be cleared the cycle following the double-bit error. Any subsequent reads will not force an error. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	FORCE_N_ROW	R/W	0h	Enable single/double-bit error on the next RAM read, regardless of the MCANERR_ERR_CTRL1.ECC_ROW setting. For write through mode, this applies to writes as well as reads. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	FORCE_DED	R/W	0h	Force double-bit error. Cleared the cycle following the error if ERROR_ONCE is asserted. For write through mode, this applies to writes as well as reads. MCANERR_ERR_CTRL1 and MCANERR_ERR_CTRL2 should be configured prior to setting this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	FORCE_SEC	R/W	0h	Force single-bit error. Cleared on a write back or the cycle following the error if ERROR_ONCE is asserted. For write through mode, this applies to writes as well as reads. MCANERR_ERR_CTRL1 and MCANERR_ERR_CTRL2 should be configured prior to setting this bit. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-85. MCANERR_CTRL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	ENABLE_RMW	R/W	1h	Enable read-modify-write on partial word writes Reset type: SYSRSn
1	ECC_CHECK	R/W	1h	Enable ECC Check. ECC is completely bypassed if both ECC_ENABLE and ECC_CHECK are '0'. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	ECC_ENABLE	R/W	1h	Enable ECC Generation Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.4.6 MCANERR_ERR_CTRL1 Register (Offset (x8) = 18h, Offset (x16) = Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANERR_ERR_CTRL1 is shown in Figure 27-87 and described in Table 27-86.

Return to the Summary Table.

This register is accessed through the ECC aggregator via an internal serial bus. To access, the appropriate procedure must be first followed in the MCAN ECC Vector Register.

Figure 27-87. MCANERR_ERR_CTRL1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ECC_ROW																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 27-86. MCANERR_ERR_CTRL1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	ECC_ROW	R/W	0h	Row address where FORCE_SEC or FORCE_DED needs to be applied. This is ignored if FORCE_N_ROW is set. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.4.7 MCANERR_ERR_CTRL2 Register (Offset (x8) = 1Ch, Offset (x16) = Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANERR_ERR_CTRL2 is shown in Figure 27-88 and described in Table 27-87.

Return to the Summary Table.

This register is accessed through the ECC aggregator via an internal serial bus. To access, the appropriate procedure must be first followed in the MCAN ECC Vector Register.

Figure 27-88. MCANERR_ERR_CTRL2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ECC_BIT2																ECC_BIT1															
R/W-0h																R/W-0h															

Table 27-87. MCANERR_ERR_CTRL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	ECC_BIT2	R/W	0h	Second column/data bit that needs to be flipped when FORCE_DED is set Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	ECC_BIT1	R/W	0h	Column/Data bit that needs to be flipped when FORCE_SEC or FORCE_DED is set Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.4.8 MCANERR_ERR_STAT1 Register (Offset (x8) = 20h, Offset (x16) = 10h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANERR_ERR_STAT1 is shown in Figure 27-89 and described in Table 27-88.

Return to the Summary Table.

This register is accessed through the ECC aggregator via an internal serial bus. To access, the appropriate procedure must be first followed in the MCAN ECC Vector Register.

Figure 27-89. MCANERR_ERR_STAT1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
ECC_BIT1							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
ECC_BIT1							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CLR_CTRL_REG_ERROR	RESERVED		CLR_ECC_OTHER	CLR_ECC_DED		CLR_ECC_SEC	
R/W1S-0h	R/WD-0h		R/W1C-0h	R/WD-0h		R/WD-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CTRL_REG_ERROR	RESERVED		ECC_OTHER	ECC_DED		ECC_SEC	
R/W1S-0h	R/WI-0h		R/W1S-0h	R/WI-0h		R/WI-0h	

Table 27-88. MCANERR_ERR_STAT1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	ECC_BIT1	R	0h	ECC Error Bit Position. Indicates the bit position in the RAM data that is in error on an SEC error. Only valid on an SEC error. 0 Bit 0 is in error 1 Bit 1 is in error 2 Bit 2 is in error 3 Bit 3 is in error ... 31 Bit 31 is in error >32 Invalid Reset type: SYSRSn
15	CLR_CTRL_REG_ERROR	R/W1S	0h	Writing a '1' clears the CTRL_REG_ERROR bit Reset type: SYSRSn
14-13	RESERVED	R/WD	0h	Reserved
12	CLR_ECC_OTHER	R/W1C	0h	Writing a '1' clears the ECC_OTHER bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	CLR_ECC_DED	R/WD	0h	Clear ECC_DED. A write of a non-zero value to this bit field decrements the ECC_DED bit field by the value provided. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	CLR_ECC_SEC	R/WD	0h	Clear ECC_SEC. A write of a non-zero value to this bit field decrements the ECC_SEC bit field by the value provided. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	CTRL_REG_ERROR	R/W1S	0h	Control Register Error. A bit field in the control register is in an ambiguous state. This means that the redundancy registers have detected a state where not all values are the same and has defaulted to the reset state. S/W needs to re-write these registers to a known state. A write of 1 will set this interrupt flag. Reset type: SYSRSn
6-5	RESERVED	R/WI	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 27-88. MCANERR_ERR_STAT1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4	ECC_OTHER	R/W1S	0h	SEC While write back Error Status 0 No SEC error while write back pending 1 Indicates that successive single-bit errors have occurred while a write back is still pending Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	ECC_DED	R/WI	0h	Double Bit Error Detected Status. A 2-bit saturating counter of the number of DED errors that have occurred since last cleared. 0 No double-bit error detected 1 One double-bit error was detected 2 Two double-bit errors were detected 3 Three double-bit errors were detected A write of a non-zero value to this bit field increments it by the value provided. Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	ECC_SEC	R/WI	0h	Single Bit Error Corrected Status. A 2-bit saturating counter of the number of SEC errors that have occurred since last cleared. 0 No single-bit error detected 1 One single-bit error was detected and corrected 2 Two single-bit errors were detected and corrected 3 Three single-bit errors were detected and corrected A write of a non-zero value to this bit field increments it by the value provided. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.4.9 MCANERR_ERR_STAT2 Register (Offset (x8) = 24h, Offset (x16) = 12h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANERR_ERR_STAT2 is shown in Figure 27-90 and described in Table 27-89.

Return to the Summary Table.

This register is accessed through the ECC aggregator via an internal serial bus. To access, the appropriate procedure must be first followed in the MCAN ECC Vector Register.

Figure 27-90. MCANERR_ERR_STAT2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
ECC_ROW																															
R-0h																															

Table 27-89. MCANERR_ERR_STAT2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	ECC_ROW	R	0h	Indicates the row address where the single or double-bit error occurred. This value is address offset/4. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.4.10 MCANERR_ERR_STAT3 Register (Offset (x8) = 28h, Offset (x16) = 14h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANERR_ERR_STAT3 is shown in Figure 27-91 and described in Table 27-90.

Return to the Summary Table.

This register is accessed through the ECC aggregator via an internal serial bus. To access, the appropriate procedure must be first followed in the MCAN ECC Vector Register.

Figure 27-91. MCANERR_ERR_STAT3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						CLR_SVBUS_TIMEOUT	RESERVED
R-0h						R-0/W1C-0h	R-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						SVBUS_TIMEOUT	WB_PEND
R-0h						R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h

Table 27-90. MCANERR_ERR_STAT3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	CLR_SVBUS_TIMEOUT	R-0/W1C	0h	Write 1 to clear the Serial VBUS Timeout Flag Reset type: SYSRSn
8-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	SVBUS_TIMEOUT	R-0/W1S	0h	Serial VBUS Timeout Flag. Write 1 to set. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	WB_PEND	R	0h	Delayed Write Back Pending Status 0 No write back pending 1 An ECC data correction write back is pending Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.4.11 MCANERR_SEC_EOI Register (Offset (x8) = 3Ch, Offset (x16) = 1Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANERR_SEC_EOI is shown in Figure 27-92 and described in Table 27-91.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Single Error Corrected End of Interrupt Register

Figure 27-92. MCANERR_SEC_EOI Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							EOI_WR
R-0h							R-0/W1S-0h

Table 27-91. MCANERR_SEC_EOI Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	EOI_WR	R-0/W1S	0h	Write to this register indicates that software has acknowledged the pending interrupt and the next interrupt can be sent to the host. Note that a write to the MCANERR_ERR_STAT1.CLR_ECC_SEC goes through the SVBUS and has a delayed completion. To avoid an additional interrupt, read the MCANERR_ERR_STAT1 register back prior to writing to this bit field. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.4.12 MCANERR_SEC_STATUS Register (Offset (x8) = 40h, Offset (x16) = 20h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANERR_SEC_STATUS is shown in Figure 27-93 and described in Table 27-92.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Single Error Corrected Interrupt Status Register

Figure 27-93. MCANERR_SEC_STATUS Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						RESERVED	MSGMEM_PEND
R-0h						R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 27-92. MCANERR_SEC_STATUS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
0	MSGMEM_PEND	R-0/W1S	0h	Message RAM SEC Interrupt Pending 0 No SEC interrupt is pending 1 SEC interrupt is pending Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.4.13 MCANERR_SEC_ENABLE_SET Register (Offset (x8) = 80h, Offset (x16) = 40h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANERR_SEC_ENABLE_SET is shown in Figure 27-94 and described in Table 27-93.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Single Error Corrected Interrupt Enable Set Register

Figure 27-94. MCANERR_SEC_ENABLE_SET Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						RESERVED	MSGMEM_ENABLE_SET
R-0h						R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h

Table 27-93. MCANERR_SEC_ENABLE_SET Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R/W1S	0h	Reserved
0	MSGMEM_ENABLE_SET	R/W1S	0h	Message RAM SEC Interrupt Pending Enable Set. Writing a 1 to this bit enables the Message RAM SEC error interrupts. Writing a 0 has no effect. Reads return the corresponding enable bit's current value. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.4.14 MCANERR_SEC_ENABLE_CLR Register (Offset (x8) = C0h, Offset (x16) = 60h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANERR_SEC_ENABLE_CLR is shown in Figure 27-95 and described in Table 27-94.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Single Error Corrected Interrupt Enable Clear Register

Figure 27-95. MCANERR_SEC_ENABLE_CLR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						RESERVED	MSGMEM_ENABLE_CLR
R-0h						R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h

Table 27-94. MCANERR_SEC_ENABLE_CLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
0	MSGMEM_ENABLE_CLR	R/W1C	0h	Message RAM SEC Interrupt Pending Enable Clear. Writing a 1 to this bit disables the Message RAM SEC error interrupts. Writing a 0 has no effect. Reads return the corresponding enable bit's current value. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.4.15 MCANERR_DED_EOI Register (Offset (x8) = 13Ch, Offset (x16) = 9Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANERR_DED_EOI is shown in Figure 27-96 and described in Table 27-95.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Double Error Detected End of Interrupt Register

Figure 27-96. MCANERR_DED_EOI Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							EOI_WR
R-0h							R-0/W1S-0h

Table 27-95. MCANERR_DED_EOI Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	EOI_WR	R-0/W1S	0h	Write to this register indicates that software has acknowledged the pending interrupt and the next interrupt can be sent to the host. Note that a write to the MCANERR_ERR_STAT1.CLR_ECC_DED goes through the SVBUS and has a delayed completion. To avoid an additional interrupt, read the MCANERR_ERR_STAT1 register back prior to writing to this bit field. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.4.16 MCANERR_DED_STATUS Register (Offset (x8) = 140h, Offset (x16) = A0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANERR_DED_STATUS is shown in Figure 27-97 and described in Table 27-96.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Double Error Detected Interrupt Status Register

Figure 27-97. MCANERR_DED_STATUS Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						RESERVED	MSGMEM_PEND
R-0h						R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h

Table 27-96. MCANERR_DED_STATUS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R-0/W1S	0h	Reserved
0	MSGMEM_PEND	R-0/W1S	0h	Message RAM DED Interrupt Pending 0 No DED interrupt is pending 1 DED interrupt is pending Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.4.17 MCANERR_DED_ENABLE_SET Register (Offset (x8) = 180h, Offset (x16) = C0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANERR_DED_ENABLE_SET is shown in Figure 27-98 and described in Table 27-97.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Double Error Detected Interrupt Enable Set Register

Figure 27-98. MCANERR_DED_ENABLE_SET Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						RESERVED	MSGMEM_ENABLE_SET
R-0h						R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h

Table 27-97. MCANERR_DED_ENABLE_SET Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R/W1S	0h	Reserved
0	MSGMEM_ENABLE_SET	R/W1S	0h	Message RAM DED Interrupt Pending Enable Set. Writing a 1 to this bit enables the Message RAM DED error interrupts. Writing a 0 has no effect. Reads return the corresponding enable bit's current value. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.4.18 MCANERR_DED_ENABLE_CLR Register (Offset (x8) = 1C0h, Offset (x16) = E0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANERR_DED_ENABLE_CLR is shown in Figure 27-99 and described in Table 27-98.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Double Error Detected Interrupt Enable Clear Register

Figure 27-99. MCANERR_DED_ENABLE_CLR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						RESERVED	MSGMEM_ENABLE_CLR
R-0h						R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h

Table 27-98. MCANERR_DED_ENABLE_CLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
0	MSGMEM_ENABLE_CLR	R/W1C	0h	Message RAM DED Interrupt Pending Enable Clear. Writing a 1 to this bit disables the Message RAM DED error interrupts. Writing a 0 has no effect. Reads return the corresponding enable bit's current value. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.4.19 MCANERR_AGGR_ENABLE_SET Register (Offset (x8) = 200h, Offset (x16) = 100h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANERR_AGGR_ENABLE_SET is shown in Figure 27-100 and described in Table 27-99.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Error Aggregator Enable Set Register

Figure 27-100. MCANERR_AGGR_ENABLE_SET Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						ENABLE_TIMEOUT_SET	ENABLE_PARITY_SET
R-0h						R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h

Table 27-99. MCANERR_AGGR_ENABLE_SET Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	ENABLE_TIMEOUT_SET	R/W1S	0h	Write 1 to enable timeout errors. Reads return the corresponding enable bit's current value. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	ENABLE_PARITY_SET	R/W1S	0h	Write 1 to enable parity errors. Reads return the corresponding enable bit's current value. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.4.20 MCANERR_AGGR_ENABLE_CLR Register (Offset (x8) = 204h, Offset (x16) = 102h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANERR_AGGR_ENABLE_CLR is shown in Figure 27-101 and described in Table 27-100.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Error Aggregator Enable Clear Register

Figure 27-101. MCANERR_AGGR_ENABLE_CLR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						ENABLE_TIMEOUT_CLR	ENABLE_PARITY_CLR
R-0h						R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h

Table 27-100. MCANERR_AGGR_ENABLE_CLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	ENABLE_TIMEOUT_CLR	R/W1C	0h	Write 1 to disable timeout errors. Reads return the corresponding enable bit's current value. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	ENABLE_PARITY_CLR	R/W1C	0h	Write 1 to disable parity errors. Reads return the corresponding enable bit's current value. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.4.21 MCANERR_AGGR_STATUS_SET Register (Offset (x8) = 208h, Offset (x16) = 104h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANERR_AGGR_STATUS_SET is shown in Figure 27-102 and described in Table 27-101.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Error Aggregator Status Set Register

Figure 27-102. MCANERR_AGGR_STATUS_SET Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				SVBUS_TIMEOUT		AGGR_PARITY_ERR	
R-0h				R/WI-0h		R/WI-0h	

Table 27-101. MCANERR_AGGR_STATUS_SET Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3-2	SVBUS_TIMEOUT	R/WI	0h	Aggregator Serial VBUS Timeout Error Status 2-bit saturating counter of the number of SVBUS timeout errors that have occurred since last cleared. 0 No timeout errors have occurred 1 One timeout error has occurred 2 Two timeout errors have occurred 3 Three timeout errors have occurred A write of a non-zero value to this bit field increments it by the value provided. Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	AGGR_PARITY_ERR	R/WI	0h	Aggregator Parity Error Status 2-bit saturating counter of the number of parity errors that have occurred since last cleared. 0 No parity errors have occurred 1 One parity error has occurred 2 Two parity errors have occurred 3 Three parity errors have occurred A write of a non-zero value to this bit field increments it by the value provided. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

27.7.4.22 MCANERR_AGGR_STATUS_CLR Register (Offset (x8) = 20Ch, Offset (x16) = 106h) [Reset = 00000000h]

MCANERR_AGGR_STATUS_CLR is shown in Figure 27-103 and described in Table 27-102.

Return to the Summary Table.

MCAN Error Aggregator Status Clear Register

Figure 27-103. MCANERR_AGGR_STATUS_CLR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				SVBUS_TIMEOUT		AGGR_PARITY_ERR	
R-0h				R/WD-0h		R/WD-0h	

Table 27-102. MCANERR_AGGR_STATUS_CLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3-2	SVBUS_TIMEOUT	R/WD	0h	Aggregator Serial VBUS Timeout Error Status 2-bit saturating counter of the number of SVBUS timeout errors that have occurred since last cleared. 0 No timeout errors have occurred 1 One timeout error has occurred 2 Two timeout errors have occurred 3 Three timeout errors have occurred A write of a non-zero value to this bit field decrements it by the value provided. Reset type: SYSRSn
1-0	AGGR_PARITY_ERR	R/WD	0h	Aggregator Parity Error Status 2-bit saturating counter of the number of parity errors that have occurred since last cleared. 0 No parity errors have occurred 1 One parity error has occurred 2 Two parity errors have occurred 3 Three parity errors have occurred A write of a non-zero value to this bit field decrements it by the value provided. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 28

Local Interconnect Network (LIN)

This chapter describes the local interconnect network (LIN) module. This module can also operate as a serial communications interface (SCI) port when configured in SCI/UART mode. However, since the LIN module uses a different register/bit structure, code written for this module cannot be directly ported to the standalone SCI module or vice versa.

28.1 LIN Overview 3210
28.2 Serial Communications Interface Module 3215
28.3 Local Interconnect Network Module 3233
28.4 Low-Power Mode 3255
28.5 Emulation Mode 3257
28.6 Software 3258
28.7 LIN Registers 3263

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.1 LIN Overview

The LIN module is compliant to the LIN2.1 standard in the *LIN Specification Package*. This standard is based on the UART serial protocol. The protocol involves a single commander and one or moreresponder nodes with a message identification for multicast transmission between any network nodes.

Section 28.2 explains how the LIN module operates in SCI mode, while Section 28.3 explains how the LIN module operates in LIN mode. The register descriptions specify which register fields are applicable for each mode.

28.1.1 LIN Mode Features

When operating in LIN mode, the LIN module includes the following features:

- Compatibility with LIN 1.3 , 2.0, and 2.1 protocols
- Configurable baud rate up to 20kbps
- Two external pins: LINRX and LINTX.
- Multibuffered receive and transmit units
- Identification masks for message filtering
- Automatic commander header generation
  - Programmable synchronization break field
  - Synchronization field
  - Identifier field
- Responder Automatic Synchronization
  - Synchronization break detection
  - Optional baud rate update
  - Synchronization validation
- 2^{31} programmable transmission rates with 7 fractional bits
- Wakeup on LINRX active level from transceiver
- Automatic wake-up support
  - LINTX wake-up signal generation
  - Wake-up signal timeout
- Automatic idle bus detection
- Error detection
  - Bit error
  - Bus error
  - No-response error
  - Checksum error
  - Synchronization field error
  - Parity error
- Capability to use Direct Memory Access (DMA) to transmit and receive data.
- 2 interrupt lines (INT0 and INT1) with user-configurable interrupt sources:
  - Receive
  - Transmit
  - ID, error, and status
- Support for LIN 2.0 checksum
- Enhanced synchronizer finite state machine (FSM) support for frame processing
- Enhanced handling of extended frames
- Enhanced baud rate generator

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.1.2 SCI Mode Features

When operating in SCI mode, the LIN module includes the following features:

- Standard universal asynchronous receiver-transmitter (UART) communication
- Supports full-duplex or half-duplex operation
- Standard non-return-to-zero (NRZ) format
- Double-buffered receive and transmit functions
- Supports two individually enabled interrupt lines: level 0 and level 1
- Configurable frame format of three to thirteen bits per character based on the following:
  - One start bit
  - Data word length programmable from one to eight bits
  - Additional address bit in address-bit mode
  - Parity programmable for zero or one parity bit, odd or even parity
  - Stop programmable for one or two stop bits
- Asynchronous communication mode
- Two multiprocessor communication formats allow communication between more than two devices
- Sleep and wake-up functions for multiprocessor communication
- Programmable divider to support up to 2^{24} different baud rates
- Capability to use Direct Memory Access (DMA) to transmit and receive data
- Error and status flags to provide detailed information about SCI events
- Multibuffer mode for receive and transmit

Note

In SCI mode, the LIN module is functionally compatible with the C2000™ SCI module, but not software compatible due to different register definitions.

The LIN module does not support UART hardware flow control. This feature can be implemented in software using a general-purpose I/O pin.

The LIN module does not support isosynchronous mode as there is no SCICLK pin.

28.1.3 LIN Related Collateral

Foundational Materials

- C28x Academy - LIN
- *LIN Protocol and Physical Layer Requirements Application Report*
- Local Interconnect Network (LIN) Overview and Training (Video)

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.1.4 Block Diagram

The LIN module is based on the SCI module with added sub-blocks to support LIN protocol.

The three major components of the SCI block are:

- **Transmitter** (TX) contains two major registers to perform the double-buffering:
  - The transmitter data buffer register (SCITD) contains data loaded by the CPU to be transferred to the shift register for transmission.
  - The transmitter shift register (SCITXSHF) loads data from the data buffer (SCITD) and shifts data onto the LINTX pin, one bit at a time.
- **Baud Clock Generator**
  - A programmable baud generator produces a baud clock scaled from the input clock VCLK
  - LIN VCLK is based on the SYSCLK frequency. VCLK input from SYSCLK and can be divided by 1, 2, or 4 using the CLK_CFG_REGS PERCLKDIVSEL.LINxCLKDIV field for each LIN module individually. By default, VCLK input is SYSCLK divided by 2
- **Receiver** (RX) contains two major registers to perform the double-buffering:
  - The receiver shift register (SCIRXSHF) shifts data in from the LINRX pin one bit at a time and transfers completed data into the receive data buffer.
  - The receiver data buffer register (SCIRD) contains received data transferred from the receiver shift register

There are separate enable and interrupt bits for the LIN receiver and transmitter. The receiver and transmitter can each be operated independently (half-duplex) or simultaneously (full duplex).

To maintain data integrity, the LIN checks the received data for breaks, parity, overrun, and framing errors. The baud rate (bits per second) is programmable to over 16 million different rates through a 24-bit baud-select register. Figure 28-1 shows the detailed diagram of the SCI block.

The LIN module is based on the SCI module with the addition of an error detector (parity calculator, checksum calculator, and bit monitor), a mask filter, a synchronizer, and a multibuffered receiver and transmitter. The SCI interface, the DMA control sub-blocks and the baud generator are modified for compatibility with the LIN standard. Figure 28-2 shows the LIN block diagram.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

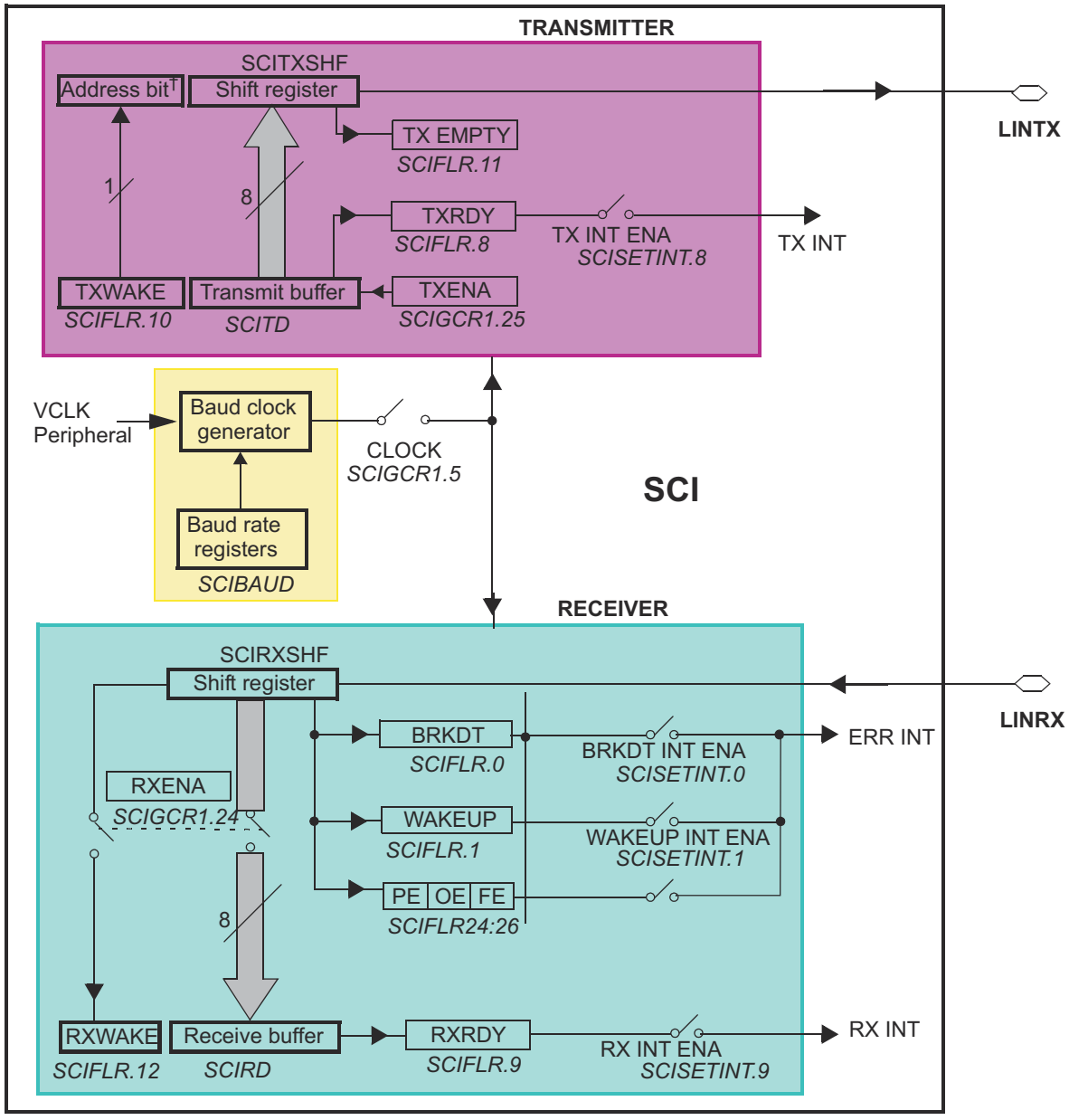


Figure 28-1. SCI Block

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

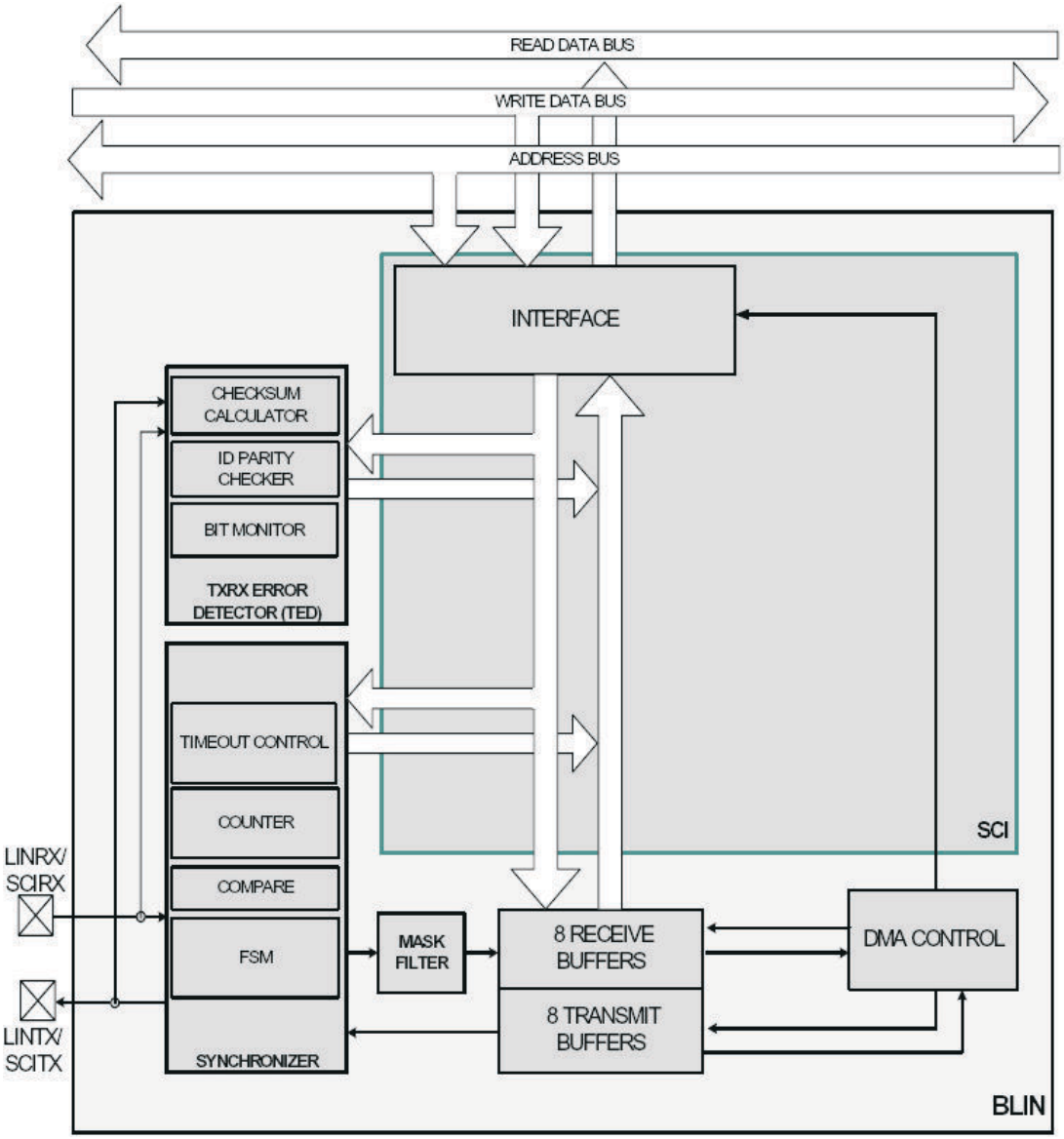


Figure 28-2. LIN Block Diagram

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.2 Serial Communications Interface Module

28.2.1 SCI Communication Formats

The SCI module can be configured to meet the requirements of many applications. Because communication formats vary depending on the specific application, many attributes of the SCI/LIN are user configurable. The configuration options are:

- SCI Frame format
- SCI Timing modes
- SCI Baud rate
- SCI Multiprocessor modes

28.2.1.1 SCI Frame Formats

The SCI uses a programmable frame format. All frames consist of the following:

- One start bit
- One to eight data bits
- Zero or one address bit
- Zero or one parity bit
- One or two stop bits

The frame format for both the transmitter and receiver is programmable through the bits in the SCIGCR1 register. Both receive and transmit data is in nonreturn to zero (NRZ) format, which means that the transmit and receive lines are at logic high when idle. Each frame transmission begins with a start bit, in which the transmitter pulls the SCI line low (logic low). Following the start bit, the frame data is sent and received least significant bit first (LSB).

An address bit is present in each frame if the SCI is configured to be in address-bit mode but is not present in any frame if the SCI is configured for idle-line mode. The format of frames with and without the address bit is illustrated in Figure 28-3.

A parity bit is present in every frame when the PARITY ENA bit is set. The value of the parity bit depends on the number of one bits in the frame and whether odd or even parity has been selected using the PARITY ENA bit. Both examples in Figure 28-3 have parity enabled.

All frames include one stop bit, which is always a high level. This high level at the end of each frame is used to indicate the end of a frame to make sure synchronization between communicating devices. Two stop bits are transmitted, if the STOP bit in SCIGCR1 register is set. The examples shown in Figure 28-3 use one stop bit per frame.

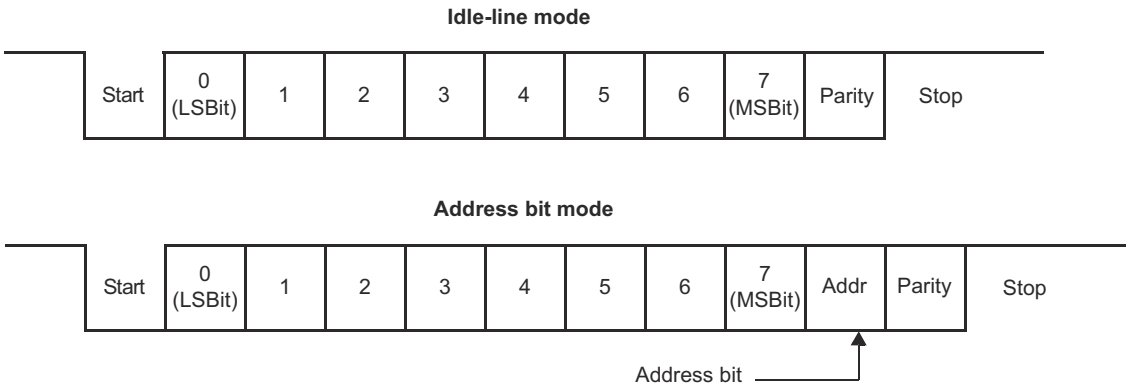


Figure 28-3. Typical SCI Data Frame Formats

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.2.1.2 SCI Asynchronous Timing Mode

The SCI can be configured to use the asynchronous timing mode using TIMINGMODE bit in SCIGCR1 register.

The asynchronous timing mode uses the receive and transmit data lines to interface with devices using the standard universal asynchronous receiver- transmitter (UART) protocol.

In the asynchronous timing mode, each bit in a frame has a duration of 16 SCI baud clock period (16 samples). When the SCI is using asynchronous mode, the baud rates of all communicating devices must match as closely as possible. Receive errors result from devices communicating at different baud rates.

With the receiver in the asynchronous timing mode, the SCI detects a valid start bit if the first four samples after a falling edge on the LINRX pin are of logic level 0. As soon as a falling edge is detected on LINRX, the SCI assumes that a frame is being received and synchronizes to the bus.

To prevent interpreting noise as Start bit SCI expects LINRX line to be low for at least four contiguous SCI baud clock periods to detect a valid start bit. The bus is considered idle if this condition is not met. When a valid start bit is detected, the SCI determines the value of each bit by sampling the LINRX line value during the seventh, eighth, and ninth SCI baud clock periods. A majority vote of these three samples is used to determine the value stored in the SCI receiver shift register. By sampling in the middle of the bit, the SCI reduces errors caused by propagation delays and rise and fall times and data line noises. Figure 28-4 illustrates how the receiver samples a start bit and a data bit in asynchronous timing mode.

The transmitter transmits each bit for a duration of 16 SCI baud clock periods. During the first clock period for a bit, the transmitter shifts the value of that bit onto the LINTX pin. The transmitter then holds the current bit value on LINTX for 16 SCI baud clock periods.

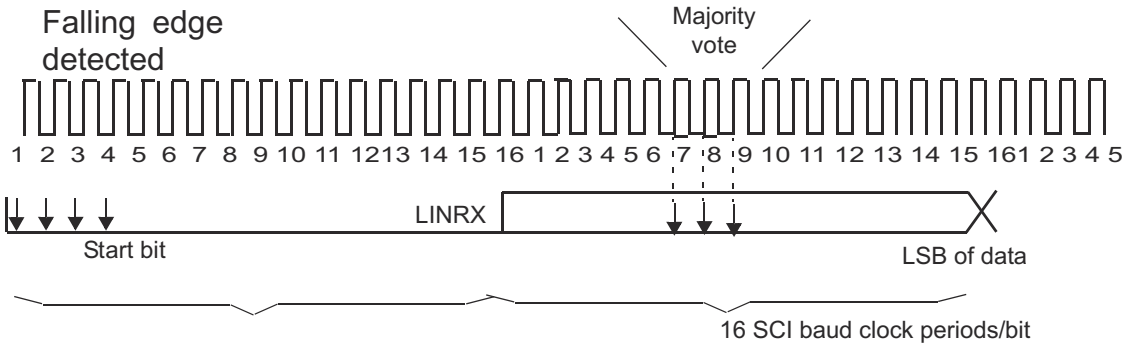


Figure 28-4. Asynchronous Communication Bit Timing

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.2.1.3 SCI Baud Rate

The SCI/LIN has an internally generated serial clock determined by the peripheral VCLK and the prescalers P and M in this register. The SCI uses the 24-bit integer prescaler P value in the BRS register to select the required baud rates. The additional 4-bit fractional divider M refines the baud rate selection.

In asynchronous timing mode, the SCI generates a baud clock according to the following formula:

$$SCICLK\ Frequency = \frac{VCLK\ Frequency}{P + 1 + \frac{M}{16}}$$

$$Asynchronous\ baud\ value = \frac{SCICLK\ Frequency}{16}$$

For P = 0,

$$Asynchronous\ baud\ value = \frac{VCLK\ Frequency}{32}$$

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.2.1.3.1 Superfractional Divider, SCI Asynchronous Mode

The superfractional divider is available in SCI asynchronous mode (idle-line and address-bit mode). Building on the 4-bit fractional divider M (BRS[27:24]), the superfractional divider uses an additional 3-bit modulating value (see Table 28-2). The bits with a 1 in the table have an additional VCLK period added to the T_{bit}. If the character length is more than 10, then the modulation table is a rolled-over version of the original table (Table 28-1), as shown in Table 28-2.

The baud rate varies over a data field to average according to the BRS[30:28] value by a "**d**" fraction of the peripheral internal clock: **0<d<1.** See Figure 28-5 for a simple Average "d' calculation based on "U" value (BRS[30:28]).

The instantaneous bit time is expressed in terms of T_{VCLK} as follows:

For all P other than 0, and all M and d (0 or 1),

$$T^{i}bit = \left[16\left(P + 1 + \frac{M}{16}\right) + d\right]T_{VCLK}$$

For P = 0, $T_{bit} = 32T_{VCLK}$

The averaged bit time is expressed in terms of T_{VCLK} as follows:

For all P other than 0, and all M and d (0<d<1),

$$T^{a}bit = \left[16\left(P + 1 + \frac{M}{16}\right) + d\right]T_{VCLK}$$

For P = 0, $T_{bit} = 32T_{VCLK}$

Table 28-1. Superfractional Bit Modulation for SCI Mode (Normal Configuration)

Normal Configuration = Start Bit + 8 Data Bits + Stop Bit										
BRS[30:28]	**Start Bit**	**D[0]**	**D[1]**	**D[2]**	**D[3]**	**D[4]**	**D[5]**	**D[6]**	**D[7]**	**Stop Bit**
0h	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1h	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
2h	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
3h	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
4h	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
5h	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1
6h	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1
7h	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

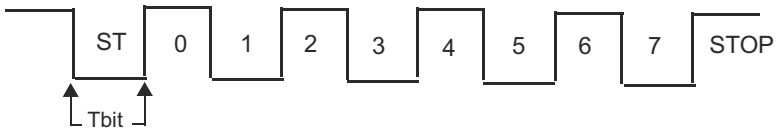
Table 28-2. Superfractional Bit Modulation for SCI Mode (Maximum Configuration)

Maximum Configuration = Start Bit + 8 Data Bits + Addr Bit + Parity Bit + Stop Bit 0 + Stop Bit 1													
BRS[30:28]	Start Bit	D[0]	D[1]	D[2]	D[3]	D[4]	D[5]	D[6]	D[7]	Addr	Parity	Stop0	Stop1
0h	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1h	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
2h	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
3h	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
4h	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
5h	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1
6h	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1
7h	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1

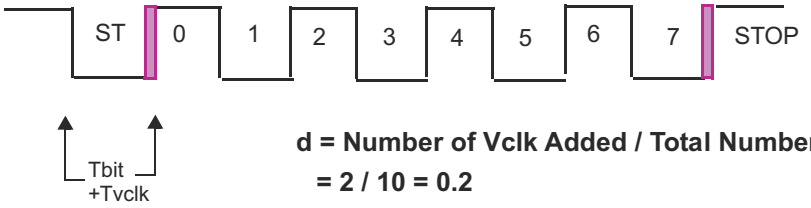
Table 28-3. SCI Mode (Minimum Configuration)

Minimum Configuration = Start Bit + 1 Data Bit + Stop Bit			
BRS[30:28]	Start Bit	D[0]	Stop Bit
0h	0	0	0
1h	1	0	0
2h	1	0	0
3h	1	0	1
4h	1	0	1
5h	1	1	1
6h	1	1	1
7h	1	1	1

Normal Data Frame with BRS[31:28] = 0



Normal Data Frame with BRS[31:28] = 1



d = Number of Vclk Added / Total Number of Bits
= 2 / 10 = 0.2

Figure 28-5. Superfractional Divider Example

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.2.1.4 SCI Multiprocessor Communication Modes

In some applications, the SCI can be connected to more than one serial communication device. In such a multiprocessor configuration, several frames of data can be sent to all connected devices or to an individual device. In the case of data sent to an individual device, the receiving devices must determine when the devices are being addressed. When a message is not intended for them, the devices can ignore the following data. When only two devices make up the SCI network, addressing is not needed, so multiprocessor communication schemes are not required.

SCI supports two multiprocessor communication modes which can be selected using COMM MODE bit:

- Idle-Line Mode
- Address Bit Mode

When the SCI is not used in a multiprocessor environment, software can consider all frames as data frames. In this case, the only distinction between the idle-line and address-bit modes is the presence of an extra bit (the address bit) in each frame sent with the address-bit protocol.

The SCI allows full-duplex communication where data can be sent and received using the transmit and receive pins simultaneously. However, the protocol used by the SCI assumes that only one device transmits data on the same bus line at any one time. No arbitration is done by the SCI.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.2.1.4.1 Idle-Line Multiprocessor Modes

In idle-line multiprocessor mode, a frame that is preceded by an idle period (10 or more idle bits) is an address frame. A frame that is preceded by fewer than 10 idle bits is a data frame. Figure 28-6 illustrates the format of several blocks and frames with idle-line mode.

There are two ways to transmit an address frame using idle-line mode:

Method 1: In software, deliberately leave an idle period between the transmission of the last data frame of the previous block and the address frame of the new block.

Method 2: Configure the SCI to automatically send an idle period between the last data frame of the previous block and the address frame of the new block.

Although Method 1 is only accomplished by a delay loop in software, Method 2 can be implemented by using the transmit buffer and the TXWAKE bit in the following manner:

Step 1: Write a 1 to the TXWAKE bit.

Step 2: Write a dummy data value to the SCITD register. This triggers the SCI to begin the idle period as soon as the transmitter shift register is empty.

Step 3: Wait for the SCI to clear the TXWAKE flag.

Step 4: Write the address value to SCITD.

As indicated by Step 3, software can wait for the SCI to clear the TXWAKE bit. However, the SCI clears the TXWAKE bit at the same time the SCI sets TXRDY (that is, transfers data from SCITD into SCITXSHF). Therefore, if the TX INT ENA bit is set, the transfer of data from SCITD to SCITXSHF causes an interrupt to be generated at the same time that the SCI clears the TXWAKE bit. If this interrupt method is used, software is not required to poll the TXWAKE bit waiting for the SCI to clear the bit.

When idle-line multiprocessor communications are used, software must make sure that the idle time exceeds 10 bit periods before addresses (using one of the methods mentioned above), and software must also make sure that data frames are written to the transmitter quickly enough to be sent without a delay of 10 bit periods between frames. Failure to comply with these conditions results in data interpretation errors by other devices receiving the transmission.

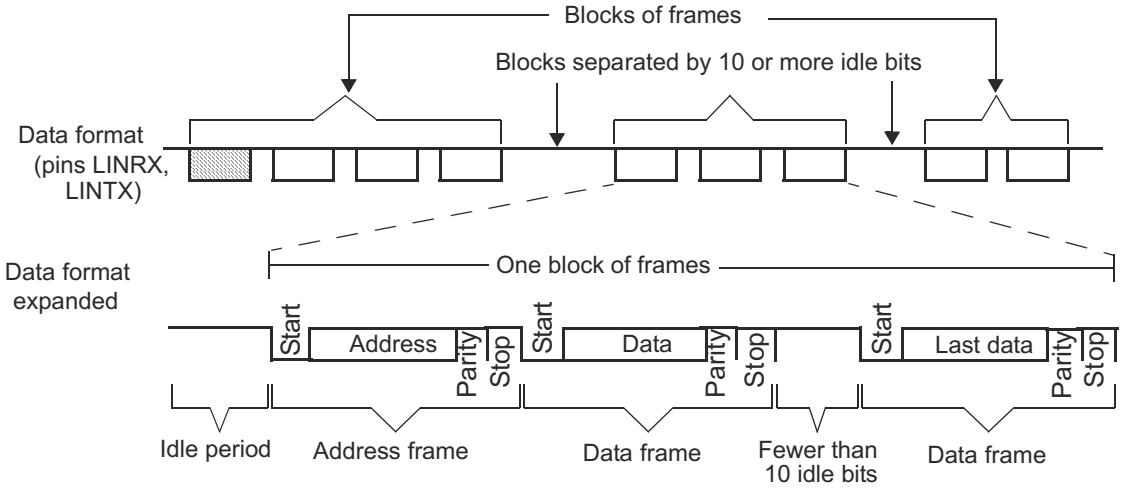


Figure 28-6. Idle-Line Multiprocessor Communication Format

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.2.1.4.2 Address-Bit Multiprocessor Mode

In the address-bit protocol, each frame has an extra bit immediately following the data field called an address bit. A frame with the address bit set to 1 is an address frame; a frame with the address bit set to 0 is a data frame. The idle period timing is irrelevant in this mode. Figure 28-7 illustrates the format of several blocks and frames with the address-bit mode.

When address-bit mode is used, the value of the TXWAKE bit is the value sent as the address bit. To send an address frame, software must set the TXWAKE bit. This bit is cleared as the contents of the SCITD are shifted from the TXWAKE register so that all frames sent are data except when the TXWAKE bit is written as a 1.

No dummy write to SCITD is required before an address frame is sent in address-bit mode. The first byte written to SCITD after the TXWAKE bit is written to 1 is transmitted with the address bit set when address-bit mode is used.

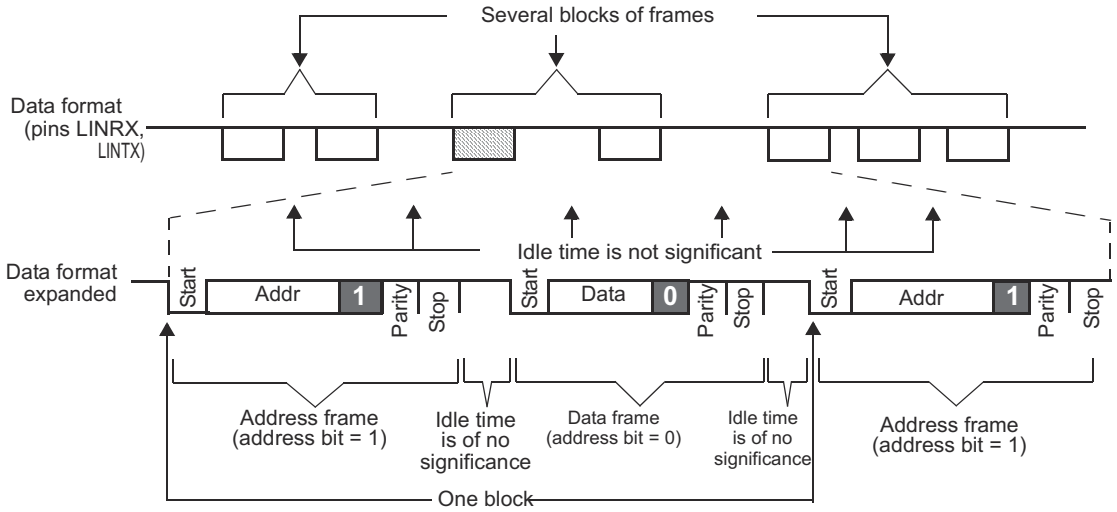


Figure 28-7. Address-Bit Multiprocessor Communication Format

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.2.1.5 SCI Multibuffered Mode

To reduce CPU load when receiving or transmitting data in interrupt mode or DMA mode, the SCI/LIN module has eight separate receive and transmit buffers. Multibuffered mode is enabled by setting the MBUF MODE bit.

The multibuffer 3-bit counter counts the data bytes transferred from the SCIRXSHF register to the RDy receive buffers and TDy transmit buffers register to SCITXSHF register. The 3-bit compare register contains the number of data bytes expected to be received or transmitted. the LENGTH value in SCIFORMAT register indicates the expected length and is used to load the 3-bit compare register.

A receive interrupt (RX interrupt; see the SCIINTVECT0 and SCIINTVECT1 registers), and a receive ready RXRDY flag set in SCIFLR register, as well as a DMA request (RXDMA) can occur after receiving a response if there are no response receive errors for the frame (such as, there is, frame error, and overrun error).

A transmit interrupt (TX interrupt), and a transmit ready flag (TXRDY flag in SCIFLR register), and a DMA request (TXDMA) can occur after transmitting a response.

Figure 28-8 and Figure 28-9 show the receive and transmit multibuffer functional block diagram, respectively.

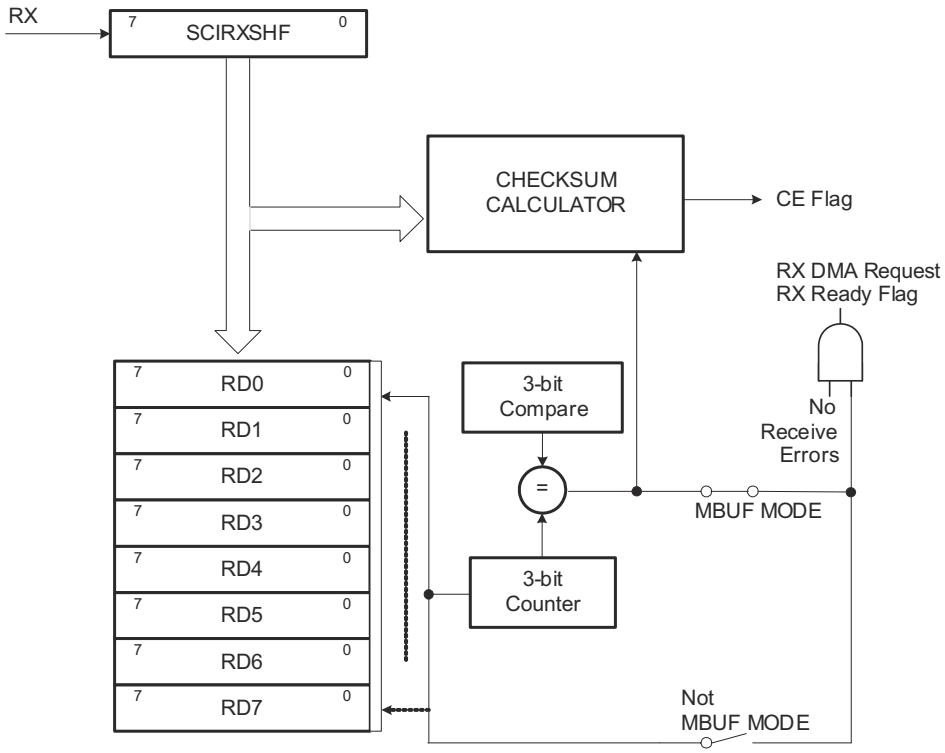


Figure 28-8. Receive Buffers

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

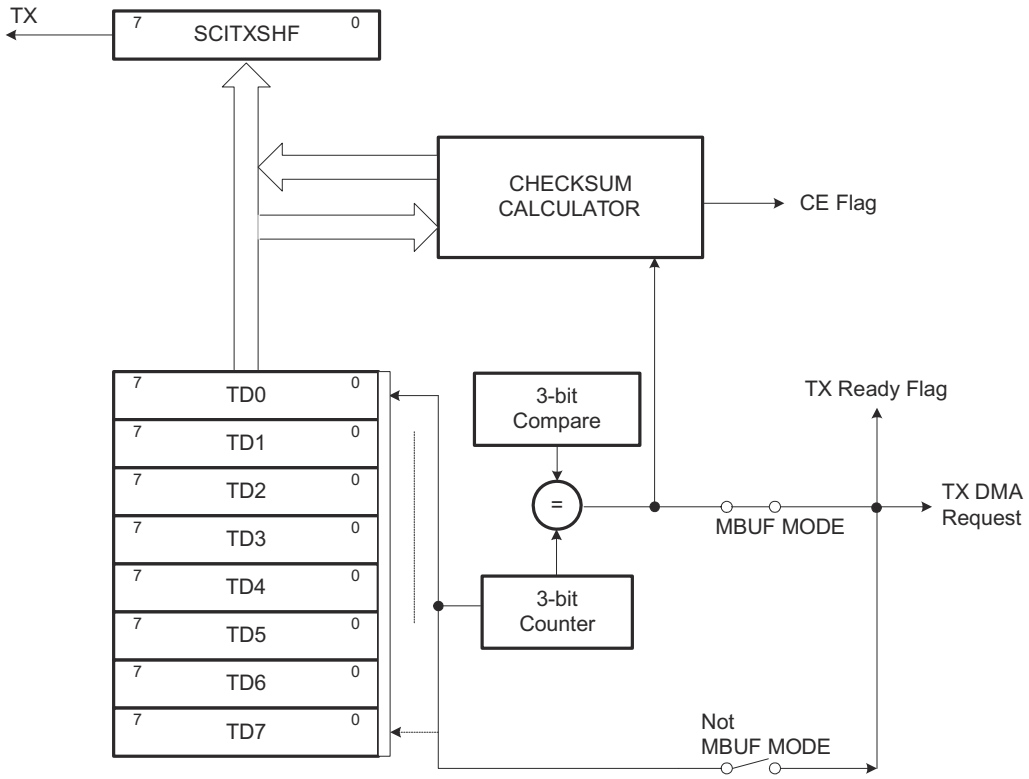


Figure 28-9. Transmit Buffers

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.2.2 SCI Interrupts

The SCI/LIN module has two interrupt lines, level 0 and level 1, to the vectored interrupt manager (VIM) module (see Figure 28-10). Two offset registers SCIINTVECT0 and SCIINTVECT1 determine which flag triggered the interrupt according to the respective priority encoders. Each interrupt condition has a bit to enable/disable the interrupt in the SCISETINT and SCICLRINT registers, respectively.

Each interrupt also has a bit that can be set as interrupt level 0(INT0) or as interrupt level 1(INT1). By default, interrupts are in interrupt level 0. SCISETINTLVL sets a given interrupt to level1. SCICLEARINTLVL resets a given interrupt level to the default level 0.

The interrupt vector registers SCIINTVECT0 and SCIINTVECT1 return the vector of the pending interrupt line INT0 or INT1. If more than one interrupt is pending, the interrupt vector register holds the highest priority interrupt.

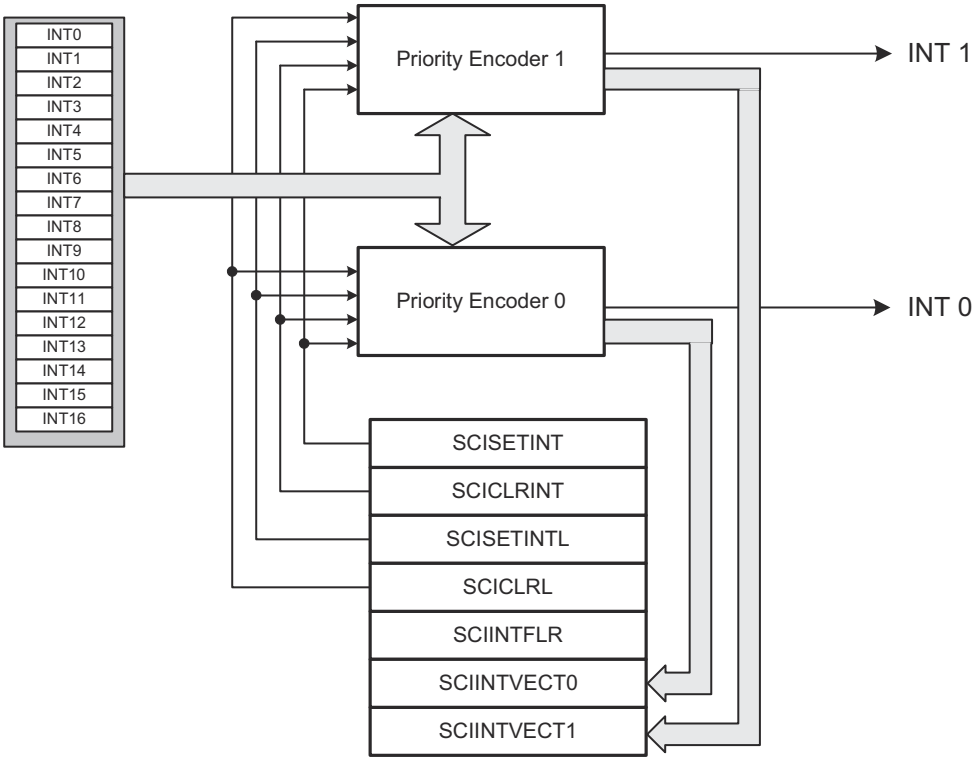


Figure 28-10. General Interrupt Scheme

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

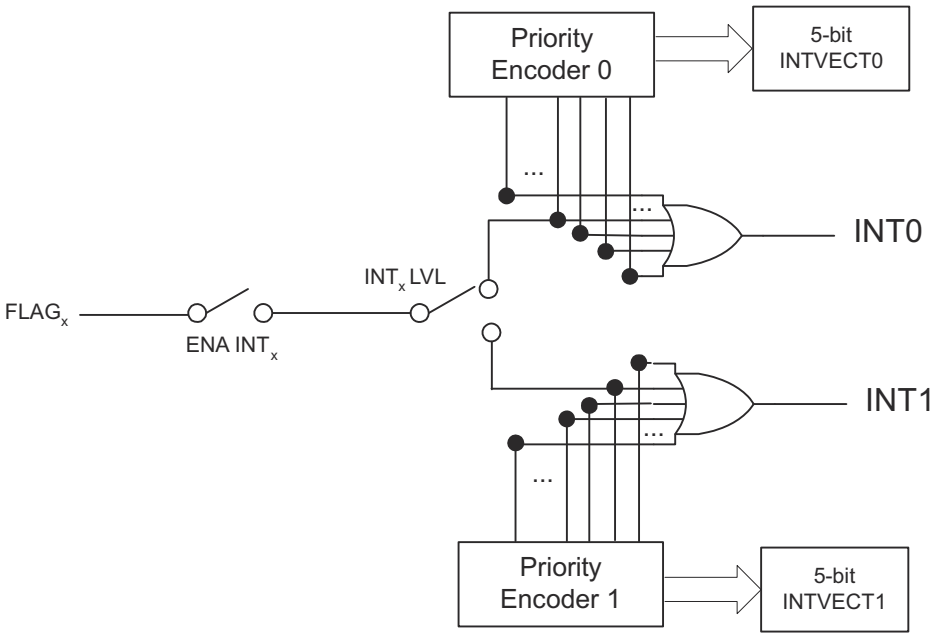


Figure 28-11. Interrupt Generation for Given Flags

28.2.2.1 Transmit Interrupt

To use transmit interrupt functionality, SETTXINT bit must be enabled and SET_TX_DMA bit must be cleared in the SCISETINT register. The transmit ready (TXRDY) flag is set when the SCI transfers the contents of SCITD/TDy to the shift register, SCITXSHF. The TXRDY flag indicates that SCITD/TDy is ready to be loaded with more data. In addition, the SCI sets the TX EMPTY bit if both the SCITD/TDy and SCITXSHF registers are empty. If the SETTXINT bit is set, then a transmit interrupt is generated when the TXRDY flag goes high. The transmit interrupt is not generated immediately after setting the SETTXINT bit unlike the transmit DMA request. The transmit interrupt is generated only after the first transfer from SCITD/TDy to SCITXSHF, that is first data has to be written to SCITD/TDy before any interrupt gets generated. To transmit further data, data can be written to SCITD/TDy in the transmit interrupt service routine.

Writing data to the SCITD/TDy register clears the TXRDY bit. When this data has been moved to the SCITXSHF register, the TXRDY bit is set again. The interrupt request can be suspended by setting the CLRTXINT bit in the SCICLEARINT register; however, when the SETTXINT bit is again set to 1, the TXRDY interrupt is asserted again. The transmit interrupt request can be eliminated until the next series of values is written to SCITD/TDy, by disabling the transmitter using the TXENA bit, by a software reset SWnRST, or by a device hardware reset.

28.2.2.2 Receive Interrupt

The receive ready (RXRDY) flag is set when the SCI transfers newly received data from SCIRXSHF to SCIRD/RDy. The RXRDY flag therefore indicates that the SCI has new data to be read. Receive interrupts are enabled by the SETRXINT bit in the SCISETINT register. If the SETRXINT is set when the SCI sets the RXRDY flag, then a receive interrupt is generated. The received data can be read in the Interrupt Service routine.

On a device with a DMA controller, the SET_RX_DMA bit in the SCISETINT register must be cleared to select interrupt functionality.

28.2.2.3 WakeUp Interrupt

SCI sets the WAKEUP flag if bus activity on the RX line either prevents power-down mode from being entered, or RX line activity causes an exit from power-down mode. If enabled (SCISETINT.SETWAKEUPINT is set), the wakeup interrupt is triggered once the WAKEUP flag in the SCIFLR register is set.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.2.2.4 Error Interrupts

The following error detections are supported with an interrupt by the SCI module:

- Parity errors (PE)
- Frame errors (FE)
- Break Detect errors (BRKDT)
- Overrun errors (OE)
- Bit errors (BE)

There are 16 interrupt sources in the SCI/LIN module. In SCI mode, 8 interrupts are supported, as listed in Table 28-4.

If all of these errors (PE, FE, BRKDT, OE, BE) are flagged, an interrupt for the flagged errors is generated if enabled. A message is valid for both the transmitter and the receiver, if there is no error detected until the end of the frame. Each of these flags is located in the receiver status (SCIFLR) register (Table 28-5 and Table 28-6).

Table 28-4. SCI/LIN Interrupts

Offset[1]	Interrupt	Applicable to SCI	Applicable to LIN
0	No interrupt	-	-
1	Wakeup	Yes	Yes
2	Inconsistent-sync-field error (ISFE)	No	Yes
3	Parity error (PE)	Yes	Yes
4	ID	No	Yes
5	Physical bus error (PBE)	No	Yes
6	Frame error (FE)	Yes	Yes
7	Break detect (BRKDT)	Yes	No
8	Checksum error (CE)	No	Yes
9	Overrun error (OE)	Yes	Yes
10	Bit error (BE)	Yes	Yes
11	Receive	Yes	Yes
12	Transmit	Yes	Yes
13	No-response error (NRE)	No	Yes
14	Timeout after wakeup signal (150ms)	No	Yes
15	Timeout after three wakeup signals (1.5s)	No	Yes
16	Timeout (Bus Idle, 4s)	No	Yes

(1) Offset 1 is the highest priority. Offset 16 is the lowest priority.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-5. SCI Receiver Status Flags

SCI Flag	Register	Bit	Value After Reset(1)
CE	SCIFLR	29	0
ISFE	SCIFLR	28	0
NRE	SCIFLR	27	0
FE	SCIFLR	26	0
OE	SCIFLR	25	0
PE	SCIFLR	24	0
RXWAKE	SCIFLR	12	0
RXRDY	SCIFLR	9	0
BUSY	SCIFLR	3	0
IDLE	SCIFLR	2	1
WAKEUP	SCIFLR	1	0
BRKDT	SCIFLR	0	0

(1) The flags are frozen with the reset value while SWnRST = 0.

Table 28-6. SCI Transmitter Status Flags

SCI Flag	Register	Bit	Value After Reset(1)
BE	SCIFLR	31	0
PBE	SCIFLR	30	0
TXWAKE	SCIFLR	10	0
TXEMPTY	SCIFLR	11	1
TXRDY	SCIFLR	8	1

(1) The flags are frozen with the reset value while SWnRST = 0.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.2.3 SCI DMA Interface

DMA requests for receive (RXDMA request) and transmit (TXDMA request) are available for the SCI/LIN module. The DMA must be configured to transfer to/from the SCITD/SCIRD register if multibuffer mode is disabled (MBUFMODE in the SCIGCR1 register is cleared), and to/from the TDy/RDy registers if multibuffer mode is enabled (MBUFMODE in the SCIGCR1 register is set.)

28.2.3.1 Receive DMA Requests

This DMA functionality is enabled/disabled by the CPU using the SETRXDMA/CLRRXDMA bits, respectively.

In multibuffered SCI mode with DMA enabled, the receiver loads the RDy buffers for each received character. RXDMA request is triggered once the last character of the programmed number of characters (LENGTH) are received and copied to the corresponding RDy buffer successfully.

If the multibuffer option is disabled, then DMA requests are generated on a byte-per-byte basis.

In multiprocessor mode, the SCI can generate receiver interrupts for address frames and DMA requests for data frames or DMA requests for both. This is controlled by the SET_RX_DMA_ALL bit.

In multiprocessor mode with the SLEEP bit set, no DMA request is generated for received data frames. The software must clear the SLEEP bit before data frames can be received.

28.2.3.2 Transmit DMA Requests

DMA functionality is enabled/disabled by the CPU with SET_TX_DMA/CLR_TX_DMA bits, respectively.

In multibuffered SCI mode once TXRDY bit is set or after a transmission of programmed number of characters (LENGTH) (up to eight data bytes stored in the transmit buffers (TDy) in the LINTD0 and LINTD1 registers), a DMA request is generated to reload the transmit buffer for the next transmission. If the multibuffer option is disabled, then DMA requests are generated on a byte-per-byte basis.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.2.4 SCI Configurations

Before the SCI sends or receives data, the SCI registers can be properly configured. Upon power-up or a system-level reset, each bit in the SCI registers is set to a default state. The registers are writable only after the RESET bit in the SCIGCR0 register is set to 1. Of particular importance is the SWnRST bit in the SCIGCR1 register. The SWnRST is an active-low bit initialized to 0 and keeps the SCI in a reset state until the bit is programmed to 1. Therefore, all SCI configuration can be completed before a 1 is written to the SWnRST bit.

The following list details the configuration steps that software can perform prior to the transmission or reception of data. As long as the SWnRST bit is cleared to 0 the entire time that the SCI is being configured, the order in which the registers are programmed is not important.

- Enable SCI by setting the RESET bit to 1.
- Clear the SWnRST bit to 0 before SCI is configured.
- Select the desired frame format by programming the SCIGCR1 register.
- Set both the RX FUNC and TX FUNC bits in SCIPIO0 to 1 to configure the LINRX and LINTX pins for SCI functionality.
- Select the baud rate to be used for communication by programming the BRS register.
- Set the CLOCK bit in SCIGCR1 to 1 to select the internal clock.
- Set the CONT bit in SCIGCR1 to 1 to make SCI not halt for an emulation breakpoint until the current reception or transmission is complete (this bit is used only in an emulation environment).
- Set the LOOP BACK bit in SCIGCR1 to 1 to connect the transmitter to the receiver internally (this feature is used to perform a self-test).
- Set the RXENA bit in SCIGCR1 to 1, if data is to be received.
- Set the TXENA bit in SCIGCR1 to 1, if data is to be transmitted.
- Set the SWnRST bit to 1 after SCI is configured.
- Perform receiving or transmitting data (see Section 28.2.4.1 or Section 28.2.4.2).

28.2.4.1 Receiving Data

The SCI receiver is enabled to receive messages, if both the RX FUNC bit and the RXENA bit are set to 1. If the RX FUNC bit is not set, the LINRX pin functions as a general-purpose I/O pin rather than as an SCI function pin.

SCI module can receive data in one of the following modes:

- Single-Buffer (Normal) Mode
- Multibuffer Mode

After a valid idle period is detected, data is automatically received as the data arrives on the LINRX pin.

28.2.4.1.1 Receiving Data in Single-Buffer Mode

Single-buffer mode is selected when the MBUFMODE bit in SCIGCR1 is cleared to 0. In this mode, SCI sets the RXRDY bit when the SCI transfers newly received data from SCIRXSHF to SCIRD. The RXRDY bit is cleared after the new data in SCIRD has been read. Also, as data is transferred from SCIRXSHF to SCIRD, the FE, OE, or PE flags are set if any of these error conditions were detected in the received data. These error conditions are supported with configurable interrupt capability. The wakeup and break-detect status bits are also set if one of these errors occurs, but the bits do not necessarily occur at the same time that new data is being loaded into SCIRD.

You can receive data by:

1. Polling the Receive Ready Flag
2. Receive Interrupt
3. DMA

In polling method, software can poll for the RXRDY bit and read the data from the SCIRD register once the RXRDY bit is set high. The CPU is unnecessarily overloaded by selecting the polling method. To avoid this, you can use either the interrupt or DMA method. To use the interrupt method, set the SETRXINT bit. To use the DMA

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

method, set the SET_RX_DMA bit. Either an interrupt or a DMA request is generated the moment the RXRDY bit is set.

28.2.4.1.2 Receiving Data in Multibuffer Mode

Multibuffer mode is selected when the MBUFMODE bit in SCIGCR1 is set to 1. In this mode, SCI sets the RXRDY bit after receiving the programmed number of data in the receive buffer, the complete frame. The error condition detection logic is similar to the single-buffer mode, except that this logic monitors for the complete frame. Like single-buffer mode, use the polling, DMA, or interrupt method to read the data. The RXRDY bit is automatically cleared after the new data in SCIRD has been read.

28.2.4.2 Transmitting Data

The SCI transmitter is enabled if both the TXFUNC bit and the TXENA bit are set to 1. If the TXFUNC bit is not set, the LINTX pin functions as a general-purpose I/O pin rather than as an SCI function pin. Any value written to the SCITD/TDy before TXENA is set to 1 is not transmitted. Both of these control bits allow for the SCI transmitter to be held inactive independently of the receiver.

The SCI module can transmit data in one of the following modes:

- Single-Buffer (Normal) Mode
- Multibuffered or Buffered SCI Mode

28.2.4.2.1 Transmitting Data in Single-Buffer Mode

Single-buffer mode is selected when the MBUFMODE bit in SCIGCR1 is cleared to 0. In this mode, the SCI waits for data to be written to SCITD, transfers the data to SCITXSHF, and transmits the data. The TXRDY and TXEMPTY bits indicate the status of the transmit buffers. That is, when the transmitter is ready for data to be written to SCITD, the TXRDY bit is set. Additionally, if both SCITD and SCITXSHF are empty, then the TXEMPTY bit is also set.

You can transmit data by:

1. Polling the Transmit Ready Flag
2. Transmit Interrupt
3. DMA

With the polling method, software can poll for the TXRDY bit to go high before writing the data to the SCITD register. The CPU is unnecessarily overloaded by selecting the polling method. To avoid this, you can use the interrupt or DMA method. To use the interrupt method, the SETTXINT bit is set. To use the DMA method, the SET_TX_DMA bit is set. Either an interrupt or a DMA request is generated the moment the TXRDY bit is set. When the SCI has completed transmission of all pending frames, the SCITXSHF register and SCITD are empty, the TXRDY bit is set, and an interrupt/DMA request is generated, if enabled. Because all data has been transmitted, the interrupt/DMA request must be halted. This can either be done by disabling the transmit interrupt (CLRTXINT)/DMA request (CLRTXDMA bit), or by disabling the transmitter (clear TXENA bit).

Note

The TXRDY flag cannot be cleared by reading the corresponding interrupt offset in the SCIINTVECT0 or SCIINTVECT1 register.

28.2.4.2.2 Transmitting Data in Multibuffer Mode

Multibuffer mode is selected when the MBUFMODE bit in SCIGCR1 is set to 1. Like single-buffer mode, you can use the polling, DMA, or interrupt method to write the data to be transmitted. The transmitted data has to be written to the SCITD registers. The SCI waits for data to be written to the SCITD register and then transfers the programmed number of bytes to SCITXSHF to transmit one by one automatically.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.2.5 SCI Low-Power Mode

The SCI/LIN can be put in either local or global low-power mode. Global low-power mode is asserted by the system and is not controlled by the SCI/LIN. During global low-power mode, all clocks to the SCI/LIN are turned off so the module is completely inactive.

Local low-power mode is asserted by setting the POWERDOWN bit; setting this bit stops the clocks to the SCI/LIN internal logic and the module registers. Setting the POWERDOWN bit causes the SCI to enter local low-power mode and clearing the POWERDOWN bit causes SCI/LIN to exit from local low-power mode. All the registers are accessible during local power-down mode as any register access enables the clock to SCI for that particular access alone.

The wakeup interrupt is used to allow the SCI to exit low-power mode automatically when a low level is detected on the LINRX pin and also this clears the POWERDOWN bit. If wakeup interrupt is disabled, then the SCI/LIN immediately enters low-power mode whenever it is requested and also any activity on the LINRX pin does not cause the SCI to exit low-power mode.

Note

Enabling Local Low-Power Mode During Receive and Transmit

If the wakeup interrupt is enabled and low-power mode is requested while the receiver is receiving data, then the SCI immediately generates a wakeup interrupt to clear the powerdown bit and prevents the SCI from entering low-power mode and thus completes the current reception. Otherwise, if the wakeup interrupt is disabled, then the SCI completes the current reception and then enters the low-power mode.

28.2.5.1 Sleep Mode for Multiprocessor Communication

When the SCI receives data and transfers that data from SCIRXSHF to SCIRD, the RXRDY bit is set and if SETRXINT is set, the SCI also generates an interrupt. The interrupt triggers the CPU to read the newly received frame before another one is received. In multiprocessor communication modes, this default behavior can be enhanced to provide selective indication of new data. When the SCI receives an address frame that does not match the address, the device can ignore the data following this non-matching address until the next address frame by using sleep mode. Sleep mode can be used with both idle-line and address-bit multiprocessor modes.

If sleep mode is enabled by the SLEEP bit, then the SCI transfers data from SCIRXSHF to SCIRD only for address frames. Therefore, in sleep mode, all data frames are assembled in the SCIRXSHF register without being shifted into the SCIRD and without initiating a receive interrupt or DMA request. Upon reception of an address frame, the contents of the SCIRXSHF are moved into SCIRD, and the software must read SCIRD and determine if the SCI is being addressed by comparing the received address against the address previously set in the software and stored somewhere in memory (the SCI does not have hardware available for address comparison). If the SCI is being addressed, the software must clear the SLEEP bit so that the SCI loads SCIRD with the data of the data frames that follow the address frame.

When the SCI has been addressed and sleep mode has been disabled (in software) to allow the receipt of data, the SCI can check the RXWAKE bit (SCIFLR.12) to determine when the next address has been received. The bit is set to 1, if the current value in SCIRD is an address; the bit is set to 0, if SCIRD contains data. If the RXWAKE bit is set, then software can check the address in SCIRD against the address. If SCIRD is still being addressed, then sleep mode can remain disabled; otherwise, the SLEEP bit can be set again.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Following is a sequence of events typical of sleep mode operation:

- The SCI is configured and both sleep mode and receive actions are enabled.
- An address frame is received and a receive interrupt is generated.
- Software compares the received address frame against that set by software and determines that the SCI is not being addressed, so the value of the SLEEP bit is not changed.
- Several data frames are shifted into SCIRXSHF, but no data is moved to SCIRD and no receive interrupts are generated.
- A new address frame is received and a receive interrupt is generated.
- Software compares the received address frame against that set by software and determines that the SCI is being addressed and clears the SLEEP bit.
- Data shifted into SCIRXSHF is transferred to SCIRD, and a receive interrupt is generated after each data frame is received.
- In each interrupt routine, software checks RXWAKE to determine if the current frame is an address frame.
- Another address frame is received, RXWAKE is set, software determines that the SCI is not being addressed and sets the SLEEP bit back to 1. No receive interrupts are generated for the data frames following this address frame.

By ignoring data frames that are not intended for the device, fewer interrupts are generated. Otherwise, these interrupts require CPU intervention to read data that is of no significance to this specific device. Using sleep mode can help free some CPU resources.

Except for the RXRDY flag, the SCI continues to update the receiver status flags (see Table 28-5) while sleep mode is active. In this way, if an error occurs on the receive line, an application can immediately respond to the error and take the appropriate corrective action.

Because the RXRDY bit is not updated for data frames when sleep mode is enabled, the SCI can enable sleep mode and use a polling algorithm if desired. In this case, when RXRDY is set, software knows that a new address has been received. If the SCI is not being addressed, then the software can not change the value of the SLEEP bit and can continue to poll RXRDY.

28.3 Local Interconnect Network Module

28.3.1 LIN Communication Formats

The SCI/LIN module can be used in LIN mode or SCI mode. The enhancements for baud generation, DMA controls, and additional receive/transmit buffers necessary for LIN mode operation are also part of the enhanced buffered SCI module. LIN mode is selected by enabling the LINMODE bit in SCIGCR1 register.

Note

The SCI/LIN is built around the SCI platform and uses a similar sampling scheme: 16 samples for each bit with majority vote on samples 8, 9, and 10. For the START bit, the first three samples are used.

The SCI/LIN control registers are located at the SCI/LIN base address. For a detailed description of each register, see Section 28.7.

28.3.1.1 LIN Standards

For compatibility with LIN2.0 standard the following additional features are implemented over LIN1.3:

1. Support for LIN 2.0 checksum
2. Enhanced synchronizer FSM support for frame processing
3. Enhanced handling of extended frames
4. Enhanced baud rate generator
5. Update wakeup/go to sleep

The LIN module covers the CPU performance-consuming features, defined in the *LIN Specification Package* Revision 1.3 and 2.0 by hardware. The Commander Mode of LIN module is compatible with LIN 2.1 standard.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.3.1.2 Message Frame

The LIN protocol defines a message frame format, shown in Figure 28-12. Each frame includes one commander header, one response, one in-frame response space, and inter-byte spaces. In-frame-response and inter-byte spaces can be 0.

There is no arbitration in the definition of the LIN protocol; therefore, multiple responder nodes responding to a header can be detected as an error.

The LIN bus is a single-channel wired-AND bus. The bus has a binary level: either dominant for a value of 0 or recessive for a value of 1.

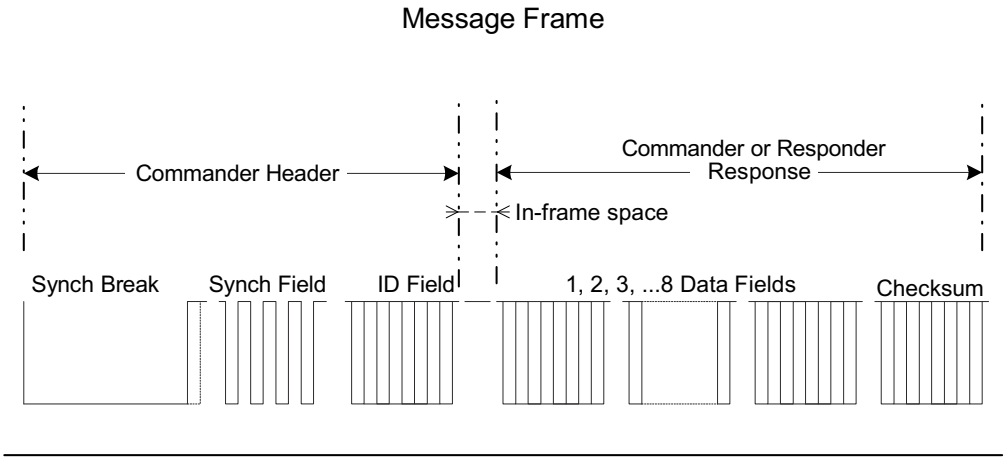


Figure 28-12. LIN Protocol Message Frame Format: Commander Header and Responder Peripheral Response

28.3.1.2.1 Message Header

The header of a message is initiated by a commander (see Figure 28-13) and consists of a three field-sequence:

- The synchronization break field signaling the beginning of a message
- The synchronization field conveying bit rate information of the LIN bus
- The identification field denoting the content of a message

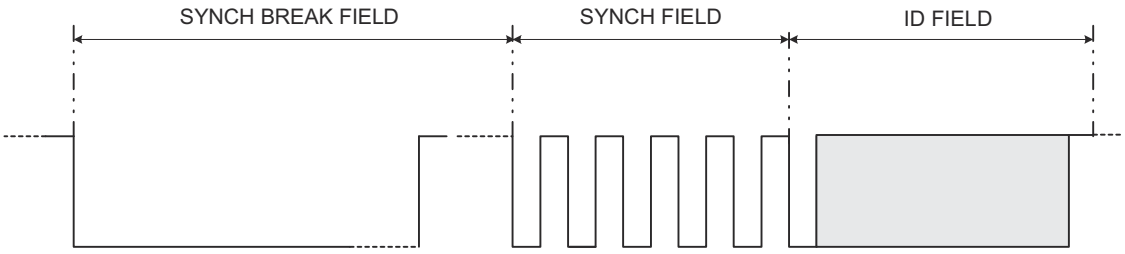


Figure 28-13. Header 3 Fields: Synch Break, Synch, and ID

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.3.1.2.2 Response

The format of the response is as illustrated in Figure 28-14. There are two types of fields in a response: data and checksum. The data field consists of exactly one data byte, one start bit, and one stop bit, for a total of 10 bits. The LSB is transmitted first. The checksum field consists of one checksum byte, one start bit and one stop bit. The checksum byte is the inverted modulo-256 sum over all data bytes in the data fields of the response.

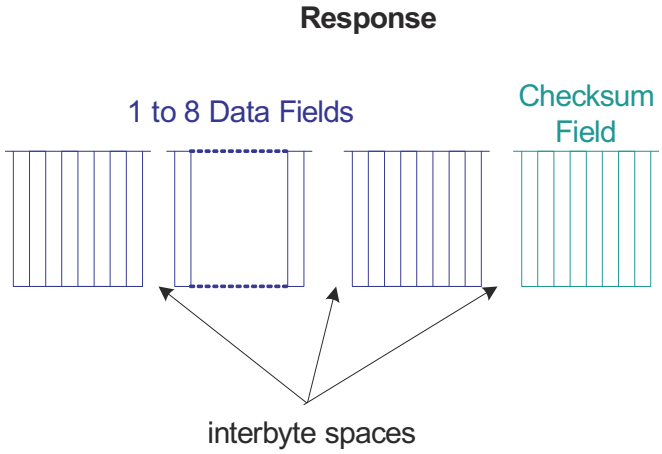


Figure 28-14. Response Format of LIN Message Frame

The format of the response is a stream of N data fields and one checksum field. Typically N is from 1 to 8, with the exception of the extended command frames (Section 28.3.1.6). The length N of the response is indicated either with the optional length control bits of the ID Field (this is used in standards earlier than LIN 1.x); see Table 28-7, or by LENGTH value in SCIFORMAT[18:16] register; see Table 28-8. The SCI/LIN module supports response lengths from 1 to 8 bytes in compliance with LIN 2.0.

Table 28-7. Response Length Info Using IDBYTE Field Bits [5:4] for LIN Standards Earlier than v1.3

ID5	ID4	Number of Data Bytes
0	0	2
0	1	2
1	0	4
1	1	8

Table 28-8. Response Length with SCIFORMAT[18:16] Programming

SCIFORMAT[18:16]	Number of Bytes
000	1
001	2
010	3
011	4
100	5
101	6
110	7
111	8

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.3.1.3 Synchronizer

The synchronizer has three major functions in the messaging between commander and responder nodes. The synchronizer generates the commander header data stream, the synchronizer synchronizes to the LIN bus for responding, and the synchronizer locally detects timeouts. A bit rate is programmed using the prescalers in the BRSR register to match the indicated LIN_speed value in the LIN description file.

The LIN synchronizer performs the following functions: commander header signal generation, responder detection and synchronization to message header with optional baud rate adjustment, response transmission timing and timeout control.

The LIN synchronizer is capable of detecting an incoming break and initializing communication at all times.

28.3.1.4 Baud Rate

The transmission baud rate of any node is configured by the CPU at the beginning; this defines the bit time T_{bit}. The bit time is derived from the fields P and M in the baud rate selection register (BRSR). There is an additional 3-bit fractional divider value, field U in the BRSR register, which further fine-tunes the data-field baud rate.

The ranges for the prescaler values in the BRSR register are:

P = 0, 1, 2, 3, . . . , 2^{24} - 1

M = 0, 1, 2, . . . , 15

U = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

The P, M, and U values in the BRSR register are user programmable. The P and M dividers can be used for both SCI mode and LIN mode to select a baud rate. The U value is an additional 3-bit value determining that "**a T $_{VCLK}$** " (with **a** = 0, 1) is added to each T_{bit} as explained in Section 28.3.1.4.2. If the ADAPT bit is set and the LIN peripheral is in adaptive baud rate mode, then all these divider values are automatically obtained during header reception when the synchronization field is measured.

The LIN protocol defines baud rate boundaries as:

$1kHz \le F_{LINCLK} \le 20kHz$

All transmitted bits are shifted in and out at T_{bit} periods.

28.3.1.4.1 Fractional Divider

The M field of the BRSR register modifies the integer prescaler P for fine tuning of the baud rate. The M value adds in increments of 1/16 of the P value.

The bit time, T_{bit} is expressed in terms of the VCLK period T_{VCLK} as follows:

For all P other than 0, and all M,

$$T_{bit} = 16\left(P + 1 + \frac{M}{16}\right)T_{VCLK}$$

For P = 0 : $T_{bit} = 32T_{VCLK}$

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Therefore, the LINCLK frequency is given by:

$$F_{LINCLK} = \frac{F_{VCLK}}{16(P+1+\frac{M}{16})} \quad \text{For all P other than zero}$$

$$F_{LINCLK} = \frac{F_{VCLK}}{32} \quad \text{For P = 0}$$

28.3.1.4.2 Superfractional Divider

The superfractional divider scheme applies to the following modes:

- LIN commander mode (sync field + identifier field + response field + checksum field)
- LIN responder mode (response field + checksum field)

28.3.1.4.2.1 Superfractional Divider In LIN Mode

Building on the 4-bit fractional divider M (BRSR[27:24], the superfractional divider uses an additional 3-bit modulating value, illustrated in Table 28-9. The sync field (0x55), the identifier field, and the response field can all be seen as 8-bit data bytes flanked by a start bit and a stop bit. The bits with a 1 in the table have an additional VCLK period added to the T_{bit}. In LIN commander mode, bit modulation applies to sync field + identifier field + response field. In LIN responder mode, bit modulation applies to identifier field + response field.

Table 28-9. Superfractional Bit Modulation for LIN Commander Mode and Responder Mode

BRSR[30:28]	Start Bit	D[0]	D[1]	D[2]	D[3]	D[4]	D[5]	D[6]	D[7]	Stop Bit
0h	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1h	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
2h	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
3h	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
4h	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
5h	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1
6h	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1
7h	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1

The baud rate varies over a LIN data field to average according to the BRSR[30:28] value by a *d* fraction of the peripheral internal clock: 0<d<1.

The instantaneous bit time is expressed in terms of T_{VCLK} as follows:

For all P other than 0, and all M and d (0 or 1),

$$T^{i}bit = \left[16\left(P+1+\frac{M}{16}\right)+d\right]T_{VCLK}$$

For P = 0, $T_{bit} = 32T_{VCLK}$

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

The averaged bit time is expressed in terms of T_{VCLK} as follows:

For all P other than 0, and all M and d (0 < d <1),

$$T^{a}bit = \left[16\left(P + 1 + \frac{M}{16}\right) + d\right]T_{VCLK}$$

For P = 0, $T_{bit} = 32T_{VCLK}$

28.3.1.5 Header Generation

Automatic generation of the LIN protocol header data stream is supported without CPU interaction. The CPU or the DMA triggers the LIN state machine to generate a message header. A commander node initiates header generation on the CPU or DMA writes to the IDBYTE in the LINID register. The header is always sent by the commander to initiate a LIN communication and consists of three fields: synchronization break field, synchronization field, and identification field, as seen in Figure 28-15.

Note

The LIN protocol uses the parity bits in the identifier. The control length bits are optional to the LIN protocol.

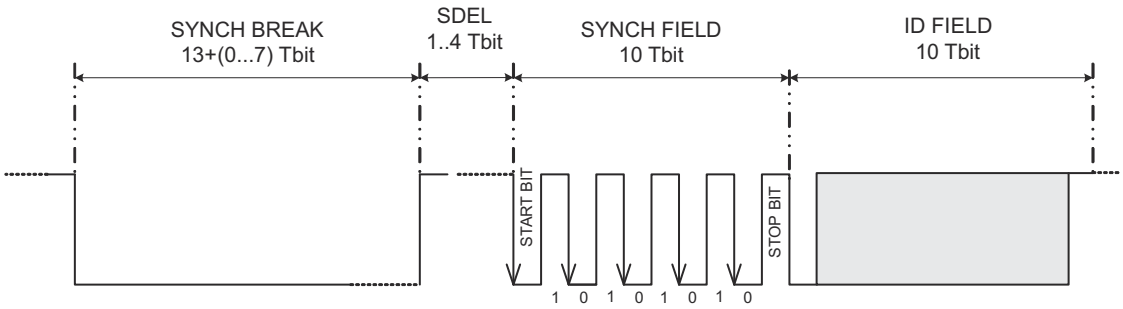


Figure 28-15. Message Header in Terms of T_{bit}

- The break field consists of two components:
  - The synchronization break (SYNCH BREAK) consists of a minimum of 13 (dominant) low bits to a maximum of 20 dominant bits. The sync break length can be extended from the minimum with the 3-bit SBREAK value in the LINCOMP register.
  - The synchronization break delimiter (SDEL) consists of a minimum of 1 (recessive) high bit to a maximum of 4 recessive bits. The delimiter marks the end of the synchronization break field. The sync break delimiter length depends on the 2-bit SDEL value in the LINCOMP register.
- The synchronization field (SYNCH FIELD) consists of one start bit, byte 0x55, and a stop bit. SYNCH FIELD is used to convey T_{bit} information and resynchronize LIN bus nodes.
- The identifier field ID byte can use 6 bits as an identifier, with optional length control and two optional bits as parity of the identifier. The identifier parity is used and checked if the PARITYENA bit is set. If length control bits are not used, then there can be a total of 64 identifiers plus parity. If neither length control or parity are used there can be up to 256 identifiers. See Figure 28-16 for an illustration of the ID field.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Note

Optional Control Length Bits

The control length bits only apply to LIN standards prior to LIN 1.3. IDBYTE field conveys response length information if compliant to standards earlier than LIN1.3. The SCIFORMAT register stores the length of the response for later versions of the LIN protocol.

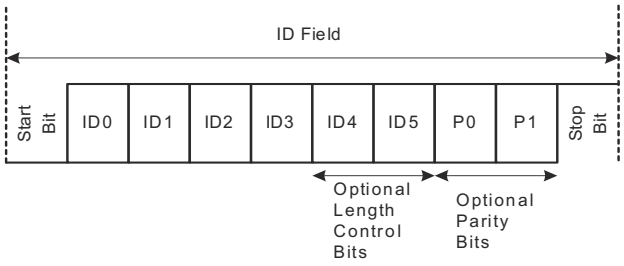


Figure 28-16. ID Field

Note

If the LIN module, configured as a responder in multibuffer mode, is in the process of transmitting data while a new header comes in, the module can end up responding with the data from the previous interrupted response (not the data corresponding to the new ID). To avoid this scenario, the following procedure can be used:

1. Check for the Bit Error (BE) during the response transmission. If the BE flag is set, this indicates that a collision has happened on the LIN bus (here because of the new Synch Break).
2. In the Bit Error ISR, configure the TD0 and TD1 registers with the next set of data to be transmitted on a TX Match for the incoming ID. Before writing to TD0/TD1 make sure that there was not already an update because of a Bit Error; otherwise, TD0/TD1 can be written twice for one ID.
3. Once the complete ID is received, based on the match, the newly configured data is transmitted by the node.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.3.1.5.1 Event Triggered Frame Handling

The LIN 2.0 protocol uses event-triggered frames that can occasionally cause collisions. Event-triggered frames are handled in software.

If no responder answers to an event triggered frame header, the commander node sets the NRE flag, and a NRE interrupt occurs if enabled. If a collision occurs, a frame error and checksum error can arise before the NRE error. Those errors are flagged and the appropriate interrupts occur, if enabled.

Frame errors and checksum errors depend on the behavior and synchronization of the responding responders. If the responders are totally synchronized and stop transmission once the collision occurred, it is possible that only the NRE error is flagged despite the occurrence of a collision. To detect if there has been a reception of one byte before the NRE error is flagged, the BUS BUSY flag can be used as an indicator.

The BUS BUSY flag is set on the reception of the first bit of the header and remains set until the header reception is complete, and again is set on the reception of the first bit of the response. In the case of a collision, the flag is cleared in the same cycle as the NRE flag is set.

Software can implement the following sequence:

- Once the reception of the header is done (poll for RXID flag), wait for the BUS BUSY flag to get set or the NRE flag to get set.
- If the BUS BUSY flag is not set before the NRE flag, then a true no response is the case (no data has been transmitted onto the bus).
- If the BUS BUSY flag gets set, then wait for the NRE flag to get set or for successful reception. If the NRE flag is set, then a collision has occurred on the bus.

Even in the case of a collision, the received (corrupted) data is accessible in the RX buffers; registers LINRD0 and LINRD1.

28.3.1.5.2 Header Reception and Adaptive Baud Rate

A responder node baud rate can optionally be adjusted to the detected bit rate as an option to the LIN module. The adaptive baud rate option is enabled by setting the ADAPT bit. During header reception, a responder measures the baud rate during detection of the synch field. If ADAPT bit is set, then the measured baud rate is compared to the responder node programmed baud rate and adjusted to the LIN bus baud rate if necessary.

The responder node adjusts to any measured baud rate that is within ±10% of the programmed baud rate. For example, if the expected baud rate is programmed at 20kbps, the responder node detects any baud rate between 18kbps and 22kbps and adjusts accordingly. The MBRSR register prescaler is determined by the following formula:

$$\text{MBR} = \frac{\text{F}_{\text{VCLK}}}{1.1 \times \text{F}_{\text{LINCLK}}}$$

The LIN synchronizer determines two measurements: BRK_count and BAUD_count (Figure 28-17). These values are always calculated during the Header reception for synch field validation (Figure 28-18).

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

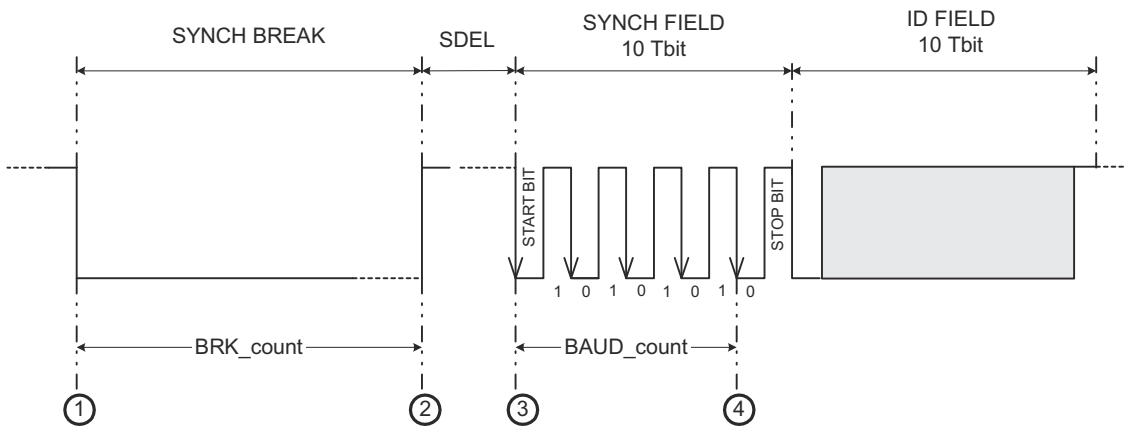


Figure 28-17. Measurements for Synchronization

By measuring the values BRK_count and BAUD_count, a valid sync break sequence can be detected as described in Figure 28-18. The four numbered events in Figure 28-17 signal the start/stop of the synchronizer counter. The synchronizer counter uses VCLK as the time base.

The synchronizer counter is used to measure the sync break relative to the detecting node T_{bit}. For a responder node receiving the sync break, a threshold of 11 T_{bit} is used as required by the LIN protocol. For detection of the dominant data stream of the sync break, the synchronizer counter is started on a falling edge and stopped on a rising edge of the LINRX. On detection of the sync break delimiter, the synchronizer counter value is saved and then reset.

On detection of five consecutive falling edges, the BAUD_count is measured. Bit timing calculation and consistency to required accuracy is implemented following the recommendations of LIN revision 2.0. A responder node can calculate a single T_{bit} time by division of BAUD_count by 8. In addition, for consistency between the detected edges the following is evaluated:

BAUD_count + BAUD_count » 2 + BAUD_count » 3 ≤ BRK_count

The BAUD_count value is shifted 3 times to the right and rounded using the first insignificant bit to obtain a T_{bit} unit. If the ADAPT bit is set, then the detected baud rate is compared to the programmed baud rate.

During the header reception processing as illustrated in Figure 28-18, if the measured BRK_count value is less than 11 T_{bit}, the sync break is not valid according to the protocol for a fixed rate. If the ADAPT bit is set, then the MBRS register is used for measuring BRK_count and BAUD_count values and automatically adjusts to any allowed LIN bus rate (refer to *LIN Specification Package 2.0*).

Note

In adaptive mode, the MBRS divider can be set to allow a maximum baud rate that is not more than 10% above the expected operating baud rate in the LIN network. Otherwise, a 0x00 data byte can mistakenly be detected as a sync break.

The break-threshold relative to the responder node is 11 T_{bit}. The break is 13 T_{bit} as specified in LIN v1.3.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

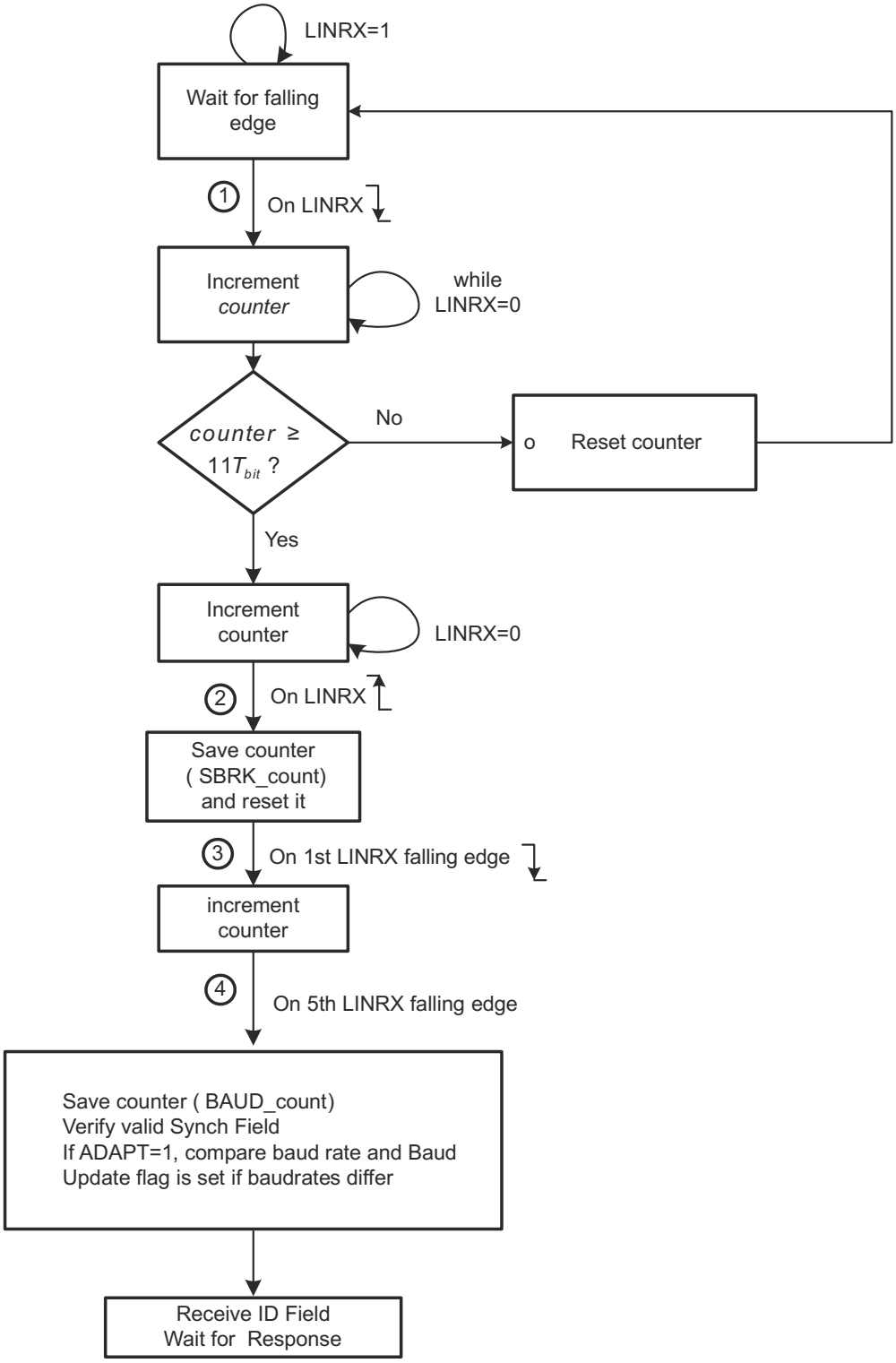


Figure 28-18. Synchronization Validation Process and Baud Rate Adjustment

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

If the synch field is not detected within the given tolerances, the inconsistent-sync-field-error (ISFE) flag is set. An ISFE interrupt is generated, if enabled by the respective bit in the SCISETINT register. The ID byte can be received after the synch field validation was successful. Any time a valid break (larger than 11 T_{bit}) is detected, the receiver state machine can reset to reception of this new frame. This reset condition is only valid during response state, not if an additional synch break occurs during header reception.

Note

When an inconsistent synch field (ISFE) error occurs, suggested action for the application is to reset the SWnRST bit and set the SWnRST bit to make sure that the internal state machines are back to the normal states.

28.3.1.6 Extended Frames Handling

The LIN protocol 2.0 and prior includes two extended frames with identifiers 62 (user-defined) and 63 (reserved extended). The response data length of the user-defined frame (ID 62, or 0x3E) is unlimited. The length for this identifier is set at network configuration time to be shared with the LIN bus nodes.

Extended frame communication is triggered on reception of a header with identifier 0x3E; see Figure 28-19. Once the extended frame communication is triggered, unlike normal frames, this communication needs to be stopped before issuing another header. To stop the extended frame communication the STOP EXT FRAME bit must be set.

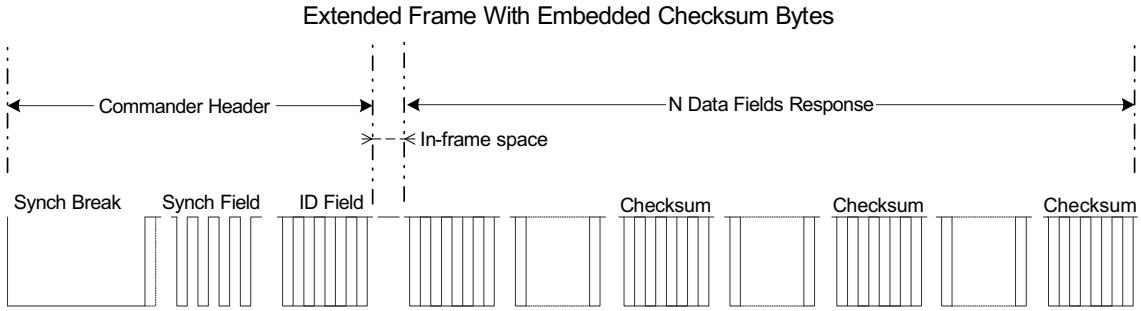


Figure 28-19. Optional Embedded Checksum in Response for Extended Frames

An ID interrupt is generated (if enabled and there is a match) on reception of ID 62 (0x3E). This interrupt allows the CPU using a software counter to keep track of the bytes that are being sent out and decides when to calculate and insert a checksum byte (recommended at periodic rates). To handle this procedure, SC bit is used. A write to the send checksum bit SC initiates an automatic send of the checksum byte. The last data field can always be a checksum in compliance with the LIN protocol.

The periodicity of the checksum insertion, defined at network configuration time, is used by the receiving node to evaluate the checksum of the ongoing message, and has the benefit of enhanced reliability.

For the sending node, the checksum is automatically embedded each time the send checksum bit SC is set. For the receiving node, the checksum is compared each time the compare checksum bit CC is set; see Figure 28-20.

Note

The LIN 2.0 enhanced checksum does not apply to the reserved identifiers. The reserved identifiers always use the classic checksum.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

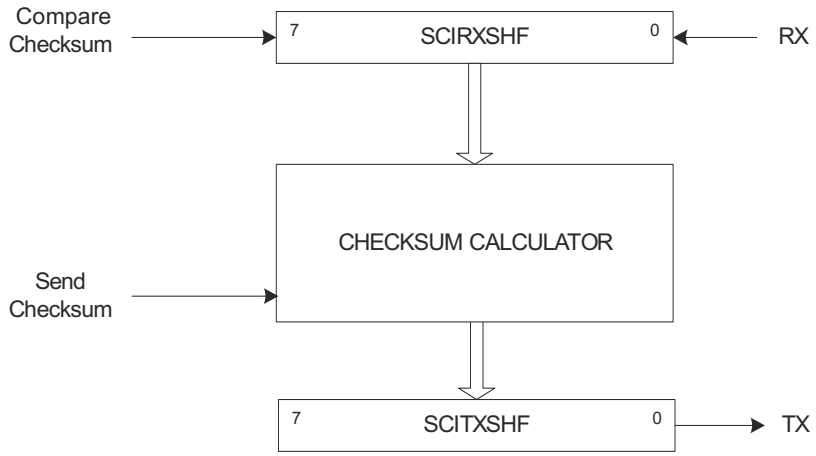


Figure 28-20. Checksum Compare and Send for Extended Frames

28.3.1.7 Timeout Control

Any LIN node listening to the bus and expecting a response initiated from a commander node can flag a no-response error timeout event. The LIN protocol defines four types of timeout events, which are all handled by the hardware of the LIN module. The four LIN protocol events are:

- No-response timeout error
- Bus idle detection
- Timeout after wakeup signal
- Timeout after three wakeup signals

28.3.1.7.1 No-Response Error (NRE)

The no-response error occurs when any node expecting a response waits for T_{FRAME_MAX} time and the message frame is not fully completed within the maximum length allowed, T_{FRAME_MAX}. After this time, a no-response error (NRE) is flagged in the NRE bit of the SCIFLR register. An interrupt is triggered, if enabled.

As specified in the LIN 1.3 standard, the minimum time to transmit a frame is:

$$T_{FRAME_MIN} = T_{HEADER_MIN} + T_{DATA_FIELD} + T_{CHECKSUM_FIELD} = 44 + 10N$$

where N = number of data fields.

And the maximum time frame is given by:

$$T_{FRAME_MAX} = T_{FRAME_MIN} * 1.4 = (44 + 10N) * 1.4$$

The timeout value T_{FRAME_MAX} is derived from the *N* number of data fields value, see Table 28-10. The *N* value is either embedded in the header ID field for messages or is part of the description file. In the latter case, the 3-bit CHAR value in SCIFORMAT register indicates the value for *N*.

Note

The length coding of the ID field does not apply to two extended frame identifiers, ID fields of 0x3E (62) and 0x3F (63). In these cases, the ID field can be followed by an arbitrary number of data byte fields. Also, the LIN 2.0 protocol specification mentions that ID field 0x3F (63) cannot be used. For these two cases, the NRE is not handled by the LIN hardware.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-10. Timeout Values in T_{bit} Units

N	T_{DATA_FIELD}	T_{FRAME_MIN}	T_{FRAME_MAX}
1	10	54	76
2	20	64	90
3	30	74	104
4	40	84	118
5	50	94	132
6	60	104	146
7	70	114	160
8	80	124	174

28.3.1.7.2 Bus Idle Detection

The second type of timeout can occur when a node detects an inactive LIN bus: no transitions between recessive and dominant values are detected on the bus. This happens after a minimum of 4 seconds (this is 80,000 F_{LINCLK} cycles with the fastest bus rate of 20kbps). If a node detects no activity in the bus as the TIMEOUT bit is set, assume that the LIN bus is in sleep mode. Application software can use the Timeout flag to determine when the LIN bus is inactive and put the LIN into sleep mode by writing the POWERDOWN bit.

Note

After the timeout was flagged, a SWnRESET must be asserted before entering Low-Power Mode. This is required to reset the receiver in case that an incomplete frame is on the bus before the idle period.

28.3.1.7.3 Timeout After Wakeup Signal and Timeout After Three Wakeup Signals

The third and fourth types of timeout are related to the wakeup signal. A node initiating a wakeup must expect a header from the commander within a defined amount of time: timeout after wakeup signal. See Section 28.4.3 for more details.

28.3.1.8 TXRX Error Detector (TED)

The following sources of error are detected by the TXRX error detector logic (TED). The TED logic consists of a bit monitor, an ID parity checker, and a checksum error. The following errors are detected:

- Bit errors (BE)
- Physical bus errors (PBE)
- Identifier parity errors (PE)
- Checksum errors (CE)

All of these errors (BE, PBE, PE, CE) are flagged. An interrupt for the flagged errors is generated if enabled. A message is valid for both the transmitter and the receiver if there is no error detected until the end of the frame.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.3.1.8.1 Bit Errors

A bit error (BE) is detected at the bit time when the bit value that is monitored is different from the bit value that is sent. A bit error is indicated by the BE flag in SCIFLR. After signaling a BE, the transmission is aborted no later than the next byte. The bit monitor makes sure that the transmitted bit in LINTX is the correct value on the LIN bus by reading back on the LINRX pin as shown in Figure 28-21.

Note

If a bit occurs due to receiving a header during a responder response, NRE/TIMEOUT flag is not set for the new frame.

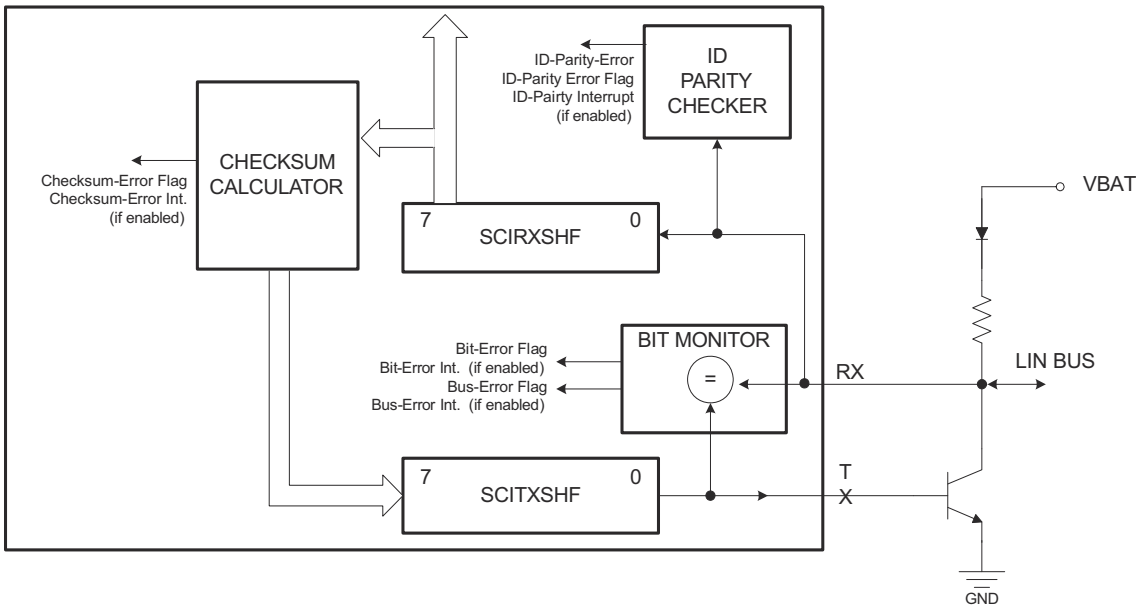


Figure 28-21. TXRX Error Detector

28.3.1.8.2 Physical Bus Errors

A Physical Bus Error (PBE) has to be detected by a commander, if no valid message can be generated on the bus (bus shorted to GND or VBAT). The bit monitor detects a PBE during the header transmission, if no Synch Break can be generated (for example, because of a bus shortage to VBAT) or if no Synch Break delimiter can be generated (for example, because of a bus shortage to GND). Once the Sync Break Delimiter was validated, all other deviations between the monitored and the sent bit value are flagged as Bit Errors (BE) for this frame.

28.3.1.8.3 ID Parity Errors

If parity is enabled, an ID parity error (PE) is detected if any of the two parity bits of the sent ID byte are not equal to the calculated parity on the receiver node. The two parity bits are generated using the following mixed parity algorithm:

$$P0 = ID0 \oplus ID1 \oplus ID2 \oplus ID4 \ (even\ Parity)$$
$$P1 = ID1 \oplus ID3 \oplus ID4 \oplus ID5 \ (odd\ Parity)$$

If an ID-parity error is detected, the ID-parity error is flagged, and the received ID is not valid. See Section 28.3.1.9 for details.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.3.1.8.4 Checksum Errors

A checksum error (CE) is detected and flagged at the receiving end, if the calculated modulo-256 sum over all received data bytes (including the ID byte if the enhanced checksum type) plus the checksum byte does not result in 0xFF. The modulo-256 sum is calculated over each byte by adding with carry, where the carry bit of each addition is added to the LSB of the resulting sum.

For the transmitting node, the checksum byte sent at the end of a message is the inverted sum of all the data bytes (see Figure 28-22) for classic checksum implementation. The checksum byte is the inverted sum of the identifier byte and all the data bytes (see Figure 28-23) for the LIN 2.0 compliant enhanced checksum implementation. The classic checksum implementation can always be used for reserved identifiers 60 to 63; therefore, the CTYPE bit is overridden in this case. For signal-carrying-frame identifiers (0 to 59) the type of checksum used depends on the CTYPE bit.

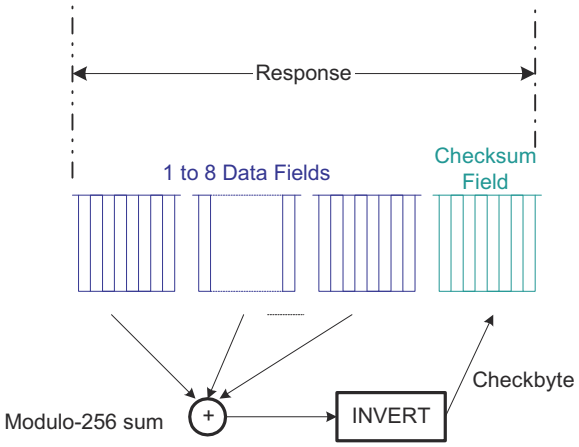


Figure 28-22. Classic Checksum Generation at Transmitting Node

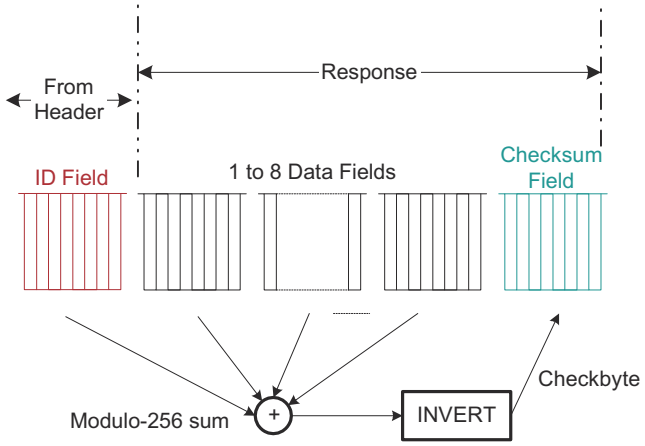


Figure 28-23. LIN 2.0-Compliant Checksum Generation at Transmitting Node

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.3.1.9 Message Filtering and Validation

Message filtering uses the entire identifier to determine which nodes participate in a response, either receiving or transmitting a response. Therefore, two acceptance masks are used as shown in Figure 28-24. During header reception, all nodes filter the ID-Field (ID-Field is the part of the header explained in Figure 28-16) to determine whether the nodes transmit a response or receive a response for the current message. There are two masks for message ID filtering: one to accept a response reception, the other to initiate a response transmission. See Figure 28-24. All nodes compare the received ID to the identifier stored in the ID-Responder Task BYTE of the LINID register and use the RX ID MASK and the TX ID MASK fields in the LINMASK register to filter the bits of the identifier that can not be compared.

If there is an RX match with no parity error and the RXENA bit is set, there is an ID RX flag and an interrupt is triggered if enabled. If there is a TX match with no parity error and the TXENA bit is set, there is an ID TX flag and an interrupt is triggered if enabled in the SCISETINT register.

The masked bits become "don't cares" for the comparison. To build a mask for a set of identifiers, an XOR function can be used.

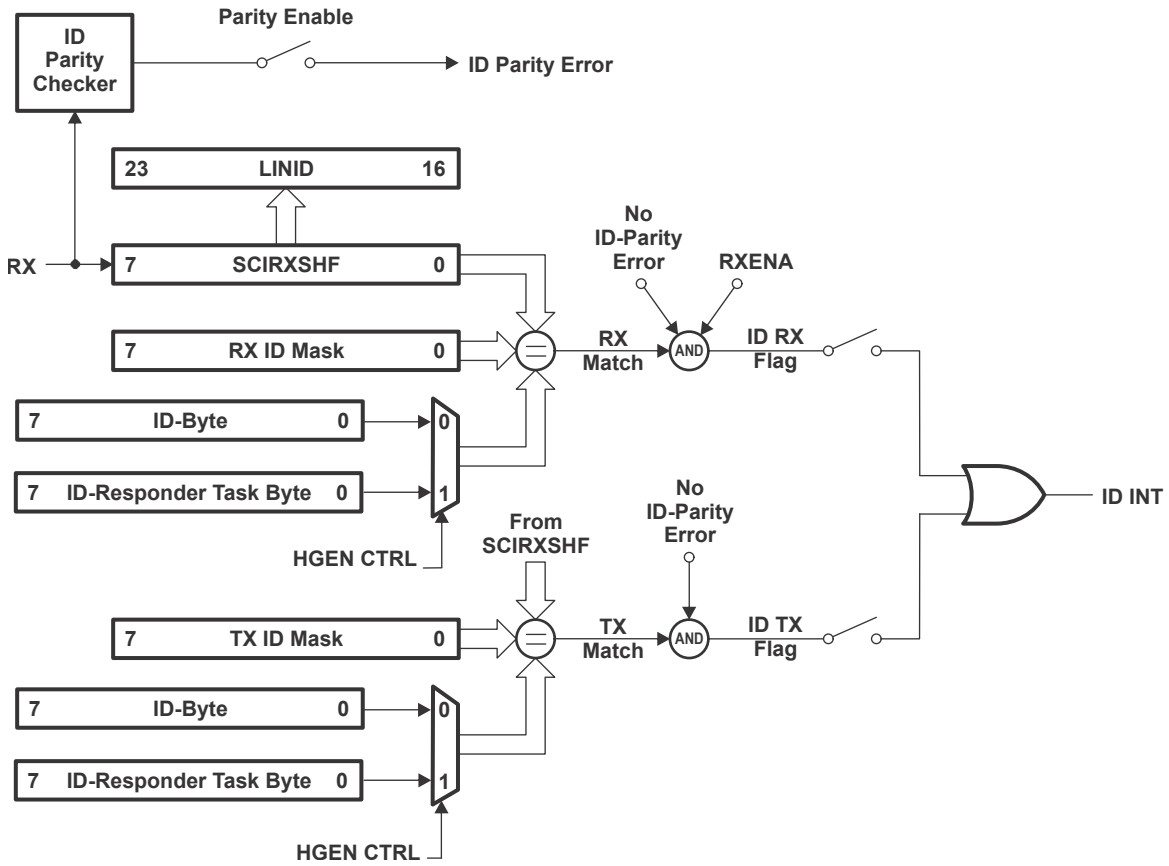


Figure 28-24. ID Reception, Filtering, and Validation

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

For example, to build a mask to accept IDs 0x26 and 0x25 using LINID[7:0] = 0x20; that is, compare 5 most-significant bits (MSBs) and filter 3 least-significant bits (LSBs), the acceptance mask can be:

$$(0x26 + 0x25) \oplus 0x20 = 0x07$$

A mask of all zeros compares all bits of the received identifier in the shift register with the ID-BYTE in LINID[7:0]. If HGEN CTRL is set to 1, a mask of 0xFF always causes a match. A mask of all 1s filters all bits of the received identifier, and thus there is an ID match regardless of the content of the ID-Responder Task BYTE field in the LINID register.

Note

When the HGEN CTRL bit = 0, the LIN nodes compare the received ID to the ID-BYTE field in the LINID register, and use the RX ID MASK and the TX ID MASK in the LINMASK register to filter the bits of the identifier that can not be compared.

If there is an RX match with no parity error and the RXENA bit is set, there is an ID RX flag and an interrupt is triggered if enabled. A mask of all 0s compares all bits of the received identifier in the shift register with the ID-BYTE field in LINID[7:0]. A mask of all 1s filters all bits of the received identifier and there is no match.

If HGEN CTLR = 1:

- Received ID is compared with the ID-Responder Task byte, using the RXID mask and the TXID mask.
- A mask of all 1s always result in a match.
- A mask of all 0s means all the bits must be the same to result in a match.
- If a mask has some bits that are 1s, then those bits are not used for the filtering criterion.

If HGEN CTRL = 0:

- Received ID is compared with the ID byte, using the RXID mask and the TXID mask.
- A mask of all 1s results in no match.
- A mask of all 0s means all the bits must be the same to result in a match.
- If a mask has some bits that are 1s, then those bits are not used for the filtering criterion.

During header reception, the received identifier is copied to the Received ID field LINID[23:16]. If there is no parity error and there is either a TX match or an RX match, then the corresponding TX or RX ID flag is set. If the ID interrupt is enabled, then an ID interrupt is generated.

After the ID interrupt is generated, the CPU can read the Received ID field LINID[23:16] and determine what response to load into the transmit buffers.

Note

When byte 0 is written to TD0 (LINTD0[31:24]), the response transmission is automatically generated.

In multibuffer mode, the TXRDY flag is set when all the response data bytes and checksum byte are copied to the shift register SCITXSHF. In non-multibuffer mode, the TXRDY flag is set each time a byte is copied to the SCITXSHF register, and also for the last byte of the frame after the checksum byte is copied to the SCITXSHF register.

In multibuffer mode, the TXEMPTY flag is set when both the transmit buffers TDy and the SCITXSHF shift register are emptied and the checksum has been sent. In non-multibuffer mode, TXEMPTY is set each time TD0 and SCITXSHF are emptied, except for the last byte of the frame where the checksum byte must also be transmitted.

If parity is enabled, all responder receiving nodes validate the identifier using all eight bits of the received ID byte. The SCI/LIN flags a corrupted identifier if an ID-parity error is detected.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.3.1.10 Receive Buffers

To reduce CPU load when receiving a LIN N-byte (with N = 1–8) response in interrupt mode or DMA mode, the SCI/LIN module has eight receive buffers. These buffers can store an entire LIN response in the RDy receive buffers. Figure 28-8 illustrates the receive buffers.

The checksum byte following the data bytes is validated by the internal checksum calculator. The checksum error (CE) flag indicates a checksum error and a CE interrupt is generated if enabled in the SCISETINT register.

The multibuffer 3-bit counter counts the data bytes transferred from the SCIRXSHF register to the RDy receive buffers if multibuffer mode is enabled, or to RD0 if multibuffer mode is disabled. The 3-bit compare register contains the number of data bytes expected to be received. In cases where the IDBYTE field does not convey message length (see *Note: Optional Control Length Bits* in Section 28.3.1.5), the LENGTH value, indicates the expected length and is used to load the 3-bit compare register. Whether the length control field or the LENGTH value is used is selectable with the COMMMODE bit.

A receive interrupt, and a receive ready RXRDY flag , and a DMA request (RXDMA) can occur after receiving a response, if there are no response receive errors for the frame (such as, there is no checksum error, frame error, and overrun error). The checksum byte is compared before acknowledging a reception. A DMA request can be generated for each received byte or for the entire response depending on whether the multibuffer mode is enabled or not (MBUFMODE bit).

Note

In multibuffer mode following are the scenarios associated with clearing the RXRDY flag bit:

1. The RXRDY flag cannot be cleared by reading the corresponding interrupt offset in the SCIINTVECT0/1 register.
2. For LENGTH less than or equal to 4, Read to RD0 register clears the RXRDY flag.
3. For LENGTH greater than 4, Read to RD1 register clears the RXRDY flag.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.3.1.11 Transmit Buffers

To reduce the CPU load when transmitting a LIN N-byte (with N = 1–8) response in interrupt modeor DMA mode, the SCI/LIN module has 8 transmit buffers, TD0–TD7 in LINTD0 and LINTD1. With these transmit buffers, an entire LIN response field can be preloaded in the TDy transmit buffers. Optionally, a DMA transfer can be done on a byte-per-byte basis when multibuffer mode is not enabled (MBUFMODE bit). Figure 28-9 illustrates the transmit buffers.

The multibuffer 3-bit counter counts the data bytes transferred from the TDy transmit buffers register if multibuffer mode is enabled, or from TD0 to SCITXSHF if multibuffer mode is disabled. The 3-bit compare register contains the number of data bytes expected to be transmitted. If the ID field is not used to convey message length (see *Note: Optional Control Length Bits* in Section 28.3.1.5), the LENGTH value indicates the expected length and is used instead to load the 3-bit compare register. Whether the length control field or the LENGTH value is used is selectable with the COMMMODE bit.

A transmit interrupt (TX interrupt) and a transmit ready flag (TXRDY flag), as well as a DMA request (TXDMA) can occur after transmitting a response.A DMA request can be generated for each transmitted byte or for the entire response depending on whether multibuffer mode is enabled or not (MBUFMODE bit).

The checksum byte is automatically generated by the checksum calculator and sent after the data-fields transmission is finished. The multibuffer 3-bit counter counts the data bytes transferred from the TDy buffers into the SCITXSHF register.

Note

The transmit interrupt request can be eliminated until the next series of data is written into the transmit buffers LINTD0 and LINTD1, by disabling the corresponding interrupt using the SCICLRINT register or by disabling the transmitter using the TXENA bit.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.3.2 LIN Interrupts

LIN and SCI modes have a common interrupt block, as explained in Section 28.2.2. There are 16 interrupt sources in the SCI/LIN module, with 8 of them being LIN mode only, as seen in Table 28-4.

A LIN message frame indicating the timing and sequence of the LIN interrupts that can occur is shown in Figure 28-25.

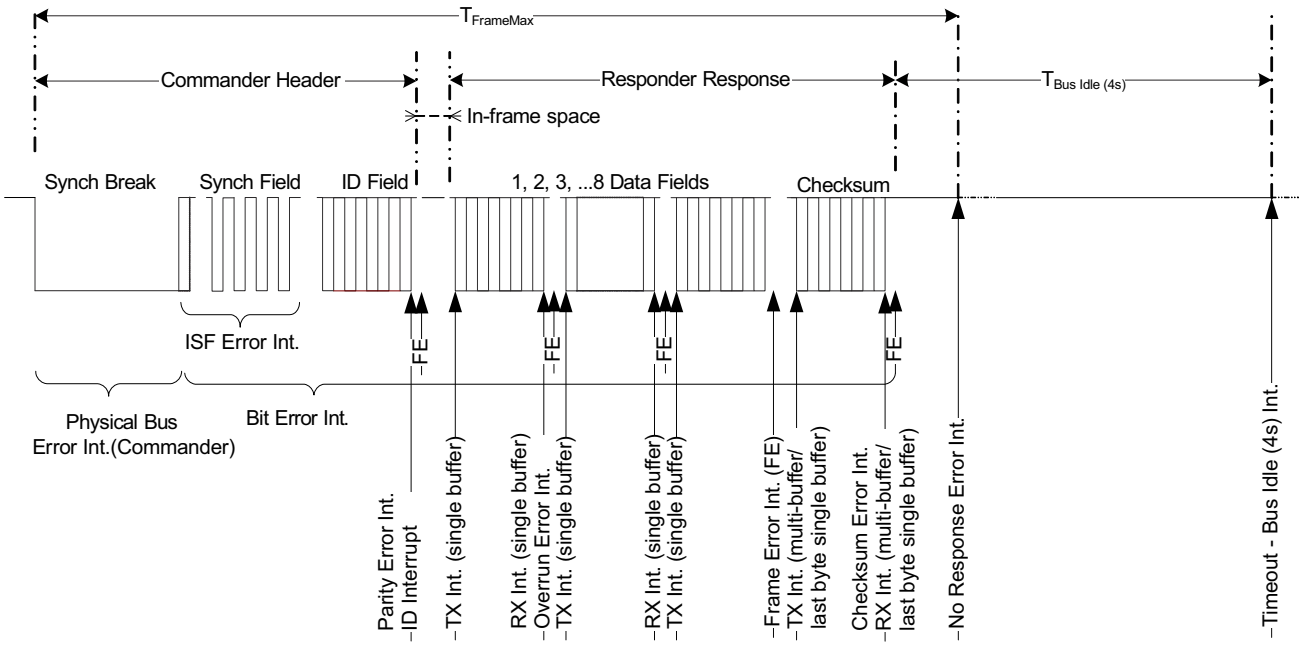


Figure 28-25. LIN Message Frame Showing LIN Interrupt Timing and Sequence

28.3.3 Servicing LIN Interrupts

When servicing an interrupt, clear the corresponding flag in the flag register (SCIFLR) before clearing the global interrupt (LIN_GLB_INT_CLR). The ISR can follow the guidelines below. This prevents any spurious or duplicate interrupt from occurring.

- Clear the LIN interrupt flag in the SCIFLR register.
- Read the LIN interrupt status register to make sure the flag is cleared.
- Clear the global interrupt flag bit in LIN_GLB_INT_CLR.

Note

The transmit interrupt is generated before the LIN transmitter is ready to accept new data. Inside of the LIN transmit ISR, the software can wait until the buffer is completely empty before loading the next data. This can be done by polling for the Bus Busy Flag (SCIFLR.BUSY) to be 0.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.3.4 LIN DMA Interface

The LIN DMA interface uses the SCI DMA interface logic. DMA requests for receive (RXDMA request) and transmit (TXDMA request) are available for the SCI/LIN module. There are two modes for DMA transfers depending on whether multibuffer mode is enabled or not using the multibuffer enable control bit (MBUFMODE).

Note

Do not use the DMA to transmit data to multiple peripheral IDs. Writing to the LINID register initiates a new transmission. The DMA writes to the LINID register before the LIN state machine is ready to accept the new ID. Doing so causes the LIN to miss this transmission.

28.3.4.1 LIN Receive DMA Requests

In LIN mode, when the multibuffer option is enabled, if a received response (up to eight data bytes) is transferred to the receive buffers (RDy), then a DMA request is generated. If the multibuffer option is disabled, then DMA requests are generated on a byte-per-byte basis until all the expected response data fields are received. This DMA functionality is enabled and disabled using the SET_RX_DMA and CLRRXDMA bits, respectively.

28.3.4.2 LIN Transmit DMA Requests

In LIN mode with the multibuffer option enabled, after a transmission (up to eight data bytes stored in the transmit buffers (TDy) in the LINTD0 and LINTD1 registers), a DMA request is generated to reload the transmit buffer for the next transmission. If the multibuffer option is disabled, then DMA requests are generated on a byte-per-byte basis until all bytes are transferred. This DMA functionality is enabled and disabled using the SET_TX_DMA and CLRTXDMA bits, respectively.

28.3.5 LIN Configurations

The following list details the configuration steps that software can perform prior to the transmission or reception of data in LIN mode. As long as the SWnRST bit in the SCIGCR1 register is cleared to 0 the entire time that the LIN is being configured, the order in which the registers are programmed is not important.

- Enable LIN by setting RESET bit (SCIGCR0.0).
- Clear SWnRST to 0 before configuring the LIN (SCIGCR1.7).
- Enable the LINRX and LINTX pins by setting the RXFUNC and TXFUNC bits.
- Select LIN mode by programming the LINMODE bit (SCIGCR1.6).
- Select commander or responder mode by programming the CLOCK bit.
- Select the desired frame format (checksum, parity, length control) by programming SCIGCR1.
- Select multibuffer mode by programming MBUFMODE bit (SCIGCR1.10).
- Select the baud rate to be used for communication by programming BRSR.
- Set the maximum baud rate to be used for communication by programming MBRSR.
- Set the CONT bit to make LIN not halt for an emulation breakpoint until the LIN current reception or transmission is complete (this bit is used only in an emulation environment).
- Set LOOPBACK bit (SCIGCR1.16) to connect the transmitter to the receiver internally if needed (this feature is used to perform a self-test).
- Select the receiver enable RXENA bit (SCIGCR1.24), if data is to be received.
- Select the transmit enable TXENA bit (SCIGCR1.25), if data is to be transmitted.
- Select the RXIDMASK and the TXIDMASK fields in the LINMASK register.
- Set SWnRST (SCIGCR1.7) to 1 after the LIN is configured.
- Receive or Transmit data (see Section 28.3.1.9, Section 28.3.5.1, and Section 28.3.5.2).

Note

If TXENA is set and the SWnRST is released, the LIN immediately generates a new DMA request but not a new transmit interrupt request. If using interrupts, the first transmission must be started with software by writing data to the transmit buffer, followed by writing the chosen ID to the LINID register to initiate the transmission.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.3.5.1 Receiving Data

The LIN receiver is enabled to receive messages if both the RXFUNC bit and the RXENA bit are set to 1. If the RXFUNC bit is not set, the LINRX pin functions as a general-purpose I/O pin rather than as a LIN function pin.

The IDRXFLAG in the SCIFLR register is set after a valid LINID is received with an RX Match. An ID interrupt is then generated, if enabled.

28.3.5.1.1 Receiving Data in Single-Buffer Mode

Single-buffer mode is selected when the MBUFMODE bit is cleared to 0. In this mode, LIN sets the RXRDY bit when the LIN transfers newly received data from SCIRXSHF to RD0. The SCI clears the RXRDY bit after the new data in RD0 has been read. Also, as data is transferred from SCIRXSHF to RD0, the LIN sets the FE, OE, or PE flags if any of these error conditions were detected in the received data. These error conditions are supported with configurable interrupt capability.

You can receive data by:

1. Polling Receive Ready Flag
2. Receive Interrupt
3. DMA

In polling method, software can poll for the RXRDY bit and read the data from RD0 byte of the LINRD0 register once the RXRDY bit is set high. The CPU is unnecessarily overloaded by selecting the polling method. To avoid this, you can use the interrupt or DMA method. To use the interrupt method, the SETRXINT bit is set. To use the DMA method, the SET_RX_DMA bit must be set. Either an interrupt or a DMA request is generated the moment the RXRDY bit is set. If the checksum scheme is enabled by setting the Compare Checksum (CC) bit to 1, the checksum is compared on the byte that is currently being received, which is expected to be the checksum byte. The CC bit is cleared once the checksum is received. A CE is immediately flagged, if there is a checksum error.

28.3.5.1.2 Receiving Data in Multibuffer Mode

Multibuffer mode is selected when the MBUFMODE bit is set to 1. In this mode, LIN sets the RXRDY bit after receiving the programmed number of data in the receive buffer and the checksum field, the complete frame. The error condition detection logic is similar to the single-buffer mode, except that this logic monitors for the complete frame. Like single-buffer mode, you can use the polling, DMA, or interrupt method to read the data. The received data has to be read from the LINRD0 and LINRD1 registers, based on the number of bytes. For a LENGTH less than or equal to 4, a read from the LINRD0 register clears the RXRDY flag. For a LENGTH greater than 4, a read from the LINRD1 register clears the RXRDY flag. If the checksum scheme is enabled by setting the Compare Checksum (CC) bit to 1 during the reception of the data, then the byte that is received after the reception of the programmed number of data bytes indicated by the LENGTH field is treated as a checksum byte. The CC bit is cleared once the checksum is received and compared.

28.3.5.2 Transmitting Data

The LIN transmitter is enabled if both the TXFUNC bit and the TXENA bit are set to 1. If the TXFUNC bit is not set, the LINTX pin functions as a general-purpose I/O pin rather than as a LIN function pin. Any value written to the TD0 before the TXENA bit is set to 1 is not transmitted. Both of these control bits allow for the LIN transmitter to be held inactive independently of the receiver.

The IDTXFLAG bit in the SCIFLR register is set after a valid LIN ID is received with a TX Match. An ID interrupt is then generated, if enabled.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.3.5.2.1 Transmitting Data in Single-Buffer Mode

Single-buffer mode is selected when the MBUFMODE bit is cleared to 0. In this mode, LIN waits for data to be written to TD0, transfers the data to SCITXSHF, and transmits the data. The TXRDY and TXEMPTY bits indicate the status of the transmit buffers. That is, when the transmitter is ready for data to be written to TD0, the TXRDY bit is set. Additionally, if both TD0 and SCITXSHF are empty, then the TXEMPTY bit is also set.

You can transmit data by:

1. Polling Transmit Ready Flag
2. Transmit Interrupt
3. DMA

In polling method, software can poll for the TXRDY bit to go high before writing the data to the TD0. The CPU is unnecessarily overloaded by selecting the polling method. To avoid this, you can use the interrupt or DMA method. To use the interrupt method, the SETXINT bit is set. To use the DMA method, the SET_TX_DMA bit is set. Either an interrupt or a DMA request is generated the moment the TXRDY bit is set. When the LIN has completed transmission of all pending frames, the SCITXSHF register and the TD0 are empty, the TXRDY bit is set, and an interrupt/DMA request is generated, if enabled. Because all data has been transmitted, the interrupt/DMA request can be halted. This can either be done by disabling the transmit interrupt (CLRTXINT)/DMA request (CLRTXDMA bit) or by disabling the transmitter (clear TXENA bit). If the checksum scheme is enabled by setting the Send Checksum (SC) bit to 1, the checksum byte is sent after the current byte transmission. The SC bit is cleared after the checksum byte has been transmitted.

Note

The TXRDY flag cannot be cleared by reading the corresponding interrupt offset in the SCIINTVECT0 or SCIINTVECT1 register.

28.3.5.2.2 Transmitting Data in Multibuffer Mode

Multibuffer mode is selected when the MBUFMODE bit is set to 1. Like single-buffer mode, you can use the polling, DMA, or interrupt method to write the data to be transmitted. The transmitted data has to be written to the LINTD0 and LINTD1 registers, based on the number of bytes. LIN waits for data to be written to Byte 0 (TD0) of the LINTD0 register and transfers the programmed number of bytes to SCITXSHF to transmit one by one automatically. If the checksum scheme is enabled by setting the Send Checksum (SC) bit to 1, the checksum is sent after transmission of the last byte of the programmed number of data bytes, indicated by the LENGTH field. The SC bit is cleared after the checksum byte has been transmitted.

28.4 Low-Power Mode

The LIN module can be put in either local or global low-power mode. Global low-power mode is asserted by the system and is not controlled by the LIN module. During global low-power mode, all clocks to the LIN are turned off so the module is completely inactive. If global low-power mode is requested while the receiver is receiving data, then the LIN completes the current reception and then enters the low-power mode, that is, module enters low-power mode only when Busy bit (SCIFLR.BUSY) is cleared.

The LIN module can enter low-power mode either when there was no activity on the LINRX pin for more than 4 seconds (this can be either a constant recessive or dominant level) or when a Sleep Command frame was received. Once the Timeout flag (SCIFLR.TIMEOUT) was set or once a Sleep Command was received, the Power down bit (SCIGCR2.POWERDOWN) must be set by the application software to make the module enter local low-power mode. A wakeup signal terminates the sleep mode of the LIN bus.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Note

Enabling Local Low-Power Mode During Receive and Transmit

If the wakeup interrupt is enabled and low-power mode is requested while the receiver is receiving data, then the LIN immediately generates a wakeup interrupt to clear the power-down bit. Thus, the LIN is prevented from entering low-power mode and completes the current reception. Otherwise, if the wakeup interrupt is disabled, the LIN completes the current reception and then enters the low-power mode.

28.4.1 Entering Sleep Mode

In LIN protocol, a sleep command is used to broadcast the sleep mode to all nodes. The sleep command consists of a diagnostic commander request frame with identifier 0x3C (60), with the first data field as 0x00. There must be no activity in the bus once all nodes receive the sleep command: the bus is in sleep mode.

Local low-power mode is asserted by setting the POWERDOWN bit; setting this bit stops the clocks to the LIN internal logic and registers. Clearing the POWERDOWN bit causes LIN to exit from local low-power mode. All the registers are accessible during local power-down mode. If a register is accessed in low-power mode, this access results in enabling the clock to the module for that particular access alone.

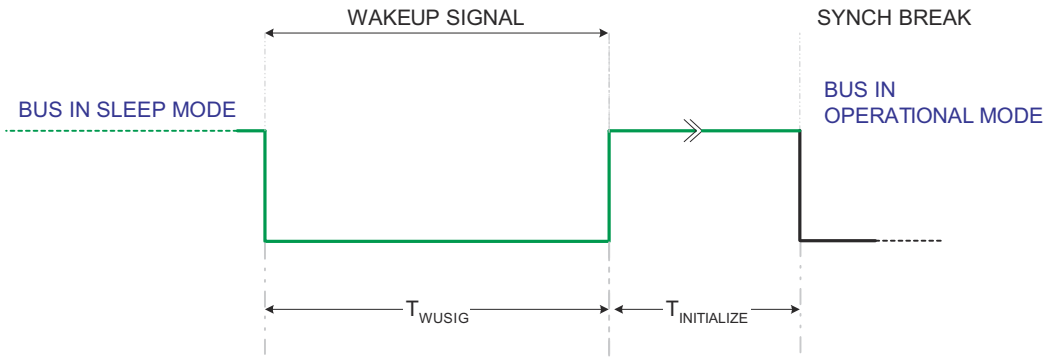
28.4.2 Wakeup

The wakeup interrupt is used to allow the LIN module to automatically exit a low-power mode. A LIN wakeup is triggered when a low level is detected on the receive RX pin, and this clears the POWERDOWN bit.

Note

If the wakeup interrupt is disabled, then the LIN enters low-power mode whenever the LIN is requested to do so, but a low level on the receive RX pin does not cause the LIN to exit low-power mode.

In LIN mode, any node can terminate sleep mode by sending a wakeup signal, see Figure 28-26. A responder node that detects the bus in sleep mode, and with a wakeup request pending, sends a wakeup signal. The wakeup signal is a dominant value on the LIN bus for T_{WUSIG}; this is at least 5 T_{bits} for the LIN bus baud rates. The wakeup signal is generated by sending a 0xF0 byte containing 5 dominant T_{bits} and 5 recessive T_{bits}.



0.25ms ≤ T_{WUSIG} ≤ 5ms

Figure 28-26. Wakeup Signal Generation

Assuming a bus with no noise or loading effects, a write of 0xF0 to TD0 loads the transmitter to meet the wakeup signal timing requirement for T_{WUSIG}. Then, setting the SCIGCR2.GENWU bit transmits the preloaded value in TD0 for a wakeup signal transmission.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Note

The SCIGCR2.GENWU bit can be set/reset only when SWnRST is set to 1 and the node is in power-down mode. The bit is cleared on a valid synch break detection. A commander sending a wakeup request, exits power-down mode upon reception of the wakeup pulse. The bit is cleared on a SWnRST. This can be used to stop a commander from sending further wakeup requests.

28.4.3 Wakeup Timeouts

The LIN protocol defines the following timeouts for a wakeup sequence. After a wakeup signal has been sent to the bus, all nodes wait for the commander to send a header. If no sync field is detected before 150ms (3,000 cycles at 20kHz) after a wakeup signal is transmitted, a new wakeup is sent by the same node that requested the first wakeup. This sequence is not repeated more than two times. After three attempts to wake up the LIN bus, wakeup signal generation is suspended for a 1.5s (30,000 cycles at 20kHz) period after three breaks.

Note

To achieve compatibility to LIN1.3 timeout conditions, the MBRSR.MBR bit-field must be set to make sure that the LIN 2.0 (real-time-based) timings meet the LIN 1.3 bit time base. A node triggering the wakeup can set the MBRSR register accordingly to meet the targeted time as 128 Tbits × programmed prescaler.

The LIN handles the wakeup expiration times defined by the LIN protocol with a hardware implementation.

28.5 Emulation Mode

In emulation mode, the SCIGCR1.CONT bit determines how the LIN operates when the program is suspended. The LIN counters are affected by this bit during debug mode. When this bit is set, the counters are running even when a debug halt occurs. When cleared, the counters stop counting when a debug halt occurs.

Any reads in emulation mode to a LIN register do not have any effect on the flags in the SCIFLR register.

Note

When emulation mode is entered during a frame transmission or reception and the SCIGCR1.CONT bit is not set, communication is not expected to be successful. The suggested usage is to set the SCIGRC1.CONT bit during emulation mode for successful communication.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.6 Software

28.6.1 LIN Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 28-11. LIN Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
SCIGCR0	
lin.h	LIN_enableModule
lin.h	LIN_disableModule
SCIGCR1	
lin.h	LIN_setLINMode
lin.h	LIN_setMessageFiltering
lin.h	LIN_enableParity
lin.h	LIN_disableParity
lin.h	LIN_setCommMode
lin.h	LIN_enableAutomaticBaudrate
lin.h	LIN_disableAutomaticBaudrate
lin.h	LIN_stopExtendedFrame
lin.h	LIN_setChecksumType
lin.h	LIN_enableSCIMode
lin.h	LIN_disableSCIMode
lin.h	LIN_setSCICommMode
lin.h	LIN_enableSCIParity
lin.h	LIN_disableSCIParity
lin.h	LIN_setSCIStopBits
lin.h	LIN_enableSCISleepMode
lin.h	LIN_disableSCISleepMode
lin.h	LIN_enterSCILowPower
lin.h	LIN_exitSCILowPower
lin.h	LIN_setSCICharLength
lin.h	LIN_setSCIFrameLength
lin.h	LIN_isSCIDataAvailable
lin.h	LIN_isSCISpaceAvailable
lin.h	LIN_readSCICharNonBlocking
lin.h	LIN_readSCICharBlocking
lin.h	LIN_writeSCICharNonBlocking
lin.h	LIN_writeSCICharBlocking
lin.h	LIN_enableSCIModuleErrors
lin.h	LIN_disableSCIModuleErrors
lin.h	LIN_enableSCIInterrupt
lin.h	LIN_disableSCIInterrupt
lin.h	LIN_clearSCIInterruptStatus
lin.h	LIN_setSCIInterruptLevel0
lin.h	LIN_setSCIInterruptLevel1
lin.h	LIN_isSCIReceiverIdle
lin.h	LIN_getSCITxFrameType
lin.h	LIN_getSCIRxFrameType
lin.h	LIN_isSCIBreakDetected

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-11. LIN Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
lin.h	LIN_enableDataTransmitter
lin.h	LIN_disableDataTransmitter
lin.h	LIN_enableDataReceiver
lin.h	LIN_disableDataReceiver
lin.h	LIN_performSoftwareReset
lin.h	LIN_enterSoftwareReset
lin.h	LIN_exitSoftwareReset
lin.h	LIN_enableIntLoopback
lin.h	LIN_disableIntLoopback
lin.h	LIN_enableMultibufferMode
lin.h	LIN_disableMultibufferMode
lin.h	LIN_setDebugSuspendMode
SCIGCR2	
lin.h	LIN_sendWakeupSignal
lin.h	LIN_enterSleep
lin.h	LIN_sendChecksum
lin.h	LIN_triggerChecksumCompare
lin.h	LIN_enterSCILowPower
lin.h	LIN_exitSCILowPower
SCISETINT	
lin.h	LIN_enableInterrupt
lin.h	LIN_setInterruptLevel1
lin.h	LIN_enableSCIInterrupt
lin.h	LIN_setSCIInterruptLevel1
lin.h	LIN_getInterruptLevel
SCICLEARINT	
lin.h	LIN_disableInterrupt
lin.h	LIN_setInterruptLevel0
lin.h	LIN_disableSCIInterrupt
lin.h	LIN_setSCIInterruptLevel0
SCISETINTLVL	
lin.h	LIN_setInterruptLevel1
lin.h	LIN_setSCIInterruptLevel1
lin.h	LIN_getInterruptLevel
SCICLEARINTLVL	
lin.h	LIN_setInterruptLevel0
lin.h	LIN_setSCIInterruptLevel0
SCIFLR	
lin.h	LIN_isTxReady
lin.h	LIN_isRxReady
lin.h	LIN_isTxMatch
lin.h	LIN_isRxMatch
lin.h	LIN_clearInterruptStatus
lin.h	LIN_isSCIDataAvailable
lin.h	LIN_isSCISpaceAvailable

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-11. LIN Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
lin.h	LIN_clearSCIInterruptStatus
lin.h	LIN_isSCIReceiverIdle
lin.h	LIN_getSCITxFrameType
lin.h	LIN_getSCIRxFrameType
lin.h	LIN_isSCIBreakDetected
lin.h	LIN_isBusBusy
lin.h	LIN_isTxBufferEmpty
lin.h	LIN_getInterruptStatus
SCIINTVECT0	
lin.h	LIN_getInterruptLine0Offset
SCIINTVECT1	
lin.h	LIN_getInterruptLine1Offset
SCIFORMAT	
lin.c	LIN_sendData
lin.c	LIN_getData
lin.h	LIN_setFrameLength
lin.h	LIN_setSCICharLength
lin.h	LIN_setSCIFrameLength
BRSR	
lin.h	LIN_setBaudRatePrescaler
SCIED	
lin.h	LIN_readSCICharNonBlocking
lin.h	LIN_readSCICharBlocking
SCIRD	
lin.h	LIN_readSCICharNonBlocking
lin.h	LIN_readSCICharBlocking
SCITD	
lin.h	LIN_writeSCICharNonBlocking
lin.h	LIN_writeSCICharBlocking
SCIPIO0	
lin.h	LIN_enableModule
lin.h	LIN_disableModule
SCIPIO2	
lin.h	LIN_getPinStatus
COMP	
lin.h	LIN_setSyncFields
RD0	
lin.c	LIN_getData
RD1	
-	
MASK	
lin.h	LIN_setTxMask
lin.h	LIN_setRxMask
lin.h	LIN_getTxMask
lin.h	LIN_getRxMask

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-11. LIN Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
ID	
lin.h	LIN_setIDByte
lin.h	LIN_setIDResponderTask
lin.h	LIN_getRxIdentifier
TD0	
lin.c	LIN_sendData
lin.h	LIN_sendWakeupSignal
TD1	
-	
MBRSR	
lin.h	LIN_setMaximumBaudRate
IODFTCTRL	
lin.h	LIN_enableModuleErrors
lin.h	LIN_disableModuleErrors
lin.h	LIN_enableSCIModuleErrors
lin.h	LIN_disableSCIModuleErrors
lin.h	LIN_enableExtLoopback
lin.h	LIN_disableExtLoopback
lin.h	LIN_setTransmitDelay
lin.h	LIN_setPinSampleMask
GLB_INT_EN	
lin.h	LIN_enableGlobalInterrupt
lin.h	LIN_disableGlobalInterrupt
GLB_INT_FLG	
lin.h	LIN_getGlobalInterruptStatus
GLB_INT_CLR	
lin.h	LIN_clearGlobalInterruptStatus

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.6.2 LIN Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location: C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/lin

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

28.6.2.1 LIN Internal Loopback with Interrupts

FILE: lin_ex1_loopback_interrupts.c

This example configures the LIN module in commander mode for internal loopback with interrupts. The module is setup to perform 8 data transmissions with different transmit IDs and varying transmit data. Upon reception of an ID header, an interrupt is triggered on line 0 and an interrupt service routine (ISR) is called. The received data is then checked for accuracy.

The example can be adjusted to use interrupt line 1 instead of line 0 by un-commenting "LIN_setInterruptLevel1()" *External Connections*

- None.

Watch Variables

- txData - An array with the data being sent
- rxData - An array with the data that was received
- result - The example completion status (PASS = 0xABCD, FAIL = 0xFFFF)
- level0Count - The number of line 0 interrupts
- level1Count - The number of line 1 interrupts

28.6.2.2 LIN SCI Mode Internal Loopback with Interrupts

FILE: lin_ex2_sci_loopback.c

This example configures the LIN module in SCI mode for internal loopback with interrupts. The LIN module performs as a SCI with a set character and frame length in a non-multi-buffer mode. The module is setup to continuously transmit a character, wait to receive that character, and repeat.

External Connections

- None.

Watch Variables

- rxCount - The number of RX interrupts
- transmitChar - The character being transmitted
- receivedChar - The character received

28.6.2.3 LIN SCI MODE Internal Loopback with DMA

FILE: lin_ex3_sci_dma.c

This example configures the LIN module in SCI mode for internal loopback with the use of the DMA. The LIN module performs as SCI with a set character and frame length in multi-buffer mode. When the transmit buffers in the LINTD0 and LINTD1 registers have enough space, the DMA will transfer data from global variable sData into those transmit registers. Once the received buffers in the LINRD0 and LINRD1 registers contain data,the DMA will transfer the data into the global variable rdata.

When all data has been placed into rData, a check of the validity of the data will be performed in one of the DMA channels' ISRs.

External Connections

- None

Watch Variables

- *sData* - Data to send
- *rData* - Received data

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.6.2.4 LIN Internal Loopback without interrupts(polled mode)

FILE: lin_ex4_loopback_polling.c

This example configures the LIN module in commander mode for internal loopback without interrupts. The module is setup to perform 8 data transmissions with different transmit IDs and varying transmit data. Waits for reception of an ID header. The received data is then checked for accuracy.

External Connections

- None.

Watch Variables

- txData - An array with the data being sent
- rxData - An array with the data that was received
- result - The example completion status (PASS = 0xABCD, FAIL = 0xFFFF)

28.6.2.5 LIN SCI MODE (Single Buffer) Internal Loopback with DMA

FILE: lin_ex7_sci_dma_single_buffer.c

This example configures the LIN module in SCI mode for internal loopback with the use of the DMA. The LIN module performs as SCI with a set character and frame length in single-buffer compatibility mode. When the transmit buffer, that is, the SCITD register is free, the DMA will transfer data from global variable sData into this register. Once the received buffer, that is, the SCIRD register contains data, the DMA will transfer the data into the global variable rdata.

When all data has been placed into rData, a check of the validity of the data will be performed in one of the DMA channels' ISRs.

External Connections

- None

Watch Variables

- *sData* - Data to send
- *rData* - Received data

28.7 LIN Registers

This Section describes the LIN Registers.

28.7.1 LIN Base Address Table

Table 28-12. LIN Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
LinaRegs	LIN_REGS	LINA_BASE	0x0000_6800	YES	YES	YES	YES

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2 LIN_REGS Registers

Table 28-13 lists the memory-mapped registers for the LIN_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 28-13 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 28-13. LIN_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	SCIGCR0	Global Control Register 0		Go
4h	SCIGCR1	Global Control Register 1		Go
8h	SCIGCR2	Global Control Register 2		Go
Ch	SCISETINT	Interrupt Enable Register		Go
10h	SCICLEARINT	Interrupt Disable Register		Go
14h	SCISETINTLVL	Set Interrupt Level Register		Go
18h	SCICLEARINTLVL	Clear Interrupt Level Register		Go
1Ch	SCIFLR	Flag Register		Go
20h	SCIINTVECT0	Interrupt Vector Offset Register 0		Go
24h	SCIINTVECT1	Interrupt Vector Offset Register 1		Go
28h	SCIFORMAT	Length Control Register		Go
2Ch	BRSR	Baud Rate Selection Register		Go
30h	SCIED	Emulation buffer Register		Go
34h	SCIRD	Receiver data buffer Register		Go
38h	SCITD	Transmit data buffer Register		Go
3Ch	SCIPIO0	Pin control Register 0		Go
44h	SCIPIO2	Pin control Register 2		Go
60h	LINCOMP	Compare register		Go
64h	LINRD0	Receive data register 0		Go
68h	LINRD1	Receive data register 1		Go
6Ch	LINMASK	Acceptance mask register		Go
70h	LINID	LIN ID Register		Go
74h	LINTD0	Transmit Data Register 0		Go
78h	LINTD1	Transmit Data Register 1		Go
7Ch	MBRSR	Maximum Baud Rate Selection Register		Go
90h	IODFTCTRL	IODFT for LIN		Go
E0h	LIN_GLB_INT_EN	LIN Global Interrupt Enable Register		Go
E4h	LIN_GLB_INT_FLG	LIN Global Interrupt Flag Register		Go
E8h	LIN_GLB_INT_CLR	LIN Global Interrupt Clear Register		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 28-14 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 28-14. LIN_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1C	W 1C	Write 1 to clear

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-14. LIN_REGS Access Type Codes (continued)

Access Type	Code	Description
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.1 SCIGCR0 Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SCIGCR0 is shown in Figure 28-27 and described in Table 28-15.

Return to the Summary Table.

The SCIGCR0 register defines the module reset.

Figure 28-27. SCIGCR0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							RESET
R-0h							R/W-0h

Table 28-15. SCIGCR0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	RESET	R/W	0h	This bit resets the SCI/LIN module. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode.. This bit affects the reset state of the SCI/LIN module. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = SCI/LIN module is in held in reset. 1h (R/W) = SCI/LIN module is out of reset.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.2 SCIGCR1 Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SCIGCR1 is shown in Figure 28-28 and described in Table 28-16.

Return to the Summary Table.

The SCIGCR1 register defines the frame format, protocol, and communication mode used by the SCI.

Figure 28-28. SCIGCR1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED						TXENA	RXENA
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED						CONT	LOOPBACK
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED		STOPEXTFRAME	HGENCTRL	CTYPE	MBUFMODE	ADAPT	SLEEP
R-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SWnRST	LINMODE	CLK_COMMANDER	STOP	PARITY	PARITYENA	TIMINGMODE	COMMMODE
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 28-16. SCIGCR1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-26	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
25	TXENA	R/W	0h	Transmit enable. This bit is effective in LIN and SCI modes. Data is transferred from SCITD or the TDy (with y=0, 1,...7) buffers in LIN mode to the SCITXSHF shift out register only when the TXENA bit is set. Note: Data written to SCITD or the transmit multi-buffer before TXENA is set is not transmitted. If TXENA is cleared while transmission is ongoing, the data previously written to SCITD is sent (including the checksum byte in LIN mode). Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Disable transfers from SCITD or TDy to SCITXSHF 1h (R/W) = Enable transfers of data from SCITD or TDy to SCITXSHF

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-16. SCIGCR1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
24	RXENA	R/W	0h	Receive enable. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. RXENA allows or prevents the transfer of data from SCIRXSHF to SCIRD or the receive multi-buffers. Note: Clearing RXENA stops received characters from being transferred into the receive buffer or multi-buffers, prevents the RX status flags (see Table 7) from being updated by receive data, and inhibits both receive and error interrupts. However, the shift register continues to assemble data regardless of the state of RXENA. Note: If RXENA is cleared before the time the reception of a frame is complete, the data from the frame is not transferred into the receive buffer. Note: If RXENA is set before the time the reception of a frame is complete, the data from the frame is transferred into the receive buffer. If RXENA is set while SCIRXSHF is in the process of assembling a frame, the status flags are not guaranteed to be accurate for that frame. To ensure that the status flags correctly reflect what was detected on the bus during a particular frame, RXENA should be set before the detection of that frame Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Prevents the receiver from transferring data from the shift buffer to the receive buffer or multi-buffers 1h (R/W) = Allows the receiver to transfer data from the shift buffer to the receive buffer or multi-buffers
23-18	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
17	CONT	R/W	0h	Continue on suspend. This bit has an effect only when a program is being debugged with an emulator, and it determines how the SCI/LIN operates when the program is suspended. This bit affects the LIN counters. When this bit is set, the counters are not stopped during debug. When this bit is cleared, the counters are stopped during debug. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = When debug mode is entered, the SCI/LIN state machine is frozen. Transmissions and LIN counters are halted and resume when debug mode is exited. 1h (R/W) = When debug mode is entered, the SCI/LIN continues to operate until the current transmit and receive functions are complete.
16	LOOPBACK	R/W	0h	Loopback bit. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. The self-checking option for the SCI/LIN can be selected with this bit. If the LINTX and LINRX pins are configured with SCI/LIN functionality, then the LINTX pin is internally connected to the LINRX pin. Externally, during loop back operation, the LINTX pin outputs a high value and the LINRX pin is in a high-impedance state. If this bit value is changed while the SCI/LIN is transmitting or receiving data, errors may result. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Loopback mode is disabled. 1h (R/W) = Loopback mode is enabled.
15-14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13	STOPEXTFRAME	R/W	0h	Stop extended frame communication. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. This bit can be written only during extended frame communication. When the extended frame communication is stopped, this bit is cleared automatically. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Extended frame communication will be stopped, once current frame transmission/reception is completed.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-16. SCIGCR1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
12	HGENCTRL	R/W	0h	HGEN control bit. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. This bit controls the type of mask filtering comparison. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = ID filtering using ID-Byte. RECEIVEDID and IDBYTE fields in the LINID register are used for detecting a match (using TX/RXMASK values). Mask of 0xFF in LINMASK register will result in NO match. 1h (R/W) = ID filtering using ID-RESPONDERTask byte (Recommended). RECEIVEDID and IDRESPONDERTASKBYTE fields in the LINID register are used for detecting a match (using TX/RXMASK values). Mask of 0xFF in LINMASK register will result in ALWAYS match
11	CTYPE	R/W	0h	Checksum type. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. This bit controls the type of checksum to be used: classic or enhanced. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Classic checksum is used. This checksum is compatible with LIN 1.3 Responder nodes. The classic checksum contains the modulo-256 sum with carry over all data bytes. Frames sent with Identifier 60 (0x3C) to 63 (0x3F) must always use the classic checksum. 1h (R/W) = Enhanced checksum is used. The enhanced checksum is compatible with LIN 2.0 and newer Responder nodes. The enhanced checksum contains the modulo-256 sum with carry over all data bytes AND the protected Identifier.
10	MBUFMODE	R/W	0h	Multi-buffer mode. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. This bit controls receive/transmit buffer usage, that is, whether the RX/TX multi-buffers are used or a single register, RD0/TD0, is used. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = The multi-buffer mode is disabled. 1h (R/W) = The multi-buffer mode is enabled.
9	ADAPT	R/W	0h	Adapt mode enable. This mode is effective in LIN mode only. This bit has an effect during the detection of the Sync Field. There are two LIN protocol bit rate modes that could be enabled with this bit according to the Node capability file definition: automatic or select. Software and network configuration will decide which of the previous two modes. When this bit is cleared, the LIN 2.0 protocol fixed bit rate should be used. If the ADAPT bit is set, a LIN Responder node detecting the baud rate will compare it to the prescalers in BRSR register and update it if they are different. The BRSR register will be updated with the new value. If this bit is not set there will be no adjustment to the BRSR register. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Automatic baud rate adjustment is disabled. 1h (R/W) = Automatic baud rate adjustment is enabled.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-16. SCIGCR1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
8	SLEEP	R/W	0h	SCI sleep. SCI compatibility mode only. In a multiprocessor configuration, this bit controls the receive sleep function. Clearing this bit brings the SCI out of sleep mode. The receiver still operates when the SLEEP bit is set however, RXRDY is updated and SCIRD is loaded with new data only when an address frame is detected. The remaining receiver status flags are updated and an error interrupt is requested if the corresponding interrupt enable bit is set, regardless of the value of the SLEEP bit. In this way, if an error is detected on the receive data line while the SCI is asleep, software can promptly deal with the error condition. The SLEEP bit is not automatically cleared when an address byte is detected. This field is writable in SCI mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Sleep mode is disabled. 1h (R/W) = Sleep mode is enabled.
7	SWnRST	R/W	0h	Software reset (active low). This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. The SCI/LIN should only be configured while SWnRST = 0. Only the following configuration bits can be changed in runtime (while SWnRESET = 1): - STOP EXT Frame (SCIGCR1[13]) - CC bit (SCIGCR2[17]) - SC bit (SCIGCR2[16]) Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = The SCI/LIN is in its reset state no data will be transmitted or received. Writing a 0 to this bit initializes the SCI/LIN state machines and operating flags. All affected logic is held in the reset state until a 1 is written to this bit. 1h (R/W) = The SCI/LIN is in its ready state transmission and reception can occur. After this bit is set to 1, the configuration of the module should not change.
6	LINMODE	R/W	0h	LIN mode This bit controls the mode of operation of the module. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = LIN mode is disabled SCI compatibility mode is enabled. 1h (R/W) = LIN mode is enabled SCI compatibility mode is disabled.
5	CLK_COMMANDER	R/W	0h	SCI internal clock enable or LIN Commander/Responder configuration. In the SCI mode, this bit enables the clock to the SCI module. In LIN mode, this bit determines whether a LIN node is a Responder or Commander. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = SCI-compatible mode: Reserved. LIN mode: The module is in Responder mode. 1h (R/W) = SCI-compatible mode: Enable clock to the SCI module. LIN mode: The node is in Commander mode.
4	STOP	R/W	0h	SCI number of stop bits. This bit is effective in SCI-compatible mode only. Note: The receiver checks for only one stop bit. However in idle-line mode, the receiver waits until the end of the second stop bit (if STOP = 1) to begin checking for an idle period. This field is writable in SCI mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = One stop bit is used. 1h (R/W) = Two stop bits are used.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-16. SCIGCR1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3	PARITY	R/W	0h	SCI parity odd/even selection. This bit is effective in SCI-compatible mode only. If the PARITY ENA bit (SCIGCR1.2) is set, PARITY designates odd or even parity. The parity bit is calculated based on the data bits in each frame and the address bit (in address-bit mode). The start and stop fields in the frame are not included in the parity calculation. This field is writable in SCI mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Odd parity is used. The SCI transmits and expects to receive a value in the parity bit that makes odd the total number of bits in the frame with the value of 1. 1h (R/W) = Even parity is used. The SCI transmits and expects to receive a value in the parity bit that makes even the total number of bits in the frame with the value of 1.
2	PARITYENA	R/W	0h	Parity enable. Enables or disables the parity function. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = SCI-compatible mode: Parity disabled no parity bit is generated during transmission or is expected during reception. LIN mode: ID-parity verification is disabled. 1h (R/W) = SCI compatible mode: Parity enabled. A parity bit is generated during transmission and is expected during reception. LIN mode: ID-parity verification is enabled.
1	TIMINGMODE	R/W	0h	SCI timing mode bit. This bit is effective in SCI-compatible mode only. It must be set to 1 when the SCI mode is used. This bit configures the SCI for asynchronous operation. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Reserved. 1h (R/W) = Must be set to 1 when module is configured for SCI operation
0	COMMMODE	R/W	0h	SCI/LIN communication mode bit. In compatibility mode, it selects the SCI communication mode. In LIN mode it selects length control option for ID-field bits ID4 and ID5. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = SCI-compatible mode: Idle-line mode is used. LIN mode: ID4 and ID5 are not used for length control. 1h (R/W) = SCI-compatible mode: Address-bit mode is used. LIN mode: ID4 and ID5 are used for length control.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.3 SCIGCR2 Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SCIGCR2 is shown in Figure 28-29 and described in Table 28-17.

Return to the Summary Table.

The SCIGCR2 register is used to send or compare a checksum byte during extended frames, to generate a wakeup and for low-power mode control of the LIN module.

Figure 28-29. SCIGCR2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED						CC	SC
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							GENWU
R-0h							R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							POWERDOWN
R-0h							R/W-0h

Table 28-17. SCIGCR2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-18	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
17	CC	R/W	0h	Compare Checksum. This mode is effective in LIN mode only. This bit is used by the receiver for extended frames to trigger a checksum compare. The user will initiate this transaction by writing a one to this bit. In non multi-buffer mode, once the CC bit is set, the checksum will be compared on the byte that is currently being received, expected to be the checkbyte. During Multi-buffer mode, following are the scenarios associated with the CC bit : - If CC bit is set during the reception of the data, then the byte that is received after the reception of the programmed no. of data bytes indicated by SCIFORMAT[18:16], is treated as a checksum byte. - If CC bit is set during the IDLE period (that is, during inter-frame space), then the next immediate byte will be treated as a checksum byte. A CE will immediately be flagged if there is a checksum error. This bit is automatically cleared once the checksum is successfully compared. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Compare checksum on expected checkbyte

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-17. SCIGCR2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
16	SC	R/W	0h	Send Checksum This mode is effective in LIN mode only. This bit is used by the transmitter with extended frames to send a checkbyte. In non multi-buffer mode the checkbyte will be sent after the current byte transmission. In multi-buffer mode the checkbyte will be sent after the last byte count, indicated by the SCIFORMAT[18:16]). This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No checkbyte will be sent. 1h (R/W) = A checkbyte will be sent. This bit will automatically get cleared after the checkbyte is transmitted. The checksum will not be sent if this bit is set before transmitting the very first byte, that is, during interframe space.
15-9	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
8	GENWU	R/W	0h	Generate wakeup signal. This bit controls the generation of a wakeup signal, by transmitting the TDO buffer value. This bit is cleared on reception of a valid sync break. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No effect 1h (R/W) = Transmit TDO for wakeup. This bit will be cleared on a SWnRST (SCIGCR1.7)
7-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	POWERDOWN	R/W	0h	Power down. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. When the powerdown bit is set, the SCI/LIN module attempts to enter local low-power mode. If the POWERDOWN bit is set while the receiver is actively receiving data and the wakeup interrupt is disabled, then the SCI/LIN will delay low-power mode from being entered until completion of reception. In LIN mode the user may set the POWERDOWN bit on Sleep Command reception or on idle bus detection (more than 4 seconds, that is, 80,000 cycles at 20kHz) Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Normal operation 1h (R/W) = Request local low-power mode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.4 SCISETINT Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

SCISETINT is shown in Figure 28-30 and described in Table 28-18.

Return to the Summary Table.

The SCISETINT register is used to enable the various interrupts available in the LIN module.

Figure 28-30. SCISETINT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
SETBEINT	SETPBEINT	SETCEINT	SETISFEINT	SETNREINT	SETFEINT	SETOEINT	SETPEINT
R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED					SET_RX_DMA_ALL	SET_RX_DMA	SET_TX_DMA
R-0h					R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED		SETIDINT	RESERVED			SETRXINT	SETTXINT
R-0h		R/W1S-0h	R-0h			R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SETTOA3WUSINT	SETTOAWUSINT	RESERVED	SETTIMEOUTINT	RESERVED		SETWAKEUPINT	SETBRKDTINT
R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h	R-0h	R/W1S-0h	R-0h		R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h

Table 28-18. SCISETINT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	SETBEINT	R/W1S	0h	Set bit error interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Setting this bit enables the SCI/LIN module to generate an interrupt when there is a bit error. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled.
30	SETPBEINT	R/W1S	0h	Set physical bus error interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Setting this bit enables the SCI/LIN module to generate an interrupt when a physical bus error occurs. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled.
29	SETCEINT	R/W1S	0h	Set checksum-error Interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Setting this bit enables the SCI/LIN module to generate an interrupt when there is a checksum error. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled.
28	SETISFEINT	R/W1S	0h	Set inconsistent-sync-field-error interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Setting this bit enables the SCI/LIN module to generate an interrupt when there is an inconsistent sync field error. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-18. SCISETINT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	SETNREINT	R/W1S	0h	Set no-response-error interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Setting this bit enables the SCI/LIN module to generate an interrupt when a no-response error occurs. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled.
26	SETFEINT	R/W1S	0h	Set framing-error interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. Setting this bit enables the SCI/LIN module to generate an interrupt when a framing error occurs. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled.
25	SETOEINT	R/W1S	0h	Set overrun-error interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. Setting this bit enables the SCI/LIN module to generate an interrupt when an overrun error occurs. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled.
24	SETPEINT	R/W1S	0h	Set parity interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. Setting this bit enables the SCI/LIN module to generate an interrupt when a parity error occurs. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled.
23-19	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
18	SET_RX_DMA_ALL	R/W1S	0h	Set receiver DMA for Address & Data frames. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode for devices with a DMA module. To enable RX DMA request for address and data frames this bit must be set. If it is cleared, RX interrupt request is generated for address frames and DMA requests are generated for data frames. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Receiver DMA request is disabled for address frames (RX interrupt request is enabled for address frames). Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Receiver DMA request is enabled for address and data frames
17	SET_RX_DMA	R/W1S	0h	Set receiver DMA. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode for devices with a DMA module. To enable DMA requests for the receiver this bit must be set. If it is cleared, interrupt requests are generated depending on SETRXINT. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Receiver DMA request is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Receiver DMA request is enabled.
16	SET_TX_DMA	R/W1S	0h	Set transmit DMA. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode for devices with a DMA module. To enable DMA requests for the transmitter, this bit must be set. If it is cleared, interrupt requests are generated depending on SETTXINT. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Transmit DMA request is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Transmit DMA request is enabled

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-18. SCISETINT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13	SETIDINT	R/W1S	0h	Set Identification interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. This bit is set to enable interrupt once a valid matching identifier is received. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled.
12-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	SETRXINT	R/W1S	0h	Set Receiver interrupt. Setting this bit enables the SCI/LIN to generate a receive interrupt after a frame has been completely received and the data is being transferred from SCIRXSHF to SCIRD. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled.
8	SETTXINT	R/W1S	0h	Set Transmitter interrupt. Setting this bit enables the SCI/LIN to generate a transmit interrupt as data is being transferred from SCITD to SCITXSHF and the TXRDY bit is being set. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled.
7	SETTOA3WUSINT	R/W1S	0h	Set Timeout After 3 Wakeup Signals interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Setting this bit enables the SCI/LIN to generate an interrupt when there is a timeout after 3 wakeup signals have been sent. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled.
6	SETTOAWUSINT	R/W1S	0h	Set Timeout After Wakeup Signal interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Setting this bit enables the SCI/LIN to generate an interrupt when there is a timeout after one wakeup signal has been sent. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled.
5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	SETTIMEOUTINT	R/W1S	0h	Set timeout interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Setting this bit enables the SCI/LIN to generate an interrupt when no LIN bus activity (bus idle) occurs for at least 4 seconds. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled.
3-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-18. SCISETINT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1	SETWAKEUPINT	R/W1S	0h	Set wake-up interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. Setting this bit enables the SCI/LIN to generate a wake-up interrupt and thereby exit low-power mode. The wake-up interrupt is asserted on falling edge of the wake-up pulse. If enabled, the wake-up interrupt is asserted when local low-power mode is requested while the receiver is busy or if a low level is detected on the SCIRX pin during low-power mode. Wake-up interrupt is not asserted upon a wakeup pulse if the module is not in power down mode. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled.
0	SETBRKDTINT	R/W1S	0h	Set break-detect interrupt. This bit is effective in SCI-compatible mode only. Setting this bit enables the SCI/LIN to generate an interrupt if a break condition is detected on the LINRX pin. This field is writable in SCI mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.5 SCICLEARINT Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SCICLEARINT is shown in Figure 28-31 and described in Table 28-19.

Return to the Summary Table.

The SCICLEARINT register is used to disable the enabled interrupts without accessing the SCISETINT register.

Figure 28-31. SCICLEARINT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
CLRBEINT	CLRPBEINT	CLRCEINT	CLRISFEINT	CLRNREINT	CLRFEINT	CLROEINT	CLRPEINT
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED					RESERVED	CLRRXDMA	CLRTXDMA
R-0h					R-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED		CLRIDINT	RESERVED			CLRRXINT	CLRTXINT
R-0h		R/W1C-0h	R-0h			R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CLRTOA3WUSINT	CLRTOAWUSINT	RESERVED	CLRTIMEOUTINT	RESERVED		CLRWAKEUPINT	CLRBRKDTINT
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R-0h	R/W1C-0h	R-0h		R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h

Table 28-19. SCICLEARINT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	CLRBEINT	R/W1C	0h	Clear Bit Error Interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Setting this bit disables the bit error interrupt. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled. Writing a 1 to this bit will disable the interrupt and clear this bit.
30	CLRPBEINT	R/W1C	0h	Clear Physical Bus Error Interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Setting this bit disables the physical-bus error interrupt. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled. Writing a 1 to this bit will disable the interrupt and clear this bit.
29	CLRCEINT	R/W1C	0h	Clear checksum-error Interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Setting this bit disables the checksum-error interrupt. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled. Writing a 1 to this bit will disable the interrupt and clear this bit.
28	CLRISFEINT	R/W1C	0h	Clear Inconsistent-Sync-Field-Error Interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Setting this bit disables the ISFE interrupt. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled. Writing a 1 to this bit will disable the interrupt and clear this bit.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-19. SCICLEARINT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	CLRNREINT	R/W1C	0h	Clear No-Reponse-Error Interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Setting this bit disables the no-response error interrupt. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled. Writing a 1 to this bit will disable the interrupt and clear this bit.
26	CLRFEINT	R/W1C	0h	Clear Framing-Error Interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. Setting this bit disables framing-error interrupt. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled. Writing a 1 to this bit will disable the interrupt and clear this bit.
25	CLROEINT	R/W1C	0h	Clear Overrun-Error Interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. Setting this bit disables the overrun interrupt. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled. Writing a 1 to this bit will disable the interrupt and clear this bit.
24	CLRPEINT	R/W1C	0h	Clear Parity Interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. Setting this bit disables the parity error interrupt. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled. Writing a 1 to this bit will disable the interrupt and clear this bit.
23-19	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
18	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
17	CLRRXDMA	R/W1C	0h	Clear receiver DMA. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. Setting this bit disables the receive DMA request. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Receiver DMA request is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Receiver DMA request is enabled. Writing a 1 to this bit will disable the DMA request and clear this bit.
16	CLRTXDMA	R/W1C	0h	Clear transmit DMA. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. Setting this bit disables the transmit DMA request. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Transmit DMA request is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Transmit DMA request is enabled. Writing a 1 to this bit will disable the DMA request and clear this bit.
15-14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13	CLRIDINT	R/W1C	0h	Clear Identifier interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Setting this bit disables the ID interrupt. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled. Writing a 1 to this bit will disable the interrupt and clear this bit.
12-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-19. SCICLEARINT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
9	CLRRXINT	R/W1C	0h	Clear Receiver interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. Setting this bit disables the receiver interrupt. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled. Writing a 1 to this bit will disable the interrupt and clear this bit.
8	CLRTXINT	R/W1C	0h	Clear Transmitter interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. Setting this bit disables the transmitter interrupt. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled. Writing a 1 to this bit will disable the interrupt and clear this bit.
7	CLRTOA3WUSINT	R/W1C	0h	Clear Timeout After 3 Wakeup Signals interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Setting this bit disables the timeout after 3 wakeup signals interrupt. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled. Writing a 1 to this bit will disable the interrupt and clear this bit.
6	CLRTOAWUSINT	R/W1C	0h	Clear Timeout After Wakeup Signal interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Setting this bit disables the timeout after one wakeup signal interrupt. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled. Writing a 1 to this bit will disable the interrupt and clear this bit.
5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	CLRTIMEOUTINT	R/W1C	0h	Clear Timeout interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Setting this bit disables the timeout (LIN bus idle) interrupt. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled. Writing a 1 to this bit will disable the interrupt and clear this bit.
3-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	CLRWAKEUPINT	R/W1C	0h	Clear Wake-up interrupt. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. Setting this bit disables the wake-up interrupt. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled. Writing a 1 to this bit will disable the interrupt and clear this bit.
0	CLRBRKDTINT	R/W1C	0h	Clear Break-detect interrupt. This bit is effective in SCI-compatible mode only. Setting this bit disables the Break-detect interrupt. This field is writable in SCI mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt is disabled. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt is enabled. Writing a 1 to this bit will disable the interrupt and clear this bit.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.6 SCISETINTLVL Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SCISETINTLVL is shown in Figure 28-32 and described in Table 28-20.

Return to the Summary Table.

The SCISETINTLVL register is used to map individual interrupt sources to the INT1 interrupt line.

Figure 28-32. SCISETINTLVL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
SETBEINTLVL	SETPBEINTLVL	SETCEINTLVL	SETISFEINTLVL	SETNREINTLVL	SETFEINTLVL	SETOEINTLVL	SETPEINTLVL
R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED					RESERVED	RESERVED	
R-0h					R-0h	R-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED		SETIDINTLVL	RESERVED			SETRXINTOVO	SETTXINTLVL
R-0h		R/W1S-0h	R-0h			R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SETTOA3WUSINTLVL	SETTOAWUSINTLVL	RESERVED	SETTIMEOUTINTLVL	RESERVED		SETWAKEUPINTLVL	SETBRKDTINTLVL
R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h	R-0h	R/W1S-0h	R-0h		R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h

Table 28-20. SCISETINTLVL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	SETBEINTLVL	R/W1S	0h	Set Bit Error interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Writing to this bit maps the Bit Error interrupt level to the INT1 line. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line.
30	SETPBEINTLVL	R/W1S	0h	Set Physical Bus Error interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Writing to this bit maps the Physical Bus Error interrupt level to the INT1 line. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line.
29	SETCEINTLVL	R/W1S	0h	Set Checksum-error interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Writing to this bit maps the Checksum-error interrupt level to the INT1 line. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line.
28	SETISFEINTLVL	R/W1S	0h	Set Inconsistent-Sync-Field-Error interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Writing to this bit maps the Inconsistent-Sync-Field-Error interrupt level to the INT1 line. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-20. SCISETINTLVL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	SETNREINTLVL	R/W1S	0h	Set No-Reponse-Error interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Writing to this bit maps the No-Response-Error interrupt level to the INT1 line. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line.
26	SETFEINTLVL	R/W1S	0h	Set Framing-Error interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. Writing to this bit maps the Framing-Error interrupt level to the INT1 line. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line.
25	SETOEINTLVL	R/W1S	0h	Set Overrun-Error Interrupt Level. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. Writing to this bit maps the Overrun-Error interrupt level to the INT1 line. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line.
24	SETPEINTLVL	R/W1S	0h	Set Parity Error interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. Writing to this bit maps the Parity error interrupt level to the INT1 line. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line.
23-19	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
18	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
17-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13	SETIDINTLVL	R/W1S	0h	Set ID interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Writing to this bit maps the ID interrupt level to the INT1 line. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line.
12-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	SETRXINTOVO	R/W1S	0h	Set Receiver interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. Writing to this bit maps the receiver interrupt level to the INT1 line. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line.
8	SETTXINTLVL	R/W1S	0h	Set Transmitter interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. Writing to this bit maps the transmitter interrupt level to the INT1 line. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line.
7	SETTOA3WUSINTLVL	R/W1S	0h	Set Timeout After 3 Wakeup Signals interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Writing to this bit maps the timeout after 3 wakeup signals interrupt level to the INT1 line. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-20. SCISETINTLVL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
6	SETTOAWUSINTLVL	R/W1S	0h	Set Timeout After Wakeup Signal interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Writing to this bit maps the timeout after wakeup interrupt level to the INT1 line. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line.
5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	SETTIMEOUTINTLVL	R/W1S	0h	Set Timeout interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Writing to this bit maps the timeout interrupt level to the INT1 line. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line.
3-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	SETWAKEUPINTLVL	R/W1S	0h	Set Wake-up interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. Writing to this bit maps the Wake-up interrupt level to the INT1 line. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line.
0	SETBRKDTINTLVL	R/W1S	0h	Set Break-detect interrupt level. This bit is effective in SCI-compatible mode only. Writing to this bit maps the Break-detect interrupt level to the INT1 line. This field is writable in SCI mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.7 SCICLEARINTLVL Register (Offset = 18h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SCICLEARINTLVL is shown in Figure 28-33 and described in Table 28-21.

Return to the Summary Table.

The SCICLEARINTLVL register is used to map individual interrupt sources to the INT0 line.

Figure 28-33. SCICLEARINTLVL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
CLRBEINTLVL	CLRPBEINTLVL	CLRCEINTLVL	CLRISFEINTLVL	CLRNREINTLVL	CLRFEINTLVL	CLROEINTLVL	CLRPEINTLVL
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED					RESERVED	RESERVED	
R-0h					R-0h	R-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED		CLRIDINTLVL	RESERVED			CLRRXINTLVL	CLRTXINTLVL
R-0h		R/W1C-0h	R-0h			R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CLRTOA3WUSINTLVL	CLRTOAWUSINTLVL	RESERVED	CLRTIMEOUTINTLVL	RESERVED		CLRWAKEUPINTLVL	CLRBRKDTINTLVL
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R-0h	R/W1C-0h	R-0h		R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h

Table 28-21. SCICLEARINTLVL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	CLRBEINTLVL	R/W1C	0h	Clear Bit Error interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Writing to this bit maps the Bit Error interrupt level to the INT0 line. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line. Writing a 1 to this bit will map the interrupt to INT0 and clear this bit.
30	CLRPBEINTLVL	R/W1C	0h	Clear Physical Bus Error interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Writing to this bit maps the Physical Bus Error interrupt level to the INT0 line. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line. Writing a 1 to this bit will map the interrupt to INT0 and clear this bit.
29	CLRCEINTLVL	R/W1C	0h	Clear Checksum-error interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Writing to this bit maps the Checksum-error interrupt level to the INT0 line. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line. Writing a 1 to this bit will map the interrupt to INT0 and clear this bit.
28	CLRISFEINTLVL	R/W1C	0h	Clear Inconsistent-Sync-Field-Error interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Writing to this bit maps the Inconsistent-Sync-Field-Error interrupt level to the INT0 line. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line. Writing a 1 to this bit will map the interrupt to INT0 and clear this bit.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-21. SCICLEARINTLVL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27	CLRNREINTLVL	R/W1C	0h	Clear No-Reponse-Error interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Writing to this bit maps the No-Response-Error interrupt level to the INT0 line. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line. Writing a 1 to this bit will map the interrupt to INT0 and clear this bit.
26	CLRFEINTLVL	R/W1C	0h	Clear Framing-Error interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. Writing to this bit maps the Framing-Error interrupt level to the INT0 line. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line. Writing a 1 to this bit will map the interrupt to INT0 and clear this bit.
25	CLROEINTLVL	R/W1C	0h	Clear Overrun-Error Interrupt Level. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. Writing to this bit maps the Overrun-Error interrupt level to the INT0 line. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line. Writing a 1 to this bit will map the interrupt to INT0 and clear this bit.
24	CLRPEINTLVL	R/W1C	0h	Clear Parity Error interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. Writing to this bit maps the Parity Error interrupt level to the INT0 line. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line. Writing a 1 to this bit will map the interrupt to INT0 and clear this bit.
23-19	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
18	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
17-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-14	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
13	CLRIDINTLVL	R/W1C	0h	Clear ID interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Writing to this bit maps the ID interrupt level to the INT0 line. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line. Writing a 1 to this bit will map the interrupt to INT0 and clear this bit.
12-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	CLRRXINTLVL	R/W1C	0h	Clear Receiver interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. Writing to this bit maps the receiver interrupt level to the INT0 line. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line. Writing a 1 to this bit will map the interrupt to INT0 and clear this bit.
8	CLRTXINTLVL	R/W1C	0h	Clear Transmitter interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. Writing to this bit maps the transmitter interrupt level to the INT0 line. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line. Writing a 1 to this bit will map the interrupt to INT0 and clear this bit.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-21. SCICLEARINTLVL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
7	CLRTOA3WUSINTLVL	R/W1C	0h	Clear Timeout After 3 Wakeup Signals interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Writing to this bit maps the timeout after 3 wakeup signals interrupt level to the INT0 line. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line. Writing a 1 to this bit will map the interrupt to INT0 and clear this bit.
6	CLRTOAWUSINTLVL	R/W1C	0h	Clear Timeout After Wakeup Signal interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Writing to this bit maps the timeout after wakeup interrupt level to the INT0 line. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line. Writing a 1 to this bit will map the interrupt to INT0 and clear this bit.
5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	CLRTIMEOUTINTLVL	R/W1C	0h	Clear Timeout interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. Writing to this bit maps the timeout interrupt level to the INT0 line. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line. Writing a 1 to this bit will map the interrupt to INT0 and clear this bit.
3-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	CLRWAKEUPINTLVL	R/W1C	0h	Clear Wake-up interrupt level. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. Writing to this bit maps the Wake-up interrupt level to the INT0 line. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. Writing a 0 to this bit has no effect. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line. Writing a 1 to this bit will map the interrupt to INT0 and clear this bit.
0	CLRBRKDTINTLVL	R/W1C	0h	Clear Break-detect interrupt level. This bit is effective in SCI-compatible mode only. Writing to this bit maps the Break-detect interrupt level to the INT0 line. This field is writable in SCI mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = Interrupt level mapped to INT1 line. Writing a 1 to this bit will map the interrupt to INT0 and clear this bit.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.8 SCIFLR Register (Offset = 1Ch) [Reset = 00000904h]

SCIFLR is shown in Figure 28-34 and described in Table 28-22.

Return to the Summary Table.

The SCIFLR register indicates the current status of the various interrupt sources of the LIN module.

Figure 28-34. SCIFLR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
BE	PBE	CE	ISFE	NRE	FE	OE	PE
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	IDRXFLAG	IDTXFLAG	RXWAKE	TXEMPTY	TXWAKE	RXRDY	TXRDY
R-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R-0h	R-1h	R/W-0h	R/W1C-0h	R-1h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TOA3WUS	TOAWUS	RESERVED	TIMEOUT	BUSY	IDLE	WAKEUP	BRKDT
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R-0h	R/W1C-0h	R-0h	R-1h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h

Table 28-22. SCIFLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	BE	R/W1C	0h	Bit Error Flag. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. This bit is set when there has been a bit error. This is detected by the bit monitor in the internal bit monitor. This bit is cleared by: - Reading the corresponding interrupt offset in the SCIINTVECT0/1 register - Setting the SWnRESET bit (SCIGCR1.7) - RESET bit (SCIGCR0.0) - System reset - Writing a 1 to this bit - Reception of a new sync break This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No bit error detected. 1h (R/W) = Bit error detected.
30	PBE	R/W1C	0h	Physical Bus Error Flag. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. This bit is set when there has been a physical bus error. This is detected by the bit monitor in TED. This bit is cleared by: - Reading the corresponding interrupt offset in the SCIINTVECT0/1 register - Setting the SWnRESET bit (SCIGCR1.7) - RESET bit (SCIGCR0.0) - System reset - Writing a 1 to this bit - Reception of a new sync break Note: the PBE will only be flagged if no sync break can be generated. (because of a bus shortage to VBAT) or if no sync break delimiter can be generated (because of a bus shortage to GND). This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No physical bus error detected. 1h (R/W) = Physical bus error detected.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-22. SCIFLR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
29	CE	R/W1C	0h	Checksum Error Flag. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. This bit is set when there is checksum error detected by a receiving node. The type of checksum to be used depends on the SCIGCR1.CTYPE bit. This bit is cleared by: - Reading the corresponding interrupt offset in the SCIINTVECT0/1 register - Setting the SWnRESET bit (SCIGCR1.7) - RESET bit (SCIGCR0.0) - System reset - Writing a 1 to this bit - Reception of a new sync break This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No Checksum error detected. 1h (R/W) = Checksum error detected.
28	ISFE	R/W1C	0h	Inconsistent Sync Field Error Flag. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. This bit is set when there has been an inconsistent Sync Field error detected by the synchronizer during header reception. See the 'Header Reception and Adaptive Baud Rate' section for more information. This bit is cleared by: - Reading the corresponding interrupt offset in the SCIINTVECT0/1 register - Setting the SWnRESET bit (SCIGCR1.7) - RESET bit (SCIGCR0.0) - System reset - Writing a 1 to this bit - Reception of a new sync break This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No Inconsistent Sync Field error detected. 1h (R/W) = Inconsistent Sync Field error detected.
27	NRE	R/W1C	0h	No-Response Error Flag. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. This bit is set when there is no response to a Commander's header completed within TFRAME_MAX. This timeout period is applied for message frames of unknown length (identifiers 0 to 61). This error is detected by the synchronizer of the module. This bit is cleared by: - Reading the corresponding interrupt offset in the SCIINTVECT0/1 register - Setting the SWnRESET bit (SCIGCR1.7) - RESET bit (SCIGCR0.0) - System reset - Writing a 1 to this bit - Reception of a new sync break This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No No-Response error detected. 1h (R/W) = No-Response error detected.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-22. SCIFLR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
26	FE	R/W1C	0h	Framing error flag. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. This bit is set when an expected stop bit is not found. In SCI compatible mode, only the first stop bit is checked. The missing stop bit indicates that synchronization with the start bit has been lost and that the character is incorrectly framed. Detection of a framing error causes the SCI to generate an error interrupt if the RXERR INT ENA bit is set. This bit is cleared by: - Reading the corresponding interrupt offset in the SCIINTVECT0/1 register - Setting the SWnRESET bit (SCIGCR1.7) - RESET bit (SCIGCR0.0) - System reset - Writing a 1 to this bit - Reception of a new character (SCI-compatible mode), or frame (LIN mode) In multi-buffer mode the frame is defined in the SCIFORMAT register. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No framing error detected. 1h (R/W) = Framing error detected.
25	OE	R/W1C	0h	Overrun error flag. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. This bit is set when the transfer of data from SCIRXSHF to SCIRD overwrites unread data already in SCIRD or the RDy buffers. Detection of an overrun error causes the LIN to generate an error interrupt if the SET OE INT bit is one. This bit is cleared by: - Reading the corresponding interrupt offset in the SCIINTVECT0/1 register - Setting the SWnRESET bit (SCIGCR1.7) - RESET bit (SCIGCR0.0) - System reset - Writing a 1 to this bit Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No overrun error detected. 1h (R/W) = Overrun error detected.
24	PE	R/W1C	0h	Parity error flag. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. This bit is set when a parity error is detected in the received data. In SCI address-bit mode, the parity is calculated on the data and address bit fields of the received frame. In idle-line mode, only the data is used to calculate parity. An error is generated when a character is received with a mismatch between the number of 1s and its parity bit. For more information on parity checking, see the 'SCI Global Control Register (SCIGCR1)' description. If the parity function is disabled (that is, SCIGCR1.2 = 0), the PE flag is disabled and read as 0. Detection of a parity error causes the LIN to generate an error interrupt if the SET PE INT bit = 1. This bit is cleared by: - Reading the corresponding interrupt offset in the SCIINTVECT0/1 register - Setting the SWnRESET bit (SCIGCR1.7) - RESET bit (SCIGCR0.0) - System reset - Reception of a new character (SCI-compatible mode) or frame (LIN mode) - Writing a 1 to this bit Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No parity error or parity disabled. 1h (R/W) = Parity error detected.
23-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-22. SCIFLR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
14	IDRXFLAG	R/W1C	0h	Identifier On Receive Flag. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. This flag is set once an identifier is received with an RX match and no ID-parity error. See the 'Message Filtering and Validation' section for more details. When this flag is set it indicates that a new valid identifier has been received on an RX match. This bit is cleared by: - Reading the corresponding interrupt offset in the SCIINTVECT0/1 register - Setting the SWnRESET bit (SCIGCR1.7) - RESET bit (SCIGCR0.0) - System reset - Reading the LINID register - Writing a 1 to this bit This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No valid ID received. 1h (R/W) = Valid ID RX received in LINID[23:16] on RX match.
13	IDTXFLAG	R/W1C	0h	Identifier On Transmit Flag. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. This flag is set once an identifier is received with a TX match and no ID-parity error. See the 'Message Filtering and Validation' section for more details. When this flag is set it indicates that a new valid identifier has been received on a TX match. This bit is cleared by: - Reading the corresponding interrupt offset in the SCIINTVECT0/1 register - RESET bit (SCIGCR0.0) - Setting SWnRESET - System reset - Reading the LINID register - Writing a 1 to this bit This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No valid ID received. 1h (R/W) = Valid ID received in LINID[23:16] on TX match.
12	RXWAKE	R	0h	Receiver wakeup detect flag. This bit is effective in SCI-compatible mode only. The SCI sets this bit to indicate that the data currently in SCIRD is an address. This bit is cleared by: - RESET bit - Setting the SWnRESET bit (SCIGCR1.7) - System reset - Receipt of a data frame This bit is writable in SCI mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = The data in SCIRD is not an address. 1h (R/W) = The data in SCIRD is an address. See [1] Section 3.4.4, Sleep Mode for Multiprocessor Communication, on page 16 for more information on using the RXWAKE bit with sleep mode.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-22. SCIFLR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
11	TXEMPTY	R	1h	Transmitter Empty flag. The value of this flag indicates the contents of the transmitter's buffer register(s) (SCITD/TDy) and shift register (SCITXSHF). In multi-buffer mode, this flag indicates the value of the TDx registers and shift register (SCITXSHF). In non multi-buffer mode, this flag indicates the value of LINTD0 (byte) and shift register (SCITXSHF). This bit is set by: - RESET bit (SCIGCR0.0) - Setting the SWnRESET bit (SCIGCR1.7) - System reset. Note: This bit does not cause an interrupt request. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Compatible mode or LIN with no multi-buffer: Transmitter buffer or shift register (or both) are loaded with data. In LIN mode using multi-buffer mode: Multi-buffer or shift register (or all) are loaded with data. 1h (R/W) = Compatible mode or LIN with no multi-buffer: Transmitter buffer and shift registers are both empty. In LIN mode using multi-buffer mode: Multi-buffer and shift registers are all empty.
10	TXWAKE	R/W	0h	SCI transmitter wakeup method select. This bit is effective in SCI-compatible mode only. The TXWAKE bit controls whether the data in SCITD should be sent as an address or data frame using multiprocessor communication format. This bit is set to 1 or 0 by software before a byte is written to SCITD and is cleared by the SCI when data is transferred from SCITD to SCITXSHF or by a system reset. TXWAKE is not cleared by the SWnRESET bit (SCIGCR1.7). Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Address-bit mode: Frame to be transmitted will be data (address bit = 0). Idle-line mode: Frame to be transmitted will be data. 1h (R/W) = Address-bit mode: Frame to be transmitted will be an address (address bit=1). Idle-line mode: Following frame to be transmitted will be an address (writing a 1 to this bit followed by writing dummy data to the SCITD will result in a idle period of 11 bit periods before the next frame is transmitted).
9	RXRDY	R/W1C	0h	Receiver ready flag. In SCI compatibility mode, the receiver sets this bit to indicate that the SCIRD contains new data and is ready to be read by the CPU. In LIN mode, RXRDY is set once a valid frame is received in multi-buffer mode, a valid frame being a message frame received with no errors. In non multi-buffer mode RXRDY is set for each received byte and will be set for the last byte of the frame if there are no errors. The SCI/LIN generates a receive interrupt when RXRDY flag bit is set if the interrupt-enable bit is set (SCISETINT.9). RXRDY is cleared by: - RESET bit (SCIGCR0.0) - Setting the SWnRESET - System reset - Writing a 1 to this bit - Reading SCIRD in while in SCI compatibility mode - Reading last data byte RDy of the response in LIN mode Note: The RXRDY flag cannot be cleared by reading the corresponding interrupt offset in the SCIINTVECT0/1 register. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No new data in SCIRD/RDy. 1h (R/W) = New data ready to be read from SCIRD.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-22. SCIFLR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
8	TXRDY	R	1h	Transmitter buffer register ready flag. When set, this bit indicates that the transmit buffer(s) register (SCITD in compatibility mode and LINTD0, LINTD1 in MBUF mode) is/are ready to get another character from a CPU write. In SCI compatibility mode, writing data to SCITD automatically clears this bit. In LIN mode, this bit is cleared once byte 0 (TD0) is written to LINTD0. This bit is set after the data of the TX buffer are shifted into the SCITXSHF register. For devices with a DMA module, this event can trigger a transmit DMA event if the DMA enable bit is set. This bit is set to 1 by: - RESET bit (SCIGCR0.0) - Setting the SWnRESET (SCIGCR1.7) - System reset Note: The TXRDY flag cannot be cleared by reading the corresponding interrupt offset in the SCIINTVECT0/1 register. Note: The transmit interrupt request can be eliminated until the next series of data is written into the transmit buffers LINTD0 and LINTD1, by disabling the corresponding interrupt via the SCICLEARINT register or by disabling the transmitter via the TXENA bit (SCIGCR1.25=0). Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Compatible mode: SCITD is full. LIN mode: The multi-buffers are full. 1h (R/W) = Compatible mode: SCITD is ready to receive the next character. LIN mode: The multi-buffers are ready to receive the next character(s).
7	TOA3WUS	R/W1C	0h	Timeout After 3 Wakeup Signals flag. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. This flag is set if there is no Sync Break received after 3 wakeup signals and a period of 1.5 seconds have passed. Such expiration time is used before issuing another round of wakeup signals. This bit is cleared by: - Reading the corresponding interrupt offset in the SCIINTVECT0/1 register - Setting the SWnRESET bit (SCIGCR1.7) - RESET bit (SCIGCR0.0) - System reset - Writing a 1 to this bit This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No timeout after 3 wakeup signals. 1h (R/W) = Timeout after 3 wakeup signals and 1.5s time.
6	TOAWUS	R/W1C	0h	Timeout After Wakeup Signal flag. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. This bit is set if there is no Sync Break received after a wakeup signal has been sent. A minimum of 150 ms expiration time is used before issuing another wakeup signal. This bit is cleared by: - Reading the corresponding interrupt offset in the SCIINTVECT0/1 register - Setting the SWnRESET bit (SCIGCR1.7) - RESET bit (SCIGCR0.0) - System reset - Writing a 1 to this bit This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No timeout after one wakeup signal (150 ms). 1h (R/W) = Timeout after one wakeup signal.
5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-22. SCIFLR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4	TIMEOUT	R/W1C	0h	LIN Bus IDLE timeout flag. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. This bit is set if there is no LIN bus activity for at least 4 seconds. LIN bus activity being a transition from recessive to dominant. This bit is cleared by: - Reading the corresponding interrupt offset in the SCIINTVECT0/1 register - Setting the SWnRESET bit (SCIGCR1.7) - RESET bit (SCIGCR0.0) - System reset - Writing a 1 to this bit This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No bus idle detected. 1h (R/W) = LIN bus idle detected.
3	BUSY	R	0h	Bus BUSY flag. This bit is effective in LIN mode and SCI-compatible mode. This bit indicates whether the receiver is in the process of receiving a frame. As soon as the receiver detects the beginning of a start bit, the BUSY bit is set to 1. When the reception of a frame is complete, the BUSY bit is cleared. If SET WAKEUP INT is set and power down is requested while this bit is set, the SCI/LIN automatically prevents low-power mode from being entered and generates wakeup interrupt. The BUSY bit is controlled directly by the SCI receiver but can be cleared by: - Setting the SWnRESET bit (SCIGCR1.7) - RESET bit (SCIGCR0.0) - System reset. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Receiver is not currently receiving a frame. 1h (R/W) = Receiver is currently receiving a frame.
2	IDLE	R	1h	SCI receiver in idle state. This bit is effective in SCI-compatible mode only. While this bit is set, the SCI looks for an idle period to resynchronize itself with the bit stream. The receiver does not receive any data while the bit is set. The bus must be idle for 11 bit periods to clear this bit. The SCI enters this state: - After a system reset - Setting the SWnRESET bit (SCIGCR1.7) - After coming out of power down This bit is writable in SCI mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Idle period detected, the SCI is ready to receive. 1h (R/W) = Idle period not detected, the SCI will not receive any data.
1	WAKEUP	R/W1C	0h	Wake-up flag. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. This bit is set by the SCI/LIN when receiver or transmitter activity has taken the module out of power-down mode. An interrupt is generated if the SET WAKEUP INT bit (SCISETINT.1) is set. This bit is cleared by: - Reading the corresponding interrupt offset in the SCIINTVECT0/1 register. - Setting the SWnRESET bit (SCIGCR1.7) - RESET bit (SCIGCR0.0) - System reset - Writing a 1 to this bit. This field is writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Do not wake up from power-down mode. 1h (R/W) = Wake up from power-down mode.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-22. SCIFLR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	BRKDT	R/W1C	0h	SCI break-detect flag. This bit is effective in SCI-compatible mode only. This bit is set when the SCI detects a break condition on the LINRX pin. A break condition occurs when the LINRX pin remains continuously low for at least 10 bits after a missing first stop bit, that is, after a framing error. Detection of a break condition causes the SCI to generate an error interrupt if the BRKDT INT ENA bit is set. The BRKDT bit is cleared by the following: - Reading the corresponding interrupt offset in the SCIINTVECT0/1 register. - Setting the SWnRESET bit (SCIGCR1.7) - RESET bit (SCIGCR0.0) - System reset - By writing a 1 to this bit. This bit is writable in SCI mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No break condition detected. 1h (R/W) = Break condition detected.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.9 SCIINTVECT0 Register (Offset = 20h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SCIINTVECT0 is shown in Figure 28-35 and described in Table 28-23.

Return to the Summary Table.

The SCIINTVECT0 register indicates the offset for the INT0 interrupt line.

Figure 28-35. SCIINTVECT0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED															
R-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED											INTVECT0				
R-0h											R-0h				

Table 28-23. SCIINTVECT0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4-0	INTVECT0	R	0h	Interrupt vector offset for INT0. This register indicates the offset for interrupt line INT0. A read to this register updates its value to the next highest priority pending interrupt in SCIFLR and clears the flag corresponding to the offset that was read. Note: The flags for the receive (SCIFLR.9) and the transmit (SCIFLR.8) interrupts cannot be cleared by reading the corresponding offset vector in this register (see detailed description in SCIFLR register). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.10 SCIINTVECT1 Register (Offset = 24h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SCIINTVECT1 is shown in Figure 28-36 and described in Table 28-24.

Return to the Summary Table.

The SCIINTVECT1 register indicates the offset for the INT1 interrupt line.

Figure 28-36. SCIINTVECT1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED															
R-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED											INTVECT1				
R-0h											R-0h				

Table 28-24. SCIINTVECT1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4-0	INTVECT1	R	0h	Interrupt vector offset for INT1. This register indicates the offset for interrupt line INT1. A read to this register updates its value to the next highest priority pending interrupt in SCIFLR and clears the flag corresponding to the offset that was read. Note: The flags for the receive (SCIFLR.9) and the transmit (SCIFLR.8) interrupts cannot be cleared by reading the corresponding offset vector in this register (see detailed description in SCIFLR register). Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.11 SCIFORMAT Register (Offset = 28h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SCIFORMAT is shown in Figure 28-37 and described in Table 28-25.

Return to the Summary Table.

The SCIFORMAT register is used to set up the character and frame lengths.

Figure 28-37. SCIFORMAT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED													LENGTH		
R-0h													R/W-0h		
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED													CHAR		
R-0h													R/W-0h		

Table 28-25. SCIFORMAT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-19	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
18-16	LENGTH	R/W	0h	Frame length control bits. In LIN mode, these bits indicate the number of bytes in the response field from 1 to 8 bytes. In buffered SCI mode, these bits indicate the number of characters. When these bits are used to indicate LIN response length (SCIGCR1[0] = 1), then when there is an ID RX match, this value should be updated with the expected length of the response. In buffered SCI mode, these bits indicate the number of characters with SCIFORMAT[2:0] bits per character. These bits indicate the transmitter/receiver format for the number of characters: 1 to 8. There can be up to eight characters with eight bits each. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = The response field has 1 bytes/characters. 1h (R/W) = The response field has 2 bytes/characters. 2h (R/W) = The response field has 3 bytes/characters. 3h (R/W) = The response field has 4 bytes/characters. 4h (R/W) = The response field has 5 bytes/characters. 5h (R/W) = The response field has 6 bytes/characters. 6h (R/W) = The response field has 7 bytes/characters. 7h (R/W) = The response field has 8 bytes/characters.
15-3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2-0	CHAR	R/W	0h	Character length control bits. These bits are effective in SCI compatible mode only. These bits set the SCI character length from 1 to 8 bits. Note: In compatibility mode or buffered SCI mode, when data of fewer than eight bits in length is received, it is left justified in SCIRD/RDy and padded with trailing zeros. Data read from the SCIRD should be shifted by software to make the received data right justified. Note: Data written to the SCITD should be right justified but does not need to be padded with leading zeros. These bits are writable in SCI mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = The character is 1 bits long. 1h (R/W) = The character is 2 bits long. 2h (R/W) = The character is 3 bits long. 3h (R/W) = The character is 4 bits long. 4h (R/W) = The character is 5 bits long. 5h (R/W) = The character is 6 bits long. 6h (R/W) = The character is 7 bits long. 7h (R/W) = The character is 8 bits long.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.12 BRSR Register (Offset = 2Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

BRSR is shown in Figure 28-38 and described in Table 28-26.

Return to the Summary Table.

The BRSR register is used to configure the baud rate of the LIN module.

Figure 28-38. BRSR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED	U			M			
R-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h			
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
SCI_LIN_PSH							
R/W-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SCI_LIN_PSL							
R/W-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SCI_LIN_PSL							
R/W-0h							

Table 28-26. BRSR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
30-28	U	R/W	0h	Superfractional Divider Selection. (U) These bits are an additional fractional part for the baud rate specification. These bits allow a super fine tuning of the fractional baud rate with 7 more intermediate values for each of the M fractional divider values. See the Superfractional Divider section for more details. Reset type: SYSRSn
27-24	M	R/W	0h	SCI/LIN 4-bit Fractional Divider Selection. (M) These bits are effective in LIN or SCI asynchronous mode. These bits are used to select a baud rate for the SCI/LIN module, and they are a fractional part for the baud rate specification. The M divider allows fine-tuning of the baud rate over the P prescaler with 15 additional intermediate values for each of the P integer values. Reset type: SYSRSn
23-16	SCI_LIN_PSH	R/W	0h	PRESCALER P (High Bits). SCI/LIN 24-bit Integer Prescaler Selection. These bits are used to select a baud rate for the SCI/LIN module. These bits are effective in LIN mode and SCI compatible mode. The SCI/LIN has an internally generated serial clock determined by the LIN module input clock and the prescalers P and M in this register. The SCI/LIN uses the 24-bit integer prescaler P value to select 1 of over 16,700,000 available baud rates. The additional 4-bit fractional prescaler M refines the baud rate selection. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-26. BRSR Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-0	SCI_LIN_PSL	R/W	0h	PRESCALER P (Low Bits). SCI/LIN 24-bit Integer Prescaler Selection. These bits are used to select a baud rate for the SCI/LIN module. These bits are effective in LIN mode and SCI compatible mode. The SCI/LIN has an internally generated serial clock determined by the LIN module input clock and the prescalers P and M in this register. The SCI/LIN uses the 24-bit integer prescaler P value to select 1 of over 16,700,000 available baud rates. The additional 4-bit fractional prescaler M refines the baud rate selection. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.13 SCIED Register (Offset = 30h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SCIED is shown in Figure 28-39 and described in Table 28-27.

Return to the Summary Table.

The SCIED register is a duplicate copy of SCIRD register that has no affect on the RXRDY flag for use with an emulator.

Figure 28-39. SCIED Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																								ED							
R-0h																								R-0h							

Table 28-27. SCIED Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-0	ED	R	0h	Receiver Emulation Data. This bit is effective in SCI-compatible mode only. Reading SCIED(7-0) does not clear the RXRDY flag. This register should be used only by an emulator that must continually read the data buffer without affecting the RXRDY flag. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.14 SCIRD Register (Offset = 34h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SCIRD is shown in Figure 28-40 and described in Table 28-28.

Return to the Summary Table.

The SCIRD register is where received data is stored and can be read from.

Figure 28-40. SCIRD Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																								RD							
R-0h																								R-0h							

Table 28-28. SCIRD Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-0	RD	R	0h	Received Data. This bit is effective in SCI-compatible mode only. When a frame has been completely received, the data in the frame is transferred from the receiver shift register SCIRXSHF to this register. As this transfer occurs, the RXRDY flag is set and a receive interrupt is generated if RX INT ENA (SCISETINT0.9) is set. When the data is read from SCIRD, the RXRDY flag is automatically cleared. When the SCI receives data that is fewer than eight bits in length, it loads the data into this register in a left justified format padded with trailing zeros. Therefore, your software should perform a logical shift on the data by the correct number of positions to make it right justified. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.15 SCITD Register (Offset = 38h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SCITD is shown in Figure 28-41 and described in Table 28-29.

Return to the Summary Table.

The SCITD register is where data to be transmitted is written to by application software.

Figure 28-41. SCITD Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																								TD							
R-0h																								R/W-0h							

Table 28-29. SCITD Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-0	TD	R/W	0h	Transmit data This bit is effective in SCI-compatible mode only. Data to be transmitted is written to this register. The transfer of data from this register to the transmit shift register SCITXSHF sets the TXRDY flag (SCIFLR.8), which indicates that SCITD is ready to be loaded with another byte of data. Note: If TX INT ENA (SCISETINT.8) is set, this data transfer also causes an interrupt. Note: Data written to the SCIRD register that is fewer than eight bits long must be right justified, but it does not need to be padded with leading zeros. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.16 SCIPIO0 Register (Offset = 3Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

SCIPIO0 is shown in Figure 28-42 and described in Table 28-30.

Return to the Summary Table.

The SCIPIO0 register is used to enable the LINTX and LINRX pins.

Figure 28-42. SCIPIO0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED					TXFUNC	RXFUNC	RESERVED
R-0h					R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h

Table 28-30. SCIPIO0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2	TXFUNC	R/W	0h	Transmit pin function. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI mode. This bit defines the function of LINTX pin. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = LINTX pin is disabled. 1h (R/W) = LINTX pin is enabled.
1	RXFUNC	R/W	0h	Receive pin function. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI mode. This bit defines the function of the LINRX pin. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = LINRX pin is disabled. 1h (R/W) = LINRX pin is enabled.
0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.17 SCIPIO2 Register (Offset = 44h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SCIPIO2 is shown in Figure 28-43 and described in Table 28-31.

Return to the Summary Table.

The SCIPIO2 register indicates the current status of the LINTX and LINRX pins.

Figure 28-43. SCIPIO2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED					TXIN	RXIN	RESERVED
R-0h					R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 28-31. SCIPIO2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2	TXIN	R	0h	Transmit data in. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. This bit contains the current value on the LINTX pin. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	RXIN	R	0h	Receive data in. This bit is effective in LIN or SCI-compatible mode. This bit contains the current value on the LINRX pin. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.18 LINCOMP Register (Offset = 60h) [Reset = 00000000h]

LINCOMP is shown in Figure 28-44 and described in Table 28-32.

Return to the Summary Table.

The LINCOMPARE register is used to configure the sync delimiter and sync break extension.

Figure 28-44. LINCOMP Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED															
R-0h															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						SDEL		RESERVED					SBREAK		
R-0h						R/W-0h		R-0h					R/W-0h		

Table 28-32. LINCOMP Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9-8	SDEL	R/W	0h	2-bit Sync Delimiter compare. These bits are effective in LIN mode only. These bits are used to configure the number of Tbit for the sync delimiter in the sync field. The time delay calculation for the synchronization delimiter is: TSDEL = (SDEL + 1)Tbit These bits are writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = The sync delimiter has 1 Tbit. 1h (R/W) = The sync delimiter has 2 Tbit. 2h (R/W) = The sync delimiter has 3 Tbit. 3h (R/W) = The sync delimiter has 4 Tbit.
7-3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2-0	SBREAK	R/W	0h	3-bit Sync Break extend. LIN mode only. These bits are used to configure the number of Tbits for the sync break to extend the minimum 13 Tbit in the Sync Field to a maximum of 20 Tbit. The time delay calculation for the sync break is: TSYNBRK = 13Tbit + SBREAK x Tbit These bits are writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = The sync break has no additional Tbit. 1h (R/W) = The sync break has 1 additional Tbit. 2h (R/W) = The sync break has 2 additional Tbit. 3h (R/W) = The sync break has 3 additional Tbit. 4h (R/W) = The sync break has 4 additional Tbit. 5h (R/W) = The sync break has 5 additional Tbit. 6h (R/W) = The sync break has 6 additional Tbit. 7h (R/W) = The sync break has 7 additional Tbit.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.19 LINRD0 Register (Offset = 64h) [Reset = 00000000h]

LINRD0 is shown in Figure 28-45 and described in Table 28-33.

Return to the Summary Table.

The LINRD0 register contains the lower 4 bytes of the received LIN frame data.

Figure 28-45. LINRD0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RD0								RD1								RD2								RD3							
R-0h								R-0h								R-0h								R-0h							

Table 28-33. LINRD0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RD0	R	0h	8-bit Receive Buffer 0 Each response data-byte that is received in the SCIRXSHFT register is transferred to the corresponding RDy register according to the number of bytes received. A read of this byte clears the RXDY byte. Note: RD<x-1> is equivalent to Data byte <x> of the LIN frame. Reset type: SYSRSn
23-16	RD1	R	0h	8-bit Receive Buffer 1. Each response data-byte that is received in the SCIRXSHFT register is transferred to the corresponding RDy register according to the number of bytes received. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-8	RD2	R	0h	8-bit Receive Buffer 2. Each response data-byte that is received in the SCIRXSHFT register is transferred to the corresponding RDy register according to the number of bytes received. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	RD3	R	0h	8-bit Receive Buffer 3. Each response data-byte that is received in the SCIRXSHFT register is transferred to the corresponding RDy register according to the number of bytes received. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.20 LINRD1 Register (Offset = 68h) [Reset = 00000000h]

LINRD1 is shown in Figure 28-46 and described in Table 28-34.

Return to the Summary Table.

The LINRD1 register contains the upper 4 bytes of the received LIN frame data.

Figure 28-46. LINRD1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RD4								RD5								RD6								RD7							
R-0h								R-0h								R-0h								R-0h							

Table 28-34. LINRD1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RD4	R	0h	8-bit Receive Buffer 4 Each response data-byte that is received in the SCIRXSHFT register is transferred to the corresponding RDy register according to the number of bytes received. Reset type: SYSRSn
23-16	RD5	R	0h	8-bit Receive Buffer 5. Each response data-byte that is received in the SCIRXSHFT register is transferred to the corresponding RDy register according to the number of bytes received. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-8	RD6	R	0h	8-bit Receive Buffer 6. Each response data-byte that is received in the SCIRXSHFT register is transferred to the corresponding RDy register according to the number of bytes received. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	RD7	R	0h	8-bit Receive Buffer 7. Each response data-byte that is received in the SCIRXSHFT register is transferred to the corresponding RDy register according to the number of bytes received. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.21 LINMASK Register (Offset = 6Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

LINMASK is shown in Figure 28-47 and described in Table 28-35.

Return to the Summary Table.

The LINMASK register is used to configure the masks used for filtering incoming ID messages for receive and transmit frames.

Figure 28-47. LINMASK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED								RXIDMASK								RESERVED								TXIDMASK							
R-0h								R/W-0h								R-0h								R/W-0h							

Table 28-35. LINMASK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23-16	RXIDMASK	R/W	0h	Receive ID mask. This field is effective in LIN mode only.This 8-bit mask is used for filtering an incoming ID message and compare it to the ID-byte. A compare match of the received ID with the RX ID mask will set the ID RX flag and trigger and ID interrupt if enabled. A 0 bit in the mask indicates that bit is compared to the ID-byte. A 1 bit in the mask indicates that the bit is filtered and therefore not used in the compare. When HGENCTRL is set to 1, this field must be set to 0xFF if the complete ID must be compared. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-8	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
7-0	TXIDMASK	R/W	0h	Transmit ID mask. This field is effective in LIN mode only. This 8-bit mask is used for filtering an incoming ID message and comparing it to the ID-byte. A compare match of the received ID with the TX ID Mask will set the ID TX flag and trigger an ID interrupt if enabled. A 0 bit in the mask indicates that bit is compared to the ID-byte. A 1 bit in the mask indicates that bit is filtered and therefore not used for the compare. When HGENCTRL is set to 1, this field must be set to 0xFF if the complete ID must be compared. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.22 LINID Register (Offset = 70h) [Reset = 00000000h]

LINID is shown in Figure 28-48 and described in Table 28-36.

Return to the Summary Table.

The LINID register contains the identification fields for LIN communication.
NOTE: For software compatibility with future LIN modules, the HGEN CTRL bit must be set to 1, the RX ID MASK field must be set to FFh, and the TX ID MASK field must be set to FFh.

Figure 28-48. LINID Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED								RECEIVEDID							
R-0h								R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
IDRESPONDERTASKBYTE								IDBYTE							
R/W-0h								R/W-0h							

Table 28-36. LINID Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23-16	RECEIVEDID	R	0h	Received ID. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. This byte contains the current message identifier. During header reception the received ID is copied from the SCIRXSHF register to this byte if there is no ID-parity error and there has been an RX/TX match. Note: If a framing error (FE) is detected during ID reception, the received ID will also not be copied to the LINID register. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-8	IDRESPONDERTASKBYTE	R/W	0h	ID Responder Task byte. This field is effective in LIN mode only. This byte contains the identifier to which the received ID of an incoming header will be compared in order to decide whether a RX response, a TX response, or no action needs to be done by the LIN node. These bits are writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	IDBYTE	R/W	0h	ID byte. This field is effective in LIN mode only. This byte is the LIN mode message ID. On a Commander node, a write to this register by the CPU initiates a header transmission. For a Responder task, this byte is used for message filtering when HGENCTRL (SCIGCR1.12) is '0'. These bits are writable in LIN mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.23 LINTD0 Register (Offset = 74h) [Reset = 00000000h]

LINTD0 is shown in Figure 28-49 and described in Table 28-37.

Return to the Summary Table.

The LINTD0 register contains the lower 4 bytes of the data to be transmitted.
NOTE: TD<x-1> is equivalent to Data byte <x> of the LIN frame.

Figure 28-49. LINTD0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TD0								TD1								TD2								TD3							
R/W-0h								R/W-0h								R/W-0h								R/W-0h							

Table 28-37. LINTD0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	TD0	R/W	0h	8-bit Transmit Buffer 0. Byte 0 to be transmitted is written into this register and then copied to SCITXSHF for transmission. Once byte 0 is written in TDO buffer, transmission will be initiated. Reset type: SYSRSn
23-16	TD1	R/W	0h	8-bit Transmit Buffer 1. Byte 1 to be transmitted is written into this register and then copied to SCITXSHF for transmission. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-8	TD2	R/W	0h	8-bit Transmit Buffer 2. Byte 2 to be transmitted is written into this register and then copied to SCITXSHF for transmission. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	TD3	R/W	0h	8-bit Transmit Buffer 3. Byte 3 to be transmitted is written into this register and then copied to SCITXSHF for transmission. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.24 LINTD1 Register (Offset = 78h) [Reset = 00000000h]

LINTD1 is shown in Figure 28-50 and described in Table 28-38.

Return to the Summary Table.

The LINTD1 register contains the upper 4 bytes of the data to be transmitted.
NOTE: TD<x-1> is equivalent to Data byte <x> of the LIN frame.

Figure 28-50. LINTD1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TD4								TD5								TD6								TD7							
R/W-0h								R/W-0h								R/W-0h								R/W-0h							

Table 28-38. LINTD1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	TD4	R/W	0h	8-bit Transmit Buffer 4. Byte4 to be transmitted is written into this register and then copied to SCITXSHF for transmission. Reset type: SYSRSn
23-16	TD5	R/W	0h	8-bit Transmit Buffer 5. Byte 5 to be transmitted is written into this register and then copied to SCITXSHF for transmission. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-8	TD6	R/W	0h	8-bit Transmit Buffer 6. Byte 6 to be transmitted is written into this register and then copied to SCITXSHF for transmission. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	TD7	R/W	0h	8-bit Transmit Buffer 7. Byte 7 to be transmitted is written into this register and then copied to SCITXSHF for transmission. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.25 MBRSR Register (Offset = 7Ch) [Reset = 00000DACh]

MBRSR is shown in Figure 28-51 and described in Table 28-39.

Return to the Summary Table.

The MBRSR register is used to configure the expected maximum baud rate of the LIN network.

Figure 28-51. MBRSR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																			MBR												
R-0h																			R/W-DACh											

Table 28-39. MBRSR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12-0	MBR	R/W	DACh	Maximum Baud Rate Prescaler. This field is effective in LIN mode only. This 13-bit prescaler is used during the synchronization phase (see the 'Header Reception and Adaptive Baud Rate' section) of a responder module if the ADAPT bit is set. In this way, a SCI/LIN responder using automatic or select bit rate modes detects any LIN bus legal rate automatically if the measured baud rate is within ±10% of the programmed baud rate. The MBR value should be programmed to allow a maximum baud rate that is not more than 10% above the expected operating baud rate in the LIN network. Otherwise a s 0x00 data byte could mistakenly be detected as sync break. The default value is for a 70MHz VCLK and ~18kbps expected baud rate. (0xDAC). This MBR prescaler is used by the wake-up and idle time counters for a constant expiration time relative to a 20kHz rate. MBR = VCLK Frequency / (1.1*Expected Baud Rate Frequency) Note: The MBR field must be written with a 13-bit value. If the calculated MBR exceeds 2^{13} = 8192, either the baud rate or the VCLK frequency must be adjusted for valid operation. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.26 IODFTCTRL Register (Offset = 90h) [Reset = 00000500h]

IODFTCTRL is shown in Figure 28-52 and described in Table 28-40.

Return to the Summary Table.

The IODFTCTRL register is used to emulate various error and test conditions.

Figure 28-52. IODFTCTRL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
BERRENA	PBERRENA	CERRENA	ISFERRENA	RESERVED	FERRENA	PERRENA	BRKDTERRENA
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED			PINSAMPLEMASK		TXSHIFT		
R/W-0h			R/W-0h		R/W-0h		
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				IODFTENA			
R-0h				R/W-5h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						LPBENA	RXPENA
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 28-40. IODFTCTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	BERRENA	R/W	0h	Bit Error Enable bit. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. This bit is used to create a Bit error. When this bit is set, the bit received is ORed with 1 and passed to the Bit monitor circuitry. Reset type: SYSRSn
30	PBERRENA	R/W	0h	Physical Bus Error Enable bit. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. This bit is used to create a Physical Bus Error. When this bit is set, the bit received during Sync Break field transmission is ORed with 1 and passed to the Bit monitor circuitry Reset type: SYSRSn
29	CERRENA	R/W	0h	Checksum Error Enable bit. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. This bit is used to create a checksum error. When this bit is set, the polarity of the CTYPE (checksum type) in the receive checksum calculator is changed so that a checksum error is generated. Reset type: SYSRSn
28	ISFERRENA	R/W	0h	Inconsistent Sync Field Error Enable bit. This bit is effective in LIN mode only. This bit is used to create an ISF error. When this bit is set, the bit widths in the sync field are varied so that the ISF check fails and the error flag is set. Reset type: SYSRSn
27	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
26	FERRENA	R/W	0h	This bit is used to create a Frame Error. This bit is effective in SCI-compatible mode only. When this bit is set, the stop bit received is ANDed with '0' and passed to the stop bit check circuitry. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-40. IODFTCTRL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
25	PERRENA	R/W	0h	Compatible Mode only This bit is effective in SCI-compatible mode only. This bit is used to create a Parity Error. When this bit is set, in compatible mode, the parity bit received is toggled so that a parity error occurs. Reset type: SYSRSn
24	BRKDTERRENA	R/W	0h	Compatible Mode only This bit is effective in SCI-compatible mode only. This bit is used to create BRKDT error (SCI mode only). When this bit is set, the stop bit of the frame is ANDed with '0' and passed to the RSM so that a frame error occurs. Then the RX Pin is forced to continuous low for 10 Tbits so that a BRKDT error occurs. Reset type: SYSRSn
23-21	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
20-19	PINSAMPLEMASK	R/W	0h	Pin sample mask. These bits define the sample number at which the TX Pin value that is being transmitted will be inverted to verify the receive pin samples correctly with the majority detection circuitry. Note: During IODFT mode testing for the pin sample mask, the prescalar P must be programmed to be greater than 2. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No Mask 1h (R/W) = Invert the TX Pin value at TBIT_CENTER 2h (R/W) = Invert the TX Pin value at TBIT_CENTER + SCLK 3h (R/W) = Invert the TX Pin value at TBIT_CENTER + 2 SCLK
18-16	TXSHIFT	R/W	0h	Transmit shift. These bits define the delay by which the value on LINTX is delayed so that the value on LINRX is asynchronous. (Not applicable to Start Bit) Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No Delay 1h (R/W) = Delay by 1 SCLK 2h (R/W) = Delay by 2 SCLK 3h (R/W) = Delay by 3 SCLK 4h (R/W) = Delay by 4 SCLK 5h (R/W) = Delay by 5 SCLK 6h (R/W) = Delay by 6 SCLK 7h (R/W) = Delay by 7 SCLK
15-12	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
11-8	IODFTENA	R/W	5h	IO DFT Enable Key This field is used to enable the IODFT mode of the SCI/LIN module for testing. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = IODFT is disabled 1h (R/W) = IODFT is disabled 2h (R/W) = IODFT is disabled 3h (R/W) = IODFT is disabled 4h (R/W) = IODFT is disabled 5h (R/W) = IODFT is disabled 6h (R/W) = IODFT is disabled 7h (R/W) = IODFT is disabled 8h (R/W) = IODFT is disabled 9h (R/W) = IODFT is disabled Ah (R/W) = IODFT is enabled Bh (R/W) = IODFT is disabled Ch (R/W) = IODFT is disabled Dh (R/W) = IODFT is disabled Eh (R/W) = IODFT is disabled Fh (R/W) = IODFT is disabled
7-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 28-40. IODFTCTRL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1	LPBENA	R/W	0h	Module loopback enable. In analog loopback mode the complete communication path through the I/Os can be tested, whereas in digital loopback mode the I/O buffers are excluded from this path. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Digital loopback is enabled. 1h (R/W) = Analog loopback is enabled in module I/O DFT mode (when IODFTENA = 1010)
0	RXPENA	R/W	0h	Module Analog loopback through receive pin enable. This bit defines whether the I/O buffers for the transmit or the receive pin are included in the communication path in analog loopback mode only. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = Analog loopback through the transmit pin is enabled. 1h (R/W) = Analog loopback through the receive pin is enabled.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.27 LIN_GLB_INT_EN Register (Offset = E0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

LIN_GLB_INT_EN is shown in Figure 28-53 and described in Table 28-41.

Return to the Summary Table.

The LIN_GLB_INT_EN register is used to enable the INT0 and INT1 interrupt lines to propagate to the PIE block.

Figure 28-53. LIN_GLB_INT_EN Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						GLBINT1_EN	GLBINT0_EN
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 28-41. LIN_GLB_INT_EN Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	GLBINT1_EN	R/W	0h	Global Interrupt Enable for LIN INT1. This bit determines whether the INT1 interrupt line generates an interrupt to the PIE or not Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = LIN INT1 line does not generate an interrupt to the PIE. 1h (R/W) = LIN INT1 line generates an interrupt to the PIE if an enabled interrupt condition occurs.
0	GLBINT0_EN	R/W	0h	Global Interrupt Enable for LIN INT0. This bit determines whether the INT0 interrupt line generates an interrupt to the PIE or not. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = LIN INT0 line does not generate an interrupt to the PIE. 1h (R/W) = LIN INT0 line generates an interrupt to the PIE if an enabled interrupt condition occurs.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.28 LIN_GLB_INT_FLG Register (Offset = E4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

LIN_GLB_INT_FLG is shown in Figure 28-54 and described in Table 28-42.

Return to the Summary Table.

The LIN_GLB_INT_FLG register contains the current status of the INT0 and INT1 flags.

Figure 28-54. LIN_GLB_INT_FLG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						INT1_FLG	INT0_FLG
R-0h						R-0h	R-0h

Table 28-42. LIN_GLB_INT_FLG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	INT1_FLG	R	0h	Global Interrupt Flag for LIN INT1. This bit indicates if an interrupt was generated to the PIE due to an enabled interrupt on the INT1 interrupt line. Refer to the LIN Interrupt Status Register for the condition that generated the interrupt. This bit can be cleared by writing a 1 to the corresponding bit in the LIN_GLB_INT_CLR register. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No interrupt is active on the INT1 line. 1h (R/W) = An interrupt was generated due to an enabled interrupt on the INT1 interrupt line.
0	INT0_FLG	R	0h	Global Interrupt Flag for LIN INT0. This bit indicates if an interrupt was generated to the PIE due to an enabled interrupt on the INT0 interrupt line. Refer to the LIN Interrupt Status Register for the condition that generated the interrupt. This bit can be cleared by writing a 1 to the corresponding bit in the LIN_GLB_INT_CLR register. Reset type: SYSRSn 0h (R/W) = No interrupt is active on the INT0 line. 1h (R/W) = An interrupt was generated due to an enabled interrupt on the INT0 interrupt line.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

28.7.2.29 LIN_GLB_INT_CLR Register (Offset = E8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

LIN_GLB_INT_CLR is shown in Figure 28-55 and described in Table 28-43.

Return to the Summary Table.

The LIN_GLB_INT_CLR register is used to clear the interrupt flags in LIN_GLB_INT_FLG register.

Figure 28-55. LIN_GLB_INT_CLR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						INT1_FLG_CLR	INT0_FLG_CLR
R-0h						R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h

Table 28-43. LIN_GLB_INT_CLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	INT1_FLG_CLR	R/W1C	0h	Global Interrupt flag clear for LIN INT1. This bit is used to clear the corresponding bit in the LIN_GLB_INT_FLG register. Write 1 to clear the INT1_FLG bit. Writing 0 has no effect. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	INT0_FLG_CLR	R/W1C	0h	Global Interrupt flag clear for LIN INT0. This bit is used to clear the corresponding bit in the LIN_GLB_INT_FLG register. Write 1 to clear the INT0_FLG bit. Writing 0 has no effect. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 29

Configurable Logic Block (CLB)

This chapter describes the features and operation of the configurable logic block (CLB) that is a collection of configurable blocks that can be inter-connected using software to implement custom digital logic functions.

29.1 Introduction 3320
29.2 Description 3320
29.3 CLB Input/Output Connection 3324
29.4 CLB Tile 3339
29.5 CPU Interface 3357
29.6 DMA Access 3358
29.7 CLB Data Export Through SPI RX Buffer 3359
29.8 Software 3360
29.9 CLB Registers 3370

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.1 Introduction

The configurable logic block (CLB) is a collection of configurable blocks that can be inter-connected using software to implement custom digital logic functions. The CLB is able to enhance existing peripherals through a set of crossbar interconnections, which provide a high level of connectivity to existing control peripherals such as enhanced pulse width modulators (ePWM), enhanced capture modules (eCAP), and enhanced quadrature encoder pulse modules (eQEP). The crossbars also allow the CLB to be connected to external GPIO pins. In this way, the CLB can be configured to interact with device peripherals to perform small logical functions such as simple PWM generators, or to implement custom serial data exchange protocols.

The CLB peripheral is configured through the CLB tool. For more information on the CLB tool, available examples, application reports, and user's guide, refer to the following location in the C2000Ware (C2000Ware_2_00_00_03 and higher): C2000WARE_INSTALL_LOCATION\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc.

29.1.1 CLB Related Collateral

Foundational Materials

- C2000™ Configurable Logic Block (CLB) Series (Video)
- C28x Academy - CLB
- Customizing on-chip peripherals defies conventional logic
- *Enable Differentiation and win with CLB in various applications Application Report*
- Enable Differentiation with Configurable Logic in Various Automotive Applications (Video)

Getting Started Materials

- *C2000™ Position Manager PTO API Reference Guide Application Report*
- *CLB Tool User Guide*
  - Basic examples are 7 - 15 (start with these). More involved examples are 1-6.
- *Designing With The C2000 Configurable Logic Block Application Report*
- *How to Migrate Custom Logic From an FPGA/CPLD to C2000 Microcontrollers Application Report*
  - Chapters 1-3 are very useful for getting started and learning the CLB. Later chapters are very useful Expert materials for migrating from FPGA/CPLD to C2000's CLB.

Expert Materials

- *Achieve Delayed Protection for Three-Level Inverter With CLB Application Report*
- *How to Implement Custom Serial Interfaces Using Configurable Logic Block (CLB) Application Report*
- Tamagawa T-Format Absolute-Encoder Master Interface Reference Design for C2000™ MCUs

29.2 Description

The CLB subsystem contains a number of identical tiles. There are four such tiles in the CLB subsystem; other devices can contain more or fewer tiles. Tiles are numbered 1 to N, where N is the total tile count on the device. Each tile contains combinational and sequential logic blocks, as well as other dedicated hardware to be described later in this document. Figure 29-1 shows the structure of the CLB subsystem in the device.

The tile contains the core logic, providing the logic reconfiguration capability. Each CLB tile is associated with a separate CPU interface, which contains the registers needed to control and configure the logic in the tile. The CPU interface also contains data transfer buffers that can be used as part of the configurable logic to exchange data with the rest of the device. Figure 29-2 shows the connections between the tile, the CPU interface, and the device.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

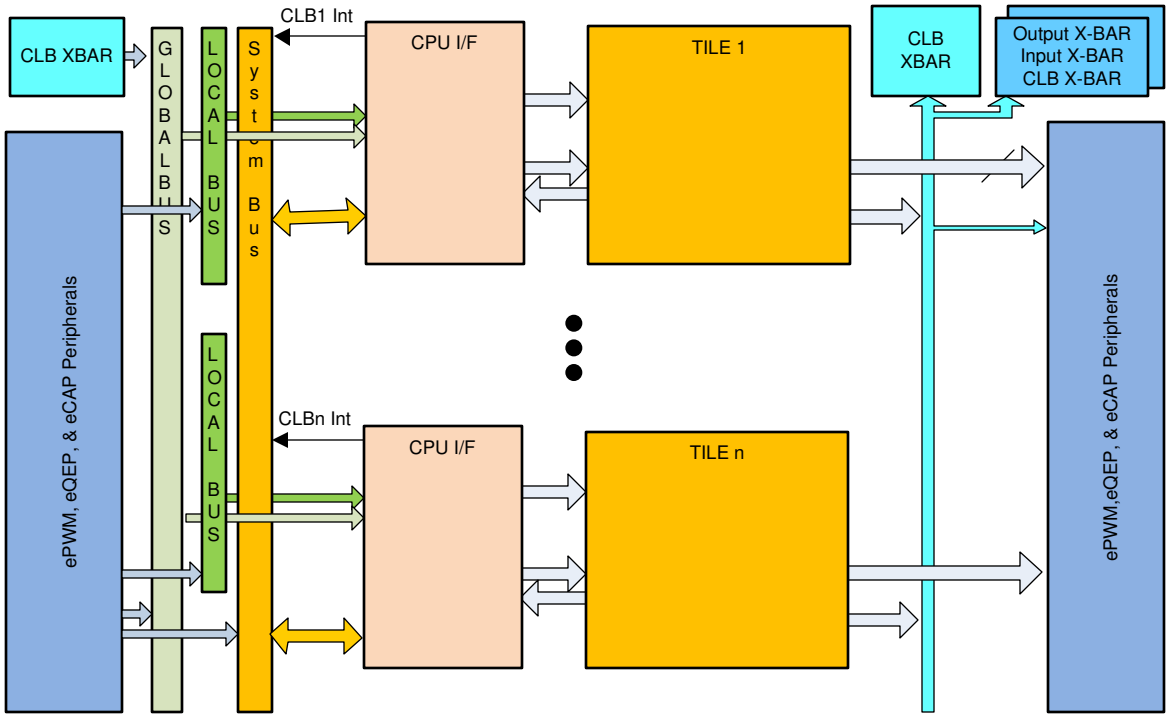


Figure 29-1. Block Diagram of the CLB Subsystem in the Device

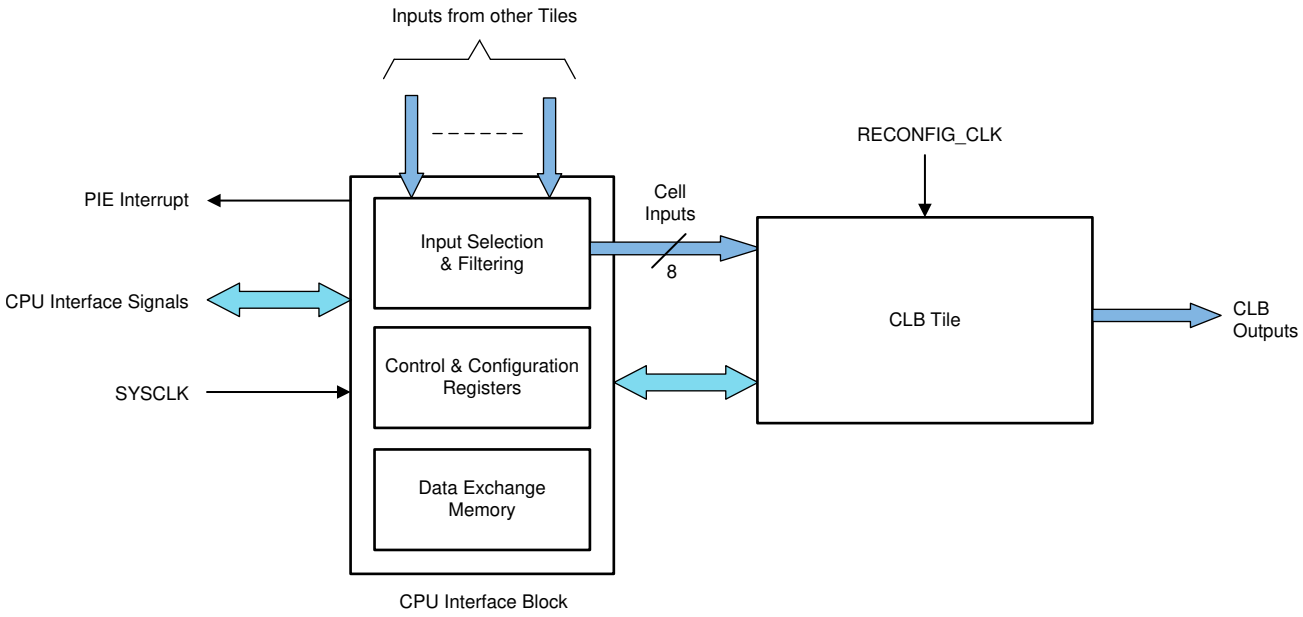


Figure 29-2. Block Diagram of a CLB Tile and CPU Interface

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.2.1 CLB Clock

In this device, the CLB clock is called CLBx clock that can be enabled or disabled by SYSCTL_PERIPH_CLK_CLBx through the SysCtl_enablePeripheral function. The maximum frequency is 160MHz and the clock can be enabled and configured by modifying the CLBx clock.

Note

When in SYNC mode at clock frequencies above 100MHz, PIPELINE mode must be enabled. When in ASYNC mode at clock frequencies above 120MHz, PIPELINE mode must be enabled.

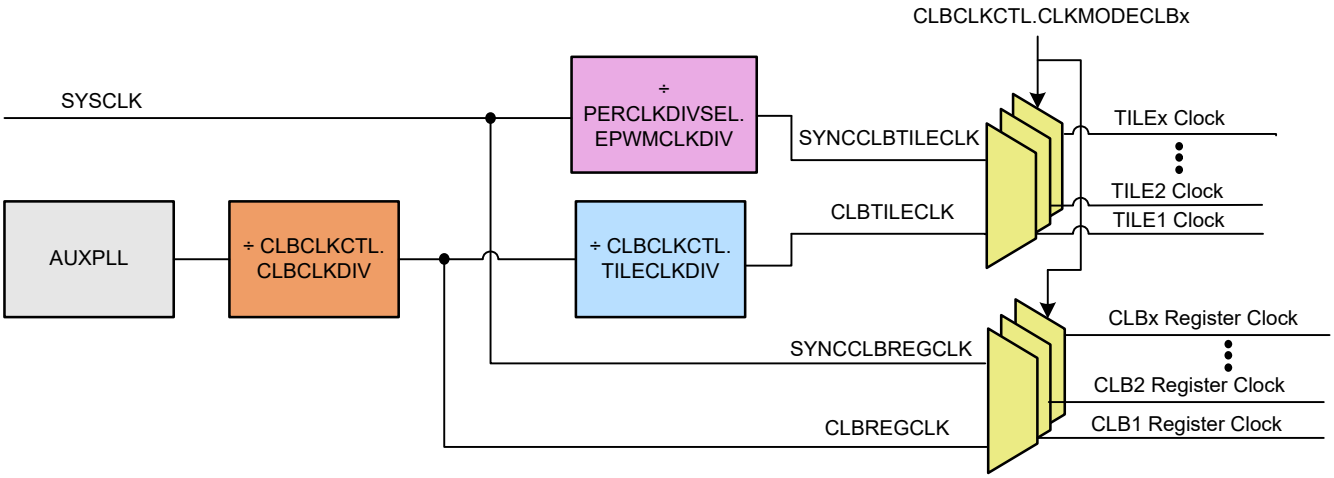


Figure 29-3. CLB Clocking

The CLB TILE clock and CLB register clock can be in ASYNC/SYNC mode with the SYSCLK. An example CLB clock configuration is shown in Table 29-1. Check the device data sheet for details on clocking specifications.

Table 29-1. Example CLB Clocking Configuration

Clock	SYNC Mode (CLKMODECLBx = 0)	ASYNC Mode (CLKMODECLBx = 1)	
		TILECLKDIV = 1	TILECLKDIV = 0
CLB Register Clock	SYSCLK	SYSCLK	SYSCLK
CLB TILE Clock	SYSCLK	SYSCLK / 2	SYSCLK

Starting with CLB Type 2, a clock prescalar module is available. The prescalar module can generate a prescaled version of the CLB clock signal that can be used as an input to the CLB TILE's counter.

Note

The prescalar logic does not change the actual clocking speed of the CLB. The prescalar generates a strobe (that can toggle at the defined prescaled rate) that is made available as another input signal to the CLB logic and the strobe is only used when required.

The prescalar module is shown in Figure 29-4.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

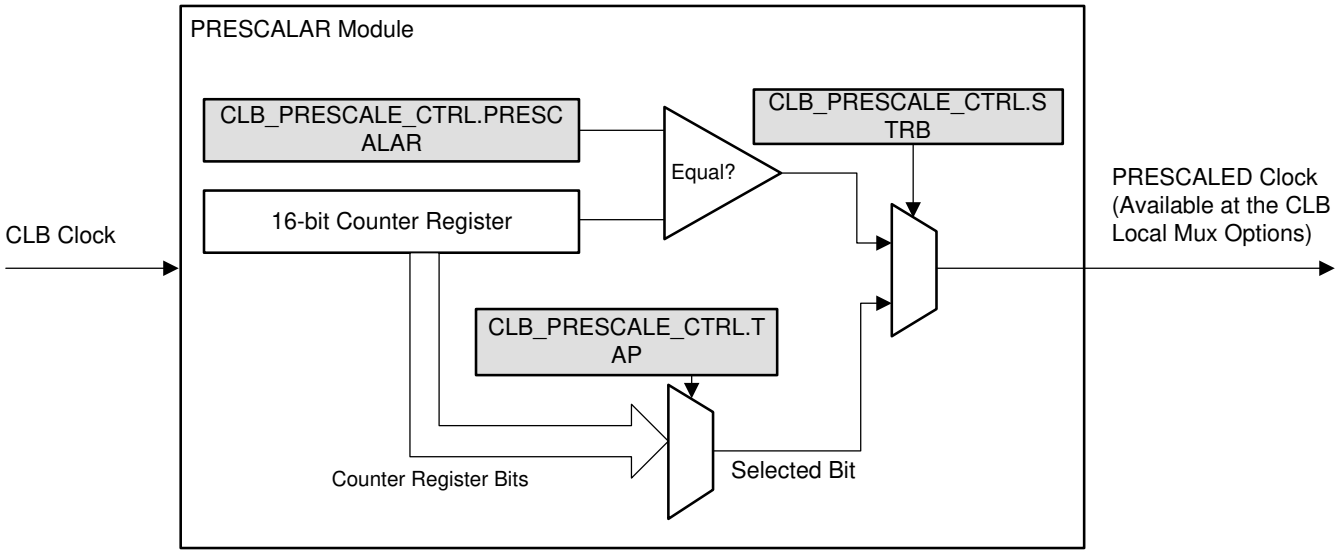


Figure 29-4. CLB Clock Prescalar

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.3 CLB Input/Output Connection

29.3.1 Overview

There are four instances of the CLB module in the device. Each CLB instance has a common set of input signals referred to as global input signals. Additionally, each CLB instance has a specific set of input signals that are unique to each instance, and are referred to as local input signals. Each of the eight inputs of a CLB can be chosen from any of the global input signals or the local input signals.

Note

Signals routed into the CLB using the XBAR must be synchronized within the CLB.

29.3.2 CLB Input Selection

Each CLB module has eight inputs that are applied to the reconfigurable logic cell. Each of these inputs can be selectively driven by a predefined set of signals. A two-level mux structure allows each input of each CLB instance to select a signal.

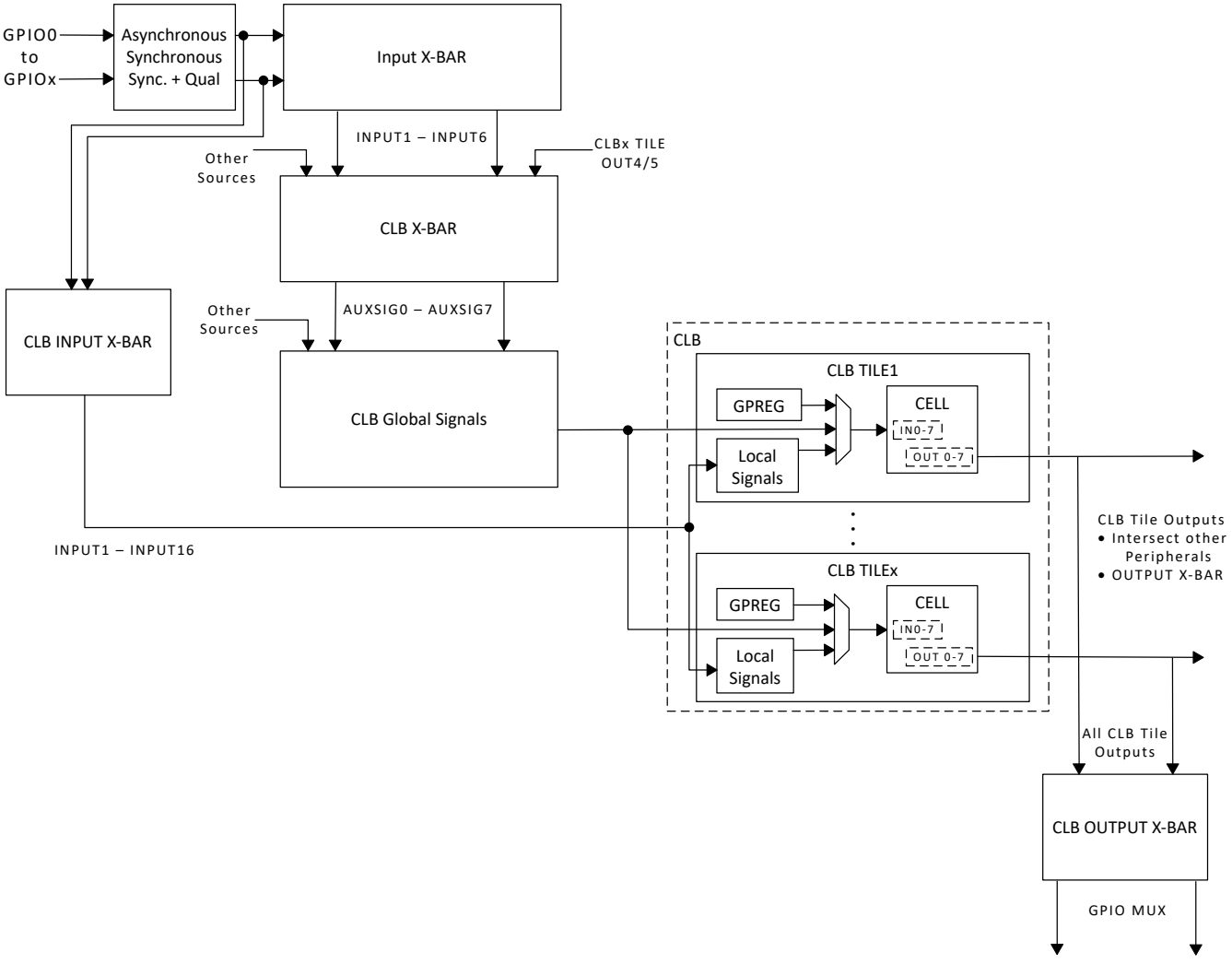


Figure 29-5. GPIO to CLB Tile Connections

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

A set of signals is common to all the CLB instances. These are referred to as global inputs in Figure 29-6. A separate set of signals is unique to each instance of the CLB. These are referred to as local inputs in Figure 29-6.

Registers CLB_LCL_MUX_SEL_1 and CLB_LCL_MUX_SEL_2 control the local mux selection for each of the eight inputs. The mux control registers CLB_GLBL_MUX_SEL_1 and CLB_GLBL_MUX_SEL_2 control the global mux selection for each of the eight inputs.

The local mux select value of 0 causes the selected global mux input signal to be connected to the corresponding CLB Input. For example, setting CLB_LCL_MUX_SEL_IN_0 = 0 and CLB_GLBL_MUX_SEL_IN_0 = 8 causes the global mux input number 8 to be connected to CLB Input 0. The input filter feature can be used to enable edge detection on the CLB inputs. The input filter feature can also synchronize the input with the CLB clock.

The global mux settings are shown in Table 29-2. The local input mux settings are shown in Table 29-3.

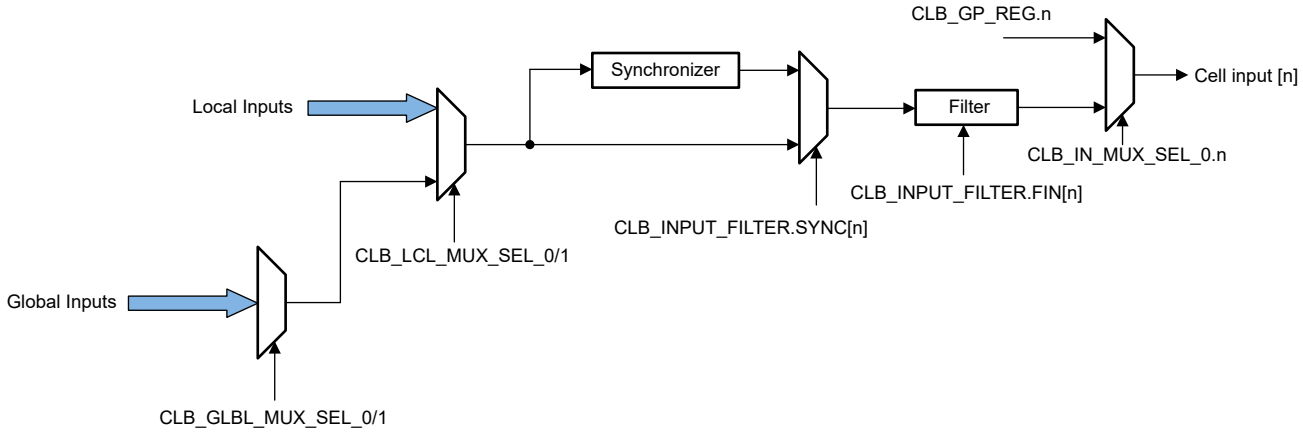


Figure 29-6. CLB Input Mux and Filter

Figure 29-7 shows an example of how to use synchronization for an asynchronous signal, in this case the ePWM signal. Figure 29-8 shows an instance of using input pipelining for a synchronous signal, which here is the ePWM TBCLK signal. Note that these two input configurations are not used simultaneously, and each have a cycle delay that adds to the input path.

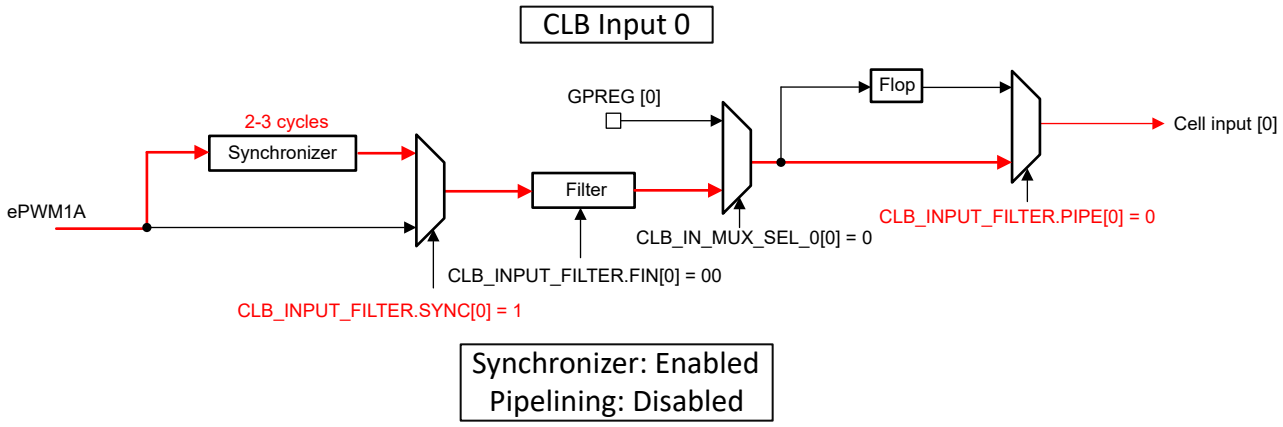


Figure 29-7. CLB Input Synchronization Example

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

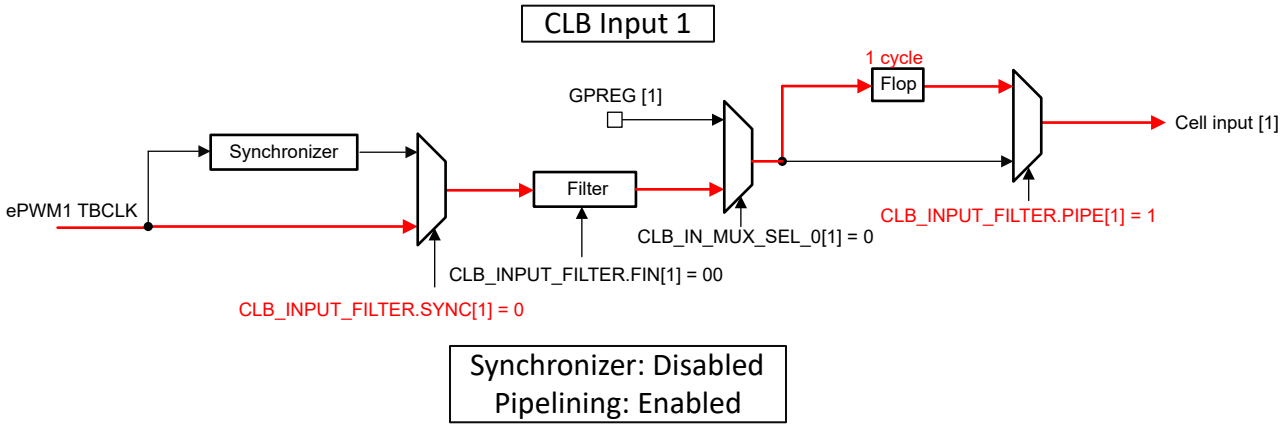


Figure 29-8. CLB Input Pipelining Example

Note

If a signal in the following table indicates that synchronization is required, then the CLB input synchronizer must be enabled using the appropriate SYNC bit in the CLB_INPUT_FILTER register. This synchronization adds a 2-3 CLB clock cycle delay to the input. This delay is either 2 or 3 cycles and is not predictable. There is a potential for a metastability hazard, if the indicated signals are not first synchronized before going into the CLB tile. This metastability can cause errors dependent on voltage, temperature, and wafer fab process. Note that this requirement is in addition to and separate from GPIO input synchronization.

If a signal in the following table indicates that synchronization is not required, as the signal is already synchronous, then pipelining is required and must be enabled using the PIPE bit in the CLB_INPUT_FILTER register. This pipelining adds a 1 CLB clock cycle delay to the input. This is not to be mistaken with the PIPELINE_EN bit in the CLB_LOAD_EN register, which controls pipelining of the CLB operations in the HLC and counter blocks. Having synchronization and pipelining both enabled or both disabled is not recommended. Enabling both synchronization and pipelining introduces a delay of more than 2-3 CLB clock cycles on the signal path. Disabling both allows the completely asynchronous signal to be routed as an input.

Table 29-2. Global Signals and Mux Selection

Select Value	CLB1 Input	CLB2 Input	CLB3 Input	CLB4 Input	Synchronization Requirement
0	EPWM1A	EPWM1A	EPWM1A	EPWM1A	Enable
1	EPWM1A_OE	EPWM1A_OE	EPWM1A_OE	EPWM1A_OE	Enable
2	EPWM1B	EPWM1B	EPWM1B	EPWM1B	Enable
3	EPWM1B_OE	EPWM1B_OE	EPWM1B_OE	EPWM1B_OE	Enable
4	EPWM1_CTR_ZERO	EPWM1_CTR_ZERO	EPWM1_CTR_ZERO	EPWM1_CTR_ZERO	Disable
5	EPWM1_CTR_PRD	EPWM1_CTR_PRD	EPWM1_CTR_PRD	EPWM1_CTR_PRD	Disable
6	EPWM1_CTR_DIR	EPWM1_CTR_DIR	EPWM1_CTR_DIR	EPWM1_CTR_DIR	Disable
7	EPWM1_TBCLK	EPWM1_TBCLK	EPWM1_TBCLK	EPWM1_TBCLK	Disable
8	EPWM1_CTR_CMPA	EPWM1_CTR_CMPA	EPWM1_CTR_CMPA	EPWM1_CTR_CMPA	Disable
9	EPWM1_CTR_CMPB	EPWM1_CTR_CMPB	EPWM1_CTR_CMPB	EPWM1_CTR_CMPB	Disable
10	EPWM1_CTR_CMPC	EPWM1_CTR_CMPC	EPWM1_CTR_CMPC	EPWM1_CTR_CMPC	Disable
11	EPWM1_CTR_CMPD	EPWM1_CTR_CMPD	EPWM1_CTR_CMPD	EPWM1_CTR_CMPD	Disable

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-2. Global Signals and Mux Selection (continued)

Select Value	CLB1 Input	CLB2 Input	CLB3 Input	CLB4 Input	Synchronization Requirement
12	EPWM1A_AQ	EPWM1A_AQ	EPWM1A_AQ	EPWM1A_AQ	Disable
13	EPWM1B_AQ	EPWM1B_AQ	EPWM1B_AQ	EPWM1B_AQ	Disable
14	EPWM1A_DB	EPWM1A_DB	EPWM1A_DB	EPWM1A_DB	Disable
15	EPWM1B_DB	EPWM1B_DB	EPWM1B_DB	EPWM1B_DB	Disable
16	EPWM2A	EPWM2A	EPWM2A	EPWM2A	Enable
17	EPWM2A_OE	EPWM2A_OE	EPWM2A_OE	EPWM2A_OE	Enable
18	EPWM2B	EPWM2B	EPWM2B	EPWM2B	Enable
19	EPWM2B_OE	EPWM2B_OE	EPWM2B_OE	EPWM2B_OE	Enable
20	EPWM2_CTR_ZERO	EPWM2_CTR_ZERO	EPWM2_CTR_ZERO	EPWM2_CTR_ZERO	Disable
21	EPWM2_CTR_PRD	EPWM2_CTR_PRD	EPWM2_CTR_PRD	EPWM2_CTR_PRD	Disable
22	EPWM2_CTR_DIR	EPWM2_CTR_DIR	EPWM2_CTR_DIR	EPWM2_CTR_DIR	Disable
23	EPWM2_TBCLK	EPWM2_TBCLK	EPWM2_TBCLK	EPWM2_TBCLK	Disable
24	EPWM2_CTR_CMPA	EPWM2_CTR_CMPA	EPWM2_CTR_CMPA	EPWM2_CTR_CMPA	Disable
25	EPWM2_CTR_CMPB	EPWM2_CTR_CMPB	EPWM2_CTR_CMPB	EPWM2_CTR_CMPB	Disable
26	EPWM2_CTR_CMPC	EPWM2_CTR_CMPC	EPWM2_CTR_CMPC	EPWM2_CTR_CMPC	Disable
27	EPWM2_CTR_CMPD	EPWM2_CTR_CMPD	EPWM2_CTR_CMPD	EPWM2_CTR_CMPD	Disable
28	EPWM2A_AQ	EPWM2A_AQ	EPWM2A_AQ	EPWM2A_AQ	Disable
29	EPWM2B_AQ	EPWM2B_AQ	EPWM2B_AQ	EPWM2B_AQ	Disable
30	EPWM2A_DB	EPWM2A_DB	EPWM2A_DB	EPWM2A_DB	Disable
31	EPWM2B_DB	EPWM2B_DB	EPWM2B_DB	EPWM2B_DB	Disable
32	EPWM3A	EPWM3A	EPWM3A	EPWM3A	Enable
33	EPWM3A_OE	EPWM3A_OE	EPWM3A_OE	EPWM3A_OE	Enable
34	EPWM3B	EPWM3B	EPWM3B	EPWM3B	Enable
35	EPWM3B_OE	EPWM3B_OE	EPWM3B_OE	EPWM3B_OE	Enable
36	EPWM3_CTR_ZERO	EPWM3_CTR_ZERO	EPWM3_CTR_ZERO	EPWM3_CTR_ZERO	Disable
37	EPWM3_CTR_PRD	EPWM3_CTR_PRD	EPWM3_CTR_PRD	EPWM3_CTR_PRD	Disable
38	EPWM3_CTR_DIR	EPWM3_CTR_DIR	EPWM3_CTR_DIR	EPWM3_CTR_DIR	Disable
39	EPWM3_TBCLK	EPWM3_TBCLK	EPWM3_TBCLK	EPWM3_TBCLK	Disable
40	EPWM3_CTR_CMPA	EPWM3_CTR_CMPA	EPWM3_CTR_CMPA	EPWM3_CTR_CMPA	Disable
41	EPWM3_CTR_CMPB	EPWM3_CTR_CMPB	EPWM3_CTR_CMPB	EPWM3_CTR_CMPB	Disable
42	EPWM3_CTR_CMPC	EPWM3_CTR_CMPC	EPWM3_CTR_CMPC	EPWM3_CTR_CMPC	Disable
43	EPWM3_CTR_CMPD	EPWM3_CTR_CMPD	EPWM3_CTR_CMPD	EPWM3_CTR_CMPD	Disable
44	EPWM3A_AQ	EPWM3A_AQ	EPWM3A_AQ	EPWM3A_AQ	Disable
45	EPWM3B_AQ	EPWM3B_AQ	EPWM3B_AQ	EPWM3B_AQ	Disable
46	EPWM3A_DB	EPWM3A_DB	EPWM3A_DB	EPWM3A_DB	Disable
47	EPWM3B_DB	EPWM3B_DB	EPWM3B_DB	EPWM3B_DB	Disable
48	EPWM4A	EPWM4A	EPWM4A	EPWM4A	Enable

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-2. Global Signals and Mux Selection (continued)

Select Value	CLB1 Input	CLB2 Input	CLB3 Input	CLB4 Input	Synchronization Requirement
49	EPWM4A_OE	EPWM4A_OE	EPWM4A_OE	EPWM4A_OE	Enable
50	EPWM4B	EPWM4B	EPWM4B	EPWM4B	Enable
51	EPWM4B_OE	EPWM4B_OE	EPWM4B_OE	EPWM4B_OE	Enable
52	EPWM4_CTR_ZERO	EPWM4_CTR_ZERO	EPWM4_CTR_ZERO	EPWM4_CTR_ZERO	Disable
53	EPWM4_CTR_PRD	EPWM4_CTR_PRD	EPWM4_CTR_PRD	EPWM4_CTR_PRD	Disable
54	EPWM4_CTR_DIR	EPWM4_CTR_DIR	EPWM4_CTR_DIR	EPWM4_CTR_DIR	Disable
55	EPWM4_TBCLK	EPWM4_TBCLK	EPWM4_TBCLK	EPWM4_TBCLK	Disable
56	EPWM4_CTR_CMPA	EPWM4_CTR_CMPA	EPWM4_CTR_CMPA	EPWM4_CTR_CMPA	Disable
57	EPWM4_CTR_CMPB	EPWM4_CTR_CMPB	EPWM4_CTR_CMPB	EPWM4_CTR_CMPB	Disable
58	EPWM4_CTR_CMPC	EPWM4_CTR_CMPC	EPWM4_CTR_CMPC	EPWM4_CTR_CMPC	Disable
59	EPWM4_CTR_CMPD	EPWM4_CTR_CMPD	EPWM4_CTR_CMPD	EPWM4_CTR_CMPD	Disable
60	EPWM4A_AQ	EPWM4A_AQ	EPWM4A_AQ	EPWM4A_AQ	Disable
61	EPWM4B_AQ	EPWM4B_AQ	EPWM4B_AQ	EPWM4B_AQ	Disable
62	EPWM4A_DB	EPWM4A_DB	EPWM4A_DB	EPWM4A_DB	Disable
63	EPWM4B_DB	EPWM4B_DB	EPWM4B_DB	EPWM4B_DB	Disable
64	CLBXBAR1	CLBXBAR1	CLBXBAR1	CLBXBAR1	Enable
65	CLBXBAR2	CLBXBAR2	CLBXBAR2	CLBXBAR2	Enable
66	CLBXBAR3	CLBXBAR3	CLBXBAR3	CLBXBAR3	Enable
67	CLBXBAR4	CLBXBAR4	CLBXBAR4	CLBXBAR4	Enable
68	CLBXBAR5	CLBXBAR5	CLBXBAR5	CLBXBAR5	Enable
69	CLBXBAR6	CLBXBAR6	CLBXBAR6	CLBXBAR6	Enable
70	CLBXBAR7	CLBXBAR7	CLBXBAR7	CLBXBAR7	Enable
71	CLBXBAR8	CLBXBAR8	CLBXBAR8	CLBXBAR8	Enable
72	CLB1_OUT16	CLB1_OUT16	CLB3_OUT16	CLB3_OUT16	Disable
73	CLB1_OUT17	CLB1_OUT17	CLB3_OUT17	CLB3_OUT17	Disable
74	CLB1_OUT18	CLB1_OUT18	CLB3_OUT18	CLB3_OUT18	Disable
75	CLB1_OUT19	CLB1_OUT19	CLB3_OUT19	CLB3_OUT19	Disable
76	CLB1_OUT20	CLB1_OUT20	CLB3_OUT20	CLB3_OUT20	Disable
77	CLB1_OUT21	CLB1_OUT21	CLB3_OUT21	CLB3_OUT21	Disable
78	CLB1_OUT22	CLB1_OUT22	CLB3_OUT22	CLB3_OUT22	Disable
79	CLB1_OUT23	CLB1_OUT23	CLB3_OUT23	CLB3_OUT23	Disable
80	CLB2_OUT16	CLB2_OUT16	CLB4_OUT16	CLB4_OUT16	Disable
81	CLB2_OUT17	CLB2_OUT17	CLB4_OUT17	CLB4_OUT17	Disable
82	CLB2_OUT18	CLB2_OUT18	CLB4_OUT18	CLB4_OUT18	Disable
83	CLB2_OUT19	CLB2_OUT19	CLB4_OUT19	CLB4_OUT19	Disable
84	CLB2_OUT20	CLB2_OUT20	CLB4_OUT20	CLB4_OUT20	Disable
85	CLB2_OUT21	CLB2_OUT21	CLB4_OUT21	CLB4_OUT21	Disable

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-2. Global Signals and Mux Selection (continued)

Select Value	CLB1 Input	CLB2 Input	CLB3 Input	CLB4 Input	Synchronization Requirement
86	CLB2_OUT22	CLB2_OUT22	CLB4_OUT22	CLB4_OUT22	Disable
87	CLB2_OUT23	CLB2_OUT23	CLB4_OUT23	CLB4_OUT23	Disable
88	EPWM3_DCAEVT1	EPWM3_DCAEVT1	EPWM3_DCAEVT1	EPWM3_DCAEVT1	Enable
89	EPWM3_DCAEVT2	EPWM3_DCAEVT2	EPWM3_DCAEVT2	EPWM3_DCAEVT2	Enable
90	EPWM3_DCBEVT1	EPWM3_DCBEVT1	EPWM3_DCBEVT1	EPWM3_DCBEVT1	Enable
91	EPWM3_DCBEVT2	EPWM3_DCBEVT2	EPWM3_DCBEVT2	EPWM3_DCBEVT2	Enable
92	EPWM3_DCAH	EPWM3_DCAH	EPWM3_DCAH	EPWM3_DCAH	Enable
93	EPWM3_DCAL	EPWM3_DCAL	EPWM3_DCAL	EPWM3_DCAL	Enable
94	EPWM3_DCBH	EPWM3_DCBH	EPWM3_DCBH	EPWM3_DCBH	Enable
95	EPWM3_DCBL	EPWM3_DCBL	EPWM3_DCBL	EPWM3_DCBL	Enable
96	EPWM9A	EPWM9A	EPWM9A	EPWM9A	Enable
97	EPWM9A_OE	EPWM9A_OE	EPWM9A_OE	EPWM9A_OE	Enable
98	EPWM9B	EPWM9B	EPWM9B	EPWM9B	Enable
99	EPWM9B_OE	EPWM9B_OE	EPWM9B_OE	EPWM9B_OE	Enable
100	EPWM10A	EPWM10A	EPWM10A	EPWM10A	Enable
101	EPWM10A_OE	EPWM10A_OE	EPWM10A_OE	EPWM10A_OE	Enable
102	EPWM10B	EPWM10B	EPWM10B	EPWM10B	Enable
103	EPWM10B_OE	EPWM10B_OE	EPWM10B_OE	EPWM10B_OE	Enable
104	ERAD_EVT0	ERAD_EVT0	ERAD_EVT0	ERAD_EVT0	Enable
105	ERAD_EVT1	ERAD_EVT1	ERAD_EVT1	ERAD_EVT1	Enable
106	ERAD_EVT2	ERAD_EVT2	ERAD_EVT2	ERAD_EVT2	Enable
107	ERAD_EVT3	ERAD_EVT3	ERAD_EVT3	ERAD_EVT3	Enable
108	ERAD_EVT4	ERAD_EVT4	ERAD_EVT4	ERAD_EVT4	Enable
109	ERAD_EVT5	ERAD_EVT5	ERAD_EVT5	ERAD_EVT5	Enable
110	ERAD_EVT6	ERAD_EVT6	ERAD_EVT6	ERAD_EVT6	Enable
111	ERAD_EVT7	ERAD_EVT7	ERAD_EVT7	ERAD_EVT7	Enable
112	FSIRXA_DATA_PKT_RCVD	FSIRXA_DATA_PKT_RCVD	FSIRXA_DATA_PKT_RCVD	FSIRXA_DATA_PKT_RCVD	Enable
113	FSIRXA_ERROR_PKT_RCVD	FSIRXA_ERROR_PKT_RCVD	FSIRXA_ERROR_PKT_RCVD	FSIRXA_ERROR_PKT_RCVD	Enable
114	FSIRXA_PING_PKT_RCVD	FSIRXA_PING_PKT_RCVD	FSIRXA_PING_PKT_RCVD	FSIRXA_PING_PKT_RCVD	Enable
115	FSIRXA_FRAME_DONE	FSIRXA_FRAME_DONE	FSIRXA_FRAME_DONE	FSIRXA_FRAME_DONE	Enable
116	FSIRXA_PING_TAG_MATCH	FSIRXA_PING_TAG_MATCH	FSIRXA_PING_TAG_MATCH	FSIRXA_PING_TAG_MATCH	Enable
117	FSIRXA_DATA_TAG_MATCH	FSIRXA_DATA_TAG_MATCH	FSIRXA_DATA_TAG_MATCH	FSIRXA_DATA_TAG_MATCH	Enable

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-2. Global Signals and Mux Selection (continued)

Select Value	CLB1 Input	CLB2 Input	CLB3 Input	CLB4 Input	Synchronization Requirement
118	FSIRXA_ERROR_TAG_MATCH	FSIRXA_ERROR_TAG_MATCH	FSIRXA_ERROR_TAG_MATCH	FSIRXA_ERROR_TAG_MATCH	Enable
119	FSIRXA_TRIG2	FSIRXA_TRIG2	FSIRXA_TRIG2	FSIRXA_TRIG2	Enable
120	SPIA_CLK_OUT	SPIA_CLK_OUT	SPIA_CLK_OUT	SPIA_CLK_OUT	Enable
121	SPIA_POCI_IN	SPIA_POCI_IN	SPIA_POCI_IN	SPIA_POCI_IN	Enable
122	SPIA_STE_OUT	SPIA_STE_OUT	SPIA_STE_OUT	SPIA_STE_OUT	Enable
123	SPIB_CLK_OUT	SPIB_CLK_OUT	SPIB_CLK_OUT	SPIB_CLK_OUT	Enable
124	SPIB_POCI_IN	SPIB_POCI_IN	SPIB_POCI_IN	SPIB_POCI_IN	Enable
125	SPIB_STE_OUT	SPIB_STE_OUT	SPIB_STE_OUT	SPIB_STE_OUT	Enable
126					
127	FSIRXA_TRIG3	FSIRXA_TRIG3	FSIRXA_TRIG3	FSIRXA_TRIG3	Enable

Note

EPWMxA_OE and EPWMxB_OE refer to trip outputs from the respective EPWM module.

EPWMxA_AQ and EPWMxB_AQ refer to the output of the AQ submodule in the respective EPWM module.

EPWMxA_DB and EPWMBx_DB refer to the output of the DB submodule in the respective EPWM module.

Note

If a signal in the following table indicates that synchronization is required, then the CLB input synchronizer must be enabled using the appropriate SYNC bit in the CLB_INPUT_FILTER register. This synchronization adds a 2-3 CLB clock cycle delay to the input. This delay is either 2 or 3 cycles and is not predictable. There is a potential for a metastability hazard, if the indicated signals are not first synchronized before going into the CLB tile. This metastability can cause errors dependent on voltage, temperature, and wafer fab process. Note that this requirement is in addition to and separate from GPIO input synchronization.

If a signal in the following table indicates that synchronization is not required, as the signal is already synchronous, then pipelining is required and must be enabled using the PIPE bit in the CLB_INPUT_FILTER register. This pipelining adds a 1 CLB clock cycle delay to the input. This is not to be mistaken with the PIPELINE_EN bit in the CLB_LOAD_EN register, which controls pipelining of the CLB operations in the HLC and counter blocks. Having synchronization and pipelining both enabled or both disabled is not recommended. Enabling both synchronization and pipelining introduces a delay of more than 2-3 CLB clock cycles on the signal path. Disabling both allows the completely asynchronous signal to be routed as an input.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-3. Local Signals and Mux Selection

CLB_LCL_MUX_SEL	CLB1	CLB2	CLB3	CLB4	Synchronization Requirement
0	CLB1_GLB_MUX_OUT	CLB2_GLB_MUX_OUT	CLB3_GLB_MUX_OUT	CLB4_GLB_MUX_OUT	Enable
1	EPWM1_DCAEVT1	EPWM2_DCAEVT1	EPWM3_DCAEVT1	EPWM4_DCAEVT1	Enable
2	EPWM1_DCAEVT2	EPWM2_DCAEVT2	EPWM3_DCAEVT2	EPWM4_DCAEVT2	Enable
3	EPWM1_DCBEVT1	EPWM2_DCBEVT1	EPWM3_DCBEVT1	EPWM4_DCBEVT1	Enable
4	EPWM1_DCBEVT2	EPWM2_DCBEVT2	EPWM3_DCBEVT2	EPWM4_DCBEVT2	Enable
5	EPWM1_DCAH	EPWM2_DCAH	EPWM3_DCAH	EPWM4_DCAH	Enable
6	EPWM1_DCAL	EPWM2_DCAL	EPWM3_DCAL	EPWM4_DCAL	Enable
7	EPWM1_DCBH	EPWM2_DCBH	EPWM3_DCBH	EPWM4_DCBH	Enable
8	EPWM1_DCBL	EPWM2_DCBL	EPWM3_DCBL	EPWM4_DCBL	Enable
9	EPWM1_OST	EPWM2_OST	EPWM3_OST	EPWM4_OST	Enable
10	EPWM1_CBC	EPWM2_CBC	EPWM3_CBC	EPWM4_CBC	Enable
11	ECAP1IN0	ECAP2IN0			Enable
12	ECAP1_OUT	ECAP2_OUT			Disable
13	ECAP1_OUT_EN	ECAP2_OUT_EN			Disable
14	ECAP1_CEVT1	ECAP2_CEVT1			Disable
15	ECAP1_CEVT2	ECAP2_CEVT2			Disable
16	ECAP1_CEVT3	ECAP2_CEVT3			Disable
17	ECAP1_CEVT4	ECAP2_CEVT4			Disable
18	EQEP1A	EQEP2A	EQEP3A		Enable
19	EQEP1B	EQEP2B	EQEP3B		Enable
20	EQEP1I	EQEP2I	EQEP3I		Enable
21	EQEP1S	EQEP2S	EQEP3S		Enable
22	CPU1_TBCLKSYNC	CPU1_TBCLKSYNC	CPU1_TBCLKSYNC	CPU1_TBCLKSYNC	Enable
23	SCIC_TX		SCIC_TX		Enable
24	CPU1_HALT	CPU1_HALT	CPU1_HALT	CPU1_HALT	Enable
25	SPIA_PICO_OUT	SPIB_PICO_OUT			Enable
26	SPIA_CLK_IN	SPIB_CLK_IN			Enable
27	SPIA_PICO_IN	SPIB_PICO_IN			Enable
28	SPIA_PTE_IN	SPIB_PTE_IN			Enable
29	SCIA_TX	SCIB_TX	SCIA_TX	SCIB_TX	Enable
30	SPIA_POCI_OUT	SPIB_POCI_OUT			Enable
31	CLB1_PSCLK	CLB2_PSCLK	CLB3_PSCLK	CLB4_PSCLK	Enable
32	EPWM5A	EPWM5A	EPWM5A	EPWM5A	Enable

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-3. Local Signals and Mux Selection (continued)

CLB_LCL_MUX_SEL	CLB1	CLB2	CLB3	CLB4	Synchronization Requirement
33	EPWM5A_OE	EPWM5A_OE	EPWM5A_OE	EPWM5A_OE	Enable
34	EPWM5B	EPWM5B	EPWM5B	EPWM5B	Enable
35	EPWM5B_OE	EPWM5B_OE	EPWM5B_OE	EPWM5B_OE	Enable
36	EPWM6A	EPWM6A	EPWM6A	EPWM6A	Enable
37	EPWM6A_OE	EPWM6A_OE	EPWM6A_OE	EPWM6A_OE	Enable
38	EPWM6B	EPWM6B	EPWM6B	EPWM6B	Enable
39	EPWM6B_OE	EPWM6B_OE	EPWM6B_OE	EPWM6B_OE	Enable
40	EPWM7A	EPWM7A	EPWM7A	EPWM7A	Enable
41	EPWM7A_OE	EPWM7A_OE	EPWM7A_OE	EPWM7A_OE	Enable
42	EPWM7B	EPWM7B	EPWM7B	EPWM7B	Enable
43	EPWM7B_OE	EPWM7B_OE	EPWM7B_OE	EPWM7B_OE	Enable
44	EPWM8A	EPWM8A	EPWM8A	EPWM8A	Enable
45	EPWM8A_OE	EPWM8A_OE	EPWM8A_OE	EPWM8A_OE	Enable
46	EPWM8B	EPWM8B	EPWM8B	EPWM8B	Enable
47	EPWM8B_OE	EPWM8B_OE	EPWM8B_OE	EPWM8B_OE	Enable
48	CLBINPUTXBAR1	CLBINPUTXBAR1	CLBINPUTXBAR1	CLBINPUTXBAR1	Enable
49	CLBINPUTXBAR2	CLBINPUTXBAR2	CLBINPUTXBAR2	CLBINPUTXBAR2	Enable
50	CLBINPUTXBAR3	CLBINPUTXBAR3	CLBINPUTXBAR3	CLBINPUTXBAR3	Enable
51	CLBINPUTXBAR4	CLBINPUTXBAR4	CLBINPUTXBAR4	CLBINPUTXBAR4	Enable
52	CLBINPUTXBAR5	CLBINPUTXBAR5	CLBINPUTXBAR5	CLBINPUTXBAR5	Enable
53	CLBINPUTXBAR6	CLBINPUTXBAR6	CLBINPUTXBAR6	CLBINPUTXBAR6	Enable
54	CLBINPUTXBAR7	CLBINPUTXBAR7	CLBINPUTXBAR7	CLBINPUTXBAR7	Enable
55	CLBINPUTXBAR8	CLBINPUTXBAR8	CLBINPUTXBAR8	CLBINPUTXBAR8	Enable
56	CLBINPUTXBAR9	CLBINPUTXBAR9	CLBINPUTXBAR9	CLBINPUTXBAR9	Enable
57	CLBINPUTXBAR10	CLBINPUTXBAR10	CLBINPUTXBAR10	CLBINPUTXBAR10	Enable
58	CLBINPUTXBAR11	CLBINPUTXBAR11	CLBINPUTXBAR11	CLBINPUTXBAR11	Enable
59	CLBINPUTXBAR12	CLBINPUTXBAR12	CLBINPUTXBAR12	CLBINPUTXBAR12	Enable
60	CLBINPUTXBAR13	CLBINPUTXBAR13	CLBINPUTXBAR13	CLBINPUTXBAR13	Enable

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-3. Local Signals and Mux Selection (continued)

CLB_LCL_MUX_SEL	CLB1	CLB2	CLB3	CLB4	Synchronization Requirement
61	CLBINPUTXBAR14	CLBINPUTXBAR14	CLBINPUTXBAR14	CLBINPUTXBAR14	Enable
62	CLBINPUTXBAR15	CLBINPUTXBAR15	CLBINPUTXBAR15	CLBINPUTXBAR15	Enable
63	CLBINPUTXBAR16	CLBINPUTXBAR16	CLBINPUTXBAR16	CLBINPUTXBAR16	Enable

The GPREG is accessible by the CPU and the bits of this register can be used as BOUNDARY INPUTs for the CLB Tiles. For example, CLB1s GPREG[0] can be used as BOUNDARY IN0 (Cell Input 0) for the corresponding CLB Tile.

To connect multiple tiles to each other, you can use the CLBx OUT4/5 and connect to CLBy BOUNDARY INz through the CLB X-BAR and the Global Signals Mux.

Another option is to connect the CLBx OUT0-7 to a GPIO and then use the INPUT X-BAR to bring the signal back in to the device and connect to the CLBy BOUNDARY INz through the CLB X-BAR and the Global Signals Mux.

To use GPIOs as inputs to the CLB, you must utilize the Input X-BAR and the CLB X-BAR. Figure 29-5 shows how GPIOs can be used as inputs to the CLB tiles.

29.3.3 CLB Output Selection

The eight outputs of the CLB are replicated to create 32 output signals. Each of these 32 outputs has a separate enable bit defined in the CLB output enable register, CLB_OUT_EN. The CLB outputs go to the ePWM, eCAP, eQEP and the crossbar module in the device. This allows the user to enhance the functionality of these modules with the CLB. Figure 29-9 shows the CLB outputs.

The user has the capability to disable updated to the CLB_OUT_EN register by blocking access to the register through setting the CLB_MISC_ACCESS_CTRL.BLKEN bit. The eight outputs are replicated to generate a total of 32 outputs (shown in Figure 29-9). Some of these new outputs can be used for TILE to TILE connection through the CLB Global Mux inputs.

Note

The output from OUTLUT0 is connected to OUT0, OUT8, OUT16, and OUT24. While the signal is the same, each OUTy has access to a different peripheral as shown in Section 29.3.4. Likewise, OUTLUT1 is connected to OUT1, OUT9, OUT17, and OUT25, and are the same signal.

CLBx_OUT12 through CLBx_OUT15 are unregistered and asynchronous to the CLB clock.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

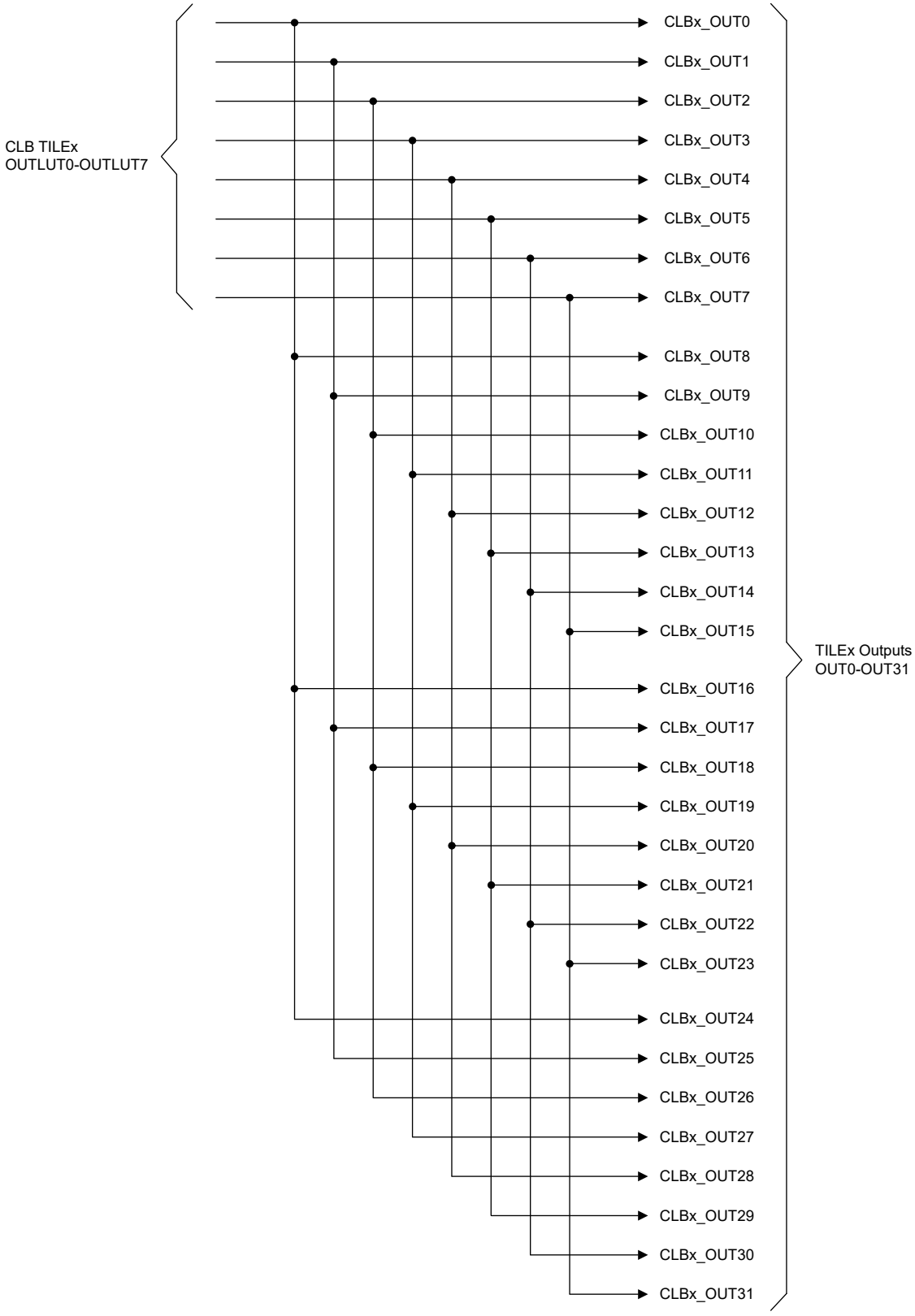


Figure 29-9. CLB Outputs

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.3.4 CLB Output Signal Multiplexer

Each CLB output signal passes through an external multiplexer that intersects a specific peripheral signal, see Figure 29-10. The output of the multiplexer is connected to the destination of the original peripheral signal and the default multiplexer setting is that the peripheral signal is passed through. The multiplexer is controlled by bit[n] in the CLB output enable register CLB_OUT_EN.

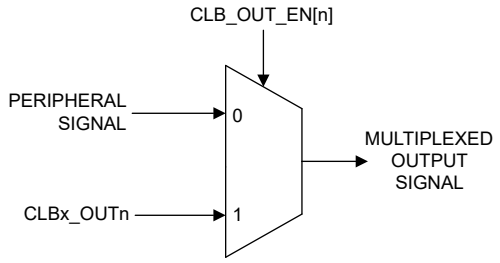


Figure 29-10. CLB Output Signal Multiplexer

For example, if the CLB1 OUT0 must override the EPWM1A signal, the OUPTUT ENABLE bit for OUT0 must be set to 1.

Table 29-4 shows the allocation of peripheral signals and the CLB outputs.

Note

When not explicitly specified in the following table, refer to the corresponding IP chapters for exact CLB Output destinations (that is, FSI, ECAP, XBAR connections).

Table 29-4. CLB Output Signal Multiplexer Table

CLB Output Signal	Instance	Destination Group	Destination Signal
CLB1_OUT0	CLB1	HRPWM1	HRPWM1A
CLB1_OUT1	CLB1	HRPWM1	HRPWM1A_OE
CLB1_OUT2	CLB1	HRPWM1	HRPWM1B
CLB1_OUT3	CLB1	HRPWM1	HRPWM1B_OE
CLB1_OUT4	CLB1	EPWM1	EPWM1A_AQ
CLB1_OUT5	CLB1	EPWM1	EPWM1B_AQ
CLB1_OUT6	CLB1	EPWM1	EPWM1A_DB
CLB1_OUT7	CLB1	EPWM1	EPWM1B_DB
CLB1_OUT8	CLB1	EQEP1	EQEP1_QCLK
CLB1_OUT9	CLB1	EQEP1	EQEP1_QDIR
CLB1_OUT10	CLB1		
CLB1_OUT11	CLB1		
CLB1_OUT12	CLB1	All XBAR	
CLB1_OUT13	CLB1	All XBAR	
CLB1_OUT14	CLB1	ECAP1,	ECAP1IN16, ECAP2IN18
CLB1_OUT15	CLB1	ECAP1,	ECAP1IN17, ECAP2IN19
CLB1_OUT16	CLB1	Global Mux	
CLB1_OUT17	CLB1	Global Mux	
CLB1_OUT18	CLB1	Global Mux	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-4. CLB Output Signal Multiplexer Table (continued)

CLB Output Signal	Instance	Destination Group	Destination Signal
CLB1_OUT19	CLB1	Global Mux	
CLB1_OUT20	CLB1	Global Mux	
CLB1_OUT21	CLB1	SPIA,Global Mux	SPIA_PT_OUT
CLB1_OUT22	CLB1	SPIA,Global Mux	SPIA_PICO_OUT
CLB1_OUT23	CLB1	SPIA,Global Mux	SPIA_POCI_OUT
CLB1_OUT24	CLB1	SPIA	SPIA_CLK_IN
CLB1_OUT25	CLB1	SPIA	SPIA_PICO_IN
CLB1_OUT26	CLB1	SPIA	SPIA_PTE_IN
CLB1_OUT27	CLB1	SCIA	SCIA_RX
CLB1_OUT28	CLB1	ECAP1	ECAP1_OUT_EN
CLB1_OUT29	CLB1	ECAP1	ECAP1_OUT
CLB1_OUT30	CLB1	FSITXA	EXT_TRIG_40, PING_TRIG_40
CLB1_OUT31	CLB1	FSITXA	EXT_TRIG_41, PING_TRIG_41
CLB2_OUT0	CLB2	HRPWM2	HRPWM2A
CLB2_OUT1	CLB2	HRPWM2	HRPWM2A_OE
CLB2_OUT2	CLB2	HRPWM2	HRPWM2B
CLB2_OUT3	CLB2	HRPWM2	HRPWM2B_OE
CLB2_OUT4	CLB2	EPWM2	EPWM2A_AQ
CLB2_OUT5	CLB2	EPWM2	EPWM2B_AQ
CLB2_OUT6	CLB2	EPWM2	EPWM2A_DB
CLB2_OUT7	CLB2	EPWM2	EPWM2B_DB
CLB2_OUT8	CLB2	EQEP2	EQEP2_QCLK
CLB2_OUT9	CLB2	EQEP2	EQEP2_QDIR
CLB2_OUT10	CLB2	EQEP2	EQEP2_QB
CLB2_OUT11	CLB2	EQEP2	EQEP2_QA
CLB2_OUT12	CLB2	All XBAR	
CLB2_OUT13	CLB2	All XBAR	
CLB2_OUT14	CLB2	ECAP1,	ECAP1IN18, ECAP2IN16
CLB2_OUT15	CLB2	ECAP1,	ECAP1IN19, ECAP2IN17
CLB2_OUT16	CLB2	Global Mux	
CLB2_OUT17	CLB2	Global Mux	
CLB2_OUT18	CLB2	Global Mux	
CLB2_OUT19	CLB2	Global Mux	
CLB2_OUT20	CLB2	Global Mux	
CLB2_OUT21	CLB2	SPIB,Global Mux	SPIB_PTE_OUT
CLB2_OUT22	CLB2	SPIB,Global Mux	SPIB_PICO_OUT
CLB2_OUT23	CLB2	SPIB,Global Mux	SPIB_POCI_OUT

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-4. CLB Output Signal Multiplexer Table (continued)

CLB Output Signal	Instance	Destination Group	Destination Signal
CLB2_OUT24	CLB2	SPIB	SPIB_CLK_IN
CLB2_OUT25	CLB2	SPIB	SPIB_PICO_IN
CLB2_OUT26	CLB2	SPIB	SPIB_PTE_IN
CLB2_OUT27	CLB2	SCIB	SCIB_RX
CLB2_OUT28	CLB2	ECAP2	ECAP2_OUT_EN
CLB2_OUT29	CLB2	ECAP2	ECAP2_OUT
CLB2_OUT30	CLB2	FSITXA	EXT_TRIG_42, PING_TRIG_42
CLB2_OUT31	CLB2	FSITXA	EXT_TRIG_43, PING_TRIG_43
CLB3_OUT0	CLB3	HRPWM3	HRPWM3A
CLB3_OUT1	CLB3	HRPWM3	HRPWM3A_OE
CLB3_OUT2	CLB3	HRPWM3	HRPWM3B
CLB3_OUT3	CLB3	HRPWM3	HRPWM3B_OE
CLB3_OUT4	CLB3	EPWM3	EPWM3A_AQ
CLB3_OUT5	CLB3	EPWM3	EPWM3B_AQ
CLB3_OUT6	CLB3	EPWM3	EPWM3A_DB
CLB3_OUT7	CLB3	EPWM3	EPWM3B_DB
CLB3_OUT8	CLB3	EQEP3	EQEP3_QCLK
CLB3_OUT9	CLB3	EQEP3	EQEP3_QDIR
CLB3_OUT10	CLB3		
CLB3_OUT11	CLB3		
CLB3_OUT12	CLB3	All XBAR	
CLB3_OUT13	CLB3	All XBAR	
CLB3_OUT14	CLB3		
CLB3_OUT15	CLB3		
CLB3_OUT16	CLB3	Global Mux	
CLB3_OUT17	CLB3	Global Mux	
CLB3_OUT18	CLB3	Global Mux	
CLB3_OUT19	CLB3	Global Mux	
CLB3_OUT20	CLB3	Global Mux	
CLB3_OUT21	CLB3	Global Mux	
CLB3_OUT22	CLB3	Global Mux	
CLB3_OUT23	CLB3	Global Mux	
CLB3_OUT24	CLB3		
CLB3_OUT25	CLB3		
CLB3_OUT26	CLB3		
CLB3_OUT27	CLB3	LINA	LINA_RX
CLB3_OUT28	CLB3		

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-4. CLB Output Signal Multiplexer Table (continued)

CLB Output Signal	Instance	Destination Group	Destination Signal
CLB3_OUT29	CLB3		
CLB3_OUT30	CLB3	FSITXA	EXT_TRIG_44, PING_TRIG_44
CLB3_OUT31	CLB3	FSITXA	EXT_TRIG_45, PING_TRIG_45
CLB4_OUT0	CLB4	HRPWM4	HRPWM4A
CLB4_OUT1	CLB4	HRPWM4	HRPWM4A_OE
CLB4_OUT2	CLB4	HRPWM4	HRPWM4B
CLB4_OUT3	CLB4	HRPWM4	HRPWM4B_OE
CLB4_OUT4	CLB4	EPWM4	EPWM4A_AQ
CLB4_OUT5	CLB4	EPWM4	EPWM4B_AQ
CLB4_OUT6	CLB4	EPWM4	EPWM4A_DB
CLB4_OUT7	CLB4	EPWM4	EPWM4B_DB
CLB4_OUT8	CLB4		
CLB4_OUT9	CLB4		
CLB4_OUT10	CLB4		
CLB4_OUT11	CLB4		
CLB4_OUT12	CLB4	All XBAR	
CLB4_OUT13	CLB4	All XBAR	
CLB4_OUT14	CLB4		
CLB4_OUT15	CLB4		
CLB4_OUT16	CLB4	Global Mux	
CLB4_OUT17	CLB4	Global Mux	
CLB4_OUT18	CLB4	Global Mux	
CLB4_OUT19	CLB4	Global Mux	
CLB4_OUT20	CLB4	Global Mux	
CLB4_OUT21	CLB4	Global Mux	
CLB4_OUT22	CLB4	Global Mux	
CLB4_OUT23	CLB4	Global Mux	
CLB4_OUT24	CLB4		
CLB4_OUT25	CLB4		
CLB4_OUT26	CLB4		
CLB4_OUT27	CLB4	LINB	LINB_RX
CLB4_OUT28	CLB4		
CLB4_OUT29	CLB4		
CLB4_OUT30	CLB4	FSITXA	EXT_TRIG_46, PING_TRIG_46
CLB4_OUT31	CLB4	FSITXA	EXT_TRIG_47, PING_TRIG_47

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.4 CLB Tile

The purpose of the CLB tile is to provide the logic reconfiguration capability of the CLB. The CLB tile contains the following submodules:

- **Counter:** The counter submodule can be configured as an adder, a counter, or a shifter. When functioning as an adder, the counter submodule can either add or subtract. When functioning as a counter, the counter submodule can count up or count down. When functioning as a shifter, the counter submodule can shift left or shift right. The counter event inputs, as well as the reset input, can be freely connected to any of the other submodules in the same tile. Starting with CLB Type 2, the counter module can also operate as a serializer or linear feedback shift register. There are three counters in each tile.
- **LUT4:** The LUT4 submodule has a 4-input look-up table functionality and is capable of realizing any combinatorial Boolean equation of up to four inputs. There are three LUT4 submodules in each CLB tile.
- **FSM:** The Finite State Machine (FSM) submodule can be configured either as a single four-state finite state machine, or as two independent two-state finite state machines. The FSM accepts two external inputs, and generates two state outputs and one combination output. When not used as a state machine, the FSM submodule can accept two external inputs and function as a 4-input LUT. There are three FSM submodules in each CLB tile.
- **Output LUT:** The output LUT is a 3-input lookup table submodule capable of realizing any combinatorial Boolean equation of up to three inputs. There are eight such blocks in a CLB tile, each associated with one of the tile outputs.
- **Asynchronous Output Conditioning Block:** The primary purpose of the Asynchronous Output Conditioning (AOC) block is to provide asynchronous conditioning capabilities on the TILE outputs or directly on the inputs of the TILE.
- **High Level Controller:** The High Level Controller (HLC) submodule is an event-driven block that can handle up to four concurrent events. The event can be an activity on any of the other block outputs. A predefined set of operations is executed when each event occurs. The HLC also provides a data exchange and interrupt mechanism to the CPU subsystem. There are four working registers (R0, R1, R2, and R3) that can be used for basic operations, and to modify or set up values for the three counter blocks. Unlike the other submodules, there is only one HLC in each CLB tile.
- **Static Switch Block:** The static switch block provides dynamic connectivity between all of the blocks listed above. Submodules can be connected by the user, with the only restriction that the submodules must not form a combinational loop within the tile.

A CLB tile consists of three sets each of the counter block, FSM, and LUT4, one high-level controller, and eight output LUT blocks. The submodule numbering is shown in Figure 29-11.

The functionality of the LUT submodules is configured using a register field containing the binary pattern of the output of the desired look-up table. For example, a 4-input LUT has 16 possible input permutations, each of which corresponds to a desired binary 0 or 1 at the output. The register field can, therefore, be 16-bits in length, with each bit representing the desired result of a binary pattern. Input pattern sequences start at 0000 and continue sequentially to 1111. A similar method is used to encode the 16-bit state equations in the FSM submodule.

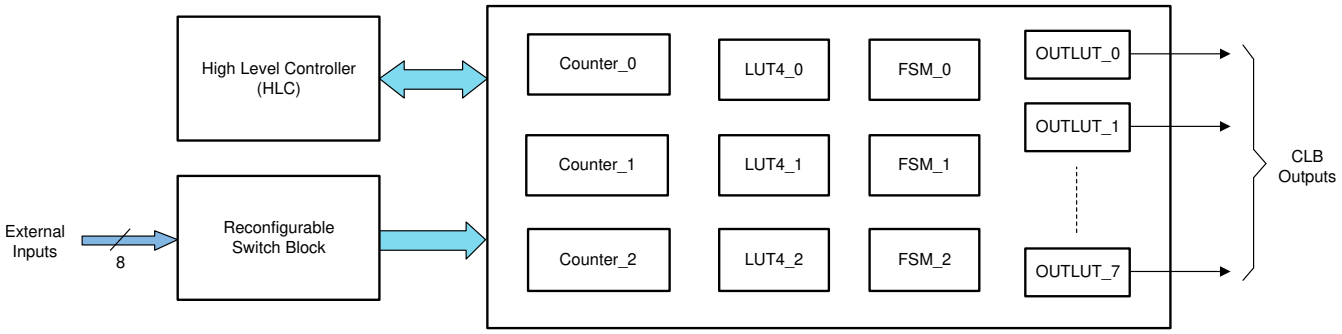


Figure 29-11. CLB Tile Submodules

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.4.1 Static Switch Block

The Static Switch Block provides the configurable connectivity between the submodules in the CLB tile. The outputs of all the submodules and the eight external inputs are connected to a common internal bus inside the tile. Every input port has a 32-to-1 multiplexer and an associated 5-bit selection value that allows the user to select one of the inputs on the bus. The only restrictions are certain signals (described below) that are tied off in the design to prevent creation of accidental combinatorial loops.

Table 29-5. Output Table

Bit Position	Signal Connection	Comment
0	Always 0	This select value is used to tie an input to 0.
1	COUNTER_0 MATCH2	
2	COUNTER_0 ZERO	
3	COUNTER_0 MATCH1	
4	FSM_0 STATE_BIT_0	
5	FSM_0 STATE_BIT_1	
6	FSM_0 LUT output	
7	LUT4_0 output	
8	Always 1	This select value is used to tie an input to 1.
9	COUNTER_1 MATCH2	
10	COUNTER_1 ZERO	
11	COUNTER_1 MATCH1	
12	FSM_1 STATE_BIT_0	
13	FSM_1 STATE_BIT_1	
14	FSM_1 LUT output	
15	LUT4_1 output	
16	Always ‘0’	
17	COUNTER_2 MATCH2	
18	COUNTER_2 ZERO	
19	COUNTER_2 MATCH1	
20	FSM_2 STATE_BIT_0	
21	FSM_2 STATE_BIT_1	
22	FSM_2 LUT output	
23	LUT4_2 output	
24	External Input 0	
25	External Input 1	
26	External Input 2	
27	External Input 3	
28	External Input 4	
29	External Input 5	
30	External Input 6	
31	External Input 7	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-6. Input Table

Module Name	Port Name	Description
Counter Block	RESET	Acts as an active high reset when used as a counter
	MODE_0	Acts as an enable when used as a counter. The counter counts only when this input is 1.
	MODE_1	Acts as a direction control when used as a counter. If this input is 1, then the counter counts up; else, the counter counts down.
LUT	IN0	Input 0 of the 4-input LUT.
	IN1	Input 1 of the 4-input LUT.
	IN2	Input 2 of the 4-input LUT.
	IN3	Input 3 of the 4-input LUT.
FSM	EXT_IN0	Input 0 of the FSM block.
	EXT_IN1	Input 1 of the FSM block.
	EXTRA_EXT_IN0	Extra external input 0 of the FSM block. This input matters only if configured in the LUT mode.
	EXTRA_EXT_IN1	Extra external input 1 of the FSM block. This input matters only if configured in the LUT mode.

The static switch block allows the user to define the input connection of any submodule to come from any of the outputs in Table 29-5. It is therefore easy to create a combinatorial loop. To prevent this, certain paths are broken in the input path of each submodule. These port positions are tied to 0, as shown in Table 29-7.

Table 29-7. Ports Tied Off to Prevent Combinatorial Loops

Module Name	Ports of Input MUX Tied Off to 0 to Prevent Combinational Loops
LUT_0	LUT_0 , LUT_1, and LUT_2 output, FSM_0, FSM_1, and FSM_2 output.
FSM_0	LUT_1 and LUT_2 output, FSM_0, FSM_1, and FSM_2 output.
LUT_1	LUT_1 and LUT_2 output, FSM_1 and FSM_2 output.
FSM_1	LUT_2 output, FSM_1 and FSM_2 output.
LUT_2	LUT_2 output, FSM_2 output.
FSM_2	FSM_2 output.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.4.2 Counter Block

29.4.2.1 Counter Description

The counter block is a complex functional submodule that can be configured either as a counter, an adder, or a shifter. Apart from the normal operational control, this block has a dedicated EVENT input, which can trigger an addition, subtraction or shift operation, or load data into the counter register. The inputs to the counter submodule are shown in Figure 29-12.

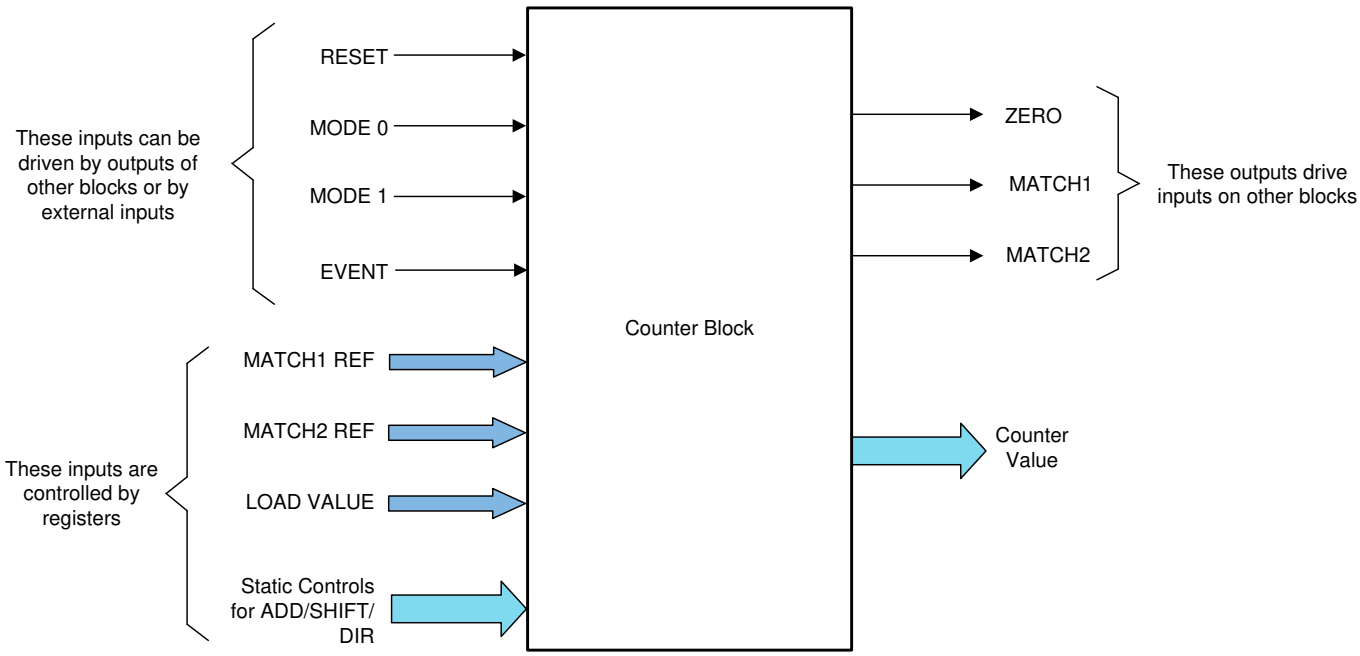


Figure 29-12. Counter Block

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.4.2.2 Counter Operation

At the heart of the counter block is a 32-bit count register. This register can either be loaded statically before counting commences, or dynamically at run time. The operation of the counter submodule is determined by the inputs described below. Note that each of the inputs can be connected to the outputs of any of the other blocks in the CLB tile. These connections are made by configuring the static switch block.

The counter inputs are:

- **RESET:** This is the highest priority input and takes precedence over all other inputs. The input is level sensitive and as long as the input remains high, the counter resets to 0 on the next clock cycle.
- **MODE_0:** This input is an enable for the counter. The counter begins counting (up or down depending on the MODE_1 setting) only when this input is high. If this input is low, then no counting takes place.
- **MODE_1:** This input is the direction control for the counter. If this input is high, then the counter increments on every clock cycle where MODE_0 is high. If this input is low, then the counter decrements on every clock cycle where MODE_0 is high. The counter wraps around to 0x0000 0000 after 0xFFFF FFFF when counting up. The counter wraps around to 0xFFFF FFFF after 0x0000 0000 when counting down. The only exception to this is when an EVENT occurs at exactly the same time, causing a different value to be loaded into the counter.
- **EVENT:** This input is defined for the purpose of triggering actions in the counter based on certain events. The event can be any of the outputs of the other blocks or an external input to the tile. The counter's static control inputs define the behavior of the counter on an active event. An active event is defined as a rising edge on the EVENT input. The counter can be configured to perform one of the following actions:
  - Load a predefined 32-bit value from the LOAD VALUE register into the count register
  - Shift the contents of the counter register left or right by a predefined amount between 0 and 31
  - Add or subtract a predefined 32-bit value. Addition and subtraction are treated as 32-bit unsigned operations and there is no saturation.

  Note that the effect of a rising edge on the EVENT input only lasts for one cycle. On the next cycle, the counter operation continues based on the MODE_0, MODE_1, and RESET inputs.

MATCH1 REF and MATCH2 REF are 32-bit reference values that are used to generate the MATCH1 and MATCH2 outputs. The MATCH1 output becomes active high whenever the counter register value matches the 32-bit MATCH1 REF value. MATCH2 behaves in a similar manner in relation to the MATCH2 REF register. The reference values for MATCH1 and MATCH2 can either be setup once before the start of operation, or can be modified dynamically. The High Level Controller can load desired values into the MATCH1 REF and MATCH2 REF registers.

Note that the counter load and match registers are not memory-mapped. For more information, see Section 29.5.2.

The three logic outputs of the counter block are:

- **ZERO:** This output goes high whenever the counter register is 0.
- **MATCH1:** This output goes high whenever the counter register is equal to the MATCH1 REF input register.
- **MATCH2:** This output goes high whenever the counter register is equal to the MATCH2 REF input register.

The operation of the counter block is controlled by the CFG_MISC_CTRL register. The following three bits of this register are relevant for each counter. The "x" below refers to the counter instance; 0, 1, or 2. For more information, see the CLB_MISC_CONTROL register description located in Section 29.9.

- COUNT_EVENT_CTRL_x: This bit defines whether the counter performs an addition or a shift on an event. A value of 0 means that on an event, the counter loads the static value; 1 means an add/shift operation is performed. This bit must be 0 for indirect loads and HLC loads of the counter to take effect.
- COUNT_ADD_SHIFT_x. 1 means add, 0 means shift.
- COUNT_DIR_x. 1 means left shift or add. 0 means right shift or subtract.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-8 shows the logical operation of the counter block in terms of the inputs and control register bits. Count up and down modes are the normal operation with EVENT = 0. The operations on the CNTVAL register are:

Load: CNTVAL = EVENT_LOAD_VAL

Shift right: CNTVAL = CNTVAL >> EVENT_LOAD_VAL

Shift left: CNTVAL = CNTVAL << EVENT_LOAD_VAL

Subtract: CNTVAL = CNTVAL - EVENT_LOAD_VAL

Add: CNTVAL = CNTVAL + EVENT_LOAD_VAL

Table 29-8. Counter Block Operating Modes

EVENT	MODE_0	MODE_1	COUNT_EVENT_CTRL_x	COUNT_ADD_SHIFT_x	COUNT_DIR_x	Action on CNTVAL
0	0	0	X	X	X	None
0	0	1	X	X	X	None
0	1	0	X	X	X	Count down
0	1	1	X	X	X	Count up
1	X	X	0	X	X	Load
1	X	X	1	0	0	Shift right
1	X	X	1	0	1	Shift left
1	X	X	1	1	0	Subtract
1	X	X	1	1	1	Add

29.4.2.3 Serializer Mode

Starting with CLB Type 2, the Counter module can operate as a serializer. In this mode of operation, this module acts as a shift register (also referred to as a serializer). In serializer mode of operation, the EVENT input is used to shift one bit of data into the serializer. Either of MATCH1 and MATCH2 can be configured to send out the shift register data.Using the MATCH1/2_TAP_SEL bit of CLB_COUNT_MATCH_TAP_SEL, any bit position of the counter can be brought out on the MATCH1/MATCH2 outputs. The shifting and direction of the counter in this mode is controlled by MODE_0 (enable) and MODE_1 (direction).

To enable the Serializer mode, CLB_MISC_CONTROL.COUNT_SERIALIZER_0 (for Counter 0) must be set.

29.4.2.4 Linear Feedback Shift Register (LFSR) Mode

Starting with CLB Type 2, the Counter module operates as a linear feedback shift register. By configuring the characteristics of the LFSR, the counter module is used to compute the CRC on a serial bit stream. The polynomial for LFSR is in the MATCH2 reference register. The feedback bit position is in the MATCH1 reference register.

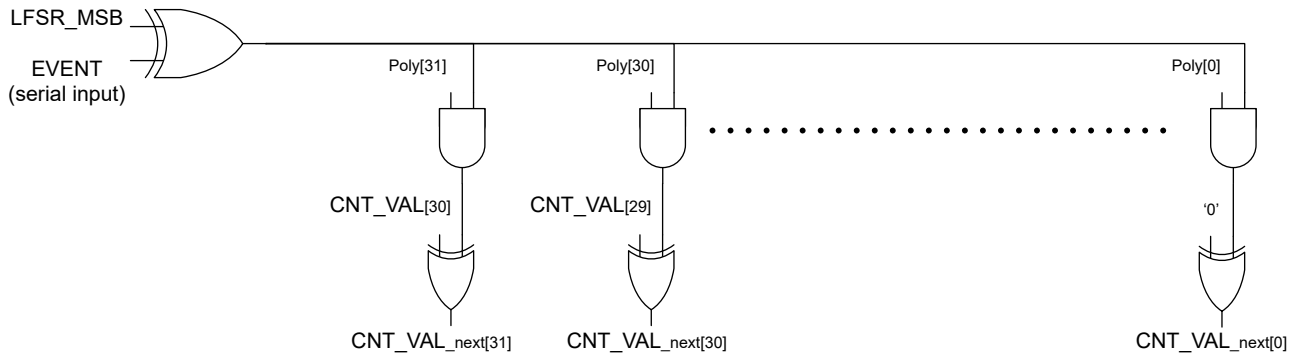
To enable the LFSR mode, CLB_MISC_CONTROL.COUNT_SERIALIZER_0 (for Counter 0) must be set along with COUNT0_LFSR_EN.

There are two types of LSFR that can be selected by changing the MODE1 value (0 or 1), as shown in Figure 29-13.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Structure for LFSR Type 1 (MODE_1 = 0)

CNT_VAL is the 32-bit counter's active register
CNT_VAL_next is the 32-bit value to be written into CNT_VAL on the next active cycle (clock edge when MODE_0 == 1)
LFSR_MSB = CNT_VAL[MATCH1_REF[4:0]]
Poly[31:0] is MATCH2_REF which acts as the CRC polynomial



Structure for LFSR Type 2 (MODE_1 = 1)

CNT_VAL is the 32-bit counter register
CNT_VAL_next is the 32-bit value to be written into CNT_VAL on the next active cycle (clock edge when MODE_0 == 1)
LFSR_MSB = CNT_VAL[MATCH1_REF[4:0]]
Poly[31:0] is MATCH2_REF which acts as the CRC polynomial

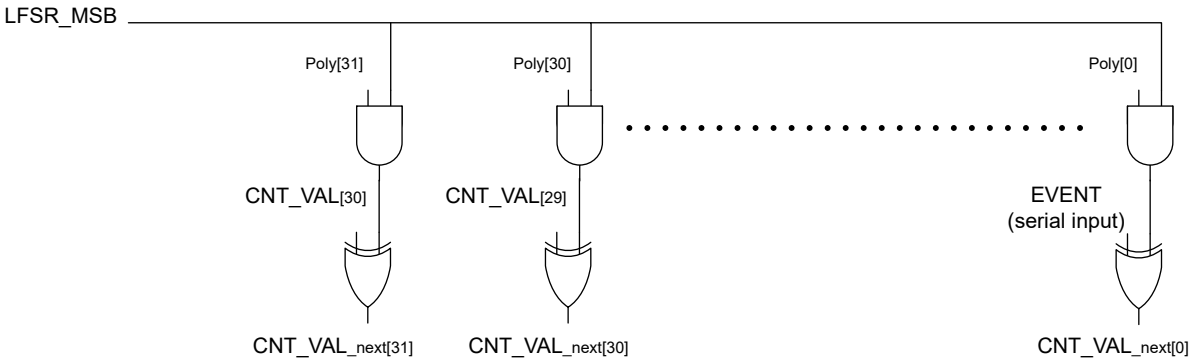


Figure 29-13. LFSR Modes

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.4.3 FSM Block

The Finite State Machine (FSM) block provides the ability to build programmable finite state machines with up to four states. The FSM block has two register bits and two external inputs, and can be programmed either as two 2-state machines or as a single 4-state machine. For additional flexibility, there are two auxiliary inputs (EXTRA_EXT_IN0 and EXTRA_EXT_IN1) that can be used to create larger combinational functions by giving up a state functionality. The structure of the FSM is shown in Figure 29-14.

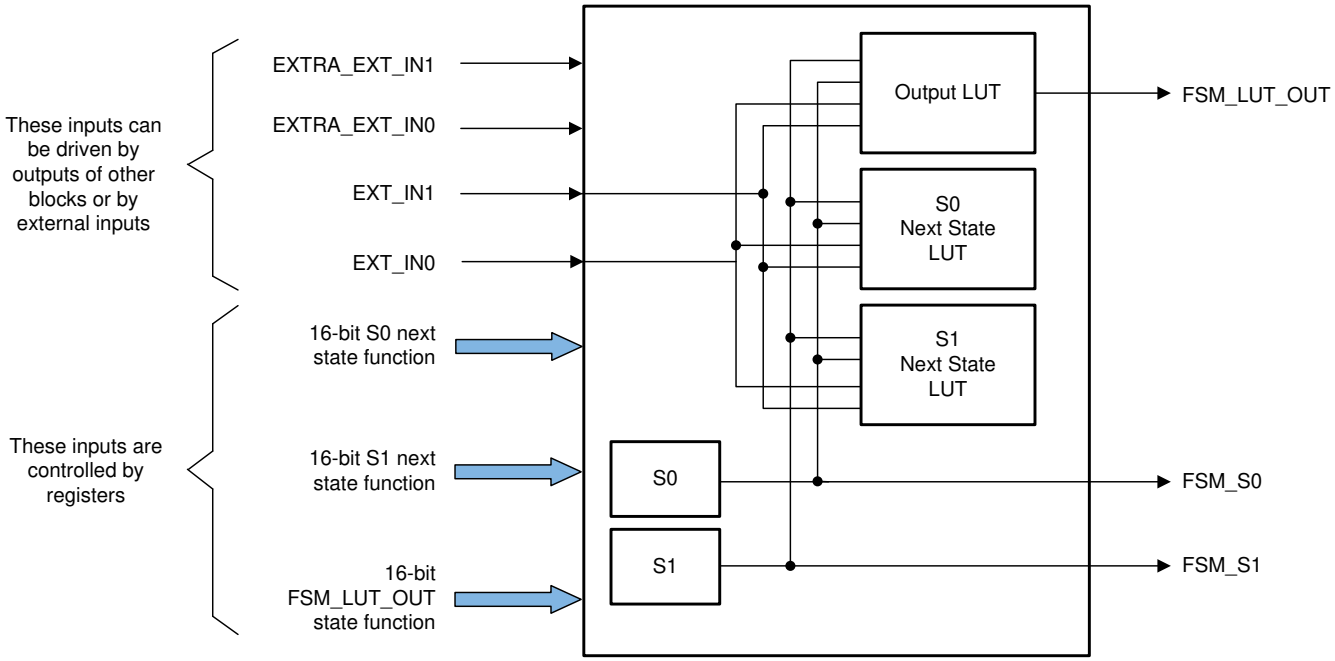


Figure 29-14. FSM Block

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

The signals and functionality of the FSM block are:

- **EXT_IN0 and EXT_IN1:** These are the two external inputs that can be used to control the output FSM_LUT_OUT or either of the states S0 and S1.
- **S0** and **S1** are two state bits that have independent state control equations.
- **16-bit S0 equation** defines a function (EXT_IN1, EXT_IN0, S1, S0). The four bits in the order defined are used as an index into the 16-bit register to decide the next state of S0.
- **16-bit S1 equation** defines a function (EXT_IN1, EXT_IN0, S1, S0). The four bits in the order defined are used as an index into the 16-bit register to decide the next state of S1.
- **16-bit output equation** defines a function (EXT_IN1, EXT_IN0, S1, S0). The four bits in the order defined are used as an index into the 16-bit register to decide the output value of FSM_LUT_OUT. An additional level of configurability is provided such that FSM_LUT_OUT can use extra inputs in case the states S0 and S1 are unused.

  One extra bit is used to select EXTRA_EXT_IN0 instead of S0. One extra bit is used to select EXTRA_EXT_IN1 instead of S1. Using these, one can effectively build 3-input or a 4-input LUT for the FSM_LUT_OUT by giving up one or two state bits, respectively.

The CFG_MISC_CTRL register controls the operation of the FSM block. Two bits in this register are used for each FSM Block to determine whether the FSM output LUT function uses the state variable S0/S1, or the corresponding extra external input signal FSM_EXTRA_EXT_INx. A 0 means use the state bit, and a 1 means use the FSM_EXTRA_EXT_IN0 / FSM_EXTRA_EXT_IN1 signal.

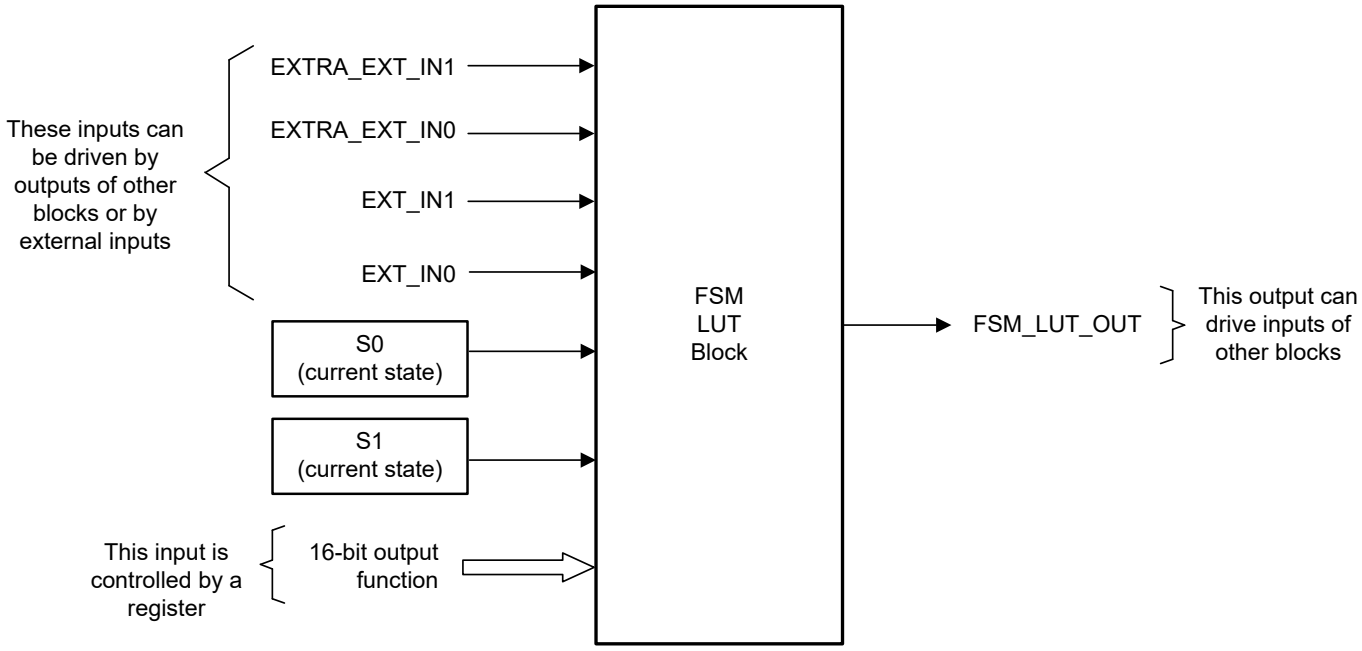


Figure 29-15. FSM LUT Block

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.4.4 LUT4 Block

This is a simple four input Look-Up table (LUT) block with inputs IN0, IN1, IN2, and IN3 (see Figure 29-16). Any combinatorial Boolean equation using the four inputs can be realized by programming the 16-bit control register associated with each LUT4 block. For more information, see the LUT4 register descriptions located in Section 29.9.

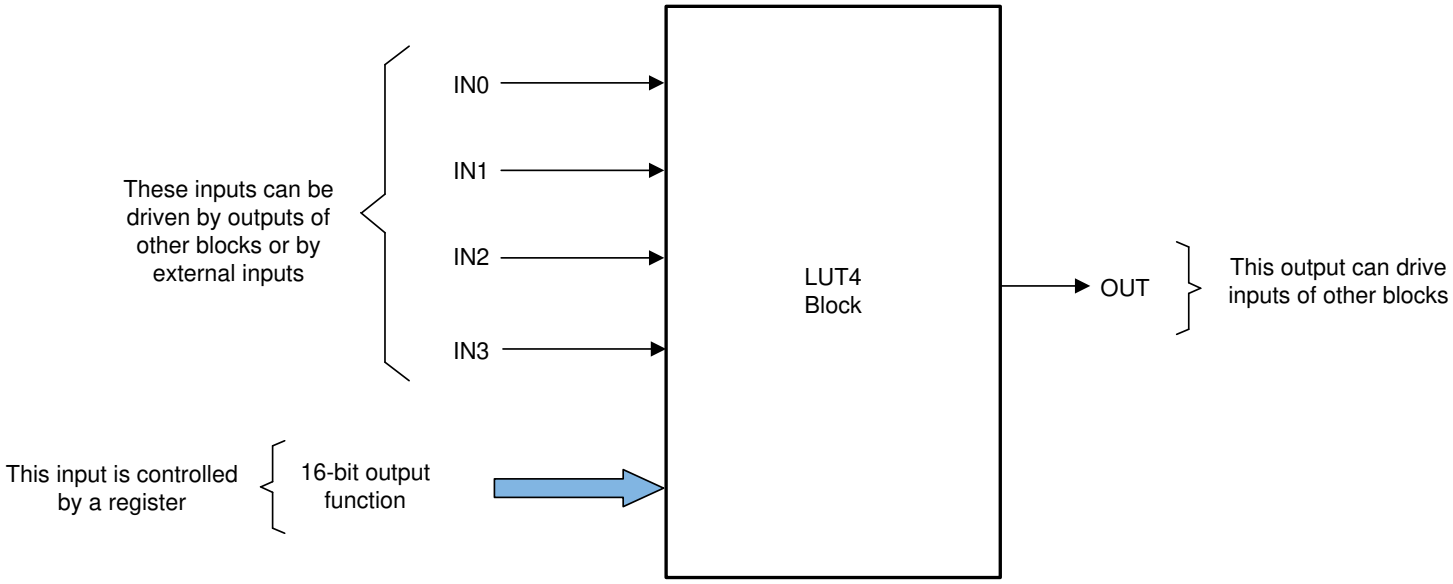


Figure 29-16. LUT4 Block

29.4.5 Output LUT Block

The output LUT block (Figure 29-17) is very similar in functionality to the LUT4 block, except that the output LUT block has three inputs. Unlike the other sub blocks, the outputs of these blocks are meant to go out of the tile and hence cannot be used by any other block within the tile. Any combinatorial function of the three inputs can be realized by the output LUT block. For more information, see the output LUT register descriptions located in Section 29.9.

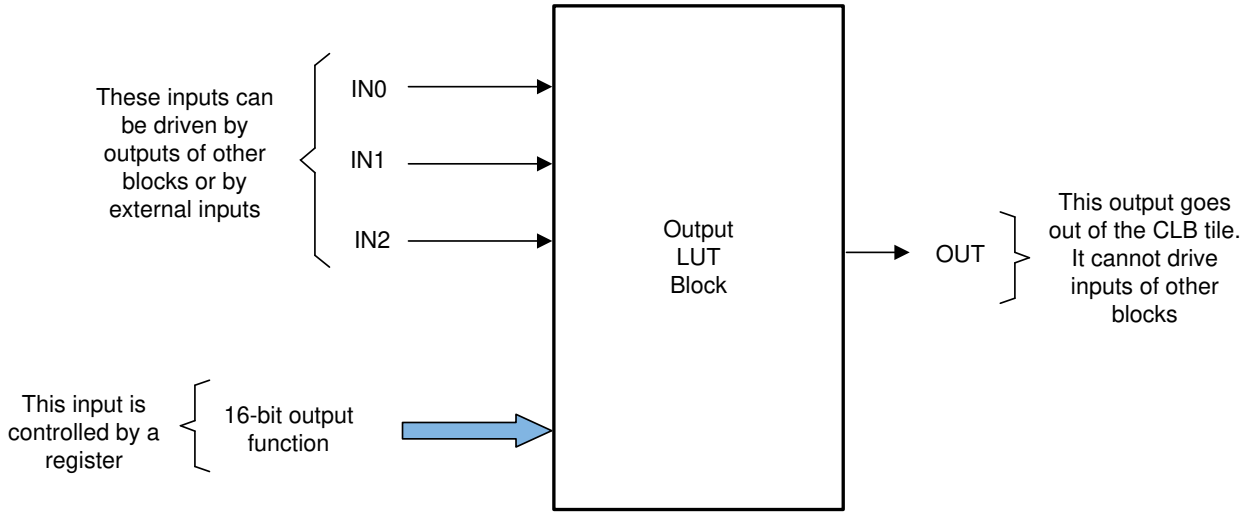


Figure 29-17. Output LUT Block

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.4.6 Asynchronous Output Conditioning (AOC) Block

The logic in the AOC block is organized into three stages with the inputs passing through different types of logic modification at each stage before proceeding to the next level. This is shown in Figure 29-18.

There are 8 inputs to this block. Each of these 8 inputs can pick the corresponding BOUNDARY input to the CLB or the CLB TILE output (for example, the INPUT 0 of the AOC block can choose between CLB BOUNDARY INPUT0 and CLB TILE OUTPUT 0). If the CLB TILE OUTPUT 0 is selected, the CLB TILE OUTPUT 0 is always registered before being sent to the subsequent asynchronous signal conditioning stages. In each of the three stages, there is always an option to do nothing and just send the signal as is to the next stage (bypass).

Stage 1: The input signal can be inverted before sending the signal to the next stage.

Stage 2: The signal coming from Stage 1 can be GATED with a gating control signal. The gating control signal can either be from a software register or can be any of the CLB TILE outputs. The GATING function can be a logical AND, OR, or XOR.

Stage 3: The input signal can be used to either set or clear the output on the rising edge of the signal. This is a purely asynchronous set/clear that occurs without needing any clocks. The release control signal, when high, restores the output to the default state (HIGH if asynchronous clear is selected and LOW if asynchronous set is selected). The release control signal can be either from a software register or can be any of the CLB TILE outputs. Optionally, instead of any of the asynchronous set and clear operations, the input signal can just be delayed by a clock cycle.

The interaction of the CLB TILE and the AOC block is shown in Figure 29-19.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

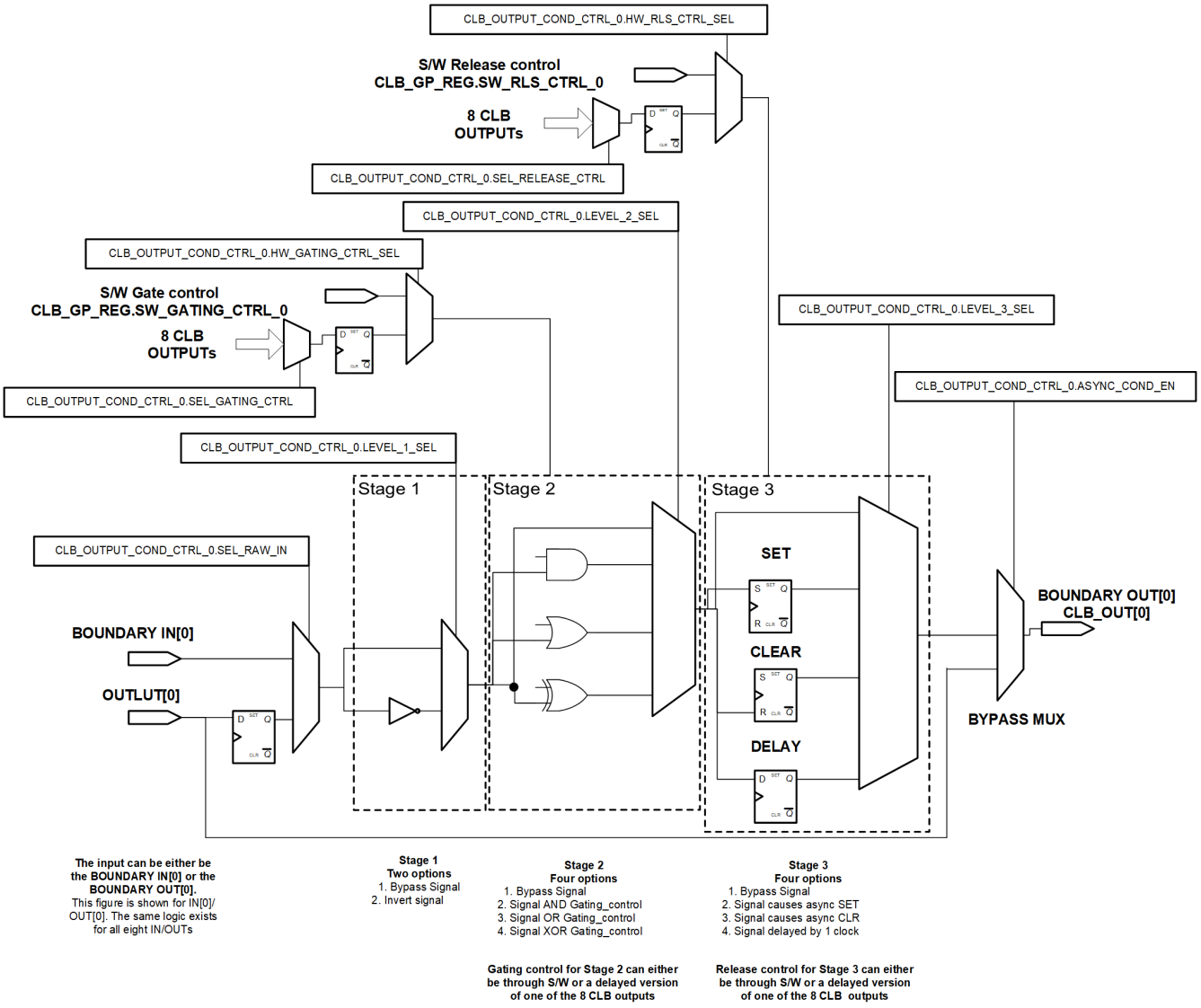


Figure 29-18. AOC Block

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

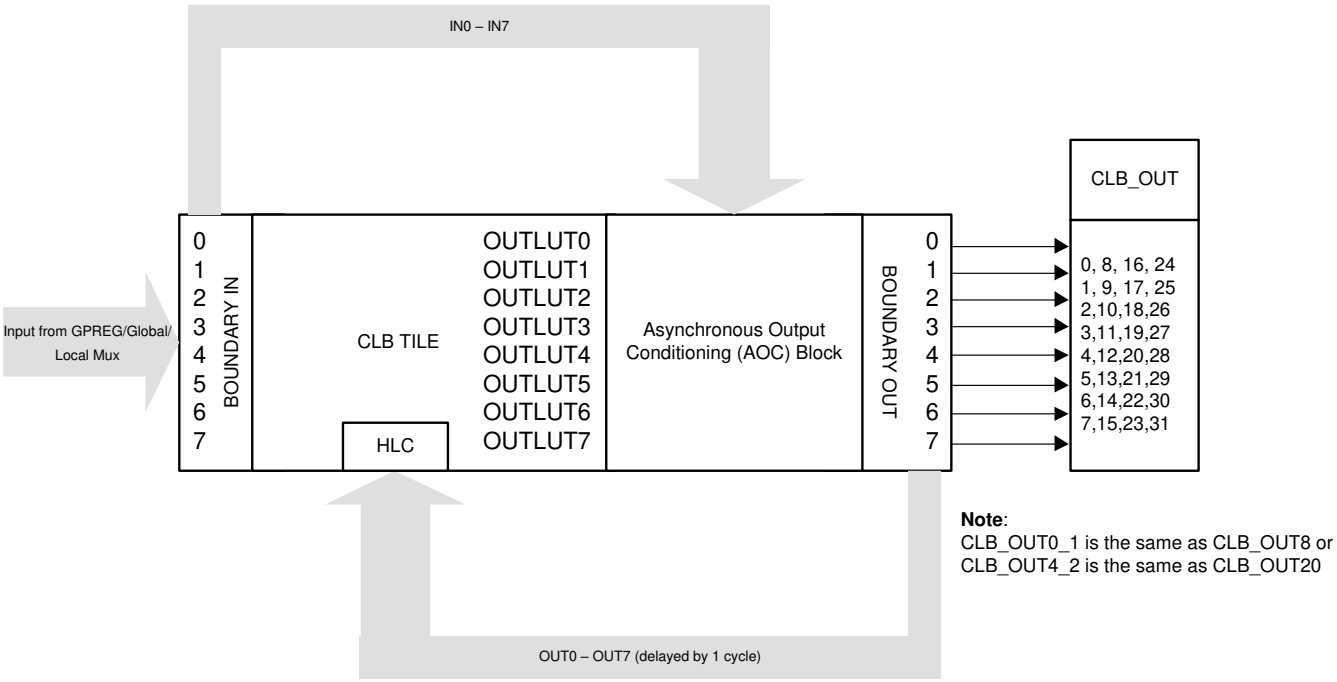


Figure 29-19. AOC Block and The CLB TILE

Note

Only CLB_OUT12 to CLB_OUT15 can be used as ASYNC outputs. This is the same as CLB_OUT4_1 to CLB_OUT7_1. GPIO Output XBAR can be used to route the OUT4_1 and OUT5_1 ASYNC outputs to GPIOs.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.4.7 High Level Controller (HLC)

The High Level Controller (HLC) is significantly more complex than the other blocks in the CLB tile. The HLC performs two main functions:

- Provides a means of communication and data exchange with the rest of the device. This is done through two methods: a global access path to four general purpose HLC registers (R0 through R3) and PUSH and PULL FIFOs between the CPU and the HLC. The general-purpose HLC registers are designed to only be written to during device configuration time. To avoid unexpected behavior, the HLC registers must not be written to during run-time operation. The PUSH and PULL FIFOs are the primary avenues of data exchange during run-time, refer to Section 29.4.7.4 for more information.
- Provides a programmable, event-based action system, which performs computation, manipulation of logic functionality, and data movement. In other words, events can be configured to trigger a predefined set of actions in the CLB tile, or to initiate data exchange with the rest of the device.

The architecture of the HLC is shown in Figure 29-20. The HLC is an event-based system capable of handling up to four simultaneous events that can be selected from any outputs of the other blocks within the tile or from an external input.

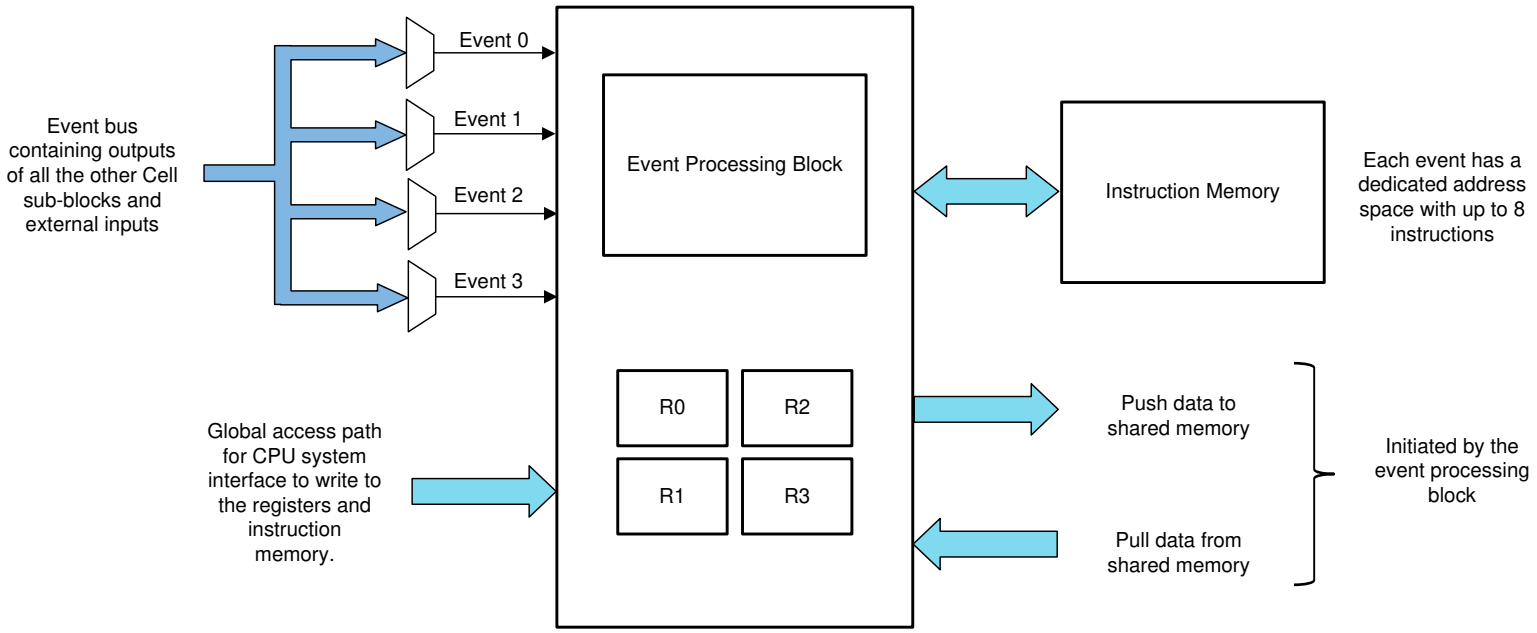


Figure 29-20. High Level Controller Block

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.4.7.1 High Level Controller Events

Each of the four HLC events has a dedicated address from which instructions are executed. Events are selected from the set of signals listed in Table 29-9. The lowest numbered event (Event 0) has the highest priority, and the highest numbered event (Event 3) has the lowest priority.

Table 29-9. HLC Event List

Index	HLC Event Mux
0	Always 0
1	COUNTER_0 MATCH2
2	COUNTER_0 ZERO
3	COUNTER_0 MATCH1
4	FSM_0 STATE_BIT_0
5	FSM_0 STATE_BIT_1
6	FSM_0 LUT output
7	LUT4_0 output
8	Always 1
9	COUNTER_1 MATCH2
10	COUNTER_1 ZERO
11	COUNTER_1 MATCH1
12	FSM_1 STATE_BIT_0
13	FSM_1 STATE_BIT_1
14	FSM_1 LUT output
15	LUT4_1 output
16	Always ‘0’
17	COUNTER_2 MATCH2
18	COUNTER_2 ZERO
19	COUNTER_2 MATCH1
20	FSM_2 STATE_BIT_0
21	FSM_2 STATE_BIT_1
22	FSM_2 LUT output
23	LUT4_2 output
24	External Input 0
25	External Input 1
26	External Input 2
27	External Input 3
28	External Input 4
29	External Input 5
30	External Input 6
31	External Input 7

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Additional HLC inputs are available starting with Type 2 CLB and later. These inputs can be selected by choosing the alternate MUX options for the HLC module (HLC_ALT_MUX_SEL_n = 1) shown in Table 29-10.

Table 29-10. HLC ALT Event List

Index	HLC Event Mux
0	CLB_OUT_0
1	CLB_OUT_1
2	CLB_OUT_2
3	CLB_OUT_3
4	CLB_OUT_4
5	CLB_OUT_5
6	CLB_OUT_6
7	CLB_OUT_7
8	CLB_OUT_0.INVERTED
9	CLB_OUT_1.INVERTED
10	CLB_OUT_2.INVERTED
11	CLB_OUT_3.INVERTED
12	CLB_OUT_4.INVERTED
13	CLB_OUT_5.INVERTED
14	CLB_OUT_6.INVERTED
15	CLB_OUT_7.INVERTED
16	CLB_ASYNC_OUT_0
17	CLB_ASYNC_OUT_1
18	CLB_ASYNC_OUT_2
19	CLB_ASYNC_OUT_3
20	CLB_ASYNC_OUT_4
21	CLB_ASYNC_OUT_5
22	CLB_ASYNC_OUT_6
23	CLB_ASYNC_OUT_7
24	CLB_ASYNC_OUT_0.INVERTED
25	CLB_ASYNC_OUT_1.INVERTED
26	CLB_ASYNC_OUT_2.INVERTED
27	CLB_ASYNC_OUT_3.INVERTED
28	CLB_ASYNC_OUT_4.INVERTED
29	CLB_ASYNC_OUT_5.INVERTED
30	CLB_ASYNC_OUT_6.INVERTED
31	CLB_ASYNC_OUT_7.INVERTED

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.4.7.2 High Level Controller Instructions

The instruction memory supports up to eight instructions per event. Each instruction sequence gets triggered on the rising edge of the corresponding event. Starting with CLB Type 2, the option to trigger the execution of instructions using both falling edge and rising edge is available.

The HLC memory supports up to eight instructions per event, starting at the beginning of the fixed address range shown in Table 29-11. An instruction sequence is triggered on the rising edge of the corresponding event. If two or more events occur simultaneously, the associated instruction sequences each are executed sequentially in priority order.

Table 29-11. HLC Instruction Address Ranges

Address	Instructions for
00000 to 00111	Event 0
01000 to 01111	Event 1
10000 to 10111	Event 2
11000 to 11111	Event 3

The HLC instruction format is shown in Table 29-12.

Table 29-12. HLC Instruction Format

Last Instruction Bit	5-Bit Opcode	3-Bit Source	3-Bit Destination
This bit when set to 1 stops execution after the current instruction.	MOV 00000 MOV_T1 00001 MOV_T2 00010 PUSH 00011 PULL 00100 ADD 00101 SUB 00110 INTR 00111	Source can be R0, R1, R2, R3, C0, C1, C2.	Destination can be R0, R1, R2, R3, C0, C1, C2. Note that for ADD/SUB instructions, only R0, R1, R2, or R3 can be the destination.

R0, R1, R2, and R3 are four 32-bit general-purpose registers in the HLC. C0, C1, and C2 are three counter registers present in the CLB tile. <Src> is used to indicate the source and <Dest> is used to indicate the destination. Table 29-13 describes the HLC instructions.

Table 29-13. HLC Instruction Description

Instruction	Description
ADD <Src>, <Dest>	This instruction performs an unsigned 32-bit addition. <Dest> = <Dest> + <Src>. The <Src> can be R0, R1, R2, R3, C0, C1, or C2. The <Dest> can only be R0, R1, R2, or R3.
INTR <6-bit constant>	This instruction flags an interrupt through the CPU interface. The 6-bit constant is stored in the interrupt flag register CLB_INTR_TAG_REG. If multiple INTR instructions are called consecutively, only the first one has an effect. When multiple INTR calls are needed, each can be separated by other HLC instructions to make sure the interrupt calls take effect. **Note** Starting with CLB Type 2, NMI can be generated by the CLB. This feature is DISABLED by default and must be enabled (**CLB_LOAD_EN.NMI_EN**).
MOV <Src>, <Dest>	This instruction moves <Src> to <Dest>. Both <Src> and <Dest> can be any of R0, R1, R2, R3, C0, C1, or C2. The COUNT_EVENT_CTRL_x bit must be configured to load (that is, 0) for indirect loads and HLC loads of the counter to take effect.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-13. HLC Instruction Description (continued)

Instruction	Description
MOV_T1 <Src>, <Dest>	This instruction moves <Src> to the Match1 register of the <Dest> counter. <Src> can be any of the registers R0, R1, R2, R3, or the counter values associated with C0, C1, or C2. <Dest> is the Match1 register of any of the counters C0, C1, or C2. Examples are: • This instruction moves the count value in C1 into register R0: MOV_T1 C1 R0 • This instruction moves the value in R2 into the Match1 register of counter C0: MOV_T1 R2 C0
MOV_T2 <Src>, <Dest>	This instruction is similar to MOV_T1. The instruction moves <Src> to the Match2 register of the <Dest> counter. <Src> can be any of the registers R0, R1, R2, R3, or the counter values associated with C0, C1, or C2. <Dest> is the Match2 register of any of the counters C0, C1, or C2.
PULL <Dest>	This instruction transfers data from the data exchange pull memory buffer in the CPU interface to the <Dest> register. <Dest> can be any of R0, R1, R2, or R3. The PULL instruction is used as seen from the High Level Controller and a PULL operation reads (pulls) data from an internal 4-word FIFO.
PUSH <Src>	This instruction transfers data from <Src> to the data exchange push memory buffer in the CPU interface. <Src> can be any of R0, R1, R2, R3, C0, C1, or C2. The PUSH instruction is used as seen from the High Level Controller and pushes data into an internal 4 word FIFO.
SUB <Src>, <Dest>	This instruction performs an unsigned 32-bit subtraction. <Dest> = <Dest> - <Src>. The <Src> can be R0, R1, R2, R3, C0, C1, or C2. The <Dest> can only be R0, R1, R2, or R3.

MOV, MOV_T1, MOV_T2, ADD, SUB, and INTR instructions take one cycle to execute. PUSH and PULL require two cycles to execute. Note that the PUSH and PULL instructions are pipeline protected, meaning that a register can be used immediately after a PUSH/PULL to that register.

For multiple events triggered simultaneously, if the last instruction in the higher priority event is a PUSH or a PULL, there is an additional cycle delay between the end of the higher priority event and the start of the next event. If the last instruction is not a PUSH or PULL, then there is no cycle delay between the events.

29.4.7.3 <Src> and <Dest>

Three bits are used to encode the <Src> and <Dest> registers as shown in Table 29-14.

Table 29-14. HLC Register Encoding

Bits	Register
000	R0
001	R1
010	R2
011	R3
100	C0
101	C1
110	C2

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.4.7.4 Operation of the PUSH and PULL Instructions (Overflow and Underflow Detection)

The PUSH and PULL operations of the HLC are intended for data exchange with the host system. There are separate FIFO buffers for PUSH and PULL operations. For example, a series of PUSH operations write to successive locations in a linearly mapped-memory buffer. The PUSH buffer and the PULL buffer are mapped at address offsets shown in the *Registers* section.

The CPU can read from and write to the PUSH and PULL buffers, respectively, to exchange data with the HLC. Data pushed by the HLC is read by the CPU from the PUSH buffers. Data sent from the CPU to the HLC is written by the CPU to the PULL buffer and is read by the HLC using the PULL instruction.

Refer to *clb_ex13_push_pull* for guidance on properly using the PUSH and PULL buffers. To make use of one of the CLB inputs as a GPREG, have this input indicate when data is written to the FIFO by the CPU.

There are separate PUSH and PULL address pointers that increment each time the HLC performs a PUSH or PULL operation. These address pointers are also memory-mapped so that the CPU can determine the value. These address pointers are also writable and can be reset by the CPU at any time.

Overflow and underflow detection is done by simply reading the values of the PUSH and PULL address pointers.

In the CLB module of the device, the depth of the PUSH and PULL FIFOs is four 32-bit words each. If the CPU starts a fresh data transfer to the PULL buffers and sees the address pointer greater than four, then an underflow has occurred since the HLC has pulled more data than the number of words written by the CPU into the buffer.

29.5 CPU Interface

29.5.1 Register Description

There are three classes of registers that are used to control and configure the CLB tile. This specification only describes the offset addresses of the registers. The absolute register addresses are different for each CLB tile. The three instances of the various blocks (LUT4, FSM, and Counter Block) are numbered 0, 1, and 2.

- **Logic configuration registers (0x000–0x0FF):** These registers control the core reconfiguration logic for the tile. All registers in this group are EALLOW protected and also protected by the LOCK register.
- **Top level control registers (0x100–0x1FF):** These registers are used for top level and device related control of the CLB. These registers typically control mux selects for inputs, global enables, and so forth, and are accessible by normal memory mapped access. Some of these registers have EALLOW and LOCK protection.
- **Data exchange registers (0x200–0x3FF):** These registers are used to exchange data between the CLB and the rest of the device. The registers are accessible by normal memory-mapped access and no EALLOW or LOCK protection exists.

Note

EALLOW protection means that the write access to the register is enabled only when the EALLOW instruction has been executed prior to the write access. The complementary EDIS instruction disables access to all registers protected in this way. For more information, see Section 29.9.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.5.2 Non-Memory Mapped Registers

The memory-mapped CLB registers are described later in this chapter; however, many of the CLB resources including counters, the instruction memory of the High Level Controller, and the HLC general-purpose registers (R0 through R3) are only indirectly accessible through a local interface bus and are not memory-mapped. These registers are accessible through the two memory-mapped registers CLB_LOAD_DATA and CLB_LOAD_ADDR. Note that the general-purpose registers R0 through R3 must only be written to during configuration-time and are not intended to be written to during run-time. Writes during run-time can lead to unexpected behavior. If run-time data exchange is desired, refer to Section 29.4.7.4.

Load the data to be written into the CLB_LOAD_DATA register, then load the appropriate address into CLB_LOAD_ADDR to determine where this data is written. Writing a 1 to bit position 0 in the CLB_LOAD_EN register then causes an internal write operation to be triggered. The address allocation for the CLB_LOAD_ADDR register is shown in Table 29-15.

Note

The COUNT_EVENT_CTRL_x bit must be configured to load (that is, 0) for indirect loads and for HLC loads of the counter to take effect.

Table 29-15. Non-Memory Mapped Register Addresses

Address (Binary)	Resource
000000 to 000010	Counter 0 to 2 Load value
000100 to 000110	Counter 0 to 2 Match1 value
001000 to 001010	Counter 0 to 2 Match2 value
001100 to 001111	R0 to R3 of High Level Controller
100000 to 100111	Instructions for Event 0
101000 to 101111	Instructions for Event 1
110000 to 110111	Instructions for Event 2
111000 to 111111	Instructions for Event 3

Use the following steps to load the value 0x11223344 into the general purpose R0 register:

1. Write 0x11223344 to CLB_LOAD_DATA.
2. Write 0xc to CLB_LOAD_ADDR.
3. Write 0x1 to CLB_LOAD_EN.

Note

Even though HLC registers are accessible by the CPU, your application code needs to make sure that no other CLB internal logics are updating the same HLC register at the same time, causing a race condition.

29.6 DMA Access

The DMA does not have access to the CLB memory-mapped registers, including the PUSH and PULL FIFO registers. For more information, refer to Section 29.9.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.7 CLB Data Export Through SPI RX Buffer

For a continuous export of data from the CLB peripherals, SPI RX buffers can be used. CLB data can be exported through the SPI RX buffers without CPU/CLA interventions.

For the F28P55x devices, CLB1 and CLB2 have access to SPIA and SPIB, respectively, as shown in Table 29-16.

Table 29-16. CLB to SPI RX Access

SPI Instance	CLB Instance
SPIA	CLB1
SPIB	CLB2

When the CLB to SPI data exporting is enabled, 16-bit data can be exported from CLB to SPI RX buffers. The 32-bit HLC R0 register is the data that is exported to the SPI RX buffers. The user can select which 16-bit range of the HLC R0 is exported by configuring the CLB_SPI_DATA_CTRL_HI.SHIFT. The CLB also controls when HLC R0 data must be transferred to the SPI RX buffer through CLB_SPI_DATA_CTRL_HI.STRB that selects one of the HLC event signals from the static switch block.

When CLB to SPI data exporting is required, note:

- The selected SPI transmit functionality is not affected.
- Even though the data is being pushed into the SPI RX buffers by the CLB, the SPI RX interrupt and the DMA trigger for SPI RX in the respective peripherals must be configured.
- The SPI can resume normal operation when the CLB to SPI data exporting is disabled.

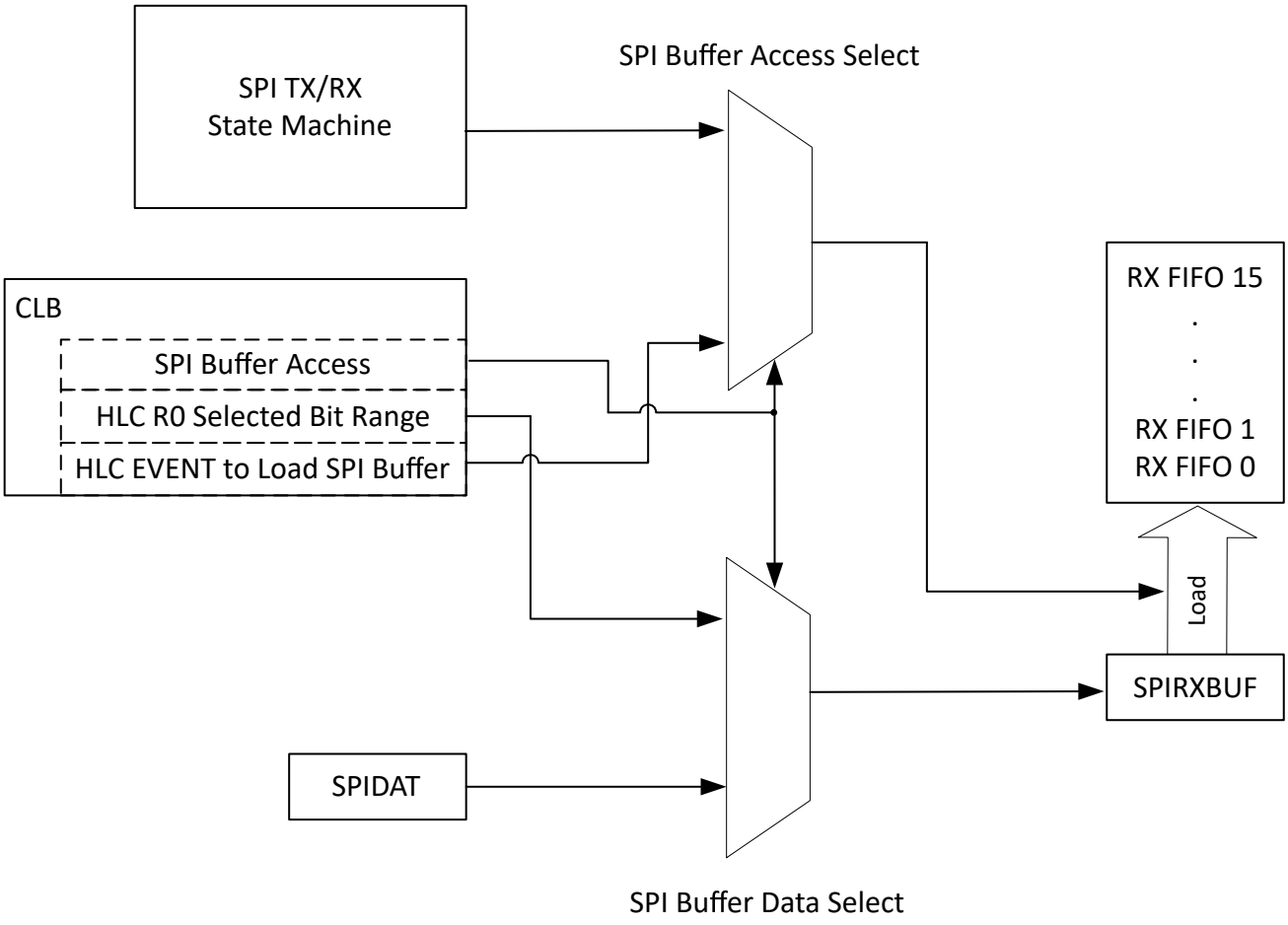


Figure 29-21. CLB Control of SPI RX Buffer

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.8 Software

29.8.1 CLB Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 29-17. CLB Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
COUNT_RESET	
clb.h	CLB_selectCounterInputs
COUNT_MODE_1	
clb.h	CLB_selectCounterInputs
COUNT_MODE_0	
clb.h	CLB_selectCounterInputs
COUNT_EVENT	
clb.h	CLB_selectCounterInputs
FSM_EXTRA_IN0	
clb.h	CLB_selectFSMInputs
FSM_EXTERNAL_IN0	
clb.h	CLB_selectFSMInputs
FSM_EXTERNAL_IN1	
clb.h	CLB_selectFSMInputs
FSM_EXTRA_IN1	
clb.h	CLB_selectFSMInputs
LUT4_IN0	
clb.h	CLB_selectLUT4Inputs
LUT4_IN1	
clb.h	CLB_selectLUT4Inputs
LUT4_IN2	
clb.h	CLB_selectLUT4Inputs
LUT4_IN3	
clb.h	CLB_selectLUT4Inputs
FSM_LUT_FN1_0	
clb.h	CLB_configFSMLUTFunction
FSM_LUT_FN2	
clb.h	CLB_configFSMLUTFunction
LUT4_FN1_0	
clb.h	CLB_configLUT4Function
LUT4_FN2	
clb.h	CLB_configLUT4Function
FSM_NEXT_STATE_0	
clb.h	CLB_configFSMNextState
FSM_NEXT_STATE_1	
clb.h	CLB_configFSMNextState
FSM_NEXT_STATE_2	
clb.h	CLB_configFSMNextState
MISC_CONTROL	
clb.h	CLB_configMiscCtrlModes
OUTPUT_LUT_0	
clb.h	CLB_configOutputLUT

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-17. CLB Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
OUTPUT_LUT_1	
-	See OUTPUT_LUT_0
OUTPUT_LUT_2	
-	See OUTPUT_LUT_0
OUTPUT_LUT_3	
-	See OUTPUT_LUT_0
OUTPUT_LUT_4	
-	See OUTPUT_LUT_0
OUTPUT_LUT_5	
-	See OUTPUT_LUT_0
OUTPUT_LUT_6	
-	See OUTPUT_LUT_0
OUTPUT_LUT_7	
-	See OUTPUT_LUT_0
HLC_EVENT_SEL	
clb.h	CLB_configHLCEventSelect
COUNT_MATCH_TAP_SEL	
clb.h	CLB_configCounterTapSelects
OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_0	
clb.h	CLB_configAOC
OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_1	
-	
OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_2	
-	
OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_3	
-	
OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_4	
-	
OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_5	
-	
OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_6	
-	
OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_7	
-	
MISC_ACCESS_CTRL	
clb.h	CLB_disableOutputMaskUpdates
clb.h	CLB_enableOutputMaskUpdates
clb.h	CLB_disableSPIBufferAccess
clb.h	CLB_enableSPIBufferAccess
SPI_DATA_CTRL_HI	
clb.h	CLB_configSPIBufferLoadSignal
clb.h	CLB_configSPIBufferShift
LOAD_EN	
clb.h	CLB_enableCLB
clb.h	CLB_disableCLB

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-17. CLB Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
clb.h	CLB_enableNMI
clb.h	CLB_disableNMI
clb.h	CLB_writeInterface
clb.h	CLB_enablePipelineMode
clb.h	CLB_disablePipelineMode
LOAD_ADDR	
clb.h	CLB_writeInterface
LOAD_DATA	
clb.h	CLB_writeInterface
INPUT_FILTER	
clb.h	CLB_selectInputFilter
clb.h	CLB_enableSynchronization
clb.h	CLB_disableSynchronization
clb.h	CLB_enableInputPipelineMode
clb.h	CLB_disableInputPipelineMode
IN_MUX_SEL_0	
clb.h	CLB_configGPInputMux
LCL_MUX_SEL_1	
clb.h	CLB_configLocalInputMux
LCL_MUX_SEL_2	
clb.h	CLB_configLocalInputMux
BUF_PTR	
clb.c	CLB_clearFIFOs
GP_REG	
clb.h	CLB_writeSWReleaseControl
clb.h	CLB_writeSWGateControl
clb.h	CLB_setGPREG
clb.h	CLB_getGPREG
OUT_EN	
clb.h	CLB_setOutputMask
GLBL_MUX_SEL_1	
clb.h	CLB_configGlobalInputMux
GLBL_MUX_SEL_2	
clb.h	CLB_configGlobalInputMux
PRESCALE_CTRL	
clb.h	CLB_configureClockPrescalar
clb.h	CLB_configureStrobeMode
INTR_TAG_REG	
clb.h	CLB_getInterruptTag
clb.h	CLB_clearInterruptTag
LOCK	
clb.h	CLB_enableLock
HLC_INSTR_READ_PTR	
-	
HLC_INSTR_VALUE	

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-17. CLB Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
-	
DBG_OUT_2	
-	
DBG_R0	
-	
DBG_R1	
-	
DBG_R2	
-	
DBG_R3	
-	
DBG_C0	
-	
DBG_C1	
-	
DBG_C2	
-	
DBG_OUT	
clb.h	CLB_getOutputStatus
PUSH(i)	
clb.c	CLB_readFIFOs
PULL(i)	
clb.c	CLB_clearFIFOs
clb.c	CLB_writeFIFOs

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.8.2 CLB Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location:
C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/clb

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

29.8.2.1 CLB Empty Project

FILE: empty.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

29.8.2.2 CLB Combinational Logic

FILE: clb_ex1_combinatorial_logic.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

The objective of this example is to prevent simultaneous high or low outputs on a PWM pair. PWM modules 1 and 2 are configured to generate identical waveforms based on a fixed frequency up-count mode.

29.8.2.3 CLB GPIO Input Filter

FILE: clb_ex2_gpio_input_filter.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

This example demonstrates use of finite state machines (FSMs) and counters to implement a simple "glitch" filter which might, for example, be applied to an incoming GPIO signal to remove unwanted short duration pulses.

29.8.2.4 CLB Auxiliary PWM

FILE: clb_ex3_auxiliary_pwm.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

This example configures a CLB tile as an auxiliary PWM generator. The example uses combinatorial logic (LUTs), state machines (FSMs), counters, and the high level controller (HLC) to demonstrate the PWM output generation capabilities using CLB.

29.8.2.5 CLB PWM Protection

FILE: clb_ex4_pwm_protection.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

This example extends the features of example 1 to ensure an active high complementary pair PWM configuration always operates with a minimum value of dead-band irrespective of how the generating PWM module is configured. The example illustrates the configuration of four separate PWM tiles to implement PWM protection on four PWM modules. The outputs of PWM modules 1 to 4 are operated on by CLB tiles 1 to 4, respectively.

29.8.2.6 CLB Event Window

FILE: clb_ex5_event_window.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

This example uses the counter, FSM, and HLC sub-modules of the CLB to implement an event timing feature which detects whether an interrupt service routine takes too long to respond to an interrupt. The example

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

configures four PWM modules to operate in up-count mode and generate a low-to-high edge on a timer zero match event. The zero match event also triggers a PWM ISR which, for the purposes of this example, contains a dummy payload of variable length. At the end of the ISR, a write operation takes place to a CLB GP register to indicate the ISR has ended.

29.8.2.7 CLB Signal Generator

FILE: clb_ex6_siggen.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

This example uses CLB1 to generate a rectangular wave and CLB2 to check the rectangular wave generated by CLB1 does not exceed the defined duty cycle and period limits.

29.8.2.8 CLB State Machine

FILE: clb_ex7_state_machine.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\Designing With the C2000 CLB.pdf This application report describes the process of creating this CLB example and can be used as guidance on designing custom logic with the CLB. This example uses all submodules inside a CLB TILE in order to implement a complete system.

29.8.2.9 CLB External Signal AND Gate

FILE: clb_ex8_external_signal_AND_gate.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

In this example, two external signals from two GPIOs are passed through the Input X-BAR and the CLB X-BAR to the CLB TILE. Inside the CLB module these two signals are ANDED. The output of the AND gate is then exported to a GPIO, using Output X-BAR.

29.8.2.10 CLB Timer

FILE: clb_ex9_timer.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

In this example, a COUNTER module is used to create timed events. The use of the GP Register is shown. Through setting/clearing the bits in the GP register, the timer is started, stopped or changes direction. The output of the timer event (1-clock cycle) is exported to a GPIO. Interrupts are generated from the timer event using the HLC module. A GPIO is also toggled inside the CLB ISR. The indirect CLB register access is used to update the timer event match value and the active counter register to modify the frequency of the timer.

29.8.2.11 CLB Timer Two States

FILE: clb_ex10_timer_two_states.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

In this example, the timer is setup the same as the previous example. The difference is the use of the FSM submodule to toggle the output of the CLB which is then exported to a GPIO. The FSM module acts as a single bit memory block. Interrupts are setup in the same format as the previous example. The interrupt delay of the CLB can be seen by comparing the output of the CLB and the GPIO toggled in the ISR.

29.8.2.12 CLB Interrupt Tag

FILE: clb_ex11_interrupt_tag.c

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

In this example, a timer is setup with two different match values. These two events are used by the HLC submodule to generate interrupts. The interrupt TAG is used to differentiate between the interrupt generated due to the match1 event of the CLB counter and the match2 event of the CLB counter.

29.8.2.13 CLB Output Intersect

FILE: clb_ex12_output_intersect.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

In this example, the CLB module is set up the same as the external_AND_gate example. However, instead of the output being exported to the GPIO using Output X-BAR, the output is exported to the GPIO by replacing the output of ePWM1. This is done by configuring the GPIO for EPWM1A output, followed by enabling output intersection.

29.8.2.14 CLB PUSH PULL

FILE: clb_ex13_push_pull.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

In this example, the use of the PUSH-PULL interface is shown. Multiple COUNTER submodules, HLC submodule, FSM submodules, and OUTLUT submodules are used. The PUSH-PULL interface is used alongside the GP register to update the COUNTER submodule event frequencies.

29.8.2.15 CLB Multi Tile

FILE: clb_ex14_multi_tile.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

In this example the output of a CLB TILE is passed to the input of another CLB TILE. The output of the second CLB TILE is then exported to a GPIO, showcasing how two CLB TILEs can be used in series.

29.8.2.16 CLB Tile to Tile Delay

FILE: clb_ex15_tile_to_tile_delay.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

In this example the output of a GPIO is taken into the CLB TILE through INPUT XBAR and the CLB XBAR. The signal is forwarded by the TILE to the next TILE. This time the signal only goes through the CLB XBAR and NOT the Input XBAR. This is done to show that delays are added when the signals are passed from TILE to TILE and the delay is NOT characterized. The user should always avoid passing signals with timing requirements between tiles. The COUNTER modules inside the CLBs will count the amount of delay in cycles.

29.8.2.17 CLB Glue Logic

FILE: clb_ex16_glue_logic.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to :
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

In this example the user is walked through how to migrate custom logic from an FPGA/CPLD to C2000â„¢ microcontrollers.

29.8.2.18 CLB based One-shot PWM

FILE: clb_ex17_one_shot_pwm.c

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to :
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

29.8.2.19 CLB AOC Control

FILE: clb_ex18_aoc.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

In this example the Asynchronous Output Conditioning block is used to asynchronously AND gate the input signals to the CLB. This module is only available for CLB types 2 and up.

29.8.2.20 CLB AOC Release Control

FILE: clb_ex19_aoc_release_control.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

In this example the Asynchronous Output Conditioning block is used to asynchronously set/release the input signals to the CLB. This module is only available for CLB types 2 and up.

29.8.2.21 CLB XBARs

FILE: clb_ex20_clbxbars.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

In this example the CLB INPUTXBAR and CLB OUTPUTXBAR are used to take input signals from GPIOs into the CLB TILEs and take output signal from the TILE to GPIOs. The availability of these XBARs are device dependent.

29.8.2.22 CLB AOC Control

FILE: clb_ex21_clockprescalar_nmi.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

In this example the clock prescalar of the CLB module is used to divide down the CLB clock and use it as an input to the TILE logic. Also the HLC module is used to generate NMI interrupts. This module is only available for CLB types 2 and up.

29.8.2.23 CLB Serializer

FILE: clb_ex22_serializer.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

In this example the CLB COUNTER is used in serializer mode to act as a shift register. This module is only available for CLB types 2 and up.

29.8.2.24 CLB LFSR

FILE: clb_ex23_lfsr.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

In this example the CLB COUNTER module is used in Linear Feedback Shift Register (LFSR) mode. This module is only available for CLB types 2 and up.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.8.2.25 CLB Lock Output Mask

FILE: clb_ex24_lock_output_mask.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

In this example, the lock output mask feature of the CLB is used to lock the selected output signal override settings. This module is only available for CLB types 3 and up.

29.8.2.26 CLB INPUT Pipeline Mode

FILE: clb_ex25_input_pipeline.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

In this example the CLB Input Pipeline mode is enable to delay the input signal by a clock cycle. This module is only available for CLB types 3 and up.

29.8.2.27 CLB Clocking and PIPELINE Mode

FILE: clb_ex26_clocking_pipeline.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

In this example the CLB pipeline mode is enable and affects the behavior of the CLB COUNTERs and HLC. This module is only available for CLB types 3 and up.

29.8.2.28 CLB SPI Data Export

FILE: clb_ex27_spi_data_export.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

In this example the high speed data export feature of the CLB is used and one of the HLC registers is exported out of the CLB module using the SPI RX buffer. This module is only available for CLB types 3 and up.

29.8.2.29 CLB SPI Data Export DMA

FILE: clb_ex28_spi_data_export_dma.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

In this example the high speed data export feature of the CLB is used and one of the HLC registers is exported out of the CLB module using the SPI RX buffer. The data received in the SPI RX buffer is transferred to memory using DMA. This module is only available for CLB types 3 and up.

29.8.2.30 CLB Trip Zone Timestamp

FILE: clb_ex29_timestamp.c

This example displays how to timestamp interrupts generated by the CLB. An interrupt is generated when ePWM1 is tripped.

ePWM1 is configured to be interrupted by TZ1 and TZ2, both one shot trip sources.

The CLB is configured as follows:

- COUNTER0 and COUNTER1 continually count when the program begins.
- COUNTER0 timestamps TZ1 and COUNTER1 timestamps TZ2.
- COUNTER2 increments once when COUNTER0/COUNTER1 overflows using LUT2.
- FSM0/1 are configured to sync counters and stop COUNTER0/1 when an interrupt is received.
- TZ1 (GPIO12) and TZ2 (GPIO13) are routed as inputs through CLBXBAR.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

- BOUNDARY.boundaryInput0 denotes TZ1. On rising edge, HLC issues an interrupt with tag 12.
- BOUDNARY.in1 denotes TZ2. On rising edge, HLC issues an interrupt with tag 13.
- BOUNDARY.boundaryInput7 serves as a simultaneous enable for COUNTER0/1 to begin counting.

TZ1 is tripped when GPIO12 is connected to GND. TZ2 is tripped when GPIO13 is connected to GND. When an interrupt occurs, the interrupt handler determines the initial trip source and stores this value in a variable 'initialTripZone'.

View these variables in Debug Expressions tab:

initialTripZone: stores the first TZ to have been tripped tz1Counter64bit: stores the counter value at the instant that TZ1 is tripped. tz2Counter64bit: stores the counter value at the instant that TZ2 is tripped.

29.8.2.31 CLB CRC

FILE: clb_ex30_cyclic_redundancy_check.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to:
C2000Ware_PATH\utilities\clb_tool\clb_syscfg\doc\CLB Tool Users Guide.pdf

In this example, the CLB module is used to perform the cyclic redundancy check (C.R.C.) with twelve messages in bits checked with ten different CRC polynomials.

First element passed in is message length, second is the message stored in input_data

This example is only available for CLB types 2 and up.

The known values in the output_data are compared with expected values from the CLB-based CRC calculation. A total of 120 messages are verified, and the number of matching messages are displayed in passCount

Variables to add to Watch Expressions in debug view: passCount - number of messages that match between generated and known CRC values failCount - number of messages that fail the CRC value verification

29.8.2.32 CLB TDM Serial Port

FILE: clb_ex31_tdm_serial_port.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to: How to Implement Custom Serial Interfaces Using the Configurable Logic Block (CLB) Application Note (SPRAD62).

In this example a single CLB tile is used to input a TDM stream and generate a TDM output stream. The CLB generates a CPU interrupt when four 32-bit words are received. The CPU can load four 32-bit values to the CLB FIFO for transmission. The CLB and CPU are configured to run at their maximum speed.

This example is only available on C2000 MCU devices with CLB types 2 and up.

External Connections
TDM Input Signal GPIO pin FSYNC_IN GPIO00 BCLK_IN GPIO01 DATA1_IN GPIO02

TDM Output Signal GPIO pin FSYNC_OUT GPIO04 BCLK_OUT GPIO05 DATA1_OUT GPIO06

29.8.2.33 CLB LED Driver

FILE: clb_ex32_led_driver.c

For the detailed description of this example, please refer to: How to Implement Custom Serial Interfaces Using the Configurable Logic Block (CLB) Application Note (SPRAD62).

In this example two CLB tiles are used to communicate with an LP5891-Q1 LED driver. One CCSI bus is used to transmit data using the CCSI bus protocol, while a second tile is used to receive data from the CCSI bus. The C28x CPU communicates with the CLB logic through a hardware-abstraction layer (HAL). This example also utilizes a PWM to generate the required CCSI clocks, and a timer to generate periodic sync events to the LED driver.

This example is only available on C2000 MCU devices with CLB types 2 and up.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9 CLB Registers

This Section describes the CLB Registers.

29.9.1 CLB Base Address Table

Table 29-18. CLB Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
Clb1LogicCfgRegs	CLB_LOGIC_CONFIG_REGS	CLB1_LOGICCFG_BASE	0x0000_3000	YES	-	YES	YES
Clb1LogicCtrlRegs	CLB_LOGIC_CONTROL_REGS	CLB1_LOGICCTRL_BASE	0x0000_3100	YES	-	YES	YES
Clb1DataExchRegs	CLB_DATA_EXCHANGE_REGS	CLB1_DATAEXCH_BASE	0x0000_3180	YES	-	YES	YES
Clb2LogicCfgRegs	CLB_LOGIC_CONFIG_REGS	CLB2_LOGICCFG_BASE	0x0000_3400	YES	-	YES	YES
Clb2LogicCtrlRegs	CLB_LOGIC_CONTROL_REGS	CLB2_LOGICCTRL_BASE	0x0000_3500	YES	-	YES	YES
Clb2DataExchRegs	CLB_DATA_EXCHANGE_REGS	CLB2_DATAEXCH_BASE	0x0000_3580	YES	-	YES	YES
Clb3LogicCfgRegs	CLB_LOGIC_CONFIG_REGS	CLB3_LOGICCFG_BASE	0x0000_3800	YES	-	YES	YES
Clb3LogicCtrlRegs	CLB_LOGIC_CONTROL_REGS	CLB3_LOGICCTRL_BASE	0x0000_3900	YES	-	YES	YES
Clb3DataExchRegs	CLB_DATA_EXCHANGE_REGS	CLB3_DATAEXCH_BASE	0x0000_3980	YES	-	YES	YES
Clb4LogicCfgRegs	CLB_LOGIC_CONFIG_REGS	CLB4_LOGICCFG_BASE	0x0000_3C00	YES	-	YES	YES
Clb4LogicCtrlRegs	CLB_LOGIC_CONTROL_REGS	CLB4_LOGICCTRL_BASE	0x0000_3D00	YES	-	YES	YES
Clb4DataExchRegs	CLB_DATA_EXCHANGE_REGS	CLB4_DATAEXCH_BASE	0x0000_3D80	YES	-	YES	YES

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2 CLB_LOGIC_CONFIG_REGS Registers

Table 29-19 lists the memory-mapped registers for the CLB_LOGIC_CONFIG_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 29-19 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 29-19. CLB_LOGIC_CONFIG_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
2h	CLB_COUNT_RESET	Counter Block RESET	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
4h	CLB_COUNT_MODE_1	Counter Block MODE_1	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
6h	CLB_COUNT_MODE_0	Counter Block MODE_0	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
8h	CLB_COUNT_EVENT	Counter Block EVENT	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
Ah	CLB_FSM_EXTRA_IN0	FSM Extra EXT_IN0	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
Ch	CLB_FSM_EXTERNAL_IN0	FSM EXT_IN0	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
Eh	CLB_FSM_EXTERNAL_IN1	FSM_EXT_IN1	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
10h	CLB_FSM_EXTRA_IN1	FSM Extra_EXT_IN1	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
12h	CLB_LUT4_IN0	LUT4_0/1/2 IN0 input source	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
14h	CLB_LUT4_IN1	LUT4_0/1/2 IN1 input source	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
16h	CLB_LUT4_IN2	LUT4_0/1/2 IN2 input source	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
18h	CLB_LUT4_IN3	LUT4_0/1/2 IN3 input source	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
1Ch	CLB_FSM_LUT_FN1_0	LUT function for FSM Unit 1 and Unit 0	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
1Eh	CLB_FSM_LUT_FN2	LUT function for FSM Unit 2	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
20h	CLB_LUT4_FN1_0	LUT function for LUT4 block of Unit 1 and 0	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
22h	CLB_LUT4_FN2	LUT function for LUT4 block of Unit 2	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
24h	CLB_FSM_NEXT_STATE_0	FSM Next state equations for Unit 0	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
26h	CLB_FSM_NEXT_STATE_1	FSM Next state equations for Unit 1	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
28h	CLB_FSM_NEXT_STATE_2	FSM Next state equations for Unit 2	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
2Ah	CLB_MISC_CONTROL	Static controls for Ctr,FSM	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
2Ch	CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_0	Inp Sel, LUT fns for Out0	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
2Eh	CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_1	Inp Sel, LUT fns for Out1	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
30h	CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_2	Inp Sel, LUT fns for Out2	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
32h	CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_3	Inp Sel, LUT fns for Out3	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
34h	CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_4	Inp Sel, LUT fns for Out4	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
36h	CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_5	Inp Sel, LUT fns for Out5	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
38h	CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_6	Inp Sel, LUT fns for Out6	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
3Ah	CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_7	Inp Sel, LUT fns for Out7	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
3Ch	CLB_HLC_EVENT_SEL	Event Selector register for the High Level controller	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
3Eh	CLB_COUNT_MATCH_TAP_SEL	Counter tap values for match1 and match2 outputs	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
40h	CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_0	Output conditioning control for output 0	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
42h	CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_1	Output conditioning control for output 1	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
44h	CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_2	Output conditioning control for output 2	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
46h	CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_3	Output conditioning control for output 3	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
48h	CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_4	Output conditioning control for output 4	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
4Ah	CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_5	Output conditioning control for output 5	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
4Ch	CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_6	Output conditioning control for output 6	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
4Eh	CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_7	Output conditioning control for output 7	EALLOW, LOCK	Go
50h	CLB_MISC_ACCESS_CTRL	Miscellaneous Access and enable control	EALLOW, LOCK	Go

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-19. CLB_LOGIC_CONFIG_REGS Registers (continued)

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
51h	CLB_SPI_DATA_CTRL_HI	CLB to SPI buffer control High	EALLOW, LOCK	Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 29-20 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 29-20. CLB_LOGIC_CONFIG_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1C	W 1C	Write 1 to clear
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.1 CLB_COUNT_RESET Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_COUNT_RESET is shown in Figure 29-22 and described in Table 29-21.

Return to the Summary Table.

Counter Block RESET

Figure 29-22. CLB_COUNT_RESET Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																	SEL_2					SEL_1					SEL_0				
R/W1C-0h																	R/W-0h					R/W-0h					R/W-0h				

Table 29-21. CLB_COUNT_RESET Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-15	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
14-10	SEL_2	R/W	0h	Counter reset select inputs for unit 2. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-5	SEL_1	R/W	0h	Counter reset select inputs for unit 1. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
4-0	SEL_0	R/W	0h	Counter reset select inputs for unit 0. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.2 CLB_COUNT_MODE_1 Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_COUNT_MODE_1 is shown in Figure 29-23 and described in Table 29-22.

Return to the Summary Table.

Counter Block MODE_1

Figure 29-23. CLB_COUNT_MODE_1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																	SEL_2					SEL_1					SEL_0				
R/W1C-0h																	R/W-0h					R/W-0h					R/W-0h				

Table 29-22. CLB_COUNT_MODE_1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-15	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
14-10	SEL_2	R/W	0h	Counter MODE_1 select inputs for unit 2. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-5	SEL_1	R/W	0h	Counter MODE_1 select inputs for unit 1. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
4-0	SEL_0	R/W	0h	Counter MODE_1 select inputs for unit 0. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.3 CLB_COUNT_MODE_0 Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_COUNT_MODE_0 is shown in Figure 29-24 and described in Table 29-23.

Return to the Summary Table.

Counter Block MODE_0

Figure 29-24. CLB_COUNT_MODE_0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																	SEL_2					SEL_1					SEL_0				
R/W1C-0h																	R/W-0h					R/W-0h					R/W-0h				

Table 29-23. CLB_COUNT_MODE_0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-15	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
14-10	SEL_2	R/W	0h	Counter MODE_0 select inputs for unit 2. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-5	SEL_1	R/W	0h	Counter MODE_0 select inputs for unit 1. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
4-0	SEL_0	R/W	0h	Counter MODE_0 select inputs for unit 0. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.4 CLB_COUNT_EVENT Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_COUNT_EVENT is shown in Figure 29-25 and described in Table 29-24.

Return to the Summary Table.

Counter Block EVENT

Figure 29-25. CLB_COUNT_EVENT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																	SEL_2					SEL_1					SEL_0				
R/W1C-0h																	R/W-0h					R/W-0h					R/W-0h				

Table 29-24. CLB_COUNT_EVENT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-15	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
14-10	SEL_2	R/W	0h	Counter event select inputs for unit 2. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-5	SEL_1	R/W	0h	Counter event select inputs for unit 1. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
4-0	SEL_0	R/W	0h	Counter event select inputs for unit 0. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.5 CLB_FSM_EXTRA_IN0 Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_FSM_EXTRA_IN0 is shown in Figure 29-26 and described in Table 29-25.

Return to the Summary Table.

FSM Extra EXT_IN0

Figure 29-26. CLB_FSM_EXTRA_IN0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																	SEL_2					SEL_1					SEL_0				
R/W1C-0h																	R/W-0h					R/W-0h					R/W-0h				

Table 29-25. CLB_FSM_EXTRA_IN0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-15	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
14-10	SEL_2	R/W	0h	FSM block extra external IN0 select inputs for unit 2. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-5	SEL_1	R/W	0h	FSM block extra external IN0 select inputs for unit 1. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
4-0	SEL_0	R/W	0h	FSM block extra external IN0 select inputs for unit 0. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.6 CLB_FSM_EXTERNAL_IN0 Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_FSM_EXTERNAL_IN0 is shown in Figure 29-27 and described in Table 29-26.

Return to the Summary Table.

FSM EXT_IN0

Figure 29-27. CLB_FSM_EXTERNAL_IN0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																	SEL_2					SEL_1					SEL_0				
R/W1C-0h																	R/W-0h					R/W-0h					R/W-0h				

Table 29-26. CLB_FSM_EXTERNAL_IN0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-15	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
14-10	SEL_2	R/W	0h	FSM block EXT_IN0 select input for unit 2. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-5	SEL_1	R/W	0h	FSM block EXT_IN0 select input for unit 1. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
4-0	SEL_0	R/W	0h	FSM block EXT_IN0 select input for unit 0. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.7 CLB_FSM_EXTERNAL_IN1 Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_FSM_EXTERNAL_IN1 is shown in Figure 29-28 and described in Table 29-27.

Return to the Summary Table.

FSM_EXT_IN1

Figure 29-28. CLB_FSM_EXTERNAL_IN1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																	SEL_2					SEL_1					SEL_0				
R/W1C-0h																	R/W-0h					R/W-0h					R/W-0h				

Table 29-27. CLB_FSM_EXTERNAL_IN1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-15	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
14-10	SEL_2	R/W	0h	FSM block EXT_IN1 select input for unit 2. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-5	SEL_1	R/W	0h	FSM block EXT_IN1 select input for unit 1. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
4-0	SEL_0	R/W	0h	FSM block EXT_IN1 select input for unit 0. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.8 CLB_FSM_EXTRA_IN1 Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_FSM_EXTRA_IN1 is shown in Figure 29-29 and described in Table 29-28.

Return to the Summary Table.

FSM Extra_EXT_IN1

Figure 29-29. CLB_FSM_EXTRA_IN1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																	SEL_2					SEL_1					SEL_0				
R/W1C-0h																	R/W-0h					R/W-0h					R/W-0h				

Table 29-28. CLB_FSM_EXTRA_IN1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-15	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
14-10	SEL_2	R/W	0h	FSM block extra external IN1 select inputs for unit 2. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-5	SEL_1	R/W	0h	FSM block extra external IN1 select inputs for unit 1. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
4-0	SEL_0	R/W	0h	FSM block extra external IN1 select inputs for unit 0. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.9 CLB_LUT4_IN0 Register (Offset = 12h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_LUT4_IN0 is shown in Figure 29-30 and described in Table 29-29.

Return to the Summary Table.

LUT4_0/1/2 IN0 input source

Figure 29-30. CLB_LUT4_IN0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																	SEL_2					SEL_1					SEL_0				
R/W1C-0h																	R/W-0h					R/W-0h					R/W-0h				

Table 29-29. CLB_LUT4_IN0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-15	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
14-10	SEL_2	R/W	0h	LUT4 block IN0 select inputs for unit 2. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-5	SEL_1	R/W	0h	LUT4 block IN0 select inputs for unit 1. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
4-0	SEL_0	R/W	0h	LUT4 block IN0 select inputs for unit 0. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.10 CLB_LUT4_IN1 Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_LUT4_IN1 is shown in Figure 29-31 and described in Table 29-30.

Return to the Summary Table.

LUT4_0/1/2 IN1 input source

Figure 29-31. CLB_LUT4_IN1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																	SEL_2					SEL_1					SEL_0				
R/W1C-0h																	R/W-0h					R/W-0h					R/W-0h				

Table 29-30. CLB_LUT4_IN1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-15	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
14-10	SEL_2	R/W	0h	LUT4 block IN1 select inputs for unit 2. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-5	SEL_1	R/W	0h	LUT4 block IN1 select inputs for unit 1. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
4-0	SEL_0	R/W	0h	LUT4 block IN1 select inputs for unit 0. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.11 CLB_LUT4_IN2 Register (Offset = 16h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_LUT4_IN2 is shown in Figure 29-32 and described in Table 29-31.

Return to the Summary Table.

LUT4_0/1/2 IN2 input source

Figure 29-32. CLB_LUT4_IN2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																	SEL_2					SEL_1					SEL_0				
R/W1C-0h																	R/W-0h					R/W-0h					R/W-0h				

Table 29-31. CLB_LUT4_IN2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-15	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
14-10	SEL_2	R/W	0h	LUT4 block IN2 select inputs for unit 2. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-5	SEL_1	R/W	0h	LUT4 block IN2 select inputs for unit 1. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
4-0	SEL_0	R/W	0h	LUT4 block IN2 select inputs for unit 0. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.12 CLB_LUT4_IN3 Register (Offset = 18h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_LUT4_IN3 is shown in Figure 29-33 and described in Table 29-32.

Return to the Summary Table.

LUT4_0/1/2 IN3 input source

Figure 29-33. CLB_LUT4_IN3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																	SEL_2					SEL_1					SEL_0				
R/W1C-0h																	R/W-0h					R/W-0h					R/W-0h				

Table 29-32. CLB_LUT4_IN3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-15	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
14-10	SEL_2	R/W	0h	LUT4 block IN3 select inputs for unit 2. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-5	SEL_1	R/W	0h	LUT4 block IN3 select inputs for unit 1. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
4-0	SEL_0	R/W	0h	LUT4 block IN3 select inputs for unit 0. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.13 CLB_FSM_LUT_FN1_0 Register (Offset = 1Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_FSM_LUT_FN1_0 is shown in Figure 29-34 and described in Table 29-33.

Return to the Summary Table.

LUT function for FSM Unit 1 and Unit 0

Figure 29-34. CLB_FSM_LUT_FN1_0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FN1																FN0															
R/W-0h																R/W-0h															

Table 29-33. CLB_FSM_LUT_FN1_0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	FN1	R/W	0h	FSM block LUT output function for unit 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	FN0	R/W	0h	FSM block LUT output function for unit 0 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.14 CLB_FSM_LUT_FN2 Register (Offset = 1Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_FSM_LUT_FN2 is shown in Figure 29-35 and described in Table 29-34.

Return to the Summary Table.

LUT function for FSM Unit 2

Figure 29-35. CLB_FSM_LUT_FN2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																FN1															
R/W1C-0h																R/W-0h															

Table 29-34. CLB_FSM_LUT_FN2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
15-0	FN1	R/W	0h	LUT4 output function for unit 2 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.15 CLB_LUT4_FN1_0 Register (Offset = 20h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_LUT4_FN1_0 is shown in Figure 29-36 and described in Table 29-35.

Return to the Summary Table.

LUT function for LUT4 block of Unit 1 and 0

Figure 29-36. CLB_LUT4_FN1_0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FN1																FN0															
R/W-0h																R/W-0h															

Table 29-35. CLB_LUT4_FN1_0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	FN1	R/W	0h	LUT4 output function for unit 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	FN0	R/W	0h	LUT4 output function for unit 0 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.16 CLB_LUT4_FN2 Register (Offset = 22h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_LUT4_FN2 is shown in Figure 29-37 and described in Table 29-36.

Return to the Summary Table.

LUT function for LUT4 block of Unit 2

Figure 29-37. CLB_LUT4_FN2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																FN1															
R/W1C-0h																R/W-0h															

Table 29-36. CLB_LUT4_FN2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
15-0	FN1	R/W	0h	LUT4 output function for unit 2 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.17 CLB_FSM_NEXT_STATE_0 Register (Offset = 24h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_FSM_NEXT_STATE_0 is shown in Figure 29-38 and described in Table 29-37.

Return to the Summary Table.

FSM Next state equations for Unit 0

Figure 29-38. CLB_FSM_NEXT_STATE_0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
S1																S0															
R/W-0h																R/W-0h															

Table 29-37. CLB_FSM_NEXT_STATE_0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	S1	R/W	0h	FSM next state function for S1, unit0 Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	S0	R/W	0h	FSM next state function for S0, unit0 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.18 CLB_FSM_NEXT_STATE_1 Register (Offset = 26h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_FSM_NEXT_STATE_1 is shown in Figure 29-39 and described in Table 29-38.

Return to the Summary Table.

FSM Next state equations for Unit 1

Figure 29-39. CLB_FSM_NEXT_STATE_1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
S1																S0															
R/W-0h																R/W-0h															

Table 29-38. CLB_FSM_NEXT_STATE_1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	S1	R/W	0h	FSM next state function for S1, unit1 Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	S0	R/W	0h	FSM next state function for S0, unit1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.19 CLB_FSM_NEXT_STATE_2 Register (Offset = 28h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_FSM_NEXT_STATE_2 is shown in Figure 29-40 and described in Table 29-39.

Return to the Summary Table.

FSM Next state equations for Unit 2

Figure 29-40. CLB_FSM_NEXT_STATE_2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
S1																S0															
R/W-0h																R/W-0h															

Table 29-39. CLB_FSM_NEXT_STATE_2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	S1	R/W	0h	FSM next state function for S1, unit2 Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	S0	R/W	0h	FSM next state function for S0, unit2 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.20 CLB_MISC_CONTROL Register (Offset = 2Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_MISC_CONTROL is shown in Figure 29-41 and described in Table 29-40.

Return to the Summary Table.

Static controls for Ctr,FSM

Figure 29-41. CLB_MISC_CONTROL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED					COUNT2_LFSR_EN	COUNT1_LFSR_EN	COUNT0_LFSR_EN
R-0-0h					R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
COUNT2_MATCH2_TAP_EN	COUNT1_MATCH2_TAP_EN	COUNT0_MATCH2_TAP_EN	COUNT2_MATCH1_TAP_EN	COUNT1_MATCH1_TAP_EN	COUNT0_MATCH1_TAP_EN	FSM_EXTRA_SEL1_2	FSM_EXTRA_SEL0_2
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
FSM_EXTRA_SEL1_1	FSM_EXTRA_SEL0_1	FSM_EXTRA_SEL1_0	FSM_EXTRA_SEL0_0	COUNT_SERIALIZER_2	COUNT_SERIALIZER_1	COUNT_SERIALIZER_0	COUNT_EVENT_CTRL_2
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
COUNT_DIR_2	COUNT_ADD_SHIFT_2	COUNT_EVENT_CTRL_1	COUNT_DIR_1	COUNT_ADD_SHIFT_1	COUNT_EVENT_CTRL_0	COUNT_DIR_0	COUNT_ADD_SHIFT_0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 29-40. CLB_MISC_CONTROL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-27	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
26	COUNT2_LFSR_EN	R/W	0h	Defines if Counter 2 should operate in LFSR mode. This should be set to 1 only if it is in the SERIALIZER mode. 0 = Selects normal serializer operation 1 = Selects LFSR mode of operation Reset type: SYSRSn
25	COUNT1_LFSR_EN	R/W	0h	Defines if Counter 1 should operate in LFSR mode. This should be set to 1 only if it is in the SERIALIZER mode. 0 = Selects normal serializer operation 1 = Selects LFSR mode of operation Reset type: SYSRSn
24	COUNT0_LFSR_EN	R/W	0h	Defines if Counter 0 should operate in LFSR mode. This should be set to 1 only if it is in the SERIALIZER mode. 0 = Selects normal serializer operation 1 = Selects LFSR mode of operation Reset type: SYSRSn
23	COUNT2_MATCH2_TAP_EN	R/W	0h	Defines if the Match2 output should come from the match unit or tapped from a bit position of the counter 0 = Selects Match2 comparison output 1 = Selects Bit position defined by Match2_Tap_val Reset type: SYSRSn
22	COUNT1_MATCH2_TAP_EN	R/W	0h	Defines if the Match2 output should come from the match unit or tapped from a bit position of the counter 0 = Selects Match2 comparison output 1 = Selects Bit position defined by Match2_Tap_val Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-40. CLB_MISC_CONTROL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21	COUNT0_MATCH2_TAP_EN	R/W	0h	Defines if the Match2 output should come from the match unit or tapped from a bit position of the counter 0 = Selects Match2 comparison output 1 = Selects Bit position defined by Match2_Tap_val Reset type: SYSRSn
20	COUNT2_MATCH1_TAP_EN	R/W	0h	Defines if the Match1 output should come from the match unit or tapped from a bit position of the counter 0 = Selects Match1 comparison output 1 = Selects Bit position defined by Match1_Tap_val Reset type: SYSRSn
19	COUNT1_MATCH1_TAP_EN	R/W	0h	Defines if the Match1 output should come from the match unit or tapped from a bit position of the counter 0 = Selects Match1 comparison output 1 = Selects Bit position defined by Match1_Tap_val Reset type: SYSRSn
18	COUNT0_MATCH1_TAP_EN	R/W	0h	Defines if the Match1 output should come from the match unit or tapped from a bit position of the counter 0 = Selects Match1 comparison output 1 = Selects Bit position defined by Match1_Tap_val Reset type: SYSRSn
17	FSM_EXTRA_SEL1_2	R/W	0h	Defines which input should be selected for the FSM LUT of UNIT 2 0 = Selects State S1 for the FSM LUT 1 = Selects EXTRA_EXT_IN1 for the FSM LUT Reset type: SYSRSn
16	FSM_EXTRA_SEL0_2	R/W	0h	Defines which input should be selected for the FSM LUT of UNIT 2 0 = Selects State S0 for the FSM LUT 1 = Selects EXTRA_EXT_IN0 for the FSM LUT Reset type: SYSRSn
15	FSM_EXTRA_SEL1_1	R/W	0h	Defines which input should be selected for the FSM LUT of UNIT 1 0 = Selects State S1 for the FSM LUT 1 = Selects EXTRA_EXT_IN1 for the FSM LUT Reset type: SYSRSn
14	FSM_EXTRA_SEL0_1	R/W	0h	Defines which input should be selected for the FSM LUT of UNIT 1 0 = Selects State S0 for the FSM LUT 1 = Selects EXTRA_EXT_IN0 for the FSM LUT Reset type: SYSRSn
13	FSM_EXTRA_SEL1_0	R/W	0h	Defines which input should be selected for the FSM LUT of UNIT 0 0 = Selects State S1 for the FSM LUT 1 = Selects EXTRA_EXT_IN1 for the FSM LUT Reset type: SYSRSn
12	FSM_EXTRA_SEL0_0	R/W	0h	Defines which input should be selected for the FSM LUT of UNIT 0 0 = Selects State S0 for the FSM LUT 1 = Selects EXTRA_EXT_IN0 for the FSM LUT Reset type: SYSRSn
11	COUNT_SERIALIZER_2	R/W	0h	Controls if the Counter of UNIT 2 is the Serializer mode or not. 0 = Normal mode 1 = Serializer mode Reset type: SYSRSn
10	COUNT_SERIALIZER_1	R/W	0h	Controls if the Counter of UNIT 1 is the Serializer mode or not. 0 = Normal mode 1 = Serializer mode Reset type: SYSRSn
9	COUNT_SERIALIZER_0	R/W	0h	Controls if the Counter of UNIT 0 is the Serializer mode or not. 0 = Normal mode 1 = Serializer mode Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-40. CLB_MISC_CONTROL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
8	COUNT_EVENT_CTRL_2	R/W	0h	Controls the actions on an EVENT for UNIT2. Must be 0 for indirect loads and HLC loads of the counter to take effect. 0 = No add or shift, but load the predefined value 1 = Based on other bits, add/shift with the predefined value Reset type: SYSRSn
7	COUNT_DIR_2	R/W	0h	Controls add/shift direction for UNIT 2 0 = right shift or subtract 1 = left shift or add Reset type: SYSRSn
6	COUNT_ADD_SHIFT_2	R/W	0h	Controls whether the UNIT 2 counter will do an ADD or a SHIFT on an EVENT. 0 =Shift 1 = ADD Reset type: SYSRSn
5	COUNT_EVENT_CTRL_1	R/W	0h	Controls the actions on an EVENT for UNIT1. Must be 0 for indirect loads and HLC loads of the counter to take effect. 0 = No add or shift, but load the predefined value 1 = Based on other bits, add/shift with the predefined value Reset type: SYSRSn
4	COUNT_DIR_1	R/W	0h	Controls add/shift direction for UNIT 1 0 = right shift or subtract 1 = left shift or add Reset type: SYSRSn
3	COUNT_ADD_SHIFT_1	R/W	0h	Controls whether the UNIT 1 counter will do an ADD or a SHIFT on an EVENT. 0 = Shift 1 = ADD Reset type: SYSRSn
2	COUNT_EVENT_CTRL_0	R/W	0h	Controls the actions on an EVENT for UNIT1. Must be 0 for indirect loads and HLC loads of the counter to take effect. 0 = No add or shift, but load the predefined value 1 = Based on other bits, add/shift with the predefined value Reset type: SYSRSn
1	COUNT_DIR_0	R/W	0h	Controls add/shift direction for UNIT 0 0 = right shift or subtract 1 = left shift or add Reset type: SYSRSn
0	COUNT_ADD_SHIFT_0	R/W	0h	Controls whether the UNIT 0 counter will do an ADD or a SHIFT on an EVENT. 0 = Shift 1 = ADD Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.21 CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_0 Register (Offset = 2Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_0 is shown in Figure 29-42 and described in Table 29-41.

Return to the Summary Table.

Inp Sel, LUT fns for Out0

Figure 29-42. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED									FN								IN2					IN1					IN0				
R/W1C-0h									R/W-0h								R/W-0h					R/W-0h					R/W-0h				

Table 29-41. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-23	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
22-15	FN	R/W	0h	Output function for output LUT Reset type: SYSRSn
14-10	IN2	R/W	0h	Select value for IN2 of output LUT. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-5	IN1	R/W	0h	Select value for IN1 of output LUT. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
4-0	IN0	R/W	0h	Select value for IN0 of output LUT. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.22 CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_1 Register (Offset = 2Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_1 is shown in Figure 29-43 and described in Table 29-42.

Return to the Summary Table.

Inp Sel, LUT fns for Out1

Figure 29-43. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED									FN								IN2					IN1					IN0				
R/W1C-0h									R/W-0h								R/W-0h					R/W-0h					R/W-0h				

Table 29-42. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-23	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
22-15	FN	R/W	0h	Output function for output LUT Reset type: SYSRSn
14-10	IN2	R/W	0h	Select value for IN2 of output LUT. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-5	IN1	R/W	0h	Select value for IN1 of output LUT. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
4-0	IN0	R/W	0h	Select value for IN0 of output LUT. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.23 CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_2 Register (Offset = 30h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_2 is shown in Figure 29-44 and described in Table 29-43.

Return to the Summary Table.

Inp Sel, LUT fns for Out2

Figure 29-44. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED									FN								IN2					IN1					IN0				
R/W1C-0h									R/W-0h								R/W-0h					R/W-0h					R/W-0h				

Table 29-43. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-23	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
22-15	FN	R/W	0h	Output function for output LUT Reset type: SYSRSn
14-10	IN2	R/W	0h	Select value for IN2 of output LUT. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-5	IN1	R/W	0h	Select value for IN1 of output LUT. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
4-0	IN0	R/W	0h	Select value for IN0 of output LUT. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.24 CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_3 Register (Offset = 32h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_3 is shown in Figure 29-45 and described in Table 29-44.

Return to the Summary Table.

Inp Sel, LUT fns for Out3

Figure 29-45. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED									FN								IN2					IN1					IN0				
R/W1C-0h									R/W-0h								R/W-0h					R/W-0h					R/W-0h				

Table 29-44. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-23	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
22-15	FN	R/W	0h	Output function for output LUT Reset type: SYSRSn
14-10	IN2	R/W	0h	Select value for IN2 of output LUT. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-5	IN1	R/W	0h	Select value for IN1 of output LUT. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
4-0	IN0	R/W	0h	Select value for IN0 of output LUT. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.25 CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_4 Register (Offset = 34h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_4 is shown in Figure 29-46 and described in Table 29-45.

Return to the Summary Table.

Inp Sel, LUT fns for Out4

Figure 29-46. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_4 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED									FN								IN2					IN1					IN0				
R/W1C-0h									R/W-0h								R/W-0h					R/W-0h					R/W-0h				

Table 29-45. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-23	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
22-15	FN	R/W	0h	Output function for output LUT Reset type: SYSRSn
14-10	IN2	R/W	0h	Select value for IN2 of output LUT. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-5	IN1	R/W	0h	Select value for IN1 of output LUT. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
4-0	IN0	R/W	0h	Select value for IN0 of output LUT. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.26 CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_5 Register (Offset = 36h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_5 is shown in Figure 29-47 and described in Table 29-46.

Return to the Summary Table.

Inp Sel, LUT fns for Out5

Figure 29-47. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_5 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED									FN								IN2					IN1					IN0				
R/W1C-0h									R/W-0h								R/W-0h					R/W-0h					R/W-0h				

Table 29-46. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_5 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-23	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
22-15	FN	R/W	0h	Output function for output LUT Reset type: SYSRSn
14-10	IN2	R/W	0h	Select value for IN2 of output LUT. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-5	IN1	R/W	0h	Select value for IN1 of output LUT. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
4-0	IN0	R/W	0h	Select value for IN0 of output LUT. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.27 CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_6 Register (Offset = 38h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_6 is shown in Figure 29-48 and described in Table 29-47.

Return to the Summary Table.

Inp Sel, LUT fns for Out6

Figure 29-48. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_6 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED									FN								IN2					IN1					IN0				
R/W1C-0h									R/W-0h								R/W-0h					R/W-0h					R/W-0h				

Table 29-47. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_6 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-23	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
22-15	FN	R/W	0h	Output function for output LUT Reset type: SYSRSn
14-10	IN2	R/W	0h	Select value for IN2 of output LUT. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-5	IN1	R/W	0h	Select value for IN1 of output LUT. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
4-0	IN0	R/W	0h	Select value for IN0 of output LUT. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.28 CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_7 Register (Offset = 3Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_7 is shown in Figure 29-49 and described in Table 29-48.

Return to the Summary Table.

Inp Sel, LUT fns for Out7

Figure 29-49. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_7 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED									FN								IN2					IN1					IN0				
R/W1C-0h									R/W-0h								R/W-0h					R/W-0h					R/W-0h				

Table 29-48. CLB_OUTPUT_LUT_7 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-23	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
22-15	FN	R/W	0h	Output function for output LUT Reset type: SYSRSn
14-10	IN2	R/W	0h	Select value for IN2 of output LUT. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-5	IN1	R/W	0h	Select value for IN1 of output LUT. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
4-0	IN0	R/W	0h	Select value for IN0 of output LUT. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.29 CLB_HLC_EVENT_SEL Register (Offset = 3Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_HLC_EVENT_SEL is shown in Figure 29-50 and described in Table 29-49.

Return to the Summary Table.

Event Selector register for the High Level controller

Figure 29-50. CLB_HLC_EVENT_SEL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
ALT_EVENT3_SEL	ALT_EVENT2_SEL	ALT_EVENT1_SEL	ALT_EVENT0_SEL	EVENT3_SEL			
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
EVENT3_SEL	EVENT2_SEL					EVENT1_SEL	
R/W-0h	R/W-0h					R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EVENT1_SEL			EVENT0_SEL				
R/W-0h			R/W-0h				

Table 29-49. CLB_HLC_EVENT_SEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
23	ALT_EVENT3_SEL	R/W	0h	Defines selection of alternate inputs for EVENT3 Reset type: SYSRSn
22	ALT_EVENT2_SEL	R/W	0h	Defines selection of alternate inputs for EVENT2 Reset type: SYSRSn
21	ALT_EVENT1_SEL	R/W	0h	Defines selection of alternate inputs for EVENT1 Reset type: SYSRSn
20	ALT_EVENT0_SEL	R/W	0h	Defines selection of alternate inputs for EVENT0 Reset type: SYSRSn
19-15	EVENT3_SEL	R/W	0h	5 bit select value for EVENT3 of the High Level Controller. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
14-10	EVENT2_SEL	R/W	0h	5 bit select value for EVENT2 of the High Level Controller. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
9-5	EVENT1_SEL	R/W	0h	5 bit select value for EVENT1 of the High Level Controller. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn
4-0	EVENT0_SEL	R/W	0h	5 bit select value for EVENT0 of the High Level Controller. See the Static Switch Block Output Mux Table. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.30 CLB_COUNT_MATCH_TAP_SEL Register (Offset = 3Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_COUNT_MATCH_TAP_SEL is shown in Figure 29-51 and described in Table 29-50.

Return to the Summary Table.

Counter tap values for match1 and match2 outputs

Figure 29-51. CLB_COUNT_MATCH_TAP_SEL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED	COUNT2_MATCH2					COUNT1_MATCH2	
R-0-0h	R/W-0h					R/W-0h	
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
COUNT1_MATCH2			COUNT0_MATCH2				
R/W-0h			R/W-0h				
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	COUNT2_MATCH1					COUNT1_MATCH1	
R-0-0h	R/W-0h					R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
COUNT1_MATCH1			COUNT0_MATCH1				
R/W-0h			R/W-0h				

Table 29-50. CLB_COUNT_MATCH_TAP_SEL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
30-26	COUNT2_MATCH2	R/W	0h	5 bit MUX Select for Match2 Tap for Counter Unit 2 Reset type: SYSRSn
25-21	COUNT1_MATCH2	R/W	0h	5 bit MUX Select for Match2 Tap for Counter Unit 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
20-16	COUNT0_MATCH2	R/W	0h	5 bit MUX Select for Match2 Tap for Counter Unit 0 Reset type: SYSRSn
15	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
14-10	COUNT2_MATCH1	R/W	0h	5 bit MUX Select for Match1 Tap for Counter Unit 2 Reset type: SYSRSn
9-5	COUNT1_MATCH1	R/W	0h	5 bit MUX Select for Match1 Tap for Counter Unit 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
4-0	COUNT0_MATCH1	R/W	0h	5 bit MUX Select for Match1 Tap for Counter Unit 0 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.31 CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_0 Register (Offset = 40h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_0 is shown in Figure 29-52 and described in Table 29-51.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output conditioning control for output 0

Figure 29-52. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R/W1C-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R/W1C-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	ASYNC_COND_EN	SEL_RAW_IN	HW_RLS_CTRL_SEL	HW_GATING_CTRL_SEL	SEL_RELEASE_CTRL		
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SEL_GATING_CTRL			LEVEL_3_SEL		LEVEL_2_SEL		LEVEL_1_SEL
R/W1C-0h			R/W1C-0h		R/W1C-0h		R/W1C-0h

Table 29-51. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-15	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
14	ASYNC_COND_EN	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the output will pass through the asynchronous conditioning block or bypass it. 0 Bypass the asynchronous conditioning block 1 Enable the asynchronous conditioning path Reset type: SYSRSn
13	SEL_RAW_IN	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the CELL outputs or inputs are sent to the output conditioning block logic. 0 = CELL output (internally delayed by 1 cycle) is used. 1 = CELL input (raw) is used. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	HW_RLS_CTRL_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the HW (CELL outputs) or software (GP_REG) will act as the release control 0 SW register value will act as release control 1 Selected CELL output will act as release control Reset type: SYSRSn
11	HW_GATING_CTRL_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the HW (CELL outputs) or software (GP_REG) will act as the gating control 0 SW register value will act as gating control 1 Selected CELL output will act as gating control Reset type: SYSRSn
10-8	SEL_RELEASE_CTRL	R/W1C	0h	3 bit MUX selects which will select one of the 8 CELL outputs for Release control. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-5	SEL_GATING_CTRL	R/W1C	0h	3 bit MUX selects which will select one of the 8 CELL outputs for Gating control. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-51. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_0 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4-3	LEVEL_3_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls Third level Mux select 00 Input Signal will be sent as is to the output 01 Rising edge of Input signal will cause asynchronous CLEAR of the output 10 Rising edge of Input signal will cause asynchronous SET of the output 11 Input Signal delayed by 1 clock cycle will be sent to the output Reset type: SYSRSn
2-1	LEVEL_2_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls Second level Mux select 00 Input Signal sent as output to next level 01 Input Signal AND Gating_control sent as output to next level 10 Input Signal OR Gating_control sent as output to next level 11 Input Signal XOR Gating_control sent as output to next level Reset type: SYSRSn
0	LEVEL_1_SEL	R/W1C	0h	First level MUX select value 0 Direct signal sent as output to next level 1 Inverted signal sent as output to the next level Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.32 CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_1 Register (Offset = 42h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_1 is shown in Figure 29-53 and described in Table 29-52.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output conditioning control for output 1

Figure 29-53. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R/W1C-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R/W1C-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	ASYNC_COND_EN	SEL_RAW_IN	HW_RLS_CTRL_SEL	HW_GATING_CTRL_SEL	SEL_RELEASE_CTRL		
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SEL_GATING_CTRL			LEVEL_3_SEL		LEVEL_2_SEL		LEVEL_1_SEL
R/W1C-0h			R/W1C-0h		R/W1C-0h		R/W1C-0h

Table 29-52. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-15	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
14	ASYNC_COND_EN	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the output will pass through the asynchronous conditioning block or bypass it. 0 Bypass the asynchronous conditioning block 1 Enable the asynchronous conditioning path Reset type: SYSRSn
13	SEL_RAW_IN	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the CELL outputs or inputs are sent to the output conditioning block logic. 0 = CELL output (internally delayed by 1 cycle) is used. 1 = CELL input (raw) is used. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	HW_RLS_CTRL_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the HW (CELL outputs) or software (GP_REG) will act as the release control 0 SW register value will act as release control 1 Selected CELL output will act as release control Reset type: SYSRSn
11	HW_GATING_CTRL_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the HW (CELL outputs) or software (GP_REG) will act as the gating control 0 SW register value will act as gating control 1 Selected CELL output will act as gating control Reset type: SYSRSn
10-8	SEL_RELEASE_CTRL	R/W1C	0h	3 bit MUX selects which will select one of the 8 CELL outputs for Release control. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-5	SEL_GATING_CTRL	R/W1C	0h	3 bit MUX selects which will select one of the 8 CELL outputs for Gating control. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-52. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4-3	LEVEL_3_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls Third level Mux select 00 Input Signal will be sent as is to the output 01 Rising edge of Input signal will cause asynchronous CLEAR of the output 10 Rising edge of Input signal will cause asynchronous SET of the output 11 Input Signal delayed by 1 clock cycle will be sent to the output Reset type: SYSRSn
2-1	LEVEL_2_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls Second level Mux select 00 Input Signal sent as output to next level 01 Input Signal AND Gating_control sent as output to next level 10 Input Signal OR Gating_control sent as output to next level 11 Input Signal XOR Gating_control sent as output to next level Reset type: SYSRSn
0	LEVEL_1_SEL	R/W1C	0h	First level MUX select value 0 Direct signal sent as output to next level 1 Inverted signal sent as output to the next level Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.33 CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_2 Register (Offset = 44h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_2 is shown in Figure 29-54 and described in Table 29-53.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output conditioning control for output 2

Figure 29-54. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R/W1C-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R/W1C-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	ASYNC_COND_EN	SEL_RAW_IN	HW_RLS_CTRL_SEL	HW_GATING_CTRL_SEL	SEL_RELEASE_CTRL		
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SEL_GATING_CTRL			LEVEL_3_SEL		LEVEL_2_SEL		LEVEL_1_SEL
R/W1C-0h			R/W1C-0h		R/W1C-0h		R/W1C-0h

Table 29-53. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-15	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
14	ASYNC_COND_EN	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the output will pass through the asynchronous conditioning block or bypass it. 0 Bypass the asynchronous conditioning block 1 Enable the asynchronous conditioning path Reset type: SYSRSn
13	SEL_RAW_IN	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the CELL outputs or inputs are sent to the output conditioning block logic. 0 = CELL output (internally delayed by 1 cycle) is used. 1 = CELL input (raw) is used. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	HW_RLS_CTRL_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the HW (CELL outputs) or software (GP_REG) will act as the release control 0 SW register value will act as release control 1 Selected CELL output will act as release control Reset type: SYSRSn
11	HW_GATING_CTRL_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the HW (CELL outputs) or software (GP_REG) will act as the gating control 0 SW register value will act as gating control 1 Selected CELL output will act as gating control Reset type: SYSRSn
10-8	SEL_RELEASE_CTRL	R/W1C	0h	3 bit MUX selects which will select one of the 8 CELL outputs for Release control. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-5	SEL_GATING_CTRL	R/W1C	0h	3 bit MUX selects which will select one of the 8 CELL outputs for Gating control. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-53. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4-3	LEVEL_3_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls Third level Mux select 00 Input Signal will be sent as is to the output 01 Rising edge of Input signal will cause asynchronous CLEAR of the output 10 Rising edge of Input signal will cause asynchronous SET of the output 11 Input Signal delayed by 1 clock cycle will be sent to the output Reset type: SYSRSn
2-1	LEVEL_2_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls Second level Mux select 00 Input Signal sent as output to next level 01 Input Signal AND Gating_control sent as output to next level 10 Input Signal OR Gating_control sent as output to next level 11 Input Signal XOR Gating_control sent as output to next level Reset type: SYSRSn
0	LEVEL_1_SEL	R/W1C	0h	First level MUX select value 0 Direct signal sent as output to next level 1 Inverted signal sent as output to the next level Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.34 CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_3 Register (Offset = 46h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_3 is shown in Figure 29-55 and described in Table 29-54.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output conditioning control for output 3

Figure 29-55. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R/W1C-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R/W1C-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	ASYNC_COND_EN	SEL_RAW_IN	HW_RLS_CTRL_SEL	HW_GATING_CTRL_SEL	SEL_RELEASE_CTRL		
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SEL_GATING_CTRL			LEVEL_3_SEL		LEVEL_2_SEL		LEVEL_1_SEL
R/W1C-0h			R/W1C-0h		R/W1C-0h		R/W1C-0h

Table 29-54. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-15	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
14	ASYNC_COND_EN	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the output will pass through the asynchronous conditioning block or bypass it. 0 Bypass the asynchronous conditioning block 1 Enable the asynchronous conditioning path Reset type: SYSRSn
13	SEL_RAW_IN	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the CELL outputs or inputs are sent to the output conditioning block logic. 0 = CELL output (internally delayed by 1 cycle) is used. 1 = CELL input (raw) is used. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	HW_RLS_CTRL_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the HW (CELL outputs) or software (GP_REG) will act as the release control 0 SW register value will act as release control 1 Selected CELL output will act as release control Reset type: SYSRSn
11	HW_GATING_CTRL_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the HW (CELL outputs) or software (GP_REG) will act as the gating control 0 SW register value will act as gating control 1 Selected CELL output will act as gating control Reset type: SYSRSn
10-8	SEL_RELEASE_CTRL	R/W1C	0h	3 bit MUX selects which will select one of the 8 CELL outputs for Release control. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-5	SEL_GATING_CTRL	R/W1C	0h	3 bit MUX selects which will select one of the 8 CELL outputs for Gating control. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-54. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_3 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4-3	LEVEL_3_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls Third level Mux select 00 Input Signal will be sent as is to the output 01 Rising edge of Input signal will cause asynchronous CLEAR of the output 10 Rising edge of Input signal will cause asynchronous SET of the output 11 Input Signal delayed by 1 clock cycle will be sent to the output Reset type: SYSRSn
2-1	LEVEL_2_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls Second level Mux select 00 Input Signal sent as output to next level 01 Input Signal AND Gating_control sent as output to next level 10 Input Signal OR Gating_control sent as output to next level 11 Input Signal XOR Gating_control sent as output to next level Reset type: SYSRSn
0	LEVEL_1_SEL	R/W1C	0h	First level MUX select value 0 Direct signal sent as output to next level 1 Inverted signal sent as output to the next level Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.35 CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_4 Register (Offset = 48h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_4 is shown in Figure 29-56 and described in Table 29-55.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output conditioning control for output 4

Figure 29-56. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_4 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R/W1C-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R/W1C-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	ASYNC_COND_EN	SEL_RAW_IN	HW_RLS_CTRL_SEL	HW_GATING_CTRL_SEL	SEL_RELEASE_CTRL		
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SEL_GATING_CTRL			LEVEL_3_SEL		LEVEL_2_SEL		LEVEL_1_SEL
R/W1C-0h			R/W1C-0h		R/W1C-0h		R/W1C-0h

Table 29-55. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-15	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
14	ASYNC_COND_EN	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the output will pass through the asynchronous conditioning block or bypass it. 0 Bypass the asynchronous conditioning block 1 Enable the asynchronous conditioning path Reset type: SYSRSn
13	SEL_RAW_IN	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the CELL outputs or inputs are sent to the output conditioning block logic. 0 = CELL output (internally delayed by 1 cycle) is used. 1 = CELL input (raw) is used. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	HW_RLS_CTRL_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the HW (CELL outputs) or software (GP_REG) will act as the release control 0 SW register value will act as release control 1 Selected CELL output will act as release control Reset type: SYSRSn
11	HW_GATING_CTRL_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the HW (CELL outputs) or software (GP_REG) will act as the gating control 0 SW register value will act as gating control 1 Selected CELL output will act as gating control Reset type: SYSRSn
10-8	SEL_RELEASE_CTRL	R/W1C	0h	3 bit MUX selects which will select one of the 8 CELL outputs for Release control. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-5	SEL_GATING_CTRL	R/W1C	0h	3 bit MUX selects which will select one of the 8 CELL outputs for Gating control. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-55. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_4 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4-3	LEVEL_3_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls Third level Mux select 00 Input Signal will be sent as is to the output 01 Rising edge of Input signal will cause asynchronous CLEAR of the output 10 Rising edge of Input signal will cause asynchronous SET of the output 11 Input Signal delayed by 1 clock cycle will be sent to the output Reset type: SYSRSn
2-1	LEVEL_2_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls Second level Mux select 00 Input Signal sent as output to next level 01 Input Signal AND Gating_control sent as output to next level 10 Input Signal OR Gating_control sent as output to next level 11 Input Signal XOR Gating_control sent as output to next level Reset type: SYSRSn
0	LEVEL_1_SEL	R/W1C	0h	First level MUX select value 0 Direct signal sent as output to next level 1 Inverted signal sent as output to the next level Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.36 CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_5 Register (Offset = 4Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_5 is shown in Figure 29-57 and described in Table 29-56.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output conditioning control for output 5

Figure 29-57. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_5 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R/W1C-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R/W1C-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	ASYNC_COND_EN	SEL_RAW_IN	HW_RLS_CTRL_SEL	HW_GATING_CTRL_SEL	SEL_RELEASE_CTRL		
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SEL_GATING_CTRL			LEVEL_3_SEL		LEVEL_2_SEL		LEVEL_1_SEL
R/W1C-0h			R/W1C-0h		R/W1C-0h		R/W1C-0h

Table 29-56. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_5 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-15	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
14	ASYNC_COND_EN	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the output will pass through the asynchronous conditioning block or bypass it. 0 Bypass the asynchronous conditioning block 1 Enable the asynchronous conditioning path Reset type: SYSRSn
13	SEL_RAW_IN	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the CELL outputs or inputs are sent to the output conditioning block logic. 0 = CELL output (internally delayed by 1 cycle) is used. 1 = CELL input (raw) is used. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	HW_RLS_CTRL_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the HW (CELL outputs) or software (GP_REG) will act as the release control 0 SW register value will act as release control 1 Selected CELL output will act as release control Reset type: SYSRSn
11	HW_GATING_CTRL_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the HW (CELL outputs) or software (GP_REG) will act as the gating control 0 SW register value will act as gating control 1 Selected CELL output will act as gating control Reset type: SYSRSn
10-8	SEL_RELEASE_CTRL	R/W1C	0h	3 bit MUX selects which will select one of the 8 CELL outputs for Release control. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-5	SEL_GATING_CTRL	R/W1C	0h	3 bit MUX selects which will select one of the 8 CELL outputs for Gating control. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-56. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_5 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4-3	LEVEL_3_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls Third level Mux select 00 Input Signal will be sent as is to the output 01 Rising edge of Input signal will cause asynchronous CLEAR of the output 10 Rising edge of Input signal will cause asynchronous SET of the output 11 Input Signal delayed by 1 clock cycle will be sent to the output Reset type: SYSRSn
2-1	LEVEL_2_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls Second level Mux select 00 Input Signal sent as output to next level 01 Input Signal AND Gating_control sent as output to next level 10 Input Signal OR Gating_control sent as output to next level 11 Input Signal XOR Gating_control sent as output to next level Reset type: SYSRSn
0	LEVEL_1_SEL	R/W1C	0h	First level MUX select value 0 Direct signal sent as output to next level 1 Inverted signal sent as output to the next level Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.37 CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_6 Register (Offset = 4Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_6 is shown in Figure 29-58 and described in Table 29-57.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output conditioning control for output 6

Figure 29-58. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_6 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R/W1C-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R/W1C-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	ASYNC_COND_EN	SEL_RAW_IN	HW_RLS_CTRL_SEL	HW_GATING_CTRL_SEL	SEL_RELEASE_CTRL		
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SEL_GATING_CTRL			LEVEL_3_SEL		LEVEL_2_SEL		LEVEL_1_SEL
R/W1C-0h			R/W1C-0h		R/W1C-0h		R/W1C-0h

Table 29-57. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_6 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-15	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
14	ASYNC_COND_EN	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the output will pass through the asynchronous conditioning block or bypass it. 0 Bypass the asynchronous conditioning block 1 Enable the asynchronous conditioning path Reset type: SYSRSn
13	SEL_RAW_IN	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the CELL outputs or inputs are sent to the output conditioning block logic. 0 = CELL output (internally delayed by 1 cycle) is used. 1 = CELL input (raw) is used. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	HW_RLS_CTRL_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the HW (CELL outputs) or software (GP_REG) will act as the release control 0 SW register value will act as release control 1 Selected CELL output will act as release control Reset type: SYSRSn
11	HW_GATING_CTRL_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the HW (CELL outputs) or software (GP_REG) will act as the gating control 0 SW register value will act as gating control 1 Selected CELL output will act as gating control Reset type: SYSRSn
10-8	SEL_RELEASE_CTRL	R/W1C	0h	3 bit MUX selects which will select one of the 8 CELL outputs for Release control. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-5	SEL_GATING_CTRL	R/W1C	0h	3 bit MUX selects which will select one of the 8 CELL outputs for Gating control. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-57. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_6 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4-3	LEVEL_3_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls Third level Mux select 00 Input Signal will be sent as is to the output 01 Rising edge of Input signal will cause asynchronous CLEAR of the output 10 Rising edge of Input signal will cause asynchronous SET of the output 11 Input Signal delayed by 1 clock cycle will be sent to the output Reset type: SYSRSn
2-1	LEVEL_2_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls Second level Mux select 00 Input Signal sent as output to next level 01 Input Signal AND Gating_control sent as output to next level 10 Input Signal OR Gating_control sent as output to next level 11 Input Signal XOR Gating_control sent as output to next level Reset type: SYSRSn
0	LEVEL_1_SEL	R/W1C	0h	First level MUX select value 0 Direct signal sent as output to next level 1 Inverted signal sent as output to the next level Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.38 CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_7 Register (Offset = 4Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_7 is shown in Figure 29-59 and described in Table 29-58.

Return to the Summary Table.

Output conditioning control for output 7

Figure 29-59. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_7 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R/W1C-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R/W1C-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	ASYNC_COND_EN	SEL_RAW_IN	HW_RLS_CTRL_SEL	HW_GATING_CTRL_SEL	SEL_RELEASE_CTRL		
R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SEL_GATING_CTRL			LEVEL_3_SEL		LEVEL_2_SEL		LEVEL_1_SEL
R/W1C-0h			R/W1C-0h		R/W1C-0h		R/W1C-0h

Table 29-58. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_7 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-15	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
14	ASYNC_COND_EN	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the output will pass through the asynchronous conditioning block or bypass it. 0 Bypass the asynchronous conditioning block 1 Enable the asynchronous conditioning path Reset type: SYSRSn
13	SEL_RAW_IN	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the CELL outputs or inputs are sent to the output conditioning block logic. 0 = CELL output (internally delayed by 1 cycle) is used. 1 = CELL input (raw) is used. Reset type: SYSRSn
12	HW_RLS_CTRL_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the HW (CELL outputs) or software (GP_REG) will act as the release control 0 SW register value will act as release control 1 Selected CELL output will act as release control Reset type: SYSRSn
11	HW_GATING_CTRL_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls whether the HW (CELL outputs) or software (GP_REG) will act as the gating control 0 SW register value will act as gating control 1 Selected CELL output will act as gating control Reset type: SYSRSn
10-8	SEL_RELEASE_CTRL	R/W1C	0h	3 bit MUX selects which will select one of the 8 CELL outputs for Release control. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-5	SEL_GATING_CTRL	R/W1C	0h	3 bit MUX selects which will select one of the 8 CELL outputs for Gating control. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-58. CLB_OUTPUT_COND_CTRL_7 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4-3	LEVEL_3_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls Third level Mux select 00 Input Signal will be sent as is to the output 01 Rising edge of Input signal will cause asynchronous CLEAR of the output 10 Rising edge of Input signal will cause asynchronous SET of the output 11 Input Signal delayed by 1 clock cycle will be sent to the output Reset type: SYSRSn
2-1	LEVEL_2_SEL	R/W1C	0h	Controls Second level Mux select 00 Input Signal sent as output to next level 01 Input Signal AND Gating_control sent as output to next level 10 Input Signal OR Gating_control sent as output to next level 11 Input Signal XOR Gating_control sent as output to next level Reset type: SYSRSn
0	LEVEL_1_SEL	R/W1C	0h	First level MUX select value 0 Direct signal sent as output to next level 1 Inverted signal sent as output to the next level Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.39 CLB_MISC_ACCESS_CTRL Register (Offset = 50h) [Reset = 0000h]

CLB_MISC_ACCESS_CTRL is shown in Figure 29-60 and described in Table 29-59.

Return to the Summary Table.

Miscellaneous Access and enable control

Figure 29-60. CLB_MISC_ACCESS_CTRL Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R/W1C-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						BLKEN	SPIEN
R/W1C-0h						R/W1C-0h	R/W1C-0h

Table 29-59. CLB_MISC_ACCESS_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-2	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
1	BLKEN	R/W1C	0h	This bit is used to block writes to CLB_OUT_EN 0 Writes to CLB_OUT_EN are allowed 1 Writes to CLB_OUT_EN are blocked Reset type: SYSRSn
0	SPIEN	R/W1C	0h	This bit indicates the status of the SPI buffers ability to export CLB output data. 0 Feature Disabled 1 Feature Enabled Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.2.40 CLB_SPI_DATA_CTRL_HI Register (Offset = 51h) [Reset = 0000h]

CLB_SPI_DATA_CTRL_HI is shown in Figure 29-61 and described in Table 29-60.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB to SPI buffer control High

Figure 29-61. CLB_SPI_DATA_CTRL_HI Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			SHIFT				
R/W1C-0h			R/W1C-0h				
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			STRB				
R/W1C-0h			R/W1C-0h				

Table 29-60. CLB_SPI_DATA_CTRL_HI Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-13	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
12-8	SHIFT	R/W1C	0h	This is a 5 bit value which denotes the first bit position of register R0 from which the Least Significant Bit of the output data should start. 00000 Output data is R0[15:0] 00001 Output data is R0[16:1] 00010 Output data is R0[17:2] 00011 Output data is R0[18:3] ... ... 10000 Output data is R0[31:16] Reset type: SYSRSn
7-5	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
4-0	STRB	R/W1C	0h	This is a 5 bit value which selects one of the HLC_EVENT inputs to be treated as the data_valid strobe Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.3 CLB_LOGIC_CONTROL_REGS Registers

Table 29-61 lists the memory-mapped registers for the CLB_LOGIC_CONTROL_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 29-61 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 29-61. CLB_LOGIC_CONTROL_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	CLB_LOAD_EN	Global enable & indirect load enable control, only Global Enable Bit is LOCK protected	LOCK	Go
2h	CLB_LOAD_ADDR	Indirect address		Go
4h	CLB_LOAD_DATA	Data for indirect loads		Go
6h	CLB_INPUT_FILTER	Input filter selection for both edge detection and synchronizers	LOCK	Go
8h	CLB_IN_MUX_SEL_0	Input selection to decide between Signals and GP register	LOCK	Go
Ah	CLB_LCL_MUX_SEL_1	Input Mux selection for local mux	LOCK	Go
Ch	CLB_LCL_MUX_SEL_2	Input Mux selection for local mux	LOCK	Go
Eh	CLB_BUF_PTR	PUSH and PULL pointers		Go
10h	CLB_GP_REG	General purpose register for CELL inputs		Go
12h	CLB_OUT_EN	CELL output enable register		Go
14h	CLB_GLBL_MUX_SEL_1	Global Mux select for CELL inputs	LOCK	Go
16h	CLB_GLBL_MUX_SEL_2	Global Mux select for CELL inputs	LOCK	Go
18h	CLB_PRESCALE_CTRL	Prescaler register control	LOCK	Go
20h	CLB_INTR_TAG_REG	Interrupt Tag register		Go
22h	CLB_LOCK	Lock control register	EALLOW	Go
24h	CLB_HLC_INSTR_READ_PTR	HLC instruction read pointer		Go
26h	CLB_HLC_INSTR_VALUE	HLC instruction read value		Go
2Eh	CLB_DBG_OUT_2	Visibility for CLB inputs and final asynchronous outputs		Go
30h	CLB_DBG_R0	R0 of High level Controller		Go
32h	CLB_DBG_R1	R1 of High level Controller		Go
34h	CLB_DBG_R2	R2 of High level Controller		Go
36h	CLB_DBG_R3	R3 of High level Controller		Go
38h	CLB_DBG_C0	Count of Unit 0		Go
3Ah	CLB_DBG_C1	Count of Unit 1		Go
3Ch	CLB_DBG_C2	Count of Unit 2		Go
3Eh	CLB_DBG_OUT	Outputs of various units in the Cell		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 29-62 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 29-62. CLB_LOGIC_CONTROL_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
R-1	R -1	Read Returns 1s
Write Type		

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-62. CLB_LOGIC_CONTROL_REGS Access Type Codes (continued)

Access Type	Code	Description
W	W	Write
W1C	W 1C	Write 1 to clear
WSonce	W Sonce	Write Set once
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.3.1 CLB_LOAD_EN Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 0000h]

CLB_LOAD_EN is shown in Figure 29-62 and described in Table 29-63.

Return to the Summary Table.

Global enable & indirect load enable control, only Global Enable Bit is LOCK protected

Figure 29-62. CLB_LOAD_EN Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			PIPELINE_EN	NMI_EN	STOP	GLOBAL_EN	LOAD_EN
R-0-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 29-63. CLB_LOAD_EN Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-5	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
4	PIPELINE_EN	R/W	0h	This bit controls pipelining of all the CLB operations in HLC and Counter blocks. Pipelined operation is enabled when this bit is set to 1. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	NMI_EN	R/W	0h	This bit controls the generation of NMI along with the interrupt whenever a INTR operation is executed by the HLC. NMI generation is disabled by default. It will be enabled when this bit is set to 1. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	STOP	R/W	0h	This bit defines the behavior of the sequential elements in the CELL during debug HALTs of the CPU. If this bit is set to 0, the debug HALT condition is ignored. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GLOBAL_EN	R/W	0h	This bit is a global enable signal for the logic in the CELL. This also acts as a soft reset for the CELL logic. CLB outputs (including LUTs and OUTLUTs) will be gated when this bit is cleared from 1 to 0, that is, the CLB outputs will be low when GLOBAL_EN is low. Additionally, the FSM and AOC blocks will also be reset. Note that when this bit goes low, the COUNTER blocks and HLC are simply halted, but they will NOT be reset internally. This allows the ability to preload these submodules when GLOBAL_EN is 0. This bit is normally set after all the other configuration settings are completed. This bit is LOCK protected. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	LOAD_EN	R/W	0h	A write with this bit set to 1 will pulse the Load Enable signal for the indirect register loads in the CELL. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.3.2 CLB_LOAD_ADDR Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_LOAD_ADDR is shown in Figure 29-63 and described in Table 29-64.

Return to the Summary Table.

Indirect address

Figure 29-63. CLB_LOAD_ADDR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																										ADDR					
R-0-0h																										R/W-0h					

Table 29-64. CLB_LOAD_ADDR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-6	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
5-0	ADDR	R/W	0h	These are the address bits used for writing to the indirect address space of the CELL. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.3.3 CLB_LOAD_DATA Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_LOAD_DATA is shown in Figure 29-64 and described in Table 29-65.

Return to the Summary Table.

Data for indirect loads

Figure 29-64. CLB_LOAD_DATA Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 29-65. CLB_LOAD_DATA Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	DATA	R/W	0h	This register holds the 32-bit data for writing to the indirect address space of the CELL. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.3.4 CLB_INPUT_FILTER Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_INPUT_FILTER is shown in Figure 29-65 and described in Table 29-66.

Return to the Summary Table.

Input filter selection for both edge detection and synchronizers

Figure 29-65. CLB_INPUT_FILTER Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
PIPE7	PIPE6	PIPE5	PIPE4	PIPE3	PIPE2	PIPE1	PIPE0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
SYNC7	SYNC6	SYNC5	SYNC4	SYNC3	SYNC2	SYNC1	SYNC0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
FIN7		FIN6		FIN5		FIN4	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
FIN3		FIN2		FIN1		FIN0	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h		R/W-0h	

Table 29-66. CLB_INPUT_FILTER Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	PIPE7	R/W	0h	Enable pipelining for Input 7 Reset type: SYSRSn
30	PIPE6	R/W	0h	Enable pipelining for Input 6 Reset type: SYSRSn
29	PIPE5	R/W	0h	Enable pipelining for Input 5 Reset type: SYSRSn
28	PIPE4	R/W	0h	Enable pipelining for Input 4 Reset type: SYSRSn
27	PIPE3	R/W	0h	Enable pipelining for Input 3 Reset type: SYSRSn
26	PIPE2	R/W	0h	Enable pipelining for Input 2 Reset type: SYSRSn
25	PIPE1	R/W	0h	Enable pipelining for Input 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
24	PIPE0	R/W	0h	Enable pipelining for Input 0 Reset type: SYSRSn
23	SYNC7	R/W	0h	Synchronizer Select Control for Input 7 Reset type: SYSRSn
22	SYNC6	R/W	0h	Synchronizer Select Control for Input 6 Reset type: SYSRSn
21	SYNC5	R/W	0h	Synchronizer Select Control for Input 5 Reset type: SYSRSn
20	SYNC4	R/W	0h	Synchronizer Select Control for Input 4 Reset type: SYSRSn
19	SYNC3	R/W	0h	Synchronizer Select Control for Input 3 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-66. CLB_INPUT_FILTER Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
18	SYNC2	R/W	0h	Synchronizer Select Control for Input 2 Reset type: SYSRSn
17	SYNC1	R/W	0h	Synchronizer Select Control for Input 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
16	SYNC0	R/W	0h	Synchronizer Select Control for Input 0 Reset type: SYSRSn
15-14	FIN7	R/W	0h	Input filter selection for CELL Input 7 2 bits are used to define the edge filtering . 00 : No filtering 01 : Rising edge detect 10 : Falling edge detect 11 : Any edge detect Reset type: SYSRSn
13-12	FIN6	R/W	0h	Input filter selection for CELL Input 6 2 bits are used to define the edge filtering . 00 : No filtering 01 : Rising edge detect 10 : Falling edge detect 11 : Any edge detect Reset type: SYSRSn
11-10	FIN5	R/W	0h	Input filter selection for CELL Input 5 2 bits are used to define the edge filtering . 00 : No filtering 01 : Rising edge detect 10 : Falling edge detect 11 : Any edge detect Reset type: SYSRSn
9-8	FIN4	R/W	0h	Input filter selection for CELL Input 4 2 bits are used to define the edge filtering . 00 : No filtering 01 : Rising edge detect 10 : Falling edge detect 11 : Any edge detect Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	FIN3	R/W	0h	Input filter selection for CELL Input 3 2 bits are used to define the edge filtering . 00 : No filtering 01 : Rising edge detect 10 : Falling edge detect 11 : Any edge detect Reset type: SYSRSn
5-4	FIN2	R/W	0h	Input filter selection for CELL Input 2 2 bits are used to define the edge filtering . 00 : No filtering 01 : Rising edge detect 10 : Falling edge detect 11 : Any edge detect Reset type: SYSRSn
3-2	FIN1	R/W	0h	Input filter selection for CELL Input 1 2 bits are used to define the edge filtering . 00 : No filtering 01 : Rising edge detect 10 : Falling edge detect 11 : Any edge detect Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-66. CLB_INPUT_FILTER Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1-0	FIN0	R/W	0h	Input filter selection for CELL Input 0 2 bits are used to define the edge filtering . 00 : No filtering 01 : Rising edge detect 10 : Falling edge detect 11 : Any edge detect Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.3.5 CLB_IN_MUX_SEL_0 Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_IN_MUX_SEL_0 is shown in Figure 29-66 and described in Table 29-67.

Return to the Summary Table.

Input selection to decide between Signals and GP register

Figure 29-66. CLB_IN_MUX_SEL_0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SEL_GP_IN_7	SEL_GP_IN_6	SEL_GP_IN_5	SEL_GP_IN_4	SEL_GP_IN_3	SEL_GP_IN_2	SEL_GP_IN_1	SEL_GP_IN_0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 29-67. CLB_IN_MUX_SEL_0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7	SEL_GP_IN_7	R/W	0h	Select control for Input 7 to decide between external input and CLB_GP_REG[7] 0 : Input comes from selected external input 1 : Input comes from CLB_GP_REG[7] Reset type: SYSRSn
6	SEL_GP_IN_6	R/W	0h	Select control for Input 6 to decide between external input and CLB_GP_REG[6] 0 : Input comes from selected external input 1 : Input comes from CLB_GP_REG[6] Reset type: SYSRSn
5	SEL_GP_IN_5	R/W	0h	Select control for Input 5 to decide between external input and CLB_GP_REG[5] 0 : Input comes from selected external input 1 : Input comes from CLB_GP_REG[5] Reset type: SYSRSn
4	SEL_GP_IN_4	R/W	0h	Select control for Input 4 to decide between external input and CLB_GP_REG[4] 0 : Input comes from selected external input 1 : Input comes from CLB_GP_REG[4] Reset type: SYSRSn
3	SEL_GP_IN_3	R/W	0h	Select control for Input 3 to decide between external input and CLB_GP_REG[3] 0 : Input comes from selected external input 1 : Input comes from CLB_GP_REG[3] Reset type: SYSRSn
2	SEL_GP_IN_2	R/W	0h	Select control for Input 2 to decide between external input and CLB_GP_REG[2] 0 : Input comes from selected external input 1 : Input comes from CLB_GP_REG[2] Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-67. CLB_IN_MUX_SEL_0 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1	SEL_GP_IN_1	R/W	0h	Select control for Input 1 to decide between external input and CLB_GP_REG[1] 0 : Input comes from selected external input 1 : Input comes from CLB_GP_REG[1] Reset type: SYSRSn
0	SEL_GP_IN_0	R/W	0h	Select control for Input 0 to decide between external input and CLB_GP_REG[0] 0 : Input comes from selected external input 1 : Input comes from CLB_GP_REG[0] Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.3.6 CLB_LCL_MUX_SEL_1 Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_LCL_MUX_SEL_1 is shown in Figure 29-67 and described in Table 29-68.

Return to the Summary Table.

Input Mux selection for local mux

Figure 29-67. CLB_LCL_MUX_SEL_1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MISC_INPUT_SEL_3	MISC_INPUT_SEL_2	MISC_INPUT_SEL_1	MISC_INPUT_SEL_0	RESERVED			
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0-0h			
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED				LCL_MUX_SEL_IN_3			
R-0-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
LCL_MUX_SEL_IN_3	LCL_MUX_SEL_IN_2					LCL_MUX_SEL_IN_1	
R/W-0h	R/W-0h					R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LCL_MUX_SEL_IN_1			LCL_MUX_SEL_IN_0				
R/W-0h			R/W-0h				

Table 29-68. CLB_LCL_MUX_SEL_1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MISC_INPUT_SEL_3	R/W	0h	When this bit is set to 1, the corresponding LCL_MUX_SEL_IN has a range of 32 to 63 Reset type: SYSRSn
30	MISC_INPUT_SEL_2	R/W	0h	When this bit is set to 1, the corresponding LCL_MUX_SEL_IN has a range of 32 to 63 Reset type: SYSRSn
29	MISC_INPUT_SEL_1	R/W	0h	When this bit is set to 1, the corresponding LCL_MUX_SEL_IN has a range of 32 to 63 Reset type: SYSRSn
28	MISC_INPUT_SEL_0	R/W	0h	When this bit is set to 1, the corresponding LCL_MUX_SEL_IN has a range of 32 to 63 Reset type: SYSRSn
27-20	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
19-15	LCL_MUX_SEL_IN_3	R/W	0h	5 bit MUX Select for Local MUX control for Input 3 See Local Signals and Mux Selection Table Reset type: SYSRSn
14-10	LCL_MUX_SEL_IN_2	R/W	0h	5 bit MUX Select for Local MUX control for Input 2 See Local Signals and Mux Selection Table Reset type: SYSRSn
9-5	LCL_MUX_SEL_IN_1	R/W	0h	5 bit MUX Select for Local MUX control for Input 1 See Local Signals and Mux Selection Table Reset type: SYSRSn
4-0	LCL_MUX_SEL_IN_0	R/W	0h	5 bit MUX Select for Local MUX control for Input 0 See Local Signals and Mux Selection Table Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.3.7 CLB_LCL_MUX_SEL_2 Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_LCL_MUX_SEL_2 is shown in Figure 29-68 and described in Table 29-69.

Return to the Summary Table.

Input Mux selection for local mux

Figure 29-68. CLB_LCL_MUX_SEL_2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
MISC_INPUT_SEL_7	MISC_INPUT_SEL_6	MISC_INPUT_SEL_5	MISC_INPUT_SEL_4	RESERVED			
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0-0h			
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED				LCL_MUX_SEL_IN_7			
R-0-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
LCL_MUX_SEL_IN_7	LCL_MUX_SEL_IN_6					LCL_MUX_SEL_IN_5	
R/W-0h	R/W-0h					R/W-0h	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LCL_MUX_SEL_IN_5			LCL_MUX_SEL_IN_4				
R/W-0h			R/W-0h				

Table 29-69. CLB_LCL_MUX_SEL_2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	MISC_INPUT_SEL_7	R/W	0h	When this bit is set to 1, the corresponding LCL_MUX_SEL_IN has a range of 32 to 63 Reset type: SYSRSn
30	MISC_INPUT_SEL_6	R/W	0h	When this bit is set to 1, the corresponding LCL_MUX_SEL_IN has a range of 32 to 63 Reset type: SYSRSn
29	MISC_INPUT_SEL_5	R/W	0h	When this bit is set to 1, the corresponding LCL_MUX_SEL_IN has a range of 32 to 63 Reset type: SYSRSn
28	MISC_INPUT_SEL_4	R/W	0h	When this bit is set to 1, the corresponding LCL_MUX_SEL_IN has a range of 32 to 63 Reset type: SYSRSn
27-20	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
19-15	LCL_MUX_SEL_IN_7	R/W	0h	5 bit MUX Select for Local MUX control for Input 7 See Local Signals and Mux Selection Table Reset type: SYSRSn
14-10	LCL_MUX_SEL_IN_6	R/W	0h	5 bit MUX Select for Local MUX control for Input 6 See Local Signals and Mux Selection Table Reset type: SYSRSn
9-5	LCL_MUX_SEL_IN_5	R/W	0h	5 bit MUX Select for Local MUX control for Input 5 See Local Signals and Mux Selection Table Reset type: SYSRSn
4-0	LCL_MUX_SEL_IN_4	R/W	0h	5 bit MUX Select for Local MUX control for Input 4 See Local Signals and Mux Selection Table Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.3.8 CLB_BUF_PTR Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_BUF_PTR is shown in Figure 29-69 and described in Table 29-70.

Return to the Summary Table.

PUSH and PULL pointers

Figure 29-69. CLB_BUF_PTR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED								PUSH								RESERVED								PULL							
R-0-0h								R/W-0h								R-0-0h								R/W-0h							

Table 29-70. CLB_BUF_PTR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
23-16	PUSH	R/W	0h	8 bit pointer which indicates the number of data values which have been pulled from the buffer by the High Level Controller. This counter will wrap around after 0xff. The Least significant 2 bits are used as the actual pointer for the operation. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-0	PULL	R/W	0h	8 bit pointer which indicates the number of data values that have been written by the High Level controller into the buffer. The Least significant 2 bits are used as the actual pointer for the operation. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.3.9 CLB_GP_REG Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_GP_REG is shown in Figure 29-70 and described in Table 29-71.

Return to the Summary Table.

General purpose register for CELL inputs

Figure 29-70. CLB_GP_REG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
SW_RLS_CTRL_7	SW_RLS_CTRL_6	SW_RLS_CTRL_5	SW_RLS_CTRL_4	SW_RLS_CTRL_3	SW_RLS_CTRL_2	SW_RLS_CTRL_1	SW_RLS_CTRL_0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
SW_GATING_CTRL_7	SW_GATING_CTRL_6	SW_GATING_CTRL_5	SW_GATING_CTRL_4	SW_GATING_CTRL_3	SW_GATING_CTRL_2	SW_GATING_CTRL_1	SW_GATING_CTRL_0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
REG							
R/W-0h							

Table 29-71. CLB_GP_REG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	SW_RLS_CTRL_7	R/W	0h	Software release control for output 7 of the asynchronous output conditioning block Reset type: SYSRSn
30	SW_RLS_CTRL_6	R/W	0h	Software release control for output 6 of the asynchronous output conditioning block Reset type: SYSRSn
29	SW_RLS_CTRL_5	R/W	0h	Software release control for output 5 of the asynchronous output conditioning block Reset type: SYSRSn
28	SW_RLS_CTRL_4	R/W	0h	Software release control for output 4 of the asynchronous output conditioning block Reset type: SYSRSn
27	SW_RLS_CTRL_3	R/W	0h	Software release control for output 3 of the asynchronous output conditioning block Reset type: SYSRSn
26	SW_RLS_CTRL_2	R/W	0h	Software release control for output 2 of the asynchronous output conditioning block Reset type: SYSRSn
25	SW_RLS_CTRL_1	R/W	0h	Software release control for output 1 of the asynchronous output conditioning block Reset type: SYSRSn
24	SW_RLS_CTRL_0	R/W	0h	Software release control for output 0 of the asynchronous output conditioning block Reset type: SYSRSn
23	SW_GATING_CTRL_7	R/W	0h	Software gating control for output 7 of the asynchronous output conditioning block Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-71. CLB_GP_REG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
22	SW_GATING_CTRL_6	R/W	0h	Software gating control for output 6 of the asynchronous output conditioning block Reset type: SYSRSn
21	SW_GATING_CTRL_5	R/W	0h	Software gating control for output 5 of the asynchronous output conditioning block Reset type: SYSRSn
20	SW_GATING_CTRL_4	R/W	0h	Software gating control for output 4 of the asynchronous output conditioning block Reset type: SYSRSn
19	SW_GATING_CTRL_3	R/W	0h	Software gating control for output 3 of the asynchronous output conditioning block Reset type: SYSRSn
18	SW_GATING_CTRL_2	R/W	0h	Software gating control for output 2 of the asynchronous output conditioning block Reset type: SYSRSn
17	SW_GATING_CTRL_1	R/W	0h	Software gating control for output 1 of the asynchronous output conditioning block Reset type: SYSRSn
16	SW_GATING_CTRL_0	R/W	0h	Software gating control for output 0 of the asynchronous output conditioning block Reset type: SYSRSn
15-8	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
7-0	REG	R/W	0h	8 bits which are directly connected to the 8 inputs of the CELL if that corresponding bit is selected in the CLB_IN_MUX_SEL_0 register Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.3.10 CLB_OUT_EN Register (Offset = 12h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_OUT_EN is shown in Figure 29-71 and described in Table 29-72.

Return to the Summary Table.

CELL output enable register

Figure 29-71. CLB_OUT_EN Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
OUT0																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 29-72. CLB_OUT_EN Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	OUT0	R/W	0h	32 bits which are directly driven out as OUTPUT_EN signals. Enabling bit x (x = 0:31) will override the corresponding peripheral signal muxed on the CLB OUTx. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.3.11 CLB_GLBL_MUX_SEL_1 Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_GLBL_MUX_SEL_1 is shown in Figure 29-72 and described in Table 29-73.

Return to the Summary Table.

Global Mux select for CELL inputs

Figure 29-72. CLB_GLBL_MUX_SEL_1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED				GLBL_MUX_SEL_IN_3							GLBL_MUX_SEL_IN_2				
R-0-0h				R/W-0h							R/W-0h				
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GLBL_MUX_SEL_IN_2				GLBL_MUX_SEL_IN_1							GLBL_MUX_SEL_IN_0				
R/W-0h				R/W-0h							R/W-0h				

Table 29-73. CLB_GLBL_MUX_SEL_1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
27-21	GLBL_MUX_SEL_IN_3	R/W	0h	7 bit MUX Select for Global MUX control for Input 3 See Global Signals and Mux Selection Table Reset type: SYSRSn
20-14	GLBL_MUX_SEL_IN_2	R/W	0h	7 bit MUX Select for Global MUX control for Input 2 See Global Signals and Mux Selection Table Reset type: SYSRSn
13-7	GLBL_MUX_SEL_IN_1	R/W	0h	7 bit MUX Select for Global MUX control for Input 1 See Global Signals and Mux Selection Table Reset type: SYSRSn
6-0	GLBL_MUX_SEL_IN_0	R/W	0h	7 bit MUX Select for Global MUX control for Input 0 See Global Signals and Mux Selection Table Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.3.12 CLB_GLBL_MUX_SEL_2 Register (Offset = 16h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_GLBL_MUX_SEL_2 is shown in Figure 29-73 and described in Table 29-74.

Return to the Summary Table.

Global Mux select for CELL inputs

Figure 29-73. CLB_GLBL_MUX_SEL_2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED				GLBL_MUX_SEL_IN_7							GLBL_MUX_SEL_IN_6				
R-0-0h				R/W-0h							R/W-0h				
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
GLBL_MUX_SEL_IN_6		GLBL_MUX_SEL_IN_5							GLBL_MUX_SEL_IN_4						
R/W-0h		R/W-0h							R/W-0h						

Table 29-74. CLB_GLBL_MUX_SEL_2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
27-21	GLBL_MUX_SEL_IN_7	R/W	0h	7 bit MUX Select for Global MUX control for Input 7 See Global Signals and Mux Selection Table Reset type: SYSRSn
20-14	GLBL_MUX_SEL_IN_6	R/W	0h	7 bit MUX Select for Global MUX control for Input 6 See Global Signals and Mux Selection Table Reset type: SYSRSn
13-7	GLBL_MUX_SEL_IN_5	R/W	0h	7 bit MUX Select for Global MUX control for Input 5 See Global Signals and Mux Selection Table Reset type: SYSRSn
6-0	GLBL_MUX_SEL_IN_4	R/W	0h	7 bit MUX Select for Global MUX control for Input 4 See Global Signals and Mux Selection Table Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.3.13 CLB_PRESCALE_CTRL Register (Offset = 18h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_PRESCALE_CTRL is shown in Figure 29-74 and described in Table 29-75.

Return to the Summary Table.

Prescaler register control

Figure 29-74. CLB_PRESCALE_CTRL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
PRESCALE							
R/W-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
PRESCALE							
R/W-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		TAP				STRB	CLKEN
R-0-0h		R/W-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 29-75. CLB_PRESCALE_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	PRESCALE	R/W	0h	16-bit Value of prescaler to be used for the counter as reference to reset when reaching this value. The counter is a simple incrementing counter which will count up to the reference value and reset to 0 and this cycle will continue as long as the counter is enabled. This 16-bit register value is used as a reference for the 16-bit counter to reset to zero whenever count reaches this value. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-6	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
5-2	TAP	R/W	0h	TAP Select value. These 4 bits will be used as a select to tap one of the 16 register bit position of the counter as the output. 0000 selects Counter Bit position 0 0001 selects Counter Bit position 1 .... 1111 selects Counter Bit position 15 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	STRB	R/W	0h	When set to 0, a strobe output will be sent out whenever the counter value matches the PRESCALE_VALUE. When set to 1, the output of the counter register bit position as selected by TAP_SELECT_VALUE will be sent out. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	CLKEN	R/W	0h	Enable the prescale clock/strobe generator. A 16-bit counter is used to either generate a strobe or send out a selected counter bit position to the CLB CELL. This is meant to be a general purpose strobe/prescaled clock which can be used by the CELL logic if needed. This will be sent to the CELL through one of the LCL_IN MUX ports. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.3.14 CLB_INTR_TAG_REG Register (Offset = 20h) [Reset = 0000h]

CLB_INTR_TAG_REG is shown in Figure 29-75 and described in Table 29-76.

Return to the Summary Table.

Interrupt Tag register

Figure 29-75. CLB_INTR_TAG_REG Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED		TAG					
R-0-0h		R/W-0h					

Table 29-76. CLB_INTR_TAG_REG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-6	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
5-0	TAG	R/W	0h	6 bits which are used by the High Level Controller to set a tag value on flagging interrupts. This can be cleared through the VBUS interface since it is writable through the VBUS. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.3.15 CLB_LOCK Register (Offset = 22h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_LOCK is shown in Figure 29-76 and described in Table 29-77.

Return to the Summary Table.

Lock control register

Figure 29-76. CLB_LOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
KEY							
WSonce-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
KEY							
WSonce-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							LOCK
R-0-0h							R/W-0h

Table 29-77. CLB_LOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	KEY	WSonce	0h	These 16 bits act as a key to enable writes to Bit 0 of this register. The only time a '1' can be written to Bit 0 is by a single 32-bit write where bits 31:16 equal 0x5a5a and bit 0 is '1'. All other writes are ignored including separate 16-bit writes. This is EALLOW protected. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-1	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
0	LOCK	R/W	0h	This bit is used as a one-time write bit (Set Once). Once it is set to '1', only a reset (SYSRSN 0) will clear this bit back to 0. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.3.16 CLB_HLC_INSTR_READ_PTR Register (Offset = 24h) [Reset = 0000h]

CLB_HLC_INSTR_READ_PTR is shown in Figure 29-77 and described in Table 29-78.

Return to the Summary Table.

HLC instruction read pointer

Figure 29-77. CLB_HLC_INSTR_READ_PTR Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			READ_PTR				
R-0-0h			R/W-0h				

Table 29-78. CLB_HLC_INSTR_READ_PTR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-5	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
4-0	READ_PTR	R/W	0h	This is a 5 bit value which will be used as an address pointer to read out HLC instruction memory. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.3.17 CLB_HLC_INSTR_VALUE Register (Offset = 26h) [Reset = 0000h]

CLB_HLC_INSTR_VALUE is shown in Figure 29-78 and described in Table 29-79.

Return to the Summary Table.

HLC instruction read value

Figure 29-78. CLB_HLC_INSTR_VALUE Register

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED				INSTR			
R-0-0h				R-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
INSTR							
R-0h							

Table 29-79. CLB_HLC_INSTR_VALUE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
11-0	INSTR	R	0h	This is a 12 bit value which will read the content of the HLC instruction memory address pointed by CLB_HLC_INSTR_READ_PTR register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.3.18 CLB_DBG_OUT_2 Register (Offset = 2Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_DBG_OUT_2 is shown in Figure 29-79 and described in Table 29-80.

Return to the Summary Table.

Visibility for CLB inputs and final asynchronous outputs

Figure 29-79. CLB_DBG_OUT_2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED																IN								OUT							
R/W1C-0h																R/W-0h								R/W-0h							

Table 29-80. CLB_DBG_OUT_2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R/W1C	0h	Reserved
15-8	IN	R/W	0h	These bits reflect the state of the 8 inputs finally going to the CELL after selection and input conditioning. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	OUT	R/W	0h	These bits reflect the state of the 8 outputs of the Output Conditioning Block. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.3.19 CLB_DBG_R0 Register (Offset = 30h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_DBG_R0 is shown in Figure 29-80 and described in Table 29-81.

Return to the Summary Table.

R0 of High level Controller

Figure 29-80. CLB_DBG_R0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DBG																															
R-0h																															

Table 29-81. CLB_DBG_R0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	DBG	R	0h	CLB_DBG_R0 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.3.20 CLB_DBG_R1 Register (Offset = 32h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_DBG_R1 is shown in Figure 29-81 and described in Table 29-82.

Return to the Summary Table.

R1 of High level Controller

Figure 29-81. CLB_DBG_R1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DBG																															
R-0h																															

Table 29-82. CLB_DBG_R1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	DBG	R	0h	CLB_DBG_R1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.3.21 CLB_DBG_R2 Register (Offset = 34h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_DBG_R2 is shown in Figure 29-82 and described in Table 29-83.

Return to the Summary Table.

R2 of High level Controller

Figure 29-82. CLB_DBG_R2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DBG																															
R-0h																															

Table 29-83. CLB_DBG_R2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	DBG	R	0h	CLB_DBG_R2 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.3.22 CLB_DBG_R3 Register (Offset = 36h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_DBG_R3 is shown in Figure 29-83 and described in Table 29-84.

Return to the Summary Table.

R3 of High level Controller

Figure 29-83. CLB_DBG_R3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DBG																															
R-0h																															

Table 29-84. CLB_DBG_R3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	DBG	R	0h	CLB_DBG_R3 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.3.23 CLB_DBG_C0 Register (Offset = 38h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_DBG_C0 is shown in Figure 29-84 and described in Table 29-85.

Return to the Summary Table.

Count of Unit 0

Figure 29-84. CLB_DBG_C0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DBG																															
R-0h																															

Table 29-85. CLB_DBG_C0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	DBG	R	0h	CLB_DBG_C0 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.3.24 CLB_DBG_C1 Register (Offset = 3Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_DBG_C1 is shown in Figure 29-85 and described in Table 29-86.

Return to the Summary Table.

Count of Unit 1

Figure 29-85. CLB_DBG_C1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DBG																															
R-0h																															

Table 29-86. CLB_DBG_C1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	DBG	R	0h	CLB_DBG_C1 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.3.25 CLB_DBG_C2 Register (Offset = 3Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_DBG_C2 is shown in Figure 29-86 and described in Table 29-87.

Return to the Summary Table.

Count of Unit 2

Figure 29-86. CLB_DBG_C2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DBG																															
R-0h																															

Table 29-87. CLB_DBG_C2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	DBG	R	0h	CLB_DBG_C2 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.3.26 CLB_DBG_OUT Register (Offset = 3Eh) [Reset = 00010100h]

CLB_DBG_OUT is shown in Figure 29-87 and described in Table 29-88.

Return to the Summary Table.

Outputs of various units in the Cell

Figure 29-87. CLB_DBG_OUT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
OUT7	OUT6	OUT5	OUT4	OUT3	OUT2	OUT1	OUT0
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
LUT42_OUT	FSM2_LUTOUT	FSM2_S1	FSM2_S0	COUNT2_MATCH1	COUNT2_ZERO	COUNT2_MATCH2	RESERVED
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-1-1h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
LUT41_OUT	FSM1_LUTOUT	FSM1_S1	FSM1_S0	COUNT1_MATCH1	COUNT1_ZERO	COUNT1_MATCH2	RESERVED
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-1-1h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LUT40_OUT	FSM0_LUTOUT	FSM0_S1	FSM0_S0	COUNT0_MATCH1	COUNT0_ZERO	COUNT0_MATCH2	RESERVED
R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0-0h

Table 29-88. CLB_DBG_OUT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	OUT7	R	0h	CELL Output 7 Reset type: SYSRSn
30	OUT6	R	0h	CELL Output 6 Reset type: SYSRSn
29	OUT5	R	0h	CELL Output 5 Reset type: SYSRSn
28	OUT4	R	0h	CELL Output 4 Reset type: SYSRSn
27	OUT3	R	0h	CELL Output 3 Reset type: SYSRSn
26	OUT2	R	0h	CELL Output 2 Reset type: SYSRSn
25	OUT1	R	0h	CELL Output 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
24	OUT0	R	0h	CELL Output 0 Reset type: SYSRSn
23	LUT42_OUT	R	0h	LUT4_OUT UNIT 2 Reset type: SYSRSn
22	FSM2_LUTOUT	R	0h	FSM_LUT_OUT UNIT 2 Reset type: SYSRSn
21	FSM2_S1	R	0h	FSM_S1 UNIT 2 Reset type: SYSRSn
20	FSM2_S0	R	0h	FSM_S0 UNIT 2 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 29-88. CLB_DBG_OUT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	COUNT2_MATCH1	R	0h	COUNT_MATCH1 UNIT 2 Reset type: SYSRSn
18	COUNT2_ZERO	R	0h	COUNT_ZERO UNIT 2 Reset type: SYSRSn
17	COUNT2_MATCH2	R	0h	COUNT_MATCH2 UNIT 2 Reset type: SYSRSn
16	RESERVED	R-1	1h	Reserved
15	LUT41_OUT	R	0h	LUT4_OUT UNIT 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
14	FSM1_LUTOUT	R	0h	FSM_LUT_OUT UNIT 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
13	FSM1_S1	R	0h	FSM_S1 UNIT 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
12	FSM1_S0	R	0h	FSM_S0 UNIT 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
11	COUNT1_MATCH1	R	0h	COUNT_MATCH1 UNIT 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
10	COUNT1_ZERO	R	0h	COUNT_ZERO UNIT 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
9	COUNT1_MATCH2	R	0h	COUNT_MATCH2 UNIT 1 Reset type: SYSRSn
8	RESERVED	R-1	1h	Reserved
7	LUT40_OUT	R	0h	LUT4_OUT UNIT 0 Reset type: SYSRSn
6	FSM0_LUTOUT	R	0h	FSM_LUT_OUT UNIT 0 Reset type: SYSRSn
5	FSM0_S1	R	0h	FSM_S1 UNIT 0 Reset type: SYSRSn
4	FSM0_S0	R	0h	FSM_S0 UNIT 0 Reset type: SYSRSn
3	COUNT0_MATCH1	R	0h	COUNT_MATCH1 UNIT 0 Reset type: SYSRSn
2	COUNT0_ZERO	R	0h	COUNT_ZERO UNIT 0 Reset type: SYSRSn
1	COUNT0_MATCH2	R	0h	COUNT_MATCH2 UNIT 0 Reset type: SYSRSn
0	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.4 CLB_DATA_EXCHANGE_REGS Registers

Table 29-89 lists the memory-mapped registers for the CLB_DATA_EXCHANGE_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 29-89 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 29-89. CLB_DATA_EXCHANGE_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	CLB_PUSH	CLB_PUSH FIFO Registers (from HLC)		Go
40h	CLB_PULL	CLB_PULL FIFO Registers (TO HLC)		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 29-90 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 29-90. CLB_DATA_EXCHANGE_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
Write Type		
W	W	Write
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.4.1 CLB_PUSH Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_PUSH is shown in Figure 29-88 and described in Table 29-91.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB_PUSH FIFO Registers (from HLC)

Figure 29-88. CLB_PUSH Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PUSH																															
R-0h																															

Table 29-91. CLB_PUSH Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	PUSH	R	0h	FIFO TO System From CLB Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

29.9.4.2 CLB_PULL Register (Offset = 40h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLB_PULL is shown in Figure 29-89 and described in Table 29-92.

Return to the Summary Table.

CLB_PULL FIFO Registers (TO HLC)

Figure 29-89. CLB_PULL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PULL																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 29-92. CLB_PULL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	PULL	R/W	0h	FIFO From system TO CLB Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 30

Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) Accelerator

This section describes the Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) cryptographic hardware-accelerated module.

30.1 Introduction 3460
30.2 AES Operating Modes 3464
30.3 Extended and Combined Modes of Operations 3474
30.4 AES Module Programming Guide 3475
30.5 Software 3480
30.6 AES Registers 3484

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.1 Introduction

This section introduces the Advanced Encryption Standard (AES), and describes the AES main functions and connections in the device.

The AES module provides hardware-accelerated data encryption and decryption operations based on a binary key. The AES is a symmetric cipher module that supports a 128-, 192-, or 256-bit key in hardware for encryption and decryption. The AES module is based on a symmetric algorithm, which means that the encryption and decryption keys are identical. To encrypt data means to convert the data from plain text to an unintelligible form called cipher text. Decrypting cipher text converts previously encrypted data to the original plain text form. The main features of the AES accelerator are:

AES encrypt and decrypt operations are supported by:

- Galois/Counter mode (GCM), with basic GHASH operation
- Counter mode with CBC-MAC (CCM)
- XTS mode

The following feedback operating modes are available:

- Electronic code book mode (ECB)
- Cipher block chaining mode (CBC)
- Counter mode (CTR)
- Cipher feedback mode (CFB), 128-bit
- F8 mode
- Key sizes: 128, 192, and 256 bits
- Support for CBC_MAC and Fedora 9 (F9) authentication modes
- Basic GHASH operation (when selecting no encryption)
- Key scheduling in hardware
- Support for µDMA transfers
- Fully synchronous design

30.1.1 AES Block Diagram

Figure 30-1 shows the AES block diagram. A single-core or dual-interface architecture is used.

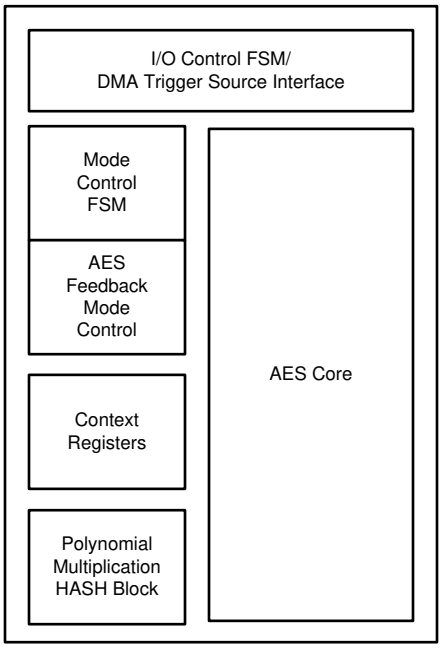


Figure 30-1. AES Block Diagram

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

AES is an efficient implementation of the Rijndael cipher (the AES algorithm) and a 128-bit polynomial multiplication (referred to here as GHASH, according to the AES-GCM specification). Rijndael is a block cipher in which each data block is 128 bits. The polynomial multiplication multiplies two 128-bit vectors using the smallest 128-bit irreducible polynomial, represented by the following 128-bit string: {0 120}||10000111. The two implementations are combined into the AES wide-bus engine.

Depending on the availability of context and data, the AES wide-bus engine is automatically triggered to process the data. The AES wide-bus engine is directly connected to the context and data registers, so that the AES engine can immediately start processing when all data is available. The AES wide-bus engine also interfaces to the I/O control FSM/µDMA request interface.

AES comprises the following major functional blocks:

- Global control FSM and µDMA interface
- Register interface module
- The AES wide-bus engine

The AES wide-bus engine, which is the major top-level component, comprises the following functional blocks:

- Mode control FSM: Manages the data flow to and from the AES wide-bus engine and starts each encryption or decryption operation
- Feedback modes: The logic that implements the various feedback modes supported by AES.
- GHASH core: The polynomial multiplication algorithm used for AES-GCM
- AES key scheduler: Generates AES encryption and decryption (round) keys
- AES encryption core: The AES encryption algorithm
- AES decryption core: The AES decryption algorithm
- Substitution-boxes (S-Boxes): Contain AES S-Box GF(2^8) implementations

AES encryption requires a specific number of rounds, depending on the key length. The supported key lengths are 128-, 192-, and 256-bit, which require 10, 12, and 14 rounds, respectively, or 32-, 38-, and 44-clock cycles, respectively, because {number of clock cycles} = 2 + 3 × {number of rounds}.

The larger key lengths provide greater encryption strength at the expense of additional rounds, and therefore reduced throughput. The overall throughput of the AES executing polynomial multiplication is adjusted based on the overall cryptographic performance. The AES module contains one ECB core and a dedicated 32-cycle polynomial multiplication module for performing GHASH operations. Polynomial multiplication operates in parallel with the AES core, if data is available for both modules.

Depending on the key size (128, 192, or 256 bits), this core requires 32-, 38-, or 44-clock cycles to process one 128-bit data block. While one data block processes, the next block can be preloaded immediately. When a block is preloaded, the previous block must finish before additional data can be loaded. Therefore, when the pipeline is full, sequential data blocks can be passed every 32-, 38-, or 44-clock cycles.

30.1.1.1 Interfaces

The interface signals to the AES module can be grouped into the following categories:

- Clock enable
- DMA and interrupt interface, used to request new context and packet data or to indicate available result data (encrypted or decrypted data, or authentication result)
- Functional register interface

30.1.1.2 AES Subsystem

The AES subsystem interfaces with the DMA module as shown in Table 30-1. Input/output context and data ports from the AES directly feed to the DMA trigger source. Two interrupt registers are included, AES_GLB_INT_FLG and AES_GLB_INT_CLR. AES_GLB_INT_FLG, that provide the status of the secure interrupt generated by the AES while AES_GLB_INT_CLR clears the flag. AES only allows word access. Non-word access (not 32-bit access) generates an interrupt and is aggregated in SYS_ERR.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 30-1. AES Subsystem DMA Interface

Request	DMA Trigger Source
Context Output	AES_ContextIn
Context Input	AES_ContextOut
Data Output	AES_DataOut
Data Input	AES_DataIn

30.1.1.3 AES Wide-Bus Engine

The AES wide-bus engine performs the cryptographic operations. The composition of the AES core follows:

AES Key Scheduler

The AES key scheduler generates the round keys. During each round, a new subkey is generated from the input key to be XORed with the data. Round keys are generated arbitrarily and parallel to data processing to minimize register requirements.

For encryption operations, the key sequencer transfers the initial key data to the AES core. For decryption operations, the key scheduler must provide the final subkey to the AES core so the AES can generate the subkeys in reverse order.

AES Encryption Core

The AES encryption core implements the Rijndael algorithm as specified in [FIPS-197]. This core operates on the input block and performs the required substitution, shift, and mix operations. For each round, the encryption core receives the proper round key from the AES key scheduler. A fundamental component of the AES algorithm is the S-Box. The S-Box provides a unique 8-bit output for each 8-bit input. This implementation of the AES encryption core has a 64-bit data path.

AES Decryption Core

The architecture of the AES decryption core is generally the same as the architecture of the encryption core. One difference is that the generation of round keys for decryption requires an initial conversion of the input key (always supplied by the host in the form of an encryption key) to the corresponding decryption key. This conversion is done by performing a dummy encryption operation and storing the final round key as a decryption key. The key scheduler is then reversed to generate the round keys for the decryption operation. Consequently, for each sequence of decryption operations under the same key, a single throughput reduction equal to the time to encrypt a single block occurs. Once a decryption key is generated, subsequent decryption operations with the same key use this generated decryption key directly.

AES Feedback Mode Block

The AES feedback mode block buffers the feedback parameters and controls the various feedback modes. For more information about the ECB, CBC, CTR, and CFB modes of operation, see the NIST-SP800-38A specification.

CTR implements the standard incrementing function, as described in the NIST-SP800-38A specification, with *m* set to 16 or a multiple of 32.

AES-XTS mode requires a polynomial multiplication for initialization vector (IV) generation of the AES operation. This multiplication can be simplified when the first result is available due to the definition and use of the block number within a unit. The input for the polynomial multiplication is not directly j, but α^j, where $\alpha = x^2$ in the GF(2^{128}) domain.

In addition, f8 encryption/decryption mode and f9 and (X)CBC-MAC authentication modes are available.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

GHASH Block

The data sequencer manages the data flow to and from the AES core. For data input, the data sequencer monitors the input buffer until a 16-byte block is available. If the AES core is idle, the data sequencer writes this data block to the internal working registers of the AES core, thus clearing the buffer for the next block.

After completing an encryption or decryption operation, the data sequencer writes the AES output to the output buffer. If the output buffer is full at the time of completion, the AES core is held until the buffer clears. Although the data sequencer is designed to support uninterrupted packet encryption, the host must properly manage the input and output packet buffers to achieve designed performance.

30.1.2 AES Algorithm

The AES algorithm generates block ciphers. The AES block size is 16 bytes. The AES keys can be coded on 128, 192, or 256 bits. The larger key sizes provide a higher level of security, but at the cost of a moderate decrease in throughput.

For the AES algorithm:

- The length of the input and output blocks is 128 bits. The block length is represented by Nb = 4, which reflects the number of 32-bit words.
- The length of the cipher key (K) is 128, 192, or 256 bits. The key length is represented by Nk = 4, 6, or 8, which reflects the number of 32-bit words in the cipher key.
- The number of rounds to be performed during the execution of the algorithm depends on the key size. The number of rounds is represented by Nr, where Nr = 10 when Nk = 4 (128-bit key); Nr = 12 when Nk = 6 (192-bit key); and Nr = 14 when Nk = 8 (256-bit key).

Table 30-2 lists the combinations of keys, blocks, and rounds.

Table 30-2. Key-Block-Round Combinations

Key	Key Length (Nk)	Block Size (Nb)	Number of Rounds (Nr)
128 bits	4	4	10
192 bits	6	4	12
256 bits	8	4	14

The AES algorithm for cipher and inverse cipher uses a round function composed of four different byte-oriented transformations:

- Byte substitution using a substitution table (S-Box): This transformation is a nonlinear byte substitution that operates independently on each byte of the state (the state is an intermediate processed block of 128 bits inside the AES; the state is arranged as an array of [4 × Nk] bytes) using an S-Box. This S-Box transformation is reversible.
- Shifting rows of the state array by different offsets: In this transformation, the bytes in the last three rows of the state are cyclically shifted over different numbers of bytes (offsets). The first row ® = 0) is not shifted.
- Mixing the data within each column of the state array: This transformation operates on the state column-by-column, treating each column as a 4-term polynomial. The columns are considered polynomials over GF(2^8) and multiplied modulo $x^4 + 1$ with a fixed polynomial a(x).
- Adding a round key to the state: In this transformation, a round key is added to the state by a simple bitwise XOR operation. Each round key consists of Nb words from the key schedule.

The AES algorithm takes the cipher key (K) and performs a key expansion routine to generate a key schedule. The key expansion generates a total of Nb × (Nr + 1) words: The algorithm requires an initial set of Nb words, and each Nr round requires Nb words of key data. The resulting key schedule consists of a linear array of 4-byte words, denoted [w_I], with I in the range 0 ≤ I ≤ Nb × (Nr + 1).

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.2 AES Operating Modes

30.2.1 GCM Operation

Figure 30-2 shows one round of a GCM operation for encryption and decryption. A 32-bit counter is used as IV (as it is for CTR mode). The data is encrypted in the same way as in CTR mode, by XORing the cryptographic core output with the input. After the encryption/decryption, the ciphertext is XORed with the intermediate authentication result. The XORed result is used as input for the polynomial multiplication to create the next (intermediate) authentication result. For more information about the GCM protocol, see Section 30.3.1.

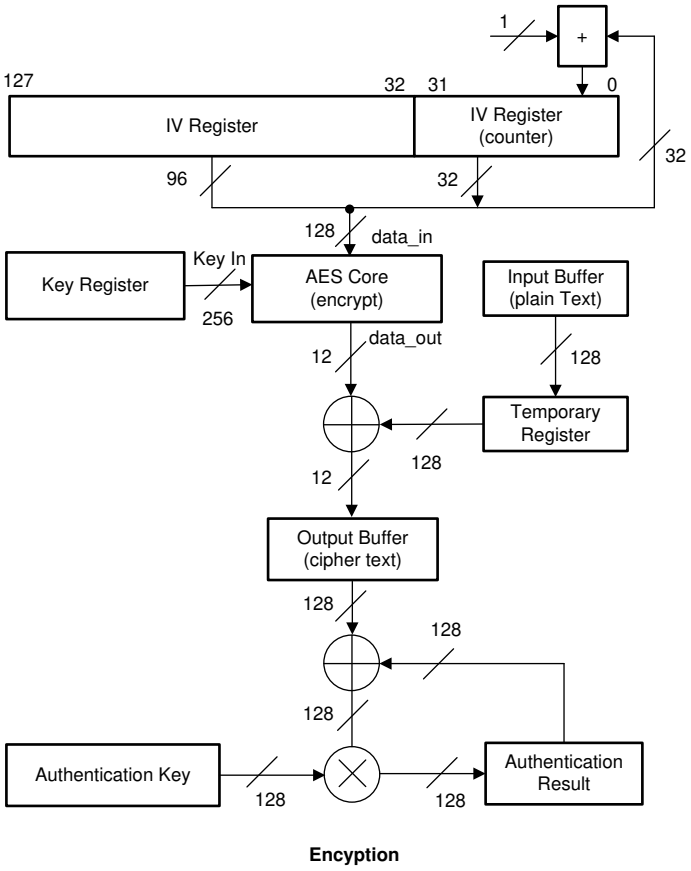


Figure 30-2. AES - GCM Operation

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.2.2 CCM Operation

Figure 30-3 shows one round of a CCM (counter with CBC-MAC) operation for encryption and decryption. A 32-bit counter is used as IV (as it is for CTR mode). The data is encrypted in the same way as in CTR mode, by XORing the cryptographic core output with the input. Immediately after the encryption operation, the plaintext is XORed with the intermediate authentication result. The XOR result is used as input for a second encryption operation to calculate the next (intermediate) authentication result.

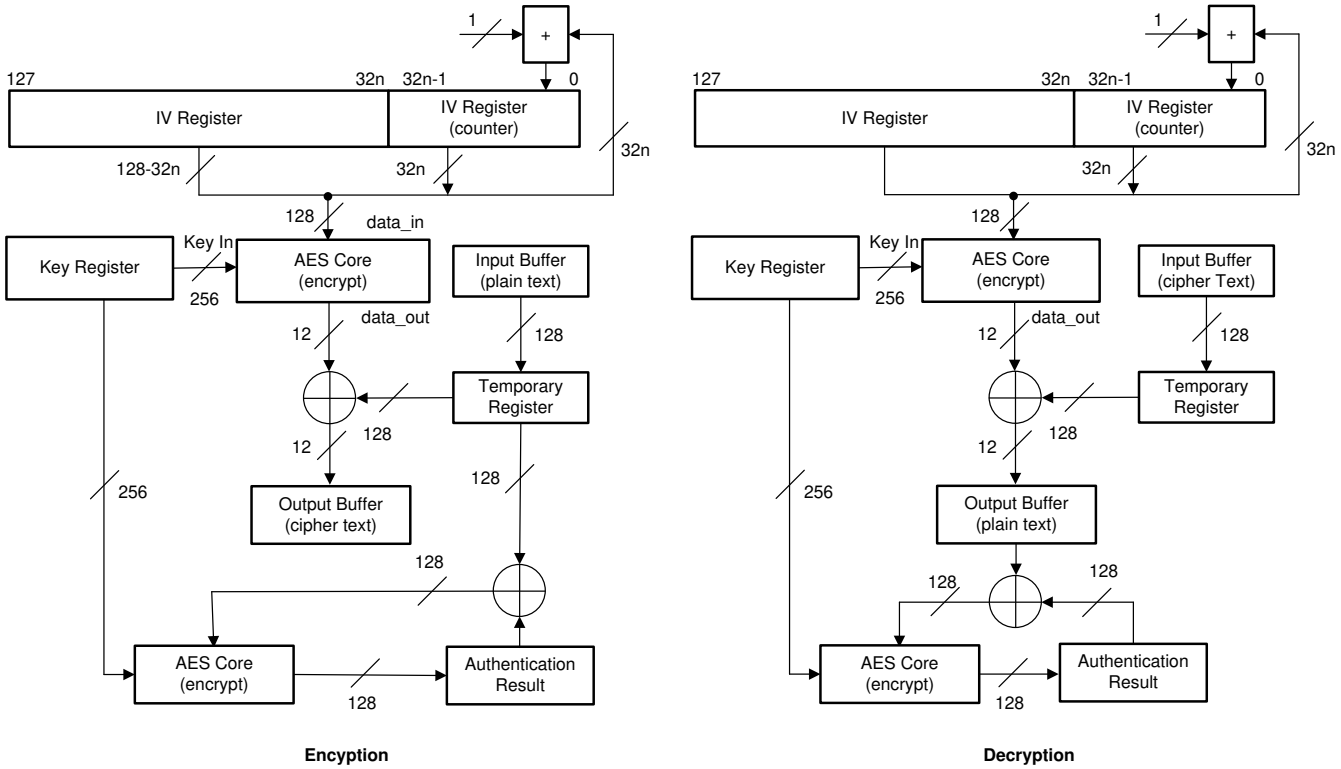


Figure 30-3. AES - CCM Operation

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.2.3 XTS Operation

Figure 30-4 shows the XTS mode of operation for encryption and decryption. The input to the cryptographic core is XORed with the IV; the output of the cryptographic core is XORed with the same IV. For decryption, the cryptographic core operates in reverse, but the XOR operations are the same.

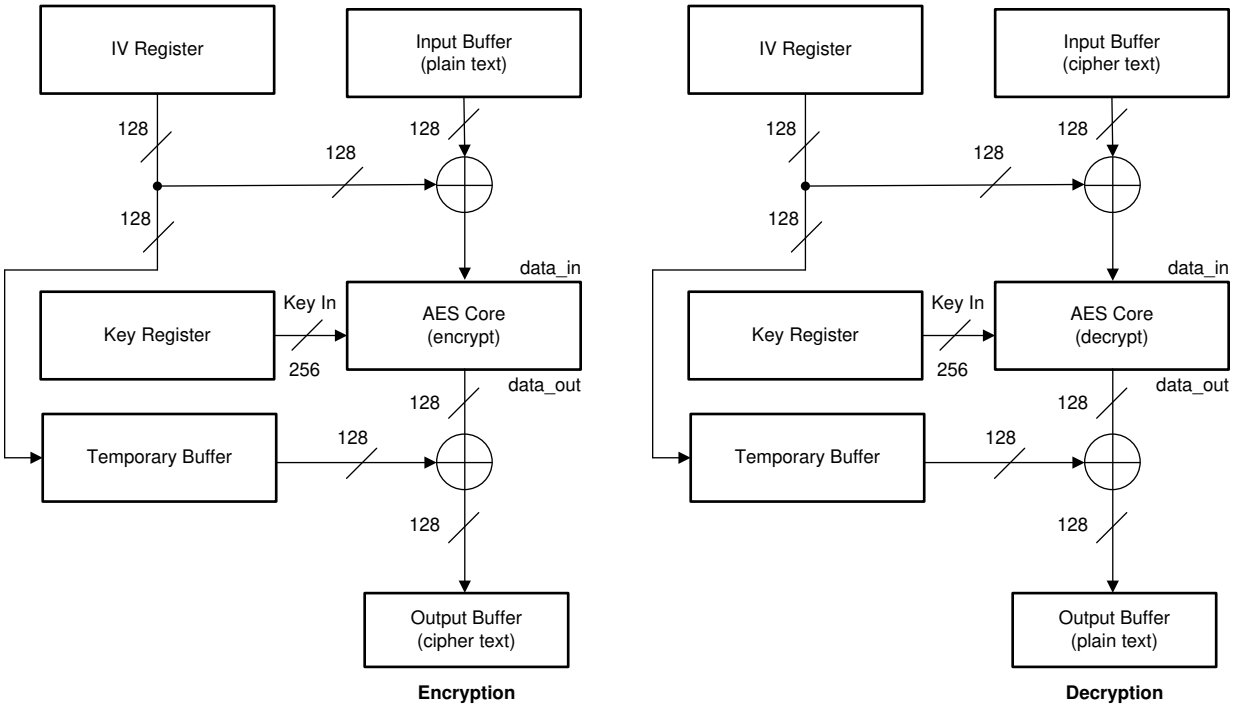


Figure 30-4. AES - XTS Operation

Note

The IV is created with an initial encryption, followed by an LFSR operation for each new block.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.2.4 ECB Feedback Mode

Figure 30-5 shows the basic ECB feedback mode of operation, where the input data is passed directly to the basic cryptographic core and the output is passed directly to the output buffer. For decryption, the cryptographic core operates in reverse: the decryption data path is used for data processing, whereas encryption uses the encryption data path.

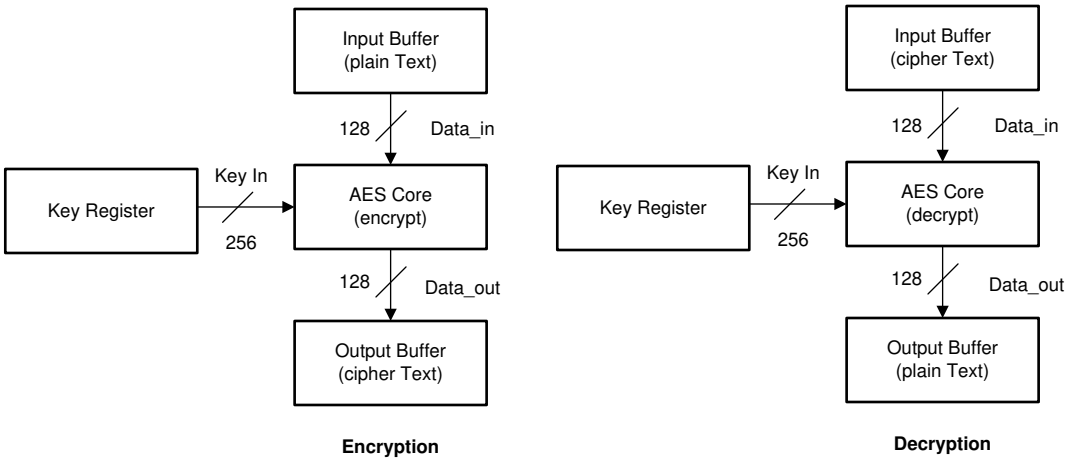


Figure 30-5. AES - ECB Feedback Mode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.2.5 CBC Feedback Mode

Figure 30-6 shows the CBC feedback mode of operation, where the input data is XORed with the IV before it is passed to the basic cryptographic core. The output of the cryptographic core passes directly to the output buffer and becomes the next IV.

The operation is reversed for decryption, resulting in an XOR at the output of the cryptographic core. The input cipher text of the current operation is the IV for the next operation.

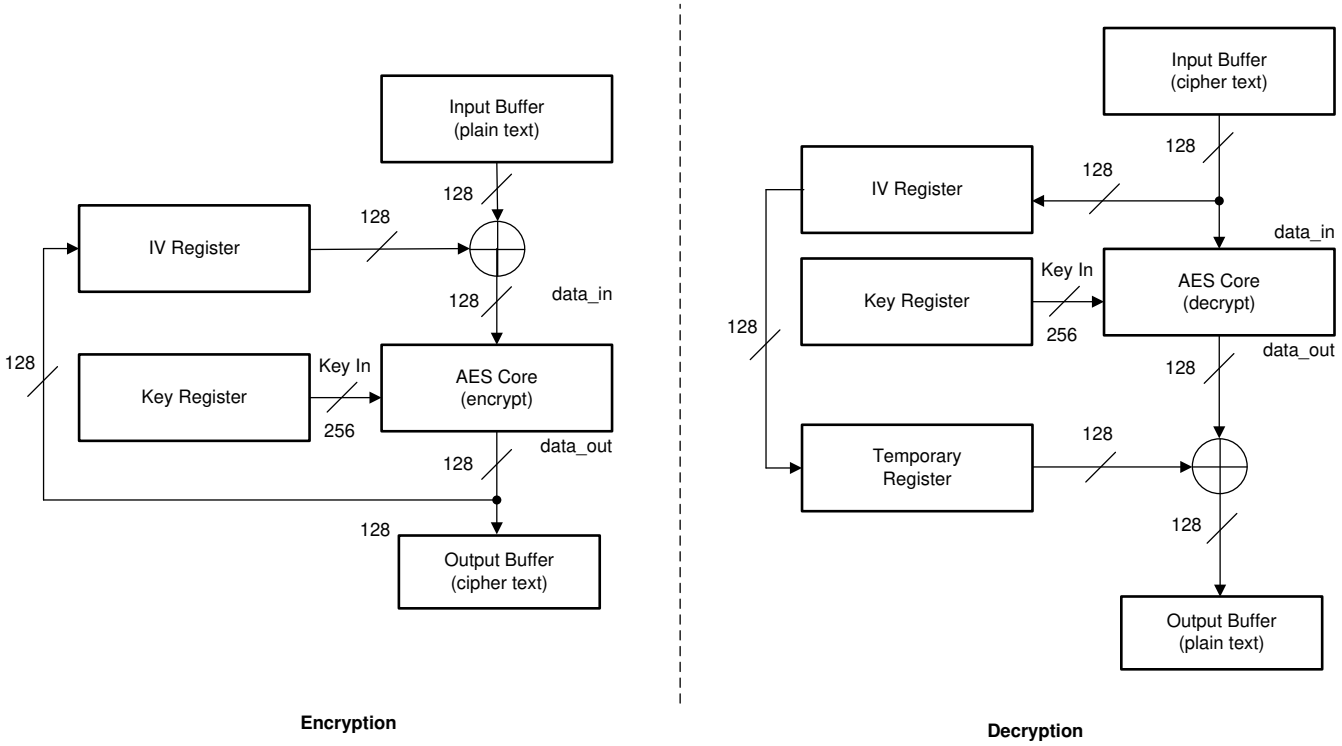


Figure 30-6. AES - CBC Feedback Mode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.2.6 CTR and ICM Feedback Modes

Figure 30-7 shows the counter feedback (CTR/ICM) mode of operation. This operation encrypts the IV. The output of the cryptographic core (encrypted IV) is XORed with the data, thus creating the output result.

The IV is built out of two components: a fixed part and a counter part. The counter part is incremented with each block. The counter width is selectable per context and can be 16, 32, 64, 96, or 128 bits wide. In this mode, encryption and decryption use the same operation.

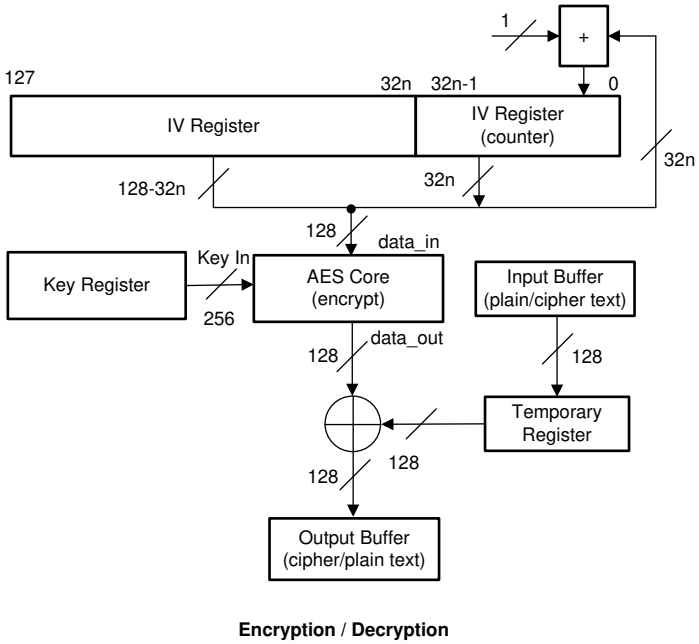


Figure 30-7. AES Encryption With CTR/ICM Mode

Note

The value for n can be 1, 2, 3, or 4 for CTR mode and is ½ for ICM mode.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.2.7 CFB Mode

Figure 30-8 shows the full block (128 bits) CFB mode of operation for encryption and decryption. The input for the cryptographic core is the IV; the result is XORed with the data. The result is fed back through the IV register as the next input for the cryptographic core. The decryption operation is reversed, but the cryptographic core still performs encryption.

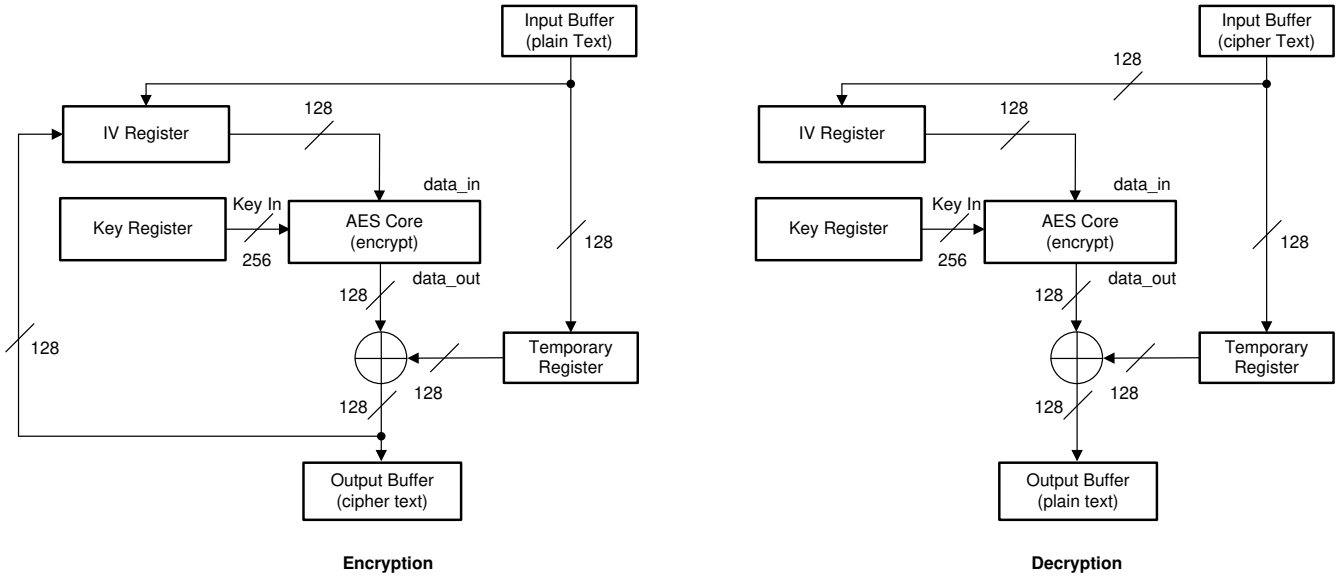


Figure 30-8. AES - CFB Feedback Mode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.2.8 F8 Mode

Figure 30-9 shows the F8 feedback mode of operation for encryption and decryption. The input to the cryptographic core is the result of the XOR operation of the previous cryptographic core output, a constant IV, and a block counter. The output of the cryptographic core is XORed with the input to create the result. In this mode, encryption and decryption use the same operations.

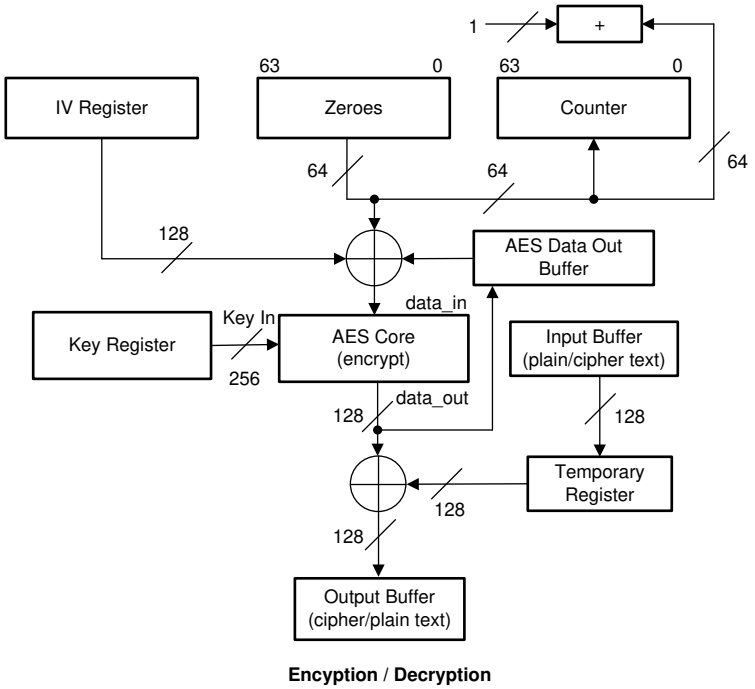


Figure 30-9. AES - F8 Mode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.2.9 F9 Operation

Figure 30-10 shows the F9 authentication mode of operation, where the input to the cryptographic core is XORed with the IV, and the output is XORed with the previous result to create the next result. The cryptographic core output is fed back as IV for the next block. The result is the output of the last XOR operation of the cryptographic core output.

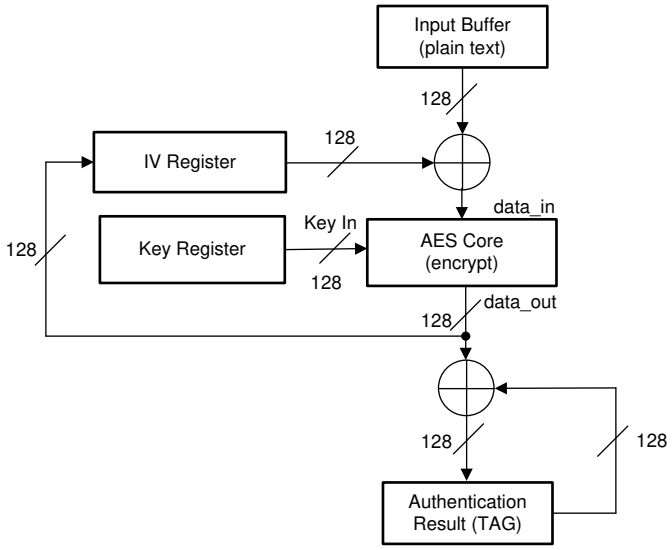


Figure 30-10. AES - F9 Operation

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.2.10 CBC-MAC Operation

Figure 30-11 shows the CBC-MAC authentication mode of operation, where the input to the cryptographic core is XORed with the IV. The cryptographic core output is then fed back as IV for the next block. The last data input block is XORed with an additional input value stored in the temporary buffer; this can be any precalculated value and is dependent on the alignment of the last input block. The result is the cryptographic core output of the last encryption operation.

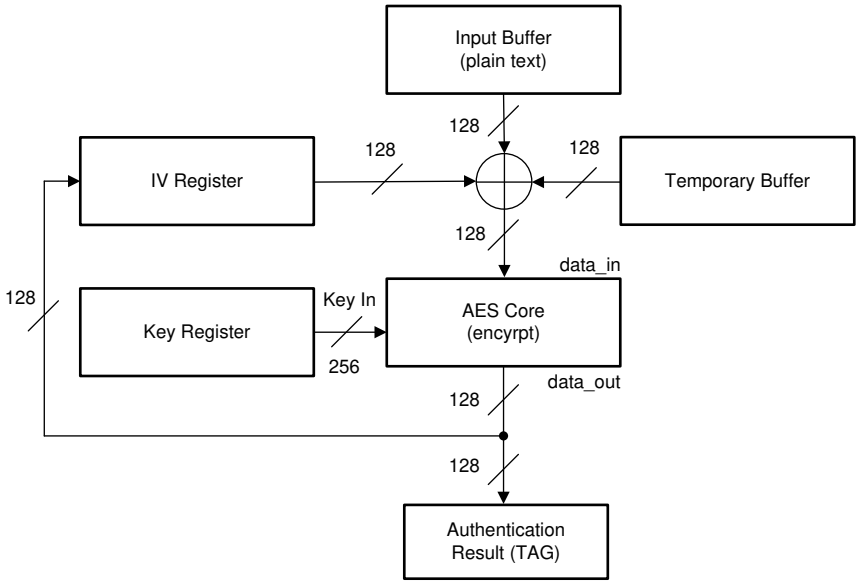


Figure 30-11. AES - CBC-MAC Authentication Mode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.3 Extended and Combined Modes of Operations

This section describes the protocols (or autonomous precalculations) supported by the AES wide-bus engine.

30.3.1 GCM Protocol Operation

A GCM protocol operation is a combined operation consisting of encryption or decryption, and authentication. A part of the input data stream can be authenticated only, while normally most of the input data is encrypted or decrypted and authenticated. The authentication-only data must always be in front of the data requiring encryption. Within GCM, the authentication-only data is called the additional authentication data (AAD). The AAD is fetched independently of other data.

The intermediate (temporary) result data is used as input to the remaining authentication operation. Because the authentication operation does not require the cryptographic core but only the polynomial multiplication, encryption, decryption, and authentication can be performed in parallel. After encryption of the last data block, additional polynomial multiplication and encryption are required to authenticate a 128-bit-long vector and finally encrypt the authentication result.

30.3.2 CCM Protocol Operation

The CCM protocol operation is a combined operation consisting of encryption or decryption, and authentication. The authentication and encryption or decryption operations use the cryptographic core; these operations are executed sequentially on the AES core. A part of the data stream can require authentication only. The authentication-only data must always be in front of the data requiring encryption.

Authentication starts with the encryption of a predefined block B0. This block consists of flags, nonce, and message length. The next blocks contain the authentication data length concatenated with the authentication-only data. After processing the authentication-only data, the encryption or decryption operations are performed, each followed by the related authentication of the plaintext data block (which equals the input in the case of encryption, and the output in the case of decryption). The final authentication result must be encrypted using the output of the encryption of the IV block A0. This block contains the IV (consisting of flags and nonce) concatenated with the counter, which is zero for A0.

30.3.3 Hardware Requests

The AES module can assert a DMA request for context in, context out, input data, or output data read. The AES DMA Interrupt Mask (AES_DMAIM) register can be set to generate interrupts during the following events:

- Context In DMA request (Cin)
- Context Out DMA request (Cout)
- Data In DMA request (Din)
- Data Out DMA request (Dout)

The AES module can be programmed to assert an interrupt when the DMA has completed the last transfer.

If context and data transfers are to be handled through software, then the AES Interrupt Enable (AES_IRQENABLE) register can be used to enable interrupt triggering when context out, context in, data in, or data out is ready. The AES Interrupt Status (AES_IRQSTATUS) register indicates when an interrupt is triggered, as listed in Table 30-3.

Table 30-3. Interrupts and Events

Event	Description
AES_IRQSTATUS[3]: CONTEXT_OUT	Context output interrupt
AES_IRQSTATUS[2]: DATA_OUT	Data output interrupt
AES_IRQSTATUS[1]: DATA_IN	Data input interrupt
AES_IRQSTATUS[0]: CONTEXT_IN	Context input interrupt

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.4 AES Module Programming Guide

30.4.1 AES Low-Level Programming Models

This section describes the low-level hardware programming sequences for configuring and using the AES module.

30.4.1.1 Global Initialization

The following list describes the requirements for initializing the AES and associated modules.

1. Configure the DMA Trigger Source corresponding to AES. For more information, refer to the *Direct Memory Access (DMA)* chapter.
2. Specify the size of the keys by programming the KEY_SIZE bit field in the AES_CTRL register.
3. Load the AES Key 1 (AES_KEY1_n) register.
4. Load the AES Key 2 (AES_KEY2_n) register if it is used by the configuration mode.
5. Configure the AES for the appropriate encryption or decryption mode (see Section 30.4.1.2).
6. Select encryption or decryption by programming the DIRECTION bit in the AES Control (AES_CTRL) register.

30.4.1.2 AES Operating Modes Configuration

The following sections list the initialization subsequences for the available encryption and decryption modes:

Subsequence: Initialize CCM AES Core Mode

The steps to initialize CCM mode follow:

1. Define the width of the length field and the length of the authentication field by programming the CCM_L and CCM_M bit fields in the AES_CTRL register.
2. Enable counter mode by setting the CTR bit in the AES_CTRL register.
3. Load the authentication data length in the AUTH field of the AES Authentication Data Length (AES_AUTH_LENGTH) register.
4. Select the IV counter by programming the CTR_WIDTH field in the AES_CTRL register.
5. Load the AES Initialization Vector Input n (AES_IV_IN_n) registers.

Subsequence: Initialize GCM AES Core Mode

The steps to enable GCM mode follow:

1. Enable counter mode by setting the CTR bit in the AES_CTRL register.
2. Load the authentication data length in the AUTH field of the AES Authentication Data Length (AES_AUTH_LENGTH) register.
3. Select the IV counter by programming the CTR_WIDTH field in the AES_CTRL register.
4. Load the AES Initialization Vector Input n (AES_IV_IN_n) registers.

Subsequence: Initialize CBC-MAC AES Core Mode

The steps to initialize CBC-MAC mode follow:

1. Enable CBC-MAC mode by setting the CBCMAC bit in the AES_CTRL register.
2. Select encryption mode by setting the DIRECTION bit in the AES_CTRL register.
3. Load the AES Initialization Vector Input n (AES_IV_IN_n) registers.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Subsequence: Initialize F9 AES Core Mode

The steps to configure the AES for F9 mode follow:

1. Enable F9 mode by setting the F9 bit in the AES_CTRL register.
2. Set the key size to 128 bits by programming the KEY_SIZE field to 0x1 in the AES_CTRL register.
3. Load the AES Initialization Vector Input n (AES_IV_IN_n) registers.

Subsequence: Initialize F8 AES Core Mode

The steps to configure the AES for F8 mode follow:

1. Enable F8 mode by setting the F8 bit in the AES_CTRL register.
2. Select the counter width by programming the CTR_WIDTH field in the AES_CTRL register.
3. Set the key size to 128 bits by setting the KEY_SIZE field to 0x1 in the AES_CTRL register.
4. Load the AES Initialization Vector Input n (AES_IV_IN_n) registers.

Subsequence: Initialize XTS AES Core Mode

The steps to configure XTS mode follow:

1. Enable XTS mode by configuring the XTS field in the AES_CTRL register.
2. If the XTS field in the AES_CTRL register indicates that the AAD length is required, load the AAD length in the AES_AUTH_LENGTH register.
3. Load the AES Initialization Vector Input n (AES_IV_IN_n) registers.

Subsequence: Initialize CFB AES Core Mode

The steps to initialize the AES code for CFB mode follow:

1. Enable CFB mode by setting the CFB bit in the AES_CTRL register.
2. Load the AES Initialization Vector Input n (AES_IV_IN_n) registers.

Subsequence: Initialize ICM AES Core Mode

The steps to initialize the AES code for ICM mode follow:

1. Enable ICM mode by setting the ICM bit in the AES_CTRL register.
2. Configure for a 16-bit counter by programming the CTR_WIDTH field to 0x0 in the AES_CTRL register.
3. Load the AES Initialization Vector Input n (AES_IV_IN_n) registers.

Subsequence: Initialize CTR AES Core Mode

The steps to initialize CTR mode follow:

1. Enable CTR mode by setting the CTR bit in the AES_CTRL register.
2. Select counter width by programming the CTR_WIDTH in the AES_CTRL register.
3. Load the AES Initialization Vector Input n (AES_IV_IN_n) registers.

Subsequence: Initialize CBC AES Core Mode

The steps to configure CBC mode follow:

1. Enable CBC mode by setting the MODE bit in the AES_CTRL register.
2. Load the AES Initialization Vector Input n (AES_IV_IN_n) registers.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.4.1.3 AES Mode Configurations

AES Polling Mode

Main Sequence: AES Polling Mode – Figure 30-12 shows AES polling mode. The registers used in AES polling mode follow:

- AES Data RW Plaintext/Ciphertext 0 (AES_DATA_IN_OUT_0) registers
- AES Control (AES_CTRL) register
- AES Hash Tag Out 0 (AES_TAG_OUT_0) register

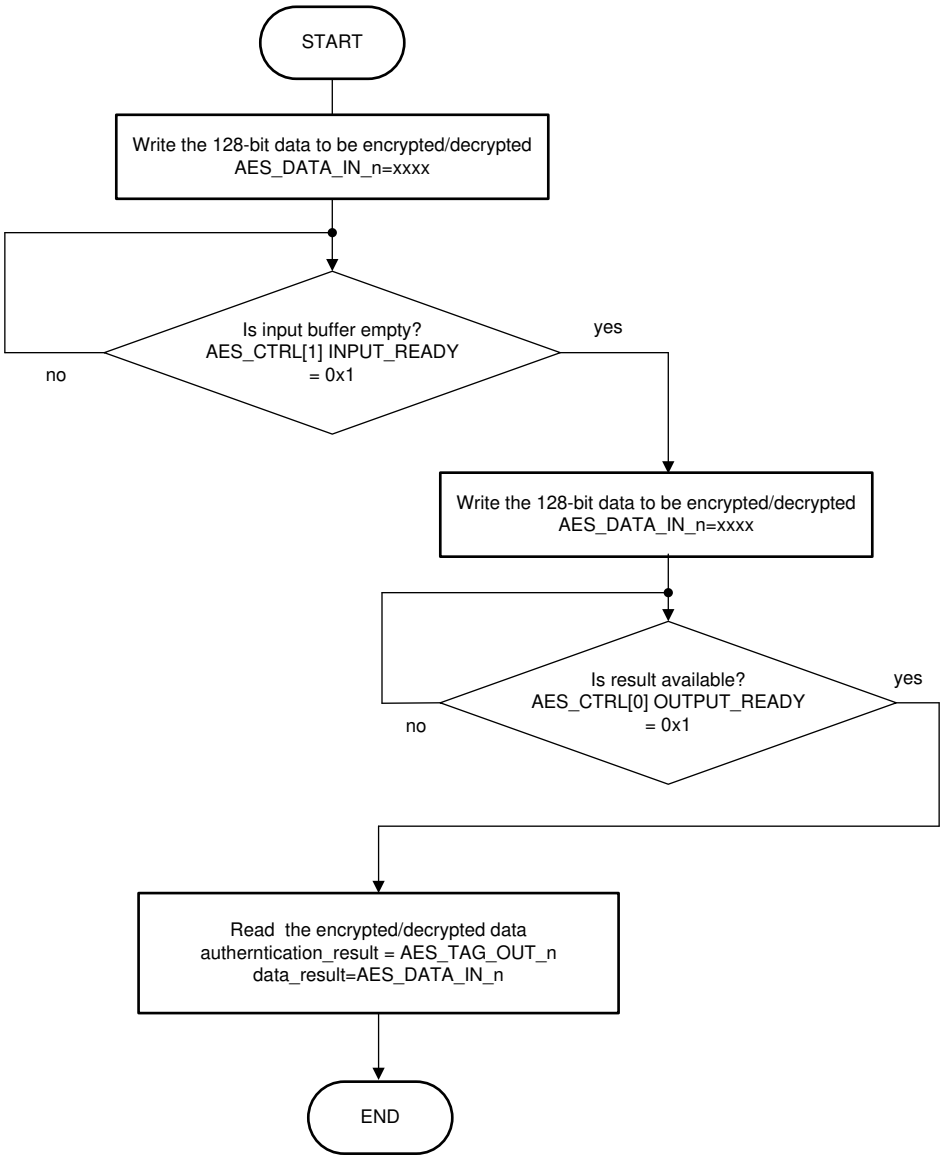


Figure 30-12. AES Polling Mode

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

AES Interrupt Mode

The application can use software interrupts to control the flow of Context In, Context Out, Data In, and Data Out requests. To enable these interrupts

1. First, initialize the device by following the initialization sequences described in Section 30.4.1.1 and Section 30.4.1.2.
2. When the device has been initialized, the application can enable the AES module interrupts through the AES Interrupt Enable (AES_IRQENABLE) register.
3. Load the input buffers, AES_DATA_IN_OUT_n, with data.

Note

If the application uses interrupt mode, an interrupt is generated for each block of processed data. To support larger data flow, DMA access mode must be used and the bits in the AES_IRQENABLE register must be cleared.

AES DMA Mode

When AES DMA mode is enabled, the AES_IRQENABLE register must be cleared. To enable the DMA to transfer data, follow these steps:

1. When the AES module is initialized, configure DMA sources and channels. Refer to the *Direct Memory Access (DMA)* chapter for the associated AES sources.
2. Configure the corresponding DMA enable and request bits in the AES System Configuration (AES_SYSCONFIG) register.

The input buffer registers, AES_DATA_IN_OUT_n, are now loaded.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.4.1.4 AES Events Servicing

Interrupt Servicing

This section describes the event servicing of the module. Figure 30-13 shows the AES interrupt service. The registers used during event servicing follow:

- AES_IRQSTATUS
- AES_KEY1_n
- AES_KEY2_n
- AES_IV_IN_n
- AES_DATA_IN_OUT_n
- AES_TAG_OUT_n
- AES_IRQENABLE

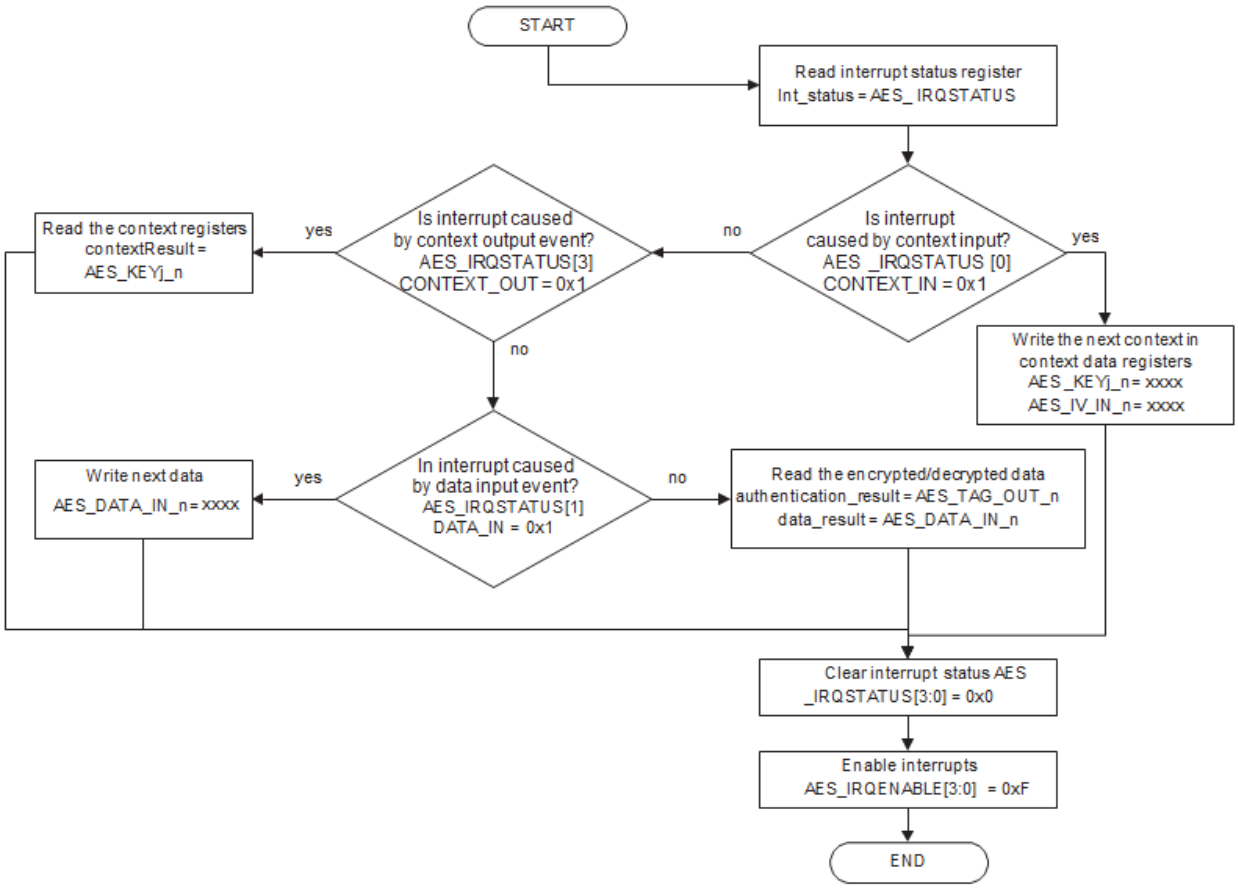


Figure 30-13. AES Interrupt Service

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.5 Software

30.5.1 AES Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 30-4. AES Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
KEY2_6	
aes.c	AES_setKey2
aes.c	AES_setKey3
KEY2_7	
aes.c	AES_setKey2
aes.c	AES_setKey3
KEY2_4	
aes.c	AES_setKey2
aes.c	AES_setKey3
KEY2_5	
aes.c	AES_setKey2
aes.c	AES_setKey3
KEY2_2	
aes.c	AES_setKey2
KEY2_3	
aes.c	AES_setKey2
KEY2_0	
aes.c	AES_setKey2
KEY2_1	
aes.c	AES_setKey2
KEY1_6	
aes.c	AES_setKey1
KEY1_7	
aes.c	AES_setKey1
KEY1_4	
aes.c	AES_setKey1
KEY1_5	
aes.c	AES_setKey1
KEY1_2	
aes.c	AES_setKey1
KEY1_3	
aes.c	AES_setKey1
KEY1_0	
aes.c	AES_setKey1
KEY1_1	
aes.c	AES_setKey1
IV_IN_OUT_0	
aes.c	AES_setInitializationVector
aes.c	AES_readInitializationVector
IV_IN_OUT_1	
aes.c	AES_setInitializationVector
aes.c	AES_readInitializationVector

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 30-4. AES Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
IV_IN_OUT_2	
aes.c	AES_setInitializationVector
aes.c	AES_readInitializationVector
IV_IN_OUT_3	
aes.c	AES_setInitializationVector
aes.c	AES_readInitializationVector
CTRL	
aes.c	AES_configureModule
aes.c	AES_readTag
aes.c	AES_readDataNonBlocking
aes.c	AES_readDataBlocking
aes.c	AES_writeDataNonBlocking
aes.c	AES_writeDataBlocking
C_LENGTH_0	
aes.h	AES_setDataLength
C_LENGTH_1	
aes.h	AES_setDataLength
AUTH_LENGTH	
aes.h	AES_setAuthDataLength
DATA_IN_OUT_0	
aes.c	AES_readDataNonBlocking
aes.c	AES_readDataBlocking
aes.c	AES_writeDataNonBlocking
aes.c	AES_writeDataBlocking
DATA_IN_OUT_1	
aes.c	AES_readDataNonBlocking
aes.c	AES_readDataBlocking
aes.c	AES_writeDataNonBlocking
aes.c	AES_writeDataBlocking
DATA_IN_OUT_2	
aes.c	AES_readDataNonBlocking
aes.c	AES_readDataBlocking
aes.c	AES_writeDataNonBlocking
aes.c	AES_writeDataBlocking
DATA_IN_OUT_3	
aes.c	AES_readDataNonBlocking
aes.c	AES_readDataBlocking
aes.c	AES_writeDataNonBlocking
aes.c	AES_writeDataBlocking
TAG_OUT_0	
aes.c	AES_readTag
TAG_OUT_1	
aes.c	AES_readTag
TAG_OUT_2	
aes.c	AES_readTag

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 30-4. AES Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
TAG_OUT_3	
aes.c	AES_readTag
REV	
-	
SYSCONFIG	
aes.h	AES_performSoftReset
aes.h	AES_enableDMARequest
aes.h	AES_disableDMARequest
SYSSTATUS	
aes.h	AES_performSoftReset
IRQSTATUS	
aes.c	AES_getInterruptStatus
IRQENABLE	
aes.c	AES_getInterruptStatus
aes.h	AES_enableInterrupt
aes.h	AES_disableInterrupt
DIRTY_BITS	
-	

30.5.2 AES_SS Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 30-5. AES_SS Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
AES_GLB_INT_FLG	
aes.h	AES_enableGlobalInterrupt
aes.h	AES_disableGlobalInterrupt
aes.h	AES_getGlobalInterruptStatus
AES_GLB_INT_CLR	
aes.h	AES_clearGlobalInterrupt

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.5.3 AES Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location: C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/aes

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

30.5.3.1 AES ECB Encryption Example

FILE: aes_ex1_ecb_encrypt.c

This example encrypts block cipher-text using AES128 in ECB mode. It does the encryption first without uDMA and then with uDMA. The results are checked after each operation.

External Connections
- None

Watch Variables
- *errCountGlobal* - Error Counter. It should be zero.
- *testStatusGlobal* - Test status. It should be equal to PASS.

30.5.3.2 AES ECB De-cryption Example

FILE: aes_ex2_ecb_decrypt.c

This example de-crypts block cipher-text using AES128 in ECB mode. It does the de-cryption first without uDMA and then with uDMA. The results are checked after each operation.

External Connections
- None

Watch Variables
- *errCountGlobal* - Error Counter. It should be zero.
- *testStatusGlobal* - Test status. It should be equal to PASS.

30.5.3.3 AES GCM Encryption Example

FILE: aes_ex3_gcm_encrypt.c

This example encrypts block cipher-text using AES128 in GCM mode. It does the encryption first without uDMA and then with uDMA. The results are checked after each operation.

External Connections
- None

Watch Variables
- *errorCountGlobal* - Error Counter. It should be zero.
- *testStatusGlobal* - Test status. It should be equal to PASS.

30.5.3.4 AES GCM Decryption Example

FILE: aes_ex4_gcm_decrypt.c

This example decrypts block cipher-text using AES128 in GCM mode. It does the decryption first without uDMA and then with uDMA. The results are checked after each operation.

External Connections
- None

Watch Variables
- *errorCountGlobal* - Error Counter. It should be zero.
- *testStatusGlobal* - Test status. It should be equal to PASS.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.5.3.5 AES CBC Encryption Example

FILE: aes_ex5_cbc_encrypt.c

This example encrypts block cipher-text using AES128 in CBC mode. It does the encryption first without uDMA and then with uDMA. The results are checked after each operation.

External Connections

- None

Watch Variables

- *errCountGlobal* - Error Counter. It should be zero.
- *testStatusGlobal* - Test status. It should be equal to PASS.

30.5.3.6 AES CBC De-cryption Example

FILE: aes_ex6_cbc_decrypt.c

This example de-crypts block cipher-text using AES128 in CBC mode. It does the de-cryption first without uDMA and then with uDMA. The results are checked after each operation.

External Connections

- None

Watch Variables

- *errCountGlobal* - Error Counter. It should be zero.
- *testStatusGlobal* - Test status. It should be equal to PASS.

30.5.3.7 AES CMAC Authentication Example

FILE: aes_ex7_cmac_auth.c

This example encrypts block cipher-text using AES128 and AES256 in CMAC mode and authenticates the result. It does the encryption first without uDMA and then with uDMA. The results are checked after each operation.

External Connections

- None

Watch Variables

- *errCountGlobal* - Error Counter. It should be zero.
- *testStatusGlobal* - Test status. It should be equal to PASS.

30.6 AES Registers

This Section describes the AES Registers.

30.6.1 AES Base Address Table

Table 30-6. AES Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
AesaRegs	AES_REGS	AESA_BASE	0x0004_2000	YES	YES	-	YES
AesaSsRegs	AES_SS_REGS	AESA_SS_BASE	0x0004_2C00	YES	YES	-	YES

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2 AES_REGS Registers

Table 30-7 lists the memory-mapped registers for the AES_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 30-7 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 30-7. AES_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	AES_KEY2_6	XTS Second Key or CBC-MAC Third Key		Go
4h	AES_KEY2_7	XTS Second Key or CBC-MAC Third Key		Go
8h	AES_KEY2_4	XTS/CCM Second Key or CBC-MAC Third Key		Go
Ch	AES_KEY2_5	XTS Second Key or CBC-MAC Third Key		Go
10h	AES_KEY2_2	XTS/CCM/CBC-MAC Second Key or Hash Key Input		Go
14h	AES_KEY2_3	XTS/CCM/CBC-MAC Second Key or Hash Key Input		Go
18h	AES_KEY2_0	XTS/CCM/CBC-MAC Second Key or Hash Key Input		Go
1Ch	AES_KEY2_1	XTS/CCM/CBC-MAC Second Key or Hash Key Input		Go
20h	AES_KEY1_6	Key		Go
24h	AES_KEY1_7	Key		Go
28h	AES_KEY1_4	Key		Go
2Ch	AES_KEY1_5	Key		Go
30h	AES_KEY1_2	Key		Go
34h	AES_KEY1_3	Key		Go
38h	AES_KEY1_0	Key		Go
3Ch	AES_KEY1_1	Key		Go
40h	AES_IV_IN_OUT_0	Initialization Vector 0		Go
44h	AES_IV_IN_OUT_1	Initialization Vector 1		Go
48h	AES_IV_IN_OUT_2	Initialization Vector 2		Go
4Ch	AES_IV_IN_OUT_3	Initialization Vector 3		Go
50h	AES_CTRL	Input/Output Buffer Control and Mode Selection		Go
54h	AES_C_LENGTH_0	Crypto Data Length 0		Go
58h	AES_C_LENGTH_1	Crypto Data Length 1		Go
5Ch	AES_AUTH_LENGTH	AAD Data Length		Go
60h	AES_DATA_IN_OUT_0	Data Word 0		Go
64h	AES_DATA_IN_OUT_1	Data Word 1		Go
68h	AES_DATA_IN_OUT_2	Data Word 2		Go
6Ch	AES_DATA_IN_OUT_3	Data Word 3		Go
70h	AES_TAG_OUT_0	Hash Result 0		Go
74h	AES_TAG_OUT_1	Hash Result 1		Go
78h	AES_TAG_OUT_2	Hash Result 2		Go
7Ch	AES_TAG_OUT_3	Hash Result 3		Go
80h	AES_REV	Module Revision Number		Go
84h	AES_SYSCONFIG	System Configuration		Go
88h	AES_SYSSTATUS	Reset Status		Go
8Ch	AES_IRQSTATUS	Interrupt Status		Go
90h	AES_IRQENABLE	Interrupt Enable		Go
94h	AES_DIRTY_BITS	Accessed / Dirty Bits		Go

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 30-8 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 30-8. AES_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.1 AES_KEY2_6 Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_KEY2_6 is shown in Figure 30-14 and described in Table 30-9.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank

Figure 30-14. AES_KEY2_6 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
KEY																															
R-0/W-0h																															

Table 30-9. AES_KEY2_6 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	KEY	R-0/W	0h	Key Data This register contains the 32-bit key data for the AES module. Initial key for XTS operations For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the 128, 192 or 256-bit key for a subsequent AES operation. The key size equals the AES_KEY1 size. For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the new values to be subsequently transferred to the AES Engine. OR Pre-calculated CBC-MAC third key (K3), used to perform a final XOR operation on the last input data block. OR This register is used to store intermediate values and must be initialized with zeroes when writing a new GCM context. OR Used in f8/f9 algorithm Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.2 AES_KEY2_7 Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_KEY2_7 is shown in Figure 30-15 and described in Table 30-10.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank MSW for CBC-MAC and 256-bit XTS

Figure 30-15. AES_KEY2_7 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
KEY																															
R-0/W-0h																															

Table 30-10. AES_KEY2_7 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	KEY	R-0/W	0h	Key Data This register contains the 32-bit key data for the AES module. Initial key for XTS operations For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the 128, 192 or 256-bit key for a subsequent AES operation. The key size equals the AES_KEY1 size. For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the new values to be subsequently transferred to the AES Engine. OR Pre-calculated CBC-MAC third key (K3), used to perform a final XOR operation on the last input data block. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.3 AES_KEY2_4 Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_KEY2_4 is shown in Figure 30-16 and described in Table 30-11.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank LSW for CBC-MAC

Figure 30-16. AES_KEY2_4 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
KEY																															
R-0/W-0h																															

Table 30-11. AES_KEY2_4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	KEY	R-0/W	0h	Key Data This register contains the 32-bit key data for the AES module. Initial key for XTS operations For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the 128, 192 or 256-bit key for a subsequent AES operation. The key size equals the AES_KEY1 size. For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the new values to be subsequently transferred to the AES Engine. OR Pre-calculated CBC-MAC third key (K3), used to perform a final XOR operation on the last input data block. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.4 AES_KEY2_5 Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_KEY2_5 is shown in Figure 30-17 and described in Table 30-12.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank MSW for 192-bit XTS

Figure 30-17. AES_KEY2_5 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
KEY																															
R-0/W-0h																															

Table 30-12. AES_KEY2_5 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	KEY	R-0/W	0h	Key Data This register contains the 32-bit key data for the AES module. Initial key for XTS operations For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the 128, 192 or 256-bit key for a subsequent AES operation. The key size equals the AES_KEY1 size. For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the new values to be subsequently transferred to the AES Engine. OR Pre-calculated CBC-MAC third key (K3), used to perform a final XOR operation on the last input data block. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.5 AES_KEY2_2 Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_KEY2_2 is shown in Figure 30-18 and described in Table 30-13.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank

Figure 30-18. AES_KEY2_2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
KEY																															
R-0/W-0h																															

Table 30-13. AES_KEY2_2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	KEY	R-0/W	0h	Key Data This register contains the 32-bit key data for the AES module. Initial key for XTS operations For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the 128, 192 or 256-bit key for a subsequent AES operation. The key size equals the AES_KEY1 size. For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the new values to be subsequently transferred to the AES Engine. OR Pre-calculated CBC-MAC second key (K2), used to perform a final XOR operation on the last input data block. OR Hash key, can be calculated internal or written via these registers. Only used for GHASH (GCM) modes. For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the new values to be subsequently transferred to the AES Engine. OR These 128-bits are used to store the CKKM / IKKM value for f8 OR These 128-bits are used to store the CKKM / IKKM value for f9 Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.6 AES_KEY2_3 Register (Offset = 14h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_KEY2_3 is shown in Figure 30-19 and described in Table 30-14.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank MSW for CCM, CBC-MAC, Hash Key, and 128-bit XTS

Figure 30-19. AES_KEY2_3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
KEY																															
R-0/W-0h																															

Table 30-14. AES_KEY2_3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	KEY	R-0/W	0h	Key Data This register contains the 32-bit key data for the AES module. Initial key for XTS operations For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the 128, 192 or 256-bit key for a subsequent AES operation. The key size equals the AES_KEY1 size. For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the new values to be subsequently transferred to the AES Engine. OR Pre-calculated CBC-MAC second key (K2), used to perform a final XOR operation on the last input data block. OR Hash key, can be calculated internal or written via these registers. Only used for GHASH (GCM) modes. For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the new values to be subsequently transferred to the AES Engine. OR These 128-bits are used to store the CKKM / IKKM value for f8 OR These 128-bits are used to store the CKKM / IKKM value for f9 Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.7 AES_KEY2_0 Register (Offset = 18h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_KEY2_0 is shown in Figure 30-20 and described in Table 30-15.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank LSW for XTS, CCM, CBC-MAC, and Hash Key

Figure 30-20. AES_KEY2_0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
KEY																															
R-0/W-0h																															

Table 30-15. AES_KEY2_0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	KEY	R-0/W	0h	Key Data This register contains the 32-bit key data for the AES module. Initial key for XTS operations For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the 128, 192 or 256-bit key for a subsequent AES operation. The key size equals the AES_KEY1 size. For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the new values to be subsequently transferred to the AES Engine. OR Pre-calculated CBC-MAC second key (K2), used to perform a final XOR operation on the last input data block. OR Hash key, can be calculated internal or written via these registers. Only used for GHASH (GCM) modes. For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the new values to be subsequently transferred to the AES Engine. OR These 128-bits are used to store the CKKM / IKKM value for f8 OR These 128-bits are used to store the CKKM / IKKM value for f9 Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.8 AES_KEY2_1 Register (Offset = 1Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_KEY2_1 is shown in Figure 30-21 and described in Table 30-16.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank

Figure 30-21. AES_KEY2_1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
KEY																															
R-0/W-0h																															

Table 30-16. AES_KEY2_1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	KEY	R-0/W	0h	Key Data This register contains the 32-bit key data for the AES module. Initial key for XTS operations For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the 128, 192 or 256-bit key for a subsequent AES operation. The key size equals the AES_KEY1 size. For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the new values to be subsequently transferred to the AES Engine. OR Pre-calculated CBC-MAC second key (K2), used to perform a final XOR operation on the last input data block. OR Hash key, can be calculated internal or written via these registers. Only used for GHASH (GCM) modes. For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the new values to be subsequently transferred to the AES Engine. OR These 128-bits are used to store the CKKM / IKKM value for f8 OR These 128-bits are used to store the CKKM / IKKM value for f9 Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.9 AES_KEY1_6 Register (Offset = 20h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_KEY1_6 is shown in Figure 30-22 and described in Table 30-17.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank

Figure 30-22. AES_KEY1_6 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
KEY																															
R-0/W-0h																															

Table 30-17. AES_KEY1_6 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	KEY	R-0/W	0h	AES Key register. For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the 128, 192 or 256-bit key for a subsequent AES operation. For a Host read operation, these registers return all-zeroes. The Host will typically write these registers in order, beginning with the AES_KEY_0 register. The key size (see the AES_MODE register) determines which key registers need to be populated, as indicated in the table below. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.10 AES_KEY1_7 Register (Offset = 24h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_KEY1_7 is shown in Figure 30-23 and described in Table 30-18.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank MSW for 256-bit key

Figure 30-23. AES_KEY1_7 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
KEY																															
R-0/W-0h																															

Table 30-18. AES_KEY1_7 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	KEY	R-0/W	0h	AES Key register. For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the 128, 192 or 256-bit key for a subsequent AES operation. For a Host read operation, these registers return all-zeroes. The Host will typically write these registers in order, beginning with the AES_KEY_0 register. The key size (see the AES_MODE register) determines which key registers need to be populated, as indicated in the table below. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.11 AES_KEY1_4 Register (Offset = 28h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_KEY1_4 is shown in Figure 30-24 and described in Table 30-19.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank

Figure 30-24. AES_KEY1_4 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
KEY																															
R-0/W-0h																															

Table 30-19. AES_KEY1_4 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	KEY	R-0/W	0h	AES Key register. For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the 128, 192 or 256-bit key for a subsequent AES operation. For a Host read operation, these registers return all-zeroes. The Host will typically write these registers in order, beginning with the AES_KEY_0 register. The key size (see the AES_MODE register) determines which key registers need to be populated, as indicated in the table below. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.12 AES_KEY1_5 Register (Offset = 2Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_KEY1_5 is shown in Figure 30-25 and described in Table 30-20.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank MSW for 192-bit key

Figure 30-25. AES_KEY1_5 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
KEY																															
R-0/W-0h																															

Table 30-20. AES_KEY1_5 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	KEY	R-0/W	0h	AES Key register. For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the 128, 192 or 256-bit key for a subsequent AES operation. For a Host read operation, these registers return all-zeroes. The Host will typically write these registers in order, beginning with the AES_KEY_0 register. The key size (see the AES_MODE register) determines which key registers need to be populated, as indicated in the table below. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.13 AES_KEY1_2 Register (Offset = 30h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_KEY1_2 is shown in Figure 30-26 and described in Table 30-21.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank

Figure 30-26. AES_KEY1_2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
KEY																															
R-0/W-0h																															

Table 30-21. AES_KEY1_2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	KEY	R-0/W	0h	AES Key register. For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the 128, 192 or 256-bit key for a subsequent AES operation. For a Host read operation, these registers return all-zeroes. The Host will typically write these registers in order, beginning with the AES_KEY_0 register. The key size (see the AES_MODE register) determines which key registers need to be populated, as indicated in the table below. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.14 AES_KEY1_3 Register (Offset = 34h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_KEY1_3 is shown in Figure 30-27 and described in Table 30-22.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank MSW for 128-bit key

Figure 30-27. AES_KEY1_3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
KEY																															
R-0/W-0h																															

Table 30-22. AES_KEY1_3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	KEY	R-0/W	0h	AES Key register. For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the 128, 192 or 256-bit key for a subsequent AES operation. For a Host read operation, these registers return all-zeroes. The Host will typically write these registers in order, beginning with the AES_KEY_0 register. The key size (see the AES_MODE register) determines which key registers need to be populated, as indicated in the table below. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.15 AES_KEY1_0 Register (Offset = 38h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_KEY1_0 is shown in Figure 30-28 and described in Table 30-23.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank LSW

Figure 30-28. AES_KEY1_0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
KEY																															
R-0/W-0h																															

Table 30-23. AES_KEY1_0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	KEY	R-0/W	0h	AES Key register. For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the 128, 192 or 256-bit key for a subsequent AES operation. For a Host read operation, these registers return all-zeroes. The Host will typically write these registers in order, beginning with the AES_KEY_0 register. The key size (see the AES_MODE register) determines which key registers need to be populated, as indicated in the table below. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.16 AES_KEY1_1 Register (Offset = 3Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_KEY1_1 is shown in Figure 30-29 and described in Table 30-24.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank

Figure 30-29. AES_KEY1_1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
KEY																															
R-0/W-0h																															

Table 30-24. AES_KEY1_1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	KEY	R-0/W	0h	AES Key register. For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the 128, 192 or 256-bit key for a subsequent AES operation. For a Host read operation, these registers return all-zeroes. The Host will typically write these registers in order, beginning with the AES_KEY_0 register. The key size (see the AES_MODE register) determines which key registers need to be populated, as indicated in the table below. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.17 AES_IV_IN_OUT_0 Register (Offset = 40h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_IV_IN_OUT_0 is shown in Figure 30-30 and described in Table 30-25.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank LSW

Figure 30-30. AES_IV_IN_OUT_0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 30-25. AES_IV_IN_OUT_0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	DATA	R/W	0h	For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the new 128-bit IV to be subsequently transferred to the AES Engine. For a Host read operation, these registers contain the latest 128-bit IV output by the AES Engine. This value is incremented with 0x1, after first use when a new data block is submitted to the engine if CTR/ICM mode is selected. OR For XTS mode, this register must be written with the tweak location i of the data unit or (intermediate) tweak value (Tj), For a Host read operation, the IV_OUT register holds the next tweak value that is used for the next data block provided via the DATA_IN registers. This value can be re-used for continuation with the next block. It must be provide together with a 'j' of '0' via the IV_IN registers. OR For f8 this field must be written with zeroes. OR (In case of GCM) For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the new 128-bit IV to be subsequently transferred to the AES Engine. For a Host read operation, these registers contain the latest 128-bit IV output by the AES Engine. Note that bits [127:96] of the IV represent the initial counter value (which is '1' for GCM) and must therefore be initialized to 0x01000000. This value is incremented with 0x1, after first use when a new data block is submitted to the engine. OR For CCM this field must be written with A0, this value consists of the concatenation of: A0-flags (5-bits of zero and 3-bits 'L'), Nonce and counter value. 'L' must be a copy from the 'L' value of the AES_CTRL register. This 'L' indicates the width of the Nonce and counter. The loaded counter must be initialized to zero. The total width of A0 is 128-bit. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.18 AES_IV_IN_OUT_1 Register (Offset = 44h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_IV_IN_OUT_1 is shown in Figure 30-31 and described in Table 30-26.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank

Figure 30-31. AES_IV_IN_OUT_1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 30-26. AES_IV_IN_OUT_1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	DATA	R/W	0h	For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the new 128-bit IV to be subsequently transferred to the AES Engine. For a Host read operation, these registers contain the latest 128-bit IV output by the AES Engine. This value is incremented with 0x1, after first use when a new data block is submitted to the engine if CTR/ICM mode is selected. OR For XTS mode, this register must be written with the tweak location i of the data unit or (intermediate) tweak value (Tj), For a Host read operation, the IV_OUT register holds the next tweak value that is used for the next data block provided via the DATA_IN registers. This value can be re-used for continuation with the next block. It must be provide together with a 'j' of '0' via the IV_IN registers. OR For f8 this field must be written with zeroes. OR (In case of GCM) For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the new 128-bit IV to be subsequently transferred to the AES Engine. For a Host read operation, these registers contain the latest 128-bit IV output by the AES Engine. Note that bits [127:96] of the IV represent the initial counter value (which is '1' for GCM) and must therefore be initialized to 0x01000000. This value is incremented with 0x1, after first use when a new data block is submitted to the engine. OR For CCM this field must be written with A0, this value consists of the concatenation of: A0-flags (5-bits of zero and 3-bits 'L'), Nonce and counter value. 'L' must be a copy from the 'L' value of the AES_CTRL register. This 'L' indicates the width of the Nonce and counter. The loaded counter must be initialized to zero. The total width of A0 is 128-bit. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.19 AES_IV_IN_OUT_2 Register (Offset = 48h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_IV_IN_OUT_2 is shown in Figure 30-32 and described in Table 30-27.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank

Figure 30-32. AES_IV_IN_OUT_2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 30-27. AES_IV_IN_OUT_2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	DATA	R/W	0h	For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the new 128-bit IV to be subsequently transferred to the AES Engine. For a Host read operation, these registers contain the latest 128-bit IV output by the AES Engine. This value is incremented with 0x1, after first use when a new data block is submitted to the engine if CTR/ICM mode is selected. OR For XTS mode, this register must be written with the tweak location i of the data unit or (intermediate) tweak value (Tj), For a Host read operation, the IV_OUT register holds the next tweak value that is used for the next data block provided via the DATA_IN registers. This value can be re-used for continuation with the next block. It must be provide together with a 'j' of '0' via the IV_IN registers. OR For f8 this field must be written with zeroes. OR (In case of GCM) For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the new 128-bit IV to be subsequently transferred to the AES Engine. For a Host read operation, these registers contain the latest 128-bit IV output by the AES Engine. Note that bits [127:96] of the IV represent the initial counter value (which is '1' for GCM) and must therefore be initialized to 0x01000000. This value is incremented with 0x1, after first use when a new data block is submitted to the engine. OR For CCM this field must be written with A0, this value consists of the concatenation of: A0-flags (5-bits of zero and 3-bits 'L'), Nonce and counter value. 'L' must be a copy from the 'L' value of the AES_CTRL register. This 'L' indicates the width of the Nonce and counter. The loaded counter must be initialized to zero. The total width of A0 is 128-bit. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.20 AES_IV_IN_OUT_3 Register (Offset = 4Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_IV_IN_OUT_3 is shown in Figure 30-33 and described in Table 30-28.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank MSW

Figure 30-33. AES_IV_IN_OUT_3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 30-28. AES_IV_IN_OUT_3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	DATA	R/W	0h	For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the new 128-bit IV to be subsequently transferred to the AES Engine. For a Host read operation, these registers contain the latest 128-bit IV output by the AES Engine. This value is incremented with 0x1, after first use when a new data block is submitted to the engine if CTR/ICM mode is selected. OR For XTS mode, this register must be written with the tweak location i of the data unit or (intermediate) tweak value (Tj), For a Host read operation, the IV_OUT register holds the next tweak value that is used for the next data block provided via the DATA_IN registers. This value can be re-used for continuation with the next block. It must be provide together with a 'j' of '0' via the IV_IN registers. OR For f8 this field must be written with zeroes. OR (In case of GCM) For a Host write operation, these registers must be written with the new 128-bit IV to be subsequently transferred to the AES Engine. For a Host read operation, these registers contain the latest 128-bit IV output by the AES Engine. Note that bits [127:96] of the IV represent the initial counter value (which is '1' for GCM) and must therefore be initialized to 0x01000000. This value is incremented with 0x1, after first use when a new data block is submitted to the engine. OR For CCM this field must be written with A0, this value consists of the concatenation of: A0-flags (5-bits of zero and 3-bits 'L'), Nonce and counter value. 'L' must be a copy from the 'L' value of the AES_CTRL register. This 'L' indicates the width of the Nonce and counter. The loaded counter must be initialized to zero. The total width of A0 is 128-bit. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.21 AES_CTRL Register (Offset = 50h) [Reset = 80000000h]

AES_CTRL is shown in Figure 30-34 and described in Table 30-29.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank

Figure 30-34. AES_CTRL Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
CTXTRDY	SVCTXTRDY	SAVE_CONTEXT	RESERVED				CCM_M
R-1h	R-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h				R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
CCM_M		CCM_L			CCM	GCM	
R/W-0h		R/W-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
CBCMAC	F9	F8	XTS		CFB	ICM	CTR_WIDTH
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CTR_WIDTH	CTR	MODE	KEY_SIZE		DIRECTION	INPUT_READY	OUTPUT_READY
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 30-29. AES_CTRL Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	CTXTRDY	R	1h	Context Data Registers Ready Value Description 0 The context data registers are not ready to be overwritten. 1 The context data registers can be overwritten and the host is permitted to write the next context. Reset type: PER.RESET
30	SVCTXTRDY	R	0h	AES TAG/IV Block(s) Ready This bit is only asserted if the SAVE_CONTEXT bit is set to 1. This bit is mutual exclusive with the CTXTRDY bit. Value Description 0 AES authentication TAG and/or IV block(s) is/are not available. 1 Indicates the AES authentication TAG and /or IV block(s) is/are available for the host to retrieve. Reset type: PER.RESET
29	SAVE_CONTEXT	R/W	0h	TAG or Result IV Save If this bit is set, the CONTEXT_OUT interrupt bit is set in the AES_IRQSTATUS register if the operation is finished and related signals are enabled. Value Description 0 No effect. 1 Indicates an authentication TAG of result IV needs to be stored as a result context. Reset type: PER.RESET
28-25	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 30-29. AES_CTRL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
24-22	CCM_M	R/W	0h	Counter with CBC-MAC (CCM)Defines M which indicates the length of the authentication field for CCM operations the authentication field length equals two times the sum of CCM-M plus one. The AES Engine always returns a 128-bit authentication field, of which the M least significant bytes are valid. All values are supported. Reset type: PER.RESET
21-19	CCM_L	R/W	0h	Indicates the width of the length field for CCM operations the length field in bytes equals the value of CMM-L plus one. Supported values for L are: Value Description 0x0 width = 0 0x1 width = 2 0x2 reserved 0x3 width = 4 0x4 - 0x6 reserved 0x7 width = 8 Reset type: PER.RESET
18	CCM	R/W	0h	AES-CCM Mode Enable Value Description 0 AES-CCM mode is not enabled. 1 AES-CCM mode enabled. This is a combined mode, using AES for both authentication and encryption. No additional mode selection is required. Reset type: PER.RESET
17-16	GCM	R/W	0h	AES-GCM Mode Enable This is a combined mode, using the Galois field-multiplier GF(2^{128}) for authentication and AES-CTR mode for encryption the bits specify the GCM mode. Value Description 0x0 No operation 0x1 GHASH with H loaded and Y0-encrypted forced to zero 0x2 GHASH with H loaded and Y0-encrypted calculated internally 0x3 Autonomous GHASH (both H and Y0-encrypted calculated internally) Reset type: PER.RESET
15	CBCMAC	R/W	0h	AES-CBC MAC Enable The DIRECTION bit must be set to 1 for this mode. Value Description 0 AES-CBC MAC mode is not enabled. 1 AES-CBC MAC mode enabled. Reset type: PER.RESET
14	F9	R/W	0h	AES f9 Mode Enable The AES key size must be set to 128-bit for this mode. Value Description 0 f9 mode is not enabled 1 f9 mode is enabled. Reset type: PER.RESET
13	F8	R/W	0h	AES f8 Mode Enable, The KEY_SIZE must be set to 128-bit for this mode. Value Description 0 AES f8 mode is not enabled. 1 AES f8 mode is enabled. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 30-29. AES_CTRL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
12-11	XTS	R/W	0h	AES-XTS Operation Enable The bits specify the XTS mode. Value Description 0x0 No operation 0x1 Previous/intermediate tweak value and j loaded (value is loaded via IV, j is loaded via the AAD length register) 0x2 Key2, n and j are loaded (n is loaded via IV, j is loaded via the AAD length register) 0x3 Key2 and n are loaded j=0 (n is loaded via IV) Reset type: PER.RESET
10	CFB	R/W	0h	Full block AES cipher feedback mode (CFB128) Enable Value Description 0 AES-CFB mode is not enabled. 1 AES-CFB mode is enabled. Reset type: PER.RESET
9	ICM	R/W	0h	AES Integer Counter Mode (ICM) Enable This is a counter mode with a 16-bit wide counter. Value Description 0 AES-ICM mode is not enabled. 1 AES-ICM mode is enabled. Reset type: PER.RESET
8-7	CTR_WIDTH	R/W	0h	AES-CTR Mode Counter Width Value Description 0x0 Counter is 32 bits 0x1 Counter is 64 bits 0x2 Counter is 96 bits 0x3 Counter is 128 bits Reset type: PER.RESET
6	CTR	R/W	0h	Counter Mode This bit must also be set for GCM and CCM mode, when encryption/decryption is required. Value Description 0 Counter mode is not enabled. 1 Counter mode is enabled. Reset type: PER.RESET
5	MODE	R/W	0h	ECB/CBC Mode Value Description 0 ECB mode 1 CBC mode Reset type: PER.RESET
4-3	KEY_SIZE	R/W	0h	Key Size Value Description 0x0 reserved 0x1 Key is 128 bits 0x2 Key is 192 bits 0x3 Key is 256 bits Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 30-29. AES_CTRL Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
2	DIRECTION	R/W	0h	Encryption/Decryption Selection If set to =1, an encrypt operation is performed. If set to 0, a decrypt operation is performed. DIRECTION Value Description 0 Decryption is selected. 1 Encryption is selected. Reset type: PER.RESET
1	INPUT_READY	R	0h	Input Ready Status Value Description 0 Input buffer is not empty. 1 Indicates that the 16-byte input buffer is empty, and the host is permitted to write the next block of data. Reset type: PER.RESET
0	OUTPUT_READY	R	0h	Output Ready Status Value Description 0 No AES output block is available. 1 An AES output block is available for the host to retrieve. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.22 AES_C_LENGTH_0 Register (Offset = 54h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_C_LENGTH_0 is shown in Figure 30-35 and described in Table 30-30.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank LSW

Figure 30-35. AES_C_LENGTH_0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LENGTH																															
R-0/W-0h																															

Table 30-30. AES_C_LENGTH_0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	LENGTH	R-0/W	0h	Bits [60:0] of the crypto length registers (LSW and MSW) store the cryptographic data length in bytes for all modes. Once processing with this context is started, this length decrements to zero. Data lengths up to (2^{61} - 1) bytes are allowed. For GCM, any value up to 2^{36} - 32 bytes can be used. This is because a 32-bit counter mode is used the maximum number of 128-bit blocks is 2^{32} - 2, resulting in a maximum number of bytes of 2^{36} - 32. A write to this register triggers the engine to start using this context. This is valid for all modes except GCM and CCM. Note that for the combined modes, this length does not include the authentication only data the authentication length is specified in the AES_AUTH_LENGTH register below. All modes must have a length > 0. For the combined modes, it is allowed to have one of the lengths equal to zero. For the basic encryption modes (ECB/CBC/CTR/ICM/CFB128) it is allowed to program zero to the length field in that case the length is assumed infinite. All data must be byte (8-bit) aligned for stream cipher modes bit aligned data streams are not supported by the AES Engine. For block cipher modes, the data length must be programmed in multiples of the block cipher size, 16 bytes. For a Host read operation, these registers return all-zeroes. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.23 AES_C_LENGTH_1 Register (Offset = 58h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_C_LENGTH_1 is shown in Figure 30-36 and described in Table 30-31.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank MSW

Figure 30-36. AES_C_LENGTH_1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LENGTH																															
R-0/W-0h																															

Table 30-31. AES_C_LENGTH_1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	LENGTH	R-0/W	0h	Bits [60:0] of the crypto length registers (LSW and MSW) store the cryptographic data length in bytes for all modes. Once processing with this context is started, this length decrements to zero. Data lengths up to (2^{61} - 1) bytes are allowed. For GCM, any value up to 2^{36} - 32 bytes can be used. This is because a 32-bit counter mode is used the maximum number of 128-bit blocks is 2^{32} - 2, resulting in a maximum number of bytes of 2^{36} - 32. A write to this register triggers the engine to start using this context. This is valid for all modes except GCM and CCM. Note that for the combined modes, this length does not include the authentication only data the authentication length is specified in the AES_AUTH_LENGTH register below. All modes must have a length > 0. For the combined modes, it is allowed to have one of the lengths equal to zero. For the basic encryption modes (ECB/CBC/CTR/ICM/CFB128) it is allowed to program zero to the length field in that case the length is assumed infinite. All data must be byte (8-bit) aligned for stream cipher modes bit aligned data streams are not supported by the AES Engine. For block cipher modes, the data length must be programmed in multiples of the block cipher size, 16 bytes. For a Host read operation, these registers return all-zeroes. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.24 AES_AUTH_LENGTH Register (Offset = 5Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_AUTH_LENGTH is shown in Figure 30-37 and described in Table 30-32.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank

Figure 30-37. AES_AUTH_LENGTH Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
AUTH																															
R-0/W-0h																															

Table 30-32. AES_AUTH_LENGTH Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	AUTH	R-0/W	0h	Bits [31:0] of the authentication length register store the authentication data length in bytes for combined modes only (GCM or CCM) Supported AAD-lengths for CCM are from 0 to (2^{16} - 2^{8}) bytes. For GCM any value up to (2^{32} - 1) bytes can be used. Once processing with this context is started, this length decrements to zero. A write to this register triggers the engine to start using this context for GCM and CCM. For XTS this register is optionally used to load 'j'. Loading of 'j' is only required if 'j' != 0. 'j' is a 28-bit value and must be written to bits [31-4] of this register. 'j' represents the sequential number of the 128-bit block inside the data unit. For the first block in a unit, this value is zero. It is not required to provide a 'j' for each new data block within a unit. Note that it is possible to start with a 'j' unequal to zero refer to Table 4 for more details. For a Host read operation, these registers return all-zeroes. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.25 AES_DATA_IN_OUT_0 Register (Offset = 60h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_DATA_IN_OUT_0 is shown in Figure 30-38 and described in Table 30-33.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank

Figure 30-38. AES_DATA_IN_OUT_0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 30-33. AES_DATA_IN_OUT_0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	DATA	R/W	0h	The Data Input/Output Registers buffer the input/output data blocks to/from the AES Engine. Notice that the data input buffer (AES_DATA_IN_n) and data output buffer (AES_DATA_OUT_n) are mapped to the same address locations. Writes to these addresses load the Input Buffer while reads pull from the Output Buffer. Therefore, for write access, the data input buffer is written for read access, the data output buffer is read. The data input buffer must be written prior to starting an operation. The data output buffer contains valid data on completion of an operation. All writes from, and reads to, these registers are tracked independently per direction and HIB. Therefore, any 128-bit data block can be split over multiple 32-bit word transfers, which can be mixed with other transfers over the external interface. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.26 AES_DATA_IN_OUT_1 Register (Offset = 64h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_DATA_IN_OUT_1 is shown in Figure 30-39 and described in Table 30-34.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank

Figure 30-39. AES_DATA_IN_OUT_1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 30-34. AES_DATA_IN_OUT_1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	DATA	R/W	0h	The Data Input/Output Registers buffer the input/output data blocks to/from the AES Engine. Notice that the data input buffer (AES_DATA_IN_n) and data output buffer (AES_DATA_OUT_n) are mapped to the same address locations. Writes to these addresses load the Input Buffer while reads pull from the Output Buffer. Therefore, for write access, the data input buffer is written for read access, the data output buffer is read. The data input buffer must be written prior to starting an operation. The data output buffer contains valid data on completion of an operation. All writes from, and reads to, these registers are tracked independently per direction and HIB. Therefore, any 128-bit data block can be split over multiple 32-bit word transfers, which can be mixed with other transfers over the external interface. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.27 AES_DATA_IN_OUT_2 Register (Offset = 68h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_DATA_IN_OUT_2 is shown in Figure 30-40 and described in Table 30-35.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank

Figure 30-40. AES_DATA_IN_OUT_2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 30-35. AES_DATA_IN_OUT_2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	DATA	R/W	0h	The Data Input/Output Registers buffer the input/output data blocks to/from the AES Engine. Notice that the data input buffer (AES_DATA_IN_n) and data output buffer (AES_DATA_OUT_n) are mapped to the same address locations. Writes to these addresses load the Input Buffer while reads pull from the Output Buffer. Therefore, for write access, the data input buffer is written for read access, the data output buffer is read. The data input buffer must be written prior to starting an operation. The data output buffer contains valid data on completion of an operation. All writes from, and reads to, these registers are tracked independently per direction and HIB. Therefore, any 128-bit data block can be split over multiple 32-bit word transfers, which can be mixed with other transfers over the external interface. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.28 AES_DATA_IN_OUT_3 Register (Offset = 6Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_DATA_IN_OUT_3 is shown in Figure 30-41 and described in Table 30-36.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank

Figure 30-41. AES_DATA_IN_OUT_3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DATA																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 30-36. AES_DATA_IN_OUT_3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	DATA	R/W	0h	The Data Input/Output Registers buffer the input/output data blocks to/from the AES Engine. Notice that the data input buffer (AES_DATA_IN_n) and data output buffer (AES_DATA_OUT_n) are mapped to the same address locations. Writes to these addresses load the Input Buffer while reads pull from the Output Buffer. Therefore, for write access, the data input buffer is written for read access, the data output buffer is read. The data input buffer must be written prior to starting an operation. The data output buffer contains valid data on completion of an operation. All writes from, and reads to, these registers are tracked independently per direction and HIB. Therefore, any 128-bit data block can be split over multiple 32-bit word transfers, which can be mixed with other transfers over the external interface. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.29 AES_TAG_OUT_0 Register (Offset = 70h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_TAG_OUT_0 is shown in Figure 30-42 and described in Table 30-37.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank

Figure 30-42. AES_TAG_OUT_0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HASH																															
R-0h																															

Table 30-37. AES_TAG_OUT_0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	HASH	R	0h	Bits [31:0] of the AES TAG registers store the authentication value for the combined and authentication only modes. For a Host read operation, these registers contain the last 128-bit TAG output of the AES Engine the TAG is available until the next context is written. This register will only contain valid data if the TAG is available, when the 'store_ready' bit from AES_CTRL register is set. During processing or for operations/modes that do not return a TAG, reads from this register returns data from the IV register. For operations that do return a TAG in the IV register (for example, XTS), the IV register must be accessed directly. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.30 AES_TAG_OUT_1 Register (Offset = 74h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_TAG_OUT_1 is shown in Figure 30-43 and described in Table 30-38.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank

Figure 30-43. AES_TAG_OUT_1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HASH																															
R-0h																															

Table 30-38. AES_TAG_OUT_1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	HASH	R	0h	Bits [31:0] of the AES TAG registers store the authentication value for the combined and authentication only modes. For a Host read operation, these registers contain the last 128-bit TAG output of the AES Engine the TAG is available until the next context is written. This register will only contain valid data if the TAG is available, when the 'store_ready' bit from AES_CTRL register is set. During processing or for operations/modes that do not return a TAG, reads from this register returns data from the IV register. For operations that do return a TAG in the IV register (for example, XTS), the IV register must be accessed directly. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.31 AES_TAG_OUT_2 Register (Offset = 78h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_TAG_OUT_2 is shown in Figure 30-44 and described in Table 30-39.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank

Figure 30-44. AES_TAG_OUT_2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HASH																															
R-0h																															

Table 30-39. AES_TAG_OUT_2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	HASH	R	0h	Bits [31:0] of the AES TAG registers store the authentication value for the combined and authentication only modes. For a Host read operation, these registers contain the last 128-bit TAG output of the AES Engine the TAG is available until the next context is written. This register will only contain valid data if the TAG is available, when the 'store_ready' bit from AES_CTRL register is set. During processing or for operations/modes that do not return a TAG, reads from this register returns data from the IV register. For operations that do return a TAG in the IV register (for example, XTS), the IV register must be accessed directly. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.32 AES_TAG_OUT_3 Register (Offset = 7Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_TAG_OUT_3 is shown in Figure 30-45 and described in Table 30-40.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank

Figure 30-45. AES_TAG_OUT_3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
HASH																															
R-0h																															

Table 30-40. AES_TAG_OUT_3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	HASH	R	0h	Bits [31:0] of the AES TAG registers store the authentication value for the combined and authentication only modes. For a Host read operation, these registers contain the last 128-bit TAG output of the AES Engine the TAG is available until the next context is written. This register will only contain valid data if the TAG is available, when the 'store_ready' bit from AES_CTRL register is set. During processing or for operations/modes that do not return a TAG, reads from this register returns data from the IV register. For operations that do return a TAG in the IV register (for example, XTS), the IV register must be accessed directly. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.33 AES_REV Register (Offset = 80h) [Reset = 40000B02h]

AES_REV is shown in Figure 30-46 and described in Table 30-41.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank

Figure 30-46. AES_REV Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
REVISION																															
R-40000B02h																															

Table 30-41. AES_REV Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	REVISION	R	40000B02h	Revision number: 31-30:SCHEME = 0b01 29-28:Reserved=0b00 27-16:FUNC = 0x000 15-11:RTL Revision = 0b00001 10-8:MAJOR = 0b011 7-2:CUSTOM = 0b000000 1-0:MINOR = 0b10 Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.34 AES_SYSCONFIG Register (Offset = 84h) [Reset = 00000001h]

AES_SYSCONFIG is shown in Figure 30-47 and described in Table 30-42.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank

Figure 30-47. AES_SYSCONFIG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED			RESERVED	RESERVED	RESERVED	MAP_CONTEXT_OUT_ON_DATA_OUT	DMA_REQ_CONTEXT_OUT_EN
R-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DMA_REQ_CONTEXT_IN_EN	DMA_REQ_DATA_OUT_EN	DMA_REQ_DATA_IN_EN	RESERVED	SIDLE		SOFTRESET	AUTOIDLE
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h		R/W-0h	R/W-1h

Table 30-42. AES_SYSCONFIG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-13	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
12	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
11	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
10	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
9	MAP_CONTEXT_OUT_ON_DATA_OUT	R/W	0h	If set to '1' the two context out requests (dma_req_context_out_en, Bit [8] above, and context_out interrupt enable, Bit [3] of AES_IRQENABLE register) are mapped on the corresponding data output request bit. In this case, the original 'context out' bit values are ignored. Therefore, when this bit is enabled and the dma_req_data_out_en (Bit [6]) is enabled, this DMA request is used for the context output and data output. Similarly if the data_out interrupt enable (Bit [2] of AES_IRQENABLE register) is enabled, this interrupt is used for context output and data output. Note that when context and data output request or interrupt are mapped on each other, the context output is always requested after the last data output. Reset type: PER.RESET
8	DMA_REQ_CONTEXT_OUT_EN	R/W	0h	DMA Request Context Out Enable If set to 1, the DMA context output request is enabled (for context data out, for example, TAG for authentication modes). Value Description 0 DMA disabled for context output request. 1 DMA enabled for context output request. Reset type: PER.RESET
7	DMA_REQ_CONTEXT_IN_EN	R/W	0h	DMA Request Context In Enable Value Description 0 DMA disabled for context input request. 1 DMA enabled for context input request. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 30-42. AES_SYSCONFIG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
6	DMA_REQ_DATA_OUT_EN	R/W	0h	DMA Request Data Out Enable Value Description 0 DMA disabled for data output request. 1 DMA enabled for data output request. Reset type: PER.RESET
5	DMA_REQ_DATA_IN_EN	R/W	0h	DMA Request Data In Enable Value Description 0 DMA disabled for data input request. 1 DMA enabled for data input request. Reset type: PER.RESET
4	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
3-2	SIDLE	R/W	0h	Slave Idle Mode Value Description 0x0 Force-idle mode 0x1 No-idle 0x2 Smart-idle 0x3 reserved Reset type: PER.RESET
1	SOFTRESET	R/W	0h	Soft reset Value Description 0 No operation 1 Start soft reset sequence Reset type: PER.RESET
0	AUTOIDLE	R/W	1h	If set to 1, the internal clocks are switched off when there is no processing to be done. This bit is only available on the sHIB. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.35 AES_SYSSTATUS Register (Offset = 88h) [Reset = 00000001h]

AES_SYSSTATUS is shown in Figure 30-48 and described in Table 30-43.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank

Figure 30-48. AES_SYSSTATUS Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							RESETDONE
R-0h							R-1h

Table 30-43. AES_SYSSTATUS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	RESETDONE	R	1h	Reset Done Value Description 0 Reset is not complete. 1 Reset is has completed. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.36 AES_IRQSTATUS Register (Offset = 8Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_IRQSTATUS is shown in Figure 30-49 and described in Table 30-44.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank

Figure 30-49. AES_IRQSTATUS Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				CONTEXT_OUT	DATA_OUT	DATA_IN	CONTEXT_IN
R-0h				R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 30-44. AES_IRQSTATUS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	CONTEXT_OUT	R	0h	Context Output Interrupt Status Value Description 0 Authentication tag (and IV) interrupt(s) is/are not active. 1 Authentication tag (and IV) interrupt(s) is/are active and the interrupt output has been triggered. Reset type: PER.RESET
2	DATA_OUT	R	0h	Data Out Interrupt Status Value Description 0 The data out interrupt is not active. 1 The data out interrupt is active and the interrupt output has been triggered. Reset type: PER.RESET
1	DATA_IN	R	0h	Data In Interrupt Status Value Description 0 The data in interrupt is not active. 1 The data in interrupt is active and the interrupt output has been triggered. Reset type: PER.RESET
0	CONTEXT_IN	R	0h	Context In Interrupt Status Value Description 0 The context in interrupt is not active. 1 The context in interrupt is active and the interrupt output has been triggered. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.37 AES_IRQENABLE Register (Offset = 90h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_IRQENABLE is shown in Figure 30-50 and described in Table 30-45.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank

Figure 30-50. AES_IRQENABLE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				CONTEXT_OUT	DATA_OUT	DATA_IN	CONTEXT_IN
R-0h				R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 30-45. AES_IRQENABLE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	CONTEXT_OUT	R/W	0h	Context Out Interrupt Enable Value Description 0 Authentication tag (and IV) interrupt(s) is/are disabled. 1 Authentication tag (and IV) interrupt(s) is/are enabled. Reset type: PER.RESET
2	DATA_OUT	R/W	0h	Data Out Interrupt Enable Value Description 0 The data out interrupt is disabled. 1 The data out interrupt is enabled. Reset type: PER.RESET
1	DATA_IN	R/W	0h	Data In Interrupt Enable Value Description 0 The data in interrupt is disabled. 1 The data in interrupt is enabled. Reset type: PER.RESET
0	CONTEXT_IN	R/W	0h	Context In Interrupt Enable Value Description 0 The context in interrupt is disabled. 1 The context in interrupt is enabled. Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.2.38 AES_DIRTY_BITS Register (Offset = 94h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_DIRTY_BITS is shown in Figure 30-51 and described in Table 30-46.

Return to the Summary Table.

Secure Host Interface Bank

Figure 30-51. AES_DIRTY_BITS Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED				RESERVED	RESERVED	S_DIRTY	S_ACCESS
R-0h				R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h	R/W1S-0h

Table 30-46. AES_DIRTY_BITS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3	RESERVED	R/W1S	0h	Reserved
2	RESERVED	R/W1S	0h	Reserved
1	S_DIRTY	R/W1S	0h	AES Dirty Bit This bit must be written to a 1 to clear. Value Description 0 No AES registers have been written. 1 Indicates when any of the AES_x registers have been written (except for the AES_DIRTYBITS register). Reset type: PER.RESET
0	S_ACCESS	R/W1S	0h	AES Access Bit This bit must be written to a 1 to clear. Value Description 0 No AES registers have been read. 1 Indicates when any of the AES_x registers have been read (except for the AES_DIRTYBITS register). Reset type: PER.RESET

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.3 AES_SS_REGS Registers

Table 30-47 lists the memory-mapped registers for the AES_SS_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 30-47 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 30-47. AES_SS_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
4h	AES_GLB_INT_FLG	AES Global Interrupt Flag Register		Go
8h	AES_GLB_INT_CLR	AES Global Interrupt Clear Register		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 30-48 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 30-48. AES_SS_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1C	W 1C	Write 1 to clear
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.3.1 AES_GLB_INT_FLG Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_GLB_INT_FLG is shown in Figure 30-52 and described in Table 30-49.

Return to the Summary Table.

The AES_GLB_INT_FLG register contains the current status of the AES interrupt

Figure 30-52. AES_GLB_INT_FLG Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							INT_FLG
R-0h							R-0h

Table 30-49. AES_GLB_INT_FLG Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	INT_FLG	R	0h	Global Interrupt Flag for AES INT. This bit determines whether the SINTREQUEST is generated by AES This bit can be cleared by writing a 1 to the corresponding bit in the AES_GLB_INT_CLR register. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

30.6.3.2 AES_GLB_INT_CLR Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

AES_GLB_INT_CLR is shown in Figure 30-53 and described in Table 30-50.

Return to the Summary Table.

The AES_GLB_INT_CLR register is used to clear the interrupt flags in AES_GLB_INT_FLG register.

Figure 30-53. AES_GLB_INT_CLR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED							INT_FLG_CLR
R-0h							R/W1C-0h

Table 30-50. AES_GLB_INT_CLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-1	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
0	INT_FLG_CLR	R/W1C	0h	Global Interrupt flag clear for AES INT. This bit is used to clear the corresponding bit in the AES_GLB_INT_FLG register. Write 1 to clear the INT_FLG bit. Writing 0 has no effect. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Chapter 31

Embedded Pattern Generator (EPG)

This chapter describes the Embedded Pattern Generator (EPG) module.

31.1 Introduction 3533
31.2 Clock Generator Modules 3535
31.3 Signal Generator Module 3537
31.4 EPG Peripheral Signal Mux Selection 3540
31.5 Application Software Notes 3542
31.6 EPG Example Use Cases 3543
31.7 EPG Interrupt 3546
31.8 Software 3547
31.9 EPG Registers 3549

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.1 Introduction

The Embedded Pattern Generator (EPG) module is a customizable pattern and clock generator that can serve many test and application scenarios that require a simple pattern generator or a periodic clock generator. The EPG module can also be used to capture an incoming serial stream of data.

31.1.1 Features

Features of the EPG module are:

- Clock generation:
  - Independent clock generation and clock division
  - Synchronous clock generation with programmable offsets
- Pattern generation:
  - Independent serial data stream generation
  - Serial data stream and the associated clock generation
  - Ability to skew clock with respect to serial data
  - Synchronous data stream with programmable offset with respect to one another
  - Can generate waveforms for loopback test of communication peripherals
  - Useful as diagnostics test if not already built-in

The EPG output signals are connected to GPIOs or other peripherals inside the device. The EPG inputs act as shift register inputs to capture incoming serial data streams. This allows the EPG to be configured as a custom serial module. The EPG is also capable of generating interrupts that are used to supply the pattern generators with new data or signal the completion of a generated pattern.

31.1.2 EPG Block Diagram

Figure 31-1 shows the EPG overview block diagram.

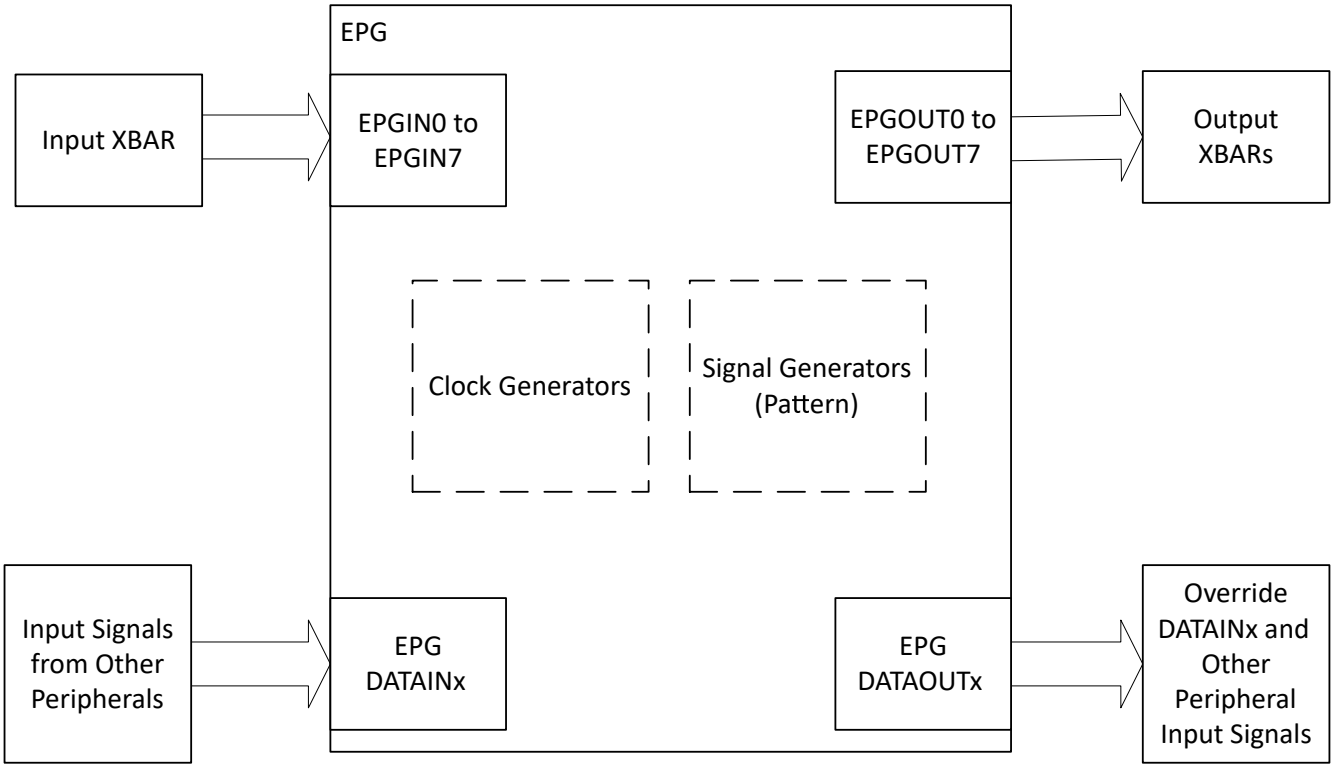


Figure 31-1. EPG Overview Block Diagram

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Figure 31-2 shows the EPG block diagram.

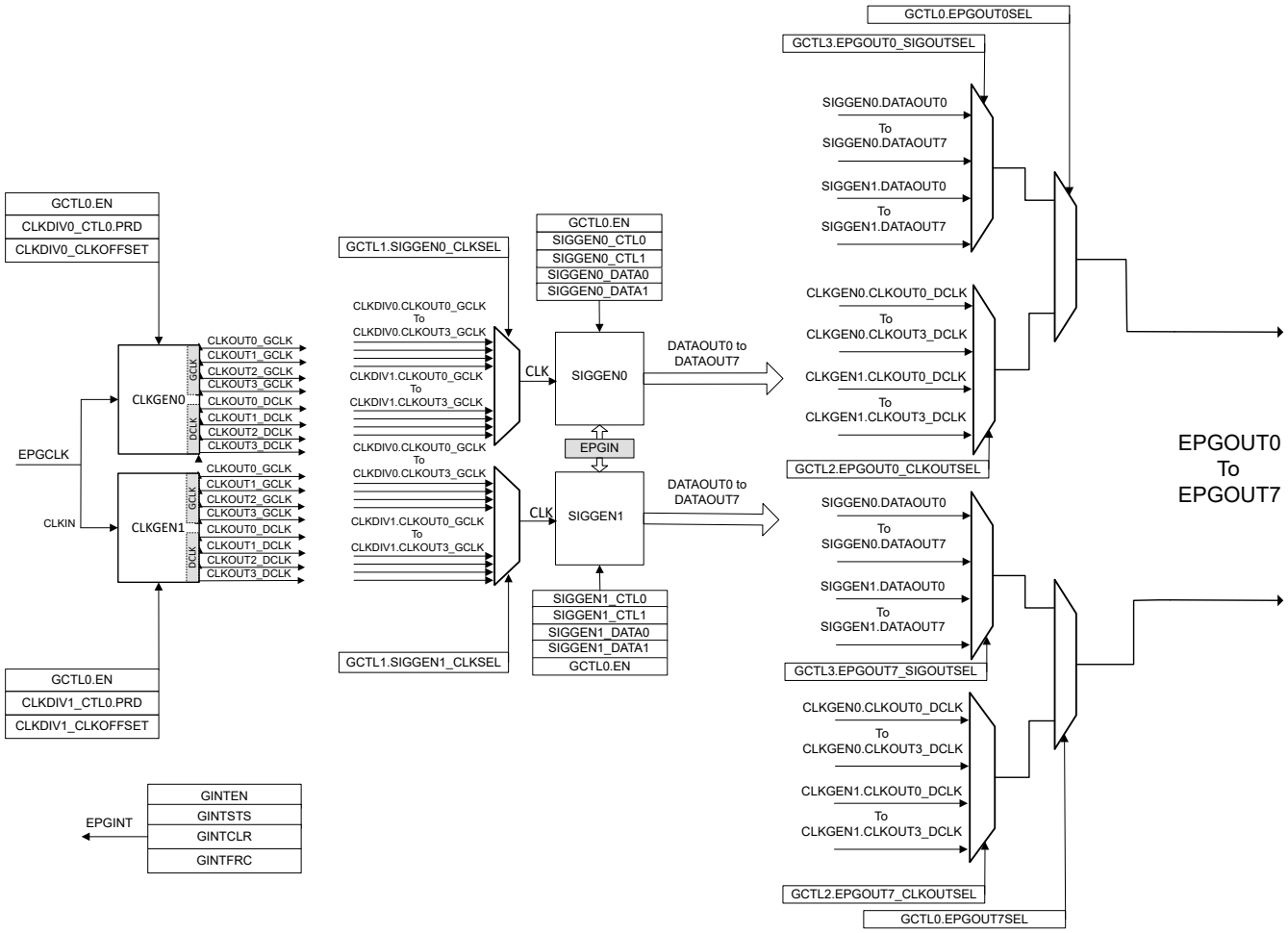


Figure 31-2. EPG Detailed Block Diagram

Note

The number of available EPGx SIGGEN modules for each device can be different. This diagram shows an EPG with 2 SIGGEN modules (SIGGEN0 and SIGGEN1). Refer to the EPG_REGS register description to see how many SIGGEN modules are available for a specific device.

The EPG input clock (EPGCLK) is sourced from PERx.SYSCLK.

31.1.3 EPG Related Collateral

Foundational Materials

- C2000 Embedded Pattern Generator (Video)
- C28x Academy - EPG

Getting Started Materials

- *Designing With the C2000™ Embedded Pattern Generator (EPG) Application Report*

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.2 Clock Generator Modules

The clock generator modules use the EPG input clock and generate four output clocks, see Figure 31-3. Each of the four output clocks (CLKOUT0 to CLKOUT3) has a DCLK and a GCLK version. The EPG clock division results in a gated, GCLK, version of the EPG input clock which are named CLKOUT0_GCLK to CLKOUT3_GCLK. The other version, DCLK (CLKOUT0_DCLK to CLKOUT3_DCLK), have the same period but with an approximately 50% duty cycle. The clock generation takes place using the divider settings CLKDIVx_CTL0.PRD, and clock offset settings CLKDIVx_CLK.CLKyOFFSET. The RUNCLOCK signal generated by the clock stop logic determines when the clock generation is started and stopped.

The clock divider counter is a simple up counter, which has a period determined by CLKDIVx_CTL0.PRD. This divider counter begins counting when RUNCLOCK is set. The CLKOUT0 to CLKOUT4 GCLKs are gated versions of the CLKIN (EPG input clock). The clock gates are enabled when the counter value matches the corresponding clock offsets. In the case where RUNCLOCK is cleared, the clock gates are disabled and the counter is set to zero.

Note

The CLKDIVx_CTL0.PRD register can only be written when GCTL0.EN is 0.

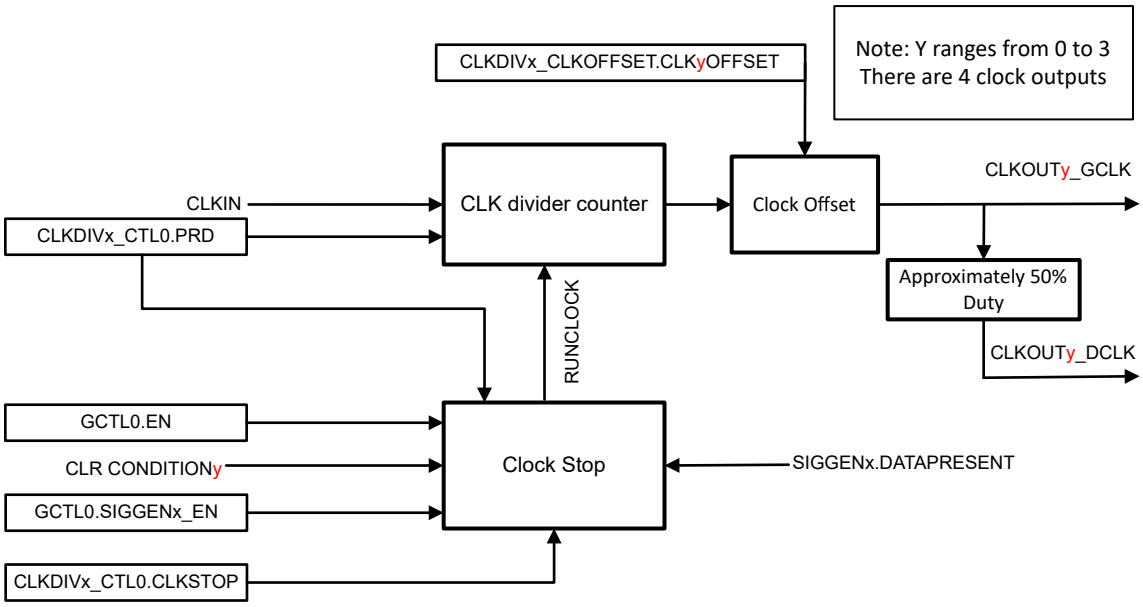


Figure 31-3. EPG Clock Generator

31.2.1 DCLK (50% duty cycle clock)

The CLKOUTy_DCLK is generated by setting the clock output for half the clock divider period. When CLKDIVx_CTL0.PRD is set to zero, CLKOUTy_DCLK is the same as the input clock.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.2.2 Clock Stop

Figure 31-4 shows how the Clock Stop module sets and clears the RUNCLOCK signal.

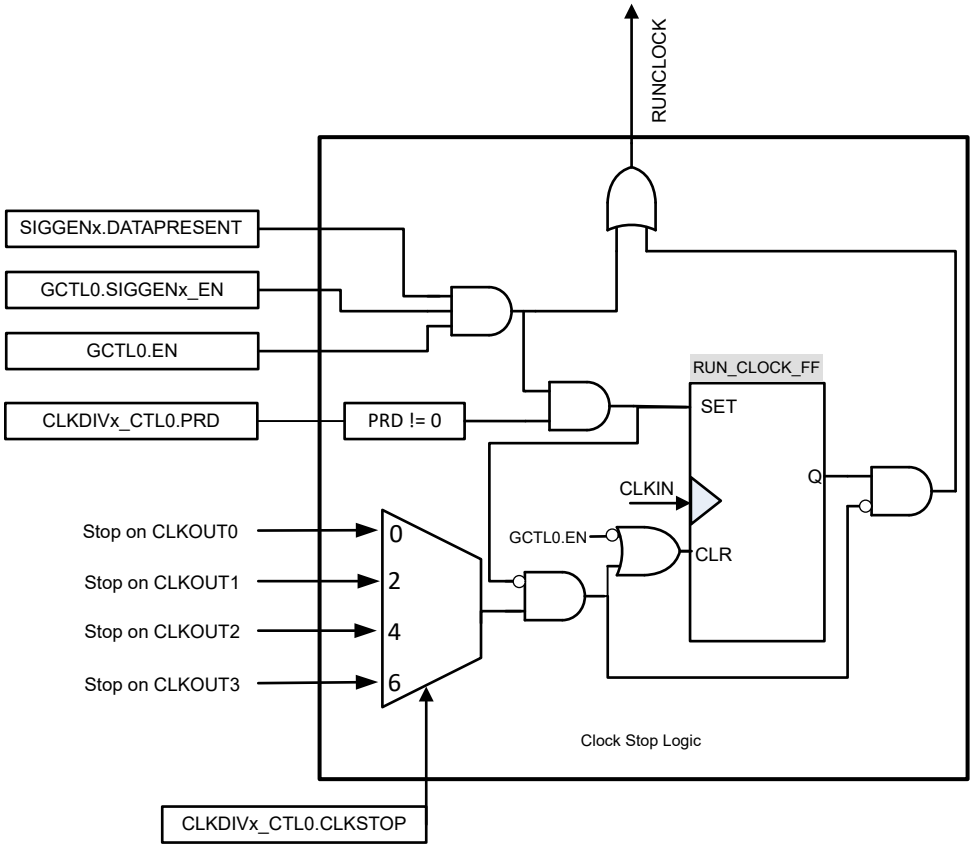


Figure 31-4. EPG Clock Stop

In signal generator modes, GCTL0.SIGGENx_EN bit is cleared when BIT_LENGTH shifts (or rotates) is completed. This makes sure that data is not shifted out. In addition, clock generation (generation of CLKOUT0 to CLKOUT3) also is stopped to make sure that sampling of input data does not continue after BIT_LENGTH shifts when GCTL0.SIGGENx_EN is cleared to 0.

The RUNCLOCK signal has to be high for the clock generation circuitry to be active. When GCTL0.SIGGENx_EN is cleared, the clock generation can be selected to stop on the falling edge of CLKOUT0 to CLKOUT3.

The clock stop module operates as follow:

- RUNCLOCK is asserted as soon as both GCTL0.SIGGENx_EN and GCTL0.EN are set.
- RUN_CLOCK_FF is set when both GCTL0.SIGGENx_EN and GCTL0.EN are set and CLKDIVx_CTL0.PRD is not zero.
- When GCTL0.SIGGENx_EN is cleared, RUN_CLOCK_FF is not cleared immediately. This makes sure that RUNCLOCK remains set and the clock generation circuitry remains enabled.
- When SIGGENx.DATA0 and SIGGENx.DATA1 are not filled with data before the next shift sequence (repeat shift modes) and signal generator is waiting for data to be written, clocks are stopped.
- The RUN_CLOCK_FF can be cleared on the falling edge of CLKOUT0 to CLKOUT3 based on the configuration of CLKSTOP field.
- Clearing GCTL0.EN clears RUN_CLOCK_FF unconditionally.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.3 Signal Generator Module

The signal generator module is the main component of the EPG and generates the data stream that follows custom patterns. Figure 31-5 shows the main components. This module has 8 output ports DATAOUT0 to DATAOUT7. The two registers SIGGENx_DATA1 and SIGGENx_DATA0 constitute a 64-bit bus named DATA[63:0]. DATAIN[63:0], which is used for all the data transform operations, can be DATA[63:0] or bit reversed DATA (when SIGGENx_CTL0.BRIN bit is set). The DATAOUT0 to DATAOUT7 are connected to DATAIN0 to DATAIN7 when the signal generator is not in BIT_BANG mode. In BIT_BANG mode, DATAOUT0 to DATAOUT7 are connected to DATAIN[0,8,16,24,32,40,48,56].

In addition to generating data outputs, one of the 8 EPGIN inputs can act as data input to SIGGENx_DATAy registers. In Figure 31-5, the EPGIN_MUX block illustrates the mechanism used to capture the input data stream. This enables one to capture a data input stream using EPG module.

Data transformation is done on the DATAIN bus, and is determined by the configured mode (SIGGENx_CTL0.MODE), provided GCTL0.EN and GCTL0.SIGGENx_EN are both set. If either of these enable bits are 0, then the data output of the transform block is the same as the input. The transformed output is bit reversed when SIGGENx_CTL0.BROUT bit is set. Conditions under which the DATA active register (SIGGENx_DATA0_ACTIVE and SIGGENx_DATA1_ACTIVE) are:

- Loaded from SIGGENx_DATA1 and SIGGENx_DATA0
- Directly updated on a memory mapped write to SIGGENx_DATA1 and SIGGENx_DATA0
- Holds the current data

Table 31-1. SIGGENx Active Register Loading

Condition	SIGGENx_DATA1_ACTIVE DATA ACTIVE Register [63:32]	SIGGENx_DATA0_ACTIVE DATA ACTIVE Register [31:0]
Memory mapped write to SIGGENx_DATA0 register and GCTL0.SIGGENx_EN is 0	No updates	Updated with the value written to SIGGENx_DATA0 register
Memory mapped write to SIGGENx_DATA1 register and GCTL0.SIGGENx_EN is 0.	Updated with the value written to SIGGENx_DATA1 register	No updates
“BITLENGTH” number of shifts are done, and Mode is SHIFT_RIGHT_REPEAT or SHIFT_LEFT_REPEAT, and BITLENGTH <= 32, and Either SIGGENx_DATA0 or SIGGENx_DATA1 has been updated	Copy SIGGENx_DATA1 register content	Copy SIGGENx_DATA0 register content
“BITLENGTH” number of shifts are done, and Mode is SHIFT_RIGHT_REPEAT or SHIFT_LEFT_REPEAT, and BITLENGTH >= 32, and Both SIGGENx_DATA0 and SIGGENx_DATA1 have been updated	Copy SIGGENx_DATA1 register contents	Copy SIGGENx_DATA0 register contents
“BITLENGTH” number of shifts are done, and Mode is SHIFT_RIGHT_REPEAT or SHIFT_LEFT_REPEAT, and BITLENGTH <= 32, and Neither SIGGENx_DATA0, nor SIGGENx_DATA1 has been updated	Hold the current value, no shifts	Hold the current value, no shifts
“BITLENGTH” number of shifts are done, and Mode is SHIFT_RIGHT_REPEAT or SHIFT_LEFT_REPEAT, and BITLENGTH >= 32, and Neither SIGGENx_DATA0, nor SIGGENx_DATA1 has not been updated	Hold the current value, no shifts	Hold the current value, no shifts
All other conditions	Updates based on current mode of operation	Updates based on current mode of operation

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

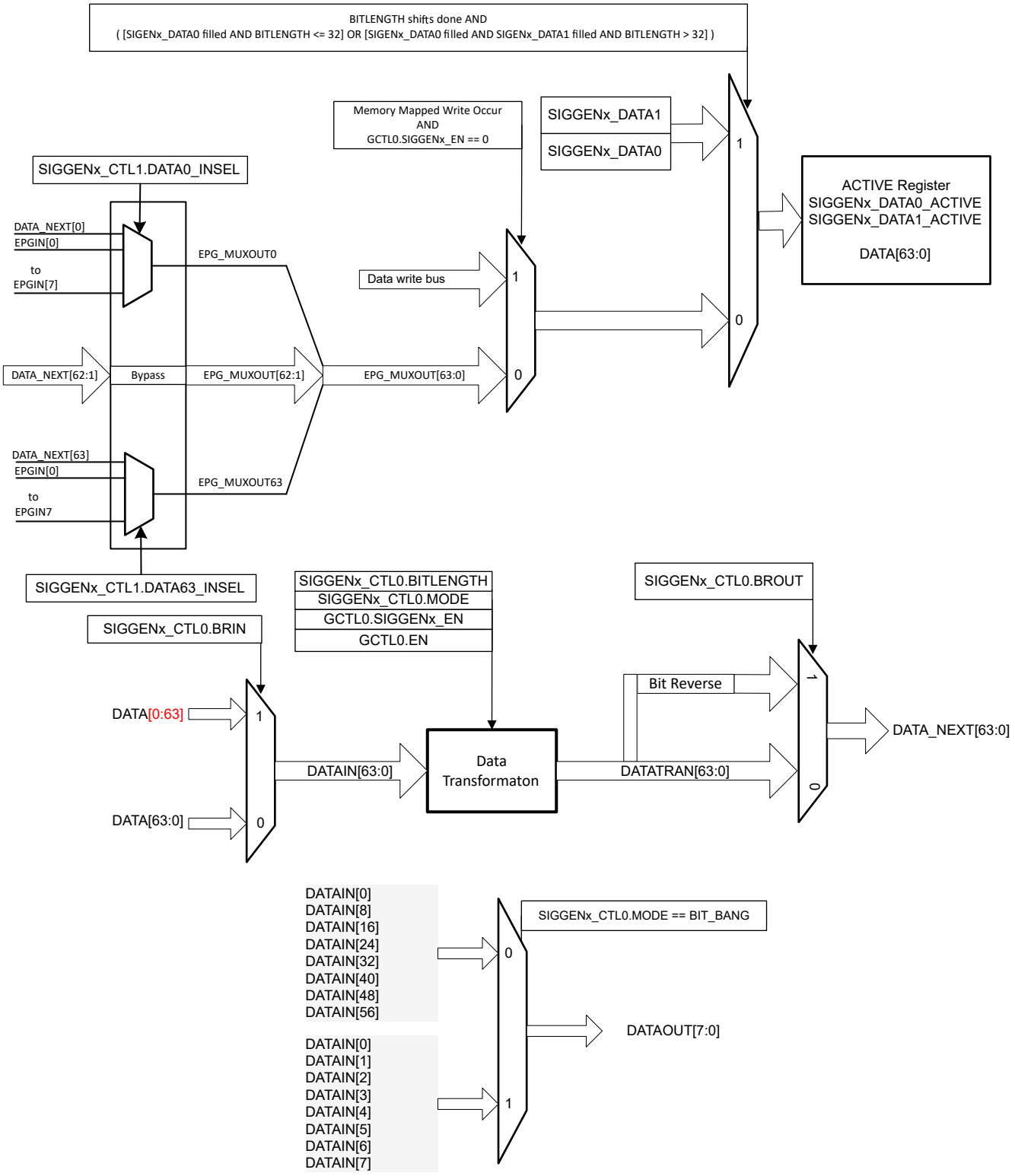


Figure 31-5. EPG Signal Generator Detailed Overview

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Following are the possible data transformations:

Bit-bang mode: In this mode, DATATRAN[63:0] is the same as DATATRANIN[63:0].

Shift right once mode: In this mode, DATATRAN[63:0] = {0,DATATRANIN[63:1]}. After SIGENx_CTL0.BITLENGTH shifts, SIGENx_CTL0.EN is cleared.

Shift right repeat mode: In this mode, DATATRAN[63:0] = {0,DATATRANIN[63:1]}. After SIGENx_CTL0.BITLENGTH shifts, load the data as per Table 31-1.

Rotate right once mode: In this mode, DATATRAN[63:0] = {DATATRANIN[0],DATATRANIN[63:1]}. After SIGENx_CTL0.BITLENGTH shifts, active register is loaded from the {DATA1,DATA0} register, and SIGENx_CTL0.EN is cleared.

Rotate right repeat: This mode is same as rotate right once, except that SIGENx_CTL0.EN is not cleared upon SIGENx_CTL0.BITLENGTH rotates.

Shift left once mode: In this mode, DATATRAN[63:0] = {DATATRANIN[62:1],0}. After SIGENx_CTL0.BITLENGTH shifts, SIGENx_CTL0.EN is cleared.

Shift left repeat mode: In this mode, DATATRAN[63:0] = {DATATRANIN[62:1],0}. After SIGENx_CTL0.BITLENGTH shifts, load the data as per Table 31-1.

Rotate left once mode: In this mode, DATATRAN[63:0] = {DATATRANIN[62:1],DATATRANIN[63]}. After SIGENx_CTL0.BITLENGTH shifts, active register is loaded from the {DATA1,DATA0} register, and SIGENx_CTL0.EN is cleared.

Rotate left repeat: This mode is same as rotate left once, except that SIGENx_CTL0.EN is not cleared upon SIGENx_CTL0.BITLENGTH rotates.

Note

SIGGENx_CTL0.MODE and SIGGENx_CTL.BITWIDTH must only be updated when GCTL0.SIGGENx_EN is 0.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.4 EPG Peripheral Signal Mux Selection

EPG DATAINx signals are connected to input signal sources from other peripherals. The EPG DATAINx signal sources are listed in Table 31-2.

Table 31-2. EPG Data Input Connections

EPG Data Connection (DATAINx)	Peripheral Input Signal
0	MCANA_RX
1-1	Reserved
2	LINA_RX
3-3	Reserved
4	FSIRXA_D0
5	FSIRXA_D1
6	FSIRXA_CLK
7	SPIA_CLK
8	SPIA_PICO
9	SPIA_POCI
10	SPIA_PTE
11	SPIB_CLK
12	SPIB_PICO
13	SPIB_POCI
14	SPIB_PTE
15	I2CA_SDA
16	I2CA_SCL
17	I2CB_SDA
18	I2CB_SCL
19-34	Reserved
35	SCIA_RX
36	SCIB_RX
37	SCIC_RX
38-38	Reserved
39	EQEP1A
40	EQEP1B
41	EQEP1I
42	EQEP1S
43	EQEP2A
44	EQEP2B
45	EQEP2I
46	EQEP2S
47-52	Reserved
53	ECAP1
54	ECAP2

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 31-2. EPG Data Input Connections (continued)

EPG Data Connection (DATAINx)	Peripheral Input Signal
55-59	Reserved
60	SRAM_REPAIR_FCLK*
61	SRAM_REPAIR_FCLRZ*
62	SRAM_REPAIR_DATA_OUT*

EPGOUT0 to EPGOUT7 can override peripheral input signals connected to DATAINx. For example, the peripheral CAN RX input signal can be overwritten by EPGOUTx. DATAINx can be passed to DATAOUTx untouched, if EPG is not required, or the DATAINx can be replaced with EPGOUTy (y = x%8). The EPGMXSEL0 and EPGMXSEL1 registers must be configured to select the source of the DATAOUTx signals. Also, EPGOUTx signals can be connected to GPIOs through the Output XBARs and CLB Output XBARs, while EPGINx signals can be connected to the Input XBARs.

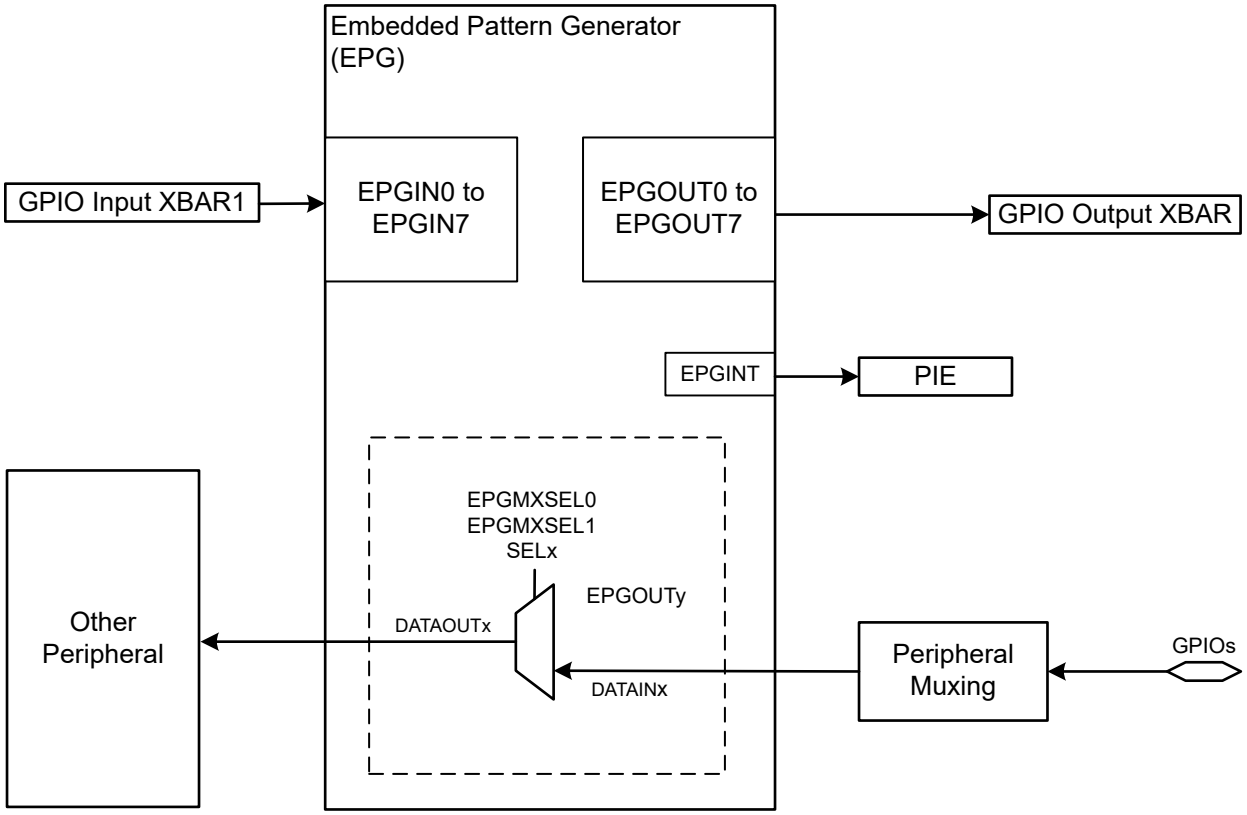


Figure 31-6. EPG Peripheral Signal Muxing

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 31-3. EPG Input Connections

Index	Signal
0	INPUTXBAR13
1	INPUTXBAR14
2	INPUTXBAR15
3	INPUTXBAR16
4	SRAM_REPAIR_DATA_IN

Table 31-4. EPG Output Connections

Index	Signal
0	OUTPUTXBAR.G30.3
1	OUTPUTXBAR.G31.3
2	CLBOUTPUTXBAR.G30.3
3	CLBOUTPUTXBAR.G31.3

31.5 Application Software Notes

The following points are important considerations when utilizing the EPG:

- SIGGENx_CTL0.MODE and SIGGENx_CTL0.BITLENGTH can only be written to when SIGGENx_CTL0.EN is 0
- CLKDIVx_CTL0.PRD register can be written, when GCTL0.EN is 0
- GCTL0.EN can be enabled before GCTL0.SIGGENx_EN

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.6 EPG Example Use Cases

This section provides example register configurations for different EPG use cases.

Note

Some examples can require more than one SIGGEN module. Check the device registers or data sheet for the number of available SIGGEN modules.

31.6.1 EPG Example: Synchronous Clocks with Offset

Example 31-1 register configuration generates 4 clocks, all synchronous to one another with edges offset by 2 clock cycles. In Example 31-1, a clock divide value of 12 is used.

Example 31-1. Synchronous Clocks with Offset Register Configuration

Register	Value	Selected Mode
Epg1MuxRegs		
EPGMXSEL0.SEL0	0x1	Select EPGOUT0 to drive DATAOUT[0]
EPGMXSEL0.SEL1	0x1	Select EPGOUT1 to drive DATAOUT[1]
EPGMXSEL0.SEL2	0x1	Select EPGOUT2 to drive DATAOUT[2]
EPGMXSEL0.SEL3	0x1	Select EPGOUT3 to drive DATAOUT[3]
Epg1Regs		
Global Settings		
GCTL0.EPGOUT0SEL	0x0	Selects signal mux output on EPGOUT0
GCTL0.EPGOUT1SEL	0x0	Selects signal mux output on EPGOUT1
GCTL0.EPGOUT2SEL	0x0	Selects signal mux output on EPGOUT2
GCTL0.EPGOUT3SEL	0x0	Selects signal mux output on EPGOUT3
GCTL3.EPGOUT0_SIGOUTSEL	0x0	Select SIGGEN0.OUT[0] on EPGOUT0
GCTL3.EPGOUT1_SIGOUTSEL	0x1	Select SIGGEN0.OUT[1] on EPGOUT1
GCTL3.EPGOUT2_SIGOUTSEL	0x2	Select SIGGEN0.OUT[2] on EPGOUT2
GCTL3.EPGOUT3_SIGOUTSEL	0x3	Select SIGGEN0.OUT[3] on EPGOUT3
GCTL1.SIGGEN0_CLKSEL	0x0	Select CLKOUT0 of CLKGEN0 as the clock source of SIGGEN0
CLKGEN0 Setting		
CLKDIV0_CTL0.PRD	0x0	Divide by 1
CLKDIV0_CLKOFFSET.CLK0OFFSET	0x0	No offset
SIGGEN0 Mode and Bit Length Configuration		
SIGGEN0_CTL0.BITLENGTH	0xC	Configure bit length to 12 to get a divide-by-12 clock.
SIGGEN0_CTL0.MODE	0x3	Configure the mode to rotate right repeat mode to generate a periodic waveform.
SIGGEN0_DATA0[11:0]	0000 0111 1110	Initialize the 12 bits to 6 ones and 6 zeroes, which makes sure of a 50% duty cycle clock.
SIGGEN0_DATA0[27:16]	0001 1111 1000	Create a 2-cycle offset with respect to first clock.
SIGGEN0_DATA1[11:0]	0111 1110 0000	Create a 4-cycle offset with respect to first clock.
SIGGEN0_DATA1[27:16]	1111 1000 0001	Create a 6-cycle offset with respect to first clock.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.6.2 EPG Example: Serial Data Bit Stream (LSB first)

Example 31-2 register configuration shifts out a data word, the data rate is set to divide by 8 and the LSB is shifted out first. After 32 shifts are completed, an interrupt is generated for further sequencing.

Example 31-2. Serial Data Bit Stream (LSB first) Register Configuration

Register	Value	Selected Mode
Epg1MuxRegs		
EPGMXSEL0.SEL0	0x1	Select EPGOUT0 to drive DATAOUT[0]
Epg1Regs		
Global Settings		
GCTL1.SIGGEN0_CLKSEL	0x0	Select CLKOUT0 of CLKGEN0 as the clock source of SIGGEN0
CLKGEN0 Setting		
CLKDIV0_CTL0.PRD	0x7	Divide by 8
CLKDIV0_CLKOFFSET.CLK0OFFSET	0x0	No offset
SIGGEN0 Mode and Bit Length Configuration		
SIGGEN0_CTL0.BITLENGTH	0x20	Do 32 shifts.
SIGGEN0_CTL0.MODE	0x1	Configure the mode to shift right once mode. Generates an interrupt after 32 shifts.
SIGGEN0_DATA0[15:0]	0xAA55	Data to be shifted out
SIGGEN0_DATA0[31:16]	0xCCCC	Data to be shifted out
SIGGEN0_DATA1[15:0]	0xAA55	Data to be shifted out
SIGGEN0_DATA1[31:16]	0x55AA	Data to be shifted out

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.6.3 EPG Example: Serial Data Bit Stream (MSB first)

Example 31-3 register configuration shifts out a data word, the data rate is set to divide by 8 and MSB is shifted out first. After 32 shifts are complete, an interrupt is generated for further sequencing.

Example 31-3. Serial Data Bit Stream (MSB first) Register Configuration

Register	Value	Selected Mode
Epg1MuxRegs		
EPGMXSEL0.SEL0	0x1	Select EPGOUT0 to drive DATAOUT[0]
Epg1Regs		
Global Settings		
GCTL0.EPGOUT0SEL	0x0	Selects signal mux output on EPGOUT0
GCTL3.EPGOUT0_SIGOUTSEL	0x4	Select SIGGEN0.OUT[4] on EPGOUT0, on 64-bit reversal, 31 bit appears on 32 bit (hence, configuring to 4).
GCTL1.SIGGEN0_CLKSEL	0x0	Select CLKOUT0 of CLKGEN0 as the clock source of SIGGEN0
CLKGEN0 Setting		
CLKDIV0_CTL0.PRD	0x7	Divide by 8
CLKDIV0_CLKOFFSET.CLK0OFFSET	0x0	No offset
SIGGEN0 Mode and Bit Length Configuration		
SIGGEN0_CTL0.BITLENGTH	0x20	Do 32 shifts.
SIGGEN0_CTL0.MODE	0x1	Configure the mode to shift right once mode. Generates an interrupt after 32 shifts.
SIGGEN0_CTL0.BRIN	0x1	Reverse the bits to the data transform block to make sure that the MSB is transmitted first.
SIGGEN0_CTL0.BROUT	0x1	Reverse the data back and store in the register
SIGGEN0_DATA0[15:0]	0xAA55	Data to be shifted out
SIGGEN0_DATA0[31:16]	0xCCCC	Data to be shifted out
SIGGEN0_DATA1[15:0]	0xAA55	Data to be shifted out
SIGGEN0_DATA1[31:16]	0x55AA	Data to be shifted out

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.7 EPG Interrupt

EPG interrupt can be generated on “BIT_LENGTH" shifts or rotates, or “BIT_LENGTH/2” shifts or rotates. Interrupts can be generated in any of the signal generator modes.

The GINTSTS, GINTEN, GINTCLR, and GINTFRC registers are used to configure the EPG interrupt, as shown in Figure 31-7.

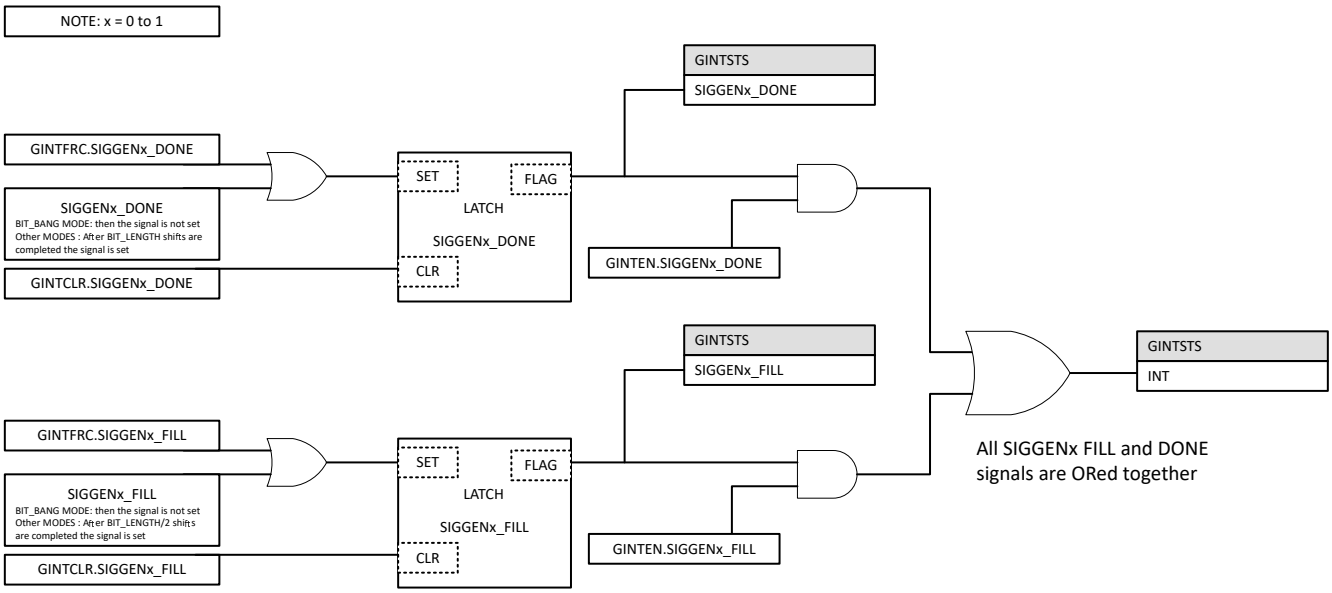


Figure 31-7. EPG Interrupt

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.8 Software

31.8.1 EPG Registers to Driverlib Functions

Table 31-5. EPG Registers to Driverlib Functions

File	Driverlib Function
GCTL0	
epg.h	EPG_enableGlobal
epg.h	EPG_disableGlobal
epg.h	EPG_selectEPGOutput
epg.h	EPG_enableSignalGen
epg.h	EPG_disableSignalGen
GCTL1	
epg.h	EPG_selectSigGenClkSource
GCTL2	
epg.h	EPG_selectClkOutput
GCTL3	
epg.h	EPG_selectSignalOutput
LOCK	
epg.h	EPG_lockReg
epg.h	EPG_releaseLockReg
COMMIT	
epg.h	EPG_commitRegLock
GINTSTS	
epg.h	EPG_getInterruptStatus
GINTEN	
epg.h	EPG_enableInterruptFlag
epg.h	EPG_disableInterruptFlag
GINTCLR	
epg.h	EPG_clearInterruptFlag
GINTFRC	
epg.h	EPG_forceInterruptFlag
CLKDIV0_CTL0	
epg.h	EPG_setClkGenPeriod
epg.h	EPG_setClkGenStopEdge
CLKDIV0_CLKOFFSET	
epg.h	EPG_setClkGenOffset
CLKDIV1_CTL0	
-	See CLKDIV0_CTL0
CLKDIV1_CLKOFFSET	
-	See CLKDIV0_CLKOFFSET
SIGGEN0_CTL0	
epg.h	EPG_setSignalGenMode
epg.h	EPG_enableBitRevOnDataIn
epg.h	EPG_disableBitRevOnDataIn
epg.h	EPG_enableBitRevOnDataOut
epg.h	EPG_disableBitRevOnDataOut
epg.h	EPG_setDataBitLen

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 31-5. EPG Registers to Driverlib Functions (continued)

File	Driverlib Function
SIGGEN0_CTL1	
epg.h	EPG_setData0In
epg.h	EPG_setData63In
SIGGEN0_DATA0	
epg.h	EPG_setData0Word
epg.h	EPG_getData0ActiveReg
SIGGEN0_DATA1	
epg.h	EPG_setData1Word
epg.h	EPG_getData1ActiveReg
SIGGEN0_DATA0_ACTIVE	
epg.h	EPG_getData0ActiveReg
SIGGEN0_DATA1_ACTIVE	
epg.h	EPG_getData1ActiveReg
REVISION	
-	
MXSEL0	
epg.c	EPG_selectEPGDataOut
MXSELLOCK	
epg.h	EPG_lockMXSelReg
epg.h	EPG_releaseLockMXSelReg
MXSELCOMMIT	
epg.h	EPG_commitMXSelRegLock

31.8.2 EPG Examples

NOTE: These examples are located in the C2000Ware installation at the following location: C2000Ware_VERSION#/driverlib/DEVICE_GPN/examples/CORE_IF_MULTICORE/epg

Cloud access to these examples is available at the following link: dev.ti.com C2000Ware Examples.

31.8.2.1 EPG Generating Synchronous Clocks

FILE: epg_ex1_generate_clocks.c

This example shows how to generate 2 synchronous clocks with edges being offset by 2 clock cycles. It configures Signal Generator to shift a periodic data. Generated Clock has period EPG CLOCK/6.

External Connections

- None. Signal is generated on GPIO 34, 3. Can be visualized through oscilloscope.

Watch Variables

- sigGenActiveData - Active Data of signal generator transform output

31.8.2.2 EPG Generating Two Offset Clocks

FILE: epg_ex7_generate_two_offset_clocks.c

This example generates two offset clocks using the CLKGEN (CLKDIV) modules. For more information on this example, visit: *Designing With the C2000 Embedded Pattern Generator (EPG)*

External Connections

- None. Signal is generated on GPIO 34, 3. Can be visualized through oscilloscope.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.8.2.3 EPG Generating Two Offset Clocks With SIGGEN

FILE: epg_ex8_generate_two_offset_clocks_with_siggen.c

This example generates two offset clocks using the SIGGEN module. For more information on this example, visit: *Designing With the C2000 Embedded Pattern Generator (EPG)*

External Connections

- None. Signal is generated on GPIO 34, 3. Can be visualized through oscilloscope.

31.8.2.4 EPG Generate Serial Data

FILE: epg_ex9_generate_serial_data.c

This example generates SPICLK and SPI DATA signals using the SIGGEN module. For more information on this example, visit: *Designing With the C2000 Embedded Pattern Generator (EPG)*

External Connections

- None. Signal is generated on GPIO 34, 3. Can be visualized through oscilloscope.

31.8.2.5 EPG Generate Serial Data Shift Mode

FILE: epg_ex10_generate_serial_data_shift_mode.c

This example generates SPICLK and SPI DATA signals using the SIGGEN module in SHIFT mode. For more information on this example, visit: *Designing With the C2000 Embedded Pattern Generator (EPG)*

External Connections

- None. Signal is generated on GPIO 34, 3. Can be visualized through oscilloscope.

31.9 EPG Registers

This Section describes the EPG Registers.

31.9.1 EPG Base Address Table

Table 31-6. EPG Base Address Table

Bit Field Name		DriverLib Name	Base Address	CPU1	CPU1.DMA	CPU1.CLA1	Pipeline Protected
Instance	Structure						
Epg1Regs	EPG_REGS	EPG1_BASE	0x0005_EC00	YES	-	-	YES
Epg1MuxRegs	EPG_MUX_REGS	EPG1MUX_BASE	0x0005_ECD0	YES	-	-	YES

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2 EPG_REGS Registers

Table 31-7 lists the memory-mapped registers for the EPG_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 31-7 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 31-7. EPG_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	GCTL0	EPG Global control register 0		Go
2h	GCTL1	EPG Global control register 1		Go
4h	GCTL2	EPG Global control register 2		Go
6h	GCTL3	EPG Global control register 3		Go
8h	EPGLOCK	EPG LOCK Register		Go
Ah	EPGCOMMIT	EPG COMMIT register		Go
Ch	GINTSTS	EPG Global interrupt status register.		Go
Eh	GINTEN	EPG Global interrupt enable register.		Go
10h	GINTCLR	EPG Global interrupt clear register.		Go
12h	GINTFRC	EPG Global interrupt force register.		Go
18h	CLKDIV0_CTL0	Clock divider 0's control register 0		Go
1Eh	CLKDIV0_CLKOFFSET	Clock divider 0's clock offset value		Go
24h	CLKDIV1_CTL0	Clock divider 1's control register 0		Go
2Ah	CLKDIV1_CLKOFFSET	Clock divider 1's clock offset value		Go
30h	SIGGEN0_CTL0	Signal generator 0's control register 0		Go
32h	SIGGEN0_CTL1	Signal generator 0's control register 1		Go
38h	SIGGEN0_DATA0	Signal generator 0's data register 0		Go
3Ah	SIGGEN0_DATA1	Signal generator 0's data register 1		Go
3Ch	SIGGEN0_DATA0_ACTIVE	Signal generator 0's data active register 0		Go
3Eh	SIGGEN0_DATA1_ACTIVE	Signal generator 0's data active register 1		Go
40h	SIGGEN1_CTL0	Signal generator 1's control register 0		Go
42h	SIGGEN1_CTL1	Signal generator 1's control register 1		Go
48h	SIGGEN1_DATA0	Signal generator 1's data register 0		Go
4Ah	SIGGEN1_DATA1	Signal generator 1's data register 1		Go
4Ch	SIGGEN1_DATA0_ACTIVE	Signal generator 1's data active register 0		Go
4Eh	SIGGEN1_DATA1_ACTIVE	Signal generator 1's data active register 1		Go
50h	REVISION	IP Revision tie-off value		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 31-8 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 31-8. EPG_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
R-0	R -0	Read Returns 0s
Write Type		
W	W	Write
W1C	W 1C	Write 1 to clear
W1S	W 1S	Write 1 to set

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 31-8. EPG_REGS Access Type Codes (continued)

Access Type	Code	Description
WSonce	W Sonce	Write Set once
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2.1 GCTL0 Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GCTL0 is shown in Figure 31-8 and described in Table 31-9.

Return to the Summary Table.

EPG Global control register 0

Figure 31-8. GCTL0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
EPGOUT7SEL	EPGOUT6SEL	EPGOUT5SEL	EPGOUT4SEL	EPGOUT3SEL	EPGOUT2SEL	EPGOUT1SEL	EPGOUT0SEL
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED					SIGGEN1_EN	SIGGEN0_EN	EN
R-0h					R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 31-9. GCTL0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-16	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
15	EPGOUT7SEL	R/W	0h	0 : Selects signal mux output 1 : Selects clock mux output Reset type: SYSRSn
14	EPGOUT6SEL	R/W	0h	0 : Selects signal mux output 1 : Selects clock mux output Reset type: SYSRSn
13	EPGOUT5SEL	R/W	0h	0 : Selects signal mux output 1 : Selects clock mux output Reset type: SYSRSn
12	EPGOUT4SEL	R/W	0h	0 : Selects signal mux output 1 : Selects clock mux output Reset type: SYSRSn
11	EPGOUT3SEL	R/W	0h	0 : Selects signal mux output 1 : Selects clock mux output Reset type: SYSRSn
10	EPGOUT2SEL	R/W	0h	0 : Selects signal mux output 1 : Selects clock mux output Reset type: SYSRSn
9	EPGOUT1SEL	R/W	0h	0 : Selects signal mux output 1 : Selects clock mux output Reset type: SYSRSn
8	EPGOUT0SEL	R/W	0h	0 : Selects signal mux output 1 : Selects clock mux output Reset type: SYSRSn
7-3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2	SIGGEN1_EN	R/W	0h	0 : Signal generator 1 is disabled. 1 : Signal generator 1 is enabled, signal generator functions as per the mode definition. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 31-9. GCTL0 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
1	SIGGEN0_EN	R/W	0h	0 : Signal generator 0 is disabled. 1 : Signal generator 0 is enabled, signal generator functions as per the mode definition. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	EN	R/W	0h	0 : EPG module is disabled 1 : EPG module is enabled, clock generators and signal generators are functional. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2.2 GCTL1 Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GCTL1 is shown in Figure 31-9 and described in Table 31-10.

Return to the Summary Table.

EPG Global control register 1

Figure 31-9. GCTL1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	SIGGEN1_CLKSEL			RESERVED	SIGGEN0_CLKSEL		
R-0h	R/W-0h			R-0h	R/W-0h		

Table 31-10. GCTL1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6-4	SIGGEN1_CLKSEL	R/W	0h	Clock source select of SIGGEN1: 0x0 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT0_GCLK 0x1 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT1_GCLK 0x2 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT2_GCLK 0x3 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT3_GCLK 0x4 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT0_GCLK 0x5 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT1_GCLK 0x6 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT2_GCLK 0x7 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT3_GCLK Reset type: SYSRSn
3	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
2-0	SIGGEN0_CLKSEL	R/W	0h	Clock source select of SIGGEN0: 0x0 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT0_GCLK 0x1 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT1_GCLK 0x2 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT2_GCLK 0x3 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT3_GCLK 0x4 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT0_GCLK 0x5 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT1_GCLK 0x6 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT2_GCLK 0x7 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT3_GCLK Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2.3 GCTL2 Register (Offset = 4h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GCTL2 is shown in Figure 31-10 and described in Table 31-11.

Return to the Summary Table.

EPG Global control register 2

Figure 31-10. GCTL2 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED	EPGOUT7_CLKOUTSEL			RESERVED	EPGOUT6_CLKOUTSEL		
R/W-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h		
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED	EPGOUT5_CLKOUTSEL			RESERVED	EPGOUT4_CLKOUTSEL		
R/W-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h		
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED	EPGOUT3_CLKOUTSEL			RESERVED	EPGOUT2_CLKOUTSEL		
R/W-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	EPGOUT1_CLKOUTSEL			RESERVED	EPGOUT0_CLKOUTSEL		
R/W-0h	R/W-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h		

Table 31-11. GCTL2 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
30-28	EPGOUT7_CLKOUTSEL	R/W	0h	Output 7 signal source select: 0x0 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT0_DCLK 0x1 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT1_DCLK 0x2 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT2_DCLK 0x3 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT3_DCLK 0x4 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT0_DCLK 0x5 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT1_DCLK 0x6 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT2_DCLK 0x7 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT3_DCLK Reset type: SYSRSn
27	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
26-24	EPGOUT6_CLKOUTSEL	R/W	0h	Output 6 signal source select: 0x0 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT0_DCLK 0x1 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT1_DCLK 0x2 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT2_DCLK 0x3 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT3_DCLK 0x4 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT0_DCLK 0x5 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT1_DCLK 0x6 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT2_DCLK 0x7 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT3_DCLK Reset type: SYSRSn
23	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
22-20	EPGOUT5_CLKOUTSEL	R/W	0h	Output 5 signal source select: 0x0 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT0_DCLK 0x1 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT1_DCLK 0x2 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT2_DCLK 0x3 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT3_DCLK 0x4 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT0_DCLK 0x5 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT1_DCLK 0x6 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT2_DCLK 0x7 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT3_DCLK Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 31-11. GCTL2 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
19	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
18-16	EPGOUT4_CLKOUTSEL	R/W	0h	Output 4 signal source select: 0x0 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT0_DCLK 0x1 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT1_DCLK 0x2 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT2_DCLK 0x3 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT3_DCLK 0x4 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT0_DCLK 0x5 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT1_DCLK 0x6 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT2_DCLK 0x7 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT3_DCLK Reset type: SYSRSn
15	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
14-12	EPGOUT3_CLKOUTSEL	R/W	0h	Output 3 signal source select: 0x0 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT0_DCLK 0x1 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT1_DCLK 0x2 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT2_DCLK 0x3 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT3_DCLK 0x4 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT0_DCLK 0x5 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT1_DCLK 0x6 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT2_DCLK 0x7 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT3_DCLK Reset type: SYSRSn
11	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
10-8	EPGOUT2_CLKOUTSEL	R/W	0h	Output 2 signal source select: 0x0 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT0_DCLK 0x1 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT1_DCLK 0x2 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT2_DCLK 0x3 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT3_DCLK 0x4 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT0_DCLK 0x5 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT1_DCLK 0x6 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT2_DCLK 0x7 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT3_DCLK Reset type: SYSRSn
7	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
6-4	EPGOUT1_CLKOUTSEL	R/W	0h	Output 1 signal source select: 0x0 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT0_DCLK 0x1 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT1_DCLK 0x2 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT2_DCLK 0x3 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT3_DCLK 0x4 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT0_DCLK 0x5 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT1_DCLK 0x6 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT2_DCLK 0x7 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT3_DCLK Reset type: SYSRSn
3	RESERVED	R/W	0h	Reserved
2-0	EPGOUT0_CLKOUTSEL	R/W	0h	Output 0 signal source select: 0x0 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT0_DCLK 0x1 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT1_DCLK 0x2 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT2_DCLK 0x3 : CLKGEN0.CLKOUT3_DCLK 0x4 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT0_DCLK 0x5 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT1_DCLK 0x6 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT2_DCLK 0x7 : CLKGEN1.CLKOUT3_DCLK Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2.4 GCTL3 Register (Offset = 6h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GCTL3 is shown in Figure 31-11 and described in Table 31-12.

Return to the Summary Table.

EPG Global control register 3

Figure 31-11. GCTL3 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
EPGOUT7_SIGOUTSEL				EPGOUT6_SIGOUTSEL			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
EPGOUT5_SIGOUTSEL				EPGOUT4_SIGOUTSEL			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
EPGOUT3_SIGOUTSEL				EPGOUT2_SIGOUTSEL			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
EPGOUT1_SIGOUTSEL				EPGOUT0_SIGOUTSEL			
R/W-0h				R/W-0h			

Table 31-12. GCTL3 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	EPGOUT7_SIGOUTSEL	R/W	0h	Output 7 source select: 0x0 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT0 0x1 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT1 0x2 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT2 0x3 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT3 0x4 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT4 0x5 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT5 0x6 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT6 0x7 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT7 0x8 : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT0 0x9 : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT1 0xA : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT2 0xB : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT3 0xC : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT4 0xD : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT5 0xE : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT6 0xF : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT7 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 31-12. GCTL3 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
27-24	EPGOUT6_SIGOUTSEL	R/W	0h	Output 6 source select: 0x0 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT0 0x1 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT1 0x2 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT2 0x3 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT3 0x4 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT4 0x5 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT5 0x6 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT6 0x7 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT7 0x8 : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT0 0x9 : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT1 0xA : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT2 0xB : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT3 0xC : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT4 0xD : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT5 0xE : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT6 0xF : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT7 Reset type: SYSRSn
23-20	EPGOUT5_SIGOUTSEL	R/W	0h	Output 5 source select: 0x0 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT0 0x1 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT1 0x2 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT2 0x3 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT3 0x4 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT4 0x5 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT5 0x6 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT6 0x7 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT7 0x8 : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT0 0x9 : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT1 0xA : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT2 0xB : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT3 0xC : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT4 0xD : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT5 0xE : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT6 0xF : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT7 Reset type: SYSRSn
19-16	EPGOUT4_SIGOUTSEL	R/W	0h	Output 4 source select: 0x0 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT0 0x1 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT1 0x2 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT2 0x3 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT3 0x4 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT4 0x5 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT5 0x6 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT6 0x7 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT7 0x8 : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT0 0x9 : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT1 0xA : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT2 0xB : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT3 0xC : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT4 0xD : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT5 0xE : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT6 0xF : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT7 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 31-12. GCTL3 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
15-12	EPGOUT3_SIGOUTSEL	R/W	0h	Output 3 source select: 0x0 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT0 0x1 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT1 0x2 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT2 0x3 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT3 0x4 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT4 0x5 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT5 0x6 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT6 0x7 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT7 0x8 : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT0 0x9 : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT1 0xA : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT2 0xB : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT3 0xC : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT4 0xD : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT5 0xE : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT6 0xF : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT7 Reset type: SYSRSn
11-8	EPGOUT2_SIGOUTSEL	R/W	0h	Output 2 source select: 0x0 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT0 0x1 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT1 0x2 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT2 0x3 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT3 0x4 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT4 0x5 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT5 0x6 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT6 0x7 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT7 0x8 : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT0 0x9 : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT1 0xA : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT2 0xB : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT3 0xC : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT4 0xD : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT5 0xE : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT6 0xF : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT7 Reset type: SYSRSn
7-4	EPGOUT1_SIGOUTSEL	R/W	0h	Output 1 source select: 0x0 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT0 0x1 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT1 0x2 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT2 0x3 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT3 0x4 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT4 0x5 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT5 0x6 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT6 0x7 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT7 0x8 : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT0 0x9 : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT1 0xA : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT2 0xB : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT3 0xC : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT4 0xD : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT5 0xE : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT6 0xF : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT7 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 31-12. GCTL3 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-0	EPGOUT0_SIGOUTSEL	R/W	0h	Output 0 source select: 0x0 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT0 0x1 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT1 0x2 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT2 0x3 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT3 0x4 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT4 0x5 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT5 0x6 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT6 0x7 : SIGGEN0.DATAOUT7 0x8 : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT0 0x9 : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT1 0xA : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT2 0xB : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT3 0xC : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT4 0xD : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT5 0xE : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT6 0xF : SIGGEN1.DATAOUT7 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2.5 EPGLOCK Register (Offset = 8h) [Reset = 00000000h]

EPGLOCK is shown in Figure 31-12 and described in Table 31-13.

Return to the Summary Table.

EPG LOCK Register

Figure 31-12. EPGLOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						SIGGEN1_CTL1	SIGGEN1_CTL0
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGGEN0_CTL1	SIGGEN0_CTL0	CLKDIV1_CTL0	CLKDIV0_CTL0	GCTL3	GCTL2	GCTL1	GCTL0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 31-13. EPGLOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	SIGGEN1_CTL1	R/W	0h	0: Writes to SIGGEN1_CTL1 register is allowed. 1: Writes to SIGGEN1_CTL1 register is not allowed. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	SIGGEN1_CTL0	R/W	0h	0: Writes to SIGGEN1_CTL0 register is allowed. 1: Writes to SIGGEN1_CTL0 register is not allowed. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	SIGGEN0_CTL1	R/W	0h	0: Writes to SIGGEN0_CTL1 register is allowed. 1: Writes to SIGGEN0_CTL1 register is not allowed. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	SIGGEN0_CTL0	R/W	0h	0: Writes to SIGGEN0_CTL0 register is allowed. 1: Writes to SIGGEN0_CTL0 register is not allowed. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	CLKDIV1_CTL0	R/W	0h	0: Writes to CLKDIV1_CTL0 register is allowed. 1: Writes to CLKDIV1_CTL0 register is not allowed. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	CLKDIV0_CTL0	R/W	0h	0: Writes to CLKDIV0_CTL0 register is allowed. 1: Writes to CLKDIV0_CTL0 register is not allowed. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	GCTL3	R/W	0h	0: Writes to GCTL3 register is allowed. 1: Writes to GCTL3 register is not allowed. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GCTL2	R/W	0h	0: Writes to GCTL2 register is allowed. 1: Writes to GCTL2 register is not allowed. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GCTL1	R/W	0h	0: Writes to GCTL1 register is allowed. 1: Writes to GCTL1 register is not allowed. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 31-13. EPGLOCK Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	GCTL0	R/W	0h	0: Writes to GCTL0 register is allowed. 1: Writes to GCTL0 register is not allowed. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2.6 EPGCOMMIT Register (Offset = Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

EPGCOMMIT is shown in Figure 31-13 and described in Table 31-14.

Return to the Summary Table.

EPG COMMIT register

Figure 31-13. EPGCOMMIT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED						SIGGEN1_CTL1	SIGGEN1_CTL0
R-0h						R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGGEN0_CTL1	SIGGEN0_CTL0	CLKDIV1_CTL0	CLKDIV0_CTL0	GCTL3	GCTL2	GCTL1	GCTL0
R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h

Table 31-14. EPGCOMMIT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-10	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
9	SIGGEN1_CTL1	R/WSonce	0h	0: Writes to EPGLOCK.SIGGEN1_CTL1 field is allowed. 1: Writes to EPGLOCK.SIGGEN1_CTL1 field is not allowed. Reset type: SYSRSn
8	SIGGEN1_CTL0	R/WSonce	0h	0: Writes to EPGLOCK.SIGGEN1_CTL0 field is allowed. 1: Writes to EPGLOCK.SIGGEN1_CTL0 field is not allowed. Reset type: SYSRSn
7	SIGGEN0_CTL1	R/WSonce	0h	0: Writes to EPGLOCK.SIGGEN0_CTL1 field is allowed. 1: Writes to EPGLOCK.SIGGEN0_CTL1 field is not allowed. Reset type: SYSRSn
6	SIGGEN0_CTL0	R/WSonce	0h	0: Writes to EPGLOCK.SIGGEN0_CTL0 field is allowed. 1: Writes to EPGLOCK.SIGGEN0_CTL0 field is not allowed. Reset type: SYSRSn
5	CLKDIV1_CTL0	R/WSonce	0h	0: Writes to EPGLOCK.CLKDIV1_CTL0 field is allowed. 1: Writes to EPGLOCK.CLKDIV1_CTL0 field is not allowed. Reset type: SYSRSn
4	CLKDIV0_CTL0	R/WSonce	0h	0: Writes to EPGLOCK.CLKDIV0_CTL0 field is allowed. 1: Writes to EPGLOCK.CLKDIV0_CTL0 field is not allowed. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	GCTL3	R/WSonce	0h	0: Writes to EPGLOCK.GCTL3 field is allowed. 1: Writes to EPGLOCK.GCTL3 field is not allowed. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	GCTL2	R/WSonce	0h	0: Writes to EPGLOCK.GCTL2 field is allowed. 1: Writes to EPGLOCK.GCTL2 field is not allowed. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	GCTL1	R/WSonce	0h	0: Writes to EPGLOCK.GCTL1 field is allowed. 1: Writes to EPGLOCK.GCTL1 field is not allowed. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 31-14. EPGCOMMIT Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	GCTL0	R/WSonce	0h	0: Writes to EPGLOCK.GCTL0 field is allowed. 1: Writes to EPGLOCK.GCTL0 field is not allowed. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2.7 GINTSTS Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

GINTSTS is shown in Figure 31-14 and described in Table 31-15.

Return to the Summary Table.

EPG Global interrupt status register.

Figure 31-14. GINTSTS Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			SIGGEN1_FILL	SIGGEN1_DONE	SIGGEN0_FILL	SIGGEN0_DONE	INT
R-0h			R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h	R-0h

Table 31-15. GINTSTS Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	SIGGEN1_FILL	R	0h	0: Do not fill data in SIGGEN1 1: Fill data in SIGGEN1 This status bit does not get set in BIT_BANG mode. In all other modes, the SIGGEN1_FILL bit is set high after the signal generator has completed BITLENGTH/2 shifts. Note: For odd values of BITLENGTH, BITLENGTH/2 is rounded down to the nearest integer. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	SIGGEN1_DONE	R	0h	0: Operation of SIGGEN1 is in progress 1: Operation of SIGGEN1 has completed This status bit does not get set in BIT_BANG mode. In all other modes, the SIGGEN1_DONE bit is set high after the signal generator has completed BITLENGTH bit shifts. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	SIGGEN0_FILL	R	0h	0: Do not fill data in SIGGEN0 1: Fill data in SIGGEN0 This status bit does not get set in BIT_BANG mode. In all other modes, the SIGGEN0_FILL bit is set high after the signal generator has completed BITLENGTH/2 shifts. Note: For odd values of BITLENGTH, BITLENGTH/2 is rounded down to the nearest integer. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	SIGGEN0_DONE	R	0h	0: Operation of SIGGEN0 is in progress 1: Operation of SIGGEN0 has completed This status bit does not get set in BIT_BANG mode. In all other modes, the SIGGEN0_DONE bit is set high after the signal generator has completed BITLENGTH shifts. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 31-15. GINTSTS Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
0	INT	R	0h	Global interrupt flag. This bit is set when an interrupt is fired, and cleared by writing 1 to GINTCLR.INT. While the INT status bit is set, new EPG interrupts cannot be generated until the bit has been cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2.8 GINTEN Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

GINTEN is shown in Figure 31-15 and described in Table 31-16.

Return to the Summary Table.

EPG Global interrupt enable register.

Figure 31-15. GINTEN Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			SIGGEN1_FILL	SIGGEN1_DONE	SIGGEN0_FILL	SIGGEN0_DONE	RESERVED
R-0h			R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h

Table 31-16. GINTEN Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	SIGGEN1_FILL	R/W	0h	0: Disable interrupt generation when SIGGEN1_FILL bits is set. 1: Enable interrupt generation when SIGGEN1_FILL bits is set. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	SIGGEN1_DONE	R/W	0h	0: Disable interrupt generation when SIGGEN1_DONE bits is set. 1: Enable interrupt generation when SIGGEN1_DONE bits is set. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	SIGGEN0_FILL	R/W	0h	0: Disable interrupt generation when SIGGEN0_FILL bits is set. 1: Enable interrupt generation when SIGGEN0_FILL bits is set. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	SIGGEN0_DONE	R/W	0h	0: Disable interrupt generation when SIGGEN0_DONE bits is set. 1: Enable interrupt generation when SIGGEN0_DONE bits is set. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2.9 GINTCLR Register (Offset = 10h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GINTCLR is shown in Figure 31-16 and described in Table 31-17.

Return to the Summary Table.

EPG Global interrupt clear register.

Figure 31-16. GINTCLR Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			SIGGEN1_FILL	SIGGEN1_DONE	SIGGEN0_FILL	SIGGEN0_DONE	INT
R-0h			R-0/W1C-0h	R-0/W1C-0h	R-0/W1C-0h	R-0/W1C-0h	R-0/W1C-0h

Table 31-17. GINTCLR Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	SIGGEN1_FILL	R-0/W1C	0h	0: No effect 1: Clear SIGGEN1_FILL flag bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	SIGGEN1_DONE	R-0/W1C	0h	0: No effect 1: Clear SIGGEN1_DONE flag bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	SIGGEN0_FILL	R-0/W1C	0h	0: No effect 1: Clear SIGGEN0_FILL flag bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	SIGGEN0_DONE	R-0/W1C	0h	0: No effect 1: Clear SIGGEN0_DONE flag bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	INT	R-0/W1C	0h	0: No effect 1: Clear INT flag bit. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2.10 GINTFRC Register (Offset = 12h) [Reset = 00000000h]

GINTFRC is shown in Figure 31-17 and described in Table 31-18.

Return to the Summary Table.

EPG Global interrupt force register.

Figure 31-17. GINTFRC Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED			SIGGEN1_FILL	SIGGEN1_DONE	SIGGEN0_FILL	SIGGEN0_DONE	RESERVED
R-0h			R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0/W1S-0h	R-0h

Table 31-18. GINTFRC Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-5	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
4	SIGGEN1_FILL	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No effect 1: set SIGGEN1_FILL flag bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
3	SIGGEN1_DONE	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No effect 1: set SIGGEN1_DONE flag bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
2	SIGGEN0_FILL	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No effect 1: set SIGGEN0_FILL flag bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
1	SIGGEN0_DONE	R-0/W1S	0h	0: No effect 1: set SIGGEN0_DONE flag bit. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2.11 CLKDIV0_CTL0 Register (Offset = 18h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLKDIV0_CTL0 is shown in Figure 31-18 and described in Table 31-19.

Return to the Summary Table.

Clock divider 0's control register 0

Figure 31-18. CLKDIV0_CTL0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED													CLKSTOP		
R-0h													R/W-0h		
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PRD															
R/W-0h															

Table 31-19. CLKDIV0_CTL0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-19	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
18-16	CLKSTOP	R/W	0h	Determines on which of the CLKOUTs edge clock generation is stopped following a clear of SIGGEN0_CTL0.EN. 000 : Stop on CLKOUT0 010 : Stop on CLKOUT1 100 : Stop on CLKOUT2 110 : Stop on CLKOUT3 Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	PRD	R/W	0h	Clock divider period: Clock divider counter counts up to period (PRD) and snaps back to 0. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2.12 CLKDIV0_CLKOFFSET Register (Offset = 1Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLKDIV0_CLKOFFSET is shown in Figure 31-19 and described in Table 31-20.

Return to the Summary Table.

Clock divider 0's clock offset value

Figure 31-19. CLKDIV0_CLKOFFSET Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
CLK3OFFSET								CLK2OFFSET							
R/W-0h								R/W-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CLK1OFFSET								CLK0OFFSET							
R/W-0h								R/W-0h							

Table 31-20. CLKDIV0_CLKOFFSET Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	CLK3OFFSET	R/W	0h	Number of source clock cycles by which the divided clock output 3 (CLKOUT3) is delayed. Reset type: SYSRSn
23-16	CLK2OFFSET	R/W	0h	Number of source clock cycles by which the divided clock output 2 (CLKOUT2) is delayed. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-8	CLK1OFFSET	R/W	0h	Number of source clock cycles by which the divided clock output 1 (CLKOUT1) is delayed. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	CLK0OFFSET	R/W	0h	Number of source clock cycles by which the divided clock output 0 (CLKOUT0) is delayed. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2.13 CLKDIV1_CTL0 Register (Offset = 24h) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLKDIV1_CTL0 is shown in Figure 31-20 and described in Table 31-21.

Return to the Summary Table.

Clock divider 1's control register 0

Figure 31-20. CLKDIV1_CTL0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED													CLKSTOP		
R-0h													R/W-0h		
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PRD															
R/W-0h															

Table 31-21. CLKDIV1_CTL0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-19	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
18-16	CLKSTOP	R/W	0h	Determines on which of the CLKOUTs edge clock generation is stopped following a clear of SIGGEN1_CTL0.EN. 000 : Stop on CLKOUT0 010 : Stop on CLKOUT1 100 : Stop on CLKOUT2 110 : Stop on CLKOUT3 Reset type: SYSRSn
15-0	PRD	R/W	0h	Clock divider period: Clock divider counter counts up to period (PRD) and snaps back to 0. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2.14 CLKDIV1_CLKOFFSET Register (Offset = 2Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

CLKDIV1_CLKOFFSET is shown in Figure 31-21 and described in Table 31-22.

Return to the Summary Table.

Clock divider 1's clock offset value

Figure 31-21. CLKDIV1_CLKOFFSET Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
CLK3OFFSET								CLK2OFFSET							
R/W-0h								R/W-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CLK1OFFSET								CLK0OFFSET							
R/W-0h								R/W-0h							

Table 31-22. CLKDIV1_CLKOFFSET Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	CLK3OFFSET	R/W	0h	Number of source clock cycles by which the divided clock output 3 (CLKOUT3) is delayed. Reset type: SYSRSn
23-16	CLK2OFFSET	R/W	0h	Number of source clock cycles by which the divided clock output 2 (CLKOUT2) is delayed. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-8	CLK1OFFSET	R/W	0h	Number of source clock cycles by which the divided clock output 1 (CLKOUT1) is delayed. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-0	CLK0OFFSET	R/W	0h	Number of source clock cycles by which the divided clock output 0 (CLKOUT0) is delayed. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2.15 SIGGEN0_CTL0 Register (Offset = 30h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SIGGEN0_CTL0 is shown in Figure 31-22 and described in Table 31-23.

Return to the Summary Table.

Signal generator 0's control register 0

Figure 31-22. SIGGEN0_CTL0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
BITLENGTH							
R/W-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	BROUT	BRIN	RESERVED	MODE			
R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h			

Table 31-23. SIGGEN0_CTL0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23-16	BITLENGTH	R/W	0h	Defines the number bits which participates in the shift rotate operations. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6	BROUT	R/W	0h	0 : No bit reversal on data output from data transform block 1 : Perform bit reversal on data output from data transform block Reset type: SYSRSn
5	BRIN	R/W	0h	0 : No bit reversal on data input of data transform block 1 : Perform bit reversal on data input of data transform block Reset type: SYSRSn
4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 31-23. SIGGEN0_CTL0 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-0	MODE	R/W	0h	0 : BIT_BANG mode, The value written into DATA0 and DATA1 registers appear on the signal generator outputs as is. 1 : SHIFT_RIGHT_ONCE mode, The data value written into (DATA1,DATA0) registers are shifted right by 1 on every clock. Shifting operations stops when BITLENGTH shifts are done and SIGGEN0_CTL0.EN bit is cleared. 2 : ROTATE_RIGHT_ONCE, The data value written into (DATA1,DATA0) registers are rotated right by 1 on every clock. Rotation happens within (DATA1,DATA0)[BITLENGTH-1:0] Rotate operations stops when BITLENGTH shifts are done and SIGGEN0_CTL0.EN bit is cleared. 3 : ROTATE_RIGHT_REPEAT, The data value written into (DATA1,DATA0) registers are rotated right by 1 on every clock. Rotation happens within (DATA1,DATA0)[BITLENGTH-1:0] Rotate operations continue until SIGGEN0_CTL0.EN bit is cleared. 4 : SHIFT_LEFT_ONCE mode, The data value written into (DATA1,DATA0) registers are shifted left by 1 on every clock. Shifting operations stops when BITLENGTH shifts are done and SIGGEN0_CTL0.EN bit is cleared. 5 : ROTATE_LEFT_ONCE, The data value written into (DATA1,DATA0) registers are rotated left by 1 on every clock. Rotation happens within (DATA1,DATA0)[BITLENGTH-1:0] Rotate operations stops when BITLENGTH shifts are done and SIGGEN0_CTL0.EN bit is cleared. 6 : ROTATE_LEFT_REPEAT, The data value written into (DATA1,DATA0) registers are rotated left by 1 on every clock. Rotation happens within (DATA1,DATA0)[BITLENGTH-1:0] Rotate operations continue until SIGGEN0_CTL0.EN bit is cleared. 7 : SHIFT_RIGHT_REPEAT mode, The data value written into (DATA1,DATA0) registers are shifted right by 1 on every clock. Shifting operations stops when SIGGEN0_CTL0.EN bit is cleared. 8 : SHIFT_LEFT_REPEAT mode, The data value written into (DATA1,DATA0) registers are shifted left by 1 on every clock. Shifting operations stops when SIGGEN0_CTL0.EN bit is cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2.16 SIGGEN0_CTL1 Register (Offset = 32h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SIGGEN0_CTL1 is shown in Figure 31-23 and described in Table 31-24.

Return to the Summary Table.

Signal generator 0's control register 1

Figure 31-23. SIGGEN0_CTL1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
DATA63_INSEL				RESERVED											
R/W-0h				R-0h											
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED												DATA0_INSEL			
R-0h												R/W-0h			

Table 31-24. SIGGEN0_CTL1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	DATA63_INSEL	R/W	0h	Source input of bit 63 of Data register. If 0 delects DATA_NEXT[63] else, selects one of the EPGIN inputs. This provides the ability to capture the data. 0x0 : DATA_NEXT[63] 0x1 : EPGIN0 0x2 : EPGIN1 0x3 : EPGIN2 0x4 : EPGIN3 0x5 : EPGIN4 0x6 : EPGIN5 0x7 : EPGIN6 0x8 : EPGIN7 0x9-0xF : 0 Reset type: SYSRSn
27-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3-0	DATA0_INSEL	R/W	0h	Source input of bit 0 of Data register. If 0 delects DATA_NEXT[0] else, selects one of the EPGIN inputs. This provides the ability to capture the data. 0x0 : DATA_NEXT[0] 0x1 : EPGIN0 0x2 : EPGIN1 0x3 : EPGIN2 0x4 : EPGIN3 0x5 : EPGIN4 0x6 : EPGIN5 0x7 : EPGIN6 0x8 : EPGIN7 0x9-0xF : 0 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2.17 SIGGEN0_DATA0 Register (Offset = 38h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SIGGEN0_DATA0 is shown in Figure 31-24 and described in Table 31-25.

Return to the Summary Table.

Signal generator 0's data register 0

Figure 31-24. SIGGEN0_DATA0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGGEN_DATA0																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 31-25. SIGGEN0_DATA0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	SIGGEN_DATA0	R/W	0h	Data used in signal bit stream. {SIGGEN_DATA1,SIGGEN_DATA0} together constitutes a 64 bit data stream, which are modified as per the SIGGENx_CTL0.MODE configuration. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2.18 SIGGEN0_DATA1 Register (Offset = 3Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

SIGGEN0_DATA1 is shown in Figure 31-25 and described in Table 31-26.

Return to the Summary Table.

Signal generator 0's data register 1

Figure 31-25. SIGGEN0_DATA1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGGEN_DATA1																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 31-26. SIGGEN0_DATA1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	SIGGEN_DATA1	R/W	0h	Data used in signal bit stream. {SIGGEN_DATA1,SIGGEN_DATA0} together constitures a 64 bit data stream, which are modified as per the SIGGENx_CTL0.MODE configuration. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2.19 SIGGEN0_DATA0_ACTIVE Register (Offset = 3Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

SIGGEN0_DATA0_ACTIVE is shown in Figure 31-26 and described in Table 31-27.

Return to the Summary Table.

Signal generator 0's data active register 0

Figure 31-26. SIGGEN0_DATA0_ACTIVE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGEN_DATA0																															
R-0h																															

Table 31-27. SIGGEN0_DATA0_ACTIVE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	SIGEN_DATA0	R	0h	This is the lower 32 bits of the 64 bit active register (used in data transformation) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2.20 SIGGEN0_DATA1_ACTIVE Register (Offset = 3Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

SIGGEN0_DATA1_ACTIVE is shown in Figure 31-27 and described in Table 31-28.

Return to the Summary Table.

Signal generator 0's data active register 1

Figure 31-27. SIGGEN0_DATA1_ACTIVE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGGEN_DATA1																															
R-0h																															

Table 31-28. SIGGEN0_DATA1_ACTIVE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	SIGGEN_DATA1	R	0h	This is the upper 32 bits of the 64 bit active register (used in data transformation) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2.21 SIGGEN1_CTL0 Register (Offset = 40h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SIGGEN1_CTL0 is shown in Figure 31-28 and described in Table 31-29.

Return to the Summary Table.

Signal generator 1's control register 0

Figure 31-28. SIGGEN1_CTL0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
BITLENGTH							
R/W-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED	BROUT	BRIN	RESERVED	MODE			
R-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R-0h	R/W-0h			

Table 31-29. SIGGEN1_CTL0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-24	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
23-16	BITLENGTH	R/W	0h	Defines the number bits which participates in the shift rotate operations. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-7	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
6	BROUT	R/W	0h	0 : No bit reversal on data output from data transform block 1 : Perform bit reversal on data output from data transform block Reset type: SYSRSn
5	BRIN	R/W	0h	0 : No bit reversal on data input of data transform block 1 : Perform bit reversal on data input of data transform block Reset type: SYSRSn
4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 31-29. SIGGEN1_CTL0 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
3-0	MODE	R/W	0h	0 : BIT_BANG mode, The value written into DATA0 and DATA1 registers appear on the signal generator outputs as is. 1 : SHIFT_RIGHT_ONCE mode, The data value written into (DATA1,DATA0) registers are shifted right by 1 on every clock. Shifting operations stops when BITLENGTH shifts are done and SIGGEN0_CTL0.EN bit is cleared. 2 : ROTATE_RIGHT_ONCE, The data value written into (DATA1,DATA0) registers are rotated right by 1 on every clock. Rotation happens within (DATA1,DATA0)[BITLENGTH-1:0] Rotate operations stops when BITLENGTH shifts are done and SIGGEN0_CTL0.EN bit is cleared. 3 : ROTATE_RIGHT_REPEAT, The data value written into (DATA1,DATA0) registers are rotated right by 1 on every clock. Rotation happens within (DATA1,DATA0)[BITLENGTH-1:0] Rotate operations continue until SIGGEN0_CTL0.EN bit is cleared. 4 : SHIFT_LEFT_ONCE mode, The data value written into (DATA1,DATA0) registers are shifted left by 1 on every clock. Shifting operations stops when BITLENGTH shifts are done and SIGGEN0_CTL0.EN bit is cleared. 5 : ROTATE_LEFT_ONCE, The data value written into (DATA1,DATA0) registers are rotated left by 1 on every clock. Rotation happens within (DATA1,DATA0)[BITLENGTH-1:0] Rotate operations stops when BITLENGTH shifts are done and SIGGEN0_CTL0.EN bit is cleared. 6 : ROTATE_LEFT_REPEAT, The data value written into (DATA1,DATA0) registers are rotated left by 1 on every clock. Rotation happens within (DATA1,DATA0)[BITLENGTH-1:0] Rotate operations continue until SIGGEN0_CTL0.EN bit is cleared. 7 : SHIFT_RIGHT_REPEAT mode, The data value written into (DATA1,DATA0) registers are shifted right by 1 on every clock. Shifting operations stops when SIGGEN0_CTL0.EN bit is cleared. 8 : SHIFT_LEFT_REPEAT mode, The data value written into (DATA1,DATA0) registers are shifted left by 1 on every clock. Shifting operations stops when SIGGEN0_CTL0.EN bit is cleared. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2.22 SIGGEN1_CTL1 Register (Offset = 42h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SIGGEN1_CTL1 is shown in Figure 31-29 and described in Table 31-30.

Return to the Summary Table.

Signal generator 1's control register 1

Figure 31-29. SIGGEN1_CTL1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
DATA63_INSEL				RESERVED											
R/W-0h				R-0h											
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED												DATA0_INSEL			
R-0h												R/W-0h			

Table 31-30. SIGGEN1_CTL1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-28	DATA63_INSEL	R/W	0h	Source input of bit 63 of Data register. If 0 delects DATA_NEXT[63] else, selects one of the EPGIN inputs. This provides the ability to capture the data. 0x0 : DATA_NEXT[63] 0x1 : EPGIN0 0x2 : EPGIN1 0x3 : EPGIN2 0x4 : EPGIN3 0x5 : EPGIN4 0x6 : EPGIN5 0x7 : EPGIN6 0x8 : EPGIN7 Reset type: SYSRSn
27-4	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
3-0	DATA0_INSEL	R/W	0h	Source input of bit 0 of Data register. If 0 delects DATA_NEXT[0] else, selects one of the EPGIN inputs. This provides the ability to capture the data. 0x0 : DATA_NEXT[0] 0x1 : EPGIN0 0x2 : EPGIN1 0x3 : EPGIN2 0x4 : EPGIN3 0x5 : EPGIN4 0x6 : EPGIN5 0x7 : EPGIN6 0x8 : EPGIN7 Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2.23 SIGGEN1_DATA0 Register (Offset = 48h) [Reset = 00000000h]

SIGGEN1_DATA0 is shown in Figure 31-30 and described in Table 31-31.

Return to the Summary Table.

Signal generator 1's data register 0

Figure 31-30. SIGGEN1_DATA0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGEN_DATA0																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 31-31. SIGGEN1_DATA0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	SIGEN_DATA0	R/W	0h	Data used in signal bit stream. {SIGGEN_DATA1,SIGGEN_DATA0} together constitures a 64 bit data stream, which are modified as per the SIGGENx_CTL0.MODE configuration. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2.24 SIGGEN1_DATA1 Register (Offset = 4Ah) [Reset = 00000000h]

SIGGEN1_DATA1 is shown in Figure 31-31 and described in Table 31-32.

Return to the Summary Table.

Signal generator 1's data register 1

Figure 31-31. SIGGEN1_DATA1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGGEN_DATA1																															
R/W-0h																															

Table 31-32. SIGGEN1_DATA1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	SIGGEN_DATA1	R/W	0h	Data used in signal bit stream. {SIGGEN_DATA1,SIGGEN_DATA0} together constitures a 64 bit data stream, which are modified as per the SIGGENx_CTL0.MODE configuration. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2.25 SIGGEN1_DATA0_ACTIVE Register (Offset = 4Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

SIGGEN1_DATA0_ACTIVE is shown in Figure 31-32 and described in Table 31-33.

Return to the Summary Table.

Signal generator 1's data active register 0

Figure 31-32. SIGGEN1_DATA0_ACTIVE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGEN_DATA0																															
R-0h																															

Table 31-33. SIGGEN1_DATA0_ACTIVE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	SIGEN_DATA0	R	0h	This is the lower 32 bits of the 64 bit active register (used in data transformation) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2.26 SIGGEN1_DATA1_ACTIVE Register (Offset = 4Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

SIGGEN1_DATA1_ACTIVE is shown in Figure 31-33 and described in Table 31-34.

Return to the Summary Table.

Signal generator 1's data active register 1

Figure 31-33. SIGGEN1_DATA1_ACTIVE Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SIGGEN_DATA1																															
R-0h																															

Table 31-34. SIGGEN1_DATA1_ACTIVE Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-0	SIGGEN_DATA1	R	0h	This is the upper 32 bits of the 64 bit active register (used in data transformation) Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.2.27 REVISION Register (Offset = 50h) [Reset = 40010801h]

REVISION is shown in Figure 31-34 and described in Table 31-35.

Return to the Summary Table.

IP Revision tie-off value

Figure 31-34. REVISION Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
SCHEME		RESERVED		FUNC			
R-1h		R-0-0h		R-1h			
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
FUNC							
R-1h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED					MAJOR		
R-1h					R-0h		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CUSTOM		MINOR					
R-0h		R-1h					

Table 31-35. REVISION Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-30	SCHEME	R	1h	This identifies the scheme revision ID register type implemented for this module Reset type: SYSRSn
29-28	RESERVED	R-0	0h	Reserved
27-16	FUNC	R	1h	Functional Release Number Reflects software-compatability. If there is no software compatability, a unique func number is assigned for compatible modules, the same number is maintained. Reset type: SYSRSn
15-11	RESERVED	R	1h	Reserved
10-8	MAJOR	R	0h	Major Revision Number Represents major changes to the module (e.g. entirely new features are added/changed). The major revision number for this module. Reset type: SYSRSn
7-6	CUSTOM	R	0h	Custom Module Number Indicates a special version of the module. May not be supported by standard software. Reset type: SYSRSn
5-0	MINOR	R	1h	Minor Revision Number Represents minor changes to the module (e.g. enhancements to existing features). The minor revision number for this module. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.3 EPG_MUX_REGS Registers

Table 31-36 lists the memory-mapped registers for the EPG_MUX_REGS registers. All register offset addresses not listed in Table 31-36 should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified.

Table 31-36. EPG_MUX_REGS Registers

Offset	Acronym	Register Name	Write Protection	Section
0h	EPGMXSEL0	EPG Mux select register 0		Go
2h	EPGMXSEL1	EPG Mux select register 1		Go
Ch	EPGMXSELLOCK	EPG Mux select register lock		Go
Eh	EPGMXSELCOMMIT	EPG Mux select register commit		Go

Complex bit access types are encoded to fit into small table cells. Table 31-37 shows the codes that are used for access types in this section.

Table 31-37. EPG_MUX_REGS Access Type Codes

Access Type	Code	Description
Read Type		
R	R	Read
Write Type		
W	W	Write
WSonce	W Sonce	Write Set once
Reset or Default Value		
-n		Value after reset or the default value
Register Array Variables		
i,j,k,l,m,n		When these variables are used in a register name, an offset, or an address, they refer to the value of a register array where the register is part of a group of repeating registers. The register groups form a hierarchical structure and the array is represented with a formula.
y		When this variable is used in a register name, an offset, or an address it refers to the value of a register array.

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.3.1 EPGMXSEL0 Register (Offset = 0h) [Reset = 00000000h]

EPGMXSEL0 is shown in Figure 31-35 and described in Table 31-38.

Return to the Summary Table.

EPG Mux select register 0

Figure 31-35. EPGMXSEL0 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
SEL31	SEL30	SEL29	SEL28	SEL27	SEL26	SEL25	SEL24
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
SEL23	SEL22	SEL21	SEL20	SEL19	SEL18	SEL17	SEL16
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SEL15	SEL14	SEL13	SEL12	SEL11	SEL10	SEL9	SEL8
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SEL7	SEL6	SEL5	SEL4	SEL3	SEL2	SEL1	SEL0
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 31-38. EPGMXSEL0 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	SEL31	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[31] is selected 1: EPGOUT[7] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
30	SEL30	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[30] is selected 1: EPGOUT[6] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
29	SEL29	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[29] is selected 1: EPGOUT[5] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
28	SEL28	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[28] is selected 1: EPGOUT[4] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
27	SEL27	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[27] is selected 1: EPGOUT[3] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
26	SEL26	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[26] is selected 1: EPGOUT[2] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
25	SEL25	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[25] is selected 1: EPGOUT[1] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
24	SEL24	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[24] is selected 1: EPGOUT[0] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
23	SEL23	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[23] is selected 1: EPGOUT[7] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
22	SEL22	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[22] is selected 1: EPGOUT[6] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 31-38. EPGMXSEL0 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21	SEL21	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[21] is selected 1: EPGOUT[5] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
20	SEL20	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[20] is selected 1: EPGOUT[4] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
19	SEL19	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[19] is selected 1: EPGOUT[3] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
18	SEL18	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[18] is selected 1: EPGOUT[2] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
17	SEL17	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[17] is selected 1: EPGOUT[1] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
16	SEL16	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[16] is selected 1: EPGOUT[0] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
15	SEL15	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[15] is selected 1: EPGOUT[7] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
14	SEL14	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[14] is selected 1: EPGOUT[6] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
13	SEL13	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[13] is selected 1: EPGOUT[5] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
12	SEL12	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[12] is selected 1: EPGOUT[4] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
11	SEL11	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[11] is selected 1: EPGOUT[3] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
10	SEL10	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[10] is selected 1: EPGOUT[2] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
9	SEL9	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[9] is selected 1: EPGOUT[1] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
8	SEL8	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[8] is selected 1: EPGOUT[0] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
7	SEL7	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[7] is selected 1: EPGOUT[7] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
6	SEL6	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[6] is selected 1: EPGOUT[6] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
5	SEL5	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[5] is selected 1: EPGOUT[5] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 31-38. EPGMXSEL0 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4	SEL4	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[4] is selected 1: EPGOUT[4] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
3	SEL3	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[3] is selected 1: EPGOUT[3] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
2	SEL2	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[2] is selected 1: EPGOUT[2] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
1	SEL1	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[1] is selected 1: EPGOUT[1] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
0	SEL0	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[0] is selected 1: EPGOUT[0] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.3.2 EPGMXSEL1 Register (Offset = 2h) [Reset = 00000000h]

EPGMXSEL1 is shown in Figure 31-36 and described in Table 31-39.

Return to the Summary Table.

EPG Mux select register 1

Figure 31-36. EPGMXSEL1 Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
SEL63	SEL62	SEL61	SEL60	SEL59	SEL58	SEL57	SEL56
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
SEL55	SEL54	SEL53	SEL52	SEL51	SEL50	SEL49	SEL48
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
SEL47	SEL46	SEL45	SEL44	SEL43	SEL42	SEL41	SEL40
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SEL39	SEL38	SEL37	SEL36	SEL35	SEL34	SEL33	SEL32
R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 31-39. EPGMXSEL1 Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31	SEL63	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[63] is selected 1: EPGOUT[7] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
30	SEL62	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[62] is selected 1: EPGOUT[6] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
29	SEL61	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[61] is selected 1: EPGOUT[5] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
28	SEL60	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[60] is selected 1: EPGOUT[4] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
27	SEL59	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[59] is selected 1: EPGOUT[3] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
26	SEL58	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[58] is selected 1: EPGOUT[2] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
25	SEL57	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[57] is selected 1: EPGOUT[1] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
24	SEL56	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[56] is selected 1: EPGOUT[0] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
23	SEL55	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[55] is selected 1: EPGOUT[7] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
22	SEL54	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[54] is selected 1: EPGOUT[6] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 31-39. EPGMXSEL1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
21	SEL53	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[53] is selected 1: EPGOUT[5] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
20	SEL52	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[52] is selected 1: EPGOUT[4] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
19	SEL51	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[51] is selected 1: EPGOUT[3] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
18	SEL50	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[50] is selected 1: EPGOUT[2] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
17	SEL49	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[49] is selected 1: EPGOUT[1] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
16	SEL48	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[48] is selected 1: EPGOUT[0] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
15	SEL47	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[47] is selected 1: EPGOUT[7] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
14	SEL46	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[46] is selected 1: EPGOUT[6] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
13	SEL45	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[45] is selected 1: EPGOUT[5] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
12	SEL44	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[44] is selected 1: EPGOUT[4] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
11	SEL43	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[43] is selected 1: EPGOUT[3] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
10	SEL42	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[42] is selected 1: EPGOUT[2] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
9	SEL41	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[41] is selected 1: EPGOUT[1] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
8	SEL40	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[40] is selected 1: EPGOUT[0] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
7	SEL39	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[39] is selected 1: EPGOUT[7] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
6	SEL38	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[38] is selected 1: EPGOUT[6] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
5	SEL37	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[37] is selected 1: EPGOUT[5] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Table 31-39. EPGMXSEL1 Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
4	SEL36	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[36] is selected 1: EPGOUT[4] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
3	SEL35	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[35] is selected 1: EPGOUT[3] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
2	SEL34	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[34] is selected 1: EPGOUT[2] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
1	SEL33	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[33] is selected 1: EPGOUT[1] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn
0	SEL32	R/W	0h	0: DATAIN[32] is selected 1: EPGOUT[0] is selected Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.3.3 EPGMXSELLOCK Register (Offset = Ch) [Reset = 00000000h]

EPGMXSELLOCK is shown in Figure 31-37 and described in Table 31-40.

Return to the Summary Table.

EPG Mux select register lock

Figure 31-37. EPGMXSELLOCK Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						EPGMXSEL1	EPGMXSEL0
R-0h						R/W-0h	R/W-0h

Table 31-40. EPGMXSELLOCK Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	EPGMXSEL1	R/W	0h	0: Writes to EPGMXSEL1 registers are allowed. 1: Writes to EPGMXSEL1 registers are not allowed. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	EPGMXSEL0	R/W	0h	0: Writes to EPGMXSEL0 registers are allowed. 1: Writes to EPGMXSEL0 registers are not allowed. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

31.9.3.4 EPGMXSELCOMMIT Register (Offset = Eh) [Reset = 00000000h]

EPGMXSELCOMMIT is shown in Figure 31-38 and described in Table 31-41.

Return to the Summary Table.

EPG Mux select register commit

Figure 31-38. EPGMXSELCOMMIT Register

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RESERVED							
R-0h							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED							
R-0h							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RESERVED							
R-0h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RESERVED						EPGMXSEL1	EPGMXSEL0
R-0h						R/WSonce-0h	R/WSonce-0h

Table 31-41. EPGMXSELCOMMIT Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Type	Reset	Description
31-2	RESERVED	R	0h	Reserved
1	EPGMXSEL1	R/WSonce	0h	0: Writes to EPGMXSELLOCK.EPGMXSEL1 field is allowed. 1: Writes to EPGMXSELLOCK.EPGMXSEL1 field is not allowed. Reset type: SYSRSn
0	EPGMXSEL0	R/WSonce	0h	0: Writes to EPGMXSELLOCK.EPGMXSEL0 field is allowed. 1: Writes to EPGMXSELLOCK.EPGMXSEL0 field is not allowed. Reset type: SYSRSn

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Revision History

DATE	REVISION	NOTES
May 2026	*	Initial Release

Copyright © 2026 Texas Instruments Incorporated

IMPORTANT NOTICE AND DISCLAIMER

TI PROVIDES TECHNICAL AND RELIABILITY DATA (INCLUDING DATASHEETS), DESIGN RESOURCES (INCLUDING REFERENCE DESIGNS), APPLICATION OR OTHER DESIGN ADVICE, WEB TOOLS, SAFETY INFORMATION, AND OTHER RESOURCES “AS IS” AND WITH ALL FAULTS, AND DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS AND IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.

These resources are intended for skilled developers designing with TI products. You are solely responsible for (1) selecting the appropriate TI products for your application, (2) designing, validating and testing your application, and (3) ensuring your application meets applicable standards, and any other safety, security, regulatory or other requirements.

These resources are subject to change without notice. TI grants you permission to use these resources only for development of an application that uses the TI products described in the resource. Other reproduction and display of these resources is prohibited. No license is granted to any other TI intellectual property right or to any third party intellectual property right. TI disclaims responsibility for, and you fully indemnify TI and its representatives against any claims, damages, costs, losses, and liabilities arising out of your use of these resources.

TI’s products are provided subject to TI’s Terms of Sale, TI’s General Quality Guidelines, or other applicable terms available either on ti.com or provided in conjunction with such TI products. TI’s provision of these resources does not expand or otherwise alter TI’s applicable warranties or warranty disclaimers for TI products. Unless TI explicitly designates a product as custom or customer-specified, TI products are standard, catalog, general purpose devices.

TI objects to and rejects any additional or different terms you may propose.

Copyright © 2026, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Last updated 10/2025